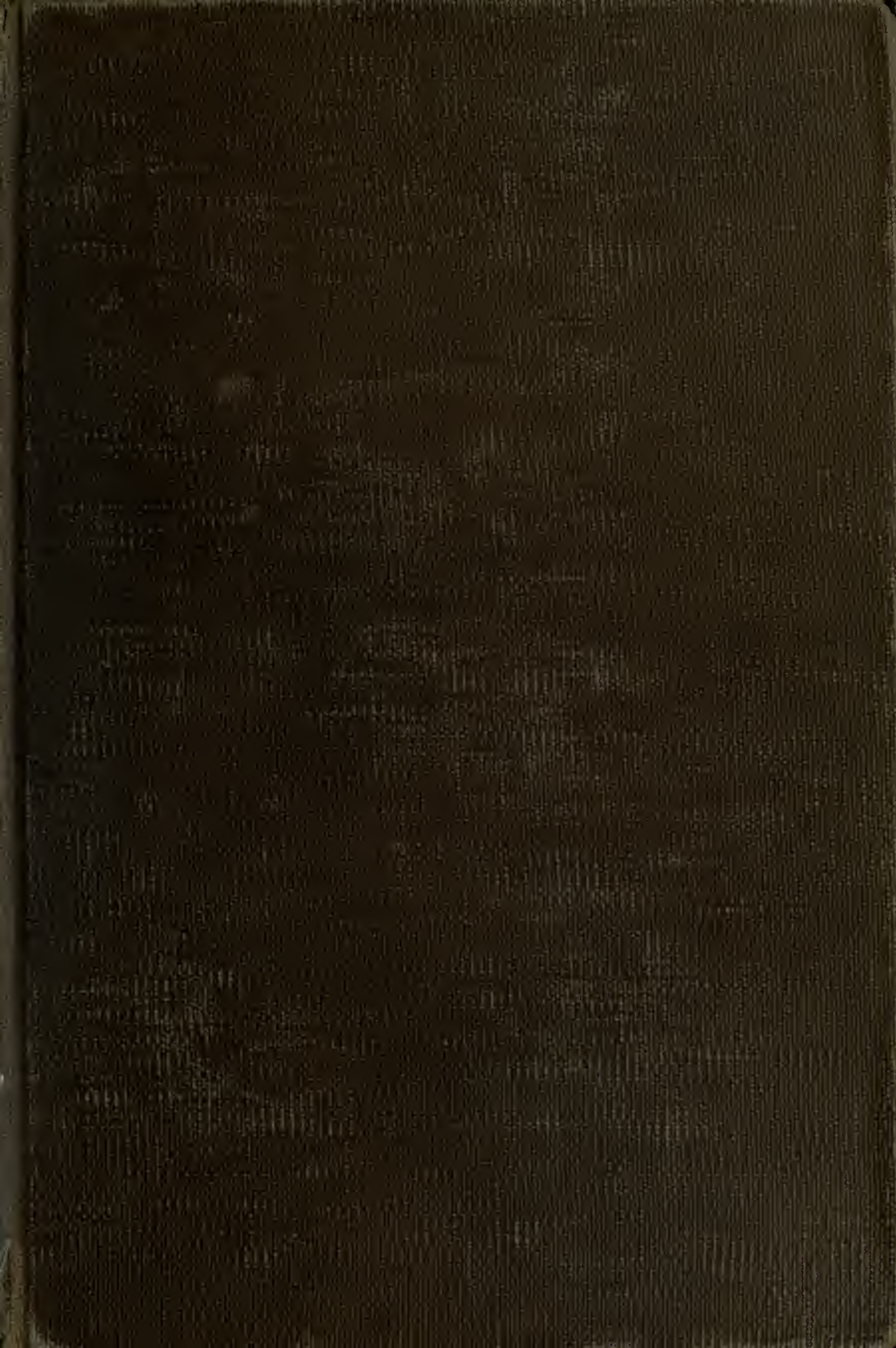
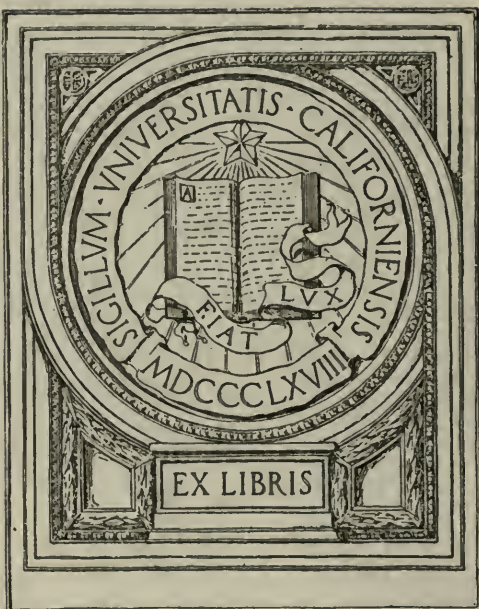






739 B
F69

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

A
D I C T I O N A R Y
OF THE
HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE.

DICTIONARY

OF

THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Chandosford

A

D I C T I O N A R Y,

HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY

A REVERSED DICTIONARY,
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

The Second Edition,
GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.
AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART I.—HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.



L O N D O N :

Wm. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.

PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

1866.

739b

F69

68798

LONDON:

PRINTED BY W. H. ALLEN AND CO., 13 WATERLOO PLACE.



PK
1986

EL

F7

1866

MAN

PREFACE.

A DICTIONARY, Hindūstānī and English, accompanied by a reverse part, English and Hindūstānī, has hitherto been a desideratum in this country. It must be obvious to every one that the student of a foreign language, desirous of speaking and writing, as well as reading it, should have not only the words of such foreign language explained in his own, but also the words of his own tongue rendered into that foreign language; and that any Dictionary confined merely to one department is essentially defective.

Thirty years' experience in teaching the Hindūstānī language has convinced me that this deficiency, added to the exorbitant prices charged for Hindūstānī Dictionaries, has greatly impeded learners. I have therefore endeavoured to remove this impediment by compiling a Dictionary of the principal colloquial language of India at once copious, portable, and of a moderate price. These objects have been attained by using a small but clear and distinct letter-press; by employing the Roman character wherever it answered the purpose better than the Oriental; and by excluding every thing not practically useful. By these means I have been enabled in the following work to comprise in a single volume, of convenient dimensions, both parts of a complete Hindūstānī and Hindī Dictionary, including, at the same time, not only more words, but more information really useful to the student, than will be found in any Dictionary of the language hitherto published.

"It is proper that I should here give a brief account of the sources to which I am indebted for the materials of this Dictionary, and of the mode in which I have compiled both its parts. The basis of the first part is the '*Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English*,' in 2 vols. 4to., published by William Hunter, M.D., Calcutta, 1808. Upon this foundation I have superadded at least fifteen thousand words and phrases from the following sources: 1st. A vast number of useful words, both Urdū and Hindī, from the eccentric, but copious vocabulary appended to Dr. Gilchrist's '*Hindee Moral Freceptor*,' 8vo. London, 1821. 2ndly, All the useful words and phrases occurring in Gladwin's '*Dictionary of Mahomedan Law and Bengal Revenue Terms*,' 4to., Calcutta, 1797. 3rdly, A great number of new words from '*A Glossary of Indian Terms*,' 8vo., Agra, 1845, by H. M. Elliot, Esq., Bengal Civil Service. 4thly, Many Persian and Arabic words (which occur in Hindūstānī), from Professor Johnson's last edition of Richardson's '*Persian and Arabic Dictionary*.' 5thly, Several thousands of Hindī words from Dr. Adam's '*Hindī Dictionary*,' 2nd edition, 8vo., Calcutta. 6thly, From the Vocabulary accompanying the '*Prem Sāgar*,' 4to., Calcutta, 1825, I have extracted all such words as were not found in Hunter's Dictionary.

7thly, From Thompson's '*Hindī and English Dictionary*,' royal 8vo., Delhi, 1846, I have culled many pure Hindī or Sanskrit words not to be found in any of the sources above mentioned. 8thly, I have inserted in their proper places all the words occurring in the Appendix to the '*Dukhnee Unwari Soheilee*,' printed at Madras, 1824; also many words from the '*Qanoon e islam*,' by Dr. Herklots, London, 1832. To the materials collected from all the foregoing sources I have added numerous words, phrases, and significations that I have met with in the course of my experience in teaching the language."*

In preparing this Second Edition, neither toil nor expense has been spared on the part of the author and publishers, in order to render it the most complete work of the kind ever offered to the public. The improvements and enlargements now effected are the following—

First. All the words contained in the Hindī Dictionaries of Dr. Adam and Mr. Thomson have, in this edition, been incorporated each in its proper place. By this means the student is now enabled, for the first time, to read by the aid of one single Dictionary, any production that may fall in his way, whether Urdū or Hindī.

Secondly. All Sanskrit and Hindī words are given both in the Persian and Devanāgarī characters; while words from the Arabic and Persian, together with those peculiar to the Dakhan, are given in the Persian character only. This enables the student at a glance to distinguish the words which are purely Indian or Hindū, from those which are Exotic or Musalmān.

Thirdly. I have inserted all the words contained in the Persian text of the Gulistān of Sa'dī, so as to enable the learner, by the aid of my Persian Grammar and this Dictionary alone, to qualify himself for passing the requisite examination in Persian.

Fourthly. To my friend and quondam pupil, Robert B. M. Binning, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service, I am indebted for numerous words and phrases peculiar to the corrupt dialect of the Dakhan, or South India; besides many interesting explanations and definitions of words purely Hindūstānī, that have never before appeared in any Dictionary of the language. These, when of some length, I have, in justice to Mr. Binning, marked with his name or initials; and I feel both pride and pleasure in thus publicly acknowledging how much I have been benefited by that gentleman's kind and disinterested services. At his own request an interleaved copy of the first edition was, some years ago, forwarded to him in India; and the result has been that the same was in due time returned to me, well filled with sound and valuable information.

Fifthly. I have also to express my sincere thanks to Dr. Charles Rieu, of the British Museum, for his able and hearty co-operation throughout, both in preparing the work for the press, and also in correcting the proof sheets as they were issued in the course of printing. Dr. Rieu, with a view to improve, or, more correctly speaking, to complete, his knowledge of the language, has, within the last four or five years, read the following important works; viz. in Urdū—the "*Aḥlākī Hindī*," the "*Khīrad-Afroz*," the "*Gulī Bakāwālī*," the "*Arā'ishī Mahfil*," and the "*Iḥkhwānu-ṣ-Ṣafā*"; and in Hindī—the "*Baitāl Pachīsī*," the "*Singhāsan Battīsī*," and the "*Prem Sāgar*." He used an interleaved copy of the first edition of this Dictionary; and marked down in its proper place every word not already included in that work, by which means a multitude of words and phrases has been collected that had hitherto escaped the notice of lexicographers, myself among the number.

Lastly. I have to acknowledge my obligations to the valuable work recently published by Professor H. H. Wilson, Librarian to the East-India Company, &c. &c., entitled "*A Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of useful words occurring in Official Documents relating to the Administration of the Government of British India.*" From that work I have here inserted all such words as are Arabic, Persian, Hindūstānī, Sanskrit, or Hindī. Many of them never before appeared in any Dictionary, and a vast number of others may be met with in Dictionaries that have not attached to them the significations they bear in official documents. All such significations I have carefully added where they were wanted; and when the explanations were too long for insertion in full, I have referred the student to Professor Wilson's work for further information.

I have been enabled to save a vast deal of space by making a free and legitimate use of the Roman character, according to a fixed system—that of Sir William Jones. The economy of this plan will be seen at once by a reference to the words **آنکھ** *ānkh*, "the eye;" **دل** *dil*, "the heart;" **گل** *gul*, "a rose," or to the numerous compounds under the particles **بی** *be*, **نā**, and **لā**, &c.; where I have, in one column, given as much matter as the great quarto Dictionaries furnish in four or five. This has been effected by rejecting the Oriental type, which has enabled me to use a much smaller Roman type after the first line of every article. The use of the Roman character in all phrases and compounds, &c. originating from the leading word, as, for example, under **آنکھ** *ānkh*, &c., is just as unerring as if the Persian and Devanāgarī characters accompanied it throughout. Every Roman letter has its corresponding symbol in either of the Oriental characters; hence there can be no difficulty or uncertainty in converting any word written in the former into either of the latter. If the reader has the least doubt on this score, he has merely to cast his eye over the following tables.

1st. A Table shewing the correspondence of the vowels in the Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī characters:—

VOWELS.			INITIAL.			NON-INITIAL.		
Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ا	a	अ	اب	ab	अब	بد	bad	बद
اِ	i	इ	اس	is	इस	دِن	din	दिन
اُ	u	उ	اُس	us	उस	بُت	but	बुत
آ	ā	आ	آس	ās	आस	بَات	bāt	बात
او	o	ओ	اوک	ok	ओक	سو	so	सो
اُو	ū	ऊ	اُود	ūd	ऊद	تُو	tū	तू
آو	au	औ	آور	aur	और	نُو	nau	नौ
اي	e	ए	ايک	ek	एक	بي	be	बे
ايِ	ī	ई	ايکھ	ikh	ईख	هي	hī	ही
آي	ai	ऐ	آيسا	aisā	ऐसा	هي	hai	है

Let it be remembered, that in all Oriental words *a* is to be sounded short, as in "happy," "America;"—*i*, short, as in "fit," "fin;"—*u*, short, as in "put," "push;"—*ā*, long, as in "war," "water;"—*o*, long, as in "pole," "mole;"—*ū*, long, as in "rule;"—*au*, like our *ou* in "sound," or the German *au* in "haus," a house;—*e*, like our *ea* in "bear," or the French *é* in *dé*, only longer in quantity;—*ī*, long, as in the words "police," "machine;" and—*ai*, like our *i* in "fire," "fine," or the German *ai* in "Kaiser," a Cæsar or emperor. The anomalous Sanskrit vowel *यृ* *ri* is expressed in the Persian character merely by *ر* (*re* with a *hasra*) and in the Roman character by *ri*, sounded as *ri* in "rill," "rip," &c. The Arabic termination *ـى* is represented in the Roman character by *a* or *ū*, according as its sound is short or long.

2ndly, A Table shewing the agreement of the consonants, Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī—

CONSONANTS.

Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ب	b	ब	د	d	द	ظ	z	ज़
پ	ph	भ	دھ	dh	ध	ع	'	अ &c.
پ	p	प	د	d	ड	غ	gh	ग
پھ	ph	फ	دھ	dh	ढ	ف	f	फ
ت	t	त	ذ	z	झ	ق	h	क
تھ	th	थ	ر	r	र	ک	k	क
ت	t	ट	ر	r	ड	کھ	kh	ख
تھ	th	ठ	رھ	rh	ढ	گ	g	ग
ن	n	न	ز	z	ज	گھ	gh	घ
ج	j	ज	ژ	zh	ज़	ل	l	ल
جھ	jh	झ	س	s	स	م	m	म
چ	ch	च	ش	sh	श	ن	n	न
چھ	chh	छ	ص	s	स	و	w	व
ح	h	ह	ض	z	ज़	ہ	h	ह
خ	kh	ख	ط	t	त	ي	y	य

The Arabic consonant ع is represented in the Roman character by an apostrophe, thus, بعد *ba'd*. This can never lead into error, as the apostrophe is never used (in the Oriental words) for any other purpose. The symbol *hamza* ^ا of the Persian character is indicated by a similar mark (,) at the bottom of the line, and the imperceptible *s h* at the end of Persian words is represented by the short vowel *a*, as may be seen in the word فَايِدَة *fā'ida* "gain or advantage." The nasal sound of the letter ن is indicated in the Roman character

by *n*, and in Devanāgarī by the mark ' above the letter with which it is connected : thus, *vahān* *वहां* "there;" *hañsnā* *हंस्ना* "to laugh." The terminations *an*, *in*, *un*, denote the Arabic *nūnation*, and the *n* denotes the Persian *ن*, which in some words is not sounded, as in *khvāh*, *خواه*. Lastly, the *u* indicates the short sound of *و* in a few Persian words, as *khud*.

3rd. A Table for converting the Devanāgarī characters into the corresponding Persian and Roman characters :—

1st.—INITIAL VOWELS.

अ	आ	इ	ई	उ	ऊ	ऋ	ए	ऐ	ओ	औ
।	आ	।	।	।	।	।	।	।	।	।
a	ā	i	ī	u	ū	ri	e	ai	o	au

2nd.—CONSONANTS.

क	ख	ग	घ	ङ	च	छ	ज	झ	ञ	ट	ठ	ड	ढ
क	ख	ग	घ	ङ	च	छ	ज	झ	ञ	ट	ठ	ड	ढ
k	kh	g	gh	n	ch	chh	j	jh	n	t	th	d	dh
त	थ	द	ध	न	प	फ	ब	भ	म	य	र	ल	
त	थ	द	ध	न	प	फ	ब	भ	म	य	र	ल	
t	th	d	dh	n	p	ph	b	bh	m	y	r	l	
व	श	ष	ह	स	ख	ग	घ	ङ	च	छ	ज	झ	ञ
v	sh	shh	kh	s	h								

3rd.—VOWELS FOLLOWING A CONSONANT.

वद	वाद	विद	वीद	बुद	बूद
वद	वाद	विद	वीद	बुद	बूद
bad	bād	bid	bīd	bud	būd
वद	वेद	वैद	वौद	बौद	वः
वद	वेद	वैद	वौद	बौद	वः
brid	bed	baid	bod	baud	ba

It may be observed, that the Devanāgarī letter *ड* has sometimes the sound of a cerebral *r*; in which case it is marked with a dot beneath, thus *ṛ*, and corresponds with *ر* or *ر* in the Persian character; as, *barā*, "great," *بار*; and in like manner *ढ* *ḍh* with a dot beneath becomes *ḍh*, as in *burhāpā*, "old age," *برهپا*. The various nasals of the Devanāgarī are represented in the Persian character by the letter *ن*, which will be

found sufficient for all useful purposes. The letter **श** is generally represented by **ش**; but sometimes by **س**; and the letter **ष** is more frequently **كه** than **ش**. The compound **श्च** is generally represented by **چه** *chh* or **كه** *kh*, more rarely by **كش** *hsh*, its proper sound. The compound **ज्ञ** is represented by **گي**; as, **अज्ञा** *āgyā* (*ājñā*), **आग्या**: its real sound is that of *gn* in the French words *champagne*, *ligne*, &c.

It appears, then, that the Devanāgarī alphabet may be represented with tolerable exactness in the Persian character; but the converse does not hold, as the Persi-Arabic alphabet has fourteen letters which have no exact counterpart in the Devanāgarī. The plan adopted in this case is to represent the letters in question by such Nāgarī letters as approximate nearest to them in sound, which in printed books are generally distinguished with a dot underneath; thus,

ث	ح	خ	ذ	ز	ژ	ص	ض	ط	ظ	ع	غ	ف	ق
س	ه	س	ن	ن	ن	س	ن	ن	ن	ख	ख	ग	क

In some printed books, for instance in Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindee Story-teller*," an attempt has been made to form distinct Devanāgarī letters for the various forms of the Persian and Arabic *z*, which, it will be observed, are all represented by **ज**; but in reality the object is not worth the labour. In the first place, the Hindūs, who alone use the Devanāgarī character, are sparing in the use of Persian or Arabic words, to one or other of which the various forms of the letter *z* belong; and secondly, such words as they have in the course of centuries adopted have become naturalized, or rather corrupted, so as to suit the elements of the Nāgarī; thus, **حاضري** is generally written and sounded **हाजिरी** *hājirī*. The letter **ع** is generally represented in Nāgarī by employing the vowel with which it is connected, in the initial form, with a dot under it: as, **بعد** *ba'd*; **علم** *'ilm*; **عمر** *'umr*. This method is sufficient for practical use; but it is by no means satisfactory, as may be seen in the monosyllable **बाद**, which in Persian and Arabic is sounded *ba'd* (the *a* uttered from the bottom of the throat); but according to the rules of the Devanāgarī alphabet it makes *bā'ād*. In fact, the Hindūs seem to view the letter **ع** as a vowel, and not as a consonant, which it really is.

In the compilation of the Second Part, my principal authority is Dr. Gilchrist's "*Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee*," 2 vols. 4to. with Appendices, Calcutta, 1798, reprinted, &c. Edinburgh, 1810, in one volume, 4to. The merits of this work have been amply appreciated by Hindūstānī scholars for more than half a century. The first orientalist of the present day speaks of it as "a work of great merit and labour: the collection of Hindūstānī synonyma for every word is singularly full, and peculiarly adapted to a language which, varying in the use of words though not in structure, in every province abounds with synonymous terms, each of local and restricted employment. The whole (edition 1810) is in the Roman character, a singularity in its compilation which alone is indicative of no ordinary industry and perseverance." Such being the case, I have, as a general rule, availed myself of all the words occurring in Dr. Gilchrist's Dictionary, subject, however, to a strict course of correction. In Dr. Gilchrist's early days, the Hindūstānī language was in a manner unformed, and its orthography unsettled: hence, in a multitude of words he gives the long **oo** instead of the short *u*, and *vice versâ*. I have throughout endeavoured to follow as

my guides on this head the standard writers of the language, such as Mīr Amman, in the "*Bāgh o Bahār*;" Ikram 'Alī, in the "*Ikhvānu-ṣ-ṣafa*," &c. &c. To the very copious collection furnished by Dr. Gilchrist, I have added several thousands of Persian and Arabic words (known to be used in Urdū) from the "*Dictionary, English, Persian, and Arabic*," by Dr. Wilkins, London, 1810, 4to. From Adam's "*Dictionary, English and Hinduwee*," I have extracted many pure Hindī words which escaped the notice of Dr. Gilchrist. I have also found many useful words and phrases in the "*Dictionary, English, Bangālī, and Hindūstānī*," of P. S. D'Rozario, Calcutta, 1837, 8vo. Lastly, I have added numerous synonymous and expressive words and phrases which my own experience has supplied.

It will probably be thought that the Second Part of this Dictionary errs on the side of excess; but I have deemed it the safer course to run the risk of inserting a superfluous or even a *vulgar* word, rather than omit one that could by possibility occur in writing or conversation. It must be recollected that the Hindūstānī is, in more senses than one, a *vulgar tongue*, and that it abounds in a class of words, for the eschewing of which the great Dr. Johnson is said to have been once complimented by some elderly lady, to whom the polite lexicographer replied, "Yes, Madam, I have omitted all such words, but I find that you have been looking for them."

In Part First, compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindūstānī language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary: hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules of composition, as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters *a*, *p*, *s*, at the end of many definitions, denote that the word is from the Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit respectively; the letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhn): the few words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other contractions are, *m*. denoting the masculine gender; *f*. feminine; *a*. an active or transitive verb; and *n*. a verb neuter. The letter *v*. imports *vide*, and *pl*. the plural number.

In Part Second, and occasionally in Part First, the following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: *k*, for *karnā* (or the Persian *hardan*), "to make;" *h*, for *honā*, "to be, to become;" *j*, for *jānā*, "to go, to be;" *r*, for *raknā*, "to keep, to have;" *d*, for *denā*, "to give;" *l*, for *lenā*, "to take;" *ṭ*, for *ṭālnā*, "to throw;" and *b*, for *bāndhnā*, "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus, *dil-nishīn*, *tan-durust*, *sar-gardān*, &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i*, denoting the Persian *izāfat*, is indifferently written either as the last letter or the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardī sar* or *dard i sar*, the sense being abundantly obvious either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with the substantive or adjective following.

I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner, retaining only those in which the word referred to is either close at hand, or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

Some good-natured friends have occasionally expressed to me their regret that the Second Part of the work had not been given in the Persian character. Had it been so, I must either, in the first place, have added the pronunciation in Roman characters to each word (otherwise the work would be utterly useless), and this would have increased its size to at least six times what it now is; or, in the second place, omitting the Roman character, I must have given all the vowel marks and other orthographical symbols, which would have extended it to at least ten times its actual bulk, without possessing one single advantage over what it now has.*

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amidst such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should occur. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small; and I am confident that the generous, the learned, and the experienced (and it is only *their* good opinion I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their kind indulgence.

* Two lines of even the smallest Oriental types in this country would occupy at least as much space as five lines of the Roman character used in Part II. of this work. If the vowel-points, &c. be used, the spaces between the lines must be nearly doubled: hence the truth of the above remark will be obvious to those at all conversant with Oriental typography.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, BURTON CRESCENT,

January, 1857.

A DICTIONARY, HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

1

ابت

ا *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet; in numeration it counts one. **अ** *a* or *a-kāra*, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet; it is a name of God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation; as, *a-dharm*, injustice, or irreligion, from *dharm*, justice, &c. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of the Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. As in Greek, it becomes *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless, or without end.

अब *ab*, now, presently, just now, a little while ago; by adding *kā, ke, ki*, it forms an adjective, as *ab-kā zamānā*, the present time. *h.*

अब *ib*, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

अब *ab* (contract. from **أبو**), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as in *ābā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a.*

آب *āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

ابا *ibā*, m. denial; *ibā-h*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

آبا *ābā*, fathers (pl. of **أب** or **أبو**, q. v.). *a.*

آبابیل *abābīl*, m, a swallow. *a.*

آباحت *ibāhat*, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a.*

آباد *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant; full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *ville*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or (as the Americans would say) *Akbar-ville*, the city of Agra. *p.*

آبادان *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

آبادانی *ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

آباد بيشی *ābād-beshī*, f. first assessment of newly-settled or cultivated land. *p.*

آبادکار *ābād-kār*, the original or first settler on waste land. *p.*

آباد کرنا *ābād karnā*, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable and populous. *p.*

آبادها *ābādhā*, f. segment of the base of a triangle. *s.*

آبادی *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

اوارنا *ubār-nā*, a. to set at liberty. *s.*

اوارنا *ubār-nā*, a. to keep in reserve. *h.*

اواک *a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

اواکنا *ubāh-nā*, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*

اوالنا *ubāh-nā*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.* [sian year. *p.*

آبان *ābān*, m. the eighth month of the Per-

اوانا *ubānā*, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*

آبائی *ābāi*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors, paternal. *a.*

آب باران *āb i bārān*, m. rain-water. *p.*

آب بازی *āb-bāzī*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

آب بسته *ābi basta*, m. ice, glass. *p.*

آببیک *a-bibek*, m. want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekātā*, folly. *s.*

آب پاشی *āb-pāshī*, f. sprinkling water on fields, &c. *p.*

آبتاب *āb-tāb*, f. splendour; also *āb o tāb*. *p.*

آبتب *ab-tab*, presently; *ab-tab h.* to be in a dying state, to be all over with one. *h.*

آبتابه *ābtāba*, m. an ewer; generally written *āfiāba*, and sometimes *āfiāwa*. *p.*

آبتدا *ibtidā*, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

آبتداء *ibtidā, an*, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

آبتدال *ibtizāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

آبتار *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

آبتسام *ibtisām*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

آبتک *ab-tak*,

آبتک *ab-talak*,

آبتک *ab-talag*,

آبتوری *ab-torī*,

آبتوزی *ab-torī*,

till now, hitherto, yet, up to the present time, as yet, still, notwithstanding. *h.*

آبتلا *ibtīlā*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

ابتهاج *ibtihāj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. a.

ابتنن *ab-ta,ñ*, till now, till this time. h.

ابتنن *ab-ten*, from this time, hence. h.

ابتنن *ubtan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic; also *ubat*, or *ubfi*, or *ubtanā*, same as *upjan*, q: v. h.

ابتنا *ubatanā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubtan* or *upjan*. h.

ابج *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. s.

آب جاري *ābi-jārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. p. a.

ابجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.—Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindūstānī Grammar, p. 20. a.

ابجد خوان *abjad-khān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. a. p.

آبجو *āb-jo*, f. a rivulet or streamlet. p.

ش آب جوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy, soup. p.

آب جوي *ābi-jo*, f. the water of a rivulet. p.

آبج *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. h.

آبچار *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. s.

آبچارى *a-bichārī*, m. a *bichārīn*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. s.

آب چرھانا *āb-charhānā*, a. to whet or polish one's sword, &c. p. h. [tears. p.

آب چشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye,

آب چشي *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. p.

آبچل *a-bichal*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. s.

آبچھرا *abchharā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q.v. s

آب حرام *ābi harām*, forbidden water, i.e. wine; insincere or hypocritical tears. p. a.

آب حسرت *ābi hasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. p. a. [immortality. p. a.

آب حیات *ābi hayāt*, m. the water of life,

آب حیوان *ābi hainwān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. p. a.

آب خانه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a reservoir; a cellar. p. [latons. a.

آب بخاره *abkhira* (pl. of بخار), m. vapours, exha-

آب خست *āb-khast*, a water melon or cucumber. p.

آب خضر *ābi khizr*, water of immortality; inspired knowledge. p. a.

آبخل *abkhal*, very or more avaricious. a.

آب خور *āb-khur*, } m. victuals, food and

آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. p.

آب خوره *āb-khura*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. p.

آبد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. a.

آبدآ *abadān*, eternally, for ever; never. a.

آبدار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. adj. polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). p.

آبدارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. p.

آبداري *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness (of a sword, &c.); polish (of gems); office of *ābdār*. p.

آبداع *ibdā*, m. the production of something new. a. [one thing for another. a.

آبدال *ibdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting

آبدال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *abdālī*, of or relating to a devotee; an epithet assumed by *Aḥmad*, the founder of the late Afghān dynasty. a. [āb o dāna. p.

آبدانه *āb-dāna*, m. food and drink: also

آبدست *āb-dast*, m. washing the hands (particularly after any unclean action). p.

آبدندان *ābi dandān*, m. sharpness and polish of the teeth; debility. p.

آبدھ *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. s.

آبدھ *abudh* or *abuddhi* a-budh or a-buddhi, stupid, ignorant; also s. f. ignorance. s.

آبدھا *abdhā*, f. a segment of the base of a triangle. s. [intelligent. s.

آبدھمان *a-buddhimān*, stupid, un-

آبدھوت *abdhūt*, m. a kind of *fakīr* or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva. fem. *abdhūtī*. s. [not to be slain, inviolable. s.

آبدھی *a-badhya*, not deserving death,

آبدی *abadī*, eternal, without end. a.

آبدیا *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. s.

آبدیدہ *āb-dāda honā*, to shed tears. p. h.

آبر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud.

آبر *abri ghālīg*, a thick cloud. *abri āzur*, a cloud without rain. p.

آبر *abar*, now, at present. h.

آبرا *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abrā*, q. v. h.

آبرار *abrār* (pl. of بر), just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents). *ibrār*, victory superiority. a.

آبرانا *ubrānā*, a. to keep in reserve. (same as *ubārānā*). h.

آبراهیم *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *Ibrāhīm Adham*, name of a pious sovereign that formerly reigned at Balkh. a.

آبرد *abrad*, colder, most or very cold. a.

آبرص *abraṣ*, leprous. a.

آبرق *abraḥ* or آبرک *abraḥ*, m. talc, mica. a.

آبرنا *ubarnā*, n. to be kept in reserve, to remain over. h.

ابرانجن *abranjan*, { a bracelet, an ankle orna-
 ابرانچین *abranjīn*, } ment of gold or silver. *p.*

ابرو *abrū*, *f.* the eye-brow. *abrū par girih*
mānī, *a.* to frown. *p.*

آبرو *ābrū*, *f.* honour, character, renown, ele-
 gance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-utārnā*, *a.* to disho-
 nour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, *a.* to lose one's
 own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-denī*,
a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to
 surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-rez*, a calumniator.
ābrū-rezī, *f.* slander, calumny. *ābrū-karnī*, *a.* to treat
 with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, *a.* to take away one's cha-
 racter or reputation. *p.*

آبروان *āb-ravān*, *m.* a very fine kind of mus-
 lin or gauze, which when spread out on the grass is
 said to have been scarcely visible. The art of manu-
 facturing this stuff is now lost. *p.*

آبرودھ *a-bīrodh*, *m.* quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

آبرودھنی *a-bīrodhīnī*, } quiet, tran-

آبرودھی *a-bīrodhī*, } quil. *s.*

آبرہ *abra*, *m.* the outside of a garment; same
 as *abrā*. *p.* [jewels, &c. *s.*

آبرھن *ābarhan* (*vide* آبرھن), *m.* ornaments,

آبری *abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī kūghaz*,
 a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from
 Cāshmir). *p.*

آبریز *āb-rez*, a pot for sprinkling water, such
 as a gardener's; used also in baths for pouring water
 over the body. *p.* [ing silk. *p.*

آبریشم *ābresham* (also *abresham*), *m.* sew-

آبریشمی *ābreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

آبریق *abrīq*, *m.* an ewer, a water-pot. *a.*

آبردھبر *abar-dhabar*, coarse, rough, common. *h.*

آبز *ābi-zar*, water of gold; white wine. *p.*

آب زال *ābi zulāl*, *m.* pure limpid water. *p.a.*

آب س *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*

آبسال *ābsāl*, *m.* a vineyard, a garden. *p.*

آبستہ *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with
 young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms
ābist, *ābistan*, and *ābistān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبستگی *ābistagī*, also *ābistanī*, &c. *f.* preg-
 nancy. *p.* [clothes. *s.*

آبس *a-basan*, naked, without

آبس *a-bisan*, without desire, in-
 different. *s.*

آبسنا *ubasnā*, *n.* to rot, putrefy. *h.*

آبسواس *a-biswās*, or *abishwās*, *m.*
 want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

آبسواسی *a-biswāsī*, *abishwāsīn*, *abishwāsīnī*, dis-

آبس *ubsānā*, *a.* to cause to rot. *h.*

آب سون *ab-soñ*, } from this time. *h.*

آب سی *ab-se*, }

آبسی دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those
 who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be
 preserved from a repetition of it; q.d. Far be it
 from us! *h. p.*

آبشار *āb-shār*, *m. f.* a waterfall, cascade, ca-
 taract. *p.*

آب شناس *āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or per-
 son who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آب شور *āb i shor*, *m.* brackish or salt water. *p.*

آب شوره *āb-shora* or *ābi-shora*, *m.* water
 cooled artificially by means of a solution of salt-
 petre; iced sherbet. *p.*

آبشولا *ābsholā* (Dakh.), same as *ābshora*. *p.*

آبشیک *a-bishēk* or آبکھیک *abikhēk*, *m.*

sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing
 certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their per-
 sons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water;
 accession to a throne, inauguration. *v. abhishek. s.*

آبصار *ab'sār* (pl. of بصر), views, looks; per-
 ception, understanding. *a.*

آبطل *ib'tāl*, *m.* abolition, act of destroying
 or annihilating, refuting. *a.* [vain, &c. *a.*

آبطل *ab'tāl*, comp. more vain or fruitless, very

آباد *ab'ād* (pl. of بعد), distances, divarica-
 tions. *a.*

آباد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.* [tale. *p.a.*

آب عشرت *ābi 'ashrat*, wine, semen *geni-*

آبکا *ibkā*, *m.* confirmation, establishment, pre-
 servation, rendering permanent. *a.*

آبا *ab-hā*, *ab-he*, and *ab-hī*, of or belonging
 to the present time, from *ab. h.*

آبار *āb-hār*, *m.* a distiller (particularly of
 spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a
 wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker
 of wine. *p.*

آباری *āb-hārī*, *f.* the business of a distiller;
 revenue derived from a duty levied on distilleries,
 also on houses for the sale of spirituous liquors,
 eating-houses, houses of entertainment, &c.

آبکانا *ubhānā*, *a.* to cause one to
 vomit. *h.* [ing. *h.*

آبکائی *ubhāī*, *f.* the act of vomit-

آبکت *a-biht*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

آبکت *a-biht ganit*, *f.*
 arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

آب کش *āb-kash*, a drawer of water; *āb-*
kashī, act of drawing or carrying water. *p.*

آبکنا *ubaknā*, *n.* to vomit. *h.*

آب کوثر *ābi-kauṣar*, *m.* nectar. *p. a.*

آبکشی *abheshī*, without fruit,
 barren (tree). *s.*

آبگذار *āb-guzār*, a ford, a ferry; an express. *p.*

آبگذر *āb-guzar*, a canal or channel for water. *p.*

آب گرم *ābi garm*, warm water, a hot-bath. *p.*

آب گوشت *ābi gosht*, soup, gravy, broth. *p.*

آب گوهر *ābi gohar*, water of pearls, pure
 limpid water. *p.*

آب گیر *āb-gīr*, a receptacle for water, a
 pool, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush. *p.*

آبگینہ *ābgīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ابل *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

ابلا *a-balā*, f. weak, powerless; a woman. *s.*

ابلاپا *a-balāpā*, m. weakness, frailty. *s.* [to arrive. *a.*

ابلاغ *iblagh*, m. conveying, sending, causing

ابلانا *ublanā*, a. to cause to boil, (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat; to cook. *h.* [lity. *s.*

ابلائی *a-balāi*, f. weakness, debility. *s.*

ابلق *ablaq*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.* [starling. *a.*

ابلقا *ablaqā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a

ابلب *a-bilamb*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

ابلنا *ubalnā*, n. to boil or bubble up. *h.*

آبلوج *ābluj* (also *ābluch*), sugar-candy. *p.*

آبلہ *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبلہ فرنگ *ābila, i farang*, m. the French

آبلہ *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

آبلہی *ablahi*, f. folly, silliness. *a.*

آبلی *abalī*, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. *s.*

آبلی *a-bālī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

آبلیس *iblis*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

آبن *ibn*, m. a son, a child; *ibnu-s-sabīl*, a son of the road, a traveller; *ibnu-l-gharaz*, a selfish person; *ibnu-l-ghaib*, one of whom little is known, a parvenu. *a.*

آبن *abnā*, (pl. of آبن) sons; people; tribes. *a.*

آبناس *a-binās*, m. safety. *s.*

آبناسی *a-bināsī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

آبن الوقت *ibn-ul-waqt*, a time-server. *a.*

آبناء جنس *abnā, i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; those of the same rank, quality, or species. *n.* *abnā, e dahr*, or *abnā, e rozgār*, sons of the time, contemporaries. *a. p.*

آبنندو *a-bindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آب نقرہ *ābi nuqra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبنوس *ābnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبنوسی *ābnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

آبنی *abnī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آبنی *āb-nai*, m. the straight tube of a *khukka*, on which the chillam is fixed. *p.*

آبنی *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.* [tulant. *s.*

آبنیت *a-binīl*, wanton, pert, pe-

ابو *abū*, m. father; the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, thus, *abū-l-basher*, the father of the human race, Adam. *abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *abū-turāb*, 'Alī, the son-in-law of Muhammad. *abū-l-fazl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar, *abū-jahī*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *abū huraira*, one of the companions of Muhammad, *abū-ali sinā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna. *abū-fawāris*, the ass, lit. the father of horsemen. *abū-bakr*, the name of an *atābak* prince to whom *Sa'di* dedicated his *Gulistan*. *abū-naṣr*, the name of the minister of the last mentioned prince. *a.*

آبواب *abwāb* (pl. of باب), doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. *a.*

آبوجہ *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* [comprehensible. *h.*

آبوجہا *a-būjhā*, not understood, incomprehensible. *s.*

آبودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

آبودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorant, stupid; puzzled, perplexed. *s.*

آبودھ *a-bodh-gamya*, } in-

آبودھ *a-bodhanīya*, } pre-

آبودھ *a-bodhanīya*, } prehensible, unintelligible. *s.*

آبول *a-bol*, silent. *h.* [to silence. *h.*

آبولا *a-bolā*, disposed or accustomed

آب و دانہ *āb o dāna*, water and grain, food and drink. *p.* [mate. *p. a.*

آب و هوا *āb o havā*, f. atmosphere, air, climate. *s.*

آبہ *abhi*, a particle denoting priority in time or place, prefixed to Sanskrit words, *s.*

آبہ *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-pālak*, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

آبہا *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

آبہار *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*

آبہار *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*

آبہارنا *ubhārṇā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.* [steal. *h.*

آبہارنا *ubhārṇā*, a. to take away, to

آبہاس *ābhās*, } m. a preface, a

آبہاس *ābhāsh*, } preamble, an introduction, &c. *s.* [misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*

آبہاگ *a-bhāg*, also *a-bhāgya*, m.

آبہاگا *a-bhāgā*, also *a-bhāgīnī* and *a-bhāgī*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

آبہال *abhāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

آبہام *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*

آبہانا *ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*

آبہاو *a-bhāo*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar meñ, kyā motiyon kī abhāo?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*

अभिवाद *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obeisance; also an insult. *s.* [as *abhibād*. *s.*]

अभिवादन *abhibādan*, m. the same

अभिभूत *abhibhūta*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*

अभिप्राय *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion, design, wish, purpose; the main purport of a book, &c. *s.*

अभिजित *abhijit*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism; the 8th *muhūrt*, or division of the day. *s.* [spell causing death or disease. *s.*]

अभिचार *abhichār*, m. a charm or

अभिधान *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. Strictly speaking, it denotes a list of the substantives of the Sanskrit language, such as the "Amara Kośha," &c. *s.*

अभ्र *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*

अभरा *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.* [till it run over. *h.*]

अभराना *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel

अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*

अभ्रक *abhrakā*, made of talc or mica. *s.*

अभ्रम *a-bharam*, without respect. *s.*

आभरन *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*, with the initial vowel short. *s.*

अभरना *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. *h.*

आभस *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*

अभिसारिका *abhisārikā*, also *abhisāri* and *abhisārinī*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her lover, a lewd woman. *s.*

अभिषिक्त *abhiśikta*, installed, baptized, anointed to office, enthroned. *s.*

अभिषेक *abhishek*, m. bathing, anointing, royal unction; a religious ceremony consisting in sprinkling a person with the water of the Ganges. *s.*

अभक *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*

अभक्ति *a-bhakti*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. *s.*

अभक्तिमान *a-bhaktimān*, unbelieving, indifferent to. *s.*

अभिलाष *abhilāsh*, m. and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written *abhilākh*). *s.*

अभिलाषी *abhilāshī*, wishing, desiring, longing for. *s.* [sire. *s.*]

अभिलाक्ष *abhilākh* or *abhilākhā*, m. wish, de-

अभिमान *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit. *s.*

अभिमानपुत्र *abhimāna-putra*, m. a foster-son. *s.* [arrogance. *s.*]

अभिमानता *abhimānatā*, f. pride,

अभिमानि *abhimānī* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*

अभिमत *abhimat*, consented to, approved of, chosen, agreed, accepted. *s.*

अभिमतता *abhimatatā* or *abhimuttā*, f. desire, love. *s.*

अभिमुख *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*

अभिमुखता *abhimukhatā*, f. presence, proximity. *s.*

अभिनव *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*

अभिवाद *abhivād*, m. abusive language. *s.* [stratation. *s.*]

अभिवान *abhivādan*, m. bow, pro-

अभूत *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*

अभोज *a-bhoj*, also *a-bhojya*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.* [fasting. *s.*]

अभोजी *a-bhojī*, not having eaten,

आभूषण *ābhūṣhan*, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery. *s.* (Commonly written in the Persian characters as follows):

आभूषण *ābhūṣhan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*

अभोग *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*

अभू *ab-hūn*, hitherto, yet. *h.*

अभी *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *h.*

अभय *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*

अभय *ubhaya*, both (used in Sanskrit phrases.) [yellow myrobalan. *s.*]

अभया *abhayā*, f. name of a flower, the

अभ्यास *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the memory. *s.*

अभ्यासी *abhyāsī*, studious, practising, repeating. *s.*

अभ्यागत *abhyāgat*, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived. *s.*

अभयपत्र *abhaya-patra*, m. assurance

अभयदान *abhaya-dān*, } of safety or

अभयवाक् *abhaya-vāk*, } protection, an amnesty. *s.* [unalarmed. *s.*]

अभीत *a-bhīta*, fearless, undaunted,

अभीति *a-bhīti*, f. fearlessness. *s.*

अभीप्सित *abhipsit*, } loved, wish-

अभीष्ट *abhiṣṭa*, } ed for. *s.*

अभी *abhīch* (dakh.), same as *abhī*, now, just now

अभेद *a-bhed*, } united, fastened toge-

अभेव *a-bhew*, } ther, known, celebrated. *s.*

आभीर *ābhīr*, m. a cow-herd. *s.*

आभी *ābī*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *p.*

अबे *abe*, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*

अभि *abhi*, now (sometimes used for *ab-hi*). *h.*
अभित *abyāt* (plur. of *अभित*), houses, (and more usual) distichs, verses. *a.*

आबिर *āb-yār*, m. a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*

आबिर *āb-yār*, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.*

अज *a-bij*, grain that does not germinate. *s.* [able. *s.*

अबर *a-ber*, f. delay; late, unseason-

अबर *abir*, m. red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.* [shining. *s.*

अबिज *abyaz*, white, very splendid or

अप *apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apādān*, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye; *apabhāṣā*, f. the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhāṣh*, f. ungrammatical language; *apachay*, m. loss, diminution; *apashabd*, m. vulgarisms, slang; *apakrishi*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, m. a bad action, misconduct; *apamrityu*, f. sudden death, dying without any disease; *apavād*, m. censure, blame; *apavādi*, censorious; *apahartā*, m. a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apahnav*, m. concealment. *s.*

अप *upa*, a Sanskrit particle, denoting vicinity, or resemblance in an inferior degree, as *upaveda*, the *sub-veda* or minor *veda*.

आप *āp*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*

आप *āp*, m. water. *s.*

आपा *āpā*, f. an elder sister; self. *h.*

आपा *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*

आप *āp-āp*, m. selfishness, egotism. *h.*

आपत्र *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. *s.*

आदान *apādān*, m. taking away; the ablative case in grammar. *s.*

आदान *upādān*, m. cause, motive. *s.*

आदह *upādḥ*, f. violence, injury, injustice. *s.*

आदह *upādhi*, m. a virtuous reflection; deception, disguise; a nickname. *s.*

आदही *upādhi*, violent, unjust. *s.*

आदहीय *upādhyāy*, m. a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

आदहीया *upādhyāyā*, f. an instructor, the

आदहीया *upādhyāyī*, } tress, the

आदहीयानि *upādhyānī*, } wife of a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

आपार *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*

आपार *ipār*, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*

आपजित *upārjit*, acquired, gained. *s.*

आपजन *upārjan*, m. acquiring, gain-ing. *s.*

आपना *upārṇā*, a. to root up, ex-
pate, eradicate. *s.*

आपस *upās*, m. a fast, hunger. *s.*

आपसा *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*

आपसक *upāsak*, a worshipper, a servant. *s.*

आपसना *upāsana*, f. reverence, wor-
ship, attendance; v. to reverence. *s.*

आपसी *upāsī*, serving, worshipping. *s.*

आपसी *upāsya*, worthy of reverence. *s.*

आपश्रय *apāshraya*, helpless, desti-
tute, without shelter. *s.*

आपक *a-pāh*, raw, unripe, undressed. *s.*

आपक *upāhhyān*, m. an old
story, a legend. *s.* [laying. *s.*

आपलम्भ *upālambh*, m. abuse; de-

आपान *apān*, m. emission of wind
(backwards). *s.*

आपाना *upānā*, a. to create, produce,
earn, adopt, contrive. *h.*

आपङ्ग *apāng*, m. the outer corner of
the eye, a sectarian mark on the forehead; adj. maimed,
crippled. *apāng-darshan*, m. a side glance, a leer, a
wink. *s.*

आपव *upā*, o, m. remedy, redress. *s.*

आपवन *a-pāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.*

आपहज *apāhaj*, lazy, cripple; a per-
son who never visits any one. *s.* [preparation. *s.*

आपय *upāe*, m. remedy, plan, scheme,

आपय *apāya*, injurious, destructive. *s.*

आपय *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. *s.*

आपवाद *apabād*, m. complaint, accu-
sation. *s.* [an accuser. *s.*

आपवादी *apabādī*, m. a complainant,

आपवित्र *a-pabitr* or *a-pavitr*, impure,
unclean. *s.* [ness, impurity. *s.*

आपवित्रता *a-pabitrata*, f. unclean-

आपस *apabas*, also *अपवश्य* *apaba-*
shya, absolute, independent. *s.*

आपन *upaban*, m. a grove, an arti-
ficially planted wood or garden. *s.*

आपभाषा *apabhāṣhā*, f. low, vulgar,
or obscene language. *s.*

आपभ्रंश *apabhraṁsh*, } m. common

आपभ्रंश *apabhraṁsh*, } or vulgar
language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

आपतक *upapātaḥ*, m. a great crime,
such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*

आपति *upapati*, m. a gallant, one
who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*

आपत or आपत्ति *āpat* and *āpatti*, f.
calamity, misfortune. *āpat-kāl*, m. time of distress. *s.*

آپت आम apta, true, trustworthy. s.

آپت अपति apati, f. disgrace, dishonour. s.

آपता आमा aptā, f. quotient, an equation of a degree. s.

आपत उपताप upatāp, m. sickness, pain, heat. s. [spring, childless. s.]

आपुत्र also अपुत्रक a-putr, without offspring
आपुत्रता अपतिव्रता a-pativratā, an unchaste woman, a courtesan. s.

आपथ अपथ a-path, m. a wrong path, error. s.

आपथ्य अपथ्य a-pathya, indigestible. s.

आपत्य अपत्य a-patya, m. offspring, race. s.

आपत्या अपतिया a-patiyā, } faithless, trea-

आपत्यारा अपतियारा a-patiyārā, } cherous. s.

आपटु अपटु a-paṭu, awkward, uncouth. s.

आपटक अपटक a-paṭak, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. h.

आपतन अपतन upṭan, } m. a paste for scour-

आपतना अपतना upṭanā, } ing the skin when bathing. h.

आपतना अपतना upaṭhnā, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. h. [the chorus. h.]

आपज अपज upaj, f. the burthen of a song,

आपजाना अपजाना upjānā, a. to produce, to make to grow. h.

आपजाऊ अपजाऊ upjā, ū, fertile, productive. h.

आपजित अपजित upajit, produced, propagated. s. [exertion. s.]

आपजतन अपजतन upajatan, m. preparation,

आपजस अपजस apajas, m. infamy, disgrace. s.

आपजसी अपजसी apajasī, infamous, unfortunate. s.

आपजना अपजना upajnā, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. h.

आपजीविका अपजीविका upajivikā, also उपजीवन upajivan, f. livelihood, means of living. s.

आपजीवी अपजीवी upajīvī, dependent, living by or on. s.

आपचार अपचार upachār, m. service, remedy, practice of physic, usage. s.

आपुच्छ अपुच्छ a-puchh, without a tail. s.

आपुच्छा अपुच्छा a-puchhā, f. name of a species of tree. s. [waste. s.]

आपचय अपचय apachaya, m. loss, detriment,

आपद आपद āpad, or आपदा āpadā, f. misfortune, calamity. āpad-grasta, involved in calamity. s.

आपदा आपदा upadā, f. a meeting, a present made at an interview. s.

आपद्रव आपद्रव upadrav, m. a portent; violence, injury. s. [vour. s.]

आपदंश आपदंश upadānsh, m. relish, fla-

अपधातु उपधातु upadhātu, m. a sort of inferior mineral. s.

अपदेश उपदेश upades, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. s. [adviser. s.]

अपदेशिन उपदेशिन upadesin, advising, an

अपदेशी उपदेशी upadesī and upadesak, m. an adviser. s.

अपर अपर apar, another, a second, opposite. s.

अपर उपर upar (also अपरि uparī), over, above. s. [non-acquisition. s.]

अप्राप्ति अप्राप्ति a-prāpti, f. non-attainment,

अप्राता अप्राता uprātā, m. the west. d.

अपराजित अपराजित a-parājit, unerring, invincible. s.

अपराजिता अपराजिता a-parājitā, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also koyal, or kawwā-phenī, crow's-beak. Clitoria ternatea. s.

अपराजय अपराजय a-parājay, m. victory. s.

अपराचीन अपराचीन a-parāchīn, modern, recent. s.

अपराध अपराध aparādh, m. crime, fault. s.

अपराधिन अपराधिन aparādhin, } a criminal,

अपराधी अपराधी aparādhī, } a sinner, an offender. s.

अपरा अपरा uprāl, over, above. d.

अपरा अपरा uprālā, m. aid, assistance. uprālā karnā, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. h. [wards. h.]

अपरांत अपरांत uprānt, after which, or after-

अपरावरी अपरावरी uprāvarī, quarrelsome, wrangling. h.

अपराह अपराह aparāhna, m. the third pahar; afternoon. s.

अप्रभा अप्रभा a-prabhā, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. s.

अप्रिपाटी अप्रिपाटी a-paripāṭi, f. deviation from established custom. s.

अप्रताप अप्रताप a-pratāp, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. s.

अप्रतापी अप्रतापी a-pratāpī, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. s.

अप्रतिबन्धा अप्रतिबन्धा a-pratibandhā, m. an undisputed inheritance. s.

अप्रतिष्ठा अप्रतिष्ठा a-pratishṭhā, f. want of respectability. s. [a-pratyakṣ, q. v.] s.

अप्रतक्ष अप्रतक्ष a-pratahsh, secret (properly

अप्रथा अप्रथा a-prathā, f. deviation from custom; secrecy. s.

अप्रतिता अप्रतिता a-pratit, without credit. s.

अप्रतिती अप्रतिती a-pratitī, f. want of confidence or of credit, mistrust. s.

अप्रतिक्ष अप्रतिक्ष a-pratyaksha, invisible, not obvious to the eye. s.

اپرتيبي अप्रत्यय *a-pratyay*, m. distrust, unbelief. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

اپرتيبي अप्रत्ययी *a-pratyayī*, doubtful, mis-

اپرچند अप्रचण्ड *a-prachand*, without dignity, not strong. *s.* [trial or proof. *s.*

اپرچھا अपरिच्छा *a-parichchhā*, f. want of

اپردهان अप्रधान *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*

اپرس अपरस *apars*, m. the state of a Hindū after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Leprosy, from Arab. *abraṣ*. *uparas*, m. a kind of red chalk; bitumen; a subordinate flavour.

اپرساد अप्रसाद *a-prasād*, m. disapprobation, disfavour. *s.*

اپرسادي अप्रसादी *a-prasādi*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*

اپرسده अप्रसिद्ध *a-prasiddh*, unknown, hidden, not celebrated. *s.*

اپرسن अप्रसन्न *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dissatisfied. *s.* [nate. *s.*

اپرش अपरुष *a-purush*, impotent, effemi-

اپرکاش अप्रकाश *a-prakāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*

اپرکت अप्रकट *a-prakaṭ*, unmanifested, not apparent. *s.*

اپرلا उपरला *uparlā*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*

اپرمان अप्रमान *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s.* [tic, without authority. *s.*

اپرمانک अप्रमाणिक *a-pramānik*, unauthen-

اپرمانیہ अप्रमānya *a-pramānya*, want of proof or of authority. *s.* [finite. *s.*

اپرمپار अपरंपार *a-param-pār*, boundless, in-

اپرمت अपरिमित *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.*

اپرنا उपरना *uparnā*, m. a scarf, a covering. *h.*

اپروائی تروائی उपरवाई तरवाई *uparnā, i tarwā, i*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.*

اپروپ आपरूप *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed, the Deity. Dakh. strange, wonderful, rare. *h.*

اپروده उपरोध *uparodh*, m. partiality, support, favour, kindness. *s.*

اپروچھا उपरौचा *upraunchā*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body. adj. superficial. *h.*

اپروین अप्रवीन *a-pravin*, unskilful; *apra-* *vinatā*, f. want of skill or of experience. *s.*

اپري अप्रिय *a-priy*, hated, disliked, unfriendly. *s.* [dislike. *s.*

اپريت अप्रीति *a-prīti*, f. enmity, hatred,

اپريکش अपरीक्षा *a-parīkshā*, f. want of trial or proof, an insufficient trial of any thing. *s.*

اپريم अप्रेम *a-prem*, m. want of love, enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپرنا उपरना *uparnā*, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*

اپرنا अपरना *aparnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*

اپس आपस *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas meṇ rahnā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*

اپس उपस *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*

اپستري उपस्त्री *upastrī*, f. a concubine. *s.*

اپسته उपस्थ *upasth*, m. f. the organ of generation of males or females. *s.*

اپستهت उपस्थित *upasthit*, ready, present, at hand, arrived. *s.*

اپسرا अप्सरा *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

اپسرگ उपसर्ग *upsarga*, m. a particle or preposition; a portent or natural phenomenon. *s.*

اپسار अपस्मार *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*

اپسنا उपसना *upasnā*, n. to become musty, to rot. *h.*

اپسوي अपसव्य *apasavya*, m. the right side (or half) of the body; adj. opposite, contrary. *s.*

اپشاستر उपशास्त्र *upashāstra*, m. sciences connected with or derived from the *shāstra*. *s.*

اپشانت उपशान्त *upashānta*, calm, pacified, appeased. *s.* [or tranquil. *s.*

اپشانتی उपशान्ती *upashāntī*, one who is calm

اپشبد अपशब्द *apashabd*, m. wind broken backwards; a disagreeable sound. *s.*

اپشپت अपुष्पित *a-pushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.* [lean. *s.*

اپشت अपष्ट *apasht*, hidden, secret; *a-pusht*,

اپشکن अपशकुन *apashakun*, m. any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*

اپشم उपशम *upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*

اپک अपक *a-pah*, or अपक *a-pakk*, unripe. *s.*

اپک آب आपकाज *āp-kāj*, } attending to

اپک آب आपकानी *āp-kāji*, } one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*

اپکار अपकार *apakār*, m. a hindrance, detriment, injury. *s.*

اپکار उपकार *upakār*, m, favour, kindness, protection. *s.* [ing. *s.*

اپکاري उपकारी *upakārī*, beneficent, aid-

اپکارک उपकारक *upakārah*, m. a friend, a protector. *s.*

اپکتا अपकता *a-paktā*, f. immaturity. *s.*

اپکشت अपकृष्ट *apakrīṣṭa*, bad, inferior, deteriorated. *s.*

اپکرم उपक्रम *upakram*, m. deliberate commencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. *s.*

اپکرم अपकर्म *apakarm*, m. a mean or unworthy action. *s.*

اپکرن उपकरण *upakaran*, m. the insignia of royalty; means, materials. *s.*

اپکش अपक्ष *a-paksh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*

اپکنت अपकलंग *apakalang*, m. an indelible disgrace. *s.*

اپکت उपगत *upagat*, promised, agreed. *s.*

اپگره उपग्रह *upagrah*, m. a prisoner, a man or animal in confinement. *s.*

اپگم उपगम *upagam*, m. agreement, promise, approach. *s.* [cious stone, a jewel. *s.*

اپل उल *upal*, m. a rock, a stone; a pre-

اپلا उला *uplā*, m. a cake of dried cowdung. *h.*

اپلاو आलाव *āplāv*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپلیٹ उपलिप्त *upalipta*, plastered, smeared over. *s.*

اپلٹ आपलुत *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon); m. an initiated householder. *s.*

اپلج अपलज्ज *apalajj*, } impudent, im-

اپلجي अपलज्जी *apalajjī*, } dest, shameless. *s.*

اپلجا अपलज्जा *apalajjā*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.* [omen or bad sign. *s.*

اپلجھن अपलक्षण *apalachchhan*, m. a bad

اپलज्जन उपलक्षण *upalachchhan* (properly *upalashan*), m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression, a synecdoche. *s.*

اپلجھना अपलक्षणा *apalachchhanā*, } of a bad

اپलज्जि अपलक्षणी *apalachchhanī*, } omen, or of suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.*

اپلو अलव *aplav*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپلي उपली *uplī*, f. smaller kind of cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

اپلیپ उपलेप *upalep*, m. smearing, plastering. *s.*

اپلیپन उपलेपन *upalepan*, m. act of smearing, plastering with cow-dung. *s.*

اپما उपमा *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.* [last. *s.*

اپمان उपमान *upamān*, m. simile, &c. as the

اپमान अपमान *apamān*, m. disgrace, an affront. *s.* [graced. *s.*

اپمانत अपमानित *apamānit*, degraded, dis-

اپमानी अपमानी *apamānī*, or अपमान्य *apamānya*, disgraced, abased. *s.* [likeness. *s.*

اپمت उपमिति *upamiti*, f. resemblance,

اپमृत् अपमृत्यु *apamrityu*, f. an unnatural or untimely death. *s.*

آپن आपन *āpan*, pron. recip. self. *h.*

آپن अपन्न *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

آپنا अप्ना *apnā*, m. } pron. of or belonging

آپني अप्नी *apnī*, f. } to self. *apnī gā, onā*, to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

آپنانा अप्नाना *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.* [kindred. *h.*

آپنايت अप्नायत *apnāyat*, f. family relations,

آپنيا अपप्या *apaipā* or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apaipā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

آپنتھ अपथ *a-paṭh*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*

آپنتھي अपपथी *a-paṭhī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.

آپنشد उपनिषद *upanishad*, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*

آپنک आपनिक *āpanik*, m. an emerald. *s.*

آپنک उपङ्ग *upang*, m. a kind of musical instrument. *s.* [adj. wicked, void of merit. *s.*

آپني अपुण्य *apunya*, m. uncharitableness;

آپني उपनय *upanaya*, } m. the initiation

آپني उपनयन *upanayan*, } of the three first classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder. Vide Wilson. *s.*

آپنيتر उपनेत्र *upanetra*, m. spectacles, glasses for the eye. *s.*

آپني अपुण्य *apunya*, m. uncharitableness. *s.*

آپواد अपवाद *apavād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.* [accuser. *s.*

آپوادي अपवादी *apavādī*, m. a complainer,

آپواس अपवास *upavās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*

آپواसी अपवासी *upavāsī*, m. one who fasts. *s.*

آپوت अपूत *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *s.*

آپوتر अपवित्र *a-pavitra*, unclean, defiled. *s.*

آپوترنا अपवित्रता *a-pavitratā*, f. uncleanness, filth. *s.*

آپوت अपूत *apūt*, pure, unadulterated. *d.*

آپوجک अपूजक *apūjak*, ungodly, irreligious. *s.*

آپوجيه अपूज्य *apūjya*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*

آپوديا उपविद्या *upavidyā*, f. profane science, (opposed to sacred). *s.*

آپورب अपूर्व *a-pūrb*, new, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.* [ardly. *s.*

آپورش अपौरुष *a-paurush*, unmanly, cow-

آپورگ अपवर्ग *apavarg*, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

آپورن अपूर्ण *a-pūrṇ*, m. a fraction; adj. not full, incomplete. *apūrṇ-kāl*, premature, untimely. *s.*

آپورنتا अपूर्णता *a-pūrṇatā*, f. incompleteness. *s.*

آپورन उपवर्णन *upavarnan*, m. a minute description. *s.* [ralleled, eminent, unheard of. *s.*

آپورو अपूर्व *a-pūrva*, unprecedented, unpa-

آپوش अपविष *upavish*, m. a narcotic. *s.*

آپون उपवन *upavan*, m. a grove, an artificially-planted wood. *s.*

उपवीत उपवीत *upavīt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

उपवेद उपवेद *upaved*, m. the Purāṇas, &c. q.d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*

उपहास उपहास *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*

अफराना अफराना *aphrānā*, n. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*

अफराई अफराई *aphrāī*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*

अपहर्ता अपहर्ता *apahartā*, m. a robber, a plunderer. *s.* [ing, purloining.

अपहरण अपहरण *apaharan*, m. act of plunder-

अफरना अफरना *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*

अफरिया अफरिया *aphariyā*, f. a subdivision of the caste or tribe called *ābhūr* or *ahūr*, q. v. *h.*

अफल अफल *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*

अफलित अफलित *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*

अफलता अफलता *a-phalitā*, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. *s.*

अफना अफना *uphamnā*, n. to boil over. *h.*

अपहव अपहव *apahnav*, m. denial, concealment. *s.*

आफू आफू *āphū*, } f. opium. *h.*

आफूम आफूम *āphīm*, } f. opium. *h.*

अफेन अफेन *a-phen*, without foam. *s.* [stinate. *s.*

अफेन्दा अफेन्दा *aphendā*, self-conceited, ob-

अपे अपे *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *ape son* *ape*, of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*

अपिर अपिर *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.*

अपयश अपयश *apayash*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

अपयशी अपयशी *apayashī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.* [qualified. *s.*

अपयुक्त अपयुक्त *upayukta*, worthy, fit, proper,

अपेक्षा अपेक्षा *apekshā*, f. expectation, hope. *s.*

अपेक्षित अपेक्षित *apekshit*, expected, waited for, hoped for. *s.* [adj. expecting, waiting for.

अपेक्षक अपेक्षक *apekshak*, m. an expectant ;

अपेक्षी अपेक्षी *apekshī*, expecting, hoping ; an expectant.

अपेक्ष अपेक्ष *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

अपेक्षा अपेक्षा *upekshā*, or *upekshā*, f. trick, fraud, stratagem. *s.*

अपिन अपिन *apīn*, light, lean. *s.*

अपिनस अपिनस *apīnas*, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell, a cold. *s.*

अपयोगी अपयोगी *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*

अपेय अपेय *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*

अति अति *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *ati-pān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess ; *ati-parākram*, very powerful. *s.*

इत *it*, or *ita*, here, hither, *उत ut*, or *uta*, there, thither. इति *iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *ziyāda chi*, &c. *s.*

आत आत *āt*, m. custard apple. *Annona squamosa. h.*

आता आता *ātā*, or अता *atā*, m. father ; a custard apple. *Annona squamosa. p. h.*

आता or आता इता *itā*, or इताल *itāl*, now, at present. *d.*

आता इता *ittā*, this much or many. *h.*

आता उता *uttā*, that much or many. *h.*

आताब आताब *atābak*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime-ministers ; name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A.D. 1148 to 1264 ; *Sādī* d - dicates his Gulistān to a prince of this family. *p.*

आता उता *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring down ; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

आता उता *utārā*, m. answer ; ransom, self-devotion ; cast-off or second-hand. *h.*

आता उता *utāran*, f. a fragment descent, disgrace. *h.*

आता उता *utārṇā*, a. to bring down ; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing), *utāre hūe*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.* [stances. *d.*

आता उता *utārṇā*, a. to act according to circum-

आताल आताल *atālīk*, m. a private tutor. *atālīkī*, private tuition, education. *t.* [on the back. *h.*

आता उता *utān* (also *uttān*), supine, lying

आता उता *utānā*, proud, concerted ; also supine. See *chit. d.* [despatch. *h.*

आता उता *utāval*, f. quickness, speed.

आता उता *utāwālā*, m. } swift, quick,

आता उता *utāwālī*, f. } speedy. *h.*

आता अता *atāī*, m. one who sings and dances gratis. *h.*

आता अता *āttāyīn*, } m. a felon, thief,

आता अता *āttāyī*, } murderer, incendiary. *s.*

आता अति *atibār*, very frequent. *s.*

आता अति *atbā* (pl. of *तब* or *تابع*) followers, dependants. *itbā* and *ittibā*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*

आता अति *atibaktā*, m. a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

आता अति *atibal*, very powerful. *s.*

आता अति *atibhār*, m. a very great or excessive burden. *s.*

आता अति *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*

आता अति *ātap*, m. sunshine, sunbeams. *s.*

اُتپات *utpat*, m. violence, injustice, injury. *s.*
اُتپاتک *atipātak*, m. a heinous sin. *s.*
اُتپاتکی *atipātākī*, one who commits a very great or heinous sin. *s.*
اُتپاٹن *utpāṭan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*
اُتپادن *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*
اُتپان *atipān*, m. a drunkard; excessive drinking, inebriety. *s.*
اُتپت *utpatti*, *utpatt*, f. birth, origin. *s.*
اُتپت *uttapta*, anxious, excited. *s.*
اُتپرکشا *utprekshā*, f. indifference, carelessness; illustration (in poetry, &c.). *s.*
اُتپل *utpal*, m. a species of the lotus flower. *s.*
اُتپن *utpann*, produced, gained; *s.* m. produce. *s.* [a guest. *s.*
اُتپی *atitha* or *atithi*, m. a stranger, *s.*
اُتپیا *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*
اُتپیہ *ātithya*, } hospitable, at-
اُتپیہ *ātithya*, } tentative to a
 guest. *s.* [acid; very pungent. *s.*
اُتپیش *atitīkṣha*, sharp, hot, or
اُتپیج *atijāgar*, m. the black cur-
 lew; adj. very wakeful, restless. *s.*
اُتپیج *atijog*, very worthy. *s.*
اُتپیر *atijirna*, very old, decayed. *s.*
اُتپیر *atichār*, m. the rapid motion
 of a planet from one sign to another. *s.*
اُتپیاد *atīhād*, m. union, concord, intimate
 friendship. *a.* [berality. *s.*
اُتپیدان *atidān*, m. munificence, li-
اُتپید *atidāh*, m. great heat, violent
 inflammation. *s.* [culty or distress. *s.*
اُتپید *atidurgat*, f. great diffi-
اُتپید *atidushkar*, very difficult. *s.*
اُتپید *atidūr*, m. a great distance,
 afar off. *s.*
اُتپید *atidosh*, m. a great fault. *s.*
اُتپ *uttar*, m. an answer; the north.
 Adj. posterior, subsequent. *s.*
اُتپ *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*
اُتپ *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs;
 playful, wanton, coquettish, gay; other, different,
 low, vile. *itar-lok*, people of low caste. *s.*
اُتپ *ātur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*
اُتپ *uttarā*, northern, northerly; f.
 north-wind. *s.*

اُتپادھکار *uttarādhikār*, m. an
 inheritance. *s.* [an heir. *s.*
اُتپادھکاری *uttarādhikārī*, m.
اُتپاردھ *uttar-ārdh*, the second or
 last half (of a book, &c.) *s.*
اُتپارشہ *uttarāshārḥā*, f. the
 twenty-first lunar mansion. *s.*
اُتپارک *Atrāk* (plur. of *ترک*), a Tartar or
 Turcoman. *a.*
اُتپارنا *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take
 down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person :
 to do it one's self is *utrānā*). *h.*
اُتپارنا *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs,
 to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or
 unusual manner. *h.*
اُتپارن *uttarānan*, m. a place
 where fish throng to. *h.*
اُتپارہا *uttarāhā*, of or belonging to
 the north. *s.* [wanton. *h.*
اُتپارہا *itrāyā*, affected, playful,
اُتپارہا *utrā, i-hona*, to be
 thankful or grateful. *d.*
اُتپارہا *uttarāyan*, m. nothing;
 the six months from *Māgh*, when the sun is north of
 the equator. *s.*
اُتپارہا *uttar-bhādrapad*, m.
 a mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh). *s.*
اُتپارہا *atarpāl*, m. land that is left
 uncultivated. *s.*
اُتپارہا *a-tarpit*, dissatisfied. *s.*
اُتپارہا *a-tripta*, restless, uneasy. *s.*
اُتپارہا *uttar-phalgunī*, f. the
 twelfth lunar mansion. *s.*
اُتپارہا *atran*, m. name of a climbing
 plant used in medicine, (*Cynanitem extensum*). *d.*
اُتپارہا *utran*, f. a fragment, any thing
 taken off from the body; cast clothes. *rin se utran-*
hona, to be freed from debt. *h.*
اُتپارہا *utarnā*, n. to come down from
 a height; to pass over; to go off; to become in-
 sipid; to fall in value or in dignity. *nashā utrā*, his
 intoxication is gone off. *h.*
اُتپارہا *utarnwānā*, a. to cause to
 be brought down, or lowered. *h.*
اُتپارہا *uttarottar*, m. further and fur-
 ther; a rejoinder to a reply in law. *s.*
اُتپارہا *atirog*, m. consumption. *s.*
اُتپارہا *itrī-phal*, m. an electuary
 composed of myrobalan with coriander-seed and
 honey. *d.* [another. *d.*
اُتپارہا *uttar*, placing one thing over
اُتپارہا *atisār*, m. dysentery, diar-
 rhœa. *atisārakī* and *atisārī*, dysenteric, afflicted with
 dysentery. *s.*

اتساہ *utsāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*

اتسارگ *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating; a rule or precept. *s.*

اتساحیہ *atisaṇchaya*, m. a hoard, great accumulation. *s.*

اتسو *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.* [simum. *s.*

اتسی *atsī*, f. flax (*linum usitatissimum*). *s.*
آتش *ātish* or *ātaśh*, f. fire, flame. *p.*

آتش افرازہ *ātish-afrazā*, m. a rocket. *p.*

آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*

آتش افغان *ātish-afgan*, casting or throwing fire. *s.*

آتش انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*

آتش انگیز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*

آتش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*

آتش باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fireworks; *ātish-bāzī*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*

آتش پاره *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*

آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebree, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parastī*, fire-worshipping. *p.*

آتش خانہ *ātish-ḥhāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*

آتش خوار *ātish-ḥhṇār*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called (in Hind. Chakor). A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn., a salamander. *p.*

آتش دان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fire-place, a chafing-dish. *p.*

آتش ریز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary or exciter of quarrels. *p.*

آتش زدگی *ātish-zadagī*, f. a fire (i.e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*

آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or آتش زنہ *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zanī*, or *ātish-zanagī*, the act of striking fire. *p.*

آتشستان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral pile. *p.*

آتش طبع *ātish-ṭab'*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *p. a.* [cano. *p.*

آتش فشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a volcano. *p.*

آتش فگن *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*

آتشک *ātishak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*

آتشک *ātishakta*, very powerful. *ātishaktī*, f. great power. *ātishaktatā*, f. heroic valour, prowess. *s.*

آتش کدہ *ātish-kada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a recent biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*

آتش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p. a.*

آتش ناک *ātish-nāk*, fiery, hot. *p.*

آتشى *atishay*, excessively, very much. *s.*

آتشى *ātishī*, } fiery, hot, irascible, chole-

آتشین *ātishīn*, } ric. *ātishī āina*, a burning

lens. *ātishīn āb*, red wine; hot tears. *ātishīn golā*, a bomb-shell. *p.*

آتشیت *atishit*, excessively cold. *s.*

اتصاف *ittishāf*, m. description, qualification,

excellence, praise. *a.*

اتصال *ittishāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*

اتفاق *ittifāq*, m. equality; friendship, union,

concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. *ittifāq-k*, to unite. *ittifāq-h*, to happen, to be agreed. *ittifāq-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*

اتفاقا *ittifākan*, accidentally, by chance. *a.*

اتفاقات *ittifāqāt* (pl. of اتفاق), accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*

اتفاق حسنہ *ittifāḥi ḥasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*

اتفاقی *ittifāḥī*, accidental, concurring. *a.*

اتقا *ittihā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*

اتقاف *ittihāf*, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramazān. *a.*

اتقیا *atḥiyā* (pl. of اتقی), religious men, devotees; the abstemious; those who fear God. *a.*

اتک *itak*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتکا *atikā*, much, excessively. *h.*

اتکاری *āthārī*, a caste of silkweavers in the Dakhan. *d.* [time. *a.*

اتکال *ati-kāl*, m. delay, a long

اتکرت *utkrishṭa*, good, excellent. *utkrishṭa-bhūm*, m. a good soil. *s.*

اتکل *uthal*, a name of the province of Uṛisā, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.*

اتکنتھا *uthanṭhā*, f. regretting, longing for any thing. *s.* [great. *a.*

اتکت *atigati*, very much, very

اتل *a-tul*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*

اتل *a-tal*, the name of one of the seven patālas or infernal regions; literally, bottom less. *s.*

اتلا *utlā* (v. *utāvalā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم उत्तम *uttam*, great, principal, first chief, the best. *uttam-purush*, an excellent man. *s.*

اتم आत्म *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindū words, as *ātma-nāmi*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or most perfect (from *tāmm*, perfect, complete). *a.*

आत्मा *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

आत्म *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *a.* [ledge. *s.*

आत्मबुद्धि *ātma-buddhi*, f. self-knowledge. *s.*

आत्मबन्धु *ātma-bandhu*, m. one's own kinsman. *s.*

आत्मबोध *ātma-bodh*, m. spiritual instruction. *s.*

आत्मपालक *ātma-pālak*, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*

आत्मज *ātmaj*, springing from one's self; m. a son. *s.*

आत्मजा *ātma-jā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

आत्मसंदेह *ātma-sandeh*, m. internal doubt. *s.* [restraint. *s.*

आत्मसंयम *ātma-saṇyam*, m. self-restraint. *s.*

आत्मशक्ति *ātma-shakti*, f. inherent power. *s.* [praise. *s.*

आत्मश्लाघा *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-praise. *s.*

आत्मिक *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.* [ness. *s.*

आत्मिकता *ātmikatā*, f. identity, same-ness. *s.*

आत्मघात *ātma-ghāt*, m. self-murder. *s.* [ledge. *s.*

आत्मज्ञान *ātma-gyān*, m. self-knowledge. *s.*

आत्मनामी *ātma-nāmi*, self-evident. *s.*

आत्मविद्या *ātma-vidyā*, f. spiritual knowledge. *s.*

आत्मविक्रयी *ātma-vikrayī*, one who sells himself as a slave. *s.* [self. *s.*

आत्महित *ātma-hit*, beneficial to one's self. *s.*

आत्महत्या *ātma-hatyā*, f. self-destruction, suicide. *s.* [selfish. *s.*

आत्मिय *ātmiya* or *ātmiya*, own, personal. *s.*

अतन *a-tan*, Kāṁdev, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

अतना *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-men*, in the mean time. *h.*

अतना *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

अतन्त *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

आतंक *ātank*, m. fear, pain, affliction; *s.*

आतंग *ātang*, m. pomp, dignity, show. *s.*

उत्तुंग *uttung*, high, lofty. *s.*

उतू *utū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār-kar utū* *banāy uske taṭh*, he beat him to a mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

इतौ *itau*, same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

आतू *ātū*, f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*

इवार *itvār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

अतिवास *ativās*, m. a rigid fast observed on certain occasions. *s.* [poison. *s.*

अतिविष *ativish*, m. an antidote to poison. *s.*

अतिविषा *ativishā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing. *s.*

अतोल *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

आतू *ātūn*, f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*

आतूजी *ātūnjī*, f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*

अथ *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

अथा *athā* (for *a-thāh*), deep, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.* [thing up. *s.*

उथापन *uthāpan*, m. act of raising a thing up. *s.*

इतिहास *itihās*, m. a story, fable; history, tradition. *s.*

अतिहास *atihās*, m. excessive laughter. *s.*

अतिहाम *ittihām*, m. suspicion, censure; in law, a charge, an imputation. *a.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

अति इति *iti* (vide अत *iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

अति *atī*, much, very. *s.*

अति *ityādī*, et cætera, and so forth. *s.*

अतिवार (अतीवार) *atībār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

अतिवक्ता *atibaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.* [of game. *h.*

अतीपाती *ātipātī*, f. name of a kind

अतीत *atīt*, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*

अतीत *atīt*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *atīl-kāl*, m. (in gram.) the past or preterite tense. *s.*

अतिरिक्त *atīrikta*, much, excessive. *s.*

उतीरन *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). *s.*

उत्तीरणी *uttīrṇa*, arrived, rescued. *s.*

अतीस *atīs*, m. the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*

अति *iteh*, so much, this much. *h.*

अतिहास *itihās* (same as *itihās*), m. a history, story, fable. *s.*

आत *āt* (dakh.), eight. Properly आत, q.v.

आटा *āṭā*, m. flour, meal, any ground grain; when sifted, the finer flour, called *maida*, is separated from the coarser meal, called *sūji*. *h.*

आता *āṭā*, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*

आतआरा *āt-āṭhārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.* [room. *h.*

आतारी *ātārī*, f. a thatched upper

आतल *a-ṭāl*, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q.d. immoveable. *h.*

आताला *aṭālā*, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*

आतलिका *aṭṭālikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

आतामाटी होना *āṭāmāṭī honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.* [disorderly. *h.*

अपटांग *aṭpaṭāṅg*, poor, wicked,

अपटांगी *aṭpaṭāṅgī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

अपठि *aṭpaṭhī*, } thoughtless, incon-

अपठि *aṭpaṭhī*, } siderate, irregular,

अपठि *aṭpaṭhī*, } unstudied. *h.*

अत *aṭaṭ*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

अतक *aṭah*, f. prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river, the Attock. *h.*

अतका *aṭkā*, m. a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

अतकाना *aṭhānā*, a. to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain, to challenge as a sentry. *h.*

अतकाव *aṭhāw*, or *aṭhā, o*, } m. prevention,
अतकाना *aṭhāwānā*, } arrest, stop,
a challenge. *h.*

अतकरलैस *aṭakharlais*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

अतकल *aṭkal*, f. guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion; quantity, size, *aṭkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *aṭkal-pachchū*, m. one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *aṭkal-maṭkal*, name of a kind of play among children something like our "guess if you can." *h.*

अतकलना *aṭhālnā*, a. to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

अतकमटक *aṭak-maṭah*, amorous dalliance, fond tricks and gestures. *d.*

अतकना *aṭahnā*, n. to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

अतखेल *aṭkhel*, wanton, playful. *h.*

अतखेली *aṭkheti*, f. wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

अतल *a-ṭal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

अतम *aṭam*, m. a heap, pile, or mass. *h.*

अतम्बर *aṭambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.* (plur. of अतम्बर. *h.*

अतन *aṭan*, a balcony, an upper room;

अतना *aṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled; as, *kūā aṭ-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

अतंगन *aṭangan*, the name of a river near Go, ālār, the name of a plant. *h.*

अतनी *aṭnī*, f. the horn of a bow. *s.*

आठो *āṭo* (for *āṭhon*), the eight, the entire eight. *d.*

अतवाटखटवाट *aṭwāt-khaṭwāt*, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *aṭhwāṭī-khaṭwāṭī lenā*, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. *h.*

आठान *aṭwān* (for *āṭhwān*), the eighth. *d.*

अतब *aṭob*, m. nature, constitution, essence, power. *d.* [inexhaustible. *s.*

अतूत *a-ṭūt*, not liable to be broken,

अतूति *aṭhwāṭī-khaṭwāṭī*, f. being bedridden, (v. *aṭwāt*, &c.).

अतोक *a-tok*, unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

अतोल *a-ṭol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmannerly. "A rough diamond." *h.*

अतवी *aṭvī*, f. forest, wilderness. *s.*

अष्ट *āṣṭh*, eight; *āṣṭh āṣṭh ānsū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *āṣṭh pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night. *āṣṭh-paharī*, one who is constantly on duty, an eight-watch man. *āṣṭh-khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h*.

अष्टा *āṣṭhā*, the eight at cards. *d*.

अष्टाबिधाना *uṣṭhā-biḥānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d*.

अष्टावैठी *uṣṭhā-baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h*.

अष्टारह *āṣṭārah*, eighteen. *āṣṭārahmān*, also *āṣṭārwān*, the eighteenth. *h*.

अष्टासी *āṣṭāsi*, eighty-eight. *h*.

अष्ठान *uṣṭhān*, in. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h*.

अष्ठाना *uṣṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *uṣṭhā-d*, to abolish, to do away with. *h*.

अष्ठानवे *āṣṭhānawe*, or *āṣṭhānve*, ninety-eight. *h*.

अष्ठानव *āṣṭhānaw*, fifty-eight. *h*.

अष्टाईस *āṣṭhāīs*, (also *āṣṭhāwīs*) twenty-eight. *h*.

अष्टागिरा *uṣṭhā,ī-gīrā*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers. *h*. *p*.

अष्टवैठ *uṣṭh-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *uṣṭh-baiṭh lagnā*, n. to be uneasy in mind. *h*.

अष्टतालीस *āṣṭtālīs*, forty-eight. *h*.

अष्टतर *āṣṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h*.

अष्टतीस *āṣṭtīs*, thirty-eight. *h*.

अष्टसठ *āṣṭsath*, sixty-eight. *h*.

आठकोनी *āṣṭh-konī*, eight-cornered, octangular. *s*. [tonness. *s*.

अठकेली *āṣṭhkeṭī*, f. playfulness, want.

अठल *āṣṭhal*, m. bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h*.

इठलाना *iṣṭhlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. *h*.

अठमास *āṣṭmās*, m. land constantly ploughed (for sugar-cane) from the month of *asāṣṭh* to the month *māgh*, both inclusive. *s*.

आठमना *āṣṭhmanā*, the west, in opposition to *agmanā* the east. *s*.

उठना *uṣṭhnā*, n. to rise up; to go away. *h*.

उठंगल *uṣṭhāngal*, out of order, without manner, dull, heavy, stupid. *d*.

उठंगन *uṣṭhāngan*, m. a prop, or support. *h*. [ness, &c. *h*.

अठवादी *āṣṭhvādī*, (vide *āṣṭhvāt*), sick-

अठवार *āṣṭhvāra*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h*.

आठवां *āṣṭhvān*, the eighth; (from *āṣṭh*). *h*.

उठवाना *uṣṭhvānā*, a. to cause to be raised up. *s*. [dred and eight. *h*.

अठतरसौ *āṣṭhtar-sau*, one hundred. *h*.

उठवैया *uṣṭhvaiyā*, that which rises or goes away. *s*.

अठहत्तर *āṣṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h*.

अठ्यासी *āṣṭhāssī*, (for *āṣṭhāsi*), eighty-eight. *h*.

अठ्यान *āṣṭhānaw* } (for *āṣṭhānawe*) ninety-

अठ्यान *āṣṭhānawe* } eight. *h*. [pushed. *s*.

अठेल *a-ṭhel*, immovable, not to be

अठहत्तर *āṣṭhattar*, (for *āṣṭhattar*), seventy-eight.

अठ्ठी *aṣṭhī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h*.

अठेर *aṣṭer*, f. the name of a town. *h*.

अठेरन *aṣṭeran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge or circle in the manege. *h*.

अठेरना *aṣṭernā*, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h*.

अठेक *a-ṭek*, without support. *h*.

अठास *aṣṭās*, household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a*.

अठास *aṣṭās-ul-bait*, } household furni-

अठास *aṣṭāsa*, } ture. *a*.

आठ *āṣṭh*, (pl. of *अ*), signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of Muhammad; a weight of one *sir*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a*.

आठमी *aṣṭāmī*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit, a criminal. *a*.

अठबत *iṣṭbāt*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender in Hindi (when used in composition) depends on that of the object (or word following), as, *iṣṭbātī mudda, ākiyā*; *iṣṭbātī takrīr kī*; but this is a well-known rule in the language.— Vide Hind. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a*.

अठ *aṣṭh*, m. a mark, sign, effect, impression. *aṣṭh-paṣṭh* susceptible of impression, effective. *a*.

अठल *aṣṭhal*, very heavy, heavier. *h*.

अठना *aṣṭnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval; as *aṣṭnā-ī-rāh*, in the middle of the road, i. e. during the journey; a fold or plait. *a*.

अठना *iṣṭnā-āṣṭh*, the twelve, in reference to the twelve Imāms. *a*.

अठिर *aṣṭir*, m. æther; adj. marked, chosen. *a*.

अठिम *aṣṭim*, m. a liar, sinner, criminal. *a*.

अठ *aj*, m. a goat; (also the same as *aj*) to-day, now. *s*.

آج *āj*, to-day. *āj-kal*, to-day or tomorrow, soon, in a few days. *āj kal-k.*, or *āj kal batānā*, to procrastinate. *h.*

آجا *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

اج *ajā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

اجاب *ijāb*, m. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract &c. by one of the contracting parties. *a.*

اجابت *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

اجات *a-jāt*, expelled from one's caste. *s.* [his caste. *s.*

اجاتی *a-jāti*, m. a man who has lost

اجاره *ijāra*, (also *ajar* *ijār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *ijāra-dāri*, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. *ijārdāri-pattā*, *ijār-pattā* and *ijār-nāma*, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held. *a.* [hemp. *h.*

اجاز *ajār*, m. canvas, cloth made of

اجاز *ujār*, deserted, desolate, abandoned. *ujār-k*, a. to raze to the ground. *h.*

اجازنا *ujār-nā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *main ne terā kyā ujārā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

اجازو *ujārū*, m. a spoiler, destroyer. *h.*

اجازت *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction. *ijāzat-khwāh*, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. *ijāzat-nāma*, m. any written order or permission. *a.*

اجاگر *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy; celebrated. *h.*

اجالا *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *ujāle ka tārā*, the planet Venus. *h.*

اجالنا *ujālnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels). *h.* [brightness. *h.*

اجالی *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare,

اجامل *ajāmīl*, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.* [cent. *h.*

اجان *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, inno-

اجان *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream; up the river. *h.*

آجانا *ā-jānā*, n. to come suddenly, to befall, to happen, to come. *h.* [city. *s.*

اجانی *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simpli-

اجت *a-jit*, unsubdued, unconquered, invincible. *s.*

اجتماع *ijtimā'*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

اجتناب *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence *a.*

اجتهاد *ijtihād*, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. *a.* [a

اجداد *ajdād*, (pl. of *جد*) ancestors, forefathers.

آجدھ *ājudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a weapon. *s.* [rant, clownish. *h.*

آجد *ujadd*, inconsiderate, rash, igno-

اجر *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

اجر *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or old age. *s.*

اجر *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

اجرا *ijrā*, m. performance, execution. *ijrā-k*, to perform, to put in practice. *a.*

اجرام *ajrām*, (pl. of *جرم*) bodies. *a.*

اجرت *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

اجزنا *ujar-nā*, n. to become desolate. *s.*

اجزوانا *ujarwānā*, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). *h.*

اجزا *ajzā* (pl. of *جز* q. v.), parts, portions sections of the *ḡurān*, of which there are thirty. *a.*

اجس *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

اجساد *ajsād* (pl. of *جسد*) bodies. *a.*

اجسام *ajsām* (pl. of *جسم*)

اجکت *a-juht* } f. violence, oppres-

اجکت *a-juhut* } sion, compulsion:

adj. unfit. *s.*

اجکت *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

اجگر *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa-constrictor; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*

اجل *ajal*, f. death, delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt. *ajal-rasida* or *ajal-giriftā*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *ajil*, (in law) procrastination, or suffering such an interval to elapse as to render complaint inadmissible, like our statute of limitations. *a.*

اجل *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

اجل *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded. *s.*

اجلا *ujlā*, clear, bright, white, light. *s.*

اجلاس *ijlās*, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice like our word sessions. *ijlāsi kāmīl*, a full court. *a.* [mean people. *a.*

اجلاف *ajlāf*, (pl. of *جلف*) wretches, tyrants,

اجلال *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.* [to brighten. *s.*

اجلانا *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse

اجلت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجلنا *ujalnā*, n. to become clean, to shine, to be bright. *s.*

اجله *ajilla*, (pl. of *جليل*) glorious, illustrious. *a.*

اجماع *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole. *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *ijmā' ṣaḡābat*, the unanimous authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law. *a.*

اجمال *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgement, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession.

اجمالی *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) undivided, unpartitioned. *ijmālī mahall*, an undivided estate. *a.*

اجمعین *ajma'in*, (pl. of اجمع) the whole. *a.*

اجمل *ajmal*, comp. more beautiful, perfect. *a.*

اجمود *ajmūd*, } m. parsley. (*Apium*

اجمودا *ajmodā*, } involucreatum, *Roxb.*), common carraway (*Carum Carui*), a kind of lovage (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). *p. s.*

اجن (अजिन) *ajin*, m. the hide of an antelope, lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.* [tels, kinds, sorts, species. *a.*

اجناس *ajnās*, (pl. of جنس) goods and chat-

اجنب *ajnab*, } foreign, strange, unknown

اجنبی *ajnabī*, } person. *a.*

اجنبیت *ajnabīyat*, f. strangeness, the circumstance or state of being a foreigner. *a.* [*s.*

اجنم *a-janma*, unborn, and unbegotten.

اجنه *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, (pl. of جنین), embryos. *a.* [gusticum &c. (v. *ajwāyan*). *h.*

اجوان *ajwān*, seed of the Ajowan li-

اجوانا *ajwānā*, a. to order a person to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجواین *ajwāyan*, f. the seed of a plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). A kind of aniseed. *ajwāyani khurāsānī*, henbane. *h.*

اجوائی *ajwā'īnī*, f. a kind of candle. *d.*

اجوت *a-jot*, without splendour, dull. *s.*

اجوتها *a-jūthā*, untouched, untasted (victuals). *h.*

اجوره *ajūra*, m. hire, wages, fare. *ajūra-dār*, m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or for completing a given work). *a.*

اجوری *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to agricultural labourers. *h.* [rare. *h.*

اجوڑ *a-jor*, without joining, matchless,

اجول *ujjval*, clean, bright; blown, expanded. *s.*

اجولت *ujjwalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجولتا *ujjwaltā*, f. splendour, radiance. *s.*

اجولی *ajaulī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. *h.*

اجون *ajon*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h.*

اجهالنا *ujhālnā*, a. to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهڑ (अकड़ or उकड़) *ujjhar*, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. *h.* [spy. *h.*

اجهکنا *ujhahnā*, a. to observe, to

اجهل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a.*

اجهلنا *ujhālnā*, n. to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in a transitive sense, like *ujhālnā*, q. v. *h.*

اجهو *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h.*

اجهول *a-jhol*, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). *h.*

اجهون *aj-hūn*, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. *h.*

اجی *ajī*, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention. In Bengal it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy; but in the western provinces, often to a superior as a term of respect. *h.*

اجی *a-jai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious. *m.* defeat. *s.*

آجیکا *ājīkikā*, f. livelihood, subsistence, means or mode of living. *s.*

اجیت *a-jīt*, invincible, unsubdued. *s.*

اجیت برن *a-jīt-barna*, m. leprosy (of a bad kind). *s.* [adjutant.

اجیٹن *ajītan*, m. a corruption of our word

اجید *ajjad*, very best, good, excellent. *a.*

اجیر *ajir*, m. a slave. *ajir-i-mushtarik*, a general or common hireling. *a.*

اجیرن *a-jirna*, m. indigestion, surfeit, flatulence. adj. undecayed, unimpaired. *s.*

اجین *ujjain*, m. the name of a city and province, of old the residence of *Vikramāditya* or *Bikramājīt*. *s.*

اجیو *a-jiv*, lifeless, deprived of life. *s.*

آجیو *ajiv*, m. livelihood, profession, subsistence. *s.*

آجیوکا *ājīvikā*, f. subsistence, means of supporting life (v. *ājīvikā*). *s.*

اچ *uchcha*, high, lofty, (for *ūchā*). *s.*

اچا *achā* (for *achchhā*), good, excellent. *h.*

اچاپٹ *uchāpat*, m. taking up goods on credit; also, the goods so taken up; money borrowed. *h.*

اچاٹ *uchāt*, sorrowful, dejected, separate. *uchāt-h*, to be tired, to be disgusted. *h.*

اچاٹن *uchchātan*, m. the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.*

اچاٹنا *uchātñā* (act. of *uchātnā*), to separate, &c. *h.* [paration. *h.*

اچاٹی *uchāṭī*, f. sorrow, vexation, se-

اچار *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*

آچار *āchār* or *achār*, m. manner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, religious observance. *āchār-varjī*, irregular, out of rule, out of caste. *s.* [pickles. *h.*

اچار *achār*, also *āchār*, m.

اجارت *uchchārit*, pronounced, uttered. *s.*

اجارچ *achārāj* (for *आचार्य* *āchārya*), *m.* an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *panḍit*. *s.*

آچارن *āchāran*, *m.* manner of life, religious observance. *s.* [utterance. *s.*

اچارن *uchchāran*, *m.* pronunciation, utter. *s.*

اچارنا *uchchārnā*, *a.* to pronounce, to utter. *s.*

آچاری *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.* [ceptress. *s.*

آچاریا *āchāryā*, *f.* a spiritual pre-

آچاریانی *āchāryānī*, *f.* the wife of an *āchārya* or religious instructor. *s.*

آچاریہ *āchārya*, *m.* an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*

اچان *uchchān*, *f.* height, elevation. *s.*

اچانا *achānā*, *a.* to wash the mouth after eating, to drink. *h.*

اچانا *uchānā*, *a.* to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist up. *h.*

اچانچک *achānchak*, } suddenly,

اچانک *achānak*, } unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

اچاوا *uchāwā*, *m.* raving or talking incoherently, as in one's sleep; the night mare. *h.*

اچپل *achpal*, *com.* } restless, playful,

اچپلا *achpalā*, *m.* } inconstant, wan-

اچپلی *achpali*, *f.* } ton, brisk; obstinate, unruly. *h.*

اچپلاہٹ *achpalāhat*, } *f.* restless-

اچپلی *achpali*, } ness, playfulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچت *uchit*, proper, becoming. *s.*

اچت *a-chhut*, *m.* a name of Vishnu or of God, (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal. *s.*

اچتا *uchchātā*, *f.* height. *s.*

اچتانا *achātānā* or *achātānā-pachātānā*, (v. *achātānā*), to regret, to repent. *h. s.*

اچتر *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. *s.*

اچٹنا *uchātṇā*, *n.* to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body), to be broken or interrupted (sleep). *h.*

اچر *a-char*, immovable, inanimate. *s.*

اچرج *acharj* or *اچرج* *acharj* or *اچرج*, *m.* wonder, admiration, astonishment. *adj.* astonishing. *h.*

اچرن *ācharan*, *m.* manner of life, conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance. *s.*

اچرنا *ucharnā* or *uchcharnā*, *n.* to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce; to be uttered, pronounced. *h.*

اچرنگ *uchrang*, *m.* a moth. *h.*

اچکا *uchakkā*, *m.* a thief, a pick-pocket, a swindler; (in Western India) swindling, theft. *uchakkāpanā*, *m.* robbery, theft. *h.* [np. *h.*

اچکانا *uchhānā*, *a.* to lift, or raise

اچکاری *achhārī*, *f.* wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

اچکش *a-chakshu*, blind. *f.* spectacles. *s.*

اچکن *a-chikkan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*

اچکنا *uchaknā*, *n.* to rise, be raised, or lifted; to leap, bound, spring up. *ichaknā*, to grin, to shew the teeth, as a dog. *h.* [pick-pocket. *h.*

اچکی *uchakki*, *f.* a female thief or

اچل *a-chal*, immovable (either from strength or weakness); an aged person; *m.* a mountain. *nīl-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*

اچلا *a-chalā*, *f.* the earth, supposed to be immovable as the centre of the universe. *s.*

اچلانا *uchlānā*, *u.* to order a person to separate (one thing from another). *h.*

اچلنا *uchalnā*, *n.* to separate or be separated. *h.*

اچمبا *achambhā*, also *achambā*, *m.* a wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment. *adj.* rare, wonderful. *h.*

اچمن *āchaman*, *m.* act of rinsing the mouth, sipping a little water out of the hand and spitting it out again; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.* [quence. *s.*

اچن *a-chin*, without note or consequence.

اچنبا *achambhā*, or *achambā*, *m.* a wonder, marvel; *adj.* strange, wonderful. *h.*

اچنت *a-chint*, thoughtless, rash. *s.*

اچنتا *a-chintā*, *f.* disregard, absence of thought.

اچنل *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

اچنڈ *a-chaṇḍ*, gentle, not passionate. *s.*

اچوانی *achwānī*, *f.* caudle (v. *achh-wānī*). *h.* [marksman, a dead shot. *h.*

اچوک *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good

اچہ *achh*, *m.* a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *achhi*, *m.* the eye. *s.*

اچہ *ichhu*, *f.* sugar-cane. *s.*

اچہا *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy. *achchhā honā*, to recover. *achchhā-k*, to cure. *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beseech, to be pleasing. *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*

اچہا *ichchhā*, *f.* will, wish, desire. *ichchhā-bhojan*, food agreeable and abundant to the utmost desire. *s.* [ments; a covering, cloak, &c. *s.*

اچہادن *āchchādan*, *m.* cloth, gar-

उछालना *uchhālānā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. *h.*

अछान *achhān*, not strained, impure. *h.*

अक्षांश *achhānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*

उच्छाह *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*

अक्षभाग *achh-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

अक्षत or अक्षत *achhat*, or *akshat*, f. infallible, indelible; m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *achhat tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brahman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

अक्षत *achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*

अक्षितारा *achhi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

अक्षताना पक्षताना *achhtānā pachhtānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*

अक्षिर *achhir*, m. the thrush, a complaint to which children are liable. *h.*

अक्षर or अक्षर *achchhar* or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.* [sugar-cane. *s.*

अक्षुरस *ichhu-ras*, m. the juice of the

अक्षरना *uchharnā*, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. *h.*

अक्षरौटी *achhrautī*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

अक्षरी or अक्षरी *achchharī*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.* [up. *d.*

अक्षरना *uchharnā*, same as अक्षरना to be rooted

अक्षर *ichhu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *s.* [of victuals; leavings. *s.*

अक्षर *uchchhishit*, m. the remainder

अक्षक *ichchhak* or *ichchuk*, wishing, desirous. *s.* [sugar-cane (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

अक्षकांड *ichhu-kāṇḍ*, m. a species of

अक्षलपाना *uchhal-parnā*, n. to become enraged. *d.* [ther to throw up any thing. *h.*

अछलाना *uchhlānā*, a. to order ano-

अछलना *uchhālānā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*

अक्षमती *ichhu-matī*, f. the name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty.

अक्षमेही *ichhumehī*, adj. diabetic. *s.*

अक्षन *ichchhan*, m. seeing, sight. *s.*

अक्षन्न *uchchhinn*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

अक्षना *achhnā*, also *āchhnā*, n. to be, to remain. *d.*

अक्षवास *uchchhivās*, m. breath, breathing; hope, expectation; division of a book. *s.*

अक्षवानी *achhvānī*, f. caudle. *h.*

अक्षुता *a-chhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*

अक्षुदन *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

अक्षौहिणी or अक्षौहिणी *achchhauhinī*, (properly *akshauhinī*), f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

अक्षय or अक्षय *achchai*, imperishable. *achchai briks*, an undecayable tree. *achchai-lok*, m. heaven, the imperishable world. *s.*

अक्षेप *āchhep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*

अक्षयता *achchaitā*, f. durability, imperishableness. *s.* [cellent. *h.*

अक्षे *āchhen*, adj. plur. good, ex-

अक्षेत *a-chet*, out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

अक्षुत *a-chyut*, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eternal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. *s.*

अक्षिता *a-chitā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.). *h.*

अक्षलना *uchelnā*, a. to separate one thing from another. *h.*

अक्षैन *a-chain*, uneasy, uncomfortable. *s.*

अक्ष *uh*, an exclamation expressing pain: it is often reiterated, *uh, uh*. *a.* [upād, singly. *a.*

अक्ष *āḥād* (pl. of अक्ष), cardinal numbers;

अक्ष *ahādīs* (pl. of अक्ष), f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of Muhammad, as constituting the basis of the *sunnat* or traditional law; lit. news. *a.*

अक्ष *ihātā*, f. surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.). *a.*

अक्ष *aḥabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*

अक्ष *ahbāb* (pl. of अक्ष), friends. *a.*

अक्ष *ihtirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*

अक्ष *ihtirāh*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

अक्ष *ihtirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

अक्ष *ihtisāb*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market. *a.*

अक्ष *ihtisābī*, m. the superintendant or clerk of the market. *a.*

अक्ष *ihtishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue, magnificence. *a.*

अक्ष *ihtikār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessities of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*

अक्ष *ihitām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

احتمال *ihtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *ihtimāl-k*, to be probable. *ihtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a*.

احتمالاً *ihtimālān*, probably, very likely. *a*.

احتمالي *ihtimālī*, probable, conjectural. *a*.

احتياج *ihtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a*.

احتياط *ihtiyāt*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *ihtiyāt se* or *ihtiyātan*, carefully, cautiously. *a*. [mares. *a*.

احجار *ahjār* (plur. of حجر), stones; brood

احد *aḥad*, unity, one, an individual. *aḥadu-l-ḥarāfain* or *aḥadu-l-mutakhāṣimain*, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit.

احداث *iḥdās*, m. act of making or producing any thing new; a novelty, a rare invention. *a*.

احدي *aḥadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a*.

احديت *aḥadīyat*, f. unity, concord, alliance. *a*.

احرار *aḥrār* (pl. of حر), the noble, the free born. *a*. [fire. *a*.

احراق *iḥrāk*, m. act of burning, or setting on

احرام *iḥrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c.: here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. It also signifies a mean dress, worn by pilgrims on visiting Mecca or Medina; also, the act of putting on such a dress; also the period of the pilgrimage. *iḥram bāndhnā*, to make one's vows as a pilgrim. *a*.

احزان *aḥzān* (pl. of حزن), grievances, sorrows. *a*.

احسان *iḥsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. *iḥsān-k*, to oblige. *a*. [mandī, gratitude. *a*.

احسانمند *iḥsān-mand*, obliged, grateful. *iḥsān-*

احسن *aḥsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. *aḥsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious. *aḥsanīa*, bravo, well done. *a*.

احشا *aḥshā* (pl. of حشا), the contents of the thorax or chest. *a*.

احشام *aḥshām* (pl. of حشم), servants, retinue; a kind of militia or armed police. *aḥshām daftar*, the muster-roll of militia, &c. *aḥshām-daftardār*, the militia accountant. *aḥshām-jā'egir*, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. *a*.

احصا *iḥṣā*, numbering, reckoning. *lā-iḥṣā*, innumerable, beyond calculation. *a*.

احصان *iḥṣān*, restraining, circumscribing. *a*.

احضار *iḥṣār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a*. [serving. *a*.

احق *aḥaḥ*, comp. more proper, more de-

احقاق *iḥḥāq*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a*.

أحق *aḥḥar*, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). *a*.

احكام *aḥkām* (pl. of حكم), orders, commands, decrees or decisions (of the government or of a judge). *aḥkām-nāma*, written orders. *a*.

احكامي *aḥkāmī*, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers: such is the *aḥkāmī zamindār*. *a*.

احكم *aḥkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a*.

احمد *aḥmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muḥammad* and others. *aḥmad-maḥmūd*, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. *a*.

احمدي *aḥmadī*, of or belonging to *Aḥmad*; name of a gold coin. *a*.

احمداباد *aḥmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrāt, and of another in the *Dakkhan*; the latter called also *aḥmad-nagar*. *a.p.*

احمر *aḥmar*, red, gold, barbarous. *a*.

احمق *aḥmaḥ*, a blockhead, most foolish. *aḥmaḥ kī dum* (d.), a fool. *a*.

احمقاپن *aḥmaḥāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a.h.*

احمقانه *aḥmaḥāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a.p.*

احمقین *aḥmaḥ-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *aḥmaḥāpan*). *a.h.*

احمقي *aḥmaḥī*, f. folly, stupidity. *a*.

احوال *aḥwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. *aḥwāl ballānā*, to state one's condition. *aḥwāl-purs* or *-pursān*, one who inquires after another's health. *aḥwāl-pursī*, inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *a*. [double. *a*.

احول *aḥwal*, squinting, one who sees objects

احيا *aḥyā* (pl. of حي), living things. *iḥyā*,

m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *iḥyā-l-mawāt*, lit. reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation. *a*.

احيانا *aḥyānān*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a*.

اخ *aḥh*, a brother; *uḥh*, inter. sound of coughing; *aḥh-aḥh*, an exclamation of joy. *a*.

اذا *aḥhḥā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a*.

اخبار *aḥḥbār* (pl. of خبر), news, a newspaper. *aḥḥbār-nawis*, a writer of news, an appointed intelligencer, such as "our own correspondent." *iḥḥbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a*.

اخبث *aḥḥbaḥ*, very impure or contemptible. *a*.

اخبج *aḥḥpaḥh*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p*.

ااخت *uḥḥt*, f. a sister; adj. similar, congenial. *a*.

اختتام *iḥḥtām*, m. completion, fulfilment, finishing. *a*.

اختر *aḥḥtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *aḥḥtar-shumār*, an astrologer. *aḥḥtar-shumārī*, the calculation of one's horoscope. *p*.

اختراع *ikhhtirā'*, m. invention, inventing, discovering, fancying. a.

اختصار *ikhhtisār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. a. [tion. a.]

اختصاص *ikhhtisās*, m. peculiarity, appropriation.

اختفا *ikhhtifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. a.

اختلاط *ikhhtilāt*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. a.

اختلاف *ikhhtilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhhtilāfāt*. a.

اختلال *ikhhtilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. a.

آخته *ākhta*, also *akhhta*, (literally, castrated) a gelding. *ākhta-murgh*. a capon. p.

اختيار *ikhhtiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election. *ikhhtiyār men honā*, to be in the power of, or dependant on. *ikhhtiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhhtiyār-nāma* m. a power of attorney. a.

اختياري *ikhhtiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal. *ikhhtiyārī sulh*, in law, an optional compromise. *ikhhtiyārī-zabh*, the killing of an animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. a.

اخذ *akhz*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; taking, seizing, intercepting. *akhz-k*, to seize, assume, accept. a.

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. *ākhir-ul-amr* or *ākhirī kār*, at the end, finally, at last. *ākhirī shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *ākhirī sāl*, the end of the revenue year. a.

اخراج *ikhhrāj*, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl. *ikhhrājāt* (corrupted *akhhrājāt*), expenses, disbursements; allowance for expenses. *ikhhrājāti aurang*, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. a.

آخرت *ākhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to *dunyā*, the present world. a.

آخرش *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. a. p.

اخروت *akhrot*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) h.

آخري *ākhirī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. *ākhirī hisāb kharchi*, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. *ākhirī nikās*, final settlement of an account. a.

آخري *ākhirin*, last or latest comers; posterity. *ākhirin harf*, a decree of fate. *ākhirin dam*, the last breath. a. [mean. a.]

اخص *akhass*, more avaricious, meaner, or very

اخص *akhass*, more especial, more excellent. a.

اخفا *ikhfā*, concealment 'ilmi *ikhfā*, the art of rendering one's self invisible, like Jack the giant-killer, or Aeneas at Carthage. a.

اخش *akhfash*, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. a.

اخر *akhgar*, m. live asher; a spark of fire. p.

اخلاص *ikhhlās*, m. affection, friendship, love. *ikhhlās-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c. *ikhhlās-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend. *ikhhlāsmāndī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. a.

اخلاط *akhhlāt* (pl. of خلط), the humours of the body of man and animals. *akhhlāti arba'a*, the four temperaments. a.

اخلاق *akhhlūk*, m. (pl. of خلق), disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. a.

اخي پلاو *akhhi-pulāo*, a kind of stew. d.

اخوان *ikhhwān*, } (plur. of اخ), brothers,

اخوت *ikhhwat*, } friends, companions.

ikhhwāni zamān, cotermporaries. a.

آخور *ākhor* or *ākhar*, f. refuse, offals; a stable; waste grass of the stable. p.

آخون *ākhoñ*, master, lord, preceptor. d.

آخون *ākhnūn*, } m. tutor, preceptor. p.

آخوند *ākhnūd*, }

اخي *akhanī*, brotherly, fraternal. a.

اخيا *akhya* (for اخی), m. a little brother. a.

اخييار *akhhyār* (pl. of خير), the good, the excellent. a.

اخيافي *akhhyāfī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. a.

اخير *akhīr*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion. *akhyar*, better, best. a.

اخيرا *akhīran*, at last, in the end. a.

اد *ud* (same as *ut*), above, over. s.

اد *ad* (same as *ād* or *adh*), half. s.

آد *ād*, or *ādī*, m. beginning; the first, originally: as a termination to a Sanskrit word it denotes "et cetera." s.

ادا *adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance; voice. *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay. *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments. *adā-fahm*, one who understands by signs. a. p.

آدا *ādā*, m. ginger in the undried state. s.

آداب *ādāb*, m. (pl. of ادب) etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. a.

ادات *adāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. a.

ادات *udātta*, m. the acute accent, a high sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. s. [beloved. s.]

آداتا *udātta*, liberal, generous, dearly

آداتا *a-dātā*, also *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. s.

ادار *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. s.

ادارتا *udartā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. s.

اداس *udās*, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful; m. loneliness; (in agriculture) a sickly crop. s.

اُداسا *udāsā*, m. a cord worn as a shoulder belt. *d.*

اُداسی *udāsī*, f. dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; m. a class of *faḳīrs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

اُداسین *udāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjāb, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. *s.*

اَدَام *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him &c.) *a.*

اَدَان *udān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which rises up the throat and passes into the head. *s.*

اَدَان *ādān*, m. taking, receipt, acceptance. *ādān-pradān* m. giving and taking. *s.*

اَدَانت *ād-ant*, adj. from first to last, from beginning to end; m. the beginning and the end. *s.*

اَدَانِی *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

اَدَانِی *adānī*, (pl. of اَدَنِی) low, mean, or contemptible people. *a.*

اَدَاهَت *udāhat*, } f. brown colour,
اَدَاہِ *udāhī*, } brownness. *s.*

اَدَاہَرَن *udāharan*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. *s.*

اَدَاہِ دین *adā, e dain* m. payment of debt. *a.*

اَدَب *adab*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely. *a.* [ruin. *a.*

اَدْبَار *idbār*, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity,

اَدْبُوہ *udbodh*, m. recollection the recognising of any thing. *s.*

اَدِیچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

اَدِہِت *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable; m. surprise, astonishment. *s.*

اَدِہو *udbhav*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.* [names of Vishnu. *s.*

اَدِپُش *ādi-purush*, m. one of the

اَدِتی *aditi*, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

اَدِت *āditi* (for *āditya*), m. a deity in general; a deity of a particular class. The *ādityas* are 12 in number, and are forms of the sun as distinct in each month; the sun. *āditya-bār*, Sunday. *āditi* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cetera. *s.*

اَدِت *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.). *s.*

اَدِت *a-datta*, not given. In Hindu law it is applied to an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. *s.*

اَدِتا *a-dattā*, not given in marriage (a female). *s.*

اَدِتری *adatrī*, hanging; infirm. *d.*

اَدِتِنَدَن *aditi-nandan*, m. a deity, i. e. a son of *aditi*. *s.*

اَدِتِو *āditya*, m. priority, precedence. *s.* [same as *ādityabār*. *s.*

اَدِتیوار *āditya-wār*, m. Sunday,

اَدِتیہ *āditya*, m. the sun, etc. See *āditi*. *s.*

اَدِخَال *idhkhāl*, m. entering, introducing. *a.*

اَدِہ *udadhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

اَدِر *ādar*, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *ādar-mān*, reverence and honour. *s.*

اَدِر *udar*, m. the belly. *اَدِہ *udra*, m. an offer. (dakh) udar, that way; ādar, this way.*

اَدِرا *ādrā*, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably a *Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.* [in another. *a.*

اَدِراج *idrāj*, m. act of inserting one thing

اَدِرار *idrār*, m. involuntary discharge of urine; hard rain, liberality. *a.*

اَدِرازی *idrārī*, a pension, allowance. *a.*

اَدِراک *idrāk*, m. understanding comprehension. *a.*

اَدِرامی *udarāmay*, m. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.* [worm. *s.*

اَدِراوِشَت *udarāvesht*, m. the tape-

اَدِرِپِشَاح *udar-pisāch*, glutton, voracious, one who devours every thing, one who has the devil for his belly. *s.*

اَدِرس *a-drīs* for *ad-drishya*, } invi-

اَدِرسن *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } sible, unseen. *s.*

اَدِرسا *adarsā*, m. a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

اَدِرش *a-darsh*, } invisible, unseen;

اَدِرشَت *a-drishṭ*, } m. unforeseen danger, fortune, fate. *s.*

اَدِرش *a-darsh*, m. a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign. *s.*

اَدِرشن *a-darshan*, m. disappearance; adj. invisible. *s.*

اَدِراک *adrah*, m. ginger in an undried state (*Amomum-zinziber*). *s.*

اَدِراکی *adrahī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

اَدِر *udaril* } pot-bellied, fat, cor-
اَدِرن *udarīn* } pulent. *s.*

اَدِری *udarī* } [honour. *s.*

اَدِرمان *ādar-mān*, m. respect and

اَدِری *udarīnī*, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*

اَدِروہ *a-droh*, m. mildness, moderation, the absence of tyranny. *s.*

ادروهي अद्रोही *a-drohī*, innocuous, mild. *s.*

ادری उदरी *udarī*, *f.* enlargement of the abdomen from dropsy or flatulency. *adj.* abdominal. *s.*

ادریس *idris*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a.*

ادشت अदिष्ट *a-disht*, *m.* misfortune, fate. *s.*

ادعا *iddi'ā*, *m.* the act of demanding one's right or just claims. *a.*

ادعية *ad'iyā* (pl. of دعا), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*

ادغام *idghām*, *m.* duplication of a letter by tashdid; coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction). *a.* [difficult. *a.*

ادق *adaḥḥ*, more or very subtle, abstruse or

ادچہ *adaḥcha*, *m.* a cover, a wrapper. *p.*

ادک *udak*, *m.* water. *s.*

ادک *adik*, (for अधिक *adhik*), more, much. *d.*

آدک आदिक *ādik*, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cetera. *s.* [cause. *s.*

आदिकारण *ādikāran*, *m.* a primary

ادکچا *adaḥchā*, *m.* a cloth for carrying things in; a covering. See *adaḥcha*.

अदखिला *ad-khilā*, } half open, half

अदखोला *ad-kholā*, } blown (flower, &c.). *h.*

उद्गार *udgār*, *m.* vomiting; sound. *s.*

उद्गत *udgat*, vomited, cast up. *s.*

अदग्रा *adgadṛā*, *m.* fruit fully formed, but unripe. *d.* [stake. *h.*

अदगडाहा *ad-gaṛhā*, half driven (as a

उद्घाटित *udghāṭit*, done with effort, exerted; opened. *s.*

उद्घाटन *udghāṭan*, *m.* the rope and bucket of a well, a leathern bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, etc. *s.*

अदलबदल *adl-badl*, } exchange,

अदलाबदला *adlāb-adlā*, } alteration.

अदलीबदली *adlī-badlī*, } *adl-badlī-k*,
to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace;
also *adlā-badlī-k* and *adl kā badl-k*. *h.*

ادله *adilla*, (pl. of دليل) proofs, indications. *a.*

آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man; also, a man in the abstract. *a.*

उद्दिम *uddim*, *m.* endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*

उद्माद *udmād*, *m.* lewdness, wantonness. *s.*

उद्मादी *udmādī* *f.* a paroxysm of lust; *adj.* wanton, lewd. *s.*

उदुम्बर *udumbar*, *m.* the glomerous fig-tree, or gular-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāh-

آدم خور *ādam-khūr*, or خوار *khwār*, man-devouring, a cannibal. *a. p.*

अदमरा *ad-marā*, *m.* } half dead. *h.*

अदमरी *ad-marī*, *f.* }

अदमड़ा *adamṛā*, breathless, dead. *d.*

آدم زاد *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; *s.* man, mankind. *p.*

آدم گر *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*

آدم گری *ādam-garī*, *f.* humanity, benevolence. *p.*

अदमूसा *ad-mūṣā*, *m.* half-dead. *h.*

آدمی *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *a.*

آدمیت *ādmīyat*, *f.* humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity. *ādmīyat pa-karṇā*, to become civilized. *ādmīyat sikhilānā* or *ādmīyat meṇ lānā*, to civilize. *ādmīyat uḥ-jānā*, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. *a.*

अदिन *a-din*, *m.* an unlucky day. *s.*

अदना *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*

अदन्तर *adantar*, also *adantarī* (same as *adaurī*), pendulous, &c. *d.*

अदन्द *a-dand* or अद्वन्द *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*

अदन्द *adand*, unpunished, *m.* impunity. *s.*

अदनी *adnā*, see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*

आदौ *ādau*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*

आदवत *adavāt* (pl. of आदत), particles in grammar. *a.* [act of revolving. *s.*

आदवार *adwār* (pl. of دور), revolutions; *idmār*,

अदवान *adwān*, } *f.* braces for

अदवायन *advāyan*, } tightening the tape of a bedstead. *h.*

अदवाह *udvāha*, *m.* marriage. *s.*

अदोत *adot*, without splendour. *s.*

अद्वितीय *a-dvitiya*, peerless, matchless, unequalled; only, without a second. *s.*

अदौरी *adaurī*, *f.* a kind of food eaten by Hindūs. *h.* [lim. *s.*

अदुखल *udūkhal*, *m.* a gum resin, bdol-

अद्विग्न *udvigna*, perplexed, dejected, anxious, troubled. *s.*

अद्वान *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*

अद्वन्द *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.* [equalled. *s.*

अद्वैत *a-dwait*, peerless, matchless, un-

अद्वेश *a-dwesh*, } harmless, not ma-

अद्वेशी *a-dweshī*, } licious. *s.*

ادوگ *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exertion, care; the fruit of the Areca catechu, betel-nut. *s.*

ادوگی *udvegī*, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated.

ادویہ *adwiya* (pl. of دوا), medicines. *a.*

ادھ *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle *apa*). *s.*

ادھ *adha*, down, downwards (the reverse of the particle *ut*). *s.*

ادھ *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mūṇā*, half dead. *s.*

ادھ *ādhi*, m. mental agony, anxiety; expectation, calamity; a pledge, pawn; location, fixing, site, &c.; engagement. *s.*

ادھا *ādhā*, half (in comp. *ādhi*, *adh*, *ad*). *s.*

ادھار *ādhār*, } m. food, aliment, vic-
ادھار *ādhār*, } tuals, nourishment. *h.*

ادھار *uddhār* or *udhār*, m. debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising up from any place or state. *s.*

ادھار *ādhār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance; comprehension, location; a dike, a canal; a basin round the foot of a tree. *s.*

ادھارمک *adhārmik*, } unjust, un-
ادھارمک *adhārmik*, } righteous,
wicked. *s.* [rate, to discharge. *s.*

ادھارنا *udhārṇā*, a. to liberate
ادھاری *ādhārī* (in compos.), an eater;
as, *dūdh-ādhārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

ادھاسیسی *adhā-sīsī*, } f. pain af-
ادھاسیسی *adhā-sīsī*, } fecting the
half of the head, *hemisrania*. *s.*

ادھان *adhān*, m. oils, unguents. *h.*

ادھان *ādhān*, m. pregnancy, concep-
tion; a ceremony performed previous to conception
as conducive to it; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. *s.*

ادھانک *ādhānik*, m. a ceremony
performed after cohabitation to procure or favour
conception. *s.* [duce in equal shares. *s.*

ادھبائی *adh-bāṭā*, f. division of pro-

ادھبر *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھگڑا *ādh-bagrā*, half cleaned (as rice from
the husks). *d.* [pared. *h.*

ادھبنا *adh-banā*, half-made, half-pre-

ادھبیچ *adh-bīch*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھپ *adhīpa*, m. king, master, or
ruler. *s.*

ادھپاؤ *adh-pāo*, half a quarter. *h.*

ادھپت *adhpat*, properly *adhīpati*,
pati, m. prince, commander, *rājā*. *s.*

ادھپتیہ *ādhīpatya*, m. sovereignty, go-
vernment; lordship. *s.*

ادھپکا *adh-pakhā*, half ripe. *s.*

ادھت *uddhat*, rude, arrogant, ill-be-
haved; m. a king's wrestler. *s.*

ادھتری *adhatri* (v. *adatrī*), pendulous, &c.

ادھر *adhar*, low, inferior, vile, m. the lip,
the lower lip; pudendum muliebre. *s.*

ادھر *adhar*, m. empty space, the space
between heaven and earth; adj. suspended, separate,
at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

ادھر *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *idhar*
udhar, about, around, up and down, here and there. *h.*

ادھر *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

ادھرا *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled
(as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled
up in a clue). *h.*

ادھراج *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

ادھراجیہ *ādhirājya*, m. empire, su-
preme sway. *s.*

ادھر *idhar-udhar*, this way and
that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

ادھرامرت *adharāmrit*, m. the mois-
ture or nectar of the lips. *s.*

ادھرپنا *adharpanā*, m. (for *adher-panā*) middle
age, manhood. *d.* [a sort of cloth. *h.*

ادھرسا *adharsā*, m. a half-piece of cloth,

ادھرم *a-dharm*, m. injustice, impiety;
sin, crime; adj. unjust, impious. *adharm-chārī*, un-
righteous, wicked. *s.* [crime. *h.*

ادھرمپنا *adharm-panā*, m. injustice,

ادھرمنا *adharmatā*, f. unrighteousness. *s.*

ادھرمشتہ *adharmishṭh*, very wicked. *s.*

ادھرمی *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, cri-
minal. *s.*

ادھری *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

ادھڑنا *udhārṇā* (see *udhērṇā*), to undo, un-
ravel. *d.*

ادھک *adhik*, more, greater, abundant,
excessive, additional, augmented. *adhak*, a half, a part
(less in use than *ādhā* or *ādhi*). *s.*

ادھک *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasp-
ing or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head;
headache, indigestion. *s.*

ادھکار *adhikār*, m. possession, extent
of dominion, a kingdom; the bearing of royal insignia,
authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. *s.*

ادھکاری *adhikārī*, m. a proprietor, sove-
reign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing autho-
rity (absolute or derived), right, title, or privilege;
one empowered. *s.* [increase. *s.*

ادھکانا *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to

ادھکائی *adhikāi*, f. increase, aug-
mentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

ادھکپالی *adh-kapālī*, f. a pain af-
fecting half the head; a nut of Areca, shaped like a
hemisphere (probably from two kernels being con-
tained in one shell): to such a nut the virtue is as-
cribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*

ادهकता *adhikṭā*, f. excess, addition. *s.*

अधकचा *adh-hachchā*, m. *adh-hachchī*,
f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sabāranpūr. *h.*

अधकचरा *adh-hachrā*, m. *adh-hachrī*,
f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*

अधकर *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty
of any kind, the other half being remitted. *adh-karī*,
f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*

अधिकृत *adhikṛit*, m. a superintendant,
an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor
of public accounts. *s.*

अधिकर्म *adhikarma*, m. superintenden-
dence, supervision, government. *adhikarma-kṛit*, m.
a supervisor. *s.* [title, right. *s.*

अधिकरण *adhikaran*, m. superiority,

अधकरी *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of
eight ānas in the rupee, or half the government im-
post. *h.* [pronounced. *h.*

अधकहा *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half

अधिका *ādhihya*, m. excess, an over-
plus, abundance. *s.*

अधकद्रा *adh-gadrā*, half ripe (fruit, &c.). *d.*

अधम *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*

अधम *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, con-
temptible. *s.*

अधमाधम *adhamādhama*, extremely
mean or base. *s.*

अधमास *adhimās*, m. an intercalary
month, which happens once in three years, when two
lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind.
Gram.

अधमांस *adhimāns*, m. fleshy ex-
crescence of the eye, cancer of the eye. *s.*

अधमरा *adh-marā*,
अधमरन *adh-maran*, } half dead. *s.*
अधमूसा *adh-mūā*,

अधन *adhan*, m. water set to boil for
the dressing of victuals. *h.*

अधन *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*

अधुनिक *ādhunik*, recent, modern,
belonging to the present time. *s.*

अधुनिकता *ādhuniktā*, f. recentness,
the being modern novelty. *s.*

अधंग *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half
the body, hemiplegia. *s.*

अधंगी *adhangī*, palsied, paralytic. *s.*

अधनी *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

अधवाड़ *adh-vār*, half (generally ap-
plied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*

अधोतर *adhotar*, f. a fine kind of
cloth. *h.*

अधूरा *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished,
half dressed; immature (a foetus). *adhūrā-jānā*, to
miscarry (a female). *h.*

अधोरी *adhaurī*, f. half a hide (or a
thick strong kind). *h.*

अधोमुख *adho-mukh*, with the head
downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere
devotion of the Hindūs); drooping the head (from
grief or shame), headlong, inverted, turned upside
down. *s.*

अधवन *adhvan*, half of any thing. *h.*

अधिविवा *adhivinmā*, f. a superseded
wife. *s.*

अधोना *adhonād*, half and half, *nisfā-nisfi*. *d.*

अधोदानिक *adhivedanik*, m.

dowry or alimony given to a wife who is superseded
by a second marriage. *s.*

अधी *addhī*, f. half of a *dāmṛi* (a
small coin); half a piece of cloth. *h.*

आध्या *ādhyā*, division of produce be-
tween two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the
seed and the other the labour. *h.*

अध्यापक or अध्यापक *adhyāpak* or
ādhyāpak, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the
sacred books. *s.*

अध्यापन *adhyāpan*, m. instructing,
teaching the sacred books. *s.*

अधियार *adhiyār*, m. a man who passes
half his time in one village and half in another: of
such a one it is said, *adhiyār kartā hai*, "he acts as
adhiyār." *h.*

अधियारी *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*

अध्याना or अधियाना *adhyānā* or *adhi-
yānā*, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*

अध्याय *adhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*

अध्यक्ष *adhyakṣh*, for अध्यक्ष *adhyakṣh*, m. a
master, superintendant, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*

अधीर *a-dhīr*, confused, perplexed,
hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

अधीरता *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, per-
plexity, haste, precipitation, fickleness, unsteadiness,
confusion. *s.*

अधीरज *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, dis-
traction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, un-
steady, impatient, feeble, irresolute; also *a-dhairj*. *s.*

अधीरजा *a-dhīrjā*, } perplexed, dis-
अधीरजी *a-dhīrjī*, } tracted. अधैर्या
a-dhairjā, m. instability, want of firmness. *s.*

अधीरना *udhernā*, to undo. See *udhernā*.

अधीर *adher*, middle-aged; just past the
prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

अधीर *udher*, m. unravelling, unweav-
ing. *udher-bun*, perplexity. *h.*

अधीरपना *adher-panā*, m. the middle
period of life, manhood, mature age. *h.*

اُدھیرنا *udhernā*, } to undo, un-
 اُدھیرناؤن *udhernāun*, } ravel. *h.*
 اُدھیشور *adhīshvar*, *m.* an emperor,
 a king paramount. *s.*
 اُدھیش *adhyaksh* *m.* a master, lord,
 governor, superintendant. *s.*
 اُدھیکن *adhyagni*, property or settle-
 ment given to a wife when superseded by a new
 marriage on the part of the husband: it is given
 during the marriage ceremony, over the nuptial fire. *s.*
 اُدھیلا *adhelā*, *m.* half a *paisā* (a small
 coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *damrīs*. *h.*
 اُدھیلی *adheli*, *f.* half a *rupī*; also
 a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold
 mohur. *h.* [half-share. *h.*
 اُدھیلیا *adheliyā*, a proprietor of a
 اُدھین or آدھین *adhin* or آدھین *adhin* or
adhīn, submissive, obedient, obsequious, humble, do-
 cile, dependent. *s.*
 اُدھین *adhyān* (for *adhyayan*) *m.* study,
 application, especially of the sacred books. *s.*
 اُدھینتا *adhinatā* or آدھینتا *adhinatā*, } *f.* sub-
 اُدھینتائی *adhinatāi*, } mission,
 obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence,
 slavery. *s.*
 اُدھینی *adhinī*, *f.* obsequiousness, ser-
 vility, submission; petition. *s.*
 اُدی *uday* or *udaya*, *m.* dawn, sunrise,
 ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west, the
 eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed
 to rise; light, splendour; prosperity. *uday-h.* to rise
 (as the sun). *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your
 way extend from the east to the west. *s.*
 اُدی *ādyā*, first initial. *s.* -[pity. *s.*
 اُدیا *a-dayā*, unfeeling, destitute of
 اُدیاست *udayāsta*, from sun-rise to
 sun-set, from east to west. *s.*
 اُدیان *adyān*, (pl. of *adīn*), religions, religious
 rites or ceremonies. *a.*
 اُدیان *udyān*, *m.* a royal pleasure-
 ground. *s.*
 اُدیب *adib*, *m.* a teacher; *adj.* courteous. *a.*
 اُدیپت *uddipta*, illuminated. *s.*
 اُدیپن *uddipan*, *adj.* exciting, inflam-
 ing, as passion; *m.* blazing, glowing, of a luminous
 body. *s.*
 اُدیت *udyat*, *m.* a section, a chapter;
adj. raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring di-
 ligently and incessantly. *s.* [trace. *s.*
 اُدیش *uddesh*, *m.* a scope, a vestige, a
 اُدیش *ādesh*, *m.* an order, a command;
 a salutation of Jogis; in grammar, a substitute. *s.*
 اُدیک *adik*, (same as *adik* or *adhik*), more. *d.*
 اُدیم *udyam*, *m.* strenuous exertion, per-
 severance, labour; calling, trade. *s.*

اُدیم *adīm*, goats' leather perfumed, which
 they bring from Arabia. Pers. the face. *a.*
 اُدینت *ādyant*, first and last, begin-
 ning and end; *adj.* from first to last, from beginning
 to end. *s.*
 اُدینه *ādina*, Friday. *p.*
 اُدیوت *a-dyot*, without splendour.
udyot, *m.* light, lustre.
 اُدی ودي *ade-wade*, *m.* procrastination. *ade-*
wade-k, to put off, to evade, to shuffle. *d.*
 اُدیوگ *udyog*, *m.* exertion, perseve-
 rance, continued endeavour. *s.* [severing. *s.*
 اُدیوگی *udyogī*, active, laborious, per-
 اُدیو *udayī*, prosperous, flourishing. *s.*
 اُدآ *āddā*, *m.* a stand or station where
 porters &c. wait to be hired; a stall, booth, shop. &c.
āddā-dār, a palik bearer or *ḍāk* runner. *v.* Wilson. *h.*
 اُدآر *aḍar-udār*, *m.* a ditch and
 the mound of earth thrown up from it, forming the
 boundary of a field. *h.*
 اُدآمبر *āḍambar*, *m.* charge sounded
 by musical instruments; commencement; pride, ar-
 rogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. *s.*
 اُدوپ *uḍup*, *m.* a raft, a float. *s.*
 اُدول *a-ḍol*, immovable, unshaken. *h.*
 اُدھک *āḍhak*, *m.* a measure of capa-
 city (for dry measure), about 750 of our cubic inches. *h.*
 اُد *iz* or اُد *izā*, when, lo, behold. *azā*, vexa-
 tion, injury. *a.*
 اُدآر *azār* or *āzār*, name of one of the Chal-
 dean months, nearly corresponding to our March;
āzārī, vernal. *a.*
 اُدآان *azān*, *f.* the summons to prayers, generally
 proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*
 اُدبک *uzbak* (fem. *uzbakhnī*), an Uzbek, or
 one of the Tartar tribe so called. *p.*
 اُدز *āzur*, *m.* fire; the name of Abraham's
 father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*
 اُدزین *āzarīn* *m.* camomile flower, ox-eye. *p.*
 اُدعان *iz'ān*, *m.* obedience, submission; con-
 fidence, belief. *a.*
 اُدقه *azuḡa*, or *āzuḡa*, *m.* food, nourishment. *p.*
 اُدکار *azkār*, (pl. of *ḍakar*) praises of God.
izkār, remembering, praising (God). *a.*
 اُدکیا *azhiyā*, (pl. of *ḍakī*) people of pene-
 tration and understanding; the acute, the ingenious. *a.*
 اُدل *azall*, base, most vile, abject. *a.*
 اُدن *izn* or *azn*, *m.* permission; dismissal.
azīn, chanting the *kur'ān*; hearing. *a.*
 اُدوقه *azūḡa* or *āzūḡa*, *m.* food. *p.*
 اُدھان *az, hān* (pl. of *ḍahn*), geniuses, intel-
 lects, capacities. *a.*

اذيت *aziyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, (r. of *āwardan*) bring thou; used in comp.; as, *bar-ār*, fruit-bringing, fertile. *p.*

آر *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle; the artificial spur of a game cock. *h.*

ار *ar*, if; (contraction for *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast. *ur-l.* to embrace, to caress. **ور** *uru*, f. the upper part of the thigh;

adj. large, great, ample. **ار** *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار *aru*, (same as **اور**), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, m. a saw; ashoemaker's knife or awl; the name of a district, Arrab in Shāhābād. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, or *ārā,e*, in composition, denotes adorning; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابه *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات *ārāti*, m. an enemy. *s.*

آرا *arrātā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

آرا *ārā-jārī*, f. (for *ānā-jānā*), coming and going. *d.* [(a country). *s.*

آرا *a-rājak*, destitute of a king, **آرادت** *irādat*, } m. desire, inclination, wish, pur-

آرا *irāda*, } pose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آرا *ārādhān*, m. worship, adoration, supplication; accomplishment, gratifying. *s.*

آرا *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish; f. service, worship, adoration. *s.*

آرا *ārādhyā*, worshipful, venerable; name of a class of brāhmans. *s.* [base. *a.*

آرا *arāzīl* (pl. of **آرا**), lowest, meanest, most

آرا *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.* [going. *d.*

آرا *ārāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming and

آرا *arāzīl*, lowest. See *arāzīl*. *a.*

آرا *ārāstagī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*

آرا *ārāstan* (r. *ārā* or *ārāy*), to adorn. *p.*

آرا *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.* [tions of land. *a.*

آرا *arāzī*, (pl. of **آرا**) lands, detached por-

آرا *irākat*, f. spilling, pouring forth, pissing. *a.* [grove. *s.*

آرا *ārām*, m. a pleasure-garden, a

آرا *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose. *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose. *ārām-pānā*, to recover. *ārām-lalab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *ārām-giriftan*, to become quiet, to take it easy. *p.*

آرا *ārām-gāh*, also *āram-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bedchamber. *firdaus-ārām-gāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muhammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p.*

آرا *arāmil*, (pl. of **آرا**), widows; distressed, poor, in want of victuals (females). *a.*

آرا *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آرا *ārāmīda*, (also *āramīda*), at ease, tranquil. *p.*

آرا *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

آرا *ārāyish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing; in dakh. artificial flowers, trees, &c., made of talk and tinsel. *d.*

آرا *arb*, one hundred millions. *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

آرا *arbāb* (pl. of **آرا**), possessors, lords, masters. *arbābī-jāh*, possessed of dignity. *arbābī-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets. *arbābī-nishāt*, dancers and musicians. *arbābī-himmat*, men of high spirit. *arbābī-māl*, officers of the treasury. *arbābī shar'*, law-officers. *arbābī ma'nī*, spiritual persons. *h.*

آرا *arbāh*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

آرا *arbud*, one hundred millions. *s.*

آرا *urbarā*, f. fertile land or soil. *s.*

آرا *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed, agitated. *h.*

آرا *urbasī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra; an ornament worn on the breast. *s.*

آرا *arba'*, four, (also *arba'a*). *a.*

آرا *arba'ūn* and **آرا** *arba'in*, forty. *a.*

آرا *arbal*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

آرا *arbind*, m. the lotus (*nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*

آرا *arbhak*, m. a son, a child, a pupil. *s.*

آرا *arpan*, m. an offering, the making an offering; delivering, entrusting. *arpan-k*, to present an offering, to deliver, entrust. *arpan-nāma*, m. a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. *s.* [*s.*

آرا *arapnā*, a. to present an offering.

آرا *arat*, (corruption for *arth*, q. v.). *d.*

آرا *arat* or **آرا** *ārat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, confounded. *ārti*, f. pain, distress. *s.*

آرا *ārtā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments: in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghi, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

آرا *irtibāt*, m. friendship, connection. *a.*

آرا *irtihāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. *a.* [a distinguishing mark. *a.*

ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing;

ارتشا *irtishā*, accepting a bribe, (a judge); bribery, corruption. *a.*

ارتعاس *irtiās*, } m. tremor, trembling, tre-
ارتعاش *irtiāsh*, } pidation. *a.*

ارتفاع *irtifā*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height, grandeur prosperity. *a.*

ارتکاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commis- sion (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*

ارتلا *artālā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

ارتو *urtū*, m. crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). *urtū-gar*, a crimpler or plaiter. *h.*

ارتھ *arth*, m. interpretation, definition, mean- ing, signification, sense, acceptance; intention, design; request, begging; riches; cause, sake. *tapasyā* *arth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

ارتھات *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*

ارتھان *irtihān*, m. act of receiving any article as a pledge; a hostage. *a.* [ing. *s.*

ارتھانتار *arthāntar*, m. another mean-

ارتھ سددھ *artha-siddhi*, f. success. *s.*

ارتھ شاستر *artha-shāstra*, m. the science which teaches how to obtain things, as friends, money, or any other object. *s.*

ارتھی *arthī*, supplicating, desirous, hav- ing an object to accomplish, self-interested, designing; m. a petitioner. *s.*

ارتھی *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*

ارتھی *arthīyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. *h.*

آرتی *ārtī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*

ارث *irs*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

ارج *arj*, worth, respect, honour. *p.*

آرج *āraj* or *āraye* *āraj*, *ārj*, respectable, reve- rental, honourable. *s.* [tuting. *a.*

ارجاع *irjā*, changing, returning, or substi-

ارجل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man. *a.* [py, blessed. *p.*

ارجمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, noble; hap-

ارجن *arjan*, m. act of gathering toge- ther; acquisition. *s.*

ارجن *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārata*, the third son of Pāṇḍu; the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*). *s.*

ارجنا *arjanā*, to gain, gather, to ac- quire. *s.*

ارجھنا *arajhna*, n. to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair; met. the heart); to be bound (as in fetters); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*

ارج *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach; nausea; aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust.

अर्चि *archi*, m. flame, light, splendour. *s.*

अर्चा *archā*, } f. devotion, adoration;

अर्चा *ārchā*, } an image. *s.*

अर्चित *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*

अर्चक *archak*, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*

अर्चना *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage. *s.*

अर्हाम *arhām* (pl. of *رحم*), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*

अर्हाम *arham*, more or very merciful. *arham-ur-rāhimīn*, the most merciful of the merciful, an attribute of God. *a.*

अर्खा *irkhā*, e' *inān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*

ارد *urd*, } m. a kind of vetch (*dolichos*

ارد *urdh*, } *pilosus*). *h.*

آرد *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *ard*, anger, rage. *p.*

اردابیگنی *urdābegnī*, f. an armed fe- male for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*

ارداس *ardās*, f. representation, offer- ing to a deity. *h.* [meal. *h.*

اردآوا *ardāwā*, m. coarsely-ground

اردبہشت *urdibihisht*, name of one of the Persian months, April. *p.*

اردرد *urdra*, m. an otter. *s.*

آردرد *ārdrā*, wet, moist, damp. *s.*

آردرا *ārdrā*, f. name of the sixth lunar mansion; same as *ādrā*. *s.*

آردرک *ādrak*, m. ginger in the un- dried state. *s.*

اردشیر *ardshir*, name of several of the Persian kings; Artaxerxes. *p.*

اردو *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market. *urdū*; *mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihli* or *Shāhjahānābād*; and *urdū*, *mu'allā kī zabān*, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindustāni language as spoken by the Musalman population of India proper. *t.*

اردھ *arddha*, the half of any thing. *s.*

اردھ *urdh*, m. (the same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. *h.*

اردھبھاگ *ardha-bhāg*, m. a half.

اردھچندر *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half-moon, a semi-circle. *s.*

अर्द्धाङ्ग *ardhāṅg*, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, hemiplegia. *s.*

अर्द्धाङ्गी *ardhāṅgī*, a person afflicted with the above disease; *f.* a wife. *s.*

अर्द्धचन्द्र *arddha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half moon. *s.*

अर्द्धरात्र *ardha-rātra*, *f.* midnight. *s.*

उर्ध्व *urdhang* (also *urdhag*), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*

उर्द *urdī*, *f.* the first month in autumn. *p.*

अर्ध *arzdāl* (pl. of *رذل*), little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

अर्ध *arzal*, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

आर्जना *araṛānā*, *n.* to scream out. *d.*

अर्ज *arz*, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration; honour. *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *arz-i-irsāl*, invoice, particulars of the despatch of treasure, &c. *p.*

अरुज *aruz* or *aruzz*, also *uruz*, m. rice. *a.*

अरज *arzāk* (pl. of *رزق*), riches, possessions. *a.*

अरज *arzān*, cheap, abundant. *p.*

अरज *arzānī*, *f.* cheapness; abundance of provisions. *arzānī-rakhmā*, or (*p.*) *arzānī dāsh-tan*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

अरज *arzak* (corruptly for *azrak*), blue, azure, cerulean; having cat's eyes. *arzak-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat-eyed. *a.*

अरज *arzanī*, m. millet-seed; (Hind. *chīnā*). *p.*

अरज *ārzū*, *f.* wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.* [longing. *p.*

अरज *ārzū-mand*, also *ārzū-hash*, desirous,

अरज *ārzū-mandī* or *ārzū-hashī*, *f.* eager desire, wishing, anxiety. *p.*

अरज *arzdān*, to be worth; to suit. *p.*

अरज *arjiz*, *f.* tin, base or light money. *p.*

अरज *arzhang*, m. the house and gallery of *Mānī*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

अरस *a-ras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless, dull, flat (as a composition). *s.*

अरस *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant or tree (*justicia adhatodu* and *gandarussa*). *s.*

अरस *āras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*

अरस *irīs* or *irs* (*v.* *irsī*), an axletree. *d.*

अरस *irsāl*, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c.: in revenue language it denotes monthly collections of rents, &c., forwarded to head-quarters by the subordinate revenue authorities. *irsāl-nāma*, m. an invoice of goods or rents, &c., forwarded as above. *a.*

अरस *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

अरसा *arsaṭṭā*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker; a monthly treasury account of receipts and disbursements made up from the daily entries. *arsaṭṭā-navīs*, the clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. *h.*

अरसा *arsaṭh*, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *h.*

अरस *arisaṭālis*, } the Grecian philo-
अरस *arisṭū*, } sopher Aristotle. *g.*

अरस *arslān*, a lion; a man's surname; name or epithet of several Persian kings. *t.*

अरस *irsī*, *f.* the axle of a wheel. *d.*

अरस *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

अरस *ārsī* or *ārasī* *ārsī*, *f.* a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

अरस *arsīle-nainā*, with weak eyes; with eyes as if just awake. *h.*

अरस *ārasya*, m. insipidity, want of flavour or spirit. *s.*

अरश *irshād*, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or pleasure?" *a.*

अरश *arsh-parsh*, m. partial bathing (throwing a little water on the head with one's hand), sprinkling, aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

अरश *arisht*, m. garlick, the nimble tree (*melia azad-dirachta*); a crow; good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. *s.*

अरश *arshud*, more or most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*

अरस *arz*, *f.* the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāzi*, lands. *a.*

अरस *arzi*, terrestrial, earthly, mundane. *a.*

अरस *arīāl* (pl. of *رطل* *raṭl*), m. a measure of weight so called (about a pound). *a.*

अरस *arghanūn* (Органон), m. an organ. *g.*

अरस *arghanwān*, m. a plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red (*arbor Judææ*); a red colour. *p.*

अरस *arghanwānī*, of a red colour. *p.*

अरस *irfāh*, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

अरस *arfaz*, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī'a*. *a.*

अरस *arfa'*, more or most high, sublime. *a.*

अरस *irhām*, m. act of writing. *a.*

अरस *arkān*, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.*

अरस *arh*, m. the sun; name of a plant (*calatropis gigantea*) swallow-wort. *s.*

अरस *āruk*, m. a drug brought from the hills, of cooling properties. *s.*

अरस *arkāt*, name of a city in the Dakhkhān; Arcot. *h.*

अरकाटी *arkāṭī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb* of *Arkāt*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkāt*. *arkāṭī rūpiya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

अकाशमन *arkāśman*, m. a crystal lens, a ruby. *s.*

अरकान *arkān*, (pl. of *रकन*), pillars. *arkāni daulat*, nobles, grantees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

अकांश *arkāns*, m. a digit or twelfth of the sun's disc. *m.*

अरक्त *ārakta*, red, blood-red. *s.*

अरकट *arkaṭ*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

अरकदिन *ark-din*, m. a solar day. *s.*

अरक्षित *a-rakshit*, unprotected, undefended. *s.* [of the sun. *s.*

अरकमण्डल *ark-maṇḍal*, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

अरकोपल *arkopal*, m. the sun-stone, a ruby; a crystal lens. *s.*

अरकवर्ष *ark-varsh*, m. a solar year. *s.*

अरक उरग *urag*, m. a snake. *urag-sthān*, m. the infernal regions. *s.*

अरगा *argā*, separate, apart, on one side. *s.*

अरगाना *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

अरगाई *argā,ī*, f. being silent. *s.*

अरगजा *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.* [garments, &c.) *h.*

अरगजी *argajā,ī*, dyed with *argajā*, (as

अरगनी *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

अरघ *argha*, m. libation, an oblation of eight ingredients offered to a god or a brāhman; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

अरघा *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

अरला *urlā*, adj. hithermost, of this side. *h.*

अरम *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.* [inclination. *p.*

अरमान *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope, *p.*

अरमानी *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

अरम्भ *ārambh*, m. beginning, prologue. *s.*

अराम्बा *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

अरमगान *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

अरमन *arman* or *irman*, Armenia. *armanī*, also *irmanī* or *armaniya*, an Armenian. *h.*

अरमिदगान *āramīdagān*, (pl.) those at rest; the dead. *p.*

अरमिदन *āramīdan*, to be at rest, to repose. *p.*

अरमिदा *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

अरुण *arun*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

अरुणा *arnā*, or *arnā bhainsā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

अरुना *arnā*, } n. to stop, hesitate. *h.*

अरुना *ārna*, } n. to stop, hesitate. *h.*

अरुनाई *arunā,ī*, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn, a dark red colour. *s.*

अरुना *arnā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

अरुन्दा *ārinda* or *āranda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

अरुन्दा *arand*, m. the tree from which castor-oil is made (*Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*). *s.*

अरुन्दी *arandī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*; a sort of fire-work. *s.*

अरुणव *arṇav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

अरुणोपल *arunopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

अरुणोदय *arunoday*, m. the first appearance of the dawn. *s.*

अरुणी *arnū*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

अरुणी *āranya*, m. a forest, a wilderness. *āranya-sabhā*, f. a forest court, a court for a community of hermits. *āranya-shashthī*, f. a religious ceremony observed by women. *s.*

अरुणा *arnāḥ* (pl. of *रुण*), souls, spirits. *a.*

अरुण *ārop*, m. a transmutation, a change. *s.*

अरुणित *āropit*, deposited, intrusted; transformed, changed into, feigned. *s.*

अरुण *āropan*, m. planting. *s.*

अरुण *urvarā*, f. fertile soil, yielding every kind of crop; land in general. *s.*

अरुण *ārūrḥ*, mounted on a horse or any thing else, elevated. *megh-ārūrḥ*, seated on a cloud. *s.*

अरुण *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

अरुण *a-rog*, } healthy, free from sick-

अरुण *a-rogī*, } ness. *s.*

अरुण *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness; adj. healthy, (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogitā*). *s.*

अरुण *arvan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.* [nelumbo. *s.*

अरुण *arvind*, m. lotus (*nymphaea*

अरुण *ārūndhnā*, a. to strangle. *kanth-ārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

अरुण *ārohan*, m. rising, the growing of new shoots; ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروي **अरुवी** *arwī*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghoyan* or *ghūyan*, and in Bengal, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). h.

اروي **अरुई** *arū, ī*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. h.

اره **arra**, f. a saw. *arra-kash*, a sawyer. *arra sir par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence. *sir par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. p.

اره **آار** *āra* (for *ārā*), m. a saw, &c. h.

ارهت **अरहत** *arhaṭ*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahaṭ*. h.

اره **अरहर** *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *tū, ar*. h.

ارھنا **उरिहना** *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. h.

ارھنت **अरहंत** *arhant*, m. a *sugat*, or follower of the doctrines of Buddh. s.

اري **अरई** *ara, ī*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. h. [an awl. h.

اري **آاري** *ārī*, f. a small saw, a hand saw,

اري **अरे** *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. s.

اري **آري** *ārī*, yes, yea verily. p. [kind. h.

اريا **आरीया** *ārīyā*, m. a plant of the gourd

اريب **उरेव** or **अरेव** *ureb* or *areb*, f. complication, deception. m. guilt. h.

اريبلي **अरेबले** *arebale*, stratagem, deception. d.

اريت **अरीति** *a-rīti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill-breeding. s.

اري ري **अरे रे** *are-re*, alas, woe's me. d.

ارے **आर्य** *ārya*, of a good family, respectable, venerable. s.

آر **आइ** *ār*, f. a screen, shelter; a kind of ladle used in sugar manufactories; protection; a protector; an horizontal line drawn across the forehead; prevention, stop, hindrance. h.

آر **ār**, m. stop, hindrance; hence the boundary of a field &c. *ār-gīr*, a strip of sward encompassing a field. h.

آر **ar**, f. contention, objection, fault, contrariety, obstinacy. *ar-k*, to stop, to be obstinate (as a horse. h.

آر **आड़ि** *ārī*, m. a bird, the Sarali (*turdus ginginianus*). s.

آر **ārā**, oblique, crooked, across, transverse; m. a prop, a shelter; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. h.

ارادينا **अर-देना** *arā-denā*, to abandon, give up. d.

آر **arār**, (also *urār*) m. outhouses for cattle, harvest floor for the blossoms of the *māhwa*; also the steep bank of a pond or river. h.

آر **अड़ा** *arārā*, m. high steep banks, of a river or tank. h.

آر **arārī**, f. the measure of a field originally established in a lease or grant to which the occupant appeals in preference to an actual measurement or adjustment. h.

آر **उड़ाक** *urāk*, capable of flying, fledged. h.

آر **उड़ा** *urā-mārṇā*, to rob, to steal. d.

آر **उड़ान** *urān*, f. act of flying. h.

آر **उड़ाना** *urānā*, a. to cause to fly; to spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse, filch, entice. *urānā purānā*, to squander. h.

آر **अड़ाना** *arānā*, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. h.

آر **उड़ान्छू** *urānchhū*, m. flying away, disappearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem; engine. h. [rasol. h.

آر **अड़ानी** *arānī*, f. a large fan or pa-

آر **उड़ाक** *urā, ū*, m. a spendthrift, an extravagant person. From *urānā*. h.

آر **arā, ī** (for **آرہائی**) two and a half. d.

آر **arḃāl**, a very distant relative, a pretended relative. d.

آر **अड़बड़** *arḃar*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged. *arḃar baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. h. [tions. h.

آر **अड़बड़ग** *arḃarang*, m. foolish ac-

آر **अड़बड़गी** *arḃarangī*, inconsiderate. h.

آر **अड़बन्द** *arband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. h.

آر **अड़बंगा** *arbangā*, crooked, uneven. h.

آر **उड़प** *urap*, m. a raft, a float. s.

آر **अड़प** **अड़प** **अड़प** *arap-jharap*, need, necessity. *arap-jharap meṇ honā*, to be hard up. ā.

آر **अड़ालिस** *arṭālīs*, forty-eight (for *aṭhṭālīs*). h.

آر **अड़क** *urīak*, m. housing of a saddle. d.

آر **अड़तला** *arṭalā*, m. protection, shelter. h.

آر **अड़तुक** *arṭūh*, m. hindrance; adj. erring, astray. d.

آر **अड़तिस** *arṭīs*, (for *aṭh-tīs*) thirty-eight. h.

آر **अड़ठी** *arṭhī* } m. a broker, agent,
آر **अड़ठ्या** *arṭhyā* } or salesman; one who conducts business on commission for a principal at a distance; a banker who grants and accepts bills on other bankers or correspondents. h.

آر **अड़چک** *urḃhak*, a thief, robber. d.

آر **अड़चलना** *ur-chalnā*, n. to walk with a stately or affected gait. h.

آر **अड़चन** *arḃan* or *arḃin*, light, uneasy. *arḃanī*, f. lightness. d.

آر **urud**, black grain, a kind of pulse. d.

ازدایبگنی *urdābeganī* (for *urdabeganī*), f. an armed female. *d.*

ازدوا *ardāwā*, mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses. *d.*

ازدندا *ardandā*, m. stop, impediment; a bolt, a bar (of a door &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. athwart, awry. *d.* [horses. *d.*

ازدنگ *ardang*, m. the rheumatism in *urdū*, (for *urdū*) a camp, &c. *d.*

ازذات *arzāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*

ازرانا *arānā*, m. to lament aloud, to shriek. *d.*

ازرس *ūras*, m. the common bug. *h.*

ازرسا *arsatā*, and ازرسگی *arsatagī* f. laziness, sloth. *d.*

ازرسه *arsath* (for *ath-sath*) sixty-eight. *d.*

ازرسمینی *ar-zāminī*, a counter security, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility. *h. a.*

ازرافخته *ur-fākhṭa*, a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

ازراک *arak*, a surname, epithet, title. *d.*

ازکا *arkā*, a small brass coin, the eight part of a Madras fanam. *d.*

ازکرن *ar-karnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*

ازکسب *ar-hasb*, m. following a trade (a Hindū) different from that of one's ancestors. *d. a.*

ازگس *argas-bargas*, m. lumber, worthless things. *d.* [firmament. *s.*

ازگن *urgan*, pl. the stars; the stary

ازماب *armāp*, m. measure more than the standard. *d.*

ازمان *armān*, m. deposit, pledge, security. *d.*

ازماتیل *armattyāl*, silly, indiscreet, foolish. *d.*

ازن *ur-nā*, adj. flying, on the wing. *s.*

ازنا *ur-nā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*

ازن *ur-nā*, (same as *urhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*

ازنا *ar-nā*, n. to stop, to hesitate, to be restive (a horse). *h.*

ازنا *ār-nā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*

ازناگن *ur-nāgan*, f. a flying serpent or dragon. *s.*

ازنگ *arang*, f. a manufacturing town; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale; the place or dépôt where goods of any kind are manufactured, whether a town or not. *nīl kī arang*, an indigo factory.

ازنگ *urangā*, m. a mode of wrestling with feet; an obstacle. *h.*

ازو *arū*, m. a peach. *urū*, much given to venery (a male animal), as a stallion &c. kept for procreation. *d.*

ازو *arū, ā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

ازوات *ār-wār*, f. a prop; obstacle; shelter. adj. stopping. *h.*

ازود *urūd*, m. a kind of vetch, black grain. *d.*

ازوسا *arūsā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Justicia adhenatoda* and *ganderussa*).

ازوس *aros-paros*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

ازره *arh*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

ازره *ārḥ*, in the dakhanī dialect this word denotes alternate, or an interval of a unit between two measures of time or space; as *yak roz ārḥ*, every alternate day. *yak kos ārḥ*, every alternate kos. *d.*

ازرانا *urhānā*, a. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe. *s.*

ازرهائی *arhā, ī*, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number; f. a full gallop. *h.*

ازرهت *ārhat* or *ardat* *ārhat*, *arhat*, f. agency, commission, sale by commission, brokerage. *h.*

ازرهکیر *urhak-par*, a broach, a tilt. *h.*

ازرهک کرنا *urhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*

ازرهکنا *urhahnā*, n. to be overset, *urhak-par*, overset, a tilt. *h.*

ازرنا *urhnā*, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or covered. *s.*

ازرهنگن *urhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*

ازرهول *arhwal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*

ازرهونا *urhaunā*, m. clothing. *h.*

ازرهی *ārḥya*, wealthy, rich, opulent. *s.*

ازرهیا *urhaiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*

ازرهیا *arhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a half seers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*

ازری *ārī*, m. a protector, supporter, a small saw or knife. *h.* [mode. *h.*

ازری *ārī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical

ازری *āre-ānā*, or *are-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.* [sh. *h.*

ازریل *aryal*, obstinate, perverse, mul-

ازریچ *arench* or *arainch*, also *arainsh*, f. enmity. *h.*

از *az*, from, by, than, with, out of. *p.*

از *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*

ازاد *āzād*, free, solitary; a kind of *fakīr*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity, but considers himself exempt from all the ceremonial observances of his religion. *āzād karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

آزادگان *āzādagān* (pl. of *āzāda*), those free from worldly cares, religious men. *p.*

آزادگی *āzādagī*, } f. independence, release,
آزادی *āzādī*, } manumission, freedom. *p.*

آزاده *āzāda*, free, &c. *v.* *āzād*. *p.*

آزار *āzār*, m. sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury; used in composition as *dīl-āzār*, injuring or outraging the heart. *p.*

آزار *izār*, f. drawers, trousers. *izār-band*, m. the string with which drawers are tied. *izār-bandī rishā*, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. *p.*

آزارده *āzār-dih*, one who gives trouble or injury. *āzār-dihī*, f. the act of troubling. *p.*

آزاري *āzārī*, a sick person, a patient. *p.*

ازاله *izāla*, m. removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel-point from a word. *a.*

ازان *az-ān*, thence, therefore. *az-āni*, belonging to. *az-ān-jā ki*, for as much as. *p.*

ازبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

ازبراي *az-bar-ē*, } on account of, for the sake
ازبهر *az-bahri* } of. *p.*

ازپ *az-pā*, lit. from on one's feet. *az-pā dar āmadan*, to fall into distress or trouble. *p.*

ازحام *izdihām*, m. a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

ازدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes improperly used for *azhdar*, a dragon, *q. v.* *p.*

ازدري *azdarī*, f. worthiness, fitness. *p.*

ازدياد *izdiyād*, m. increase, addition. *a.*

آزردگی *āzurdagī*, f. vexation, affliction, dis-
pleasure, sorrow, grief. *p.*

آزردن *āzurdan* (*r.* *āzār*), to vex, to grieve. *p.*

آزرده *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *āzurda-khātir*, or *āzurda-dīl*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.* [beryl. *a.*

آزرق *azraq*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; *p.*

آزرم *āzarm*, modesty, mildness. *p.*

ازروي *az-rū-ē*, by reason of, in consequence of. *p.*

آزوقه *azuḡa* or *āzuḡa*, m. food, nourishment. *p.*

ازك توك *uzak-tūzak*, m. pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

ازل *azal*, f. eternity without beginning. *a.*

ازلت *azallat*, f. injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

ازلي *azalī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.* [nity. *a.*

ازليت *azaliyat*, f. existence from all eter-

آزم *āzmā*, trying, trial (used in comp.). *p.*

ازمان *azmān* (pl. of *زمان*), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, a. to try, to prove, to examine to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمایش *āzmāyish*, } f. trial, proof, exami
آزمودگی *āzmūdagī*, } nation: in revenue
language, it denotes an estimate of the crop while in the field by an officer of government. *āzmāyish-gumāshta* or *-mutaḡaddī*, the officer who estimates the crop. *p.*

ازمنه *azmina* (pl. of *زمان*), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمودن *āzmūdan* (*r.* *āzmā*), to try, test. *p.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *āzmūda-kār*, experienced in business. *p.*

ازواج *azwāj* (pl. of *زوج* or *زوجه*), spouses, wives. *a.*

آزوبازو *āzū-bāzū* (for *ās-pās*), all around, on all four sides. *d.*

آزوقه *azūḡa* or *āzūḡa*, m. food. *p.*

ازهردي *az-har-dare*, of all sorts and kinds. *p.*

اژدر *azhdar*, } m. a large serpent, a dra-
اژدرها *azhdarhā*, } gon. *p.*
اژدها *azhdahā*, }

اژدهات *azhdhāt*, m. bell-metal. *azhdhātī*, of or relating to bell-metal. *s.*

اس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *nuh*, *q. v. h.*

اس *asī*, m. a sword, a scimitar. *s.*

اس *asu*, m. life, breath; the five vital breaths or airs of the body; reflection, thought, or the heart as the seat of it; affection. *s.*

آس *ās*, or آسا *āsā*, f. hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling; soothing, tranquillizing. *p.*

اسبوع *asābī* (pl. of *اسبوع*), weeks. *a.*

استاذ *asātīza* (pl. of *استاذ*), teachers. *a.*

اسا *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.* [an unknown person. *s.*

اسا *a-sāthī*, an upstart, a stranger,

اسا *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

اسا *a-sādhū*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

اسا *a-sādhutā*, f. wickedness. *s.*

اسا *a-sādhya*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار *a-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain, unprofitable; hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.* [style, vestibule. *h.*]

اسارا *usārā*, *m.* a porch, portico, periphery. *h.*
اسارنا *usārṇā*, *a.* to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اسارہ *asārḥ*, *m.* the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اسارہی *asārḥī*, *f.* the full moon in *asārḥ*, also the harvest of *asārḥ*. *s.*

اساس *asās*, *f.* foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس *usās*, *m.* breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا *usāsṇā*, *n.* to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, *f.* an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکھ *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکھات } *a-sākhāt*, } in the ab-
اساکشات } *a-sākhshāt*, } sence of. *s.*

اساکھی *a-sākhī* or *asākhī*, *m.* a false witness, one whose evidence or testimony is inadmissible. *s.* *asākhya*, *m.* a want of testimony; adj. without credit or reputation. *s.*

آسام *āsām*, name of a province, Assam. *h.*

اسامرتھ *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامی *asāmī* (pl. of اسم), names; (for اٹامی) a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; *f.* office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apnī asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte haiṇ*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامی وار *asāmī-vār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

اسانا *usānā*, *a.* to winnow. *h.*

اسانا *usānnā*, *a.* to boil, to cause to boil. *h.*

آسانی *āsānī*, } *f.* facility, easiness; ba-
آسانیت *āsānīyat*, } *āsānī*, easily. *p.*

اساودھان *a-sāvadhān*, careless, in-advertent. *s.*

اساوری *asāvarī* or *asāvarī*, *asāvarī*, *f.* name of a *rāgīnī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

اساول *isāval*, *m.* a pursuivant. *t.*

آساوانت *āsāvant*, expectant, dependent. *s.* [pitiful. *h.*]

اساوانت *a-sāvant*, fearful, unquiet,

آسایش *āsāyish*, *f.* rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. *p.*

اسب *asb*, *m.* a horse (properly اسپ, *q.v.*). *p.*

اسباب *asbāb*, *m.* (pl. of سبب) causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

اسباط *asbāt* (pl. of سبط), the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسبق *asbak*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسبوع *usbu'*, *m.* a week (from سبع seven). *a.*

اسبھیہ *a-sabhya*, rude, unfit for society, unpolite. *s.*

اسب *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپات *ispāt*, *m.* steel of a tough kind. *h.*

آس پاس *ās-pās*, *m.* vicinity, circumference; adv. all around, on all sides. *h.*

آسپد *āspad*, *m.* place, footing, rank. *s.*

اس پر *is-par*, upon this, hereupon. *us-par*, thereupon. *h.*

اسپرسی *asparsī*, palpable, tangible.

The word is properly *sparsī*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsī*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsī*). *s.*

اسپرشنیہ *ā-sparshanīya*, } impure,

اسپرشیه *a-sprishya*, } not to be touched. *s.*

اسپرمول *isparmūl*, *m.* name of a plant said to be an antidote to the bite of a snake (*Aristolochia Indica*). *h.*

اسپرہا *isprīhā*, *f.* inclination, desire. *s.*

اسپشت *a-spashṭa*, indistinct. *s.*

اسپغول *ispaghūl*, *m.* seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium*?). *p.*

اسپک *aspak*, *f.* bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

آسپند *ispand*, *m.* a seed of the henna plant, burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c., from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

اسپہان *ispahān*, or اسفہان *isfahān*, the capital of Persia (till very recently). *p.*

آس پیس *ās-pīs* (*v.* *ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

آست *a-sat* (for *asatya*, *q.v.*), unholy, ungodly, non-existent, untrue, false. *s.*

آست *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *ast-h.* to set (the sun). *s.*

آستا *ustā*, *m.* a barber. *h.*

آستال *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

آستاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

آستاد *ustād*, *m.* a teacher, a preceptor, a chief in a department; adj. skilful, competent. *a.*

استادگی *istādagi*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*

استاده *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent-pole. *p.*

استادی *ustādī*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

استاد *ustāz* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

استار *istār*, a weight of $4\frac{1}{2}$ *miškāl*s or $6\frac{1}{2}$ *drams*. *a.*

استامبول *istāmbol*, also *istānbol* and *islāmbol*, the city of Constantinople. *p.*

آستان *āstān*, } m. a threshold; a *faqīr*'s
آستانه *āstāna*, } residence. *āstān-bos*, one
who pays a visit to a superior. *āstān-bosī*, f. paying
a respectful visit. *p.*

استبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*

استبرا *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands of a business, or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

استبرق *istabraḡ*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*

استیست *astabyast*, dispersed, scattered, confused, perplexed. *s.*

استت *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn. *s.*

استتار *istitār*, m. act of concealing. *a.*

استثقال *istisḡāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

استثنا *istiṡnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*

استیجاب *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.* [menses. *a.*

استیاضه *istiḡāza*, m. immoderate flux of the

استحاله *istiḡāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

استیحاب *istiḡbāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of which is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*

استیجازت *istijāzat*, f. asking leave, begging permission. *a.*

استیhsan *istiḡsān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*

استیظهار *istiḡẓār*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*

استیhkār *istiḡkār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

استیḡhāk *istiḡhāk*, m. demanding justice; merit; ability in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*

استیhkām *istiḡhām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.* [an oath. *a.*

استیḡlāf *istiḡlāf*, causing to swear, exacting

استیḡhāra *istiḡhāra*, m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*

استیḡhdām *istiḡhdām*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.* [extracting. *a.*

استیḡhrāj *istiḡhrāj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth,

استیḡhfāf *istiḡhfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*

استیḡhlās *istiḡhlās*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*

استیḡhpan *ustuḡhpan*, m. a bone, kernel of the date fruit, &c. *ustuḡhpan-band*, a splint or fillet for tying up a broken bone. *p.*

استیḡdāmat *istidāmat*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet, permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

استیḡdānat *istidānat*, desiring to borrow: in its common acceptation, it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

استیḡdrāk *istidrāk*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

استیḡdā *istidā*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication, petition. *a.*

استیḡdlāl *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons; demonstration. *a.*

استر *astra*, m. a missile weapon, a weapon in general. *astra-vidyā* or *astra-ved*, the military science. *astra-hin*, unarmed. *s.*

استر *astar*, m. a mule. *istar*, a harrow. *p.*

استر *astar*, m. lining. *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*

استرا *usturā*, m. a razor (for *استر* q. v.). *p.*

استرا *ustarā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استراحت *istirāḡhat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

استران *ustarān*, gratis, free, for nothing. *h.*

استرجاع *istirjā'*, m. returning (to God), having recourse to God during affliction; repeating the sentence (from the *kur'ān*), "Verily we are of God, and to Him we return." *a.*

استرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *istirdādī nīlām*, reversal of a public sale. *a.*

استرضا *istirzā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استرک *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استر *ustura*, m. a razor. This is one of the numerous old Persian words still preserved in Hindūstānī, although they have become obsolete in the original. The modern name in Persian for a razor is "*fighī dallāki*" (note by Binning). *p.* [man. *s.*

استری *istrī* or *istirī* (for *strī*), f. a wo-

استری *istrī*, m. smoothing-iron. *istrī-karnā*, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *istrī-wālā* one who irons linen. *h.*

استسعاد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*

استسقا *istishā*, m. the dropsy; *istishā, i-zikī*, the anasarca; *istishā, i-labī*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

استصناع *istisnā'*, m. a requisition of workmanship, forced labour, pressing into service. *a.*

استصواب *istishwāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

استطاعت *istiṭā'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istizhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعارة *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *isti'āra-karnā*, a. to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعفا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.* [siring promotion. *a.*

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; de-

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use. *isti'māl-k.*, to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, fit for practical use, used; m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثة *istighāsa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغرق *istighrāk*, being drowned, immersed in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفرالله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content, independence. *a.*

استغداد *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.* [learned man. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or

استفراغ *istifrāgh*, m. vomiting, belching. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsār-karnā*, a. to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفساري *istifsārī*, f. the statement of a prosecutor subject to investigation. *a.*

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitive ness; asking for explanation, desiring information. *harf istifhām*, an interrogative particle. *a.*

استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (a term
استفهامية *istifhāmīya*, } used in grammar). *a.*

استقالة *istikāla*, m. requiring one to cancel an agreement. *a.*

استقامت *istikāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence; firmness, constancy. *a.*

استقبال *istikbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istikrā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقرار *istikrār*, confirming, ratifying. *a.*

استقصا *istikshā*, curiosity, strict investigation. *a.*

استقلال *istikhlāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلالي *istikhlālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

استك *astik*, a believer, pious, faithful. *s.*

استكبار *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استكراه *istikrah*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استكشاف *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استكمال *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, or completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard; in law it denotes hearsay evidence, or indirect testimony, receivable only in particular cases and under certain restrictions. *a.*

استمال *istimālat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمب *astambh* or *istambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*

استمتاع *istim'tā*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *istimrār-dār*, the holder of a perpetual lease. *a.*

استمراري *istimrārī*, perpetual, permanent. *istimrārī jam'*, fixed or perpetual assessment of rent. *istimrārī jol*, a fixed or permanent tenure. *istimrārī māl-gugārī*, permanent or perpetual revenue. *istimrārī paṭṭā*, a perpetual lease of a farm. *istimrārī paṭṭā-dār*, the holder of a lease of lands at a permanent rent. *a.*

استمزا *istimzāj*, asking an opinion; searching out one's purpose or intentions. *a.*

استناد *istinād*, leaning or resting upon. *a.*

استنباط *istimbāt*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*

استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing; purification after a natural evacuation. *a.*

استنشاق *istinshāk*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wazū*; snuffing up the air or odours, &c. *a.*

استوا *istiwā*, parallel, equal; *khattī-istiwā*, the equator. *a.*

استوار *ustunwār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*

استواری *ustunwārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*

استویست *astavyast*, dispersed, confused, scattered. *s.*

استه *asthi*, m. a bone. *asthi-bhang*, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (*cissus quadrangularis*). *asthi-bhed*, fracturing a bone. *asthi-panjar*, m. a skeleton. *asthi-shokh*, m. dryness and decay of the bones. *asthi-sandhi*, f. uniting of a broken bone. *s.*

آستها *āsthā*, f. prop, stay, place or means of abiding; effort, pains, care. *s.*

استهان *asthān* (for *sthān*), m. place, abode, residence. *s.* [ing, not fixed. *s.*

استهوار *a-sthāwar*, moveable, movable. *s.*

استهر *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain. *s.*

استهر *isthir* (for *sthir*), steady, firm. *s.*

استهرا *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness, instability, fickleness. *s.* [steadiness. *s.*

استهرا *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, *s.*

استهزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*

استهل *asthal* (for *sthal*), m. place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. *isthal*, a place or stand of a *fakīr*. *s.*

استهلاک *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*

استهلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*

استهوت *asthivat*, bony, osseous. *s.*

استهونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

استهی *asthī*, m. a bone. (See *asthī*). *s.*

استهیرج *a-sthairj*, m. instability, unsteadiness. *s.*

استی *a-satyī*, untrue, a liar. *s.*

آستی *āste*, (for آهسته) easy, gently, softly. *p.*

استی *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *a-satya*, untrue, false; m. untruth. *s.*

استیبادی *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*

استیصال *istisāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

استیعاب *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*

استیفا *istifā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing; retiring from business or official duties, vacating or resigning a situation. *a.*

استیلا *istilā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*

استیلا *istilād*, in law, signifies a claim made by a man having a child born to him of a female slave, which child he acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*

آستین *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn hā sām̐*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.* [sympathy. *a.*

استیناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, *s.*

استیه *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*

اسجن *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. *s.*

اسجنا *usijnā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

اسچ *a-such*, foul, impure. *a-suchi*, f. impurity, pollution. *s.*

اسحاق *is,hāk*, m. (a man's name) Isaac. *a.*

اسد *asad*, m. a lion, the sign or constellation Leo (in astronomy). *a.*

اسدم *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h. p.*

اسده *a-siddha*, not effected, invalid, false, untrue, incomplete. *s.*

اسده *a-suddha*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*

اسر *asur*, and *āsūr*, a demon; the *āsurs* reside at the south pole: they are considered demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the Gods. *āsūr*, a form of marriage in which the bridegroom gives to the bride, her father, and paternal kinsmen, as much as he can afford. *s.*

اسر *asra*, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. *asrī*, f. ten millions. *s.*

آسرا *āsra*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding-place. *s.*

آسرا *asrār*, (pl. of سر) secrets, confidential concerns. *isrār*, act of concealing; also, divulging or communicating a secret. *a.*

آسراف *isrāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*

آسرافیل *isrāfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection: a seraph. *a.*

آسرائیل *isrā'īl*, Israel. *banī isrā'īl*, the Israelites, or children of Israel. *a.* [diction. *s.*

آسرباد *āsirbād*, m. blessing, bene-

آسرت *āsrit*, } one who relies on an-
آسرتو *āsartū*, } other; a protégé. *s.*

آسردها *a-sraddhā*, f. want of faith or confidence, unbelief. *s.*

آسرم *āśram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, or religious order, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz. the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grihī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikshu*, or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. s.

اسرمیل *asarmel*, } m. the *Aristolachia In-*
اسرویل *asarvel*, } dica, a plant supposed to be of great efficacy in curing snake bites. v. *isparmul*. d. [protected. s.]

اسرن *asaran* or *asaran*, helpless, un-
اسرنا *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. h.

اسرنج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. p.

اسرو *asrū* (or *asru*), m. a tear. s.

اسری *āsuri*, belonging to the *āsurs*, demoniacal, diabolical; a division of medicine, surgery; curing by cutting with instruments, applying the cauter, &c. s. [of demons. s.]

اسربایا *āsuri-māyā*, f. deception
اسریت *āsrūt*, hopeful, trusting, confident.

اسریه *āsraya*, m. a refuge, asylum. s.

اسشیت *a-sishṭa*, rude, indecent, ill-behaved; profligate, irregular. s.

اسطبل *istabal*, m. a stable. a.

اسطرح *is-ṭarah* or *is-ṭarah-se*, in this manner, thus. *us-ṭarah*, in that manner. h. a.

اسطراب *usturlāb*, m. an astrolabe. g.

اسطقسات *ustukusāt*, (pl. of *ustukus*) elements, principles. *ustukusāti uḷlīdus*, Euclid's Elements of Geometry. g.

اسطوخودوس *ustūkhūdūs*, French lavender. g.

اسعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. a.

اسفار *asfār* (pl. of *سفر*) books, volumes; (pl. of *safar*) voyages or travels, adventures. a.

اسفاناج *isfanāj*, m. spinach. p.

اسفل *asfal*, inferior, the lowest. a.

اسفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. g.

اسفندیار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. p.

اسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of Persian *'Irāk* (the ancient Parthia). a.

اسقاط *ishāt*, m. causing one to fall; miscarrying; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an abortion. a.

اسقدر *is-kadar*, this much, to this extent. h. a.

اسقیل *ishāl*, m. a squill, a wild onion. g.

اسکات *ishāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, silencing. a.

اسکانا *ushkānā*, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. h.

آسکت *āśkat* or *ashkat*, *āshat* or *ashat*, f. drowsiness, laziness, tardiness. s.

آسکت *āśakta*, addicted, devoted to; intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, zealously active; trusting to, confiding in; eternal. s.

آسکت *āśakti*, f. attachment to one object or pursuit, diligence, application. s.

آسکتانا *āshatānā*, or *ashatānā*, n. to be lazy. h.

آسکتی *āshatī* or *ashatī*, *āshatī* or *ashatī* "drowsy, lazy, remiss. h.

اسکندر *iskandar*, Alexander. *ishandar* i *rūmī*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. a.

اسکندری *iskandarī*, of or relating to Alexander. a.

اسکندریه *iskandarīya*, Alexandria in Egypt. a.

اسکندھ *iskandh* (for *shandh*, q.v.), a section or portion of a poem, a division of a book. s.

اسکھ *a-sukh*, m. sorrow, pain, restlessness, uneasiness, affliction. s.

اسکھ *āsikh*, m. benediction, admonition, instruction. s. [dicted, unhappy. s.]

اسکھی *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, af-

اسگن *a-sugan*, m. bad omen. h.

اسکندھ *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the name of a plant used medicinally (*physalis flexuosa*). s.

اسل *usal*, form, figure. *usal pasāl-jānā*, to be agitated, tossed, to get into confusion. h.

اسلا *islā*, consolation, comforting; causing to forget. a. [fathers. a.]

اسلاف *aslāf* (pl. of *سلف*), ancestors, fore-

اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muḥammad, orthodoxy (according to Muḥammadans). a.

اسلامبول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of Constantinople. t.

اسلامی *islāmī*, } faithful, orthodox, a fol-

اسلامیه *islāmīya*, } lower of the Muham-
madan religion. a.

اسلپسلجانا *usal-pasal-jānā*, n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. h.

اسلوب *uslūb* or *aslūb*, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. *uslūb-dār*, symmetrical, of fair proportions. a.

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in grammar. *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun. *ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *ismi tankīr*, an indefinite pronoun. *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun. *ismi a'gam*, the Almighty name, one of the ninety-nine attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is an irresistible spell over demons. *ismi jalālī*, the glorious name (of God). *ismi jins*, a generic name. *ismi ḥālīya*, present participle. *ismi 'adad*, a numeral adjective. *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative case. *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle. *ismi ifāt*, a noun of quality, an adjective. a.

اسما *asmā* (pl. of اسم) names. *asmā, e husnā* or *asmā, e 'uḡmā*, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. *a.*

اسما *āsumā* or *āsmā*, heaven; adj. high. *p.*

اسماپت असमाप्त *a-samāpta*, unfinished, incomplete. *a-samāpti*, *f.* incompleteness. *s.*

اسمار *asmār* (pl. of سمر), stories, evening entertainments. *a.*

اسماعيل *ismā'il*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*

اسمان असमान *a-samān*, different, unlike, unequal. *s.*

اسمان असम्मान *a-sammān*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

آسمان *āsmān*, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *āsmān par ḡadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *āsmān par khāinchnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness. *āsmān se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

آسمانگیری *āsmān-gīrī*, *f.* a canopy or awning. *p.*

آسمانی *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured. *āsmānī tīr*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *āsmānī farmānī*, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons, &c. on the part of a *zāmin-dār*. *p.*

اسم با مسمی *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*

اسمبده असंबद्ध *a-sambaddh*, not joined, unconnected. *s.*

اسمبھو असंभव *a-sambhav*, uncommon, inconsistent, unlikely. *s.* [perfect. *s.*

اسمپورن असंपूर्ण *a-sampūrṇa*, incomplete, im-

امت असम्मत *a-sammat*, dissentient, averse, contrary. *a-sammati*, *f.* dissent, dislike. *s.*

اسمريت *ismṛiti* (see *smṛiti*), *f.* the Hindū law. *s.* *अस्मृति* *a-smṛiti*, *f.* want of memory, forgetfulness. *s.*

اسمريت असमर्थ *a-samarth*, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. *s.*

اسمरण असमरण *a-smaran*, m. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

اسماعيل *isma'il*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. (Same as *Ismā'il*.) *a.*

آسمانتات आसमन्तात *āsamantāt*, adv. all round, on every side, wholly, altogether. *s.*

اسمجنس असमञ्जस *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. *s.*

اسموار *ism-nār*, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. *a. p.*

اسمي असमय *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time; m. a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. *a.*

آسن आसन *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a stool, a seat; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogis in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four); the withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsan tale ānā*, to come under subjection. *āsan jōrnā*, to sit on the hams. *āsan ḡolnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan jōrnā*, to sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained. *āsan mārṇā*, to sit (particularly in an attitude practised by the Jogis); to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

آسن आसिन *āsin*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries (September—October). *s.*

آسن आसन *āsan*, also *asan*, m. the name of a tree on which the tasar silkworm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tormentosa*). *s.* [named tree. *s.*

آسن असन *asan*, m. eating; also the last-
اسنا उसना *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*, q.v.). *h.*

اسناد *asnād* (pl. of سند), grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *isnād*, an allegation on the authority of another. *a.*

اسناف *isnāf*, m. a snipe, apparently a corruption of the English word. *d.*

اسنان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

اسنانا उसना *usnānā*, a. to cause to boil. *h.*

استنشت असंतुष्ट *a-santushṭa*, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied. *s.*

استنوکھ असंतोख *a-santokh*, or असंतोप *a-santosh*, m. discontent, displeasure. *s.*

استجوگ असंयोग *a-sanjog* (or *a-sanyog*), m. want of opportunity. *s.*

استش *asanshaya*, undoubted. *s.*

استکھیه असंख्य *a-sankhya*, countless, innumerable. *s.* [bad. *s.*

استگت असंगत *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, *s.*

استمان असमान *a-samān*, m. disrespect. *s.*

استمات असम्मत *a-sammat*, dissentient, differing from, averse, contrary. *s.*

استنا उसना *usannā*, u. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

استني आसनी *āsanī*, *f.* a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.* [tunity. *s.*

استنیوگ असंयोग *a-sanyog*, m. want of opportunity. *s.*

استنه *a-sneh*, harsh, unkind; m. unkindness, want of affection. *s.*

اسو अश्व *asva*, m. a horse. *s.*

اسو आसव *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. *s.*

آسواد آسवाद *āsnād*, m. savour, relish. *s.*

اسوار *asnār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a horse, a carriage, a ship, &c. *p.*

اسواروڑھ *aswārūṛh*, mounted on horse-back. *s.* [with battle-axes. *p.*

اسواری *aswārī*, *f.* riding; a mode of warfare

آساواس *āsawās*, *m.* completion, cessation; comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*

اسواسطی *is-wāṣṭe*, on this account. *us-wāṣṭe*, on that account. *h. a.* [ugly. *s.*

اسوبھا *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made, اسوپت *aswa-pati*, *m.* master of horses, a title used by some of the Hindū rājās. *s.*

اسوتھ *aswath*, *m.* the sacred fig-tree; (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

اسوج *asoj*, *m.* the sixth solar month. *s.*

اسوچھ *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*

اسوچ *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*

اسوچھ *a-saucha*, *m.* social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. *s.*

اسوچی *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*

اسود *aswad*, black, or blackest, powerful. *a.*

آسودگی *āsudagī*, *f.* quiet, peace, content. *p.*

آسودن *āsudan*, (*r. āsā*), to be at rest. *p.*

آسودہ *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated; quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *āsūda-khātīr*, or *āsūda-dīl*, or *āsūda-hāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *āsūda*, in a figurative sense means dead and buried, hence plur. *āsūdagān*, the tranquil ones, *i. e.* the dead. *p.*

آسودھ *āsaudha*, *m.* legal arrest. *s.*

آسوسالا *aswa-sālā*, *f.* a stable. *s.*

آسوقت *is-wakt*, now, at present. *us-wakt*, then, at that time. *h. a.*

آسوک *a-soh*, (*for ashoka*), *m.* ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness; a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*

آسوک *a-sog*, *m.* ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

آسوکندھا *aswa-gandhā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

آسوگی *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*

آسون *ason*, this year. *h.*

آسومنی *asminī*, *f.* the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Aries). *s.* [der. *s.*

آسویا *asūyā*, *f.* detraction, malice, slander.

آسھال *is, hāl*, *m.* loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.* [intolerable. *s.*

آسھج *a-sahajj* or *a-sahij*, insufferable,

آسھل *as, hal*, more or most easy. *a.*

آسھن *a-sahan*, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. *s.*

آسھنیہ *a-sahanīya*, } intolerable, unbearable. *s.*

آسھیہ *asahya*, } bearable. *s.*

آسی *assī*, eighty. *h.*

آسی *use*, him, that, &c. *ise* *ise*, this, to this, or him, &c. *h.*

آسی *asī* (*for असि asi*), *m.* a sword, scimeter. *s.*

آسی *āsai*, *m.* meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. *s.*

آسیا *āsīyā*, *f.* a mill. *āsīyā-sang*, a mill-stone. *p.*

آسیانہ *āsīyāna*, *m.* a whetstone. *p.*

آسیب *āseb*, (*or āsib*), *m.* a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*

آسینا *usījnā*, } *a.* to boil (food, &c.). *h.*

آسیہنا *usījhnā*, } &c.). *h.*

آسیہا *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīnchā*). *s.*

آسیر *asīr*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *asīr i āb* *o gil*, attached to one's native soil. *a.*

آسیر *usīr*, *f.* a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *taffis* (*andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

آسیرباد *asīrbād* or *āsīrbād*, *m.* blessing, benediction, salutation. *s.*

آسیری *asīrī*, *f.* imprisonment, captivity. *a.*

آسیس *āsīs* or *asīs*, *f.* blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*

آسیسا *usīsā*, *m.* a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. *h.*

آسیش *a-sesh*, without remainder, entire. *s.*

آسیما *a-sīmā*, unbounded, unlimited. *s.*

آسیمہ *āsīma*, amazed, astonished. *sar-āsīma*, bewildered in the head, astounded. *p.*

آسین *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*

آسینچا *a-sīnchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*

آسیوا *a-sevā*, } *m.* disobedience, inat-

آسیون *a-sevan*, } tention. *s.*

آسیونا *usevnā*, *a.* to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*

آش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (*vide uf*). *d.*

آش *ash*, *f.* meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āshi-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel. *āsh-pakānā*, *a.* to combine in any design; to conspire or contrive any thing against another. *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*

آشا *āshā*, f. hope, desire; dependence, reliance, trust. *āshā-prāpta*, successful, possessing the desired object. *āshā-bandh*, m. confidence, trust, expectation. *āshā-bhang*, disappointment. *āshā-want*, expectant, hopeful. *āshā-hin*, desponding, despairing. *s.*

آشا *ushā*, m. early morning, dawn, day-break (also *ushā-kāl*), f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*

آشارت *ishārat*, } f. a sign, command, signal,
آشاره *ishāra*, } hint. *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*

آشاستر *a-shāstra*, unlawful, illegal, irregular. *a-shāstriya*, contrary to law, inconsistent with the rules of science. *s.*

آشازده *ashāzdeh* or *ashāzdeh*, *ashāzdeh* or *ashāzdeh*, m. the third solar month, (see *آشازده*). *s.*

آشازده *ashāzdeh*, f. day of the full moon in *Ashāzdeh*. *s.*

آشام *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb-āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*

آشامیدن *āshāmīdan*, to drink, to quaff. *p.*

آشانت *a-shānt*, restless, anxious, unresigned. *a-shānti*, f. anxiety, restlessness. *s.*

آشاورى *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى *ashāvant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *s.*

آشباح *ashbāh*, (pl. of *شبح*) bodies, objects. *a.*

آشبه *a-shubh*, unfavourable, unpleasant, inauspicious, evil; m. misfortune, distress. *s.*

آشتاوا *āshṭāvā*, } m. an ewer &c., same as
آشتاوا *āshṭāvā*, } *āṭṭāva* or *āṭṭāba*, q. v. *p.*

آشتباه *ishtibāh*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a.*

آشتباهى *ishtibāhī*, suspicious, doubtful. *a.*

آشتداد *ishtidād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a.*

آشتى *ushtur*, m. a camel. *p.*

آشتى *ishtirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*

آشتراك *ishtirāh*, m. partnership. *a.*

آشتعال *ishtīāl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a.*

آشتعالك *ishtīālāk*, (dimin. of last word). *ishtīālāk denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.* [study. *a.*

آشتغال *ishtighāl*, m. occupation, employment, [study. *a.*

آشتقاق *ishtikāh*, m. derivation of one name from another. *a.* [firm. *p.*

آشتلم *ushtulum*, celerity, violence, injustice; [firm. *p.*

آشتمال *ishtimāl*, m. comprehension, containing. *a.*

آشتها *ishtihā*, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*

آشتهار *ishtihār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *ishtihār-nāma*, a written or printed proclamation or public notice. *a.*

آشتى *āshṭi*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*

آشتىاق *ishtiyāh*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*

آشت *ishṭa*, desired, wished, approved; worshipped, revered; cherished, beloved; m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped; an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *s.*

آشت *asht* or *ashta*, eight. *ashta-prahar*, incessant, the whole day and night. *ashta-mangal*, m. a horse with a white face, tail, breast, and hoofs; a collection of eight lucky things to be assembled on certain occasions, as a lion, a bull, an elephant, a water-jar, a fan, a flag, a trumpet, and a lamp. *s.*

آشتادش *ashṭā-dash*, eighteen. *s.*

آشتاشيت *ashṭāshiti*, eighty-eight. *s.*

آشتانگ *ashṭāng*, m. eight parts of man; adj. of, or with eight members. *ashṭāng pranām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz. with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*

آشتاونشت *ashṭāvinshati*, twenty-eight. *s.* [fifty-eight. *s.*

آشت پنچاشت *ashṭa-panchāshat*, fifty-eight. *s.*

آشتا *ishṭatā*, f. desirableness, reverence. *s.*

آشتى *ishṭatar*, dearer, more desired. *s.*

آشتى *ashṭa-trinshat*, thirty-eight. *s.*

آشتى *ishṭatam*, best beloved, dearest, most desired. *s.* [rinshat, forty-eight. *s.*

آشتى *ashṭa-chatvā*, four. *s.*

آشتدهات *ashṭadhātu*, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *ashṭ-dhātī*, f. a mixed metal, a compound of eight metals. *s.*

آشتى *ushṭra*, m. a camel. *s.*

آشتى *ashṭa-saptati*, seventy-eight. *s.*

آشتى *ashṭa-siddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature; when they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires, may, it is said, be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any command enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished at will, and the body be transported in an instant to any part of the universe. *s.*

آشتى *ashṭa-shashṭhi*, sixty-eight. *s.*

آشتى *ashtam*, the eighth. *s.*

آشتى *ashtamī*, f. the eighth day of the moon. *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth of Bhādra Krishna paksh, the birthday of Krishna. *s.*

آشتى *ashṭa-narvati*, ninety-eight. *s.*

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of شجر), trees. *a.*

اشچ *a-shuchi*, impure, unclean (ceremonially); *f.* impurity. *s.*

اشچرج *āshcharj* (for *āshcharya*), *m.* amazement, astonishment, surprise; *adj.* astonishing, wonderful. *āshcharjyatā*, *f.* wonderfulness, astonishment. *[people. a.]*

اشخاص *ashkhāṣ* (pl. of شخص), persons, *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong, violent, excessive. *a.*

اشده *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *a-shuddhatā*, *f.* inaccuracy, impurity. *s.*

اشدهيا *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*

اشر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.*

اشر *ashra*, *m.* a tear. *s.*

اشرا *āshrā*, } *m.* cheating, fraud, circumvention; proximity; a retreat, abode, a house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope; a patron, a protector. *s.*

اشرابات *ashrābāt*, drinks prohibited by the Muhammadan law, such as wines, &c. *a.*

اشرار *ashrār* (pl. of شرير), wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people). *a.*

اشراف *ashraf* (pl. of شريف), nobles, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*

اشراق *ishrāk*, *m.* splendour, beauty, lustre, lit. the rising of the sun. *a.*

اشراقي *ishrāqī*, eastern, oriental. *ishrāqī-namāz*, morning prayer. *a.* [partnership. *a.*

اشراك *ishrāk*, *m.* participating, entering into

اشريت *āshrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c. *a.*

اشرده *a-shraddhā*, *f.* aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. *a.*

اشرف *ashraf*, more noble; *m.* a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman. *ashraf-ul-makhṭūkāt*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. *ashraf-ul-bilād*, the finest of regions. *a.*

اشرفي *ashrafī*, *f.* a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about 12. 11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190.894 grains troy weight, generally called by Europeans, "a gold more" (vide *muhṛ*). The gold more of Bengal is worth 16 rupees, that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. *p.*

اشرم *āshram*, *m.* (same as *āsram*), abode, &c. &c. (v. *āsram*). *s.* [less. *s.*

اشرن *a-sharan*, without shelter, help-

اشري *āshray*, *m.* same as *āshrā*, *q. v.*

اشريت *āshrait*, hopeful, trusting, confident. *s.*

اشري *a-sharīrī*, incorporeal. *s.*

اشس *āshis*, *f.* blessing, benediction. *s.*

اششت *a-shishṭa*, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. *s.*

اشعر *ash'ār* (pl. of شعر), verses, poems. *a.*

اشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of شغل), employments, occupations, cares. *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*

اشفاق *ashfāk* (pl. of شفق), kindnesses, favours. *ishfāk*, compassion, tenderness. *a.*

اشفته *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed. *āshufta-khāl*, distressed in condition. *āshufta-khātīr* or *āshufta-dīl*, afflicted in mind. *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *āshufta-sar*, or, -*dimāgh*, or, -*ṭab'*, distracted in head or brain. *p.*

اشفنگي *āshuftagī*, *f.* misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*

اشفتن *āshuftan*, to disturb, to be confounded. *p.*

اشق *ashuḥ*, gum-ammoniac. *p.*

اشقيا *ashkiyā* (pl. of شقي), thieves, malefactors. *a.*

اشك *ashk*, *m.* a tear, tears. *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears. *ashk-bārī*, *f.* weeping. *p.*

اشكار *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public,
اشكارا *āshkārā*, }
اشكاره *āshkāra*, } known, revealed. *p.*

اشكال *ashkāl* (pl. of شكل), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*

اشكال *ishkāl*, *m.* difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.* [lure, to wheedle. *d.*

اشكالنا *ishkāl-nā*, to deceive, to tempt, to de-

اشكالي *ishkālī*, one who excites doubts or difficulties. *a.*

اشكت *āshakta*, fond, attached, addicted; able, powerful. *āshakti*, *f.* attachment, fondness; power, might. *s.*

اشكت *a-shakta*, powerless, unable. *a-shakti*, *f.* impotence, weakness. *s.* [rant. *s.*

اشكشت *a-shikshīt*, untaught, igno-

اشكن *a-shakun*, } *m.* portent, evil
اشگن *a-shugun*, } omen. *ashakunī*
اشگون *a-shugūn*, } or *a-shugūnī*,
portentous, boding evil luck. *s.*

اشکيه *a-shakya*, impossible. *s.*

اشل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.* [distich. *s.*

اشلوك *ashlok* or *ishloh*, *m.* verse, اشليکها *ashlekhā* or *ashleshā*, *m.* the name of the ninth lunar mansion (five stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*

اشما *ushmā*, *f.* warmth; wrath. *s.*

اشمام *ishmām*, *m.* diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *gammā* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

अश्मता *ushmatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*
 अश्मरी *ashmarī*, f. the stone or gravel
 (the disease); strangury. *s.*
 अश्मल *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete,
 surpassing, transcendent. *a.*
 अश्न *ushna*, hot, warm, pungent, acrid;
 m. heat, warmth. *s.*
 अश्न *ashan*, m. eating food; also आश्न
āshan, the āsan tree, on which the *tasar* silk-worm
 feeds (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*). *s.*
 आश्ना *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend;
āshnā-parast, friendly. *p.*
 अश्ना उपप्ता *ushannā*, n. to boil. *h.*
 अश्नान *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*
 आश्नाय *āshnāy*, f. friendship, acquaintance.
āshnāy-k, a. to unite, to associate. *āshnāy lagnā*, n. to
 become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*
 आश्नायाना *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*
 अश्नाता *ushnatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*
 अश्नक *a-shanka*, fearless, undaunted,
 secure. *s.*
 अश्नका *āshankā*, f. fear, apprehension,
 awe, danger; doubt, uncertainty. *s.* [dem. *s.*
 अश्निक *ushnīsh*, m. a turban, a dia-
 श्व *ashwa*, m. a horse. *s.*
 अश्वारुद्ध *ashwārūdh*, mounted on a
 horse; m. a horseman. *s.*
 आश्वास *āshvās*, m. completion, ces-
 sation, comfort. *s.*
 आशुब *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour;
 inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm;
 tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*
 आशुभा *ā-shobhā*, f. ugliness; adj. shape-
 less, ugly. *s.*
 अश्वपति *ashva-pati*, m. a person of
 rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*
 अश्वत्था *ashvattha*, m. the holy fig-tree
 (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*
 अशुच *a-shoch*, m. content, tranquillity,
 absence of care. *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*
 अशुशाला *ashva-shālā*, f. a stable. *s.*
 अशोक *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m.
 ease, tranquillity; a plant (*Jonesia asoka*). *s.*
 अशुगन्धा *ashwa-gandhā*, f. a plant
 (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*
 अश्वमेध *ashwa-medh*, m. the actual or
 emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious
 ceremony among the Hindūs. This sacrifice is one of
 the highest order, and, when performed a hundred
 times, entitles the sacrificer to the dominion of *swarga*
 or paradise. It appears to have been originally typical;
 the horse and other animals being simply bound during
 the performance of certain ceremonies: the actual
 sacrifice is an introduction of a later period. *s.*
 आश्विन *āshvin*, m. the sixth Hindū
 month (September—October). *s.*

अश्विनी *ashvinī*, f. the name of the first
 lunar mansion (see *aswinī*). *s.*
 अश्ववार *ashwa-vār*, m. a horseman. *s.*
 अश्वयुज *ashwa-yuj*, f. the first lunar
 mansion. *s.* [proof. *a.*
 अश्वह *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing
 अश्वह *ashhād* (pl. of شاهد), witnesses (such
 as have been present); eye-witnesses. *a.*
 अश्वह *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*
 अश्वहदु *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*
 अश्वहर *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. *a.*
 आशय *āshaya*, m. meaning, intention,
 aim; an object of desire; theme, subject; shelter;
 the mind. *s.*
 अश्या *ashyā* (pl. of शय), things, effects. *a.*
 आशियान *āshiyān*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*
 आशियाना *āshiyāna*, }
 आशित *āshīti*, eighty. *s.*
 अश्विर *ushīr*, f. a fragrant root of grass, called
 in Persian *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*
 आश्विर्वाद *āshīr-bād*, } m. bless-
 आश्विर्वचन *āshīr-vachan*, } ing, be-
 nediction. *s.*
 अशेष *a-shesh*, boundless, endless, all. *s.*
 आशीस *āshīsh*, f. blessing,
 benediction. *s.*
 अश्वघ्न *aśāghīr* (pl. of अश्वघ्न), little, mean, con-
 temptible, low, poor (people). *a.*
 अश्वलत *iśālāt* or *aśālāt*, firmness, integrity,
 solidity of judgment; genuineness. *a.*
 अश्वलता *aśālātān*, radically, originally, alto-
 gether, absolutely, in proper person. *a.*
 अश्वह *aśhāb*, (pl. of صاحب), grandees,
 lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In com-
 position, it signifies possessed of; as, *aśhābi 'ilm*, learned
 men, &c. *aśhābi kibār* and *aśhābi guzīn*, the select
 friends and companions of Muḥammad. *aśhābi kahf*,
 the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental ro-
 mance. *a.* [ing. *a.*
 अश्वद *iśdār*, m. producing, appearing, issu-
 अश्वर *iśrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*
 अश्वर *iśrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodi-
 gality. *iśrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*
 अश्वबाग *iṣṭibāgh*, m. dipping, baptism. *a.*
 अश्वबाग *iṣṭibāghī*, one who baptizes. *Yahyū*
iṣṭibāghī, John the Baptist. *a.*
 अश्वतिल *iṣṭabil* (vulgarly *aṣṭabal*), m. a stable. *a.*
 अश्वतखर *iṣṭakhar*, the ancient name of Per-
 sepolis. *p.*
 अश्वतल *uṣṭurlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*
 अश्वतल *iṣṭilāh*, f. a phrase, idiom, general
 acceptance; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

اصطلاحات *isṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*

اصطلاحی *isṭilāḥī*, technical, metaphorical, conventional. *a.*

اصغر *aṣḡhar*, less, least, smallest; the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.* [*spinosa*]. *a.*

اصف *aṣaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis*

آصف *āṣaf*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. *āṣaf-rā'e*, prudent as *āṣaf*. *āṣaf-ud-daula*, the *āṣaf* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*

اصفار *aṣfār* (pl. of صفر), ciphers. *a.*

اصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

اصفهان *iṣfahān*, m. Ispahān, till recently the capital of Persia. *p.*

اصل *aṣl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *aṣl-us-sūs*, m. liquorice. *a.*

اصلا *aṣlan* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all. *aṣlan muṣṭaḥṣan*, absolutely never, by no manner of means. *a.*

اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

اصلاح *aṣlah*, best, most correct. *a.*

اصلي *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*

اصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *munṭik*. *jaḡ-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

اصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of صنف), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.* [reputations. *a.*

اصوات *aṣwāt*, (pl. of صوت) voices, sounds,

اُصول *uṣūl*, (pl. of اصل) causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

اصهار *aṣḥār* (pl. of صهر), near relations, a general term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. *a.*

اصیل *aṣīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

اضافت *iẓāfat*, f. addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel *kasra*, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. *ḥālāt iẓāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*

اضافة *iẓāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

اضطراب *iẓtirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

اضطرابی *iẓtirābī*, f. haste, impatience. *a.*

اضطراب *iẓtirār*, m. } violence, constraint, agi-
اضطراری *iẓtirārī*, f. } tation. *a.*

اضعاف *aẓ'āf*, double. *iẓ'āf*, act of doubling, duplication. *a.* (impotent. *a.*

اضعف *aẓ'af*, very helpless or weak, most

اضلاع *aẓla'*, (pl. of ضلع) districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*

اطاعت *iṭā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*

اطالیق *aṭāliq*, m. preceptor, a guardian or governor. *aṭāliqī*, instruction. *p.*

اطبا *aṭibbā*, (pl. of طبیب), physicians. *a.*

اطراف *aṭrāf* (pl. of طرف), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

اطری پهل *itri-phal*, } m. a kind of electuary;

اطریف *itri-fal*, } vide *itri-phal*.

اطفا *iṭfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

اطفال *aṭfāl*, (pl. of طفل), children, family. *a.*

اطلاع *iṭṭilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *iṭṭilā' k-*, to acquaint, inform. *iṭṭilā'-nāma*, a written declaration, or notice in writing; a summons or citation. *iṭṭilā'-mand*, informed, acquainted. *a.*

اطلاق *iṭlāḥ*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness; in law, the office and records of summonses, also fees thereon. *a.*

اطلاق نویس *iṭlāḥ-navīs*, m. the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees thereupon. *a. p.*

اطلس *aṭlas*, m. satin. *aṭlasī*, of or resembling satin, made of satin. *a.*

اطماع *itmā*, strong desire, longing for. *a.*

اطمینان *iṭmīnān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet. *iṭmīnānī khāfir*, peace of mind. *a.*

اطناب *aṭnāb* (pl. of طناب) tent ropes. *a.*

اطوار *aṭwār*, (pl. of طور) manners, behaviour, doings. *khush-aṭwār*, well bred. *a.*

اطول *aṭwal*, very long or tall, prolix. *a.*

اطهار *aṭhār* (pl. of طاهر), the pure. *iṭhār*, purifying, purification. *a.*

اطلم *aẓlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*

اطهار *iẓhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

اظهر *aẓhar*, very clear, more apparent. *aẓ-haru min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

اعادت *i'ādat*, (also i'āda), f. repetition, revising; visiting the sick. *a.*

اعتاق *i'tāḥ*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

اعانت *i'ūnat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*

اعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. *i'tibār rakhnā*, or *i'tibār-k-*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

اعتباری *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*

اعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *i'tizār*, m. an excuse, apology. *i'tizār-nāma*, m. a letter of apology. *a*.

اعتذاري *i'tizārī*, one who apologizēs. *a*.

اعتراض *i'tirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a*. [who objects. *a*.]

اعتراضي *i'tirāzī*, f. displeasure, anger; one

اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a*.

اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a*.

اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent; abdicating or withdrawing from office. *a*. [sin. *a*.]

اعتصام *i'tisām*, preserving one's self from

اعتقاد *i'tihād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a*.

اعتقادي *i'tihādī*, one who has faith &c., or in whom faith is placed. *a*.

اعتكاف *i'tikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a*.

اعتباد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a*.

اعتمادی *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. *a*.

اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety, care. *a*.

اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise. *i'jāzi masīhāī*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a*.

اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic: the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic, but it generally denotes a Persian. *a*.

اعداء *a'dā* (pl. of عدو), foes, enemies. *a*.

اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel-points. *Arāb*, the wandering Arabs of the desert. *a*.

اعرابي *a'rābī*, an Arab of the desert. *a*.

اعراج *i'rāj*, crippling, or making lame. *a*.

اعراض *i'rāz*, flying from, aversion. *i'rūz-h.*, to turn away from any thing with abhorrence. *a*.

اعراف *a'rāf*, m. purgatory: according to the Musalmāns it is a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. The poet Sa'di says that "to those in heaven A'rāf would seem hell, but the hellites would call A'rāf paradise."

اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a*.

اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a*.

اعزة *a'izza* (pl. of عزیز), very excellent, worthy, or dear (persons or people). *a*. [sinews. *a*.]

اعصاب *a'sāb*, (pl. of عصب) nerves, tendons,

اعضا *a'za*, (pl. of عضو) members of the body. *a'zā, e tanāsul*, organs of generation. *a'zā, e ra'isa*, the vital parts, as the heart, brain, &c. *a*.

اعظم *a'zam*, greatest, or very great. *a*.

اعلا *a'lā*, } supreme, high, the Most High. *a*.
اعلي *a'lā*, }

اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a*.

اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a*.

اعلم *a'lām*, most knowing or wise. *a*.

اعما *a'mā*, for اعمي, blind, ignorant. *a*.

اعمال *i'māl*, applying. *a'māl*, (pl. of عمل) action, conduct. *a*.

اعمي *a'mā*, blind, ignorant; a desert. *a*.

اعيان *a'yān* (pl. of عين), eyes; grandees, nobles. *a'yāni hāzrat*, courtiers. *a*.

آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *āgā*. *t*. [agaric. *g*.]

اغاريقون *aghārīkūn* (*āyapukōn*) common

آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement. *āghāz-k.*, to begin. *p*.

اغراق *ighrāk*, submersion: in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. *a*.

آغشته *āghishta*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p*.

آغل *āghil* (also *aghil*) a sheep-cote in a mountain, an enclosure for sheep &c. in a plain. *āghal*, a bar or bolt. *p*.

اغلاق *ighlāk*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a*.

اغلال *aghālāl* (pl. of غل), yokes or chains for the neck. *a*.

اغلام *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a*.

اغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *aghlab hai*, it is most likely, it generally happens. *a*.

اغلمش *ughalmish*, a king of Turkestan, descended of the great Jingtis Khān. *t*.

اغلي *aghli*, f. the bolt of a door; same as *ardandā*. *d*.

اغماض *ighmāz*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness; ogling, coquetry. *a*.

اغماضي *ighmāzī*, one who is supercilious, "proud. &c. *a*.

اغنيا *aghniyā* (pl. of غني), the rich. *a*.

اغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation. *ighwā-k.*, *a*. to seduce, to lead astray. *a*.

آغوش *āghosh*, f. an embrace; the bosom. *p*.

اغيار *agh-yār*, (pl. of غير), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a*.

اغيارى *agh-yārī*, f. strangeness, rivalry. *a*.

اُف *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-h.*, to disapprove of, to lament. *uf ho-jānā*, to become ruined. *a*.

آف *āf*, the sun; the musk-deer. *p*.

آفات *āfāt*, (pl. of آفت) calamities, evils, misfortunes dangers. *a*.

افاغنه *afaghina* (pl. of افغان), the people of *Afghānistān*, the *Afghān* race. *a.*

آفاق *āfāk* (pl. of افق), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. *a.*

افانت *ifākat*, *f.* } convalescence, recovery
افاقه *ifāka*, *m.* } from a swoon, &c. *a.*

افانين *afanīn* (pl. of افنون), branches. *a.*

آفت *āfat*, *f.* misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *āfat-rasīda* or *āfat-zada*, involved in misfortune. *a.*

آفتاب *āftāb*, *m.* the sun, sunshine. *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun. *āftāb-parastī*, *f.* the worship of the sun. *āftāb-gīr*, a parasol. *p.*

افتابه *āftāba*, *m.* an ewer, a water-pot. *p.*

آفتابی *āftābī*, *f.* a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*

افتادگی *uftādagī*, *f.* a fall, the act of falling. *p.*

افتادن *uftādan*, to fall, to happen.

افتاده *uftāda*, fallen, prostrated. *pl.* *uftāda-gān*, the fallen, the unfortunate. *p.*

افتان *uftān*, falling. *uftān o khezān*, falling and getting up, met., with great difficulty. *p.*

افتاوا *aftāwā*, *m.* an ewer (v. *āftāba*). *p.*

افتخار *iftikhār*, *m.* glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.* [tation. *a.*

افترا *iftirā*, *f.* calumny, slander, false imputation. *a.*
افراختن *afrahkhtan* (r. *afraz*), to raise aloft, to extol. *a.* [numbers, single ones. *a.*

افراد *afrād* (pl. of فرد), individuals, singular

افراد *ifrād*, *m.* withdrawing from society. *a.*

افراز *afraz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*

افراسیاب *afrāsiyāb*, name of an ancient prince of *Tūrān*, one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*, ultimately slain by *Rustam*. *p.*

افراط *ifrāt*, *m.* excess, superfluity. *ifrāti-akhilāt* and *ifrāti khūn*, plethora. *a.*

افرنجی *afranjī*, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. *a.* [mined. *p.*

افروخته *afrokhṭa*, set on fire, kindled, illuminated. *p.*
افروختن *afrokhṭan* (r. *afroz*), to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. *p.* [composition. *p.*

افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in composition). *p.*
آفریدگار *āfrīda-gār*, *m.* the Creator. *p.*

آفریدن *āfrīdan* (r. *āfrīn*), to create. *p.*

آفریده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*

آفرین *āfrīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating, as *jahān-āfrīn*, creator of the world; *m.* the Creator. *āfrīn-k.*, *a.* to praise, to applaud. *p.*

آفرینش *āfrīnish*, *f.* the creation. *p.*

آفریننده *āfrīvanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افرا *afzā* or *afzāe*, (r. of *afzūdan*), increasing (used in comp.). *p.* [ing. *p.*

افزایش *afzāyish*, *f.* act of increasing or adding. *p.*
افزاینده *afzāyanda*, that which increases. *p.*

افزود *afzūd*, *m.* increase, addition, abundance; *adj.* more. *p.*

افزودگی *afzūdagī*, *f.* increase, addition. *p.*

افزودن *afzūdan* (r. *afzā*), to increase. *p.*

افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much, increasing. *p.*

افزونی *afzūnī*, *f.* increase, enlargement. *p.*

افسانه *afsāna*, *m.* a tale, fiction, story, romance. *afsāna-go*, *m.* a romance-teller. *afsāna-go, i*, *f.* the profession of a story-teller. *p.*

افسر *afsar*, *m. f.* a crown, diadem. *p.*

افسردن *afsurdan*, to wither, to flag. *p.*

افسردگی *afsurdagī*, *f.* dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*

افسرده *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited. *afsurda-khātīr*, depressed, dispirited, afflicted. *afsurda-dīl*, faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*

افسنتین *afsantīn* (αψινθιον), wormwood. *g.*

افسوس *afsos*, *m.* vexation, sorrow, concern; interj. ah! alas! *afsos-k.* or *afsos-khānā*, to express sorrow or regret. *p.*

افسون *afsūn*, *m.* incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery. *afsūn-k.*, *a.* to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*

افسون ساز *afsūn-sāz*, { *m.* an enchanter, one who
افسون گر *afsūn-gar*, } uses spells, a sorcerer.
afsūn-sāzi or *afsūn-garī*, *f.* enchantment, witchcraft. *p.*

افشا *ifshā*, *m.* divulging, publishing. *a.*

افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering, (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zar-afshān kāghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*

افشاندن *afshāndan*, to scatter, disperse. *p.*

افشانی *afshānī*, *f.* dispersion, sprinkling; scattered over; as, *afshānī kāghaz*, paper sprinkled over with gold dust. *p.*

افشورده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*

افشوره *afshura* (for *āb-shora*, q. v.), lemonade, sherbet. *d.* [correctly. *a.*

افصح *afṣah*, very eloquent, speaking very

افضال *afzāl*, (pl. of فضل), graces, favours, virtues. *ifzāl*, benefiting, making to excel. *a.*

افضل *afzal*, } more or most excellent. *a.*
افضلت *afzaltar*, }

افضلیت *afzāliyat*, excellence, pre-eminence. *a.*

افطار *iftār*, *m.* breaking a fast. *iftār-k.*, *a.* to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day as the *Muslimāns* do in the month of *Ramāzān*. *a.*

افطاري *iftārī*, that which is proper for fast-breaking. *a.*

افعال *af'āl*, (pl. of فعل), actions, conduct. *a.*

افعی *af'ī* (properly افعی *af'ā*), *m.* a ser-pent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, lamentation: interj. alas! *p.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N. W. of Lahore, called also *Pāghāns*: they are supposed or rather they themselves pretend, to be of Jewish extraction. *a.*

افغانی *afghānī*, of or relating to the *Afghāns*; the *Afghān* language. *a.*

افق *ufq*, *m.* the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

افکار *afkār* (pl. of فکر), thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

افکار *afgār*, wounded; *m.* a sore (on the back of a horse, &c.) *p.* [position. *p.*

افکن *afgan*, overthrowing, (used in com-

افگندن *afgandan*, to throw down, to cast. *p.*

افگنده *afganda*, overthrown, cast forth. *af-*
gandagī, *f.* act of overthrowing. *p.*

افلاس *iflās*, *m.* bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want; sometimes written *iflāsi*. *a.* [Arabs]. *a.*

افلاطون *aflātūn*, Plato, (so called by the
افلاك *aflāk* (pl. of فلک), the heavens, hea-
venly spheres. *a.* [for heavenly spheres. *a.*

افلاکی *aflākī*, celestial, relating to the heavens

افواج *afwāj* (pl. of فوج), armies, crowds. *afwājī-*
kāhira, a victorious army. *afwājī-shaiyā'īn*, a host of
devils. met. a multitude of children. *a.*

افواه *afwāh* (pl. of فوه), *m.* mouths; *f.* doubt-
ful news; fame, report. *a.*

افواهی *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

افیم *afīm*, *f.* opium. *h.*

افیمچی *afīmchī*, *m.* } an eater of opium;
افیمن *afīman*, *f.* } (fig.) a sot. *h.*
افیمی *afīmī*, *m.*

افیون *afyūn*, *f.* opium. The inspissated juice
of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افیونی *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

آقا *ākā*, *m.* master; owner. *p.* [dred. *a.*

اقارب *ākārīb* (pl. of قریب), relatives, kin-

آقایی *ākāhiyā*, the acacia; also the expressed
juice of its fruit. *g.*

آقاله *ikāla*, the cancelling of a sale, on con-
dition of furnishing an equivalent for the original
price of the article; breaking a contract. *a.*

اقالیم *akālīm*, (pl. of اقلیم), climes, regions. *a.*

اقامت *ikāmat*, *f.* resting, staying, abode, resi-
dence, dwelling. *a.*

اقبال *ikbāl*, *m.* prosperity, good fortune, feli-
city; acceptance of a bond or bill. *ikbāl-da'wā*, con-
fession of judgment. *a.*

اقبالمند *ikbāl-mand*, prosperous, of good for-
tune. *ikbāl-mandī*, *f.* prosperity, good fortune. *a. p.*

اقتباس *iktibās*, *m.* borrowing (fire from
another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, beg-
ging; quotation. *a.* [to imitate. *a.*

اقتدا *iktidā*, imitating, following. *iktidā-k.*,

اقتدار *iktidār*, *m.* power, authority; excel-
lence, dignity. *a.*

اقتسام *iktisām*, *m.* division, partition. *a.*

اقتصار *iktisār*, *m.* abbreviation, abridgment,
restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of
any thing; failing, wasting. *a.*

اقتضا *iktizā*, claim, requisition, demand. *a.*

اقدام *ikdām*, *m.* intrepidity, resolution, firm-
ness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention,
care. *ikdām-namūdan*, to approach. *a.*

اقدس *aḥdas*, very holy, or most sacred. *a.*

اقرار *ikrār*, *m.* promise, agreement, assurance,
attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language
of the law it means the notification or avowal of the
right of another upon one's self. *ikrār-k.*, *a.* to pro-
mise. *ikrār-nāma*, *m.* written agreement, indenture,
bond, contract, a deed of assent or acknowledgment
in general. *ikrārī 'amm*, a public acknowledgment,
declaration, or confession; a will or testament. *ikrār-*
dānapatra, a conditional deed of gift. *a.*

اقراری *ikhrārī*, one who assents, acknowledges
or confesses. *a.*

اقراری اثامی *ikhrārī-aṣāmī*, *m.* a prisoner who
pleads guilty. *a.*

اقران *akrān* (pl. of قرین), equals (in age,
rank, &c.). *a.*

اقراب *akrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

اقربا *akribā* (pl. of قریب), kindred, friends,
allies. *a.* [ments. *a.*

اقساط *aksāt* (pl. of قسط), portions, instal-

اقسام *aksām* (pl. of قسم), various kinds, of
every sort. *a.*

اقتضا *akṣā*, } extreme, very or most distant,

اقتضی *akṣā*, } extremely. *a.* [of land. *a.*

اقطاع *ikiā*, cutting, dividing, an assignment

اقل *akall*, less or least, very little. *a.*

اقل بار *akhal-bār*, the Indian shot-plant
(*Canna Indica*), a beautiful flower. The word seems
to be a corruption of some Arabic term. (Binning). *d.*

اقلف *aklaf*, *m.* a Muhammadan who for some
adequate cause has omitted circumcision, but is not
thereby disqualified from giving evidence in court. *a.*

اقلیم *iklīm*, *m.* climate, country; according to
Moslem geographers, there are seven *akālīm* "climates
or countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world,
called the *rub'ī maskūn* "inhabited fourth part." The
other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be
utterly uninhabitable. (Binning). *g.*

اقوال *akwāl*, (pl. of قول), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

اقوام *akwām* (pl. of قوم), tribes, nations. *a.*

آک *āk* (Dakhanī, āg), m. curled flowered gigantic swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities; a sprout of sugar-cane. *s.*

ایک *ih* (for ایک) one (chiefly used in compound expressions as) *ik lautā*, single. *s.*

اک *ikhā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

اک *akhā*, m. a father; a dear or intimate friend; f. an elder sister. *d.*

اکبر *akhābir* (pl. of اکبر or کبیر) the great or grandes; people of rank. *akhābir o aq̄ghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

اک *akhāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

اک *akhājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

اک *akhār* (corruptly *akhār*), m. appearance, aspect, shape, statue, likeness; hint, sign, token; the letter آ. *s.*

اک *a-kār*, } useless, of no avail (pro-
اک *a-kārat*, } perly *a-kārath*). *d.*

اک *akhārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

اک *akhāran*, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly, groundlessly. *s.*

آک *ākās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, æther. *ākās-bānī*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*

آک *ākās-britti*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

آک *ākās-britti*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

آک *ākās-bel*, f. the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa* ?); it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

آک *ākās-pawan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). *s.*

آک *ākās-diyā*, m. a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik, a beacon (in Dakh., *ākās-diwā*). *s.*

آک *ākās-mukhī*, m. a devotee of the Śaiva sect: his devotion consists in holding his face up to the sun, so that, after some time, it is difficult for him to hold it in the natural position. *s.*

آک *ākās-mandal*, m. the atmosphere, the celestial sphere. *s.*

آک *ākās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on the nīm trees (a kind of *Epidendrum*) *s.*

آک *ākās-wānī*, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. *s.*

آک *ākāsī*, eighty-one. *h.*

آک *ākāśī*, aerial, celestial, atmospheric. *ākāśī-barna*, cerulean, azure. *s.* [*ākās*].

آک *ākāsh*, m. the sky (same as

اک *a-kāl* or *ākāl*), m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. unseasonable, untimely, premature. *a-kāl-phal*, a fruit produced out of season. *s.*

اک *akhāl*, a glutton, an enormous eater. *a.*

اک *ukāl-nā*, a. to boil water. *h.*

اک *a-hām*, unprofitable, fruitless. *s.*

آک *ākānshā*, f. wish desire, expectation; purpose, intention. *s.*

آک *ākānshī*, desirous; desired, expected. *s.*

آک *ākānshī*, desirous, full of hope, expecting; asking, inquiring. *s.* [one. *h.*

اک *ihānawve* or *ihānwe*, ninety-

اک *ihāvan*, fifty-one. *h.*

اک *ih-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *h. p.*

اک *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*

اک *akbar-al-rā*, } presumptive evidence
اک *akbarī-rā*, } sufficiently strong to convict. *a.*

اک *akbarī*, of or relating to the Emperor Akbar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold coin worth a guinea and a half of our money. *a.*

اک *ikpechā*, head-ornament. *h. p.*

اک *ukat* or *ukht*, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. *ukat bānānā*, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. *ukat l.* to discover, to find out. *s.*

اک *ukht*, spoken, used in law documents for "aforesaid, above named." *s.*

اک *uktār-nā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

اک *uktārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

اک *iktālīs*, forty-one. *h.*

اک *uktānū*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

اک *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

اک *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *iktifā-k.*, to content one's self; to stop short. *a.*

اک *ik-tak*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

اک *a-kath*, } not to be spoken,
اک *a-kathya*, } unfit to be men-
tioned; unutterable, obscene. *s.* [*grandiflora*].

اک *aktī*, f. the agati tree (*Eschynomene*

اک *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*

اکٹ *ukāt*, contrivance, invention. *h.*

اکٹانا *uktānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*

اکٹنا *ukātñā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *uktānā*; a. to dig up). *h.*

اکٹھا *ikṭhā*, } together, in one

اکٹھان *ikṭhān*, } and the same

اکٹھورا *ikṭhaurā*, } place, united. *s.*

اکٹھ *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally. *akṣar-auṣāt*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*

اکٹھیا *akṣarīya*, for the most part, chiefly. *a.*

اکٹیت *ik-chit*, of one mind, unanimous, without wavering. *s.*

اکٹیت راج کرنا *ik-chhat rāj-k.*, to rule everywhere. *s.*

اکر *a-har*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*

اکر *ākar*, *f.* aborigines; mine, quarry, source; multitude. *s.*

اکر *ākar*, *f.* the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *ānā*). having come. *h.*

اکرا *akrā*, dear, costly; *f.* a kind of grass so called, a kind of vetch. *h.*

اکرام *akrām*, (pl. of *کرم*), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*

اکرام *ikrām*, *m.* honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*

اکراہ *ikrāh*, *f.* horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*

اکرایہ *akarāyā*, *f.* ground not properly cleaned for receiving the seed. *s.*

اکرت *ākṛiti*, *f.* shape, figure; likeness, image; the body; species. *s.*

اکرتیم *a-kṛitrim*, inartificial, not made. *s.*

اکرش *ākarṣh*, *m.* attraction, fascination; a magnet, a loadstone; spasm. *s.*

اکرشت *ākarṣhit*, } attracted,

اکرشت *ākṛiṣṭa*, } drawn. *s.*

اکرشک *ākarṣhak*, *m.* a magnet, a loadstone, any thing which attracts; adj. attractive, magnetic (also *ākarṣhik*).

اکرشن *ākarṣhan*, *m.* drawing, attraction. *s.*

اکرشی *ākarṣhī*, attractive. *s.*

اکرکس *a-karkas*, soft, not hard. *s.*

اکرم *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*

اکرم *a-harm* or *a-karma*, *m.* bad action, sin, vice, wickedness. *s.*

اکرم *ākram*, *m.* ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. *s.*

اکرم *a-karmā*, idle, unoccupied. *s.*

اکرمک *a-karmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*

اکرمیہ *a-karmanya*, useless, unprofitable, good for nothing. *s.*

اکرمی *a-karmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*

اکرمی *a-karnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not proper to be done. *s.*

اکروت *akrot*, *m.* (for *اخروت*), a walnut. *s.*

اکرور *akrūr*, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. *s.*

اکڑ *akar*, *f.* crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. *h.*

اکڑا *akrā*, stiff, affected. *h.*

اکڑانا *akrānā*, a. to distress, to impede. *h.*

اکڑاڑ *akar-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer. *akar-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*

اکڑبائی *akar-bāī*, *f.* the cramp. *h.*

اکڑپکار *akar-pakar*, } *m.* stateliness, af-

اکڑتکار *akar-takar*, } fected airs, pride,

اکڑتکار *akram-takram*, } haughtiness. *h.*

اکڑنا *akarñā*, *n.* to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be cramped, to become stiff or distorted, as one's limbs; to strut affectedly. *h.*

اکڑو *akrū*, *m.* the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground, *akrū baithnā*, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards. *h.*

اکڑو *akrū*, affected, proud, conceited. *h.*

اکڑیت *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

اکسار *ikṣār*, (*v. yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *h.* [to trim (a lamp). *h.*

اکسانا *uksānā*, a. to excite, to rouse. *h.*

اکستھ *ikṣath*, sixty-one. *h.*

اکسر *ikṣar* (for *yaksar*), single, in a body, all at once. *p.*

اکسمات *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), immediately, accidentally, extempore, unexpectedly, unawares, abruptly. *s.*

اکسنا *ukasnā*, *n.* to be excited, moved, to try to move. *h.*

اکسی *akṣī*, *f.* a tree, the leaves and pods of which are eaten as vegetables; probably the same as *akṣī*. *q. v.*

اکسیر *ikṣir*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir, dust, filings. *a.*

اکش *akṣha*, *m.* a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *akṣha-bhāg*, *m.* a degree of latitude. *s.*

اکش *akṣhī*, *m.* the eye. *akṣhī-tārā*, *f.* the pupil of the eye. *s.*

اکش *ikshu*, f. sugar-cane. *ikshu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *ikshu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *ikshu-kāṇḍ*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*saccharum munja*). *ikshu-mehi*, diabetic. s.

اکشان *akshāṇsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. s.

اکشت *a-kshat*, infallible, indelible; remaining, continuing. m. whole grains of rice used in religious ceremonies, fried grain. *akshat-tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an idol when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment. s.

اکشر *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *akshari*, lettered, writing a good hand. s.

اکشل *a-kushal*, unlucky, inauspicious. s.

اکشمیتی *ikshumatī*, f. name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty. s.

اکشوهینی *akshauhini*, f. an army (see *achchhauhini*). s.

اکشی *a-kshay*, imperishable, undecayable. *akshayatā*, f. imperishableness. *akshay-briksh*, m. an undecayable tree. *akshay-lok*, m. the imperishable world. s. [abuse. s.]

آکشیپ *ākshēp*, m. reproof, sarcasm, اکل *ahl*, m. food; eating. *ahl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. a.

آکل *ākul*, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed, chiefly used in compound words. s.

آکلا *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. h.

اکلا *iklā*, alone, single. (v. *ihlautā*). h.

اکلائی *ikhlāi*, f. loneliness; name of an article of dress. h.

اکلانا *akulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. h. [made. s.]

اکلیت *a kalpit*, not artificial, not

آکلت *āhulit*, agitated, distracted. s.

آکلتا *ākulatā*, f. agitation, distress. s.

اکلنا *ukālṇā*, n. the intransitive of *ukālṇa*, to boil, be boiling. h.

اکلی *a-kulīnī*, f. a woman of a low caste or family; adj. bad, base (woman). h.

اکلوتا *iklautā*, } single, solitary,
اکلوتا *iklautā*, } alone. s.

آکلی *ākli*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). h.

اکلیان *a-halyān*, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate, uncomfortable. s.

اکلیسری *uklesarī*, of or relating to the town of Uklesar, famed for its paper manufacture. h.

اکلیل الجبل *iklilu-l-jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. a.

اکلیل الملک *iklilu-l-malik*, m. (the king's crown), melilot. s.

اکلینا *a-kulīnā*, of no family, plebeian, of low extraction; ignoble. f. *akulīnī*. s.

اکمال *ikmāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. a.

اکمل *ahmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. a.

اکمپت *a-kampit*, firm, unshaken. s.

اکمپت *ā-kampit*, shaken, trembling. s.

اکمپن *ākampan*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

اکمه *akmah*, born blind. a.

آکن *ākan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. h. [confines, sides. a.]

اکناف *aknāf* (pl. of کنف), environs, borders,

اکنتک *a-kanṭak*, free from thorns. s.

اکینچن *a-kinchan*, poor, needy, destitute. *ākinchan*, m. poverty. s.

اکنون *aknūn*, now, at present. p.

اکور *ahor*, f. a bribe; coaxing (a cow that has lost her calf, that she may be tractable). h.

اکوری *ahorī*, one who receives a bribe. h.

اکول *akūl* (same as آکال), a glutton, &c. a.

اکول *ahol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). s.

اکوند *aknand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*). h.

اکھا *ākhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. h.

اکھاڑ *ukhār*, f. rooting up, extirpation. h.

اکھاڑا *akhārā*, m. a palaestra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus. *Indr kā akhārā*, Indra's court. h.

اکھاڑنا *ukhārṇā*, a. to root up, to eradicate, dislocate. h. [eradicates. h.]

اکھاڑو *ukhārū*, m. one who digs up or

اکھال *ukhāl*, m. act of vomiting; an emetic. *ukhāl-pukhāl* (also *ukhāl wakhāl*), m. cholera-morbus, vomiting violently. h.

اکھالنا *ukhālṇā*, a. to vomit. h.

اکھپاشان *ākhupāshān*, m. a kind of mineral, a loadstone. s.

آکھت *ākhat*, or *akhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. s.

اکھتر *ikhattar*, seventy-one. h.

اکھتیج *akhṭij*, the 18th day of *Baisākh*, a Hindū festival. h.

اکھٹا *ikhṭā*, together, in one place. h.

اکھٹنا *ukhṭṇā*, n. to trip, to stumble. h.

اکھر *ākhar* (v. آکر), m. the den of a wild beast. h.

अक्षर *akhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*

अक्षर *a-kharb*, tall, long, large. *s.*

अखरोट *akhrot*, *m.* a walnut; the fruit of the *aleurites triloba*. *h.*

अखड़ *akhar*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous, uncouth, ugly. *h.*

अखड़ा *akhṛā*, rude, ill-shaped. *akhṛā khatti*, an ill-formed piece of writing. *h.*

अखड़ाना *ukhṛānā*, *a.* (same as *ukhṛānā*), pluck up, eradicate. *h.*

अखड़ना *ukhṛnā*, *n.* (intr. of *ukhṛānā*), to be rooted up, plucked up, raised up; to slip out (as a bone, &c.). *ukhṛnā pukhṛnā*, to be plucked or rooted up. *h.* [whole, all, every. *s.*

अखल or अखिल *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the

अखल *uhhal*, } *m. & f.* a wooden mor-

अखली *ukhlī*, } tar for pounding rice
or other grain. *s.*

अखमज *ukhmaj* (for उष्मज *ushmaj*), gnats, flies, mosquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.* [whole. *s.*

अखण्ड *a-khaṇḍ*, unbroken, entire, the

अखण्डित *a-khaṇḍit*, unbroken, continuous; unrefuted. *s.*

अखोट *akhot*, *m.* the walnut tree. *h.*

अखय *akhai*, everlasting, not liable to decay. *akhai-bar* or *akhai-brikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*

अख्या *ākhyā*, *f.* name, appellation. *s.*

अख्यात *ākhyāt*, said, spoken; denominated, named. *s.*

अख्यात *a-khyāt*, unknown, obscure. *s.*

अखेट *akhet*, *m.* (*v. āher*), the chase, hunting, pursuing; terror, fright. *s.*

अखेटिक *akhetik*, *m.* a hound. *s.*

अखड़ना *ukhṛnā*, *a.* to eradicate, to pluck up, root up. *h.* [pluck up. *h.*

अखड़वाना *ukhṛvānā*, *a.* to cause to

अकैया *akaiyā*, *m.* one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*

अकीर्ति *a-kīrti*, *f.* infamy, disgrace. *s.*

अकिस *ikhās*, twenty-one. *h.*

अकेला *akelā*, alone, single, solitary. *h.*

अकेलना *ukelnā*, *a.* to turn up. *h.*

आग *āg*, *f.* fire; *āg uṭhānā*, *a.* to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *āg bāg-h*, to be hotly enraged. *āg bujhānā*, *a.* to extinguish; to appease a tumult; to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. *āg barasnā*, *n.* to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). *āg barnā*, *n.* to be enraged; to be very angry. *āg bharkānā*, *a.* to inflame. *āg bhaknā* and *āg phāknā*, *a.* to speak idle words, to boast. *āg parnā*, *n.* to be

enraged; as *merī bāton se us-par āg parī hai*, he is enraged at my words. *āg denā*, *a.* to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse. *āg sulgānā*, *a.* to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *āg-karnā*, *a.* to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women). *āg lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance. *āg lagāke pānī le dārnā*, *a.* to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited. *āg lagnā*, *n.* to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. *āg lage par billī kā mūt ghūṛnā* or *māgnā*, *a.* to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences (the literal translation, though highly expressive, would sound somewhat musty). *āg leke kō ānā*, *n.* to come to get fire, is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly. *āg meṁ pānī dālnā*, *a.* see *āg bujhānā*. *āg meṁ kisi kī jānā*, or *lopnā*, or *ghair kī āg meṁ jānā*, *a.* to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. *āg meṁ loṭnā*, *n.* to be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *āg honā*, *n.* to be enraged; or, as the vulgate hath it, "to flare up." *s.*

आग *āg*, *m.* Dakhanī, for *āh*, *q.v.*

आगा *āgā*, *m.* the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *āgā lenā*, to take the lead, or precede. *s.*

आगा पीछा करना *āgā-pichhā-h*. *n.* to hesitate, to waver, boggle, demur, to prevaricate. *h.*

आगाध or आगाध *a-gādh* or *āgādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *āgādhātā*, *f.* extreme depth, unfathomability. *s.*

आगार *āgār*, *m.* a house. *s.*

आगार *agār*, avarice, covetousness. *d.*

आगारह *igārah*, eleven. *igārahwān*, the eleventh. *s.* [advance. *s.*

आगारी *āgārī*, *f.* money, &c., paid in

आगाड़ा *agārā*, *m.* the name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles (*Achyranthes aspera*). Same as *chirchirā*. *h.*

आगड़ी *agārī*, before, forward, further on; *f.* the ropes with which a horse's feet are tied; the front, the fore-part. *agārī mārā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. *agārī pichhārī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse). *h.*

आगस *agās* (*v. āhās*), the sky, &c. *d.*

आगसी *agāsī*, *m.* *f.* a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room; the cry of a kite. *h.*

आगल *ugāl*, *m.* that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf). *āp kā ugāl merā adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, i.e. you are my support and benefactor. *h.*

आगलदान *ugāl-dān*, *m.* a spit-hox. *h.*

आगामी *āgāmī*, coming, about to come; future. *s.*

आगाना *ugānā*, *a.* to raise, cause to grow. *s.*

आगु *agā,ū*, adv. before, in front. *āgā,ū-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit; *m.* an advance of money. *s.*

आगह *āgāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent. *p.* [to accumulate. *s.*

आगहना *ugāhnā*, *a.* to collect, to gather,

आगहि *āgāhī*, *f.* intelligence, wariness. *p.*

अगाही *ugāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

अगबोट *ag-boṭ*, a steamboat. The latter part of this term is English, the former signifies "fire." *h.* (A word like this can hardly with propriety be inserted in a Dictionary; but it is now so commonly used, that it may be considered a naturalized Hindūstāni term.) Binning.

अगुप्त *a-gupta*, unhidden, unconcealed. *s.*

अगत *ugat*, growing, springing up; production. *h.*

अगति *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; f. distress, disgrace, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

आगत *āgat*, come, arrived. *s.*

अगतर *agattar*, coming, arriving. *s.*

अगती *agatī* (for अक्ती), the agati tree. *s.*

अगट *agaṭ*, m. a butcher's stall. *h.*

अगटना *agaṭnā*, a. to collect or assemble. *h.*

अगटना *agaṭnā*, a. to revile, to give abusive language. *h.*

अगर *agar*, if, though, although, when. *p.*

अगर *agar*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind

अगुरु *aguru*, } of fragrant wood, agal-
lochum (*Aquillaria agallocha*); another tree which
produces bdellium (*Amyris agallocha*); the *sisu* tree (*Dal-*
bergia sisoo); light, not heavy. *s.*

अग्र *ugra*, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful,
cruel, savage. *s.*

अग्र *agra*, m. the forepart of a thing;
adj. prior, first. *agra-gāmī*, preceding; m. forerun-
ner. *agra-grās*, m. the first morsel. *agra-sar*, m. a
guide; adj. preceding. *s.*

आगर *āgar*, m. a salt-pit. *h.*

अग्रा *ugrā*, angry, cruel, wrathful. *s.*

अग्रार *agrār*, m. a village inhabited entirely by
Brāhmins; the quarter of a town or village occupied
by Brāhmins. *d.* [sel. *s.*

अग्रारस *aggrās* (for *agra-grās*), m. the first mor-

अग्रारस *agrās*, } m. victuals offered

अग्रारसन *agrāsan*, } in oblations, sa-
crifices, &c. to the gods. *s.*

अग्रचे *agarchi*, although, though. *p.*

अग्रसर *agra-sar*, m. he who goes first, a
leader, a chief. *s.*

अग्रसोच *agra-soch*, m. providence,
foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

अग्रसोची *agra-sochī*, provident, en-
dowed with foresight. *s.*

अग्रु *āgrū*, a species of bird, the thrush. *d.*

अग्रवाला *agar-nālā*, a race of mer-
chants, of the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the
west of Dīhlī). *h.*

अग्रु *āg-rū*, f. fire-cotton, i. e. tinder. *d.*

अग्रे *agra*, m. the city of Agra; also called
Akbar-ābād. *h.*

अग्रे *āgrah*, m. favour; seizing, sur-
passing, surmounting; power, ability. *s.*

अग्रहायण *āgrahāyan*, m. the first
month of the Hindū year (November—December). *s.*

अग्रहायणी *āgrahāyanī*, f. the day of
full moon in the month Āgrahāyan; a constellation of
three stars, the first of which is Orionis, figured by an
antelope's head; hence also *mṛig-shiras*. *s.*

अगरी *agarī*, } f. the colour of the
अगरिया *agariyā*, } wood of aloes. *s.*

आगरी *āgarī*, m. a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

अगर् *agar* (for *akar*, q. v.), strut, pride. *d.*

अगड़ा *āgrā*, m. an ear of corn or rice
which has been blighted. *h.*

अगड़बगड़ *agar-bagar*, m. trifling em-
ployment, or talk; trifles, trash; adj. promiscuous,
composed of odds and ends. *h.* [lamp. *d.*

अगसाना *uḡsānā*, to snuff a candle, to trim a

अगस्त *agastī* (for *agastya*), m. a sage
celebrated in Hindū mythology: he is represented of
short stature, and to have been born in a water-jar;
he is famed for having swallowed the ocean when it
had given him offence. At his command the Vindhya
mountain prostrated itself, and so remains. Name of
a tree (*Eschynomene grandiflora*); name of a star (*Ca-*
nopus). *s.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

अगस्तवार *agastnār*, name of a small

आगल *āgal*, before, in front. *agal*, m. a bar
or bolt. *d.*

आगला *aglā*, prior, preceding, former, the
foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, an-
cient; other, second, next. *h.*

आगलान्त *āgalānt*, up to the neck. *s.*

अगलना *ugalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit;
met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

आगम *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scrip-
ture dictated by Mahādeva; a shāstra containing
spells and incantations; a shāstra or work on sacred
science; (in law) a voucher or document. *āgam-bāndh-*
nā, to determine the future, to foretell. *āgam-jānī*
or *āgam-gñyānī*, having the skill of foreknowing, pro-
gnosticator. *āgam-bidyā*, f. the art or science of fore-
telling. *āgam-baktā*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one
who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. *s.*

अगम *a-gam*, for *अगम्य* *a-gamya*, impas-
sable, impervious, bottomless, deep, unfordable, unac-
complishable, incomprehensible, unattainable. *s.*

अगुम *ugum*, m. growing, becoming. *d.*

आगमन *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving,
proceeding. *s.*

आगमना *āgmanā*, m. the advanced
guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome; forward,
early (as fruit). *s.*

آگمی *āgamī*, m. one who foretells the future. *s.*

آگمیا *a-gamya*, deep; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

آگنی *agni* (vulg. *agin*), m. fire; the south-east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and regent of the south-east quarter; also the name of one of the Purāṇas; the fire of the stomach, the digestive faculty, appetite. *agni-bān*, m. arrow of fire, a rocket. *agni-prastar*, m. fire-stone, flint. *agni-parikshā*, f. the fiery ordeal, by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. *agni-sanskār*, m. funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. *agni-garbha* or *agni-mani*, m. the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. *s.*

آگنی *agin*, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

آگنی *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual, void of good qualities; m. a defect, a fault. *s.*

آگنا *agnā*, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). *ugte hī jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

آگنی *agni-bān*, m. a kind of fiery missile, a rocket. *s.*

آگنی *agin-bā*, o (or *agni-bā*, o), f. the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.* [counted. *s.*

آگنی *a-gaṇit*, innumerable, not آگند *āgandan*, to fill, to cram. *p.*

آگنی *agnih*, m. an insect of a scarlet colour, the lady-bird. *s.*

آگنی *agni-hotri*, m. a Brāhman who maintains a perpetual fire in his house. *s.*

آگنی *agni*, f. (see *آگنی agni*), fire, &c. *s.*

آگنی *āgū*, forward, before; heretofore. *h.*

آگنی *agwā*, foremost; m., also *aguā*, a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

آگنی *āgnā*, also *āgūā*, m. a pommel. *h.*

آگنی *agwār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the customary "sharping corn" in England. *h.*

آگنی *agwārā*, m. the front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *h.*

آگنی *agwāsī*, the body of the ploughshare. *h.* [binger (see *agwā*). *h.*

آگنی *agwānī*, m. a guide, har-

آگنی *agwāhī*, f. burning, conflagration (of a city,

forest, &c.). *h.* [ship. *s.*

آگنی *agwāī*, f. guidance, leader-

آگنی *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible; m. the Invisible, Supreme. *s.*

آگنی *agaur*, m. an advance of rent. *h.*

آگنی *agor*, } m. one who watches over the crops, &c. *h.*
آگنی *agoriyā* }
agor-baṭāī, a division of the crop after reaping. *h.*

آگنی *agornā*, a. to watch, to guard. *h.*

آگنی *agoriyā*, m. watchman, or guard. (v. *agor*). *h.*

آگنی *a-gūṛh*, easy, manifest, evident. *h.*
agūṛh-bhā, o, open, honest, candid. *s.*

آگنی *agorī* or *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.* [nā. *h.*

آگنی *agolnā*, a. to watch (v. *agor*-

آگنی *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed. *s.*

آگنی *agaunī*, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. *h.*
agaunī-k., to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. *h.*

آگنی *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

آگنی *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

آگنی *a-ghāt*, m. land held in perpetuity and not alienable. *s.*

آگنی *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*

آگنی *āghār*, m. sacred food, which Hindūs place before an idol; ghl, or clarified butter. *h.*

آگنی *aghārī*, affected with avarice. *h.*

آگنی *aghārā*, m. name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles. *h.*

آگنی *ughārṇā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off. *h.* [or unvelia. *h.*

آگنی *ughārū*, m. one who discovers,

آگنی *aghānā*, a. to surfeit, to satiate; n. to surfeit, to be satiated; adj. satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

آگنی *aghāī*, f. satiety, surfeit. *h.*

آگنی *ughārṇā*, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. *h.*

آگنی *aghmay*, sinful. *s.*

آگنی *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head (November—December). *s.* [grass. *h.*

آگنی *aghin-ghās*, m. lemon

آگنی *agh-nāshak*, adj. purifying, freeing from sin. *s.*

آگنی *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *h.*
aghanī faṭī, the cold harvest weather. *s.* [terrible. *s.*

آگنی *aghor*, m. a name of Shiva; adj.

آگنی *aghor-pan*, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

अहोरपन्थी *aghorpanthī*, } used sub-
अहोरी *aghorī*, } stantive-
ly, professing *aghorpanth*, an order of religious men-
dicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even
human carcasses; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

अहोरी *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

अगहि *āgahī*, *f.* (v. *āgāhī*), information, &c. *p.*

आगे *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, al-
ready, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence,
or henceforth, rather, sooner. *āge dhar-lenā*, to get
before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a
race). *āge-ānā*, to come forward; to return, to revert;
a. to hasten, to accelerate. *āge-lānā*, to bring forward,
to advance. *s.*

आगे *age* ! O thou ! (applied to a female). *d.*

आज्ञा *ājñā* or *अज्ञा āgyā, agyā* (or *āgñiyā*), *f.* com-
mand, order. *ājñā-patr*, m. an edict, a written order.
ājñā-bhang, m. disobedience, insubordination. *ājñā-
kāṛ*, or *ājñā-kārī*, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

आगैया *agaiyā*, a disease which affects the
rice plant, which thereby is parched up. *h.*

आगिया *agiyā*, m. the name of a bird
(*Alauda Aggia*, Buch.). *s.*

आगिबैताल *agyā-baitāl*, m. a demon
who rules over fire. *h.*

अज्ञात *a-gyāt* or *a-gnyāta*, unknown,
inexperienced, ignorant, simple. *agñyāta-jaubānā* or
-yauwānā, *f.* a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity, and
surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not
knowing to what to attribute her sensations. *s.*

अग्यारी *agyārī*, *f.* kindling the fire at
the time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

अग्याग्रास *agyā-ghās*, m. lemon grass. *d.*

अग्यान *a-gyān* or *a-gnyān*, witless, igno-
rant; m. ignorance. *s.*

अग्याना *agyānā*, a. to burn vessels of
metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.*

अग्यानपन *a-gyān-pan*, state of igno-
rance. *s.* [pidity. *s.*

अग्यानता *a-gyānatā*, *f.* ignorance, stu-
pidity.

अग्यानी *a-gyānī*, ignorant, unwise. *s.*

अगैठी *agetī*, *f.* a chafing-dish, or brazier; also
a flower-pot. *d.*

आगैर *āgaira*, m. the first sheaf of the
crop, presented to the zamīndār. *h.*

आगिन *āgīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

अगिह *a-gya*, idiot, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

अल *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide
Hind. Gram. page 18). *a.*

अलि *ali*, m. a large black bee, a scorpion,
an Indian cuckoo (*cuculus indicus*), a crow, spirituous
liquor. *s.*

आल *āl*, *f.* the name of a tree, from the
root of which a red colour is extracted for staining
leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*); m. yel-
low orpiment. *h.*

आल *āl*, *f.* children, progeny, descendants, off-
spring, race, dynasty. N.B. *āl* is commonly used to
express a race or family by the mother's side; in con-
tradistinction to *aulād*, a race &c. by the father's
side. (Binning). *a.*

आलि *ālī*, *f.* a female friend, a damsel. *s.*

आला *ālā*, m. a small recess in a pillar or
wall, for holding a lamp, &c.; adj. wet; running (as
a sore); land saturated with (rain) water; a basin or
hole dug at the root of a tree. *h.*

आला *illā*, m. a wart. *h.*

आला *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if
not; sometimes a superfluous negative *na* is added to
this particle. *a.*

आलाप *ālāp* or *अलाप ālāp*, (corruptly *alāp*),
f. prelude to singing; m. intercourse, conversation,
association; enumeration of the questions in an arith-
metical or algebraic sum. *s.*

आलापला *ālā-pālā*, m. the leaves of trees. *d.*

आलापचारी *ālāp-chārī*, *f.* the act
of tuning the voice previous to singing. *s.*

आलापना *ālāpnā* or *अलापना ālāpnā*, to
tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous
to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune. *s.*

आलत *ālāt*, n. (pl. of आल), tools, instru-
ments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

आलतुनी *ālātūnī*, vague, undetermined. *d.*

आला *ilāchā*, m. a kind of silk and thread
cloth. *d.*

आलाची *ilāchī*, *f.* large cardamums.
ilāchī-bānānā, to distribute cardamums, a kind of mar-
riage or wedding ceremony. *ilāchī-panānā*, a kind of
wild fruit. *ilāchī-bondā* or *-dora*, capsule of carda-
mums. *ilāchī-dāne*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

आलाहना *ulāhnā*, a. to cause to sleep. *h.*

आलाह *ulāgh*, m. an owl. *t.*

आलाह *ulāh*, *f.* a kind of small boat. *p.*

आलाही *alāhī* *f.* (pl. of آلاهي), questions, problems;
misfortunes. *a.* [to one side. *s.*

आलाहना *ulāhnā*, a. to overset, to lay over

आलम *ālām* (pl. of ألم), cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

आलाम *al-amān*, m. mercy, quarter; calling
for quarter in battle. *a.* [Claudian. *i.*

आलाम *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*,

आलान *ālān*, m. the post to which an
elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him. *s.*

आलान *al-ān*, now, the present time. *al-ān kamā
kāna*, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual,
as formerly. *a.*

आलाना *allānā*, n. to bawl, to scream, to
squeak. *h.*

आलाना *ilānā*, m. race, family, kindred. *ulānā*,
act of what is vulgarly called "throwing up in one's
teeth," or "reminding one of former services."

الألواح *alāwā*, } m. a bonfire, flame, a
الروا *allāwā*, } blaze: it also denotes a
الروا *alāwā*, } fireplace, especially ap-
plied to a hole in the front of the shade where the
paraphernalia of the Muharram show are deposited,
and in which a fire is lighted every evening during the
festival. *h.*

الاهنا *ulāhnā*, m. reproach, chiding,
complaint. *h.*

الإيحا *ilāyachā*, m. (v. *ilāchā*), a kind
of cloth woven of silk and thread. *s.*

الإيحي *ilāyachī* or *ilāyachīn*, f.
large cardamums. *s.*

الأيش *ālāyish*, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

آبال *ālbāl*, m. a circular basin round
the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

البته *al-batta*, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز *alburz*, a celebrated mountain in Hama-
dān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers. *p.*

البهلا *albhela*, } artless, simple, inno-
cent; m. a fop, a

beau. *albelī*, a belle, a coquette. *albel-pan*, or *albel-
panā*, foppishness, frivolity, airs and blandishments. *h.*

الب *alp*, little, small, few, short. *alpatā*,
f. smallness, minuteness, insignificance. *alpāhār*, mo-
derate, abstemious; m. moderation, *alpāhārī*, mode-
rate. *alpāyū*, short-lived; young. *alp-buddhi*, ignorant,
silly. *alp-bal*, feeble, of little strength. *alp-prabhāo*,
insignificant, of little weight. *alp-pramān*, of little
authority. *alp-pramānak*, credulous, resting on little
evidence; of little weight. *alp-shakti*, weak, feeble.
alp-mātr, a little only; a short time, a few moments. *s.*

الپٹ *ulpat*, m. name of a stroke in sword-
play; a reflex or inverted blow. *d.*

الپین *alpīn*, m. (vide *alfīn*, &c.), a pin. *d.*

آلت *ālat*, f. a tool, an instrument, appa-
ratus; the running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the
lingo of Indian seamen). *membrum virile*; *veretrum
animalium*. *a.*

التا *altā* or *āltā*, m. cotton
strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be
used for dyeing, &c., principally used by the Hindū
women to stain their feet red. *s.*

التباس *iltibās*, being obscure, ambiguity,
perplexity, "double entendre." *a.*

التجا *iltijā*, f. a request; flying to in cases of
necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *iltijā-burdan*,
to seek refuge. *a.*

التزام *iltizām*, m. being necessary, expedient,
being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

التفات *iltifāt*, f. friendship, kindness, obli-
gation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

التماس *iltimās*, m. f. beseeching, petitioning,
supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

التمغا *altamghā* or *āltamghā*, m. a Turkish word,
signifying the red patent, the impression of the impe-
rial seal affixed to grants &c. being in red ink. It
is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the
property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in per-
petuity, and escheating to government only in default
of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes
a kind of tax levied on travellers. Among the Turks
it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify
its being of standard purity. See further, Wilson's
Glossary. *t.*

التني *altanī*, f. the rope round the
neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet,
as in stirrups. *h.*

التوا *iltimā*, hanging back, procrastinating,
deferring. *a.* [ment, &c. *h.*

التها *ulthā*, m. translation (of a docu-
ment, &c. *h.*

التهاب *iltihāb*, m. burning, heat. *a.*

التها *ulathnā*, n. to undulate, to be
agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

التيام *iltiyam*, ulaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

الث *ulat*, m. act of upsetting or over-
turning. *h.*

الثا *ultā*, reversed, turned back; re-
verse, contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of
pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *ultā-pultā*,
topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. *h.*

الثانا *ultānā*, a. to turn upside down,
pervert, upset, overturn, thwart. *h.*

الثانا پلثانا *ultānā pulānā*, a.
to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*

الث پلث *ulat pulat*, higgledy-pig-
gledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; decep-
tion, imposition. *h.* [flower. *h.*

التكنول *ulat-haival*, m. name of a

الثا *ulatnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert,
to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed.
ulat-jānā, (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*

الثها *ulthānā*, a. (same as *ultānā*), to per-
vert, upset, &c. *h.*

الث پلث *ulāth-palat* (v. *ulat-palat*). *h.*

الثها *ulathnā* (v. *ulatnā*), to turn, &c. *ulthe-
pā, on*, on returning. *ulthā mār*, a reverse blow or back
stroke. *ulthī takrīr*, a perverted speech or declaration.
ulthī samajh, a perverse or absurd idea. *h.*

الجوع *ab-jū!* interj. used in complaining of
hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الجهان *uljhānā*, a. to entangle; to
ravel or entwine (as thread), to involve, to embroll. *h.*

الجهان *uljhā, o*, m. entanglement, per-
plexity. *h.*

الجهان *ulajh-pulajh-j*,
n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الجهن *uljhan*, f. involution, the state
of being entangled, complication. *a.*

الجهنا *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, n. to be en-
tangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to
quarrel, to debate. *h.*

الجهيزا **उलहेड़ा** *uljherā* or *iljherā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h.*

الجهنا **उलचना** *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*

الحاج **إلّاه** *ilhāh*, importunity, urgent solicitation. *a.*

الحاد **إلّهاد** *ilhād*, impiety, heresy, idolatry; atheism, unbelief, (as to the Musalmān faith). *a.*

الحاصل **إلّهاصيل** *al-hāṣil*, in short, in fine. *a.*

الحاق **إلّهاق** *ilhāq*, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*

الحال **إلّها** *al-hāl*, now, at present; just now. *a.*

الحان **إلّهان** *ilhān*, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *alḥān* (pl. of *lahn*), musical notes, melodies. *a.*

الحذر **إلّهازار** *al-hazar*, (used as an interjection) beware! have a care! *a.*

الحفيظ **إلّهافيظ** *al-hafīẓ*, (lit. the Protector), interj. God preserve us! *a.*

الحق **إلّهاق** or **إلّهاق** *al-haq* or *al-hāq*, true, right; in truth, verily, the truth is. *a.*

الحمد لله **إلّهامدو-لillah** *al-ḥamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised! *a.*

الح (إلى آخره) **إلّها** *alikh*, (a contraction of *إلى آخره*) used in the sense of "et cætera, and so on." *a.*

الحال **إلّهالاه** *al-khālāh*, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*

الذانا **إلّدانا** *al-dānā*, to scream out, to shriek. *d.*

الزنا **إلّارنا** *ularnā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*

الز **إلّار** *alar*, imperfect, not grown up. *d.*

الز **إلّار-بالار** *alar-balar*, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*

الزام **إلّزام** *ilzām*, m. blame, reproach; conviction. *a.*

الس **إلّاس** or **إلّاس** *alas*, *ālas* m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy, slothful, drowsy. *s.*

السانا **إلّاسانا** *alsanā*, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. *s.*

الست **إلّاسات** *alasaṭ* or *alastā*, or *alastā-gī* or *alsafī*, f. apathy, sloth, indolence. *s.*

السلام **إلّالام** *al-salām*, farewell, peace or safety be upon thee! *a.* [guages. *a.*

السنة **إلّاسنا** (pl. of *لسان*), tongues, languages. *a.*

السيه **إلّالاس** *ālasya*, m. laziness, adj. lazy. (see *alas*). *s.* [slothful. *s.*

السي **إلّالاسي** or **إلّالاسي** *ālasīyī*, *ālasī*, drowsy, *h.* [superior. *t.*

الشي **إلّالسي** *alsī*, f. linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*). *h.*

الش **إلّالاش** or **إلّالاش** *ulash* or *ulush*, m. the leavings of a supper. *a.*

الطاف **إلّالاف** *alṭāf* m. (pl. of *لطف*), kindnesses, favours. *a.*

العبد **إلّالابد** *al-'abd*, a form of counter-signature by a subordinate clerk or officer; lit. the slave or servant. *a.*

العظمة **إلّالامته-لillah** *al-'azamatu-lillāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الغار **إلّالار** or **إلّالار** *ilghār* or *alghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.*

الغرض **إلّالاراض** *al-gharaz*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*

الغوزة **إلّالاروزة** *alghūza*, m. a whistle, pipe; or small flageolet. *p.*

الغياث **إلّالارياث** *al-ghiyāṭ*, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. interj. alas! help! *a.*

الغيب **إلّالاريايب** *al-ghaib*, that which is hidden, secret, or mysterious. *al-ghaib 'ind allāhi*, God knows what is hidden. *a.*

الف **إلّالاف** *alf*, a thousand. *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*

الفا **إلّالافا** *alfā*, m. a kind of dress worn by *fahirs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*

الفاظ **إلّالافاظ** *alfāẓ* m. (pl. of *لفظ*), words, articulated sounds, terms. *a.*

الفبي **إلّالافبي** *alif-be* or *alif-bā-tā*, f. the alphabet. *p.*

الفت **إلّالافت** *ulfat*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

ألفته **إلّالافتة** *ālufta*, astonished, frantic, insane. *p.*

بندة **إلّالافتبي-بندة** *ulfatī-banda*, attached from friendship (a slave or servant). *a. p.*

الف **إلّالاف** *alfi*, f. see *الفا* *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*

الف **إلّالاف** *alfi*, f. a pin, (so called in *Dak-hanī*): the word is apparently Portuguese.

الفا **إلّالافا** *ilhā*, m. throwing down, flinging. *ilhā*, *e-hajar*, throwing a stone, an offence prohibited by the Muhammadan law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. *a.*

القاب **إلّالاقاب** (pl. of *لقب*), m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c., in letters. *a.*

القصه **إلّالاقصة** *al-ḥiṣṣa*, in short, in one word. *a.*

الك **إلّالالك** *alah*, f. a lock of hair. *s.*

الك **إلّالالك** *alah*, aside, apart. *d.*

الكا **إلّالالكا** *ulḥā*, f. a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. *s.* [cork. *a.*

الكا **إلّالالكا-بال** *alakāvali*, f. a row of side invisible, unseen: a form of salutation among a class of medicants. *s.*

الكش **إلّالالكش** *alaksh*, } omen. *s.* [fated. *s.*

الكش **إلّالالكش** *a-lakshan*, m. a bad sign or ill omen. *s.*

الكش **إلّالالكش** *a-lakshanī*, unfortunate, ill-fated. *a.*

الكش **إلّالالكش** *alhan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*

الكش **إلّالالكش** *alak-nandā*, f. a stream that runs from the Himālaya mountains, and falls into the Ganges near Srinagar. *s.*

الكه **अलख** *a-lakh* (same as *a-laksh*), unseen, unlooked at. *s.* [Saiva sect. *s.*

الكه **अलखनामी** *alakh-nāmī*, m. a mendicant of the

الك **अलग** *a-lag*, separate, distinct. *a-lag a-lag*, or *alag-jalag*, separately. *s.*

الك **अलगा** *algā*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

الك **अलगाना** *algānā*, a. to separate, to put one side. *ulgānā*, to cause to leap over. *s.*

الك **अलगाई** *algāī*, f. separation. *s.*

الك **अलगत** *ulgaṭ*, act of leaping over. *s.*

الك **अलगना** *alagnā*, n. to be separated or disjoined. *ulagnā*, n. to spring or bound over. *s.*

الك **अलगनी** *alagnī*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

الك **अलगजा** *algojā*, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

الك **अललना** *ulalnā*, n. to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*

الك **الله** *allāh*, m. God; the Supreme Being. *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c. *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful! excellent! *allāh-billah-talāh*, I swear most solemnly, &c. *a.*

الك **अलम** *alam*, sticks set up for the support of creeping plants (like our vines, &c.). *h.*

الك **अलम** *alam*, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

الك **अलम** *alam*, enough, abundance; able, adequate, or equal to. *s.*

الك **अलमारी** *almārī*, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase; (the word is of European origin: for example, the old English term is "almarie," and the Scotch word "awmrie," or "aumrie," is in common use to this day). *h.*

الك **अलमस** *almās*, m. a diamond. *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

الك **अलमसी** *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond). *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

الك **अलम्बन** *ālamban*, m. dependence; a support, protector. *s.*

الك **अलम-गल्लम** *allam-ghallam*, m. trifling talk or business; toying; vanity, idle excuse. *p.*

الك **अलमुक** *ulmuk*, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

الك **अलम-नाक** *alam-nāh*, full of pain or sorrow. *a. p.*

الك **अल-मिन्नातु लिल्लाहि** *al-minnatu lillāhi* (God be praised!), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الك **अलमैरा** *almaira*, m. (v. *almārī*), a press, &c.

الك **अलंज** *ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

الك **अलन्दना** *ulandnā*, a. (v. *ulendnā*), to pour out a liquid. *h.*

الك **अलंकार** *alankār*, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric, ornate composition in prose. *s.*

الك **अलंकृत** *alankṛta*, adorned, decorated. *s.*

الك **अलंखार** *alankhār*, the treble notes in music. *d.*

الك **अलंग** *alang*, f. side, way, corner, in-trenchments; *is alang*, this side. *h.*

الك **अलंग** or **अलङ्ग** *ulang* or *alang*, naked. *s.*

الك **अलङ्ग** *ālang*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

الك **अलङ्गन** *ālingan*, m. the act of embracing. *s.* [overleap. *h.*

الك **अलङ्गना** *ulangā*, n. to bound over, to

الك **अलङ्गनी** *alangnī*, f. (v. *alagnī*), a line, &c. *h.*

الك **अलङ्गन** *ullanghan*, m. the transgressing of a rule or custom; transgression. *s.*

الك **अलङ्गी** *ālingī*, adj. embracing. *s.*

الك **आलु** or **आलू** *ālū*, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potato; *Rat-ālū*, a yam. *ālū*, *Shakar-kand*, a sweet potato, &c. *ālū*, in Persian, signifies a plum, but in India the word is taken to signify a potato. It is singular that this vegetable is named by the Persians and Arabs, as by the French, "ground apple," viz. Persian, *sibi zamīnī*, Arab. *tuffāh-ul-arāh*. *ālū*, *bukhārā*, dried plums, prunes. (Binning). *p.*

الك **आलो** *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *h.*

الك **आलू** *ullū*, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

الك **आलू** *ulū*, } f. a kind of grass (*Saccharum*

الك **आलवा** *ulwā*, } *cylindricum*, Willden). *h.*

الك **आलवाह** *alwāh* (pl. of *लुह*), tablets, planks, &c. *a.*

الك **आलवाल** *ālwāl*, m. a basin for water round the root of a tree. *s.*

الك **आलु-ल-अमर** *ulu-l-amr*, men possessed of command or authority (vide *ālū*). *a.*

الك **आलवान** *alwān* (pl. of *लुन*), colours, sorts, kinds; adj. of various sorts and colours. *a.*

الك **आलोप** *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. *alop-ho-j*, n. to vanish. *s.*

الك **आलूपन** *ullū-pan*, m. folly, stupidity. *s.*

الك **आलोपना** *alopnā*, a. to conceal, to hide one's self; m. to lie hid, to be concealed. *s.*

الك **आलुचा** *ālūcha*, a kind of small plum. *p.*

الك **आलुद** *ālūd* (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

الك **आलुद-दास** *ullū-dās*, } stupid as an owl, a fool

الك **आलुद-दासरी** *ullū-dās-rī*, } or simpleton. *s.*

الك **आलु-विदा** *al-widā*, adieu! fare thee well! *a.*

الك **आलुदगी** *ālūdagī*, f. contamination, stain, foul-

ness, defilement. *p.*

الك **आलुदान** *ālūdan*, to stain, defile, pollute. *p.*

الك **आलुदा** *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or de-

filed; overwhelmed, immersed, loaded with. *p.*

الك **आलुश** *ulūsh*, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

الك **आलुफ** *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of *الف*). *a.*

الك **आलुक** *ulūk*, m. an owl (same as *ullū*). *s.*

الوك **आलोक** *ālok*, m. sight, looking; light; flattery, panegyric. *s.*

الوك **अलौकिक** *a-laukih*, unpopular, not current, supernatural. *s.* [visibility. *s.*

الوك **अलोकन** *a-lohan*, m. disappearance, in-

الوك **आलोकन** *ālohan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

الوك **उलूखल** *ulūkhāl*, m. bdellium, a gummy substance; a wooden mortar for cleaning rice. *s.*

الوك **आलूगछ** *ālū-gāchh*, m. the potato tree; the tapioca shrub. *h.*

الوك **अलोल** *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*

الوك **अलोलकलोल** *alol-kalol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playsomeness (of young animals). *h.*

الوك **अलोना** or **अलोना** *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt, insipid. *s.* [madan. *p.*

الوك **अल्वन्द** or **अल्वन्द**, a mountain in Ha-

الوك **الوهيت** *ulūhiyat*, } deity, divinity, the divine

الوك **الوهيه** *ulūhiya*, } essence. *a.*

الوك **آلة** *āla*, m. (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*

الوك **إله** *ilāh* (v. *اللّه*), God, the Supreme Being. *a.*

الوك **آلहा** *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

الوك **إلهام** *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

الوك **آلهانا** *alhānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.* [unskillful. *h.*

الوك **آلھڑ** *alhar*, young, untaught (animal),

الوك **الھنا** *ulahnā*, m. complaint, accusation; reproof, chiding. *ulahnā denā*, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. *h.*

الوك **إلهي** *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as

الوك **إلهي** *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as

الوك **إلهي** *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as

الوك **إلهي** *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as

الوك **إلهي** *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as

الوك **إلهي** *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as

الوك **إلهي** *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as

الوك **إلهي** *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as

الوك **إلهي** *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as

اليك **आलेप** *ālep*, m. liniment, plaster. *s.*

اليك **उलीचना** *ulīchnā*, a. to throw up water, to bale. *h.*

اليك **अलीरंग** *ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.p.*

اليك **इलीश** *ilīsh*, m. a fish, the hilsa or sable (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

اليك **अलीक** *alīk*, m. falsehood, untruth, any thing displeasing or disagreeable; adj. false, unpleasant. *s.* [ciating torment. *a.*

اليك **अलिम** *alīm*, painful. *'azābi alīm*, an excruciating torment. *a.*

اليك **उलेखना** *ulēkhnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

اليك **आम** *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*), provisions, victuals (undressed); sickness, disease; adj. raw, undressed, unripe. *s.*

اليك **أم** *umm*, f. a mother. *a.* [ever. *a.*

اليك **أما** *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, however. *a.*

اليك **أما** *ammā*, f. a mother. *s.*

اليك **आमातिसार** *āmātīsār*, m. dysentery. *s.*

اليك **अमात्य** *amātya*, m. a minister, counsellor. *s.* [arrows at. *p.*

اليك **आमज** *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot

اليك **आमदगी** *āmādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

اليك **आमदा** *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

اليك **आमार** *āmār*, calculation, investigation; an account-book or register. *p.*

اليك **امارت** *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*

اليك **امارید** *amārid*, (pl. of *امرد*) beardless youths. *a.*

اليك **امامارة** *ammāra*, domineering, imperious. *a.*

اليك **آماس** *āmās*, m. swelling. *āmās-h*, to swell, to effect a swelling. *p.*

اليك **اماس** *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon, the days about new moon. *d.*

اليك **اماکن** *amākin* (pl. of *مكن*), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

اليك **امال** *imāla*, m. (lit. inclining) a change of vowels in pronunciation as *kitāb* for *kitāb* (a book). *a.*

اليك **امام** *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sammeru*). *a.*

اليك **امامبارا** *imāmbārā*, m. (also *imāmbārī*, f.) a kind of temple in which the festival of the Muharram is celebrated; it is generally a square building with a cupola on the top. *h.*

اليك **امامت** *imāmat*, f. the office of an *imām*. *a.*

اليك **امامضامن** *imām-zāmin* (or *zāminī*), m. the protecting *Imām*, or one's guardian saint. *imām-zāmin kā rūpiya*, a piece of coin dedicated to *Imām Zāmin*; it is fastened on the arm of a person about to leave home as a charm for averting evil: if in want he may spend it, not otherwise. *a.*

امامي *imāmī*, } of or relating to an *imām*,
اماميه *imāmīya* } an epithet assumed by the
followers of 'Alī. *a.*

امان *amān*, *f.* grace, mercy, security, safety,
protection; as an interj. it denotes, "quarter! spare
me!" and is generally sounded *āmān*. *a.*

امان *āmāna*, *m.* raw rice or grain;
provisions undressed. *s.*

امان *ammān* (same as *ammā*), a mother. *s.*

امانا *amānā*, *n.* to be contained, to go
into. *s.*

امانت *amānat*, *f.* deposit, charge, any thing
given in trust; faith, religion. *amānat-dār*, a trustee,
or depositary; *adj.* faithful, honest. *amānat-dārī*, *f.*
guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness.
amānat-rakhnā, *a.* to consign or deposit. *amānat-daftar*,
a registry-office. *amānat-jārī*, assignments of revenue.
amānat-mahāl, an estate. *amānat-nāma*, a deed of trust
or deposit. *a.*

اماني *amānatī*, *f.* goods &c. given in charge. *a.*

امانيه *a-mānānīya*, incredible, not
fit to be believed. *s.* [without pride, humble. *s.*

اماني *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive;

اماني *amānī*, *f.* security; trust, charge, de-
posit; *adj.* (applied to land) that which is in charge of
a collector on the part of government (in opposition
to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

امانيه *a-mānīya* (see *amānānīya*). in-
credible, not worthy of being believed. *s.*

اموات *amāwat*, *m.* the inspissated juice
of the mango (*v. amot*). *h.*

امواس *amāvas*, } *f.* the conjunc-
امواسيه *amāvasya*, } tion of sun and
امواسي *amāvasī*, } moon, the day
of new moon. *s.*

امب *amb*, *m.* a mango, a mango tree.
ambu, *m.* water. *s.*

امبا *ambā*, *f.* a mother, (same as *ammā*). *s.*

امبات *ām-bāt*, *m.* a swelling, which
comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without
medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

امباري *ambārī*, *f.* a canopy, a litter
used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

امبت *ambat*, sour, acid or acrid. *s.*

امبتانا *ambatānā*, *n.* to grow sour,
to be acidulated. *s.* [nelumbo. *s.*

امبج *ambuj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea*

امبر *ambar*, *m.* clothes, apparel; the
sky or atmosphere; a perfume (*ambergri*s). *s.*

امبر *ambar*, *f.* ambergri (v. 'anbar). *a.*

امبرائي *ambarāī*, *f.* a mango grove. *s.*

امبرچا *ambarchā*, *m.* 'an ornamental
drawing.

امبشت *ambashth*, *m.* a man the off-
spring of a Brāhman and a Vaisya woman, by occupa-
tion a physician. *s.*

امبكا *ambikā*, *f.* a name of the goddess
Pārvatī. *s.*

امبوتي *amboṭī*, *f.* a species of sorrel (*Oxalis*
corniculata). *d.* [less. *h.*

امبول *ambol* (for *an-bol*), silent, speech-

امبھوج *ambhoj*, *m.* the lotus. *s.*

امبيا *ambiyā*, *f.* a small unripe mango. *s.*

امت *ummat*, *f.* people, a religious sect, peo-
ple of the same belief. *a.*

امت *a-mit*, unmeasured, undefined. *s.*

امة *āmmat*, one of the ten kinds of wounds
compensated by a fine. *a.*

امتحان *imtiḥān*, *m.* examination, proof, trial,
experiment; temptation. *a.*

امتداد *intidād*, *m.* protraction, prolongation,
prorogation, extension; *adj.* protracted. *a.*

امتلا *imtilā*, *m.* repletion, indigestion. *a.*

امتناع *imtinā*, *m.* restraint, prohibition. *a.*

امتي *ummatī*, *m.* a believer in, or follower of,
any particular sect. *a.*

امتيياز *imtiyāz*, *m.* discrimination, separation,
distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. *imtiyāz-k.*,
a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

امتيازي *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of dis-
criminating, worthy of distinction. *a.*

امت *a-mit*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

امثال *amṣāl* (pl. of *مثل*), examples, similes,
equals, fables, parables. *a.*

امجد *amjad*, very or most glorious. *a.*

امجي *amjī*, *f.* compulsory service. *d.*

امچور *amchūr*, *m.* parings of the
mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

آمد *āmad*, *f.* arrival, income. *āmad-āmad*
or *āmad o raft*, *f.* access and egress. *āmad-shud* or
āmad o shud, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

امداد *imdād*, *f.* act of assisting, aiding, or
abetting; succour, help; extending. *a.*

آمدن *āmadan*, (*r. ā* or *āy*) to come. *h.*

آمدني *āmdanī*, *f.* the season in which any
merchandise generally arrives; perquisites; any
thing gained over and above; ways and means; in-
come, revenue; import. *p.*

امدانا *umdānā*, also *umdā-d.*, *a.* to
cause to overflow, to flood. *h.*

امدنا *umadnā*, *n.* to overflow; to let
fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail
(like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

امر *amr*, *m.* an order, command; an affair,
transaction; (in gram.) the imperative mood. *amr-ba-*
yad, lit. "your business is in your own hands," which
uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, consti-
tutes an irreversible divorce. *a.*

अमर *āmīr*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.* [indica]. *s.*

अमरा *āmra*, m. the mango tree (*Mangifera*

अमर *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god. *Amara Sinha*, the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

अमरा or अमरा *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*). *s.*

अमरा *umarā* (pl. of अमिर), nobles, grandees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Muhammadan court. *a.* [eases]. *a.*

अमरा *amrāz* (pl. of مرض), sicknesses, dis-

अमरावती *a-marāvatī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.* [mangoes]. *s.*

अमराई *amrāī*, f. a tope or grove of

अमरबेल *amar-bel*, m. an epidendron, or parasitical plant similar to the mistletoe. *s.*

अमरपद *amar-pad*, m. the state of an immortal; immortality. *s.*

अमृत *a-mṛit*, m. the water of life, nectar; an antidote; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava; immortality, final emancipation. *s.*

अमृता { अमरता *amaritā* } f. immortality. *s.*
अमृता { अमृतता *amṛittā* }

अमृतबान *amrit-bān*, m. a variety of the *kelā*, or plantain. *s.*

अमृती or इमृती *amṛitī* or *imṛitī*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. *h.*

अमर्याद *a-marjād*, } f. indignity, dishonour. *s.*
अमर्यादा *a-marjādā*, }

अमर *amrad*, beardless, handsome (a youth). *a.*

अमरु *āmuru*, act of pardoning or forgiving; *āmuru-gār*, he who pardons; an epithet of God. *p.*

अमरुश *āmuruśish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

अमरस *ām-ras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amof*). *s.*

अमरश *āmarsh*, m. anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

अमरलोक *amar-lok*, m. heaven, the region of the immortals. *s.*

अमरुत *amrūt*, m. a guava. (*Psidium pyrifera*). *s.*

अमरुद *amrūd*, m. a pear; also a guava. *p.*

अमरु *imroz* (for *in-raz*), to-day. *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, i. e. soon. *imroz fardā-k.*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

अमरु *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

अमर्यादा *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. (Same as *a-marjādā*.) *s.*

अमर्यादिक *a-maryādih*, disrespected. *s.*

अमस *ummas*, resolution, firmness, strength. *d.*

अमसक *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

अमसाल *imsāl* (for *in-sāl*), this year. *p.*

अमसना *umasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

अमश *āmish*, m. flesh, food, enjoyment; object of enjoyment, a pleasing object. *s.*

अमशब *imshab* (for *in-shab*), to-night. *p.*

अमशूल *ām-shūl*, m. the choleric, pain arising from indigestion. *s.*

अमसार *amsār* (pl. of مصر), cities, large cities. *a.*

अमसा *imzāī*, despatching, transmitting. *a.*

अमन *im'āni nazr*, looking attentively, contemplating. *a.* [son]. *s.*

अमक *amuk*, such a one, a certain per-

अमकाधमका *amkā-dhamkā*, } m. trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*
अमकादमका *amkā-dhamkā*, }

अमकान *imkān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *ujūb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

अमकानि *imkāni*, potential, possible. *a.*

अमकही *a-mukhya*, inferior, ordinary. *s.*

अमल *amal*, m. hope, expectation. *a.*

अमल *amal*, m. intoxication. *amālī jins*, intoxicating liquors or drugs. *h.*

अमल *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*

अमल *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

अमला *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly. *imlā-nawīs*, the same. *a.*

अमला *āmlā*, m. the emblic myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*

अमलाक *amlāk* (pl. of ملك), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*

अमलान *amlān*, m. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*); adj. clean, clear. *s.*

अमलाक *imlāk*, m. possession, property; land held rent free. *a.*

अमलपट्टी *amal-paṭṭī*, f. the hem of cloth, a kind of stitching. *h.*

अमलता *amlatā*, f. sourness, acidity. *s.*

अमलतास *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

अमलिका *āmlikā*, f. the tamarind tree. *s.*

अमलिन *a-malin*, clean, pure. *s.*

अमली *imlī* or *imli*, m. the tamarind-tree (*Tamarindus Indica*) and its fruit. *s.*

ام *umam* (pl. of امة), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.* [difference, stoicism. *s.*

امام *a-mamā*, f. disinterestedness, in-
امن *āman*, m. winter rice-crop. *h.*

امن *amn*, m. security, safety. *amn-āmān*, m.
quarter, crying out for quarter. *amn o āmān*, in safety
and security. *a.*

آمانا *āmānnā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*
آماناسامنا *āmānā-sāmānā*, m. opposi-
tion, confronting. *h.*

آمانڈنا *umāṇḍnā*, n. (see *umāḍnā*), to
overflow, abound, to swell, to increase, to be poured out.
umāḍ umāḍ kar ronā, to weep violently. *h.*

آمانڈنا *umāṇḍnā*, n. to be proud, con-
ceited. *d.*

آمنشیہ } امنوشیہ { *a-manushya*, } unmanly.
آمنکھیہ } امنکھیہ { *a-manukhya*, } *amanush-*
yaṭā, unmanliness, inhumanity. *s.*

آمنگ *umang*, f. transport, excessive
joy, exultation, ambition. *h.*

آمنگل *a-mangal*, m. a disaster, a cala-
mity; an evil omen, ill luck; adj. inauspicious, un-
lucky. *s.* [joy. *h.*

آمنگنا *umangnā*, n. to advance with
آمنگی *umangī*, sanguine, desirous, am-
bitious. *h.*

آمنوجوگ *a-manojog*, m. inatten-
tion. *a-manojogī*, inattentive. *s.*

آمنونیت *a-manonīt*, disapproved;
reprobate. *s.* [pleasing. *s.*

آمنوہر *a-manohar*, disagreeable, dis-
آمنیت *amniyat*, security, repose, a place
of safety. *a.* [to face. *h.*

آمنی سامنی *āmne-sāmne*, opposite, face
آماننیا *āmaniyā*, f. land on which
the winter crop of rice is sown. *h.*

آموات *amwāt* (pl. of میت), the dead. *a.*

آموات *āmvāt*, m. constipation or
torpor of the bowels with flatulence and intume-
scence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. *s.*

آموآج *amwāj* (pl. of موج), billows, &c. *a.*

آمواس *amavās*, the new moon. *s.*

آموال *amwāl* (pl. of مال), riches, wealth, goods
and chattels, personal property. *a.* [learn. *p.*

آموختن *āmohkhtan*, (r. *āmoz*) to teach; to
آموختہ *āmohkhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

آمود *āmod*, m. fragrance; pleasure. *s.*

آموہر *umīr* (pl. of امر), business, things, affairs,
actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

آمورت *a-mūrt*, formless, unembodied. *s.*

آموز *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dast-*
āmoz, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

آموگہ *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful,
effectual, infallible. *s.*

آمول *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

آمول *a-mūl*, destitute of root or origin. *s.*

آموست *umūmat*, f. the condition of being a
mother, maternity. *a.*

آمی *amī*, f. the water of life; nectar. *s.*

آمای *āmaya*, m. sickness, disease. *s.*

آمی *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or
write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

آمیٹھیا *amethiyā*, name of a tribe of
آمیختہ *āmehkhta*, mixed, mingled. *p.*

آمیختن *āmehkhtan*, (r. *āmez*), to mix, to
mingle. *p.*

آمید *ummaid* or *ummed*, f. hope, expectation,
dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummaid-se*
honā, to be pregnant. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expect-
ing; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. *ummaid-*
wārī, f. expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

آمیدھیہ *a-medhya*, m. faeces, excrement;
adj. impure. *s.*

آمیڈی *ummedī*, an expectant; adj. hopeful,
sanguine. *p.*

آمیر *amīr*, m. a nobleman, a grandee; an east-
ern title nearly answering to Lord. *amīr ul umarā* or
amīrī kabīr, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern
princes to their ministers, &c. *amīr-wār* or *amīrānā*,
like a noble. *amīr-zāda* or *amīr-zādī*, nobly born;
amīru-l-bahr, a commander by sea (hence admiral).
amīrul-mūminīn, commander of the (true) believers, a
title assumed by the Caliphs. *a.*

آمیری *amīrī*, f. a principality, an earldom,
the dignity or office of an *amīr*. *a.*

آمیڑ *āmez*, mixture; (in compos.) mixed,
mixing, fraught with, as *mīhr-āmez*, fraught with
friendship. *p.*

آمیڑش *āmezish*, mingling, mixing; f. mirth-
fulness, sociability, bonhomie. *p.*

آمین *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an un-
pire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or
officer employed by government to examine and regu-
late the state of the revenues of a district. *amīn-*
daftar, an office for auditing the *amīns*. *a.*

آمین *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

آمیہ *amīh*, f. the office of *amīn*; trust,
guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

آن *an*, a negative prefix of the same
effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. In words
purely Sanskrit it is prefixed only to those beginning
with a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless; but in Hindi it is
used indiscriminately before words beginning with
vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-parhā*,
unread, &c. *s.* [weapon. *s.*

آن *anī*, m. the edge or point of a sharp

آن *anu*, after (in time, place, and rank),
according to, in imitation of. *s.*

آن *ān*, that; he, she, or it. *p.*

آن *ān*, f. time, hour, minute. *a.*

آن *ān* (for *अन्य*), other (for *आज्ञा*), order, command. *s.*

آن *ān*, f. a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

آن *ān*, f. dignity, honour; modesty, bashfulness; adv. on oath. *ān-mān se*, respectfully, honourably. *h.* [applied to boiled rice]. *s.*

آن *ann*, m. food, victuals, (particularly

آن *in* and *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*

آن *annā*, m. the husband of a nurse. *h.*

آن *ānā*, n. to come, to be, to become. *h.*

آن *ānā*, m. the sixteenth part of a rupi; a measure of land equal to sixteen rūsis. In most Indian dialects the term *ānā* is conventionally used to denote the fraction $\frac{1}{16}$; thus a man is said to have a four *ānā* share in a mercantile house, which means that he is entitled to one-fourth of the profits. *ānā-kara*, m. a fee of one *ānā* in the rupi. *h.*

آن *anā*, delay, opportunity; a seasonable hour. *innā*, as to us, verily we (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*

آن *inābat*, f. penitence, repentance, conversion, return to the true faith. *a.*

آن *an-ātur*, healthy, vigorous. *s.*

آن *a-nāth*, without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign; helpless, an orphan. *anāthi-banjar*, m. unclaimed land, lands without an owner. *s.* [pronounced *nāj*]. *s.*

آن *anāj*, m. corn, grain (incorrectly

آن *an-āchār*, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance; adj. immoral, ill-behaved. *an-āchārī*, immoral, indecorous. *s.*

آن *anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *anāchitī* or *anāchitī*, f. ignorance, thoughtlessness. *d.*

آن *an-ād* for *अनादि* *an-ādi*, without beginning, eternal. *anād-banjar*, land that has been waste from time immemorial. *ānad-bhūmī*, land transferred by mortgage. *anādi-twa*, m. eternity. *s.*

آن *an-ādar*, m. affront, disrespect. *s.*

آن *anār*, m. a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*

آن *anārpan*, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*

آن *anār-dāna*, m. a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.* [note. *p.*

آن *anārī*, of or resembling the pomegra-

آن *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inex-

آن *anārī*, } pert; *s.* a novice, a bungler. *h.*

آن *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*

آن *an-āshya*, indestructible. *s.*

آن *ānān* *fa-ānān*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

آن *an-āhār*, shapeless. *s.*

آن *ānā-kānī*, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *ānā-kānā-d.*, to pretend ignorance, to ignore. *h.*

آن *anākrāntā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

آن *an-āgamyā*, unapproachable, inaccessible. *s.*

آن *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

آن *anāmat* (per metathesis for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.* [fingers. *a.*

آن *anāmīl* (pl. of *انامل*), fingers, tips of the

آن *ānān*, those. *ānān-ki*, those who. *p.*

آن *anānās*, m. (v. *anannās*), the pineapple. *Port.*

آن *anāniyat*, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

آن *an-āhār*, m. abstinence, starvation. *an-āhārī*, adj. fasting. *s.* [easy. *s.*

آن *an-āyās*, m. ease, facility; adj.

آن *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape, the egg-plant. *a.*

آن *āmb* or *āmb*, m. a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*

آن *ambu*, m. water. *s.*

آن *ambā*, f. a mother (same as *ammā*). *s.*

آن *ambār*, m. magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

آن *ambārī*, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

آن *ambārā*, m. } the esculent plant

آن *ambārī*, f. } hibiscus, commonly called the Rozelle (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *h.*

آن *ambāz*, m. a partner, an associate. *p.*

آن *ambāzī*, partnership, association. *p.*

آن *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes-bag, wallet. *p.*

آن *an-bān*, f. spirit, proper pride. *h.*

آن *ambat*, sour, acid. *h.*

آن *ambatānā*, n. to be acidulated. *h.*

آن *ambuj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*

آن *ambar* (v. *امبر*), sky; clothes. *h.*

آن *ambar*, m. (corruption of *عنبر*), amber, &c. *a.*

آن *ambarāī*, f. a mango grove. *s.*

آن *imbisāt*, f. gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

آن *ambikā* (see *امبیکا*), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

انبल *ambil*, a kind of pottage. *d.*
 انبناو अनबनाव *an-banā, o*, m. discord, dis-
 sension, misunderstanding. *h.*
 انبندھی अनुबन्धी *anubandhī*, connected with,
 attached. *s.*
 انبول अनबोल or अबोल *an-bol* or *am-bol*,
 speechless. *h.* [course. *p.*
 انبوه *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, con-
 न्ध *amba*, m. a mango (see *ām*). *p.*
 انبهاو *anbhā, o*, } m. cultivating or taking pos-
 انबहो *anbhau*, } session of land, enjoying
 property. *d.*
 انبھلاش अनभिलाष *an-abhilāsh*, m. indiffe-
 rence, absence of desire. *an-abhilāshī*, indifferent. *s.*
 انबहु अनुभव *anubhav* or *anubhau*, m. com-
 prehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture, ex-
 perience, result, consequence. *s.* [guessed. *s.*
 انبھوت अनुभूत *anubhūt*, experienced, felt,
 انबहोच सम्भोज *ambhoj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea*
nelumbo). *s.*
 انबहो *anbhog* (v. *anbhā, o*), possession &c. *s.*
 انبي *āmbī*, that which grows spontane-
 ously. *d.*
 انبيا *ambiyā* (pl. of انبي), prophets. *a.*
 انبيا سبيا *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *h.*
 ان بياها अनबियाहा *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*
 ان بيدھا अनबेधा *an-bedhā*, unbored, unper-
 forated. *s.*
 انبيق *ambik*, m. a still, an alembic. *a.*
 انبيکار *ambikār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*
 انپاک अनुपातक *anupātak*, m. a heinous of-
 fence short of a capital crime. *s.*
 ان پان अनुपान *anu-pān*, m. a vehicle; (in
 medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to
 facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after
 the medicine. *s.* [drink. *s.*
 ان پاني अन्नपानी *ann-pānī*, m. victuals and
 انپتية अनपत्य *an-apatya*, childless, without
 progeny. *s.*
 انپرادھ अनपराध *an-aparādh*, m. innocence;
 adj. innocent, sinless. *anaparādhī*, innocent. *s.*
 انپراسن अन्नप्राशन *anna-prāsan*, m. a kind of
 ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made
 of grain. *s.*
 انپڑنا *amparṇā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*
 انپڑھا अनुपढ़ा *an-parhā*, illiterate, uninformed. *s.*
 انپستھت अनुपस्थित *an-upasthit*, not ready,
 not present. *s.*
 انپل अनुपल *anupal*, m. a second (of time). *s.*
 انپن अनिपुण *a-nipun*, unskilled. *s.*
 انپورنا अन्नपूर्णा, f. satiety; name of a god-
 dess, the Ceres of the Hindus. *s.*

انپورنا आनपूर्णा, n. to happen. *h.*
 انپورو अनुपूर्व *ānupūrv*, f. order, method, a
 rank, a row. *s.*
 انپیکشا अनपेक्ष *an-apekshā*, f. disregard, care-
 lessness, indifference. *s.* [ing. *s.*
 انپیکھ अनपेक्ष *an-apekh*, disregarding, unheed-
 انت *ānt*, f. entrails, gut, tripe. *ānt*
ā, onā, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the
 rectum. *ānt girnā*, n. to void white glutinous stools. *s.*
 انت *ant*, m. end, completion; perdition,
 destruction; mind, heart, boundary, limit; adj. final,
 ultimate; adv. after all, at last; (for *antar*) in, within.
ant-ko, in the end, at the last. *s.*
 انت *ant*, m. intelligence, news, account. *h.*
 انت *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*
 انت *unnat*, high, tall. *unnati*, f. in-
 crease, prosperity, rising. *s.*
 انتاب अनुताप *anutāp*, m. repentance, regret,
 remorse. *anutāpī*, penitent. *s.*
 انتارا अनुतारा *anutārā*, m. a satellite. *s.*
 انتاليس उनतालीस *untālīs*, thirty-nine. *h.*
 انچ अनज *antaj*, m. a Shūdra, or man of low
 caste. *s.*
 انتخاب *intikhāb*, m. selection, picking; mak-
 ing extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*
 انتر *antar*, within, between, amongst;
 without, except; on one side, out of the way; m. in-
 terval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a cor-
 ner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space;
 heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time;
 the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; adj. other,
 similar. *antar-bhāo*, internal or inherent nature. *an-*
tar-bhūt, in the midst. *antar-jāmī*, pervading the
 inward parts, acquainted with the heart (the Deity).
antar-jāl, inborn, innate. *antar-dushī*, internally bad,
 wicked. *antar-dwār*, a private door within a house.
antar-gati, f. emotions of the heart, inward sensations;
 adj. forgotten. *antar-manas*, sad, perplexed. *antar-*
vatnī, a pregnant woman. *s.*
 انتر *antar*, f. the entrails, bowels, viscera. *s.*
 انتر *anuttar*, unable to answer, without
 reply. *s.* [out. *s.*
 انترا अनरा *antarā*, central; near; adv. with-
 انترا अनरा *antarā*, m. a verse, any verse of
 a song, except the first. *h.*
 انترپت अनरापत्य *antarāpatt* (for *antarā-*
patya), pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*
 انترपत अनरातप *antarā-tap*, f. an intermittent
 fever, a tertian ague. *s.* [space. *s.*
 انترال अनराल *antarāl*, central; m. included
 انترید *antarbed*, } f. the region of
 انتریدی *antarbedī*, } Kanauj be-
 tween the rivers Ganga and Jamunā, commonly called
 the Du.āb. *s.* [screen. *s.*
 انترپت *antar-paṭ*, m. a curtain, a
 انتریت अनरित *antarit*, inward, internal. *s.*

انترجال *antarjāl*, m. a stick used in wrestling. *d.*
 انترجامی *antarjāmī*, acquainted with
 "the heart, an epithet of Krishna. *s.*
 انترجه *antarichh*, } m. the sky, the
 انترکش *antariksh*, } air, the firmament. *s.*
 انتردهان *antardhān*, } m. disap-
 انتردهیان *antardhyān*, } pearance,
 concealment. *antardhyān-honā*, to disappear. *s.*
 انترک *āntrik*, visceral, relating to the
 bowels. *s.*
 انترگنگا *antargangā*, m. a kind of
 water-plant bearing a white flower. *s.* [friend. *s.*
 انترنگ *antarang*, m. a relative, a near
 انتری *antrī*, f. entrail (v. *antrī*). *s.*
 انتریایا *antriya*, m. intermittent, an in-
 termittent fever. *s.*
 انتریپ *antarip*, m. a promontory.
kumārī antarip, Cape Comorin. *s.*
 انتریخ *antarichh*, } m. the sky;
 انتریکش *antariksh*, } adv. in the
 air; out of sight. *āntriksh*, heavenly, celestial; m.
 the firmament. *s.*
 انتری *antrī*, *antrī*, or *antrī* or *antrī*, f. en-
 trail, intestine, bowel, gut. *antriyañ jānā*, to be very
 hungry. *antrī kā bal kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after
 starving. *antriyañ kṛ huwa-lāh parṇā*, n. to be very
 hungry (the belly saying there is but one God). *antri*
yon meñ āg lagnā, to be very hungry. *s.*
 انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regu-
 larity; dispersion, explanation. *a.*
 انتظار *intizār*, m. } looking out (for any
 انتظاری *intizārī*, f. } person), expectation.
intizārī-k., a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*
 انتظام *intizām*, m. disposition, regularity,
 order, arrangement; the dispensation of Providence
 or fate. *a.* [stumbling. *a.*
 انتعاش *inti'āsh*, recovering one's self after
 انتفاع *intifā*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*
 انتقال *intihāl*, m. transporting, travelling;
 transferring, circulation (of currency); departure, de-
 cease, dying. *a.*
 انتقام *intikām*, m. revenge, retaliation. *inti-*
kām-l., to retaliate. *a.* [hour of death. *s.*
 انت کال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments,
 انتکرن *antakaran*, or *antah-haran*,
 or *antaskaran*, m. heart, mind, understanding. *s.*
 انتم *antim*, final, ultimate. *s.*
 انتہ *antah*, (in comp. same as *antar*). *antah-*
pātī, included. *antah-sharīr*, m. the internal and spi-
 ritual part of man, conscience, soul. *antah-karan*, m.
 the understanding, heart, will, conscience, soul. *s.*
 انتہا *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj.
 finished, completed, prohibited. *a.* [ments. *s.*
 انتہ پر *antah-pur*, m. the inner apart-

انتہ *antya*, } m. a Shudra,
 انتہ *antya-janma*, } a man of the
 lowest cast. *antya-janmanī*, f. a woman of the same
 cast. *s.*
 انتہ *untīs*, twenty-nine. *s.*
 انتہ *antevāsī*, m. a disciple, a
 pupil residing with his teacher. *s.*
 انتہ *antya-varna*, m. f. a man or
 woman of the Shudra cast. *s.*
 انتہ *a-nitya*, not permanent, fleeting,
 perishable. *anityatā*, f. frailness, transient existence.
a-nitya-datta or *a-nitya-dattaka*, that which is tempo-
 rarily granted; a son adopted for a certain term. *s.*
 انتہ *ant*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*
 انتہ *antā*, m. a ball, marble. *antā-ghar*,
 m. a billiard-room. *h.*
 انتہ *antā-chit*, unlucky, whose
 fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*
 انتہ *antākoṛī*, f. a cord with
 which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*
 انتہ *ant-sānt*, f. partnership;
 intrigue. *h.*
 انتہ *antnā*, n. to be contained, to be
 filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*
 انتہ *antnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank),
 to come or go into, to reach. *h.*
 انتہ *antnānā*, a. to make contain,
 to cram into, to cause to be filled. *h.*
 انتہ *antḥlānā*, a. to twist, to
 writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs,
 to walk affectedly. *h.* [lation. *A.*
 انتہ *antḥī*, f. stone of fruit; coagu-
 انتہ *antḥā*, f. a tick (the louse that
 attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*
 انتہ *antī*, f. a handful; a bundle of
 grass, &c., a small faggot; a skein of thread, a bark. *h.*
 انتہ *unṣayāni*, } the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*
 انتہ *unṣayainī*, }
 انتہ *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*
 انتہ *ān-jā*, there. *az ān-jā*, thence. *p.*
 انتہ *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident,
 vexation; in comp. ending, &c. *p.*
 انتہ *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which
 nothing will grow. *h.* [conclude. *p.*
 انتہ *anjāmīdan*, to terminate, to finish,
 انتہ *an-jān*, unwitting, unintentional,
 unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *anjān-h.*, to
 assume the stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person
 or thing. *s.*
 انتہ *an-jānā*, unknown, a stranger
 ignorant. *anjāne*, ignorantly, unwittingly. *h.*
 انتہ *an-jānī*, f. ignorance, negligence. *h.*

अंजाई *anjāī*, a mongrel or hybrid animal. *d.*

अंजबार *anjabār* or *injabār*, name of a plant from which a drink is prepared for obstinate colds, spitting of blood, &c. *p.* [honey. *s.*

अंजबिन *anjabin* (Arabic form of *angabin*),

अंजार *anjarā* or *injarā*, m. a nettle. *p.*

अंजस *an-jas* or *an-jas*, m. infamy. *s.*

अंजल *anjāl*, m. (v. अंजला), two handfuls, &c.

अंजल *anjāl* or *an-jāl*, m. victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*

अंजला *anjālā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scottice, a *goupen*. *s.*

अंजला *an-jālā*, unburnt, unscorched. *s.*

अंजलि *anjli* f. (same as *anjālā*), it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

अंजम *anjum* (pl. of अंजम), stars, constellations. *a.*

अंजमाद *anjimād*, m. state of congealing or congelation. *a.*

अंजमन *anjuman*, f. an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

अंजन *ānjan*, } m. a collyrium, an ointment applied to the eyelashes with a view to blacken and improve them. *s.*

अंजन *ānjan*, } m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*

अंजना *an-janā*, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*

अंजना *ānjnā*, a. to tinge the eyes with *anjān*. *s.*

अंजना *ānjnā*, n. to be tinged with *anjān*; f. the mother of Hanumān; a lizard. *s.*

अंजनासार *anjān-sār*, m. collyrium. *s.*

अंजनीका *anjānikā*, f. a kind of newt or lizard. *s.*

अंजनीहारी *anjānhārī*, f. a sty (or stithe) on the eyelids. *h.*

अंजनी *anjānī*, f. a woman perfumed with sandal, &c. a medicinal plant used as a sedative and laxative.

अंजू *ānjū* } m. a tear; (see अंजू) *ānsū*. *h.*

अंजू *ānjū*, } m. a fig. *p.*

अंजिर *anjir*, m. a fig. *p.*

अंजिल *anjil*, m. the New Testament, Gospel. *g.*

अंज *ānj*, f. heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

अंजा *anjā*, high, lofty (for *anjā*). *h.*

अंजा *anjā*, m. the post for letters, a stage or station on the road. *d.*

अंजास *anjās*, forty-nine. *s.*

अंजास *anjās*, f. height, elevation. *h.*

अंजान *anjān*, height, elevation. *d.*

अंजाना *anjānā*, a. to raise, to take up. *s.*

अंजाज *anjāj*, m. } elevation,

अंजाहट *anjāhat*, f. } height. *s.*

अंजाई *anjāī*, f. }

अंजाहट *an-chāhat*, not desired. *s.*

अंजित *an-chit*, unaware, sudden; adv. suddenly. *h.* [ing *s.*

अंजित *an-uchit*, improper, unbecom-

अंजुचर *anuchar*, m. a companion, a fol-
lower, an attendant. *anucharī*, f. a female companion. *s.*

अंजर *ānchar*, } m. the hem of a cloak

अंजरा *ānchrā*, } or veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

अंजल *ānchal*, } m. breast (of a woman

अंजल *ānchal*, } or lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

अंजला *ānchlā*, m. the hem of a cloak, &c., a sheet, used among Jogīs. *s.*

अंजान *ān-chun-ān*, even as, just as. *p.*

अंजनीच *anjānīch*, ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars. *s.*

अंजू *ānchū*, m. the raspberry. *kālā ānchū*, the hill bramble. *h.*

अंजू *ān-chi*, that which, whatsoever. *p.*

अंजु *an-ichchhā*, f. indifference, ab-
sence of desire. *s.*

अंजुला *an-chhālā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*

अंजु *anjū* *anjū* *anjū*, to mount a high ladder, i.e. to obtain a high rank. *d.*

अंजु *ānchenū*, m. valuation or estimate of growing crops: it is also called *kan-kūt*, q. v. *d.*

अंजु *inhirāf* (in Dakh. also *inhirāfi*), de-
flection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation from the meridian, chiefly ap-
plied to the bearing of the temple of Mecca; declina-
tion of a heavenly body; a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*

अंजु *inhisār*, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*

अंजु *inhirāf*, m. levity, lightness. *a.*

अंजु *andākhātān* (r. *andāz*), to cast, to throw down. *p.*

अंजु *andākhātā*, cast away, thrown. *p.*

अंजु *andār*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

अंजु *indārā*, m. a large well built of solid masonry. *h.*

انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-
اندازه *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time
in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as
bark-andāz, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman.
andāz-paī, f. an estimate of the value of a growing
crop. *p.*

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure. *an-*
dāmi-nihānī, *pudendum mulieris*. *p.*

اندر *andar*, within, inside, inwardly. *p.*

اندر *indra*, m. the king of the Devatās,
the regent of the visible heaven; the thunderer.
indra-dvādashī, the 12th day of the month Bhadra,
a festival in honour of Indra. *s.*

اندر *a-nidr*, awake, sleepless. *s.*

اندر *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندر *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family);
being folded together, insertion. *a.*

اندر *indrāsan*, m. the throne of
Indra. *s.*

اندر *indrānī* or *indrānī*, f. the wife
of Indra; the name of a medicine or plant (*Vitex ne-*
gundo). *s.*

اندر *indrāvan* (v. *indrāyan*). *d.*

اندر *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild
gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste
(*Cucumis colocynthis*): hence a beautiful but worthless
person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *in-*
drāyan. *s.*

اندر *indra-badhū*, f. name of an
insect (a species of *acarus*, of a scarlet colour like vel-
vet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

اندر *indra-prastha*, one of the
names of ancient Dihli. *s.*

اندر *indra-prohitā*, f. the
asterism Pushyā. *s.* [dra. *s.*

اندر *indra-purī*, f. the city of In-

اندر *indra-jāl*, m. deception,
cheating, juggling; trick or stratagem in war. *in-*
dra-jālī, m. a conjuror, juggler; adj. deceptive, un-
real. *s.*

اندر *indra-jau*, m. name
of a medicinal seed that grows on the plant *karāṭjā*.
q. v.; (*Sparrow's tongue*, *Nerium antidysentericum*). *s.*

اندر *andaraz*, m. last will; last advice, pre-
cepts, or admonitions. *p.*

اندر *an-darsā*, m. a kind of fried
sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

اندر *indra-nīl*, m. a sapphire. *s.*

اندر *indra-nīlak*, m. an
emerald. *s.*

اندر *andarvār* (for *andarūn*) within. *d.*

اندر *andarūn*, within, inner apartments,
interior. *p.*

اندر *andarūna*, internal, relating to the in-
side. *p.*

اندر *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندر *indrī*, } f. the senses (internal
اندر *indriya*, } and external), organs

of action and perception (those of action are the hand,
the foot, the voice, the organ of generation and the
organ of excretion; those of perception, the mind, the
eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin);
the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*.
indrī jullāb, a diuretic medicine. *indriya-gyān*, m. the
faculty of perception, sense, consciousness. *s.*

اندر *indu-rekhā*, f. a digit of the
moon. *s.*

اندر *indifā*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندر *andak*, little, small, few. *andakī*, f. a
small portion or number. *p.*

اندر *andakār*, m. } darkness, obscurity;
اندر *andakārī*, f. } adj. dark. *d.*

اندر *andlā* (for *andhlā* q. v.), blind, dark. *d.*

اندر *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well
of a wound. *a.*

اندر *anudin*, every day, daily. *s.*

اندر *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with
which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

اندر *induvār*, m. the day of the
moon, Monday. *s.*

اندر *andokhta*, acquired, gained; m.
gain, acquisition. *p.* [crusted. *p.*

اندر *andūd* (in comp.), besmeared, en-

اندر *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*

اندر *andoz*, in comp. gaining, acquiring. *p.*

اندر *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*

اندر *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *an-*
doh-gin, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

اندر *andh*, m. darkness; adj. blind.
andh-tamas, m. great darkness. *s.*

اندر *andhā*, adj. blind, dark. *andhā*
dhūnd, blind, blindly. *andhā dhūnd ronā*, to weep ex-
cessively. *andhā dhūnd lutānā*, to squander, spend
extravagantly. *andhā kūā* or *andhā-kūp*, m. a well
filled up with rubbish. *andhā-kharch* (Dakh.), prodi-
gality, extravagance. *s.*

اندر *andhārā*, dark, obscure. *d.*

اندر *andhārī*, f. darkness, obscurity,
cloudiness; a blind over a horse's eyes. *d.*

اندر *andhatā*, f. blindness. *s.*

اندر *andhak*, m. a blind man; a
man's name; adj. blind. *s.*

اندر *andhakār*, m. darkness. *s.*

اندر *andhakārā*, m. } darkness, obscurity,

اندر *andhakārī*, f. } cloudiness. *s.*

اندر *andhlā* (see *andhā*),
blind. *s.*

اندر *andhlāpan*, m. blind-
ness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were
blind. *h.*

اندھ *indhān*, m. fire-wood. *s.*
 اندھ *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*
 اندھو *an-dhoyā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*
 آندھ *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or louring of the sky. *āndhī-h.*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.* [darkness. *s.*
 اندھیارا *andhiyārā*, blind, dark; m.
 اندھیر *andher*, m. darkness, misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *andher-k.*, to tyrannize, oppress. *h.*
 اندھیرا *andherā*, dark; m. darkness. (See *andhiyārā*). *andherī-kōṣṭhī*, f. dark room; the belly; a womb. *h.*
 اندھیری *andherī*, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. *s.*
 اندھین *an-adhīn*, independent. *s.*
 اندیش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in comp. as *bad-andesh* q. v. *p.*
 اندیشناک *andesh-nāk* or *andesh-mand*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.* [anxiety. *p.*
 اندیشناکی *andeshnākī* or *andesh-mandī*, f.
 اندیشہ *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *andesha-k.*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*
 اندیشہمند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*
 ابديشہمندی *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*
 اندیشیدن *andeshīdan*, to consider to reflect. *p.*
 اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered, invisible. *h.*
 آند *and* (vulgarly آند *ānd* or *ānr*), m. *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*
 آند *and*, m. an egg; a testicle. *and-kos* or *and-kosh*, a hernia or rupture. *s.*
 آند *and* or *آند* *ānd* or *ānr*, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitale. *s.*
 آندا *andā* (also *āndā*), m. an egg. *s.*
 آندج *andaj* (lit. egg-born), oviparous, a bird. *s.*
 آندڑا *andṛā* or *āndṛā*, m. an egg. *d.*
 آندکا *andkā*, m. an egg; also used for *ākhā*, a pannier, or rather one of the bags forming a pannier. *h.*
 آندکوش *and-kosh*, m. the scrotum, the testicles; rupture, hernia. *s.*
 آندلنا *undalnā*, a. to pour out water, &c. *d.*
 آندلنا *undalnā*, to consider, to determine or settle. *d.*
 آندو *āndū*, having large testicles. *āndū* *bail*, a bull. In *Dakhanī* it is said to mean a bull with one testicle. *s.*
 آندو *indū, ā*, m. a head cushion for carrying a burden on. *h.*

آندوائی *andnā, ī*, f. a swelled testicle. *d.*
 آندوئی *indū, ī*, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion, v. *indū, ā*. *h.*
 آندے سیکنا *andē-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house. *andē meṅ kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*
 آندیل *andēl*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*
 آندیلنا *undelnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*
 آندراہا *anurādhā*, f. the 17th lunar mansion, designated by a row of oblations; stars in *Libra*. *s.*
 آندراگ *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*
 آندراگنا *anurāgnā*, n. to be in love with. *s.* [loving, caressing. *s.*
 آندراگی *anurāgī*, making friendship, [restrained. *s.*
 آندرتھ *an-arth*, unmeaning, fruitless, absurd, improper. *s.*
 آندھ *a-niruddha*, unobstructed, un-
 آندرس *an-ras*, m. want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, nauseousness; coolness distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*
 آندرس *ann-ras*, m. chyle. *s.*
 آندمل *a-nirmal*, dirty, foul. *s.*
 آندنی *a-nirnay*, m. uncertainty. *s.*
 آندنی *an-rinī*, unindebted. *s.*
 آندروپ *anurūp*, like, conformable; m. conformity. *s.*
 آندروچند *a-nirvachanīya*, } not fit
 آندروچند *a-nirvachya*, } to be spoken, indefinable. *s.* [ness. *s.*
 آندروہ *anurodh*, m. service, obliging-
 آندرت *an-rūt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*
 آندڑ *ānr*, m. a testicle (v. *ānd*).
 آندزل *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*
 آندزوت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla; (gum-resin, said to be from *Penæa mucronata*). *a. p.*
 آندزا *inzivā*, retiring into a corner or cell (a recluse). *a.* [thing. *h.*
 آنس *āns*, f. the fibrous part of any
 انس *ins*, men, mankind, the human race. *a.*
 انس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*
 انس *āns* or *ānsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle; a fraction, the numerator of a fraction; essence. *ānsa-patra*, a deed setting forth the shares of a property between the members of a Hindi family. *ānsa-hārā*, m. one who takes a share of an estate; a co-heir or joint sharer, &c. *s.*

انساب *ansāb* (pl. of نسب), generations, families. *a.*

انसार *anusār*, alike, according to; m. conformity to usage. *anusārī*, adj. following, according with or to. *s.*

انسان *insān*, m. man, mankind. *a.*

انسانس *ānsāns* or *anishānsha*, m. a subdivision, a share of a share. *s.*

انساني *insānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*

انسانیت *insāniyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*

انساب *ansab*, advisable, most proper. *a.*

انست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*

انستھ *unsath*, fifty-nine. *s.*

انس دھاري *ānsdhārī*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*

انسرنا *anusarnā*, n. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*

انسک *ānsik*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*

انسکھ *an-sikh*, unlearned, untaught. *s.*

انسجھا *an-samjhā*, not understood. *h.*

انسنا *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*

انسندھان *anusandhān*, m. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

انسني کرنا *ansunī-k.*, a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.*

آنسو *ānsū*, m. a tear. *ānsū bhar-lanā*, to have the eyes filled with tears. *s.*

انسوار *anuswāra*, m. the nasal dot or character in Devanagari. *s.*

انسوانسه *answānsa*, m. a measure of land, twenty of which make a *pitwānsa*. *h.*

انس و جن *ins o jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*

انسی *ānsī* or *ānskī*, a partner, sharer, co-heir. *s.* [taught. *s.*

انسیکھا *an-sīkhā*, uninstructed, un-

انسیین *unsiyain* (for *unṣiyainī*), the two testicles. *a.*

انشا *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *inshā-pardāzī*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.*

انشا اللہ تعالیٰ *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth; *Deo volente*. *a.*

انشت *an-isht*, undesired, evil, ominous. *s.*

انشتھا *an-ishthā*, f. unsteadfastness, unsteadiness. *s.* [forbidden. *s.*

انشدھ *an-ishiddha*, unprohibited, un-

انصار *anṣār* (pl. of ناصر), assistants, friends (of Muhammad), applied to the inhabitants of Medina who first embraced the Islām religion. *a.*

انصاري *anṣārī*, a tribe of Muhammadan *Shaikhs*, supposed to have come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف *inṣāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *inṣāf-jalab*, one who seeks for justice. *a.*

انصرام *insirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*

انضباط *inṣibāt*, f. being bound or determined, restraint; self-control. *a.* [printed. *a.*

انطباع *inṭibā*, being impressed or stamped,

انظار *anzār* (pl. of نظر), looks, eyes. *a.*

انعام *in'ām*, m. a present, a gift. *in'ām-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift. *in'ām-kā-paisā*, prize money. *in'āmī altamghā*, a grant under the royal seal. *in'āmī kânūngo*, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. *an'ām*, gifts. *a.*

انعامت *in'amat*, f. a gift, a benefaction; an assignment of rent-free land. *a.*

انکاس *in'ikās*, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*

انفار *anfar* (pl. of نفر), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.* [rits. *a.*

انفاس *anfās* (pl. of نفس), breathings, spi-

انفخ *anfikhā*, m. rennet, leaven; a substance tending to produce fermentation; a term in medicine. (The word is apparently a corruption of the Arabic *infāḥat*). *d.*

انفصال *infisāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling. *infisāl-k.*, to settle, to decide (corruptly *infisālī*). *a.*

انفعال *infi'āl*, m. shame, confusion, modesty. *a.*

انقباض *inkhibāz*, m. detention, constipation. *a.*

انقسام *inkhisām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*

انقضا *inkizā*, m. the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*

انقطاع *inkhiṭā*, m. being broken, cut off, cessation, failure, separation, adjustment. *a.*

انقلاب *inkhilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition. *a.*

انقیاد *inkhiyād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience, compliance. *a.*

آنک *ānk*, } m. a letter of the alpha-

انک *ank* or *ānk*, } het; a figure, a number (in contradistinction to *sūn* or *sunna*, a dot or cypher); the stamp on coins, plate, &c. *ank-kār*, m. an assayer; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the price); the flank or part above the hip; embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion. *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

آنک *ānah*, m. a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. *s.*

انکار *inkār*, denial, refusal, disavowal. *a.*

انکانا *ankānā*, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

انکاوا *ankāva*, o. m. valuation, appraisement. *h.*

آنکبندی *ānk-bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*

انکت *ankit*, marked, spotted, paged, counted. *s.*

انكت *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. s.

انكتا *anhattā*, } m. a bank, a prop or support,
انكتة *anhatta*, } a dam or embankment in a
river; a lock. d.

انكر *anhar*, more or most wicked, very offensive, displeasing or detestable. a.

انكر *ānkar* (for *ākar*), having come. s.

انكر *ānkur*, } m. the first sprout from

انكر *ānhurā*, } a seed (after planting),
a shoot, a plantlet, a germ. s.

انكر *anukram*, m. order, method, succession, series. s.

انكري *ānhri*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. s.

انكري *ānkrī*, } f. (also *ānhri*), the

انكري *ānkrī*, } barb of an arrow;
a circle, a hook, tenter, catch; a tendril, a cirrhous;
a fishing-hook. h.

انكس *ān-kas*, that person, whosoever, &c. p.

انكس *ānkas*, *ānkas*, or
ānkus, m. the iron with which elephants are driven,
a goad. *ānkus mārṇā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce
to submission. Some European writers (probably the
King of Oude's cockney barber) have corrupted the
word into "hawkuss" or "horkuss," vid. Lib. of Enter-
taining Knowledge, vol. The Elephant. p. 15. s

انكسار *ān-kisār* (corruptly *ān-kisārī*), m. being
routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. a.

انكساف *ān-kisāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). a.

انكشاف *ān-kishāf*, detection, disclosure. a.

انكسي *ān-kṣī* or *ān-kṣī*, f. a
hook, a tenter. s.

انكش *ān-kush* or *ān-kush*, same
as *ānkas*, an elephant's goad. s.

انكك *ān-kak*, m. an accountant, arith-
metician. s.

انكيا *ān-kampā*, f. tenderness, pity. s.

انكنا *ān-knā*, n. to be valued, prized,
examined, approved of; a. to mark, page a book, dis-
tinguish a thing by some mark. s.

انكنا *ān-knā*, a. to mark, to page, to
write numbers; to value, to examine, to approve of. s.

انكوار *ān-kwār*, f. an embrace, the
bosom. *ānkwār bharnā*, to embrace. s.

انكوت *ān-kūt*, m. a festival cele-
brated by Hindūs on the day following the Dewālī,
by offering a large quantity of meats to the god. s.

انك وديا *ān-kū-vidyā*, f. arithmetic. s.

انكور *ān-kūr*, } m. a sprout. s.

انكور *ān-kūrā*, }

انكوتا *ān-korā*, m. a large hook, a kind of
grapnel. d.

انكول *ānukūl*, coinciding, favourable,
conformable, acting in concert with. *ānukūlatā*, f. coin-
cidence, concert, concord. *ānukūlya*, m. assistance,
patronage. s.

آنكه *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. p.

آنكه *ānkh*, f. the eye. *ānkh-anjanī*, f. a

stye on the eyelids. *ānkh ānī*, to have an inflammation
of the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *ānkh bachānā*, to steal
away privately and unseen. *ānkh badalnā*, to withdraw
one's favour or affection from any one. *ānkh barābar
na kar saknā*, (not to be able to look stedfastly in an-
other's face), to be ashamed. *ānkh band kar lenī*, to
turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die.
ānkh bharke dekhnā, to look till one's curiosity is fully
satisfied. *ānkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to
be ready to cry. *ānkh pasārnā*, (obsolete) to open one's
eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate,
to discern, to be judicious. *ānkh pathrānī*, (from *pat-
thar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long ex-
pectation. *ānkh pharaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye,
considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the
meeting of friends. *is meñ dāhñ ānkh jōn pharkī, dil meñ
shād hū, ā ki yih shugūn achchhā hai*, On this, feeling a
pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushmanta) rejoiced
in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen.
Sakuntalā Nātak: (a pulsation in the right eye of a
man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the
reverse disastrous). *ānkh phūnī*, to be blind. *ānkh
phūfī, pīr gāī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone
(spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object
of it being lost to both parties). *ānkh-phorā*, m. a
midge, that flies into the eyes at night. *ānkh phornī*,
to make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *ānkh
phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *ānkh
mornī*). *ānkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from
grief, displeasure, &c.). *ānkh phailānā* (see *ānkh pa-
sārnā*). *ānkh phandī karnī*, to have consolation by
meeting friends, to be glad. *ānkh jorñī*, to look sted-
fastly (inelegant). *ānkh jhapaknā*, (to have eyelids
joined, to move them quickly), to fear. *ānkh churānī*,
(to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through
shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one. *ānkh
chaphānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated. *ānkh chapknā*,
to have eyes marked by debauch. *ānkh chamkānī*, to
make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or
as a blandishment. *ānkh chhipānī* (to hide one's eyes)
to be ashamed of an improper act. *ānkh chīr chīr
dekhñā*, and *ānkh chīrke dekhñā*, to look with great at-
tention and deep meditation; with anger. *ānkh dābñī*,
(to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs. *ānkh dikhlānī*
or *dikhilānī*, (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain,
to brow-beat. *ānkh dekhke kuchh karñā*, to do any
thing after consulting the inclination of another. *ānkh
dabdabānī*, to fill the eyes with tears. *ānkh dhakñī*,
(obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed.
ānkh rakñī, to love, to entertain friendship; to have
hope; to discern. *ānkh surkh karnī*, to be angry. *ānkh
se dekhke kuchh-k.*, to do any thing knowingly and with
reflection. *ānkh se gīrnā* (to fall from eyes), to become
contemptible. *ānkh senknī*, to contemplate the beauty
of any one. *ānkh kisī se roshan-k.*, (to obtain a look
from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank.
ānkh kisī kī dekhñī (to look at one's eyes), to receive
education in any one's company. *ānkh khaṭakñī*, to have
pain in the eyes. *ānkh kholnā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*). *ānkh
garm karnī* (see *ānkh senknī*). *ānkh ghurakñā*, to look
at with anger. *ānkh laṭānī*, to wink as a hint, to com-
municate a secret by signs. *ānkh laṭnī*, to encounter
the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unex-
pectedly. *ānkh lagānī*, to contract friendship or affec-
tion for any one, to fall in love. *ānkh mārnī*, to wink;
to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with
the eyes. *ānkh michāuwal*, m. *ānkh michāuṭī*, f. blind-
man's buff (Pers. *sarmāmak*), *ānkh milānī* (to exchange
looks), to contract friendship. *ānkh milnī*, to look

stedfastly. *ānkh minch jānā*, to die, to perish. *ānkh mornā* (see *ānkh phernā*). *ānkh mūdake ek chiz kā ikh-tiār-k.*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. *ānkh mūdni* (see *ānkh band kar leni*). *ānkh mūndaurā*, m. blindman's buff. *ānkh na rakhni* (not to have eyes, not to look) to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. *ānkh nam karnā* (see *ānkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears. *ānkhon par baithnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified. *ānkhon kā gulābi karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *ānkhon meñ ānā*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *ānkhon meñ phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *ānkhon meñ pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c. *ānkhon meñ charbi chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *ānkhon meñ khāk dālnā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away anything quickly and privately. *ānkhon meñ khufaknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike. *ānkhon meñ ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *ānkhon meñ rāt kātnā or lejanā*, to pass the night awake. *ānkhon-wālā*, m. (lit. "a man with eyes"), a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. *ānkhon dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. *ānkhon nīlī pīlī karni*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. *s.*

انکھات *an-khāt*, m. dislike, aversion. *d.*

انکھال *anukhāl*, m. a creek. *s.*

انکھانا *an-khānā* or *an-khānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. *h.*

انکھاؤ *ānkhāu*, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. *s.*

انکھری *ānkhri*, } f. the eye, a glance
انکھڑی *ānkhri*, } of the eye. *s.*
انکھییا *ānkhīyā*, } [lars or beams. *a.*

انکھن *ānkhān*, m. the space between two pillars.

انکھیان *ānkhīyān*, f. the eyes, amorous glances. *s.*

انگ *āng*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. *h.*

انگ *āng*, } m. the body, a limb. *āng*

انگ *āng*, } *ho laḡnā*, to be firm or confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. *ānganyāsa*, act of touching different parts of the body as a religious exercise. *s.*

انگ *āng*, m. a follower, a servant; adj. following, succeeding. *s.*

انگا *āngā*, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic worn alike by the Hindūs and Musalmāns: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right breast. *s.*

انگ *āngā*, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child. *h.*

انگار *āngār*, } m. embers, sparks;

انگارا *āngārā*, } wrath, rage; a fire-brand, fire, a spark, a bit of fire. *āngār or āngārān par loḡnā*, to be highly enraged, particularly from jealousy. *āngār kā kīrā*, m. a salamander. *h.*

انگار *āngārī*, f. a small fire-pan. *s.*

انگاریدن *āngārīdan*, } to reckon, compute
انگاشتن *āngāsh-tan*, } suppose, imagine. *p.*
انگامی *anugāmī*, following, consequent upon, devoted to, imitating. *s.*

انگابین *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). *p.*

انگت *anugat*, m. a follower. adj. gone after, dependent on, attached to. *s.*

انگت *ingit*, m. hint, sign, gesture; motion; inquiry, research. *s.*

انگڈیا *angaddiya*, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. *h.*

انگرای *angrā*, f. yawning (v. *angrā*). *h.*

انگرکھا *angarkhā*, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet, an upper garment. *s.*

انگرہ *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness, indulgence. *s.*

انگری *angurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *s.* [England.

انگریز *angrez or ingrez* (vulg. *angrej*, &c.),

انگریزی *angrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگریکھا *angrikhā*, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. *angarkhā*). *s.*

انگڑانا *angrānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs), to oscitate. *h.*

انگڑائی *angrā*, f. stretching the limbs, yawning, &c. *h.*

انگڑہ *an-garh*, } unwrought, un-

انگڑھا *an-garhā*, } formed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). *h.*

انگشت *angusht*, f. a finger. *angushti-hairat dānton meñ rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. *p.*

انگشتان *angushtān*, } m. a ring (particu-

انگشتانہ *angushtānā*, } larly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. *p.*

انگشتری *angushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. *p.*

انگشتنا *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. *angusht-numā*, act of pointing out with the finger. *p.*

انگشتہ *angushtha*, m. the thumb. *s.*

انگل *ungal or angul*, m. the thumb, a finger. *s.*

انگلستان *inglistān or anglistān*, England. *p.*

انگلی *unglī*, *anglī*, or *angulī*, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *pair kī unglī*, a toe. *kalām kī unglī*, fore-finger. *bīch kī unglī*, middle-finger. *kan unglī*, little finger. *unglī kā nok*, tip of the finger. *unglī kātnā*, to be astonished. *s.*

انگلیٹ *anglet*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

अङ्गल *anglis* or *inglis*, English, the term is generally applied to an invalided soldier.

अङ्गमर्दि *ang-marī*, f. yawning, stretching the body (a dog, &c.). *h.*

अङ्गमन *anugaman*, m. (the going after) applied to the ceremony of burning a Hindū widow who has heard of her husband's death when from home. *s.*

अङ्गन *ungan*, m. dozing, drowsiness (from opium &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, *i.e.* to prevent creaking. *h.*

अङ्गन *angan*, } m. (also *āgnā*) a yard,
अङ्गना *angnā*, } area, court, inclosed
space adjoining to a house. *s.*

अङ्गना *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *anginā mahina*, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. *h.* [(same as *angan*). *s.*

अङ्गनाई *angnā, ī*, f. a yard, area, &c.

अङ्गनाई *an-ginat* or *an-ganit*, uncounted, beyond calculation. *s.*

अङ्गनाई *an-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. *s.*

अङ्गनी *ungnī*, f. drowsiness, &c. (*v. ungan*). *h.*

अङ्गु *angū*, in front, before, preceding. *d.*

अङ्गवारा *angwārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. *h.*

अङ्गोट *angot*, f. appearance, person (same as *anget*). *h.*

अङ्गुठा *angūthā*, m. thumb. *angūthā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, to brave, defy, &c. *angūthā chūmnā*, to flatter. *s.* [the finger. *s.*

अङ्गुठी *angūthī*, f. a ring worn on

अङ्गुछा *angochhā*, m. a cloth which Hindūs fasten round their waists when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. *h.*

अङ्गुर *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore. *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). *p.*

अङ्गोरा *angorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. *h.*

अङ्गुरी *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*

अङ्गौरिया *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

अङ्गुड़ा *angūza*, m. assafœtida. *p.*

अङ्गुगा *angaungā*, perquisites from the threshing-floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. *h.*

अङ्गह *ān-gah* (for *ān-gāh*) then, at that time. *p.*

अङ्गह *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*

अङ्गह *anghar*, stupid, ignorant. *anghar-pan*, m. stupidity. *d.*

अङ्गी *angī*, corporeal, bodily. *s.*

अङ्गीया *angiyā*, f. m. bodice, stays. *h.*

अङ्गीया *anugyā*, f. order, command. *s.*

अङ्गीत *anget*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

अङ्गीत *angetī*, f. (*v. agetī*) a flower-pot. *d.*

अङ्गीत *angethī* or *अङ्गीत *angethī* or *angithī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.**

अङ्गीत *angehhtan* (*r. āngez*), to excite, stir up. *p.*

अङ्गीत *angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *fitna-angez*, strife-exciting. *p.*

अङ्गीत *angeznā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. *p. h.*

अङ्गीत *angikār*, m. agreement, promise, acquiescence, avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *angikār-k.*, to accept, agree to. *s.*

अङ्गीत *angikrīt*, agreed, promised. *s.*

अङ्गीत *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*

अङ्गीत *anal*, f. fire, a flame, a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica* and *rosea*). *s.*

अङ्गीत *inna-mā*, for, surely not, only. *a.*

अङ्गीत *animā*, m. a superhuman faculty; the subtle and invisible state, assumable by austere devotion. *s.*

अङ्गीत *unmād*, m. madness, extravagance. *s.*

अङ्गीत *unmādū*, mad, insane. *s.*

अङ्गीत *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. *s.*

अङ्गीत *unmān*, m. a measure of size or quantity. *s.*

अङ्गीत *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference, probable, specious. *s.*

अङ्गीत *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. *s.*

अङ्गीत *unmatt* } mad, insane, crazy;

अङ्गीत *unmad*, } drunk, lustful, furious;
salacious. *unmattatā*, f. insanity, intoxication. *s.*

अङ्गीत *anumaran*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. *s.*

अङ्गीत *unmukh*, looking upwards. *s.*

अङ्गीत *anmil*, discordant, heterogeneous. *s.*

अङ्गीत *animan*, m. the same as *animā*.

अङ्गीत *anmanā*, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad, troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*

अङ्गीत *anmanāt*, doubt, perplexity. *d.*

अङ्गीत *anmanānā*, a. to perplex. *d.*

अङ्गीत *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*

अङ्गीत *unmesh* m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. *s.*

अनिल *an-mel*, heterogeneous; discordant. *s.*

आन *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. f. order. *s.*

आना *ānā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

आना *ānā*, a. to bring. *s.*

आना *annā*, a kind of male nurse, the nurse's husband. *h.*

आनास *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*

आनासी *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*

अनन्त *an-ant*, adj. boundless, endless, eternal, infinite; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; name of several plants; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm on the fourteenth day of *Bhādon*, *Shuklpaksh*, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called *Anant Chaudas* or *Chaturdashī*. *anantatā*, f. eternity. *anant-rāshi*, f. infinite quantity. *anant-rūp*, multiform. *anant-vāt*, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. *s.*

अनन्त *an-antya*, infinite, endless; m. infinity, eternity. *s.*

आनन्द *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content; God, Supreme Spirit. *ānand-may*, blissful. *s.*

आनन्दित *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*

अनन्दित *a-nindit*, unreproachable. *s.*

आनन्दता *ānandatā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*

आनन्दकन्द *ānand-hand*, source of joy; an epithet of *Krishna*. *s.*

आनन्दी *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*

अनंश *an-aṁśa*, m. one who has no share; excluded from a share (of an inheritance) on account of some legal flaw. *s.*

अनङ्ग *an-aṅg*, m. (literally, bodiless), the god *Kāma*, the Hindū *Cupid*. *s.*

अनी *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*

आण *āṇv*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a *tenesmus*. *s.*

आणु *aṇu* or *aṇu*, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. *s.*

आणूया *anuvā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *ḍokā*, or water-bucket. *h.*

आणुवाद *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*

आणुवादी *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.* [splendour. *a.*

आण्वार *anvār* (pl. of *नूर*), lights, rays of light,

अणिवारित *a-nivārit*, unchecked, unopposed. *s.*

आण्वासा *anvāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*

आण्वासना *anvāsna*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

आण्व *anvā'* (pl. of *नوع*), sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *anvā' o aṣām*, all sorts and kinds. *a.*

आण्व *anūp*, incomparable, best, rare; m. a watery or moist soil. *s.*

आण्वान *anūpān*, m. a fluid vehicle wherewith to swallow medicine. *s.*

आण्वित *anvit*, connected with, possessed of, fraught with. *s.*

आण्वट *anvaṭ*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*

आण्वटा *anūṭhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*

आण्वधान *an-avadhān*, careless, inattentive; also *an-avadhānatā*, f. carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. *s.*

आण्व *anwar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*

आण्वारी *anwarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*

आण्वस्था *an-avasthā*, unstable, unsteady; incontinent; f. instability, absence of fixed state; uncertainty; incontinence. *s.*

आण्वसर *a-navasar*, busy, having no leisure; inopportune; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. *s.*

आण्वसोखा, अनौखा *anohkhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*

आण्वल *anval*, m. the after-birth, secundines. *anval-nāl*, the navel-string of a new-born infant. *h.*

आण्वाला *ānvalā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

आण्वलसार *anōlāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.* [new-born infant. *s.*

आण्वल *ānval-nāl*, m. the navel-string of a

आण्वम *anūmān* (v. *anumān*), inference, logical conclusion. *s.*

आण्वना *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*

आण्व *āna* (v. *ānā*), the 16th part of a rupee. *h.*

आण्व *unh* and *inh*, oblique plural forms of the pronouns *uwh* and *yih*. (Vide Gram.) *h.*

आण्वय *anvai*, or *anvaya*, m. race, lineage; interpretation; making out the natural order or connexion of poetical style. *s.*

आण्वेषण *anveshan*, m. inquiry, research, investigation. *s.* [tive. *s.*

आण्वेषी *anveshī*, searching, inquisi-

आण्व *anhār* (pl. of *नहर*), rivers, streamlets. *a.*

आण्व *unhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*

आण्व *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

आण्व *anhānā*, a. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

आण्व *an hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انہتر *unhattar*, sixty-nine. *h.*

انہدام *inhidām*, m. perdition, act of abolishing, extermination, demolition. *a.*

انہکار *an-ahankār*, m. absence of pride, humility. *an-ahankārī*, humble. *s.*

انہوانا *anhwānā*, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*

انہون *ānihauṇī*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānnā*, to bring (obsolete form). *h.*

انہونہار *an-honhār*, hopeless, unpromising, improbable. *h.*

انہونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*

انی *ani*, *āni*, m. f., or *अनी* *anī*, f. the point of a spear, or of an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. *s.*

انی *annī*, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child. *h.*

انیابی *a-nyā*, *e* or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage; a complaint of injustice. *s.* [lawless. *s.*

انیائی *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable, *s.*

انیپورو *anya-pūrva*, f. a woman who has been previously married. *s.*

انیت *a-nīti*, f. injustice, impropriety, rudeness, impolicy, unmannerliness. *s.*

انیت *anyatra*, elsewhere. *s.*

انیتھا *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. *s.*

انیدا *unīdā*, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded (as a flower). *s.*

انیر *anyar*, very bright, most luminous. *a.*

انیس *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*

انیس *anīs* or *anīs-jātīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

انیسون *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*

انیک *an-ek*, much, many, abundant. *anek-ākār*, multiform. *anek-rūp*, multiform, of various kinds, of variable mind. *anek-kāl*, adv. a long time. *anek gotrā*, one who is a member of more than one *gotrā*, or family. *anek-vidh*, various, of many kinds, in different ways. *s.*

انیکنی *anīkīnī*, f. an army; a certain force, one tenth of an *akshauhīnī*. *s.*

انیکوٹر *anya-gotra*, of another race or lineage. *s.*

انیہ *anya*, other, different. *anya-janam*, m. another birth, regeneration. *anya-manas*, fickle, versatile. *s.*

انیونیہ *anyonya*, reciprocal, mutual. *s.*

انییار *āneyār*, m. the time allotted for agricultural labour in the hot season, from sunrise till noon. *s.*

او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*

او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. *O!*

او *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. *s.*

آوا *āvā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*

آوا *āvātī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; advance; rumour, tidings. *h.*

آواجائی *āvā-jāī*, f. coming and going, intercourse, dancing attendance upon one. *h.*

آواچہ *a-vāchya*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

آواخ *āvākhīr* (pl. of آخر), extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*

آوادان *āvādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

آوادانی *āvādānī* (v. آبادانی) *d.* [crop. *h.*

آوار *uvar*, ploughing up a standing

آوار *avār*, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. *s.p.*

آوارجہ *āvārīja*, } m. a diary, a rough note-
آوارجہ *āvārīja*, } book or account-book. *p.*

آوارچہ *āvārcha*, }

آوارگی *āvārāgī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*

آوارہ *āvāra*, vagabond, wanderer. *āvāra-h.*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. *āvāra-k.*, a. to harass, to expel. *p.*

آواز *āvāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *āvāz-uthānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report. *āvāz par kār rakhnā*, to hear, to listen. *āvāz parnā*, to be reported. *āvāz baithnā*, to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *āvāz-baithā*, hoarse. *p.*

آواز *āvāzā*, } m. report, fame, rumour; con-
آواز *āvāza*, } versation, loud talking. *p.*

آواس *āvās*, m. a house, a habitation. *s.*

آواسٹ *āvāsīt* (pl. of اوسط), middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.* [ley (v. suppl. Gloss). *h.*

آواسی *āvāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly bar-

آواگمن *āvāgaman*, } m. coming and
آواگون *āvāgavan*, } going, trans-
migration. *s.*

آوال *avāl*, m. an inclosed space formed by a cluster of peasants' houses. *h.*

آوام *āvām*, m. loan, debt; colour. *p.*

آوان *āvān* (pl. of آن), times, seasons. *a.*

آواہن *āvāhan*, m. calling, summons, a respectful invitation. *s.*

آواہی *āvāī*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*

آواہی *āvāī*, } f. rumour, mention,
آواہی *āvāī*, } tidings, report. *h.*

اول *amā'il* (pl. of اول), m. commencement, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which, consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awā'il*, 2nd. *awāṣi*, and 3rd. *awākhir*. a.

اوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *aubāsh-h.*, to become depraved or dissolute. *aubāshāna*, like a rake, dissolute. p.

اوباشي *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. p.

اوبالنا *ūbālnā*, a. same as ابالنا *ubālnā*. d.

اوبت *ūbat* or *ābat* *ūbat*, *aubat*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. s.

اوبلنا *ūbalnā*, same as ابلنا *ubalnā*. d.

اوبه *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor brought on by the effect of heat. h.

اوبهاجيه *āvibhājya* *a-vibhājya* (in law language), indivisible (as property, etc.). s.

اوبهت *aubhat*, steep, impassable. s.

اوبهکت *āmbhaṭ*, } f. a civil re-
or *āmbhaṭi*, } ception or
اوبهکت *āmbhagat* or *āmbhagati*, } salutation,
courteousness. h. } welcome,

اوبهنا *ūbhānā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. h.

اوپ *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. h. [*upaṇa*]. d.

اوپنا *ūpaṇā*, n. to exceed, &c. (same as اپنا *apna*). d.

اوپنا *ūpajñā*, n. to grow, &c. (v. اپجنا *apajña*). d.

اوپچی *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail. *opchī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. h.

اوپر *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top. *ūpar-se*, from above. *ūfān ūpar se chalā gayā*, the storm has passed over. s.

اوپرلا *ūparlā*, upper, superficial; m. the surface or outside. s. [strange. s.]

اوپری *ūparī*, upper or external; foreign,

اوت *ūt* or *ūt* *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindū phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. h.

اوت *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence, recovering from sickness. h.

اوتا *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that much. h.

اوتاد *awtād* (pl. of ودد), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). a.

اوتار *ūtār*, m. (for *utār*) descent, reduction in price; ebb tide, or low water.

اوتار *avatār* or *autār*, m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindūs reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu:—1st. *matsya*, a fish; 2nd. *kachchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *nṛ-siṅha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*; 7th. *rāma*; 8th. *balarāma*; 9th. *buddha*; 10th. *kalki*): a pious or distinguished person in the language of flattery is also called an *avatār*, or incarnation of the deity; a *tīrth*, or sacred place; translation; crossing. s.

اوتارن *ūtāran*, m. stripping off, act of dismounting. d.

اوتارنا *ūtārnā*, a. same as ااتارنا *utārnā*. d.

اوتاول *ūtāval*, m. same as ااتاول *q. v.* d.

اوتاولپنا *ūtāval-panā*, m. haste, urgency. d.

اوتر *ūtār*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). d.

اوترنا *avatārnā* or *autārnā*, n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. s.

اوترنا *ūtārnā*, n. same as ااترنا *utārnā*. d.

اوتی *āwatī*, f. approach, advance, the season in which merchandise is expected. h.

اوتسک *otsuk*, } m. anxiety, per-
اوتسکیه *autsukya*, } turbation, re-
gret; eagerness, impatience. s. [or many. h.]

اوتک *otik* or *ūtik*, that much,

اوتکرش *autharsh*, m. excellence. s.

اوتنا *ūtnā* or *otnā*, that much or many. h.

اوت *ot*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *ot-k.*, to conceal, to screen. *ot-h.*, to be concealed. s.

اوتا *otā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. h.

اوتانا *auṭānā*, a. to make hot, cause to boil. d.

اوت پٹانگ *ūt-paṭāng*, poor, helpless, destitute. h.

اوت پٹانگی *ūt-paṭāngī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. h.

اوت پٹنگ *ūt-paṭāng*, m. absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation; adj. poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. *ūt-paṭāngī*, the same as *ūt-paṭāngī*. h.

اوتن *auṭan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. h.

اوتنا *oṭnā*, a. to defend, screen, shelter; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch as a ball. h.

اوتنا *auṭnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. h.

اوتھ *oṭh*, m. the lip. s.

اوتھانا *uṭhānā*, a. same as ااتھانا *uṭhānā*. d.

اوتھانا *uṭhā-biṭhanā*, a. to excite, to stir up, to urge. h.

اوتھانی گیرا *uṭhā-ī-girā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army (same as *uṭhā-ī-girā*, q. v.). h.

اوتھنا *ūṭhnā*, m. same as اٹھنا *uṭhnā*. *d.*

اوج *auj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion. *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a.p.*

اوجڑنا *ūjārṇā*, same as اجڑنا *ujārṇā*. *d.*

اوجال *ūjāl*, } (for اجال *ujal*, &c.) bright,
اوجالا *ūjālā*, } luminous. *d.*

اوجڑنا *ūjārṇā*, n. (v. اجڑنا *ujārṇā*), to be desolated. *d.*

اوجس *ojas*, m. light, splendour; manifestation; strength, vitality (especially in the fœtus). *s.*

اوجل *ojal* (v. *ojhal*), privacy, shelter, &c. *h.*

اوجل *ūjal*, } (for *ujjal* and *ujlā*), clear, bright,
اوجلا *ūjlā*, } pure, &c. *d.*

اوجلنا *ūjalna* (for *ujalnā*), to shine, &c. *d.*

اوجھ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجھا *ojhā*, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "arspex"). *h.*

اوجھڑ *ojhṛ* or *ojhṛ*, f. thrust, push; in Dakh. *ūjhar* denotes awkward, clumsy. *h.*

اوجھل *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement; adj. private, hid. *ojhal-k.*, to conceal, screen. *ojhal-h.*, to be concealed. *h.*

اوجار *a-vichār*, m. want of judgment or consideration, injustice. *s.*

اوجارت *a-vichārit*, ill-judged, not investigated, unconsidered. *s.*

اوجاری *a-vichārī*, m. } destitute of
اوجاری *a-vichārī*, f. } consideration, unjust. *s.*

اوجٹ *auchṭ*, } suddenly, unexpected-
اوجک *auchak*, } edly. *h.*

اوجل *a-vichal*, motionless, unmoved, firm. *s.*

اوجھ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

اوجھا *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low-born; absurd, trifling; fruitless. *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

اوجھالنا *ūchhālṇā*, a. same as اچھالنا *uchhālṇā*, q. v. *d.*

اوجھٹ *uchhṭ*, retirement, retreat. *d.*

اوجھلنا *ūchhālṇā*, n. (for اچھلنا *uchhālṇā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوجھالنی *ūchhālṇī*, f. the multiplication table. *h.*

اود *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

اودا *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اودات *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اوداریہ *audārya*, m. munificence, liberality. *s.* [liness. *s.*

اوداسیہ *audāsya*, m. solitude, loneliness. *s.*

اودان *audān*, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. *s.*

اوداھٹ *ūdāhat*, } f. brownness of
اودائی *ūdāī*, } colour. *h.*

اودبلاو *ūd-bilāo*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودن *odan*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

اودنی *odanī*, f. a plant (*Sidacordifolia*). *s.*

اودھ *avadh*, f. the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude. *avadh* or *avadhī*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودھ *avadhī*, m. limit, term, period; (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودھ *avdhī* (for *abdhī*), m. the ocean. *s.*

اودھار *ūdhar*, m. (same as *udhār*) debt &c. *d.*

اودھان *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اودھر *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards, on the other side. *h.*

اودھم *ūdham*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. *h.*

اودھی *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*

اودھو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودھوت *avadhūt*, m. a kind of religious mendicant. *s.*

اودھوت *avadhūt* or *audhūt*, large, gigantic; frightful as to form. *s.*

اودھی *odhe*, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. *s.*

اودھیڑنا *ūdheṛṇā* (same as *udheṛṇā* q. v.). *d.*

اودھیہ *avadhya*, not fit to be slaughtered. *s.*

اودی *ā, odī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

اودیا *a-vidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

اودیچ *avādīch*, the name of a tribe of Gujerātī Brāhmans. *s.*

اودیس *audes*, } m. a strange or foreign

اودسا *audesā*, } country. *audesī*, a stranger,

اودسہ *audesa*, } a foreigner. *s.*

اودھنگا *auḍhangā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward). *us or*, that way. or *nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

اور *aur*, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else. *aur nahin to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *aur hi*, quite different, extraordinary. *h.*

اور *āvar*, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āvar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد *aurād* (pl. of ورد), daily lessons (of the Kur,ān), commemorations, devotional exercises. *a.*

اوراق *aurāh* (pl. of ورق), leaves of a tree or book. *a.*

اوربھاو *āvīrbhāo*, m. a developing, manifestation, becoming visible. *s.*

اوربھوت *āvīrbhūt*, unfolded, manifested, appeared. *s.*

اورت *āvrit*, enclosed, surrounded. *s.*

اورت *āvritti*, f. order, method; a repetition of the same thing, a resolution. *s.*

اورجہ *āvarja*, v. آوارجہ a day-book, &c. *p.*

اوردا *āwardā*, f. the allotted period of one's life-time. *s.*

آوردن *āwardan* (r. ār or āvar), to bring, to relate or record. *p.*

آوردہ *āwarda*, that which is brought or carried. *āwarda-nawīs*, m. a writer or registrar of accounts as delivered. *p.*

آوردہ *ūrdh* or *ūrdh*, superior, above. *ūrdh-bāhu*, with arms aloft (a posture of Jogīs). *s.*

آوردھینڈ *ūrdh-pund*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

آوردھدیھک *aurdh-dehik*, obsequies; whatever is given or performed in remembrance of the dead. *s.*

آوردھرتا *ūrdh-retā*, a kind of ascetic or *rishi*, one who lives in perpetual chastity. *s.*

آوردھسانس *ūrdh-sāns*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

اورس *auras*, a legitimate child, i.e. by a wife of the same tribe. *s.*

اورس چورس *auras chauras*, all around; breadth and length; m. neighbourhood. *d.*

اورما *ormā*, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

آوران *āvaran*, m. a shield, a covering. *s.*

اورنگ *aurang*, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

اورنگ زب *Aurang-zeb*, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

اورنگ زب *aurang-zebi*, m. a kind of cloth so called. *p.*

اورنگ شاہی *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.* [fire. *s.*

اورنل *aurvānal*, m. submarine

اورودھ *avarodh*, m. the seraglio of a palace, the queen's apartment; a place, a covering; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

اورودھ *a-virodh*, absence of contention, quietness. *avirodhī*, m. *avirodhini*, f. quiet, tranquil. *s.*

اوری *orī*, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

اوڑا *orā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

اوڑن *oran*, m. a shield, target. *h.*

اوڑنا *ornā*, a to ward off a blow: it is also used for *orhnā*, to put on dress, &c. *d.*

اوڑنا *urnā*, n. (same as اڑنا *urnā*) to fly, &c. *d.*

اوڑنی *ornī* f. (v. *orhnī*), a veil, &c. *d.*

اوڑھنا *orhnā*, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اوڑھنی *orhnī*, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

اوڑی *orī*, f. a kind of basket (used in a sugar-mill. *h.*

اوڑی مارنا *ūrī-mārnā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار *auzār* (pl. of وزر), m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums; loads; weapons, tools, apparatus. *a.*

اوزان *auzān* (pl. of وزن), weights, measures. *a.*

اوس *os*, f. dew. *os par jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *us*, old form of the oblique pron. *us*, him, her, &c. *h.*

اوسارہ *ūsāra*, m. gamboge. The name seems to be a corruption of the Arabic or Persian name *'uṣāra*, *rawand* (Extract of rhubarb), which this gum, from its yellow colour, was supposed to be.—(Binning.) *h.*

اوسان *ausān*, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان *avasān*, m. the end; conclusion; completion; death; boundary, limit. *s.*

اوس برگ *os-barg*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

اوستاد *ustād*, preceptor, master (v. *ustād*). *p.*

اوستتا *a-vasūtā*, f. insubstantiality, unreality. *s.*

اوستھا *ava-sthā*, f. state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense); any particular state varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c. *s.*

اوستھی *avasthī*, one of the subdi vision of Kanaujiya Brāhmans. *s.* [heedless. *h.*

اوسچ *ausuch*, without consideration,

اوسر or اوسار *avasar* or *ausar*, m. time, leisure, occasion, vacation, opportunity. *s.*

اوسر *osar*, f. a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar* (same as *ūshar*, q. v.), barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا *osrā*, *m.* turn, vicissitude. *osrā-osrī*, by turns, alternately. *h.*

اوسرلی *ūsarallī*, *f.* a chameleon. *d.*

اوسط *ausaṭ*, middle, intervening; *m.* the middle, medium, interval; medioerity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطی *ausaṭī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا *ausnā*, *n.* to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.* [him, her, &c. *d.*

اوسی *ūse* (old form of the acc. pron. *use*);

اوسیر *āuser*, *m.* anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوسیس *osīsā*, *m.* the head of a bed; a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

اوش *osh*, *f.* dew (same as *os*). *h.*

اوش *a-vash*, subject to another, helpless. *s.*

اوش *a-vish*, anti-venomous, not poisonous. *s.* [the son of Kāma-deva. *s.*

اوش *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha,

اوش *āvishṭ*, possessed (by a demon &c.), engrossed (by a feeling). *s.*

اوش *oshth*, *m.* the lip, especially the upper. *oshth-rog*, *m.* a morbid affection of the lips. *s.*

اوش *oshthī*, *f.* a creeper bearing a red flower, to which the lip is compared (*bryonia grandis*, or *momordica monodelpha*). *s.*

اوش *avushadh* (also *aukhadh*), *f.* medicine, drug, herb, mineral, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوش *avushadhi*, or *avushadhi*, *f.* an annual plant or deciduous herb. *avushadhiya*, medicinal, an ingredient of a medicine; *materia medica*. *s.*

اوش *ūshar*, barren (land), a spot with saline soil.

اوش *avashishṭ*, left, remaining. *s.*

اوش *ūshan*, *m.* black pepper. *s.*

اوش *a-vishwās*, *m.* distrust, unbelief suspicion. *a-vishwāsī*, *m.* *a-vishwāsīn*, *a-vishwāsīnī*, *f.* distrustful, unbelieving. *s.*

اوش *avashesh*, *m.* residue, remnant, surplus. *a-vishesh*, *m.* a want of distinction; *adj.* indiscriminate. *s.*

اوش *āvashyah*, } necessary, indispensable, inevitably; *a-vashya*, } table, actual; certainly, necessarily, absolutely, positively, really. *avashyaktā* or *āvashyaktā*, necessity. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣāf* (pl. of وصف), praises, commendations, endowments. *auṣāf-i ḥamida*, noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصی *auṣiyā* (pl. of وصی), preceptors, guardians, executors, administrators. *a.*

اوضاع *auẓā'* (pl. of وضع), breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghṛā*, *m.* a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick-man's gruel, vulgarly called "conji". *p.*

اوقات *auḳāt* (pl. of وقت), times, circumstances. *auḳāt-ba-sarī*, *f.* pastime, amusement, employment. *auḳāt-ba-sar* or *-ba-sarī*, *k.*, to spend one's time. *a.*

اوقیت *ūḳiyat*, *f.* an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

اوک *āvah*, *m.* insurance or assurance. *h.*

اوک *ok*, *m.* a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand. *h.*

اوک *ūh*, *f.* error, slip, mistake. *h.*

اوکاش *ava-kāsh*, *m.* leisure, opportunity, interval, space. *s.*

اوکال *aukāḷ*, } untimely, out of season; } son; a child born before its time (properly *ava-kāl*, &c.). *s.*

اوکال *ā, okhān* or *āvahān*, straw and grain heaped up. *h.*

اوک *ūhat* (same as *ukt* or *ukta*), speech, &c. *d.*

اوک *auhal*, restless, uneasy. *auhal-behal*, very restless. *d.*

اوکنا *ohnā*, or *ūhnā*, *n.* to vomit. *h.*

اوکنا *ūhnā*, *n.* to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.* [cinarum]. *s.*

اوک *ūhh*, *f.* sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinale*). *ūhhārṇā*, *a.* (for *ūkhārṇā*), to root up, &c. *d.* [canes. *s.*

اوک *ūkhārī*, *f.* a field of sugar-cane.

اوک *ūhhāl*, *m.* an emetic. *ūhhāl-jullāb*, cholera morbus. *d.*

اوک *ūkhālnā*, *a.* (for *ūkhālnā*), to vomit. *d.*

اوک *aukhadh*, *f.* (for *avushadh*), medicine. *s.*

اوک *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

اوک *āvakhāl* or *āvakhāl*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوک *ohhlī*, *f.* a wooden mortar. *s.*

اوک *avakeshī*, barren. *s.*

اوک *augāh*, deep, unfathomable. *s.*

اوک *avagāh*, } *m.* bathing, ab-

اوک *avagāhan*, } lution. *s.*

اوک *avagat*, known, understood. *avagati*, *f.* knowledge. *s.*

اوک *ogar*, } *m.* a kind of pottage or gruel (cor-

اوک *ogrā*, } ruption of *oghṛā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوگن *avagun* or *औगुण augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit, worthlessness. *s.*

اوگنا *ugnā*, n. (for *ugnā*), to grow, sprout up, &c. *d.*

اوگنی *augunī*, vicious, of a bad dis-
lection. *s.*

اوگھٹ *aughaṭ*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*

اوگھڑ *aughar*, awkward, unpleasant, in-
discreet. *d.*

اوگی *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's,
"in length about seven cubits, used in training horses;
an ornamental edging of superior country shoes (pe-
culiar to Delhi). *h.* [regard. *s.*

اوگیا *avagyā*, f. contempt, despite, dis-
اوگیت *avagīt*, detested, reproached,
wicked, vile; m. reproach, blame. *s.*

اول *avval*, first, best, principal; (for *aulā*)
proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*

اول *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which
the root is caten (*Arum campanulatum*, Roxb.); a host-
age or personal security for a debt. *h.*

اولا *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweet-
meat. *olā hojānā*, to become cold. *joṇ sir mundāyā ton*
ole parc, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a
shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just
engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortu-
nate). *h.*

اولا *aulā* (for *aulā*) better, preferable. *anwa-*
lan, in the first place, firstly. *a.*

اولاد *aulād*, f. (pl. of *ولد*), children, descen-
dants, progeny, offspring. *a.*

اولانیا *a,olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāṭs* so called. *h.*

اولی *olī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a
house. *h.*

اولٹنا *ūlaṭnā* } for *ulaṭnā*, }
اولٹھنا *ūlaṭhnā* } and *ulaṭhnā*, } q. v. *d.*

اولچھن *aulachhan*, of evil omen, un-
fortunate; m. a bad omen. *s.*

اولچھنا *ūlachhnā* (for *ulachhnā*). *d.*

اولکشن *avalakshan*, } of inauspi-
اولکھن *aulakhan*, } cious or evil
omen; m. a bad omen. *s.*

اولکوبی *ol-kobī*, f. the vegetable
commonly called knolcole. *h.*

اولن *avalamb*, m. asylum, protec-
tion; adj. depending, hanging down. *s.* [gence. *s.*

اولن *a-vilamb*, m. quickness, dili-
اولنیت *a-vilambit*, quick, expedi-
tious. *ava-lambit*, alighting, descending; protected,
cherished. *s.*

اولندنا *ulindnā*, n. (for *ulindnā*), to be poured
out, &c. *d.*

اولو *ūlū*, } f. a kind of grass used in
اولو *ūlū, ā*, } thatching (*Saccharum*
cylindricum). *h.*

اولو *ūlū*, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes
possessed of, endowed with. *a.* [seen. *s.*

اولوکت *avalokit*, a Jain saint; adj.

اولوکن *avalokan*, m. view, sight,
inspection. *s.*

اولوکن *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. *s.*

اولی *avalī*, or *آوالی āvalī* (vulg. *aulī*),
f. a row; a line; a series, a lineage. *ā,olī*, f. mode of
estimating the produce of land. *s.*

اولی *aulī*, better, best, most proper. *ūlā*, the
first, &c. (fem. of *awwal*). *a.*

اولی *ūlī*, possessed of, endowed with. *ūlī-l-*
ajniḥā, winged animals. *ūlī-l'ilm*, possessed of science.
ūlī-l-abṣār, wise, prudent. *ūlī-l'azm*, resolute. *a.*

اولی *ūllī*, f. a chisel, a carpenter's tool. *d.*

اولی *olī*, m. (same as *ol*), personal security,
hostage. *h.*

آولی *ā,ole*, m. twins, (also *ā,ole-jā,ole*). *d.*

آولی *ā,olī*, f. a mode of estimating crops,
"the produce of one *biswā* is measured, thence the rest
inferred. *h.*

اولیا *auliyā* (pl. of *ولی*), friends, companions
(particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints,
the holy. *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God; in law it
signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to
exact retaliation (v. *walī*). *a.*

اولیت *awwalīyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence,
excellence, superiority. *a.*

اولیتر *aulā-tar*, better, best. *a. p.*

اولی چاوی *aule chā,ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*

اولین *awwalīn* (pl.), the first, former, ancient.
awwalīn o akhīrīn, the ancients and the moderns. *a.*

اوم *om*, the mystic name of the Deity
prefacing all the prayers and most of the writings of
the Hindūs: it is said to imply the Indian Triad
or Trinity, Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva. *s.*

اوم *avam*, low, vile, inferior. *s.*

اومس *ūmas*, m. (for *umas*), resolution, &c. *d.*

اومندنا *ūmandnā*, m. (for *umandnā*), to be
proud, &c. *d.*

اومی *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*

اون *ūn* or *ؤن ūn*, f. wool. *gāḍar ānī ūn koṇ*
baīḥī chare kapās, "I bought the sheep for (furnish-
ing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of
any thing done by way of economy which turns out in
the end very expensive). *s.*

اون *ūn* (for *ان un*), oblique pl. of *nuh*, he, &c. *d.*

اون *ūna*, less, defective, minus; prefixed
to a Sanskrit numeral it denotes "one less;" thus,
ūna-trinshat, one less thirty, twenty-nine. So *ūna-*
trinshatam, the twenty-ninth; hence the modern forms
in Hindūstānī, *untīs*, twenty-nine; *unchālīs*, thirty-
nine, &c. *s.*

اُون *ā,on*, m. fæculent matter, mucus. *d.*

اون *āwan*, m. coming, approach, ar-
rival. *s.*

آون آوان آوان *āwan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. s. [come. s.]

آونا آوانا *āwanā* (old form of *ānā*), n. to آونا *ūnā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar, a knife, &c., worn down by grinding. h.

آوناش *a-vināsh*, exception from loss, safety. *a-vināshī*, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. s.

آونکا *avantikā*, } f. the name of a city, }
آونتي *avantī*, } Ujjain, anciently }
Ujjayini. s.

آونتيس *ūntīs*, Dakhanī for *untīs*, twenty-nine.

آونت *ūnt*, m. a camel; Dakh. *ont* (for *honth*), the lip. h.

آونت کتار *ūnt-katārā*, m. name of a thistle of which camels are fond (*Eschinops echinatus*, Rozb.). h.

آونتنا *auntnā*, n. (same as *aupnā*), to boil. h.

آونتني *ūntnī*, f. a female camel. h.

آونته *onth*, m. the lip (com. *honth*). s.

آونجری *ūnjarī* or *unjarī*, f. a small heap of corn set apart (by Musalmāns) in harvest-time in the name of some saint. h.

آونچ *unch*, } high, tall, lofty, steep,
آونچا *unchā*, } loud. *unch-nich*, ups and
downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. *unchā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride. *unchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing. *unchā-kānī*, f. deafness. *ūnche bol kā munh nichā*, the proud ones are degraded. s.

آونچاس *unchās* (for *unchās*), forty-nine. d.

آونچاس *unchās*, f. }
آونچان *unchān*, m. } elevation, height,
آونچاو *unchāo*, m. } eminence, exal-
تation, tallness,
آونچاھت *unchāhat*, f. } steepness. s.
آونچائي *unchāī*, f. }

آونچاليس *unchālīs* (for *unchālīs*), thirty-nine. d.

آونچانا *unchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. s.

آوند *avind* or *āvand*, m. a pan, a vessel. p.

آوندھ *a-vindu*, without point or dot. s.

آونڈھ *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. h.

آونڈھا *aundhā* or *ondhā*, upside down, overturned. *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *aundhā lepnā*, n. to lie on one's face. h.

آونڈھانا *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. h.

آونڈھنا *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky. h.

آونڈا *aundā*, or *ondā*, deep. h.

آونڈیلنا *ūndelnā*, a. (for *undelnā*), to pour out. d.

آونسائھ *ūsāth*, } (for *unsāth*), fifty-nine. d.
آونستھ *ūsāth*, }

آونسو *ūsau*, one less a hundred, ninety-nine. d.

آونکار *onkār*, m. the mysterious syllable om. s. [son.]

آونگلي *avingillī*, a mode of torture. (v. Wil-

آونگنا *ūngnā*, n. (for *ūnghnā*), to doze. d.

آونگھ *ūngh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. h.

آونگھاس *ūnghās*, } f. drowsiness, nod-
آونگھائي *ūnghāī*, } ding, sleepiness,
drooping (especially from opium). h.

آونگھنا *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. h.

آونگي *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. h.

آونلا *auilā*, *ā, onlā*, or *ā, onla*, m. (same as *āmla*), the emblic myrobalan (*phyllanthus emblica*). *auilā-sār*, m. a sort of brimstone.

آونلاجونلا *auilā-jaunlā*, a twin, twins. a.

آونن *ūnan* (same as *unhon*), those, them (also *ūnū* and *ūnoh*). d.

آونون *āvanauñ*, n. (Braj.) to come. h.

آونہتر *ūnhattar* (for *unhattar*), sixty-nine. d.

آونہون *ūnhūñ*, an interjection, denoting refusal or negation. d.

آونہين *ūnhīñ* (for *wonhīñ*), exactly in that manner, even so. h.

آوني *unī* or *unī*, woollen, made of wool. s.

آوني *ū-ne* (same as *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. d. [want of submission. s.]

آوني *a-vinay*, m. pertness, wantonness, آوني پوني *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. h.

آونيہار *āvanehār*, } the future,
آوني ہار *āvane-hārā*, } that which is about to come. s.

آونيت *a-vinīl*, misbehaving, acting improperly. *a-vinītā*, f. an unchaste woman. s.

آونيدادي *a-vivādī*, not disputatious. s.

آونيدك *a-vivek*, m. want of discrimination, indiscretion. *avivekatā*, f. indiscreetness, inconsiderateness. *avivekī*, indiscreet, inconsiderate. s.

اوھ **اھ** *uh*, m. reasoning, logic. *s.*

آوھ *āwa*, m. a brick-kiln; a forge. *p.*

اوھو **اھو** *oho*, interj. heigho! alas! *h.*

اویٰ **اویٰ** *ū, ē*, interj. Oh! oh fyel! *h.*

اوپايت **اوپايت** *a-vyāpti*, f. the not diffusing itself; not pervading. *s.* [posed. *s.*

اوپاکل **اوپاکل** *a-vyākul*, calm, firm, com-
آویختن *āvekh̄tan* (r. *āvez*), to hang by, to
cling to, to be suspended. *p.*

اویختہ *āvekh̄ta*, suspended, pendulous. *p.*

اوبر **اوبر** *aver* or *aver* (for *a-ber*), delay,
lateness, &c. *s.*

اویرا **اویرا** *a-virā*, f. a childless widow. *s.*

اویز *āvez* or *āvezān* (in comp.) suspending,
adhering. *āvez-k.*, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*

اویزہ *āveza*, m. an ear-ring, drops or pendants
worn in the ears as ornaments. *p.*

اویزہ بند *āveza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*

اویکت **اویکت** *a-vyakta*, adj. indistinct, un-
apparent, invisible; m. the Supreme Being, or Uni-
versal Spirit; the soul, nature, temperament. *s.*

اویوستھا **اویوستھا** *a-vyavasthā*, irregular. *s.*

اویوستھت **اویوستھت** *a-vyavasthit*, not regu-
lated, undisciplined, not put in order. *s.*

اویی **اویی** *a-vyaya*, m. an indeclinable word,
a particle; a name of Vishnu; adj. economical, parsim-
onious. *s.*

آہ *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a.
to sigh. *āhi jān-kāh*, a heartrending sigh. *āhi jigār-*
sigh, a heartburning sigh. *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrow-
ful sigh. *āh-khainchū*, f. heaving a sigh. *p.*

اھ *uh*, interj. Oh! ah! hah! *p.*

اھ **اھ** *ahi*, m. a serpent, a snake. *s.*

اھ **اھ** *ih* (for *yih*), this. *ih-kāl*, m. this life.
ih-lok, the present world. *ihī*, this very. *ihī-thān*,
here, in this very place. *h.*

اھ **اھ** *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*

اھا **اھا** *ahā*, alas! woe's me! bravo! well
done! *d.*

اھار **اھار** *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a
litter or palik for women. *h.*

اھار **اھار** *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*

اھار **اھار** *āhār* (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment,
food, victuals. *s.*

اھارنہ **اھارنہ** *ahārṇā*, a. to paste, to starch. *h.*

اھالی **اھالی** *ahālī* (pl. of *ahl*), inhabitants, common
people. *ahālī-mawālī*, the people at large, rich and
poor. *a.*

اھان **اھان** *ahān*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*

اھانت **اھانت** *ihānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity,
affront, insult. *a.*

اھاھاھا **اھاھاھا** *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in
praise; also expressive of surprise, pain, or plea-
sure. *s.*

اھبان **اھبان** *āhbān*, m. a call, imitation, sum-
mons. *s.* [venom of a snake. *s.*

اھپھن **اھپھن** *ahi-phen*, m. the saliva or

اھت **اھت** *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; en-
mity, want of affection; adj. hostile, prejudicial.
ahit-kārī, inimical, acting unkindly. *ahit-manī*, ini-
mical, hating. *s.*

اھت **اھت** *āhut* and *āhuti*, m. offering,
oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt-offering. *s.*

اھتدا **اھتدا** *ihitdā*, being directed in the right way
(spiritually). *a.*

اھتمام **اھتمام** *ihitimām*, f. diligence, solicitude,
anxiety, care; inspection, superintendence; a sub-
division of a province. *a.*

اھتمام دار **اھتمام دار** *ihitimām-dār*, m. a superintendant
of the revenues, &c. of an *ihitimām* or district. *a. p.*

اھتمامی **اھتمامی** *ihitimāmī*, m. a curator or manager. *a.*

اھت **اھت** *āhat*, f. sound, noise, clack. *h.*

اھر **اھر** *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

اھر **اھر** *āhar*, } a small pond, a salt-pit,
اھری **اھری** *āharī*, } a drain, a trough for
watering cattle. *s.*

اھر جاھر **اھر جاھر** *āhar-jāhar*, f. coming
and going. *h.* [ful. *s.*

اھرشت **اھرشت** *a-harshit*, unhappy, sorrow-

اھرمٰن **اھرمٰن** *ahrimān*, m. the spirit or principle of
evil (among the fire worshippers). *p.*

اھرنا **اھرنا** *uharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling
or inundation). *h.*

اھر نش **اھر نش** *ahar-nishi*, day and night. *s.*

اھرہ **اھرہ** *ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting
rain-water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-
dung. *s.*

اھری **اھری** *ahrī*, f. a small pond (v. *āhar*). *h.*

اھستگی **اھستگی** *āhistagī* (or *āhastagī*), f. slowness,
delay; gentleness, softness. *p.*

اھستہ **اھستہ** *āhista* (or *āhastā*), gently, slowly;
softly, tenderly. *āhista-raw*, slow paced. *p.*

اھستی **اھستی** *āhiste* (vulg. *āste*), gently, slowly,
easily. *p.*

اھک **اھک** *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster:
It also denotes an *abwāb*, or cess upon lime. *āhak*,
tafta, quicklime. *p.*

اهل *ahl*, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullāh*, people of God, dervises, *fakirs*. *ahli ijtihād*, qualified jurists. *ahli khirad*, people of wisdom. *ahli bait*, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. *ahli hukuk*, possessed of rights, or of just claims. *ahli-dil*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous. *ahli-zauf*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahli rozgār*, skilful, knowing the world. *ahli zamān*, time-servers. *ahli zamin*, an inhabitant of the earth. *ahli zuhd*, pious, devout. *ahli sunnat*, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law: the Sunnī sect in opposition to that of the Shī'as. *ahli shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. *ahli safa*, possessor of purity; a *ṣūfi*; a voluptuary. *ahli shinākhi*, men of intelligence. *ahli tā'at*, faithful, obedient to God. *ahli ṭabka*, one who does not observe the precepts of Muhammad. *ahli tarīk*, an observer of the laws of Muhammad. *ahli zarf*, noble. *ahli 'irfān*, learned. *ahli 'aql*, wise. *ahli 'ilm*, scientific. *ahli faẓl*, virtuous. *ahli kār*, a workman, a clerk. *ahli kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Muslims allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahli kitāb*, whereas the Hindūs are considered as idolaters). *ahli karam*, liberal, generous. *ahli majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahli-maṣūrif*, a proprietor. *ahli-ma'āsh*, the holder of a rent-free tenure. *ahli ma'rifat*, possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahli manṣab*, a minister, a person in office. *ahli naṣrat*, colleagues, coadjutors. *ahli nifāk*, infidels, enemies. There is no limit to compounds of this sort: two more I may here add—*ahli saif*, a military man; *ahli kalam*, a civilian. *a*.

آهال *āhal*, m. freshness of soil. *h*.
آهلا *āhlā* or *ihlā*, m. inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. *h*. [festivity. *s*.]
آهلاذ *āhlād*, m. joy, gladness, mirth, joyfulness.
آهلاذت *āhlādīt*, joyful, glad, merry.
اهلاك *ihlāk*, m. destroying, ruining. *a*.
اهلو *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. *h*.
اهلوك *ihalok*, m. this present world. *s*.
اهليا *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *sarā'e ahliyā*, the women's apartments, hence "seraglio."
اهليا *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahmā: one of the Apsarās. *h*.
اهليت *ahliyāt*, f. worth, worthiness, excellence; possession. *a*. [tant business. *a*.]
اهم *ahamm*, important. *ahammī kār*, important.
اهم *aham*, pron. I. *aham-matī*, spiritual ignorance; conceit, self-love. *s*.
اهمال *ihmāl*, m. } negligence, indolence, inattention, delay, carelessness. *a*.
اهمال *ihmāl*, f. }
اهن *ahan*, don't, not, no, nay. *h*.
آهن *āhan*, m. iron. *āhan-rubā*, m. a loadstone. *āhan-gar*, an ironsmith or blacksmith. *āhan-garī*, the trade of an ironsmith. *p*.
اهنسا *a-hiṇsā*, f. harmlessness. *s*.
اهنسك *a-hiṇsāk*, harmless, innocuous. *s*.
آهنك *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, daily work; adj. daily, diurnal. *āhnikī*, adj. of or belonging to a day. *s*.

اهنكار *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *s*.

اهنكاري *ahankārī*, } haughty, arrogant,
اهنكرت *ahankarīt*, } gant, proud,
an egotist. *s*.

آهنگ *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p*.

آهني *āhanī*, } made of iron. *āhanīn-panja*,
آهنين *āhanīn*, } iron-handed or iron-fisted,
strong, powerful. *p*.

آهو *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault. *āhū-bara*, m. a fawn. *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *āhū-gīr*, a deer catcher. *āhū-gīrī*, the act of catching deer. *p*.

اهو *aho*, interj. O! holla! sign of the vocative, wonderful! *h*.

آهوراثر *aho-rātra*, adv. day and night. *s*.

آهوان *āhwān*, m. summons, respectful invitation. *s*.

اهي *ahē*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. *s*.

اهي *ihī* (for *yihī*), this very. *uhī* (for *wuhī*), that very. *h*. [tive. *s*.]

آهيتك *a-hetuk*, careless, without motive.

آهيتا *ahīṭā* or *ahīṭa*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. *h*.

اهير *ahīr*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Wilson's Glossary. *s*.

اهير *ahēr*, f. prey, game, hunting. *aheru*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *h*.

اهيرن *ahīran*, } f. a woman of the
اهيرني *ahīrnī*, } caste of *ahīrs*; a
اهيري *ahīrī*, } cowherd's wife. *h*.

اهيري *ahērī*, } m. a sportsman, a
اهيريا *aheriyā*, } hunter, a fowler. *h*.

اي *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p*.

اي *e*, interj. O! a respectful particle of address. *s*.

آي *āī*, f. coming, arrival. *s*.

آيا *āyū*, f. age. *bin-ā, e marnā* is a phrase apparently connected with *āyū*: it signifies, "to die before one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." *s*.

آيا *āyā*, an interrogative particle, whether or not? interj. ho! hark you! *p*.

آيا *āyā*, f. female attendant on children. *h*.

آيات *āyāt* (pl. of *āy*), signs, marks; sentences of the *Qur'ān*. *a*.

اياز *aiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of Maḥmūd of Ghaznī. *t*.

آیاس *āyās*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

ایاغ *ayāgh*, m. a cup, a drinking vessel. *p.*

ایال *ayāl* (for *yāl*), *f.* a horse's mane, the lock between a horse's ears. *p.h.*

ایالت *iyālat*, *f.* dominion, government. *a.*

ایام *aiyām* (pl. of *يوم*), days, times; season, weather. *a.*

ایامی *aiyāmī*, durable, for a length of time. *a.*

ایانا *a-yānā*, ignorant; m. a fool. *a.*

ایبا *ibā*, making a sign with the finger for any one to approach (*imā* denotes a similar sign to signify departure.) *a.*

ایباغیب *ibāghaib*,
ایباغیبی *ibā-ghaibī*,
ایبوغیبو *ibū-ghaibū*, } suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once. *d.*

آیت *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

آیت *āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

آیت *āyatta*, docile, tractable. *āyat-tā*, *f.* docility, tractableness. *s.*

آیت *āyat*, *f.* a sign, mark; a sentence of the *kurān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto. *āyat-i mutlak*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *kurān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

ایتا *etā* or *itā*, so much, this much (Dakh. now, at present). *a.*

ایتال *itāl* (for *itāl*), now, at present. *d.*

ایتاوتا *etā,otā*, on this account, for this reason. *s.* [only this. *s.*

ایتانواتر *etāwan-mātra*, thus much, account. *s.* [acting affectedly. *h.*

ایتار *itar* (v. *itrānā*), affectation; adj.

ایتک *etih*, this much or many. *h.*

ایتلاف *itilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

ایتم *etam*, m. a large lever for raising water, commonly called a *pasotta*. *d.*

ایتنا *etnā* or *itnā*, so much. *h.*

ایتوار *etwār* (v. *itwār*), m. Sunday. *s.*

ایتواری *etwārī*, m. a man confined for debt, who avails himself of the Christian sabbath for appearing abroad. *s.*

ایتی پآیتی *ā,eti-pā,etī*, low down. *d.*

ایت *it*, *f.* (same as *int*), a brick. *s.*

ایتنا *aitnā*, n. to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

ایتھ *it̤h*, revered, desired, &c. (v. *ishīa*). *s.*

ایتی *it̤ī*, *f.* a spear or lance; the cat in boy's "play. *it̤ī-dānū*, the ball and crooked stick in the game of *chaugān*. *d.*

ایشار *iṣār*, presenting, offering. *a.*

ایجاب *ijāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musal mān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ایجاد *ijād*, m. invention; invented. *ijād-k.*, *a.* to invent. *a.*

ایجاز *ijāz*, abridging, curtailing, epitomizing (a book, &c.). *a.*

آیدھ *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*

آیدرش *īdrish*, thus, such, like this. *s.*

آیدھر *īdhar* (v. *idhar*), here, hither. *s.*

آیذا *izā*, *f.* pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *izā-dih* or *izā-rasān*, one who gives annoyance, &c.; a regular bore. *a.*

ایراب *erāb*, m. the keel of a ship or boat. *d.*

آیراپھر *erāpher*, m. } exchange, inter-
آیراپھری *erāpherī*, *f.* } change; danc-
ing attendance. *h.*

آیراد *irād*, *f.* citing, adducing, bringing (a charge). *irād-k.* to impute blame. *a.*

آیران *irān*, Persia. *irān wa turān*, Persia and Tartary, or Persia and Transoxiana. *a.*

آیرانی *irānī*, of or relating to Persia; a Persian; a man of the Shī'a sect. *p.*

آیراوت *airāvat*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *a.*

آیراوتی *airāvatī*, *f.* the *Ravī* river in the Panjāb. *s.*

آیربل *āyurbal*, } *f.* age, lifetime. *s.*
آیردا *āyurdā*, }

آیرکھا *īrkhā*, } *f.* emulation, envy, spite.

آیرشا *īrshā*, } *īrshālu*, envious. *s.*

آیرڈ *erand*, m. or *erandī*, *f.* the castor-oil plant (*Palma Christi* or *Ricinus communis*). *s.*

آیری *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*

آیری پھری *erī-pherī*, *f.* exchange, barter, &c. *h.*

آیز *er* or *ed*, *f.* striking with the heel, spurring, a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *er mārū*, to spur. *h.*

آیزکا *erkhā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting; a kind of fireworks. *h.*

آیزگ *ergaj*, m. a medicinal plant used for the cure of ring-worms. *s.*

آیزی *erī*, *f.* the heel. *erī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h.*

آیزد *izid*, God. *izidī*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ایس *īs*, } God, a lord, master, su-
ایش *īsh*, } preme; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

آیاس *āyasu*, m. command, order. *h.*

آیاس *āyus*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ایسا *aisā*, like this, after this manner,
sometimes joined to other words, as *mar-d-aisā*, like a
man; *aisā taisā* or *aisā waisā*, so so, indifferent, in-
differently. *h.*

ایسان *īsān* or *īshān*, a name of *Shiva*.
īsān-kōn, the north-east. *h.*

ایست *īsitā*, f. lordship, supremacy. *s.*

ایستادگی *istādagi*, f. erection, stability. *p.*

ایستادن *istādan* (r. *ist*), to stand, to be erect;
to stay. *p.* [raise up. *p.*

ایستاده *istāda*, erected, set up. *istāda-h.*, to

ایسل *isal*, m. a winged white ant. *d.*

آیاس *āyasū*, m. order, command. *h.*

ایسون *aisōn*, this year. *h.*

ایسی *aise*, } adv. thus; m. this man-
ایسین *aisen*, } ner. *h.*

ایشا *īshā*, f. the beam or pole of a plough. *s.*

ایشان *eshān* (pl. of *o*), they, those. *p.*

ایشان *īshān*, m. a name of *Shiva*;
light, splendour. *īshān kon*, m. north-east. *s.*

ایشت *īshat*, adv. a little, somewhat. *s.*

ایشتا *īshitā*, f. } supremacy, one

ایشتوه *īshitwa*, m. } of the eight at-
tributes of God. *s.*

ایشور *īshwar*, m. ruler, lord; God; a name
of *Shiva*, of *Kām-dev*, of *Durgā*, *Lakshmī*, *Saraswati*, or
any other of the *Saktis* or female energies of the
deities. *īshwar-ādhīn*, subject to God. *īshwar-ādhīnatā*,
subjection to God. *īshwar-ārādhnā*, f. worship of
God. *īshwar-bhāo*, m. the divine nature. *s.*

ایشورتا *īshwaratā*, f. divine nature;
divinity, the godhead. *s.*

ایشوری *aishwaryā*, m. grandeur, pomp,
state, supremacy, sway; the divine faculties of omni-
presence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. *s.*

ایضا *aizān*, even, also; again; the same;
likewise, moreover. *a.*

ایفا *īfā*, m. performing a promise, paying,
satisfying. *īfā-k.*, to make good. *a.*

ایک *ek*, one; frequently used like the article
a or *an*, with *us*, as *ek mar-d*, a man, &c.; it is also
used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of
the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, deter-
mined, resolute. *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the
same mind or sentiments. *ek-se din na rahne*, is ap-
plied to a change of condition, most commonly from
good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek kī das*
sunānī, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who
replies in many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek*

muth, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous. *ek* is frequently
united with the following word in writing, as *ekdīn* or
ekroz, one day. *ekdam*, in one instant. *ek ād*, or *ek-
ād*, one half, some few. *ek bār*, once upon a time.
ek-bārgī, *ekā ek*, or *ekā ekī*, all at once, suddenly, *ek*
dast or *ek kalam* or *ek-lakht*, altogether, entirely, ut-
terly. *ek na ek*, either, one or other. *ek digar*, one
another. *s.*

ایکادش *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ایکادشی *ekādashī*, f. the eleventh day
of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ایکادھپتی *ekādhipati*, m. sole and
absolute monarch. *aikādhipatya*, m. absolute sove-
reignty. *s.*

ایکار *ekākār*, alike, uniform. *s.*

ایکاکش *ekāksh*, one-eyed, blind of one
eye; m. a crow. *s.*

ایکاکھی *ekākhi*, solitary, alone. *s.*

ایکاگر *ekāgra*, intent, fixed on one ob-
ject, undisturbed. *ekāgratā*, f. close attention. *s.*

ایکانت *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone, so
litary, uninhabited. *s.*

ایکانو *ekānaw* or *ekānauve* (for *ihānave*),
ninety-one. *d.*

ایکانون *ekāwan* (for *ihāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

ایکاھک *aikāhik*, quotidian. *s.*

ایکائی *ekāī*, f. unanimity, unity; so-
litude, loneliness. *s.*

ایکاءیکی *ekā-ekī*, all at once. *s.*

ایکباچی *ek-bāchī*, distribution of
any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ایکبھکت *ek-bhaht*, worshipping one
deity. *ek-bhakti*, of one faith, believing in one deity. *s.*

ایکپتی *ek-patnī*, f. a faithful wife,
one devoted to her husband. *s.*

ایکپکش *ek-paksha*, m. an associate, a
firm ally. *s.*

ایکت *a-yukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, im-
proper; m. violence, oppression. *s.*

ایکتا *ektā*, f. unity, union, equality. *s.*

ایکتال *ek-tāl*, m. harmony, unison,
adjustment of song, dance and music. *s.*

ایکتالیس *ektālīs* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*

ایکتان *ek-tān*, closely attentive, in-
tent on one object; m. musical unison. *s.*

ایکتر *ekatr* or *ehatra*, together, in one
place. *s.*

ایکتر *ekatrā*, } m. a sum total; in-
ایکتر *ekatra*, } terest of one per cent
per month; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ایکتراجر *ekatrā-jwār*, m. a tertian
ague or fever. *s.*

ایکٹھا *ekathā* or *ekthā*, } together,
ایکٹھا *ekthā*, *ekhatthā*, } collected;
m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. *ekthā-k.*, a. to
gather, to collect. *s.*

ایکٹک *ek-tak*, m. a fixed look, stare. *s.*

ایکچٹ *ek-chitt*, intent on, absorbed
in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. *s.*

ایکدا *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*

ایکدش *ek-drish*, one-eyed. *s.*

ایکدکھ *ek-dukḥ-sukḥ*, sym-
pathizing, sharing joy and sorrow. *s.*

ایکراشی *ek-rāshi*, f. a heap, a crowd. *s.*

ایکروپ *ek-rūp*, like, similar. *s.*

ایکسا *ekṣā*, }
ایکسار *ekṣār*, } similar, identical. *h.*
ایکسان *ekṣān*, }

ایکشرن *ek-sharan*, one only refuge,
applied to a deity. *s.*

ایکشریر *ek-sharīr*, of one body or
blood. *s.* [eye.

ایکشن *ikshan*, m. sight, seeing; the

ایکفردی *ek-fardī*, } land producing only one
ایکفصلی *ek-faṣlī*, } crop annually. *p.*

ایکک *ekak*, }
ایکل *ekal*, } alone, solitary. *s.*

ایککال *ek-kāl*, m. one or the same
time. *ek-kālīn*, coeval, simultaneous, contemporary. *s.*

ایکگاجھی *ek-gāchhī*, f. a canoe
hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. *s.*

ایکگرامین *ek-grāmīn*, of the same
town or village. *s.* [preceptor. *s.*

ایکگورو *ek-guru*, a pupil of the same

ایکلوتا *ek-lautā*, only-begotten (son). *s.*

ایکوٹرا *ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*

ایکونرن *ek-varna*, of one caste, of one
colour; m. an unknown quantity (in algebra). *s.*

ایکونرنی *ek-varnī*, f. *ek-varnī*, beating time by
clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time,
a castanet. *s.*

ایکونش *ekavīnsha*, the twenty-first. *s.*

ایکونشت *ekavīnshatī*, twenty-one. *s.*

ایکھ *ikh*, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*).
According to the author of the *Arāishi Maḥṣūl*, the
word is pronounced *ikh* in the province of Dihli, and
ūkh in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*

ایکھ *ai-ki*, alas that, pity that. *p.*

ایکھراج *ikh-rāj*, the day on which the
planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally
attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

ایکھتر *ekhatar* (for *ikhatar*), seventy-one. *d.*
ایکھٹا *ekhattā* (for *ekathā*), collected, in one
place, &c. *d.*

ایکھرا *ekahrā*, single, solitary, alone. *s.*

ایکھاسی *ekhāsī* (for *ikhāsī*), eighty-one. *d.*

ایکھانوی *ekhānave* (for *ikhānave*), ninety-one. *d.*

ایکھیس *ekis* (for *ikis*), twenty-one. *d.*

ایکھیک *ekaih*, singly, one by one. *s.*

ایکھلا *ekelā* (for *akelā* or *ihelā*), alone, soli-
tary. *d.*

ایکھیا *ekhya*, m. oneness, sameness; an
aggregate, a total. *s.*

ایکھون *ekhun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*

ایکھیل *ekhyal*, *uyyal* and *ayyul*, a deer, hart,
wild goat of the mountains. *a.*

ایکھل *ek*, f. a gold or silver bracelet worn by
males only. *d.*

ایکھلا *ekā*, f. small cardamums, the seeds of
Elettaria cardamomum or *Alpinia cardamomum*. *s.*

ایکھلا *ekā* (lit.) swearing; in law, a vow to
abstain from having carnal knowledge of a wife for
four months, the fulfilment of which is equivalent to
a divorce. *a.*

ایکھلا *eklār* or *eklār*, on this side. *d.*

ایکھی *ekhī*, m. an ambassador, agent, at-
torney, envoy. *ekhī-panā*, m. or *ekhī-garī*, f. office
or dignity of ambassador, ambassadorship, agency.
ekhī-garī-k., a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for
another. *t.*

ایکھار *ekghār* or *ekghār* (for *ilghār* q.v.), the
forced march of an army through a country. *t.*

ایکھایل *ekfail*, m. abusive language, obscenity. *d.*

ایکھلام *eklam* or *eklam*, m. an auction or public sale.
eklam-dānā, to sell by auction. *d.*

ایکھلا *eklā*, m. aloes. *h.*

ایکھلیا *eklyā*, Elias or Eli; Jerusalem. *a.*

ایکھلا *ekī-eklāh* (for *lā ilāha illā-allāh*),
there is but one God. *d.*

ایکھلوار *eklenār* or *eklenar*, on this side. *d.*

ایکھما *ekma*, m. sign, nod, wink (indicating de-
parture); emblem, symptom. *a.*

ایکھمان *ekmān*, m. faith, belief, conscience, reli-
gion. *ekmān-dār*, faithful, true. *ekmān-dārī*, f. fidelity,
truth. *ekmān-lānā*, to believe. *ekmān-h.*, to be on oath. *a.*

ایکھمانی *ekmānī*, faithful, of the (Muslimān)
faith. *a.*

ایکھملی *ekmli*, name of a tribe or caste. *h.*

ایکھمن *ekman*, m. a musical mode. *s.*

ایکھمن *ekman*, more or most happy, fortunate. *a.*

ایکھمین *ekmin* (for *āmin*), secure, safe, void of care. *p.*

ایکھمینی *ekminī* or *ekminī*, f. security, protection. *a.*

ایما *aima* (for *a,imma*, pl. of **امام**, *Imāms*, Saints), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-kharāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. *aima-dār*, one who holds *aima* land, a foffee. *aima mauza*, a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. *a*.

این *in* (Pers.), this, these. *ain* (Arab.), where? *in* (Dakh.), shewing, or exhibiting the teeth. **اینٹ** *int*, f. a brick. *int-garī*, brickwork. *int-wālā*, a brickmaker. *s*.

اینٹا *aintā*, m. a snail. *h*.

اینٹایا *intāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h*.

اینٹکاری *int-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h*.

اینٹن *aintan*, m. the strings or bands of a spinning wheel. *d*.

اینٹنا *aintnā*, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms; to walk or move stiffly. *h*.

اینٹنی *aintnī*, f. pride, peevishness. *d*.

اینٹو *aintū*, proud, peevish; stately. *aintū-pana*, stateliness. *d*.

اینٹھ *ainth*, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening; strut. *inṭh* (Dakh.) for *inṭ*, q. v.

اینٹھانا *ainṭhānā*, a. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense). *h*.

اینٹھنا *ainṭhnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. *h*.

اینچ *ainch* (also *inch* and *ainchū*), m. reserve, security, attraction. *ainch-khainch*, quarrelling. *h*.

اینچنا *ainchnā* (or *inchnā*), a. to draw, to attract, to pull. *h*.

اینڈر جالک *aindra-jālik*, m. a juggler, a magician; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. *h*.

اینڈور *indūr*, m. (also *indur*), a rat; a mouse. *h*.

آیندہ *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p*.

آیندہ روندہ *āyanda-ravanda* (pl. *āyanda-ravandagān*), one who is passing to and fro. *p*.

آیندھن *indhan*, m. firewood. *s*. [about. *h*.

آینڈنا *aindnā*, n. to strut, to stalk

آینڈھوا *indhūā*, m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h*.

اینک *inak*, lo! behold! there for you. *p*.

اینگر *ingur*, m. red lead, minium. *p*.

اینو *inū* or *ino*, this, these. *d*.

ایو *eva*, even so, verily, indeed. *s*.

آیو *āyū*, also *āyu*, f. age, lifetime. *s*.

ایوارہ *aiwāra*, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h*.

ایوان *aiwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico, applied generally to a royal palace. *p*.

ایودھیا *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country and city of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s*.

ای وای *ai-wā, ē*, } interj. alas! alas! woe is
ای واه *ai-wāh*, } me! *p*.

ایوب *aiyūb*, m. the patriarch Job. *a*.

آیوربل *āyūrbal*, } f. age, lifetime, du-

آیوراد *āyūrdā*, } ration of life. *s*.

ایوڑ *ewar*, m. a flock of goats. *h*.

ایوگیہ *a-yogyā*, unfit, improper. *s*.

ایوگیٹا *a-yogyatā*, f. want of fitness. *s*.

ایوم *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s*.

آیہ *āya*, m. receipt, gain, profit. *h*.

آیہ *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *kur, ān*. *a*.

ایہ *ih* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h*.

ایہان *ihān* (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *h*. [sent world; worldly, mundane. *s*.

ایہک *aihiḥ*, of this place; of this pre-

آییتا *āyitā*, prepared, ready. *s*.

آئین *ā, in*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law; the laws delivered by *Muḥammad* are called *shar*, those established by princes *ā, in*); institute, custom, manner. *p*. [ferior. *d*.

آئینتی *ā, inṭī-pā, inṭī*, low, under, in-

آئین دان *ā, in-dān*, m. one skilled in the law; but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. *p*.

آئینہ *ā, ina*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan. *ā, ina, e iskandarī*, a celebrated mirror said to have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great at his newly-built city of Alexandria. *p*.

آئینہ دار *ā, ina-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met. a mendicant. *ā, ina-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p*.

آئینہ دان *ā, ina-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p*.

آئینہ ساز *ā, ina-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker. *ā, ina-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p*.

آئینہ فروز *ā, ina-faroz*, or *ā, ina-afroz*, or *ā, ina-zidā, e*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p*.

آئینہ محل *ā, ina-maḥall*, m. an apartment of which the walls are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces). *p. a*.

ب

ب *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in numeration by *abjad* it counts two. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bī*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. *a. p*.

ب *ba*, is the corresponding Devanāgarī letter, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It stands for *baruna*, the god of water: it may also denote the sun, the ocean, or water in general. *h. s*.

३ वा *bā* (for वा *vā*), conj. or, either. *s.*

३ *bā*, with, by, possessed of (in opposition to *he*, without, deprived of); frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-ābrū*, honourably, respectfully. *bā-ittifāk*, with unity, harmoniously. *bā-aṣar*, effectively. *bā-ikhilās*, sincere. *bā-adab*, in accordance with good manners. *bā-ān-ki*, notwithstanding that. *bā-imān*, faithful, religious. *bā-tadbīr*, prudent, with deliberation. *bā-tamīz*, discreet, judicious. *bā-khabar*, intelligent. *bā-hayā*, modest. *bā-shū'ūr*, wise, intelligent. *bā-kā'ida*, according to rule. *bā-murūwat*, humane. *bā-maza*, tasteful, delicious. *bā-waṣf* or *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-waz'*, respectively. *bā-waṣā*, sincere, faithful. *p.*

باب *bāb*, m. a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort; *bābu-t-taubat*, the door of repentance. In revenue language a head of accounts, a tax, a cess (vide the pl. *abwāb*). *bāb-wār* and *bāb-yāfi*, classified, items entered (as fields, &c.) under their proper heads. *bāb-wārī*, f. classification. *a.*

बाबा *bābā*, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *bābā-jān*, dear father, or dear child. *h.*

बाबत *bābat*, f. account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. This term, with its compounds, is much employed in revenue accounts; as, *bābat-wār*, according to entry. *bābat-wārī*, f. any thing which is registered or entered in a general statement of accounts. *bābat-yāfi*, the particular items of any charge. *bābatī*, any cess or item of revenue: the Persian pl. *bābatān* is also used in the sense of "sundries," miscellaneous items. *a.*

बाबर *bābar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (v. *bed*). *h.*

बाबरची *babarchī* (for *bāwarchī*), m. a cook. *bābarchī-khāna*, a cook's shop or kitchen, vulgarly called *bobberchy-conner* by the non-reading Europeans, male and female. *p.*

बाबरीयां *bābariyān*, a head of hair, long and uncut. *d.*

बाबुल *bābul*, Babel or the city of Babylon. *a.*

बाबनी *bābnī*, f. a snake's hole. *h.*

बाबू *bābū*, m. a child; a prince; master, a title among Hindūs equivalent to our Mr. or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.* [lon, Babel. *a.*

बाबुल *bābul* (same as *bābul*), the city of Babylon.

बाबो *bāboṇ*, for the sake of. *d.*

बाबुना *bābūna*, m. camomile; wild ivy (Richards). *p.*

बाप *bāp*, m. father. *bāp-h.*, a. to consider as a father. *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!), interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

बापतिस्मा *bāptismā*, m. baptism (this word has been recently introduced into the Indian dialects by the Christian Missionaries. *g.*

बाप्रा *bāprau*, } helpless, poor, destitute. *h.*
बापड़ा *bāprā*, }

बाफ *bāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

बापी *bāpī*, f. a large oblong pond or "pool, commonly called a tank. *s.*

बात *bāt*, f. speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause. *bāt bāndhnā*, a. to sophisticate, to prevaricate. *bāt baṣhnā*, a. to prolong a contest. *bāt bigārnā*, a. to mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt banānā*, a. to make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt pānā*, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt phernā*, a. to equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, a. to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt jālnā*, a. to put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt chālānā*, a. to converse, to start a subject. *bāt chīl*, f. conversation, chit-chat. *bāt-dharānā*, a. to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt dāhnā*, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in vain. *bāt rakhnā*, a. to assist, to agree, to comply. *bāt rahnā*, n. to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *bāt kā batakar-k.*, to multiply words, talk much on little. *bāt kāpnā*, a. to interrupt, *bāt kā jān*, in short. *bāt kān ko lenā*, a. to accept, agree to. *bāt kursī-nishīn-h.*, to be approved of (an affair or proposal). *bāt ko pīnā*, a. to have patience. *bāt-k.*, a. to converse, to talk, to speak. *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. *bāt kī bāt meṇ*, in an instant. *bāt garhnā*, n. to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. *bāt ghaṭ-k.*, to determine, settle. *bāt lagānā*, to calumniate. *bāt mārṇā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.). *bāt man meṇ basnā*, n. to recollect, remember. *bāt meṇ kuchī-k.*, to perform a business in a word, i. e. in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. *bāt meṇ girānā*, a. to floor (the opponent) in argument. *bāteṇ sunānā*, a. to abuse, to speak harshly. *bāteṇ sunnā*, a. to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.* [tism. *s.*

बात *bāt*, m. pain in the joints, rheuma-

बान *bātān* *khānī*, talkative. *d.*

बातफ *ba-ittifāk* or *bi-ittifāk*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.* [Etawah. *h.*

बातन *bātin*, name of a tract of land in

बातनी *bātūnī*, } conversable, enter-

बातनीया *bātūniyā*, } taining, talkative, chatty; a talkative, entertaining, conversable person. *h.*

बाती *bāṭī*, f. a candle, a wick; a tent or "bogie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

बाट *bāt*, f. a road, highway. *bāt sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer; m. a weight, or measure of weight, whether of stone or metal. *bāt-ḥhāp*, the stamp on weights and measures to guarantee their being genuine. *bāḥ-ḥhāpī*, fee for stamping weights, &c. *s.*

बाठा *bāṭā*, m. a share, portion. *d.*

बाटिका *bāṭikā*, m. a villa. *s.*

बाटना *bāṭnā* (also *bāṭhnā*), a. to share, to portion out or divide; to spin, to twist. *d.*

बाटी *bāṭī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, "home; a garden-house. *s.* [other. *h.*

बाटी गहाटी *bāṭe-ghāṭe*, somewhere or

बाअर *bā-aṣar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

बाज *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

बाज *bāj*, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.; tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another. *bāj-dār* or *bāj-gīr*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue. *bāj-guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

बाजा *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *bājā-bajantar*, or *-bajattar*, a band of music. *s.*

बाजागाजा *bājā-gājā*, m. the sound or clangor of various musical instruments. *s.*

बाजरा *bājārā*, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

बाजरी *bājārī*, f. same as *bājārā* only of a smaller kind. *h.* [instruments. *s.*

बाजगाज *bāj-gāj*, m. sound of musical

बाजगिर *bāj-gīr*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*

बाजन *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

बाजना *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published; a. to play, strike up or perform on an instrument. *h.*

बाजनबाजा *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

बाजन्तरी *bājantārī*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*

बाजू *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h.*

बाजे *bāja*, m. (v. *bājā*), a musical instrument. *s.*

बाजी *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*

बाचा *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. speech, affirmation, agreement, promise or pledge. *s.*

बाचक *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*

बाछ *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless; in revenue language, it denotes the proportionate rate or division either of lands or liabilities attached to them. *bāchh-barār*, an adjustment of liabilities, &c. *s.* [animal]. *s.*

बाछा *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any

बाछल *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about 'Aligarh, &c. *h.* [lect. *h.*

बाछना *bāchhnā*, a. to choose, to se-

बाच्य *bāchya* or *vāchya*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*

बाख *bākhā*, m. (for *बाख* q. v.) a tortoise. *p.*

बाखबर *bā-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*

बाख्तन *bākhṭan* (r. *bāz*) to play, to sport with; to endanger. *p.*

बाख्ता *bākhṭa*, played, lost (by play). *p.*

बाखे *bākha*, m. a tortoise or turtle. *p.*

बाद *bād*, f. wind. *bād-se bāt-h.*, to go very quickly, to be very swift. *bādi tund*, f. a stormy wind. *bād-paimā* or *bād-raftār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse). *bādi samām*, f. a hot pestilential wind. *bād-sanj*, idly speculative, vain; one who builds castles in the air. *bādi shurfa*, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind. *bādi farang*, St. Anthony's fire (the pox?). *bād-furosh*, a musician or minstrel, literally a seller of wind. *bādi mukhālif*, f. a contrary wind. *bādi shabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr. *bādi murād*, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

बाद *bād* (for *buwād*, precativ form of *būdan*, to be;) may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. (also *bādā*). *p.*

बाद *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; a claim or plea; rheumatism. *bād-h.*, a. to argue. *s.*

बादार *bādār*, a large house, granary raised on piles. *h.*

बादाम *bādām*, m. an almond, also an Indian fruit resembling the almond, the catapāng of the Malays. *p.*

बादामा *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphen state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *faḳīrs*. *p.*

बादामी *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish of which almonds form a main ingredient. *p.*

बादानबाद *bādānubād*, m. altercation, dispute, &c. *s.* [tic]. *p. a.*

बादाबती *bād-bāhī*, f. subtraction (in arithmetic).

बादाबान *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*

बादापा *bād-pā*, having feet like the wind, fleet, swift (horse). *p.*

बादाखیه *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*

बादखور *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.* [pitis]. *p.*

बादخورا *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea ca-*

بادر *bādar*, a cloud, (v. *bādal*). *h.*

بادر *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*

بادرنج *bādranj*, } an orange, a kind of

بادرنگ *bādrang*, } citron, a species of

بادرنگین *bādrangīn*, } large cucumber. *bādranj būya* or *bādrang boyā*, Arabian balm, mountain balm. *p.*

بادریشه *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*

بادریزه *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies. *p.*

بادشاه *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign: this is an Arab corruption of the Persian word *pādīshāh*, q. v. *p.* [of a king. *p.*

بادشاهانه *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner

بادشاهات *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*

بادشاهزاده *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

بادشاهی *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king. *bādshāhī sanad*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent-free. *p.*

بادشه *bādshah* (same as *bādshāh*), a king, &c. *p.*

بادکش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator; a punkah; bellows. *p.*

بادگرد *bād-gird*, a whirlwind. *p.*

بادل *bādāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

بادلا *bādla*, } m. gold or silver thread,

بادل *bādla*, } brocade, &c. *h.*

بادلی *bādālī*, silver cloth; cloudiness. *h.*

بادم *bādam* (for *bādām*), an almond; spices. *p.* [snake's bite. *p.*

بادمهر *bād-muhra*, m. an antidote for a

بادنجان *bādinjān*, the egg plant. *p.*

بادنبا *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

باده *bāda*, m. wine, spirits. *bāda-parast*, addicted to wine. *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer. *bāda-nosh*, or *bāda-gusār*, a wine-bibber. *p.*

باده *bādā*, a lesser division of an estate; a plain, a desert. *h.*

باده *bādā*, m. prohibition, hindrance; a chord, a string. *s.*

بادها *bādāhā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*

بادهت *bādhit*, obstructed, impeded, pained, tormented. *s.*

بادهک *bādhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

بادهن *bādhan*, m. pain, act of obstructing or opposing. *s.*

بادهوا *bād-havā*, f. fruitlessness, uselessness; waste. *p.*

بادهیه *bādhiya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

بادی *bādī*, flatulent, troubled with wind. *p.*

بادی *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. *bādī chor*, an inveterate thief. *s.*

بادی *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*

بادیان *bādiyān* (also *bādiyāna*), sweet fennel; anise seed. *s.*

بادیه *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*

بادیه *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

باده *bādā*, f. stubble. *h.*

بادهنا *bādhnā*, a. to cut, to shear. *h.*

بادق *bāzīk*, the juice of grapes, slightly boiled. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; a court, a tribunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy. *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant. *bār-denā*, to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *kāi bār karke*, after several times or turns. *p.*

بار *bār*, f. time, occasion, delay; verge, edge; a girl not exceeding sixteen; m. day of the week; door; water; child; hair; prohibition, obstacle. *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار *bār*, } m. perquisite of the *ahīr* or
بار *bārā*, } cow-herd in milk, generally
the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

بارا *bārā*, m. wind, air, atmosphere. *d.*

بارادری *bārādārī* (v. *bārāh*), f. a summer-house. *h.*

باراسنگا *bārāsingā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باراکهری *bārākhari*, f. the combination of the consonants (in the Devanāgarī) with the vowel symbols. *h.*

باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

بارانی *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain; unirrigated land, i.e. land depending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*

باراه *bārāh*, m. a boar, a hog; the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراهی *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h. s.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-bār*). *bār-bārī-k.*, to procrastinate, delay. *p.*

باربتائی *bār-batāi*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربر *bārbar*, burden-bearing (ox or ass). *p.*

باربرداری *bār-bardārī*, m. a porter, a burden-bearer. *p.*

باربرداری *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire, means of conveyance. *p.*

بارج *bārīj* (for *vārīja*), m. the lotus. *bārīja nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*

بارجائی *bārjāe*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamindars and landholders to any of their relatives, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*

بارچاپ *bār-chāp*, a kind of cloth. *d.*

بارخاص *bārī-khāṣṣ*, m. private hall of audience. *p.* [mind. *p. a.*

بارخاطر *bārī-khātīr*, load or distress of

بارخانه *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارخدا *bārī-khudā*, Great God. *p.*

بارد *bārīd* m. (for *vārīd*), a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārīd*, cold, frigid; established. *a.*

بارز *bārīz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount. *p.*

بارشی *bārīsh*, f. rain; a shower of rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-'ām*, m. public hall of audience. *p. a.*

بارك *bārik*, m. rain (for *vārik* or *vārid*). *h.*

بارك الله *bārak-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

باركش *bār-kash*, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. *p.*

بارگاه *bārgāh* or بارگه *bārgah*, *f.* a court, palace, place of audience. *bār-gāh-i-khās*, private court, privy-council chamber. *bārgāh-i-ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*

بارگی *bāragī* or *bārgī* (used in comp.), time, or turn. *p.*

بارگیر *bārgīr*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*

بارن *bāranā* (for *vāran*), m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing; an elephant. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, n. to leave off, to separate, to quit; a. to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*

بارنبار *bārambār* (for *bār-bār*), often, repeatedly. *h.*

بارنب *bāramba*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

بارندگی *bārandagī*, *f.* rain, raining. *p.*

بارنده *bārandā*, that which rains or showers. *p.*

بارنی *bārunī*, *f.* spirituous liquors. *s.*

بارو *bārū*, *f.* sand (vide *bālū*); m. a child. *s.*

بارو *bārū* (for *bārūt*), *f.* gunpowder, saltpetre. *p.*

باروان *bārwān* (for *bārahwān*), the twelfth. *h.*

باروت *bārūt*, } *f.* saltpetre; gunpowder. *p.*

بارود *bārud*, }

باره *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

باره *bārah*, twelve. *bārah-darī*, *f.* a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors). *bārah bāḥ honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h.*

باره *bārah*, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase *dar bārah man*, in my behalf; (in comp.) turn, time; as, *dū-bārah*, twice, over again. *p.*

بارها *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*

بارهسنگا *bārah-singā*, m. lit. "a twelve-tiner;" a stag with horns of twelve branches (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باری *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p.*

باری *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity, the Creator. *bārī ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*

باری *bārī*, *f.* a garden, an orchard, a house; a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl not exceeding sixteen. *a.*

باری *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters: the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

باری *bārī*, tour, turn. *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *bārī kī tap*, an intermittent fever. *p.*

باریاب *bār-yāb*, admitted at court or into company; one who has the entrée. *p.*

باریابی *bāryābī*, *f.* admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. *p.*

باریدن *bārīdan*, to rain, to shower. *p.*

باریک *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtle. *bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *bārīk-miyān*, slender-waisted. *p.*

باریکی *bārīkī*, *f.* subtilty; minuteness. *p.*

باز *bār*, *f.* edge; name of a place near Mungir; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin. *bār-pakṣānā*, to urge on, to instruct. *bār jhārū* and *bār upānā*, a. to fire a volley. *bār-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns. *bār-rakhnā*, -chīrnā, or -chīrwānā, a. to sharpen *bār-dēnā*, or -dīlwānā, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

بازا *bārā*, m. an inclosure; alms, charity. *h.*

بازو *bārav*, } m. submarine
بازوانل *bāravānal*, } fire. *s.*

بازھ *bārḥ*, *f.* a flood; promotion, increase. *h.*

بازھنا *bārḥnā*, } n. to increase, go on,
بازھنو *bārḥnau*, } advance, rise, swell;
to be promoted, to amount, lengthen. *h.*

بازھی *bārḥī*, *f.* usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*

بازھی *bārī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it; also cotton (see *bārī*). *s.* [knives, &c.). *h.*

بازیا *bārīyā*, m. a whetter (of swords,

باز *bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk. *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer. *bāz-dārī*, *f.* the charge of hawks, keeping falcons. *a.*

باز *bāz*, adv. again, once more. *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid. *bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; as, *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *ḥukḥā-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*

بازار *bāzār*, m. a market: according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāḥ*, an occasional one. *p.*

بازاری *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people, common people. *bāzārī bāt*, low or vulgar language; patois; Billingsgate. *p.*

بازپرس *bāz-purs*, } m. reiterated inquiry;
بازخواست *bāz-khḥāst*, } minute investigation. *p.*

بازپسین *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p.*

بازرگان *bāzargān* (for *bāzārgān*), m. a merchant, a dealer in the market. *p.*

بازرگانی *bāzargānī*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade commerce. *p.*

باز کردن *bāz-hardan*, to throw open (a door). *p.*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگیر *bāz-gīr*, a falconer; a chronologist, or historian; (for *bāj-gīr*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

بازنده *bāzanda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon (vide *khīrad-afroz*). *p.*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm (plur. *bāzū, ān*); the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *marṣiya*; an accompanier in a song. *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازو بند *bāzū-band*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet or an armet. *p.*

بازی *bāzī*, f. play, sport; a game, a stake at play. *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated. *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous. *bāzī-lagānā*, to wager. *bāzī lejānā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازیافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.* [a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازیچه *bāzicha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering; *p.*

بازیدن *bāzīdan*, to sport, to play; to gamble. *p.*

بازیگاه *bāzī-gāh*, f. a place for exhibiting feats of activity; a theatre. *p.*

بازیگر *bāzīgār*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازیگران *bāzīgārān*, } f. a tumbling-woman, بازیگرین *bāzīgārīn*, } an actress. *p.*

بازیگری *bāzīgārī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.* [banyā, a perfumer. *s.*

باس *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *bās-*

باس *bās*, } m. abode, residence, lodging-باسا *bāsā*, } ing, temporary residence. *s.*

باسانی *ba-āsānī*, with facility, easily. *p.*

باستان *bāstān* (in Persian), ancient, past: in the south of India it is used corruptly for *bād az ān*, after, afterwards. *p. d.*

باستو *bāstū*, site or foundation of a house. *s.*

باستو *bāstū*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسد *bāsud* (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر *bāsar* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسری *bāsrī* or *bāsurī*, f. (v. *bānsrī*), a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*

باسق *bāsik*, tall, lofty (palm-tree). *a.*

باسک *bāsuk*, } m. the name of the
باسکی *bāsukī*, } serpent which supports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amrit*, &c. *s.* [(Vena basilica). *g.*

باسلیق *bāsālīq*, f. the great vein in the arm

باسمتی *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice, also of millet. *h.* [plate, dish, &c. *h.*

باسن *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot,

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسی *bāsī*, stale, fusty, perfumed. *bāsī-h*, to make stale; to vomit. *h.*

باسی *bāsī* or *vāsī*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *ban-bāsī*, or *vana-vāsī*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.* [ahīrs. *h.*

باسیان *bāsiyān*, name of a tribe of

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop, be patient; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشگیا *bāshgiyā*, crops being choked and destroyed by weeds. *h.*

باشنده *bāshanda*, an inhabitant, a dweller. *p.*

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشین *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصره *bāsira*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bātil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant; abolished. *a.*

باطلی *bātilī*, f. vanity, folly, absurdity. *a.*

باطن *bātin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطنی *bātinī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث *bā'is*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; author, producer; prep. by means or by reason of. *a.*

باغ *bāgh*, m. a garden, orchard, grove. *bāghī sabz dikhānā* or *dikhlanā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises. *bāgh-bāgh-honā*, or *hojānā*, n. to be delighted, to rejoice greatly. *p.*

باغات *bāghāt*, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغیبتی *bāghāyatī*, fit for garden cultivation; f. fruit raised in a garden; tax levied on gardens. *h.*

باغبان *bāgh-bān*, m. a gardener. *p.*

باغبانی *bāgh-bānī*, f. gardening. *p.*

باغچه *bāghcha*, m. a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.* [tumour, a wen. *p.*

باغره *bāghīra*, m. an indolent swelling or

باغشای *bāghshāī*, f. a walk in a garden. *d.*

باغکاری *bāgh-kārī*, f. garden cultivation, business of a gardener. *p.*

باغوالا *bāgh-wālā*, } m. a gardener, the owner of a garden. *p. h.*

باغوان *bāghwān*, } of a garden. *p. h.*

باغها *bāghhā*, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*

باغی *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*

باغیچہ *bāghīcha*, a little garden (v. *bāghcha*). *p.*

باف *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving or woven. *kinārī-bāf*, a weaver of lace. *zari-bāf*, a gold-lace weaver; a kind of cloth interwoven with gold. *p.*

بافت *bāft*, web, weaving, tissue, texture. *p.*

بافتہ *bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*

بافراط *ba-ifrāt*, in abundance, copiously. *p. a.*

بافندہ *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*

باقر *bāqir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge, one who is deeply learned. *a.*

باقرخانی *bāqir-khānī*, f. a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bāqir-khān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*

باقلا *bākīlā*, } m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.*

باقله *bākila*, } m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.*

باقی *bāqī*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. *bāqī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. *bāqī-rahnā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.* [rears. *a.*

باقیات *bāqiyāt*, remainders, balances, arrears. *p.*

باک *bāk*, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*

باک *bāk* or *vāk*, m. language, dialect, speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*

باکرہ *bākira*, an unblemished virgin. *a.*

باکری *bākri*, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*

باکس *bākas*, m. a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adhatoda*). *s.* [*bākīlā*. *h.*

باکلا *bāklā*, m. a bean, a potherb (v. *bāklā*). *h.*

باکند *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamindars. *h.*

باکھر *bākhar*, } m. name of a drug

باکھل *bākhal*, } used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*

باکیہ *bākya* (for *vākya*), m. (in gram.) a sentence; speech, a word. *s.*

باگ *bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle: *bāg-morṇā*, to turn the reins: it is applied to the drying up of the small-pox: when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say *sītā* or *mātā ne bāg morī*. *bāg hāth* or *chhūpnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

باگ *bāg* (Dakh. for *باگہ*), a tiger. *bāg ka patṭha*, a tiger's cub. [dress. *h.*

باگا *bāgā*, m. a vestment; honorary

باگدور *bāgdor*, f. a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*

باگر *bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

باگری *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

باگم *bāgam*, m. any cultivated spot. *h.*

باگنھک *bāgnakh*, the claws of a tiger set in silver and worn round the neck by a string as a charm against sundry evils. A kind of weapon made of steel, resembling huge claws, and fitting upon the hands. With this instrument the celebrated Sevajee, the Mah-ratta chief, is said to have murdered the Muhammadan governor of Bijapur, while embracing him under pretence of friendship. (Binning). *d.*

باگھ *bāgh*, } m. a tiger. *bāgh-bakrī*, f.

باگھا *bāghā*, } tiger and goat, a kind of children's play, akin to our "fox and geese". *s.*

باگھنبر *bāghambar*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگھن *bāghan*, } f. a tigress. *s.*

باگھنی *bāghnī*, } f. a tigress. *s.*

باگھی *bāghī*, f. a bubo. *h.*

باگی *bāgī*, a horseman, a rider. *s.*

بال *bāl*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. a child under five years old; adj. infantine, childish; ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. hair; a child. *bāl bīkā na ho*, e (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care. *bāl-bāl*, hair by hair, every hair. *bāl bāndhī kauṛī mārṇā*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. a wing. *bāl-dār*, winged. *p.*

بال *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized. *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

بال *bālu*, m. a drug commonly called *elā-bāluk*. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. heart; power. *a.*

بالا *bālā*, above, up; m. top. *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, a. to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *bālā-dast*, superior. *p.*

بالا *bālā*, m. a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*

بالا *bālā*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant, of the roots of which *ṭafṭīs* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*), commonly called by Europeans "cus-cuss"; m. an earring; a male child, a boy, *bālā chānd*, the new moon. *s.* [that laps over the thigh. *p.*

بالابر *bālābar*, m. part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.)

بالبند *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

بالابھولا *bālā-bholā*, adj. innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s. h.*
 بالاپن *bālā-pan*, m. childhood, infancy; also boyhood. *s.*
 بالاپوش *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*
 بالاتب *bālātāp*, m. the rays of the rising sun. *s.*
 بالانفاق *bi-l-ittifāq*, lit. by agreement, by chance. *a.* [(an estate, &c.). *h.*
 بالاجمال *bi-l-ijmāl*, in the whole, in the lump
 بالاجاند *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *s.*
 بالاخانه *bālā-khāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*
 بالادست *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*
 بالاگشتی *bālā-gashṭī*, an inspector of police. *p.*
 بالان *bālān*, hairs of the head, the hair collectively. *bālān bharā*, full of hair, bristly. *d.*
 بالانشین *bālā-nishīn*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*
 بالارپست *bālā o past*, above and below, *i.e.* the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*
 بالائی *bālā,ī*, *s.* a horse led for show; any extra tax; adj. external, superficial. *p.*
 بالائی مزی *bālā,ī maze* (pl.), m. superficial or hollow pleasures. *p.*
 بالائی یافت *bālā,ī-yāft*, f. perquisites. *p.*
 بال بچی *bāl-bachche*, pl. children. *s. p.*
 بالبنان *bi-l-banān*, with the tips of the fingers; "monstrari digitis." *a.*
 بال بھوگ *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*
 بال پر *bāl-par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikālmā*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to show the cloven hoof. *p.*
 بالپن *bāl-pan*, m. (v. *bālāpan*), childhood, &c. *s.*
 بالتصریح *bi-t-taṣrīḥ*, distinctly, explicitly. *a.*
 بالتوز *bāl-toṛ*, m. a pimple, a sore. *h.*
 بالجمہ *bi-l-jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*
 بالچھڑ *bāl-chhaṛ*, f. the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.* [happily. *a.*
 بالخیر *bi-l-khair*, in a good manner, well,
 بالذات *bi-z-zāt* or *bi-z-zāti*, naturally, originally. *bi-zātiḥ*, in its nature or essence. *a.*
 بالراج *bāl-rāj*, } m. lapis lazuli. *s.*
 بالسوریه *bāl-sūrya*, }
 بالراند *bāl-rānd*, f. a very young widow, or one who lost her husband when she was very young. *s.*
 بالش *bālīsh*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

بالشت *bālīshṭ*, f. a span; a pillow. *p.*
 بالضرورت *bi-z-zarūrat* (also *bi-z-zarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*
 بالعکس *bi-l'aks*, the reverse. *us ke bi-l'aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*
 بالغ *bāligh*, m. a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age; fem. *bāligha*, marriageable. *a.*
 بالفرض *bi-l-farṣ*, granted that, on the supposition or condition that. *a.*
 بالفعل *bi-l-f'īl*, in fact, actually; now, for the present moment; in short; in the mean time. *a.*
 بالقصد *bi-l-ḥaṣḍ*, on purpose. *a.*
 بالقوت *bi-l-kūwat*, by the strength, or power of. *a.* [name of a drug (v. *bālu*). *s.*
 بالک *bālak*, m. a young child. *bāluk*,
 بالکا *bālka* or *bālakā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*
 بالکا *bāluka*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*
 بالکاگز *bālukahagar*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*
 بالکامی *bālukāmāy*, sandy, gravelly. *s.*
 بالکپن *bālakpan*, } m. childhood,
 بالکپنا *bālakpanā*, } boyhood; in-
 بالکتوة *bālakatwa*, } fancy, child-
 ishness. *s.* together. *a.*
 بالکل *bi-l-kull* (or *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, al-
 بالکیہ *bālakhīya*, childish, infantine. *s.*
 بالگوپال *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *s.*
 باللہ *bi-llāh* (or *bi-llāhi*), by God. *bi-llāhi-
 Faḡīm*, by the High God! *a.*
 باللم *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth. *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativus*). *h.* [son). *a.*
 بالمقطعة *bi-l-mukṭa'a*, a kind of tenure. (v. *Wil-*
 بالنّا *bālnā*, a. to light, to kindle (v. *bārnā*). *h.*
 بالند *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzapūr*. *h.*
 بالنگو *bālangū*, a species of citron. *p.*
 بالنی *bālīnī*, f. the constellation *as-*
 winī. *s.*
 بالو *bālū*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*
 بالورن *bālū-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*
 بالوپوت *bālōparīt*, m. a child's sacrificial thread; a cloth covering the privities (of children). *s.*
 بالوچری *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in *Bālūchar*, near *Murshidābād*. *h.*

بالوفا *bi-l-wafā*, in truth, in reality. *a.*

بالوك *bālūk*, m. a sort of poison. *s.*

بالي *bālī*, f. a female-child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it; it also signifies an ear of corn. *s.*

بالي *bālī*, m. name of a monkey, the son of Indra, killed by Rāma. *s.*

باليدگي *bālidagī*, f. vegetation. *p.*

باليدۀ هونا *bālida honā*, n. to vegetate. *p. h.*

باليش *bālīsh*, m. pain in making water, from gravel, &c. *s.*

باليقين *bi-l-yāqīn*, assuredly, certainly. *a.*

بالين *bālīn*, f. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

باليه *bālyā*, m. childhood, infancy. *s.*

باليه *bāleyā*, } m. name

باليه شاك *bāleyashāk*, } of a plant
Siphonanthus Indica). *s.*

بام *bām*, f. an eel (*Ophidium simack*,
Buch.); m. the left (side); an enemy. *s.*

بام *bām*, m. an upper story, a terrace; the morning dawn. *p.*

بام *bām*, m. a fathom, a measure of six feet, or three and a half cubits. *d.*

بام انگ *bām-ang*, m. the left side. *s.*

بامبهي *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *s.*

بامبهي *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *s.*

بامداد *bāmdād* or *bāmdādān*, f. morning, dawn, Aurora; adv. in the morning. *p.*

بامان *bāman* (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*

بامان *bāman*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*

بامان *bāmanh*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*

بامان *bāman*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*

بامان *bāman*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*

بامان *bāman*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*

بامان *bāman*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*

بامان *bāman*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*

بامان *bāman*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*

بامان *bāman*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.) as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

بانا *bānā*, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the woof (in weaving); a veil. *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. In the Dakhanī dialect it denotes the basin or metal bucket of a *pacotta*, or lever for raising water. *h.*

بانا *bānā*, a. to open or spread out. *h.*

بانات *bānāt*, f. broad-cloth. *h.*

باناتي *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانان *bānān* (v. *bāyān*), the left hand or side. *s.*

باناب *bāmb*, m. (also *bāmb-andhū*, ā), an eel, snake (see *bām*). *h.*

بان کرنا *bān bān-k.*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

بانبهي *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانبهي *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بان پرستہ *bāna-prāsth*, m. the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āśram*). *s.*

بانٹ *bānt*, m. share, distribution; a weight (i.e. the standard by which things are weighed); food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

بانٹا *bāntā*, m. portion, share. *s.*

بانٹ چونت *bānt-chont*, share, distribution. *s.*

بانٹنا *bāntnā*, } a. to share, to distribute,

بانٹنا *bāntnā*, } to divide, participate, dispose of. Also *bānt-lenā*, the same. *s.*

بانجر *bānjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*

بانجھ *bānjh* (Dakh. *bāñj*), barren (applicable to females, also to land or soil. *s.*

بانجھ *bāñjya*, m. trade, commerce, merchandise. *s.*

بانچنا *bāñchnā*, a. to read; m. Dakh. *bāñchnā* (for *bachnā*); n. to escape, to be saved. *s.*

بانچھا *bāñchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

بانچھت *bāñchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*

باندا *bāndā*, the name of a place in Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندا *bāndā* (for *bandā*), m. kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tessel-latum*, Roxb.). *s.*

باندار *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h.p.*

باندر *bāndar*, } m. (for *bandar*), an

باندر *bāndar*, } ape, a monkey. *s.*

باندرنی *bāndarnī*, } f. a female ape or

باندرنی *bāndarī*, } monkey. *s.*

باندنا *bāndnā* (for *bāndhnā*), a. to tie, to stop, &c. *s.* [finement, imprisonment. *s.*

باندھ *bāndh*, m. an embankment; con-

باندھلگوٹی *bāndhhalgotī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندھنا *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle *s.*

باندھنو *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

باندھو *bāndhav*, m. a relative, a kinsman, a friend. *s.*

بانڈی *bāndī*, f. a female slave. *bāndī kā beṭā*, obedient, submissive. In the Dakhanī dialect, *bāndī-bartan*, "slave girls and utensils," the impediments, appropriately so called, of an army on march; the families, baggage, &c. of the Sipāhīs. *h.*

بانڈا *bāndā*, m. a bird without tail; a serpent which has lost its tail; adj. tail-less, docked. *s.*

بانڈی *bāndī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress; misfortune, calamity. *h.*

بانر *bānar* (for *vānar*), m. a monkey. *s.*

بانس *bāns*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*). *bāns par chāṭhnā*, n. to be branded with infamy. *s.*

بانسا *bānsā*, m. the bridge of the nose; the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. *h.*

بانس پھوڑ *bāns-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. *s.*

بانسری *bānsrī*, } f. a flute, fife, pipe;
بانسری *bānsurī*, } a kind of noxious
بانسلی *bānsī*, } weed in arable land;
بانسی *bānsī*, } a purse; adj. made
of bamboo. *s.*

بانک *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger having a curved blade; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*

بانک *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*

بانکا *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; a bent trumpet or bugle; f. name of a river; adj. crooked, foppish. *h.*

بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*

بانک پٹا *bānk-paṭṭā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*

بانک پن *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*

بانگ *bāng*, f. sound, voice, cry; the voice of the *muazzin* calling *Muhammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock. *bāng-mārā*, a. to cry out, to call. *bāng-denā* (or in Pers. *bar-dāsh-tan*, or *-dādan*), a. to call *Muhammadans* to prayer. *bāngī ṣubḥ*, the call to morning prayer. *bāngī namāz*, the call to prayers in general. *p.*

بانگا *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bānga*). *h.*

بانگر *bāngar*, m. high ground or uplands. *h.*

بانگا *bānga*, m. a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. *p.*

بانگی *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*

بانو *bānū*, f. a lady, a woman of rank. *p.*

بانو *bānū*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*

بانوان *bānwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*

بانوسا *bānūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. *h.*
بانوسی *bānūsī*, f. }

بانوی *bānawī* or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *h.*

بانہ *bānh*, f. the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security). *bānh-bālī*, strong in the arm. *bānh pakarā* or *gahnā*, a. to protect. *bānh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*). *bānh ṭūṭnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*

بانہ *bāna* (for *bānā*), m. dress, uniform, &c. *s.*

بانہیان *bānhiyān*, m. a patron. *s.*

بانی *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer, author, founder. *a.*

بانی *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; a fabric or manufacture; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven; a weight equal to 80 rupees. *h.*

بانی *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. *s.*

بانی بونی *bānibonī*, f. the price of weaving. *h.*

بانی کار *bānī-kār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

بانی کاری *bānī-kārī*, f. architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

باو *bā,o*, f. wind. *bā,o sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind). *bā,o bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. *bā,o-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو *bā,o* or *bāv*, f. the pox, a bubo. *h.*

باوا *bāwā* (v. *bābā*), father. *bāwā-jān*, dear father. *a.*

बाबां *bāwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*

बाबतास *bā,o-batās*, f. calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsib*). *h.*

बाबरी काल *bā,o bharī-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*

बाबक *bā,o-bhak*, } a prattler, tri-
बाबक *bā,o-jhak*, } fling talker. *h.*

बाबाता *bā,otā*, } m. a flag or banner; a
बाबाता *bā,oṭā*, } sail; a sort of armlet
worn by women. *s.*

बाबुद *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-wu-
jūdi-ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*

बावर *bāwar*, m. belief, faith, confidence, truth,
credit; adj. true, credible. *bāwar-k*, to credit. *bā-
war-h*, to be credible. *p.*

बावर *bāwar*, m. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

बावरा *bā,orā* or *bāwarā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

बावर्चिन *bāwarchin*, } f. a cookmaid or female

बावर्चिनी *bāwarchinī*, } cook. *t. h.*

बावर्ची *bāwarchī*, m. a cook. *bāwarchī-
khāna*, m. a kitchen, cook-house. "This word seems to

be one of those old Persian or Turkish terms, of which several are now preserved in the Hindustani, which are no longer used by or known to the Turks and Persians. The term implies "confidential person," as a cook unquestionably should be, particularly in the East, where life is so frequently attempted by poison." (Binning). *t.* [art. *t. p.*

बावर्चिगरी *bāwarchigarī*, f. the culinary

बावरी *bā,orī*, name of a tribe of va-
grants to the west of Delhi. *h.*

बावरी *bā,orī*, } f. a well, pit. *d.*

बावरी *bā,orī*, }

बावसूल *bā,o-sūl*, m. the cholic. *s.*

बावसूफ *bā-wasf*, yet, notwithstanding. *p. a.*

बावफा *bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p. a.*

बावग *bāwag*, m. seed-time (same as
bā,oni). *h.* [tulency. *s.*

बावगोला *bā,o-golā*, m. the cholic; fla-

बावला *bā,olā* or *bāwalā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

बावली *bā,olī*, f. a large well into which
people descend to get water; the drag (thing or ani-
mal) with which hawks, dogs, &c., are taught to hunt;
a trick. *bā,olī denā*, a. to initiate. *h.*

बावलेना *bā,olenā*, m. the name of a
defect in horses. *h.*

बावन *bāwan* (for *vāmana*), dwarfish,
diminutive; m. the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

बावन *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.* [*bāwan*]. *s.*

बावना *bā,onā* or *bāwanā*, dwarfish (see

बावनी *bā,onī*, f. seed-time, sowing. *h.*

बाहु *bāhu* or बाह *bāh*, f. an arm. *s.*

बाह *bāh*, f. virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*

बाहा *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*

बाहुभा *bāhu-bhūshā*, f. an armlet,
an ornament worn round the upper arm. *s.*

बाहुज *bāhuj*, m. sesamum growing wild
or spontaneously. *s.*

बाहुदा *bāhudā*, f. the name of a river
said to rise in the Himalaya mountains: probably the
modern Behut, the classical Hydaspes. *s.*

बाहर *bāhar* or बाहिर *bāhir*, without,
foreign. *s.*

बाहिर *bāhir*, superior, excellent; open, public. *a.*

बाहरा *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who
stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern
bucket or charas, q. v. *h.*

बाहिर-का *bāhir-kā*, from without, strange. *bāhir-
kā śāhib āyā, khabar dījo*; "a strange gentleman is
arrived, give notice;" an exclamation used by the
darwāns or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the arrival of
a stranger, to give notice to the family within. In my
time the above sentence was pronounced (by the non-
reading gentry), "Barker sawb āyā, cover the Jew!" *s.*

बाहिरह *bāhiruh*, m. the left side (in
sword exercise, &c.). *s.*

बाहरी *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger;
outward. *s.*

बाहुल्य *bāhulyā*, m. } plenty, abun-
बाहुल्यता *bahulyatā*, f. } dance, quan-
tity. *s.* [one with another. *p.*

बाहम *bāham*, together, mutually. *bā-ham-dīgar*,

बाहमन *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*

बाहमनहट्टी *bāhman-haṭṭī*, f. name of
"a plant (*Ovieda verticellata*). *s.*

बाहमनी *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman;
a Brāhmaness; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman.
bāhmanī badakh, the *chakwā* or Brāhmany duck.
bāhmanī chīl, the Brāhmany kite, v. *garur*. *s.*

बाहमनेटा *bāhmanetā*, son of a Brāh-
man; a young Brāhman. *s.*

बाहुमूल *bāhu-mūl*, m. the armpit. *s.*

बाहन *bāhan*, m. a carriage. *s.*

बाहन *bāhan*, m. fallow land (root of
bāhnā). *h.*

बाहना *bāhnā*, a. to plough, to till; to
shoot or discharge a weapon; to comb the hair. *h.*

बाहुयुद्ध *bāhu-yuddh*, m. close fight,
personal struggle; boxing, wrestling. *s.*

बाई *bā,ī*, f. mistress, lady (among Mah-
rattas); a dancing-girl. *bā,ī-jī*, the mother bawd; the
old abbess; "la bonne." *h.*

बाए *bā,e* or बाई *bā,ī*, f. flatulency; rheu-
matism. *bā,ī pachnī*, to be mortified, to be depressed,
to die away. *bā,ī men bhāṛaknā*, to prate foolishly.
bā,ī sarnā (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

بایان *bāyān*, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of the *tabla*, *dholak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand). *bāyān pānw pūjā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

بایب *bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct. *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing; this is a horse of another colour. *h.* [quarter. *h.*

بایب *bāyab* or *bā,ib*, m. the north-west
بای برنگ *bā, e-birang*, m. name of a medicinal seed. *s.*

باید *bāyad*, it is fit, or necessary. *bāyad-shāyad*, as it should be. *p.*

بائیس *bā, is*, twenty-two. *h.*

بایسته *bāyista*, that which is becoming or requisite, necessary. *p.*

بایسی *bā, isī*, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *shūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men. *bā, isī fūnā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*

بایع *bā, i* or *bāyī*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

بایکا *bā, ikā*, } f. a woman, a wife. *d.*
بایکو *bā-īkū*, }

بای گولا *bā, e-golā*, m. (see *bā, o-golā*). *h.*

باین *bāyan*, m. sweetmeat, &c., which is distributed to friends in marriage feasts, or in commemoration of a success. *s.*

باین *bā, in* (v. *bā, olī*), a large well. *d.*

باین *bā- in*, along with this, although. *p.*

بائی *bā, inī*, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. *h.*

بایہا *bā, ihā*, m. rheumatism. *h.*

بیاد *bibād* (for *vivād*), m. quarrel, contest. *h.*

بیاد *ba-bād*, lit. to the wind, cast away. *p.*

بیادی *bibādī* (for *vivādī*), a disputant, plaintiff. *s.* [marriage. *s.*

بیاه *bibāh* (for *vivāh*), m. matrimony, *h.*

ببر *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*

ببر *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger. *bi-bar* (imper. of *burdan*), bear or carry thou. *p.*

ببرجی *babarjī*, } m. (for *bāwarchī*), a cook;
ببرجی *babarchī*, } so *babarjī-khāna*, a cook-house or kitchen. *p.* [dissension. *h.*

ببراکھری *babrā-kherī*, f. quarrelling, *h.*

ببرن *bibaran* (for *vivaran*), m. interpretation, explanation. *s.* [colour. *s.*

ببرن *bibarn* (for *vivarna*), faded in
ببروتا *babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, bumpkin, a clumsy young man. *h.*

ببری *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*

ببری *babarī*, leonine or tigerish; canine, savage. *p.*

ببری *baburī*, } f. the name of a tree of
ببور *babūr*, } the mimosa kind. (There
بول *babūl*, } are several species: the

commonest is the *Arabica, Rox.*; the acacia tree. The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q. v. *s.* [of fondness. *h.*

ببوا *babuwā*, m. a child, a boy (a term

بهر *babhrū*, large, great, tawny, &c.; bald-headed through disease; m. a large ichneumon: the name of a sage; a tawny or brown colour. *s.*

بہکشا *bubhukshā*, f. hunger. *s.*

بہکشت *bubhukshit*, hungry. *s.*

بہنی *babhnī*, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a sty on the eyelids, a lizard. *h.*

بہو *bibhav* (for *vibhav*), m. substance, wealth; power, grandeur. *s.*

ببی *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet-scented herb (*Ocimum pilosum, Roxb.*); name of a bird. *s.*

ببی *babbī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

بببسی *babesī*, f. the piles. *h.*

بببسیا *babesiya* or *bavesiya*, talking nonsense; m. a catamite. *h.*

بببک *bibek*, m. } discrimination, dis-
بببکتا *bibekata*, f. } cretion, sense. *s.*

بببکی *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. *s.*

بپاہونا *bapā honā*, to be raised, established, pitched. *h.*

بپت *bapt* or *bapat*, hidden, secret. *d.*

بپت *bipat*, } f. calamity, misfortune,
بپت *bipatti*, } danger, mischief. *s.*
بپتا *biptā*, }

بپر *bipr* (for *vipra*), a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. *s.*

بپرا *bapurā*, helpless, distressed. *h.*

بپرنا *biparnā*, a. to attack, to assault. *h.*

بپریت *bi-parit*, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*

بپل *bipal*, m. a measure of time, a second, or (as some say) one-sixth of a second. *s.*

بپنس *bapañs*, m. patrimony, a father's share. *s.*

بپوتی *bapantī* or *bapotī*, f. paternal estate, patrimony, heritage. *h.* [bath. *s.*

بپھارا *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour-

بپھارنا *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert. *s.*

بیہی *biphai* (for *vrihaspati*), m. Thursday. *h.*

بیہی *bapaiti*, f. paternal estate. *s.*

بت *bit* or *bitt* (for *vitt*), m. wealth, substance, ability, power, means. *s.*

بت *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

بت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling). *but-parast*, an idolater *but-parasti*, idolatry. *but-iarāsh*, a maker of idols. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word (used in composition), as *bat-bāharī*, external, foreign. *bat-bayhāo*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle. *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist. *bat-kahāo*, m. talk, conversation. Contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-sohā-k.*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

بتا *bittā*, m. a span, a hand's breadth. *h.*

بتا *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. *buttā-denā*, to overreach. *h.*

بتا *butā*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. *h.*

بتار *butārad*, a name given to an excess upon the cultivator. *h.*

بتاس *batās*, f. wind, air. *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*

بتاسا *batāsā* or *batāshā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*

بتاشا *batāshā*, m. (see *batāsā*), a bubble, &c. *h.*

بتان *batān*, place of assemblage of cattle at night in an open field. *h.*

بتانا *batūnā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*

بتانا *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

بتانا *butānā*, } a. to extinguish. *h.*

بتاونا *butāonā*, } a. to extinguish. *h.*

بتاری *batānē nimbū*, m. the shaddock. *h.*

بتخانه *but-hāna*, an idol temple. *p.*

بتر *batar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*

بتر *batar* or *battar*, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad-tar*). *p.*

بتر *batar*, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*

بترابندی *bitrā-bandī* (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*

بتراش *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuery. *p.*

بترانا *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*

بترن *bitaran* (for *vitarn*), m. giving charity, alms, a donation. *s.*

بترنا *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

بتسا *batsā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بتسل *batsal* (for *vatsal*), kind, loving. *s.*

بتک *batak*, f. (v. بطک), a duck. *p.*

بتکده *but-hada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بتکڑ *batakar*, loquacious, talkative. *h.*

بتکھا *bat-kahā*, loquacious, conversable. *h.*

بتکھاو *bat-kahāo*, m. } loquacity,

بتکھی *bat-kahī*, f. } conversi-
bleness, discourse, dialogues. *h.*

بتلانا *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach, to inform. *h.*

بتتم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بتنا *bitnā* (see *bitnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بتنگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness. *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.* [dung. *h.*

بتورا *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cow-

بتوری *bataurī*, f. a flatulent or oedematous swelling. *h.*

بتوری *batūrī*, f. a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a small kind of grain. *h.*

بتورن *batoran*, } gathering or collect-
بتولن *batolan*, } ing the grain in the
time of harvest. *h.* [a nun. *a.*

بتول *batul*, f. a virgin averse to matrimony,

بتولی *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بتونی *batūnī*, a tattler, an idle talker. *h.*

بتوون *batwon*, the preparation of land for the reception of the seed. *h.*

بتھا *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بتھارنا *bithārnā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھاری *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بتھارنا *bithrānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھارنا *bitharnā*, or *bithurnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

بتھوا *batūā*, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*); also a kind of weed which grows with the spring crops in the vicinity of water. *h.*

بتھیا *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتھی *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بتي **बत्ती** *batṭī*, f. a candle; a wick; a match; a tent or bougie; a stick (of sealing-wax). s.

بتي **butṭī**, f. provision for a journey. *butṭī* *lekar chaudhīr dhūndnā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing). d. [high. h.]

بتي **बित्तिয়া** *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, i.e. a span

بتي **बतियाना** *batīyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. h.

بتي **बित्त** *biṭṭ*, passed, gone, elapsed. s.

بتي **बत्तिस** *batṭis*, thirty-two. h.

بتي **बत्तिसा** *batṭisā*, m. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. h.

بتي **बत्तिसी** *batṭisī*, f. any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts, hence, a set of teeth. *batṭisī*, *dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. h.

بتي **बट** *baṭ*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single *caurī*. s.

بتي **बट** *baṭ*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāṭ*, a road, as *baṭ-pār*, a highwayman. In Dakh. a weight made of metal or hard stone to weigh with (v. *baṭ-kharā*). h.

بتي **बट** *baṭ*, m. } a partition, division: in
بتي **बटाई** *baṭāī*, f. } revenue language, division of the crop between the cultivator and zamīndār. *baṭāī-dār*, a cultivator who shares his crop with the zamīndār. h.

بتي **बट्टा** *baṭṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence; a ball (of wood or stone); a box in which gems are kept. *baṭṭe-bāz*, a juggler, a trickster. *baṭṭe-bāzī*, f. juggling, trickery, subterfuge. *baṭṭā ḡhar* and *baṭṭā ḡhāl*, level, even. h.

بتي **बटार** *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, q. v. h. [lusion, &c. (v. *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*). h.]

بتي **बट्टासा** *battā-saṭṭā*, m. a kind of armour, col-

بتي **बिटाना** *biṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h.

بتي **بٹانا** *baṭānā*, } m. a pea, called in Urdū, *mutar*
بتي **بٹانا** *baṭānā*, } (q. v.). d.

بتي **بٹاऊ** *baṭāū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. s. [ropes, &c. (v. *baṭ*). h.]

بتي **بٹاई** *baṭāī*, f. hire paid for twisting

بتي **बिटप** *biṭap*, a tree, a twig. s.

بتي **बटपार** *baṭpār*, } m. highwayman, vil-
بتي **बटपाड़** *baṭpār*, } lain, footpad. h.

بتي **बटपारी** *baṭpārī*, } f. highway rob-

بتي **बटपाड़ी** *baṭ-pārī*, } bing. h.

بتي **बट्ठाक** *baṭṭakh*, m. a duck (v. *بطك*). h.

بتي **बटुरना** *baṭurnā*, to be collected together. h.

بتي **बटरी** *baṭrī*, f. a small cup. h.

بتي **बटखरा** *baṭkharā*, m. a weight to weigh with (also written *baṭkara* or *baṭkhara*). h.

بتي **बिटलवण** *biṭ-lavan*, m. a kind of medicinal salt. s.

بتي **बटलोही** *baṭlohī*, or *baṭloī*, f. a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. h.

بتي **बटमार** *baṭ-mār*, a highwayman. *baṭ-mārī*, highway robbery. h. [pulse. s.]

بتي **बटमास** *biṭmās*, m. a coarse species of

بتي **बटमोगरा** *baṭ-mogrā*, m. the double jasmine (*Jasminum zambā*). h.

بتي **बटना** *baṭnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); to divide, share; to gain, make profit; n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. h.

بتي **बटनिया** *baṭaniyā*, m. proprietor of a *baṭ*, a shareholder. h.

بتي **बटुआ** *baṭūā*, or *baṭwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. h.

بتي **बिटवा** *biṭwā*, m. a son. h.

بتي **बटवार** *baṭwār* (also *baṭwāl*), a tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road for collecting transit duties. h.

بتي **बटवारा** *baṭwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands, division of a crop in shares. h.

بتي **बटवाना** *baṭwānā*, a. to cause to twist, &c. h. [resort. h.]

بتي **बटोर** *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a

بتي **बिटौरा** *biṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. h.

بتي **बटोरन** *baṭoran*, gathering or heaping grain in one place at the time of harvest. h.

بتي **बटोरना** *baṭornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse, to accumulate (in Dakh. *baṭolnā*). h.

بتي **बिटौरी** *biṭaurī*, f. a tax on shopkeepers &c. in a village. h. [&c. d.]

بتي **बटोलन** *baṭolan* (v. *baṭoran*), gathering grain,

بتي **बिटोना** *biṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (see *biṭwā*). h.

بتي **बटोही** *baṭohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. s.

بتي **बट्टा** *baṭṭā*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. h.

بتي **बठान** *baṭhān*, pasture grounds. h.

بتي **बठाना** *biṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down, to set, settle. h.

بتي **बिठक** *biṭhak*, m. an ant hill. h.

بتي **बिठलाना** *biṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. h.

بتي **बठिना** *biṭhnā*, n. (for *baṭhnā*), to sit. h.

بٹھنا *baṭhnā*, n. to enter: (in Dakh.)
to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. *h.*

بٹھوا *baṭhūā* or *baṭhunā*, a kind of herb. *h.*

بٹھئی *bathaī*, f. the art of making gold thread, also *baṭaī*. *h.* [spirits. *h.*

بٹھی *baṭṭī*, f. a candle; a still for distilling

بٹی *biṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

بٹیا *baṭyā*, f. a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind. *h.* [alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*

بٹیا *baṭiyā*, f. a narrow passage, an

بٹیا *batte-bāz*, m. a juggler. *baṭte-bāzī*, f. performance of a juggler, slight of hand. *h. p.*

بٹیر *baṭer*, m. f. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*, *Buch*). *s.*

بٹیس *bātes*, m. a passage, pathway. *h.*

بٹینٹ *baṭenth*, m. the proprietor or holder of a share (same as *baṭaniyā*). *h.*

بجا *ba-jā*, in place, all right, proper, true, accurate, becoming, fit. *p.*

بجار *bi-jār*, m. a bull, a stallion. *h.*

بجاک *bajāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*

بجالا *bijālā*, seedy, turned to seed, abounding in seed. *s.*

بجالانا *ba-jā-lanā* (in Pers. *ba-jā āwardan*), a. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *p. h.*

بجان *ba-jān*, to the heart, soul, or life. *ba-jān āmadan*, to be in imminent danger or distress. *ba-jān ranjidan*, to be vexed to the soul. *p.*

بجانا *bajānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*

بجانا *bujānā* (for *bujhānā* q. v.), to extinguish, &c. *h.*

بجای *ba-jā*, e, in place of, by way of. *p.*

بجائی *bijāī*, f. a portion of seed corn which the poorer classes are allowed to take from the field. *h.* [ment for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*

بجایتھ *bijāyath*, m. a kind of orna-

بججانا *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*

بجتر *bajattar*, } m. (for *bajantrī*, &c. q. v.)

بجتری *bajattarī*, } a musician, &c. *s.*

بجدهونا *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing; to tempt, to urge (a person). *a. h.*

بجرج *bajr* (for *vajr*), m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard. *bajr pare us par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*

بجرا *bajrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q. d. heavy or hard), commonly called "budge-row". *h.*

بجراگھات *bajr-āghāt*, (lightning-struck, any sudden calamity, especially if viewed as a judgment from heaven. *s.*

بجرتو *bajar-baṭṭū*, m. name of a fruit; a large kind of seed, of which necklaces are made. *h.*

بجربھانگ *bajar-bhāng*, m. tobacco. *h.*

"This appears to have been the first name given to the weed, which was introduced into India, as is supposed. in the time of Jehanghire. It has now been superseded by the European name—see *tambākū*." (Binning.)

بجریکٹ *bajr kit*, m. (lit. "lightning-insect"), a species of the armadillo, called by naturalists Pangolin or Manis; and sometimes "the scaly ant-eater".—It is termed in the Dakhnī dialect *khaulā-mānjā*. (Binning). *s.*

بجرج *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanuman. *s.*

بجرجی *bajrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or mark, made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*

بجرا *bajra*, m. a pleasure-boat (v. *bajrā*). *h.*

بجری *bijrī*, f. (v. *bijrī*), lightning. *s.*

بجز *ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*

بجلی *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*

بجنا *bajnā*, n. to be sounded (a bell or gong &c.); *das bajē*, ten have sounded, i.e. it is ten o'clock; to be famous; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*

بجنا *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary. *h.*

بجنا *bijnā*, m. a fan, a punkah. *s.*

بجنتر *bajantar*, m. (v. *bajantrī*), d.

بجنتری *bajantrī*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *bajantrī-mahall*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel. *h.*

بجنس *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p. a.*

بجنی *bajanī* or *bajnī*, f. quarrel, fight; uproar, a row. *h.*

بجو *bijū* (also *bijū bā, orā*), m. (v. *bejū*), an animal that feeds on dead carcases, the Indian badger; (some say the ichneumon), *Ursus Indicus*. *h.*

بجوانا *bajnānā*, a. to cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument. *h.*

بجوڑنا *bajornā*, a. to strike, smite. *a.*

بجوگ *bijog* (for *vijog*), m. separation, absence (especially of lovers); adj. parted, separate. *s.*

بجوگی *bijogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*

بجھا *bajhā*, m. marshy soil. *h.*

بجھارت *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*

بجھانا *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to damp or depress one's courage, to quench one's thirst, as *piyās bujhānā*. *h.*

بجھانا *bujhānā* a. (caus. of *būjhnā*), to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to. *h.*

بجھانا *bajhānā*, a. (also *bajhānānā* or *bajhā, onā*), to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.* [again. *h.*

بجھبھول *bujhbujhawal*, m. a riddle, guess

بجھرا *bujhrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

بجھکانا *bijhkanā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

بجھکانا *bijhahnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

بجھگاھ *bijhgāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*

بجھنا *bujhnā*, n. to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp), to be quenched (thirst), to be dejected (the spirits). *h.*

بجھنا *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game); to stick. *h.*

بجھوٹ *bajhwaṭ*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

بجھونٹا *bujhontā*, an abstract account of a village proprietary. *h.*

بجھونیا *bijhoniya*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.* [burthen. *h.*

بجھیل *bujhail*, laden; beast, &c., of

بجی *bijai* (for *vijaya*), m. triumph. *bijai-dasamī*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsin Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

بجیا *bijiyā* or *bijayā*, m. hemp, bhang (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

بجیدار *bajī-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

بجی *bijayī* (for *vijayī*), vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

بج *bich* (for *bich*), in the midst, among. *s.*

بج *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

بج *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Jaunpūr. *h.*

بجا *bachā* or *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal. *bachche wālī mūrghī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

بچاپا *bachāpā*, m. safety, escape, deliverance. *h.*

بچار *bichār* (for *vichār*), m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*

بچارا *bichārā* (for *be-chāra*), helpless. *p.*

بچارٹ *bichārat* (for *vichārat*), part. reflecting, thinking. *s.*

بچارٹ *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

بچارک *bichārah*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

بچارنا *bichārna*, a. to consider, to reflect, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.* [helpless. *p.*

بچارہ *bichāra* (for *be-chāra*), without resource,

بچارے *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

بچالی *bichālī*, f. straw. *h.*

بچانا *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect; to save, to spare; to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. (for *bajānā*), to sound a musical instrument. *h.*

بچاو *bachāo* or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection; escape, deliverance. *h.*

بچپن *bach-pan*, m. childhood, infancy. *h.*

بچتر *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*

بچتی *bachtī*, f. remainder; surplus, residue; end, conclusion. *h.*

بچرنا *bicharnā*, to detail. *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, to speak in full detail. *h.*

بچک *bichak*, disappointment; fright, alarm. *h.*

بچکانا *bichkhanā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. (in Dakh.) to frighten, to terrify or threaten. *h.*

بچکانا *bachhānā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes); m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بچکانی *bachhānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.* [children, &c. *h.*

بچک *bach-kach* (generally *kach-back*),

بچکنا *bichahnā*, n. to be disappointed, baulked; to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withhold a consent which has been given. (in Dakh.) to start, to be afraid. *h.*

بچکنا *bichhannā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ears. *h.*

بچگان *bachagān* or *bachchagān*, children, young one's (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

بچگانہ *bachchagāna*, fit for children; in a childish manner. *bachchagānī*, f. a child's toy or plaything. *p.* [tribe. *h.*

بچگوتی *bach-gūtī*, name of a *rāj-pūt*

بجی *bachchagī* f. infancy, childhood. *p.*

بچلنا *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*

بچمنا *bichamnā*, a. to tease or torment one with questions. *h.*

بچن *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement. *bachan band kar lenā* or *bandh k.*, to bind by promise. *bachan band*, or *bandh, honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon. *bachan pālnā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan tornā*, a. to break one's word. *bachan chhornā*, to break one's promise. *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree. *bachan dālnā*, a. to question, to ask, to inquire. *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise. *bachan mārṇā*, to conclude an agreement. *bachan mīnnā*, to obey. *bachan nibhānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan hārnā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا *bachnā*, n. to be saved or spared, to escape, to remain unexpended. *bach-rahnā*, to avoid, to take care against. *h.*

بچناگ *bachnāg*, name of a vegetable poison. *s.* [espoused. *s.*

بچن دت *bachan-datta*, betrothed,

بچو *bichū, ā*, m. name of a plant. *d.*

بچوانی *bichwānī*, } m. one who in-

بچولی *bichauliyā*, } terposes, a me-

بچوئی *bichwaī*, } diator, an um-

بچ *bachcha*, m. the young of any animal, an infant, a child. *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *bachhe-wālī murghī*, f. the hen and chickens; a name given to the Pleiades. *p.*

بچہ *bachh*, or بچہ *bachhā*, m. a calf. *s.*

بچھاتا *bichchātā*, m. a stinging-nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*

بچھا دینا *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub, to floor. *h.*

بچھانا *bichhānā*, a. to spread; m. a bed, bedding, carpet. (Dakh. *bichhānān*). *h.*

بچھدان *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچھرا *bachhrā*, m. a calf. *h.* *bichhrā* (Dakh.) separation.

بچھرانا *bichhurānā*, a. to cause to be separated, to separate or sunder (actively). *s.*

بچھراہٹ *bichhurāhat*, f. separation, act of separating. Also *bichharāhat*. *s.*

بچھرنا *bichhurnā* or بچھرنا *bichharnā*, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. *s.*

بچھرو *bachhrū*, m. a calf or colt. *s.*

بچھڑا *bichharā*, m. } separating, se-

بچھڑات *bichharāt*, f. } paration, part-

بچھڑانا *bichharānā*, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). *s.*

بچھڑاو *bichhurāo*, m. act of parting or separating, separation. *s.* [away. *s.*

بچھڑاہٹ *bichhrāhat*, fem. separation, turning

بچھڑنا *bichhurnā* or بچھڑنا *bichhar-*
nā, n. to be separated, to turn away. *s.*

بچھڑو *bachhrū*, m. a colt, a calf. *s.*

بچھلنا *bichhālā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face. *h.*

بچھنا *bichhnā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

بچھناگ *bachchh-nāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچھو *bichchhū*, } m. a scorpion. the sign

بچھو *bichchū, ā*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بچھو *bichchū, ā*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچھوانا *bichhwānā*, a. to cause to spread. *h.*

بچھوڑنا *bichhornā*, a. to separate. *h.*

بچھوڑنا *bichhaunā* or بچھوڑنا *bichhonā*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

بچھوڑنا *bachhontā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

بچھوڑ *bichhoh*, } m. separation, ab-

بچھوڑا *bichhohā*, } sence. *h.*

بچھوڑی *bichchū, ī*, f. a ring or ornament worn on women's toes. *d.*

بچھوڑی *bachhī*, a female young animal. *p.*

بچھوڑی *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*), f. a female calf. *h.*

بچھوڑا *bachherā*, } m. a colt. *h.*

بچھوڑا *bachherā*, } f. a foal, filly. *h.*

بچھوڑی *bachherī*, } f. a foal, filly. *h.*

بچھوڑی *bachherī*, } f. a foal, filly. *h.*

بجاث *baḥḥās*, a great disputer, controvertist, arguer. *a.*

بحار *biḥār* (pl. of بحر), seas, gulfs, &c. *a.*

بحال *ba-hāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restoration to a former condition, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

بحالی *ba-hālī* adj. of or relating to a former state; f. restoration to a former state or condition. *ba-hālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

بحث *baḥṣ*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy, discussion. *baḥṣ-k.*, to dispute. *a.*

بحثاجشی *baḥṣā-baḥṣī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

بحثنا *baḥaṣnā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*

بحد *ba-hadd*, or بحدی *ba-hadde hi*, to such a degree that; so that. *p.*

بحر *buḥr*, m. a sea, a gulf, a bay; f. metre in prosody; a fleet. *a.*

بحران *buḥrān*, m. the crisis of any disease (as fever, &c.). *a.*

بحری *bahrī*, maritime, naval; (for *bahrī*), a kind of falcon. *a.*

بحرین *bahrain*, lit. the two seas, generally applied to the Mediterranean and the Euxine: it also applies to the two waters, viz. the fresh and the salt. *a.*

بحسب *ba-ḥasb* or *ba-ḥasbe hi*, according to, in accordance, in such a way that. *p. a.*

بحق *ba-ḥaḥḥ* or *ba-ḥaḥḥi*, on account of; in the case of. *p. a.*

بحکم *ba-hukm* or *ba-hukmī*, under the command of; by dint of. *p. a.* [lution. *p.*

بحل *bi-hil*, (for *bi-hil*, "let alone,") pardon, absolution. *ba-hamd Illāhī*, by the grace of God, God be praised that. *a.*

بحیره *buhaira*, a small sea or inland lake. *a.*

بخار *bukhār*, m. steam, mist, fog; glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation. *bukhār-nikahnā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin). *bukhār dil men rakhnā*, a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*

بخارا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*

بخاری *bukhārī*, of or relating to *Bukhārā*, a native of *Bukhārā*. *p.*

بخت *bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. *bakht-āwar*, fortunate. *bakht-bālī*, lucky, fortunate. *bakht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune. *bakht-jahnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bakht-bidār*, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person. *bakht-bargashā*, unfortunate. *bakht-khūfta*, one whose fortune is asleep, unlucky. *p.*

بخت *bukht*, m. } a quick-paced camel (general)
بختی *bukhti*, f. } rally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *a.*

بختیار *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous. *bakhtiyārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*

بخرا *bakhrā*, } m. share, portion, lot, allow-
بخرة *bakhra*, } ance. *p.*

بخری *bakhrī*, }
بخريت *bakhrat*, } partner, sharer. *p.*

بخش *bakhsh*, m. gift, donation; pay; pardon or forgiveness; share, portion, lot. *bakhsh denā*, to give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *gamar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit, *taj-bakhsh*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*

بخشانا *bakhshānā*, a. to cause to give; to procure pardon for another. *p.*

بخشائش *bakhshāish*, f. a favour, forgiveness. *p.*

بخشش *bakhshish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *bakhshish-nāma*, a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشنا *bakhshnā*, a. to give, to bestow, to grant, to spare, to pardon or forgive. *p.*

بخش نامه *bakhsh-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشندي *bakhshandagī*, f. liberality, generosity; forgiveness. *p.*

بخشنده *bakhshanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.* [forgiver. *p. h.*

بخشن هارا *bakhshan-hārā*, m. the bestower, the

بخشي *bakhshī*, m. (lit. the giver), a paymaster; a general, commander-in-chief. *bakhshī-nāmālik*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief. *bakhshī-khāna*, m. the pay-office; the general's office. *bakhshiyāni a'zam*, the supreme commanders. *p.*

بخشيات *bakhshiyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpūr district. *p.*

بخشیدن *bakhshidan*, to bestow; to forgive. *p.*

بخشي گري *bakhshī-garī*, f. office of general. *p.*

بخل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.* [sition. *p. a.*

بخلاف *ba-khilāf*, on the contrary, in opposition.

بخوي *ba-khūbi*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*

بخود *ba-khud*, lit. to or into self. *ba-khud ānā*, to come to one's self or one's senses. *p.*

بخور *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*

بخوشي *ba-khushī*, with pleasure; joyfully. *p.*

بخير *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p. a.*

بخير *bakhīr*, m. report, news, intelligence. *d.*

بخيل *bakhīl*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*

بخيلي *bakhīlī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

بخيه *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitching; quilting, sewing very thick and strong. *p.*

بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation

of compounds; as, *bad-akhtar*, of an unlucky star, unfortunate. *bad-akhlāk*, of bad habits. *bad-usūb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct. *bad-asl* or *bad-usūl*, low-born. *bad-atwār*, ill-mannered. *bad-afāl*, of evil deeds. *bad-ītikād*, mistrustful. *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil-minded. *bad-ā'in*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts. *bad-bātin*, internally evil. *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate. *bad-bar*, evil-minded or disposed. *bad-bū*, foetid; f. stink. *bad-parhez* not controlling one's inclinations and passions; in temperate. *bad-chālī*, of bad conduct. *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives. *bad-hāl*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. *bad-hawāss*, senseless, stupidified. *bad-khīṣāl* or *bad-khāṣat*, of a bad disposition. *bad-khatt*, writing ill. *bad-khulk*, of evil nature, ill-disposed. *bad-kho*, of bad habits. *bad-khūwāh*, wishing evil. *bad-du'a*, f. curse. *bad-dil*, suspicious. *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. *bad-dawl*, ill-shaped, ungraceful. *bad-zāt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. *bad-zihn*, stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful. *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount. *bad-rag*, of a bad vein, ill-natured, malevolent. *bad-rang*, bad colour, bad kind. *bad-ran*, ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse. *bad-zabānī*, f. abuse. *bad-zeb*, ungraceful. *bad-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *bad-say*, ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirishit*, of a bad composition, ill-natured. *bad-saranjām*, of a bad end. *bad-sigāl*, malevolent. *bad-sulūk*, unfavourably inclined, maltreating. *bad-sirat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition. *bad-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-looking. *bad-shugun*, of evil omen, inauspicious. *bad-sūrat*, ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-tarīk*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense). *bad-tinat*, malevolent, iniquitous. *bad-tinatī*, f. malevolence, iniquity. *bad-zann*, suspicious. *bad-ahd*, faithless, treacherous. *bad-fīl*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense). *bad-farjām*, of evil end or issue, malignant. *bad-kār* or *bad-kirdār*, sinful; a malefactor. *bad-gumān*, suspicious. *bad-go*, slanderous. *bad-guhar*, of bad origin. *bad-logām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins. *bad-mast*, dead drunk. *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavory. *bad-mazagī*, unsavoryness, tastelessness; coolness between friends. *bad-mizāj*, of evil temper. *bad-muzanna*, suspicious. *bad-mā'ash*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. *bad-mu'āmala*, of unfair

dealing, roguish. *bad-mihri*, f. disobligingness, unkindness. *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious. *bad-nāmī*, f. infamy. *bad-nasal*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard. *bad-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *bad-nazar*, ill-looking. *bad-na'l*, tripping (a horse). *bad-numā* or *bad-namūd*, ungraceful, inelegant. *bad-nihād*, ill-disposed, of bad intention. *bad-waṣṣ*, ill-disposed or ill-behaved. *bad-hazm*, of bad digestion. *bad-hai,at*, ill-formed, misshapen. *bad-yumn*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B.—All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *ī*, as *bad-akhlāqī*, depravity of morals. *bad-uslūbī*, malformation, &c. *p.*

بد *bad*, f. a bubo, or swelling of the gland. *h.*

بد *bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h.*

بد *badi*, f. the wane of the moon; the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بد *bidā*, f. dismissal; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *bidā-k*, to bid farewell, to dismiss. *s.*

بد *bidā*, f. beginning, commencement. *a.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badārka* or *badraḥa*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *amupān*); also a charge (of one per cent.) formerly levied as the expense for keeping the highways and rivers free from robbers. *badraḥa ḥisāb*, an invoice of goods sent; also transit duty. *p.* [ten thousand dirhams. *p.*

بد *badra*, m. a bag of money; a weight of

بد *badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بدلی बदلی *badlī*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.); a substitute; a person or thing taken; representation or exchange of some other person or thing. *a.*

بدلی *budlī*, f. a small bottle (v. *budlā*). *d.*

بدن *badan* (for *vadan*), m. the mouth, the countenance. *s.*

بدن *badan*, m. the body. *badan phal-jānā*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

بدنا *badnā*, a. to wager, to stake at play, to settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدنا *badnā*, m. (for *badhnā*), a kind of pot. *h.*

بدنی *badnī*, f. a pipkin of a small size. *d.*

بدنی *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدنی *badanī*, of or relating to the body. *a.*

بدو *badū*, infamous. *bado* (for *ba-o*), in or to him, &c. *p.*

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان *bidwān* (for *vidwān*), learned. *s.*

بدوح *budūh*, an invocation, supposed to possess great power over the invisible world. It has no meaning that I ever heard, but some suppose it to be the name of a certain deceased saint. The word is often written as a charm, and inlaid in letters of gold on sword-blades, &c., to ensure their efficiency. *a.* (Binning). [to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock,

بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.a.*

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

بدھ *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *badh-dand*, m. capital punishment. *badh-kāmyā*, f. desire to kill. *badh-kāntskī*, wishing death. *badh-sthān*, m. or *badh-sthālī*, f. a place of slaughter or execution. *s.*

بدھ *baddha*, bound, tied; checked, suppressed; fixed, withheld. *baddha-shikh*, young, a pupil whose hair has not been shaved. *baddha-shikhā*, f. a pungent root, a kind of garlic. *baddha-kop*, one who governs or suppresses wrath. *baddha-mūl*, fast or firmly rooted. *s.*

بدھ *bidh* (for *vidhī*), f. a sacred precept, rule, common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahmā; manner. *bidhī-bat*, (for *vidhī-vat*), according to rule, law, or precept. *s.*

بدھ *budh*, m. name of a Hindū deity corresponding to the Odin or Woden of the Saxons, and regent of the planet Mercury; the planet Mercury; Wednesday; a wise man, a sage. *s.*

بدھ *buddha*, m. a wise or learned man, a sage; a deified teacher, especially of the *Baudha* sect; the ninth avatār or incarnation of Vishnu, and the apparent founder of Buddhism. *s.*

بدھ *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding. *buddhi-hīn*, senseless. *s.*

بدھ *bidhu* (for *vidhu*), m. the moon. *s.*
 بدھااتا *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i. e. the deity Brahmā, providence. *s.* [precept, direction. *s.*

بدھان *bidhān*, m. common practice,

بدھانچل *baddhānjali*; putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully. *s.*

بدھاوا *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدھاوت *bidhāwat*, f. perforation. *h.*

بدھای *badhāī*, f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.* [gent. *s.*

بدھبھرت *buddhi-bhṛit*, wise, intelligent.

بدھبار *budh-bār*, m. the day of Budh, Wednesday. *s.*

بدھت *budhit*, known, understood. *s.*

بدھجن *budh-jan*, m. a wise man. *s.*

بدھر *badhir*, deaf. *badhirtā*, f. deafness. *s.* [execution, place of slaughter. *s.*

بدھستھان *badha-sthān*, m. place of

بدھک *badhak*, m. a slaughterer, a killer. *s.*

بدھک *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer. *s.*

بدھمان *buddhimān*, m. } wise, sensi-

بدھमत *buddhimat*, m. } ble, learn-

بدھماتی *buddhimatī*, f. } ed, famed, known. *s.*

بدھنا *badhnā* (also *bidhnā*), a. to smite, to kill; n. to be wounded. *s.*

بدھنا *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from. *s.*

بدھنا *bidhnā*, n. to be pierced; m. a name of Brahmā (see *bidhātā*). *s.*

بدھند *bi-dihand* ("let them grant"), a superscription of assent by the emperor on a petition for an assignment of revenue. *p.*

بدھو *badhū*, f. a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, wife, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

بدھوا *bidhāvā* or *bidhvā* (for *vidhāvā*), f. widow. *bidhawā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

بدھوار *budh-wār*, m. Wednesday. *s.*

بدھوان *buddhiwān*, } wise, know-

بدھویتی *buddhiwatī*, } ing, intelli-

بدھونت *buddhiwantā*, } gent. *s.*

بدھوپای *badhopāya*, m. instrument or means of putting to death. *s.*

بدھونس *bidhwaṇs* (for *vidhwaṇs*), m. death, annihilation, demolition. *s.*

بدھونش *badha-varish*, m. the slaughter of a whole race. *s.*

بدھہین *buddhi-hin*, ignorant, silly, a fool. *buddhi-hinatā*, f. ignorance, folly. *s.*

بدھی *baddhī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, a pair of braces. *h.*

بدھیا *badhiyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدھیندری *buddhindriya*, m. an organ of intellect or perception, as the mind, eye, ear, nose, tongue and skin. *s.*

بدھیہ *badhya*, deserving death, condemned to death. *badhyatā*, f. fitness to be killed. *badhya-bhūmi*, f. or *badhya-sthān*, m. a place of public execution. *s.*

بدی *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدی *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بدیا *bidyā* (for *vidyā*), f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بدیادھر *bidyādhara*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*

بدیارثی *bidyārthī* (for *vidyārthī*), m. a seeker after knowledge, a student. *s.*

بدیوان *bidyāwān* (for *vidyāwān*), scientific, learned. *s.* [foreign country. *s.*

بدیس *bides* (for *videsh*), abroad, a

بدیسی *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بدیع *badī*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

بدین *badīn* (for *ba-in*), to, for, or in this. *p.*

بدیہ *badīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

بدیہی *badīhī*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بڈا *baḍā* (see *barā*), great, large. *s.*

بڈا *buddā*, old, aged; an old man. *d.*

بڈاپا *buddāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *d.*

بڈاپن *buddāpan*, }

بڈارنا *bidārnā*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

بڈپن *budpan*, also *budpanā*, m. old age. *d.*

بڈھا *buddhā*, aged, old; an old man. *buddhā khabīṣa*, an old sinner (a term of ridicule or reproach). *buddhā-khank*, an old fellow. *s.*

بڈھاپا *buddhāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *s.*

بڈھاپن *buddhāpan*, }

بڈھگنگا *budh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بڈھیا *badhiyā*, m. a disease affecting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

بڈھیا *budhiyā*, } f. an old woman. *s.*

بڈی *budī*, }
بڈا *bi-gāti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence, personally. *a.*

بذر *bazr*, m. seed. *bazr-gar*, a sower. *a. p.*

بذل *bazl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بذل *bizla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بذل *bazla*, m. a jest, raillery, pleasantry. *a.*

بر *bur*, f. *Pudenda feminae*, vulva. *h.*

بر *bar* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom, a son in law; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; the Indian fig-tree; *f. Asparagus racemosus*; conj. but, moreover, even. *bar-dāi*, giver of a choice or blessing. *s.*

بر *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر *bar*, f. bosom. *bar-mārnā* and *bar-hānknā*, to boast; fruit, produce, result; prep. on or upon. *bar-ānā*, Pers. *bar-āmadan*, to succeed. *bar-lānā*, Pers. *bar-āwardan*, to accomplish, to bring to a successful issue. *bar-andākhān*, to overthrow, to vanquish. *p.*

بر *barr*, f. a wasp. *h.*

بر *barr*, m. land. *barraṇ na baḥraṇ*, by land and sea. *birr*, a fox-cub. *a.*

برا *barā*, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or ghī; adj. large, great (for *barā*). *s.*

برا *burā*, bad, worse. *burā mānnā*, a. to take amiss or ill, as an affront, to be affronted or displeased. *burā lagnā*, n. to be unpleasant. *h.*

برا *barrā*, m. a kind of rope used in a village game on the 14th of the light half of Kūār. v. Wilson. *h.*

برا *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

برا *burrā*, m. the interior cavity of any thing, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برا *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight. *barābar ānā*, to overtake. *barā-bar-k.*, to smooth, to compose. *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.* [kind. *h.*

برا *birrā barār*, m. collection in

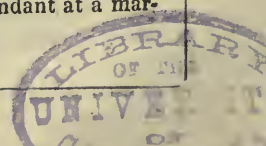
برا *barābarī*, equality; competition, rivalry. *barābarī-k.*, to vie with, to compete with. *p.*

برات *barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage-feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات *barāt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *a.*

برات *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Shā'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shābi-barāt*, q.v. *p. a.*

براتی *barātī*, m. an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*



برات **बिराट** *birāt*, m. the embodied spirit, name of a king. *s.*

براثها **बराठा** *barāṭhā*, m. a washerman. *s.*

براجنا **बिराजना** *birājñā*, n. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*

برادر **barādar** or **birādar**, m. brother. *birādar-pariwar*, kind to friends and relations. *barādar-khwāndagi*, profession of fraternal affection. *p.*

برادرانه **barādarāna**, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*

برادرزاده **barādar-zāda**, a nephew. *p.*

برادرزادي **barādar-zādi**, a niece. *p.*

برادري **barādārī**, f. relationship, brotherhood; adj. brotherly, fraternal. *p.*

براده **burāda**, m. filings, saw-dust. *p.*

برار **barār**, lit. that which brings up, or to pass. *barār-i-kār*, successful accomplishment of an affair; taxation in general. *p.*

برارا **बारार** *barārā*, f. a thong, a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*

براري **बाररी** *barārī*, m. a shareholder paying his proportion of the *barār* taxation. *p.*

براز **barāz**, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting (especially in single combat). *a.*

براس **बुरास** *burās*, anger, rage; adj. angry, vexed, displeased. *d.*

براسي **बिरासी** *birāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

برآشفته **bar-āshufta**, excited, distracted. *p.*

برافتاد **bar-uftād**, fallen off, dwindled away. *p.*

برافروخته **bar-afrokhṭa**, set on fire, inflamed. *p.*

براق **burāḥ**, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B. Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an ass; on what authority I know not. *a.*

براق **barrāḥ**, flashing, shining, brilliant. *a.*

براقی **barrāḥī**, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برام **birām**, uneasy, unquiet, agitated. *s.*

برآمد **bar-āmad**, f. lit. up coming: issue, expenditure; informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation. *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, come forth. *p.*

برآمده **bar-āmada**, m. a verandah, balcony; issue, expenditure, disbursement. *p.*

برآمدی **bar-āmadi**, an accuser. *p.*

بران **barān**, time, turn, vicissitude. *d.*

بران **hurrān**, sharp, cutting, cleaving. *p.*

برانا **बराना** *barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا **बिराना** *birānā*, strange, foreign; belong-
ing to another, of or relating to another. *h.*

برانا **बिराना** *birānā*, a. to mock, to jeer or jibe, to taunt. *h.*

برآنا **बरआना** *bar-ānā*, n. to succeed, to remain at a distance, to keep aloof, to abstain. *p. h.*

برانداز **bar-andāz**, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برانوي **बिरानवे** *birānave*, ninety-two. *s.*

برانس **बुरांस** *burāns*, m. the Rhododendron. *h.*

برآؤ **बरआव** or **बारव** *bar-āo*, abstinence. *p. h.*

برورد **barāward**, f. } calculating, estima-

براورده **barāwarda**, m. } ting, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *barāward-k.*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

براناؤ **बिराना** *birā, onā*, a. to vex, to mock. *h.*

براه **बारह** *barāh* (for *varāh*), m. a boar; the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

براهت **बराहट** *barrāhaṭ*, f. chattering, prating, ranting, talking incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

براهمن **ब्राह्मण** *brāhman*, a Brāhman, a man of the priest caste among the Hindūs. *s.*

براهمني **ब्राह्मणी** *brāhmanī*, f. wife of a Brāhman, a female of the Brāhman caste. *s.*

براهمنيٹا **ब्राह्मणेता** *brāhmanetā*, m. a young Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنيہ **ब्राह्मण्य** *brāhmanya*, m. the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism; the state or quality of a Brāhman. *s.*

براهيم **ब्राह्म** *brāhmya*, m. the worship or veneration of Brāhmans; astonishment. *brāhmya-muhūrī*, the dawn of day, from two to four *gharīs* before sun rise. *s.* [cane. *h.*

براهي **बराही** *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-

برائي **बुराई** *burāi*, f. mischief, badness, evil. *burāi par uṭhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief. *h.*

براي **barāe**, for the sake of, on account of. *barāe khur o posh*, "for the purpose of food and clothing"—a kind of settlement of property on a person for life, not transferable. *p.*

براي **barāi**, f. name of a species of grain. *d.*

بريا **barāyā** (pl. of برية), creatures, people, nobles. *a.*

برباد **bar-bād**, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *bar-bād-k.*, or *bar-bād-d.*, to cast away, to misapply, to lavish or squander. *bar-bād-h.*, to be squandered. *p.*

بربت **barbat**, m. a sort of bean. *d.*

بربرا **bulbulā** m. (for *bulbulā*), a bubble. *h.*

بربري **बारबरी** *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*

بربس **बारबस** *barbas* m. strength, vigour, prowess, bravery. *s.*

بربط *barbat*, a species of lute or harp. *g.*
 بربن *barban*, a north wind. *h.*
 برولا *bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*
 برهسي *barbhasiyā*, or *burbhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*
 برپ *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k.*, Pers. *bar-pā-dāshān*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *h.*
 برت *brat*, *brat*, *brat* *brat*, or *bart*, *brat*, m. a fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use; part. flaming, blazing. *s.*
 برت *brat*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*
 برت *brat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable; the rope attached to the bucket of a well. *h.*
 برت *brati*, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.*
 برت *britti* (corruptly *brat*), f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate, means of livelihood. *s.*
 برت *bratā*, that which has been used. *h.*
 برت *bratā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*
 برت *bratā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*
 برتانا *bratānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to be used; m. old clothes. *h.*
 برتانت *brittant* or *brittant*, m. account, narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance, mode. *s.*
 برتانت *brittant-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchāyet*. *s.*
 برتر *bartar*, higher; excellent, superior. *p.*
 برتری *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*
 برتش *bartush*, land sown with sugar-cane after a rice crop. *h.*
 برتمان *bartamān*, the present tense in grammar; existent, present; commenced or set in. *s.*
 برتن *bratan* or *bratan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensils, vessel, bason. *h.* [lect. *h.*
 برتنا *bratnā*, a. to consider, to re-
 برتنا *bratnā*, a. to use. *h.*
 برتني *bratnī* or *bratnī*, f. orthography. *h.* [of jungles. *h.*
 برنه *barath*, land situated in the midst
 برته *brita*, m. (v. *brītā*), a grant of land, &c. *h.*
 برتها *brithā*, or *brathā* (for *brithā*), abortive, vain, in vain. *s.*
 برتي *bratī*, m. one who fasts; adj. engaged in the performance of a vow or penance. *s.*

برتي *bratī*, m. name of a plant (a species of *Panicum*). *h.*
 برتيا *britiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*
 برتيتار *barr-titar*, m. the Indian grouse, commonly called rock partridge. *h.*
 برج *bruj* (or *burj*), m. a cable, a large track rope, (a small one being called *gun*). *h.*
 برج *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac, a constellation. *a.*
 برج *braj*, m. a name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *brāj-bāsi*, an inhabitant of *Brāj*, an armed attendant. *brāj-bhāshā* or *bhākhā*, the dialect of Hindi spoken in the district of *Brāj*. *s.*
 برجا *bar-jā*, in place, true, accurate, right. *p.*
 برجتيا *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*
 برجري *burjari*, f. a term of abuse applied to a woman, such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. *h.*
 برجسته *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.* [hibit. *h.*
 برجنا *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to pro-
 برجوج *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*
 برجی *burjī*, f. a small tower or turret (the cutwater to the pier of a bridge). *a.*
 برجيا *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahirs*, q. v. *h.*
 برجيس *birjis*, the planet Jupiter. *p.*
 برج *barchakh*, m. (v. *barchhā*, &c.), a spear. *p.*
 برچن *birchan*, m. a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*
 برچه *brichkh* (for *brichkhā*), m. a tree in general, a plant. *s.*
 برچه *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender)
 برچه *barchhī*, f. } spear, a javelin.
 برچه *barchhā*, *barchhe*, or *barchhī-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*
 برچهك *birchhik*, m. (for *brischik*), a scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. *s.*
 برچهيت *barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*
 برچی *barchī*, f. a spear. (v. *barchhī*). *h.*
 برحق *bar-hakh*, for a certainty, rightful. *p. a.*
 برخ *barkh* or *birkh*, little, few, some. *p.*
 برخاست *barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of justice. *p.*
 برخاستن *bar-khāstan*, lit. to rise up; met. to go away, to cease. *p.*
 برخلاف *bar-khilāf*, on the contrary. *p. a.*

برخورد *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*

برخوردار *bar-khū-dār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*

برخی *bar-khe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*

برخیا *bar-khiyā*, the father of Āsaf, q. v. *a.*

برد *barad*, m. a bullock, a bull. *s.*

برد بُرد *burd*, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (on one side) remains on the board: it is a species of victory, but not so creditable as checkmate. *p.* [gyric. *h.*

برد *birad*, m. fame, reputation, pane-

برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity, frosty weather.

burd, a kind of striped cloth. *burd i yamanī*, striped cloth of Yaman, or Arabia Felix. *a.*

بردار *bardār*, wide broadcloth. *h. p.*

بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.); as *sonṭe-bardār*, stick bearer, &c. *ḥukke-bardār* (or more commonly *ḥukka-bardār*), the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*

برداری *bar-dārī*, act of bearing, means of carriage or conveyance. *p.*

برداشت *bar-dāsh*t, f. endurance, patience; stores, supplies. *bardāsh*t *khāna*, a temporary storehouse. *p.*

برداشت *bar-dāsh*tā, raised up, elevated. *p.*

بردان *bar-dān* (for *vara-dān*), m. a wedding-gift to a bride from her betrothed; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*

بردبار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*

بردباری *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*

بردمند *burdmand*, productive, fruitful. *p.*

بردن *burdan* (v. *bar*), to bear, to carry. *p.*

بردنگ *birdung*, f. a missile weapon shaped

بردنگی *birdangī*, like a sword-blade, and made of ivory, horn, or other hard substance. It is thrown with the hand, and much resembles the "boomerang" of New South Wales. (Binning.) *d.*

بردوخته *bar-dokhta*, sewed; fixed or nailed upon. *p.*

بردا *barda*, m. and f. a slave. *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant. *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. *h.*

برده *baradh*, m. a bullock. *s.*

برده *briddha*, old, aged. *s.*

برده *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*

برده *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against, contrary. *s.* [to be bulled. *h.*

بردهانا *bardhānā*, a. to cause the cow

بردهانا *baradhnā*, a. to cover or bull a cow. *h.*

بردی *bardī*, f. a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردی *bardī* (for *bardīy*), the papyrus. *a.*

بردیت *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

بردهی *bardaihi*, f. compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

بردا *bardā*, m. } any kind of sandy, light,
بردی *bardī*, f. } or stony soil. *h.*

بررا *barrā*, m. a rope, a cable. *h.*

برز *barz*, m. a sown field, agriculture. *p.*

برزخ *barzak*, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. *a.*

برزن *barzan*, m. a mansion; a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. *p.*

برس *bris* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*

برس *baras*, m. a year; rain, raining. *s.*

برس *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.* [*barshā*]. *s.*

برسا *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see

برسات *barsāt* or *barsātī*, rain in general; f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برساتی *barsātī* or *barsātī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy; adj. relating to rain. *barsātī faṣṭ*, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. *h.*

برسالی *barsāliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*

برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*

برسانا *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to cause to rain; to winnow grain. *s.*

برسائو *barsāū*, raining, rainy season. *h.*

برسپتی *brispatī* (for *brihaspatī*), m. Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برسچک *brishchik* (or *vṛishchik*), m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

برسگانتھ *baras-gānth*, f. literally, "the year-knot;" the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child: hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. *s.*

برسن *barsan*, m. rain, or raining. *s.*

برسنا *barasnā*, n. to rain, to be wet. *s.*

برسنا *birasnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*

برسوان *barsawān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*

برسودیا *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written *barsoliyā* and *barsāliyā*. *h.* [or rent. *s.*

برسوژی *barsaurī*, f. an annual tax

برسی *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

برش वर्ष *barsh* (v. *baras*), m. rain; a year. s.
 برش वृष *brish* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. s. [ness. p.]

برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving; sharp-
 برشا वर्षा *barshā*, or वर्षा *barkhā* (for *varshā*), f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashāṛh* to the 15th of *Bhādū*, rain. s.

برشارت वर्षाचतु *barshā-*, *barkhā-*, or *varshā-*
ritu, f. the rainy season. s.

برशाशन वर्षाशन *barshāshan*, m. yearly pay or subsistence. s.

برشاکال वर्षाकाल *barshā-*, *barkhā-*, or *varshā-*
kāl, m. the rainy season. s.

برशाना वर्षाना *barshānā*, a. to cause to rain, to shower down; to rain. s.

برशाऊ वर्षाऊ *barshā-ū*, } part. raining. s.
 برशहाऊ वर्षाहाऊ *barkhā-ū*, }

برशभ वृषभ *brishabh* (for *vṛishabha*), a bull. s.

برشته *birishta*, fried, broiled. p.

برشकाल वर्षकाल *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. s. [sary. s.]

برशवान वर्षवान *barshvān*, annual, anniver-

برशवौड़ी वर्षावौड़ी *barshavūṛī*, f. an annual tax or rent. h.

برص *baras*, m. the leprosy, more especially the white-spotted or scaly leprosy. a.

برطرف *bar-taraf*, aside, apart; dismissed (as a plaint); also as a subst. discharge; dismissal from office. *bar-taraf-k.*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. *bar-taraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off. p. a.

برطرفی *bar-tarfī*, f. dismissal, discharge. p. a.

برعکس *bar-'aks*, on the contrary, in spite of. p. a.

برغبت *ba-raghat*, with avidity, eagerly. p. a.

برغلانا *barghalānnā* (for *warghalānnā*), a. to deceive, to wheedle, &c. h.

برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. *barf-parvard*, sherbet, &c. cooled in ice. p.

برفی *barfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced, or cooled by means of ice. p.

برق *barq*, f. lightning. *barq-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman; also a watchman, guard, or escort. a. p.

برقرار *bar-qarār*, firm, fixed, established. p. a.

برقع *burqa'*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot, with eye-holes to it. *burqa'-posh*, one who wears a *burqa'*. a.

برک *brik*, m. a wolf (properly *vrika*). s.

برکات *barakāt* (pl. of *برکت*), f. blessings, auspiciousness. *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous; fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in; productive of advantage and success. a.

برکات *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. a.

برکت *birkat*, m. a kind of ascetics who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. s.

برکش वृक्ष *briksḥ* or *vṛikṣha*, m. a tree. s.

برکشیدن *bar-hashīdan*, to pull up, extract. p.

برکلا *barkalā*, an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts*. h.

برکندن *bar-handan*, to root up, to eradicate. p.

برکه *birka*, m. a pond, a small well, the basin of a fountain. a.

برکه वृक्ष *brikkh*, m. a tree (same as *briksḥ*). s.

برکه वर्ष *barkh* (for *varsha*), m. rain. s.

برکه वर्षा *barkhā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. s.

برکهاسن वर्षासन *barkhāsan*, m. yearly pay. s.

برکهभ वृषभ *brikkhabh* (for *brishabh*), a bull. s.

برکهना *barakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. s.

برگ *barg*, m. an assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. s.

برک *barg*, m. a leaf; knapsack containing provisions or necessities for a journey; a kind of musical instrument, melody; a kind of warlike apparatus. p.

برگا *bargā*, m. a rafter. h.

برگت *bargat*, m. the Indian fig-tree (*Ficus Indica*). h.

برگزیده *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. p.

برگشتگی *bar-gashtagī*, retrocession, apostacy. p. [apostatized, rebelled. p.]

برگشته *bar-gashta*, changed, turned away,

برگن *bargan*, partition, a share. h.

برگی *bargī*, the *Marhātās* are so called. s.

برگیل *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). h.

برلا *burlā*, m. a wasp. h.

برلا *birilā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. s.

برما *birmā*, m. name of a plant (*Trichosanthes incisa*). d. [worked with a string. h.]

برما *barmā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer,

برمانا *barmānā*, a. to bore. h.

برمانا *birmānā*, a. to stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience; to allure. s.

برماؤ *birmā-ū*, taming, tamed, allured. s.

برم بهات *birm-bhāt*, a subdivision of the *bhāt* (or bard) tribe. h.

برمحل *bar-mahal*, one who is appointed to the charge of a district. p. a.

برملا *barmalā*, public, conspicuous. h.

برمنا *birmnā*, n. to stop, to remain. s.

برمه *birma*, m. (v. *birma*) name of a plant. *d.*

برمه *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called, vulgarly the Burmese. *h.*

برمهوتار *barmhotar* (for ब्रह्महोत्र *brahma-hotra*), a free grant given to Brāhmans for religious purposes. *s.*

برن *barun* (for *varuṇa*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Cratēva tapia*, or *Capparis trifoliata*). *s.* [even, but even, rather. *s.*

برن *bar* or *baran*, conj. moreover, and

برن *barna*, or *baran*, m. colour; a class or caste; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1. *brāhmaṇa*, 2. *chhatriya*, or *kshatriya*, 3. *vaishya*, 4. *śūdra*; a letter of an alphabet; praise, description; fresh earth carried into hollows by means of water. *baran-k.*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony. *s.*

برنا *baranā*, a small river near Benares. *s.* [*Cratēva tapia*]. *s.*

برنا *barnā*, m. name of a fruit-tree

برنا *barnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

برنا *barnā*, a. to marry. *s.*

برنا *barnā*, m. a youth; adj. young. *barnā wa pīr*, the young and the aged. *p.*

برنامتی *barnār-maṭṭī*, f. coloured soil of two kinds, one tinged with yellow, the other with yellow and white. *h.*

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*

برنجاری *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, a camp-follower (with grain, &c.), a sutler. *p.*

برنجپهل *birinj-phal*, } m. name of a species
برنجپهل *birinj-phūl*, } of rice. *h.*

برنجی *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. *p.*

برنج *birinchi*, or *biranchi* (for *virinchi* or *virancha*—see *bīdhātā*, *Brahmā*, the Deity. *s.*

برند *brind* (for *vṛinda*), m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

برندا *brindā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsi* (*Ocimum sanctum*, or sacred basil: this shrub is said to be a female metamorphosed). *s.*

برندان *brindā-ban*, the forest of *Brindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopis*; a forest of *tulsi* trees. *s.*

برنده *baranda*, bearing, a bearer. *p.*

برن سنکر *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*

برنک *ba-rang*, in kind, in the mode or manner. *p.*

برنمالا *barn-mālā*, f. an alphabet. *s.*

برن *barnan* (for *varnan*), m. description, recital, explanation; praise: *barnan-k.*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

برنا *barnanā* or *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*

برنی *baranī* or *baranī*, f. an eye-lash. *barnī*, an advance made for cultivation or manufacture. *s.*

برنی *birnī*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

برو *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *barū*, the kalam or reed used in writing; a tube, conduit, or canal. *h.*

بروا *birwā*, m. a plant, a tree; the labourer employed at the basket used in raising water for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بروا *barwā*, f. name of a *rāginī* in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *barūā*, a soil consisting of sand and clay. *h.*

بروار *barwār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleansing and selling rice. *h.*

برواهی *birwāhī*, f. an orchard. *bir-wāhī-k.*, a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

برواک *barwā,ek*, name of a class of hereditary *chauki-dārs*, or watchmen, near the *Se-walik* hills. *h.* [*barābar*]. *p.*

بروبار *barobar*, even, breast to breast. (See

بروپ *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly. *birūp-h.* to be disgraced. *s.*

بروت *barūt*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *p.*

بروت *barwat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

بروتھی *barothī*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, in the *Mynpūr* districts. (v. *ahīr*). *h.*

بروت *barwaṭ*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.* [washerman; a vestibule. *h.*

بروتها *barothā* or *barauṭhā*, m. a

بروج *burūj* (pl. of برج), bastions, towers, celestial signs, more particularly those of the zodiac. *a.*

برودت *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

بروده *birodh* (for *virodh*), m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety, opposition. *s.*

برودھی *birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*

بروقت *bar-waqt*, in time, *à la bonne heure*, seasonably, opportunely. *p.a.* [absence. *s.*

بروگ *birog* (for *virog*), m. separation,

بروگن *birogan*, m. sickness from the absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated, distressed from separation. *s.*

بروگی *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover; adj. separated. *s.* [(soil). *p.*

برومند *barūmand*, fortunate, happy; fertile

برون *birūn* (for *berūn*), also *burūn*, without, outside, external. *p.*

بروندها *baraundhā*, m. cotton-land. *h.*

برونکھا *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugar-cane with long thin joints. *h.*

بروہ *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

بروی *barve*, a kind of measure or cadence in language. *h.*

برہ *birah*, m. separation, absence (especially that of lovers). *s.*

برہ *birra*, m. grain and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

برہ *bara*, also *barra*, a lamb, a kid or fawn; the sign Aries. *ba-rah*, on the road; provisions for a journey. *p.*

برہا *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another; a field where cows feed; a rope or string. *s. h.*

برہا *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

برہا *birhā*, m. separation, parting, absence (especially of lovers), a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *s. h.*

برہان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برہانا *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

برہائی *barhāi* (v. *barhāi*), m. a carpenter. *h.*

برہسپت *bṛhaspati* (for *vṛihaspati*), a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās, corresponding to the Thor of the Northmen, and the Jupiter of the ancient Greeks and Romans; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برہسپتبار *bṛhaspati-bār*, m. Thursday; *Dies Jovis*. *s.*

برہم *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul. *brahm-astra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhmins. *brahma-putra*, m. a kind of poison; the Burampooter river; a place of pilgrimage, probably the source of the stream. *brahma-putrī*, f. the Saraswatī river. *brahma-tatwa*, m. the true knowledge of the Supreme Spirit. *brahma-twa*, m. Godhead. *brahma-janma*, m. second or spiritual birth, investiture. *brahma-dūru*, m. the mulberry (*Morus Indica*) *brahma-darbhā*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *brahma-dand*, m. a curse, an anathema. *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost. *brahma-rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon. *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals. *brahma-swarūp*, of the nature or essence of the Godhead. *brahma-sesh*, the leavings of Brāhmins. *brahma-shāsan*, m. an edict or grant, &c. addressed to Brāhmins. *brahma-gya*, m. one who has spiritual wisdom. *brahma-gyān*, m. spiritual wisdom, divine knowledge. *brahma-lok*, m. a division of the universe, the eternal residence of the spirits of the pious. *brahma-nirvān*, m. absorption into the Supreme Being. *brahma-vādī*, m. a follower of the Vedānta system of philosophy, one who maintains all things are spirit; an expounder of the Vedas. *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhman; sacrilege. *brahma-hatyārā*, (fem. ī), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برہم *bar-ham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. *bar-ham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. *bar-ham-zanī*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *bar-ham-zadan*, to embroil; lit. to strike together. *p.*

برہما *brahmā*, m. (see *vidhātā*), the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. *s.*

برہمادی *brahmādāya*, m. any grant or perquisite bestowed on a Brāhman. *s.*

برہمانڈ *brahmāṇḍ*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs); the globe, the world. *s.*

برہماستر *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*

برہماسن *brahmāsan*, m. a posture suited to devout meditation. *s.*

برہماورت *brahmāvarita*, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers Saraswatī and Drishadwatī. *s.* [*māstra*]. *s.*

برہمبان *brahma-bān* (same as *brah-*

برہمچارنی *brahma-chārīnī*, f. a woman leading a life of continence. *s.*

برہمچاری *brahma-chārī*, a religious student, a Brāhman, from the time of his investiture by the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder; a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the Veda, a *pandit*, an ascetic. By the *tantras*, this name is assigned to persons whose chief virtue is the observance of continence, and it is assumed by many religious vagabonds; the life led by a young Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s.*

برہمچریہ *brahma-charya* or *brahma-chary*, the profession or way of life of a *Brakma-chārī*. *s.*

برہمرندھر *brahma-randhra*, m. the aperture at the crown of the head. *s.*

برہملوک *brahma-lok*, m. the world of Brahma, the regions above. *s.*

برہمن *brahman*, m. a Hindū priest, a Brāhman, or one of the sacerdotal caste. *s.*

برہمنیہوجنا *brahmana-bhojanā*, f. distribution of food to Brāhmins. *s.*

برہمنی *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *s.* [maz. *a.*

برہمنیتا *brahmanetā*, son of a Brāh-

برہمہتیہ *brahma-hatya*, m. the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برہمی *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برهن *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love from the absence of her lover, a female lover whose beloved one is absent. *s.*

برہنگی *barahnagī*, f. nakedness. *p.*

برهنه *barhana* or *barahna*, naked. *barahna-pā*, barefooted. *p.* [separation, &c. *s.*

برهني *birahnī*, *f.* (v. *birhan*), sickness from
برهي *birhī* (for *virahī*), *m.* suffering the
pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*

برهي *barhī*, *m.* a peacock. *s.*

برهيا *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs of love. *s.*

برهिला *barhelā*, } *m.* a wild hog. *s.*
بڑهिला *barhelā*, }

بري *barī*, *f.* quicklime; a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment, or wedding gifts in general, carried in procession; it also denotes the marriage ceremony and wedding day; *adj.* strong, powerful. *s.*

بري *barī*, acquitted, free, clear. *barī-dāshṭan*, to exempt; (in law) a defendant released by the plaintiff from the demand against him. *barri*, connected with land in opposition to water. *a.*

بري *bare* (for *bāre*), at last; however. *p.*

بري *burī*, *f.* sowing by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broadcast or with the drill. *h.*

بري *baraī*, or *barai*, *m.* a seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*

بريار *baryār* or *bariyār*, *strong, violent; hence, rich or fertile (soil).* *s.*

بريارا *baryārā* or *bariyārā*, *strong, violent; m.* a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

بريان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled. *biryān sākhṭan*, to fry. *p.*

بريان *biriyān*, *f.* time, space of time. *h.*

برياني *biryānī*, *f.* name of a dish made of flesh and rice. *p.*

بريائي *bariyāī*, *f.* boast, exultation. *s.*

بريٹھا *bareṭhā*, *m.* a washerman. *h.*

بريٹھن *bareṭhan*, *f.* a washerwoman. *h.*

بريج *barej*, } *m.* garden for the cultivation of the betel. *h.*
بريجا *barejā*, }

بريجا *barijā*, *m.* *Galbanum*. *s.*

بري چڑی *burī-churī*, *f.* the screech owl. *h.*

بريدن *burīdan*, to cut, clip, cleave. *p.*

بريده *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by stealth by a cultivator. *p.*

بريرا *bareṛā*, *m.* a wasp. *h.*

بريز *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or to an enemy. *p.*

بريس *barīs*, *m.* a year (v. *baras*). *s.*

بريسري *baresirī*, a tribe of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بريشم *bareśhim* (for *abreśhim*), silk. *p.*

برين *barain*, *f.* a (female) seller of betel leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*

برين *barin*, on high, higher, sublime. *p.*

بريهٹا *bareṭhā*, land of the third quality; also a plot of land on which sugar-cane has been lately grown. *h.*

بڑ *bar*, *m.* the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus Bengalensis*), also called the baniyān tree. *s.*

بڑ *bar* (contraction of *barā*), great, large, (used in comp.) as *bar-bolā*, a noisy talkative person. *bar-bhakū, ā*, a blockhead. *bar-peṭā*, big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*

بڑ *bur*, *f.* *Vulva feminea*. *h.*

بڑا *barā*, large, great, old, senior, principal; it is often used adverbially in the sense of "very, exceedingly." *barā bhā, o*, money borrowed at a very high interest. *barā miyān*, a form of address to an elderly person—venerable or honoured Sir. *barā-k, a*, to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c.—to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky). *barā rasta pakarnā*, to enter on the long journey, to die. *bare peṭ wālā honā*, to be patient. *s.* [ment. *h.*

بڑا *barā-bhā, o*, a kind of appraise-

بڑاپا *barāpā*, } *m.* grandeur, dignity,
بڑاپن *barāpan*, } elevation, greatness. *h.* [with grain or merchandise. *h.*

بڑاڑ *birār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑانا *burānā*, *a.* to cause to sink. *h.*

بڑانا *barānā*, *a.* to speak in a dream or in delirium, to talk incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

بڑاو *barāo* (for *barhā, o*), *m.* increase, &c. *h.*

بڑاھي *barāhī*, } *m.* a carpenter: this is a Dak-
بڑائي *barāī*, } hanī corruption of *barha, ī*. *h.*

بڑاي *barāī*, *f.* greatness; boasting. *barā, i. k.*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify. *barā, i. denā*, to honour. *s.*

بڑوڑ *barbar*, *f.* muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*

بڑوڑا *burburā* (v. *bulbulā*), *m.* a bubble. *d.*

بڑوڑانا *barbarānā*, *a.* to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*

بڑوڑات *barbarāt*, } *f.* muttering in one's
بڑوڑاھٹ *barbarāḥaṭ*, } sleep, as in a fit of
بڑوڑاي *barbarāī*, } delirium. *s.*

بڑوڑيا *barbariyā*, *m.* a chatterer, a mutterer. *h.*

بڑپن *barpan*, } *m.* greatness, gran-
بڑپنا *barpanā*, } deur, superiority, adult state. *h.*

بَرْت *birṭā*, m. } purpose or object;
 بَرْتِي *birṭī*, f. } power, ability. *his*
birṭe par tattā pānī? for what purpose do you call for
 hot water? a proverbial expression applied to a man
 who has not done his matrimonial duty over night. *h.*
 بَرْتِي *barṭī*, f. (for *barṭhī*), increase, advance-
 ment, success, promotion. *s.* [cal. *h.*
 بَرْتُود *burṭod*, m. a scoundrel, ras-
 tur. *d.* [thing falling. *d.*
 بَرْتُك *burṭak* (also *buruk*), noise of any
 بَرْتَا *barṭā* (same as *barā*), large; elder
 (brother or son). *h.* [cylinder of masonry. *h.*
 بَرْتُكُيَان *barṭkūyān*, a well without a
 بَرْتُكِي *birṭkī*, f. (v. *biṭār*), a drove of bul-
 locks, &c. *h.*
 بَرْتُگ *bar-gaṭ*, the Bengal fig-tree. *s.*
 بَرْتُگُجَر *bar-gūjar*, one of the thirty-
 six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بَرْتُم *buram*, the noise of water. *d.*
 بَرْتَا *barṇā* (for *barṇā*), n. to enter. *h.*
 بَرْتَا *barvā*, f. a mare; the nymph As-
 winī or the asterism designated by a horse's head. *s.*
 بَرْتَاگِن *barvāgnī*, m. submarine fire. *s.*
 بَرْتَاْمُکْکْ *barvāmukh*, m. submarine
 fire; the infernal regions. *s.*
 بَرْتَاْنَل *barvānal*, m. submarine fire;
 in mythology, a being consisting of flame, but with
 the head of a mare who sprang from the thighs of
 Urvā, and was received by the Ocean. *s.*
 بَرْتَاْتِي *barotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*
 بَرْتُنْکْکْ *barūnkhā*, m. a kind of sugar-
 cane with long joints. *h.*
 بَرْتَاپَا *burhāpā*, m. old age. *h.*
 بَرْتَاْلَا *barhā-lānā*, a. to bring for-
 ward, to lead on (an army). *h.*
 بَرْتَاْنَا *barhānā*, a. to increase; to
 lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to
 extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-
 cloth and eatables, &c. *s.*
 بَرْتَاَو *barhāo*, m. advancement, pro-
 longation, increase, promotion. *s.*
 بَرْتَاَوَا *barhāwā*, m. population; excite-
 ment, flattery. *s.*
 بَرْتَاَوَان *barhāwan*, a round cake of cow-dung
 used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. *h.*
 بَرْتَاَوِي *barhāwī*, f. advancement, increase, &c.
 (v. *barhāo*). *s.*
 بَرْتَاَوِس *burh-bhas*, one who affects in
 old age the manners of youth. *h.*
 بَرْتَا *barṭā*, m. } increase, overplus,
 بَرْتَا *barṭhī*, f. } promotion, advance-
 ment. *s.*

بَرْتَل *barṭal* or *barḥal*, m. a sweet and
 acid fruit of yellowish red, and nearly round. *h.*
 بَرْتَن *barhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see
barhāi). *s.*
 بَرْتَنَا *barhnā*, n. to increase, to go on,
 to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to
 be promoted. *s.* [cal. *h.*
 بَرْتَنَت *barhant*, f. increase, &c. (v.
 بَرْتَنِي *barhnī*, f. a broom; advance made
 for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*
 بَرْتَوَا *burhwā*, old, advanced in years. *s.*
 بَرْتَوَتَر *barhotar*, m. } interest; pro-
 بَرْتَوَتَرِي *barhotarī*, f. } fit, advantage,
 increase. *h.* [pūts near Benares. *h.*
 بَرْتَوَلِيَا *barholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-*
 بَرْتَوِي *barhī*, profits (same as *barhotarī*). *h.*
 بَرْتَوِي *barhāi*, m. a carpenter. *s.*
 بَرْتَوِي *burhī*, } f. an old woman. *h.*
 بَرْتَوِيَا *burhiyā*, }
 بَرْتَوِيَا *barhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar-
 millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries; a spe-
 cies of pulse; a grain measure of one *sir*. *h.*
 بَرْتَوِيَا *barhiyā*, high-priced, costly; name
 of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بَرْتَوِيَا *barhaiyā*, name of a species of
 pulse; also a grain measure of about one *sir*. *barheā*,
 a species of sugar-millstone from the quarries of
 Chunar. *h.*
 بَرْتَوِيَا *barheriyā*, one of the sub-
 divisions of the *chamār* caste. *h.* [swine. *h.*
 بَرْتَوِيَا *barhelā* or *barḥelā*, m. a wild
 بَرْتَوِي *burṭī*, sowing seed by dropping it by
 the hand into the furrow. *d.* [barī. *s.*
 بَرْتَوِي *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see
 بَرْتَوِي *barī*, f. a fireball made of charcoal for
 the *hukka* (also called the *gul*). *d.*
 بَرْتَوِيَا *bariyā bhūm*, a rich and
 fertile soil. *h.*
 بَرْتَوِيَا *barē miyān*, m. an old man;
 great sir, addressed to an old man. *h.*
 بَرْتَوِيَا *bariyān mēn milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. *d.*
 بَرْتَوِي *buz*, m. a he-goat. *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*
 بَرْتَوِي *bazz*, m. fine linen. *a.*
 بَرْتَوِي *bazā*, name of a species of bird. *h.*
 بَرْتَوِي *bazār*, m. (for *bāzār*, q. v.) a market. *p.*
 بَرْتَوِي *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*
 بَرْتَوِي *bazzāzā* (also *bazzāza* and *bazzāzistān*),
 the cloth market. *a.p.*
 بَرْتَوِي *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haber-
 dashery, the business of a draper. *a.p.*

بزان *bazān* (for *ba'd az-ān*), afterwards, after. *d.*

بزاب *bazbāz*, a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg. *p.*

بزرجمهر *buzurjmihr*, the famous minister of Naushirwān, king of Persia, who lived in the sixth century of our æra. *p.*

بزرگ *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. *p.*

بزرگان *buzurgān* (pl.), grandees; doctors, saints, sages. *p.*

برگانه *buzurgāna*, like a grandee, &c., nobly. *p.*

بزرگزاده *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. *p.*

بزرگسال *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *p.*

بزرگمنش *buzurg-manish*, noble-minded. *p.*

بزرگوار *buzurgnār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*

بزرگواری *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *p.*

بزرگی *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness; reverence, respectability. *p.*

بزغاله *buzghāla*, m. a kid, a young goat. *p.*

بزه *bazla*, m. a jest, a bon mot. *a.*

بزم *bazm*, f. assembly, company, especially at a feast or entertainment. *p.*

بزور *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*

بزه *baza*, m. a sin, a crime. *baza-hār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*

بس *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority, *bas-ānā*, to be obtained, to come into one's power. *bas-k.*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*

بس *bis* (for *vish*), m. venom, poison of reptiles (*aconitum ferox*), &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things. *bis-dhar*, a snake. *s.*

بس *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many. *bas-k.*, a. to stop, to seize, to put an end to. *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas. *p.*

بسا *basā*, much, very. *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *basā aukāt*, generally, mostly, frequently. *p.* [estate. *a.*

بسات *bisāt* (for *bisāt*), f. means, capital stock,

بساتی *bisāti* (for *bisāti*), one who sells every kind of thing, a pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*

بِسار *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment after harvest. *h.*

بِسارِنا *bisār-nā*, a. to forget. *s.*

بِسَاط *bisāt*, f. bedding, carpeting, *bisāti shatranj*, a chess-board. *bisāti bāzī*, a play-board in general; means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*

بِسَاطِی *bisāti*, a dealer, pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*

بِسَاکْهَا *bisākhā*, f. the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *s.*

بِسَال *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. *s.*

بِسَان *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). *h.*

بِسَان *ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*

بِسَانِ *basānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*

بِسَانِ *bisānā* (for *bisāhnā*), a. to purchase; (for *bisrānā*) to cause to forget, to mislead. *h.*

بِسَاَنْدْه *bisāndh*, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*

بِسَاوَرِی *basāwarī*, f. ground-rent, rent paid by villagers who do not occupy any of the village lands. *h.*

بِسَاْه *bisāh*, f. purchase, buying. *h.*

بِسَاْهَنَا *bisāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*

بِسَاْهَن *bisāhan*, } f. stink, fetid-
بِسَاْهِنْد *bisāhind*, } ness. *h.*

بِسَاْهِنْدَا *bisāhindā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بِسَاْیَنْدْه *bisāyandh* or *bisā, endh*, f. a stink. *h.* [dwelling. *h.*

بِسْاَس *bas-bās*, m. a house, a

بِسَاَسَ *basbāsa*, m. mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*

بِسَبَب *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p. a.* [our "Puss, Puss." *h.*

بِسْاَس *bis-bis*, the call made to a cat, like

بِسْاَسَا *bisbisānā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*

بِسْت *bast* (in comp.—for *basta*), bound, shut, frozen. *bist* (for *bist*), twenty. *p.*

بِسْت *bast* or *bastu* (for *vasta*), f. thing, matter, substance; chattels, things, baggage. *basat*, inhabited, cultivated (land). *s.*

بِسْتَا *bastā*, m. the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle, a parcel. *p.*

بِسْتَاْکْه *bustākh*, impudent, rash, audacious. *p.*

بِسْتَاَر *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*

بِسْتَاَرِنَا *bistār-nā*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*

بِسْتَاَرِی *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*

بِسْتَان *bustān* (for *būstān*), m. a flower-garden. *p.*

بِسْتَانِی *bustānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*

بِسْتَر *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*

بِسْتَر *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*

بِسْتَرَا *bastrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*

بِسْتَرَا *bistarā*, a bed, &c., peculiar to *fakīrs*; the abode of a *fakīr*. *p.* [stipitation. *h.*

بِسْتِگِی *bustagī*, f. binding, contraction, cou-

بستن *bastan* (r. *band*), to bind, shut. *p.*
بستنی *bastanī*, f. a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*
بست و بند *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*
بستوی *bistū, ī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*
بستویا *bistū, iyā*, }
بسته *bastā*, m. cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*
بستی *bastī*, f. an abode, a village, a peopled place, population. *s.*
بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *p.*
بسد *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*
بسدها *basudhā*, f. the world, the earth. *s.*
بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end. *ba-sar ānā*, to come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. *ba-sar jānā*, to be finished, to pass away. *ba-sar-k.*, to bring to an end, to execute; to pass (one's days). *ba-sar le-jānā*, to finish, to execute, to acquit one's self of; to outstrip. *basar-honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *ba-sar āmadan*, to excel, to be pre-eminent. *ba-sar burdan*, to finish. *ba-sar-shudan*, to be finished. *p.*
بیسر *bisar*, m. } forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*
بیسرات *bisrāt*, f. }
بیسرام *bisrām* (for *vishrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest. *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering fakīrs). *s.* [to forget, to mislead. *s.*
بیسرانا *bisrānā*, a. to forget, to cause
بیسرانت *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed. *bisrānti*, f. rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.* [finish, to pass. *p. h.*
بیسرلیجانا *ba-sar-lejānā*, a. to outstrip; to
بیسرنایا *bisarnā*, n. to forget, to be forgotten. *s.*
بیسرنا *bisurnā*, n. to sob. *h.*
بیسروچشم *ba-sar-o-chushm*, with head and eye, i. e. most carefully, heartily. *p.*
بسط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*
بسفاتج *bisfataj*, } m. a medicinal root, poly-
بسفاتج *bisfā, īj*, } pody. *a.*
بس کھپرا *bis-khaprā*, m. the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*): it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*
بس کھوپرا *bis-khoprā*, m. the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *h.*
بسگت *basgit* or *basgat*, f. residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*
بسما *basmā*, m. staining (particularly men's beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having light drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *p.*

بسمار *bismār*, m. the name of a bush. *h.*
بسمیل *bismil*, sacrificed (any animal). *bismil-k.*, to sacrifice an animal. *a.*
بسم الله *bismillāh*, in the name of God: this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c.; hence *bismillāh-k.*, to begin, to commence. *a.*
بسم الله هو *bismillāh-hū, ā*, said of a child who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*
بسمة *basma*, m. a collyrium, or tincture for dyeing. *p.*
بسیمی *bismai* (for *vismaya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*
بسین *basan*, m. a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*
بسین *bisan*, m. evil, fault; desire, lust. *s.*
بسنا *basnā*, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.* [cloth. *s.*
بسنا *basnā*, m. cloth, a wrapper, pack-
بسین پٹ *bisan-paṭ*, } m. a habit of
بسین پن *bisan-pan*, } indulging de-
بسین *bisan*, } sire. *h.* [nu. *s.*
بسین پد *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vish-
بسنت *basant*, f. the spring; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisākh; the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalis). *basant-phūlnā*, n. to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. *ānkhō men-basant-phūlnā*, to dazzle. *basant ki khabar*, knowledge of or care about futurity. *basant panchamī*, a Hindū festival on the 5th of Māgh, formerly observed as the beginning of spring. *s.*
بسنتی *basantī*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*
بسینی *bisnī*, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*
بسینی *basnī*, f. a purse. *h.*
بسو *bisva* (for *vishva*), m. the universe, the world. *s.*
بسوا *bisvā*, m. the twentieth part (particularly of a *bighā* of ground). *s.*
بسوار *biswār*, a mixture of spices, &c., for making curry. *d.*
بسواری *baswārī*, f. a bamboo-garden. *h.*
بسواس *biswās* (for *vishwās*), m. confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*
بسوانسه *biswānsa*, m. } a fraction of
بسوانسی *biswānsī*, f. } a *bisvā*. *a.*
بس و باس *bas o bās*, m. home, country, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*
بسوا رار *biswā-barār*, collecting by the *bisvā*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, q. v. *h.*
بسور *bosaur*, a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بیسورنا *bisurnā*, a. to cry slowly, to sob. *h.*
 بسوکرم *bisvakarmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*
 بسولا *basulā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *h.*
 بسولی *basulī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*
 بسوة *biswā*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bighā* of ground. *biswā barār*, assessment by the *biswā*. *biswā-dār*, the holder of a share or shares in a coparcenary village. *h.*
 بسوة داری *biswā-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h.*
 بسوی *bisnī* (for *vishnī*), worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*
 بسوی *bisnī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*
 بسها *bis,hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*
 بسهر *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a purchaser.
 بسهرؤا *bisahrū,ā*, } chaser. *h.*
 بسهری *bisahrī*, f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand; a purchaser. *h.*
 بسی *base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*
 بسیار *bisjār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisjārī*, abundance, superfluity. *p.*
 بسیت *basīt*, the head man of a village, also called *muḥaddam*, or *pātīl*. *h.*
 بسیر *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*
 بسیرا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserā-k.*, to roost. *h.* [dance. *s.*
 بسیستا *bisestā* (for *visheshtā*), f. abundant.
 بسیط *basīt*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*
 بسکت *basīhat*, inhabited, peopled. *h.*
 بسیکھ *bisekh* (for *vishekh*), m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*
 بسیلا *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*
 بسیم *basīm*, affable, courteous. *a.* [pūts. *h.*
 بسین *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj-*
 بسیندھا *basendhā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*
 بسیند *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*
 بش *bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*
 بشارت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*
 بشارة *bashāra*, m. a dream, a vision. *a.*
 بشاش *bashshāsh*, m. good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

بشاشت *bashshāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*
 بشت *bisht*, } m. a kind of *ta'alluk-dār*
 بشت *bisht*, } or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h.*
 بشتھا *bishthā*, f. ordure. *s.*
 بشتی *bishthī*, f. rain. *s.*
 بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p. a.*
 بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*
 بشرام *bishrām*, m. rest, ease, pause. *bishrām l.*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering fakirs). *s.*
 بشرانت *bishrānt*, rested, reposed. *bishrāntī*, f. rest, repose. *s.*
 بشرطی کہ *ba-sharṭe-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p. a.*
 بشرة *bashara* (also *bushara*), m. countenance, the outer skin or cuticle. *a.*
 بشري *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*
 بشریت *basharīyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*
 بشکیرہ *bish-kapra*, m. a species of grass used in medicine (*Trianthema pentandra*). *s.*
 بیشکنیا *bishkanyā*, f. literally, "Poison-damsel." A female who has been fed on poisons from her infancy. Such damsels, it is said, were sent by former Indian princes as presents to those whom they wished to destroy, as the poisonous constitution of the young lady could immediately infect and kill an unwary lover. Ladies of this description are said to have existed before the days of Columbus, and the importation of a new disease from the new world; otherwise the nature of their poisonous quality might be guessed at. (Binning). *s.*
 بشم *bisham*, unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*
 بشم جوہر *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*
 بشن *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), m. (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*
 بشن پد *bishan-pad*, m. a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*
 بشن پربت *bishn-prēt*, land held rent-free by religious persons, especially followers of *Vishnu*; the term *Bishnottar* has the same signification. *s.*
 بشن پربتدار *bishn-prēt-dār*, a class of *Brāhmins* to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*
 بشنوی *bishno,ī* or *bishnavī*, a worshipper of *Vishnu*, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*
 بشنی *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *s.*
 بشھا *bishhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*
 بشھی *bishā'ī* or *bishayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشي *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. s.

بشير *bashīr*, a messenger of glad tidings. a.

بشير *bishiyar*, venomous. s.

بشيش *bishesh*, } a particular circum-
بشيكه *bishekh*, } stance, &c. (v. *bisekh*). s.

بشيلة *bishelā*, venomous. s.

بشيشتا *bisheshtā*, f. abundance. s.

بصارت *baṣārat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. a.

بصد *ba-ṣad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba-ṣad miḥnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions. p.

بصر *baṣar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. a.

بصرة *baṣra*, the city commonly called Basorah, on the Persian Gulf. a.

بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. a.

بصورت *ba-ṣurat*, in the way or manner. p. a.

بصير *baṣīr*, seeing (met. blind). a.

بصيرت *baṣīrat*, f. sight, perception, circum-spection, prudence. a.

بصيغه *ba-ṣigha*, in the degree or mode. p. a.

بضاعت *biṣṭāt*, f. stock (in trade), capital; agency, commission. a.

بط *baṭ*, m. a goose, a duck. a.

بطل *baṭṭūl*, very foolish or vain; false. a.

بطلت *baṭṭulat*, folly, vanity, falsehood. a.

بطخ *baṭakh*, } m. or f. (dimin. of *baṭ*), a duck
بطك *baṭak*, } or duckling; a vessel formed
in imitation of a duck. a.

بطرز *ba-ṭarz*, in the mode or manner. p. a.

بطرف *ba-ṭaraf*, aside, apart. p. a.

بطرف *ba-ṭarīḥ*, by way of. p. a.

بطش *baṭsh*, power, severity, sternness. a.

بطل *baṭl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. a.

بطلان *baṭlān*, abortive; m. falseness, vanity. a.

بطن *baṭn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *baṭ-nan* *baṭnīn*, generation after generation. a.

بطور *ba-ṭaur*, by way of, in manner of. p. a.

بطون *baṭūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. a.

بطي *baṭī*, slow, dilatory; tedious. a.

بطيخ *baṭīḥh*, a melon, a musk melon. a.

بظاھر *ba-ẓāhir*, } in appearance, exter-
بظهور *ba-ẓuhūr*, } nally, ostensibly. p. a.

بعث *ba'ṣ*, m. exciting motive, cause. a.

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. a.

بعد *bu'd*, f. distance, remoteness. a.

بعده *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. a.

بعض *ba'ẓ*, }
بعضا *ba'ẓā*, } some, certain ones. a.

بعضي *ba'ẓe*, }
بعضي *ba'ẓī*, } some, certain, sundry. *ba'ẓī*
bāb, various or miscellaneous items, sundries. *ba'ẓī*
kharch, miscellaneous expenses. *ba'ẓī jam'*, aggregate
of revenue derived from other sources than the Customs
and Excise. *ba'ẓī zamīn*, in official language,
denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue
under various denominations, as *altamghā*, *ai-*
ma, &c. a.

بعلبك *ba'lbak*, the city Balbeck in Syria,
formerly Heliopolis. a. [of. p. a.]

بعلت *ba-'illat*, by reason, or on account

بعلزبوب *ba'alzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. a.

بعوض *ba-'iwaz*, in lieu, or instead of. p. a.

بعون *ba-'aun*, through the aid of. p.

بعيد *ba'id*, far, distant, absent, remote. *ba'id*
'aql se, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. a.

بعينه *bi-'ainihī*, himself or itself, in person,
exactly, clearly. a.

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; a
بغارة *bughāra*, } gash, a deep wound. p.

بغاوت *bughāwat*, f. rebellion, opposition to,
and defection from, the rightful Imām; violence, plunder,
breach of law. a.

بغبانا *baghbaghānā*, a. to boast; to bill or
coo as doves; to low as a camel. d.

بغچه *baghcha*, m. a little garden. p.

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or
butchers, a knife. p.

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. a.

بغدي *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high
cost). p. [sewa, īn). p.]

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called

بغض *bughṣ*, m. malice, spite, revenge,
hatred. h.

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace. *baghal*
jānā or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way. *baghal-meñ lenā*,
to take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal bajānā*, to be
highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest.
baghal siñgnā, to be penitent, to regret. *baghal garm-k.*,
a. to embrace a woman. *baghal meñ dabānā*, a. to get
possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal gandh*,
stinking armpits. *baghal-giri*, f. embracing. *baghal-meñ-*
mārnā, to conceal (under one's arms) *baghal meñ munda*
qālnā, to be ashamed. p.

بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of
the way. p. under the armpits. p.

بغل بند *baghal-band*, m. a kind of robe tie

بغلی *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used in exercise. *p.*

بغورداد *baghordā*, m. a slap with the fists; a kind of short dagger. *d.* [ron. *d.*

بغولا *bagholā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a he-
بغی *baghī*, tyranny, oppression; rebellion, insurrection; infraction of the laws. *adj.* rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغیا *baghiyā*, } m. a small garden, an or-
بغیچه *baghicha*, } chard, a flower-garden. *p.*

بغیر *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p. a.* [formed on the head. *p.*

بفا *bafā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff

بفیل *bafīl*, fat, gross, bloated. *d.*

بقا *baqā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *bakhāl*, a grain-merchant, a shop-keeper. *bakhālī*, a shopkeeper's wife. *a.*

بقایا *baqāyā* (pl. of بقیہ), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *baqāyā, e* *bāqī*, arrears on arrears. *a.*

بقی *baq-baq*, foolish prattle, talkative. *a.*

بقچه *bukcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t.*

بقدر *ba-kadri*, to the extent of. *p. a.*

بقر *baqar*, m. a bull. *baqar-īd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muhammadians* of the *Sunnī* sect, it was *Isma'īl* that Abraham was about to sacrifice; those of *Shī'a* persuasion hold that it was Isaac. It may be stated, however, that the name of this son is not mentioned in the *Qur'ān*. *a.*

بقسمیہ *ba-kasamiyā*, being on oath. *p. a.*

بقعه *buk'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلة *baqlat* or *baqla*, a potherb. *baqlat-ul-humakā*, m. (the fool's herb) purslain. *a.*

بقم *baqam*, f. sappan wood (*Cesalpinia sappan*). *a.*

بقول *bukūl* (pl. of بقل), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بقول *ba-haul*, according to the word of. *p. a.*

بقیة *baqīyat*, remainder, balance, residue. *bakiyat-u-s saif*, the remnant left by the sword. *a.*

بك *bik* (for *vriha*), m. a wolf. *s.*

بك *bak*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, *Buch.*). *bak-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*. *bak-dhyān-lagānā*, to act with dissimulation. *s.*

بك *bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-jhak* the same. *bak-jhak k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble *bak-lagnī*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

بک *bukhā*, m. handful. *h.*

باک *bakā* or *bukū*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*

بکات *bukāt*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

بکار *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state; disease. *s.*

بکار *bakār*, amount or value of a crop fixed by an appraiser by word of mouth. *h.*

بکار *ba-kār*, of use, serviceable. *ba-kār-āmadan* or *-ānā*, to be of use. *p.*

بکارا *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a har- binger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

بکارت *bakārat*, f. virginity, maidenhood. *a.*

بکاس *bikās*, shining, blooming; ex- pansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted. *s.*

بکال *bikhāl*, m. the afternoon. *s.*

بکام *ba-kām*, agreeable to one's wish. *p.*

بکانا *bikhānā* (same as *bikhvānā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. *h.*

بکاو *bikhāo*, m. sale. *بیکاز *bikhāz*, sale- able, for sale. *h.**

بکاول *bakhāwal*, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook; superintendent of the kitchen. *p.*

بکاولی *bakhāwalī*, relating to a *bakhāwal*, *q. v.* f. cooking materials. *p.*

بکاین *bakāyan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *h.*

بك *bak-bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-bak-k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *s.*

بکبکانا *bakbakhānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

بکتا *baktā*, m. a speaker in general; *adj.* eloquent, loquacious. *s.*

بکتاش *baktāsh*, name of a famous athlete. *p.*

بکتر *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail a cuirass. *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

بکتري *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

بکت *bikat*, difficult, terrible. *s.*

بکت *bukat*, } m. a claw. *h.*

بکتا *buktā*, }

بکثرت *ba-kashrat*, plentifully, in abundance. *p. a.*

بکچا *bukchā*, } m. a bundle, a wrapper. (*v.*

بکچہ *bukcha*, } *bukcha*). *t.*

بک جهک *bak-jhak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *h.*

بکچی *bakchī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

بکر *bikr*, f. virginity. *bikr-tornā*, or *bikr-phornā*, a. to deflower. *a.*

بکرا *bakrā*, a he-goat. (in Dakh. the word is often, but erroneously, applied to a ram). *s.*

بکرار *bikrār*, } terrific, ugly, hi-
بکرال *bikrāl*, } deous. *s.*

بکرم *bikram*, m. great power or strength, prowess, heroism; act of overpowering. *s.*

بکرماجیت *bikramājīt*, the name of a celebrated sovereign of Ujjain (for *vikramāditya*). *s.*

بکری *bakrī*, f. a she-goat; m. or f. a goat (generally); (in Dakh. improperly applied to a sheep). *s.*

بکری بیکری *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. *s.*

بکسا *baksā*, astringent. *baksāhat*, astringency. *h.*

بکست *bikāsīt*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*

بکسنا *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*

بکسوا *baksū, ā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*

بکسیلا *baksailā*, astringent. *h.*

بکل *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *s.*

بکل *bikal*, restless, uneasy, troubled. *s.*

بکل *bakhal*, } m. skin, rind, shell (of a
بکلا *bahlā*, } fruit). *s.*

بکلانا *bukhlānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *s.*

بکم *bukm* (pl. of ابکم), dumb, mute. *a.*

بکم *bakham* m. (v. بقم), sappan or red wood (*Caesalpinia sappan*). *p.*

بکنا *bahnā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*

بکنا *biknā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense, like the French "se vendre"). *bik-jānā*. met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*

بکني *buknī*, f. a kind of digestive powder. *h.*

بکواد *bakwād*, f. foolish talk. *s.*

بکوادى *bakwādī*, m. one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s.*

بکواس *bakwās*, f. talkativeness; m. an incessant prattler. *s.*

بکوان *bikwān*, a subdivision of the *Gaurtagās* (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*

بکوانا *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold. *s.*

بکواها *bakwāhā*, m. } chatterer, an idle
بکواهي *bakwāhī*, f. } talker. *h.*

بکوٹنا *bukoṭnā*, n. to lacerate with nails, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

بکولا *bakolā*, m. a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket &c. used by *fakirs*. *h.*

بکولي *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*

بکھ *bikh* (for *viṣh*), m. poison, venom. *bikh-dhar*, a snake (lit. poison-holder). *s.*

بکھ *bakh*, the world, the universe. *h.*

بکھا *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*

بکھار *bakhār*, m. } a storehouse, a
بکھاري *bakhārī*, f. } granary. *h.*

بکھان *bakhān*, m. explanation, praise, description, account. *s.*

بکھاننا *bakhānnā* or *bakhān-h.*, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define, relate. *s.*

بکھر *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough; also, a house; an inclosure; a cattle shed. *h.*

بکھرنا *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled; to become angry, to be amazed or confounded. *h.*

بکھري *bakhrī*, f. a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds, and mud, raised on piles. *h.*

بکھريا *bakhriyā*, m. a householder. *h.*

بکھرا *bikh-khaprā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Trianthema petandra*). *s.*

بکھوپرا *bikh-khoprā*, m. a kind of lizard about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *s.*

بکھم *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*

بکھمان *bikhmān*, m. the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*

بکھھا *bikhhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بکھي *bakhī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*

بکھي *bikhai*, m. any thing perceivable by the five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*

بکھيا *bakhiyā*, m. a kind of stitch, strong quilting. *h.* [quilt. *h.*

بکھيانا *bakhiyānā*, a. to stitch, to

بکھيرنا *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

بکھيڑا *bakherā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*

بکھيڑيا *bakheriyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*

بکھيبي *bikhayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بکي *bukhī*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a hand-ful. *bukhī mārā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*

بکي *bakhī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*

بکي *bikhī*, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*

बिक्या *bakiyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*

बकेल *bakel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*

बकेलू *bakelū*, m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*

बग *bag*, m. name of a bird, a crane (same as *bak*). *bag-chāl*, f. walking slowly (like a crane); (contracted for *bāgh*) a tiger, hence *bag chhandā lagnā*, n. to be stupified or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger. *s.*

बगा *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

बगार *bagār*, m. pasture-ground: it also denotes forced labour for which no reward is given. *h.*

बगारू *bugārū*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*

बगारना *bagārṇā*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *h.*

बगाड़ *bigār*, m. injury, violation, difference. *bigār-k.*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bigār par ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*

बगाड़ना *bigārṇā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*

बगाड़ू *bigārū*, m. a spoiler, violator. *h.*

बगाना *bi-gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be-gāna*, q. v.). *p.*

बगानगी *bi-gānagi*, strangeness, &c. *p.*

बगपती *bag-pātī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.* [cranes. *h.*

बगपानी *bag-pāntī*, f. a row or line of

बकत *bigati*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*

बकलूट *bag-chhūt*, f. galloping. *bag-chhūt-daurṇā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.*

बगदाना *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.* [spoiled. *h.*

बगदना *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be

बग्रह *bigrāh* (for *vigrāha*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

बगरी *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*

बगरेण्डी *bagrenḍī*, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha curcas*, Lin.). *h.*

बगड़ *bagar*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

बगड़ा *bagrā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. *bagrā-k.*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*

बगड़ना *bigarṇā*, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fail, to miscarry; to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. *h.*

बगड़ी *bigrī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*

बगड़िया *bagriyā*, m. a deceitful person. *h.*

बगसरिया *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Murādābād districts; also of a branch of Kanauj Brāhmans. *h.*

बिगसना *bigasnā*, n. to blow, to expand (a flower), &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*

बगला *baglā*, बगुला *bagulā*, m. the name of a bird, a white crane or heron, commonly called by Europeans "the paddy bird" (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, Buch.). *baglā-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*

बगमार *bugmār*, m. a musketoon or blunderbuss. *h.*

बिगन्ध *bigandh*, f. stink, foetor. *s.*

बगुला *bagulā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

बिगहा *bighā*, m. a quantity of land containing twenty *kathas*, or 120 feet square. *h.*

बघार *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*

बघारना *baghārṇā*, a. to season. *h.*

बिगहटी *bigahtī*, rent per *bighā*, fixed on lands. *h.* [vention, interruption. *s.*

बिघन *bighan*, m. hindrance, stop, prevention.

बघना *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child to serve as a charm. *s.*

बगहंस *bag-haṁs*, m. the name of a bird, a grey goose. *s.*

बघनहा *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *s.*

बघी *baghī*, f. a horse-fly. *h.*

बघेल *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.*

बघेला *baghelā*, m. a *rāj-pūt* of the *baghel* tribe; also a tiger's whelp. *s.*

बगिया *bagiyā*, } f. a little garden. *p. h.*

बगिचा *bagichā*, }

बगेरी *bagerī*, f. an ortolan. *h.*

बल *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; side, direction. *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *bal-denā*, a. to twist. *bal-khānā*, to be twisted. *h.*

बल *bal*, m. power, strength; semen virile; the elder brother of Krishna, *Bala-Rāma*; (for *balī*) the king of *Pātāl*, or the infernal regions; a sacrifice, an offering. *bal-be*, interj. bravo! *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *bal-dena* or *bal-karnā*, to sacrifice. *s.*

बलि *balī*, an oblation, a religious offering; presentation of food to all created beings; one of the five great sacraments of Hindū religion: it consists in throwing a small parcel of the offering, ghi, rice, or the like, into the open air at the back of the house; an animal fit for an oblation; a king and *Daitya*; also *Mahā-bali*, the virtuous sovereign of *Mahābalipur*, tricked out of the dominions he had obtained over earth and heaven by Vishnu, in the *Vāman* or dwarf *Avatār*, and left, in consideration of his merits, the sovereignty of *Pātāla*, or the infernal regions. *s.*

बुल *bul*, f. *vulva* *scæminea*. *h.*

बिल *bil*, } m. a hole or burrow. *s.*

बिला *bilā*, }

بلا *balā*, m. an aquatic and medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*

بلا *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. *balā-zada*, one who is struck with misfortune. *balā-kash*, one who suffers under affliction, &c. *balā-gardān*, that which averts evil. *balā-naṣīb*, one of evil destiny. *a.*

بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation. *bilā tawakkuf*, hastily, speedily. *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*

بلا *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*

بلا *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلا *billā*, m. a breast-plate or badge as worn by peons, policemen, &c.: a tablet or flat piece of metal; also a string confining the hilt of a sword or dagger to the sheath. *d.*

بلا *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بلا *balābar*, a kind of jacket. *p.*

بلا *balābal*, strong and weak. *s.*

بلا *bulābhejāna* *bulā-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite. *h.* [plaint. *s.*

بلا *bilāp*, m. lamentation, com-

بلا *bilāpnā*, n. to lament, to bewail. *s.*

بلا *balāthkār*, m. violence, oppression, exaction; (in law) the detention of a debtor and violence exercised upon him to recover a debt. *s.*

بلا *balātmihā*, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

بلا *balāt*, m. a sort of bean. *h.*

بلا *bilād* (pl. of بلد), cities, towns, countries, provinces, territories. *a.* [clothes. *p.*

بلا *balādūr*, m. a nut used for marking

بلا *balā-dūr*, averting an evil omen (lit. "far be the evil"). *a. p.*

بلا *bilār* or *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلا *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.* [pleasure. *s.*

بلا *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to

بلا *balāsh*, m. the phlegmatic humour. *s.*

بلا *ballā*, an enormous eater, a glutton. *a.*

بلا *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. *a.*

بلا *bulāk*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*

بلا *balāhā*, f. a sort of crane. *h.*

بلا *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*

بلا *bilālā* (v. *bilallā*), foolish, simple. *h.*

بلا *bulālāna* *bulā-lānā*, a. to summon. *h.*

بلا *balālah*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

بلا *bulānā*, a. to call, invite, bid. *h.*

بلا *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish, to dissipate; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*

بلا *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*

بلا *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*

بلا *balānchitā* *balānchitā*, f. a sort of *vinā* or lute, called also *Rāma's* lute. *s.*

بلا *balānrit*, strong, powerful. *s.*

بلا *bilāo*, m. a tom-cat. *s.*

بلا *balāo*, any thing very cheaply purchased; adj. dog cheap. *h.*

بلا *bulāwā* *bulāwā*, m. act of calling. *h.*

بلا *bilāwār* (v. *bilāo*), a he-cat. *s.*

بلا *bilāwal*, f. the name of a *rā-ginī* in music. *h.* [mons. *h.*

بلا *bulāhaṭ*, f. calling, call, sum-

بلا *balāhar*, a low-caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*

بلا *balāhī*, m. a worker in hides and leather (v. *chamār*). *h.*

بلا *bilāi*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompions, &c. *bilāi-kand*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*

بلا *balāe* (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune. *balāe boghma*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*

بلا *ballāi*, m. a kind of village servant, for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries. *h.* [of a medicine. *h.*

بلا *bilāi hand*, m. the name

بلا *balāya*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*

بلا *balāen lenā* *balāen lenā*, or *balāi lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.* [its fruit. *s.*

بلا *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or

بلا *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, i.e. when he is on the point of death. *p.*

بلا *bal-bahrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*

بلا *bulbul*, f. a nightingale: in India, a shrike. The *ḥusainī bulbul* and *suṭānī bulbul* are two very beautiful species of this little bird, which bear no resemblance whatever to a nightingale; neither is the Persian *bulbul* at all like the English nightingale, but a rather smaller bird of the same genus. The *ḥusainī bulbul* has a white body, wings, and tail, with a black-crested head. The *suṭānī bulbul* has a reddish or chestnut body and wings, with black crest. Both species have very long tails like the bird of paradise.—Binning. *p.*

بلا *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*

بلا *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*

بیلانا *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain; to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*

بلبل *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master, superintendent; a favourite; a friend. *s.*

بلبلانا *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*

بلبلدر *bal-bhadra*, m. a strong robust man; the name of Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

بلبلوگ *bal-bhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*

بلبلی *bal-be*, bravo! well done! *h.*

بلبلیر *bal-bīr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers Krishna and Balarāma (in the *Prem-sāgar*). *s.*

بلتار *bal-tār*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*

بلتکار *balat-kār*, any act of violence, as robbery, rape, &c. *s.*

بلتور *bal-tor*, } m. a pimple, a sore, a
بلتور *bal-tor*, } small boil (supposed
to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair). *s.*

بلتنا *bilatnā*, n. to become bad. *h.*

بلچنا *bilachnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*

بلحاظ *ba-lihāz*, with regard to. *p. a.*

بلخ *balhh*, a famous city in Bactriana. *balhhi*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p.*

بلد *balad*, a city, town; a country. *a.*

بلد *balad*, a bullock that carries a burden; a drove of cattle, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*

بلدار *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled; m. a species of wheaten cake. *h.* [tries. *a.*

بلدان *buldān* (pl. of بلد), cities, towns, coun-

بلدان *bali-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*

بلدانه *baladāna*, m. a tax on laden oxen. *h.*

بلداؤ *baldā,ū*, m. a bullock-driver; a name of Balarāma. *s.* [exaction. *p.*

بلدستی *bal-dastī*, f. unauthorised or oppressive

بلده *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*

بلدهائی *baldihā,ī*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

بلدی *baldī*, } a bullock-driver, or
بلدی *baldiyā*, } one who loads bullocks. *s.* [Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

بلدیو *baldev*, a cow-herd; the name of
بلدیو *bal-devā*, f. a medicinal plant commonly called *Trāyūmān*. *s.*

بلرا *bilrā*, a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*

بلرام *bala-rāma*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

بلراند *bal-rānd*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*

بلرک *bal-rahk*, m. a person put in charge of property under distraint for arrears of revenue. *s.* [of Gilead. *a.*

بلسان *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm

بلست *bilast*, f. a span (v. *bilisht*). *p.*

بلسنا *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*

بلسندر *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in 'Azīm-garh; clay much mixed with sand. *h.*

بلش *bilish*, } f. a span, the extent from the
بلشت *bilisht*, } tip of the thumb to that of the little finger when stretched. *p.*

بلغار *bulghār*, Bulgaria; Russia-leather. *p.*

بلغم *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

بلغمی *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

بلغم *balfam* m. or *balfam hī takhtī*, a school-boy's slate for writing or cyphering. *d.*

بلقیس *balqīs*, the name of the queen of Sheba, according to the Musalmāns. *a.*

بلکانا *balhānā*, a. to bring under one's own possession or charge. *d.*

بلک *bilk*, a spark. *balhi*, but, moreover. *bilak*, a gift. *bilik*, adhesiveness. *buluk*, a large prominent eye. *p.*

بلکت *balhat*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

بلکتی *balhatī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h.*

بلکنا *balahnā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

بلکنا *bilahnā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

بلکه *balhi*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *p.*

بلکھریا *bilkhariyā*, name of a tribe of Rājputs, so called from Bilkhar in Oude. *h.*

بلکھنا *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s.*

بلگ *bilag*, separate; m. separation, difference. *bilag mānnā*, n. to be displeased, angry, offended. *s.*

بلگانا *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

بلگاو *bilgā,ō*, m. separation, parting. *s.*

بلگنا *bilagnā*, n. to separate, to be separated, to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h.*

بلگنا *balganā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

بللا *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

بللانا *bilalānā*, n. to lament. *h.*

بلم *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

बल बल्लम *ballam*, m. a spear. *ballam-bardār*, a spearman; adj. having a very large and broad head. *h.*

बल बलम *balam*, } m. a lover, a husband. *s.*
बल बलमा *balma*, }

बलमा बिलमाना *bilmānā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*

बलब बिलम्ब *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

बलम्ब बिलम्बना *bilambnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s.* [long stay. *s.*

बलम्ब बिलम्ब (for *vilambh*), m. delay,

बलम्बना बिलम्बना *bilambhnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, delay. *s.*

बलमा बिलमना *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop, remain. *s.* [flaccid. *s.*

बल बिलन *balin*, shrivelled, wrinkled, flabby,

बलना *balnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

बलन्द *buland*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. *buland-pāya*, of high rank. *buland-haṣila*, ambitious, aspiring. *buland-nazar*, of exalted views, aspiring. *buland-himmat*, ambitious, of lofty intention. *p.*

बलन्दी *bulandī*, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*

बलनग्रह *bal-nigrah*, m. weakening, reducing strength. *s.* [ascend. *h.*

बलङ्गना *bilangnā*, a. to climb, to

बलनी *bilnī*, f. a sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids. *h.*

बलवा *balwā*, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h.*

बलूषा *balū,ā* or *baluwā*, sandy. *s.*

बलवाला *balwālā*, } powerful, strong. *s.*
बलवान *balwān*, }

बलवाना *bulwānā*, a. to cause to be called or sent for. *h.*

बलवत्ता *balwattā*, f. strength, power. *s.*

बलूर *billaur*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass. *a.* [ing, ennobling. *s.*

बलवर्द्धन *bal-varddhan*, adj. strengthen-

बलूरना *balūrā*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*

बलूरी *billaurī*, made of crystal or glass: the forms *bilorī*, *billaurin*, and *bilorin* are also in use. *a.*

बलूत *ballūt*, m. an acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree. *a.*

बलूघ *bulūgh*, m. } puberty, adolescence,

बलूघत *bulūghat*, f. } the attaining of a mar-

बलूघियत *bulūghiyat*, f. } riageable age. *a.*

बलूकना *bilohnā*, a. to see, to look at. *s.*

बलूला *balūlā*, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*

बलूना बिलोना *bilonā*, } a. to churn (also
बलूना बिलोवना *bilowanā*, } *bilaunā*). *s.*

बलुन्त बलवन्त *balvant*, powerful, strong. *s.*

बलुन्द् *balwand*, powerful, strong. *d.*

बलुङ्गी बिलौङ्गी *bilaungī*, f. a species of grass. *h.*

बल *balah*, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. *a.*

बल *billa* m. (v. *billā*), a badge, &c. *d.*

बलहार बिलहार *bali-hār*, m. } sacrifice. *bali-*

बलहारी बिलहारी *bali-hārī*, f. } *hārī-jāna*, same
as *bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*

बलबन्द् बिलहबन्द् *bilah-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *h.*

बलबन्दी बिलहबन्दी *bilah-bandī*, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *maḥall*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h.*

बलहरा बिलहरा *bilharā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pāns* or betel leaf. *h.*

बलहरी बिलहरी *bilahrī*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h.*

बलहन *bal-han*, m. phlegm. *s.*

बलही *balhī*, f. a fagot. *h.*

बलहीन *bal-hīn*, weak, infirm. *bal-hīnatā*, f. weakness, prostration. *s.*

बली *balī*, strong, powerful; f. a wrinkle, skin shrivelled by age; the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel. *s.*

बली *balī*, any thing offered or sacrificed to an idol, such as flowers, rice, goats, &c. *s.*

बली *ballī*, a climber, a vine. *s.*

बली *ballī*, f. a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to move or steer boats. *ballī-mārnā*, to steer, to push (a boat). *h.*

बली बिल्ली *billī*, f. a she-cat. *billī-loṭan*, m. *valerian*. *s.*

बली *bale*, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*

बली लीना बलैयालेना *balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. *balā, en lenā*). *h.*

बलित *balīyat*, misfortune, calamity. *a.*

बलित *batid*, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. *a.*

बलिसर बलसर *balesar*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h.*

बलिय *balīgh*, eloquent, mature; copious. *a.*

بیلوٹن *billi-lotan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بالہ *balela*, m. the belleric myrobalan. *p.*

بالندآ *balendā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.* [cottage]. *h.*

بالندی *balendī*, f. a ridge-pole (of a virile). *s.*

بلیہ *balya*, strong, vigorous; m. semen. *s.*

بم *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod of $3\frac{1}{2}$ cubits. *h.*

بم *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم *bam*, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum; having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*

بمان *bimān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of the gods (sometimes serving as a throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-moving and self-directed). *s.*

بمب *bimb*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Momordica monadelphæ* or *Byronia grandis*). *s.*

بمب *bamb*, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. *h.*

بمبا *bumbā*, m. a pump (from the English). *d.*

بمبو *bambū*, m. a bamboo, the species of cane so called. (This has not been borrowed from the English, as some have supposed, but the English word itself has been derived from the Hindū dialects of Southern India). *d.*

بمبوڈ *bambūd*, a disease in elephants, a kind of ulceration of their lower extremities. *d.*

بمبی *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بمتیلے *bamtele*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Duāb*: they are of low repute. *h.*

بمٹل *ba-miṣṭ*, like, resembling. *p. a.*

بمجرد *ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p. a.*

بمدد *ba-madad*, by aid of, by means of. *p. a.*

بمرتبه *ba-martaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p. a.*

بمڑی *bamrī*, interj. alas! *bamrī mārṇā*, to bewail the dead, in the Hindū fashion, namely, by uttering loud cries and slapping the mouth with the hand at the same time. *d.*

بمعہ *ba-mā'a* or *ba-mā'i*, along with. *p. a.*

بمقتضای *ba-mukhtaṣṣā*, e. by the exaction of. *ba-mukhtaṣṣā, e. lā-chārī*, through sheer helplessness. *p. a.*

بمکنا *bamahnā*, n. to swell. *h.*

بمکھ *binukh* (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s.* [clean. *s.*

بمن *baman* (for *vaman*), m. vomit; an emetic. *baman-k.* to vomit, to spew. *s.*

بمن *baman*, a Brahman. *d.*

بمینی *bamanī*, a female of the Brāhman caste; of or belonging to the Brāhmanical sect. *d.*

بموجب *ba-mūjib*, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. *p. a.* [man], a Brāhman. *s.*

بمہن *bamhan*, m. (for *bāhman* or *brāh-*

بمہنگور *bamhangaur*, a class of the Gaur Rājputs. *h.*

بمہنی *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*

بمہنیا *bamhaniyā*, a subdivision of the Kāchhī tribe, q. v. *h.*

بمہنیا *bamhaneṭā*, m. a young Brāhman. *d.*

بمیتھا *bamīthā*, m. a term applied to anthills (also to a snake's hole) in Upper India. *h.*

بمیل *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن *ban*, m. cotton; a crop of cotton. *h.*

بن *ban*, f. a forest, a wood. *ban-jhārṇā*, -mārṇā. or *majhārṇā*, a. to beat the forests. *ban-kaṇḍā* and *ban-gonḍā*, cow-dung found in the forests. *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of Braja. *s.*

بن *bin*, m. (contract. of ابن), a son. *a.*

بن *bun*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahwā*). *a.* an allowance of grain given to a day labourer. *h.*

بن *bun*, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن *bin*, } without, unless. *bin jāne*, with-

بن *binā*, } out knowing, unwittingly. *bin māre* or *bin tegh shahīd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba-k.*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بنا *banā*, m. bridegroom; (part. of *bannā*), made, prepared, &c.; land dressed and ready for the seed. *h.*

بنا *binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom. *banā-banāyā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect. *banā-thannā*, to be fully adorned, decked out. *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out. *banā-rahṇā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بنا *bannā*, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بنا *bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بنا *binṇā*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنابر *binā-bar*, on account of, owing to. *p.*

بنابرین *binā-bar-in*, therefore, with this view or intent. *p.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بنافیر *binṇāphir*, m. the name of a

بنات *banāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of بنت), daughters. *banāti nabāt*, the tender herbage. *a.*

بنات النعش *banātu-n-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتي *banātī*, woollen. *h.*

بنادر *banādir* (pl. of بندر), ports, harbours. *a.*

بناس *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسپتي *banāspatī* or *banās-patthī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر *banāfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-baṁsī rāj-pūts* in Oude. *h.*

بنگوش *binā-goch*, the cavity at the lower part of the ear. *p.* [bring. *h.*

بنالانا *banā-lānā*, n. to make and

بنام *ba-nāmi*, in the name of. *p.*

بنانا *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. *h.*

بن آنا *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بناو *banā,o*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *banā,o-k.*, to adorn, bedeck: in the Indian English the word is pronounced and written *bunnow*, and means a "cram," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story. *h.*

بناوت *bināwat*, act of weaving. *h.*

بناوت *banāwat*, f. make, invention, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, fiction, sham. *h.*

بناوت *bināwat*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناوري *banāvarī* or *banā,orī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.* [pare. *h.*

بناونا *banā,onā*, a. to make, to pre-

بنائي *bināī*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناياجانا *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

بنايك *bināyāk* (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

بنب *bimb* or *vimba*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Bryonia grandis*, *Lin.*, *Momordica monodelpha*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بنبا *bambū*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس *ban-bās*, m. one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسي *ban-bāsī*, adj. dwelling in the forest; f. life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبك *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

بنبلاو *ban-bilā,o*, m. a wild cat. *s.*

بنبو *bambū*, the cane called bamboo. *d.*

بن بھانٹا *ban-bhāntā*, m. wild bain-gan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بنبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بنبي *bambī*, f. harvest crop; a stack or heap of grain; (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*

بنپرستہ *ban-prasth*, m. a Hindū who has reached the hermit stage of his existence. (v. *ās-ram*). *s.*

بن پڑنا *ban-paṛnā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to a conclusion. *s.*

بنٹ *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

بنٹ *bint* or *binat*, a daughter. *bintu-l-'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*

بنٹا *banitā* (for *vanitā*), f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن ترائی *ban-tarāī*, f. wild *tarāī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*

بنتریا *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in *Gorak-pūr*. *h.* [solicitation. *s.*

بنی *bintī*, f. an apology, submission,

بنٹانا *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute, to participate. *h.* [shared, to distribute. *h.*

بنٹوانا *banṭwānā*, a. to cause to be

بنٹویا *banṭwāiyā*, } one who shares or

بنٹیت *banṭait*, } distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

بنٹھنا *banṭhnā*, n. to be braided or plaited. *d.*

بج *banj*, henbane (Arab. form of *بنک*). *a.*

بج *banij*, m. a merchant, trader; the sixth of the astronomical periods called *Karan*, corresponding to the half of a lunar day. *s.*

بج *banij* or *banaj* (for *banijny banijya*), m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بنجارا *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. The term *banjārā* or *birin-jārā* is also applied to a distinct class of vagrants. They are Hindūs, but do not belong to any particular caste or part of the country. They live in tents, and travel about like gipsies. *s.*

بنجاری *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by *banjārās*; adj. half-boiled (grain). *h.*

بنجر *banjar*, f. waste land; land which has not been cultivated for five years and upwards. *banjar-jadīd*, land brought into cultivation after lying some time fallow. *banjar kadīm*, land left fallow for some years. *banjar-kamī*, abatement of rent for fallow land. *banjar khārījī jam*, waste land excluded from the rental. *h.*

بنجن *banjin*, lands close by a village; name of a weed about three feet high, which springs up among harvest crops. *h.*

بجن *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments; particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

بجنھوئی *banjhoī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

بجیہ *banijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

بچانا *bañchānā*, a. to make or hear one read. *s.*

بچانا *bañchānā* (for *bachānā*), a. to save or protect. *d.* [tection. *d.*

بچار *bañchā,o* (for *bachā,o*), m. safety, protection; a contract; a regulation; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle.

بنجر *ban-char*, m. literally, "wood-goer"; any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c.: it also denotes a forester or woodman. *s.*

بنجری *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

بچنا *bañchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

بند *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage; binding, literally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord; fetters, imprisonment; an agreement, pledge, or promise; a contract; a regulation; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. *band-khāna*, m. a prison. *band-bāndhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes. *band-men-ānā*, to become a captive. *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business. *band-baithnā*, to succeed in an affair. *band pakarnā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent. *band-men paynā*, to become a captive. *band-band-pakarnā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. *band-k.* or *band-kar denā*, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchainment, or fixing, as *na'-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainment of demons. In Persian, *band* denotes hope or wish; also "a trick of fence," a stratagem. *band-farmūdan*, to imprison. *p.*

بند *band*, the limbs, members. *d.*

بند *bind*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anusvāra*. *s.*

بندا *bandā* or *بندا* *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides*, Roxb.). *s.*

بندا *bundā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

بندا *bindā*, m. a bundle, a sheaf, a faggot. *d.*

بندا *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

بندارا *bandārā*, m. a shore, or coast. *d.*

بندال *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

بندانا *bandānā* (for *bandhānā*), a. to cause to be fastened, &c. *d.*

بندباتائی *band-baṭāī*, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. *h.*

بند برداشت *band-bardāsh*, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each village. *p.*

بند بھری *band-behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a village. *p. h.*

بندپھانتہ *band-phāntā*, an account of the shares of the liabilities of a village. *p. h.*

بندتال *band-tāl* or *-tāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بند حساب *band-hisāb*, an abstract account. *p. a.*

بند جمع *bandi jam'*, the act of allotting to each cultivator an equal portion of good and bad lands. *p. a.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. *p.*

بندرا *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (v. *bandā*). *s.*

بندرکھت *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue. *s.*

بندری *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhli-bandar; a sword from Rājbandari; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بندری *bandrī*, } f. a female mon-
بندریا *bandariyā*, } key. *s.*

بندسیل *bandi sel*, a contract of sale. *p. e.*

بندش *bandish*, f. lit. tying, binding, or making up; preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; elegance (of style). *bandish-bāndhnā*, a. to contrive; to form a plot. *p.*

بندکشد *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens*, morbo affectus. *h. p.* [slaves. *p.*

بندگان *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants,

بندگی *bandagī*, f. slavery; devotion; service, compliment. *bandagī men khudā, i-k.*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.* [rice. *h.*

بندلی *bandlī*, a species of Rohilcund

بند مدت *bandi muddat*, a stated period for the settlement of an account. *p. a.* [bind, &c. *d.*

بندنا *bandnā* (for *bandhnā*, q. v.), a. to

بندنوار *bandanwār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

بند نویس *band-nawīs*, a clerk, an accountant. *p.*

بندوا *bandū, ā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

بندوبست *band-o-bast*, m. literally, "binding and fastening"; settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement; economy, management, government. *band-o-basti dawāmī*, permanent settlement. *band-o-basti mī 'ād* or *-sar-sarī*, temporary or summary settlement. *band-o-basti mulk*, the sum total of the revenue of a kingdom or province. *p.*

بندوبستی *band-o-bastī*, f. arranging, economy; adj. of or relating to settlement, &c. *band-o-bastī par-wāna* or *sanad*, patent, warrant, or deed of settlement. *band-o-bastī sar-rishta-dār*, a revenue-officer attached to some courts in Bengal. *p.*

بندوڑ *bandor*, f. a female slave. *h.*

بندوق *bandūk*, f. a musket. (Whence comes the word *bandūk*? It is not known either to the Turks or Persians. The nearest approach to it I have ever heard is the African-Arabic term *bundūkiyya*, literally signifying "Venetian," and formerly applied to a cross-bow, but in recent times to a gun, as the descendants of the Arabs in Egypt, Morocco, and Barbary obtained these weapons chiefly from Venice.—Binning.) *a.*

بندوقچی *bandūkhī*, m. a musketeer. *a. t.*

بندول *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

بندوها *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بندھ *bandh*, m. a pledge, a deposit; m. f. binding, tying, bandage, a tie, or fetter; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary; bondage, imprisonment. *bandh men parnā* or *ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*

بندھ *bandhu*, m. a kinsman, a friend. (*v. bandhū*). *bandhutā*, f. a multitude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. *bandhutwa*, m. relationship, friendship. *bandhu-jan*, a relation, a friend. *bandhu-datta*, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. *bandhu-hin*, friendless, relationless. *s.*

بندہ *banda*, a slave, servant. *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, i.e. your honour). *banda-e-dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, i.e. thine humble servant. *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

بندھا *bandahā* (pl.), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندھان *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands; purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *s.* [shut, &c. *s.*

بندھانا *bandhānā*, a. to bind, fasten,

بندھانی *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., over his shoulder; a pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*

بندھائی *bandhāī*, f. bond, binding, fastening. *s.*

بندھ تتر *bandha-tantra*, m. a complete army, or one with its four divisions of elephants, chariots, horse, and foot, *v. chaturanga*. *s.*

بندھ جیو *bandhu-jīv*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*). *s.*

بندھر *bandhur*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*); a drug, commonly called *birang*; a drug called *rishabh*; a crane. *s.*

بندھرا *bandhurā*, f. a whore, a prostitute. *s.*

بندھک *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn; binding, confinement. *s.*

بندھکی *bandhakī*, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot; a barren woman. *s.*

بندھن *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *bandhan-rajju*, f. any rope used for tying. *bandhan-granthi*, m. the knot of a ligature. *s.*

بندھنا *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. *bandhī mūṭhī*, an undisclosed intention. *s.*

بندھنا *bindhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored or pierced. *s.*

بندھنالی *bandhanālay*, m. a prison.

بندھو *bandhū*, *bandhu*, or *bandhv* *bandhava*, a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent in right of inheritance to the gentile *Sugotra*: the *bandhu* is of three kinds, the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother; a flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*). *s.*

بندھوا *bandhūā*, m. friend. *bandhuwā*, a prisoner. *s.*

بندھوانا *bandhwānā*, to cause to be bound; to accuse. *s.*

بندھواس *bandhwās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*

بندھور *bandhur*, m. purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *h.*

بندھوک *bandhūk*, m. a shrub bearing a red flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*); also applied to the *Ixora bandhu*; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *bandhūk-pushp*, m. the blossom of the same tree. *s.*

بندھیا *bandhiyā*, an embankment (*v. bandhān*). *s.*

بندھتا *bandhyā*, f. a childless woman; a barren cow; a perfume called *bālā*. *s.*

بندھج *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*

بندھي موٹھي *bandhī mūṭhī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

بندھیه *bandhya*, barren, unfruitful; detained, confined. *s.*

بندی *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner, captive. *bandī-khāna* or *bandī-griha*, a prison-house. In law and revenue language *bandī* denotes agreement, arrangement; distribution, allowance; deduction or charge: it is also the name of a certain dry measure. *p. s.*

بندی *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the *Jāma*; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāt*, a bard. *s.*

بندی *bindī*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.*

بندیا *bundiyyā*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*

بندیجن *bandī-jan*, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. *h.* [captives. *s.*

بندیگرھ *bandī-griha*, m. a house for

بندیلا *bundelā*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (*Bundel-khand*). *h.* [soner, *s.*

بندیوان *bandivān*, a captive, a pri-

بندا बंदा *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. *h.* [sticks, or straw, &c. *s.*

बिन्दा *bindā*, m. a faggot, a bundle of firewood,

बुन्दा *bundā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.* [devil. *h.*

बंदोहा *bandohā*, m. a whirlwind; a
बन्दी *bandī*, f. short robe, a short full
jāma. *h.*

बन्दी *bandī*, f. a cart or carriage of any kind, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a bandy." *d.*

बन्दीरी *bandērī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*

बनरा *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

बनरी *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*

बन्स *bañs* (for *vañsha*), m. a descendant, offspring; race, lineage, family; a bamboo. *s.*

बन्सा *bansā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields: it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

बन्सावली *bañsāvalī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*

बन्सबत *ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p. a.*

बन्सलामि *ban-salāmī*, f. a fee exacted by the zamindār from the cultivator for permission to collect the juice of the forest date-trees. *s. a.*

बन्स लोचन *bañs-lochan*, m. the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*

बन्सना *binasnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*

बन्सी *bañsī* or *ban-sī*, f. (for *vañshī*) a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears; in comp. of the race or lineage. *bañsī-bat*, m. the fig-tree under which Krishna was accustomed to play the lute. *s.*

बन्सशा *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*

बन्क *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*

बन्काई *bankāī*, f. a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*

बन्कपुत्र *banik-putra*, m. the son of a merchant, a young merchant. *banik-putrī*, a young woman of the Baniyā tribe. *s.* [merce. *s.*

बन्कपथ *banik-path*, m. traffic, commerce.

बन्कटा *bankṭā*, the crop on the field irrecoverably spoiled. *h.*

बन्कटी *ban-kaṭī* or *ban-kaṭī*, f. a fee paid for cutting timber; the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*

बन्कटैया *ban-kaṭiyā*, m. name of a prickly plant (*v. bang-kaṭiyā*). *h.*

बन्कर *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c.; also revenue from woods and forests. *h.* [ropes. *h.*

बन्कस *bankas*, grass used in making

बन्कडा *ban-handā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest, and used for fuel. *h.*

बन्कहरा *ban-kharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*

बन्कखंड *ban-khand*, m. a forest. *s.*

बन्कखंडी *ban-khandī*, m. the name of a celebrated forest in India. *h.*

बन्क *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*

बन्क *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangālā (Bengal). *s.*

बन्गा *bingā*, crooked, awry, distorted. *d.*

बन्गा *bangā*, m. a joint of bamboo root; a kind of soil; well-water slightly brackish. *h.*

बन्गाला *bangālā*, the province of Bengāl. *h.*

बन्गा *bangālī*, m. *bangālīn*, f. an inhabitant of Bengāl. *s.*

बन्गा *bungāh*, f. baggage, luggage; the tents, stores, furniture, &c., of an army. *p.*

बन्क *banig-bhāo*, m. traffic, trade. *s.*

बन्गरी *bangrī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of glass), a bangle or bracelet made of glass or lac. *h.*

बन्गका *bangkā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*

बन्गकटिया *bang-kaṭiyā*, a species of solanum resembling a thistle (not of any use). *h.*

बन्गकी *banghī*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

बन्गला *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house, commonly called by Europeans a "bungalow"; a sort of betel-leaf so called. *h.*

बन्गलिया *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.* [in forests. *h.*

बन्गोला *ban-gaunṭhā*, cow-dung found

बन्गी *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*

बन्गी *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang. *p.*

बन्माल *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers (usually those of the *tūlī*) reaching to the feet. *s.*

बन्माली *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

बन्मानुष *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man; an oran-ūtang. *s.*

बन्ना *bannā*, *binnā*, *bunnā*. *v. بنا.*

बन्वारी *banvārī*, m. one of the names of Krishna. *s.*

बन्वास *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son). *s.* [made or formed. *h.*

बन्वाना *banvānā*, a. to cause to be

بنواي बनवाई *banwā, i*, f. price paid for making any thing. *h.* [weaving. *h.*

بنواي बिनवाई *binwā, i*, f. price paid for बनोत्सर्ग *banotsarg*, m. a ceremony performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard: it somewhat resembles a marriage ceremony. (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

बनार बन्वर *banwar*, m. f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

बनौरिया बिनौरिया *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

बनौला बिनौला *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle). *binaulā chābnā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

बनौली बिनौली *binautī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

बनौना बिनौना *binaunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*

बनवड बन्वड *banwand*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

बनवैया बनवैया *banvaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.* [household furniture. *p.*

बन्ध *buna* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestics,

बन्हा *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

बनहार बनिहार *banihār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *bannī*, or in kind. *h.*

बन्हियान बन्हियान *banhiyān*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

बन्हाई बन्हाई *banhā, i*, f. a female conjuror, an enchantress. *h.*

बिनहर बिनहर *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

बनी *banī*, f. a bride. *h.*

बनी *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

बिनय *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

बनी *banī* (pl. of *ابن*), sons. *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā, i*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a.*

बन्नी *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

बनिया बणिया or बनिया *baniyā* (also *banyā*), m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler), a Hindū money-changer: in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindū partner or cash-keeper of a European firm. *s.*

बन्याद *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *bunyād dālnā*, to lay the foundation, to found (a city, &c.). *p.*

बनैयाकड़ा *banaiyā-kandā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

बनियां *baniyān* or *banyān*, m. a trader, a merchant (v. *baniyā*). *p.*

बन्यान् *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

बनियायन *baniyāyan* or *baniyā, in*, f. wife of a *baniyā* (a trader). *h.*

बनेटी *banetī* or *बनैटी *banaitī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.**

बनीज *banīj*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

बनीक *banīk*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

बनेला *banelā* or *बनैला *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.**

बनैनी *banainī*, f. wife of a *baniyā*. *h.*

बनीवाल *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste. *h.*

बो *bū* (for *ابو*), father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l-ajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

बो *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *bū-kash*, one who inhales the scent or odour of any substance. *p.*

बो *bo* (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

बौ *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the *zamindār* whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*

बूँ *bū, ā*, f. sister; also an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

बोब *banwāb*, a janitor or porter. *a.*

बोवादा *barwādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*

बोआरा *bo, ā, rā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

बोआस *ba-wāsita*, by reason, because of. *p. a.*

बोआसिर *banwāsīr* (pl. of *باسور*), the piles or hemorrhoids. *a.*

बोआसिर *bu-l-hawas*, desirous; m. a block-head, a wavering, fickle person. *bu-l-hawasī*, f. whim, caprice. *a.*

बोआना *bo, ā, nā*, a. to cause to sow; n. (from *bū*, smell), to stink, to emit a smell. *h.*

बोआह *bināh*, m. marriage. *s.*

बोआहा *banwāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues venerea*. *h.*

बोआई *banwā, i*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot, a chilblain. *s.* [seedtime. *h.*

बोआई *bo, ā, i*, f. sowing, the act of sowing;

बोब *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

बोबा *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*

बोबक *būbak*, m. an old simpleton. *d.*

बोबू *būbū*, a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bībī*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

بوتا *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*

بوتات *būtāt* (for *buyūtāt*), m. account of household expense. *a.*

بوتاتی *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*

بوتو *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*

بونه *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot; a bush, a shrub. *p.*

بوتی زمین *bautī-zamīn* (corruptly *-jamīn*), land held by the owner of a village in his own possession to give out to the peasants for cultivation. *h.p.*

بوتیمار *būtīmār*, a heron. *p.*

بوت بڑ *būt*, m. a kind of pulse, *chich-pea* (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

بوت بوٹ *boṭ*, the finger, finger's breadth. *h.*

بوتا بڑا *būtā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub. *būte-dār*, a flowered (cloth). *būṭā-kadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

بوتی بڑی *būṭī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin), sprigs of a plant. *h.*

بوتی بوٹی *boṭī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*

بوچہ *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-hi*, in a way; in such a way that. *p.a.*

بوچہ بوجھ *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension. *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*

بوچہ بوجھ *bojh*, } m. a load, weight, ballast

بوچہ بوجھا *bojhā*, } of a boat or ship. *bojh pakarnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable: in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*

بوچہ بوجھی *būjhā-būjhī*, f. a game among children: one of them is blindfolded, and must guess which of the others touches him. *s.* [tion. *s.*

بوچہ بوجھائی *būjhāi*, f. teaching, instruction.

بوچہ بوجھائی *bojhāi*, f. lading (a cargo). *h.*

بوچہ بوجھائی *bojh-baṭāi*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*

بوچہ بوجھل *bojhal*, loaded, laden, heavy. *h.*

بوچہ بوجھل *bū-jahl* (v. *abū-jahl*), adj. foolish. *a.*

بوچہ بوجھنا *būjhnā*, a. to understand, to make out or comprehend; to think. *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*

بوچہ بوجھنا *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*

بوچہ بوجھل *bojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*

بوچہ بوچ *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*

بوچا بوچا *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-palki. *h.* [out ears. *h.*

بوچا بوجھا *būchā*, m. *būchī*, f. ear-cropt, with-

بوچرا *bochrā*, chipped or notched on the edge. *h.*

بوچنا بوجھنا *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*

بوچہار بوجھار *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind and rain. *h.*

بود *būd*, f. existence, being; a dwelling. *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*

بودا *bodā*, weak, faint-hearted, low-spirited; m. a buffalo; (in Dakh.) *bodā-kāghaz*, blotting paper. *h.*

بودا *bodā*, m. the nave of a wheel. *d.*

بودار *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

بودباش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence; residence, abode. *p.*

بودر *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*

بودلی *bodlī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā fakīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*

بودن *būdan* (root *bun* or *bāsh*), to be. *p.*

بودہ *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*

بودہ *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*

بودہ *bauddha*, m. a Buddhist. *s.*

بودہ *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*

بودہک *bodhak*, m. a teacher. *s.*

بودہن *bodhan*, m. } knowledge, teaching; awakening, arousing. *s.*

بودہنا *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*

بودا *būdā*, old, aged; m. an old man. *būdī*, f. an old woman. *d.*

بودپن *būd-pan* (also *būd-panā*), m. old age. *d.*

بودھا *būdḥā*, m. an old man; adj. aged. *h.*

بودھنگا *būdḥ-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges below Hastināpūr, &c. *h.*

بور *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*

بور *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk. *būr-kā-laḍḍū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret your tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr-kā-laḍḍū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking, but stupid fellow. *h.*

بورا **بُورَا** *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*
 بورا **بورَا** *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos catsang*). *h.*
 بورا **بَوَرَا** *baurā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*
 بورا **بَوَرَا** *baurā-pā*, } m. madness, state
 بورا **بَوَرَا** *baurā-pan*, } of insanity. *h.*
 بورا **بَوَرَانَا** *baurānā*, n. to be mad, to mad-den. *h.*
 بوراني **بُورَانِي** *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*
 بورا **بَوَرَا** *baurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*
 بورا **بور-بَچَچَا** *bor-bachcha*, m. a leopard. *d.*
 بورق **بُورَاک** or *baurāk*, m. borax. *a.*
 بورنا **بُورَنَا** *būr-nā*, a. to shew, to scatter about. *d.*
 بورو **بُورُو** *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter). *boro faṣl*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.* [*kalam* for writing. *p.*]
 بورو **بُورُو** or *borū*, a tube, pipe; a reed or
 بورا **بُورَا** *būra*, borax; nitre for soldering. *p.*
 بورا **بُورَا** *bora*, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack for holding rice. *h.*
 بورا **بَوَرَا** *baurhā*, mad, insane. *h.*
 بوري **بَوَرِي** *baurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*
 بوريا **بُورِيَا** or *būriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *bū-riyā-bāf*, a mat maker. *p.* [*catsang*]. *h.*
 بوڑا **بُورَا** *boṛā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos*
 بوڑا **بُورَا** *boṛā*, deaf, dull of hearing. *d.*
 بوڑمنا **بُور-مَرَنَا** *būr-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*
 بوڑنا **بُورَنَا** *boṛnā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*
 بوڑنا **بُورَنَا** *būr-nā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immersed, to dip. *h.*
 بوڑا **بُورَا** *būrhā*, m. an old man; adj. old, aged. *būrhā-ār-hā*, aged, of mature years. *h.*
 بوڑا **بُورَا** *būrhāpā*, also *būrhā-pan*, m. old age. *h.*
 بوڑی **بُورِي** *būrī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*
 بوڑیا **بُورِيَا** *būriyā*, m. a diver. *h.*
 بوز **بُوز** *boz*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*
 بوزا **بُوزَا** (vulgarly *bozā*), m. beer. *būze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken;" the latter term is probably a corruption of *būze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*
 بوزگار **بُوزَاگار** *būzāgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of or dealer in the stuff called *būzā*. *p.*

بوزگاري **بُوزَاگارِي** *būzāgarī*, f. brewing (of *būzā*) *p.*
 بوزنه **بُوزَنَا** *būzna*, also *bozna* and *boznīna*, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*
 بوزة **بُوزَا** *boza*, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denu- data? Buch.*); a kind of beer (v. *būzā*). *p.*
 بوزينه **بُوزِينَا** *būzīna*, an ape, monkey. *p.*
 بوس **بُوس** (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*
 بوساطت **بَا-وَاسَاةَت** *ba-wasāṭat*, by means of. *p. a.*
 بوستان **بُوسْتَان** or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet and moralist *Sa'dī*. *p.*
 بوس وکنار **بُوس و کِنَار** *bos o kinār*, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*
 بوسه **بُوسَا** *bosa*, m. a kiss. *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing and toying. *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*
 بوسي **بُوسِي** *boṣī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḥadam-boṣī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*
 بوسیدن **بُوسِيدَن** *boṣīdan*, to kiss, embrace. *p.*
 بوسیده **بُوسِيدَة** *boṣīda*, stale, rotten. *boṣīdagē*, f. rottenness; also part. having kissed. *p.*
 بوغ **بُوغ** *boḡh*, a wrapper, a pouch. *boḡh-band*, m. the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*
 بوغرا **بُوغَرَا** *boḡhrā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *boḡhrā nikāhnā*, to be well beaten; some what akin to our phrase "having his gruel." *p.*
 بوغما **بُوغَمَا** *boḡhmā*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*
 بوق **بُوق** *būḡ*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*
 بوقت **بَا-وَاقَت** *ba-waqt*, at the time, in the time. *p. a.*
 بوقلمون **بُوقَلَمُون** *bū-ḡalamūn*, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*
 بوکلا **بُوکَلَا** or *būḡḡlā*, m. potherb. *a.*
 بوك **بُوک** *būḡ*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*
 بوك **بُوک** *bok*, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*
 بوكا **بُوکَا** *būḡā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*
 بوكا **بُوکَا** *bokā*, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*
 بوكارا **بُوکَارَا** *būḡārā*, land (previously recovered as *būḡ*, q. v.), but rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*
 بوکرا **بُوکَرَا** *bokrā*, m. a he-goat. *s.*
 بوکری **بُوکَرِي** *bokrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*
 بوکڑ **بُوکَر** *bokar*, m. a he-goat (big-bearded). *d.*
 بوکنا **بُوکَنَا** *būḡnā*, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*
 بوكه **بُوکَا** *boka*, m. a basket or leather bag used for raising water. *h.*

بول बोल *bol*, m. myrrh. *s.*
 بول बोल *bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation;
 words of a song. *h.*
 بول *baul*, m. urine. *baul-dān*, a chamber-
 pot. *baul-gāh*, the urethra. *a.*
 बोला *bolā*, toothless. *h.*
 बोला बोला *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement be-
 tween two parties. *h.* [tion. *h.*
 बोलाचाली *bolā-chālī*, f. conversa-
 tion. *h.*
 बोला *bolānā* (v. *baurānā*), n. to be mad.
bolāna (Dakh. for *bulānā*, q. v.). *h.*
 बोलबाला *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of bene-
 diction. *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.* [mon. *d.*
 बोल भेजना *bol-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to sum-
 mon. *h.*
 बोला *bolā*, m. the faculty of speech;
 soul, life. *h.*
 बोलचाल *bol-chāl*, f. conversation. *h.*
 बोना *bolnā*, n. to speak; to sound, to
 emit sound; to tell, to say. *bol uhnā*, to speak out,
 to exclaim. *bol chālānā*, to converse, speak together.
bole so bolnā, to speak repeatedly. *h.*
 बोलस *bolāns*, making over one's own
 share to another. *h.*
 बोलसी *bolānsī*, the holder of another's
 share or inheritance; an adopted heir. *h.*
 बोली *bolī*, f. settlement direct with the
 peasant; also a kind of assessment. *h.*
 बोली *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language;
 conversation, talk. *bolī-k.*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*
 बोलीठोली *bolī-ṭholī*, f. jeering,
 speaking at but not to a person. *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or
mārnā, to reproach, to blame. *h.*
 बूम *būm*, m. an owl; land, ground, soil. *p.*
 बूम *bom*, m. } weeping, wailing, lamenta-
 tion; interj. alas! *d.*
 बोमरी *bomrī*, f. }
 बोना *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*
 बोना *baunā*, m. a dwarf; the fifth *avatār*,
 or incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*
 बोंट *bont*, m. a stalk. *h.*
 बून्ट *būnt*, m. a kind of pulse when
 green (*Cicer arietinum*); the plant of *būnt*; adj. little
 compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony: some-
 times used substantively). *h.* [būnt, q. v. *h.*
 बून्ट प्ला *būnt pulāw*, m. a *pulāw* made of
 बून्ट *bont*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*
 बून्ज *būnj*, mould, mustiness. *būnj-bharā*, very
 musty. *d.*
 बून्ड *būnd*, f. drop. *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*,
 under-wood), very strong wine; doubly-distilled spi-
 rits, &c. *s.*

बून्ड *būnd*, good, well, excellent; high
 soaring (generally applied to kites). *h.*
 बून्डकी *būndakī*, f. a spot. *būndakī-dār*,
 spotted. *d.*
 बून्दा *būndā*, m. a large drop. *būndā-*
bāndī, small and interrupted dropping of rain.
 बून्दी *būndī*, f. drops of rain; name of
 a place; a kind of sweetmeat in the form of drops. *s.*
 बून्डेली *būndelī*, name of a tribe of
rāj-pūts, who give name to the province of Bundelcund
 (i. e. *Būndel-khand*). *h.*
 बून्ड *būnd*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*
 बून्डा *būndā*, m. a capsule, or pod of cotton, &c. *d.*
 बून्डर *būndar*, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*
 बून्डना *būndnā*, n. to entwine (creepers
 or vines). *h.*
 बून्डी *būndī*, f. the germ of a plant after
 the flower is shed. *h.*
 बून्डियाना *būndiyānā*, n. to twine; to
 run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turn-
 ings and windings. *h.*
 बून्गा *būngā* or *bongā*, a stack of straw,
 a heap of chaff. *h.*
 बुनी *būnī*, f. female dwarf. *s.*
 बुनी *būnī*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*
 बुहा *būhā*, pocky (v. *bawāhā*). *h.*
 बुहाई *būhāī*, f. afflicted with vene-
 real disease (a woman). *h.*
 बुहरा *būhrā*, m. a class of bankers or
 money-lenders so called. *h.*
 बुहनी *būhnī*, f. the money received for
 the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and huck-
 sters: no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money
 being received on such occasions. *h.*
 बुहोदिया *būhōdiyā*, m. a man who
 works with a borrowed plough, or with a spade, &c.
 (having no plough of his own). *h.*
 बुई *būī*, a word used to frighten chil-
 dren, a goblin, or still more nearly, "bogey." *h.*
 बुईबाह *būī-bāh*, assessment to
 be realized on cultivation. *h.* [lie fallow. *h.*
 बुयर *būyar*, land that is never allowed to
 बोरा *bawerā*, sowing, seedtime. *h.*
 बुविसिया *būvisiyā*, a catamite, sodomite;
 one who talks nonsense, a babbler. *h.*
 बुया *būyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*
 बुईदान *būī-dān*, to diffuse fragrance. *p.*
 बु *bū*, the aspirate form of the letter ब. *s. h.*
 बु *bū*, prep. by, with, in; generally joined
 to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is
 dropped, as *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner *f*
 बहु *bahu*, much, many, large, great. *s.*

بہ *bih*, good, better. *bih* or *bihi*, a quince. *p.*
 بہا *bahā*, m. price, value. *bahā*, *e khūn*, blood-money (paid to the relations of a person slain). *bahā*, *e khil'at*, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. *bahā*, *e kaghaz*, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. *h.*
 بہار *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*
 بہا بہی *bhābhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*
 بہانی *bhābī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*
 بہا بہ *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*
 بہا بہنا *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*
 بہا بہنا *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*
 بہات *bhāt*, advances to, ploughmen without any interest. *h.*
 بہات *bhāt*, m. boiled rice, food. *s.*
 بہاتا *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called *batta*. *h.*
 بہات *bhāt*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. *h.*
 بہاتن *bhātan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.* [the ebb tide. *h.*
 بہا تھا *bhāthā*, m. a current or stream,
 بہا تھی *bhāthī*, f. bellows. *s.*
 بہا تھی *bhāthī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*
 بہا تھیال *bhāthiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*
 بہا جر *bhājar*, } f. flight, running off. *h.*
 بہا جر *bhājar*, }
 بہا جن *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c.; (in arithmetic) division. *s.*
 بہا جنا *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*
 بہا جنا *bhājnā*, a. to fry. *s.*
 بہا جی *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*
 بہا جی *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*
 بہا جی *bhājya*, divisible, to be portioned; m. a portion, a share, an inheritance; (in arithmetic) the dividend. *s.*
 بہا جر *bhāchar*, a large earthen pot or jar. *d.*
 بہادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. "It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war; thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. The English (that is to say, Indian-English) language has adopted this word: a "bahauder" indicates a martinet, or proud and haughty mortal dressed in a little brief authority" (Binning). *p.*
 بہادر *bhādra*, } m. the fifth solar
 بہادر *bhādra-pad*, } month (see *bhā-*
don). *s.*

بہادر *bhādra-padā*, f. a name common to the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets prior and subsequent, or *pūrva* and *uttar*. *s.*
 بہادری *bahādurī*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*
 بہادون *bhādon*, m. name of the fifth solar month, August—September (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*). *s.*
 بہادونوی *bhādonmī*, of or relating to the month *bhādon*; the autumnal crop. *s.*
 بہادینا *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*
 بہار *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement; name of a province. *bihāra-sthal*, place of amusement. *s.*
 بہار *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. *bahāristān*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book by Jāmī. *p.*
 بہار *bhār*, m. a load, weight, fagot, gravity, a weight of gold equal to 2000 *palas*. *s.*
 بہار *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*); adj. external, outside. *d.*
 بہارا *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*
 بہارن *bahārān*, the spring season. *p.*
 بہار رکش *bhār-bṛiksh*, m. a fragrant substance, commonly called *kākshī* considered variously as a vegetable or mineral product. *s.*
 بہارت *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishtīr's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world: India proper, so called from *Bharata*, the son of *Dushyanta*, whose patrimony it was. *s.*
 بہار جا *bhārjā*, f. a wife; wives of the *Rāgs*, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *bhārjāwa*, the condition of a wife. *bhārjātik*, m. a henpecked husband. *s.*
 بہار دواج *bhāradwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*
 بہارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmī. *p.*
 بہارن *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*
 بہارنا *buhārnā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*
 بہارنی *buhārnī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*
 بہارو *buhārū*, m. a sweeper. *h.*
 بہارواہ *bhār-nāh* (also *bhāra-vāhik*), m. a porter, a bearer of burthens. *s.*
 بہاری *buhārī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*
 بہاری *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. *bhārī-bharkam*, grave, sedate. *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhōrnā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*
 بہاری *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*
 بہاری *bihārī*, sportive; a name of Krishna; name of a Hindī poet. *s.*

بھاریا **भाया** *bhāryā*, f. lit. a wife or married woman; a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s.*

بھار **भाड़** *bhār*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*

بھار **भाड़** *bhār*, m. the price of fornication. *bhār-khānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants). *h.*

بھار **भाड़ा** *bhārā*, m. hire, settled fare, rent; recompense. *h.*

بھاسر **भासुर** *bhāsūr*, m. a husband's elder brother; a species of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

بھاسکر **भास्कर** *bhāshkar*, resplendent, shining; m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works. *s.*

بھاسنا **भासना** *bhāsna*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

بھاسور **भास्वर** *bhāswar*, shining, radiant; m. the sun, a day; *Costus speciosus*. *s.* [*bhākhā*]. *s.*

بھاشا **भाषा** *bhāshā*, f. a dialect, &c. (same as

بھاشت **भाषित** *bhāshit*, spoken, said. *s.*

بھاکت **भाक्त** *bhākta*, } m. a follower, a de-
بھاکتک **भाक्तिक** *bhāktik*, } pendant, a retainer. *s.*

بھاکسی **भाकसी** *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*

بھاکھ **भाक्ख** *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*

بھاکھنا **भाक्खना** *bhākhna*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

بھائ **विहाग** *bihāg*, m. name of a rāg in music. *h.*

بھائ **भाग** *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny; share, lot; tax, duty; share in kind; a degree, the 360th part of a circle; a fraction. *bhāg jāgnā*, to be fortunate. *bhāg-bāṭā*, i. apportionment of the shares of a crop. *bhāg-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

بھائ **भागभाग** *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight. *h.* [fort, consolation. *d.*

بھائ **भागभरोसा** *bhāg-bharosā*, com-

بھائ **भागनाना** *bhāg-jānā*, n. to run away. *h.*

بھائ **भागड़** *bhāgar*, f. flight, a general emigration, escape from immediate danger. *h.*

بھائ **विहागड़ा** *bihāgarā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*

بھائ **भागल** *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*

بھائ **भागलपूरी** *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr made of silk and cotton. *h.*

بھائ **भागली** *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h.* [poerisy. *h.*

بھائ **भागलिया** *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hy-

بھائ **भागमान** *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*

بھائ **भागमानی** *bhāgmānī*, f. good fortune. *s.*

بھائ **भागना** *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بھائ **भागनर** *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بھائ **भागिनी** *bhāginī*, fem. of *bhāgī*, partner, co-heiress, a sister. *s.*

بھائ **भागिनेय** *bhāgineya*, m. a sister's son. *s.*

بھائ **भागू** *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بھائ **भागवार** *bhāgwār*, held upon a joint tenure or share (land). *h.* [prosperous. *s.*

بھائ **भागवान** *bhāgavān*, fortunate, pro-

بھائ **भागवत** *bhāgavat*, m. name of one of the *purāṇas*. *s.*

بھائ **भागोड़ा** *bhāgorā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*

بھائ **भागी** *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participator, a co-heir; also a share or portion. *bhāgī-dār*, a sharer, a partner. adj. prosperous. *s.*

بھائ **भागीरथ** *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*

بھائ **भागीरथी** *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

بھائ **भागेल** *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*

بھائ **भागवान** *bhāgyavān*, } fortunate,
بھائ **भागवन्त** *bhāgyavant*, } rich. *s.*

بھائ **भाग्य** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بھائ **भाग्यहीन** *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*

بھال **भाल** *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*

بھال **भाल** *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھال **भाल** *bhāl*, f. the forehead; fortune. *s.*

بھال **भाल** *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*

بھال **भाला** *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*

بھال **भालाङ्क** *bhālāṅk*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called the *rohi* (*Cyprinus rohi*); a sort of potherb. *s.*

بھال **भालुक** *bhāluk*, } m. a bear. *s.*
بھال **भालू** *bhālū*, }

بھال **भालना** *bhālṇā*, a. to see, to perceive, to look, to contemplate. *h.*

بھال **भालुकोला** *bhālū-kolā*, m. a hyena, or, as some say, a hybrid animal between a wolf and a jackal. *d.*

بھال **भालैत** *bhālait*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s.*

بھال **भामिन** *bhāmin*, angry, passionate. *s.*

بھال **भामिनी** *bhāminī*, f. a passionate woman. *s.*

بھال **भानु** *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*

بھان *bhān*, f. (for *bahin*, q.v.), a sister. *d.*
 بھان *bihān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*
 بھانا *bhānā*, a. to please, to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*
 بھانا *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.* [time]. *h.*
 بھانا *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the *bahānā* (for *bahāna*), m. pretence, &c. *p.*
 بھانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.* [sorts]. *h.*
 بھانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many
 بھانت *bhānt*, m. a medicinal plant (*Cle- rodendron infortunatum*, Lin.; *Volkameria infortunata*, Roxb.). *s.* [melongena]. *s.*
 بھانتا *bhāntā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum*
 بھانچ *bhānj*, f. twist. *s.* [son]. *s.*
 بھانچا *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's
 بھانچنا *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.* [daughter]. *s.*
 بھانچی *bhānji*, f. a niece, a sister's
 بھانچی *bhānji*, f. interruption, hinder-
 ance; tale-bearing. *bhānji-khor*, m. an interrupter, a tale-bearer. *bhānji khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence. *bhānji-denā* or *-mārā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*
 بھانچارا *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*
 بھانڈ *bhāṇḍ*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot: stock, capital. *s.*
 بھانڈا *bhāṇḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage. *bhāṇḍā-phūṇā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*
 بھانڈار *bhāṇḍār*, } m. also *bhāṇḍār-*
 بھانڈارا *bhāṇḍārā*, } *khānā*, a store, a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*
 بھانڈاری *bhāṇḍārī*, m. a house-stew-
 ard, a treasurer, purveyor. *s.* [mimic]. *s.*
 بھانڈن *bhāṇḍin*, f. an actress, or female
 بھانڈنا or *بھانڈنا* *bhāṇḍnā*, a. to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*
 بھانڈی *bhāṇḍaitī*, f. mimicry, buff-
 foonery; a female mimic, an actress. *s.*
 بھانڈیر *bhāṇḍīr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*
 بھانس *bhāns* (for *bāns* q. v.), m. a bamboo. *d.*
 بھانسی *bhānsī* (for *bānsī* q. v.), f. a flute, &c. *d.* [shrub]. *h.*
 بھانکاری *bhānkarī*, f. name of a
 بھانکڑا *bhānkrā*, m. a fop, a parasite. *h.*
 بھانگ *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sati-*
via), of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بھانگرا *bhāngrā*, } m. one who is addicted to
 بھانگی *bhāngī*, } the use of *bhāng*. *s.*
 بھانگیرا *bhāngerā*, m. a seller of *bhāng*. *s.*
 بھانمٹی *bhān-matī*, m. a female jug-
 gler, an actress. *s.* [handsome]. *s.*
 بھانمٹی *bhānumatī*, adj. f. beautiful.
 بھاننا *bhānnā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion, to twist, wave, brandish; to break, destroy. *h.*
 بھانو *bhānū*, m. the sun. *s.*
 بھانوار *bhānūwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*
 بھانوار *bhānwar*, } f. revolution, circu-
 بھانوری *bhānwrī*, } lation. *bhānwrī*
phirnā, to circle; to be sacrificed. *s.*
 بھانولی *bhānolī*, f. a sort of bread. *d.*
 بھانہ *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contriv-
 ance, excuse, pretext. *p.*
 بھانی *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*
 بھاؤ *bhā, o*, m. price, value, rate, friend-
 ship. *h.*
 بھاو *bhāv*, m. state or condition of being;
 natural state, disposition, nature; meaning, purpose;
 sentiment, passion; will, notion, idea; living, being,
 existence, thing; choice, liking; blandishment; ges-
 ticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning
 by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind. *bhāw-*
batānā, to gesticulate. *s.*
 بھاو *bahāv, o*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*
 بھاوت *bhāvit*, animated, inspired;
 thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*
 بھاوتا *bhā, otā*, amiable, dear, beloved. *h.*
 بھاوج *bhāvaj*, f. a brother's wife, also
 the wife of a wife's brother. *s.*
 بھاوک *bhāwak*, m. the external expres-
 sion of amatory sentiments; a friend, a lover. *s.*
 بھاوک *bhāwik*, natural, innate, senti-
 mental, relating to feeling. *s.*
 بھاولی *bhā, olī* or *bhāwatī*, f. rent paid
 in kind to a *zamindār*, distribution of crop between
 the *zamindār* and cultivator. *bhā, olī-khīl*, land recently
 brought into cultivation. *bhā, olī-pā*, land long culti-
 vated. *h.* [cerning, in respect to]. *h.*
 بھاون *bhāvnī* or *bhā, on*, regarding, con-
 بھاونا *bhāvanā* or *bhā, onā*, f. mental
 perception, recollection, the present consciousness of
 past ideas or perceptions; imagination; religious and
 abstract meditation; looking about, observing, investi-
 gating; consideration; apprehension, contemplation,
 thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*
 بھاونا *bhā, onā* or *bhāvnā*, n. to please. *h.*
 بھاوہ *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's
 wife. *s.*
 بھاوی *bhāwī*, } future, what is about
 بھاوی *bhāwā, ī*, } to be, predestined. *s.*

بہاویں भावें *bhāvēn*, postpos. masc. in the sentiment, perception, mild, notion; in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.* [to be. *s.*

بہاویہ भाव्य *bhāvya*, what must, will, or ought to be. *h.*
بہائم bahā,im (pl. of بہیمہ), beasts, animals, wild beasts. *bahā,imī*, beastly, brutal. *a.*

بہائی विहाई *bihā,ī*, f. a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بہائی भाई *bhā,ī*, m. brother, also a friend or comrade. *bhā,ī-ānā*, also *bhā,ī-panā* and *bhā,ī-hipā*, the share or portion of a brother. *s.*

بہائی بانٹ भाईबाण्ट *bhā,ī-bānt*, m. fraternal community; a term applied to a village owned by brothers, or descendants from one common stock. *h.*

بہائی بت भाईबत *bhā,ī-bat* (or *bhā,ī-vat*), like a brother, fraternal *s.*

بہائی بند भाईबन्द *bhā,ī-band*, m. brotherhood, brothers, friends, relations; also *bhā,ī-bandī*. *s.*

بہائی چارا भाईचारा *bhā,ī-chārā*, m. } brotherhood,
بہائی چاری भाईचारी *bhā,ī-chārī*, f. } hood, fraternity. *s.*

بہائیں भाईन *bhā,īn*, terrible, awful. *h.*

بہاؤں बहुबचन *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بہروت भ्रूत *bhabrūt*, ashes of cow-dung. *s.*

بہکا भक्का *bhabhā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بہکانا भक्काना *bhabhānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. *h.*

بہکنا भक्कना *bhabhānā*, n. to be enraged, to rush on with rage; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse), to bubble (as boiling water), to roar, to grumble. *h.*

بہکی भक्की *bhabhī*, f. threat. *h.*

بہل बिहल *bihbal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

بہبوت *bhabūt*, } f. ashes of cow dung (vide
بہبوتی *bhabūtī*, } *bhabhūt*. *s.*

بہبود bih-būd, m. } health, vigour, goodness,
بہبودی *bih-būdī*, f. } welfare. *p.*

بہبا बहबा *bahbakā*, flowing, gliding along; brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.* [fortunate. *s.*

بہباکيه बहुभाग्य *bahu-bhāgya*, f. *bahu-bhāgyā*,

بہبا भबर or भवभर *bhabbhar*, m. solicitude, alarm. *bhabhar bhabhar pānā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بہبہرانا भबराना *bhabhrānā*, a. to swell (particularly the face), to entertain doubts. *h.*

بہبہرنا भबरना *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بہبھک भभक *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بہبھکنا भभकना *bhabhahnā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بہبھل भवभल *bhabbhal*, fat, corpulent. *h.*

بہبھوت भभूत *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or jogis rub over their bodies. *s.*

بہبھوکा भभूका *bhabhūkā*, m. blaze, flame, explosion; adj. red (as a coal); this is sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance; adj. splendid, beautiful. *h.*

بہپارا भपारा *bhapārā*, } m. steam, vapour,

بہپکارا भपकारा *bhaphārā*, } exhalation. *s.*

بہپتر बहुपुत्र *bahu-putra*, having many children; m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

بہپتری बहुपुत्री *bahu-putrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*

بہپتر बहुपत्र *bahu-patra*, m. talc. *s.*

بہپتری बहुपत्री *bahu-patrī*, f. a drug (*Trigonella fenum græcum*). *s.*

بہپت बहुपदु *bahu-padu*, very clever. *s.*

بہپنی बहुपर्णी *bahu-parnī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Trigonella fenum græcum*). *s.*

بہپرواہ बहुप्रवाह *bahu-pravāh*, flowing in many streams. *s.*

بہپکنا भपकना *bhapahnā* (same as *bhabhahnā*), to simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

بہپولا भपोला *bhapolā*, m. a blister. *d.*

بہپہارا भपारा *bhaphārā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہپھل बहुफल *bahu-phal*, fertile, fruitful; m. the Kadamb-tree (*Nauclea cadamba*). *bahu-phalī*, adj. f. fertile; f. the opposite-leaved fig-tree. *s.*

بہپھی विधै *bihphai*, m. Thursday. *s.*

بہت बहुत *bahut*, much, many, more, most; *bahut yār honā*, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.* [sorry. *s.*

بہت भित्ति *bhitti*, f. a wall of earth or masonry.

بہتا चहता *bahtā*, running (water). *bahte pānī mēn hāth dhonā*, to pay attention to one's friends, or attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines. *h.*

بہتا भुत्ता *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn or maize, see *bhuttā*. *h.*

بہتا बहता *bhattā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

بہتات बहुतात *bahutāt*, f. excess, abundance. *s.*

بہتار भतार *bhatār*, m. a husband. *s.*

بہتان بھتان *buhātān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation. *buhātān bāndhānā*, to calumniate. *a.*

بہتاہا भुताहा *bhutāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بہتایت बहुतायत *bahutāyat* f. abundance, plenty, multitude. *s.*

بہتر *bihtar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*

بہتر *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*

بہتر *bahutra*, in many ways or places. *s.*

بہتری *bihtarī*, f. superior excellence, welfare. *p.*

بہترین *bihtarīn*, best, superior. *p.*

بہت سا *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.* [a demon. *s.*

بہتہ *bhutnā*, m. a small devil, an imp,

بہتہ *bhutnī*, f. wife of an imp; a female demon. *s.*

بہتوک *bahutvak*, m. the Bhoj or birch-tree. *s.*

بہتوہ *bahutwa*, m. plurality, multitude, abundance. *s.*

بہتہ *bhatta*, m. an extra allowance for troops when marching; *batta*. *h.*

بہتہا *bhutaḥā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بہتیانا *bhutyānā*, n. to be like a devil. *s.*

بہتیجا *bhatijā*, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*

بہتیجی *bhatijī*, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*

بہتیرا *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*

بہت *bhat*, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. *bhat pānā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*

بہت *bhat*, m. a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outcast of a particular tribe. *s.*

بہت *bhatt*, m. a learned man, a philosopher; a title of Mahārathā Brāhmans. *s.*

بہتا *bhattā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

بہتا *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch, the head or ear of corn ripened. *h.*

بہتا *bhattā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

بہتاچار *bhattāchārj* m. (for *bhattāchārya*), the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujiya Brāhmans: it is also applied to one who teaches any branch of Sanskrit literature. *s.*

بہتکا *bhatkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*

بہتکانا *bhatkānā*, a. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*

بہت کٹائی *bhat-katāi*, f. the name of a prickly plant (*Solanum Jacquinii*, Willd.). *h.*

بہتکریا *bhat-kariyā*, a class of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بہتکنا *bhatakṇā*, n. to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. *h.*

بہتگور *bhat-gaur*, a subdivision of the Gaur *rāj-pūts*, q.v. *h.*

بہتلا *bhaṭulā*, m. a kind of bread made from the flour of the *arher* and other sorts of pulse. *h.*

بہتنگر *bhatnāgar*, a tribe of *Kāyaths*. *h.*

بہتنی *bhitnī*, f. a nipple. *h.*

بہتو *bhatū*, interj. O sister! *h.*

بہتولر *bhatolar*, lands allotted to *bhāts* or bards; also lands given to Brāhmans. *h.*

بہتہ *bhutta*, m. Indian corn, any large bunch. *h.*

بہتہا *bhattā*, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*

بہتہی *bhattī*, or *bhatī*, f. a small fire-place, a kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery. *bhattī-dār*, one who keeps a spirit-shop. *h.*

بہتہی دار *bhattī-dār*, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h.*

بہتہیار *bhattiyārā*, m. (or *bhattī-yārī*, f.) a sutler, an innkeeper; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā*. *h.*

بہتہیارپن *bhattiyārpan*, m. the business of a *bhattiyārā*. *h.*

بہتہیارخانہ *bhattiyār-khāna*, an inn, a caravanserai. *p.*

بہتہیارن *bhattiyārīn*, f. a female

بہتہیاری *bhattiyārī*, sutler. *h.*

بہتہیال *bhattiyāl*, with the current, i.e. down the river, and not with the flood tide; m. a kind of *marṣiya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* and *Husain*. *h.*

بہتہیانا *bhattiyānā*, n. to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). *h.*

بہتی *bhattī*, f. a furnace, a kiln, an oven, a still; name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

بہتی *bhattī*, f. praise from a poet (*bhāt*). *h.* [(in Bundelcund. *h.*

بہتی *bhattiyā*, the poorest kind of land

بہتیار *bhattiyārā*, m. (same as *bhattī-yārā*), a sutler, an innkeeper. *h.*

بہتیارپن *bhattiyārpan* (see *bhattiyārpan*). *h.*

بہتیارن *bhattiyārīn*, f. a female

بہتیاری *bhattiyārī*, sutler. *h.*

بہتیانا *bhattiyānā*, the country of the *bhattī rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھ *bhuḥ*, m. the arm above the elbow; one of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (i.e. the perpendicular or the base). *s.*

بھ *bhujā*, f. the arm above the elbow. *s.*

بھجانا *bah-jānā* or *bhijānā*, n. to flow, to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*

بھجانا *bhajānā*, a. to cause to flee. *h.*

بھجانا *bhijānā*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to send. *h.*

بہجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*

بہجت *bahjat*, serving, waiting upon; enjoying carnally. *s.* [away. *s.*

بہجنا *bahji-jānā*, n. to flee, to run

بہجن *bhajan*, m. adoration, worshiping, a hymn; enjoying carnally. *bhajan-k.*, a. to sing; to say prayers, to worship. *s.*

بہجنا *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*

بہجنا *bhajnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بہجنا *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*

بہجنگ *bhujang*, } m. a serpent. *s.*

بہجنگ *bhujangam*, }
بہجنگا *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike, commonly called "the king crow" (*Lanius cerulescens*). *bhujange upānā*, to be in great distress and poverty; to spread false reports. *h.*

بہجنگ *bhajnāh*, m. a singer; an adorer. *s.* [sent. *h.*

بہجوان *bhijwānā*, a. to cause to be

بہجیا *bhujiyā* (same as *bhājī*), f. greens. *h.*

بہج *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*

بہچک *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*

بہچکانا *bhachkhānā*, a. to amaze, to strike with astonishment. *h.*

بہچکانا *bhachaknā*, n. to be astonished or amazed. *h.* [eating. *s.*

بہچن *bhachan* (for *bhakhān*), m. food,

بہچنپا *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree (*Kempferia rotunda*); also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree. *s.*

بہچنگ *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius cerulescens*). *h.*

بہچھ *bhachh* (for *bhakh*), eatable. *s.*

بہچھک *bhachchhak* (for *bhakhshak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. *s.*

بہچھک *bhichchhuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بہچھنا *bhachhnā*, a. to eat, to take food. *s.*

بہچھی *bhachchhī* or *bhakhshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بھد *bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. *h.*

بھدا *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*

بھداک *bhadāk*, m. a crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*

بھداکا *bhadākā*, m. a sound or noise. *h.*

بھدانہ *bih-dāna*, m. quince seeds, used as a demulcent in certain complaints. *p.*

بھداہر *bhadāhar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*

بھدبھد *bhad-bhad*, m. sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.*

بھدبھدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, m. cutting grain when only half ripe; shaking fruit from a tree. *h.*

بھدبھدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*

بھدبھدات *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*

بھدر *bhadra*, happy, prosperous, lucky; m. prosperity, happiness; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus*); a wagtail. *s.*

بھدرا *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. *s.*

بھدرا *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*

بھدرارک *bhadrārak*, m. one of the 18 minor dwipas, or divisions of the world. *s.*

بھدراسن *bhadrasan*, m. a throne, a peculiar posture of meditation used by devotees; the legs bent and crossed underneath, and turned so as to bring the ankles in contact with the perineum, whilst the soles of the feet are held close to the sides. *s.*

بھدراشو *bhadrāshva*, m. one of the four *mahā-dwipas* into which the known world is divided, or one of the nine *khandas* or smaller divisions of the continent: in either case it is the east division. *s.*

بھدراکر *bhadrā-karan*, m. shaving. *s.*

بھدرپدا *bhadra-padā*, f. name of the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms. *s.*

بھدرپنا *bhadra-parṇā*, f. a shrub (*Pæderia foetida*). *s.*

بھدرپنی *bhadra-parṇī*, f. a tree (*Gmelina arborea*); a shrub (*Pæderia foetida*). *s.*

بھدرجو *bhadra-jau*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. *s.*

بھدرچوڑ *bhadra-chūr*, m. a sort of euphorbia (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

بھدردار *bhadra-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

بھدرشت *bahu-drishṭa*, } experienced. *s.*
بھدرشی *bahu-darshī*, }

بھدرک *bhadrah*, beautiful, pleasing; respectable, worthy; lucky, fortunate; m. or f. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness; m. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

بھدرکالی *bhadra-hālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis* or *rotundus*). *s.*

بھدرگندھکا *bhadra-gandhikā*, f. a creeping plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*, the narrow leaved variety). *s.*

बहद्रमुस्तक *bhadra-mustak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). s. [cordifolia. s.]

बहद्रोदनी *bhadrodni*, f. a plant (*Sida*

बहद्रवल्ली *bhadra-vallī*, f. Arabian jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*); the large Bengal creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*). s.

बहद्रहोना *bhadra-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning, or in a holy place. s.

बहद्री *bhadri*, m. an astrologer; a palmist. s.

बहद्रीय *bhadra-yav*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. s.

बहुदुग्धिका *bahu-dugdhikā*, f. a plant yielding a caustic, milky juice (euphorbia of various sorts). s. [sugar-cane. h.]

बहद्वार *bhadwār*, land prepared for

बहद्वरिया *bhadavriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h. [bad. s.]

बहुदोष *bahu-dosh*, full of faults, very usually, often. s.

बहुधा *bahudhā*, in many ways, sorts, &c.; usually, often. s.

बह्दहा *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention. s.

बहुभागत *bahudhāgat*, dispersed, scattered. s.

बहुधन *bahu-dhan*, wealthy, rich. s.

भदई *bhada, ī*, the produce of the month *Bhādoṇ*. s.

भदिसल *bhadesal*, } ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. h.

भदिसला *bhadesalā*, } awkward. h.

भडा *bhaḍā* or भडा *bhaḍā*, a kind of grass used for fodder. h. [(v. *ḍakaut*). h.]

भदरिया *bhadariyā*, m. name of a tribe

bahar, f. a fleet. *bahri*, on account of *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). a.p.

भर *bhar*, full; as much as, as far as; all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *bhar maḍūr* or *maḍūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. *umr-bhar*, all lifetime. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser-bhar*, a ser; *bāns bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo; *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c. s.

भिर (also *bhir*), m. a species of insect, a wasp, a bee, (perhaps from the Sanskrit *bhring*, q. v.) (2) N.B.—This word occurs repeatedly in the *Ikhwānu-ṣ-ṣafā*, pages 113 to 116. h.

बहुर *bahur* or बहुरि *bahuri*, again. h.

भर *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. h.

बहिर *bahir*, out, without. *bahir ānā*, n. to issue, to come out. *bahir-desh*, remote or foreign country. *bahir-mukh*, the neglect of any moral or religious duty; adj. impious. s.

भर्रा *bharrā*, m. a panic. *fauj men bharrā parā*, the army was seized with a panic. h.

भरा *bharā*, full, overflowing. s.

बहरा *bahrā*, or बहिरा *bahirā*, deaf. h.

भर्राता *bhrātā*, } m. brother.

भर्रातर *bhrātri*, } m. brother.

भर्रात्रक *bhrātrik*, } fraternal, brotherly. s.

भर्रात्रीय *bhrātrīya*, } brotherly. s.

बहरारु *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. h.

बहराम *bahrām*, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia; Varanes. p.

भरामर *bhrāmar*, m. epilepsy. s.

भरामरी *bhrāmarī*, epileptic. s.

भरामक *bhrāmak*, m. a cheat, a rogue. s.

भुराना *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. h.

बहुराना *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. h.

बहिराना *bahirānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. h.

भराना *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). s. [blundering, erring. s.]

भरान्त *bhrānta*, whirled, revolved; whirling, wandering. s. [a wanderer. s.]

भरान्ति *bhrānti*, f. error, ignorance; revolving, wandering. s. [a wanderer. s.]

भरान्ता *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray, wandering. s.

भरान्तिमान *bhrāntimān*, adj. erring, wandering. s.

भरान्ति *bhrānti*, f. erring, wandering. s.

भरावट *bharāvaṭ*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. s.

भरभाण्ड *bharbhāṇḍ*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). h.

भुरभुरा *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. h.

भुरभुराना *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. h.

भरभराना *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). s.

भरभरी *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *bhurbhuri*, a light sandy soil. h.

भरपाना *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." h.

भरपाई *bhar-pā, ī*, f. a receipt in full. h.

भरपतवा *bharpatwā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. h.

بھرپور भरपूर *bhar-pūr*, } overflowing,
 بھرپور भरपूर *bhar-pūran*, } chokeful,
 brimful.

بھرپتی भरपेटी *bhar-peṭī*, pot-bellied. *h.*

بھرت भरत *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother;
 the son of Dushyanta, and first monarch of all India.
bharat khand, m. one of the nine divisions of the world,
 between Lankā and Sumeru, i.e. India from Ceylon
 to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an
 individual or party. *s.*

بھرت भर्त *bhart*, or भरत *bharat*, m. a mixed
 metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a
 bird (a species of lark); the full amount of rent paid
 by a person. *h.* [bourer. *s.*

بھرت भूत *bhṛit*, m. a servant, a hired la-

بھرت भृति *bhṛiti*, f. wages, hire, maintenance. *s.*

بھرتा भर्ता *bhartā*, m. a cherisher, supporter, a
 husband. *s.*

بھرتا भर्ता *bhartā*, or भूर्ता *bhurtā*, m. vege-
 tables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the
 hand. *s.* [f. reproach, abuse. *s.*

بھرتسنا भर्त्सना *bhartsnā*, m. threat, menace;

بھرت کول भरत-कुल *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmans so
 called. *h.*

بھرت ورش भरतवर्ष *bharat-varsh*, m. India
 (so called from Bharata, son of Dushyanta, its first
 monarch). *s.* [a slave. *s.*

بھرتی भृत्य *bhṛitya*, m. an attendant, servant,

بھرتی भर्त्ति *bhartī*, f. completion; filling; load-
 ing, cargo; vulgarly used for promotion. *bhartī-k.*,
 to recruit. *s.* [in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

بھرتیا भर्त्तिया *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker

بھرتیا भृत्या *bhṛityā*, f. hire, wages. *s.*

بھرتیہ भर्त्य *bhṛitya*, m. a dependant, a servant. *s.*

بھرجاز भरजाना *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to
 be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from
 severe exercise). *h.*

بھرجن भर्जन *bharjan*, m. frying, boiling. *s.*

بھرداند भरदण्ड *bhar-dāṇḍ*, } galloping at full speed.

بھرداند भरदण्ड *bhar-dāṇḍ*, } *bhar-dāṇḍ phenknā*, to
 go at full speed. *d.*

بھردواج भरद्वाज *bharadvāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بھرحال با-هار-حال *ba-har-hāl*, by every means, somehow
 or other. *a. p.*

بھردینا भरदेना *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn;
 to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بھرشت भ्रष्ट *bhrasht*, fallen, lost, depraved,
 debased, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute.
bhrasht-k., a. to pollute, to seduce. *bhrasht-honā*, n. to
 be polluted; to calcine. *bhrashta-rājya*, deposed, de-
 prived of a kingdom.

بھرشت भ्रष्ट *bhrishṭa*, fried. *s.* [case. *p. a.*

بھر صورت با-هار-شُرَت *ba-har-śurat*, in every aspect, or

بھر طور با-هار-تَوَر *ba-har-ṭaur*, by every means, by any
 means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بھرکا भरका *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بھرکانا भरकाना *bharhānā*, a. to slake (lime).
bhirkānā, a. to cast, throw, dart. *p.*

بھرکتی भ्रुक्टी *bhṛihutī*, f. the eyebrow, a
 frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بھرکیف با-هار-کَاف *ba-har kaif*, by any means, any-
 how. *p. a.*

بھرگ भृगु *bhṛigu*, the name of a celebrated
 Muni. *s.* [Bhṛigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھرگبَنسی भृगवंसी *bhṛigu-bāṇsī*, descended of

بھرم भ्रम *bhram*, or भ्रम *bharam*, m. error,
 mistake, doubt, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity;
 blunder, slip. *s.*

بھرم भ्रमि *bhramī*, f. error, blunder, mistake. *s.*

بھرم भ्रम *bharam*, m. credit, character. *bharam*
ganuānā, n. to lose character. *s.*

بھرمانا भरमाना *bharmānā*, a. to excite by
 throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to
 alarm. *h.* [round, roving, erring.

بھرمत भ्रमत *bhramat*, adj. whirling, going

بھرم भ्रमर *bhramar*, m. a large black bee;
 vertigo, epilepsy. *s.*

بھرمکھ बहमुख *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect
 or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بھرم भ्रमण *bhraman*, m. whirling, going
 round; walking, roaming. *s.*

بھرمی भ्रमी *bhramā* or भ्रमी *bharmā*, apprehen-
 sive, doubtful, scrupulous, whirling, going round. *s.*

بھرمیلا भ्रमीला *bharmilā*, ambiguous, doubt-
 ful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بھرن भरण or भरन *bharan*, to, up to (same as
tak). *bharan*, m. cherishing, maintaining, rearing,
 the act of filling, paying in full. *h.* [door. *h.*

بھرنا भिरना *bhirnā*, to be open or ajar (a

بھرنا बिहरना *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take
 pleasure; a. to enjoy, to delight. *s.*

بھرنا भरना *bharnā*, a. to fill, load, satisfy,
 perform, discharge (a debt); to undergo, to suffer, to
 daub; u. to abound, to be filled, to heal (a wound). *h.*

بھرنا भरना *bharnā*, act of filling or complet-
 ing; to give property in repayment of a debt: it also
 denotes the vessel that receives the expressed juice
 of the sugar cane. *h.* [back. *h.*

بھرنا बहुरना *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come

بھرنش भ्रंश *bhraṇsh*, m. falling, declining. *s.*

بھرنگ भृङ्ग *bhṛing*, m. a large bee, enamoured
 of the lotus, the humble bee. *s.*

بھرنگ راج भृङ्गराज *bhṛing-rāj*, m. name of a
 kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medi-
 cinal herb or spreading shrub (*Eclipta prostrata*, Lin.
Verbesina prostrata, or *Verbesina scandens*, Roxb.). *s.*

بھرنک भृङ्गक *bhṛingak*, m. a bird, a sort of
 shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*). *s.*

بہرنکی *bhṛngī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*), a large black bee, a humble bee. *bhṛngī-phal*, m. the hog plum. *s.*

بہرنکی *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

بہرنی *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بہرنی *bharanī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*), figured by the *puṇḍum muliebre*. *s.* [or load. *s.*

بہروانا *bharmānā*, a. to cause to fill

بہروہنگت *bhrū-bhang*, m. a frown. *s.*

بہروپ *bahu-rūp*, adj. multiform; m. mimicry. *s.*

بہروپا *bahu-rūpā*, m. a chameleon. *s.*

بہروپی *bahu-rūpī*, } m. an actor, a

بہروپی *bahu-rūpiyā*, } mimic, a person assuming various characters and disguises. *s.*

بہروپیہ *bahu-rūpya*, m. mimicry. *s.*

بہروپی *bharautī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بہروٹا *bharotā*, m. a load of grass or hay. *h.*

بہروسا *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith, confidence. *bharosā k.*, to hope, to rely. *s.*

بہروسو *bharosau* (Braj. for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

بہروں *bahurōn*, again, a second time. *h.*

بہرون *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a foetus, a child. *bhrūn-hatyā*, f. murder of the foetus, causing abortion. *s.*

بہرونا *bharaunā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*

بہرہ *bahra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage. *bahra-mand* or *bahra-war*, or *bahra-andoz*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable. *bahra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *p.*

بہری *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupi, or one tola. *s.*

بہری *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

بہری *bihri*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

بہری *buhri*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

بہری *bahrī*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus*, Lath.). *bahrī-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*

بہری *bharā*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

بہری *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*

بہری *bahuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

بہری *bhariyā*, land watered by irrigation. *h.*

بہریا *bharyā* (for *bharā*), full, filled. *d.*

بہڑ *bhir*, m. a species of insect, a wasp. *h.*

بہڑیت *bharait*, } m. a tenant, a lessee. *h.*
بہڑیتی *bharaitī*, }

بہڑیکھا *bahu-rekhā*, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows. *s.*

بہڑ *bhar*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

بہڑ *bhur*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*

بہڑا *bharā*, a kind of grass, v. *bhaḍā*. *h.*

بہڑانا *bhirānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. *h.*

بہڑائی *bhirā*, f. the closing of two armies in battle. *h.*

بہڑا *bhar-bharānā*, to flutter. *h.*

بہڑا *bharbharīyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

بہڑا *bharbhūnjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

بہڑا *bharbhūnjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*

بہڑا *bharariyā*, m. a conjuror. *h.*

بہڑا *bhararā*, m. the beleric myrobalan. *d.*

بہڑائی *bharasā*, m. v. *bhār*. *h.*

بہڑک *bharak*, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*

بہڑکانا *bharhānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*

بہڑکل *bharhal*, a large door or gate. *d.*

بہڑکنا *bharahnā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame. *h.* [coy. *h.*

بہڑکل *bharhel*, wild, untamed, shy,

بہڑکیلا *bharhālā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

بہڑنا *bhirnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous. *h.*

بہڑنگ *bharang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

بہڑوا *bharvā*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

بہڑوائی *bharvā*, f. or *bharvā*, f. pandering, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

بھڑھا *bhirhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بھڑیت *bharait*, } m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*
بھڑیتی *bharaitī*, }

بھس *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff. *bhus*
par barāt (lit. an assignment on chaff), i. e. an assign-
ment from whence nothing can be obtained. *s.*

بھس *bhas*, m. ashes, cinders. *s.*

بھس *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*
بھسانا *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set
afloat. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*

بھساون *bhasāvan*, a tax on boats
بھسا *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft,
flabby (as meat). *h.* [ragus. *s.*

بھستا *bahu-sutā*, f. a plant (aspa-
بھستکا *bhas-tikhā*, m. a steak, chop,
or collop. *h.* [mons veneris. *s.*

بھسد *bhasad*, f. pudendum muliebri;
بھسرا *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior
wheat. *h.* [snake. *d.*

بھسکارنا *bhushkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a
بھسکار *bhushkāra*, m. the breathing
or hissing of a snake. *d.* [down. *h.*

بھسکنا *bhasahnā*, n. to fall, to drop
بھسل *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*

بھسلنا *bhisalnā*, m. to be dazzled
(the sight). *h.*

بھسم *bhasma* or *bhasam*, f. ashes.
bhasma-snān, art of smearing the body with the ashes
of cow-dung. *s.*

بھسمک *bhasmah*, m. a disease of the
eyes, thickening of the membranes and indistinctness
of vision; morbid appetite. *s.*

بھسمگرہا *bhasma-garbhā*, f. the *sisu*
tree, or a variety of it (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

بھسمنت *bhasmant*, m. ashes. *s.*

بھسمی کرت *bhasmā-kṛit*, reduced to
ashes calcined. *s.* [cining. *s.*

بھسمی کرنا *bhasmā-karan*, m. cal-
بھسنا *bhasnā*, n. to float. *s.*

بھسنا *bhasnā*, for بھشنا, q. v. *a.*

بھسو *bahu-sū*, f. the mother of many
children. *s.*

بھسوری *bhusaurī*, f. } the place in a
بھسولا *bhusaulā*, m. } dwelling-house
for keeping straw, &c. *s.*

بھسونڈا *bhusaundā*, m. a hole, a ca-
vity, a place to put chaff in. *s.*

بھسیرا *bhuserā*, } m. a place where
بھسیلا *bhuselā*, } corn or chaff is
بھسیرا *bhusehrā*, } kept. *s.*

بھشاکھ *bahu-shākh*, having many
branches. *s.*

بھشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise. *bihishtī*, of or
belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*

بھشتر *bahu-shatru*, having many ene-
mies. *s.* [woman. *h.*

بھشٹل *bhishtal*, f. a foolish or stupid

بھشرا *bhashirā*, f. a sort of beet (*Beta*
Bengalensis). *s.*

بھک *bahuk*, m. a plant (*Asclepias gi-*
gantea). *s.*

بھکاری *bhikārī*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *d.*

بھکال *bahu-kāl*, m. a long time. *s.*

بھکانا *bahkānā*, a. to baulk, to disap-
point, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*

بھکت *bhaht*, m. an adorer, one who has
devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot;
a Hindū performer, a dancer, a player. *adj.* attached,
devoted, pious; desirous. *bhakta-rāj*, lord of the de-
vout, God. *bhakta-tā*, devotedness, attachment to. *s.*

بھکت *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion,
faith, attachment, desire. *s.*

بھکت *bhuhta*, eaten, eating. *s.*

بھکتائی *bhaktāī*, f. faith, devotedness. *s.*

بھکتمان *bhaktimān*, m. } faithful,
بھکتمت *bhaktimat*, m. } devoted,
بھکتمتی *bhaktimatī*, f. } ious.
بھکتونت *bhaktivant*, m. }

بھکسا *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of
rāj-pūts. *h.*

بھکسی *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark
room in which revenue defaulters (in native states)
are confined. *h.*

بھکشا *bhikshā*, f. begging; alms. *s.*

بھکشا پتر *bhikshā-pātra*, m. a beg-
gar's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. *s.*

بھکشیت *bhakhshīt*, eaten. *s.*

بھکشک *bhakhshak*, gluttonous, vora-
cious; a feeder, an eater. *s.*

بھکشک *bikhshuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھکشن *bhakhshan*, m. eating. *s.*

بھکشنیہ *bhakhshanīya*, eatable, to be
eaten. *s.*

بھکشی **भक्षी** *bhakhshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بھکشیه **भक्ष्य** *bhakhshya*, eatable. *s.*

بھکڑ **बहकना** *bahaknā*, n. to be balked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*

بھکڑک **बहुकरटक** *bahu-kantak*, m. a prickly plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the marshy date tree. *s.*

بھکڑا **भकूआ** *bhakū,ā*, foolish, stupid. *h.*

بھکڑانا **भकूआना** *bhakū,ānā*, n. to be stupefied. *h.* [stuff, to eat. *h.*

بھکڑسنا **भकोसना** *bhakosnā*, a. to devour, to

بھکڑاری **भिखारी** *bhikhārī*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھکڑی **भिखरी** *bhikhārī*, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*

بھکڑنا **भखना** *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*

بھگ **भग** *bhag*, f. *vulva*; prosperity, supreme power. *s.*

بھگا **भुगा** *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. *h.*

بھگانا **भगाना** *bhagānā*, a. to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*

بھگانا **भिगाना** *bhigānā*, a. to wet, to moisten. *h.*

بھگت **भगत** *bhagat*, m. (for *bhaht*, q. v.), a religious mendicant. *bhagat-k.*, to disguise. *bhagat-khelnā*, n. to be disguised, to act (a play), to mimic. *bhagat-honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*

بھگتا **भगता** *bhagtā*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h.* [requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*

بھگتانا **भुगताना** *bhugtānā*, a. to distribute, to

بھگتای **भगताई** *bhagatā,ī*, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*

بھگتمان **भुगतमान** *bhugatmān*, fit to enjoy, deserving punishment. *s.*

بھگتن **भगतन** *bhagtan*, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*

بھگتنا **भुगतना** *bhugatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or punishment of a crime. *s.*

بھگتیا **भगतिয়া** *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بھگل **भगल** *bhagal*, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. *bhagal-nikānā*, a. to play a trick, to pretend poverty. *h.*

بھگلی گھنا **भगलीगहना** *bhaglī-gahnā*, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.*

بھگلیا **भगलिया** *bhagliyā*, m. trick, cheat, imposture; impostor. *h.*

بھگن **बहुगुण** *bahu-gun*, m. } many times; having
بھگنا **बहुगुणा** *bahu-gunā*, f. } ing many good qualities. *s.*

بھگن **भग्न** *bhagna*, torn, broken; defeated. *s.*

بھگنا **भगना** *bhagnā* (also *bhaginā*), m. a brother. *s.*

بھگناس **भगनाश** *bhagnās*, disappointed. *s.*

بھگندر **भगन्दर** *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula (in ano). *s.*

بھگندھ **बहुगन्ध** *bahu-gandh*, m. olibanum. *s.*

بھگندھا **बहुगन्धा** *bahu-gandhā*, f. Arabian jasmine. *s.* [sister. *s.*

بھگنی **भगिनी** *bhaginī*, or **भगनी** *bhagnī*, f. a

بھگو **भगू** *bhaggū*, m. a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بھگوآن **भगवान** *bhagwān*, adorable, divine; m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*

بھگوآن **भगवां** *bhagwān*, m. cloth dyed with *geru*, a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*

بھگوآنا **भगवाना** *bhagwānā*, a. to cause to flee or run away. *h.*

بھگوٹ **भगवत** *bhagawat*, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High. *h.* [serter. *h.*

بھگوڑا **भगोड़ा** *bhagoṛā*, m, a runaway, a de-

بھگوना **भिगोना** *bhigonā*, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*

بھگوونت **भगवन्त** *bhagawant*, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بھگوہا **भगोहा** *bhagoihā*, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*; a kind of ochre. *h.*

بھگیرتھ **भगीरथ** *bhagīrath*, m. a king whose austerities brought the river *Gangā* from heaven. *s.*

بھگیل **भगेल** *bhagel*, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*

بھل **बहल** *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*

بھل **भल** *bhal*, good, well. *bhal-ghoriyā*, well-mounted; m. a cavalier. *s.*

بھل **भल** *bhal*, m. side, direction. *sir ke bhal*, head-foremost. *h.*

بھل **बहुल** *bahul*, much, many. *s.*

بھلا **भला** *bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhalā ādmī*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. *bhalā changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *bhalā māma*, to take well. *s.*

بھلا **बहिला** *bahilā*, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *bahulā* (in S. India), the dark fortnight of the lunar month. *h.*

بھلاٹ **भुलाट** *bhulāt*, f. forgetfulness. *d.*

بھلانا **भुलाना** *bhulānā*, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*

بھلانا **बहलाना** *bahlānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

بھلاوا **भुलावा** *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit. *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.*

بہلاواں *bhilāwān*, } m. a nut used for
بہلاوان *bhilāwan*, } marking clothes,
&c., commonly called Malacca bean (*Semecarpus ana-*
cardium). *s.*

بہلائی *bhalāī*, *f.* goodness, welfare. *h.*

بہلپن *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, ex-
cellence. *h.*

بہل بھل اجالا *bhal-bhal ujālā*,
broad day-light. *d.*

بہل پوچھی *bhal-puchhī*, *f.* a plant
(*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

بہلولت *bahulatva*, m. abundance. *s.*

بہلسنا *bhulasnā*, n. to be singed,
scorched. *h.* bear. *s.*

بہلک *bhallak* or *bhalluk*, m. a

بہلکا *bhalkā*, m. a gold patch fixed on
the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. *h.*

بہلکا *bhallikā*, *f.* marking nut. *s.*

بہل مانس *bhal-mānus* courteous,
polite, humane. *s.*

بہل منسات *bhal-mansāt*, *f.* hu-
manity. *s.* [ture, benevolence. *s.*

بہل منسی *bhal-mansī*, *f.* good-na-

بہلنا *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to
be amused. *h.*

بہلوک *bhallūk*, m. a bear. *s.*

بہلول *bahlul* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a
joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Oriental
anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. *a.*

بہلوچی *bhilaunji*, *f.* the seed of the
bhilāwān. *s.* [glove. *p.*

بہلہ *bahla*, m. a privy purse, a falconer's

بہلی *bahli*, *f.* a two-wheeled car (for
riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage. *h.*

بہلیا *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a
kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. *h.*

بہلیم *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe
of Muhammadans near Mirat and Dasna. *h.*

بہم *baham*, together, one with another, one
against another. *baham ānā*, to be procured, acquired.
baham pahunchānā, a. to get, to acquire, to procure.
baham pahunchnā, to be procured. *p.* [rence. *s.*

بہمن *bahuman*, m. respect, reve-

بہمبھری *bhambherī*, *f.* a butterfly. *h.*

بہمنا *bhamnā*, a. to revolve. *s.*

بہمنیتا *bahmanetā*, a young Brāh-
man. *h.*

بہمورت *bahu-mūrti*, multiform. *s.*

بہمول *bahu-mul*, many-rooted. *s.*

بہمولیہ *bahu-mūlyā*, costly, precious. *s.*

بہمی *bhamī*, *f.* revolution, whirling;
wandering. *s.*

بہمیان *bhumyān*, m. landholder. *s.*

بہن *bahin*, *bahan* or *bahan* *f.* a sister. *s.*

بہن *bhinn* or *bhinna*, separate, different,
other, apart, (in arithm.) a fraction. *bhinn bhinn*, va-
rious, severally. *s.*

بہن *bihan* or *bihin*, m. a seed. *h.*

بہنا *bahnā*, n. to flow, to glide; to float;
to blow. *s.* [broiled. *h.*

بہنا *bhunnā*, n. to be fried, dried, parched;

بہنا *bhinānā*, n. to have a singing
in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass
pots, &c.). *h.*

بہنا *bhunnānā*, a. to fry, parch, &c. *h.*

بہنہاگر *bhinbhāgar*, m. di-
vision of fractions. *s.*

بہنہانا *bhinbhinānā* or *bham-*
bhanānā, n. to buzz (as a fly), to hum (as a bee). *h.*

بہنہاٹ *bhinbhināḥaṭ*, *f.* buzz,
hum (of bees). *h.*

بہنہوا *bhambhūā*, an ascetic or
faḳīr who is pressed by hunger to rob. *h.*

بہنہورنا *bhambornā*, } a. to bite (and
بہنہوڑنا *bhambhornā*, } mumble as
a dog), to worry. *h.*

بہنہیری *bhambherā*, } *f.* a butterfly. *h.*
بہنہیری *bhamberī*, }

بہنت *bhanit*, sounded, uttered. *s.*

بہنتا *bhanṭā*, a ploughman's wages in
kind; the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بہنتواس *bhantwās*, m. a sort of
pulse. *h.*

بہنتواس *bhantwās*, m. the name of a
grain, the fruit of the *koī*, or water-lily. *h.*

بہنجا *bhunjā*, m. parched grain. *h.*

بہنجانا *bhanjānā*, a. to change (mo-
ney). *s.* [ing. *s.*

بہنجات *bhanjat*, adj. breaking, destroy-

بہنجاک *bhanjah*, adj. who or what
breaks, severs. *s.*

بہنجن *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking,
demolishing, separating, afflicting; m. breaking, &c. *s.*

بہنڈ *bhaṇḍ*, m. a mimic, jester, buffoon,
actor; confusion, spoiling. *bhaṇḍ-honā*, n. to be de-
stroyed, spoiled. *h.*

بہنڈ *bhaṇḍ*, land cut up by a torrent. *h.*

بھنڈا *bhandā*, m. a large earthen pot.
bhandā phūṇā, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*

بھنڈار *bhandār*, m. a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*

بھنڈارا *bhandārā*, m. a feast of *jogīs*, *sanyāsīs*, &c. *h.*

بھنڈاری *bhandārī*, m. a house-steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*

بھنڈسار *bhandśār*, } f. the provision
بھنڈسال *bhand-sāl*, } which is pre-
viously reserved for years. *s.*

بھنڈسالی *bhandśālī*, m. one who reserves provision for years. *s.*

بھنڈک *bhandak*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

بھنڈلی *bhundlī*, f. a kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer-worm. *h.*

بھنڈوا *bhandauvā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*

بھنڈولی *bhandolī*, f. two or more jars borne one over the other. *d.*

بھنڈی *bhindī*, f. the name of a vegetable (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

بھنڈی خانہ *bhinḍe-khāna*, m. the room appropriated to the apparatus of the *kuṭṭka*. *h.*

بھنڈیریا *bhandēriyā*, } m. an actor. *s.*
بھنڈیلا *bhandēlā*, }

بھنڈیلن *bhandēlan*, f. an actress. *s.*

بھنڈسار *bhinśār*, m. dawn of day. *h.*

بھنڈسرا *bhaṇsārā*, a subdivision of the *akīr* tribe. *h.*

بھنڈسنا *bhaṇsnā*, n. to float. *h.*

بھنڈسنگت *bhinna-sankalit*, m. addition of fractions. *s.*

بھنڈک *bhanak* or *bhinak*, f. a low sound; a rumour, report; hum of insects. *s.*

بھنڈک *bhinnaḥ*, m. a heterodox sectary, a seceder, a Bauddha or Būddhist. *s.*

بھنڈکنا *bhinahnā*, n. to buzz as a fly; to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*

بھنڈ *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāṅg*). *s.*

بھنڈ *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction, defeat, sporting; adj. broken, torn, defeated. *s.*

بھنڈا *bhangā*, f. hemp, name of a species of bird; also name of a species of insect. *h.*

بھنڈان *bhangān*, m. a sort of fish (*Cyprinus bangana*). *h.* [bird. *s.*

بھنڈراج *bhang-rāj*, m. name of a

بھنڈا *bhangra*, m. the name of an herb (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s.*

بھنگن *bhangn*, f. the wife of a *ḥalāl-khor*, q. v. *h.* [bhang. *s.*

بھنگن *bhangn*, f. a female drinker of

بھنگنا *bhangnā*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

بھنگن *bhinna-gunan*, m. multiplication of fractions. *s.*

بھنگوتر *bhinna-gotra*, m. one not belonging to the same family. *s.*

بھنگوریا *bhangoriyā*, name of a tribe of *tagās*, q. v. *h.* [tion. *s.*

بھنگن *bhinna-ghan*, m. cube of a frac-

بھنگی *bhangī*, m. a caste of sweepers, or *ḥalāl-khors*. *h.*

بھنگی *bhangī*, m. a drinker of *bhang*; f. fraction, division; fraud, trick. *s.*

بھنگی *bhangī*, f. a bamboo stick with ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to which is carried on the shoulder. *bhangī-bardār* or *bhangī-wālā*, m. the man who carries the *bhangī*. *s.*

بھنگیرا *bhangērā*, m. one who sells *bhang*. *s.* [sells *bhang*. *s.*

بھنگیرن *bhangeran*, f. a woman who

بھنگیلا *bhangelā*, m. coarse hempen cloth; also a sack or pannier made from the fibres of the *bhang*-plant. *s.*

بھنوت *bhinna-vat*, divided, scattered. *s.*

بھنودر *bhinnodar*, m. a half-brother, a brother not by the same mother. *s.*

بھنور *bihnaur*, f. a seed-plot, nursery (for plants). *h.*

بھنور *bhaṇwar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy; a large black bee, a creeper. *s.*

بھنورا *bhaṇvrā*, m. a large bee; a climbing plant, creeper. *s.*

بھنورکلی *bhaṇwar-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h.* "In South India this word denotes a swivel." (Binning.)

بھنورگ *bhinna-varg*, m. square of a fraction. *s.*

بھنورگ *bhanwag*, a small class of *rāj-pūts*. *h.* [m. subtraction of fractions. *s.*

بھنورکلی *bhinna-vyavahalit*, m. and woman

بھنورکلی *bahnōṛī*, m. a brother-in-law a sister's husband. *s.* [sister's husband. *s.*

بھنورکلی *bahneṛī* (same as *bahnōṛī*), a

بھنورکلی *buhnī*, f. handsel, first sale, earnest-money. *h.*

بھنورکلی *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife ; a wife. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhū*, f. the earth, the world ; place, site, land or soil. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhav*, m. being, existence ; the world ; name of Mahādeva. *bhava-sāgar*, the ocean or world of existence. *s.* [sphere. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhuva*, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmosphere. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhū,ā*, f. father's sister ; a worm, caterpillar. *h.*

بہو **بہو** *bahū,ār*, } m. name of a fruit
بہو **بہو** *bahuvār*, } (*Cordia myxa*). *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhawānī*, f. *Parvatī* or *Durgā*, Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thags*. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhopā*, m. a kind of *faḥīr*, a magician. *s.* [rājā. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhū-pāl*, m. a landlord, a king, a ruler. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhū-pātī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhū-pati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūt*, been, become ; existing ; past ; m. a demon, a goblin ; a malignant spirit haunting cemeteries, lurking in trees, animating carcasses, and deluding or devouring human beings ; the preterite tense in grammar ; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number : viz. 1st, the earth ; 2nd, the water ; 3rd, the fire ; 4th, the air ; 5th, space or ether. *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage. In law it denotes the real fact or state of the case. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*

بہو **بہو** *bhotā*, blunt, obtuse. *h.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūtātma*, m. body, vital principle, cause of life. *s.* [dance. *d.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūtād*, much, many ; excess, abundance. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūtārī*, m. assafoetida. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūtāvishṭa*, possessed by a devil. *s.* [a devil. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūtāvesh*, m. possession by a demon. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūt-jatā*, f. Indian spike-nard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūt-sanchār*, m. possession by evil spirits. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhautik*, relating to evil spirits. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūt-gan*, m. a class of sprites or goblins. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūt-gandhā*, f. *Mūra*, a sort of perfume. *s.* [trial globe. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhū-tal*, m. the earth, the terres-

بہو **بہو** *bhūt-nāshan*, m. marking-nut plant (*Semecarpus anacardium*) ; the *Eleocarpus* seed. *s.* [ogress. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an incubus. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūt-vās*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūt-vriksha*, m. a tree (*Trophis aspera*) ; *Bignonia Indica*. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūt-vikriyā*, f. epilepsy, possession by evil spirits. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhavitavyatā*, f. futurity, destiny. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *būt-veshī*, f. a species of *Nebari* (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [become. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhavitavya*, what is to be, or future. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhotī*, f. labour, work. *h.*

بہو **بہو** *bhotīhār*, a labourer. *h.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūt*, land irretentive of water. *h.*

بہو **بہو** *bhot*, } m. a country, pro-
بہو **بہو** *bhotāng*, } bably Bootan. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhotiyā*, m. an inhabitant of Bootan. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhoj*, m. eating, feast ; name of a *rājā* celebrated in the *Singhāsān batīsī*, a sovereign of Ujjain, who is supposed to have flourished about the end of the tenth century : he was a celebrated patron of learned men, and the nine gems or poets are often ascribed to his era ; a country, Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhau-jā,ī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhoj-pūr*, name of a country near Chhaprā. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhoj-patra* or *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making long tubes or pipes for the *ḥukka*. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhoj-kat*, m. the country of Bhoj, the present Bhojpore, or the vicinity of Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhojan-kharch*, table expenses. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhū-jambū*, f. wheat ; the fruit of the *Vaikunta* (*Flacourtia sapida*). *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhū-jantu*, m. an earth-worm. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhojanīya*, } to be eaten, edi-
بہو **بہو** *bhojya*, } ble ; m. food. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūjel*, m. a species of bird. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhauchak* (inelegant), agghast. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhūdār*, m. a hog. *s.*

بہو **بہو** *bhū-dān*, m. a grant of land or of the revenue thereof. *bhū-dāna-patra*, a deed of grant of land, &c. *s.*

भूधर *bhū-dhar*, m. a mountain. *s.*
 भूदेव *bhū-dev*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*
 भूचक्र *bhū-chakra*, m. the equinoctial line. *s.* [number (in grammar). *s.*
 बहुवचन *bahu-vachan*, m. the plural
 बहुविध *bahu-vidh*, various, multiform, of many kinds. *s.*
 भूदा *bhūda*, a light or sandy soil. *h.*
 भोर *bhor*, f. dawn of day. *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*
 भूर *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people, alms. *bhūr-bāntā*, a. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*
 भूरि *bhūri* or *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*
 भूरा *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.* [ing. *h.*
 भोरा *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesigned.
 भूरा *bhūrā*, land belonging to a village furthest from the inhabitants. *h.*
 बहोरा *bahorā*, m. a shopkeeper or monied man in a village, who makes advances to or on account of the cultivators. *h.*
 भूर्जपत्र *bhūrj-patra*, m. the *Bhoj-patr*, a tree growing in the snowy mountains, a kind of birch; the bark is used for writing on, and for making *hukka* snakes. *s.* [illustrious. *s.*
 भूरिधामन *bhūri-dhāman*, splendid,
 भूरिलाभ *bhūri-lābh*, very profitable, m. great gain. *s.*
 भूर्लोक *bhūr-loh*, m. the earth. *s.*
 भूरुन्दी *bhūr-rundī*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*
 बहोरो *bahoro*, a kind of sloping pathway for bullocks drawing water from a well. *h.*
 बहुरङ्गी *bahurangī*, many-coloured, changeable (v. *bahurangī*). *s.*
 भूरी *bhūri*, light sandy soil. *h.*
 बहुव्रीहि *bahu-vrīhi*, m. name of a class of compound words used as attributive; as, *bahu-māl*, having many necklaces. *s.*
 भूइ *bhūr*, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*
 भूइरी *bhūrārī*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*
 भूइल *bhūrāl* or *भोइल* *bhorāl*, m. talc, mica. *h.*
 भूस *bhūs*, } m. husk of corn, chaff,
 भूसा *bhūsā*, } straw. *s.*
 भोसा *bhosā*, m. (also *bhosī* f.), *Vulva* *valde magna*. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*
 भूसवज *bhūsāvan*, a tax on boats

भूसरा *bhūsra*, an inferior kind of wheat. *h.*
 भूसामी *bhū-swāmī*, m. a landlord, a landholder. *s.* [Sumeru. *s.*
 भूसर्ग *bhū-swarg*, m. the mountain
 भूसुरी *bhūsaurī*, } an apartment in a house
 भूसौला *bhūsaula*, } where straw, &c., is
 भूसैहरा *bhūsehrā*, } kept. *h.*
 भूसी *bhūsi*, f. chaff, bran. *s.*
 भूषित *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*
 भूषण *bhūshan*, m. ornament, embellishment, jewel. *s.*
 भविष्य *bhavishya*, } future, about
 भविष्यत *bhavishyat*, } to be. *s.*
 भविष्यतवक्ता *bhavishyat-vaktā*, m. one who foretells the future, a prophet. *s.*
 भूक *bhūk*, hunger, desire. *d.*
 भूका *bhūkā*, } hungry, destitute, de-
 भूकइ *bhūkar*, } sirous of. *d.*
 भूकदम्ब *bhū-kadamb*, m. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*
 भूकस *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *h.*
 भूकम्प *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*
 भूक *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *bhū-khoṇ marṇā*, to starve. *s.*
 भूका *bhūkhā*, hungry, starving. *s.*
 भूकन *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*
 भूकना *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (see *bhaukhnā*). *s.*
 भोग *bhog*, m. enjoyment; the food offered to an idol; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals; (in arithm.) the numerator of a fraction. *bhog-bandhak*, a bond granting the use of a pledged article. *bhog-dār*, one in the possession or enjoyment of any property. *bhog-lābh*, usufruct in lieu of interest. *bhog-k.*, to enjoy, to suffer. *s.*
 भोग *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*
 भोगा *bhogā*, m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat. *h.*
 भोगाधिकार *bhogādhihār*, m. the possessor of the usufruct of mortgaged or pledged property. *s.* [age. v. *bhog*. *h.*
 भोगबन्धक *bhog-bandhak*, a mort-
 भूगल *bhūgal*, m. ashes, embers of a fire. *h.*
 भोगना *bhognā*, n. to enjoy, to suffer, to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*
 भूगोल *bhū-gol*, m. the terrestrial globe, the earth. *s.*

बहुगुत्र भोगोत्र *bhogotra*, a grant of revenue for the use or enjoyment of an individual, especially a Brāhman or religious person. *s.*

बहुगि भोगी *bhogī*, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or possesses any thing; one who pursues pleasure. *man bhogī karm daridrī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

बहुगिया भोगिया *bhogiyā*, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. *h.*

बहुग्ये भोग्य *bhogya*, that which may be enjoyed or possessed. *s.*

बहुल भूल *bhūl*, *f.* forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

बहुला भोला *bholā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

बहुलाबिसरा भूलाबिसरा *bhūlā-bisrā*, } missing
बहुलाभटका भूलाभटका *bhūlā-bhaṭkā*, } the road,
generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally, to pay a visit. *h.*

बहुलाना भूलाना *bhūlānā* (for *bhulānā*), to mislead, &c. *h.*

बहुलानाथ भोलानाथ *bholā-nāth*, *m.* a name of Mahādeva. *h.*

बहुलना भूलना *bhūlnā*, *n.* to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray, to be forgotten. *h.* [of mankind. *s.*

बहुलोक भूलोक *bhū-lok*, *m.* the earth, region

बहुली भोली *bholī*, *f.* innocent, artless. *bholi-bāṭēn*, innocent prattle. *h.*

भूमि भूमि *bhūmī* or *bhūm*, *f.* land, soil: the earth, place, scite; the base of any figure in geometry. *s.*

भौम भाूम *bhaum*, *m.* the planet Mars. *bhaumbār*, *m.* Tuesday. *s.*

भूम्य भूम्य *bhomp*, *m.* a horn, &c. (*v. bhoṇp*). *h.*

भूमिज भूमिज *bhūmij*, (*lit.* earth-born) a caste of low Hindūs. *s.* [(*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

भूमिजसु भूमिजसु *bhūmī-jambu*, *f.* a tree

भूमिचम्पक भूमिचम्पक *bhūmī-champak*, *m.* a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.* [chief. *s.*

भूमिक भूमिक *bhūmik*, *m.* a landholder; a

भूमिकम्प भूमिकम्प *bhūmī-kamp*, *m.* an earthquake. *s.*

भूमी भूमी *bhūmī*, *f.* the earth; ground, land, soil. *bhūmī-dār*, a landholder, a headman or chief. *bhūmī-dāhā*, being burnt or reduced to earth (a corpse). *s.* [trial. *s.*

भौमी भौमी *bhaumī*, *adj.* *f.* earthly, terres-

भूमिया भूमिया *bhūmiyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*

भूम्याल भूम्याल *bhūmyāl*, a resident, native of a place, also one's native country. *d.*

भूम्याल भूम्याल *bhūmiyāl*, proficient, accomplished. *d.* [plundering. *h.*

भूमियावत भूमियावत *bhūmiyāvat*, *f.* a general

भूमियावती भूमियावती *bhūmiyāvatī*, an insurgent chief. *s.*

भोमीरा भोमीरा *bhomirā*, *f.* coral. *h.*

भौं भौं *bhaun*, or भौं *bhoṇ*, *f.* the eyebrow. *bhaun-terhī-karnī*, *a.* to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *bhaun tannī*, to knit the eyebrows. *s.*

भवन भवन *bhawan*, *m.* a house, a habitation, scite, spot, a temple. *s.*

भुवन भुवन *bhuvan*, *m.* a world; water; heaven; man, mankind. *s.*

भौना भौना *bhaunā*, *n.* to revolve. *s.*

भूना भूना *bhūnnā*, to parch, &c., see भूना.

भौनास भौनास *bhaunās*, *m.* a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

भवनाशिनी भवनाशिनी *bhavanāshinī*, *f.* the Sarjū river, which flows from the Himālaya into the Gogra. *s.*

भूनाग भूनाग *bhū-nāg*, *m.* an earth-worm. *s.*

भौनाई भौनाई *bhaunāi*, *m.* brother-in-law, sister's husband. *d.*

भौनाई भौनाई *bhūn-bhāi*, *a.* a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

भौप भौप *bhomp*, } *m.* a horn, a windinstru-

भौपू भौपू *bhompū*, } ment. *h.*

भौथा भौथा *bhonthā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*

भौथरा भौथरा *bhonthrā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*

भवन्ती भवन्ती *bhavanī*, a house surrounded by a dead wall. *h.* [an earthquake. *s.*

भौचाल भौचाल *bhaun-chāl* also *bhūn-chāl*, *m.*

भौचम्पा भौचम्पा *bhūn-champā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.*

भौदरी भौदरी *bhūndarī*, land given rent-free to village servants. *h.* [pose upon. *d.*

भौन्दना भौन्दना *bhondnā*, *a.* to deceive, to im-

भौन्दू भौन्दू *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.* (In Dakh.) deceitful, artful. [ngly. *h.*

भौडा भौडा *bhondā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad,

भौडा बौडा *bahondā* or *bahauṇḍā*, land given rent-free to the village chaukidār or watchman. *h.*

भौडपैरा भौडपैरा *bhūṇḍ-pairā*, unlucky, ill-omened. *h.*

भौडरी भौडरी *bhūṇḍarī*, *f.* a small patch of cultivation allotted rent-free to village servants. *h.*

भौडिया भौडिया *bhūṇḍiyā*, *m.* one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

भौर भौर *bhaur* (*v. bhaunwar*), *m.* a whirlpool. *s.*

بھونرا भौरा *bhaurā*, m. a large bee, or rather beetle, enamoured of the lotus. In Dakh. a whirlpool, an abyss. *s.* [lar. *s.*

بھونرا भौरा *bhaurā*, m. a cavern, vault, cel-

بھونرکلی भौरकली *bhaur-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). In Dakh. a swivel. *h.*

بھونری भौरी *bhaurī*, f. feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.* [*bhaurā*. *s.*

بھونری भौरी *bhaurī*, f. a female bee (vide بھونریانا *bhauriyānā*, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*

بھونسا भूसा *bhūsā*, m. chaff, bran. *bhūsā-jins*, all kinds of grain in husk. *h.* [n. to bark. *h.*

بھونسا भौसना *bhauśnā*, or भूसना *bhūsna*, *bhūnsī*, f. damp, mouldiness. *d.*

بھونک भोक *bhōk*, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

بھونکا भोका *bhōkā*, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

بھونکا भोका *bhōkā*, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

بھونکس भोक्स *bhōks*, m. a wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.* [to talk foolishly. *h.*

بھونکا भौकना *bhauknā*, n. to bark; (met.)

بھونکا भोक्ना *bhōknā*, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.* [pent. *s.*

بھونگ भुङ्ग *bhūṅg*, m. a snake, a ser-

بھونگائی भूंगाई *bhūṅgāi*, f. a kind of tax on

بھونگائی भूंगाई *bhūṅgāi*, forest produce: (in Bijpūr, &c.). *h.* [vern, a cellar. *s.*

بھونگھरा भोङ्गरा *bhōṅgharā*, m. a vault, a ca-

بھونا भूना *bhūnā*, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

بھونب भूनिम्ब *bhū-nimb*, m. a species of gen-tian, commonly called *cheraitā* (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

بھونورکلی भौवरकली *bhauvar-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

بھونہ भौह *bhōh*, f. the eyebrow. *s.*

بھونہار भूंहार *bhūnhār*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [raueous dwelling. *h.*

بھونہارا भूंहारा *bhūnhārā*, m. a kind of subter-

بھونیا भूनिया *bhūniyā*, m. the headman of a village. *h.*

بھونیارا भूयारा *bhūnyārā*, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

بھونیں भूई *bhū,īn*, f. the earth, a kind of caterpillar (see *bhū,īn*). *h.*

بھوئی भोई *bho,ī* or भूई *bhū,ī*, m. a chair-porter, a *pālki* bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by Euro-pean ladies); a white cat. *h.* [teller. *s.*

بھویا भवैया *bhavaiyā*, m. a dancer, a story-

بھویج बहुबीज *bahu-vīj*, having many or much seed; m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

بھویرجیة बहुवीर्य *bahu-vīrya*, m. bellerie myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*). *s.*

بھوین भूयन *bhūyan*, } m. a chief, holding by

بھویی भूयी *bhūyī* } military service; head-man of a village. *h.*

بھوین भूई *bhū,īn*, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to plants, flowers and trees. *s.*

بھوین چنپا भूईचम्पा *bhū,īn-champā*, m. a kind of fireworks, like a flower-pot (resembling that com-monly called *anār*). *s.*

بھوین دگدھا भूईदग्धा *bhū,īn-dagdā*, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.* [quake. *s.*

بھوین ڈول भूईडोल *bhū,īn-dol*, m. an earth-

بھوین مالی भूईमाली *bhū,īn-mālī*, a low caste of Hindūs engaged in the vilest offices. *h.*

بھوینہار भूईहार *bhū,īn-hār*, a tribe of Hindūs settled in Gorackpūr, &c. *h.*

بھوینہاری भूईहारी *bhū,īn-hārī*, land let at a low rent to military retainers. *h.* [again, repeatedly. *s.*

بھوینوبھویہ भूयोभूयः *bhūyobhūya*, again and

بھویہ भव्य *bhavya*, prosperous, fit, happy. *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

بھیرانا भहराना *bahrānā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

بھی बिही *bihī*, a quince. *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed; (from the adj. *bih*, good), goodness, welfare. *p.*

بھی भय *bhai*, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بھی भी *bhī*, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بھی भई *bhī*, fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *s.*

بھی बही *bahī*, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger. *bahī-khātā* or *bahī-khasrā*, a day-book. *bahī-paṭwārī*, the village accountant's register. *bahī-mahā-jan*, a merchant's or banker's book. *h.*

بھیا भैया *bhaiyā*, m. brother, comrade. *s.*

بھیا भया *bhayā*, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.*

بھیا بانٹ भैयाबाण्ट *bhaiyā-bāṅṭ*, brotherhood, fraternity. *h.*

بھیا پا भैयापा *bhaiyāpā*, } m. brotherhood,

بھیا پٹ भैयापट *bhaiyāpāt*, } friendship (also *bhaiyāpā*, *bhaiyāpāt*). *s.*

بھیا تر भयातुर *bhayātur*, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بھیا چارا भैयाचारा *bhaiyā-chārā*, also *bhaiyā-chārī*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

بہیار *bahiyār*, lands at a distance from the village. *h.*

بہیارت *bhayārta*, frightened, afraid. *s.*

بہی انس *bhai-āns*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بہیانک *bhayānah*, } terrific, fright-
بہیاونا *bhayāwanā*, } ful. *s.*

بہیو *bhiyā*, *o*, m. marriage, espousals. *d.*

بہیبت *bhaibat*, } paying and receiving
بہیواد *bhaiwād*, } on the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.* [rifled. *s.*

بہیبت *bhay-bhīta*, frightened, ter-

بہیپنسی *bhaiṇpānsī*, } the shares of a bro-
بہیپنسی *bhaiṇpānsī*, } therhood, espe-
بہیپنسی *bhaiṇpānsī*, } cially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

بہیت *bhīt*, *f.* a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house. *ochhe ki prīt, jōn bālū ki bhīt*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (*i.e.* unstable). *s.*

بہیت *bhīt* or *bhīta*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *bhīti*, *f.* fear, alarm. *s.*

بہیت *bhīti*, *f.* fear, apprehension. *s.*

بہیتا *bhātā*, m. a stunted crop. *h.*

بہیتار *bhītar*, within, inside. *s.*

بہیتاری *bhītarī*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بہیتاریا *bhītarīyā*, m. an inmate, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding-feast who eat in company with the relatives of the bride: those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhariyā*. *s.*

بہیتو *bahetū*, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

بہیتوری *bhītaurī*, ground-rent paid for the site of a house by a stranger. *s.*

بہیت *bhet*, *f.* meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *bhet-bakrā*, a present made to a newly-appointed governor by the villagers. *bhet-patra*, a deed of gift on the above occasion. *bhī*, the mound of a tank or artificial pond; the vestige of an old house. *h.*

بہیتا *bhītā*, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

بہیتن *bhetan*, to meet, act of meeting. *h.*

بہیتنا *bhetnā*, *n.* to meet, to join; to arrive; to make a present (to a superior). *h.*

بہیتو *bhetū*, m. } a stalk, stem. *bhītī*, same
بہیتی *bhetī*, *f.* } as *bhīt*, *q.v.* *h.*

بہج *bhej*, rent, an instalment. *bhej-bārā*, name of a kind of complex tenure (*v.* Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*

بہج *bhejā*, m. the brain. *h.*

بہج *bhījā*, wet, moist. *h.*

بہجنا *bhejnā*, *a.* to send, to transmit, to utter, ejaculate. *h.*

بہجنا *bhijnā*, *n.* to be wet. *h.*

بہچک *bhaichak* or *bhaychak*, alarmed, agitated, starting. *s.*

بہچنا *bhichnā*, *a.* to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

بہد *bhed*, m. secrecy, mystery; difference, kind, sort; disunion, disagreement. *bhed-lenā*, *a.* to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound. *s.* [ful. *s.*

بہد *bhai-darshī*, fearful, fright-

بہدک *bhedak*, a breaker, one who breaks or divides, a mischief-maker. *s.*

بہدکار *bhed-kar*, separating, causing disunion. *s.*

بہدکریا *bhedakīyā*, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*

بہدو *bhedū*, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

بہدی *bhedī*, } intelligent; m. *a*
بہدیا *bhediyā*, } scout, a confidant. *s.*

بہدی *bhedī*, m. the ratan. *h.*

بہدیا *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

بہر *bher*, *f.* a kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettle-drum. *s.*

بہر *bhīru*, *f.* a timid woman; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*); a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

بہر *bahīr*, } *f.* the baggage accompany-

بہر *bahīr*, } ing an army; also the lines near a camp where the wives and families of the soldiers live. *h.*

بہر *baherā*, the *beleric myrobalan*. *h.*

بہیراری *bhairārī*, *f.* the name of a *Rāginī*. *s.*

بہیر *bhairav* or *bhairava*, formidable horrible; m. hatred, abhorrence, a name of *Shiva*, but more especially an inferior manifestation of the deity eight of which are reckoned, and severally termed *Asitanga*, *Kuru*, *Chanda*, *Krodh*, *Unmatta*, *Kupati*, *Bishan*, and *Sanghār*, all alluding to terrific properties of mind or body; the name of a river; a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

بہیرونا *bahīro-bunā*, the baggage accompanying an army. *h.*

بہیر *bhairon*, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (*vide* Gilchrist's *Gram.* 4to, p. 276); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

بہیری *bhairavī*, *f.* the name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *Bhairon*. *s.*

بہیری *bherī*, m. a piper. *bhairī*, a species of falcon. *s.*

بہریا *baheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr and Chunār. *h.*

بہیرا *bhīr*, *f.* multitude, crowd, mob; *a* press of work, trouble, difficulty. *h.*

بہیر *bher*, *m.* a ram; *f.* a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بہیرا *bahīr*, *m.* baggage, &c. of an army, a camp-follower of any kind. *h.*

بہیرا *baherā*, *m.* the name of a fruit (the *beleric myrobalan*; *Terminalia belerica*, Roxb.). *s.*

بہیرا *m.* a ram, Dakh. a wolf. *bhīrā*, crowded, throng. *h.*

بہیرا *bhīr-banga*, *m.* the rabble of camp followers, the "impedimenta" of an army on march. *d.*

بہیرا *bhīr-bhār*, *f.* a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بہیرا *bhernā*, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

بہیرا *bherī*, *f.* a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بہیرا *bheriyā*, *m.* a wolf. *bheriyā-dhasān*, *m.* a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بہیس *bhes* *m.* (for *bhesh*), appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, *bhīs* (for *bhīsha*), the edible root of the lotus plant. *s.*

بہیستھان *bhaya-sthān*, *m.* seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. *s.*

بہیش *bhesh*, *m.* (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.* [kind of fennel (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

بہیش *bheshaj*, *m.* a remedy, drug; *a*

بہیش *bhīshma*, horrible, fearful; *m.* horror. *s.*

بہیش *bhīshan*, horrible, formidable; *m.* horror; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

بہیک *bhek*, *m.* a toad, a frog. *s.*

بہیک *bhīh*, *m.* (for *bhīhh*), begging, &c. *d.*

بہیکارک *bhaya-kārak*, terrifying, frightening. *s.*

بہیکاری *bhīkārī*, *m.* a mendicant. *d.*

بہیکہ *bhekh*, *m.* (for *bhesh*) disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *bhekh-dhārī*, adj. putting on a disguise, assuming an appearance. *s.*

بہیکہ *bhīkh*, *f.* begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بہیکی *bhekī*, *f.* the female of the frog, or a small frog; a kind of creeper (*Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

بہیگنا *bhīgnā*, or *bhīngnā*, *n.* to be wet. *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بہیل *bhīl*, *m.* the name of a wild race of mountaineers dwelling especially along the course of the Narmada or Nerbudda, and subsisting chiefly by plunder. *s.*

بہیلا *bhelā*, *m.* a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بہیل سہل *bhel-sel*, *m.* alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). *h.*

بہیلی *bhelī*, *f.* a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six sirs. *h.*

بہیلیا *baheliyā*, *m.* a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [terror. *s.*

بہیم *bhīm*, fearful, terrible; *m.* horror,

بہیم *bhīm*, or *bhīma*, } the name of one of

بہیم سین *bhīm-sen*, } the five Pandu

princes, the second brother of *Judhishthīr* or *Yudhishthīra*. *s.* [ed. *s.*

بہیمان *bhayamān*, frightened, alarm-

بہیم سینی *bhīm-senī*, *f.* a kind of camphire. *h.*

بہیمی *bhaīmī*, *f.* the eleventh day of the "bright half of the month of Māgh. *s.*

بہین *bhīn*, best, most excellent. *s.*

بہین *bhen*, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep. *bhen-bhen-k.*, to bleat as sheep. *h.*

بہینا *bhenā*, *f.* a sister. *h.*

بہینا *bhīnā*, wet; *m.* sister's husband, brother-in law. *h.*

بہینت *bhīnt*, *f.* a wall (*v.* *bhīt*). *s.*

بہینت *bhent*, *f.* interview; visit; present. *bhent-mulākāt*, *f.* a meeting. *h.* [sit. *h.*

بہینتا *bhentnā*, *n.* to meet with; to vi-

بہینڈ *bhend*, *m.* a kind of reed or aquatic plant (*Eschynomene paludosa*), from the stem of which, resembling pith, being exceedingly light, are made a variety of articles. Being a non-conductor of heat, this substance is admirably adapted for making hats, covers for wine-bottles which have been cooled with ice or saltpetre, &c. The article commonly called "rice paper" is nothing more than this substance cut in very thin plates. The plant is also named *sholā* q. v. (Binning). *d.* (in *Urdū*, *rāmturā*, i. q. v.). *d.*

بہینڈی *bhendī*, *f.* name of a vegetable (called

بہینس *bhains*, *f.* a female buffalo. *s.*

بہینسا *bhainsā*, *m.* a male buffalo. *s.*

بہینساداد *bhainsā-dād*, } *m.* a

بہینسیاداد *bhainsiyā-dād*, } kind of ringworm. *s.*

بہینسوندا *bhainsondā*, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. *h.*

بہینکر *bhayankar*, terrible, terrific. *s.*

بہینگا *bhengā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

بہینگنا *bhīngnā*, *n.* (*v.* *bhīgnā*), to be wet. *h.*

بہیو *bhev*, *m.* a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.* [was or became. *h.*

بہیو *bhayau* or *bhayo* (Braj. for *bhayā*),

بہیواد *bhaivād* (*v.* *bhaibat*), paying, &c. *h.*

بہار *blāhar*, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilcund, Upper Du.āb. *h.*

بہو or بھو *bhaihū*, *f.* sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

بہی *bhai*, *fem.* of *bhayā*, was, became. *h.*

بی *bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*, a lady, mistress; conj. (for *bhi*) also, even. *h.*

بی *bē*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

بی *be*, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian Language "without," "void of." When prefixed to nouns, it forms compound adjectives, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, &c., or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *ī*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-ī*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime;—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.). *be-ābrū*, dishonourable. *be-ittifāk*, discordant, without union. *be-aṣar*, without effect. *be-ajal*, lit. without or in spite of fate, untimely (death). *be-iḥtiyāt*, incautious, improvident, imprudent. *be-iḥtiyār*, without choice, in spite of one's self. *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent. *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness. *be-ārām* (vulg. *birām*), restless, sick. *be-asbāb*, having no effects. *be-iṭibār*, not trustworthy. *be-iṭidāl*, uneven. *be-iṭikād*, incredulous. *be-iltifāt*, regardless. *be-ulfat*, unsocial, averse to attachment or friendship. *be-imtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly. *be-intihā*, endless, boundless, infinite. *be-andāza*, immoderate. *be-inṣāf*, unjust. *be-aulād*, childless. *be-imān*, without conscience, without religion. *be-bā'is*, without reason. *be-bāk*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full. *be-bākī*, *f.* completion. *be-bāk*, fearless. *be-bāl o par*, without power. *be-bad*, without blemish. *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable. *be-bar*, fruitless, barren. *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor. *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless. *be-baṣar*, without sight (generally applied to the mind), senseless, undiscerning. *be-bakā*, frail, perishable, not eternal. *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor. *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country). *be-bunyād*, groundless, unfounded. *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable. *be-bahār*, out of season. *be-bahra*, portionless, unfortunate. *be-pāyān*, boundless. *be-parda*, unveiled, immodest. *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless. *be-parwā-ī*, *f.* thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference. *be-par o bāl*, weak, utterly helpless. *be-parhez*, incontinent. *be-parhezi*, *f.* incontinence. *be-phāb*, shapeless. *be-pīr*, having no spiritual guide, vicious. *be-pīr*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-tāb*, faint, restless. *be-tāqīr*, of no effect. *be-ta,ammul*, rash. *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed. *be-tān*, out of tune. *be-tahāshā*, inconsiderate. *be-ta'alluq*, without connections, independent. *be-taṣṣīr*, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted. *be-takalluf*, without ceremony. *be-tamannā*, content. *be-tamiz*, silly, indiscreet. *be-tawajjuh*, inattentive, unkind. *be-taṣha*, unprovided, destitute (a traveller). *be-tawakkū*, hopeless, without expectation. *be-tah*, bottomless. *be-thaw-thikāne*, groundless. *be-ṣabāt*, unstable. *be-ṣamar*, fruitless, of no result. *be-tadbīr*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate. *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate. *be-jādu*, variegated coral. *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. *be-jān k.*, to deprive of life, to slay. *be-jurāt*, cowardly. *be-jurm*, innocent, faultless. *be-jirm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel). *be-jigar*, cowardly. *be-jamālī*, *f.*

ugliness, imperfection. *be-jawāb*, unable to answer. *be-chāragī*, *f.* necessity, helplessness. *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor. *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; *f.* misdeemeanour, ill-behaviour. *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless. *be-chashm*, eyeless. *be-chūn*, unparalleled, incomparable. *be-chain*, restless, uneasy. *be-hāsil*, fruitless, without result. *be-hāl*, ill-circumstanced. *be-hijāb* or *be-hijābāna*, unveiled, openly, immodest. *be-hadd*, boundless. *be-ḥurmat*, disgraced. *be-ḥurmatī*, *f.* disgrace. *be-hiss*, insensible, senseless. *be-hisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *be-hikmat*, unskilful. *be-ḥawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses. *be-hayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent. *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *be-khān o mān*, without house or hall, destitute. *be-khāya*, *m.* (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch. *be-khabar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional. *be-khabri*, *f.* imprudence, heedlessness. *be-kharch*, without (money for) expenditure. *be-khīrad*, without understanding, stupid. *be-khar o khāwind*, without a master, without an owner. *be-khaṭar* and *be-khatra*, free from danger, safe. *be-khwāb*, sleepless. *be-khwābī*, *f.* sleeplessness. *be-khwālish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse. *be-khyd*, beside one's self, enraptured. *be-khūdī*, *f.* ecstacy, rapture. *be-khur o khwāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *be-khwesh*, friendless. *be-dākhil*, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *be-dād-gar*, *m.* an oppressor. *be-dādi*, *f.* injustice, lawlessness. *be-dāshī*, careless, inattentive, negligent. *be-dāshī*, *f.* carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle). *be-dāgh*, spotless. *be-dāna*, seedless (fruit). *be-dākhil*, ejected. *be-dākhil-karnā*, *a.* to exclude. *be-dard*, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-dirang*, without delay. *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. *be-dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastār*, ill-bred, unusual. *be-da'wā*, free from claims; (in law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit. *be-da'wā patra*, a deed acknowledging the abandonment of a claim or suit. *be-dīl*, heartless, dispirited, dejected, sad. *be-dīlī*, *f.* dejection, heartlessness. *be-dam*, breathless. *be-damāgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damāghī*, *f.* bad temper, irritability. *be-dawā*, incurable. *be-daulat*, destitute, unfortunate. *be-dhaṛnk* or *be-dhaṛkā*, without fear or hesitation. *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used). *be-dahshal*, fearless. *be-dayā*, unfeeling. *be-diyānat*, irreligious, unjust. *be-dīm*, without religion. *be-daul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. *be-dhāb*, ill-shaped. *be-dhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-zauk*, having no relish or desire for. *be-rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute. *be-rabī*, contrary to rule. *be-raḥm*, merciless. *be-razā*, without leave. *be-rū*, shameless, inhuman. *be-roz*, unfortunate. *be-rozi*, destitute of daily bread, unfortunate. *be-rok-jok*, without let or hindrance. *be-riyā*, without guile. *be-raib o riyā*, without guile or deceit. *be-rish*, beardless (a youth). *be-resha*, without fibre. *be-zabān*, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. *be-zar khurid*, (taking or getting) without purchase. *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or children. *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable. *be-zor*, weak, impotent. *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *be-zeb o zināt*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zīm*, unsaddled. *be-sākhta*, plain, undisguised, artless. *be-sākhtagī*, artlessness. *be-sāz*, unaccounted, without apparatus, tools, &c. *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus. *be-sabab*, without reason. *be-satī*, impudence, barefacedness. *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made. *be-sukhan*, taciturn. *be-sudi*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint. *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless. *be-surt*, stupid. *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless. *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless. *be-salika*, inexpert, without method. *be-sil*, shameless. *be-shāhid*, without evidence. *be-sharaf*, without honour or dignity. *be-sharm*, shameless, impudent, immodest. *be-shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead. *be-shafāt*,

narsh, unkind, unmerciful. *be-shakk* o *shubb* or *be-shakk* o *raib*, certain, doubtless, indubitable. *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much. *be-shabr*, impatient, restless. *be-ṣalāh*, ill-advised, headstrong. *be-zabī*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained. *be-zabī-rabī*, without order or connection. *be-tākat*, beyond the power of endurance. *be-tākatī*, non-endurance, weakness. *be-tālī*, destitute of good fortune, unlucky. *be-taraḥ*, ill-mannered, uncivil. *be-talab*, uncalled for, unsought. *be-tam'*, free from greediness, disinterested. *be-taur*, ill-mannered. *be-ibrat*, unwarned by example, unwared. *be-izzat*, without honour or dignity, disgraced. *be-aḥl*, stupid, senseless. *be-adl*, unjust, lawless. *be-aib*, faultless, without blemish. *be-ghāyat*, boundless. *be-ghil* o *ghash*, without trouble or anxiety. *be-gharaz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent. *be-gham*, without anxiety. *be-ghaur*, without consideration. *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *be-ghairatī*, f. disgrace, &c. *be-fāida*, profitless, useless, vain. *be-fkr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil. *be-fahmīd*, stupid, slow in comprehending. *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-kābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-kā'ida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule. *be-kadr*, of no importance, worthless. *be-kārār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant. *be-kārārī*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variability, instability. *be-kuṣūr*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *be-kulāf*, untanned (a pot, &c.). *be-kaul*, faithless, perfidious. *be-kiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. *be-kaid*, unrestrained; irregular. *be-kāj*, or *be-kār*, useless, unemployed. *be-kām*, frustrated, disappointed. *be-karān*, immense, infinite, boundless. *be-kas*, friendless. *be-kasī*, destitution. *be-kaṣan*, unshrugged. *be-kal*, restless, out of order. *be-kali*, uneasiness. *be-kam* o *kāst*, without decrease or diminution, all right, accurate. *be-gāh*, untimely, unseasonable. *be-gumān*, without suspicion, doubtless. *be-gunāh*, innocent, faultless. *be-ghāi*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it. *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless. *be-liḥāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-luṭf*, unkind, ungracious. *be-lagūm*, unbridled, licentious. *be-lagāo*, unconnected, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled. *be-māya*, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. *be-miḡāl*, incomparable, unequalled. *be-muḥāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture. *be-muḥābā*, without respect, unceremonious. *be-mahall*, out of place, improper. *be-mururwat*, unkind, cruel. *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid. *be-ma'nī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd. *be-makdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor. *be-man*, spiritless. *be-mimat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-mūjib*, without cause, without reason. *be-mauḳī'* out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-mihr*, unfriendly, unkind. *be-nām*, without character or reputation. *be-nām* o *nishān*, without name or character. *be-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *be-naṣīr*, incomparable. *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary. *be-nang* o *nāmūs*, without name or character. *be-naṣū*, indigent; m. a kind of *darwesh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-naṣū-ī* begging, mendicancy. *be-nihāyat*, endless, without bound or limit. *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. *be-wāriḡ*, without heirs. *be-wāriḡ-māl*, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. *be-wālī*, without protector. *be-waḡh*, without cause or reason. *be-waṭan*, without home or native country, an exile. *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful. *be-wafā-ī*, f. infidelity, faithlessness. *be-wakt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed. *be-wakr*, or *be-wakār*, without fame or character, dishonourable. *be-wuḳūf*, ignorant, inexpert, stupid. *be-hammāl*, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. *be-himmat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-humar*, unskilled. *be-hangām*, untimely. *be-hosh*, stupefied, senseless. *be-hech*, without reason, purpose, or motive. *p.*

يا بيا *baya*, a person appointed in bazars to measure grain. *h.*

يا بيا *bayā*, or بيا *bayā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assizer. *biyā*, m. seed.

يا بان *bayābān*, or *biyābān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *bayābān-gard* or *-naward*, one who traverses the desert, a wanderer. *bayābāni kuds*, the wilderness of Jerusalem. *p.*

يا باني *bayābāni*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. *p.*

يا بيا *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons, falcons, &c. *p.*

يا پار *byāpār*, business, affair. *s.*

يا پار *byāpārī*, a man of business in general, a dealer, a trader. *s.*

يا پنا *byāpnā*, n. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*

يا تها *byāthā* (v. *byāhā*), married. *d.*

يا ج *byāj*, m. interest; delay. *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*

يا ج *byāj*, m. pretence, pretext. *s.*

يا جو *byājū*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. *h.*

يا ده *byādh*, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*

يا ده *byādhī*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. *s.*

يا ده *byādhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

يا ده *byādhī*, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*

يا ده *byādhī*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

يا ر *bayār*, f. wind, air. *h.*

يا ر *biyār* (imper. of *āvardan*), bring thou. *p.*

يا ر *bī, ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). *s.*

يا ره *byārth*, vain, of no effect. *s.*

يا ري *biyārī*, *bi,ārī*, f. supper. *h.*

يا ر *bī, ar*, seed-bed; evening. *h.*

يا ر *byāz* m. (for *byāj*, q.v.) interest, &c. *d.*

يا س *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*), also the founder of the Vedānta philosophy. *s.*

يا س *biyās*, land cultivated and prepared for being sown in the following year. *h.*

يا سي *bayāsī*, *byāsi* or *be,āsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

يا سی *bayāz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. *a.*

بياکرن व्याकरण *byākaran*, or बैयाकरण *baiyā-karan*, m. grammar. *s.*

بياکرن बैयाकरण *baiyākaran*,
بياکرني व्याकरणी *byākaranī*, or
बैयाकरणी *baiyākaranī*, } m. gramma-
rian. *s.*

بياکل व्याकुल *byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind), perplexed. *s.*

بياکهيان व्याख्यान *byākhyān*, m. explanation. *s.*

بيالا बयाला *bayālā*, or बैयाला *baiyālā*, flatulent; also heavy or indigestible (esculents). *s.*

بيالو ब्यालू *byālū* or वियालू *biyālū*, m. supper. *h.*

بياليس बैयालीस *be,ālīs*, or बयालीस *bayālīs*, forty-two. *h.*

بيان *bayān*, m. explanation, relation. *bayān-k.*, a to explain, to unfold, to relate. *bayān-wār*, explicitly; adj. clear, evident. *a.*

بيان بیان *byān*, or बैयान, *baiyān*, m. birth, act of parturition. *char-byān-gāe*, a cow that has calved four times. *ek-byān jāmak*, having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*

بيانا ब्याना *byānā*, or बैयाना *baiyānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to brute animals). *s.*

بيانت بیان *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. *s.*

بياه بياह, *byāh* or वियाह *biyāh*, m. marriage. *byāh-rachānā*, to celebrate a marriage. *byāh k.*, to marry. *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*

بياها بياहा *byāhā*, वियाहा *biyāhā*, m. } mar-
بياہتا بياہتا *byāhtā*, वियाہتا *biyāhtā*, f. } ried.
byāhā jānā, u. to be married (a man). *byāhī-jānā*, to be married (a woman). *s.*

بياه جوگ بياहयोग *byāh-jog*, marriageable. *s.*

بياہنا بياہنا, *byāhnā* वियाहना, *biyāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i. e. to give or take in marriage). *s.*

بياهن بياहन *byāhan*, वियाहन *biyāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*

بياهن جوگ بياहनयोग *byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.* [quisite. *h.*

بيائي बैयाई *baiyāī*, f. a weighman's per-

بيایم व्यायाम *hyāyām*, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. *s.*

بيب بب *beb*, f. name of a grass from which a twine is made: it is also used in thatching. *s.*

بيب بب *baib*, afar off, at a distance. *h.*

بيبي बीबी *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*

بيپار पैपार *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بيپاري पैपारी *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بيت bait, f. a couplet (in poetry); an edifice, house, temple. *bait-bandī*, f. poetry, verse-making. *a.*

بيت बेत *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

بيتال बेटाल *betāl* or बैताल *baitāl*, name of a demon supposed to occupy dead bodies. *s.*

بيت الحرام *bait-ul-harām*, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بيت الخلا *bait-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office, a privy. *a.*

بيت السقر *bait-us-sakar*, m. hell. *a.*

بيت الشرف *bait-ush-sharaf*, the mansion of eminence, the highest mansion of a heavenly body (in astrology). *a.*

بيت الصنم *baitu-ṣ-ṣanam*, an idol temple. *a.*

بيت الله *bait-ullāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بيت المال *bait-ul-māl*, m. lit. the treasure-house; the public treasury or exchequer, into which payments on various accounts are made, and according to the sources from which they are derived, applicable to the support of different classes of persons; an escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) *a.* [or city of Jerusalem. *a.*

بيت المقدس *bait-ul-muḥaddas*, the temple

بيتتر बेटर *betra* or *betar*, a cane or willow. *betra-bandī*, an allowance for mats or wicker works for packing goods. *s.p.*

بيترا बैतरा *haitarā*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

بيتري बैतरणी *baitarnī*, f. a river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s.*

بيتكهيت बीतखेत *bīt-khet*, land cultivated by forced labour. *h.*

بيتل *baital*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *bait-ul-māl*). *a.*

بيتن *be-tan*, impersonal. *be-tan māl*, an escheat; property devolving on the state from want of legal claimants. *p.*

بيتنا बीतना *bītnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. *s.* [elapsed. *s.*

بيتيت व्यतीत *byātīt* (for *vyātīt*), passed

بيت बीट *bīt*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

بيت बीट *bīt*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head of cattle, paid to the cowherd. *h.*

بيتा बेटा *beṭā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *beṭā kar-lenā*, to adopt a son. *h.*

بيتना बीटना *bītnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*

بيت्थ बेट *beṭh*, sandy unproductive soil. *bīṭh*, f. the dung of birds. *baīṭh*, value of the government share of produce, the amount settled on land. *h.*

بيت्था बीठा *bīṭhā*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*

بيت्था बैठा *baīṭhā*, m. a paddle. *h.*

بيت्थाना बैठाना *baīṭhānā*,
بيت्थारना बैठारना *baīṭhārnā*, } a. to cause to sit
بيت्थालना बैठालना *baīṭhālānā*, } down. *h.*

بيٹھا *baithā*, o, m. position, allocation, situation. *h.*

بيٹھائی *baithāi*, f. seating, allaying. *d.*

بيٹھا *baithak*, f. } a seat, a place where

بيٹھا *baithkā*, m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*

بيٹھانا *baithlānā*, a. to cause to sit. *h.*

بيٹھن *bethan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بيٹھنا *baithnā*, to sit, to be idle; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharnā*, q. v.; to subside or abate; to perch (as a bird). *h.*

بيٹھوان *baithwān*, flat. *h.*

بيٹی *beti*, f. a daughter, a damsel. *h.*

بيج *bij*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*virī aut mulieris*). *s.* [rest. *s.*

بيجا رکھنا *bijābarkhand*, m. a fo-

بيجا *bijār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بيجائی *bijāi*, f. a perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بيجر *bijār*, soil in which the cerealia are generally grown. *h.*

بيجک *bijak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.), to mark their contents, price, &c.; a list, an invoice. *s.*

بيجکھاد *bij-khād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*

بيجگنت *bija-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*

بيجیلا *baijilā*, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بيجمار *bij-mār*, failure of germination. *h.*

بيجنا *bijnā*, m. a kind of fan. *bejnā* (Dakh. for *bhejnā*), to send. *s.*

بيجنی *baijantī*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Vishnu*. *s.*

بيجنی مالا *baijantī-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بيجو *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcasses (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger, Pennant). *h.*

بيجوار *bijnār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed-corn from the field. *h.*

بيجوت *be-jot*, untilled (as land) a farm that is given up by the cultivators. *p. h.*

بيجھا *bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*

بيجھڑا *bejharā*, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*

بيجھنا *bijhnā*, a. to tear up the earth with the hoofs (a bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بيجھونیا *bijhoniya*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.*

بيجھریا *bijheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Gorackpur. *h.*

بيجی *bijī*, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra ichneumon*). *h.* [Urdū, *shāl*. q. v. *d.*

بيجیسر *bijisar*, m. a species of tree called, in

بيج *bich*, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility. *bich-pagnā*. n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *bich kī ungī*, f. the middle finger. *bichon bich*, the very middle. *h.* [traffic. *d.*

بيجا باجي *bechā-bāchī*, f. buying and selling,

بيجا بیج *bich-ā-bich*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*

بيچارہ *be-chāra*, helpless, wretched; pl. *be-chāragān*. *bechāragī*, helplessness. *s.*

بيج بچاؤ *bich-bichā*, o, m. mediation, interposition, arbitration. *bich-bichā-o-k.*, to mediate, to interpose. *h.*

بيچرا *bichrā*, m. a bed for growing plants to be transplanted. *h.*

بيچنا *bechnā*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بيچوانی *bichwānī*, } m. an umpire, an arbitrator, a middle-man. *h.* [tent pitched without a pole. *p.*

بيچوبہ *be-choba* m. (lit. poleless), a kind of

بيچھا *bichhā*, } m. a scorpion; the sign

بيچھو *bichhū*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بيج *bekh*, f. root; origin, foundation. *bekh-*

بيد *baid*, m. a physician, a man of the medical caste. *s.*

بيد *bed* (for *veda*), m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *rig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharva*), which are believed to have been revealed by Brahma, and arranged in the present order by a sage called *Vyāsa* or *Veda-vyāsa*; met. certainty, faith. *s.*

بيد *bed*, a willow; ratan. *bed-bāf*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker. *bed-bāfi*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, musk-willow, celebrated for its fragrance. *p.*

بيد *bīd*, a street or lane. *d.*

بيدار *bedār*, awake, *bedār-bāht*, fortunate. *bedār-dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *bedār-dilī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بيداری *bedārī*, f. wakefulness, state of being awake. *p.*

بيدانت *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بيداني *bedāntī*, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*

بيدانت *bedānt*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيدائي *bedāī*, f. practice of physie. *s.*

بيدر *bidar*, a sort of rake or harrow worked by oxen. *h.*

بيدستر *bedastar*, the castor beaver. *p.*

بيدق *bidaq*, the pawn at chess. *a.*

بيدك *baidik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a Brāhman well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيدك *baidak*, m. the practice or science of physie. *s.*

بيدكا *bedihā*, f. an altar, platform. *s.*

بيدلت *be-dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*

بيدن *bedan*, } f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*
بيدنا *bednā*, }

بيدوا *bednā*, m. a reader of the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيده *bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*

بيدها *bidhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*

بيدهزك *be-dharak*, } fearless, without
بيدهزكا *be-dharākā*, } doubt. *p. h.*

بيدهنا *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

بيدهي *bedhī*, } m. a borer, one who
بيدهيا *bedhiyā*, } perforates pearls
gems, &c. *s.*

بيدي *bedī*, f. an altar, a platform. *s.*

بيدئا *bidā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*

بير *bir*, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. *s.*

بير *bir*, f. a sister; a tusk; pasturage, grass land. *h.*

بير *bir*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*

بير *bair*, m. enmity, revenge. *bair-l.*, a. to revenge. *s.*

بير *ber*, m. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*), also the name of the tree; jujubes; time, vicissitude; delay, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*

بيرا *birā*, m. a betel-leaf made up, &c. (see *birā*), a quid of tobacco, a cheroot or cigar. *s.*

بيرا *birā*, m. (same as *biran*) a brother. *h.*

بيرار *berār*, a village registrar or accountant. *d.*

بيزاق *bairāq* (for *bairāq*), a banner, a standard. *p.*

بيزاهيري *bairākherī*, f. quarrelling. *h.*

بيزاي *bairāg* or *bairāgya*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

بيراغا *bairāgā*, m. a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāgī* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.* [also the same as *bairāgā*. *s.*

بيراغن *bairāgan*, f. a female *bairāgī*;

بيراغي *bairāgī*, austere, recluse; m. the religious ascetic who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions; a kind of wandering *faḡīr*, who practises certain austerities. *s.* [rāg]. *s.*

بيركيه *bairāgya*, m. penance (v. *bai*-

بيرانا *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*

بيرباني *bir-bānī*, f. a man's own wife. *h.*

بيربهتي *bir-bahūtī*, } f. a small in-
بيربهتي *bir-bahūtī*, } sect with a back
of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady-fly, commonly called the "Rain insect," as it makes its appearance when the first rains have fallen. It is covered with a downy exterior resembling velvet, and of a scarlet colour. *h.* [peatedly. *s.*

بيربير *ber-ber*, often, frequently, re-

بيرتا *birīā*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*

بيرج *birj*, m. power, strength; seed; *sperma genitale*. *s.*

بيرق *bairāq*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *p.*

بيركه *bairākh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairāq*). *h.*

بيرن *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*

بيرن *biran*, m. a brother. *h.*

بيرن *biran* (also *biranākhar*), a kind of tough grass spreading over uncultivated lands. *h.*

بيرون *berūn*, out, outside. *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town. *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*

بيري *berī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*

بيري *berī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*

بيري *birī*, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel; a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

بيري *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

بيريه *birya* (for *birya*), m. valour, &c. *s.*

بيريز *beriz*, m. sum total, the entire revenue of a farm; also a government tax. *h.*

بيز *ber*, m. an inclosure. *ber bandī-h.*, to inclose a field. *h.*

بيزا *berā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *Khawāja-khizr*. Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādoṇ* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint. *berā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd. *berā pār-k.* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft). *berā kisi kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed; in Dakh. it denotes a fence or inclosure. *a.*

بیڑا بویا *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices, and chanām. *bīrā ūhānā*, a. to undertake a business. *bīrā dāhā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

بیڑا بویا *bīrā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot. *h.*

بیڑھا بھدا *berhā*, m. paling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. *h.*

بیڑھنا بھدنا *berhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). *h.*

بیڑی بھڑی *berī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *bīrī*, a small parcel of betel nut (v. *bīrā*). *h.* [Hindūs, dimin. of *berā*. *h.*

بیڑیا بھڑیا *beriyā*, m. the name of a caste of *bez*, in comp. diffusing, dispersing. *p.*

بیزار بھزار *bezār*, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.* [pleasure. *p.*

بیزار بھزار *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, dis-
بیس بھس *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes, whose especial duties are agriculture and trade; a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Baisuārā*, in Oude: a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dundia-kherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baisuārā*. *s.*

بیس بھس *bīs*, twenty. *bais* (for *vayas*), age. *s.*

بیس بھس *bīsā*, m. a score; a dog which has twenty nails. *s.*

بیساکھ بھساکھ *baisākh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Vishākhā* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April—May. *s.*

بیساکھا بھساکھا *baisākhā* or **بھساکھا** *baishākhā*, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیساکھی بھساکھی *baisākhī*, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit; the day of full moon in the month *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیساندو بھساندو *baisāndū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

بیسٹ بھسٹ *bist*, twenty, a score. *p.*

بیستون بھستون *be-sutūn*, of no foundation, insignificant. *besitūn* or *bistūn*, name of a celebrated mountain in Persia. *p.*

بیسر بھسر *bīsar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.* [nose. *h.*

بیسر بھسر *besar*, f. the small ring worn in the
بیسرا بھسرا *besarā*, f. a kind of falcon, the female or hen bird of the species called *dhoti*, q. v. (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

بیسرا بھسرا *be-surā*, out of tune. *h.*

بیسک بھسک *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze: the term is also applied to an old and worn-out animal. *h.*

بیسک بھسک *baisak* (for *baithak*), a seat, sitting. *d.*

بیسلانا بھسلانا *baislānā*, a. to cause to sit, to set. *d.*

بیسن بھسن *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of *chuna* (*Cicer arietinum*): the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

بیسنا بھسنا *baisnā*, n. (for *baithnā*) to sit, to remain. *d.*

بیسندر بھسندر *baisandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

بیسنوٹی بھسنوٹی *besnaufī*, f. a cake made of peameal. *h.* [caste. *s.*

بیسنی بھسنی *baisnī*, f. a female of the Bais

بیسنی بھسنی *besanī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

بیسوا بھسوا *beswā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

بیسواڑا بھسواڑا *baiswārā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q. v. *h.*

بیسوی بھسوی *bīsī*, f. twenty; a score, a measure of grain; also a land measure equal to 20 *naṭis*. *s.*

بیسوا بھسوا *besyā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

بیش بھش *bash*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *bash-kārār*, trustworthy. *bash-bahā* or *bash-kīmat*, of great value, costly, precious. *p.*

بیشا بھشا *bashā*, m. a forest, jungle (v. *besha*). *p.*

بیشا بھشا *bash-az-bash*, a great deal. *p.*

بیشتر بھشتر *beshtar*, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *s.*

بیشنو بھشنا *baishnau*, relating to Vishnu. m. a kind of mendicant, a follower of Vishnu. *s.*

بیشنوی بھشناوی *baishnavī* or *bishnavī*, a follower of Vishnu. *baishnavottar*, lands granted rent free to the worshippers of Vishnu, especially those of the mendicant order. *s.*

بیش وکم بھش وکم *bash o kam*, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

بیشہ بھشہ *besha*, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. *p.*

بیشی بھشی *beshī*, f. excess, surplus, increase, increased assessment. *beshī jam'*, increase of revenue on that of last year. *beshī zamīn*, increase in the lands under cultivation. *p.*

بیض بھض *baiz*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

بیضا بھضا *baizā*, m. the sun; whiteness. *yadi baizā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

بیضانا بھضانا *baizāna*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

بیضاوی بھضاوی *baizāwī*, f. the author of a book, containing a commentary on the *ḥur'ān*. *a.*

بیضوی بھضوی *baizawī*, fashioned in the shape of an egg. *khaṭṭī-baizawī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'liq* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khaṭṭ ī āfīābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بیضہ *baiza*, m. an egg, a testicle. *a.*

بیطار *baiṭār*, a horse-doctor. *a.*

بیع *bai'* or *bī'*, f. buying and selling; commerce, selling. *bai'-k.*, to sell. *bai' bi-l-wafā*, a conditional sale, depending on the final decision of the seller; also a pawn or pledge. *bai' bi-l-wafā-dār*, a person having the use of an article conditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt. *bai'-nāma*, a deed of sale. *bai' paṭṭā*, a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase. *bai' suṭṭānī*, a sale by order of government. *bai' taljīh*, a temporary sale. *bai'-dār*, a purchaser, a possessor by purchase. *a.*

بیعانہ *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بیع بالوفادار *bai'bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

کرنا بیعت *bai'at-h.*, *a.* to become a disciple of some saint. *a. h.*

بیعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *a.p.*

بیک *bīk*, m. (same as *bīk*), a wolf. *s.*

بیکا *bīkā*, crooked, awry; injured, damaged. (*v. bāl.*) *h.*

بیکال *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بیگتر *behaṭṭar*, ruffianly, brutal, cruel. *d.*

بیکس *behas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h. p.*

بیکیسی *be-haśī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بیکٹھ *baikunṭh*, m. a name of *Vishnu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishnu*. This name was also applied in the time of Ja'fir Khān to a kind of pit, in which revenue defaulters were confined until they paid the demands against them: in this sense it was evidently used ironically on the part of the Musalmāns in ridicule of the Hindūs. *s.*

بیکھ *bekh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بیکھٹ *baikhṭ*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بیکگ *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon; dung. *s.*

بیکگ *beg*, a *Mughal* title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بیگا *bigā* (*v. bīkā*), awry, crooked. *d.*

بیگار *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*

بیگار *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *begār pakarānā*, to press one into service. *p.*

بیگاری *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work. *begārī lenā*, to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *begārī-pakrelā*, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. *p.*

بیگانگی *begānaqī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بیگانہ *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

بیگڑ *begar*, m. gold-tinsel; tinfoil; varnish. *d.*

بیگم *begam*, f. a lady, a queen: women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamā*). *t.*

بیگما *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady of rank. *t.*

بیگن *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بیگنئی *baigantī*, f. a sort of wood. *s.*

بیگنی *begnī*, f. the wife of a *beg*. *t.*

بیگہا *bighā*, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 *kaṭṭhās* or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly $\frac{1}{4}$ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly $\frac{1}{8}$ of an acre. *bighā dām*, settlement of revenue at so much per *bighā*. *bighā-dām*, rate levied per *bighā*. *bighā-daṭṭarī*, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. *s.*

بیگی *begī*, quick, swift, speedily. *s.*

بیل *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a block-head (in which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Egle marmelos*). *bel* or *beli*, f. a creeper, climber, tendril (of a vine); descendants, offspring. *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*). *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بیل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بیلا *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بیلا *belā*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); a cup; an instrument of music resembling a fiddle. *h.*

بیلا *belā*, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor. *belā-bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *belā-kharch*, expenditure in alms-giving. *p.*

بیلا *bailā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

بیلا *bel-būtā*, m. a shrub, bush, or creeper; flowers (on cloth). *h.*

بیلا *belchā*,

بیلا *belchak*,

بیلا *belcha*,

بیلا *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed in digging. *p.*

بیلقان *baillān*, name of a city in Armenia near the Caspian. *p.*

بیلاک *belak*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.* [zier. *h.*

بیلاکی *belkī*, m. a cattle-breeder, a gra-

بیلا *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بیلا *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; *a.* to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بیلنی *belanī*, m. a branch ; a small rolling-pin. *h.*

بیلو *belū*, m. act of rolling. *h.*

بیلو *be-lau*, dispirited, heartless. *p. h.*

بیلی *belī*, f. a creeper, climber ; tendril (of a vine). *s.*

بیم *bīm*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بیما *bīmā*, m. insurance ; also the rate of insurance, or the per-centage paid for that purpose. *h.*

بیماٹ *bemāt*, f. a stepmother. *bemāt-bhāṭ*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side). *s.*

بیماٹر *baimātra*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بیمار *bīmār*, sick, indisposed. *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بیماردار *bīmār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person, a nurse. *p.* [sick. *p.*

بیمارداری *bīmār-dārī*, attendance on the

بیماری *bīmārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بیماں *bīmān* (v. *bīmā*), m. insurance. *h.*

بین *bīn*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument, having a long narrow body, and a large dried calabash at either end to concentrate the sound. It is strung with steel wires. *s.*

بین *ben*, *benū*, or *bain*, f. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بین *bain*, m. f. a word, speech. *s.*

بین *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *baiyin*, clear, evident, manifest. *a.*

بین *bīn*, see thou (r. of *dīdan*) ; in comp. seeing, as *'ālam-bīn*, world-seeing, an epithet applied to the sun. *p.*

بین *bain*, among, between, interval. *a.*

بینا *bainā*, m. sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages. *s.* [forehead. *h.*

بینا *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the

بینا *bīnā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بینا *benā*, m. a fan ; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بیناپ *be-nāp*, unmeasured, unsurveyed. *be-nāp kū paṭṭā*, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. *p. h.*

بینائی *bīnāṭī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بین بین *bain-bain*, betwixt and between, so so, passable, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بینند *bīntnā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بینت *benṭ*, } m. a handle of an axe, hoe.
بینتا *bainṭā*, } &c. *h.*

بیج *bīj* (for *bīj*), m. seed, grain. *d.*

بیجنی *bainjñī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بیج *bīch* (for *bīch*), in the midst. *d.*

بیچنا *benchnā*, a. to sell. *bench-dālnā*, to sell off. *h.*

ببند *bīnd*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

ببندا *baindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *bīndā*, a kind of rope made of grass or fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

ببندھنا *bīndhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*

ببندھنا *bendhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *h.*

ببندی *baindī*, f. an ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows ; an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

ببندا *bīndā*, m. a roll of paper ; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

ببندا *bendā*, crooked ; met. absurd. *h.*

ببندھنا *bendhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

ببندی *baindī*, act of throwing up water from a pond or reservoir with a basket, for the purpose of irrigation. *h.* [plaited] behind, (a tail). *s.*

ببندی *bīndī*, f. the hair twisted (or *bīnsī* *bainsī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*

بینش *bīnish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بینگ *beng* or *beng*, m. (for *vyanga*), a frog, puddock, toad. *s.* [casm. *s.*

بینگ *byang*, m. (for *vyangya*), sar-

بینگت *bengat*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.* [*lanum melongena*). *h.*

بینگن *baingan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بینگی *bainganī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بینودھا *benaudhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بینی *benī*, f. the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بینی *bīnī*, f. the nose. *bīnī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off (a common mode of punishment in the East). *p.*

بیوا *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*

بیواپا *bewā-pā*, } state or situation of widow-
بیواپن *bewā-pan*, } hood. *p. h.*
بیوائی *bewāṭī*, }

بیوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*

بیوان *bevan*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier. *s.*

بیوپار *byopār*, m. trade, traffic, business. *s.*

بیوپاری *byopārī*, or *beopārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

بیوت *buyūt* (pl. of بیت), houses. *a.*

بیوت *bīwat*, fit (of a suit of clothes, &c.). *d.*

بیوتات *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of bait, a house): the term is used in several senses. as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*

بیورا *byorā*, or *beorā* also *by, aurā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *h.*

بیوروار *beore-wār*, explicitly, distinctly. *h.* [of lovers. *s.*

بیوگ *biyog*, m. separation (generally

بیوگی *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.* [ting out clothes. *h.*

بیونت *byōnt*, m. shape, the act of cut-

بیونتذ *byōntnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

بیونگا *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirā nahin*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *n.*

بیونگی *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*

بیوہ *bewa*, f. a widow. *p.*

بیوہار *byohār*, or *beohār*, m. profession, calling, negotiation, transaction, money-lending, custom. *s.*

بیوہر *byohar*, or *beohar*, m. a loan. *s.*

بیوہرا *byoharā*, or *beoharā*, } a trader, a money-lender. *s.*
بیوہریا *byohariyā*, or *beohariyā*, }

بیوی *benī* or *benī-zan*, a widow. *p.*

بیہ *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

بیہدہ *behuda* (for *be-hūda*), foolish, stupid, silly. *p.*

بیہرا *behrā*, } m. grass kept for pas-
بیہرہ *behrā*, } turage. *h.*

بیہری *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment. *behrī-barār*, collection on shares of the revenue in kind. *behrī-bandī*, an allowance for repairing roads, &c. *behrī-dār*, the holder of a *behrī*. *h.*

بیہڑ *behar* or *bihar*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*

بیہش *behush* (for *be-hosh*), senseless. *p.*

بیہلا *behlā*, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā* (v. *belā*). *h.*

بیہن *behan*, a nursery for rice plants; *bīhan* seed. *h.* [(of cotton). *h.*

بیہنا *behinnā*, m. a comber, a carder

بیہنور *behnaur*, m. a nursery for rice plants. *h.*

بیہودگی *be-hūdagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity *p.*

بیہودہ *be-hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *be-hūda-go*, a babbler. *p.*

بیہوش *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*

بیہوشی *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

بیہین *bīhīn*, better, best, swift-paced. *p.*

بیہی *byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

بیہا *baiyā* (v. *biā bayā*), the name of a little bird. *s.* [diture. *s.*

بیہار *byayhār*, m. expense, expen-

پ

پ *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindūstānī alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* or *b* is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language: thus, *fārsī* for *pārsī*, and *bādshāh* for *pādshāh*. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

پ *pa*, m. the corresponding Sanskrit letter

in that language denotes the wind; *Æolus*, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking: as a termination (in Sanskrit words) it denotes support ing, verishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the earth-protector. *s.*

پا *pā*, a masculine termination added to Hindūstānī substantives or adjectives to denote abstract quality; as, *burhāpā*, old age, from *burhā*, old. *h.*

پا *pā*, m. the leg, the feet; *pā ba-zanjīr*, having the foot in chains, fettered. *pā dar rikāb*, foot in stirrup, ready, alert. *pā-shikasta*, broken-footed, infirm, reduced; in comp. (as the root of *pā, idan*) it denotes permanency, continuation; as, *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory; *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

پاندا *pā-andāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

پاند *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the fore-feet of a horse are tied. *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

پابوس *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i. e. adoring, worshipping, revering. *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

پابوسی *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration. *pā-bosī-k.*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

پاپ *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

پاپا *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a father (v. *bābā*). *h.*

پاپاتما *pāpātma*, m. a sinner, a reprobate. *h.*

پاپبدھ *pāp-buddhi*, evil-minded, wicked. *s.* [gallant. *s.*

پاپپت *pāp-pati*, m. a paramour, a

پاپپرش *pāp-purush*, m. a personification of all sin. *s.*

پاپچلی *pāp-cheli*, f. a plant commonly called *Aknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

پاپدرشی *pāp-darshī*, malevolent, looking at faults. *s.*

پاپدرشن *pāp-drishwan*, conscious of guilt, knowing an act to be wicked. *s.*

پاپر *pāpar*, a fertile soil. *h.*

پاپروگ *pāp-rog*, m. a disease considered as the punishment of sin in a former life; small-pox, leprosy. *s.*

پاپڑ *pāpar* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain. *pāpar belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.* [*latifolia Roxb.*]. *s.*

پاپڑا *pāprā*, m. a kind of plant (*Gardenia parkhār*), m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *pāpar*. *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپسمنیت *pāp-sammit*, equal in

پاپشٹھ *pāpishṭha*, very wicked. *s.*

پاپکر *pāp-har*, wicked, abandoned. *s.*

پاپکرت *pāp-krit*, } sinful, wicked;
پاپکرتا *pāp-kartā*, } a sinner. *s.*

پاپگرہ *pāp-grah*, m. any ill-omened aspect of the stars, as the conjunction of the sun or Budh with the moon in its last quarter. *Rahu*; Saturn; Mars. *s.*

پاپگھن *pāp-ghna*, removing sin. *s.*

پاپمات *pāp-mati*, of a corrupt mind, depraved. *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپمکت *pāp-mukta*, freed from

پاپین *pāpin*, } a female delinquent, sin-
پاپنی *pāpnī*, } ner, criminal, &c. *s.*
or پاپینی *pāpinī*, } [destroying. *s.*

پاپناشی *pāp-nāshī*, purifying, sin-

پاپوش *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپی *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپیا *pāpiyā*, the castor-oil tree. *h.*

پاپیادہ *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *p.*

پات *pāt*, m. falling; sin, wickedness; a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker. *pāton ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted: it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پات *pāti*, m. a master, lord, husband. *s.*

پاتا *pātā*, m. a leaf; adj. preserved, protected. *s.* [dals, &c. *p.*

پاتاَبہ *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of san-

پاتال *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell; a sort of apparatus for calcining and subliming metals, formed of two earthen pots, the upper one inverted over the lower, and the two joined together by their necks with cement, and placed in a hole containing fire. *s.* [and debts of an estate. *h.p.*

پاتبندی *pāt-bandī*, a statement of the assets

پاتیت *pātīt*, lowered, depressed, humbled. *s.*

پاتر *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel in general, a plate, a cup, a jar, &c.; a leaf; a receptacle of any kind; what holds or supports; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.* [rishes. *s.*

پاتر *pātri*, who or what protects or nou-

پاتر *pāttra*, m. a preservative from sin, a preserver, a saviour. *s.*

پاتر *pātar* or *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *pātur-bāz*, a whore-monger. *h.*

پاتر *pātar*, m. a moth, a butterfly. *d.*

پاترِتا *pātratā*, f. capacity, fitness. *پاترِتا* *pātrītā*, m. a plant (*Ocymum pilosum*). *s.*

پاترِتا *pātrratā*, f. the quality of a preservative from sin. *s.*

پاترنی *pātarnī*, f. (of *pātar*), a butterfly. *d.*

پاترِیا *pāturiyā*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پاتک *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتک *pātuk*, m. an aquatic animal of a large size; figuratively the water-elephant. *h.*

پاتیک *pātik*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

پاتکوا *pātakwā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکی *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتلی *pātīlī*, f. a small earthen pot used by religious mendicants. *s.*

پاتنجل *pātanjal*, m. the Yog system of philosophy. *s.* [*thar*]. *s.*

پاتھر *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *pat-*

پاتھنا *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتھیہ *pātheya*, m. provender, provisions for a journey. *s.* [leaf. *s.*

پاتی *pātī*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a

پاتیلہ *pātīla* (also *pātīla*), a kind of wide-mouthed saucepan used by confectioners. *p.*

پات **پاٹ** *pāt*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāts* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamindārs* or renters. *h.*

پات **پاٹ** *pāt*, m. silk; a millstone; a throne, a seat; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes, the leaf of a door. *s.*

پات *pāt*, m. a bed or plot in a garden or field. *s.* [men beat clothes. *s.*

پاتا **پاٹا** *pātā*, m. a plank on which washer-

پات رانی *pāt-rānī*, f. the queen, the principal wife of a *rāja*. *s.*

پات کرم *pāt-kṛm* or *pāt-hiram*, m. a silkworm. *s.*

پاتل *pāṭal*, m. rose-colour or pink. *s.*

پاتلا *pāṭalā*, f. the trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پاتل پوتر *pāṭali-putra*, m. the name of a city, supposed to be the ancient Palibothra and the modern Patna. *s.*

پاتلوپل *pāṭalopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پاتمبار *pāṭambar*, m. silk cloth, silk garment. *s.*

پاتن *pāṭan*, f. a roof; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna; old inflect. plur. of *pāt*, a millstone (for *pāṭon*). *h.*

پاتن *pāṭin*, m. a sort of fish described as having many teeth. *s.*

پاتنا *pāṭnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

پاتو *pāṭav*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

پاتوک *pāṭavik*, cunning, crafty, fraudulent; clever, dexterous. *s.* [ferryman. *h.*

پاتونی *pāṭūnī* or *پاتونی* *pāṭaunī*, m. a

پاٹ *pāṭh*, m. a lesson, reading; studying the *Vedas* or sacred writings. *s.*

پاٹا *pāṭhā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally expressive of a goat or elephant); a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

پاٹان *pāṭhān*, m. bdellium. *s.*

پاٹھ *pāṭh*, f. a place where the *Vedas* are read or studied. *s.*

پاٹیت *pāṭhit*, instructed, taught. *s.*

پاٹشالا *pāṭh-sālā* or *pāṭh-shālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

پاٹشالینی *pāṭh-shālīnī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاٹھک *pāṭhak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a lecturer, a public reader of the sacred writings, or a *Pandit* who declares what is the law; a spiritual preceptor; a title of *Brāhmins*. *s.*

پاٹھیکا *pāṭhikā*, f. a small shrub (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

پاٹھ مار *pāṭh-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

پاٹھ منچری *pāṭh-mancharī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاٹھن *pāṭhan*, m. lecturing, teaching. *s.*

پاٹھی *pāṭhī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāṭhak*); a plant (*Plumbago zelanica*); f. a young goat; a kind of fish. *s.*

پاٹھین *pāṭhīn*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus boalis*); a public reader or lecturer on the *Purānas*. *s.*

پاٹھی *pāṭhya*, adj. to be read or studied. *s.*

پاٹی *pāṭī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle; a kind of sweetmeat; m. a sort of fish, described as having many teeth. *s.* [radish; sandal. *h.*

پاٹیر *pāṭīr*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاجامہ *pā-jāma*, m. trousers, long drawers. *p.*

پاجی *pājī*, mean, base. *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *pājī-mizāj*, of a mean disposition. *p.* [of the base. *p.*

پاجیانہ *pājīyanā*, meanly, in the manner

پاجی پنا *pājī-pānā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*

پاجی مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souled. *p. a.*

پاچ *pāch*, a sort of gem, emerald. *h.*

پاچک *pāchak*, digestive, tonic; m. a cook; the bile which assists in digestion; a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent. *s.*

پاچک *pāchak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*

پاچل *pāchal*, whatever promotes digestion. *s.*

پاچن *pāchan*, digestive, suppurative; m. a medicinal preparation an infusion of various drugs, chiefly carminatives or gentle stimuli, given to bring the vitiated humours to maturity, a diet-drink, a digestive (v. *pāchak*). *s.*

پاچنک *pāchanak*, m. borax. *s.*

پاچنی *pāchanī*, f. a sort of myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پاچہ *pācha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

پاچھ *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

پاچھنا *pāchhnā*, a. to inoculate. *h.*

پاچھی *pāchhe*, } after, afterwards, be-

پاچھین *pāchheī*, } hind, in the absence of (v. *pāchhe*). *s.*

پاد *pād*, m. the foot; a foot, a quarter; the foot or line of a stanza; emission of wind downwards. *pād-mānā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

پاداردھ *pādārdha*, m. half a line of a stanza. *s.*

پاداسن *pādāsan*, m. a foot-stool. *s.*
 پاداش *pādāsh*, } m. revenge, retaliation;
 پاداشت *pādāsh*, } recompense, retribution,
 reward. *p.* [toe. *s.*
 پادانگشت *pādāngushth*, m. the great
 پادانگشتکا *pādāngushthikā*, f. an
 ornament or ring worn on the great toe. *s.*
 پادانون *pādā-non*, m. black salt, pre-
 pared by melting common salt with a small proportion
 of *myrobalsans*: it contains sulphur. *h.*
 پاداهت *pādāhat*, kicked, trodden,
 touched by the foot. *s.* [for the feet. *s.*
 پادپ *pādap*, m. a footstool, a cushion
 پادپا *pād-pā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*
 پادپرکشان *pād-prakshālan*, m.
 washing the feet. *s.*
 پادپرنام *pād-pranām*, m. bowing to
 the feet, prostration. *s.*
 پادپرها *pādap-ruhā*, f. a creeping
 or parasite plant. *s.*
 پادپرها *pād-prahār*, m. a kick. *s.*
 پادتل *pād-tal*, m. the sole of the foot;
 adv. under the feet. *s.* [fourth caste. *s.*
 پادج *pādaj*, m. a *sūdra*, a man of the
 پادچاپلیہ *pād-chāpalya*, m. beat-
 ing or shuffling with the feet. *s.*
 پادچار *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*
 پادچاری *pād-chārī*, m. a footman, a
 foot soldier. *s.*
 پادچتور *pād-chatvar*, m. the religious
 fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.* [feet, a chilblain. *s.*
 پادداری *pād-dārī*, f. a chap in the
 پادراز *pā-durāz*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*
 پادراکیڑا *pād-rā-kīṛā*, the ant lion,
 an insect which constructs a hole in the ground as a
 trap for ants, on which it feeds. *h.*
 پادروہن *pād-rohan*, m. the Indian
 fig-tree. *s.*
 پادری *pādrī*, m. a Christian priest of any de-
 nomination (the word was introduced into India by
 the Portuguese).
 پادزہر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine,
 expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*
 پادسپہوت *pād-sphoṭ*, m. kibe, chil-
 blain, an ulcer in the foot. *s.*
 پادشاہ *pād-shāhā*, f. a toe. *s.*
 پادشاہ *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same
 as *bādshāh*). *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince. *pādshāh-zādī*,
 a princess. *p.* [a king; kingly. *p.*
 پادشاہانا *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of
 پادشاہت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power,
 royalty. *p.*

پادشاہی *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or be-
 longing to a king, royal. *p.* [feet. *s.*
 پادشبد *pād-shabd*, m. the sound of
 پادشوتہ *pād-shoth*, m. swelling of
 the feet, gout. *s.*
 پادک *pāduk*, who or what goes on
 foot, or with feet. *s.*
 پادکا *pādukā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*
 پادکتک *pād-katak*, m. an orna-
 ment for the feet or toes. *s.*
 پادگرہن *pād-grahan*, m. respectful
 obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. *s.*
 پادگنڈر *pād-gandir*, m. morbid en-
 largement of the legs and feet. *s.*
 پادگھبرا *pād-ghābrā*, frightened out
 of one's wits. *h.*
 پادمول *pād-mūl*, m. the heel. *s.*
 پادنا *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*
 پادو *pādū*, f. a shoe. *s.*
 پادودک *pādodak*, m. water for the
 feet, especially that in which the feet of a *Brāhman*
 have been washed. *s.* [farer. *s.*
 پادویک *pādvik*, m. a traveller, a way-
 پادولیک *pād-valmik*, m. morbid
 enlargement of the legs and feet. *s.*
 پادھا *pādhā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*
 پادھارک *pād-harak*, m. one who
 takes or steals with his feet. *s.*
 پادھت *pād-hat*, trodden on, kicked,
 struck with the feet. *h.*
 پادھرش *pād-harsh*, m. tingling of the
 feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerves. *s.*
 پادی *pādī*, footed, having feet; m. a
 footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. *s.*
 پادی *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*
 پادیہ *pādyā*, m. water for washing the
 feet. *s.* [vessel for washing the feet. *s.*
 پادیہ پاتر *pādyā-pātra*, m. a metal
 پادھا *pādhā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pār-hā*). *s.*
 پادھی *pādhī*, f. the act of crossing
 a river. *h.*
 پار *pār*, m. the opposite bank or shore;
 adv. over, across, on the other side, through. *pār-k.*,
 to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to re-
 lieve; to carry off. *pār-ho-janā*, to escape; to at-
 tain refuge. *s.* [man. *d.*
 پارا *pārā*, m. a sentinel or sentry; a watch-
 پارا *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury; f. a
 river, said to flow from the *Pāriyātr* mountains, a por-
 tion of the *Vindhya* chain. *pārē-kā kāfur*, calomel. *s.*
 پاراپار *pārāpār*, m. the two banks of
 a river. *s.*

پاراشر *pārāshar*, m. a name of the poet Vyāsa; the rules of Vyāsa for the conduct of the mendicant orders. *s.*

پاراشری *pārāsharī*, m. the religious mendicant, who, having passed through the three stages of student, householder, and ascetic, leads a vagrant life, and subsists upon alms. *s.*

پاراوار *pārāvār*, on both sides (of a river); m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

پاراوات *pārāvat*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

پاراواتی *pārāvatī*, f. a river in the peninsula; the fruit of the *Annona reticulata*; a form of song peculiar to the cowherds. *s.*

پارایان *pārāyan*, m. totality, completeness; the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*

پارایانیک *pārāyanik*, m. a lecturer, a reader of the *Purānas*. *s.*

پاریباہ *pāribhāvyā*, m. a drug, a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

پاریبدر *pāri-bhadra*, m. the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*); the nimb tree; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*); the *surul*; also a sort of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پاریپاتر *pāripātra*, m. name of a mountain, apparently the central or western portion of the Vindhya chain, which skirts the province of Mālwa. *s.*

پاریپنٹھک *pāripant̐hik*, m. a robber, a thief, a highwayman. *s.*

پاریتھیا *pāritathyā*, f. a trinket worn on the forehead where the hair is parted. *s.*

پاریتوشیک *pāritoshik*, gratifying, giving satisfaction; m. a reward, gratuity. *s.*

پارٹھکیہ *pārthakya*, m. severalty, individuality, difference. *s.*

پارٹھو *pārthiv*, earthen, terrestrial; ruling the earth; m. a king; an earthen vessel. *s.*

پاریجات *pārījāt*, m. a tree that grows in paradise: the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*

پارجایک *pār-jāyik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

پارچہ *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap; cloth, web, a piece of cloth. *p.*

پارد *pārad*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

پاردارجیہ *pār-dārjya*, m. adultery. *s.*

پارداریک *pār-dārik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

پاردیشون *pār-drishwan*, long-sighted, far-seeing, wise. *s.* [a country, part of Orissa. *s.*

پاردنٹک *pār-dandak*, m. name of

پاردیشک *pār-deshik*, foreign, abroad; m. a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

پاردیشی *pār-deshī*, f. } belonging

پاردیشیہ *pār-deshya*, m. } to another country; m. a traveller, one gone to another country; a foreigner. *s.*

پارس *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems; adj. Persian. *s.*

پارس *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*

پارسا *pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man, a devotee. *p.*

پارسال *pār-sāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*

پارسائی *pārsāi*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*

پارسپتھر *pāras-patthar*, } m. the

پارسپتھل *pāras-patthal*, } philosopher's stone. The *pāras patthar*, according to Hindū legends, was a stone which, on touching any metal, immediately converted it into gold. It was found in ancient times by a grasscutter, who, accidentally touching it with his scythe, was astonished to find that implement turned into gold. It then found its way into the hands of the *rājā* of that part of the country, who one day, in a fit of generosity, presented this invaluable stone to a *Brāhman*. The *Brāhman*, not knowing the virtue of the gift, and being displeased at receiving a present apparently so worthless, threw the stone into the *Nerbudda*. When he was informed of what he had done, struck with shame and remorse, he plunged into the river in order to recover it if possible, but the water was so deep, that he could not reach the bottom. That part of the *Nerbudda* is said to be unfathomable, hence, unfortunately, no man has, ever since, found the stone aforesaid (Binning). *s.*

پارسپیپل *pāras-pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*, Roxb.); also the tulip tree. *s.*

پارسیک *pārsik*, m. Persian. *s.*

پارسی *pārsī*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*

پارسیک *pārsik*, m. (same as *pārsī*), Persian, the kingdom of Persia; a Persian horse, &c. *s.*

پارشاد *pārishad*, m. a spectator, a person present at an assembly. *s.*

پارشو *pārshav*, m. the son of a *Sūdra* woman by a *Brāhman*; a son by another's wife, an adulterine; an iron weapon. *s.*

پارشو *pārshwa*, near, proximate, by the side of; m. a side, flank. *s.*

پارشوبھاگ *pārshwa-bhāg*, m. the side, flank. *s.*

پارشوشول *pārshwa-shul*, m. spasm of the chest, stitch. *s.*

پارشوک *pārshwik*, lateral; m. a partisan, a sidesman, a companion. *s.* [side. *k.*

پارشوگت *pārshwa-gat*, close to, be-

پارشیک *pārshik*, same as *pārsik*, Persian, &c. *s.*

پارشہ *pārushya*, m. aloe wood or *agalochum*: in law, this term denotes harshness or violence. *danda-pārushya*, assault and battery. *vāk-pārushya*, slander, calumny, libel. *s.*

پارک *pārah*, what purifies, protects, cherishes; what enables one to cross (a river) or go through the world. *s.*

پارکانشی *pārikānshī*, m. an ascetic, one who lives in devout contemplation. *s.*

پارکھی *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارگ *pārag*, crossing, going over or beyond the world. *s.*

پارگت *pār-gat*, crossed, gone over; pure, holy; a Jin, or Jain, deified teacher. *s.*

پارل *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens*, Roxb.). *s.*

پارلک *pārilaunik*, belonging to the next world. *s.*

پارمارتھک *pārmārthik*, preferable, best, most desirable. *s.*

پارمپرچ *pāramparj*, m. traditional instruction, tradition, continuous order or succession. *s.*

پارمپرچوپدیش *pāramparjopadesh*, m. traditional instruction. *s.*

پارن *pāran*, m. a cloud; eating or drinking after a fast. *s.*

پارنایہ *pārīnāya*, m. property received at the time of marriage by a woman. *s.*

پارنا *pārṇā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا *pārṇā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار *pārṇār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروت *pārṇat*, m. a tree called the large nimb (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

پاروتی *pārṇatī*, f. daughter of *parvat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); another tree (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پاروتیہ *pārṇatīya*, adj. mountainous. *s.*

پارون *pārṇan*, m. the general funeral ceremony to be offered to all the manes at the *Parva* or junction of the sun and moon, at which double oblations to the ancestors are offered. *s.*

پارہ *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra-doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پاری *pārī*, f. time, tour, turn. *s.*

پاریاتر *pārīyātra*, m. name of a mountain (same as *pārīpātra*). *s.*

پاریندر *pārīndra*, m. a lion; a large snake (*boa*). *s.*

پارینہ *pārīna*, ancient, past, elapsed. *pārīna daftar*, an ancient record. *p.*

پاڑ *pār*, f. a scaffold. *s.*

پاڑا *pārā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward; (in Dakh.) a calf. *h.*

پاڑنا *pār-pārṇā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پاڑنا *pārṇā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پاڑوا *pārṇā* (same as *salakh*, q. v.). *d.*
پاڑھا *pārḥā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پاڑھی *pārḥī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. *h.*

پاڑھر *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس *pās*, m. a rope, a noose (v. *pāsh*). *s.*

پاس *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس *pās*, m. watch, guard, defence; a space of about three hours (the same as *pahr*, q. v.), observance, preservation. *pās i khāḥir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا *pāsā*, m. a die (pl. *pāse*, dice), the long dice with which *chaupar* is played; a throw of dice. *s.* [tincl; a shepherd, protector. *p.*

پاسبان *pās-bān*, m. a watchman, guard, sentry.

پاسبانی *pās-bānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*

پاستان *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداری *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ *pās-sang*, m. a weight or make-weight, an equipoise, a balance. *p.*

پاسی *pāsī*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. *s.*

پاسی *pāsī*, m. a fowler; one whose business is to make *tāḍī* or *tārī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tār* tree). *s.*

پاسی *pāsī* (from *pās*), a watchman; (ours were called "watchy," from "watch," in my young days). *p.*

پاش *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش *pāsh*, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat. *s.*

پاشا *pāshā*, m. a die, a throw of dice. *s.*

پاشان *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاشان بھیدی *pāshān-bhedī*, m. a plant (*Plectanthus scutellaroides*). *s.*

پاش بده *pāsh-baddha*, noosed, snared, caught, bound. *s.* [vered. *d.*

پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shivered.

پاش بندھ *pāsh-bandh*, m. a noose, a snare, a halter, a net. *s.*

پاشت *pāshit*, tied, fettered, bound. *s.*

پاش چاتیہ *pāsh-chātya*, adj. behind, being behind, subsequent; western. *s.*

پاشک *pāshak*, m. a die, particularly the oblong die used to play *chaupar*. *s.* [feet. *h.*

پاشک *pāshah*, m. an ornament for the

پاشند *pāshand*, } m. a heretic, an

پاشندی *pāshandī*, } impostor, a sectarian, a Jaina, a Baudha or Buddhist. *s.*

پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshinu*, m. the heel. *p.*

پاشویه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشی *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاشی *pāshī*, m. one armed with a net or noose. *s.*

پاشیدن *pāshīdan*, to sprinkle, to scatter. *p.*

پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *pāk-burdan*, to carry clean off. *pāk-soḥtan*, to burn or be burnt utterly. *p.* [confection. *s.*

پاک *pāk*, m. an electuary medicine, a

پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.* [mind. *h.*

پاکبازی *pāk-bāzī*, f. purity (generally of

پاک پھل *pāk-phal*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carondus*). *s.*

پاک دامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاک رنجن *pāk-ranjan*, m. the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*. *s.*

پاک رو *pāk-rau*, upright in conduct. *p.*

پاکڑ *pākṛ*, } the citron-leaved
پاکڑیا *pākṛiyā*, } Indian fig-tree
(*Ficus venosa*). *h.*

پاک زاده *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*

پاک ستھان *pāk-sthān*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاک سنترسی *pāk-sanṛsī*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاک شالا *pāk-shālā*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاکشیہ *pākshya*, belonging to a side or party. *s.* [unpolluted. *a.p.*

پاک صاف *pāk-sāf*, pure, clean, undefiled,

پاک صافی *pāk-sāfī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکل *pākal*, producing maturity, superlative; m. *Costus speciosus*. *s.*

پاکلی *pāhali*, m. a plant (*Bauhinia candida*). *s.* [(*Cucumis usitatissimus*). *s.*

پاکلی *pāhālī*, f. a sort of cucumber

پاکنا *pāknā*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاکھا *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکھان *pākhān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکھر *pākhar*, t. an iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاکھنڈ *pākhāṇḍ* or *پاڻھنڈ* *pāshāṇḍ*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy, a heretic, a heterodox Hindū, adopting the exterior marks of the classes, but not respecting the ordinances of the Vedas. *s.*

پاکھنڈی *pākhāṇḍī* or *پاڻھنڈی* *pāshāṇḍī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکھی *pāhī*, f. purity, cleansing. *pāhī-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکیزگی *pākizagī*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.* [innocent, of pure conduct. *p.*

پاکیزہ *pākiza*, clean, pure, neat. *pākizu-rau*,

پاکیہ *pākya*, m. *Bitlaban*, a medicinal salt, impregnated with iron; nitre, saltpetre. *s.*

پاگ *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup; a poll-tax formerly levied on all males over twelve years of age. *s.* [Marhattās) a stud. *h.*

پاگا *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among

پاگور *pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.* [to ruminate. *h.*

پاگورانا *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud,

پاگل *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal, and vulgarly sounded *pogle*). *h.*

پال *pāl*, m.f. shelter; a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened; a dyke or dam; crown lands kept in the hands of government. *h.*

پالا *pālā*, m. frost, hoar frost, snow; trust, charge; cherishing, protecting, fostering; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaḍḍī*; leaves of a tree named *jharberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*) *pālā-payna*, n. to snow. *pālē-parnā*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

پالاش *pālāsh*, green; belonging to the *pālās* tree, made of its wood; m. green colour. *s.*

پالاش کھنڈ *pālāsh-khaṇḍ*, m. a country in India, the western part of Behar. *s.*

پالان *pālān*, m. obeisance performed by embracing the feet; reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*

پالان *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالیت *pālīt*, cherished, nourished. *s.*

پالایش *pālāyish*, f. filtration, percolation. *p.*

پالغز *pā-lagḥz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

پالک *pālak*, one who protects, nourishes, &c. m. a kind of green (a species of spinach); a bedstead. *s.*

پالک *pālīh* or *pālāh*, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. *pāl-lak-putr*, adopted son. *pālāk-bēta*, a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave. *s.*

پالک جڑھی *pālāk-jūhī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata* Roxb.) *h.*

پالکری *pālāk-rī*, f. blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکڑا *pālākṛā*, m. a child adopted as a son. *pālākṛī*, an adopted daughter. *h.*

پالکی *pālki*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*. *pālki-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālki*. *pālki-nishīn*, entitled to be carried in a *pālki* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

پالان *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

پالنا *pālnā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; to guard, to protect; m. a cradle. *s.*

پالند *pālinḍ*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

پالندھی *pālinḍhi*, f. a plant commonly called *teorī* (*Convolvulus turpethum*) the black sort. *s.*

پالندک *pālank*, m. olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); a sort of beet-root (*Beta Bengalensis*); a hawk. *s.*

پالندکی *pālankī*, } f. incense, the gum
پالندکی *pālankī*, } or resin of the
olibanum. *s.*

پالہنگ *pā-lahang*, m. a tether, a halter. *p.*

پالی *pālī*, who or what nourishes or protects; m. a cowherd; f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

پالیز *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

پاما *pāmā*, f. cutaneous eruption, herpes, scab. *s.*

پاماری *pāmārī*, m. sulphur. *s.*

پامال *pā-māl*, } trodden under foot, ruined,
پای مال *pā,e-māl*, } devastated. *p.*

پامالی *pā-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. *p.*
پای مالی *pā,e-mālī*, }

پامار *pāmar*, adj. wicked, vile, base; stupid, idiot, fool. *s.* [four. *p.*

پامردی *pā-mardī*, f. strength; resolution, va-

پامردی *pāmarī*, f. silken clothes, silk dress; the wife of a man of inferior caste. *h.*

پامن *pāman*, diseased with herpes. *s.*

پان *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); (in Dakh.) a leaf (of any plant in general). *pān uṭhānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

پانی *pāni*, m. the hand. *s.*

پانا *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پان بهج *pāni-bhuj*, m. the glomerous fig-tree. (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

پانپ *pānp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*); also agony, anguish, torture. *h.*

پان پاتر *pān-pātra*, m. a glass, a drinking vessel. *s.*

پانپی *pāmpī*, wicked, criminal, sinful. *h.*

پانت *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s.*

پانتر *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

پانتھ *pānth*, m. a traveller. *s.*

پانٹی *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

پانجر *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *ṭaraf*). *s.*

پانچ *pānch*, five; (in Dakh.) an emerald. *s.*

پانچال *pānchāl*, belonging to the country of Panchāl; m. the sovereign of Panchāl; the company or association of five trades, viz. carpenter, weaver, barber, washerman, and shoemaker. *s.*

پانچھاٹک *pānch chhaṭāṅk*, a toll of five *chhatāṅks* (q. v.) in a *rūpi*'s worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors of weighmen, stationed in the bāzārs, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein. *h.*

پانچواں *pānchnān*, the fifth. *s.*

پانچی *pānchī*, f. a kind of weed growing in tanks and pools. *d.*

پاندان *pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s. p.*

پانڈ *pāṇḍu*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour; name of an ancient king of India, and nominal father of the five Pāṇḍava princes; f. a plant commonly called Mashani (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

پانڈبھوم *pāṇḍu-bhūm*, m. a country with a light-coloured soil. *s.*

پانڈپتر *pāṇḍu-putra*, m. son of Pāṇḍu, either of the Pāṇḍava princes. *s.* [ing. *s.*

پانڈیتی *pāṇḍitī*, f. scholarship, learn-

پانڈر *pāṇḍar* or *pāṇḍur*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour. *pāṇḍar*, the many flowered jasmine. *pāṇḍur*, the white leprosy; vitiligo. *s.* [cane. *s.*

پانڈرا *pāṇḍrā*, m. a species of sugar-

پانڈرپشپکا *pāṇḍar-pushpikā*, f. a plant commonly called *sitalā* (perhaps *Phrynum dichotomum*). *s.*

پانڈردرم *pāṇḍur-drum*, m. a plant (*Echites antidiysenterica*). *s.*

پانڈشکر *pāṇḍu-sharkarā*, f. light-coloured gravel (disease). *s.*

پانڈکمل *pāṇḍu-kambal*, m. a kind of stone, limestone or marble. *s.*

پانڈلوما *pāṇḍu-lomā*, f. a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *s.* [opal, a pale soil. *s.*

پانڈمڑیکا *pāṇḍu-mṛitikhā*, f. the

پانڈناگ *pāṇḍu-nāg*, m. a plant (*Rotleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پانڈو *pāṇḍav* or *pāṇḍava*, a descendant of king Pāṇḍu, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

پانڈورن پاڈورن *pāṇḍu-varna*, adj. white; m. whiteness. *s.*

پانڈوا پاڈوا *pāṇḍuvā*, m. a light-coloured soil; a mixed soil of clay and sand. *s.*

پانڈی پاڈی *pāṇḍe*, } m. a title of Brāhmins,
پانڑی پاڑی *pāṇṛe*, } a priest, a teacher. *s.*

پانزدہ *pānzdah*, fifteen. *panzdahum*, fifteenth. *p.*

پانس پاس *pāns*, m. manure, a dunghill. *pāns* *ho jānā*, n. to rot, to become mellow (land). *s.*

پانس پاس *pānsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*

پانسا پاسا *pānsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*) *h.*

پانسنا پانسنا *pānsnā*, a. to manure. *h.*

پانسو پاسی *pānsau*, } five hundred. *pānsū*, a

پانسی پاسی *pānsai*, } rib bone. *s.*

پانسی پاسی *pānsi*, a net for carrying grass or straw. *h.*

پانش پاس *pānshu*, m. manure. *s.*

پانشپتر پاسپتر *pānshu-putra*, m. a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

پانشج پاسج *pānshuj*, m. salt extracted from soil, rock or fossil salt. *s.*

پانشکا پاسکا *pānshukā*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.* [phure of iron. *s.*

پانشکاسیس پاسکاسیس *pānshukāsīs*, m. sul-

پانشل پاسل *pānshul*, m. a kind of tree (*Cissalpinia bonducella*). *s.* [quagmire. *s.*

پانک پاک *pānh*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough,

پانکت پاک *pānkta*, linear, in line or row. *s.*

پانگ پاک *pāng*, mud left by inundations; alluvial soil. *h.*

پانگا پاک *pāngā*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea-coast of Bengal. *h.*

پانگراہ پاسیگراہ *pāni-grahan*, m. marriage, the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom. *pāni-grahanik*, matrimonial. *s.*

پانگڑہیتا پاسیگڑہیتا *pāni-gṛihītā*, f. a bride, one wedded according to the ritual. *s.*

پانینی پاسینی *pānini*, m. a muni and inspired grammarian. *s.* [the grammarian. *s.*

پانینی پاسینی *pāniniya*, belonging to Pānini

پانو پاو *pānv*, m. leg, foot. *pānv utarnā*, to

be dislocated (the foot). *pānv uṭhānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly. *pānv uṭhānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *pānv bārhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses. *pānv bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. *pānv-pānv* or *pānoh-pānoh*, on foot. *pānv par pānv raknā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. *pānv-parnā*, to entreat submissively. *pānv pakarnā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pānv pājnā*, to honour another; to

avoid another. *pānv phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pānv phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate. *pānv phūk phūk raknā*, to do any thing carefully. *pānv piṇā*, to stamp with impatience. *pānv tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pānv-toṛnā*, to desist from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pānv sābit raknā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pānv jamānā*, to stand firmly. *pānv chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pānv dho dho piṇā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence. *pānv dālnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pānv dignā*, to slip. *pānv ragarnā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pānv zamān par na shaharnā* is used to indicate excessive joy. *pānv-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot). *pānv se pānv bāndlnā* to watch one close. *pānv se pānv bhirānā*, to be near. *pānv kā-im-k.*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pānv kā angūthā*, m. the great toe. *pānv kāmpanā* or *thartharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing. *pānv kisī kā ukhārnā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution. *pānv kisī kā gale meṇ dālnā*, to convict one by his own arguments. *pānv kī ungī*, f. or *pānv kī angūthā*, m. a toe. *pānv gārnā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immovable. *pānv lagnā*, to make obeisance. *pānv nikālnā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action. *dabe pānv ānā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

پانوروتی پانوروتی *pānv-roṭi*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*

پانور پانور *pānv-rā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

پانوں پانوں *pānoh* (for *pānvoṇ*, pl. of *pānv*), the feet; the first *nūn*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a hamza substituted, as *pā,oh*. *h.*

پانہر پانہر *pānhar*, m. a kind of reed. *h.*

پانی پانی *pāni*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; *pāni bharnā*, to confess inferiority. *pāni parnā*, n. to rain. *pāni pi pi kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *pāni jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears. *pāni chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *pāni d.*, to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt. *pāni se patlā-k.*, to abash, put to shame. *pāni kā bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pāni-k.*, a. to abash; to facilitate. *pāni-marnā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *pāni marnā*, or *pāni toṛnā*, to draw, in nautical phrase; as, *yih jahūz kitnā pāni mārta* (or *toṛta*) hai? "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?" *pāni meṇ āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pāni namāngnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

پانیاملک پانیاملک *pāniyāmalak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

پانیاتی پانیاتی *pānyatī*, f. the foot of a bed. *s.*

پانیہ پانیہ *pāniya*, drinkable, to be drunk. *s.*

پانیہ پرستھ پانیہ پرستھ *pāniya-prishṭhaj*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

پانیہ مولک پانیہ مولک *pāniya-mūlak*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [otter. *s.*

پانیہ نکل پانیہ نکل *pāniya-nakula*, m. an

پاو پاو *pā,o*, m. a quarter, fourth part. *s.*

پاوت پاوت *pāvit*, purified. *s.*

پاوتکی *pā, o-takī* or *پاوتکی* *pā, o-takī*,
f. the present fee of a *kānūn-go* (q.v.), allowed by go-
vernment, at the rate of four ānās per hundred rupees,
on the net revenue of each district, to defray the ex-
penses of the establishment. h.

پاوتی *pā, otī*, f. what one gets, gain, in-
come; *pā, ūtī*, a kind of lamp. h.

پاوزهر *pā, o-zahr*, the bezoar stone. d.

پاوس *pāvas*, m. the rainy season. s.

پاوک *pāwah*, purifier, purificatory;
m. fire; a saint, a person purified by religious abstraction;
a tree the wood of which is used to procure fire
by attrition (*Premna spinosa*); lead wort (*Plumbago zey-
lanica*); marking-nut plant (*Semecarpus anacardium*). s.

پاولا *pā, olā*, m. a quarter of any coin,
as of a rupee, &c. s.

پاومان *pāvamān*, purificatory. s.

پاون *pāvan*, sacred, holy, purifying;
m. water; penance, purification by acts of austerity:
the eleocarpus seed; a kind of grass (*Costus*). s.

پاون *pā, on* (pl. of *pā*), feet. *pā, on par*
tesha mār-lenā, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e.
to occasion one's own failure. *pā, on dhūl*, calamity,
misfortune. h. [shell. s.]

پاون دھون *pāvan-dhvanī*, a conch
پاون *pāwnā*, a. to get, to obtain, &c.
(see *pānā*); m. a plant growing in stagnant water. s.

پاوی *pāwī*, who or what purifies. s.

پاهات *pāhāt*, m. the mulberry tree
(*Morus Indica*). h.

پاهان *pāhān*, } m. a stone; the head-

پاهن *pāhan*, } man of a village. s.

پاهل *pāhal*, the ceremony of initiation
into the Sikh religion and community. h.

پاهن *pāhun*, m. a guest. s.

پاهنا *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. s.

پاهنی *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. s.

پاھو *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. h.

پاھی *pāhī* (also *pāhī-asāmī*), m. a non-
resident cultivator. *pāhī-kāshī*, cultivation by non-
residents. h. p.

پاے *pā, e*, m. a peasant residing in one
village, and cultivating land belonging to another vil-
lage. h.

پاے *pā, ī*, } f. a coin, the fourth part
پاے *pā, īn*, } of an āna. s.

پاے *pā, ī*, } f. pins used by weavers to
پاے *pā, īn*, } wind off the warp from;

the word *pā, ī* is frequently used for *pāhī*, q. v. a non-
resident, &c. h.

پاے *pā, e*, m. foot, leg, the foot or stand of a
table, chair, &c. *pā, e-band* (tied by the leg), met. en-
cumpered with a family. *pā, e-bākī*, remainder, balance
in hand. *pā, e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of
general residence of the royal family. *pā, e-turāb*, m.

the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one
short stage at the commencement of a journey, and
there to wait a few days to collect every thing neces-
sary). *pā, e-jāma*, drawers, trousers. *pā, e-ḥisāb lānā*,
to settle accounts. *pā, e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a
snare, a noose. *pā, e-zanjīr*, (chained by the leg) met.
encumbered with a family. *pā, e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-
knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. *pā, e-zeb*,
a female ornament, worn round the ankles. *pā, e-lagnā*,
n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token
of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans). *pā, e-māl*,
trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. *pā, e-māl-k*, to
trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *pā, e-*
mālī, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army
or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā, e-*
mardī, f. courage, resolution. p.

پایا *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bedstead, &c. p.

پایاب *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth;
m. a ford. p.

پایابی *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. p.

پایان *pāyān*, m. } end, extremity; comple-
پایانی *pāyānī*, f. } tion. p.

پای پوش *pā, e-posh*, a shoe, a slipper. p.

پای تاب *pā, e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. p.

پای تھ *pāyath*, m. a scaffold. h.

پای جام *pā, e-jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. p.

پای خان *pā, e-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy. p.

پای دار *pā, e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, per-
manent. p.

پای داری *pā, e-dārī*, permanency, stability. p.

پای ری *pā, e-rī*, f. foundation, basis. d.

پایس *pāyas*, made of milk or water;
m. an oblation of milk, rice, and sugar. s.

پایز *pāyiz*, the autumnal season. p.

پای زهر *pā, e-zahr*, the bezoar stone. p.

پایک *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbin-
ger; a foot-soldier. s.

پای کار *pā, e-kār*, a person who purchases
goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant;
a non-resident labourer hired to cultivate land. p.

پای کاشت *pā, e-kāshī*, (land) let out to non-
resident tenants; *pā, e-kāshī zamīn*, land cultivated by
peasants not residing upon the spot. p.

پای بگا *pā, e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. p.

پایل *pāyal* or *پایل* *pāyil*, firm of foot,
steady, easy paced (elephant); f. an ornament for the
feet; a bamboo ladder. p.

پای مال *pā, e-māl*, subdued, trampled under
foot. p. [tion. p.]

پای مالی *pā, e-mālī*, devastation, destruc-

پای موز *pā, e-moz*, m. a kind of pigeons. p.

پای ن *pā, īn*, low, lower, under, the lower
part. p.

پای ن *pā, īn*, f. pins used by weavers to
wind off the warp from. h.

پاینت *pāyint*, } f. the foot of a bed,
پاینتی *pāyanti*, } the side towards the
پاینتی *pāyinti*, } feet. s.

پاینی *pāyini*, f. inferiority, lowness. p.

پایندہ *pāyanda*, firm, permanent. p.

پایہ *pāya*, m. a step, degree; rank, dignity;
the foot of a table, chair, &c.; the foundations of a
building. p.

پایز *pāyiz*, autumn; met. old age. p.

پبتر *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean; m.
the Brāhmanical cord. *pabitra-tā*, f. purity, holiness. s.

پبترا *pabitrā*, m. a Brāhmanical thread;
a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha*
grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs. f.
holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river a little to the
north-west of Haridwar, the *Pabar*; the 12th of the
light fortnight of Shrawan, a festival in honour of
Vishnu. p.

پبتری *pabitrī*, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass
(*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn
on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during
religious worship. s.

پپاسا *pipāsā*, f. thirst. *pipāsit*, *pipāsan*,
or *pipāsu*, thirsty. s.

پپتا *pippatā*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. s.

پپرماس *paparmās*, the shaddock or pampel-
mase (*Citrus decumanus*). d.

پپڑا *papṛā*, m. a crust, a scale. s.

پپڑی *papṛī*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf;
thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up
of moist earth. s.

پپڑیاکت *papriyā-hat*, } f. a kind
پپڑیاکث *papriyā-hath*, } of white-
coloured kath (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). h.

پپڑیلا *papṛilā*, scurfy, scabby. s.

پپل *pippal*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus*
religiosa). s.

پپلک *pippalah*, m. a nipple. s.

پپلی *pippalī*, f. long pepper (in Dakh.
pipli). *pippalī-mūl*, m. the root of long pepper. s.

پپنی *papnī*, f. the eyelash. h.

پپوٹا *papotā*, f. the eyelid. s.

پپہا *papihā*, } m. a sparrow-hawk
پپہا *papihā*, } (*Falco nisus*). h.

پپی *pippi*, the dregs or lees of any thing
when poured out or drained. d.

پپیہا *papaiyā*, m. a kind of child's
whistle; name of a tree and of its fruit (the *Papaw*
tree; *Carica papaya*). h.

پپیتکی *pipitaki*, f. the 12th of the
month Vaisakh, when giving away water is an act of
merit. s. [ant. s.]

پپیلک *pipīlak*, m. a large black

پپیلک *pipīlikā*, f. the common small
red ant. s.

پت *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. s.

پت *pat* or پتی *pati*, m. a lord, master,
husband. *pati*, m. a leaf. s.

پت *patti*, m. a company, a platoon, con-
sisting of one chariot, one elephant, three horse, and
five foot. s.

پت *pit* or پیت *pitt*, m. bile, gall. s.

پت *put*, m. a hell to which the childless
are said to be condemned. s.

پتا *pitā*, m. a father. s.

پتا *pittā*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met.
anger, emotion, of mind. *pittā marnā*, to subside
(anger). *pittā nikālūā*, to chastise. s.

پتا *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom,
hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed),
a label; a book of instructions and regulations for
rent collectors. *patā-rakhnā* or *-lagānā*, to seek for,
to endeavour to find out. h.

پتا *pattā*, m. a leaf; a trinket. *pattā*
honā, to run away, to flee. s. [ner. s.]

پتاکا *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, ban-

پتاکی *patāki*, m. an ensign, a standard-
bearer. s.

پتال *patāl* or پتال *pattāl*, m. (in
Hindū mythology) the infernal regions, or a place
under the earth (v. *pātāl*). s.

پتامہ *pitā-maha*, a paternal grand-
father; a name of *Brahma*, the great father of all. s.

پتامہی *pitāmahi*, a father's mother. s.

پتانبر *pitāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a
yellow colour, a dress worn by *Krishna*. s.

پتائی *putāi*, the act of plastering,
price paid for plastering. p.

پتبرت *patibrat*, m. chastity, modesty. s.

پتبرتا *patibratā*, f. chaste (woman). s.

پتپاڑ *pit-pāṛā*, m. name of a
medicinal plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). s.

پتپی *patpitī*, the grass warbler, a
small bird. h. [vial deposits. h.]

پتپڑ *patpar*, land susceptible of allu-

پتپڑی *patparī*, surface of soft land
caked by sunshine after rain. h.

پتپرا *pati-prāṇā*, f. a faithful
wife. s. [infantry. s.]

پتپنکت *patti-pankti*, f. a line of

پتت *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, aban-
doned. s.

پتتپاون *patit-pāvan*, purifying
the guilty (an epithet of the Deity). s.

پتت *patitwa*, m. the conjugal state. *s.*

پت جوار *pitt-jwar*, m. bilious fever. *s.*

پت جھڑ *pat-jhar*, without leaves; *f.* the fall of the leaf, autumn. *pat-jhar honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from age). *h.*

پت جھڑی *pat-jharī*, *f.* autumn. *h.*

پت دن *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*

پتر *patra* or *pattar*, m. a leaf; the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*; the leaf of a book, gold leaf, &c.; a sheet or plate of metal, a letter, epistle; a deed. *s.*

پتر *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*

پتر *pitar*, m. (pl.) fathers, ancestors. *s.*

پتر *pitri* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form is used in compound words). *s.*

پترا *patrā*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. *s.*

پترانک *patrānk*, m. page, paging. *s.*

پترانگ *patrāng*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); red or sappan wood (*Cesalpinia sappan*); the *Bhojpatra*, a tree so called; a kind of birch. *s.*

پترائی *pitrāī*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s.*

پترائی *pitrāī*, *f.* verdigris, sub-acetate of copper. *s.*

پتر بندھ *pitri-bandhu*, m. a remote or cognate kinsman by the father's side. *s.*

پتر بھکت *pitri-bhakti*, *f.* filial duty to a father. *s.* [ferred to the manes. *s.*

پتر بھوجن *pitri-bhojan*, m. food of-

پتر پتر *pitri-pitri*, m. a paternal grandfather. *s.* [a father, patrimonial. *s.*

پتر پراپت *pitri-prāpta*, received from

پتر پرسو *pitri-prasū*, *f.* a father's mother. *s.*

پتر پشپ *patra-pushp*, m. a red sort of basil (*Ocimum pilosum*). *s.*

پتر پشپک *patra-pushpak*, m. a kind of birch from the bark of which *hukka* snakes are made. *s.*

پتر پک *pitri-paksha*, } m. the first or

پتر پک *pitar-pakh*, } dark fortnight

پتر پوترن *putra-pautrīn*, descended

پتر تارپن *pitri-tarpan*, m. the part of the hand between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes; gifts in honour of deceased relatives, distributed at the *shrāddhas* or funeral ceremonies; the act of throwing water out of the right hand at seasons of ablution, by way of offering to the manes. *s.*

پتر تی *pitri-tithi*, m. day of new moon on which she rises invisible. *s.*

پتر تی *pitri-tirth*, m. *Gāyā*, the city so called, where the performance of funeral sacrifices is thought to be peculiarly efficacious; the part between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes. *s.*

پتر جگ *pitri-jag*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*

پتر جیو *putra-jīv*, m. a tree, from the fruit of which necklaces are made, of supposed prolific efficacy (*Nigella putrangiva*). *s.*

پتر دان *pitri-dān*, m. gift in honour of deceased ancestors. *s.*

پتر رنجن *patra-ranjan*, m. embellishing a page, illuminating, gilding. *s.*

پتر سٹھان *pitri-sthān*, m. a guardian, a protector; the abode of the manes. *s.*

پتر سوسا *pitri-swasā*, *f.* an aunt, father's sister. *s.*

پتر شرا *patra-shirā*, *f.* the vein or fibre of a leaf. *s.*

پتر شرادھ *pitri-shrāddha*, m. the obsequial ceremony of a father. *s.*

پتر شرنی *putra-shrenī*, *f.* a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.* [sequial. *s.*

پترک *pitrik*, paternal, ancestral, ob-

پترکا *putrikā*, *f.* a daughter; a doll. *putrikā-putra*, m. the son of a daughter, appointed to raise issue for the father. *s.* [a letter. *s.*

پترکا *patrikā*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing,

پترکار *pitri-kārj*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*

پتر کامیا *putra-kāmyā*, *f.* wish, or affection for, progeny. *s.*

پترکرم *pitri-karm*, m. } obsequial

پتر کریا *pitri-kriyā*, *f.* } rites. *s.*

پتر گپت *patra-gupta*, m. a species of euphorbia. *s.*

پتر گره *pitri-grīh*, m. burial-ground. *s.*

پتر گن *pitri-gan*, m. a class of progenitors, the sons of the Rishis or Prajāpatīs. *s.*

پتر گھاتک *pitri-ghātak*, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*

پتر لوک *pitri-lok*, m. the world or sphere of the manes: it is variously situated, but principally in the *Bhuvar* region, or mid-heaven. *s.*

پتر مندر *pitri-mandir*, m. the paternal mansion; a cemetery. *s.*

پتر ناڑکا *patra-nārīkā*, *f.* the fibre or vein of a leaf. *s.*

پتر ننگ *patrang*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*). *s.*

پتر نگا *patringā*, m. name of a bird, the flycatcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پتر پتر *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two parents. *s.*

پتروپسکر *patropashkar*, m. a tree (*Cassia esculenta*). s.

پترورن *patrorna*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). s.

پتروں *pitri-van*, m. a cemetery; a place where dead bodies are burnt. s.

پتروپہ *pitriyā*, m. a paternal uncle. s.

پتروہن *pitri-han*, m. a parricide. s.

پترو پوتری *putrī*, f. a daughter. *patrī*, a note, an epistle. s.

پتروپشٹ *putreshṭi*, f. a sacrifice performed for obtaining children. s.

پتروپ *patariyā* or *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. *patariyā-bāz*, a whoremonger. h.

پتروپ *pitri-yagya*, m. obsequial rites. s.

پتروپ سنگھت *patti-sanghati*, f. a body of troops. s. [band. s.

پتروپ *pati-sevā*, f. devotion to a husband.

پتروپ *patkā*, m. a girdle, a sash. *zarī-patkā*, a gold sash granted by the Peshwa as a badge of honour to his officers. h. p.

پتروپ *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. h.

پتروپ *pitta-ghna*, antibilious. s.

پتروپ *pitta-ghnī*, f. a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). s.

پتروپ *piti-ghnī*, f. the murderess of her husband; a line on the hand indicating that a woman will be treacherous to her husband. s.

پتروپ *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. s.

پتروپ *pittal*, bilious; m. brass; the *bhojpatr*, or birch tree, of which the bark is used for writing upon. s. [lean, meagre, delicate. h.

پتروپ *patlā*, fine, thin (cloth or liquids);

پتروپ *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. s.

پتروپ *pittalā*, f. a plant (*Jussieu repens*). s.

پتروپ *pitlānā* or *pittlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). s.

پتروپ *patlā*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. h. [m. an image, an idol. s.

پتروپ *putlikā* or *puttalikā*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. s.

پتروپ *putlī*, f. the pupil of the eye; an image, puppet, idol, doll; the frog of a horse-hoof. *putlī-kā-tārā-k.*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. s.

پتروپ *pittalī*, brazen, made of brass. s.

پتروپ *patimbarā*, f. a bride choosing her husband; a pungent seed (*Nigella indica*). s.

پتروپ *patma*, i, sowing fresh sugar cane after cutting the old. h.

پتروپ *patan*, m. the act of falling. s.

پتروپ *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. h.

پتروپ *pattan*, m. a city, town; chiefly used in comp., as *srirang-pattan* Seringapatam. s.

پتروپ *patan jam'i kharch*, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. h. p.

پتروپ *patang*, m. sappan wood. h.

پتروپ *patang*, m. a moth; a (child's)

پتروپ *patangā*, paper kite; the sun. s.

پتروپ *patangā*, m. a spark. *patangā honā*, to go rapidly about a business. h.

پتروپ *patnī*, f. a wife. *patnī-bhāg*, division of property among a man's widows. s.

پتروپ *pattanī*, commissioned, manufactured by order. h.

پتروپ *pataunā*, m. a leaf. s.

پتروپ *patwār*, f. a rudder or helm. h.

پتروپ *pati-vrat*, m. chastity. s.

پتروپ *pativratā*, f. a chaste and faithful wife. s.

پتروپ *patūriyā*, f. a prostitute. h.

پتروپ *patwanī*, f. a wife devoted to her husband. s.

پتروپ *patoh*, f. daughter-in-law, son's

پتروپ *patohū*, wife. s.

پتروپ *path*, m. a road, path, highway. s.

پتروپ *pathi-drum*, m. a sort of *khayar* (*Mimosa alba*). s.

پتروپ *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*,

f. throwing stones, playing with stones. *patthar pānī ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated. *patthar pasīnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart). *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy. *patthar sū phenk mārṇā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question. *patthar se sir phornā or mārṇā*, to teach or instruct a fool. *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. s.

پتروپ *pathrānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. s.

پتروپ *pathara*, o, act of stoning. s.

پتروپ *patthar-phor*, m. a woodpecker (*Picus*). h.

پتھر چٹا پتھر چٹا *patthar-chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.*

پتھر چور پتھر چور *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

پتھر کلا پتھر کلا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھری پتھری *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھر رلا پتھر رلا *pathrīlā*, stony (as soil). *s.*

پتھک پتھک *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتھن پتھن *pathin*, m. a division of hell. *s.*

پتھیا پتھیا *pathyā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پتھیہ پتھیہ *pathya*, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to diet). *s.*

پتی پتی *pattī*, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for *pati*, q.v.), a husband, lord, or master. *s.*

پتی پتی *patai*, straw or grass thrown over a field to protect the fresh planted roots from the sun. *s.*

پتیا پتیا *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits* on a point of Hindū law; a letter, a small note. *s.* [brother. *s.*

پتیا پتیا *pitiyā*, a paternal uncle, father's

پتیارا پتیارا *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s.*

پتیا پتیا *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.* [land. *h.*

پتیت پتیت *patit*, m. uncultivated, waste

پتیت کی پتیت کی *patit-hamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.p.*

پتیری پتیری *patirī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتیل پتیل *patil*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتیل پتیل *patil*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. *patil soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتیل پتیل *patilā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پتیل پتیل *patila* (v. *patil*), a match, &c. *p.*

پت پت *paṭ*, m. a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

پت پت *paṭ*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پت پت *paṭ*, m. cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess &c. may be played. *s.* [gent, sharp. *s.*

پت پت *paṭu*, clever, dexterous, skilful, dili-

پت پت *paṭṭ*, m. wove silk; a plant (*Corchorus olitorius*) from the fibres of which, called jute, a coarse sackcloth and cordage are prepared; a royal grant or order written on copper, stone, &c. *s.*

پت پت *puṭ*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; a board on which Hindūs sit, whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; met. a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kāṇā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. *paṭṭā turānā*, to flee, to run away. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *paṭṭā-dār*, one who holds his lands by a written engagement. *paṭṭā dah-sāla*, a lease for ten years. *paṭṭā jānājūt*, leases granted to tenants individually. *paṭṭā 'id'alluk*, a dependent lease. *paṭṭā ṭhikā*, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions. *s.*

پتا پتا *puṭṭā*, m. an ant-hill, a snake's hole. (Snakes are usually to be found in old ant-hills, where the ground is burrowed in every direction to a considerable extent.—B.) *d.*

پتا پتا *paṭāpaṭ*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭṭā turānā*, n. to run away. *h.* [cracker, a squib. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭākhā*, m. (properly *paṭākhā*) a

پتا پتا *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a port-manteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. A couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a bahangi, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin.—(B.) *d.* [(v. *aghorī*). *s.*

پتا پتا *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants

پتا پتا *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a port-manteau, a hamper, a pannier. *s.* [in rice, &c. *s.*

پتا پتا *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred

پتا پتا *paṭāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery; a kind of bird. *h.*

پتا پتا *pāṭākā*, } m. a squib, cracker,
پتا پتا *paṭākhā*, } fireworks; f. a flag,
a banner. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭālan*, m. a regiment, a battalion. (The Urdū version of the English word is *palān*). *d.*

پتا پتا *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money; to prepare a *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭān*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.* [ing. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭpaṭ*, f. the sound of beat-

پتا پتا *piṭpiṭiyā*, adj. combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.). *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭutā*, f. } expertness, adroitness;

پتا پتا *paṭutwa*, m. } eloquence. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭṭ-devī*, f. a principal queen. *s.*

پترا *paṭrā*, m. a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Cleer arletinum*). *paṭrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *h.*

پترانی *paṭ-rānī*, f. a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پترنگ *paṭt-rang*, m. a plant used in dyeing (*Cæsalpinia sappan*). *s.*

پتری *paṭrī*, f. a tile. *s.*

پتری *paṭrī*, } f. a plank to write on; the
پتری *paṭrī*, }
پتری *paṭrī*, } vanes of a Venetian win-
dow; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*

پترہ *paṭrā*, m. a plank, &c., see *paṭrā*.

پتسال *paṭ-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. *s.*

پتسن *paṭ-san*, m. a plant. *h.*

پتشاک *paṭt-shāk*, m. a sort of pot-herb (*Corchorus capsularis*). *s.* [of the teeth. *s.*

پتک *paṭṭak*, m. the tartar or excretion

پتکا *paṭkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *zarī paṭkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him. *paṭkā bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act. *paṭkā-pakarnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پتکاجانا *paṭkā jānā*, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *h.*

پتکارنا *paṭkārnā*, } a. to dash against
پتکانا *paṭkānā*, } any thing, to
throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*

پتکن *paṭkan*, f. a knock, a fall; *paṭkan khānā*, to fall down. *h.*

پتکنا *paṭknā*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*

پتکینی دینا *paṭkanī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.* [the ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پتکی دینا *paṭkī-denā*, a. to dash on

پتیل *paṭṭil*, m. a plant (*Cæsalpinia bonduccella*). *s.*

پتیلودھر *paṭṭilodhra*, m. a tree, the bark of which is used as an astringent; the red species of the *lodh* (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

پٹن *paṭan*, m. roofing. *h.*

پٹن *paṭtan*, m. the name of a city. *h.*

پٹن *paṭtan*, act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پٹنا *paṭnā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, to be covered, to be roofed, &c.; m. name of a city in Behar. *h.*

پٹنا *piṭnā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پٹنکاش *piṭankāsh*, m. a species of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

پٹنکاکی *piṭankākī*, f. colocynth. *s.*

پٹنی *paṭnī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پٹنی *paṭṭanī*, commissioned goods, or goods made to order. *h.* [purpet. *s.*

پٹو *paṭṭū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth,

پٹو *paṭṭā* or *paṭwā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پٹو *paṭwā*, irrigation. *paṭwā-zamīn*, land artificially watered. *h. p.*

پٹو *paṭṭā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h.*

پٹوار *paṭwār*, } m. one who keeps

پٹواری *paṭwārī*, } accounts of lands, a land-steward; he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village or department, and accounts for them to his superior. The *paṭwārī* is also employed on the part of the husbandman, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.* [to water. *h.*

پٹوانا *paṭwānā*, a. to provide money;

پٹوت *paṭūt*, m. } vigour, virility, acti-
پٹوتا *paṭūtā*, f. } vity, skill. *s.*

پٹوتن *paṭotan*, m. roofing with planks or boards, transom. *h.*

پٹوکا *paṭūkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *paṭūkā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act. *paṭūkā pakarnā*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹونی *paṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پٹوہیا *paṭohiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*

پٹوگر *paṭwīgar*, m. (v. *paṭwā*), a braider, &c. *h.*

پٹھ *paṭh*, } m. a young full-grown ani-
پٹھا *paṭṭhā*, } mal, a youth, a wrestler;
a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *a.*

پٹہ *paṭṭā*, a lease, &c. (*paṭṭā*). *h.*

پٹھا *paṭṭhā*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an animal). *h.*

پٹھان *paṭhān*, name of a race or dynasty that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghān* race settled in Rohilcund. *h.*

پٹھانا *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, } a. to send,
پٹھونا *paṭhaunā*, } to des-
patch. *h.*

پٹھت *paṭhit*, read, studied; recited. *h.*

پٹہدار *paṭṭā-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

پٹھن *paṭhan*, m. reading, reciting. *h.*

پٹھنگا *paṭhingā*, shelter, refuge. *d.*

پٹھیا *paṭhiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*

پٹھیا پٹھیا *paṭhaiyā*, part. sent, despatched. *h.*

پٹی پٹی *paṭṭī*, *f.* plaster; a bandage, a fillet;

a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; a written order, charter, or patent, a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; spokes of a wheel; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *paṭṭī pakarke hiltē rahnā*, expresses excessive weakness and laziness. *paṭṭī tornā*, to be bedrid. *paṭṭī se paṭṭī milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. *s.*

پٹی پٹی *paṭṭī*, a basket for catching fish. *d.*

پٹیا پٹیا *paṭiya*, *f.* a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پٹیت پٹیت *paṭait*, *m.* a cudgel-player. *h.*

پٹی دار *paṭṭī-dār*, a patentee; a person who holds a tenure by *paṭṭī*; one who has a share in a coparcenary village or estate. *paṭṭī-dārī*, a coparcenary tenure. *h. p.* [grass eaten by elephants. *h.*

پٹیرا پٹیرا *paṭērā*, *m.* papyrus; a kind of long

پٹیل پٹیل *paṭel*, *m.* cudgelling; sovereignty;

a title among the *Kuṭībī* tribe; a title of Marhattas, the headman of a village. *paṭel dāluā*, a. to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business; to beat. *h.*

پٹیل پٹیل *paṭelā* or *paṭailā*, *m.* a kind of large and flat-bottomed boat used for merchandise on the Ganges; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.* [to beat. *h.*

پٹیلنا پٹیلنا *paṭīlnā*, *a.* to exact, to subdue,

پٹیلی پٹیلی *paṭelī*, *f.* a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پٹیم پٹیم *paṭīmā*, *m.* the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

پٹینا پٹینا *paṭīnā* or *paṭainā*, *m.* the name of a bird, the green fly-catcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پٹیموار پٹیموار *paṭīmār*, according to shares or assessments (*v. paṭṭī*). *h. p.* [shipping. *s.*

پچاپا پچاپا *pujāpā*, *m.* the apparatus of wor-

پچانا پچانا *pujānā*, *a.* to fill, to accomplish; to cause to worship. *h.*

پچاوا پچاوا *pajāwā* (*v. pajāwa*) a brick-kiln. *p.*

پچاونا پچاونا *pujāvanā*, *a.* to cause to wor- ship. *s.* [kiln. *p.*

پچاوا پچاوا *pajāwa*, *m.* (corrupt. of *pazāwa*), a brick-

پچار پچار *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

پچارنا پچارنا *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پچوانا پچوانا *pujwānā*, to cause to worship, to cause to fill or complete. *s.*

پچوڑا پچوڑا *pajaurā*, low, mean, shabby. *h.*

پچیب پچیب *pajeb*, *f.* an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پچ پچ *pichu*, *m.* a sort of leprosy. *s.*

پچاڈالنا پچاڈالنا *pachā ḍālnā*, *n.* to digest, to rot. *s.*

پچارا پچارا *puchārā*, *m.* a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun. *puchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun. *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچاس پچاس *pachās*, fifty. *pachāswnān*, the fiftieth. *s.*

پچاسی پچاسی *pachāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*

پچانا پچانا *pachānā*, *a.* to digest; to cause to rot; to rot, to ferment. *s.* [five. *s.*

پچانوی پچانوی *pachānwē*, *pachānwē*, ninety-

پچاو پچاو *pachāo*, *m.* digestion. *s.*

پچپچ پچپچ *pach-pach*, *m.* the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. soft or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mud. *h.*

پچپچا پچپچا *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist, flabby, watery. *h.* [to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

پچپچانا پچپچانا *pachpachānā*, *n.* to be damp,

پچپن پچپن *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پچتانا پچتانا *pachtānā*, *n.* to regret, repent; to grudge, to grieve. *h.*

پچتاو پچتاو *pachtāo*, } *m.* penitence, re-

پچتاوا پچتاوا *pachtāwā*, } penitence, concern, grief. *h.* [cloth. *h.*

پچتولیا پچتولیا *pachtoliyā*, *m.* a kind of

پچت پچت *pichchat*, *m.* inflammation of the eyes, ophthalmia. *s.*

پچر پچر *pachchar*, *f.* a wedge. *pachchar-mārñā*, *a.* to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

پچک پچک *pichuk*, *m.* a plant (*Vangueria spinosa*). *s.* [large nail. *d.*

پچرا پچرا *pachrā*, *m.* a kind of wedge, a spike or

پچرس پچرس *puchras*, *m.* a kind of bronze, a com-

پچرکا پچرکا *pichukhā*, *m.* a squirt. *h.*

پچکارا پچکارا *puchkārā*, *m.* (same as *puchārā*)

a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. *puchkārā phernā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.* [syringe. *h.*

پچکاری پچکاری *pichkārī*, *f.* a squirt, a

پچکانا پچکانا *pichkānā*, *a.* to squeeze, to press together. to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

پچکانا پچکانا *pichahnā*, *n.* to be squeezed;

to be shrivelled. *h.*

پچکھا پچکھا *pachkhā*, *f.* six days from *shrāvaṇa*

to *revatī*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. *s.* [or divisions (a house). *h.*

پچکھنا پچکھنا *pachkhanā*, having five parts

پچل پچل *pichul*, the tamarisk tree; a plant (*Barringtonia acutangula*); the diver or water-crow. *s.*

پچلڑا پچلڑا *pachlarā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (*v. pāñch larā*). *pach-larī*, *f.* a necklace consisting of five strings. *h.*

پچلونا پچلونا *pachlonā*, *m.* a medicine com-

posed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

پچمپچا پچمپچا *pachampachā*, *f.* a species of curcuma (*Curcuma xanthorrhizon*). *h.*

پچھلا *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*

پچھم پچھم *pichu-mard*, } m. the nimb tree
پچھم پچھم *pichu-mand*, } (*Melia azadirakhta*). *s.*

پچھم پچھم *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pachan*, what cooks or matures, &c. *s.*

پچھنا پچھنا *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pichand* or پچھن پچھن *pichind*, m. the belly. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pichandikā*, f. the instep. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pichandil* or پچھن پچھن *pichindil*, big bellied, corpulent. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent. on merchandise (v. *panchatarā*). *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pachūkā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pachnā*, } f. an intoxicating
پچھن پچھن *pachnī*, } drink made from rice. *h.* [of a tank. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pichor*, garden-ground &c. in rear

پچھن پچھن *pachauñ*, f. the stomach. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pachh* or پچھن *pakh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pichchh*, m. the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *puchchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pachhār*, f. a fall, throwing down; the act of winnowing. *pachhār khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pachhārñā*, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer, to upset. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pichhārī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; adv. in the rear, behind. *pichhārī mārñā*, to attack in rear. *h.* [of the sun. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pachhāñ*, m. the west, the setting

پچھن پچھن *pichhāññā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pichh pā*, or *honā*, to retreat, fall back, withdraw. *d.*

پچھن پچھن *pachhtāñā*, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel vexed. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pachhtāwā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pichchhitihā*, f. the *sīsu* (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.* [overcome. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pachhar-jāñā*, n. to be

پچھن پچھن *pachharñā*, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient). *pichhle pāñw hapñā* to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pichchhilā*, f. the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); a potherb (*Basella rubra* and *lucida*); a timber tree (*Dalbergia sisu*), an esculent root (*Arum Indicum*). *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pichhal-pā*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pichchhal-dalā*, f. the jube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *s.* [ping. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pichchhalan*, m. sliding, slip-

پچھن *pichchhalan*, next, second, again. *d.*

پچھن پچھن *pichchhalñā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pachchham* or پچھن *pachchhim*, west, western. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pachhnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *h.* [ing. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pachhnī*, f. scarifying (tattoo-

پچھن پچھن *pachhnā*, f. western wind. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pichchwārā*, m. } rear, rear-

پچھن پچھن *pichchwārī*, f. } wards, hindermost; the back yard of a house. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pichchwāñ*, tailed, having a tail. *h.* [m. back of a house. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pichchūt*, afterwards, behind;

پچھن پچھن *pichchaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet

پچھن پچھن *pichchaurā*, } worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a tablecloth. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pichchaurī*, } f. a small cloth,

پچھن پچھن *pichchaurī*, } &c.; a headkerchief. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pachhornā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pachhorī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

پچھن پچھن *puchhwaīyā*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pachchhī*, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pachchhiyāñ*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pichchet*, m. the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (mct. in music) in unison. *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth. *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*

پچھن پچھن *pachchīs*, twenty-five. *s.*

پچھیسی *pachisi*, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

پکھ *pakh*, interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *pikh*, get away! begone! *p.*

پخال *pakhāl* f. (for *pakhāl*), a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پختری *pukhtari*, f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.* [of the world. *p.*

پختگی *pukhtagi*, dressing, ripeness, experience

پختن *pukhtan* (r. *paz*), to cook, to bake; met. to concoct in the mind, or imagine, to entertain an idea. *p.*

پختہ *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; built of cut or polished stones (a house). *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *pukhta-kārī*, sound workmanship. *pukhta-mizāj*, of mature disposition, experienced. *p.*

پخش *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد *pad*, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial proceedings. *s.*

پدا *piddā*, m. a species of small bird. *h.*

پدابہشت *padābhishikta*, anointed or installed in rank or office. *s.*

پدات *padāt* or *padāti*, m. a footman, a foot-soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پداتک *padātik*, a peon, a footman or foot-soldier; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پدارتھ *padārth*, m. a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word; a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and nonentity. *s.*

پدارگھ *padārg̃h* (for *padārg̃hya*), an offering of curds, honey, &c. to a guest or Brāhman. *s.*

پداس *padās*, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداسا *padāsā*, m. one who is inclined to break wind; adj. flatulent. *s.*

پداسن *padāsan*, m. a footstool. *s.*

پدانا *padānā*, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پدانک *padānh*, m. footmark, vestige. *s.*

پدی *padbī*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدبھجن *pad-bhanjan*, m. explanation

پدچیت *pad-chyut*, fallen from dignity, disgraced. *s.*

پدر *padar* (in Hind. *pidar*), a father. *pidar-mizāji*, a representative father, or one who has adopted a son. *p.* [bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدر *padar* (same as *tah*, q. v.), fold, &c.;

پدرانہ *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدرود *padrūd*, leave, dismissal, farewell; *padrūd-k.*, to bid adieu. *p.*

پدري *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدڑی *pidrī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پدک *padak*, m. an ornament of the neck; (in Dakh.) a flat plate of gold or other metal; badge. *s.*

پدکرم *pad-kram*, m. step, pace. *s.*

پدم *padam* or *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd. or *Prunus cerasus*); it is often confounded with the water-lily (*Nymphaea*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-amal* or the royal ordinances of *Akbar*. *s.*

پدما *padmā*, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmi*; a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدماٹ *padmāt*, m. a sort of cassia (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پدماسن *padmāsan*, m. a posture in religious meditation, sitting with the thighs crossed, one hand resting on the left thigh, the other held up with the thumb upon the heart, the eyes directed to the tip of the nose; a seat made in the shape of a lotus. *s.*

پدماکر *padmākar*, m. a large deep pond, in which the lotus does or may grow. *s.*

پدماوت *padmāvat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāvatī*. *s.*

پدماوتی *padmāvatī*, f. the wife of the sage *Jaratkāru*; the main stream of the Ganges between the *Kāsimbāzār* river and the sea. *s.*

پدماپتر *padma-patra*, m. a sort of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.* [(*Webera corymbosa*). *s.*

پدماپشپ *padma-pushp*, m. a shrub

پدماچارنی *padma-chārini*, f. a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدمادرشن *padma-darshan*, m. the resin of the *Pinus longifolia*. *s.*

پدماراگ *padma-rāg*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پدماک *padmak*, m. a kind of leprosy. *s.*

پدماکاشٹھ *padma-kāshṭh*, m. a fragrant wood, used as a cooling and tonic medicine. *s.*

پدماکی *padmakī*, m. the *Bhojpatra* or birch tree. The bark is used for writing upon, wrapping shawls, &c. *s.*

پدماکھی *padma-mukhī*, f. a sort of

پدمی **पद्मिनी** *padmanī* or **पद्मिनी** *padminī*, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindūs (the names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī*, and *hasinī*). *s.*

پدموتر **पद्मोत्तर** *padmottar*, m. safflower. *s.*

پدم ورنک **पद्मवर्णक** *padma-varnak*, m. a species of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

پدنا **पदना** *padnā*, } having a propensity for
پدو **पद्दु** *paddū*, } breaking wind back-
پدوڑا **पदोड़ा** *padorā*, } wards; met. a coward. *s.*

پدودک **पदोदक** *padodak*, m. water in which the feet of a Brāhman have been washed, and which it is a meritorious deed for inferiors to drink. *s.*

پدوی **पदवी** *padvī*, f. rank, character, title, road, path (v. *padvī*). *s.*

پدهارنا **पधारना** *padhārṇā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart; to arrive. *s.*

پدهان **पिधान** *pidhān*, m. a covering, a cover or concealment; a lid; a wrapper or cloak. *s.*

پدهت **पद्धति** *paddhat*, } f. a road, line, row;
پدهتی **पद्धति** *paddhatī*, } manner, custom; a
treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. *s.*

پدی **पदी** *paddī*, f. an alley, a way. *h.*

پدید **पद्वि** *padvī*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. *p.*

پدیه **पद्य** *padya*, m. metre, verse.

پدّا **पदा** *padā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پذیر **पज़िर** or **पिज़िर**, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with; as, *zīnat-pazīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *ṣafā-pazīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. *p.*

پذیرفتن **पज़िराफ़्तان** (r. *pazīr*), to receive, to accept; to admit, to sustain. *p.*

پذیره **पिज़िरा**, acceptable, agreeable. *p.*

پر **पर** *par*, other, strange, foreign, distant. *par-des*, abroad: conj. but, over, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon, notwithstanding. *s.*

پر **प्र** *pra*, prep. (in comp.) forth, for, forward, off, away. *s.*

پر **पर**, m. a feather, a quill, wing. *par-jalnā* or *ṭhānā*, to be without power or ability. *par-jhārṇā* or *gīrānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting. *par nikālṇā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to shew the cloven foot. *p.*

پر **पर** *paru*, m. a knot or joint in a reed. *s.*

پر **पुर**, full, complete, loaded, charged; used (in comp.) as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. *p.*

پر **पुर** *pur*, m. f. a city, town. *pur-bāsī* or *pura-vāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. *s.*

پرا **परा** *parā*, prep. (in comp.) back, backward, reverse, over. *s.*

پرا **पुरा** *purā*, m. a large village, town; (in comp.) apartment; as, *raṇ-purā*, the women's apartment. *s.* [troops]; a rank, file, or row. *s.*

پرا **परा** *parā*, m. a company; a body (of

پرابلیه **प्राबल्य** *prābalya*, m. power, vigour, predominance. *s.* [eminence. *s.*

پرابهو **प्राभव** *prābhava*, m. superiority, pre-

پرابهو **पराभव** *parābhav*, m. discomfiting, over-coming. *s.* [come. *s.*

پرابهوت **पराभूत** *parābhūt*, defeated, over-

پراپت **प्राप्त** *prāpta* or *parāpat*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained; proper, right. *s.*

پراپت **प्राप्ति** *prāpti*, f. gain, income, advantage, acquiring, obtaining, success. *s.*

پراپت **प्रापित** *prāpit*, procured, obtained. *s.*

پراپتارته **प्राप्तार्थ** *prāptārtha*, successful, having gained an object. *s.*

پراپتاوسر **प्राप्तौवासर** *prāptāvasar*, opportune, seasonable, finding an occasion. *s.*

پراپت بدھ **प्राप्तबुद्धि** *prāpta-buddhi*, enlight-ened, instructed; recovering, becoming conscious. *s.*

پراپت کال **प्राप्तकाल** *prāpta-kāl*, fated, one whose fated time has come; opportune. *s.*

پراپک **प्रापक** *prāpak*, adj. procuring, obtain- ing. *s.*

پراپن **प्रापण** *prāpan*, m. obtaining. *s.*

پراپیه **प्राप्य** *prāpya*, attainable, obtainable. *s.*

پرات **प्रात** *prāt* or **प्रातः** *prātaḥ*, m. morning, dawn of day. *prāta-samai*, *prāta-kāl*, the same. *s.*

پرات **परात** *parāt*, } f. a large plate (of
پراتی **पराती** *parātī*, } brass). *h.*

پراتپدک **प्रातिपदिक** *prātipadik*, m. the crude form of a noun, without affixes. *s.*

پرات پریه **प्रातप्रिय** *parāt-priya*, m. a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*). *s.*

پراتر **प्रातर** *prātar*, adv. morning, dawn. *prātar-bhojan*, m. the morning meal. *s.*

پراتم **पुरातम** *purātam*, } old, aged. *s.*
پراتن **पुरातन** *purātan*, }

پراتهمک **प्राथमिक** *prāthamih*, first, initial. *s.*

پراتهمیه **प्राथम्य** *prāthamya*, m. firstness, pri- ority. *s.* [dential; m. a surety. *s.*

پراتییک **प्रात्ययिक** *prātyayik*, trusty, confi-

پراتھا **पराठा** *parāṭhā*, m. bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like a pie-crust. *h.*

پرا جاپتیا **प्राजापत्या** *prājāpatyā*, f. giving away the whole of one's property before entering upon the life of an ascetic or mendicant. *s.*

پراجاپتیہ *prajāpatya*, m. a form of marriage, the gift of a girl respectfully by her father to her lover; a name of Allahabad or Prayāg; a sort of penance, eating once a day for three days in the morning, once in the night for three days, subsisting three days on food given as alms, and fasting three days more; a particular sacrifice performed before appointing a daughter to raise issue in default of male heirs; the asterism *Rohini*.

پراجت *parājit*, conquered, defeated. s.

پراجی *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. s.

پراجیمان *parājaimān*, adj. overcoming, conquering, surpassing. s.

پراچار *prāchār*, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. s. [pupil. s.]

پراچارج *prāchārj*, m. a scholar, a

پراچت *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. s.

پراچی *prāchī*, east, eastern; f. the east. s. [fence, a wall, a rampart. s.]

پراچیر *prāchīr*, m. a bound hedge, a

پراچین *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient; f. a broad hedge, a fence, a wall. s.

پراچینا *prāchīnā*, f. a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). s.

پراچیناملک *prāchīnāmālak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). s.

پراچینپنس *prāchīn-panas*, m. a tree (*Egle marmelos*). s.

پراچینتا *prāchīnatā*, f. antiquity. s.

پراچیہ *prāchya*, eastern; m. the eastern country, south and east of the Saraswatī. s.

پراڈرہاو *prādur-bhāo*, m. appearance, manifestation. s. [ambulation. s.]

پراڈکشینیہ *prādakshīnya*, m. circum-

پراڈن *parādan*, m. a horse of the Persian breed. s. [superiority. s.]

پراڈہانیہ *prādhānya*, m. supremacy,

پراڈھکار *parādhikār*, m. another person's office or post. *parādhikār-charchā*, f. officiousness, interference with another's concerns. s.

پراڈہین *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. s. [dependence. s.]

پراڈہینتا *parādhīnatā*, f. subjection,

پراڈیش *prādes*, m. place, country. s.

پراڈیواک *prād-vivāh*, m. a judge, a magistrate. s. [mordica charantia]. s.

پراڈ *parāru*, m. a kind of gourd (*Mo-*

پراڈدہ *prārabdh*, f. fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance; adj. begun. s.

پارثہ *parārth*, having another object or sense; designed by another; m. for the sake of another. *parārth-vādī*, officious, meddling. s.

پارثت *prārthit*, asked begged, solicited. s. [soliciter. s.]

پارثک *prārthak*, asking, an asker, a

پارثنا *prārthnā*, f. asking, petition, prayer. s.

پارثنیہ *prārthniya*, to be asked or begged; m. the third or Dwāpar age of the world. s.

پارڈہوہ *parārdhwa*, m. a lack of lacks of crores, or a number equal to half the term of Brāhma's life. s. [mencement. s.]

پارمب *prārambh*, m. beginning, com-

پراس *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. s.

پراس *prās*, m. a bearded dart. s.

پراسو *prāsu*, dead, expired. s.

پراساد *prāsād*, m. a temple, a palace. s.

پراست *parāst*, defeated. s.

پراسوتا *parāsutā*, f. death, extinction; drowsiness. s. [piation. s.]

پراسیت *prāschit*, m. atonement, ex-

پراسک *prāsak*, m. a die, dice. s.

پراسنگ *prāsangik*, innate, inherent. s.

پراشر *parāshar*, the father of the poet Vyāsa. s. [dent. s.]

پراشرت *parāshrit*, subject, depen-

پراشری *parāsharī*, m. a beggar, a wandering mendicant. s.

پراشری *parāshrai*, dependent, relying upon another; m. dependence. s.

پراشریا *parāshrayā*, f. a parasite plant. s.

پراک *parāk*, m. a religious obligation of an expiatory kind, fasting for twelve days and nights, and keeping the mind attentive and organs subdued; a sacrificial sword. s.

پراک *prāk*, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. s.

پراکار *prākār*, m. an inclosure, a fence, a rampart, particularly a surrounding wall elevated on a mound of earth. s.

پراکپھلگنی *prāk-phalgunī*, f. the eleventh lunar asterism. s.

پراکتان *prāktan*, old, prior, former. *prāktan-karma*, m. any act formerly done; fate, destiny. s.

پراکرت *prākṛit*, low, common, vulgar; natural; belonging to the *Prākṛiti*, illusory, material m. a dialect derived from the *Sanskrit*. s.

پراکرت بهاشا **پراکرتभाषा** *prākṛit bhāṣhā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskrit* language. In the *Sanskrit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prākṛit* and *Pāli* are very clearly *Sanskrit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskrit* is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saying that *Latin* was derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. s.

پراکرت پری **प्राकृतप्रलय** *prākṛit-pralai*, m. the total dissolution of the world. s.

پراکرت جور **प्राकृतज्वर** *prākṛit-jwar*, m. common or usual fever. s.

پراکرت متر **प्राकृतमित्र** *prākṛit-mitra*, m. a natural friend or ally. s. [valour. s.]

پراکرم **पराक्रम** *parākram*, m. ability, power, s.

پراکرمی **पराक्रमी** *parāhramī*, bold, powerful, stout. s. [or time. s.]

پراک کال **पराककाल** *prāh-kāl*, m. former age

پراگ **पराग** *parāg*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant powder used after bathing; the name of a mountain. s.

پراگ **प्राग** *prāg*, m. the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. s.

پراگ بهاو **प्रागभाव** *prāg-bhā,o*, m. prior existence; superiority, excellence. s.

پراگ بهاو **प्रागभाव** *prāg-abhā,o*, m. antecedent privation, non-existence of a thing which may yet be; the non-possession of property which may yet be possessed. s.

پراگ جیوتش **प्रागज्योतिष** *prāg-jyotish*, m. a country, *Kāmrūp*, part of *Assam*, the scene of *Brahma's* penance. s. [precursor. s.]

پراگ گامی **प्रागगामी** *prāg-gāmī*, going before, a

پراگلبھیہ **प्रागल्भ्य** *prāgalbhya*, m. confidence, boldness, arrogance. s.

پراگندگی **परागगन्धि** *parāgandagī*, f. dispersion, defeat. p.

پراگنده **परागगन्धि** *parāganda*, dispersed, scattered. p.

پراگیا **प्राज्ञा** *prāgyā*, f. knowledge, understanding; a clever woman. s. [dom. s.]

پراگیتوه **प्राज्ञत्व** *prāgyatva*, m. learning, wis-

پراگیمان **प्राज्ञमान** *prāgya-mān*, m. respect for learned men. *prāgya-mānī*, adj. respecting learned men. s.

پراگیہ **प्राग्य** *prāgya*, chief, principal. s.

پراگیہ **प्राज्ञ** *prāgya*, wise, clever; m. a *pandit*; a learned or clever man. s.

پراگیہ **प्राज्ञी** *prāgyī*, f. the wife of a *Brāhman*; a clever woman. s.

پرا ل **पराल** *parāl*, f. straw, stubble. s.

پرا لبدھ **परालब्ध** *parālabdh*, f. fate, predestination, venture, chance. s.

پرا مادیہ **प्रामाद्य** *prāmādyā*, m. a tree (*Justicia adhenatoda*); madness, frenzy, intoxication. s.

پرا مانک **प्रामाणिक** *prāmāṇik*, adj. possessing authority; a president, the chief of a trade; a learned man, one able to quote his authorities. s.

پرا مانیہ **प्रामाण्य** *prāmānya*, m. authority, proof. s.

پرا مرش **परामर्श** *parāmarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. s.

پرا مودھنا **परामोधना** *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. s.

پرا ن **पुराण** *purāṇ* or *purāṇa*, m. the *Hindū* mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to Wilson's translation of the *Vishṇu purāṇa*). s.

پرا ن **प्राण** *prān* or *parāṇ*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress; poetical talent or inspiration; a title of *Brahma*, the supreme spirit; an aspiration in the articulation of letters. s.

پرا ن **पराण** *parāṇna*, adj. living at another's expense; m. food supplied by another. s.

پرا نا **पुराण** *purāṇā*, old, ancient. s.

پرا نا **पराना** *parāṇā*, n. to run, to flee. s. p.

پرا نا **पुराना** *purāṇā*, a. to fill, to make full; also (in *Dakh.*) to pierce, to bore, to string pearls. h.

پرا نا **पिराना** *pirāṇā*, n. to have pain, be painful. s. [fatal. s.]

پرا نا پھاری **प्राणपहारी** *prāṇāpahārī*, deadly,

پرا نا دھنا تھ **प्राणाधिनाथ** *prāṇādhināth*, m. a husband, as lord over life. s.

پرا نا نث **प्रानान्त** *prānānt*, m. death. s.

پرا نا نثک **प्रानान्तिक** *prānāntik*, fatal, destructive of life; m. murder. s.

پرا نا یام **प्राणायाम** *prāṇāyām*, m. breathing in a peculiar way through the nostrils during the mental recitation of the names or attributes of some deity: the *Vaidyas* close the right nostril with the thumb, and inhale through the left; then they close both nostrils, and finally open the right for exhalation. s.

پرا ن بادھ **प्राणबाध** *prān-bādh*, m. extreme peril, fear of life. s. [another's cost. s.]

پرا ن بھوجی **परान्नभोजी** *parāṇna-bhojī*, living at

پرا ن پت **प्राणपति** *prān-pati*, m. soul's lord, a husband. s.

پرا ن پرتشٹھا **प्राणप्रतिष्ठा** *prān-pratishṭhā*, m. the ceremony of imparting life to an idol. s.

پرا ن پردا **प्राणप्रदा** *prān-pradā*, f. a medicinal plant, commonly called *riddhi*. s. [end. s.]

پرا ن ت **प्रान्त** *prānt*, m. edge, margin, border,

پرا ن تیآگ **प्रानत्याग** *prān-tyāg*, m. abandoning life, dying, suicide. s.

پرا ن تھ **प्राणतथा** *parāṇtthā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. h.

پرا نجل **प्रानजलि** *prānjali*, f. putting the hands together to the forehead, a mark of respect. s.

پرا ن دھارن **प्राणधारण** *prān-dhāran*, m. sustenance, supporting life. s.

پرانسا *parānsā*, f. the practice of medicine, administering remedies. *s.*

پران سما *prān-samā*, f. a wife, considered as equal to life. *s.*

پران سنیم *prān-sanyam*, m. a peculiar religious exercise, suspending breath. *s.*

پرانک *prānak*, m. an animal or sentient being; a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پرانم *prān-mai*, endowed with breath or life. *prān-mai-kosh*, m. one of the cases or receptacles of the soul, the vital or organic case. *s.*

پران ناتھ *prān-nāth*, m. a husband. *s.*

پراننت *prānant*, m. a sort of collyrium. *s.*

پراننتی *prānantī*, f. sneezing, hiccup. *s.*

پران وی *prān-vyai*, m. loss of life, death. *s.*

پران هاری *prān-hārī*, } deadly, mortal. *s.*
پران هر *prān-har*, } tal. *s.*

پرانی *prānī*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

پران یاترا *prān-yātrā*, f. support of life, subsistence. *s.* [animals. *s.*

پرانی پیڑا *prānī-pīṛā*, f. cruelty to

پرانیش *prānesh*, m. a husband, as sovereign of life. *s.*

پرانیشا *prāneshā*, f. a wife. *s.*

پرانی ماتا *prānī-mātā*, f. a mother. *s.*

پرانی هیت *prānī-hit*, favourable or good for living beings. *s.*

پرانی هینسا *prānī-hinsā*, f. doing harm to a living creature. *s.*

پراوت *prāvat*, m. barley. *s.*

پراوت *parāvart*, m. reversal of a sentence. *parāvart-byavahār*, m. appeal (in law). *s.*

پراوت *parāvritt*, reversed (as a judgment). [cloak. *s.*

پراوت *prāvrit*, m. veil, a wrapper, a

پراوت *prāvṛitti*, f. an inclosure, a fence, a hedge. *s.* [about July and August. *s.*

پراوش *prāvriśh*, f. the rainy season,

پراوشانی *prāvriśhāyanī*, f. cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*). *s.*

پراوشینی *prāvriśhenya*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.* [fulness. *s.*

پراوینی *prāvīnya*, m. cleverness, skill.

پراه *parāh*, f. flight, a general emigration; m. the next day. *s.*

پراهن *parāhna*, m. the afternoon, the latter part of the day. *s.*

پرایا *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*

پرایت *parāyatt*, dependant, subject. *s.*

پرایچہ *parā,icha* (pl. of *pārcha*, Gilch.) scraps, bits, &c. *p.*

پرایشچیت *prāyashchitt*, m. expiation, penance. *prāyashchitt-vidhi*, f. rules for penance. *s.*

پراین *parāyan*, m. adherence to a pursuit, attachment to, dependence on; adj. adhering or attached to, depending upon. *s.* [death. *s.*

پراین *prāyan*, m. death, voluntary

پرایہ *prāya*, adj. like, resembling; (in comp.) m. fasting to death, as a religious act; quantity, abundance. *s.*

پرب *parb*, m. gem, a flat diamond. *h.*

پرب *parab*, m. a holiday, anniversary feast, a sacred day. *s.* [travelling, journey. *s.*

پرباس *prabās*, m. residing abroad,

پرباسی *prabāsī*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

پرباسی *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*

پربال *prabāl*, m. coral. *s.*

پربانی *parbānī*, f. a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *a.*

پرباہ *prabāh*, m. tide, stream. *s.*

پرہت *parbat*, m. a mountain. *s.*

پرہتی *parbatī*, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*

پرہتی *parbatī*, f. } a production of

پرہتی *parbatiyā*, m. } the hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*

پرہدھ *prabuddha*, wise, learned. *s.*

پرہم *par-brahm*, m. the supreme being. *s.*

پرہس *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*

پرہسی *par-basī*, f. dependence. *s.*

پرہل *par-bal* or *prabal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*

پرہلا *par-balā* or *prabalā*, predominant, &c. (v. *par-bal*). *s.* [periority. *s.*

پرہلتا *prabalatā*, f. predominance, su-

پرہندھ *prabandh*, m. a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse); continuous application, uninterruptedness; a connected discussion or narrative; *prabandh-kalpna*, f. a fiction, a work of imagination. *s.*

پرہودہ *prabodh*, m. vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking; demonstration consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پربودھتا *prabodhitā*, f. a species of the *Atiyagati* metre. *s.*

پربودھن *prabodhan*, m. awakening, arousing; instructing; persuasion, prejudice. *s.*

پربھا *prabhā*, f. splendour; light. *s.*

پربھات *prabhāt*, m. dawn, morning. *s.*

پربھاتی *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāgini*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

پربھاس *prabhās*, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west of India. *s.*

پربھاشا *paribhāshā*, f. a technical term; the interpretation of a grammatical rule of Pāṇini; (in medicine) prognosis; abuse, ridicule. *s.*

پربھاکر *prabhākar*, m. the sun; the moon; lit. the light maker. *s.*

پربھاکیت *prabhākit*, f. the fire-fly. *s.*

پربھاگ *par-bhāg*, m. excellence, superiority; good fortune; residue, remainder. *s.*

پربھان *prabhān*, m. light, radiance. *s.*

پربھانجن *prabhānjan*, m. a tree (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *s.*

پربھاو *prabhāw*, m. power, strength, influence, prosperity, felicity; majesty, dignity; spirit. *s.*

پربھاو *pari-bhāo*, m. disrespect, contempt, disgrace. *s.*

پربھت *prabhut*, m. } ability, govern-

پربھتا *parbhutā*, f. } ment, liberty, option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*

پربھرت *par-bhṛit*, cherished or nourished by a stranger, fostered, adopted; m. the Indian cuckoo, which is supposed to leave its eggs in the nest of the crow to be hatched. *s.*

پربھرت *prabhṛiti*, f. manner, kind; et cetera, others, rest (in comp.). *s.*

پربھم *paribhram*, m. wandering, going about, error. *s.* [graded, deprived of. *s.*

پربھشت *paribhrashṭ*, fallen, de-

پربھو *prabhan*, born, produced; superior, powerful; the operative cause or immediate origin of being. *s.*

پربھو *prabhū*, m. commander, lord, master, principal; adj. strong, able, eternal. *s.*

پربھو *paribhav*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.* [voted. *s.*

پربھوہکت *prabhū-bhakt*, faithful, de-

پربھوگ *paribhog*, m. possession, enjoyment. *s.* [enemy's country. *s.*

پربھوم *par-bhūmi*, f. a foreign or an

پربھید *prabhed*, m. kind, sort, difference. *s.*

پربھس *prabes*, m. admittance, access. *s.*

پربھسی *prabesi*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

پربھین *prabhin*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful. *s.*

پربینتا *prabhinatā*, f. knowledge, skill. *s.*

پرب *parp*, m. a wheel chair. *s.*

پربپاتی *paripātī*, f. order, method, arrangement, arithmetic. *s.*

پربپاک *paripāk*, m. maturity, perfection; cleverness; digestion. *s.*

پربپاکینی *paripāhīnī*, f. a drug (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

پربپالیت *paripālīt*, protected, cherished. *s.* [cherishing. *s.*

پربپالان *paripālan*, m. protecting,

پربپتامہ *prapitāmaha*, m. a paternal great-grandfather. *s.*

پربپتامہی *prapitāmahī*, f. a paternal great-grand-mother. *s.*

پربپٹ *parpat*, m. a medicinal plant with bitter leaves (*Oldenlandia biflora* or *Gardenia latifolia*). *s.*

پربپٹدوم *parpat-drum*, m. bdellium. *s.*

پربپٹی *parpatī*, f. a thin crisp cake made of any pulse. *s.*

پربپد *par-pad*, m. eminence, high station; final felicity. *s.*

پربپانا *parparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

پربپارہٹ *parparāhaṭ*, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.* [or dependants of another. *s.*

پربپگرہ *par-parigrah*, m. the family

پربپشت *par-pushṭ*, m. the *Kokila* or Indian cuckoo. *s.* [a parasite plant. *s.*

پربپشتا *par-pushṭā*, f. a harlot, a whore;

پربپشکرا *paripushkharā*, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*

پربپکوہ *paripakwa*, cooked, mature; shrewd; digested. *paripakwatā*, f. maturity; perfection; shrewdness; digestion. *s.*

پربپلایت *prapalāyīt*, routed, defeated. *s.* [uing away. *s.*

پربپلاین *prapalāyan*, m. flight, run-

پربپلای *prapalāyī*, m. a fugitive, one who deserts his cause. *s.*

پربپلت *pariplut*, immersed, inundated, bathed. *s.* [inundation. *s.*

پربپلوت *pariplav*, m. bathing, immersing,

پربپنا *prapunnā*, f. a sort of grass (*Hedysarum alhaji*). *s.* (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پربپناڑ *prapunār*, m. a sort of cassia

پربپنتھی *paripanthī*, m. an enemy, a robber, a bandit. *s.*

پربپچ *prapanch* or *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice; opposition; prolixity, copiousness in style; error, illusion. *s.*

پرنچت *प्रपञ्चित* *prapanchit*, erring, mistaken; deceived, beguiled; declared fully, treated at length. *s.*

پرنچھی *प्रपञ्ची* *prapanchī* or *परपञ्ची* *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

پرپوتا *परपोता* *parpotā*, m. a great-grandson. *h.*

پرپوتی *परपोती* *parpotī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *h.*

پرپوترا *प्रपौत्र* *prapautra*, m. a great-grandson. *prapautri*, f. a great-granddaughter. *s.*

پرپوخت *परिपूजित* *paripūjit*, served, worshipped, adored. *s.* [adoring. *s.*

پرپوچن *परिपूजन* *paripūjan*, m. worshipping, [ful. *s.*

پرپورکا *प्रपूरिका* *prapūrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

پرپورن *परपूरण* *prapūrṇa* or *parpūran*, brim-

پرپورن *परिपूरण* *paripūrṇa*, full, complete, content. *paripūrṇatā*, f. completion, satiety. *s.*

پرپونداریک *प्रपौण्डरीक* *prapaundarik*, m. a small herbaceous plant, used in medicine, and as a perfume, commonly called *punderyā*. *s.*

پرپھل *प्रफुल्ल* *praphull*, blown, as a flower; smiling, glad; shining. *praphull-nayan*, having full or sparkling eyes. *praphull-vadan*, having a cheerful smiling countenance. *s.*

پرپھلت *प्रफुल्लित* *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

پرپیٹھ *परपेठ* *parpaiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*

پرپیل *परिपेल* *paripel*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [a stratum. *h.*

پرت *परत* *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust,

پرت *प्रति* *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*

پرتا *परता* *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*

پرتا *परता* *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *partā*, fully, completely. *s.*

پرتاب *partāb*, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*

پرتاپ *प्रताप* *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

پرتاپ *परिताप* *paritāp*, m. pain, anguish; a division of hell. *s.*

پرتاپس *प्रतापस* *pratāpas*, m. the gigantic asclepias with white flowers. *s.*

پرتاپن *प्रतापन* *pratāpan*, m. a hell. *s.*

پرتاپوان *प्रतापवान* *pratāp-wān*, } glorious,

پرتاپی *प्रतापी* *pratāpī*, } potent. *s.*

پرتارت *प्रतारित* *pratārit*, cheated, deceived. *s.*

پرتارک *प्रतारक* *pratārak*, m. a cheat. *s.*

پرتارن *प्रतारण* *pra-tāran*, m. } fraud, cheating,

پرتارنا *प्रतारणा* *pra-tārṇā*, f. } deceit. *s.*

پرتال *परताल* *partāl*, also *partāl-jarib*, re-measurement of a field. *s.p.*

پرتان *प्रतान* *pratān*, m. a disease, fainting, epilepsy. *s.*

پرتبب *प्रतिबिम्ब* *pratibimb*, also *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.* [prohibition, obstacle. *s.*

پرتببذہ *प्रतिबन्ध* *pratibandh*, m. interruption, forbids, impedes, or interrupts; m. an impediment. *s.*

پرتبھا *प्रतिभा* *pratibhā*, f. understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. *s.*

پرتبھاو *प्रतिभाव* *pratibhāo*, m. corresponding character or disposition. *s.* [vided. *s.*

پرتبھن *प्रतिभिन* *pratibhin*, separated, divided. *s.*

پرتبھو *प्रतिभू* *pratibhū*, m. a surety. *s.*

پرتبھی *प्रतिभय* *pratibhai*, formidable, fearful; m. fear. *s.*

پرتبھیدن *प्रतिभेदन* *pratibhedan*, m. piercing, penetrating; dividing. *s.*

پرتپادن *प्रतिपादन* *pratipādan*, m. gift; ascertaining, determining. *s.*

پرتپال *प्रतिपाल* *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*

پرتپالک *प्रतिपालक* *pratipālak*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.* [rishing, &c. (v. *pratipāl*). *s.*

پرتپالان *प्रतिपालन* *pratipālan*, m. act of cherishing, rear. *s.*

پرتپالنا *प्रतिपालना* *pratipāhnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*

پرتپت *प्रतिपत* *pratipat*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; rank, consequence. *s.*

پرتپت *प्रतिपत्ति* *pratipatti*, f. fame, reputation; knowledge, ascertainment. *s.*

پرتپد *प्रतिपद* *pratipad*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; adv. step by step, continually. *s.*

پرتپرسو *प्रतिप्रसव* *pratiprasav*, m. precept for an act which, under other circumstances, is forbidden. *s.*

پرتپرش *प्रतिपुरुष* *pratipurush*, adv. every man, man by man. *s.*

پرتپن *प्रतिपन्न* *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*

پرتپوچک *प्रतिपूजक* *pratipūjak*, m. a reverer, one who does homage. *s.*

پرتپوچن *प्रतिपूजन* *pratipūjan*, m. exchange of civilities, mutual reverence; offering homage. *s.*

پرتپھل *प्रतिफल* *pratiphal*, m. return, requital, retaliation. *s.* [melody. *s.*

پرتتال *प्रतिताल* *pratitāl*, m. a kind of air or soft palate. *s.*

پرتیوین *pratiñivān*, m. resuscitation. s. [repeatedly, meditating. s.]

پرتیچنتن *pratichintan*, m. thinking

پرتیچھ *partachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. s.

پرتیچھایا *pratichhāyā*, f. an image, a statue, a picture. s.

پرتدان *pratidān*, m. the return of a deposit; barter; giving back, or in return for. s.

پرتدشا *pratidishā*, adv. everywhere, all around. s.

پرتدن *pratidin*, day after day, daily. s.

پرتدھوان *pratidhvan*, m. } echo, resonance. s.

پرتدھون *pratidhvani*, f. } nance. s.

پرتراٹر *pratirātra*, m. every night. s.

پرتراٹن *paritrān*, m. preserving, protecting. s. [ing. s.]

پرتراکشن *pratirakshan*, m. preserving. s. [impediment. s.]

پرتروپ *pratirūp*, m. a picture, an image. s.

پرتروپ *pratirodh*, m. opposition, m. a thief, } m. a thief, } m. a thief, }

پرتروپ *pratirodhak*, } m. a thief, } m. a thief, }

پرتروپ *pratirodhā*, } a robber. s.

پرتسپدھا *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. s. [emulous; refractory. s.]

پرتسپدھی *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. s. [emulous; refractory. s.]

پرتسپدھی *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. s. [emulous; refractory. s.]

پرتسپدھی *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. s. [emulous; refractory. s.]

پرتسپدھی *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. s. [emulous; refractory. s.]

پرتسپدھی *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. s. [emulous; refractory. s.]

پرتسپدھی *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. s. [emulous; refractory. s.]

پرتسپدھی *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. s. [emulous; refractory. s.]

پرتسپدھی *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. s. [emulous; refractory. s.]

پرتسپدھی *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. s. [emulous; refractory. s.]

پرتسپدھی *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. s. [emulous; refractory. s.]

پرتسپدھی *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. s. [emulous; refractory. s.]

پرتشیدھ *pratishedh*, prohibition, exception, contradiction. s.

پرتکار *pratikhār*, m. revenge, retaliation; remedying, counteracting. s.

پرتکرم *pratikharmā*, m. retaliation, requital; remedy, redress. s.

پرتکریا *pratikriyā*, f. return, requital; remedying, counteracting. s.

پرتکش *pratikshan*, adv. momentarily, every moment. s.

پرتکول *pratikhul*, contrary, adverse, inverted; contradictory, perverse. s.

پرتکولتا *pratikhulātā*, f. opposition, hostility. s. [verberating. s.]

پرتگرچن *pratigarjan*, echoing, re-

پرتگرہ *pratigrah*, m. proper donation to Brāhman; the acceptance of such a gift. s.

پرتگھاٹ *pratighāt*, m. a return blow, rebound; warding off a blow; preventing. s.

پرتگھاٹن *pratighātan*, m. killing, slaughter. s. [tile, opposed to. s.]

پرتگھاٹی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتگیا *pratigyā* or *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise; (in logic) the proposition, the assertion to be proved. *pratigyā-patra*, m. a bond, a written contract. s.

پرتگیات *pratigyāt*, promised, agreed, admitted, asserted. s.

پرتل *partial*, m. f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *ṣaṭṣū* (a pony). *partial kā ṣaṭṣū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. h.

پرتل *pratal*, m. one of the seven divisions of the lower regions. s.

پرتلا *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. h.

پرتلنہ *pratilambh*, m. censure, reviling, abuse. s.

پرتلوم *pratilom*, left, not right; reverse, inverted; low, vile, base. s.

پرتم *pirtam*, the earth, the world. d.

پرتم *partam*, greatest, supreme. s.

پرتما *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. p. [monthly. s.]

پرتماس *pratimās*, every month, image, picture. s. [of rot. s.]

پرتمان *pratimān*, m. resemblance, image, picture. s. [of rot. s.]

پرتموشکا *pratimūshikā*, f. a kind

پرتنا *pritnā*, f. an army; a division consisting of 243 elephants, as many chariots, 729 horses, and 1215 foot. s.

پرتناد *pratinād*, m. echo, resonance. s.

پرتندھ *pratinidhi*, m. a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. *s.*

پرتنش *pratinish*, by night, every night. *s.*

پرتو *partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sunbeams, rays of light, enlightenment. *p.* [ply. *s.*

پرتواچ *prativāch*, f. an answer, a respondent. *s.* [neighbouring. *s.*

پرتواپی *prativāpi*, a neighbour, answer. *s.* [echo. *s.*

پرتواکیہ *prativākya*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.*

پرتوچن *prativachan*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.*

پرتوش *paritosh*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.* [(Betula). *s.*

پرتوشا *prativishā*, f. a plant image, shadow. *s.*

پرتومب *prativimb*, m. a resemblance, image, shadow. *s.*

پرتونی *pratūni*, f. pain shooting from the rectum along the bowels. *s.*

پرتہ *parita*, around, all round. *s.*

پرتھ *prithu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient *rājā*, son of *Vena*, *rājā* of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatri*. *s.* [morial custom. *s.*

پرتھا *prathā*, f. fame, celebrity; immediate. *s.*

پرتھاس *pratihās*, m. a shrub. (*Nerium odorum*). *s.* [declared. *s.*

پرتھت *prathit*, famous, celebrated; praiseworthy. *s.*

پرتھت *prathiti*, f. celebrity, notoriety. *s.*

پرتھت *pratihāt*, disappointed, opposed, obstructed; overthrown. *s.*

پرتھت *pratihati*, f. disappointment. *s.*

پرتھک *prathuk*, m. the young of any animal. *s.*

پرتھک *prathak* or *prithak*, separate, apart. *prithak-parṇi*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*). *prithak-twa*, m. individuality, separateness. *prithak-twaḥā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Mūrva* (*Sansevieria zeylanica*). *prithak-krit*, separated, sundered. *prithak-karan*, m. separating, distinguishing. *s.*

پرتھگ *prithag-ātma*, individualised spirit, or that of an individual as detached from the universal spirit. *prithag-gun*, having distinct properties. *prithag-vidh*, various, diversified. *s.*

پرتھم *pratham*, first, in the first place. *pratham-sāhas*, the first or lowest degree of punishment. *s.*

پرتھمی *prathamī*, پرتھمی, *prathamī*, *prathamī*, or *prithamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

پرتھسا *pratihinsā*, f. retaliation, revenge. *s.*

پرتھود *prithūdar*, large-bellied, corpulent; m. a ram. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithvī* or *prithivī*, f. the earth. *prithivī-tal*, m. the surface of the ground. *prithvī*, f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance and condiment, *Hingupatri*. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithvī-bhar*, m. a species of the *atyasti* metre. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithivī-pāl*, } m. a

پرتھوی *prithivī-pati*, } king, a

پرتھوی *prithivī-nāth*, } sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھی *prithi* or *pīrthi*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھی *prithi-pāl*, } king, sovereign; lit.

پرتھی *prithi-nāth*, } cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *h.*

پرتی *paritī*, f. waste or uncultivated ground. *s.*

پرتی *pratyādish*, removed, set aside; informed, warned; declared. *s.*

پرتی *pratyādash*, m. information, apprising, warning, declaration. *s.*

پرتی *pratyāshā*, f. hope, expectation, desire. *pratyāshī*, hoping. *s.*

پرتی *parityāg*, m. abandonment, quitting. *parityāgi*, adj. abandoning. *s.*

پرتی *pratyāhār*, m. (in gram.) combination of two or more letters of the alphabet to form a class of letters. *s.*

پرتی *pratyupahār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *pratyupahārī*, adj. returning a kindness. *s.*

پرتی *pratī* or *partī*, famous, renowned; f. faith, confidence. *pratī-k*, to examine, to believe, to trust. *s.*

پرتی *pratīti*, f. knowledge, understanding; fame, notoriety. *s.*

پرتی *pratyutpanna*, reproduced, regenerated; multiplied; m. the product of a multiplication. *s.*

پرتی *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s.*

پرتی *pratyutthān*, m. rising from a seat as a mark of respect. *s.*

پرتی *pratīchi*, f. the west quarter. *pratīchīm* or *pratīchya*, western. *s.*

پرتی *pratyudgaman*, m. rising from a seat, going forth to meet any one. *s.*

پرتی *pratir*, m. a shore or bank. *s.*

پرتی *pratyashman*, m. red chalk. *s.*

پرتی *pratik*, contrary, adverse, reversed; m. a limb, a part. *s.*

پرتیک *pratyak*, subsequent, uniform.
pratyak-parṇī or *pratyak-puṣpī*, f. a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*), *pratyak-shrenī*, f. a plant, commonly called *Danti*; a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). s.

پرتیکار *pratīkāra*, m. revenge, retaliation; obviating, remedying. s.

پرتیکت *parityakt*, void, deprived of; abandoned. s. [reply. s.]

پرتیکت *pratyukti*, f. a rejoinder, a

پرتیکش *pratyaksh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *pratyaksh-darshan*, m. an eye-witness. *pratyaksh-pramān*, ocular or visible proof. s.

پرتیکشا *pratīkshā*, f. regard to, consideration, expectation. *pratīkshak*, adj. expecting; looking at. *pratīkshan*, m. looking to, considering; expecting. *pratīkshī*, expecting. s.

پرتیکشی *pratyakshī*, adj. seeing, perceiving. *pratyakshī-kṛt*, manifested, made visible. s.

پرتیہ *pratyaha* or *pratyaham*, every day, from day to day. s.

پرتینت *pratyant*, bordering, contiguous. m. the country of *Mlechhas* or savages. s.

پرتینگ *pratyang*, m. an organ of perception; adv. on the body, or the limbs severally. s.

پرتیننتر *pratyānantar*, adv. next in succession. s.

پرتیواپ *prativāp*, m. calcining or fluxing metals; throwing one substance into another, adding any thing to a medicine during or after decoction; a public calamity, a plague. s.

پرتیواہ *pratyavāya*, m. disappearance, non-production. s.

پرتیوش *pratyūṣh*, m. the morning, dawn. s.

پرتیوگ *pratiyog*, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. *prati-yogitā*, f. mutual co-operation; opposition. *pratiyogi*, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. s. [one. s.]

پرتیک *pratyek*, each, every, one by

پرتیہ *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *pratyayit*, trusted, confidential. *pratyayi*, trusting, believing. s.

پرتییمان *pratiyamān*, adj. being believed or trusted. s.

پرچ *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a handle of a shield. *parj-dār*, basket-hilted (scimitar). s.

پرچا *parjā* or *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a reuter; people; progeny. *prajā-dharm*, m. the duty of children or subjects. *prajā-hit*, good for children or subjects; kind to them. s.

پرچاپتی *prajā-pat* or *prajā-pati*, m. a name of Brahma; the epithet common to ten divine personages, who were first created by Brahma; a prince, lord of subjects; father; son-in-law, daughter's husband; potter. s. [room. s.]

پرچاہی *parjā*, e. f. custom, manner; place,

پرچت *parjit*, conquered, subdued. s.

پرچتن *parjatan*, } m. travelling. s.

پرچتن *parjatan*, } m. travelling. s.

پرچن *parijan*, m. attendants, followers, suite. s.

پرچنک *parjank*, m. a bedstead. s.

پرچنی *parjanī*, f. a sort of *curcuma* (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). s.

پرچوت *parjawaṭ*, m. quit-rent, tax. s.

پرچولت *prajwalit*, blazing, radiant. s.

پرچیاہ *parjyāya*, m. order, arrangement, series; manner, kind; opportunity; a series of of synonyms for one term. s.

پرچیٹن *parjyatan*, m. wandering about, roaming. s. [dary. s.]

پرچینت *parjyant*, m. limit, term, bound.

پرچینک *parjyank*, m. a bedstead. s.

پرچیوسان *parjyavasān*, m. end, conclusion. s. [sistence. s.]

پرچیون *prajīvan*, m. livelihood, sub-

پرچ *pirick*, a saucer. h.

پرچا *parchā*, f. (v. *parichhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. s.

پرچار *parchār* or *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. s. [an attendant. s.]

پرچارک *parichārak*, m. a servant,

پرچانا *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. s.

پرچت *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. d.

پرچت *prachit*, m. a species of metre. s.

پرچت *parichit*, known, acquainted with. s.

پرچر *prachur*, much, many. s.

پرچرت *pracharit*, pursued, practised (as an art). s.

پرچریا *paricharjyā*, f. service, dependence; veneration, worship. s.

پرچک *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. h.

پرچلت *prachalat*, prevailing, circulating, customary. *prachalit*, current, recognised (as a law). *prachalan*, m. being customary or current. s.

پرچم *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. p.

پرچنا *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. s.

پرچند *prachand*, excessively hot or burning; intolerable; wrathful, passionate, raging, mighty, predominant. *prachand-mūrti*. m. a tree (*Tapia cratava*). s.

پرو پڦڦا parchau, m. examination, &c. (v. parchā). s.

پروڦڦت پڦڦوڦڦت pra-chodit, prescribed, directed; sent. pra-chodan, m. saying, enjoining, prescribing; a rule, a law; sending, directing.

پروڦڦڦڦ پڦڦوڦڦڦڦڦ pra-chodinī, f. a prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacquinī*). s.

پروڦڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦڦ parchūnī, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. h.

پروڦڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦڦڦ parchūniyā, m. a meal-merchant, a seller of flour. h. [cloth, web. p.

پروڦڦڦ parcha, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag,

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦ parchhā, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). h.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ prichchhā, f. asking, question. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦڦ prichchhā, f. examination. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦ parchhān, } f. image

پروڦڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦڦ parchhānān, } (from

پروڦڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ parchhān, } shade or reflection), shadow, shade. parchhān apnī se bhāgnā, to be frightened at one's own shadow. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦڦ prichchhit, examined; proper name, grandson of Arjuna. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ prichhattī or پڦڦڦڦ prichhattī, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ prichhattī, same as the last. d.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ parchchhad, m. a wrapper, a cover. s. [defect in another. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ par-chhidra, m. a fault or

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ prichchhak, m. an inquirer, an investigator. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ prachchhann, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; m. a private door, a lattice, a loop-hole. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ prichchhan, m. asking, inquiring. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ parachhnā, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). h. [dressing, inviting. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ prachchhanā, f. asking, ad-

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦڦ pari-chhed, m. segment, division; section, chapter. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦڦ pari-chai, m. acquaintance, intimacy. pari-cheya, adj. to be known as an acquaintance. s. [viated from. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ pra-chyut, fallen from, de-

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦ prachel, m. a yellow, fragrant wood. s. [ful. p.a.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦ pur-hazar, full of caution, very care-

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ par-khāsh, m. war, battle, conflict; commotion, disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. p.

پروڦڦ pardā (for parda), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. p.

پروڦڦڦ pardākht, f. patronising. p.

پروڦڦڦ pardākhtan (r. pardāz), to finish, to accomplish; (hence) to leave off, to have done. p.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ pardādā, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. h.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ pardādī, a great-grandmother by the father's side. h.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ par-dār, f. another's wife. par-dār-gaman, m. adultery. s.

پروڦڦڦ pardāz, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as kār-pardāz, effecting the business. p.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ pradān, m. gift, donation. s.

پروڦڦڦ pardānā, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). p.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦڦ pradachhinā, } f. going

پروڦڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦڦ pradakhshinā, } round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ pradār, m. a disease of women (menorrhagia). s. [another. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦڦ par-drohī, tyrannizing over

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦڦ pradārshan, m. shewing; explaining; prophesying. pradārshak, m. a teacher, an expounder, a prophet. pradārshit, mentioned; explained, prophesied. s. [perty. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ par-dravya, m. another's pro-

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ pradish, } f. intermediate point of

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ pradik, } the compass, or half quarter. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦڦ pradakhshinā v. pradachhinā.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ par-dukh, m. the pain of another. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ pardagī, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. p.

پروڦڦڦ parduman, (for پڦڦڦڦ pradyumna) Kāma (or Cupid), son of Kṛishṇa, was married to Ratī. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ parddan, m. wind downwards, letting wind. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ pur-dvār, m. a city gate. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ pradosh, m. evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ par-dosh, m. another's fault. par-dosh-kirthan, m. scandal, slander. s.

پروڦڦڦ پڦڦڦڦ par-dweshī, hostile, inimical. s.

پروڦڦڦ parda, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in music); modesty. parda parda dekhnā, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. parda parda-k, to do a thing secretly or privately. parda-e binī, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. parda-poshī, the act of

concealing a blemish. *parda chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment. *parda-dār*, confidentia.. *parda-dar*, a betrayer of secrets. *parda-darī*, betraying of secrets. *parda-rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. *parda-fāsh*, betraying secrets. *parda-k.*, to conceal. *parda kisi kā phārnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another. *parda-nishīn*, remaining behind the curtain, modest. *parda men sūrākh-k.*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *parda, haft-rang*, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities. *p.* [disc of the sun. *s.*

پرده परिधि *paridhi*, m. circumference; the

پردهان प्रधान *pardhān*, or *pradhān*, m. nature, the natural state of any thing, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or confidant; a courtier, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. *pradhān-tā*, f. excellence, supremacy. *pradhān-dhātu*, m. semen virile. *pradhān-mantrī*, m. prime-minister. *pradhānottam*, eminent, illustrious. *s.* [clothes. *s.*

پردهان परिधान *paridhān*, m. a lower garment,

پر دهم پارधर्म *par-dharm*, m. another's duty or business. *s.*

پر دهم پارधन *par-dhan*, m. another's wealth. *par-dhan-āsvādan-sukh*, m. feeding luxuriously at another's expense. *s.*

پر دهنوس پادھنس *pradhwaṇs*, m. destruction, loss. *pradhwaṇsi*, destroying, annihilating. *s.*

پر دیپ پردیپ *pradīp*, m. a lamp. *s.*

پر دیپن پردیپن *pradīpan*, m. a mineral poison of a red colour and caustic nature. *s.*

پر دیس پردس *pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. of another country, abroad. *s.*

پر دیسی پردسی *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پر دیس پردس *pradesh*, m. a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. *s.*

پر دیوتا پوردهوتا *pur-devtā*, f. the tutelary deity of a town. *s.*

پر دیه پرده *pradeh*, m. unguent, unction. *s.*

پر رو پره *par-ru*, m. a potherb (*Eclipta prostrata*). *s.*

پر زه پورزا *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery. *purza honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.* [dividual. *s.*

پرس پورھ *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an in-

پرس پارس *paras*, m. act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس پورس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. *p.*

پرس پارس *parus*, m. the knot or joint of a cane or reed. *s.*

پرسا پورسا *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

پرسا پورسا *pursā*, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers (a fathom). *s.*

پرساد پراساد *prasād*, m. favour, kindness, blessing, propitiousness; viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسادھن پراساھن *prasādhān*, m. accomplishing, effecting. *prasādhak*, one who accomplishes. *prasādhit*, accomplished, completed. *s.*

پرسادھن پراساھن *parisādhān*, m. accomplishing; determining. *s.* [monly called *siddhi*. *s.*

پرسادھی پراساھنی *prasādhani*, f. a drug com-

پرسادی پراسادی *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسار پراسار *prasār*, } m. spreading, ex-

پرسار پراسار *prasāran*, } panding. *prasārit*, stretched, expanded. *prasāri*, adj. spreading, expanding. *s.*

پرسال پارسال *par-sāl*, last year (*pār-sāl*). *p.*

پرساله پورساله *pur-sāla*, aged, full of years. *p.*

پرسان پورسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *ahwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

پرسپار پارسپار *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *parasparānumati*, f. mutual concurrence or assent. *parasparopakāri*, an ally, an associate. *s.*

پرسپهت پراسپهت *prasphut*, blown, expanded. *s.*

پرست پارست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper; as, *khudā-parast*, a worshipper of God; *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud-parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

پرستاب پراستاب *prastāb*, m. mention, occasion, opportunity. *s.*

پرستابک پراستابیک *prastābik*, } suggested by
پرستاوک پراستاویک *prastāvīk*, } previous men-
tion, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرستار پارستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرستاو پراستاو *prastāo*, m. opportunity, season; eulogium. *s.* [ment, introduction. *s.*

پرستاون پراستاون *prastāonā*, f. commence-

پرستت پراستت *prastut*, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. *s.*

پرستر پراستر *prastar*, m. a stone; a jewel. *s.*

پرستش پارستش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستشخانه پارستش-کھانه *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of
پرستشگاه پارستش-گاہ *parastish-gāh*, f. } worship,
church, temple, mosque. *p.*

پرستنده پارستانده *parastanda*, a worshipper. *p.*

پرستھ پراستھ *prasth*, expanding, spread; m. a measure of quantity, 48 double handfuls; table-land on the top of a mountain. *prasth-pushp*, m. a sort of *tulsi*, or basil, with small leaves. *s.*

پرستھاپن پراستھاپن *prasthāpan*, m. sending away, mission. *prasthāpit*, sent, despatched. *s.*

پرستان *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *s.*

پرستیدن *parastīdan*, to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسیده *prasiddha*, celebrated, renowned; adorned, ornamented. *prasiddhi*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

پرساو *prasāv*, m. urine. *s.*

پرسم *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسمی *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرسش *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). *p.* [shipping. *s.*

پرسکار *puraskār*, m. honouring, wor-

پرست *prasakta*, eternal, constant; obtained, attained; attached to, devoted to; adv. continually. *prasakti*, f. adherence, attachment to. *s.*

پرسکندکا *praskandikā*, f. } purging,

پرسکندن *prashandan*, m. } diar-

پرسماپت *parisamāpta*, finished, completed. *parisamāpti* f. & *parisamāpan*, m. entire, completion. *s.* [forgetting. *s.*

پرسمرت *prasmṛiti*, f. forgetfulness,

پرسمپد *parasmaipad*, m. the transitive or active form of a verb (in Gram.). *s.*

پرسن *prasann* or *prasanna* or *parsan*, rejoiced, pleased; gracious, kind. *prasann honā*, n. to acquiesce; to like. *prasann-karnā*, to please, *prasannatā*, f. favour, kindness. *prasann-mukh* or *prasann-mukhi*, smiling, agreeable looking. *s.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسنبد *par-sambandh*, m. relation or connection with another, *par-sambandhi*, related to another, belonging to another. *s.* [kindness. *s.*

پرستنا *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence;

پرسنسا *prasānsā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرسنکها *parisankhyā*, f. complete enumeration. *parisankhyāt*, enumerated. *s.*

پرستگ *prasang*, m. association; mention; insertion. *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرسو *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *prasav-bandhan*, m. the foot-stalk of a leaf or flower. *s.*

پرسو *prasū*, f. a mother. *s.*

پرسوت *prasūt* or *parśūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part. born, produced. *prasavat*, bearing. *prasūti*, f. bringing forth, birth; offspring. *s.*

پرسوتا *prasūtā*, } a woman who

پرسوتی *prasautī*, } has borne a

پرسوتنی *prasavantī*, } child; a puer-

peral woman. *s.*

پرسورام *parsurām* (for *parashurām* *parashurāma*), the first of the three *Rāmas*, and the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Viṣṇu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharatha Rāma*. He is called *Jamadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kṣatriyas* (or *Chhatris*), who were become tyrannical. *Remukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavīrjārjuna*, a prince of the *Kṣatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kṣatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jamadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kṣatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty-one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kṣatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسون *parson*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسون *prasūn*, born, produced; m. a flower, a bud; fruit. *s.* [young. *s.*

پرسوی *prasavī*, adj. having or bearing

پرسه *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسیا *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

پرسیاوشان *parsiyānshān* or *parsiyāwishān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرسیدن *pursīdan*, to ask, to inquire. *p.*

پرسیمن *parisīman*, m. boundary, extreme limit. *s.*

پرش *parash*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

پرش *purush*, m. a man, a male human being; God, the Supreme Being. *purushā*, ancestors. *purushārth*, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man. *purushādihikār*, m. manly office or duty. *purushādham*, m. an outcast. *purushāshī*, m. a rākshas, a cannibal. *purushāyu*, m. life of man. *purushā*, f. *purushatwa*, m. manhood, manliness, valour. *purush-dweshī*, m. *purush-dweshinī*, f. misanthropic. *purush-kār*, m. manly act, virility; exertion. *purush-mātr*, of the height of a man. *purushottam*, m. an excellent or superior man. *purush-varjit*, depopulated. *s.*

پرش *parush*, m. harsh and contumelious speech, abuse; yellow *Barleria*; a sort of tree (*Xylocarpus granatum*). *parush-bachan*, m. *parush-vāch*, f. *parushokti*, f. harsh language, abuse. *parushoktik*, m. an abuser. *s.* [resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرش *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon

پرشا *purusha*: *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.* [viling. *s.*

پرشاپ *parishāp*, m. cursing, re-

پرشاد *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. (v. *prasād*). *s.*

پرشارته *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشاسن *prashāsan*, m. governing, ruling. *s.*

پرشانت *prashānt*, calmed, tranquilised. *prashānti*, f. calm, tranquillity. *prashāntātmā*, peaceful, composed in mind. *s.*

پرشب **प्रशव** (for **प्रसव**) *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young). *prashab-honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.* [discharged, paid. *s.*

پرشده **परिशुद्ध** *parishuddha*, cleaned, purified; *s.*

پرشام **परशुराम** *parashurām*, see **پرسورام**. *s.*

پرشت **प्रष्ट** *prishṭ*, asked, inquired. *s.*

پرشتا **प्रष्टा** *prashṭā*, adj. asking, demanding; a questioner. *s.*

پرشته **प्रष्ट** *prishṭh*, m. the back, the rear. *prishṭh-dṛishṭi*, m. a bear (from looking behind him). *s.*

پرشته **प्रष्ट** *prashṭh*, a leader; prior, preceding; chief, best. *prashṭhī*, the wife of a leader. *s.*

پرستجد **पुरश्चद** *purashchhad*, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

پرشرانت **परिश्रान्त** *parishrānt*, wearied, exhausted. *parishrānti*, f. fatigue, labour. *s.*

پرشرم **परिश्रम** *parishram*, m. labour, toil, fatigue. *parishramī*, laborious. *s.*

پرشت **प्रशस्त** *prashast*, happy, well, right, good, excellent. *prashastī*, f. excellence, eminence, eulogy. *s.*

پرشور **पुरशु** *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p. a.*

پرشار **परिष्कार** *parishkāra*, m. splendour, decoration, initiation, purification. *s.*

پرشکرت **परिष्कृत** *parishkrīt*, adorned, embellished; purified by initiatory rites. *parishkrītibhūmi*, f. a ground prepared for a sacrifice. *s.*

پرشن **प्रशमन** *prashaman*, m. killing, slaughter; pacifying. *s.*

پرشن **प्रश्न** *prashn*, m. a question. *prashn-dūtī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

پرشن پرنی **प्रश्निपर्णी** *prishniparnī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*; *Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

پرشنسا **प्रशंसा** *prashāṁsā*, f. praise, applause, flattery. *s.*

پرشنسن **प्रशंसन** *prashāṁsan*, m. praising, eulogizing. *prashāṁsaniya*, to be praised, praiseworthy, *prashāṁsit*, praised. *s.* [(*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

پرشنکا **प्रश्निका** *prishnikā*, f. an aquatic plant

پرشنکنیه **परिशङ्कनीय** *parishankaniya*, adj. to be doubted, to be apprehended. *s.* [stratiotes). *s.*

پرشنی **प्रश्नी** *prashnī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia*

پرشوده **परिशोध** *parishodh*, m. cleansing, purifying; discharging (a debt). *s.* [morrow. *s.*

پرشوس **परश्वस** *par-shvas*, the day after to-morrow. *s.* [pletion. *s.*

پرشوش **परिशोष** *parishosh*, m. drying, evaporation. *s.* [pletion. *s.*

پریشیش **परिशेष** *parishesh*, m. remainder, complement. *s.*

پر ضرور **पुर-ज़रूर** *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p. a.*

پرکا **पृक्का** *prikhā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پرکاج **परकाज** *par-hāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*

پرکاجی **परकाजी** *par-hājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*

پرکار **पुर-हार्** *pur-hār*, thick, coarse, fat; efficient, well executed. *p.* [compasses (v. *pargār*). *p.*

پرکار **पार्हार** *parkār*, compasses. *parhārī*, done with

پرکار **प्रकार** *prakār*, manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

پرکاری **पूरहारी** *purhārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*

پرکاس **प्रकाश** *prahās* or *parkās*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاسی **प्रकाशी** *prahāṣī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاش **प्रकाश** *prahāsh*, m. light, daylight, sunshine; expansion, diffusion, manifestation; adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famous, celebrated clear, apparent. *prahāṣātā*, f. manifestation, luminousness. *prahāṣhit*, evident, manifest, promulgated. *prahāṣhak*, what irradiates, manifests; an illuminator. *prahāṣmān*, splendid, radiant. *prahāṣhan*, m. illuminating, making manifest. *prahāṣhī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاله **पार्काल** *parkāla*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*

پرکان **परकान** *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*

پرکانا **परकाना** *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.* [excellence, happiness. *s.*

پرکانڈ **प्रकाण्ड** *prakāṇḍ*, m. the stem of a tree,

پرکپت **प्रकुपित** *prakupit*, enraged, incensed. *s.*

پرکتھا **परिकथा** *parikathā*, f. a tale, a story. *s.*

پرکت **प्रकट** *prakaṭ*, displayed, manifest. *prakaṭit* or *prakaṭī-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*

پرکت **परकट** *parhaṭ*, m. a heron. *s.*

پرکتی **पर्कटी** *parkhaṭī*, f. the waved-leaf fig tree (*Ficus infectoria*). *s.*

پرکر **प्रकर** *prakar*, m. aloe wood (*agallochum*). *s.*

پرکرت **प्रकृति** *prakṛit* or *prakṛiti*, f. property, quality, nature; the passive or material cause of the world; a goddess, the personified will of the Supreme Being in the creation, identified with *Māyā*; a stanza of four lines, each line containing twenty-one syllables; temperament, predominance of one of the humours. *prakṛiti-taral*, volatile, fickle. *prakṛiti-sīha*, natural, innate. *s.*

پرکرت **प्रकृत** *prakṛit*, made, accomplished. *s.*

پرکرش **प्रकर्ष** *prakarsh*, m. (in gram.) the effect of the prefix *pra* upon roots. *s.*

پرکرشت **प्रकृष्ट** *prakṛishṭ*, chief, principal. *prakṛishṭatwa*, m. eminence. *s.*

پرکرم **प्रक्रम** *prahram*, m. proceeding, going, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

پرکراما **परिक्रमा** *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradachhina*). *s.*

پرکرن **प्रकरण** *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. *s.*

پریکری *parikray*, m. redeeming, purchasing back. *s.* [signia. *s.*

پریکریا *prakriyā*, f. bearing royal in-

پریکشال *prakhśālan*, m. cleaning, washing. *prakhśalit*, washed. *s.*

پریکشیت *prakhśipt*, thrown, cast, hurled. *s.*

پریکشیت *parikshīt*, a king, son of Abhimanyu, and grandson of Arjun. *s.*

پریکشیت *par-kshetr*, m. another's field, another's body, another's wife. *s.*

پریکشین *prakhśin*, decayed, wasting. *s.*

پریکلیت *parikalpit*, made, invented. *s.*

پریکلیش *pariklish*, m. vexation, trouble. *pariklishṭ*, vexed, annoyed. *s.*

پریکمپ *prakamp*, m. shaking, trembling. *prakampamān*, adj. shaking, trembling violently. *prakampam*, id.; m. a hell. *s.*

پریکنا *parahnā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. *s.*

پریکوپ *prakop*, m. irritation, provocation. *prakopit*, irritated. *prakopan*, m. irritating, provoking. *p.*

پریکھ *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.* [human being. *s.*

پریکھ *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male

پریکھا *purukhā* or *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.* [fort, &c. *s.*

پریکھا *parikhā*, f. a moat surrounding a

پریکھانا *parhhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*

پریکھاونی *parhhāvanī*, f. examination; assaying of coin, &c. *s.*

پریکھائی *parhhāi*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining. *s.*

پریکھر *prakhhar*, very hot or acrid. *s.*

پریکھنا *parahnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*

پریکھی *purukhe* or *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*

پریکھی *parikhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*

پریکھیات *prakhīyāt* or *parikhīyāt*, famous, celebrated. *prakhīyāti* or *parikhīyātī*, fame, notoriety. *s.*

پریکھیایا *parkhaiyā*, } m. an inspector,
پریکھیایا *parkherā*, } examiner, prover,
especially of coins. *s.*

پریکیرتی *prakīrti*, f. fame, celebrity. *prakīrtit*, declared, explained; celebrated. *s.*

پریکیرتن *prakīrtan*, m. telling, talking of, boasting. *s.*

پریکیرن *prakīrn*, promulgated, published; expanded; m. a *chaurī*, a cow-tail used as a fan; a chapter. *s.*

پریکینہ *pur-kina*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*

پریکیہ *parkīya*, belonging to another. *parkīyā*, f. another's wife or mistress. *s.*

پریگاجھ *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*

پریگار *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*

پریگاری *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*

پریگڑھ *pragārh*, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; m. pain, privation, penance. *s.*

پریگاہ *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*

پریگٹ *pragaṭ* or *pargaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.* [licity. *s.*

پریگتا *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, public. *s.*

پریگتا *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.* [assuming. *s.*

پریگرھن *pragrahan*, m. taking, seizing,

پریگلہ *pragalbh*, bold, ready, resolute, strong. *pragalbhāt*, f. energy, boldness; power. *s.*

پریگمن *pragaman*, m. progress, advance. *s.*

پریگنات *parganāt*, } pl. of *pargana* (the last

پریگنات *parganajāt*, } form may be called
the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, *p.*

پریگناتی *parganāṭī*, of or relating to baronies.

parganāṭī-jam, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *parganāṭī-kharā*, charges of a district to be deducted from the gross revenue. *parganāṭī-nirkh*, rates of valuation, &c. *p.*

پریگنہ *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zīl*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamindārī*. *pargana dār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *pargana-wār*, according to district (settlement, &c.).

پریگو *pur-go*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*

پریگوپن *pragopan*, m. protection, preservation. *s.* [tongue. *s.*

پریگوئی *pur-goī*, f. loquacity, volubility of

پریگھٹ *praghaṭ* or *parghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*

پریگھٹی *praghaṭī* or *parghaṭī*, f. "a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; appearance, clearness. *s.*

پریگھن *praghan*, m. a sort of bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

پریگیا *pragyā*, f. a clever woman; under standing, wisdom. *pragyāwān*, wise. *s.*

پریگیات *pragyāt*, known, understood, notorious. *s.*

پرگیان *pragyān*, m. knowledge, wisdom; adj. wise, learned. *s.*

پرگری *parṅvī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

پرگه *pragya*, wise, learned. *s.*

پرلا *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

پرلاب *pralāp*, m. unmeaning prattle; discourse. *s.*

پرلوبه *pralobh*, m. desire, cupidity. *pralobhan*, m. allurements, attraction. *s.*

پرلوٹھن *praloṭhan*, m. rolling on the ground, tossing. *praloṭhit*, adj. rolling, tossing. *s.*

پرلوك *par-lok*, heaven, paradise. *par-lok-gam*, m. death. *s.*

پرلي *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution, fainting, syncope; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.* [besmeared. *s.*

پرلیپک *pralepak*, who or what anoints,

پر *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp. as, *paramātmā*, m. the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. *paramāḍvait*, m. pure unitarianism. *paramārth*, m. superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. *paramārthī*, seeking the best end, religious. *paramāgati*, translation to heaven, beatitude. *paramānu*, m. an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. *paramānn*, m. an oblation of rice to progenitors. *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. *param-gati*, f. eternal felicity. *paramāyu*, m. the longest period of life. *param-rāj*, m. a supreme monarch. *param-hans*, an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. *s.*

پرم *purum* or *prum*, a lead and sounding-line used on board ship (the word is borrowed from the Portuguese *prumo*, plummet). *prum-ḍālā*, to heave the lead. *h.*

پرما *pramā*, f. true knowledge; consciousness, perception. *s.*

پرماٹامہ *pramātā-maha*, m. a great-grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmāhī*. *s.*

پرماڈ *pramād*, m. inadvertence, carelessness, error. *pramādi*, heedless, inconsiderate. *s.*

پرمارتھ *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.* [tuona. *s.*

پرمارتھی *paramārthī*, religious, virtuous.

پرمان *pramān* or *parmān*, m. cause, motive; limit; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. *parmān-chaynā*, to rise to a high rank (the word is used sometimes as a man's name). *pramā-nābhāo*, m. absence of proof. *pramān-purush*, m. an umpire, an arbitrator. *pramāni-karan*, establishing or admitting as authority or proof. *s.* [proportion. *s.*

پرمان *parimān*, m. dose, quantity;

پرمانک *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *pramā-nikā*, f. a species of the *anushtubh* metre. *s.*

پرمد *paramad* or *parampad*, m. eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پرمن *parampar*, traditionary, hereditary; m. a great-great-grandson. *s.*

پرمنرا *paramparā*, f. tradition; communication from one to another in succession; series succession; race, lineage. *paramparin*, hereditary traditional. *s.*

پرمت *par-mat*, m. a different opinion. *s.*

پرمت *parimit*, measured, regulated. *parimitāhār* or *parimit-bhuj*, eating moderately, temperate. *s.*

پرمت *pramit*, known, understood, proved; measured. *pramitāksharā*, f. a species of the *jagati* metre. *s.*

پرمتھا *pramathā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.* [abode of pain. *s.*

پرمتھالی *pramathālay*, m. hell, or

پرمد *pramad*, mad, intoxicated, impassioned; m. joy, delight. *pramadā*, f. a woman, a handsome woman. *s.*

پرمد *pramud* or *pramudit*, pleased, glad. *s.*

پرمدھام *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پرمدھ *pramuh*, chief, principal, best, first; m. a chief, a sage; a tree used for dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *pramukh-twa*, m. superiority, predominance. *s.*

پرمدن *pramagn*, immersed, drowned. *s.*

پرمل *parimal* or *parmal*, fragrant; m. trituration of perfumes, and the scent arising from it; parched grain of *jo,ār* or *bājra*, q. v. (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *s.*

پرملان *parimlān*, soiled, stained; withered, impaired. *s.*

پرمن *pirman*, the yard of a sail (see پروان). *h.*

پرمد *parimand*, slow, dull. *s.*

پرمدنڈل *parimandal*, m. a ball, a globe, a circle. *parimandālā*, f. rotundity. *s.*

پرمدچن *pramochan*, m. liberating, setting free. *pramochanī*, a sort of cucumber. *s.*

پرمد *pramod*, m. pleasure, delight. *pramodit* or *pramodī*, happy, delighted; delighting. *s.*

پرمد *pramoh*, m. fascination; fainting, insensibility. *s.*

پرمد *parimohan*, m. fascinating, beguiling. *parimohī*, m. *parimohinī*, f. adj. fascinating, bewitching. *s.*

پرمدشور *param-eshvar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

پرمد *parmenv*, } m. a (venereal) clap;
پرمد *prameh*, } a gleet, any urinary affection. *s.*

پرمن *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

پرمن *pran*, m. promise, resolution, vow. *s.*

پرمانی *parnānī*, great-grandmother. *h.*

برن **पर्ण** *parn* or *purna*, m. a leaf, betel leaf; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *parn-walli*, f. the same tree. *parn-shālā*, f. a hut of leaves, a hermitage. *parn-latā*, f. the betel plant. *parn-nar*, m. a man of leaves, an effigy stuffed with leaves, made to represent a person deceased whose body cannot be found. s.

برن **प्रणाद** *pranād*, m. a disease of the ear, a buzzing in the ear. s.

برن **पर्णसि** *parnāsi*, m. a sort of basil (*Ocymum sanctum*) with small leaves. s.

برن **प्रणाश** *pranāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *pranāshī*, destroying.

برن **प्रणाल** or **प्रनाल** *pranāl*, m. } a conduit,

برن **परनाला** *parnāla*, m. } a gutter,

برن **प्रणाली** or **प्रनाली** *pranālī*, f. } a drain. s.

برن **परिणाम** *parinām*, m. maturity, fulness, end, last stage; sequel, result. *parinām-darshī*, who looks forward or to the end. s.

برن **प्रणाम** or **प्रनाम** *pranām*, also *parnām*, m. salutation, bow, adoration. s.

برن **परनाना** *par-nānā*, a great-grandfather (by the mother's side). s. [sance. s.]

برن **प्रणिपत** *pranipāt*, m. salutation, obeisance.

برن **प्रणिपतन** *pranipatan*, m. saluting, bowing. s. [obeisance. s.]

برن **प्रणति** *pranati*, f. salutation, reverence,

برن **परन्तु** *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand; afterwards, also. s.

برن **परन्त** *parantra*, subservient, dependent. s.

برن **परاند** *parand*, m. a bird. *parand-ho-jānā*, to move with great rapidity. p.

برن **पुरन्दर** *purandar*, m. a sort of pepper (*Piper chavya*). s.

برن **परاندا** *paranda*, flying; a bird. *parande kā par na mārñā kī jāgah meñ*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. p.

برن **प्रणिधान** *pranidhān*, m. great effort, stress; profound meditation; access, entrance. s.

برن **पर्णमाचाल** *parn-māchāl*, m. the *kamrāṅgā*, an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). s.

برن **प्रणव** *pranav* } m. the mystical

برن **प्रणवक** *pranavak*, } name of the deity. s. [a hermitage. s.]

برن **पर्णोदज** *parnoṭaj*, m. a hut of leaves,

برن **پرنور** *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. p.

برن **प्रणय** *pranay*, m. affection, regard; asking, solicitation; final emancipation; trust, confidence; reverence, obeisance. *pranayī*, affectionate, kind, intimate; m. a husband or lover. s.

برن **प्रणी** *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. s.

برن **پرنی** *purnī*, f. a ferule, a tube, a thimble; the ramrod-pipes of a musket; a bugle or oblong bead. d.

برن **पर्णी** *parnī*, m. a tree (*Butea frondosa*); f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); the leaf of the assafœtida(?). s. [patron. s.]

برن **پرنیا** *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a

برن **پرنیایا**, **پرنیایا**, **پرنیایا** *puraniyā*, *puraniyā*, or *purainiyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). h.

برن **پرنیان** *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from China); also garments made of the same. p.

برن **پرو** *parv*, m. a festival, a holiday; *parv-kārī*, a Brāhman who performs ceremonies for hire out of season. *parv-gāmī*, a man who associates with his wife on festival days. s.

برن **پورو** *puru*, m. name of the sixth monarch of the lunar line; the farina of a flower; f. the name of a river to the north-west of the Saraswatī. s.

برن **پروا** *parwā*, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire rest, quiet. *kuchh parwā nahīn*, (vulg. *kuch-parwā-nī*), no matter, it is of no consequence. p.

برن **پروا** *purwā*, f. an easterly wind. s.

برن **پروا** *parivā*, f. the first day of the moon's increase or wane. s.

برن **پرواد** *parivād*, m. abuse, reproach, accusation. *parivādak* or *parivādī*, an accuser, a plain tiff, a calumniator. s.

برن **پروار** *parivār*, m. family, dependants. *parivār-tā*, f. subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پروان** *pravāran*, m. prohibition, op-

برن **پرواری** *parwārī*, fattened or fatted. p.

برن **پرواز** *parvāz*, flying, flight. *parvāz-karnā*, n. to fly. *parvāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. p.

برن **پرواس** *parivās*, m. abiding, abode. s.

برن **پرواس** *pravās*, m. a foreign country or residence, dwelling away from home. *pravāsai*, adj. absent, dwelling abroad. *pravāsan*, m. sojourning abroad, exile. s.

برن **پرواسی** *pravāsī*, a foreigner, one from abroad; one living away from home. s. [city. s.]

برن **پرواسی** *pur-vāsī*, adj. inhabiting a

برن **پروال** *parwāl*, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stithe. h.

برن **پروان** *parwān*, m. the yard (of a sail); *parwān chhaṭhnā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). h.

برن **پروانا** *purwānā* (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled. h.

برن **پروانجات** *parvānājāt*, m. (pl. of *parwāna*), orders; passes, licenses. p. [mission. p.]

برن **پروانگی** *parwānagī*, f. command, order, per-

برن **پروانه** *parwāna*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependant; an order, a pass, a licence, leave, command, a precept, warrant; a butterfly, a moth. *parwāna kī kī hōnā*, to be desperately in love with any one (an allusion to the moth and the candle). p.

پرواہ *parwāh*, f. (the same as *parwā*, q. v.), care, concern, &c. *p.* [overflowing. *s.*

پرواہ *parivāh*, m. an inundation, an

پرواہ *pravāh*, m, stream, current of a river. *s.*

پرواہکا *pravāhikā*, f. diarrhoea. *s.*

پرواہی *parwā, ī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*

پروہاگ *pravibhāg*, m. division, a part. *s.* [titioned, shared. *s.*

پروہکت *pravibhakt*, divided, par-

پروپدیش *paropadesh*, m. giving advice, admonishing. *s.* [of others, beneficence. *s.*

پروپکار *paropakār*, m. the helping

پروپکاری *paropakārī* aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*

پروٹ *parvat*, m. a mountain, a hill. *parvat-āshray* or *parvat-vāsi*, living in the mountains. *parvat-kāk*, m. a raven. *parvatīya*, mountainous; m. a mountaineer. *s.* [of fish (*Silurus pabda*). *s.*

پروٹ *parvit* or *parvat*, m. a kind

پروٹساہ *protsāh*, m. effort, exertion; stimulus. *protsāhit*, instigated, stimulated. *protsāhak*, m. instigator. *protsāhan*, m. inciting, stimulating. *s.*

پروٹی *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*

پروٹیا *parvatīyā*, m. a kind of pumpkin. *s.* [gence. *s.*

پروجن *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exi-

پروہا *purodhā*, m. the family priest. *s.*

پرو *parmar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gharīb parmar*, cherisher of the poor. *sāya-parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*

پرو *parmar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *s.*

پرو *pravar*, m. offspring, race. *s.*

پرو *pravir*, m. a yellow fragrant wood. *s.*

پروراجک *parivrājak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*

پرورت *pravartta*, engaged in, undertaking; m. excitement, stimulus. *s.*

پرورت *pravritta*, fixed, determined; engaged in, occupied. *pravritti*, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream; Ujjain, or any holy place; (in arith.) the multiplier. *s.*

پرورت *parivritta*, gone round, revolved; exchanged. *s.*

پرورت *parivartta*, m. going or turning back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of a period of four ages, destruction of the world. *s.*

پرورتک *pravarttak*, inciting, stimulating; m. an instigator. *s.*

پرورجیا *parivrajyā*, f. the life of a religious mendicant. *s.*

پروردگار *parwardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

پروردن *parwardan*, to cherish, rear, foster. *p.*

پروردہ *parvarda*, bred, reared, brought up (used substantively) a slave, a protégé. *p.*

پرورش *parvarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*

پرورلت *pravar-lalit*, m. a species of the *ashtī* metre. *s.* [risher. *p.*

پرورنده *parvaranda*, cherishing, the che-

پروروس *purūrvas*, the son of Buddha, and second king of the lunar dynasty. *s.*

پروری *parvarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*

پروڑھ *praurh*, able, clever, full grown; confident, bold. *praurhi*, f. enterprise, confident exertion; investigation. *praurhā*, a woman from 30 years of age to 55. *praurhatā*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.* [hood. *s.*

پروس *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbour-

پروسا *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*

پروستی *parvastī*, f. cherishing, patronising: especially applied to the cherishing of old servants past work; care, protection, favour (probably a corruption of the Persian word *parwarish*). *d.*

پروسن *pravasan*, m. going or dwelling abroad. *s.*

پروسنا *parosnā*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*

پروسندھ *parv-sandhi*, m. the full and change of the moon. *s.*

پروسی *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*

پروسیا *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.* [dent. *s.*

پروش *par-vash*, subservient, depen-

پروشت *paravisht*, surrounded, enclosed. *s.*

پروشت *pravisht*, entered, engaged in. *s.*

پروشٹھ *proshth*, m. a sort of carp (*Cyprinus prausius*). *proshth-padā*, f. the 26th and 27th asterisms, containing the stars in the wing of Pegasus. *prausht-pad*, m. the month Bhadr (August—Sept.). *prausht-padī*, f. full moon in Bhadr. *s.*

پروشنی *paroshnī*, f. a cockroach. *s.*

پروکت *prokt*, said, declared. *s.*

پروشک *paroksh*, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic, a hermit; invisibility, absence; (in gram.) past time or tense. *s.*

پروکشن *prokshan*, m. killing animals in sacrifice, immolation, slaughter; sprinkling, with water, &c.; a text to be recited when animals are offered. *prokshit*, sprinkled; killed, offered in sacrifice.

پروکھیات *pravikhyāti*, f. celebrity, renown. *s.* [dioica].

پروال *parval*, m. a plant (*Tricosanthes* pironā or paronā, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls), to spit. *h.*

پروکھا *parvanikā*, f. specks attended with pain on the edge of the cornea of the eye. *s.*

پروہ *pravah*, m. one of the seven Vāyus or winds. *s.* [of leather. *h.*

پروہا *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made

پروہت *purohit* (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروہتانی *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q.v. *s.*

پروہن *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*

پرویا *purvaiyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرویاڈھ *parivyādh*, m. a tree (*Pterospermum acerifolia*); a sort of reed growing in water (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *s.*

پرویت *praveṭ*, m. barley. *s.*

پرویدن *parivedan*, m. anguish, pain; marriage. *s.* [a chief. *s.*

پرویر *pravīr*, best, excellent; m. a hero,

پرویش *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

پرویشٹن *pariveshṭan*, m. surrounding; circumference. *pariveshṭit*, enclosed, surrounded, covered. *s.* [serving up food. *s.*

پرویشن *pariveshan*, m. surrounding;

پرویشن *praveshan*, m. the entrance; entering. *praveshak*, who enters; m. an entry. *s.*

پرویشکن *pravekshan*, m. foreseeing. *pravekshit*, foreseen. *pravekshyat*, adj. foreseeing. *s.*

پرویل *pravel*, m. the yellow variety of the kidney bean. *s.*

پروین *parvīn*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پروین *pravīn*, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*

پروینتا *pravinatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. *s.*

پروینی *pravenī* or *praveṇī*, f. the hair twisted and undecorated, as worn by women in the absence of their husbands. *s.*

پراہ *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*

پراہار *parihār*, m. disrespect. *s.*

پراہاری *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پراہاس *prahās*, m. loud laughter. *prahāsī*, laughing aloud, causing laughter. *s.*

پراہاس *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer; mirth, pastime. *parihās-vedī*, m. a jester, a wag. *s.*

پراہت *par-hit*, friendly, benevolent, good for another. *s.*

پراہر *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night; a division of time, consisting of 8 *gharīs* or about 3 hours. *s.*

پراہرشت *praharshit* or *prahṛishṭ*, delighted, very happy. *s.*

پراہرشینی *praharshinī*, f. a species of the *atijagatī* metre. *s.*

پراہرن *pariharan*, m. seizing, taking; leaving, abandoning. *s.*

پراہرن کلا *praharan-halikā*, f. a species of the *sarkarī* metre. *s.*

پراہرنا *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پراہری *prahārī* or *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پراہر سر *pura-sar*, one who goes first, a leader, a preceder. *s.*

پراہسن *prahasana*, m. loud laughter, mirth; sarcasm, ridicule, irony. *prahasat*, adj. laughing heartily. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پراہسنٹی *prahasantī*, f. Arabian jas-

پراہلاڈ *prahlād*, m. pleasure, joy; the name of Hiranyāksha's pious son, and regent of one division of Pātāl. *prahlādīt*, rejoiced, delighted. *s.*

پراہیز *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. *bādī-parhez*, abstaining from evil. *parhez-k.*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*

پراہیزگار *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پراہیزگاری *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پراہیزی *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q.v.). *p.*

پراہیلکا *prahelikā*, f. an enigma, a riddle. *s.* [prived of, deserted by. *s.*

پراہین *parihīn*, waned, faded; de-

پری *pare*, beyond, yonder. *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پری *parī*, f. a fairy. *parī-paikar* or *parī-chihra*, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*

پری *purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

پری *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city town. *s.*

پري *priya*, m. beloved, dear ; m. a husband, a lover ; a sort of drug commonly called *Riddhi*. s.

پريا *priyā*, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart, *he priye*, my dear ! s.

پرياس *prayās*, m. trouble, labour, desire or pursuit of any object. s. [tidings. s.]

پرياھيہ *priyāhhyā*, announcing good

پرياگ *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahabād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Saraswati, according to the Hindū creed : in comp. it applies to several places of reputed sanctity, as, *Deva-prayāg*, *Rudra-prayāg*, *Karna-prayāg* &c. s.

پريال *priyāl*, m. a tree commonly called *piyāl* (*Buchanania latifolia*). s.

پريان *prayān*, m. going forth, departure ; death, march, invasion. *prayān-kāl*, time of departure, death. s. [ing kindly. s.]

پريباھشن *priya-bhāshan*, m. speak-

پريت *prīti*, kind, affectionate, beloved, dear. m. delight. s.

پريت *prīti* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship ; the second of the 27 astronomical yogs. *prīti-pūrvak*, adv. through kindness ; *prīti-dān*, m. a friendly present. *prīti-dāya*, m. a gift of affection. *prīti-mān*, kind, affectionate. s.

پريت *pret* or *paret* adj. dead ; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *pret-paksh*, m. the dark half of the month. *pret-karm*, m. funeral rites. *pret-grih*, m. a cemetery. *pret-lok*, m. the region of disembodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. *pret-nadi*, f. the river of hell. s. [yarn]. h.

پريتا *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding

پريتا *priyatā*, f. love, affection. s.

پريتار *priyatar*, dearer, more beloved. s.

پريتام *prītam* or *priyatam*, dearest, most beloved ; m. a lover, a husband. s.

پريتن *prayatna*, m. continued effort, exertion ; act, action ; caution, care. *prayatna-wān*, active, zealous, persevering. s. [yarn]. h.

پريتنا *paretnā*, a. to reel (thread or

پريتني *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. s. [testing (gold or silver). s.]

پريچھا (پريچھا for پريچھا) *parīchhā*, f. trying,

پريچھک (پريچھک for پريچھک) *parīchhak*, m. one who tests or examines. s.

پريخوان *parī-ḥhṵwān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." p.

پريدار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies ; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. p.

پريدرشن *priya-darshan*, handsome, good-looking. m. a tree (*Mimusops kauki*). s.

پريدن *parīdan*, to fly, to soar on the wing. p.

پريدهاوي *parīdhānī*, m. the forty-first year of the Indian cycle. s.

پريت *perit*, sent, directed, despatched. s.

پريرخسار *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. p.

پريرن *peran*, } m. the act of sending ;
پريرنا *pernā*, } command. s.

پريرو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman, plur. *parī-rūyān*. p.

پريزاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. p.

پريستان *parī-stān*, m. the region of the fairies. p.

پريسکھ *priya-sakh*, m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu*). s. [friend, a confidante. s.]

پريسکھي *priya-sakhī*, f. a female

پريسنديش *priya-sandesh*, m. a tree bearing a fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*). s.

پريش *purish*, m. faeces, excrement. s.

پريشان *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition. *pareshān-kalnā*, to talk foolishly. p. [dispersion, destruction. p.]

پريشاني *pareshānī*, f. distress ; perplexity ;

پريشٿ *presht*, most or very dear. *preshtā*, f. a wife. s.

پريک *priyak*, m. a tree (*Nauclea cadamba*) ; another tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). s.

پريکار *priya-kār*, or *priya-krit*, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. s.

پريکت *prayukta*, endowed with, possessing ; connected with ; compact. s. [proof. s.]

پريکشا *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial,

پريکشا *prekshā*, f. seeing, viewing, observing. s.

پريکشت *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of *Arjuna* ; adj. examined, tried, proved. s.

پريکشت *prekshit*, seen, beheld, looked at. s. [mines, &c. s.]

پريکشک *parīkshah*, one who exa-

پريکشن *parīkshan*, m. trial, experiment, examination. s. [spectacle, sight. s.]

پريکشن *prekshan*, m. a public show,

پريکھا *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. h.

پريکھا *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parīchhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. s.

پريم *prem*, m. love, friendship ; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindi work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. s.

پريمان *priyamān*, beloved, affectionate. s.

پریبھوک *priyam-bhāvuk*, be-
come dear to. *priyam-bhāvuktā*, f. amiability, be-
coming beloved. *s.*

پریپر *prem-par*, affectionate, loving. *s.*

پریمرنگ راتا *prem-rang-rātā*, co-
loured with the dye of love; strongly in love, ena-
moured. *s.* [(Datura). *s.*

پری موہ *purī-moh*, m. the thorn apple

پری می *premī*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پری پورن *puren*, f. the placenta; the plant
of the lotus. *h.*

پری ینگ *priyangu*, m. a medicinal plant
and perfume, or fragrant seed; panick seed (*Panicum
italicum*). *s.* [moon. *s.*

پری و *parivā*, f. the first day of the

پری و *parenā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*

پری واد *parivād*, m. reproof, censure,
abuse. *s.* [flatterer. *s.*

پری وادی *priya-vādī*, sweet spoken, a

پری وار *parivār*, m. dependants, family,
retinue. *s.* [flow. *s.*

پری واه *parināh*, m. inundation, over-

پری و جک *prajojak*, who or what
causes or induces any act; who or what deposes or
appoints; m. a founder or instituter of any ceremony;
a legislator. *s.*

پری و جن *prajojan*, m. cause, motive,
need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence.
prajojan-wān, designing, purposing. *prajojanī*, neces-
sary, requisite. *s.*

پری و جیہ *prajojya*, m. capital, princi-
pal; a servant, a slave. *s.* [barter. *s.*

پری ورت *parivartta*, m. exchange,

پری و رنی *priya-varnī*, f. a creeping plant
(*Echites frutescens*). *s.*

پری و ش *parī-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پری و گ *prayog*, m. occasion, cause,
motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example,
comparison; act, action. *prayogī*, having some object
in view, calculated for a particular purpose. *s.*

پری ہ *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v.
paleu). *h.*

پری ہ *pareh*, } m. land watered after
پری ہا *parehā*, } ploughing, or flooded
before the final ploughing and levelling of the ground. *h.*

پری ہ *priya*, dear, beloved (see پری).

پری ہاس *parihās*, m. mirth, sport,
amusement. *s.*

پڑا *purā*, m. a large parcel (of physic,
&c.). *parā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پڑا پانا *parā-pānā*, a. to find, to get
easily. *h.*

پڑا پڑ *parāpar*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پڑانا *parānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay
down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پڑاو *parām*, m. halting, resting, sleep-
ing; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a
crowd, assembly. *h.*

پڑ پڑانا *parparānā*, n. to prattle, to
chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an
acid substance). *parpar-rahā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*

پڑ جانا *par-jānā*, n. to lie down; to
cease, as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*

پڑ چھٹی *parchhaṭī*, f. a small thatch
thrown over mud walls. *d.*

پڑ رھنا *par-rahnā*, n. to be utterly
helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.*

پڑم *parām*, m. a coarse kind of cotton cloth
used for tents, &c. *d.* [immodesty. *d.*

پڑ مگ *par-margī*, f. shamelessness,

پڑنا *parnā*, n. to repose, to lie down;
to fall; to befall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to
be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پڑوا *parwā*, m. a large boat; a ferry boat. *d.*

پڑوانا *pirwānā*, a. to cause to press,
squeeze. *h.*

پڑوس *paros*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*

پڑوسین *parosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*

پڑوسی *parosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*

پڑوی *parwī*, a sort of sugar-cane sown
in autumn. *h.*

پڑھا *parhā*, read, learned, of much read-
ing. *parhā-gunā*, a. earned, experienced man. *s.*

پڑھانا *parhānā*, a. to teach to read, to
instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پڑھن *parhan*, f. reading, the act of
reading. *s.*

پڑھن *parhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*

پڑھنا *parhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to
say, to speak, to quote or recite. *parhne-wālā*, m.
reader. *s.*

پڑھنت *parhant*, f. study, reading; a
spell. *s.*

پڑھوانا *parhwānā*, a. to cause to be
taught reading (v. *parhānā*). *h.* [made. *h.*

پڑی *purī*, f. a skin with which a drum is

پڑی *parī*, f. a measure (v. *paimāna*). *d.*

پڑیا *purīyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.),
a dose of medicine in powder. *s.*

پڑیا *parīyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پڑی رھنا *pare-rahnā*, n. to be in a
hopeless or desperate state. *d.*

پڑیل *paryal*, f. sweepings. *h.*

پڑ *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, baking;
framing or contriving (in the mind). *p.*

پزاوا *pazānā*, } f. a brick-kiln. *p.*
 پزاوہ *pazāwo*, }
 پژمردگی *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*
 پژمردن *pazhmurdan*, to wither, fade, decay. *p.*
 پژمردہ *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*
 پس *pas*, after, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *māya i tawakkul*. *p.*
 پسا *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjīlā*, q. v.). *s.*
 پساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*
 پیساج *pisāch* (for *پیشاچ* *pishāch*, q. v.) m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*
 پیسچی *pisāchī* or *پیساحنی* *pisāchnī*, f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*
 پسارا *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out. *pasārā-k.*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*
 پسارنا *pasār-nā*, a. to spread; to distend; to stretch out, to expand, to open. *s.*
 پساری *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v. *paīsārī*). *h.*
 پسان *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*
 پسانا *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder; to grind. *s.*
 پسانا *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*
 پسائی *pasāī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*
 پسائی *pasāī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*
 پس پا *pas-pā* or *pas-pā*, e, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*
 پس پال *pasu-pāl* } m. lit. beast-feeder;
 or *pashu-pāl*, }
 پس پالاک *pasu-pālah* or *pashu-pālah*, } a cowherd, a cow-feeder. *s.*
 پسپالن *pasu-pālan*, the rearing and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the *Vaisya* caste. *s.*
 پس پاهونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind; to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *p. h.*
 پس پوت *pus-pūt* (for *पुष्पपुत्र* *pushya-putra*), adopted son. *pus-pūt k.*, to adopt as a son. *s.*
 پست *past*, below, low. *past-fitrat*, of inferior understanding, of a mean disposition. *past-himmat*, unambitious. *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *pas-at*, behind thee. *p.*
 پستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, bobbies. *p.*
 پستانا *pastānā*, n. to regret, repent. *s.*

پستک *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*
 پسته *pista*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*
 پستی *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*
 پستی رنگ *pistā, rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*
 پس خوردہ *pas-khūrda*, m. leavings (of food), dregs, offal. *p.*
 پسر *pasar*, f, grazing cattle at night. *h.*
 پسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child. *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild. *pisar i khvānda*, an adopted son. *pisri akhyāfi*, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. *pisri-mutabamā*, an adopted son. *pisar-khvāndagī*, adoption of a son. *p. s.*
 پسرنا *pasarnā*, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. *s.*
 پس رو *pas-rau*, or *pas-raw*, m. a follower; dependants; train, equipage. *p.*
 پسروی *pas-rawī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*
 پسری *pisarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*
 پستول *pistol* or *pistūl*, a pistol. *e.*
 پس غیبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*
 پس قد *pas-kad* or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-kadd*). *p. a.*
 پس کش *pas-hash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*
 پس لانا *pislānā*, a. to cause to grind. *h.*
 پسلی *pastī*, f. a rib, the præcordia. *pastī pharaknī*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*
 پس ماندہ *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*
 پسنا *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. *h.*
 پسند *pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *pasand-h*, to please. *p.*
 پسندیدن *pasandīdan*, to approve of, to be agreeable. *p.*
 پسندیدہ *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.* [weight, &c. *p.*
 پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a
 پسو *pasū* or *pashū*, (see *پش*) m. a beast; an animal. *s.*
 پسو *pisū* or *pissū*, m. a flea. *h.*
 پس و پیش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication. *pas o pesh-k.*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*
 پسوجنا *pasūjnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*
 پسہو *pas, hī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

پسج *pasij*, provision for a journey; adj. ready, prepared. *p.*

پسجنا *pasijnā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسین *pasin*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسینی *pasinī*, modern, recent; *pl.* *pasiniyān*, the moderns. *p.*

پسینا *pasinā*,
پسےو *pasew*,
پسےوہا *pasenhā*, } m. perspiration,
sweat. *s.*

پش *pashu*, m. an animal, a beast; cattle.

pashu-pāl, m. a herdsman. *pashu-pālan*, m. tending or rearing cattle. *pashutā*, f. *pashutwa*, m. nature of an animal, bestiality. *pashu-dharm*, m. action or property of animals; promiscuous cohabitation, the marrying of widows. *pashu-rāj*, m. a lion. *pashu-raju*, m. a string for fastening cattle. *pashu-roman*, m. the hair of an animal. *pashu-kriyā*, f. copulation. *pashu-gāyatrī*, f. a verse whispered into the ear of an animal about to be sacrificed. *s.*

پشاپ *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. urine. *p.*

پشاح *pishāch*, m. a sprite, a fiend, a spectre; an infernal imp or ghost, described as fierce and malignant. *pishāch-dru*, m. a tree supposed to be haunted by goblins (*Trophis aspera*). *pishāch-grasta*, possessed of a demon, a demoniac. *pishāchnī*, f. a female sprite. *s.*

پشان *pashān*, m. a stone, a rock. *s.*

پشپ *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower, the menses; the car of Kuvera; specks on the eye, albugo. *pushpānjali*, f. presenting flowers held in both hands bowed. *pushpa-path*, m. the vulva. *pushpa-pur*, the city of Pātālputra or Palibothra. *pushpa-phal*, m. elephant or wood-apple. *pushpa-chāmar*, m. a plant (*Artemisia*); a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*) having a large bushy flower. *pushpa-dant*, m. the elephant of the north-west quarter. *pushpa-ras*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-akta*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus phoeniceus*). *pushpa-venu*, m. the farina of flowers. *pushpa-rochan*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *pushpa-sār*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-samay*, m. spring. *pushpa-shūnya*, flowerless. *pushpa-karaṇḍak*, m. Avantī or Ujjain, or the grove in its vicinity, sacred to Mahādeva. *pushpa-ketu*, m. calx of brass. *pushpa-kīṭ*, m. any insect affecting flowers. *pushpa-mās*, m. spring. *pushpa-vātī*, f. a flower-garden. *pushpa-wat*, flowery. *pushpa-hīn*, flowerless. *pushpa-hīnā*, f. the glomerous fig-tree; a woman whose menstruation has ceased. *pushpī*, flowering. *s.*

پشپانجن *pushpānjan*, m. the calx of brass. *s.*

پشپت *pushpit*, flowered, in flower. *pushpitā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *pushpitāgrā*, f. a form of metre. *s.*

پشپک *pushpak*, m. calx of brass, the car of Kuvera, god of riches; specks on the eye; a bracelet of jewels; green vitriol. *pushpakāśish*, m. the green sulphate of iron. *s.*

پشپیکا *pushpikā*, f. the tartar of the teeth; the mucus of the glans penis or urethra. *s.*

پشپل *pashu-palval*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant. *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation. *pusht-pānw*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht par kisi ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily. *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support. *pusht-kham*, hump-backed. *pushti dast kisi par mārā* or *pushti pā mārā*, to reject, to abandon. *pusht denā* (in Pers. *pusht-dādan*), to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "terga dare"). *p.*

پشتا *pishitā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

پشتارا *pushtārā*, m. a load, burden for carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتانā *pashtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتاوا *pashtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتکار *pusht-khār*, m. an artificial hand of ivory, &c., set in a long handle to scratch the back with. *p.*

پشتک *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind. *p.*

پشتو *pushtū*, the *Afghan* language. *p.*

پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop; a bank, a quay; a hill, an eminence; heap, load, a bundle. *p.*

پشته بندی *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

پشتی *pushtī*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book. *pushtī-bān*, an ally, a supporter; *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support. *pushtī-k*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*

پشت *pushṭ*, nourished, fat; restorative, provocative. *pushṭānga*, fat. *s.*

پشت *pushṭi*, f. nourishing. *pushṭi-da*, adj. nourishing. *pushṭī-dā*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *pushṭī-kar*, m. any nutritive substance, a provocative food.

پشتپ *pishtap*, m. a world, a division of the universe. *s.* [restorative power. *s.*

پشتتا *pushtatā*, f. fatness; invigoration,

پشتک *pishtak*, m. a disease of the eyes, opacity of the cornea. *s.* [cative. *s.*

پشتی *pushṭā*, f. adj. restorative, provo-

پشتات *pashchāt*, after, afterwards, behind; westward. *pashchāt-tāp*, m. repentance. *s.*

پشیم *pashchim*, west, western; behind, after. *s.*

پشکا *pashukā*, f. any small animal. *s.*

پشکر *pushkar*, m. the sky, heaven; a lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum* or *Nymphaea nelumbo*); a drug (*Costus speciosus*); a place of pilgrimage called Pokar in the province of Ajmir; one of the seven great *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; a mountain in the same *dwīpa*; a pond or lake. *pushkar-mūlak*, m. the root of the *costus speciosus*. *s.*

پشکرینی *pushkarinī*, f. a large pond, a lake. *s.*

پشکل *pushkal*, excellent, best; much, many; full, complete; m. the mountain Meru; the holy place, Pushkar. *s.*

پشک *pish-kash* (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

پشکل *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشم *pashm*, *f.* wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum foeminae*). *pashm par mārā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard. *pashm samajhnā*, to despise. *pashm na ukharnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

پشمک *pashmak*, a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

پشمی *pashmī*,

پشمین *pashmīn*,

پشمینه *pashmīna*,

} woollen, made of wool. *p.*

پشن *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel; vile, low; stupid, a fool; *m.* a spy, an informer. *pishun-vākya* or *pishun-vachan*, *m.* evil speech, slander. *s.*

پشنا *pishunā*, *f.* a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پشنگ *pishang* or *pishangī*, tawny, brown. *pishlangatā*, *f.* tawinness. *s.*

پشنگ *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

پشواز *pishwāz*, *f.* a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.* [hog-plum. *s.*

پشهریتکی *pashu-harītakī*, *f.* the

پشیز *pashīz*, a small piece of money. *p.*

پشیمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.* [morse. *p.*

پشیمانی *pashemānī*, *f.* regret, penitence, re-

پشیه *pushya*, *m.* the eighth lunar asterism, comprising three stars, of which one is Cancer; the month *Paus* (Dec.—Jan.). *pushya-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

پک *pik*, *f.* name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*); the *kokila*. *pik-bayanī*, having a voice like the *pik*. *s.*

پک *pikk*, *m.* a young elephant. *s.*

پک *pakk*,

پک *pakkā* or *pakkā*,

} ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); baked (as bricks), made of brick; cunning, knowing. *pakkā-k*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain; to build with bricks. *pakā-pakāyā*, ready cooked. *pakkā-ghar*, a house built of baked bricks or stone. *pakkā-chittā*, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. *pakkā-ser*, a ser of full and standard weight. *s.*

پکار *pukār*, *f.* *pukārā*, *m.* a cry a shout. *h.*

پکار دینا *pukār-denā*, *a.* to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*

پکارنا *pukār-nā*, *a.* to call aloud, to bawl out, to cry; to call or summon. *h.*

پکاخش *pikākhsha*, *m.* a vegetable and perfume, commonly called *rochanī*. *s.*

پکانا *pakānā*, *a.* to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook, to bake. *s.*

پکانگ *pikāng*, *m.* a small bird, called also *chātakiya*. *s.* [s.

پکانند *pikānand*, *m.* the spring season.

پکاو *pakāv*, *m.* suppuration. *pakā,ū*, suppurative. *s.*

پکائی *pakā,ī*, *f.* dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پکبندھ *pik-bandhu*, *m.* the mango tree. *s.*

پکبینی *pik-bayanī* or *پکبائی* *pik-bainī*, *f.* possessing a voice like the *kokila*. *s.*

پکپن *pakpan*, *m.* ripeness; cunning, cleverness, expertness. *s.*

پکت شول *pakti-shul*, *m.* inflammation of the bowels, cholera. *s.*

پکدندی *pakdandī*, *f.* a footpath. *d.*

پکڑ *pakar*, *f.* the act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection, difficulty. *h.*

پکڑانا *pakrānā*, *a.* to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پکڑبندی *pakar-bandī*, *f.* proof, evidence; capture, seizing. *d.*

پکڑنا *pakarnā*, *a.* to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend; to object. *h.*

پکش *paksh*, *m.* half a lunation, a fortnight; a partisan, a friend; a side, a flank. *pakshāghāt*, *m.* palsy, hemiplegia. *paksha-pāt*, *m.* partisanship, partiality. *paksha-pātī*, *m.* a partisan, an adherent. *paksha-pātītā*, *f.* adherence, friendship. *pakshatā*, *f.* the taking up a side, partiality. *paksha-dhar*, *m.* a partisan. *s.*

پکشی *pakshī*, *m.* *pakshinī*, *f.* a bird. *pakshi-rāj*, *m.* king of the birds, *Garuḍa*. *pakshi-shālā*, *f.* a nest, an aviary. *s.*

پکلا *pahlā*, *m.* a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

پکنا *paknā*, *n.* to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

پکو *pakwa*, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect; able, shrewd; grey (the hair); digested. *pakwāshay*, *m.* the abdomen, the stomach. *pakwa-krit*, *m.* the *nimb* tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration. *s.*

پکوان *pukwān* or *پکوان* *pukwāna*, *m.* sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. *s.*

پکوانا *pakwānā*, *a.* to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.* [cooking. *h.*

پکوائی *pakwā,ī*, *f.* price paid for

پکوڑا *pakorā*, *m.* } a kind of dish

پکوڑی *pakorī* or } made of peameal

پکاوڑی *pakaurī*, *f.* } *s.*

پکھ *pakh* (for *pakhsha*, q.v.), m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. s. [of a bow. d.]

پکھاتا *pakhātā*, m. the horn or corner

پکھارنا *pakhārnā*, a. to wash. s.

پکھال *pakhāl*, f. } a large leather

پکھالا *pakhālā*, m. } bag for carrying water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. s.

پکھالی *pakhālī*, m. a water-carrier. s.

پکھان *pakhān* (for *pākhān*), } m. a

پکھانا *pakhānā*, } stone. s.

پکھانج *pakhānj*, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. h.

پکھانجی *pakhānjī*, m. one who beats the *pakhānj*; a drummer. h.

پکھراج *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz; name of a lunar mansion. h.

پکھروٹ *pakhrauṭā*, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *biṛā* or mouthful of betel. h.

پکھڑی *pakhṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. h.

پکھوا *pakhvā* or *pakhūā*, m. a side, wing, flank, gable end of a house. d.

پکھوتا *pakhoṭā*, m. a wing, fin of a fish; side or flank. d. [blade. s.]

پکھوڑا *pakhaurā*, m. the shoulder-

پکھرو *pakherū*, m. a bird. s.

پکھیس *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. h.

پگ *pag*, m. the foot. *pag paṭ tār bajnā*, to beat time with the foot. *pag-dandī*, f. by-path. *pagdandī-lenā*, to track, to trace. s.

پگا *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. h.

پگار *pagār*, mud kneaded for building or plastering walls; (in Dakh.) pay, salary, wages. s.

پگاہ *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. p.

پگاہتر *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn of day. p.

پگت دھارنا *pag-dhārnā*, n. to travel, to depart. s. [chew the cud. h.]

پگرا *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to

پگڑی *pagṛī*, f. a turban; a species of poll-tax (v. *pāg*). *pagṛī ātaknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *pagṛī chhapāṭā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. h.

پگلا *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). h.

پگنا *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. s.

پگھا *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope, tether. h. [or steel. h.]

پگھال *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron

پگھایا *paghāyā*, m. a dealer in cloth, metals, &c. h.

پگھلانا *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. s.

پگھلاو *pighlāw* or *pighlā*, o, m. fusion. s.

پگھلنا *pighalnā*, n. to melt or be melted, to be in fusion. s.

پگھیا *paghaiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. h.

پگیا *pagiyā*, f. a turban. h.

پل *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a *gharī* or *dand* (2½ *pals* are equal to one minute). *pal mārte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *pal mārnā*, to wink, to move the eyelid. p.

پل *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment, a causeway. *pul-guzār*, a bridge toll. *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. p.

پلا *palā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *pulā*, m. a small bundle of plants or sticks. h. [harāmī *pillā*, a bastard. h.]

پلا *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub;

پلا *pullā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*; one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. h.

پلا *pullā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales). *pullā-bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy. *pullā-kash*, partial. *pullā-kashī*, partiality. *palle par kisi ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one. *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens. *palle-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. p.

پلاڈ *palād*, m. f. a *Rākshas* or demon, male or female. s. [humour. s.]

پلاگن *palāgni*, m. the bile, the bilious

پلاس *palās*, m. very coarse cloth. p.

پلاس *palās* or *palāsh*, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*). *palās pāpṛā*, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. s.

پلاسی *palāsī*, m. name of a village (vulg. *Plassey*), famous for one of our earlier victories in India. s.

پلاش *palāsh*, m. a tree (see *palās*).

پلاشاکھیہ *palāshākhyā*, m. assa-fetida. s. [clinata; the *palās* tree. s.]

پلاشک *palāshak*, m. curcuma re-

پلاشی *palāshī*, f. lac; m. a goblin; a sort of mimusops (m. *kauki*). s.

پلاکش *plāksha*, m. the fruit of the *hibiscus populneoides*. s.

پلان *palān*, a space of ground between two occupied lots, left for future disposal. h.

پلان *palān*, } m. (corruption of *pālān*), a
پلانا *palānā*, } packsaddle. *p.*

پلانا *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee,
to escape. *s.* [ply with drink. *h.*

پلانا *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to

پلانا *palānnā*, a. to saddle a horse or
bullock. *p.*

پلانڈ *palāndu*, m. an onion. *s.*

پلانگ *palāng*, m. the Gangetic por-
poise. *s.*

پلانی *palānī*, f. } thatching. *h.*
پلاو *palāw*, m. }

پلاو *plāv*, m. submersion. *s.*

پلاو *pulā*, o (properly *pilāv*), m. a kind of
dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl. *hawā*
kā pulā, o, a castle built in the air. "Lord Byron has
been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing
this word 'pilaff,' making it rhyme with 'quaff,' but
the fact is, that his lordship's Anglified term comes
much nearer to the real word, which is Persian, than
our barbarous Indian corruption of it." *p.* (B.)

پلاوٹا *palā, onā*, n. to flee, to run
away. *s.* [away. *s.*

پلايان *palāyamān*, adj. running

پلايان *palāyan*, m. flight, retreat.
palāyan-parāyan, fugitive. *s.*

پل بندي *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment, dykes
or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a
bridge &c. in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose;
sodomy. *pul-bandī-k.*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*

پلپل *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.*

پلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*,
soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*

پلپلانا *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. *h.*

پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to
dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the
want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*

پلپلاہٹ *pilpilāhaṭ*, f. softness. *h.*

پلپلاہٹ *pulpulāhaṭ*, f. fear; the
act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*

پلت *plut*, m. the protracted utterance of
a vowel, being three times the length of a short vowel. *s.*

پلتھامارنا *palṭhā mārna* (also *پلتھامارنا*) *palṭhā*
(or *palṭhā*) *mārna*, n. to sit down on the ground resting
on the buttocks. *h.* [the buttocks. *h.*

پلتھی *palṭhī*, f. a mode of sitting on

پلتا *palṭā*, m. turn, stead, exchange,
recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*

پلتانا *palṭānā*, a. to cause to turn, to
convert. *h.*

پلتاکھانا *palṭa khānā*, a. to turn
over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted, to re-
bound. *h.*

پلتالینا *palṭā-lenā* (v. *palṭā-l.*), to revenge, &c. *h.*

پلتاو *palṭāw* or *palṭā*, o. m. contradic-
tion, reaction, rebound. *h.*

پلت لینا *palṭā-lenā* or *palṭā-lenā*, a.
to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*

پلتن *palṭan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*

پلتنا *palṭnā*, n. to return, to turn back;
to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*

پلتھامارنا *palṭhā-mārna*, n. to sit
down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

پلج *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for
every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*

پلچنا *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

پلڑا *palṛā*, m. a scale, i.e. one side of a
pair of scales. *h.*

پلڑی *pilṛī*, f. a kind of forced meat. *h.*

پلسات *pilsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*

پل سراط *pul sirāt* or *puli sirāt*, m. the bridge,
over which Musalmāns pass into paradise.—N. B. the
wicked are sure to fall thence into the bottomless
pit. *p. a.*

پلشت *pilisht*, polluted impure, unclean;
(met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*

پلک *palak*, f. the eyelid; a moment;
palak daryā, m. clouds; *palak mārna* or *-maṭkānā*, a.
to wink. *p.*

پلکت *pulkit*, joyful, rejoiced. *s.*

پلکش *plaksha*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree
(*Ficus infectoria*); another tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*);
the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); one of the seven
Dwīpas or divisions of the world. *s.*

پلکی *pulki*, m. a sort of Kadamb
(*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.*

پلن *pulin*, m. an island of alluvial
formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon
the falling of waters. *s.*

پلنا *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n.
to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*

پلنا *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fatten-
ed, to thrive. *s.*

پلند *pulind*, m. a barbarian, an outcast,
one inhabiting mountains and forests. *s.*

پلندا *pulindā*, m. a bundle, a parcel. *h.*

پلنگ *palang*, m. a bed (without cur-
tains), a bedstead. *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a coun-
terpane: this last compound is commonly called a
"palampore" by Europeans. *palang tin chor*, "the bed
and three thieves," the constellation called "Charles's
wain" (B.) *p.*

پلنگ *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a
leopard. *palang-afgan*, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. *p.*

پلنگ *puling* or *پلنگ* *pullinga*, the
masculine gender. *s.*

پلنگری *palangrī*, f. a small bedstead. *h.*

پلنگی *palangī*, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, ferocious. *p.*

پلو *plav*, *m.* a diver, a bird so called (*Pelecanus fuscicollis*); waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); fragrant grass in general. *s.*

پلو *pallav*, *m.* a sprout, a shoot, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

پلو *pallū*, *m.* the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

پلو *pillū*, *m.* } a worm. *s.*
پلو *pilūā*, }

پلوار *palwār*, *m.* a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods; applied chiefly to the slow heavy craft in the Sunderbuns: it is considered to have come originally from Dacca. *h.*

پلوارى *palwārī*, *m.* a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*. *h.*

پلوانا *palwānā*, *a.* to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*

پلوٹھا *pallauthā* or *palauthā*, first-born (q. d. *pahlā uthā* or *pahlā uthā*). *h.*

پلوک *pallavak*, *m.* a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

پلول *palwal*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica*, *Roxb.*). *palwal-latī*, the plant of (*palwal*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

پلون *plavan*, *m.* a deluge, an inundation.

پله *palla*, *m.* a side (as of scales), (*v. pallā*). *p.*

پله *pula*, soft, tender; hollow. *d.*

پلھا *plihā*, *f.* the spleen (*v. plihā*). *s.*

پلھانا *pulhānā*, *a.* to persuade. *s.*

پلھن *plihan*, *m.* the spleen. *s.*

پلھنڈا *palhindā* or *palihindā*, *m.* }
پلھنڈی *palhindī* or *palihindī*, *f.* }

a shelf upon which water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*

پلئی *pilāī*, *f.* the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*

پلی *palī*, *f.* a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*

پلی *palī*, *f.* a small village; a house [lizard. *h.* [of a tree. *h.*

پلئی *palaī*, *f.* a young branch or spray

پلیت *palit* (for *palid*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

پلیت *palit*, *m.* a ghost, spirit of the dead. *h.*

پلیتا *palitā*, *m.* a match (of a gun); a candle. *palitā chāt-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

پلیتھن *palethan*, *m.* dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one. *palethan nikālnā*, *a.* to beat severely. *h.*

پلید *plid* or *palid*, unclean, polluted. *p.*

پلیدی *palidī*, *f.* uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

پلوی *palev*, *m.* soup, pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *palev* or *palevū*, land watered after ploughing. *h.*

پلیھا *plihā*, *f.* } the spleen; the organ,
پلیھن *plihan*, *m.* } or the disease of it;
enlargement of the mesenteric glands. *s.*

پلیھار *plihāri*, *m.* the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*), deemed an enemy to spleen. *h.*

پلیھشتر *plihā-shatru*, } *m.* a medicinal
پلیھگھن *plihā-ghna*, } plant, commonly called Rohini or Roherā (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*

پمپا *pampā*, *f.* a river in the south of India. *s.*

پن *pun*, *پن:* *puna*, or *پنی* *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *puna-puna* or *puna-punar*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*

پن *pun* (for *پنھ* *punya*), *m.* virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*

پن *pin*, *m.* a sound, noise. *s.*

پن *pan*, *m.* an aggregate number, consisting of twenty *gandās* (q. v.), that is, eighty *kaurī* (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*); a vow; promise; a bet, a wager, a stake at play: it is also used to denote money in general; wages, hire, price; business; an agreement, a stipulation or clause in an agreement; (contr. of *pān*), as, *pan-baṭṭa*, *m.* a betel-box. *s.*

پن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c., as, *layak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

پن *pan*, conj. but, yet, for. *d.*

پنا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as *pan*), as *jauhari-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

پنا *punnā*, *a.* to abuse, revile. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, *m.* a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q. v. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, *m.* an emerald; a leaf. *s.*

پنا *pinna*, *m.* a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. *s.*

پنارا *panārā*, *m.* } a drain or pipe by
پناری *panārī*, *f.* } which water runs off from the roof of a house, a spout. *s.*

پناک *pināk*, *m.* the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow, the trident of *Shiva*. *s.*

پناکی *pinākī*, *f.* a sort of viol. *s.*

پناگ *punnāg*, *m.* a tree from the flowers of which a yellowish dye is prepared (*Rotleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پنالا *panālā*, *m.* } (see *panārī*); a spout.

پنالی *panālī*, *f.* } *panālī parnā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*

پانا **panānā**, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پناه **panāh**, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *panāh-dih*, a protector. *panāh kisi se māngnā*, to seek protection, to avoid; used in comp. as *jāhān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty. *ādālat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

پن بتا **pan-battā**, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبه **pumba**, m. cotton. *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear). *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *pumba-doṣ*, a carder of cotton. *p.*

پن بهتا **pan-bhattā**, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

پن بهتا **pan-bhattā**, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبی **pumba**, made of cotton. *p.*

پنپانا **pampānā** or **panpānā**, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another; to refresh (little used). *h.*

پنپنا **panapnā**, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed, restored. *h.*

پنپنانا **pinpinānā**, n. to twang, to whizz. *h.*

پنپناہٹ **pinpināhaṭ** or **panpanāhaṭ**, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

پنتوا **pantavā**, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنٹھ **panth**, } m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*
پنٹھا **panthā**, }

پنٹھی **panthī**, m. a traveller; a sectary, a follower of any peculiar sect or master; generally used in comp., as *kabir-panthī*, a follower of *Kabir*. *s.*

پنچ **punj**, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

پنج **panj**, five. *naye panj*, of five years old.

male panj, of ten years old (these applied to horses only). *panj'aibi shar'i*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood). *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *Qur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. *panj tani pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muhammad*, *Alī*, *Fātima*, *Hasan*, and *Husain*. *p.*

پنجاب **panjāb**, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

پنجابی **panjābī**, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

پنجارا **panjārā**, m. a cotton-carder. *d.*

پنج انگشت **panj angusht**, m. *cing-foil*. *p.*

پنجاه **panjāh**, fifty. *panjāhum*, fiftieth. *p.*

پنجت **pinjat**, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجر **pinjar**, yellow, tawny, reddish yellow; m. a bay or chestnut horse; yellow orpiment. *s.*

پنجر **panjar**, m. or *panjri*, f. a rib. *s.*

پنجر **pinjar**, } m. a cage; a trap. *pinjārā*
پنجرا **pinjārā**, } *honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

پنجری **panjarī**, f. a rib. *s.*

پنج سال **panj sāl**, m. five years; a five-year old (horse). *p.*

پنج سالہ **panj-sāla**, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

پنجشنبہ **panj-shamba**, Thursday. *p.*

پنج عیب **panj-'aib**, very vicious (*v. panj*). *p.a.*

پنجکا **panjihā**, f. the register or journal of Yama, the record of human actions. *s.*

پنجکا **pinjikā**, f. a roll of cotton from which the thread is spun. *s.*

پنجگانہ **panj-gāna**, fivefold. *p.*

پنج گوشہ **panj-gosha**, } five-cornered, pentan-
پنج گنا **panj-gunā**, } gular, quintuple, five-
fold. *p.*

پنج گنج **panj-ganj**, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Musulmāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.* [grass, used as a vessel. *s.*

پنجلی **pinjlī**, f. two blades of *kusa*

پنجم **panjum**, the fifth. *p.*

پنجن **pinjan**, m. a bow used for cleaning cotton. *s.*

پنجوش **pinjūsh**, m. the wax of the ear. *s.*

پنجول **pinjūl**, m. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

پنجه **panja**, m. a claw, the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākha*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back. *panja-phernā*, to overcome, to overpower. *panja-k*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

پنجیار **pinjiyārā**, m. one whose business is to beat and separate cotton. *h.*

پنجیت **pinjet**, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجیری **panjiri**, f. a medicine composed of sugar, ghee, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

پنج **panch**, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. *panchādhyāy*, m. five readings or chapters; f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Shrī Bhāgavat*, detailing the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopis*. *panchāgni*, m. five fires amidst which a devotee performs penance. *panchāmṛta*, m. the aggregate of five acid plants, viz. the jujube, pomegranate, sorrel, spondias, and citron. *panchāṅg*, m. five modes of devotion: silent prayer, burnt offering, libation, bathing idols, and feeding *Brāhmans*; an almanac; reverence by extending the hands, bend

ing the knees and head, and in speech and look. *panch-bandh*, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of any thing lost or stolen. *panch-bhadra*, m. a horse with five auspicious marks; a sauce of five ingredients. *panch-blūt*, m. the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, and ether (*ākāś*). *panch-bhūtātma*, m. man as formed of the five elements. *panch-pātra*, m. five vessels; an offering made in five vessels. *panch-prān*, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body. *panch-parṇī*, f. a small shrub. *panch-piriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five pirs or saints of the *Musalmāns*; a caste of *ḥalālkhōrs*. *panch-pallav*, m. the aggregate of five sprouts used in religious ceremonies: viz. spondia, rose-apple, *bel* or marmelos, citron, and wood-apple. *panch-panchanakhi*, m. five kinds of animals allowed to be killed and eaten: hare, porcupine, alligator, rhinoceros, and tortoise. *pancha-lapā*, m. an ascetic making penance between four fires and the sun above. *panch-tirthī*, f. five places of pilgrimage: Viśhrānti, Saukar, Naimish, Prayāg, and Pushkar; bathing on the day of the equinox. *pancha-ratna*, m. five precious objects: as, gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. *pancha-sugandhak*, m. five aromatic drugs: cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloe wood, and *kakkola*. *pancha-sūnā*, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed: the fire-place, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and the water-pot. *pancha-shākhā*, m. the hand. *pancha-karma*, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. *pancha-koshā*, m. pl. the five sheathes supposed to invest the soul. *pancha-kol*, five spices: pepper, ginger, &c. *pancha-kon*, m. a pentagon. *panch-khanā*, consisting of five stories. *panch-gun*, five times, five-fold. *pancha-gavya*, five articles derived from the cow: milk, curds, ghi, urine, and dung. *pancha-lakshan*, m. a Purāna, comprehending five topics: the creation of worlds, their destruction, the genealogies of gods and heroes, the reigns of Manus, and the actions of their descendants. *pancha-loh*, m. a compound of five metals: copper, brass, tin, lead, and iron. *pancha-māsyā*, m. the coil or Indian cuckoo. *pancha-mūl*, m. the aggregate of five roots: the *bel*, *Premna longfolia*, cassia, *Gilmena arborea*, and the trumpet-flower. *pancha-mūlī*, f. the aggregate of five smaller roots; *Hedysarum gangeticum*, *H. lagopodioides*, *Solanum melongena*, *S. jacquini*, and *Tribulus lanuginosus*. *pancha-mahā-yagyā*, m. the five great sacraments of the Hindūs, or the worship of spirits, progenitors, gods, Vedas, and mankind, by offerings of perfumes and flowers; obsequial rites, oblations with fire, the study of the Vedas, and hospitality. *pancha-nad*, m. the *Panjāb*, or country of five rivers. *pancha-nakhi*, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. *panchendriya*, m. the five organs of sense, viz. eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. s.

پنج پنچ *panach*, f. a bowstring. s.

پنجادھیائی پنچادھیائی *panchādhyāi*, f. the aggregate of the five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Kṛishṇa* with the *Gopīs*. s.

پنچال پنچāl, deceitful, cunning; m. a country in the north of India. h.

پنچامرت پنچāmṛit, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghi, honey, and sugar. s. [a lion. s.]

پنچانن پنچānan, m. a name of *Shiva*;

پنچاون پنچāwan, fifty-five. h.

پنچایات پنچāyat, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members. *panchāyati-jāi*, an arbitration by persons of

the same caste as the litigant parties. *panchāyati-khāngī*, a domestic settlement of family quarrels, &c. *panchāyati-sarkār*, a court held by public authority. *panchāyat-nāma*, the written award of a court of arbitration. s.

پنچایاتی پنچāyatī, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q. v.); also relationship, affinity; the sentence or award of a *panchāyat* court. s.

پنچاتا پنچatā, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. s.

پنچاتن پنچa-tatva, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space; the five essentials of certain rites. s.

پنچتر پنچatra, a fee or duty of five per cent. levied from a successful litigant. s.

پنچتو پنچatwa, m. death, dissolution. s.

پنچدس پنچadas or panchadash, the fifteenth. s. [fold. s.]

پنچدھا پنچadhā, in five ways, five-

پنچک پنچak, f. a bowstring; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c.; m. an aggregate of five. s.

پنچک پنچak, taxes levied by the *zamindārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. h.

پنچکھن پنچakhan, also panchakhanā, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). s.

پنچکی پنچakkī, f. a water-mill. s.

پنچگویہ پنچgavya *pancha-gavya*, m. five things derived from the cow, as, milk, curds, &c. s.

پنچلڑا پنچ-larā, consisting of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.). h.

پنچلڑی پنچlarī, f. a necklace of five rows. s.

پنچم پنچam or panchama, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg*; also of a *sur*, or musical note. s.

پنچمی پنچamī, also panchamī, f. the fifth day of the moon. s.

پنچوترہ پنچotara, m. a transit duty of five per cent.; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent.; a custom-house, a toll-house. s.

پنچورا پنچorā or پنچورا *panchorā*, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). h.

پنچون پنچon, m. associates, friends. s.

پنچوشت پنچvinshati, five-and-twenty. s. [the twenty-fifth. s.]

پنچوشتتم پنچvinshatitam, the twenty-fifth.

پنچھالا پنچhālā, m. the tail of a paper kite. s.

پنچھی پنچhī, m. a bird. s.

پند pand, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. p.

پندا *pindā*, young fruit just formed. *d.*
پندار *pindār* (root of *pindāshān*), *m.* thought, imagination; pride, self-opinion; (in comp.) imagining, &c. *pandār*, one who takes or listens to advice. *p.*
پندروار *pandrawārā*, *m.* a fortnight. *d.*
پندره *pandrah*, fifteen. *pandrahvān* and *pandrahvān*, the fifteenth. *s.* [wheedle. *h.*
پندهلانا *pandhlānā*, *a.* to coax, to
پند *pand*, *m.* a catamite, a eunuch. *s.*
پند *pandū*, *m.* the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhī*, and nominal father of *Yudhishthira* and the other four *Pāṇḍava* princes. *s.*
پند *pind*, *m.* body, person; balls made of flour or rice, and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of *Hindūs*; they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows. *pind* *paṇā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on. *pind* *chhūrānā*, to avoid, to escape. *pind*-pushp, *m.* the flower of the *asoka* tree (*Jonesia asoca*); the China rose; a lotus; a flower (*Tabernæmontana coronaria*). *pind*-pushpak, *m.* a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). *pind*-phalā, *f.* a bitter gourd. *pind*-tailak, *m.* incense, oilbanum. *pind*-dān, *m.* presentation of the obsequial cakes. *pind*-gos, *m.* gum myrrh. *pind*-mustā, *f.* a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). *pind*-mūl, *m.* the carrot (*Daucus carota*). *pind*-vij, *m.* a flowering shrub (*Oleander odorum*). *s.*
پندا *pindā*, *m.* body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour or rice (vide *pind*). *s.*
پندا *pandā*, *m.* a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol; *f.* wisdom, science. *s.*
پنداھکاری *pindādhikārī*, *m.* the superintendent of a funeral, usually the nearest relation, to whom belongs the right of presenting the funeral cake. *s.* [flora]. *s.*
پندار *pindār*, *m.* a tree (*Trewia nudiflora*).
پندارا *pindārā*, *m.* a plunderer, pillager (among *Marhattās*). *h.*
پندالو *pindālū*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Trewia nudiflora*, *Lin.*; *Rottlera indica*, *Willd.*); an esculent root, described as sweet, cooling, and diuretic; (in *Dakh.*) yam. *s.* [coot, the diver. *h.*
پندوبی *pandubī*, *f.* a waterfowl, the
پندت *pandit*, *m.* a learned *Brāhman*; *adj.* learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *pandits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the *Hindūs* are composed. *s.*
پندتانی *panditānī*, *f.* the wife of a *pandit*. *s.* [larship. *s.*
پندتائی *panditāī*, *f.* learning, scho-
پندت خانہ *pandit-khāna*, *m.* (a corruption of *bandī-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h. p.*
پندریک *pundarik*, *m.* the elephant of the south-east quarter; a sort of snake (*amphisbæna*); a sort of leprosy; a white lotus. *s.*
پندریک *pundariyah*, *m.* a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a drug commonly called *punde-riyā*. *s.*
پندک *pinduk*, *m.* a turtle-dove. *s.*

پندری *pindrī* also **پنری** *pinrī*, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. *h. d.*
پندلا *pindilā*, *f.* a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*
پندلی *pindlī*, *f.* the calf of the leg. *h.*
پندو *pandū*, fruit in general. *d.*
پندوری *pandūrī*, *f.* the name of a bird (*Falco*). *h.*
پندول *pindol*, *f.* a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls). *pindoli*, *f.* orts, leavings of a meal. *s.*
پندی *pindī*, *f.* the upper part of a *Shiva*-ling; a lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons; the same as *pind*, balls made of rice, &c., offered to the manes; a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a sort of palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*); a flowering shrub (*Tabernæmontana coronaria*, *flor. plen.*) *s.*
پندیتک *pindītak*, *m.* a tree (*Van-gueria spinosa*); a shrub (*Tabernæmontana coronaria*). *s.*
پندیتگر *pindītagar*, *m.* a plant, a species of the *Tabernæmontana*. *s.*
پندیاپن *pandīyāpan*, *f.* the wife of a *pāṇḍe*, or priest, *q.v.* *s.*
پنر *punar* or **پنراپ** *punarāya*, again. *punar*-bhū, *f.* a widow re-married. *punar*-utthān, *m.* re-surrection. *punar*-janmā, re-born, born again. *punar*-ukta, repeated; *m.* tautology. *punar*-ukti, *f.* repetition. *punar*-navā, *f.* hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa-alata*). *s.*
پنرس *punarbasu* or *punarvasu*, *m.* the seventh mansion of the moon; Castor and Pollux. *s.*
پنس *panas*, *m.* the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *s.*
پنسا *panasā*, insipid; *f.* a pustule, pustular and phlegmonoid inflammation of the skin. *s.*
پنساھتا *paṇsārhatā*, *f.* dealing in spices &c. *h.*
پنساھتا *paṇsār-haṭṭā*, *m.* a quar-ter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.*
پنساری *paṇsārī*, *m.* a druggist, a dealer in groceries, spices, herbs, &c. *h.*
پنسال *panśāl*, } *m.* a stand where
پنسالو *panśālā*, } water is provided
پنسالو *panśālā*, } for passengers. *s.*
پنستوة *puṇstwa*, *m.* semen virile; viri-lity. *s.*
پنسون *puṇsavan*, *m.* a festival held on the mother's perceiving the first signs of a conception. *s.*
پنسوی *pansoī*, *f.* a small boat so called, vulg. *panchway*. *h.*
پنسریر *paṇserī*, *f.* a weight or measure of five sers. *h.*
پنشہ *paṇshchihna*, *m.* the penis. *s.*

پنک **पङ्क** *pank*, m. mud, mire, clay. *pank-prabhā*, f. the hell of mire. *pank-dhūm*, m. a division, of hell. *pank-shukti*, f. a cockle. *pank-kir*, m. a lap-wing. *pank-grāh*, m. the *makar*, a marine monster. *pank-garak*, m. a small fish (*Macrogathus pancalus*). *pank-vās*, m. a crab. *s.*

پنکار **पङ्कार** *pankār*, m. an aquatic plant (*Valisneria*, also *Trapa bispinosa*). *s.*

پن کپڑا **पनकपड़ा** *pankaprā*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. *s. h.*

پنکٹی **पङ्क्ति** *panktī*, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables each. *s.*

پنکج **पङ्कज** *pankaj*, m. a lotus. *s.*

پنکرچر **पङ्करिचर** *pankrīchar*, m. an osprey. *s.*

پنکستر **पुनक्षत्र** *punnakshatra*, m. an asterism under which males are procreated. *s.*

پنکوکڑی **पङ्कुकरी** *pankūkrī*, f. } a water hen. *d.*
پنکوا **पङ्कवा** *pankavā*, m. }

پنکھ **पङ्ख** *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. *s.*

پنکھا **पङ्खा** *pankhā*, m. a fan. *s.*

پنکھڑی **पङ्खड़ी** *pankhṛī*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. *h.*

پنکھی **पङ्खी** *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *s.*

پنکھی **पङ्खी** *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. *h.*

پنکھیا **पङ्खिया** *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *fakīr* who fans every body; a wicked man. *s.*

پنکی **पिन्की** *pinkī* (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

پنکیرہ **पङ्कैरुह** *pankeruh*, m. the Indian crane. *s.*

پننگ **पिङ्ग** *ping*, tawny. *ping-chakshu*, m. a crab. *ping-kapishā*, f. a cockroach. *s.*

پننگ **पङ्गु** *pangu*, lame, a cripple. *s.*

پننگ **पङ्ग** *pannag*, m. a serpent. *s.*

پنگا **पङ्गा** *paṅgā*, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

پنگاچا **पङ्गाचा** *paṅgāchā*, m. a field covered and saturated with water. *h.*

پنگاس **पङ्गास** *paṅgās* or **पिङ्गाश** *piṅgāsh*, m. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus* Buch or *Pimelodius pangasius*). *h.*

پنگت **पङ्गत** *paṅgat*, f. a row, or line. *s.*

پنگتا **पङ्गुता** *paṅgutā*, f. deformity, lameness. *s.*

پنگل **पिङ्गल** *piṅgul*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale; the fifty-first year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

پنگل **पङ्गुल** *paṅgul*, m. a horse of a glossy or silvery white colour. *s.*

پنگلا **पङ्गला** *paṅglā*, bandy-legged, lame. *s.*

پنگلکا **पिङ्गलिका** *piṅgalikā*, f. a sort of crane. *s.*

پنگو **पङ्गु** *paṅgū*, (for *pangu*, q. v.), a cripple, lame, &c. *s.*

پنگوٹی **पनगोटी** *pan-goṭī*, f. chicken-pox. *h.*

پنگورا **पिङ्गुरा** *piṅgūrā*, }

پنگولا **पिङ्गुला** *piṅgūlā*, } m. a cradle. *h.*

پنگھٹ **पङ्घट** *paṅghat*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*

پنگھورا **पङ्घूरा** *paṅghūrā*, }

پنگھولا **पङ्घूला** *paṅghūlā*, } as *piṅgūrā*, &c. *h.*

پنلنگٹ **पुलिङ्ग** *puṅ-ling*, m. the male organ; the masculine gender. *s.*

پنم **पुनम**, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*

پنم **पुनिम** (v. *badr*), the full moon. *d.*

پنمار **पनमार** *panmār*, a soil submerged so as to be incapable of cultivation. *s.*

پنملا **पनमल्ला** *panmallā*, m. a betel garden. *d.*

پنوار **पंवार** *paṅvār* or *puṅvār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe *s.*

پنوار **पंवार** *paṅvārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. *h.*

پنوار **पनवार** *panvārā*, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. *s.*

پنواری **पंवारी** *paṅvārī* or **पनवारी** *panvārī* f. a betel-garden. *s.* [story-teller. *h.*

پنواریا **पंवारिया** *paṅvāriyā*, m. a bard, a

پنواڑا **पंवाड़ा** *paṅvārā*, m. a story, fable, tale. *h.*

پنواڑی **पंवाड़ी** *paṅvārī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

پنواڑیا **पंवाड़िया** *paṅvāriyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنوانا **पुनवाना** *punvānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*

پنولا **पनोला** *panolā*, land watered after ploughing. *h.* [repeatedly. *s.*

پنہ **पुनः** *puna*, again (see *pun*). *puna-puna*,

پنہا **पङ्हा** *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

پنہارا **पङ्हारा** *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. *s.*

پنہارن **पङ्हारिन** *panhārīn*, } f. a woman who

پنہاری **पङ्हारी** *panhārī*, } carries water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*

پنہان **पिन्हां**, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*

پنہانا **पङ्हांना** *panhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پنہانا **पिन्हांना** *pinhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*

پنہانی **पिन्हांनी** *pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*

پنہ پنا **पुनः पुना** *puna-punā*, f. the *Pumpun* river in Behar. *s.*

پنہرا **पङ्हरा** *panharā*, m. }

پنہرن **पङ्हरिन** *panharīn*, f. } carrying water pots on the head. *s.*

پنہی **پنہی** *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*

پنہیائی **پنہیائی** *panhiyāi*, afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *s.* [slipper. *s.*

پنہین **پنہین** *panhīn*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a

پنی **پنی** *punya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *punya-bhū*, or *punya-bhūmi*, f. the holy land of the Hindūs, bounded on the north by the Himālaya, on the south by the Vindhya, and on the east and west by the sea; the mother of a male child. *punya-phal*, m. the reward of good actions. *punya-trin*, m. white, *kusa* grass. *punya-tirtha*, m. a holy shrine. *punya-darshan*, m. the blue jay. *punya-sthān*, m. a sacred place. *punya-shīl*, virtuous. *punya-karmā*, pious, virtuous. *punya-gandh*, m. the champak flower (*Michelia champaca*). *punya-lok*, m. paradise. *punya-uān*, virtuous, pious. *s.* [of *Pāṇhāns*. *h.*

پنی **پنی** *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a tribe

پنی **پنی** *pinnī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنیا **پنیا** *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنیا **پنیا** *punya* (v. پنہی), f. the commencement of collection for the new year. *s.*

پنیا **پنیا** *punya*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنیا **پنیا** *paniyārā*, inundated. *s.*

پنیا **پنیا** *pinjāh*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

پنیا **پنیا** *paniyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Flacourtia catapacta*). *s.* [water. *s.*

پنیا **پنیا** *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to

پنیا **پنیا** *punya*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

پنیت **پنیت** *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*

پنیر **پنیر** *panīr*, m. cheese. *panīr-māya*, rennet. *p.*

پنیری **پنیری** *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*

پنیرک **پنیرک** *panīrak*, } f. a young flower-

پنیری **پنیری** *panīrī*, } tree. *h.*

پنودی **پنودی** *punyoday*, m. good fortune, as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. *s.*

پنہ **پنہ** *punya*, virtue, &c. (v. پنہی); the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachahri* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *s.*

پنہ **پنہ** *panya*, m. any saleable article; adj. saleable, vendible. *panya-sālā*, a market. *s.*

پنہ **پنہ** *panihā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

پو **پو** (same as *pur*), on, upon, at. *d.*

پو **پو** *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand where water is provided for passengers; an overflowing of low lands in the rainy season. *pau phatnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

پوا **پوا** *paunā*, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*. *s.*

پوا **پوا** *poā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursing of any animal; a plant. *s.*

پوا **پوا** *pūā*, m. a pancake. *s.*

پواج **پواج** *pawāj*, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). *p.*

پواتا **پواتا** *pawārā*, m. narration or explanation of a story. *d.*

پوال **پوال** *puwāl*, f. straw (also *po,ār*). *s.*

پوانا **پوانا** *po,ānā*, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*

پوای **پوای** *pawāi*, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*

پوپ **پوپ** *pūp*, m. a cake. *s.*

پوپالی **پوپالی** *pūpālī*, f. a cake made of meal or barley, half-baked or fried. *s.*

پوپلا **پوپلا** *pūplā*, f. a sort of sweet cake, fried. *s.* [out, toothless. *h.*

پوپلا **پوپلا** *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen

پوپنی **پوپنی** *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument. *h.*

پوپنا **پوپنا** *po-phatnā*, also *pauphaṭnā*, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *po-phatī*, t. daybreak. *s.*

پوت **پوت** *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*

پوت **پوت** *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads; an assessment on cultivated fields. *h.*

پوت **پوت** *pūt*, m. a son; the young of any animal. *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*

پوت **پوت** *pūti*, f. purity, purification. *s.*

پوت **پوت** *pavit*, purified, cleansed. *s.*

پوت **پوت** *pivat*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پوتا **پوتا** *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*

پوتا **پوتا** *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*

پوتا **پوتا** *pūtātmā*, m. a saint, an ascetic; a man of a cleanly person, or purified. *s.*

پوتہل **پوتہل** *pūt-phal*, m. the jack-fruit. *s.*

پوتہلا **پوتہلا** *puti-phalā*, f. a plant (*Pso-ralea corilifolia*). *s.*

پوتہلی **پوتہلی** *pūti-phalī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

پوتج **پوتج** *potaj*, m. an animal that produces young at once without the intervention of any medium; elephants and some other animals being supposed to carry the young without the aid of an ovary or uterus. *s.* [son. *s.*

پوتر **پوتر** *pautra*, (v. *potā*), a grandson, son's

پوتر **پوتر** *pavitr* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin, m. the brahmaical cord. *s.*

پوترا پवित्रा *pavitṛā*, m. a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in purification, the brahmanical thread; a string of silken beads. f. holy Basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river north-west of Haridwār, the *Pabar*; the twelfth of the light fortnight of *Śrāvan*, a festival in honour of Vishnu. s.

پوترا پوترā *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. h.

پوترا پवित्रता *pavitratā*, f. purity, sanctity. s.

پوترک پौत्रिक *pautrik*, belonging to a son, or a grandson. s.

پوتري پੂتری *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. s.

پوتري पवित्री *pavitṛī*, f. a ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. (v. *pavitṛā*). s.

پوتري पौत्री *pautṛī*, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. s.

پوترا پوتڑا *potṛā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts, h.

پوتري پوتڑی *potṛī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوتشارجا पूतिशारिजा *pūti-shārijā*, f. the pole or civet cat. s.

پونک पूतिक *pūtik*, m. grey bonduc (*Cassia pinia bonducella*). s.

پونکاشتہ پونکاشٹہ *pūti-kāshṭh*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). s. [shell. s.]

پونکامکھ पूतिकामुख *pūtikā-mukh*, m. a bivalve

پونکرناک पूतिकर्णक *pūti-karnak*, m. fetid ulceration of the ear. s.

پوتلا पूतला *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. s.

پوتلك پوتلك *pauttalik*, m. a worshipper of idols. s.

پوتلي पूतली *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. s.

پوتنا پوتنا *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. h.

پوتنا पूतना *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*; yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*); atrophy and wasting in a child, ascribed to the influence of the female fiend *Pūtnā*. s.

پوته پوتا (v. *potā* also *foṭa*), the scrotum. p.

پوته पोथ *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). h.

پوتها पोथा *pothā*, m. a large book especially a manuscript book written on long separate leaves of paper or palmyra connected by a string through the centre. s. [eyelids. s.]

پوتهکی पोथकी *pothkī*, f. red pimples on the

پوتهلا पोथला *pothlā*, m. a porter's load, especially of grain. h.

پوتهي पोथी *pothī* (also *pūthī*), f. a book like *pothā*, only of a smaller size. s.

پوتهي पोथी *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. h.

پوتي पोती *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter; f. the young (female) of any animal. s.

پوتيا पोतिया *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتينڈ پوتينڈ *pūtyand*, m. the musk-deer; an insect with a fetid smell, the fetid bug. s.

پوت پोट *poṭ*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. h.

پوت पूट *pūt*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. h.

پوتا पोटा *poṭā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot; f. a woman having a beard. h.

پوتکي पूटकी *pūtkī*, f. the anus, a term of abuse. h.

پوتگل पोटगल *poṭ-gal*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a sort of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). h.

پوتلا पोटला *poṭlā*, m. a large bundle. h.

پوتلي पोटली *poṭhī*, } f. a small bundle, a small packet. h.

پوتلك پوتلك *poṭlikā*, } small packet. h.

پوته पूठ *pūth*, m. the buttock, the hip. h.

پوتها पूठा *pūṭhā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book; (in Dakh.) *poṭhā*, m. the stomach; the crop of a bird. s.

پوجा पूजा *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration, homage to superiors; idolatry or idol worshiping (by Hindūs). s.

پوجاري पूजारी *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an adoror, an idolater, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. s.

پوجک पूजक *pūjak*, } [of adoration. s.]

پوجت पूजित *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *pūjat*, adj. adoring, worshipping. s.

پوجمان पूजमान *pūjamān*, venerable, worthy

پوجن पूजन *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. s.

پوجنا पूजना *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatize; to elapse, as time; to be accomplished. s.

پوجنيہ पूजनीय *pūjanīya*, worthy of adoration; right worshipful. s.

پوجيمان पूज्यमान *pūjyamān*, being revered or respected. s. [father-in-law. s.]

پوجيہ पूज्या *pūjya*, venerable, adorable; m. a

پوچ पूच *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *pūch-go* or *pūch-bāf*, an obscene babler. *pūch pā dar hawā*, nonsensical. p.

پوچہ पूछ *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. s.

پوچہ پچار *pūchh-pichār*, investigation discovery. d.

پوچہ پاچھا पूछपाछा *pūchhā-pāchhā*, m. investigation, inquiry. s. [interrogation. s.]

پوچہ پچھ पूछपछ *pūchh-pachh*, f. inquiry, in

پوچہنا पूछना *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire; (in Dakh.) *pochhnā*, to wipe, to clean. s.

پوچھی پوچی *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

پوچی *pūchī*, an insect. *d.*

پوچیات *pūchīyāt*, foolish prattle. *p.*

پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*

پوددار *pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not; an examiner of coin; also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *p.*

پودنا پودنا *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird

پودنی پودنی *podnī*, f. } (*Sylvia olivacca*). *h.*

پودھ پودھ *paudh*, } m. a young tree or plant

پودھا پودھا *paudhā*, } for transplantation. *h.*

پودھلا پودھلا *paudhelā*, ground on which plants are sown for transplantation. *h.*

پودینہ *podīna*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*

پور پور *por*, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). *por-por*, every joint. *s.*

پور *pūr* (in *Dakh. por*), m. a son. *p.*

پور پور *pūr*, a city, town, village; much used in comp., as *Sultān-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston. *s.*

پور پور *paur*, f. a gate, door; m. a fragrant grass. *h.*

پورا پورا *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. *pūrā-k.*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish; (in *Dakh.*) *porā*, m. a complete set or assortment of any thing. *s.*

پوراٹک پوراٹک *paurāṇik*, belonging to the *Purānas*; m. a Brāhman well read in the *Purānas*. *s.*

پورائی پورائی *pūrāī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.* [adj. eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

پورب پورب *pūrab* or *pūrba*, m. the east;

پورباردھ پورباردھ *pūrbārdha*, m. the former or prior half. *s.*

پوری پوری *pūrbī*, f. the name of a *rāgīnī*, sung before evening; adj. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. *s.* [tion. *d.*

پورپڑنا پورپڑنا *pūr-parṇā*, to discharge an obliga-

پورت پورت *pūrit*, filled complete. *s.*

پورت پورت *pūrtt* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*

پورتی پورتی *pūrtī*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورسکھیہ پورسکھیہ *paurasakhya*, m. fellow-citizenship. *s.*

پورش پورش *pūrush*, m. man (see *purush*). *s.*

پورش پورش *paurush*, m. the height of a man with both arms elevated; virility; semen virile. *paurushlā*, f. manhood, manliness. *s.*

پورک پورک *pūrak*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورن پورن *pūrṇa* or *pūran*, complete, perfect. *pūrn-pātr*, m. a full cup or vessel; a vessel filled with clothes or ornaments which are scrambled for by the guests at a festival; a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. *pūran polī*, f. a kind of bread *pūrṇa-kām*, satisfied, satiated. *pūrṇa-kumbh*, m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. *s.*

پورن پورن *pūran*, adj. filling, completing; m. act of filling, making up; multiplication; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پورنا پورنا *pūrnā*, a. to weave (as a spider); n. to be filled. *chauk pūrnā*, to make chequers or squares. *s.*

پورناہٹ پورناہٹ *pūrnāhuti* or *pūrnāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. *s.*

پورنما پورنما *pūrnimā*, پورنما *paurnimā*, or *pūrnāmā*, f. the day

پورنماسی پورنماسی *pūrnāmāsī* } of full

or پورنماسی *paurnamāsī*, } moon. *s.*

پورنواسی پورنواسی *pūrnawāsī*, } of full

پورنماس پورنماس *pūrnāmās*, m. a monthly sacrifice offered on the day of full moon. *s.*

پورنی پورنی *pūrnī*, f. the cross threads in weaving a piece of cloth. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrva*, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of. *pūrvā-bhyās*, m. former practice or experience. *pūrva-parvat*, m. the eastern mountain, from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. *pūrva-paksh*, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. *pūrva-dish* or *pūrva-dik*, f. the eastern region. *pūrva-desh*, m. the eastern country. *pūrva-deh*, m. a former body, a prior existence. *pūrva-rātr*, m. the first part of the night. *pūrva-sandhyā*, f. dawn. *pūrva-shail*, m. the eastern mountain. *pūrva-kāl*, m. former time. *pūrva-kālīn*, ancient. *pūrva-krit*, done formerly, in a prior existence. *pūrva-gangā*, f. the Nermada, formerly called the Ganges. *pūrva-lakshan*, m. prognostic. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrvā*, m. a small village. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *porū*, ā, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. *s.*

پورواہادر پورواہادر *pūrvā-bhādrapad*, m. the 26th lunar asterism. *s.* [the east. *s.*

پورواہمکھ پورواہمکھ *pūrvābhīmukh*, facing

پورواہالگنی پورواہالگنی *pūrvā-phālgunī*, f. the

11th lunar asterism. *s.*

پورواردھ پورواردھ *pūrvārdha*, the first half. *s.*

پورواشاہا پورواشاہا *pūrvāshārhā*, f. the first

Ashārhā, or 20th lunar asterism, containing two stars, one of which is Alpha Sagittarii. *s.*

پوروال پوروال *porwāl*, name of a mercantile

caste of Hindūs in Malwa. *h.*

پورواہن پورواہن *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion

of the day. *s.*

پوروہادرپدا *pūrva bhādrapadā*, f. the first of two lunar asterisms called *bhādrapadā*, the 26th of the whole. *s.*

پوروہلگنی *pūrva-phalgunī*, f. the first *phalgunī*, or eleventh lunar asterism, figured by a conch, containing two stars, one of which is *Leonis*. *s.*

پوروج *pūrvaj*, born before, elder, born in the east. *pūrva-jā*, m.pl. ancestors, the deified progenitors of mankind. *s.*

پورو دیھک *paurva-dehik*, belonging to a former body or existence. *s.*

پوروک *pūrvak*, prior, before, preceding. *s.*

پوروک *paurvik*, prior, primary, former. *s.*

پورووتر *pūrvottar*, m. the north-east. *s.*

پوروہتہ *paurohitya*, m. the office of family priest. *s.*

پوروی *pūrvī*, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *rāginī* in music; a kind of rice from the east or Bengal. *s.*

پوری *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, &c.; a stiff strong kind of soil. *s.*

پوری *pūrī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghl. *s.*

پوری *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. *s.*

پوریا *pauriyā*, m. a doorkeeper, a porter. *s.* [mood or *rāginī*. *h.*

پوریا *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical

پوڑا *pūrā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

پوڑا *paurhā*, wide, broad, extensive. *h.*

پوڑا *paurhā* or **پوڑا** *porhā*, strong, firm. *s.*

پوڑا *paurhā*, or **پوڑا** *porhā*, f. strength, firmness; breadth. *s.* [sleep. *h.*

پوڑنا *paurhnā*, n. to lie down, to

پوڑی *porī* or **پوڑی** or *paurī*, a stiff strong species of soil. *h.*

پور *pūz*, m. lip of a horse. *p.*

پوزش *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. *s.*

پوزمال *pūzmāl*, m. a cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. *p.*

پوزہ *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). *p.*

پوزی *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. *p.*

پوس *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushya*, the eighth lunar asterism. *s.*

پوست *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. *post bar post*, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. *p.*

پوستی *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. *p.*

پوستین *postin*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish, *postin-doz*, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. *p.*

پوسنا *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

پوش *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sabz-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*

پوش *pūsh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, containing three stars in Cancer; the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *s.*

پوش *posh*, m. nourishing, cherishing. *s.*

پوش *paush*, m. the ninth Hindū solar month (see *pūs*). *s.*

پوشاک *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. *p.* [(cloth). *p.*

پوشاک *poshākī*, fit for making garments

پوشپ *paushpa*, flowery, floral. *s.*

پوشپک *paushpak*, m. the oxide of brass, used as a collyrium. *s.*

پوشپی *paushpī*, f. a name of the city of Pataliputra or Palibothra. *s.*

پوشٹک *paushṭik*, preservative, protective; nutritive. *s.*

پوشش *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

پوشک *poshak*, m. a nourisher, cherisher. *s.*

پوشکرینی *paushkarinī*, f. a large pond or reservoir. *s.* [fostering, cherishing. *s.*

پوشن *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing,

پوشنا *poshnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. *s.*

پوشی *paushī*, day of full moon in the month *paush* or *pūs*. *s.*

پوشیدگی *poshidagī*, f. concealment. *p.*

پوشیدن *poshidan*, to conceal, to hide, to cover or veil over. *p.*

پوشیدہ *poshida*, concealed, covered. *p.*

پوشیہ *poshya*, adj. to be cherished.

poshya-putra, m. an adopted son. *poshya-varga*, m. a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. *s.*

پوکری *pokrī*, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. *pokrī-log*, low, vile people (*quere*, Is not this word of French or English origin?). *d.*

پوکھ *pūkh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. *s.*

پوکھر *pokhar*, } m. a pond, a tank,
پوکھرا *pokharā*, } a lake. *s.*

پوکھنا *pokhnā* (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.

پوگ پڻ *pūg*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*); a heap, a quantity; the fruit of the faufel, the betel nut. *pūg-phal*, m. the areca-nut. *s.*

پوگروت *pūg-roṭ*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phoenix* or *elate paludosa*). *s.*

پوگنڈ *pogand*, m. a boy from five to fifteen years old. *s.*

پول *pol*, family, offspring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. *d.*

پول *pōl*, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. *h.*

پولا *pūlā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw. *pūle tale guzrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

پولا *polā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.*

پولاد *polād* or *pūlād*, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kum, is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

پولچ *polach* (also *polich*), land constantly under cultivation. *h.*

پولک *polah*, m. strawbands at the end of a staff, used with a charkhi to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. *a.* [ton. *h.*

پولی *poli*, f. a term of abuse, simple-

پولی *poli*, f. a honeycomb. *d.*

پولی *pūli*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c.; a small quantity of corn given at harvest to village officers and servants. *s.*

پولی *pauli*, f. a gate, a door. *h.*

پولیا *poliyā* or **پولیا** *pauliyā*, a gate-keeper, a janitor. *h.*

پولیا *pūliyā*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras; they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*

پولیکی *pūlichī*, m. a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of nest upon the trees: when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing: the charitable deposit some rice or other food at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پومچا *pomchā*, m. a shady kind of cloth, a dress from Jayanagar. *h.*

پون *pūn*, m. a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون *paun* or **پوان** *pawan*, f. air, wind. *pawan-byādhī*, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c. *pawan chakki*, f. a windmill. *pawan*, m. regent of the winds, and of the north-west quarter. *pawan kā pūt*, m. the son of Pawan, i.e. the ape *Hanumān*. *s.*

پون *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); three quarters. *paun tīn*, two and three quarters. *s.*

پون *pivan*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پون *pūn*, m. a ferule or cap of metal; mounting of a sword-hilt, walking-cane, &c. *d.*

پونا *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), to thread (as a needle). *h.*

پونا *paunā* or *ponā*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونال *pavanāl*, m. a kind of grain (*Andropodon saccharatus*). *s.*

پونٹا *poṭā*, m. snot, &c. (v. *poṭā*). *h.*

پونٹھی *poṭhī*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, Buch.). *s.*

پونجی *pūnji*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.* [iving. *d.*

پونچ *paunch* (for *pahunch*), f. arrival, ar-

پونچنا *paunchnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچھ *pūchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچھار *pūchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچھلا *pūchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچھن *poñchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچھنا *poñchhnā* or **پونچھنا** *pūchhnā*, a. to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*

پونڈا *paundā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈرک *paundrak*, m. the pale straw-coloured species of sugar-cane; a man of a mixed caste, from the Vaisya and female of the distiller caste, whose business it is to boil sugar. *s.*

پونڈرورڈھن *paundra-varddhan*, m. one of the divisions of central India (Behar). *s.*

پونڈھنا *paundhnā*, a. (v. *paurhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونرہو *paunar-bhava*, m. one of the sons or heirs admitted by the old Hindū law, the son of a woman from a second marriage. *s.*

پونرکت *paunar-ukta*, m. tautology. *s.*

پونسلائی *pūnsalāī*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونسون *paun-savan*, m. a religious ceremony performed when signs of conception appear. *s.* [navatis]. *h.*

پونکا *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo*

پونکنا *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا *pongā*, m. a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگرا *pūngrā*, m. a male child, a boy. *d.*

پونگی *pūngī* or *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

پونو پونئی *pūnau*, } f. the day of the new
پونون پونئی *pūnon*, } moon. s.

پونون پوونئی *powanauñ* (Braj. for *ponā*, q.v.),
to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. h.

پونہ پونہ *paunah*, m. a spoon with holes in
it like a colander, for skimming, &c. (see *paunā*). h.

پونی پونی or پونی *pūnī*, f. rolls of cotton pre-
pared for spinning. h.

پونی پونے *paune*, prefixed to a number denotes
a quarter less, as *paune tīn*, a quarter less three, or two
and three-fourths. h.

پونی پونی *paunī*, a collective name for the
lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. h.

پونی پونی *pūnyo*, f. the day of the new moon. s.

پووا پووا *paurā*, m. a quarter; a quarter of
a ser. h.

پوہ پوہ *poh*, f. dawn of day. h.

پوہ پوہ *pauh*, m. a stand where water is kept
ready for travellers. h.

پوہا پوہا *pohā*, the cattle of a village, per-
mitted to graze on waste land. h.

پوہدا پوہدا *pohdā*, m. a young tree &c. h.

پوہنا پوہنا *pohnā*, a. to make bread. h.

پوی پوی *pavī*, a dyke cut either to let water
in or out. h.

پوئی پوئی *po, e*, f. } a kind of vegetable (*Ba-*
پویا پویا *poiyā*, m. } *sella alba vel rubra*). h.

پوئیس پوئیس *pūyālas*, m. suppuration at the
joints, white swelling. s. [der. h.

پویدن پویدن *pū, idan* or *po, idan*, to run, to wan-

پویرا پویرا *paverā*, act of sowing seed by the
hand. h.

پوین پوین *pūyan*, } m. pus, matter, discharge,
پوئے پوئے *pūya*, } from an ulcer. s.

پوئے پوئے *poya* or *pūya*, m. a canter or hand-gallop. p.

پوئیس پوئیس *po, is*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling
to people in the road to get out of the way), have a
care. p.

پھا *pha*, the aspirate of the letter *پ* *pa*.

پھا *pa*, (for *par*), on, in, at; conj. but, yet,
used chiefly in verse. h. [to grow luminous. h.

پھا *pah*, f. dawn; *pah-phañā*, n. to dawn,

پھاٹ *phāt*, division of revenue, assess-
ment among the sharers in joint tenantry. h.

پھاٹک *phāṭak*, m. a gate; a large shut-
ter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a
court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take
their station; a watchman in charge of a gate. *phāṭak-*
bandī, imprisonment, safe custody, under lock and
key. h.

پھاٹنا *phāṭnā*, n. to be torn; to be
broken, split, rent &c. s.

پھاڑ *pahār*, m. a mountain. *pahār sī*
rāṭh, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow) h.

پھاڑا *phārā*, torn, broken, split, rent. s.

پھاڑا *pahārā*, m. (in arithmetic) the
multiplication table: a story or fable. h.

پھاڑکھانا *phār khānā*, a. to worry;
to bite and gnaw. s. [ravenous beast. s.

پھاڑکھاؤ *phār khā, ū* or *-khā, o*, m. a

پھاڑنا *phārñā*, a. to tear, to rend; to
split; to break; to cleave (as wood). s.

پھاڑی *pahārī*, f. a hill, a small moun-
tain; adj. of or relating to the hills. *pahārī bhang*,
henbane. h.

پھاڑیا *pahārīyā*, m. a mountaineer;
adj. belonging to the mountains. h.

پھاگ *phāg*, m. red powder thrown over
one in the time of the Holi; the act of throwing col-
oured powders in the Holi, the gambols of the Holi
(in Dakh.) the forms *phāk* and *phak-rā*, are used. s.

پھاگن *phāgan* or *phāgun*, (also
phālgun), the name of the eleventh month, the full
moon of which is near *pūrvaphālgunī*. (Feb.—March). s.

پھال *phāl*, m. a ploughshare. s.

پھال *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*);
a step. h.

پھالسا *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit
(*Grewia Asiatica*). (in Dakh.) *phālisa*, a shriek. h.

پھالگن *phālgun*, the eleventh month
(v. *phāgun*); a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). s.

پھالگنی *phālgunī*, f. day of the full
moon in the month Phālgun, on which the Holi festi-
val is celebrated; a name common to the eleventh and
twelfth lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets
pūrvā and *uttarā*. s.

پھالنا *phālnā*, a. to spring, leap, jump. d.

پھالی *phālī*, f. a kind of small pillow, a child's
napkin. d.

پھانپنا *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. h.

پھانپھر *phāmpfar*, m. a hole, an orifice. h.

پھانت *phānt*, m. a village register. h.

پھانتا *phāntā*, m. a branch of a tree, a neck
of land. d.

پھانچ *phāñj*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāñdā*). d.

پھانچنا *phāñjnā*, a. to chop, to score. d.

پھاند *phānd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.

پھاندا *phāñdā*, } perplexity, difficulty. h.

پھاندنا *phāñdnā*, to leap, jump, or
spring over; to imprison, to tie, to ensnare or entrap. s.

پھاندی *phāñdī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100
sugar-canes. s. [&c. h.

پھانس *phāñs*, m. a splinter (of bamboo,

پہانس *phāns*, } m. a noose; an impediment; (in Dakh.) a die for playing. *s.*
پہانسا *phānsā*, }

پہانسا *phānsā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud). *s.*

پہانسی *phānsī*, f. a noose, a loop.
phānsī parnā, n. to be hanged. *phānsī denā*, a. to strangle, to hang. *phānsī lagānā*, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*

پہانسیگار *phānsī-gār*, } a strangler,
پہانسیگر *phānsī-gar*, } a sneaking sort of highwaymen, of recent notoriety under the name of *thags* (vulg. *thugs*), who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*

پہانک *phānh*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پہانکر *phānhkar*, } m. a fop, a vain
پہانکر *phānhkrā*, } silly fellow. *h.*

پہانکنا *phānhnā*, a. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squander; (in Dakh.) to elapse (as time); to vanish (as clouds, &c.). *h.* [fruit. *h.*

پہانکی *phānhkī*, f. a slice, or piece of
پہانکی *phānhkī*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*

پہا *phān*, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot. *h.*

پہاڑ *phāwārā* or *phā,orā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*

پہاڑی *phā,orī*, f. a crutch on which a *jogī* leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *ḍand*; an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*

پہاڑا *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with *aḥār*, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*

پہایا *phāyā*, } m. a plaster, a blister. *h.*
پہایا *phāyā*, } [dress. *h.*

پہب *phab*, f. embellishment, ornament,
پہبتا *phabtā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

پہبتی *phabtī*, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *phabtī kahā*, a. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what caste, he is. *h.*

پہبکنا *phabahnā*, n. to shoot forth (as branches); to grow, sprout. *h.* [ment. *h.*

پہبن *phaban*, f. embellishment, ornament,
پہبنا *phabnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

پہبیل *phabīlā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

پہپ *phup*, *pahup*, or *puhap*,
a flower (v. *pushp*). *s.*

پہپا *phupā*, } m. the husband of a paternal
پہپو *phupū*, } aunt (v. *phupphā*). *h.*

پہپکار *phuphār*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*

پہپا *phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پہپسا *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*

پہپکار *phuphār*, f. the hissing of a snake. *h.* [snake). *h.*

پہپکارنا *phuphārṇā*, n. to hiss (a

پہپندی *phaphundī* or *phāphundī* *phāphundī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from dampness). *h.* [ternal aunt. *h.*

پہپو *phuphū*, m. the husband of a pa-

پہپولا *phapholā*, m. a blister. *phaphole phūtne*, n. to be blistered; (it is figuratively applied to the mind); hence it signifies to be afflicted. *phaphole dilke phorne*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*

پہپوندی *phaphundī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*

پہپتی *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. *h.*

پہپاساس *phuphiyā-sās*, f. the sister of a father-in-law. *h.*

پہپاسور *phuphiyā-susur* or *-susur*, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. *s.*

پہپیرا *phupherā*, m. } descended from or

پہپیری *phupherī*, f. } related through a paternal aunt. *phupherā bhāī*, the son of a paternal aunt. *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.*

پہت *phut*, interj. expressive of contempt. *s.*

پہتر *phattar*, m. a stone. *phattar hā phūl*, lichen, rackmoss. *phattar bandī*, stone work, masonry, paving. *d.*

پہتری *phattarī* or *phattrī*, f. a flint. *d.*

پہتکار *phuthār*, arrogant, disdainful. *s.*

پہت *phit*, m. curse, malediction; adv. fye! *phit-phit*, curse on it! fye upon it! *h.*

پہت *phut*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*

پہتا *phaṭā*, m. a crack. *phaṭe men pā,orā denā*, to interfere in any thing. *h.*

پہتانا *phitānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *phutānā* (tr. of *phutnā*), to increase, &c. *h.*

پہتبزنا *phaṭ parnā*, n. to be produced plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be confounded with too much business. *āsmān phaṭ parnā*, n. to rain hard. *h.*

پہتہتانا *phaṭphaṭānā*, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound, as the shoes of a person walking. *h.*

پہتک *phaṭak* or *phatik*, m. crystal. *h.*

پہتک *phitih*, a snare, net, cage. *a.*

پہتکار *phitkār*, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*

پہتکارنا *phitkārā*, a. to curse. *h.*

پہتکار *phutkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *h.*

پہتکاری *phitkārī*, *phitkārī*, or *phatkārī*, (in Dakh.) *phatakārī*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

پہتکنا *phatakna*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

پہتکی *phatkī*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound; (in Dakh.) saltpetre, alum. *h.*

پہتکی *phutkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain; adj. odd, not paired. *h.*

پہتنا *phatnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked; (in Dakh.) to be paid off or liquidated (a debt). *s.*

پہتنا *phutnā*, n. to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پہتی آنکھی *phatī-ānkhī*, blear eyed. *d.*

پہچان *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پہچاننا *pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or perceive. *h.*

پہخ *phikh* *phikh*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پہدپہدانا *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust (v. *balbalānā*). *h.*

پہدکنا *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پہدکی *phudkī*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پہدی *phaddī*, finally, at last; hence. *d.*

پہر *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پہر *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پہر *phir*, again, then, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پہر *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharīs*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharīs*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmīr*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharīs*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

پہر *phar*, m. a fruit; a shield. *s.*

پہرا *pahrā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. *pahre-wālā*, a sentinel, watchman, guard. *pahrā denā*, to watch. *pahre men dānā*, to confine in a guard. *pahre men pānā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

پہراٹا *pharrātā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پہراس *pharrās* m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پہرانا *phirānā*, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پہرانا *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پہرانا *pahrānā*, also *pahirānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پہراء *phirāv* or *phirāo*, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *h.*

پہراون *pahirāvan*, m. } vestments

پہراونی *pahirāvanī*, f. } bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

پہراونی *pahirāvnī* or *paharāvnī* *pah-rāvnī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

پہراوی *phirāī*, f. act of returning. *h.*

پہرتنا *phir-pānā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پہرپہرانا *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پہرپہری *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پہرپہند *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.* [treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پہرپہندیا *pharphandiyā*, deceitful,

پہرت *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پہرت *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پہرتابارا *phirtā-bārā*, m, a whirlwind. *d.*

پہرتارہنا *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پہرتی *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound. *phirtī kā dhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پہرتی *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پہرتیلا *phurtilā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پہرجانا *phir-jānā*, to return, to revert; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

پہرچا *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

پہرچانا *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence or decree. *h.*

٢٤٥١ **فَرَحَا** *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest; fair (not cloudy). *pharchhā-k.*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep. *pharchhā-h.*, to clear up, to become fair (the weather). *h.*

٢٤٥٢ **فَرَحَانَا** *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

٢٤٥٣ **فَرَسَا** *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*

٢٤٥٤ **فَرَك** *pharak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. *h.* [to flutter. *h.*

٢٤٥٥ **فَرَكَانَا** *pharhānā*, a. to agitate, cause

٢٤٥٦ **فَرَكْنَا** *pharahnā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, to throb, to writhe, &c. (v. *pharahnā*). *h.*

٢٤٥٧ **فِرَكِي** *phirkī*, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis; a reel for thread. *h.*

٢٤٥٨ **فِرِنَا** *phirnā*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander, to change, to revolt. *h.*

٢٤٥٩ **پَهَرَنَا** *paharnā* or **پَهِرِنَا** *pahirnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*

٢٤٦٠ **فِرْنِي** *phirnī*, f. a whirligig, any thing turning on an axis; a whirlwind. *h.*

٢٤٦١ **پَهَرُو** *pahrū*, } m. a watchman, a sen-
٢٤٦٢ **پَهَرُؤَا** *pahrūā*, } tinel (also *pahrūā*). *s.*

٢٤٦٣ **فِرَوَانَا** *phirwānā*, to cause to be returned. *h.*

٢٤٦٤ **فِرَوَك** *pharuvah*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

٢٤٦٥ **فِرُوْهَا** *pharūhā*, m. an instrument for raking together. *h.*

٢٤٦٦ **پَهْرَا** *pahra*, m. a watchman, sentinel. v. *pahrā*. *s.*

٢٤٦٧ **فِرْهَارِي** *phurhārī*, f. horripilation. *s.*

٢٤٦٨ **فِرْهَرَا** *pharahrā*, } m. a vane, a pen-
٢٤٦٩ **فِرْهَرِي** *pharahrī*, } dant; adj. half-dried. *s.*

٢٤٧٠ **فَرِي** *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. *s.*

٢٤٧١ **فَرِي** *pharī*, f. one of several fishes. *h.*

٢٤٧٢ **پَهَرِي** *paharī*, } m. a watchman, a sen-
٢٤٧٣ **پَهَرِيَا** *pahriyā*, } tinel; a village servant and messenger, also employed to keep watch. *s.*

٢٤٧٤ **فَرِيَا** *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindūs; a contractor for reaping. *h.*

٢٤٧٥ **فَر** *phar*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage. *phar-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow. *phar-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*

٢٤٧٦ **فَرَا-فَرِي** *pharā-phārī*, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*

٢٤٧٧ **فَرَانَا** *pharānā*, a. to cause to be torn, split, or cleaved. *h.*

٢٤٧٨ **فَرَفَرَات** *pharpharāt*, } agitation, flutter,
٢٤٧٩ **فَرَفَرَاهَات** *pharpharāhat*, } disquietude. *h.*

٢٤٨٠ **فَرَفَرَانَا** *pharpharānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*

٢٤٨١ **فَرَفَرِيَا** *pharphariyā*, m. flutterer; adj. swift, quick. *h.* [ing. &c. *h.*

٢٤٨٢ **فَرَاك** *pharak* (v. *pharak*), f. flutter-

٢٤٨٣ **فَرَاكْنَا** *pharhānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c.; (met.) to shew. *h.*

٢٤٨٤ **فَرَاكْنَا** *pharahnā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). *h.*

٢٤٨٥ **فَرَاكِي** *pharkī*, f. a coarse screen. *h.*

٢٤٨٦ **پَهْرِنَا** *pahurnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

٢٤٨٧ **فَرِيْغَا** *pharingā*, f. a cricket. *s.*

٢٤٨٨ **فَرِيَا** *phariyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming-house or dice table. *h.*

٢٤٨٩ **فَرِيَا** *phuriyā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*

٢٤٩٠ **پَهْس** *phus*, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*

٢٤٩١ **پَهْسَاكُو** *phasākū*, bad tobacco (inelegant). *h.*

٢٤٩٢ **پَهْسَانَا** *phasānā*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch, to entangle; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.*

٢٤٩٣ **پَهْسَانْدِي** *phusāndī*, f. mouldiness; scum. *d.*

٢٤٩٤ **پَهْسَاو** *phasāv* or *phasāo*, m. sticking, entanglement. *h.* [ing, stinking. *h.*

٢٤٩٥ **پَهْسَاهِنْدَا** *phasāhindā*, adj. disgusting. *h.*
٢٤٩٦ **پَهْسَاپَهْسَا** *phasphasā*, flabby, loose, not rigid. *h.* [per. *h.*

٢٤٩٧ **پَهْسِيَهْسَانَا** *phus-phusānā*, n. to whis-

٢٤٩٨ **پَهْسِيَهْسَانَا** *phis-phisānā*, n. to be terrified. *h.*

٢٤٩٩ **پَهْسِيَهْسَاوَت** *phus-phusāwat*, f. } whispering,
٢٥٠٠ **پَهْسِيَهْسَار** *phusar-* } buzzing in
٢٥٠١ **پَهْسَار** *phusar*, m. } the ear. *h.*

٢٥٠٢ **پَهْسَا** *phushā*, weak, without strength; slack (as a knot). *h.*

٢٥٠٣ **پَهْسَاكَا** *phashkānā*, a. to burst, to split, to break; to loosen or slacken. *h.*

٢٥٠٤ **پَهْسَاكَت** *phashkat*, squatting in the oriental fashion (vide *chār-zānū*). *d.*

٢٥٠٥ **پَهْسَاكَز** *phashkar*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*

٢٥٠٦ **پَهْسَاكْنَا** *phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.* [slide, err. *s.*

٢٥٠٧ **پَهْسِلَانَا** *phislānā*, a. to cause to slip,

پہسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to instigate, to entice. *h.*

پہسلان *phuslān*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *phuslān*, wheedling, coaxing, flattery. *h.*

پہسلانہٹ *phislāhat*, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. *phuslāhat*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*

پہسلبنڈا *phisal-bandā*, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. *h. d.*

پہسلن *phislan*, m. act of slipping or sliding; error. *h.* [to err; adj. slippery. *s.*

پہسلنا *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide,

پہسلونیا *phuslauniyā*, m. a wheedler, a coxer. *h.* [slippery. *h.*

پہسلہا *phisalhā*, m. slipping; adj.

پہسلی *phastī* (v. *pastī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*

پہسنا *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. *h.*

پہسیارا *phasiyārā*, m. a strangler, a *thag* (v. *pānsi-gār*). *h.*

پہش *phish*, interj. pish! pshaw! *h.*

پہق *phah*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*

پہکا *phakkā*, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be chucked into the mouth. *h.*

پہکا *phikkā* (v. *phikā*), vapid, tasteless, &c. *d.*

پہکارنا *phikārnā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplat the hair of the head. *h.*

پہکانا *phikānā*, a. to cause or teach to throw. *h.*

پہکڑ *phakkar*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery. *phakkar-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.* [with rudeness. *h.*

پہکڑی *phakrī*, f. the act of treating

پہککا *phakkihā*, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion, fraud. *s.* [blown into a flame. *h.*

پہکنا *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be

پہکنا *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*

پہکنی *phuknī*, f. blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol. *h.*

پہکوڑیا *phakorīyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.* [ity. *h.*

پہکوڑیات *phakorīyāt*, f. absurd-

پہکیا *phakiyā*, f. a slice, a piece of fruit. *h.* [&c. *h.*

پہکیت *phikait*, m. a thrower (of a spear,

پہگوآ *phagūā*, m. the same as *holī*; presents made during the *holī* holidays. *s.*

پہگنا *phugnā*, m. to swell, puff out, enlarge. *d.*

پہل *phal*, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword &c.); a sort of fragrant berry and drug commonly called *kakoli*; a nutmeg; a ploughshare; the quotient of a sum. *phal-āpekshā*, f. regard to, or expectation of, consequences. *phal-āshī*, living on fruits. *phal-ākānshī*, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. *phal-bhog*, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. *phal-bhogī*, who receives the profits. *phal-pāk*, m. the ripening of fruit; the fulness of consequences; the *Coronda*. *phal-pāk-āntā*, f. an annua. plant, dying after bearing fruit. *phal-pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *phal-prāptī*, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. *phal-trik* or *phal-tray*, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalans collectively. *phal-janak*, producing fruit. *phal-chamas*, m. the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curds by way of penance. *phal-siddhi*, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. *phal-sampad*, or *phal-sampal*, f. prosperity, success. *phal-shreshtha*, m. (best of fruits) the mango, *phal-kāmnā*, f. desire of reward or consequences. *phal-khandan*, m. disappointing. *phal-grahi*, adj. bearing fruit. *phal-nirvṛtti*, f. final consequence or result. *phal-nishpatti*, f. producing fruits, or desired results. *phal-nivṛtti*, f. cessation of consequences. *phal-hāni*, f. loss of fruit or profit. *s.*

پہل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*

پہل *phulla*, m. blown, opened, expanded (as a flower). *s.*

پہل *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*

پہلا *pahlā* (also *pahlā* *pahlilā*), first, the first; before, rather; soon. *pahle pahal*, at first, in the first instance. *h.* [ract. *d.*

پہلا *phullā*, m. a disease of the eye, a cata-

پہلاس *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a stride. *h.*

پہلاسرا *phulāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*

پہلانا *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*

پہلانا *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*

پہلانگ *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*

پہل بھول *phal-bujhaumal*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one." "the number was eight." *h.*

پہل بھوگ *phal-bhog*, m. usufruct, receiving the produce or profits of any thing. *s.*

پہل پور *phal-pūr*, m. common citron (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

پہل پھاری *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*

پہلت *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *فہلت* *phalat*, yielding fruit, profit, &c. *s.*

پہلتارتھ *phalitārth*, m. a meaning implied though not expressed. *s.*

پہل تار *phal-tār*, m. the fruit-bearing *tār*, the female palm. *s.*

پهلجھڑی *phuljharī*, f. a kind of fire-work like a fountain. *s.*

پهلد *phalad*, } adj. yielding
پهل داتا *phal-dātā*, } fruit; m. one who rewards a benefactor. *phalad*, m. a tree. *s.*

پهل دار *phal-dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h. p.*

پهلدامن *phulla-dāman*, m. a species of the *Atidhriti* metre. *s.*

پهلدا *phaldā*, } m. the blade of a sword,
پهلڑا *phalrā*, } knife, &c. *d.*

پهل سنا *philasnā*, n. (per *metathesis*, for *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*

پهلک *phalak*, m. a shield; a bone; the os frontis; a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

پهلکا *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers; a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

پهلکارنا *phulhārṇā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*

پهلکاری *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

پهلکر *phal-kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate arising from fruit-trees thereon. *s.*

پهلکشنا *phal-kṛishna*, m. a small fruit of a black colour (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

پهلکوشک *phal-koshah*, m. the scrotum or testicles. *s.* [nut tree. *s.*

پهلکیشر *phal-keṣhar*, m. the cocoa-

پهلکی *phalkī* or پهلکی *phallakī*, armed with a shield; m. a sort of fish caught in ponds, commonly called *Phalaṣī* (*Mystus capirat*). *s.*

پهلکی *phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

پهلگ *phalgu*, f. the *Ficus oppositifolia*; a river which is said to run underneath *Gya*; a red powder, usually of the root of wild ginger, coloured with sappan-wood, and thrown over one another by the Hindūs at the *Holi* festival. *s.*

پهلگون *phalgun*, m. the month *Phālgun*. *phalgunī*, same as *phālgunī*. *s.* [fruit. *s.*

پهلن *phalan*, m. fructifying, bearing

پهلنا *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*

پهلناتا *phalanātā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

پهلنگ *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

پهل *pahlū*, m. the side; the wing of an army. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

پهلوا *phalūā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

پهلواری *phulvārī*, } f. a flower-gar-

پهلواڑی *phulvārī*, } den. *s.*

پهلوان *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.* [ing. *s.*

پهلوان *phulla-wān*, blossoming, blow-

پهلوان *pahalwān* or *pahlawān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

پهلوانی *pahalwānī* or *pahlawānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

پهلوت *phal-wat*, adj. fruit-bearing. *s.*

پهلوتبا *phalottamā*, f. the highest reward, arising from sacred study. *s.*

پهلوتا *pahilaūtā*, first-born. *h.*

پهلودی *phaloday*, m. profit, result; happiness. *s.* [results. *s.*

پهلودیش *phaloddesh*, m. regard to

پهلوری *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

پهلوی *pahlavī*, of or relating to a hero; the language of Persia in its transition from the Zand to that now spoken. *p.* [beating. *h.*

پهل هتھا *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling,

پهلی *pahle* or پھیلے *pahile*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*

پهلی *phalī*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called *Phalaṣī* (*Mystus capirat*); f. a shield; a medicinal plant, commonly called *Priyangu*. *s.*

پهلی *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*

پهلی *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the nose; the tumbler nail of the cock of a musket. *phullī hūn*, the star pagoda, a gold coin worth three and a half rupees, or seven shillings sterling.

پهلی *phalī*, } f. a cod, a pod (or the
پهلیا *phaliyā*, } seed) of any legumi-
nous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop. *phalī-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پهلیانا *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

پهلیرھا *phaleruhā*, f. the trumpet-flower, (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پهلیری *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

پهلیل *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

پهلیہ *phalya*, m. a bud, a flower. *s.*

پهن *phan* or *fan* *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *phan uṭhānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *phan-dhar*, *phan-kar*, *phan-wān*, a snake, *phan-manī*, m. a jewel supposed to be in the head of a snake. *s.*

پهن *pahan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness; adj. wide, widely, extensive. *p.*

پهنا *phanā*, a snake's hood; the fore-castle of a ship. *s.*

پہنا *phunnā*, m. the silk lash of a whip. *d.*

پہنا *pahnā*, broad, wide, extensive. *p.*

پہنا پہناوا *pahannā* or پہناوا *pahinnā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put on; m. dress, clothing. *s.*

پہنانا *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.* [raiment. *s.*

پہناوا *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes,

پہناوار *pahnānār*, } ample, wide, broad, spa-

پہناوار *pahnāwar*, } cious. *p.*

پہنائی *pahnāi*, width, spaciousness. *p.*

پہنپہنانا *phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant); to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s.*

پہنہ *phamph*, land that requires to be left fallow for some time. *h.*

پہنچترکا *phanji-putrikā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

پہنچکا *phanjikā*, f. a plant, (*Siphonanthus indica*); a species of *Hedysarum* (*H. alhāgi*). *s.*

پہنچھک *phanijjhak*, m. a plant, called also *marua*. *s.*

پہنچھکا *phanijjhakā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Rām Dūti*, apparently a sort of basil with small leaves. *s.*

پہنچ *pahunch*, m. arrival; access, admittance; sagacity, penetration; a receipt. *h.*

پہنچا *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*

پہنچانا *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey; to cause, to occasion, to bring about. *h.*

پہنچنا *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come, to amount, to befall. *h.*

پہنچوانا *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*

پہنچی *pahunchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet. *h.*

پہندا *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h.* [to leap. *h.*

پہندانا *phandānā*, a. to cause to jump,

پہندلانا *phandlānā*, a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*

پہندنا *phandnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*

پہندنا *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

پہنس *phannas*, m. the jack fruit, also the tree bearing the same. *d.*

پہنسانا *phañsānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*

پہنساوا *phañsāw* or *phañsāo*, m. entanglement. *h.* [stick (v. *phañsā*). *h.*

پہنسنا *phañsnā*, n. to be entangled, to

پہنسوانا *phañsnānā* (caus. of *phañsānā*) to cause to be ensnared, strangled &c. *h.*

پہنسی *phunsī*, f. a pimple. *h.*

پہنسیارا *phañsiyārā*, } m. a foot-pad
پہنسیگار *phañsī-gār*, } who strangles passengers or travellers: the term is more especially applied to a well-known organized gang, called *thags* (vulg. *thugs*). *s.*

پہنکا *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *phankā mārṇā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*

پہنکا *pahnikā*, f. a plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

پہنکار *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*

پہنکارنا *phunkārṇā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*

پہنکاری *phunkārī*, f. hissing of a snake. *phunkārī mārṇā*, to hiss (a snake). *s.*

پہنکنا *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*

پہنکھل *phani-khel*, m. a quail. *s.*

پہنکی *phankī*, f. same as *phankā*, q. v.

پہنکیش *phanī-keshar*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

پہنگا *phangā*, m. a grasshopper. *s.*

پہنگک *phingak*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*

پہنگنی *phungnī*, f. a pimple or pustule. *d.*

پہنگی *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*

پہنگ *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*

پہنو *phunno*, f. penis puerilis. *h.*

پہنو *pahnav*, m. the name of one of the degraded Kshatriya races sentenced by Sagar to wear beards. *s.* [rain. *h.*

پہنہار *phunhār*, f. the small drops of

پہنہارا *phunhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*

پہنہ *pahuna*, f. hospitality. *s.*

پہنی *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*

پہنی *phunnī*, } f. a tassel, a knot;

پہنیا *phuniyā*, } penis puerilis. *h.*

پہنیشور *phañishwar*, } m. the great

پہنندر *phanindra*, } serpent *Ananta*. *s.*

پہو *phūā*, m. the husband of a father's sister; a lizard. *h.*

پہو *phūphā*, } m. an uncle, the hus-

پہو *phūphū*, } band of a father's sister. *h.*

پہو *phūphū*, } f. an aunt, applied

پہو *phūphī*, } only to a father's sister. *h.*

पुहिरा फूफरा *phūpherā*, of or relating to a paternal aunt. *phūpherā-bhāṛī*, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. *h.*

पुहूत फूट *phūt*, *f.* a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*, Roxb.); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus*, Roxb. and *Momordica mixta*, Roxb.); odd, unpaired; difference of opinion; separation; a flaw. *phūt parnā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension). *phūt phūt*, or *phūt kar ronā*, *n.* to weep excessively. *phūt rahnā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired. *phūt honā*, *n.* to be divided in opinion. *s.* [m. whey. *s.*

पुहूता फूटा *phūtā*, broken, cracked. *phūtā dūdh*, पुहूत बखिरा *phūt-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

पुहूला फूला *phūtlā*, bad or false (coin). *s.*

पुहूतन फूतन *phūtan*, *f.* wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

पुहूतना फूतना *phūtnā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

पुहूतना *phūtnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

पुहूती फूटी *phūṭī*, *f.* disagreement, disparity. *s.*

पुहूरि *phūrī*, *f.* extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

पुहूरा फूरा *phorā*, *m.* a boil, a sore. *h.*

पुहूरा फूड़ा *phaurā*, *m.* a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

पुहूना फूना *phorā*, *a.* to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. *phor-k.*, to be wounded. *s.*

पुहूनी फूनी *phorñī*, *f.* explaining, &c. (*v. taujīk*). *h.*

पुहूस फूस *phūs*, *m.* old, dry grass or straw.

phūs men chingārī dālnā, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

पुहूसरा फूसरा *phūsra*, } *m.* a rag, or bundle of

पुहूसरा फूसरा *phūsra*, } rags. *s.*

पुहूसी फूसी *phūsī*, *f.* chaff, rubbish. *s.*

पुहूक फूक *phoh*, *m.* dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

पुहूक फूक *phokaṭ*, *m.* an indigent person. *h.*

पुहूकर फूकर *phūkar*, *m.* a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

पुहूकर फूकर *phokar*, *m.* dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

पुहूकल फूकल *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

पुहूकना फूकना *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

पुहूल फूल *phul*, *m.* a flower, a blossom; boss,

stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal; an attack or assault; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Musalmāns in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kur'ān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. *phul uṭnā*, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete

the forty days of mourning. *phul parnā*, *n.* to break out (a fire). *phul baithnā*, *n.* to be glad. *phul jānā*, *n.* to swell, to be delighted; to become fat. *phul-pattī*, a cockade; a knot of ribands. *phul jharnā*, *n.* to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*

पुहूला फूला *pholā*, *m.* a blister. *h.*

पुहूला फूला *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed. *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

पुहूलाव फूलाव *phūlāv* or *phūlāo*, *m.* swelling. *s.*

पुहूलाव फूलाव *phūl-jhār*, { (also *phūl-jhārī*, *f.* a species of fireworks. *h.*

पुहूलाव फूलाव *phūl-hobī*, *f.* cauliflower. *h.*

पुहूलाव फूलाव *phūlnā*, *n.* to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, *i.e.* to bloom; to swell, to be inflated. *phūl-jānā*, *n.* to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. *phūl-uthnā*, *n.* to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

पुहूली फूली *phūṭī*, *f.* a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; adj. flowered, having a flower. *s.*

पुहूनी फूनी *phūnī*, *m.* a fop, an affected person, a rake, a swaggerer. *d.*

पुहूनी फूनी *phoñphī*, *f.* a pipe, a tube; any thing perforated or hollow. *h.* [(*v. pāhunchmā*).

पुहूनी फूनी *pahunchnā* or *pahonchnā*, *n.* to arrive. *h.*

पुहूनी फूनी *phūndnā*, *m.* (for *phundnā*), a tassel. *d.*

पुहूनी फूनी *phonk*, *f.* the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

पुहूनी फूनी *phūnk*, *f.* act of blowing, a puff, a blast. *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānw dharnā*, *a.* to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk-denā*, to set on fire. *s.*

पुहूनी फूनी *phūnkār*, *f.* hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.* [snake), to snort. *s.*

पुहूनी फूनी *phūnhār*, *n.* to hiss (as a

पुहूनी फूनी *phūnhnā*, *a.* to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

पुहूनी फूनी *phūnwār*, } *f.* small drizzling

पुहूनी फूनी *phoñhār*, } rain, Scotch

पुहूनी फूनी *phūñhī*, } mist. *h.*

पुहूनी फूनी *phūniyārā*, *m.* a jet d'eau. *h.*

पुहूनी फूनी *phūhā*, *m.* an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

पुहूनी फूनी *phūhār* (the same as *phoñhār*), mist, &c.

पुहूनी फूनी *phūhar*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); *f.* a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

पुहूनी फूनी *phūhrā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

٢٥٠ **فہڑپن** *phūharpan*, } m. stupidity,
فہڑپنا *phūharpanā*, } obscenity,
 folly, silliness, affectation. *h.*

فہڑی *phūhī*, f. small rain. *h.*

فہڑیان *phūyān* (also *phū,īn*), small rain. *d.*

فہڑار *phuhār*, f. drizzling showers. *h.*

فہڑانا *phahrānā*, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.* [*&c.*] *h.*

فہڑنا *phaharnā*, n. to fly (as a banner,

فہڑیا *pahiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

فہڑپس *phīpas*, flabby, flaccid. *d.*

فہڑپسا *phīpsā*, } m. the lights or lungs. *d.*
فہڑپھڑا *phēphrā*, }

فہڑپھڑی *phēphārī*, f. inability to move;
 adv. again, afterwards. *h.*

فہڑت *phet*, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *h.* [band without a fringe. *h.*

فہڑتا *phēṭā*, m. a small turban; a waist-

فہڑتنا *phētnā*, a. to mix by trituration. *h.*

فہڑ *pher*, m. turning, turn, return, change; meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; adv. again, back. *pher pārā*, n. to differ. *pher-phār*, alternate. *pher-phār-k.*, a. to alternate. *pher denā*, a. to restore, give back. *pher meṇ ḍālā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another. *pher-khānā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. *h.*

فہڑ *pheru*, m. a jackal. *h.*

فہڑا *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

فہڑا *pherā*, m. a set or assortment (as a set of chessmen, a dinner service, &c.). *d.*

فہڑا پھری *pherā-pherī*, f. walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.* [men. *d.*

فہڑ بوتی *pher-botī*, f. the paunch and abdo-

فہڑنا *phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke. *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle. *sir par hāth phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

فہڑو *pherav*, fraudulent, crafty; a rogue, a cheat; malicious, injurious. *h.*

فہڑی *pherī*, f. going round to the right by way of adoration; (v. *parikramā*); the knuckles. *h.*

فہڑی *pherī*, f. a set or assortment (v. *pherā*). *d.*

فہڑی دار *pherī-dār*, m. a vagabond, a vagrant. *h. p.*

فہڑی والا *pherī wālā*, m. a pedlar. *h.*

فہڑنا *phernā*, a. to accomplish, perform; to pay or liquidate a debt. *d.*

فہڑک *phīk*, f. the point of a scourge. *h.*
فہڑکا *phīkā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

فہڑلانا *phailānā*, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out. *pānw phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate. *hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. *h.*

فہڑلاو *phailāw*, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailāo*). *h.*

فہڑلاوا *phailāwā*, m. prolixity. *h.*

فہڑلنا *phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public, to spread abroad (as news, &c.). *h.*

فہڑلی *pakelī*, f, a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

فہڑن *phen*, } m. foam, froth. *phen*, cuttle-

فہڑنا *phenā*, } fish bone, supposed to be the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

فہڑنانا *phainānā* or **فہڑنانا** *phenānā*, n. to foam. *s.* [frothing. *s.*

فہڑنایمان *phenāyamān*, adj. foaming,

فہڑنت *phenṭ* or **فہڑنت** *phainṭ*, f. waist-band, belt, fob. *phenṭ-bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *h.*

فہڑنتا *phenṭā* or **فہڑنتا** *phainṭā* f. a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*

فہڑنتنا *phenṭnā*, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

فہڑنتی *phenṭī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

فہڑنچنا *phīnchnā* or *phīnch-ḍālā*, a. to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

فہڑنس *phenus*, m. beestings; the first milk of a cow, &c. after calving. *s.*

فہڑنک *phenk*, f. throw, cast. *phenk-denā*, a. to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off on horseback at full speed. *h.*

فہڑنکا *phīnkā*, (v. *phīkā*) pale, dim, &c. *h.*

فہڑنکاو *phenhāw*, requiring to be thrown. *h.*

فہڑنکنا *phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling, to let fly (a hawk), to set off (a horse) at full speed. *h.*

فہڑنگڑا *phengrā*, lame, club-footed. *d.*

فہڑنل *phenil*, frothy, foamy; m. the soap-plant (*Sapindus detergens*); the fruit of the jujube; the fruit of the *vangueria spinosa*. *s.*

فہڑنی *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

فہڑ پی *pī* or **فہڑ پی** *piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart a husband. *s.*

فہڑ پی *pī* f. fat, grease, tallow. *p.*

فہڑ پی *pai*, m. the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse). *pai-k.*, a. to pursue, to seize, to be importunate. *pai-ā-pai*, step by step, successively. *p.*

فہڑ پی or **فہڑ پی** *pai*, m. milk, any thing to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

في **پاي** *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

پيا **پيا** *piyā*, beloved ; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

پياده **پياده** *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier ; a pawn at chess ; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants : they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks. *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*

پيار **پيار** *pyār* or **پيار** *piyār*, m. f. love, affection ; name of a tree and its fruit. *pyār-k.*, a. to fondle. *s.*

پيار **پيار** *payār*, a species of grass. *h.*

پيارا **پيارا** *pyārā* or **پيارا** *piyārā*, m. beloved ; *pyārā jānā*, a. to esteem. *s.*

پياري **پياري** *pyārī* or **پياري** *piyārī*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*

پياز **پياز** *piyāz*, f. an onion. *piyāzī*, of or resembling an onion. *piyāzī rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*

پياس **پياس** *pyās* or **پياس** *piyās*, f. thirst. *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst. *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty. *pyās marnā*, a. to suffer thirst. *pyās marnā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*

پياسا **پياسا** *pyāsā* or **پياسا** *piyāsā*, m. thirst ; adj. thirsty ; *pyāsē marnā*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*

پياسي **پياسي** or **پياسي** *pyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. *s.*

پيال **پيال** *piyāl* or **پيال** *pyāl*, f. name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida*, Roxb., *Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

پيال **پيال** *payāl*, **پيال** *payāl*, or **پيال** *pyāl*, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

پيالا **پيالا** or **پيالا** *pyāla*, m. a glass, a cup ; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). *pyāla niwāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). *pyāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited. *pyāla honā* (in the language of *fakīrs*), to die. *p.*

پيالي **پيالي** *piyālī*, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*

پيام **پيام** *payām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. *p.* [phet. *p.*

پيامبر **پيامبر** *payāmbār*, a message-bearer, a pro-

پيامبري **پيامبري** *payāmbārī*, f. office of prophet. *p.*

پيان **پيان** *payān* or **پيان** *payān*, m. departure. *s.*

پيانا **پيانا** *piyānā* or **پيانا** *pyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink ; to water or irrigate. *s.*

پيب **پيب** *pīb*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*

پيبانا **پيبانا** *pībīyānā*, n. to suppurate. *s.*

پيبياھت **پيبياھت** *pībīyāhaṭ*, f. suppuration. *s.*

پيب **پيب** *pīb* (same as *pīb*), pus, matter, &c. *d.*

پيا **پيا** *pīpā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *e.*

پيال **پيال** *pīpāl*, m. a species of fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*) ; f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). *s.*

پيلا **پيلا** *pīplā*, m. the point of a sword ; (in Dakh.) long pepper. *h.*

پيلا مور **پيلا مور** *pīplā-mūr*, } m. the root of
پيلا مول **پيلا مول** *pīplā-mūl*, } the long pepper-tree. *s.*

پيت **پيت** *pīt* or **پيت** *pīti*, f. love, affection. *pīt kī pīt rāhe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage*, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained ; as an adjective, *pīt* denotes yellow. *s.*

پيتا **پيتا** *pītā*, m. a father (for *pītā*). *d.*

پيتامبر **پيتامبر** *pītāmbār*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishṇa*) ; vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پيتادا **پيتادا** *pīt-pādā*, f. a small bird, the myna (*Turdus salica*). *s.*

پيتپري **پيتپري** *pīt-parṇī*, f. a plant called *bichhati* ; a kind of nettle (*Tragia involucrata*). *s.*

پيتپشپ **پيتپشپ** *pīt-pushp*, m. a species of *karnikārā* ; a sort of *Taberna montana*. *s.*

پيتپشپي **پيتپشپي** *pīt-pushpī*, f. yellow *Barleria*. *s.*

پيتپھل **پيتپھل** *pīt-phal*, m. *Trophis aspera*. *s.*

پيتتا **پيتتا** *pītātā*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پيتتند **پيتتند** *pīt-tund*, m. the taylor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*). *s.*

پيتچندن **پيتچندن** *pīt-chandan*, m. a yellow species of sandal wood. *s.*

پيتدار **پيتدار** *pīt-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru* ; also *Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پيترا **پيترا** *paitarā*, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. *h.*

پيترس **پيترس** *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. *s.*

پيترك **پيترك** *pīt-raht*, m. a yellow-coloured gem. *s.*

پيترك **پيترك** or **پيترك** *paitrik*, paternal, ancestral, hereditary ; inherited from a father. *paitrik-bhūmī*, f. fatherland, a paternal estate. *s.*

پيتسار **پيتسار** *pīt-sār*, m. sandal ; a yellow gem, topaz, a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

پيتسپھٹک **پيتسپھٹک** *pīt-sphaṭik*, m. a yellow gem, topaz. *s.* [tera. *s.*

پيتشال **پيتشال** *pīt-shāl*, m. a tree (*Pentap-*

پيتک **پيتک** *paittik*, bilious. *s.*

پيتکاشٹھ **پيتکاشٹھ** *pīt-kāshṭh*, m. yellow sanders. *s.*

پيتکند **پيتکند** *pīt-hand*, m. the carrot. *s.*

پيتگھوشا **پيتگھوشا** *pīt-ghoshā*, f. a sort of creeper with yellow flowers. *s.*

پيتل **پيتل** *pītāl*, m. brass. *s.*

پيتلا **پيتلا** *pītālā*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پيتلا **پيتلا** *paitālā*, shallow. *s.*

بيتلوه *pīt-loh*, m. yellow brass, queen's metal. *s.* [a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

پیتم *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover,

پیتمبار *pītambar*, m. (v. *pītāmbār*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پیتمسک *pītmastak*, m. a small bird (*Loxia philippensis*). *s.* [topaz. *s.*

پیتمن *pītmani*, m. a yellow gem, a

پیتمند *pīt-mund*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

پیتن *pītan*, m. the hog-plum (*Spondias magnifera*); a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); the waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پیتنوتھی *pīt-yūthī*, f. yellow jas-

پیت *pet*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. *pet ānā*, n. to be purged. *pet bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands. *pet barhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another. *pet bhar*, bellyful. *pet bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied. *pet pānā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish. *pet pānī honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools. *pet paknā*, n. to burst with laughter. *pet-posū* or *pet-postū*, a. glutton. *pet poñchan*, the last child of a woman. *pet phūnā*, n. to burst with laughter. *pet pīth ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated. *pet pīth batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively. *pet jāri honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged. *pet jalnā*, n. to be very hungry. *pet chalnā* or *chhūnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhoea. *pet dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger. *pet dālnā*, a. to procure abortion. *pet rakhānā*, a. to get with child. *pet rahnā*, n. to be pregnant. *pet se*, pregnant. *pet se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *pet kā pānī na hīnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse, &c. which does not agitate the rider. *pet kā pardā*, m. the omentum. *pet kāpnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped. *pet kā dukh denā*, a. to starve. *pet ke pānu bāhir nīkālā*, to perpetrate villainy; to shew the cloven foot. *pet kī āg*, f. maternal affection; hunger. *pet kī āg bujhānā*, to eat something. *pet kī bālen*, f. bosom secrets. *pet girānā*, a. to cause an abortion. *pet gīrnā*, n. to miscarry (a female). *pet gargaṛānā*, n. to have borborygmi. *pet lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger. *pet lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry. *pet mārānā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self. *pet meñ paīhnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *pet meñ lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure. *pet wālī*, f. pregnant. *pet harbarānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

پیٹا *peṭā*, f. a large basket. *s.*

پیٹارا *peṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

پیٹارٹھو *peṭārthū*, } gluttonous, epicu-
پیٹارٹھی *peṭārthī*, } rean. *s.*

پیٹاک *peṭak*, m. a basket for holding clothes, &c. *s.*

پیٹنا *pītnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. *chhātī pītnā*, to lament, repent. *muñh pītnā*, to wrinkle one's mouth in anger. *s.*

پیٹو *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پیٹوکھا *peṭaukhā*, m. a looseness, purging, flux. *h.*

پیتھ *pīth*, f. the back. *pīth kā bān*, the spine. *pīth par hāth phernā* a. to encourage, to pat on the back. *pīth phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *pīth thaknā*, to encourage. *pīth denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure. *pīth ke piche parnā*, to seek shelter of any one. *pīth ke piche dāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect. *pīth lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling. *pīth lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

پیتھ *pīth*, m. a stool, a seat, a chair. *s.*

پیتھ *paith*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

پیتھ *peth*, a village or small town; used in comp. like the words *pūr*, *paṭṭan*, *ābād*, &c. *d.*

پیتھا *pethā*, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

پیتھا *pīthā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

پیتھالنا *paithālnā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to push in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

پیتھنا *paithnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

پیتھوتا *pīthautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

پیتھیا *peṭhiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیانٹھونک *pīthiyā thonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

پیتھی *peṭī*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a large basket, a box, a tumbrel; the thorax, chest. *peṭī lagnā* or *mārānā*, a. to copulate. *peṭī sharik*, a coparcener in land. *s.*

پیتھیا *peṭiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

پیتھ *paij*, f. a vow, a promise. *paij-k.*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

پی جاننا *pī-jānā*, a. to drink to the point of intoxication, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

پیتھ *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication. *pech uṭhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress. *pech ukhānā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing). *pech bāndhnā*, a. to grapple in wrestling. *pech parnā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. *pech chalnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem. *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care. *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled. *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled. *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c. *pech dālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. *pech-k.*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. *pech khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed. *pech khōlnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew. *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

پیتھ *pīch*, f. rice-water, rice-gruel (see *pīchh*). [colocasia. *s.*

پیتھ *pechu*, m. an esculent root (*Arum*

پیتھ *pechā*, m. an owl. *s.*

پچان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*
 پچانیدن *pechānīdan*, to cause to be coiled or twisted. *p.*
 پچ تاب *pech-tāb*, or *pech o tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*
 پچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *teneismus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*
 پچک *pechak*, m. an owl. *s.*
 پچک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*
 پچنا *pīchnā*, a. to tread under foot. *h.*
 پچو *pīchū*, m. the fruit of the capparid. *h.*
 پچوان *pechvān*, twisted (generally applied to *hukka* snakes). *p.*
 پچ و تاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*
 پچھ *pīchh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*
 پچھا *pīchhā*, (also *pīchhal* and *pīchhū*), m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, absence. *pīchhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw. *pīchhā-k.*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *pīchhā lenā*, to pursue, to importune. *s.*
 پچھوا *pīchhā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.* [wards.
 پچھوت *pīchhūt*, rearwards, afterwards.
 پچھی *pīchhe* or *pīchhen*, after, behind. *pīchhe parnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *pīchhe dālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip. *pīchhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *s.*
 پچیدگی *pechīdagī*, being twisted. *p.*
 پچی *pīche* (for *pīchhe*, q. v.) behind, &c. *d.*
 پچیدن *pechīdan*, to twist or coil (as a worm &c.) in a reflective or neuter sense. *p.*
 پچیده *pechīda*, twisted, coiled. *p.*
 پچال *paikhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*
 پچنا *pekhnā*, m. a puppet-show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*
 پچنورا *pīkhurā*, m. a drunkard, a sot. *d.*
 پیدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented. *paidā-k.*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. *paidā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. *paidā-honā*, to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*
 پیدایش *paidāish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*
 پیدوار *paidāwarī*, f. statement of the produce of land. *p.*

پی در پی *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly, one after another. *p.*
 پیدیزی *pīdīzī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*
 پیدل *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*
 پیر *pīr*, f. pain, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion. *s.*
 پیر *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *pīrī kārīkāt*, a spiritual leader (among the Sūfīs). *p.*
 پیر *pīr*, m. the foot. *h.*
 پیرا *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*
 پیرا *pīrā*, (in comp.) adorning, from, پیراستن *pīrāstan*, to adorn, decorate. *p.*
 پیراک *pīrāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*
 پیراکی *pīrākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. *h.*
 پیرامن *pīrāman*, } m. a circuit, circumference,
 پیرامون *pīrāmūn*, } environs, adjacent places;
 the skirt, lapet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*
 پیران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musal-mān* saint or man of piety; Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*
 پیرانا *pīrānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*
 پیرانه *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with, or worthy of, a saint. *p.*
 پیراو *pīrāw* or *pīrā*, o, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*
 پیراوا *pīrāwā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing, (a corrupt form of *pīrāhan*). *d.*
 پیراهن *pīrāhan*, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest; a shirt or shift. *p.*
 پیرای *pīrāī*, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *ghol*, q. v. *h.*
 پیرای *pīrāī*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*
 پیرایه *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*
 پیرپا *pīrpā*, m. a large earthen vessel. *d.*
 پیرپال *pīr-pāl* (v. *pīrān*), a grant of land to a *pīr*, &c. *p. s.*
 پیرپتاری *pīr-pattārī*, f. an agate. *d.*
 پیرت *pīrt* (for *pīrt*, q. v.), love, friendship. *d.*
 پیرزاد *pīr-zāda*, m. the son or disciple of a *pīr*; a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. *p.*
 پیرزال *pīr-zāl*, }
 پیرزاله *pīr-zāla*, } an aged woman. *p.*
 پیرزن *pīr-zan*, }

پیرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*

پیرنا *pairnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

پیرنا *pernā*, a. to sow, to plant. *d.*

پیرو *perū*, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پایرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*

پیروج *peroj*, m. the turquoise (see *fīroza*). *p.*

پیروز *pīroz*, victory; adj. victorious. *p.*

پایروی *pai-ravī*, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پیری *pīrī*, f. old age, decrepitude. *p.*

پیری پیری *pairī*, f. an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*

پیتز *per*, f. a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree. *per lagānā*, a. to plant trees. *h.*

پیتز *pīr*, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پیتز *pair*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پیتزا *perā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*

پیتزا *pīrā*, f. pain, sickness, anguish. *pīrā-kar*, giving pain, afflicting. *s.*

پیتزت *pīrit*, sick, afflicted, pained. *s.*

پیتزک *pīrah*, what causes pain. *s.*

پیتزنا *pernā*, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پیتزو *perū*, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*) a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیتزا *pīrhā*, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*

پیتزا بنده *pīrhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پیتزی *pīrhī*, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. *pīrhī ba pīrhī*, for successive generations. *s.*

پیتزی *perī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

پیتزی *pairī*, f. a ladder, a staircase, a flight of steps; the inclined plane leading to a reservoir of water, on which the oxen travel for the purpose of drinking, or drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

پیزار *paizār*, f. a slipper, a shoe. *paizārā* *paizārī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-paifī* or *-kārī*, act of beating with slippers. *paizār-khor*, abject, mean, base (q.d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying It concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār khānā*, a. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پیزنه *pezna*, m. a sieve; a riddle. *p.*

پیس *pes*, the leprosy. *p.*

پیس *paisā*, m. the name of a copper coin nearly equal to our halfpenny; the sixty-fourth part of a rupee: in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we say "the dibs" or "the browns"). *paisā urānā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paisā pherphār-k.*, a. to turn the penny. *paisā dubonā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return. *paisā dubnā*, n. to be sunk (money). *paise son darbār bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe. *paisā khānā*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *paise lagānā*, a. to lay out or expend money. *paise wālā*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*

پیساح *pīsāch*, m. an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *s.*

پیشاح *pīsāch*, demoniac, diabolical; applied to a kind of unfair Hindū marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or unconscious. *s.*

پیسار *pīsār*, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

پیسندازی *pīsandāzī*, rich, wealthy. *d.*

پیسنا *pīsnā*, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); m. the corn or grain for grinding. *pīs pās-k.*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پیسنا *pīsnā*, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پیسونی *payasvinī*, f. milch-cow. *s.*

پیسپی *pesī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پیسپا *payasyā*, f. a shrub (*Asclepias rosea*); a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *s.*

پیش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point ^۲, called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; (as a prep.) before, in front of. *pesh āmad*, f. access, admittance. *pesh-ānā*, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. *pesh band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *pesh bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation. *pesh-bīn*, prudent, wise. *pesh-khaima*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before. *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels. *pesh-dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence. *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.). *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard. *pesh-ravī*, f. act of preceding. *pesh-kabz*, m. a kind of dagger. *pesh-kadamī*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity. *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer. *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *pesh-giriftan*, to adopt, select. *p.* [strangury. *p.*

پیشاب *peshāb*, m. urine. *peshāb-band*, m.

پیشاح *paishāch*, demoniacal, belonging to a *pīsāch* or goblin; m. a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover (v. *pīsāch*). *s.*

پیشانی *peshānī*, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پیشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. *pesh-tar az īn*, before now, heretofore, *pesh az ān ki* or *pesh-tar az ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

پیشکار *pesh-hār*, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager. *p.*

پیشکاری *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

پیشکش *pesh-hash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *pesh-kashī būzār*, a tax upon stalls in a public market. *peshkashī*, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent. *p.*

پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پیشگی *peshgī*, f. an advance; earnest-money given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scotticè, "arles penny." *peshgī-dar*, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. *p.*

پیشن *peshan*, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pounding; a plant, a sort of *euphorbia* with three lobes, commonly called *tekāntā-sij*. *s.*

پیشنی *peshanī*, f. a stone slab on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.* [ness. *s.*

پیشنیہ *paishunya*, m. depravity, wicked-

پیشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the Marhatta minister. *p.*

پیشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پیشوائی *peshwāī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پیشور *peshaur* (properly *peshāwar*), m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

پیشوری *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in Peshaur; a kind of rice. *p.*

پیشہ *pesha*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor. *p.*

پیشہ وار *pesha-wār*, } m. an artisan, craftsman
پیشہ ور *pesha-nār*, } or artificer. *p.*

پیشی *peshī*, f. an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.* [mansī. *s.*

پیشی *peshī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana ata-*

پیشین *peshin*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*

پیشینیان *peshiniyān*, (pl.) the ancients. *p.*

پیغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

پیغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*

پیغامیپیغام *paighāmā-paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.* [prophet. *p.*

پیغامبری *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیغامبری *paighambarī*, mission of a prophet. *p.*

پیک *pīk*, f. the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out. *pīk-dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle; (in Dakh.) m. ripened produce of a field; crop, harvest. *p.*

پیک *paik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. *p.*

پیکار *paikar*, m. a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker. *h.*

پیکار *paikār*, war, battle, contest. *p.*

پیکان *paikān*, f. the head of an arrow or javeline; also any pointed missile; (plur. of *paik*) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for their maintenance. *p.*

پیکر *paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, likeness: used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*

پیکڑا *paikṛā*, m. } iron chains on a

پیکڑھا *pai-karḥā*, m. } culprit's legs; or-

پیکڑی *paikarī*, f. } namental rings worn on the ankles. *s.*

پیکنا *pīknā*, n. to be produced, to ripen, to grow. *d.* [comedy. *h.*

پیکھنا *pekhna*, m. play, farce, sham,

پیکھنا *pekhna*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

پیکھنیا *pekhniyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*

پیکی *paikī*, m. one who carries about a *ḥukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*

پیکشتی *paigashṭī*, a collector of market dues; a policeman who patrols at night; a guard who goes about from station to station. *d.*

پیگو *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu). *h.*

پیل *pīl*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. *pīl-band*, m. a term used at chess to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

پیل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*

پیل *pīlū*, m. a tree; see *pīlū*. *s.*

پیل *pail*, n. prop. a sage, the promulgator of the Rig-Veda. *s.*

پیل *pel*, } m. a testicle; fault, oppres-

پیلا *pela*, } sion; a prop, a support. *h.*

پیلا *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*

پیلا *pailā*, m. a vessel for measuring

grain. *h.*

پیلار *pailār*, removed in time by a whole

unit. *pailār kā baras*, the year before last, or the year after next. *d.*

پیلام *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*

پیلاء *pīlāī*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پیلبان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant driver or keeper; one who has charge of elephants. *p.*

پیلانی *pīl-bānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*

پیلیا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

پیل پال *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*

پیلیا *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, a column. *p.* [*Pilpay.* *p.*]

پیلیا *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg.

پیلرنی *pīlu-parṇī*, f. a plant (*Bryonia grandis*). *s.*

پیلتن *pīl-tan*, having a body like that of an elephant, gigantic. *p.* [*Ivory.* *p.*]

پیل دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth

پیلڑ *pelar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیلڑا *pelrā*, }

پیلک *pīlak*, m. the large black ant; it is also the name of a pretty little bird called the oriole or mango-bird. [*push.* *s.*]

پیل مارنا *pel mārṇā*, a. to shove, to

پیل مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

پیلان *pailan*, m. the first-born (child, &c.). adv. first, foremost, in the first place. *d.*

پیلنا *pelnā*, to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly in coitu); to express, to squeeze out. *s.*

پیل نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*

پیلو *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*; also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*, Roxb.), also applied to all exotic trees; the blossom of the *Saccharum sara*; an insect. *s.*

پیلو *pelū*, a wrestler, an athlete. *s.*

پیلور *pailwar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). *d.*

پیلور *pīlawar*, a pedlar, a druggist. *p.*

پیلہ *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope. *p.*

پیلہڑ *pelhar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیلہڑا *pelhār*, }

پیلی *pīlī*, f. a gold mohur. *s.*

پیلی *pāile*, (for *pahile*), first, at first. *d.*

پیلی بیت *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

پیلور *pailwar*, yonder, on that side. *d.*

پیم *pem*, m. love, friendship. *s.*

پیمہ *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

پیمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

پیمانہ *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain measure for goods, dry or liquid. *paimāna'umr kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. *p.*

پیمائی *paimāī*, } f. measuring; the mea-
سورہ *paimāish*, } sure or survey of a
country; measurement and allotment of lands.
paimāish-dār, a surveyor. *paimāishī kampās*, a trigo-
nometrical survey (by theodolite and compass). *p.*

پیمبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighām* bar), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیمبری *payambarī*, f. the mission or office of a prophet, prophecy. *p.* [*lover.* *s.*]

پیمی *pemī* (for *premi*), affectionate, a

پین *pain*, or پین پڑ *pa, in*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

پین *pīn*, heavy, fat, corpulent. *s.*

پین *peñ*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

پینا *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

پینا *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (to-
bacco); m. act of drinking; the dregs or refuse (of
linseed, &c.); the oil-cake. *s.*

پینالا *painālā*, m. a gutter, a spout. *s.*

پینام *painām*, a division of a province (like the Ridings of Yorkshire). *h.*

پینانا *painānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

پینتالیس *paintālis*, forty-five. *h.*

پینتانا *pentānā* or پینتانا *paintānā*, m
the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پینتیس *paintis*, thirty-five. *s.*

پینٹھ *penṭh*, f. a market, a mart. *painṭh*,
a duplicate bill of exchange (v. *peph*). *h.*

پینچنا *pīnjnā*, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*

پینجی *penjī* or پینجی *painjī*, f. little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children. *s.*

پینچ *pench* (for *pech*), twisting, &c. *d.p.*

پینچا *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan. *h.*

پینچنا *painchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پیندا *pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.), breach of a cannon. *h.*

پینڈ *pīnd*, m. a roller. *h.*

پینڈ *pend* or پینڈ *painḍ*, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پینڈا *painḍā*, m. a road, highway, path. *painḍā mārṇā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose, cold, catarrh. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālki*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. *h.*

پینستھ *painsaṭh*, sixty-five. *s.*

پینسی *pīnasī*, adj. having a cold. *s.*

پینک *pīnah*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium; stupefaction. *h.*

پینگ *peṅg*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; *m.* the name of a bird (*Gracula chatteah*, Buch.). *h.*

پینا *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

پینی *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

پیو *piṭ* or *pīw*, adj. dear; *m.* a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

پیوا *pīwā*, f. water, drink. *s.*

پیودھر *payodhar*, *m.* a woman's breast; a sort of rush (*Scirpus kysoor*); a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [bone. *s.*

پیودھک *payodhik*, *m.* a cuttle-fish

پیور *payor*, *m.* the *khayar* (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.* [cemosus). *s.*

پیوری *pīvrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus ra-*

پیوڑی *pevrī*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango-tree). *h.*

پیوس *pīyus* or *peyus*, *m.* the milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings. *s.*

پیوست *painvast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.* [tiguity. *p.*

پیوستگی *painvastagī*, f. attachment; con-

پیوستن *painvastan*, (r. *painvand*), to join, unite, tie. *p.*

پیوستہ *painasta*, joined; adv. always, continually; *m.* the year before last. *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

پیوسی *pevsi*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

پیوشنی *payoshnī*, f. a river that flows from the Vindhya mountains. *s.*

پیوڑ *pīvakhar* or *pevakhar*, *m.* a tippler, a toper. *h.*

پیوند *painvand*, *m.* junction, conjunction, connection; a relative or kindred; a patch; a graft or bud. *paiwand kārī*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

پیوندہ *payo-nidhi*, *m.* the ocean. *s.*

پیوندی *painvandī*, engrafted. *painvandī ber*, *m.* an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *paiwandī mūchen*, f. the mustachios joining the beard. *paiwandī gudrī*, patched garments. *p.*

پیوورت *payo-vrat*, *m.* living upon milk for a month as an expiation; offering of milk to Vishnu. *s.*

پیہ *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

پیہ *piya*, dear, beloved. See *piyā*.

پیہر *pīhar*, *m.* kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

پیہم *pai ham*, thickly, close together. *p.*

پیہو *pīhū*, *m.* a flea. *h.*

پیا *paiyā*, *m.* a wheel; an allowance of half an *ānā* on each *rupī* of revenue set apart for the *paṭwārī*, or village accountant. *h.*

پیہی *paihai* (Braj), aorist of *pāwa-* *nauh*, to get, acquire. *h.* [lover. *s.*

پیو *pīyū*, beloved, dear, *m.* husband,

پیوس *peyus* or *pīyus*, } *m.* the food
پیوش *peyush* or *pīyush*, } of gods, am-
brosia, nectar; the milk of a cow during the first seven days after calving. *s.*

پیہ *peya*, *m.* water, milk, drink. *s.*

پیٹی *peṭī* or *peyī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

ت

ت *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad* it stands for 400.

ت *ta*, the corresponding letter of the Devanāgarī alphabet: it has various odd significations in Hindi, as, a thief; nectar; an outcast or barbarian; the flank; a tail; crossing; a wicked man; a tree. *s.*

ت *ti*, in the Braj or old Hindī dialect is

تا *tā*, the inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. him, her, it: the syllable *tī* also denotes three in a few compounds, as *tī-bārā*, thrice; a house with three doors. *h.*

تا *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. *tā bazīst*, while life remains. *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length. *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long. *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times. *tā chunin*, hitherto, thus far. *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto. *tā zandagi*, during life. *tā dami zist*, while life remains. *tā kujā*, how far. *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither. *tā maḥdūr*, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless. *tā hanoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till now. *p.*

تاب *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion. *tāb tillī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake. *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted. *tāb-denā*, a. to twist. *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

تابا *tābā*, *m.* a frying-pan (v. *tāba*). *p.*

تابان *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

تابانی *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

تابدان *tāb-dān*, *m.* a lattice, a skylight; a window of coloured panes of glass: it is generally of carved wooden work, with small variegated panes inserted in the open interstices. *p.*

تابڑتوڑ *tābar-tor*, successively, repeatedly. *h.* [mer. *p.*

تابستان *tābistān*, *m.* the hot weather, sum-

تابستانی *tābistānī*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تابش *tābīsh*, *f.* heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تاب طاقت *tāb-tāqat*, *f.* power, ability. *p. a.*

تابع *tābi'*, dependent, subject. *tābi'-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependant, follower. *tābi'-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity. *tābi'-k.*, *a.* to control, to subject. *a.*

تابعون *tābi'ūn*, } *m.* (pl. of تابع) followers,
تابعین *tābi'-īn*, } attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aṣṣḥāb*, or companions of the prophet Muḥammad. *a.*

تابناک *tāb-nāḥ*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تابندگی *tābandagī*, *f.* brilliancy, light. *p.*

تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*

تابوت *tābūt*, *m.* a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the Musalmāns) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *tābūt-gar*, a coffin-maker. *a.*

تابه *tāba*, *m.* a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*

تاب *tāp*, *m.* warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. *tāp-tillī*, *f.* (same as *tāb-tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *tāp-ḥand*, fever and shivering; ague. *s.*

تاپاک *tāpāk*, *m.* friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تاپیت *tāpit*, inflamed; distressed, pained. *s.* [does penance, an ascetic. *s.*

تاپس *tāpas*, *m.* a devotee, one who

تاپک *tāpak*, *m.* fever, morbid heat; *adj.* burning, inflaming. *s.* [flaming. *s.*

تاپن *tāpan*, *m.* the sun; heating, in-

تاپنا *tāpnā*, *n. a.* to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* name of the *Tāpī* or *Surāt* river; a name of the Jumna river; *adj.* oppressed by heat, heated. *s.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* a bricklayer's trowel. *d.*

تاپیه *tāpya*, *m.* a mineral substance, sulphuret of iron, procured from the *Tāpī* river. *s.*

تات *tāt*, *m.* father; hot, warm, heated. *tāta*, venerable, respectable. *s.*

تاتا *tātā*, *m.* hot, heating (food). *s.*

تاتار *tātār*, *m.* a Tartar, the Tartars. *p.*

تاتپز *tātparj*, } *m.* object, purpose;
تاتپزی *tātparyā*, } meaning, pur-

تاتپزی *tātparyā*, } port, explanation; the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.* [time. *s.*

تاتکالک *tāthālik*, of that very

تاتل *tātāl*, } hot, warm *s.*
تاتی *tāti*, }

تاتنو *tātnau*, } of this, that, him, her,
تاتی *tātnī*, } it. *h.*

تاتی *tāte* or *tā-ten*, from that, thence, thereby. *h.*

تات *tāt*, *m.* hemp; tow or flax; sackcloth; a very coarse kind of cloth made of hemp, commonly called "gunny." *d.* [in the ear. *s.*

تاتنک *tātank*, *m.* an ornament worn

تاعثر *ta, aṣṣur*, *m.* penetration, passing through, impression. *a.*

تایش *tāṣir*, *f.* penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. *tāṣirāt*, effects, &c.). *a.*

تاج *tāj*, *m.* a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mir*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten: in every suit the *mir* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second: the suits are divided into two classes, I. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mir* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful; these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful: these are, 1. *kimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mir* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mir* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mir* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تاج بخش *tāj-bakḥsh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.* [crown. *p.*

تاجدار *tāj-dār*, *m.* a king, one who wears a

تاجداری *tāj-dārī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاج خروس *tāj-i-kḥaros*, *m.* the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celostia*). *p.*

تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*

تاجور *tāj-war*, *m.* a prince, a king. *p.*

تاجوری *tāj-warī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاخ *tākh*, *m.* a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*

تاخت *tākhṭ*, *f.* assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tākhṭ-k.*, *a.* to assault. *p.*

تاخت ناز *tākhṭ-tārāj* or *tākhṭ o tārāj*, *m.* assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *tākhṭ o tārāj-k.*, *a.* to ruin, depopulate. *p.*

تاختن *tākhṭan*, to assault, to rush upon; to invade, to plunder; to gallop or run fast. *p.*

تاخر *ta, akḥḥhur*, *m.* delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*

تاخیر *tākhīr*, *f.* delay, procrastination, impediment. *tākhīr-k.*, *a.* to delay, to postpone. *a.*

تادانیه *tādātmya*, *m.* likeness, similarity. *s.* [or it, &c. *s.*

تادرشیه *tādrishya*, such like, like him

تادیب *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; (in law) a notice or summons. *tādīb-k.*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*

تار *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. *tār-bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār puṇā*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated. *tārī 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb. *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer. *tār-kashī-k.*, a. to draw wires. *p.*

تار تار *tārī*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. *s.*

تارا *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bali*. *tārā-path* or *tārā-maṇḍal*, m. the firmament, the starry sphere. *tārē-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, i.e. to get no sleep. *s.*

تاراج *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *tārāj*, *k.*, to devastate, lay waste, spoil. *p.*

تار پتار *tār-patār*, dispersed, &c. *h.*
تار تار بولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. *d.* [crimination. *s.*

تارتیمه *tārtamya*, m. distinction, difference.
تار توڑ *tār toḍ*, m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. *h.*

تاراج *tārakh*, the root of the tongue, the palate. *tārakh ko jīb nain lagānā*, to prattle much. *d.*

تارک *tārak*, m. a protector, a preserver. *s.*

تاریک *tārik*, a deserter. *tāriku-d-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. *a.*

تارک *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. *p.* [star. *s.*

تارکا *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye, a logician, a sophist. *tārikā*, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. *s.*

تارن *tāran*, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers. *tāran-taran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *taran*). *s.*

تارنا *tārna* or *tārāna*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve, to save. *s.*

تاریخی *tārīnī*, f. a goddess peculiar to the Jains; a name of *Durgā*; m. a deliverer. *s.*

تارو *tārū*, m. the palate. *s.*

تاری *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاری *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. *s.*

تاری توڑنا *tārē toṛnā*, to act deceitfully. *d.*

تاریخ *tārīkh*, f. date, era; annals, history. *tārīkh-ul-hijrat*, the era of the *hijra*. *tārīkh-wār*, periodically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. *a.* [blind, dim-sighted. *p.*

تاریک *tārīk*, dark; obscure. *tārīk-chashm*,

تاریکی *tārīkī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تار *tār*, m. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree."

tār ban, a grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. The Indian-English word "tope" is originally Tamil. Dr. Gilchrist errs in stating that it does not belong to any Indian language. — (Binning). *tār-patra* (also *tāla-patra*), the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tār-phai* the gelatinous pulp of the palmyra. *s.*

تار *tār*, f. understanding. *tār-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tār-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. *h. p.*

تار *tārā*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). *d.*

تارک *tārak*, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*

تارن *tāran*, } m. beating, whipping;

تارنا *tāranā*, } admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. *tāranā-k.*, a. to reprove, punish, &c. *s.*

تارنا *tārna* (*or tār-jānā*), a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend to guess. *h.*

تارنک *tārānk*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.* [of punishment. *s.*

تارنیہ *tārniya*, reprovable, worthy

تاری *tārī*, f. the juice of the palmyra-tree, vulg. *toddy*. *tārī-wālā*, a man who climbs palmyra-trees, and extracts the juice therefrom. *s.*

تاری *tārī*, f. hilt of a dagger. *h.*

تاز *tāz* (r. of *tākhṭan*), running, race, assault. *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. *p.*

تازگی *tāzagī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. *p.*

تاز *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. *tāza-k.*, a. to renew, to refresh, to re-create. *tāza-kār*, one who renews. *tāza-kārī*, act of renewal. *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish. *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming. *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. *tāza-wārid*, new-comer, or, as nicknamed in India, "a griffin." *p.*

تازی *tāzī*, Arabian; the Arabic language; Arabian (horse). *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *tāzī khāna*, dog-kennel. *p.*

تازیانه *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jaynā*, -lagānā, or -mār-nā, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.*

تازیدن *tāzīdan*, to run, to rush upon. *p.*

تازیک *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.*

تاس *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for *tāsh*, q.v.), brocade, cloth of gold. *h.* "The word *tās* (Persian *tāj*) is applied to the Indian playing-cards, in contradistinction to *ganjīfa*, the European pack. The Indian pack contains eight suits, each suit consisting of a king, a wazīr or minister, and ten cards having various figures represented on them, from one to ten in number." — (Binning.) [&c. *h.*

تاس *tāsu* (Braj.), him, her, it, or of him,

تاسف *ta, assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*

تاسفًا *ta, assufan*, with grief, or regret. *a.*

تاسكو *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*

تاس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction, (v. *satyānās*). *d.*

تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel, gold foil. *h.*

تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*

تاغي *tāghī*, (properly طاعي) rebellious. *a.*

تافتن *tāftan*, to shine; to twist or spin; to turn away the face. *p.*

تافته *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*

تاکي *tākī*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *t.*

تاک *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog). *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog. *tāk-rahnā*, n. to aspire. *s.*

تاک *tāk*, f. a vine, a creeper; grasses. *p.*

تاکاکی *tākā-tākī*, f. mutual staring. *s.*

تاک باک *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*

تاکنا *tāknā*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view, to look for. *s.*

تاکید *tākīd*, f. confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction. *tākīd-k.*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*

تاکیدی *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*

تاک *tāk*, } m. a thread. *tāk-tor*, m.

تاگا *tāgā*, } lace. *h.*

تاگذا *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*

تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palm-tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāl-be-tāl*, out of tune. *tāl denā*, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting. *tāl mārānā* or *-fhoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*

تالا *tālā*, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel &c. *s.*

تالاب *tālāb*, } m. an artificial pond, a reservoir

تالاور *tālāw*, } of water, a tank. *p.*

تالاکھیا *tālākhya*, f. a perfume. *s.*

تالپتر *tāl-patra*, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn in the ear. *s.*

تالپرنی *tāl-parṇī*, f. a sort of anise (*Anethum panmorium*). *s.*

تالپشپک *tāl-pushpak*, m. a medicinal application to the eyes. *s.*

تالشتری *tālīsh patrī*, f. name of a restraining plant; a fragrant stomachic (*Flacourtia cataphracta*).

تالک *tālāk*, m. a bolt, a latch. *s.*

تالم *ta, allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*

تالمکھانا *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*

تالمولی *tāl-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchioides*). *s.*

تالو *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*

تالورنت *tāl-vrīnt*, m. a fan. *s.*

تالی *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; a species of the mountain palm (*Corypha taliera*); a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility. *tālī bajānā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one. *tālī mārānā*, a. to hoot, to damn (in a theatrical sense); also to applaud. *s.*

تالیف *tālīf*, f. composition, compiling; connecting; reconciling or joining in friendship. *a.*

تالیق *tālīqā*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup. of *tālīqā*, q.v.). *a.*

تام *tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*

تاما *tāmā*, } m. copper. *s.*

تامبا *tāmbā*, } m. copper. *s.*

تامبرا *tāmbra*, m. a copper colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تامبول *tāmbul*, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. *s.* [pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*

تامبول راک *tāmbul-rāg*, m. a kind of plant bearing a pungent leaf (*Piper betel*), which, with the areca nut, caustic lime, or chunām, catechu, &c. form the *pān* or betel of the Asiatics. *s.*

تامبولی *tāmbulī*, f. betel (*Piper betel*) or its leaf; m. the *pān* bearer; a servant who prepares and furnishes the *pān*. *s.* [copper. *s.*

تام چینی *tām chinī*, f. enamelled

تامر *tāmra*, m. copper; a coppery red; a dark red kind of sandal wood. *tāmra-pattī*, m. a copper-plate, such as Hindū grants of land &c. are frequently engraved upon. *tāmra-parṇī*, f. a river in Dekhan, and the district in its vicinity. *tāmra-pushp*, m. a kind of ebony (*Banhiia variegata*); a plant (*Kempferia rotunda*). *tāmra-pushpā*, f. a trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *tāmra-pushpī*, f. *Lythrum fruticosum*. *tāmra-phal*, m. *Alangium hexapetalum*. *tāmra-sūr*, m. a red kind of sandal (*Pterospermum santolinum*). *tāmra-kār*, m. a copper-smith. *tāmra-karnī*, f. the female elephant of the western quarter. *tāmra-garbha*, m. blue vitriol, or sulphate of copper. *tāmra-vriksha*, m. a sort of sandal wood. *tāmra-varṇī*, f. the blossom of sesamum. *tāmra-wallī*, f. Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *tāmra-vij*, m. a kind of vetch. *s.*

تامراک *tāmrahu*, m. one of the eighteen divisions of the known continent. *s.*

تامرس *tāmras*, m. a lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); copper; gold. *s.*

تَامَرِکِ tamrik, m. a coppersmith, a
brazier. s.

تَامَرِکِ tamrikā, } f. a copper vessel for
تَامَرِی tamrī, } marking time, a
copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a
small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of
an hour glass: it is put into a vessel of water, the
water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup
marks the time that has elapsed. s.

تَامَرِی tamrā, m. a gem of inferior value,
of a copper colour. s.

تَامَس tamas, m. darkness, illusion,
irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the
principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness;
inert, stupid, ignorant. s. [dark. s.

تَامَسِ tamasī, irascible, vindictive,

تَامِل ta,ammul, meditation, reflection; pur-
pose. ta,ammul-k., a. to collect one's self; to consider,
to reflect. a.

تَامَلِیت tam-lipt, f. a district in the
south of Bengal, Tamluk. s.

تَامَلِکِ tamalkī, f. a plant (*Flacour-
tia cataphracta*). s. [of copper. s.

تَامِیَسْوَر tameswar, m. calx or scoriae

تَان tan, m. f. a note in music, tone; stretch-
ing, tension, knitting (the eye-brows). tān tornā, a. to
crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quar-
relling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to
strike up a tune. s.

تَان tan, m. a species of vervain. d.

تَانَا tānā, m. the warp, the threads that
are extended lengthwise upon a loom. tānā-bānā-k.,
a. to fidget, to dance attendance. tāne tānnā, to wan-
der here and there without profit. s.

تَانَا tānā (for tānnā), a. to heat, assay,
twist. s. [nate. a.

تَانَا تَارِز tānā tarez (for طعن تعریز), unfortu-

تَانِبَا tāmbā (in Dakh. tāmbaṭ) m. copper.
tāmbaṭ-gar, a worker in copper, brass, &c., a plumb-
er. s. d. [the chase. d.

تَانِبَا tāmbā, food for a falcon or bird of
تَانِبَرِی tāmbārī, m. a copper-colour (in
pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. s.

تَانِبِل tāmbel, a tortoise, turtle. d.

تَانِت tānt, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string
of a musical instrument. tānt bāji aur rāg būjhā, he
understood from the first word. tānt bāndhnā, to put
to silence an idle talker. s.

تَانِت tānt, m. a loom, a weaving appara-
tus; also thread, fibre, &c. h.

تَانِتَا tāntā, m. a string (of camels,
horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. s.

تَانِتْرِکِ tāntrik, m. a scholar; a fol-
lower of the doctrine taught by the Tantras. s.

تَانِی tāntī, m. a weaver. s.

تَانْدَا tādā, m. a caravan of merchandise
carried on bullocks, mules, camels, &c.; a large body
of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual
security. d.

تَانْدَوِی tāndav, m. dancing, especially
with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to
the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries. s.

تَانَس ta,annus, m. acquaintance. a.

تَانِیَا tāngā, m. a small two-wheeled
car (without covering, and on which one person only
can sit): (in Dakh.) it means the rostrum or forepart
of a Hindū car, to which the bullocks are yoked.
tāngā-sawār, one who rides on a tāngā. h.

تَانِیَال tāngal, m. a small tank or pond. d.

تَانِنَا tānnā, a. to extend, to stretch, to
expand, to pull; to knit (the eye-brows). tāmbū-
tānnā, to pitch tents. s. [elder brother. h.

تَانُو تَانِی tānū, m. a paternal uncle, father's

تَانِی tānī, f. the warp of cloth (v. tānā).
the price paid for weaving. s.

تَانِی ta,annī, f. delay, procrastination. a.

تَانِیَس tānīs, f. the feminine gender. a.

تَاو تَاو tāv, m. heat; passion, rage; strength,
power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion.
tāw denā, a. to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat
(as iron). tāw-khānā or tāw pech khānā, n. to be
heated, to be angry. p. or s. [assay; speed. h.

تَاو تَاو tāv, m. a sheet of paper: proof, trial,

تَاو تَاو tāv, m. a paternal uncle, father's
elder brother. h.

تَاوَان tāwān, m. retaliation, recompense;
debt; fine, mulct; loan. tāwān is used in opposition
to *kīṣās*, and means the price paid for blood. tāwān
bāndhnā or lenā, a. to fine, to mulct. tāwān lagānā, a
to amerce. p. [loan. p.

تَاوَانِی tāwānī, f. compensation; debt; fine;

تَاوَات tāwat, so much, so far, so many,
until, the correlative to *yāwat*. s.

تَاوَانَا tāwnā, a. to heat, to raise heat by
blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; to twist. s.

تَاوِیل tāwīl, f. explanation, elucidation, in-
terpretation, paraphrase. a. [plexity. p.

تَاه tāk, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, per-

تَاهِی tāhi, pron. to him, her, it, or that. h.

تَاهِرِی tāhirī, f. a kind of dish, viz.
rice boiled with *barī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus
radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger,
pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. h.

تَاهِل ta,ahul, m. marrying, establishing a
family. a.

تَاِی تَاِی tāī, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's
wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-
pot. h.

تَاِیَا tāyā, m. a father's eldest brother. h.

تَائِب tāib, repenting, penitent. a.

تَائِیت tāit, m. an amulet, a charm. h.

تائيد *tā'id*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. *tā'id-nawis*, an assistant clerk. *a.* [acc. *a.*]

تائيدات *tā'idāt* (pl. of تائيد), helps, aids,

تائير *tā'erā*, born of a father's elder brother.

tā'erā bhā'i, m. or *tā'erī bahin*, f. a cousin. *d.*

تب *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards.

tab-tak, *tab-toṛī*, *tab-ta'in*, or *tab-lag*, till then, up to that time. *s.*

تبار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family.

shahriyārī 'ālī tabār, a monarch of an illustrious house. *p.*

تبارا *tibārā*, thrice, or three times; m.

a hall or room with three doors. *s.*

تبارك *tabārūk*, blessing, being blessed. *tabār-*

raka, used in Arabic phrases, as *allāhu tabāraka wa ta'ālā*, God, he is, or may he be, blessed and exalted. *a.*

تبارة *tibāra*, thrice, three times (v. *tibārā*). *s.*

تباه *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject,

spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-hāl*, ruined. *p.*

تباہي *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin,

wreck, perdition. *tabāhī khānī*, a. to be afflicted. *tabāhī-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. *p.*

تباين *tabāyun*, difference, contradiction, in-

consistency; (in arithm.) incommensurability. *a.*

تبحر *tabaḥḥur*, m. profound learning. *a.*

تبحتر *tabaḥḥtur*, walking very stately. *a.*

تبدل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration, sub-

تبدیل *tabdīl*, f. } stitution; difference,

transposition. *tabdīlī makān*, migration. *a.*

تبر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*,

an axe-bearer, a woodcutter. *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man. *tabar zīn*, m. a horseman's battle-axe. *p.*

تبرع *tabarru'*, doing any thing voluntarily;

giving gratuitously. *a.*

تبرک *tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratula-

tion; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependants, sacred relics. *tabarrukan*, by way of blessing. The word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making use of, or tasting any thing (used in a respectful sense); for example: after the arrival of a visitor, the *hukkā* is introduced: the host offers it to his guest, who will probably say, *awwal āp tabarruk farmāiyo*, "Do you, Sir, first make use of it." (Binning.) *a.*

تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, hollow-backed (a horse). *p.*

تبرید *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. *a.*

تبریز *tabriz*, the city of Tabriz or Tauriz, in

Persia. *p.*

تبریزی *tabrizī*, belonging to Tabriz. *Shams*

tabrizī, name of a distinguished saint or *pir*. *p.*

تبسم *tabassum*, m. a smile. *a.*

تبصر *tabaṣṣur*, m. sight, distinct perception,

attentive consideration. *a.* [subjection. *a.*]

تبعیت *tab'iya*, f. obedience, dependence,

تبلت *tablak*, a bundle or file of papers. *a.*

تبلیس *tablīs*, playing the devil. *a.*

تبنچه *tabancha*, m. a pistol. *tabancha mārṇā*,

a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. *t.*

تبني *tabannī*, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). *a.*

تبه *tabah* (for *tabāh*, q. v.), bad, wicked, &c. *p.*

تبهي *tab-hī*, at that very time. *tabhī-*

to, then, indeed. *tab-hī-se*, thence, thenceforth. *s.*

تبهي *tabai* (in Dakh. *tabich*), exactly then. *h.*

تبعیت *tab'iya*, f. following, dependence. *a.*

تپ *tap*, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot sea-

son, summer; prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. *s.*

تپ *tap*, f. a fever. *tap utarnā*, n. to go off

(a fever). *tap chayhnā*, n. to come on (a fever). *tapi-*

dikk, f. a hectic fever. *tapi ghīb*, f. a tertian fever. *tap-*

kā mūt jānā, n. the breaking out of an eruption on the

lips after a fever. *tapi larza*, m. an ague. *tapi muhrīk*,

m. an ardent or burning fever. *tapi naubat*, f. inter-

mittent fever. *tap-khālā* or *tap-uchhlī*, f. pimples on

the face; cutaneous eruption. *p.* [jogī. *s.*]

تپا *tapā*, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a

تپا *tappā*, m. division, district, parish. *h.*

تپاری *tipārī*, f. a fruit, commonly called

Cape gooseberry or Brazil cherry. *h.*

تپاس *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sun-

beams; toll, labour. *s.*

تپاک *tapāk*, m. affection, esteem, regard,

love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. *p.*

تپان *tapān*, palpitating, growing hot. *p.*

تپانا *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. *h.*

تپانا *tapānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to

make another person warm himself at the fire, or

in the sun. *s.*

تپانا *tupānā* or *topānā*, a. to have

buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

تپت *tapta* or *tapat*, hot, warm, fer-

vent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow; *tapti* or

tapat, f. heat. *tapta-krichchhra*, m. a sort of penance,

drinking hot water, milk, or ghī, for three days. *s.*

تپخاله *tap-khālā*, m. breaking out on the lips

after a fever, the thrush. *p.*

تپرهاو *taparihā*, u, land cultivated

in small patches among the uncultivated portions of

an estate. *h.* [an acclivity. *h.*]

تپری *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height,

تپس *tapas*, m. religious austerity, pe-

nance, self-denial; the region inhabited by devotees

after death; virtue, duty: thus the *tapas* of a Brāh-

man is sacred learning, of a *Kshatriya*, the protection

of subjects, &c. *s.*

تپسون *tapaswin*, } m. a devotee, a

تپسوی *tapasvī*, } jogī. *s.*

تپسونی *tapaswinī*, f. a female devotee. *s.*

تپسی *tapasī* or تپسسی *tapassī*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; adj. devout, ascetic. *tapasī machhī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradisea*). s.

تپسیا *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance, mortification of self. s.

تپسیہ *tapasya*, m. the month Phālgun. s.

تپش *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. p.

تپشی *tapshī* (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. s.

تپشیا *tapashyā* (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. s.

تپک *tapah*, m. favour, friendship; a sledge-hammer. p. [musket. t.]

تپک *tupak*, f. (for *topak*, q.v.), a

تپکچی *tapakhchī*, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs. The duties of this functionary are fully described in the Ayen Akbery. The etymology of the word seems to be doubtful.

تپکنا *tapahnā*, n. to throb, to palpitate. *tapahnā phore kū*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. h.

تپن *tapān*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; m. the sun; a division of hell; the hot season; mental distress, grief. s.

تپنا *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about; to burn with pain or grief. s.

تپنی *tapnī*, f. the Godavari river. s.

تپودھن *tapodhan*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. s. [India, or holy land. s.]

تپووت *tapowat*, m. a part of central

تپ *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than a *pargana*. h.

تپی *tapī*, m. a devotee, a worshipper. s.

تپیدن *tapīdan*, to palpitate, tremble, &c.; (as a sub.) agitation, &c. *tapīdan-wār*, in a troubled condition. p. [at that time. s.]

تت *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*,

تت *tat* or *tatt*, m. an element, principle (see *tatwa*). s.

تت *tit*, there, thither, that way. s.

تتا *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. s.

تتار *tatār*, m. (the same as *tātār*) a Tartar. p.

تتار *tatār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. h.

تتارنا *tatārna*, a. to embrocate. h.

تتال *tittāl*, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat. *tittālī*, deceitfulness. d.

تتانا *tatānā*, a. to warm, heat. s.

تتبع *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation. *tatabbu'-k.*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. a. [gent, adept. s.]

تتپر *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, dili-

تت چھن *tat-chhan* (for *tat-kshan*), at that time, then. s.

تتر *tatra*, there, therein, in that case. s.

تتر *tittiri* or *tittir*, m. the francoline partridge; the name of a *Muni*, one of the early teachers of the black Yajur-veda; the Yajur-veda. s.

تترانا *tutranā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h. [bittar, dispersed. h.]

تتریت *titar-bitar* or *tittar-tittar*

تتریت *tatra-bharat*, venerable, reverend. s.

تتری *tatrī*, f. a playful or wanton girl. h.

تتری *tatarī* (for *tātārī*), of or relating to Tartary. p.

تتک *tutak*, the deck of a ship. d.

تتکال *tat-kāl*, at that time, then; m. present, time being. *tat-kāla-dhī*, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind. s.

تتکش *titikshu*, } patient, re-
تتکشت *titikshit*, } signed. s.

تتکشا *titikshā*, f. patience, resignation, endurance. s.

تتکشن *tat-kshan*, at that time, instantly; m. time being. s.

تتل *titil*, m. one of the seven *karans* or astronomical periods; a sweetmeat made of sesamum ground and baked with sugar. s.

تتلانا *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h.

تتلی *titlī*, f. (for *titrī*) a butterfly. h.

تتلبا *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. h.

تتہ *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. a.

تتیم *tatmim*, f. consummation, completion. a.

تتنا *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or

تتنی *titnī*, f. } many. *titne men*, in so much time. s.

تتو *tatwa* or *tattwa*, m. truth, reality,

primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect; a first principle, an axiom; slow time in music; a musical instrument. s.

تتوگیان *tatwa-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine; m. knowledge of divine truth. s.

تتھ *tith* or *tithi*, f. a lunar day. s.

تتھ *tath*, true, right, perfect. s.

تتھ *tutth*, m. a collyrium extracted from the *amomum zanthorhiza*; blue vitriol, sulphate of copper, applied to the eyes. s.

تتھا *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. h.

تथा *tathā*, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner. *s.* [less. *s.*

तथापि *tathāpi*, then even, nevertheless. *s.*

तथास्तु *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

तथागत *tathāgat*, *m.* a Jain or Buddha, a divine teacher. *s.* [applied to the eyes. *s.*

तुत्याञ्जन *tutthānjan*, *m.* blue vitriol

ततहरा *tutahrā*, *m.* } a vessel for warm-

ततहरी *tatahrī*, *f.* } ing water, a kettle. *h.*

तिथिश्चय *tithi-kshay*, *m.* day of new moon. *s.*

तुतई *tutāī*, *f.* a vessel with a spout *h.*

तट *taṭ*, *m.* bank of a river, shore, a field. *s.*

तट *taṭ*, fortifications of a city; also the environs or outskirts of a town. *d.*

ताट *taṭṭā*, *m.* a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*

ताप *taṭāpā*, *m.* helplessness, inability. *d.*

तास्तथा *taṭastha*, *m.* an indifferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. *s.*

तात-ताताना *taṭ-taṭānā*, *a.* to pain or vex greatly. *d.*

तिहार्ना *tiṭhārnā*, *a.* to urge on a horse by uttering any sound. *d.*

तुतना *tuṭnā* (for *tūṭnā*), to be broken, to burst. *d.*

तात *taṭṭū*, } *m.* a pony, a sorry horse of a

तात *taṭṭū*, } small kind. *d.*

तातवानी *taṭwānī*, *f.* a female or mare pony. *d.*

तातना *taṭolnā*, *m.* to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

ताथ *taṭh* or *tuṭh*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

ताथ *taṭh*, *f.* trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

ताथ *taṭh*, *m.* dual (number). *a.*

ताज *taj*, *f.* the bay tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); (as a verbal root), abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

ताज *tajjār*, *m.* a merchant, (pl. of *تاجر* properly, "merchants," but generally used as a singular noun in Hindūstān). *a.*

ताज *tijārat*, *f.* trade, commerce. *a.*

ताज *tijārī*, *f.* a tertain fever or ague. *s.*

ताज *tajāsūr*, boldness, intrepidity. *a.*

ताज *tajānuz*, *m.* diversity, departing or deviating, offending. *tajāwuz-k.*, *a.* to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

ताज *tajāhul*, *m.* pretending ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

ताज *tajaddud*, *m.* } renovation, renewal. *a.*

ताज *tajdid*, *f.* }

تجرب *tajribat*, } *m.* experiment, trial, proof,
تجربة *tajriba*, } experience, assay, proba-
tion. *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in. *tajriba-kārī*,
f. experience. *a.* [in solitude. *a.*

تجرد *tajarrud*, *m.* solitude; celibacy; living

تجري *tijurī*, *f.* a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تجريد *tajrīd*, *f.* solitude, celibacy, separation; (properly, rendering solitary). *a.*

تجزی *tajazzī*, *f.* separating into small pieces, analysis. *a.*

تجسس *tajassus*, *m.* spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus-k.*, *a.* to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تجلجل *tajaljul*, commotion, sinking into the earth. *a.*

تجلي *tajallī*, *f.* splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*

تجمل *tajammul*, *m.* dignity, retinue. *a.*

تجنا *tajnā*, *a.* to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. *taj-d.*, to give up. *s.*

تجنب *tajannub*, withdrawing, ceasing. *tajannub-k.*, to refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. *a.*

تجنيس *tajnis*, *f.* resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. *taj-nisi khaffī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivocal in writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Saudā, *mauji chash-mi 'āshikān de tor pal men pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl*, or *pe* and *lām* only. *a.*

تجویز *tajwiz*, *f.* approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *tajwiz-nāma*, a written decree, judgment, or resolution. *a.*

تجویزی *tajwizī*, tried, determined. *a.*

تجویف *tajwif*, *f.* hollowing, making concave. *a.*

تجهيز *tajhiz*, *f.* burial; arranging, adorning. *tajhizi lashkar-k.*, *a.* to raise an army. *a.*

تچانا *tachānā*, *a.* to parch, to scorch. *h.*

تچنا *tachnā*, *n.* to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تچھ *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable worthless, void, empty. *s.*

تچھدر *tuchcha-dru*, *m.* the castor-oil tree (as having no sap). *s.*

تچھک *tachhah* (for *tahshah*), *m.* one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātālā; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تچھن *tichchhan*, (for *tikhshna*) sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تچھشی *taḥshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *ḥāshā*, "God forbid," by "no means." *a.*

تَحَالُف *taḥāluf*, conspiring, leaguering; (in law) the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

تَحَائِف *taḥā'if*, (pl. of **تَحْفَة**), rarities, curiosities; presents, choice articles. *a.*

تَحْتَ *taḥt*, m. below, the inferior part; possession. *taḥt-ūḡ-garā* or *sarā*, m. under the earth. *taḥt-ūsh-shu'ā*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *taḥti-taḡarruf* or *-farmān* or *-ḥukūmat* subjection, dominion, jurisdiction. *taḥt-lafḡi*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *taḥt men lānā*, a. to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

تَحْتَانِي *taḥtānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

تَحْذِير *taḥẓir*, threatening, cautioning. *a.*

تَحْرُك *taḥarruk*, m. motion, movement. *a.*

تَحْرِير *taḥrīr*, f. writing correctly; manumission; adj. written, dated. *taḥrīri ukūdas*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*

تَحْرِيس *taḥrīs*, f. stimulation. *taḥrīs karnā*, a. to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

تَحْرِيف *taḥrīf*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram, cutting the point of a *ḡalam* obliquely; pl. *taḥrīfāt*, changes, anagrams. *a.*

تَحْرِيْكَ *taḥrīk*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. *taḥrīk denā*, a. to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. *taḥrīk-k.*, a. to tempt, to instigate. *a.*

تَحْرِيمَة *taḥrīma*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgrim's garb. *a.* [dolence. *a.*

تَحْصُر *taḥassur*, m. grieving, regretting; con-

تَحْسُ نَحْس *taḥs-naḥs*, spoil, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

تَحْسِين *taḥsīn*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *taḥsīn-k.*, to applaud, praise. *a.*

تَحْصِيل *taḥṣīl*, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *taḥṣīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. (vide Wilson.) *a.*

تَحْصِيل دَار *taḥṣīl-dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

تَحْصِيل دَارِي *taḥṣīl-dārī*, f. office or rank of collector; collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

تَحْصِيلْنَا *taḥṣīlnā*, a. to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

تَحْفَة *tuḥfat* (v. *tuḥfa*), a rare gift or present. *tuḥfat-ul-mūminīn*, "Rare gift of the orthodox"; a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabic, &c.—(Binning.) *a.*

تَحْفَات *tuḥfāt* (barbaric pl. of **تَحْفَة**), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

تَحْفَايِي *tuḥfagī*, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

تَحْفَة *tuḥfa*, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *tuḥfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

تَحْقُق *taḥaḡḡuḡ*, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge, verification. *a.*

تَحْقِير *taḥqīr*, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *taḥqīr-k.*, to despise. *a.*

تَحْقِيق *taḥqīq*, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed; pl. *taḥqīqāt*. *a.*

تَحْقِيقَانَة *taḥqīqāna*, according to truth. *a.*

تَحْقِيقِي *taḥqīqī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

تَحْكُم *taḥaḡḡum*, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority; condemning, passing sentence. *a.*

تَحْكِيم *taḥkīm*, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

تَحْلِيف *taḥlīf*, exacting an oath. *a.*

تَحْلِيل *taḥlīl*, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful. *taḥlīl honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *taḥlīl-karnevālā*, digestive. *a.*

تَحْمَل *taḥammul*, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *taḥammul-k.*, to endure. *a.*

تَحْمِيد *taḥmīd*, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase, "al ḡamdu lillāhi," praise be to God. *p.*

تَحْمِيل *taḥmīl*, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

تَحَوْر *taḥawmur*, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

تَحْوِيل *taḥwīl*, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *taḥwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *taḥwīlī taḡarruf*, embezzlement. *a.*

تَحْوِيل دَار *taḥwīl-dār*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a. p.* [of cash-keeper. *a. p.*

تَحْوِيل دَارِي *taḥwīl-dārī*, the office or situation

تَحِيَّت *taḥīyat*, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.* [nishment. *a.*

تَحْيِير *taḥaiyur*, m. amazement, wonder, asto-

تَحَارُج *taḡḡārūj*, lit. mutual disbursement; (in the language of the law) a composition entered into by some heirs for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

تَحَالُص *taḡḡālūṡ*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

تَحَالُف *taḡḡāluf*, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

تَهْت *taḡḡht*, m. a throne. *taḡḡht baḡḡht* or *taḡḡht o baḡḡht*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *taḡḡht par baīḡḡḡnā*, a. to enthrone. *taḡḡht par baīḡḡḡnā*, n. to reign. *taḡḡht chḡorḡnā*, a. to abdicate a throne. *taḡḡht-dār*, m. a king. *taḡḡht-dārī*, sovereignty. *taḡḡhtī-rawān*, m. a travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried; also a kind of sedan carried on mules or camels, in which women commonly travel. *taḡḡht se ulārna*, a. to dethrone. *taḡḡht nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones. *taḡḡht nishīn*, m. a king, a prince. *taḡḡht-nishīnī*, f. accession to the throne, reign. *taḡḡht yā taḡḡḡta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

تختپوش *takht-posh*, a covered stage or platform. *p.* [tropolis, seat of government. *p.*

تختگاه *takht-gāh*, *f.* the royal residence, meeting.

تخته *takhta*, *m.* a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper. *takhta-bandī*, *f.* wainscot. *takhta-gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse). *takhta-nard*, *m.* backgammon. *p.*

تختی *takhti*, *f.* a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast; a kind of amulet. *p.*

تخریب *takhrīb*, *f.* devastation, destruction, razing or laying waste (a country, &c.). *a.*

تخصیص *takhṣiṣ*, *f.* particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخصیصی *takhṣiṣī*, special cess, not liable to division. *a.*

تخفیف *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another *euphonia gratia*. *takhfīfī taṣḍīr*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

تخلل *takhallul*, putting on or wearing the ornament called *khaḥkhāl*, *q. v.* *a.*

تخلص *takhalluṣ*, *m.* the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takhalluṣ* of Mirzā Muḥammad Rafī. *a.* [maining behind. *a.*

تخلف *takhalluṣ*, *m.* retiring, deferring, re-

تخلل *takhallul*, *m.* disturbance, discord, dissension, interruption. *a.*

تخلیص *takhliṣ*, release, freedom. *a.*

تخلیه *takhliya*, *m.* evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم *tukhm*, *m.* seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm. *tukhmi bālāngū*, *m.* a seed of a cooling quality. *tukhmi bad*, low bred. *tukhmi raiḥān*, *m.* the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *tukhm-rez*, a sower. *tukhm-rezi*, *f.* scattering seed, sowing. *tukhm-sokht*, land in which seed has not germinated. *tukhmi kāhū*, *m.* seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *tukhmi kān*, *m.* linseed. *p.*

تخمه *tukhma*, *m.* indigestion. *a.*

تخمیر *takhmēr*, *f.* fermentation, leavening. *a.*

تخمیناً *takhmīnān*, by guess, hypothetically, by appraisement; adv. nearly, about. *a.*

تخمینه *takhmīna*, *m.* guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخنه *takhna*, *m.* the ankle or ankle-joint. *h.*

تخویف *takhwīf*, *f.* terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخیل *takhaiyul*, *m.* fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhaiyulāt*, suspicions, &c. *a.*

تخمیم *takhaiyum*, the pitching of a tent. *a.*

تد *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. *tad-antar*, after that, after which. *tad-bhi*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. *tad to*, then, in that case. *tad se*, thence, since that time. *tad-hi*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

تدا *tadā*, then, at that time. *s.*

تدابیر *tadābir* (pl. of تدبیر), deliberations, &c. *a.*

تداخل *tadākhul*, mutual insertion or entrance. *a.*

تدارک *tadāruk*, *m.* chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation. *tadāruk-k.*, *a.* to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تدافع *tadāfu*, repelling, resisting. *a.*

تدان *tadān*, then, at that time. *d.*

تداول *tadāwul*, *m.* tradition. *a.*

تداوی *tadāwī*, *f.* cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبیر *tadbīr*, *f.* deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations. *tadbīri saltanat* or *tadbīri mamlukat*, *f.* politics, administration of government. *tadbīri ghizā*, *f.* regimen. *a.*

تدرو *tadarn*, *m.* a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *p.*

تدیری *ti-darī*, three-doored. *s.*

تدریج *tadrīj*, *f.* gradation, scale. *a.*

تدریس *tadrīs*, *f.* giving lectures. *a.*

تدفین *tadfīn*, *m.* burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدننتر *tadanantar*, thereafter. *s.*

تدهارا *tidhārā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams (in Dakh. *tidhārī*). *s.*

تدهر *tidhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدهن *taddhan*, miserly, niggardly. *s.*

تدهی *tadhi* or *tadhi*, at that very time, in that case. *s.*

تدهین *tadhīm*, *f.* anointing. *a.*

تدین *tadaiyun*, *m.* religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تدّا *tadā*, *m.* an island. *h.*

تدّا *tiḍḍā* (for *tiḍḍā*), a grasshopper, a locust. *d.*

تدّاک *taḍāh*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تدّاکا *taḍākā*, *m.* noise of beating. *h.*

تدّاگ *taḍāg*, *m.* a tank, pond. *h.*

تدّاوا *taḍāwā*, *m.* a crash, crack. *h.*

تدّاوا *taḍāyā*, *m.* report, rumour (*v. hūhā*). *h.*

تدّی *tiḍḍī*, a troop of men. *d.*

تدّذب *taḍabḍub*, agitation, commotion. *a.*

تدّرو *taḍarn* (*v. tadarn*), a pheasant. *v.*

تذکرت *tazhīrat*, } m. memory, remembrance;
تذکرة *tazhira*, } a memoir, billet, schedule,
obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *tazhīrat*, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. *a.*

تذکیر *tazhīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*

تذلیل *tazlīl*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تذهیب *tazhīb*, art of gilding, illumination of manuscripts. *a.*

تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khub*, good, fair; *khub-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر تر *tar* (for *tale*), underneath, below. *h.*

تر تر *taru*, m. a tree in general. *s.*

تر تر *tri*, three (used only in composition). *s.*

ترا تیرا *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*

ترا ترا *tarā*, the bottom of any thing. *h.*

ترا تر *turā* (for *tūrā*), to thee, or thee. *p.*

تراب *turāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابی *turābī*, earthen or earthly. *a.*

ترادف *tarāduf*, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *a.*

ترار *tarār*, rapid, quick. *h.*

ترار ترار *tarrārā*, m. rapidity. *tarrārā* *bharnā*, to gallop, to rush on at full speed. *h.*

تراز *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance. *tarāzū* *ho-jānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p. h.*

تراس تیراس *tirās* or تراس *trās*, f. thirst. *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*

تراس تراس *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *trās-dāyī*, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. *s.*

تراسا تراسا *trāsā*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*

تراست تراسیت *trāsīt*, }

تراسی تیراسی *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*

تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form. *tarāsh dānā*, a. to pare off or away; (in comp.) cutting or trimming; as, *kalam-tarāsh*, a penknife. *p.*

تراش تراش *tarāsh kharāsh*, f. form, shape, (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*

تراشنا *tarāshnā* (in Pers. *tarāshidan*), a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. *apne ta, īn tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*

تراشا *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*

تراق or تراك *tarāk* &c., a crack, the noise of any thing splitting or breaking. *p.* [lance. *h.*

تراکڑی تراکڑی *tarākṛī*, f. the beam of a ba-

تراکم *tarākum*, accumulation, heaping up. *a.*

تران تران *tarān*, m. revenue, income. *h.*

تران ترا *trān*, m. safety; protection deliverance; a coat of mail. *trān-k.*, a. to free, to protect. *trān-kartā*, a deliverer. *s.*

ترانا ترانا *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. *h.*

ترانا تیرانا *tirānā* or ترانا *tarānā*, a. to cause to pass over or swim, to save. *s.* [cold water. *d.*

ترانا ترانا *turānā*, rice boiled and kept overnight in

ترانکرنا تراکرنا *trān-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*

ترانوی تیرانوی *tirānawve* or تیرانوی *tirānwve*, ninety-three. *s.*

ترانه ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*

ترانی ترانی *trānī*, m. a saviour, a protector. *s.*

تراو تیراو *tirāv* or تراو *tarāv*, m. swimming. *s.*

تراوش تراوش *tarāwīsh*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*

تراوی تراوی, } certain extra prayers offered
تراویج تراویج, } up by the more devout
among the Moslems. These are always performed during the Ramazān fast, but pious persons often repeat them every morning. *a.*

تراہ تراہ *trāh* or تراہی *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k.*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *trāhi-kār*, m. cry for mercy. *s.*

تراہی تراہی *tarā, ī*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is generally cultivated. *tarā, ī khewā*, living in or near water (a waterfowl, water spaniel. &c.). *turā, ī*, a species of cucumber. *h.* [a preserver. *s.*

ترایمان ترایمان *trāyamān*, adj. preserving,

ترائین تراین *tarā, īn*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*

ترب ترب *tarb*, f. a musical tone. *h.*

ترب ترب *turb*, m. a radish (for *turāb*, q. v.) earth, &c. *p.* [confirmed three times. *s.*

ترباچک تیرباچک *tirbāchak*, m. an agreement

تربانتین تربانتین *tirbāntīn*, turpentine. *g.*

تربت تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. *a.*

تربتی تربتی *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*

تربتر تربتر *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet. *tar-ba-tar* *honā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*

تربد تربد *tarbad* or *turbud*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbith (*Convulvulus turpethum*). *p.*

تربج تربج *tarbuj*, } (also *tarbuza*, *tarbūz*, & *tarbūza*),

تربز تربز *tarbuz*, } m. a water-melon (*Curcubita citrullus*). *p.*

ترہنگا ترہنگا *tribhangā* or ترہنگا *tir-bhangā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins, and neck bent). *s.*

ترہنگی ترہنگی *tribhangī* or ترہنگی *tir-bhangī*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

त्रिभुवन *tri-bhuvan*, m. the three worlds, i.e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. *tri-bhuvan-wāgar*, splendour of three worlds. *tri-bhuvan-sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

तृप्यति *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-piṣṭ*, docile, tractable. *tarbiyat-k.*, a. to educate, to instruct. *s.*

तृप्यति *tarbi'*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astrology) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

त्रिबेणी *tri-benī* or तिरवेणी *tir-benī*, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *trivenī*). *h.*

त्रपा *trapā*, f. an unchaste woman. *trapā-randā*, f. a whore. *s.*

त्रिपाद *tri-pād*, m. fever, or the demon of fever, described as having three feet and three heads. *s.*

तुरपाना *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*

तृप्त *tripta*, pleased, satisfied. *tripti*, f. pleasure, satisfaction. *triptātmā*, contented. *s.*

त्रिपताक *tri-patāk*, m. the forehead marked naturally with three horizontal lines. *s.*

त्रिपथ *tri-path*, m. a place where three roads meet. *s.* [pod. *s.*

तिरपद *tirpad* or त्रिपद *tri-pad*, m. a tri-

पदी *tri-padī*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); the girth of an elephant. *s.*

त्रिपुर *tri-pur*, f. a district of Bengal, the modern Tippera. *s.*

तृपण *tarpan*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification, satiety. *s.*

तिरपन *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*

तुरपन *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*

तुरपना *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*

त्रिपुण्ड *tri-puṇḍ*, m. three curved horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of *Shiva* and *Shakti* respectively. *s.*

तिरपौलिया *tirpāuliya* or त्रिपौलिया *tripāuliya*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s.h.*

तिरफला *tirphalā* or त्रिफला *triphalā*, m. the name of a medicine composed of three kinds of myrobalan (v. *itri-phal*). *s.*

तरफना *taraphnā*, n. to flutter, to tremble, to palpitate, to writhe, wriggle, toss, jump, spring; to be very desirous. *h.*

तुरत *turt* or तुरत *turat*, } instantly,
तुरत *turtāv*, } quickly, di-
तुरत *turt phurt*, } rectly, pre-
sently, immediately. *s.*

तिरता *tirtā*, treble, threefold. *h.*

तिरता *tirtātis* (for *tetātis*), forty-three. *d.*

तुर्तुरा *turturā*, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*

तरतय *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

तरता *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

तरताना *tartarānā*, to bluster, to boast. *h.*

तिरतिराना *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

तरतराहट *tartarāhaṭ*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

तुर्तुरी *turturī*, f. a kind of horn or trumpet of great length, generally used at funerals, commonly called the Coleroon horn. *d.*

तृतीय *tritiya* or तिरितीया *tiritiya*, the third. *tritiya-prakṛiti*, f. the neuter gender, m. a eunuch. *s.*

तर्तیب *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method. *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

ترتیبی *tartībī*, orderly, methodical. *a.*

تارتیل *tartīl*, reciting with a clear voice. *a.* [*s.*

تورتی پھرتی *turtī phurtī*, hastily, quickly.

تورتی *turtī*, f. loss, destruction. *h.*

ترجگت *tri-jagat* (also *trijag*) the three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*

ترجمان *tarjuman*, m. a translator; (vulg. called in the Levant), dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

ترجمانی *tarjumanī*, f. office of interpreter. *a.*

ترجمہ *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation. *tarjama-navis*, m. a translator. *a.*

ترجن *tarjan*, m. wrath, anger. *s.*

ترجینی *tarjanī*, f. the fore-finger. *s.*

ترجیح *tarjih*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. *tarjihī bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference. *tarjih rakhnā*, a. to excel, to surpass. *a.*

ترجیع بند *tarjī-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a. p.*

ترجیون *taru-jīwan*, m. the root of a tree. *s.*

ترچھا *tirchkā*, crooked, across, cross-wise, bent, awry; perverse; affected, foolish. *tirchkā dekhnā*, a. to squint. *tirchkā lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely. *tirchkī ānk-k.*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchkī naṣar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

ترچھانا *tirchhānā*, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*

ترچھٹ *tarchhat*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*

ترچھیانا *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*). *s.* [ness, mercy, lenity. *h.*

ترحم *tarahhum*, m. pity, compassion, kind-

ترخنا *tarakhnā*, to warp, crack, split. *d.*

ترخیم *tarkhīm*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). *a.*

تردد *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration. pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāti dūnyāvi*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*

تردست *tar-dast*, expert, active, adroit. *p.*

تردستی *tardastī*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness, expertness. *p.*

تردش *tridash*, m. a god, a deity. *tri-dashāhār*, m. god's food, *amṛit*, or *ambrosia*. *s.*

تردلا *tridalā*, f. a creeping plant (*Cissus pedata*). *s.*

تردندی *tri-dandī*, a Shīva mendicant, so called from his carrying as his symbol three slender staves, typical of his command over thoughts, words, and actions. *s.*

تردوش *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*. *s.*

تردید *tardīd*, f. opposing. *ḥarfī tardīd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. *a.*

تردیف *tardīf*, f. following, subjoining. *a.*

ترراتر *tri-rātra*, m. three nights collectively. *s.*

ترس *tars*, m. compassion, mercy. *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

ترس *tiras*, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a particle of abuse or depreciation. *s.*

ترس *tars*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

ترسا *tarsā*, m. one who is not a Musalmān; a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebire. *p.*

ترسان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

ترسانا *tarsānā*, a. to cause to long, to tantalize, tease. *s.*

ترسپرن *tri-suparna*, m. a portion of the Rig and Yajur Vedas. *s.*

ترست *trasta*, timid, fearful. *s.*

ترست *tirsath*, sixty-three. *s.*

ترسکار *tirashkār*, m. } disrespect,

ترسکریا *tirashkriyā*, f. } abuse, reproach. *s.*

ترسکرت *tirashkrit*, reviled, abused. *s.*

ترسل *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, or easily. *a.*

ترسن *tarasnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg, to entreat, to supplicate, to pity. *s.*

ترسناک *tars-nāh*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

ترسندھی *tri-sandhyā*, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. *s.*

ترسول *trisul*, m. a trident or three-pronged lance (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترسون *tarsoṇ*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, i.e. two days intervening). *h.*

ترسیدن *tarsīdan*, to fear, to dread. *p.*

ترسیل *tarsīl*, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*

ترش *tarsh*, m. thirst, wish, desire. *s.*

ترش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed. *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. *tursh-tab' or -mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

ترشا *trishā*, f. thirst, desire; a plant (*Commelina salicifolia*). *trishā-want*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشایی *turshāī*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [late. *p.*

ترشانا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidu-

ترشت *tarshit* or *tūshit* *trishit*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشتب *trishṭubh*, f. a sort of metre or stanza consisting of three lines. *s.*

ترش *tarashshuh*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

ترشن *tri-sharan*, m. a sanctified teacher of the Jaina sect, the refuge of the three worlds. *s.*

ترشنگ *tri-shring*, m. a hill with three peaks; a triangle. *s.*

ترشنکی *tri-shringī*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

ترشک *turushka*, m. incense; name of a country (perhaps Tūrān, now called Turkistān). *turushkā*, m. pl. its inhabitants. *s.*

ترشن *tarshan*, m. thirst, thirsting; it is also used metaphorically. *s.*

ترشنا *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*

ترشنا *trishnā*, f. thirst; ambition, desire, avarice. *trishnā-kshay*, m. content, resignation, patience. *s.*

ترشنج *trishnaj*, thirsty, longing for. *s.*

ترشنا *tarashnānā*, to cause to be cut. *p.*

ترسول *trishul*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترشه *tarsha*, a species of fruit. *tursha*, a kind of sorrel, wild sorrel. *p.*

ترشی *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. *turshī-bādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

ترصد *tarassud*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*

ترصیع *tarṣī*, adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. *a.*

ترغیب *targhīb*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. *targhīb denā*, a. to set a-gog, to tempt, to excite or induce. *a.*

ترقب *taraḥḥub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*

ترقذ *taraḥnā* (for *taraḥnā*, q.v.), n. to split, &c. *d.*

ترقي *taraḥḥi*, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *taraḥḥiāt*, preferments, advances. *a.*

ترقيق *taraḥḥ*, f. softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction. *a.*

ترقيم *taraḥim*, f. writing, noting, marking. *a.*

ترك *turk*, m. properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; a *Musalmān*. *turk-sawār*, m. a horseman, cavalier. *turk-mizāp*, savage or of a Tartarly disposition; wicked, sly, depraved. *a. p.*

ترك *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting. *tark i adab*, disrespect, rudeness; *tark i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

ترك *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

ترك *tark*, m. doubt, discussion; logic; a proposition (in logic). *tarka-vidyā*, f. the science of reasoning, logic. *s.*

ترك *tarku*, f. a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. *s.*

ترکا *trikā*, f. a triangular frame or bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. *s.*

ترکاری *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables. *h.*

ترکالدرشی *trikāl-darshī*, m. one who sees the past, present, and future; a *rishi* or diviner sage; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکالگیه *trihāla-gya*, m. one who knows the past, present, and future; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکپند *tarku-pind*, m. } a ball of

ترکیپندی *tarku-pīṭhī*, f. } clay upon the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotatory motion. *s.*

ترکت *tarkit*, doubtful, disputed. *s.*

ترکتاز *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack;

ترکتازی *turk-tāzī*, } feigned anger. *p.*

ترکت *tarkut*, m. drawing out the cotton upon the distaff or upon the wheel. *s.* [*folia*]. *s.*

ترکت *trikaṭ*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longi-*

ترکت *trikaṭu*, } m. a mixture of dry

ترکت *tirkuṭā*, } ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

ترکتی *tarkuṭī*, f. a spindle or a distaff. *s.*

ترکس *tirkas*, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. *d.* [Turks, Transoxiana. *p.*

ترکستان *turkistān*, the country of the (eastern)

ترکش *tarkash*, m. a quiver. *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

ترکشان *tarku-shān*, m. a small whet stone for sharpening spindles. *s.*

ترک *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

ترک *tarkil*, m. *Cassia tora*. *s.*

ترکلاسک *tarkulāsah*, m. a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. *s.*

ترکن *tarkin*, m. a logician, a disputant, a follower of the *Tarka-shāstra*. *s.*

ترکتک *tri-kantak*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus*), a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.*

ترکني *turhanī*, (lit.) a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. In India the term denotes any *Musalmān* female. *p.*

ترکوت *tri-kūt*, m. a three-peaked mountain; name of a mountain in the peninsula; sea salt prepared by evaporation. *s.* [vulva. *s.*

ترکون *tri-hon*, m. a triangle; the *tarka* or *tarihat*, m. the estate of a deceased person, a bequest, a legacy. *a.*

ترکها *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

ترکها *tirkhā* (for *trishā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.* [thirsty. *s.*

ترکهاونت *tirkhāwant* (for *trishāwant*),

ترکھنٹی *tir-khunṭī*, } f. a trivet. *h.*

ترکھونٹی *tirkhunṭī*, }

ترکی *tarkī*, f. an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the *tār* tree; m. a logician, a disputant; same as *tarkin*, q.v. *s.*

ترکی *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns. *turkī tamām hūṭī*, spoilt, destroyed. *p.*

ترکیب *tarkib*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *tarkib-k.*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkibāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*

ترکیبی *tarkibī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

ترک *turag*, m. a horse. *turag-brahmachāryak*, m. enforced celibacy, continence arising merely from the absence of women. *s.*

ترگرت *tri-gartā*, m. a country in the north-west division of India, apparently part of Lahore. *s.* [a wanton. *s.*

ترگرت *tri-gartta*, f. a lascivious, woman,

ترگن *tri-gun*, thrice, triple; possessing the three *gunas* or properties of beings; m. the aggregate of those three properties. *s.*

ترگی *turagī*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*); m. a horseman. *s.*

ترل *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton. *s.* [nethermost. *h.*

ترلا *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower,

ترلوچن *tri-lochan*, a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

تړلوك त्रिलोक *tri-lok*, m. } the universe, the
 त्रिलोकी *tri-lokī*, f. } world as consist-
 ing of three distinct departments, i.e. heaven, earth,
 and the regions under the earth. *triloki-nāth*, Lord
 of the universe. *s.* [three roads. *s.*

त्रिमार्गी त्रिमार्गी *tri-mārgī*, f. the meeting of
 त्रिमती त्रिमती *trimatī*, f. the name of a hawk
 (*Falco cyanellus*, B.; *fasciatus* B.; *Tinnunculus dubius*). *h.*

त्रिमधु त्रिमधु *tri-madhu*, m. a portion of the
 Rig-Veda; a student of that portion. *s.*

त्रिमिरा त्रिमिरा *tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c.
 swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark ap-
 pearing before the eye, from the internal state of that
 organ. *h.*

त्रिमिराना त्रिमिराना *tirmirānā*, n. to vibrate, to
 dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil
 swimming on water. *h.*

त्रिमिराहट त्रिमिराहट *tirmirāhaṭ*, f. vibration. *h.*

त्रिमिरी त्रिमिरी *tirmirī*, f. darkness; vertigo. *s.*

त्रिमिस त्रिमिस *turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey
 corn. *p.* [three peaks. *s.*

त्रिमकुट त्रिमकुट *tri-mukut*, m. a mountain with
 त्रिमि त्रिमि *turamī*, f. an instrument for rasping
 cocoa-nuts. *d.*

त्रिमूर्ति त्रिमूर्ति *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three
 principal Hindu deities, Brahma, Vishnu, and Shiva;
 m. a Jaina saint. *s.*

तरण तरण *taran*, m. a raft, a float; Swarga or
 paradise; crossing over, passing; escape, deliverance;
 one who is delivered. *s.*

तृण तृण or तृणा, m. grass. *tṛinatū*, f. the
 state or property of grass. *tṛin-jāti*, m. the vegetable
 kingdom. *tṛin-jambh*, graminivorous. *tṛin-rāj*, m. a
 palmyra-tree. *tṛin-wat*, like grass; worthless. *s.*

तरुण तरुण *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult; m. a
 young man; a kind of plant (*Achyranthes aspera*?). *s.*

तरणी तरणी *tarani*, m. the sun, a ray of light;
 a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat; the succotrine aloe
 (*A. perfoliata*); a plant (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

तरना तरना *tarnā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried;
 to be saved. *s.*

तिरना तिरना *tirnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

तरुणापन तरुणापन *tarunā-pan*, m. adolescence,
 youth, puberty. *s.*

त्रिनात्रिकेत त्रिनात्रिकेत *trinātriket*, m. a portion
 of the Yajur Veda; a follower of that branch of the
 Veda. *s.*

त्रिणाग्नि त्रिणाग्नि *triṇāgni*, m. conflagration of
 chaff; burning of a criminal wrapped up in straw. *s.*

तरुणई तरुणई *tarunāī*, f. adolescence, youth,
 puberty. *s.* [rectly. *s.*

तुरन्त तुरन्त *turant*, instantly, quickly, di-

तरन्त तरन्त *tarant*, m. a fog; a torrent of
 rain; the ocean. *s.*

तरन्ती तरन्ती *tarantī*, f. a boat. *s.*

तुरन्ज तुरन्ज *turunj*, m. a citron, an orange. *a.*

तरन्जबिन तरन्जबिन *taranjabin*, m. manna (produced
 from the *Hedysarum alhagi*): (by this name some call)
 honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*

तरण्ड तरण्ड or तरण्डी, f. a raft, a float
 made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. *s.*

तरन्स तरन्स *trinas*, grassy, made with grass. *s.*

त्रिंश त्रिंश *triṇsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*

त्रिंशत् त्रिंशत् *triṇshat*, thirty. *s.*

तरङ्ग तरङ्ग *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; be-
 coming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*

तुरङ्ग तुरङ्ग *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*

त्रङ्ग त्रङ्ग *trang*, m. f. the city of Haris-
 chandra, suspended, it is supposed, in the air. *s.*

तरन्गबिन तरन्गबिन *tarangabin*, m. manna (v. *taran-*
jabin). *s.*

तुरङ्गनी तुरङ्गनी *turangnī*, f. a dragon-fly. *h.*

तरङ्गिणी तरङ्गिणी *taranginī*, f. a river. *s.*

तरङ्गी तरङ्गी *tarangī*, braggart, fantastical,
 whimsical. *s.* [flexuosa. *s.*

तुरङ्गी तुरङ्गी *turangī*, f. a plant (*Physalis*

tarannum, m. a song, modulation. *a.*

तृणवत तृणवत *trina-vat*, grass-like, good for
 nothing. *s.* [see *tarani*). *s.*

तरणी तरणी *tarani*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat

तरुणी तरुणी *tarunī*, a young female, a young
 wife. *s.*

तारव तारव *tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*

तार्वार तार्वार *tarwār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com.
talwār). *s.* [and frisky. *p.*

तारोतार तारोतार *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh

तारवर तारवर *tarwar*, m. a large tree; also a
 shrub, a small species of cassia. *s.*

त्रोटकी त्रोटकी *troṭakī*, f. a Rāgini, one of the
 female personifications of music. *s.*

त्रोट्टी त्रोट्टी *troṭṭī*, f. the beak of a bird; a kind
 of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

त्रिवृत्पणी त्रिवृत्पणी *trivṛit-parṇī*, f. a pot-
 herb (*Hilancha repens*). *s.*

त्रिवर्ग त्रिवर्ग *tri-varga*, m. three human ob-
 jects, as, love, duty, and wealth; three conditions of
 a state, prosperity, evenness, and decay; the three
 qualities of nature, purity, blindness, and depravity. *s.*

त्रिवर्णक त्रिवर्णक *tri-varṇak*, m. a plant (*Ruel-*
lia longifolia). *s.* [swordsman, fencer. *s.*

तार्वारिया तार्वारिया *tarvariya*, m. a sword; a

तिराँदा तिराँदा *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*

तिरोहित तिरोहित *tirohit*, covered, concealed,
 hidden. *s.*

त्रिवेदी त्रिवेदी *tri-vedī*, a Brāhman who pro-
 fesses to have read three of the Vedas. *s.*

त्रिवेणी *trivenī*, f. the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswatī (underground) at Ilāhābād, which last city is so called by the Hindūs. *s.*

तरा *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

तिरहुत *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.* [grown in Tirhut. *s.*

तिरहुतिया *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut, *s.*

तरतेज *taratez*, } m. garden cresses (*Le-*
तरतेज *taratezah*, } *pidium sativum*). *p.*

तुरही *turhī*, } f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*

तुरी *turī*, } *s.*

तरई *taraī*, f. a star. *s.*

तरे *tare* (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s.*

तिरी *tirī*, also त्रय *tray*, three. *s.*

तरी *tarī*, f. a boat. *s.*

तुरी *turī*, f. a brush or fibrous stick used by weavers to clean the woof; a painter's brush; a trumpet (see *turhī*). *h.*

तुरई *turaī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis*, Roxb.). *s.*

तरी *tarī*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushkī*, dry land; wet lands applied to the cultivation of rice and other vegetables requiring much moisture; sugar. *tarī se*, by water. *p.*

तिरिया *tiriyā* or त्रिया *triyā*, f. a woman, maid, female wife. *tiriyā bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriyā charitr*, m. female wiles. *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*

तरैया *taraiyā*, f. a star. *s.*

तिर्याक *tiryāk*, m. in Persian denotes treacle of *Baghdād*, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but in Hindūstānī always means) opium; an antidote in general. *a.*

तिर्याक फारुक *tiryāk fārūk*, m. the name of a medicine, an antidote to poison. *a.*

त्रियामा *tri-yāmā*, f. the Yamunā or Jumna river. *s.*

त्रियामक *tri-yāmak*, m. sin, as the impeder of the three objects of life. *s.*

तिर्याकि *tiriyākī* or तिर्याकि, m. an opium-eater. *a.*

तिरीबिरी *tirī birī*, dispersed. *h.*

त्रैपुर *trai-pur*, m. the city of Tipperah in Bengal. *s.*

तरेत *taret*, m. a buoy. *h.*

त्रेता *tretā*, f. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or era, the silver age (v. *yug*). *s.*

त्रेताग्नि *tretāgni*, the three sacred fires of the Hindūs. *s.*

तरेड़ा *tareṛā*, m. the falling of water from a spout, or from any height. *h.*

तरिज़ *tariz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. *p.*

त्रियष्टि *tri-yashṭi*, m. a medicinal plant (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). *a.*

तरिका *tarika* (v. *tarika*), property left by a deceased person. *s.*

तरिन *tarin*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair. *khūb-tarin*, fairest, most fair. *p.*

तिरेन्द *tirend*, } m. the float of a fish-
तिरेन्दा *tirendā*, } ing-line, a float or floater (a buoy). *h.*

त्रयोदश *trayodash*, m. } the thirteenth
त्रयोदशी *trayodashī*, f. } (used only in dates), as the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.*

त्रैविद्य *travidya*, m. a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. *s.*

तुरीय *turiya*, m. the Divine Being, or Universal Spirit. *s.*

त्रय *trayī*, f. the three Vedas; a plant (*Conyza serratula*). *trayī-dharma*, m. duties or rites enjoined by the three Vedas. *s.*

तड़ *tar*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. *h.*

तड़ा *tarā*, m. an island. *h.*

तड़ाड़ा *tarārā*, m. throwing water. *h.*

तड़ाणा *tarārṇā*, a. to rear up (a horse). *d.*

तड़ाका *tarākā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. *d.*

तड़ाका *tarākā*, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. *h.* [lance. *h.*

तड़ाकड़ी *tarākṛī*, f. the beam of a balance.

तड़ाग *tarāg*, m. a pond, a tank deep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. *h.*

तड़ाना *tarānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken or changed (as money). *h.*

तड़ावा *tarāwā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*

तड़ाया *tarāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes. *tarāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*

तड़प *tarap*, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion, fury; leap, jump. *h.*

तड़पाना *tarpānā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. *h.*

तड़पड़ा *tarparā*, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

तड़पड़ी *tarparī*, f. flutter, agitation. *h.*

तड़पना *tarapnā*, } n. to flutter, to pal-
तड़पना *taraphnā*, } pitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*

تَرَفُّفٌ *tarāph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tarphānā*, a. (same as *tarphānā*), to cause to flutter or agitate. *h.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tarphānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.* [fluttering, palpitation. *h.*

تَرَفُّفَاهُ *tarphārahā*, f. act of

تَرَفُّفَانَا *taraphnā*, m. (see *taraphnā*). *h.*

تَرَفُّفِيلا *tarphīlā*, hasty, hurrying. *h.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tarphānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

تَرَفُّفَاهُ *tarphārahā*, f. the act of dropping. *h.*

تَرَفُّفٌ *tarākh*, } a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or

تَرَفُّفٌ *tarāk*, } crack. *d.*

تَرَفُّفٌ *taras*, m. a hyena. *d.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tarakhnā* (also *tarākhnā*), n. to be cracked, to be split (see *tarakhnā*). *p.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tarhā*, m. dawn of day. *tarhe*, in the morning, early. *h.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tarhānā*, to cause to be cracked. *h.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tarakhnā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *h.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *turwāt*, breakage, fracture. *h.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *turwānā*, a. to cause to break, to cause to be devoured. *h.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tarwar*, name of a shrub (*Cassia auriculata*), the bark of which is used in tanning. *d.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tirī-birī*, mishmash, medley. *d.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tuzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance, institutes. *z.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tazkiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Muzakkis*, or purgators. *a.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tazalzul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake. *a.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tazwij*, taking unto one's self a wife. *a.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tazwīr*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem; deception, lie. *a.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tazelā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tazyīn*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. *a.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tis*, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. *tis-uparānt*, moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pe*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par-bhi*, thereon, nevertheless. *h.*

تَرَفُّفَانَا *tis* (for *trish*), f. thirst. *s.*

تَسْ *tus*, m. the husk of corn or rice. *s.*

تَسْ *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow (see *tushar*). *s.*

تَسْ *tasāmuh*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*

تَسْ *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.* [carelessness. *a.*

تَسْ *tasāhul*, m. conniving at, pardoning;

تَسْ *tasbiḥ*, f. the act of praising God by repeating the sentence *subḥān-allāh* "glory be unto the Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindu rosary). *tasbiḥ-khāna*, a chapel. *tasbiḥ-khānā*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *tasbiḥ-khānā*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*

تَسْ *tasakhkhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

تَسْ *tashkūr*, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating. *tashkūrī-kulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*

تَسْ *tasdīs*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*

تَسْ *tasar*, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسْ *tisrā*, } m. third person,

تَسْ *tisrāyat*, } an umpire. *h.*

تَسْ *tasfir*, writing, delineating. *a.*

تَسْ *tis'*, nine. *tus'*, a ninth part. *a.*

تَسْ *tis'a mi'at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*). *a.*

تَسْ *tashar*, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber, a kind of potherb (*Medicago esculenta*); a tree (*Pan-gueria spinosa*). *tasharā*, f. thievishness, thieving. *s.*

تَسْ *tasharī*, f. theft, robbery; a passionate woman. *s.*

تَسْ *tashin*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *tashin denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage. *tashin-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating, consolatory, an anodyne. *a.*

تَسْ *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs wherein to dress their victuals. *h.*

تَسْ *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing as water. *a.* [rule. *a.*

تَسْ *tasallut*, m. command, sway, absolute,

تَسْ *tasallī*, f. consolation, comfort, solace.

tasallī denā, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*

تَسْ *taslim*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; a respectful mode of salutation which consists in lowering the right hand until the knuckles nearly touch the ground, then gradually raising the body and lifting the hand to the crown of the head. This salutation is more respectful than the *kornish*, q.v.; health, security *taslim-k.*, to give up with resignation; to resign, surrender, cede; to do homage; pl. *taslimāt*. *taslimāt-bajā lūnā*, to make obeisances. *a.*

تسم *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather.
tasma khainchnā, a. to strangle. *tasma-kash*, a strangler, a mute. *tasma-bāzi*, a game played by the lower orders: it consists in coiling up a leather strap and then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in our own country fairs. *p.*
تسمیه *tasmiya*, m. nomination, giving a name to, pronouncing the formula "*bism Illāh*." &c. *a.*
تسنن *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunnī* (v. *sunnī*). *a.*
تسنیم *tasnīm*, name of a fountain in paradise. *a.*
تیسوت *tisūt*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*
تسو *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one inch. *h.*
تیسواںسی *tiswānsī*, the twentieth of a *biswānsī*, q.v. *h.*
تسويد *taswīd*, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*
تسهیل *tas, hīl*, rendering easy, facilitating. *a.*
تیش *tish*, f. thirst; wish, desire. *s.*
تیش *tush*, m. the husk or chaff of rice, &c. (*Beleria myrobalan*). *s.* [likeness *a.*
تشابه *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance,
تشار *tushār*, m. frost, cold; thin rain, mist; ice or snow. *s.*
تشارا *tushārā*, cold, frosty. *s.* [&c. *a.*
تشاریف *tashārīf* (pl. of *تشریف*), honours.
تشاکل *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*
تشانل *tushānal*, m. a conflagration of chaff; a capital punishment; twisting dry straw round the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. *s.*
تشبه *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*
تشبیه *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *harfī tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*
تشت *tasht*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. *p.*
تشت *tushit*, m. a subordinate deity, one of a class of thirty-six. *s.*
تشتت *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*
تشتتری *tashatari*, } f. a salver, a small
تشتتری *tashatari*, } plate, a saucer. *h.*
تشت *tushṭa*, pleased, satisfied. *tushṭi*, f. pleasure, content. *tushṭatā*, f. delight, satisfaction. *s.*
تشخص *tashakhkhuṣ*, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. *a.*
تشخیص *tashkhiṣ*, f. distinguishing perfectly (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, *diagnosis*); valuation; assessment. *a.*
تشدد *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding firmly; adj. strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

تشدید *tashdīd*, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*
تشرع *tasharru'*, m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muḥammad*; acting agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*
تشریح *tashrīh*, f. anatomy; a skeleton or anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body; explanation or declaration. '*ilm-ut-tashrīh*, the science of anatomy. *a.*
تشریحی *tashrīhī*, of or relating to anatomy. *a.*
تشریف *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. *tashrīfī ḥabūlī*, sublime admiration. *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf farmānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrīf lejānā*, to go, and *tashrīf lānā*, to come, i.e. to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*
تشریک *tashrīk*, becoming an associate or partner. *a.*
تشفی *tashaffī*, f. consolation; becoming calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*
تشکک *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. *a.*
تشنا *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s.p.*
تشنج *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. *a.* [piercing walls. *p.*
تشنگ *tashank*, m. an iron instrument for
تشنگان *tishnagān* (pl. of *tishna*), the thirsty ones. *p.*
تشنگی *tishnagī*, f. thirst; temptation. *p.*
تشنه *tishna*, thirsty. *tishna, e khūn*, blood-thirsty. *tishna-k.*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt. *tishna lab*, of dry lips, thirsty. *tishna-labī*, thirstiness. *p.*
تشنیع *tashnī'*, f. disparaging, slandering; taunting, reproaching. *a.*
تشویر *tashwīr*, anguish, distress of mind. *a.p.*
تشویش *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*
تشهد *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muḥammad*: this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muḥammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*
تشیہ *tashhūr*, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure such as carrying a criminal through a city mounted on an ass, &c. *a.*
تشیا *tishyā*, f. } emblic
تشپسپ *tishyapushp*, m. } myro-
balan (*Phyllanthus emblica*), or auspicious flower. *s.*
تشیح *tashaiyukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

تشيع *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shi'a*, or a follower of 'Alī. *tashaiyu'-mazhab*, heresy; the sect of *Shi'a*, followers of 'Alī. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shi'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shi'a*). a. [dignity. a.]

تشين *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state,

تشیه *tishya*, m. the eighth lunar mansion, figured by an arrow, and containing three stars, of which one is Canceri; adj. auspicious, fortunate. s.

تصاعد *taṣ'ādud*, m. ascending, becoming difficult. a. [books, literary works. a.]

تصانيف *taṣānīf* (pl. of **تصنيف**), compositions,

تصاویر *taṣāwīr* (pl. of **تصویر**), pictures. a.

تصحیح *taṣḥīḥ*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. a.

تسجیه *taṣḥīḥa*, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). *dāgh-i taṣḥīḥa*, the office in which the horses employed in service are marked. a.

تصحیف *taṣḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. a.

تصدق *taṣadduk*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting. *taṣadduk honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. a.

تصدیع *taṣḍī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣḍī'āt*, troubles. *taṣḍī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. a.

تصدیق *taṣḍīk*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal. *taṣḍīk-bilā taṣawwūr*, pre-supposition. a.

تصرف *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *taṣarruf-zāmin* or *-zāminī*, security for possession (of a property). *taṣarruf-k.* or *-men lānā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptance for) the sum total of expenses, supernatural powers (of holy men). a.

تصرفی *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions given to dependants, &c. (in opposition to *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). a.

تصریح *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. a.

تصرف *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. a.

تصغیر *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. a.

تصفیه *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will; reconciling, reconciliation, purification. a.

تصلیب *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. a.

تصمیم *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. a.

تصنع *taṣannu'*, artifice, speciousness, display. a.

تصنیف *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions. a.

تصور *taṣawwūr*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *taṣawwūr-k.*, to imagine. a.

تصوف *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mystics of the east; mysticism, contemplation. a.

تصویر *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image. *taṣwīr banānā* or *khainchnā*, a. to draw, &c. to paint. a.

تضاد *tazādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. a. [cule. a.]

تضحیک *tazḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridi-

تضرع *tazarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. a.

تضخیف *tazḥīf*, doubling, duplication. a.

تضمین *tazmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box. *tazmīn-k.*, to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. a.

تضییع *tazyī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *tazyī' auḡāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. a.

تطابق *taṭābuḥ*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. a.

تطاول *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, oppression, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. a.

تطبیق *taṭbīk*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). a.

تطلع *taṭallu'*, arising. *taṭallu'u-sh-shams*, the rising of the sun. s.

تطوع *taṭawwū'*, doing a good action which one is not obliged to do, an act of supererogation. a.

تطویل *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. a.

تطهیر *taṭhīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. a. [injustice, injury. a.]

تظلم *taẓallum*, m. groaning under oppression,

تعارف *ta'āruf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handing or offering any thing to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). a.

تعاطی *ta'āṭī*, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. a.

تعاقب *ta'ākub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. a.

تعال *ta'āl* (lit. be exalted), *ta'āl allāhu*, or *ta'āl-ta'āl!* interj. Good God! bravo! well done! a.

تعالی *ta'ālā* (used adjectively), the Most High. a.

تعاون *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. a.

تعب *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. a.

تعبد *ta'abbud*, being pious; devotion. a.

تعبير *ta'bīr*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'bīrāt*.
ta'bīr-go, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

تعبئة *ta'bi'a*, } m. arranging (household furniture); drawing up (an army), training, exercising. *a.*

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. *a.* [petition. *a.*

تعجيل *ta'jīl*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition, enumeration, a list or invoice. *a.*

تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, m. number; computation, enumeration, a list or invoice. *a.*

تعدد *ta'addud*, plurality, numbering, multiplying. *a.*

تعدي *ta'addī*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. *a.*

تعرض *ta'azzur*, m. apology (pl. *ta'azzurāt*). *a.*

تعذيب *ta'zīb*, torture, punishment. *a.*

تعذير *ta'zīr*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). *a.*

تعرض *ta'arruz*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. *a.*

تعريض *ta'rīz*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; being ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another; statement of particulars of landed property, deposited in a collector's office. *a.*

تعريف *ta'rīf*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; a table of rates of export and import duties, hence the European term "tarif" *ta'rīf ul-majhūl bil-majhūl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. *a.*

تعريفي *ta'rīfī*, commendable; notable. *a.*

تعزيت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*

تعزير *ta'zīr*, f. punishment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.*

تعزيل *ta'zīl*, f. removing or deposing from office, dismissal. *a.*

تعزية *ta'ziya*, m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of the *Ta'ziya*. *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*. *a.*

تعشق *ta'ashshuq*, m. falling in love, making love, being in love. *a.*

تعصب *ta'aṣṣub*, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*

تعطل *ta'attul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. *a.*

تعطيل *ta'ṭīl*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste; vacation from school or from office. *ta'ṭīl kā roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). *a.*

تعظم *ta'azzum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*

تعظيم *ta'ẓīm*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *a.*

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stink, faetor. *a.*

تعفیت *ta'fiyat*, effacing; adjusting. *a.*

تعقب *ta'aḥḥub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). *a.*

تعقيد *ta'hīd*, causing to unite, joining. *a.*

تعقير *ta'hīr*, f. wounding desperately. *a.*

تعقل *ta'aḥḥul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. *a.*

تعلق *ta'alluq*, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a *zila* or county, the latter consisting of several *ta'alluqs*. *a.*

تعلقات *ta'alluqāt*, pl. connections, concerns. *ta'alluqāti dunyawi*, worldly concerns. *a.* [&c. *a.*

تعلقجات *ta'alluqajāt* (pl. of تعلقة), lordships,

تعلقدار *ta'alluq-dār*, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a *ta'alluq*. *ta'alluq-dārī*, the tenure, office, or estate of a *ta'alluq-dār*. *ta'alluq-dārī haḥḥ*, the dues or rights of a *ta'alluq-dār*. *a.p.*

تعلقة *ta'alluqa*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, fiefholder. *ta'alluqa jadid*, new dependencies. *ta'alluqa kadīm*, old possessions. *ta'alluqa zabar-dastī*, an estate seized by main force. *h.*

تعلم *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. *ta'alluli'atīl*, a weak excuse. *a.* [study. *a.*

تعلم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught;

تعلي *ta'allī*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. *a.*

تعليق *ta'tīq*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. *a.*

تعلیقه *ta'tīqa*, m. an inventory, a list. *a.*

تعلیل *ta'tīl*, f. causing one to make an excuse occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'tīlāt*. *a.*

تعليم *ta'līm*, f. teaching, instruction, tuition; copying fine writing accurately; pl. *ta'līmāt*. *a.*

تعلم *ta'ammuk*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. *a.*

تعمد *ta'mīd*, propping up; baptizing. *a.*

تعمر *ta'mīr*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*, repairs, &c. *a.*

تعين *ta'mīl*, causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c.). *a.*

تعمية *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word; ex. gr. *az hauzi laṭif āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *hauzi laṭif* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* (1 + 2 = 3), we have the date required, viz. 940. a.

تعويذ *ta'wīz*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. a.

تعويق *ta'wīq*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. a.

تعهد *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement, a promise or pledge; rent; a lease, a contract. *ta'ahhud-dār*, the holder of an agreement or lease. a.

تعيش *ta'ayush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. a.

تعيل *ta'aiyul*, land held by a member of a royal family, more especially applied to the Delhi family, a royal appanage. *ta'aiyul shāhi*, the royal domains (around Delhi). a.

تعيين *ta'aiyun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing; *ta'aiyunāt*, appointments. a. [tion. a.

تعيين *ta'yīn* or *ta'in*, f. appointing, deputing
تعينات *ta'yīnāt*, m. appointments, command, a garrison; business. a.

تعييناتي *ta'yīnātī*, the object or business of an appointment, &c.; duty, service; a detachment of troops, a guard; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty. a. [one another. a.

تغابن *taghābun*, mutual deception, cheating

تغار *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. p. [bucket. p.

تغاري *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or

تغافل *taghāful*, (sometimes *taghāfulī*), m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c. *taghāful-shī'ār*, careless. a.

تغاير *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. a.

تغذية *taghziya*, m. food, nourishment. a.

تغريب *taghrīb*, banishment, transportation; imprisonment. a.

تغلب *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. a.

تغلبی *taghallubī*, f. adulteration, forgery. a.

تغمة *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. p.

تغني *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating
a mistress in verse, contentment. a.

تغیر *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. *taghīr-k.*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. a. [moval. a.

تغیر *taghāiyur*, m. change, alteration, re-

تغیری *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal. a.

تغییر *taghyīr* (v. *taghīr*), alteration &c. a.

تف *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva, a curse. p.

تف *tuf*, m. vapour, steam, mist. p.

تفاخر *tafākhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. a.

تفارق *tafāruk*, m. division, separation. a.

تفاریق *tafārik* (pl. of *تفرقة*), intervals, divisions, instalments. a.

تفاوت *tafāwut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, far away, remote, absent. *tafāwut bolnā*, a. to prevaricate. a.

تفاوت *tafāwuk*, commensurability (in arith.). a.

تفاؤل *tafāwul*, m. (v. *tafāwul*), presage &c. a.

تفت *taft*, heat, warmth; adj. hot, warm. p.

تفتگی *taftagī*, f. heat, ardour; anxiety. p.

تفتة *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. p.

تفتة دل *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. p.

تفتیش *taftīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. a.

تفجر *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. a.

تفحص *tafahhus*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. a. [gance. a.

تفخر *tafakhkhur*, m. pride, boasting, arro-

تفراخ *tafrākh*, a blow, a slap. d.

تفرج *tafarrij*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, contemplation of natural scenery. *tafarrij-gāh*, a place of recreation. a. [ment. a.

تفرح *tafarruh*, m. leisure, ease, refresh-

تفرس *tafarrus*, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. a.

تفرقة *tafriqa*, m. division, separation, dispersion; distress, divorce. *tafriqa-k.*, to separate, to distribute; pl. *tafārik*. a.

تفرة *tafra*, affected magnificence, pride. t.

تفریح *tafriḥ*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement. *tafriḥi ṭab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. a.

تفرید *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (especially for the purpose of devotion). a.

تفريس *tafris*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. a.

تفریق *tafriḥ*, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department. *tafriḥ-k.*, a. to analyze. *tafriḥ-nāma*, a deed settling the shares claimed by different parties. a.

تفسیدة *tafsīda*, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. p.

تفسیر *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *kur'ān*. a.

تفصیل *tafsīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. *tafsīl-k.*, to explain at full length. *tafsīl wār*, in full detail. a.

تفضل *tafazzul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضيع *tafziḥ*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضيل *tafzīl*, excellence, pre-eminence. *ismi*

tafzīl, the comparative or superlative degree. *a.*

تفقد *tafakhḥud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost, inquiring diligently. *a.*

تفكر *tafakhkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; cogitating, considering; anxiety. *a.*

تفكه *tafakhkhuḥ*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنگ *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *tufangchī*, a musketeer. *tufangī*, musketry, firing of muskets. *p.*

تفنن *tafannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق *tafawwukh*, m. pretending to a superiority over others; doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تقول *tafawnul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a dream, &c. *a.*

تفويض *tafwiz*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.* [*ing.* *a.*]

تفهم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiving.

تفهم *tafhīm*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *taqābul*, m. encountering, being drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقدم *taqāḍum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*

تقارب *taqārub*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاض *taqāzā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law. *taqāzā, e. sinn*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *taqāzā, e. shadīd*, inexorable dunning. *a.*

تقاضاء *taqāzā, i.*, importunate, solicitous. *a.*

تقاطر *taqāṭur*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

تقاعد *taqā'ud*, backwardness, dilatoriness. *a.*

تقاروت *taqāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

تقاي *taqāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. *a.*

تقبض *taqabbuz*, mutual surrender, or silent exchange of an article and its cost. *a.*

تقدس *taqaddasa*, lit. "He is pure, or holy." *taqaddasa wa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, "He is Holy and Most High." *taqaddus*, holiness, sanctity. *a.*

تقدم *taqaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدمه *taqaddama*, final adjustment or audit of an account. *a.*

تقدير *taqdīr*, f. fate, predestination, the Divine decree, the ordination of Providence. *a.*

تقديس *taqdīs*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctification, sanctifying; magnifying. *a.*

تقديم *taqdīm*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *taqdīm-k.*, a. to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *taqharrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access; association. *a.*

تقرر *taqharrur*, m. being established; confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب *taqrib*, m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. *taqrib-k.*, a. to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقريباً *taqribān*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير *taqrīr*, f. confession; relation, oration, recital, detail, narration. *taqrīr-k.*, to relate. *a.*

تقریس *taqrīs*, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسیم *taqsim*, f. division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing. *taqsim-k.*, a. to distribute. *taqsim-dār*, the divisor. *taqsim-hone ki raḥm*, the dividend. *taqsimī jam'*, assessment upon the lands of a country. *a.*

تقشف *taqashshuf*, m. living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

تقصير *taqṣīr*, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error, crime. *taqṣīr-mand*, guilty, criminal. *taqṣīr-wār*, blameable, criminal; pl. *taqṣīrāt*, crimes. *a.*

تقطير *taqtīr*, f. distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

تقطيع *taqtī'*, f. the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب *taqallub*, m. conversion, change, transmutation. *a.*

تقليب *taqlīb*, m. conversion, change. *a.*

تقليد *taqlīd*, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. *taqlīd-k.*, to ape, to imitate. *a.*

تقليدي *taqlīdī*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). *a.*

تقليل *taqlīl*, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction, diminution. *a.*

تقوي *taqwā*, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahli-taqwā*, pious people, men of piety. *a.*

تقوي *taqawwī*, f. assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقويت *taqwiyyat*, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقويم *taqwīm*, f. making straight, adjusting; an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقي *taqī*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstānī poet. *tuqā*, piety, fear of God. *a.*

تقیّد *takāyud*, m. attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; pl. *takāyudāt*. a.

تقیّه *takīya*, m. pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shi'a visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise *takīya*, and call himself a Sunni. a.

تک *tuk*, f. one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. *tuk-ek*, for one moment. h.

تک *tak*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim. *tak-bāndh-nā* or *-lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. h.

تکا *tikhā*, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. *tikkā-boṭī-k.*, to tear to small pieces (a prey). h.

تکا *tukhā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. p.

تکاپو *takāpū*, also *takāpū, ī*, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. p.

تکار *ti-kār*, three ploughings. h.

تکاسل *takāsul*, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. a. [of bamboos. s.

تکاشیری *tukāshīrī*, f. the manna
تکالیف *takālif* (pl. of تکلیف), difficulties, distresses. a. [ture. p.

تکان *tahān*, m. motion, agitation, ges-

تکانا *tahānā*, a. to take aim. h.

تکان دینا (in Persian تکانیدن), to shake, to jolt, to agitate, to brush off. p

تکاهل *takāhul*, m. negligence, remissness. a.

تکبر *takabbur*, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. a.

تکبری *takabburī*, f. haughtiness. a.

تکبیر *takbīr*, f. repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying "Allāhu akbar," "God is great," upon particular occasions. a.

تکت *tikta*, bitter; fragrant; m. bitterness; fragrance. *tikta-bhadrak*, m. a kind of cucumber (*Trichosanthes dioeca*). *tikta-patra*, m. a cucurbitaceous plant (*Momordica mixta*). *tikta-parwan*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*), a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *tikta-tumbī*, f. a bitter gourd. *tikta-dugdha*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *tikta-rohinikā*, f. a medicinal plant. *tikta-sār*, m. *mimosa catechu*. *tikta-sāk*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *tikta-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *tikta-wallī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). s.

تکتک *tiktak*, m. a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioeca*); a sort of Gentian (*G. cherayta*). s.

تک تک *tak-tak*, m. the sound of feet. h.

تک تیک *tih-tih*, f. a sound used in driving a cart. h.

تکتکا *tiktikā*, f. a bitter gourd. h.

تکثیر *takṣīr*, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing, multiplying. a.

تکثیف *takṣīf*, rendering thick, condensation. a.

تکد *tahaddud*, toil, labour; hardship. a.

تکدر *tahaddur*, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. a.

تکذیب *takẓīb*, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *takẓīb-d.*, to give the lie. a.

تکر *takra*, m. buttermilk with a fourth part water. s.

تکرات *takrāt*, m. a churning stick. s.

تکرار *tahrār*, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. a. [troublesome, argumentative. a.

تکراری *tahrārī*, adj. importuning, seizing,

تکرر *takarrur*, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. a.

تکریم *takrīm*, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. a.

تکڑی *tukṛī*, f. a flight or swarm (of birds or insects). d.

تکسر *takassur*, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings, as a bird when about to cease from flight. a.

تکسل *takassul*, m. sickness, indolence. a.

تکسیر *taksīr*, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction. a.

تکش *tukhash* (cor. of *tarkash*), m. a quiver. p.

تکششلا *taksha-shilā*, f. the name of a city in Panjāb (the Taxila of Ptolemy). s.

تکشک *takshak*, m. one of the *Nāgas* or serpents of the lower regions; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. s.

تکشن *tikshan*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, acute, ardent, bitter, severe. s.

تکشن *takshan*, m. a carpenter. s.

تکشنی *takshanī*, f. a carpenter's adze. s.

تکفل *tahafful*, m. taking security; becoming security for another; bail. a.

تکفیر *takfīr*, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head); shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. a.

تکفین *takfīn*, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. a.

تکل *tukkal*, f. } a kind of paper kite. h.
تکلا *tuklā*, m. }

تکلا *taklā*, m. a spindle. h.

تکلف *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation. *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony. *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious; pl. *takallufāt*. *takallufāti darbār*, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much. *takallufāti rasmi*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallufāti majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette. *a*.

تکلم *takallum*, m. conversation. *a*.

تکلی *tuklī* f. a paper kite (child's). *h*.

تکلی *taklī*, f. a weaver's reel. *h*.

تکلیف *taklīf*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *taklīf denā*, *a*. to annoy. *taklīf-k*, to take the trouble; pl. *taklīfāt*, ceremonies, &c. *a*.

تکمیل *takmila*, m. perfection, completion. *a*.

تکمه *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop. *tukma, e jaib kholnā*, *a*. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. *p*. [fection, excellence. *a*.

تکمیل *takmīl*, f. completing, finishing, per-

تکنا *tahnā*, *a*. to observe, to aim at, to watch; *n*. to be looked at, or stared at. *h*.

تکوا *takū, ā*, or *takwā*, m. a spindle. *h*.

تکواهی *takwāhī*, f. watching, over-seeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). *h*.

تک و دو *tak o dau*, fatigue, running about. *p*.

تکوری *takore*, a small kettle-drum. *d*.

تکونیا *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. *s*.

تک *tukha*, m. (see *tukhā*), a blunt arrow. *p*.

تک *takha*, a goat. *takha-rīsh*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *tikka*, a slice, a bit. *p*.

تکهار *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. *s*.

تکهارنا *tikhār-nā*, *a*. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. *h*.

تکھان *takhān*, m. a carpenter. *s*.

تکھراکرن *tikhra-karnā*, *a*. to trifallow, to plough three times. *h*.

تکھری *takharī*, f. scales of a balance. *h*.

تکینی *takīnī*, f. a small pillow. *h*.

تکیه *takya*, m. a pillow, a *faḳīr*'s stand; the reserve of an army. *takya-dār*, a *faḳīr*, dervise. *takya denā*, *a*. to receive respectfully. *takya-k*, *v.a*. to support, to encourage. *takya kisī par-k*, *a*. to depend upon. *takya kalām* or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning. *takya lagānā*, *a*. to lean. *takya-nishin*, a *faḳīr*, a dervise. *p*.

تگ *tag*, running, toiling, a gallop. *p*.

تگ *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. *h*. [twist. *h*.

تگا *taggā*, f. a strand or thread of a

تگا *tugā*, f. the manna of bamboos. *h*.

تگاپو *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also *tag o pū*. *p*.

تگادو *tagādu* (*v. tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. *p*.

تگانا *tagānā*, *a*. to cause to be quilted, to get stitched together. *h*.

تگای *tagāi*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. *h*.

تگت *tagat*, gold or silver tinsel. *d*.

تگدو *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. *p*. [coronaria]. *s*.

تگر *tagar*, m. a tree (*Tabernæmontana*

تگرت *tagarg*, m. hail, a hail storm. *p*.

تگتر *tagar*, a plate of metal; any thin flat piece of metal. *d*.

تگم *tigma*, hot, pungent; sharp; m. heat, pungency. *s*. [threefold. *s*.

تگن *tigun*, m. a tone in music; adj.

تگنا *tagnā*, *a*. to quilt, to stitch together. *h*.

تگنا *tigunā*, threefold, triple. *s*.

تگوبو *tag-o-pū*, search, inquiry, bustle. *p*.

تگوتاز *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. *p*.

تگهڑی *taghṛī*, f. a girdle, a zone. *h*.

تگی *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggi*, a thread of three strands. *chau-taggi*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. *h*.

تگیانا *tagyānā*, *a*. to cause to run or gallop. *p.h*.

تگیژنا *tager-nā*, to pursue closely, to chase. *d*.

تل *tal*, m. depth, bottom; the place underneath; the sole of the foot. *Dakh*. (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s*.

تل *tul*, alike, like; m. the breadth of a field. *tul baīḥnā*, *n*. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul rahnā*, *n*. to stand front to front, or opposed. *s*.

تل *til*, a plant bearing an oily seed (*Sesamum orientale*); the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant. *tilon men tel nahīn kahnā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. *s*.

تل *tall*, a hillock, a hill, a heap. *a*.

تلا *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection; a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm. *s*.

تلا *tulā*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the seventh sign, Libra; a measure or weight of gold and silver, 100 *palas*, or about 145 ounces troy; the act of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. *s*.

تلا *tillā*, m. (for طلا) the golden border of a turban. *a.p*.

تلاबीج *tulā-bīj*, m. the berry of the *abrus precatorius*, from which the jeweller's weight is taken. *s.*

تلاپریکشا *tulā-parīkshā*, an ordeal by balance; the accused is accurately weighed, then removed, and certain prayers, &c. said; then he is weighed again, and if lighter than before it is an infallible sign of his innocence: if equal or heavier, he is deemed guilty. *s.*

تلاदान *tulā-dān*, n. a gift of gold to Brāhmans equal in weight to the person of the donor. *s.*

تلادانی *tillā-dānī*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *a. p.*

تلاتل *talātal*, m. the region under the earth; one of the seven divisions of hell. *s.*

تلاتا *talātā*, m. the east, downwards. *d.*

تلاتر *talār* (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

تلاسنه *talāsna*, } a. to rub the palms of the
تلاشنا *talāshnā*, } hands, or the soles of the feet. *d.*

تلاش *talāsh*, f. search, study, inquiry. *talāshī*, one who searches goods, &c. *p.*

تلاشی *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

تلاطم *talāṭum*, m. buffeting, dashing; (particularly with reference to the waves of the ocean). *a.*

تلافی *talāfī*, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*

تلاقی *talāqī*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

تلاکوٹ *tulā-koṭī*, f. an ornament of the feet or toes; a hundred millions. *s.*

تلاکوش *tulā-kosh*, m. a sort of ordeal by weighing the accused (v. *tulā-parīkshā*). *s.*

تلام *tīlām* (pl. of تلم), servants, &c. *a.*

تلامیذ *talāmīz* (pl. of تلمیذ), students, scholars. *a.*

تلانا *tīlānā*, m. a kind of song. *p.*

تلانا *talānā*, a. to cause to fry. *h.*

تلانا *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تلاو *talāv* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

تلاوا *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitering party. *t.*

تلاوا *tulāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

تلاویر *tal-ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*

تلاوت *talāwat* or *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *kurān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

تلاوڑی *tīlāwṛī* or *tīlā,orī*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers; hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

تلاوڑی *talā,orī*, low grounds. *s.*

تلائی *tīlāī*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*

تلبار *tilbar*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

تلبیس *talbīs*, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*

تلبط *talpat*, ruined, destroyed, more especially crops by the trampling of cattle. *h.*

تلبنا *talapnā*, } a. to flutter to pal-

تلبهنا *talaphnā*, } pitate, to be restless. *h.*

تلبت *til-picchaṭ*, m. a sweetmeat made of ground sesamum. *s.*

تلبنی *til-parnī*, f. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*). *s.*

تلبنی *til-pinj*, } m. barren sesamum,

تلبه *til-pej*, } bearing no blossom, or yielding no oil. *s.*

تلبهلا *tuli-phalā*, f. the *Simul*, or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

تلتلانا *tultulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

تلتلانا *taltalānā*, n. to shake. *h.*

تلتیل *til-tail*, m. sesamum oil. *s.*

تلجیة *taljiyat*, a forced or wrong interpretation of the words of a contract. *a.*

تل چاولی *til-chāmlī*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s. h.*

تل چٹا *til-chaṭṭā*, m. a cockroach, (*Blatta*). *s. h.* [kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

تل چوری *til-chūrī*, f. the name of a

تل چوڑ *talchu*, a, a light soil above clay. *h.*

تلچھت *talchhat*, f. dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*

تلچھنا *tilachhnā*, a. to flutter, pal-pitate, be restless. *h.*

تلخ *talḥḥ*, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful. *talḥḥ-rū*, morose. *talḥḥ-dāna*, darnel, tares. *talḥḥ-kām*, bitter to the palate. *talḥḥ-k*, to embitter, to aggravate. *talḥḥ go*, plain-spoken, harsh. *talḥḥ-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

تلخا *talḥḥā*, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

تلخی *talḥḥī*, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

تلدھین *til-dhenu*, f. sesamum made up in the shape of a cow for the purpose of being presented to the Brāhmans. *s.*

تلذذ *talazzuz*, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

تِلَا *tilārā*, m. } a necklace or any or-
 تِلَا *tilārī*, f. } nament of three
 strings. *h.*

تِلَسِي *tulsī* or *tulasī*, f. the name of a
 plant worshipped by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocymum*
sanctum). *Tulsī* or *Tulasī*, was a nymph beloved by
Krishna, but by him turned into this plant. *tulsī-dās*,
 name of a *gosā*, in and a celebrated Hindū poet. *tulsī*
dāna, a gold ornament. *tulsī kā hīrā* beads made of
 the wood of the *tulsī* plant. *s.*

تِلَشَكَرِي *til-shaharī*, f. a kind of
 sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

تِلَطْف *talattuf*, m. kindness, obligingness,
 blandishment, favour. *talattuf-k.*, to shew kindness. *a.*

تِلَف *talaf*, m. ruin, destruction, loss; pro-
 digality, consumption, expense. *talafu-l māl khalafu-*
Pumr, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life.
talaf-k., a. to waste, to consume. *talaf-honā*, n. to be
 unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*

تِلَفْظ *talaffuz*, m. expression, pronunciation,
 utterance. *a.*

تِلْفِيْق *talfik*, collecting; sewing together. *a.*

تِلْقَا *tilhā*, m. reprehension; arriving at, meet-
 ing with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

تِلْقِيْن *talkin*, f. instructing, informing; the
 admitting of a person into any order in society, and
 initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction,
 funeral service. *talkin-k.*, a. to instruct, to inform,
 to teach. *a.*

تِلَك *tilak*, m. the mark which Hindūs
 make on their forehead with coloured earths or un-
 guents; a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body;
 a title (especially in comp.) implying pre-eminence;
 a commentary. *a.*

تِلَك *tilak*, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. *p.*

تِلَك *talak* (v. *tak*), (postpos.) up to,
 as far as, until. *h.*

تِلَكَا *tilakā*, spotted, freckled; chief,
 principal; f. a kind of necklace. *s.*

تِلِكَا *tulikā*, f. a small bird, said to re-
 semble the wagtail. *s.*

تِلِكَا *tallikā*, f. a key. *s.*

تِلِكَالَك *tilkālak*, m. a mole on the
 body; a man so marked. *s.* [mum. *s.*

تِلِكَا *tilkat*, m. the farina of sesa-

تِلِكَا *til-kut*, m. the name of a sweet-
 meat composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

تِلَا *talag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

تِلْمَانَا *talmalānā*, n. to be tanta-
 lized, to grieve, to be agitated. *h.*

تِلِمَا *til-may*, made of sesamum. *s.*

تِلْمِز *talmiz*, m. a student, a scholar, dis-
 ciple, pupil. *a.*

تِلِمَا *til-mayūr*, m. a kind of pea-
 cock, marked with spots resembling the seed of sesa-
 mum. *s.*

تِلَن *talan*, m. frying, fried meat. *h.*

تِلْنَا *talnā*, a. to fry, or n. to be fried. *h.*

تِلْنَا *tulnā*, n. to be weighed in a ba-
 lance; to be drawn up in array (as one army against
 another). *h.* [lung *jānā*, to amble. *d.*

تِلَنگ *tulung*, a kind of pace in a horse. *tu-*

تِلَنگَا *tilangā* or *tilingā*, m. an inhabitant
 of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and
 disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*

تِلَنگَا *tilangā*, m. } a kind of (child's)

تِلَنگِي *tilangī*, f. } paper kite; the
 Tininga or Telugu language. *h.*

تِلُوَا *tiluā* or *tilnā*, m. a kind of sweet-
 meat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun
 enters Capricorn). *s.*

تِلُوَا *talūā* or *talwā*, m. the sole of
 the foot, the heel. *talwā chātnā* or *talwe tale hāth*
dharnā, a. to flatter. *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the
 soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation.
talwō se āg lagnī (lit. burning in the soles of the
 feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

تِلُوَار *talwār*, f. (same as *tarwār*), a
 sword. *s.*

تِلُوَاسَنَا *talwāsnā*, a. to wear out,
 spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which
 are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

تِلُوَاسَة *talwāsa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

تِلُوَانَا *talwānā*, }

تِلُوَانَا *talwā-e-jānā*, } feet from the heat
 of the sun. *d.*

تِلُوَتْمَا *tilottamā*, f. name of an *apsarā*
 or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

تِلُوَت *tilwat*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

تِلُوَدَن *tilaudan*, m. a dish of milk,
 rice, and sesamum. *s.*

تِلُوَرِيَا *talwariyā*, f. a scimitar; m.
 a swordman; one armed with a scimitar, a sword-
 player. *s.*

تِلُون *talawmun*, m. changing colours like a
 chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. *ta-*
lawmun-ṭab or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful.
talawmun-mizājī, f. capriciousness, fickleness of dis-
 position. *a.*

تِلُونِهَا *tilonhā*, (spoken of a lamp)
 sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

تِلِهَا *tilhā*, oily. *tilhā, ī*, oiliness. *s.*

تِلِهَرُو *talihērū*, inferior, next, below, one
 who acts at the command of another. *s.*

تِلِي *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom
 of any thing; beneath, under; impalpable powder. *s.*

تِلِي *tilī*, f. the spleen or milt. *tap tilī*,
 f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

تِلِي *tale*, below, down, underneath. *tale*
ūpar, upside down; confused. *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to
 see clandestinely. *tale ki zamin ūpar honī*, is used to
 express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

تلي तुली *tuḷi*, f. a steelyard; a fibrous stick or brush used by weavers for cleansing the wool; a painter's brush. *s.*

تلي تلهيا *talaiyā*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تلي تليپان *tulya-pān*, m. drinking together. *s.*

تلي تليनी *talīnī*, f. a kind of beetle, the wings of which are used for blistering, as a substitute for cantharides. This insect makes its appearance chiefly during the rainy season. *h.*

تلي تلي *tulya*, like, equal. *s.*

تلي تليها *talaiḥā* or *tilaiḥā*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم *tam* or *tam*: *tama*, m. darkness, gloom; the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity; the *tama-guṇ*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, passion, anger, &c.; sorrow, grief. *s.*

تم *tamm* (for *tamma*), it is complete. *tammā-l-kiṭāb*, the book is finished; finis. *a.*

تم *tum* (2d pers. pron. pl.), you. *tum-āp*, you yourself. *tum-ko*, to you. *tum-tanau*, gen. pl. your, of you. *s.* [one hundred *Yojans* long. *s.*

تم *timi*, m. a fabulous fish, said to be

تم *tamāṣul*, equal division of an estate. *a.*

تم *tamāchū*, } m. a slap, a box, a blow, a

تم *tamācha*, } thump, a cuff. *p.*

تم *tamākhṛā mārṇā*, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.* [amer.

تم *tamākhū* (Dakh. for *tamākhū*), tobacco.

تم *tamādī*, f. perseverance; a long time; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. *a.*

تم *tumārā* (for *tumhārā*), your. *d.*

تم *tamāruṣ*, m. feigning a disease. *tamā-ruṣ-k.*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

تم *tamāsuḥh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

تم *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle; sight. *tamāshā-k.*, a. to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest. *tamāshā-bin*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure. *tamāshā-binī*, f. luxury, libertinism; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bin*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh-binī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.* [for holding a show. *a.p.*

تم *tamāshā-gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place

تم *tamāshā-ī*, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

تم *tamākhū*, } tobacco (v. *tamākhū*). *h.*

تم *tamākhū*, }

تم *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*); the sectarian mark made with sandal, &c. *s.*

تم *tamālah*, m. a potherb (*Marsilea dentata*). *s.*

تم *tamālikā*, f. a district in Bengal, the modern *Tamluk*. *s.* [emollient. *s.*

تم *tamālī*, f. a plant used as an

تم *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete. *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely. *tamām shud*, it is finished. *tamām-k.*, to perfect, to complete, to finish. *tamām honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

تم *tamāmī*, f. completion, totality, the whole; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

تم *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

تم *tumāī*, f. the price of carding. *h.*

تم *tumbā*, m. a hollowed gourd; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. *s.*

تم *tambā*, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*

تم *tambān*, }

تم *tambākū*, m. tobacco: the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

تم *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food; a small round brass pot for water. *d.*

تم *tambū*, m. a tent; (in Dakh.) an eel. *h.*

تم *tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *h.*

تم *tambolin*, a woman who sells betel leaf; a kind of tree. *h.*

تم *tambolī*, m. a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *h.* [prey. *h.*

تم *tambū-machhī*, a species of lam-

تم *tumbī*, f. a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a small hollow gourd; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.; a kind of pipe. *s.*

تم *tambiyā* or *tumbiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تم *tamat*, desirous, longing. *s.*

تم *timit*, wet, moist; steady, fixed. *s.*

تم *tamattu'*, m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure; using, gaining. *a.*

تم *tamtamānā*, m. to grow red (in the face); to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

تم *tamtimānā*, to dance in time to music. *d.*

تم *tamtamāḥaṭ*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.* [yours. *h.*

تم *tumtanau* (for *tumhārā*), your

تم *timṣāl*, resemblance, picture. *a.*

تم *tamaṣṣul*, m. imitating, resembling; applying allegories. *s.*

تم *tamṣīl*, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example; pl. *tamṣīlāt*, parables, &c. *tamṣīl lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *tamṣīlag*, allegorically. *a.*

تمجید *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God ; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تیر *timir*, m. darkness, obscurity. *s.*

تمر *tamar*, m. a date. *tamari-hind* or *tamar-i-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمررد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.*

تمرردی *tamarrudī*, refractoriness, &c. *d.*

تمس *tamas*, m. (v. *tam*) darkness. *s.*

تمسرا *tamistrā*, f. a dark night, one during the wane of the moon ; m. the dark half of the month from the full to the change. *s.*

تمسخر *tamashkur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسک *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt ; pl. *tamassukāt*. *a.*

تمسوفی *tamasvinī*, f. night. *s.*

تمش *timish*, m. a kind of pumpkin gourd, a water melon. *s.*

تمغا *tamghā* (v. *al-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand ; a species of tax ; royal charter, seal. *z.*

تمک *tamah*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride ; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

تمکا *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تمکن *tamakhun*, possessing authority. *a.*

تمکنا *tamahnā*, n. to grow red in the face ; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تمکنت *tamkanat*, f. dignity, authority. *a.*

تمکین *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.* [beleric myrobalan. *s.*

تمل *tumul*, m. tumult, combat, uproar ;

تملق *tamalluq*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تملیک *tamlīk*, possession, property. *tamlik-nāma*, a deed of transfer. *a.*

تمن *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c. ; bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand) (see *tomān*). *tuman bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops. *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*. *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تمنا *tamannā*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تمنا *tum-nā* (for *tum-ho*), to you, you. *d.*

تمنچه *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تمنگل *timingil*, m. (v. *timi*) a fabulous colossal fish, the father of the sea serpent. *s.*

تمنگلگول *timingilgil*, m. a fabulous fish, larger than the preceding. *s.*

تمنی *tamannī*, f. request, &c. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تموز *tamūz*, name of a Syrian month (July). *a.*

تموگن *tamo-gun* (v. *tam*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *s.*

توچ *tamauruj*, agitation (of waves, &c.) *a.*

تموگهن *tamo-ghna*, m. a name of the legislator Buddha ; lit. destroyer of darkness. *s.*

تمول *tamamwul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تمولپتی *tamo-lipti*, f. the district of Tamluk, in Bengal. *s.* [passion, fear, &c. *s.*

تموورت *tamo-vrit*, overcome with rage, *a.*

تمه *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تمههرا *tumhārā* (2d pers. pron. gen. pl.), your, yours, of you. *h.*

تمهون *tumhoñ* (inflect. pl. of *tum*), you. *h.*

تمهید *tamhīd*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preface, preparation, introduction. *tamhīd-k.*, a. to dispose, &c. (pl. *tamhīdāt*). *a.*

تمهین *tumhen*, you, or to you. *h.*

تمیز *tamīz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense. *ḥarfi-tamīz*, an adverb. *a.* [guished. *a.*

تمیز *tamaiyuz*, m. being discerned, or distin-

تن *tan* (تن for تنو *tanu*) m. f. the body, person. *tan-āsānī*, f. bodily ease. *tan-parwarī*, f. luxury, voluptuousness. *tani-tanhā*, alone, solitary. *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous. *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour. *tan-dih*, a person of application. *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention. *tan-denā*, a. to pay attention. *tan o man mārñā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.* [them, these. *h.*

تن *tin* (infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*), whom,

تن *tunn*, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture ; f. the flower of the tree (used for dyeing a yellow colour) (*Cedrela toona*, Roxb.) ; adj. tormented, vexed, injured, cut, broken. *s.* [sit upright. *s.*

تنا *tannā*, a. to stretch, to pull tight ; n. to

تناخوری *tanā-khorī* (for *tanhā-khorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تاد *tanādd*, being dispersed, flight. *a.*

تنازع *tanāzu'*, m. wrangling, strife. *a.*

تنازل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.) ; leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تناسب *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.* [psychosis. *s.*

تناسخ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metem-

تناسل *tanāsul*, m. generation ; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations. *a.*

تنافز *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge.) *a.*

تنافی *tanāfi*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting ; denial (that another has performed any thing as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

تناقض *tanāhuz*, contradiction; (in law) the advancing of two incompatible claims to the same property. *a.*

تناقل *tanākul*, mutual communication. *a.*

تنانا *tannānā*, *n.* to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. *h.*

تناور *tan-āwar*, corpulent, stout. *p.*

تناول *tanāwul*, *m.* eating. *tanāwul-k.*, *a.* to eat. *a.*

تناهي *tanāhī*, *f.* finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

تنبا *tambā*, *m.* a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

تنباک *tambākū*, *m.* tobacco: the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

تنباکو *tambākū*, *m.* an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *h.*

تنبان *tambān*, *m.* drawers, trousers. *p.*

تنبو *tambū*, *m.* a tent, pavilion. *h.*

تنبور *tambūr*, } *m.* a kind of Turkish guitar;

تنبور *tambūrā*, } also a drum. *a.*

تنبول *tambol*, *m.* the betel leaf. *tambol-ānā*, *n.* to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *s.*

تنبولین *tambolin*, *f.* a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

تنبولی *tambolī*, *m.* name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *s.*

تنبه *tanabbuh*, *m.* bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice; animadversion, reproof. *a.*

تنبی *tanabbī*, *f.* a beam, a rafter. *d.*

تنبیا *tambiyā*, *m.* a pot. *h.*

تنبيه *tambih*, *f.* admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *tambih-k.* or *-d.*, to chastise. *a.*

تنت *tantu*, *m.* a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

تنت *tanti*, *m.* a weaver. *s.*

تنتر *tantr* or *tantra*, *m.* name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulæ or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*; demonstration, clear and right conclusion; raiment, vesture; a medicament, a drug. *s.*

تنتری *tantrī*, *m.* a musician. *s.*

تنتری *tintirī*, *m.* the tamarind tree. *s.*

تننکیت *tantu-kīt*, *m.* a silk-worm. *s.*

تننانا *tantanānā*, *n.* to twang, to tingle. *h.*

تننانا *tuntunānā*, *n.* to sound. *h.*

تنناہٹ *tantanāhat*, *f.* sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تننو *tantū* (same as تننت), a thread, &c. *a.*

تننا *tantā*, } *m.* wrangling, altercation; *adj*

تننل *tanāl*, } heinous. *tanālmārī*, quarrelsome. *d.* [teorī. *s.*

تننی *tinī*, *f.* a plant commonly called

تنجیم *tanjīm*, *f.* astrology; act of predicting any thing from the aspect of the stars. *a.*

تنخ *tanahhukh*, *m.* clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

تنخواہ *tanhhnāh*, *f.* wages, an assignment (on the revenues); an order or draft for money. *tānhwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. *tānhwāh-dārī*, *f.* receiving pay, service. *p.*

تند *tund*, *m.* the belly; *f.* the navel.

tund-parimārj or *-parimrj*, *m.* a lazy man, passing his time in stroking his belly. *s.*

تند *tindu*, *m.* a species of ebony from the fruit of which a resin is obtained that is used for caulking vessels (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

تند *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid. *tund-kho*, warm, passionate, fretful. *tund-raftār*, fast-going. *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly. *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passionate. *tund honā*, *n.* to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

تندر *tandar* or *tundar* (also *tundur*), *m.* thunder; the nightingale. *p.*

تندرا *tandrā*, *f.* lassitude, weariness, syncope. *tandrātu*, slothful, overcome with sleep or fatigue. *s.*

تندurst *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

تندurstی *tan-durustī*, *f.* bodily health. *p.*

تندری *tandri*, *f.* sleepiness; lassitude, exhaustion. *s.*

تندکپی *tund-kūpī*, *f.* the navel. *s.*

تندکی *tindukī*, *f.* the resinous fruit of the ebony called *tindu*. *s.*

تندل *tundil*, having a prominent navel. *s.*

تندم *tanaddum*, *m.* penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

تندور *tandūr*, *m.* (see *tanūr*) an oven. *a.*

تندی *tundī*, *f.* fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*

تند *tund*, } a large piece of wood. *d.*

تندکا *tundkā*, } *m.* rice (cleaned from the husk); any grain after threshing and winnowing; a vermifuge plant. *s.*

تندل *tandulu*, *f.* a plant of which the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.*

تنزع *tanazzu*, *m.* quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

تنزل *tanazzul*, *m.* descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

تنزه *tanazzuh*, *m.* being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تَنْزِيل *tanzīl*, f. revelation; the *kur'ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

تَنْزِيْه *tanzīh*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *tanzīya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تَنْسَل *tanassul*, m. pedigree, genealogy. *a.*

تَنْسِيْخ *tansīkh*, abrogation, quashing (of a decision). *a.* [Christianity. *a.*

تَنْصُر *tanassur*, mutual help; conversion to **تَنْصِيْف** *tansīf*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تَنْظِيْر *tanzīr*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تَنْظِيْم *tanzīm*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تَنْعَم *tana'um*, happiness, enjoyment. *a.*

تَنْعِيْم *tan'im*, m. bestowing abundance; saying. *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تَنْفَر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تَنْفَس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تَنْقِج *tankīh*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. *a.*

تَنْقِيْه *tankīya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تَنْك *tunak* or *tunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter. *tunak-hawāss*, sensible, sensitive. *tunak-hawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility. *tunak-garf*, (lit. a weak vessel), talebearer, tattler. *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تَنْك *tunuk* or **تَنْك** *tanak*, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small degree. *s.*

تَنْكَا *tinkā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *tinkā dāntōh meñ lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. *tinke chunne*, (lit. to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تَنْكَار *tinkār*, m. borax (in Dakh. *tankār*). *p.*

تَنْكَا *tinaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.* [skin. *s.*

تَنْكُوْب *tanukūp*, m. a pore of the

تَنْكِي *tunkī*, f. a fine kind of bread or wafers, thin as muslin. *s.*

تَنْكُ *tung*, high, elevated; m. a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); top, vertex, height. *s.*

تَنْكُ *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تَنْكُ *tang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. *tang-ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard. *tang-hāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *tang-hālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly. *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard. *tang-dilī*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *tang-k.*, a. to distress; to contract. *tang-l.*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle). *p.*

تَنْگَا *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa*. *h.*

تَنْگْ بَهْدَر *tung-bhadra*, m. a restive elephant, or one in rut; f. a river in Mysore, the *Tum-bhadra*. *s.*

تَنْگْ چَآي *tang-chāi*, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تَنْگِي *tungī*, f. a kind of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

تَنْگِي *tangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack. *tangī-k.*, a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. *p.*

تَنْگِيَا *tangiyānā*, to tighten; to make a horse gallop. *h.*

تَنْمَاتَر *tanmātra*, that merely. *s.*

تَنْو *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تَنْوَاي *tunna-vāya*, m. a tailor. *s.*

تَنْوَر *tanūr* or *tannūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*

تَنْوَمَنْد *tanū-mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*

تَنْوِيْر *tanwīr*, f. illumination, enlightening. *a.*

تَنْوِيْن *tanwīn*, f. nūnation, i.e. marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of *an*, *in*, or, *un* (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تَنْه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تَنْهَآ *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تَنْهَآي *tanhāi*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تَنْي *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تَنْيِي *tinnī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تَنْي *tanay*, m. a son; a male descendant. *s.*

تَنْي *tanī*, } f. a daughter or female
تَنْيَا *tanayā*, } descendant. *s.*

تَنْيَا *taniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تَنْيْن *tinnīn*, a large serpent, a dragon; the constellation *Draco*. *a.*

تَو *to*, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwēgā*, to *pāwēgā*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *main to ātā thā*, par usne āne na diyā, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تَو *tau*, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. *tau bhī*, even then, still, nevertheless. *tau-lōh* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*

تَو *tū*, pron. thou. *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

تَوَا *tawā*, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a *hukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا *tanwā*, m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan. *tanwe po ki khilī honā*, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*

توابع *tanwābi* (pl. of تابع), followers, dependants. *a.*

تواتر *tanwātūr*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*

تواجد *tanwājūd*, mutual extacies, rapture. *a.*

توار *tū, ar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توارا *ti-wārā*, m. a hall with three doors. *s.*

توارد *tanwārūd*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems; corresponding by letter. *a.* [annals, chronicles. *a.*

تواريخ *tanwārīkh* (pl. of تاريخ), dates; histories,

تواسی *tināsī*, stale, three days old. *s.*

تواسی *tināsī*, a small embroidered carpet. *p.*

تواضع *tanwāzu'*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāzu'-i-samar-kandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment, "Punica fides." *tawāzu'k*, to offer as a present. *a.*

توافق *tanwāfuq*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*

توالد *tanwālūd*, successive generations. *a.*

توالي *tanwālī*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*

توام *tau, am* or *tan, am*, m. a twin. *a.*

توامان *tau, amān* or *tanwāmān* (dual), twins. *a.*

توان *tanān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful: (as an impers. verb) it is possible. *p.*

توانا *tanānā*, powerful, able; strong. *p.*

توانا *tanānā, ī*, f. power, ability. *p.*

توانستن *tanānistān* (r. *tanān*), to be able, &c. *p.*

توانگر *tanāngār*, rich, powerful. *p.*

توانگری *tanāngārī*, f. opulence, power. *p.*

تواوا *tanwāwā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

توای *tanwā, ī*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*

توباه *taubāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*

توبڑا *tobrā* (also *tobra* or *tobra*), m. the bag out of which horses eat their corn. *h.*

توبند *toband*, a kind of petticoat. *d.*

توبه *tauba*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

توبیخ *taubīkh*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*

توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun. *top-andāz*, a cannonier. *top-chālānā*, -*chornā*, -*dāghnā*, -*lagānā*, or -*mārnā*, a. to cannonade. *top-khānā*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). *t.*

توپ *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmet-trees, or of cocoa-nut trees; a tuft of trees. *h.*

توپانا *topānā* or *tupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

توپچی *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. *t.*

توپڑا *toprā*, m. a fly, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

توپک *topak* or *tupak*, f. a musket. *t.*

توپنا *topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*

توپي *topī* (Port. "topo"), a hat such as Europeans wear. *topī-wālā*, a "topī-man," an European in general. *port.*

توت *tūt*, m. the mulberry tree. *a.*

توتا *totā*, m. a male parrot; the cock of a matchlock. *h.*

توتا *tūtā*, } m. blue vitriol, tutty, sulphate of copper. *s.*

توتک *tūtak*, }

توتلا *totlā*, a stutterer, a stammerer; adj. lispings. *h.* [a child. *h.*

توتلانا *totlānā*, n. to lisp, speak like

توتن *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

توتنا *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*

توتی *totī*, f. (the female of *totā*), a parrot. *h.*

توتی *totī*, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rosca*). *p.*

توتی *tūtā, ī* or *tutā, ī*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.* [phate of copper. *s.*

توتیا *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol, tutty, sulphate of copper. *s.*

توتا *totū*, m. loss, deficiency (for *tonṭā*), a cartridge. *d.*

توتا *tūtāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

توتکا *tothā*, m. a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*

توتنا *tūtnā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *tūtnā*). *d.*

توجه *tanawjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tanawjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*

توجیه *taujiḥ*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll. *taujiḥ-nawīs*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.* [cassia. *s.*

توچا *twachā*, f. skin; bark, rind; woody

توحید *tauḥīd*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*

تودری *toḍrī*, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

توده *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack; *toda, e tūfān*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. *p.*

تودیع *taudī*, bidding adieu; dismissing, &c. *a.*

تور *tor* or *toḍ* *tor*, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palkī. *tor* (in the eastern dialect), pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. *h.*

تور *tuvar*, m. the name of a tribe among *Rājputs*. *h.*

تورا *twarā*, f. haste, speed, hurry. *s.*

تورات *taurāt* (v. توریت), the Pentateuch. *a.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

تورانی *tūrānī*, a native of Tūrān, a Tartar. *p.*

توریت *twarit*, swift, quick; speedily; m. despatch, haste. *s.*

تورگ *ta-varga*, m. the dental class of letters beginning with त. *s.*

تورن *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. *s.*

تورن *tūrna*, quick, swift, expeditious. *s.*

توره *torah*, m. a dish of various meats presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a minister; pride. *torah-bandī*, f. the sending out of trays of food as presents. *torah-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.* [pet. *h.*

تورہی *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trum-

توری *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

تورہی *tuvarī*, f. a kind of lentil (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توریت *taurīt*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

تور *tor*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey. *tor-phor*, m. breaking, plain speaking. *tor-tār*, m. breaking and destroying, plain speaking. *tor-jor*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c. *tor-denā*, a. to break to pieces, to spoil. *tor-dālnā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down. *tor-k.*, to make a breach (as a ball). *tor-kasr*, fractions (in arithmetic). *tor-l.*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit); (for *tor*, q. v.) a net, &c. *s.*

تور *torā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*; the match of a gun; a bank, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain. *torē-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

تور *torānā* or *tuṛānā*, a. to cause to

تور *torā* or *torā*, m. a dried pod of *torī* (q. v.) kept for seed. *h.* [on the wrist. *h.*

تور *toral*, m. a large thick ring worn

تور *toral-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

تور *tornā*, a. to break, tear, rend, demolish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith.). *dam tornā*, a. to be at the point of death. *roṣī tornā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness. *tornā jorā* expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

تور *tornī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dun-ning. *tornī denā* or *tornī lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

تور *torwānā* or *tuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

تور *torwā*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

تور *torā*, the match of a gun. *torā-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [up to. *s.*

تور *torī*, f. mustard seed; adv. till,

تور *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmīr for writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town in Khuzistān in Persia. *toz* (Dakh.), powder in medicine; dust. *p.* [at Tūz. *s.*

تور *tuzī*, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured

تور *tos-dān*, a cartridge-box. *d.*

تور *tawassuṭ*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

تور *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

تور *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroken horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, or unmanageable. *p.*

تور *tūsna*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

تور *tosh*, m. pleasure, joy. *s.*

تور *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

تور *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress. *toshak-khāna*, (same as *tosha-khāna*), m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

تور *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world; viaticum. *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *p.*

تور *taushih*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

تور *tausif*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

تور *tawazzū*, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

تور *tauzih*, f. publishing, illustrating, statement of collections, &c. *a.*

تور *tawattun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country; taking up one's abode. *a.*

تور *togh-dār*, m. the bustard, (*otis*). *d.*

تور *taufir*, f. increase; perfecting, augmentation of revenue. *a.*

تور *taufih*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour, grace, or guidance of God. *a.*

تور *tawakkur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

تور *tawakku'*, f. request; hope, desire, expectation; wish, trust, reliance. *a.*

تواکھف *tawakkuf*, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, tediousness. *a.*

توقیر *tauqir*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. *a.*

توک *tvak*, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general. *skin.* *tvak-kshirā*, f. the manna of the bamboo. *tvak-kandār*, m. a sore or wound. *s.*

توکارنا *tūkārna*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). *s.*

توکل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. *a.*

توکیل *taukil*, keeping in custody, imprisonment. *a.* [*tauil-tāl*, weighing and measuring. *s.*

تول *taul* or *tol*, m. weight, weighing.

تول *tūl*, m. (for *tulya*), resembling. *s.*

تولا *tolā*, m. one rupi weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. *tolā-dār*, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

	Grains	troy.
4 <i>pauks</i>	= 1 <i>dhān</i> or grain..	44916
4 <i>dhān</i>	= 1 <i>ratti</i>	179666
8 <i>ratti</i>	= 1 <i>māsha</i>	1437333
12½ <i>māshas</i>	= 1 <i>tolā</i>	17966666 <i>s.</i>

تولہا *taulā*, an intoxicating liquor made from the flowers of the Mahwa tree. *h.*

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولہاई *taulāi*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*

تولت *tualat*, } a misfortune; a philter or

تولہا *tuvala*, } charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*

تولد *tawallud*, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. *a.*

تولنا *tolnā* or *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). *taulnā nazron meñ*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*

تولنالی *tūl-nālī*, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is drawn out in spinning. *s.*

تولہاई *taulwāi*, f. the price of weighing. *s.* *tolā*. *s.*

تولا *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (*v.*

تولہا *tuvala*, misfortune, evil. *tināla*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

تولی *tūlī*, f. a steelyard; a weaver's fibrous stick or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous stick used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try the contents. *s.*

تولی *taulī*, f. } a vessel used by

تولیہا *tauliyā*, m. } Hindūs. *h.*

تولیت *tauliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent; trusteeship. *taulīyat sāma*, deed of trusteeship. *a.*

تولید *tanlid*, f. procreating, generation, birth; assisting at a birth. *a.*

توم *tūm*, a dry measure of twelve Arcot *sers*; a conduit or channel. *d.*

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shillings. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty-five shillings. *p.*

تومری *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*

تومڑا *tomrā*, m. } a hollowed gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *s.*

تومڑی *tomrī*, f. }

تومنا *tūmnā*, a. to card or arrange (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

تومیا *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beaten (called *ākra rūi*). *h.*

تون *tūn*, m. a quiver; name of a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany, and is used for furniture (*Cedrela tūna*). *s.* [manner. *h.*

تون *ton* (Braj. *tauñ*), so, in that

تون *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*

تونبا *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

تونی *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūmbā*, q. v.; the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *s.*

تونی *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

تون کرنا *tūn-tān karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*

توند *toñd*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*

توندار *toñdār*, } pot-bellied. *s.*

توندالا *toñdālā*, }

توندی *toñdī*, f. the navel. *h.*

توندیل *toñdail*, } pot-bellied, gor-bellied, corpulent. *s.*

توندیلا *toñdailā*, }

تونسنا *taunsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*

تونگا *tūngā*, m. a reed, a flag or rush. *d.*

تونگار *taungar*, rich, wealthy; powerful. *p.*

تونگاری *taungarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. *p.* [even. *s.*

تونہیں *tonhīn*, at that instant, ther

تُونِير *tūnīr*, m. a quiver. *s.*

تَوَر *tūvar*, m. a tribe of Rājputs; a bull without horns; a beardless man, a eunuch. *h.*

تَوِه *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*

تَوَهْم *tawahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*

تَوَهْن *tūhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*

تَوَهُ *tauḥū*, } then even, nevertheless,
تَوَهِي *tauḥī*, } still, in that case only,
at that very time. *s.*

تَوَهِي *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

تَوَهِي *toḥī*, pron. to or for thee, thee. *h.*

تَوَهِين *tauḥīn*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

تَوِي *toya*, m. water. *toya-pippalī*, f. a

plant (*Jussieua repens*). *toya-prasādan*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*): the nut being rubbed upon the inside of a water-jar occasions the precipitation of the impurities of the water poured into it. *toya-pushpī*, f. trumpet flower. *toya-da*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *toya-dhar*, m. a pot-herb (*Marsilia dentata*). *toya-kām*, m. a sort of cane (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *toya-kṛichchha*, m. a sort of penance, drinking nothing but water for a fixed period. *toya-wallī*, f. a kind of gourd (*Momordica charantia*). *s.*

تَه *tha*, the aspirated form of ت ta. *s. h.*

تَه *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath.

tah bāzūrī, ground-rent of a stall in the market. *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold. *tah ba-tah-k.*, a. to pile one upon another. *tah-bān*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. *tah-khāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tah darz*, new. *tah-degī*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah-denā*, a. to tinge slightly. *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, i.e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of. *tah mārṇā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishīn honā*, n. to subside, to settle. *tah o bālā-k.*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*

تَه *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*

تَه *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

تَهَاب *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound of a small drum. *h.*

تَهَابَا *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw; gleanings of corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. *h.*

تَهَابَنَا *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Āgra and in its vicinity. *s.*

تَهَابِي *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

تَهَاتِي *thātī*, } f. a trust, what is given
تَهَاتِي *thāthī*, } in charge. *s.*

تَهَات *thāt*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

تَهَار *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تِهَارَو *tiḥārau*, m. } your, of you (in
تِهَارِي *tiḥāre*, m. } the old Braj.
تِهَارِي *tiḥārī*, f. } dialect). *h.*

تِهَاكَ *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

تِهَال *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

تِهَالَا *thālā*, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

تِهَالِي *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water. *s.*

تِهَالِي *tiḥālī*, a species of cotton pod. *h.*

تِهَام *thām*, } m. a post, a pillar,
تِهَامِبِه *thāmbh*, } support, an obstacle. *s.*

تِهَامَنَا *thāmnā*, } a. to support;

تِهَامِبِنَا *thāmbhnā*, } to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

تِهَامِجَان *thāmjān*, (probably from *thāmnā*, "to support" and *jāngh*, "the thigh;" m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonjohn". *h.*

تِهَان *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur. *tinōñ thān*, the private parts of a male (lit. the three bits or parts). *h.*

تِهَان *tuhān*, there, thither. *tahān tahān*, in each place. *h.*

تِهَانَا *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army *thānā dār* (or *thāne-dār*) the officer in charge of a *thānā*. *s.*

تِهَانَا *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*

تِهَانَا *tahānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*

تِهَانِبِنَا *thāmbhnā*, a. (v. *thāmnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

تِهَانَادَارِي *thānā-dārī*, f. the office of a station-master; adj. of or relating to such office. *thānā-dārī abwāb*, a cess for defraying the expense of station-master. *h. p.*

تِهَانَاگ *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تِهَانَاگِي *thāngī* or *thāngī-dār*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *thāngī-dārī*, the receiving of stolen goods. *h.*

تِهَانُولَا *thānōlā*, m. the mound about the root of a tree for holding water. *h.*

تِهَانَه *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard; pl. *thānajāt* or *thānahāt*. *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*

تِهَانِي *thānī*, stationary resident; a permanent cultivator; a householder, master of the house; f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تِهَانُون *tahārun*, negligence, sloth. *a.*

تِهَاه *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تھاہی *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*

تہاڑی *tihāṛī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*

تہایت *tihāyat* or *tihā,et*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*

تہہزاری *tah-bāzārī*, ground rent for a stall in a market. *p.* [ed, propped, or plastered. *h.*

تھپانا *thupānā*, a. to cause to be support-

تھپڑ *thappar*, } m. a box, a slap, claw, cuff. *h.*

تھپڑی *thapṛī*, f. the clapping of hands. *thapṛī-bajānā*, a. to clap the hands. *thapṛī mārṇā*, a. to damn, (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*

تھپک *thapak*, m. a pat, a tap. *h.*

تھپڑا *thaperā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

تہتر *tihattar*, seventy-three. *h.*

تہٹک *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out (as a veil, &c.); disgrace, dishonour. *a.*

تھٹکارنا *thuthkārnā*, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*

تھٹھانا *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *munh thuthānā*, to make a wry face. *h.*

تھٹھنی *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تھٹھا *thaṭā*, (for *thaṭhā*), m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*

تھٹھنا *thaṭhnā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*

تھٹھانا *thijānā*, a. to astonish, to congeal. *d.*

تھٹھانا *thaj-jānā*, n. to be fixed (the eyes). *d.*

تھٹھج *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*

تھٹھنا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished; to become senseless and motionless, to be congealed. *d.*

تھٹھجی *tahajji*, f. spelling. *ḥurūfi-tahajji*, the "letters of the alphabet. *a.*

تھٹھخانہ *tah-khāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an apartment under ground. *p.*

تھٹھدید *tahdīd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*

تھٹھڈی *thuddī*, f. the chin; parched grain. *thaddī*, the guard of a sword hilt. *d.*

تھٹھیب *tahzīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *tahzībī akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*

تھر *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*

تھیر *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*

تھیرا *tihṛā*, triple, threefold. *h.*

تھیرانا *tihṛānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*

تھیرانا *tharrānā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *h.*

تھیرانا *thirānā*, n. to settle (as liquor). *s.*

تھیراوت *tihṛāwat*, f. triplication. *h.*

تھیراتا *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

تھیرتھر *tharthar*, adj. trembling. *h.*

تھیرتھارنا *thartharānā*, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. *h.*

تھیرتھارہٹ *thartharāhaṭ*, } f. tremor, shaking, trembling, quivering. *h.*

تھیرتھارنا *thartharnā*, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, to shiver. *h.*

تھیرکنا *thirahnā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture; (in Dakh.) to hover (a bird, &c.). *h.*

تھرو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*

تھرھارنا *tharharānā*, } n. to tremble, shake. *h.*

تھرھارنا *tharharnā*, } shake. *h.*

تھیرے *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*

تھیردلا *thur-dilā*, adj. miserly, narrowly. *h. p.* [destroyed, dispersed. *h.*

تھیرنہس *tahas-nahas*, ruined, m. clot, lump (congealed).

تھک *thak*, } m. clot, lump (congealed). *h.*

تھکا *thakka*, } *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*

تھکا *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *thakā-bakkā*, or *thakā-pikkā*, or *thakā-phakkā*, distracted, troubled. *s.* [weary. *s.*

تھکانا *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to

تھکانا *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.* [less, astonished. *s.*

تھکت *thakit*, wearied, stopped, motion-
تھک *thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تھک *thuk*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تھک *thuk*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تھک *thuk*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تھک *thuk*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تھک *thuk*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تھک *thuk*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تھک *thuk*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تھک *thuk*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تھل تھل *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping (as water from a small height) (see *chul-chul*). *h.* [tate. *h.*

تھلکنا *thalaknā*, n. to tremble, palpitation, alarm; pang, agony. *a.*

تھلیا *thalīyā*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, generally of brass. *s.*

تھلیل *tahlīl*, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "Lā ilāha illā -llāhu, wa muḥammadun rasūlu-llāhi," "there is no god but God, and Muhammad is God's apostle." *a.*

تھم *tham*,
تھب *thamb*,
تھبا *thambā*,
تھبھ *thambh*, } m. a pillar, a post, a prop or support; any thing that restrains. *s.*

تھمانا *thamānā*, a. to stop, to restrain, to quiet. *s.*

تھمنا *thambhnā*, n. (see *thamnā*).

تھمت *tuhmat*, f. suspicion of guilt; accusation, charging one with a crime. *tuhmat-lagānā* or *-denā*, or *-karnā*, a. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تھمتی *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious (in Dakh.) a calumniator, a slanderer. *a.*

تھمڑا *thamrā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تھمنا *thamnā*, } n. to stand still, to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported. *s.*

تھن *than*, m. udder. *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تھن تھن *tihin*, pron. plur. those very, them, themselves. *h.*

تھن تھن *tuhin*, m. frost, snow; ice. *s.*

تھن تھن *tah-nāl*, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تھن تھن *tahnāma*, a treaty of peace; a bill of articles or items agreed upon by two parties. *p.*

تھن تھن *thambhnā*, n. to stop, &c., v. *thamnā*. *s.*

تھن تھن *thand*, } coldness, coolness (met.)

تھن تھن *thandak*, } a refreshing sensation. *thand-kālā* or *thand-kāla*, cold weather, cold season. *d.*

تھن تھن *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تھن تھن *thanī*, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *thunī* (Dakh.) a column, a pillar. *h.*

تھن تھن *tahnīyat*, f. congratulation. *a.*

تھن تھن *thanesarī*, } m. Brāh-

تھن تھن *thaneswarī*, } man of Thaneswar, a famous shrine in Kuru-kshetra, near Karnāl. *a.*

تھن تھن *thanelā*, m. inflamed breast (of a woman) name of an animal. *s.*

تھوپ *thop*, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palkī, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thoprā*, m. the jaw (same as *jabhrā*). *d.*

تھوپنا *thopnā*, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تھوپی *thopī*, f. box, thump. *h.*

تھوپنا *thopiyānā*, n. to trickle. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thūtrā* (for *thūthrā*), the mouth. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thotlā*, blunt, toothless. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thoth*, m. the mouth. *s.*

تھوپڑا *thothā*, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless. *thothī bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thūthrā*, m. mouth. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thūthnā*, m. } the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تھوپڑا *thūthnī*, f. } horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تھوپڑا *tahamur*, m. intrepidity, daring; plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*

تھوپڑا *thor*, } a little, small, scarce, sel-

تھوپڑا *thorā*, } dom, some, less. *thorā*

تھوپڑا *thorā*, } *bahut*, more or less.

تھوپڑا *thorā*, a little. *thorā thorā*, a little, by degrees. *thorā thorā honā*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thorā se thorā*, very little. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thor*, m. the spathe of a plantain tree before it shoots from the stem. *s.*

تھوپڑا *tahawwū*, m. sickness at the stomach. *a.*

تھوک *thok*, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion. *thok-dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تھوک *thūk*, m. spittle; the gossamer. *thūk chūnā*, to break one's promise. *thūk denā*, a. to leave, to give up. *thūk lagākar chhōrnā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagānā*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*

تھوک *thūknā*, a. to spit. *h.*

تھوک *thūlī*, a kind of sweet dish. *d.*

تھوک *tihūn*, three, all three. *h.*

تھوک *thūmbā*, a lump of earth put on the end of a lever as a balance. *h.*

تھوک *thūnī* or *thūnī*, f. } a post, pillar, co-

تھوک *thūnya*, m. } lumn. *h.*

تھوک *thohar* or *thūhar*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Roxb.). *h.*

تھوک *tharā*, m. a mason, a brick-layer, an architect. *s.*

تھئی *tha, i*, f. a heap of clothes, &c. *h.*

تہی *tihī* (in modern Persian *tuhī*), empty, vain. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to abstain. *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor. *tihī-dastī*, poverty. *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*

تہی تہی *tuhī*, thee, or to thee. *h.*

تہیر *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تہیکر *thīkar*, } m. the duty of keeping
تہیکرا *thīkrā*, } the village watch,
taken by the villagers in turn. *h.*

تہیگی *thogī*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تہیلا *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round

تہیلی *thailī*, f. } the waist; a bag;

تہیلیا *thailiyā*, f. } the scrotum. *h.*

تہین *tahīn*, thither, there, in that same place, in that very direction. *h.*

تہینکا *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تہیوا *thervā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تہیہ *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تہیہی *the, i the, i* or *cheyicheyī*
theyi-theyi, f. merry-making. *the, i the, i k.*, to make merry. *h.* [with, than. *s.*

تی *te* pron. they, those; postpos. from, by,

تئی *tai*, so many. *tai-ber*, so often. *h.*

تیای *tiyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

تیاجیہ *tyājya*, fit to be forsaken, avoided. *s.*

تیار *tiyār* (for طیار), ready, prepared, finished, complete; alert. *p.*

تیاری *tiyārī*, f. readiness, activity, &c. *p.*

تیاگ *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *tyāg-d.*, to renounce. *s.*

تیاگنا *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*

تیاگن *tyāgin*, } leaving, relinquishing;

تیاگی *tyāgī*, } m. a religious ascetic
who renounces worldly objects. *s.*

تیانی *tiyāne* (also *tī, āne*), name of a small charge on revenue; v. *jot-jarībī*. *h.*

تیر *tai-ber*, so many times, so often. *h.*

تپچی *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تیت *tīt*, } bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*

تیتا *tītā*, }

تیتا *tetā*, so much, that much. *s.*

تیتالیس *tetālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تیتار *titar*, m. a partridge (*Perdix Francolinus*). *titar ke munh lachhmi*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تیتیر *taittir*, m. a flock of partridges; a francoline partridge. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

تیتیری *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of

تیتیری *taittirīyah*, m. a follower of the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تیتیریہ *taittirīya*, relating to the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تیتیل *taitil*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*. *s.*

تیتیس *teīs*, thirty-three. *s.*

تےج *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory, strength, energy; sharpness, pungency. *tejmān* or *tejwant*, glorious. *s.* [night. *s.*

تےج *tīj*, f. the third day of the lunar fort-

تےجا *tījā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns), also the offerings so made. *s.*

تےج پات *tej-pāt*, m. cassia; the leaf of the laurus cassia. *s.*

تےجس *tejas*, m. splendour, lustre; dignity, strength, power; semen virile. *tejas-kar*, restorative, invigorating, tonic. *s.*

تےجسوی *tejasvī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تےجمان *tejmān*, } glorious, illus-

تےجمنت *tejwant*, } trious. *s.*

تےجنا *tyajnā*, a. to quit, to abandon, to resign. *s.* [charum sara). *s.*

تےجناک *tejnak*, m. a kind of reed (*Sac-*

تےجنی *tejnī*, f. a plant (*Alētris hyacinthoides*). *s.* [(*Pothos officinalis*). *s.*

تےجوتی *tejvatī*, f. an aromatic plant

تےجومنہ *tejo-manth*, m. a tree (*Premna spinosa*). *s.*

تےجومی *tejo-may*, luminous, glorious. *s.*

تےجوتی *tejo-vatī*, f. a plant bearing a fruit resembling pepper. *s.*

تےجھن *tichhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تیر *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near, close at hand. *s.*

تیر *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū *Shrāvan* or *Sāwan*); a beam. *tīr-andāz*, an archer. *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery. *tīr-bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tīr-partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance.

tīr chālānā, a. to shoot an arrow. *tīr-khākī*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tīr-khūrda*, wounded by an arrow. *tīr-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tīr-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole. *tīr-gar*, m. a maker of arrows. *tīr-garī*, f. arrow-making. *tīrī nāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

تیرا *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

تیرا *tīrā* (Dakh. for *tīr*), an arrow. *p.*

تیرہکت *tīr-bhukti*, m. Tirhut, a province in the east of central Hindustān, on the north of Behar (now famed for its indigo). *s.*

تیرتھ *tīrth* or *tīrath*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams. *tīrth-kār*, a holy personage. *s.*

راج تیرتھ *tīrth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād (vulg. Allahabad). *s.*

تیرتھ راجی *tīrth-rāji*, f. the city of Benares. *s.*

تیرج *tīraj*, an abstract of a long list of accounts, &c. (v. Wilson). *h.* [moon. *s.*

تیرس *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the month. *h.*

تیرس *terus*, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. *h.*

تیرگی *tīragī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تیرمار *tīr-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

تیرنا *tīrna*, crossed, passed over; spread. *p.*

تیرنا *tīrna*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchoides*). *s.*

تیرنا *tairnā* or *tirnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

تیرہ *terah*, thirteen. *terah-tezē*, the first thirteen days of the month *ṣafar*, which are considered to be unlucky. *h.p.*

تیرہ *tīra*, dark, obscure. *tīra abr*, m. black clouds. *tīra-bakht*, or *rozgār*, unfortunate. *tīra-rozī*, misfortune, adversity. *tīra-dil*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate, an outcast. *tīra-rang*, black. *p.*

تیرہان *terahān*, تیرہاں } the thirteenth. *h.*

تیرہان *terahwān*, تیرہواں } the thirteenth. *h.*

تیرہا *terhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *d.*

تیز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aqua-fortis. *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying. *tez-raftār* or *-raw*, fast-going. *tez-ṭab'*, quick of apprehension. *tez-ākī*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tez-kadam*, or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-nākhūn*, sharp-nailed. *tez-nigāh*, keen-sighted. *p.* [vum]. *p.*

تیزک *tezah*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.*

تیزی *tezi*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. *p.*

تیس *tīs* (for *trinshat*), thirty. *s.*

تیس *tīs*, a he-goat (especially one that is old and rank); also a stag. *a.*

تیسا *tīsā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h.*

تیسرا *tīsra*, the third. *tīsre*, thirdly. *h.*

تیسواں *tīsawān*, the thirtieth. *h.*

تیسوی *tīsī*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). *s.* [ter's, an edze. *p.*

تیش *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenters. *p.*

تغ *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword. *tegh ba dast*, sword in hand. *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *teghī dallākī*, barber's sword, a cant term (in Persia) for *ustura*, a razor. *p.*

تغ *teghā*, } m. a short, broad scimitar. *teghā-*

تغ *teghā*, } numā, a sword like a scimitar. *p.*

تغ *teghā-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*

تیقظ *tuyakkuṣ*, watchfulness, vigilance. *a.*

تیقن *tayakḥkun*, knowing for certain, prying into, ascertaining. *a.*

تیکت *tyakta*, left, resigned, abandoned. *s.*

تیکت *tīkath*, m. posteriors. *h.*

تیکشن *tīkshna* or *tīkshan*, hot, warm, pungent, ardent; zealous, active; keen, intelligent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *tīkshna-patra* or *tīkshna-phal*, m. coriander. *tīkshna-pushpa*, m. cloves. *tīkshna-tail*, m. resin; the milky juice of the *euphorbia*; spirituous liquor. *tīkshna-ras*, m. saltpetre. *tīkshna-shūk*, m. barley. *tīkshna-karman*, active, zealous. *tīkshna-kantak*, m. thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *tīkshna-kand*, m. onion. *tīkshna-gandh*, m. *Morunga hyperanthera*; the gum olibanum tree; small cardamoms. *tīkshna-gandhā*, f. mustard-seed; orris root; *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

تیکور *tīkūr*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*. *h.*

تیکھا *tīkhā*, pungent, hot; angry, passionated; sharp, penetrating. *s.*

تیکھر *tīkhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*, Roxb. *h.*

تیکھی *tīkhī*, f. a sharp tone in music. *s.*

تیل *tel* or *tail*, m. oil. *tail*, storax, gum benzoin, incense. *tel chaphānā*, a. to anoint the head, shoulders, hands, and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric. *s.*

تیل *tīyal*, f. a suit of females' clothes. *h.*

تیل چورکا *tail-chaurikā*, f. a cockroach (an oil-stealer). *s.*

تیل سالہ *taili-sālā*, f. an oil-mill. *s.*

تیل سپٹک *tail-sphaṭik*, m. a sort of gum (amber?). *s.*

تیل کٹ *tail-kiṭṭ*, m. the oil cake, made of the oily seed after expression. *s.*

تیل مالا *tail-mālī*, f. a wick, the cotton of a lamp. *s.*

تیل نیل *tail-nīl*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*

تیلنگ *tailang*, m. the modern Carnatic. *tailangā*, an inhabitant of Tailang, a sepoy. *s.*

تیلنی *tailinī*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

تیلی *telī* or *tailī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman, an oil grinder; adj. oily. *s.*

तिलि तीली *tīlī*, f. a bar ; leg, calf of the leg. *h.*
 तिलिया तेलिया *teliyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay. *teliyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*
 तिम *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*
 तिमर *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick ; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*
 तिम *tayammum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*
 तिमन *teman*, m. wetting ; moisture, damp, a sauce or condiment. *s.*
 तिमनी *temnī*, f. a chimney, a fire-place. *s.*
 तै *taī*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*
 ते *teñ*, postpos. from, by, with, in, (used chiefly in the Bhākhā dialect).
 ते *teñ*, (Dakh. for *ta, in*), to, up to. *he teñ*. is much used in this dialect in place of *ko*, as the sign of the dat. and acc. cases. *d.*
 ते *ta, in* (postpos.), up to, to ; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "self," as *apne ta, in*, own self. *h.*
 तेन तीन *tīn*, three ; *tīn rakmī kārūn*, the rule of three (in arithmetic). *tīn thān*, m. the private parts ; also the penis (only). *tīn terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*
 तेनतालीस *teñtālīs*, forty-three. *h.*
 तेनतीस *teñtis* or *teñtis*, thirty-three. *h.* [*pyros ebenum* or *glutinosa*]. *s.*
 तेदू *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Dios-*
 तेदुआ *teñdū, ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h.*
 तेवर *tīvar*, m. a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game ; a fisherman. *s.*
 तेवर *tewar*, m. vertigo, giddiness ; countenance, physiognomy. *h.*
 तेवरा *tivra*, much, excessive ; hot, pungent. *tivra-vedanā*, f. excessive pain, the torments of damnation. *s.* [Bengal. *s.*
 तेवरा तीवरा *tivrā*, f. a river in the east of
 तेवराना *te, orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow. *h.*
 तेवरस *te, oras*, m. the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*
 तेवरही *teorhī*, } f. a frown. *teorī char-*
 तेवरी *teorī*, } *hānā*, a. to frown.
 तेवड़ी *teorī*, } *teorī charhānā*, n. a frown to come on. *h.*
 तेवरी तीवरी *tīvarī*, f. the wife of a hunter. *s.*
 तेव *tyūn*, त्यों *tyōn*, or तेवों *teon*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*
 तेवन *tewan*, m. a garden, a pleasure-ground ; play, sport. *s.*

तेवोन्धा त्योंधा *tyondhā* or तेवोंधा *teondhā*, d'im-sighted, purblind. *h.* [tival. *h.*
 तेवहार *te, ohār*, m. a holyday, a festival.
 ति *tiya* or ती *tīya*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*
 तेह *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*
 तेहा *tehā*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.* [the ankles. *h.*
 तेहर *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round
 तेहू *taihū*, m. a small partridge ; adj. empty. *p.*
 तेही *tehī*, exactly then, instantly, immediately. *h.*
 तेईस *te, is*, twenty-three. *h.*
 तीयल *tīyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*
 तीय *tīya*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

त

त *ṭa*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet ; its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets ; and it differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*
 तबर *tābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*
 तबरा *tābrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*
 तप *tāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse ; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling ; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*
 तपा *tāpā*, m. a hen-coop. *tāpā-to, ī-h.* or *tāpā-foiyā-k.*, a. to trifle ; to grope, to rummage. *h.*
 तपा *tāpā*, } m. a sort of boat or raft. *d.*
 तपरा *tāprā*, }
 तपर *tāpar*, a sheet, a wrapper, &c. *d.*
 तपना *tāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn) ; to whore (low phrase) *h.*
 तपू *tāpū*, m. an island. *h.*
 ताट *tāt*, m. canvas, sackcloth ; hemp or tow. *tāt-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas. *tāt-bāfi*, f. embroidery. *h.* [juggling. *h.*
 ताटक *tāṭak*, fresh, new, recent ; a charm,
 ताटी *tāṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*
 तार *tār* (v. *tāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*
 तारना *tārṇā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone ; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*
 तारी *tārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*
 ताड़ी *tārī*, f. a small axe. *h.*
 ताकन *tāhan* (v. *tāghan*) a kind of horse. *d.*

ڈکھي *tākhī* (v. *تاکھي*), f. a venereal chancre; a natura. basin or fountain in a rock. d.

ٹال *tal*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. *tāl-k.*, a. to put off, to heap. *tāl mārṇā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. h.

ٹالا *tālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. *tālā-bālā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. h.

ٹالاٹولي *tālā-ṭolī*, f. evasion,

ٹالٹول *tāl-ṭol*, m. } prevarication,

ٹالمتول *tāl-matol*, m. } tion, putting off, shuffling. h.

ٹالنا *tālnā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate; to avert or put off; to drive out of the way, to ward off, to remove, to prevent. h.

ٹالي *tālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. h.

ٹامبرا *tāmbṛā*, m. a water-pot (v. *tābrā*). d.

ٹانا *tānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. h.

ٹانت *tānt*, f. the crown of the head. h.

ٹانتھا *tānthā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. h.

ٹانتھاي *tānthāi*, f. solidity. h.

ٹانچ *tānch*, } perverse, audacious,

ٹانچڑا *tānchṛā*, } troublesome. h.

ٹانچھامارنا *tānchhā-mārṇā*, a. to hamstring a horse, cow, &c. d. [form. h.]

ٹانڈ *tāṇḍ*, f. a stage, a raised seat, platform.

ٹانڈا *tāṇḍā*, m. a venture (of goods); a caravan or a large company of travelling merchants; name of a place in Oude; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. h.

ٹانک *tānk*, m. a weight equal to four māshas (see *tolā*). s.

ٹانک *tānk*, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder for uniting metals. h.

ٹانکا *tānkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder. *tānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. h.

ٹانکر *tānkar*, m. a blackguard, a lecher, a libertine. s.

ٹانکنا *tānknā*, a. to stitch, to cobble. h.

ٹانکھ *tānkh*, a reservoir for water, a tank. h.

ٹانکھي *tānkhī*, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. h.

ٹانکھي *tānkhī*, f. a chisel. s.

ٹانگ *tāng*, f. the leg. *tāng uṭhānā*, a. to copulate. *tāng-dēnā*, a. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite. h.

ٹانگرے *tāngrī*, f. the foot, the leg. d.

ٹانگن *tāngan*, m. (see *tāngan*). h.

ٹانگنا *tāngnā*, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. h.

ٹانگھن *tāngghan*, m. a kind of horse, a pony. *tāngghan-numā*, like a *tāngghan*. h. p.

ٹانگهي *tāngī*, f. a hatchet. h.

ٹاننا *tānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. h.

ٹابار *tabbar*, m. family (v. *tabār*). h.

ٹيب *ṭibba*, m. a rising ground, a height; a sand-bank or shoal (in the sea). d.

ٹيبانا *ṭibhānā*, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. h.

ٹيبا *ṭibhān*, m. a small daily allowance. h.

ٹيبك *ṭubhak*, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. h. [a sound. h.]

ٹپ *ṭap*, m. spring, leap, bound; a drop;

ٹپا *ṭappā*, m. the post-office; a raft, a catamaran; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound. *ṭappā mārṇā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. *ṭappā khānā*, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). h.

ٹپا *ṭapā*, an island in a river. h.

ٹپال *ṭappāl*, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things; the post-office. *ṭappālī* or *ṭappāl-wālā*, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. d.

ٹپانا *ṭapānā*, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. h. [to cover. h.]

ٹپانا *ṭupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause

ٹپپڑنا *ṭap-paṛnā*, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. h.

ٹپجانا *ṭap-jānā*, n. to jump over. h.

ٹپڑي *ṭiprī*, f. stocks (for the legs); a book-binder's press (v. *shikanja*). d.

ٹپس *ṭippas*, f. pride, arrogance. h.

ٹپك *ṭapak*, f. pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. *ṭapak paṛnā*, a. to drip. *ṭapak-naṛis*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. h.

ٹپکا *ṭaphā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. h.

ٹپکا *ṭiphā*, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the focus of a burning lens. h.

ٹپکانا *ṭaphānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. h.

ٹپکا *ṭaphkā*, o, m. distillation, dripping. h.

ٹپکنا *ṭapaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throb, to palpitate. h.

ٹپکي *ṭapkī*, f. (diminutive of *ṭaphkā*) a small drop, &c. *ṭapkī paṛnī aurat kī*, to be wanton (a woman). h.

ٹپن *ṭippan*, f. annotation, comment. s.

تکڑ **ٹیکھڑ** *tikhar*, f. a thick loaf of bread.
takkar, resemblance, comparison. *h.*

تکڑا **ٹکڑا** *tukrā*, m. } a bit, a portion, mor-
تکڑی **ٹکڑی** *tukrī*, f. } sel. *h.*

تکڑی **ٹکڑی** *tukrī*, f. a band, company, party.
tukrī-dār, a commander of a company. *tikrī*, the
spreading hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *d.*

تکڑی **ٹیکڑی** *tikrī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *tiklī*). *h.*
تکسا **ٹکسا** *tuksā*, a little. *h.*

تکسال **ٹکسال** *taksāl*, f. a mint. *taksāl*
chaplānā, n. to be educated. *taksāl bāhar*, uneducated,
unpolished, rude, unclassical. *taksāl kā khotā*, spoil
in education. *s.*

تکسالی **ٹکسالی** *taksālī*, } m. an officer, a
تکسالیہ **ٹکسالیہ** *taksālīyā*, } master of the
mint. *h.*

تکلی **ٹیکلی** *tiklī* (also *tikhālī*), f. a wafer, a
"small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead,
a spangle. *h.* [fix one's look. *d.*

تکمک دیکھنا **ٹکمک دکھنا** *tukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to
تکنا **ٹکنا** *tahnā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāhnā*); n.
to be stiched, to be studded with gems or embroidery. *h.*

تکنا **ٹیکنا** *tikhnā*, n. to stop, to remain in any
place, to be detained. *h.*

تکوع **ٹکوعا** *takūā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

تکور **ٹیکور** *tikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

تکور **ٹکور** *takor*, f. a fillet, tap, the sound of
a drum (v. *ṭakorā*). *h.*

تکور **ٹکور** *takorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a
very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*

تکورنا **ٹکورنا** *takornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

تکونا **ٹکونا** *takaunā*, m. (see *takā*) a copper
coin. *h.*

تکھنا **ٹکھنا** *takhnā*, m. the ankle-joint. *h.*

تکی **ٹکی** *takī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

تکی **ٹیککی** *tikhkī* or *tikī*, f. a small loaf of
bread. *tikhkī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make
interest; to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

تکیا **ٹکیا** *tikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little
cake of charcoal for the *ḥukka*; a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

تکیت **ٹکیت** *taket* or **ٹکیت** *takait*, } rich, pos-
تکیتا **ٹکیتا** *taketa*, } sessed of
ready money, a monied man. *h.*

تگر **ٹگر** *tagar*, m. borax; wanton play or
sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. *h.*

تگرا **ٹگرا** *tagrā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

تگرانا **ٹگرانا** *tagrānā*, } a. to roll or make
تگرانا **ٹگرانا** *taghrānā*, } roll (in a transi-
تگھلانا **ٹگھلانا** *taghlānā*, } tive sense). *h.*

تگرنا **ٹگرنا** *tagarnā*, } n. to roll or be
تگرنا **ٹگرنا** *tagharnā*, } rolled (intransi-
تگھلنا **ٹگھلنا** *taghahnā*, } tively). *h.*

تگھلنا **ٹگھلنا** *tighahnā* or **ٹگھلنا** *taghahnā*,
n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

تلا **ٹلا** *ṭallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in*
coitu. *ṭalle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment, wast-
ing of time. *h.*

تلانا **ٹلانا** *ṭalānā*, a. to cause to disappear,
to cause to give way. *h.*

تلب **ٹلب** *ṭalap*, a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

تل جانا **ٹل جانا** *ṭal-jānā*, n. to get out of the
way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

تل ملانا **ٹل ملانا** *ṭal-mālānā*, to totter; to
tantalize. *h.*

تلنا **ٹلنا** *ṭalnā*, n. to give way, to shrink
from, to withdraw or retire from; to disappear. *h.*

تلوعا **ٹلوعا** *ṭilūā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

تلوعا **ٹلوعا** *ṭalūā*, m. a man who watches
over a *ṭāl*, q. v. *h.*

تلی **ٹلی** *ṭalle*, m. *congressus, sonitus collisionis*
in coitu. *ṭalle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment. *h.*

تلیا **ٹلیا** *ṭiliyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

تتم **ٹتم** *ṭimṭim*, m. a sound. *ṭam-ṭam*
(vulg. *ṭom-ṭom*), a small drum, also the sound of such
a drum. *h.* [light. *h.*

تتمانا **ٹتمانا** *ṭimṭimānā*, n. to give a faint

تکمی **ٹکمی** *ṭamkī*, f. a small drum, a gong. *ṭamkī-*
pīṭnā, a. to issue a proclamation. *d.*

تمل **ٹمل** *ṭamil*, the language of the Hindūs of a
considerable part of Southern India, extending from
Madras to Cape Comorin. It has been erroneously
called by Europeans "Malabars," although it is not
spoken or understood in Malabar. *d.*—(Binning).

تمننا **ٹمننا** *ṭumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

تن **ٹن** *ṭan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity.
ṭan-ṭan, an imitative sound, like our "ding-dong," &c. *h.*

تنا **ٹنا** *ṭanā*, m. *puḍendum muliebre, clitoris*. *h.*

تنانا **ٹنانا** *ṭanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

تننا **ٹننا** *ṭanṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation
squabble. *h.*

تننا **ٹننا** *ṭuntunānā*, a. to tune slowly. *h.*

تچ **ٹچ** *ṭanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

تخوا **ٹخوا** *ṭan-khṇāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

تند **ٹند** *ṭund*, m. a hand or branch that has
been cut off. *h.*

تندا **ٹندا** *ṭundā*, handless, whose hands have
been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in
the back part of a turban. *ṭunde-dār*, a turban which
has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*

تندی **ٹندی** *ṭundī*, f. the navel; adj. handless.
ṭundiyān bāndhnā or *chaphānā*, or *kasnā*, a. to tie the
hands behind the back. *h.*

تندیرا تندرہ *tandera* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*

تندک *tanak*, *f.* a harsh sound. *h.*

تندک *tanak*, *m.* a weight of four *māshas*; a sword, a sacrificial knife; a hatchet or stone cutter's chisel; a spade, a hoe; borax; a kind of elephant or wood apple. *tanak-pati*, *m.* the master of the mint. *tanak shālā*, *f.* a mint. *s.*

تندکا or تندکان *tanhā*, *m.* the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c. *h.*

تندکار *tanhār*, *f.* the twang (of a bow-string); surprise, wonder; fame, notoriety. *s.*

تندکانک *tanhānak*, *m.* the mulberry (*Morus indica*). *s.*

تندکنا *tanknā*, *n.* to be stitched. *h.*

تندکورنا *tanhornā*, *n.* to twang. *h.*

تندک *tang*, *m.* the leg; borax. *h.*

تندکا *tungā*, *m.* scut, a short tail. *h.*

تندگا *tangā*, a large reedy kind of grass growing on high ground (*Saccharum procerum*). *h.*

تندگار *tungār*, *f.* pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

تندگنگان *tingtingānā*, *a.* to twang or sound a single string of a musical instrument. *d.*

تندجانا *tang-jānā*, *n.* to hang, to be hung or suspended (also *tangnā*). *h.*

تندگری *tangrī*, } *f.* the leg, the thigh. *h.*

تندگری *tangrī*, } *f.* the leg, the thigh. *h.*

تندگنا *tangnā*, *n.* to hang (*v.* *tang-jānā*). *h.*

تندگنی *tanginī*, *f.* a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.* [parrot. *h.*

تندیا *tuniyā*, *tiny.* *tuniyā totā*, a kind of

تندیا *tōā*, *f.* act of feeling or groping. *h.*

تندیا *tōā-tōī*, *f.* searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). *h.*

تندبنا *tonbā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تندپ *top*, *m.* a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h.*

تندپا *topā*, *m.* a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (*v.* *top*). *h.*

تندپنا *topnā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تندپی *topī*, *f.* a hat. *topī-wālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghul* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

تندت *tūt*, *f.* fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *tūt-pānā*, *n.* to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *tūt-jānā*, *n.* to be broken; to become ill, pine. *tūt-rahnā*, *n.* to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*

تندتا *tūtā*, broken; *m.* want, deficiency, loss, failure. *tūtā-phūtā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

تندتا *tōtā*, *m.* loss, deficiency; a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.*

تندترو *totrū*, *m.* a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

تندکا *tothā*, *m.* a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h.*

تندنا *tūtnā*, *n.* to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. *s.*

تندورا *torū*, *m.* a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*

تندوری *torī*, *f.* the name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

تندوسی *tūsī*, *f.* a bud, a young flower. *h.*

تندوک *toh*, *f.* hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تندوک *tūh*, } *m.* a piece, a little, a particle,

تندوک *tūhā*, } an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.* [or *patā*. *h.*

تندوکاپدا *tohā-patā*, a permanent lease

تندوکا *tohā-tokī*, } *f.* hindrance and

تندوک *toh-tāh*, } prevention. *h.*

تندوکرا *tokrā*, *m.* a large basket (without a lid); (in Dakh.) a broad shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with leather, for crossing a river, &c. *tokrā-denā*, to beat another person at a game. *h.*

تندوکری *tohrī*, *f.* a small basket without a lid. *h.* [perience. *d.*

تندوکربولنا *tok kar bolnā*, *a.* to speak from ex-

تندوکنا *toknā*, *a.* to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

تندول *tol*, *m.* a company, a society; a hamlet. *tol mārānā*, *a.* to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.* [a town. *h.*

تندولا *tolā*, *m.* a quarter or particular part of

تندولا *tolā*, *m.* } a set of any thing, such as

تندولی *tolī*, *f.* } of chessmen, &c.; a complete assortment. *h.*

تندولگی *tūlghī*, *f.* fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

تندولی *tolī*, *f.* a company, society, crowd. *h.*

تندوم *tūm*, *m.* trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on. *tūm-tūm*, *m.* a few trifles; an ornament. *tūm-denā*, *a.* to push gently. *h.*

تندومنا *tūmnā*, *a.* to push or jog gently, to strike softly, so as to draw a person's notice. *h.*

تندون *tūn*, *m.* *ventris crepitus*. *tūn-h.*, *a.* *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*

تندونا *tonā*, *m.* enchantment, fascination; a wedding song. *h.*

تندونامان *tonā-tāman*, *m.* } *hocus -*

تندونانی *tonā-tānī*, *f.* } *pocus*, juggling. *h.*

तुंटा *tonṭā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

तुंटी *tonṭī*, f. a spout. *h.*

तुंडी *tūṇḍī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

तुंग *tūṅg*, f. (v. *tūṅār*) pecking, &c. *h.*

तुंगानगी *tūṅā-tāṅgī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

तुंगना *tūṅnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement; to pick; to piddle. *h.*

तुनवा *tonwā*, m. a kind of hawk (see *tonā*). *h.*

तुन्हा *tonhā* or तुन्हा *taunhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*

तुन्हाई *tonhāi*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjuror. *h.*

तुह *toh*, watching secretly, espionage. *h.*

तु *ṭha*, the aspirated form of तु *ṭa*. *s. h.*

तु *ṭhā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

तुट *ṭhāt*, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

तुठ *ṭhāṭh*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*

तुठार *ṭhār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

तुठारा *ṭhārā*, erect, straight. *h.*

तुठार *ṭhār*, steep, lofty. *h.*

तुठारा *ṭhārā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*

तुठारी *ṭhārī*, f. }

तुठारना *ṭhārṇā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

तुठारु *ṭhārhu*, erect, standing. *h.*

तुठाना *ṭhāsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

तुठार *ṭhākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rājapūts*); a landholder; a barber. *ṭhākur-bāp*, a grandfather. *ṭhākur-mā*, a grandmother. *ṭhākur-sevā*, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. *s.*

तुठारानी *ṭhākurānī*, } f. a goddess,

तुठारयन *ṭhākurāyan*, } a lady, the wife or daughter of a *ṭhākur*. *h.*

तुठारई *ṭhākurāi*, rank or office of a *ṭhākur*. *h.*

तुठारु *ṭhākurbārī*, f. } an

तुठारु *ṭhākur-dwārā*, m. } idol temple. *s.*

तुठाल *ṭhāl*, m. }

तुठाला *ṭhālā*, m. } a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*

तुठाली *ṭhālī*, f. }

तुठाला *ṭhālā*, disengaged, at leisure. *h.*

तुठान *ṭhān*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

तुठान *ṭhān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

तुठाना *ṭhānā*, m. place, station. *ṭhānā-dār*, station-master or keeper. *h.*

तुठानु *ṭhānthū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

तुठानस *ṭhāns*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

तुठानसा *ṭhānsā*, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. *h.*

तुठानसा *ṭhānsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

तुठाना *ṭhānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

तुठानु *ṭhānnu* (also *ṭhā,ōn*), f. a residence, place. *s.*

तुठपा *ṭhappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. *h.*

तुठपना *ṭhapnā*, a. to strike, to beat. *h.*

तुठ *ṭhat*, m. bank, shore, margin. *s.*

तुठ *ṭhaṭh*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

तुठ *ṭhaṭṭhā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place. *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāz* or *ṭhaṭṭhā-mizāj*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. jocular. *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *ṭhaṭṭhā-k* or *-mārnā*, to jest, to deride. *h.*

तुठह *ṭaṭṭah*, } m. beauty, freshness, or

तुठहा *ṭaṭṭahā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

तुठाना *ṭhaṭṭhānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

तुठार *ṭhaṭṭhar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

तुठार *ṭhiṭhur* (also *ṭhiṭhir*), f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

तुठार *ṭhiṭhrā* or तुठार *ṭhiṭhurā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

तुठार *ṭhaṭṭhrā*, m. a fence. *h.*

तुठारना *ṭhiṭhurānā*, a. to benumb, to chill. *h.* [torpor. *h.*

तुठारहा *ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ*, f. numbness,

तुठारना *ṭhiṭhirnā*, तुठारना or तुठारना, *ṭhiṭhirnā*, *ṭhiṭharnā* or *ṭhiṭhurnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

तुठरी *ṭhaṭṭhrī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

तुठक *ṭhiṭhak*, f. the state of standing amazed. *ṭhiṭhak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

तुठकना *ṭhaṭṭhāknā* or तुठकना *ṭhiṭhaknā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

تہہور تہور *thaṭhor*, } a banterer, a wag, a
تہہول تہول *thaṭhol*, } jester; adj. jocose. *h.*
تہہولی تہولی *thaṭholī*, *f.* fun, humour, sport,
joking. *h.*

تہہرا تہرا *thaṭherā*, *m.* a brazier, a tinker.
thaṭhere thaṭhere kī badlaī, a bargain between two
people equally acute or knowing; diamond cut dia-
mond; the stalk of the *jo,ār* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

تہہری تہری *thaṭherī*, *f.* a brazier's wife, a
female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

تہہرا تہرا *thaṭhrā*, *m.* wrangling, quarrel-
ling. *h.* [tering, a chatterer. *d.*

تہہک تہہک *thakḥ-thakḥ* also *thakḥ-thakḥī*, chat-
ting. *h.*

تہہکا تہہکا *thaddā*, *m.* the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

تہہڈی تہہڈی *thuddī*, *f.* the chin; parched grain;
thuddī pakarnā, *a.* to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

تہہر تہہر *thir*, *f.* frost, coldness. *h.*

تہہرا تہہرا *tharrā* or *tharā*, *f.* a kind of wine
or spirituous liquor; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

تہہرا تہہرا *thirā*, *m.* a small village. *h.*

تہہرا تہہرا *thirānā*, *a.* to cause to congeal. *h.*

تہہرا تہہرا *tharā*, *o.* settlement, determina-
tion (properly *thahrā*). *h.*

تہہرا تہہرا *tharar*, } *m.* snoring. *tharak pār-*
تہہرا تہہرا *tharak*, } *nā*, *n.* to snore. *h.*

تہہرا تہہرا *thirnā*, *n.* to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

تہہرا تہہرا *tharī*, *f.* (see *tharrā*) wine. *h.*

تہہرا تہہرا *thariyā*, *m.* a kind of earthen
vessel. *h.*

تہہس تہہس *thas*, *this*, or *thus*, an imitative sound,
as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

تہہسا تہہسا *thassā*, *m.* a mould or form into
which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form
of pastes of ornaments, &c.; a type in printing; a
stamp or impression on coins, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*

تہہسا تہہسا *thasā-thas*, filled; crowded. *h.*

تہہسا تہہسا *thasānā*, *a.* to cause to stuff. *h.*

تہہسا تہہسا *thasak*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*

تہہسا تہہسا *thusahnā*, *a.* *peditum ciere*, *sup-*
pedere; to weep (but not aloud). *h.*

تہہسا تہہسا *thasahnā*, *a.* to break a piece
off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels
together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

تہہسا تہہسا *thushī*, *f.* *ventris crepitus surdus*. *h.*

تہہسا تہہسا *thusnā*, *n.* to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

تہہسا تہہسا *thasnī*, *f.* a rammer. *h.*

تہہسا تہہسا *thahak*, *f.* pain in the joints. *h.*

تہہکانا تہہکانا *thikānā*, *m.* residence, place, sta-
tion, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit. *thikānā dhūnḡh-*
nā, *a.* to seek a residence, or employment. *thikānā-k.*,
a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its com-
mencement. *thikānē lagānā*, *a.* to put to death, to kill,
to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish,
to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *thikānē*
lagānā, *n.* to be killed, to die, to be put an end to. *thi-*
kānā lagānā, *a.* to establish, to settle, to prove; to find
out one's residence. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thak thak*, *m. f.* hard work,
harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thakḥ-thakānā*, *a.* to pat,
tap, sound. *h.* [so called, a shallow. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thak-thauwā*, *f.* a small boat

تہہک تہہک *thak-thakīyā*, *m.* a
stickler, a wrangler. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thakḥ-thelā*, stuffed together
in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thikrā*, *m.* a fragment of an earthen
vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as
ḥakīrs use. *h.* [with the toes. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thukrānā*, *a.* to kick or strike

تہہک تہہک *thakurāī*, *f.* lordliness, nobi-
lity; the state or rank of *thākūr*, q.v. godship, divi-
nity. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thahurāyan*, *f.* the wife or
daughter of a *thākūr*, a female divinity or idol. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thukrā*, *m.* a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thahnā*, *n.* to pain. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thukhnā*, *n.* to cry. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thag*, *m.* a robber, a cheat: the
term is more especially applied of late to the mis-
creants called *phānsīgār*, or stranglers, q.v. *thag-bidyā*
or *-bāzī*, *f.* cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. *thag*
lānā, *a.* to rob, to cheat. *thag lenā*, *a.* to cheat. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thagānā*, *n.* to be cheated; *a.* to
cheat, to deceive. *h.* [ing. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thagāī*, *f.* robbery, theft, cheat-

تہہک تہہک *thagīn*, *f.* a female *thag*. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thagānā*, *a.* to cheat, to deceive. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thagnī*, *f.* a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thagaurī*, *f.* cheating, robbing. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thagāī* or *thagī*, *f.* the practice of
"strangling, &c. (v. *thag*), cheating, robbing. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *thagīyā*, *m.* a cheater, a robber. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *ṭahal* (also *ṭahal-takor*), *f.* house-
wifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business,
work, job, use, drudgery. *ṭahal-k.*, *a.* to serve, to
drudge. *ṭahal lagānī*, *n.* to dance attendance. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *ṭahlānā*, *a.* to lead about, to cause
to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse or child);
to make dance attendance. *h.*

تہہک تہہک *ṭahal-takor*, *f.* housewifery.
&c., the same as *ṭahal*. *h.*

پہلنا *tahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*

تہلنی *tahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تہلوا *tahlū, ā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*

تہلوی *tahlū, ī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تہلیا *thiliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*

تھمک *thumak*, f. the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air. *thumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*

تھمکا *thumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*

تھمکنا *thumahnā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*

تھمکی *thumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*

تہنا *ṭahnā*, m. a branch or large bough. *h.*

تہنا *ṭhannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*

تہناک *ṭhanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*

تہنٹھانا *ṭhanṭhanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*

تہنڈ *ṭhand*, f. coldness, a cold. *h.*

تہنڈا *ṭhandā*, cold; free from weeds (a soil). *ṭhandā parnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). *ṭhandā-k.*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage. *ṭhandā honā*, n. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. *kalejā ṭhandā honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c., after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*

تہنڈائی *ṭhandā, ī*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhāng*. *h.*

تہنڈک *ṭhandah*, } f. coldness, cool-

تہنڈھک *ṭhandhak*, } ness. *h.*

تہنڈھا *ṭhandhā* (v. *ṭhandā*), cold. *h.*

تہنڈی *ṭhandī*, cold. *ṭhandī sāns bharnī*, a. to sigh, to heave a cold sigh. *h.*

تہنک *ṭhinak* or *ṭhunuk*, f. sob. *h.*

تہنکانا *ṭhunhānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*

تہنکنا *ṭhanahnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a pain); to jingle, tinkle. *h.*

تہنکنا *ṭhinahnā* or *ṭhunuknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

تہنگنا *ṭhingnā*, short, dwarfish. *ṭhingnā, ī*, f. lowness of stature. *h.*

تہنی *ṭahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*

تہور *ṭhaur*, f. place, residence; adv. upon the spot. *ṭhaur rahnā*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*

تہور *ṭhor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*

تہوڑی *ṭhoṛī*, f. the chin. *h.*

تھوس *thos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*

تھوسا *thesā*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*

تھوسائی *thosā, ī*, f. solidity, firmness. *h.*

تھوسنا *thosnā*, a. to stuff, cram in; to stab. *h.*

تھوکا *tahokā*, m. a blow, a thump. *h.*

تھوکا *thokā*, m. reproof, chiding, scolding. *d.*

تھوکر *thokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block. *thokar klānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties. *thokar lagnā*, n. to strike the foot against (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.* [(as bad bread). *h.*

تھوکرا *thokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard

تھوکن *thokan*, m. act of beating, &c. *h.*

تھوکننا *thoknā*, a. to beat, to strike; to drive (as a stake). *h.*

تھولا *tholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles. *tholā mārṇā* a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*

تھوہ *ṭhoṛ*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h.*

تھوہنا *ṭhinwā*, m. the knee (see *ṭhewnā*). *s.*

تھوٹھ *ṭhūnth*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.* [bird. *h.*

تھوٹھ *ṭhonth*, f. the beak or bill of a

تھوٹھ *ṭhūnthā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*

تھوٹھی *ṭhūnthī*, f. stubble. *h.*

تھوٹھیا *ṭhūṭhiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*

تھونسنا *thoṣnā*, a. to stuff (see *ṭhosnā*). *d.*

تھونکنا *thoṅknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *thoṅk-d.*, to hammer, to knock. *piṭh-thoṅknā*, to pat on the back. *h.*

تھونگ *thong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*

تھونگا *thongā*, m. striking with the beak. *h.*

تھونگانا *thongānā*, } a. to peck, to strike

تھونگنا *thongnā*, } with the beak. *h.*

تھاکا *ṭhahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion. *ṭhahāke kī mulākāt*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*

تھارانا *ṭhahrānā*, a. to fix, settle, to come to a decision or determination. *h.*

تھراو *ṭhahrā, o*, m. settlement, fixture, permanence; proof. *h.*

تھرنا *ṭhaharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *tha, i*, f. (past tense of *thānnā*), to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thāp*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thepi*, f. a cork, a plug, stopper; *thepi muh meh denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *theth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thes*, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or innuendo. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thik*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition. *thik ānā*, to fit, to suit. *thik-k.*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thekā*, m. a plug, a stopper. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thikā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thik-thāk*, quite right, right and tight. *thik-thāk-k.*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thikrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thikrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*; the upper or moveable jaw of the cock of a musket. *thikrī-chunnā*, a. to evince madness. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thikam-thik*, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thikam-thikā*, m. abuse. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thekī*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *thekī lagānā* or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thelā*, m. a push, a shove. *thelā-theli*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thelanā*, m. acting the buffoon. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thenth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thenthī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. *h.* [a tool (penis). *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thengā*, m. a stick, a small club; ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thengā-bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thewnā* or *thēunā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thaye*, past tense of *thānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thāp*, f. a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of any thing; f. the act of pressing, compressing. *thāp-thāp*, f. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. *thāp lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thāpī*, f. wooden stocks or thumb-screws used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuce of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thāpnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thā*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thāli*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thetwā*, m. the head of a snake. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thihnā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thīdī*, f. a locust. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thīr*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *ter*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *terā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *ternā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to halloo; to tune. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *terā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *terā hīlānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *terhā*, crooked, bent. *terhā-berā*, crooked. *terhā-k.*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *terhā*, f. crookedness. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *terhī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thīrī*, f. a locust (same as *thīdī*). *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thīs*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *thīs mārānā*, n. to throb. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thīsā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.* ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thēsū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *teswā*, m. a tear (also *taswā*, q.v.). *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thik*, f. an ornament for the head and neck. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thek*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. *thek rahmā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thikā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; a badge of sovereignty; an ornament worn on the forehead; the nuptial gifts. *thikā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thikā*, f. a commentary or gloss. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thekā*, m. trust, reliance, confidence, support. *d.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thēhān*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*

تیکر टेकर *tekar*, } m. (also *ṭikar*, &c.) a
 تیکرا टेकरा *tekrā*, } height, a rising ground;
 high lands of indifferent quality. *h.*

تیکری टीकरी *ṭikarī*, a small field of inferior
 land. *h.*

تیکڑا टेकरा, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*

تیکن टेकन *tekan*, m. a prop, support. *h.*

تیکنا टेकना *teknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*

تیکیت टीकित *ṭikait*, invested with the *ṭikhā* or
 badge of sovereignty. *a.*

تیکرا टेगरा *tegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

تیل टील *ṭil*, f. a young hen; a woman
 (name given in contempt). *h.*

تیلّا टीला *ṭilā*, } m. a rising ground, a ridge,
 تیلها टीलहा *ṭilhā*, } a low hill. *h.*

تیلنا टेल्ना *ṭelnā*, a. to remove. *h.*

تیلوا टेल्वा *ṭelū,ā*, m. a beam. *h.*

تیم टेम *ṭem*, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of
 a candle or lamp. *h.* [ing. *h.*

تیم تام टेमटाम *ṭem-ṭām* or *ṭim-ṭām*, m. dress-

تینا टेना *tenā* (mas. of *ṭenī*), a particular
 breed of fowls *h.*

تینت टेट *ṭeṭ* or टिट *ṭiṭ*, m. the ripe fruit
 of *karīl*; a speck on the eye. *h.*

تینتا टेता *ṭentā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karīl*;
 a flig; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

تینتر टेतर *ṭentar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

تینتوا टेत्वा *ṭeṭṭū,ā*, m. the windpipe, the
 throat. *h.* [ing inconsiderately. *h.*

تینتی टेटी *ṭeṭṭī*, f. name of a fruit; speak-

تین تین टे तेन-तेन, an imitative sound, in-
 articulate sound. *h.* [mising. *h.*

تینک टेक *ṭenk*, f. shelter, support; recog-

تینگرا टेगरा *ṭengrā*, m. } the name of a fish

تینگری टेगरी *ṭengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *s.*

تینگى टेगी *ṭengī*, f. teasing. *h.*

تینی टेनी *ṭenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls;
 adj. tiny, small. *h.*

تیبو टेव *ṭew* or *ṭe,o*, f. habit, custom. *h.*

تیبوا टेवा *ṭewā*, m. calculation of nativity;
 habit, custom. *h.*

تیبوری टेवरी *ṭe,orī* (v. *te,orī*), a frown, &c. *h.*

تیبوکی टेवकी *ṭewkī*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

تیبونا टेवना *ṭewnā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

تیهرا टेहरा *ṭehrā*, m. a village. *h.*

تیهلا टेहला *ṭehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

ث

ث *ṣe* or *ṣā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet.

It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian or Indian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical letters, never being employed in the formation of derivatives; and in the reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 500. When Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or *sin*, as *Kayūmarz* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūraṣ* for *Tahmūras*. *s.*

ثابت *ṣābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed. *ṣābit rahnā*, n. to adhere to a person. *ṣābit-kadam*, immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. *ṣābit-k.*, to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ثابت خانی *ṣābit-khānī*, an armed retainer or sentinel. *a.* [high. *a.*

ثاقب *ṣāqib*, shining, splendid; sublime,

ثالث *ṣālīs*, the third; an umpire, arbitrator mediator. *ṣālīs ṣalāṣa*, m. trinity. *ṣālīs bil-khair*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ثالث نامہ *ṣālīs-nāma*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

ثالثہ *ṣālīṣa*, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*

ثالثی *ṣālīṣī*, f. arbitration, mediation. *a.*

ثالثوث *ṣālūṣ*, the Trinity. *ṣālūṣī aḥdas*, the most holy Trinity. *a.*

ثامن *ṣāmīn*, the eighth. *a.*

ثانی *ṣānī*, m. } second; the second. *ṣānī ul-*

ثانیہ *ṣāniya*, f. } *ḥāl*, another time. *ṣānī mu-*
lāḥaṣa, re-inspection, revival. *ṣāniyan*, secondly, in the second place. *a.*

ثبات *ṣabāt*, m. permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

ثبت *ṣabt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness, *ṣabt-k.*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*

ثبوت *ṣabūt* or *ṣubūt*, m. firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

ثرا *ṣarā*, opulent, rich; m. the earth. *a.*

ثروت *ṣarwat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

ثریا *ṣuraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

ثعلب *ṣa'lab*, m. a fox (pl. *ṣa'alīb*). *a.*

ثعلب مصری *ṣa'labi miṣrī*, m. salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

ثقل *ṣuḥ*, dregs, sediment, refuse. *a.*

ثقات *ṣiḥāt* (pl. of *ثقة*), trusty friends. *a.*

ثقات *ṣaḥālat*, f. weight, heaviness. *a.*

ثقل *ṣiḥl*, m. gravity, weight; indigestion, heavy load. *a.* [friend. *a.*

ثقة *ṣiḥa*, m. confidence; a confidant, a trusty

ثقيل *saḥīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*

ثلاث *salās*, three. *ṣulās*, by three. *a.*

ثلاثي *ṣulāṣī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) trilateral. *a.*

ثلث *ṣulṣ*, *m.* the third part. *a.*

ثمر *amar*, *m.* fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring. *ṣamar-bakḥsh*, productive of fruit. *a.*

ثمرة *ṣamra* or *ṣamara*, *m.* fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. *a.*

ثمن *ṣaman*, *m.* price, value. *a.*

ثمان *ṣumun* or *ṣumn*, *m.* the eighth part. *a.*

ثمين *ṣamīn*, costly, precious. *a.*

ثنا *ṣanā*, *f.* praise, applause, eulogy. *ṣanā-ḥuṣṣān*, one who praises. *ṣanā-gustar*, one who scatters praises. *a.*

ثواب *ṣawāb*, *m.* the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. *a.* [stars. *a.*

ثوابت *ṣawābit* (pl. of ثابت), *m.* the fixed

ثوب *ṣaub*, *m.* a robe, a vestment. *a.*

ثور *ṣaur*, *m.* a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the flame of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

ثياب *ṣiyāb* (pl. of ثوب), *m.* clothes, robes. *a.*

ثيبة *ṣaiyiba*, *f.* a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina ejus perit virginitas. a.*

ح

ح *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the

Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter. In enumeration by *abjad* it stands for the number three. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāsh*, would that! 2nd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *faranj* for *farang*, Europe; 3rd, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *firozaj* for *firoza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāt*, for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*, as *kazhdum* for *kajdum*, a scorpion; 3rd, *g*, as *akhshīg* for *akhshīj*, contrary. In some rare instances it is redundant, as *debāj* for *debā*, brocade.

ح *ja*, is the corresponding letter in the

Devanāgarī alphabet. It is used for *z*, in such Arabic and Persian words as have found their way into the Hindī dialect, thus, *hājirī* for *hāzīrī*, breakfast. In many words borrowed from the Sanskrit, *j* is substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanskrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *andaḥ*, as *andaḥ*, a bird, the egg-born, from *anda*; *vārīj*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, *f.* a place. *jā-ba-jā* or *hama-jā*, everywhere. *jā-nishīn*, *m.* a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

جا *jā*, the old inflected form of the rel. pron. *jo* or *jaun*, whom, which. *h.*

جابه *jāb*, *m.* muzzle for large cattle; a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, a despot, a tyrant. *a.*

جابسال *jāb-sāl* and *jāb-sālī* (for *javāb-savāī*, &c.), conversation, reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جايي *jāyī*, *f.* muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جاپ *jāp*, *m.* repeating inaudibly passages from the *Shāstras*, charms, names of a deity; silent meditation; counting one's beads (a Hindū term not applicable to Musalmāns). *s.*

جاپک *jāpak*, } *m.* one who counts his

جايي *jāpī*, } beads, or who recites to himself. *s.*

جاپلوسی *jāplūsī*, *f.* flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplūsī*). *p.*

جاپن *jāpan*, *m.* spending or passing away time. *s.*

جاپهل *jāphal* (v. *jā,e-phal*), nutmeg. *d.*

جات *jāt*, born, produced; a child, offspring. *jāt* or *jāti*, *f.* kind, sort, cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, *f.* pedigree. *jāt-bhāṭī*, a brother by caste. *jāti-svabhāw*, *m.* specific or generic character or nature. *jātī-lakṣan*, *m.* generic distinction or characteristic; mark of tribe or caste. *jāti-hin*, outcaste. *s.*

جاتا رهنا *jātā-rahnā*, to go away entirely, to vanish. *h.*

جاتر *jātrū*, *m.* a pilgrim, wayfarer. *s.*

جাত্রा *jātrā* (for *यात्रा jātrā*), *f.* a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, especially a procession of idols, a fair. *jātrā-karan*, *m.* setting forth on a march. *s.*

جاتريك *jātrih*, } *m.* a pilgrim, a traveler

جاترو *jātrū*, } *ler. s.*

جاتري *jātrī*, }

جالتک *jātaḥ*, *m.* a mendicant; astrological calculation of a nativity. *s.*

جاتکرم *jāt-karma*, *m.* a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جاتو *jātū*, a *rājput* tribe in Karnal, of whom many have now become Musalmāns. *h.*

جايي *jāti*, *f.* kind, tribe (same as *jāti*);

the great-flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*);

mace, nutmeg. *jāti-patrī*, *f.* mace. *jāti-phal*, *m.* nutmeg (same as *jā,e-phal*, q.v.). *jāti-ras*, *m.* gum myrrh. *s.*

جایندھ *jātyandh*, born blind. *s.*

جایه *jātya*, well-born, of good family. *s.*

جات *jāt*, *m.* the name of a tribe among the *rājputs* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جائلی *jāṭli*, *m. f.* a plant (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.* [tribe *h.*

جائلی *jāṭlī*, a subdivision of the *gūjars*

جاٹو جادو *jāṭū*, name of a *rājput* tribe. *h.*

جاٹوا جادوا *jāṭuwā* or جادوا *jāṭū, ā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, *q. v. h.*

جاٹھ جات *jāth*, *m.* the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to a deity. *s.*

جاٹی *jāṣī*, one who is kneeling. *a.*

جائت *jā-jat*, *f.* the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jim*, the first being *jim alif* or *jā*, the second *jim te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*

جائک جائک (for याज्ञक) *jājāk*, *m.* a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.* [or on the tabor. *h.*

جائک जाज्ञक *jājāk*, *m.* a player on cymbals

جائم जाजम *jājam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*

جائن याजन *jājan*, *m.* the act of conducting a sacrifice or causing its performance. *s.*

جاییه याज्य *jājya*, *m.* property or presents earned by officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

जाचित याचित *jāchit*, asked, begged. *s.*

जाचक याचक (for याचक) *jāchak*, *m.* a solicitor; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity. *s.*

जाचना याचना (for याचना) *jāchnā*, *a.* to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit; *f.* asking, begging. *s.*

जादو *jā-dād*, *f.* a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.* [*jāda*, *q. v.*] *p.*

जादج *jādaj*, *m.* a pathway, road (same as

जादو जादव *jādaw* (for यादव *yādava*), *m.* a descendant of Yadu; the lineage of *Krishṇa* as descended from Yadu; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

जादु *jādū*, *m.* enchantment, conjuring, juggling. *jādū-chalānā*, *a.* to practise incantations. *jādū-gar*, *m.* an enchanter, conjuror, juggler, magician. *jādū-garī*, *f.* a sorceress. *jādū-garī*, *f.* magic, necromancy. *p.*

जादो जादो *jādo*, *m.* one of the low castes in a village, employed in menial offices. *h.*

जादो जादो *jādo*, name of a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*

जाद *jāda*, *m.* a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a.* [stupidity. *s.*

जादी जादी *jādyā*, *m.* coldness, apathy; folly,

जाذب *jāzib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *jāzib kāghaz*, blotting-paper. *a.*

जाذب *jāzibat*, } attracting; charm, grace,

जाذب *jāziba*, } loveliness. *a.*

जार *jār*, *m.* neighbour. *jārī mulāsik*, a near neighbour. *jārī*, giving *kasra* to the last letter of a word. *harf-jārī*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*, or the short *i*. *a.*

जार *jār*, *m.* a gallant, a paramour. *s.*

जार *jār*, *m.* virulence, violence. *h.*

जार *jāraj*, *m. f.* an adulterine, the child of a woman by her paramour. *s.*

जार *jāral*, *m.* a kind of wood (*Lagerstroemia flos reginæ*). *h.*

जार *jāran*, *m.* fire-wood, fuel. *s.*

जार *jārnā*, } *a.* to burn, to kindle,

जार *jārnāwī*, } to inflame, to light. *s.*

जार *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*

जार *jārūb*, *m.* a broom, or the sweeper who uses it. *jārūb-kash*, *m.* sweeper. *jārūb-kashī*, *f.* the act or office of sweeping. *p.*

جاری *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current, customary, in force (a law). *jārī-k.*, *a.* to begin, to set on foot. *jārī honā*, *n.* to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow. *jārī rupaiya*, *a.* current rupi, current coin in general. *a.*

جاری *jārī*, Indian millet (*v. jo, ār*). *d.*

جاریه *jāriya*, *f.* a maid-servant. *a.*

جائ *jār*, *m.* the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

جائ *jārā*, *m.* cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*

جائی *jārī*, *f.* a row of teeth. *h.*

جائی *jārīya*, coldness, apathy, indifference. *s.*

جائ *jāzam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on (same as *jājam*). *h.*

جائ *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*

جاس *jā-su*, } (old form of pron.) from
جاسو *jā-sū*, } whom or from which,
whereby. *h.*

جاسندی *jāsundī* (*v. jāsūn*) the shoe-flower. *d.*

جاسوس *jāsūs*, *m.* a spy, emissary. *a.*

جاسوسی *jāsūsī*, *f.* spying, espionage. *jāsūsī-k.*, *a.* to play the spy. *a.*

جاسون *jāsūn*, } a species of China rose;

جاسون *jāsūn*, } the shoe-flower (*Hibiscus*
Syriacus, or *Hibiscus sinensis*). In *Urdū* it is called *garhal*, and in *Hindī* *jawā* or *japā*, *q. v.* (Binning.) *d.*

جاک *jākar*, a pledge, &c. (*v. jānkar*). *h.*

جاک *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe. *h.*

جاک *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*

جاگ *jāg*, *m.* a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*

جاگ *jāgu*, *m.* one who watches. *s.*

جاگا *jāgā*, *m.* the name of a caste of Hindūs (same as *bhāṣ*, *q. v.*). *h.*

جاگا *jāgā* (for *jogah*), a place, situation. *d.*

جاگابندي **जागावन्दी** *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت **जागत** *jāgat*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتی جوت **जागतीज्योति** *jāgtī-jyoti*, possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*

جاگرت **जागर्ति** *jāgarti*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگرن **जागरण** *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vespers. *s.*

جاگری **जाग्री** *jāgrī*, f. coarse sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar; sugar of the palmyra tree. *h.*

جاگنا **जागना** *jāgnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جاگو **जागू** *jāgū*, wakeful, watchful. *s.*

جاگو **जागू** *jāgū*, } f. place, situation (v. *ja-gah*). *h.*

جاگیر **जागिर** *jāgīr*, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). *jāgīr-dār*, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr* (v. Wilson). *p.*

جاگیک **याज्ञिक** *jāgyik*, m. a sacrificer, the institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

جاگیه **याज्ञिय** *jāgiyā*, fit for sacrifice. *h.*

جال **जाल** *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q. v.). *a.*

جال **जाल** *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyelet or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. *jāl-dār*, reticulated. *jāl-silāhī*, f. a coat of mail. *jāl-lakrī*, f. valerian. *s.*

جالا **जाला** *jālā*, m. cobweb; a net, a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, a cataract. *s.*

جالس **जालि** *jālis*, one who sits; one of a company. *a.*

جالک **जालिक** *jālik*, m. a spider; a fisherman; a hunter using nets. *s.*

جالکی **जालिकी** *jālikī*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a livelihood. *s.*

جالم **जालम** *jālm*, m. a low man, one of a degraded tribe; adj. cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. *s.*

جالنا **जालना** *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالندھر **जालन्धर** *jālandhar*, m. a country in the north-west of India, perhaps the modern Jallandhar. *jālandharā*, an inhabitant of Jalandhar. *s.*

جالنی **जालिनी** *jālinī*, f. a painting-room. *s.*

جالی **जाली** *jālī*, illusory, deceptive; f. net-work; the integument in which a fetus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. *jālī pānā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جالیا **जालिया** *jāliyā*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. *s.* [physician. *s.*

جالینوس **जालिनस** *jālinūs*, Galen, the celebrated Greek

جام **जाम** *jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jām* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of Jamshīd, in which he saw whatever he wished. *jāmi jāhān-numā*, a pharos. *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*

جام **जाम** *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugeni jambos*, &c.); a watch of the day or night (v. *pahr āth-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*

جام **जाम** *jām*, m. the guava (*Psidium pyrifera*). *d.*

جاما **जामा** *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *p.*

جاماتا **जामाता** *jāmātā*, m. son-in-law, daughter's husband. *s.*

جاماتر **जामातृ** *jāmātrī*, m. a daughter's husband, a son-in-law; a husband, a lord or master; the sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). *s.*

جامب **जामब** *jāmbab*, m. the rose-apple, the fruit. *s.*

جامبوت **जाम्बुवत** *jāmbu-wat*, m. a fabulous bear, father-in-law to Krishna. *s.*

جامد **जामिद** *jāmid*, styptic. *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

جامدار **जामादर** (v. *jāma*), the keeper of a wardrobe. *jāmādār-khāna*, the house where wardrobes are kept. *p.*

جامداری **जामादारी** *jāma-dārī*, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). *p.*

جامدانی **जामदानी** *jāmdāni*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are woven in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامرول **जामरुल** *jāmrūl*, m. the Malay or star-apple (*Eugenia malaccensis*). *h.*

جامع **जामि** *jāmi*, completing, comprehending, collecting. *jāmi' ul kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection; all, whole, universal, collective; f. a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khutba* is repeated on Fridays. "The mosque, and all its attached buildings, generally comprising a caravansary, an almshouse, a school, &c., is termed the *jāmi'*, while the sanctuary or place of worship is called the *masjid*."—(Binning.) *a.*

جامگی **जाम्गी** *jāmgī*, f. a salary; a match of a gun. *p.*

جامن **जामन** *jāman*, f. m. a fruit and tree so called (*Calyptranthes caryophyllifolia*; also *Eugenia jambolana*). *s.* [gulate fresh milk, rennet. *h.*

جامن **जामन** *jāman*, m. sour milk-used to coa-

جامنی **जामिनी** *jāminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جامنی **जामनी** *jāmnī*, Grecian, Mahometan, or their language. *s.*

جاموس **जामुस** *jāmūs*, m. a buffalo (Arab. form of the Persian *gāwmesh* or *gāmesh*, q. v.). *a.*

جامونت **जामवन्त** *jāmarant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to Krishna. *s.*

جامه **जामा** *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *jāma-khāna*, a wardrobe. *jāma-dāni*, f. portmanteau. *jāma-zel*, becoming one's clothes. *jāma-wār*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. *p.*

جامی **जामी** *jāmi*, f. a virtuous and respectable woman; a sister. *s.*

جامی *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet; adj. of or relating to a cup. *p.*

جان *jān*, *f. m.* life, soul spirit, mind; a sweet-heart. *jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring. *jān-bāzī*, *f.* the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success. *jān-bāzī-k.*, *a.* to risk life in a business. *jān-bakhs̄h*, *f.* animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime. *jān-bakhs̄hī*, *f.* animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. *jān bar haḥk* (or *ba-haḥk*) *taslim-k.*, to expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, *n.* to survive, to outlive. *jān ba lab honā*, *n.* to be at the point of death. *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, *n.* to be exposed to imminent danger. *jān par khelnā*, *a.* to run the hazard. *jān par naubat ānī*, *n.* to be in imminent danger of life. *jān parnā*, *n.* to be refreshed. *jān-tarāsh*, weakening. *jān taslim-k.*, *a.* to resign one's life. *jān chhurānā*, *n.* to escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, life-possessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-silān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming. *jān se mārīnā*, *a.* to kill. *jān-fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fishānī*, *f.* zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. *jān-fishānī-k.*, *a.* to strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. *jān kisī par denā*, *a.* to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandān*, gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kandānī*, anguish of soul. *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating. *jān-mārīnā* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān meñ jān ānā*, *n.* to be satisfied, to be comforted. *jān-nīzār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

جان *jān*, *m.* a conjuror, an astrologer; adj. knowing, wise. *jān būjhke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جان *jānu*, *m.* the knee. *jānu-phalah*, *m.* the knee-pan or patella. *jānu-sandhi*, *f.* the knee-joint. *s.* [the genii. *a.*

جان *jānn*, *m.* a demon or devil, the race of

جان *jān* (for *jahān*), where, whither. *d.*

جانا *jānā*, *n.* to go, to be, to pass, to reach. *jātā rahnā*, *n.* to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweet-
جانانہ *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, *f.* part, side. *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second. *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جان بوجھکی *jān-būjh-ke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جانبین *jānibain*, (du. of جانب), mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پہچان *jān-pahchān*, *m.* an acquaintance, an intimate friend. *s.*

جانت *jānt*, *f.* a wooden trough for raising water. *s.* [standing. *h.*

جانت *jānat*, adj. knowing, under-

جانتا *jāntā*, *m. f.* a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows. *jāntā-kal*, *f.* (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.* [assay, proof. *h.*

جانچ *jānch*, *m.* trial, examination, test,

جانچنا *jānchnā*, *a.* to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانکڑ *jānkar*, *m.* money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر *jāngar*, *m.* the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگل *jāngal*, *m.* the francoline partridge. *s.*

جانگول *jāngul*, *m.* poison, venom. *s.*

جانگول *jānguli*, } *m.* a snake-
جانگولیک *jāngulik*, } catcher, a dealer in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. *s.*

جانگولی *jāngulī*, *f.* knowledge of poisons, of charms and antidotes; a potherb (*Luffa acutangula*). *s.*

جانگھ *jāngh*, *f.* the thigh. *s.*

جانگھل *jānghal*, *m.* a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگھیا *jānghiyā*, *m.* a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا *jānnā*, *a.* to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. *h.*

جاننوں *jānnauñ* (old form), (v. *jānnā*); to know, understand, &c. *h.*

جانو *jāno*, that is to say; *videlicet*, understand, suppose; to wit, namely. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*, a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.* [ture. *p.*

جانور *jānvar*, *m.* an animal, any living crea-

جانوں *jānauñ* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, q.v., that is, suppose, &c. *h.* [away. *h.*

جانہار *jānhār*, adj. going, passing

جانی *jānī* (for *ज्ञानी*) *jānī*, *m.* an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *s.*

جانی *jānī*, *m.* a lover, a friend; adj. of or relating to the life or soul. *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جانی انجانی *jāne anjāne*, wittingly or unwittingly. *h.*

جانی دینا *jāne denā*, *a.* to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جاو *jāvā*, a kind of gruel or potage. *d.*

جاواں *jāwāñ*, a twin, twins. *s.*

جاوت *jāvat*, as much as, as many as, as long as, until. *s.*

جاوتری *jāvatrī* or *जावत्री* *jāvitrī*, *f.* mace, a kind of spice. *s.* [long as life. *s.*

جاو جیون *jāvajjīvan*, for life, as

جاوید *jāwid*, } eternal, perpetual, ever-
جاویدان *jāwidān*, } lasting. *p.*
جاویدانه *jāwidāna*, }

جاویدانی *jāwidāni*, eternity, the next world. *p.*

جاوک *jāwak* or *yāwak* *jāwah*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect (v. *altā*). *s.*

جاوینی بهاشا *jāvanī bhāshā*, the language of the *Javans* (i. e. Greeks or Muhammadans), *q. v.* *s.*

جاوید *jāwid*, } always, eternal, everlast-
جاویدان *jāwidān*, } ing. *p.*

جاویدانی *jāwidāni*, f. eternity. *p.*

جاه *jāh*, f. dignity, rank, grandeur. *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*

جاه *jāhi* (pron. in the dative case), to whom, to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

جاهل *jāhil* ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*

جاهلی *jāhili*, ignorance; paganism (vide next word). *a.*

جاهلیت *jāhiliyyat*, f. ignorance, folly, "Muhammadans use the term *ayyāmi jāhiliyyat* (days of ignorance) to denote the times previous to the manifestation of *Islām*, or what they consider the true faith. St. Paul uses a similar phrase with reference to the days before the diffusion of Christianity (Acts xvii. 30). —(Binning). *a.*

جاهی *jāhi*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a fire-work resembling that flower. *s.*

جایی *jā, e*, f. a place (see *jā*). *jā, e bāsh* place of residence. *jā, e tirāz*, the time or place of opposition. *jā, e zarūr*, f. the necessary. *jā, e gham*, the place or time of grief. *jā, e nishin*, a successor, "locum tenens." *jā, e namāz*, a carpet for praying on. *p.*

جایی *jā, i*, f. daughter; particip. f. born. *s.*

جایا *jāyā*, particip. m. born; m. a son; f. a wife, one wedded according to the perfect ritual. *s.*

جایاپتی *jāyā-patī*, m. du. husband and wife. *s.* [of spice. *s.*

جایپتری *jāyapatrī*, f. mace, a kind

جایی پهل *jā, e phal* or *jāyā-phal*, m. nutmeg (*Myristica moschata*). *s.*

جایداد *jā, e-dād*, f. an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c.; assets, funds; employment. *p.*

جائز *jā, iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; m. a joist, a beam. *jā, iz ki*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*

جایزه *jā, iza*, m. examination, reviewing, confronting; benignity. *a.* [*rājpūts*. *h.*

جایس *jā, es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bānsī*

جایسون *jā, esūn*, the shoe-flower. *v. jā, sūn*. *d.*

جائفه *jā, ifa*, a wound or stab, such as is punishable by a fine. *a.*

جایگاه *jā, e gāh*, place, situation. *p.*

جایگیر *jā, e-gīr*, lit. holding a place, permanent; pension. *jā, e-gīr-dār*, a possessor of *jāgīr* land. *jā, e-gīrī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*

جاییل *jā, il*, land twice ploughed. *h.*

جب *jab*, when, at the time when. *jab-tab*, now and then. *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when, as long as. *jab-jab*, whenever. *jab se*, since. *jab-ki*, at the time when, when. *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment. *jab-kabhi*, or *jab-kabhū*, whenever. *jab-lag*, till, when. *jab-na-tab*, now and then, perpetually. *jab-hī*, at the very time when. *s.*

جبا *jubā* (for *yuvā*), young. *s.*

جبا *jibā*, tribute, revenue. *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*

جبار *jabbār*, omnipotent; m. a conqueror; a revenger; a tall palm-tree; the constellation Orion. *a.*

جبال *jibāl* (pl. of جبل), mountains. *a.*

جبان *jabān*, timid, abject; m. a coward. *a.*

جباه *jibāh* (pl. of جبہ), foreheads. *a.*

جبی *jubatī* (for *yuvatī*), f. a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

جبدا *jabaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*

جبدنا *jabadnā*, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [vated in Rohilkhand. *h.*

جبدي *jabdī*, f. a species of rice culti-

جبديا *jabaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*

جبر *jabr*, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jabr se*, by violence, violently. *jabr mukṣān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *al-jabr wa-l-mukābala*, algebra. *a.*

جبرا *jabran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*

جبراعیل *jabrā'il*, }

جبراعیل *jabrā'il*, } m. the archangel Ga-
جبریل *jabrīl*, } briel. *a.*

جبرین *jabrīn*, }

جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God. 'ālami *jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*

جبری *jabarī*, f. oppression, injury. *a.*

جبرا *jabrā*, m. (v. *jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*

جبربند *jabrī-band*, the lock-jaw. *d.*

جبل *jabal*, m. a mountain, a hill. *a.*

جبلت *jibillat*, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*

جبلقوم *jabalkūm*, m. an amethyst. *a.* [ral. *a.*

جبلی *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in gene-

جبن *jubun*, m. pusillanimity, cowardice. *a.*

جبه *jubba*, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt; a coat of mail. *a.*

جہا *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*
 جہارا *jibhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*
 جہڑا *jabhrā*, m. the jaw. *h.*
 جبہ *jabha*, m. the forehead. *a.*
 جبہ ساعی *jabha-sāṭe*, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.p.*
 جہیا *jabhiyā*, ugly, uncouth. *h.*
 جبین *jabīn*, f. the forehead. *jabīn-sāṭe* or *farsāṭe*, rubbing the forehead on the ground (in prayer or supplication). *p.*
 چپ *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, muttering prayers, charms, &c., adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind). *jap-parāyan*, m. a man devoted to religious meditation. *jap-tap*, m. devotion, adoration. *jap-māl* or *mālā*, f. a rosary. *s.* [*hur* (Cleome viscosa). *s.*]
 چپا *japā*, f. the flower of the plant *hur-*
 چپت *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*
 چپنا *japnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead roll; (in Dakh.) to wait for, to expect. *s.*
 چپنوں *japnauṇ* (Braj for *japnā*, q.v.). *s.*
 چپی تپی *japī-tapī*, m. an adorer. *s.*
 جٹ *jut* or *yut*, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*
 جٹ *jit*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*
 جٹ *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*
 جٹ *jati* or *jat*, f. a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*
 جٹ *jati* (for *yati*), m. a sage whose passions are under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jaina sect. *s.*
 جٹ *jatu*, m. lac, a red dye analogous to cochineal. *s.*
 جٹا *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*
 جٹا *jitā* or *jittā*, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *jittā-kī*, for all that, notwithstanding. *h.*
 جٹاٹما *jitātmā*, self-subdued, void of passion. *s.*
 جٹارا *jatārā*, } m. lineage, family, ge-
 جٹارا *jatārā*, } nealogy, a dynasty. *h.*
 جٹانا *jatānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclaim. *s.*
 جٹانا *jitānā*, a. to cause to win or conquer. *h.*
 جٹانا *jutānā*, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*
 جٹائی *jutāṭe*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جٹبر *jitbar*, means of living; housewifery. *d.*
 جٹپترک *jatu-putrah*, m. a man o. piece, at chess or backgammon. *s.*
 جٹر *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.* [cle. *s.*
 جٹر *jatru*, m. the collar-bone, the clavi-
 جٹرانی *jatranī*, a tribe of *jāts* in Ro-
 hilkund. *h.*
 جٹک *jatuk*, m. lac, assafœtida. *s.*
 جٹکا *jatukā*, f. a plant commonly called *chakwal*; a bat. *s.* [subdued anger. *s.*
 جٹکروڈھ *jit-krodh*, one who has
 جٹن *jatan* or *yatna*, m. striv-
 ing, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, re-
 medy, care. *s.*
 جٹنا *jitnā*, m. } how much soever, so
 جٹنی *jitnī*, f. } much, as much as,
 as many. *jitne meṭh*, in as much (time) as. *h.*
 جٹنایگی *jatnāṅgī*, also *jatnāgī* and *jatnā-
 eṅgī*, f. care, caution. *d.*
 جٹنوان *jatnawān*, } persevering, dili-
 جٹنوت *jatnawāt*, } gent, making
 an exertion. *s.* [energetic. *s.*
 جٹنی *jatnī*, careful, persevering,
 جٹنیہ *jatnīyā*, to be exerted or per-
 severed, to be made as an effort. *s.*
 جٹوان *jutnāna*, a. to cause to be
 joined or yoked. *s.*
 جٹوری *jitvarī*, victorious, triumphant;
 f. the city of Benares. *s.*
 جٹھا *jathā*, m. a company, band, party,
 class. *jathā-bāndhnā*, a. to form a party. *s.*
 جٹھا *jathā* (for *yathā*), as, so, like, ac-
 cording to. *jathā-jog*, or *jathā-jogyā*, in a proper
 manner. *s.* [truly. *s.*
 جٹھارٹھ *jathārth*, in fact, exactly,
 جٹی *jatī* or *yatī*, faithful to the marriage
 bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions; religious
 person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*
 جٹیا *jityā*, conquerable, vincible. *s.*
 جٹیان *jutiyānā*, a. to beat one with
 a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*
 جٹیک *jitek*, as much as, as many as. *h.*
 جٹیندري *jitendri*, *jitendriyā*, or *jitendriyā*. m. one who has completely
 subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *jitendriyā*,
 adj. having subdued the senses. *jitendriyatā*, f. con-
 tinence, subjugation of the senses. *s.*
 جٹ *jaṭi*, f. waved-leaf fig-tree (Ficus
 venosa). *s.* [rājput. *h.*
 جٹ *jaṭ*, m. (the same as *jāṭ*), a class of

جٹ **جٹ** *jat*, } f. matted hair, as worn by
جٹا **جٹا** *jaṭā*, } *Shiva* and by ascetics; the
long hairs occasionally clotted together and brought
over the head so as to project like a horn from the
forehead; at other times allowed to fall carelessly
over the shoulders; the root of a tree, a fibrous root;
spikenard. *jaṭā dhārī*, one whose hair is matted; f.
the cock's-comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

جٹا **جٹا** *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāṭ*) a tribe of
rājputs. *h.*

جٹا **جٹا** *juṭṭā*, m. a span; the space from the
tip of the thumb to the tip of the forefinger when
stretched. *d.*

جٹاجوٹ **جٹاجوٹ** *jaṭā-jūt*, f. the matted hair
of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. *s.*

جٹال **جٹال** *jaṭāl*, adj. wearing clotted hair. *s.*

جٹالا **جٹالا** *jaṭālā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

جٹاماسی **جٹاماسی** *jaṭā-māsī*, } f. Indian
جٹاماسی **جٹاماسی** *jaṭā-mānsī*, } spikenard
(*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

جٹانا **جٹانا** *juṭānā*, a. to conglutinate. *s.*

جٹایو **جٹایو** *jaṭāyū*, the name of a fabulous
bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Rāva-
na*; bdellium. *s.*

جٹت **جٹت** *jaṭit*, clotted, matted; set or
studded with jewels; f. set work of jewels. *s.*

جٹک **جٹک** *juṭak*, m. f. the matted hair of
Shiva or of ascetics; any knot or fillet of hair. *s.*

جٹل **جٹل** *jaṭil*, having matted or entangled
hair; m. a lion; f. Indian spikenard; long pepper;
orris-root. *s.*

جٹل **جٹل** *jaṭul*, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*

جٹن **جٹن** *jaṭin*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.*

جٹنا **جٹنا** *jaṭnā*, a. to pilfer, steal, snatch. *s.*

جٹنا **جٹنا** *juṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage
in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges
of a wound), to stay, to wait. *s.*

جٹنی **جٹنی** *jaṭinī*, adj. having clotted hair. *s.*

جٹہانی **جٹہانی** *jiṭhānī*, f. the wife of a *jeth*,
q. v., i. e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جٹھر **جٹھر** *jaṭhar*, m. the belly. *jaṭhar-nud*,
m. *Cassia fistula*. *s.*

جٹھرا **جٹھرا** *jaṭharā*, hard, firm; bound, tied. *s.*

جٹھرام **جٹھرام** *jaṭharām*, m. dropsy. *s.*

جٹھرانل **جٹھرانل** *jaṭharānal* m. the pangs of
hunger. *s.*

جٹھی **جٹھی** *jaṭhī*, } m. a wrestler, a servant who
جٹھی **جٹھی** *jethī*, } shampoos or kneads the limbs
after bathing. *d.*

جٹھ **جٹھ** *juṣṣa* m. the body, the figure of the hu-
man body. *a.*

جٹمان **جٹمان** (for **جٹمان**) *jaṭmān*, m. an em-
ployer of priests at a sacrifice; the person who insti-
tutes its performance and pays the expenses of it; a
customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmins, bar-
bers, and some others, have a legal claim (the heredi-
tary Brāhmin or barber, &c., of a village must be paid
his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another
person). *s.*

جٹمانی **جٹمانی** *jaṭmānī*, f. the stipend paid
by a *jaṭmān*, q. v.; the wife of a *jaṭmān*. *s.*

جٹھ **جٹھ** *juṭh*, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*

جٹھوٹیا **جٹھوٹیا** *juṭhā u bājnā*, n.
to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in
battle.) *s.*

جٹھوٹیا **جٹھوٹیا** *jijhotiyā*, a low caste of
Kanaujīyā Brāhmins. *h.*

جٹھی **جٹھی** *jijī* or *jijī*, a foster-mother; a
wet-nurse; also a maid that takes care of children. *h.*

جٹیا **جٹیا** *jijiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. *h.*

جٹا **جٹا** *jachā* or *jachchā*, f. a woman in child-
birth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. *p.*

جٹاوت **جٹاوت** *jachāvat*, f. test, trial, exa-
mination, proof. *h.* [proved. *h.*

جٹنا **جٹنا** *jachnā*, n. to be examined, tried,

جٹیم **جٹیم** *jaḥim*, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. *a.*

جڈ **جڈ** *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon,
at the time when. *jad-tak*, -*talak*, or -*lag*, till, until,
yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jad na tad*, constantly. *s.*

جڈ **جڈ** *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor;
dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl.
qūdā. *a.*

جڈ **جڈ** *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study.
jidd o jahd-k., a. to endeavour, to strive. *jidd o kudd*,
m. expostulation, endeavour, exertion. *a.*

جڈ **جڈ** *yadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a cele-
brated family of which sprung *Krishṇa*. *jadu-nāth*, chief
of the *Yadus*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جڈا **جڈا** *judā* (in Pers. *jidā*), separate, away,
absent, different. *judā judā*, various, one by one,
severally. *judā judā kahā*, a. to particularize. *p.*

جڈال **جڈال** *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest. *jang o
jidāl*, m. fighting and quarrelling. *a.*

جڈاول **جڈاول** *jadāvil* (pl. of **جڈول**), lines, rivu-
lets; columns in a book, &c. *a.*

جڈاوی **جڈاوی** *judā, i.*, f. separation, absence. *s.*

جڈاوتدبا **جڈاوتدبا** *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmean-
ing expression; so so. *s.*

جڈبر **جڈبر** *jidbar*, means of subsistence; furnish-
ing, &c., of a house; stock in trade, and plenishing
or fixings. *d.*

جڈبسی **جڈبسی** *jadu-baisī*, of or belonging
to the family of *Jadu* or *Yadu*. *s.*

جڈپ **جڈپ** *jadapi* (for **جڈپی** *jadyapi* or *yadyapi*),
though, although, notwithstanding. *a.*

جڈری **جڈری** *judrī*, f. the small-pox. *a.*

جدل *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.* [doar]. *a.*

جدوار *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Kœmpferia zedoaria*).

جدول *jadwal*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. *jadwal-patti* or *jadwal-kash*, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. *a.*

جدولي *jadwali*, lined, ruled. *a.*

جده *juddh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*

جدر *jidhar*, where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever, everywhere. *jidhar niwān udhar pānī dhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*

جدهشتہ *judhishthir* (prop. *yudhishthira*), m. the elder of the five Pāṇḍava princes. *s.*

جدهمان *judhmān*, adj. fighting, warring. *s.* [constellation Capricorn. *a.*

جدي *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign or

جدي *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*

جدي *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors, paternal (estate, &c.). *a.*

جديپ *jadyapi* (for *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*

جديد *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

جڈھن *jadhan* (v. *jarhan*), a species of rice. *h.*

جذام *juzām*, m. leprosy, more especially the black or eating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. *korh*). *juzām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*

جذب *jazb*, m. allurements, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). *jazb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *jazb-k.*, to attract or absorb. *a.*

جذبہ *jazba*, m. passion, rage, fury; violent desire. *a.*

جذر *jazr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic); (for *jazr*) the ebb-tide. *a.*

جر *jar*, f. a root; m. a fever. *s.*

جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words; (in law) dragging forth an offender for public punishment. *a.*

جرا *jarā*, f. decrepitude, old age; a tree (*Mimusops kauki*); a female demon. *s.*

جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*

جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*

جرات *jurat*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*

جراتور *jarātur*, infirm from old age. *s.*

جراح *jarrāh*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*

جراحت *jarāhat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*

جراحی *jarrāhī*, f. surgery; adj. of or relating to surgery, surgical. *a.*

جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*

جرا دینا *jurā denā*, a. to procure. *h.*

جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant; numerous. *a.*

جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya rājā*, sovereign of Magadha, father-in-law to Kansa, and foe to *Krishna*, who was slain in single combat by *Bhīma*. *Jarāsandha-jit*, *Bhīma*, the third of the Pāṇḍu princes. *s.*

جرا نا *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. *h.*

جرا نا *jarānā*, a. to burn; to kindle; to make jealous. *s.*

جرائس *jarāns*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*

جراو *jurāo*, m. procurement. *h.*

جراون *jurāvan*, procurable. *h.*

جراي *jarāyu*, m. the womb, the uterus. *s.*

جراي *jarāyuj*, viviparous, born from the womb. *s.*

جرائم *jarāim* (pl. of *جریمہ*), sins, crimes, offences. *jarāim khafīfā*, light or petty offences. *jarāim sangīn*, heinous offences. *a.*

جرت *jarat*, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. *s.*

جرتی *jaratī*, f. an old woman. *s.*

جرتیل *jaratil*, m. sesamum growing wild. *s.* [with old age. *s.*

جرثہ *jaruth*, m. skinniness, flesh flaccid

جرثہا *jarthā*, hard, solid; cruel, harsh; old, decayed; m. decrepitude. *s.*

جرجر *jarjar*, m. Indra's banner or emblem; an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*); adj. old, infirm. *s.*

جرجریکا *jarjarikā*, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. *s.*

جرح *jarh*, a wound; (in law) an offence against the person. *a.*

جرس *jaras*, m. a bell (on a horse's neck). *a.*

جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*

جرعہ *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*

جرکل *jarkul*, the whole extent, &c. *h.*

جرگا *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*

جرم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate; a globe; a flaw or crack. *jirmi kāmār*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajrām*. *a.*

جرم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*

جرمانہ *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, (properly *jarīmāna*), m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*

جرمبہا *jrimbhā*, f. gaping, yawning. *s.*

جرمبہنی *jrimbhini*, f. a kind of mimosa (*Mimosa octandra*). *s.*

جرن **जरण** or **जरन** *jaran*, f. the act of burning ; m. cumin-seed ; a plant yielding a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*) ; old age, becoming old and infirm. *s.*

جرن **जणे** *jarna*, old, decayed. *s.*

جرना **जरना** *jarnā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*

جرना *jirnā*, to dry up, to wither. *d.*

جرना **जुरना** *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand ; to be joined. *s.*

जرون **जुरनी** *jurnau* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. *h.* [female. *h.*

जरो **जुरुवा** *jurūā* or *juruwā*, f. a woman, a *جره* *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.* [fewer. *p.*

جره *jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an

جری *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. *a.*

جری **जिरिया** *jiriyā*, name of a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

جریان **जिर्यान** *jiryān*, m. flowing, running ; flux (of blood, urine, &c.). *jiryāni āb* or *jiryāni māzī*, *fluor albus*. *jiryāni shikm*, dysentery. *jiryāni māni*, *gonorrhea simplex*, gleet. *a.*

جریب **जरीब** *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point. *jarīb chalānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*

جریب **jarīb**, f. a measuring-chain or rope ; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3600 square *gaz* ; a corn measure (of 384 *maddas*, or about 768 lb.). *jarīb-amin* or *jarīb-kash*, m. a land-surveyor. *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. *a.*

جریٹہ **jarīṭa**, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

جریڈہ **jarīḍa**, a register, an account-book ; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

جریلا **जुरेला** *jurelā* (also *jarelā*), m. a species of rice grown in Rohilkhund. *h.*

جریمانہ **jarimāna**, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*

جریمہ **jarīma**, m. a crime, a fault ; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. *a.*

جز **जड़** *jar*, f. a root, origin, foundation ; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead. *jar kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing) ; adj. cold, chilly, stolid. *s.*

جزا **जड़ा** *jarā*, m. cold, frost, winter ; stupidity, dullness, sluggishness ; f. cowach. *s.*

جزات **जुड़ाट** *jurāt*, annexation, joining. *h.*

جزانا **जुड़ाना** *jurūnā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended ; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation ; to cause to couple. *h.*

جزाना **जड़ाना** *jarānā*, n. to be or feel cold. *s.*

جزाना **जड़ाना** *jarānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*

ज्वा **जड़ाव** *jarāv*, m. } the act of set-
ज्वा **जड़ावत** *jarāvat*, f. } ting jewels. *s.*

ज्वा **जड़ाज** *jarāṭ*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

ज्वा **जड़ावर** *jarāvar*, } f. warm clothes, win-
ज्वा **जड़ावल** *jarāval*, } ter dress. *s.*

ज्वा **जड़ाई** *jarāṭ*, f. price of setting jewels ; the act of setting jewels. *s.*

ज्वा **जुड़ाई** *jurāṭ*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*

ज्वा **जुराप** *jurap* (for *jhurap*), a thicket, a brake. *d.*

ज्वा **जड़पेड़** *jar-per*, f. root and branch. *jar-per se-ukhānā*, a. to extirpate. *h.*

ज्वा **जड़ित** *jarit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

ज्वा **जड़ता** *jaratā*, f. coldness, chilliness ; apathy, stolidity ; immoveableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. *s.*

ज्वा **जड़क्रिय** *jar-kriya*, dilatory, working slowly. *s.*

ज्वा **जड़ल** *jarul*, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*

ज्वा **जड़न** *jaran*, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

ज्वा **जड़ना** *jarnā*, a. to strike, to shake off ; to join, to make adhere ; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*

ज्वा **जुड़ना** *jurnā*, n. to unite, to be joined. *s.*

ज्वा **ज्वात** *jurwāt*, } f. the state of being joined,

ज्वा **ज्वात** *jurwāt*, } adhesion. *d.*

ज्वा **जड़वाना** *jarwānā*, a. to cause to be set or studded with jewels. *s.*

ज्वा **जड़वट** *jarwat*, f. the trunk of a tree. *h.*

ज्वा **जड़वी** *jarvī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*

ज्वा **जुड़ा** *jurhā*, m. twins, a pair. *h.*

ज्वा **जड़हण** *jarhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*

ज्वा **जड़ी** *jarī*, f. the root of a medicinal herb. *jarī būfi*, f. medicinal herbs, drugs. *s.*

ज्वा **जड़िया** *jariyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels ; a striker. *s.* [bles. *h.*

ज्वा **जड़िटा** *jarīṭā*, m. brushwood, bram-

ज *juz*, besides, except. *p.*

ज *juz*, m. a part, portion ; foot of a verse ; "a

section of the *kurān* ; (pl. *ajzā*). The holy book of the Moslems consists of 114 chapters called *sūra*, (pl. *suwar*), the aggregate of which is divided into 30 sections, as above mentioned. Each of these sections is also subdivided into two portions, called *hizb* (pl. *ahzāb*)."—Binning. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves ; ingredient. *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book. *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious ; frugal, economical. *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c. *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small. *juz-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. *juz-gīr*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing ; a portfolio. *juzī tā-yatajazzā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. *a.*

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, retribution; compensation, reward. *a.*

الله جزاك *jazāk-allāh*, may God reward thee! *a.*

جزائر *jazā'ir*, m. (pl. of جزيرة), islands. *a.*

جرائل *jazā'il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. *jazā'il-andāz* or *jazā'ilchī* (vulg. *jazail-chī*), one who fires a wall-piece. *a.*

جزب *jizbiz*, offended, displeased. *p.*

جزر *jazr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplication. *jazr o madd*, the ebb and flow of the sea. *a.*

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing. *juzw*, a particle. *jazu*, *a*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, in part, a few; pl. *juz-wiyāt*, parts, portions, particulars. *a.*

جزئات *juz,iyāt* or *juziyāt* (pl. of جزئة), trifles, minutiae. *a.*

جزيرة *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزية *jizya* or *jazyā*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Muslimāns* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

جس جس *jas* (for यश), m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. *jas-apayas*, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. *s.*

جس जिस *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom. *jis-tis*, that which, whatever, some or other. *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which. *jis jagah*, where, wherever. *jis-tarah*, in what manner, according to, as. *jis-taraf*, wherever. *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst. *jis-kadr*, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis-kā*, whose, of whom. *jis-kā khā,e uske darān meñ denā* (Dakh.) explained by *namak-harāmī-k.*, to evince ingratitude. *jis-kisī-kā*, of whomever. *jis-kisī-ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*

جس *jas* (Dakh. for *just*), pewter. *d.*

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity, daring, intrepidity. *a.*

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. *a.*

جسامت *jasāmat*, } f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*

جسامي *jusāmī*, } ness. *a.*

جساور *jasāwar*, a small tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Mathura. *h.*

جسپت *jaspat*, } reputable, renowned. *s.*

جسپتي *jaspatī*, }

جست *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. *jast-k.* or *mārnā*, *a.* to jump, &c. *just*, seeking, searching. *p.*

جست *jast*, } m. pewter, prince's metal. *h.*

جستا *jastā*, } tal. *h.*

جستا *justā*, m. power, strength (from *jussa*). *a.*

جستن *justan* (r. *jah*), to spring, to leap. *p.*

جستن *justan* (r. *jū* or *jū,e*), to seek or search. *p.*

جست جو *just jū*, } f. searching, seeking. *p.*

جست وجو *just o jū*, } ing. *p.*

جسته *justa*, sought for, searched. *p.*

جسته *jasta*, m. tin, pewter; (part. of *justan*), having sprang or leaped. *p. h.*

جستي *jastī*, made of tin or pewter. *h.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*

جسدا *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*

جسدهات *jis-dhāt*, as, in the manner in which. *d.* [(camel). *a.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge. *jasr*, a large strong

جسگام *jasas-kām*, desirous of glory, ambitious. *s.*

جسگر *jasas-kar*, conferring glory. *s.*

جسوان *jasas-wān*, } famed, renowned. *s.*

جسوي *jasaswī*, }

جسطرح *jis-tarah*, in which way, in whatever manner. *h. a.* [soever. *h. a.*

جسطرف *jis-taraf*, in which direction, whither-

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being.

jismi jamādī, mineral body. *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts. *jismi haiwānī*, animal body. *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جسماني *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal, material, carnal. *a.*

جسمانييت *jismāniyat*, } f. materiality, corporeality. *a.*

جسميت *jismiyyat*, } reality. *a.*

جسمتي *jasumatī*, } f. the foster-mother of *Krishṇa*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*

جسمتي *jasomatī*, }

جسودا *jasodā*, }

جسوقت *jis-wakt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت *jaswant*, } famous, illustrious, renowned. *s.*

جسوي *jaswī*, }

جسي *jasī*, }

جسيم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشت *jushṭa*, m. the crumbs or remnant of a meal. *s.* [shipped. *s.*

جشتا *jushṭā*, served, obliged, wor-

جشتمده *jashti-madhu*, m. liquorice, or the root of the *abrus precatorius*, which is used for it. *s.* [boiled pulse, pease soup. *p.*

جشک *jushkah*, m. the water of

جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (chiefly applied to royalty). *jashni wazn*, the ceremony of weighing the royal personage. *p.*

جشني *jashm*, voluptuous, luxurious. *p.*

جعبه *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), m. a quiver. *a.*

جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

جعفري *ja'farī*, f. a kind of eupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul i ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*

جعل *ja'l*, } base, forged or counterfeit (*a*
جعلی *ja'lī*, } coin, &c.). *ja'l-sūz*, a forger,
a cheat. *ja'l-sūzī*, forgery. *ja'l-kāghaz*, a forged document. *a.*

جعلیت *ja'liyāt*, forging, counterfeiting. *a.*

جغرافیه *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (*γεωγραφία*). *g.*

جف *jaff* or *juff*, a troop or body of men; an old man; any thing hollow. *a.*

جفا *jafā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice. *jafā-kār*, or *-peshā*, or *-jū*, or *-shī'ār*, an oppressor. *jafā-kārī*, &c., the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *juft giriftan*, to marry. *p.*

جفته *jufta*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*

جفتی کھانا *juftī khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *p. h.*

جفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *h.*

جفه *jaffa* or *juffā*, a hoop; a crowd. *a.*

جفجف *jakhjak*, nonsensical talk, twaddle. *p.*

جک *jah*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jah*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jah kā gumashta*. *s.*

جکوبند *jakar-band*, tight. *h.*

جکڑنا *jakhnā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*

جکھ *jakh* (for *yakshā*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Plutus (see *jah*). *s.*

جکھنی *jakhni* (for *yakshani*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*

جگ *jag* (for *yug yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages, the *Sat* or *Krit*, *Tretā*, *Dwāpar*, and *Kali*; a term used in the game of *chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair. *jug phornā* or *phutnā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. *jug-jug*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

جگت *jag*, m. the world, the universe. *jag-bandhu*, m. friend of the world. *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag-ādhar*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

جگا *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place; name of a division of the *bhāt* tribe. *h.*

جگاجوت *jagājot* (for *जगज्योति jagājyoti*), f. splendour, much light. *s.*

جگاکرنا *jagā-karnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*

جگال *jugāl*, two, a pair. *s.*

جگالنا *jugāl-nā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

جگالی *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*

جگانا *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, i.e. to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.* [from sleep. *s.*

جگانا *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse
جگانت *jugānt*, m. the end of an 'age,
destruction of the world. *jugānt-bandhu*, m. a real friend. *s.*

جگانجگ *jugānjug* or *jugānjug*,
ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*

جگپت *jag-pat*, at one time, at once; together, conjointly. *s.*

جگپتی *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*

جگپسا *jugupsā*, f. } censure, abuse,
جگپسن *jugupsan*, m. } reviling. *s.*

جگپست *jugupsit*, censured, abused. *s.*

جگت *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress. *jagat-prān*, m. air, wind. *jagat-dukhī*, a tyrant. *jagat-kartā*, m. the creator of the world, Brahma. *jagat-kshay*, m. destruction of the world. *s.*

جگت *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art. *jugat bolnā*, a. to pun. *jugat-bāz*, a punster. *jugat-bāzī*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s. p.*

جگتا *jagtā*, not sleeping, awake. *s.*

جگتگار *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.*

جگتار *jagatar* (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*

جگتی *jugatī*, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetious, punning. *s.*

جگتی *jagatī*, f. the earth, the world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. moveable, transitory. *s.*

جگتیتل *jagatī-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*

جگتا *jigatā*, clammy. *jigatā-r*, clamminess. *d.*

جگجگا *jagjagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

جگجگانا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

جگجگاھٹ *jagjagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

جگجگی *jigjigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *jigjigī-k.*, a. to fawn or wheedle. *h.*

جگجگیا *jigjigiyā*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگداهار *jagad-ādhār*, m. air, wind ; support of the universe. *s.*

جگدہما *jagadambā*, f. mother of the world ; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

جگدوئاش *jagad-vināsh*, m. destruction of the world, the expiration of a Kalpa. *s.*

جگدیش *jagad-īsh*, m. lord of the universe, Vishnu or Shiva. *s.*

جگر *jagar*, m. armour, coat of mail. *s.*

جگر *jigar*, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind.

jigar-band, the bowels or entrails ; met. a son. *jigar-soz*, tormenting. *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *jigar-afgār* or *-chāk* or *-figār*, heart-broken. *jigar-lafā*, heart-burnt (as in love or fever). *jigar-kharāsh*, heart-rending. *jigar khur* or *jigar khwār*, a mischievous enchanter, supposed to be able to steal the liver of any person by incantations. *jigar-doz*, heart-piercing. *jigar-sokhta*, burnt in the heart (from love or sorrow). *jigar kādī*, anxiety or uneasiness and trouble of mind. *jigar-gosha*, (lit.) lobe of the liver ; met. a child or beloved object. *p.*

جگاری *jigārī*, belonging to the liver or heart ; liver-coloured. 'akik ī jigārī, carnelion. *jigārī dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark ; natural spot ; inconsolable grief. *p.*

جگل *jugal* or *یوگل jugal*, } two, a pair,
جگم *jugam* or *یوگم jugam*, } brace. *s.*

جگمگا *jagmagā*, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

جگمگانا *jagmagānā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

جگمگاہٹ *jagmagāhat*, f. glitter splendour, much light, great brilliancy. *h.*

جگن *jagnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جگناتھ *jagan-nāth*, m. lord of the universe ; a form of Vishnu, known to Europeans as Juggernaut : "the great temple of this deity is situated on the coast of Orissa, and the great annual feast, called *rath jātrā*, is there held in the month of July, when the huge car of the idol is brought forth from the temple. Formerly pilgrims were wont to cast themselves under the wheels of the car in order to be crushed to death as a meritorious exit from this world, ensuring happiness in the next, but this horrible practice has been prohibited by the British Government."—Binning. *s.*

جگناسا *jignāsā*, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry, investigation. *s.*

جگناسیہ *jignāsya*, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

جگنہیسی *jagan-bānsī*, a tribe of Brāhman zamindārs in Fatihpūr. *h.*

جگنسوتر *jagna-sūtra*, } m. (v.upa-

جگنوپیت *jagnopavit*, } *nayan*)
the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

جگنو *jugnū*, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyrus*).

جگنون *jugnūn*, a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

جگنی *jugnī*, f. glow-worm, an ornament worn round the neck ; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *h.*

جگنیشور *jagneshwar* (v. *jageshwar*). *s.*

جگنیہ *jagnya*, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

جگوپیت *jagopavit*, m. see *jagyopavit*.

جگہ *jagah*, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. *jagah chhornā*, a to leave a blank. *h.*

جگہر *jaghar*, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension of disease) ; coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.* [hips and loins. *s.*

جگہن *jaghan*, m. *mons veneris* ; the

جگہنیا *jaghanyā*, m. a sūdra or man of the fourth caste. *s.* [vile, base. *s.*

جگہنیہ *jaghanya*, last ; hindmost, low ;

جگیشور *jageshwar* (also *jagneshwar* or *jaggisar*), m. god of the universe, a name of Vishnu and Shiva. *s.*

جگیا *jigyāsā*, f. asking, inquiring. *s.*

جگی *jigī-jigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

جگیشا *jigishā*, f. emulation, wish to overcome. *s.*

جگوپیت *jagyopavit*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the first castes of Hindūs. *jagyopavit*, m. a man invested with the sacred cord. *s.*

جگیہ *jagya*, m. a sacrifice. *jagya-bhūmi*, f. place prepared for sacrifice. *jagya-pātra*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *jagya-purush*, m. a name of Vishnu. *jagya-pasu*, m. a horse ; any animal offered in sacrifice. *jagya-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *jagya siddhi*, f. performance of a sacrifice ; obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *jagya-sūtra*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *jagya-shālā*, f. a place of sacrifice. *jagya-karma*, m. a sacrificial act or ceremony. *s.*

جگیہ *jagiya*, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. *jagiya-des*, f. the country of the Hindūs that in which their rites are in force ; properly, the country in which the black deer or antelope is native. *s.*

جل *jull*, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. *a.*

جل *jul*, m. deceit, cheating, a trick. *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat. *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h.p.*

جل *jāl*, m. water ; frigidty (physical or moral) ; also name of a jungle shrub ; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. *jāl-pachchhū*, f. water-fowl. *jāl-jāl*, full of water, wet. *jāl-thal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jāl-kriṣṭā*, sporting or playing in the water. *jāl-char*, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

جل *jall*, great, glorious, eminent. *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent. *jalla jālū-hu*, eminent is His glory ; *jalla shānu-hu*, eminent is His majesty —phrases applied only to God. *a.*

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration. *jilā-kār*, a polisher, scourer. *jilā waṭan-k.*, a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self. *jilā waṭani*, banishment, expulsion. *jilā waṭan honā*, to become an exile. a.

جلا *jalā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water, tank or reservoir. s.

جلاّب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Goliuz, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *jullāb-kā tel*, castor-oil. a.

جلاّبا *jalā-balā*, } heated, scorched,
جلاّبونا *jalā-bhunā*, } ed, burnt up;
fretful, passionate, hot-tempered. h.

جلاّپا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage, spite. *jalāpā-khur*, an envious person. d.

جلاّد *jallād*, m. an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who exco-riates; from *jild*, the skin). *jallādi falak*, the planet Mars. a.

جلاّدات *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *jalādat-āṣār*, or *-shī'ar*, brave, valorous. a.

جلاّدھار *jalādhār*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir. s. [cruelty, villainy. a.]

جلاّدی *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner;

جلاّدرا *jalādrā*, wet, charged with moisture. s.

جلاّرنا *jalārnav*, m. a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season; the sea of fresh water. s.

جلاّسا *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. s.

جلاّشی *jalāshay*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir; the ocean; a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*); adj. stupid, dull, cold. s.

جلاّکار *jalākār*, m. appearance of water. s. [cat. s.]

جلاّکھ *jalākhu*, m. an otter or water-

جلال *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. a. [lāl]. a.

جلالّت *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *ja-*

جلالکا *jalāluka*, } f. a leech. s.

جلالوکا *jalāloka*, }
جلالی *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an era reckoned from the time of *Jalāl-ud-dīn*, Malik Shāh, son of Alp Arslān, of the Saljūq dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A. D. 1079. a. [reddish ears. a.]

جلالیّہ *jalāliyā*, a fine species of wheat with
جلالیّہ *jalāliya*, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity; the followers of *Saiyid Jalāl Bukhārī*; a kind of pigeon. a.

جلالیکا *jalāmbikā*, f. a well. s.

جلالیم *jalāmay*, full of water, wet. s.

جلانا *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make one jealous. s.

جلانا *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *jilā-denā*, to revive or bring to life (the dead). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Vallisneria*). s.

جلانچ *jalāṇ*, act of burning, a burner. s.

جلانواتی *jalāwatī* (a corruption of *jilā-waṭan*, q. v.), emigration. h.

جلانوان *jalāwan*, f. firewood. s.

جلالہ *julāh*, } m. a weaver, of the Muḥam
جلالہا *julāhā*, } madan religion; met. a

جلہ *julah*, } fool, a blockhead. *julāh-
dāhī*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. h.

جلای *julā*, (Dakh. for *julāh*, q. v.). *julā*, the ward inhabited by weavers. d.

جلانی *julā*, inī, a weavers's wife, or a female weaver. d. [water. s.]

جلبد *jal-budbud*, m. a bubble of

جلبرہمی *jal-brahmī*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*). s. [fire. s.]

جلبل *jal-bal*, burnt up, consumed with

جلبندھ *jal-bandhu*, m. a fish. s.

جلبندھک *jal-bandhak*, m. a dam, a dike, rocks and stones impeding a current. s.

جلبھو *jal-bhū*, m. a cloud; an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia* or *bengalensis*). s.

جلبھی *jal-bahī*, f. swimming, striking with the arms and legs in the water. s.

جلپ *jalp*, m. dissension, wrangling; prate, babble. s. [much and foolishly. s.]

جلپاک *jalpāk*, m. a chatterer, talking

جلپان *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals a luncheon. s.

جلپای *jalpā*, f. the *Eleocarpus serratus*; an olive. h.

جلپپلی *jal-pippalī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia*, &c.). s.

جلپتی *jal-pati*, m. *Varuna*, the lord of waters. s.

جلپشہ *jal-prishthajā*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). s.

جلپریہ *jal-priya*, m. the *chātak* (*Cuculus melanoleucos*); a fish. s.

جلپپل *jal-pīpal*, a herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. s.

جلتاپک *jal-tāpik*, } m. the *hilsa*
جلتال *jal-tāl*, } or sable fish (*Clupea alosa*). s.

جل ترنجی *jal-taranjī*, f. name of a musical instrument (v. next word). s.

جل ترنگ *jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put, and the edges are beaten with two sticks. s.

جل ترنگی *jal-tarangī* (v. *jal-tarang*). s.

جلتھل *jal-thal*, m. ground half covered with water, marshy ground. s.

جلج *jalaj*, m. a fish; a lotus; a shell. s.

جلجا *jaljā*, f. a plant, a sort of *Bassia* growing in or near the water; adj. water-born, aquatic. s.

جلجالا *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. h.

جلجالانا *jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. h.

جلجلاہٹ *jal-jalāhat*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. h.

جل جنت *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). s.

جل جنتکا *jal-jantukā*, f. a leech. s.

جل چر *jal-char*, m. aquatic, moving in water (as birds, but not fish). h.

جلد *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce. *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty. *jald-bāzī*, f. haste. *jald-raw*, swift of motion. *jald-kadam*, fleet. *jald-mizāj*, passionate. p.

جلد *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book. *jild-k.*, to bind a book. *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. a.

جلد *jald*, m. a cloud; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). s.

جلد اش *jal-dāshan*, m. the sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). s.

جلدھ *jala-dhi*, m. the ocean. s.

جلدھارا *jal-dhārā*, m. a stream or current of water. s.

جلدھر *jal-dhar*, m. a cloud; the ocean; a grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). s.

جلدی *jaldi*, f. quickness, rashness; (in Dakh.) *jalde*, quickly, speedily. p.

جلدیمب *jal-dimb*, m. a bivalve shell. s.

جلرنج *jal-ranj*, m. the *vak*, a kind of crane. s.

جلرنک *jal-rank*, m. a kind of crane, feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. s.

جلرنک *jal-ranku*, m. a gallinule. s.

جلس *jils*, m. a companion. a.

جلس *julāsā* (pl. of جلیس), companions. a.

جلساخطیبی *jalsā khatībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khatīb* or reader of the *kur'ān*, between the reading of the first and second *khatba*, q. v. a.

جلسائی *jalsāī* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Vishnu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar*, or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. s.

جسوت *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Far-laria medinensis*). s.

جسوج *jal-sūchi*, m. a fish, a sort of pike (*Esox scolopax*); the Gangetic porpoise; an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*); f. a leech. s.

جسینی *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. s. [state. a.

جلسہ *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post,

جلشی *jal-shay*; m. *Vishnu* sleeping on the water (see *jalsāī*). s.

جلف *jalaf*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlāf*, mean wretches. a.

جلا *jalahā* or *julukā*, f. a leech. s.

جلاک *jal-kāk*, m. the diver or water-crow. s. [phant. s.

جلاکشا *jal-kānsha*, m. an ele-

جلاکپی *jal-kapi*, m. the water-ape or Gangetic porpoise. s.

جلاکر *jalkar*, the produce of the fisheries, or the revenue thereon assessed. s.

جلاکرات *jal-kirāt*, m. a shark; a large alligator. s. [boling in the water, bathing. s.

جلاکریڑا *jal-kirīā*, f. sporting or gam-

جلاککٹی *jal-kukhuṭī*, f. the black-headed gull. s. [a diver. s.

جلاککڑ *jal kukhar*, m. a waterfowl;

جلاکنتل *jal-kuntal*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). s.

جلاکنتک *jal-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*), a crocodile. s.

جلاکوی *jal-kūpī*, f. a whirlpool; a pond, a spring, a well. s.

جلاکورم *jal-kūrma*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. s. [(*Vallisneria*). s.

جلاکش *jal-kesh*, m. an aquatic plant

جلاگ *jalug* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. d.

جلاگلم *jal-gulm*, m. a whirlpool; a turtle, a tortoise; a pond, a lake. s.

جلاگلتا *jal-latā*, f. a wave, a billow. s.

جلم *jalām* (for *janam*), birth, birthright. s.

جلمارجار *jal-mārjār*, m. an otter. s.

جلمارگ *jal-mārg*, m. a drain or issue from a pond. s.

جلمانس *jal-mānus*, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie, a small species of monkey. s. [insect. s.

جلمکشکا *jal-makshikā*, f. a water

जलमंडल *jalmaṇḍal*, m. a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. *s.*

जलमूर्ति *jal-mūrti*, m. Shiva, of whom one form is water, implying his omnipresence. *s.*

जलमय *jalmai*, watery; m. flood, inundation. *s.* [vexation. *s.*

जलन *jalan*, m. burning, heat; passion,

जलना *jalnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled; met. to be enraged. *jal-uthnā*, n. to break out (as fire). *jal-bhgnā*, n. to brand, to burn to ashes. *jal-paknā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage. *jale par non lagānā* (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. *s.*

जुलना *julnā*, to meet, to be united. *h.*

जुलनार *julnār* (Arab. form of *gulnār*), the pomegranate flower. *a. p.*

जलन्दर *jalandar*, } m. the dropsy,

जलन्धर *jalandhar*, } ascites; lit. that which has water; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar dūāb*. *s.*

जलनिधि *jal-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

जलनिर्गम *jal-nirgam*, m. a drain, a watercourse; a pipe along a wall for carrying off water; a waterfall. *s.*

जलनकुल *jal-nakul*, m. an otter. *s.*

जलनीली *jal-nīlī*, f. *vallisneria*. *s.*

जलनीम *jalnīm*, m. the name of a drug; lit. the water-nim (*Herpestes monniera*), a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

जलो *jilau*, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage. *jilau-dār*, attendant. *jilau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

जलो *jilnā*, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilwe kā gīt*, m. *epithalamium*. *a.*

जलवाना *jalwānā*, a. (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

जलवत *jalvat* or *jilvat*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

जलोत्सर्ग *jalotsarg*, a kind of ceremony (v. *banotsarg*). *s.*

जलोच्छ्वास *jaloachchhwas*, m. a drain or channel carrying off an excess of water. *s.*

जलोदर *jalodar*, m. dropsy. *s.*

जलवृश्चिक *jal-vrishchik*, m. a prawn or shrimp (water-scorpion). *s.*

जलोगी *jalorgī*, f. a leech. *s.*

जलविडाल *jal-viṛāl*, m. an otter. *s.*

जलुस *julūs*, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or era of a monarch. *a.*

जलुसी *julūsi*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.). *julūsi ṭoṭā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*

जलविषुव *jal-vishuv*, m. the autumnal equinox, close of the annual rains. *s.*

जलोका *jaloḥā* or *jalaḥkā*, } f. a leech. *s.*
जलीकस *jalaḥkas*,

जलो *jalwa* or *jilwa*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments. *jalwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous. *jalwa-gari*, f. conspicuity, splendour; blandishments, affectation. *a.*

जलवैया *jalvaiyā*, m. a burner. *s.*

जलव्यध *jal-vyadh*, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike. *s.*

जलह *jalah*, m. a small piece of water, a lake or pond; a summer-house. *s.*

जलह *julah*, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

जलहास *jal-hās*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered as the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

जलि *jalī*, plain, apparent; large, plain (hand-writing). *ḥaṣṭī jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*

जलिया *jaliyā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

जलिब *jaleb*, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*

जलिब-तस *jaleb-tās*, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

जलिबी *jalebī*, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*

जलेबी *jalebī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

जलेवर नोन लगाना *jale par non lagānā*, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

जलेच्छया *jalechchhayā*, f. a plant (*Heliotropium indicum*) *s.*

जलिस *julīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

जलेश्वर *jaleshwar*, m. Varuna, the god of water; the ocean. *s.*

जलिल *jalīl*, great, glorious, illustrious. *jalīl-i-kadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

जलियन्त्र *jal-yantra*, m. a water-work, a machine for raising water. *jal-yantra-grīh*, m. a house erected in the midst of water, or subterranean apartments constructed on the bank of a river, for retiring to in the hot season; a summer-house. *a.*

जलेंधन *jalendhan*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

जलेव *jalev*, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

जम *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

जम *jam* (for यम *yama*), adj. twin, fellow, one of a pair; m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls. *jam-dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malaku-l-maut*. *jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *krishṇa pakṣ*, i. e. three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*

जिम *jim*, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

جم *jamm*, a multitude. *jammi ghafir*, a vast multitude, including the high and the low. *a.*

جماد *jamād*, m. a stone or fossil. *jamādūt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*

جمادي *jamādī* or *jumādī*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*

جمادي الاول *jamāda-l-anwal*, } the first *jamā-*
جمادي الاولي *jamāda-l-ūlā*, } *dā*, the fifth
month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns: it contains thirty days. *s.*

جمادي الثاني *jamāda-ṣ-ṣānī*, } the second or
جمادي الاخير *jamāda-l-ākhir*, } latter *jamādā*,
the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of twenty-nine days. *a.*

جماع *jimā*, f. coitus, concubitus. *a.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, f. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*

جمال *jamāl*, m. beauty, elegance. *a.*

جمال گوتا *jamāl-goṭā*, m. the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas*: *croton triglium*). *h.*

جمالي *jamālī*, m. a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed); adj. amiable (the Deity). *s.*

جمانا *jimānā*, a. to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جمانا *jamānā*, a. to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal; to pace in the manege. *h.*

جماعو *jamā'o*, m. a crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation; coagulation. *h.*

جماوت *jamāwat*, f. coagulation, agglutination, congelation. *a.*

جماعوزا *jamā'oṭā*, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. *d.*

جماهد *jamāhnā*, to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جماهي *jamāhī*, gaping or yawning. *s.*

جماهير *jamāhīr* (pl. of جمهور), nations, kingdoms; states, republics. *a.*

جماي *jamā'i*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جب *jambu*, f. a fruit-tree, the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*). *s.*

جبال *jambāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Valisneria*). *s.* [(*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

جبالا *jambālā*, m. a fragrant plant

جب دويپ *jambu-dwīp*, m. one of the purāṇic divisions of the earth, the central one, including Hindūstān, or the known world. *s.*

جيبك *jambuk*, m. a jackal; a low man; the rose-apple. *s.*

جبو *jambū* (v. *jambu*). *d.*

جبول *jambūl*, m. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*); the rose-apple. *s.*

جम्بھري *jambhīrī* } m. the lime or
जम्बीर *jambīr*, } citron; a kind
of basil with small leaves. *s.* [a dagger. *p.*

جمبیا *jambiyā* (for *janbiya*), a kind of weapon,

جمپتی *jampatī*, (m. dual) husband and wife. *s.* [perpetually. *h.*

جم جم *jam-jam*, always, constantly,

جمد *jamd*, m. congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدگنی *jamadagnī*, name of *Parasurāma*'s father. *s.* [senger. *s.*

جمدوت *jam-dūt*, m. death's mes-

جمدھر *jamdhar*, } m. a dagger (lit.
جمدھڑ *jamdhar*, } death-bearer); "a
large dagger resembling a *kaṭār*, but having a kind of basket hilt protecting the hand."—(Binning.) *s.*

جمراج *jamarāj*, the king of death, the *Hin ū Pluto* (v. *jam*). *s.*

جمست *jamast*, f. a kind of blue stone or mineral substance, supposed to be a specific against fainting and palpitation of the heart. *d.*

جمش *jammash*, a species of bird of chase. *d.*

جمشید *jamshīd* (v. *jam*), name of a celebrated Persian king, the founder of *Persepolis*. *a.*

جمع *jam*, f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number. *jam'-ānā*, or *-āmadan*, to assemble. *jam'-bandī*, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. *jam'-jhartī*, a periodical account. *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account. *jam'-dār*, m. a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, *harkāras*, &c. *jam'-k.*, to collect. *jam'-honā* or *-shudan*, to be collected or assembled. *jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam'dār*. *jam'-o-kharch*, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *jam' o kharch-k.*, a. to make up or balance an account. *jam' wāṣil-bākī*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*

جمعات *jam'āt* (pl. of جمع), additions, collections. *a.* [Thursday. *a. h.*

جمعات *jum'a-rāt* (v. *jum'a*), Friday eve, i.e.

جمعی *jum'gī*, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*

جمعه *jum'a*, m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*

جمعة (ات) *jum'a-rāt*, f. Thursday (q. d. eve of Friday). *a. h.*

جمعیت *jam'aiyat* or *jam'iyat*, f. collection; wealth; recollection, reflection. *jam'aiyat-i-khāṭir*, peace of mind. *a.*

جم غفیر *jammi ghafir*, m. a great multitude. *a.*

جک *jamak*, f. the state of succeeding or going on well. *h.*

جک *jamak* or *yamak jamak*, twin, fellow, one

of a pair; m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric). *s.*

جَمکانا *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جَمکنا *jamknā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit. *dūkān jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. *larā, ī jamkī*, the fight was joined. *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full. *muḥaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

جَمکُڑا *jamkūrā*, m. a kind of covering for the head and shoulders, worn during rainy weather: it is made of reeds or palm leaves plaited. *d.*

جَمگهٹ *jamghaṭ*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جَمل *jamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

جَمَل *jamal*, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

جَمَل *jumal*, (pl. of جَمَلَة, q. v.) the whole sum; *ḥisābī jumal*, the reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

جَملگی *jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جَمَلَة *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *min jumla* or *az ān-jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جَمَن *jamun*, coagulation, congelation; curds, jelly; rennet or acid employed for curdling milk. *d.*

جَمذ *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; (in mythology) twin sister of Yama. *s.*

جَمنا *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جَمنا *jamnū*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

جَمنَوتَا *jamnautā*, } m. a certain
جَمنَوتِیا *jamnautiyā*, } consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جَموآ *jamoā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جَموٹ *jamūwaṭ* or *jamū, at*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on the occasion of laying the foundation of a well. *h.*

جَموگ *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جَموگدار *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جَموگنا *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جَمہانا *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جَمہائی *jamhā, ī*, f. gaping, yawning. *jamhā, ī lenā*, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جَمہور *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace, community. *a.*

جَمی *jammī*, a species of tree or plant so called. *h.*

جَمیای *jamaiyā*, a kind of grass (in the province of Delhi); Thursday. *h.*

جُمَرات *jume-rāt*, f. (for *jum'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*), Thursday. *a. h.*

جَمیع *jamī*, the whole, all; universal. *jamī, at*, altogether; universally. *a.*

جَمیعت *jamī'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly, a multitude. *a.*

جَمیل *jamīl*, beautiful, elegant (fem. *jamīla*). *a.*

جَن *jan*, m. a person, individual, mankind; in comp. it denotes plurality, as *stri-jan*, women. *s.*

جَنو *janu*, m. birth, engenderment. *s.*

جُن *jun*, m. time. *h.*

جِن *jin*, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a negative particle) no, not; (a prohibitive particle) don't. *h.*

جِن *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of Jin and Budh. *s.*

جِن *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جَنّا *janā*, a person, individual; (part. pass. of *jannā*) born, a son. *s.*

جَنّا *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered of a child; to be born. *s.*

جَناب *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold. *janābī'āt*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جَنابت *janābat*, f. pollution, loss of sperma. *a.*

جَناپک *jnāpak* (or *gyāpak*), m. an instructor. *s.*

جَناپن *jnāpan* (or *gyāpan*), m. act of causing to know, instruction. *s.*

جَنات *jnāta* (or *gyāta*), known, understood. *jnāti*, a father, a kinsman. *s.*

جَنات *jannāt*, (pl. of جَنَة), gardens. *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii, demons. *a.*

جَناجات *janājāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

جَناح *jināḥ* or *janāḥ*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

جَنازہ *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse, a funeral. *janāza rawān*, (met) a horse. *a.* [hall. *s.*

جَناشری *janāshray*, m. a temporary

جَناغ *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain. *junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

جَنان *jinān*, (pl. of جَنَة) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

جَنان *jnān* (v. *gyān*), m. knowledge. *s.*

جَنانا *janānā*, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used. *jatānā* being substituted for it); m. midwifery. *s.*

جَنانتک *janāntik*, m. secret communication, whispering, speaking aside. *s.*

جَناو *janāv* or *janā, o*, m. a signal. *h.*

جناور *janāwar*, m. an animal. *d.*

جنایہ *janāī*, *f.* a midwife. *janāī*, *gadka*, alms given at the birth of a child. *s.*

جنایت *jināyat*, *f.* any prohibited act committed upon the person or property, such as murder, maiming, &c. *a.*

جنب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*

جنب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*

جنا *janibā*, m. support, seconding; countenancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*

جنبان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving, (root of *jumbāndan*) in comp. causing to move or stir, shaking (actively.) *p.* [spring. *d.*

جن بچی *jan-bachche* (*āl-aulād*), family, offspring.

جندش *jumbish*, *f.* agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*

جنبک *jambuk*, } m. a jackal. *s.*

جنوب *jambū*, }

جنوبدیب *jambūdīp* for *جانبودیپ* *janbu-duīp*, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.*

جنہیری *jambhīrī*, *f.* a fruit of the lime kind. *s.*

جنبی *jambī* (properly *jambīy*), lateral. *a.*

جنبدیدن *jumbīdan*, to be moved or agitated. *p.*

جنبر *jambīr*, the lime tree and fruit (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

جنبیہ *jambiya*, a kind of side weapon, a large dagger worn at the side. *a.*

جنت *jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*

جنت *janit*, produced, born. *s.*

جنت *jannat*, *f.* paradise, heaven. *jannatu-l-bilād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very questionably) to Bengal. *jannat i'adan*, *f.* the garden of Eden. *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest. *jannati ni'm* or *na'im*, the garden of pleasure: *jannat-makān* or *naṣīb* or *ārāmgāh*, one whose abode or portion is paradise. *a.*

جنت *janat*, birth, being born. *d.*

جنتا *janātā*, m. an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

جنتا *janitā*, m. a father, a parent. *s.*

جنتا *janatā*, *f.* mankind a number of men. *s.*

جنتار *janātār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*

جنتانا *janātānā*, *n.* to be squeezed, pressed. *h.*

جنتپھل *jantu-phal*, m. glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

جنتر *jantr*, m. an instrument, an engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling; an observatory; a dial; an astrological or magic diagram. *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations. *s.*

جنترا *jantranā*, m. pain, anguish, affliction. *s.*

جنتری *jantrī*, m. an instrument for drawing wire; a conjuror, a juggler, a wizard; *f.* an almanack, a register, more especially the Indian Army and Civil List, commonly called "the Gentry-book." *s.*

جنتری *janitrī*, *f.* a mother. *s.*

جنتگھن *jantu-ghna*, m. a vermifuge. *s.*

جنتلا *jantulā*, *f.* a grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). *s.*

جنتی *jannatī*, relating to paradise, heavenly. *a.*

جنگال *janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment, misfortune. *s.*

جنگال *janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large musket. *h.*

جنگالی *janjālī*, m. one who molests; a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. *s.*

جنگانور *jan-janwār*, m. man and beast. *s. p.* [castor beaver. *d.*

جند *jund*, a medicinal substance found in the

جندرا *jandrā*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of rake used in the north-west provinces. *h.*

جندولیا *jandauliyā*, name of a small clan of *rājput*s in Banda. *h.*

جنرو *jan-rav*, m. noise, clamour, sound of human voices. *s.*

جنس *jīns*, *f.* genus, kind, species, sort, family, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain, commodities, produce. *jīnsi bashar*, mankind, *genus humanum*. *jīnsi kāmīl*, first-rate crops. *jīnsi-adūq*, an inferior article. *jīnsi a'lā* or *'ālī*, any article of the best quality. *a.*

جنسرت *jansruti* (*v. jan-shruti*), news, &c. *s.*

جنسوار *jīnswār*, a distinct statement relative to crops. *jīnswār jan'bandī*, a detailed statement of the rents levied upon each kind of crop. *p.*

جنسوار *jīnswārī*, separately, distinctly. *p.*

جنسی *jīnsī*, in kind, in goods (paid, &c.). *a.*

جنسیت *jīnsiyat*, homogeneity, sameness, or similarity of kind. *a.*

جنشرت *jan-shruti*, *f.* news, tidings, report. *s.*

جنطیانا *janṭiyānā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*

جنگ *januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*

جنگ *janak*, m. a father; name of a king, sovereign of Mithilā, and father of *Sitā*. *s.*

جنگا *janikhā*, m. a pun, "double entendre." *h.*

جنگپور *janak-pur*, m. the metropolis of *rājā Janak*, *Sitā's* father, in the district of Tirhut. *s.*

جنگ *jung*, *f.* emotion, impulse; a volume containing several books; m. *f.* a potherb (*Convolvulus argenteus*). *h.*

جنگ *jang*, m. battle, war, combat, fight.

jang-āzmūda, a veteran; warlike, brave. *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero. *jang-āwardan*, to fight, to stand the brunt of battle. *jang-fo*, contentious, litigious. *jang o jadal*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *jangi zargari*, a goldsmith's quarrel; the term is applied to a collusive dispute between two parties in order to defraud a third. *p.*

جنگال *jangāl*, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p.*

جنگامشتی *jangā-mushṭī*, f. boxing. *p. h.*

جنگاه *jangāh*, f. the field of battle (q. d. *jang gāh*). *p.* [Jured. *s.*

جنگت *jungit*, outcast, deserted, in-

جنگرا *jangrā*, m. the haulm or stalk of autumnal crops. *h.*

جنگل *jangal*, adj. desert, waste; m. a forest, a wood, a jungle. *jangāl-burī*, f. act of clearing woodlands. *jangāl phirnā* or *-jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self. *s.*

جنگلا *janglā*, wild, untamed; m. name of a *rāgini*, or musical mode; woody country, forest. *s.*

جنگله *jangla*, a coppice or thicket; a kind of flowered cloth; a medley of tunes. *s.*

جنگلی *janglī*, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown. *janglī-ām*, wild mango. *janglī-bādām*, wild almond. *janglī billī*, f. a wild cat. *janglī-piyāz*, squills (*Erythronium Indicum*). *janglī-champā*, the red jasmine. *janglī singhārā*, m. hermodactyl. *janglī-sarv*, wild cypress. *janglī-kabūd*, the bustard. *janglī-kauwār*, hill aloe. *janglī-kauwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

جنگم *jangam*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*

جنگم *jangam*, removeable, moveable, in motion; a mendicant. *s.*

جنگه *jinghi*, Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *s.*

جنگها *janghā*, f. the thigh, the leg. *s.*

جنگھارا *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rājputs*. *h.*

جنگھالا *janghalā*, name of a rate or clause in a lease. *h.*

جنگی *jangī*, m. a combatant, a warrior; adj. of or relating to war, warlike, martial, military, quarrelsome. *p.*

جنگیز خان *jangīz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D. 1154. *p.*

جنگلوک *janloh*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world; the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

جنم *janam* or *janma*, m. birth; metempsychosis of the Hindūs; life, existence. *janmāshṭami*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of Kṛishṇa. *janam-bhūm* or *janma-bhūmi*, also *janam bhūm*, f. birth-place. *janma-* or *janam-patrī*, f. horoscope, nativity. *janma-patrī ki bidhi milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award. *janam-jalā*, burned or

spoiled from its birth, originally bad. *janmad* or *janma-dātā*, a father. *janam-din*, m. birthday. *janma-rogī*, valetu-dinarian. *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land. *janma-kil*, m. *Vishṇu*, the bolt or stay of life. *janam-lagan*, f. the moment of birth, horoscope. *s.*

جنمانا *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

جنمانتر *janmāntar*, m. regeneration, another birth, another state of existence. *janmāntariya*, acquired in a former birth. *s.*

جنمانده *janmāndha*, born blind. *s.*

جنمن *janman*, m. birth. *janmin*, an animal, a living being. *s.*

جنمننا *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

جنموتسو *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of Kṛishṇa's birthday. *s.*

جنی جی *janmejai*, the son of *rājā Parikshit*. *s.*

جنن *janan*, m. birth, production; family, race. *s.* [delivered. *s.*

جننا *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be

جننگم *janangam*, m. a *Chandāl*, a man of a degraded tribe. *s.*

جننی *jananī*, f. a mother, the actual mother of a child, in contradistinction to a stepmother; tenderness, compassion. *s.*

جنو *jano*, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janew*); adv. like as, as. *s.* [port. *s.*

جنواد *jan-vād*, m. news, rumour, re-

جنواسا *janvāsā*, m. the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received. *s.*

جنوای *janvā, ī*, a son-in-law. *d.*

جنوب *janūb*, m. the south. *a.*

جنوبی *janūbī* (f. *janūbiya*), southern. *a.*

جنوداھرن *janodāharan*, m. fame, glory. *s.* [a demoniac. *a.*

جنون *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy;

جنون *janon*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

جنونی *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*

جنہار *junhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

جنہار *janhār*, } man by man, every

جنہائی *jan-hā, ī*, } one. *s.*

جنہائی *jun-hā, ī*, } f. the moonlight. *h.*

جنہیا *junhaiyā*, }

جنہر *janhar*, a branch of the Gujar tribe. *h.*

جنہری *junhrī*, f. a kind of grain. *s.*

جینی *jinnī* or *jinniy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

جینی *janī*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law; a woman in general; a mother; birth, production; (in Dakh.) a fainting fit to which lying-in women are subject.

جینا *janyā*, f. the friend of a mother; the relation or companion of a bride, a bridesmaid. s.

جَنِيبَت *janībat*, a she camel entrusted to a person to bring provisions on. a.

جَنِيت *janet*, f. the company and attendants at a wedding. s.

جَنِرَا *janerā*, a tall species of millet. h.

جَنِيلَا *janelā*, a window. d.

جَنِين *janin*, foetus, embryo. a.

جَنِو *jane*, o, *janew* or *جَنِج* *jane,ū*, m. the brāhmanical thread; a flaw in a jewel. h.

جَنِوَا *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb-grass*, *Agrostis linearis*). h.

جَنِي *janya*, m. a father; the friend or companion of a bridegroom. s.

جَنِيَّيَا *jinnīya*, a female *jinnī*, q.v. a.

جَو *jo*, if, that, as, when; rel. pron. who, which, what. *jo-jo*, wnoever. *jo-chiz*, what, whatever, or -soever. *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever. *jo koī*, whoever. *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. h.

جَوِ *jāu*, if, that, when. *jau-loñ*, as long as. h.

جَو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a brook, a rivulet; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. p.

جَوِ *جَوِ* *جَوِ* or *جَوِ* *jau*, m. barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*); the measure of a barley-corn, equal to six mustard-seeds; the mark between the joints of the fingers. *jau-jau hisāb lenā*, a. to take a strict account. *jau-farosh i gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat; a cheat, a hypocrite. s. p.

جَوِ *jū* (v. *jē*), lord! master! sir! h.

جَوَا *javā*, m. a clove of garlic; a kind of stitch in needlework. *jawē-dār*, sewed in a particular manner; (in Dakh.) a kind of grub or worm. h.

جَوَا *javā*, m. mark in the joints of the fingers; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa sinensis*). s.

جَوَا *جَوَا* *jū,ā* or *جَوَا* *jūwā*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough; a die, dice; a game, gambling. *jū,ā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *jū,ē khāna*, a gambling house. *jū,ē-bāz*, a gambler. s.

جَوَا *جَوَا* *jūvā* (for *یُوا یُوا*), young, a young man, or one of the virile age. s.

جَوَاب *javāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another. *javābi bā šavāb*, m. a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense. *javāb bālā*, a kind of benediction (i.e. may your advice prevail). *javāb-dār* or *javāb-dih*, a respondent or surety; adj. responsible, accountable, amenable. *javāb denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence, when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *javābed*). *javāb sawāl*, (corruptedly *jāb-sāl*), m. altercation, conversation. *javāb sawālī*, m. reply, rejoinder. *javābi kaṭī*, m. a definitive answer. *javāb nāma*, m. a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Munkir and Nakir (q.v.) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. *raddi javāb* or *javābu-t-javāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. a.

جَوَابِي *javābī*, m. a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy. *javābī sawālī*, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. a.

جَوَابِش *javā-pushp*, m. the China-rose. s.

جَوَاتِ *جَوَاتِ* *jū,āt*, } m. a yoke. s.
جَوَاتِ *جَوَاتِ* *jū,āth*, }

جَوَاد *javnād*, liberal, beneficent. a.

جَوَاد *javād*, m. civet; probably a corruption of the Arabic *zubbād*. d.

جَوَار *javār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. a.

جَوَارِ *جَوَارِ* *jo,ār* or *جَوَارِ* *jwār*, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum, sorgum vulgaris*); flood-tide; also *javār*. *jo,ār-bāṭā*, the flood-tide and ebb-tide. *jūwār* or *jawār*, a species of millet. *jūwār*, m. large maize. h.

جَوَارَا *جَوَارَا* *jūwārā*, m. large maize. *javārā*, m. Indian corn; as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. h.

جَوَارِس *javāras*, m. } a stomachic medicine,
جَوَارِش *javārish*, f. } the Arabic form of
javārish (q.v.) a.p.

جَوَارِي *جَوَارِي* *jū,ārī*, *جَوَارِي* *jū,ārī* or *جَوَارِي* *jūwārī*, m. a gambler; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. h.

جَوَارِي *جَوَارِي* *javārī*, f. great millet (v. *javār* and *jārī*). h.

جَوَاز *javāz*, a wooden mortar; a sugar-mill; an oil-mill. p. [priety. a.]

جَوَاز *javāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, pro-

جَوَازِيَت *javāziyat*, legality, allowability. a.

جَوَاس *javās*, } m. a prickly bush on
جَوَاسَا *javāsā*, } which cattle and camels browse, and of which *ṭaffis* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*). s.

جَوَاكِهَار *javākhār*, name of a medicine; an impure species of saltpetre. s.

جَوَال *javwāl*, one who travels about much. *jīwāl* (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). a.

جَوَال *jūwāl*, a bag, sack; the half of a (horse) load; the human body; deceit, fraud. p.

جَوَالَا *جَوَالَا* *jwālā*, f. flame, fire. *jwālā-jihvā*, flame-tongued, a name of Agni, or fire. s.

جَوَالَا *جَوَالَا* *javālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. s.

جَوَالَا *جَوَالَا* *jwālā-mukh*, } f. a vol-
جَوَالَا *جَوَالَا* *jwālā-mukhī*, } cano, a place where inflammable gases break forth from the soil; especially one near Balkh, to which pilgrimages are made from Hindūstān. s.

جوتا *jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper: collectively, it means the "pair of shoes" or slippers: it also denotes the rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle. *h.*

जोत जोत *joṭ*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd. *joṭ bāndhna*, १. to pair. *h.*

جوت *jūt*, m. the matted hair of Shiva ; the clotted hair of an ascetic. *s.*

جوتیال *jūtiyāl* (v. *barvā,ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

جون *jojan* or *yojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*; joining, union; the Supreme Being, the soul of the world. *s.*

جوهنا *jūhnā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle. *jūh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

جوجنی *jau-chañi*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.* [beneficence. *a.*

جود *jūd*, m. a present, liberality, munificence, *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جودھا *joddhā*, m. a warrior, a hero, a brave fellow. *s.* [ry. *s.*

جودھاپن *jodhāpan*, m. heroism, brave-

جودھن *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جودھی *jodhī*, m. a warrior. *s.*

جور *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*

جور *jwar*, m. a fever. *jwar-nāshak*, anti-febrile, febrifuge. *s.* [cago esculenta). *s.*

جوراپھا *jwarāpahā*, f. a plant (*Medi-*

جوراج *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*

جوراجیہ *juva-rājya*, m. the dignity of heir apparent and associate in the throne. *s.*

جوراگن *jwarāgni*, m. feverish heat, the hot paroxysm of fever. *s.*

جورو *jorū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جوری *jwarī*, febrile, feverish. *s.*

جوڑ *jor*, m. junction, connexion; joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. *jor-denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum. *jor-tor*, m. contrivance, mechanism, joining. *jor-jār*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جوڑ *jūr*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جوڑا *jūrā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban; a rope of grass (v. *jūna*). *h.*

جوڑا *jorā*, m. joining, connexion; a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchymy; a rope of twisted grass made to support a round-bottomed jar. *h.*

جوڑا *jivā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen, &c. *h.*

جوڑائی *jorāi*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c.; price of joining. *h.*

جوڑتی *jortī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جوڑگرتی *jor-gartī*, f. a companion, consort; wife. *d.*

جوڑن *joran*, m. solder; rennet. *joran-hārā*, a joiner. *h.*

جوڑنا *jornā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

جوڑوان *jorvān*, f. a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.* [pond. *s.*

جوڑی *jorī*, f. a pair, a couple; a small

جوڑی *jūrī*, f. an ague; a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جوڑیماری *jūrīmārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جوز *jauz*, m. a nut; nutmeg. *jauzu-l-māṣāl*, the thorn-apple. *a.* [Orion. *a.*

جوزا *jauzā*, m. the sign Gemini; also

جوس *jūs* or *yūs*, m. broth (Lat. *jus*), pease-soup, pease-porridge; the water in which pulse has been boiled.

جوسق *jausaq*, a palace; a lofty edifice. *a.*

جوسی *josī* or *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

جوسی *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of

جوش *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust. *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage. *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوش *jūsh*, broth (see *jūs*). *s.*

جوشان *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوشاندہ *joshānda*, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوشیت *joshit*, f. a woman. *s.*

جوشش *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire, fervour, emotion. *p.* [mall. *p.*

جوشن *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of

جوشی *joshī*, m. an astrologer, a low caste of Brāhmins employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوشیدن *joshīdan*, to boil, to foam; met. to be enraged. *p.*

جوع *jū*, f. hunger, appetite. *jū'u-l-bakar* or *jū'u-l-kalb*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

جوف *jauf*, m. the interior cavity (of any thing; hence a drum called *mujawwaf*). *a.*

جوق *jauk*, m. a troop or body of men. *jauk jauk*, in troops. *a.*

جوك *jok*, f. a leech, v. *jōh*. *s.*

جوكا *jūkā*, f. a louse. *s.*

جوكنا *johnā* (for *johhnā*), to weigh. *d.*

جوكوب *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*

جوكھ *jokh*, f. weight, weighing. *h.*

جوكھار *javakhār*, m. saltpetre, nitre, nitrate of potash. *s.*

جوكھاءى **جوخاई** *jokhāi*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوكھم **جوخیم** *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture, peril, achievement, enterprise. *jokhim uphānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوكھمی **جوخمی** *jokhimī*, m. one who risks. *h.*

جوكھنا **جوخننا** *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوكھون **جوخنون** *jokhon*, f. a risk, venture; danger, harm, damage. *h.*

جوك **جोग** or **योग** *jog*, m. junction, union, meeting; fitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; spiritual worship, or union with the Supreme Being by means of abstract contemplation; certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see *Asiat. Res.* vol. ix. p. 365); propriety, fitness; adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog*, marriageable (lit. fit for a husband). *s.*

جوك **جोग** *jog*, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *h.*

جوكا **جोगا** *jogā* (for *yogya*), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوكابهياس **جोगابھياس** *jogābhyās*, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. *s.*

جوكاسن **योगاسن** *jogāsan*, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the *jog* or religious meditation. *s.*

جوكپٹ **योगपट्ट** *jog-paṭṭ*, m. a cloth drawn round the lower extremities of a squatting ascetic. *s.*

جوكٹ **जुगत** *jūgat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning. *jūgat-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings. *jūgat-bāzī*, punning. *s. p.*

جوكتا **जोगता** *jogtā* (for *yogyatā*), f. suitability, capability, ability, fitness. *s.* [*&c. h.*]

جوكتی **जुगती** *jūgatī* (v. *jūgatī*), artful, clever.

جوكسبوا **योगसेवा** *jog-sevā*, f. practising religious abstraction. *s.*

جوكمايا **जोगमाया** or **योगमाया** *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogīs* are supposed to possess, a power of assuming various forms. *s.*

جوكن **जोगिन** *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q.v.) devotee. *s.* [*rus ascita*]. *s.*

جوكناوك **योगनाविक** *jognāvik*, m. a fish (*Silur*).

جوكندرا **योगनिद्रा** *jog-nidrā*, f. light sleep, wakefulness. *s.*

جوكنی **जोगनी** *jognī* or **जोगिनी** *joginī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Devi*, a female fiend or sprite; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

جوكواهي **योगवाही** *jog-vāhī*, m. a menstruum or medium for mixing medicines; f. alkali; quicksilver. *s.*

جوكی **जोगी** or **योगी** *jogī*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a magician, a conjuror; a caste of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse). *s.*

جوكيا **जोगिया** *jogiyā*, n. name of a colour; *s.* the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوكیتا **योग्यता** *jogyatā*, f. fitness, ability. *s.*

جوكيسر **जोगेसर** *jogesar*, } m. a devotee, an

جوكيش **जोगेश** *jogesh*, } adorer. *s.*

جوكيشور **जोगेश्वर** *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer; a magician. *s.*

جوكیة **जोग्य** or **योग्य** *jogya*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

جول **जल** *jwal*, m. flame, blaze, light. *s.*

جول **जूल** *jūl*, } m. guile, fraud, deceit. *jolā*

جولا **जोला** *jolā*, } *denā*, a. to deceive. *iolā* or *jūlā*, a land measure of sixteen *bīsā*. *h.*

جولان **जौलान** *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering.

jaulān-gāh, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground. *jaulān-garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولان **जवालान** *jawalān*, walking round; motion, agitation. *a.*

جولانی **जोलानि** *jolānī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*

جولاه **जोलाह** *jolāh*, also *jūlāha*, *jūlāhī*, and *jūlāi*, a weaver (v. *jūlāh*). [*fire. s.*]

جولت **ज्वलित** *jwalit*, burnt, consumed by

جولکا **जलका** *jwalkā*, f. flame. *s.*

جولگ **जौलग** *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until, as long as. *h.* [*or fire. s.*]

جولن **ज्वलन** *jwalan*, burning, blazing; Agni

جوله **जोला** *jola* or *jūla*, a tract of land containing sixteen *bīsā*. *h.*

جولي **जोली** *joli*, m. a companion, a playfellow. *h.*

جولیده **जोलिदा** *jolida*, scattered, confused. *p.*

جومدهیه **जवमध्य** *jau-madhya*, m. a form of penance, diminishing the food daily during the dark fortnight, fasting on the new moon, and gradually augmenting the food till the full moon. *s.*

جون **जों** *jon*, as, when. *jon-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" in some way. *jon ton karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. *jon kā ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

جون **जू** *jūn*, f. a louse. *jūn-mukhā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون **जीन** *jaun*, (rel. pro.) he who, that which. *h.*

جون **जून** *jūn* or **जीन** *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

جون **जवन** or **यवन** *javan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān; the country Ionia or Greece; a courser, a fleet horse. *s.*

جون **जोन** *jon* or **जोनि** *jonī*, m. f. *pu-dendum mulieris*. *jaun*, m. *jaunī*, f. belonging to the womb or place of origin, uterine; connected by female alliance. *s.*

جونا *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.*

جونار *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment; land ready for the seed. *s.*

جونال *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation, or cultivated alternately for spring and autumn crops. *h.*

جوتري *jauntarī*, mace (spice so called). *d.*

جौची *jaunchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. *h.*

जौखरी *jaundrī*, } f. the name of a grain (*jū,ar* or *jo,ar*, *Holcus sorghum*). *h.* [vants in kind. *h.*

जौड़ा *jaunṛā*, payment of village service. *h.*

जौराभौर *jaunṛā-bhaurā*, m. retirement, privacy. *h.*

जौक *jonk*, f. a leech: *jonk lagānā*, a. to apply leeches. *s.* [means. *h.*

जौकर *jonkar*, in any way, by any means. *h.*

जौकना *jaunknā*, a. to rail, to scold. *h.*

जौक *jongah*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *h.*

जौलिंग *joni-ling*, m. the clitoris. *s.*

जौननासा *joni-nāsā*, f. the upper part of the vulva, or the union of the labia. *s.*

जौही *jonhī*, as soon as, the moment when. *h.*

जौयसा *jonyarsā*, m. an affection of the vulva, menorrhagia or prolapsus uteri. *s.*

जौवा *jūvā*, m. a yoke. *s.*

जौवत *jowat*, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jowanū*). *h.*

जौवन *jauvan*, m. youth, manhood. *h.*

जौवद *jauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness, conceit. *h.*

जौवद *jauvan-dāś*, f. the period of youth. *h.*

जौवत *jauvan-wān*, m., *jauvan-vatī*, f. youthful. *s.* [see. *h.*

जौवनी *jowanūnī* (Braj.), to look, to see. *s.*

जौह *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

जौहा *jivhā*, f. tongue (see *jihvā*). *s.*

जौहार *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. *h.*

जौहार *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

जौहार *johar* or *jūhar*, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then, sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last. *h.*

जौहार *johar-k.*, a. to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

जौहार *johar*, a large pond or lake; undated land. *h.*

जौहारत *jauharāt* (pl. of *jauhar*), gems, jewels, &c. *a.*

जौहारि *jauhari fard*, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

जौहरी *jauharī*, m. a jeweller, a lapidary; adj. essential. *a.*

जौह *jūhar* or *johar*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.* [for. *h.*

जौहना *johnā*, a. to expect, to look out for. *h.*

जौही *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks. *s.* [pūts. *h.*

जौहिया *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

जौही *jo,e* or *joya*, f. a wife. *s.*

जौही *jo,e* or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

जौही *jū,i*, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*

जौया *joyā*, } one who searches for; an inquirer; a seeker. *h.*

जौयान *joyān*, } *joyanda* *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā). *s.p.*

जौय *jū,e-bāz*, a dice player, a gambler (v. *jo,i*).

जौय *jo,i*, to seek, to search. *p.*

जौय *jaunīn*, made of barley (bread). *p.*

जौ *jha*, the aspirate form of *ह* *ja*. *s. h.*

जौ *jahā*, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*. *s.*

जौ *jhābā*, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. *h.*

जौ *jhābar*, f. marshy land on which water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*

जौ *jhāp* (for *jhānp*), a matted shutter. *h.*

जौ *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. *h.*

जौ *jhāpnā* (for *jhānpnā*), to cover, &c. *h.*

जौ *jihāt*, duties on manufactures. *a.*

जौ *jhāt*, m. an harbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers, a thicket. *s.*

जौ *jhātā*, f. jasmine. *s.*

जौ *jhātīhā*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia catafracta*). *s.*

जौ *jahāj* (for *jahāz*), a ship. *a.*

जौ *jhājhā*, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhāng* or hemp. *h.*

जौ *jhājhar*, m. cymbals or bells for the ankles. *s.* [grow. *h.*

जौ *jhād*, land on which jungly bushes

जौ *jihād*, m. war (especially that which is waged by Musalmāns against infidels or idolaters). *a.*

जौ *jhād*, (in Dakh.) a tree in general. *d.*

جھاڈا *jhāḍā*, land which remains under water during the rains; a swamp. *h.*

جھار *juhār*, *f.* Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جھاری *jhārī*, *m.* a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer; (for *jhārī*) forest, wood, underwood. *h.*

جھاڑ *jhār*, *m.* bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *pan-shākha*, *q. v.*; a purge; continued rain. *jhār bāndhnā*, to rain without ceasing. *jhār-pahār*, digression. *jhār-phūnk*, *f.* juggling, conjuring, hocus-pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhār-jhatak*, *f.* sweeping. *jhār-jhankhār*, *m.* brambles a purge. *jhār-jhūr*, *f.* sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. *jhār-kā-namak*, potash, impure carbonate of potash. *jhār-khaṇḍ*, full of brambles, &c. bushy; the forest of *Baijnāth*. "In southern India *jhār* denotes a tree in general; as the words *darakhāt*, *per*, *gāchh*, &c. do in the north"—(Binning). *h.*

جھاڑا *jhārā*, *m.* a stool, purge. *jhārā-jhaptē-jānā*, *n.* to go to the necessary. *jhārā-jhaptā lenā*, *a.* to search. *dūkhān-jhārā*, *m.* sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine. *jhārā phirnā* or *jhārā jhukhā phirnā*, *a.* to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary. *jhārā denā*, *n.* to submit to search. *h.*

جھاڑدینا *jhār-denā*, } *a.* to sweep
جھاڑدالنا *jhār-dālnā*, } out or away,
to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جھاڑخاڑ *jhār-hhand*, *adj.* bushy;
m. a forest, the forest of *Baijnāth*. *s.*

جھاڑن *jhāran*, *f.* sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishcloth. *h.*

جھاڑنا *jhārṇā*, *a.* to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes &c.). *jhār-pachhor-kar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *jhārṇā phūnkṇā*, to exorcise, to repeat spells. *jhār denā*, *a.* to brush, to clear away. *jhār dālnā*, to sweep out or away. *h.*

جھاڑنت *jhārant*, entirely. *h.*

جھاڑو *jhārū*, *m. f.* a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. *jhārū-kash* or *-bardār*, *m.* a sweeper; the caste of *halāl khōr*, *q. v.* *h.*

جھاڑی *jhārī*, *f.* forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, bush, brake, shrub. *h.*

جھاز *jahāz*, *m.* a ship, the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *vulva*, *puḍenda mulieris*. *jahāz par*, aboard. *jahāz-shikānī*, *f.* shipwreck. *a.*

جھازی *jahāzī*, *m.* a sailor; *f.* a kind of scimitar; *adj.* naval, nautical. *a.*

جھاکری *jhākari*, } *f.* a kind of milk-
جھاکڑی *jhākari*, } pail. *h.*

جھاگ *jhāg*, *m.* foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جھال *jhāl*, *m.* sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جھال *jūhhāl* (*pl.* of *جاهل*), ignorant (people), fools, simpletons. *a.*

جھالٹ *jahālat*, *f.* brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جھالر *jhālar*, *f.* a fringe. *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe. *h.*

جھالرا *jhālra*, *m.* a spring (of water). *h.*

جھالری *jhālri*, *f.* cymbals. *h.*

جھالنا *jhālnā*, *a.* to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

جھام *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.* [burnt to cinder. *h.*

جھاما *jhāmā*, *m.* pumice-stone, bricks

جھامر *jhāmar*, *m.* a small whetstone, used chiefly by housewives for sharpening their spindles, needles, &c. *s.* [fied brick. *s.*

جھامک *jhāmak*, *m.* a burnt or vitri-

جھان *jahān*, *m.* the world. *jahān jahān*, much, many. *jahān-āfrīn*, the creator of the world. *jahān-bān*, a sovereign. *jahān-bīn*, world-seeing, the Almighty; a traveller. *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *jahān-tāb*, warming the world (the sun). *jahān-soz*, world-inflaming. *jahān-gīr*, world-grasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, world-possessor, a king. *jahān-dārī*, *f.* sovereign power. *jahān-dida*, one who has seen the world, experienced. *jahān-gard*, *m.* a traveller. *jahān-numā*, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). *p.*

جھان *jahān*, where, wheresoever, in the place which. *jahān tahān*, wherever, where, there, here and there. *jahān tahān phirṇā*, *n.* to straggle, to wander. *jahān-jahān*, wherever. *jahān kā tahān*, everywhere, in the same place as before. *jahān kahān*, wherever. *jahān tak*, as far as. *jahān se*, whence. *h.*

جھانپ *jhānp*, *m.* a matted shutter; (in Dakh.) a large cage or inclosure of wicker-work for keeping fowls, &c. *s.*

جھانپنا *jhānpnā*, *a.* to cover, to shut. *h.*

جھانٹ *jhānt*, *f.* the hair of the private parts; *pubes*. *h.*

جھانجھ *jhānjh*, *f.* anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جھانجھ *jhānjh*, *f.* cymbals. *s.*

جھانجھا *jhānjhā*, *m.* the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm. *h.*

جھانجھٹ *jhānjhat*, *m.* wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *s.*

جھانجھی *jhānjhī*, *f.* a kind of play (children in the month of *āsh* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.* [rious. *h.*

جھانجھیا *jhānjhyā*, passionate, fu-

جھانندن *jahāndan*, to cause to leap; to urge on (a horse). *p.* [eagerness. *h.*

جھانسا *jhānsā*, *m.* love, lust, desire;

جہانسا **جہانسا** *jhānsa*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax; to be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set on, to covet. *s.*

جہانسو **جہانسو** *jhānsū*, m. a flatterer, a seducer. *h.*

جہانسا **جہانسا** *jhānsa* or *jhānsū*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.* [deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جہانک **جہانک** *jhānk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of

جہانک **جہانک** *jahānak*, m. the period of the total destruction of the world. *s.*

جہانکا جھونکی **جہانکا جھونکی** *jhānkā-jhonkī*, f. peeping. *h.* [underwood. *h.*

جہانکر **جہانکر** *jhānkar*, m. bushes, brambles,

جہانکنا **جہانکنا** *jhānknā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جہانکھ **جہانکھ** *jhānkh*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جہانگی **جہانگی** *jhāngī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جہانگیر **جہانگیر** *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world; (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جہانگیری **جہانگیری** *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of a sort of bracelet; adj. of or relating to Jahāngīr; royal, princely. *p.*

جہانوا **جہانوا** *jhānwā*, } m. pumice-stone;
جہانوان **جہانوان** *jhānwān*, } bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جہانورا **جہانورا** *jhānwā*, black, dusky. *h.*

جہانولی **جہانولی** *jhānwī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind. *jhānwī-bāz*, a coquette. *jhānwī lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

جہانی **جہانی** *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جہانیان **جہانیان** *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, creatures, worldly people. *p.*

جہانیدن **جہانیدن** *jahānīdan*, to impel, to cause to leap, to put to the gallop (a horse). *p.*

جہاؤ **جہاؤ** *jhā,ū* or **جہاؤ** **جہاؤ** *jhāvu*, m. name of the tamarisk-tree, called also in Persian *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Divica*), (in Arabic) *asī*. *s.*

جہاوار **جہاوار** *jhāvar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains, same as *jhābar*. *h.*

جہاےین **جہاےین** *jhā,īn*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جہبا **جہبا** *jhabbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جہبرا **جہبرا** *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جہبکان **جہبکان** *jhabhānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جہبوا **جہبوا** *jhabū,ā* or *jhabbū,ā*, long-haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جہبی **جہبی** *jhabbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جہبیا **جہبیا** *jhabiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جہپ **جہپ** *jhap*, a trice, quick; quickly. *jhap-se*, quickly. *jhap-khānā*, n. to be overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جہپاٹ **جہپاٹ** *jhapāt*, f. quickness. *h.*

جہپاچہپی **جہپاچہپی** *jhapā-jhapī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جہپاس **جہپاس** *jhapās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جہپاسیا **جہپاسیا** *jhapāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جہپانا **جہپانا** *jhapānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جہپٹ **جہپٹ** *jhapāt*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). *jhapāt-lenā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

جہپٹا **جہپٹا** *jhapātṭā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch. *jhapātṭā mārṇā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جہپٹنا **جہپٹنا** *jhapātṇā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to pounce upon, to fly at. *h.*

جہپک **جہپک** *jhapak*, f. act of fanning, winking, &c. *h.*

جہپکا **جہپکا** *jhapkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhapkī*), a puff or gust of wind. *a.*

جہپکانا **جہپکانا** *jhapkānā*, a. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جہپکنا **جہپکنا** *jhapaknā*, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring (as a tiger); to snatch; to wink. *h.*

جہپکی **جہپکی** *jhapkī*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جہپلانا **جہپلانا** *jhaplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جہپیت **جہپیت** *jhapet*, } Dakhanī forms of *jhapāt*,
جہپیتنا **جہپیتنا** *jhapetnā*, } &c. q. v. *d.*

جہٹ **جہٹ** *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جہٹ **جہٹ** *jhat*, quick, quickness. *jhat-se* or *jhat-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.* [bush. *a.*

جہٹ **جہٹ** *jhaṭī*, m. a small tree, a shrub, a

جہٹاس **جہٹاس** *jhaṭās*, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جہٹالنا **جہٹالنا** *jhaṭālnā*, a. to assert falsely, to pretend; to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c. *muṭh jhaṭālnā*, a. to eat something. *muṭhā-muṭh jhaṭālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جہٹپٹ **جہٹپٹ** *jhat-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جہٹت **جہٹت** *jhaṭiti*, quickly, instantly. *s.*

جہٹٹ **جہٹٹ** *jhaṭak*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake. *h.*

جہٹکا **جہٹکا** *jhaṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces; torn by a sudden jerk; (in Dakh.) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. *jhaṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *h.*

جہٹکانا **جہٹکانا** *jhaṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جھٹکنا *jhaṭahnā*, a. to touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. *jhaṭak lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.* [to belie, to falsify. *h.*
جھٹلانا *jhuṭlānā*, also *jhuṭhlānā*, a. *h.*
جھٹنا *jhaṭnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *s.*
جھٹھالنا *jhuṭhālānā*, } to falsify, &c.
جھٹھالنا *jhuṭhlānā*, } (same as *jhu-*
ṭhālānā, q. v.) [rājpūts in the upper Duāb. *h.*
جھٹیانا *jhaṭiyānā*, a small clan of
جھٹنا *jhiṇnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*
جھجھ *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*
جھجھ *jhajhā*, a violent wind with rain. *h.*
جھجھ *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*
جھجھ *jhajharkā*, } m. early dawn
جھجھ *jhajhalkā*, } before it is
easy to distinguish objects. *s.*
جھجھری *jhajjhrī*, a window, a lattice. *h.*
جھجھک *jhiṇhak*, f. start. *h.*
جھجھکانا *jhiṇhkanā*, n. to start. *h.*
جھجھکارنا *jhajhkhānā*, a. to brow-
beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*
جھجھکانا *jhiṇhkanā*, also *jhuṇhkanā*,
n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being
asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into
them. *h.* [meat. *h.*
جھجھلا *jhajhlā*, m. a kind of sweet-
جھجھلا *jhajhalkā* (v. *jhajharkā*). *h.*
جھد *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour,
exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*
جھر *jihar*, m. a female oblation. *jhar*, speak-
ing loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*
جھر *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a
fire. *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*
جھربی *jharberī* (v. *jharber*), the jujube. *h.*
جھرا *jharā*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau. *d.*
جھرپنا *jharaphnā*, n. to spar, to
fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. *h.*
جھرر *jharjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*
جھرر *jhir-jhir*, running in a slen-
der stream (water, &c.). *h.*
جھرر *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*
جھررانا *jhir-jhirānā*, n. to
trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. *s.*
جھرمٹ *jhurmat*, m. a multitude,
crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl
twisted round the head. *h.*
جھرمٹنا *jhurmutānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*
جھرنا *jharṇā*, m. a skimmer; a spring,
a cascade; n. to spring, to flow; to fall off (as fruit
eaves, &c.) from the tree. *h.*

جھرنا *jhurnā* n. to wither, to fade
(from grief), to pine. *h.*
جھروا *jharuā* or *jharūā*, m. a
nutritious kind of grass resembling *panik*. *h.*
جھروکا *jharokhā*, m. a lattice, a win-
dow. (in Dakh.) *jharūkā*, the same. *h.*
جھری *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body). *h.*
جھری *jhirī*, f. a cricket; withered wheat,
blight. *h.*
جھریانا *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to
wipe clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*
جھڑ *jhar*, f. heavy rain; the heat from a
fire; m. a kind of lock. *h.*
جھڑ *jhur*, m. a bush, a bramble. *h.*
جھڑاتا *jharātā*, m. the close of the
fruit season. *h.* [hurry. *s.*
جھڑا *jharā-jhar*, hastily, in a
جھڑا *jharāk*, } m. speed, haste,
جھڑا *jharākā*, } hurry. *jharāk-jha-*
rāk, in great haste. *h.*
جھڑا *jharākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*
جھڑانا *jharānā*, a. to get swept; to
cause to be exorcised. *h.*
جھڑرانا *jharbarānā*, n. to burn, to
be all in flames. *h.*
جھڑیر *jhar-ber*, m, } a wild ber-tree,
جھڑیری *jhar-berī*, f. } jujubes (Zizy-
جھڑیل *jhar-bel*, f. } phus jujuba). *h.*
جھڑپ *jharap*, f. heat, fieryness (as of
pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*
جھڑپ *jhurup*, brushwood, bushes, under-
wood. *d.*
جھڑپا *jharpā-jharpī*, f.
fighting (particularly birds), sparring. *h.*
جھڑپانا *jharpanā*, a. to fight (cocks
or other birds); to make to spar or contend. *h.*
جھڑپنا *jharapnā*, a. to spar, fight,
contend. *h.*
جھڑت *jharat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jharan*). *d.*
جھڑتی لینا *jharṭī-lenā*, to take an account, to
search, to rummage; to examine. *d.*
جھڑتات *jhirjhirāt*, chiding, scolding.
jharjharāt, flapping, shaking. *h.*
جھڑتانا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to be
enraged, to rail, to storm. *h.*
جھڑانا *jharjharānā*, a. to flap,
to shake, to jerk. *h.*
جھڑک *jhirak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*
جھڑکا *jharhā-jharhī* also
jhirkā-jhirkī, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

कड़कना *jharaknā* or कड़िकना *jhirakna*
also *jhirkānā*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*

कड़की *jharķī* or कड़िकी *jhirķī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

जहमना *jhurmutānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

जहन *jharan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

जहना *jharṇā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the *naubat*), to be discharged (a volley). *h.*

जहवाना *jharwānā*, to cause to be swept. *h.*

जहोता *jharotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); adj. going out of season. *h.*

जहरी *jharī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honour of a saint, &c. *h.*

जहक *jhak*, f. passion, emotion. *jhak-mārnā*, a. to act fruitlessly or absurdly, to talk nonsense. *jhak margī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. *h.*

जहकजहक *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

जहकाना *jhukānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

जहकाव *jhukāv* or *jhukāo*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.* [ding. *h.*

जहकावट *jhukāvat*, f. stooping, nodding and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

जहकरोरी *jhak-jhorī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

जहकरी *jhakrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

जहकड़ *jhakkar*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest, a "Nor-wester." *s.*

जहकना *jhaknā*, a. to rave, to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

जहकना *jhuknā*, n. to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*

जहकनी *jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *h.*

जहकोर *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune. *is* *be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pāī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.* [squall, a gust. *h.*

जहकोरा *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a

जहकोरना *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

जहकोरनी *jhakornānī* (Braj), v. *jhakornū*. *h.* [the water. *h.*

जहकोल *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in

जहकोलना *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

जहकना *jhaknā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*

जहकी *jhakī*, passionate, wrathful. *h.*

जहकी *jhakķī*, m. one who talks to himself; a prater, an idle talker. *h.*

जहा *jhagā*, m. cloth; an upper garment or vest, a coat, a gown. *h.*

जहाड़ *jhagar*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

जहाड़ा *jhagrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, squabble, strife. *jhagrā pakārnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel. *jhagrā-ragrā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.* [gling. *h.*

जहाड़ाना *jhagrānā*, a. to set a-wrangling.

जहाड़ालिन *jhagrālin*, f. } quarrel-

जहाड़ालू *jhagrālū*, m. } some, contentious. *h.*

जहाड़ना *jhagarṇā*, a. to wrangle, to quarrel, to cavil, to squabble. *h.* [shirt. *h.*

जहाल *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *jhil* (v. *jhil*), a morass, &c. *h.*

जहल *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. *a.*

जहल *jhallā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

जहल *jhalā*, (pl. of जहल) ignorant people. *a.*

जहलबोर *jhalābor*, splendid, shining, glittering with jewels; f. splendour. *s.*

जहलकल *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent; f. splendour, glitter. *s.*

जहलार *jhalār*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

जहलाना *jhalānā*, a. to swing, to shove

a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle); to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

जहलाना *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

जहलजहल *jhaljhal*, m. glare, glitter. *h.*

जहलजहलाना *jhaljhalānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

जहलजहलहत *jhaljhalāhat* (contr. *jhaljhalāt*), f. glitter, splendour; smarting. *h.*

जहलखाना *jhil-khāna*, jail-house. *d.*

जहलट्टी *jhulṭī*, } f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

जहलट्टी *jhulrī*, }

जहलसाना *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.* [to singe. *h.*

जहलसदेना *jhulas-denā*, a. to sear,

जहलसना *jhulasnā* or जहलसजाना *jhulas*

jānā, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

जहलक *jhalak*, f. brightness, glitter,

glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *jhuluk*, drowsiness, slumber. *h.*

جھلکا *jhalhā*, } m. a blister. *h.*
جھلکات *jhalhāt*, }

جھلکار *jhalhār*, m. brightness, light, splendour. *h.* [to make bright, to burnish. *h.*

جھلکانا *jhalhānā*, a. to cause to shine,

جھلکانا *jhulkānā*, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*

جھلکنہ *jhalaknā*, n. to shine, to glare. *h.*

جھلکی *jhalhī*, f. a glance. *h.*

جھلگا *jhilgā*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā* when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*

جھلم *jhilam*, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *jhilām kā top*, an iron helmet. *h.* [crowd, &c. (v. *jhurmat*). *h.*

جھلمٹ *jhumat*, m. a multitude,

جھلمیل *jhilmil*, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*

جھلمیلا *jhilmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*

جھلمیلانا *jhilmilānā*, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle to scintillate. *h.*

جھلمیلی *jhilmilī*, a kind of cloth so called. *d.*

جھلنا *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*

جھلنا *jhulnā*, n. to swing, to dangle. *h.*

جھلنگ *jhilang*, of first rate quality, applied to cloth, &c. *d.*

جھلنگا *jhilangā*, m. a kind of soldier, also same as *jhilgā*, q. v. *h.*

جھلی *jhalnī*, f. a sieve (*ghirbāl*). *d.*

جھلوان *jhulvān*, m. a wreath or garland of flowers. *h.* [nā, q. v.

جھلوانا *jhalvānā*, a. causal of *jhal-*

جھلہای *jhalhāyā*, suspicious, jealous. *h.*

جھلی *jhillī*, f. a cricket. *s.*

جھلی *jhillī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; the membrane in which the foetus is enveloped (*secundines*); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*

جھلی *jhullī*, a fold or wrinkle, plaits in cloth. *d.*

جھلی *jahlī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*

جھما *jhamā-jham*, raining heavily, and during the whole day. *h.*

جھماکا *jhamākā*, m. a heavy shower; quickness, haste. *h.*

جھم *jham-jham*, heavy continued rain (v. *jhamā-jham*). *h.*

جھمکنا *jhamjhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to sparkle; (in Dakh.) *jhumjhumānā*, to smart or feel (pain as after a blow), &c. *h.*

جھم *jhammar*, a flight of birds, a swarm of flies, &c. *d.*

جھم *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by drop (a kind of small rain). *h.*

جھمک *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

جھمکا *jhamkā*, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*

جھمکا *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the wain, *Ursa Major*; a bunch of flowers or fruit; name of a flower (*Gloriosa superba*). *h.*

جھمکانا *jhamkānā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter, to cause to dance. *h.*

جھمکا *jhamakā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.* [dance. *h.*

جھمکنا *jhamahnā*, n. to glitter; to

جھمکی *jhamhī*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.* [madan sect so called. *a.*

جھمی *jahmī* (properly *jahmīyat*) a Muḥam-

جھن *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*

جھن *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or any vessel of metal, striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.* [whom. *h.*

جھن *jihin*, inflect. pron. what, who,

جھن *jahnu*, m. the name of a king or saint. *jahnu-tanyā*, f. (Jahnu's daughter) a name of the Ganges; Jahnu having drunk up its waters, and then released them at the intercession of the god, is considered the parent of the stream. *s.*

جھنٹ *jhunt*, m. a shrub, a bush. *s.*

جھنٹی *jhinṭī*, f. a shrub (*Barleria cristata*). *s.* [tribe, q. v. *h.*

جھنجر *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar*

جھنچوٹی *jhinjotī*, name of a musical mode. *d.*

جھنچور *jhinjūr* (also *jhinjur*), the morning twilight, or dawn of day. *d.*

جھنچورنا *jhinjornā*, to gnaw, to pull asunder with the teeth, as a dog &c. does flesh. *d.*

جھنچہا *jhanjhā*, f. wind, wind and rain, a gale; raining in large drops; a sharp clanging sound, jangling. *s.*

جھنچہال *jhanjhānil* also *jhanjhāwāl*, m. wind with rain, a high wind in the rainy season, a typhoon or tempest frequent in the south-west monsoon. *s.* [perplexity, incumbrance, *h.*

جھنچہٹ *jhanjhaṭ*, m. wrangling;

جھنچہٹی *jhanjhaṭī*, perplexing. *h.*

جھنچہری *jhanjhri*, f. a lattice. *h.*

جھنچہکار *jhanjhhār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

جھنچہلانا *jhunjlānā*, n. to be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.* [ness, rage, fury. *h.*

جھنچہلاہٹ *jhunjlāhaṭ*, f. peevish

جھن *jhan-jhan*, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. *s.*

جھن *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

جھن *jhanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

جھن *jhanjhanūnā* (also *jhun-jhunā*), n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle. *s.*

جھن *jhanjhanāhat*, f. peevishness; clinking, tinkling. *h.*

جھن *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*

جھن *jhinjhinī*, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

جھن *jhinjhornā*, a. to break with the teeth, as a dog does a bone, &c. (v. *jhinjornā*). *d.*

جھن *jhaijiyā*, a species of *ser* in the lower Duāb. *h.*

جھن *jhund*, m. crowd, swarm, flock; the buzzing noise of a crowd; a clump of trees. *jhund ke jhund*, dense crowds. *h.*

جھن *jhandā* or *jhundā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*

جھن *jhandū*, petals or foliage of a tree, &c.; a lock of hair. *h.*

جھن *jhandūlā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*

جھن *jhundī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle, a tuft of grass. *jhandī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*

جھن *jhanah*, } f. ringing, tinkling; clank, tingle, rattle. *s.*

جھن *jhanhār*, } f. ringing, tinkling; clank, tingle, rattle. *s.*

جھن *jhanhār*, a. to ring, to make sound. *h.*

جھن *jhanhār*, a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھن *jhanaknā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جھن *jhanaknā*, acute rheumatism. *d.*

جھن *jhanhhārā*, } m. an elk; also a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھن *jhanhānā*, } n. to be horror-struck, to have the hair stand on end, to shudder, to rave, to chatter, to lament. *h.*

جھن *jhangā*, m. an upper garment or vest; a coat, a gown. *h.*

جھن *jhingūr*, m. a cockroach. *d.*

جھن *jahannam*, m. hell; *gehenna*, according to the Musalmāns *Jahannam*, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems, Christians, Jews, Sabaeans, Gebra, idolaters, and hypocrites. *a.* [infernal. *a.*

جھن *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell; *h.*

جھن *jhanwān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

جھن *jhanwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhanwān*, q.v. *h.*

جھن *jhin-haddā*, raw-boned. *s.*

جھن *jihvā*, f. the tongue. *jihvā-svād*, m. licking, lapping. *jihvā-mal*, m. the fur of the tongue. *s.*

جھن *jhanwā*, m. a tree (*Tamarix Indica*) with the tender branches of which baskets are made (same as *jhā,ū*); a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the tree so called. *s.*

جھن *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

جھن *jhūt*, } false, untrue; m. a lie, a falsehood. *jhūt-sach*, misrepresentation. *jhūt-sach lagānā*, to misrepresent, to calumniate. *jhūt-mūth*, false, untrue, falsely. *s.*

جھن *jhūtā*, } m. liar, false; leavings of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھن *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھوکا *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; a gust, a blast, a breeze. *jhokā bā,okā*, a current of wind. *h.*

جھوکنا *jhoknā*, a. to cast, to throw. *d.*

جھوکند *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhonkiyā* (q. v.) stands. *h.*

جھول *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. *h.*

جھول *jhul*, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a wallet, a knapsack; a swing. *h.*

جھول *jahul*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

جھولا *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. *h.*

جھولا *jhulā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing; (in Dakh.) a cradle. *h.*

جھولنا *jhulnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*

جھولن جاترا *jhulan-jātrā*, a Hindū festival kept about new moon in August, in honour of *Krishna* and his mistress *Rādhā*. Idols representing these personages are placed in a chair suspended from the roof of the temple or house, and swung to and fro, while offerings of fruits, &c., are presented. The *brāhmins* are feasted, and love songs of the most indelicate description chanted all night. 'This festival is usually celebrated for five days and nights.—(Binning.) *s.*

جھول *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

جھولی *jhulī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind; a hammock or swinging cot. *h.*

جھولی *jholī*, f. a wallet, a sack. *h.*

جھوم *jhūm*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating. *jhūm-jhūm*, m. gathering of the clouds. *jhūmā-jhūm*, repeated attack. *h.*

جھومل *jhūmjal*, anger, fury, storming. *h.* ((met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

جھومک *jhūmak*, f. an assembly, a ball;

جھومکا *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the constellation of the Bear, also (like *jhūmkā*, q. v.), the *Gloriosa superba*, a beautiful flower growing wild in India. *h.*

جھومکی *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of ear-ring (see *jhūmkā*). *h.*

جھومنا *jhūmnā*, n. to wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds). *h.* [of muslin. *h.*

جھونا *jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut, a kind

جھوپا *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

جھوپڑا *jhompṛā*, m. } a small hovel,

جھوپڑی *jhompṛī*, f. } a cottage, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a thatched roof or shed. *s.*

جھونٹا *jhontā*, m. also *jhontī*, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing. *jhontā denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

جھونٹار *jhūntar*, } f. ground that pro-
جھونٹھر *jhūnthar*, } duces two crops
yearly. *h.* [than, f. leavings. *h.*

جھونٹھن *jhūnthan jhān-*

جھونٹی *jhontī*, f. (v. *jhontā*) the hair, &c.

جھونجھ *jhūnjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

جھونجھل *jhūnjhal*, f. petulance, peevishness, rage. *h.*

جھوند *jhūnd*, a heap, crowd; an association. *h.* [in a coparcenary village. *h.*

جھونڈی *jhūndī*, a lot or parcel of land

جھونڈی *jhūndī*, f. a bush, a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyā chārā* estate. *h.* [fruit. *h.*

جھونرا *jhōnrā*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of

جھونرا *jhaunrā*, tawny. *h.*

جھونسا *jhaunsā*, greatly burnt or scorched. *h.*

جھونک *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly). *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

جھونک *jhonk* (for *jonh*), a leech. *d.*

جھونکنا *jhonknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss, to cast fuel (into an oven). *h.*

جھونکیا *jhonkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*

جھونگا *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

جھونمنا *jhūmnā* (v. *jhūmnā*), to wave, &c. *h.*

جھونیا *jhonaiyā*, a division of the Kurnī tribe. *h.*

جھوہا *jhūhā*, a large stack of *bājra* or *Holcus sorghum*, amounting to from ten to twenty *bojh* or loads. *h.*

جھیز *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

جھیس *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

جھیکنا *jhīknā*, } n. to grieve, to

جھیکنا *jhīknā*, } be vexed, to la-

جھیکنا *jhīknā*, } ment, to think

of any thing with sorrow, to recommend any thing seriously. *s.*

جھیل *jhīl*, f. a shallow lake or morass. *h.*

جھیلنا *jhelnā*, to brush off; to waft away; to fan; to swing gently. *jhel-lenā*, to grasp; to hold in the arms. *d.*

جہیم *jahim* (also *jaḥīm*), hell, or rather that subdivision of it which is allotted to idolators. *a.*

جہین *jahīn*, in whatever place, wherever. *h.*

جہین *jāhīn*, } fine, subtile, thin. *h.*
جہینا *jāhīnā*, }

جہینکنا *jāhīnkna*, same as *jāhīnkā*, *q. v.*

جہینگا *jāhīngā*, *f.* shrimp, a prawn; *m.* (*Cucumis acutangulus*, *Lin.*; *Luffa acutangula*, *Roxb.*) *h.*

جہینگٹ *jāhīngat*, *m.* a steersman. *h.*

جہینگڑ *jāhīngur*, *m.* the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جی *jī*, *m.* life, soul, spirit. *jī uthānā*, *a.*

to withdraw one's friendship or desire. *jī ā-jānā*, to have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). *jī*

burā-k., *a.* to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased. *jī*

barhānā, *n.* to be moderately desirous. *jī* *bikhānā*, *n.* to faint. *jī* *bhar-jānā*, *n.* to be at ease and contented. *jī* *bhar-ānā*, *n.* to be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *jī* *bahlānā*, *a.* to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection. *jī* *pānā*, *a.* to understand one's temper; *n.* to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *jī* *pānī-k.*, *a.* to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *jī* *par kisi ke chalnā*, *a.* to obey one. *jī* *par khelnā*, to run the hazard (see *jān par khelnā*). *jī*

pasīnā, *pighalnā*, or *pighal-jānā*, *n.* to be compassionate, to feel affection. *jī* *pakrā jānā*, *n.* to be sorry. *jī*

phat-jānā, *n.* to be broken-hearted. *jī* *phir-jānā*, *n.* to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted. *jī*

jālānā, *a.* to befriend; to plague, to perplex. *jī* *jānā*, to be vexed or troubled in mind. *jī* *chāhnā*, *a.* to desire. *jī* *chhipānā* or *-churānā*, *a.* to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *jī* *chalānā*, *a.* to act bravely. *jī* *chalnā*, to desire. *jī* *dān-k.*, *a.* to grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *jī* *dhaḥaknā*, *n.* to have a palpitation of the heart. *jī* *ḍub jānā*, *n.* to faint. *jī* *rakhnā*, *n.* to be easily pleased; to please. *jī* *se utar-jānā*, *n.* to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted. *jī* *se mārānā*, to kill. *jī* *karnā* and *honā*, *a.* to desire, to wish for. *jī* *kholke kuchh-k.*, *a.* to do with pleasure, cheerfully. *jī* *kī amān māngnī*, *a.* to preface a discourse with excuses. *jī* *ke badāl jī denā*, *a.* to take up the cause of another. *jī* *ghaḥ-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *jī* *lagānā*, *a.* to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. *jī* *lagnā*, *a.* to contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *jī* *lenā*, *a.* to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *jī* *mārānā*, *a.* to mortify one's desire, to displease. *jī* *matlānā*, to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *jī* *milānā*, *a.* to contract friendship. *jī* *meṅ ānā*, *n.* to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *jī* *meṅ jal-jānā*, *n.* to be tormented with envy or jealousy. *jī* *meṅ jī ānā*, *n.* to be comforted. *jī* *meṅ ghar-k.*, *n.* to be pleasant, agreeable, or acceptable. *jī* *nikāhā*, *n.* to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly. *jī* *hārnā*, *n.* to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. *jī* *haḥ-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *s.*

جی *jī*, yes; sir, master, you sir. *h.*

جی *je*, pron. who, which, what. *h.*

جی *jai*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جی *jai* or *جय jaya*, *m. f.* triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *jai-jai-kār*, *m.* rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exultation. *jai-jai-kār k.*, to huzza, to shout. *jai-māl*, *f.* garland of victory. *s.*

جی *jaī*, oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جیا *jyā*, *f.* a mother; the earth; a bow-string. *s.*

جیانا *jīyānā*, } *a.* to vivify, to restore
جیانوں *jīyānaun*, } to life, to foster. *s.*

جیب *jaib*, *f.* the breast, the heart; the breast or collar of a garment. *a.*

جیب *jeb* (also *jaib*), *f.* a pocket. *jeb-katra*, *m.* a pickpocket. *jaibi khāḥḥ*, a privy purse. *p.*

جیب *jīb* (*v. jībḥ*), the tongue. *jīb-ulaḥnā*, to express clearly. *jīl-chīlīnī*, a tongue-scraper. *d.*

جیبکا *jībikā*, *f.* pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیبہ *jībḥ*, *f.* the tongue. *jībḥ barhānā*, *n.* to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jībḥ pakarnā*, *a.* to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely. *jībḥ-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely. *jībḥ chāḥnā*, *a.* to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *jībḥ chālānā*, *n.* to boast beyond one's ability. *jībḥ dābke bāt kahnā*, *a.* to speak with reserve. *jībḥ kāḥnā*, *a.* to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *jībḥ nikālnā*, to put out the tongue (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جیہارا *jībḥārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جیہی *jībḥī*, *f.* an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit of a bridle. *jībḥī-machhī*, *a.* sole fish. *s.* [*jebī*, of the pocket. *h. p.*]

جیہی *jībḥī*, of or relating to the tongue, lingual.

جیہی *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جیپال *jai-pāl*, or *जैपाल jai-pāl*, *m.* a king, a sovereign (name of several celebrated Hindū princes), a plant or tree (*Croton triglimum*). *s.*

جیپتر *jai-patra*, *m.* record of victory; in law, the written and sealed award of the judge in favour of either party. *s.*

جیت *jīt*, *f.* winning, victory, success. *jīt-patra*, a favourable decree. *s.*

جیت *jait* or *जैत jait*, *m.* name of a plant (*Æschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جیتا *jītā*, alive. *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (for *jetā*), over, more, above. *jītā honā*, *n.* to be over. *s.*

جیتا *jītā*, *m.* mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

جیتا *jetā*, as much as, so much. *jetā kī*, though, although. *s.* [decision. *h.*]

جیتا *jītā-patr*, *m.* a favourable

جیتا *jīt-ātū*, arrowroot. *h.*

جیتب *jītāb*, *m.* life, existence. *s.*

جیترا *jaitrā*, *m.* a conqueror, a victor. *s.*

جیترتہ *jaitra-rath*, *m.* a hero, a victor. *s.*

جیتری *jaitrī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جیتک *jetik*, as many, as much. *s.*

جیتنا *jītnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jītnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*

جیتو *jītū*, } m. a conqueror, a
جیتونت *jītwant*, } winner at play. *s.*
جیتویا *jītwaiyā*, }

جیتی *jaitī*, a kind of weed (v. *jaichī*).

جیتیا *jītiyā*, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jītiyā bart*), observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جیترا *jīterā*, } m. mutual assistance in tillage
جیتیرا *jītera*, } (v. *jītā*). *h.*

جیت *jet*, f. heap, accumulation. *h.*

جیتھ *jēth*, adj. best, eldest (brother where there are several); m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near *jyeshthā*) (May—June). *jēth-ra'iyat*, the head of the "ryots" or cultivators in a village (v. *jeshthā*). *s.*

جیتھا *jēthā*, m. elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.*

جیتھانی *jēthānī*, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھرا *jēthrā*, elder, first-born; husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھ رعیت *jēth-ra'iyat*, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *h. a.*

جیتھندا *jēthundā*, the share or right of the eldest son. *h.*

جیتھوت *jēthaut*, m. the son of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھی مدھ *jēthī-madhu*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*). *s.*

جیتھوئی *jaijainantī*, or *jaijainantī*, f. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode. *h.*

جیتھی *jaichī*, a kind of weed which grows up with the spring crops, and yields a kind of oil. *h.*

جید *jaīyid*, excellent, elegant, arable; pure money of standard weight. *jīd*, a slender and beautiful neck. *jayad*, slenderness of the neck. *a.*

جیدھر *jīdhar*, whithersoever (v. *jīdhar*). *h.*

جیدھک *jaidhak* or *jaidhak* (also *jaidhāk*), m. a kind of drum. *s.* [tory. *s.*

جیدھون *jai-dhvani*, m. shout of victory.

جیر *jer*, m. the membrane in which the fetus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*

جیرا *jīyārā*, m. life, soul; (met.) beloved. *s.*

جیرا *jīrā*, } m. cummin-seed. *s.*
جیرک *jīrak*, }

جیران *jīrān* (pl. of *جار*), neighbours. *a.*

جیرن *jīran* or *jīrna*, old; digested; withered, decayed; m. an old man. *jīrni*, f. old age, decay; digestion. *jīrnatā*, f. old age, infirmity, decay. *jīrna-vastra*, m. old, worn or tattered raiment. *s.*

جیرن وردھنک *jīrna-vradhnak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جیسا *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā-laisā*, as well as. *jaisā kā laisā*, precisely the same. *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جیسوار *jaiswār*, } name of certain low-caste
جیسوارا *jaiswārā*, } tribes. *h.*

جیش *jaish*, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. *a.*

جیشید *jai-shabda*, m. a shout or song of victory, the exclamation *jai jai*. *s.*

جیشٹ *jeshṭ*, } eldest, chief, &c. (same

جیشٹھ *jeshṭh*, } as *jeth*, q. v.). *s.*

جیشٹھا *jeshṭhā*, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

جیغہ *jīgha* or *jegha*, an ornament of gold and jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

جیف *jaiḥ* or *jīyaf*, (pl. of *حیفة*), carcases, dead bodies. *a.* [a corpse; adj. unclean. *a.*

جیفہ *jīḥ*, m. a dead and putrefying carcase;

جیکا *jīkā* (for *jīvikā* or *jībikā*), f. pension, livelihood, means of living. *s.*

جیل *jel*, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also *jel-khāna*, the same. *h.* [the treble. *p.*

جیل *jīl*, f. a high note or tone in music,

جیلی *jēlī*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*

جیمار *jī-mār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*

جیمال *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

جیمان *jaimān* or *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

جیمین *jaimini*, m. a celebrated saint and philosopher, founder of the *Uttara-Mīmāṃsā* school. *s.* [self. *s.*

جیمنا *jīmnā*, a. to eat, to feed one's

جیمنگل *jai-mangal*, m. the royal elephant. *s.*

جین *jīn*, m. an old man (v. *jīrna*). *s.*

جین *jain*, m. a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of *Jins*, or divine teachers, as incarnations of the Deity: they deny the authority of the Vedas, and disregard the distinction of castes. *s.*

جینا *jīnā*, n. to live; m. living, life. *s.*

جینتی जयन्ती *jayantī*, f. a tree (*Æschynomene sesban*); a flag, a banner. *s.* [to wrinkle. *h.*

جینگڑانا जीङ्गराना *jingurānā*, a to corrugate,

جینی जयिनी *jayinī*, victorious. *jainī*, of or relating to the sect of Jains, q. v. *s.*

جیو जीव *jīw*, m. life, soul. जीउ *jīu*, a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*

جیو ज्यो *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīw*). *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty. *jyo chhī kahānā*, to shew aversion, to abhor. *jyo señ uḥnā*, to pass away from life. *d.*

جیوات जीवातु *jīvātu*, m. a drug for re-animating the dead; life, existence. *s.*

جیواتما जीवात्मा *jīvātmā*, m. the vital principle or spirit. *s.*

جیوادھار जीवाधार *jīvādhār*, m. (the receptacle of life) the earth. *s.* [a village. *h.*

جیوار जैवार *jaiwār*, the head inhabitants of

جیوار जेवार *jevār*, a clan of *rājput̃s*. *h.*

جیوان जयवान *jai-wān*, victorious. *s.*

جیوانتک जीवान्तक *jīvāntak*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher, *s.*

جیوپتڑک जीवपुत्रक *jiv-putrah*, m. a plant bearing seeds which are used in rosaries. *s.*

جیوت जीवित *jīvit*, m. life existence. *jīvit*, *kāl*, m. duration of life. *s.*

جیوت जीवत *jīvat*, living, alive; spirited, bold; victorious. *jīvat-patī*, f. a wife whose husband is alive. *jīvat-tokā*, f. a woman whose children are living. *s.*

جیوت ज्योति *jyoti*, f. light, splendour. *s.*

جیوتا जीवितā *jīvitā*, living, alive. *s.*

جیوتسنا ज्योत्स्ना *jyotsnā*, f. moonlight. *jyotsnā-priya*, m. the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *jyotsnā-triksha*, m. the tripod or tree of a lampstand, a candlestick. *s.* [a night of full moon. *s.*

جیوتسی ज्योत्सी *jyotsnī*, f. a moonlight night,

جیوتش ज्योतिष *jyotish*, m. astronomy, astrology. *jyotish-mān*, luminous, radiant. *s.*

جیوتشک जीवितष्क *jyotishk*, m. a heavenly body, a planet, a star. *s.* [ger. *s.*

جیوتشک जीवितषिक *jyotishih*, m. an astrologer.

جیوتشی जीवितषी *jyotishī*, f. a star, a planet; m. an astronomer an astrologer. *s.*

جیوتی जीवित्या *jīvityā*, f. (same as *jītiyā*, q. v.)

جیوتیرتھ जीवितरथ *jyoti-rath*, m. the pole-star. *s.*

جیوتیش जीवितेश *jīvitesh*, m. (lord of life) a name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جیوتیش जीवितेशा *jīviteshā*, adj. ruling life (applicable to objects of reverence or affection). *s.*

جیوت जीवद *jīvat*, lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

جیوتھ जीयौठ *jīyauth*, brave, courageous. *s.*

جیو जीवजीव *jīw-jīw*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant (v. *jīvanjīu*). *s.*

جیودھن जीवधन *jīw-dhan*, m. live stock; wealth in flocks and herds. *s.* [sure of land. *h.*

جیوری जेवरी *jevri*, f. a cord, a string, a mea-

جیوزا जीवड़ा *jīvrā* or जियड़ा *jīyūrā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

جیوزا जेवड़ा *jevūrā* or *je,orā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants. *h.*

جیوڑی जेवड़ी *jevri* or *je,orī*, f. a cord, string; a worm. *h.* [articulation. *s.*

جیوستھان जीवस्थान *jīvasthān*, m. a joint, an

جیوسو जीवसू *jīw-sū*, f. the mother of living children. *s.*

جیوک जीवक *jīvak*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); a medicinal plant; an animal, a living being. *s.*

جیوکا जीविका *jīvikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیوکوتھی जीवकोथी *jīva-koṭhī*, a house or hospital for vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat. *s.*

جیوگر जीवगर *jīw-gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*

جیومار जीवमार *jīw-mār*, capital (same as *jī-mār*, q. v.) [the body. *s.*

جیومندر जीवमन्दिर *jīw-mandir*, (temple of life)

جیون जीवन *jīvan*, m. life, existence, livelihood; water; a son. *jīvan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*

جیون ज्यू *jyūn* or ज्यौ *jyōn*, how much, the more so, when, as, as if. *jyūn kā tyūn*, precisely the same. *h.*

جیونا जीवना *jīvnā*, n. to live, be alive. *s.*

جیونا जेवना *jevnā*, a. to eat. *s.*

جیونار जेवनार *jevnār* or *je,onār*, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jaunāl*, q. v.) land in constant cultivation. *s.*

جیونت जयवन्त *jai-want*, victorious. *s.*

جیونت जीवन *jīwant*, living, alive. *s.*

جیونتک जीवन्तिक *jīwantik*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*

جیوتکا जीवन्तिका *jīwantikā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epidendron tesseloides*, &c.); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

جیوتی जीवन्ती *jīwantī*, f. a tree (*Celtis orientalis*); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*); the Sam or Sāen tree (*Mimosa albidā*); yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebulā*). *s.*

جیونجیو जीवजीव *jīvanjīw*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant; the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *s.* [subsistence. *s.*

جیونوپایه जीवनोपाय *jīvanopāya*, m. means of

جیونوشده जीवनौषध *jīvanauśadh*, m. a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جیونی جیوانی *jīvanī*, f. jasmin. s.

جیوی جیوی *jīvī*, living, alive; a living being. s.

جی ہارنا جی ہارنا *jī-hārṇā*, to be discouraged, depressed from fear. s. [ment. h.]

جیہر جیہر *jehar*, f. m. the name of an orna-

جیہڑ جیہڑ *jehar*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. h.

جی ہو جی ہو *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. h. [will go, will be. h.]

جی ہے جی ہے *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or

جی جی *jayī*, victorious, triumphant. s.

جیہا جیہا *jeiyā*, conquerable, fit to be conquered. s.

جیہشٹہ جیہشٹہ *jyeshṭha*, best, pre-eminent; oldest, older. *jyeshṭhāṇsa*, the eldest son's share, the right of primogeniture; m. the second Hindū month (May—June). *jyeshṭhatā*, f. seniority, pre-eminence. *jyeshṭha-tāt*, m. a father's elder brother. *jyeshṭha-varṇa*, m. a Brāhman. s.

جیہشٹہ جیہشٹہ *jyeshṭhā*, f. the eighteenth lunar mansion comprising three stars, of which one is Scorpionis; the middle finger. s.

ح

ح *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or

jīm-i 'ajamī (i.e. the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words "cherry, cheek". It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kāzh* for *kāch*, glass; a pine-tree; 2nd, into *z*, as *pīzishk* for *pīchishk*, a physician or apothecary. 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass; lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *j*, and sometimes into *ṣ* or *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāch*, and *ṣīn*, China, for *chīn*, *ṣhatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. h, p.

ح *cha*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanagari alphabet. In Sanskrit it is a symbol for the God Shiva, a thief, a tortoise, &c. s.

چا *chā*, f. tea. *chā-dān*, m. a teapot. p.

چابک *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horsewhip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *Khusrū*, and it is probably Hindi). *chābuk-bāzī*, f. whipping, lash. *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful. *chābuk phatkārṇā*, a. to crack a whip. *chābuk-sawār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker. *chābuk-sawārī*, f. jockeyship, &c. *chābuk mārnā*, a. to whip, to lash. p.

چابکی *chābukī*, f. activity, alertness, despatch, patch, celerity. p.

چابنا چابنا *chābnā*, a. to chew, to masticate. *chāb chāb bāten karnī*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. s.

چابن چابن *chābnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to prick. d.

چابا *chābū*, (in comp.), chewing, a chewer. s.

چاہٹ پاتڑنا چاہٹ پاتڑنا *chābhat pārnā*, a. to craunch, to crush. h.

چاہی چاہی *chābī*, f. a key. The word is inelegant, and chiefly used in Bengal: it is apparently of Portuguese origin. h.

چاپ چاپ *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *jhar berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *chāp-jarīb*, gross measurement of the lands on an estate. h.

چاہپاتی چاہپاتی *chāpātī*, f. a thin cake of fine bread. d.

چاپ پٹ چاپ پٹ *chāp-paṭ*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). s.

چاپڑی چاپڑی *chāpre*, cakes of cow-dung, which, when dry, are used as fuel. h.

چاپل چاپل *chāpal*, m. unsteadiness. s.

چاپلوس چاپلوس *chāplūs*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. p.

چاپلوسی چاپلوسی *chāplūsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. p.

چاپنا چاپنا *chāpnā* (v. *chānpnā*), to join; to cram, &c. h. [ing-net. h.]

چاہند چاہند *chāphand*, m. a kind of fish-

چاتر چاتر *chātur*, clever, able, cunning, wise; in comp. (from *chatur*) four. *chātur-varṇya*, m. the aggregate of the four castes. *chātur-vaidyā*, m. a priest versed in the four Vedas. s.

چاتر چاتر *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. h.

چاتری چاتری *chātūrī*, f. } cleverness, dex-

چاتریہ چاتریہ *chāturyā*, m. } terity, cunning. s.

چاتک چاتک *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). s.

چاترال چاترال *chātṛāl*, m. a hollow made in the ground to receive a burnt-offering; any hole in the ground. s.

چات چات *chāt*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche". *chāt lenā*, a. to lick up. h.

چاٹا چاٹا *chātā*, the vessel that receives the juice of the sugar cane as it drops from the mill. h.

چاٹنا چاٹنا *chātnā*, to lick, to lap. h.

چاٹی چاٹی *chāṭī*, f. a churn. h.

چاچا چاچا *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, paternal uncle (Lat. *patruus*). h.

چاچر چاچر *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *hōlī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *hōlī*. h.

چاچی چاچی *chāchī*, f. father's sister, or father's brother's wife, aunt. h.

چادر چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, tablecloth, mantle, veil; a cascade. *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. h.

چار چار *chāru*, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. s.

چار چار *chār*, four. *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ānkhēn* (v. *chār-chashm*). *chār-ungāl*, m. palm (four inches). *chār-unglī*, f. hand's breadth. *chār-āina*, m. iron armour. *chār-bālīsh*, m. a throne,

couch, or sofa. *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. *chār-bisī*, m. fourscore. *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced. *chār-tūk*, broken (into four pieces). *chār-tak*, ambling, pace of a horse. *chār-tak chālānā*, to amble. *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree). *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth. *chār-diwārī* or *diwālī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area. *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. *chār-zānū baithnā*, n. to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with the legs crossed in front. *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old. *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other. *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy. *chār-zarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves. *chār-khūnjā*, quadrangular. *chār-maghz*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play. *chār-nazareh-k.*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*). *chārōh faraf* and *chārōn* or, the four sides or quarters, i. e. all around, on all sides. *p.*

چار *chār* (v. *chāra*), remedy, help, &c. *chār-nā-chār*, nolens volens. *p.*

چار *chār*, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans "mulligatawny" which is a corruption of its name in the Tamul language. *d.*

چارا *chārā* (for چاره q. v.), remedy, aid, &c. *p.*

چارا *chārā*, m. forage, fodder; bait for fish; a young plant. *chārā dālānā*, to bait. *h.*

چارپایه *chār-pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*

چارپایه *chār-pāyē*, f. a bedstead, a bed. *chār-pāyē par pārnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the sick. *p.* [roads, quadrivium. *s.*

چارپه *chār-path*, m. a meeting of چارتن *chār-tā* (for *chār-tār*), a lute with four strings. *p.*

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارده *chār-dak*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردهم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.*

چارديها *chār-dihāt*, an estate formed of the land belonging to four villages. *p.*

چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چارقب *chār-kab*, an article of dress so called; a kind of vest; also a kind of mirror. *p.*

چارگونا *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p. s.* [fourth. *p.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī* or *chārumūn*, the

چارن *chāran*, m. a dancer or mimic, a kind of bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

چارناچار *chār-nā-chār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens. *p.*

چاروا *chār-wā*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چارواک *chār-wāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist. *s.*

چاروان *chār-wān*, m. } the fourth; more usually

چاروین *chār-wīn*, f. } *chauthā*, &c. *h.*

چارولی *charolī*, f. kernel of a nut. *d.*

چاروناچار *chār-o-nā chār*, nolens volens, &c. *p.*

چاروی *chār-wī*, f. a beautiful woman, understanding, intellect; moonlight; light, splendour. *s.*

چاره *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid; expedient. *chāra-sāz* or *-gar*, one who remedies, *chāra-sāzī* or *-garī*, remedying, curing, &c. *p.*

چاره *chār*: *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle; truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant; a bait for fish. *chāra dālānā*, a. to bait. *h.*

چارباري *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muham-mad*. The Shī'as apply this term to the Sunnis. *p.*

چاریک *chār-yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چاز *chāz*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *chār-pārnā*, to be necessary. *h.*

چازي *chārī*, slander, calumny, backbiting. *chārī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس *chās*, f. ploughing, cultivation. *chās-k.*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا *chāsā*, m. a cultivator, a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.* [medicine. *d.*

چاسکو *chāshkū* (for *chāhsū*, q. v.), a kind of

چاسنا *chāsnā*, a. to plough, to till. *h.*

چاسنی *chāsnī*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسی *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman; f. cultivation, tillage. *h.*

چاشت *chāshst* or *chāshst-gāh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *chāshst-namāz*, morning prayer. *p.*

چاشنی *chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*

چاشنیگیر *chāshnīgīr*, a taster, a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security against poison—(Binning). *p.*

چاک *chāk*, active, alert; well, in good health; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits. *chāk chāband*, healthy and vigorous. *t.*

چاقو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure. *chāk-k.*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *chāk-girebān*, with collar torn, afflicted. *s.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; a wheel of any kind; rings of earth for forming a well; a millstone, mill. *s.*

چاکت *chākaṭ*, a kind of bracelet. *d.*

چاکر *chākar*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاکران *chākarān* (pl.), servants. *chākarān-zamīn*, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants. *p.*

چاکری *chākarī*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village for personal services, service land. *p.*

چاكسو *chāksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed) for diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چاكو *chāhū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چاكهنا *chākhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.* [stone. *h.*

چاكي *chāhī*, f. (v. *chahhī*), a mill-

چال *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace.

chāl pakarnā, n. to prevail. *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave.

chāl-ghāl, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness.

chāl-milnā, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan;

m. the thatch or roof of a house. *h.*

چالا *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.)

a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } laborious, active, hard-

چالاک *chālāh*, } working, alert, fleet,

nimble, ingenious, clever. *chālāk-dast*, expert of hand.

chālāk-dastī, expertness. *p.*

چالاکي *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimble-

ness, celerity; boldness. *p.* [portation. *p.*

چالان *chālān*, invoice, bill of lading; trans-

چالش *chālsh*, f. exertion in battle; manner,

conduct; a graceful gait. *p.*

چالک *chālāh*, laxative. *s.*

چالن *chālān*, m. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چالنا *chālānā*, a. to sift; n. to be mis-

chievous. *s.*

چالنهار *chālān-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چالي *chālī*, f. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چاله *chālāh*, f. the name of a fish (sort

of sprat. (*Clupea cultrata*, Buch). *s.*

چالي *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mis-

chievous. *h.*

چاليس *chālīs*, forty. *chālīs-sutūn*,

a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (i.e. a great

many) pillars. *s.*

چاليسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight

which is supposed to come on at forty years of age,

and often to be removed on approaching the forty-

eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era,

or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of

forty days; a quarantine. *s.*

چاليسوان *chālīs-wān*, the fortieth;

hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day

after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چاليسي *chālīsī*, f. quarantine; a pe-

riod of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of

a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather. *chām*

ke dām chālāne, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary

authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather).

chām-chorī, adulterous connection with another man's

wife. *s.*

چامر *chāmar*, m. the tail of the Bos

grunniens, used to whisk off flies, &c. *chāmar-pushpa*,

m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*). *s.*

چامیکر *chāmīkar*, m. gold. *s.*

چانپ *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the

stocks, the rack. *chāmp chāphānā*, a. to cock a gun;

to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the

lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff,

to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانتنا *chāntnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

چانتي *chāntī*, cesses levied or "squeezed"

from artisans and others. *h.*

چانچري *chāncharī*, a kind of inferior

grain, as *mung* or *jawār*. *h.*

چانچليه *chānchalya*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of

the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and

many other things which are moon-like; name of an

ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at). *chānd*

chhipānā, a. to change as the moon. *chānd-rāt*, night of

the new moon; end of the month. *chānd-tārā*, a robe

made of flowering muslin, &c. *chānd-mārū*, a. to fire

at a mark. *chānd ne khet kiya*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا *chāndā*, m. a common station of

the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain

sum; an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

چاندر *chāndra*, lunar; m. the moon-

gem; a lunar month; the light fortnight. *s.*

چاندراین *chāndrāyan*, m. an expia-

tory fast; diminishing one's food by a mouthful every

day during the dark half of the month, and increasing

it in like manner during the light half. *s.*

چاندرهاگا *chāndra-bhāgā*, f. a river

in the Panjāb, the Chināb. *s.*

چاندرمس *chāndramas*, m. the con-

stellation *Mriga shira*; stars in Orion. *s.*

چاندم *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rāj-*

pūts. *h.*

چاندنا *chāndnā*, m. light. *chāndnā*

pakh, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چاندني *chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams;

name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet;

any thing white and shining. *chāndnī chauk*, m. a

wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being

celebrated in its way. *chāndnī-rāt*, f. a moonlight

night. *chāndnī-karan*, the practice of Brāhmins, &c.

of wounding themselves in order to extort alms or

payment of a debt. *chāndnī kā mārā-jānā*, n. to be

affected with a disease, supposed to proceed from a

stroke of the moon (a horse). *s.*

چانده *chānda* (v. *chāndā*), a revenue station. *h.*

چاندي *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate;

the crown of the head. *s.* [port. *h.*

چانڈ *chāṇḍ* or *chāṇḍī*, f. a prop, sup-

چانڈال *chāṇḍāl*, m. an impure or de-

graded caste, a Pariah, an outcaste. *chāṇḍālī*, f. a

woman of the same tribe. *s.*

چانک *chāṅk*, } m. a stamp fixed on a

چانکا *chāṅkā*, } stack or heap of grain,

or a piece of cow-dung placed on the same to protect it

from the evil eye. *h.*

چانگلا चाङ्गला *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

چاننا *chānnā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*

چانول चावल *chānval*, m. rice (v. *chāval*). *h.*

چاو चाव *chām* or *chā,o*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *chā,o-chochlā* or *chā,o-choz*, fondness, endearment, fondling, tenderness, love. *h.*

چاوڑی चावड़ी *chāwṛī*, f. name of a place in Dehli; a caravansary, a building for the accommodation of wayfarers, commonly called a "choultry." *h.*

چاول चावल *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*

چاہ चाह *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. *chāh-chit* or *chāh o choz*, love, affection, dalliance. *h.*

چاہ چاہ *chāh*, m. a pit, a well. *chāhi zanakh*, f. the dimple of the chin. *chāh-kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*

چاہا چاہا *chāhā*, m. love, affection, will. *h.*

چاہاچہی چاہاچہی *chāhā-chāhī*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*

چاہت چاہت *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*

چاہرا چاہرا *chāhirā*, } a tribe of *rājputs*, in Hi-
چاہل چاہل *chāhil*, } sar. *h.*

چاہک چاہک *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*

چاہنا چاہنا *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. *chāh-rahnaū*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*

چاہو چاہو *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*

چاہی چاہی *chāhī*, of or relating to a well. *chāhī*, f. or *chāhī-zamīn*, land irrigated from wells. *p.*

چاہی چاہی *chāhī* or چہی چہی *chāhī*, f. a snipe (*Scolopax gallinago*). *h.*

چاہیتا چاہیتا *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable; m. a sweetheart, a beloved one. *h.*

چاہیتی چاہیتی *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.* [it behoves, it is necessary. *h.*

چاہیہ چاہیہ *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper, study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

چای چای *chāyā* or چاہ چاہ *chā,e*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *chā,e choz*, affection. *h.*

چاہین چاہین *chā,īn*, } f. scald
چاہین جوہین چاہین جوہین *chā,īn jū,īn*, } head. *h.*

چاہین چاہین *chā,īn*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*

چاہنا چاہنا *chābānā*, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. *chābā-chābā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

چاہولا چاہولا *chibā,olā* or چاہولا *chabā-olā*, also *chibāwālā*, childish, puerile. *h.*

چاہوی چاہوی *chābā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چیک چیک *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*

چیکنی چیکنی *chubuknī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*

چیل چیل *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish. *chi-*

چیل چیل *chibillā*, } *billā-pan*, boyishness. *h.*

چیلانا چیلانا *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*

چبنی ہڈی چبنی ہڈی *chabnī-haddī*, f. cartilage, grissel. *h.* [chew, &c. *s.*

چبوانا چبوانا *chabwānā*, a. to cause to

چبوتر چبوتر *chabūtrā*, } m. a terrace or

چبوتر چبوتر *chabūtarā*, } mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police-station, a guard-house; a market-place; a boundary-mark. *h.*

چبھانا چبھانا *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

چبھک چبھک *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*

چبھکی چبھکی *chubhkī*, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. *h.*

چبھنا چبھنا *chubhnā*, n. to prick, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to penetrate; to be pierced, pricked, stabbed. *s.*

چبھونا چبھونا *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*

چببنا چببنا *chabenā*, m. } parched grain, to

چببنا چببنا *chabenī*, f. } exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*

چپ چپ *chap*, left, the left hand. *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*

چپ چپ *chup*, silent; gratis, for nothing; Interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood). *chup-chāp*, quite still; silently, stealthily *chup-lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, n. to be struck dumb. *h.*

چپا چپا *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

چپات چپات *chapāt*, a slipper having a heel piece; an English shoe or slipper, in contradistinction to the Oriental shoe, &c., which wants the heel piece. *d.*

چپاتا چپاتا *chapātā*, m. } a thin cake of un-

چپاتی چپاتی *chapātī*, f. } leavened bread. *h.*

چپاچپ چپاچپ *chupā-chup*, silent; furtively. *h.*

چپانا چپانا *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.* [nouns. *h.*

چپٹا چپٹا *chiptā*, clammy, viscous, glut-

چپٹا چپٹا *chiptā*, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). *s.*

چپٹانا چپٹانا *chiptānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick. *h.*

چپٹانا چپٹانا *chiptānā* or *chiptāna*, to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.*

چپٹباز چپٹباز *chapāt-bāz*, *femina libidini saphice indulgens*. *chapāt-bāzī*, *congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum*. *h. p.*

چپٹنا *chapṭnā*, n. to be flattened, also to stick, &c. *h.* [here. *h.*

چپٹنا *chipṭnā*, n. to stick, to adhere. *h.*
چپٹھی *chaptihī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*

چپٹی *chaptī*, f. congressus mulierum. *h.*
chapṭī larnā or *kheṭnā*, n. libidini sapphicæ indulgere. *h.*

چپ چاپ *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still, furtively, by stealth. *h.* [glutinous. *s.*

چپچپا *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, چپچپاتی *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*

چپ چپانا *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence, to move quietly and secretly. *h.*

چپچپانا *chipchipānā*, n. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

چپچپاھٹ *chipchipāhaṭ*, f. viscosely, glutinousness, stickiness. *h.*

چپچ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپرا *chiprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

چپراس *chaprās*, f. a buckle, a breastplate, clasp, badge. *h.*

چپراسی *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant, so called from his wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*

چپرنائی *chuparnaū*, a. (Braj) to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.* [small pulse. *h.*

چپری *chaprī*, a puddle, also a kind of

چپڑا *chuprā*, plausible though false. *h.*

چپڑا *chaprā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.* [brazen. *h.*

چپڑانا *chaprānā*, a. to falsify, to

چپڑاؤ *chaprāū*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.* [eyes. *h.*

چپڑاھا *chprāhā*, bleared (as the

چپڑچڑ *chapaṭ-chapaṭ*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

چپڑنا *chaparnā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*

چپڑنا *chuparnā*, a. to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

چپڑی *chaprī* or *chiprī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چپڑی *chuprī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. *chuprī-bāt*, flattery, soft words. *chuprī roṭī*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *chuprī ālū*, the yam. *h.*

چپقلش *chapḥalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *h.*

چپک *chippak*, shallow; m. f. name of a bird, the goat-sucker. *h.*

چپکا *chapkhā* m. the goat-sucker; (*Caprius capra*). *h.*

چپکا *chuphā*, quiet, silent, mute. *chupke*, quietly, silently, with little noise. *chupke-kahnā*, so speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. *h.*

چپکانا *chaphkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*

چپکن *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*

چپکنا *chipaknā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed. *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

چپکنا *chapahnā* (also *chipaknā*), n. to collapse. *h.*

چپکو *chupho*, gratis, for nothing. *d.*

چپکھ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپکی *chupki* (fem. of *chuphā*), silent, also silence; (in Dakh.) *chupke*, gratis. *h.*

چپل *chapal*, filthy, brutal, beastly. *p.*

چپل *chappal*, f. a slipper. *chappal mārnā*, to beat with a slipper. *h.*

چپل *chapal*, trembling, tremulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. *s.*

چپلا *chapalā*, f. the goddess Lakshmi or fortune; lightning; a whore. *s.*

چپلاتک *chapalātmak*, of a fickle or inconstant nature. *s.*

چپلن *chapal-pan*, volatileness, agility. *d.*

چپلنا *chapalatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*

چپلسینڈ *chappal-senḍ*, the prickly pear (called in the north *nāg-phanī*). *d.*

چپلگڑی *chapalgirī*, a kind of lizard. *d.*

چپن *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

چپنا *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed. *h.*

چپنا *chipnā*, n. to be concealed. *h.*

چپنی *chapnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small) the knee-pan. *chapnī bhar pānī meṇ* (or *leke*) *dūb mar-nā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *chapnī chāṭnī*, (to lick the pot-lid) to be contented with a little. *h.*

چپو *chappū*, m. a paddle, an oar. *chappū mārnā*, a. to row. *h.* [ban. *h.*

چپوٹی *chapoṭī*, f. an old worn-out tur-

چپوراست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

چپھال *chapḥāl*, f. a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

چپی *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

چپی *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

چپی *chuppi*, f. silence. *h.*

چپٹ **चपेट** *chapeṭ*, m. the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; f. a sudden misfortune, risk; a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپٹا **चपेटा** *chapeṭā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپٹا **चपेटा** *chapeṭā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard, or as we say in the vernacular "a bye blow". *h.*

چٹ **चित** *chit*, f. look, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat on the back. *chit-k.*, to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*

چٹ **चित** *chit* or **चित्त** *chitt*, m. f. intellect, mind, life, soul, heart, memory. *chit-chā*, e, pleasing to the mind, what the heart desires. *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring. *chit denā*, to pay attention. *chit-karnā*, to wake up one's mind. *chit-lānā*, to be attentive, to apply to. *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*

چٹ **chit**, (in Dakh.) blotted, foul, stained. *chit-k.* or *chit-pit-k.*, to blot paper when writing; to spoil a copy. *d.*

چٹا **चिता** *chitā*, a funeral pile, a heap of dried wood on which dead bodies are burned. *s.*

چٹا **चिन्ता** *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چٹا **चिन्ता** *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white; adj. lying down, reclining. *h.*

چٹا **चित्तभोग** *chittā-bhog*, m. consciousness of pain or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own sensations. *s.*

چٹا **चितापिण्ड** *chitā-piṇḍ*, offerings of cakes to the manes at the time of burning the corpse. *s.*

چٹا **चितचड़क** *chitā-chūṛak*, m. a mark where a funeral pile has been, a mausoleum, a monument. *s.*

چٹارنا **चितारना** *chitārṇā*, m. to paint. *s.*

چٹاروہن **चितारोहन** *chitārohan*, ascending the funeral pile (a widow); burning with the dead body of a husband. *s.*

چٹاری **चितारी** *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*

چٹاکھا **चिताखा** *chitākhā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چٹانا **चिताना** *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise, to advise, to remind. *s.*

چٹانگ **चितान्ग** *chitāṅg*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.* [*chitānā*], to caution, &c. *s.*

چٹاونا **चितावना** *chitā, onā* or *chitāvnā*, a. (see

چٹاونی **चितावनी** *chitā, onī* or *chitāvnī*, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*

چٹپٹ **चित-पिट**, stained, defiled. *d.*

چٹپٹ **चित-पट**, a game at wrestling. *d.*

چٹپرسنتا **चितप्रसन्नता** *chitta-prasannatā*, f. happiness, gaiety. *s.*

چٹر **चित्र** *chitra*, m. a picture; painting, delineation, writing, &c.; a circular ornament, a sectarian mark on the forehead; the mirage, or fallacious appearance of water on a sandy plain when heated by the sun. *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*

چٹر **चतुर** *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; four. *s.*

چٹر **chatr** or **chatra**, m. an umbrella. *p.*

چٹرا **चतरा** *chatrā* or **चतुरा** *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*

چٹرا **चित्रा** *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica virginis*); adj. variegated, speckled. *s.*

چٹرانگ **चित्रांग** *chitrāṅg*, m. a kind of snake; a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*); yellow orpiment; vermilion. *s.* [an epithet of *Vishṇu*]. *s.*

چٹرای **चतुराई** *chaturāī*, f. cunningness, &c.

چٹری **चित्रविचित्र** *chitr-bichitr*, of various colours. *s.* [an epithet of *Vishṇu*]. *s.*

چٹری **चतुर्भुज** *chatur-bhuj*, having four arms;

چٹری **चतुर्भुजी** *chatur-bhujī*, having four arms; an epithet of *Devī*. *s.*

چٹری **चतुर्भद्र** *chatur-bhadra*, m. the four objects of human pursuit (v. *chatur-varga*). *s.*

چٹری **चित्रभोजन** *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*

چٹری **चित्रपादा** *chitra-pādā*, f. the *mainā*, a small bird so called. *s.*

چٹری **चित्रपदा** *chitra-padā*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); a kind of metre. *s.*

چٹری **चित्रपणिका** *chitra-parnikā*, } f. a plant
چٹری **चित्रपर्णी** *chitra-parṇī*, } (*Hemio-*
nites cordifolia); Bengal bladder (*Rubia manjeth*) *s.*

چٹری **चतुरता** *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*

چٹری **चतुर्थ** *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.* [day. *s.*

چٹری **चतुर्थी** *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar

چٹری **चतुर्दश** *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*

چٹری **चतुर्दशी** *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *s.*

چٹری **चतुर्दिक्** *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chāron* *ṭaraf* and *chāron* or, under *chār*). *s.*

چٹری **चतुरस्र** *chatur-asra*, four-cornered, quadrangular. *s.*

چٹری **चित्रशाला** *chitra-shālā*, f. a gallery of pictures, a picture-room. *s.* [painter. *s.*

چٹری **चित्रकार** *chitra-kār*, m. a portrait-

چٹری **चित्रकारी** *chitra-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*

چٹری **चित्रकूट** *chitra-kūt*, m. a mountain in Bandelkhand, the modern Compteh, and first habitation of Rāma in his exile. *s.*

چٹری **चित्रगुप्त** *chitra-gupta*, m. a name of Yama; Yama's registrar, said to record the good and evil deeds of men; the recording angel. *s.*

چٹری **चित्रगर** *chitra-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چترگروی *chitr-grīv* or *chitra-grīva*, spotted neck; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.* [(the colour). *s.*

چترل *chitral*, m. variegated or spotted
چترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*

چترمکھ *chatur-mukh*, having four faces; an epithet of Brāhma. *s.*

چترمول *chittar-mūl*, m. name of a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*), called in Urdu *chittā*, q. v. *d.*

چترنا *chitarnā*, a. to paint. *s.*

چترنگی *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

چترنی *chitrinī*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *padmīnī*, q. v.). *s.*

چترنیر *chitra-netrā*, f. a small bird, the *mainā*. *s.* [colours. *s.*

چترویچتر *chitra-vichitra*, of various
چترورگ *chatur-varga*, m. the four

objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha* (virtue, wealth, lust, and final beatitude). q. v. *s.* [or castes of Hindūs. *s.*

چترورن *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes
چترورن *chaturvinśa*, the twenty-fourth. *s.* [four. *s.*

چترورنشت *chaturvinśati*, twenty-

چتروریدی *chatur-vedī*, a Brāhman who has read (or professes to have read) the four Vedas. *s.* [a tent, pavilion. *p.*

چتری *chatri*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol;

چتریرگ *chatur-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugs* or ages of the world. *s.*

چتر *chittar*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتران *chitarān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چترپش *chatush-path*, m. a place where four roads meet. *s.*

چترپد *chatush-pad*, m. or *chatush-padi*, f. a metre or stanza consisting of four *pads* or lines. *s.* [ruled. *s.*

چترپدا *chatush-padā*, m. a quad-

چتر *chit-hār*, m. a cry, a scream. *s.*

چترکبر *chit-habrā*, } piebald, spec-
چترلا *chitlā*, } kled, spotted. *s.*

چترل *chittal* or چیتل *chital*, m. the spotted deer (*Cervus axis*). *h.*

چترنا *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چترنا *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*

چتران *chittarwān*, kind-hearted, amiable. *s.* [derangement. *s.*

چترابھم *chitta-vibhram*, m. madness,
چتران *chitwan*, f. a sight, a look. *h.*

چتونا *chitounā*, } a. to see, to
چتونوں *chitounaun*, } look at, to behold. *h.*

چتھارنا *chithārṇā*, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.* [nuance. *h.*

چتھٹ *chithaṭ*, f. reluctance, repug-

چتھڑا *chithrā*, m. a rag, tatter. *h.*

چتھڑیا *chitharīyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چتی *chittī*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of serpent; a *kaufī* worn smooth with rubbing. *chittī-dār*, speckled. *chittī lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*

چتی *chittī*, f. mildew or rot in cloth. *chittī khānā*, to become mildewed or rotten, as damp cloth. *d.*

چتیا *chityā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتیرا *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چتینوں *chitainauṇ*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چتیہ *chitya*, m. a monument, or any mark of the site of a funeral pile. *s.*

چٹ *chit*, f. rag, scrap. *chit ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *chit* (corruptly for *chit*, q. v.), mind, &c. *h.*

چٹ *chaṭ*, quickly, instantly; f. an ex-coriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking, snap. *chaṭ bhasam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. *chaṭ de fūṭnā*, n. to snap short, to break. *chaṭ-h.*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *chaṭ-h.*, to be dissipated or consumed. *h.*

چٹا *chuttā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چٹا *chittā*, white, fair; m. a silver coin. *chittā ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چٹا *chaṭṭā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

چٹا *chaṭṭā*, m. a frock-coat, a jacket. *d.*

چٹا *chaṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper. *h.*

چٹا *chaṭāchaṭ*, m. reiterated sound. *s.*

چٹا *chaṭākhā*, m. (properly *chaṭākā*) a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). *h.*

چٹا *chaṭāh*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چٹا *chaṭākā*, } m. a crash, &c. (v.
چٹا *chaṭākhā*, } *chaṭākhā*). *h.*

چٹا *chuṭālnā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹان *chaṭān* or *chaṭṭān*, f. rocky ground, a block of stone. *h.*

چٹانا *chaṭānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up; m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. *h.*

چٹانا *chuṭānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹائی *chaṭāi*, f. a mat. *chaṭāi bi-chhānā*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹپٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*

چٹپٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹپٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹپٹاھٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*

چٹپٹی *chaṭ-paṭi*, f. haste, hurry, quickness, agility, restlessness. *h.*

چٹپٹیا *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, active, quick, alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. *h.*

چٹیرا *chaṭ-jirā*, m. name of a tree. *h.*

چٹنا *chaṭahnā*, n. (v. *chaṭahnā*) to crack, split, &c. *h.*

چٹری *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.* [tree (v. *chaṭ-jirā*). *h.*

چٹزیرہ *chaṭ-zīrā*, m. the name of a

چٹساری *chaṭ-sārī*, } f. a school,

چٹسال *chaṭ-sāl*, } academy. *s.*

چٹک *chaṭak*, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-sparrow; a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; adj. intelligent, quick. *chaṭak se*, deceiving. *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top-sail. *chaṭak-wāi*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹکا *chiṭhā*, m. a kind of grass or grain; mucus, slime, a place where dead bodies are burnt. *h.*

چٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity. *chaṭkā lagānā*, a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا *chiṭhārā*, m. a speck, a scar. *chiṭhārā lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue, occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا *chaṭkārnā*, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.* [from last). *h.*

چٹکاری *chaṭkāri*, f. (verbal noun

چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing), to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا *chuṭkulā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour; (see *ṭoṭkā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا *chuṭkulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭaknā*, } n. to crackle (as

چٹکھنا *chaṭakhnā*, } charcoal or wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭhanā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*

چٹکی *chuṭkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes. *chuṭkī bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations. *chuṭkiyon meṭh urānā*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکی *chiṭkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکیلا *chaṭkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

چٹلا *chuṭlā*, f. a lock of hair, a queue, &c. (v. *chaṭi*). *s.*

چٹنا *chaṭnā*, m. voracious (man). *h.*

چٹنی *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹوہا *chaṭwā*, m. a kind of plaything; a sort of hawk. *h.* [up. *h.*

چٹوانا *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick

چٹوہا *chaṭohā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور *chaṭor*, } m. an epicure. *h.*

چٹورا *chaṭorā*, }

چٹوکھا *chaṭohā*, m. (v. *chaṭohā*).

چٹہ *chiṭṭa*, an account of all the lands of a village. *h.*

چٹہ *chuṭṭa*, m. a cheroot or cigar. *d.*

چٹھا *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹھا *chiṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state; a rough note or account, journal or day book. *chiṭṭhā amaldārī*, a deed conveying a proprietary right. *h.*

چٹھی *chiṭṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; an order or demand. *chiṭṭhī-ṭalab* or *ṭalab-chiṭṭhī*, f. a summons. *chiṭṭhī-pāṭi* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary correspondence. *h.*

چٹھی *chiṭṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds called *amaduvades* (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹھی *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹیا *chuṭiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹیا *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹیانہ *chuṭiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹیکار *chaṭṭekār*, m. a Portuguese or half-caste; an Anglo-Indian or Eurasian. *d.*

چٹیلہ *chuṭīlā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچ *chuchi*, f. the female breast or bosom. *s.*

چچا *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.* [wife. *d.*

چچانی *chichānī*, f. aunt, father's brother's

چچر *chachar*, (land) that after having lain fallow has been cultivated (or ploughed) for one year. *h.*

چرا *chacrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چڑ *chuchchar*, m. large breasts. *s.*

چڑھی *chichrī*, f. a tick or louse (of dogs and sheep). *h.*

چڑھی *chichrī*, f. a tick or louse (of dogs and sheep). *h.*

چوکارنا *chuchhārṇā*, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*

چوکاری *chuchhārī*, f. blandishment. *h.*

چل *chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.*

چندر *chichundar*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

چینڈا *chichindā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.* [nā]. *h.*

چوانا *chuchwānā*, n. (v. *chuchā-*

چورنا *chachornā*, } a. to suck (a

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چوڑنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چراو *charāw* or *charā,o*, m. pasture-ground. *s.* [a divinity. *s.*

چرای *chirāyu*, long-lived; m. a deity, چراینده *charā,inda* or *charāyanda*, grazing; m. a grazier. *p.*

چرای *charā,i*, f. the price paid for pasturage, or rent thereof. *p. h.*

چرائے *chirā,eta*, m. a species of gentian so called (*Gentiana chirayita*). *s.*

چرایے *chirāyu*, of long existence. *s.*

چرب *charb*, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charab*, an overmatch. *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief. *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining. *charb-ghizā*, dainties, viands. *p.*

چربانا *charbānā*, a. to brace a drum. *h.*

چربا *charbarā*, active, alert, expert. *d.*

چربانا *charbarānā*, to practise plausibility, to speak smoothly. *d.*

چرباگی *charbarā,egī*, f. expertness, dexterity, activity. *h.*

چربنا *charabnā*, to overcome, prevail. *d.*

چربی *charbī*, f. fat, suet, grease. *charbī-dār*, fat, not lean. *charbī-kī jhillī*, f. canl of fat covering the bowels. *p.*

چرپٹا *charapṭā*, a small or slight wound. *d.*

چرپر *charpar*, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*

چرپا *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *h.*

چرپانا *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

چرپاھٹ *charparāhaṭ*, f. smarting, pungency. *h.* [nious. *h.*

چرپریا *charpariyā*, active, ingenious.

چرپڑ *charpūz* (in Hindi *char-pūj*), useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چرپر *charphar*, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.* [quick. *h.*

چرپرا *charpharā*, active, clever,

چرت *churt* or *chart*, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت *charit*, } m. instituted or peculiar

چرت *charit*, } observance or conduct; story, adventures; nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*

چرتکت *chir-tikta*, m. a kind of gentian (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

چرتن *chiratna*, old, ancient, antiquated, long-lasting. *s.*

چرتی *chartī*, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

چرت *charat*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

چرخیونا *chir-jivnā*, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرخ *chir-jīvī*, long-lived. *s.*

چرخا *charchā*, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences; inquiry, investigation; argument, report, discourse, consideration, careful perusal, attention to business, discussing, mentioning, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration; perfuming by smearing the body with sandal-wood, &c. *s.*

چرخٹا *chirchittā* or *chirchitta*, m. name of a species of grass. *h.*

چرخر *charchar*, m. prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.* [ing. *h.*

چرخا *charcharā*, talkative, chatter-

چرخا *chirchirā*, m. name of a medicinal plant, said to be of sovereign virtue to one bitten by a venomous reptile, or stung by a scorpion, &c. (*Achyranthes aspera*); a child. *h.*

چرخرا *churchurā*, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرخرانا *charcharānā* or *chirchiranā*, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرخراھٹ *chirchirāhaṭ*, f. peevishness. *h.*

چرخری *churchurī*, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرخک *charchak*, m. an arguer. *s.*

چرخنا *charchnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرخنا *charachnā*, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

چرخون *char-chūn*, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage-wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

چرخت *charchait*, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.* [prater. *s.*

چرخلا *charchelā*, m. a chatterer, a

چرخ *charkh*, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a cross-bow, a bow in a very tense state; a hyena. *charkh charhnā*, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn, as in a lathe. *charkh-pūjā*, a penitential ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their own sins, or of those of other people who can afford to pay well for it. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. This penance is, of course, of great virtue, but rather disagreeable to the flesh; hence rich people prefer having it done by deputy. *charkh-andāz*, an expert archer. *charkhī dawwār*, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament. *charkh-zan*, m. spinner. *charkh-zanī*, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning. *charkh mārṇā*, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا *charkhā*, } m. a spinning-wheel, a reel;

چرخه *charkha*, } adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*

چرخل *charkhal*, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخي *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; a pulley; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well; a round piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole upon which the fly of the tent rests. *charkhī fānūs*, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving lantern made of some transparent substance with pictures all round. *p.*

چرز *charz*, m. a small species of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس چرس *charas* or چرس *chars*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leather bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرس *churs* or *churus*, spite, envy, jealousy. *d.*

چرسا چرسا *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرستهای چیرستهای *chira-sthāyī*, long-enduring, long-lasting. *s.*

چرسی *chursī*, spiteful, envious. *d.*

چرخ *chargh*, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرخد *charghad*, m. a cricket. *p.*

چرخنا *churagnā*, n. (properly *churugnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرخینا *charghina*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرک *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter. *chirk-ālūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرک چرک *charak*, m. leprosy; name of a treatise on medicine; applied also to the author. *s.*

چرک *churuh*, the chirping of little birds. *d.*

چرکا چرکا *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound, a scratch. *p.*

چرکاری چرکاری *chir-kārī*, dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*

چرکال چرکال *chir-kāl*, m. a long period; always, eternally. *chir-kāl-se*, long ago. *s.*

چرکت *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چرکت چرکت *chirkut*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چرکت چرکت *churkut*, m. powder. *h.*

چرکتا چرکتا *charkatā*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چرکتیا چرکتیا *chirhutiyā*, a tatterdemalion, ragged. *s.* [slow. *s.*

چرکتیا چرکتیا *chir-hriyā*, dilatory, tedious,

چرکن *chirkan* (v. *chirk*), filth, &c. *p.*

چرکنا چرکنا *chirahnā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.* [wheel, &c. *p.*

چرکھا چرکھا *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*) a

چرکھا و *charkhā, v.*, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چرکھی چرکھی *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). *p.*

چرکی چرکی *charkī*, m. a leper. *s.*

چرکی چرکی *churkī*, f. lock of hair. *h.*

چرکین *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

چرکنا چرکنا *churugnā* or چرکنا *churagnā*, n. to gabble, to prattle, to chirp. *h.*

چرم چرم *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide; a shield. *charm-tarang*, m. a wrinkle, a fold of the skin. *charm-kār* or *charmār*, m. a shoemaker, a currier, or worker in leather. *charm-may*, made of leather. *s.p.*

چرم چرم *charam*, last, ultimate; west, western. *charamāchal* or *charama-kshmbhrit*, m. the western mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

چرم چرم *charmār* (same as *charm-hār*), m. a worker in leather. *s.*

چرکتا چرکتا *charm-chatkā*, } f. a bat. *s.*

چرکتی چرکتی *charm-chatī*,

چرکتی چرکتی *churmurā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چرمن چرمن *charman*, m. skin, hide, bark, &c.; a shield; the hide upon which a student sits, usually that of an antelope. *s.*

چرمنی چرمنی *charmanvati* (also *charmanvati*), f. a river that runs across Bandelkhand into the Ganges, the modern Chambal. *s.*

چرمی چرمی *charmī*, made of leather. *s.*

چرمینا چرمینا *charmīna*, made of leather. *charmīna-doz*, m. a shoemaker. *charmīna-farosh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

چرن چرن or چرن *charan*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; feeding, grazing. *charanā-bharan*, m. an ornament on the feet. *charan-patit*, prostrate, fallen at the feet. *charan-patan*, m. prostration. *charan-sevā*, f. service, devotion. *charanodak* (v. *charanāmṛita*). *s.* [ewes, &c.). *s.*

چرنا چرنا *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as

چرنا چرنا *charnā*, m. half-trousers. *charnā chahānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. *h.*

چرنا چرنا *chirnū*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

چرنامرت چرنامرت *charanāmṛita*, m. the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed. *charanāmṛita lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest and sip the water. [lasting *s.*

چرنن چرنن *chirantan*, old, ancient, long-

چرنی چرنی *chiranti* or *chirintī*, f. a woman, married or single, who continues to reside after maturity in her father's house, a young woman. *s.*

چرنی چرنی *chiranjī*, } long-lived, a kind

چرنی چرنی *chiranjīv*, } of benediction, "May you live a long time!" *s.*

چرنی چرنی *chiran-jivin*, m. a crow; Vishnu; adj. long-lived. *s.*

چرند چرند } m. a beast, quadruped.

چرند چرند } *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

چرندول چرندول *chirandul*, a species of lark. *d.*

چرندوک چرندوک *charanodak*, m. (same as *charanāmṛit*, q. v.) *s.*

چرنی *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*
 چرنی *charannī*, f. a quarter of a rupi
 (*chār āne*). *h.*
 چروا *charū, ā*, m. a large pot. *h.*
 چروانا *charvānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*
 چروانا *chirvānā*, a. to cause to tear
 or to be torn. *h.* [shepherd. *s.*
 چرواھا *charvāhā*, m. a grazier, a
 چرواھی *charvāhī*, f. wages of a
 shepherd paid in grain. *s.* [torage. *s.*
 چروائی *charvāī*, f. price paid for pas-
 چروتر *charotar*, a life-rent grant. *h.*
 چروری *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, beg-
 ging, requesting. *h.* [ting. *s.*
 چرون *charvan*, m. chewing, mastication
 چرونجی *chironjī*, f. nut of the *Chi-*
ronjia sapida (v. *piyāl*), and the tree. *h.*
 چروبا *charvāiyā*, } m. a grazier, a shepherd,
 چروبیہ *charvāiyā*, } a herdsman in general. *d.*
 چروبل *chirwel*, m. the chay-root or Indian
 madder. *d.*
 چری *charī*, f. unripe corn eat for the
 food of cattle; adj. moveable, locomotive; trembling,
 unsteady. *s.*
 چری *churī*, f. bangles or rings made of
 glass, &c., and worn on the wrist; a kind of bracelet;
 a small well. *s.*
 چری *churī*, f. dregs, refuse. *h.*
 چریا *charyā*, f. perseverance in religious
 austerities, due observance of all rites. *s.*
 چڑ *char*, m. sound made by breaking a
 branch. *h.*
 چڑ *chur*, f. *vulva*; an imitative sound. *h.*
 چڑ *chir*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion,
 antipathy. *chir nikālānā*, a. to banter. *h.*
 چڑا *chirā*, m. a sparrow. *s.*
 چڑالو *chirālū*, peevish, fretful. *d.*
 چڑانا *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock,
 provoke, offend, jeer. *h.*
 چڑانا *charānā* (Dakh. for چڑھانا), to raise, &c.
 چڑاو *charā, o*, m. ascent, flood-tide. *d.*
 چڑاوا *charāwā*, m. an offering (to an idol);
 jewels, &c. presented by a betrothed damsel to her
 intended. *d.*
 چڑبڑ بولنا یا کرنا *chārbar-bolnā* or *-karnā*, a. to chatter, to prattle. *h.*
 چڑبڑیا *charbariyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*
 چڑپڑا *chirpīrā*, fiery, hot (as pep-
 per), acrid. *h.*

چڑپڑانا *charparānā*, to smart, to
 palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*
 چڑپڑاھٹ *chirpīrāhat*, f. acrimony. *h.*
 چڑچڑ *charchar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*
 چڑچڑا *chirchirā*, m. the name of a
 plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish, crabbed,
 fretful. *h.*
 چڑچڑانا *charcharānā*, n. to crack. *h.*
 چڑچڑاھٹ *chirchirāhat*, f. pee-
 vishness, fretfulness. *h.*
 چڑر *charar*, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*
 چڑر *charar*, }
 چڑنا *chirnā*, n. to be vexed irritated,
 provoked, to fret. *h.*
 چڑندول *chirandol*, m. a species of lark. *d.*
 چڑو *churu, ā* or *churvā*, m. a dish
 prepared from parched rice. *s.*
 چڑھ *charh*, lit. rise; increase or augmen-
 tation of rent. *h.*
 چڑھ *chirh*, f. abhorrence, abomination,
 dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chir*). *h.*
 چڑھانا *charhānā*, a. to make ascend.
 &c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to
 brace a drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread,
 bend, dye (with colour), pull, to draw on, cock, fix (a
 bayonet), run. *h.*
 چڑھانا *chirhānā*, a. (v. *chirānā*). *h.*
 چڑھاو *charhāw* or *charhā, o*, m. ascent, rise,
 acclivity, attack, rank, dignity; flood-tide; offerings
 made to idols; raising in price or rent. *h.*
 چڑھائی *charhāī*, f. (from *charhānā*)
 ascent, acclivity, attack, assault, rank, dignity, price
 paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*
 چڑھنا *charhbannā*, a. to find an oppor-
 tunity. *h.*
 چڑھنا *charhtā*, increase of price, mak-
 ing of additional profit, settlement of revenue at a
 progressively increasing price. *charhtā pattā*, a lease
 for a term of years the rent progressively increasing.
charhtā honā, to be excelling, rising, &c. *h.*
 چڑھتی *charhtī*, f. advantage, gain, rise. *h.*
 چڑھکی *charhke*, avowedly, designedly,
 excellently. *h.*
 چڑھنا *charhnā*, n. to ascend, to mount,
 to advance, to attack, to embark, to board, to rise, to
 climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; to elapse, or pass over
 (as time); to be strung (a bow); to be braced (a drum);
 to be offered up (a sacrifice). *charhnā utarnā*, n. to
 hire, and dismiss; congressus. *h.*
 چڑھنا *chirhnā*, n. to be vexed, fret,
 take offence. *h.* [supercargo. *h.*
 چڑھندار *charhan-dār*, m. a passenger,
 چڑھنی *charhnī*, f. preparations for
 battle. *h.*
 چڑھوا *charhauwā*, m. a shoe rising up
 over the heel of the wearer. *h.*

چڑھواں *chāḥwān*, rising high. *h.*

چڑھوانا *chāḥwānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*

چڑھوی *chāḥwī*, *f.* raising (rent, &c.). *h.*

چڑھویا *chāḥwaiyā*, *m.* one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*

چڑھی *chāḥī*, *f.* preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑھیت *chāḥait*, *m.* (*v.* *chāḥaiyā*) one who ascends, &c., also the same as *chāḥaitā*. *h.*

چڑھیتا *chāḥaitā*, *m.* a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*

چڑھی *chīḥī* or *churī*, a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیا *chīriyā*, *f.* a bird; a kind of sewing. *chīriyā-khāna*, *m.* aviary. *h.*

چڑیا *chīriyā*, *f.* a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیل *chūrail*, *f.* the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.* [a fowler. *h.*

چڑیار *chīrī-mār*, *m.* a birdcatcher,

چسانا *chusānā*, *a.* to give or cause to suck. *h.*

چسپان *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*

چسپیدگی *chaspīdagī*, *f.* love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*

چسپیده *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*

چست *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight. *chust chālāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*

چستا *chastā*, *m.* tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*

چستا *chustā*, tight, fitting well (as clothes). *p.*

چستان *chistān*, *m.* an enigma; lit. *chīst ān*, "what is that?" *p.*

چسته *chusta*, *m.* runnet. *p.*

چستی *chusti*, *f.* activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*

چسک *chusak*, *f.* pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*

چسکا *chaskā*, *m.* love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*

چسکر *chusakhar*, *m.* one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*

چسکنا *chusaknā* or *chusaknā*, *n.* to throb, to ache. *h.*

چسکی *chuski*, *f.* a mouthful of drink. *s.*

چسنا *chasnā*, *n.* to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*

چسنی *chusnī*, *f.* a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*

چسسی *chassi*, *f.* a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چوسی *chussi*, *f.* the juice of fruits. *h.*

چش *chash*, (in comp.) tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*

چشت *chashati*, *m.* decay, infirmity. *s.*

چشک *chashak*, *f.* a tasting. *p.*

چشک *chashah*, *m.* a vessel for drinking spirits, a wine-glass, &c., any drinking vessel; spirituous liquor. *s.*

چشم *chashm*, *m.* *f.* the eye; hope, expectation. *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). *chashmi bad dūr*, av aunt malicious glances. *chashm ba rāh hona*, *n.* to wait for, to expect. *chashmi-bīmār*, *m.* an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). *chashm poshī*, *f.* turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance. *chashmi tar*, *m.* a moist eye, i.e. a weeper. *chashm-tarī*, *f.* moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye. *chashmi khūn-ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dāshī*, *f.* hope, confidence. *chashm-zakhm*, *m.* viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. *chashm-numāī*, *f.* reproof. *chashm o chīrāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*

چشک *chashmak*, *f.* winking. *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmizaj*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چشمه *chashma*, *m.* spectacles; a fountain. *chashma-e hāiwān*, the fountain of life or immortality. *chashma-e hūr*, the fountain of light, the sun. *p.*

چشیدن *chashīdan*, to taste, to experience. *p.*

چشیده *chashīda* (in comp.), having tasted, encountered, or experienced. *p.*

چغتا *chaghattā*, *m.* the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Timūr*. *t.*

چغد *chughd*, *m.* the small screech-owl. *p.*

چغر *chaghar*, *m.* a wall-eyed horse. *p.*

چغربا *chagharbā*, *m.* revelry. *p.*

چغل *chughhal* or *chughal-khor*, *m.* a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khori*, *f.* the act of backbiting. *p.*

چغلی *chughlī*, *f.* talebearing. *chughlī-khānā*, *a.* to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*

چفت *chafṭ*, } *m.* a prop, an arbour. *p.*

چفته *chafṭa*, }

چق *chik*, *f.* a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. *t.*

چقاچاق *chuḳāchāḳ*, *f.* (*v.* *chakāchak*). *t.*

چقچقی *chaḳchāḳī*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*

چقر *chuḳhar*, *m.* outlet of a fountain. *t.*

چقماق *chaḳmāḳ*, } *f.* the steel for striking fire from a flint; the lock of a gun. *t.*

چقماکی *chaḳmāḳī*, *f.* a firelock. *t.*

چقندر *chuḳandar*, *m.* beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

- چک **چک** *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off. *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *chak-nāma*, a register of a *chak*, also a grant for holding the same. *chak-pukrā*, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. *s.*
- چک **چک** *chak*, m. a shepherd, a goatherd. *h.*
- چک **چیک** *chik*, f. a pain in the loins; a screen made of split bamboos. *h.*
- چک **چیکھ** *chikh*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*
- چکا **چیکھا** *chikhā*, f. a mouse. *h.*
- چکا **چکھا** *chakhā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage-wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, a round sod of turf; adj. thick (as *dahī*, &c.) *s.*
- چکا **چکاہٹنا** *chakāhē jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*
- چکا **چکاچاک** *chakāchāh*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger, clashing of swords. *p.*
- چکا **چکاچاؤ** *chakāchāundh*, f. the state of being dazzled; radiance. *h.*
- چکا **چوکار** *chukhār*, m. the roaring of a lion.
- چکا **چکارا** *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna; a kind of fiddle. *chukārā*, customs duty. *h.*
- چکا **چکارنا** *chikhārnā*, n. to squeak. *s.*
- چکا **چکارا** *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope, the four-horned antelope (v. *chikārā*). *h.*
- چکا **چکارا** *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cui bono?" *p.*
- چکا **چکاری** *chikārī*, f. an insect like a musquito; smut (obscenity). *h.* [ble. *p.*
- چکا **چکاری** *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible.
- چکا **چکان** *chakān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*
- چکا **چکان** *chakhān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot, blotted, smeared. *h.*
- چکا **چکانا** *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.*
- چکا **چکاوت** *chikāwat*, black clayey soil. *h.*
- چکا **چکاوار** *chahāwar*, m. the name of a disease in horses. *h.*
- چکا **چکاوک** *chakāwah*, m. a lark. *p.*
- چکا **چکاوی** *chakāwī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*
- چکا **چکائی** *chukāī*, f. (v. *chukautā*), a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. *chukāī denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*
- چکا **چکیت** *chakit*, timid, fearful, astonished. *s.*
- چکا **چکات** *chakhat*, the loss of a *chak*, or whole plot of ground, by diluvion or inundation. *h.*
- چکا **چکات** *chukat*, a settlement, a contract. *h.*
- چکا **چکاتٹا** *chahattā*, m. (v. *chaghattā*) name of a Mughal family. *t.*
- چکا **چکاتا** *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c. *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scar. *h.*

- چکاتا **چکاتانا** *chaktānā*, a. to sod, to turf. *h.*
- چکاتا **چیکیتسا** *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies, healing, curing. *s.*
- چکاتا **چیکیتساک** *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*
- چکاتا **چکیتی** *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; the round of a cheese; a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*
- چکاتا **چوکیتی** *chuktī*, f. settlement, decree or sentence (of a court, &c.) *h.*
- چکاتا **چکیت** *chikat*, sticky, adhesive, gummy. *d.*
- چکاتا **چیکھٹ** *chikhāt*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*
- چکاتا **چیکٹا** *chiktā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*
- چکاتا **چیکٹھا** *chikthā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*
- چکاتا **چیکٹی** *chiktī*, a sticky or clayey soil. *h.*
- چکا **چکچکا** *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*
- چکا **چکچکی** *chakchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist: "it also denotes a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highlandman's dirk."—(Binning.) adj. resplendent. *h.*
- چکا **چکھونڈی** *chakchhūndī*, f. a muskrat (*Sorex caeruleus*, Shaw; *S. caeruleus*, Turton). *h.*
- چکر **چکھر** *chakhar* or **چکر** *chakra*, m. a wheel; a circle, or any thing revolving in a circle; a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyana* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asurs* fought for the *amrita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity. *chakkar bardeshī*, compound interest. *ghore ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse. *chahān chakkar men*, on the four sides, on all sides. *chakkar mārānā*, to wheel or whirl round. *chakra dārī*, m. a peacock; *Vishṇu*. *chakra-vān*, circular, ring-shaped. *chakra-vat*, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. *chakra-varī*, m. an emperor, a sovereign of the world; twelve princes beginning with *Bharat* are especially considered *Chakra-varīs*; a title of *Brāhmans* in Bengal. *s.*
- چکر **چیکر** *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*
- چکر **چوکر** *chukr*, m. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. *s.* [of pulse. *h.*
- چکا **چکرا** *chakrā*, m. a kind of dish made
- چکا **چیکرا** *chikurā*, rashly criminal, inconsiderately guilty, punishing or injuring others without consideration. *s.*
- چکا **چکراکار** *chakrākār*, circular. *s.*
- چکا **چکرائی** *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*
- چکا **چکاربا** *chakarbā*, m. revelry. *chakarbā machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکربردیشی *chakar-bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت *chakrit*, astonished, amazed, timid, fearful. *s.*

چکرکا *chuhrikā*, *f.* wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*) or (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

چکریمکر *chakar-mahar*, *m.* evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکرواک *chahravāk*, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose (*Anus casarca*). *s.*

چکرورتی *chahravartī*, a prince, a ruler; in Bengal the word is corrupted into "chucker-buttly," or, still worse, "chokerbottly." *s.*

چکروردھی *chakra-vriddhī*, compound interest. *s.*

چکرہا *chaharihā*, *m.* a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکری *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکری *chakrī*, *f.* a round plate on which bread is rolled; a whirling or plaything; (*v. chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکریتھا *chakrethā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکرےلا *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ *chikhar*, *m.* mud, mire, a swamp, clay, compost. *d.*

چکڑ *chuhkar*, *m.* a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس *chakhas*, *m.* a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکس *chihkas*, *m.* barley meal. *s.*

چکسونی *chaksūnī*, *f.* the name of a grass. *h.*

چکسا *chiksā*, } *m.* a kind of pulville or perfume powder of many ingredients. *d.* [m. ophthalmia. *s.*

چکش *chakshu*, *m.* the eye. *chakshu-rog*,

چکل *chikil*, *m.* mud, mire. *s.*

چکلا *chaklā*, *m.* a brothel; a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا *chaklā*, *adj.* wide, broad, round; *m.* a division of a country, containing several parganas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. *chakle-dār*, *m.* the governor of a province or county. *chakle-dārī*, *f.* the government of a province or county. *chaklā-kharch*, expenses of a *chaklā*. *chaklā-nawīs*, the accountant of the revenues and charges of a *chaklā*. *s.*

چکلا *chaklā*, *m.* a log of wood; trunk of a tree; a block or mass. *d.*

چکلان *chaklānā*, *a.* to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلائی *chaklāī*, *f.* breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا *chikalnā*, *a.* to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

چکلنا *chahalnā*, to squeeze, to press upon. *d.*

چکما *chakmā*, *m.* a game at cards; a boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکماک *chakmāk*, } the steel for striking fire
چکماک *chakmah*, } with. *chakmāk hā patthar*, a flint. *t.*

چکما *chakma*, *m.* a boot, a stocking (*v. chakmā*). *h.*

چکن *chikan*, *m.* a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth. *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, *m.* one who performs *chikan* work. *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*

چکین *chikin*, flat-nosed. *s.*

چکین *chikhan*, } clean, polished; beautiful (persons); bland,

چکنا *chiknā*, }

چکنا *chikhinā*, } soft, mild; unctuous, greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton. *chikhnā-bāsan* or *-gharā banna*, *n.* to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. *chiknā chāndā*, beautiful. *chiknī jorū*, *f.* a slippery wife. *chiknī supārī*, *f.* a kind of betel-nut, prepared by boiling. *chiknī shūrat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing. *chiknī mittī*, *f.* clay, potters' earth. *s.*

چکنا *chiknā*, *m.* oil, grease. *s.*

چکنا *chuknā*, *n.* to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted. *h.*

چکناٹ *chiknāt*, oiliness, fatness. *h.*

چکناچور *chahnā-chūr*, *m.* scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. *chahnā-chūr-h.*, to be dashed to pieces. *chahnā-chūr-k.*, to shatter to pieces. *h.*

چکنامہ *chahnāma*, *m.* a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, *q. v.* *h. p.*

چکنا *chiknānā*, *a.* to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

چکناوت *chiknāwat*, } *f.* a clayey, fat, or loamy soil. *h.*

چکناوت *chiknāwat*, }

چکناہٹ *chiknāhat*, *f.* cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چکناہٹ *chiknāī*, *f.* fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چکناہٹ *chikniyā*, *m.* a beau, a spark. *h.*

چکو *chakhū*, *m.* a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چکوا *chakwā*, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose or Brāhmaṇī duck (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

چکوائے *chakwāī*, *m.* a small class of *rājputs* in the district of Ghāzipūr. *s.*

چکوتا *chukautā*, *m.* a task, an agreement, an adjustment, a settlement in full. *h.*

چکوڑا *chakotrā* or *chakoturā*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pomelmoose, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*

چکوٹ *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*

چکوٹا *chakauṭā* or *chakauṭa*, m. fixed rates of rent, money-rate, settlement. *h.*

چکور *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus*, *Lin.*; *Perdix rufa*, *Lath.*), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*

چکورا *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*

چکورنا *chikornā*. a. to peck. *h.*

چکوری *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). *h.*

چکوند *chakwānd*, name of a common weed bearing a long legume, and used as a pot-herb. *h.*

چکوندا *chahaundā*, } m. a

چکونڈ *chahavn̄r* or *chakwān̄r*, } species of cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*

چکوی *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*, q. v.), a species of duck. *s.*

چکھ *chakh* (for *chakshu*), m. the eye. *s.*

چکھانا *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*

چکھرن *chikhuran*, m. a weed. *h.*

چکھرنا *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. *h.*

چکھاچکھی *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چکھر *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*,

چکھنا *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. *s.*

چکھوای *chikhurwāī*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*

چکھوری *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

چکئی *chakaī*, f. the name of a play-thing, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q. v. *s.*

چکی *chakhī*, f. a millstone, grinder; a handmill; the timber of a gunlock; the kneepan; a thunderbolt. *chakkī-nāma*, a kind of song sung by women at weddings while grinding a perfumed powder. *chakkī-nāwarī*, presentation of said powder to the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

چکی *chukhī*, f. deceit, fraud. *chukhī denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*

چکی *chikhī*, f. a rotten betel nut; adj. flat-nosed. *s.* [gle-eyed. *s.*

چکیتھا *chakethā*, with large eyes, gog-

چکیدگی *chakīdagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*

چکیدن *chakīdan*, to drop, to trickle. *p.*

چکیدہ *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. *p.*

چگانا *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. *h.*

چگامی *chugāī*, f. pasturage. *h.*

چگلنا *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.* [ment. *h.*

چگن *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a gar-

چگنا *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak. *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*

چگونگی *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*

چگوٹہ *chigūṭa*, how? of what kind? *p.*

چگیر *chager*, f. a flower-pot (also *chānger*, q. v.) *h.*

چل *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction. *chal-denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*

چل *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*

چل *chil* (contraction of چہل), forty. *p.*

چل *chull*, m. a blear eye.

چل *chill*, m. the Bengal kite (*Falco cheela*). *s.*

چل *chalu*, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand for rinsing the mouth. *s.*

چلا *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *faḳīrs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*

چلا *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban. *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. *chillā chahānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*

چلا *chullā*, blear-eyed. *s.*

چلاچل *chalāchal*, f. the bustle of

چلاچلی *chalāchalī*, f. setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable and stationary. *s.*

چلان *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch a pass or passport. *chalān-dār*, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. *s.*

چلانا *chulānā*, a. (v. *chūlanā*) to distil, to cause to drip. *h.*

چلانا *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*

چلانا *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*

چلاو *chalāū*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*

چلاو *chalāw* or *chalāo*, m. habit, custom. *s.*

چلاو *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. *p.*

چلاوا *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*

چلاون آمدنی *chalāwan-āmdanī*, invoice or statement of revenue sent. *h. p.*

- چلاء وئی *chalā, onī*, passing, current (a coin). *d.*
 چلاہٹ *chillāhat*, *f.* cry, outcry. *h.*
 چل بچل *chal-bichal*, *m.* error, mistake. *s.*
 چلیدھرا *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*
 چلیدھراہٹ *chalbidhrāhat*, *f.* restiveness. *a.*
 چلبلا *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *chulbulā-pan*, *m.* gaiety. *h.*
 چلبلاگی *chulbulāgi*, *f.* liveliness, airiness. *d.*
 چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, *n.* to be restless, to fidget (little used). *h.*
 چلبلاہٹ *chulbulāhat*, *f.* gaiety, airiness. *h.* [ting; airy, gay. *h.*
 چلبلیا *chulbuliyā*, restless, fidget-
 چلپاسا *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, *m.* a lizard. *h.*
 چلپھر *chal-pher*, *m.* motion. *h.*
 چلت *chalat*, current, saleable, vendible. *s.*
 چلت *chalit*, current, usual; shaking, trembling, gone, departed; *m.* moveable or personal property. *s.*
 چلتا *chaltā*, *m.* the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable. *chaltā chiz*, *f.* a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*
 چلترا *chalitr*, *m.* (*v. charitr*), conduct, nature, &c. *s.*
 چلتری *chalitrī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*
 چلتو *chaltū*, land in cultivation. *h.*
 چلتہ *chilta*, *m.* the lining of iron armour. *p.*
 چلتی *chaltī*, cultivated lands; adj. moving, passing. *h.*
 چلتیت *chal-chitt*, fickle, inconstant; *m.* fickleness. *chal-chittatā*, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*
 چلچل *chulchul*, *m.* wantonness, inconstancy. *s.* [to titillate. *s.*
 چلچلانا *chulchulānā*, *n.* to itch,
 چلچلانا *chulchilānā*, *n.* to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*
 چلچلاو *chalchalāw*, *m.* preparation for journey or departure. *s.*
 چلچلی *chulchulī*, *f.* (*v. chulchul*). *s.*
 چلدل *chal-dal*, *m.* the holy fig-tree. *s.*
 چلرا *chirā*, *m.* Sunday; adj. a few, some. *d.*
 چلڑ *chillar*, *f.* (*v. chilhār*) a louse. *chillar mārū*, *a.* to louse. *h.*
 چلڑا *chilrāhā*, lousy. *h.*

- چلغوزہ *chalghoza*, *m.* a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*
 چلک *chilah*, *f.* refulgence, glitter. *h.*
 چلک *chilih*, *f.* twitch, stitch. *h.*
 چلک *chuluh*, *m.* the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot, a gallipot; a handful of water. *s.* [shine. *h.*
 چلکنا *chilahnā*, *n.* to glitter, to
 چلم *chilam*, *m. f.* the part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. *h.*
 چلمچی *chilamchi*, *f.* a wash-hand basin of metal, with a cover to it; part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*
 چلمردان *chil-mardān*, *m.* the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*
 چلمن *chilman*, *f.* (*v. chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*
 چلمن *chalan*, *m.* habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; adj. current *chalan chalnā*, *n.* to behave. *s.*
 چلنا *chalnā*, *n.* to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. *chal nikalnā*, *n.* to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, *n.* to go along. *s.* [vendible, saleable. *s.*
 چلنتا *chalantū*, passing, moveable;
 چلندریا *chalandarī*, *f.* a place where water is supplied gratis to travellers as an act of charity or religious merit (called in Urdu *pansālā*, *q. v.*). *d.*
 چلنی *chalnī*, *f.* a sieve; adj. current, circulating (as coin); usual. *s.*
 چلو *chullū*, *m.* a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *chullū bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (*v. chapnī bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā*). *chullū chullū sādhnā*, *a.* to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *chullū meñ ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*
 چلو *chalo*, interj. away, begone; come away. *chalū*, *m.* the ceremony described under *āchaman*. *s.*
 چلوا *chalwā*, *f.* a kind of fish; the anchovy (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*
 چلوان *chilwān*, *m.* a shutter. *h.*
 چلوائی *chilwāī*, *f.* (*v. chēh*) mud, &c. *h.*
 چلون *chilwan*, *f.* a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*
 چلونا *chalaunā*, *m.* a small stick with which the spinning-wheel is turned. *s.*
 چلویا *chalwaiyā*, *m.* one who moves about a great deal. *d.*
 چلہ *chilla*, *m.* (*v. chillā*) a bow-string; a period of forty days, &c. *p. h.*
 چلہارا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

چلہائی *chulhāi*, f. lewd, libidinous (woman). *h.*

چلہلا *chilahlā*, splashy, muddy, slimy.

چلہواںس *chilhāns*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*

چلہورنا *chilhorna*, a. to peck. *h.*

چلی *chilli*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*

چلی *chulli*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chimney; saddles. *h.*

چلیپا *chalipā*, m. a cross. *p.*

چلیندریہ *chalendriya*, sensitive, sensual, not having subdued the senses or passions. *s.*

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*

چم *chimi*, m. a parrot; a plant from the fibres of which coarse cloth and rope are made. *s.*

چما *chumā*, m. (v. *chūmā*) a kiss; also *chummā*. *chumā-chāfi*, f. dalliance. *h.*

چمار *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *chumār-kār*, a man of low caste who works in hides and leather. *s.*

چمارنی *chamārni* } f. the wife of a

چمار *chamarī* } *chamār*, q. v. *s.*

چماغ *chumāgh* } a mace, a club; a baton

چماق *chumāk* } with an iron knob at the end. *p.*

چمان *chamān*, walking haughtily or gracefully; giving one's self airs. *p.*

چمانا *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چماؤں *chamāūn* or *chamāū*, f. slippers or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چماؤی *chamāi*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چماہن *chamāyan*, a small clan of the *gūjar* tribe in Panipat Bargar. *h.*

چمبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *s.*

چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبر *chimbūr*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمبک *chumbak*, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone; an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. *s.*

چمبل *chambal*, f. the name of a river in Bandelkhand; a log of wood with grooves, fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

چمبن *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمبو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water. *s.*

چمبلی *chambeli*, f. a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

چمپ *champ*, mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower (*Michelia champaca*). *champā kāli*, f. a necklace each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *champā-kelā*, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. *champā-watī* f. the district of Champā or Bhagalpore (abounding in ebony trees). *s.*

چمپٹ ہونا *chamṭ-honā* or *hojānā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. *h.*

چمپک *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) a division of the jack-fruit. *s.*

چمپک برفی *champak-barfi* } of the

چمپکی *chamṭai* } flour of the *champā* flower, i.e. gold-coloured. *s.*

چمپو *chamṭū*, f. a work in which the same subject is continued through alternations of prose and verse. *s.*

چمپی *chamṭi*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمٹکار *chamṭkār*, m. amazement, splendour, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

چمٹکار *chamṭkār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*

چمٹکاری *chamṭkāri*, astonishing, surprising; sagacious, acute. *s.*

چمٹکرت *chamṭkṛit*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

چمٹا *chimṭā* or *chumṭā*, m. tongs. *h.*

چمٹانا *chimṭānā*, a. to make adhere or cling to. *h.* [cleave to. *h.*

چمٹ رہنا *chimat-rahna*, n. to

چمٹنا *chimaṭnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمٹھا *chimṭhā*, elastic, tough. *h.*

چمٹی *chumṭi*, f. an ant; a nip or pinch. *d.*

چمٹی کاٹنا *chimṭi-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چمچ *chamach*, } m. (properly چمچہ) a spoon,

چمچا *chamchā*, } a ladle. *chamach-boza*, name of a bird, the spoonbill. *p.* [m. a bat. *h.*

چمچاڑ *chamchāṛ*, lean, meagre;

چمچیمیا *chimchimā*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*

چمچیمانہ *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمچماہٹ *chamchamāḥaṭ*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمچیمہ *chimchima*, m. (v. *chimchimā*) oil, &c. *h.*

چمچہ *chamcha*, m. a spoon. *chamcha-bhar*, a spoonful. *chamcha-har-degi*, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs: Scottice, "one who puts his spoon in everybody's kail." p. h.

چمر *chamar*, m. a flapper made of a cow's tail to drive away flies; the tail of the *bos grunniens*. s.

چمراوت *chamrāwat* (also *chamrāwat*), the perquisites of a *chamār*, q. v. h.

چمر بگلی *chamar-bagṭī*, f. a bittern. h.

چمرکھ *chamraḥ*, f. the apparatus of a spinning-wheel; (met.) a lean woman. s.

چمری *chamrī*, f. the yak or *bos grunniens*, of whose tail-hairs the *chaurī* is usually made. s.

چمڑا *chamṛā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin. *chamṛā-udherṇā*, -*chikurānā*, -*khainchānā*, or *nikālānā*, a. to flay. s. [hardy. h.]

چمڑا *chimṛā*, tough, ductile, flexible,

چمڑانا *chimṛānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. h. [flexibility. h.]

چمڑا ہٹ *chimṛāhaṭ*, f. toughness,

چمڑائی *chimṛāi*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. h. [as *chimaṭnā*). h.]

چمڑنا *chimarṇā*, n. to adhere (same

چمڑی *chimṛī*, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. h.

چمس *chamas*, m. a vessel used at sacrifices for drinking the juice of the acid *asclepias*, a kind of ladle or spoon; a plant commonly called *khetapra* (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). s.

چمسا *chimsā*, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). h.

چمک *chamak*, f. glitter, splendour, glare. *chamak-tamak*, f. splendour, refulgence. h.

چومک *chummak* (also *chammak*), m. a loadstone. s.

چومکار *chumkār*, m. (also *chumkārī*), f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. h.

چومکارنا *chumkārṇā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips). h.

چمکانا *chamhānā*, a. to cause to glitter; to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. h.

چمکاو *chamhāv*, m. } glitter,
چمکا ہٹ *chamhāhaṭ*, f. } splendour,
much light; flourish. h.

چمکتا *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. h.

چمکنا *chamahnā*, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glare, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. h.

چمکی *chamkī*, f. glitter; a spangle. d.

چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, m. } a large bat,
چمگدڑی *chamgudṛī*, f. } the flying
چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, m. } fox; in
Dakhani the form used is *chamgadal*. h.

چمل *chammal*, m. } a mendicant's

چملا *chamlā*, m. } cup, a begging-

چملی *chamli*, f. } dish. h.

چمل *chummal*, m. } a ring made of grass or

چملی *chumli*, f. } twigs, placed under water-pots to keep them in an upright position (called in Urdu *bīḥā* and *jūnā*, q. v.). d.

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre. *chaman-band*, m. a gardener. *chaman-bandī*, art of gardening. *chaman-bandī-k.*, a. to lay out a garden. *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode. *chaman-zār*, a meadow. p.

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. p.

چمنی *chamanī*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. p. [vision of an army. h.]

چم *chamū*, f. an army; a squadron, a di-

چموٹا *chamoṭā*, m. } a razor-strap. s.

چموٹی *chamoṭī*, f. }

چموکن *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. h.

چمیٹا *chameṭā*, m. box, thump, blow. s.

چن *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. h. [miliaceum. h.]

چن *chinn*, m. a kind of grain (*Panicum*

چنا or *chanā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches, vetches: on this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. It is also much used by people, and is grown in all parts of the East. Its Persian name is *mukhūd*. s.

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. d.

چنا *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order, to arrange; to plait; m. *ascarides*. *darwāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. h.

چنار *chīnār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, a plane-tree. p.

چناکا *chanāhā*, m. (v. *chanak*). h.

چنال *chināl*, m. a kind of high-beeled slipper. d.

چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. p.

چنانا *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, to choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. *chunā lenā*, a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. h. [shadow]. d.

چنانا *chanānā*, a. to reflect or cast back (a

چنان چنیں *chunān-chunīn*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. p.

چنانچی *chunānchī* or *chunān-ki*, so that, in such manner that, accordingly. p.

چوناوٹ *chunāwat*, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

چنبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c.; also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*. *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبري *chambari*, round, circular. *p.*

چنک *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنک *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنبل *chambal*, } (v. *chammal*), a beg-

چنلا *chambālā*, } gar's cup. *h.*

چنبو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goglet. *h.*

چنبیلی *chambeli*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا *champā*, } (same as *champā*)

چنپک *champak*, } name of a tree and its blossom (*Michelia champaca*). *champā-kālī*, f. a necklace resembling the buds of the *champā* flower. *champā-keli*, f. a species of plantain. *champak-barnī*, of the colour of the *champā* flower, which is of a beautiful yellow. *h.* [off, &c. *h.*

چنپت *champat* (v. چپت هونا), to run

چنپو *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*

چنٹ *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنٹ *chint*, } f. reflection, consideration,

چنتا *chintā*, } thought, care, doubt,

anxiety, danger, peril, risk. *chintā-par*, thoughtful, anxious. *chintā-mani*, f. m. a fabulous gem, supposed to yield to its possessor whatever he may think of. *chintā-wat*, thinking, thoughtful. *chintā-veshman*, m. council-house or room. *s.*

چنتاکل *chintākul*, adj. disturbed in thought, distracted by an idea. *s.*

چنتانا *chintānā*, a. to cause to study. *s.*

چنتت *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

چنتن *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتن *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنتیا *chintiyā*, f. reflection, consideration, thinking. *s.*

چنٹ *chant*, m. a miser. *h.*

چنٹو *chanchu*, f. the beak of a bird. *s.*

چنچ *chinchā*, m. tamarind stones, used by children for playing with. *d.*

چنچر *chanchar*, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

چنچل *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful; fickle, inconstant; restless, wanton; perishable; m. a lecher, a libertine. *chanchal-hriday*, capricious, fickle, false-hearted. *s.*

چنچلا *chanchalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چنچلانا *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنچلاہٹ *chanchalāhat*, f. restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلای *chanchalāi*, f. } gaiety,

چنچلپنا *chanchal-panā*, m. } wantonness. *s.*

چنچلتا *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; restlessness, fickleness. *s.*

چنچونا *chunchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنچنانا *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter does in a frying-pan. *h.*

چنچنانا *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چنچی *chanchī*, a cloth wrapper or cover for a book. *d.*

چنچناہٹ *chanchanāhat*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *h.*

چنچونی *chunchunī*, f. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چند *chand*, some, few (interrogatively), how much? how often? when? *chand dar chand*, several, various. *chand roza*, of few days, transitory. *har-chand*, or *har-chand-ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند *chand* (also *chandā*, m. the moon. *chand-mukh*, -*mukhī* or -*badanī*, moon-faced, i. e. beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندا *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *chandā uṭhānā*, to subscribe or contribute, to get up a subscription. *p.* [ers. *s.*

چندالیا *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweep-چندان *chandān*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکہ *chandānki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly; how much soever. *p.*

چندانہ *chandāna*, sundry, or miscellaneous; a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul Government, such as those on musicians, showmen, &c. *p.*

چندر *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon.

chandra-rekhā or *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *chandra-gol* or *chandra-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or sphere of the moon. *chandra-mani*, m. the moon gem. *chandra-vaṁshi*, m. a descendant of the moon (v. *chandra-hāṁsī*). *s.*

چندرا *chandrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندراتپ *chandrātap*, m. moonlight. *s.*

چندرانہ *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*

چندربنسی **चन्द्रवंशी** *chandra-baṁsī* (for *chandra vaṁśī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kṣatriyas*. *s.*

چندربھاگا **चन्द्रभागा** *chandra-bhāgā*, *f.* the name of a river, the Chenab, one of the five streams of the Panjāb. *chandra-bhāg*, a mountain, part of the Hīmalāya range, from which the river above mentioned is said to flow. *s.*

چندررین **चन्द्ररेणु** *chandra-renu*, *m.* a plagiarist, a poetical thief. *s.*

چندرجوت **चन्द्रजोत** *chandra-jot*, *f.* moonshine; a blue light. *s.* [small cardamums. *s.*

چندرسنبھو **चन्द्रसंभव** *chandra-sambhava*, *f.* چندرک **चन्द्रक** *chandrak*, *m.* the eye in a peacock's tail; a finger-nail. *s.*

چندرکا **चन्द्रिका** *chandrikā*, *f.* moonlight, moonbeams; a small fish (*Zeus oblongus*). *s.*

چندرکانت **चन्द्रकान्त** *chandra-kānta* or *chandra-kāntā*, *m.* a species of gem, supposed to be formed of the congelation of the rays of the moon. *s.*

چندرکالا **चन्द्रकला** *chandra-kalā*, *f.* a digit or one-sixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent. *s.*

چندرگپت **चन्द्रगुप्त** *chandra-gupta*, *m.* the registrar of Yama's court. *s.*

چندرگرھن **चन्द्रग्रहण** *chandra-grahaṇ*, *m.* a lunar eclipse. *s.* [*podium album*].

چندرل **चन्द्रिल** *chandrīl*, *m.* a potherb (*Chenopodium*). *s.* چندرلیکھا **चन्द्रलेखा** *chandra-lekhā*, *f.* a digit of the moon; a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

چندرما **चन्द्रमा** *chandramā*, *m.* the moon. *s.*

چندرملکھی **चन्द्रमुखी** *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, i.e. having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندرنا **चन्दरना** *chandarnā*, *n.* (v. *chandrānā*). *h.*

چندر والا **चन्द्रवाला** *chandra-wālā*, *f.* large cardamums. *s.*

چندروپل **चन्द्रोपल** *chandropal*, *m.* moon-gem. *s.*

چندرودی **चन्द्रोदय** *chandrodāy*, *m.* an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindū houses, &c. upon festival occasions; moon-rise; a kind of collyrium. *s.*

چندرولری **चन्द्रवल्लरी** *chandra-vallārī*, *f.* a kind of asclepias (*a. acida*); rue. *s.*

چندرها **चन्द्रहार** *chandra-hār*, *m.* a sort of necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. *s.*

چندلا **चन्द्रला** *chandrā*, bald (v. *chandrā*), *m.* baldness. *h.*

چندن **चन्दन** *chandan*, *m.* sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*). *s.*

چندنا **चन्दना**, *m.* (v. *chāndnā*) light, &c. *d.*

چندنهار **चन्दनहार**, an ornament worn on the head by women: it is shaped like a half-moon. *d.*

چندوا **चन्दवा** *chandvā*, *m.* a small canopy, an awning; (in Dakh.) *chandvā machhī*, the pomfret fish. *h.*

چندھا **चुन्हा** *chundhā*, dim-sighted, blinkard; bad and crabbed (as a handwriting). *h.*

چندھلا **चुन्हला** *chundhlā*, *m.* a blinkard. *h.*

چندھلانا **चुन्हलाना** *chundhlānā*, *n.* to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چندی **चान्दे** *chande*, a few, some; sometime. *p.*

چندی **चुन्दी** *chundī*, *f.* a procuress, a bawd.

چندی **चिन्दी** *chindī*, *f.* a small piece, a fragment; rags, a scrap of cloth, a tatter. *chindī-chindī-k.*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

چندی **चन्दिया** *chandiyā*, *f.* the crown of the head. *s.*

چندی **चन्दैया** *chandaiyā*, deep places. *h.*

چندی **चन्देरी** *chanderī*, } *f.* name of a place. *h.*

چندی **چندیل** *chandel*, } *m.* the name of a tribe of *rājapūts*

چندی **چندیل** *chandel*, } who claim descent

چندی **چندیل** *chandīl*, } from the moon (v. Elliott). *s.*

چندی **چندیل** *chandēlā*, } *f.* a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چندی **چندلی** *chandelī*, *f.* a fine species of

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of

چندی **چندل** *chandēl*, *f.* a fine species of

چنری *chunrī*, f. a mode of dyeing cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر *chansur*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنک *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنک *chanak*, m. a kind of pulse (v. *chanā*). *chanak* (v. *shank*), a conch shell. *s.*

چنکنا *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چن کھاؤ *chun-khā, ū*, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنٹ *chinag*, f. ardor *urinæ*. *h.*

چنٹ *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *p.*

چنگا *changā*, healthy, cured, sound. *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. *bhalā changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*

چنگا *chingā*, m. a chicken. *h.*

چنگاری *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*

چنک باو *chang-bā, o*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

چنگٹ *chingat*, m. a shrimp or prawn. *s.*

چنگر *changar*, m. a tray, a trough. *h.*

چنگڑا *chingrā*, m. } a prawn, shrimp. *s.*

چنگڑی *chingrī*, f. }

چنگل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنگل *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullā* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنگنا *chinagnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*

چنگنی *chingnī*, f. a chicken. *h.*

چنگور *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنگھار *chinghār*, } f. scream, cla-

چنگھڑا *chinghārā*, } mour. *chin-*

ghār-marṇā or chinghāren mārṇā, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنگی *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist; illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *chūngī-penth*, a market held on condition of giving a small portion of each saleable article to the zamindār. *h.*

چنگی *chingī* or *chinagī* *chingī*, f. a spark of fire (v. *changārī*); a wicked dwarf. *chingī-jharnā*, -*chhīfnā*, or -*nikalā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنگی *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگیر *changer*, f. a flower-pot, a tray. *h.*

چنگیرا *changerā*, m. a large basket; a trough or tray. *h.*

چنگیری *changerī*, f. a small basket. *h.*

چنگیل *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings, the seed of which is used in medicine, and termed *khabājī*. *h.*

چنلی مٹی *chunlī-mittī* or -*maṭī*, potters' earth. *h.*

چنمیا *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rājputs*. *h.*

چنن *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چننا *chunnā*, a. to gather (v. *چنا*). *h.*

چنوان *chanwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوانا *chunwānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, arrange, &c. (v. *chunānā*). *h.*

چنوتا *chanautā*, m. (the same as *chunautī*, q. v.) the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares: on the 11th of *Jaiṣṭh Shuklāpakṣ* the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and, forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور *chainwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنہ *chinh*, m. (for *چنہ chinha*) a scar, a mark, spot, stain; symbol, token, feature; signa-
ture. *chinh chapṭānā*, to stigmatize. *s.*

چنہار *chinhār*, m. } an acquaint-

چنہاری *chinhārī*, f. } ance; ac-
quaintanceship. *s.*

چنہٹ *chinhit*, marked, known. *s.*

چنہوانا *chinhwānā*, to cause to be recognised. *h.*

چنی *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنی *chunni*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنیادا *chanīyādā*, also *chane, ādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنیتھ *chaneth*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنیدہ *chinīdā*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنین *chunin*, like this, such as this. *p.*

جو *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare. *h.*

چو **چو** *chau*, same as *chār*, four, but used only in comp. as *chau-baghā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage. *chau-bhār*, on all sides, all round. *chau-pāra*, made of four pieces. *chau-pas*, all around, on all sides. *chau-pās*, all round, around. *chau-pahal*, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. *chau-pahlū* or *chau-pahra*, during four pahars, i. e. half the natural day, or twelve hours. *chau-pahra-denā*, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it. *chau-tah* or *chau-tahā*, of four folds. *chau-dhīr*, -*dhīr*, -*ras*, -*kudhan*, -*kudan*, or -*khū*, on all four sides, all around. *chau-jugī*, belonging to the four *jugs* or ages of the world: the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity." *chau-goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse: these are generally taught to amble). *chau-maḥalla*, of four stories (a house). *chau-mukhī*, four-faced. *chau-mekhū*, tying the elbows behind. *h*.

چو *chū*, such as, like, when; how? *p*.

چو **چو** *chavi*, f. the pepper plant which yields long pepper. *s*.

چو **چو** *chauā*, m. quadruped (particularly oxen), a handbreadth. *h*.

چو **چو** *cho, ā* or *chū, ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a windfall (fruit); name of a plant used as a potherb (*Amaranthus oleaceus*). *h*.

چو *chū, ā* (for *chūhā*), a rat, a mouse. *chū, e-dān*, a mouse-trap. *d*.

چو **چو** *cho, ā*, } m. a mountain robber,
چو **چو** *cho, ā*, } an outlaw mount-
taineer, a brigand. *h*.

چو **چو** *chanālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chaupālā*). *h*.

چو **چو** *chau, ālīs* or *chavālīs*, forty-four. *s*.

چو **چو** *chū, ān* or *chū, ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern. *chū, ān khā, ī*, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s*.

چو **چو** *cho, ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h*.

چو **چو** *chinānā*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. *h*.

چو **چو** *cho, ānā* or *churānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h*.

چو **چو** *chau, annī*, f. a (silver) four ānā piece, a quarter rupl. *h*.

چو **چو** *chamān*, m. a report, slander. *s*.

چو **چو** *chaurā, ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s*.

چو **چو** *chavā, ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s*.

چو **چو** *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drumstick, a stick, a club. *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p*.

چو **چو** *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p*.

چو **چو** *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. *Wilson*). *h*.

چو **چو** *chau-bār*, } m. a summer-
چو **چو** *chau-bārā*, } house; an assem-
bly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. *h*.

چو **چو** *chūbān* (v. *chūpān*), a shepherd. *p*.

چو **چو** *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q. v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. *p*.

چو **چو** *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine, China root (*Chinā smilax*). *p*.

چو **چو** *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p*.

چو **چو** *chob-dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer. *p*.

چو **چو** *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h*.

چو **چو** *chobak*, f. a drumstick. *p*.

چو **چو** *chūbh*, m. pricking, puncture. *h*.

چو **چو** *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h*.

چو **چو** *chūbhnā*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h*.

چو **چو** *chaube* (corrup. of *chatur-vedī*, q. v.), m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas* (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s*.

چو **چو** *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p*.

چو **چو** *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s*.

چو **چو** *chaubīsā*, } a track of land
چو **چو** *chaubīsā*, } containing twen-
ty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s*.

چو **چو** *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. *p*.

چو **چو** *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h*.

چو **چو** *chaupā*, } m. four-footed, a
چو **چو** *chaupār*, } quadruped. *s*.

چو **چو** *chaupāl*, }
چو **چو** *chaupār* (also *chaupār* & *chau-
pāl*), m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting-place common to them all); a quadruped, an animal a beast. *s*.

چو **چو** *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. *s*.

چو **چو** *chaupān* or *chūpān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *chūpānī*, the office of shepherd. *p*.

چو **چو** *chaupā, ī*, f. a sort of metre, a verse consisting of four long feet or short lines, chiefly used in Braj compositions. *s*.

چو **چو** *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p*.

چو **چو** *chaupatrī*, } f. a small tract,
چو **چو** *chaupattī*, } an essay, a pam-
phlet, a pocket-book. *s*.

چو **چو** *chaupaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. *chaupaṭ-k.*, to level, to destroy. *h*.

چوڑ چوپڑ *chaupar*, f. the name of a game played with long dice, also the cloth on which it is played; also a summer-house (v. *chaupār*). s.

چوڑ چوپڑ *chūpar*, m. grease. h.

چوڑی چوپڑی *chūprī*, adj. f. oiled, greasy, unctuous. *chūprī bāt*, f. flattery, soft words. *chūprī rotī*, f. cakes rich with clarified butter. h.

چوپنا چوپنا *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *daurī*, q. v. h.

چوپہلا چوپہلا *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). h.

چوت چوت *chūt*, f. vulva. *chūt-salāmī*, fees paid by a bridegroom to the *kāzī* on the morning after his nuptials. *chūt-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. s.

چوتارا چوتارا *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument, a guitar. h.

چوتال چوتال *chautāl* or *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. s.

چوترا چوترا *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). h.

چوترکا چوترکا *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. h.

چوترہ چوترہ *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace or mound to sit and converse on, a tribunal. h.

چوڑ چوڑ *chūtar*, m. the backside, buttock, hip. *chūtar bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed. *chūtar sakor-nā*, a. to loiter, to hang back. *chūtar se kār gāhīnā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. h.

چوٹکی کھائی چوٹکی کھائی *chauthī-khai, ātī*, a sum paid to the *zamīndār* for the privilege of weighing the grain of the cultivators. h.

چوٹھ چوٹھ *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part; a species of tribute, consisting of one fourth the regular government assessment, demanded by the *Marhattās* from the neighbouring princes, Hindū and Musalmān alike, as the price of forbearing to ravage their countries. This is the same as the "blackmail" formerly levied by the Highland Scottish chiefs on their more wealthy and less warlike neighbours of the lowlands s.

چوٹھ چوٹھ *choth*, m. cow-dung. h.

چوٹھا چوٹھا *chauthā*, the fourth. *chauthē*, in the fourth place, fourth: (in Dakh.) *chauthā*, denotes a kind of palanquin, sometimes called a "dooly." s.

چوٹھائی چوٹھائی *chauthāī*, f. the fourth part, a quarter; a fine equal to one-fourth of the revenue. s.

چوٹھی چوٹھی *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. s.

چوٹھیا چوٹھیا *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain nearly equal to a *ser* (q. v.). s.

چوٹیا چوٹیا *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead. *chūtiyā shahīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. s.

چوٹیا چوٹیا *chautiyā*, f. a quartan (ague) s.

چوٹیس چوٹیس *chautīs*, thirty-four. s.

چوٹ چوٹ *choṭ*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c., as a covering for the head and shoulders. *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single. *choṭ bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword &c.; to restrain by magic. *choṭ khānā*, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to suffer loss. h.

چوٹ چوٹ *chūt*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. h.

چوٹا چوٹا *choṭā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. h.

چوٹا چوٹا *choṭṭā*, m. a thief. h.

چوٹی چوٹی *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair left on the top of the head, the plait or tie of hair behind, a queue; top, summit; a petticoat. *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. h.

چوٹیا چوٹیا *choṭiyānā*, a. to seize by the hair, also to wound, to hurt. h.

چوچ چوچ *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. h.

چوچ چوچ *chūj*, *chūjā*, and *chūja* (v. *chūz*, &c.). p.

چوچی چوچی *chojī*, subtle, fine. h.

چوچلا چوچلا *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blamishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. h.

چوچی چوچی *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūnchī*) the breast, pap, &c. h.

چوچدا چوچدا *chau-haddā*, } the neighbourhood,

چوچدی چوچدی *chau-haddī*, } environs; surrounding country. d.

چودا چودا *chādā* (for *chaudah*), fourteen. p.

چودانی چودانی *chādānī*, f. } an orna-

چودانیا چودانیا *chādāniyā*, m. } men.

(formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. h.

چودری چودری *chādrī* (for *chaudharī* q. v.), head man, &c. d. [of the moon. s.]

چودس چودس *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day

چودنا چودنا *chodnā*, a. to copulate. h.

چودنت چودنت *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. s.

چودنتی چودنتی *chādanī*, f. boldness. s.

چودواں چودواں *chodvān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودواںسا چودواںسا *chodvānsā*, whorish, libidinous, addicted to fornication. h.

چودھاں چودھاں *chādahān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودھ چودھ *chādah*, fourteen. s.

چودھر چودھر *chādhār*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. h.

چودھرائی چودھرائی *chādhārāī*, f. the business, office, or dignity of a *chādhārī*, q. v. h.

چودھرایت چودھرایت *chādhārāyat*, a *chādhārī*'s fees of office. h.

چودھری چودھری *chādhārī*, m. the head man of a trade; a village chief or headman; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *taluk-dār*, q. v. h.

چودھواں चौदहवां *chaudahwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودھیر चौधेर *chaudher*, all around. *d.*

چوڈول चौडोल *chaudol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

چور chor, m. a thief, robber; adj. sly, hidden, false, treacherous. *chor-bātū*, f. a quicksand. *chor-pahrā* or *-pahra*, the scouts of an army. *chor-jāhāz*, a pirate ship, a privateer. *chor-chakār*, m. a thief. *chor-khāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer. *chor-darwāza*, m. trapdoor. *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen. *chor-rāh* or *-rasta*, a secret path. *chor-zamin*, a quagmire, bog. *chor-sikhī*, f. back-stairs. *chor-khīrkī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door. *chor-galī*, f. a bye-road, back-lane. *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage. *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it. *chor-mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children. *chor-mahichmī*, f. hide and seek. *chor-nimak*, contraband salt (chiefly used in Cuttack).

چور چūr *chūr*, m. powder, filings, atoms; bruised. *chūr-chūr*, broken to atoms. *chūr rahnā*, n. to sot. *chūr-k.*, a. to break into small pieces. *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired. *nashe men chūr honā*, n. to be helplessly intoxicated. *s.*

چور چौर *chaur*, a large open space in a forest; an extensive tract of low land. *h.*

چورا چौरा *chaurā*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; the place where Hindū widows are burnt; also a kind of bean (v. *chaulā*). *h.*

چورا چūra *chūrā*, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles to be chucked into the mouth. *s.* [road. *h.p.*

چوراستہ چaur-rāsta (v. *chaur-rāhā*), a cross-

چوراسی چौरासी *chaurāsī*, eighty-four; a subdivision of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

چوراسی چौरासी *chaurāsī*, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانا चोराना *chorānā*, a. to steal. *s.*

چورانہ چौरानवे *chaurānawe* or *चौरानवे* *chaurānwe*, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراہا چaur-rāhā, } *चौराहा* { m. a cross-road; } *चौराहा* { the junction of four roads; the meeting of the boundaries of four villages. *h.p.*

چورپوشی चोरपुष्पी *chor-pushpī*, f. a kind of grass (*Andropogon aciculatum*). *s.*

چورپہرہ chor-phara or *-pahra*, the vanguard of an army; (lit.) "the sly sentry." *d.*

چورس चौरस *chauras*, level, even. *h.*

چورس *chauras*, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورسائی चौरसाई *chaurasāi*, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسان चौरसाना *chaurasānā*, a. to level. *h.*

چورسی चौरसी *chaurāsī*, a granary above ground. *h.*

چورما चर्मा *chūrmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن चूरन or चूर्ण *chūran* or *chūrṇa*, m. powder, dust; a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion, aromatic powder, pounded sandal, &c.; fossil alkali, efflorescent salt. *chūrna-kuntal*, m. a lock of hair, a curl. *chūrna-khand*, m. pebble, gravel, hardened fragments of earth or brick; limestone nodule, commonly called *kankar*. *s.*

چورنا चूर्णा *chūrnā*, a. to reduce to very small pieces, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ چौरङ्ग *chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. *chaurang kātnā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *chaurang-mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness; to hamstring a quadruped. *s.*

چورہ chūra, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوری चोरी *chorī*, f. a theft, robbery, stealth. *chorī-chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوری चूरी *chūrī*, f. a species of bread rich with ghee; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوری चौरी *chaurī*, f. a summer-house. *h.*

چوڑ چूड़ *chūr*, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ चोड़ *chor*, m. a boddice, a jacket.

چوڑ चूड़ *chūr* (also *chūrā* and *chūrī*), a crest, a top-knot, a ring, an amulet, the bracelet put on a bride at the time of marriage. *chūrā-bhandāra*, an allowance for the maintenance of the junior members of a zamindār's family. *s.*

چوڑ چौड़ *chaur*, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا चौड़ा *chaurā*, wide, broad. *chaurā chahlā*, extensive, spacious. *h.*

چوڑا चूड़ा *chūrā*, f. a single lock of hair left on the crown of the head at the ceremony of tonsure; a peacock's crest; any crest, plume, diadem; head, top, summit; a kind of bracelet; m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *chūrā-mani*, m. a jewel worn in a crest, or a diadem; the Gunjā (*Abrus precatorius*). *chūrā-wat*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head. *s.*

چوڑالا चूड़ाला *chūrālā*, f. a kind of grass (*Kyl-linga monocephala*); adj. crested, having a lock of hair on the crown of the head. *s.*

چوڑان चौडान *chaurān*, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چوڑانا चौड़ाना *chaurānā*, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑائی चौड़ाई *chaurāi*, f. breadth, width, extension; boasting. *chaurāi-mārnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چوڑچوٹ چौड़चौपट *chaur-chaupat*, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑی चूड़ी *chūrī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*). *chūrī dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

جوز *chüz*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

جوزا *chüzā*, a kite, (also *v. chūza*). *p.*

جوزہ *chūza*, m. a chicken, a young bird. *chūza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

چوس چوس *chaus*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

چوسٹھ چوسٹھ *chausath*, sixty-four. *s.*

چوسر چوسر *chausar*, m. (*v. chaupar*) a kind of game played with oblong dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is played. *s.*

چوسری *chausarī*, a female ornament worn round the neck. *d.*

چوسنا چوسنا *chūsna*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوسنگھا چوسنگھا *chausinghā*, a. raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوسنی چوسنی *chūsni*, f. a child's coral, a sucking-stick for children. *s.*

چوشیہ چوشیہ *choshya*, suckable, any thing (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. *s.*

چوغہ *chogha* (*v. قبا*), a kind of garment. *d.*

چوک چوک *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوک چوک *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوک چوک *chauk*, m. a square, an open place in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed; a market; (according to Gladwin it denotes) "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second-hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a court-yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-bharnā* or *-pārnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-pattā*, a seat on which the people sit and eat in the ceremony above mentioned. *chauk-nikā*, a tax on all goods sold in the *chauk*. *chauk-mārā*, smuggling; evading the market tax. *h.*

چوکا چوکا *chūkā* or *chakā*, m. a kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*); also rice. *s.*

چوکا چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*

چوکا چوکا *chaukā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square plate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth; the cube of a measure called *bāth*. *h.*

چوکا باگ چوکا باگ *chokābāg*, seeds sown immediately after a fall of rain. *h.*

چوکٹ چوکٹ *chaukhat*, f. (*v. chaukhat*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چوکدھن چوکدھن *chau-hudhan*, on all four sides. *d.*

چوکری چوکری *chauharī*, a measure of grain, a quarter of a *chautiyā*, *q. v.* *h.*

چوکر چوکر *chokar*, } m. husk of wheat,
چوکڑ چوکڑ *chokar*, } bran. *h.*

چوکڑ چوکڑ *chaukar*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چوکڑا چوکڑا *chaukarā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear; also a division of crop, the cultivator giving a fourth part to the zamindār. *s.*

چوکڑی چوکڑی *chaukarī*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. *chaukarī bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound. *chaukarī bhūlnā*, n. to forget one's bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. *chaukarī mār baitmā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چوکس چوکس *chaukas*, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چوکسی چوکسی *chauhasi*, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate; m. an assayer, an examiner. *h.*

چوکسائی چوکسائی *chauhasāi*, f. attention, circumspection, watchfulness, caution. *h.*

چوکھل چوکھل *chaukha*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, *q. v.* *h.*

چوکنا چوکنا *chūkna*, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. *h.*

چوکنا چوکنا *chaukannā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, wary. *h.*

چوکور چوکور *chaukor*, } four-cornered,
چوکونا چوکونا *chau-konā*, } square, or quadrangular. *s.*

چوکھ چوکھ *chokh*, adj. sharp, pungent; also *chūk*, m. the name of a medicine, orris-root, orris or iris root. *h.*

چوکھا چوکھا *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp, pungent, keen; clever, dextrous; pleasing, delightful, beautiful; m. a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

چوکھا چوکھا *chaukhā*, a station where four boundaries meet. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چوکھائی چوکھائی *chokhāi*, f. purity, sharp-

چوکھٹ چوکھٹ *chaukhat*, m. f. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چوکھنٹا چوکھنٹا *chaukhūntā*, square. *h.*

چوکھی چوکھی *chaukhī* or *chokhī*, adj. f. sharp (tone in music). *h.*

چوکی چوکی *chaukī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a cus- tomhouse; a police-station; an ornament worn on the breast. *chaukī-dār*, m. a watchman. *chaukī-dārī*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watch- man. *chaukī-d.*, to watch, to mount guard. *chaukī mārna*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

چوکی چوکی *chavikī*, f. Piper *chavya*. *s.*

چوگا چوگا *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general. *chogā-ba- dālnā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinney," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. *chaugān-gāh*, shinty-ground. *chaugān-bāz*, a shinty player. *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever. It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary-line. *p.*

چوگانہ *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چوگانی *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*hukka* pipe or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چوگڈا *chaugaddā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوگرد *chaugird*, on all four sides, all around; m. environs, vicinity. *p.*

چوگڑا *chaugarā*, m. a rabbit, a hare. *h.*

چوگڑا *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چوگوشیا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turki* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چوگھرا *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nut, *chunam*, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chatties or pots. *s.*

چول *chul*, f. a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm. *chūlen-ukharnā* or *-dhilī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چول *chaul*, the ceremony of tonsure. *s.*

چولا *chulā* f. a crest (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*

چولا *cholā*, m. (v. *choli*); a bodice, a waistcoat, a jacket; a garment worn by a bride at her marriage; a small betel-basket; a country, the modern Tanjore; the name is supposed to apply to a part of *Birbhūm* in Bengal. *s.*

چولا *chaulā* (also *chaurā*), name of a kind of bean much cultivated in India (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.* [m. a fireplace. *d.*

چولا *chulā*, also *chūlu* & *chūlyā* (for *chūlhā*),

چولائی *chaulāī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڑا *chaularā*, m. } a necklace of four

چولڑی *chaularī*, f. } strings. *h.*

چولکرم *chaul-harma*, m. the ceremony of tonsure, cutting off all the hair from the head of a child three years old, except one lock on the crown. *s.*

چولہا *chūlhā*, m. } a fire-place. *s.*

چولہی *chūlhī*, f. } a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā-chāfī*, f. dalliance, kissing and toying. *s.*

چوماس *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q. v. *s.*

چوماسا *chau-māsā*, } m. the space of

چوماسہ *chau-māsa*, } four months, applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to September). *s.*

چومسیا *chau-masyā*, } a ploughman

چومسیہ *chau-masya*, } hired for a term or season of four months. *s.*

چومکپتھر *chūmak patthar*, m. a magnet (v. *ciumbak*). *s.*

چومکھ *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a name of *Brāhma*. *s.*

چومکھا *chau-mukhā*, adj. having four burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q. v. *s.*

چومکھی *chau-mukhī*, f. a name of a *Hindū* goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanskrit *rudrākṣa* (*Scaevola lobelia* or *Eleocarpus ganitrus*). *s.*

چومن *chūman*, m. act of kissing. *s.*

چومنا *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

چون *chūn*, such as, like; interrog. how when? conj. because, inasmuch as. *chūn-kī*, whereas, since. *p.*

چون *chūn* or *chūh*, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

چون *chauvan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا *chūnā*, n. to leak, to drop, to ooze, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). *s.*

چونا *chūnā*, m. lime; *chunam*. *chūnā-paznī*, f. a dancing girl. *chūnā lagānā*, a to defame. *s.*

چونارو *chūnārū*, } m. a lime-burner or

چوناری *chūnārī*, } worker in lime. *s.*

چونان *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چونبی چکون *chūnī be chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ *chomp* or *chaump*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونتالی *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

چونترا *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house; a police-office. *h.* [strict. *h.*

چونٹرو *chūntrū*, the head man of a dis-

چونھنا *chonhnā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*

چونتیس *chauntīs*, thirty-four. *h.*

چونڈا *chūṇṭā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

چونڈلا *chontlā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*

چونڈنا *chūṇṇā*, } a. to gather (a flow-
چونڈنا *chūṇṇā*, } er); to claw, to pinch. *h.*

چونڈی *choṇṭī*, f. the hair braided behind; a tuft of hair left at the top of the head when all the rest is shaved off; queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women. *choṇṭī āsmān pār ghisnā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring. *choṇṭī-kaṭ*, a slave. *choṇṭī kaṭwānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient. *choṇṭī kisi kī hāth meṇ ānā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

چونڈی *chūṇṭī*, f. a small ant. *h.*

چونچ *chonch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*

چونچرا *chūn chirā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore). *p.*

چونچلا *chonchlā*, m. playfulness (v. *chochhlā*). *h.*

چونچون *chūn-chūn*, the noise of birds. *d.*

چونچا *chauncha*, the fourth reservoir to which water by the *daurī* (q. v.), for irrigation is raised. *h.*

چونچھات *chūnchahāt*, f. singing of birds. *h.* [nipple. *s.*

چونچی *chūnchī*, f. breast, bubbly, dug,

چونڈھا *chūṇḍhā*, } (also *chūṇḍhlā*),

چونڈھلا *chondhlā*, } dim, purblind, dim-sighted. *h.*

چونڈھلانا *chonhhālnā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چونڈھی *chondhī*, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*

چونڈھیانا *chaundhiyānā*, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*

چونڈی *chondī*, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*

چونڈا *chondā*, m. the head; hair braided on the top of the head; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*

چونڈو *chaundū*, m. a blockhead. *h.*

چونڈول *chaundol* (v. *chaudol*), a sedan. *s.*

چونر *chavār* or *chauṇr*, a flapper. *s.*

چونرا *chauṇrā*, m. an apartment under ground for grain. *h.*

چونری *chauṇrī*, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper; a police-station, where the kotwāl or petty magistrate resides. *s.*

چونسر *chaunsar*, m. the name of a game, the same as *chausar*; a garland of flowers. *s.*

چونک *chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h.*

چونکانا *chaunkānā*, a. to waken, to rouse up. *h.*

چونکنا *chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. *chaunk-ujhmā*, n. to start up, to wince. *chaunk-paṇā* or *-ānā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*

چونکنا *chonknā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*

چونکہ *chūṅki*, when that, whereas, since. *p.*

چونکیل *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, a boggler, a horse that starts. *h.*

چونگا *chaungā*, m. wheedling. *changā-k*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *h.*

چونگا *chongā*, m. a funnel; (in Dakh.) a sort of bread. *h.*

چونگلا *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*

چونگی *chūṅgī*, f. toll, tax, duty, a small pipe or tube. *h.*

چونگی *chāṅgī*, f. wheedling. *chaungī-bāz*, m, a wheedler. *chaungī-bāzī*, f. sharpening, &c. *h.*

چونلائی *chaunlāī*, a species of plant (*Perutula quadrifida*). *d.*

چونہ *chūna* (for *chūnā*), lime, chunam. *h.*

چونما *chūnmā* (for *chūmā*), kissed. *h.*

چونی *chūnī*, f. pulse split or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

چووا *chowā*, m. a perfume; the pod or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*

چووا *chauwā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen); a handbreath. *h.*

چووائی *chau-wāī*, f. a tempest, a hurricane (wind blowing from the four quarters). *s.*

چوون *chauwan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چوونا *chūwnā*, } n. to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*

چوہا *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse. *chohā*, a small well. *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap. *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*

چوہان *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rāj-pūts*.

چوہتر *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*

چوہٹا *chauhattā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*

چوہڑ *chūhar*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*

چوہڑا *chūhṛā*, m. a Hindū sweeper (v. *halāl-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*

چوہڑنیچلا *chohar-nichlā*, m. the lower jaw. *h.*

چوہڑی *chūhṛī*, f. wife of a *halāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

چوہلا *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوہنا *chūhnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوہی *cho,ī*, the pip of an orange. *d.*

چوہی *chūhī*, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat; (in Dakh.) *chūwī*, the same. *h.*

چوہا *choyā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found, a rivulet. *h.*

چوئل *cho,il*, land lying low and always moist

چوہہ *chavya*, pepper (*Piper chavya*). *s.*

چہ *chha*, the aspirate form of *ह च*. *s.h.*

چہ *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چہ *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چہ *cha*, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, form *kū*. *p.*

چہ *chha*, six. *chha-dām*, a very small denomination of money, hence any thing of little value. *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *chha-kur*, a division of crops in which the zamindār gets only a sixth part. *s.*

چہ *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چہاپ *chhāp*, f. stamp, print, copy, a seal; impression of a stamp or seal; the government stamp on coins, papers, &c.; an official stamp in general. *h.*

چہاپا *chhāpā*, sectarian marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishnu*; m. edition, print, seal, &c. *chhāpā-vidyā*, f. the art of printing. *chhāpe-wālā*, a printer. *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چہاپتی *chhapṭī*, a coarse seal of cow-dung and mud affixed to a pile of grain on the threshing-floor to prevent its removal. *h.*

چہاپنا *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چہاپہ *chhāpā* (v. *chhāpā*), a mark, stamp, &c. *h.*

چہات *chhāt*, f. roof; adj. thin, feeble, emaciated. *s.*

چہاتا *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چہاتر *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. *s.* [parasol. *s.*

چہاتی *chhātī*, m. f. a small umbrella, a

چہاتی *chhātī*, f. breast; dug. *chhātī-bhar*, breast high. *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep. *chhātī bhar-jānā*, n. to be chest-foundered. *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience. *chhātī par mūng dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. *chhātī phānī*, one's heart to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympathise. *chhātī pīṇā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament. *chhātī thoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure. *chhātī thandī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed. *chhātī jalnā*, to have the heartburn; to lament.

chhātī kā patthar, nuisance, pest. *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. *chhātī kholke milnā*, to meet frankly. *chhātī gadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women. *chhātī lagānā*, a. to lament, to grieve. *chhātī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle. *chhātī nikālke chalnā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چہاج *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چہاجنا *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to besit, to become. *s.*

چہاجہ *chhāchh* (in Dakh. *chhāch*), butter-milk, also (same as *chhāj*) a winnowing basket. *h.*

چہادان *chhādān*, m. a water-bag.

چہادت *chhādīt*, covered, concealed. *s.*

چہادن *chhādan*, m. the act of covering; a covering, a screen, &c. *s.*

چہار *chhār*, f. ashes; a large clod of earth; (for *chhār*, q. v.) the bank of a river, hence *chhār-chiṭhī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چہار *chihār* or *chahār*, four. *chahār-pāya*, a quadruped. *chahār-chand*, fourfold. *chahār-bālīsh*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions. *chahār-sū*, square, market-place. *chahār shamba*, Wednesday. The contracted form *chār*, q. v., is more usual in compound words. *p.*

چہارتک *chahār-tak* or *-tag*, m. a gallop. *p.*

چہارچہیلہ *chhār-chhābilā*, m. a fragrant moss.

چہاردہ *chahār-dah*, fourteen. *p.*

چہاردہم *chahār-dahum*, the fourteenth. *p.*

چہارم *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چہارو *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease so called), a blister. *h.*

چہارت *chhār*, f. a bank of a river; alluvium, land gained from a river. *chhār chiṭhī*, f. permit, pass; (in Dakh.) for *jhār*, a tree. *h.*

چہارتیلہ *chhār chhārelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چہاک *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon; (in Dakh.) a cup, an ewer. *h.* [of a well, &c. *s.*

چہاکنا *chhāknā*, a. to clear the water

چہاگ *chhāg*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

چہاگکا *chhāgikā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چہاگل *chhāgal*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; m. a goat. *s.*

چہاگی *chhāgī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چہال *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark. *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.*

چہالا *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.* [out. *n.*

چہالیا *chhāliya*, f. a kind of betel

جہان چھان *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

جہان چھا *chhān*, f. shade, shadow; reflection, image. *chhān bānh*, f. auspices. *s.*

جہانا چھانا *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof, to spread. *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie, to overshadow. *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s.* [decorate. *h.*

جہانا چھانا *chihānā*, a. to embellish, to

جہان چھان *chhān* } m. search, in-
bichhān, } vestiga-
tion. *h.*

جہان بنان چھان *chhān* }
binān, }
tion. *h.*

جہانتا چھانتا *chhāntā*, additional sowing of seed among a growing crop of rice. *h.*

جہانت چھانت *chhānt*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes. *chhānt-k.*, a. to vomit, to disgorge. *chhānt-lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *chhānt-chhāntāw*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

جہانت چھانت *chhāntan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

جہانتا چھانتا *chhāntnā*, a. to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select; to vomit. *h.* [net. *h.*

جہاند چھاند *chhānd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a

جہاندا چھاندا *chhāndā*, m. share, part (among *fakirs*). *h.* [fasten, to tie. *h.*

جہاندنا چھاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to tether, to

جہاندنا چھاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to vomit; to emit; to leave, to let go, to release, to abandon, to lose. *h.*

جہانس چھانس *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

جہانا چھانا *chhānnā*, a. to strain, to sift; to search, to investigate. *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select *chhān-mārnā*, a. to search, to rummage, to explore. *h.*

جہانو چھانو *chhānw*, } f. shadow; the re-

جہانو چھانو *chhānwā*, } flection of any ob-

جہانو چھانو *chhānh*, } ject in a mirror, &c.

جہانو چھانو *chhān*, } *chhānh-bānh*, f. aus-

جہانو چھانو *chhān*, } pices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو چھانو *chhānne* or *chhānawe*, ninety-

جہانو چھانو *chhān-kārū*, umbrageous. *h.*

جہانو چھانو *chihānī*, } f. a place for the burn-

جہانو چھانو *chihāi*, } ing of the dead. *h.*

جہاو چھاو *chhāwā*, m. an elephant aged from ten to twenty years. *d.*

جہاونا چھاونا *chhāwnā*, a. (v. *chhānā*), to thatch, &c. *h.*

جہارنی چھارنی *chhāwnī* also *chhā, onī*, f. cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*

جہاہین چھاہین *chhāhīn* f. discoloration. *h.*

جہاہی چھاہی *chhāhī*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہاہی چھاہی *chhāhī*, f. a crematory. *h.*

جہایا چھایا *chhāyā*, f. shade, reflected image

darkness, obscurity; m. apparition, spectre, shade (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *chhāyā-path*, m. aether, the firmament. *chhāyā-pād*, fixing the time by observing the shadow of an object. *chhāyā-taru*, m. a large tree that gives shadow and shelter. *chhāyā-mitra*, m. a parasol. *s.*

جہایانت چھایانت *chhāyānat*, m. name of a rāg or musical mode. *s.*

جہاہین چھاہین *chhāhīn*, f. discoloration. *s.*

جہب چھب *chhab*, f. beauty, splendour, brilliancy; shape, form, figure. *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *chhabī-chhīn*, small in shape, deficient in splendour, small, slender. *s.*

چھب چھب *chah-bacha*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چھب چھب *chhabrā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

چھب چھب *chhabbīs*, twenty-six. *s.*

چھب چھب *chhabīlā*, handsome, comely, m. a fop. *s.*

چھپ چھپ *chhap*, m. squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water. *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

چھپا چھپا *chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed. *chhipā-rahnā*, n. to abscond. *chhipā-chhipī*, underhand, secretly. *h.*

چھپاکا چھپاکا *chhapākā*, m. a splash, a squash; the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

چھپانا چھپانا, چھپانا or چھپانا, *chhipānā*, *chhipānā* or *chhapānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

چھپانا چھپانا *chhapānā*, a. to cause to print. *h.*

چھپاو چھپاو *chhipāw* or *chhipā, o*, m. concealment. *h.*

چھپاؤنی چھپاؤنی *chhipāwānī*, f. clandestine cultivation of land. *h.*

چھپائی چھپائی *chhapāi*, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

چھپر چھپر *chhappar*, m. thatched roof. *chhap-par-band*, m. a thatcher. *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching or the price of thatching. *h.*

چھپرکھات چھپرکھات *chhappar-khāt*, } m. a bed-

چھپرکھات چھپرکھات *chhappar-khāt*, } stead with a tester and curtains. *h. s.*

چھپری چھپری *chhaprī*, f. a puddle. *h.*

چھپک چھپک *chhapak*, a shock, dashing against an object, collision; a bruise or dent. *d.*

چھپکا چھپکا *chhipkā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چھپکانا چھپکانا *chhapkānā*, a. to dash or throw water. *h.*

چھپکلی چھپکلی *chhipkalī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*

چھپکی چھپکی *chhipkī*, }

چھپن چھپن *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*

چھپنا *chhapnā*, छिपना *chhipnā* or छपना *chhapnā*, u. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.* [stamped, *h.*

چھپنا *chhapnā*, n. to be printed or छपवाना *chhapvānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چھپي *chhapai* or छपई *chhapāi*, m. (i. e. consisting of six feet) a kind of measure in Hindi verse. *h.*

چھٹ *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room; a platform. *chhat-banānā*, *pānā*, or *-lagānā*, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چھٹ *chhiti*, f. (for *kshiti*), the earth. *s.*

چھٹا *chhattā*, m. a honeycomb. *h.*

چھتر *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چھتر *chhattar* or छत्र *chhatr*, m. an umbrella. *chhatr-bhang*, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i. e. a rājā, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests; a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. *h.*

چھتر *chhatrā*, f. a kind of fennel (*Anethum sowa*), a pungent seed, coriander; a mushroom; anise. *s.* [spread, *h.*

چھترانا *chhitranā*, a. to scatter, to

چھترنا *chhitarnā*, n. to be scattered, to be spread about. *h.*

چھتری *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste; adj. bearing a parasol. *s.*

چھتری *chhatrī*, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the poop of a ship; (for *kshatriya*) the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چھتری *chhitrī*, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چھنار *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چھتی *chhitni*, f. a basket (without a cover, like a tray).

چھتر *chhatwar*, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an arbour. *s.*

چھتر *chhattūr*, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c., to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چھتوڑنا *chhitōrnā*, a. to asperse, to sprinkle. *d.*

چھتہرا *chhutahrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چھٹی *chhiti*, f. the earth. *chhiti-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. *chhiti-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattis*, thirty-six. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattisī*, f. an excessively lewd woman (q. d. one who knows thirty-six postures in the way of copulation, and who pretends modesty), a prude; adj. prudish. *h.*

چھٹ *chhut*, but, except, save; (cont. of *chota*, little, small; used in comp. as) *chhut-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people. *chhut-panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چھٹا *chhatā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory; assemblage, number; a straight or continuous mark or line. *chhatā*, the sixth. *chhattā*, the rind or husk of a hard seed or of fruit stones. *s.*

چھٹابھا *chhatābhā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چھٹاپا *chhutāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چھٹان *chhutān*, } f. leisure, time. *h.*

چھٹانی *chhutānī*, }

چھٹانک *chhatānkh*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser*, about two ounces avoirdupois. *s.*

چھٹاو *chhatāw* or *chhatāo*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چھٹائی *chhutāi*, f. rescue, escape. *h.*

چھٹپانا *chhatpatānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. *h.*

چھٹپن *chhut-pan*, } m. childhood, in-

چھٹپنا *chhut-panā*, } fancy. *s.*

چھٹک *chhatāk* (same as *chhatānkh*, q. v.)

چھٹکا *chhutkā*, diminutive, little, small, less, younger, junior, least. *s.*

چھٹکار *chhutkār*, } m. exemption,

چھٹکارا *chhutkārā*, } liberty, liberation, disengagement; (in Dakh.) *chhutkārī*, f. the same. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhitkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squit, to scatter, to desert. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhutkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چھٹکارا *chhutkārā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhitkānā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread. *chhitkānā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چھٹکانی *chhitkānī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چھٹکھیل *chhutkheḷā*, dissolute. *s.*

چھٹکھیلی *chhutkheḷī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چھٹکی *chhitkī*, f. small spot, speck.

chhitkī-dālānā, a. to splash. *chhitkī-dēnā*, a. to flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. *chhitkī-k.* or *-lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhatnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhatnā*, n. to be cut to a point and obliquely (a *kalām*); to be cut aslant; to be reduced. *d.*

چھٹنا *chhutnā*, n. to be adrift, discharged, got rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a gun, &c.); to be left or abandoned; to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, dishevelled (the hair); to cease, to get loose, to leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed. *h.* [cast. *h.*

چھٹوا *chhituvā*, m. sowing broad-

چھٹواں *chhatvān*, the sixth. *h.*

چھٹوتی *chhutautī*, f. a remission of revenue on the part of government. *h.*

چھٹا *chhatṭh* or *chhātṭh*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چھٹھا *chhatṭhā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چھٹھا *chhatṭhā*, the sixth. *s.*

چھٹھی *chhatṭhī* or *chhātṭhī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth. *chhatṭhikā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چھٹی *chhutī*, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom. *h.*

چھج *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چھجا *chhajjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چھچھا *chhichchā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چھچڑا *chhichrā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound), skin, thin skin or pellicle. *h.*

چھچڑیل *chhichrail*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چھچکارنا *chhachhārnā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چھچکارنا *chhuchhārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچکارنا *chhuchhārnā*, to whistle. *d.*

چھچھا *chahchahā* or *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چھچھا *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. *chahchahe mārā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چھچھاٹ *chahchahāt*, } f. the
چھچھاٹ *chahchahāṭ*, } singing
or talking (of birds). *p. h.*

چھچھانا *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چھچھانا *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p. h.*

چھچھرا *chhichhrā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چھچھڑی *chhachhārī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phapond*). *h.*

چھچھکارنا *chhuchhkhārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچھلا *chhichhlā*, shallow. *h.*

چھچھلائی *chhichhlaī*, f. shallowness. *h.*

چھچھلی *chhichhlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes. *chhichhlī khelnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چھچھلی *chhuchhlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چھچھندر *chhuchhūndar*, m. } the

چھچھندری *chhuchhūndarī*, f. } musk-rat or shrew; a mole; a sort of squib let off from the hand. *chhuchhūndarī chhōrnā*, to calumniate, to excite wrath. *s.* [jure, to exorcise. *h.*

چھچھوانا *chhuchhvnā*, a. to con-

چھچھورا *chhichhorā*, } trifling, pue-

چھچھوڑا *chhichhoṛā*, } rile, airy. *h.*

چھچھندر *chhuchhūndar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex caeruleus*, Shaw); squib. *chhuchhūndar chhōrnā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چھچھیا *chahchahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چھدام *chha-dām*, m. a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damyis*, being the fourth part of a *paīsā*. *h.*

چھدانا *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چھدر *chhūdra*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چھدر *chhidra*, m. a hole, a vacuity, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. *s.*

چھدرت *chhidrit*, perforated, pierced, having holes or openings. *s.*

چھدم *chhadma*, } m. disguise, mas-
چھدمن *chhadman*, } querade; trick,
deceit, fraud. *chhadma-tāpas*, m. a religious hypocrite, a false brother. *s.*

چھدنا *chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چھدھا *chhūdhā*, f. hunger. *s.*

چھر *chhar*, f. spikenard; shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. *h.*

چھرا *chharrā*, m. a small shot. *h.*

چھرا *chhurā*, m. a large knife, an amputating knife; a razor. *chhurā-chhūrī*, f. snickasnee, fighting with knives; at daggers drawn. *s.*

چھربو *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

چھرد *chhard* or *chhirdī*, f. vomiting, sickness, retching. *s.*

چھردکارپ *chhardikā-ripu*, m. small cardamums (an anti-emetic). *s.*

چھرندا *chharindā*, alone, single, free, not burdened (as a traveller).

چھرا *chhira*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll. *chhira likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's). *chhira-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *chhira-paṭṭī*, a descriptive roll. *p.*

چھرجنا *chahra-junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*

چھری *chhuri*, f. a knife, a scalpel.
chhuri tale dam lenā, a. to be patient in difficulties.
chhuri kaṭārī, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives;
 quarrel. s.

چھڑ *chhar*, f. the pole of a spear; spike-
 nard; straw, stubble, pedule, stalk. h.

چھڑا *chharā*, m. an ornament made of
 pearls worn in the ears. h.

چھڑا *chharā*, apart, alone, solitary. s.

چھڑانا *chharānā*, a. to set free, to free,
 to liberate, to extricate, to get rid of, to discharge, to
 remove, to dismiss, to cause to be freed; to separate,
 to except. h.

چھڑاوا *chharāwā*, m. a liberator, de-
 liverer. h. [charge. h.]

چھڑائی *chharāī*, f. dismissal, dis-
 missal.

چھڑکانا *chharīkānā*, a. to cause to
 sprinkle. h. [sprinkling. h.]

چھڑکاوا *chharīkāw* or *chharīkā,o*, m.
 چھڑکانا *chharīkānā*, a. to sprinkle.

chharīkā-kar-bechnā, to sprinkle water on stale or faded
 vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to
 puff off goods. h.

چھڑکوانا *chharīkāwānā*, a. to cause
 another to sprinkle. h.

چھڑنا *chharīnā*, a. to beat rice to sepa-
 rate the husk from it. h.

چھڑنا *chharīnā*, n. to be vexed, touched,
 excited, plagued, to fret, to take offence. h.

چھڑوانا *chharīwānā*, a. to cause to be set
 free, let off, or released. h.

چھڑوتی *chharīutī*, f. ransom. h.

چھڑی *chharī*, f. a switch, wand, cane,
 rod; a procession of the followers of Shāh Madār.
chharī-dār, a mace-bearer, usher of the rod. h. p.

چھڑیا *chharīyā*, solitary, alone. d.

چھڑیلا *chharīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant
 moss, potters' earth. h.

چھکا *chakkā*, m. a kind of fire-works;
 the smarting of a wound by the application of medi-
 cine. *chakkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by
 fomenting. h.

چھکا *chakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.);
 a cage with a net attached to it. *chakkā-pakkā ronā*,
 to weep very violently. *chakkā-panjā-k.*, a. to deceive,
 to play tricks. s.

چھکاچک کرنا *chhakā-chak-k.*, to satiate, to
 gratify, to satisfy. d.

چھکار *chhakār*, f. singing or chirping
 of birds. h.

چھکارنا *chhakārānā* (v. *chahaknā*),
 to whistle or sing as birds. h.

چھکانا *chhakānā* or *chhikānā*, a. to
 pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. h.

چھکائی *chhakāī*, f. (v. *fāriḡh-khat-
 ānā*) a deed of release. h.

چھکائی *chhakāī*, f. satiety, satisfac-
 tion. h.

چھکڑ *chhakur*, a division of crops, when
 the *zamin-dār* gets one-sixth. h.

چھکڑ *chhakur*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. h.

چھکڑا *chhakurā*, m. a cart or car. h.

چھکڑانا *chhakurānā*, a. to slap, cuff. h.

چھکن *chhikan*, m. sneezing. h.

چھکن *chhikan*, a. warbling of the
 nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. h.

چھکنا *chhaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). h.

چھکنا *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated;
 to be afflicted, harassed; to be astonished. *chhak-j.*, to
 be satisfied or satiated. h.

چھکونی *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. h.

چھکیت *chhakait* or *chhakait*, brawny,
 stout. h.

چھگ *chhag*, m. a he-goat. s.

چھگری *chhagrī*, f. a small she-goat. s.

چھگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. d.

چھگلی *chhagli*, f. a she-goat; a kind of
 convolvulus (*C. argenteus*, or, more probably, *C. pes-
 caprae*). s.

چھگونی *chhagunī*, f. a child's coral. h.

چھل *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception,
 knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pre-
 tence; (in law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or
 deceit. *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m.
 plot, stratagem. *chhal chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. s.

چھل *chhal* or *chhal*, f. mention; cheer,
 jollity, mirth, festivity. *chhal-pahal* or *chhal-pahal*,
 merriment, festivity, good cheer. *chhal-k.*, a. to
 carol, &c. h.

چھل *chhal* or *chhil*, forty. *chhal-tah*, f.
 coat of mail. *chhal-manār* or *-sutūn* (the forty towers or
 pillars), a name given to the ruined city of Persepolis:
 the term *chhal sutūn* is now applied to any pavilion
 or palace supported by forty, i.e. a great number
 of pillars. *chhal kadamī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom
 at the funerals of Musalmāns of stepping back forty
 paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before
 reading the service over. p.

چھل *chhal*, name of a strong kind of
 soil ranking between *raustī* and *dānkār*, q. v. h.

چھلا *chhalā* or *chhilā*, m. mud,
 ooze, slime; a splinter of wood. *chhilā nikalnā*, n. to
 fatigue, to be tired. *chhilā-k.*, a. to split to pieces. h.

چھلا *chhalā*, m. a large wooden peg,
 a tent-pin. h.

چھلا *chhallā*, m. a ring of gold or sil-
 ver worn for ornament on the finger and toes; in
 Dakh. it means a blister; a pock or pustule. *chhal-
 dār*, annular. h.

چھلانا *chhalānā*, a. to cause to touch. h.

چھلانگ *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jump-
 ing; a spring, skip, leap. *chhalāngē mārānā*, a. to
 spring, to jump. h.

چھلاوا *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*.
chhalāwā-d., to mislead, to lead one a wild-goose chase.
chhalāwā-ho-jānā, to elude one's search or pursuit. *h.*

چھل پھل *chahal-pahal*, also *chuhal-puhal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چھل چھدر *chhal-chhidra*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidri*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چھل چھلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhulchhulānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھل چھلاہٹ *chhalchhalāhat*, f. murmur. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چھل چھل *chhillar*, m. the husk of *chanā*,

چھلک *chhalak*, f. running over, overflow. *s.*

چھلکا *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. *chhilkā utārnā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چھلکانا *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چھلکانا *chhalaknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*

چھلکانا *chhilaknā*, n. to glitter to shine. *d.*

چھلکانا *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلکا *chhilka*, m. (v. *chhilkā*), crust, &c. *h.*

چھلم *chhilm*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Musalmāns. *p.*

چھلنا *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. *h.*

چھلنا *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. *h.*

چھلنا *chahalnā*, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. *h.*

چھلنگ *chhalang*, f. skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چھلنگنا *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چھلنی *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve. *chhalnī-k.*, a. to batter. *h.*

چھلو *chhulū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چھلوانا *chhilwānā*, a. to cause to be skinned or excoriated. *h.*

چھلوری *chhalorī* or *chhilorī* or *chhilaurī*, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

چھلولا *chhulohlā*, } boyish, puerile,
 چھلولا *chhuluhlā*, } finical. *h.*

چھلہا *chihlahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چھلی *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چھلی *chukhlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چھلی *chhaltī*, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. *s.*

چھلی *chhaltī*, } deceitful, fraudulent,
 چھلیا *chhaliyā*, } betrayer, artful,
 treacherous, false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. *s.*

چھما *chhimā* or *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *chhimā-k.*, to pardon, to excuse. *s.* [donable. *s.*

چھما جوگ *chhimā-jog*, venial, pardonable.
 چھما چھما *chhamchhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چھما *chhamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.* — — [therless son. *s.*

چھما *chhamand*, m. an orphan, a fatherless son. *s.*

چھن *chhin* or *chhan*, m. a moment or instant. *chhin bhar men*, in a moment. *chhin-bidhans*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن *chhan*, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چھن *chhinna*, cut, divided. *chhinna-sanshaya*, free from doubt, confident. *s.*

چھن *chahun*, four. *chahun-or*, on all sides. *s.* [*chinh*]. *s.*

چھن *chihna*, m. mark, spot, sign (v. *chhin*).

چھنا *chhannā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted; the cells formed by bees in their hives. *h.*

چھنا *chhinā*, f. a whore, a harlot; a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھناک *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the breaking of earthenware. *h.*

چھنال *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute. *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چھنالا *chhinālā*, m. fornication. *chhinālā-k.*, a. to whore. *h.* [pluck. *h.*

چھنانا *chhinānā*, a. to seize, snatch,

چھناو *chhināw* or *chhināo*, m. seizure. *h.*

چھن بدھنس *chhin-bidhans*, fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چھنت *chhinait*, marked, known or distinguished; measured, identified. *chhinait-nāma*, a specification of land with its boundaries. *s. p.*

چھنٹا *chhanṭāw*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چھنٹائی *chhanṭāi*, f. cleaning or separating (grain, &c.); the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چھنٹنا *chhanṭnā*, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*

چھٹوانا *chhanṭwānā*, a. to cause to clean rice; to cause to select, prune, lop, clip. *h.*

چھن چک *chahun-chak*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھنچھنانا or چھنچھنانا *chhanchhannānā*, m. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چھند *chhand*, m. measure of verses (particularly applied to the metre of the Vedas); a measure (in music); meaning, intention, purport, opinion; wish, desire; adj. solitary, secret, private. *s.*

چھندا *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.* [ing. deceiving. *s.*

چھندبند *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheat-

چھندپاتن *chhand-pātan*, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. *s.*

چھن دس *chahun-dish*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھندنا *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چھندوگ *chhandog*, m. a reciter or chanter of the Sāma Veda. *s.*

چھندي *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

چھن روہا *chhinna-rūhā*, f. name of a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھنک *chhanik* or *chhanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چھنکانا or چھنکانا *chhankhānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

چھنکانا or چھنکانا *chhinkhānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چھنکاہٹ *chhankāhat*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چھنکنا *chhinaknā*, a. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. *h.*

چھنکوانا *chhinkwānā* (v. *chhinkānā*), to cause to be stopped, &c. *h.*

چھنگلی *chhingulī*, } f. the little

چھنگلیا *chhinguliyā*, } finger. *h.*

چھنلا *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.* [snatch. *h.*

چھنوانا *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to

چھنوانا *chhanwānā*, a. to cause to sift or strain. *h.*

چھن ویشکا *chhinna-veshikā*, f. a plant, also called *Uknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

چھنہائی *chhanhāī*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چھنیک *chhinek* or *chhinek*, a little while. *s.*

چھو *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چھو *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer or incantation. *d.*

چھوہا *chhoā*, m. treacle. *h.*

چھوہانا *chhū, ānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

چھوہانی *chhū, ānī*, f. caudle given to a lying-in woman. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چھوہا *chhūwān*, m. resemblance, like-

چھوپ *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c. *chhop-chhūp-k.*, a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a wall, &c. *h.* [paint, dye. *h.*

چھوپنا *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut,

چھوت *chhūt* or *chhot*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *chhūt-lagnā* or *parnā*, to be infectious (a disease); to infect a person by touch. *h.*

چھوت *chhūt*, f. remission, leaving; remission of revenue; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; reflection of a mirror, &c.; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

چھوٹا *chhoṭā*, little, small, less, younger, &c. *chhoṭā-bayā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low. *h.*

چھوٹا چاند *chhoṭā chānd*, m. name of a climbing plant (*Ophioxylon serpentinum*) the root of which is said to be an excellent remedy for snake bites. This root, dried and powdered, is applied externally to the bitten part, and a decoction of it is given to the wounded person to drink, to the extent of a pint in twenty-four hours—(Binning). *d.* [ness. *h.*

چھوٹائی *chhoṭāī*, f. smallness, little-

چھوٹنا *chhūtnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

چھوٹوتی *chhūtautī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

چھوچھا *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.* [empty. *h.*

چھوچھلا *chhuchhlā*, m. foolish, silly,

چھوچھو *chhochho*, f. a nurse; bosom. *chhochho-k.*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چھوچھی *chhūchhī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چھور *chhaur*, m. shaving of the head or beard, the office of barber. *s.*

چھور *chhor*, m. border; edge; end; a towboat. *chhaur*, a large stack of *juwār* or *bajrā*, q.v., collected for fodder; walking a boundary. *h.*

چھورا *chhorā*, a fine sort of rice. *h.*

چھورا *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *chhorā-chhorī*, boy and girl, children. *h.*

چھورن *chhoran*, m. abandoning, leaving. *h.*

چھورنا *chhornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*

چھوری *chhorī*, f. a girl. *h.*

چھوڙ **خوڙ** *chhor*, } m. release, deli-
 چھوڙا **خوڙا** *chhorā*, } verance, setting
 چھوڙاڻو **خوڙاڻو** *chhorāw*, } free, omission,
 چھوڙاڻو **خوڙاڻو** *chhorāwā*, } leaving, spar-
 ing. s.
 چھوڙاڻو **خوڙاڻو** *chhorāonā*, a. to set free,
 deliver, dismiss, separate, except. h.
 چھوڙڻ **خوڙڻ** *chhor-chiṭṭhī*, f. a deed
 of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or aban-
 donment of a betrothed girl. h.
 چھوڙڻا **خوڙڻا** *chhorṇā*, a. to let go, to emit
 fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, re-
 lease, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, abstain,
 breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. h.
 چھوڙوڻي **خوڙوڻي** *chhorauṭī*, f. ransom. h.
 چھوڪرا **خوڪرا** *chhokrā*, m. a boy. h.
 چھوڪري **خوڪري** *chhokri*, f. a girl. h.
 چھوڪڻ **خوڪڻ** *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. h.
 چھوڪڻا **خوڪڻا** *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. h.
 چھوڪي **خوڪي** *chhūkī*, f. a gnat. h.
 چھول **خوول** *chhaul*, joy, merriment. d.
 چھولا **خوولا** *chholā*, m. gram; also one who
 cuts the standing sugar-cane. h.
 چھولنا **خوولنا** *chholnā*, a. to peel, skin, exco-
 riate; to pare, to scrape. h.
 چھولني **خوولني** *chholnī*, f. a scraper. h.
 چھوله **خووله** *chhola* (v. *chholā*), gram, &c. h.
 چھوليا **خووليا** *chhauliyā*, cheerful, happy. d.
 چھون **خوون** *chahūn*, four. *chahūn-or*, on all
 sides. *chahūn-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. s.
 چھونا **خوونا** *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle
 with, to feel. h. [mal. h.
 چھونا **خوونا** *chhaunā*, m. young of any ani-
 چھونچلا کرنا **خوونچلا کرنا** *chhonchlā-k.*, a. to
 fondle. h.
 چھونچهي **خوونچهي** *chhonchhī*, f. bodkin, case
 for needles; a small cup for children. h.
 چھونڪ **خوونڪ** *chhonk* or **خوونڪ** *chhaunk*, f. sea-
 soning, relish. h.
 چھونڪڻ **خوونڪڻ** *chhonkan* or **خوونڪڻ** *chhaunkan*,
 m. spices with which food is seasoned. h.
 چھونڪڻا **خوونڪڻا** *chhaunknā*, a. to season. h.
 چھوني **خووني** *chhaunī*, f. barracks, canton-
 ment. h.
 چھوني **خووني** *chhonī*, f. the earth. s.
 چھوه **خووه** *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. s.
 چھوهر **خوهر** *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. h.
 چھوهي **خووهي** *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. s.
 چھوري **خووري** *chhūrī*, f. chalk. h.

چھويا **خوويا** *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. h.
 چھوارا **خووارا** *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit
 (*Phoenix dactylifera*). h.
 چھوانا **خووانا** *chhuhānā*, a. to whitewash. h.
 چھواٽ **خوواٽ** *chhuhāwat*, f. touch. h.
 چھوتر **خووتر** *chhihattar*, seventy-six. h.
 چھي **خوہي** *chalī*, f. warbling; a snipe. h.
 چھي **خوہي** *chhā*, i, pulmonary consumption. s.
 چھي **خوہي** *chhā*, i, abolished; f. a thatched
 roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being
 hurt when loaded. s.
 چھي **خوہي** *chhai*, f. mortality, frailty, destruc-
 tion. *chhai-rog* (vul.) *chhā*, i *rog*, consumption. s.
 چھي **خوہي** *chhe* (for *chha*), six. h.
 چھي **خوہي** *chhi*, interj. tush! tut! fye! h.
 چھيا **خوہيا** *chhayā*, } m. victim; shade, shadow;
 چھيا **خوہيا** *chhaiyā*, } a boy. s.
 چھيا **خوہيا** *chhuiyā*, m. a little mouse. h.
 چھياساٿ **خوہياساٿ** *chhiyāsāṭh* or **چھياساٿ** *cha-*
yāsāṭh, sixty-six. s.
 چھياسي **خوہياسي** *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. s.
 چھياليس **خوہياليس** *chhiyālis*, forty-six. h.
 چھيانوي **خوہيانوي** *chhiyānawī*, ninety-six
 (in Dakh. *chhiyānaw*). s.
 چھيپ **خوہيپ** *chhīp*, f. discoloration or spot on
 the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing
 with his horn. h.
 چھيپنا **خوہيپنا** *chhipnā*, a. to print cloths; to
 push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod
 in fishing. h.
 چھيپي **خوہيپي** *chīpī*, m. cotton printer or
 "stamper; a flapper or whisk to drive away flies. h.
 چھيتر **خوہيتر** *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure;
 field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banā-
 ras, &c. *chhetr-phal*, m. the measurement (or super-
 ficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geo-
 metrical figure. s.
 چھيتر **خوہيتر** *chhītar*, m. brogue, shoe. h.
 چھيتر **خوہيتر** *chhetri* (v. *chhatrī*), a man of
 the military caste. h.
 چھيت **خوہيت** *chhit*, f. spot, chintz (v. *chhīṭ*). h.
 چھيتنا **خوہيتنا** *chhitnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h.
 چھيڻا **خوہيڻا** *chhījnā*, n. to decrease, to pine
 away. *dekhū-dekhī kije jog*, *chhīje kāyā bārhe rog*,
 they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste
 away, and their diseases increase. h.
 چھيڙ **خوہيڙ** *chhīchharā*, m. flesh tough as
 leather, and uneatable, the skinny part of meat. *chhī-*
chharā-k., to tear to pieces, to flay. h.
 چھيد **خوہيد** *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an open-
 ing; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. s.

چھیدا *chedā*, m. a little insect destructive to corn: the disease occasioned by it. *s.*

چھیدا *chhidā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*

چھیدک *chedak*, m. that which penetrates, any thing to bore a hole with. *s.*

چھیدن *chedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole, an orifice; (in criminal law) mutilation, the cutting off of a limb, &c. *s.*

چھیدنا *chednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*

چھیر *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lessee's own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

چھیرنا *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

چھیروگ *chhai-rog*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.*

چھیری *chherī*, f. a she-goat. *h.*

چھڑ *chher*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chhernā*). *chher-chhār* or *chher-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

چھڑا *chherā*, m. touch, provocation, excitement. *h.*

چھڑنا *chhernā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

چھیک *chhek*, domesticated, tame (as a bird or beast). *h.*

چھیکا *chhikā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīnkā*). *s.*

چھیکتوت *chhīktūt*, m. a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.* [vent, restrain. *h.*

چھیکنا *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, pre-

چھیکوکت *chhekokti*, f. indirect speech, insinuation, double-entente, hint. *s.*

چھیل *chahel* or *chihel*, wet oozy land. *h.*

چھیل *chhail*, } m. fop, beau. *chhail*-
چھایلا *chhailā*, } *pan* or *chhailā-pan*,
m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

چھیل *chhelu*, m. a medicinal plant (*Conyza anthelmintica*). *s.*

چھیلā *chhelā*, m. a he-goat. *d.*

چھیلچکنیا *chhail-chihniyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

چھیلچھیلā *chhelchhela*, free, unrestrained. *d.*

چھیلان *chhilan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

چھیلنا *chhīlnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. *chhīlnā chhālānā* or *chhīl-chhāl-k.*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

چھیلی *chheli*, f. a she-goat. *d.*

چھیم *chhem*, f. welfare. *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

چھیمند *chhemand*, m. a fatherless son. *s.*

چھیمنکری *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*). *s.*

چھیمی *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

چھین *chhīn* or *chhīn*, wasted, emaciated, decayed; slight, slender. *s.*

چھینا *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

چھینا *chhīnā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūnā*, to touch, q. v. *d.*

چھیننا *chhīnnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. *chhīnā chhānī-k.*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up, to seize, to take possession of, to bereave. *h.*

چھینٹ *chhīnt*, f. chintz, spotted cotton cloth. *h.*

چھینٹا *chhīntā*, m. shot, spot, splash; a field in which peas and linseed have been sown broad cast. *chhīntā mārā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

چھینٹنا *chhīntnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

چھینٹب *chhīntab*, sowing broad cast. *h.*

چھینچنا *chhīnchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

چھینچنا *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

چھینک *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *chhīnk-lānewālā*, a. sternutatory (medicine). *h.*

چھینک *chhenk*, f. sequestration of goods. *chhenk-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*

چھینکا *chhīnkā*, m. a network of strings to hang any thing in (as a burthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

چھینکا *chhenkāw*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

چھینکنا *chhenknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain, arrest. *h.*

چھینکنا *chhīnknā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

چھینکویا *chhenkwaīyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

چھینو *chhīnū*, (in comp.) snatching. *d.*

چھینی *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhevnī*) a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.*

چھو *chhev*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off. *chhev mārā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

چھوا *chhevā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

چھور *chhehur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

چھوڑ *chhiyūl* or *chhīlūl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q. v.). *h.*

چھونا *chhevnā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed
a *tār* tree, to extract *tārī*; to mark. *s.*

چھونی *chhevnī*, f. a chisel, punch,
piercer. *h.* [expedient. *h.*

چھیی *chahiye*, becoming, necessary,

چھ *chay*, m. an assemblage, a multi-
tude; a heap, a mound of earth. *s.*

چبھر *chibhar*, land which remains
long moist. *h.*

چپڑ *chīpar*, f. rheum of the eyes. *h.*

چپنا *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چیت *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the
twelfth month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā*
(March—April). *s.*

چیت *chet*, m. memory, remembrance,
thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چیت *chyt*, fallen, dropped; fallen off,
deviated strayed. *s.*

چیتا *chitā*, m. a leopard or panther
(*Felis jubata*, *Sehreb.*; hunting-leopard, *Pennant*);
name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چیتا *chitā*, m. wish, desire, thought;
understanding, wisdom; painting. *s.*

چین *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چیترا *chaitra*, the twelfth Hindū month
(*v. chait*). *s.*

چیتڑ *chītar*, m. hips, buttocks. *chītar*
teknā, to sit down, to get rest. *h.*

چیتل *chītal*, m. a certain animal of the
forest, some think the spotted deer (perhaps a leopard
or panther, or some other spotted animal); adj.
spotted, speckled. *s.*

چیتن *chetan*, m. reason, rationality,
caution; soul, self; intelligence, wisdom; adj. alive,
living, feeling. *s.*

چیتنا *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think
of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware, to recover the
senses, to be roused. *chetanā*, f. action. *s.*

چیتنا *chītnā*, a. to draw; to paint;
to wish, think, or imagine. *h.*

چیتنیہ *chaitanya*, m. soul, spirit, the
Deity considered as the essence of all being; reason,
understanding, perception, the possession of the proper
use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses,
awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiv-
ing; an animal or sentient being. *s.*

چیتہ *chīta* (*v. chīta*), a medicinal plant. *s.*

چیتھنا *chīthnā*, to rend, to tear. *h.*

چیتی *chaitī*, the harvest of the month
chait, *q. v. s.*

چیت *chet*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چیتک *chetak*, f. a miracle; a decep-
tion. *h.*

چیتھی *chīthī*, f. a note, letter, billet. *h.*

چیتی *chetī*, f. a female servant. *s.*

چیک *chechak*, f. the small-pox. *p.*

چیک *chīkh*, f. a scream, screech, &c. *chīkh*
mārnā, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. *s.*

چیکنا *chīkhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. *s.*

چیدن *chīdan* (*r. chīn*), to gather, to glean. *p.*

چیدہ *chīda*, selected, culled, gathered. *p.*

چیر *chīr*, m. rent, slit, strip; attire; the
act of tearing, rending, &c. *chīr nikalnā*, n. to break
through troops. *s.*

چیر *chīr*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for
women; the pine tree (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

چیرا *cherā*, m. (*v. chelā*) a slave, &c. *s.*

چیرا *chīrā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit;
maidenhead; turban. *chīrā ulārnā*, to deflower. *chī*
rā-band or *chīrā-wālī*, a virgin. *s.*

چیرائی *cherāī*, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*

چیرایتا *cherāyatā*, f. *Gentiana che-*
rayta. *s.*

چیرنا *chīrnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to
split, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*

چیرو *cherū*, name of a wild tribe in *Mīr-*
zāpur, &c. *h.*

چیرہ *chīra*, powerful; rude, uncivil. *p.*

چیرہ *chīra*, m. a turban; maidenhead (*v.*
chīrā). *s.* [ment.

چیری *chīrī*, f. the ends or hem of a gar-

چیری *cherī*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl ser-

چیری *cherī*, } vant. *s.*

چیریتا *chīraitā*, m. the gentian plant
(*Gentiana cherayta*). *h.*

چیرا *cherā*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چیری *cherī*, f. a female servant (*v. cherī*).

چیز *chīz*, f. thing, commodity. *p.*

چیزبست *chīz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *p. s.*

چیزی *chīze*, something, a little. *p.*

چیست *chīst* (for *chi-ast*), what is it? *p.*

چیستان *chīst-ān*, (lit. "what is that?") m.
an enigma, a riddle. *p.*

چیشٹا *cheshtā*, f. application, endeavour,
motion, exercise, search, appearance; bodily act or
function. *s.*

چیک *chīk*, f. mud, slime (*v. chīkar*). *h.*

چیکٹ *chīkat*, f. a mixture of oil and
dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey
soil. *h.*

چیکٹی *chīkṭī*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چیکر *chīkar*, } f. mud, slime, land that

چیکر *chīkar*, } has been recently irri-
gated. *h.*

چیکھ *chīkh*, f. (v. *chīkh*) a scream, &c. s.

چیکھر *chīkhur*, m. a squirrel. h.

چیکھنا *chīkhna*, a. to taste; (v. *chīkh*-*na*). s.

چیل *chīl*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela*, Lath.). *chīl-jhapattā mārā*, to snatch. s.

چیل *chail*, land twice tilled. h.

چیل *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. h.

چیل *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil, a disciple, a servant. s.

چیلر *chilar*, f. a large louse. h.

چیلکا *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. h.

چیلہ *chīla*, m. a thin cake made of rice-flour and cocoa-nut milk. d.

چیلہ *chīlh*, f. (v. *chīl*) a kite. s.

چیلہار *chīlhār*, } f. a large louse. h.

چیلہڑ *chīlhar*, }

چیلی *chelī* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. s.

چین *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; a calm at sea; denying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated land; a low caste of Hindūs. h.

چین *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle. *chīn-abrū*. h. or *chīn ba jabīn-honā*, n. to frown. *chīn par chīn honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat. *chīn dālā*, a. to crease. *chīn lenā*, n. to crumple. *chīn māmā*, a. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss; root of *chidan*, used in comp. denoting to collect, gather; as *gul-chīn*, one who culls flowers. *sukhan-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. p.

چین *chīn*, m. China. p.

چین *chīn*, m. a sort of grass (*Panicum milliaceum*); a sort of cloth. s.

چینا *chīnā*, n. to ooze, to leak. d.

چینا *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). h. [and trees. h.

چینپ *cheṇp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits

چینپشٹھ *chīn-pishṭha*, m. minium or red-lead (brought in cakes or lumps from the hills on the north-west of Bengal). s.

چیتھنا *chīnthnā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. h.

چیتھا *chīnṭā*, m. a black ant. h.

چیتھی *chīnṭī*, f. small ant. h.

چینچ *chench*, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. s.

چینچ پینچ *chench-peṇch*, m. brats, young ones. h.

چینچ کرنا *chen-chen karnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble, to squeak. h.

چینچی *chenchī*, f. a needle-case. h.

چند *chend*, m. a lock of hair left on the top of the head. d.

چندول *chendul*, m. a ball to play with. d.

چنڈا *chenṛā*, young, little. h.

چین کپور *chīn-kapūr*, m. camphor. s.

چینہ *chainā*, an inferior kind of millet. h.

چینہ *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by which any thing is known. s.

چینہا *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. s.

چینہنا *chīnhnā*, a. to know, to recognise. s.

چینہون *chīnnhaun* (v. *chīnhnā*). s.

چینی *chīnī*, f. sugar of a coarse kind (perhaps from *chīn*, China), in opposition to *miṣrī*, sugar-candy, from *miṣr*, Egypt). h.

چینی *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in China, Chinese; f. the face of a watch. p.

چیر *chīvar*, m. the tattered dress of a mendicant, especially that of a Bauddha. s.

چیرن *chīvarin*, m. a Bauddha or Jaina mendicant. s.

چیڑا *chī,ūrā* or *chyūrā*, m. rice parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. s.

چولی *chevalī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). h. [black ant. h.

چیونٹا *chī,unṭā* or *chyūnṭā*, m. large

چیونٹی *chī,unṭī* or *chyūnṭī*, f. a small aut. *chī,ontī* (Dakh.) a nip or pinch with the nails of a thumb and finger. h.

چیرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. p.

چیہی *chīhī* or *chīhe*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. h.

ح *he*, commonly called *hā*; *muḥmala* and

hā,ī, *huffī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight. Being the initial letter of *huzūr-navis*, or Secretary of State, it is affixed to royal grants as a mark of attestation by that officer. a.

حاتم *hātim*, a judge; a black crow (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *Tā,ī*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *hātim* of the age." a.

حاج *hāj*, a pilgrim to Mecca. a.

حاجت *hājūt* (pl. of حاجت), wants, necessities. a.

حاجب *hājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a chamberlain, a privy-counsellor; a curtain, a screen; the eyebrow. *a.*

حاجة *hājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. *hājat-barār* or *-rawā*, producing or supplying what is needed. *hājat raf' karnā*, a. to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. *hājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending. *hājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجز *hājiz*, that which hinders or intervenes. *a.*

حاجي *hājī*, m. a Musalmān who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. *hājī ul ḥaramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, i. e. Mecca and Medina. *a.*

حاجي احمق *hājī-ahmaq*, } two mock pil-
حاجي بيوقوف *hājī bewukūf*, } grims who

perform a conspicuous part in the Muḥarram festival. Their tricks, antics, and conversation are very similar to those of "Symmie and his brither," the two mock friars who generally appeared in the burlesque pageants, ridiculing the Pope and priesthood of Rome, performed in Scotland about the time of the Reformation—(Binnig). N. B. The church of Rome herself had for ages countenanced and encouraged these saturnalia before the Reformation was thought of. In the palmy days of Popery such mummeries were regarded as utterly harmless; but in the hands of the reformers they of course became highly offensive. *a.*

حاد *hadd*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustic. *a.*

حادث *hādīs*, new, just appearing. *hādīs honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثة *hādīṣa*, m. a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a misfortune, calamity. *a.*

حادق *hādīk*, } ingenious, industrious, skilful,
حاذق *hāzīk*, } penetrating, intelligent, ex-
celling. *a.*

حار *harr*, hot, ardent; difficult, laborious. *a.*

حارص *hārīṣa*, a slight wound or scratch. *a.*

حاسد *hāsīd*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *hāshā*, besides. *hāshā-killāh*, interj.

God forbid, by no means. *hāshā-ka* and *hāshā-la-ka*, far be it from thee. *hāshā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشية *hāshīya*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retinue, troops; facings of a military uniform. *hāshīya-gawāh*, a witness to the execution of a deed (he writing his name on the *hāshīya* or margin). *a.*

حاصل *hāṣil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; *hāṣilī bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market. *hāṣil zamin*, land under cultivation and paying revenue. *hāṣilī-zarb*, the product of multiplication. *hāṣil-k.*, a. to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn. *hāṣilī-kalām*, in short, briefly. *hāṣil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاصلة *hāṣila*, cultivated or cropped land. *a.*

حاضر *hāzīr*, present, ready, willing, content.

hāzīr-bāsh, (be ready) a constant attendant. *hāzīr-bāshī*, f. constant attendance. *hāzīr-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily. *hāzīr-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply. *hāzīr-rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on. *hāzīr-zāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another,

a bondsman. *hāzīr-zāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. *hāzīr o nāzīr*, present and seeing (an epithet of God). *hāzīr-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

حاضرات *hāzīrāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراتي *hāzīrātī*, f. the commanding of evil spirits, &c.; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. *a.*

حاضران *hāzīrān*, } (pl. of حاضر) people pre-
حاضرين *hāzīrīn*, } sent, or those who are
or were present. *a.*

حاضري *hāzīrī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. *hāzīrī khānā*, a. to breakfast. *a.*

حاطة *hāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; a court-yard (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *hāfiz*, m. a guardian, governor, pre-server; having a good memory; one who has the whole *kur'ān*, by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (Muḥammad Shamsu-d-dīn of Shirāz). *hāfiṣī-dafīar*, keeper of the records in an office. *a.*

حافظه *hāfiẓa*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حاکم *hākīm*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; pl. *hākīmān*. *a.*

حاکمانه *hākīmāna*, judicially, magisterially, with authority. *a.*

حاکمي *hākīmī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. "office of ruler, a magistracy. *a.*

حال *hāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gram.); in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; extasy; (pl. *ahwāl*). *hāl-ābādī*, land under present cultivation (having formerly been waste). *hāl-ākār*, present revenue. *hāl-bākī*, current balance. *hāl-chalunī*, present currency. *hāl-ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies. *hāl-ān-ki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *hāl hāl chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly. *hāl-sāl*, this present year. *a.*

حالا *hālā*, an instalment of revenue. *hālā* or *hālān*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *hālāt*, f. (pl. حالت) present states or conditions; circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *hālāt*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

حاصل *hāl-hāṣil*, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. *hāl-hāṣilī*, actually producing. *a.*

حالداری *hāl-dār*, a village officer next to the *paṭwārī*, q. v. *hāl-dārī*, a tax formerly levied (in Bengal) on marriages. *a. p.*

حالف *hālīf*, one who makes oath or affidavit. *a.* [vum]. *a.*

حالم *hālīm*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium satī-*

حالي *hālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *hām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *hāmīd*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *hāmiz*, sour, bitter, salt. *a.*

حامل *hāmīl*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; *f.* pregnant (a woman). *hāmīlī matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text. *hāmīlī zamīn*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حاملة *hāmīla*, *f.* pregnant, fruitful (a tree). *a.*

حامي *hāmī*, m. a protector, a defender, a guar-dian. *hāmī bharnā*, *a.* to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حامية *hāmīya*, a protectress; a protective body. *a.*

حانث *hānīṣ*, m. a perjurer. *a.*

حاوي *hāwī*, containing, collecting, compre-hending; a collector. *a.*

حائط *hā, it*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حائك *hā, ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*

حائل *hā, il*, restraining, intervening; *m.* (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *hubb*, *f.* love, affection; friendship. *hubbu-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *habb*, *f.* a pill; a grain; a berry. *a.*

حباب *hubāb*, m. a bubble. *hubāb uṭhnā*, *n.* to bubble. *hubābī*, of or resembling a bubble; full of bubbles. *a.*

حباري *hubārī*, a species of bustard. *a.*

حبدال *habbāzā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حبس *habs*, m. retention, imprisonment; pri-son; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir. *habsu-l-baul*, m. a retention of urine; a strangury. *habsu-n-nafas*, suffocation. *habsi dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *fakīrs* do as a reli-gious act for a very long time (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبش *habash* (pl. *hubshān*), an Abyssinian or Ethiopian. *a.*

حبشن *habshīn*, } an Abyssinian woman, a
حبشيني *habshīnī*, } negress, a slave. *a.*

حبشة *habasha* or *habashat*, Ethiopia, people of Ethiopia; also people of Southern Arabia. *a.*

حبشي *habshī*, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a Caffre, a negro, a slave. *a.*

حبل *habl*, m. rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance, compact. *hablu-l-warīd*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *hubūb* (pl. of حب), pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *hubūbāt*, vegetables, potherbs; ar-ticles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبة *habba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns; a pill. *a.*

حبيب *habīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتى *hattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. *hattā-l-makdūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-wus'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *hajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. *hajju-l-farz*, the en-joined pilgrimage to Mecca, which should be per-formed once in his lifetime by every good Musalmān. *amīru-l-hajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pil-grims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *hijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night. *hijāb uṭhnā*, *n.* to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen). *hijāb-chashmī*, sheep's-eyed. *hijāb-k.*, *a.* to cover, hide, con-ceal; to shame. *hijāb khānā*, *n.* to blush. *a.*

حجاب *hujjāb* (pl. of حاجب), porters, door-keepers, chamberlains. *a.*

حجابي *hijābī*, modest, veiled; *f.* secrecy. *a.*

حجاج *hujjāj* (pl. of حاج), pilgrims to Mecca. *a.*

حجاج *hajjāj*, a tyrant, oppressor. *hajjāj bin yūsuf*, name of a notorious petty tyrant who was go-vernor of 'Irāk Arab, under 'Abdu-l-Malik, about the year of our era 685. *a.*

حجاز *hijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petrea. Ac-cording to some authorities Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, 'Urūz, and *Yaman*: *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *hajjām*, m. a cupper, phlebotomist, sca-rifier; a barber, a shaver. *a.*

حجامة *hajāmat*, *f.* cupping, scarifying, shaving. *hajāmat-k.*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجامني *hajjāminī*, a barber's wife. *a.*

حجامي *hajjāmī*, *f.* the profession of a cupper or barber, slaving. *a.*

حجب *hajab*, m. interposing, secluding, ex-cluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *hujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation, controversy. *a.*

حجتي *hujjatī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist; a wrangler, a caviller. *a.*

حجر *hajar*, m. a stone; hindrance, prohi-bition; in law, annulment. *hajaru-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca. *hajaru-t-tis*, the bezoar-stone. *hajaru-d-dam*, the blood-stone. *hajaru-l-kamar*, the moonstone (*Selenites*). *hajaru-l-yahūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine; jew's-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine (*Hel-mintholithus Judaicus*). *a.*

حجراتان *hajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*

حجرة *hujra*, m. a cell, closet, chamber. *hujra, e khāṣṣ*, a private closet. *a.*

حجلة *hajla*, m. (vulg. *hujla*) the female par-tridge; the ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *hajm*, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. *a.*

حد *hadd*, *f.* a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting-post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muhammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes. *hadd bāndhnā*, *a.* to bound, to terminate. *hadd-bast* or *hadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries. *hadd-bhar-k.*, *a.* to do one's best. *haddi shar'*, the extremity of the law, legal punishment. *hadd-se-afzūn*, or *-ziyād*, or *-ziyāda*, beyond bounds, excessively. *hadd-k.*, *a.* to push any thing to extremity; to go beyond bounds. *hadd mār-nā*, *a.* to punish. *a.*

حداد *haddād*, *m.* a blacksmith; a jailer. *a.*

حدت *hiddat*, *f.* the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حدث *hadaṣ* or *hadṣ*, *m.* any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حدوث *hudūṣ*, *m.* novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *hudūd* (pl. of حد), limits, confines, boundaries. *hudūdi shar'īya*, penal laws. *hudūdi arba'*, boundaries of the four sides of an estate. *a.*

حديث *hadīṣ*, *m.* a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muhammad*, which now bear the force of laws. *hadīṣ-k.*, *a.* to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حديد *hadīd*, *m.* iron; a helmet. *a.*

حديقة *hadīka*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical and mystical work by *Hakim Sanāyī*. *a.*

حذر *hazar*, *m.* caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *haẓf*, *m.* taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *haẓf-k.*, *a.* to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *hurr*, free, well-born, genteelly born. *harr*, being hot, warmth, boiling. *a.*

حراث *hurrās* (pl. of حارث), husbandmen. *a.*

حراج *hirāj* (pl. of حرجة), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حراج *harrāj* (for هراج), an auction, a sale. *a.*

حرارت *harārat*, *f.* heat; a burning fever; warmth, zeal. *harāratī dīnī*, *f.* religious fervour, fanaticism. *harāratī gharizī*, *f.* natural heat. *a.*

حراست *hirāsāt*, *f.* care, watching, guarding. *hirāsāt-k.*, *a.* to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراض *harrāṣ*, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime-burner, a maker of plaster or cement. *a.*

حراف *harrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. *a.*

حرام *harām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong. *harām rakhnā*, *a.* to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. *harām-khor*, *m.* one who lives on the wages of iniquity. *harām-xāda*, unlawfully

begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. *harām-zādī*, *f.* a wicked woman, a strumpet. *harām zādagī*, *f.* rascality, roguery. *harām-zādagī-k.*, *a.* to abuse, to ill treat. *harām-maghẓ*, spinal marrow. *harām-kār*, *m.* a fornicator. *harām-kārī*, *f.* forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication). *harām kā māl*, good for nothing. *harām khānā*, *a.* to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *harāmī*, *m.* a robber, an assassin, a rogue. *harāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.* [na. *a.*

حرامين *harāmāin*, (dual) Mecca and Medi-

حرب *harb*, *f.* war, battle. *harb-gāh*, *f.* field of battle. *a.*

حربا *hīrbā*, *m.* a chameleon. *a.*

حربة *harba*, *m.* arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *harbī*, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. *a.*

حرث *harṣ*, *m.* ploughing, sowing, cultivating; a ploughshare. *a.*

حرجة *haraja* or *harajat*, a troop of camels; a thicket, shrubbery. *a.*

حرز *hīrz*, *m.* an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. *a.*

حرس *hīrs*, *m.* (v. *harāsāt*) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *hīrs*, *f.* desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصا *hīrsāhā*, } greedy, avaricious, covet-

حرمي *hīrsī*, } ous; ambitious. *a.*

حرف *harf*, *m.* a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain. *harf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters. *harf-ānā*, *n.* the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy). *harf-andāz*, cunning, artful. *harf-andāzī*, *f.* cunning, artifice, art. *harf-baīḥālnā* or *-jamānā*, *a.* to compose for printing. *harf par unglī rakhnā*, *a.* to criticise. *harf pakarnā*, *a.* to censure, to criticise. *harfī tarḍīd*, disjunctive conjunction. *harfī tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude. *harfī ta'rīf*, the definite article. *harfī tankīr*, the indefinite article. *harfī shartī*, conditional conjunction. *harfī ṣaḥīḥ*, a consonant. *harfī 'illat*, a long vowel (*i. e.* *alif*, *wāw*, or *ye*). *harf-gīr*, *m.* a critic: it rather denotes the contemptible little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious. *harf-gīrī*, *f.* criticism, captiousness. *harf-lānā*, *a.* to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. *harf o ḥikāyat*, *f.* disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفاً *harfan* *harfan*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable, literal or literally. *a.*

حرفات *harfāt*, (pl. of حرف), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *hīrfat*, *f.* } trade, art, profession; skill,

حرفة *hīrfa*, *m.* } ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. *ahlī hīrfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حركات *harakāt*, (pl. of حرکت), movements, proceedings; the vowel-points. *a.*

حركات *harakat*, motion, action, conduct, procedure; prevention, hindrance; a short vowel. *harakat-k.*, a. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. *a.*

حركتي *harakati*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

حرم *haram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harem*). *a.*

حرمان *hirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

حرمات *hurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence. *hurmat tornā*, a. to disgrace. *hurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *hurmat-k.*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully. *hurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. *a.*

حرور *hurūr*, heat, warmth. *a.*

حروف *hurūf*, (pl. of حرف) letters, &c. *hurūfi hijā* or *hurūfi tahajji*, the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *a.*

حرير *harīr*, m. silk, silken cloth. *a.*

حريرة *harīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

حريري *harīrī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

حريص *harīṣ*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

حريف *harīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. *a.*

حريفي *harīfi*, cleverness; rivalry, enmity. *a.*

حريم *harīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

حزب *hizb*, a portion of the *kur'ān*, being a sixtieth part of the whole volume. *a.*

حزم *hazm* or *hazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

حزن *huzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حزين *hazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved, doleful. *a.*

حزيني *hazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حس *hiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy. *hissi bātini*, internal sense. *hissi ḡāhiri*, external sense. *hissi mushtarik*, common sense. *a.*

حساب *hisāb*, m. computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. *hisāb pāk-k.*, to clear accounts *hisāb-dān*, m. an arithmetician. *hisāb rakīmā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register. *hisāb raf-k.*, a. to settle accounts. *hisāb kitāb*, m. accounts. *hisāb-k.*, a. to calculate. *hisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts. *hisāb-na-vis*, m. an accountant. *a.*

حسابي *hisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just; f. calculation; m. an accountant. *a.*

حساس *hassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively) an animal. *a.*

حسام *husām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

حسان *hussān* or *hassān*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

حساب *hasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value; way, mode or manner; religion. *hasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. *a.*

حسب *hasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; sufficiency; number. *hasbu-l-inkān*, as far as possible. *hasbu-l-hukm*, agreeably to orders. *hasbu-l-ma'mūl*, agreeably to custom. *hasbi ḥāl* or *hasbi waḳī'a*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *hasbi dil-khīwāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

حسد *hasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *hasad-pesha*, envious, ambitious. *a.*

حسرت *hasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire. *hasrat-zada*, struck with regret, woe-begone, afflicted. *a.*

حسن *hasan*, good, beautiful, elegant; (often used as a man's name) the eldest of 'Alī's two sons. *Hasan Maimandī*, name of the vizir of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazni. *a.*

حسن *husn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness. *husni ikhtiyār*, free-will. *husni tadbīr*, excellent management, sound policy. *husni khitāb*, elegance of address. *husni khulq*, a good disposition. *husni rā'e*, prudent counsel, sound judgment. *husni 'ahd*, good faith, trustworthiness. *husni ḡann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*

حسود *hasūd*, envious, spiteful, malignant. *hasūd*, envy, malice, spite. *a.*

حسين *hasīn*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

حسين *husain*, good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Alī, who both suffered martyrdom. *a.*

حسيني *husainī*, of or relating to *husain*; a species of grape. *husainī-bulbul* (v. *bulbul*), a species of bird of melody. *husainī kabāb*, a kind of stew. *a. p.*

حشاش *hushāsh*, } m. the remains of life,
حشاشه *hushāsha*, } last breathings of a dying man. *a.*

حشاش *hashshāsh*, a forager, a grasscutter. *hashshāsh-bashshāsh* (for *hashshāsh*), merry, hilarious. *a.*

حشر *hashar* or *hashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; the general resurrection of the dead. *ḡumu-l-hashar*, day of resurrection. *a.*

حشرات *hasharāt* (pl. of حشرة), the buzzing noise of a crowd; reptiles, insects, animalcules. *hasharātu-l-arṣ*, reptiles. *a.* [sect. *a.*

حشرة *hashara* or *hasharat*, a reptile, an in-

حشري *hashrī*, violent and impetuous (a stallion). *a.*

حشفه *hashfa*, m. *glans penis*. *a.*

حشم *hasham*, m. pomp, equipage, suite. *a.*

حشمت *hashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue, train, parade. *a.*

حشو *hashū* or *hasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels. *hashu minhā* or *hasho minhā*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. *a.*

حصار *hiṣār*, m. an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. *a.*

حصاري *hiṣārī*, those who are besieged. *a.*

حصانت *haṣānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. *a.*

حصبا *haṣbā*, gravel, pebbles. *a.*

حصر *haṣr*, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. *a.* [tions. *a.*

حصص *hiṣaṣ* (pl. of حصه), shares, lots, portions.

حصن *hiṣn*, m. a castle, fortification. *hiṣni* *haṣīn*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Musalmān traditions. *a.*

حصول *huṣūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. *a.*

حصه *hiṣṣa*, m. share, lot, portion, division. *hiṣṣa* i *hākīmī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. *hiṣṣa-dār*, a sharer. *hiṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership. *hiṣṣa-rasād*, an equal share, a proportional part. *hiṣṣa-kashī*, distribution of shares. *hiṣṣa* i *hālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

حصيت *hiṣṣait*, a shareholder. *a.*

حصير *haṣīr*, m. a mat for sitting on. *a.*

حصين *haṣīn*, strong; fortified. *a.*

حضر *huṣṣār* (pl. of حاضر), those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.*

حضانة *haṣānat* or *hiṣānat*, the bringing up of children in the Musalmān faith. *a.*

حضر *haṣar*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to *safar*, journeying, moving about). *a.*

حضرت *haṣrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellency, Eminence, Holiness, &c.). *haṣrat* *gillī subhānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *haṣrat* 'isā, Jesus Christ. *a.*

حضور *huṣūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and places subject to the same authority are termed *ghaibat*); used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness." *huṣūri pur-nūr*, his illustrious majesty. *huṣūr-ṭalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *huṣūr-navis*, a private secretary. *a.*

حضورى *huṣūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

حضيض *haṣīṣ*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *auḡ*, the zenith). *a.*

حطام *huṭām*, any thing brittle or dry, minute or paltry; worldly goods. *a.*

حطب *haṭab*, firewood. *haṭib*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

حظ *haṣṣ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. *haṣṣi naṣṣānī*, sensual pleasures. *a.*

حظر *haṣr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding; harshness, rudeness. *a.*

حظوظ *huṣūṣ* (pl. of حظ), pleasures, &c. *a.*

حفاظت *hiṣāfat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *hiṣāfat-k.*, *a.* to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

حفصة *haṣṣa*, one of the wives of Muḥammad. *a.*

حفظ *hiṣṣ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *hiṣṣi marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

حفل *haṣṭ*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

حق *haḥk*, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity. *haḥk adā-k.*, *a.* to render every one his due. *haḥk-s-sa'ī*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *haḥku-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *haḥku-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *haḥku-n-nāzīrīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *haḥk ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty. *haḥk jall o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour. *haḥkī ḥawāla-dār*, the allowance of grain given to *shahnas* (q. v.), generally at the rate of a seer (ser) and a-half to every maund (man). *haḥk-dār*, proprietor. *haḥk haḥk-k.*, n. to be very hungry. *haḥki-zamīndārī*, a zamīndār's proprietary right. *haḥk-shinās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. *haḥk-shināsi*, gratitude. *haḥkī-kamīnchārī*, *-sayān-chārī* or *-thokdārī*, dues and fees to kamins or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. *haḥk menā*, with respect to. *haḥk-nā-haḥk*, right or wrong. *haḥk-nā-shinās*, ungrateful, undutiful. *haḥk honā*, n. to die. *a.*

حقاً *haḥkan*, really, truly. *haḥkū*, by God. *a.*

حقارت *hiḥkarat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. *a.*

حقانى *haḥkāmī*, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

حقائق *haḥā'ik* (pl. of حقيقة), truths. *a.*

حق بهيئت *haḥk-bhent*, presents made to native officers in authority. *a. h.*

حقنه *huḥna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glister. *a.*

حقوق *huḥūk* (pl. of حق), rights, duties. *a.*

حقه *huḥka*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. *huḥka-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *huḥka*. *huḥke bāz*, a juggler; a grenadier. "*huḥka*, although an Arabic word, signifies a pipe only in India; no Arab would use it in this sense. The word signifies, in Arabia, Egypt, and Syria, a small round box or casket."—Binning. *a.*

حقيت *haḥkīyat*, f. right, share, proprietorship, claim, property. *a.*

حقير *haḥīr*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile. *haḥīr-jānnā*, *a.* to contemn, to despise. *a.*

حقيرى *haḥīrī*, contemptibleness; leanness. *a.*

حقيقت *haḥikat*, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. *haḥikat-nāma*, a written statement of particulars. *a.*

حقيقتاً *haḥikatan*, really, truly. *a.*

حقيقى *haḥikī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own. *haḥikī bhā'ī*, a full brother. *a.*

حك *hakk*, m. erasure, scratching out. *hakk-h.*,
a. to erase. *hakk-h.*, to be erased. a.
حكاك *hakkāk*, m. a cutter and polisher of
precious stones; a lapidary. a.
حكام *hukhām* (pl. of حاكم), governors, rulers,
commanders, magistrates. a.
حكامي *hukhāmī*, a term applied to grants of
land made by the officers of government. a.
حكايات *hikāyāt* (pl. of حكاية), tales, &c. a.
حكايت *hikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story,
tale, narration. *hikāyat-k.*, to relate. a.
حكم *hukm*, m. order, command, decree, per-
mission. *hukm-uthānā* or *-nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards.
hukm-andūz, obedient to directions; an archer, one
who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). *hukm-
nāma*, m. a written order. a.
حكم *hakam*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an
arbitrator. *hakam*, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. a.
حكما *hukamā* (pl. of حكيم), philosophers,
sages; physicians; wise men in general. a.
حكمة *hikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill,
cleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. a.
حكمتي *hikmatī*, clever, philosophic. a.
حكيمي *hukmī*, obedient to directions (gene-
rally applied to medicine). a.
حكومات *hukūmāt* (pl. irreg.), orders, rules. a.
حکومت *hukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty,
government, jurisdiction, authority. *hukūmatī 'adl*, a
just award, a decision by just arbitrament. a.
حكي *hakhī*, m. an erasing-knife. a.
حكيم *hakīm*, a sage, philosopher; a physi-
cian, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. a.
حکيمانه *hakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. a.
حکيمي *hakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine;
adj. of or relating to men of wisdom. a.
حل *halī*, m. solution, loosening, untying.
hall-kārī, f. gilding. *hall-k.*, a. to loosen, to solve, to
dissolve, discuss, to dilute. *hall-honā*, to be solved,
overcome (as difficulties). a.
حلاج *hallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. a.
حلال *halāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right;
(a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her
husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during
which time she is not by law allowed to marry). *halāl-
khor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a
sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occu-
pations, so called because every thing is lawful food to
him. *halāl-khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper,
&c.; a female sweeper, &c. *halāl-k.*, a. to slay accord-
ing to the forms prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* reli-
gion; to murder; to marry. a.
حلاله *halāla*, f. a woman married again with
her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her
second husband. a.
حلاوت *halāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. a.
حلب *halab*, the city of Aleppo in Syria. a.

حلبة *hulba*, fenugreek, tragacanth. a.
حلي *halabī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made
in Aleppo (a mirror). a.
حلتيت *hiltit* (also *hiltiṣ*), assafœtida. a.
حلف *half*, an oath, a vow. *half-nāma*, an
affidavit, a declaration upon oath. *half durūgh*, per-
jury, false-swearing. a.
حلق *halḥ*, } m. the wind-pipe, the throat.
حلقوم *hulḥūm*, } *halḥ par chhurī achhnā*
(explained by *kāwish honā*), to be menaced. a.
حلقة *halḥa*, m. a ring, a circle; a loop, a bat-
ton-hole; a kind of fireworks; a knocker (of a door);
a village circuit or boundary-line. *halḥa-ba-gosh*, a
slave, a servant, i. e. one who wears a ring in his ear
as a badge of servitude. *halḥa-ba-goshī*, f. servitude,
slavery. *halḥa-zan*, one who knocks. a.
حلقی *halḥī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ع غ). a.
حلم *hilm*, m. coolness, temperateness; mild-
ness, affability, gravity. *be-hilm*, merciless, severe. a.
حلو *halwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of
flour, gñi, and sugar. *halwā-sohan*, m. name of a
sweetmeat. *halwā-machhī*, the pomfret fish. *halwā
nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. a.
حلوان *halwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. a.
حلواني *halwānī*, m. a confectioner; a maker or
vendor of *halwā*, q. v.; name of a caste or tribe in the
lower Du, āb. a.
حلوانی *halwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the
appellation of a caste or tribe in the lower Du, āb. a.
حلول *hulūl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourn-
ing; entering or penetrating; transmigration. a.
حلوة *halwa* (v. *halwā*), sweetmeat. a.
حلويات *halwiyāt* (pl.), sweetmeats. a.
حله *hulla*, m. a robe, a garment. a.
حله *halla* (for *hamla*), assault, attack. h.
حلي *hulī*, f. jewels, ornaments. a.
حليم *halīm*, mild, affable, unassuming, tract-
able; a kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. a.
حمار *himār*, m. a male ass; the wild ass.
hammār, an ass-driver. a.
حماري *himārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. a.
حماقت *himākat*, f. folly, stupidity. a.
حمال *hammāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens,
a pālki-bearer. a.
حماله *hamāla* or *hamālat*, bearing, becoming
pregnant. *hammāla*, fem. (of *hammāl*), a woman who
bears burdens, &c. a.
حمام *hammām*, m. a warm-bath, a bagnio. a.
حماما *hamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pep-
per. a.
حمامي *hammāmī*, a bath or bagnio-keeper. a.

حمايت *himāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *himāyat-k.*, a. to defend, to patronise. *a.*

حمايتي *himāyatī*, deliverer, protector. *a.*

حمائد *hamā'id* (pl. of حميدة), praiseworthy qualities; laudable deeds or conduct. *a.*

حمائل *hamā'il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *kur'ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *hamā'il-k.*, to sling across the shoulders (a gun or sword). *a.*

حمد *hamd*, f. praise (of God). *a.*

حمر *hamr*, } red, of a red colour; m. bitu-

حمرا *hamrā*, } men, naphtha. *a.*

حمق *humk* or *humuk*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. *a.*

حمقا *humakā* (pl.), fools, stupid fellows. *a.*

حمل *haml*, m. a burden, a load. *haml-k.*, a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). *hamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.*

حمله *hamla*, m. an attack, onset, storming, an assault; (fig.) concubitus. *a.*

حمي *humma*, a fever (pl. *hummayāt*). *a.*

حميت *hamīyat*, f. ardour, impetuosity, zeal; a nice sense of honour. *a.*

حميد *hamīd*, } praised; laudable, glorious.

حميدة *hamīda*, } *akhlaḥi hamīda*, praiseworthy disposition. *auṣāfi-hamīda*, laudable qualifications. *a.*

حميل *hamīl*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the stream. *a.*

حنا *hinnā*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *a.*

حناءي *hinnā'i*, of the colour of *hinnā*. *a.*

حنجر *hanjar*, } m. the throat, the gullet, the

حنجرا *hanjarā*, } windpipe. *a.*

حنجرة *hanjara*, }

حنظل *hanḡal*, wild gourd, colocynth. *a.*

حوا *hawwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*

حوادث *hawādīṣ* (pl. of حادثه), accidents, occurrences; misfortunes, calamities. *a.*

حوادث *hawādīṣāt*, occurrences, misfortunes. *a.*

حواري *hawārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of Muhammad). *a.*

حواس *hawāss* (pl. of حاسة), the senses. *hawāss-bākhṭa*, out of one's senses. *hawāssi khamsa*, the five senses. *a.*

حواشي *hawāshī* (pl. of حاشية), followers, attendants; margins, borders. *a.*

حواصل *hawāṣil*, m. (pl. of حوصلة q. v.), stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. *a.*

حوالات *hawālāt*, } f. (pl. of حواله) things

حوالات *hawālaṣāt*, } given in charge, trusts, deposits. *a.*

حوالدار *hawāl-dār* (for *hawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. *havildar*. *a. p.*

حواله *hawāla*, m. charge, custody, care. *hawāle*, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*

حوالدار *hawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. *a.*

حوالي *hawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *hawālī, e shahr*, environs of a city. *a.*

حوت *hūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. *a.*

حور *hūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a celest-

حوري *hūrī*, } tial bride promised by Muhammad to all good Musalmāns in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. *a.*

حوزه *hauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*

حوصلة *hausila* or *hausala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. *hausila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*

حوض *hauz*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. *a.*

حول *haul*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year. *hawal*, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*

حوالدار *hawaldār* (for *hawāl-dār*, q. v.). *a. p.*

حويلي *hawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garrison. *a.*

حي *haiy*, alive; a family, a tribe. *haiy* *kaiyūm*, eternal, immortal. *haiy lā-yamūt*, eternal imperishable. *a.*

حيا *hayā*, f. modesty, shame. *hayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. *a.*

حيات *hayāt*, f. life. *hayātī tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend. *a.*

حياتي *hayātī*, existence, life. *a.*

حيازت *hiyāzat*, lit. accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. *a.*

حيثيت *haiṣiyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. *a.*

حيدر *haidar*, a lion, a man's name. *haidar-ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat. *haidarī*, of or belonging to Haidar. *a.*

حيران *hairān*, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. *a.*

حيراني *hairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction of mind. *a.*

حیرت *hairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment. *hairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing. *hairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. a.

حیرتی *hairatī*, astonished, bewildered. a.

حیز *haiyiz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. a.

حیص بیص *haiṣbaiṣ*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, a dilemma. a.

حیض *haiṣ*, f. the menses. *waladu-l-haiṣ*, a term of reproach. a.

حیضی *haiṣī*, a wicked brat. a. [sure. a.]

حیطه *hīṭa*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure.

حیف *haiṣ*, m. iniquity, violence, oppression; interj. ah! alas! *haiṣ bāshad ki*, 'twere a pity that. a.

حیفی *haiṣī*, grief, sorrow, regret. a.

حیل *hiyal* (pl. of *حيلة*), tricks, stratagems. a.

حيلة *hīla*, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. *hīla-bāz*, artful, a cheat. *hīla-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness. *hīla-sāz* or *hīla-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *hīla-sāzī*, *hīla-garī*, knavery. a.

حین *hīn*, m. time, interval or period of time. *hīnī hayāt*, life-time. a.

حیوان *haiwān*, m. a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to *insān*, a human being. a.

حیوانات *haiwānāt*, animals, living creatures. a.

حیوانی *haiwānī*, brutal, beastly. a.

حیوانیت *haiwānīyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *insānīyat*, humanity. a.

حیوت *hayāt* or *haiyat*, life, existence. a.

خ

خ *khe*, called *khā*, *emankhūta* or *khā*, *emujama*,

the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ: it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*: it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600. a. p.

خا *khā* (v. *khā'idan*), in comp. chewing or gnawing; as, *khā'ī shakar-khā*, the sugar-chewing parrot. p.

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal. *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i.e. *Muhammad*. a.

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. a.

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron. *khātūnī jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to *Fātima* the daughter of *Muhammad*). p.

خاد *khād*, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. p.

خادم *khādīm*, m. a servant. *khādīmu-t-tulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādīmī dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). a. [tombs, mosques, &c. d.]

خادمان *khādīmān*, pl. servants in charge of

خدمه *khādīma*, a female servant. a.

خادمی *khādīmī*, f. service, serving. a.

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhoṇ kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable. *khār-bunān*, roots of thorns or brambles, *khār-bast* or *khār-bandī*, a fence or hedge; a stockade. *khār-pusht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*). *khār-khār*, disquietude. *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-kash*, a woodcutter. *khār-kan*, one who digs or plucks up thorns. *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. p.

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. p.

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, out-cast. *khārij-k.*, a. to exclude. *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamindars; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. a.

خارجہ *khārija*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. a.

خارجی *khārijī*, m. a seceder, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of *Muhammadans* who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet: they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfizis* or *Shī'as*, who reject *Abū-bakr*, 'Umar, and 'Ugmān, while *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shī'as* apply the term *khārijī* to the *Sunnīs*. a.

خارز *khāraz*, a dish prepared of eggs. d.

خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab, the
خارشت *khārisht*, } mange. p.

خارشتی *khārishtī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. p.

خاری *khārī*, f. (for *khā'arī*) meanness, ignominy. p.

خازن *khāzin*, a treasurer, custodian. a.

خاستن *khāstan* (r. *khēz*), to rise up, to go away. p.

خاسته *khāsta*, (in comp.) risen, sprung up. p.

خاشاک *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. p.

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle: in revenue language the term is applied to lands the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose. *khāṣṣ-ajir*, private or domestic servants or slaves. *khāṣṣ-le-o*, land under the management of the sovereign. *khāṣṣ-chela*, the

head disciple in a monastery. *khāss-hāl*, a rent-free tenure. *khāss-mahāl*, districts under the management of government. *khāss-navis*, a private secretary; a government clerk or accountant. *khāss-navisi*, of or relating to government clerks or accountants. *khāss-zamīn*, land of which the revenue is collected directly by government. *khāss-bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. *khāss-t'alluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *khāss khawāss*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities. *khāss-mahāl*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd mahāl*), or apartments of the concubines; (met.) first-married wife. *khāss o'ām*, noble and plebeian. *a.*

خاصان *khāssān*, pl. the noble; persons of high rank. *a.* [especially, in particular. *a.*

خاصة *khāssat*, special, private. *khāssatan*,

خاصدان *khāss-dān*, m. a wallet, a port-manteau. *p.* [culiarity. *p.*

خاصگی *khāssagī*, f. excellence, nobility; pe-

خاصه *khāssa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. *a.*

خاصی *khāssi*, excellent, noble. *a.*

خاصیت *khāssiyat*, f. quality, peculiarity, innate property, natural disposition. *a.*

خطب *khātib*, a preacher, a public speaker. *a.*

خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *khāṭir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad. *khāṭir-āshufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated. *khāṭir-jam'*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *khāṭir-jam'i*, f. comfort, confidence. *khāṭir-khāh*, agreeable to one's wishes. *khāṭir-dārī*, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. n. *khāṭir-dāshī*, f. complaisance, regard. *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *khāṭir-k.*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. *khāṭir men rakhnā*, a. to remember. *khāṭir men lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to. *khāṭir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart. *khāṭir-nishān*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. *a.* [mory. *a.*

خاطرًا *khāṭiran*, willingly; by heart or me-

خاطف *khāṭif*, seizing, snatching, removing. *a.*

خانی *khāfi*, occult, concealed. *a.*

خاقان *khākān*, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). *a.*

خاقانی *khākāni*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. *a.*

خالک *khāk*, f. dust, earth. *khāk-bāzī*, f. playing with dust. *khāk-phānkānā*, a. to wander, to stray. *khāk-toda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at. *khāk chhānnā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *khāk dālnī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *khāk-rob*, m. a sweeper, a menial servant of the lowest caste. *khāk-roba*, m. sweepings. *khāk-zād*, earth-born, made of dust. *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant. *khāk-sāri*, f. meanness, humility. *khāk sir par urānā*, a. to lament. *khāk*

siyāh-k., a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *khāk-k.*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish. *khāk men milnā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk men milnā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished. *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder or pine away. *a.*

خاک *khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation. *p.*

خاکتوده *khāk-tūda*, a mark or butt of earth for shooting at. *p.*

خاکدان *khāk-dān*, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c. in which it is carried; (met.) the world. *p.*

خاکستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; calx of metals. *khākistar-honā*, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. *p.*

خاکستری *khākistari*, ash-coloured. *p.*

خاکشی *khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths; a kind of red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine, chiefly as an eye-salve. *p.*

خاکی *khākī*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; a Hindū mendicant who smears his body with the ashes of cow-dung; the name of a kind of arrow. *khākī anqā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. *p.* [hamadan fakirs. *p.*

خاکیان *khākiyān*, pl. a denomination of Mu-

خاگ *khāg*, an egg. *khāgīna*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake, &c. *p.*

خال *khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. *a.*

خالا *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister. *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā mānā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. *a.*

خالاتی *khālātī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt. *khālātī bhāī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a.*

خالای *khālāī*, m. the husband of a mother's sister, (same as *khālā*). *a.*

خالص *khālīs*, pure, sincere; m. a friend. *a.*

خالصه *khālīsa*, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *khālīsa kachahri*, the exchequer office. *khālīsa sharīfa*, the royal exchequer. *a.*

خالق *khālīh*, the Creator, the Deity. *a.*

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of a mother's sister. *a.*

خاله *khālā*, (v. *khālā*), f. a mother's sister. *a.*

خالی *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed. *khālī-hāth*, empty-handed, penniless, unarmed. *khālī-mahīna*, the month Shawāl; lit. the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. *p.*

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature. *khām-ām-dānī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *khām-pāra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *khām-shurwā*, m. half boiled soup. *khām-shab*, half-washed, rinsed. *khām-tab*, foolish, dull. *khām-tab'i*, stupidity, perversity. *khām-fama'*, entertaining vain desires. *khām-fama'i*, a depraved or vain desire. *khām-akli*, m. folly, weak understanding. *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskillfulness. *p.*

خامش *khāmush*, silent, } same as *khā-*
خامشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, } *mosh*, *khā-*
moshī. *p.* [horses. *p.*

خاموش *khāmush*, silent; m. a disease in
خاموشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *khāma*, m. a pen, a writing-reed.
khāma-dān, m. a pen-case. *p.*

خامي *khāmī*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

خان *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally
used by *pathāns*: in Persia this title is applied to a
prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstān it
signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *khānajāt* (pl. of خانه), houses, dwell-
ings, mansions, &c. *p.* [prime-minister. *a.*

خان خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a

خاندار *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,
خانداری *khān-dārī*, } q. v. under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household. *khān-*
dān ki 'ālamāt, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانسامانی *khānsāmānī*, f. the household de-
partment, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقاه *khānqāh*, } f. a monastery, a religious

خانقاه *khānaqāh*, } establishment for holy

خانگاه *khānagāh*, } men. *p.*

خانگی *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a
princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, also *khān-o-mān*, m. house-
hold furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the
house. *khānmān-kharāb*, ruined, desolated. *p.*

خانواده *khānawāda*, a family household; the
mistress of a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a
drawer, a partition, compartment; department. *khāna-*
ābād, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish.
khāna-ba-dosh, (used substantively) a traveller, a pil-
grim, a gypsy, rover, sojourner. *khāna-bar-andāz*, a
prodigal, a spendthrift. *khāna-parāzī*, domestic ma-
nagement, economy. *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a
brawler. *khāna-jangī*, f. domestic strife, civil war,
skirmish, duel, bickering. *khāna-khāna*, cellular. *khāna-*
kharāb, ruined. *khāna-kharābī*, f. ruination. *khāna-*
khudā, master of a house. *khāna-dār*, m. family man.
khāna dārī, f. the state of the master of a family. *khāna-*
dāmād, a son-in-law, who lives in the house of his
father-in-law. *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home
(a term of abuse). *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave.
As the last member of a compound *khāna* denotes place
or residence, as *kutub-khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانه باری *khāna-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khāwar*, m. the west, but often used by
poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوران *khāwarān*, the east and west; the name
of a district in *khurāsān*, the birthplace of the poet
Anwarī. *p.*

خاوری *khāvarī*, solar, western; also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāvand*, m. lord, master,
husband. *khāwind-k.* to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه *khāwindāna*, in the manner of a lord
or master. *p.*

خاوندی *khāwindī*, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

خائف *khāif*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن *khāin*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خابه *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg. *khāya-*
bardār, a cringing fellow. *khāya-bardārī-k.* a. to eringe.
khāya chumānā, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to
be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya sah-*
lānā, a. to curry favour. *khāya-kashīda*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خائیدن *khā'idan*, to gnaw, to chew. *p.*

خبائت *khābāsat*, f. wickedness, depravity.
khābāsati jibillī, innate depravity. *a.*

خباز *khābbāz*, m. a baker. *khābbāzī*, f. bak-
ing, the business of a baker. *a.*

خبث *khūbs*, m. malice, malignity, spiteful-
ness, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khābar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report,
fame, account. *khābar basant kī pūchnī*, to ask after
the basant, q. v., expresses extreme ignorance or negli-
gence. *khābari khizārī*, report, sudden news, guess-
ing what is to happen [i. khizār (v. khwāja khizār), was a
prophet, skilled in divination, and hence, when from
certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of
government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c.,
is called *khābari khizārī*]. *khābar-dār*, careful, cautious;
informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have
a care! *khābar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing. *khā-*
bar rakhnā, n. to be informed, acquainted. *khābar-*
'aṭar, intelligence, news. *khābar-k.* or *denā*, a. to ap-
prise, to inform. *khābar-gīr*, a spy, an informer; a
protector, a patron. *khābar-gīrī*, f. spying, informing;
aiding, protecting. *khābar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to
allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire
into. *khābar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khībrat*, f. wisdom, learning; expe-
rience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خطب *khābt*, m. making a mistake; madness,
insanity. *a.*

خطبی *khābtī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خیبت *khābtī*, wicked, malignant, impure;
m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خیبثات *khābtīāt*, (pl.) things impure. *a.*

خیبثی *khābtī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خبیر *khābīr*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

خك *khutak* or *khuttak*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

خكا *khuthkā*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khātm*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *khātmu-l-ambiyā* or *-mursālīn*, the last of the prophets or apostles, Muḥammad. *khātm-k.*, to conclude. *khātm-h.*, to be finished. *a.*

ختمی *khātāmī*, a complete perusal of the *kur'ān*, from beginning to end. *a.*

ختن *khātan*, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a.*

ختن *khutan*, a district of Tartary famed for musk; also Tartary. *p.*

ختنه *khātna*, m. circumcision. *a.*

ختیان *khātiyān*, flax, lint, linen stuff. *d.*

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجل *khajal*, modest, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

خجلت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*). *khijlat uḥānī*, or *-khānī*, n. to blush. *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خچاخی *khachākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خچر *khachechar*, m. a mule. *khachchar-bān*, a mule driver, a muleteer. *h.*

خچرخچر *khachar-khachar*, } m. an imitative
خچرخچر *khachar-khachar*, } sound. *h.*

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, m. God. *khudā-parast*, worshipping God. *khudā-tars*, fearing God, virtuous. *khudā-dād*, (Deodatus) given or bestowed by God; an epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tippū-Sultān. *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā hāfiq*, adieu, farewell. *khudā-kare*, would to God. *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khudā na kardā* or *-na khwāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خدام *khuddām* (pl. of خادم), domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband. *khudāwandi nīmat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندگار *khudāwandiḡār*, God, the creator of the universe. *p.*

خداوندی *khudāwandi*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. *p.*

خدای *khudā-ī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world. *khudā-ī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudā-ī, raḡm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudā-ī ghar meṇ ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*

خدایا *khudāyā*, O God! O Lord! *p.*

خدای تعالی *khudā-e-ta'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty. *p. a.*

خدايگان *khudāyagān*, a great king; a lord paramount. *p.*

خدشه *khadsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*

خدم *khadam* (pl. of خادم), servants, domestics, retinue, attendants. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt* (pl. of خدمت), services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. *khidmat-k.*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant, *khidmat-gārni*, a female domestic. *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. *a.*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging, ready to serve. *p.*

خدمتگذاری *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige or serve. *p.*

خدمتی *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, one who is employed; an official. *p.*

خزندگ *khidang*, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree; a wood of which arrows are made. *p.*

خديو *khadiv* or *khadev*, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. *khadiv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خر *khar*, m. an ass. *khar bā tashdīd*, very stupid. *khari dashṭī*, m. a wild ass, onager. *khari dajjāl*, the ass of Dajjāl (the latter was a notorious liar). *p.*

خراب *kharāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, waste, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). *kharāb-hāl* or *kharāb-aḥwāl*, ruined as to circumstances. *kharāb-khastā*, ruined, desolated. *kharāb-karke kahnā*, a. to miscell. *a.*

خرابات *kharābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباتی *kharābātī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خرابه *kharāba*, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. *a.*

خراي *kharābī*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief; misery, affliction. *a.*

خرا تا *kharrātā*, m. snoring. *kharrātā mārṇā*, to snore, to snort. *h.*

خراج *khirāj* or *kharāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary. *khirāj lagānā*, a. to impose a tax, to assess. *a.*

خراجي *kharrājī* or *khirājī*, (lands) paying rent, taxable, subject to taxation. *a.*

خراد *kharād*, f. a lathe. *kharād chaḡhnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *kharādṇā*, a. to turn in a lathe; (met.) to worry, to torment. *a.*

خرا دی *kharādī*, m. a turner, a carpenter. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and rich country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراسانی *khurāsānī*, of or relating to Khurāsān. *khurāsānī ajwān*, black henbane. *p.*

خراش *khārāsh*, *m.* excoriation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) *dil-khārāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراشنا *khārāshnā*, to scratch, excoriate. *d.*

خراشه *khārāsha*, *m.* scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*

خراشیدن *khārāshīdan*, to scratch, excoriate. *p.*

خراط *khārāt*, *f.* a turner's lathe. *kharrāt*, a turner. *a.*

خراطي *khārāṭī*, *m.* a turner; adj. turned. *a.*

خراطین *khārāṭīn*, *m.* an earth-worm. *a.*

خرافات *khurāfat* (pl. of خرافت), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرافت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *khirām*, *f.* pace, gait, stately gait. *khirām-k.*, *v.* to march, to pace. *khush-khirām*, walking elegantly. *p.*

خرامان *khirāmān*, walking in a stately manner, moving gracefully. *p.* [gracefully. *p.*

خرامیدن *khirāmīdan*, to walk proudly or

خربزه *khārbuza*, } *m.* a musk-melon, a cu-
خربوزه *khārbūza*, } cumber. *p.*
خربوزه *khārpūza*, }

خرج *khārij* (*v.* *khārech*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرجنا *khārajnā*, to expend; to sell. *a. h.*

خرجي *khurjī*, } a wallet, saddle-bag. *p.*

خرجین *khurjīn*, }

خرج *khārch*, *m.* expenditure, expense, price.

khārch-ikhrājāt, expenditure. *khārch-kisāb*, a village account. *khārchī khairāt*, a charge for charitable endowments. *khārchī mufaṣṣil*, provincial charges. *khārchī nānkār*, subsistence money for the zamindār of a village, &c. *khārch honā*, *a.* to be expended. *p.*

خرچنا *khārachnā*, *a.* to expend; to sell. *p. h.*

خرچنت *khārchang*, *m.* a crab (fish so called); a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *khārchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچه *khārcha*, *m.* costs of law-suits. *a.*

خرچی *khārchī*, *f.* price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچین *khārchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*

خرخاوند *khār-khāwind*, *m.* master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgate, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own") *p.*

خرخر *khur-khur* or *khār-khār*, purring (of a cat). *khār-khār-k.*, *a.* to purr (like poor puss). *p.*

خرخرا *khār-khārā*, *m.* snoring. *a.*

خرخرانا *khār-khārānā*, to snore loudly. *h.*

خرخشه *khār-khāsha*, *m.* a tumult, crowd; quarrelling; plea, litigation. *p.*

خرد *khirad*, *f.* intellect, sense, wisdom. *khirad-afroz*, illuminating the intellect, name of a Hindūstani book. *khirad-mand* or *-war*, wise, sagacious. *khirad-mandī*, or *-warī*, wisdom, sagacity. *p.*

خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little. *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.* [small. *p.*

خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground

خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard-seed. *a.*

خردمند *khiradmand*, wise, intelligent. *p.*

خردۀ *khurda*, a fragment, scrap, particle; small coins, small change (of money); pedlars small or trifling wares. *p.*

خردی *khurdī*, *f.* childhood, infancy. *p.*

خرزهرۀ *khār-zahra*, *m.* rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*). *p.*

خرس *khirs*, *m.* a bear. *khirs-bāzī*, *f.* rudeness, romping, bear's play. *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. *a.*

خرسک *khirsak*, a kind of child's game, leap-frog, blindman's buff. *p.*

خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*

خرسندي *khursandī*, *f.* content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*

خرسنگ *kharsang*, *m.* a rival; a large stone. *a.*

خرشید *khurshīd* or *khurshaid*, the sun. *p.*

خرطوم *khartūm*, *m.* the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*

خرف *khārif*, an old dotard. *a.*

خرفۀ *khurfā*, *m.* that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit. *a.* [races. *p.*

خرفۀ *khurfā*, *m.* purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *p.*
خرق عادت *khārki'ādāt*, *f.* contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; pl. *khārki'ādāt*, miracles, marvels. *a.*

خرقۀ *khirka*, *m.* a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. *khirka-posh*, a mendicant, a dervish. *a.*

خرگاہ *khargāh*, *f.* a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*

خرگوش *khargosh*, *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased. *khurram-dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

خرما *khurmā*, *m.* a date (the fruit of the *Phoenix dactylifera*). *p.*

خرمست *khār-mast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

خرمن *khirman*, *m.* harvest; a barn. *p.*

خرموش *khār-mūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*

خرمهرۀ *khār-muhra*, *m.* the small shells called *kaurī* (*Cypraea moneta*). *p.*

خرمی *khurramī*, *f.* cheerfulness. *p.*

خرنفس *khār-nafs*, *magnum penem habens*. *a.*

خوار *khār-wār*, an ass-load, a measure varying from 700 to 850 lb weight. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, *m.* sally, egress; exodus. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, *m.* a dunghill cock. *p.*

خروش *khārosh*, *m.* a crash, a loud noise, a tumult, a shout, clamour. *p.*

خروشان *khāroshān*, making a loud noise. *p.*

خروشدن *khāroshīdan*, to shout, make a noise. *p.*

خریت *khariyat*, asininity, stupidity. *p.*

خرید *khariḍ*, *f.* purchase. *khariḍ-farokht* or *khariḍ o farokht*, buying and selling. *khariḍ kā mol*, *m.* prime cost. *p.*

خریدار *khariḍār*, *m.* a purchaser, buyer. *p.*

خریداری *khariḍārī*, *f.* buying, purchasing, traffic, commerce; demand. *p.*

خریدن *khariḍan*, to buy, purchase. *p.*

خریدنا *khariḍnā*, *a.* to purchase, to buy. *p. h.*

خریده *khariḍa*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خریدی *khariḍī*, purchasing; of or relating to buying. *p.*

خریطه *khariṭa*, *m.* a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeably to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*

خريف *khariṭf*, *f.* autumn, the autumnal harvest; the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisākh* and gathered in *bhāda*. *a.*

خربفي *khariṭfī*, *f.* grown in harvest, autumnal. *a.*

خز *khazz*, *f.* a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, *f.* autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.* [keeper. *a.*

خزائچی *khazānchī*, *m.* a treasurer, a cash-

خانه *khazāna*, *m.* a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber. *khazāna-e 'āmira*, *m.* the royal treasury. *a.*

خزانی *khizānī*, autumnal; fading. *p.*

خزائن *khazā*, *in* (pl. of خزانه), treasuries. *a.*

خزف *khuzaf*, earthenware, crockery. *a.*

خزینه *khazīna*, *m.* (v. *khazāna*) a treasury. *a.*

خس *khās*, *f.* the name of a grass, of the roots of which *taftis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a thistle, a weed in general; a lettuce. *khās-posh*, covered with thorns. *khās o khār* or *khās o khāshāk*, *m.* litter of things, rubbish, stuffs. *p.*

خس *khass*, lettuce. *khassu-l-kimār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khisarat*, *f.* loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*

خساست *khāsāsāt* (v. *khissat*), stinginess, &c. *a.*
خسانده *khisānda*, *m.* an infusion (in medicine). *p.*

خسپیدن *khuspīdan*, to sleep, slumber. *p.*

خست *khissat*, *f.* stinginess, parsimony; vile-ness, baseness, meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستک *khistak* (for *khishtak*), *f.* codpiece. *p.*

خستگی *khastagī*, *f.* a wound, a sore; sickness; fatigue, exhaustion. *p.*

خسته *khasta*, wounded; sick, infirm. *khastahāl*, or *-jān*, or *-jigar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted. *khastahālī*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خس *khās-khās* (v. *khās*), grass, &c. *p.*

خسر *khusar*, *m.* a father-in-law. *p.*

خسر *khasar* or *khasr*, *m.* damages, loss, injury, fraud: depreciation in value. *a.*

خسرو *khusrāu* or *khusrū*, *m.* name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dihli. *p.*

خسروانه *khusrāwāna*, kingly, princely. *p.*

خسروي *khusrāwī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسک *khāsak*, rubbish, a species of triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khusūf*, *m.* an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسب *khāsīs*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khisht*, *f.* a brick or tile. *khisht-paz* or *-zan*, a brickmaker. *khishti-pūrūza* or *-firūza*, turquoise-coloured bricks. *p.* [piece. *p.*

خشتک *khishtak*, a small brick, an arm-hole

خشتی *khishṭī*, made of brick. *p.*

خشکاش *khāshkhāsh*, } *m.* the poppy-seed or
خشکش *khāshkhāsh*, } plant. *p.*

خشک *khushk*, dry, withered. *khush'-damāghī*, grieved. *khushk-damāghī*, *f.* grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sālī*, *f.* drought, sterility. *khushk-maghz*, dry-brained, a fool or simpleton. *p.*

خشکه *khushka*, *m.* boiled rice. *p.*

خشکی *khushkī*, *f.* dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grains not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to *tarī*, by water). *p.*

خشم *khashm*, *m.* anger, passion, rage, fury. *khashm-ālūd*, deformed with rage. *khashm-nāk* or *khashm-gīn*, passionate, angry. *p.*

خشن *khashīn*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*

خشنودی *khushnūdī*, *f.* satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خسوع *khushū'*, humiliation, humility. *a.*

خسونت *khushūnat*, *f.* asperity, rigidity, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

خصال *khīṣāl*, } (pl. of خصلت) habits, virtues. *a.*
خصال *khāṣāl*, } good qualities, talents, virtues. *a.*

خصلت *khaṣlat*, *f.* habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

خصم *khaṣm*, *m.* an enemy, antagonist. *kh-ṣmī jānī*, a mortal foe. *khaṣam*, a husband. *khaṣam-mū'i*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead. *khaṣam-wālī*, *f.* a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

خسانه *khaṣamāna*, like a husband; taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*

خصمي *khaṣmī*, *f.* enmity, hatred. *khaṣmī-e jānī*, enmity to death, mortal enmity. *a.*

خصوص *khuṣūṣ*, *m.* an affair, business, thing, particular; doing any thing particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

خصوصاً *khuṣūṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

خصوصیت *khuṣūṣiyat*, *m.* peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

خصومت *khuṣūmat*, *f.* enmity, strife, litigation, contention, quarrelling. *a.*

خمي *khaṣī*, *m.* a castrated animal (particularly a goat); an eunuch. *a.*

خسیب *khaṣīb*, the palm-tree. *a.*

خسیه *khuṣiya*, *m.* a testicle. *a.*

خضاب *khizāb*, *m.* tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *khizābi āhīnī-k.*, *a.* to shave the beard. *a.*

خضر *khizar* or *khizr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khwāja khizr*, see the word *khwāja*. *a.*

خسوع *khuzū'*, humility, humiliation. *a.*

خط *khatt*, *m.* a letter, epistle; a line, stripe, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. *khattī istiṣwā*, the equator. *khatt ānā* or *nikalnā*, *n.* to appear (the beard). *khatt banānā* or *banwānā*, *a.* to shave the beard. *khattī jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn. *khattī-khuṭāt*, correspondence or letter. *khattī sahz*, the first appearance of a beard. *khattī-sharīf*, a royal order or firman, vulgarly called the "Haty sherif." *khattī sarfān*, the tropic of Cancer. *khattī 'amūd*, a perpendicular line. *khattī kitābat*, correspondence. *khattī mutawāzī*, a parallel line. *khattī mustadīr*, a circular line. *khattī mustakīm*, a right line. *khattī munḥanī*, a curved line. *a.*

خطا *khaṭā*, *f.* a mistake, error, fault, crime.

khaṭā-bakḥsh, *m.* a forgiver of errors, &c. *khaṭā-k.*, *a.* to err, to miss. *khaṭā-h.*, to fail, to be deficient. *a.*

خطا *khaṭā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. *p.*

خطاب *khīṭāb*, *m.* a title; conversation, speech, address. *khīṭāb-k.*, to address, accost. *a.*

خطابت *khīṭābat*, *f.* preaching, eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

خطاط *khattāt*, *p.* good writer or penman. *a.*

خطای *khaṭāye* (*v.* *khaṭā*), Cathay. *khaṭā-ī*, of or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

خطب *khaṭb* or *khaṭab*, *m.* marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*

خطبا *khuṭabā* (pl. of خطیب), preachers. *a.*

خطبه *khuṭba*, *m.* a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muḥammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

خطر *khaṭar*, *m.* recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune. *khaṭar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*

خطرا *khaṭrā*, } *m.* danger, fear, risk, venture.

خطره *khaṭra*, } *khaṭra-raḥ-k.*, *a.* to ease nature. *khaṭra na-k.*, *a.* to make no bones of. *khaṭra men dānā*, *a.* to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

خطمی *khaṭmī* or *khīmī*, marshmallows. *a.*

خطر *khuṭūr*, *m.* coming, passing, entering; occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

خطوط *khuṭūt* (pl. of *khatt*), epistles, letters. *khatt-khuṭūt*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خطوطی *khuṭūṭī*, linear (demonstration, or measurement). *a.*

خطه *khitta*, *m.* a boundary line; a region, country, territory. *a.*

خطی *khaṭī*, lineal, literal; a spear made at the place called *khatt* in Arabia. *a.*

خطیب *khaṭīb*, *m.* a preacher. *a.*

خطیبی *khaṭībī*, *f.* the office of preacher. *a.*

خطیر *khaṭīr*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified. *khuff*, *m.* a boot. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, *f.* a secret, a concealment. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed, enraged. *p.*

خفاچه *khaḥfācha*, a band of plundering Arabs. *p.*

خفت *khuft*, sleep, the act of sleeping. *p.*

خفت *khiffat*, *f.* lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khiffatī rā'i*, weakness of intellect. *a.*

خفتا *khaḥfā* or *khaḥfa*, mad, lunatic. *d.*

خفتان *khaḥfān*, a vest worn under a coat of mail. *p.*

خفتن *khuftan* (*r.* *khusp*) to sleep. *p.*

خفته *khufta*, asleep, sleeping; pl. *khuftagān*, those asleep; met. the dead. *p.*

خفقان *khafaḥān*, m. palpitation, hysterics :

"it is described by native physicians as convulsions attended with fainting fits, weeping, deafness, palpitation of the heart, and slight delirium."—Binning. a.

خفقاني *khafaḥānī*, subject to palpitation. a.

خفكي *khafagī*, f. displeasure, anger. p.

خفة *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. p.

خفي *khafī*, a fine hand-writing (opposed to *jalī*) ; adj. secret, concealed. a.

خفيف *khafīf*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīfī dā'ira*, the centre of a circle. *khafīf-h*, to feel affronted. h.

خفيفه *khafīfa*, trivial, petty. *khafīfajarā'im*, petty offences. *khafīfa duzdī*, petty larceny or theft. *khafīfa mukaddama*, a trivial suit or case. a.

خفيه *khufiya* or *khufiyat*, disguised, concealed. *khufiyatan*, secretly. *khufya-navis*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *khufya-navisī*, the office of secret intelligencer. a.

خل *khall*, m. vinegar. *khill*, a friend. a.

خلا *khālā*, m. vacancy, vacuity. *khālā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. a.

خلاب *khilāb*, m. mire, clay, filth. p.

خلاتي *khālātī* (v. *khālerā*), descended from a maternal aunt, &c. a.

خلاص *khālās*, m. freedom, release ; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khālās-patra*, a deed of release. *khālās-k.*, a. to release. *khālās honā*, n. to be freed, to emit ; to calve, to be brought to bed ; *emisio seminis, semen emittere*. a.

خاصة *khulāṣa*, also *khulāṣat*, m. essence, the best part of any thing ; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral ; spacious, roomy : in Dakh. it is vulgarly used for *khālās*, freedom, free, &c. a.

خلاصي *khālāṣī*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge ; m. a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent-pitcher ; vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee*. a.

خلاف *khilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction ; falsehood, *khilāfī rā'e*, against one's opinion or will. *khilāfī shar'* against law and justice. *khilāfī 'aql*, contrary to reason. a.

خلافت *khilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, Heutenancy, &c. ; imperial dignity, monarchy ; more especially the succession of princes who ruled at Damascus and Bagdad from the time of Muḥammad to that of Hūlagū Khān. a.

خلاق *khallāḥ*, (super. of *khalk*), used substantively) the Creator, the Almighty. a.

خلال *khilāl*, m. a toothpick ; middle ; ruin, damage, defect. a.

خلالت *khālālat*, f. sincere friendship ; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. a.

خلان *khullān* (pl. of خليل), intimate friends. a.

خلاتق *khālā'ik* (pl. of خلق), men, people, the creation, created beings. a.

خلت *khullat*, f. friendship. a.

خلخال *khalkhāl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. a.

خلد *khuld*, m. eternity, paradise. *khallad* (used benedictively) may (God) extend or prolong. a.

خلى *khālīsh*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khālīsh uṭhānā*, a. to reconcile ; to excite enmity. p.

خلص *khalaṣ*, m. a sincere friend. a.

خلط *khilt*, m. one of the four humours of the human body. *khalt*, confusion, mixture. *khiltī fāsīd*, canker of a sore ; *cacoehymia*. a.

خلة *khiltā*, m. conversation, company. *khiltā*, partnership, association. a.

خلطين *khaltīn* or *khultīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous : it is not a prohibited liquor. a.

خلع *khāl'*, stripping, removing (from office).

khul', in its primitive sense, means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband out of her property. a.

خلعت *khil'at*, m. and f. dress ; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up : the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented : sometimes it is sent as a present. "The *khil'at* is not necessarily a dress. Sometimes arms, jewels, or other valuables are presented, without any articles of attire, although in most cases a turban and shawl form part of the gift."—Binning. *khil'at pahrānā* or *denā*, a. to invest with a robe of honour. a.

خلف *khālaf*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants ; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted. *khulf*, breach of promise. a.

خلفا *khulafā* (pl. of خليفة), successors, princes, caliphs. *khālafan*, successively, uninterruptedly. a.

خلق *khulk*, m. nature, quality, good disposition ; custom, manner. a.

خلق *khalk*, f. creation, people, mankind. *khalkūllāh*, God's creatures. a.

خلقان *khulkhān*, worn-out garments. a.

خلقت *khilkat*, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. a.

خلقي *khalkī*, natural, innate ; relating to the world or to mankind. a.

خلقيت *khalkhiyat*, f. the creation, the universe, the human race. a.

خلگا *khalgā* (for *kalgā*, q. v.), name of a flower, cockscomb. h. [&c. p.

خلگي *khalgī* (for *kalghī*, q. v.), an aigrette,

خلل *khālāl*, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khālālī damāgh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy. *khālāl-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. a.

خللی *khulālī*, a disturber, mischief-maker. *a.*

خلجیان *khulanjān*, the root galangale. *a.*

خلنگ *khulang* (for *kulang*, q. v.), a crane or heron. *p.*

خلو *khulū*, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوت *khawat*, also *khilwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khawat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment. *khilwat-i sahih*, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *khawat-gāh*, f. a retirement. *khawat-guzin* or *khawat-nishin*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *khawat o jalwat meh*, in private and in public. *a.*

خلوتی *khawati*, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. *khawati rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*

خلوص *khulūs*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خله *khala*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree or written document signed by a judge. *p.*

خلیده *khālida*, punctured, pricked, stung. *p.*

خلیرا *khalerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt; *as*, *khalerā bhāī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt; *khalerī bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*

خلیطه *khālīṭa*, m. (cor. of *khariṭa*, q. v.) *khālīṭa e tūfān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. *a.*

خلیفه *khālīfa*, m. a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muhammad*; (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khālīfa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*

خلیق *khālīq*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خلیل *khālīl*, a sincere and intimate friend. *khālīlu-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khālīl*, the friend. *a.*

خم *khām*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. *khām andar khām*, twist within twist, curling locks. *khām shonknā*, *bajānā*, or *mār-nā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. *khām-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم *khūm*, m. a jar, an alembic, a still. *khūm charhānā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار *khūmār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c. *khūmār-ālūd* or *ālūda*, intoxicating (eyes). *khūmār-khāna*, m. a tavern. *khūmār-shikarī* f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *khām-mār*, m. a great drunkard. *a.*

خماري *khūmārī*, one who is drunk. *a.*

خماسي *khūmāsī*, consisting of or relating to the number five; a word of five letters; a sort of magic pentagon. *a.*

خمانا *khāmānā*, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خچی *khāmchī*, a kind of lash or whip. *d.*

خخانه *khūm-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر *khām*, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمرک *khāmruk* (for *hamrahk*), name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *h.*

خمر محال *khām-mahāl*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. *p.*

خمره *khūmra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *khums*, the one-fifth; (in law) a double tithe, or 20 per cent. levied on the owners of land in which there are valuable mines of metals, &c. *a.*

خمسه *khamsa*, five; an aggregate of five poetical pieces. *a.*

خمکده *khūm-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

خنا *khām-nā*, a. (from *khām*) to bend, to bow. *d.*

جم وچم *khām o cham*, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*

خמוש *khāmosh*, silent, dumb; pl. *khāmōshān*, the mute ones, the dead. *p.*

خوشي *khāmōshī*, f. silence, muteness. *p.*

خمیازه *khāmīyāza*, m. gaping, yawning, stretching. *khāmīyāza-kash*, one who yawns. *khāmīyāza khaichnā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *p.*

خمیدگی *khāmīdagī*, f. crookedness. *p.*

خمیدنی *khāmīdanī*, fit to be bent. *p.*

خمیده *khāmīda*, awry, crooked, bent. *khāmīda-kadd*, bent in form or stature. *p.*

خمیر *khāmīr*, } m. leaven, whatever is used
خمیره *khāmīra*, } to ferment. *a.*

خمیری *khāmīrī*, plain steel, i.e. steel devoid of *jauhar* or "water," which the Orientals consider an indispensable qualification to good steel; adj. leavened. *d.*

خن *khinn*, m. the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس *khannās*, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.* [ishness. *a.*

خناسي *khannāsī*, devilish, satanic; f. devil-

خناق *khunāk*, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خنبی کرنا *khumbī kar-nā*, to bleach clothes. *d.*

خنث *khunṣ*, } m. a hermaphrodite; as-
خنثی *khunṣā*, } phodel. *a.*

خنجر *khānjar*, m. a dagger, a poniard, (Scotticè "whinger"). *a.*

خجری *khajari*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q. v.); a small tambourine. a.

خندان *khandañ*, smiling, laughing. p.

خندق *khandaq*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. a.

خنده *khanda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *khanda-rū*, of a smiling countenance. *khanda rū*, i. mirth, cheerfulness. *khanda-zan* or *-zanān*, one who sets up a laugh. p.

خندیدن *khandidan*, to smile, to laugh. p.

خنزیر *khinzir*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. a.

خنزیری *khinzirī*, hoggish; f. a hog-sty. a.

خنک *khunuk*, cold, temperate, cool; for tunate. p.

خنکی *khunukī*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. p. [stead. p.]

خنک *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a

خنکا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. p.

خنیا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing. *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer. *khunyā-garī*, f. minstrelsy. p.

خو *kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature. *kho-bo*, f. habits, manners. *kho-gar*, -*pizir* or -*girifta*, accustomed. *kho dālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. p.

خواب *khwāb*, m. sleep; a dream. *khwāb-ālūda* or *khwāb-nāh*, sleepy. *khwāb-āwar*, sleep-producing, soporific (in medicine). *khwāb-khiyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion. *khwāb-dekhnā*, a. to dream. *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. p.

خوابیده *khwābīda*, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. p.

خوابین *khawātin* (Arab. pl. of خاتون) ladies. p.

خواجه *khwāja*, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *khwāja-tāsh*, a fellow-servant, companion. *khwāja khizār*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters: the *Muhammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādon*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Berā*, q. v. is held. *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master. *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. p.

خوا *khwār*, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, ruined. *khwār dāshlan*, to hold in contempt; (in comp.) de-vouring, &c., as *khūn-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. p.

خوارج *khawārij* (pl. of خارجی), heretics, schismatics. a.

خوارزم *khwārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasania. p.

خوارق *khawāriq* (pl. of خارق), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. a.

خواری *khwārī*, f. baseness, distress. p.

خواست *khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request. *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *khwāst-gārī*, request, petition. p.

خواستار *khwāstār*, a petitioner, a wisher. p.

خواستن *khwāstan* (r. *khwāh*), to wish, desire. p.

خواستۀ *khwāsta*, desired, wished. *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. p.

خواص *khawāss* (pl. of خاص), domestics; grantees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. *khawāss o'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *khawāss-purā*, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. a.

خواصی *khawāsi*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. a.

خوان *khwān*, m. a tray. *khwān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; (root of *khwān-dan* in comp.) reading, reciting. p.

خوانچه *khwāncha*, m. a small tray. p.

خواند *khwānd*, (in comp.) reading, reciting. *khwānd-kār*, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. p.

خواندن *khwāndan*, to read, to recite, to declare. p.

خوانده *khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. p.

خوانسالار *khwān-sālār*, } m. a house-steward

خوانسامان *khwān-sāmān*, } (v. *khān-sāmān*). p.

خواننده *khwānanda*, a reader, repeater. p.

خوانی *khwānī*, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. p.

خوانین *khawānīn* (pl. of خان), lords, nobles. p.

خواه *khwāh*, conj. either, or, whether; (in comp.) wishing, desiring, as *tarākī-khwāh*, wishing increase. *daulat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity. *khātir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart. *khwāh na khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *nolens volens*; certainly, positively, at all events. p.

خواهان *khwāhān*, wishing, desirous. p.

خواهر *khwāhir* or *khwāhar*, f. a sister. p.

خواهرانه *khwāharāna*, sisterly, like a sister. p.

خواهش *khwāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request. *khwāhish-rakhnā*, or -*karnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *khwāhish-mand*, desirous, solicitous. p.

خواهنده *khwāhanda*, he who asks or wishes; a petitioner, asker. p.

خوب *khūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *khūb-rū*, or -*šurat*, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. *khūbān*, the fair ones, the fair sex. p.

خوبانی *khūbānī*, f. the name of a fruit, species of the apricot: an apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted. p.

خوبتر *khūbtar*, more beautiful. *khūbtarīn*, most excellent or most beautiful. p.

خوبرومی *khūb-rū*, i. } f. beauty, comeliness
خوبصورتی *khūb-šurati*, } of face or form. p.

خوبکلان *khūbhalān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.* [virtue. *p.*

خوبی *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence, *p.*

خوجه *khōja*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. *p.*

خود *khud*, pron. self, own. *khud-ārā*, adorning one's self, proud. *khud ba-khud*, of one's own accord. *khud badaulat*, you, your worship, sir. *khud-bin*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *khud-binī*, f. pride. *khud-parast*, self-conceited, *-parastī*, self-conceit. *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited. *khud-sānā*, an egotist. *khud-dār*, self-restraining, content. *khud-rāī*, headstrong, opinionative. *khud rukh-gatī*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. *khud-ro*, or *-rustā*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown. *khud-ziyān-kār*, injuring one's self. *khud-sitāī*, laudation of one's self. *khud-sar*, headstrong, obstinate. *khud-gharaz*, selfish. *khud-farosh*, an egotist, a braggart. *khud-kāshī*, cultivating one's own field. *khud-kām*, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. *khud-kardā*, made by one's self. *khud-kushī*, suicide. *khud-mundā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or *pīr*. *khud-numā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. *p.*

خودکاشت *khud-kāshī*, cultivating one's own field. *khudkāshī zamīn*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p.*

خودها *khudhā*, selves, themselves. *p.*

خودی *khudī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور *khur*, adj. worthy, fit, proper; m. food; the sun; (in comp.) devouring, as, *mardum-khur*, man-devouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. *khur o posh*, food and raiment. *p.* [ciously. *p.*

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating voraciously.

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراک *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *khurāki afyāl*, food of elephants; a tax formerly levied by the Mogul princes for that purpose. *p.*

خوراکی *khurākī*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خوریجین *khurjīn*, } m. a wallet, a portman-

خوریچین *khurchīn*, } teau. *p.*

خورد *khurd*, small. *khurd-sāl*, young. *khurd-mahall*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردگی *khurdaḡī*, f. small change of money. *p.*

خوردن *khurdan*, to eat; to drink; (met.) to suffer; act of eating or drinking. *p.*

خوردنی *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurdan*, q. v.), eaten; afflicted; having experienced. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurd*), small, minute; m. crumb, scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small coins or wares. *khurda bechnā*, to sell by retail, or in small quantities. *khurda e ambān*, crumbs in a wallet. *khurda bin*, m. a cavalier, a criticiser. *khurda pakūnū*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors. *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster. *khurda-k*, a. to change coin. *khurda-gīr* a criticiser. *p.*

خوردگتا *khurda-gatā*, m. } changing of money,
خوردگی *khurdaḡī*, f. } giving pieces of
smaller value for one of a larger value. *p. h.*

خوردی *khurdī*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*

خوردیا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورسند *khursand*, happy, contented; adv. with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. *khursandī*, contentment, &c. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشید *khurshaid* or *khurshīd*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورم *khurram*, pleasant, joyful. *p.*

خورمی *khurramī*, joy, mirth, pleasure. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater; a gormandizer; (met.) children. *khuranda e bisyār* a numerous family. *p.*

خورنق *khavarnak*, } the palace of king Bah-
خورنه *khawarna*, } rām Gor in Babylonia,
celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy; that which eats or devours; that which suffers or endures. *p.*

خوری *khurī* (in comp.), eating, devouring, &c. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally
خوزادی *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } beautiful,
unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent,

delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. *khush-āb*, abounding in good water, moist, fresh. *khush-akhtar*, of lucky stars, fortunate. *khush-ustūb*, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form. *khush-afwār*, well-bred. *khush-ikrār*, abounding in promises. *khush-ihān* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious. *khush-ihānī* or *khush-āwāzī*, tunefulness, melody. *khush-āmad*, f. flattery. *khush-āmadī*, a flatterer. *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice. *khush-āyand* or *-āyanda*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart. *khush-bo* or *khush-bo-dār*, fragrant, odoriferous. *khush-bayān*, eloquent. *khush-prakār*, well-proportioned, well-shaped. *khush-poshāk*, well-dressed. *khush-tarāsh*, well-made. *khush-tarkīb*, elegant in form. *khush-takrīr*, eloquent. *khush-jauhar*, of fine water (steel, jewels). *khush-chashm*, sweet-eyed. *khush-chahāb*, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned. *khush-hāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart. *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary. *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings. *khush-khīrām*, of a graceful gait. *khush-kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *khush-khattī*, elegant writing. *khush-khīshāl*, *-khaṣṣat*, *-khulk*, or *-khū*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred. *khush-khwār*, a good liver, one who lives well. *khush-khwān*, one who reads or sings sweetly. *khush-khurāk*, one who lives well. *khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *khush-dīl*, happy, pleased. *khush-dīmāgh*, cheerful, gay. *khush-dāhān* or *-dahan*, having a beautiful or pleasing mouth. *khush-ḡāyika*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste. *khush-rang*, pleasant in colour. *khush-raftār*, graceful (in walking). *khush-rau* or *-rav*, pleasant-paced. *khush-rū*, beautiful. *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible. *khush-zamzama*, sweet or melo-

dhruv in singing. *khush-sakhra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-salika*, of a pleasant manner or method. *khush-saikaga*, pleasantness of method. *khush-sawād*, of pleasant environs (a city). *khush-tālī*, of good destiny, fortunate. *khush-tab*, jocular, merry. *khush-tabī*, jocularly, pleasantness. *khush-zāhir*, handsome. *khush-inān*, tractable (a horse). *khush-fl*, of proper conduct. *khush-kadd*, well-shaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). *khush-kaṭ*, well-shaped, nicely cut out. *khush-kumāsh*, of good texture or quality. *khush-k*, to make glad, to please, to gratify. *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty. *khush-giristan*, to weep copiously. *khush-go*, eloquent. *khush-guzrān*, one who enjoys life. *khush-gawār*, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. *khush-maza*, delicious. *khush-mā'ash*, well-fed. *khush-nishān*, pleasantly seated. *khush-naṣīb*, fortunate. *khush-naghma*, of sweet melody. *khush-nigāh*, of pleasant aspect, *khush-nawā*, having a sweet voice. *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty. *khush-navīs*, writing an elegant hand. *khush-niyat*, well-disposed, amiable. *khush-wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted. *khush-o-khurram*, cheerful, gay. *khush-hazm*, of easy digestion. *khush-honā*, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. *p*.

خوش *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p*. [of voice. *p*]

خوش الحانی *khush-ilhānī*, *f*. melody, sweetness

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent-free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon: the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p*.

خوشبو *khush-bo*, *f*. perfume, odour; *adj*. odorous. *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p*.

خوشبویی *khush-bo, ī*, *f*. sweet fragrance. *p*.

خوشتر *khush-tar*, more pleasant, &c. *p*.

خوشترارین *khush-trarīn*, most pleasant, &c. *p*.

خوشخرد *khush-kharīd*, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute, a very rare thing in India. *p*.

خوشروز *khush-roz*, a day of festivity or diversion; a festival. *p*.

خوشگذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p*.

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p*.

خوشنود *khush-nūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p*.

خوشنودی *khush-nūdī*, *f*. pleasure, delight. *p*.

خوشه *khosha*, *m*. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. *khosha-chīn*, a gleaner. *p*.

خوشی *khushī*, *f*. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. *khushī khushī* or *khushī se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p*.

خوشیدن *khoshidan*, to grow dry, to fade, wither. *p*.

خوض *khauz*, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a*.

خوف *khauf*, *m*. fear. *khauf-rajā*, *m*. (fear and hope) suspense. *khauf-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a*.

خوک *khūk* (also خوک *khūg*), *m*. a hog, a wild boar. *p*.

خوردۀ *khū-harda*, habitual or habituated. *p*.

خوگیر *khogīr*, *m*. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. *khogīr-doz*, *m*. a saddle-maker. *p*.

خون *khōl*, *m*. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khōl*). *h*.

خولجان *kholanjān*, *m*. the herb galangal. *p*.

خون *khūn*, *m*. blood; murder. *khūn-āb* or *-āba*, tears of blood. *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel. *khūn-afshānī*, bloodshed, murder. *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood. *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). *khūn-bahā*, *m*. the price of blood, fine or mulct of retaliation for murder. *khūnī jigār-pīnā* or *khānā*, *a*. to work one's self to death. *khūn chātnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn-chakan*, dropping blood. *khūn-kharāba*, *m*. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khwār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. *khūn-khwārīgī* or *khūn-khwārī*, ferocity, bloodshed, cruelty. *khūn-khwāh*, thirsting or wishing for blood. *khūn-dār*, bloody, sanguine. *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). *khūn sir chāpnā*, *n*. to be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūn sufaid-k*, to be unkind, to be displeased. *khūnī siyāvashān*, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamagrostis draco. *khūn-fishān*, one who sheds blood, a murderer. *khūn-k*, *a*. to assassinate, to kill. *khūn-girifta*, doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb* or *-nāba*, (same as *khūn-āb*) tears of blood. *p*.

خوناب *khūnāb*, } blood, bloody water, tears
خونابه *khūnāba*, } mixed with blood. *p*.

خونچه *khuncha*, *m*. a small tray. *p*.

خونی *khūnī*, *m*. a murderer. *p*.

خونین *khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p*.

خوید *khaved* (also *khavid* and *khavaid*), *m*. a green field, a sown field; green grass cut for cattle. *p*.

خویش *khmesh*, *pron*. own; self; *m*. a kinsman; a son-in-law, a family. *khmesh-karābāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p*. [tive. *p*]

خویشاوند *khmeshāwand*, a kinsman, a relation.

خویشاوندی *khmeshāvandī*, *f*. consanguinity, relationship. *p*.

خویشتن *khmesh-tan*, self, own; a relation. *p*.

خویشی *khmeshī*, *f*. relationship, affinity. *p*.

خهی *khahe*, interj. bravo, well done. *p*.

خیابان *khayābān*, *m*. a flower-bed. *p*.

خیار *khayār*, *m*. choice, election; a cucumber; a second rate land of two species. *a*.

خیارچنبر *khayār-chambar* (*v*. *amaltās*), the cassia fistula. *p*.

خیاری *khayārī*, *f*. a kind of violet. *a*.

خیارین *khayārāin*, *m*. du. cucumbers (of two kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. *a*.

خیاط *khayāt*, *m*. a tailor. *khayāt*, *f*. a needle. *a*.

خیال *khīyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. *khīyālī bāṭil*, foolish imagination. *khīyāl-bāndhnā*, to rear a structure in the imagination; castle-building in the air. *khīyāl-bandī*, castle-building. *khīyāl-parast*, a visionary, a castle-builder. *khīyāl-parānā*, to pursue an object. *khīyāl pulāw pakānā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khīyāl-chorānā*, a. to be out of conceit with. *khīyālī khilāfat*, ambition. *khīyālī khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *khīyāl-k.*, to imagine, to fancy, to look forward. a.

خیالات *khīyālāt*, (pl. of خیال) imaginations. *khīyālātī lā-ā, il*, ill-grounded expectation. a.

خیالہ *khīyālā*, a phantom, an illusion. a.

خیالی *khīyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. a.

خیبر *khaibar*, m. name of town of Hijāz in Arabia Petrea, near which there is a pass between two ranges of mountains, and hence the name of several similar places in various parts of the East, the famous Khyber pass at Peshawur among others.—(Binning). a.

خجہ *khicha*, poor land, and which produces only callāi, and of this but one crop per annum. a.

خیانت *khīyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. a.

خیر *khair*, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happiness. *khairu-l-bashar*, the best of men, the prophet Muhammad. *khairu-n-nisā*, the best of women, Fāṭima. *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend. *khair-bād*, may he prosper. *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence. *khair-khwāh*, a friend, a well-wisher. *khair-khwāhī*, goodwill, friendship. *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare. a.

خیرات *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmāns: it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *khairāt-zamīn*, land given for charitable endowments (to Musalmān families). a. p.

خیراتی *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. a.

خیرگی *khiragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. p.

خیرہ *khīra*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *khīra-rā, ī*, of dark or wicked intentions. p.

خیریت *khairīyat*, f. welfare, happiness. s.

خیز *khez*, (in comp.) rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). p.

خیزان *khezān*, } rising, springing up (as
خیزی *khezī*, } flowers, &c.). p.

خیزیدن *khezīdan*, to rise, spring up. p.

خیشوم *khaishūm*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. a.

خیل *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. a.

خیلا *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). a.

خیلا *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl). *khelā pā, enchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). h.

خیلتاش *khail-tāsh*, a fellow-soldier, a comrade; name of a famous athlete. p.

خیلی *khaile*, many, much, very. p.

خیمہ *khīma* or *khaīma*, m. a tent, pavilion. *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *khaīma-zadan*, to pitch a tent. *khaīma-zan*, a pitcher of tents. a.

خیمہ گاہ *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. a. p.

د

دāl *dāl*, called *dāl i muhmala*, is the eighth letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindustānī alphabets: its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four: in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced *gāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbag*, a dome, for *gumbad*; *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustād*; and in good Persian MSS. written four hundred years ago or upwards the *dāl*, thus permuted, is generally marked with a dot, *gāl*. The letter *dāl* (denoting *dāda*, "granted") used formerly to be affixed to *zamīndārī* and other grants by the head native revenue officer under the British government in Bengal. a. p.

دā *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing; as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih* or *bakhsh*, q.v. as *ārām-dih* from *ārām*). s.

داب *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion. *dābi suḥbat*, m. good manners, civilization. a.

داب *dāb*, magnificence, pomp, ostentation. p.

داب *dāb*, fear, dread; awe reverence. d.

دابیگن *dābāgni*, } m. conflagration of
دابانل *dābānal*, } a forest (v. *dāvāgni*). s.

دابه *dābbā*, a reptile, a beast of burden. *dāb-batu-l-arz*, the second beast mentioned in the Apocalypse. a.

دابت *dābat*, an imprecation, a curse. d.

دابنا *dābnā*, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to squeeze. *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as mouey). *dāb-lenā*, a. to outgrow. h.

دایی *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls (of autumn crop, &c.). h.

دات *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness (for *dānt*) the tooth. s.

دانا *dātā*, } liberal, generous, a
داتار *dātār*, } giver. s.

داتر *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle, a large knife. h.

داتر दातृ *dātṛi*, m. a donor, a giver, giving. s.

داتن दातन *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth (Dakh. *dālūn*). s.

داتوب दातव्य *dātavya*, to be given, what may or ought to be given. s.

داज *dāj*, m. darkness, a dark night. a.

داخل *dākhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving; taking possession; entry in a book; (adjectively) entered, produced. *dākhil khārij-k.*, a. to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register, and inserting that of the new). *dākhil-k.*, a. to cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. *dākhil komā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *dākhil-daftar*, entered upon the record. *dākhil-dār*, an occupant. *dākhil-nāma*, a warrant or deed of possession; a conveyance. *dākhil khārij*, erasure of an entry. a.

داخلا *dākhilā*, } m. a receipt for money; a list,
داخله *dākhilo*, } or entry; a muster-roll; a concern or business; a connexion. a.

داخلنامہ *dākhil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. a.

داخلی *dākhilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent, included in. a.

داد दाद *dād*, m. a ringworm, herpes. *dād-mardan*, m. a plant used to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). s.

داد *dād*, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice; revenge; (in comp.) it denotes given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād*, given by God. *dād bedād-k.*, a. to demand justice. *dād-khwāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice. *dād-khwāhi*, f. demanding justice, instituting a suit. *dād-dihish*, f. liberality; a present. *dād denī*, a. to praise one's actions properly. *dād-ras*, a redresser of grievances. *dād-rasī*, redress of grievances, justice. *dād ko pahunchnā*, n. to arrive at justice; to obtain justice. *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice. *dād-gustarī*, diffusion or administration of justice. *dād lenī*, a. to take vengeance. *dād milnī*, n. to obtain redress. *dād o bedād*, crying out for justice. *dād o sitad*, lit. giving and taking, traffic. p.

دادا दादा *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. h.

دادار दाद-ار or दाद-आर *dād-ār*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. p.

दार दादुर *dādūr*, m. a frog. s.

दारा दादरा *dādrā*, m. a kind of song. h.

दारु दादुरवा *dādūrvā*, m. a frog (same as *dādūr*). s.

दामर्दन दादमर्दन *dād-mardan*, m. the name of a plant applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). s.

दान दादन (r. dih), to give, to bestow. p.

दानि दान्नी *dādnī*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods or merchandise of any kind. p.

दादू दादू *dādū*, name of a famous *fakīr*, born in the state of Jaipur, and founder of a sect. *dādū-panthī*, followers of *dādū*. h.

दादा दादा *dāda*, given, or having given; (used in comp) as *tāb-dāda*, inflamed. p.

दाधना दाधना *dādhnā*, n. to burn. s.

दादी दादी *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. h.

दादी दादी *dādī*, a plaintiff, a complainant. *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. p.

دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single-roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is termed a *bait* or room: a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family: a *dār*, or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms or tenements, with an open court. *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace. *dāru-l-bakā*, the house of eternity, i. e. the next world. *dāru-l-bowār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell. *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *dāru-s-saltanat*, *dāru-l-imarat* or *dāru-l-hukūmat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis. *dāru-l-harb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalmān religion does not prevail. *dāru-s-salām*, house of salvation, heaven. *dāru-sh-shar*, a court of law or religion. *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru-l-marz*, m. an hospital. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint. *dāru-l-adālāt*, a court of justice. *dāru-l-ilm*, a school or college. *dāru-l-iwaz*, house of retribution. *dāru-l-fanā*, the frail house, (met.) the world. *dāru-l-kārār*, house of rest, the grave. *dāru-l-mukāfāt*, house of retaliation. *dār a dasta*, house and family. a.

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake. *dār par khainchnā*, a. to impale. *dār-kash*, the hangman; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master; as, *hiṣṣa-dār*, a partaker. *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *ʿamal-dār*, a tax gatherer. *dār-gir*, m. seizing (particularly thieftaking); tumult, conflict. *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. p.

دار دار *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*), pulse, vetches. s.

دار دار *dāru*, m. wood, timber; a sort of pine (*Pinus deodarū*). s.

دار دار *dār*, } f. a wife; (in Dakh.) for

دارا दारा *dārā*, } *dārḥ*, jaw tooth, grinder. s.

دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. p.

دارادہین دارادہین *dārādhin*, dependent on a wife, subject to her. p.

داراب داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. p.

دارای داری *dārāi*, f. (vulg. *daryāi*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. p.

دارج دارج *dāruj*, made of wood, wooden. s.

دارچینی دارچینی *dār-chini*, f. cinnamon. s. p.

دارد دارد *dārād*, m. a sort of poison brought from the country called *Darad*. s.

داردر داردر *dāridr* or داردرد *dāridrya*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency. *dāidr-khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *ishwar paisho, dāidr niklo!* "Enter, O God! depart, O Poverty!" s. [fortunate, indigent. s.

داردردی داردردی *dāridrī*, wretched, poor, un-

داردیدی داردیدی *dārdī*, m. hardness, firmness, stability. s.

دارستری *dāru-strī*, f. a doll. *s.*

دارمدار *dār-madār*, settlement of a quarrel. *p.*

دارمی *dārumay*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارکا *dārikā*, f. a daughter. *dārikā-dān*, m. giving a daughter in marriage. *s.*

دارن *dāran*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*

دارن *dārūn*, austere, unfeeling, horrible, fearful, shocking; m. horror, horribleness; lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

دارنشا *dāru-nishā*, f. a plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhizon*). *s.*

دارو *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *dārū-sīsā*, (lit.) powder and lead, ammunition, military stores. *h.*

دارو *dārū*, f. medicine. *dārū darman*, application of medicine. *dārū lagnī*, to take effect (medicine). *p.*

داروژا *dārūjā*, m. } wine, spirituous li-

داروژی *dārūjī*, f. } quor. *h.*

داروغانه *dāroghāna*, pay of a *dārogha*. *p.*

داروغی *dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārogha*, q. v. *p.*

داروغه *dārogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendent of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*

داروکی *dārviḥā*, } f. a sort of collyrium
دارویی *dārvi*, } from an infusion of the *Curcuma zanthorrhizon*; a sort of potherb. *s.*

دارومدار *dār o madār*, reconciliation, settlement of a dispute or quarrel. *p.*

دارهردر *dāru-haridrā*, f. a kind of curcuma (*C. zanthorrhizon*). *s.* [war. *s.*

داري *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in
دارین *dārain*, (dual.) the two worlds, i. e. the present and future life. *a.*

دازک *dārah*, m. a tooth, a tusk. *s.*

دازم *dārim*, } m. a pomegranate,
دازب *dārimb*, } the tree or its fruit.

(*Punica granatum*). *dārim-priya*, m. the parrot, as being fond of the pomegranate, *dārim-pushpak*, m. a medicinal plant (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*

دازنه *dārḥ*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder. *dārḥ mārṇā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, angulish, &c. *h.*

دازنه *dārḥā*, m. a large tooth, a tusk. *h.*

دازنه *dārḥikā*, } f. beard; tendril.

دازنه *dārḥī*, } *dārḥī banānā* or *mūdnū*, a. to shave (in Dakh. *dārī*). *s.*

داس *dās* or *dāsh*, m. a male slave, a servant; a *Sūdra*, or man of the fourth caste. *dāsātā*, f. or *dāsātwa*, m. slavery. *dās-dāsī*, the female slave of a slave; male and female slaves. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*

داسا *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q. v.); a reaping-hook. *h.*

داسپور *dās-pūr* or *dāshpur* *dāsh-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*

داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*

داسی *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *dāsī-putra*, m. the son of a slave-girl. *h.*

داسیه *dāsya*, m. slavery, servitude. *s.*

داس *dāsh*, m. a servant (v. *dās*). *s.*

داشت *dāsh*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage; service. *p.*

داشتن *dāsh*tan (r. *dār*), to keep, to possess, to have, to place, to deposit. *p.* [province. *s.*

داسیرک *dāsherah*, m. Mālwa, the
دای *dāī*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays

for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*

دایعه *dāīya*, m. petition, plaint, desire, wish; cause, source. *a.*

داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron brand, stigma, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *dāgh bar bāāe dāgh*, one misfortune following another. *dāgh chārḥānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked. *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish. *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify. *dāgh lagnā*, n. to be damaged. *dāgh honā*, to be cauterized or scarred. *p.*

داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p. h.*

داغی *dāghī*, spotted, stained. *dāghī-h.*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*

داک *dāk*, m. a donor, one who makes presents, especially to Brāhmins; a sacrificer, one who pays the expenses of the ceremony and employs the officiating priests. *s.*

داکشایینی *dākshāyini*, f. pl. the twenty-seven lunar mansions, considered as the daughters of Daksha and wives of the moon; f. the nymph and asterism *Rohini*; a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *a.*

داکشکانتها *dākshī-kanthā*, f. a place to the north of India, in the country of Vahlik or Balkh. *dākshī-kanthīya*, produced or born in *Dākshī-kanthā*. *s.*

داکشیه *dākshya*, m. cleverness, dexterity, ability. *s.*

داکه *dākh*, f. a raisin. *s.*

داگ *dāg*, m. spot, scar, &c. (v. *dāgh*). *h.*

داگنا *dāgnā*, a. to cauterize, &c. (v. *dāghnā*). *h.*

دال *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea, much used for food, as a soup used along with boiled rice, what we call curry or mulligatawny; a

sort of grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*). *dāl galnī kīśī* *kī*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *kuchh dāl meñ* *kālā hai*, "there is something wrong;" "there is a flaw in the indenture;" lit. there is something black in the *dāl*, or pea soup. *s.*

दाल *dāl*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

दाला *dālā*, *f.* colocynth. *s.*

दालान *dālān*, *m.* a hall. *dar-dālān*, *m.* an outer hall. *p.* [mon. *h.*

दालिनी *dāl-chīnī* (for *dār-chīnī*), *f.* cinnamon.

दालिद्र *dālidr*, *m.* (*v. dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

दालिद्री *dālidrī*, *m.* (*v. dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

दालिम *dālīm*, *m.* pomegranate (*v. dārim*). *s.*

दाला *dāla*, a peculiar kind of tenure (in the *Duāb*). *h.*

दाम *dām*, *m.* a net, a snare; a quadruped. *p.*

दाम *dām*, *f. m.* a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

दाम *dām*, *m.* price; the name of a copper coin; in the *āyīnī akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a rūpi. The *dām*, or one-fortieth of a rūpi, was divided into eight parts, called *dāmyī*. Two *dāmyīs* make one *pā.ōlā*, and two *pā.ōlās* one *adhelā*, or half a *dām*. Since the time of Akbar, however, the *dām* has greatly fallen off in value, so that at present, in Upper India, it is only one-twenty-fifth of a *paisa*, or one-sixteen-hundredth of a rūpi. *h.*

दामा *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *dāma mulku-hu*, may his kingdom be everlasting. *a.*

दामा *dāmā*, *m.* a rope, a string, a cord. *s.*

दामाद *dāmād*, *m.* a son-in-law. *p.*

दामादी *dāmādī*, *f.* relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

दामासाह *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who, dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

दामासाही *dāmāsāhī*, *f.* proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property); composition of a debt. *h.*

दामान *dāmān* (*v. dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

दाम्भिक *dāmbhik*, hypocritical; *m.* a hypocrite; a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

दामच *dāmcha*, *m.* the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

दामदारी *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *p.*

दामाई *dāmī'at*, a wound causing the blood to flow. *a.*

दामलिप्त *dām-lipta*, *m.* a country, the modern district of Tamluk. *s.*

दामन *dāman*, *m.* a skirt of a garment; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain. *dāman pakarnā*, *a.* to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge. *dāman phailānā*, *a.* to beg, to petition, to desire. *dāman talr chhipānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly. *dāman jhārkār* *phnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure. *dāman jhātuk*

lenā, *a.* to refuse, to decline clownishly. *dāman chhūrānā*, *a.* to escape, to get rid of, to come off. *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth). *dāman dabā baiṭhā*, to intrude upon. *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection. *dāman-gir*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser. *dāman-girī*, *f.* attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment. *p.*

दामिन *dāmini*, } *f.* lightning. *s.*
दामिनी *dāmini*, }

दामनी *dāmni*, relating to the artemisia flower; *f.* a string, a rope, especially for tying cattle. *s.*

दामना *dāmana*, *m.* a skirt, &c. (*v. dāman*). *p.*

दामनी *dāmanī*, *f.* scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

दाम-ओ-दाद *dām-o-dad* (*v. dad-o-dām*), wild beasts, quadrupeds in general. *p.*

दामोदर *dāmodar*, *m.* a name of *Krishṇa*; Yasodā, his foster-mother, having in vain passed the folds of a rope round his body, whilst a child, to keep him in confinement. *s.*

दामी *dāmī*, *f.* an assessment. *dāmī lag-ānā*, *a.* to assess. *dāmī wāṣilāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

दामी *dāmī*, *m.* a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

दामीयात *dāmīyat*, a contusion or wound sufficient to make the blood appear but not to flow. *a.*

दान *dān*, *m.* charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; anything demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c.; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmins pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person; the fluid that flows from the temples of an elephant in rut. *dān-pati*, *m.* a liberal or munificent man. *dān-pattar* or *dān-patra*, *m.* a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmins. *dān-pattar-dār* a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *dān-pūm*, *m.* charity, alms. *dān-dharma*, *m.* almsgiving, charity; the rules for making donations. *dān-shil*, liberal, munificent. *dān-yogya*, fit for, or meriting a donation. *s.*

दान *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *kaḍar-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons). *nukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

दान *dān*, *m.* an affixment; a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *kaḷam-dān*, a pen-case. *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick. *chā-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

दाना *dānā*, wise, learned. *dānā, e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

दाना *dānā*, *m.* grain, corn, berry (for *dāna. p.*). *h.*

दानाई *dānāī*, *f.* wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

दान्त *dānt*, *m.* a tooth. *dānt unglī*

kāfnā, *a.* to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed. *dānt bājnā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *dānt patthar po ghasnā* (*Dakh.*, explained by *hawās-k.*), to aim at, to desire. *dānt par chāṭhānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another. *dānt pīsnā*, *a.* to gnash the teeth, to grin. *dānt tale unglī-dabānā* or *-kāfnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kīśī par*, to desire any thing exceedingly; to hate. *dānt-salsulānā* (*Dakh.*)

to ache (the teeth). *dānt kâ darâ*, tooth-ache. *dānt kaṣṭi roṣi khānâ*, to be united in intimate friendship. *dānt kaṣṭānâ*, a. to gnash the teeth. *dānt kachkach-ānâ*, to grin, to shew the teeth. *dānt khaṣṭe-k.*, to dishearten, to displease. *dānt kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin. *dānt-lānâ* or *-nikālānâ*, to teeth, to grow (as teeth). *dānt lagnâ*, m. trismus or locked-jaw. *dānt-nikālānâ*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness. *dāntōn zamin pakarni* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dāntōn mārānâ*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

دانتاکلک *dāntākilkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانتتکا *dānt-tinkā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission. *h.*

دانتن *dāntan*, m. a tooth-brush (v. *dātan*). *s.*

دانتی *dānti*, f. the tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog of a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of sickle. *dānti-paynâ*, n. to be notched or indented (as the edge of a sword). *dānti denâ*, a. to insist upon. *dānti agnâ*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

داند *dānd*, m. oppression, injustice, injury; fine, punishment. *s.*

داندآمیندا *dāndā mendā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

داندو *dāndū*, a ball for playing with; also a bat for striking the same. *d.*

داندورگی *dāndorgi*, f. mischief, wickedness. *d.*

داندی *dāndi*, f. a balance; m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانستن *dānistān* (r. *dān*), to know, to consider. *p.*

دانسته *dānista*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانستگی *dānistagi*, } f. knowledge, science,
دانش *dānish*, } learning. *p.*

دانشمند *dānish-mand*, } wise, learned; *dānish-*
دانشور *dānish-war* } *mandi* or *-warī*,
learning, wisdom, science. *p.*

دانق *dānaḥ*, } f. a small denomination of mo-
دانک *dānk*, } ney, the sixth part of a *dīnār*; a

دانگ *dāng*, } weight, the fourth part of a
drachm; the sixth part of a city; it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. *a. p.*

دانگ *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگر *dāngar*, a superannuated rōd beast, (met.) a fool, idiot. *h.* [*dela rājputi*. *h.*

دانگی *dāngi*, a name given to the *būn*

داندۀ *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

دانو *dānw*, m. ambuscade, ambush, snare; power, opportunity; time, turn, vicissitude; twisting of one another in wrestling. *dānw-baithnâ*, n. to lie in ambush. *dānw pakarnâ*, a. to wrestle. *dānw chalānâ*, a. to take advantage of. *dānw chalnâ*, n. to have the advantage. *h.*

دانو *dānw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice (properly, *dā, o* or *dāw*). *p.*

دانو *dānw* *dānw* of *dānava*, m. (sec 1850) demon, a giant, a Titan. *s.*

دانوان *dānwān*, m. burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دانوری *dānwari*, f. a rope which fastens bullocks together when threshing (v. *dauri*). *h.*

دانا *dāna*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn. *dāna-badalnâ*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills. *dāna badlawwal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weighing to ascertain the produce of each field. *dāna pāni*, m. food, victuals. *dāna-dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *dāna dān-k.*, to mingle, confound, or destroy. *dāna-kesh*, m. a kind of embroidered neckcloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak. *p.*

دانی *dāni*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

دانی *dāni*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dāni*, f. an oil-pot (abstract form from *dān*, knowing) in comp., as, *ghaib-dāni*, knowledge of the mysterious. *p.*

دانی زاد *dāne-zād*, m. a miser, avaricious. *d.*

دانیزه *dāniza* (also *dānizha*), a lentil. *p.*

دانیۀ *dāniya*, worthy of having any thing given, worthy or fit to be given. *s.*

داو *dāw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; stake, wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c. *dāw-bāndhnâ* or *-badnâ*, a. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو *dāw* or *dāwa*, m. a forest, a forest on fire (Pers. *dāw*, v. *dānw*, a wager, &c.). *s.*

داو *dā, ū*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother; used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishṇa*. *h.*

داو *dā, ū*, fraud, deceit, cheating. *dā, o-ghā, o*, feint or stratagem in war, &c. *d.*

داوا *dāwā*, m. a male nurse; the husband of a *dā, i*, q. v. *h.*

داواگن *dāvāgni*, } m. the conflagra-
داوانل *dāvānal*, } tion of a forest
kindled by a tempest or some other cause. *s.*

داو *dā, ūd*, the name of the prophet David. *a.*

داودی *dā, ūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by *Dā, ūd*, just as we employ the terms *Ferrara* and *Joe Manton*. *a.*

داور *dāwar*, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. *p.*

داوری *dāwari*, f. sovereignty, royalty. *p.*

داون *dāwan* (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داون *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing by means of bullocks, &c. (v. *dāwnâ*). *h.*

داونا *dāwnâ*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā, ūn*). *h.*

داہ *dāh*, m. f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; cautery. *dāh-jwar*, m. inflammatory fever. *dāh denā*, to light the funeral pile. *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *dāh-sar*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *dāh-haran*, m. the root of a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), woven into screens and kept wet for excluding the heat. *dāh-karma*, or *-karana*, or *-kriyā*, the act or ceremony of burning a dead body. *s.*

داه *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). *p.*

داهک *dāhak*, burning, inflammatory; cauterizing, caustic; m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

داهن *dāhan*, m. burning, cauterizing. *s.*

داهنا *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. *s.*

داهنا *dāhinā* or *dāhnā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakṣhina* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindus, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or perhaps the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated, that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *s.*

داهي *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *a.*

دای *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *dāya-bhāg* or *dāya-vibhāg*, m. division of property amongst different heirs. *s.*

دای *dāī*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife. *dāī pīlāī*, f. a wet-nurse. *dāī janāī*, f. a midwife. *dāī ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse. *dāī khilāī*, a dry nurse. *dāī-garī*, f. midwifery. *p. h.*

دای *dāī*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as, *dukh-dāī*, giving or occasioning pain. *s.*

دایا *dāyā*, m. demand, claim, plaint. *h.*

دایا *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dāī*, q. v. *p. h.*

دایاپورتن *dāyāpavartan*, m. privation, forfeiture of property. *s.*

دایاد *dāyād*, m. son; kinsman, near or remote; an heir. *s.*

دایادو *dāyādav*, m. heir, kinsman. *s.*

دایادی *dāyādī*, f. a daughter, an heiress. *s.* [awarded, adjudged. *s.*

دایت *dāyit*, condemned, sentenced; *s.*

دایجا *dāyajā* or *dāejā*, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. *s.*

دائر *dāīr*, encircling. *dāīr o sāīr*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. *a.*

دائرة *dāīra*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *dāīra-dār*, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c. *a.*

دایک *dāyah* or *dāīk*, m. a giver (v. *dāī*). *s.*

دائم *dāīm*, always, perpetual, permanent. *dāīmu-l-ḥabs*, perpetually imprisoned. *dāīmu-l-khamr*, a sot, drunkard. *dāīmu-l-maraz*, always sick. *a.*

دائما *dāīman*, perpetually, everlastingly. *a.*

دائمی *dāīmī*, } f. perpetuity, eternity. *dāīmī*
دائمیة *dāīmīyat*, } *mī*, adj. perpetual, ever-lasting. *a.*

داعین *dāīn*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h.* [and left. *h.*

داعین باعین *dāīn-bāīn*, on the right

داعین *dāīn*, hill estates (v. *dūn*). *a.*

دایه *dāya*, a female attendant, a nurse. *p.*

دب *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. *dubbi aqshar*, the lesser bear. *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. *a.*

دبا *dabā*, m. ambush. *dabā mārṇā*, to lie in wait. *h.*

دبا *dibā*, m. (for *divā*) day, daylight. *s.*

دبارا *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,

دبار *dubāra* (for *do-bāra*), } over again. *p.*

دبای *dubāī* (same as *dobhāshiyā*, q. v.), an interpreter, a manager or factotum. *d.*

دباغ *dabbāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. *a.*

دباکر *dibākar* (for *divākar*), m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دبانا *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon. *dabā-mārṇā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. *h.*

دب آنا *dab-ānā*, n. to advance. *h.*

دباو *dabāw*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāw māmā*, a. to stand in awe. *h.*

دباي ڈالنا *dabāe dālṇā*, a. to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

دبدب *dābdadā*, m. dignity, state, pomp. *a.*

دبدها *dubdhā*, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty, a dilemma. *s.*

دبر *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors; podex; end, conclusion. *a.* [field. *h.*

دبرا *dabrā*, a marsh, a puddle; a small

دبر *dabz*, thick, coarse (as cloth). *p.*

دبستان *dabistān*, m. a school. *dabistāni mazāhib*, "School of religious sects;" the title of a celebrated work in the Persian language; the author of this singular and very interesting work is unknown, but it has generally been attributed to Muḥsin Fānī, a native of Kāshmir, who lived in the 17th century. From its Indianized style and idiom it is evidently not the production of a Persian.—Binning. *a.*

ديستاني *dabistānī*, m. a student or scholar ;
adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دوبسي *dubsī*, the per-centage allowed to
government farmers on the revenue paid to govern-
ment, being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دبکانا *dabkānā*, a. to snub, to check,
to chide, to threaten, to awe, to daunt ; to conceal, to
hide. *h.*

دبکر *dabkar*, f. a trap, a snare. *h.*

دبکنا *dabaknā*, n. to crouch, to be
awed, to lie in ambush, to skulk, to lurk, to set (a dog)
to twinkle. *dabak-ānā*, *-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to sneak, to
skulk. *dabak baihnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*

دبکني *dabaknī* (v. *dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبکی *dabkī*, f. ambush, crouching.
" *dabkī mārnā*, to lie in ambush (a tiger, &c.). *h.*

دبکیل *dabkel*, } m. skulking, a
دبکیلا *dabkīlā*, } skulker. *h.*

دبلا *dublā*, thin, lean, poor, barren,
weak. *dublā-pā*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*

دبلاپا *dublāpā*, m. } thinness,
دبلاپنا *dublāpanā*, m. } leanness. *s.*

دبلائی *dublāī*, f. }
دبنا *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch,
to shrink, to be pressed down, mowed down, to give way,
to be awed ; to be concealed. *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to
withdraw, to be mortified. *dab-chalnā* or *-nikalnā*, n.
to be awed, to be overpowered. *dab-marnā*, n. to be
crushed to death. *dabē pā, on*, with silent steps, softly,
gently. *h.*

دبنگ *dabang* or *dabing*, } ill-bred,
دبنگا *dabangā* or *dabingā*, } brutish,
foolish, barbarous ; m. a dolt, lout, clown. *h.*

دبوچنا *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to
hide (generally furtively), to strangle. *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, the west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, m. a club, a mace. *a. p.*

دبوس *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

دبوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tippie. *h.*

دب *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding
oil. *h.*

دبھاشيا *dubāshiyā*, m. (lit. the "bi-
lingual") an interpreter ; also an agent in general, like
the continental "commissaire." *s.*

دبھک *dubhuk*, m. a famine, a scarcity. *s.*

دبي *du-be* (for *dwi-veda*), a Brāhman
learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبیا *dabiyā*, m. a measure of about ten
handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبیر *dabīr*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*

دبیل *dabel*, m. subject, person under
dominion. *h.*

دبیل *dābīlā*, m. the name of a medicine ;
a paddle. *h.* [unpolluted, divine. *s.*

دبیه *divya* m. (for *divya*) an oath ; adj. pure,

دبهر *dabehrā*, a large ploughshare. *h.*

دبهری *dabehrī*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

دپٹ *dapaṭ*, f. a course, a gallop. *h.*

دپٹا *du-paṭṭā*, } m. a kind of veil or a
دپٹہ *du-paṭṭa*, } piece of linen in which

there are two breadths. *dupaṭṭa tānke sonā*, "to draw
the sheet (over one's head) and sleep," is used to ex-
press a state of security, and also to denote resigning
one's self to die. *dupaṭṭa hilānā* or *phirānā*, to hold
out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *h.*

دپٹانا *dapṭānā*, a. to put to the gallop. *h.*

دپٹنا *dapaṭnā*, n. to gallop, to rush ;
a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا *dapdapānā*, } a. or
دپدپکرنا *dap-dap-karnā*, } n. to

shine. *h.* [splendour. *h.*

دپدپاھٹ *dapdapāhaṭ*, f. shining,

دپست *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو *dapū*, f. the anus (vulgar term). *h.*

دپھریا *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of
flower (*Pentapeles Phœnicea*) ; adj. meridian. *h.*

دت *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt.
dut-dabak, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دت *dut* or دتی *duti*, f. light, splendour,
beauty ; spite, malice. *s.*

دت *diti*, f. one of the wives of Kasyapa,
and mother of the *Daityas*, or infernal race, opposed
to the gods. *s.*

دت *datta*, given, presented ; m. the
name of a king ; a title or surname of a man of the
Vais or third caste. *s.*

دت *dattī*, f. gift, donation. *s.*

دتاتمن *dattātman*, m. a youth or or-
phan who gives himself to adoptive parents. *s.*

دتادینا *duttā denā*, a. to drive away
scornfully ; to deceive, to balk, to cheat. *h.*

دتار *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (v.
dotārā). *s.*

دتانا *dutānā*, a. to press down ; to snub,
to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دتانپکارمن *dattānapakarman*, m.
non-resumption of gifts. *s.*

دتپردانک *datta-pradānik*, m.
resumption of a gift. *s.*

دترا *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for
دتار *datara*, } gathering high grass to-
gether into a cocklet : *kilwāī*, q. v. is a small implement
of the same kind. *h.*

دتکار *duthār*, m. reproof. *s.*

دکارنا *dutkārnā*, a. to reprove. *s.*
 دکارى *duthārī*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*
 دکتپتر *dattak-putra*, m. a son given away by his natural to adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hindū law. *s.*
 دتنا *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*
 دتون دتवन *datvan* or دتوئن *dataun*, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). *s.*
 دتوئی دتوئی *dato, ī*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājra* or *jwār*, q.v. *h.*
 دتیا دیتیا *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *dūj*). *s.*
 دتیه دیت *ditya*, m. a Titan, a demon (v. *diti*). *s.*
 دتا *daṭṭā*, m. a cork, a stopper, a plug. *d.*
 دتان *daṭṭānā*, a. (v. *dabhānā*) to snub, &c. *d.*
 دتنا دتنا *daṭṭna*, a. to oppose, &c. (same as *datnā*, q.v.). *h.*
 دتھون دیتھون *dithwan*, the *chādāshī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *h.*
 دتھونا دیتھونا *dithaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*
 دثار *diṣār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*
 دجا دجا *dujā* (for *dūjā*), second, other. *s.*
 دجال *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; anti-christ. *a.* [the river Tigris. *a.*
 دجله *dijla* or *dajla*, also *dajlat*, m. a lake;
 دج *dach*, a homestead (East Oude). *h.*
 دچار *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*
 دچت دचित *duchit*, } of two minds, waver-
 دچتا دचित्ता *duchittā*, } ing, doubtful, one
 whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*
 دچتائی دचित्ताئی *duchittā, ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind, unsteadiness. *s.* [ways. *h.*
 دچله *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two
 دچند *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*
 دچوبه *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*
 دچھ *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of Mahādeva (v. *dakṣha*). *s.* [south. *s.*
 دچھن دچھن *dachchhin* (for *dakṣhina*), m. the reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*
 دچھنا دچھنا *dachchhinā*, f. (for *dakṣhinā*)
 sun's progress from north to south, winter solstice. *s.*
 دچھی *dachchhī*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

دخ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for adapted to. *dukh*, a daughter. *p.*
 دخ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*
 دخان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*
 دخانی *dukhānī*, abounding in smoke. *a.*
 دخت *dukhṭ*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin.
 دختر *dukhṭar*, } *dukhṭar-ah*, a little girl or daughter. *p.*
 دخل *dakhhl*, m. entrance; access; possibility or practicability; produce, income, receipt; intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *dakhhl pānā*, a. to have access. *dakhhl-k.*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*
 دخلدار *dakhhl-dār*, a partner, an accomplice. *a.p.*
 دخه *dakhma*, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for the dead. *p.* [nue. *a.*
 دخول *dukhhl*, entrance, access; income, revenue.
 دخیل *dakhhl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant a protégé, one who claims protection or mercy; (in law) an occupant, or the party in possession. *a.*
 دد *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey, forest full of game. *p.*
 ددا *dadā*, f. a maid-servant, a nurse. *p. t.*
 ددچھ *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*
 ددر *dadru* or *dadrū*, m. cutaneous and herpetic eruption. *dadru-rogin*, diseased by herpes. *s.*
 ددری *dadrī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*
 ددد *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*
 ددلانا ددلانا *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*
 ددودام *dad o dām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.); a wild beast in general; also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*
 ددوڑا ددوڑا *dadoṛā*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*
 دده *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *dadhi kādō*, coagulated milk and clay thrown by people at each other in sport on a holiday held in honour of *Krishṇa* on his birth-day. *s.*
 دده *didhi*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*
 دده *duddhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root (v. *duddhī*). *s.*
 ددهار *dudhār*, giving milk, a milch cow. *s.*
 ددهارا *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*
 ددهپشپکا *dadhi-pushpikā*, f. a flower (*Clitoraea ternata*). *s.*
 ددهپھل *dadhi-phal*, m. the elephant or wood-apple. *s.*
 ددهی *duddhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*
 ددهیانی *dadhyanī*, f. a medicinal plant. *s.*

دډيچ *dadhich*, the name of a Muni or saint, who devoted himself to death, that the gods might be armed with his bones in lieu of thunderbolts, to destroy the demon *Tarak*. *s.*

دډهیل *dudhail*, *f.* milch, giving milk. *s.*

دډيال *dadiyāl*, *m.* descent, pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family. *h.*

دډي *didāi*, *f.* a wicket, a small door. *d.*

د *dar*, *m.* a door, a gate. *dar-ba-dar*, from *dar* to door. *dar o diwār dekhni*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into. *dar snā*, *n.* to come in, to arrive, to penetrate. *dar pai e jān honā*, *n.* to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar pai honā*, *n.* to follow, to prosecute, to persecute. *dar qūrat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

د *dar* from *daridan*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man-destroying. *p.*

د *dar*, *m.* price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as a standard. *h.*

د *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek *dyo*) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult; as *dur-bāhya* or *dur-bachan*, *m.* scurrility, abuse. *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint. *dur-balatā*, *f.* faintness, weakness. *dur-jan*, *m.* a bad man, an enemy. *dur-din*, day of adversity. *dur-nām*, *m.* infamy. *dur*, (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

د *durr*, *m.* a pearl. *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent. *durr-rez*, eloquent. *durriyatim*, a priceless pearl. *a.* [gone. *p. s.*

د *dur* (contr. of *dūr*), away! away! be-
د *darā*, *m.* (cor. from *dara*) the highway; *f.* a cave, a grotto; a valley. *p.*

د *darā* or *dirā*, a bell. *p.*

د *darātmā*, vile, wicked, bad; *m.* a rascal, a villain. *s.*

د *durrāj*, *m.* the black partridge. *a.*

د *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

د *dar-ijāra*, a sublease of a farm. *p. a.*

د *dur-āchār*, } wicked, immo-
د *dur-āchārī*, } ral, irreligious,
profligate, one of infamous conduct. *s.*

د *dur-ādharsh*, *m.* white mustard. *s.* [rent. *h.*

د *darār*, *m.* a crack, a fissure, rift,
د *dur-āroh*, of difficult ascent;
m. the palm-tree, the date-tree. *s.* [tree. *s.*

د *dur-ārohā*, *f.* the silk cotton-
د *darāz*, long, tall, extended. *darāz-dast*,
long-handed (*longi-manus*), (met.) oppressive. *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare. *darāz-lasī*, *f.* oppression, tyranny. *p.*

د *darāzī*, *f.* extension, length. *darāzī*, *s.*
umr, length of life. *p.*

د *drāghā*, *f.* a grape. *s.*

د *drāghimā*, *m.* length. *s.*

د *dur-ālāp*, *m.* abusive or scurrilous language, abuse. *s.* [ment. *s.*

د *dur-ālabh*, difficult of attain-

د *dur-ālabhā*, *f.* a prickly plant, the *Jawāsū* (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

د *dar-āmad*, entrance; (in law) the return of a process. *dār-āmad bār-āmad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*

د *darān*, (in comp.) tearing, rending. *p.*

د *darrānā*, *n.* to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly; adj. straight forward. *h.*

د *durānā*, *a.* to conceal, to hide. *h.*

د *darāntī*, *f.* a sickle. *h.*

د *durrānī*, *m.* the name of a tribe of *Pashāns* or *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdālī*. *p.*

د *drāvah*, diuretic; solvent, discutient. *s.*

د *drāvīkā*, *f.* saliva. *s.*

د *drāv-har*, *m.* a kind of borax. *s.*

د *drāvīr*, *m.* the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India; the coast of Coromandel, or the country in which Tamul is spoken its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude; in a more general sense it applies to four other countries, *Karnāt*, *Gujjarāt*, *Mahārāshtr*, and *Tūinga*; a native of *Drāvīr*; a *Brāhman* of *Drāvīr*. *s.*

د *drāvīrak*, *m.* zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*); black salt. *s.* [fusing. *s.*

د *drāvan*, *m.* the clearing nat;

د *dur-rāhā*, a road branching into two different directions. *p.*

د *darāhim* also *darāhīm* (pl. of *درهم*). *a.*

د *darāī*, *f.* contradiction. *harza darāī*, *f.* chattering, idle talk. *darāī* (*v. darāī*), a bell. *p.*

د *dirāyat*, knowledge, sense, science; manner, mode; quality. *a.*

د *dar in wilā*, at this time; in this case; by these presents. *p. a.*

د *darb* (cor. of *dravya*), *m.* prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

د *darbār*, *m.* house, dwelling, court, hall of audience. *darbār bāndnā*, (Dakh.) to fix or secure the court; to give a bribe. *p.*

د *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier; the elegant and polished language of the court, in contradistinction to *bāzārī*, *q. v.* *p.*

د *dar-būn*, *m.* a doorkeeper, porter. *p.*

د *darbānī*, *f.* the office of doorkeeper. *p.*

د *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*

دُرَبُدھ *dur-buddhi*, silly, ignorant. *s.*
 دُرَبَر *darbar*, war, battle, contest. *d.*
 دُرَبَسْت *dar-bast* (for *dar o bast*, q. v.), all, entire. *p.*
 دُرَبَسْتَه *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*
 دُرَبَل *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak; thin, emaciated; poor. *s.*
 دُرَبَلَتَا *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*
 دُرَبَنْد *dar-band*, a bar, bolt (of a door). *p.*
 دُرَبَنْدِي *dar-bandī*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*
 دُرَبَه *darbh*, m. *kusa*, or sacrificial grass (*Poa cynosuroides*); a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum* or *cylindricum*). *s.* [lucky. *s.*
 دُرَبَهَاگِي *dur-bhāgya*, unfortunate, un-
 دُرَبَهَا *dur-bhāo*, m. bad disposition, ill-temper; bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*
 دُرَبَهِيکِه *durbhikhī* for *dur-bhikṣhā*, m. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*
 دُرَبَهَرَا *darbahrā* or *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*
 دُرَبَهَش *dur-bhaksha*, hard to eat. *s.*
 دُرَبِهِيکِه *dur-bhikṣhā*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*
 دُرَبَهِيگَا *dur-bhagā*, f. a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. *s.*
 دُرَبِهِيگَرَه *dur-abhigrah*, m. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*
 دُرَبِهِيگَرَهَا *dur-abhigrahā*, f. cowach. *s.*
 دُرَب *darṇ*, m. pride, arrogance, boasting. *s.* [glass. *s.*
 دُرَبَن *darpan*, m. a mirror, a looking-
 دُرَبِي *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*
 دُرَبِش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front. *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*
 دُرَت *drut*, quick, swift; flown, escaped, run away. *drut-pad*, m. a quick pace; adv. quickly. *s.*
 دُرَت *dur-it*, sinful, wicked; m. sin. *s.*
 دُرَتَر *dur-uttar*, unanswerable. *s.*
 دُرَج *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*
 دُرَج *darj*, m. comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. *darj-k.*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*
 دُرَجَات *darjāt* (pl. of درجه), steps, degrees, &c. *a.*
 دُرَجَات *dur-jāt*, inauspiciously born; improper; m. misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. *s.* [outcast. *s.*
 دُرَجَات *dur-jāti*, vile, wicked, low,

دُرَجَر *dur-jar*, indigestible. *s.*
 دُرَجَن *dur-jan*, bad, wicked, malicious; m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.*
 دُرَجَنَتَاي *dur-janatāi*, f. or *dur-janatwa*, m. enmity, malignity, wickedness, villainy. *s.*
 دُرَجَه *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle. *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.* [invincible. *s.*
 دُرَجِي *dur-jay*, difficult to be overcome,
 دُرَجِي *darjī* (for *darzī*), a tailor. *p. h.*
 دُرَحَالَتِيکِه *dar-hālate-ki*, } in case that; on the
 دُرَحَالِيکِه *dar-hāle-ki*, } supposition that. *p. a.*
 دُرَحَوَالَه *dar-hanāla*, a sublease or tenure. *p. a.*
 دُرَحَوَت *darhot*, advance (Wilson's Gl.).
 دُرَخَا *du-rukḥā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.*
 دُرَخْت *darakhṭ* or *dīrahṭ*, m. a tree. *p.*
 دُرَخْشَان *darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*
 دُرَخْشَانِي *darakhshānī*, } f. brilliancy,
 دُرَخْشَنْدِگِي *darakhshandagī*, } splendour. *p.*
 دُرَخْشَنْدَه *darakhshanda*, bright, shining; a shiner. *p.*
 دُرَخَوَاسْت *dar-khṇāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*
 دُرَد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy. *dard-ālūd*, overwhelmed in grief. *dard-āmez*, piteous, feelingly. *dard-ānā*, to be affected with pity, &c. *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion. *dard-ras*, grieved, afflicted. *dardī zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throe. *dardī-sar*, m. or *dard-sarī*, f. the headache; trouble, vexation. *dard-sharik*, sympathetic. *dardī shikam*, m. colic. *dardī farzandī*, m. paternal affection. *dard-khānā*, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. *dard-mand* or *dard-nāk*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathizing. *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p.*
 دُرَد *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*
 دُرَدَا *dardā*, interj. alas! woe's me! *p.*
 دُرَدَا *dardā*, f. a country bordering on Kashmir; m. name of a tribe of barbarians. *s.*
 دُرَدَامَن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*
 دُرَدَر *dardar*, m. cinnabar. *h.*
 دُرَدِر *daridr*, poor, needy, wretched; m. poverty, indigence. *s.* [ground. *h.*
 دُرَدَرَا *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely
 دُرَدَرَاتَا *daridratā*, f. poverty, indigence, want, wretchedness. *s.* [or met with. *s.*
 دُرَدَرَش *dur-darsh*, difficult to be seen
 دُرَدَرِشْت *dur-darishṭa*, ill-seen, ill-examined; looked at with an evil eye; m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*

دردرو **दर्द्रु** *dardrū*, m. cutaneous eruption, herpes. *dardrū-rogī*, afflicted with herpes. s.

دردری **दरिद्री** *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. s.

دردشا **दुर्दशा** *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. s. [unconquerable. s.]

دردم **दुर्दम** *dur-dam*, difficult to be subdued,

دردن **दुर्दिन** *dur-din*, m. a dark or cloudy day, rainy weather. s.

دردب **दुर्दैव** *dur-daiv*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

درد **दृढ़** *ḍṛiḥ*, firm, strong, immovable; bulky, massive. *ḍṛiḥ-bhakti*, faithful, devoted. *ḍṛiḥ-sauḥṛid*, firm in friendship, constant. *ḍṛiḥ-kāri*, persevering, determined. *ḍṛiḥ-mushti*, close-fisted, miserly. *ḍṛiḥ-nis, chay*, certain, confirmed, undoubted. s.

دردبهاکت **दृढाभक्ति** *ḍṛiḥā-bhakti*, f. a faithful mistress or wife. s. [prove. s.]

دردانا **दृढाना** *ḍṛiḥānā*, a. to strengthen, to

دردانگ **दृढाङ्ग** *ḍṛiḥāṅg*, firm-bodied, hard; m. a diamond. s. [firm in battle. s.]

دردایده **दृढायुध** *ḍṛiḥāyudh*, m. a hero, one

دردبندینی **दृढबन्धिनी** *ḍṛiḥ-bandhinī*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*). s. [nut. s.]

دردفل **दृढफल** *ḍṛiḥ-phal*, m. the cocoa-

دردتا **दृढता** *ḍṛiḥatā*, f. strength, firmness. s.

دردسکند **दृढस्कन्ध** *ḍṛiḥa-shandh*, m. a sort of Mimusops. s.

دردسوترکا **दृढसूत्रिका** *ḍṛiḥ-sūtrikā*, f. a plant from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. s.

دردلوما **दृढलोमा** *ḍṛiḥ-lomā*, having coarse or stiff hair; m. a wild hog; bristles. s.

درد **darz**, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred; a rent, split, or fissure in a garment, &c. p. a. [knocker. p.]

دردن **darzan**, f. a needle. *dar-zan*, a door-

دردزی **darzī**, m. a tailor. *darzīn* or *darzīnī*, a tailor's wife. p.

درس **dars**, m. reading, learning to read; a lecture, lesson. *dars denā*, a. to teach to read. *dars lenā*, a. to read a lesson. e.

درس **दर्श** *dars* or **दरस** *daras*, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of the sun and moon, or the day of new moon. s.

درست **durust**, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. *durust rakhiṇā*, a. to admit, to allow. *durust-k.*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. p.

درست **दर्शित** *darsit*, visible, apparent, shewn, displayed, seen. s.

درستگو **durust-go**, one who speaks the truth. p.

درسته **du-rasta**, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. p.

درستی **durustī**, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. p.

درسک **दर्शक** *darsak*, who or what shews, displays, explains; an exhibitor. s.

درسک **द्रुसल्लक** *dru-sallak*, m. a tree (*Chironjia sapida*). s.

درس **दर्शन** *darsan*, m. sight, seeing, looking; aspect, interview, appearance; a shāstra, one of the six philosophical systems; visiting a sacred shrine. *darsan-pratibhā*, m. a surety for appearance. *darsan dhārī*, beautiful. s.

درسی **दर्शनी** *darsanī*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly. *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. s.

درسی **दर्शनी-हुन्दी** *darsanī-hundī*, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. h.

درسی **दर्शनीय** *darsanīya*, beautiful, handsome; visible, to be seen. *darsanīya-mānī*, vain, conceited, thinking one's self handsome. s.

درشا **दृशा** *ḍṛishā*, f. the eye (also *ḍṛishī*). s.

درشت **durusht**, rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. p.

درشتی **durushṭī**, f. severity, fierceness. p.

درشت **दृष्ट** *ḍṛishṭa*, seen, visible. *ḍṛishṭa-wān* or *ḍṛishṭa-wat*, seeing, having seen. s.

درشت **दृष्टि** *ḍṛishṭi* or *ḍṛishṭ*, f. sight, vision; eye. *ḍṛishṭī-pāt* or *ḍṛishṭī-nipāt*, m. a look, a glance. *ḍṛishṭ kūt*, m. an enigma, a riddle. s.

درشتانت **दृष्टान्त** *ḍṛishṭānt*, m. an example, illustration; a parable, a simile. s.

درشت کرت **दृष्टिकृत** *ḍṛishṭi-kṛit*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). s.

درشته **दुरिष्ठ** *durishṭha*, very bad, most wicked; m. great crime, extreme wickedness. s.

درشن **दर्शन** *darshan*, m. sight, interview. s.

درشنی **दर्शनी** *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). s.

درشوپم **द्रुशोपम** *ḍṛishopam*, m. the white lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*). s.

درشی **दृशी** *ḍṛishī*, f. the eye (also *ḍṛishā*). s.

درشیه **द्रुश्य** *ḍṛishya*, visible, to be seen, beautiful; m. (in arithm.) a given quantity or number. *ḍṛishya-twa*, m. vision, sight. s.

درصورت **dar-śurat**, in case that; suppose that. p.

درفشان **darafshān**, shining, splendid. p.

درفشه **durufsha**, a sword. p.

درک **darh**, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending, (in law) a contingency, a possible event. a.

درک **द्रिक्** *ḍṛik* or *ḍṛig*, m. the eye. *ḍṛik-harn*, m. a snake (lit. whose eyes are his ears; the snake having no external ear). s.

درکا **darkā**, m. crack, crevice, cranny. h.

درکات **darakāt** (pl. of **درکت**), steps for descending, descents. a.

درکار **dar-hār**, necessary, wanting. p.

درکنا *daraknā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

درکت *darakat*, descent, bottom. *a.*

درکم *drukilim* *dru-hilim*, m. a tree, a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

درکنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

درکنار *dar-hinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

درکها *du-rukhā* (from the Pers. *du-rukhā*, q. v.). *h.*

درکھال *darkhāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

درکھی *durkhi*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درگ *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *drig-gol* or *drig-mandal*, m. a small circle within the great circles of the armillary sphere, accompanying each planetary orbit. *s.*

درگ *durga*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, unattainable; m. a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. *durga-karma*, m. difficult enterprise. *s.*

درگا *durgā*, f. the goddess Durgā, the wife of Shiva, and mother of Kārtikeya and Ganesha; also called Umā, Bhavānī, and Pārvatī, a goddess of terrific and irascible temper, particularly worshipped at the Durgā-pūjā held in Bengal in the month of Āswīn; (met.) a word; name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s.*

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درگادهکاری *durgādhihārī*, } m. the
درگادهیکش *durgādhyaksha*, } governor
of a fort. *s.*

درگاشرین *durgāshrayan*, m. taking refuge in a fortress. *s.*

درگانومی *durgā-navamī*, f. the ninth of the light half of Kārtik, sacred to Durgā as Jagad-dhātṛī. *s.*

درگاه *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درگت *dur-gat*, poor, indigent, afflicted. *s.*

درگت *dur-gati*, f. hell; poverty, mean-ness, abjectness. *s.*

درگبنسی *durag-banśī*, a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*

درگذر *dar-guẓar*, passing over, excusing. *dar-guẓar-k.*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگذرنا *dar-guẓarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. *p.*

درگرفت کردن *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم *durgam*, difficult of access, unattainable; deep, profound (v. *durga*). *s.*

درگمتا *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity *s.*

درگنده *dur-gandh*, foetid; f. stink, stench. *dur-gandh ānā*, to stink. *dur-gandhi*, ill-smelling. *s.*

درگه *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*

درگهت *durghat*, difficult of accomplishment, arduous. *s.*

درگیر *dar-gīr*, effective; inflaming. *p.*

درلبه *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, eminent; dear, beloved; m. a plant, a sort of hedsarum. *s.*

درلبه *dur-labhā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

درلکشن *dur-lakṣhaṇ*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree; a tree of Swarga or paradise. *drum-nakh*, m. a thorn or claw of trees. *s.*

درم *dirām*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمای *drum-āmay*, m. lac, the animal dye, or disease of trees. *s.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگی *dar-māndaḡī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درماندن *dar-māndan*, to be in distress. *p.*

درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, destitute, without remedy. *p.*

درماها *dar-māhā*, m. } monthly wages, salary.

درماهی *dar-māhī*, f. } *dar-māhā-dār*, one
who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمت *dur-matī*, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمکه *dur-mukh*, foul-mouthed, scurrilous; ugly, hideous. *s.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمنا *dur-manā*, sad, distressed, sorrowful. *s.*

درمولی *dur-mūlya*, dear, of an exorbitant price; m. dearness, any thing of high price. *s.*

درموباده *drum-vyādhi*, m. lac (v. *drumāmay*). *s.*

درمه *darmah* (for *dār-māhā*), pay, wages. *d.*

درمیان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمیانی *darmiyānī*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درمیدها *dur-medhā*, dull, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

درمیشور *drumeshwar*, m. (the lord of trees) the palm tree. *s.*

درنا *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درنام *dur-nām*, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander. *dur-nāmī*, infamous. *s.*

درناما *dur-nāmā*, m. piles or hæmorrhoids. *s.* [end. *s.*

درنت *dur-ant*, ending ill, having a bad

درند *darind* or *darand*, } tearing; rapa-

درند *darinda* or *daranda*, } cious, fierce, ravenous (animal). *p.*

درنگ *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation; late. *p.*

درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگی *dirangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درنوار *dur-nivār*, difficult to be stopped, irresistible. *s.*

درنیت *dur-nīt*, ill-behaved, ill-governed, impolitic, m. (or *dur-nīti*, f.) misconduct, impolicy. *s.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *dirau-k.*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو *darv* or *darn*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter. *s.*

درواچیه *dur-vāchya*, m. abuse, ill-omened speech. *s.*

دروازه *darvāza*, m. door. *darvāza* *ṭhoknā*, a. to knock at a door. *darvāza* *ma'mūr-k.*, a. to close a door. *p.* [the city. *p.*

دروازی *darnāzi*, m. a warden, a keeper of

دروان *darnān*, m. a doorkeeper. *p.*

دروست *darobast*, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a *ḥisat*, or share of it. *p.*

دروچن *dur-vachan*, m. abuse; ill-omened speech. *s.*

درد *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

دردگار *darūd-kār*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*

دردگر *darūd-gar*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*

دردگاری *darūd-kārī*, } f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.* [mow. *p.*

دردون *dirūdan* (r. *dirū* or *dirau*), to reap, to

دوررت *dur-vritt*, vile, wicked, leading a low or infamous life; a cheat, rogue, juggler, a blackguard. *dur-vritti*, f. disreputable life, degrading business, juggling. *s.*

دروژ *dravīḥ*, m. a man of an out-cast tribe, descended from a degraded *Kshatrī*. *s.*

دروژی *dravīḥī*, f. one of the *rāginis* or female personifications of music. *s.*

دروش *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false. *darogh-halfī*, perjury, false-swearing. *darogh-go*, m. a liar. *darogh-goī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغی *daroghī*, false, lying; a liar. *p.*

درون *darūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درون *dron*, m. a measure of capacity, the same as an *ādhak*; a measure of four *ādhaks*; the sixteenth part of a *khari*, or forty-eight gallons; a weight of thirty-six *seers*, or about sixty-four pounds avoirdupois; name of the military preceptor of the Panḍu princes; a raven, the carrion crow. *s.*

درون کاک *dron-hāk*, m. a raven. *s.*

درونی *draunikī*, f. a vessel holding a *dron* by measure. *s.*

درونی *dron-mukh*, m. (also *dronī-mukh*) the capital of a district; the principal of four hundred villages. *s.*

درونی *dravin-nāshan*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunda*). *s.*

درونه *darūna*, m. the heart. *p.*

درونی *darūnī*, internal; intrinsic. *p.*

درونی *dronī-mukh*, v. *dron-mukh*.

دروه *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred; injury, wrong, mischief; rebellion. *droh-chintan*, m. injurious design, malice prepense. *s.*

دروهاٹ *drohāt*, m. a sort of metre, the *dohā*, or stanza of Hindi poetry. *s.*

دروھی *drohī*, } spiteful, malicious,

دروھی *drohiyā*, } inimical, mischievous, rebellious. *s.*

درویی *darvī*, f. a ladle or spoon. *s.*

درویارجن *dravyārjun*, m. gain, acquisition of wealth. *s.*

درویزه *darveza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درویش *darnesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درویشانه *darneshāna*, like a *darnesh*, q. v. *p.*

درویشی *darneshī*, f. life or state of a *darnesh*. *p.*

درویه *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, æther, time, space, soul and intellect; a drug, a medicament. *dravya-sanchaya*, m. accumulation of wealth. *dravya-wat* or *dravya-wān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*

درویه *du-rūya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

درة *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley or glen between hills, with a stream flowing or winding through it; a depth, a pass. *p.*

درا *dira* (properly *durra*), m. a scourge. *u.*

دردردی *dur-hriday*, bad-hearted, evil-minded. *s.*

دره *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded. *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. "The *dirham* is said to have originally been an unstamped piece of silver, shaped like a date stone. About fifty years after the death of the prophet Muhammad it was altered into a round form and stamped. Its value in these days is uncertain."—(Binnir.) *a.*

درهمی *dar-hamī*, f. confusion, disorder. *p.*

درهی *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.* [(v. *darā*). *h.*

دری *darī*, f. a cave, a grotto; a valley

دری *durī*, f. the two on dice, the deuce. *p.*

دری *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkan*, said to be *Darī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikan* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Marw-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmiān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

دری *daryā*, m. the sea; any large river; the waters. *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river. *daryā-burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *daryā-kā-kaf*, foam of the sea; "meer-schaum." *daryā*, *e maghrib*, the western ocean. *p.*

دریچه *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

دریافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *daryāft-k.*, to understand, to perceive. *p.*

دریایی *daryāī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. *daryāī ādmī*, a mer-man. *daryāī tōtā* (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo, also called *rāj-hāns*. *p.*

دریبا *darībā* or *darebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دریچه *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*

دریدن *darīdan*, to tear, to rend. *p.*

دریده *darīda*, torn. *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دریس *dares*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دریغ *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k.*, a. to withhold. *daregh khurdan*, to grieve, to be afflicted. *p.*

دریغا *dareghā* or *direghā*, interj. alas! *p.*

دریگان *drekhān*, m. the regent of one-third of a planetary sign, the Decanus of European astrology. *s.*

دریودهن *duryodhan*, the elder of the Kuru princes, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

دریوز *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

دریونا *darachnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

درکنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

درکی *durkī*, f. (v. *dulkī*) a trot. *d.* [able. *s.*

درقه *dirh* (for *dirh*, q. v.), firm, immove-

درهتا *dirhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

درهانا *dirhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing), to strengthen. *s.* [less. *h.*

درهمندا *darh-mundā*, shaven, beard-

درهیل *darhiyal*, having a long beard. *h.*

دریلا *darerā*, m. hard, impetuous rain. *h.*

دریلا *darēlā*, m. a rush of water, a water-fall. *d.*

درزد *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

درزدی *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft, robbery; stealth. *p.*

درزیده *duzdīda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

درن *dizham*, melancholy, grieved; black, dark. *p.*

دس *das*, ten. *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters. *dason-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دس *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,
دسا *disā* (for *dishā*), } point (of the
compass). *disā-k.*, a. to travel. *disā-jānā* or *-phirnā*, to go into the fields (for a privy). *s.*

دسا *dasā* (for *dashā*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.* [*dasād*). *h.*

دساد *dusād*, m. name of a low caste (v.

دسادھی *du-sādhyā*, difficult, arduous. *s.*

دساول *disā-sul*, m. (v. *dishā-shūl*), an unlucky day. *s.* [ment. *h.*

دساله *das-āla*, decennial; a decennial settle-

دسانس *dasāns*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دساور *disāwar*, m. (v. *desāwar*) a foreign country, a climate. *s.*

دساوری *disāwarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove, foreign (goods). *s.*

دسپرش *du-sparsh*, difficult or unpleasant to be touched; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*), *du-sparshā*, f. a prickly sort of nightshade. *s.*

دست *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; (in Dakh.) a shoulder of mutton, the fore-quarter of an animal. *dast-afshān*, one who dances, or moves the hands in dancing, &c. *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous. *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor. *dast-āwar*, purgative, effective (as medicine). *dast-āwez*, f. sign nature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c. *dast bā dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase. *dast-burd*, m. superiority, advantage, victory. *dast bardār honū*, n. to leave business,

to desert, to decline. *dast-bardārī*, f. cessation, relinquishment. *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. *dast basta*, with close hands (a token of respect). *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *dast ba kabza*, sword in hand, ready for battle. *dast-bukcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. *dast-band*, a string of pearls or precious stones used as ornaments by women. *dast-bos honā*, *dast-bosī-k*, to kiss hands, to salute. *dast baī honā*, n. to become a disciple. *dast panāh*, m. tongue. *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief. *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth. *dast-khatt*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography. *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor. *dast-darāzī*, f. oppression. *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid. *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford. *dast-rasī*, f. ability, assistance. *dast-shifā*, successful in curing diseases (a physician). *dast-talab*, a beggar. *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar. *dast-faroshī*, f. peddling. *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength. *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous. *dast-kārī*, f. handicraft; dexterity. *dast-kash*, a led horse; a guide (of the blind); a captive, a beggar. *dast-girīfā*, one who is taken by the hand; a protégé. *dast-gīr*, a patron, protector, a saint. *dast-gīrī*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection. *dast-lāf*, the first money received in the morning by dealers. *dast-māl*, m. a handkerchief. *dast-nigar* or *nigarān*, needy, one in want. *dast-o baghal*, caressing, embracing. *dast o girebān honā*, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." *dast-yāb*, attainable, procurable. *p.*

دستا *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *lapis calaminaris*. *h.*

دستار *dastār*, m. a turban. *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban. *dastār khvān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

دستان *dastān* (for *dāstān*), a tale or romance; (pl. of *dast*) the hands. *p.*

دستāna *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

دسترخوان *dastar-khvān*, m. (properly *dastār-khvān*) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of cloth or leather, &c., spread on the ground, on which the food is laid out, and around which the guests squat and fall to. There is no table in the case. *p.*

دستک *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. *p.* [ture, *p.*

دست کاری *dast-kārī*, f. handiwork, manufac-

دستگانه *dastakāna*, a fee for serving a writ or summons, or for a passport, &c. *p.*

دستکی *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. *p.*

دستگاه *dastgāh*, } f. power, ability,
دستگه *dast-gah*, } strength. *p.*

دستور *dastūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a. p.*

دستور العمل *dastūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a. p.*

دستوری *dastūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in amount in different places from one to three per cent.; leave, licence, congé. *p.*

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. *p.*

دستی *dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand. *dastī muhar*, the sign manual. *p.* [nister. *p.*

دستیار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, मि-
दुस्तिय *dus-tyaj*, difficult to be relin-
quished or parted with. *s.*

دستخط *dashkhatt*, m. (for *dast-khatt*) a signature. *dashkhattī khāṣṣ*, the royal signature. *p. a.*

دستخطی *dashkhattī*, of or relating to a signature. *p. a.*

دسر *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.*

دسرا *dusrā* (for *dūsrā*), the second. *h.*

دسران *dasrān*, a kind of trick in wrestling. *d.*

دشरथ *dasarath* (for *dasharath*), name of an ancient *rājā* of Ayodhyā or Oude, father of Rāma, the latter being called *dāsharath*. *s.*

دسم *dasam* or *dasham*, m. the tenth. *s.*

دسم *du-sam*, improper, unseasonable. *s.*

دسمی *dasamī* or *dashamī*, f. the "tenth day of a lunar month. *s.*

دسمی *du-samay*, m. time of affliction, distress. *s.*

دسن *dasan* or *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دسنا *disnā*, n. to be seen, to appear; a. to see. *s.*

دسوان *daswān*, the tenth. *daswāna*, a tenth part (added to the revenue, &c.). *s.*

دسوترا *dasotarā*, } ten per cent.; a
دسوترة *dasotara*, } tenth part. *h.*

دسوکھا *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhārnā*, to moult. *h.*

دسون *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters of the world. *s.*

دسون دواز *dason-dwār* (see *das*). *s.*

دسوندها *dasauṇdhā*, } m. a panegy-
دسوندهی *dasauṇdhī*, } rist, a bard. *h.*

دسه *du-sah*, intolerable, difficult to be borne. *s.*

دسره *dasahrā* or *das,harā*, the tenth of Jaiṭh *shukl pakṣ*, which is the birthday of Gangā. Whoever bathes in the Gangā on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of āsin *shukl pakṣ*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*) they throw the images of Devī into the river. On this day Rāma marched against Rāvana, on which account it is called *Jaiṭh Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. *s.*

دسي دسی *dasī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسي دस्यु *dasyu*, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. *dasyu-vṛitti*, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. *s.*

دسيरे *du-sera*, a weight of two *sers*. *p.*

دسيلا دसीला *dasīlā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

دش दश *dash*, ten (v. *das*). *s.*

دش दिश *dish*, } f. region, quarter, point (of
دش दिशा *dishā*, } the compass). *s.*

دش दशा *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. *dashā-phal*, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. *dashā-vishesh*, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. *s.*

دشارن दशार्ण *dashārn*, m. a country in central Hindūstān, south-east of the Vindhya mountain. *s.*

دشارنا दशार्णा *dashārnā*, f. a river rising in the Vindhya mountain, the Dosarene of the ancients. *s.*

دشاره दशार्ह *dashārh*, m. a country in the south of India, the kingdom of Yadu, or its people. *s.*

دشاسن दुःशासन *du-shāsan*, ungovernable, intractable. *s.*

دشاشول दिशाशूल *dishā-shūl*, m. a sign in the heavens, consulted on commencing a journey; the quarters towards which it is considered unlucky to travel on particular days. *s.*

دشالا दुशाला *du-shālā*, m. a pair of shawls. *h.*

دشانश दशान्श *dashānsh*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دشانیک دشانیک *dashānīk*, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

دشاواتار दशावतार *dashāvatār*, (he of the ten incarnations) a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

دشپور दशपुर *dash-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a district, part of Malwa in *Bandelkhand*. *s.*

دشپراپ दुष्प्राप *dush-prāp* (also *dush-prāpya*), difficult of attainment, remote, unattainable. *s.*

دشپارش दुष्पार्श *dushparsh* (f. *dushparshā*), not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alagi*). *s.*

دشپرکرت दुष्प्रकृति *dush-prakṛiti*, of a bad nature or disposition. *s.*

دشت दशत *dasht*, m. a desert, forest; a plain. *p.*

دشتر دशत्रा *dashatrā*, ten per cent.; a tenth. *s.*

دشتی دшти *dashtī*, wild, savage; uncouth. *p.*

دشت दुष्ट *dusht*, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy. *dusht-bhā*, o. innately bad. *dusht-bhā,otā*, f. innate depravity. *dushtā-tā*, f. wickedness, badness. *dusht-chārī* (f. *dusht-chārīnī*), wicked. *dusht-chetā*, malevolent; stupid. *dusht-mati*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

دشتر دیدش *disht*, f. (for *dṛisht*, q. v.) sight, view. *s.*

دشبندهک दिष्टबन्धक *diṣṭbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

دشتا दुष्टा *dushtā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.* [vity. *s.*

دشتتا दुष्टता *dushtatā*, f. wickedness, depravedly. *s.*

دشچرا दुश्चरा *dush-charā*, acting ill, behaving wickedly. *s.*

دشچرت दुश्चरित *dush-charit*, misbehaving, doing or designing ill; m. evil purpose or action, misconduct. *s.*

دشرنه दशरथ *dasharath* (see *dasarath*). *s.*

دشست दशसत *dash-sat*, a thousand. *s.*

دشسهسر दशसहस्र *dash-sahasra*, a myriad. *s.*

دشکامج و بسن दशकामजबसन *dash-hāmaja-vyasan*, ten vices proceeding from *kāma* or desire: viz. hunting, gambling, sleeping during the day, abusiveness, lechery, drunkenness, dancing, singing, playing, and hypocrisy. *s.*

دشکر दुष्कर *dush-kar*, difficult to be done. *s.*

دشکرت दुष्कृत *dush-kṛit*, } m. sin, crime, wicked-
دشکرم दुष्कर्म *dushkarm*, } ness, evil-doing. *s.*

دشکرتی दुष्कृती *dush-kṛitī*, } m. a criminal, an
دشکریمی दुष्कर्मी *dushkarmī*, } evil-doer; adj.
wicked. *s.*

دشکل दुष्कुल *dush-kul*, m. a low family or race. *dush-kulīn*, of a low family. *s.*

دشکھ दुष्ख *dushkh*, m. pain in general. *s.*

دشگرام दशग्राम *dash-grām*, m. a district of ten villages. *s.*

دشگن दशगुण *dash-gun*, ten times, tenfold. *s.*

دشگلشن दशलक्षण *dash-lakshan*, m. an aggregate of ten marks or attributes. *s.*

دش دशम *dasham*, tenth (v. *dasam*), *s.*

دشمال दशमाल *dash-māl*, m. a collection of ten garlands. *s.*

دشمن دشمن *dushman*, m. an enemy. *dushmanī jānī*, a deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

دشمنی دشمنی *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

دشمول दशमूल *dash-mūl*, m. a tonic prepared from the roots of ten plants. *s.*

دشمنی دशमि *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. *s.*

دشمن دशम *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دشنام दशनाम *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

دشنه दशना *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

دشوار दुश्वार *dushwār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

دشواری दुश्वारी *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

دشهر دशहरा *dashahrā*, m. (see *dasahrā*). *s.*

دشي dashi, f. thread (v. *dasi*). s.

دشیل دوشیل du-shīl, ill-behaved, reprobate. s.

دشیل دوشیلا dashilā, same as *dasā*, q.v. s.

دشیدن دشنیدری dashendriya, the ten organs of sense and action, viz. skin, eye, tongue, nose, ear, organ of speech, hand, foot, anus, and pudendum. s.

دعا du'ā, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *du'ā-e khair*, a prayer for one's welfare. *du'ā-e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *du'ā-k*, or *-mūngū*, a wish for, to pray for. *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well-wisher. *du'ā-go*, f. the act of blessing. a.

دعایه du'ā'iya, benediction, prayer, &c. a.

دعوا da'nā, m. (v. دعوي) claim, &c. a.

دعوات da'nāt (pl. of دعوت), prayers, convocations, invitations. a.

دعوت da'nat, f. invitation, convocation; a feast, an entertainment; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension, exorcism, invocation of the powers of darkness. a.

دعوتی da'natī, one who is invited, a guest. a.

دعوی da'nā, f. a law-suit; claim, pretension, plaint. *da'nā-dar*, or *da'nā-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *da'wedārī*, a selfish motive, prejudice. *da'wī ghalaṭ*, a plea of error. a.

دغا daghā, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor. *daghā-bāzī*, imposture. p.

دغانا daghanā, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause any thing to be marked. p.

دغاه daghā, f. price paid for marking. p.

دغدغا daghdaghā, m. alarm, disturbance, tumult. a.

دغل daghal, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin). *daghal-faṣal*, treachery, deceit, depravity. a.

دغلا daghlā (for *daglā*), a kind of quilted under-garment. h.

دغلی daghlī, treacherous, deceitful. a.

دغلی daghlī, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. p.

دغد daghnā, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked, to be branded. p.

دغولیا dagholiyā, m. an impostor. a.

دغیلا daghlilā, stained, spotted; deceitful. p.

داف daf (or daff), m. a small tambourine. p.

دافتر dafātīr (pl. of دفتر), books. a.

دافی dafālī, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. p.

دافان dafā'in, (pl. of دافینه q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. a.

دفتر daftar, m. a book, journal, record. *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, a counting-house. *daftar kharch*, office charges. *daftar-dār* or *daftar-nawīs*, a registrar, a recorder. *daftar-dārī*, &c., office of registrar. p.

دفتر بند daftar-band, m. a man employed in preparing articles of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. p.

دفتری dafatī, f. the boards of the binding of a book, pasteboard. p.

دفرقیلا dafar ḥaliyā, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further; slops, wishwash. a.

دفع daf, m. repulsion, averting, preventing.

daf-dār, m. an officer so called, whose rank corresponds with that of our serjeant. a.

دفعات daf'āt (pl. of دفعه), times, &c. a.

دفعه daf'atan, often, all at once. a.

دفعه daf'a, time, a moment, one time. *daf'ā ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. a.

دفعیه daf'iya, a preventive means of averting evil, &c. a.

دفلہ dafḥa, m. a smaller tambourine. p.

دفن dafn, m. burial, hiding, concealing. *dafn-k*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. a.

دفنانا dafnānā, a. to bury, to inter. a. h.

دفینه dafīna, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoard. a.

دق diḥḥ, m. teasing, trouble, &c.; adj. vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (v. *diḥḥat*). *diḥḥ-k*, a. to perplex, to plague. *diḥḥ-dār*, troublesome, teasing. *diḥḥ-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. a.

دق daḥ, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. p.

دق daḥḥ, subtle, minute, thin. *tapi-daḥḥ*, f. a hectic fever. a.

دقاق diḥāḥ, minute, intelligent; m. a shred; a chip. *daḥḥ-k*, a corn grinder. a.

دقایق daḥā'ih (pl. of دقیقہ), subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiae. a.

دقت diḥḥat, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtle or minute thing. a.

دق ولاق daḥḥ o laḥḥ, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. a.

دقیق daḥḥ, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. a.

دقیقه daḥiqa, m. a minute, a moment of time; any thing small, a subtle question, a trifling business. a.

دک diḥ, m. quarter, region, point (of the compass). s.

دکاکین dakāḥīn (pl. of دکان), shops. a. p.

دکال du-kāl, m. famine, scarcity. d.

دکان dukān or dukhān, f. a shop. p.

دکپال *dik-pāl*, } m. the ten sup-
 دکپت *dik-pati*, } porters or mas-
 ters of ten sides; i.e. *Brāhma*, for upwards; *Ananta*,
 for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east;
Yama, for south; *Nairṛita*, for south-west; *Varuna*,
 for west; *Vāyu*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north;
ishāna, for north-east. s. [paisā. h.]

دکڑا *dukṛā*, m. the fourth part of a
 دکڑی *dukṛī*, f. a snaffle. h.

دکش *daksha*, a son of *Brāhma*, said to
 have been born from the thumb of his right hand, for
 the purpose of peopling the world. *Daksha* is said to
 have had sixty daughters, of whom twenty-seven are
 represented as wives of the moon and lunar asterisms;
 a scholar, a pandit, a clever man; adj. clever, able,
 dexterous. s.

دکشادھور دھونسکر *dakshadhuṇṣakṛit*, m. a name of *Shiva*, from his
 having disturbed on some occasion a sacrifice prepared
 by *Daksha*, to which he had not been invited. s.

دکشین *dakshin*, right (not left); south,
 southern. *dakshin-pūrvā*, f. the south-east quarter. s.

دکشینا *dakshinā*, f. a present to *Brāh-*
mans at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to *Brāhmins*; per-
 sonified as a goddess, and said to be born from
Krishṇa's right side; a figure of *Durgā*, in which the
 right side is said to be advanced. s.

دکشیناچل *dakshināchal*, m. the
 Malay mountain. s.

دکشیناگنی *dakshināgni*, m. one kind
 of sacred fire, placed in the south. s.

دکشیناموکھ *dakshinā-mukh*, adj.
 turning the face southwards. s.

دکشینایان *dakshināyan*, southing,
 &c. (v. *dakshināyan*). s. [erly. s.]

دکشینین *dakshinen*, southward, south-
 دکشینی *dakshinīya* or *dakshinīya*, deserving a reward. s.

دکشول *dik-shūl*, m. an inauspicious
 planetary conjunction. s. [fied. s.]

دکشی *dakshī*, capable, able, well-quali-
 دکوڑی *dikōṛī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. d.

دکھ *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue;
 annoyance, distress. *dukh-bhāgin* or *dukh-bhāgi*, suf-
 fering, having pain as his portion. *dukh-bharnā*, a. to
 labour, to toil. *dukh-bahul*, distressful, abounding with
 pain. *dukh-pānā*, n. to be afflicted. *dukh-jivī*, living
 in pain. *dukh-chīma*, afflicted, distressed. *dukh-dāi*,
dukh-dāni, or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious. *dukh-*
dagdha, consumed with pain, distressed. *dukh-sāgar*,
 m. ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. *dukh-*
kar, causing pain. *dukh-labhya*, to be obtained with
 trouble. *dukh kā mārā* afflicted. *dukh kā hartā* or
dukh-hartā, dispeller of grief. *dukh-haraṇ*, anodyne.
dukh-han, removing pain. s.

دکھاری *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. s.

دکھانا *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. h.

دکھانا *dukhānā* a. to inflict pain. s.

دکھاو *dikhāw* or *dikhāo*, m. exhibition,
 shew. h.

دکھاو *dikhāw*, comely, fit to be shewn. h.

دکھاوی *dikhāwī*, f. exhibition, shewing.
dikhāwī denā, to appear, to present itself. h.

دکھت *dukhit*, afflicted, grieved,
 pained. s. [pūts (Elliot). h.]

دکھت *dikhit*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

دکھڑا *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, cala-
 mities. s.

دکھلانا *dikhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit,
 to denote, to direct. h.

دکھلائی *dikhlaī*, f. shew, appearance.
dikhlaī denā, to appear, to be apparent. h.

دکھلاوا *dikhlaṇwā*, m. show, pagean-
 try. h.

دکھن *dakhṇ* or *dakhṇin* (for
dakshina), m. the south, hence the Deccan. s.

دکھن *dukhin*, suffering pain, afflicted,
 sick. s. [f. southerly wind. s.]

دکھنا *dakhṇinā* or *dakhnā*, southern;

دکھنا *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to
 smart. *dikhnā*, n. to appear, to be seen. s.

دکھنایان *dakhṇināyan* (for *dakshi-*
nāyan), m. southing. *dakhṇināyan sūraj*, the winter
 solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being
 in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. s.

دکھنی *dakhni*, *dakhani* or *dakhini*,
 southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern
 India; (generally things or persons from the south).
dakhni pūdina, horse mint. s.

دکھویا *dikhvaiyā*, m. a spectator. h.

دکھی *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or
 pain, sick, suffering (bodily or mentally). s.

دکھیا *dukhīyā*, in distress or pain,
 unfortunate, poor, indigent. s.

دکھیارا *dukhīyārā*, afflicted, in pain,
 grieved, sick. s.

دک *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as
uttar dig, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or
diks (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). s.

دگانہ *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two pro-
 strations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two inti-
 mate female friends, sworn sisters. p.

دگپال *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*) the ten guar-
 dian deities of the quarters and points. s.

دگ *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support
 the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. s.

دگدگا *dagdagā*, shining, bright. h.

دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to
 gleam, to twinkle. h.

دگدگان *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *s.*

دگدگاهٹ *dagdagāhat* (contr. *dag-dagāt*), f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگی *dugdugi*, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگدھ *dagdha*, burnt, scorched, consumed. *dagdha-kāk*, m. a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. *s.*

دگدھ *dugdha*, m. milk. *dugdha-phen*, m. the froth or skim of milk, syllabub, cream. *dugdha-pheni*, f. a small medicinal shrub. *dugdha-tā*, f. milkiness, the nature of milk. *dugdha-tāliya*, m. milk and mangoes, mango fool. *s.*

دگدھا *dugdha*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmans on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھکا *dugdhikā*, f. a sort of asclepias (*A. rosea*); the Hindi derivative *Dudhī* is also applied to *Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*. *s.*

دگدھن *dugdhin*, } milky, having milk. *s.*
دگدھی *dugdhi*, }

دگدھنا *dagadhnā*, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگدھنکا *dugdhinikā*, f. a red sort of *Apang* (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دگر *digar* (for *digar*), a. again, once more; another; pl. *digarān*, others. *p.*

دگڑ *dagar*, a kettle-drum. *h.*

دگڑا *dagrā*, m. the highway. *h.*

دگڑانا *dagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا *dagarṇā*, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول *dig-sul*, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا *daglā*, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. *h.*

دگمبر *digambar*, naked; m. an order of Hindū ascetics who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains*; they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگمگان *dagmagānā*, m. to tremble. *h.*

دگن *dugan*, } (also *dugunā*), twofold,
دگنا *duganā*, } double. *dugan*, m. the second tone in music. *s.*

دگنت *dig-ant*, m. the horizon. *s.*

دگنتر *dig-antar*, m. the aerial space, the atmosphere. *s.*

دگوان *digvān*, } m. a watchman,
دگوار *digvār*, } guard. *s.*

دگوبھاگ *dig-vibhāg*, m. a quarter or point of the compass. *s.*

دگوجی *dig-vijay*, m. subjugation of an extensive country, either in arms or controversy. *dig-vijay-kram*, m. invasion, going forth to conquer the world. *dig-vijayī*, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator of vast territories. *s.*

دگوبی *dig-vyāpī*, spreading through space. *s.*

دگھی *dighī*, } f. a large tank or reser-
دگی *diggi*, } voir, in form of an ob-
long quadrangle: corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*

دل *dil*, m. heart, mind, soul. *dilā*, O heart!

dil-ārā, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-ārām*, m. (lit. heart-easing) a sweetheart. *dil-āzūr*, m. (lit. heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. *dil-āzurda*, afflicted in heart or mind. *dil-āsā*, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *dil-afgār*, broken-hearted. *dil-āgāh*, wise, wary, wide-awake. *dil-āwar* or *dil-āwarān*, bold, resolute, valiant. *dil-āwez*, transporting. *dil-bākhī*, deluded in heart or mind. *dil ba-forṇā*, to dishearten, to deject. *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil bar*, m. a sweetheart. *dil-bārī*, f. comfort, pacification. *dil barhānā*, a. to hearten, to encourage. *dil-bastagi*, f. friendship, love, anguish, attachment. *dil-basta*, afflicted; attached, enamoured. *dil-band*, attractive, heart-stealing; (met.) a son. *dil bahlānā*, a. to amuse, to divert. *dil bahalnā*, n. to be amused, diverted. *dil pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one. *dil pizīr*, grateful to the soul, amiable. *dil par kisi ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient. *dil-pasand*, agreeable to the heart, desirable. *dil phernā*, to disincine. *dil pichhe parṇā*, to forget one's sorrow. *dil-taṭagi*, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. *dil-taṭa*, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c. *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad. *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness. *dil toṛnā*, to disappoint, to mortify. *dil-jalnā*, to be moved or affected. *dil-jam*, collected in mind, at ease. *dil-jo* or *-jū*, one who is desirous to please. *dil-jū*, i. a desire of pleasing. *dil churṇā*, a. to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant. *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering. *dil chalnā*, to desire. *dil-chālī*, f. bravery, resolution. *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid. *dil-kharāsh*, (lit. heart-scratching) vexatious. *dil-khastā*, broken-hearted, sorely grieved. *dil-khwāh*, m. desire, affection; beloved. *dil-khush*, glad, contented. *dil-dāda*, one who has given away his heart. *dil-dār*, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. *dil-doṛ*, heart-piercing. *dil-dihī*, cheerfulness, alacrity. *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper. *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love. *dil-rubā*, m. (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart. *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify. *dil-resh*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart. *dil-zada*, struck in the heart. *dil-sāz*, heart-pleasing, delightful. *dil-sard*, cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dil-sitān*, heart-alluring, beautiful. *dil-sokhā*, afflicted. *dil-soz*, affecting, moving. *dil-soz i khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dil-shād*, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. *dil-shudā*, one whose heart is gone, enamoured. *dil-shikasta*, broken-hearted, sorely afflicted. *dil-faroz*, (heart-enlightening) delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing. *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *dil-figār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil kā phapholā phornā*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kash*, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. *dil-kushā*, heart-expanding, exhilarating. *dil-gudāz*, heart-melting. *dil-gurda*, courage. *dil-garmī*, f. friendship, warm-heartedness. *dil-lagānā*, to apply the mind, to act with earnestness. *dil-gir*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil-lagnā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive. *dil-mānnā* to follow the inclination of the heart (*v. man-māntā*). *dil-murgh*, m. a kind of arrow. *dil meṇ dālnā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil*

men khub jānā, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil men ghiar-k.*, to contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishin*, impressed on the heart or mind. *dil-nawāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-nawāzi*, f. blandishment. *dil-nihād*, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil o jān se*, heartily, with heart and soul. *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness. *dil haṭ-jānā*, n. to be averse. *dilī dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل *dal*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness. *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

دل *dal*, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلا *dallā*, m. a lump, a piece. *d.*

دلا *dalāḍhak*, m. sesamum growing wild; an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); a plant commonly called Nagesar (*Mesua ferrea*); a tree (*Mimosa sirisha*); a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلار *dulār*, m. love, affection. *h.*

دلاک *dallāh*, a barber, a shampooer, a waiter at a bath. *a.*

دلاکی *dallāki*, of or relating to a barber, &c. *teghi dallāki*, a razor, lit. the barber's sword. *a. p.*

دلاسا *dilāsā*, m. comfort, consolation. *p.*

دلال *dalāl*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

دلال *dallāl*, m. a broker, a salesman. *a.*

دلال *dalāl*, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *cinædus libidine infamis*. *a.*

دالات *dalālat* or *dilālat*, f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.* [tween. *a.*

دالاه *dallāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-be-

دالالی *dallāli*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.* [*spinosa*]. *s.*

دالامال *dalāmal*, m. a tree (*Vangueria*

دلانا *dilānā*, a. to cause to give, to occasion, to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.* [cause to be ground. *s.*

دلانا *dalānā*, a. to grind coarsely, to

دلاو *dulāw*, m. agitation. *s.*

دلوار *dilāwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلوار *dilāwarī*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلای *dulāi*, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females. *h.*

دلایل *dalā'il* (pl. of دلیل), proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل *dal-bādal*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent. *s.*

دل بازی *dil-bāzī*, f. palpitation of the heart. *p.*

دل بند *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made up. *p.*

دل پشی *dal-pushpi*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

دلی *du-lattī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *du-lattī mārṇā*, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. *h.*

دل داییشگیر *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلدر *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want,

دلدر *dalidrātā*, f. } destitution. *s.*

دلدری *dalidrī*, poor, indigent, wretched. *s.*

دلدل *duldul*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Alī, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*

دلدل *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough, a bog. *h.*

دلدا *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دلدانا *daldalanā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

دلدها *daldalāhaṭ*, f. tremor. *h.*

دلدهردی *dalad-hriday*, broken-hearted, cut to the heart. *s.*

دلدی *daldalī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دل دلا *dulārā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows; m. a double-stringed necklace (also *dulārī*, f.). *h.* [a leaf. *s.*

دل سوسا *dal-sūsā*, f. the fibre or vein of

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*

دلفین *dulfin* or *dilfin*, }

دلق *dalk* (properly *dilk*), m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. *dalk-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalk*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلک *dalak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلک پات *dalak-pāt*, m. a folded petal or leaf. *s.*

دلکنا *dalahnā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلکوش *dal-kosh*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلکی *dulki*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. *dulki jānā* or *-chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.* [(v. *dhān*). *h.*

دلگنجا *dalganjānā*, a kind of rice

دل مسال کرنا *dal masal karnā*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دلما *dulma*, a tarantula. *dalama*, new cheese. *p.*

دل میان *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلن *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*

دلنا *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to split pulse. *s.*

دال نیرموک *dal-nirmok*, m. the *Bhoj-patr* tree, the bark of which is used for wrapping woollens in and for *hukka* snakes. *s.*

دلو *dalv*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign *Aquarius*; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دلوالی *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihlī*. *dillī ke dilwālī muñh chiknā peṭ khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دلوانا *dalwānā*, a. to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.* [give. *h.*

دلوانا *dilwānā*, a. to cause to pay or

دلوہ *du-loh*, } a scimitar made of two

دلوہی *du-lohī*, } plates of steel joined together. *h.*

دلویا *dilwaiyā*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دلویا *dalwaiyā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دلہا *dulhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دلہارا *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دلہارن *dal-hāran*, } f. a woman whose
دلہاری *dal-hārī*, } business is to deal
in grain. *s.*

دلہن *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دلہن *dulhan*, }
دلہن *dulhin*, } f. a bride. *h.*
دلہیا *dulhaiyā*, }

دلی *dalī*, f. a clod of clay or mould. *s.*

دلی *dillī*, f. the city of *Delhī*, the metropolis of *Hindūstān*, called also *Shāhjāhān-ābād*. *h.*

دلی *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

دلہیا *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q. v. *s.*

دلیپ *dilīp*, the name of a king, whose seat was *Hastināpur* or *Delhī*, one of *Rāma*'s ancestors. *s.*

دلیر *diler*, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent, impudent, presumptuous. *p.*

دلیرانہ *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دلیری *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.* [(*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

دلے گندھ *dale-gandhi*, m. a plant

دلیل *dalīl*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دلیلی *dalīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دلیمہ *dalīma*, name of a clan of *tagūs* in *Murādābād* (v. *gaur tagā*). *h.*

دلہنتی *dalentī*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دم *dam*, m. blood. *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring;

ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire. *dam ulatnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-ū-dam*, incessantly, continually. *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver. *dam-bāzī*, f. wheedling, deceiving. *dam i bāz-pasīn*, the last breath, the last moment. *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive. *dam-ba-khud*, silent, keeping one's breath within himself. *dam ba dam*, perpetually. *dam-band*, an alembic. *dam bharnā*, n. to boast. *dam-pukht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāw*. *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short. *dam phūlnānā*, to breathe, inspire. *dam fūtnā*, n. to die. *dam jagnā*, n. to speak, to talk. *dam churānā*, a. to feign death. *dam chapnā*, n. to pant, to respire. *dam-chīrā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. *dam chhōrnā*, a. to breathe, to expire. *dam-kham*, edge or temper of a scimitar, &c. *dam-dār*, elastic. *dam-dilāsā* or *dam o dilāsā*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; to leave to simmer (a stew, &c.). *dam-raftan*, to expire. *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short. *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little. *dam-zarān*, to breathe, to live or exist; to keep silence; to hesitate. *dam-zanī*, hesitation; maintaining silence. *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *habs i dam*). *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious. *dam se jālnā*, a. to turn off with a joke. *damī shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword. *dam-k.*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjuror when juggling or exorcising. *dam-kash*, silent. *dam-kashī*, silence. *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to be crestfallen. *dam khānā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). *dam khainchnā*, n. to be silent. *dam lagnā*, n. to be desirous. *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest. *dam mārñā*, a. to speak; to boast. *dam nāk meñ ānā*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed. *damī naḥd*, ready (as dinner, &c.). *dam-nikalnā*, n. to die. *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p.*

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail. *dum dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dum dabā-jānā* or *dum alam-k.*, n. to run away. *dum-kā-tārā*, a comet. *dum lāba-k.*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). *dum men ghusnā*, to take protection. *p.*

دم *dam*, m. taming, subduing; self-command, endurance of austerities; subduing the senses or passions. *s.*

دمار *damār*, ruin, destruction. *a.*

دماغ *dimāgh* or *damāgh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; the organ of smell. *dimāgh tāza-k.*, a. to be pleased. *damāgh chārnā*, to be proud with excess of wealth. *damāgh-k*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c. *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دماغ *dummā*, tears, from old age or sickness, sap dripping from the vine in spring. *a.*

دماغی *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دماما *damāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.*

دمامہ *damāma*, }

دمان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دمانا *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

دماڻڪ *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a car-
bine. *p.*

دماڻڪ *dambh*, m. arrogance, pride, boast,
ostentation, hypocrisy. *s.*

دماڻڪ *dumbhī*, proud, ostentatious; m.
a hypocrite, an impostor. *s.*

دماڻڪ *dampatī*, husband and wife. *s.*

دماڻڪ *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*

دماڻڪ *damdamānā*, a. to shake (as
the branch of a tree). *h.*

دماڻڪ *damdama*, m. a cavalier, (in fortifica-
tion) a mound, a raised battery. *h.*

دماڻڪ *damrā*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*

دماڻڪ *damrī*, f. the eighth part of a
paīsā, or very nearly three *dāms*; in the emperor Ak-
bar's time the *damrī* was rated one-eighth of a *dām*,
or one-three-hundred-and-twentieth of a *rūpī*. *damrī*
ke tīn tīn honā, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*

دماڻڪ *dimmas-karnā*, to lay down turf, to
place the sods and pound them with a rammer. *d.*

دماڻڪ *dimashk* or *damishk*, Damascus in
Syria. *a.*

دماڻڪ *damak*, f. ardour, glitter; m. a
tamer, a subduer (of passions). *s.*

دماڻڪ *damkā*, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*

دماڻڪ *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*

دماڻڪ *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-
engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*

دماڻڪ *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon,
an imposthume, an abscess. *a.*

دماڻڪ *dummatī*, f. a small boil or swelling. *a.*

دماڻڪ *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious
ceremony (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h. p.*

دماڻڪ *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle, &c. *a.*

دماڻڪ *daman*, taming, subduing; m. a
hero; a kind of flower (*Artemisia*). *s.*

دماڻڪ *daman* (Pers. cor. of *damayantī*), the
heroine of a tale in the *Mahābhārata*. *s. p.*

دماڻڪ *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash; to
bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*

دماڻڪ *dumukhā*, having two mouths; m.
name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphi-
sēna*). *s.*

دماڻڪ *damvast*, name of a low
tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the Benares district. *h.*

دماڻڪ *damvī*, plethoric, bloody. *a.*

دماڻڪ *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*

دماڻڪ *damī*, f. a kind of *hukhā*, or instrument
for smoking; adj. inflated. *p.*

دماڻڪ *damaī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*

دماڻڪ *dimyāt*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

دماڻڪ *dimyāfī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made
at Damietta, dimity. *a.*

دماڻڪ *damitā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*

دماڻڪ *damīdagī*, f. blowing (as wind);
blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*

دماڻڪ *damīdan*, to blow, to expand; to
break forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

دماڻڪ *damīda*, blown, expanded, vegetated;
broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

دماڻڪ *damya*, subjected, tamed; m. a steer,
a young bullock. *s.*

دماڻڪ *din*, m. day. *din ba-din*, day by day.

din bharne expresses time spent in pain and trouble.
din parnā, n. to be unfortunate. *din phirnā*, n. to begin
to prosper (after adversity). *din-jyotis*, m. sunshine,
daylight. *din chapānā*, a. to commence any business
late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn
one's wages without labour. *din chapnā*, the day
being far advanced; the period of a woman's men-
struation being protracted. *din-dhaule* or *din dhūle*,
in daylight. *din-diyā*, daylight. *din dhalnā*, n. to
grow late, to decline (the sun). *din kānā*, to pass
time with difficulty. *din ko din, rāt ko rāt, na jānā*,
n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night
is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business.
din khulnā, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. *din
ganwānā*, a. to spend time carelessly. *din mundnā*, n.
to grow late, to close the day. *s.*

دماڻڪ *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

دماڻڪ *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*

دماڻڪ *danā*, at, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*

دماڻڪ *dinātī*, time of a plough's work-
ing in the course of a single day; daily work of la-
bourers. *s.*

دماڻڪ *dināramb*, m. morning. *s.*

دماڻڪ *dinānt*, m. evening, close of
day. *s.*

دماڻڪ *dināī*, f. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*

دماڻڪ *dumbāl*, } m. a tail; the stern of a ves-

دماڻڪ *dumbāla*, } sel; the rudder; after, be-
hind. *dumbāla-dār*, tailed. *sītārā*, *dumbāla-dār*, a
comet. *p.* [bubo (v. *dummal*). *p.*

دماڻڪ *dumbal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a

دماڻڪ *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep with a thick
tail. *p.*

دماڻڪ *dampā*, fat, thick, corpulent. *d.*

دماڻڪ *dant*, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk.

dant-pīr or *dant-shūl*, the toothache. *dant-shān*, m. a
dentifrice composed chiefly of the powdered fruit of
the Chebulic myrobalan and green sulphate of iron.
dant-māns, m. the gums. *dant-mal*, m. the tartar of
the teeth. *s.*

دماڻڪ *dantāvalī*, a harrow or rake. *h.*

دماڻڪ *dantārvud*, m. a disease of
the teeth, ulceration of the gums. *s.*

دماڻڪ *dant-patrak*, m. a kind
of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*), the petals resembling
teeth in colour and shape. *s.*

دنت پشپ *dant-pushp*, m. a plant, the flower of which is compared to a tooth (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.* [(an elephant). *s.*

دنتور *dantur*, having large tusks, tusked

دنت دهاون *dant-dhāwan*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin (*Mimosa catechu*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shaṭhā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*

دنت شته *dant-shaṭh*, m. elephant or wood-apple; common lime (*Citrus acida*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shaṭhā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*

دنتل *danthal*, } the bare stalks of *bājra*,
دنتلا *danthlā*, } *jnār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*

دنتي *danti*, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. *danti-vij*, m. a strong purgative nnt, the fruit of the croton. *s.*

دنتيل *dantel* or *dantail*, tusked. *s.*

دنتيلا *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*

دنتيه *dantya*, dental (a class of letters). *s.*

دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d.*

دند *dund* or *dundu*, a kind of kettle-drum (same as *dundubhī*). *s.*

دند *dand*, m. a rib, a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندارو *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth. *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse). *dandān miṣṭī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندان *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*

دندوبي *dundubhī* or *dundubhi*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندکا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندم *dundam*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندمار *dundumār*, m. a sort of red worm. *s.*

دندان *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.* [light. *d.*

دندوالي *din-divāle*, m. broad lay-

دندي *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دند *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *dandā-dandī*, f. single-stick, cudgelling. *dand-tāmri*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water: after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *dand-dhakkā*, f. a sort of drum. *dand-nīti*, f. the system of ethics taught by Chānyakya. *s.*

دندا *dandā*, m. a post or stake; the pole of a carriage. *d.* [erect. *s.*

دندايمان *dandāyamān*, standing

دندپال *dand-pāl*, m. a small kind of fish (*Cyprinus barbiger*)?

دندت *dandit*, punished, fined. *s.*

دندک *dandak*, m. a sort of metre, a stanza of which exceeds twenty-seven syllables. *s.*

دندکا *dandakā*, f. a country on the north-east coast of the peninsula containing the forest *dandak-āranya*, in which Rāma dwelt. *s.* [bearer. *s.*

دندن *dandin*, m. a staff or mace-

دندنا *dandnā*, } a. to inflict a

دنديچنا *dandīchnā*, } penalty; to investigate. *s.*

دنديي *dandīyā*, } punishable, de-

دنديي *dandīyā*, } serving punishment. *s.*

دندوت *dandwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دندي *dandī*, m. (v. *dandī*) a mendicant (who carries a staff); also same as *dasta*, a handle; the penis. *h.*

دندي *dandī*, f. a pole, staff, or post; the yard of a sail; the beam of a pair of scales. *d.*

دنديا *dandīyā* (v. *dandīyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*

دنديچنا *dandīchnā*, same as *dandnā*, q. v.

دندش *daṇsh*, m. a gad fly; a tooth; the sting of a snake. *s.*

دندش *daṇshit*, bitten, stung. *s.*

دندشمول *daṇsh-mūl*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *s.* [stinging. *s.*

دندشن *daṇshan*, m. the act of biting or

دندشي *daṇshī*, f. a small gadfly. *s.*

دندشير *daṇsher*, noxious, mischievous. *s.*

دندکا *duṇkā*, m. a crumb, a scrap. *h.*

دندکر *dinakar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دنگ *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

دنگا *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.* [division of an estate. *h.*

دنگاني *dungānī*, f. a small fractional

دنگري *duṅgrī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth. *h.*

دنگست *dangast*, name of a clan of *rājputs* in Ghāzīpūr. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a crowd, an assembly. *p. t.*

دنگيا *dangayā*, } turbulent, mutinous,

دنگيت *dangait*, } quarrelsome. *h.*

دندان *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*

دندو *dinaundhā*, m. dysopia, or day-blindness. *s.* [animals. *s.*

دني *dinī*, aged (generally applied to

دنی *danī*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنی *dunyā*, *f.* the world (either as being near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people. *dunyā po utāne parnā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.). *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded *dunyā-dārī*, *f.* economy. *dunyā-īalab*, one who is eager in seeking the good things of this world. *dunyā wa mā fī-hā*, the world and whatever therein is. *a.*

دنیاوی *dunyanvī*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*
دنیوی *dunyanvī*, }

دنیة *danīyat*, *f.* vice, meanness, defect. *a.*

دو *do*, two. *do-ātasha*, double-distilled. *sha-*

rābi do-ātasha, double-distilled liquor, *i.e.* very strong. *do- or du-bāra*, twice. *do-barābar*, double, equal to two. *do-bhāshiyā*, *m.* an interpreter. *do-pāra*, halved. *do-pāya*, two-legged, a biped, *i.e.* a man. *do- or du-paṭṭā*, *m.* (two-breadth) a kind of veil in which there are two breadths. *do-paṭṭā tūnke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death). *do-paṭṭā hilānā or phirānā*, *n.* to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *do-partā*, double, of two folds. *do-palkā*, (*m.* having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring. *do-pahar*, *f.* mid-day, noon. *do-pahri*, of noon, meridian. *do-pahriyā or du-pahriyā*, of noon, meridian; *m.* a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*). *do-piyāza*, *m.* a kind of stew (*v. p. 392*). *do-paikar*, (the sign Gemini). *do-tārā or du-tārā*, *m.* (double-threaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. *do-tahī*, *f.* (two-piled, double); cloths that are lined. *do-tūk*, two-pieced; clear, plain, clean. *do-tūk honā*, *n.* to be adjusted, to be completed. *do-jiyā*, pregnant. *do-ji se honā*, *n.* to be pregnant. *do-jiwā (v. do-jiyā)*. *do-chār*, *f.* interview. *do- or du-chittā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind). *do- or du-chittā*, *f.* suspense, absence of mind. *do- or du-challā*, *m.* a roof sloping two ways. *do- or du-chand*, twice, double. *do- or du-choba*, two-poled (tent). *do-kham-mā*, *m.* a kind of *hukka*-snake with two bends, such as that of the *gurgurī*, or hubble-bubble. *do-dāmī*, *f.* flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. *do- or du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. *do- or du-dhārā*, adj. two-edged (sword). *do- or du-rāhā*, *m.* a road dividing into two, leading different ways. *do- or du-rukḥā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *do- or du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical; *m.* a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. *do- or du-rangā*, capricious; double-dealer. *do-rangī*, *f.* the property of having two colours, capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced. *do- or du-roya*, double, two faced. *do-zānū baiṭhnā*, to sit in the Persian fashion, namely, kneeling down and sitting back on the heels (*v. chār-zānū baiṭhnā* and *sārī pā baiṭhnā*). *do-sirhā*, tête-à-tête. *do-sūtā*, *m.* a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. *do- or du-serā*, a weight of two *sirs*. *do-ṣarbī or do-naṭī*, double barrelled (a gun). *do-ṣarfī*, mutual, on both sides. *do-kāl*, *m.* both worlds. *do-kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons. *do-kalā*, *m.* irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock. *do-kohā*, *m.* a camel, not the dromedary of this country, but the two-bunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*). *do-gandī chittī*, a fomentor of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up: the seed thus prepared is called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). *do-ghariyā*, *m.* the space of two-hours. *do-larā*, *m.* a double-stringed necklace. *do- or du-loh* and *do- or du-lohī*, *f.* a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p.s.*

دو द्वि *dvi* (prefixed in comp.), two. *s.*

دو *dau* (in comp.), running, as *neh-dau*, running well. *p.* [dice, &c. *p.s.*

دو دوا *dū, ā*, *m.* the two or deuce at cards,

دو *davā*, *f.* medicine, a remedy. *davā-pizir*, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دو *divā*, a lamp (*v. diyā*). *d.*

دو دیا *divā*, *m.* (*v. dibā*), a day. *s.*

دو *davābb*, *m.* (pl. of دابة), animals, quadrupeds, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دو *dunāb*, } *m.* the country (we call the
دو *dunāba*, } Du, āb) between the Ganges
and Jamunā: the term may be applied to any flat region lying between two rivers. *p.*

دو *dwāpar*, *m.* the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans, and comprising 864,000 years (*v. yuga*); doubt, uncertainty. *s.*

دو *dawāt*, *f.* an inkstand, ink. *a.*

دو *divātan*, daily, diurnal. *s.*

دو *dwādas*, twelve. *s.*

دو *dwādasī*, *f.* the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

دو *dwādash* (*v. dwādas*), twelve. *s.*

دو *dwādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

دو *daw-ā-dau*, } *f.* labour and fatigue,

دو *daw-ā-dau, ī*, } toil, trouble. *p.*

دو *do, ār*, *m.* (properly *dawwār*) vertigo, giddiness. *a.*

دو *dawwār*, round. *charḥī dawwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

دو *dwār*, *m.* or *f.* a door, a gate, gateway, passage; a means, an expedient, the medium or way by which a thing is effected. *dwār-pāl*, *m.* a doorkeeper. *dwār-pālī*, *f.* the office of a doorkeeper. *s.*

دو *dawār*, *f.* fire that breaks out in woods. *s.* [of. *s.*

دو *dwārā*, *m.* a door; (prep.) by means

دو *dwārābatī*, } *f.* name

دو *dwārāvatī*, } of a Hin-

دو *dwārikā or dwārkhā*, } *dū* holy place on the bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch, once the capital of *Krishṇa*, and supposed to have been submerged by the sea. *dwārikā-nāth*, master of *dwārikā*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

دو *divā-rātra* *m.* or *divā-rātrī*, *f.* a day and night (Pers. *shabāna-roz*, *q. v.*). *s.*

دو *dwār-walī-bhuj*, *m.* the Vak, a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دو *dwārīn*, } *m.* a porter, a warder,

دو *dwārī*, } a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوازده *dunwāzdah*, twelve. *dunwāzdah-jausah*, or *-mīl*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*
 دوازدهم *dunwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*
 دوازدہی *dunwāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*
 دواسپہ *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, i.e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*
 دواشیانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*
 دواکر *divā-kaṛ*, m. the sun. *s.*
 دواگن *davāgni*, m. a wood on fire, conflagration of a forest. *s.*
 دوال *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *do,āl-pā*, web-footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*
 دوال *divāl* (v. *divār*), a wall. *d.*
 دوالا *divālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.* [Hindū festival. *s.*
 دوالی *divālī*, f. (v. *dewālī*) name of a
 دوالی *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt. *dū,ālī band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt). *p.*
 دوالیب *danwālīb* (Ar. pl. of *دولاب*), wheels. *p.*
 دوام *dawām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. *'ala-d-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *dawām band o bast*, perpetual settlement. *a.* [noon. *s.*
 دوامدھیہ *divā-madhya*, m. mid-day,
 دوان *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*
 دواندھ *divāndh*, blind by day; m. an owl. *s.*
 دوانش *divā-nish*, m. day and night. *s.*
 دوانیدن *dawānīdan*, to cause to run, to drive about. *p.*
 دوج *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.* [child's kite. *p.*
 دوجاز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of
 دوجاسی *do-bāsī* (for *du-bhāshiyā*), an interpreter. *h.*
 دوہر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*
 دوہر *dūbar*, weak, lean, difficult. *s.*
 دوہڑوگھسڑو *dūbrū-ghasrū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*
 دوہسوی *do-biswī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*
 دوہک *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*
 دوہاشیا *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*
 دوہیان *dobhayān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, nimble-dextrous; strong. *s.*
 دوہی *dobe*, m. the knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmins. *s.*

دوبیا *dubiyā*, f. a kind of green, grass green. *s.*
 دوپستا *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*
 دوپ *dwip*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*
 دوپتھ *dwi-path*, m. a place where two roads meet. *s.*
 دوپد *dwi-pad*, two-footed; m. a biped, including gods, demons, men, and birds. *s.*
 دوپیازہ *do-piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*
 دوت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and mortals. *s.*
 دوتا *dotā*, } double, doubled, bent, bending
 دوتاو *dotān*, } the body; a kind of cloth. *p.*
 دوتاہ *dotāh*, }
 دوتکا *dūtikā*, f. a female messenger, a confidant. *s.*
 دوتی *dūtī*, f. a female messenger, a confidant, a procuress, a go-between, a bawd; (for *dyuti*) refulgence. *s.*
 دونیا *dūtīyā*, } second, the second.
 دوتیہ *dwtīyā*, } *dwtīyā*, f. (a second self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic rites; the second day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*
 دوتیاہا *dwtīyābhā*, f. a scitamineous plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhiza*). *s.*
 دوج *dūj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*
 دوج *dwi-ja*, (lit. twice-born) a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman, whose investiture with the sacrificial string is considered as a second birth. *dwi-ja-dās* or *dwi-ja-sevak*, a man of the fourth or servile caste, a Śūdra, as being the servant of the *dwi-ja* classes. *s.*
 دوجا *dūjā*, second, another. *s.*
 دوجا *dwi-jā*, f. a plant (*Siphonanthus Indicus*); gum olibanum. *s.*
 دوجاتی *dwi-jātī* (v. *dwi-ja*), twice-born. *s.*
 دوجانی *dwi-jāyanī*, f. the sacrificial string worn by the first three castes. *s.*
 دوجبر *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife, a bigamist. *s.*
 دوجپتی *dwi-ja-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dwi-ja*, a Brāhman woman. *s.*
 دوجپریا *dwi-ja-priyā*, f. the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*). *s.*
 دوجکست *dwi-jakustit*, m. a tree (*Cordia myxa*). *s.* [Brāhman. *s.*
 دوجنما *dwi-ja-nmā*, twice-born, a
 دوجہا *dohjā*, married to a second wife. *s.*
 دوجیرا *dojirā*, } a kind of rice (v.
 دوجیرہ *dojira*, } *dhān*). *h.*

دوجیوا *do-jīvā*, pregnant. *s.*

دوچه *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

دوچه *dauhat*, a grove, orchard, nursery. *a.*

دوخت *dokht*, *f.* sewing, a stitch. *p.*

دوختن *dokhtan* (*r. doz*), to stitch, to sew; to pin, as with an arrow. *p.*

دوخته *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*

دود *dūd*, *m.* smoke, vapour. *dūdi dil* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *dūd-ālūda*, smoky. *p.*

دودآلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دودمان *dūdman*, *m.* generation, race. *p.*

دودنا *doḍnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

دودھ *dūdh*, *m.* milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdh-ādhārī*, living on milk. *dūdh barhnā*, *n.* to be weaned. *dūdh-bhātī*, *f.* same as *dūdhā-bhātī*, *q. v.* *dūdh-bhātī*, *m.* foster-brother. *dūdh pilānā*, to suckle. *dūdh-pilātī*, *f.* a wet-nurse. *dūdh-handī*, *f.* a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (*v. dhān*). *h.*

دودھا *dvidhā*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, *m.* lamp-black. *p.*

دودھا باہاتی *dūdhā-bhātī*, *f.* a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.* [tures. *s.*

دودھا ت *dvi-dhātu*, having two na-

دودھا *dūdhār*, } giving much milk,

دودھا *dūdhāl*, } milch. *s.*

دودھی *dūdhī*, milky, containing 'milky juice'; *f.* starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*

دودھی *dūdhīyā*, milky; *m.* name of several plants with milky juice (*v. dūdhī*). *dūdhīyā-patthar*, a white stone of which plaster is made and utensils are formed; the opal. *h.*

دور *dūr*, *f.* distance; *adj.* far, distant, remote.

dūr-andesh, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr-bād*, God forbid. *dūr bhāgnā*, *n.* to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. *dūr-bīn*, *m.* a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (*met.*) prudent, provident, ingenious. *'akli dūr-bīn*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment. *dūr-pār*, God forbid (*a female phrase*). *dūr-darāz*, *f.* far-distant. *dūr-drīsh* or *dūr-darshī*, long-sighted, far-seeing; *m.* a learned man, a teacher; a vulture. *dūr-drīshī* or *dūr-darshan*, long-sightedness, foresight. *dūra-stha*, remote, far off. *dūr-k.*, to remove, to reject. *dūr-gāmī*, going far. *dūr-vāsī* (*f. dūr-vāsīnī*), residing in a distant country; out-landish. *dūr-h.*, to be removed or dispelled. *dūr ho*, be gone, avant, be off. *s. p.*

دور *daur*, *m.* revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a ship; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur daur*, *m.* prosperity. *a.*

دور *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te,ūr*; when four times, *chawar* (*Ell.*). *h.* [cover]. *h.*

دورا *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without

دور *daurātmya*, *m.* wickedness, depravity. *s.* [tance. *p.*

دور *dūr-ā-dūr*, very far, to a great dis-

دور *daurān*, *m.* time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurāni sar*, *m.* a swimming in the head. *a.*

دور *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.* [thought. *p.*

دور *dūr-andeshī*, *f.* prudence, fore-

دور *dāurbhāgya*, *m.* ill luck, misfortune. *s.* [pravity. *s.*

دور *daurjanya*, *m.* wickedness, de-

دور *dūratā*, *f.* remoteness, distance. *s.*

دور *do-rukhi*, *f.* a kind of bow. *p.*

دور *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دور *dwir-ukt*, said twice, repeated. *dwir-ukti*, *f.* repetition. *s.* [smell. *s.*

دور *daurgandhi*, *f.* foetor, bad

دور *daurvalya*, *m.* weakness, debility. *s.* [nicum dactylon]. *s.*

دور *dūrvā*, *f.* bent grass, the *Dūb* (*Pa-*

دور *dwi-rūp*, of two forms. *s.*

دور *daura*, *m.* going round, circulation (particularly of the wine-cup). *a.*

دور *do-rū*, *m.* two-faced, a kind of small drum played on both ends. *p.*

دور *dūrī*, *f.* distance, separation. *p.*

دور *dorī*, *f.* a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دور *daurī*, *f.* a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn: it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دور *dūrī-bhūt*, remote, far off. *s.*

دور *dūrī-kṛt*, removed, dispelled. *s.*

دور *daur*, *f.* run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort, career, military expedition. *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue. *daur-dhūp-k.*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to bustle, to toil. *h.*

دور *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*

دور *daurāpā*, a village runner or messenger. *h.* [race, hurry. *h.*

دور *daurā-daurī*, *f.* running,

دوڑاک *daurāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*

دوڑانا *daurānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*

دوڑاھا *daurāhā*, m. a messenger, a courier, a guide. *h.*

دوڑنا *daurnā*, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. *daurnā dhūpnā*, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. *h.* [a messenger. *h.*

دوڑھا *daurahā*, m. a harbinger, a guide,

دوڑی *daurī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*

دوز *doz*, (in comp.) sewing, piercing; as *zar doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*

دوزخ *dozakḥ*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*

دوزخی *dozakḥī*, m. hellish; the people of "hell, i.e. the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*

دوزه *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*

دوزیرہ *dozīra*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*

دوس *divas*, m. a day. *s.*

دوس *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame. *dos honā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوساد *dosād* or *dusād*, m. a low caste residing in and about Patna, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners; hog-keepers. *h.* [crops a year. *h.*

دوساھی *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two

دوسپتہ *dvi-saptāh*, m. a fortnight. *s.*

دوست *doṣṭ*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *doṣṭ-dār*, m. (vulg. *doṣṭār*) a friend, a sweetheart. *doṣṭ-dārī*, f. (vulg. *doṣṭārī*) friendship, love. *p.*

دوستانہ *doṣṭāna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

دوستی *doṣṭī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*

دوسر *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*

دوسرا *dūsarā*, the second, other; an equal, a match. *duṣre*, secondly. *s.*

دوسری *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*

دوسنا *doṣnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوسی *doṣī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*

دوسی *doṣī*, m. thick, sour milk; a Musalmān milkman. *h.*

دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doya*); adv. last night. *p.*

دوش *dosh*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame, blemish, defect, sin, offence; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. *dosh-kalpan*, m. reprehending, condemning. *dosh-grāhī*, censorious, malicious. *dosh-honā*, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوشالہ *do-shāla*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.* [animal. *s.*

دوشیہ *dvi-shaph*, m. a cloven-footed
دوشیت *dūshit*, calumniated, falsely accused (especially of adultery); contaminated, corrupted, violated; blamed, censured. *s.*

دوشیتا *dūshitā*, f. a girl who has been violated. *s.*

دوشک *dūshak*, ill, low, contemptible. *s.*

دوشک *doshik*, } faulty, defective; bad,
دوشین *doshin*, } wicked, criminal. *s.*

دوشمال *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*

دوشن *doshan*, m. objection, blame. *dūshan*, blame, fault, defect, offence. *doshin*, faulty. *s.*

دوشنا *doshnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوشوان *dosh-nān*, } faulty, defective,
دوشوات *dosh-wat*, } wicked, bad. *s.*

دوشی *doshī*,

دوشی *dūshī*, } f. the secretion or
دوشیکا *dūshikā*, } rheum of the eye. *s.*

دوشیزگی *doshīzagī*, f. virginity. *p.*

دوشیزہ *doshīza*, f. a virgin. *p.*

دوشینہ *doshīna*, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to last night. *p.*

دوشیہ *dūshya*, reprehensible, vile, bad. *s.*

دوغ *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.*

دوغلہ *doghla* (properly *dāghul*), a mongrel. *p.*

دوغلہ بازی *dūghla-bāzī*, f. horse exercise with throwing the javelin, and which the Arabs call "la'bu-l-jarid." *p.*

دوفصلی *do-faṣṭī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*

دوک *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*

دوک *dūh*, m. a spindle. *p.*

دوکان *dūhān*, f. a shop, a workshop. *dūhān-dār*, a shopkeeper. *dūhān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.* [keeper. *p.*

دوکانی *dūhānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shop-

دوکھ *dokḥ*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dosh*). *s.*

دوکھک *dokḥak*, m. an objector. *s.*

دوکھنا *dokḥnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*

دوکھی *dokḥī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*

دوکھی *dokḥī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگان *dogānā*, } double, twofold; m. two
دوگانہ *dogāna*, } genuflexions in prayer. *h. p.*
دوگازا دوگازا *dogārā* or *dugārā*, twice, double;
a musket carrying two balls. *h.*

دوگر دوگر *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe
in the north-west of India. *h.*

دوگلا دوگلا *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large
دوگلہ *dūglā*, } size, round and deep,
used for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*

دوگن دوگن *dwi-gun*, twice, twofold, doubled.
dwi-guni-bhūt or *dwi-guni-kṛit*, doubled, increased. *s.*

دوگنا دوگنا *dū-gunā*, double, two-fold. *s.*

دول دول *dol*, m. the mast of a ship. *h.*

دول *daul*, state, condition; statement of re-
venue items. *a.*

دول دول *dol*, m. swinging; a festival on the
fourteenth of Phālgun, the swinging of the juvenile
Kṛishṇa; a litter, a swinging cot, a *dūli*, a swing.
dol-māl, *k.*, to wave, swing, undulate; to hesitate. *s.*

دولاب *dulāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water
with. *p.*

دولابہ دولابہ *do-lāwa*, a well having two
well-buckets and ropes. *h.*

دولایمان دولایمان *dolāyamān*, swinging,
being swung; perplexed, vacillating. *s.*

دولت *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches,
wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire or king-
dom; cause, occasion, effect, means. *daulat-khāna*,
m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house).
daulat-khāna, *e khāṣṣ*, a royal residence, the king's pa-
lace. *daulat-sarā*, f. house, palace (your house, being
a respectful mode of address). *daulat-mand*, wealthy,
rich, fortunate. *a.*

دولتہ دولتہ *dolar*, } double, of two rows,
دولتہ *dolarā*, } &c. *h.*

دولکا دولکا *dolikhā*, f. a swing. *s.*

دولم *dūlam* (*v. nāth*), nonentity, nonexistence. *d.*

دولمال کرنا دولمال کرنا *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to
wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. *s.*

دولہا دولہا *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دوم *dū, am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

دوما دوما *dūmā*, } the name of a leathern case
دومہ *dūma*, } in which they import tea
from Thibet into Garhwāl, and Kamāon: it contains
about six pounds. *h.*

دومت دومت *do-maṭ*, m. a mixture of two
soils, clay and sand. *h.*

دومتکار دومتکار *domṭikār*, name of a subdi-
vision of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

دومکھ دوکھ *dwi-mukh*, } having two mouths;
دومکھ *do-mūkhā*, } m. a kind of ser-
pent (*Amphisbēna*) (also *dwi-mukh-āhi*). *dwi-mukh*, f.
a leech. *s.*

دومین *dū, amīn* (same as *dū, am*), the second. *p.*

دون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile.
dūn-himmat, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. *a.p.*

دون دہ *dauñ*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

دون دہ *don*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دون دھ *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the
word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

دونا دونا *donā* or دہنا *dauñā*, m. the name
of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*); southernwood. *s.*

دونا دہنا *dauñā* or دونا *donā*, m. a leaf folded
up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or
boiled rice, &c.; a basket or bucket made of large
leaves. *h.*

دونا دہنا *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*

دونالی دونالی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

دونجا دہنا *dauñjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

دوند دھند *dwand*, } m. a pair, a couple

دوند دھند *dwandwa*, } (especially male and
female); union of the sexes, or coupling. *dwandwa-
chārī*, the ruddy goose, flying in couples. *s.*

دوند *davind*, a runner, a racer. *p.*

دونر دہر *doñr*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*

دونکنا دہکنا *donknā*, n. to growl. *h.*

دونکی دہکی *doñkī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دونگڑا دہگڑا *dūngṛā* or دہگڑا *daungṛā*, } a
دونگڑہ *dūngṛā* or *daungṛā*, } heavy
shower. *h.* [(*v. do-nālī*). *s.*

دونلی دہنلی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun)

دونون دونوں *donon*, the two, both. *donon
waṭ milne*, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

دوہ دوہ *do, ū* (*v. donon*), both, the two. *h.*

دووداس دیوداس *divodās*, a king of Benares,
and founder of the Indian school of medicine. *s.*

دوودھ دہدھ *dwi-vidh*, of two kinds, in two
ways. *s.*

دوہا دوہا *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhākhā*). *s.*

دوہان دہان *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a
steer. *s.*

دوہاو دوہاو *dohā, o*, the zamīndār's perqui-
site of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

دوہائی دوہائی *dohā, ī* or دہائی *dūhā, ī*, f. crying
out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d.
twice alas). *dūhā, ī tihā, ī-k.*, to make reiterated com-
plaints. *h.*

دوہتا دہتا *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's
son), son-in-law. *s.*

دوہتر دہتر *dauhitṛ*, m. daughter's son. *s.*

دوہتری دہتری *dauhitṛī*, f. daughter's
daughter. *s.* [with both hands. *k.*

دوہتر دہتر *do-hattar*, m. a blow or slap

دوھتی दोहती *dohtī*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). *s.*

دوھ दोहद *dohad*, m. wish, desire, the longing of a pregnant woman. *dohad-lakshan*, foetus, embryo. *dohadānvitā* or *dohad-watī*, a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*

دوھر दोहर *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year. *dohur*, a sandy sub-soil. *h.*

دوھرا दोहरा *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolar*); m. a distich. *h.* [peat. *h.*

دوھرانا दोहराना *dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. *h.*

دوھराव दोहराव *dohrāv*, m. act of doubling, repetition. *h.* [woman. *s.*

दोहदया द्विदया *dvi-hṛidayā*, f. a pregnant woman
दोहड़िका दोहड़िका *doharikhā*, f. the Prākṛit metre called *Dohā*, a stanza of four lines, containing thirteen and eleven syllabic instants alternately. *s.*

दोहलवती दोहलवती *dohal-watī*, for *dohad-watī*, v. *dohad*. [to Brāhmans. *h.*

दोहली दोहली *dohlī*, service lands; lands given

दोहन दोहन *dohan*, m. milking; a milk-pail. *dohin* (f. *dohini*), a milker. *s.*

दोहना दोहना *dohnā*, a. to milk. *s.*

दोहनी दोहनी *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk; a milking-pail. *s.*

दूहिया दूहिया *dūhiyā*, m. a kind of fireplace. *h.*

दूई दूई *dū, ī*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. *s.*

द्वै द्वै *dwai*, two (same as *do*). *s.*

द्वयाग्नि द्वयाग्नि *dnayāgni*, m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

द्वीप द्वीप *dwīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. This word is applied by the Hindūs to seven imaginary divisions of the world, represented as seven concentric continents, separated from each other by circumambient oceans. Reckoning from the central one, they are called *Jambu, Kus, Plaksh, Sūmalī, Kraunch, Sāk, and Pushkar*. The central *Dwīp*, *Jambu*, or the known continent, is again portioned into ten divisions, likewise termed *Dwīps*; viz. *Kuru, Chandra, Varun, Saumya, Nāg, Kumārikā, Gābhasīmān, Tāmrapūrṇ, Kaseru, and Indra*. *s.*

द्वीपी द्वीपी *dwīpī*, m. an islander; a tiger. *s.*

द्वैत द्वैत *dwait*, m. doubt, separation; duplication, duality, or assertion of two principles, as spirit and matter (in philosophy). *dwait-vādī*, m. a philosopher who asserts two principles. *s.*

द्विद्वान् द्विद्वान् *dwīdan*, to run, flow; to make haste. *p.*

द्विद्व द्विद्व *dwaidh*, m. doubt, division into two parts; adj. twofold, of two sorts. *s.*

द्विद्विकरण द्विद्विकरण *dwaidhikaraṇ*, m. separating. *s.* [a double entendre. *s.*

द्वयार्थ द्वयार्थ *dnayarth*, of two meanings or senses,

द्विद्विद्व द्विद्विद्व *diwe-salā, ī*, f. (v. *diyā-salā, ī*) a match for kindling a lamp. *d.*

द्वेष द्वेष *dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. *s.*

द्वेषी द्वेषी *dweshī*, hostile, adverse; m. an enemy. *s.*

द्वेष्य द्वेष्य *dweshya*, hateful, detestable. *dweshyatā*, f. aversion, detestableness. *s.*

द्वयम् द्वयम् or *doyum*, } the second. *p.*

द्वयम् द्वयम् *dwyamīn*, }
द्वयोपपाद द्वयोपपाद *divyopapāduk*, of heavenly birth, divine. *s.*

दिव्य दिव्य *divya*, divine, celestial; beautiful, charming; an ordeal; an oath. *divya-panchāmrit*, m. a mixture of five ingredients, gñi, curds, milk, butter, and sugar. *divya-dharmī*, virtuous, agreeable. *divya-ratna*, m. the famous gem *chintāmani*. *divya-ras*, m. quicksilver. *divya-vastra*, clothed in celestial raiment. *s.*

द्वि दिह *dih*, m. a village. *dih-khudā*, the headman in a village: (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning; as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort. *laḍḍī-dih*, troublesome. *p.*

दह दह *dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times.

dah-chandagī, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dunyā, sattar dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *fakīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dunyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next") —so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dunyā, sad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next." *dah yak*, tenth part. *p.*

दह दह *dah*, m. very deep water; whirlpool, a pool or eddy in a river; abyss. *kahwal-dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. *s.*

दहा दहा *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. *p.*

दहाबा दहाबा *dhābā*, an upper story of a house; a terraced roof. *h.*

दहाबरी दहाबरी *dhābrī*, f. a pigeon-house, a dovecot. *d.*

दहाबहारी दहाबहारी *dhā-bhā, ī*, m. foster-brother. *s.*

दहाप दहाप *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as

far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile: it is also applied to a *ghāṭ* or passage; also, a large expanse of low ground. *s.*

दहात दहात *dhāt* or *dhātu*, m. metal; the Sanskrit root or crude form of a word; a mineral; a principle or humour of the body; an organ of sense; an elementary substance or property; f. *semen virile*. *dhātu-bhṛit*, promoting the animal secretions. *dhātu-vādī*, m. an assayer, a mineralogist. *s.*

दहात दहात *dihāt*, m. (Arab. pl. of *dih*) villages; the country, as opposed to towns. *p.*

दहातप दहातप *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice or *chyle*. *s.*

دهات راجك *dhātu-rājak*, m. *semen virile*. s.

دهاتر پشپکا *dhātrī-pushpikā*, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). s. [balan. s.]

دهاترکا *dhātrikā*, f. emblick myro-

دهاتری *dhātrī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā*, e); a mother; the earth; emblick myrobalan. s.

دهات شیکھر *dhātu-shekhhar*, m. green vitriol. s.

دهات کاشیش *dhātu-kāshish*, m. red sulphate of iron. s. [mentosa]. s.

دهاتکی *dhātkī*, f. a tree (*Grislea to-*

دهات ماری *dhātu-mārī*, f. borax. s. [a sulphuret of iron. s.]

دهات ماکشک *dhātu-mākshik*, m.

دهات پل *dhātūpal*, m. chalk. s.

دهات ولہ *dhātu-vallabh*, m. borax. s.

دهات ویری *dhātu-vairī*, m. sulphur. s.

دهاتی *dhāṭī*, f. advancing towards, or confronting an enemy. s.

دهاک *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. d.

دهاڈا *dhāḍā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. s.

دهار *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. *dhār par mārṇā* or *dhār mārṇā*, to condemn, to despise. s.

دهار *dhār*, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain; end, bound, limit. s.

دهار *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. h.

دهار دھار *duhār*, m. a milker. s.

دهارت *dhārit*, upheld, sustained. s.

دهارا *dhārā*, f. stream, a current. *dhārā-sār*, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. s.

دهار باجھ *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. s.

دهار دھارنا *dhārdharnā*, to winnow. h.

دهار دھورا *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. h.

دهارک *dhārah*, m. a debtor. s.

دهارمک *dhārmik*, virtuous, pious, just. s.

دهارن *dhāran*, m. act of upholding, bearing, having, keeping, &c. s.

دهارنا or دھارنا *dhārṇā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to owe; f. continuance in rectitude, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. s.

دهارنی *dhārṇī*, f. any tubular vessel of the body. s.

دهاری *dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dyeing (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Roxb., pl. cor.); (in comp.) bearing, holding. s.

دهاز *dhār*, f. } a crowd, a multitude;

دهازا *dhārā*, } falling of water from above; a robbery. h.

دهازس *dhāras*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāras*). d.

دهازنا *dahārṇā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). h.

دهاک *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); a post. h. [metic. p.]

دهاک *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arith-

دهاکر *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. h.

دهاکرا *dhākarā*, } name of a small tribe of *rājputs*, in the districts of Agra. h.

دهاکره *dhākara*, } of *rājputs*, in the districts of Agra. h.

دهاکھا *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). h.

دهاگا *dhāgā*, m. a thread. *dhāgā dāḷnā*, a. to quilt. h.

دهالا *dhālā*, } a stream, a current; a

دهاله *dhāla*, } kind of cess, about one *ānā* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. h.

دهام *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. s.

دهاما *dhāmā*, m. a large cane basket. h.

دهامن *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhatti territory. h.

دهامین *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be otherwise harmless); a kind of wood; a kind of bamboo. h.

دهامنی *dhāmnī*, f. vein, any tubular vessel of the body. s.

دهاموت *dhām-wat*, splendid, luminous, illustrious. s.

دهامیان *dhāmiyān* (pl. of *dhāmī*), name of a sect, followers of Prānāth, a Hindū reformer who flourished in the 17th century in *Bundelkhānd*. h.

دهان *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān* there are many species, for an account of which: v. Ell. Gloss. *dhān-kāṭī*, the season for cutting rice. s.

دهان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. p.

دهانا *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. s.

دهانا دھانا *duhānā*, a. to cause to milk. s.

دهانا دھانا *dahānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. s.

دهانا *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a viilage, which is always separated from the rest (v. *gond*). h.

دهاندهل धांधल *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. *s.*

دهاندهلپنا धांधलपना *dhāndhal-panā*, m. trickery, roguery, chicanery, subterfuge. *h.*

دهاندहلی धांधली *dhāndhlī*, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. *h.*

دهاندھنا धांधना *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h.*

دهانسنا धांसना *dhānsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h.*

دهانسی धांसी *dhānsī*, f. a cough (of a horse). *h.*

دهانشک धानुष्क *dhānushk*, m. an archer, a bowman. *s.*

دهانشکا धानुष्का *dhānushkā*, f. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دهانک धानुक *dhānuk*, m. a Bowman; a watchman armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside: the females are especially in request as midwives. *s.*

دهانگر धांगर *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. *h.*

دهانویا धान्विया *dhānvaīyā*, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h.*

دهانه dahāna, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water-bag; any thing which covers the mouth. *p.*

دهانی धानी *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. *s.*

دهانیہ धान्य *dhānya*, m. corn, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. *dhānya-rāj*, m. barley. *dhānya-wat*, abounding in corn. *s.*

دهاو धाव *dhāv*, m. a plant used in dyeing; *Grislea tomentosa* (v. *dhārī*). *s.*

دهاوا धावा *dhāvā*, m. running; over-running an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree. *dhāvā-mārnā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about. *s.*

دهاوت धावत *dhāvat*, running, going fast. *dhāvit*, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. *s.*

دهاوك धावक *dhāvak*, running, swift; cleansing, what cleanses. *s.* [fast. *s.*

دهاومان धावमान *dhāvamān*, running, going

دهاوان धावान *dhāvan*, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. *s.*

دهاونا धावना *dhāvnā*, n. to rang, to roan, to rove; to run, to run at, to attack; to trudge; to worship. *s.* [shade. *s.*

دهاونکا धावनिका *dhā, onikā*, f. a prickly night-dew

دهارنی धावनी *dhā, onī*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

دهاھ dhāh, f. cry, noise. *dhāh mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *h.*

دهاई दहाई *dahā, ī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*

دهاई दुहाई *duhā, ī*, f. (v. *dohā, ī*) crying out for justice; exclamation, oath, plaint. *duhā, īhā, ī-k.*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

دهاई धाए *dhā, e* or *dhā, ī*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet-nurse. *s.*

دهاई मारना धामारना *dhā, e mār nā*, n. to cry, to groan. *dhā, e mār ronā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*

دهاین دهاين धांयधांय *dhā, en dhā, en*, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning any thing. *h.*

دهبا دھبا dhabbā, m. a stain on cloth. *h.*

دهباشي dah-bāshī, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p. t.*

دهبلا دھبلا dhublā, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h.*

دهب धप *dhap*, m. noise, voice, sound, crack (also same as dhappā). *d.*

دهبا धप्पा dhappā, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow; deception. *h.*

دهپاڑ धपाड़ dhapār, m. running, a race. *h.*

دهپيا धपिया dhapiyā, a fourth part of a *kos*; supposed to be so named from *dhāv*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h.*

دهت धत *dhat*, f. a word used to encourage elephants. *h.* [burning, scorching. *s.*

دهت दहित dahit, burnt, scorched. *dahat*,

دهتا धुत्ता dhuttā, m. trick, deception. *dhuttā denā*, a. to deceive. *s.*

دهتا दुहिता duhitā, } f. a daughter. *duhitā-*

دهتر दुहितृ duhitṛi, } *pati*, m. a son-in-law, a daughter's husband. *s.*

دهتکارنا धतकारना dhathārnā, a. to reprove. *h.*

دهتورا धतूरा dhatūrā, m. the name of a plant (*Datura*, or thorn-apple). *s.* [postor. *s.*

دهتوريا धतूरिया dhatūriyā, a cheat, an im-

دهتينگر धतीनगर dhatingar, } ignoble, spu-

دهتينگر धतीनगर dhatingar, } rious. *h.*

دهج धज *dhaj*, f. shape, form; attitude, pos-

دهج धजा dhajā, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is attached; m. attitude, posture. *s.*

دهج بھنگ دھج بھنگ dhaj-bhang, m. impotency. *s.*

دهجي धज्जी dhajjī, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred. *dhajjiyān upānā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy. *dhajjiyān-k.*, a. to tear to pieces. *s.*

دهجیر धजीर dhajīr, f. (v. *dhajjī*). *h.*

دهجلا धजिला dhajilā, well-looking, personable. s. [to frighten. d.]

دهجکچانا धचकचाना dhachhachhānā, a. to terrify, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). h.

دهجکچار धचक्षर dhadhachchhar (also dadhachchhar), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindi versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters ha, ga, na, in the beginning of a verse, ra, sa, ja, in the middle, and ka, ṣa, jha, in the end of a sentence are of this description. s.

دهجکنا धधकना dhadhahnā, n. to blaze. h.

دهر dahr, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. a.

دهر धुर dhur, m. beginning; limit, end; extremity. dhur se dhur tak, from beginning to end. dhar, side, direction; a rope or line. h.

دهر धरा dharā, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. s.

دهر दुहरा duhrā, double, two-fold. h.

دهर दिहरा dihrā or dihurā, m. an idol-temple. s.

دهراج धिराज dhirāj, m. a potentate, a monarch. s.

دهران दुहराना duhrānā, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. h.

دهरانا धिराना dhirānā, a. to threaten. h.

دهराना धराना dharānā, a. to owe. s.

دهरावत धरावत dharāvat, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. h.

دهरावना धरावना dharāvanā, f. a woman married a second time. h.

دهرب ध्रुव dhrub, m. the pole; adj. true, right. s.

دهرید धुरपद dhur-pad, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindī or Braj bhāṣā dialects. s.

دهرت धृत dhr̥it, possessed, held. dhr̥iti, f. steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four lines, of eighteen syllables each. dhr̥iti-mān or dhr̥iti-mat, firm, steady. dhr̥itātma, calm, collected. s.

دهرتا धरता dhartā, } discount and commission. h.

دهرت धرت dharta, }

دهرتا धर्ता dhartā, m. a debtor. s.

دهرت راشتر धृतराष्ट्र dhr̥ita-rāshṭra, m. the name of a king, the father of Duryodhana and uncle to the Pāṇḍu princes. s.

دهرتري धरित्रि dharitr̥i, } f. the land, the earth; dhart̥i hā phūl, m,

دهرتي धर्ती dhart̥i, }

دهردهکنا धरधमकना dhar-dhamahnā, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. h. [light. h.]

دهرسانج धुरसान्ज dhur-sānjh, f. dusk, twilight.

دهرکار धिरکار dhirkā, m. (v. dhikkār). s.

دهرکال धिरکال dhirkā, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. h.

دهرم धर्म dharm, dharma, or dharam, m.

justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the Vedas. dharmā-bhāginī, f. a virtuous and amiable wife. dharmā-patra, m. glomerous fig-tree (Ficus glomerata). dharmā-putra, a name of Yudhishṭhira. dharmā-patnī, f. a man's first wife and of the same caste. dharmā-pradhān, eminent in piety. dharmā-tva, m. morality, piety; inherent nature or property. dharmā-chārī, virtuous, moral. dharmā-chārini, f. a virtuous wife. dharmā-chintā, f. or dharmā-chintan, m. virtuous reflection. dharmā-drohi, wicked, immoral. dharmā-dhwajī, m. a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. dharmā-rāj, m. a name of Yama or Pluto, of Yudhishṭhira, also of Arjuna; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. dharmā-rāj-k, to govern justly. dharam or dharm-sālā, or dharmā-shālā, a place where alms are distributed. dharmā-rodhi, illegal, immoral. dharmā-sabhā, f. a tribunal, a court of justice. dharmā-sanhitā, f. a code of laws, as that of Manu, &c. dharmā-shāstra, a code of laws, any work on the subject. dharmā-shīl, devout, virtuous. dharmā-kārya, m. an indispensable act of religion. dharmā-kriyā, f. righteous and legal conduct, religious act. dharmā-kshetra, m. a plain near Delhi, the scene of the great battle between the Kurus and Pāṇḍus. dharmā-grahan, m. observance of the law or religious institutes. dharmā-gya, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. dharmā-gyān, knowledge of duty or virtue. dharmā-mūl, m. the foundation of law (the Vedas). dharmā-may, moral, righteous. dharmā-nibandh, m. piety, practice of virtue. dharmā-nibandhi, pious, holy, practising virtue. dharmā-nishpatti, f. duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. dharmā-wān or dharmā-wat (fem. dharmā-watī), virtuous, pious, just. dharmā-vivāh, m. legal marriage of five sorts, viz. Brāhma, Daiva, ṛsha, gāndharba, prajāpatya. dharmā-vivechan, m. judicial investigation. s.

دهرمات धर्मात dharmāt, } virtuous, just,

دهرماتما धर्मात्मा dharmātmā, } holy, pious. s.

دهرماتر धर्मातर dharmātar, a charitable grant. s.

دهرمادهرم धर्मपरिक्षा dharmā-dharma-parīkshā, f. ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. s.

دهرمادھکاری धर्मधिकारी dhar- } m. a judge, a

دهرمادھیکش धर्मध्यक्ष dhar- } magistrate. s.

دهرماسن धर्मसन dharmāsan, m. the seat of justice, the bench. s.

دهرمانسار धर्मानुसार dharmānusār, m. conformity to law or virtue, practice of duty. s.

دهرماوتار धर्मावतार dharmāvatār, m. an incarnation of Dharmā, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. s.

دهرمشتھ धर्मिष्ठ dharmishṭha, very virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. s.

دهرمگور धर्मगौर dharm-gaur (v. gaur Brāhmaṇ). h.

دھرم *dharman*, m. a sort of tree; a kind of large snake (not poisonous). *s.*

دھرموپدیش *dharmaopadesh*, m. moral or religious instruction. *dharmaopadeshak*, m. a guru, or spiritual preceptor. *s.*

دھرمی *dharma*, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دھرن *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or coeliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan digni* or *nāf jalnā* or *ukharnā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly; m. holding, possessing; a female breast. *s.*

دھرنا *dharṇā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to catch, to lay hold of. *dharṇā-denā* or *-baithnā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res.* vol. iv. art. 22; also *Wilson's Glossary*. *s.*

دھرن دھرن *duharnā*, m. to be folded or doubled up. *h.*

دھرنگا *dharīngā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

دھرنی *dharṇī*, f. the earth; pressing into service, compelling to work. *dharṇī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheshnāg*, a serpent who upholds the earth; and of *Viṣṇu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *dharṇī-sūtā*, f. (earth-born) a name of *Sitā*, the wife of *Rāma*, having been turned up from the soil by a plough. *dharṇī-kand*, m. an esculent root or bulb. *s.*

دھرنی *dharṇī*, } m. a dun (v. *dhar-*
دھرنیت *dharṇet*, } *nā*). *h.*

دھرو *dhrū*, m. (for *dhruva*) the pole (of the earth) the polar star. *s.*

دھرو *dhruv*, fixed, stable; true, right; m. the polar star, the north pole. *dhruv-tārā*, m. the polar star. *s.*

دھروا *dhruvā*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum gangeticum*); a small tree, from the fibres of which bow-strings are made; the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden; a virtuous woman. *s.*

دھروانا *dharvānā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دھروپد *dhruv-pad*, m. a kind of song. *s.*

دھروت *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute; a pawn or pledge. *d.* [guess. *h.*

دھروکی *dharaukī*, ascertainment by
دھروهر *dharohar*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دھری *dahrī*, temporal, relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *a.*

دھری *dhurī*, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دھری *dahrī*, stiff clay soil in low grounds. *h.*

دھریا *dahriyā*, m. an atheist. *a.*

دھریانا *dhuriyānā* or *dharīyānā*, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دھریکا *dharīkā*, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institution, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

دھڑ *dhar*, m. the body, carcase, trunk; adj. (Dakh.) firm, strong. *dhar jīv ko tarānā*, to consider, reflect. *h.*

دھڑا *dharā*, m. a party; a weight. *dharā bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharākhā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. *h.* [to palpitate. *h.*

دھڑکا دھڑکا *dhar-dharānā*, n. to flutter, *dhar-dhar-jalnā* or *dhar-dhar-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously. *dhar-dhar rahnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دھڑک *dharak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharākhā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder. *h.* [alarm. *h.*

دھڑکانا *dharākhānā*, a. to frighten, to *dharākhnā*, n. to palpitate; to blaze. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharākhā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; a scarecrow; a crowd (also *dharākkā*). *h.*

دھڑکی *dharāguttī*, peace of mind, comfort. *d.*

دھڑکا *dharālā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; bullying, bravado; a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharang*, naked, bare. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharū*, a or *dharvā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of maina or jay. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharvā*, i, the *paṭvārī* who weighs grain, so named from *dharī*, a measure of five *seers*, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. *h.*

دھڑی *dharī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*; a weight of five *seers*, the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دھڑی *dihurī*, f. threshold, door. *dihurī-dār*, doorkeeper. *h.*

دھس *dhas*, a kind of soil, sloping ground, sterile sandy eminences. *h.*

دھسا *dhussā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*

دھسان *dhasān*, } m. a slough, bog, quag-
دھسا *dhasān*, } mire, a swamp. *h.*

دھسانا *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.* [*tura fastuosa*). *s.*

دھستور *dhustūr*, f. the thorn-apple (*Dah-
dhasahnā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دھسم *dhasam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

دھسن *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*

دھسنا *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

دہ سنی *dah-sanī*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c., for the space of ten years. *p. a.* [sers. *s.*

دھسیرا *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten

دھش *dahash*, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دھش *dihish*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دھشت *dahshat*, f. fear, dread. *dahshat-angez*, horrible, hideous. *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *dahshat-nāk*, alarming-dreadful. *a.*

دھقان *dihkān*, m. a villager, headman of a village. *p. a.*

دھقانی *dihkānī*, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*

دھقانیٹ *dihkānīyat*, } rusticity, boorishness;
دھقانیہ *dihkānīya*, } husbandry, agriculture. *a.*

دھک *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دھک *dhik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion, reproach or menace; fie! shame! *s.*

دھکا *dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push. *dhakkā denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دھکار *dhikkār*, m. curse, anathema, reproach; disrespect. *s.* [to curse. *s.*

دھکارنا *dhikkār-nā*, a. to reproach,

دھکاری *dhikkārī*, f. damnation, a curse; adj. damned, cursed. *s.*

دھکانا *dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h.*

دھکدھک *dhakdhak*, m. palpitation, perturbation, apprehension. *h.* [tate. *h.*

دھکدھکانا *dhakdhakānā*, n. to palpi-

دھکدھکی *dhukdhukī* or *dhakdhakī*, f. consideration, reflection; perturbation, anxiety, apprehension; an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*

دھکرہ جانا *dhak-rah-jānā* or *dhak-hojānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دھکرہ پکڑ *dhukar-pukar*, f. palpitation, agitation. *h.*

دھکڑی *dhukarī*, f. a purse. *h.*

دھکم دھکا *dhakham-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

دھکنا *dahaknā*, n. to burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دھکیل *dhakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دھکیلنا *dhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle. *dhakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دھکیلو *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes. *h.*

دھگدھگانا *dhagdhagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

دھگڑ *dhaggar*, } m. a paramour. *dhag-*
دھگڑا *dhagrā*, } *gar-bāz*, f. an adul-
tress. *kāzī*- or *bakhshī-kā dhaggar*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

دھگولنا *dhagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دھگی *dahaggī*, heat, warmth. *d.*

دھل *dahal*, a quicksand, a quagmire. *h.*

دھل *duhal*, m. a kind of drum. *p.*

دھلا *dahlā*, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*

دھلان *dahlān*, name of a tribe of *Jagas* in the upper *Du,āb.* *h.*

دھلانا *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*

دھلاز *dhulānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*

دھلائی *dhulāī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.* [or pecn. *h.*

دھلائیٹ *dhalāit*, an armed attendant

دھلنا *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble to fear. *h.*

دھلوانا *dhulwānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*) to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*

دھلی *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*

دھلی *dihlī*, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *shāh-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans *Delhi*. *p.*

دھلیانا *dhuliyānā*, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.*

دھلیز *dahliz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *dahliz khundānā*, "treading the threshold"; a ceremonial visit paid by a young man about to be married, to the parents of his intended bride. *p.*

دھلینڈی *dhulendī* or *dhulaindī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder; the first day of the month of Chait, in which they scatter ashes. *s.*

دھم *dahum*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*

دھمچوڑی *dhamāchaurī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*

دھمادھم *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*

دھمار *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q. v.; running through fire on religious occasions (among Muham-madan *fakīrs*). *h.*

دھماکا *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*

دھمال *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*; (also *dhammāl*), running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān *fakīrs*). *h.*

دهمچا *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*

دهمدهمانا *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*

دهمدهوسر *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*

دهمردا *dah-murdā*, a kind of cart capable of carrying ten men. *p.*

دهمس *dhamas* or *dhammas*, a kind of mallet. *dhammas-k.*, to lay down turf, and pound the same with a mallet. *h.*

دهمک *dhamak*, *f.* noise of footsteps overhead, thumping; an echo; threat, threatening, awe; m. a blacksmith. *h.*

دهمکا *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a heavy body. *h.*

دهمکانا *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to snub, to cow, to daunt. *h.*

دهمکاھت *dhamkāhat*, *f.* threatening, chiding. *h.*

دهمکنا *dhamahnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to thump; to flash, to glimmer. *h.* [bing. *h.*

دهمکی *dhamkī*, *f.* threatening, snub-

دهمکیلا *dhamkilā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*

دهملا *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*

دهملائی *dhumlāī*, *f.* gloominess. *h.*

دهمنا *dhamnā*, n. to be grieved, to be amazed. *h.*

دهمنی *dhamni*, *f.* a vein, an artery. *s.*

دهموکا *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*

دهن *dhun*, *f.* inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*

دهن *dhun* or *dhuni*, *f.* musical sound.

دهن *dhan*, m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; adj. fortunate; interj. well-done! how fortunate! *dhan-pati*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property. *dhan-priya*, fond of wealth. *dhan-trishnā*, *f.* covetousness. *dhan-dāyī*, liberal, munificent; m. a benefactor. *dhan-darp*, m. pride of wealth. *dhan-dand*, m. fine, amercement. *dhan-sampatti*, *f.* accumulation of wealth. *dhan-garbit*, purse proud. *dhan-lobh*, m. desire of wealth, greediness. *dhan-mānā*, to thank. *dhan-mad*, proud of wealth, inflated. *dhan-vyay*, m. expenditure, extravagance. *dhan-hin*, poor. *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*

دهن *dhanu*, m. a bow, the sign Sagittarius. *s.*

دهن *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*

دهن *dahn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*

دهن *dahan*, *f.* sultriness, conflagration; m. burning, combustion; fire, Agni; the marking-nut plant; lead-wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*, &c.); a gold coin, in value six rupis. *s.*

دهن *duhan*, m. milking. *s.*

دهنا *dahnā* or *dahinā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*

دهنا *dahnū*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنا *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gilc.). *s.*

دهنا *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat. *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*

دهنا *dhanādhihārī*, m. an heir. *dhanādhihārīnī*, an heiress. *s.*

دهنا *dhanādhyakṣ*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*

دهنا *dhanādhyā*, wealthy, affluent. *s.*

دهنا *dhanārthī*, seeking for wealth, covetous. *s.* [of wealth. *s.*

دهنا *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition

دهنا *dhanāsri*, *f.* name of a *rā-ginī* or musical mode. *s.*

دهنا *dhanāseth*, successful; true-speaking. *h.* [wealth. *s.*

دهنا *dhanāshā*, *f.* the desire of

دهنا *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*

دهن *pat*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

دهن *dhan-priyā*, *f.* a vegetable (*Ardisia solanacea*). *s.*

دهن *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of Indra. *s.*

دهن *danthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*

دهن *dhanchirī*, *f.* the hornbill (*Buceros*); also called *dhanes*, *ghanes*, or *ghan chirī*. *d.*

دهن *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *h.*

دهن *dhanad*, liberal, munificent. *s.*

دهن *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*

دهن *dahand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on changē." *p.*

دهن *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.* [liberal. *p.*

دهن *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous,

دهن *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*

دهن *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*

دهن *dhandhārī*, *f.* solitude, loneliness. *h.* [bawd. *h.*

دهن *dhandhālā*, *f.* a procuress, a

دهن *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*

دھندھکا *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*
دھندھکار *dhundh-kār*, m. darkness,
mistiness. *h.*

دھندھکی *dhandhki*, m. a small drum. *h.*

دھندھلا *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*

دھندھلا *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*

دھندھلانا *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*

دھندھلای *dhundhlāi*, f. dimness,
cloudiness. *h.* [(Coccinella). *s.*

دھندھمار *dhundhumār*, m. an insect

دھندھیلا *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*

دھندھلات *dhandhlāt*, coming and returning
without effecting one's purpose; wandering about
uselessly. *d.* [clamation. *d.*

دھندھورا *dhandhorā*, m. (v. *dhandhorā*) a pro-

دھندھولنا *dhandholnā*, a. (v. *ṣaṭolnā*) to feel
or grope (for an object). *d.*

دھندھوری *dhanur-dhārī*, } m. an ar-
دھندھور *dhanur-dhar*, } cher, one
armed with a bow; a name of *Arjuna*. *s.*

دھندھولتا *dhanur-latā*, f. the moon-plant. *s.*

دھندھمالا *dhanur-mālā*, f. a plant, from
the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*

دھندھسنا *dhañsnā*, n. (v. *dhasnā*) to be
pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into;
to sink, to enter. *s.*

دھندھسو *dhan-sū*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*

دھندھش *dhanush*, m. a bow. *dhanush-*
dharā, a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*

دھندھشا *dhanu-shākhā*, f. a plant,
of the fibres of which bowstrings were formerly made
(*Sansevieria zeylanica*). *s.*

دھندھشتا *dhanishṭhā*, f. the twenty-
fourth mansion of the moon, the dolphin: it is figured
by a drum. *s.*

دھندھک *dhanuk*, f. a bow. *dhanuk-*
dhārī, m. an archer. *dhanuk-bāḥ*, f. tetanus. *dhanuk-*
dhar, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishṇa*.
dhanuk-dharā, m. a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*

دھندھک *dhanik*, pious; m. a creditor. *s.*

دھندھک *dhanah*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*

دھندھکتی *dhan-kaṭī*, f. the season for
cutting rice. *s. h.*

دھندھکتی *dhan-kaṭī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

دھندھکر *dhankar*, a kind of stiff soil pro-
ducing rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown
only in the event of sufficient rain falling. it also de-
notes a field which has been cropped with rice during
the previous season. *h.* [(cotton). *s.*

دھندھکنا *dhunaknā*, a. to card or comb

دھندھک *dhanukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*

دھندھکی *dhanukī*, f. the bow with which
cotton is cleaned; adj. arched. *s.*

دھنگار *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which
any thing is fried. *h.*

دھنگارنا *dhungārṇā*, a. to season with
spices. *h.* [pression. *h.*

دھنگانا *dhingānā*, m. clamour, op-

دھنگر *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*

دھنمانی *dhanmānī*, thankful; interj.
well-done! bravo! *s.*

دھنمد *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with
wealth, purse-proud. *s.*

دھننا *dhunnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton);
to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*

دھننتر *dhanantar*, } the name of a
دھننتری *dhanantarī*, } physician in
the court of Indra; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful,
strong. *s.*

دھننجا *dhananjayā* or *dhanan-jaya*,
m. conqueror of wealth; a name of *Arjuna*; fire, or
its deity; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

دھننوتا *dhan-notā*, m. cross-beams that
sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*

دھنوا *dhanvā*, m. an arid country, a
desert; a firm spot, land. *s.*

دھنوا *dhuñvā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دھنوان *dhanvān*, } wealthy, possessed
دھنوانت *dhanvant*, } of substance. *s.*

دھنوپل *dahnopal*, m. the sun gem,
a crystal lens. *s.*

دھنوی *dahnau*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دھنوتار *dhanvantari*, v. *dhanantar*.

دھنوی *dhunvī*, f. the bow with which
cotton is carded. *s.*

دھنوی *dhanvī*, m. an archer; a name
of *Arjuna*; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); a wag, a wit,
a sharp or shrewd man. *s.*

دھنویواس *dhanvayvās*, m. a plant
(*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

دھنھا *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice;
adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*

دھنھا *dhunihā*, o, m. pains in the bones. *h.*

دھنھری *dhan-harī*, m. a thief, a pil-
ferer; f. a sort of perfume, commonly called *chor*. *s.*

دھنی *dhanī* or *dhanya*, rich, wealthy,
fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, pro-
prietor. *dhanya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*

دھنی *dhunī*, f. (v. *dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*

دھنی *dhanī*, f. a beam. *h.*

دھنیا *dhanīyā*, m. coriander seed (*Co-
riandrum sativum*). *dhanīe kī khopri meṁ pānī pīṭānā*
a. to harass, to disturb, to tantalize. *s. h.*

دهنیا *dhuniyā*, a carder or comber (of cotton). *s.*

دهنیاک *dhanyāh*, m. a plant bearing a small pungent seed used as a condiment (*Coriandrum sativum*). *s.*

دهنیانی *dhanyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*

دهنیت *duhniyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*

دهنیس *dhaneś*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*

دهنیشور *dhaneśwar*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *s.*

دهنیسی *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.* [bustible. *s.*

دهنیہ *dahnīya*, fit to be burnt, com-

دهنیہ *dhanya*, fortunate; interj. well done! (v. *dhan*). *s.* [a comber. *s.*

دهنیہا *dhunehā*, m. a carder of cotton,

دهنیہا *dhunihān*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhan*). *h.*

دهو *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Rox. Pl. Cor.). *s.*

دهو *dhava*, m. a husband; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.* [who are Musalmāns. *h.*

دهوا *dhanā*, m. a caste of pālki-bearers

دهوا *dho,ā*, m. a present of fruit. *h.*

دهوان *dhū,ān* or *dhunān*, m. smoke (v. *dhūnwā*). *s.*

دهواندہار *dhunāndhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*

دهوانکش *dhvānkhsh*, m. any aquatic bird feeding on fish, as a crane, a gull, &c. *s.*

دهوب *dhub*, m. washing. *h.*

دهوبن *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

دهوبی *dhubī*, m. a washerman. *h.*

دهوپ *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*

دهوپ *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping, the aromatic vapour which arises from the combustion of any fragrant gum or resin. *dhūp-dānī*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s.*

دهوپ *dhop*, f. a kind of sword; race, running; exertion. *h.*

دهوپانگ *dhūpāng*, m. turpentine. *s.*

دهوپبرکش *dhūp-briksh*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

دهوپکالا *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *s.* [to perfume. *s.*

دهوپنا *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch,

دهوپلیاں *dhūpeliyān*, f. the prickly heat. *h.*

دهوت *dhaut*, washed, cleaned, purified. *s.*

دهوتا *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s.*

دهوترا *duhotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.s.*

دهوتشل *dhaut-shil*, m. chryscal. *s.*

دهوتی *dhoti*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind; m. a kind of falcon, the female of which is called *besarā*, q. v. *s.*

دهوجا *dhwajā*, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. *dhwajī*, a standard-bearer. *s.*

دهور *dhūr*, f. dust. *s.*

دهور *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *biswā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.*

دهور *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*

دهورا *dhaurā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. *s.*

دهورا *dhorā*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*

دهورادینا *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*

دهورت *dhūrt*, cunning, artful, crafty, knavish, mischievous; a knave, a cheat, a gamester. *s.*

دهورتا *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*

دهورتک *dhaurtik*, knavish, dishonest. *s.*

دهوردہانی *dhūrdhānī*, m. a tall stout fellow; f. a firelock (without a chamber). *h.*

دهورسبھا *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. *s.*

دهورکت *dhūrkat*, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the zamīndār. *h.*

دهورکی *dhūrki*, the twentieth part of a *dhūr*. *h.*

دهورن *dhoranī*, f. tradition. *s.*

دهوری *dhūrī*, f. an axletree, a strand of a rope. *s.*

دهوری *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q. v.). *h.*

دهوربابیلا *dhūriyā-belā*, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*

دهورباملار *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*

دهور *dhor*, m. a sort of water-snake. *s.*

دهوسا *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*

دهوسادھاسی *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing. *h.* [lour. *s.*

دهوسر *dhūsar*, grey; m. grey (the colour of a ram). *h.*

دهوسنا *dhūsna*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt (as horned cattle). *h.* [idols. *h.*

دهوک *dhok*, f. salutation, bowing down to

دهوکا *dhukā*, f. the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden. *s.*

دھوکا *dhokā*, } name of a measure (v.
دھوکہ دھوکہ: *dhoka*, } *dabiyā*). *h.*

دھوکڑ دھوکڑ *dhokar*, robust, athletic. *h.*

دھوکھا دھوکھا *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception;
disappointment; doubt, hesitation; a scarecrow; any
thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water
at a distance (Fr. *mirage*). *dhokhā denā*, a. to deceive.
dhokhā-khānā, to be deceived. *h.*

دھول دھول *dhul* or دھول *dhuli*, f. dust. *s.*

دھول دھول *dhul*, f. a thump, a rap, a slap;
a kind of sugar-cane. *dhul-jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or
-mānā, a. to thump. *dhul-lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*

دھول دھول *dhaval*, white; handsome, beauti-
ful; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*); an inferior mode of
music. *dhaval-paksh*, the fortnight of the moon's in-
crease. *dhaval-mṛttikā*, f. chalk. *dhavali-kṛit*, *dha-*
vali-bhūt, or *dhavali* made white. *s.*

دھولا دھولا *dihulā*, } a species of rice grown
دھولہ دھولہ: *dihulā*, } in the Benares district. *h.*

دھولا دھولا *dhaulā*, white. *dhaulāgir* (for
dhavalagiri), m. name of a mountain. *s.*

دھولانا دھولانا *dhaulānā*, a. to thump, to box,
to slap. *h.*

دھولائی دھولائی *dhaulāī*, f. whiteness. *s.*

دھول دھول دھول دھول *dhul-dhānī*, dispersed, per-
plexed. *d.* [ing and slapping. *h.*

دھول دھول دھول دھول *dhul-dhappā*, m. thump-
دھولک دھولک *dhulak*, m. poison. *s.*

دھول گچھک دھول گچھک *dhuli-guchchhak*, m.
the red vegetable powder thrown about at the *Holi*
festival. *s.*

دھولیا دھولیا *dhuliyānā*, a. to thump, to
box, to slap. *h.*

دھول دھول دھول دھول *dhulī-dhoyā*, a washer of
refuse or dust. *s.*

دھوم دھوم *dhūm*, f. tumult, bustle; fame, re-
port, pomp. *dhūm-dhām*, pomp and noise, &c. *h.*

دھوم دھوم *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. *dhūm-*
prabhā, f. a division of hell, the hell of smoke. *dhūm-*
ketu, m. a comet, a falling star. *s.*

دھوما دھوما *dhūmā*, m. the name of a colour
(like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. *s.*

دھوم دھوم دھوم دھوم *dhūm-dhām*, f. pomp, pa-
rade; tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*

دھوم دھوم دھوم دھوم *dhūmrā*, } m. tumult, bustle, up-
دھوملا دھوملا *dhūmlā*, } roar, confusion; adj.
smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. *s.*

دھون دھون *dhaun*, m. a weight of twenty *sīrs*;
conj. whether. *h.*

دھون دھون *dhvan* or دھون *dhvani*, m. sound,
the sound of a drum. *dhvan-modī*, m. the humble bee.
dhvani-nālā, f. the *vinā* or lute; a pipe, a fife, a
trumpet. *s.*

دھون دھون *dhūn*, m. a loud report, an explosion. *d.*

دھونا دھونا *dhūnā*, m. resin. *s.*

دھونا دھونا *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. *dhō-*
dhā-kar, having thoroughly washed and cleansed. *s.*

دھونا دھونا دھونا دھونا *dhūñān*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دھون دھون دھون دھون *dhvanit*, sounded, making
noise. *s.*

دھون دھون دھون دھون *dhauntāl*, rich, wealthy; strong,
stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. *s.*

دھون دھون دھون دھون *dhauntālī*, f. riches;
strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*

دھون دھون دھون دھون *dhaunj*, f. contemplation, thought,
consideration, reflection. *s.*

دھونچا دھونچا *dhonchā*, four and a half; a term
in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and a
half. *h.*

دھوندا دھوندا *dhondhā*, m. a small mound of
earth; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*

دھوندر دھوندر *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. *s.*

دھوندر دھوندر دھوندر دھوندر *dhūndharā*, foggy, dull,
gloomy. *h.*

دھوندر دھوندر دھوندر دھوندر *dhūn-*
dhūn-kār, } m. heavy rain,
obscuring the

دھوندر دھوندر دھوندر دھوندر *dhūn-*
dhūn-hāl, } whole heaven;
gloomy wea-

دھوندر دھوندر دھوندر دھوندر *dhūn-hāl*, } ther, gloominess; desolateness; name of a game. *s.*

دھوندا دھوندا *dhondā*, m. (same as *dhondī*, q.v.) *h.*

دھوندا دھوندا *dhūndnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*) to seek
for. *d.*

دھوندا دھوندا *dhondī*, f. a kind of grass which
grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*

دھونرا دھونرا *dhūnrā*, the chimney of a sugar-
cane mill. *h.*

دھونس دھونس *dhaunis*, m. assault, attack,
threatening. *h.*

دھونس دھونس *dhvañs*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دھونسا دھونسا *dhaunṣā*, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*

دھونست دھونست *dī vañsit*, lost, destroyed. *s.*

دھونست دھونست دھونست دھونست *dhaunṣ dharallā*, m.
blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of
a crowd or body of men. *h.*

دھونس دھونس *dhvañsan*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دھونسی دھونسی *dhvañsī*, f. a mote in a sun-
beam; adj. destructive. *s.*

دھونسیا دھونسیا *dhaunsiyā*, the leader of a
hue and cry, or posse comitatus. *h.*

دھونک دھونک *dhaunh*, f. breathing, panting;
the asthma. *h.*

دھونک دھونک *dhūnah*, m. resin. *s.*

دھونکا دھونکا *dhūnkā* (v. *dhūnrā*), chimney, &c. *h.*

دھونکا دھونکا *dhaunkā*, a. to blow with
a bellows. *h.*

धौकनी *dhaunknī*, f. bellows. *h.*

धुंवा *dhūnwā* or *dhunwān*, m. smoke.
dhūnwādār, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*

धुंवारा *dhūnvārā*, m. a chimney; a
hole to let out smoke. *s.*

धुंवाराणा *dhūnvārānā*, a. to smoke. *s.*

धौवाला *dhoṁwālā*, a passage for smoke,
a chimney. *s.* [colour. *h.*

धुंवर *dhūnvar*, of a blue or dark grey

धूनी *dhūnī*, f. persevering; smoke; fumi-
gation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a
medical application; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic,
over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of
penance. It is often practised by them, in the man-
ner of *dharṇā*, to extort compliance with their demands;
hence *dhūnī denā*, a. to dun, to importune: to smoke.
dhūnī-lagānī, *dhūnī lenā*, a. to insist obstinately or
persevere in a demand; to inhale smoke or undergo
fumigation as a penance. *s.*

धोवा *dhoṁvā*, washed, cleansed. *s.*

धूहा *dhūhā* (also *dhūḥā*), m. a scarecrow. *h.*

धोई *dhoḥī* or *dhūḥī*, f. pulse which has
been soaked previous to boiling; a mash. *h.*

धोईडकार *dhoḥēḍī-ḍakār*, f. a sour belch. *h.*

दही *dahī* (vulgarly *dhai*), m. thick sour
milk, coagulated milk. *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour
milk. *s.*

धी *dhī*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence;
adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*

धिया *dhiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

ध्यान *dhyān*, m. consideration, reflec-
tion, thought, advertency, meditation, especially men-
tal contemplation of the divinity. *dhyān-yog*, the prac-
tice of religious abstraction. *s.*

ध्याना *dhyānā* or *dhyānnā*, to think on,
adore, know. *s.*

ध्यानी *dhyānauṇ*, } (Braj) (v.
ध्यावनौ *dhyāvanauṇ*, } *dhyānā*). *s.*

ध्यानी *dhyānī*, considerate, contem-
plative, religious. *s.* [on. *s.*

ध्यानीय *dhyānīya*, adj. to be meditated

ध्यावना *dhyāvanā*, to meditate, &c. *s.*

धैत *dhīṭ* (v. *dhīṭh*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*

धीदा *dhīdā*, f. a virgin, a maid. *s.*

धीर *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute;
m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance;
resolution, firmness. *s.* [sedate. *s.*

धीरा *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate,

धेरा *dherā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

धीरता *dhīratā*, f. patience, firmness,
fortitude (also *dhīratwa*). *s.*

धीरज *dhīraj* or धैर्य *dhairj*, m. steady-
ness, firmness, patience. *dhīrajawān*, patient. *dhairj-*
kalī, steady, calm, assuming composure. *s.*

धीरी *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

धीरिया *dhīriyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

दहेड़ *daher*, m. a species of bird (*Co-*
racias). *h.*

धीड़ *dhīṛ* (v. *dhīṛh*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*

धेरि *dherī* *kaunā*, a large black crow. *d.*

दहेज *dihēz*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing
a wife carries with her to her husband. *p.*

धीशक्ति *dhī-shakti*, f. an intellectual
faculty or power of the understanding. *s.*

दहिक *dah-yak*, an allowance of ten per cent.
of revenue (for the farmer). *p.* [racias). *h.*

दहेल *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Co-*

धेला *dhelā*, m. half a *paisā*. *h.*

दुहेला *duhelā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*

धीम *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

धीमा *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild,
temperate; abated, allayed. *dhīme-dhīme*, gently,
softly. *h.*

धीमान *dhīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

धीमाई *dhīmāḥī*, f. slowness, gentle-
ness. *h.* [sible, wise. *s.*

धीमत *dhīmat* (fem. *dhīmatī*), sen-
धीमर *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of
a caste of fishermen. *s.*

धीन *dhīn*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

धेनु *dhenū*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one
which calved not long since. *s.*

धीन्द्रिय *dhīndriya*, m. an intellectual
organ, organ of perception, as the mind, the eye, ear, &c. *s.*

दहेंडी *dahēṇḍī* or *dahaiṇḍī*, f. a vessel
in which sour milk is kept. *s.*

धींग *dhīng*, m. a paramour. *h.*

धींगाधंगी *dhīngā-dhāngī*, f.
teasing. *h.* [cuffa. *h. s.*

धींगामुष्टी *dhīngā-muṣṭī*, f. fisti-
धींगर *dahēngar*, m. a vessel for carry-
ing sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*

धींगड़ा *dhīngṛā*, m. a paramour. *h.*

धेनू *dhenū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*

दहनौ *dahnauṇ*, n. to burn. *s.*

दहयौ *dahyau* (past part.), burnt. *s.*

धीवान *dhīwān*, intelligent, wise. *s.*

धैवत *dhāivat*, m. the sixth note of
the gamut. *s.*

دهينور धीवर *dhīvar*, } a fisherman. *dhīvarī*,
 دهينور धीवर *dhīvar*, } f. a fisherman's wife;
 a harpoon for catching fish. *s.*

دهيه दुह्य *duhya*, to be milked, milkable. *s.*

دهي देई *da, ī*, part. fem. given; gift; m. f. the
 Deity, destiny. *da, ī lagnā*, to be unfortunate. *da, ī-*
mārā, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

دهي *dī*, yester; as *dī-roz*, yesterday; *dī-shab*,
 yesternight. *p.*

دهيا दया *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness,
 sympathy, kindness, favour. *dayā-sil* or *dayā-shīl*,
 affectionate. *dayā-kār*, *dayā-kṛit*, *dayā-yukt*, *dayā-yut*,
 kind, compassionate, benevolent. *dayā-mān*, charitable. *s.*

دهيا दिया *diyā*, given (past part. of *denā*); m.
 a gift. *h.*

دهيا दिया *diyā*, m. lamp. *diyā-salā, ī*, f. a match
 for kindling a lamp. *s.*

دهيا दैया *daīyā*, f. a mother; the stand that
 children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*

ديار *diyār*, m. (pl. of دار) a country, region.
diyār-bakr, Mesopotomia. *a.*

ديازار देआड़ा *de, ā, rā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

ديازار दियाड़ा *diyārā*, alluvion, an island formed
 in the bed of a river. *h.*

ديال दयाल *dayāl* or दयालु *dayālu*, generous,
 liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. *dayālu-*
twa, m. tenderness. *s.*

ديانت *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, jus-
 tice, piety, virtue. *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, con-
 scientious. *diyānat-dārī*, honesty. *a.*

دياوان दयावान *dayā-vān*, } (also *dayā-wat*,
 ديايت दयायुत *dayā-yut*, } *dayā-want*), kind,
 generous, humane, tender. *s.*

ديبا *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

ديबाچه *debāja*, } m. preface, exordium, in-
 ديबाچه *dībācha*, } troduction, preamble of a
 manuscript volume, which portion is generally illu-
 mined. *p.* [*longifolia*]. *s.*

ديبدار देवदार *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria*

ديبرا देवरा *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*

ديبق *debaḥ* (v. *debā*), brocade, &c. *p.*

ديبي देवी *debī*, f. a Hindū goddess, espe-
 cially Durgā; a queen. *s.*

ديبي दैवी *daibī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

ديپ दीप *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the
 world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The
 Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe con-
 tains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas,
 the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*

ديپالي दीपाली *dīpālī*, f. a row of lamps; the
 day of new moon in the month Aswin or Kārtik, a
 festival with nocturnal illuminations in honour of
 Kārtikeya (commonly called *dewālī* or *dīwālī*). *s.*

ديپبرکش दीपबृक्ष *dīp-brīksha*, m. the stand
 or stem of a lamp; candlestick. *s.*

ديپپشپ दीपपुष्प *dīp-pushp*, m. the champac
 (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

ديپت दीप्त *dīpta*, luminous, radiant. *dīpti*,
 f. light, lustre. *s.*

ديپदान दीपदान *dīp-dān*, land assigned to
 Brāhmins on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river
 encroachments; offering of a lamp to an idol. *s.*

ديپدھوج दीपध्वज *dīp-dhwaj*, m. lamp-
 black. *s.* [of a lamp. *s.*

ديپشکھا दीपशिक्षा *dīp-shikhā*, f. the flame

ديپک दीपक *dīpak*, m. a light, a candle, a
 lamp; an aromatic seed (*Ligusticum ajwaen*); a kind
 of fireworks; name of a *arāḡ*, or musical mode, sung at
 noon in the hot weather; adj. making luminous, kin-
 dling, inflaming. *s.*

ديپکٹ दीپकट *dīp-kiṭṭ*, m. lamp-black, soot. *s.*

ديپکوپي दीپकूपी *dīp-kūpī*, } f. the wick of
 ديپکھوري दीپखोरी *dīp-khorī*, } a lamp. *s.*

ديپن दीपन *dīpan*, adj. inflaming, light or
 heat-exciting, tonic, stimulant. *s.*

ديپمالا दीपमाला *dīp-mālā*, } f. a row
 ديپमालिका दीपमालिका *dīp-mālikā*, } of lamps,
 an illumination. *s.*

ديت दीत *diyat*, f. the law of retaliation, when
 a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in
 cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is com-
 mitted any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

ديت दयित *dayit*, beloved, dear, desired. *s.*

ديت दैयत *daiyat*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit,
 ديته दैत्य *daitya*, } a Titan, or giant, in Hindū
 mythology. *daitya-yug*, m. an age of the demons,
 consisting of 12,000 divine years, or the sum of the
 four yugs or ages of men. *s.*

ديتا दयिता *dayitā*, f. the beloved one, a wife.
dayitā dhīm, subject to a wife, hen-pecked. *s.*

ديتلا द्युतिला *dyutilā*, f. a plant (*Hemionites*
cordifolia). *s.*

ديته दैत्य *daitya*, m. a demon (v. *daiyat*). *s.*

ديته दीठ *dīth*, *dīthī*, } f. sight, view, looking,
 ديته दीठी *dīthī*, } glance. *s.*

ديجا देजा *dejā* or दैजा *daijā*, m. a dowry, a
 portion which the wife brings to the husband in
 marriage; presents made by the bride's family to the
 bridegroom, chiefly with a view to secure a husband
 of higher rank. *h.*

ديجو देजू *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

ديجور दीजूर *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction of
 sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight;
 every thing black. *p.*

ديکھت दीक्षित *dīkshit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā
 Brāhmins; also for *dikshit*, q. v. *h.*

ديد दीद *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spec-
 tacle. *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air re-
 connoitering. *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*

دیدار *didār*, m. sight, look; interview, seeing (a person); an overseer or inspector. *didār-kharch*, charges for the support of an overseer. *p.*

دیدارو *didārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

دیدبازی *dīdbāzī*, f. looking about, recreation; amorous ogling. *p.*

دیدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

دیدبانی *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

دیدن *dīdan* (r. *bin*), to see; (met.) to encounter, to experience, to perceive in general. *p.*

دیدنی *dīdanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

دیدۀ *dīda*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā dīda*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *dīda rezī*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.). *dīda kholnā*, a. to consider maturely. *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.). *dīda o dānista*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. *dīda o dil se*, with heart and soul. *dīde nīle pīle-k.* (Dakh.) to be enraged: it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

دیدخت *dīdkhit*, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light; light in general. *s.*

دیر *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped (in Arab. a convent, a monastery). *p.*

دیر *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-pā*, durable. *der-pā-i*, f. durability. *der-gāh*, always. *p.*

دیرۀ *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

دیرغۀ *dirgh* or *dirgha*, long. *dirghāyū*, m. long life. *dirghāyus*, long-lived; m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *dirgha-bāns*, of ancient family. *dirgha-pād*, long-footed, a heron. *dirgha-patra*, long-leaved; m. garlic. *dirgha-patrā*, f. a sort of Eugenia. *dirgha-patrak*, m. garlic; a thorny plant, a kind of Bassia, growing in marshy places. *dirgha-parna*, long-leaved, Longifolium. *dirgha-paksha*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *dirgha-pallav*, having long shoots; m. the sun-plant (*Crotolaria junica*). *dirgha-phal*, m. a plant (*Cassia fistula*). *dirgha-tanu*, long-bodied, tall. *dirgha-jangal*, m. a kind of fish. *dirgha-janghā*, long-thighed; m. a crane; a camel. *dirgha-jihwā* or *dirgha-jibhā*, long-tongued; m. a snake. *dirgha-jiv*, m. long life. *dirgha-jivī*, long-lived. *dirgha-drishṭi* or *dirgha-darshī*, far-seeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. *dirgha-rātra*, m. a long night, a long period. *dirgha-rogi*, being long ill. *dirgha-sūtra*, or *dirgha-sūtri*, dilatory, slow, tedious. *dirgha-sūtratā*, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. *dirgha-swar*, m. a long vowel, a long-note. *dirgha-shākḥ*, m. the Sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *dirgha-kāl*, m. a long time. *dirgha-kanjak* or *dirgha-kandhar*, m. a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *dirgha-kesh*, long-haired. *dirgha-kīl*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *dirgha-mūl*, having a long root; m. a kind of Bilwā tree; a sort of sensitive plant. *dirgha-mūlā*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*); also *dirgha-mūlī*, a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi* or *Gangeticum*). *dirgha-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *dirgha-nishwās*, m. a long or deep sigh. *dirgha-varna*, m. a long vowel. *dirgha-vrīnt*, m. a plant (*Bignonia Indica*). *dirgha-vrīntikā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa hecandara*). *s.*

دیروز *dī-roz*, yesterday. *p.*

دیری *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness. *derī-lagnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

دیرین *derīn*, } old, ancient; wise, cunning. *p.*
دیرینه *derīna*, }

دیرپلا *der-pelā*, m. a swelled testicle. *d.*

دیرھ *derh* (for دیرھ), one and a half. *d.*

دیس *des*, m. country, territory, region. *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country (v. *desh*). *s.*

دیس *des*, a day (eor. of *divas*). *d.*

دیساکھ *desākh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

دیساور *desāvar* or *disāvar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

دیساری *desāvarī* or *disāvarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دیسبھائی *des-bhāi*, m. a fellow-countrymen. *h.*

دیشکار *deshkār*, m. or *deshkārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

دیسنا *dīsnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

دیسوال *deswāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیس *desī*, of the same country, belonging to a country, indigenous, local; f. appearance. *s.*

دیس *dise*, adj. like; adv. likely. *s.*

دیش *desh*, m. country, region, territory.

desh-āchār, m. the custom of the country. *desh-bhāshā*, f. the language of the country, the vernacular dialect. *desh-tyāg*, m. abandoning one's country, emigration. *desh-dharm*, m. the law or usage of the country. *desh-nikālā*, m. banishment, exile. *desh-nyawahār* or *desh-beohār*, m. local usage

دیشان *deshātan*, m. wandering through the country. *s.*

دیشادھپت *deshādhipati*, m. the ruler of a country, governor, king. *s.*

دیشاکھ *deshākh*, m. a *rāginī* v. *desākh*.

دیشانت *deshāntar*, } m. a foreign
دیشاور *deshāvar*, } country. *s.*

دیشاری *deshāvarī*, m. v. *desāvarī*.

دیشب *dī-shab*, last night. *p.*

دیشکار *desh-kār*, m. or *desh-kārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* v. *deskār*.

دیشی *deshī*, } belonging to a country,
دیشیہ *deshyā*, } local, v. *desī*. *s.*

دیغ *degḥ*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.* [&c. *p.*

دیغچہ *degḥcha* (dimin. of *degḥ*), a small kettle,
دیکشا *dīkshā*, f. sacrificing, offering oblations; receiving the initiatory mantra or incantation. *s.*

دیکشت *dīkshit*, initiated; performed (as the *Dikshā* ceremony). *s.* [Initiator. *s.*

دیکشت *dīkshitrī*, m. spiritual father,

ديکھا देखा *dekhā*, seen ; m. a sight. *dekhā-dekhī*, f. emulation, competition, the looking at each other, or being within sight (of objects). *s.*

ديکھانا देखाना *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

ديکھائی देखाई *dekhā,ī*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

ديکھत दीखत *dikhīt* (v. *dikhīt*). *h.*

ديکھلانا देखलाना *dekhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *s.*

ديکھना देखना *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold, to observe, to inspect, to experience. *dekhnā-bhānā*, to see, to look at. *s.*

ديکھना दीखना *dikhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.* [looker-on. *s.*

ديکھैया देखैया *dekhvayīā*, m. a spectator,

ديگ deg, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

ديگدان deg-dān, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

ديگچه degcha, m. } a pot, a small caldron. *p.*

ديگچی degchī, f. }

ديگر dīgar, other, another ; again. *p.*

ديگشو deg-sho, m. a scullion. *p.*

ديगबर दिगबर or देगबर degambar (v. *digambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

ديمارना देमारना *de-mār-nā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

ديमक दीमक *dīmak*, f. the white ant. *h.*

دين दीन *dīn*, poor, needy, distressed ; humble. *dīn-dayāl*, merciful to the poor. *dīn-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīn-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *dīn-chetan*, distressed, dejected. *dīn-mukh*, downcast, of melancholy aspect. *s.*

دين dīn, m. faith, religion. *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religious. *a.*

دين dain, m. debt. *dain-dār*, m. a debtor. *dainī mu'ajjal*, a debt payable on demand. *dainī mu-wajjal*, a debt of which payment is deferred. *a.*

دين दैन *dain*, diurnal, daily ; m. poverty, wretchedness. *s.*

دين देम den, m. (verb. noun) to give, giving. *den-leñ*, m. (giving and taking) traffic, pecuniary transactions, debts and credit. *s.*

दिना देना *denā* (also *dīnā*), a. to give, to grant, to yield ; to allow, to permit ; to emit, let, resign ; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs) ; m. giving. *denā pānā*, profit and loss ; settling of one's affairs. *denā-lenā* (v. *den-leñ*), traffic, &c. *s.*

दिनार dīnār, m. the name of a coin, a ducat. *dīnār i surkh*, gold coin ; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the *dām* at one-fortieth of a rūpi. "The actual value of the *dīnār* is not known. It is at present merely a nominal or imaginary coin. The Persian *tūmān*, a gold coin worth about ten shillings, is said to contain 10,000 *dīnārs*, which would make the *dīnār* somewhat less than one-twentieth of a farthing."—(Binning.) *p.*

दिनता दीनता *dīnatā*, } f. poverty, indigence ; humility. *s.*

दिनताई दिनताई *dīnatā,ī*, }

दिनक दैनिक *dainik*, diurnal, daily. *s.*

दिनकी दैनिकी *dainikī*, f. a day's hire or wages. *s.*

दिन्गी dengī, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

दिन लिन देलें *den-leñ*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

दिनौ दीनौ *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *den*, to give. *s.*

दिन्य दैन्य *dainya*, m. poverty, humbleness, meanness, covetousness. *s.*

दिव देव, m. a demon, a sprite, a devil. *p.*

दिव देव *den*, m. a god ; a husband's brother ; a term applicable to a Brāhman, also to a man of the Kāyath class. *dew-thān*, f. a temple, place of idols ; (met.) the rain. *s.*

दिव दैव *daiv*, divine, celestial ; m. destiny, fate. *daiv-chintā*, f. fatalism, reliance on fate. *daiv-chintak*, m. a fatalist. *daiva-gya*, prophetic, acquainted with fate ; m. an astrologer. *daiva-gyā*, a female fortune-teller. *daiv-lekhak*, an astrologer. *daiv-pānī*, f. a voice from heaven. *daiv-yug*, m. an age of the gods. *s.*

दियौ दयौ *dayau* or दैयौ *daiyau* (Braj), gave, given, past of *denaun*. *s.*

दिव दीवि *divi*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

दिव देवा *dewā*, m. a god, a deity ; a giver, a liberal man ; f. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*) ; a plant (*Marsilea quadrifolia*). *s.*

दिव दीवा *dīvā*, m. (v. *diyā*) a lamp. *s.*

दिवत दैवत *daivāt*, by chance, fatally, unavoidably ; at length. *s.*

दिवार dīvār, f. a wall ; the bridge of the nose. *p.*

दिवार dīvār, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dih-wār*). *p.* [on a wall. *p.*

दिवार गिरी dīvār-gīrī, f. tapestry or hangings

दिवोक्त देवागत *dewāyat* or *daivāyat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*

दिवाल देवाल *dewāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

दिवाल dīmāl, f. a wall (same as *dīvār*). *p.*

दिवाला देवालā, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

दिवालबन्द *dewāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

दिवाली देवालई *dewā-la,ī* or देवालई *dewā-le,ī*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

दिवाली देवाली *dewālī* (also *dīnālī*), f. a Hindū festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *Kārtik*, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakṣmī* : the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*

दिवाली dīmālī, f. a leather strap, a belt. *h.*

दिवाल देवालय *dewālai* or *dewālaya*, m. a temple of idols ; the residence of the gods, heaven. *s.*

دیوالیا *devāliyā*, a bankrupt, q. d.;
one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at *dewālī*,
q. v. *s.* [den] *s.*

دیوالےئی *devāle'ī*, f. traffic (v. *len-*

دیوان *dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector-general of a province on the part of his majesty (next in rank to the *nāzim*), whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *nāzim*), to *zamin-dārs*, *jāgirdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamindār*, and those of English gentlemen, are also called *dīwān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept: it is also applied to a book or collection of poetical pieces of the species called *ghazal* and *kaśīda*, q. v., the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet. *dīwānī d'ā*, m. a prime minister, *wazīr*. *dīwānī khāṣṣ*, m. privy-council chamber. *dīwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience. *dīwānī 'ām*, public hall of audience. *p.*

دیوانہ *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. *p. h.*

دیوانگی *dīwānagī*, f. insanity, madness. *p.*

دیوانہ *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. *p.*

دیوانی *dīwānī*, the office of the king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. *p.* [heaven, firmament. *s.*

دیوپتھ *dev-path*, m. the celestial path,

دیوپج *dev-pūjā*, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. *s.*

دیوبلہ *dev-ballabh*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

دیوبھون *dev-bhavan*, m. the holy fig-tree; paradise; a temple. *s.*

دیوپوجک *dev-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. *s.*

دیوت *dyūt*, m. gaming, playing with dice, &c. *dyūtādhikārī*, the keeper of a gaming-house. *dyūt-pūrtimā*, f. the day of full moon in *Kārtik*, the night of which is spent in games of chance, in honour of *Lakṣmī*. *dyūt-sabhā*, f. a gaming-house or assembly. *dyūt-kār*, m. a gaming-house keeper, a gambler. *s.*

دیوت *devtā*, f. a Hindū god, a deity, divinity; a respectful address used towards *Brāhmaṇas*, such as "your holiness" "your godship." *s.*

دیوتاز *dev-tār*, m. a kind of grass (*Andropogon serratus*). *s.*

دیوتر *dev-taru*, m. the holy fig-tree; a tree of paradise, the tree of plenty; any venerable and ancient tree, generally the place of assembling in a village. *s.* [nature. *s.*

دیوتہ *devatma*, m. divinity, divine

دیوتیرتھ *dev-tīrth*, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods. *s.*

دیوت *dīwat*, f. a lamp-stand. *s.*

دیوتھان *dev-thān*, f. the second day of the moon of *Kārtik* *shukl pakṣ*, on which *Viṣṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months.

دیوتی *devaṭṭī*, f. a sort of gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

دیوتی *de, oṭī*, a torch, a lamp. *d.*

دیودارو *dev-dāru*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus devadāru*): in Bengal it is usually applied to a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*); and in the peninsula to another tree (*Erythroxylon sideroxyloides*). *s.*

دیودانی *dev-dānī*, f. a creeper, commonly called *Hātighosh*. *s.*

دیودت *deva-datta*, given by a deity: this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, *Khudā-dād*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. *s.*

دیودھانیہ *dev-dhānyā*, m. a sort of grain (*Andropogon saccharatus*). *s.*

دیودھوپ *dev-dhūp*, m. a fragrant resin (bdellium) used in incense. *s.* [ther. *s.*

دیور *dewar*, m. husband's younger bro-

دیورانی *dewrānī*, *dīwrānī*, or *dyorānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*

دیوروی *dev-rūpī*, godlike, of divine form. *s.*

دیوتی *de, oṭī* (for *de, orhī*), a gate, &c. *d.*

دیوس *daiyūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relatives from interested motives (also *daiyūṣ*). *a.*

دیوسبھا *dev-sabhā*, f. an assembly of the gods. *s.* [mons. *p.*

دیوستان *dev-stān*, f. the habitation of de-

دیوستھان *deva-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols. *s.*

دیوسوہ *deva-sva*, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. *s.*

دیوک *devak*, divine, godlike. *daivak*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

دیوک *dīvak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. *p.*

دیوکاشتھ *dev-hāshṭha*, m. a kind of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.* [cresses. *h.*

دیوکانڈر *dev-hāṇḍar*, m. water-

دیوکردم *dev-kardam*, m. a fragrant paste of sandal, agallochum, camphor, and saffron-flower. *s.*

دیوکری *dev-kirī*, f. one of the female personifications of the modes of music. *s.*

دیوکسم *dev-kuṣum*, m. cloves. *s.*

دیوکنڈ *dev-kunḍ*, m. a natural spring. *s.*

دیوکی *devakī*, the daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

دیوکیہ *devakīya*, divine, belonging to a divinity. *s.*

دیوگانڈھاری *dev-gāndhārī*, f. one of the *rāginīs*, or female personifications of music. *s.*

دیوگایان *dev-gāyan*, m. a celestial quirister. *s.*

دیوگرہ *deva-griha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. *s.*

دیوگری *dev-girī* (also *dev-girī*), *f.* name of a musical note or *rāginī*. *s.*

دیوگندم *dev-gandum* (lit. devil's wheat), rye. *p.*

دیوکیہ *dairagya*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

دیول *deval*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*

دیولتا *dev-latā*, *f.* double jasmine. *s.*

دیولوک *dev-lok*, m. heaven, paradise, any of the celestial worlds. *s.*

دیولی *divlī*, *f.* a small lamp. *s.*

دیولی *devlī*, *f.* a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*

دیوماس *dev-mās*, m. the eighth month of pregnancy. *s.*

دیوناگری *deva-nāgarī*, *f.* the character used by the Hindūs in their sacred writings. *s.*

دیونامروا *devnā-marvā*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocymum*). *s.*

دیونرمت *dev-nirmīt*, created (by God), natural. *s.*

دیونل *dev-nal*, *dī,ūnal*, or *de,onal*, a kind of reed (*Arundo Bengalensis*), the stem of which is used for writing. *s.* [the gods, atheism. *s.*

دیونندا *dev-nindā*, *f.* contempt of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*

دیووانی *dev-vānī*, *f.* the language of the gods, Sanskrit. *s.*

دیوتار *devotar*, land held rent-free in the name of Hindū deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessities of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

دیوتھان *devotthān*, *f.* a place of idols, a temple. *s.*

دیوودیان *devodyān*, m. a sacred grove. *s.* [blessing. *s.*

دیوور *dev-var*, m. a divine boon or

دیوورت *dev-vrat*, m. vow to a deity. *s.*

دیوورکش *dev-vrīsh*, m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*); a tree of heaven or paradise; a plant yielding a fragrant resin (*Bdellium*). *s.*

دیوہ *daiva*, divine, relating to a divinity. *s.*

دیوہرا *denhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.*

دیوی *daivī* (*v. daibī*), fate, destiny; adv. accidentally, fatally. *s.*

دیوی *devī*, *f.* (*v. debī*) a goddess; the goddess Durgā; a queen; a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

دیویکوت *devī-kott*, m. a town, the city of Vān, probably Davicotta on the Coromandel coast. *s.*

دیویہ *daivya*, m. fate, fortune. *s.*

دیہ *deh*, *f.* the body. *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness. *deh sambhālnā*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *deh-tyāg*, m. voluntary death, death in general. *deh-chyut*, detached from the body (as excrements or the spirit). *deh-kshay*, m. disease, sickness. *deh-wat* or *deh-wān*, corporeal, embodied. *deh-yātrā*, *f.* death. *s.*

دیہ *dehu*, (Braj) 2d pers. sing. imper. of *denauh*, to give. *s.*

دیہ *dih*, } a town or village. *p.*

دیہہ *dīha*, }

دیہات *dihāt* (pl. Arab.), villages; the country, as opposed to cities. *p.*

دیہاتمادی *dehātma-vādī*, m. a *chārvāk*, a materialist. *s.*

دیہاتی *dihātī*, of or relating to a village or villages. *dihātī-jam*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dih*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

دیہدار *dih-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *dih-dār kharch*, expenses of a *dih-dār*. *p.*

دیہداری *dih-dārī*, office of a village keeper;

adj. of or relating to a village keeper. *dihdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one *rūpī* annually, collected from every *dih* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dih-dār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

دیہرا *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*; a Hindū temple. *s.*

دیہلی *dehlī*, *f.* the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. *h.*

دیہن *dehin*, } corporeal, embodied,

دیہی *dehī*, } living. *s.*

دیہو *daihu*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denauh*. *s.* [peasant. *p.*

دیہی *dihī*, of or belonging to the village, a

دیہیہ *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

ॐ *ḍa*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindū-stānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *did*, *done*; and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, *daṇḍ* for *daṇḍ*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *taḍā* or *tarā*, an island. *h.*

दाब दाब *dāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). s. [cocoa-nut. h.]

दाब दाब *dāb*, m. a sword-belt; an unripe

दाबर दाबर *dābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in; a small round tank; low ground where water settles. *dābar-nainī*, having large eyes (epithet applied to women; *dābar* in Panjābī signifies great). h.

दाबक दाबक *dābak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. h.

दाबह दाबह *dābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (v. *kusha*); a forest. h.

दाट दाट *dāt*, f. threatening, snubbing, brow-beating, checking. h.

दाटना दाटना *dātnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *dāñnā*, q. v.) h.

दार दार *dār*, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. *dār ki dār*, a succession of ranks; a band, troop. h.

दारिम दारिम *dārim*, m. (v. *dārim*) a pomegranate. h.

दार्ना दार्ना *dārnā*, a. (v. *dālnā*) to throw, &c. h.

दाह दाह *dārh*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *dārh-* (or *dārhē*) -*mārnā*, to grind or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. s.

दाही दाही *dārhī*, f. the beard. s.

दाक दाक *dāh*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of palik-bearers). *dāk-chauki*, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. *dāk-gar*, a post-office. h.

दाक दाक *dāh*, perpetual vomiting. *dāh-lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. h.

दाक दाक *dāh*, m. husband of a *dākinī*, q. v. s.

दाका दाका *dāhā*, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. *dākā-parṇā*, -*denā*, or *dālnā*, a. to rob. h.

दाकरा दाकरा *dāharā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. h.

दाकिन दाकिन *dāhin*, f. same as *dākinī*, q. v.

दाकना दाकना *dāknā*, a. to vomit. h.

दाकिनि दाकिनि *dākinī*, f. a female imp, a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die: she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. s.

दाकू दाकू *dākū*, m. a robber, pirate. h.

दाकी दाकी *dākī*, gluttonous, voracious. h.

दाकिया दाकिया *dākiyā*, m. a robber; a postman. h.

दाकैत दाकैत *dāhait*, m. one of a gang of robbers, commonly called a "dacoit." h.

दाकैती दाकैती *dāhaitī*, f. robbery by gangs. h.

दाल दाल *dāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. *ek dāl*, of one piece, without joining. h.

दाला दाला *dālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. h.

दालिम दालिम *dālim*, m. a pomegranate (v. *dārim*).

दालना दालना *dālnā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, to cause, to occasion, to produce, to excite. *dāl-denā*, a. to throw away, to cast, to occasion. h.

दाली दाली *dālī*, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings for carrying presents; hence a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch a bough. h.

दामर दामर *dāmar*, m. pitch, resin; a torch. h.

दान्त दान्त *dānt-dapaṭ*, f. gallop, swiftness. h.

दानना दानना *dāñnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *dātnā*). h.

दान्ठ दान्ठ *dāñth*, the refuse of harvest floors. h.

दान्ठल दान्ठल *dāñthal*, m. pedicle, petiole, footstalk. h. [dicle, stalk. h.]

दान्थी दान्थी *dāñthī*, f. a straw, stubble, pe-

दांड दांड *dāṇḍ*, high ground (opposed to *dābar*, low ground). h.

दांड दान्द *dāṇḍ*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, fine, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line. *dāṇḍ bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *dāṇḍ lenā*, to fine, to amerce. s.

दांदा दांदा *dāṇḍā*, m. landmarks; road. *dāṇḍā-menḍā*, m. the frontier boundary between the lands of two proprietors. s.

दांदा दान्दना *dāṇḍnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. s.

दांदि दांदि *dāṇḍī*, m. a rower, a waterman. s.

दांस दांस *dāns*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. s.

दांक दांक *dānh*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. s.

दांकी दांकी *dāñkī*, voracious, gluttonous; m. a glutton. d.

दांग दांग *dāng*, f. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. h.

दांगर दांगर *dāngar*, } thin, lean; m. a lean

दांगरा दांगरा *dāngarā*, } beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. h.

दांवाडोल दांवाडोल *dānvāḍol*, or *dānvāṇḍol*, m. wandering without house or home, ruined, destitute. *dānvāḍolī*, f. state of destitution, wandering without a home. h. [whelp. h.]

दांवर दांवर *dānvrū*, m. a tiger's cub or

दांवां दांवां *dāwān*, left, left hand. d.

दांवांदा दांवांदा *dāwāṇḍol* (v. *dānvāḍol*). d.

दाह दाह *dāh*, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. s.

दाहक दाहक *dāhuk*, m. a gallinule. s.

दाहल दाहल *dāhal*, m. the name of a country, also Tripura. s.

ذاهنا *dāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

ذاهي *dāhī*, malicious, spiteful, envious. *s.*

ذاین *dāyan* (also *dū, en* or *dāyin*), *f.* a witch. *s.*

ذاب *ḍab*, *m.* strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made. *ḍab-gar*, *m.* a currier. *h.*

ذبا *ḍabbā*, *m.* a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

ذببا *ḍibbā*, *m.* a small box. *h.*

ذبانا *ḍubānā*, *a.* to cause to sink, to immerse, to dip; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

ذباو *ḍubāw*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in); *m.* drowning. *h.*

ذبدبانا *ḍabdabānā*, *m.* to be filled with water or tears (an eye). *āhsū ḍabdabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

ذبرا *ḍabrā*, } *m.* marshy land, a puddle,
ذبره *ḍabra*, } a small pond (Scottice, "a dub"). *ḍabrā-ḡahrā*, *m.* a puddle. *h.*

ذبري *ḍabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.* [handed. *h.*

ذبريا *ḍibriyā* or *ḍabriyā*, left-

ذبس *ḍabas*, *m.* provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

ذبسي *ḍubsī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

ذبکا *ḍabhkā*, *m.* fresh water drawn from a well; *adj.* fat, corpulent. *h.*

ذبکنا *ḍabhknā*, *n.* to glitter. *h.*

ذبکی *ḍubkī*, *f.* a dip, a dive. *h.*

ذبد *ḍubnā*, *n.* to sink, be immersed. *h.*

ذبو *ḍabbū*, *m.* an iron spoon. *h.*

ذبوانا *ḍubwānā*, *a.* (*v.* *ḍubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

ذبونا *ḍabonā* or *ḍubonā*, *a.* (same as *ḍubānā*). *nām ḍubonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

ذبودينا *ḍubo-denā*, *a.* to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish; to drown, to immerse. *h.*

ذبب *ḍibba*, *m.* a soldier's cartridge-box. *d.*

ذبي *ḍibbī*, *f.* a cartouche-box, a small box of any kind. *h.* [cines, &c.). *h.*

ذبييا *ḍibiyā*, *f.* a small box (for medicine).

ذبتنا *ḍapaṭnā*, *n.* to call out, to shout; to gallop; to rebuke. *h.*

ذبرا *ḍaprā*, a sort of musical instrument. *d.*

ذفه *daph*, *m.* (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

ذهارنا *ḍaphārnā*, *n.* to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

ذفالي *ḍaphālī* (for *dafālī*), *m.* a kind of *fakīr*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*; (met.) a chatterer. *p.*

ذتا *ḍaṭṭā*, *m.* a plug, spigot, a cork. *h.*

ذتنا *ḍiṭnā*, *a.* to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*

ذتنا *ḍaṭnā*, *n.* to stop, to stand still. *h.*

ذتها *ḍaṭhā*, *m.* a stalk. *h.*

ذتها *ḍiṭhā*, *a.* to see, &c. (*v.* *ḍiṭnā*). *s.*

ذتھيارا *ḍiṭhiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*

ذذکا *ḍuḍkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.* [coward. *h.*

ذر *ḍar*, *m.* *f.* fear, dread. *ḍar-poknā*, *a.*

ذراک *ḍarāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

ذرابو *ḍarābū*, *m.* a coward; *adj.* timid. *d.*

ذرالو *ḍarālū*, timid, fearing. *s.*

ذرانا *ḍarānā*, *a.* to frighten, to terrify; *adj.* frightful, terrible. *s.*

ذراو *ḍarāwū*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

ذراونا *ḍarāwnā*, *a.* to frighten, to terrify. *ḍarāwanā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

ذرب *ḍarap*, *adj.* afraid. *h.*

ذرينا *ḍarapnā*, *n.* to be afraid. *h.*

ذربوکنا *ḍarpoknā*, a coward. *h.*

ذرکا *ḍarakkā*, *m.* terror, fright. *h.*

ذرنا *ḍarnā*, to fear, to be frightened. *h.*

ذرويا *ḍarnaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

ذريانا *ḍuriyānā*, } *a.* to lead
ذريالينا *ḍuriyā lenā*, } about (as a horse), to lead in hand. *h.*

ذرهذنا *ḍarḥmundā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

ذرهيل *ḍarḥiyāl*, having a long beard. *s.*

ذس *das*, *m.* the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

ذسنا *ḍasnā*, *a.* to bite or sting (as a venomous animal). *s.*

ذسونا *ḍasaunā*, *m.* bedding. *h.*

ذف *daf*, a kind of tambourine (*v.* *daf*). *d.*

ذفالي *ḍafālī* (for *dafālī*), one who plays on the *daf*. *d.*

ذفر *dafar*, sail of a ship. *d.*

ذک *ḍuk*, *m.* a blow with the fist. *h.*

३३ डकार *ḍahār*, f. a belch, eructation. *ḍahār lenā*, to belch. *h.*

३३ डकारना *ḍahārnā*, n. to belch ; to bellow, to low. *ḍahār-baiṭhnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*

३३ डकडकाना *ḍakḍahānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍa-gānā*), to shake, burn, &c. *h.*

३३ डकरना *ḍakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*

३३ डकरिया *ḍukariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*

३३ डकौत *ḍakaut*, } m. a caste of

३३ डकौतिया *ḍakautiyā*, } Hindūs descended from a Brāhman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*

३३ डकुरी *ḍakorī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*

३३ डिकी *ḍikhī*, an attack, an onslaught, butting "with the horns (an animal). *d.*

३३ डकैत *ḍahait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.* [*coity*]. *h.*

३३ डकैती *ḍahaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *da-*

३३ डग *ḍag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*

३३ डग्गा *ḍaggā*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garran. *h.*

३३ डिगाना *ḍigānā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*

३३ डुगडुगाना *ḍugḍugānā*, n. to sound a kettle drum, to twinkle. *h.*

३३ डगडगाना *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). *ḍagḍagākar pānī* *pinā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*

३३ डगर *ḍagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*

३३ डग्रा *ḍagrā*, a kind of vessel. *h.*

३३ डगराना *ḍagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

३३ डगरजाना *ḍigar-jānā*, n. to go away. *h.*

३३ डगरना *ḍagarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the road, to roll. *h.*

३३ डगमग *ḍagmag*, adj. unsteady, tottering; f. the act of shivering, tottering. *h.*

३३ डगमगाना *ḍagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

३३ डिगना *ḍignā*, n. to shrink, to go back, to relapse, to slide from the right path; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move, to slip to stumble. *h.* [*tle*]. *s.*

३३ डुलि *ḍuli*, f. a small turtle; a female turtle. *h.*

३३ डला *ḍalā*, m. a large lump, a clod, a large basket. *h.* [*swing*]. *h.*

३३ डलाना *ḍulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to

३३ डलक *ḍalah*, m. a sling, a basket, a

ḍālī, carried on men's shoulders by means of a stick and ropes, like the beam and strings of a balance: presents of fruit, sweetmeats, &c., are generally sent in this manner; glitter. *h.*

३३ डुलिका *ḍulikā*, f. a small bird resembling a wagtail. *s.* [*gānā*]. *d.*

३३ डलमलाना *ḍalmalānā*, n. (v. *ḍagma-*

३३ डलना *ḍulnā*, n. to walk with a peculiar twisting of the body; (a gait much affected by women). *h.* [*lid*]. *h.*

३३ डलवा *ḍalnā*, m. a large basket (without

३३ डलवाना *ḍalwānā*, a. (from *ḍalnā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*

३३ डली *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*

३३ डलिया *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray); a lump of meat, &c. *h.*

३३ डलियाकाड़ *ḍaliyā-jhār*, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*

३३ डिम *ḍim*, m. a dramatic entertainment, dramatic exhibition of battle or tumult. *s.*

३३ डिंब *ḍimb*, m. an egg; a chrysalis; the bladder; the spleen; the uterus; any young animal. *s.*

३३ डिंबिका *ḍimbikā*, f. a libidinous woman. *s.*

३३ डिम्भ *ḍimbh*, m. pride, vanity; any young animal; a fool, an idiot, a blockhead. *s.*

३३ डिम्भा *ḍimbhā*, f. an infant. *s.*

३३ डमरू *ḍamrū*, m. a small drum shaped like an hour-glass, held in one hand and beaten with the fingers. *s.*

३३ डण्ड *ḍand*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. *ḍand-pel*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍand*. *s.* [*sbœna*]. *s.*

३३ डण्डु *ḍunḍu*, m. a kind of snake (*Amphi-*

३३ डण्डा *ḍandā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*

३३ डण्डा *ḍandā*, a collector of market dues. *h.*

३३ डण्डा-ज़ानि *ḍandā-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (v. *Ell. Gl.*). *h. p.* [*(Amphisbœna)*]. *s.*

३३ डण्डुभ *ḍunḍubh*, m. a kind of snake

३३ डिण्डिर *ḍinḍir*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered to be congealed foam of the sea. *s.*

३३ डिण्डिम *ḍinḍim*, m. a musical instrument; a kind of small drum or tabor; a plant bearing a small fruit (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

३३ डण्डवारा *ḍandwārā*, a south wind. *h.*

३३ डण्डवत *ḍandwat* or *डण्डौत ḍandaut*, also *ḍandāwat*, a Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

३३ डण्डी *ḍandī*, f. a handle; the beam of a pair of scales; m. any one who bears a staff, a weighman; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. *pag-ḍandī*, f. a footpath. *s.*

३३ डण्डी *ḍandī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbortristis*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*

३३ डण्डिया *ḍandiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*

दंडीर *ḍandīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

दंड *ḍaṅh*, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particularly a scorpion. *ḍaṅk mārnā*, to sting. *h.*

दंडा *ḍaṅkā*, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.*

दंडारना *ḍaṅkārṇā*, n. (v. *ḍaḥārṇā*) to bellow, &c. *d.* [the kettle-drum. *s.*

दंडाई *ḍaṅkāi*, f. wages of a beater of *ḍaṅkīnī*, f. a witch (v. *ḍāḥīnī*). *s.*

दंडियाना *ḍaṅkiyānā*, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h.*

दंडीला *ḍaṅkīlā*, armed with a sting. *h.*

दंडर *ḍiṅgar*, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or depraved man. *s.*

दंडवारा *ḍaṅgṵārā*, } reciprocal assist-

दंडवारः *ḍaṅgṵārā*, } ance in tillage. *h.*

दवा *ḍavā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

दोब *ḍob*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge; a dip (in dye or colouring). *ḍob-denā*, a. to dip in dye. *h.*

दुब *ḍūb*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

दोबा *ḍobā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

दुबाचर *ḍūbāchar*, } m. an island or

दुबारा *ḍūbārā*, } bank left in the

channel of a river; any low ground liable to be flooded. *h.*

दुबाना *ḍūbānā*, } a. to sink or cause to

दुबोना *ḍūbonā*, } sink, to immerse. *h.*

दुबाई *ḍūbāi*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

दुबना *ḍūbnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, ruined. *ḍil-ḍūbnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

दुबोना *ḍūbonā*, a. to sink (v. *ḍūbānā*).

दोर *ḍor*, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. *h.*

दोरा *ḍorā*, m. thread, line; edge of a sword, &c.; a ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). *āṅkh kṛā ḍorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). *ḍore ḍālnā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long-continued sound like the amaduṇvade (*Fringilla Amandava*). *kis chīṭī ne ḍore ḍāle? tūkrē ho ho lāl layā hai*, What female amaduṇvade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately. *gardan kṛā ḍorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

दोरक *ḍorak*, m. a string, a fillet of thread, &c. (v. *ḍor*).

दोरी *ḍorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

दोरिया *ḍoriyā*, m. striped muslin; lace; a dog-keeper. *h.*

दोरीवाला *ḍorī-wālā*, m. a ropemaker. *h.*

दोरीहार *ḍorīhār*, m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread, &c. *h.*

दोरिया *ḍoriya*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

दोड़ *ḍoṛ*, name of a race of *rājput*s, said to be now extinct. *h.*

दोढ़ी *ḍaurhī*, f. a threshold, &c. (v. *ḍaurhī*); adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity); raised one half higher (a tone in music). *h.*

दोक *ḍok*, f. vomiting. *h.*

दोकरा *ḍokrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

दोकरि *ḍokrī*, f. old (woman). *h.*

दोकना *ḍoknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

दोकी *ḍokī*, f. vomiting. *h.*

दोगर *ḍogar* (for *ḍongar*), a mountain. *d.*

दोल *ḍol*, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a rich black soil. *h.*

दौल *ḍaul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, form; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessments. *ḍaul-paṭṭa*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

दोला *ḍolā*, m. a swing; a kind of sedan

a bier on which a corpse is carried f. a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *ḍolā denā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute, manner, coition. *s.*

दौला *ḍaulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

दोलचः *ḍolcha*, m. } a small bucket for

दोलची *ḍolchī*, f. } drawing water. *h.*

दोलदोल *ḍol ḍol*, m. roving, perambulating. *h.*

दोलना *ḍolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*

दोला *ḍola*, m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*

दोली *ḍolī*, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palanquin commonly called "a dooly." *s.*

दोम *ḍom*, } m. a low caste of Hin-

दोमड़ा *ḍomṛā*, } dūs; a caste of Mus-

साल्मान, the men of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only (v. *ḍomnī*). *h.*

दोमनपना *ḍoman-panā*, m. the art practised by the *Dom* caste. *h.* [called *Dom*. *h.*

दोमनी *ḍomnī*, f. a female of the caste

दोनी *ḍaunīā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

दुन्दा *ḍuṇḍā*, m. a bullock with only one horn. *h.* [cation by beat of drum. *h.*

दोन्दी *ḍonḍī* or *ḍaunḍī*, f. publi-

दोन् *ḍonr*, } f. a kind of snake. *h.*

दोन्रा *ḍonrā*, }

دُونگا *dongā*, m. a spoon; a canoe; a trough. *dūngā*, deep. *h.*

دُونگار *dongar*, a mountain, a hill. *h.*

دُونگری *dongrī*, a hill, a mountain. *d.*

دُونگی *dongī*, f. (v. *dongā*) a spoon, &c., a small boat. *h.*

دُونی *donī*, f. a boat or ship, a canoe, a coasting vessel. "The word is commonly applied to all vessels manned and commanded by natives, as *jahūz* is to all commanded by Europeans."—(Binning). *d.*

دُونی *dūhī*, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.* [oar, a paddle. *h.*

دُونی *do, ī*, f. a wooden spoon, ladle; an

دُونبا *dhābā*, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*

دُونٹا *dhātā*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*

دُونٹھی *dhāthī*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*

دُونار *dhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*

دُوناس *dhāras*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *dhāras bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *dhāras denā*, a. to animate. *h.*

دُونارین *dhārīn*, f. a female musician. *h.*

دُونارہس *dhārhas*, m. (v. *dhāras*.) *h.*

دُونارہن *dhārhin*, f. } a kind of musician, a singer. *h.*

دُونارہی *dhārhi*, m. }

دُوناری *dhārī*, m. }

دُوناک *dhāk*, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

دُوناکا *dhākā*, m. a thick wood of *dhāk* trees; a city or district, *Phacca* or *Pacca*. *h.*

دُونال *dhāl*, m. declivity, slope; f. shield, target. *h.*

دُونالا *dhālā*, m. a bough or branch of a tree. *d.*

دُونال بھول *dhāl-bhol*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*

دُونالنا *dhālānā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*

دُونالو *dhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. *dhālū bhār-k.*, a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*

دُونالوان *dhālwan*, sloping, declivitous; cast (metal). *h.*

دُونالوی *dhālī*, m. a warrior armed with a shield, a shield-bearer; f. a bough or branch. *h. d.*

دُونان *dhān*, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*

دُونانا *dhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*

دُوناپنا *dhānpnā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*

دُوناچا *dhānchā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*

دُونانس *dhāns*, a cough, a cold. *d.*

دُونانسا *dhānsa*, m. calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation. *h.*

دُونانسنّا *dhānsnā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*

دُونانکنا *dhānknā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

دُونانگ *dhāng*, f. a precipice, cliff. *h.*

دُوناھا *dhāhā*, m. the precipitous or high bank of a river. *h.*

دُونای *dhā, ī*, two and a-half. *h.*

دُونب *dhāb*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*

دُونبرا *dhabrā*, turbid. *h.*

دُونبکا *dhībhkā*, m. protuberance. *h.*

دُونبوا *dhābū, ā*, m. a copper coin equal to a *paisā*. *h.*

دُونبوس *dhābūs*, fat, corpulent. *d.*

دُونبیلّا *dhābīlā*, well-made, graceful. *h.*

دُونبپانا *dhāp-dhāpānā*, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*

دُونپنا *dhāpnā*, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden; m. a cover, covering. *h.*

دُونٹھا *dhātthā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

دُونٹھائی *dhīthā, ī*, f. forwardness, impudence, audacity, presumption, pertness. *s.*

دُونٹھیا *dhāthiyā*, } f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*

دُونٹھا *dhīchchā*, m. a blow of the head (from a fighting ram, &c.). *d.*

دُونڈا *dhaddā* (v. *dhaddī*). *h.*

دُونڈھا *dhaddhā*, flourishing, blossoming, green, fresh, pleasing. *h.*

دُونڈھانا *dhaddhānā*, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.* [ground. *h.*

دُونڈھی *dhaddī*, a term applied to low

دُونھر *dahar*, a road, path, low lands flooded with water. *h.*

دُونھرا *dahrā*, m. a pond, a pool. *h.*

دُونھوکا *dhar-karnā*, m. a raven. *s.*

دُونھکا *dharbhā*, } m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دُونھلا *dharlā*, }

دُونھوا *dharvā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*, q. v. *h.*

دھور **دھور** *dhīrhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahirs* in Benares. *h.* [pitfall. *h.*

دھک **دھک** *ḍahak*, m. f. a cavern, abyss, a

دھک **دھک** *ḍhak*, m. a weight. *h.*

دھک **دھک** *ḍhakk*, m. the city or district of *Dhacca* or *Dacca*; covering or disappearance. *h.*

دھکا **دھکا** *ḍhakkā*, m. f. a large or a double drum. *s.*

دھکار **دھکار** *ḍhakār*, f. (cor. for *ḍahār*, q. v.). *ḍhakār lenā*, n. to belch. *h.*

دھکانا **دھکانا** *ḍhakkānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to baulk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*

دھکل دینا **دھکل دینا** *ḍhakaḷ-denā*, a. to dismiss a complaint; to reject a suit or claim, to quash. *d.*

دھکلی **دھکلی** *ḍhuklī*, f. a machine for raising water. *h.* [m. a lid, a cover. *h.*

دھکنا **دھکنا** *ḍhaknā*, a. to cover, to conceal;

دھکنا **دھکنا** *ḍhuknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to have regard for, inclination to, to sympathize. *h.* [pot]. *h.*

دھکنی **دھکنی** *ḍhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a

دھکیل **دھکیل** *ḍhakel*, m. a push, shove. *ḍhakel denā*, to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دھکی لگانا **دھکی لگانا** *ḍhukhī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.* [shove. *h.*

دھکیلنا **دھکیلنا** *ḍhakelnā*, to push, thrust,

دھکیلو **دھکیلو** *ḍhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*

دھگ **دھگ** *ḍhig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter, near. *s.*

دھگار **دھگار** *ḍhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*

دھلاتا **دھلاتا** *ḍhalānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*

دھلانا **دھلانا** *ḍhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*

دھلائی **دھلائی** *ḍhulāī*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*

دھلاڑ **دھلاڑ** *ḍhillār*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

دھلک **دھلک** *ḍhalak*, f. rolling, tilting. *h.*

دھلکا **دھلکا** *ḍhalkā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*

دھلکانا **دھلکانا** *ḍhalkānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*

دھلکنا **دھلکنا** *ḍhalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). *h.*

دھلملانا **دھلملانا** *ḍhalmalānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*

دھلنا **دھلنا** *ḍhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. *ḍin ḍhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening). *ḍhalī phirī chhānū*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

دھلنا **دھلنا** *ḍhulnā*, n. to be poured out, to be spilt, to roll. *h.*

دھلوانا **دھلوانا** *ḍhulwānā*, a. (v. *ḍhulānā*). *h.*

دھلایت **دھلایت** *ḍhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; "a peon who waits on the person of a European in authority: he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside."—(Binning.) *h.*

دھلایتی **دھلایتی** *ḍhalaitī*, of or relating to a *ḍhalait*; f. situation of *ḍhalait*. *h.*

دھمدمی **دھمدمی** *ḍhimḍhimī*, f. a tam-bourine. *h.*

دھملانا **دھملانا** *ḍhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

دھنا **دھنا** *ḍhanā*, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. *ḍhahnā*). *h.*

دھندھنا **دھندھنا** *ḍhundhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *ḍhundhnā ḍhandhnā*, to search for. *h.*

دھندھوانا **دھندھوانا** *ḍhundhwnā*, a. to cause to seek. *h.*

دھندھورا **دھندھورا** *ḍhandhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum; (in Dakh.) *ḍhandorā* (for *ḍhandhorā*) *piṭāna*, to proclaim by beat of drum. *h.*

دھندھوریا **دھندھوریا** *ḍhandhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*

دھندھوئی **دھندھوئی** *ḍhandhoī*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice when boiling. *h.*

دھنگ **دھنگ** *ḍhung*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*

دھنیک **دھنیک** *ḍhanek*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*), (v. *ḍhanes*). *h.*

دھو **دھو** *ḍhau*, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool in a river. *d.*

دھوا **دھوا** *ḍhūā*, m. a bank, a mound raised as a boundary. *h.*

دھوا **دھوا** *ḍhoā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*

دھوانا **دھوانا** *ḍhanwānā*, a. to cause to be cast down, razed, or demolished. *h.*

دھوتا **دھوتا** *ḍhoṭā*, m. a child. *h.*

دھور **دھور** *ḍhor*, m. cattle. *h.*

دھورا **دھورا** *ḍhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muharram*; name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*

دھورا **دھورا** *ḍhūrā*, m. a pea. *h.*

دھوری **دھوری** *ḍhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*

دھوڑا **دھوڑا** *ḍhorhā*, m. (v. *ḍhorā*). *h.*

دھوڑی **دھوڑی** *ḍhōṛī* (for *de, orhī*), threshhold. *h.*

دھوسر **دھوسر** *ḍhūsar*, m. a caste of Hindūs. *h.*

دھوک **دھوک** *ḍhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*

دھوکا **دھوکا** *ḍhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the *Chanār* quarries. *h.*

دھوکا *dhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. *dhūkā denā*, a. to peep; to tap. *h.*

دھوکنا دھوکنا *dhoknā*, a. to drink, to tope. *h.*

دھوکنا دھوکنا *dhuknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to go into, to enter. *h.*

دھول دھول *dhōl*, m. a kettle-drum. *h.*

دھولا دھولا *dhōlā*, name of a famous lover in Hindūstān; a boy. *h.*

دھولک دھولک *dhōlak*, } f. a small drum. *h.*
دھولکی دھولکی *dhōlki*, }

دھولکیا دھولکیا *dhōlkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *dhōlak*. *h.*

دھولن دھولن *dhōlan*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *h.* [shape of a drum. *h.*

دھولنا دھولنا *dhōlnā*, m. a little amulet in the bundle of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*

دھولیا دھولیا *dhōliyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*

دھونا دھونا *dhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.* [and a half *h.*

دھونچ دھونچ *dhonchā* or دھونچا *dhāunchā*, four دھونڈ دھونڈ *dhond* (also *dhondh*), m. a capsule or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*

دھونڈھ دھونڈھ *dhūndh*, m. f. } seeking, a
دھونڈھن دھونڈھن *dhūndhan*, m. } search. *s.*

دھونڈھار دھونڈھار *dhūndhar*, } m. strict search,
دھونڈھانڈھ دھونڈھانڈھ *dhūndhānḍh*, } inquiry, quest, investigation. *s.*

دھونڈھنا دھونڈھنا *dhūndhnā* or *dhūndhnā dhān-dhnā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

دھونڈھیا دھونڈھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *fakīr*, of the sect of *Jains*. *h.*

دھونڈی دھونڈی *dhūndī*, the pod of gram. *h.*

دھونڈھانڈھ دھونڈھانڈھ *dhūnḍhānḍh*, m. search. *s.*

دھونڈھنا دھونڈھنا *dhūnḍhnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*), to search. *s.*

دھونگ دھونگ *dhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*

دھونگی دھونگی *dhongiyā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*

دھوہ دھوہ *dhoh* (also *dhūh*), elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*

دھوہا دھوہا *dhūhā*, a scarecrow, a mound of earth (v. *dhūhā*). *h.*

دھوپڑنا دھوپڑنا *dhah-parṇā*, } n. to fall,
دھہنا دھہنا *dhahnā*, } to be de-

دھہ پڑنا دھہ پڑنا *dhah-parṇā*, } molished, to tumble down (a house), to be razed, destroyed. *h.*

دھی دھی *dhī*, a high bank of a river. *dhe*, a subdivision of the *Jāt* tribe. *h.*

دھیا دھیا *dhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a half *seers*. *dhaiyā jekār*, desolated. *h.*

دھپا دھپا *dhēpā*, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

دھپٹہ دھپٹہ *dhīṭh*, } forward, impudent, fa-
دھپٹھا دھپٹھا *dhīṭhā*, } miliar, presumptuous, confident, tame, pert; seen. *s.*

دھپنا دھپنا *dhā, ī denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

دھیر دھیر *dher*, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*

دھیرا دھیرا *dherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

دھیری دھیری *dherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.* [cast. *d.*

دھیز دھیز *dher* (for *dherh*, q. v.), a pariah, an out-

دھیزہ دھیزہ *dherh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*

دھیزہ دھیزہ *dhīrh*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.* [the ear. *h.*

دھیزھی دھیزھی *dherhī*, f. an ornament worn in

دھیزھی دھیزھی *dherī*, f. (v. *dher*), a heap, &c. *h.*

دھیک دھیک *dhīg*, a heap, a store. *d.*

دھیل دھیل *dhīl*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention, delay, caution, foresight. *dhīl lenā*, to give way, to yield. *h.*

دھیلا دھیلا *dhilā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive, dilatory. *h.*

دھیلا دھیلا *dhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. *dhelā-chauth*, f. the fourth day of the bright fortnight in *Bhādrā*, a festival on which the Hindūs pelt each other with clods. *h.* [ness. *h.*

دھیلای دھیلای *dhilā, ī*, f. remissness, loose-

دھیلای دھیلای *dhetī dorī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

دھین دھین *dhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenū*). *h.*

دھیندس دھیندس *dhenḍas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

دھیندھا دھیندھا *dhenḍhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

دھیندھس دھیندھس *dhenḍās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

دھینڑی دھینڑی *dhenṛī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.* [ing with. *h.*

دھینکا دھینکا *dhenkā*, m. a machine for pound-

دھینکھر دھینکھر *dhīnkhār*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together, and drawn by bullocks. *h.*
دھینکھی دھینکھی *dhenkhi*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

دھنکی *dhenkī*, f. (same as *dhenkā*). *h.*

دھو *dhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

دھیا *dhehā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*; a tribe of *jāts*. *h.* [ground; mounds. *h.*

دھیا *dhihā* or *dhehā*, m. a rising

دیتھ *dīth*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision. *dīth-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration; a juggler. *dīth-bandī*, f. the act of enchanting the sight, &c. *h.*

دیرا *derā*, } m. a dwelling, a tent; adj.
دیرہ *derā*, } squint-eyed. *h.*

دیر *der*, f. (v. *dārḥ*), a tooth. *deren mārṇā*, to gnash or grind the teeth from grief, rage, &c. *h.*

دیرھ *derh*, one and a half. *derh-pāw*, three-eighths. *derh-pauwā*, a weight, three-eighths of a *ser*. *derh inḥ kī masjid judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others. *derh bakāyan miyān bāgh meṇ* (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the bakāyan, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

دیرھ گت *derh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

دیرگ *deg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

دیل *dīl*, m. f. stature, body, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

دیل *del*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*
دیلہ *delā*, }

دین *dain*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

دین *ḍayan*, m. a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a *pālki*, a dooly; flying, flight. *s.*

دینا *denā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

دینا *dainā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

دینگ *dīng*, m. boasting, gasconading, *dīng-mārṇā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

دینگ *dīngī*, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. *dīngī-wālā*, a boatman, a ferryman. *h.*

دیرتھ *deorhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

دیرتھانا *deorhānā*, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent. interest. *h.*

دیرتھ *de,orhī*, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber. *deorhī-dār*, a doorkeeper. *h.*

دیرلا *devalā*, } also *de,olā*, &c., mounds,
دیرلہ *devalā*, } high ground. *h.*

دیرہ *dīh*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

دیرہا *dihā*, m. a small bank or mound. *h.*

دھڑ *dehur*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.* [*deorhī*]. *h.*

دھڑی *dehurī*, f. threshold, &c. (v.

ذ

ذ *zāl*, called *dālī mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers., and thirteenth Hind. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q. v., appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived: it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but in Hindūstān its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ذاب *zābīh*, a sacrificer, a butcher. *sa'du-z-zābīh*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

ذات *zāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body; caste. *zāt-jānā*, n. to be outcast. *zāt-dena*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member. *zāt ke gun nikālṇā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot. *zāt-lenā* or *-mārṇā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. *h.*

ذاتی *zātī*, } essential, natural, innate (op-
ذاتیلا *zātīlā*, } posed to *ṣifātī*, acquired or artificial). *a.*

ذاف *zāf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

ذاکر *zākir*, remembering, grateful, one who remembers or praises God. *a.*

ذاهل *zāhil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ذائق *zā,ih*, tasting, one who tastes. *a.*

ذایقہ *zā,ika*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ذبح *zabḥ*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. *zabḥ-h.*, n. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ذبح *zabīh*, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice. *zā-bīh-i-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of *Ismā'īl* (not of Isaac), the son of *Ibrāhīm* (Abraham). *a.*

ذخائر *zakhā,ir* (pl. of ذخیرہ), victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ذخر *zukhr*, } m. treasure, provisions, vic-
ذخیرہ *zakhirā*, } tuals, stores. *a.*

ذر *zarr*, } m. an atom, a little (v. *zarra*). *a.*
ذرا *zarrā*, }

ذرات *zarrāt* (pl. of ذرہ), atoms, particles. *a.*

ذرارہ *zarāra*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذراع *zirā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت *zirat* and *zurwat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذرة *zarra*, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *zarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذري *zarri*, an atom, a small particle. *a.*

ذريعة *zarī'a*, m. medium, means. *zarī'e (se)*, by means of, &c. *a.*

ذريت *zurriyat*, f. race, lineage, offspring. *a.*

ذعاف *zu'āf*, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذعف *zu'uf* (pl. of ذعاف), poisons. *a.*

ذقن *zaqan*, m. the chin, the beard. *chāhi zaqan*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذكا *zakā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *zūkā*, m. the sun. *a.*

ذكاوت *zahāwat*, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

ذكر *zikh*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur'ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. *zikh-k.*, to mention.

ذكر *zakar*, m. *membrum virile*, male; the masculine gender. *a.*

ذكورة *zakūra*, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذكي *zakhī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. *zakiyu-l-ma'ī*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذل *zull*, m. baseness, meanness. *zill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.* [sequiousness. *a.*

ذلات *zālalat*, f. abjectness, baseness; ob-

لام *zulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذلت *zullat* or *zillat*, f. baseness, meanness, (for *zallat*) error, blunder. *a.*

ذلق *zalk*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. *harfu-z-zalk*, lingual letter, as *re, lām, nūn*. *a.*

ذلك *zālik* or *zāliha*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذلّل *zālal*, baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذليل *zālil*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم *zamm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذمائم *zamā'im* (pl. of ذميمة), crimes, misdeeds; base qualities. *a.*

ذمّة *zimma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. *zimma lenā*, *a.* to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمي *zimmī*, an infidel (*i.e.* a person who is not a *Muslimān*) subject to a *Muḥammadan* government. *a.*

ذميم *zamim*, blameable, culpable. *a.*

ذنب *zanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *zamb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذنوب *zunūb* (pl. of ذنب), crimes. *a.*

ذو *zū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *zū-l-jalāl*, glorious, splendid. *zū-l-ja'nāh*, "the winged one," name of the horse of *Husain*, the son of 'Alī. *zū-l-ka'da*, and *zū-l-hijja* (see *zi-ka'da* and *zi-hijja*). *zū-ma'nī* (probably intended for *zū-l-ma'nain*), a pun, a joke, a double entendre. *zū-l-fakār*, name of 'Alī's sword. *zū-l-kurbā*, a kinsman. *zū-l-nūn*, name of a celebrated saint and sūfi. *zū-l-karnain*, lord of the two horns (*i.e.* of the East and West), an epithet of *Alexander the Great*. *zū-zanab*, tailed (a comet). *a.*

ذواق *zawwāq*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوانب *zawānib* (pl. of ذنب), tails. *a.*

ذوق *zauq*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *zauq se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوي *zawī* (ob. pl. of ذو), lords, masters, possessors. *zawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهاب *zahāb*, departure, failure (of one's senses, &c.). *a.*

ذهب *zahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذهل *zahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذهن *zihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability. *zihni daqīq*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذهول *zahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذهين *zahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذي *zī* (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-hosh*, sensible, *zī-rūh*, rational, spiritual. *a.*

ذي حجة *zi-hijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muḥammadan* year, on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *baḳar'id*. *a.*

ذي قعدة *zī-ka'da*, the eleventh month of the *Muḥammadan* lunar year, consisting of thirty days. *a.*

ذيل *zail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر *re* or *rā*, called *rāe muhmala*, and *rāe ghair manḳūta*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in the Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindustānī alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 200. Its sound is that of *r* as pronounced by the Scotch and Irish; that is, it is much more marked than the English *r*. It is interchangeable with *lām*; as *dajra* for *dajla*, the river Tigris; *tarwār* for *talwār*, a sword. In Hindi, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ra*: as *daraknā* for *daraknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

راڻڙي *rābri*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

ابطا *rābīṭa*, conjunction, bond, connection. *a.*

ابن رابن *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvāṇa*): it is said that *Viṣṇu* having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brāhman* to curse his two doorkeepers, *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means *Viṣṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyākṣha* and *Hiranyakashipu*, then as *Rāvāṇa* and *Kumbhakarna*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavakra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatāras*. *s.*

ابنا *rābnā*, n. to toil, to labour. *d.*

راپی *rāpi*, a currier's knife. *d.*

رات *rāt*, f. night. *rāt thoṛi aur sāng bahut* is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it, "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. *ban jo kuchh ban sake jāwānī men; rāt thoṛi hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis: Hippoc.*). *rāton-rāt*, in the middle of the night. *ādhi-rāt*, midnight. *s.*

رانا *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātiba*, m. salary, stipend, pay. *rātiba khur*, a stipendiary, a pensionary. *a.*

راتر *rātri*, } f. the night (v. *rāt*). *rātri-rātri* **راتری** *rātrī*, } *char*, moving at night; m. a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol. *s.*

راتنا *rātnā*, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راتنڈھا *rātaundhā*, m. night blindness, nyctalopia. *s.*

راتھوڑ *rāthor*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج *rāj*, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. *rāj-bansī*, descendant of a king; a *rājput* tribe. *rāj-bhūban* or *rāj-bhavan*, m. a royal residence, a palace. *rāj-bhog*, m. victuals placed before idols at noon. *rāj-pat* or *-pati*, m. a Hindū title, prince. *rāj-patnī*, f. a queen. *rāj-pāṭṭ*, a king's cushion, throne. *rāj-tilak*, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. *rāj-tejas*, m. majesty, kingly dignity. *rāj-judhwā*, m. a rebel, one making war against a king. *rāj-jogyā*, suitable for a king, princely. *rāj-darshan*, m. a levee, an audience. *rāj-droh*, m. oppression; rebellion. *rāj-drohī*, a rebel, a traitor. *rāj-dand*, m. punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. *rāj-dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence. *rāj-dhurā*, f. royal state or function, government. *rāj-dharm*, m. royal duty; the duties of the military caste. *rāj-dhan*, m. royal revenue or right to property. *rāj-rāj*, m. kings of kings, an emperor. *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease; consumption. *rāj-sabhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court. *rāj-saltā*, f. majesty, royal dignity. *rāj-sarp*, m. the king-serpent, a boa. *rāja-swa*, m. royal revenue or tax. *rāj-sevak*, a courtier, a royal attendant. *rāj-shāsan*, m. a royal edict. *rāj-kārj*, m. royal duties, state affairs. *rāj-kul*, m. a royal race; a prince. *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kunwar*, m. a king's son, a prince. *rāj-kanyā*, f. a princess. *rāj-gādi*, f. a king's cushion a throne.

rāj-guru, m. the king's spiritual preceptor. *rāj-lakshan*, m. royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. *rāj-lekh*, m. a royal letter or order. *rāj-mārg*, m. a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence. *rāj-nīti*, f. the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *rāj-wat*, royal, kingly. *rāj-vaṇsī* or *rāj-vaṇsya*, of royal descent, a *rājput*. *rāj-vijī*, springing from a royal race. *s.*

راج *rāj*, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راجا *rājā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادھراج *rājādhirāj*, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگیا *rājāgyā* or *rājāgnyā*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*

راجاؤ *rājā, ū*, kingly, royal. *s.*

راجاوت *rājāvat*, m. a kind of diamond, v. *rāj-paṭṭ*. *s.*

راجاوتلی *rājāwatī*, f. a line of kings, a dynasty or royal genealogy. *s.*

راجبسی *rāj-bansī*, m. descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a *rāj-put* tribe. *s.*

راجبھا *rāj-bahā*, the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-putr*, a prince; a *kshatrī* or man of the military caste. *s.*

راجپوتری *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راجپٹ *rāj-paṭṭ*, m. a gem, said to be an inferior kind of diamond brought from *Virāj Des*, a country in the north-west of India; a tiara or royal fillet; f. a king's cushion, a throne. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-pūt*, m. a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

راجپوتانا *rāj-pūtānā*, the country of the *rāj-pūts*. *s.* [in war. *s.*

راجپوتی *rāj-pūtī*, f. courage, prowess

راجپھوڑا *rāj-phorā*, m. a carbuncle or large boil, generally rising on the back of the neck, and which commonly proves fatal. The famous Hyder Ali died of this carbuncle; and in 1713 Dr. Hamilton obtained for the East-India Company a considerable grant from the Emperor Furrokhseir as a reward for having cured that prince of this dangerous malady."—(Binning.) *h.*

راجتوہ *rājatwa*, m. sovereignty, kingscraft. *s.* [of a *rājā*. *s.*

راجدھر *rāj-dhar*, m. the prime minister

راجدھانی *rāj-dhānī*, f. the metropolis, seat of empire or of government. *s.* [sort. *s.*

راجانی *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal consort

راجس *rājas*, m. lust, sensuality; adj. relating to the quality of passion. *s.*

راجستان *rājasthān*, the country of the *rāj-pūts*, also called *rāj-pūtānā*. *h.*

راجسویہ *rāj-sūya* or *راجسू* *rājsū*, m. a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishtira* and others. *s.*

راجکر *rāj-kaṛ*, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. *s.* [grass (*Cyperus*). *s.*

راجکشیر *rāj-kashēru*, m. a fragrant

راجکیہ *rājahīya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

راجگریو *rāj-grīv*, m. a flat fresh-water fish. *s.*

راجنا *rājnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

راجنیل *rāj-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

راجواڑا *rāj-wārā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*

راجہ *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

راجہاسک *rāj-hāsak*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*

راجہنس *rāj-hāns*, m. a white goose with red legs and bill; the flamingo. *s.*

راجی *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

راجی *rājī*, f. a row, a line. *s.*

راجیادھکار *rājyādhikār*, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. *s.*

راجیسور *rājeswar*, } *راجेश्वर* { m. a sovereign prince, a lord, a governor. *s.*

راجندر *rājendra*, m. an emperor. *s.*

راجیو *rājīv*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.* [prince. *s.*

راجیوگیہ *rāj-yogyā*, befitting a

راجیہ *rājyā*, m. government, kingdom, sovereignty. *rājya-bhrashta* or *rājya-chyut*, deposed, fallen from royalty. *rājya-bhrans*, m. or *rājya-chyuti*, f. deposal or loss of a kingdom. *rājya-bhang*, m. subversion of sovereignty. *rājya-rakshā*, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. *s.*

راجنا *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

راجہ *rāchh*, m. apparatus. *s.*

راجس *rāchhas*, m. (for *rākshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs. *a.*

راجسبیاہ *rāchhas-byāh*, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.* [demon. *s.*

راجسنی *rāchhasnī*, f. a female

راجسی *rāchhasī*, (fem. of *rāchhas*) a she-devil; adj. devilish, demoniacal. *s.*

راج *rāh*, wine; enjoying satisfaction. *a.*

راحت *rāhat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

راحلہ *rāhila*, a company travelling together for mutual security, a caravan. *a.*

راحم *rāhim*, compassionate, merciful. *a.*

راخ *rākh*, ashes (same as *rākh*, q. v.). *d.*

راد *rād* (also *rādh*), f. pus, matter. *h.*

رادھا *rādhā*, the name of *Krishṇa* mistress, who is also called *rādhikā*. *a.*

رادھانگری *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at *Rādhānagar*. *s.*

رار *rār*, } f. wrangling, quarrel, fray, contention. *h.*

راری *rārī*, } f. a coarse kind of grass; adj.

راڑی *rārī*, } quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*

راڑھ *rārḥ*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *h.*

راڑھی *rārḥī*, a native of *Rārḥ*, a Brāhman from that place. *h.* [pen. *d.*

راڑی *rārī*, the sharp point of an arrow, or

راز *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery. *rāz-posh*, one who conceals a secret. *rāz-poshī*, the concealing of a secret. *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer. *rāzī nihūftā*, a hidden secret. *rāz-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

رازق *rāzīk*, m. sustainer, cherisher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*

رازی *rāzī*, of or relating to a secret. *p.*

راس *rās*, m. the name of a Hindū festival including songs and dances, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*, in commemoration of the dances performed by *Krishṇa* and the *Gopis*. *rās-dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. *rās-yātrā*, f. the *rās* festival. *rās*, f. heap; a sign of the zodiac. *rās-chakr*, or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac (v. *rāshī*). *s.*

راس *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; usury; corn separated from the chaff; adoption. *rās-ānā*, to be agreeable. *rās-bīḥānā* or *lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *rās-nishin*, an adopted son. *h.*

راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (i. e. one ox or one horse). *rāsu-s-sarātān*, the summer solstice. *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice. *rās fakat*, a horse of middling breed. *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *rāsu-l-māl*, the principal or capital stock. *s.*

راست *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). *rāst-bāzī*, f. fidelity. *rāst-mū'āmalā*, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*, } m. a road, a street. *p.*

راستہ *rāstā*, } f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راستی *rāstī*, } f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راسیہ *rāsīh*, firm, durable, constant, rooted; sincere, learned. *a.*

راسنا *rāsnā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa octandra*); another plant (the serpent *Ophiorylon*); a sort of perfume. *s.*

راسو *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverramungo*). *p.*

راسی *rāsī*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

راش *rāshi*, m. a heap, a quantity; a sign of the zodiac; a part and its divisor, or numerator and denominator. *rāshi-bhāg*, m. a fraction. *rāshi-bhog*, m. passage of a planet through a sign of the zodiac. *rāshi-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *rāshi-kṛit*, heaped, piled. *rāshi-karan*, m. heaping, piling. *s.*

راشتر *rāshtra*, m. a realm, a country. *s.*

راشترکا *rāshtrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

راشد *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشی *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راضی *rāzī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *rāzī ba rīzā*, God willing. *a.*

راضی نامہ *rāzī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *ṣafī-nāma*, a general release. *a.*

راعی *rā'ī*, a shepherd, a manager. *a.*

رَاعِ *rāgh*, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

راغب *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a.* [Shī'a, q. v. *a.*

رافضی *rāfiṣī*, m. a heretic, particularly a رافع *rāfi*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب *rākib*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم *rāqim*, m. one who writes, a writer. *rā-kīmu-l-hurūf*, the writer of these letters, i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راکا *rākā*, f. full moon, the day of full moon; (in Dakh.) a cup made of the palmyra. *s.*

راکب *rākib*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*

راکتی *rākṭī*, an ornament worn by women, also called *sis-phūl* and *sūraj*: its Arabic name is *kurs*, and this ornament, under that name, has been fully described by Mr. Lane in his well-known work on the Modern Egyptians. *d.*

راکس *rākas*, } m. demon, an evil
راکش *rākshas*, } spirit; adj. demoniacal. *rākshas-byāh*, m. a form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives. *s.*

راکشسی *rākshasī*, f. a female fiend, the female of *rākshas*: adj. demoniacal. *rākshasī belā*, the period between sunset and dark. *s.*

راکھ *rākh*, f. ashes (of cow-dung). *s.*

راکھات *rākhāt*, lands set apart for grazing. *h.*

راکھس *rākhas*, same as راجھس, q. v. *s.*

راکھس پتا *rākhas pattā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

راکھس گڈڈہ *rākhas-gadḍa*, devil's root, a species of air-plant (*Bryonia epigaea*). *d.*

راکھسی بیلہ *rākhasī-belā*, twilight, time when evil spirits are abroad. *h.*

راکھنا *rākhnā*, a. to keep, put. *s.*

راکھی *rākhi*, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Śrāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

راگ *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in number, viz. *Bhairav*, *Mālav*, *Sārang*, *Hindol*, *Vasant*, *Dipak*, and *Megh*), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love. *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert. *rāg-rang*, m. music. *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

راگ چوں *rāg-chūn*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin, the wood of which is used in dyeing (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

راگنا *rāgnā*, a. to begin to sing. *s.*

راگینی *rāginī*, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگھو *rāghav*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

راگی *rāgī*, f. a singer; a libertine; a lover; adj. passionate. *s.*

راگی *rāgī*, f. name of a grain commonly called by Europeans *Natchenny* (*Cynosurus coracanus*); also called *lachhānā* and *manṛyā*. *d.*

رال *rāl*, f. resin; the fragrant exudation of the *Shorea robusta*; pitch; saliva. *s.*

رالا *rālā*, m. a kind of millet. *d.*

رام *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

رام *rām* or *rāma*, m. a name common to three incarnations of *Viṣṇu*, viz. 1. *Parashu-rāma*, the son of the Muni *Janādagni*, born at the commencement of the second or Treta yug, for the purpose of punishing the tyrannical kings of the *Kshatri* race; 2. *Rāma-chandra*, the son of *Dasaratha*, king of Oude, born at the close of the second age to destroy the demons who infested the earth, and especially *Rāvana*, the king of Ceylon; 3. *Bala-rāma*, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*, born at the end of the third age. *rām-bhātī*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *rām-kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*; a long story. *rām-duhāī*, f. an asseveration of *Rāma*, or the Deity. *rām-dhanush*, the rainbow. *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. *s.*

رامانندی *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of Hindū ascetic, followers of *Rāmānand*; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

راماوت *rāmāvat*, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماوتار *rāmāvatār*, m. the seventh incarnation of *Viṣṇu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra* q. v. for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana*. *s.*

रामायण *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic poem by *Vālmiki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. s.

रामभति *rāmbhati*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. s.

रामभना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s. [knife. h.

राम्पी *rāmpī* (v. *rānpī*), f. a shoemaker's

रामतुरई *rāmturaī*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). h.

रामतुलसी *rām-tulasī*, f. a plant (*Ocymum gratissimum*). s.

रामजनी *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute (vulg. Rum Johnney). s.

रामचन्द्र *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence *Hanumān* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kaīkeyī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pam-pā-nadi*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakshmana* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakshmana* to take care of her; but *Lakshmana* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gandī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot: in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jatāyu*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in *Oudh* (*Ayodhya*) before Christ 1600. s.

रामबाटई *rāmbaṭāī*, f. division of the crop between the landlord and tenant. h.

रामधाई *rām-dhāī*, an asseveration on oath by *Rāma* (also *rām-dhāī*). h.

रामचरा *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. s.

रामसर *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. s.

रामिश *rāmish*, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. *rāmish-gar*, a musician. p.

रामकरी *rāmkarī*, f. name of a rā-

रामकली *rāmkalī*, } *gini* or musical

रामकली *rāmkelī*, } mode. s.

रामगिरि *rām-giri*, m. *Rāma's* mountain, a name especially applied to a mountain called *Kompté* or *Chitr-kūt*, in *Bāndelkhand*, and also to another near *Nagpore*, called now *Rām-jek*. s.

राममून *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. h.

रान *rān*, f. the thigh. *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). p.

राना or राना *rānā*, m. a Hindū prince or *rājā*, in central India; a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h.

रान्भना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s. [scraping leather. s.

रान्पी *rānpī*, f. an iron instrument for

रान्जहा *rānjhā*, } m. an estimable per-

रान्जहन *rānjhan*, } son, a sweetheart. s.

रान्जहना *rānjhnā*, }

रान्दा *rāndā*, a carpenter's plane. d.

रान्दपड़ोस *rāndpaṛos*, m. neighbourhood. h. [off or away. p.

रान्दन *rāndan*, to expel, to drive out, to drive

रान्दना *rāndnā*, a. (Hind. form of *rāndan*) to expel, &c. p.

रान्दनी *rāndnī*, f. parsley. h.

रान्दा *rānda*, rejected, abandoned. p.

रान्दना *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. s.

रान्दनिया *rāndhaniyā*, a cook, a baker. s.

रान्द *rānd*, f. a widow; a woman. *rānd hā sānd*, lit. "a widow's stallion," i.e. a gallant, or "cavalliere serviente," hence, a base, contemptible fellow. s.

रान्दा *rāndā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. s.

रान्दापा *rāndāpā*, m. widowhood. s.

रान्ग *rāng*, f. } pewter, tin. s.

रान्गा *rāngā*, m. }

रान्गभरा *rāngbharā*, m. a toymen. h.

रानी or रानी *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. s.

राव *rāv* or *rā*, o, a prince, a Hindū title. *ra, o krishak*, the headman of a village.

रावत *rāvat*, m. a hero; a sweeper (of a particular caste). h.

रावटी *rāvtī*, f. a kind of tent. h.

रावचाव *rāvchāv*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. h.

रावरा *rāvarā* or *rā, orā*, } (pron. in

रावरी *rāvarau* or *rā, orāu*, } *Braj-*

Bhākhā) yours, of you. h.

रावल *rāval*, a soldier, military. d.

راون *rāvan*, son of *Vishravā* and *Kaikasi*, was king of *Lankā*; he carried away *Shītā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v. s.

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb. p.

راوي *rāwī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. a.

راویان *rāwiyān*, } pl. historians, narrators. p. a.
راویین *rāwiyīn*, }

راہ *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *rāhu-grās* or *rāhu-grāh*, m. an eclipse. s.

راہ *rāh*, f. road; manner. *rāh-āward*, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide. *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor. *rāh-barī*, f. guidance. *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners. *rāh-parānā*, to establish mutual confidence. *rāh chhōrnā*, to give way. *rāh-kharāch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses. *rāh-dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road). *rāh-dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads). *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for. *rāh dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for. *rāh denā*, to give one access. *rāh dālānā*, to establish a custom. *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct, *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse. *rāh-raw* or *-raw*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *rāh rawish*, f. manners, habits, customs. *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman. *rāh-zanī*, f. highway robbery. *rāh-sir*, just, right. *rāh kāpnā*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut. *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship. *rāh khoṭī karnī*, to linger on the road. *rāh guzar*, m. road, way; a traveller. *rāh-gir*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *rāh lagnā*, to follow one's own devices. *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart. *rāh-mār*, a highway robber. *rāh-mārū*, a. to waylay, to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. *rāh marnā*, the trace of a path being effaced. *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. *rāh-nāma*, a road-book. *rāh nikālānā*, to devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-numāī*, f. leading. *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *ṭāngans*. *rāh-wārī*, f. ambling (a horse). p.

راہب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. p.

راہدار *rāh-dār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol. p.

راہداری *rāh-dārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In Bahar there were, in many districts, *chaukis* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chauki rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *niṣāmat*; in Dakhanī, the term *rāh-dārī* denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. *rāh-dārī kī chīṭhī*, a passport, a permit. p. [demon]. s.

راہو *rāhū*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a

راہن *rāhin*, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. a.

راہنا *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pick-axe). h.

راہی *rāhī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. p.

رای *rā* or *rāy* *rā,e*, m. a (Hindū) prince, a chief. *rā,e rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *ḍiwān* of the *khālīṣa* or chief treasurer: according to Gladwin the *rā,e rāyān* is the principal officer under the *ḍiwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendant of the *khālīṣa*. s.

رای *rā,i*, f. a species of (*sarson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains (*Sinapis ramosa*). *rāi-kā,i*, broken to atoms. h.

رای *rā,e* or *rā,i*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *rā,i buland*, exalted understanding. *rā,i zadan*, to broach or express an opinion. a. p.

رایا *rā,iyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. h.

رایا *rā,iyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. s.

رایات *rāyāt* (pl. of رایت), standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. a.

رای بانس *rā,e-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. h.

رای بیل *rā,e-bel*, f. a kind of flower. h.

رایت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. a.

رایتا *rā,etā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. h.

رایج *rā,ij*, customary, current, usual, common.

rā,iṣu-l-wakt, the fashion or custom of the time. a.

رایحہ *rā,iḥa*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. a.

رایگان *rā,egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. p.

رایمانی *rā,e-manī*, } m. a kind of

رای منیا *rā,e-maniyā*, } rice (in the husk). h.

رایا *rā,iyā*, m. chaff; mustard (v. رایا).

رب *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. *rabbu-l-ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu-l-ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. a.

رب *rabi*, m. (for *ravi*) the sun. s.

رب *rub* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup. *rubbu-sūs*, extract of liquorice. p. a.

ربا *rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing; as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. p.

رباب *rābāb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck. *ribāb*, (Ar. pl. of *rub*) inspissated juices. p.

ربابی *rabābī*, } m. a player on the *rabāb*. p.
ربایی *rabābīyā*, }

رباط *ribāt*, an hotel, an inn, a caravanserai; a rope, a ligament (pl. *ribāṭāt*). a.

رباطی *ribāṭī*, an innkeeper. a.

رباعی *rubā'i*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. a.

رباعیات *rubā'iyāt*, quatrains (pl. of *rubā'i*). a.

ربانا *rabānā*, to cause to toil or labour. d.

ربانی *rabbānī*, divine, godly. a.

رباعیدن *rubā'idan*, to seize, to carry off. *p.*
 ربيع *rabi-bār* (for *ravi-bār*), m. Sunday. *h.*
 ربا *rabā*, fatigued, wearied. *h.*
 ربا *rabaṛ*, f. fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*
 ربا *rabrā*, fatigued, worn down. *h.*
 ربا *rabrānā*, a. to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*
 ربا *rabarnā*, n. to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*
 ربا *rabrī*, f. thick milk; a kind of porridge made of Indian corn. *h.*
 ربط *rabṭ*, m. connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*
 ربع *rub'*, m. fourth part, a quarter. "*rub'* maskūn, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable."—(Binning.) *a.*
 رب *rabba-nā*, interj. Oh! Our Lord! *a.*
 رباب *rubūb* (pl. of *rub*), syrups. *a.*
 روبن *rubūdan* (r. *rubā*), to rob, to carry off. *p.*
 ربي *rabī*, m. (v. *rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*
 ربيب *rabib*, m. a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*
 ربيبار *rabi-bār*, m. Sunday. *s.*
 ربيبا *rabiba*, f. step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*
 ربيع *rabī'*, f. the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas, wheat, &c. *rabī'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u-l-ākhir* or *rabī'u-s-sāni*, the fourth month of the *Muhammādan* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.* [ing to the spring, vernal. *a.*
 ربيعي *rabī'i*, produced in the spring, belonging-
 رپ *ripu*, m. an enemy. *ripu-tā*, f. enmity. *s.* [slipperiness; chase. *h.*
 رپٹ *rapaṭ*, f. fatigue, hard labour;
 رپٹنا *rapaṭnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *h.*
 رپڑانا *raprapānā*, n. to gallop hard. *h.*
 رپنا *rupnā*, n. to be at bay, to stop. *h.*
 رپہرا *rupahrā*, made of silver. *s.*
 رپئی *rupa*, e (pl. for *rupaye*, &c.), rupees. *s.*
 رپہ *rupayā* or *rupaiyā*, } m. a ru-
 رپہ *rupiyā* or *rupiyā*, } pee, a
 well-known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*
 رت *rat*, f. (contr. of *rāt*, q. v.). *rat-jagā*, watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*, *rat-aundhiyā* or *-andhā*, blind at night. *rat meṇ houā*, n. to be in fault. *s.*

رت *ritu* or *ritu* (*vuig. rut*), f. season, weather: the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*, the menstrual evacuation. *ritu-prāpta*, fruitful, productive in due season. *ritu-snān*, m. bathing after menstruation. *ritu-matī*, f. a woman during the menstruation. *s.*
 رت *rat*, occupied or engaged in, intent on; m. coition, copulation. *s.*
 رت *rati*, f. love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, v. *ratī*). *rati-kriyā*, f. copulation. *s.*
 رتارہی *ratārthī*, f. a libidinous woman, a harlot. *s.*
 رتارہی *ratārthī*, libidinous, lewd. *a.*
 رتالو *ratālū*, m. a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*
 رتانا *ratānā*, n. to rut, to be lewd. *s.*
 رتانا *ritānā*, a. to cause to empty. *s.*
 رتاو *ratānā*, an attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. *d.*
 رتایانی *ratāyānī*, f. a whore, a harlot. *s.*
 رتبہ *rutbā*, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.* [rejoicings at night. *h.*
 رتجگا *rat-jagā*, m. vigils, night-watchings,
 رتستورا *ratī-satvarā*, f. a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*), perhaps considered as an aphrodisiac. *s.*
 رتکھل *rat-hel*, m. venery, coition. *s.*
 رتگھٹ *rat-ghaṭ*, toil and trouble. *d.*
 رتن *ratn* or *ratna*, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *ratna-jarī* or *-jarī*, set with jewels. *ratna-may*, gemmed, made of gems. *ratna-wat*, having gems. *s.*
 رتنار *ratnār*, m. red colour. *h.*
 رتناکار *ratnākar*, m. the ocean; a jewel mine. *s.* [gems. *s.*
 رتناوہلی *ratnāvalī*, f. a necklace of
 رتنجوت *ratn-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*
 رتننڈھ *rat-nidhi*, m. a wagtail. *s.*
 رتنسنگھاسن *ratna-singhāsan*, m. a throne studded with jewels. *s.*
 رتنکندل *ratna-kandal*, m. coral. *s.*
 رتنمالا *ratn-mālā*, f. a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy; a flower. *s.*
 رتنمنجری *ratna-manjarī*, f. name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *a.*
 رتنورکش *ratna-vriksh*, m. coral. *s.*
 رتنیاں *ratniyān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
 رتواہی *ratnāhī*, f. an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

رتو **रतौंधा** *rataundhā*, m. blindness at night, *nyctalopia*. *s.*

رتو **रतौंधिया** *rataundhiyā*, blind at night. *s.*

रथ **रथ** *rath*, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach. *rath-bān* or *rath-wān*, m. a coachman. *rath-bānī* or *rath-wānī*, f. coachmanship. *rath-kār*, m. a coachmaker. *rath-yātrā*, f. a procession of chariots, applied to the procession of the car of *Krishṇa* as *Jagannāth* on the second of the light fortnight of *Ashārh*. *s.*

रथ **रथाङ्ग** *rathāṅg*, m. a wheel; the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

रथ **रथवान** *rathvān*, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*

रथ **रथवानी** *rathvānī*, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*

रथ **रथी** *rathī*, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*

रति **रती** *ratī*, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Viṣṇu* and *Rukmini*: he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyāvatī*: here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean: he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure: hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

रति **रती** *ratī* or **रत्ती** *rattī*, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortune. *ratī chamaknī*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. *s.*

रति **रतीवत्** *ratīvat*, } fortunate, prosperous.
रति **रतीवन्त** *ratīvant*, } ous. *s.*

रत **रत** *rat*, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*

रत **रतघट** *ratghaṭ*, f. labour and toil. *d.*

रत **रतना** *ratnā*, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. *s.*

रज **रज** *raj*, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers, (in Dakh.) a bellyful. *s.*

रज **रज** *raj* (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the quality of passion or sensuality (v. *rajo-guṇ*). *s.*

रज **रजु** *riju*, straight; also applied to moral rectitude. *s.*

रज **रज्जु** *rajju*, m. a rope, a cord, a tie, a string. *s.*

रज **राज** *rajā*, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. *a.*

रज **रजाल** *rijāl*, m. (pl. of **रजल**) men. *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south-east; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the

south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east: his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharīs*, or three hours thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. *a.*

रज **रजाल** *rijālā* (for *ruzālā*), mean, vile, base. *a.*

रज **राजै** *rajāi* (for *razāi*, i. q. v.), a quilt. *h.*

रज **राज** *rajab*, m. the seventh month of the *Muḥammadan* year: it is also called *rajabu-l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. *s.*

रज **रजत** *rajat*, m. silver. *s.*

रज **रजित** *rajit*, affected, moved, attracted, excited. *s.*

रज **रजाना** *raj-jānā*, n. to be satisfied. *h.*

रज **राज** *rajaz*, a species of metre or verse. *a.*

रज **राजस** *rajas*, m. the second condition of humanity (v. *rajo-guṇ*); dust, pollen; menstruation. *rajas-walā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

रज **राज'त** or **रिज'त** *raj'at* or *rij'at*, f. a return; returning to earth after death: the word in its primitive sense means restitution; in law, it signifies a husband returning to or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. *a.*

रज **राजक** *rajah*, m. a washerman. *s.*

रज **राजकी** *rajakī*, f. a washerman's wife, or a washerwoman. *s.*

रज **राजल** *rajul*, m. a man (pl. *rijāl*). *a.*

रज **राजम** *rajm*, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death; the punishment for adultery, according to the *Muḥammadan* law (founded on the Jewish law). *a.*

रज **राजनी** *rajnī*, f. night. *rajnī-char*, a *rāh-shas* or goblin; a thief; a watchman. *rajnī-kar*, m. the moon. *rajnī-gandh*, m. the tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*). *rajnī-mukh*, m. beginning of night, evening. *rajnī-hāsā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*) which blossoms at night and diffuses a powerful scent after sunset. *s.* [string. *s.*

रज **राज्जु** *rajju*, m. f. rope, cord, thread, a

रज **राजवाड़ा** *rajwārā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*. *s.*

रज **राजोबन्ध** *rajo-bandh*, m. suppression of menstruation. *s.*

रज **राजु'** *rujū'*, m. return, turning towards, appearing; reference. *rujū'-k.*, to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. *rujū' lānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*

रज **राजोगुण** *rajo-guṇ*, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind: they are, 1. *satwa*, benevolence; 2. *raja* love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3. *tama* irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions these are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in *Brahma*, *raja* prevails; in *Viṣṇu*, *satwa*; and in *Shiva tama*. *s.*

رجولیت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. *a.*

رجهان *rijhānā*, *a.* to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.*

رجهوار *rijhwar*, } having the qua-
رجهوار *rijhwar*, } lity of being
رجهویا *rijhwaia*, } pleased, easily
gratified. *s.*

رچ *ruch* or رچی *ruchi*, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, eating; light, lustre. *s.*

رچا *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Veda*, a magical invocation. *s.*

رچانا *rachānā*, *a.* to set to work, to set a-going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinā* or *mendhī*; to celebrate. *s.* [*hinā*, q. v. *s.*]

رچاوت *rachāvat*, staining with

رچت *rachit* or *rachita*, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*

رچک *rachak*, m. a maker, a composer. *a.*

رچنا *rachnā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; *a.* to make, to form, to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*

رچنا *ruchnā*, *a.* to excite desire; n. to be agreeable, to gratify. *s.* [ing. *s.*]

رچوا *rachvā*, m. act of making or form-

رچھا *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage; shadowing, safety. *s.*

رچھک *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a redeemer. *s.*

رچھن *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) act of protecting, &c. *s.*

رچل *rahl*, m. departing, travelling; a mansion, a resting-place. *rihl*, f. a support for a book. *a.*

رچال *rihāl*, a kind of desk or stool on which the *kurān* is placed. *a.*

رچلت *rihlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death. *rihlāt-k.*, n. to die. *a.*

رحم *rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity. *rahm-āshnā*, a friend to mercy. *-rahm-ā.*, pity or mercy (to affect one). *rahm khānā*, to feel pity. *rahm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*

رحم *rihm* or *riham*, the womb. *a.*

رحمان *rahmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). *a.*

رحمانی *rahmānī*, divine. *a.*

رحمت *rahmat*, f. pity, mercy, kindness. *rahmatu-l-lāh 'alai-hi*, the mercy of God be upon him! *a.*

رحمن *rahman* (for *rahmān*), merciful, gracious. *a.*

راحیق *rahik*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. *a.*

راحیل *rahil*, a journey, departure. *a.*

رحیم *rahim*, merciful (an epithet of God, also applied to the prophet *Muhammad*). *a.*

رخ *rukh*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. *rukh phernā* or *badalnā*, *a.* to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. *rukh denā*, *a.* to familiarize. *rukh rukhnā*, *a.* to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *rukh-k.*, n. to attend to; to pursue (a prey); to make for (a place). *p.*

رخام *rukhām*, m. alabaster, marble. *sang i rukhām*, alabaster stone. *a.*

رخت *rahht*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *rahht o matā*, personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. *p.*

رخسار *rukhsār*, } m. the cheek, the air,
رخساره *rukhsāra*, } mien, complexion. *p.*

رخش *rahsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of Rustam's famous horse, q. v. *p.*

رخشان *rahshān*, shining, resplendent. *p.*

رخشدگی *rahshandagī*, f. refulgence, brightness. *p.*

رخشده *rahshanda*, flashing, shining. *p.*

رخشیدن *rahshidan*, to flash, to shine, to glitter. *p.*

رخصت *rukhsat*, f. leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *rukhsat lenā*, to take one's leave, to depart. *rukhsat-d.* or *k.*, to dismiss. *rukhsat-h.*, to be dismissed, to depart. *a.*

رخصتانه *rukhsatāna*, m. a parting present. *a.p.*

رخصتی *rukhsati*, f. anything given at parting. *a.*

رخم *rahham*, name of a species of eagle, shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*

رخن *rukhan* (v. *rukh*), the cheek, &c. *d.*

رخنه *rahkna*, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.* [the lips. *s.*]

رد *rad*, m. a tooth. *rad-chhad*, m.

رد *radd*, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refusal; (met.) vomiting. *raddu-l-'ajz 'ala-q-s-sadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation. *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder. *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *radd-nāma*, a deed of abrogation. *radd-k.*, to reject, repel; to refuse, to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. *radd-h.*, to be rejected or refuted; to be abrogated (a law). *a.*

ردا *ridā*, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by der-vises); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

ردا *raddā*, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.* [or *Shiva*. *s.*]

ردر *rudr*, m. name or form of *Mahādeva*

ردراکش *rudrāksha*, m. a tree (*Eleocarpus ganitrus*). *s.* [(v. *ḍurgā*). *s.*

ردرانی *rudrānī*, the wife of *Mahādeva*

ردن *radan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

ردن *rudan*, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping, crying; a tear, tears. *s.*

رده *rada*, m. a row, a layer or line. *d.*

رده *ṛiddha*, prosperous, thriving. *s.*

رده *ṛiddhi* or *ṛiddhi*, f. name of a medicinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity; a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

رده *ruddha*, obstructed, stopped, impeded.

دهر *rudhir*, m. the blood. *s.*

دی *raddī*, rejected; m. rejected things. *a.*

دیف *radīf*, f. a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or *kaṣīda*. *a.*

دیه *radīya*, m. rejection, refutation; a doctrine directly opposing another. *raddīyāi dīni musalmānī*, "Refutation of Mahomedanism." *a.*

رز *raz*, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. *p.*

رزاق *razzāk*, an epithet of the Deity, the great provider of daily bread. *a.*

رزاقی *razzākī*, f. an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread. *a.*

زال *rizāl* (properly *ruzāl*), mean, worthless. *a.*

زالین *rizāl-pan*, } m. meanness, baseness,

زالینا *rizāl-panā*, } worthlessness. *a. h.*

زاله *rizāla* (properly *ruzālā*), worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

رزق *rizk*, m. food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

رم *razm*, m. war, battle, combat. *razm-gāh*, f. the field of battle. *p.*

رس *ras*, m. juice, humour, essence; flavour, taste; mercury or quicksilver; a kind of grass that overspreads fallow fields; (in rhetoric) expresses the passions which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz. 1. *Śringār-ras*, expressing love, or the intercourse between and mutual feeling of lovers; 2. *Hāsyā-ras*, the ludicrous style; 3. *Karunā-ras*, the pathetic; 4. *Bīr-ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess; 5. *Raudr-ras*, describing or exciting rage or indignation; 6. *Bhayānak-ras*, the terrible, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of the writer; 7. *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion; 8. *Shānti-ras*, expressing confidence and security; 9. *Ābhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonishment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. *ras-gholnā*, to become friendly (*Dakh*); perhaps it should be *ris-gholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath. *ras-nivṛtī*, f. loss of taste, flavour, &c. *s.*

رس *ras*, (in comp.) arriving, happening, touching at. *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. *p.*

رس *ris*, f. anger, passion, vexation. *s.*

رسا *rasā*, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. *p.*

رسا *rassā*, m. rope, cable. *h.*

رساتل *rasātāl*, m. the regions below, *pātāla*. *s.*

رسال *rasāl*, m. the sugar-cane, the mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*). *s.*

رسالت *risālat*, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رسالسا *rasālsā*, f. a tubular vessel of the body, a nerve, a tendon, &c. *s.*

رساله *risāla*, m. mission, sending a letter, &c.; a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse. *risāla-dār*, the commander of a troop of horse. *risāla dārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a *risāla-dār*. *a.*

رسالم *rassām*, m. a delineator. *a.*

رسان *rasān*, (in comp.) conveying, bearing; as *muzhda-rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

رسانا *rasānā*, a. to solder. *h.*

رسانا *risānā* or *rusānā*, n. to be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

رسانجن *rasānjan*, m. a collyrium prepared with the calx of brass or with the *Ammonium anthorrhiza*. *s.*

رسانیدن *rasānīdan*, to send, to forward. *p.*

رساول *rasāval*, m. a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

رساعی *rasāī*, f. access, entrance; wisdom, quickness, apprehension, cleverness, skill. *p.*

رساین *rasāyan*, m. chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

رساین *rasāyan*, m. slowness, mildness. *h.*

رساینی *rasāyānī*, m. a chemist. *s.*

رستی *ras-batī*, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). *s.*

رستبهرمن *ras-bhasman*, m. calx or oxide of mercury. *s.*

رستپوش *ras-pushp*, m. a muriate of mercury formed by subliming in close vessels a mixture of sulphur, mercury, and common salt. *s.*

رست *rast*, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

رست *rust*, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty, bold. *p.*

رستا *rastā*, m. road, a path (v. *rasta*). *p.*

رستخیز *rastakhīz*, m. the last day, the day of judgment or resurrection. *rustakhīz*, newly sprung up. *p.*

رستگار *rasta-gār*, free, safe, liberated; virtuous, generous. *p.*

رستگاری *rastagārī*, f. salvation, liberation. *s.*

رستم *rustam*, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this term is applied to a hero in general: he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East: it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was general of *Kaikāūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Māmūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsīyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaikāūs's* son *Asfandiyār*, above mentioned. *Rustam* himself is said to have been killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*; but according to the *Shāhnāma*, he was treacherously murdered by his own bastard brother. *p.*

رستمی *rustamī*, *f.* valour, heroism; *adj.* of or resembling *Rustam*. *p.*

رستنی *rustanī*, *f.* a vegetable. *p.*

رستن *rustan* (*r. rah*), to escape, to be saved. *p.*

رستن *rustan* (*r. rū*), to grow, to flourish. *p.*

رسته *rusta*, *m.* a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; *partic.* saved, escaped. *p.*

رسته *rasta*, *m.* a market-town; *partic.* grown, sprung up (vegetation). *p.*

رسد *rasad*, *f.* store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *rasad-beshī*, an increase of revenue. *p.* [creasing. *p.*

رشدی *rasadī*, progressively increasing or de-

رشدات *rasdhātu*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

رسم *rasrā*, *m.* rope, a cable. *h.*

رسم *ras-rāj*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

رسمی *rasrī*, *f.* string, cord. *h.*

رسمندور *ras-sindūr*, *m.* a sort of artificial cinnabar, made with zinc, mercury, blue vitriol, and nitre, fused together, and used as an escharotic. *s.*

رسمک *rasik*, flavoured, tasteful; witty, facetious; *m.* a libertine. *s.*

رسمکائی *rasikāī*, *f.* cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

رسمکپور *ras-harpūr* or *-hapūr*, *m.* corrosive white sublimate, or a muriate of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiyā*, i. e. from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (*v. gerū*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsha* orders alum; the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiyā* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Anrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

رسمگه *rasa-gyā*, *f.* the tongue, the palate. *s.*

رسمگه *rasa-gyā*, acquainted with tastes, or with the sentiments expressed in poetry; a poet, an alchemist, a physician. *rasa-gyā-tā*, *f.* poetical skill; knowledge of flavours. alchemy. *s.*

رسل *rasal*, *m.* sending news. *rusul*, (*pl.* of *rasūl*) prophets, messengers, angels. *rasal rasūl* epistolary correspondence. *a.*

رسلی *rusulī*, a wen, an excrescence. *d.*

رسم *rasm*, *f.* custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sin*, or *mim*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

رسمسا *ras-masā*, wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسانا *rasmasānā*, *n.* to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسیلا *rasmasīlā*, wet (little used) (*v. rasmasānā*). *s.*

رسمی *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

رسمیات *rasmīyāt* (*pl.* of *رسمی*), usages, customs, &c. *a.* [a ropedancer. *a.*

رسم *rasan*, *m.* string, cord, rope. *rasan-bāz*,

رسم *rasun*, *m.* garlick. *s.*

رسمنا *rasnā* or *رشنā*, *f.* the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

رسمنا *risnā*, *n.* to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

رسمنا *rusnā*, *n.* to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. *h.*

رسمو *rusnā*, disgrace, infamy; *adj.* infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

رسمواد *raswād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

رسموان *ras-wān*, well-flavoured, tasteful, applied to a composition, &c. *s.*

رسموایی *ruswāī*, *f.* ignominy, infamy. *p.*

رسموت *rasaut*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind

رسموتھ *rasūth*, } of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, Roxb. *h.*

رسموتی *ras-watī*, tasteful, luscious. *s.*

رسموخ *rusūkh*, *m.* } firmness, constancy,

رسموخت *rusūkhiyat*, *f.* } steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*

رسمول *rasūl*, *m.* a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muḥammad* (*pl. rasūlān*). *a.*

رسمولی *rasūlī*, *f.* mission, apostleship; (*in* Dakh. same as *rusulī*). *a. d.*

رسموم *rusūm* (*pl.* of *رسم*), a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs. *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *rusūmī chaudhārī*, fees and perquisites of the headman of a village or of a trade. *rusūmī khazāna*, fees charged at the public treasury on all receipts and payments. *rusūmī khazānchī*, fees paid to the treasurer. *rusūmī kānūngo*, a small fee to the *kānūngo* levied on the revenue collections. *a.*

رسم *rusūmāt* (barbarous pl. of *rusūm*), customs, &c. *a.* [&c. *h.*

رَسَوْت *rasōt* (v. *rasaut*), collyrium, **رَسَوِي** *rasōī*, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.* [of food. *s.*

رَسَوِيَا *rasōiyā*, m. a cook, a dresser

رَسَا *ris,hā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

رَسِي *rasī*, humorous; impassioned. *s.*

رَسِي *rase*, softly, gently. *h.*

رَسِي *rassī*, f. a string, a cord, a rope. *s.*

رَسِيَا *rasiyā*, m. an epicure, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary. *s.*

رَسِيَانَا *rasiyānā*, n. to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.*

رَسِيَانَا *risiyānā*, n. to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*

رَسِيد *rasīd*, f. acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving; a receipt. *p.*

رَسِيدَان *rasīdan*, to arrive, to reach. *p.*

رَسِيدَة *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp. as *miḥnat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

رَسِيلَا *rasīlā*, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. *s.*

رَسِينْدَر *rasendra*, m. quicksilver; the philosopher's stone. *s.*

رَسِيَه *rasya*, juicy; m. blood. *s.*

رَشِي *ṛishī* or *ṛiṣi* *ṛishī*, m. (also *ṛikhi*) a sage, saint. There are several orders of *ṛishis*, as the *Ma-harshi*, *Devārshi*, *Rājārshi*: the uncompounded name is especially applied to seven ancient sages, beginning with *Vashishtha*, and in astronomy to the seventh asterism of the Greater Bear. The *ṛishī* of a *mantra* or prayer in the Vedas is the sage by whom it was composed or recited. *s.*

رَشْتَة *rishta*, m. a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin. *rishta-dār*, m. a relation, a kinsman. *rishta-dāri*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

رَشْتِي *rashtī*, a bonus paid by the cultivator in consideration of being allowed to reclaim waste lands. *h.*

رَشْت *rusht*, angry, displeased. *s.*

رَشْتِپُشْت *risht-pusht* (for *hrishta-pusht*), fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*

رَشْتَاک *rishtak*, m. the soap-berry plant (*Sapindus*). *s.*

رَشْه *rash,hā*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

رَشْد *rashad* or *rushd*, m. rectitude, being in the right way (spiritually). *a.*

رَشْف *rashf*, a drop; sipping. *a.*

رَشْک *rashk*, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*

رَشْکِي *rashkī*, envious, spiteful. *p.*

رَشْم *rashmī*, m. a ray of light. *s.*

رَشْنَا *rashnā*, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

رَشْوَت *rishwat*, f. a bribe. *rishwat khur-dan*, to take a bribe. *rishwat khur*, one who takes bribes. *rishwat khurī*, f. the taking of a bribe. *rishwat-denā*, to bribe. *rishwat-khānā*, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. *a.*

رَشْوَتِي *rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رَشِي *ṛishī*, f. the wife of a *ṛishī*. *s.*

رَشِيَش *ṛishish*, m. chief of the *ṛishis*. *s.*

رَشِيد *rashīd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor. *hārīna-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al rashid*. *a.*

رَصَاص *raṣās*, m. tin, lead. *raṣās*, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. *a.*

رَضَا *razā* or *riṣā*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. *razā-paṭṭī*, list of holydays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed. *razā-jō*, one who seeks the gratification of another. *razā-jōī*, the gratifying of another. *razā-mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. *razā-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.*

رَضَاعَت *razā,at*, f. act of suckling. *a.*

رَضَاعِي *razāī bhāī*, a foster-brother. *a.h.*

رَضَاعِي *razāī*, f. a quilt, a headgear, a comforter. *a.p.*

رِضْوَان *riẓnān*, m. good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

رِضْوَانِي *riẓnānī*, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

رَطَب *raṭb*, moist, green, fresh, tender. *raṭbul-lisān*, fresh on people's tongues, i.e. frequently spoken of with praise. *a.*

رَطَب *ruṭab*, m. (pl. *arṭab*) ripe dates. *a.*

رَطَل *raṭal*, m. a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

رَطُوبَت *raṭūbat* or *ruṭūbat*, f. humidity, moisture; freshness (pl. *ruṭūbat*). *a.*

رَعَايَا *ri'āyā* (pl. of *رَعِيَة*), subjects, tenants: it should properly be *ra'āyā*, hence the term *Raya* applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. *a.*

رَعَايَت *ri'āyat*, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *ri'āyati khātir-k.*, to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. *ri'āyat-k.*, to observe, to take care of. *a.*

رَعَايَتِي *ri'āyatī*, m. a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. *a.*

رَعَب *ra'b* or *ru'b*, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*

رَعْد *ra'd*, m. thunder, fulmination. *a.*

رَعْشَة *ra'sha*, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*

رَعْنَا *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate. *a.*

رَعْنَاعِي *ra'nāī*, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

رُعبت *ru'ūnat*, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعبت *ra'iyat* or *ra'aiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*.) *ra'iyat-āzār*, an oppressor. *ra'iyat-parwar* or *ra'iyat-nāwāz*, a cherisher of subjects. a protector. *ra'iyat-parwārī*, or *-nawāzī*, protection, cherishing of subjects. "*ra'iyatwārī faizala*, settlement of land rents made with the cultivators themselves, without the intervention of any zemindar or landlord, commonly known as the *ryotwary* system."—Binning.*s.*

رعبتي *ra'aiyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a *ra'iyat* or tenant. *a.*

رغب *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;
رغبت *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem,
affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم *raghm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف *raff*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips; sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا *rafā*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رفاقت *rafākat* (vulg. *rifākat*), f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رفاه *rafah*, } f. content, affluence, en-
رفاهیت *rafāhiyat*, } joyment of life, repose,
quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت *raft*, (in comp.) going, motion, as *āmad-raft*, coming and going. *rust*, sweeping. *rust-rūb*, a clean sweep; a broom. *p.*

رفتار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

رفتگی *raftagī*, f. departure. *p.*

رفتن *raftan* (r. *rav*), to depart, to go away, to depart this life. *p.*

رفتن *raftan* (r. *rūb*), to sweep, to brush. *p.*

رفتني *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفت وروب *raft o rūb*, clean sweeping; a broom. *p.*

رفته *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفته رفته *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفض *rifz* or *rafz*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضي *rafzī*, m. a heretic (v. *rāfizī*). *a.*

رفع *raf'*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing. *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *raf'-nāma*, a deed of compromise. *raf'-k.* to remove, to decide a lawsuit. *raf'-h.*, to be removed, to be decided (a suit). *a.*

رفعت *raf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفق *rifh*, benevolence, kindness, courtesy. *a.*

رفقا *rufakā* (pl. of رفيق), companions (more especially in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rafū*, m. darning, a darn. *rafū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off. *rafū chakkar men ā-jānā*, to be lost in astonishment. *rafū-gar*, m. a darning. *rafū-garī*, f. the employment of darning. *rafū-honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رفیع *rafī'*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted. *rafī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. *rafī'u-l-kadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

ریف *rafif*, the Daurian lily (*Lilium dauricum*). *a.*

رفیق *rafīk*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رق *raḥk*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *riḥāb* (pl. of رقبه), necks; slaves. *a.*

رقاص *raḥḥās*, a dancer, a jumper; the balance-wheel of a watch. *a.*

رفع *riḥā* (pl. of رقعہ), notes, &c.; also a species of handwriting. *a.*

رقبه *raḥba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs. *raḥba-bandī*, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. *raḥaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رفت *riḥkat*, f. thinness, minuteness, subtileness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

رقص *raḥs*, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*

رقص *raḥas*, } ambling, capering, skipping
رقصان *raḥasān*, } about, dancing. *a.*

رقعات *ruk'āt* (pl. of رقعہ), notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رقعہ *ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card. *ruk'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

رقم *raḥam*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *raḥam-siwā'e*, that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. *raḥam-k.*, to write. *raḥam-h.*, to be written. *a.*

رقبي *raḥamī*, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. *a.*

رقو *raḥū*, a styptic, any thing applied to stanch a bleeding. *a.*

رقوب *rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رقیب *raḥīb*, m. a rival, an enemy; one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رقیق *raḥīk*, subtle, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رقیمہ *raḥīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

र *rah*, rage, indignation ; a row, a line ; (for *rag*), a vein, a nerve. *p.*

रुह *ruh*, m. stoppage, hindrance. *rik* (*v. rig*), one of the four Vedas. *s.*

रिह *rikāb*, f. a stirrup. *rikāb-dār*, an attendant when riding, a companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a. p.*

रिह *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

रिह *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate ; a kind of *rupī* current in Lakhnau. *rikābī mazhab*, parasitical. *p.*

रिह *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth. According to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction : *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced ; *kānz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground ; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kānz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure : treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war or other troubles, and it frequently happens that, the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

रुह *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *s.*

रुह *rukāw*, m. hindrance, prevention. *s.*

रुह *rukāwat*, f. prevention, stoppage, hindrance, delay. *s.*

रुह *rahā, iz* (pl. of रुह, q.v.), treasures, &c. *a.*

रुह *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of ; m. (also *rikatā*, f.) vanity. *rikta-hasta*, empty-handed. *s.*

रुह *rahat* or रुह *raht* or *rakta*, m. the blood ; adj. red. *rakta-pā*, f. a leech. *rakta-pāt*, m. spilling of blood. *rakta-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *rakta-chūrn*, m. red lead. *rakta-dhātu*, m. red chalk or red ornament ; copper. *rakta-lochan*, red-eyed. *rakta-may*, bloody, consisting of blood. *rakta-varn*, of red colour. *rakta-hin*, bloodless. *s.*

रुह *raktālu*, m. a sort of yam (*Dioscorea purpurea*). *s.*

रुह *raktāmar*, dressed in red. *raktāmarā*, m. any vagrant devotee wearing red garments. *s.*

रुह *raktapitt*, m. } a painful

रुह *raktapittī*, f. } and itchy

eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile ; hæmorrhages from the mouth, nose, rectum, and cuticle ; a plant used for the cure of this disease : in Dakh. it denotes the black or eating leprosy. *s.*

रुह *raktakodh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

रुह *raktagulm*, m. a disease, a hard lump in the abdomen of the female after conception ; a clot of blood. *s.*

रुह *rahas*, an answer ; the north. *d.*

रुह *ruhsh*, harsh, unkind ; rough, hard, rugged, unevev. *s.*

रुह *riksh*, m. a bear ; a constellation. *s.*

रुह *raکشā*, f. } preservation, pro-

रुह *raکشān*, m. } tection. *raکشān*,

adj. protecting, guarding. *s.* [kept. *s.*

रुह *raکشit*, preserved protected,

रुह *raکشas*, m. an evil spirit. *s.*

रुह *raکشak*, m. a preserver, pro-

tector. *s.* [tected. *s.*

रुह *raکشyamān*, preserved, pro-

रुह *rah'at*, a genuflexion ; gesticulations,

&c., performed when reading the *Qur'ān*. *a.*

रुह *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-

in-law of *Krishṇa*, and the son of *Bhishmaka*. *s.*

रुह *rukminī*, f. the name of one of

Krishṇa's wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

रुह *rukn*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support ;

a grandee ; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

रुह *rukan*, f. stopping. *s.*

रुह *ruknā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed ;

hindered, prohibited. *s.*

रुह *rukūb*, riding, mounted on ; perpetra-

tion (of a crime). *rukūb*, any one mounted ; any

beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

रुह *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and

reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. *a.*

रुह *rukhaiyā*, m. a preventer. *s.*

रुह *rikhi* or *rikh*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

रुह *rukhā* (for *rūkhā*), plain, dry,

stale (bread). *s.*

रुह *raکشānā*, a. to give in charge,

to cause to keep, put, place. *raکشā-lenā*, a. to take in

charge. *s.*

रुह *rukhā, i*, f. plainness, dryness

(of bread, &c.) ; unkind looks, indifference. *s.*

रुह *raکشak* (for *raکشāk*), a keeper,

protector, &c. *s.*

रुह *raکشān* (for *raکشān*), m. keeping,

charge, protection, preservation. *s.*

रुह *raکشnā*, a. to keep, to put, to

place, to have, to hold, to possess to lay, to set, to

station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve.

raکش-chhornā, a. to place ; to keep ; to have ; to give in

charge. *raکش-dēnā*, a. to put down, to place ; to keep,

to put by. *raکش-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into

keeping or service. *s.*

रुह *raکشān-hār*, m. a watchman,

a guard. *h.*

रुह *raکشwārā*, m. a keeper, a

guard ; a shepherd.

रुह *raکشwāl*, } guard ; a shepherd,

रुह *raکشwālā*, } herd, cowherd,

or goatherd. *s.*

رکھوالی *rahhwālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." s.

رکھوانا *rahhwānā*, a. to cause to keep. *rahhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. s.

رکھوای *rahhwāī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. s.

رکھی *rikhī*, m. (for *gīshī*), a sage, a saint. s.

رکھی *rahhī*, f. a tribute, or rather "black mail," paid to a Sikh chief for protection; m. a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. s.

رکھیا *rahhīyā*, f. protection, keeping. s.

رکھیا *rahhaiyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. s.

رکب *rahhīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon, a companion in riding. p.

رکبی *rikebī*, f. a dish, a plate. p.

رکھیس *rikhīs*, } { m. the chief of the
رکھیش *rikhīsh*, } { *rikhīs* or saints, an
arch-saint. s.

رکھیل *rahhel*, } { an assault, attack. d.
رکھیل *rahhelā*, }

رکھیل *rahhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. d.

رکیک *rahhik*, fine, minute, subtle, thin. a.

رگ *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. *rag-zanī*, f. veni-section, phlebotomy. *rag chahānā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud. *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi gardan*, pride. p.

رگ بید *rag-bed* (v. *rig-ved*). s.

رگت *ragat* (for *rahat*), the blood. d.

رگڑ *ragar*, f. rubbing, attrition. h.

رگڑا *ragarā* or *ragrā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, poishing; name of a collyrium. *ragrā-jhagrā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. h.

رگڑنا *ragarṇā*, n. to rub, to scour, to fret, to excoriate, to grind. h.

رگستان *rigistān* (for *registān*), a sandy region. p.

رگن *rugna*, bent, crooked, curbed; diseased, sick. s. [love with. s.]

رگنا *ragnā*, to be attached to, to be in

رگت وید *rig-ved*, m. the first of the four Vedas (v. *ved* or *veda*). s.

رگھ *raghu*, a sovereign of Oude, the great-grandfather of *Rāmā-chandra*. *raghu-bans* (for *raghu-bans*), the race of Raghu; a poem by *Kālidās*. s.

رگید *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. h.

رگیدنا *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. s.

رل *rull*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two in order to recover its vigour. a.

رلانا *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. h.

رلانا *rulānā*, a. to make one cry or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. s.

رلنا *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *rulnā*, to be rolled or planed, to be smoothened. h.

رم *ram*, m. flight, elopement. *ram-khur*, one who takes to flight. *ram-khurda*, taken to flight. *ram rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed. *ram-k*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. p.

رما *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakṣmī*, the wife of *Viṣṇu*, and goddess of prosperity. s.

رماء *ramā*, usury, increase, excess. a.

رماز *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c.; one who speaks mysteriously. a.

رمال *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjuror. a.

رمال *rumāl* (for *rū-māl*), a pocket-handkerchief, a towel. p.

رمان *rummān*, the pomegranate. a.

رمانا *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. s.

رمانی *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. a.

رمت *ramat*, adj. pleasing, sporting. s.

رمچرا *ramcherā*, m. a slave; a name frequently given to slaves. s.

رمچول *ramjhol*, a kind of ornament for the foot. h.

رمدو پھتو *ramdū phattū*, m. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). h.

رمز *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. a.

رمضان *ramazān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muḥammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *ḥurān* began to descend from heaven, and every prayer offered up on that night (called *lailatu-l-kadr*, q.v.) will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. a.

رمضانی *ramazānī*, of or relating to the fast of *ramazān*; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Rum Johnney." a.

رمت *ramak*, m. the last breath, the departing soul or spirit. a.

رمل *raml*, m. sand. *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. a.

رمن *ramaṇ*, m. playing, sporting, dalliance, amorous sport, act of copulation. s.

- رَمَن رَمَنā *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمَنā *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*
- رَمَن رَمَنā *ramnā*, } m. a park, a chase (for game),
- رَمَن رَمَنā *ramnā*, } a place to roam in. *s. p.*
- رَمَن رَمَنā *ramnā*, also رَمَنā *ramanīya*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *ramanīyatā*, f. pleasantness. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمَنā *ramnā*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمَنā *ramanya*, m. sport, pleasure, dalliance. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمَنā *rumūz* (pl. of رَمَن q.v.), winks; enigmas. *a.*
- رَمَن رَمā *rama*, a flock, a herd; a multitude, an army. *p.*
- رَمَن رَمādan *ramādan*, to fly in terror. *p.*
- رَمَن رَمāda *ramāda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*
- رَمَن رَمَک *ramyah*, m. one of the minor *Dwīpas*, or divisions of the world, lying to the north of *Ilāvrit*. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمām *ramīm*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*
- رَمَن رَمā *rin*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *rin-shodhan*, m. discharge of a debt. *rin-grast*, involved in debt. *rin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *rin-mukti*, f. or *rin moksh*, m. discharge of a debt. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *raṇ*, m. battle, war. *raṇ-bhūmī*, f. a battle-field. *raṇ-stambh*, m. a trophy, a pillar. *raṇ-kāmī*, desirous of battle, warlike. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *raṇāṅgan*, m. a field of battle. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *ran-bās*, m. the seraglio of a *rājā*, the female apartments. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *ran-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*
- رَمَن رَمā *ranjit*, moved, affected. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*
- رَمَن رَمā *ranjak*, what excites or affects; what colours, &c.; m. a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stimulus, an inciter of affection, &c.; biliary humour on which vision depends; f. priming-powder; the touch-hole of a gun. *ranjak urānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan. *ranjak pilānā*, a. to prime. *ranjak-dān*, m. priming-pan. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *ranjan*, m. colouring, dyeing; affecting, exciting passion; red sandal or sapan wood; (in *Dakh.*) a large jar. *s.* [firm. *p.*
- رَمَن رَمā *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, in-
جُور *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*
- رَمَن رَمā *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*
- رَمَن رَمā *ranjidagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

- رَمَن رَمā *ranjīdan*, to be grieved or vexed. *p.*
- رَمَن رَمā *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *ranjīda-khāṭir*, afflicted in mind. *p.*
- رَمَن رَمā *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a vagabond. *p.* [brasure. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *randā*, m. a hole, a loophole, an em-
رَمā *randā*, } m. a plane (for smoothing
رَمā *randā*, } wood). *p.*
- رَمَن رَمā *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*
- رَمَن رَمā *rundnā*, n. to be trod or trampled on. *h.*
- رَمَن رَمā *randa*, m. a hole, &c. (v. *randā*). *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *randhra*, m. a hole, a fissure, a chasm; a fault, a defect. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *rundhnā* or *rundh-jānā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.* [tuals. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (vic-
رَمā *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*
- رَمَن رَمā *rund*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *rand*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *randā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cuculata*); a widow. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *randāpā*, }
رَمā *randāparo*, } m. widow-
رَمā *randāpan*, } hood. *p.*
رَمā *randāpanā*, } [or dress. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *randśālā*, m. widows' weeds
- رَمَن رَمā *randak*, m. a barren tree. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *randū, ā*, m. a widower. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *randī*, f. a woman, a wench; (in *Dakh.*) a prostitute. *randī-bāz*, a wench, a whore-monger. *randī-bāzī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *randiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *ranz* or *runz*, m. rice. *a.*
- رَمَن رَمā *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*
- رَمَن رَمā *rank*, m. a poor man, a miser; adj. niggardly, avaricious. *h.*
- رَمَن رَمā *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint. *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved. *rang ur-jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid. *rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable. *rang-āmezi*, f. being variegated. *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts. *rang bigarnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing. *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport. *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palaestra. *rang-chaphnā*, to be elated with liquor. *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing. *rang-ghang*, a brilliant or pleasing sight. *rang rūtnā*, to become attached to any one. *rang-rāliyānā*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. *rang-rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance. *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *rang-*

ezī, f. dyeing. **rang sak hojānā**, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment). **rang karnā**, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. **rang lagānā**, to colour; to excite a quarrel. **rang mārā**, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*). **rang-mahal** or **-mahall**, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

رنگ رانگ rang, m. dancing, acting, singing, amusement, merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). **rang-bhūti**, f. the day of full moon in the month Aswin, the night of which is devoted to *Lakshmi*, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. **rang-bhūmi**, f. a field of battle; a stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhibited (also **rang-shālā**, f.). *s.*

رنگار rangārā, a colourer, a dyer. *d.*

رنگارنگ rangārang, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

رنگانا rangānā, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

رنگاوت رنگاوت rangāwat, f. colour, colouring. *p. h.*

رنگائی رنگائی rangāi, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p. h.*

رنگت rangat, f. colour, dye, tint. *p.*

رنگارا rangarā, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muhammad Shāh* instead of *sang-tarā*, q. v.). *p.* [pleasure. *s.*

رنگرس رنگرس rangras, m. delight, melody,

رنگرہا رنگرہا ran-garhā, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگنا rangnā, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگوا رنگوا رنگوا rangwā, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

رنگوی رنگوی rangwaiyā, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگی rangi, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour "of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairābād*. *p.*

رنگی رنگی rangi, impassioned, having propensity or passion. *s.*

رنگیت رنگیت rangit, a vulture having a white body and yellow neck, commonly called "Pharaoh's chicken." *d.*

رنگیلا رنگیلا rangilā, gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom; m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p. h.*

رنگین rangin, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگینی ranginī, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

رن مار رن مار rin-mār, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.* [rājā. *s.*

رنواس رنواس ranwās, m. the seraglio of a

رنوتسا رنوتسا ranotsāh, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

رنون رنون ran-van, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنہٹ رنہٹ ranhat, m. a wheel for raising water (same as *rahat*). *h.*

رنی رنی rinī, } indebted; m. a debtor. *s.*
رنیا رنیا rinīyā, }

رو rū, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason

rū-posh, hiding one's face, concealed. **rū-dār**, m. a man of rank and dignity. **rū-dārī**, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. **rū-denā** (Pers. *rū-dādan*), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. **rū-se**, according to, by way of. **rū-shinās**, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. **rū-shināsī**, f. intimacy, acquaintance. **rū-gardān**, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. **rū-gardān-k.**, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

رو ran, (in comp.) going; as **pesh-ran**, preceding, going, or singing before another. **raw-denā**, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو ro, (in comp.) growing, as **khud-ro**, growing of itself. *p.*

رو ران raw or **rava**, m. a voice, sound. *s.*

رو ران rawi, m. the sun. **ravi-kānt**, m. the sun-stone, a sort of crystal. **ravi-mārg**, m. the sun's path. **rāvi-manḡal**, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

رو rawā, right, proper, accurate. **rawā-dār**, an approver, chooser, consenter, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. **rawā-dāshṭan**, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. *p.*

رو ران rawā, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

رواتب rawātib (pl. of **راتب**, q. v.), necessities of life, &c. *h.*

رواج rawāj, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. **riwāju-l-mulk**, custom of the country. *a.*

روارو rawārau, } f. going, travelling. *p.*

رواروی rawāravi, }

روواس روواس ro,ās, f. inclination to weep. *z.*

روواسا روواسا ro,āsā, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

روافض rawāfiz (pl. of **رافض**), heretics, particularly *Shī'as*. *a.*

رواق rawāḡ, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان rawān, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. **rawān-āsū**, soul-refreshing. **rawān-k.**, a. to set a-going; to despatch, to forward, to send; to make current. **rawān-h.** (Pers. *rawān shudān*) to depart, to set forth. *p.* [down. *s.*

روان رواس ro,ān, m. hair of the body, wool,

روانا رواسانا ro,ānā, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.* [*lichos sinensis*]. *h.*

روانس رواانس rawāns, m. a kind of bean (*Dr-*

روانگی rawānagi, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

روانه rawāna, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. **rawāna honā**, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

روانی rawānī, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

روائی روائی ro,āi, f. lamentation. *s.*

روایات rināyāt (pl. of **روایت**), histories, narrations. *a.*

روایت *rināyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *riwāyati ṣaḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sun-nat* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *riwāyati mashḥūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. a.

روب *rob* or *rūb*, (in comp.) sweeping. p.

روبا *robāh*, f. a fox. *robāh-bāz* or *robāh-wash*, one who acts slyly or deceitfully. *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. p.

روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. p.

روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. p.

روبکار *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on; pl. *rū-ba-kārāt*, causes, &c. brought to court. p.

روبکاری *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). p.

روبه *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q. v. p.

روپ *rūp*, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver. *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver. *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty. *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. f.

روپ *rop*, m. the stalk of grass or corn when growing. d.

روپا *rūpā*, m. silver. s.

روپت *ropit*, planted, raised. s.

روپجست *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. h.

روپر *ropar*, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. h.

روپک *ropak*, who or what plants, raises, &c. s. [raising. s.]

روپن *ropan*, m. the act of planting or

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to transplant. s.

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. h.

روپوان *rūpnān*, beautiful, handsome. s.

روپوتی *rūpnatī*, a beautiful woman. s.

روپوش هونا *rū-posh honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond. p. h.

روپوشی *rū-poshī*, f. hiding, absconding. p.

روپونت *rūpavant*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. s.

روپهلا *rūpahla*, } silvered, made of

روپهنا *rūpahnā*, } silver. s.

روپی *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, having the shape of. s.

روپیہ *rūpiya*, *rupiya*; **روپیہ**; **روپیہ**; or **روپیہ**; *rūpiya*, *rūpiya*, and *rūpaiya*, a rūpī; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rūpī is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2½d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179½ grains (troy weight). s.

روت *rūvat*, friendly attention, kindness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. d.

روتا *rotā* (v. *rā, etā*), pumpkins, &c. h.

روت *rot*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-

روتا *roṭā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. s.

روتھاروتھی *rūthā-rūthī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. s.

روتھنا *rūthnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. s.

روتھنی *rūthnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). s.

روتی *roṭī*, f. bread (in the general sense), any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c. without yeast: our European loaf made with yeast is properly called *khāmīrī roṭī*. s.

روج *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. h.

روج *roj*, (in Bengal) corrupt. of *roz*, a day. p.

روج *roj*, } m. lamentation. h.

روج *rojā*, } m. lamentation. h.

روج *rojā*, } m. lamentation. h.

روج *rojā*, } m. lamentation. h.

روج *rojā*, } m. lamentation. h.

روج *rojā*, } m. lamentation. h.

روج *rojā*, } m. lamentation. h.

روحانی *rūhānī*, spiritual. a.

رود *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. p.

رودا *rodā*, m. a gut or sinew used as a bow-string; the branch of a creeper. p.

روداد *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *rūdādī tajwīz* or *rūdādī tajwīz*, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law. p.

رودخانه *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. p.

رودر *raudra*, fearful, terrific, wrathful, m. wrath, rage, heat. *raudratā*, f. fierceness. s.

رودن *rodān*, m. weeping, crying, tears. s.

رودا *rūda*, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. p.

رودھ *rodh*, m. a bank, a shore. s.

رودھن *rodhan*, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. s.

رور *ror* or *raur*, f. noise, clamour. s.

رورا *rorā*, m. a blackguard, a profligate. d.

رورو **रोरु** *raurav*, formidable, terrific; m. one of the divisions of hell. *s.*

رورور **रोरोकर** *rorokār* (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. *s.*

روڑا **रोड़ा** *roṛā*, m. name of a caste of the *kshatri* or military class. *h.*

روڑا **रोड़ा** *roṛā* (or *roṛā*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *bāḥ-kā roṛā*, a stumbling-block (in one's path). *s.*

روڑھ **रुढ़** *rūṛh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*

روز **roz**, m. a day. *roz bā'-aish*, a good day (to you). *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly. *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *rozi dād*, day of retribution, the last day. *rozi shumār*, day of reckoning. *rozi maidān*, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. *p.*

روزانہ **rozāna**, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*

روزگار **roz-gār**, m. service; earning; the world, time, age. *rozgār-k.*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*

روزگاری **roz-gārī**, one who earns his daily bread. *roz-gāre*, for or during some time. *p.*

روزمرہ **roz-marra**, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.*

روزن **rauzan**, m. a hole, a window. *p.*

روزنامہ **roz-nāmcha**, } m. a daily account-
روزنامہ **roz-nāma**, } book. *p.*

روزہ **roza**, m. fast, Lent. *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

روزی **rozī**, f. daily food or portion. *rozī-dih*, one who bestows daily food. *p.*

روزینہ **rozīna**, m. daily pay. *rozīna-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*

روس **ros**, m. anger, rage. *ros-k.*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

روس **raus**, f. (for *ravish*, q.v.) an avenue, &c. *p.*

روسیپی **rūspī**, a courtesan, a harlot. *p.*

روستا **rostā** or **rūstā**, } m. a village; a peasant,

روستائی **rostā, ī**, } a villager. *p.*

روسل **rosal**, } light soil of a good

روسل **rosalī**, } quality. *h.*

روشنا **rošnā** or **rūšnā**, n. to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

روس واهن **ros-vāhan**, angry, displaying wrath. *s.*

روسی **rūsi**, f. scurf. *s.*

روسیاہ **rū-siyāh**, black in the face; (met.) disgraced, unfortunate, criminal. *p.*

روسیاہی **rū-siyāhī**, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*

روش **ravish**, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, an avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

روشن **roshan**, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. *roshan.chaukī*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light. *roshan-dīl*, of an enlightened mind. *roshan-damāgh*, snuff. *roshan-rūe*, of enlightened understanding. *roshan-zamīr*, enlightened (in mind). *roshan-tab'*, of a bright genius. *roshan 'aql*, of enlightened mind. *roshan-k.*, to illumine. *roshan-gar*, an illuminator. *p.*

روشن **roshan**, m. } angry, passionate. *s.*
روشنا **roshanā**, f. }

روشنا **roshanā**, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p.*

روشنائی **roshnā, ī**, f. light, splendour; ink. *p.*

روشنی **roshnī**, f. light, splendour. *p.*

روضت **rauṣat** or **روضہ** *rauṣa*, m. a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. *a.*

روغن **raughan**, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughani-balsān*, balsam. *raughani-talkh*, m. oil of mustard. *raughan-josh*, a kind of dish. *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in. *raughani-zard*, m. boiled butter. *raughan-farosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *raughan-kā-tel*, varnish, oil. *p.*

روغنی **raughanī**, greasy, oily; buttery. *p.*

رؤف **ra, ūf**, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

روک **rok**, m. ready money, cash. *s.*

روک **rok**, f. prevention, prohibition, hindrance. *s.*

روک **rūk**, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

روک ٹوک **rok-ṭok**, challenge, obstruction. *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hindrance. *s.*

روکڑ **rokar**, f. } ready money, cash;
روکڑی **rokre**, m. } prompt payment in

cash. *rokar-bahī*, a cash-book. *s.* [treasurer. *s.*

روکڑیا **rokarīyā**, m. a cash-keeper, a

روکن **rūkan**, f. to boot (v. *rūk*). *h.*

روکن **rokan**, f. an obstacle. *s.*

روکنا **roknā**, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

روکو **rokhū**, m. a preventer. *s.*

روکھ **rūkh**, m. a tree. *rūkh charhā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned (bread or food). *s.*

روکھا **rūkhā**, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind; simple, unseasoned. *rūkhā sūkhā*, plain, blunt, harsh (words). *s.* [chisel. *h.*

روکھانی **rūkhānī**, f. a carpenter's

روکھائی **rūkhā, ī**, f. plainness, staleness, roughness, dryness, unfriendliness. *s.*

روکھڑ **rūkhār**, m. a kind of small tree; name of a class of jogis or ascetics. *h.*

روکھڑا rūkhrā, m. a small tree. *h.*

روکھن rūkhan, to boot, over and above. *h.*

روکھی rūkhī, f. a squirrel. *s.*

روگ rog, m. sickness, disease. *rog-bhū*, f. (the seat of disease) the body. *rog-rāj*, m. (the king of diseases) consumption. *rog-shānti*, f. cure or alleviation of disease. *rog-shāntak*, m. an alleviator of sickness, a physician. *rog-grasta*, sick, diseased. *rog-lakshan*, m. symptom of disease. *rog-har* or *rog-hārī*, curative; m. a physician. *s.*

روگی rogi, } sick, ailing; lazy; an
روگیয়া rogiyā, } invalid (fem. *roginī*
روگیل rogiḷ, } and *rogīṭī*). *s.*
روگیلا rogilā, } [alarm. *h.*

رولا raulā, m. noise, tumult, sedition,

رولانا rolānā, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

رولڈ rol-nā, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth. *rol-lenā*, to select, to pick: *Saudā* says, *Ki jiski khāk se letī thī khāk, motī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

رولی rolī, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q. v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*

روم rūm, the Eastern Roman empire; the present Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia, Asia Minor. *a.*

روم rom, m. down, small hair of the body. *rom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *rom-bikār*, m. horripilation (v. *romānch*). *s.*

رومال rūmāl, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومالي rūmālī, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

رومانچ romānch, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme delight. *romānchit*, having the hair of the body erect; delighted, enraptured. *s.* [the belly. *s.*

رومالي رومالī romāwalī, f. a line of hair on

رومٹی رومتی rūmtī, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومس romas, } hairy, woolly. *s.*

روموت rom-wat, } m. a kind of

رومک raumak, } salt procured from a salt lake near the town of Sāmbhar in the district of Jainagar. *s.*

رومی rūmī, of or belonging to rūm (q. v.), a native of Rūm or Turkey; f. gum mastic. *s.*

روین ranan, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

روین rūn, down, fine wool. *d.*

رونا ronā, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy; adj. addicted to crying; lamentation, grief. *ro-denā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be filled with indignation. *ronī śurat*, a sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا ronā, m. (v. *ranwā*) gold-filings, &c. *h.*

رونا رونا rawannā, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رونا رونا raunā, m. bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.* [plant. *s.*

روپنا رومپنا rompnā, a. to plant, to trans-

رونت روت ront, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونتگی روتگی rontgī, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

رونتنا روتنا rontnā, a. to deny. *h.*

رونتی روتی rontī, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونتیا روتیا rontiyā, treacherous. *h.*

روندن راندن raundān, m. trampling, treading under foot. *s.*

روندا راندنا raundnā, } a. (also *rondhnā*)
روندھنا راندھنا raundhnā, } to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

روندہ راندا randa, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

روندھنا راندھنا rūndhnā, a. to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

روندی روندی rōndī, fraud, deceit; villainy. *d.*

روتق راوناق raunaq, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry. *raunaq afzā honā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.: it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence). *raunaq-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

رونکتا رینگتا rūngtā, m. the short hairs of the body. *rūngtē khare honā*, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*

رونکتی رینگتی rūngtī, f. wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

رونگھت رینگھت rūnghat, f. dirt, filth. *h.*

روندہ راناننا ranna, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*

روھت روھت rohit, m. a species of fish (*Cyprinus rohita*). *s.*

روھت روھت rohat, f. weeping, crying, tears. *h.*

روھس روھس rohis, } m. a sort of grass; the
روھش روھش rauhis, } rohi, a kind of fish; a deer said to resemble an ass. *s.*

روھگ روھگ rohag, m. the name of a mountain, Adam's peak in Ceylon. *s.*

روھن روھن rohan, m. name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*

روھن روھن rauhin, m. sandal wood. *s.*

روھنی روھنی rohinī, f. the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, signified by a wheeled carriage, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

روھنیہ روھنیہ rauhinēya, m. an emerald. *s.*

روھو روھو rohū, m. f. the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*, Buch.). *s.*

رومي **رُحِي** *rū,ī*, f. cotton. *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

رومي *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

رومي *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

رويا *raviyā*, m. (for *raviya*, q.v.), custom, &c. *p.*

رويت *royat*, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.* [plant. *p.*

رويدي *rū,īdagī*, f. vegetation, growth of a

رويدن *rū,īdan* or *rō,īdan*, to grow, to vegetate (a plant). *p.*

روين *ro,īn*, m. brass, bell-metal. *ro,īn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Isfandiār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

روين **روين** *ro,en*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro,en badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. *s.*

روي *raviya*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. *p.*

رويه **رُحِي** *rū,īhā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*

ره *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (i.e. twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

رها *rahā*, release, escape. *rahā-k.*, to release. *p.*

رهان *rihān* (pl. of *rehn*), pawns, pledges. *a.*

رهاو **رهاو** *rahāw*, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance. *h.*

رهاي *rahā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

رهايس **رهايس** *rahā,īs*, } f. stay, delay, halt,

رهايش **رهايش** *rahā,īsh*, } abode, residence. *h.*

رهبان *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

رهبان *ruhbān* (pl. of *rahib*), monks, &c. *a.*

رهباني *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

رهبر *rah-bar*, m. a guide, a conductor. *p.*

رهبري *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

رهت **رهت** *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *rahat*, staying, remaining. *s.*

رهتي **رهتي** *rahite*, in the presence of, during the existence of, notwithstanding. *h.*

رهتي جاتي **رهتي جاتي** *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *a.*

رهت **رهت** *rahat*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. "This wheel has a long string of pots, fastened together, laid over it, which pots continually descend empty into the well or river and come up full. The wheel itself is acted upon by another horizontal wheel, which is turned by a bullock."—(Binning). *h.*

رهتا **رهتا** *rahṭā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

رهتا **رهتا** *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*

رهچولا **رهچولا** *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

رهرو *rah-rav*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; follower or sectary. *p.*

رهروان *rahravān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*

رهروي *rahravī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

رهزو **رهزو** *rahzū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

رهزن *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

رهزني *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.* [under foot. *h.*

رهس **رهس** *rahas*, m. trampling, treading

رهس **رهس** *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment; solitude, privacy; copulation; adj. secret, private, solitary (little used). *s.* [rejoice. *s.*

رهسنا **رهسنا** *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to

رهسيه **رهسيه** *rahasya*, private, secret; m. a secret, a mystery. *s.*

رهکل **رهکل** *rahkal*, } m. a small cannon, a

رهکلا **رهکلا** *rahkalā*, } swivel; a cart. *h.*

رهگذار *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگذر *rah-guzār*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگذري *rahguzārī*, f. a passage, the highway; m. a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگرا *rahgirā*, m. a traveller. *rahgirā,ī*, f. travelling, journeying. *p.*

رهگیر *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رهلا **رهلا** *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.* [wayman. *p. h.*

رهمار **رهمار** *rah-mār*, m. a robber, a high-

رهن *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn, any

thing given in security for a loan; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

رهن **رهن** *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

رهنا **رهنا** *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. *rahne-wālā*, an inhabitant. *s.*

رهنامه *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

رهنت **رهنت** *rahanṭ* (v. *rahat*), a wheel, &c. *h.*

رهنما *rah-numā*, } one who shews the road,

رهنمائي *rah-numā,e*, } a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*

رهنمائي *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهنمون *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a conductor. *p.*

رهنموني *rahnamūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهنهار **رهنهار** *rahanhār*, remaining, abiding; a dweller. *h.* [chased. *h.*

رهوا **رهوا** *rahwā*, m. a slave. one not pur-

رھوار *rohwār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse, a sound roadster. *p.*

رھواس *rahwās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

رھوای رھوای *rahwā, ē*, f. house-rent. *h.*

رھون *rahūn*, any thing pawned, property mortgaged. *a.*

رھویا رھویا *rahwaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, a dweller or occupant. *h.*

رھیدن *rahīdan*, to escape, to be liberated. *p.*

رعی رعی *ra, ē*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

ری ری *re*, m. } a vocative particle used by way of disrespect or admiration, such as holla! sirrah! bravo! O! *s.*

ری *rai*, name of the capital of Persian 'Irāk (Parthia): there is another city of the name in *Khu-rāsān* (Bactriana). *p.*

ری *rai*, giving water to drink. *a.*

ریا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *a.*

ریات *ri, āt* (pl. of رئة), f. the lungs. *a.*

ریاحین *riyāhīn* (pl. of ریاح), odoriferous herbs. *a.* [dominion. *a.*

ریاست *riyāsāt*, f. government, command, *a.*

ریاض *riyāz* (pl. of روضة), gardens. This word (both in the pl. and sing.) is a favourite title of numerous books on various subjects; such as *rauzatū-ṣ-ṣafā*, the garden of "purity," name of a universal history. *a.*

ریاضت *riyāzat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

ریاضتی *riyāzati*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

ریاضی *riyāzī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

ریان *raiyan*, juicy, sappy, flourishing. *a.*

ریاعی *riyā, ē*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

ریب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. *be raib o riya*, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised. *a.*

ریباس *rebās*, name of a sour plant, sorrel. *p.*

ریپھ *reph*, m. the letter *r* with the inherent short vowel. *s.*

ریٹ *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ریٹ *rit* or *riti*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. *s.*

ریٹ *ret* or *reta*, m. *sperma genitale* (*virī aut mulieris*), seed in general. *s.*

ریٹ *ret* (v. *renē*), snivel, snot. *d.*

ریٹا *retā*, m. sand; filings. *s.*

ریٹا *ritā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

ریٹای *retā, ē*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

ریٹل *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand.
ریٹلا *retalā*, } *retal*, f. sand, sandy ground. *s.*

ریتن *retan*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ریتنا *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.* [polisher. *h.*

ریتوے *retū, ā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a

ریته *reta*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ریتی *retī*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

ریتیانا *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

ریتیلا *retilā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

ریٹھا *rīthā*, m. the name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

ریٹھیا *rīthiyā*, f. a small *rīthā*, q. v. *s.*

ریجھ *rijh*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. *rijh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification. *rijh pachā, ā*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

ریجھنا *rijhnā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted. *s.*

ریجھوار *rejhwar*, m. (v. *rijhnār*) pleased. *s.*

ریجھ *riçh*, m. a bear (f. *riçhñī*). *s.*

ریج *rih*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

ریجان *rihān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil. *tukhmi rihān*, m. the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *raiḥān*, favour, support; a blade of corn. *a.*

ریجانی *rihānī*, of or relating to, or smelling of *rihān*; m. a species of Arabic handwriting so called. *a.*

ریجی *rihī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

ریج *raikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

ریج *rikh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhoea. *rikh nikalnā*, a term of abuse. *p.* [ter. *p.*

ریختن *rekhtan* (r. *rez*), to pour out, to scat-

ریختہ *rekhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

ریداس *raidās*, m. name of a *faḳīr*, the leader of a Hindū sect. *s.*

ریز *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

ریزیانا *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ریڑہ *rīḥ*, f. the backbone. *h.*

ریڑھی *rīḥī*, f. a young mango. *h.*

ریز *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *kūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls. *rez-k*, a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). *p.*

ريزان *rezān*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ريزش *rezish*, *f.* a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ريزگی *rezgī*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong. In Hunter, *reza* and *rezgī* are said to denote "four-rupī pieces," which most assuredly would be no small coin. I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupī piece," or, which is the same thing, a four-*ānā* piece: finally, I never heard of a four-rupī piece in my life.—(D. F.) *p.*

ريزه *reza*, *m.* a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. *reza khattī*, fine-striped, thin-lined. *reza-reza*, *m.* scraps, pieces; *adj.* in pieces, broken. "*reza* and *rezgī* are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.'"—(Binning-) *p.*

ريزي *rezi*, *f.* mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

ريس *rīs*, *f.* equality. *h.*

ريس ريس *rīs*, *f.* anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ريسمان *resmān*, *f.* string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

ريش *resh*, *m.* a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp.) wounding, &c., as *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

ريش *rish*, *f.* beard. *rish banānā*, to shave. *rish-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rish-khandī*, *f.* risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ريشاعيل *rishā'il*, having a long beard. *p.*

ريشم *resham*, *m.* silk (v. *abresham*). *p.*

ريشمي *reshmī*, } silken, woven or made of
ريشمينا *reshmīna*, } silk. *p.*

ريش *resha*, *m.* fibre, stringiness of a mango. *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.* [thing. *a.*

ريهان *rai'ān*, the prime or best part of any

ريغال *righāl*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ريکه *rehk*, } *f.* a line, mark, streak;

ريکه *rehkā*, } writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

ريکهان *rehkān*, land beyond the reach of river water. *h.*

ريگ *reg*, *f.* sand. *regi-ravān*, movable sand, quicksand. *reg-māhī*, *f.* a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ريگاري *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*

ريگار *regar*, *m.* (v. *legar*) black soil, &c. *h.*

ريگوان *regi-ravān* or *reg-ravān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of Kābul (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool, p. 157). *p.*

ريگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ريگستان *registān*, *m.* the region of sand, a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ريگهاري *reghārī*, *f.* a furrow. *s.*

ريلا رولا *relā*, *m.* a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove, assault. *h.*

ريل پيل رل پله *rel-pel*, } *f.* abundance,
ريل چهيل رل چهل *rel-chhel*, } plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*

ريلنا رلنا *relnā*, *a.* to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ريم *rīm*, *f.* pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

ريمي *rīmī*, purulent, full of pus or matter. *p.*

رين رين *rain*, *f.* night, from the end of twilight till daybreak. *s.* [dust. *s.*

رين رهن *ren* or رهن رهن *renu*, *f.* sand, powder,

رينت رنت *renṭ*, *m.* (v. *rahaṭ*) snivel, snot; a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رينتا رنتا *renṭā*, *m.* snot, snivel. *h.*

رينچه رنچ *rinchh*, *m.* a bear (same as *rīch*). *s.*

ريندھنا ريندھنا *rīndhnā*, *a.* to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

ريندي رندي *rendī*, *f.* a small melon. *h.*

ريند رند *rendu*, *f.* dust (same as *renu*). *s.*

ريند رند *rend*, *f.* } *Palma Christi (Rici-*

ريندي رندي *rendī*, *m.* } *nus vulgaris). rendī*

رينر رندر *renr*, *m.* } *hā tel*, *m.* castor-oil. *s.*

رينك رنک *renk*, *f.* braying (as an ass). *h.*

رينکنا رنکنا *renknā* or رنکنا رنکنا *rainknā*, *n.* to bray (as an ass). *h.* [creep, to plod. *s.*

رينگنا رینگنا *rīngnā* or رینگنا رینگنا *reīgnā*, *n.* to

رينگني رینگني *reīgnī*, *f.* name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*). *h.* [a ford. *p.*

ريو *rev*, fraud, deceit, stratagem; (in Dakh.)

ريوا روا *revā*, *f.* the Nerbudda or Narmadā river, which rises in the mountain Amrkūt in the province of Gondwana, and falls into the sea below Baroach. *s.*

ريوت روات *rewat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of Balarāma. *s.*

ريوتي رواتي *rewatī*, *f.* the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of 5 *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars, and figured by a tabor; the name of Balarāma's wife, daughter of Rewat. *s.*

ريوتي رواتي *rewatī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *rewatī ke pher meṭh parnā*, *n.* to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation): the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. *h.*

ريوند روند *rewand* or *rewandī chinī*, *f.* rhubarb. *p.*

رِ, *ri, a*, m. the lungs. *zātu-r-ri, a*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a*.

رِه, *reh*, f. (*mittī*) fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap. *h*.

رِهَر, *rehar*, barren (soil or land). *h*.

رِهَرُ, *rehṛū*, m. a sled, a sledge. *h*.

رِهَلَا, *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h*.

رِهْپَهْ, *rehṛ-pehū*, f. abundance. *h*.

رِهِي, *rehī*, f. fossil alkali. *s*.

رِيس, *ra, is*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a*.

ژ

ژ, *ṛa*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *ṛa*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts to 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz.:

ژَوْرَا, *roṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brink (v. *roṛā*). *s*.

ز

ز, *ze*, called *zā, e mu'jama* or *zā, e manḥūṭa*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is that of the English *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az, zi baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as. This letter does not occur in the Sanskrit alphabet: hence, in Indian dialects of Sanskrit origin, such as the Hindi and Bengali, it is generally changed into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day. *jīn* for *zīn*, a saddle. *a* *p* *h*.

زَا, *zā*, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mīr-zā*, born of a noble, a mirza. *p*. [alum. *a*.

زَاج, *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol. *zāji sufaid*, m.

زَاد, *zād*, m. increase; food, provisions. *zādi rāh* or *zādi rāḥila*, m. way charges, provisions. *a*.

زَاد, *zād*, m. } born (a son, a child); used in

زَادَا, *zāda*, m. } comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a man,

زَادِي, *zādī*, f. } one born of the human race.

parī-zād, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman.

shah-zāda, a prince. *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p*.

زَادَن, *zādan* (for *zā, idan*), to bring forth young. *p*.

زَار, *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted. *zār-zār* or *zār-nālī*, great grief or lamentation. *zār-o nīzār*, emaciated (through grief). *p*.

زَار, *zār*, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p*.

زَارِي, *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, weeping. *p*.

زَاغ, *zāgh*, m. a crow. *zāghī-ābī*, a coot. *p*.

زَاغ, *zāg*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p*.

زَال, *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p*.

زَان, *zān* (for *az-ān*), from that, therefore. *p*.

زَانَكِي, *zān-ki* (for *az-ān-ki*), because that, inasmuch as. *p*.

زَانْگَا, *zān-gāh* (or *-gah*), from that time. *p*.

زَانُو, *zānū*, m. the knee, the lap. *p*.

زَانِي, *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator. *a*. [tress. *a*.

زَانِيَا, *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adul-

زَاوِيَا, *zāwiya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a*.

زَاهِد, *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a*.

زَاهِدَانَا, *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p*.

زَاهِدِي, *zāhidī*, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a *zāhid* or recluse. *p*. [ble. *a*.

زَايِچَا, *zā, iḥa*, m. horoscope, astronomical ta-

زَايِد, *zā, id*, redundant, superfluous. *zā, idu-l-waṣf*, beyond description. *a*.

زَايِدَن, *zā, idan*, to bring forth young. *p*.

زَايِر, *zā, ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits holy places. *a*. [ing. *a*.

زَايِل, *zā, il*, deficient, failing, perishing, vanish-

زَايَنْدَا, *zāyanda*, one who brings forth. *p*.

زَبَاد, *zabād* or *zubād*, civet (perfume so called). *p* *a*.

زَبَان, *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; language dialect, speech. *zabān-āyār*, eloquent, voluble. *zabān-āwarī*, eloquence. *zabān-barḥānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle. *zabān-bandī*, a written deposition. *zabān par chārḥnā*, n. to be public; a. to learn by heart. *zabān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say. *zabān pakarḥnā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize. *zabān palatḥnā*, a. to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. *zabān chalānī*, to give abuse. *zabān dābḥnā*, a. to hold one's tongue. *zabān dābke kahḥnā*, to detract in whispers. *zabān-dān*, a poet. *zabān darāz*, abuse. *zabān-darāzī-k*, a. to give abuse. *zabān-denā*, a. to promise. *zabān dālḥnā*, a. to ask, to put a question. *zabān-zad honā*, n. to be public. *zabān kāṭḥnā*, to grieve, to lament; to interrupt one's speech. *zabān karnī*, to speak foolishly, or inconsiderately. *zabān kholḥnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out. *zabān meḥ parḥnā*, n. to be blamed. *zabān hārḥnā*, a. to promise. *zabān hilānā*, a. to speak. *p*.

زَبَانَا, *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p*.

زَبَانِي, *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue or statement of (any one). *p*.

زبد *zubb*, } m. (from *zabad*, to churn) the
 زبده *zubda*, } best of any thing; cream, but-
 زبده *zubdat*, } ter. *zubdatu-n-no, inān*, the
 cream or essence of princes. *a*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel-point
fatḥa or short *a*. *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppres-
 sive. *zabar-dasti*, *f.* violence, oppression; violently,
 forcibly. *zabar-dasti-k.*, *a.* to oppress, to force. *zabar-k.*,
a. to oppress. *zabar honā*, *n.* to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, *m.* a kind of emerald, a
 chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبری *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبرین *zabarīn*, upper, superior. *p.*

زبس *zi-bas* (for *az-bas*), in abundance, plen-
 tifully. *zi-baski*, inasmuch as. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, *f.* the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe,
 a capture. *p.*

زبونی *zabūnī*, *f.* vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زبیب *zabīb*, currants; adj. sweet. *a.*

زپاتا *zapātā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زتل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭāl*), *f.* chattering, talking
 much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *zaṭal hānknā*,
 to quibble. *h.*

زجاج *zujāj*, *m.* a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zīj*, *m.* threatening; an impediment;
 opposition, violence. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), *m.* teasing. *h.*

زچا *zachā* (for *jachā*), a lying-in woman. *d.*

زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zahmat*, *f.* disquietude, pain, trouble,
 injury, sickness, affliction. *a.*

زحمتی *zahmatī*, one who is afflicted or
 troubled. *a.*

زخ *zakh* (for *zakhm*), a sore, an ulcer. *p.*

زخار *zakhkhār*, raging, overflowing, full and
 swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخام *zakhām* (for *zuhām*), a cold, a catarrh. *d.*

زخم *zakhm*, *m.* a wound, sore, scar, cut.
zakhm-rasā, a deep wound. *zakhm khānā*, *n.* to be
 wounded. *zakhmi kārī*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمه *zakhma*, the bow or plectrum of a mu-
 sical instrument. *p.*

زخمی *zakhmī*, wounded; killed by a wound. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking, smiting. *p.*

زدگی *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in
 comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زند *zadan* (*r. zan*), to strike, to beat; to
 raise a noise. *p.*

زدنی *zadānī*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

زدوکوب *zad o hob*, *m.* beating, assault and
 battery. *p.*

زد *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn
 up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck.
ṣaff-zada, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, *m.* gold, riches, wealth, money. *zar-*
parast, venal, selfish. *zari jā'fārī*, gold of the purest
 kind. *zar-kharīd*, purchased (as a slave). *zar-khez*, rich
 (a country), producing gold and silver. *zar-dār*,
 wealthy. *zar-doz*, embroidered. *zar-dozī*, *f.* embroi-
 dery. *zari surkh*, *m.* gold; pure gold of a red colour,
 gold coin; name of a suit in cards (*v. tāj*). *zari sufaid*,
m. silver; a suit in cards. *zar-gar*, *m.* a goldsmith.
zar-garī, *f.* the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dia-
 lect. *zari-gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose. *zari naqd*,
 ready money, cash. *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراشت *zarātusht*, } Zoroaster, the founder
 زرادشت *zarādusht*, } of the sect of Magi or
 fire-worshippers. *p.*

زراعت *zirā'at*, *f.* agriculture, husbandry,
 sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زاراف *zarāfa* or *zurāfa*, the giraffe. *a.*

زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافی *zarbāfī*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربفت *zarbaft*, *m.* brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربفتی *zarbaftī*, made of cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid. *zard pīlak*, *m.*
 the name of a bird (*v. pīlak*). *zard-rang*, yellow; (*met.*)
 bashful. *zard-rūī*, *f.* bashfulness. *zard-gosh*, hypo-
 critical, malignant. *p.*

زردآلو *zard-ālū*, *m.* an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard-chob*, *f.* yellow wood, turmeric
 (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht* (*v. zarātusht*), Zoroaster. *p.*

زردک *zardak*, *f.* a carrot; adj. yellowish. *p.*

زردوست *zar-dost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زرده *zarda*, *m.* a kind of *pulāw*, dressed with
 saffron. *p.*

زردی *zardī*, *f.* yellowness, paleness (from
 fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرضامنی *zar-zāminī*, security for money pay-
 ment. *p. a.*

زرع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zarq*, *m.* turning the eyes; (*in Pers.*)
 hypocrisy, fraud; detraction. *zarq-barq*, shining,
 glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرگر *zar-gar*, a goldsmith, jeweller. *p.*

زرگری *zar-garī*, business of a goldsmith. *p.*

زرنباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarna*, } *m.* arsenic, orpiment (perhaps
 زرنی *zarnī*, } corrupted from *αρσενικον*). *p.*

زرنج *zarnīkh*, }

زره *zirah* or *zirih*, *f.* iron armour made with
 rings. *zirah-posh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زري *zarī*, f. any thing woven with gold thread. *zari-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads. *zari-bāfi*, the trade of gold-lace working. *p.*

زريج *zarīh*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرين *zarrīn*, golden. *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زرينه *zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zisht*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. *zisht-kho*, of unseemly habits, of a wicked disposition. *zisht-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured. *zisht-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتي *zishti*, f. ugliness, deformity; (met.) evil, wickedness. *p.*

زعاف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفراني *za'farānī*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *za'm* or *zu'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

زغال *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zaghan*, f. a kite; a black sparrow. *p.*

زغند *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zakhūm*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur'ān*), the fruit of which is said to be the heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زك *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing. *zak uḥānā*, n. to be ashamed. *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زكاة *zakāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Muslim's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur'ān*. *a.*

زكام *zuhām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زكاوت *zakāwat*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زكوات *zakhwāt* or *zakanwāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

زكوۃ (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زكي *zakī*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q.v. *a.*

زلزل *zalāzil* (pl. of *زلزله*), earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زالل *zulāl*, adj. pure, limpid, wholesome; m. water which is pure, &c. *a.*

زلزله *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. *zulfī parashān*, dishevelled locks. *zulfī tābdār*, curling locks. *zulfī darāz*, long locks. *zulfī 'ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفي *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زلل *zalal*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. *a.*

زلو *zalū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زليخا *zaliḥkā* (generally pronounced *zulaiḥkā*), the name of Potiphar's wife: the loves of *Yūsuf* (Joseph) and *Zulaiḥkā* form the subject of several Persian poems. *p.*

زمام *zamām*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

زمان *zamān*, } m. time, an age; the world;

زمانه *zamāna*, } fortune; the heavens; tense. *zamāna-sāz*, a turncoat. *zamāna-sāzī-k.*, to practise flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the tide. *zamāna muwāfiq*, fortunate. *h.*

زمبرور *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمررد *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمرردين *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.* [titude. *a.*

زمره *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, mul-

زمرم *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمرمه *zamzama*, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

زمستان *zamistān*, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

زمستاني *zamistānī*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمن *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *p.*

زمره‌ر *zamharīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *zamharīrī*, intensely cold. *a.*

زميدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*, q.v.). *p.*

زمين *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil; a region, country; the ground of a picture. *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow. *zamīn par se kuchh parā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. *zamīn pakaynī*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. *zamīn meḥ gar-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زميندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a middleman). As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Mughal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying the rent of it. He was first in rank among the landholders. If a *zamīndār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamīndārī* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his *zamīndārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamīndārī*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamīndārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زمیندارانہ *zamīn-dārāna*, the allowance to a *zamīndār* when set aside. *p.*

زمینداری *zamīn-dārī*, the wife of a *zamīndār*.

زمینداری *zamīn-dārī*, *f.* the office of a *zamīndār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زمینی *zamīnī*, of or relating to the earth. *p.*

زن *zan*, *f.* a woman, a wife. *zan-k.* or *-lenā*, to marry. *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked. *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as *rah-zan*, a high wayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, *f.* adultery, fornication. *zinā-zāda*, a bastard. *zinā-kār*, *m.* an adulterer, a fornicator. *zinākārī*, *f.* adultery, fornication, harlotry. *a.*

زناбір *zanābīr* (pl. of زنبور), hornets, bees. *a.*

زناбір *zanābīl* (pl. of زنبیل), baskets, walleys. *a.*

زناخا *zanākhā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زار *zunnār* or *zanār*, *f.* a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. ζωνάριον). *g.a.*

زاردار *zanār-dār*, a Brāhman, one who wears the thread. *p.*

زنان *zanān* (pl. of *zan*), wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زنانہ *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; *m.* female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زنانی *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

زنبق *zambak*, a flower, the jasmine, lily, iris. *a.*

زنبور *zambūr*, *m.* a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورک *zambūrah*, *f.* a small gun. *p.*

زنبورہ *zambūra*, *m.* a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī *kengri*; a small gun. *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *a.*

زنبیل *zambīl*, *f.* a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبیل *zanjabīl*, *f.* dry ginger. *a.*

زنجف *zinjif*, *f.* fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجلب *zan-jalab*, a cuckold; also a man who is a pimp or pander to his own wife. *p.*

زنجلی *zan-jalubī*, cuckoldom, &c. *p.*

زنجی *zanjī*, of or relating to Zanj or Zanguebar, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجیر *zanjīr*, *f.* a chain, fetters. *zanjīr-zāminī*, chain security, a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. *p.*

زنجیری *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insane. *p.*

زنجیربان *zanjīrīyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs, those in chains. *p.*

زنج *zanakh*, } *m.* the chin, the pit in
زنجدا *zanakhda*, } the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, *m.* a prison, a jail or gaol. *p.*

زندانی *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقة *zandaqa*, impiety, heresy, atheism. *a.*

زندگانی *zindagānī*, *f.* life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگی *zindugī*, *f.* life, living. *p.*

زنده *zinda*, alive, living. *zinda-dil*, alive heart, cheerful. *zinda-k.*, to bring to life. *p.*

زندیق *zandīk* or *zindīk*, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. *a.*

زنک *zanak*, } *f.* a little woman. *p.*

زنکه *zanka*, }

زنگ *zang*, *m.* rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa. *zang lagnā*, *n.* to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, *m.* verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگازوری *zangā-zorī*, *f.* strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang-ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاری *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūla*, *m.* a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگی *zangī*, *m.* an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زینهار *zinhār* (*v.* *zinhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنیہ *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication. *ibnu-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زواج *zawājir* (pl. of زاجرة), prohibition, forbidden things. *zawājiri sharī*, things prohibited by the divine law. *p.*

زار *zawnār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zawāl*, *m.* decline, misery, wretchedness. *zawāl-pizīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زاویہ *zawāwī* (pl. of زاویہ), corners, angles. *a.*

زواہر *zanāhīr* (pl. of زاهرہ), flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زاویا *zawāyā* (pl. of زاویہ), angles, corners. *a.*

زوائد *zawā'id* (pl. of زائده), additions, augmentations. *a.* [a husband. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, *m.* couple, a pair, alike, a spouse,

زوجة *zauja* or زوجة *zaujat*, *f.* a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly. *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *zūd-tarīn*, with all speed. *p.*

زور *zor*, *m.* force, strength, power, vigour; violence, effort, weight. *zor-āzmā*, a tried athlete. *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong. *zor-denā*, *a.* to aid, to support, to assist. *zor-k.*, *a.* to compel; to exercise. *zor-mānā*, *a.* to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, *m.* a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol. *zaur*, *m.* going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوری *zūrī*, *f.* a lie; *m.* a liar. *a.*

زورق *zaurak*, a small ship, a skiff. *a.*

زورمند *zor-mand*, robust, powerful. *zor-māndī*, strength. *p.*

زوری *zorī*, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*

زوزن *zauzan* or *zūzan*, name of an ancient city in Khuzistan. *p.*

زوفه *zūfa* (from *ἵσσωπος*), hyssop. *a. g.*

زون *zūn*, a fop, a beau; *adj. base. d.*

ز *zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth. *dardi zih*, the pangs of childbirth; *interj. good! excellent! p.*

زهاد *zuhhād* (pl. of زاهد), religious men. *a.*

زهار *zihār*, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris. mū, e zihār*, m. *pubes, pecten. p.*

زهد *zuhd*, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. *zuhd-kesh*, devout. *a. p.*

زهدان *zih-dān*, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*

زهر *zahr* or *zahar*, m. poison. *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned. *zahr-dār*, poisonous. *zahrī kātīl* or *zahrī halāhal*, m. deadly poison. *zahar khānā kisī par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*

زهره *zahra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. *zahra āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*

زهره *zuhra*, f. the planet Venus. *a.*

زهري *zahrī*, venomous, poisonous. *p.*

زهی *zihī*, *zahe*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*

زهیر *zahr*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*

زیاد *ziyād*, augmentation, surplus, addition; *adj. great, excessive; more, too much.*

زیادت *ziyādat*, *ziyādatī*, *ziyāda*, *ziyāda-h.*, a. to augment, to increase; (met.) to take away whatever is on the dinner-table. *ziyāda-go*, an intolerable babbler. *a.*

زیارت *ziyārat*, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *ziyārat-gāh*, a place to which pilgrimage is made. *a.*

زیان *ziyān*, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*

زیب *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty. *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.) adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*

زیبا *zebā*, adorned, beautiful. *p.*

زیبایی *zebā'ī*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*

زیبائش *zebā'ish*, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*

زینبق *zibak*, m. quicksilver. *a.*

زینبده *zebāda*, adorning, decorating. *p.*

زینیدن *zebīdan*, to adorn, to decorate. *p.*

زیتون *zaitūn*, m. an olive-tree. *a.*

زیج *zij*, m. astronomical tables, of which there are several in the Persian language; a mason's rule. *a.*

زید *zaid*, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying the rules of Arabic grammar, or cases in law, like our once well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, recently defunct. *a.*

زیر *zer*, under, below; the vowel-point called by the Arabians *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit. zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread *in ra hukka. zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense. *zer band*, a martingal. *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; *adj. powerless, under command. zer-k.*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*

زیر *zīr*, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

زیرا *zīrā*, m. cummin-seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *a.*

زیرا *zīrā*, } because, because that, since,
زیراکه *zīrākī*, } on account of. *p.*

زیربریان *zer bīryān*, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*

زیربم *zer-bam*, a pair of small kettle-drums. *d.*

زیرزمینی *zer-zamīnī*, a chamber underground. *p.*

زیرک *zīrak*, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*

زیرکی *zīrakī*, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*

زیرمشق *zer mashq*, m. one or two pieces of leather or pasteboard joined together, and commonly painted or ornamented, placed on the knee when writing, the paper being laid upon this support. *p. a.*

زیرنگی *zīrangī*, f. the cantharides beetle, or Spanish fly. *d.*

زیره *zīra*, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *s.*

زیرین *zerīn*, inferior, lower, lowermost. *p.*

زیست *zīst*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*

زیف *zaif*, light or clipt money, current, but not receivable at the public treasuries. *a.*

زیستن *zīstan* (r. *zī*), to live, to exist. *p.*

زیل *zīl* (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

زایل *zail*, removing, leaving off. *a.*

زین *zīn*, m. a saddle. *zīn bāndhnā*, a. to saddle. *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*

زین *zain*, ornament, honour. *a.*

زینب *zainab*, name of one of Muhammad's wives. *a.*

زینت *zīnat*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*

زینه *zīna*, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

زینهار *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage; *interj. take care! beware! on no account! p.*

زور *zavar*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.); (pl. *zavarāt*). *p.*

ژ *zhe*, called *zāe fārsī* or '*ajamī*, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets: its sound is that of *z* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *j* in *jour*; it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmūrda* for *pazhmūrda*. *p.*

ژژ *zhāzh*, *m.* idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle. *zhāzh-khā, s.* a trifle, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

ژاله *zhāla*, *m.* dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

ژنده *zhinda*, *m.* a patched garment. *p.*

ژولیده *zholīda*, intricate, entangled. *zholīda-mū*, entangled hair. *p.*

ژیان *zhiyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible. *sheri zhiyān*, a fierce lion, a ferocious tiger. *p.*

س

س *sīn*, usually named *sīnī muhmala* or *sīnī ghair mankhūta*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *s*, or of the Sanskrit *sa*: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty: in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive. *sa-bal*, powerful. *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the *eu* of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, *dis*, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess," as *su-panth*, the good or right way. *su-labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment: again, *su-dur-labh* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s.*

س *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correlative, *so*, *he*, *she*, *it*, *they*, &c. *h.*

سا *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog. *kuttā-sā*, dog-like: as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *barā*, large. *barā-sā*, largish, or very large (*v. Hind. Gram. p. 108, c.*). *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p. h.*

سابدھان *sābadhān* (*v. sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, *m.* an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deers' hide for bedding. *sābar mantr*, *m.* a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, *m.* a small anvil. *h.*

سابع *sābi*, the seventh. *sābi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

سابق *sābīk*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *sābīku-l-an'am*, former bounties. *sābīkan*, as formerly, agreeably to former practices. *a.* سابق *sābīka*, preceding, past, ancient; *m.* former friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

سابل *sābal*, *m.* an iron crow or lever. *h.*

سابن *sābun*, } *m.* (*v. sābūn*) soap. *a.*

سابون *sābūn*, } *m.* (*v. sābūn*) soap. *a.*

سابوت *sābūt*, whole, entire. *s.*

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, *m.* a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساپ *sāp*, *m.* imprecation, curse. *s.*

سایرادھ *sāparādh*, faulty, offending. *a.*

سایپن *sāpan*, *m.* the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

سایپن *sāpin*, *f.* a female snake. *s.*

سایپنا *sāpnā*, *a.* to curse. *s.*

سایپلیہ *sāphalya*, *m.* productiveness, fruitfulness. *s.*

سات *sāt*, seven. *sāth pānch-h.*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتاروھن *sātārohan*, *m.* a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

ساتبھائی *sāt-bhāi*, (lit. the seven brothers) a species of thrush so called from the birds being gregarious, and frequently seven of them are found together.—(Binning). *d.*

ساتیسار *sātīsār*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sāton*), the seven. *sāto mūn sarāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *d.*

ساتواں *sātwān*, *m.* the seventh. *s.*

ساتور *sātūr*, a knife, a butchers' chopping knife. *p.*

ساتوک *sātnik*, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتوین *sātnīn*, *f.* the seventh. *s.*

ساتھ *sāth*, with, together, along with, *m.* a troop, company, society. *sāth is-ke*, along with this, besides, moreover. *sāth us-ke*, along with that, although, notwithstanding. *sāth denā*, to join, to associate with. *sāth-wālā*, a comrade, a companion. *sāthōn sāth*, together with, along with. *s.*

ساتھین *sāthin*, *f.* a female companion. *s.*

ساتھی *sāthī*, *m.* a companion, comrade, ally, associate. *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

ساتی *sāti*, the sixth (in Dakh.), for *sāthī*. *a. d.*

ساتبات *sāt-bāt*, *f.* combining, leaguings, confederating. *h.*

ساتھ *sāth*, sixty (in Dakh. *sāṭī*). *s.*

ساثھی ساठी *sāthī*, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

ساٹھیہ साठ्या *sāthya*, m. vice, villainy. *s.*

ساج साज *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

साज *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

साजद *sājīd*, m. one who is prostrate in adoration; an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

साजन साजन *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

साजना साजना *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to suit. *s.*

साज्हा साज्हा *sājhā*, m. partnership, association. *h.* [ciate. *h.*

साज्ही साज्ही *sājhi*, m. a partner, an asso-

साच साच *sāch*, true, real, correct. *s.*

साचक साचक *sāchak*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage; wedding gifts of various kinds. *t.*

साहत साहत *sāhat*, an area or inclosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or coast; tract of country. *a.*

साहिर साहिर *sāhir*, m. an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer (fem. *sāhira*). *a.* [mancy. *a.*

साहिरि साहिरि *sāhīrī*, f. enchantment, magic, necro-

साहल साहल *sāhil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

साहत साहत *sāhī*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

साहتگی ساھتگی *sāhhtagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

ساھتن ساھتن *sāhhtan* (r. *sāz*), to make or form; to counterfeit. *p.*

ساھتہ ساھتہ *sāhhta*, made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. *p.*

ساد ساد *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

سادات سادات *sādāt*, lords (pl. of سید, q. v.). *a.*

سادج سادج *sādaj*, Indian spikenard. *p.*

سادر سادر *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

سادرا سادرا *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سادرشیه سادرشیه *sādrishya*, m. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

سادس سادس *sādis*, the sixth (f. *sādīsa*). *a.*

سادسا سادسا *sādisā* or *sādīsan*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

سادگی سادگی *sādagī*, f. plainness, want of ornament, artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

سادہ سادہ *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere. *sāda-dīl*, artless, simple, stupid. *sāda-taurī*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity. *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes articles which are after ornamented by other hands. *sāda-lauh*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *tabula rasa*). *sāda-wazī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

سادھ साध *sādh* or साधु *sādhū*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, a mendicant. *sādhū*, a merchant; f. desire, wish, inclination. *sādhū-sīl*, virtuous, righteous. *s.*

साधारण साधारण *sādhāraṇ*, in common, common. *sādhāraṇ-dharm*, m. universal duty, law common to all castes. *s.*

साधुपुष्प साधुपुष्प *sādhū-pushp*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.* [piety. *s.*

साधुता साधुता *sādhutā*, f. goodness, honesty,

साधक साधक *sādhak*, completing, perfecting, finishing; who or what effects; holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

साधन साधन *sādhan*, m. the act or means of accomplishing, effecting; practice. *s.*

साधना साधना *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit; to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify, to settle, to determine, to accomplish. *s.*

साधना साधना *sādhanā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice, accomplishment. *s.*

साधू साधू *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

साधुवृक्ष साधुवृक्ष *sādhū-vṛiksh*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea Cadamba*). *s.*

साध्य साध्य *sādhya*, practicable, easy; m. the twenty-second astronomical yug. *s.*

सार सार *sār*, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of any thing, quintessence; value, worth; manure; iron; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *sār-varjī*, pithless, sapless. *s.*

सार सार *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king; sometimes used for *sar*, the head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. *p.*

सार सार *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

सार सार (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

सारा सारा *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law (v. *sālā*). *s.*

सार सार *sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as *'ambarī sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

सारार्थ सारार्थ *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

सारبان सारبان *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

सारपी सारपी *sārpi*, f. the ninth lunar asterism. *s.*

सारता सारता *sārtā*, f. strength, substance, essence. *s.* [tial. *s.*

सारथक सारथक *sārthak*, profitable, substan-

सारथी सारथी *sārathi*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

सारदा सारदा *sārādā*, f. a name of the goddess *Sarasvatī*; also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارس *sāras*, m. } a species of heron,
سارسی *sārasī*, f. } the Indian crane,
"male and female (*Ardea antigone*). s.

سارسوت *sārasvat*, the people of the *Sarasvat* country, or the north-west part of the province of Delhi. s.

سارق *sārik*, a thief, a plunderer (pl. *sārikīn*), from which, perhaps, the word "Saracen;" as "Cosack," from *kazzāk*. a.

سارکا *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). s.

سارلوه *sār-loh*, m. steel. s.

سارنا *sārnā*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. s.

سارنده *sārinda* (v. *sārangī*), a fiddle. d.

سارنگ *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphaea lotus*. *sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo ā, e; jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang muñh taiñ jā, e*, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock, that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). s.

سارنگی *sārangī*, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. h.

سارنگیا *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. h.

سارو *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird or starling. h.

ساروت *sār-vat*, substantial, having pith, substance, &c. s.

ساروان *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarḳand*. p.

ساروبوم *sārva-bhaum*, m. a universal monarch. s.

سارولوک *sārva-laukik*, prevailing throughout the universe, universally known. s.

سارورنک *sār-varnik*, of every kind, belonging to every tribe. s.

ساری *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. s.

ساری *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing; infecting, contagious. a.

ساروهو *sārḥū*, m. a wife's sister's husband. s.

سارهی *sārḥī*, m. the spring harvest, or grain cut in the spring. h.

سارهی *sārḥe*, } one half more; this word
سارهی *sāre*, } prefixed to any common numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sārḥe chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sārḥe sau*, 150, i. e. a hundred with half a hundred added. s.

سازي *sārī*, f. (the same as *sarī*) cream, &c.; it also denotes the single garment worn by females in Bengal. s.

ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord. *sāz-bāz*, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus. *sāz-kār* proper, consonant, concordant. *sāz-yarāk*, m. war-like instruments, furniture, baggage. *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. p.

سازا *sāzā*, partnership, companionship. d.

سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. p.

سازشی *sāzishī*, collusive, fraudulent. p.

سازنده *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker, a musical performer. p.

سازوار *sāzwār*, agreeing, well-arranged. p.

سازور *sāzvar*, accoutred, armed. p.

سازي *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *zinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. p.

ساس *sās* or *sāsu*, a mother-in-law. s.

ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. p.

ساست *sāsti*, f. (for *shāsti*) command, correction. s.

ساسن *sāsan*, m. (for *shāsan*) order, command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. s.

ساسنا *sāsna*, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. *sānsnā*). s.

ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour; a watch or clock. *sā'at-sāz*, a watchmaker. a.

ساعِد *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. a.

ساعي *sā'ī*, m. one who attempts or endea-vours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. a.

ساغر *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *sāghar-kash*, one who drains his cup; a regular toper. p.

ساغري *sāgharī*, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. p.

ساق *sāk*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. a.

ساقط *sākūt*, falling. *sākūt honā*, n. to be de-graded. a.

ساقی *sākī*, m. a cupbearer, a page. *sākīyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer! a.

ساقیان *sākīyān*, (pl. of *sākī*), cupbearers. p.

ساکا *sākā*, m. an era. *sākā-h.*, a. to estab-lish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions. *sāke-bandh*, m. a king who has established an era in consequence of his fame and worth. s.

ساکار *sākār*, having form or shape. s.

ساکت *sāhit*, silent, quiet, at rest. a.

ساکشات *sākshāt*, before, in presence, in sight; as, like; evidently, manifestly. s.

ساक्षी *sākshī*, witnessing, seeing, attesting; an eyewitness, an evidence. *s.*

साक्ष्य *sākshya*, m. testimony, evidence. *s.*

साकिन *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i. e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

साकुत *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

साक *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

साक *sākh*, f. season, time. *h.*

साखा *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*

साखी *sākhi*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

साक्ष्यात *sākhyāt*, (for *sākshāt*) evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

साग *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

सागर *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

सागमरी *sāgmarī*, rice fields, cultivated ground, lands in full crop. *d.*

सागू *sāgū*, sago, a tree of the palm species: a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls: when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

सागवान *sāgvān* (v. *sāgūn*), teak. *h.*

सागौती *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

सागुन *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, f. teak wood, or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

साल *sāl*, m. name of a common timber tree (*Shorea robusta*, Rox. Pl. Cor.), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; a jackal; f. a house, place; a school. *s.*

साल *sal*, m. a year. *sālī āyanda*, next year. *sālī hāl*, the present year. *sāl-hāsil*, yearly produce. *sāl-khurda*, old. *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gashī*, old, in years. *sālī guzashī*, last year. *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

साला *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāth-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

सालार *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain. *sālārī kāflā*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

सालाना *sālāna*, yearly, annual; annually. *p.*

सालबा *sālība*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

सालबिया *sālbiya*, sage (*Salvia*). *p.*

सालपर्णी *sāl-parṇī*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum gangeticum*). *s.*

सालपुष्प *sāl-pushp*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

सालरस *sāl-ras*, m. the resinous juice of the Sāl tree. *s.*

सालसा *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

सालित्री *sālīstrī*, m. a farrier. *d.*

सालिक *sālīk*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of *Muhammadians* who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. *sālīkān*). *a.*

सालग्राम *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

सालम *sālam*, good fertile land. *h.*

सालम *sālim*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

सालन *sālan*, } m. meat, fowl, or fish,

सालना *sālnā*, } dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry: the curry used by the Hindūs consist of vegetable only. *h.*

सालना *sālnā*, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

सालू *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*). *s.*

साल्वार *sālvār*, by or according to the year. *p.*

सालिवाहन *sālīvāhan*, m. name of a celebrated sovereign.

सालोतर *sālotar*, } m. a farrier, a

सालोतरी *sālotarī*, } horse-doctor.

sālotarī, f. farriery, veterinary practice. *s.*

सालूस *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, subter-

सालूसी *sālūsī*, f. } fuge, fraud. *p.*

साला *sālā*, in comp. with any numeral denotes so many years old; as *sī-sālā*, three years old. *p.*

साला *sālā*, (Pers. pl. of *sāl*) years. *p.*

सालाहा *sālāha*, *sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

साली *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

साली *sālī*, annual, relating to the year; f. land taken by the year. *p.*

सालियान *sāliyān* (irreg. pl.), years. *p.*

सालियाना *sāliyāna*, annual; m. a yearly salary, an annuity. *sāliyāna-dār*, an annuitant. *s.*

सालिना *sālīna*, annually, year by year. *p.*

साम *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

साम *sām* or *sāma-veda*, m. the third Veda, the text of which is sung. *s.*

साम *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to *Zāl*, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*

सामाब्रस *sām-abraṣ*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

ساما *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q. v.). *s.*

ساماجک *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a laudmark. *sāmāni-jangī*, m. warlike apparatus. *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupidified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانیا *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. *s.*

سامانیہ *sāmānyā*, common, general, universal. *sāmānyā-lakṣan*, m. a generic character. *s.*

سامبر *sāmbar*, m. an elk (v. *sābar*). *s.*

سامبہر *sāmbhar*, m. the name of a town near Ajmir, in the vicinity of which is a lake from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *s.*

سامدیک *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy. *s.*

سامر *sāmar*, m. a kind of salt (v. *sāmbhar*). *s.*

سامرثی *sāmarthī*, f. } ability,
سامرثیہ *sāmarthya*, m. } power. *s.*

سامرثیہ *sāmarthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامری *sāmīrī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

سامع *sāmī*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*

سامعہ *sāmī'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگری *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. *s.*

سامنا *sāmnā*, m. front, facing, confronting. *sāmnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامنے *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامہنا *sāmhna*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *sāmhna-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامہنے *sāmhne*, } before, in front, op-
سامہی *sāmhī*, } posite, confronting.

سامی *sāmī*, ing. *s.*

سامیہ *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامیہ *sāmī*, f. a ferule; arable land. *s.*

سامیہ *sāmīpya*, m. proximity. *s.*

سان *sān*, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude. *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*

سانو *sānu*, m. table-land, level ground on the top of a mountain. *s.*

سان بھانا *sān bujhānā*, a. to make one understand by hints. *a.*

سانبہر *sāmbhar*, m. name of a town near Ajmere; also a kind of salt extracted from a lake in the vicinity. *s.*

سانپ *sānp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

سانپن *sānpān*, f. a female snake. *s.*

سانت *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

سانتا *sāntā*, m. the sugar-cane. *h.*

سانتون *sāntwan*, m. conciliation, reconciliation. *s.*

سانتی *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*

سانٹ *sānt*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

سانٹا *sāntā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*

سانٹھ *sānth*, f. (v. *sānt*) joining, &c. *h.*

سانٹھنا *sānthnā*, a. (v. *saṭhānā*) to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together &c. *h.*

سانجھ *sānjh*, f. evening (Dakh. *sānj*). *s.*

سانجھا *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung

سانجھی *sānjhī*, f. } made by children

in the month *āsin*, *kṛishṇa pakṣ*, to represent idols. *s.*

سانچ *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *sānch*

سانچا *sānchā*, } *ho ānch hyā*(?), pure

gold fears not the flame. *s.*

سانچہ *sānchā*, m. a mould, a matrice. *h.*

سانحات *sāniḥāt* (pl. of *سائک*), events, occurrences. *a.*

سائک *sāniha*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

ساندا *sāndā*, a limb, members of the body. *d.*

ساندھیہ *sānnidhya*, m. proximity, vicinity. *s.*

سانڈ *sānd* or *sānr*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. *rānd-kā-sānd*, (lit.) "a widow's bull," that most contemptible of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." *s.*

سانڈا *sāndā*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

سانڈنی *sāndnī* or *sānrnī*, f. a female camel, a dromedary. *sāndnī-sawār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

سانڑ *sānr* (v. *sānd*), a bull, &c. *s.*

سانڑنی *sānrnī* (v. *sāndnī*). *h.*

سانس *sāns*, f. breath, sigh. *sāns ulfī lenī*, to gasp in agony. *sāns bharnā*, to sigh, to regret. *sāns ruknā*, to be smothered or throttled. *sāns roknā* or *sāns rūknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

سانسا *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سانسارک *sānsārik*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سانسنا *sānsnā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانک *sānh*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانک *sānh*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebi*. *h.*

سانکر *sānkar*, } f. a chain; a kind of
سانکری *sānkri*, } female ornament;
سانکل *sānkāl*, } a strait, a narrow
lane; (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, straight, strict. *s.*

سانکھو *sānkhū* or *sānkho*, m. a bridge; a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). "*sānkho*, 'a bridge' is denoted as Bengālī by Shakspear; but this word is commonly used in the Carnatic."—(Binning.) *h.*

سانکھیہ *sānkhya*, m. a system of philosophy so called, ascribed to Muni Kapila. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron; adj. having all the members. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, m. disguise, mimicry, acting; a scene. *sāng-k.*, a. to act foolishly. *sāng lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

سانگس *sāngus*, } f. a kind of fish,
سانگوس *sāngūs*, } skate. *s.*

سانگھر *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*

سانگی *sāngī*, f. a support on which "the pole of a cart is propped. *h.* [git]. *s.*

سانگیت *sāngit*, m. song, &c. (v. *san-*

سانا *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.*

سانا *sānnā*, a. to whet, to impregnate, to stain, to soil. *s.*

سانوا *sānvā*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, Rozb.). *s.*

سانوان *sānvān*, m. (v. *sānvā*). *s.*

سانوچیت *sānn-chit*, tranquil, without care or anxiety. *d.*

سانولا *sānvlā* or *sā, onlā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

سانی *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

ساعو *sā, ū*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

ساج *sāvaj*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (i. e. wild animals for the chase). *s.*

ساودھان *sāvadhān*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

ساودھانی *sāvadhānī*, f. care, caution. *s.* [animals. *s.*

ساوک *sāvak*, m. a child, the young of

ساوکاش *sāvakāś* or *sāvahāś*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

ساون *sāwan*, m. the name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Śravanā* or a *Aquile*. *sāwan hare na bhādon sūkhe* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

ساونت *sāwant*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

ساونتی *sāvantī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

ساعونگی *sā, ūngī* (v. *sāngī*). *h.*

ساونلا *sā, onlā*, dark, sallow (v. *sānvlā*). [an innocent person. *s.*

ساه *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper;

ساهایہ *sāhāya*, m. friendship, fellowship, alliance, succour. *s.*

ساهتیہ *sāhitya*, m. society, association, connexion. *s.*

ساهس *sāhas*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

ساهسی *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, undaunted, determined. *s.* [cupine. *h.*

ساهر *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a por-

ساهر *sāhan*, fem. of *sāh*, q. v. *s.*

ساهرکار *sāhukār*, m. a great merchant; a banker. *s.*

ساهرکاری *sāhukārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce, exchange of money. *s.*

ساهرول *sāhul*, m. a plummet. *h.*

ساهی *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*

ساعی *sā, e* or *sā, ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing; resembling. *p.*

سایا *sāyā*, m. shade (v. *sāya*). *p.*

سایبان *sāyabān*, a canopy, the roof or fly of a tent; a parasol, an umbrella. *p.*

سائبہ *sā, ibat*, f. a female slave manumitted; also a she-camel set at liberty under a vow. *a.*

سائیدن *sā, īdan*, to rub, grind, polish. *p.*

سائر *sā, ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property, in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*; "land customs: duty levied on transit of goods: this tax has lately been abolished."—(B.) *a.*

سائرجات *sā, irjāt* (barbarous pl. of سائر), taxes on personal property, transit duties. *s.*

سایس *sā, īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*

سایسی *sā, īsī*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

سائل *sā, il*, m. one who asks, an interrogator, questioner; a beggar, a mendicant. *a.*

سائہ *sā, īma*, a term applied to camels, goats, &c. (v. pl. *sawā, im*). *a.*

ساعین *sā, īn*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *faqīr*; the Deity; an imitative sound (as of wind). *s.*

سایکال sāyanhāl, m. eventide, evening. *s.*

سایہ sāya, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat. sāya-parwarda, brought up in the shade, delicately reared. sāya tale ānā, a. to take protection. sāya kisi kā parnā, to imitate the manner of another. sāya-dār, shady; a protector. sāya honā kisi ko, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*

سب सब sab, all, every, the whole, total (inflected plural sabhon). sab miṣrī kī haiñ ḍaliyāñ (all are pieces of sugar), is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. sab kuchh, every thing, all. sab ko, i, everybody, every one, all. sab-khawwā, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

سبا sabā, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose Balḥis, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سبابہ sabbāba, the forefinger. *a.*

سباس سवास subās, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*

سباع sibā (pl. of سبع), lions, wild beasts. *a.*

سباقات sabāhat, excelling, &c. (v. sabḥat). *a.*

سبان sabāñ (v. ṣabāñ), to morrow. *d.*

سبب sabab, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

سببیت sababīyat, f. cause, motive. *a.*

سبت subbat, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*

سبحان subhān, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity. subhāna-llāh, interj. O God! O holy God! ḥaḥḥ subhāna-hu, God the most holy! *a.*

سبحانی subhānī, divine, relating to God. *a.*

سبحة subḥa or sabḥa, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. subḥa-gardān, one who is counting the beads. subḥa-gardānī, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

سبد सबد sabd or shabd, m. sound, voice; a song (among Nānak-panthīs, q. v.); a word, a noun. *s.*

سبد sabud, m. a basket. *p.*

سبدرا सबدرا sabdarā, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. *h.*

[gent. *s.*

سبدھ سبھدھ subuddhi, wise, clever, intelli-

سبرت sabart, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

سبرن سوبرن subarn, m. (v. suvarṇa) gold. *s.*

سبز sabz, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). sabz bāgh dikhānā, a. to deceive. sabz dhūmā, m. a kind of pigeon. sabz-rang, of black complexion. sabz-roshan, m. a kind of pigeon. sabz-kadam, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. sabz honā, n. to flourish. *p.*

سبزک sabzah, m. the jay bird (Coracias). *p.*

سبزوار sabzawār, name of several districts and towns in Persia. *p.*

سبزہ sabza, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament; the jay bird; the sweet basil (Ocimum basilicum). *p.*

سبزی sabzī, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of bhāng. sabzī mandī, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

سبسانا सबसवाना sabsabānā, n. (v. sursurānā) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.* [family. *a.*

سبط sibṭ, m. a grandchild; progeny; a tribe,

سبع sab', seven; sab' saiyāra, the seven planets. sub', the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سبق sabah, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

سبقہ sabḥat, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*

سبک subuk, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. subuk-bār, lightly burdened, expeditus. subuk-pāe, light of foot, a courier. subuk-khez, vigilant, alert. subuk-dastī, expedition. subuk-dosh, light-hearted. subuk-raw, light of step, travelling quickly. subuk-rūh, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. subuk-sār, light-headed, contemptible. subuk-ser, soon satisfied. subuk-mizāj, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

سبکاءى subkhā, ē, } f. lightness, levity, frivolousness; rashness, folly; }
سبکی subkī, }
سبکائی subkai, ē, } affront, indignity, dishonour. *p.*

سبل सबل sabal, powerful, forcible. sabbal, a crow, an iron lever. *s.* [stitutions. *a.*

سبل subul (pl. of سبیل), ways, means, in-

سبلائی सबلائی sabalā, ē, f. power, force, strength. *s.* [ened. *s.*

سبندھ سوبندھ su-bandh, well secured or fast-

سبر sabū, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سبوتر सबوتر sabotar, everywhere. *s.*

سبوچہ sabūcha, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer. *p.*

سبورا सबورا sabūrā, m. instrumentum in mem-bri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosae utuntur. *h.*

سبوس sabūs, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبھ سوبھ subh, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سبھا سभा sabhā, f. an assembly, meeting, company. sabhā-pati or sabhā-nāyak, m. the president of an assembly. sabhā-sad, m. one of a company, an assistant, an assessor. *s.*

سبھاسبھ سभासुभ subhāsūbh, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky. *s.*

سبھاسد سभासद sabhā-sad, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبھاو سभाव subhāv or subhā, o, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition; good disposition; adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبھتا सुभिता subhitā, f. welfare, security. *s.*

سبھت सुभत subhat, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبھدر सुभद्र subhadra, auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

سبھک *sabhik*, one who presides at an assembly or feast. *s.*
سبھگا *subhagā*, *f.* well-favoured; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.* [the whole. *s.*
سبھون *sabhoṇ* (inflect. pl. of *sab*), 'all,
سبھی *sabhay*, fearful; timidly. *s.*
سبھیتا *subhītā*, *m.* time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*
سبھیتا *sabhyatā*, *f.* politeness, refinement in manners. *s.*
سبھیت *sabhya*, trusted, confidential, faithful; *m.* an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. *s.*
سبیر *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*
سبیرا *saberā*, *m.* morning, the dawn of day. *s.*
سبیری *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, *q. v.*). *s.*
سبیل *sabīl*, *f.* a road, way, path; mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *sabīl-k.*, to obtain money by borrowing or begging. *a.*
سپات *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*
سپاتر *supātr*, good, worthy; a good or able man; a vessel of earthenware, &c. *s.*
سپاٹا *sapāṭā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*
سپارا *supārā*, *m.* glans penis. *h.*
سپارش *supārish* or *supārish*, *f.* a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*
سپارہ *supāra* (for *sī-pāra*), lit. thirty sections, a portion of the *ḥurān*. *p.*
سپاری *supārī*, *f.* betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); glans penis. *h.*
سپاس *spās*, *f.* praise, thanksgiving. *p.*
سپاہ *spāh*, *f.* (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army. *spāh phir jānē*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. *spāh-garī*, *f.* the military profession. *p.*
سپاہی *spāhī*, *m.* a soldier, military. *p.*
سپاعی *spā-ē*, *f.* a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or table, a trench. *p.*
سپت *sapt* or *sapta*, seven. *sapt-rikkh* (for *saptarshī*), *m.* the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*
سپت *supt*, *m.* sleeping, asleep, numbed; *m.* sleep. *s.*
سپت *saput*, a good son (*v.* *saputra*).
سپتاہ *saptāh*, } *m.* a week, the
سپتاہ *saptāhā*, } eighth day after
any other day. *s.*
سپتت *saptati*, seventy. *s.*
سپتدس *saptadas* or *saptadash*, seventeen. *s.*

سپتر *suputra* and *saputra*, *m.* a good and dutiful son. *s.* [cassia. *s.*
سپتر *supatra*, *m.* the leaf of the *Laurus*
سپتما *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*
سپتھی *saptamī*, *f.* the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.* [sleep. *s.*
سپتوتھت *suptotthit*, risen from
سپتونشت *saptaviṇshati*, twenty-seven. *s.* [the twenty-seventh. *s.*
سپتونشت *saptaviṇshatim*,
سپتھ *sapath*, *f.* an oath, an asseveration. *s.*
سپتھ *sapath*, *m.* a good road; good conduct. *s.*
سپتھ *supachchh* (for *supaksh*), *m.* the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i.e. from the new to the full moon. *s.*
سپتھی *supachchhī* (for *supakshī*), *m.* an advocate of the just cause. *s.*
سپد *sapadi*, this instant, immediately. *s.*
سپر *sipar*, *f.* a shield, target. *sipar-dārī*, *f.* protecting, shielding. *p.*
سپرا *siprā*, *f.* a river near Ujjain. *s.*
سپرشتا *supratishthā*, *f.* consecration, erection of a temple, &c. *s.*
سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, *f.* charge, keeping, care, trust; delivering or giving over (property). *supurd-nāma*, a deed of delivery. *supurd-k.*, a. to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*
سپردا *sapardā*, *m.* a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*
سپردای *sapardā-ē*, *f.* the corps of musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*
سپردگی *sipurdagī*, charging, consigning. *p.*
سپردن *sipurdan* (*v.* *sipār*), to give in charge, to consign, to hand over. *p.*
سپردی *supurdī*, *f.* the article, &c., given up. *p.*
سپردھا *spardhā*, *f.* envy, emulation, rivalry. *s.*
سپردھی *spardhī*, envious, emulous. *s.*
سپرز *supurz*, *m.* the spleen, the milt. *p.*
سپرسن *suprasanna*, well-pleased, favourable. *s.*
سپرش *sparsh*, *m.* touch, contact. *s.*
سپرکاش *suprakāsh*, manifest, public. *s.*
سپرها *sprihā*, *f.* desire, wish. *sprihī*, desirous. *s.*
سپری *siparī*, completed, concluded. *p.*
سپڑانا *sapṛānā*, a. to catch, to arrest. *d.*
سپڑنا *saparnā*, n. to be caught, to be involved. *d.*
سپشت *spasht*, evident, manifest, clear. *s.*

سپکش *sapaksh*, m. a partisan, one of the same party. *supaksh*, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon. *supakshī*, an advocate of the just cause. *s*.

سپلک *siplak*, m. a small lizard, commonly to be found in houses, and which lives by catching flies and insects. *d*.

سپلو *sapallav*, possessed of sprouts, shoots, twigs (v. *pallav*). *s*.

سپن *sapn*, } m. a dream. *sapn-dosh*,
سپنا *sapnā*, } m. *pollutio nocturna*.
sapnā-bichārī, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s*.

سپند *sipand*, m. a kind of seed (v. *ispan*); wild rue. *p*.

سپندي *sipandī*, f. fumigation by wild rue. *p*.

سپوت *supūt* or *sapūt*, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s*. [(a son). *s*.]

سپوتاي *sapūtāī*, f. being good, &c. *s*.
سپوران *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d*.

سپولا *sapolā*, } m. a young snake,
سپوليا *sapoliyā*, } just hatched. *s*.

سپه *sipah* (contr. of *sipāh*). *sipah-sālār*, m. a general, commander-in-chief. *p*.

سپهاتک *sphātik*, crystalline; m. crystal. *s*.

سپهت *sphut*, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest, known. *s*.

سپهتک *sphaṭik* or *sphaṭak*, m. crystal. *sphaṭik-may*, made of crystal. *s*.

سپهتي *sphatī*, f. alum. *s*.

سپهر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p*.

سپهر *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, three, and
سپهري *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), after-noon. *p*.

سپهري *saphrī*, f. a small glistening fish, commonly called *punthi*; a sort of carp (*Cyprinus sophore*). *s*. [or art. *p*.]

سپه گري *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession

سپهل *saphal*, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively) profitable, useful. *saphal*, bearing good fruit, fruitful. *s*.

سپهوتک *sphoṭak*, m. a boil, a tumor. *s*.

سپهورت *sphūrti*, f. throbbing, palpitating. *s*.

سپهين *suphen*, m. cuttle-fish bone. *s*.

سپياري *supiyārī*, f. the areca or betel-nut. *h*.

سپيد *saped* (v. *safed*), white. *p*.

سپيده *supaida* (for *sufaida*), dawn of day. *p*.

سپيدي *supaidī*, f. whiteness, light (of the advancing dawn). *p*.

ست *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God, the all-per-vading Spirit; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually. *s*.

ست *sit*, white; the planet Venus. *s*.

ست *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *swātī-sul*, a pearl (q. d., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s*.

ست *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards); f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. *s*.

ستا *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s*.

ستا *sitā*, } taking, receiving. *satād*, many,

ستاد *sitād*, } numerous. *p*.

ستاده *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q. v.) set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p*.

ستار *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar with three strings. *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p*.

ستار *sattār*, m. one who covers. *sattāru-l-uyyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. *a*.

ستار *sutār*, m. a carpenter, a wheel-wright; time, opportunity. *s*. [a son. *s*.]

ستارهي *sutārthī*, desirous of having

ستارگان *sitāragān* (pl. of *sitāra*), stars. *p*.

ستاره *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of firework;

name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar. *sitāra-peshānī*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra-dān*, or *sitāra-shumur*, m. an astrologer or astronomer. *sitāra-shināsī*, the astrological art. *p*.

ستاري *sutārī*, f. an awl, a bodkin. *s*.

ستاري *sitārī*, f. a rope, twisted with three strings. *p*. [guitar. *p*.]

ستاريا *sitāriyā*, f. m. one who plays on the

ستاسي *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s*.

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kish-war-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p*.

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindū-stān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p*.

ستانا *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s*.

ستاندن *sitāndan*, to seize, to take away. *p*.

ستانک *sitānk*, m. a kind of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s*. [seven. *s*.]

ستانوي *sattānwe* or *sattānawe*, ninety-

ستاني *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitan*) seizing. *p*.

ستاء *satāū*, m. f. teaser, tormentor. *s*.

ستاوک stāvak, m. a praiser, a panegyrist. s.

ستاون सत्तावन sattāwan, fifty-seven. s.

ستائیس सत्ताईस sattā'is, twenty-seven. s.

ستائش sitā'ish, f. praise, returning thanks. p.

ستبدھ stabdha, stopped, blocked, shut up. s.

ست بهکھا ستभिषा satbhikhā, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ Aquarii. s.

ستپاتر सत्पात्र sat-pātra, m. a virtuous person. s.

ستपुत्र sat-putra, m. a virtuous son. s.

सतपथ sat-path, m. a good road; correct conduct or doctrine. s.

सतिपुरुष sat-purush, m. a worthy or spirited man. s.

सतफल sat-phal, m. the pomegranate. s.

सुति stuti, f. m. praise, eulogy. s.

सितचिन्ह sit-chinh, m. a sort of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). s.

सितदान (for sitāndan), to seize, &c. p.

सत्तुर sattur, m. an enemy (for shatru). s.

सत्तर sattar, seventy. s.

सत्र satr, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing; privities. a. [tiful. d.]

सुत्रā, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful.

सत्तरावहत्तरा sattarā-bahattarā, old, decrepit, dotting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. s. h.

सतराना satrānā, n. to be angry, vexed. h.

सतुर्दान siturdan, to shave, scrape, to pull out the hair. p.

सतिगुर siturg, saturg, or suturg, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. p.

सतरह satrah, seventeen. s.

सतरहवां satrahvān, these seventeenth. s.

सत्री strī, f. a woman, a wife. strī-jit, m. a henpecked husband. strī-dharm, m. duty of women; the menstrual excretion. strī-rājya, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. strī-ling, m. the feminine gender. strī-vas, m. subjection to women. s.

सितरी sitrī or sittarī, f. sweat, perspiration. s. [nature of woman. s.]

स्त्री strī, f. a woman, a wife. strī-jit, m. a henpecked husband. strī-dharm, m. duty of women; the menstrual excretion. strī-rājya, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. strī-ling, m. the feminine gender. strī-vas, m. subjection to women. s.

सतिर सतिर sitrī or sittarī, f. sweat, perspiration. s. [nature of woman. s.]

स्त्री strī, f. a woman, a wife. strī-jit, m. a henpecked husband. strī-dharm, m. duty of women; the menstrual excretion. strī-rājya, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. strī-ling, m. the feminine gender. strī-vas, m. subjection to women. s.

सतसठ sat-sath, sixty-seven. s.

सत्सङ्ग sat-sang, m. association with the good. s.

सतसई satsa'i, f. the name of a book written by

Bihārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Goāliyār), containing 700 distichs or dohās, in braj-bhāṣā or -bhāṣā. Braj-

bhāṣā barnī kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās, sab ka bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the Braj-bhāṣā, but Bihārī Dās composed the Satsaiyā, which is the jewel of the whole. s.

सत्कार sathkār, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. s. [dead. s.]

सत्कारी sathkārī, m. one who burns the

सत्कर्म sat-karma, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies. s.

सत्क्रिया sathkriyā, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity; salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. s.

सत्खन sathkhan, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). s. p.

सत्लड़ा satlaṛā, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). h.

सत्लड़ी satlaṛī, f. a necklace of seven strings. h.

सतलोक satlokh (for satyaloka), the abode of Brahmā, called also brahmā-loka, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. s.

सितम sitam, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. sitam-dāda, or -rasīda, or -zada, or -kash, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. sitam-kushla, a martyr to tyranny. p.

सत्तम sattam, best, excellent; most venerable, most virtuous. s.

सत्मासा satmāsā, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. s.

सितगार sitam-gār, m. a tyrant, an oppressor;

सितगर sitam-gar, } adj. tyrannical, oppres-

सितवर sitam-var, } sive. p.

सितगारी sitam-gārī, f. tyranny, oppression,

सितगारी sitam-garī, } injury, violence. p.

सितवारी sitam-varī, }

सतमी satmī, f. the seventh lunar day. s.

सुतन sutan (pl. of sut), sons. h.

स्तन stan, m. the female bosom, breast.

स्तन-मुक्क, m. a nipple. s.

स्तम्भ stambh, m. a post, a pillar; hindrance, obstruction. s.

स्तम्भन stambhan, m. stopping, obstruction; a stytic. s.

सितङ्ग sitang, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. s.

सितङ्गी sitangī, palsied, numbed. s.

सत्त्व sattva or satva, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three gunas or properties of beings; substance, thing; vigour, power, essence; a substantive noun. s.

सत्तव stav, m. praise, panegyric. s.

स्तो सन्नू *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. *sattū-khōra*, *pæderastes*, *pædicator*, *præpostera veneri addictus*. s.

स्तो सत्त्वा *satū, ā* or *satuvā*, m. same as *sattū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres. *satū, ā sankrānti*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmins. h.

स्तो सत्तांसा *satvāṇsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month; also an entertainment given to a woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy. s. [mineral; crystal. s.]

स्तो सितोपल *sitopal*, m. chalk or a similar

स्तो सत्त्वता *sattvatā*, f. purity, goodness. s.

स्तो स्तोत्र *stotra*, m. praise, eulogium. s.

स्तो सितुदन *sitūdan* (r. *sitā, e*), to praise. p.

स्तो सितुदा *sitūda*, praised, laudable. *sitūda-ṣifāt*, possessed of laudable qualities. p.

स्तो सतोर *sator* or *sutūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. p.

स्तो सत्वर *satvar*, quick, expeditious; quickly. *satwartā*, f. quickness, speed. s.

स्तो सतोरा *satorā*, annihilated. d.

स्तो सतूकः *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). h.

स्तो सत्त्वगुण *sattwagun*, m. the quality of truth. s.

स्तो सतुन *satūn* or *sutūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *chihāl-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). p.

स्तो सतवन्ता *satvantā*, good, virtuous, chaste, honest, truthful; renowned. s.

स्तो सतोचा *satoṇchā*, seven and a half. h.

स्तो सतोह *satoh* or *sutūh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. p.

स्तो सत्व *satma*, m. goodness, &c. (v. स्तो).

स्तो स्थापित *sthāpit*, set up, established, firm, erected. s.

स्तो स्थापन *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing, fixing, erecting. s. [ranging. s.]

स्तो स्थापना *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, ar-

स्तो स्थाली *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. s.

स्तो स्थान *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. s.

स्तो स्थानी *sthānī*, having place, abiding, permanent. s. [moveable. s.]

स्तो स्थावर *sthāvar*, firm, stationary, im-

स्तो स्थायक *sthāyuk*, stationary, firm, steady. s.

स्तो स्थायी *sthāyī*, steady, firm, unchangeable. *sthāyī-bhā, o*, m. permanent condition. s.

स्तो स्थित *sthīt*, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established. *sthiti*, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. s.

स्तो सतहत्तर *sathattar*, seventy-seven. s.

स्तो स्थिर *sthīr*, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *sthīr-chetā*, firm, resolute, constant. *sthīr-mati*, steady, deliberate. s.

स्तो सुधरा *suthrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant, neat, adorned. h.

स्तो स्थिरात्मा *sthīrātmā*, firm, resolute, steady. s.

स्तो सुधरासाही *suthrāsāhī*, m. a follower of *Suthrāsāh*, a religious mendicant. h.

स्तो सधराव *sathrāv*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). h. [neatness, elegance. h.]

स्तो सुधराई *suthrā, ī*, f. goodness, beauty;

स्तो स्थिरता *sthīrtā*, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. s.

स्तो सिथल *sithal* (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. s.

स्तो स्थल *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land; part (of a book). *sthal-āimā*, m. a boundary, a landmark. s. [land. s.]

स्तो स्थलज *sthalaj*, terrene, produced on

स्तो सुथन *suthan*, m. trousers. h.

स्तो सधवारा *sathnārā*, a kind of sweetmeat given to a child-bed woman. h.

स्तो स्थूल *sthūl*, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. *sthūl-buddhi*, stupid, dull. *sthūltā*, f. bulkiness. s. [coarseness. s.]

स्तो स्थौल्य *sthaulya*, m. bulk, size,

स्तो स्थूणा *sthūnā*, f. the post or pillar of a house. s.

स्तो सधिया *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year: the same figure is formed on the ground with flour at marriages and other ceremonies. h.

स्तो स्थैर्य *sthairj*, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. s.

स्तो सत्य *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. s.

स्तो सती *satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *satī-twa*, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. s.

स्तो सति (also *sitī*), postp. from, with (the same as *se, q, v*). d.

स्तो सत्तिया *sattiyā*, power, strength. d.

स्तो सत्यात्मा *satyātmā*, m. a virtuous and upright man. s.

स्तो सत्यानाश *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction. *satyānās-jānā* or *-honā, kiśī kū*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c. *satyānās karnā kiśī kū*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or ruined. s.

स्तो सत्यानाशी *satyānāśī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant, a kind of thistle, the juice of which is of a yellow colour and very acrid. It is used as a caustic. s.

ستیانرت सत्यानृत *satyānṛit*, m. commerce, trade, traffic (being a mixed practice of truth and lies). *s.*

ستینا सत्यता *satyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*

ستیرته सतीर्थे *saṭīrth*, m. a fellow student, the pupil of the same spiritual preceptor. *s.*

ستیز sitez, contention, battle, combat. *p.*

ستیزه siteza, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. *siteza-kho*, quarrelsome. *p.* [cious witness. *s.*

ستیساکشی सत्यमाक्षी *satya-sākshī*, m. a vera-

ستिला सतीला *satilā*, powerful, strong. *s.*

ستیم सत्यम *satyam*, indeed, verily, a particle of interrogation and asseveration. *s.*

ستیلوک सत्यलोक *satyaloh*, m. (v. *satlok*). *s.*

ستیلواد सत्यवाद *satya-vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.* [the truth. *s.*

ستیوادى सत्यवादी *satya-vadī*, one who speaks

ستیوار सतीवार *saṭīwār*, } f. a tomb, grave,

ستیوار سतीوار *saṭīwār*, } burning-ground; the place where a widow has been burned. *s.*

ستیوچن सत्यवचन *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*

ستیه सत्य *satya*, true, sincere, honest; m. truth; an oath. *satya* or *satya-yug*, the first Yug or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years; the uppermost of the seven worlds, the abode of Brahmiā, or world of truth. *s.*

ستیه ستهها *satehā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*

ستییک سत्ययुग *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four yugas or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*). *s.*

سڈ सिद्धा *siṭṭā*, f. (v. *bhuṭṭā*) Indian corn. *h.*

سڈاबद्धा सट्टाबद्धा *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. an amour, combination; collusion, plot, cabal, intrigue. *s.*

سڈاست सटासट *saṭāsat*, f. adhering together. *h.*

سڈانا सडाना *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere. *h.*

سڈپडाना सटपडाना *saṭpaṭānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*

سڈدینا सट-देना *saṭ-denā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. *d.*

سڈک सटक *saṭak*, f. an elastic rod, thick at one end and thin at the other. *h.*

سڈکاری सिटकारी *siṭkāri*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*

سڈکانا सटकाना *saṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*

سڈکاءى سٹکاءى *saṭkā, ī*, f. (explained *utār-charhāo*) lowering and raising; vanishing at the point as a tapering body, disappearance. *h.*

سڈکون सुटकुन *suṭkun*, f. a rod. *h.*

سڈکنا सटकना *saṭaknā*, n. to run away, to disappear, to flee. *h.*

سڈکنا सुटकुना *suṭkunā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. *h.*

سڈل सटल *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*

سڈلی सटली *saṭālī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*

سڈنا सटना *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite; (in Dakh.) to cast away. *h.*

سڈه سath, cunning; ignorant. *s.*

سڈهائی सिठाई *siṭhā, ī*, f. insipidity, tastelessness. *s.*

سڈهوزا सठोड़ा *saṭhoṛā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). *h.*

سڈھی सिद्धी *siṭṭhī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*

سڈھیانا सठियाना *saṭhiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*

سڈی سटी *saṭī*, f. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet* or *Curcuma amada*). *s.*

سڈی सिद्धी *siṭṭī*, f. whistling. *h.*

سڈیا सठिया *saṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*

سڈیا सठिया *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

سڈی سटी सटी सटी *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.* [nixed. *s.*

سڈیک سटीک *saṭīk*, having a commentary an-

سج سज *saḥ*, m. f. shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. *saḥ-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *saḥ-dhāj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

سجى سججا *saḥjā*, armed, accoutred, decorated; f. dress, decoration, armour. *s.*

سجات سجاتي *saḥjāti*, of or belonging to the same caste or kind. *saḥjāti*, of a good tribe or species. *s.*

سجاء ساججاء *saḥjād*, adoring, bowing the head and body in adoration. *a.*

سجاءه ساججاءه *saḥjāda*, m. a carpet or mat on which Muhammadans kneel at prayers; an altar; a mosque. *a.*

سجآن سوجان *saḥjān*, well-informed, wise, intelligent. *s.*

سجانا سوجانا *saḥjānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*

سجانا سجانا *saḥjānā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*

سجاء سجاو *saḥjāw*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*

سجاءت سجاوٹ *saḥjāwaṭ*, f. preparation; contrivance. *s.* [ties, nature. *a.*

سجایا ساجایا *saḥjāyā* (pl. of ساجية), dispositions, quali-

سجاءى سجاى *saḥjā, ī*, f. the price paid for making belts or scabbards; preparation. *s.*

سجاءار سجدار *saḥj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *s. p.*

سجده سجدہ *siḥda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead as an act of adoration or worship to God. *siḥda gāh* f. the place of performing the *siḥda*. *a.*

سجده *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

سجسی *su-jasī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

سجیع *saj'*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. *saj'-go*, an eloquent speaker. *a.*

سجیل *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*). *sijil*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged. *a.*

سجیل *sajal*, watery, filled with or containing water. *s.* [more. *h.*

سجلا *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or

سجن *sajan* or *sajjan*, well-born, respectable, good, virtuous; m. f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable person. *s.* [kind. *s.*

سجن *sujan*, virtuous, good, respectable,

سجنا *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to besem; a. to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify. *sajanā*, m. f. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart, &c. *s.*

سجنا *sujnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

سجنتا *su-jantā*, f. goodness, kindness. *s.*

سججل *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*

سجوانا *sajwānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*

سجود *su-jūd*, an act of prostration with the forehead touching the ground; adoration. *a.*

سجھانا *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.* [understand. *h.*

سجھانا *su-jhānā*, a. to shew, to make

سجھنا *su-jhnā*, n. to appear (v. *su-jnā*). *d.*

سجی *sajjī*, } f. a kind of mine-
سجی *sajjīmatī*, } ral alkali, na-
سجی *sajjīnūn*, } trum; impure
carbonate of soda. *s.*

سجیل *sajjil* or *sijjil*, m. hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hellfire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

سجیلا *sajilā*, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

سجیو *sajiv*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

سجیہ *sajīya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

سج *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually. *sach-much*, true, truly. *s.*

سج *sachi*, m. friendship, intimacy, connexion. *s.*

سج *such*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

سجا *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere; m. a truth-teller. *s.*

سچانا *sichānā*, a. to irrigate. *h.*
سچاھٹ *sachāhaṭ*, } f. also *sachchāṭ*,
سچائی *sachāṭ*, } truth, veracity,
probity, authenticity. *s.*

سچیت *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety, at leisure. *s.*

سچیح *sachich*, really, verily, in fact. *d.*

سچدانند *sachidānand*, } m. Brah-
سچدانند *sachchidānand*, } mā, or
the supreme Spirit. *s.*

سچراچر *sacharāchar*, all, whether animate or inanimate. *s.*

سچک *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

سچکنا *suchahnā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.* [lity to move. *s.*

سچل *sachal*, moveable, having the abi-

سچینتا *suchintā*, f. due reflection. *s.*

سچوٹی *sachauṭī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s.*

سچھا *sichchhā* (for *sihshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.* [teacher. *s.*

سچھک *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a

سچیت *suchet*, attentive, cautious, contented, happy. *s.*

سچیت *sachet*, } on one's guard, with
سچیتان *sachetan*, } caution or consi-
deration, attentive, alert, aware, cautious, sensible, rational. *s.*

سچیح *sachich*, true, veracious. *d.*

سچیشٹ *sachesht*, active, making an effort. *s.*

سحاب *saḥāb*, a cloud; quicksilver. *a.*

سحاف *saḥāf* or *suhāf*, m. consumption. *a.*

سحبان *saḥbān*, name of an Arabian orator whose eloquence is said to have been unrivalled. *a.*

سحر *sihr*, m. enchantment, magic. *sihr-bāz*, a magician. *sihr-bāzī*, enchantment. *saḥar*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

سحرگاہ *saḥār-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

سحرگاہی *saḥar-gāhī*, } early, relating to the
سحری *saḥarī*, } dawn. *p.*

سکور *saḥūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramāzān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

سحّا *sakhā*, } f. liberality, genero-
سحاوت *sakhāwat*, } sity. *a.*

سخت *sakht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently. *sakht-andāz*, an archer. *sakht sust kahnā*, to speak sharply or severely, to rebuke. *sakht-gir*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*

سختی *sakhti*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress. *sakhti ko pinā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *p.*

سخره *sukhra*, } derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person; a drudge,
سخریه *sukhriya*, }
or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. *a.*

سخن *sukhan*, *sakhun*, or *sukhun*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair. *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent. *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). *sukhan-jān*, eloquent. *sukhan-chin*, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. *sukhan-dān*, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. *sukhan-dālā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-sāz*, an orator, a speechifier. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. *sukhan i ghaibī*, f. second sight, inspiration. *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-go*, an orator. *sukhan-war*, eloquent. *sukhan-warī*, eloquence. *p.*

سخی *sakhi*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

سد *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *saddi jawāb*, a rejoinder. *saddi dā'wī*, a bar to a claim. *saddi ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death. *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *saddi rāh*, a bulwark, a barrier. *a.*

سد *sad*, fresh, flourishing. *s.*

سد *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

سدا *sadā*, always, perpetually. *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree), the cocoa-nut tree; the glomerous fig-tree; the jack (*Artocarpus integrifolia*); the Bel (*Ægle marmelos*). *sadā subhāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*, Buch. MSS.); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phoeniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *faqīr* dressed like a woman. *s.*

سداب *sudāh*, m. the herb rue. *a. p.*

سدابرت *sadābrat* or *sadūbart* (for *sadābrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

سداتما *sadātmā*, good, virtuous. *s.*

سداچار *sadāchār*, m. virtuous conduct. *s.* [Shiva. *s.*

سداشو *sadāshiv*, m. a name of

سداگت *sadāgati*, m. final happiness or emancipation; the Supreme Spirit. *s.*

سدان *suddān*, with, along with. *d.*

سدانرت *sadānart*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

سدانند *sadānand*, always happy. *s.*

سداورت *sadāvrat*, m. alms (v. *sadābrat*).

سدبهاو *sad-bhāo*, m. a pure or holy nature; good temper, amiability, goodness. *s.*

سدتر *sad-uttar*, m. proper or good reply. *s.* [profligate. *s.*

سدراچار *su-dur-āchār*, very wicked,

سدره *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree. *sidra-tu-l-muntahā*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

سدره *su-driḥ*, solid, firm, very hard. *s.*

سدرسن *su-darsan* or *su-darshan*, handsome, good-looking; m. the discus or missile weapon of Krishna or Vishnu. *s.*

سدرش *sadrish*, alike, resembling. *sa-drishatā*, f. likeness. *s.* [attained. *s.*

سدرلبه *su-dur-labh*, very difficult to be

سدره *sidra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise. *sidra-nishinān*, the angels. *a.*

سدسیه *sadasya*, any person present at an assembly, spectator, &c.—*s.*

سدشکر *su-dushkar*, very difficult. *s.*

سدگت *sad-gati*, f. felicity or fortune; good conduct; salvation. *s.*

سدگن *sad-gun*, good, virtuous, eminent. *s.*

سدمد *sud-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q. v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

سدن *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

سدنتی *su-dantī*, f. the female elephant of the south-west quarter. *s.*

سده *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; acybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshold. *a.*

سده *sidh* or *siddha*, accomplished, effected; celebrated, famous; valid (in law); demonstrated, proved (in logic); finished; m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashta-siddhi*), an adept, a magician; the 21st of the astronomical *yogs*; adj. successful; ready; completed, accomplished. *siddha-dhātu* or *siddha-ras*, m. quicksilver. *siddha-ras*, adj. mineral, metallic. *siddha-sādhān*, the performance of magical rites, the materials employed in alchemical processes. *s.*

سده *sidh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; prosperity, success; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchemical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position; validity (in law); one of the astronomical *yogs*. *s.*

سده *sudh* or *sudhi*, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; notice, care, intelligence; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted. *be sudh*, beside one's self. *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care. *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

سدها *sudhā*, m. nectar, ambrosia, the honey of flowers. *s.*

سدهارنا *sudhārṇā*, a. to adorn, to adjust, to arrange, to mend. *s.*

سدهارنا *sidhārṇā*, n. to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

سدهاڪر *sudhākar*, } m. moonlight, the
سدهانس *sudhānsu*, } moon, being the
supposed repository of *Sudhā*, the beverage of the
Gods. *s.* [with. *s.*

سدهان *sudhān* or *suddhān*, together,
سدهانا *sadhānā*, a. to train animals;
to perform. *s.* [cause to remember. *s.*

سدهانا *sudhānā*, a. to put in mind, to
سدھانت *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, m.
result, consequence, truth established by demonstration;
a system of science, particularly of geometry,
astronomy, &c., of which there are several in Sanskrit
of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, the *Brah-
ma-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

سدھانتی *siddhāntī*, m. one ac-
quainted with the truths which are founded on de-
monstration, a follower of the *Mīmāṃsā* philosophy. *s.*

سدھاوت *sidhāvat*, f. candour, sim-
plicity. *s.*

سدھمی *sadharmī*, observing the same
customs or laws. *s.*

سدھنا *sudharnā*, n. to be correct, to
be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to
succeed. *s.*

سدھنا *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, hand-
some. *d.* [or disciplined. *s.*

سدھنا *sadhnā*, n. to be fully instructed
سدھوا *sadhnā*, f. a wife whose husband
is living. *s.* [wise man. *s.*

سدھی *sudhī*, m. a pandit, a learned or
سدھی *siddhī*, f. a species of hemp, the leaves
"of which cause intoxication. *d.*

سدي *saday*, benevolent, compassionate. *s.*

سدي *sudī*, f. the light half of the lunar
month, i. e. from new to full moon. *s.*

سدیا *sadyā* or *sadiyā*, f. the female
of the little bird called *Amadavat*; m. a kind of *faḳīr*. *h.*

سدیش *sadesh*, in front, before, near,
proximate; of the same country or place. *s.*

سدیہ *sadya*, that instant, then. *s.*

سدیہ *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. *s.*

سدا *sadā* (v. *saṛā*), rotten &c. *h.*

سدا *su-daul*, } well-shaped, pretty,
سدا *su-dhāl*, } handsome, elegant,
سدھب *su-dhab*, } graceful. *sudaul-*
dehī, f. gracefulness of shape, handsomeness. *s.*

سر *sir*, m. the head, top. *sir* *uthāte hī*
pāmāl hojānā, to be crushed in the commencement of
one's undertaking. *sir* *uthānā*, a. to rebel, to rise up
against one. *sir* *papolnā bhejā khānā*, a. to shew kind-
ness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast. *sir*
par chapānā, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an in-
ferior above one's self; to shew respect *sir* *par khāk*

ḍālā, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament. *sir*
parastī-k. a. to protect, to aid. *sir* *phirānā*, a. to labour
in vain. *sir* *phernā*, n. to revolt from obedience. *sir*
piṇnā, n. to lament. *sir* *toṛnā*, a. to subdue. *sir* *chapānā*
proud, haughty, *sir* *chapānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be
arrogant; to shew respect. *sir* *chapḥke marnā*, to lay
the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *sir*
dharnā, to be obedient. *sir* *dulānā* or *sir* *dhunnā*, to
shake the head from affliction. *sir* *de-de-mārnā*, to be
desperate. *sir* *dūb*, perfectly wet. *sir* *se sirwāhe* or
sir *se sirwāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans
are like the head; to express that without a chief the
people fall into ruin and confusion. *sir* *se kafan bāndh-*
nā, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up
all regard to one's own safety. *sir* *kāḥnā*, n. to be-
come conspicuous. *sir* *kaṭā*, beheaded. *sir* *karnā*, to
begin. *sir* *ko ḱadam-k.*, to go quickly but with re-
spect. *sir* *khujānā*, to court punishment. *sir* *ke bhal*,
headlong. *sir* *ke zor*, with all one's might. *sir* *giri*,
the comb of a cock, crest of a bird. *sir* *lagnā*, to en-
dure hardship. *sir* *mārnā*, to be at great pains, to
search diligently. *sir* *mundānā*, to quit one's con-
nexions and adopt a life of mendicacy. *sir* *mailā honā*,
to have the menses. *sir* *niwānā*, n. to be humble, to
be obedient. *s.*

سر *sur*, m. an angel, one of the gods or
inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, ac-
cent, song, note; a vowel. *sur* *milānā*, a. to sing in
tune. *s.*

سر *sar*, m. an arrow; a reed of which
arrows are made (*Saccharum sara*, *Roxb.*); (for *saras*)
a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

سر *sar*, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin,
point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim,
will, love, desire. *sar* *afṛāz*, exalted. *sar* *afganda*,
cast down, abashed. *sar* *andūz*, warlike, intrepid; a
kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad.
sar *bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head. *sar* *bāzī*,
intrepidity, recklessness of life. *sar* *basta*, closed, shut,
hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban. *sar* *ba-sar*,
all, the whole, entirely. *sar* *buland*, eminent, glorious,
exalted. *sar* *bulandī*, f. exaltation. *sar* *ba-muhr*, sealed.
sari *pā baithnā*, to sit backwards on the heels with the
knees upwards, to squat. *sar* *pech* or *sar* *pe-sh*, m. an
ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of
the turban. *sar* *tāj*, a chief. *sar* *tez*, sharp pointed.
sar *khud*, independent, being one's own master. *sar* *khushi*,
cheerful, gay, merry; tipsy. *sar* *khushi*, gaiety,
&c. *sar* *darakḥī*, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. *sar* *dard*,
m. headache, trouble, perplexity. *sar* *dardī*,
 vexation. *sari* *rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part
of the road. *sar* *zadā*, depraved, ill-bred. *sar* *zamīn*,
f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines. *sar* *zor*,
mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. *sar* *zorī*, f.
mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *sar* *zer*, humbled.
sari *sāl*, the commencement of the year. *sari* *shām*,
evening, early in the evening. *sar* *kob*, m. superin-
tending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking,
overtopping. *sar* *guzār*, desperate. *sar* *guzasht*, f. an
event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances.
sar *garān*, tipsy, drunk; proud. *sar* *gardān*, distressed,
humbled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, stray-
ing. *sar* *gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amazement,
stupefaction. *sar* *garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed
with love. *sar* *garmī*, f. application, attention; love,
or being in love. *sar* *garoh* or *guroh*, m. the chief of
the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *faḳīrs*,
a provincial. *sar* *mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust,
power, &c.). *sar* *mastī*, f. intoxication. *sar* *masḥī*, a
copy (for writing). *sar* *nigūn*, hanging the head,
abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down.
sari *nau*, anew, afresh, over again; commencement.
sar *navisht*, f. destiny, fortune, fate. *sar* *o pā*, all, the
whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their sub-
jects (v. *khi'lāt*). *sar* *k.*, a. to make head, to accom-
plish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

سر *sirr*, m. a secret, a mystery. *a.*

سرا *sarā*, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion. *sirā* or *sarā*, (in comp.) singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا *sarā*, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا *sarā*, m. a tree from which bows are made. *a.*

سرا *sirā*, m. head, end, extremity. *s.*

سرا *surā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

سرا *surā*, m. the sword-fish. *d.*

سراب *sarāb* or *surāb*, m. a vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*

سراپ *sarāp* or *srāp*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *sarāp denā*, to curse. *s.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally, from end to end. *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p.*

سراپرده *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion (vide also *sar-pardā*). *p.*

سراپنا *sarāpnā*, a. to curse. *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. *sirāju-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*

سراج *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجال *sirājāl*, m. enlargement of the vessels of the eye. *s.*

سراجنا *sirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form (Gilc.). *s.*

سراچه *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure; an inner apartment. *p.*

سرادار *sarā-dār*, one who has charge of a caravanserai. *p.* [of Hindūs. *h.*

سراذکی *srādkī*, m. the name of a tribe

سراذ *srādh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c. to the manes of ancestors. *s.*

سرازیر *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسری *sarāsarī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*

سراسیمگی *sarāsīmāgī*, f. amazement, perturbation, perplexity. *p.*

سراسیمه *sarāsīma*, amazed, confounded, distressed; distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying. *surāgh lenā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سرامد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q d. arrived at the summit). *p.*

سرا *sirānā*, n. to cool; a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سراجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *saranjām-k.*, to conclude, finish, prepare. *saranjām-h.*, to be concluded. *p.*

سراندیپ *sarāndīp*, the island of Ceylon. *a. s.*

سرانگشت *sar-angusht*, the tip of the finger. *p.*

سراو *sarāo*, m. a lid, or a shallow cup used as such. *s.*

سراوک *sarāvak* (for *shrāvak*), m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراون *sarāwan*, m. a harrow. *h.*

سراون *srāvan* (for *shrāvan*), the month *sāvan*, q. v. *s.*

سراه *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراه *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراهن *sarāhan*, m. the act of praising. *h.*

سراهن *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سرائی *sarāe*, f. (v. *sarā*) a mansion, an inn. *sarāe dīgar*, the next inn, i. e. the world to come. *p.*

سرائی *sarāe*, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرایت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سرایچه *sarāe-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سراییدن *sarāīdan*, to sing, to play on an instrument. *p.* [singer. *p.*

سراینده *sarāīnda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a

سرب *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سرب *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond, an artificial tank. *s.*

سربراه *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*

سربراهی *sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. *p.*

سربس *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (for *sarvasva*), m. every thing, the whole property. *s.*

سرب گهن *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s.* [m. nutmeg. *s.*

سرب *surabhi*, fragrant, sweet-smelling;

سرپ *sarp, sarpa*, or **सरप** *sarap*, m. a serpent. *sarpa-phanaj* or *sarpa-mani*, m. the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. *sarpa-chhatra*, m. a mushroom. *sarpa-gandhā*, f. a plant, perhaps the same as *Ophioxylon*. *sarpa-han*, m. (the snake-killer) an ichneumon, a mungoose. s.

सुरपति *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. s.

सरपत *sarpat*, } m. a kind of reed, or
सरपता *sarpatā*, } reed grass (*Saccharum procerum*, Rox.). s.

सरपट *sarpat*, f. galloping. *sarpat-daurṇā* or *-phenknā*, to gallop off. *sarpat-daurānā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. h.

सुरपुर *sur-pur*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. s.

सर्पदा *sarpada*, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amir Khusrāw*, of Dihli. p.

सरपन्जगि *sar-panjagī*, strength of fist. p.

सरपोश *sarposh*, m. a cover, a lid. p.

सरफटौवर *sir-phataunwar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. s.

सरफोڑی *sir-phorī*, f. a headache. *sar-phorī*, labour in vain. d.

सरपेच *sar-pech*, a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban. p.

सुरत *surat* or *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy; copulation, coition. s.

सरत *sarat*, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. s.

सरित *sarīt*, } f. a river in general, a

सरिता *saritā*, } stream. s.

सुरता *surtā*, considerate, mindful, prudent, intelligent; accurate. s.

सरताबि *sar-tābī*, f. disobedience. p.

सर्तोल *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. d.

सरतेज *sar-tez*, headstrong, obstinate. p.

सुरतीला *surtilā*, considerate, prudent. s.

सरट *sarat*, m. a kind of lizard, a chameleon. h.

सरठठौवर *sir-thaṭhaunwar*, } m. sa-
सरठठौवल *sir-thaṭhaunwal*, } luta-
tion (with displeasure). s. h.

सरजि *sarjī*, f. natron, alkali. s.

सरज *sarj*, m. a saddle. a.

सरजन *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*), a respectable person. s.

सरजना *sirajnā* or **सृजना** *sṛijnā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. s.

सरजनहार *srijan-hār*, m. the Creator. s.

सरजू *sarjū*, f. name of a river. s.

सरचश्मे *sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. p.

सरचंग *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. p.

सरचोट *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. d.

सरحد *sar-hadd*, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines. p.

सرخ *surkh*, red. *surkh-bādā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. *surkh-bed*, f. a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant. *surkh-posh*, dressed in red. *surkh-rū*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallescens." *surkh-rū, ī*, f. honour, character, fame. *surkh sufaid*, (red and white) fair. p.

सرخا *surkhā*, m. grey colour in horses. p.

सرخاب *surkhāb*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); also a species of lark. *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, to do any thing expeditiously. *sir par surkhāb kā par honā* n. to be proud. p.

सरखट *sarkhatt*, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale, certificate of service performed. p. a.

सرخه *surkhā*, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsīyāb*. p.

سرخي *surkhī*, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. p.

सरخیل *sar-khail*, a general or commander of an army or division. p. a.

सरخیلی *sar-khailī*, office of general. p.

سرد *sard*, cold, damp. *sard-k.*, a. to cool, to pacify. *sard-ser*, cool (place). *sard-mihr*, a cool or lukewarm friend. *sard-mihrī*, coolness in friendship. p.

سرد *sarad*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *sarat*). s. [melon. h]

سردا *sardā*, m. a kind of musk or water

سردابه *sardāba*, m. the cold-bath. p.

سردار *sar-dār*, m. a chief, a head man. p.

سرداری *sar-dārī*, f. chiefship. p.

سردست *sar-dast*, the hand from the wrist to the finger ends. p.

سردوال *sar-dawāl* or *sir-dawāl*, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. p. [tine. s.]

سردھوپ *sur-dhūp*, m. resin, turpentine.

سردی *sardī*, f. a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather. p.

سراس *sarirās*, alike, the same. d.

سرشته *sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. p.

سرشته‌دار *sar-rishta-dār*, } chief native reve-
سارشتادار *sarishtadār*, } nue officer in a district; supervisor of revenue matters. p.

سررو *sari rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. p.

سرزد *sar-zad*, happening. *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. p.

سرزن sar-zan, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

سرزنش sar-zanish, *f.* reproof, rebuke. *p.*

سرزنی sar-zanī, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

سیریس siris, *m.* the name of a species of acacia (*Mimosa seris*). *s.* [Juicy. *s.*

سورس suras, sweet, well-flavoured, *p.*

سرس saras, } best, excellent, prime; *p.*

سرسا sarsū, } more, abundant, plenty. *s.*

سرسام sarsām, *m.* delirium, frenzy, a tumor, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupefied. *p.*

سرساई sarsāī, *f.* increase, abundance, excellence. *s.* [fortunate, happy. *p.*

سرسبز sar-sabz, fresh, verdant; prosperous, *p.*

سرسبزی sar-sabzī, *f.* verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

سرسر sar-sar, } noise of a snake *p.*

سرسرات sarsarāt, } when creeping. *h.*

سرسرانا sarsarānā, } *n.* to creep along, *p.*

سرسرانا sursurānā, } to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*

سرسراحت sursurahāt or sarsarāhāt, *f.* creeping (sensation), titillation; the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

سرسری sarsarī, easy, facile, careless. *p.*

سرسری sursurī, *f.* titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

سرسوات saraswat, elegant. *s.*

سرسواتی saraswatī, *f.* the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters; the river commonly called Sarsūti. *s.*

سرسوں sarsoṇ, *f.* a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma*, Roxb.). *s.*

سرسینگ sirsing, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

سیرش sirish (*v.* siris), the acacia. *s.*

سارشار sarshār, full, brimful, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

سارشاری sarshārī, *f.* fulness, intoxication. *p.*

سارشپ sarshap, *m.* a sort of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*); a kind of poison. *s.*

سارشت sarisht, *f.* nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*

سیرشته sirishṭa, mixed, created. *p.*

سیرشت sṛishṭ, created, made; *f.* also सृष्टि sṛiṣṭī, the creation, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. sṛiṣṭī-kartā, the creator of the universe. *s.*

سارشاف sarshaf, *m.* mustard seed. *p.*

سارشک sarashk or sirishk, *m.* a tear. *p.*

سرطان saraṭān, *m.* a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *s.*

سرعت sur'at, haste. sur'atān, quickly. *a.*

سرغنہ sarghana, *m.* a chief; a great personage; adj. abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*

سرف sarf or saraf, *m.* extravagance. *a.*

سرفراز sar-farāz, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as sar-afraz). *p.*

سرفرازی sar-farāzī, *f.* exaltation, distinction, promotion (also sar-afrazī). *p.*

سرفہ surfa, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

سرقہ sariḥa, *m.* plagiarism, theft. *a.*

سرك sarah, a noose, a snare. *d.*

سركا sirkā (for sirka), vinegar. *p.*

سرکار sar-kār, *f.* the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several parganas; *m.* a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

سرکاری sar-kārī, *f.* superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*

سرکانا sar-kānā, *a.* to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. *h.*

سرکڑا sar-kāṛā, *m.* a reed (*Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.). *s.* [tinous. *p.*

سرکش sar-kash, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous. *p.*

سرکشی sar-kashī, *f.* disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

سرکنا saraknā, *n.* to be moved, to move, to stir, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*

سرکنا suruknā, *a.* (*v.* suruknā) to swallow by gulps, to sip. *h.*

سرکندā sar-kandā, *m.* (*v.* sar-kāṛā) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*

سرکه sirka, *m.* vinegar. sirka-fishānī, (lit. scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. *p.*

سرکھا surkhā, a tall plant running up without a due proportion of leaves. *h.*

سرکھپ sir-khap, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*

سرکھپی sir-khapī, *f.* resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*

سرکی sirki, *f.* a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.); a sort of mat to keep off rain. *h.*

سرگ sarg or sarga, } *m.* the heaven; *p.*

سرگلوک sarg-lok, } the firmament; the sky (properly swarga, q. v.). *s.*

سرگپتالی sarg-patālī, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

سرگشتگی *sar-gashtagī*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

سرگشته *sar-gashṭa*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering, perplexed. *p.*

سرگم *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, sol-mization. *s.*

سرگن *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرگوش *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*

سرگوشی *sargoshī*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

سرگین *sargīn*, m. dung, especially cow-dung. *p.*

سرل *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia*, Roxb.); a bird (*Pavo bicalcarata*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple, upright. *s.*

سرلا *saralā*, upright, tall, straight; f. a variety of the plant called *Theorī*. *s.*

سرم *sram*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

سرم *saram*, the ridge-pole of a house. *d.*

سرم *sarmā*, m. winter; the cold season. *p.*

سرماي *sarmāi*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season. *p.*

سرمايہ *sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

سرمد *sarmad*, eternal everlasting. *sarmadān*, eternally, for ever. *a.*

سرمدی *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *u.*

سر مست *sar-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سر مغز *sarmaghzan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.* [*plex*]. *a.*

سرمق *sarmak*, m. (v. *surma*) orach (*Atriplex*). *a.*

سر मुख *sarmukh*, (cor. of *sammukh* or *saṁmukh*, q. v.) before, in front. *s.*

سر مندال *sarmandal*, name of a musical instrument. *d.*

سرما *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *surma-dān* or *surma-dānī*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*. *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder, *p.* [*ish*]. *p.*

سرماي *surma*, f. of the colour of *surma*, grey.

سرن *saran*, } f. an asylum, shelter, protection. *s.*

سرنا *sarnā*, }
سرن *sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. *h.*

سرنā *urnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

سرناچي *urnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a haut-boy) player. *p.*

سرناگت *saranāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرنام *sarnāma*, m. title, address, superscription of a letter. *p.*

سرناي *urnā*, f. m. (v. *urnā-chī*) a piper, &c. *p.*

سرنā *urnā*, e, m. (v. *urnā*). *p.*

سرناجم *sar-anjām* (v. *سراجم*), apparatus, &c. *p.*

سرناجي *saranjāmī*, means of support. *p.*

سرنگ *surang*, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery, subterranean passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured, bay or chesnut (horse). *surang-dhātu*, m. red chalk. *s.*

سرنگ *srīng*, m. a precipice; a horn. *s.*

سرنگي *srīngī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

سرو *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *sarva-*

bhāṣa, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. *sarva-bhakṣa*, omnivorous, all-devouring. *sarva-bhūt*, m. all the elements, all created things. *sarva-priya*, universally beloved; loving all. *sarva-pūrṇatā*, f. entire completion, complete preparation. *sarva-tejas*, m. all-splendour, omnipotence. *sarva-tejomay*, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. *sarva-jit*, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twenty-first year of the cycle. *sarva-jagat*, f. the universe. *sarva-darśī*, all-seeing. *sarva-duḥk-kṣay*, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. *sarva-daman*, all-subduing. *sarva-dhārī*, f. the 22nd year of the cycle. *sarva-dhan*, m. whole property; (in arith.) total of a sum in progression. *sarva-rātra*, m. the whole night. *sarva-santā*, f. sameness or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. *sarva-swāmī*, m. master of all, universal monarch. *sarva-sah*, all-enduring; m. bellium. *sarva-kārī*, m. the maker of all things. *sarva-kāl*, m. all seasons or times. *sarva-kālīn*, of all times or seasons. *sarva-ga* or *sarva-gat*, all-pervading, omnipresent. *sarva-gandh*, m. a class of four aromatics, or *kakkol*, cloves, galalochum, and gum benjamin. *sarva-gya*, omniscient. *sarva-gyātā*, f. omniscience. *sarva-lok*, m. the universe. *sarva-may*, universal, comprehensive. *sarva-nāsh*, m. universal destruction. *sarva-nām*, m. a pronoun. *sarva-vid* or *sarva-vedī*, omniscient, all-wise. *sarva-hār*, m. total confiscation. *s.*

سرو *sarv*, m. the cypress tree. *sarv-ḥadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-kāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic. *sarvī rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*

سروا *sarnā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. *s.*

سروا *survā*, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

سروا *sarvātma*, m. the universal spirit, all beings collectively. *s.*

سروا *sarvādhikār*, m. general control or superintendence. *sarvādhikārī*, m. a general superintendent. *s.*

سروا *sarvārtham*, for all; on account of all. *s.* [to all]. *s.*

سروا *sarvāśray*, giving shelter

سروا *sarvāl*, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

سروا *sarvāṅg*, m. the wholebody. *s.*

سروپ *sarūp*, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. (for *swarūp*) appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity. *surūp*, beautiful, handsome. *sarūpatā*, f. likeness, resemblance. s.

سروپی *sarūpi*, in its own shape, as it really appears. s.

سروتا *sarotā*, } m. a kind of scissors
سروترا *sarotrā*, } for cutting betel-nut. h.

سروتپات *sirotpāt*, m. redness and inflammation of the eyes. s.

سروत्र *sarvatra*, everywhere, in all places, at all times. s.

سروتोभद्र *sarvato-bhadra*, everywhere auspicious; m. a temple or palace of a square form, with an entrance opposed to each point of the compass. s. [means, assuredly. s.]

سروथा *sarvathā*, in all ways, by all
سरोज *saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." s.

سرود *sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. p.

سرودا *sarvadā*, always, at all times. s.

سرودي *sarodī*, m. a singer. p.

سرور *surūr*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. a.

सरवर *sarwar*, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muḥammadan* saint. *sarwari kā'ināt* (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muḥammad*. p.

सरवर *sarvar*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *sarwar*, adj. equal. s.

सरवरी *sarnarī*, f. chiefship, leadership. p.

सरवस *sarvas*, *sarvasu*, } m. the whole,
सरवस्व *sarvasva*, } every thing,

all substance or property. *sarvaswa-dand*, fined in all one's property; m. (also *sarvaswa-haran*) confiscation of a whole property. s.

सरوش *sarosh*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. p.

सरकार *sarokār*, m. business. p.

सरोग *sarog*, sick, diseased. *sarvag*, all-pervading. s.

सरولا *sarolā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. h.

सरवण *sarvan*, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. s.

सरौज *saraunj*, f. a kind of seed. s.

सरवर *sarovar*, m. a lake or large pond. s.

सरवौषधिरस *sarvaushadi-ras*, m. the juice or infusion of a number of plants as used at a royal inauguration. s.

सरवौषधगण *sarvaushadhi-gan*, m. a class of certain principal drugs, consisting of *Mūra*, *Valeriana*, *Jatamansi*, *Orris* root, &c. s.

सरा *sara*, current (as coin); good, worthy. p.

सरोही *sarohī*, f. a kind of scimitar. h.

सरहाना *sirhānā*, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. s.

सरहना *sarhnā*, m. the scale of a fish. h.

सरहنگ *sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. p.

सरही *surhī*, a kind of grass growing on neglected or uncultivated lands. h.

सरी *sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. s.

सिरी *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. s.

श्री *srī* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakṣmī* the wife of *Viṣṇu* and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our Master or Sir at the beginning of Hindū proper names of persons, as *Śrī Lallū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. s.

सरी *sarī*, f. chiefship; adj. good. p.

सरे *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees a yard," or "per yard?" *sare gaz kai rupae?* h.

सिरी *sirrī*, mad, insane. h.

सुर्यानी *sur'yānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. a.

सरीपा *sare-pā*, } all, the whole; from top
सरीपा *sare-pā*, o, } to toe. p.

श्रीपति *srī-patī*, *Viṣṇu*, the husband of *Lakṣmī*. s.

सरीफल *srīphal* (for *shrī-phal*), a cocoa-nut. s.

सुरैत *surait* or *sarait*, } f. a para-
सुरैतन *suraitin* or *saraitin*, } mour, a mistress, a concubine. s.

सरेजो *sarejo* or *sarejav*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. s.

सरिर *sarīr*, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. a.

शरीर *sarīr*, m. (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. *sarīrī*, corporeal. s.

श्रीराग *srī-rāg*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. It proceeds from the womb of the earth. s.

सरेश *sarēsh*, m. gluc, starch. p.

श्रेष्ठ *śreṣṭh* (for *śreṣṭha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. s.

सरि *sarī*, quick, nimble, ready. *sarī'u-tāṣīr*, ready, penetrating. *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. a.

सरेहा *sarehā*, like, as, that, so (also much used as an expletive without any meaning, but conveying some slight emphasis). d.

सरेखा *sarekhā*, f. the ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in *Can-*cer; cunning, sly. s.

सरीखा *sarīkhā*, like, resembling, so. h.

متم श्रीमत *sri-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.* [sperity. *s.*

مد श्रीमद *sri-mad*, intoxication of pro-

سرين *surin*, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.* [lum. *s.*

سريو سरेष *sarew*, m. patronage, shelter, asy-

سز सिड़ *sir*, f. madness, insanity. *h.*

سزا सिड़ा *sirā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سزا سड़ा *saṛā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

سزا سड़ाना *saṛānā*, a. to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*

سزا سड़ांद *saṛānd*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سزا سड़ाहत *saṛāhaṭ*, f. rottenness. *h.*

سزا سड़ाहिन्द *saṛāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. *h.*

سزا सिड़बिलिला *sir-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سز سड़پ *surap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

سز سड़پن *sir-pan*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*

سز سड़پنا *surapnā*, n. to sip. *h.*

سز سڑك *sarak*, f. the high road, a path. *saṛak-phānsī*, f. a noose. *h.*

سز سڑك *saṛah*, a game bag (v. *shikār band*); adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

سز سڑكنا *suruknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

سز سڑكی *surakhī* or *surhī*, f. act of "suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

سز سड़ن *saṛan*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

سز سड़ن *siran*, f. mad or insane (women). *h.*

سز سड़نا *sarnā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*

سز سड़ी *sirī*, mad, insane (v. *sirrī*). *h.*

سز سڑی *sirī*, f. stairs, steps, a ladder. *d.*

سز سڑیل *sariyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

سز سزا *sazā*, f. (literally) one's desert; (generally means) correction, punishment, retribution. *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

سز سزاوار *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

سز سزاواری *sazā-wārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*

سز سزاور *sazā-war* (v. *sazā-wār*), worthy, &c. *p.*

سز سزاوال *sazāwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the zamindār of which has fallen in arrear. *t.*

سز سزاوالی *sazāwalī*, f. the business of a *sazāwal*; adj. relating to a *sazāwal*. *t.*

سس سس *sas* (for *shashi*), m. the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s.*

سس سسا *sasā*, m. a hare (Dakh. *sassa*). *s.*

سار سوسار *susār*, m. a cook, a dresser and seller of provisions. *h.*

سست *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent. *sust-i'tikā*, incredulous, fickle. *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*

سستا سستا *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

سستاگی *sastāgī*, f. cheapness. *d.* [to rest. *s.*

سستانا سستانا *sastānā* or *سستانا sustānā*, n.

سستائی سستائی *sastāī*, f. cheapness. *h.*

سستر *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*

سستھ *susth*, well, healthy. *susthatā*, f. health. *s.* [resolute. *s.*

سستھر *susthir*, firm, steady, stable;

سستی *susti*, f. relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; cheapness, lowness of price. *sustī tornā*, to break one's laziness, to become active, *sustī bechnā*, to sell cheap. *p.*

سسر شیشیر *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phāgun; dew. *s.*

سسر سوسر *susar* or *sasur*, } m. a father-in-law,

سسر سوسرا *susrā*, } the father of either husband or wife. *s.*

سسر سوسرار *susrār*, } f. father-in-law's house

سسر سوسرال *susrāl*, } or family. In Calcutta, &c., the term is jocosely applied to a jail or prison, just as we call the pawnbroker's shop "the mansion of mine uncle." *s.*

سسکارنا سسکارنا *sushārnā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سسکنا سسکنا *sisahnā*, n. to sob. *h.*

سسکی سسکی *sishī*, f. sobbing. *sishiyān bhārnā*, to sob. *h.* [plenty. *s.*

سسیمی سوسم *susamay*, m. a good season,

سسشی سسشی *sasanshay*, doubtful, uncertain. *s.* [able smell. *h.*

سسسیا سسیایند *sisiyā, ind*, a disagree-

سسسی سسیار *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sasi*). *s.*

سسسیه سسسی *sasya*, m. fruit; corn, grass. *s.*

سسشیت سسشیت *sushupt*, fast asleep. *sushuptī*, f. deep sleep. *s.*

سسشیا سسشیا *sishṭāchār*, m. humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*

سسشیا سسشیا *sishṭāchārī*, obliging, humble; f. a treat, a feast. *s.*

سسشک سسشک *sashank*, fearful, doubtful. *s.*

سسشوک سسشوک *sashok*, sorrowful, sad, sadly. *s.*

سسشیه سسشیه *sishya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

سشيل सुशील *su-shīl*, well-disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite. *s.*

سشيلता सुशीलता *su-shīlatā*, *f.* goodness of disposition, good nature, affability. *s.*

سطح *saṭḥ*, *f.* a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. *a.*

سطحي *saṭḥī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سطر *saṭar*, *f.* a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing. *saṭar-bandī*, *f.* ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سقوط *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness; force, violence. *a.*

سعادت *sa'adat*, *f.* felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'adat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa'adat-mandī*, *f.* prosperity. *a.*

سعاية *si'āyat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation: according to Gladwin, by *si'āyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muḥammadan* law that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventful emancipation of the whole: and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سعتر *sa'tar*, *f.* *origanum*; a woman that loves a woman; *instrumentum in modum virgē virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.* *a.*

سعد *sa'd*, *m.* felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سعدی *sa'dī*, the celebrated poet and moralist of Shirāz, author of the *Gulistan*, &c. *a.*

سعدیت *sa'diyat*, state of felicity. *a.*

سعدین *sa'dain* (*du.*), two fortunate planets, such as Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

سعی *sa'i*, *f.* endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, purpose. *a.*

سعيد *sa'id*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سعر *sa'ir*, that portion of hell which is destined for idolaters. *a.*

سفارت *siḥarat*, *f.* making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سفرش *siḥarish*, *f.* recommendation, introduction. *p.* [troduction. *s.*

سفرش نامه *siḥarish-nāma*, *m.* a letter of introduction. *a.*

سفاک *saffāk*, *m.* a shedder of blood. *a.*

سفاکی *saffākī*, the act of bloodshed. *a.*

سفال *safāl*, *m.* meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*

سفال *siḥāl*, *m.* earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سفالی *siḥālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سفانت *siḥanat*, *f.* the art of ship-building. *a.*

سفاहत *safāhat*, *f.* stupidity, folly, buffoonery; insolence. *a.*

سفت *safṭ*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سفت *safṭ*, *f.* drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. *sift*, soft pitch. *a.*

سفتجة *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place: it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

سفتن *suftan* (*r. sumb*), to bore (a pearl, &c.). *p.*

سفته *sufta*, bored, pierced (a pearl). *p.*

سفر *safar*, *m.* journey, voyage, travel. *sa-far-k.*, *a.* to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die. *as-safar wasilatu-ḥ-ḥ-safar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سفرجل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سفرة *sufra*, *m.* a tablecloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سفری *safarī*, *f.* travelling provisions. *safarī-ām*, *m.* a guava (*Psidium pyrifera*). *p.*

سفاک *safk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سفل *sufl* or *sifl*, *m.* meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سفلگی *siflagī*, meanness, stinginess. *p.*

سفله *safḥa* (vulg. *sifla*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. *safḥa-dān*, *m.* a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سفلی *sufṭī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سفوف *sufuf*, *m.* a medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سفید *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufid*, white. *safed-tulsi*, the white basil. *safed muḥammad*, a kind of esculent root (*Fluggea leucopyrus*). *p.*

سفید *safedā*, *m.* white lead. *p.*

سفیدار *safedār*, *m.* the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سفیده *sufaida*, the dawn of day; whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سفیدی *sufaidī*, *f.* whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سفير *safir*, *m.* an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سفینه *safīna*, *m.* a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common-place book. *a.*

سفيه *safih*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سقا *sakhā*, *m.* a water-carrier; a cup-bearer; the pelican, "so called from a tradition, which deposes that when on one occasion there befel a severe drought at Mecca, a number of these sagacious birds brought water in their large beaks for the relief of the inhabitants of that sacred city."—(Binning). *a.*

سقاوا *sakhāvā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقایہ *saḥāya*, m. a bath; a drinking vessel. *a.*
سقر *saḥar*, m. hell, or rather that portion of
it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers
(*v. jahannam*). *a.*

سقط *saḥaṭ*, m. abuse, abusive language; an
error, blunder, mistake, defect; any thing of a base
or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality,
either spoiled or spoiling. *sakt*, fire; sparks struck
from a steel. *saḥaṭ honā*, n. to die (applied to brute
animals); to miscarry. *a.*

سقطی نامہ *saḥṭī-nāma*, m. a casualty list of
horses which have died in the cavalry. *a. p.*

سقف *saḥf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky;
a platform. *a.*

سقفی *saḥfī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*

سقلات *saḥalāt*, *siḥalāt*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*
سقلاط *sukhlāt*,

سقمونیا *saḥmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc.
and Diosc. *σκαμμωνία*, dried juice exuding from the
root of *Convolvulus scammonia*). *g.* [*cus*]. *a.*

سقتور *saḥanḥūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scin-*

quim). *saḥīm*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*

سک *suh* (for *shuh*), m. a parrot. *s.*

سک *suh* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort.
sakh (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*

سکا *sukhā* (for *sūkhā*), dry (*v. sūkhā*). *d.*

سکات *saḥāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*

سکار *saḥār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سکارن *saḥāran*, having a cause, ori-
ginating from a cause. *s.*

سکارنا *saḥārnā*, a. to accept (a bill
of exchange, &c.). *s.* [*ing*]. *s.*

سکاری *saḥārī*, f. dawn of day, morn-

سکاک *sakhāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes
knives. *a.*

سکاکي *sakhākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*

سکال *saḥāl* or *sukāl*, adv. betimes,
early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *sukāl*,
m. goodness of seasons, plenty, cheapness, abun-
dant. *s.*

سکان *sukhān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of
sakin) inhabitants. *a.* [*tired*]. *h.*

سکانا *saḥānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel

سکانی *sukhānī*, m. a steersman (in Indian-
English orthography, "sea conny"). *a.*

سکبینج *sikhbinaj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of
gum-resin (Gr. *σαγαπηνον*, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*

سکت *saḥat* or *saktī*, f. ability, strength,
power; the energy of a deity; the female organ as
the counterpart of the phallic personification of *Shiva*,
and worshipped by a sect of Hindūs, hence called
Sūktas. *s.* [*disease*]. *s.*

سکتا *siktā*, f. gravel or stone (the

سکتهلا *saktu-phalā*, f. a tree (*Mi-
mosa suma*). *s.*

سکتک *saktuk*, m. a species of poison. *s.*

سکتہ *sahta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a
pause, vacancy. *a.*

سکت *saḥaṭ*, bad, vile; m. a small tree
(*Trophis aspera*); a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*

سکتا *sukhtā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated.
siktā, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*

سکتی *sukhtī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry;
f. dried fish. *s.* [*shame*]. *s.*

سکچ *sakuch*, f. shrinking, awe, fear,

سکچانا *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā*, a. to abash;
also n. to be abashed, to be afraid. *s.*

سکچنا *sukuchnā* or *sakuchnā*,
n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be
abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*

سکدیو *sukdev*, m. the name of the son
of *Vyāsa*; he was famed for his sanctity, and he is
the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his
father *Vyāsa*. *s.*

سکر *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus
(the *Freya* of the Saxons: hence *sukr-bār*, Friday, *i.e.*
Freya's day); (*Sperma genitale*). *sukar*, easy, practi-
cable. *s.*

سکر *sukr*, m. any intoxicating drink, wine;
intoxication. *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*

سکرا *sakrā*, small (not having room
enough), narrow, straight. *s.*

سکرات *saḥarāt*, f. agony, fainting. *saḥarātī*
maut, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*

سکرانا *sakrānā*, a. to straiten, to
deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill,
&c.). *s.* [*sun into a new sign*]. *s.*

سکرانت *sakrānt*, f. entering of the

سکرانتی *sakrāntī* (*v. sakrānt* or *sankrāntī*). *s.*

سکرای *sakrāī*, f. smallness, want of
room. *s.*

سکرت *su-krit*, well done, well per-
formed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a
good action; moral merit, kindness, bounty. *sukṛitī*,
virtuous, good, benevolent. *s.*

سکرمک *sakarmak*, transitive (verb,
in grammar). *s.*

سکری *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*

سکریا *sukriyā*, f. a good action, moral
merit. *s.*

سکڑنا *sukarṇā* or *sikurṇā*, n. to be
shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up,
to constrain, to shrivel, to dwindle. *s.*

سکل *sahal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

سکھ *sukla* or *sukal*, white. *sukal pachchh* (for *shukla paksha*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

سکھ *sukhā-karm*, m. soap (q. d. whitening, making white). *s.*

سکھ *sakulya*, m. a kinsman, one of the same family. *s.*

سکھ *sukumār* (v. *sukhār*), youthful, tender, soft, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکھ *sahun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

سکھ *sahn*, m. a dwelling. *sahn*, the inmates or inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سکھ *sahnā*, n. to be able. *s.*

سکھ *sahnā*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*

سکھ *sahnā*, n. (v. *sahnā*) to become dry. *d.*

سکھ *sakantak*, thorny, prickly, troublesome, perilous; m. an aquatic plant (*Vallis neri*). *s.*

سکھ *sahunj*, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid breath. *a.*

سکھ *sakanjabin*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

سکھ *sihandar* (v. *Ishandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.* [der. *p.*

سکھ *sihandarī*, of or relating to Alexander.

سکھ *sihandarīya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

سکھ *shandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*, the trunk of a tree. *s.*

سکھ *sahana* (pl. of ساکن), inhabitants. *a.*

سکھ *sahunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

سکھ *sukhār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکھ *sahop*, angry, displeased. *s.*

سکھ *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace. *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *a.* [esteem. *s.*

سکھ *sahoch*, m. regard, respect,

سکھ *sakorā*, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*

سکھ *sahorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

سکھ *sakornā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten; a. to contract, to draw up. *s.*

سکھ *sukhūn*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

سکھ *sakūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence, tranquillity. *a.*

سکھ *sikka*, m. a coining die; an impression on money; sterling, current; stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dw. and 11.5511 grains. *p. a.*

سکھ *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. *sukh pāvā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh-pūrvak*, easily, without difficulty. *sukh-bhāg*, m. happiness, good fortune. *sukh-bhāgī*, happy, delighted. *sukh chām*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukh-dān*, m. the act of giving ease or comfort. *sukh-dā*, or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter. *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *sukh-sādhyā*, easy of accomplishment. *sukhī-swabhā*, o. m. a happy or contented disposition. *sukh-may*, full of happiness, delightful. *s.*

سکھ *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of Nānak; the people of the Panjāb. *s.*

سکھ *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

سکھ *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *choṭī*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

سکھ *sukhārth*, for the sake of ease, happiness, &c. *sukhārthī*, seeking happiness. *s.*

سکھ *sukhāsvād*, m. well-flavoured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. *s.*

سکھ *sukhālā*, easy, facile. *s.*

سکھ *sukhānā*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate, to emaciate, to cause to pine away. *s.*

سکھ *sikhānā*, } a. to teach;

سکھ *sikhāvanā*, } (met.) to admonish, to chastise. *s.* [tion. *s.*

سکھ *sikhāī*, f. teaching, instruct-

سکھ *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālā*. *s.*

سکھ *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

سکھ *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سکھ *sakhitva*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھ *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant, conferring pleasure. *s.*

سکھ *sukh-dās*, m. a very superior and delicious kind of rice. *s.*

سکھ *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکھ *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

سکھ *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکھ *sakh-sāvan*, } a palanquin. *d.*

سکھ *sukh-sawān*, }

سکھ *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā* to dry, &c. *s.* [instruct. *s.*

سکھ *sikh-lānā*, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to

سکھ *sikh-nāwad*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکھلان *shkhalan*, m. stumbling, slipping, tripping. *s.*

سکھودی *sukhoday*, m. realization or occurrence of pleasure. *s.*

سکھی *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *fakīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکھی *sukhī*, } at ease, happy, tran-
سکھی *sukhiyā*, } quill, contented, com-
fortable, pleasant. *s.*

سکھیات *sukhyāt*, celebrated, famous. *sukhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

سکھیجن *sakhī-jan*, f. a female friend or confidante. *s.*

سکھیچھا *sukhechhā*, f. hope or desire of happiness. *s.*

سکھیہ *sakhya*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھی اڑانا *sukhe urānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.* [distress. *s.*

سکیت *sahet*, narrow, strait; f. want, straiten. *s.*

سکیلا *sahelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

سکیلنا *sahelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrink, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

سگ *sag*, m. a dog. *sagi-bāzārī*, a common cur. *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp. *sag-davī*, f. running about fruitlessly. *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch. *sagi-shikārī* or *-lāzī*, a hunting dog. *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

سگا *sagā*, m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā bhāī*, own brother. *s.*

سگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny. *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

سگاوت *sagāwat*, } f. relationship, by
سگائی *sagāī*, } the same parents,

consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe. *sagāī-k.*, a. to contract a marriage, to affiance, to betroth. *s.*

سگپت *sugupt*, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily. *suguptī*, f. closeness, secrecy. *s.*

سگپتا *sag-pahtā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

سگت *sagaṭ*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

سگرا *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

سگرو *sigrau* (Braj.) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

سگرمی *supra*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, sung in the afternoon. *h.*

سگڑ *sagar* or *saggār*, m. a cart. *s.*

سگسار *sag-sār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

سگل *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

سگم *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished, practicable, accessible; plain, intelligible. *s.* [omen. *s.*

سگن *sagun*, *sugun*, or *sugan*, augury, an

سگن *sagun*, endowed with properties, qualities, &c. *s.*

سگند *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance;

سگندھ *sugandhi*, } adj. fragrant, odoriferous. *sugand-rāe*, name of a flower. *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *sugandhitā*, f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration of perfumes. *s.*

سگوترا *sagotra*, being of one family, related; m. a distant kinsman. *s.* [desh. *h.*

سگوتی *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat,

سگھڑ *sughar*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. *s.* [plishment. *h.*

سگھڑائی *sughrāī*, f. elegance, accom-

سگھن *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

سگیان *sugyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

سگیان *sagyān*, } possessed of know-
سگیانا *sagyānā*, } ledge, sagacious,
سگیانی *sagyānī*, } wise, intelligent. *s.*

سل *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

سل *sal*, m. a kind of grasshopper; the mantis or leaf insect. *d.*

سل *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices,
سلا *silā*, } &c. are ground, or knives
sharpened; a stone (in general), a rock. *s.*

سلا *silā* (for *shilā*), gleanings of a corn-field. *silā-hār*, m. a gleaner. *h.*

سلاجیت *silājī*, m. storax. *s.*

سلاح *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour. *silāh-posh*, one who is armed. *silāh khāna*, an armoury or arsenal. *silāh-dār*, a sword- or armour-bearer, an esquire. *silāh-shor*, a fencing-master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

سلاخ *sallākh*, m. a skinner (in Dakh.) *salākh*, an iron chisel used for breaking through walls, &c. *a.*

سلارس *silāras*, m. (v. *silājī*) storax. *s.*

سلاست *salāsāt*, f. facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness; perspicuity, clearness. *a.*

سلاسل *salāsīl*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silsila*) chains. *a.*

سلاطین *salāṭīn* (pl. of سلطان), kings, rulers. *a.*

سلاکا *salākhā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety. *salām-k.*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu. *salām-alek* (for *salāmun 'alaika*), peace be upon thee. *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmun 'alaikum*), peace be upon you: these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another. *salām-lenā*, a. to return the salutation. a.

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *salāmat-raw*, an economist. *salāmat-rawī*, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*wuh Hindūstān meñ salāmat pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. a.

سلامتی *salāmatī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. h.

سلامی *salāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office; a pavement of stones across the bed of a watercourse; an Irish bridge. a.

سلانا *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. s.

سلانا *sulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder. *sulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. s.

سلائی *silāī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. s.

سلائی *salāī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tingeing the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. (in Dakh.) *salāī-dār*, striped (as cloth) with narrow stripes. s.

سلب *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder. *salbi kullī*, general negation. *salbi juz'ī*, special negation. a.

سلبتا *sil-batā*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground. s.

سلبھ *sulabh*, easy, easily attained; *salabh* (for *shalabh*, q.v.) a locust, a grasshopper. s.

سلب *silpa* (for *shilpa*, q.v.), art, &c. s.

سلپٹ *sil-paṭ*, smooth, even, level. s.

سلیچی *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer (v. *chilamchī*). h.

سلتا *salitā*, f. a river, a stream. s.

سلج *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful. s. [disentangle. h.

سلجھانا *suljhānā*, a. to unravel, to

سلجھنا *sulajhnā*, n. to be unravelled or disentangled. h.

سلجھن *su-lachhan*, m. (for *su-lakshana*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. s. [club, and bow). a.

سلج *silah* (v. *silāh*), arms, weapons (as sword,

سلج پوش *silah-posh*, one who is armed. a. p.

سلج خانہ *silah-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. a. p.

سلج دار *silah-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, an esquire, an armed attendant. a.

سلشور *silah-shor*, a champion, gladiator; horse-breaker. a.

سلج *salakh*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. a.

سلس *sals* (properly *salis*), easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. a. [chain. a.

سلسال *salsāl*, limpid water; waving like a

سلسبیل *salsabīl*, s. pure running water; name of a fountain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. a.

سلسلات *salsalāt*, piercing, rankling. d.

سلسلانا *salsalanā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. h.

سلسلانا *salsalanā*, n. (v. *khaṭaknā*) to pierce (a thorn); to rankle; to offend; to doubt. d.

سلسلاہٹ *silsilāhaṭ*, f. concatenation. *salsalāhaṭ*, crawling, tickling. a. h.

سلسل بول *silsili baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. a.

سلسلہ *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. a.

سلسلی *sulsatī* (v. *jharī*), continued rains. d.

سلطان *sultān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. a.

سلطانی *sultānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely. *sultānī bulbul*, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. *bulbul*); f. dignity or office of *sultān*; a kind of broad cloth. a. [reignty. a.

سلطنت *salṭanat*, power, dominion, sovereignty.

سلف *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times. *silf*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. a.

سلف *suluf* or *sulf*, a small ship, a bark, (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). d.

سلفا *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *ḥukka*, without the intervention of a tile. h.

سلفچی *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. h.

سلك *silkh*, m. a thread, string; order, series, train; a road, a path. a.

سلك بندي *silkh-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. a. p.

سلكشن *sulakhshan*, } (v. *su-lachhan*),

سلكھن *su-lakhhan*, } an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious, clearly distinguished by marks, &c. s.

سلكھن *sulakhhan*, clever, expert. d.

سلكی *salkī*, f. the root of the *Nymphaea lotus*. s.

سلكی *sallakī*, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). s.

سلكت *salag*, intimacy, friendship. a.

سلگات *ulgāt*, the place where the Hindūs burn their dead. *d.* [to kindle. *s.*

سلگانا *sulgānā*, *a.* to light, to inflame,

سلگنا *sulagnā*, *n.* to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

سلگی *salgi*, sociable, attached, tame, domesticated (as an animal). *d.*

سلل *salil*, *m.* water; liquid in general. *s.*

سلم *salam*, *m.* peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; *adj.* free from fault or flaw. *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; as, *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). *sullam*, *m.* a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

سلم *sallam*, *m.* a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلم *silim*, (in the language of the law) *a* contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

سلمی *salmā*, name of a woman; also the name of a tribe and mountain in Arabia. *a.*

سلنا *salnā*, *n.* to pierce, prick, perforate; *m.* a rivulet. *h.*

سلو *sallū*, *m.* a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

سلو *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*

سلوانا *silvānā*, *a.* (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

سلوانا *sulvānā*, *a.* (caus. form of *sulānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سلوپ *salūp*, *m.* a little, very little. *s.*

سلوت *salvat*, *f.* contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سلوک *sulūh*, *m.* road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. *sulūh-k.*, *a.* to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سلوک *shlok* (for *shloka*, *q. v.*), a couplet, or stanza of two lines. *s.*

سلول *salol*, playful, wanton. *s.*

سلون *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سلوذا *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark-complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

سلونو *salūno*, *f.* the full moon in *Sāvan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, *q. v.*, is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سلونی *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful (when applied to a mistress). *s.*

سلی *sili*, *f.* a whetstone, a hone; a small kiln; the grain and chaff on the threshing-floor before winnowing. *s.*

سلی *sili*, *f.* the trunk of a tree; plank; a large species of teal, commonly called the "whistling teal," from the sharp cry of this bird. *h.*

سلیس *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple. *salīs-navis*, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray whence comes this word *salīs*? It is used in Hindi and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition; and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it. I do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word; perhaps it is a corruption of *sahl*."—(Binning). The forms *salīs* and *salīsī*, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the root *salisa*, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms *salīs* and *salāsāt* are given by Golius as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c.," "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many Arabic words unknown to the Arabs themselves.—(D. F.) *a.*

سلیسی *salīsī*, *f.* facility, clearness. *a.*

سلیش *slesh*, *m.* a pun, a double meaning, an equivocal in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kikar pākār tār, jāman phalsā āmilā, sew kadam kachnār, pipal rattī tūna taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

سلیقه *salīqa*, *m.* nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīqa shī'ār*, of good disposition. *salīqa, e guft o gū*, *m.* polite conversation. *salīqa, e majlis*, *m.* good breeding; *ṣāhib-salīqa*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سلیم *salīm*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy. *salīmu-t-tāb'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سلیمان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سلیمانی *sulaimānī*, of or belonging to Solomon; *m.* an onyx; *f.* the state or dignity of Solomon. *a.*

سلیمی *salīmī*, name of a species of cloth. *a.*

سم *samm*, *m.* poison, venom. *a.*

سم *sum*, *m.* a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سم *sam*, *all*, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek *συν* or *συν*, as *sam-bandh*, connection, *συν-πλοκή* or *συν-θεσις*. *s.*

سم *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سما *samā*, *m.* time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سما *samā*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سمایت *samāpt* or *samāpta*, also *samāpit*, accomplished; finished, perfected. *samāpti*, *f.* accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finish. *s.*

سماین *samāpan*, *m.* conclusion, completion. *samāpanna*, finished, completed. *s.*

سمات *samāt* or *simāt*, *f.* a sign, mark. *simāt*, (pl. of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سماج *samāj*, *m.* multitude, number, assembly; apparatus; society. *s.*

سماجت *samājat*, *f.* deformity, shamefulnessturpitude; adulteration; entreaty, humiliation (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماجی سماجی *samājī*, f. musicians that attend to dancers. *s.*

سماچار سماچار *samāchār*, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. *s.*

سماحت *samāhat*, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

سمادر سمادر *samādar*, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

سمادھ سماधि *samādhi* or *samādh*, f. the tomb of a *jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among *jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. *s.*

سمادھان سماधान *samādhān*, m. religious meditation; promising, declaring; ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. *s.*

سمار سمار *samār*, crop-ploughing. *h.*

سمارت سمارت *smārt*, a follower of the law-books. *s.* [ber or call to mind. *s.*

سمارک سمارک *smārah*, what causes to remember. *s.*
سماروغ *samārūgh*, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.*

سماس سماस *samās*, m. contraction, abridgment; composition of words. *s.*

سماط سماء *simāt*, an order, a series. *sumāt*, a table covered with victuals. *a.*

سماع سماء *samā*, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

سماعت سماء *samā'at*, f. hearing. *a.*

سماعي سماء *samā'ī*, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. *h.*

سماق سماق *sumāk*, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. *a.*

سماق بالان سماق بالان *sumāk-pālān*, a vessel for boiling rice: it consists of two pots, one fitting into the other, the inner pot being perforated full of small holes: when the rice is boiled, this inner vessel is lifted out, leaving the water strained off in the exterior pot. *p.*

سماکھی سماکھی *samākhyā*, f. fame, reputation. *s.* [brated, notorious. *s.*

سماکھیات سماکھیات *samākhyāt*, famed, celebrated. *s.*

سماگت سماगत *samāgat*, arrived; met, encountered, united. *samāgati*, f. arrival; meeting; union; similar condition or progress. *s.*

سماگم سماगम *samāgam*, m. union, association, intercourse, meeting. *s.*

سم الفار سماء *sammu-l-fār*, } m. arsenic; (lit.)
سم الکهار سماء *sammu-l-khār*, } poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. *a.*

سمالو سماء *samālū*, m. the name of a plant (also called *meorī*; *Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*). *h.*

سمالی سماء *samālī*, f. a collection of flowers, a nosegay. *s.*

سمان سماء *samān*, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one, uniform, same; f. equality, level. *samān-janmā*, of equal age. *samān-kālīn*, of the same period. *s.*

سماں سماء *samān*, m. (v. *samā*) time, season, state. *s.*

سممان سماء *sammān*, m. respect, homage. *s.*

سمانا سماء *samānā*, n. to be contained in (v. *amānā*). *s.* [ness, resemblance, equality. *s.*

سمانتا سماء *samāntā* or *samānatā*, f. like-

سمانیة سماء *sammānya*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

سماو سماء *samāw*, m. room, space. *s.*

سماءي سماء *samāwī*, heavenly, celestial. *a.*

سماءيش سماء *samāvesh*, m. entrance. *s.*

سماءي سماء *samā'ī*, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. *s.*

سمبا سماء *sumbā*, m. a sponge staff, a ramrod. *h.*

سمباد سماء *sambād*, m. conversation, intelligence, news of the day. *s.*

سمبت سماء *sambat*, m. a year, an era. *sambat bāndhnā*, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*

سمبده سماء *sambuddhi*, f. the vocative case. *s.*

سمبندة سماء *sambandh*, m. affinity, relation, relationship; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. *s.*

سمبندهي سماء *sambandhī*, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law; adj. related to, connected with, belonging. *s.*

سمبودهن سماء *sambodhan*, comfort, soothing, encouragement; calling, addressing; vocative. *s.*

سمبه سماء *sambhu*, m. a parent, a progenitor. *s.*

سمبهارنا سماء *sambhārṇā*, } a. to support,
سمبالنا سماء *sambhālṇā*, } to prop, to sustain, to assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain, to check. *s.*

سمبهاشن سماء *sambhāshan*, m. conversation, discourse. *s.*

سمبهاو سماء *sam-bhāo*, of like nature or property; equability, sameness. *s.*

سمبهاوت سماء *sambhāvit*, possible. *s.*

سمبهاونا سماء *sambhāvnā*, f. probability; fitness, competency; considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential mood. *s.*

سمبهرم سماء *sambhram*, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. *s.*

سمبهلنا سماء *sambhalnā*, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c. *s.*

سمभव سماء *sambhav*, possible; fit, right, proper; m. capacity, appropriateness; possibility, compatibility. *s.*

سببوجن संभोजन *sambhojan*, m. a meal taken together, a convivial party. *s.*
 سببوهگ संभोग *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, coition. *s.* [ist. *s.*
 سببوهگی संभोगی *sambhogī*, sensual; a sensual-
 سببوهم समभूमि *sam-bhūmi*, f. even ground. *s.*
 سپادت संपादित *sampādit*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*
 سپادک संपादक *sampādah*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*
 سپادن संपादन *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*
 سپت संपत *sampat* or संपत्ति *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. *s.*
 سپٹ سंपुट *samput*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut; a casket. *s.*
 سپد सम्पद *sampad*, } f. wealth, pro-
 سپदा सम्पदा *sampadā*, } sperity; advancement, excellence; a necklace of pearls. *s.*
 سپراप्त संप्राप्त *samprāpta*, attained, obtained. *sampṛāpti* f. obtaining, acquisition. *s.*
 سپرت संप्रात *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s.*
 سپردان संप्रदान *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*
 سپردाय संप्रदाय *sampradāy* or *sampradāya*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.* [ing, accomplishing. *s.*
 سپرसाधन संप्रसाधन *samprasādhān*, m. effect-
 سپرस्थान संप्रस्थान *samprasthān*, m. setting out on a journey. *s.*
 سپرک सम्पर्क *sampark*, m. mixture, contact, union, copulation. *s.*
 سپرित संप्रित *samprīt*, well pleased, delighted. *sampriti*, f. affection, delight. *s.*
 سپन्न संपन्न *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, complete, endowed with; accomplished, obtained; prosperous, thriving. *s.*
 سپूर्ण संपूर्ण *sampūrn* or *sampūrna*, perfect, full, finished, all, the whole. *sampūrnātā*, f. fulness, completion. *s.*
 سبت सुमत *sumat*, friendly, well or kindly disposed. *sumati*, f. friendship, benevolence; good conscience. *s.*
 سبت समिति *samiti*, f. sameness, likeness. *s.*
 سبت سمت *samt*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. *samtu-r-rūs*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the zenith. *simat*, a mark (made especially by burning). *a.*
 سبت सम्मत *sammat*, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. *sammati*, f. wish, desire; agreement, assent, approbation; opinion, sentiment. *s.*

سبت समित *sammit*, like, similar; of equal measure; measured. *s.*
 سبتا समता *samtā* or *samatā*, f. equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.* [duction, birth. *s.*
 سبتت समुत्पत्ति *samutpatti*, f. origin, production. *s.*
 سبتن समुत्पन्न *samutpanna*, born, produced. *s.*
 سبتسو समुत्सव *samutsav*, m. festivity. *s.*
 سبت सिमत *simat*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h.*
 سبتنا समटना *simatnā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink. *simat-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*
 سبتجہ समक *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion, thought. *s.*
 سبتجانا समकाना *samjhānā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. *s.*
 سبتجاوا समकावा *samjhāwā* (v. *samjhauti*), explaining, &c. *s.*
 سبتجہايش समकाइश *samjhā,ish*, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. *h.*
 سبتجہنا समकना *samajhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand; to suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive; to come to an understanding with. *s.*
 سبتجہوار समकवार *samajhwār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*
 سبتجہوتی समकौती *samjhauti*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*
 سبتجا समचा *samuchā*, full, complete. *s.*
 سبت समुचित *samuchit*, quite right, fit, in a proper manner. *s.*
 سبتجي समुच्चय *samuchchay*, m. assemblage, collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s.*
 سبتداعي समुदाय *samudā,ē* or *samudāya*, aggregate, quantity, number; adj. together, collected. *s.*
 سبتدر समुद्र *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean. *samudra-phen* or *samudra-kaph*, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean) the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle-fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *samudra-taj* or *samudra-tir*, m. the sea-coast. *samudra-lavan*, m. sea-salt. *samudra-vahni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*
 سبتدرار समुद्रारु *samudrāru*, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. *s.*
 سبتدرانت समुद्रान्त *samudrānt*, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the sea. *s.*
 سبتدرانتا समुद्रान्ता *samudrāntā*, f. a shrub (*Hedyosarum alhagi*); the cotton plant; a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*
 سبتدروسوکه समुद्रसोख *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvus argenteus*). *s.*
 سبتدرشي समदर्शी *sam-darsī*, impartial, equally viewing both sides. *s.*
 سبتدرک समुद्रिक *samudrik*, f. palmistry, fortune-telling; the art of physiognomy. *samudrik-bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*

سمدریکی samudrikī, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. *s.*
سمدریه samudriya, marine, oceanic. *s.*
سمدد:خ sam-dukh, sympathizing, sharing another's pain (Pers. *ham-dard*). *s.*
سمدم sum-dum, very corpulent. *p.*
سمدور sam-dūr, the sea, a large river. *d.*
سمده samidh, f. fuel; especially pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q. v. *s.*
سمدهملاوا samadh-milāvā, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhis*, q. v. *s.*
سمدهن samdhan or *samdhin*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*
سمدھی samdhī, m. child's father-in-law; (in Dakh.) the relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other; relationship such as held between the parents of a husband and wife. *s.* [of a child's father-in-law. *s.*
سمدھیانا samdhiyānā, m. the family
سمدای samuday, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). *s.* [m. remembrance. *s.*
سمر samar, m. war, battle, conflict. *sumir*,
samar, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one. *sumur*, narration; a small lake. *a.*
سمپت samarpit, made over, consigned. *s.*
سمپن samarpan, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*
سمرت smṛiti, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*
سمرتھ samarth, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable. *samarthatā*, f. power, ability. *s.*
سمرتھک samarthak, m. aloe wood (*Amyris agallocha*). *s.*
سمرتھی samarthī, strong, powerful. *s.*
سمرتھجادی samarjād, correct in conduct. *s.*
سمرن smaran or **سمرن sumran**, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*
سمرنا sumarnā or *sumirnā*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*
سمرانی smaraniya, fit to be remembered. *s.*
سمروت samrūt (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*
سمسار samsār, a family; household; tribe. *samsār karnā*, to live, to domesticate one's self; to provide for self and family. *d.* [whole. *s.*
سمست samast or *samasta*, all, the
سمسرت سمسارگ samsarg, m. association, relation. *s.*
سمسوم sumsum, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, *simmuring*. *h.*

سمسم samsam, m. a fox. *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*
سمسیا samsiyā, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*
سمشان smashān, or *samshān* m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground. *samshān-bāsi*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*
سمع sam, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*
سمک samk, m. height, depth, profundity. *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*. *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*
سممخ sammukh, facing, in front. *sam-mukhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*
سممغذ sammugdhā, fascinated, bewildered, stupefied. *s.*
سمل samal, dirty, muddy, filthy. *s.*
سملا samlā, a crop that, after having been checked, has recovered. *h.*
سمن saman, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*
سمن suman, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q. v.); a flower in general: adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*
سمن samn, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*
سمنجن samanjās, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fitness. *s.*
سمند samand, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*
سمندر samundar, m. (also *samandar*) (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*
سمندر samandar, m. a salamander. *a. p.*
سمندرफल samundar-phal, m. name of a medicine. *s.* [foam of the sea. *s.*
سمندرphen samundar-phen, m.
سمندرsoh samundar-soh (v. *samudr-soh*) *s.*
سمندرکهار samundar-khār (corrup. of *sam-mu-l-fūr*), arsenic; ratsbane. *a.*
سمنده sammandh, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.* [auspicious. *s.*
سمنگل sumangal, very fortunate or
سمنوهار sumanohar, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. *s.*
سمو samo, m. season, time. *s.*
سموات samvāt (pl. of *سمو*), the heavens, skies (properly *samāvāt*). *s.*
سمواد samvād, m. communication of intelligence, information, news. *s.*
سموت samvat, } m. a year, gene-
سموتسر samvatsar, } nerally used in
Hindū chronological dates. *s.*

संवत्सरी *saṃvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.* [plete. *s.*

समूचा *saṃūchā*, entire, whole, com-

समोद *saṃmod*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*

समूर *saṃūr*, m. a weasel, a marten, a sable; fur, sable skin. *a.*

समोसा *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. *samosa-waraṭī*, a species of tart. *p.*

समूम *saṃūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *a.*

समून *saṃūn*, fat; (pl. of **सेन**) butter. *a.*

समोना *saṃonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.* [ber. *s.*

समूह *saṃūh*, m. assemblage, heap, num-

समोह *saṃmoh*, m. ignorance, folly, beguilement, stupefaction. *s.* [tured. *s.*

समोहित *saṃmohit*, beguiled, enraptured. *s.*

समोहना *saṃhānā*, a. (v. *saṃhānā*) to support, &c. *s.*

समी *saṃī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समई *saṃmaī*, the pipe of a drill

"plough, generally made of a hollow bamboo. *h.*

समय *saṃai* or **समै** *saṃai*, } m. time, sea-

समैया *saṃaiyā*, } son, fit or

proper time, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

समीप *saṃīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*

समीपता *saṃīpatā*, f. proximity, contiguity. *s.*

समीपी *saṃīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*

समेत *saṃet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*

समेद *saṃet*, f. an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendam vulvam*. *s.*

समेदना *saṃetnā*, a. to constringe, to compress, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together, to amass; to fold up (a carpet). *h.*

समीर *saṃīr*, m. wind, air. *s.*

सुमेरु *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain Sumera, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

सम्यक् *samyak*, all, wholly; properly, fitly. *s.* [an equation. *s.*

समीकरण *saṃīharan*, m. (in algebra)

सुमेल *sumel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.* [closure, opportunity. *s.*

समै *saṃai* or *saṃaiṇ*, m. time, season,

समै *saṃai*, fat, plump, well-fed. *a.*

सुन *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-karne-wala*, a narcotic medicine. *s.*

सन *san*, m. name of a plant. (*Crotolaria juncea*); a kind of flax or hemp; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *s.*

से *saṇ* (v. *saṃ*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek *συ*.

सिन *sinn*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen. *san*, a year. *sinn e sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

सना *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*

सुना *sunā* (for *sonā*), gold. *d.*

सुना *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

सना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated, stained, soiled, to be kneaded, mixed up (as dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

सुनाभ *sunābh*, m. a mountain, part of the ranges of Southern India. *s.*

सुनापत *sunāpat*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.* [ning or end. *a.*

सनातन *sanātan*, eternal, without begin-

सनाथ *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *sanāthā*, f. a woman whose husband is living. *s.*

सनाटा *sannāṭā* or *sunnāṭā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*

सुनार *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

सुनारिन *sunārīn*, } f. a goldsmith's

सुनारनी *sunārīnī*, } wife. *s.*

सुनारी *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), clever, skilful. *h.* [goldsmith. *a.*

सुनारी *sunārī*, f. the business of a

सुनारी *su-nārī*, a good, handsome woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सुनाड़ी *sunārī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*

सनासी *sannāsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) name of a class of devotees. *s.*

सनाम *sanā-makhī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*

सना *sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*

सना *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

सुनाना *sunānā*, a. to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.*

सुनायी *snāniya*, ablutionary. *s.*

सुनावनी *sunā, onī*, f. tidings of any one having died abroad. *s.*

सनाय *sanāy*, f. the senna plant. *h.*

सुनल *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). *sumbuli hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*, Roxb.). *sumbuli khatāī*, Angelica. *p.*

सुनल *sumbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*

سنبل کھار *sumbul-khār*, m. arsenic, orpiment. *d.*

سنبله *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

سنبوسه *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبهالنا *sambhālānā*, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to restrain. *s.*

سنبهري *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (elephantiasis). *s.*

سنبات *sanpāt* or *sannipāt*, m. the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, delirium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabiles, are corrupted). *s.*

سنبارا *sampārā*, m. one who charms and catches snakes. *d.*

سنبات *sampat*, f. (v. *سپت*) prosperity. *s.*

سنبارنا *samparnā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنبولا *sampolā*, } m. a young
سنبوليا *sampoliyā*, } snake. *s.*

سنبيرا *samperā*, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. *s.*

سنت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q.d. that which is constantly repeated or performed): it denotes, first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k.*, a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muhammad*, ordinance. *sunnati mu'akkad*, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. *sanat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنت *sannati*, f. reverence, obeisance. *s.*

سنت *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous, devout. *s.*

سنتا *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنتاپ *santāp*, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. *s.*

سنتاپي *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنتان *santān*, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring, children. *s.*

سنتاپت *santapta*, distressed, afflicted. *s.*

سنتات *santati* or *santat*, f. race, &c. (v. *santān*). *s.* [content, delighted. *s.*

سنتشت *santusht*, satisfied, gratified,

سنتنا *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. *santanā-k.*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

سنتوش *santosh*, }
سنتوکه *santokh*, } *سنوہ* { m. continence, con-
patience, satiety, satisfaction. *santokh-k.*, to be content, to be patient. *s.*

سنتوکهي *santokhī* (for *santoshī*), patient, contented, consoled, gratified. *s.*

سنتي *sunte*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنتي *santi*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنتھ *santh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنج *sanj*, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as, *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i.e. a musician; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i.e. an orator. *sinj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice. *sanj*, m. the red (ber) jujube tree. *p.*

سنباب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel (v. next word). *p.*

سنباف *sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. *p.*

سنبافي *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

سنبکت *sanjukt*, joined, compounded, connected; endowed with, possessed of. *s.*

سنبم *sanjam*, m. restraint, forbearance; soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سنبمي *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. *s.* [of tree. *s.*

سنبنا *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species

سنبوگ *sanjog*, m. junction, adherence, association; accident, event, chance. *s.*

سنبوگن *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v. *s.*

سنبوگي *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سنبوونا *sanjowanā*, a. to prepare. *s.*

سنبها *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سنبهنا *sanjhnā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.* [new. *p.*

سنبیدگی *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, considerate-

سنبیدن *sanjīdan*, to weigh (lit. or fig.). *p.*

سنبیده *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.* [ing to life. *s.*

سنبیون *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bring-

سنبیوني *sanjīvanī*, that which vivifies. *sanjīvanī bīdyā*, art of vivifying. *s.*

سنبچار *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign; difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. *s.*

سنبچارکا *sanchārīkā*, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سنبحت *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سنبحتا *sanchitā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

سنبکار *sanchkār*, } sound, noise. *d.*

سنبال *sanchal*, }

سنبهپ *sanchhep*, abridged, short. *s.*

سجھپن *sanchhepan*, m. an abridgment, conciseness, brevity. *s.*

سجھی *sanchai*, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *sanchayī*, who collects, gathers, hoards up. *s.*

سند *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop. any thing on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. *sanad-wār*, in conformity with the charter (v. Wilson). *a.*

سند *sund*, insensibility; stupidity; a swoon; adj. insensible, stupid; lifeless. *d.*

سندان *sindān*, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker of a door strikes. *p.*

سند دیوانی *sanad-dīwānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamindāris* are held. *p.*

سندر *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سندر *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*

سندر *sunidrā*, f. sound sleep. *s.*

سندر *sundaratā*, } f. beauty,
سندر *sundartāi*, } goodness. *s.*

سندر *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سندروس *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *Thuia* (*Thuia articulata*, Vahl.). *a. p.*

سندری *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue, a small timber tree (*Heritiera minor*). *s.*

سندس *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سندسی *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

سندگدھ *sandigdh*, doubted, questioned, doubtful. *s.*

سندور *sindūr*, m. red-lead, minium. *s.*

سندورا *sindūrā*, m. a box for rouge or paint. *h.* [alley, a lane. *d.*

سندوری *sandorī*, f. a narrow passage; an

سندھ *sindhu* or *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the Indus; the name of a district, the country along the Indus or *Sindh*; name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *sindhu-pushp*, m. a conch. *sindhu-lavan*, m. rock-salt. *s.*

سندھ *sandhi*, m. union, junction; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. *s.*

سندھ *sannidhi*, f. proximity. *s.*

سندھان *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سندھان *sannidhān*, m. proximity. *s.*

سندھانا *sandhānā*, m. } pickle, acid

سندھانی *sandhānī*, f. } preparation of the betel and other fruits. *h.*

سندھاوت *sundhāwat*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سندھب *sandhab* (for *saindhav*), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindh*]. *s.*

سندھو *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v.

سندھیا *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q. v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon. *sandhyā-samay*, m. evening twilight. *sandhyā-kāl*, m. twilight. *s.* [charters. *a.*

سندی *sanadī*, held by written deeds or

سندیس *sandes*, } m. a message, news,

سندیس *sandesā*, } tidings, informa-

سندیس *sandesū*, } tion (properly *sandesh*, &c.). *s.* [messenger. *s.*

سندیسی *sandeshī* or *sandesihī*, m. a

سندیہ *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety. *s.*

سندیہی *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious. *s.*

سند *sand*, m. a eunuch. *sund*, the trunk or proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سند *saṇḍā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, scybala. *h.*

سند *saṇḍās*, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

سند *saṇḍāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*

سند *saṇḍāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

سند *saṇḍāsī*, } f. tongs, small

سند *saṇḍāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سند *saṇḍāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سند *saṇḍhā*, m. the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *d.* [ston. *s.*

سند *saṇḥsā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehen-

سند *saṇḥsār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

سند *sunsār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

سند *saṇḥsārik*, } worldly, of this

سند *saṇḥsārī*, } world. *s.*

سند *sunsān*, void, still, silent, dreary, lonely, desolate. *s.*

سند *saṇḥsparsh*, m. touching, contact, laying hold of, perception. *s.*

سند *saṇḥsthān*, m. shape, form, make, fabrication; a place where four roads meet; a vicinity, a neighbourhood. *s.*

سند *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

سنسارگ سنسارگ *saṁsarg*, m. union, proximity, contact, familiarity, meeting, interview; sexual attachment. *s.*

سنسارگی سنسارگی *saṁsargī*, familiar, acquainted, friendly, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

سنسکار سنسکار *saṁskār*, m. completing, accomplishing, perfecting; an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration. *s.*

سنسکرت سنسکرت *saṁskṛit*, wrought, made, artificially produced; excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the *Saṁskṛit* language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

سنسکرتانیای سنسکرتانیای *saṁskṛitānuyāyī*, following or imitating the *Saṁskṛit*, or language of the gods. *s.*

سنسگر سنسگر *saṁsagar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

سنسنانا سنسنانا or **سنسانا سنسانا** *saṁsanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to faint; to simmer. *h.*

سنسناہٹ سنسناہٹ *saṁsanāhaṭ*, f. an imitative sound; ringing, jingling; simmering; fainting. *s.*

سنسوس سنسوس *saṁsau*, m. apprehension (v. *saṁsai*). *s.*

سنسوتر سنسوتر or **سنسوتر سنسوتر** *saṁ-sūtr*, m. pack-thread. *s.*

سنسای سنسای *saṁsai*, } m. apprehension, fear,
سنشای سنشای *saṁshai*, } doubt, uncertainty.

saṁshayāpanna, affected with doubt, hesitating; doubtful, uncertain. *saṁshayātmā*, m. a sceptic. *saṁshayāla*, doubting, sceptical. *saṁshayān*, dubious, uncertain. *s.*

سنک سنک *sinak*, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*

سنک سنک *sanh*, } fear, terror, doubt, sus-
سنکا سنکا *sanhā*, f. } picion. *s.*

سنکاتر سنکاتر *sunhātar*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

سنکار سنکار *saṁkār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

سنکارنا سنکارنا *saṁkārnā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

سنکٹ سنکٹ *saṁkaṭ*, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *saṁkaṭ chauth*, name of a Hindū holyday in the month of Māgh, sacred to Ganesha. *s.*

سنکچٹ سنکچٹ *saṁkuchit*, unblown, unopened; abashed. *s.*

سنکچی سنکچی *saṁkchī*, f. a skate. *s.*

سنکر سنکر *saṁkar*, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded caste proceeding from the promiscuous intercourse of the four castes. *s.*

سنکرات سنکرات *saṁkrāt*, } f. the sun's en-
سنکرانت سنکرانت *saṁkrānti*, } tering into a
new sign. *s.*

سنکرانت سنکرانت *saṁkrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another; entered (into a new sign of the zodiac). *s.*

سنکرانتی سنکرانتی *saṁkrantī*, f. (v. *saṁkrāt*). *s.*

سنکرش سنکرش *saṁnikarsh*, m. proximity. *s.*
سنکرشن سنکرشن *saṁkarshan*, m. attracting, drawing; a name of Balarāma, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

سنکرم سنکرم *saṁkram*, m. going, moving, travelling; the passage of a planet through the zodiac. *s.*

سنکشپ سنکشپ *saṁkshap*, m. abridgement, abbreviation, conciseness, compression. *s.*

سنکل سنکل *saṁhal*, m. a chain. *d.*

سنکل سنکل *saṁhal*, m. collection, quantity; addition (in arithm.). *s.*

سنکول سنکول *saṁkui*, crowded, confused, filled so as to be impervious. *s.*

سنکल्प سنکल्प *saṁkalp*, m. volition, resolve; the act of promising, or vowing religiously. *saṁkalp-k.* (v. *saṁkalpnā*). *s.*

سنکلپنا سنکلپنا *saṁkalpnā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

سنکلت سنکلت *saṁkalit*, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. *s.* [addition. *s.*

سنکلن سنکلن *saṁkalan*, m. contact, junction; *s.*

سنکنا سنکنا *sinahnā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

سنکوچ سنکوچ *saṁkoch*, m. shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence; shutting, closing, contraction; a skate (*Raia sancura*). *s.*

سنکوچن سنکوچن *saṁkochan*, m. the act of shrinking, astringing, causing to shrink. *s.*

سنکوچی سنکوچی *saṁkochī*, bashful, reserved, diffident. *s.*

سنکھ سنکھ *saṁkh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

سنکھ سنکھ *saṁkh*, simple, artless. *ḍapol saṁkh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

سنکھاہلی سنکھاہلی *saṁkhāhulī*, name of a medicinal plant (*Andropogon aciculatum*?). *s.*

سنکھینی سنکھینی *saṁkhinī*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devil in look and nature). *s.*

سنکھیہ سنکھیہ *saṁkhyā*, f. a number, a numeral; counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. *saṁkhyā*, m. a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

سنکھیاتا سنکھیاتا *saṁkhyatā*, f. number, numeration, counting. *s.*

سنکیت سنکیت *saṁket*, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture. *saṁket-sthān*, m. a place of assignation. *s.*

سنکیرتن سنکیرتن *saṁkīrtan*, m. celebrating, praising, honour, glorification. *s.*

سنکیرن سنکیرن *saṁkīrna*, crowded, confused. *s.*

سنگ سنگ *sang*, m. a stone; weight. *sangi* *āsiyā*, a millstone. *sangi-bagri*, zinc. *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stonecutter. *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange. *sang-taul*, equal in weight. *sangi-jirāhat*, a species of steatites. *sangi khārā*, flint. *sang-dūna*, m. the gizzard. *sang-dil*, hard-hearted. *sang-reza* and *sang-rezi*, m. gravel. *sangi-sulaimāni*, m. agate, onyx. *sangi-sumāk*, porphyry. *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky. *sangi maṣāna*, m. the gravel, the stone. *sangi marmar*, m. marble. *sangi mīkūfīs*, the loadstone. *sangi-mūsā*, a black stone so called. *sangi-yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s.*

سنگ سنگ *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union, meeting, joining. *s.*

سنگ *sing* (for *sing*), a horn. *d.*

سنگ *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s.*

سنگار سنگار *singār*, ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s.*

سنگارنا سنگارنا *singār-nā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s.*

سنگارهار سنگارهار *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nectanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

سنگاريا سنگاريا *singāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s.*

سنگش سنگش *sang-push*,
سنگ پست سنگ-pusht,
سنگ پست سنگ-post, } m. a tortoise, a turtle. *p.*

سنگت سنگت *sangat* or **سنگت سنگت** *sangati*, f. meeting, union, association, intercourse, coition; collection, congregation, company, society; a place where the Sikhs celebrate their religious ceremonies. *sangat*, m. friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; adj. right, proper, well. *s.*

سنگتار سنگتار, } m. a kind of orange, the name of which was changed by Muhammad Shāh into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h.*

سنگت سنگت *sangati*, m. f. companion, comrade. *s.*

سنگخوار سنگخوار *sang-khṇārāh*, } a species of bird, called by the Arabs *kaṭā*. *p.*

سنگر سنگر *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. *s.*

سنگرام سنگرام *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s.*

سنگره سنگره *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. *s.*

سنگره سنگره *sangrahan*, m. collecting, compiling. *s.*

سنگره سنگره *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea. *s.*

سنگڑا سنگڑا *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سنگڑی سنگڑی *singrī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s.*

سنگسار سنگسار *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p.* [death. *p.*

سنگساري سنگساري *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to

سنگستان سنگستان *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p.*

سنگسار سنگسار *sangshār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.* [horned beasts. *d.*

سنگسنگوئي سنگسنگوئي *sing-singoī*, a general term for

سنگسنگي سنگسنگي *sangsī*, f. pincers, forceps. *s.*

سنگشوعي سنگشوعي *sangshoī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p.*

سنگ کوبي سنگ کوبي *sang-kūpī*, f. name of a plant used in medicine (*Volkemia inermis*). *d.*

سنگم سنگم *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux, union; planetary conjunction. *s.*

سنگن لينا سنگن لينا *sungun lenā*, a. to act the spy. *h.*

سنگوپن سنگوپن *sangopan*, m. hiding, concealment. *s.*

سنگوئي سنگوئي *singauī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.* [a quantity. *s.*

سنگه سنگه *sangh*, m. flock, number; a heap,

سنگه سنگه *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the Hindus and Sikhs. *singh-parṇī*, f. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *singh-puchhī*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *singh-keśhar*, m. a lion's mane; a plant (*Minusops elengi*). *singh-nād*, m. war-cry, war-whoop. *singh-nāḍak*, m. the roar or yelp of a lion; war-cry. *singh-nāḍakā*, f. *Hedysarum alhagi*. *s.*

سنگهات سنگهات *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society, assemblage. *s.* [a friend. *s.*

سنگهاتي سنگهاتي *sanghātī*, m. a companion,

سنگهار سنگهار *sanghār*, m. destruction, loss; the destruction of the world; making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. *s.*

سنگهارنا سنگهارنا *sanghār-nā*, a. to kill, to make away with. *s.*

سنگهاتزا سنگهاتزا *singhār-zā*, m. *trapa natans*; water chestnut or water caltrops; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s.*

سنگهاسن سنگهاسن *singhāsan*, m. a throne. *singhāsan battisī*, name of a Hindī work of fiction. *s.*

سنگهانا سنگهانا *sunghānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s.* [fume. *s.*

سنگهات سنگهات *sunghāvat*, f. odour, per-

سنگهپور سنگهپور *singh-paur*, } m. the royal gate or entrance
سنگهپول سنگهپول *singh-paul*, }
سنگهدوار سنگهدوار *singh-dvār*, } trance to a palace; that on which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s.*

سنگهت سنگهت *sanghat*, compact, close, collected. *sanghati*, f. assemblage, heap, union; compactness. *sanghattī*, f. compactness, approximation. *s.*

سنگھتا संहिता *saṅghitā*, f. an arrangement of the text of the Vedas; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. *s.* [hark; Ceylon. *s.*

سنگھل सिंहल *singhal*, m. tin, brass; cassia

سنگھنی सिंहانی *singhani*, f. a lioness. *s.*

سنگھیا संगिया *saṅhiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*

سنگي संगी (v. *saṅgī*), stony, heavy. *p.*

سنگي सङ्गी *saṅgī*, uniting with, attached, lustful; m. a companion, an accomplice. *s.*

سنگيا सिंगिया *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سنگيا संज्ञा *saṅgyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. *s.*

سنگيت संगीत *saṅgīt*, m. music, singing, a concert; the exhibition of song, dancing, and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and music. *saṅgīt-darpan*, name of a book on music. *saṅgīt-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*

سنگين संगिन *saṅgīn*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet; "from the Turkish *süngü*, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon *sar-naiza*, but never *saṅgīn*."—(B.) *p.*

سنگيني संगिनी, f. a load; solidity. *p.*

سنگرن संलग्न *sanlagna*, joined, adherent. *s.*

سنگرن समान *saṁmān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.* [spectful. *s.*

سنگرنی سنمانی *saṁmānī*, adj. polite, civil; re-

سنگم संमुख *saṁmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*

سنگنا सन्ना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سنگنا सुन्ना *sunṇā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*

سنوات سنوآت *sanvāt*, n. (pl. of سنه) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupis*, of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*

سنوارنا संवारना *saṁvārṇā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. *h.*

سنوح سنوھ *sunūh*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*

سنورنا संवरना *saṁvārṇā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. *h.*

سنون سانون or sunūn, m. (pl. of سنه) years. *sanūn*, tooth-powder, dentrifice. *a.*

سنهت सन्निहित *sannihit*, near, at hand. *s.*

سنهرا सुनहरा *sunahrā*, golden, made of gold. *s.*

سني سني *sunni*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muḥam-madan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muḥammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunnis*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q. v.). *a.*

سنيا सनिया *sanīyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

سنياس सन्यास *sannyās*, m. abandonment of all worldly things. *s.*

سنياसी संन्यासी *sannyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*

سنيت सुनीत *sunīt*, well-behaved, politic; m. (also *sunīti*, f.) propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. *s.*

سنیچر सनीचर *saṇīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*

سنیچرا सनीचरा *saṇīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to *Goāliyār*. *s.*

سنیکت संयुक्त *saṅyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*

سنیم संयम *saṅyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*

سنیمی संयमी *saṅyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*

سنین سانین (for *saṅgīn*) a bayonet. *d.*

سنیلک सुनीलक *sunīlak*, m. the blue shrike, the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

سنیوگ संयोग *saṅyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*

سنیہ سنیہ *sneh* or *saneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *sneh-wān*, affectionate. *s.*

سنیہی سنیہی *snehī* or *sanehī*, kind, affectionate, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*

سو سौ *sau*, a hundred. *sau sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

سو सू (for *sū*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhāl*, neat, elegant. *sū-dhāl*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*

سو सिव *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

سو सू, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *p.*

سو सो *so*, correl. pron. that same. *so, i* or *so-hī*, that very. *h.*

سو शव *sav*, m. a dead body. *h.*

سو so (v. *soṇ*), with, from. *d.*

سو सवा *savā*, with a quarter, a quarter more, as *savā tīn*, three and a quarter. *h.*

سو सोझा *so, ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sona*, *Rozb.*). *s.*

سو सूझा *sū, ā* or *سُوا sūvā*, m. a parrot, a parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle; an awn of corn. *s.*

سو शिवा *shivā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pārvalī* (q. v.). *s.*

سو सिवा *sinā*, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond or past (an object); over and above. *a.*

سو سوابق *saṁābhik* (pl. of سابقه) past events. *a.*

سو سوابق سوابق *swābhāvīk*, natural, peculiar, inherent. *s.*

سو سوات *swāti*, f. the star *Arcturus*, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

سواتست स्वातिस्त *svāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). *s.* [prove. *h.*
 سواچنا सवाचना *sa-vāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to
 سواد स्वाद *svād* or सवाद *sa-vād*, m. relish, flavour, taste, sweetness, pleasure. *s.*
 स्वादु स्वादु *svādu*, sweet, savoury, dainty, agreeable, desired. *s.*
 सवाद सवाद *sa-vād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading; ability. *a.*
 स्वादक स्वादक *svādak*, } delicious, relishing,
 स्वादल स्वादल *svādala*, } of high flavour. *s.*
 स्वाधिपत्य स्वाधिपत्य *svādhipatya*, m. supreme sway, sovereignty. *s.*
 स्वाधिकार स्वाधिकार *svādihikār*, m. own or peculiar office or station. *s.*
 स्वाधीन स्वाधीन *svādhiṇ*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s.*
 स्वाधीनता स्वाधीनता *svādhiṇatā*, } f. indepen-
 स्वाधीनी स्वाधीनी *svādhiṇī*, } dence, liberty. *s.*
 स्वादी स्वादी *svādī*, m. a taster. *s.*
 सवार सवार *sa-vār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy. *sa-vār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey. *sa-vār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p.*
 सोसर सोसर *so, ar*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*
 सिवार सिवार *si-vār*, m. green vegetation, at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis* or *octandra*). *s.*
 सूसर सूसर *sū, ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*
 स्वाराज्य स्वाराज्य *svārājya*, m. final felicity. *s.*
 स्वार्थ स्वार्थ *svārth*, having one's own object; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*
 स्वार्थिक स्वार्थिक *svārthik*, answering its object, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*
 स्वार्थी स्वार्थी *svārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*
 सूअरी सूअरी *sū, arī*, f. a sow (v. *sū, ar*). *s.*
 सवारि सवारि *sa-vārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*
 सूआस सूआस *sū, ās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
 सुवास सुवास *su-vās*, m. a pleasant or respectable dwelling, an agreeable smell. *s.*
 स्वास स्वास *svās*, } m. respiration, breath,
 स्वासा स्वासा *svāsā*, } life. *s.*
 सुवफ सुवफ *su-vāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a.*
 सिवह सिवह *si-vāh*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentifrice. *a.* [ton. *s.*
 स्वागत स्वागत *svāgat*, m. welcome, saluta-

سوال سوال *suwāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request, *suwāl-k.*, to ask, to question, to beg or solicit alms: pl. *suwālāt*. *a.* [deva. *s.*
 सिवाला सिवाला *si-vālā*, m. a temple of Mahā-
 सुवालि सुवालि *su-vālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *maṛṣya* (q. v.). *a.*
 स्वामित्व स्वामित्व *svāmītvā*, m. mastery, superiority, sovereignty. *s.*
 स्वामी स्वामी *svāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband, a lover; a prince, a monarch; the Divine Being; a spiritual preceptor; the *Dandī fakīrs* are so called. *svāmī-droh*, m. injuring one's master, treachery. *s.*
 स्वान स्वान *svān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*
 सुवाना सुवाना *su-vānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*
 सिवाना सिवाना *si-vānā* or *si-vāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary. *s.*
 सवानी सवानी *sa-vānī* (pl. of *सानحه*), accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. *sa-vānī-nigār* or *sa-vānīḥa-nigār*, a news-writer, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country (barbarous plur. *sa-vānīhāt*). *a.*
 सवांग सवांग *sa-vāṅg* or स्वांग *svāṅg*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *svāṅg-lānā*, to imitate. *s.*
 सवांगी सवांगी *sa-vāṅgī* or स्वांगी *svāṅgī*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*
 सिवाना सिवाना *si-vāna*, m. verge, limit (v. *si-vānā*). *s.*
 सवाई सवाई *sa-vāī*, m. a title of the *rājā* of Jaipūr; a quarter more; as *sa-vāī-tin*, three and a quarter. *s.* [philis. *d.*
 सवाई सवाई *sa-vāī*, f. the venereal disease, sy-
 सिवाये सिवाये *si-vāī*, except, besides, beyond, over and above (v. *si-vā*). *a.*
 सवाया सवाया *sa-vāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*
 सवाँ सवाँ *sa-vā'im* (pl. of *سائمه*), flocks, herds: according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year on pasture; wherefore, if they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *sa-vā'im*. *a.*
 सुवास सुवास *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling; f. fragrance, perfume. *s.*
 सुबर सुबर *sū-bar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*
 सुबर सुबर *sūbaran*, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*
 सुबस सुबस *sū-bas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s.*
 सोभा सोभा *so-bhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*
 सुभाग्य सुभाग्य *saubhāgya*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; the fourth astronomical *yog*. *saubhāgya-wān*, fortunate. *s.*

سوبهاو सोभाव *sobhāw* or स्वभाव *swabhāw*, m. nature, natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *sūbhāw*, m. good disposition, good nature; adj. well-disposed. *s.*

सोभयमान *sobhāyamān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. *s.*

सोभना *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*

सुभूमि *swabhūmi*, f. own land, native country. *s.* [sowing corn with. *s.*

सूप *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for winnowing. *s.*
सुपावेना *sūpāvenā*, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia*, Buch.). *s.*

सूपारा *sūpārā*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

सुपारी *sūpārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

सोपान *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*

स्वप्न *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *swapna-bichār*, m. interpretation of dreams. *swapna-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *swapna-dosh*, m. nocturnal pollution. *s.*

सूपल *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*

सुपियारी *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*

सूत *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter. *sūt-būñī*, needlework. *s.*

सौत *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*

सोत *sot*, m. f. } a spring, a fountain, a

सोता *soṭā*, m. } jet d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). *soṭā*, m. sleeping; sleep. *s.*

सूत्र *sūtra*, m. a thread; a rule, a precept. *s.*

सूतक *sūtah*, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child or a miscarriage. *s.*

सूतिका *sūtiḥā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *s.*

सूतल *sūtal*, m. hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*

सूतला *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. *h.*

सूतली *sūtlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*

सौतन *f. (v. saut)* a rival wife. *s.*

सूतना *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*

स्वतन्त्र *sva-tantr*, independent, absolute. *s.* [absoluteness. *s.*

स्वतन्त्रता *svatantratā*, f. independence, *s.*

सोथ *soth*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

सूथन *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*

सूथनी *sūthnī*, f. drawers; an edible root (*Dioscorea fasciculata*, Roxb.). *h.*

सुती *sūtī*, made of cotton thread. *s.*

सौतियादाह *sautiyā-dāh*, } f. malice of
सौतियाडाह *sautiyā-dāh*, } a rival wife, i.e. "malice of the most virulent quality." The following verse contains undeniable truth. *kahe haiñ is 'ālam meñ bihtar hai maut, walekin na ho sāmhe uske saut*, "they have said that in this world it is better to die at once than to endure the presence of a rival wife."—Binning. *s.*

सौतेला *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhāī*, step-brother. *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*

सूतिमास *sūtimās*, m. the last month of pregnancy. *s.*

सूज *sūj* or सोज *soj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

सूजा *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl. *s.*

सूजन *sūjan*, f. swelling. *swajan*, m. a distant kinsman. *s.*

सूजना *sūjnā*, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*

सूजना *sūjnā*, n. to be known or perceived. *d.*

सौजन्य *saujanya*, m. kindness, goodness. *s.*

सूक्ष्म *sūjḥ*, f. sight, perception. *s.*

सोक्ष *sojḥ*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*

सोक्षा *sojḥā*, straight, direct. *h.*

सूक्ष्मता *sūjḥnā*, a. to be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to see. *h.*

सूजी *sūjī*, m. a tailor; f. a needle. *s.*

सूजी *sūjī*, f. meal, flour (ground coarse); the "simola" of the Italians. *h.*

सोच *soch*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*

सौच *sauch*, m. washing, ablution (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*

सुविचार *suviḥār*, m. deliberate or due consideration. *s.*

सूचित *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy, at leisure; careful, attentive, occupied. *s.*

सूचक *sūchak*, m. a teacher, an instructor; a needle (for *shūchak*), a spy, an informer. *s.*

सुवचन *suvaḥan*, m. eloquence, elegant diction. *s.*

सोचना *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate, to advert. *s.*

स्वच्छ *swachchh* or *savachchh*, pure, clean, clear, transparent. *swachchhatā*, f. purity, transparency. *s.* [fine, slender; shrill. *s.*

सूक्ष्म *sūchḥam* or *sūchḥma*, subtle, *s.*

सूक्ष्मता *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f. subtileness, minuteness; shrillness. *s.*

सखन्द *snachhand*, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

سُوحِي *sūchī*, f. a needle. *s.*
 سُوحِي پَتْر *sūchī-patr*, m. an index (to a work). *s.*
 سوخت *sokht*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*
 سوختگی *sokhtagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*
 سوختن *sokhtan*, (r. *soz*) to burn. *sokhtanī*, fit to be burnt. *p.* [m. a slow-match, tinder. *p.*
 سوخته *sokhta*, burnt. *sokhta-dil*, heart-burnt;
 سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. *sūd-baḥā*, profit and loss. *sūd-khor*, an usurer. *p.*
 سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness; *atrabilis*. *a.*
 سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing. *saudā sulḥ*, m. traffic, barter. *p.*
 سوداگر *saudāgar*, m. a merchant. *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*
 سوداي *saudā, ī*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*
 سودخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*
 سودخوری *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*
 سودر *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*
 سودر *sodar*, } m. (for *sahodar*, q. v.)
 سودرا *sodarā*, } born of the same mother, uterine; m. an own brother. *s.*
 سودرانی *sūdrānī*, } f. a female of the
 سودرانی *sūdrānī*, } *sūdr* caste. *s.*
 سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.* [ablent. *p.*
 سودمندی *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profit-
 سودن *sūdan* (r. *sā, e*) to wear, to rub. *p.*
 سوده *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved; m. a powder. *p.*
 سوده *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*
 سوده *suvidh*, of a good kind, in a good or easy way, easily. *s.*
 سودها *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.* [ness. *s.*
 سودهاي *sūdhā, ī*, f. simplicity, artless-
 سودهرم *swadharmā*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*
 سودهنا *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*
 سودي *sūdī*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*
 سوديش *swadesh*, m. native country, home. *s.*
 سودول *sū-daul*, } well-shaped, ele-
 سودال *sū-dhāl*, } gant. *s. h.*
 سور *surar* (pl. of سورة), chapters of the *ḥur, ān*. *a.*

سور *swar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*
 سور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; (contr. of *sūrdās*, q. v.); (cor. of *shūla*) tenesmus. *s.*
 سور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*
 سورا *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*
 سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*
 سوراتر *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*
 سوراخ *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*
 سورانا *saurānā*, } to be helpless, to
 سوراى جانا *saurāe-jānā*, } be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*
 سوراب *saurabh*, m. fragrance, saffron. *s.*
 سوربى *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*
 سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *ḥur, ān*, of which there are 114. *saurat*, sovereign power, despotism. *a.* [*dhārī*, heroic. *s.*
 سورنا *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *sūrtā-*
 سورث *sorath*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *s.* [*bhākhā*). *s.*
 سورثا *sorthā*, m. name of a metre (in
 سورج *sūraj* or *sūry* (for *sūrya*), m. the sun. *sūry-sankrāntī*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *sūraj-gahan* or *sūrya-grahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *sūry-manḍal*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. *s.*
 سورجاست *sūryast*, m. sunset. *s.*
 سورج مکھی *sūraj-mukhī* or *sūraj-mukhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*
 سورجودى *sūryoday*, m. sunrise. *s.*
 سورداس *sūrdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*
 سورگ *swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *swarg-ārohan*, ascending to heaven. *swarga-gaman*, m. going to heaven. *swarga-lok*, m. paradise. *s.*
 سورگ *swar-gatī*, f. going to heaven, future felicity, death. *s.*
 سورگى *swargīya*, *swargya*, or *swargī*, celestial. *s.* [dise. *s.*
 سورلوك *swar-lok*, m. heaven, para-
 سورما *sūrmā*, } bold, brave. *sūrmā-*
 سورمان *sūrmān*, } *pan*, m. bravery. *s.*
 سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*
 سورماس *saur-mās*, m. a solar month. *s.*
 سورملار *sūr-mālār* or *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

✕ سورن **स्वर्ण swarna**, m. gold. *swarna-pushpī*, f. the *Cassia fistula*; a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *swarna-chūrā*, m. the blue jay. *swarna-gairik*, m. a kind of ochre, golden ochre. *swarna-kshūrī*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant, said to be brought from the Himālaya mountain. s.

سورن **सुवर्ण suvarn**, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m. gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk or ochre. *suvarna-ganit*, m. (in arith.) allegation medial. s. [same class or kind. s.]

سورن **सवर्ण savarn**, like, resembling; of the

سورن **शूरण surcn**, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum*, Roxb.). s.

سورنجان **सुरांजन sūrañjān**, f. name of a medicine (*Hermadactylus*, Gol.). a.

سورنک **स्वर्णक swarnak**, golden, of gold. s.

سورپ **स्वरूप sva-rūp**, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity; similar, like. s.

سورة **सूरा sūra**, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the *Qur'ān* (of which there are 114). a.

سوربار **सौरियार sauriyār**, sizeable. h.

سوربودیه **सूर्योदय sūryodaya**, m. the rising of the sun. s.

سورية **सूर्य sūrya**, m. the sun. *sūrya-grahan*, an eclipse of the sun. *sūrya-bāṇsī*, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kṣatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun (v. *sūraj*). s.

سوز **soz**, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *marsīya* or elegiac poem. *soz-gudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. p.

سوزاک **sozāk**, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. p.

سوزان **sozān** (v. *soz*), burning, &c. p.

سوزش **sozīsh**, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. p.

سوزن **sūzan**, f. a needle; prier (of a gun). p.

سوزندگی **sozandagī**, f. a conflagration. p.

سوزنده **sozanda**, m. burning, kindling, a burner. p.

سوزنی **soznī**, f. a kind of coverlet. p.

سوزیدن **sozīdan**, to burn (in a transitive or intransitive sense). p.

سوس **sūs**, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). a.

سوس **سوس sūs**, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). s.

سوست **स्वस्ति swasti**, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. *swasti vāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmins strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *swasti-mān*, happy, auspicious. s.

سوسمار **सुसमार sūsmār**, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). s. p.

سوسن **sosan**, f. a lily. a.

سوسنا **sosnā**, to bear, to endure. d.

سوسندیس **सुसंदेस sūsandes**, m. good tidings. s.

سوسنی **सोसनी sosnī**, f. a bluish colour. p.

سوسه **سوس sūsa**, m. gasping, panting. s.

سوسی **सूसी sūsi**, f. a kind of cloth. h.

سوغات **साुघात saughāt**, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. p.

سوغاتی **साुघाती saughātī**, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. p.

سوفار **सुफार sūfār**, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. p. [Venus; Friday. s.]

سوک **सूक sūh**, m. (for *shukra*) the planet

سوک **सोक sok**, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. h.

سوک **सोक sok**, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. s.

سوکا **सूका sūhā**, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). s.

سوکا **सूका sūhā**, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. h.

سوکارج **स्वकार्य swakārj**, m. own business or duty. s.

سوکاس **सूकास sūkās**, m. leisure, opportunity. s.

سوکتا **सुवक्ता suvaktā**, eloquent. s.

سوکتا **सूकटा sūhtā**, lean, weak. s.

سوکتنب **स्वकुटुम्ब swakutumb**, m. own family. s.

سوکر **सूकर sūkar**, m. a hog, a wild boar; the hog-deer. *saukar*, m. *saukarī*, f. hoggish, swinish. s.

سوکرت **स्वकृत swahrīt**, done or made by one's self, self-performed. s.

سوکرم **सुविक्त्रम suvikram**, m. prowess, valour. s.

سوکشم **सूक्ष्म sūkshma**, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. *sūkshmatā*, f. fineness, subtlety. *sūkshma-buddhi*, shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen. *sūkshma-darshī*, sharp-sighted, acute. s.

سوکل **स्वकुल svahul**, m. own family or race. s.

سوکن **सौकन sauhan**, f. a rival wife. h.

سوکنا **सूकना sūknā**, n. to dry, to become dry. s.

سوکناپا **सौकनापा sauhanāpā**, m. rivalry between wives of the same husband. h.

سوکوا **सूकवा sūhnā**, m. a kind of vetch. h.

سوکھا **सूखा sūkhā**, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. *sūkhā-dhān*, rice burnt up by the sun's rays. *sūkhā-lagnā* (Dakh.), to be hungry, to be lean or emaciated. s. [sumption, atrophy. s.]

سوکھڑی **सूखछड़ी sūkh-chharī**, f. a con-

سوکھم **सूक्ष्म sūkham**, abstracted &c. (v. *sūchham*). s.

سوکھنا **सूखना sūhknā**, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. s.

سوکھنا **सोखना sohknā**, a. to soak up, to absorb. s.

سوکي **सूकी sūkī**, f. a quarter of a rupī piece. s.

سوكيه **स्वकीय** *snakīya*, m. } own, belonging
 سوكيه **स्वकीया** *snakīyā*, f. } or relating to
 one's self. *s.* [tion. *p. s.*
سوگ *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamenta-
سوكا *sūgā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*
سوگند *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration.
saugand-khānā or *-khurdan*, to make oath, to swear. *s.*
سوگنداسوگندي *saugandā-saugandī*, f. mutual
 asseveration upon oath. *p.*
سوگندھ *sūgandh* or **سوگندھ** *saugandh*,
 f. perfume, fragrance (also *saugandhya*); adj. fragrant.
sūgandh-sanā, impregnated with perfume. *s.*
سوگنی *saugunī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*
سوگوار *sognār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*
سوگوارى *sognārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*
سوگى *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*
سوگيات *swagyāti*, f. kindred, kin;
 m. a kinsman. *s.*
سوگيانہ *sogyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*
سول *sūl*, m. f. cholic; a trident, pike,
 dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; compassion, ten-
 derness.
سول *sūl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*
سولاس *savilās*, wanton, sportive. *s.*
سولپ *swalp*, very small, very few. *s.*
سولہ *solah*, sixteen. *s.*
سولہواں *solahnvān*, the sixteenth. *s.*
سولي *sūlī*, f. an impaling stake; a name
 of Mahādeva. *sūlī-denā* or *-charhānā*, to impale. *s.*
سوم *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q. v.). *h.*
سوم *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the
 moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; a mountain
 or mountainous range so called. *somwār*, m. Monday. *s.*
سومپتر *som-patra*, m. a sort of grass
 (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*
سومتيرتھ *som-tīrth*, m. a place of pil-
 grimage in the west of India. *s.*
سومراج *som-rāj* or *som-rājī*, m. black
 cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*, Roxb.). *s.*
سومک *saumik*, lunar. *s.*
سومناٹ *so-manāt*, m. an idol; name of a
 celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *s. p.*
سومناٹھ *soma-nāth*, m. the god Ma-
 hādeva. *s.*
سوموار *som-wār*, m. Monday. *s.*
سوموت *som-wat*, lunar, like the
 moon. *s.*
سون *sūn*, empty, vacant; silent, dreary;
 (in arith.) a cypher, or what in school phraseology is
 called "an ought." *s.*

سون *son*, m. name of a river; name of
 a flower, a kind of jasmine (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*
سونو *sūnu*, m. a son. *s.*
سون *soṇ*, f. an oath, an asseveration.
khudā ki soṇ, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by
 God." *h.*
سون *soṇ*, postp. from, with (v. *se*). *h.*
سونا *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die;
 m. gold. *sonē kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a
 delicious morsel. *s.*
سونا *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the follow-
 ing lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various
 meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā lenē pī gaye*, *sūnā*
kargaye des; *sonā milā*, *na pī phire*, *rūpā hogaye kes*,
my love went to earn gold, and left the country deso-
late: I could not sleep (or he found gold), my love re-
 turned not, my hair became silver. *s.*
سوناش *swanāsh*, m. self-destruction. *s.*
سونپنا *sompnā* or **سوپنا** *saumpnā*, a.
 to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or
 charge of another. *s.* [anisum). *h.*
سونپھ *sunph*, f. anise seed (*Pimpinella*
سونتنا *sūntnā*, } a. to strip leaves of
سونتھنا *sūnthnā*, } vegetables; to draw
 a sword. *h.*
سونٹ *sūnt*, f. silence. *sūnt bharnā*, to
 depart in silence. *sūnt-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to
 be silent. *h.*
سونٹا *sonṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle.
sonṭe-bardār, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue
 of the great, armed with a short curved club. gene-
 rally covered with silver. *h.*
سونٹانا *sonṭānā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*
سونٹھ *sonṭh*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a
 miser. *sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait
 patiently, to suffer. *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, to be very
 covetous. *s.*
سونٹھوراي *sonṭhūrāy*, e, hard, miserly,
 a ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers). *h.*
سوندرج *saundarj*, m. beauty, comeli-
 ness. *s.*
سوندھا *sondhā*, m. a composition of
 fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smell-
 ing like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or
 from parching of pulse. *s.*
سوندھاٹ *sondhāṭ*, f. fragrance:
 a smell like that of new earth. *s.*
سوندھنا *sondhnā*, a. to rub cloth in
 mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*
سوندھی *sondhe*, fragrant, smelling like
 new earth. *s.*
سوندی *sonḍī*, f. the wash in which
 washermen steep their cloth. *h.*
سونڈ *sūṇḍ*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*
سونڈا *sūṇḍā*, m. a weevil, or small insect
 in corn. *h.*

سوڈکا *sūṇḍkā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle; the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *h.*

سوڈھ *sūṇḍh* (v. *sūṇḍ*). *s.*

سونرا *saunrā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*

سونڑی *sūṇṛī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونڑی مشخسی *sūṇṛī-mushakhkhaṣī*, a tax on the vendors of spirituous liquors. *s.a.*

سونس *sūns* (*sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*

سونسار *saunṣār*, family (wife and children); tribes. *saunṣārī*, a housewife. *d.* [*sum*]. *h.*

سونف *saunf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*).

سونگ *saung*, m. (v. *savāng*), mimicry, &c. *d.*

سونگا *sūngā*, m. the clitoris. *h.*

سونگر *svanagar*, m. one's own or native town, city, or country. *s.*

سونگرا *sūngrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*

سونگھ *sūngh*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

سونگھا *sūnghā*, staunch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*

سونگھن *sūnghān*, f. any thing to smell or to snuff; the act of smelling. *s.*

سونگھنا *sūnghnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سونگھنی *sūnghnī*, f. snuff. *s.*

سونگھن سونوگھن *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*

سونھ *soṇh*, f. an oath. *soṇh denā*, a. to adjure. *soṇh dānā*, a. to conjure. *soṇh khilānā*, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*

سونھرا *sonahrā*, } golden. *sonahlā pā-*
سونھلا *sonahlā*, } *nā*, m. gilding. *s.*

سونھیں *soṇhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*

سونیا *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*

سونیہ *sūnya*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*

سوورت *svavṛitti*, f. own or peculiar duty or occupation. *s.*

سوه *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

سوها *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or *rāg*. *sūhā-kusumbhā*, red as the dye of safflower. *h.*

سوهاگا *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سوهان *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*

سوهن *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

سوهن *sohan*, m. f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سوهن *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*

سوهنا *sohnā*, n. to become, to beseech
a. to weed. *s.*

سوهی *sohī*, before, in front. *h.*

سویی *sūī*, f. a needle. *sūī hā senbal*, a bubble. *sūī ke nāke se khudāī ko nikālā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *sūī-gal*, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of lemon so called, as it is said that if a needle be thrust into it, it will melt away. *s.*

سوئی *soī*, that very, he himself, &c. *h.*

سوئی *sūī*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*

سویا *sūiyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*

سویا *sawaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*

سویا *suwaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

سویت *svet* (for *shvet*), white. *s.*

سوچھا *svechchhā*, f. wilfulness, following one's own inclination. *s.*

سوید *sved*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*

سویدا *svaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*

سویدج *svedaj* or *svaidaj*, engendered by heat (as insects). *s.*

سویر *saver*, early, in good time. *s.*

سویرا *saverā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سویرن *svairan*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

سویرنی *svairinī*, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. *s.*

سویری *savere*, early in the morning. *s.*

سویری *svairī*, uncontrolled, self-willed. *s.*

سویشی *sveshī*, well-dressed, decorated. *s.* [*agreeing*, promise. *s.*]

سویکار *svikār*, m. avowal, consent,

سویمبر *svayambar* or *svayamvar*, m. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*

سویمبرا *svayambarā* or *svayamvarā*, f. a girl choosing her husband. *s.*

سویمبھو *svayambhū*, m. Brahman, the self-existent. *s.*

سوین *svain*, vermicelli. *s.*

سویہ *svaya*, left, left hand; south, southern; reverse, contrary, backward. *s.*

سی *si*, three. *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. *si-pāya*, m. a tripod, trivet. *si-pahar*, afternoon. *si-pahāl*, trilateral. *si-chand*, thrice. *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.) *si-sāla*, triennial. *si-shash*, three sixes (at dice). *si-karrar*, three times as much. *si-gosha*, a triangle. *si-yak*, three aces (at dice). *p.*

سہا *suhā*, m. an obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear. *a.* [*charming*. *s.*]

سہاتا *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasant,

سہارا *sahārā*, m. hope, dependance, assistance, aid, association, concord, gentleness. *sa-hārā-k.*, a. to abet. *s.*

سہارث *sahārth*, synonymous, having the same meaning. *s.*

سہارنا *suhārnā*, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*

سہاگ *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment. *suhāg-pīūrā* or *-purā*, in. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. *suhāg-lahar*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

سہاگا *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سہاگن *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

سہال *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes)

سہالی *suhālī*, f. } fried in butter. *h.*

سہانا *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of. *h.*

سہانا *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

سہاؤ *sahāū*, tolerable, endurable. *sa-hāū*, bearing, endurance. *s.* [refreshing. *s.*

سہاوان *suhāwan*, agreeable, charming,

سہاوانا *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

سہاؤی *sahāū, i.*, } m. an aider, a helper,

سہاؤی *sahāū, e.*, } an assistant. *s.*

سہای *sahāy* or *sahāya*, } f. aid, help,

سہاؤی *sahāū, i.* or *sahā, e.*, } assistance,

سہایتا *sahāyatā*, } friendship. *s.*

سہایک *sahāyah*, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant, an ally. *s.*

سہاوان *sahā, e-wān*, befriended, assisted, accompanied. *s.*

سہیت *sahit*, accompanied by, in company with, together with, along with. *s.*

سہت *sahatva*, m. sufferance, endurance; association, union. *s.*

سہج *sahaj*, easy, not difficult; adv. easily. *sahaj-suhāva-hī*, with natural ease. *s.*

سہجنا *sahajnā*, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse-radish (*Guilandina morunga*, Lin., *Hyperanthera morunga*, Roxb.). *s.*

سہچاری *sahachārī*, } m. a companion,

سہچر *sahachar*, } an attendant. *s.*

سہچری *sahacharī*, f. a wife; a confidante. *s.*

سہرا *sihrā*, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *h.*

سہرانا *sahrānā*, سہرانا *sahirānā*, o *sihrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end; a. to tire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently. *h.*

سہراؤ *sihrāū*, tiresome, tedious. *h.*

سہراون *sahrāwan*, f. titillation. *h.*

سہردی *suhriday*, good-hearted. *s.*

سہرنا *siharnā*, n. to shiver, to shake with cold; to scrape. *h.* [ged. *h.*

سہرنا *suharnā*, n. to trail, to be drag-

سہری *sahrī*, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, Buch.). *s.*

سہس *sahas*, m. the month Agrahāyan (Nov.-Dec.); the winter season; strength, power. *s.*

سہسا *sahasā*, quickly, rashly. *s.*

سہسان *sahsān*, patient, enduring. *s.*

سہسر *sahasr* or *sahasra*, a thousand. *sahasrāksh*, thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving. *sahasra-jug*, m. a period of a thousand ages. *sahasra dant*, m. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus pelorius*). *s.*

سہسری *sahasrī*, m. commander of a thousand. *s.*

سہسیہ *sahasya*, m. the month Paush (Dec.-Jan.). *s.*

سہشیٹ *sahishnu*, patient, enduring. *sa-hishnutā*, f. patience, resignation. *s.*

سہکار *sahakār*, m. a fragrant sort of mango; assistance. *s.*

سہکارٹا *sahakārītā*, f. co-operation, assistance. *s.* [associate, helper. *s.*

سہکاری *sahakārī*, m. an assistant,

سہگمن *sahagaman*, m. going with, accompanying; a woman's burning herself on the funeral pile with her deceased husband. *s.*

سہل *sahl*, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

سہلا *suhlā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سہلانا *sahlānā*, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. *khāya sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*

سہلاہٹ *sahlāhat*, f. gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation. *h.*

سہم *sahm*, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

سہم *sahm*, *saham* or *sahim*, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *sahm-nāk* or *sahm-gin*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*

سہمان *sahmān*, frightened. *p.*

سہمانا *sahmānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p. h.*

سہمرن *sahamāran*, m. con cremation, a widow's burning herself with the corpse of her husband. *s.*

سہمنا *sahamnā*, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p. h.*

سہن *sahan*, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing; m. endurance. *s.* [support. *s.*

سہنا *sahnā*, n. to bear, to endure, to
سہنک *sahnak*, f. (properly *ṣahnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *a.*

سہنکار *sahan-kār*, } sufferable, bear-
سہنہار *sahan-hār*, } able, tolerable. *s.*

سہو *sahū* or *sahw*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *sahwi kalam*, a slip of the pen. *sahwi kātib*, an error of the copyist. *sahwu-l-insān min al-lisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*

سہوا *sahwa*, erroneously, inadvertently. *a.*

سہواس *sah-vāsa*, dwelling with (another). *sah-vāsī*, fellow resident. *s.*

سہوتی *sahautī*, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*

سہودر *sahodar*, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhāī*, full brother. *s.*

سہول *sahol*, m. a plummet. *h.*

سہولت *sahūlat* (also *sahūliyat*), f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*

سہولی *suhūlī*, slow, lazy. *a.*

سہوی *sahwaiyā*, m. a sufferer. *s.*

سہی *sahī*, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly, it is true, very well! *h.*

سہی *sahī*, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *sahī salāmat*, safe and sound. *sahī-kadd*, tall and graceful as the cypress-tree. *p.*

سہیارنا *sahiyār-nā*, a. to arrange. *h.*

سہیجنا *sahejnā*, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

سہیل *suhaīl*, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*

سہیلا *suhaīlā*, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*

سہیلی *suhaīlī*, of or relating to Canopus; a man's name. *anwārī suhaīlī*, (lit. rays of Canopus) name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by *Husain Vā'iz*. *p.*

سہیلی *sahelī*, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*

سہیہ *sahya*, adj. to be borne or suffered. *s.*

سہی *sa, ī*, f. a wire-chain. *h.*

سہی *sī*, thirty. *sī, um*, thirtieth. *p.*

سہی *se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*

سہی *se* and *sī sī*, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*

سہی *sai*, one hundred; f. success. *s.*

سیاح *saiyāh*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*

سیاحت *saiyāhat*, } f. travelling, a journey,

سیاحی *saiyāhī*, } voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

سیادت *siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*

سیار *saiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. *a.*

سیار *siyār* or *syār*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیارہ *saiyārah*, m. a planet (pl. *saiyāragān*). *a.*

سیاست *siyāsāt*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. *siyāsāt men honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*

سیاق *siyāq*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

سیاقت *siyāqat*, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*

سیال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سیال *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیالپوکا *syālā pokā*, m. a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*

سیال کانتا *siyāl kāntā*, m. "jackal's thorn," the prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

سیالہ *saiyyūla*, m. a torrent. *a.*

سیام *syām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; adj. dark, or dark blue. *syām chipī*, name of a bird. *s.*

سیاما *syāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess *Kālī*. *s.*

سیامتا *syāmatā*, f. blackness. *s.*

سیان *sayān* or *siyān*, m. cunning, shrewdness. *syānpan* or *siyānpan*, m. cunning, art. *p.*

سیان *syān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

سیانا *syānā*, *siyānā*, or *sayānā*, cunning, artful, clever; prudent; grown up, mature. *h.*

سیانپ *syānap*, } m. cunning,
سیانپن *syān-pan*, } art, artful-
سیانپنا *syān-panā*, } ness. *h.*

سیاؤڑہ *syāvarḥ*, small heaps of grain set apart for the poor. *h.* [*ris lunulata*]. *p.*

سیاوشان *siyāwashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris*).

سیاہ *siyāh*, black. *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate.

siyāh-posh, clad in black. *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind. *siyāh-dūl*, black hearted, malevolent. *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. *siyāh-roz*, of a dark day, unfortunate. *siyāh-rozi*, *siyāh-tālī*, of unlucky destiny. *siyāh-tālī*, bad luck, adverse fortune. *siyāh-fām*, black. *siyāh-kalam-k.*, a. to delineate. *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical. *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch. *siyāh-k.*, to take an account of. *siyāh-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سیاہا *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سیاہ آمدنی *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

سیہ گوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal*, Gmel.; *Persian lynx*, Penn.). *p.*

سیہ موجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. *a. p.*

سیاہی *siyāhī*, *f.* blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*

سیب *seb*, m. an apple. *sebi samarḥand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency. *sebi ghab-ghab*, the chin. *p.*

سیپ *sip*, *f.* a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*

سیپاره *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *kur, ān* (Arab. *juz*), one out of the 30 sections into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. *p.*

سیپل *sīpal*, *s.* a fragment of earthenware. *h.*

سیپھل *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratava* or *Egle marmelos*). *s.*

سیپی *sīpī*, *f.* a shell. *h.*

سیت *sīt*, *f.* cold, chillness; dew, wetness, moistness. *sīt-fwar*, m. ague. *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. *s.*

سیت *set*, white. *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain. *s.*

سیت *setu* or *set*, m. a bridge. *setu-bandh* (*v. set-bandh*). *s.*

سیتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (*v. rāmachandra*). *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

سیتارت *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. *s.*

سیتانگ *sītāng*, m. palsy, chillness. *s.*

سیتبائی *sīt-bā, ī*, *f.* the palsy. *d.*

سیتبندھ *setu-bandh* or *set-bandh*, the ridge of rocks extending from the south extremity of the Coromandel coast towards the island of Ceylon, supposed to have been formed by Hanuman at the command of Rāma as a bridge for the passage of his forces. Our seamen call it Adam's bridge. *s.*

سیتروس *sīt-ras*, m. the flux, dysentery. *s.*

سیتل *sītal*, cool, cold; stupefied, benumbed (with fear, &c.). *sītāl-pāī*, *f.* a kind of fine cool mat. *sītāl-chini*, *f.* allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). *s.*

سیتلا *sītālā*, *f.* small-pox. *s.*

سیتلاتا *sītālātā*, *f.* coolness. *s.*

سیتنا *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*

سیتھ *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*

سیتھوار *saithāwār*, name of an agricultural tribe located near Benares. *h.*

سیتی *sītī*, *f.* the plant magnolia. *h.*

سیتی *setī*, postp. (*v. se*) from, &c. *d.*

سیتھ *seth*, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. *s.*

سیتھ *sīth*, *f.* dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. *s.*

سیتھا *sīthā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. *s.*

سیتھن *sethan*, a whisk, a kind of brush; female of a *seth*, *q. v.* *h.*

سیتھنا *sīthnā*, m. } lascivious songs
سیتھنی *sīthnī*, *f.* } sung by women
at weddings. *h.*

سیتھی *sīthī*, *f.* (*v. sīth*). *s.*

سیتی *sītī* *f.* whistling. *sīfī-bāz*, a whistler. *sīfī-bajānā*, *a.* to whistle. *sīfī-bandhnā*, or *-gum honā*, or *-dhūlnā*, *n.* to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. *h.*

سیج *sej*, *f.* a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a horse. *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*

سیج *sij*, m. a species of euphorbia, the milky hedge-plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Roxb. or *anti-quorum*). *s.*

سیجنا *sijnā*, *n.* to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*

سیچن *sechan*, m. sprinkling, aspersion. *s.*

سیچنا *sichnā*, *a.* to water, to irrigate. *s.*

سیج *sikh*, *f.* a spit, a skewer. *p.*

سیجپا *sikh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*

سیجچ *sikhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.*

سیجیاکباب *sikhīyā kabāb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. *p.*

سید *saiyid*, m. a lord, a prince: the title is assumed by all those Musalmāns who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet *Muḥammad* through his son-in-law and successor 'Alī, and his daughter *Fātima*. *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *saiyidu-l-mursalin* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

سیدخانه *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *ṣiḥḥāt-khāna*, *q. v.*). *a. p.*

سیدزاده *saiyid-zāda*, the son or descendant of a *saiyid*. *a. p.*

سیدنا *sednā*, *a.* to stupe, to foment. *h.*

سیدھ *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. *s.*

سیدھا *sīdhā*, straight, right direct; opposite; simple; fair, candid; m. provisions, victuals (undressed), forage. *sīdhā karnā*, to straighten; in Dakh. the word means right, in opposition to left, as *sīdhī ḡaraf*, to the right side or hand. *s.*

سیدھائی *sīdhā, ī*, } *f.* straightness; sim-
سیدھی *sīdhī*, } plicity; candour *s.*

سر *ser*, full, satiated, tired. *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life. *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

سر *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois: the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the *ba-zaar ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*

سر *sir*, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

سر *sir*, m. husbandry, agriculture; lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary proprietors: hence first-rate land. *s.*

سر *sir*, m. garlic, water-mint. *p.*

سر *sair*, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement, moving about. *sair-k.*, a. to take the air, to travel; to read, to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. *sair-gūh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

سر *siyar* (pl. of *سیرت*), virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

سیرا *sirā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.* [ing. *p.*

سیراب *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh, bloom-
سیرابه *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.* [lence. *p.*

سیرابی *serābī*, freshness, humidity, succu-

سیرانا *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to des-
patch; to cool (v. *sirānā*). *h.*

سیرت *sirat*, f. disposition, temperament, na-
ture, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

سیرک *sirak*, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

سیرو *serūā*, m. the head and foot
parts of a bed frame. *s.*

سر *ser*, *h.* m. a sail (evidently a corruption
of the English word, but universally used by lascars
or Indian seamen.—B.)

سیری *serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.*

سیرا *sirā*, m. a channel through which
fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

سیرک *sirki*, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

سیرده *sīzdah*, thirteen. *sīzdahum*, thirteenth. *p.*

سئیس *sa,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *p.*

سئیس *ses*, m. (for *shesha*) name of a ser-
pent who supports the earth; end. *s.*

سئیس *sīs*, m. the head; a freckle, flaine,
spike (Beng.). *sīs-charhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be
arrogant. *sīs-phūl*, m. an ornament for the head worn
by females. *s.*

سئسا *sīsā* (also *sīsah*), m. lead. *s.*

سئسر *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow;
name of a play at cards. *h.*

سئسناگ *sesnāg* (v. *sesnāg*). *s.*

سئسون *sīsōn* or *sīsō*, m. a kind of wood,
or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sissū*, Roxb.). *s.*

سئسی *sa,īsī*, f. the office of a groom or
horsekeeper (v. *sa,īs*). *p.*

سئش *sesh* (for *shesha*), remainder, end;
the king of the serpent race: a large thousand-headed
snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishnu*, and
the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his
heads. *s.*

سئش سئس *sesh-sā,ī* (for *shesha-shā,ī*),
the sleeper on the serpent *sesha* or *ananta*, an epithet
of *Vishnu*. *s.*

سئشناگ *sesh-nāg*, the serpent *sesha*,
and the king of *Pātāl*, q. v. *s.*

سئف *saif*, m. a sword. *saif-bān*, m. a rocket
which has a sword attached to its tail. *saif-zabān*,
one whose curses prevail. *sif*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

سئفی *saifī*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

سئکر *sīkar* (for *shīkar*), small rain. *s.*

سئکری *sīkrī*, f. a wire chain. *s.*

سئکڑا *saikarā* or *saihrā*, m. a hundred;
a hundred per cent. *s.*

سئکھ *sikh*, f. admonition, instruction,
lesson, learning, study. *s.* [pendix. *s.*

سئکھ *sekh*, f. (for *sesh*) the end; an ap-

سئکھرن *sekhraṇ*, m. a kind of food. *s.*

سئکھنا *sikhna*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

سئگار *sigāra*, thick cloth. *h.*

سئل *sel*, m. a spear; (in Dakh.) name
of a fish, a species of carp. *s.*

سئل *sīl*, m. (for *shīla*) nature, quality,
disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady ob-
servance of law and morals; complaisance, civility,
benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity. *ānkhōi*
meḥ sīl honā, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

سئل *sīl*, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

سئل *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent,
flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

سئل *sail* (for *shail*), m. a mountain. *s.*

سئلا *sīlā*, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

سئلا *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting
a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents
in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

سئلاب *sailāb*, abounding with water, a flood,
torrent, or inundation. *a. p.*

سئلابی *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge;
land watered by inundations. *a. p.*

سئلانی *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going
about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

سئلوان *sīlwān*, of a good disposition,
amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

سئلی *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn
by *fakīrs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a
discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

سئلی *setī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open
hand, a slap, a cuff. *p.*

سیلیا *seliyā*, m. tabby, puss. *h.*
 سیم *siyum*, the third: this word is apt to be
 confounded with *si-um*, the thirtieth. *p.*
 سیم *sim*, m. silver. *sim-andūd*, covered over
 with silver. *sim-parast*, venal, selfish. *sim-bar*, with
 a bosom like silver. *sim-tan*, with a body fair as sil-
 ver. *sim-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*
 سیم *sem*, m. f. the flat bean; leprosy pro-
 ducing discoloration of the skin. *s.*
 سیم *simā*, m. the forehead, face, countenance,
 aspect, similitude. *p.*
 سیم *simā*, f. limit, restriction, boundary.
simā-sandhi, m. the meeting of two boundaries. *simā-*
vrishka, m. a tree serving as boundary mark. *s.*
 سیاب *simāb*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-
 water. *p.*
 سیابی *simābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*
 سیمبا *simbā*, the glanders (disease in horses). *d.*
 سیمانه *simāna*, bordering, relating to bound-
 aries. *s.*
 سیمرخ *simurgh*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty
 birds) a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kāf*,
 q. v.; a griffin (v. 'ankā). *p.*
 سیمل *semal*, m. a coarse kind of cotton,
 or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*
 سیمی *simī*, } made of silver. *p.*
 سیمین *simin*, }
 سیمی *simiyā*, m. alchemy, magic, enchant-
 ment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*
 سین *sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*
 سین *sīn*, a large metal tray or salver.
 The word is probably a corruption of the Arabic name
 of the same utensil, namely *ṣiniyya*. The Persians
 call it *majmū'a*.
 سین *se* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*
 سین *sain*, f. a wink, sign, token, hint,
 a signal. *sain-k*, a. to beckon. *s.*
 سین *sayan* or *sein* *sain*, m. sleep, repose. *s.*
 سین *sain* or *sen*, } f. an army. *s.*
 سینا *senā* also *sainyā*, }
 سینا *senā*, m. an officer who collects the
 revenue in a village; a commander of an army. *h.*
 سینا *senā* (v. *sewnā*), to hatch eggs,
 to bring forth chickens, &c. *s.*
 سینا *sīnā*, a. to sew, to stitch: in the
 conj. part. we meet with the form *sī-sā-kar*, "having
 sewn up." It is doubtful whether *sānā* be in use in
 the sense of sewing. *s.*
 سیناپت *senā-pati*, a general, the com-
 mander of an army; m. a title given to prime minis-
 ters, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*
 سیناسینی *sainā-sainī*, f. mutual
 tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.* [army. *s.*
 سینانی *senānī*, m. the commander of an

سینبل *sembal*, } the silk cotton
 سینبھل *sembhal*, } tree. *s.*
 سینت *sent*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*
 سینتالیس *saintālis*, forty-seven. *s.*
 سینتاو *saintāo*, m. arrangement. *h.*
 سینت میت *sent-met*, gratis, free of
 cost. *h.*
 سینتنا *seitnā* or *saintnā*, a. to
 adjust, to put to rights. *h.*
 سینتی *saintī*, f. a dart, a javelin. *d.*
 سینتیس *saintīs*, thirty-seven. *s.*
 سینٹھا *senṭhā*, m. } a kind of reed (of
 سینٹھی *senṭhī*, f. } which *morhās* or
 stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara*, Roxb.). *h.*
 سینچ *sench*, watering fields, irrigation. *h.*
 سینچا سچائی *senchā-sichā*, i, artificial irrigation
 of land. *s.* [irrigation. *s.*
 سینچائی *senchāi*, f. the price paid for
 سینچنا *senchnā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*
 سینچی *senchī*, f. the season of watering
 fields, &c. *s.* [mis *madraspatanus*). *h.*
 سیند *send*, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucu-*
 سیندور *sendūr*, m. red lead, minium. *s.*
 سیند کچریا *send-kachriyā*, m. (v. *send*). *h.*
 سیندنا *sendnā*, to water, to irrigate, to draw
 water. *d.* [by thieves. *s.*
 سیندھ *sendh*, m. a hole made in a wall
 سیندھا *sendhā*, m. rock salt. *s.*
 سیندھنا *sendhnā*, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*
 سیندھو *saindhav* or *sendhav*, produced
 or born in Sindh; m. a horse; rock-salt; (v.
sendhā). *s.*
 سیندھی *sendhī*, f. the juice of the wild
 date-tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.). *h.*
 سیندھیا *sendhiyā*, m. poison; a thief
 making a *sendh*, q. v., a housebreaker; name of a
 Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on
 the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*
 سینڈ *send*, m. the milk-plant or spurge
 (*Euphorbia*), of which there are many species. *d.*
 سینک *senk*, m. toasting, fomentation.
senk sāk k., to toast or warm. *h.*
 سینک *senk*, f. the culm of the grass
 (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. *h.*
 سینکا *senkā*, m. a groove. *h.*
 سینکر *senkar*, m. the flower of the *senk*,
 q. v. *senkur*, m. beard. *h.* [dred. *h.*
 سینکڑا *senkṛā* or *sainkṛā*, hun-

سینکنا *senknā*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot; to foment, to incubate (eggs). *h.*

سینکیا *sīnkiya*, striped. *h.*

سینگ *sīng*, m. a horn. *s.*

سینگا *sīngā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

سینگر *saingar*, m. the bean of *samī*, q. v. *h.*

سینگری *sengrī*, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

سینگڑا *sīngṛā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سینگھائی محال *sīnghāī-mahāll*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سینگی *sīngī*, f. name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pungentissimus*, Buch.); a small horn (musical); a cup for cupping. *sīngī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

سینگیا *sīngiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سینویان *seiniyān*, m. macaroni, vermicelli. *d.*

سینھ *sīnh*, m. a hedgehog. *s.*

سینہ *sina*, m. the breast. *sina-afgār* or *figār*, wounded in the bosom, afflicted, grieved in heart. *sina-bāz*, the name of a bird. *sina-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret. *sina-band*, m. stays, bodice. *sina-chāk* or *-resh*, torn or wounded in heart. *sina-zan* or *-kob*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*. *sina-zanī*, f. beating the breast. *sina-zor*, robust, proud of strength. *sina-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *sina-sokhta* or *-soz*, tormented or distressed in mind. *sina-ṣāfī*, one whose bosom is pure, disinterested. *sina-kondī*, the nightmare. *p.*

سینھوہ *senhūā*, m. a tetter. *s.*

سینی *sīnī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سینیا *sainya*, f. an army. *s.*

سینو *sew*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سینو *sew*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سینو *sev*, } f. service, worship, attendance on a superior. *s.*

سینوا *sewā*, }
سوار *sewār*, m. (v. *sivār*) vegetation, &c. *s.* [purified with *sivār*, q. v. *s.*

سینواری *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been

سینوتی *sewtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *s.*

سینوت *sewat*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سینورا *sewrā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *sevrā*. *h.*

سینورغال *suyūrghāl*, an assignment of land for charitable purposes; a grant of land revenue without any stipulation of military service or other conditions. *p.*

سینوڑا *sewrā*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

سینوڑا *sewrā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سینوک *sewak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سینوکائی *sewakāī*, f. service. *s.*

سینولی *sīnlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c. *a.*

سیوم *sīwum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سیون *sīwan*, m. sewing, a seam. *sewan*, m. act of serving. *s.*

سیونا *sewnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سیونتھا *syūnthā*, m. tongs. *h.*

سیونئی *sīwanī*, f. the frenum of the prepuce. *s.* [roni. *s.*

سیونین *sewānī*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *s.*
سیہ *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black. *N.B.* For its various compounds look under *siyāh*. *p.*

سیہ *sīh* or *seh*, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

سیہتھا *sehatnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سیہرن *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سیہرنی *saiharanī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سیہند *sehund*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or, indeed, a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سیہی *sehī*, a porcupine, hedgehog. *h.*

سیئم *sīum* (properly *سی ام sī-am*), the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty). I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *sī* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bist o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum* or *siwum*, the third. *s.*

ش

ش *shīn*, called *shīni mu'jama* or *shīni man-kūta*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindustāni alphabets. Its sound is that of *sh* in English, or *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is 300: it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North.

ش *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit generally represents the Persian and Arabic *shīn*; but the Sanskrit letter *sha* is very frequently changed into *sin* in Hindustāni; as *sarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kḥ*, as *kḥaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six.

شا *shā* (for *shād*), joyful, glad. *p.*

شاب *shābb*, m. a young man under thirty-four years of age. *a.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباش) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شاباشی *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شابش *shābash*, cont. from شاباش, q. v. *p.*

شابی *shābī*, likeness, resemblance (for *shabīh*). *d.*

شاپ *shāp*, m. oath, affirmation by oath or ordeal; curse, imprecation. *shāp-grasta*, suffering under a curse. *s.*

شاپت *shāpit*, sworn, cursed. *s.*

شاपोद्धار *shāpoddhār*, m. deliverance from a curse. *s.*

شَاتَك *shātak*, m. } a petticoat. *s.*
شَاتِي *shāṭī*, f. [lainy. *s.*

شَاثِيَة *shāṭhya*, m. wickedness, vil-

شَاخ *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree);

stalk of corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. *shākh-dār*, branchy, horned. *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused. *shākhi zaṣṭān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. *shākh shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complais. *p.*

شَاخِچَة *shākhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شَاخْدَهَنَة *shākh-dahana*, m. a small powder-flask for priming. *p.* [den. *p.*

شَاخْسَار *shākh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a gar-

شَاخُول *shākhul*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شَاخَة *shākha*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شَاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. *shād-khār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *shād-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy. *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented. *shād-kāmī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شَادَاب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شَادَابِي *shādābī*, freshness, moisture, &c. *p.*

شَادَان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شَادَامَان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شَادَامَانِي *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شَادَة *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شَادِي *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شَادِيَات *shādiyāt*, fees paid at marriages. *p.*

شَادِيَانَة *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage or rejoicings. *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

شَادَان *shāzz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شَار *shār* (v. *shārah*), a starling. *p.*

شَارِح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شَارِع *shārī*, f. a high road. *shārī' i'ām*, m. a public road, a highway. *a.*

شَارِق *shāriḥ*, m. the sun. *a.*

شَارَك *shārah*, } m. a species of starling famed for its talkativeness. *p.*

شَارَو *sharo*, }

شَارِيَرِك *shārīrik*, bodily, corporeal. *s.*
شَاسْت *shāsti*, f. a command, an order; governing, ruling; punishment. *s.*

شَاسْتَر *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture: Hindū sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *shāstrag* or *shāstra-gya*, versed in the Shāstras, skilled in law and religion. *shāstra-viruddh*, contrary to law. *s.*

شَاسْتَرَارْتِه *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شَاسْتَرَانُسَار *shāstrānusār*, m. conformity to sacred ordinances. *s.*

شَاسْتَرُوكَت *shāstrohta*, said or declared in a sacred work. *s.*

شَاسْتَرِي *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books. *shāstrī achchār*, the Devanārī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *shāstriya*, scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. *s.*

شَاسَن *shāsan*, m. an order, an edict; a deed, a written contract; governing, ruling. *shāsan-patra*, m. a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of paper, &c. on which an edict or grant is inscribed. *s.*

شَاسَنِيَة *shāsanīya*, to be governed or directed. *s.* [punishment. *s.*

شَاسِيَة *shāsya*, punishable, deserving

شَاش *shāsh*, urine. *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شَاشِيدَن *shāshidan*, to make water. *p.*

شَاطِر *shāṭir*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; an expert player in general; a messenger. *a.*

شَاعِر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شَاعِرِي *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.* [diligent, busy. *a.*

شَاغِل *shāghil*, attentive, occupied, employed,

شَاغِي *shāfi*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شَاغِي *shāfi*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muḥammādan* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi*. *a.*

شَاغِفَة *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شَافِي *shāfi*, healing, salutary, one who heals. *eth.* *shāfi, i. ḥākīkī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شَاك *shākh*, } difficult, perplexing, trouble-
شَاكَة *shākha*, } some. *a.*

شَاك *shāk*, m. a potherb or vegetable; one of the seven *Dwīpas* or divisions of the world; an era, especially that of *Sālivāhana*, commencing 76 or 78 years after the Christian era. *s.*

شَاكْت *shākta*, m. a worshipper of the female principle. *s.*

شَاكِر *shākir*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شَاكِل *shākal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

شاكمبھري *shākambharī*, f. a city supposed to be the modern Sāmbhar in Ajmere. *shākambhariya*, m. a salt brought from a lake in the vicinity of Sāmbhar. s.

شاكنی *shāknī*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on Shiva and Durgā. s. [a tree. s.]

شاخا *shākhā*, f. a branch, the branch of

شاخی *shākhī*, m. a tree. s.

شاکی *shāki*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. a.

شاگرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. *shāgird-pesha*, m. a servant. *shāgirdī rashid*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. p.

شاگردی *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. p.

شال *shāl*, f. a shawl; m. name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*, Roxb.), a thorn; a jackal; a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus urohl*). *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths. *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl-weaver. s.

شالی *shālī*, m. rice; especially applied to a white rice growing in deep water, and a red sort requiring only a moist soil. s.

شالا *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c., as *pāth-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. s. [sarum gangeticum]. s.

شالپارنی *shālparnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedyotis*). s.

شالمالی *shālmālī*, the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). s.

شالواہن *shālīvāhan* or *sālīvāhan*, a sovereign whose capital was Pratisthān in the Dekhan, and who founded the Saka era. s.

شالی *shālī*, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. s. p.

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro, iye* is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house: if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. p.

شام *shām*, a name of *Krishṇa*. s.

شاما *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*). s. [cum colonum]. p.

شاماکھ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Panicum*).

شامبک *shāmbuk*, m. a bivalve shell. s.

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity. *shāmit*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. a.

شامتی *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. a.

شامیکھ *shāmikh*, high, elevated; proud. a.

شاموک *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). s.

شام گاہ *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. p.

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending. *shāmīlī hāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances. *shāmīlī-k.*, a. to blend. a.

شاملات *shāmīlāt* (pl. of شامله), partnership, affairs in common. a.

شامہ *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. a.

شامی *shāmī*, f. supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. a. p.

شامیانہ *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. p.

شامی لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. h. [grindstone. s.]

شان *shān*, m. a touchstone; a whet or

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition. *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. a. [these, those p.]

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb; (for *eshān*) they,

شانت *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed, allayed; meek, humble. *shāntī*, f. quiet, stoicism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. s.

شانزدہ *shānzdah*, sixteen. p.

شانزدہم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. p.

شانہ *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder.

shāna-dān, a comb-case. *shāna-sar*, the bird called *huhhud* or hoopoe. p. [berty. d.]

شانی *shānī*, of age, arrived at the age of pu-

شاہ *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by

faḳīrs; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon. *shāh-balūt*, m. chesnut. *shāh-khurdī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. *shāh-tīr*, m. a beam. *shāhī-khāwar*, m. the sun. *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway. *shāh-zādagī*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal). *shāh-zādī*, a princess. *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse. *shāhī-gardūn*, m. the sun. *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausī about the year of Christ 1000. *shāhī mashrik* or *shāhī nimroz*, m. the sun. *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. p.

شاہ آلو *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. p.

شاہانہ *shāh-āna*, royal, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. p.

شاہپر *shāh-par*, the largest feather in a wing. p.

شاہ تارہ *shāh-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. p.

شاہد *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object. *shāhīdī hāl*, a witness of facts. *shāhīdī-roz*, m. the sun. a.

شاہدی *shāhidī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. a. [good rider. p.]

شاہ سوار *shāh-savār*, an expert horseman, a

شاہنشاہ *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. *shāhanshāhī falak*, m. the sun. p.

شاهنشاهی *shāhanshāhī*, f. empire; adj. imperial. *p.*

شاهوا *shāhwā*, } royal, noble, worthy of a
شاهوار *shāhwār*, } king; a fine pearl. *p.*

شاهی *shāhī*, f. royalty, reign, sovereignty;
"a follower of the sect of 'Alī": adj. royal. *p.*

شاهین *shāhīn*, m. a royal white falcon. *p.*

شایان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

شائبه *shā'ibā*, doubt, suspicion. *a.*

شاید *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*

شایستگی *shāyastagī*, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*

شایستن *shāyastan* (r. *shāy*), to be fit or becoming, to suit. *p.*

شایسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.* [distressed. *a.*]

شائع *shā'i*, divulged, published, diffused;

شائق *shā'ik*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

شب *shab*, f. night. *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger. *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging. *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night. *shabī barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'bān, on which the Musalmāns make offerings and oblations in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations (v. *barāt*). *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless. *shab-bedārī*, f. nocturnal vigil. *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.). *shabī tār* or *shabī tārīk*, a dark night. *shab-khūwābī*, f. night-clothes. *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack. *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night. *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray). *shab-gard*, a watchman. *shab-gardī*, f. watching at night. *shabī māl*, f. light night, moonlight. *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*

شب *shabb*, m. alum. *a.*

شبا *shabā*, a nocturnal attack. *d.*

شباب *shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

شباروز *shabā-roz*, night and day, i.e. always. *p.*

شباسب *shabā-shab*, in the night-time, during the night. *p.*

شبان *shubān*, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*

شباروز *shabān-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours (νυχθημερον). *p.*

شبانگاه *shabān-gāh*, } f. the evening; a lodg-
شبانگاه *shabān-gah*, } ing-place for the
night, a fold for cattle. *p.*

شبانه *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night. *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شباهت *shabāhat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

شببو *shab-bo*, m. (or *guli shab-bo*) the *Polygonum tuberosa*. *p.*

شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire fly. *p.*

شب چراغ *shab-chirāghak*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly (lit. the little night-lamp). *p.*

شبخیز *shab-khez*, one who rises at night for the purpose of praying; adj. pious, devout. *p.*

شبد *shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*). *shabd-chor*, m. a plagiarist. *shabd-shāstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. *shabd-bedhī*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *shabd-kār*, sounding, sonorous. *shabd-yoni*, f. a radical word. *s.*

شبدیز *shabdez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse belonging to Kai *Khusrū*, an ancient Persian king. *p.*

شبدیگ *shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the fire. *p.*

شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. *a.*

شبرنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*

شبهستان *shabistān*, } a bed, a bedchamber, a
شبهستانی *shabistānī*, } king's bedchamber. *p.*

شبع *shab'*, fulness, satiety. *a.*

شب قدر *shabī qadr*, the night of power, the 27th of *Ramāzān*, on which the *qur'ān* is said to have descended from heaven. *p. a.*

شبک *shabak* (pl. of شبکه), nets, &c. *a.*

شبهکارنا *shibkār-nā*, to make a whizzing noise like that of a switch. *d.*

شبکور *shab-kor*, night-blind. *p.*

شبکوری *shab-korī*, f. the night-blindness. *p.*

شبکه *shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*

شبکیان *shabhiyān*, f. (pl.) venetian blinds. *d.*

شبگاه *shab-gāh*, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. *p.*

شبگز *shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

شبگشت *shabgasht*, f. a bridal procession, headed by the bridegroom, perambulating the town with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the performance of the marriage ceremony.—(Binning.) *p.*

شبگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*

شبگیر *shab-gīr*, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

شبمن *shab-nam*, f. night moisture, dew; m. a kind of cloth; very fine muslin or gauze. *p.*

شبو *shabū*, an agate, a jewel, a needle-cloth. *p.*

شبه *shibh* or *shabah*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*

شبه *shiba* or *shaba*, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*

شبه शुभ *shubh*, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; m. good, happiness; one of the astrological yogs. *shubh-phal*, m. happy result. *shubh-shil*, of a good disposition. *shubh-kar*, propitious, producing good. *shubh-karma*, m. virtuous act, reputable occupation. *shubh-lagna*, an auspicious moment. s.

شبه اचार *shubhāchār*, virtuous. s.

شبه शुभाशुभ *shubhāshubh*, happy and unfortunate, good and evil. s.

شبه انک *shubhāng*, handsome, elegant; f. a handsome woman. s.

شبه دنتی *shubh-dantī*, f. the female elephant of the north-west quarter. s.

شبه शुभ *shubhra*, white, shining; m. white (the colour). *shubhra-kṛit*, the 36th year of the Indian cycle. s.

شبه शुभग *shubhag*, fortunate, propitious. s.

شبه शुभकर *shubhankar*, auspicious, conferring happiness. s. [tainty. a.]

شبه *shubha*, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

شبه شب *shabīna*, stale, last night's. p.

شبه شبیه *shabīh*, alike, resembling; f. a picture, likeness, resemblance. a. [archers. h.]

شبه شپا *shappā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

شبه شप्त *shapta*, cursed, anathematized; m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). s.

شبه شپتھ *shapath*, m. an oath, confirmation of the truth by oath or ordeal; an imprecation, a curse. s.

شبه شپر *shappar*

شبه شپرك *shapparakh* } (for *shab-para*), a night-flyer, a bat. p.

شبه شپرة *shappara* } [shapath, q.v.] s.

شبه شپن *shapan*, m. an oath, &c. (same as *shapath*). s.

شبه شپری *shapori*, f. a small fish (*Cyprinus sophore*). s.

شبه شت *shat*, m. a hundred. *shat-sahasra*, m. a hundred thousand. *shat-varsh*, m. a century. s.

شبه شتا *shitā*, m. winter, the cold season. a.

شبه شتا *shattā*, distinct, different, various. a.

شبه شتا *shattā*, ingenious, clever, cunning. d.

شبه شتاب *shitāb*, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon. *shitābān*, hasty, expeditious. p.

شبه شتابان *shitābān*, hastening, hurrying. p.

شبه شتابی *shitābī*, quick, hastily; f. speed. p.

شبه شتالنا *shitālnā*, a. to actuate, to urge on, incite. d.

شبه شتالنگ *shitālang*, m. the ankle. p.

شبه شتاه *shattāh* (for *shattāh* ?) meretricious, lewd, obscene. This word occurs in the Gull Bakāwālī, p. 157, l. 4. a. h.

شبه شتاهیا *shat-bhishā*, f. the twenty-fifth lunar mansion, containing 100 stars. s.

شبه شتاپاد *shat-pād*, } f. a centipede, *shat-pādī*, } jaulus. s.

شبه شتاد *shatadru* or *shitadru*, the Sutlej river in the Panjāb. s.

شبه شتاکش *shat-laksh*, m. a hundred lakhs, ten millions. s. [ragus racemosus]. s.

شبه شتمولی *shat-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Aspa-*

shutur, m. a camel. *shutur-bān*, a camel-

driver (or keeper). *shuturi* be mahār, incorrigible, wild, refractory. *shutur-sawār*, mounted on a camel.

shuturi sālih, the camel of the prophet Sālih (v. *kur'ān*, sūrat 7). *shutur-ghamza*, wickedness, deceit. *shutur-*

kaṭār, a string of camels; a series, line, row, &c. *shutur-kīna*, bearing malice (for which the camel is

remarkable). *shutur-gām*, a camel-step. *shutur-gāw*, the cameloopard. *shutur-murgh*, m. an ostrich.

shutur-nāl, f. a small gun carried on a camel. p.

شبه شتر *shatru*, m. an enemy. *shatru-bhāv*,

like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. s.

شبه شترتا *shatrutā*, f. enmity, malignity. s.

شبه شترتن *shiti-ratna*, m. a sapphire. s.

شبه شتسارک *shiti-sārah*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). s.

شبه شتری *shuturī*, f. a kind of kettledrum; a colour so called. p.

شبه شتگن *shat-gun*, a hundredfold. s.

شبه شتم *shatm*, m. contempt, contumely, re-

proach, outrage, injury, villainy, abuse not amounting to slander (pl. *shutūm*). a.

شبه شتویدی *shat-vedhī*, m. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Oxalis monadelphā* or *Rumex vesicarius*). s.

شبه شتیل *shitil*, loose, lax, flaccid, flabby, languid, inert. *shitil-bal*, weakened, relaxed. *shitilhīlā*, f. looseness, relaxation. s.

شبه شتی *shattī*, distinct, divided, various. a.

شبه شت *shat*, six (used in compound words from the Sanskrit) (v. *khaṭ*). s.

شبه شتپد *shat-pad*, } m. a bee (lit. *shat-charan*, } six-footed). s.

شبه شتچرن *shat-charn*, } six-footed). s.

شبه شتس *shat-s*, six tastes (v. *khaṭ-*

ras). s.

شبه شتساستر *shat-shāstr* (v. *khaṭ-shāstr*). s.

شبه شتکون *shat-kon*, m. a hexagon;

Indra's thunderbolt. s.

شبه شت *shat*, wicked, depraved, perverse. *shatātā*, f. wickedness, depravity. s.

شبه شج *shajj*, a wound or personal injury short of destroying life. a.

شبه شجاج *shijāj* (pl. of *shajj* or *shajj*), (v. Wilson). a.

شبه شجاع *shujā*, brave, intrepid, bold. a.

شبه شجاعت *shujā'at* (also *shujā'atī*), f. bravery, valour. a.

شجر *shajar*, } m. a tree, a plant. *shajratu-*
شجرة *shajrat*, } *l-hukm*, the tree of judgment,
a fabulous tree which is said to have given unerring
decisions on knotty points of dispute. *a.*

سجّرنامہ *shajar-nāma*, } m. a list of saints or
شجرة *shajara*, } holy predecessors,
given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical
table). *a.*

شجاع *shajā'*, bravery, intrepidity. *a.*

شجاع *shujā'a*, } (pl. of شجاع) the brave, the
شجّان *shuj'ān*, } warlike. *a.*

شجیّا *shajyā*, f. a bed, a couch, a sofa. *s.*

شجیع *shajī'*, brave, intrepid. *a.*

شچ *shuchi*, white, clean, pure. *shuchitā*,
f. purity. *shuchi-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*

شحناء *shahnā'e*, } f. superintendence, po-
شحنک *shahnagī*, } lice. *a. p.*

شحنة *shahna*, m. a viceroy, lieutenant, repre-
sentative; a peon or servant of a tax-gatherer. *a.*

شخ *shakh*, hard ground, top of a hill, peak of
a mountain. *p.*

شخص *shakhṣ*, m. a person, body, individual. *a.*

شخصیت *shakhṣiyat*, f. nobility, rank, hu-
manity. *a.*

شد *shud*, was, became, went. *p.*

شد *shadd*, force, running to battle; the mark
tashād, reduplication of a letter. *a.*

شدا *shaddā*, m. the banners which are carried
with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

شداد *shidād*, strong, violent, vehement. *a.*

شدا آمد *shud-āmad*, custom, usage. *p.*

شدا ئد *shadā'id* (pl. of شديدة), adversities,
troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. *a.*

شد بون *shud-būd*, so so, indifferently. *p.*

شدت *shiddat*, f. violence, force, vehemence;
adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.*

شدا کار *shudhār*, m. ground tilled and sown;
a person whose business it is to examine the state of
the harvest; survey, valuation. *p.*

شدن *shudan* (r. *shav*), to be, to become. *p.*

شدنی *shudani*, probable; f. a possible event
or occurrence. *p.*

شد و د *shadd o madd*, emphasis, energy;
reading emphatically with due stress on the proper
syllable. *a.*

شده *shuda*, become, past, gone. *p.*

شده *shuddha*, accurate, correct; pure,
clean, unpolluted; alone, singular, unique. *shuddha-*
mati, of pure and sincere purpose, guileless; intelli-
gent. *a.*

شده *shuddhi*, f. purity, purification; in-
nocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. *s.*

شده تا *shuddhatā*, purity, cleanness,
correctness. *s.*

شدید *shadīd*, difficult; afflicting; violent,
strong, intrepid. *a.*

شد پد *shād* (for *shat*), in comp. six. *s.*

شدنگ *shād-anga*, the six principal
parts of the body, viz. two hands, two feet, the head,
and the waist; it also denotes the six supplementary
parts of the Vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*

شده *shād-vidh*, in six ways, of six
kinds. *s.*

شد و شست *shād-vinshati*, twenty-six. *s.*

شد و شستتم *shād-vinshatitam*, the
twenty-sixth. *s.*

شر *shar*, m. a sort of reed or grass (*Sac-
charum sara*); an arrow. *s.* [nancy. *a.*

شر *sharr*, f. wickedness, depravity, malig

شر *shir* or *shira*, m. the head. *s.*

شرا *shirā* or *shirā*, m. purchase, sale, traffic.
sharā, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*

شرا *shirā*, any vessel of a tubular form,
as a vein, a nerve, a gut. *s.*

شراب *sharāb*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *sha-
rābi partukālī* or *-partugālī*, port wine. *sharāban ta-
hūrā*, nectar. *sharāb-khāna*, m. a tavern. *sharāb-zada*,
overcome with wine. *sharāb-khūr*, a winebibber. *a.*

شرابور *sharā-bor*, soused, dripping
wet. *h.* [adj. intoxicated. *a.*

شرابی *sharābī*, m. a drunkard, a winebibber;

شراف *sharāfi*, f. a sort of bird (*Tur-
dus ginginianus*). *s.*

شرا تا *sharātā*, m. sound, noise, voice. *h.*

شرا ده *shrāddha*, faithful, believing; m.
(v. *srāddha*) funeral obsequies, &c. *s.*

شرار *sharār*, m. a spark of fire. *a.*

شرارت *sharārat*, f. vice, wickedness, de-
pravity, villainy. *a.*

شرا را *sharāra*, a spark of fire, flash, gleam. *a.*

شراسن *sharāsan*, m. a bow. *s.*

شرافت *sharāfat*, f. nobility. *a.*

شراکت *sharākat*, f. partnership. *a.*

شرال *shirāl*, veiny, tendinous. *s.*

شرالی *sharālī*, f. a bird (the same as
sharāfi, q. v.). *s.*

شرانت *shrānt*, wearied, fatigued;
calmed, tranquil. *shrāntī*, f. weariness. *s.*

شرا و *sharāo*, m. a lid or cover; a shal-
low cup or dish, a platter. *s.*

شرا وک *shrāvak*, m. the lay votary of
a Buddha or Jina. *s.*

شراون *shrāvan*, m. the month Sāvan (July-August). *s.* [in Sāvan. *s.*

شراونی *shrāvanī*, f. the day of full moon
شرائط *sharā'it* (pl. of شریطه), agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.*

شرائین *sharā'in* (pl. of شریان), arteries. *a.*

شرب *shurb*, drink, drinking. *ahl o shurb*, food and drink. *a.*

شربت *sharbat*, m. sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, m. a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*

شربتی *sharbatī*, f. a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*

شره *sharab*, m. a fabulous animal, supposed to have eight legs and to inhabit the snowy mountains. *s.*

شرت *shrut*, heard, understood; m. sacred science, holy writ. *shruti*, f. the Vedas. *s.*

شرت کال *sharat-kāl*, m. the autumnal season. *sharat-kālīn*, autumnal. *s.*

شرت *sharat*, m. a lizard, a chameleon; safflower, the plant. *s.*

شرح *sharju*, f. the Serju river. *s.*

شرجا *shinjā* (also شرزه *shirza*), the erysipelas. *s.* [allowance, pay, rate. *s.*

شرح *sharḥ*, f. explanation, commentary;

شرد *sharad*, f. the season of autumn, or the sultry season; the two months succeeding the rains, fluctuating from August to November. *s.*

شرددهان *shraddadhān*, adj. trusting, believing, venerating. *s.*

شردها *shraddhā*, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief; wish, desire; purity. *shraddhā-jukta* or *shraddhānait*, believing, faithful. *shraddhā-rahit*, unbelieving. *shraddhā-kṛt*, done with faith. *shraddhā-may* or *shraddhā-wān*, full of faith, believing, trusting. *s.*

شردهالو *shraddhālu*, believing, faithful; desirous; f. a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*

شرار *sharar*, sparks of fire; malice. *a.*

شرزه *sharza*, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*

شرط *sharṭ*, f. condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal. *sharṭ-bart*, f. advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *us kām se kuchh sharṭ-bart hū'ī*, did you get any thing by that transaction? *a.*

شرطه *shurṭa*, favourable, agreeable (wind). *p.*

شرطی *sharṭī*, conditional; f. a lottery. *a.*

شرع *shar'*, m. the precepts of Muḥammad, law, equity; a high road. *a.*

شرعی *shar'ī*, conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious; f. trousers. *a.*

شرعیت *shar'iyat*, law, justice; the laws of the *kur'ān*. *a.*

شرف *sharaf*, m. nobility, eminence, rank, excellence. *a.* [dees. *a.*

شرفا *shurafā* (pl. of شریف) nobles, grand-sharaf-bakhsh, conferring honour. *a.p.*

شریاب *sharaf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *a.p.*

شرق *sharq*, m. the east; rising. *a.*

شرقی *sharqī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

شرک *shirk*, m. company, society, partner ship; paganism, infidelity (i.e. ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.* [sociates. *a.*

شرکا *shurakā* (pl. of شریک), partners, asso-

شرکت *shirkat*, f. going partners; partnership society. *a.*

شرکرا *sharkarā*, m. clayed or candied sugar; gravel (the disease). *s.*

شرگال *shrigāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

شرل *sharal*, upright, honest. *sharaltā*, f. honesty. *s.*

شرم *shram*, m. fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*

شرم *sharm*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرما *sharmā*, happy, glad; m. a name common to Brāhmans. *s.* [fatigue. *s.*

شرمارت *shramārta*, overcome with

شرماشرمی *sharmā-sharmī*, modestly. *p.*

شرمانا *sharmānā*, n. to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p.h.*

شرماعو *sharm-ā'u*,

شرمزده *sharm-zada*, } bashful, ashamed, mo-
شرمسار *sharm-sār*, } dest, abashed. *p.*

شرمگین *sharm-gīn*,

شرمساری *sharm-sārī*, } f. bashfulness, modes-
شرمگینی *sharm-gīnī*, } ty; shame, disgrace. *p.*

شرمل *shar-mall*, m. a small bird, considered as a variety of the Salic or Maina (*Turdus gosalica*). *s.*

شرمن *shraman*, m. an ascetic, one devoted to religious meditation for the purpose of obtaining final emancipation. *s.*

شرمندگی *sharmandagī*, f. bashfulness, shame. *p.*

شرمندۀ *sharmanda*, bashful, modest, ashamed. *p.*

شرمندي *sharmindī*, f. the bashful tree, a species of acacia (*Mimosa pudica*). *d.*

شرمی *shramī*, wearying, tiring; undergoing fatigue; laborious. *s.*

شرمیلا *sharmīlā*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرن *sharan* (v. *saran*), m. a house, shelter, asylum; a protector. *sharan-ārthī*, unfortunate, suing for protection. *sharan-āgat*, one who comes for protection or refuge. *s.*

شربھل *shrīṅghal*, m. a belt or chain worn round a man's body; a chain or fetter in general. *s.*

شربنگ *shrīṅg*, m. a horn, a peak. *shrīṅgi*, f. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus singio*). *s.*

شربنگار *shrīṅgār*, m. love; copulation; red lead. *s.*

شربنگاری *shrīṅgārī*, feeling or relating to the passion of love; stained with red lead; m. dress, decoration. *s.*

شربنگی *shrīṅgī*, horned, crested, peaked. *s.*

شربنی *sharanyā*, to be protected, miserable, helpless; m. a protection; a protector; a shelter, a house. *s.*

شرو *shiro*, in comp. for *shira*: head. *shiro-ratna*, m. or *shiro-manī*, f. a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. *shiro-roḡ*, m. disease of the head. *s.* [breeches. *p.*

شروال *sharwāl* (for *shalwār*), trousers,

شروت *shrot*, m. the ear; the current of a stream. *s.*

شروتا *shrotā*, m. a hearer.

شروتوی *shrotavya*, adj. to be heard, to be listened to. *s.*

شروری *sharvarī*, f. night; a woman. *s.*

شروشٹھا *shravishṭhā*, f. the twenty-fourth lunar asterism. *s.*

شروع *shurū*, m. begining, commencement. *shurūāt*, pl. commencements. *a.*

شرون *shravan* (v. *śravan*), the ear, &c. *shravanendriya*, the organ of hearing, the ear. *s.*

شرونا *shravanā*, f. the twenty-third lunar asterism, represented by three footsteps. *s.*

شرہ *sharah*, m. desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *a.*

شرہ *shira*, m. the head. *shira-pīṇā*, f. head-ache. *shira-kapālī*, m. a devotee carrying a human skull as his emblem. *s.*

شری *shrī* (v. *srī*), a name of *Lakṣhmī*; fortune, prosperity; beauty, lustre; the three objects of life; love, duty, and wealth. *s.*

شریان *shiryān* or *sharyān*, f. an artery. *a.*

شریپھل *shrī-phal*, m. a fruit-tree (*Egle marmelos*). *s.*

شری جت *shrī-jut*, } illustrious, for-

شری جکت *shrī-jukta*, } tunate. *s.*

شری چکر *shrī-chakra*, m. a magical diagram; the circle of the globe or earth. *s.*

شریر *sharīr*, m. the body of any animated being. *sharīr-bandhak*, m. a hostage. *sharīr-saṅskār*, purification of the body by various ceremonies at conception, birth, initiation, death, &c. *s.*

شریر *sharīr*, vicious, wicked. *a.*

شری رگ *shrī-rāg*, m. the third of the musical modes. *s.*

شری رس *shrī-ras*, m. turpentine. *s.*

شریری *sharīrī*, corporeal, relating to the body. *s.* [sirisa). *p.*

شریش *shirīsh*, a kind of tree (*Acacia*

شریشٹھ *shreshṭh*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent, oldest, senior. *shreshṭhātā*, f. superiority, excellence. *s.*

شریعت *sharī'at*, f. the laws of *Muhammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*

شریف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شریفہ *sharīfa*, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

شریک *sharīk*, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*

شریمت *shrīmat* (fem. *shrīmatī*), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful. *s.*

شریمکھ *shrī-mukh*, m. the seventh year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

شرینی *shrenī*, f. a line, row, range. *s.*

شری ہستنی *shrī-hastinī*, f. the sun-flower (*Heliotropium indicum*). *s.*

شریہ *shreya*, m. good fortune, final happiness. *s.*

شست *shast*, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

شست *shist*, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. *h.*

شستر *shastr* or *shastra*, m. a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *shastra-kār*, m. an armourer. *s.*

شستر ابھياس *shastrābhīyās*, m. military exercise. *s.*

شستن *shustan* (r. *shū*) to wash. *p.*

شستنی *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شوشت *shust o shū*, m. washing or cleansing. *p.* [shusta guft-gū, pure language. *p.*

شوستہ *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared.

شسیہ *shasya*, m. corn, grain in general. *shasya-bhakshak*, graminivorous. *s.*

شش *shush*, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.). *dardī shush*, the peripneumony. *shush-k.*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شش *shash* or *shish*, six. *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*

نش *shishu*, m. the young of man or animal; a pupil. *s.*

نشپال *shishupāl*, m. the sovereign of a country in the central part of India or Chhedi, slain by *Krishṇa*. *a.*

ششت *shishutā*, f. childhood, pupilage. s.

ششت *shashṭi*, sixty. s.

ششت *shishṭa*, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined. *shishṭa-sabhā*, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. *shishṭa-samāchār*, m. history of eminent persons. s.

ششتاچار *shishṭāchār*, well-behaved, m. (v. *shishṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, good manners, &c. s.

ششتا *shishṭatā*, f. good behaviour, urbanity, civility, docility. s.

ششیر *shishir*, cold, chilly. *shishir-kāl*, m. the cold season, from Jan. to March. s.

ششستہلی *shashasthālī*, f. the Doab, the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers. s.

ششٹھ *shashṭha*, the sixth. s.

ششخانہ بندوق *shish-khāna bandūq*, } a rifle-
ششخانہ تفرنگ *shish-khāna tufang*, } gun
(so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barrel. p.

ششدر *shash-dar*, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful; confounded, perplexed. p.

ششک *shashak*, m. a hare or rabbit. s.

ششک *shishuk*, m. a porpoise, a fish resembling a porpoise. s.

ششک *shushk*, dry, dried. *shushkatā*, f. dryness. s.

ششکارنا *shushkārnā*, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase by the sound *shush*. h. [to the chase. A.

ششکاری *shushkāri*, f. impelling a dog

ششلیکھا *shashi-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. s.

ششم *shashum*, the sixth. p.

ششماہی *shash-māhī*, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. p.

ششی *shashī*, m. the moon. s.

ششیہ *shishya*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. s.

ششت *shast*, sixty (properly *shast*). p.

شطاح *shattāh*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. a.

شطرنج *shaṭranj*, f. chess. *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player. *shaṭranj-bāzī*, f. chess-play. a.

شطرنجی *shaṭranjī*, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of spotted carpet. *shaṭranjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. a.

شعار *shī'ār*, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shī'ār*, distinguished for generosity. a.

شعاری *shī'ārī*, customary, habitual. a.

شعاع *shu'ā*, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. a.

شعاعی *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. a.

شعب *shī'b*, a pass through mountains. a.

شعبان *shu'bān*, m. the eighth Arabian month: the fourteenth day is a festival (called *barāt*, q. v.); on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. a.

شعبد *shu'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling,
شعبدہ *shu'bada*, } conjuration. *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjuror. a.

شعبہ *shu'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. *shī'ba*, a path through mountains. a.

شعر *shī'r*, m. poetry. *shī'r-khānā*, f. reading or studying poetry. a.

شعرا *shu'arā* (pl. of شاعر), poets. a.

شعری *shī'rī*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. a.

شعری *shī'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. a.

شعلہ *shu'la*, m. fame, blaze, light, flash. *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames. *shu'la-bār*, raining fire or flames. *shu'la-dār*, *shu'la-zan*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant. *shu'la-rukḥ*, having resplendent cheeks. a.

شعور *shu'ūr*, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. a.

شغال *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, m. a jackal. *shaghāl-khor*, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of freebooters on the Oude frontier. p.

شغب *shaghab*, noise, tumult. p.

شغل *shughl*, m. occupation, employment. a.

شفا *shifā* (for *shifā*, a), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence; medicine, remedy, cure. *shifā khāna* or *dārū-sh-shifā*, a hospital, a lazaretto. a.

شفاعت *shafā'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. a.

شفاف *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. a.

شفافی *shaffāfī*, f. transparency, clearness. a.

شفیت *shafat*, m. the mouth, the lip. a.

شفقالو *shafīātū*, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. p.

شفعہ *shuf'a*, m. any possession coveted.

hakki shuf'a, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. a.

شفق *shafaq*, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. a.

شفقت *shafkat* or *shafaqat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection, commiseration, sympathy. *shafaqat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. a.

شفقی *shafaqī*, of or resembling the evening, twilight. a.

شفيع *shaf'ī*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. *shaf'ī jā*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *shaf'ī khali*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). *a.*

شفيعا *shaf'ī'ā*, *m.* a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a.* [sectionate. *a.*

شفیق *shafīk*, merciful, compassionate; af-

شق *shakk* or *shikk*, *m.* trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large division of a country. *shakk honā*, *n.* to be torn, to be split, rent, &c. *shikk*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a.*

شقاقل *shakāḥul*, a wild carrot. *p.*

شقاوت *shakāwat*, *f.* misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a.*

شقائک *shakā'ik*, *m.* a tulip. *shakā, iku-nu'man* or *shakā, iki nu'mānī*, the anemone; (pl. of *shakika*, *q. v.*) cracks, &c. *a.*

شقدار *shikk-dār*, *m.* an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; adj. perplexing, uncertain. *a. p.*

شقداری *shikk-dārī*, *f.* the business of a *shikk-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p.*

شقوق *shukūk* (pl. of **شق**), fissures, crevices, &c. *a.*

شقه *shukha*, *m.* a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a.* [vicious. *a.*

شقی *shakī*, wretched, miserable; villanous,

شقیقه *shakika*, *m.* a crack or fissure; the temples of the head. *a.*

شک *shakk*, *m.* doubt, suspense, uncertainty. *shikk*, an upper garment. *shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*

شک *shaka*, *m.* a sovereign who gives his name to an era, especially applied to Sālīvāhana; a particular caste, the followers or descendants of Sālīvāhana. *s.*

شک *shuh*, *m.* a parrot. *s.*

شکار *shikār*, *m.* hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites. *shikār-bāz*, *m.* a sportsman. *shikār-band*, *m.* cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle. *shikār-gāh*, *f.* place for hunting in. *p.*

شکارچی *shikārchī*, *m.* a sportsman. *p.*

شکاری *shihārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; *m.* a fowler, a sportsman. *p.*

شکاف *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.*

شکافتن *shihāftan* (*r. shikāf*), to split, to break, to rend. *p.* [accusation. *a.*

شکایت *shihāyat*, *f.* lamentation, complaint,

شکت *shahta*, able, capable, strong. *shaktatā*, *f.* ability. *shakti*, *f.* ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as *Gauri*, the wife of *Shiva*; *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Vishnu*. *shakti-mān*, powerful. *shakti-hīn*, powerless. *s.*

شکت *shukhti*, *f.* a pearl oyster; a small shell, a cockle. *s.*

شکتمان *shuktimān*, *m.* one of the seven principal mountains of India. *s.*

شکت *shakat*, *m.* a cart. *s.*

شکتکا *shakatihā*, *f.* a small cart, a toy-cart. *s.*

شکر *shuhr*, *m.* thanks, gratitude. *shuhr-guzār*, grateful. *shuhr-guzārī*, *f.* gratitude. *shukri nīmat*, an acknowledgment of favour. *shakr*, *f.* vulva, coitus. *a.*

شکر *shakar* or *shahkar*, *f.* sugar. *shakar bhātā* or *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p.*

شکر *shakra*, a name of Indra. *shakra-dhanu*, *m.* Indra's bow, the rainbow. *shakra-bhūbhavā*, *f.* colocynth (*Cucumis colocintida*). *shakra-gop*, *m.* a red insect (*Coccinella*, or lady-bird). *s.*

شکر *shukra* or *shukr*, *m.* the planet Venus; semen virile. *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *s.*

شکرا *shukran*, thankfully, gratefully. *a.*

شکراشن *shakrāshan*, *m.* a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidiysenterica*). *s.*

شکران *shukrān*, *m.* gratitude, thanksgiving. *a.*

شکرانه *shukrāna*, *m.* a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*

شکرپاره *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat (*v. under shakar*). *p.*

شکرستان *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.*

شکرند *shakar-hand*, *m.* sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p.*

شکروار *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *s.*

شکرة *shikra*, *m.* a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p.*

شکری *shakarī*, *f.* a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p.*

شکرینه *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p.*

شکست *shikast*, *f.* deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khurda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p.*

شکستگی *shikastagī*, *f.* defeat, &c. *p.*

شکستن *shikastan* (*r. shikan*), to break. *p.*

شکسته *shikasta*, *m.* broken, dispersed; a kind of writing. *shikasta-bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched. *shikasta-būli*, *f.* distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced. *shikasta-hāl*, distressed. *shikasta-hālī*, *f.* state of indigence or distress. *shikasta-khāfir*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta-dil*, distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dili*, *f.* distress, affliction. *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p.*

شکشا *shikshā*, *f.* learning, study. *shik-shā-shakti*, *f.* dexterity, skill. *s.*

شکشت *shikshit*, skilful, clever; disciplined, docile, studied. *s.*

شکشک *shikshak*, a learner, a teacher. *s.*

شکفت *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شکفته *shukufta*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*

شک کیت *shuk-kīt*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*

شکل *shakl*, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-navīs*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*

شکل *shukl* or *shukla*, white. *shuklatā*, f. whiteness. *shukla-pakṣa*, the light fortnight of the lunar month, from new to full moon. *shukla-kanṭhak*, m. a kind of gallinule or water-hen. *s.*

شکل *shakul*, m. a fish. *shakul-gand*, m. a kind of fish, the gilt-head. *shakul-ārbhak*, m. a sort of gilt-head (*Sparus emarginatus*). *s.*

شکم *shikam* or *shikm*, m. the belly; a clause or paragraph in a composition. *shikam-banda* or *shikam-parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*

شکمی *shikamī*, subordinate, dependent, included. *p.*

شکن *shakun*, m. any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *shakuni*, m. a bird; one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

شکن *shikan*, f. shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c.; as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*

شکنا *shaknā*, n. to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. *d.*

شکجه *shikanja*, m. the rack or torture; stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.* (ing. &c. *p.*)

شکني *shikanī*, f. (abstract of *shikan*), breaking, overthrowing.

شکو *shakau*, } m. complaining, upbraiding.
شکوا *shakwā*, } *shakwā-nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*

شکوفه *shikhūfa* or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*

شکوه *shakoh*, *shikoh*, or *shukūh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence. *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*

شکوه *shakwa*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*
شکوي *shakwā*, }

شکها *shikhā*, f. point, top, crest; a lock of hair on the crown of the head; flame. *shikhāwal*, crested, pointed. *s.*

شکهر *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill, peak, point, end. *s.*

شکھري *shikhrī*, crested, pointed. *s.*

شکھی *shikhī*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head; m. a peacock. *s.*

شکھی *shakhī*, doubtful, perplexing. *shakhī-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*

شکيب *shakeb* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*

شکيبا *shakebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

شکيباي *shakebā*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*

شکيبيدن *shikebīdan*, to be patient. *p.*

شکيتا *shakyatā*, f. possibility. *s.*

شکيل *shakīl*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*
شکيلا *shakīlā*, }

شکيه *shakya*, possible, practicable. *s.*

شگار *shagār*, a jackal. *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*

شگاف *shigāf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*

شگال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*

شگرف *shigarf* or *shigraf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*

شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.* [astonishment. *p.*

شگفتي *shiguftagī*, f. expansion, delight, blossoming.

شگفتن *shiguftan*, to blossom, expand (a flower). *shigiftan*, to be amazed; also to have patience. *p.*

شگفته *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower). *shigufta honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*

شگن *shugun*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*

شگني *shugunī*, } m. a diviner, a soothsayer,
شگنيا *shuguniyā*, } an augur. *p.*

شگوفه *shagūfa*, m. a flower, a bud. *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*

شگون *shugūn*, m. augury, omen. *p.*

شگونیا *shugūniyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*

شل *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p. a.*

شلا *shilā*, f. a stone, a rock; a flat stone on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*

شلاپشپ *shilā-pushp*, m. storax or benzoin. *s.*

شلاجات *shilā-jatu* or *shilā-jit*, m. bitumen, red chalk. *s.*

شلادها *shilā-dhātu*, m. chalk, red chalk; an aluminous earth of a white colour. *s.*

شلارس *shilā-ras*, m. incense, benjamin or olibanum. *s.*

شلاق *shalāk*, flagellation; coitus. *a.*

شلاکا *shalākā*, f. a thin slip of bamboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match; a ruler; a fibrous stick used as a brush or pencil. *s.*

شلاکھا *shlāghā*, f. praise, flattery. *s.*

شلاکھيه *shlāghya*, praiseworthy, venerable. *s.*

श्लामय *shilā-may*, made of stone. *s.*

श्लालवल्का *shilā-valkhā*, *f.* a medicinal substance said to be of cooling and lithontriptic properties, commonly called *Silābāk*; a sort of lichen or moss. *s.*

शललयिन *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

शललभ *shalabh*, *m.* a grasshopper, a locust. *s.*

शललबिन *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

शल्ल *shilp*, *m.* any manual or mechanical art. *shilp-kār* or *shilpī*, an artisan. *shilp-karm*, *m.* handicraft. *shilp-vidyā*, *f.* art, manual skill. *shilpi-shāstra*, *m.* a treatise on works of art. *shilpi-shālā*, *f.* a workshop. *s.*

शल्लिनी *shilpinī*, *f.* a drug commonly called *Lahānasipt*, described as sweet and cooling, and bearing seeds of tonic and restorative properties. *s.*

शल्लि *shilpi*, an artist or artisan; belonging to a mechanical profession. *s.*

शल्लत *shiltāh*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

शल्लत *shiltāhī*, quarrelsome, litigious. *p.*

शल्ल *shalakh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva*. *a.*

शल्ल *shildī* (*v. sirī*). mad, insane. *d.*

शल्लम *shalgham*, *m.* a turnip. *p.*

शल्ल *shalah*, } *f.* a round, a discharge (of fire-arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

शल्ल *shallah*, *m.* a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

शल्लकी *shallakī*, *f.* the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *shallakī-drav*, *m.* incense, olibanum. *s.*

शल्लवर *shilwār* or *shalwār*, *m.* trousers. *p.*

शल्लोक *shloh*, *m.* a verse, a stanza. *s.*

शल्लका *shalukā*, *m.* a child's bib. *h.*

शल्लिता *shalitā*, } *m.* a canvas sack, &c.

शल्लितः *shalita*, } in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

शल्लेश्मा *shleshmā*, *m.* the phlegmatic humour in the body. *s.*

शल्लोद्धार *shalyoddhār*, *m.* extraction of foreign substances from the body. *s.*

शल्लशस्त्र *shalya-shāstra*, *m.* that part of surgery which treats of the extraction of extraneous substances lodged in the body. *s.*

शल्लम *sham*, *m.* quiet of mind, stoicism, indifference; abstract meditation on God; final happiness. *s.*

शल्लमा *shumā* (*pl. of tū*, sec. pers. pron.), you. *p.*

शल्लमता *shamātat*, *f.* rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

शल्लम *shumār*, *m.* counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (*in comp.*) as *sitāra-shumār* star-counting, watchful. *p.*

शल्लमरी *shumārī*, *f.* counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

शल्लम *shamāl* or *shimāl*, *m.* the north; the north wind; the left hand. *shimāl-rū*, facing the north. *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

शल्लमली *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

शल्लमामा *shamāma*, a perfumed pastile. *a.*

शल्लमाल *shamāl*, *il* (*pl. of शल्लम*), excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*

शल्लमाली *shambālī*, *f.* the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *h.*

शल्लमक *shambūk*, *m.* a bivalve shell; a conch shell; a snail. *s.*

शल्लमबा *shamba*, a day of the week; Saturday. *p.*

शल्लमपुर *shumbha-pur*, *m.* a city and district, perhaps the modern Sambhalpur in the district of Gondwānā. *s.*

शल्लमित *shamit*, pacified, quiet, calm. *s.*

शल्लमर *shimar*, the name of one of *Yazīd's* generals, who slew *Husain* in the plains of *Karbalā*, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

शल्लमुरदगी *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

शल्लमुरदान *shumurdan* (*r. shumār*), to count, reckon. *p.*

शल्लमुरदा *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

शल्लमस *shams*, *m.* the sun. *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith. *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.* [rosary. *s.*

शल्लमसा *shamsa*, *m.* little tassels affixed to a

शल्लमसी *shamsī*, solar. *shamsī kamārī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

शल्लमशद *shamshād*, *m.* the box-tree (*Meninsk*); (*met.*) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

शल्लमशान *shamashān*, *m.* a cemetery. *shamashān-wāsi*, a goblin, a sprite abiding in cemeteries. *s.*

शल्लमशर *shamsher* or *shimshūr*, *f.* a scimitar, sword. *shamsher-bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator. *shamsher-bāzī*, *f.* the use of the sword. *shamsher-bahādar* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-zan*, a swordsmen. *p.*

शल्लमश *sham'*, *f.* a lamp, a candle; wax. *sham'-dān*, *m.* a candlestick. *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candle-maker. *sham'-rukū* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, repleat. *a.*

शल्लमशी *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen. *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

शल्लमला *shamla*, *m.* the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*

شمن *shaman*, m. killing animals for sacrifice, immolation; mental tranquillity, calmness. *s.*

شمن *shaman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*

شمة *shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*

شمی *shamī*, tranquil, pacific; f. a legume or pod; a tree (*Acacia suma*); a shrub (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

شمیانه *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*

شمی پتری *shamī-patrī*, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

شمر *shamīr*, m. a small variety of the *Mimosa suma*. *s.*

شمیم *shamīm*, } odour, perfume. *a.*
شمیمه *shamīma*, }

شن *shan*, m. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); Bengal *Sau*, a plant from which a kind of hemp is prepared (*Crotolaria juncea*, &c.). *s.*

شن *shani*, m. the planet Saturn. *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*

شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*

شناخت *shinākhht*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.* [recognise. *p.*

شناختن *shinākhhtan* (r. *shinās*), to know, to

شناس *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *hakḥ-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*

شناسا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*

شناسایی *shināsāi*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*

شناسی *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*

شناور *shināwar*, a swimmer. *p.*

شنواری *shināvarī*, f. act of swimming. *p.*

شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*

شنبالی *shambālī*, f. the chaste tree (*Vitex nagundo*). *d.*

شنبه *shamba*, m. Saturday. *p.*

شنبریه *shani-priya*, m. the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

شنه *shunthī*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

شنه *shund*, m. an elephant's trunk. *s.*

شنه *shand*, m. a bull at liberty. *s.*

شنسپا *shinśpā*, a tree (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

شن سوتر *shan-sūtra*, m. the fibre or flax of the sun-plant, or string made from it; cordage, twine. *s.*

شنعت *shun'at*, baseness, brutality, turpitude, crime. *a.*

شنقار *shunqār*, m. a falcon. *p.*

شنک *shanku*, m. the trunk of a lopped tree; a javelin, a pin, a stake; the gnomon of a dial; the scate fish (*Raia sankur*). *s.*

شنا *shankā*, f. fear, apprehension doubt. *shankā-may*, fearful. *shankā-hin*, free from doubt or fear. *s.*

شناکت *shankit*, alarmed; doubtful. *s.*

شنکر *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*; a celebrated teacher of the Vedānta philosophy. *s.*

شنکرا *shankarā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

شنکرا بهرن *shankarābharan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

شنکرا چار *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarāchārya*), name of a Hindū ascetic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of Jains. *s.*

شنکرا چاری *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q.v. *s.*

شنکری *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

شنکوچ *shankoch*, m. a scate fish. *s.*

شنکه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنکھی *shankhinī*, f. a description of woman, described as tall with long hair, neither thin nor stout, of irascible disposition and strong passions. *s.*

شنک *shang*, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

شنگرف *shangarf*, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*

شنو *shināu*, } hearing, a hearer. *shanū*, the

شنوا *shināwā*, } cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*

شنوار *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*

شنید *shinīd*, hearing, listening. *p.*

شنیدن *shinīdan* (r. *shināu*), to hear, listen. *p.*

شنیده *shinīda*, heard, perceived. *p.*

شنیر *shanīr*, m. a rock or small island in the midst of the river Sone; an island enclosed by the branches of the Sarju where it falls into the Ganges. *s.* [Saturn. *s.*

شنیشچر *shanaishchar*, m. the planet

شنی *shanaī-shanaī*, slowly, tardily. *s.*

شنیع *shani'*, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*

شنیع *shanē'a*, turpitude, abomination. *a.*

شنیه *shunya*, m. empty, void; m. a cypher. *s.*

شو *sho* or *shū*, (in comp.) washing. *shau*, a husband. *p.*

شوا *shav*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

شوا *shiv* or *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

شوا *shivā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *a.*

شارع *shamārī* (pl. of شارع), high roads. *a.*

شواس *shvās*, *m.* breath, breathing. *s.*

شوال *shavvāl*, *m.* the tenth month of the *Muḥammadan* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or *id* is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا *shivālā*, } *m.* a temple of
شوالی *shivālay*, } *Shiva. s.*

شوان *shwān*, *m.* a dog. *shvānā*, *f.* a bitch. *s.*

شوب *shob*, *m.* washing. *p.*

شوبها *shobhā*, *f.* light, lustre, splendour, beauty. *s.*

شوبهانجن *shobhānjan*, *m.* a tree, the *Sajinā* or *Sahajinā* (*Hyperanthera morunga*) of which the blossoms and leaves are esculent and the root used as horse-radish, besides various medicinal uses. *s.*

شوبهت *shobhit*, beautified, decorated. *s.*

شوبهمان *shobhamān*, fair, splendid, radiant. *s.*

شوبهن *shobhan*, beautiful, handsome, auspicious; *m.* the fifth *Yog.* *s.* [nares. *s.*

شوپري *shiv-purī*, *f.* the city of Be-

شوتر *shwitra*, *m.* whiteness of the skin, vitiligo. *shwitrī*, affected with vitiligo. *s.*

شوتھ *shoth*, *m.* swelling. *shotha-ghna*, removing swellings. *shotha-ghnī*, *f.* hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *s.*

شوج *shauch*, *m.* purification, ablution; purity, cleanness. *s.*

شوچت *shochit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

شوڭ *shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous. *shokh-chashm* or *dida*, of a wanton look, lewd, impudent. *p.*

شوڭي *shokhi*, *f.* mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.* [servile caste. *s.*

شودر *shūdra*, *m.* a man of the fourth or

شودري *shūdrī*, *f.* the wife of a *Shūdra. s.*

شودھات *shiv-dhātu*, *m.* the milk stone, opal or chalcedony. *s.*

شودھك *shodhak*, what cleanses, purifies; (in arith.) the subtrahend. *s.*

شودھن *shodhan*, *m.* cleaning, purifying, correcting; (in arith.) subtraction; payment, acquittance; green vitriol. *s.*

شور *shūr*, *m.* a hero; a boar. *s.*

شور *shor*, *m.* cry, noise, outcry; adj salt, very bitter. *shor-angez*, exciting tumults. *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *shor-bor*, very wet. *shor-zamin*, *f.* salsuginous ground, barren land. *shor-push*, quarrelsome, noisy. *shor-shār*, *shor-shūrr*, *shor-sharābā* or *shor-shaghab*, *m.* noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

شور *shavar*, *m.* a barbarian inhabiting the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the feathers of the peacock, &c., as decorations. *s.*

شورا *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شورانی *shiva-rātri*, *m.* a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalguna (Feb.-March) (*v. siva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا *shorbā*, *m.* broth, soup. *p.*

شورپ *shūrp*, *m.* a winnowing basket. *s.*

شورتا *shūratā*, *f.* heroism, prowess. *s.*

شورش *shorish*, *f.* tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شورن *shūran*, *m.* an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*); a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شورة *shora*, marshy, barren ground; *m.* nitre, saltpetre. *shora-gar*, *m.* a manufacturer of saltpetre. *shore kā tezāb* or *arāki shora*, nitric acid. *p.*

شوریت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شوریدن *shoridan*, to be distracted, &c. *p.*

شوریده *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected. *shorīda-hāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-khātir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوری *shaurya*, *m.* valour, heroism. *s.*

شوسادهن *shav-sādhan*, *m.* a mystical ceremony performed with a dead body. *s.*

شوسر *shwasur*, *m.* a father-in-law, a wife's or husband's father. *s.*

شوشرو *shwashrū*, *f.* a mother-in-law. *s.*

شوشه *shosha*, *m.* an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part; a lock of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

شوق *shauk*, *m.* desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity. *shauk-zauk*, *m.* pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقي *shauki*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقین *shaukīn*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious; *m.* a fancier, amateur. *a.*

شوقیه *shaukiya*, *m.* the part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address. *a.*

شوك *shoh*, *m.* sorrow, grief. *shok-bhang*, *m.* dissipating sorrow. *s.*

شوکت *shaukat* *f.* state, dignity, magnificence, majesty. *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*

شوکاپٹ *shūkā-putt*, *m.* a gem, perhaps amber. *s.*

شوکارٹ *shokārtta*, pained, affected by sorrow. *s.*

شوکر *shūkar*, *m.* a hog. *s.*

شوڪشم *shūkshma*, minute, small, subtle. *s.*

شوڪ کیت *shūk-kīt*, *m.* a caterpillar. *s.*

شوڪھ *shokh*, *m.* drying; intumescence pulmonary consumption. *a.*

شوكھن *shokhan*, m. suction, sucking, drying up. *s.*

شول *shul*, m. a pike, a dart; a sharp pain, cholic, gout, &c.; an astrological *Yog.* *shul-shatru*, m. the castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis*). *shul-hat*, m. assafetida. *s.*

شولا *sholā*, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (*Rorb.*), the wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets: a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it: garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies: when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

شولہ *shulā*, m. a brick-kiln. *d.*

شولہ *shola*, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

شولی *shulī*, suffering sharp pain, having the cholic, &c. *s.*

شوم *shūm*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard *shūm-ṭab'*, ill-tempered. *shūm-ḡadam*, unlucky, bad (omen). *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

شوماری *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

شومڑا *shūmṛā*, m. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*

شومڑی *shūmṛī*, f. }
شومڑی *shūmṛī*, f. a kind of fried food. *h.*

شومی *shūmī*, } f. stinginess, niggardliness.
شومیٹ *shūmiyat*, } ness. *a.*

شون *shon*, m. the Sone river, which falls into the Ganges above Patna; a flower (*Bignonia indica*); a red sort of sugar-cane. *s.*

شونٹ *shonit*, red, crimson, purple; m. blood, saffron. *s.*

شونٹوپل *shonitopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

شونڈک *shaundīk*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

شونڈکی *shaundīkī*, f. a female keeper of a tavern or dram-shop. *s.*

شونراتن *shon-ratna*, m. a ruby. *s.*

شونی *shūnya*, empty, void; m. the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. *shūnyatā*, f. vacuity, vanity, unreality. *shūnya-vādī*, m. an atheist, a Buddha. *s.*

شوہر *shauhar*, m. a husband. *p.*

شوی *shoī*, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

شویت *shwet*, white; m. white (the colour); the planet Venus; the sixth of the fabulous mountains encircling the globe; one of the minor *dwīpas*, or divisions of the world, *shwet-dwīp*, called also *chandra-dwīp*. *shwet-dhātu*, m. chalk; the milkstone, opal or chalcedony. *shwet-sarp*, m. a tree (*Tapia cratava*); a white snake. *shwet-hastī*, m. a white elephant. *s.*

شوینارک *shwetārkh*, m. gigantic swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*) with white flowers. *s.*

شہ *shah*, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp means great, large, excelling, &c. *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. *shah-zorī*, f. valour, heroism. *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

شہاب *shihāb* or *shahāb*, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

شہاد *shahād*, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

شہادت *shahādat*, f. evidence, testimony; martyrdom. *a.*

شہامت *shahāmat*, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

شہانہ *shahāna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.). *p.*

شہالا *shah-bālā*, m. the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

شہبندر *shah-bandar*, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

شہبندری *shah-bandarī*, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.* [wing. *p.*

شہپر *shah-par*, m. strongest feather in a bird's

شہترہ *shahtara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شہتوت *shahtūt*, a mulberry. *p.*

شہتیر *shahtīr*, m. a beam. *p.*

شہچال *shah-chāl*, f. a term used at chess when the king only can move. *p. h.*

شہد *shahd*, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*). *shahad-makkhī*, f. a bee. *p.*

شہدا *shuhadā* (pl. of شہید), martyrs. *a.*

شہدا *shuhdā*, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *shuhdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

شہداپن *shuhdā-pan*, raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

شہر *shahr*, m. a lunar month. *a.*

شہر *shahr*, m. a city. *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or entrenchments round a town. *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs. *shahr-khabrā*, m. a quidnunc, an intelligencer. *shahr-dār*, m. a birdcatcher, a huntsman. *shahr-gharīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

شہرت *shuhrat*, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

شہرخ *shah-rukh*, } m. a term used at chess.

شہرخا *shah-rukhā*, } According to Hyde it

simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have recently examined this subject, however, and I find that it means a divergent check on the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a *coup* generally leads to victory. *p.*

شہرگت *shahrag*, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

شہرگشت *shahr-gasht*, a marriage procession; a patrol. *p.*

شہروا *shah-rawā*, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. *p.*

شهره *shuhra*, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation. *shuhra, e āfāk*, renowned. *a.*

شهری *shahrī*, m. a citizen; adj. of or belonging to the city. *p.*

شهریار *shahryār*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

شهریاری *shahryārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

شهریت *shahriyat*, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*

شهرزاده *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*

شهرزادی *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*

شهرلا *shahlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

شہداء *shahnā, i*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

شہنشاہ *shahanshāh*, } a great king, an em-

شہنشہ *shahanshak*, } peror. *p.*

شہنشاهی *shahanshāhī*, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*

شہوار *shah-wār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*

شہوت *shahwat*, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious. *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

شہوتی *shahwatī*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

شہود *shuhūd* (pl. of شاهد), evidences, testimonies; adj. manifested. *a.*

شہور *shuhūr* (pl. of شهر), months. *a.*

شہی *shahī*, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

شہید *shahīd*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). *shahīd honā*, n. to be killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. *a.*

شی *shai*, f. a thing, an object. *a.*

شیاد *shaiyād*, an impostor, a cheat. *a.*

شیاطین *shayāṭīn* (pl. of شیطان), devils, demons. *a.* [gish. *s.*

شیال *shayālū*, sleepy, slothful, slug-

شیالک *shyālāh*, m. a wife's brother. *s.*

شیالکی *shyālki*, f. a wife's sister. *s.*

شیام *shyām* or *shyāma*, black or dark blue; m. a sacred fig-tree at Prayāg or Allahabad. *shyāmātā*, f. blackness. *shyām-bhās*, black as jet. *s.*

شیاما *shyāmā*, f. a small singing bird with black plumage, commonly called *shāmā*. *s.*

شیاماک *shyāmāk*, m. a kind of grain, called also *sānwāh* (*Panicum frumentaceum* or *colinum*). *s.*

شیامل *shyāmal*, black or dark blue. *s.*

شیب *sheb*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*

شیپھالکا *shīphālikā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*). *s.*

شیت *shīt*, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidity; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. *shītātā*, f. coldness. *shīt-kāl*, m. cold season. *shīt-har*, removing cold. *s.*

شیتارت *shītārta*, chilled, suffering from cold. *s.* [gem, crystal. *s.*

شیتاشمن *shītāshman*, m. the moon-

شیتانس *shītānsu*, m. camphor. *s.*

شیتل *shītāl*, cool, cold, benumbed; m. or *shītaltā*, f. cold, coldness. *s.*

شیتھلیہ *shāithilya*, m. looseness, laxity, flaccidity. *s.*

شیتھ *shaitya*, m. cold, coldness. *s.*

شیخ *shāikh* (vulg. *shekh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to Muhammadanism. *a.*

شیخن پور *shekhan-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h.*

شیخوخت *shāikhūkhat*, }

شیخوخت *shāikhūkhiyat*, } f. old age. *a.*

شیخی *shekhī* or *shāikhī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*

شید *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy. *shed* or *shīd*, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*

شیدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

شیر *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion. *sheri ābī*, m. an alligator. *sheri kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *sheri gardūn*, m. the sun; the sign Leo. *h.*

شیر *shīr*, m. milk. *shīr-khūrda*, a suckling. *shīr-dār*, milk, giving much milk. *shīr-shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection. *shīr-garm*, milk-warm, lukewarm. *shīr-māl*, f. bread made with milk. *shīr-mast*, a fine plump suckling. *p.*

شیراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poets Sa'di and Hafiz. *p.*

شیرازہ *shīrāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes. *shīrāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*

شیرازی *shīrāzī*, of or relating to Shirāz, a native of that place. *p.*

شیرانہ *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرخشت *shīr-khīsh*, a species of manna. *p.*

شیرش *shīrsha*, m. the head. *shīrshachhed*, m. decapitating. *s.* [cayed. *s.*

شیرن *shīrnā*, thin, small; wasted, de-

شیرنتا *shīrnatā*, f. emaciation, withering. *s.*

شیرنی *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p. h.*

شیرنی *shīrnī*, f. (cor. of *shīrnī*) sweetmeats, memory of saints, &c. *p.*

شیروا *shīrwā*, m. broth, soup. *d.*

شیرہ *shīra*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. *shīra, e rewand*, gamboge. *shīra, e* the sap of existence essence of life. *p.*

شیری *shīrī*, f. part of a ship; adj. milky. *p.*

شیری *sherī*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرین *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; f. beauty, splendour. *shīrīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. *shīrīn-zabānī*, f. eloquence, affability. *shīrīn-tab'*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شیرینی *shīrīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شیش *shesh*, m. remainder, leavings, rest, balance; end; the serpent *Shesh-nāg*. *shesh-rātri*, f. the last watch of the night. *shesh-kāl*, the last term, time of death. *s.*

شیش *shīsh*, m. lead (in Urdū *sīsā*). *d.*

شیشاوسته *sheshāvasthā*, f. the last state or condition of life. *s.*

شیش شاعی *sheshā-shā'ī* (*sesh-sā'ī*), he who sleeps on the serpent *Sheshā*, *Vishnu*. *s.*

شیشم *shīsham*, f. a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo*, Roxb.), the Indian rosewood. *s.*

شیش ناگ *shesh-nāg*, m. the serpent *Sheshā*, king of the lower regions (v. *sesh-nāg*). *s.*

شیشا *shīsha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass. *shīsha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender. *shīsha-gar*, a glass-maker. *shīsha-garī*, f. glass-making. *shīsha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شیشی *shīshī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شیطان *shaiṭān*, m. the devil, Satan. *shaiṭān kī ānt*, the devil's guts, or anything long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شیطانی *shaiṭānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شیطنیت *shaiṭānat* f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شیعة *shī'a*, m. a follower of the sect of *Alī*, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شیعی *shīyā'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of *Alī*, a Shiyaite. *a.*

شیفته *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شیکر *shīkar*, m. thin rain or rain driven by wind. *s.*

شیکھر *shehhar*, m. a garland of flowers worn on the crown of the head; a crest. *s.*

شیکھر *shīghra* or *shīghar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, quick, speedily; m. parallax. *shīghratā*, f. quickness. *shīghra-gāmī*, swift-going. *s.*

شیل *shīl*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals; adi. well-disposed, well-behaved. *s.*

شیل *shīl*, m. mountainous, rocky, mountaineer; m. a mountain; bitumen, *storax*; a sort of collyrium. *s.*

شیلان *shīlān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شیل *shīlam*, birdlime, cement. *d.*

شیلوان *shīl wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well-conducted. *s.*

شین *shayan*, m. sleep; a bed, a couch; copulation. *s.*

شین *shīn*, a kind of large tray. *d.*

شین *shain*, disgrace, shame. *shīn*, a miser. *shaiyin*, shameful. *a.*

شیو *shaiv*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva*. *s.*

شیوال *shaivāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria octandra*). *s.* [ton. *s.*

شین *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief lamentation.

شیوة *shewa*, m. business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. *shewa-dār*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شیه *shīya*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*

شیهه *shīha*, }
شین *shyen*, m. a hawk. *shyenī*, f. the female hawk. *s.*

ص

ص called *sād i muhmala* or *sādi ghair man-kūta*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindūstānī. Strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sīn*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *sād* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shast* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim): it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sīn*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than that of the latter, and with a mixture of *w*. In reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety. It is used as an abbreviation for *ṣafar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar. Also, being the initial of the title *ṣubā-dār*, q. v., it is usually affixed by him as a cypher to *zamīndārī* grants, as a mark of authentication. *a.*

صابر *sābir*, patient, enduring. *a.*

شابر *sābirī*, f. patience, endurance. *a.*

صابن *sābun*, } m. soap; hence Gr. *Σάπων*. *a.*

صابون *sābūn*, }
صابونی *sābūnī*, m. a soapmaker; f. a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame, a species of sweetmeat. *a. p.*

صاحب *sāhib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c. *sāhibi ikhtiyār*, possessed of free election, or option. *sāhibi akhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners. *sāhibi tāj*, possessed of the crown, a king. *sāhibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king. *sāhibi tamkanāt*, possessed of dignity: it is also used in composition without

the *ṣāfat*, as *ṣāhib-jamāl*, beautiful. *ṣāhib-khāna*, master of the house. *ṣāhib-dil* or *ṣāhib-naẓar*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. *ṣāhib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *ṣāhibi muraawat*, (in law) a gentlemen (lit. man of politeness). *a*.

صاحبان *ṣāhibān* (Pers. pl. of صاحب), masters, gentlemen, &c. *ṣāhibān i 'ālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a*.

صاحب قران *ṣāhib-ḳirān*, *m*. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, *i. e.* one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāhib-ḳirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi, *Shāh-jahān* had also the title of *ṣāhib-ḳirāni ḡānī*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a*. [of a *ṣāhib-ḳirān*. *a*.

صاحب قرانی *ṣāhib-ḳirānī*, the state or dignity

صاحبه *ṣāhibā*, *f*. a lady, mistress. *a*.

صاحبی *ṣāhibī*, *f*. rule, command, lordship; "a kind of grape so called. *ṣāhibī-k*, *a*. to lord, to rule, to govern. *a*.

صاد *ṣādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. *ṣādir-honā* or *-shudan*, *n*. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a*.

صادق *ṣādiq*, true, just, sincere. *ṣādiḳu-l-ḳaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a*.

صادقی *ṣādiḳī*, *f*. sincerity, truthfulness. *a*.

صاع *ṣā'*, the bat for playing at *chauḡān*, or horse shinty; a dry measure of four *mudds*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one-third *raṭl*: according to Wilson it is a grain measure of about seven to eight pounds. *a*.

صاعقه *ṣā'ika*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a*.

صاف *ṣāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *ṣāf-dil*, of a pure heart. *ṣāf-dilī*, *f*. purity of heart or mind. *a*.

صافی *ṣāfi*, *f*. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; a dishcloth or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (*v. ṣāf*). *ṣāfi-nāma* or *ṣāfi-khatt*, *m*. a general release, discharge from an obligation (*v. rāzi-nāma* under *rāzi*). *a*.

صالح *ṣāliḥ*, good, apt, fit, proper; *m*. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. *a*.

صالحی *ṣāliḥān*, justly, uprightly. *a*.

صالحه *ṣāliḥā*, *f*. (of صالح), virtuous, chaste. *a*.

صامت *ṣāmit*, silent, inanimate, irrational. *a*.

صانع *ṣāni'*, *m*. creator, framer, artificer. *a*.

صائب *ṣā'ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a*.

صائم *ṣā'im*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty. *ṣā'imu-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. *a*.

صبا *ṣabā*, *f*. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a*.

صباح *ṣabāḥ*, *f*. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. *ṣabāḳu-l-ḳhair* or *ṣabāḥ-kum bi-l-ḳhair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you. *'alq-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, on or in the morning. *a*.

صباحت *ṣabāḥat*, *f*. beauty, gracefulness. *a*.
صباغ *ṣabbāḡh*, *m*. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a*.

صبان *ṣabān* or *ṣubān*, to-morrow. *d*.

ضباي *ṣabā'i*, of or relating to a gentle breeze. *a*.

صبح *ṣubḥ*, *f*. morning, dawn. *ṣubḥ-khezā* or *-khezīyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. *ṣubḥ-dam*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥi ṣādik*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥi kāzib*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *ṣubḥ-ḡāh* or *-ḡahān*, the early dawn. *ṣubḥ-ḡāhi*, of or relating to the early dawn. *a*.

صبحا *ṣubḥān*, in the morning, at dawn. *a*.

صبر *ṣabr*, *f*. patience, endurance. *ṣabr-k*, *a*. to wait. *ṣabir*, a species of aloes. *a*.

صبح *ṣabūḥ*, the dawn of day; a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a*.

صبوحی *ṣabūḥī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *ṣubūḥī-kash*, one who takes his morning draught, or as the Scotch have it still more literally "his morn." *a*.

صبور *ṣabūr*, patient, mild, enduring. *a*.

صبرة *ṣabūra*, *m*. (*v. سبورا* *ṣabūrā*). *a*.

صبوري *ṣabūrī*, *f*. patience, forbearance. *a*.

صبي *ṣabī*, *m*. a boy, a youth, a minor. *a*.

صبيان *ṣabyān* or *ṣibyān*, pl. boys, youths. *a*.

صبيح *ṣabīḥ*, beautiful; of a fine complexion. *a*.

صبیه *ṣabiya*, *f*. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a*.

صحاب *ṣiḥāb* (pl. of صاحب), companions. *a*.
صحابت *ṣaḥābat*, *f*. society, companionship; the companions of Muḥammad. *a*. [serts. *a*.

صهارى *ṣaḥārā* or *ṣuhārī* (pl. of مكر), de-

صكاف *ṣaḥḥāf*, *m*. a bookbinder, a bookseller, a librarian. *a*. [leaves, books. *a*.

صكائف *ṣaḥā'if* (pl. of صكيفة *ṣaḥīfa*), pages,

صكب *ṣaḥb*, } (pl. of صاحب), companions,

صكبان *ṣuḥbān*, } friends, associates. *a*.

صكبت *ṣuḥbat*, *f*. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse. *ṣuḥbat-barār*, an acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-dārī*, *f*. keeping company with associating, acquaintance. *a*.

صكبتى *ṣuḥbatī*, a companion, a comrade. *a*.

صكت *ṣiḥḥat*, *f*. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, *m*. a necessary. *a*.

صكرا *ṣahrā*, *m*. a desert, a plain. *ṣahrā-nishīn*, *m*. a hermit living in the desert. *ṣahrā-nawār* or *ṣahrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *a*.

صكراي *ṣahrā'i*, } wild, desert; relating to

صكراييا *ṣahrā'iya*, } the desert. *a*.

صكرة *ṣahrā* (for مكر), a desert, &c. *a*.

- صحن** *ṣaḥn*, m. a court-yard, an area; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. *a.*
- صحنك** *ṣaḥnak*, f. (v. *ṣaḥnah*) a plate, dish. *a.*
- صحيح** *ṣaḥīḥ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain. *ṣaḥīḥ-k.*, a. to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.* [letter. *a.*
- صفيحة** *ṣaḥīfa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a
- صخرة** *ṣaḥḥra*, name of a jinn or demon; a rock. *a.*
- صد** *ṣad*, hundred. *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *ṣad-manī*, being a hundred *mans* (vulgarly "maunds") in weight. *p.*
- صدا** *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*
- صدارت** *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice, *a.*
- صداع** *ṣudā'* m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*
- صداق** *ṣadāḥ*, a marriage settlement made by the husband on the wife. *a.*
- صداقت** *ṣadāḥat*, f. sincerity, friendship. *a.*
- صدبرگ** *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera*, *Rozb.*). *p.*
- صدر** *ṣad-dar*, the hundred gages, the title of one of the books of the Pārsīs. *p.*
- صدر** *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. *ṣadri a'ḡam*, the prime minister. *ṣadri ṣudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. *ṣadr diwānī 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice, 'he Company's chief civil court in India. *ṣadr fau dārī 'adālat*, the chief criminal court (v. Wilson's *Glossary*). *a.*
- صدرنج** *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*
- صدرنشین** *ṣadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a. p.* [pearl. *a.*
- صدف** *ṣudaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of
- صدق** *ṣiḥk*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*
- صدقة** *ṣadḥa*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by l.w. *ṣadḥe-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *ṣadḥe-k.* to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. *a.*
- صدمه** *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*
- صدوار** *ṣad-wār*, an aggregate or company of a hundred. *p.* [&c. *a.*
- صدور** *ṣudūr*, (pl of صدر) breasts; ministers,
- صدوق** *ṣadūḥ*, } true, faithful, a sincere friend.
- صديق** *ṣadīḥ*, } *ṣiddīḥ*, a faithful witness of the truth, an epithet applied to Joseph, &c. *a.*
- صدي** *ṣadī*, a century, a centenary. *p.*
- صراحت** *ṣarāḥat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

صراحتاً *ṣarāḥatan*, publicly, evidently clearly. *a.*

صراحی *ṣurāḥī*, a goblet, a jug, a long-necked flask. *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet. *ṣurāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl). *a.*

صراط *ṣirāt*, f. a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. *ṣirātu-l-mustaḥīm*, the right way, i.e. the Muḥammadan religion. *ṣurāḥ*, a long sword. *a.*

صراف *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupis, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bāṭṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupis." *a.*

صرافه *ṣarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*

صرافی *ṣarrāfī*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*

صرصر *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*

صرع *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy, the falling sickness; a mode, a species. *a.* [mixed. *a.*

صرف *ṣirf*, merely, only, alone, pure, un-

صرف *ṣarf*, changed or expended; m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. *ṣarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *ṣarf-honā* or *-shudan*, to be squandered or expended. *a.*

صرفه *ṣarfa* or *ṣurfa*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*

صرفی *ṣarfī*, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; adj. grammatical. *a.* [silver. *a.*

صرة *ṣurra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or

صريح *ṣarīḥ*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*

صريحاً *ṣarīḥan*, clearly, openly, plainly. *a.*

صرب *ṣarīr*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*

صعب *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*

صعوبت *ṣu'ubāt*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*

صعود *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent; surmounting. *a.*

صعوه *ṣa'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*

صغار *ṣiḡhār* (pl. of صغير), small. *ṣiḡhār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*

صغر *ṣiḡhar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*

صغرا *ṣuḡharā* (pl. of صغير), the small, the inferiors. *a.* [of a syllogism. *a.*

صغري *ṣuḡhirā*, less, least; m. the minor term

صغير *ṣaḡhīr*, slender, inferior, junior. *ṣaḡhīr-sinn*, of tender age. *a.*

صغيري *ṣaghīrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row, a mat. *ṣaff-ārū*, a marshaller of troops. *ṣaff-ārā*, the act of marshalling troops. *ṣaff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks. *ṣaffī-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *ṣaff-dar*, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *ṣaff-dari jang*, the disperser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.*

صفا *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. *ṣafān ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt* (pl. of صفت), good qualities. *a.*

صفايى *ṣifāī*, artificial, acquired (applied to qualities not innate). *a.*

صفاك *ṣaffāk* (for صفاك *ṣaffāk*, q. v.). *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan. *parda, e ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفاءى *ṣafāī*, f. purity, cleanness. *ṣafāī, balānī*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحة *ṣafha*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muṣaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muḥammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter, because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day. *ṣifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*

صفر *ṣafra*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

صفراوي *ṣafrawī*, } bilious. *ṣafraī, mizāj*, of
صفرايى *ṣafraī*, } a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوت *ṣafwat*, purity, cleanness. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufūf* (pl. of صف), ranks, lines. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifāhān* (for *Ispahān* or *Isfāhān*, q. v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of *Sifāhān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*

صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'īl ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفير *ṣafir*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

صفيل *ṣafīl* (for *faṣīl*), an entrenchment, fortification. *d.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, announcement. *ṣilā* (for *ṣila*, q. v.), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلايت *ṣalābat*, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. *a.*

صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, especially one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good *Musalmanās* in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the *ḥur'ān*. *a.*

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيات *ṣalāḥiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣalb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing. *ṣulb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلي *ṣulbī*, descended from, begotten by. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *ṣulḥi ikhtiyārī*, a voluntary reconciliation. *ṣulḥi ḥahrī*, compulsory composition. *ṣulḥi kull*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *ṣulaḥā* (pl. of صالح), the pious, the just; men of wisdom or counsel. *a.*

صلحه *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), m. friendship. *a.*

صلعم *ṣal'am*, a contraction (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*), formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوات *ṣalwāt* (pl. of صلوة), prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalāt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صلة *ṣila*, m. conjunction, connection; a present. *ṣila, e riḥm*, intercourse with relatives within the forbidden degree. *ḥarṣī ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi* or *'alaihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a cross. *a.* [deaf and dumb. *a.*

صم *ṣumm* (pl. of اصم), deaf. *ṣummun bukm*,

صمت *ṣamt*, f. silence. *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune. *ṣamut*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*, } everlasting, eternal, di-
صمداني *ṣamadānī*, } vine. *a.*
صمدي *ṣamadī*,

صمصام *ṣamṣām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

صغ *ṣamagh*, gum. *ṣamaghī ḥamāmā*, gum ammoniac. *ṣamaghī 'arabī*, gum arabic. *a.*

صموت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, } pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*
صميمي *ṣamīmī*,

صناديد *ṣanādīd* (pl. of صنديد), kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *ṣanādīq* (pl. of صندوق), boxes, trunks. *a.*

صانع *ṣanā'* or *ṣannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful. *ṣummā'* (pl. of *ṣānī'*), artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, *f.* art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā, i'*, arts, contrivances; miracles. *a.*

صندل *ṣandal*, *m.* sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاسا *ṣandalāsā*, } *m.* a flat stone on
صندلوتا *ṣandalauṭā*, } which sandal-wood is
ground. *h. a.*

صندلانی *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلی *ṣandali*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; *f.* a kind of chair; name of a city of Kashmir; *m.* a sort of eunuch; one whose parts of generation have been entirely extracted. *a.*

صندوق *ṣandūḡ*, *f.* and *m.* a box, a trunk, a chest. *ṣandūḡi turbat*, a sarcophagus. *a.*

صندوقچه *ṣandūḡ-cha*, *m.* } a small box, a cas-
صندوقچی *ṣandūḡchī*, *f.* } ket. *a.*

صندوقه *ṣandūḡha*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقی *ṣandūḡi*, like a box (applied to a tomb, or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع *ṣan'* or *ṣun'*, creation, work, action, preparation. *ṣin'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *ṣan'at*, *f.* profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *ṣan'at-gar*, an artist. *a.*

صنف *ṣinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *ṣanam*, *m.* an idol; a mistress, lover, sweetheart; the name of a game among children: one says *ṣanam ā, i'*, the idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنمخانه *ṣanam-khāna*, } *m.* an idol tem-
صنمکده *ṣanam-kada*, } ple. *a. p.*

صنوبر *ṣanaubar*, *m.* fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*

صواب *ṣawāb*, *m.* (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *ṣaub*, *m.* side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *ṣubajāt* (pl. of صوبه), provinces. *a.*

صوبه *ṣūba*, *m.* a province, one of the large divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar, &c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

صوبه‌دار *ṣūba-dār*, *m.* the chief (or lieutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبه‌داری *ṣūba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province; vicerealty. *ṣūba-dārī abwāb*, taxes imposed by the *ṣūba-dār* in addition to the fixed rates. *ṣūba-dārī parwāna*, an order issued by a *ṣūba-dārī*. *a. p.*

صوت *ṣaut*, *f.* sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *ṣūr*, a trumpet, a clarion. *ṣīwar* or *ṣuwar* (pl. of *ṣurāt*), figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *ṣurat*, *f.* form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state. *dar ṣurat* or *dar ṣurate-ki*, in case, provided that. *ṣurat-āshnā*, an acquaintance. *ṣurati ḥāl*, *f.* a written statement of facts. *ṣurat-ḥarām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *ṣurat nāma*, a written account of an estate or transaction. *a.*

صورتان *ṣuratan*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *ṣurat-band*, } *m.* a painter or statuary,

صورتگر *ṣurat-gar* } a maker of effigies.

ṣurat-bandī or *ṣurat-garī*, *f.* the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوری *ṣūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف *ṣuf*, *m.* wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفی *ṣūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; *m.* a

ṣūfī, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees (so called), who are said to be freethinkers or pantheists on matters of religion: outwardly they conform to the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with great suspicion by the more orthodox. *a.*

صوفیان *ṣūfīyān*, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *ṣūfīs*. *a.*

صولت *ṣaulat*, *f.* violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *ṣaum*, *m.* fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent. *ṣaum ṣalāt*, *f.* fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومعه *ṣauma'*, } *m.* a monastery, a cloister,

صومعه *ṣauma'a*, } a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صهبا *ṣahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صهیل *ṣahīl*, the neigh (of a horse). *a.*

صیاد *ṣaiyād*, *m.* a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صیادی *ṣaiyādī*, *f.* hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صیام *ṣiyām*, fasting. *shahri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, i.e. *ramazān*. *a.* [up. *a.*

صیان *ṣiyān*, *m.* keeping, preserving, laying

صیانت *ṣiyānat*, *f.* defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صیت *ṣīt*, fame, renown, celebrity. *a.*

صید *ṣaid*, *f.* game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c. *ṣaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman. *ṣaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صیرف *ṣairaf*, } *m.* a banker or money-changer;

صیرفی *ṣairafī*, } an examiner of coins, jewels, and precious stones; a deceiver, a cheat (*v. ṣarrāf*). *a.*

صیغ *ṣayyigh*, *m.* a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صیغه *ṣiḡha*, *m.* a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies and other occasions, such as the adoption of children, &c. *a.*

صيف *saif*, summer, especially May and June.
ṣaiyif, the summer rains. *a.*

صيقل *ṣaiḥal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, refurbishing; the polishing instrument. *ṣaiḥal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

صيقلي *ṣaiḥali*, scoured, polished. *a.*

صين *ṣīn* (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*

صيني *ṣīnī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

صيهون *ṣaiḥūn*, Mount Sion. *a.*

ض

ض *zād*, called *zādi mu'jama* or *zādi manḥūta*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstānī: this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper; but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *ze*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط *zābiṭ*, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor. *zābiṭu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ضابطي *zābiṭagī*, being according to law or rule. *a. p.*

ضابطه *zābiṭa*, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation; a list, a catalogue. *a.*

ضاحك *zāḥik*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

ضارب *zārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال *zāll*, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *zāmin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, security, bail. *ḥāzīn-zāmin*, security for personal appearance. *māl-zāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامن دار *zāmin-dār*, one who has bail or security, a person bailed. *a. p.*

ضامي *zāminī*, f. surety, bail. *zāminī ḥabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *zā'i*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *zā'i karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply, (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *zabt*, m. government, direction, discipline; confiscation of property; regulation, check, control. *zabt karnā*, to confiscate, sequester, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *zabt o raḥt*, rules and regulations. *a.*

ضبطي *zabṭī*, m. a confiscator; f. confiscation, sequestration; adj. seized, confiscated. *a.*

ضجور *zajūr*, melancholy, peevish, fretful. *a.*

ضحا *zuḥā*, } m. breakfast-time, that part of
 ضحلي *zuḥlī*, } the day, about half-way be-
 tween sunrise and meridian (*i. e.* the brightest part of

the day). *'idu-zuḥā*, f. name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zī-ḥijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'il*. According to the *Sunnī* sect it was *Ismā'il* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. Some *Shī'as* maintain, like us, that it was *Isaac*. *a.*

ضحاک *zahḥāk*, name of a Persian king famed for his cruelty and oppression.

ضخامت *zakhāmat*, f. being great, thick, and bulky. *h.*

ضد *zidd*, f. contrary, opposite. *zidd-k*, to oppose, to spite, to contradict. *a.*

ضدي *ziddī*, perverse, contradictory, naughty and unmanageable (as a child). *a.*

ضدين *ziddain* (dual of ضد), opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.*

ضر *zarr*, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب *zīrāb*, m. fighting, fencing, conquering. *colens*. *zarrāb*, a coiner, mint-master. *a.*

ضرب *zarb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck. *zārbu-l-maḥal*, f. a proverb. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint office. *zārb-zabānī*, the multiplication table. *a.*

ضربات *zārbāt* (pl. of ضربه), blows. *a.*

ضربه *zarba* or *zārbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *zarar*, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *zurūb* (pl. of ضرب, q. v.), modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور *zarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable. *pur-zarūr*, highly necessary. *jā-e zarūr* or *jā-zarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *jā-zarūr phirmā*, to pay a visit to the necessary. *a.*

ضرورت *zarūrat*, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. *bi-z-zarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضرورتاً *zarūratan*, necessarily, per force. *a.*

ضروري *zarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروريات *zarūriyāt* (pl. of *zarūrī*), things needful, necessities, requisites. *a.*

ضرير *zarīr*, blind (made so, not born so). *a.*

ضعف *zu'f* or *zu'f*, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعفا *zu'afā* (pl. of ضعیف), weak persons. *a.*

ضعيف *zā'if*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *zā'if-pāl*, distressed in circumstances. *a.*

ضعيفي *zā'ifī*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

ضل *zall*, }
 ضلال *zālāl*, } m. an error, fault, vice, ruin,
 ضلالت *zālālat*, } perdition. *a.*

ضلع *zil'* or *zila'*, f. a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a zillah); a column (in the page of a book); (in Hindūstān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *zila'-dār*, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zila'*. *zila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *zila'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضل *zalat*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *zamm*, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh*, or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضامد *zamād*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster, or embrocation. *a.*

ضمار *zimār*, (in law) any thing disputed or uncertain, as debts, &c. *a.*

ضمان *zamān*, } m. the being security or
ضمانت *zamānat*, } surety for another. *zamānat-nāma*, a deed of suretiship. *a.*

ضمانان *zamānan*, by way of security. *a.*

ضمانت *zamānat*, m. } suretiship, a bail-
ضمانه *zamāna*, f. } bond. *a.*

ضمائر *zamā'ir* (pl. of ضمير), personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *zīm*, m. the cover of a letter; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretiship, an obligation; aid, favour. *a.*

ضمناً *zīmnan*, comprehensively, by the bye. *a.*

ضمه *zamma*, the short vowel *u*; the whiskers. *a.*

ضمير *zamīr*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميران *zamīrān*, sweet basil. *p.*

ضميري *zamīrī*, pronominal; of or relating to the mind. *a.*

ضميمة *zamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين *zamīn*, m. a sponsor a surety. *a.*

ضوا *zivā*, } f. light, splendour, brilliancy,
ضيا *ziyā*, } resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *zanābūt* (pl. of ضابطه), laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *ziyāfat*, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

ضيغم *zaiḡham*, } m. a lion; adj. biting, tear-
ضيغمي *zaiḡhamī*, } ing, devouring. *a.*

ضيف *zaiḡf*, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيغان *zifān* or *zaiḡfān*, pl. guests, strangers. *a. p.*

ضيق *zīḡ*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *zīḡ-u-na-fas*, m. the asthma. *zaiḡ* or *zaiyīḡ*, contracted, narrow; (met.) a narrow-hearted miser. *a.*

ط

ط *to, e* or *tā*, called *tā, e muhmala* or *ta, e ghair mankūḡa*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *tabarzād* for *tabarzad*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of the *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacs for the sign Capricorn. [lent. *a.*

طاب *tāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excel-

طابق *tābiḡ*, corresponding, agreeing with. *a.*

طارم *tārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof; the vault of heaven. *p.*

طاري *tārī*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس *tās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسة *tāsa*, m. a kind of drum. *tāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *tāsa*. *tāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *tāsa*, q. v. *a.* [tion. *a.*

طاعات *tā'āt* (pl. of طاعت), acts of devo-

طاعت *tā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.* [calumniator. *a.*

طاعن *tā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a

طاعون *tā'un*, plague, pestilence. *a.*

طاغي *tāḡhī*, violent, refractory; m. an insurgent, a leader of rebels. *a.*

طافح *tāfiḡ*, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق *tāḡ*, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply. *tāḡi azrak*, the azure vault of heaven. *tāḡ par rakhnā*, a. to refuse, to disobey; neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). *tāḡ-juft*, i. e. the game of odd or even. *do-tāḡ*, two-fold. *si-tāḡ* three-fold. *tāḡ honā*, to be accomplished, to be superior. *a. p.*

طاقت *tāḡat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability. *tāḡat se tāḡ honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طاقچه *tāḡcha*, m. (dim. of *tāḡ*) a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*

طاقه *tāḡa*, a single garment or piece of cloth. *p.*

طاقي *tāḡī*, wall-eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. *a.*

طاقیه *tāḡiya*, a fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress; a balcony, a cornice, a penthouse. *a. p.*

طالب *tālīb*, asking, demanding, interrogating, m. an inquirer. *tālībī dunyā*, worldly-minded. *tālībī'ilm* or *tālībū-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالغ *tālīḡ*, wicked, villanous. *a.*

طالع *ṭālī*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn. *ṭālī-āzmā*, m. trying one's fortune. *ṭālī-shinās*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *ṭālī-mand*, fortunate; wealthy. *ṭālī-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth. *ṭālī-war*, fortunate; wealthy. a.

طالوت *ṭālūt*, king Saul, so called by the *Muḥammadans*. a.

طامات *ṭāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful words,
طامان *ṭāmān*, } without certainty. a.

طامع *ṭāmī*, covetous, greedy, desirous. a.

طامعة *ṭāmī'a*, avarice, greediness. a.

طاعوس *ṭā'ūs*, m. a peacock (*taūs*). a.

طاءوسي *ṭā'ūsī*, f. a kind of ornamental hand-writing; adj. of or relating to the peacock. *ṭakht* i *ṭā'ūsī*, the peacock throne, i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. a.

طاهر *ṭāhir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. a.

طائر *ṭā'ir*, flying; m. a bird. *ṭā'ir-khāna*, an aviary. a.

طائف *ṭā'if*, circumambulating, night patrol; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijāz*. a.

طائفة *ṭā'ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. a. [the science of physic. a.]

طب *ṭibb*, f. medicine, magic. 'ilmu-*t-ṭibb*,

طبابت *ṭabābat*, f. the practice of physic. a.

طباخ *ṭabbākh*, m. a cook. a.

طباشير *ṭabāshīr*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. a.

طباق *ṭabāḥ*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. a.

طباقي كتا *ṭabāḥī kuttā*, a sponger. a. h.

طبانچه *ṭabānja*, } m. a slap, box, or blow. p.
طبانچه *ṭabāncha*, }

طبايع *ṭabā'i*, (pl. of طبيعت), natures, &c. a.

طبرزد *ṭabarzad*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses; fine hard white sugar. p.

طبع *ṭab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *ṭab'-zād*, original invention. a.

طبعي *ṭab'i*, natural, constitutional. a.

طبيعت *ṭab'iyat*, f. nature, temperament, constitution, health, property, essence. a.

طبق *ṭabaḥ*, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; story of a house, a platform; consecutive, one thing following another. a.

طباقة *ṭabaḥcha*, a small plate or tray. a. p.

طباقة *ṭabaḥqī*, a small box. d.

طبقة *ṭabḥa*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. a.

طبل *ṭabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine. *ṭabl-bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. a.

طباق *ṭablaḥ*, m. a bundle of papers. a.

طبلک *ṭablah*, f. a little drum. a.

طبله *ṭabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. a.

طبنچه *ṭabancha*, a slap, blow, cuff. p.

طبيب *ṭabīb*, m. a physician. a.

طبيبي *ṭabībī*, f. the business of a physician, adj. of or relating to the healing art. a.

طبيع *ṭabīḥh*, cooked, dressed. a.

طبيعت *ṭabī'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *ṭabī'at-shinās*, m. a physician. a.

طبيعي *ṭabī'i*, natural, innate, intrinsic. 'ilmī *ṭabī'i*, natural science, in opposition to 'ilmī *ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. a.

طبيلا *ṭabilā* (for *ṭānīla*), a stable. d.

طپان *ṭapān* (for *ṭapān*), palpitating. p.

طپش *ṭapīsh* (for *ṭapīsh*), heat, agitation. p.

طپیده *ṭapīda* (for *ṭapīda*), agitated, heated. p.

طحال *ṭihāl*, spleen, the milt. *ṭuḥāl*, a disease in the spleen. a. [of Tripoli. a.]

طرابلس *ṭarābalus* (also *ṭarābalūs*), the city

طرح *ṭarrāḥ*, m. an architect. *ṭarrāḥī*, f. architecture. a.

طرار *ṭarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. a.

طرارة *ṭarrāra*, m. quickness, expedition. *ṭarrāra dharnā*, a. to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed). *ṭarrāra-zabān*, chattering, eternal clack. a.

طراي *ṭarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. a.

طراز *ṭirāz* or *ṭarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-ṭirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). a.

طرازو *ṭirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. p.

طرازي *ṭirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *ṭirāz*) adorning. a. p.

طراوت *ṭarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. a.

طرب *ṭarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. *ṭarab-angaz*, exciting mirth or joy. *bazmi ṭarab*, a festive assembly. a.

طرح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭaraḥ*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing. *ṭaraḥ-dār*, beautiful, well-shaped. *ṭaraḥ-dārī*, beauty, elegance. a.

طرز *ṭarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. a.

طرف *ṭarf* or *ṭaraf*, f. direction; side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. *ṭarfi ḡanī*, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. *ṭaraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant, a subordinate officer of revenue and police; adj. partial, prejudiced. *ṭaraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. a. [eye. a.]

طرفالعين *ṭurfatu-l-'ain*, the twinkling of an

طرفي *turfagī*, rareness, wonderfulness. *a. p.*

طرفه *turfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*

طرفيل *tarfil*, m. trefoil, clover. *a.*

طرفين *tarfain* (du. of *taraf*), both sides, both parties. *a.*

طرق *turuk* (pl. of طريق), ways, modes, &c. *a.*

طره *turra*, m. an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. *a.*

طريق *tarik*, f. way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion, profession. *a.*

طريقه *tarikhat*, f. } way, path; manner,

طريقه *tarikha*, m. } mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people. *ahli tarikha*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *ṭāḥis*. *a.*

طست *tasat*, *tassat*, or *tissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

طشت *tasht*, m. (Pers. تشت) a large basin, ewer, or cup. *tasht az bām honā* or *parnā*, the secret to be divulged. *a.*

طعام *ta'am*, m. victuals; eating. *ta'am-bakhsh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*

طعم *tu'm*, } m. food, bait, dinner, provi-

طعمة *tu'ma*, } sions. *a.*

طعن *ta'n*, m. blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. *a.*

طعنه *ta'na*, m. taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ta'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser. *ta'na-zanī*, f. taunting, reproaching. *a.*

طغرا *tughrā*, m. the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *t.*

طغيان *tughyān*, m. rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.* [ing. *a.*

طغياني *tughyānī*, f. excess, a flood, overflow-

طفل *tiṭl*, m. an infant, a young animal. *a.*

طفلانه *tiṭlāna*, infantine, childish. *a. p.*

طفلي *tiṭli*, } f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

طفوليت *tufūliyat*, }

طفيل *tufail*, f. a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*

طفيلي *tufailī*, parasitical. *a.*

طل *tall*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*

طلا *tilā*, m. gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. *tilā-bāfi*, f. gold tissue. *tilā-sūz* or *tilā-kār*, m. a gilder. *tilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p.*

طلاق *tulāk*, f. divorce, repudiation (for further explanation, v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

طلاقت *talāḥat*, eloquence, glibness of tongue. *a.*

طلاوة *tilāwā*, m. (v. *tilāwa*). *a.*

طلاوت *talāwat*, f. grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طلاوة *tilāwa*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلاعي *tilā'i*, } golden, made of gold, or

طلايانة *tilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*

طلاية *tilāya*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلب *talab*, f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request; application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching; as *ārām-talab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *talab-k.*, to seek for, to demand, to require, to summon. *a.* [dents. *a.*

طلبا *tulabā* (pl. of طالب), lit. seekers; stu-

طلبانة *talbāna*, m. daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a. p.* [tion. *a. h.*

طليته *talab-chiṭhī*, f. a summons, cita-

طلبدار *talab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; m. one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing. *talab-dārī*, f. search, inquiry. *a. p.*

طلبگار *talab-gār*, desirous; a searcher. *a. p.*

طلبگاري *talab-gārī*, f. desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*

طلبنامه *talab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*

طلم *tilsam*, or *tilasm*, or *talism*, m. a talisman; any thing to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*

طلمسات *tilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*

طلمساي *tilasmāti*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*

طلمسي *tilismī*, }

طلعت *tal'at*, } aspect, countenance, appear-

طلعه *tal'a*, } ance. *khush-tal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*

طلف *taḥf*, m. a gift, a present. *a.*

طلفا *taḥfā* or *taḥfan*, gratis. *a.*

طلق *taḥk* (for تلك), m. talc, mica. *p.*

طلق *taḥk*, m. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلوع *tulū'*, m. rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

طليعة *tulī'a* (also *talī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

طماچه *taṁācha* (for *taṁāncha*), a slap, &c. *p.*

طماع *taṁmā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

طمانچه *taṁāncha*, m. a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *taṁāncha-jarṇā*, or *lagānā*, or *mārṇā*, a. to give a slap. *taṁānche se muñh lāl rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*

طمانيت *taṁāniyat*, f. rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.* [nifficence, grandeur. *p.*

طمطراق *taṁṭurāk* (vul. *taṁṭarāk*), m. mag-

طبع *taṁ'* or *taṁā'*, f. avarice, desire, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

طنجه *taṁancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طناب *tanāb*, f. a tent rope; a measure for measuring land, formerly made of rope. *a.*

طناز *tanmāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنب *tanub*, a tent rope. *a.*

طنبور *tambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *tambūrānī*, a player on the *tambūr*. *a.*

طنبورة *tambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *tambūr*). *a.*

طنز *taniz*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing, sneering, taunting. *a.*

طنزا *tanzan*, tauntingly, sneeringly. *a.*

طنس *tanas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنة *tanṭana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طين *tanin*, humming, buzzing. *a.*

طواسي *tinwāsi* (for *tinwāsi*) a kind of carpet. *p.*

طواف *taṣāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوالت *taṣālat*, prolonging, prolixity. *a.*

طوائف *taṣāʾif*, f. (pl. of طائفة) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. *mulūku-t-taṣāʾif*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. *a.*

طوبى *tūbā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *taur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state. *tūr*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوس *tūs*, name of a city in Persia, the birth-place of the poet Firdausi. *p.*

طوسي *tūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *tūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *toṭā*, m. (for قوتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *tūtī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet. *tūtī he se honth mai dālnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوطيد *tūtīyā*, report, tale, slander. *p. h.*

طوع *tau*, obeying, obedience. *a.*

طوعا *tau'an*, willingly; *tau'an wa karhan*, willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens. *a.*

طوف *tauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *tūfān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. τυφών); (met.) a quarrelsome person. *tūfān lenā*, (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *tūfānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *tauḥ*, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. *tauḥi zanjir*, irons, manacles. *tauḥi-zanjir k..* to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *tūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *tūlan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *tūlānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.* [(*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طوليدون *tūlīdūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade

طومار *tūmār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam'i tūmār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books. *tūmār-nawīs*, an accountant. *a.*

طوي *tū,ī* or *to,ī*, a feast, an entertainment. *a. p.*

طويل *tawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويلة *tawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *taḥārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablution, ceremonial purification. *a.*

طهر *ṭuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *ṭahūr*, purifying, cleansing. *sharābi ṭahūr* a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *tai*, m. rolling up, folding. *tai-k.*, a. to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيار *ṭaiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

طياري *ṭaiyārī*, readiness, promptness. *a. p.*

طيب *ṭaiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable. *ṭīb*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيبات *ṭaiyibāt* (pl. of طيبة), good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *ṭair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *ṭā,ir*). *a.*

طيران *ṭairān* or *ṭaiyarān*, flight; (pl. of طير) birds. *a.*

طيراني *ṭairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *ṭaiṣh*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيتر *ṭītū*, also *ṭīṭuwā* or *ṭīṭunī*, a kind of water-fowl, a species of the bird called *kaṭā*. *p. a.*

טיפ *ṭaif*, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. *a.*

طين *ṭin*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *ṭīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius. *bad-ṭīnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *ṭīnī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *ṭuyūr* (pl. of طير), birds. *a.*

طيوري *ṭuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

ظ zo, e or zā, called zā, e mu'jama or zā, e *manḳūṭa*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *zālīm*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets to a beloved person or mistress. *zālīm-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. a.

ظالمی *zālīmī*, f. tyranny, oppression. a. p.

ظاهر *zāhīr*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāṭin* (the intrinsic). *zāhīr-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior. *zāhīr o bāṭin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. a.

ظاهراً *zāhīrā* or *zāhīran*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance, ostensibly. a.

ظاهری *zāhīrī*, external, apparent. a.

ظبی *zabī*, m. a deer, a chevril, a gazelle. a.

ظرافت *zarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularly. a.

ظرف *zarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb. *zarfī zamān*, adverb of time. *zarfī makān*, adverb of place. a.

ظرفی *zarfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. a. d.

ظروف *zurūf*, (pl. of ظرف) vessels; adverbs, &c. a. [jocose, elegant in conversation. a.

ظریف *zarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty,

ظریفانه *zarīfāna*, ingeniously; jocosely. a. p.

ظفر *zafar*, m. victory. *zafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmihr, the vizier of Naushīrwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Tīmūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French, and thence done into English. a.

ظفرتکیه *zafar-takya*, m. a kind of stiletto or dirk; a long sharp iron prong. a. p.

ظل *zill*, m. shadow. *zillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God. *zillu-l-lāh fi-l arzi*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.). *zillu-hu*, his shadow. *zillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both. *zillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-zillu-hu*, *-zillu-humā* or *-zillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. a.

ظلام *zālām*, m. darkness. *zālām*, a great oppressor, an atrocious tyrant. a.

ظلم *zulm*, m. oppression, injustice, extortion; a heavier assessment than people can bear. a.

ظلمات *zulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. a.

ظلمت *zulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. a.

ظلمی *zulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. a.

ظلمیت *zulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. a.

ظلم *zālūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. a. [a cloud. a.

ظله *zulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady,

ظلیل *zālil*, shady, affording shelter. a.

ظما *zamā*, being very thirsty. a.

ظن *zann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. a.

ظنون *zunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing; (pl. of *zann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. a.

ظنی *zannī*, supposed, suspected. a.

ظهار *zihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "Yon are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. a.

ظهر *zuhūr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. a.

ظهر *zahr*, f. the back; the external part. a.

ظهور *zuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, apparency. *zuhūr men ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. a.

ظهیر *zahir*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called *zahir Faryābī*, a.

ع

ع 'ain, called 'aini muhkala or 'aini ghair

manḳūṭa, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*. Its sound has been compared by Meninski to the voice of a calf calling its mother, which is a pure absurdity. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as *la'l* for *lāl*. On the other hand the 'ain of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstānī is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد 'ābid, m. an adorer, a votary; a worshipper of God; a recluse. a.

عابر 'ābīr, passing over, a passenger. a.

عاج 'āj, ivory. *takhti 'āj*, an ivory throne. a.

عاجز 'ājiz, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. a.

عاجزانه 'ājizāna, weakly, hopelessly. a. p.

عاجزی 'ājizī, f. submissiveness, humility, supplication. 'ājizī-k., to implore humbly. a.

عاجل *'ajil*, one who is hastening, fleeting; adj. transitory, agile. *a.*

عاد *'ād* (pl. of عادات), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. *a.*

عادات *'ādat*, f. habit, custom, usage. *'ādat karnā*, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.* [a catamite. *a.*

عاداتي *'ādatī*, customary, habitual; m. (met.)

عادل *'ādil*, just, upright, sincere. *a.*

عادي *'ādī*, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. *'ādī-k*, to addict. *a.*

عاذر *'āzir*, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. *a.*

عار *'ār*, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, disgrace, ignominy, shame. *a.*

عارس *'āras*, f. a bride (v. *'arūs*). *a. d.*

عارض *'āriz*, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. *a.*

عارضنامه *'āriz-nāma*, particulars of receipts or revenues. *a. p.*

عارضه *'āriẓa*, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, impediment; sickness. *a.* [ventitious, casual. *a.*

عاري *'āriẓī*, accidental, not inherent; ad-

عارف *'ārif*, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man. *a.*

عارفانه *'ārifāna*, wisely, acutely, piously. *p. a.*

عاري *'ārī*, naked, free from, void of. *a.*

عاریت *'āriyat*, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned: it differs from *karz*, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is *'āriyat* (provided always the said man return the said article), when he borrows a shilling it is *karz* (v. *udhār*). *a.*

عاریتی *'āriyatī*, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic. *'āriyatī mū'e*, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*

عازم *'āzim*, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. *a.*

عاس *'āss*, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*

عاشر *'āshir*, m. } the tenth. *a.*
عاشرت *'āshirat*, f. }

عاشق *'āshiq*, a lover, an innamorato. *a.*

عاشقان *'āshiqān*, pl. the lovers. *a.*

عاشقانه *'āshiqāna*, in the manner of a lover. *a.*

عاشقه *'āshiqha*, f. an innamorato. *a.*

عاشقی *'āshiqī*, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. *a.*

عاشورا *'āshūrā*, m. the first ten days of the Muharram. *a.*

عاشورخانه *'āshūr-khāna*, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the Muharram festival; a house for the reception of the banners, &c., used in the Muharram procession. *a. p.*

عاصم *'āsim*, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. *abū 'āsim* (father of safety), i.e. barley broth. *a.*

عاصي *'āṣī*, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. *a.* [noble. *a.*

عاطر *'āṭir*, odoriferous, benevolent, generous, عاطفت *'āṭifat*, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.* [of. *a.*

عاطله *'āṭila*, vain, useless; void or destitute

عافیت *'āfiyat*, f. health, safety. *khair o 'afiyat*, safe and sound. *a.*

عاق *'ākh*, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*

عاقبت *'ākibat*, f. the end, conclusion; success. adv. finally, at last. *'ākibat-andesh*, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. *'ākibat-i-amr*, in fine, finally. *a.*

عاقورحا *'ākarharhā*, m. the herb pellitory. *a.*

عاقل *'ākil*, wise, sensible; m. a sage. *a.*

عاقلان *'ākilān*, pl. the wise, the sages. *a. p.*

عاقلي *'ākilī*, wisdom, intelligence. *a.*

عاقلانه *'ākilāna*, prudently, wisely. *a. p.*

عاکف *'ākhif*, assiduous, diligent. *'ākhifāni ha'ba*, those who are assiduous in their attendance at the temple of Mecca. *a.*

عالم *'ālam*, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general. *'ālam-bālā*, or *'ulwī*, or *'alwī*, the heavens, the people of the heavens. *'ālamī sifī*, the earth. *'ālamī ghaib*, the world of absence, a future state; the world of spirits. *'ālam-gīr*, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. *'ālamī shūrāt*, the visible or external world. *'ālamī ma'nī*, the spiritual or invisible world. *a.*

عالم *'ālim*, sage, intelligent, learned. *'ālimī ghaib*, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*

عالم آرا *'ālam-ārā*, world-adorning. *a. p.*

عالم افروز *'ālam-afroz*, world-illuminating; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمانه *'ālimāna*, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*

عالمپناه *'ālam-panāh*, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a. p.*

عالمتاب *'ālam-tāb*, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمگرد *'ālam-gard*, } world traversing, a
عالمنورد *'ālam-naward*, } great traveller. *a. p.*

عالمی *'ālamī*, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*

عالمیان *'ālamīyān*, m. people of this world, men, mankind in general. *a.*

عالی *'ālī*, high, sublime, eminent, grand. *'ālī-tabār*, of high or noble lineage. *'ālī-jāh* or *'ālī shān*, of high rank or dignity (although these two terms

are nearly synonyms, yet, according to Morier, the former is by far the higher title). 'ālī makām, of high station, of illustrious rank: the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors. 'ālī-kazrat, 'ālī-jāh, 'ālī-janāb or 'ālī-kadr, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. 'ālī-khāndān, of a high family. 'ālī-fīrat, or -manish, or -himmat, high-minded, magnanimous. *a.*

عام 'āmm, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people. *khāṣṣ* o 'āmm, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامرة 'āmira, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل 'āmil, m. an agent, a superintendent of the finances, collector of the revenues; a ruler, governor. *a.*

عاملنامه 'āmil-nāma, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a. p.*

عامله 'āmila, one word that governs another (in gram.). *a.*

عاملي 'āmili, the harvest year. *a.*

عامي 'āmī, blind, ignorant. *a.*

عامي 'āmmī, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد 'ā'id, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.* [darweshes. *a.*

عبا 'abā, a kind of cloak or habit worn by

عباد 'ibād (pl. of عبد) servants, slaves. 'ibādu-l-lāh, servants of God. 'ubbād (pl. of 'ābid), holy men.

عبادت 'ibādat, f. divine worship, adoration. 'ibādat-gāh, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتي 'ibādātī, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

عبارت 'ibārat, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase. 'ibārātī rangīn, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس 'abbās, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *a.*

عباسي 'abbāsī, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عبث 'abaṣ, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد 'abd, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. *a.*

عبدیت 'abdiyyat, servitude, slavery. *a.*

عبراني 'ibrānī, } Hebraic, the Hebrew
عبرانية 'ibrāniya, } language. *a.*

عبرت 'ibrat, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear. 'abirat, f. weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت بحش 'ibrat-baḥsh, } exemplary. *a. p.*
عبرت نما 'ibrat-numā, }

عبري 'ibrī, Hebrew, Hebraic. *a.*

عبودیت 'ubūdiyyat, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.*

عبور 'ubūr, m. passing, crossing (a river); a ford or pass. *a.*

عبر 'abhar, the narcissus, jasmine. *a.*

عبري 'abharī, of or relating to the narcissus. *a.*

عبيد 'ubaid, a slave, servant; devotee. *a.*

عبير 'abīr, ambergris, saffron, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the *holī*. *a.*

عبيري 'abīrī, of or resembling saffron. *a.*

عتاب 'itāb, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عتاق 'itāk, the manumission of a slave. *a.*

عجالت 'ijalat, haste, speed; anticipation. *a.*

عجائب 'ajā'ib, wonders, curiosities. 'ajā'ib o *gharā'ib*, wonders, curiosities, strange things. 'ajā'ibu-l-makhlūqāt, the wonders of the creation. *a.*

عجائبات 'ajā'ibāt, (additional pl. of the preceding), wonders, &c. *a. p.*

عجب 'ajab, wonderful, rare, &c. 'ujb, m. pride, haughtiness. *a.* [wretchedness. *a.*

عجز 'ajz, m. weakness, impotence, submission,

عجلت 'ajlat, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم 'ajam, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians; countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمي 'ajamī, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبة 'ujūba (vulg. 'ajūba), wonderful, m. a wonder. *a.*

عجوز 'ajūz, the winter solstice. *a.*

عجول 'ajul, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجيب 'ajīb, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عجين 'ajin, plaster, paste. *a.*

عدالت 'adālat, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity. 'adālat-panāh, asylum of justice. *a.*

عدالتين 'adālatāin, (dual) the two courts of justice, i.e. the civil and the criminal. *a.*

عداوت 'adāwat, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدت 'iddat, the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait before she can be remarried. *a.*

عدد 'adad, m. number. 'adadi auwal, a prime number. 'adadi ṣāḥih, a whole number, a unit. 'adadī ḡatī or adadī muṭlaq, a cardinal number. *a.*

عددي 'adadī, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل 'adl, m. justice, equity. 'adl-k., a. to administer justice. *a.*

عدم 'adam, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation; cessation, discontinuance. 'adami ḡabūt, the want of proof or confirmation. *a.*

عدن 'adan, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. *a.*

عدو 'adū, m. an enemy, a foe. a.

عدول 'udūl, m. declining, refusing, disobeying. 'udūli-hukmī, disobedience to a positive order, receding, deserting, returning; (pl. of 'ādil) just men. a.

عدیل 'adīl, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. a.

عديم 'adīm, destitute, deprived, not to be found. 'adīmu-l-miṣāl, incomparable. a.

عذاب 'azāb, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. a.

عذار 'izār, also 'uzār, the face, the cheeks. a.

عذر 'uzr, m. excuse, apology. 'uzr-khṣāh, one who begs pardon of another. 'uzr-khṣāhī, f. an apology, an excuse. a.

عربة 'arāba, a kind of cart (v. arāba); (in Dakh.) a magazine for military stores. t.

عرايحي 'arābchī, the driver of an 'arāba. t.

عراق 'irāk, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz. 'irākī 'arab, the ancient Babylonia or Chaldea, and 'irākī 'ajam, comprehending Media. 'irākīn or 'irākain, the two 'Irāks, the cities of Baṣra and Kūfa. a.

عراقي 'irākī, produced in or belonging to 'Irāk (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. a.

عرائض 'arā'iz, f. (pl. of عريضة) letters, petitions, representations. a.

عرب 'arab, m. Arabia; an Arabian. a.

عرباني 'arbānī, a kind of musicians. d.

عريضة 'arbada, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. a.

عربستان 'arabistān, the land of the Arabs, also a province of Persia so called. p.

عربي 'arabī, m. } of or belonging to Arabia;
عربية 'arabiya, f. } the Arabic language, &c. a.

عرس 'urs, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast. 'irs, m. a spouse. a.

عرش 'arsh, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is. 'arsh se le farsh tak, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). a.

عرصة 'arṣa, m. a plain; an area, a court; a chessboard; space of time (as do ghayī ke 'arṣe meṇ, in the space of two ghayīs); time, while, interval. is 'arṣe meṇ, in this interval, in the mean time. a.

عرض 'arṣ, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster. 'arṣ-dāsh, f. a written petition. 'arṣ-begī, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth. 'arṣ-dār, broad. 'arṣ, f. an accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. a.

عرضا 'arṣā, in breadth. 'arṣān, accidentally; by chance. a.

عرضي 'arṣī, f. a petition, memorial, request, representation, letter (from an inferior). a.

عرف 'urf, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "alias" &c., as shahri shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dihlī, "the city of shāh-jahān-ābād, commonly called Dihlī or Dillī." a.

عرفا 'urafā, (pl. of عارف) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. a.

عرفات 'arafāt, name of a sacred hill, some twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt. a.

عرفان 'irfān, wisdom, knowledge. a.

عرفة 'arafa, a vigil, a wake (of a festival). 'irfa, diligent inquiry, knowledge. a.

عرفي 'urfī, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. a.

عرق 'arak, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap (hence our word "arrack"); the root of any thing; sweat; 'arak-gīr, a skullcap; part of a ḥukka (same as chilamchī, q. v.) a.

عروج 'urūj, m. ascent, rising. a.

عروس 'arūs, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. a.

عروسانه 'arūsāna, like a bride. a.

عروسي 'arūsī, nuptial; f. a marriage feast. a.

عروض 'arūz, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. a.

عري 'urī, } naked, stripped, bare, deprived
عريان 'uryān, } or void of. a.

عرياني 'uryānī, f. nakedness, nudity. a.

عريض 'arīz, large, wise, expanded. a.

عريضة 'arīza, a petition, memorial. a.

عز 'izz, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious. a.

عز 'azza, (lit.) "he or it was or is glorious," or "may he be glorified," used only in Arabic phrases, as 'azza wa jalla, He is honoured and glorified, i.e. God, the Almighty. 'azza-smuhu (for 'azza-ismuhu), glorious is His name. a.

عزا 'azā, condolence, lamenting. 'azā-dār, one who is in mourning. 'azā-khāna, the house of mourning. a.

عزازيل 'azāzil, name of a devil or fallen angel; a kind of bird so called. a.

عزب 'azab, an unmarried person. a.

عزت 'izzat, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. a. [angel of death. a.]

عزرايل 'izrā'il or 'izrā'il, the name of the

عزل 'azl, m. removal from office. a.

عزلت uzlat, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge. a.

عزلي 'uzlatī, m. a hermit, a recluse. a. p.

عزلي 'azlī, f. retirement, abdication. a.

عزم 'azm, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. a.

عزمت 'azmat, f. design, the decree of God. a.

عزيز 'azīz, dear, excellent, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. a.

عزیزی 'azizī, f. greatness, sanctity, friendship, respect. a. [&c. a.]

عزیمت 'azīmat, f. (v. عزم) design, purpose,

عساكر 'asākīr (pl. of عسكر), armies, troops. a.

عسر 'asar or 'asir, difficult, used only in Arabic phrases, as 'asaru-l-'ubūr, difficult to cross or pass over. a.

عسرت 'usrat, f. difficulty, distress. a.

عسس 'asas (pl. of عاس), the patrol, the night watch. a.

عسكر 'askar, m. an army, force, troop. a.

عسكري 'asharī, m. a soldier; adj. military, of or relating to an army. a.

عسل 'asal, m. honey (of bees or of dates). a.

عشا 'ishā, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest. 'ishā-namāz or -shalāt evening prayers. 'ashā, m. supping, supper, treating with a supper. a.

عشاق 'ushshāk (pl. of عاشق), lovers. a.

عشبة 'ushba, m. sarsaparilla. a.

عشر 'ushr, the tenth part, a tithe. 'ushri sharī, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law. 'ushri ashīr, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. a.

عشر 'ashar or عشرة 'ashara, ten. a.

عشرات 'asharāt (pl. of عشر), tens. a.

عشرت 'ishrat or 'ashrat, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. 'ishrat-fazā, one who increases mirth or enjoyment. a.

عشرتخانه 'ishrat-khāna, m. } a house of pleasure or entertainment. a. p.

عشرة 'ashara, m. a decade, the name of the first ten days of the Muḥarram (v. dahā). a.

عشق 'ishk, m. love. 'ishk-bāz, a man of gallantry. 'ishk-bāzī, f. amorous toying, love-making. 'ishk-pechā, m. the name of a flower (*Ipomœa quamoclit*), American jasmine. 'ishk-pechān, ivy. 'ishk hai, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! a.

عشقی 'ishkī, relating to love, a lover. a.

عشورة 'ashūra, m. the first ten days of the Muḥarram. a.

عشوة 'ishwa, 'ashwa, or 'ushwa, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindi), coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. 'ishwa-gar, a coquette. 'ishwa-garī, coquetry. a.

عشیر 'ashīr, the tenth part. a.

عصا 'aṣā, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. a.

عصا بدار 'aṣā-bardār, m. a mace-bearer. a. p.

عصار 'aṣṣār, m. an oil-maker or presser. a.

عصاره 'uṣāra, m. expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. a.

عصافیر 'aṣāfir (pl. of عصفور), sparrows. a.

عصب 'aṣab, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. a.

عصر 'aṣr or 'uṣr, m. time, age. 'aṣar or 'aṣr, the time of prayer before sunset. a.

عصفور 'uṣfur, m. saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). a.

عصفور 'uṣfūr, m. a sparrow. a.

عصمت 'iṣmat (properly 'aṣmat), f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. a.

عصه 'aṣa, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. d.

عصیان 'iṣyān, m. sin, transgression, rebellion, opposition. a.

عقد 'aḳd or 'aḳad, the arm (from the shoulder to the elbow). 'aḳadu-d-daula, the arm of the state; a man's name. a.

عضلة 'aḳala, m. a tendon, a muscle. a.

عضو 'aḳo, or 'aḳv, or 'iḳn, m. a member, a joint. a.

عطا 'aṭā, f. a gift, present, favour. 'aṭā-bakhsh, liberal. 'aṭā-k, to bestow freely. a.

عطار 'aṭṭār, m. a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. a.

عطارد 'uṭārid, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. a.

عطاري 'aṭṭārī, relating to a druggist; f. the business of perfumer or druggist. a.

عطر 'aṭr or 'iṭr, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). 'aṭr-dān, a perfume-box. aṭr-mālī, f. the act of rubbing or applying perfume. a.

عطریات 'iṭriyāt, pl. perfumes, scents. a.

عطریت 'aṭriyat or 'iṭriyat, fragrance, odour, perfume. a.

عطسان 'aṭsān, } m. sneezing, a sneeze. a.

عطسه 'aṭsa, }

عطش 'aṭash, f. thirst. 'aṭish, thirsty. a.

عطشان 'aṭshān, m. } very thirsty, burning

عطشی 'aṭshī, f. } with thirst or desire. a.

عطفت 'aṭf, m. favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; connecting, joining. ḥarfī 'aṭf, a copulative conjunction. a.

عطوفت 'uṭūfat, inclination; affection, favour, kindness. a.

عظام 'iḳām (pl. of عظم), bones; (pl. of 'aḳīm) the great. uḳām or 'uḳām, adj. great. a.

عظم 'aḳm, m. a bone. 'iḳm or 'uḳm, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. a.

عظمت 'azamat or 'azmat, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. a.

عظم 'uzmā, supreme, the very greatest. wazīrati 'uzmā, the dignity of grand wazīr, or prime minister. a.

عظيم 'aẓīm, great, high in dignity, large. 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, of high station, rank, or dignity. a.

عفاريت 'afārit (pl. of عفريت), horrible demons or giants. a. [nence. a.]

عفاف 'afāf, abstaining; chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. a.

عفريت 'ifrīt, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. a.

عفص 'afs, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). a.

عف 'af-'af or 'uf-'uf, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our bow-wow. a.

عفو 'afū, m. absolution, forgiveness. a.

عفو يشه 'afū-pesha, forgiving, merciful. a.p.

عفوصت 'ufūṣat, astringency, constipation; bitterness. a.

عفونت 'ufūnat, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcase). a.

عفي 'afā, (used benedictively) as 'afa-l-lāhu-'an-hu, may God have had mercy upon him! a.

عفيف 'afīf, temperate, abstinent. a.

عفيفة 'afīfa, a chaste, modest woman. a.

عقاب 'uqāb, m. an eagle. 'ikāb, m. chastisement. a. [religious tenets. a.]

عقائد 'akā'id, (pl. of عقيدة), articles of faith, articles of faith.

عقب 'akab, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel. 'akab-k., a. to follow. a.

عقبلي 'ukbā, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. a.

عقد 'akd, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). 'akd-bandī, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage-knot. a.

عقدة 'uqda, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. 'uqda-kushā, one who solves difficulties. a.

عقر 'aqr, a marriage portion or dowry. a.

عقرب 'akrab, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person; (in Dakh.) the hand of a watch. a.

عقرقرا 'akarharhā, m. the name of a medicine, the herb pellitory. a.

عقل 'aql, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. 'aql-thijnā, to be astonished. 'aql kharachnā, to act wisely, lit to expend one's wisdom. 'aql dau-rānā a. to consider, to think. a.

عقلا 'uqalā (pl. of عاقل), the wise, the prudent. 'aqlag, adv. reasonably, prudently. a.

عقلمند 'aql-mand, wise, sensible, intelligent. a.p.

عقلمندي 'aqlmandī, f. wisdom, sound sense. a.p.

عقلونت 'aql-want or 'aql-wantā, wise. d.

عقلي 'aqli, reasonable, rational, judicious. a.

عقوبت 'akūbat, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. 'akūbati dozakh, damnation. a.

عقول 'aql, wise, sagacious. 'uqul (pl. of عقل), sciences, minds, understandings. a.

عقيدة 'akīda or 'akīdat, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion; fidelity. 'akīdat-mand, faithful. a.

عقيق 'akīk, m. a cornelian, a red gem. a.

عقيق البحر 'akīku-l-bahr, Mocha stone. a.

عقيقه 'akīka, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. a.

عقيم 'akīm, m. barren, having no children. a.

عقيمه 'akīma, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. a.

عكس 'aks, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. a.

علا 'alā, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. a.

علاج 'ilāj, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. a.

علاحدة 'alāhida (for 'alaihida), separate, apart. a.

علاقتي 'ulāhagī, connection, attachment. a.p.

علاقة 'alāka or 'ilāka, m. relation, connection, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication. 'alāka-band or 'ilāka-band, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. 'ilāka-bandī, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. 'alāka-dār, the person who becomes responsible for the payment of village rates, &c. 'alāka-mand, connected, dependent, responsible. a.

علام 'allām, omniscient, God. 'allāmu-l-ghayūb, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. a.

علامت 'alāmat, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem, device, a coat of arms. 'alāmati dast-khatt, a mark in place of a signature. a.

علامه 'allāma, wise, learned. 'allāma, e 'aqr, the most learned of the time. a.

علامه 'alūma (same as 'alāmat), a mark, &c. a.

علانية 'alāniya, openly, publicly. a.

علاوة 'alāwa, besides, in addition. a.

علت 'illat, f. cause, pretence; filth, dirt; disease, weakness. ḥarfī 'illat, the interchangeable letters, alif, wāw, and ye; all material substances are said to have four causes; 'illati ḥūrī, formal cause,

i. e. that form in which its essence consists; 'illatī *ghā'i*, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; 'illatī *fā'ilī*, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); 'illatī *māddī*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. a.

علف 'alaf, m. grass, hay, food for cattle. a.

علفار 'alaf-zār, pasturage, a meadow. a. p.

علفه 'ulafa (for 'ulūfa), salary, daily pay. d.

علق 'alāk, m. hanging, suspending, adhering,

علقت 'alakat, suspension. a.

علل 'ilal (pl. of علت), infirmities, pre-
tences, &c. a.

علم 'ilm, m. science, knowledge. 'ilmi *asmā*, the knowledge of the names, i. e. of the attributes of God. 'ilmi *ilāhī*, theology. 'ilmu-l-*yaqīn*, certain knowledge, demonstration. 'ilmi *taṣawwuf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the *sūfis*. 'ilmi *taslūḥ*, anatomy. 'ilmi *tawārīkh*, history, chronology. 'ilmi *hikmat*, philosophy, physics. 'ilmi *raḥam*, or -*ghubār*, or -*hisāb*, arithmetic. 'ilmi *riyāzī*, the mathematical sciences. 'ilmi *siḥar*, magic. 'ilmi *shīr*, poetry, versification, scansion. 'ilmi *ṭabī'i*, natural philosophy. 'ilmi *'arūḡ*, poetry, versification. 'ilmi *ḥikm*, jurisprudence. 'ilmi *kalām*, scholastic theology. 'ilmi *bayān*, or -*balāghat*, or -*ma'ānī*, the explanatory science, i. e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. 'ilmi *kimyā*, alchemy. 'ilmi *mūsīqī*, music. 'ilmi *nujūm*, astronomy, astrology. 'ilmi *handasa*, geometry. 'ilm o *fazl*, knowledge and virtue. a.

علم 'alam, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. a.

علما 'ulamā (pl. of عالم), the learned. a.

علمبردار 'alam-bardār, a standard-bearer. a. p.

علخوان 'ilm-*khayān*, a student, studious. a. p.

علمدار 'alam-dār, a standard-bearer. a. p.

علمدان 'ilm-dān, learned, wise. a. p.

علمي 'ilmī, scientific, doctrinal. a.

علو 'ulū or 'alw, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. a. [subsistence money. a.]

علوفه 'ulūfa, m. stipend, salary, daily pay,

علوم 'ulūm (pl. of علم), sciences. a.

علوي 'ulwī, lofty, sublime; celestial. a.

علوي 'alanī, a descendant or follower of 'Alī the son-in-law of Muḥammad. a.

علي 'alī, a man's name; the name of Mu-
ḥammad's son-in-law: he was, according to the *Sunnīs*, the fourth *khālifa* or successor of Muḥammad, but the *Shī'as* make him the direct successor, not acknowledg-
ing the other three caliphs. 'alī *kī kamān*, lit. the bow of 'Alī; the rainbow. a.

علي 'alā, on, upon, above, about: this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as 'alā-l-*aṣar*, instantly; 'alā-l-*taḥkīk*, according to truth, verily; 'alā-l-*khayṣ*, in particular; 'alā-d-*dawām*, perpetually; 'alā-*ṣ-ṣaḥar*, or 'alā-*ṣ-ṣubḥān*, in the morning. 'alā *hāza-l-ḥayās*, in like manner, in a similar way. a.

عليحده 'alāḥida or 'alāḥida, separate, apart. a.

عليل 'alīl, weak, sick, indisposed. a.

عليم 'alīm, wise, learned, knowing. a.

عليه 'alaihi, on him, } used in Arabic

عليهم 'alaihim, on them, } phrases, as 'alai-
hi-s-salām, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. a.

عليون 'illiyūn, the seventh heaven; adj. high, sublime. a.

عم 'amm, m. an uncle, father's brother
'amm-zāda, paternal uncle's son. a.

عماد 'imād, a prop, a pillar, support. 'imādu-
d-daula, the support of the state; a man's name. a.

عمارات 'imārāt (pl. of عمارت), buildings. a.

عمارت 'imārat, a public edifice, a building;
a habitation; a fortification. a.

عماري 'amārī, f. the litter in which people
sit on an elephant: when it has no canopy it is called
a *hauda*. a.

عمال 'ummāl (pl. of عامل), agents, &c. a.

عمامة 'imāma or 'amāma, a turban, a tiara. a.

عمان 'umān, the southern coast of Arabia.

baḥri 'umān, the sea between Ethiopia and India. *um-
mān*, the high sea, the main ocean: "I think this must
be a mistake: *baḥri* 'umān is the common name of the
Persian Gulf. I never heard it applied to the south-
ern Indian ocean; 'umān generally signifies the coast
of the Persian gulf."—(Binning.) a.

عمد 'amd, wilful, a legal term analogous to
the "malicium" of Roman law: thus, *ḥallī*, "slaughter,
bloodshed;" *ḥallī* 'amd, "wilful murder."—(Bin-
ning.) a.

عمدًا 'amdān, deliberately, purposely. a.

عمدانه 'umdāna, like a noble or grandee. a. p.

عمدت 'umdat, a support, pillar, prop. 'um-
datu-l-*khawāṣṣ*, a prime minister. 'umdatu-l-*mulk*, the
pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high
rank. a. [ousness. a.]

عمدگی 'umdaḡī, f. greatness, &c.; sumptu-

عمدة 'umda, great, noble; m. a grandee, a
support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. a.

عمر 'umr, f. age, lifetime, period of life. 'umar,

the name of the second in succession from Muḥammad.
'umr-darāz, of long life. a.

عمر و زيد 'umar wa zaid, Umar and Zaid, two
celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes
and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in Muḥam-
madan legal and scholastic discussions. a.

عمره 'umra, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visit-
ing a wife while in the house of her parents. a.

عمق 'umuḡ, m. depth, profundity. a.

عمل 'amal, m. action, operation, work, prac-
tice, effect, dominion, territory. 'amal-dār, m. one
who has command; a collector. 'amal-dārī, a collec-
torship. 'amal-nāma, an order, a warrant; a code of
instructions. *amal meḥ lānā*, to carry into effect.
'amal-k. to act or operate a.

عملاً 'amalan, in fact, indeed, truly. a.

عمل پاتہ 'amal-paṭṭa, } m. a deed granting
عمل دستک 'amal-dastak, } authority to col-
عمل سند 'amal-sanad, } lect rents or reve-
عمل نامہ 'amal-nāma, } nue dues. a.p.h.

عمل گزار 'amal-guzār, a collector of re-
venue. a.p.

عمالہ 'amala (pl. of عامل), agents, officers,
subordinates. 'imla, work; wages, hire. a.

عملي 'amali, artificial, practical. hikmatī
'amali, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of
revenue in kind. a.

عملیہ 'amaliyat, practice (pl. 'amaliyāt). a.

عمو 'ammū, m. a paternal uncle. a.

عمود 'amūd, m. a perpendicular (in geome-
try). 'amūdu-ṣ-ṣubb, the spreading light of the dawn. a.

عموداً 'amūdan, perpendicularly. a.

عموم 'amūm, common, general, universal. a.

عموماً 'amūman, commonly, generally. a.

عمیق 'amīq, deep, profound. a.

عمیم 'amīm, full, complete; universal. a.

عن 'an, from, with, after, on, concerning,
above, before. 'an-ḥaribi-z-zamān, in a little time,
soon. a.

عنا 'anā, f. distress, labour, trouble. a.

عناّب 'unnāb, the jujube tree and fruit. a.p.

عنابی 'unnābī, of a carnation colour. a.p.

عناد 'inād, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resist-
ance, stubbornness. a.

عناصر 'anāṣir (pl. of عنصر), elements. a.

عنان 'inān, f. reins, a bridle. a.

عنايات 'ināyāt (pl. of عنایت), favours,
gifts, presents. a.

عنایت 'ināyat, f. favour, gift, present. a.

عنب 'inab, the grape. bintu-l-'inab, the
daughter of the grape—wine. 'inabu-ḡ-ḡalab, black,
nightshade. a.

عنبر 'ambar, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. a.

عنبر بار 'ambar-bār, odoriferous, fragrant. a.p.

عنبرچہ 'ambarcha, an ornament for the neck
full of 'ambar; a smelling-bottle. a.p.

عنبري 'ambarī, } of or resembling ambergris
عنبرین 'ambarīn, } (as to smell or colour). a.p.

عنبرینہ 'ambarīna, a kind of perfume. a.p.

عنتر 'antar, a famous Arabian hero, whose
exploits form the theme of a well-known Arabic
romance. a.

عند 'ind, near, before, with, about, in, accord-
ing to, &c. 'inda-l-ba'z, according to some. 'inda-t-
taḥkik, in truth, certainly. 'inda-l-lāh, with or before
God. 'inda-l-wuṣūl, on the arrival, when it happens,
in such an event. 'inda-l-waqt, in time, in the criti-
cal juncture. a.

عندلیب 'andalib, f. a nightingale. c.

عندیات 'indiyāt (pl. of عندیہ), opinions,
tenets, absurdities, fables. a. [trust. a.]

عندیہ 'indiya, m. one's peculiar opinion or

عنصر 'unṣur or 'unṣar, a primary element. a.

عنصری 'unṣurī, elementary; name of a Per-
sian poet cotemporary with Firdausī. a.

عنسل 'unsal or 'unsul, a sea leek, a squill. a.

عنفوان 'unfunwān, m. the beginning (of any
thing); vigour; the flower of youth. a.

عنقا 'anḡā, m. the phoenix, a fabulous bird,
called by the Persians 'simurgūh, q. v.; adj. (met.) rare,
wonderful, curious. a.

عنقریب 'an-ḥarīb, near, soon, shortly, nearly. a.

عنکبوت 'anhabūt, f. a spider. a.

عنوان 'unnwān or 'innwān (vulg. 'annwān), m.
the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby
any thing is known; that which is understood by any
thing; mode, manner. a.

عنین 'innūn, impotent, weak, frail. a.

عواقب 'awāqib (pl. of عاقبت), ends, conse-
quences; posterity. a.

عوام 'awāmm (pl. of عامّ), the vulgar, the
populace. 'awāmm wa khawāṣṣ, plebeians and nobles,
the people at large. 'awāmmu-n-nās, the common
people, the populace at large. a.

عوامل 'awāmil (pl. of عاملہ), (in gram.) words
which govern others. a. [fects; faults, vices. a.]

عوائب 'awā'ib (pl. of عائبہ), blemishes, de-

عود 'ūd, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick;
the wood aloes. "In the Dakhanī dialect this word
usually signifies 'gum benzoin;' while 'lignum aloes'
is commonly called agar."—(Binning). a.

عود 'aud, m. returning; a man of abilities,
experience, and prudence. a.

عودسوز 'ūd-soz, a censer in which they burn
aloes wood. a.p. [heaven. a.p.]

عودی 'ūdī, relating to aloes wood. 'ūdī-taḥkt,

عود 'auz, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God
for protection. a.

عور 'ūr, naked, monocular, one-eyed. a.

عورات 'aurāt (pl. of عورت), in Hind., wo-
men; in Arab., pudenda. a.p. h.

عورت 'aurat, f. this word in Hind. denotes
simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic and Persian
it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which
are concealed through modesty. "Are the words
'aurat and 'aurāt ever used in Persian in the sense of
'women?' I think not. In the corrupt and vitiated
Persian of India they are so, but I do not think any
native of Persia would use the words, except in the
Arabic sense."—(Binning). a.

عورتانه 'auratāna, like a woman. *a. h.*

عوض 'iwāz, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; adv. instead, for. *a.*

عون 'aun, m. aid, assistance; a defender, an aider. *a.*

عهد 'ahd, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of a king, prince, &c); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عہدار 'ahd-dār, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عہد شکن 'ahd-shikan, a promise breaker. *a. p.*

عہد شکنی 'ahd-shikanī, f. a breach of contract, breach of faith. *a.*

عہد نامہ 'ahd-nāma, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عہدہ 'uhda, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. hudda). 'uhda-barā, one who acquits himself of any task or commission. 'uhda-barā-h., to acquit one's self of an obligation. 'uhda-barā-ī, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work. 'uhda-bandī, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments. 'uhda-dār or 'uhde-dār, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عیادت 'iyādat, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عیاذ باللہ 'iyāzan-bi-l-lāh, interj. may God avert or forbid. *a.*

عیار 'ayār or 'iyār, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. 'iyārī dānish, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by Abu-l-fazl, translated into Hindūstāni under the title of *Khirad Afroz*. *a.* [knave. *a.*

عیار 'aiyār, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a

عیار پنا 'aiyār-panā, m. } slyness, knavery.

عیارگی 'aiyāragī, f. } *a. h. p.* [man. *a. h.*

عیارنی 'aiyārni, f. a cunning or artful wo-

عیارہ 'aiyāra, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عیاری 'aiyārī, f. cunningness, artfulness; an artful woman. *a.*

عیاش 'aiyāsh, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عیاشی 'aiyāshī, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عیال 'iyāl, m. family, children, domestics. 'iyāl-dār, a man who is burdened with a large family.

عیان 'ayān, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عیب 'aib, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. 'aib-jo, one who seeks for faults. 'aib-chin, one who carefully collects trifling errors. 'aib-chini, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. 'aib-go, a slanderer, a calumniator. 'aib-gir, one who seizes upon another's faults. 'aib-lagānā, to defame. *a.*

عیبی 'aibī, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عید 'id, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. 'idi-azhā or 'idi kurbān, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or Ishmael according to the Muhammadans). *a.*

عیدی 'idī, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of 'id, an Easter gift. *a.*

عیسی 'isā, Jesus, our Lord. *a.*

عیسوی 'isanī (also 'isa, ī), Christian. *a.*

عیش 'aish, m. pleasure, delight. 'aish-gāh or -mahall, place or house of enjoyment. 'aish-o-jash, joy and delight, excessive pleasure. *a.*

عین 'ain, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. 'ainu-l-kaṭr, brimstone. 'ain waqt par, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. *a.* [the sight. *a.*

عینک 'ainak, f. spectacles, glasses to assist

عینین 'ainain (du. of عین), the two eyes. *a.*

عینیہ 'ainīya, relating to the eye. *a.*

عیوب 'uyūb (pl. of عیب), vices, defects, &c. *a.*

عیوق 'aiyūk, the bright star Capella. *a.*

غ

غ ghain, called ghaini mu'jama or ghaini mankūta, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindūstāni. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g* resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulām*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غابر ghābir, left, lasting, remaining. *a.*

غاثہ ghāta, m. a slave. *h.*

غادر ghādir, m. a cheat; adj. deceitful. *a.*

غار ghār, m. a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. *yārī ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, i. e. an intimate friend. *ghārr*, m. a deceiver. *a.*

غارت ghārat, rapine, plunder, devastation. *ghārat-k.*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste. *ghārat-ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غارم ghārim, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of *zakāt*, or alms. *a.*

غاریقون ghārīkūn, m. agaric (Gr. *αγαρικον*). *g.*

غازہ ghāza, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازی ghāzī, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. *ghāzī marā*, a hero; (met.) a horse. *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities, was nephew of Sultān Maḥmūd ghaznawī; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازیانه *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*

غاشیه *ghāshiyā*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*

غافر *ghāfir*, one who pardons. *a.*

غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. *ghāfil-gir*, attacking unawares. *a.*

غافلانه *ghāfilān*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*

غافلی *ghāfilī*, *f.* inattention, negligence. *a.*

غال *ghāl*, (in comp.) rolling, wallowing; a cavern in which they keep cattle; a bee hive. *p.*

غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling. *ghālib honā*, *n.* to overcome. *a.*

غالباً *ghālibān*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*

غالی *ghālī*, dear, precious; *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *a. p.*

غالیچه *ghālīcha*, *m.* a small carpet. *p.*

غامض *ghāmiz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

غانتا *ghāntā*, imperious, forward. *a.*

غانی *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*

غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a.*

غای *ghāy* (*pl.* of غایت), ends, extremities. *a.*

غائب *ghāib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.). *ghāib-bāz*, *m.* a conjuror. *a.*

غائبانه *ghāibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a.*

غایت *ghāyat*, *adv.* very, extremely, chiefly; *f.* the end, extremity, excess; a standard, flag; ordure, 'ilmi *ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*

غائط *ghāit*, *m.* excrement, dung. *a.*

غب *ghibb*, *f.* a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day. *a.* [*day. a.*]

غبا *ghibban*, seldom, rarely; every second

غبار *ghubār*, *f.* dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (*met.*) vexation, affliction, perplexity. *ghubār-ālūda* or *-ālūd*, covered with dust. *ghubārī khātir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

غبارۀ *ghubāra*, *m.* a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*

غبات *ghabāwat*, *f.* inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*

غبغب *ghabghab*, *m.* a dewlap, a double chin. *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*

غبن *ghabn*, *m.* fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.). *ghabni fāhish*, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value. *ghaban*, *m.* weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; *adj.* weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*

غبی *ghabī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.* [*ging, boasting. a.*]

غب *ghap*, the sound made by a blow; brag-

غباغب *ghapāghap*, *sonum congressus in coitu. h.*

غب چپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *d.*

غبکا *ghaphkā* (*v.* *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*

غبت *ghat*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*

غتا *ghattū*, a corn on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle. *d.*

غت پت *ghat-pat*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus. *h.*

غتکنا *ghatakna*, to coo (as doves). *h.*

غچ *ghach*, } *m.* slapping, clapping;

غچا *ghachā*, } *sonum congressus in*

غچاغب *ghachāghach*, } *coitu*; the sound of

غچاکا *ghachākā*, } walking in mire; the sound of striking with

a spear or sword. *h.*

غچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, *n.* to speak thick. *h.*

غچو *ghachū*, *m.* } a hole made in the ground

غچی *ghachī*, *f.* } by boys for playing at tip-

cat. *ghachū-pāra*, *m.* name of a game, tipcat. *h.*

غد *ghad*, a thump, blow. *d.*

غدار *ghadār*, a cavern, a pit. *d.*

غدار *ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. *a.*

غداغد *ghad-ā-ghad*, thumping; a succession of blows. *d.*

غدد *ghudud*, *m.* a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

غدر *ghadr*, *m.* perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*

غدير *ghadīr*, fraudulent, perfidious; name of a festival celebrated by the *Shī'as* (*v.* Wilson's Gl.). *a.*

غذا *ghizā*, *f.* aliment, diet, provision, food (*pl.* *aghziya*). *a.*

غذایت *ghizāyat*, *f.* aliment, provision. *a.*

غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.* [*sun. p.*]

غرا *ghurā* (for *ghurra*), white, bright; the

غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*

غرارة *gharāra*, *m.* a large sack. *a.*

غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty, brave. *a.*

غرازی *gharrāzī*, *f.* haughtiness, bravery. *a.*

غرازیل *gharāzīl*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

غرامت *gharāmat*, debt; a mulct, a fine. *a.*

گران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*

غرانا *ghurrānā*, *n.* to frown. *h.*

غرائب *gharāib*, } (*pl.* of غریبه) rare or

غرائبات *gharāibāt*, } wonderful events, strange things. *a.*

غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.* [strangers. *a.*

غربا *ghurabā* (pl of غريب), the poor, or the غربال *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve; a riddle. *a.*

غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile; wretchedness. *a.*

غربي *gharbi*, western, occidental. *a.*

غزنگ *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*

غرش *gharsh*, } indignation, anger, rage,
غرشا *gharshā*, }
غوشي *gharshi*, } passion (also *ghursh*). *p.*

غرض *gharaz*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine. *gharaz-āshnā*, interested. *gharaz-ālūd* or *-āmez*, selfish, interested, designing. *gharaz-bāwlā*, a slave to one's passions. *gharaz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. *gharaz-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*

غرضانه *gharazāna*, selfishly, malevolently. *a.p.*

غرضي *gharazī*, selfish, interested, designing. *a.h.*

غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*

غرغرة *gharghara*, m. gargling. *a.*

غرفش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *p.* [a parlour. *p.*

غرفة *ghurfa*, an upper apartment, a window,

غرق *ghark*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*

غرقاب *ghark-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*

غرقي *gharki*, f. flooded lands, inundation. *a.*

غرکانا *ghurkānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غرکنا *ghuraknā*, n. to be afraid, frightened. *d.*

غرکي *ghurki*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*

غرندة *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west. *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.* [vain-glory, vanity. *a.*

غرور *ghurūr* or *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness,

غروري *ghurūrī*, f. haughtiness, pride. *a. h.*

غرة *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*

غرة *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. *a.*

غريب *gharīb*, m. a foreigner, a stranger; adj. poor; mild, humble; rare, wonderful, strange. *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor. *gharīb-nawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*

غريبانه *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*

غريبة *gharība*, f. of غريب, q. v. *a.*

غريبي *gharībī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

غرير *ghariz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a.p.*

غريزي *gharizi*, innate, natural. *a.*

غريق *gharīk*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned. *gharīk-āb*, deep, out of man's depth. *gharīki rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

غرين *gharīn*, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by lions. *p.*

غريو *gharew* or *ghirīw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

غريوان *gharīwān*, a present, a gift. *ghirīwān*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*

غزپ کرنا *gharap-karnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.* [drowned. *d.*

غزپ هونا *gharap-honā*, to sink, to be غزچه *gharacha* (explained by دات), a thicket, clump, &c. *d.*

غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels). *ghazā-qafā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

غزاله *ghizāla*, or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*

غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. *ghazal-khūān*, a repeater of odes. *a.*

غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*

غسالة *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. *a.*

غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution. *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a.*

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting. *ghash-ānā*, or *ghash-parnā*, to faint. *a.*

غشمشم *ghashamsham*, intrepid, headstrong. *a.*

غشي *ghashī*, fainting, being stupefied. *a.*

غشيت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting-fit. *a.*

غضب *ghasab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصون *ghusūn* (pl. of غصن), young branches. *a.*

غصة *ghusṣa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion. *ghusṣe*, in anger, angry. *ghusṣe se bhūt hojānā*, to rage like a fiend. *ghusṣa-nāk* or *ghusṣa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghazab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry. *ghazab-ālūda*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

غضبا *ghazaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبان *ghazabān*, angry, enraged. *a.*

غضبي *ghazabī*, f. violence, anger; adj. *angry*. a

غضروف *ghuzrūf*, m. gristle. a.

غضافر *ghazanfar*, a lion, a champion, a hero. a.

غفار *ghaffār*, forgiving (the Deity). a.

غفر *ghafar*, } m. pardon, remission of sins,

غفران *ghufrān*, } forgiveness. a.

غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. a.

غفل *ghafal*, m. } carelessness, negligence,

غفلت *ghaflat*, f. } inadvertency, neglect.

ghaflat-zada, struck with carelessness. *khvābī ghaflat* or *ghaflat kā khvāb*, sheer apathy or indifference. a.

غفور *ghafūr*, clement, forgiving, merciful. a.

غفير *ghafir*, all, many, numerous. a.

غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult. *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance. *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult. p.

غل *ghill*, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. *ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection. *be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. a.

غلاظت *ghilāzat*, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. a.

غلاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. a.

غلالة *ghilāla*, m. an under waistcoat. a.

غلام *ghulām*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity. *ghulām-pāra*, *puerorum amoribus deditus*; *ghulām-garāsh*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. a.

غلامی *ghulāmī*, f. slavery, servitude. a.

غلبة *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. a.

غلطان *ghaltān* (same as غلطان, q. v.).

غلچگی *ghalchagī*, a strolling life. p.

غلچه *ghalcha*, a vagabond, a strolling fellow; a rustic, a villager. a.

غلط *ghalaṭ*, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous. *ghalaṭ-i-l'amm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error. *ghalaṭ-kār*, delusive. *ghalaṭ-kārī*, f. deception. *ghalaṭ-go*, a false relater. *ghalaṭ-go*, f. relating falsehoods. *ghalaṭ-navis*, an erroneous writer. a.

غلطان *ghaltān*, rolling, wallowing. *ghaltān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. p.

غلطانی *ghaltānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering, wallowing, floundering. p. [bard. a.]

غلطه *ghalṭa*, m. a leathern sheath over a scab-

غلطي *ghalaṭī*, f. a mistake, error. a.

غلطیدن *ghaltādan*, to roll, to wallow. p.

غلظت *ghilṣat*, f. filthiness, grossness, rudeness. a. [dish. p.]

غلغله *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of

غلان *ghilmān*, m. (pl. of غلام) boys who attend on the virtuous in Paradise. a.

غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. a.

غلوله *ghalūla*, a small ball, a pellet. p.

غله *ghalla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn. *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary. *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain. *ghalla-faroshī*, monopoly of grain. a.

غلیان *ghalayān*, boiling over, fermenting. a.

غلیطه *ghaleṭa*, m. a blow, a thump. d.

غلیظ *ghalīz*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. a.

غلیل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *ghulel-bāz*, m. a pelleter (with a bow). *ghulel-bāzī*, f. pelleting. p.

غلیلا *ghulelā*, } m. a pellet. p.

غلیله *ghulela*, }

غلیچی *ghulelchī*, m. a pelleter. p.

غلیواج *ghalewāj* (also *ghalewāz* and *ghalewāch*), a species of bird, a kite. p.

غم *gham*, m. grief. *gham-ālūda*, grieved.

gham-khwār, devouring sorrow, i. e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying; an intimate friend. *gham-khwārāgi* or *gham-khwārī*, f. affliction; real friendship; commiseration, sympathy. *gham-khurak*, a heron. *gham-dida*, one who has felt sorrow. *gham-rasida*, one to whom sorrow has come. *gham-zada*, grieved. *gham-zadagi*, f. grief. *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow. *gham karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow. *gham khānā*, to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, i. e. to have patience. *gham-nāk*, and *gham-gin*, disconsolate, sorrowful. a.

غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a talebearer. a.

غمازی *ghammāzī*, f. talebearing. a.

غمزه *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. p. a.

غمی *ghamī*, } sad, sorrowful. p.

غمین *ghamīn*, }

غن *ghan*, m. a heavy stone for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindī) dead drunk. p.

غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth. *ghinā*, f. a song. a.

غنایم *ghanā'im* (pl. of غنیمت) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. a. [ture. p.]

غنچ *ghunj*, a wink, an amorous glance or ges-

غنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud. *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. p.

غنچه *ghunḍa*, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. p.

غنغانا *ghunghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. a.

غنم *ghanm*, *ghanam*, or *ghunm*, carrying off (as plunder). *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock: this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the word *plunder* in the sense of stock or property. a.

غننه *ghunna*, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nūn*). a

غني *ghanī*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيمة *ghanīm*, *m.* an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمة *ghanīmat*, *f.* plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص *ghawnwās*, *m.* a diver (for pearls, &c.) *a.*

غواصي *ghawnwāsi*, *f.* diving for pearls. *a.*

غوامض *ghawāmiz* (pl. of غامض), intricate questions. *a.*

غوت غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث *ghaus*, *m.* a title of *Muhammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غوثيت *ghausiyat*, saintship, devoteism. *a.*

غوج *ghūch*, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*

غور *ghaur*, *m.* reflection, consideration, meditation. *ghaur-pardākht*, *f.* attendance on. *a.*

غورة *ghūra*, *m.* unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري *ghori*, *f.* a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوزة *ghoza* (also *ghozha*), a pod of cotton. *p.*

غوط *ghot*, *m.* immersion, dive; consideration. *ghot mārā*, to disappear. *ghot men ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غوطم غانة *ghotam-ghāta*, *m.* a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غوطه *ghota*, *m.* dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *ghota-bāz*, a diver. *ghota-khor*, a diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called. *ghota-khorī*, *f.* dipping, being dipped. *ghota-dēnā*, *a.* to dip, to plunge under water. *ghota-khānā*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوغا *ghaughā*, *m.* noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغاعي *ghaughāi*, noisy; *m.* a disturber. *p.*

غوك *ghūk*, *m.* a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول *ghul* (vulg. *ghol*), *m.* an imaginary species of sylvan demons, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). *ghūli-bayābānī*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غول *ghol*, *m.* a crowd, a troop, a gang. *ghol kā ghol*, a dense crowd. *h.*

غولدنگ *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,
غوله دنگ *gholadang*, } vicious; stout, fat,
round. *p.*

غونجي *ghaunchi*, *f.* a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غياث *ghiyās*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *ghiyāsu-l-islām*, the succourer of the faith. *a.*

غيار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependants, any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص *ghiyās*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. *‘alami ghaib*, the other world. *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.* [sense. *a. p.*

غيبانه *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's ab-

غيباني *ghaibānī*, *f.* a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غيبت *ghaibat*, *f.* being invisible, absence.

ghibat, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person; parts of a district or tract of country, away from the station where the chief authority resides, in contradistinction to *huzūr*, *q. v.* *a.*

غيب غليله هونا *ghaib ghalēla honā*, to be lost. *d.*

غيبی *ghaibī*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غير *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (sub.)

a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or the absence of a thing, as *ghair-hāzīr*, absent; *ghair-hāzīrī*, *f.* absence; *ghair-zālik*, besides. *ghair-mu‘aiyan*, unstable; *ghair-ābād*, devoid of cultivation; *ghair band o bast*, unsettled; *ghair-dasta*, exempt from imposts; *ghair-jamī*, rent-free; *ghair-kabūl*, not agreeing to; *ghair-kharch*, extra or miscellaneous expenses; *ghair-khīraj*, rent-free lands; *ghair-wākī*, a false statement. *ghair-mashrūt*, unconditional (*v.* Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

غیراز *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غیرت *ghairat*, *f.* modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. *ghairat-mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

غیره *ghairu-hu*, } more, besides that, or

غیرها *ghairu-hā*, } those; in addition to

غیرهم *ghairu-hum*, } that, &c.; *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غیریت *ghairiyat*, jealousy, strangeness. *a.*

غیور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Diety. *a.*

غیوری *ghayūrī*, *f.* jealousy. *a.*

ف

ف *fe* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the

Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstānī. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālez* for *fālez*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa-katt*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاتح *fātiḥ*, one who opens, a conqueror. *a.*

فَاتِيْهَة *fātiḥa*, f. commencement, exordium; the first chapter of the *ḵur.ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. *ḵhair ḵī fātiḥa*, at prayer offered up for the welfare of an one. *a.*

فَاجِر *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer, a sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. *a.*

فَاجِرَة *fājira*, f. }
فَاحِش *fāḥish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, enormous, gross. *a.* [nable. *a.*

فَاحِشَة *fāḥisha*, f. a harlot; any thing abominable.
فَاحِشَة *fāḥhta*, f. a dove; name of a colour.

fāḥhta-ur-jānā, n. to be confounded, to faint. *wuh din gaye jo ḵhalīl ḵhān fāḥhta urāte the*, the days of *ḵhalīl ḵhān's* prosperity (or splendour) are gone. *p.*

فَاحِشِي *fāḥhta, ī*, f. dove-colour. *p.*

فَاحِر *fāḥhīr*, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فَاحِرَة *fāḥhirat*, } excellent. *ḵhīl atī fāḥhira*,
فَاحِرَة *fāḥhira*, } a splendid robe of honour. *a.*

فَادِزَه *fād-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

فَاذَا *fā, izā*, verily then, in that case. *a.*

فَار *fār*, a rat, a mouse. *a.*

فَارِخِي *fār-ḵhattī* (for *fāriḡh-ḵhattī*, q. v.). *a. h.*

فَارِس *fārs* or *pārs*, one of the southern provinces of Persia, ancient Parthia. *p.*

فَارِس *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. *a.*

فَارِسِي *fārsī* also *fārsīyat*, and *fārsīya*, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. *p.*

فَارِغ *fāriḡh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged; contented. *fāriḡh-l-bāl* or *fāriḡh-l-hāl*, independent, contented. *fāriḡh honā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. *a.*

فَارِغِ خَطَانَه *fāriḡh-ḵhattāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fāriḡh-ḵhattī*. *a. p.*

فَارِغِ خَطِي *fāriḡh-ḵhattī*, f. a written deed of release, or full acquittance. *a.*

فَارُوْكَ *fārūk* (or *tiryākī fārūk*), the best sort of treacle or theriaca. *a.*

فَازَهَر *fāzahr*, (v. *fād-zahr*) bezoar. *p.*

فَاسِد *fāsīd*, m. } vicious, perverse, depraved,
فَاسِدَة *fāsīda*, f. } corrupt. *a.*

فَاسِق *fāsīq*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer or
فَاسِقَة *fāsīqa*, f. } adultress; a sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. *p.*

فَاش *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. *a.*

فَاشِرَا *fāsharā*, a species of ivy; m. bryony. *a.*

فَاصِلَة *fāsila*, m. separation; space, intermediate space. *a.*

فَاضِل *fāzil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *fāzīlar*, more excellent. *a.*

فَاطِمَة *fāṭima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muḥammad*, and the wife of the caliph 'Alī. *a.*

فَاطِمِيَّات *fāṭimīyat*, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. *a.*

فَاعِل *fā'il*, making, doing, acting; m. an agent; the participle active; the nominative. *fā'ili ḥāḳīkī*, the true agent, God. *fā'ili mukhtār*, master of one's own actions; a free agent. *a.*

فَاعِلِي *fā'ili*, m. } effective, efficient. *a.*
فَاعِلِيَّه *fā'iliya* f. }

فَاعِلِيَّات *fā'iliyat*, f. agency; the quality or nature of agent, or noun of agency. *a.*

فَاق *fāḥ*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. *a.*

فَاقَة *fāḥa*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindi) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fāḥa-kash*, one who fasts, a faster; famished. *fāḥa ḵhāinchnā* or *fāḥn marnā*, to starve. *fāḥa-mast*, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. *a.*

فَاكِهَة *fāḳiha* (also *fāḳihat*), fruit. *a.*

فَال *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchantment. *a.*

فَالْتُو *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. *h.*

فَالِج *fālij*, m. the palsy (particularly *hemiplegia*). *a.*

فَالِز *fāliz* (for *fulez*, q. v.). *p. d.*

فَالْسَة *fālsa* (in Urdu *پھلسا*), a shrub bearing a berry, when ripe, of a dark purple colour, containing two or three small stones (*Grewia asiatica*). *h. d.*

فَالُوْدَة *fālūda* (or *pālūdu*), smooth, clear; a kind of flummery or sweetmeat. *p.*

فَالِيْز *fālez* (or *pālez*), f. a field of melons. *p.*

فَام *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as *siyah-fām*, blackish. *p.*

فَانُوْس *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsi ḵhiyāl* or *fānūsi ḵhi-yālī*, or *charkhī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. *a.*

فَانِي *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *jahāni fānī*, this transitory world. *a.*

فَائِدَة *fā'ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage, utility. *fā'ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. *a.*

فَائِز *fā'iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. *a.*

فَائِق *fā'iq*, superior, paramount. *a.*

فَبِهَا *fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. *a.*

فَتَا *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). *a.*

فَتَادَاغِي *futādaḡī*, f. a fall, act of falling. *p.*

فَتَادَان *futādan* (for *uftādan*), to fall, &c. *p.*

فَتَادَة *futāda*, fallen, prostrate. *p.*

فتح *fath*, f. an aperture, opening; victory, triumph, conquest. *fath-pech*, a mode of tying the turban. *fath-mand*, victorious. *fath-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. *fath-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). *fath-naṣīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune. *fath-yāb*, victorious. a.

فتحة *fatḥa*, m. the vowel point *zabar*, or short a (so called by the Arabs); the beard. a.

فتراك *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. p.

فتق *fataḥ*, m. a rupture, or hernia. a.

فتقا *fatḥā*, f. *patentiora rima (mulier)*. a.

فتنه *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. *fitna-angez*, a fomentor of disturbances, &c. *fitna-angezi*, f. causing disturbances, &c. *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *guli fitna*, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. a.

فتني *fitnā*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khūr*, q. v. d.

فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. a.

فتوح *futūḥ*, f. (فتح), victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. a.

فتوحات *futūḥāt*, (barbarous pl. of فتح) victories. a. [sleeves. a.]

فتوحي *fatūḥī*, f. a kind of jacket without فتور *futūr* (commonly *fitūr*), m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling, mutiny, insubordination, rebellion. a.

فتوري *fitūrī*, a rebel, a mutineer. a. h.

فتوريا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. a.

فتوي *fatwā*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a *kāzī*. a.

فتيله *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick. *fatīla-soz*, m. a candlestick. a.

فجر *fajar* or *fajr*, f. morning, dawn of day, early. *barī fajar*, very early, "multo mane." a.

فجل *fujul*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. a.

فجور *fajūr*, adulterous, wicked. *fujūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. a. [indecently. a.]

فحاش *fahḥāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking

فحاشي *fahḥāshī*, f. } obscenity (in word or deed); ribaldry, bawdry. a.

فحش *fuhsh*, m. }
فحوا *fahwā*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. *fahwā-e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of a speech or composition). a.

فح *fakh*, a noose, snare; the chase. p.

فح *fakhkh*, snoring; weakness in the legs. a.

فخر *fakhr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *fakhr-i-tujjār*, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. a.

فخري *fakhri*, f. a kind of grape so called. a.

فخريه *fakhriyā*, m. boasting, vain glory. a.

فدا *fidā*, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. a.

فدائي *fidāī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. a.

فدك *fadak*, name of a town near *Khaibar*. a.

فدوي *fidnī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. a.

فدوبت *fidwiyat*, devotedness, allegiance. a.

فر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. p.

فرا *farā*, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. p.

فرات *furāt*, the river Euphrates. a.

فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful; (in Dakh.) a joke, a jest, pleasantry. *farākh-rū*, cheerful, merry. p. a. [rating. p.]

فراخور *farākhur*, fit, corresponding, quad-

فراخي *farākhī*, f. abundance, cheapness; prosperity, happiness; a girth. p.

فراده *furāda* } (pl. of فرد), alone, single, soli-

فرادي *furādā* } tary, one by one. a.

فرار *firār*, flight, running away. a.

فراي *firārī*, a person who has absconded. a.

فراز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *farāz-k*, to open (a door). p.

فرازي *farāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. p.

فراس *farās*, a species of the date tree. a.

فراست *firāsāt*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. a.

فراش *farrāsh*, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper. *firāsh*, spreading. *firāsh-khāna* or *farāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. a.

فراشي *farrāshī*, f. the spreading of carpets, &c. the business of a *farrāsh*. a.

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. a.

فراغت *farāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. a.

فراق *firāk*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence. *firāk-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. a.

فراقي *firākī*, separated, absent. a.

فرامرز *furāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. p.

فراموش *farāmush*, } forgotten. *farāmosh-kār*
فراموش *farāmosh*, } or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*

فراموشی *farāmoshī*, *f.* forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامین *farāmin* (Arab. pl. of فرمان), orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, *n.* to snort or sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

فراوانی *firāwānī*, *f.* abundance, opulence. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, *m.* collection; contraction; adj. collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *farā'iz* (pl. of فريضة), the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهی *farbihi*, *f.* fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, *f.* cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. *farj*, *f.* *puendum tum maris tum feminae*. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, *m.* end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحا *farahān*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *furhān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farhat*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. *farhat-āgār*, pleasant, happy. *farh-shu-l-tikā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the condicherry eagle (*Falco ponticerianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسیر *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhi, A.D. 1713, &c. *p.*

فرخنده *far-khunda*, happy, fortunate. *far-khunda-tālī*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, *f.* a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single; odd. *fardi-kāshī*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation. *fardi tashkhi*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *fardā*, to-morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach). *fardā'e kiyāmat*, *f.* the great day of judgment. *p.* [morial. *a.*

فرد حقیقت *fardi-hakikat*, a manifesto or memorial. *a.*

فرد سوال *fard-sāwāl*, a petition or application. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, *m.* a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسی *firdausī*, *n.* name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردی *fardī*, *f.* a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فردیات *fardiyyāt* (pl. of فرد or فردی), catalogues, statements, details. *a.* [lence. *p.*

فرزانگی *farzānagī*, *f.* wisdom, science, excel-

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, and thereby become promoted to the rank of *farzīn*, *q. v.* *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, *m.* a child, son, or daughter. *farzandi rashīd*, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندى *farzandī*, *f.* childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزى *farzī*, } *f.* the wazīr or minister (which we in Europe call queen) at chess. *farzīn-band*, *m.* a term used at chess for which we have no equivalent. *p.*

فرس *faras*, *m.* a horse; the knight in chess. *furs*, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرستادن *firistādan*, to send. *firistāda*, one sent; an ambassador, a legate, an envoy. *p.*

فرسخ *farsakh*, } *m.* a parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet), a league. *p.*

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, *m.* spreading, carpeting, bedding; a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *farsh-furūsh*, the carpets. *a.*

فرشتگان *firishtagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *firishta*, *m.* an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشی *farshī*, *f.* a kind of *hukha*; "a large *hukha* which stands on the ground, in contradistinction to smaller implements which may be carried in the hand."—(Binning.) *a.*

فرست *furṣat*, *f.* leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farz*, *m.* a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an obligation. *farz-k.*, *a.* to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *farz-h.*, to be incumbent or essential. *a.*

فرضا *farzan*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرضول *farzūl*, *m.* the hammer of a flint-lock (Gilchrist calls this an Arabic or Persian word, but I never met with an Arab or Persian who understood it. In the former language this part of a gun-lock is termed *mishk*, and in Persian *kāshuk*).—(Binning.) *h.*

فرضی *farzī*, hypothetically assumed. *a.*

فرضیت *farzīyat*, hypothesis, assumption. *a.*

فرط *fart*, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. *a.*

فرع *far*, *f.* a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعونى *fir'aunī*, *f.* haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *farghūl*, *f.* a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*

فرفراد *farfurānā*, to snort (as a horse or other animal). *h.*

فرق *farq*, *m.* difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; *adj.* distant, separate, distinct; *interj.* away! aside! *a.*

فرقان *furkhan*, *m.* the *hur,ān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood.) *a.*

فرقت *furkat*, *f.* distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*

فرقدان *farqadān*, *m.* two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*

فرقه *firqa*, *m.* a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*

فرم *farmā* (also *farmā,e*), (in comp.) commanding, performing. *p.*

فرمان *farmān*, *m.* a mandate, command, order; a royal patent: according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges. *farmān-bar-dār*, subject to orders, obedient. *farmān-bar-dārī*, *f.* obedience, subjection. *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler. *farmān-dihī*, *f.* authority, sovereign power. *farmān-rawā*, a king, a sovereign. *farmān-rawāī*, *f.* kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*

فرمانا *farmānā*, *a.* to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*

فرمائش *farmā,ish*, *f.* an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*

فرمائی *farmā,ishī*, particularly ordered or bespoken (any thing); excellent. *p.*

فرمودن *farmūdan* (*r. farmā,e*), to order. *p.*

فرنگ *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*

فرنگی *farangī*, *m.* (from *Fr. franc*) a Frank, a European in general; *adj.* European. *p.*

فرنگستان *farangistān*, *m.* Europe. *p.*

فرنی *firnī*, *f.* a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. *p.*

فرو *faro* (before a word beginning with a vowel, *farōd*), down, below, under. *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *faro-tanī*, *f.* humility, submissiveness. *p.*

فروتار *farotar*, lower down. *p.*

فروخت *farokht*, *f.* sale. *farokht-h.*, *a.* to sell. *khariid-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*

فروختن *farokhtan* (*r. furosh*), to sell; (*r. faroz*), to inflame, to kindle, to illumine. *p.*

فروخته *farokhta*, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*

فرود *farod*, *m.* descending, alighting, stopping; *adv.* down, beneath. *farod-gāh*, *f.* a halting-place. *p.*

فرور *faro*, (in comp.) kindling, inflaming. *p.*

فروزان *faro*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*

فروش *farosh*, (in comp.) selling, as *halwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*

فروش *furūsh* (*pl. of فرش*), carpets. *a.*

فروشنده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*

فروشی *faroshī*, *f.* (*v. farosh*) selling. *p.*

فروع *furū* (*pl. of فرع*), heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*

فروغ *farogh*, *m.* illumination, light, splendour. *p.*

فرو گذاشتن *faro-guzāsh-tan*, to pretermit, to neglect. *p.*

فرو ماندگی *faro-māndagī* (also *faro-mānī*), *f.* helplessness, weakness, dejection. *p.*

فرو ماندن *faro-māndan*, to lag behind, to be exhausted. *p.*

فرو مانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.* [mean, ignoble. *p.*

فرومایه *faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid,

فرهاد *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress *Shīrīn*, dug through an immense mountain. *p.*

فرهنگ *farhang*, *f.* wisdom, understanding; a dictionary, a vocabulary, a glossary. *p.*

فرباد *faryād*, *f.* complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. *faryād-rasī*, *f.* redress of grievances. *p.*

فربادی *faryādī*, *m.* a complainant, a plaintiff, one who sues for justice. *p.*

فرب *fareb*, *f.* deceit, trick, deception, fraud. *fareb-āmez* or *fareb-kār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *fareb-khorda*, deceived, imposed upon; (*in comp.*) cheating, deceiving, alluring; *as, narādum-fareb*, betraying *m.n.* *fareb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *fareb-d.*, to impose upon another. *p.*

فربا *farebā*, } a deceiver; *adj.* fallacious, deceitful. *p.*

فربنده *farebanda*, }

فربندگی *farebandagī*, *f.* fraud, deceitfulness. *p.*

فرببی *farebī*, *m.* a cheat, an impostor; (*in comp.*) deceiving. *p.*

فربدبوتی *farīd-būṭī*, *f.* a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *h.*

فربدون *farīdūn*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his virtues. *p.*

فربضه *farīza*, a divine positive command. *a.*

فربقتن *fareftan* (*r. fareb*), to deceive. *p.*

فربفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*

فربق *farīk*, *m.* a troop, squadron, corps. *farīkain*, *du.* both parties. *farīkī awwal*, the first party. *farīkī gānī*, the defendant party in a law suit. *a.*

فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, *as jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*

فزود *fazūd* (for *afzūd*), increase, &c. *p.*

فزل *fizl*, m. the hammer of a flint lock. *d.*

فزون *fazūn* (v. *afzūn*), increasing, &c. *p.*

فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*

فسادي *fasādi*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; m. an incendiary; a rebel. *a. p.*

فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*

فسانه *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*

فصح *fash*, Easter, the passover. *a.*

فسحت *fushat*, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room, space. *a.*

فسخ *fushh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*

فسردگی *fasurdagi*, f. congelation. *p.*

فسرده *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed. *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted. *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*

فسق *fish*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.* [is] *p.*

فسوس *fasos* (for *afsos*), interj. alas! pity it

فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*

فسون *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*

فشار *fashār*, scattering. *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*

فشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*

فشانده *fishānda*, strewed, scattered. *p.*

فشانی *fishāni*, f. (in comp.) strewing, &c. *p.*

فشرد *fishurda*, squeezed, compressed. *p.*

فصاحت *faṣāhat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*

فصاد *faṣād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*

فصادی *faṣādi*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*

فصد *faṣd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *faṣd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*

فصل *faṣl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*

فصل خریف *faṣli kharīf*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*

فصل ربیع *faṣli rabī*, (lit.) the season of spring: it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*

فصلی *faṣli*, name of an æra instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar. It then agreed with the Hījra; but as the Faṣlī years are solar, it falls behind the latter æra at the rate of three years per century. *a.*

فصلی سال *faṣlī sāl*, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. *a. p.*

فصیح *faṣīh*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or writings). *a.*

فصیحی *faṣīhi*, f. eloquence, purity of style. *a.*

فصیل *faṣīl*, f. breastworks, entrenchment, ramparts (vulg. *ṣaṣīl*). *a.*

فضا *faẓā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area. *pur-faẓā*, spacious. *a.*

فضاله *fuẓāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*

فضائل *faẓā'il* (pl. of فضیلت), virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*

فضل *faẓl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*

فضلا *fuẓalā* (pl. of فاضل), learned and good men. *a.* [ing. refuse. *a.*

فضله *fuẓla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leav-

فضول *faẓūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busy-body, a mischief-maker. *faẓūl kharch*, extravagant, profuse. *faẓūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فضولی *faẓūlī*, f. exuberance, redundancy, mischief-making; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. *faẓūlī bai*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*

فضیح *faẓīh*, ignominious, infamous. *a.*

فضیحت *faẓīhat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *faẓīhat-k.*, to disgrace, defame. *a.*

فضیحی *faẓīhati*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*

فضیلت *faẓīlat*, f. excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*

فطر *faṭr* or *fiṭr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called 'idu-l-fiṭr. *a.*

فطرت *fiṭrat*, f. } wisdom, sagacity; nature,

فطره *fiṭra*, m. } creation, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the 'idu-l-fiṭr. *fiṭrat larānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*

فطرتی *fiṭrati*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*

فطنت *fiṭnat*, understanding, sagacity. *a.*

فعال *fi'āl* (pl. of فعل), works, actions, doings. *a.*

فعل *fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb.

fi'h 'abaḡ, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'li lāzimī*, a verb neuter. *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active or causal. *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality, actually, presently. *a.*

فعلا *fi'lan*, in fact, indeed. *fi'lan wa ḥaulan*, in deed and word. *a.*

فعله *fa'ala* (pl. of فاعل), agents, &c. *fi'la*, a single deed or action. *a.*

فغان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*

فغفور *fagh fūr*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*

فق *fak*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*

فقدان *fikhān*, loss, want, deprivation. *a.*

فقر *fakr* or *fuqr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فقرا *fukarā* (pl. of فقير), the poor; religious mendicants, darweshes. *a.*

فقرة *fikra*, *m.* a line, a sentence. *fikra-bandī*, *f.* arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فقط *fakat* (properly *fa-katt* or *fa-ḥat*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه *fikh*, *f.* knowledge of religion and law; theology, jurisprudence. *a.*

فقير *fakīr*, *m.* a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life: there is a great variety of them: they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; *adj.* poor, indigent. *a.*

فقران *fakīrān*, land bestowed on *fakīrs*. *a. p.*

فقرانه *fakīrāna*, in the manner of a *fakīr*. *a. p.*

فقرني *fakīrni*, } *f.* a poor woman, a female devotee. *a. h.*

فقيرة *fakīra*, } devotee. *a. h.*

فقرية *fakīri*, *f.* devoteism, poverty, humility. *a.*

فقيه *fakīh*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer. *a.*

فك *fakh*, the under and upper jaw. *a.*

فكر *fikr*, *f.* and *m.* thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرت *fikrat*, thought; the subject of thought or care. *a.*

فكرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,

فكري *fikrī*, } pensive, anxious. *a. p.*

فكندن *fikandan*, to cast down, to throw away. *fikandānī*, fit to be thrown away. *fikanda*, cast or thrown down. *p.*

فكار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted. *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فكن *figan* (*v. afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح *falāḥ*, *f.* prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاخن *falākhān* or *falākhūn* (also *falākhān*), *f.* a sling for throwing stones. *p.* [*phers. a.*]

فلاسفة *falāsifat* (pl. of فيلسوف), philoso-

فلاطون *falāṭūn* (πλάτων), Plato. *a.*

فلاكت *falākat*, *f.* an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاكتي *falākatī*, unfortunate. *a.*

فلان *fulān*, *m.* such a one or thing. *falān* or *fulānī*, *f.* (met.) *pudendum muliebre. a.*

فلانة *fulāna*, *m.* such a one, &c. *falāna*, *m.* penis virilis. *a.*

فلز *filizz*, *m.* ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

فلس *fals* or *fil*, a small coin, an obolus. *falas*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت *filisafat*, *f.* philosophy. *a.*

فلسفي *falsafī*, a philosopher. *a.*

فلفل *filfil*, *f.* pepper. *a.*

فلک *falak*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune. *falak ko khabar na honī kisi ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance. *falaku-l-aflāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. *falak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلکي *falakī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فلم *falam*, *m.* a small silver coin current in Southern India, and called by Europeans "a fanam:" twelve fanams make a rupee, and from 40 to 45 fanams, a pagoda or *hūn. d.*

فلوس *fulūs*, *m.* (pl. of فلس) small coins, a *paisā*: money in a general sense. *a.*

فلیته *falīta*, *m.* (per met. for *fatīla*) match torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. *falīta-dār*, a matchlock; any thing that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta. a.*

فم *fam*, *m.* the mouth. *fami mi'da*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن *fann* (also *fan*), *m.* science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *fan-fareh*, *m.* art and cunning. *fan-farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, *f.* mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فنجان *finjān*, *m.* a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians, and Turks use. It is very small, being scarcely larger than half an egg-shell, and, instead of a saucer, rests in a small case of silver or other metal called *ḡarf*.—(Binning). *p.*

فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

فندق *funduk*, *f.* a filbert nut; a ball or bullet; a finger tip. *funduk band*, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. *a.*

فندي *fandī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *p.*

فنون *funūn* (pl. of فن), arts, sciences. *a.*

فو *fū*, *m.* valerian; the mouth. *a.*

فواد *fuwād*, *m.* the heart. *a.*

فواره *fanwāra*, *m.* a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فواكه *fawākih*, *m.* (pl. of فاكهة) fruits. *a.*

فوائد *fawā'id* (pl. of فائدة), gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.* [be interred. *a.*]

فوت *faut*, *f.* death. *faut-honā*, *n.* to die; to

فوتة *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *fota* is sometimes used improperly for *fota*, *q. v. p.*

فوتي *fauti*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *fauti firārī*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. *fauti-nāma*, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. *a.*

فوج *fauj*, *f.* an army, a multitude. *a.*

فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

فوجداری *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *fauj-dārī 'adālat*, chief criminal court. *a. p.*

فور *fūr*, name of a *rāja* of *kanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*

فور *faur*, *m.* celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.* [rectly. *a.*

فوراً *fauran*, quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly. *a.*

فوز *fauz*, victory, advantage, fruition. *a.*

فوطه *foṭa*, *m.* a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse. *foṭa-dār* (vulg. *pota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange. *foṭa-dārī*, *f.* bankership, banking, the office of *foṭa-dār*. *foṭe bahāduri ke*, the testicles. *p.*

فول *famful* or *fūfal*, the betel-nut. *a.*

فوق *fauk*, *m.* superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. *a.*

فوقانی *faukānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

فوقیت *faukīyat*, *f.* preference, pre-eminence, superiority, excellence. *a.*

فولاد *fūlād*, *f.* (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

فولادی *fūlādī*, made of steel; *f.* a pikestaff. *p.*

فهرست *fihrist*, *f.* an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. *p.*

فهم *fahm*, *m.* understanding, intellect, comprehension. *fahm-dār*, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity. *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهمایش *fahmāyish*, *f.* causing to understand, instruction, explanation. *p.*

فهمید *fahmīd*, *f.* understanding. *p.*

فهمیدگی *fahmīdagī*, *f.* comprehension. *p.*

فهمیدن *fahmīdan*, to understand. *p.*

فهمیده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

فهم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

فی *fi*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as *fi man*, per mannd, &c. *fi-l-badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *fi-l-hāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly. *fi-l-hakikat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-maṣāl*, allegorically. *fi-n-nāri wa-s-sakari*, in hell flames. *fi-l-wāqī*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

فیاض *fiyāz*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious, munificent, benevolent. *a.*

فیاضی *fiyāzī*, *f.* liberality, benevolence. *a.*

فیتة *fīta*, *m.* ribbon, tape (Port. *fita*). *Port.*

فیرنی *fīrnī* (Dakh. for *فرنی*), a kind of pudding. *d.*

فیروز *fīroz*, victorious, happy, fortunate.

fīroz-aṣar fīroz-bakht, also *fīroz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous. *fīroz-mandī*, *f.* victory, prosperity. *p.*

فیروزة *fīroza*, *m.* a turquoise stone, used as a talisman for bringing the wearer good luck. *p.*

فیروزی *fīrozī*, *f.* victory, good fortune. *p.*

فیصل *faiṣal*, *m.* decision, decree, determination; division, separation. *faiṣal-k.*, *a.* to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*

فیصل نامه *faiṣal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a. p.*

فیصله *faiṣala*, *m.* a decree, settlement. *a.*

فیض *faiẓ*, *m.* plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty. *faiẓi 'amm*, *m.* general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse. *faiẓ-bakht* or *faiẓ-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

فیضان *fayazān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

فیل *fil*, *m.* an elephant. *fil-bān*, *m.* an elephant-driver (or feeder). *fil-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable. *fil-dandān*, *m.* ivory. *fil-murgh*, *m.* a turkey. *fil-nishīn*, one who rides on an elephant. In chess *fil* originally denoted the rook; at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly call the bishop. *a. p.* [having elephantiasis. *p.*

فیلپا *fil-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg,

فیلپایه *fil-pāya*, *m.* a pillar, a prop; the upright post over the mouth of a well. *p.*

فیلپایی *fil-pā'ī*, *f.* elephantiasis. *p.*

فیلخانه *fil-khāna*, *m.* elephant stables. *p.*

فیلسوف *faiṣūf*, *f.* (Gr. *φίλοσοφος*) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*

فیلقوس *faiṣūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedon,

فیلقوس *faiṣūs*, } father of Alexander. *a.*

فیلی *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

فیما *fi-mā*, in that which, as to what. *fīmā-ba'd*, as to the future, henceforth. *fi-mā-bāin*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

فیول *fuyūl* (pl. of *فیل*), elephants. *a.*

فیه *fi-hi*, in him, it, or that. *a.*

فیها *fi-hā*, in her, it, or that. *a.*

فیهیم *fi-him*, in or among them. *a.*

ق *kāf*, called *kāfi ḥarashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindūstāni: its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the following letter), being

formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred. "The people of Southern India generally sound this letter erroneously like *kh*; the Persians confound it with *gh*, sounding either letter as *k* or *gh* indiscriminately." (Bianing.) *a.*

ق *kā*, the cawing of a rook or crow. *kā-kā-k.*, the caw like a crow. *a.*

قَان *kā-ān*, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler: it is sometimes applied to the emperor of China: it must not be confounded with the inferior title *kān*, as is generally done by our writers on Tartary, &c. *p.*

قاب *kāb*, *f.* a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; *m.* a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. *kāb i kausain*, two cubits' length. *a.*

قاب *kāb*, the case of a watch. *d.*

قابض *kābiṣ*, seizing, taking; *m.* an astringent; a receiver, possessor; occupant. *kābiṣu-l-arwāḥ*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a.*

قابل *kābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a.*

قابله *kābila*, *f.* a skilful woman, a midwife. *a.*

قابلي *kābilī*, } *f.* possibility, skill, sufficiency, capability, fitness. *a.*
قابليت *kābīlyat*, }

قابو *kābū*, *m.* power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *kābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity. *kābū-parast*, tyrannical. *kābū-parastī*, *f.* tyranny. *kābū-chalānā*, *a.* to exercise one's power. *t.*

قابوچی *kābūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

قابیل *kābīl*, Cain, the eldest-born of Eve (properly *kā'in*, *q. v.*). *kābīl wa hābīl*, Cain and Abel. *a.*

قاتل *kātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; *m.* a murderer; homicide. *a.* [the Omnipotent. *a.*

قادر *kādir*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful;

قاذف *kāzif*, a false accuser, a slanderer. *a.*

قارورة *kārūra*, *m.* a flask, glass; a urinal (sent to physicians for inspection). *a.*

قارون *kārūn*, supposed to be the same as

Korah, whom the *Muḥammadans* describe as the cousin of Moses: on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers: they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a.* [*kur, ān. a.*

قاري *kārī*, *m.* a reader, especially of the

قاز *kāz*, *m.* a duck or goose. *t.*

قازا *kāza*, a long rein for leading horses. *kāza-dār*, a groom. *d.*

قاسم *kāsim*, dividing; *m.* a distributor. *kāsimu-l-arzāk*, distributor of daily bread, *i. e.* God. *a.*

قاش *kāsh*, *f.* the eyebrow; a bit, a slice (of melon, &c.), a piece. *t.*

قاصد *kāsid*, *m.* a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *cossid*); *adj.* resolved on, bound to. *a.*

قاصدي *kāsidī*, *f.* situation of courier, &c.; *adj.* of or relating to a courier. *a.*

قاصر *kāsir*, insufficient, defective, impotent, deficient, failing. *kāsiṣu-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a.*

قاضي *kāzī*, *m.* a *Muḥammadan* judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. *kāziyu-l-kuzāt*, the supreme judge. *a.*

قاطبة *kātibat* (or *kāṭiba*), all, every one. *a.*

قاطبة *kātibatan*, generally, universally. *a.*

قاطر *kāṭir*, a mule. *t.*

قاطع *kāṭi*, cutting, rescinding; *adj.* peremptory, decisive, explicit. *kāṭī'u-l-ṭarīḥ*, a robber, a highwayman. *a.* [*basīḥ*, the vast desert. *a.*

قاع *kā'*, a plain, a desert; level ground. *kā'i*

قاعد *kā'ida*, *m.* basis, groundwork; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*

كاف *kāf*, *m.* or *kohi kāf*, the mountain of *kāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon: it rests on the stone *ṣakhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets: the *kohi kāf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *paris* or fairies; the famous *šimurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a.*

كافله *kāfila*, *m.* a body of travellers, a caravan.

kāfila-bāshī or *kāfila-sālār*, *m.* the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar-bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c.: *kāfila-bāshī*, therefore, does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a.*

كافية *kāfiya*, *m.* rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme: in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*. *kāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.*

قاق *kāk*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a.*

قاقا *kā-kā*, the note of a crow; an imitative sound, like our word cuckoo. *a.*

قاكله *kākula*, *m.* cardamoms. *a.*

قاكم *kākum*, *m.* a fine kind of ermine. *a.*

قال *kāl*, *m.* a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism. *kāl mārānā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach. *kāl maḳāl*, *m.* altercation, wrangling. *kāla-llāhu ta'ālā*, "God the Most High hath said," a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the *kur, ān. a.*

قالب *kālīb*, *m.* a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a.*

قالبي *kālībī*, cast in a mould, made in a mould, moulded. *a.*

قالی *kālī*, *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قالیچه *kālīcha*, *m.* a small carpet. *p.*

قالين *kālin*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت *kāmat*, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body. *kadd o kāmāt*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.* [Arabic lexicon. *a.*

قاموس *kāmūs*, m. the ocean; the name of an

قان *kān*, the sound uttered by a duck. *kān-kān*, to quack as a duck. *h.*

كانت *kānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

قانع *kāni'*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون *kānūn*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp. *kānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *kānūn-go'i*, f. the office of a *kānūn-go*. *g.*

قاهر *kāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهرة *kāhira*, f. a conqueress, victrix. *al kāhira*, grand Cairo, q. d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *kā'id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائز كرا *kā'iza karnā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a. p.*

قائري *kā'izī*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *kā'il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted. *kā'il-k.*, to confute, to convince, to convict. *kā'il honā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *kā'im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. *kā'im-u-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire). *kā'im-mizāj*, of a settled temper. *kā'im-makām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent. *a.*

قائمة *kā'ima*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قائمي *kā'imī*, firmness, durability. *a.*

قائين *kā'in* (قاييل), Cain, the first-born of Eve: the Arabs have changed the word into *kābīl*, probably because it rhymes with *hābīl*, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the diacritical points, as often happens, be omitted, the two forms *kā'in* and *kābīl* become nearly the same. *a.*

قب *kabb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *kabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. *kabā*, name of a village near *Madīna*, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *kabā'e postin*, a fur cloak. *p. a.*

قباحة *kabāhat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قبالة *kabāla*, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

قبائل *kabā'il* (قبيلة), family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*

قبح *kubh* or *kabh*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *kabar*, f. a grave, a tomb. *kabar-kan*, a gravedigger. *a.*

قبرستان *kabaristān*, } f. a burying-ground, a cemetery. *a. p.*

قبس *kabs* or *kabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *kabz*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute. *kabzu-l-wuṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضة *kabza*, m. a grasp; a handle; the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضيت *kabziyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *kabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before. *kabl az ān-kī*, before that, *antequam*. *kabl az in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *kibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of. *kubl* or *kubul*, *puḍendum viri vel feminae*; (pl. of *kabīl*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبلة *kibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalmanās* turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father. *kibla'e kaunain*, the *kibla* of both worlds (applied to *Muhammad*). *kibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector. *kibla'e 'ālam* (*kibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs. *kibla-numā*, lit. that which shews where the *kibla* is situated; a complex mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to be the mariners' compass; but in reality it is an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was known to the Arabs: of course the term is now applied to the European compass. *a.*

قبور *kubūr* (pl. of قبر), tombs. *a.*

قبور *kubūr*, } holsters for pistols. *a.*

قبورة *kabūra*, }

قبول *kabūl* or *kubūl*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented. *kabūl-šīrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. *kabūl-k.*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent to own, to promise. *kabūl honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *kabūlnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent, to accept, to choose. *a. h.*

قبولي *kabūlī*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse "boiled together. *a.*

قبوليت *kabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

قبه *kubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome; a small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flagstaff or spire. *a.* [ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبح *kabīh*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad,

قبيل *kabīl*, m. a species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.* [a wife. *a.*

قبيلة *kubīla* (also *kabīlā*), m. a family, a tribe;

قتال *kitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting. *kattāl*, a slayer, a murderer. *kuttāl* (pl. of *kātīl*), murderers. *a.*

قتل *katl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder. *kallī 'amm*, m. a general massacre. *kallī 'amd*, wilful murder. *kallī-khaṭā*, killing by mistake. *kall-k.*, a. to kill, to execute; to murder. *kall-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

تلا *katla*, } m. a slice, fragment. *h*.
قتله *katla*, }

قتيل *katil*, m. } killed, murdered, or be-
قتيله *katila*, f. } headed. *a*.

تحيكي *kahbagi*, f. whoredom, fornication. *a*.
تحيه *kahba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman
(subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accus-
tomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.);
adj. unchaste. *a*.

تخط *kaht*, m. famine, dearth. *kaht-xada*,
afflicted or visited with famine. *kaht-sāl* or *-sālī*, a
season of dearth or famine. *a*.

قد *hadd*, m. stature. *hadd-āwar hadd-dār*, or
hadd-kash, tall, of commanding stature. *hadd-kham-k.*,
a. to bow down. *a*. [cedence. *a*.

قدامت *hadamat*, f. priority, excellence, pre-
قدح *qadah*, m. a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire
or lampoon. *a*.

قدر *qadr* or *qadar*, f. worth, value, price;
quantity; destiny, fate. *qadr-bakhsh*, source of dig-
nity. *qadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth
of (a person). *qadr-dāni*, f. appreciation of another's
merit; patronage. *qadr-shinās*, knowing the worth of
(a person). *a*. [tence. *a*.

قدرت *qudrat*, f. power, authority; omnipo-
قدرتي *qudratī*, adj. divine, not made or pro-
duced by man; f. a mushroom; a toadstool. *qudratī*
rang, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a*.

قدس *kuds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem;
the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a*.

قدس سره *haddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Al-
mighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when
speaking of a holy or great man deceased.) As these
words are generally written without vowels, it is un-
certain whether they are not to be read in a passive
sense, as *haddisa sirru-hu*, may his tomb be sanctified;
the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a*.

قدسي *hudsī*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a*.

قدسية *hudsīya*, celestial, holy. *a*.

قدغن *qadaghan*, care, injunction, prohibition. *p*.

قدم *qadam*, m. a pace, a step, a footstep; the
sole of the foot. *qadam-bāz*, fleet. *qadam ba-qadam*,
step by step, gently. *qadam-bos*, one who kisses the
feet of a superior; one who pays respect. *qadam-bosī*,
f. kissing the feet, obeisance. *qadam-chūmnā*, *a*. to
kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid
adieu. *qadam-chhūne*, to touch or embrace one's feet.
qadam-ranja-jamānā or *-karnā*, to take the trouble
of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait
upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior). *qadam-*
lagnā, to take protection; to walk well (a horse).
qadam-lene, to acknowledge the superiority of another
(either in good or evil qualities: most frequently in
the latter). *a*.

قدم *hidam*, m. a man excelling in virtue;
eternity (Gol.). *a*.

قدم *qadamā* (pl. of قدیم), the ancients. *a*.

قدوس *quddūs* or *quddūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a*.

قدوم *qudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a*.

قدیر *qadīr*, powerful; the Almighty. *a*.

قدیم *qadīm*, ancient, old. *qadīmu-l-aiyām*,
ancient of days; times of old; adv. from time imme-
morial. *a*.

قدیمی *qadīmī*, old, aged, former, ancient.
qadīmī ra'iyat, an occupant of land by hereditary
descent. *a*.

قذف *qazf*, accusing one falsely of unnatural
crimes or adultery. *a*.

قرا بادین *qarābādīn*, } f. an antidote, a panacea,
قرا بادین *qarābāzīn*, } an effectual remedy (a
term used in medicine). *a*.

قرا بت *qarābat*, f. kin, vicinity, relationship,
affinity, propinquity. *a*.

قرا بتی *qarābatī*, related, relative. *a*.

قرا به *qarāba*, m. a flagon. *a*.

قرا بین *qarābīn*, f. a carbine; a weapon some-
thing between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a
short, wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one
hand, like a pistol, and is a favourite firearm among
the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular cavalry.
The Turks originally borrowed the weapon, as well as
its name, from the Genoese.

قرا بت *qirāat*, f. pronunciation, reading (more
especially of the *qur'ān*). *a*.

قرا د *qarrād*, a monkey-keeper. *a*.

قرا ر *qarār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firm-
ness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement;
waiting, patience. *qarār-dād*, an engagement, con-
tract, agreement. *qarār-waq'ī*, accurately, posi-
tively. *a*. [to. *a*.

قرا ری *qarārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed

قرا ز *qurāza*, a small particle (of gold or sil-
ver); what falls off in filing. *a*.

قرا ط *qirrāt*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of
an ounce, or, according to Gladwin, the one-twentieth
of an ounce. *a*.

قرا ف *qirāf*, "rem habere cum conjuge." *a*.

قرا ق *qarāqar*, grumbling of the guts. *bor-*
borygmi. *a*.

قرا ن *qirān*, m. conjunction of the planets; pro-
pinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or
120 years. *qirān-k.*, to accomplish something wonder-
ful. *qirānu-s-sa'dain*, the conjunction of the two for-
tunate planets Jupiter and Venus; the name of a
celebrated poem by Amir Khusrū, of Dihli. *qāhībī*
qirān, prosperous, mighty (lit. one who has been born
under a fortunate junction of two or more planets; a
title of honour). *a*.

قرا ن *qur'ān*, m. the book containing the pre-
cepts, &c. of Muḥammad. *qur'ān uphānā* (lit. to raise
up the *qur'ān*), to swear. *qur'ān par hāth dharnā*, to
lay the hand on the *qur'ān*, to swear. *qur'ān kā jāma*
pahannā, to swear excessively. *a*.

قرا نی *qūr'ānī*, of or relating to the *qur'ān*.

āyātī qur'ānī, verses quoted from the *qur'ān*. *qur'ānī-*
mullā, a Muḥammadan officer who administers oaths
taken on the *qur'ān*. *a*.

قراول *karāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراولي *karāwalī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قرائن *karā'in* (pl of قرينة), connections, circumstances. *a.*

قرب *kurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان *kurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قرباني *kurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *kurbat*, } f. nearness, proximity; rela-

قربلي *kurbā*, } tionship, affinity. *a.*

قربجوار *kurb-javār*, near neighbourhood. *a.*

قُرَت *kurrat*, joy, gladness. *kurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (i. e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*

قرحة *karḥa*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*

قرص *kurs*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. *a.*

قرض *karz*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *karzi ḥasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *karz-khwāh*, a dun, a creditor. *karz-dār*, a debtor. *karz-dārī*, f. being in debt. *karz denā*, a. to lend. *karz rakhnā*, a. to owe. *karz lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*

قرضة *karza* (v. قرض), a loan, debt, &c. *a.*

قرضي *karzī*, m. a debtor, a borrower; adj. borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قرط *kurt* m. cutting; amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قرطاس *kirtās*, m. paper (Gr. *χάρτης*, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

قرعة *kur'a*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *kur'a-andāz*, a caster or drawer of a lot. *a.*

قرق *kurk*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access; "an order issued to the inhabitants of a place to keep themselves within doors, while the wives and female establishment of a prince or grandee travel through that part of the country."—(Binning). *h.*

قُرْا *karḥarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*), the demoiselle crane. *a.*

قرقي *kurkī*, confiscated. *kurkī parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *h.*

قرمز *ķirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes. *ķirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزي *ķirmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.* [cuckold, &c. *u.*

قرمساق *ķurram-sāḥ*, a term of abuse, pimp,

قرن *ḥarn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

قرنا *ḥarnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*

قرنايي *ḥarnā'ī*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*

قرنيق *ḥarambīk*, an alembic, a still. *a.*

قرنفل *ḥaranful*, m. (Gr. *καρόφυλλος*), a clove. *g.* [a coral. *t.*

قرول *ḥaraul*, m. (for *karāwal*, q. v.). *ḥurūl*,

قرولي *ḥaraulī*, f. a picquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*

قريب *karīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*

قربا *karībā* or *karīban*, near, close upon. *a.*

قريبة *karība* or *karībat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*

قریش *ḥuraish*, a noble tribe of Arabs, of whom Muḥammad's grandfather was chief. *a.*

قریشي *ḥuraishī*, of or relating to the *ḥuraish* tribe. *a.*

قرین *kar'in*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as 'izzat-*kar'in*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*

قرینه *kar'ina*, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*

قرية *ḥarya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*

قر *kaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

قرل باشي *kazal-bāshī* or *kizil-bāshī*, m. a kind of Mughal soldier: the *kazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shāikh Haidar* by Tamerlane: they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.* [oath. *a.*

قسامت *ḥisāmat*, f. the administration of an

قساوت *ḥasāwat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.* [revenge. *a.*

قسر *ḥasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation,

قسط *ḥist*, f. portion, instalment; tax. *ḥist-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *ḥust*, name of a plant (*Costus arabicus*). *a.*

قسم *ḥism* or *ḥasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation which a husband is required by law to make among his wives when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

قسم *ḥasam*, f. an oath. *ḥasam-dilānā* or *-ḥilānā*, a. to administer an oath. *ḥasam khānā*, a. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

قسمت *ḥismat*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance: when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamindār to another, each part is called a *ḥismat* pargana. *a.*

قسي *ḥasamī*, sworn. *ḥasamī honā*, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. *a.*

قسميه *ḥasamīya*, upon oath; swearing. *a.*

قسيس *qasīs* or *kissīs*, a presbyter, a priest. *a.*

قسيم *qasīm*, beautiful, handsome. *a.*

قشر *qashr* or *kishr*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.* [(from horror). *a.*

قشعريرة *qusha'rīra*, the hair standing on end
قشقة *qashqa*, m. a mark made by the Hindus on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *h.*

قشمش *qishmish*, dried grapes or currants. *p.*

قشون *qashūn*, a body of troops, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*

قصة *qissā* (for قصه), a tale, a story, &c. *a.*

قصاب *qasṣāb*, m. a butcher. *a.*

قصابة *qasāba*, m. a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

قصابي *qasṣābī*, f. the trade of a butcher. *a.*

قصاص *qasās* or *qisās*, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.: this word is used in contradistinction to *diyāt*, q. v. *a.*

قصاصي *qasāṣī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*

قصائد *qasā'id*, } (pl. of قصيدة) odes of
قصائدات *qasā'idāt*, } greater length than the *ghazal*. *a.*

قصابي *qasā'inī*, a butcher's wife. *a. h.*

قصب *qasab*, a town, a large village; a *qalam* or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt; a woman's head-gear. *a.*

قصبات *qasbāt* (pl. of *qasba*), small towns. *a.*

قصبه *qasba*, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank); a township, including both the town and all the lands attached to it. *a.*

قصد *qasḍ*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose. *qasḍi muṣammam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*

قصدا *qasḍā* or *qasḍan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly. *a.*

قصر *qasr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q. d. defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *a.*

قصص *qisṣas* (pl. of قصة), tales, stories, &c. *a.*

قصف *qasf*, m. the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *qasīf*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

قصور *qushūr*, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the discount of *rupīs*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*, or discount. *a.*

قصورى *qushūrī*, defect, error, failure. *a. h.*

قصة *qisṣa*, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind) a quarrel, a dispute. *qisṣa-khūwān*, a storyteller. *qisṣa-kotāh*, or *qisṣa-mukhtāṣar*, or *al-qisṣa*, in one word; to cut short a long story. *qisṣa kotāh-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

قصيدة *qasīda*, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

قضا *qazā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *qazā o kadar*, f. fate, predestination. *qazā-e ḥājāt*, attending to the calls of nature. *qazā-e 'umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *qazārā* or *qazā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *qazā-k.*, to make up for a former omission of a religious duty; as, for example, to fast after the *Ramāṣān* on account of not having fasted then. *a.*

قضات *quzāt* (pl. of قاضي), judges, justices. *qazāt*, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

قصارا *qazārā*, accidentally, by chance. *a. p.*

قضاك *qazṣāk*, } m. a robber, a ruffian, a
قضاك *qazṣāk*, } brigand, Cossack. *t.*

قضاكي *qazṣākī*, robbery, brigandage. *t.*

قضاكر *qazā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*

قضاوت *qazāwat*, the office of judge. *a. d.*

قضايا *qazāyā* (pl. of قضيه), disputes, quarrels. *a.* [slender branches. *a.*

قضبان *quzbān* (pl. of قضيب), long and

قضيب *qazīb*, m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword; penis. *a.*

قضيه *qazīya* or *qazīya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; *natura femine*, vulva; a syllogism (in logic); (in Hin. and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle. *qazīya-dallāl*, one who excites quarrel. *qazīya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

قط *qat* or *qatt*, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient. *fa-qatt* or *fu-qat*, only, merely, alone, &c. *qat-zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut. *qat-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*

قطار *qatār* or *qitār*, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

قطاع *quttā'* (pl. of قاطع), robbers, &c. *a.*

قطمة *quttāma*, f. a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*

قطب *qutb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north pole. *qutbi janūbi*, the antarctic or south pole. *qutbi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *qutb numā*, a mariner's compass. *qutbi samā* the axis of heaven. *a.*

قطر *qutr*, m. a diameter of a circle. *qatr*, dropping, falling in. *a.*

قطرات *qatrāt* (pl. of قطرة), drops. *qatrāti shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*

قطران *qitrān* or *katrān*, m. (Gr. κηρία or κείριον) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*

قطرة *qatra*, m. a drop. *qatra-zan* or *qatra zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *a.*

قطع *kaṭ*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.);

segment, portion, section, division. *kaṭi rāh*, getting over a journey. *kaṭi riḥm*, breaking off all connexion with one's relatives. *kaṭi ṭarīk*, highway robbery. *kaṭi naḡar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question. *kaṭ karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.). *kaṭ honā*, to be passed or performed. (a journey, &c.). a.

قطی *kaṭā* or *kaṭ'an*, never, not at all. a.

قطعه *kiṭ'a*, m. a section, division; a strophe.

kiṭ'a-band, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. a.

قطعه *kaṭ'a* or *kuṭ'a*, a plot of ground. a.

قطعی *kaṭ'i*, verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. a.

قطیر *kiṭmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. *naḡir o kiṭmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the point. a.

قطن *kuṭn*, *kuṭun* or *kuṭtun*, cotton. a.

قطنی *kuṭnī*, made of cotton. a.

قعب *ka'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. a.

قعر *ka'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom of a well, &c.). *ka'ri daryā*, the depth of a river; the sea. a.

قعود *ku'ūd*, sitting down; remaining in one place. a.

قفا *kaḡā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck; adv. secretly, behind one's back. a.

قفتان *kaḡtān*, m. a robe of honour. t.

قفص *kafas*, } m. a cage, a lattice, net-work. a.
قفص *kafas*, }

قفل *kuḡl* (vulg. *kuḡlaf*), m. a lock, a bolt. a.

ققنس *kuḡnus*, } the phoenix, an imaginary

ققنوس *kuḡnūs*, } bird. a.

قفیز *kaḡīz*, a measure of about 64lbs.; also a measure of surface of about 144 cubits square. a.

قل *kuḡl*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *kuṭrān* entitled *kuḡl huwa-l-lāh*, which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relatives. Hence it comes to signify conclusion. *kuḡl ho-chukā*, it is all over. *kuḡl huwa-l-lāh paḡhnā*, to grumble (the guts); to be excessively hungry (v. under *amīṭi*). a.

قلاب *kuḡlāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him; drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. a.

قلابه *kuḡlāba*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. a.

قلاچ *kuḡlāch*, } shrewd, malicious; wretched,

قلاش *kuḡlāsh*, } friendless; cunning; addicted to drinking, a drunkard. t.

قلب *kaḡb*, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding; kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated. *kaḡb-k.*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. a.

قلبه *kaḡba*, m. a plough. *kaḡba-rānī*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. a.

قلبی *kaḡabī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. a.

قلت *kuḡlat*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. a.

قلتباز *kaḡtabān*, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel; a contented or conniving cuckold. a.

قلتبانی *kaḡtabānī*, the state or conduct of a pimp. a. p.

قلتین *kuḡlatain*, a public warm-bath; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed; a (cup) used by every one who comes; a common woman or prostitute. *Mir Hasan* says, *na diḡo wuh piyāla jo ho kuḡlatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. a.

قلم *kuḡlum*, m. a sea; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf; it strictly denotes the town of Clysma in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلجات *kuḡlajāt* (barbarous pl. of قلعة, q. v.). a. p.

قلچہ *kuḡl'acha*, m. a small fort; a redoubt. a. p.

قلعه *kuḡla* (properly *kaḡ'la*), m. a fort, a palace or royal residence. *kuḡla-dār*, commandant of a garrison. *kuḡla-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison; the office, emoluments, &c. of a *kuḡla-dār*. a.

قلعی *kaḡa'i*, f. tin. *kaḡa'i-i kuḡshita*, calx of tin, putty. *kaḡa'i kuḡlnā*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear. *kaḡa'i-gar*, a tinner of pots. *kaḡa'i-garī*, f. the business of tinning pots. a.

قلفی *kuḡlfi*, f. a small *kuḡkha* snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). a.

قلق *kuḡlak*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. a. [of an elephant. h.

قلقاری *kuḡlkārī*, f. shrieking, roaring; the voice

قلقل *kuḡlkuḡl*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling. *kuḡl-kil*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard black, and odoriferous. a.

قلقله *kuḡlkuḡla*, m. a kind of *kuḡkha*. a.

قلم *kaḡalam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed; a pen; a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. a section or paragraph of a chapter in a book; cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of fireworks. *kaḡalam-band-k.*, a. to take down, to write. *kaḡalam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement. *kaḡalam-tarāsh*, m. a penknife. *kaḡalam jāri honā*, levying of forces. *kaḡalam dān*, m. an inkstand. *kaḡalam-rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. *kaḡalam-kār*, an engraver. *kaḡalam-kārī*, f. workmanship; a species of flowered calico or chintz. *kaḡalam-k.*, to cut. *kaḡalam-kashī*, f. writing. *kaḡalam-tagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *ek-kaḡalam* or *yak-kaḡalam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. a.

قلماق *kaḡalmāk*, a Calmuc Tartar. p.

قلمانی *kaḡalmākanī*, a female Calmuc: sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. p.

قلمان *kaḡalmān*, the upper part of the beard or moustaches trimmed on each side so as to resemble pencils. a. d.

قلمون *qalamūn* (v. *bū-qalamūn*), a chameleon. *g.*
قلمه *qulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed
into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*

قلمي *qalamī*, written, committed to writing;
tapering (like a *qalam*). *qalamī-k.*, to write (a letter);
crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*

قلمج *qulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholic. *a.g.*

قلمندار *qalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who de-
serts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about
with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلمندارا *qalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth;
the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلمنداري *qalandari*, f. a kind of tent (having
a fly to it), life or profession of a *qalandar*. *a.*

قلوب *qulūb* (pl. of قلب), hearts, kernels. *a.*

قله *qulla*, the summit of a mountain. *a.*

قلي *qulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a
cooliey. *f.*

قلياں *qaliyān*, m. (Dakh. *kiliyān*) a small and
simple kind of *qukka* or tobacco-pipe for smoking
through water: the Persians pronounce it *qaliyūn*. *p.*

قليل *qalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few,
rare. *qalīl o kašir*, small and great. *a.*

قلية *qaliya*, m. the name of a dish of broiled
flesh, &c.; also a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

قمار *qimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard.
qimār-bāz or *qimārī*, a gambler. *qimār-bāzī*, f.
gambling. *a.* [doves. *f.*

قماري *qamārī* (pl. of قمری), female turtle-

قباش *qamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles.
household furniture. *qimāsh*, name of a suit at cards
(v. *tāj*). *a.* [twig. *f.*

قمچی *qamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo

قمر *qamar*, m. the moon. *a.*

قمری *qumrī*, f. ring-dove. *qamarī*, lunar, re-
lating to the moon. *a.*

قمقه *qumquma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; a scent-
bottle; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained
with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round
shade or lantern. *a.*

قميص *qamīs*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*,
It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamij*. *a.*

قنات *qanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas
inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed
in camp, a screen. *a.* [lamps. *a.*

قنادیل *qanādīl* (pl. of قندیل), candles,

قناره *qannāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles;
a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his
joints of meat. *a.*

قناعت *qinā'at* or *qanā'at*, f. contentment,
tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

قنب *qinnab* or *qannab*, hemp, cannabis. *a.*

قنبر *qumbur*, } a lark; a crest on a bird's
قنبرا *qumburā*, } head. *a.*

قند *qand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قندهار *qandhār*, name of a country to the west
of the Indus. *p.* [chandelier, shade. *a.*

قندیل *qandīl*, f. a candle; lamp, lantern,

قنوت *qunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قنوج *qanūj*, *qanoj*, or *kanauj*, name of a cele-
brated ancient city of India, situated on the Ganges. *p.*

قنوط *qunūt*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

قواعد *qawā'id* (pl. of قاعدة), rules, military
exercise. *qawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قوال *qawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer;
a story-teller; adj. speaking, conversing. *a.*

قوالي *qawwālī*, a female singer, &c. *a. h.*

قوام *qawām*, m. justice, equity. *qinām*, that
on which any thing rests or in which it consists, es-
sence, syrup. *a.*

قوامي *qināmī*, rosy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قوانين *qawānīn* (pl. of قانون), rules, regula-
tions, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *qūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, sub-
sistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *quwwat*, f. power, virtue, authority,
faculty, strength, vigour. *quwwati ākhiza*, strength
of mind. *quwwati bāsira*, sight. *quwwati bāh*, lust.
quwwati jāziba, power of attraction, allurements. *quw-
wati hāfiza*, memory. *quwwati dāfi'a*, power of expul-
sion. *quwwati dīl*, strength of mind. *quwwati zātiya*,
natural virtue or power. *quwwati sām'ā*, hearing.
quwwati shāmma, smelling. *quwwati māsika*, power
of retention. *quwwati m'āda*, strength of stomach.
quwwati numāyiza, distributive power, discrimination.
quwwati hāzima, digestion. *a.* [box *h.*

قوتي *qūtī*, f. a small box, a snuff-box, a pill-

قوج *koj*, also *koçh*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*

قور *kor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain
of elephants; edging, twist, tape. *kor-khāna*, an
armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قورچی *korchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

قورما *qormā*, } m. a kind of dish, a savoury
قورمه *qorma*, } stew. *u.*

قوس *kaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the
Archer (*Sagittarius*). *kausi kuzah*, f. the rainbow. *a.*

قوش *qūsh*, a word used in checking or in-
timidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or
falcon. *qūsh bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *qūsh-khāna*,
an aviary. *qūsh-begī*, the chief falconer or keeper of
hawks. *l.*

قوqnوس *quqnūs* (*kūknus*, *quknus*, or *quqnūs*),
m. the name of a bird, phoenix. *p.*

قول *qaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement,
promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *qaul-
biyā*, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through
as a ratification of an agreement. *qaul-nāma*, m. a
written agreement. *qaul o f'ī*, m. word and deed.
qaul-qarār or *qaul o qarār*, m. an agreement. *a.*

قولنج *kolinj*, *kūlinj*, or *kūlunj*, the cholic, a gripping pain in the bowels. *a. g.*

قولي *haulī*, of or relating to an agreement; land held under a *kaul* or stipulated tenure. *a.*

قوم *kaum*, *f.* tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. *kaum o khpesh*, pl. *m.* friends and relatives. *a.* [same tribe, &c. *a.*

قوميت *kaumīyat*, *f.* connection, being of the

قوي *hamī*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *kaui-bāzū* or *kaui-bāl*, strong armed. *kaui-pai*, sinewy. *kaui-jugga* or *kaui-haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

قوہبات *ko,emāh*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d.*

قہار *qahhār*, very powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; *adj.* imperious, avenging. *a.*

قہر *qahr*, *m.* severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *qahri kiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance. "*qahri darwesh bar jāni darwesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, *i.e.* no one regards it. *a.*

قہقرا *qahqarā*, } retiring, retreating back, re-
قہقرا *qahqara*, } trograde motion. *a.*
قہقري *qahqarā*, }

قہقہا *qahqahā*, } laughing loudly and inde-
قہقہہ *qahqaha*, } cently. *qahqahā-marnā*, to laugh heartily. *a.* [pot. *a.*

قہوہ *qahwa*, *m.* coffee. *qahwa-dān*, a coffee-

قي *kai*, *f.* vomiting, a frequent vomiting. "*kai jullāb*, the cholera morbus. *kai lāne-wālā*, (in medicine) an emetic. *a.*

قياس *kiyās*, *m.* measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. *kiyās-k.* to guess, to estimate *a.*

قياسا *kiyāsan*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*

قياسي *kiyāsī*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

قيافہ *kiyāfa*, *m.* appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *kiyāfa-shinās*, a physiognomist. *kiyāfa-shināsī*, the science of physiognomy. *a.*

قيام *kiyām*, *m.* standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

قيامت *kiyāmat*, *f.* the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great. *kiyāmat-k.* *a.* to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

قيامي *kiyāmī*, *f.* stability, steadiness. *a.*

قيتار *qītār*, a guitar (Gr. κιθάρα). *g.*

قيد *kaid*, *f.* a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. *kaid-khāna*, *m.* a prison. *kaid-k.* to imprison. *kaid-h.* or *-rahnā*, to be imprisoned. *a.*

قيدي *kaidī*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

قير *kīr*, *m.* a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. *kīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch. *kīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

قيس *hais* (commonly called *haisi majnūn*), name of a famous lover. *a.*

قيراط *kīrāt*, *m.* a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barleycorns. *a.*

قيصر *haiṣar*, *m.* Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

قيصوم *haiṣūm*, *m.* southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

قيف *kīf*, a funnel.

قيفال *kīfāl*, } the cephalic vein. *g.*
قيفل *kīfal*, }

قيل *kīl*, *m.* a word, speech, saying. *kīl o kāl*, *m.* conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

قيلولة *kailūla*, *m.* sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.* [ture. *a.*

قيم *kaiyim*, true; standing, erect; *m.* na-

قيمت *kīmat*, *f.* price, value, worth. *a.*

قيمتي *kīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

قيمه *kīma*, *m.* minced meat. *kīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*

قینچی *kainchī*, *f.* scissors; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage. *kainchī-k.* to prune trees, or cut the hair. *kainchī bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*

قيود *kuyūd* (pl. of قيد), fetters, &c. *kaid-kuyūd-k.* to imprison. *a.*

قيوم *kaiyūm*, permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

قيوميت *kaiyūmīyat*, permanency, stability. *a.*

ك *kāf*, called *kāfi tūzī* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ajamī*, *i.e.* Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian, and twenty-eighth Hindūstānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *mardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *tiṣṭak*, a little child: this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother.

ك *ka*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words it denotes agency; as, *janak*, a father, from *jan*, producing. *a.*

ك *ka*, prefixed to Arabic words denotes like, resembling; as, *ka-l-naṣh fi-l-hajar*, like an engraving on stone.

क *ka*, कु *ku*, or का *kā*, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as, *ka-putr*, a bad son; *ku-path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *s.*

का *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāth-kā ghorā*, a wooden horse, from *kāth*, wood. *h.*

का *kā* (*bhākhā*), whom, what, which? *h.*

काबर *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

काबर *kābar*, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. *h.*

काबिस *kābis*, } f. an earth with which
काबिश *kābish*, } earthenware is varnished. *h.*

काबुक *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

काबुल *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

काबुली *kābulī*, f. a kind of pea (that came from Kābul). *kābulī miṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

काबुस *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi*. *a.*

काबुक *kābūk*, a pigeon-house. *p.*

काबेरी *kāberī*, name of a river, the Cavery. *s.*

काबिन *kābīn*, a marriage portion, or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. *p.* [course. *s.*

कापथ *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad
कापथ्य *kā-pathya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

कापुरुष *kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch, contemptible man. *s.*

कापना *kāpnā* (v. *kāmpnā*), to tremble, &c. *d.*

कापूर *kāpūr* (v. *kāfur*), camphor. *d.*

काफल *kāphal*, m. a bitter seed. *s.*

कात *kāt* (for *kāt*), the spur of a cock. *d.*

कातब *kātīb*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

कातिब *kātībī*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet. *kātībī samūr* an honorary furred robe. *a.*

कातर *kātar*, timid, gentle, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed, perplexed; m. a large kind of fish (*Cyprinus catla*); timidity, agitation. *s.*

कातिक *kātik* (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindū month (Oct.-Nov.), the full moon of which is near *krīttikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

कातना *kātnā*, a. to spin, to wrap round. *s.*

काट *kāt*, f. a cut, incision, execution; spur of a cock; scum; virulence. *kāt-k.*, a. to wound, to cut. *kāt-kūf*, f. clippings, chips, scraps. *kāt-kūf-k.*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct. *kāt-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

काटक *kātak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

काटकूट *kāt-kūt*, f. clippings, chips (v. *kāt*). *s.* [&c. *h.*

काटन *kātan*, act of cutting or clipping, *s.*

काटना *kātnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāj-dālnā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*

काटू *kāṭū*, in. cutter; adj. corrosive. *s.*

काठ *kāth*, in. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard. *kāthi-pullī*, f. a puppet, a toy. *kāth-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood) to fare hardly. *kāth kī ullū*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid. *kāth-kabār*, wooden articles. *kāth kī bhambo*, f. a sad blockhead (woman). *kāth-kirā*, a bug. *kāth men pānu denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *kāth-men-dak*, a toad. *kāth honā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

काठड़ा *kāthrā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

काठिन्य *kāthinya*, m. difficulty, hardness, cruelty. *s.*

काठी *kāthī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

काठेरी *kāṭerī*, name of Satan's wife. *d.*

काज *kāj*, } m. business, occupation, a
काजा *kājā*, } work, an action, affair. *s.*

काजल *kājal*, in. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted). *kājal kī kophrī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

काजान *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

काजू *kājū*, m. the cashew nut. *d.*

काजी *kājī*, busy, employed. *kāje*, by reason of, for the sake of. *k.*

काच *kāch*, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any salt of potash or soda in a glassy or crystalline state; crystal, ornaments of crystal, quartz; a disease of the eyes. *kāch-tavan*, m. black salt, a medicinal salt, prepared by calcining fossil salt and the fruit of the emblic myrobalan together, and used as a tonic aperient. *kāch-māl*, m. black salt or soda. *kāch-mānī*, m. crystal, quartz. *s.*

काचा *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, uninstructed. *h.*

काछ *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

काछहा *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q. v.). *d.*

काछन *kāchhan*, f. a female gardener. *s.*

काछना *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

काछना *kāchhnā*, a. to skim, to gather. *h.*

काछनी *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.* [cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

काछी *kāchhī*, m. a gardener. who

کاجی *hāchī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*
 کاخ *hākh*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*
 کادا *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire, alluvial deposit. *s.* [distressed, irresolute. *s.*
 کادر *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated,
 کادرای *kādarāi*, } f. timidity, timor-
 کادری *kādārī*, } rousness. *s.*
 کادو *kādu*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*
 کاذب *kāzib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*
 کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmad*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmadānī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account. *kār-bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bar-dārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer, *kār-chobi*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kār-khāna-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kār-dāda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawāi*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-zār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*
 کار *kāru*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*
 کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*
 کارا *kārā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *kārī-nūn*, black salt; muriate of soda. *s.*
 کاراگار *kārāgār*, m. a gaol, a prison. *s.*
 کارتیبریه *kārtībīryā*, m. a king, also called Arjun, a celebrated hero distinct from the Pandu prince; one of the Jain *Chakravartīs*, or rulers of the world. *s.*
 کاریاس *kārpās*, f. the cotton plant (*Gossypium*); cotton cloth, &c. *kārpāsī*, made of cotton. *s.* [gence. *s.*
 کارینه *kārpanya*, m. poverty, indigence.
 کارتیک *kārtik* (v. *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*
 کارنکوتسو *kārtikotsav*, m. the day of full moon in the month Kārtik, a festival. *s.*
 کارتوس *kārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *e.*
 کار *kāry* or کار *kāraj*, m. an action, an affair, work, business, profession, cause, origin, motive, object. *kāry-chintā*, f. caution, prudence, consideration. *kāry-siddhī*, f. accomplishment, success, attainment of an object. *s.*
 کارخانجات *kār-khānajāt*, pl. workshops, &c. *p.*

کارد *kārd*, f. a knife. *kārd dar ustukhpan* *rasid*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*
 کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*
 کارستانی *kāristānī*, f. workmanship. *p. d.*
 کارشاپن *kārshāpan*, m. a weight of silver equal to sixteen pans of *kaufis*; a weight of copper equal to eighty rattis; a weight of shells equal to eighty *kaufis*; a husbandman. *s.*
 کارشک *kārshak*, m. a husbandman. *kārshik*, m. a husbandman; a weight. *s.*
 کارک *kārah*, an agent; acting, doing; m. action (especially in grammar); case (in gram.). *s.*
 کارکر *kāruhar*, m. an artist, an artificer; an agent. *s.*
 کارمک *kārmik*, worked, embroidered *kārmuk*, m. a bow. *s.*
 کارن *kāran*, m. cause, motive, principle, account, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. *s.*
 کارنجا *kāranjā*, m. the cock or spout of a cistern, barrel, &c.; mouth of a water channel. *d.*
 کارنده *kāranda* or *kārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*
 کارنک *kārunik*, compassionate, tender, kind. *s.*
 کاروان *kārwān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. *kārwān-sarā* or *-sarāe*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.* [caravan. *p. f.*
 کاروانباشی *kārawān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a caravan.
 کاروانک *kārawānah*, a crane, a heron. *p.*
 کاروانی *kārawānī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*
 کاروبار *kār o bār*, } business, occupation,
 کاروکرد *kār o kard*, } profession. *p.*
 کاره *kārih*, hating, detesting, loathing. *a.*
 کاری *kārī*, effectual. *kārī zakhm* or *zakhmi* *kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*
 کاری *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*
 کاری *kārī*, f. the dish called curry. (This word is perhaps borrowed from the English name of the dish, as that name is said to be a corruption of *kātiya*, a kind of stew, in some respects different from a curry.—B.). *h.*
 کاریز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*
 کاریزی *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p.*
 کاریگر *kārī-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.* [ship. *p.*
 کاریگری *kārī-garī*, f. masterly work, workmanship.
 کاریه *kārya*, m. cause, business (v. *kāry*). *s.*

کازا *kārā*, m. a young buffalo; (in Dakh.) a decoction, a sick man's beverage. *h.*

کازن *kārṇā*, a. to extract, to bring out (v. *kārṇā*). *d.*

کازہ *kārḥ*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

کازہا *kārḥā*, m. a decoction (v. *kārā*). *h.*

کازہنا *kārḥnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to draw, to draw off, to skin, to take out, to extricate; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

کازی *kārī*, f. a single straw, a blade of grass. *d.*

کازی کسپت *kārī-kaspat*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*

کاس *kās*, f. a kind of grass of which rope is made (*Saccharum spontaneum*); m. a cough. *kās-swās*, m. asthma. *s.*

کاس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

کاس *kās*, m. a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "cash"), current, until within late years, in Southern India. Eighty *kās* (or "cash") made one fanam, and twelve fanams a rupee. *d.*

کاسال *kāsālu*, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

کاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

کاسبی *kāsibī* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *a.h.*

کاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage. *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

کاست *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*

کاستن *kāstan* (r. *kāh*), to lessen, diminish. *p.*

کاستنی *kāstanī*, f. diminution, loss, damage; a plant. *p.*

کاستیا *kāstyā*, a sickle. *h.*

کاسد *kāsīd*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

کاسر الحجر *kāsiru-l-ḥajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

کاسگن *kāsa-ghna*, removing cough, pectoral. *kāsa-ghnī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

کاسمرد *kās-mard*, m. a plant (*Cassia* or *Senna esculenta*). *s.*

کاسناشینی *kās-nāshinī*, f. a thorny plant used as a remedy for the cough. *s.*

کاسنی *kāsni*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

کاسه *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. *kāsa-e chinī*, porcelain, chinaware. *kāsa rabāb kā*, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. *kāsa-e sar*, the skull. *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a lickspittle. *kāsa-lesī*, sycophancy. *a.*

کاسی *kāsī* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

کاسیس *kāsīs*, m. green vitriol, green sulphate of iron. *s.* [that! *p.*

کاش *kāsh* or *kāsh-hi*, int. would to God

کاش *kāsh*, f. cough; m. a kind of grass (v. *kās*). *s.*

کاشانه *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

کاشانی *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*

کاشتن *kāshṭan* (r. *kār*), to sow, to cultivate. *p.*

کاشته *kāshṭha*, m. wood, timber. *kāshṭha-kūf*, m. the woodpecker. *kāshṭha-kīf*, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. *s.*

کاشتہک *kāshṭhak*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

کاشتهی *kāshṭhī*, of wood, wooden. *s.*

کاشغر *kāshghar*, a city of Chinese Tartary. *p.*

کاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

کاشکی *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*

کاشی *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

کاظم *kāzim*, m. one who restrains. *kāzimu-l-ghaiz*, one who restrains his anger. *a.*

کاغذ *kāghaz*, m. paper; letter; charter. *kāghaz-bahā*, office allowance for stationery. *p.*

کاغذی *kāghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

کاغذین *kāghazīn*, made of paper. *p.*

کافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*

کافرانہ *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

کافری *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Coffery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *kāfirī mirch*, a kind of pepper. *kāfirī wālā*, a term applied to negroes in general. *a.*

کافل *kāfil*, a sponsor, a surety or bail. *a.*

کافور *kāfur*, m. camphor. *kāfur honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

کافوری *kāfurī*, camphorated, pure, white. *sham'i kāfurī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

کافہ *kāffu* or *kāfa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *kāfa-e anām*, all mankind. *a.*

کافی *kāfi*, sufficient, sufficing, enough. *a.*

کاک *kāh*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*

کاک *kāk*, m. a crow. *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-paksh*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*

کاکا *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p. h.*

کاکبندہیا *kāk-bandhyā*, f. a woman that bears only one child. *s.*

کاکپیل *kāk-pīlu*, m. a kind of ebony. *s.*

काकतू *kākatū, ā*, } the cockatoo, a species of
काकतू *kākatū, ā*, } large parrot well known
in India. *h.*

काकसिङ्गी *kāhadasingī*, flowers of the ink nut. *d.*

काकरि *kākreẓ*, *m.* the name of a colour, ap-
proaching to purple. *p.*

काकरि *kākreẓī*, purple-coloured. *p.*

काकड़ा *kākṛā*, *m.* a kind of leather. *h.*

काकड़ासिङ्गी *kākṛā-singī*, *f.* name of
a medicine. *s.*

काकल *kākul*, *f.* a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of
hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

काकलुत *kāhlūt*, desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

काकलुति *kāhlūtī*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

काकमद्गु *kāk-madgu*, *m.* a water-hen,
a gallinule. *s.*

काकमर्द *kāh-mard*, *m.* the colocynth or
bitter apple. *s.* [plant. *d.*

काकमरि *kāh-marī*, the cocculus indicus or its

काकण *kāhan*, *m.* a leprosy with black and
red spots, considered incurable. *s.*

काकिणी *kākinī*, five gandas, or twenty
cowries. *h.*

काकोल *kākol*, *m.* a poisonous substance
of a black colour, possibly the berry of the cocculus
indicus; a division of hell. *s.*

काकोली *kākolī*, *f.* a sweet and cooling
drug used for allaying fever, removing phlegm, &c.: it
is said to be a root brought from Nepal or Morang. *s.*

काकूजकी *kākhūjki*, *f.* a ranunculus. *h.*

काकह *kākh*, *f.* the armpit. *kākh-alā, ī*, *f.*
a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit (*v.* *kākh*). *s.*

काकी *kāki*, *f.* a maternal aunt. *p. h.*

काग *kāg* or कागा *kāgā*, *m.* a crow. *s.*

कागद *kāgad*, *m.* (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

काल *kāl*, *m.* time; a name of *Yama* or
Jam, the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; sea-
son, age; dearth, famine, calamity; (met.) a snake.
kāl-bitānā, *-kūṇā*, or *-gahvānā*, *a.* to waste one's time,
to spend time. *kāl bas hona*, to be in the hands of death;
to be seized by fate. *kāl-parṇā*, the coming on of a
famine. *kāl-dharm*, *m.* death, dying. *kāl-prabhāt*, *m.*
the sultry season, autumn. *kāl-kshēp*, *m.* the spending,
of time, the enduring of sufferings. *s.*

काल *kāl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhūshā*). *s.*

काला *kālā*, black, dark; name of a snake;
m. time; name of *Kṛishṇa*. *kālā bāl*, *m.* the lower
part of the belly, the pubes. *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā*,
to despise one exceedingly. *kālā chor*, an unknown
person. *kālā dāna*, name of a purgative seed (*Convol-*
vulus nil?). *kālā zira* or *kālā-jira*, *m.* seeds of the
Nigella Indica, *Roxb.* *kālā munh karṇā*, to break off
all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate;
to expel. *kālā namak*, *m.* a kind of rock-salt impreg-
nated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an he-

patie flavour in the mouth: it is much used medi-
cinally. *kālē-baran*, of the colour of a snake. *kālē-*
bāl, *m.* the pubes. *kālē-kos*, a great distance. *s.*

काला *kālā*, *m.* silk cloths, and, in general, any
kind of household furniture. *kālā, e bad ba-rishi khā-*
wind, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

कालापत्ती *kālāpattī*, *f.* the act of calk-
ing a ship or boat. *h.*

कालापन *kālāpan*, *m.* blackness. *s.*

कालागुरु *kālā-guru*, *m.* a black kind of
aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

कालान्तर *kālāntar*, *m.* interval, process
of time. *s.* [used as a purgative. *s.*

कालाञ्जनी *kālāñjanī*, *f.* a small shrub

काल्बुद *kālbud*, *m.* the human body; the heart,
a model, figure, form. *p.*

काल्पनिक *kālpnik*, feigned, forged,
factitious; *m.* a hypocrite. *kālpnikṭā*, *f.* hypocrisy. *s.*

कालचक्र *kāl-chakra*, *m.* a cycle, a period. *s.*

कालिदास *kālidās*, one of the nine poets
or gems of Vikramāditya's court, and author of *Sacun-*
talā, *Raghuvansa*, *Nalodaya*, &c. *s.*

कालरात्रि *kāl-rātri*, *m.* a particular
night, the 7th of the 7th month of the 77th year,
after which a man is considered exempt from attention
to the usual ordinances. *s.*

कालसार *kāl-sār*, *m.* the black antelope. *s.*

कालसर्प *kāl-sarp*, *m.* the black and
most deadly variety of the cobra (*Coluber naga*). *s.*

कालसूत्र *kāl-sūtr*, *m.* one of the twenty-
one hells. *s.*

कालक *kālah*, *f.* blackness; one of the
expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a, b, x, y,*
&c) in *Bija Ganita* or algebra; freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

कालिक *kālik*, *m.* blackness, lampblack,
the soot which collects under pots, &c., a fault or flaw
in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the
navel; a small bird commonly called *Syām*, the cur-
lew. *kāluk*, dark. *s. d.*

कालिका *kālikā*, *f.* the goddess *Kālī*, *q. v.*
adj. periodical. *kālikā vridhī*, periodical interest. *s.*

कालक्षेप *kālā-kshēp*, *m.* misspending
of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

कालकूट *kālkūt*, *m.* the poison of a
snake. *s.*

कालख *kālakh*, *m.* freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

कालकील *kālkāl*, a confused sound, a
tumult (*v.* *kālkil*). *h.*

कालगन्ध *kāl-gandh*, *m.* a kind of
cobra di capello. *s.* [and purgative salt. *s.*

काललवण *kāl-lavan*, *m.* a factitious

कालनिर्यास *kāl-niryās*, *m.* a fragrant
and resinous substance. *s.*

कालमा *kālmā*, *m.* suspicion, calumny. *h.*

कालमेषिका *kāl-meshikā* f. Bengal madder; black *Teori*. s.

कालमेषी *kāl-meshī*, f. a plant (*Serratula* or *Conyza anthemintica*); Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*). s.

कालञ्जर *kālānjar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a rock in Bandelkhand, the modern Callinger, or the adjacent country; an assembly of religious mendicants, Callinger being one of their meeting places. s.

कालिन्दी *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā (properly, *kālī-nadī*). s.

काला *kālā*, a river, watercourse, channel or canal. d.

काली *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of *Shiva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered; the Nile; ink. *kālī būn*, m. the name of a plant. *kālī tulsī*, f. basil (*Ocimum sanctum* or *basilicum*). *kālī ziri* or *kālī miṭṭī*, f. black lead. *kālī mirich*, f. black pepper. s.

काली *kālī*, } m. the name of a serpent
कालिया *kāliyā*, } with a hundred and ten
hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Kṛishṇa*; adj. black (complexion). s.

कालीभूमी *kālī-bhūmī*, f. a rich black soil, vegetable mould. s.

कालीदह *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river Jamunā in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. s.

कालेसर *kālesar*, } m. name of a
कालेश्वर *kāleshvar*, } drug. s.

कालीन *kālīn*, timely, seasonable. s.

कालीहर *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. h.

काम *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love, Cupid; (for *karm*) business, action, deed, work, employment; packet, mail, post-bag. *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field. *kām tamām-k.*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away with. *kām tamām h.*, to be finished, killed, made away with, *kām chālānā*, a. to carry on business. *kām rakhnā*, to make use of. *kām-kāj*, business, occupation. *kām-kāji*, laborious, active, alert; a manager or superintendant. *kām-kel*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *kām meṇ lānā*, to employ, to use. *kām nikālānā*, a. to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. s.

काम *kām*, m. the palate; desire. p.

कामातुर *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. s.

कामाती *kāmāṭī*, a mason, a builder. d.

कामारि *kāmāri*, m. a mineral substance used in medicine, a kind of pyrites. s. [vious. s.]

कामार्त *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious.

कामार्थी *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water to distant places. s. [ful. s.]

कामान्ध *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful.

काम्बोज *kāmboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge, Cambay, or Kambūch; a horse of the Camboge breed. s.

काम्पना *kāmpnā*, to tremble (v. कान्पिना. s.)

कामदार *kām-dār*, a man of business, an agent, a steward, manager, h. p.

कामदारी *kām-dārī*, f. stewardship, agency. h. p.

कामधेनु *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to Indra, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. s.

कामदेव *kāmdēv* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid. He was son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukmīnī*, and husband of *Rati* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛishṇa*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which, being caught, was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *rati*). s.

कामराज *kāmraj*, m. *sonchus*. h.

कामरान *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. p.

कामरानि *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. p.

कामरूप *kām-rūp*, m. a district lying east of Bengal, now part of Assam; adj. pleasing, beautiful; assuming every shape at will. *kām-rūpi* or *kām-rūpin*, pleasing, beautiful; a native of *Kām-rūp*. s.

कामरी *kāmārī* or *kām-rī*, f. a blanket. s.

कामुक *kāmuk*, cupidinous, desirous, lustful. s. [general. s.]

कामकाज *kām-kāj*, work, business in

कामकार *kām-kār*, } one who accomplishes what-

कामकार *kām-gār*, } ever he wishes; powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. p.

कामुकी *kāmukī*, a libidinous woman. s.

कामकलि *kām-keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. s.

कामिल *kāmīl*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. *kāmīl-aiyār*, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). a. [struction of bile. s.]

कामला *kāmālā*, f. jaundice, excess or ob-

कामला *kāmīlā* (fem. of *kāmīl*), perfect, &c. a.

कामिली *kāmīlī*, } f. perfection, complete-

कामिलित *kāmīlīyat*, } ness. a.

कामिन *kāmīn*, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman, a beautiful woman; the ruddy goose; a pigeon, a sparrow; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. s.

कामना *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. s.

कामिनी *kāmīnī*, a lovely and beautiful woman; libidinous, lustful. s.

कामोद *kāmōd*, m. } name of a musical

कामोदा *kāmōdā*, f. } mode or *rāginī*, sung in the night. s.

कामोदक *kāmodak*, m. oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed by law. *s.*

कामून *kāmūn* (v. *hammūn*), cumin seed. *d.*

कामी *kāmī*, libidinous, lustful, impassioned, fond; busy. *s.*

कामी *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. *h.*

काम्याब *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

काम्याबी *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

कामयितृ *kāmayitṛi*, libidinous, lustful, desirous. *s.*

काम्य *kāmya*, agreeable, desirable, amiable. *kāmya-dān*, an acceptable or desirable gift. *kāmya-karm*, m. a supererogatory work. *s.*

कान *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye. *kān amētnā*, to pull the ears, to chastise. *kān bharnā* or *kān bhar-denā*, to excite dissension by tale-bearing. *kān bhar ko sunwā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively. *kān par jūn na chalnā*, to be very negligent. *kān par rakhnā*, a. to remember; n. to abstain. *kān par hāth dharnā*, to refuse, to deny. *kān pakarnā*, to confess inferiority. *kān phūtnā*, n. to be deaf. *kān phornā*, to make a noise. *kān phūknā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. *kān-jhuknā*, a. to desire to hear. *kān dharnā*, a. to hear, to attend; n. to be attentive. *kān dabākar chale jānā*, to run away. *kān dabānū* or *buchiyanā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively. *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive. *kān-salāṭī*, f. name of an insect. *kān kā pardā*, the tympanum. *kān kāpnā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kān khirolūī* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear. *kān khare honā*, to be alarmed. *kān kholnā* or *kān khol denā* (lit. to open one's ears) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kān-lagnā*, to get into one's confidence. *kān mālnā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise. *kān meṭnā* (for *kān amētnā*), to pull the ears, &c. *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax. *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears. *kān meṇ unglī de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kān meṇ bāt mārnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṇ pārnā*, n. to be heard (a speech). *kān meṇ tel dālnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṇ tel dāike so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent. *kān meṇ dālnā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell. *kān na hīlānā*, to be silent. *kānōn-kān kahnā*, a. to whisper. *kān hīlānā*, n. to acquiesce in. *kān hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*

कान *kān*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *hi-ān*) since that, for that. *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. *p.*

कान *kān*, f. modesty, shame, respect. *kān-k.*, a. to shame; to be ashamed. *kān chhornā*, a. to act impudently. *kān na mānā* or *na-k.*, to treat with disrespect; m. a husband. *h.*

कान *kān* (for *hahān*), where? whither? *d.*

का *kā*, the sound or cry made by a crow. *kān-kān-k.*, to make a noise like the crows. *h.*

का *kā*, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel; foolish, stupid. *kānā-bātī-k.*, to consult, to advise, to whisper. *kānā phūṣī*, f. whispering. *kānā firī*, f. the name of a grass. *kānā-kānī-k.*, to whisper. *kānī kauṛī*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

काम्प *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck. *kāmp-mārnā*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

कांप *kāmp*, mud thrown up and deposited by watercourses or rivers. *h.*

कांपना *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.* [(v. *kāmp-phal*). *s.*

कानफल *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit

कान्त *kānt*, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; m. a husband. *kāntī*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

कान्ता *kāntā*, f. wife, beloved, a lovely woman; beauty, splendour, light. *s.*

कांटा *kāntā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; the pricker of a musket; small (goldsmiths') scales; a spur; a type; a fishing-hook; a fish-bone; the tongue of a balance; a kind of firework (v. *hāthī kāntā*). *kāntā sū nikal jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *kāntōn par ghasītnā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kāntē bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kāntā-muḥarrir*, a clerk employed to note and register weighments. *s.*

कांठा *kāntṭhā*, near, proximate. *s.*

कांजी *kānjī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

कांच *kānch*, raw; m. a disorder in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. *kānch nikālnā*, ani procidentia. *h.*

कांच *kānch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

कांचा *kānchā*, raw (v. *kāchā*). *h.*

कांचकुरी *kānch-kūrī*, f. cowage (*Dolichos pruriens*). *d.*

कांचन *kānchan*, m. gold; adj. (also *kānchan-may*) golden, made of gold. *s.*

कांचि *kānchī*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

कांचि *kānchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

कांद *kānd*, a wall, an embankment. *d.*

कांदा *kāndā*, m. an onion. *s.*

कांदो *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

कांदू *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*

कांधा *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder. *kāndhā hīlānā*, to shrug up the shoulders. *kāndhā denā*, a. to assist; to carry away the dead. *s.* [tect. *s.*

कांधना *kāndhnā*, a. to assist, to pro-

कांड *kānd*, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhibition. *s.*

कांडली *kāndlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.*

कांदूर *kāndūr*, a coward; pusillanimous. *d.*

कांडी *kāndī*, f. a rafter; a sentence of the Vedas; yoke of a plough or vehicle. *s.*

कांडना *kāndnā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

कांस *kāns*, m. f. a species of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*); also bell-metal, &c. (v. *kānsā*). *s.*

کانسا *kānsā*, m. bell-metal, white copper or brass, queen's metal, any amalgum of zinc and copper. *s.*

کانسہ *kānsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; bell-metal. *kānsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. *kānsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*

کانسیہ *kānsya*, m. bell-metal (v. *kānsā*). *kānsya-kār*, m. a brazier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell-metal. *kānsya-nīl*, m. blue vitriol, considered as collyrium. *s.*

کانکر *kānkar*, m. a nodule of limestone. *s.*

کانکشا *kānkhshā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانکھ *kān-ki* (for *ki-ān-kē*), for he who. *p.*

کانکھہ *kānkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*

کانکھا *kānkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*

کانکھنا *kānkhnā*, a. to grunt. *h.*

کانگری *kāngri*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

کانگن *kāngan*, m. } name of a plant or
کانگنی *kāngnī*, f. } its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

کانن *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

کانھ *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a husband. *h.*

کانہ *ka-anna-hu*, as if he (or it) was, as it were. *a.* [*Kṛishṇa*, *h.*]

کانھر *kānhar*, one of the names of کانھڑا *kānhṛā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

کانی *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

کانی *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

کانی *kānī* (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

کانی *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

کانیکج *kānyakubj*, m. the ancient name of *Kanauj*. *s.*

کاو *kāw*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

کاواڈینا *kāwā-denā*, a. to ring or lounge (a horse); to trick, to sham. *h.*

کاواک *kāwāk*, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked, useless. *p.*

کاواکی *kāwākī*, f. length; hollowness. *p.*

کاوار *kāvar* f. the baskets in which the Hindus carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

کاوڑ *kāwar*, a stick or bamboo carried on the shoulder, to the ends of which are suspended boxes, baskets, &c., called in *Urdū bahangī*, q. v. *kāwar wālā*, the person who carries baggage, &c., in this manner, commonly called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a cowry-cooley," in *Urdū bahangī-wālā* or *bahangī-bardār*.—Binning. *d.*

کاوش *kāwish*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

کاواو *kāw-kāw*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

کاوال *kāwal*, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, per-
کاوالی *kāwalī*, } ambulating, patrolling; fees paid for protection of property; black mail. *d.*

کاوالگر *kāwal-gār*, } a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

کاوالیگار *kāwalī-gār*, }

کاوال پتی *kāwal paṭṭī*, a commitment to jail. *d.*

کاوی *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation (from *kāwīdan*). *p.*

کاویٹ *kāwīṭ* (v. کویت), wood-apple, &c. *d.*

کاویہ *kāvya*, m. a poem, a poetical composition. *kāvya-chaur*, m. a plagiarist. *s.*

کاہ *kāh*, f. grass, straw. *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

کاہربا *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*

کاہش *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*

کاہکشان *kāhhashān*, the milky way. *p.*

کاہل *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy. *kāhil-mizājī*, indolent. *a.*

کاہل *kāhla*, mischievous. *s.*

کاہلا *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

کاہلا پشپ *kāhlā-pushp*, m. thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*

کاہلاگی *kāhilāgī*, indolence, &c. (v. *kāhilī*). *d.*

کاہلانہ *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

کاہلپنا *kāhilpanā*, m. } indolence, languor,

کاہلی *kāhilī*, f. } sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

کاہن *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pans, or 1280 *kauris*. *s.*

کاہن *kāhin*, m. prophet, priest; a soothsayer, conjuror, sorcerer, augur, an astrologer. *a.*

کاہو *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*

کاہو *kāhū* (in the *Braj* dialect, infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some one or something. *h.*

کاہی *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish; adj. of or relating to straw or grass. *p.*

کاہی *kāhe* (infl. of *kyā*), why, what. *kāhe ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*

کاہیدہ *kāhida*, diminished, wasted. *kāhīdan*, to waste, diminish. *p.*

کائی *kāī* f. the green scum on the surface of stagnant pools, or the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste; (in *Dakh*) green, raw, or unripe fruit. *h.* [son. *a.*]

کایا *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, per-

کاياپوتي *kāyā-pūti*, f. the cajeput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. The word is originally Malay.

کايافل or کايافل *kāyaphal*, m. name of a medicine, an aromatic bark (*Fragaria vesca*) (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). s.

کايث *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs, proceeding from a Kshatriya father and a Sūdra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. s.

کايير *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. s.

کائر *kāir*, name of a bird, the Indian thrush, also called *sāt b, hā, ī*. h.

کايست *kāyasth*, m. the Supreme Being; a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). s.

کايک *kāyah*, bodily, personal. s.

کائلا *kāilā* (for *kāhila*), sick, ailing. d.

کائنات *kāināt* (pl. of کائنة), all things existing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. a.

کايه *kāya*, m. the body (v. *kāyā*). s.

کب *kab*, when? *kab-tak*, -*talak*, -*lag*, or -*ta, ī*, till when? how long? *kab-se*, since what time? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-kā*, -*ke*, or -*kī*, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? s.

کبي *kabi* or *hab*, m. (for *kavi*) a poet. *kub*, a hump (on the back). s.

کبد *kubbā*, hump-backed. s.

کباب *habāb*, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. *kabāb-k*, a. to burn, to roast. *kabāb honā*, to burn; to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. p.

کباب چيني *habāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*); jungle cloves. p.

کبابه *habāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). a.

کبابي *habābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one who roasts; a vendor of *kabābs*. p.

کباده *habāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. p.

کبار *kibār* (pl. of کبير), grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. *kabbār* or *kubbār*, very great. a.

کبار کباب *kabār* or *kibār*, m. a door, a gate. s.

کبيت *habit*, m. } a sort of verse used by
کبيتا *habitā*, f. } the Hindūs, poetry,
a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindi or Braj dialects). s.

کبيتاي *habitāi*, f. poetry, &c. s.

کبت *kabaṭ*, a kind of delicate dish. d.

کبجا *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبد *habid*, m. the liver, the heart. a.

کبدي *habaddi*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called

pālā, made on the ground, and the other on the other; one boy, shouting *kabaḍḍi*, *kabaḍḍi*, passes the line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side: if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner: the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. h.

کبر *hibr* or *hubr*, m. grandeur, pride, dignity.

kabar, capers (fruit or berry). a.

کبرا *habrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. s.

کبرا *hubarā* (pl. of کبير), the great, grandees, &c. a.

کبري *hubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. a.

کبريا *kibriyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. a.

کبريت *hibrit*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. *kibriṭi aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. a.

کبريتي *kibrīti*, of or relating to sulphur. a.

کبز *hubar*, m. a hump (on the back). s.

کبز *hubrā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبك *habh*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind. *kabki dari*, m. a beautiful species of partridge. *kabk-raṣṭār*, moving gracefully. p.

کبل *kubal*, difficult, severe. d.

کبنده *kabandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). s.

کبوتر *kabūtar*, m. a pigeon. *habūtar-bāz* or *kabūtar-bān*, a pigeon-fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. *kabūtar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *kabūtar-jhar*, name of a plant (*Justicia nasuta*). p.

کبوترخانه *kabūtar-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house. p.

کبود *habūd*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin: a heron. p.

کبودي *habūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean. *habūdī-rang*, azure-coloured. p. [a bad wife. s.]

کبهارجا *ku-bhārjā* (for *ku-bhāryā*), f.

کبهاو *ku-bhāw*, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper, evil disposition. s.

کبهو *kabhū*, } ever, some time or other.

کبهون *kabhūn*, } *habhī habhī*, sometimes,

کبهي *kabhī*, } now and then, at times.

kabhī ke, of some time, some time ago. *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. h.

کبير *habir*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *fakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century. *kabir panthi*, m. the followers of *Kabir*. *kabir kā ulfā*, transposition. a.

کبير *huber*, the God of wealth (v. *huber*).

کیسر کبیسر *habisar*, } (for *kavīshvar*), a
کبیسر کبیشور *habīshwar*, } first-rate poet, lit.
prince of poets: the Arabs and Persians have a similar term, *maliku-sh-shu'arā*. s.

کبیسہ *habīsa*, m. intercalary. *sālī habīsa*, leap-year. a.

کبیشور کبیشور *habīshwar* or *habīshar*, m. (for *kavīshwar*), an eminent poet (v. *habisar*). s.

کبیجہ *habīhaj*, a kind of wild parsley, and a deadly poison. p.

کبین *habīn* (for *kabīn*), at any time. d.

کپ *hapī*, m. an ape, a monkey. s.

کپا *huppā*, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. *kuppā luḥnā*, the decease of a king, &c. *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. s.

کپاتر *ku-pātr*, unfit, incapable. s.

کپاٹ *hapāt*, m. a shutter, a door, the panel of a door. s.

کپاٹی لگام *hapāṭī-lagām*, a snaffle bridle. h. p.

کپار *hapār*, m. (v. *hapāl*) skull, cranium; fate, destiny. s.

کپاری *kapārī*, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal who sell greens, &c. h.

کپاری *kapārī*, a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse. *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemisrania*); an areca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow: these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemisrania*. s.

کپاس *kapās*, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). s.

کپاسی *kapāsī*, made of cotton (a garment). s.

کپال *kapāl*, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny. *kapāl phuṭnā*, to be unfortunate. *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. s.

کپالی *kapālī*, a title of *Shiva* (v. *kapārī*). *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *faḥirs* in worship, standing on their heads. *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among *Hindūs*: when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relative breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity: hence *kapālī kriyā-k.*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. s.

کپالی *kapālī*, m. name of a caste (in "Beng.") (v. *kapārī*). h.

کپٹ *kupit*, incensed, angry. s.

کپتر *kaputr* or *kuputr*, m. a bad, undutiful, and wicked son. s.

کپتھ *ku-path*, (lit. bad road, or the wrong way) deviation, aberration, heresy. *kupath-gāmī*, wicked, going in a bad or wrong road. s.

کپتھ *kapitth*, m. the elephant or wood apple (*Feronia elephantium* or *Cratæva valanga*). s.

کپٹ *hapat*, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. *kapātā*, f. deceitfulness. *kapāt-rūpdhārī*, a hypocrite. *kapāt-lekhyā*, m. a forged document. *kapāt-vesh*, m. disguise. *kapāt-veshī*, disguised; m. a hypocrite. s.

کپٹی *hapāṭī*, insincere, false, hypocritic, adulterated. s.

کپچا *hapchā*, m. a kind of jacket. h.

کپر *hapar*, m. (v. *hapar*) cloth, &c. s.

کپرمارش *ku-parāmarsh*, m. bad advice. s. [gauze. h.]

کپرڈھول *hapar-dhūl*, m. a kind of

کپرش *ku-purush*, m. a vile man, a poltroon. s.

کپرکھٹ *hapar-khūṭ*, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). s.

کپڑ *hapar* or *hapar*, m. cloth. *hapar-chhān-k.*, a. to strain. *kapar chhan*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). s.

کپڑا *haprā*, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit. *kaprā-orphnā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes. *kaprān se honā*, n. to have the menses. *kapre*, pl. dress apparel. *kapre rungū*, to become a *faḥir*. *kapre ko jhol denā*, to give an alarm.—(Gilch.) *kapre-wapre* clothes. s.

کپڑپھول *hapar-phūl*, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. d.

کپڑڈھول *hapar-dhūl*, m. gauze. h.

کپڑکوٹھا *hapar-hothā*, m. a tent. s.

کپکپی *hap-kapī*, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. s.

کپل *hapil*, m. name of a *Hindū* sage. s.

کپلی *hapilā*, f. a brown-coloured cow. s.

کپنا *hapnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. s.

کپوت *hapot*, m. a pigeon or dove, especially the spotted-necked pigeon. s.

کپوت *hapūt* or *kupūt*, m. a degenerate or villainous son. s.

کپوتی *hapūṭī*, f. degeneracy (in a son). s.

کپور *hapūr*, m. camphor; also name of a flower. s. [a medicine. h.]

کپورکچری *hapūr-kacharī*, f. name of

کپوری *hapūrī*, m. a kind of betel-leaf so called. s.

کپول *hapol*, m. the cheek. *hapol-genduā*, a small circular pillow to rest the cheek upon. s.

کپھ **کاف** *kaph*, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. *kaph-nāshan*, anti-phlegmatic. *kaphī*, phlegmatic. *s.*

کپی **کپی** *kapī*, m. a monkey; a pulley or block. *kuppī*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

کت **کات** *kat* or *kit*, where? whither? why? how? how many? how much? *s.*

کتا **کوتا** *kuttā*, m. a dog; the sear of a gun-lock, the part which is acted upon by the trigger; a hand-vice. *kuttā mūṭyā*, a toadstool or fungus. *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*

کتا **کیتا** *kittā*, how many? how much? what quantity? *s.*

کتاب **کیتاب** *kitāb*, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitābi ilāhī* or *kitābi maḥīd*, the holy book, the *ḥurān*. *kitāb-farosh*, a bookseller. As the book, *ro βιβλίον*, it is applied to the Old Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of the Christians, and the *ḥurān* of the *Muhammadans*; hence Jews and Christians, as well as *Muhammadans*, are styled "*ahli kitāb*" "the people of the book," the rest of mankind being classed as pagans. *a.*

کتابت **کیتابت** *kitābat*, f. } writing, inscription, a
کتابه **کیتابا** *kitāba*, m. } motto; title-page; in
law, a written engagement whereby a slave is entitled to emancipate himself either by labour or money; an epitaph. *a.*

کتابی **کیتابی** *kitābī*, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or Christian (v. *kitāb*), for *Muhammadans* admit that these are possessed of scriptural authority, though inferior to the *ḥurān*; of the shape of a book, i.e. rectangular or oblong. *kitābī chaprā*, a long or oval face. *a.*

کتارا **کاتارا** *katārā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

کتان **کاتان** *katān*, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon. *katān*, linseed. *a.*

کتان **کاتان** *katān*, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.* [to spin. *s.*

کتانا **کاتانا** *katānā*, a. to get spun, to cause

کتائی **کاتائی** *katāī*, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.* [*khāna*, a library. *a.*

کتب **کوتب** *hutub* (pl. of کتاب), books. *hutub-کتیبا *hitabiyā*, f. a small book. *a.**

کتب **کوتب** *hutap* or *کوتب* *hutup*, m. the eighth hour or portion of the day, about noon. *s.*

کتخد **کات-کھودا** *kat-khudā*, m. (for *had-khudā*) master of a family, a married man; a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

کتخدائی **کات-کھودائی** *kat-khudāī*, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *kat-khudāī-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کتر **کوتر** *kutru*, m. a puppy. *katru*, m. a cutter. *s.*

کترا **کاترا** *katrā*, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

کتراب **کوتراپی** *kutrāpi*, somewhere or other. *s.*

کترانا **کاترانا** *katrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways. *katrākār chalnā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

کترائی **کاترائی** *katrāī*, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

کتربھید **کاتر-بھد** *hatar-bhed*, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

کتریبونت **کاتر-بے-ونت** *katār-be-ont*, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

کترن **کاترن** *katran*, f. parings, clippings. *ku-tran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off by the teeth. *s.*

کترنا **کاترنا** *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissors), to cut out, to pare. *katarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*

کترنی **کاترنی** *katarnī*, f. scissors. *s.*

کترو **کوتر** *kutrū*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

کترو **کوتر** *kutrū*, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*
کتسا **کوتسا** *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt, censure. *s.*

کتست **کوتست** *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

کتف **کاتیف** *katif* or *kiṭf*, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

کتک **کیتاک** *kitak*, some, several, a few. *d.*

کتک **کوتاک** *kutak* (for *kūtak*, q. v.), a pestle, &c. *p.*

کتکا **کوتکا** *kuthā*, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. *h.* [earth. *h.*

کتل **کاتل** *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or

کتلا **کاتلا** *katlā*, m. a slice; adj. rank, rancid, musty, flabby. *s. h.*

کتمان **کیتمان** *hitmān*, concealment, concealing. *a.*

کتنا **کیتنا** *kitnā*, how many? how much? what number? *kitne-ek*, a few, some. *kitnā-hī*, how many (or much) soever. *s.*

کتنا **کاتنا** *katnā*, n. to be spun. *s.*

کتنی **کاتنی** *katnāī*, f. spinning. *s.*

کتوال **کوتوال** *hutwāl*, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate (v. *kotwāl*). *p.*

کتوای **کوتوای** *hutwāī*, f. the office of *hutwāl*. *p.*

کتونک **کوتونک** *kutūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

کتوہل **کوتوہل** *kuṭūhal*, m. f. eagerness, desire, curiosity; show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *kuṭūhalī*, sportive, fond of sport. *s.*

کتھ **کاتھ** *kath*, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*chadira*), *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. *h.* [tion, narrative. *s.*

کتھا **کاتھا** *kathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, rela-

کتھت **کاتھت** *kathit*, told, related. *s.*

کٹھک *kathak* or *katthak* (also *kathik*), m. a story-teller; a kind of singer; one who reads the Purānas in public. *s.*

کٹھن *kathan*, m. the act of saying or telling. *s.* [relate. *s.*

کٹھنا *kathnā*, a. to tell, to say, to

کٹھوپکٹھن *kathopakathan*, m. conversation, dialogue, narration. *s.*

کٹی *kate* (probably an abbrev. of *کہتی* "they say"), an expletive, answering to "so, thus, that," &c., much used in the Dakhani dialect. *d.*

کٹتی *kuttī*, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

کٹتیا *kutiya* or *kuttiyā*, f. a little bitch. *h.*

کٹیرا *katīrā*, m. a gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb.: the name is also given to the real gum tragacanth, obtained from the *Astragalus verus*. *h.*

کٹیک *kit-eh* (for *hitne-eh*), some, few. *d.*

کٹین *hi-ta, in* (for *ke-ta, in*), to, up to, &c. *d.*

کٹ *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus Arabicus*). *s.*

کٹ *kaṭi* or *kaṭ*, f. the reins, the loins, the waist, *kaṭi-keharī* or *kaṭ-kehrī*, having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s.*

کٹ *kaṭ*, m. black colour to mark chintz with. *kitt*, m. a kind of sour dish; excrement, dirt. *h.*

کٹ *kaṭu*, m. pungency, pungent taste; a flower (*Michelia champaca*); adj. pungent, fierce, hot, impetuous. *s.* [louse. *h.*

کٹا *kaṭṭā*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large

کٹا *kaṭā*, f. killing, slaughter. *kaṭā-h.*, to slaughter. *s.*

کٹا *kaṭṭā*, a bundle, a file of papers, a bunch, a handful, a faggot or bundle of sticks, a parcel. *d.*

کٹاچھ *kaṭāchh*, m. (for *kaṭāksh*, q. v.) ogling, a leer, glance, or side look. *s.*

کٹار *kaṭār*, m. a dagger having a broad straight blade; the hilt comes up on either side of the wrist, while it is grasped by a crossbar in the centre; a polecat. *h.* [horse. *s. h.*

کٹار *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little

کٹار *kuttār*, m. copulation. *s.*

کٹارا *kaṭārā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.). *h.*

کٹارا *kaṭārā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

کٹاری *kaṭārī*, f. a small dagger (v. *katār*). *h.*

کٹاریا *kaṭāriyā*, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*

کٹاسا *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٹاسخت *kuṭā-sakht*, m. a very dog. *h. p.*

کٹاکش *kaṭāksh*, m. ogling, a leer, a glance, a side look. *s.*

کٹال *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

کٹانا *kuṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

کٹاو *kaṭāw*, m. a kind of flowering on cloths; cutting, reaping, harvest. *h.*

کٹاھ *kaṭāh*, m. a shallow boiler for oil or butter, &c. *s.*

کٹاई *kaṭā, ī*, f. harvest. *h.*

کٹایا *kuṭāyā*, m. *Solanum jacquini*, (Willd.). *h.*

کٹبندھن *kaṭ-bandhan*, m. a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

کٹپھل *kaṭ-phal*, m. a small tree found in the north-west of Hindūstān, the bark and seeds of which are used in medicine and as aromatics: the fruit is also eaten: the common name is *kāyaphal*. *s.*

کٹیت *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. *h.*

کٹتا *kaṭutā*, f. pungency, sharpness; testiness, irritability. *s.*

کٹتج *kuṭaj*, m. a medicinal plant (*Echites antidysenterica*): the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.* [horse]. *h.*

کٹتر *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a *کٹتر* *kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a caltiff. *s.*

کٹیر *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

کٹرا *kaṭrā*, also *kaṭra*, m. a market, suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. *h.*

کٹرنا *kaṭarnā*, m. a species of fish. *d.*

کٹرھنا *kaṭ-rahnā*, n. to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

کٹری *kaṭṭrī*, the horizontal beam to which the bullocks are attached in a sugar-mill: it also denotes land recovered from large rivers. *h.*

کٹک *kaṭak*, m. f. an army. *s.*

کٹکا *kaṭkā*, a peck or seizure with the beak. *kaṭkā bharnā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the teeth. *d.*

کٹکٹ *kuṭkuṭ*, m. nibbling, itching, scratching (in Dakh.) *kaṭ-kaṭ*, an imitative sound, a click, a tick, or tick-tick. *h.* [teeth. *d.*

کٹکٹانا *kaṭ-kaṭānā*, to gnash or grind the

کٹکتی کھانا *kaṭakṭī-khānā*, to experience grief, trouble, or vexation. *d.*

کٹکر *kaṭkar*, } m. railings, balustrade,
کٹکرا *kaṭkarā*, } trade, palings, enclosure (for *kaṭ-gharā*, q. v.). *h.*

कठकरंज *kaṭhkaranj*, } f. the febifruge
कठकलेजी *kaṭhkalējī*, } nut (*Guilandina bonduccella*, Lin.; *Casalpinia bonduccella*, Roxb.). s.

कठकना *kaṭhkanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. h.

कठखाना *kaṭhkhānā*, a. to bite. h.

कठखना *kaṭhkanā*, inclined to bite. h.

कठकी *kuthī*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. h.

कठकी *kuthī*, f. name of a medicine. s.

कठकीनः *kaṭhkinā*, a sub-lease, or under-farm. *kaṭhkinā-dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (*Glad.*). h.

कठघरा *kaṭh-gharā*, } m. a wooden cage
कठगर *kaṭgar*, } or railing, a balustrade. s.

कठिल *kutil*, crooked, bent, perverse, dishonest; cruel, ruthless. *kutil-tā*, f. crookedness; guile, dishonesty. s.

कठम *kuṭum*, } m. kin, family, tribe,

कठुब *kuṭumb*, } caste, relatives. s.

कठुबिन *kuṭumbin*, } m. householder,

कठुबी *kuṭumbī*, } paterfamilias. hu-

कठुमी *kuṭumī*, } *tumbinī*, f. the
"wife of a householder, a matron. s.

कठमर *kaṭmaram*, m. a raft, a float, commonly called a "catamaran." The word is originally Tamil, and signifies in that language "tied logs." d.

कठमस्त *kaṭmastā* (v. *kaṭh mastā*), strong-bodied, very powerful and lusty. d.

कठन *kuṭtan*, } m. a pimp, a pander, a

कठना *kuṭnā*, } mischief-maker. s.

कठना *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful, abashed, to be interrupted; to die of wounds. s.

कठनापा *kuṭnāpā*, m. pimping. s.

कठनास *kuṭnās*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). h.

कठनाना *kuṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. s.

कठनाई *kuṭnāī*, f. the wages of a pimp. s.

कठुब *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.

कठन्नट *kuṭannat*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). s. [the grain, harvest. s.

कठनी *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting

कठनी *kuṭnī* or *kuṭtanī*, f. a bawd, a procuress, a go-between. s. [to be cut. s.

कठवाना *kaṭvānā* (v. *kaṭvānā*), to cause

कठोरा *kaṭorā*, } m. a brass bowl, a cup,

कठोरः *kaṭora*, } goblet, &c. of metal. h.

कठोरी *kaṭorī*, f. a small bowl or cup of metal. h.

कठूसी *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity. h.

कठोल *kaṭol*, m. a man of a degraded tribe, a *Chanḍāl*: a plant (perhaps cowage, *Dolichos pruriens*). s.

कठ *kaṭh*, m. (contraction of *kāth*, wood).

kaṭh-bandhan or *-bandan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. *kaṭh-birūki*, f. a toad. *kaṭh-bel*, the wood-apple (*Feronia elephantum*). *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*). *kaṭh-phorā*, a woodpecker (*Picus*). *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*). *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty. *kaṭh-haṁsī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). s.

कठ *kaṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *bighā*); a corn-measure, containing five *sers*. h.

कठहा *kaṭahā*, snapping, inclined to bite. s.

कठार *kuṭhār*, m. an axe; (in Dakb.) *kaṭhār* (for *kaṭār*), a dagger. s.

कठारी *kuṭhārī*, } f. an earthen vase

कठाली *kuṭhālī*, } prepared for melt-
ing gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. h.

कठाल *kuṭhālu*, m. a bird, the wood-pecker. s.

कठहर *kaṭhar*, m. a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v. *kaṭhal*); adj. hard. s.

कठर *kuṭhar*, m. the post round which the string of the churning-stick winds. s.

कठरा *kaṭharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. s.

कठरा *kaṭhrā*, } m. a tub, a tray, a plate,

कठड़ा *kaṭhṛā*, } a trough; a young
male buffalo. s.

कठरी *kaṭhrī*, f. a small tub, trough. s.

कठघरा *kaṭhgharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. s.

कठहल *kaṭhal*, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack-tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*, Roxb.). s. [tias. s.

कठिल *kaṭhill*, m. *Momordica charan-*

कठला *kaṭhlā*, m. a wooden ornament, or a charm put on a child's neck. s.

कठिन *kaṭhin*, difficulty, obscure, painful, troublesome; acute; hard, solid; unkind, severe. *kaṭhintā*, f. hardness, severity, difficulty. *kaṭhin-hṛiday* or *kaṭhināntahkaran*, hard-hearted. s.

कठिञ्जर *kaṭhinjar*, m. a plant worshipped by the Hindūs, commonly called Tulsi (*Oryzum sanctum*, or sacred basil). s.

کٲھندہ کٲھندہ *kaṭhandar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.* [with]. *s.*

کٲھنی کٲھنی *kaṭhīnī*, f. chalk (for writing trencher, platter. *s.*

کٲھور کٲھور *ku-thaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کٲھور کٲھور *kaṭhor*, } cruel, relentless, severe,
کٲھول کٲھول *kaṭhol*, } callous; hard, solid. *s.*

کٲھورتا کٲھورتا *kaṭhoratā*, f. hardness, firmness; cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

کٲھیا کٲھیا *kaṭhiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کٲھیا کٲھیا *kaṭhī*, f. a cottage. *kaṭī*, f. (v. *kaṭī*) the reins, loins, &c. *s.*

کٲھیا کٲھیا *kaṭhiyā*, f. a fishing-hook. *kaṭaiyā*, coarse grass growing on fields left fallow. *h.*

کٲھیر کٲھیر *kaṭhīr*, m. a small house, a hovel. *s.*

کٲھیرا کٲھیرا *kaṭhīrā*, railings, palings; a balustrade. *d.*

کٲھیرا کٲھیرا *kaṭhīrā*, } thorny; active, brave (a
کٲھیرا کٲھیرا *kaṭhīlā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کٲھو کٲھو *kaṭe*, o or *kaṭe* *kaṭe*, o, f. a bad habit. *h.*

کٲھف کٲھف *kaṭāfat*, f. density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

کٲھرت کٲھرت *kaṭrat*, f. abundance, excess; practice. *ba-kaṭrat* or *kaṭrat-se*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *kaṭrat-k.*, to practise, to exercise one's self. *a.*

کٲھرتی کٲھرتی *kaṭratī*, usual, practised, familiar. *a. d.*

کٲھف کٲھف *kaṭf*, m. a crowd, multitude. *a.*

کٲھیر کٲھیر *kaṭhīr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *kaṭhīru-l-iyāl*, having a numerous family. *a.*

کٲھیف کٲھیف *kaṭhīf*, thick, dense, opaque. *kaṭhīfu-l-aukāt*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kuj*, the planet Mars; Tuesday. *s.*

کٲھ کٲھ *haj*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross.

kaṭ-āghand, -*āghanda*, -*āgand*, or -*āganda*, a cuirass quilted with silk. *kaṭ-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent. *kaṭ-bāḡ*, one who reasons absurdly. *kaṭ-bāḡī*, f. absurd reasoning. *kaṭ-chashm*, squint-eyed. *kaṭ-khul*, ill-tempered. *kaṭ-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off. *kaṭ-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled. *kaṭ-rawī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity. *kaṭ-ṭab'*, cross-tempered. *kaṭ-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *kaṭ-kulāh*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry). *kaṭ-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid. *kaṭ-nazar*, envious, malignant looks. *kaṭ-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *kaṭ-nazar*, scowling ("lumine torvo"); met. envious, malignant. *p.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kujā*, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*, whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. *p.*

کٲھ کٲھ *ku-jāti* or *ku-jāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste; one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭāchit*, perhaps, should, sometime or other. *s.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kujānā*, a. to cause to rot, to waste. *d.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭāwa*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.* [black. &c. *s.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭarwā*, m. (v. *kaṭrā*) lamp-

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭah*, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭjal*, } m. lampblack, soot, col-
کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭlā*, } lyrium prepared from soot. *s.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭlūtī*, f. a pot for keeping *kaṭjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kujī-ban*, m. a forest frequented by elephants. *s.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kujānā*, n. to be rotten or putrescent; to wear out, to decay. *d.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭī*, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭh*, m. rawness, simplicity; water in which rice has been washed. *h.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭh*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bub-bies. *kaṭh*, m. hairs. *s.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭchā*, unripe, crude; raw, unbaked; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced, false; clay-built, slight. *kaṭchā-pan*, m. rawness, crudity. *h.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭchār* (v. *kaṭchār*) moist land, &c. *h.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭchā-kaṭchā*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭchā khānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kuṭāgra*, m. a nipple. *s.*

کٲھ کٲھ *ku-chāl*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.* [root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭhālū*, m. name of an esculent

کٲھ کٲھ *ku-chālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭchāṭī*, f. rawness; indigestion, surfeit. *h.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭchā-kaṭchā*, m. pl. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. *h.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭchā-pach*, f. crowd; infants, brats. *kaṭchā-pach*, f. mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.* [iades. *h.*

کٲھ کٲھ *kaṭchā-pachiyā*, m. the Ple-

کھ **कचपन** *hach-pan*, m. rawness; simplicity, want of experience. *h.*

کھ **कुचर** *kuchar*, censorious, detracting. *s.*

کھ **कचरा** *kachrā*, m. the raw *kharbūza* or musk-melon; clay. *kichrā* (v. *kichrā*). *h.*

کھ **hachrā**, m. rubbish, dirt, sweepings. *d.*

کھ **कचरपिचर होना** *kichar-pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

کھ **कचरी** *kacharī*, } m. name of a fruit
کھ **कचरिया** *kachariyā*, } (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *h.*

کھ **किड़ा** *kichrā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye. *kachrā*, an unripe melon of a very small size. *s.*

کھ **किड़ाना** *kichrānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be bleary-eyed. *s.*

کھ **कचक** *kachak*, f. pain (of a wound); limp. *h.* [sprain, to twist. *h.*

کھ **कचकाना** *kachkānā*, a. to strain, to

کھ **कचकच** *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

کھ **किचकिचाना** *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth. *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

کھ **कचकाहट** *kachkachāhat*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

کھ **कचकड़ा** *kachkarā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

کھ **कचकना** *kachahnā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. *h.*

کھ **कचकल** *kachhol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet; a miscellany, an olla podrida, a commonplace book. *p.*

کھ **कचकलना** *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

کھ **कचकेला** *kachkelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

کھ **कुचला** *kuchlā*, m. a vomit nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*). *kachlā*, m. clay. *h.*

کھ **कुचलदेना** *kuchal-denā*, } a. to
کھ **कुचलडालना** *kuchal-dālānā*, } bruise,
&c.; to overlay. *h.* [crush. *h.*

کھ **कुचलना** *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to

کھ **कचलोन** *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

کھ **कचलोह** *kach-lohū*, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

کھ **कचलोही** *kach-lohī*, } untemper-
کھ **कचलोहिया** *kach-lohiyā*, f. } ed iron. *s.*

کھ **हचल** *hachlī* (for *kenchlī*), the slough or skin of a snake. *d.*

کھ **कुचली** *kuchlī*, f. the canine teeth. *h.*

کھ **कचमच** *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense, unintelligible language. *h.*

کھ **कचुमर** *kachumar*, m. a kind of pickle. *kachumar kar dālānā*, to cut to pieces.

کھ **कचनार** *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers
کھ **कचनाल** *kachnāl*, } of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کھ **कुचन्दन** *ku-chandan*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); saffron or logwood. *s.*

کھ **कच** *kachchū* (also *kachū*) m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کھ **कचवत** *kachvāt*, vexation, abhorrence, dislike. *d.* [gata. *s.*

کھ **कचुआर** *kachu,ār*, m. *Bauhinia variegata*.

کھ **कचवाना** *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). *d.*

کھ **कचवांसी** *kachwānsī*, a minute division of surface in land measure. *h.*

کھ **कचूर** *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma reclinata* or *zerrumbet*, Roxb.). *s.*

کھ **कचौरी** *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten flour and pulse. *h.*

کھ **कचूमर** *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles. *kachūmar kar-dālānā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

کھ **कचा** (v. *kachā*). *kacha āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamindār* of his rent to government. *h.p.*

کھ **कछ** *kachh* (also *kachhu*), m. a tortoise; the privities (Gilch.). *s.*

کھ **कुछ** *kuchh* (in Braj. *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever. *kuchh aur*, something else. *kuchh aur gūnā*, to give a false explanation. *kuchh ek*, some few or little. *kuchh tum ne payā payā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. *kuchh tum ne khyāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that. *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed. *kuchh i. se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that. *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, some thing or other. *kuchh nahīn*, it is nothing. *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may. *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

کھ **कचहार** *kachhār*, moist and low land by a river; alluvial formation. *h.*

کھارنا *kachhārṇā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.* [turtle. *s.*

کھپ *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a

کھری *kachahrī* or *kachharī* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کھلپٹ *kachh-lampat*, m. a libertine; adj. lewd, dissolute, lecherous. *h.*

کھنا *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*

کھنا *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کھنی *kachhnī*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کھو *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کھوا *kachhwā*, low land. *h.*

کھوا *kachhū, ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kachhū, ā-dābar*, uneven-bottomed (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*

کھوارا *kachhwāra*, ground cultivated by gardeners or *kāchhis*, q. v. *h.*

کھواہا *kachhnāhā* or *kachwāha*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*: the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*

کھوٹی *kachhauṭī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کھڑی *kachchhī*, m. a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the *Sind* or *Indus* river. *h.*

کھیری *kachherī* (for *kachahrī*), an office, &c. *d.*

کھی *kachī* or *kachchī* (v. *kach*), raw, &c. *kachchī-khūrūj*, the raw or tumid itch. *d.*

کھی *kuchiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gil.*) *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کھیانا *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کھیہٹ *kachiyāhat*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کھی *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کھیری *kacherī* (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

کھیلا *kuchelā*, *kachelā*, or *kachailā*, ill-clad; old, dirty, or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کھال *kahhāl*, m. an oculist. *kahāl*, a collyrium. *a.*

کھل *kuhl*, m. a collyrium or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*

کد *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

کد *kad*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کد *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. *kadd o kāwish*, i. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کدا *hadā*, when? at what time? *s.*

کداپ *kadāpi*, } at some time or
کداچٹ *kadāchit*, } other; peradventure. *s.*

کداچار *kad-āchār*, wicked, profligate. *s.*

کدار *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

کدارا *hidārā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کداربنت *hidār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [hoe. *s.*

کداری *kudārī*, f. (v. *kudālī*), a small

کداکار *had-ākār*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کدال *kudāl* or *kuddāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *kuddāl*, m. mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.* [pickaxe. *s.*

کدالی *kudālī*, f. a small mattock; a

کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? of what kind or sort? *p.*

کدانا *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کدایا *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کدبانو *had-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کدخدا *had-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

کدخدائی *had-khudāī*, f. establishing a family; marriage. *kad-khudāī-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کدر *hadr* or *hadīr*, muddy, obscure. *hadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کدر *hadar*, m. a white sort of *mimosa*. *s.*

کدرا *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کدرانا *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.* [eye. *s.*

کدشت *hu-drishti*, f. weak sight, evil

کدری *hadarya*, avaricious, miserly. *s.*

کدکنا *hudahnā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to bound, to hop on one foot. *h.*

کدل *kuddal*, m. mountain ebony. *s.*

کدل *kadal*, m. f. } the plantain

کدلک *kadlak*, m. } banana (tree or leaf) (*Musa a.*

کدلی *hadlī*, f. } plantum. *s.*

کدم *kadam*, } m. the name of a tree
کدمب *kadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*).

kadamb-pushpī, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*, commonly called *mundiri*. s.

کدن *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer;
the act of killing, destroying. s.

کدن *kudan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کدو *hadū* or *kaddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpkin
(*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. p.

کدوانا *kudwānā*, a. to cause to
dandle. s.

کدودانه *hadū-dānā*, m. the name of a disease,
in which the body is covered with pustules like the
seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tenia cu-*
curbitina). p.

کدورت *kadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in
water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits,
affliction, resentment. a.

کدوکش *kaddū-hash*, m. a kind of instrument
for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. p.

کده *hada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house,
&c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. p.

کدھی *kidhar*, where? whither? in what
direction? *kidhar-se*, whence? from what quarter? h.

کدھن *kudhan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کدھ *kadhū*, } ever, some time or other :
کدھی *kadhī*, } the forms *kadhūn* and
"kadhīn" also occur. s.

کدھما *kadīmā*, m. an iron crow; a
pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

کدھوار *hadenvar*, m. a gardener. p.

کدھب *ku-dhab*, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. h.

کدھنگ *ku-dhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred.
kudhangī, f. rudeness. h.

کذاب *kazzāb*, m. an enormous liar. a.

کذالك *ha-zālih*, like that, in that manner. a.

کذب *kazb* or *kizb*, m. lying; a lie. a.

کر *kar*, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, duty,
custom, fee, tax. s.

کورو *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of
northern India, also the name of his territory. *kuru*
or *uttara-kuru*, the most northerly of the four *mahā-*
dwīpas, or principal divisions of the known world.
kuru-bansī, of the race of Kuru. *kuru-kshetra*, the
country near Delhi, where the great battle was fought
between the *Kauravas* and the *Pāṇḍavas*. s.

کر *kar*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength;
felicity. *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride. p.

کرا *karā* or *karrā*, hard, adulterated,
bad (as coin). s. [whom? p.

کرا *kirā* (dat. and acc. of *kī*), whom? to

کرات *karrāt* (pl. of *کره*), times, &c. *karrāt-*
marrāt, repeatedly, many times and oft. a.

کرات *kirāt*, m. a savage, a tribe of
mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase; the
Cirrhadæ of the ancients. s. [assault. a.

کرار *karrār*, attacking violently; reiterated

کزارا *karārā*, hard, stiff, rigid. s.

کزارا *karārā*, m. the shore, coast. d.

کراکول *karākul*, the name of a bird;
a kind of heron or curlew. s.

کراول *karāl*, m. resin, pitch; adj. great,
large, lofty, formidable. s.

کرام *kirām* (pl. of *کریم*), noble, &c. *kurām*,
great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. mag-
nitude, dignity, authority. a.

کرامات *karāmāt* (pl. of *کرامت*), miracles;
deeds of excellence (v. *mu'jizāt*). a.

کرامت *karāmat*, f. generosity, magnificence;
nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious
individuals not prophetically inspired: a miracle
wrought by a prophet is termed *mu'jiza*, q. v. a.

کرام کاتبین *kirāmuḥ kātibīn*, recording angels. a.

کران *karān* (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a
shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. p.

کرانا *karrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff.
karānā, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate,
to effect. s.

کرانا *kirānā*, m. grocery; a. to adjust;
to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing
fan (differing from *phaṭknā*). s.

کرانت *karānt*, m. a saw. s.

کرانت *krānti* or *krānt*, f. ascending,
surmounting; declination of a heavenly body; the
sun's course on the ecliptic; the ecliptic, or the space
of the heavens included within the tropics (also *krānti-*
maṇḍal); the torrid zone; lustre, splendour. s.

کرانتی *karāntī*, m. a sawyer. s.

کراجننا *karānjnā*, } (v. *karāhnā*) to sigh, to
کراسننا *karānsnā*, } groan from pain. d.

کرانه *karāna*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). p.

کرانی *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer: the
term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of
mixed breed, in the service of Europeans. h.

کراو *kirāv*, m. a small pea (*Pisum*
arvense). s.

کراو *karāo*, a term applied by some in-
ferior tribes to concubinage generally, but more espe-
cially to the marriage of a widow with the brother of
a deceased husband. h.

کراहत *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. a.

کراہنا *karāhatan*, unwillingly, with aversion. *a.*

کراہنا *karāhnā*, *n.* to sigh, to utter *ah!* (from pain); to groan. *h.*

کراہی *karāhī*, *f.* a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *karāhī chātnā*, to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *usne karāhī chāti*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession. *karāhī-lenā*, a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out: if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

کراہیت *karāhiyat*, *f.* disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. *a.*

کراہیا *karā, eja*, *m.* the oval-leaved rosebay (*Nerium antidysentericum*), a plant whose seeds are used in medicine as a tonic or febrifuge. In *Urdū* it is called *indra-jau*, *q. v.* *d.*

کرایل *karāyal*, *m.* rosin or resin. *h.*

کرایہ *kirāya*, *m.* hire, fare, rent. *kirāya chālānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c. *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who hires any thing. *kirāya-k*, to let. *kirāya lenā*, to hire, to rent. *a.*

کرب *harb* or *karab*, vexation, affliction. *a.*

کربا *kurbā*, hump-backed, crooked; (in *Dakh.*) a kind of sheep having much wool. *s.*

کربت *hurbat*, *f.* affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

کربدار *karbudār*, *m.* mountain ebony; blue barleria. *s.*

کبرا *karburā*, *f.* trumpet-flower (*Bigonia suaveolens*); a sort of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

کربلا *harbalā*, name of a place in 'Irāk, where *Husain* the son of 'Alī suffered martyrdom, and where his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. *a.*

کربلائی *harbalā, ī*, of or relating to Karbalā.

کربورک *karbūrah*, *m.* zedoary (*v. harpūrah*).

کربی *karbī*, *f.* the stalk of *juwār* or *bājra* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *h.*

کریا *kṛpā* or *kirpā*, *f.* favour, kindness, pity, compassion. *kṛpā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or mercy. *kṛpā-may*, compassionate. *kṛpā-nidhān*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *kṛpā-hin*, unfeeling. *s.*

کرپاس *karpās*, *m.* cotton. *karpāsī*, *f.* the cotton tree. *s.*

کرپال *kṛpālu* or *kirpāl*, compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

کرپان *kṛpān*, *m.* a sword, a scimitar, a sacrificial knife. *s.*

کرپان *karpān*, *m.* an eruptive cutaneous disorder to which children are subject. *d.*

کرپن *kṛpan* or *kirpan*, miserly. *kṛpantā*, *f.* stinginess. *s.*

کرپور *karpūr*, *m.* camphor. *karpūr-tail*, *m.* camphor liniment. *karpūr-mani*, *m.* a white mineral used medicinally. *s.*

کرپورک *kapūrah*, *m.* zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*). *s.*

کرت *kṛit* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed, perfect; *f.* fruit, consequence; the *Sat-jug*, or golden age. *s.*

کرت *hurrat*, *f.* one time, one assault. *do* *karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

کرتا *kurtā*, *m.* a large tunic, upper garment, frock, shirt. *p.*

کرتا *kartā*, } *m.* an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

کرتار *kartār*, } *m.* an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

کرتارہ *kṛtārth*, *m.* the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; *adj.* successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *kṛtārthatā*, *f.* success. *s.*

کرتال *kartāl*, } *f.* the name of a musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal: the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

کرتالی *kartālī*, } *f.* the name of a musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal: the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

کرتب *kartab*, *m.* action, business; skill. *s.*

کرتب *kartab*, *m.* action, business; skill. *s.*

کرتی *kartī*, *a.* doer, a maker, an agent. *s.*

کرتیم *kṛitrim*, made, factitious, artificial. *kṛitrim-putr*, *m.* an adopted son. *kṛitrim-mitr*, an acquired friend. *s.*

کرتی *kartarī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

کرتی *kartarī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

کرتی *kartarī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

کرتی *kartarī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

کرتی *kartarī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

کرتی *kartarī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

کرتی *kartarī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

کرتی *kartarī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

کرتی *kartarī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

کرتی **करती kartī**, f. the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*

کرتیا **करतिया kirtiyā**, m. a dancer, a singing-
[golden age. *s.*

کرت یگ **कृतयुग kṛit-yug**, m. the first or
kuruj, the moulting of fowls. *d.*

کرج **किर्च hirch or kirich**, f. a sword, especial-
ly a straight one to thrust with; a splinter. *malay.*

کرجور **कचूर karchūr**, m. a plant (*Curcuma*
reclinata). *s.*

کرجورک **कचूरक karchūrak**, m. zedoary (*Cur-*
cuma zerbumbet). *s.* [ladle. *h.*

کرجا **कड़ा harchhā**, m. a large spoon, a
کرجال **कड़ाल harchhāl** or **कुड़ाल kurchhāl**,
f. a bound, spring, jump. *h.*

کرجل **कड़ल harchhul**, f. an iron spoon; a
sword made of soft iron. *h.*

کرجه نی **कड़नी harchhani**, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*

کرجه **कड़ी harchhi**, f. a spoon; a skein (a
ringlet). *h.*

کرجه تر **कुरुक्षेत्र kuru-chhētra**, m. the country
near Dihil, the scene of the great battle fought be-
tween the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*

کرت **कराह्ति**, austere, rigid, insensible, of
no feeling. *p.*

کرتکی **कराह्ति**, } f. dryness, austerity. *p.*
کرتی **कराह्ति**, }

کد **कढ़ hard**, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*

کدا **करदा hardā**, m. exchange, balance made
to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference be-
tween the price of new things and old given in ex-
change. *h.*

کدار **कirdār or kardār**, m. action, labour, deed,
art, business, manner, conduct. *p.* [ize. *h.*

کد کهلانا **करदिखलाना har-dikhhlānā**, a. to real-

کدگار **कirdgār or kirdigār**, m. God the creator,
Providence. *p.*

کدم **कदम hardam**, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*

کدن **कदन hardan**, m. grumbling of the bowels,
borborygmi. *s.* [form. *p.*

کدن **hardan** (r. *kun*), to do, to act, to per-
کدن **कृदन्त kṛidant**, m. derivative from a
verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*

کدنی **hardanī**, fit to be done, practicable,
feasible. *p.*

کدورا **hardorā**, a string tied round the waist,
to which a *langofi* is fastened; a kind of chain of
gold or silver worn round the waist by men. *d.*

کده **क्रुध hrudha**, f. anger, passion. *krudha*,
angry. *s.*

کده **harda**, done, accomplished; m. a deed,
action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as
kūr-karda, one who has done business; experienced. *p.*

کده مری **कदमरी kardhamrī**, } f. a girdle,
کده نی **कदनी kardhanī**, } zone, cordon. *s.*

کده **करड़ा karrā**, stiff, hard, harsh. *s.*

کرس **कुरस ku-ras**, bad-juiced, of bad essence;
m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*

کرسان **कुरसान kursān kā paṭṭī** (explained by
"kamar-sār or kamar-sāl, q. v.). *d.*

کرس **कुरसत kursat**, m. a kind of coarse
sugar. *h.*

کرسا **कुरसा kṛisatā**, f. (for *krishatā*), small-
ness, thinness, leanness. *s.*

کرسف **कुरसुफ kursuf**, } m. cotton, &c. put into an
کرسوف **कुरसुफ kursuf**, } inkstand; a cloth used by
menstruous women; a pessary. *a.*

کرسی **कुरसी kṛsī**, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne;
the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a
place within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the
inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad.
kursī kā hai, he is from *kursī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish
(this is precisely what the ancient Greeks used to
say with regard to the Thracian Abdera and its citi-
zens). *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree. *kursī-nishin*,
established in office, enthroned. *a.*

کرسی **करसी karsī**, f. small lumps of cow-dung
dried for fuel. *s.*

کرش **कृषि kṛishi**, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

کرش **कृश kṛish**, small, thin, minute. *s.*

کرشان **कृषाण kṛishān**, m. a husbandman, a
ploughman. *s.* [a slender shape. *s.*

کرشانگی **कृशङ्गी kṛishāngī**, f. a woman with
کرشپهل **कृषफल kṛish-phal**, m. beleric myro-
balan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*

کرشنا **कृशता kṛishatā**, f. slenderness, thinness. *s.*

کرشک **कृषक kṛishak** or **कृषक kṛishak**, m. a
cultivator of the soil. *s.*

کرشمه **कृशमा kṛishma**, m. ogling, an amorous look
or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*

کرشن **कृष्ण kṛishṇ or kṛishṇa**, black; dark
blue; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*).
kṛishṇ-pachh or *-paksh*, m. the dark half of the lunar
month, darkness. *kṛishṇa-phal*, m. a fruit, the *Co-*
rinda. *kṛishṇa-tā*, f. blackness. *kṛishṇa-tāmar*, m. a
kind of sandal wood of a dusky copper hue. *kṛishṇa-*
jaṭā, f. the Indian spikenard. *kṛishṇa-jirak*, m.
Calonji, a plant with a small black seed (*Nigella*
indica). *kṛishṇa-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana*
pulcherrima). *kṛishṇa-shār* or *-sārang*, m. the black
antelope. *kṛishṇa-lavan*, m. a factitious salt, a muriate
of soda. *kṛishṇa-loh*, m. the loadstone. *s.*

کرشن **कृषण harshan**, m. ploughing, tilling;
drawing attracting. *s.* [Kṛishṇa. *s.*

کرشناشرت **कृष्णाश्रित kṛishṇāshrit**, devoted to

کرشناندی *krishnā-nadī*, f. name of a river, possibly the Kistna in Decan. s.

کرشناواس *krishnāvās*, m. the holy fig-tree. s.

کرشناواتار *krishnāvātār*, m. the incarnation of the god *Vishnu* in the form of *Krishna*. s.

کرشنی *karshinī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant; the bit of a bridle. s.

کرشوتھ *kar-shoth*, m. cedematous swelling of the hands. s.

کرک *kark*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. s.

کرکا *karkā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. h.

کرکانا *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. h.

کرکت *kurkut*, f. sweepings, rubbish. h.

کرکت *karkat*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a kind of bird (the Numidian crane). s.

کرکتی *kirkiti*, f. a mote, or particle of "dust, fallen into the eye. h.

کرکچ *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. h.

کرکر *karhar*, (properly the past conj. part. of *karnā*, "to do," and signifying "having done.") It is much employed in the Dakhanī dialect in the sense of "as, that, because;" and also "named or called;" and sometimes as a mere conjunctive expletive, having no particular meaning. With the infinitive of a verb it will give the sense of "intentionally," the verb being afterwards repeated in its proper mood or tense: for example, *main īse phornā-karkar nain phorā*, "I did not break this intentionally; so, *main us kutte ko chhornā-karkar chhor-diyā*, "I purposely did let that dog loose."—(Binning).

کرکارا *karkarā*, (m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane). *kirkirā*, gritty, sandy. s.

کرکارانا *kirkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. h. [f. cracking. h.

کرکاراھٹ *kirkirāhat* or *karkarāhat*,

کرکوری *kurkurī*, f. belly fretting, gripes in a horse. h.

کرکرہ *karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. a.

کرکس *karkas*, piercing, harsh, obdurate, violent, sharp. s.

کرکسا *karkasā*, f. a termagant, a scold. s.

کرکش *karkash*, violent, hard, harsh, unkind, unfeeling, miserly. s. [ira].

کرکشیت *kuru-kshetra* (v. *kuru-chke-*

کرکناٹھ *karak-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. h.

کرکو *kar-ko* (for *har-har*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). d. [&c. h.

کرکھا *karkhā*, m. (v. *karhkhā*) war-song,

کرکیت *karkhetar*, m. a kind of gem .

کرگ *karg*, m. a rhinoceros. p.

کرگدا *kargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. h.

کرگدن *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. v.

کرگس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of hawk. p.

کرگہ *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. p.

کرگہن *kargahan*, m. protection. s.

کرل *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. h.

کرل *kurul*, m. a curl or lock of hair, especially on the forehead. s.

کرلگوا *karlagū,ā*, uxorious. s.

کرلانا *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shirk. h.

کرم *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. s.

کرم *kram*, m. order, method, progress. s.

کرم *karm*, *karam*, or *karma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. *karmabhog*, m. fulfilling of destiny; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *karm-chyut*, dismissed from office. *karm-dush*, immoral, disreputable. *karm-siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment. *karm-shuddh*, m. approved occupation. *karm-shūr* or *karm-shil*, assiduous, laborious, persevering. *karm-kār*, a worker; a blacksmith. *karm-kārak*, a worker; the accusative case. *karm-kānā*, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindū law or custom. *karm-vipāk*, m. the consequences of actions. *karm-yug*, m. the *kali* or present age of the world. s.

کرم *krimi* or *krami*, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye. *krimi-dantak*, m. tooth-ache from decay. *krimi-ghna*, vermifuge; m. a shrub, commonly called *Bairang* (*Eriogon paniculata*). *krimihar*, vermifuge. s. [silkworm. p.

کرم *kirm*, m. a worm. *kirmi pila*, m. the

کرم *karam* or *kurm*, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, excellence. a.

کرم *karam* or *karam hī bhājī*, a cabbage (v. *karamb*). p.

کرمادھرمی *karmā-dharmī*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. s.

کرمانی گندم *kirmānī gandum*, m. vermicelli (Gülch.). p.

کرمب *karamb*, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. p.

کرمج *krimij*, m. agallochum. *krimijā*, f. lac, a red dye. s.

کرمنچاری *karamchārī*, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village; the village accountant. s.

کرمنشہ *karmishtha*, active, diligent. s.

क्रमक *kirmak*, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. p. [tive case. s.]

क्रमकारक *karm-hārah*, m. the accusa-
क्रमक *karam-hallā*, m. a cabbage, a cauli-
flower. p.

क्रमिल *kṛimil*, having worms, wormy.
kṛimilā, f. a fruitful woman. s.

क्रमी *kṛimī*, affected with worms. s.

क्रमी *kṛimī*, m. worm, insect; lac. s.

क्रमी *karmī*, relating to work, doing
works; fortunate. s.

क्रमी *kirmī*, f. the palās tree. s.

क्रमी *kurmī*, m. a tribe of husband-
men; also *kumbī*. h.

क्रमेन्द्रिय *karmendriya*, m. an organ
of action: five are reckoned, hand, foot, larynx, organ
of generation, and anus. s. [table. h.]

क्रमेवा *karmewa*, m. name of a vege-

करन *karāṇ*, m. making, doing; cause,
instrument; accomplishing an action; an astrological
division of time, of which there are eleven, seven
moveable and four fixed, and two of them are equal
to a lunar day; the hypotenuse of a triangle; the
diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c.,
a secant. s.

किरण *kiraṇ*, f. the sunbeams, the rays
of the sun. *kiran-may*, radiant, bright. s.

कर्ण *karṇ* or *harṇa*, m. the ear; helm
of a ship or boat. *karṇ-pāk*, m. inflammation of the
outer ear. *karṇ-pālī*, f. a garland or string of jewels
pendent from the ear. *karṇ-pratināh*, m. a disease of
the ear, suppression of the excretion of wax. *karṇ-
phūl* or *karān-phūl*, m. a kind of earring. *karṇ-jalūkā*
or *karṇ-kīṭī*, f. a small centipede (*Julus cornifex*). *karṇ-
darpan*, m. an earring. *karṇ-srāv*, m. discharge of
ichorous matter through the ear. *karṇ-shūl*, m. ear-
ache. *karṇ-gūth*, m. ear-wax. *karṇ-latikā*, f. the lobe
of the ear. *karṇ-mudgur*, m. a sort of sheat-fish (*Sti-
lurus unites*). *karṇ-mukut*, m. an earring. *karṇ-mal*,
m. ear-wax. *karṇ-mūl*, a parotis, or swelling near
the ear. s. [and put on a cap. s.]

करन *karān*, m. lace cut into small pieces

करना *karṇā*, a. to do, to make, to per-
form, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use,
coire. s. [(Citrus). h.]

करना *karṇā*, m. name of a kind of citron
करुणा *karuṇā*, f. tenderness, compassion,
mercy. *karuṇā-nidhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy
(an epithet of God). *karuṇātma* or *karuṇā-may*, com-
passionate, tender. s.

कर्ना *karṇā*, a kind of trumpet. p.

कर्नाटक *karṇāṭ*, } the country called
कर्नाटक *karṇāṭak*, } the Carnatic, in
the south of India: the name was anciently applied
to the central districts of the Peninsula, including
Mysore. s.

कर्नाटी *karṇāṭī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. s.

कर्णालङ्कार *karnālanhūr*, m. an ear-
ring. s.

करंब *karamb*, cabbage, cauliflower. p.

करंबा *karambā*, a dish prepared of cabbage. p.

कर्णवेधन *karṇa-bedhan* or *-vedhan*,
m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *karṇa-ve-
dhanī*, f. an instrument for piercing the ear. s.

कर्णपुर *karn-pur*, m. the capital of Karnā,
the ancient Bhaugalpore. s.

कर्णफल *karn-phal*, m. a kind of fish
(*Ophiocephalus kurrawey*). s. [borea]. s.

करञ्ज *karanj*, m. a plant (*Galedupa ar-*

करञ्जा *karanjā*, m. name of a tree (*Dalbergia
arborea*). d. [ing. s.]

क्रन्दन *krandan*, m. weeping, lament-

करंधार *karān-dhār* or *karn-dhār*,
m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. s.

कुरन्द *kurand*, m. corundum stone (*Ada-
mantinus corundum*). h.

कुरङ्ग *kurang*, m. a species of deer. s.

करनम *karnam*, m. a village accountant (v. *ka-
ramchārī*). d.

करनहार *karānhār*, doer, maker. s.

कर्णिनी *karninī*, f. a disease of the uterus,
prolapsus or polypus uteri. s.

कर्णी *karnī*, f. action, business; a trowel;
(in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity; m. one of the
seven mountains which divide the universe. s.

करनेवाला *karne-wālā*, m. maker, doer. s.

किरी *kirau*, m. a hollow tooth; endive;
adj. broken, rugged, tattered. h.

कुरु *kurū* (v. क्र. *huru*), name of an ancient
king of Delhi. s.

करुषा *karū,ā*, m. an earthen pipkin. a
pot with a spout. *karū,ā chauth*, the name of a Hindū
holy day, celebrated in the month of Kārtik. s.

करवा *karvā* (for *karvā*, q. v.), bitter, &c. d.

करवारा *karvārā*, } m. a paddle, a rud-

करवाल *karvāl*, } der. h.

करवारा *karvāra*, the bucket for raising water
from a well. h.

किरवान *kirvān*, f. a sword. s.

करवाना *karvānā*, to cause to make,
&c. s. [vāṇasī, q. v. h.]

करवन्सी *karvānsī*, the twentieth part of a bis

करवानक *karvānah*, m. name of a bird, com-
monly called the stone curlew, or bastard floriken. s.

क्रोबियान *karrūbiyān*, } a rank of angels, the
क्रोबिन *karūbīn*, } cherubim. a.

क्रुप *ku-rūp*, deformed, misshapen; m.
(or *kurūp-tā*, f.) ugliness. *ku-rūpī*, ill-shaped, ugly. s.

करोत *karot*, m. a saw. s.

किवत *kirwat*, f. action, deed, doing. s.

करवट *karwat*, f. sideways, sleeping on
the side. *karwat lenā*, to turn (in bed). *karwat-k*, to
turn over. s.

क्रोध *krodh*, m. anger, passion, resent-
ment. *krodh-may*, angry, passionate. *krodh-varjit*, free
from anger, mild. *krodh-vas*, passionate, violent. s.

क्रोधन *krodhan*, } angry, passio-
क्रोधवान *krodhvan*, } nate, wrath-
क्रोधी *krodhī*, } ful; also kro-
dhip. *krodhanā*, f. a passionate woman, a vixen. s.

क्रूर *krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted,
savage, terrible. *krūrātā*, f. cruelty. *krūr-drīsh*, evil-
eyed, mischievous. *krūr-karmā*, fierce, cruel. *krūr-*
koshīh, torpid or costive bowels. s.

करोर *karor*, } name of an aggregate num-
करोड़ *karor*, } ber amounting to one
hundred *lāks*, or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*.
karor-pati, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupis*). *karor khukh*,
m. a liar. s.

करोड़ा *karorā*, } m. a tax-gatherer, an
करोड़ी *karorī*, } inspector, an overseer. h.

क्रोश *krosh*, m. a measure of distance,
a *kos*, q. v.

कुरुवक *kuruvak*, m. the crimson ama-
ranth; a purple species of *Barleria*: also a yellow kind. s.

कुरुविल *kuru-vill*, } m. a ruby. s.

कुरुविल्व *kuru-vilv*, }

कीरुना *kirolnā* or *kirūlnā*, a. to scrape. d.

क्रौञ्च *kraunch*, m. one of the *Dwipas* or
divisions of the world. s.

कुरुविन्द *kuru-vind*, m. a ruby. s.

करोड़ा *karaūndā* or *karondā*, m. name
of a fruit, the *Corinda* (*Carissa carandas*). s.

करोनी *karonī*, f. milk that sticks to the
bottom of a pot after boiling. h.

क्रोह *haroh*, m. a *kos*, a measure of distance
nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part
of the country. p.

करवीर *karavīr* or *karnvīr*, m. the name
of a flower (*Oleander* or *Nerium odorum*). s.

करह *harh* and *kurh*, f. aversion, abomination,
detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. a.

कुरह *hurh* or *kurah*, a circular inclosure. h.

कुरा *kurra*, m. a colt, a young camel. *karra*,
a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice,
&c. p. a.

कुरा *kura*, m. a globe, any thing spherical.
kura,i ātash, the region of fire; *kura,i āb*, of water.
kura,i arz, the terrestrial globe, *kura,i bād*, region of
wind. *kura,i khāk*, the globe of earth. a. p.

करहा *karhaṇ* or *kurhaṇ*, with difficulty, re-
luctantly, unwillingly. a.

करहा *karhā*, } f. the loins. h.

करहान *karhāna*, }

क्रय *kray*, m. buying, purchase. *kray-*
bikray, m. buying and selling, traffic. s.

कुरी *kurī*, f. gristle, cartilage. h.

कुरी *kura,i*, spherical, globular. a.

क्रिया *kriyā*, f. deed, an act, a religious act,
obsequies; a verb; (also *kiriya*) an oath. s.

कुर्यात *kiryāt*, f. a plant (*Justicia paniculata*)
used in medicine, &c., forming the basis of the well-
known tincture called the *Droge amere*. d.

क्रियाकर्म *kriyā-karm*, m. performance
of obsequies. s.

कुर्याल *kuryāl*, f. the state of a bird sit-
ting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with
its beak: hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of
success. *kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā*, to be disappointed,
or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or
when sure of success. h.

कुरीपक *karīpāk*, name of a plant, the leaves
of which are used in cookery. h.

कुरीत *krīt*, bought, purchased. s.

कुरीति *ku-rīti* or *ku-rīt*, m. misconduct,
bad manners. s.

कुरेत *kret*, f. a furrow. d.

कुरैत *karait*, } m. a snake (of a very
कुरैता *karaitā*, } venomous kind). h.

कुरीता *krītā*, } m. a son bought from
कुरीतक *krītak*, } his parents and
adopted. s.

कुरीट *kirīṭ*, m. a crest, a diadem. s.

कुरीर *karīr*, m. the shoot of a bam-
boo; a thorny plant growing in deserts and fed upon
by camels (*Capparis aphylla*). s.

करेरा *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. s.

कुरीरा *krīrā*, f. play, game, sport, pas-
time. *krīrā-ratn*, m. copulation. *krīrā-wat*, sportive. s.

कुरीर *kurīr*, the moulting of birds. *kurīr-k*,
to moult. p.

करेकर *karekar*, abreast, even with. h.

कुरीर *karīl*, m. the name of a plant
(*Capparis*). s.

کرہلا *karela*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (Dakh.) a kind of fire-work. *s.*

کرہلنا *kurelnā*, a. to poke, to thrust. *h.*

کریم *karīm*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal. *karīmū-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. *a.*

کریمہ *karīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *karīman*, adv. kindly, graciously. *a. p.*

کریمج *krīmij*, m. the *aguru*, or aloe wood. *s.*

کریمی *karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*

کرہہ *karīh*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *kavīh-mangar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *karīhu-ṣ-ṣaut*, possessed of an execrable voice. *a.*

کریندریہ *kriyendriya*, m. an organ of action, v. *karmendriya*. *s.* [tinctorius. *h.*

کز *kar*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus*

کز *kir*, m. a worm. *kīr-khāyā*, worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

کڑا *kaṛā*, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. *s.*

کزپا *kurāpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

کزپان *kaṛāpan*, hardness, stiffness. *d.*

کزڑا *kaṛāṛā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c, a precipice, declivity. *h.*

کزڑی *kurāṛī*, f. an axe, a bill-hook. *d.*

کڑا *kaṛākā* (v. *kaṛākā*), a crash, &c. *d.*

کڑاکا *kaṛākā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

کزکڑ *kaṛākāṛ*, m. successive crashes. *h.*

کزآوا *kaṛāwā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*

کڑاہ *kaṛāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.* [ing pan. *s.*

کزہی *kaṛāhī*, f. a small boiler, a fry-

کرتہ *kurta*, m. (for *kurta*) a coat, a jacket. *d.*

کزتی *hurti*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*

کزربون *kaṛarbūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

کزک *kaṛak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder: agility. *kaṛak daurnā*, to gallop, to go at full speed (a horse). *kuruk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*

کزکا *kaṛkā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*

کزہ *kaṛhā*, m. bank of a river, shore, precipice, steep bank. *d.*

کزکڑا *kaṛkaṛā*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

کزکڑانا *kurkūṛānā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur. *kīrkīṛānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage. *kaṛkaṛānā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*

کزکنا *kaṛaknā*, n. to crackle; to thunder. *kuraknā* (same as *kurkūṛānā*, q. v.) *h.*

کزکھا *kaṛkhā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. *h.*

کزکھیت *kaṛkhait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *kaṛkhā*; a species of Indian Tyrtæus. *h.* [race. *s.*

کزما *kurma*, m. tribe, caste, family,

کزچودی *kurum-chodī*, f. incest. *s.*

کزنا *karṇā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

کزنا *kurṇā* (v. *kurhṇā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*

کزوا *kaṛwā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *kaṛwā tel*, oil made from sesamum-seed, bitter oil. *kaṛwā-k.*, to give or expend unwillingly. *kaṛwā-honā*, to be enraged. *kaṛwā kasele din*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

کزواہٹ *kaṛwāhaṭ*, f. pungency, bitterness; (in Dakh.) are used the forms *kaṛwāt*, *kaṛwās*, and *kaṛwāṭī*, bitterness, &c. *s.*

کزڑ *kaṛor* (v. *karor*), ten millions; also *kaṛor*. *s.*

کزڑا *kaṛorā* (v. *karorā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*

کزوی *kaṛwī*, f. stubble. *h.*

کزہا *kīrhā*, worm-eaten; weevil-eaten. *s.*

کزہاپا *kurhāpā* (also *kurhāpan*), vexation, grief. *d.*

کزہانا *kurhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*

کزہک *kurhak*, } f. grief, sorrow, la-

کزہن *kurhan*, } mentation. *s.*

کزہنا *kurhṇā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

کزہنا *kaṛhṇā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

کزہوا *kaṛhū*, a. m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

کزہی *kaṛhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

کزہی *kaṛī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*

کز *haz* (for *hi-az*), since from, as from. *p.*

کزک *hazāk* (for *kaṛṣāk*, q. v.) a robber, &c. *a*

کزاک *kazāki*, f. highway robbery. *d.*

کوک *kazak* (for *kazhak*), an iron kook. *p.d.*

کڑ *kazh*, crooked (same as *kaj*, q. v.). *p.*

کڑدم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion, a dragon ;
(lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*

کڑک *kazhak*, kind of hook or crook, an iron
hook with which they regulate the motions of an ele-
phant. *p.*

کس *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom?
which? what? *kis-tarah*, what manner? how? *kis-*
kadar, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*,
which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much,
many, various). *kis-tiye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

کس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay; the
decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one.
kas o kob, family, dependants (Gile.). *kas o nākas*,
everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

کس *kus*, m. (Gr. κίτος) *vulva*. *kus marānā*,
to play the strumpet. *p.*

کسا *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

کساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or
use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

کسار *kasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کسار *kasār*, a brazier, maker of brass pots and
utensils. *d.*

کساری *kisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*La-*
thyris sativus). *h.* [an eclipse. *a.*

کسافت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration,

کسالا *kasālā*, astringent, bitter. *d.*

کسالا *kasālā* (for *kasālā*), sick, indisposed. *a.*

کسالة *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sick-
ness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

کسان *kisān*, m. a husbandman, plough-
man, peasant, farmer. *kasān* (pl. of *kas*), persons, &c. *s.p.*

کسانا *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove,
or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds,
&c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *s.*

کساو *kasāo*, m. astringency. *h.*

کساوا *kasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the
head on going to bed. *d.*

کساوت *kasāwat*, } f. proving, tighten-

کساهت *kasāhat*, } ing, astringency;
an astringent. *h.*

کسایا *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

کسائی *kasāī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel,
hard-hearted (for *kaṣāī*, q. v.). *a. h.*

کسب *kasb* or *kasab*, m. trade, profession,
employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

کسبت *hisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers,
surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather
worn by a *bhishtū* or water-man on his left hip, on
which he rests the bag containing water. *kisbat-nāma*,
m. a book containing the histories of barbers, sur-
geons, &c., and directions for their practice. The
bhishtis have also such a book. *a. p.*

کسبني *hasbinnī*, } f. a kept mistress, a strum-
کسبين *hasbīn*, } pet, a harlot. *d.*

کسبهر *has-bharā*, m. a worker in bell-metal. *h.*

کسبي *hasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a
prostitute, an artiste. *a.*

کستوان *hasṭuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

کستورا *hasṭūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

کستوري *hasṭūrī*, f. musk (the animal
substance so called); also a kind of plant. *s.*

کست *hasṭ* (v. *hasṭ*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

کسر *hasar* or *hasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach;
the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *kasri shān*,
loss of honour. *a.*

کسرا *hisrā*, Chosroes (v. کسري). *a. p.*

کسرات *hasarāt* (pl. of کسرة), losses, &c. *a.*

کسرات *kusarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

کسرة *hasra* or *kasrat* (v. *kasar*), affliction,
flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

کسري *hasrā*, the title of the king of Persia
(hence the Greek forms Cyrus, Chosroes); an em-
peror. *kisrā* or *kisrī* seems to have the same signifi-
cation, but generally applied to *Naushirwān* the Just,
who lived in the time of Justinian. *p.*

کسسته *husista*, broken, abrupt. *husistagī*,
breach, interruption. *p.*

کسطرح *his-tarah*, how? in what manner? *h.a.*

کسطرف *his-taraf*, whither? in what direc-
tion? *h. a.*

کسک *kasak*, f. pain, stitch, affliction. *h.*

کسکوت *kashkut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کسکسا *kashasā*, gritty, sandy (bread). *h.*

کسکساي *kashasā*, e, tied up, ready. *h.*

کسکنا *hasahnā*, n. to suffer pain, to
be painful. *h.*

کسگر *hasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter, *a. p.*

کسل *husal* (for *hushal*), f. health and
prosperity, safety; well, nappy. *s.*

کسل *hasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence;
cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emitte in coitu*.
hasil, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

کسلات *husalāt* (v. *husaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

کسلان *haslān*, } lazy, languid, sick, re-

کسلمند *hasal-mand*, } laxed, cowardly, sloth-

کسلناک *hasal-nāh*, } ful, impotent. *a. p.*

کشلتا *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity, welfare in general. *s.*

کسوم *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); the menstrual discharge; ophthalmia. *s.*

کسومانجن *kusumānjan*, m. calx of orass, used as collyrium. *s.*

کسمرانی *kus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*

کسمسانا *hasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*

کसन *hasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

کسنا *hasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

کسومبھ *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

کسومبھا *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of blang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

کسومبھی *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

کسند *hasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

کسنگت *ku-sang*, m. bad company. *s.*

کسینئی *kisnā, ī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.* [some. *h.*

کیسو *kisū* (inflec. of *ko, ī* or *kuchh*), any,

کسواسطی *kis-wāṣṭe*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a.*

کسوانا *haswānā*, a. (from *hasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

کسوپن *ku-svapna*, m. a bad dream, nightmare, unsound sleep. *s.*

کسوت *kisvat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; met. figure, form, manner. *a.*

کسوتی *hasautī*, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. *s.* [arithmetic). *a.*

کسور *kusūr*, m. (pl. of کسر) fractions (in

کسوف *kuṣūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

کسونڈی *hasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophora*). *h.*

کسی *kise*, whom? to whom? (dat. or acc. of *kaum*). *kisī* (inflec. of *ko, ī*), any, some. *s.*

کسی *hase*, some one, any one. *hase-ki*, that person who, whosoever. *p.* [terest. *s.*

کسید *ku-sid*, m. usury, loan with in-

کسیدا *kusidā*, m. a money-lender (also *kusidik*). *s.*

کسیرا *haserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

کسیرو *haserū*, m. a root so called (*Oyperus tuberosus*, Willd.). *s.*

کسیس *hasīs*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphasferri*). *h.*

کسیف *hasif*, impure; thick, dreary, unpleasant. *kasifu-l-aukāṭ*, miserable, having dreary times of it. *a.* [strong, vigorous. *s.*

کسیلا *haselā*, astringent. *کسیلا* *hasilā*,

کاش *kash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miṇnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*

کاش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

کاش *kash*, m. the touchstone; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کاش *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindus (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

کاشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart; *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

کشاد *kushād*, opening, loosening or untying, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

کشادگی *kushādagī*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

کشاد *kushāda*, opened, uncovered, expanded, loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free; cheerful, frank *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous. *kushāda-rū, e*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-rau*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

کشار *kshār*, m. a salt, black salt; ashes; borax, borate of soda, alkali; a cautery. *kshār-ras*, m. a salt or alkaline flavour. *kshār-karm*, m. applying caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. *kshār-mṛitīkā*, f. saline soil, impure sulphate of soda *kshār-vṛiksh*, m. any tree yielding potash, as the plantain, &c. *s.*

کشاسن *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

کشاف *hashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer; adj. very clear or explicit. *a.*

کشاکش *hashā-kash* (also *hashā-kashī*), f. attraction, allurements; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*

کشان *hashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

کشان *hshānt*, patient, enduring. *kshāntī*, f. patience, forbearance. *s.*

کشاوت *hashāvat*, f. an astringent. *s.*

کشایش *kushāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*

کشایه *hashāya*, m. astringency. *s.*

کشت *husht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*

کشت *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at chess); m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

کشت *kshiti*, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. *kshiti-pāl*, m. a king. *s.*

کشتري *kshatrī* (for *kshatriya*), a man of the second or military caste. *s.*

کشتزار *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green. *kisht-zār-i dīv*, the devil's cornfield, i. e. this present wicked world. *p.*

کشتکار *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

کشتکاري *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

کشتگان *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

کشتن *kishtan*, (r. *kār*) to sow, to till, to cultivate. *p.*

کشتن *kushtan*, (r. *kush*), to slay, to kill; m. slaying, killing. *p.*

کشتي *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

کشت و کار *kisht-o-kār*, sowing, tillage. *p.*

کشته *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

کشتي *kushtī*, f. wrestling. *kushtī-bāz* or *-gar*, or *-gīr*, a wrestler. *p.*

کشتي *kishtī*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot. *p.*

کشتیبان *kishtī-bān*, m. the master of a vessel, familiarly called, the skipper; a pilot. *p.*

کشت *kasht*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *kashtī*, f. test, trial; pain, trouble. *kasht-kar*, giving pain or trouble; (in Dakh.) *kusht* (for *kushtī*), m. leprosy. *s.*

کشته *kushtī*, m. leprosy; a plant (*Costus speciosus*). *kushtī-nāshan*, m. white mustard; a sort of yam. *kushtī-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Peoralia corylifolia*). *s.*

کشتهي *kushtī*, leprosy; a leper. *s.*

کشتي *kashtī*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman), afflicted. *s.*

کشد *kshudr*, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. *kshudratā*, f. smallness, meanness. *kshudr-buddhi*, simple, silly. *kshudr-rog*, m. a minor disease. *s.*

کشد *kshudhā*, f. hunger. *kshudhārt* or *kshudhit*, hungry. *s.*

کشر *kshur*, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. *s.*

کشرات *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

کشري *kshurī*, f. a knife. *s.*

کشش *kashish*, f. attraction, allurements; difficulty, contention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing, a stroke of the pen. *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

کشف *kashaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

کشف *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *a.*

کشفی *kashfī*, revealed, expounded. *a.*

کشت *kushk*, a palace, mansion. *kashak*, a line or stripe. *p.*

کشت *kashk*, barley broth; a kind of dish made of wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. *a. d.*

کشکچي باشي *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *s.*

کشکول *kashkhul* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet (v. *kachkol*). *p.*

کشل *kushal*, m.

کشات *kushalāt*, f.

کشلتا *kushaltā*, f.

کشلهم *kushal-chhem*, f.

کشلا *kushalā*, happy, well, right. *s.*

کشلي *kushalī*, auspicious, happy. *s.*

کشم *ksham*, able, fit; m. fitness. *s.*

کشما *kshamā*, f. patience, forbearance. *kshamā-wān* or *-jukt*, patient, enduring. *s.*

کشما *kshamā*, f. the earth. *kshamā-bhṛit* or *-patī*, m. a king. *kshamā-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

کشانده *kushmānd*, m. a pumpkin, a gourd; a drug; a certain rite performed as penance. *s.*

کشمش *kishmish*, f. raisins, a small kind of stoneless raisin, commonly called by Europeans the Sultana raisin. *p.*

کشمکش *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, distress. *s.*

کشمنا *kshamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

کشمر *kashmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere, to the north of India. *p.*

کشمرين *kashmīrin*, } f. a Cashmerian woman, a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

کشمری *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

کشن *kishan*, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*. He is considered as the eighth avatār or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third Rāma (or Balarāma), and an incarnation of *Vishṇu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devaki*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kāṇsa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his child-

hood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kaṇsa* to death, protected *Yudhishthira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. s.

کشن क्षण *kshan*, m. an instant, a measure of time equal to four minutes. *kshanāntar*, a moment afterwards. *kshan-mātr*, momentary, but for a moment. [by the touchstone. s.]

کشن कषण *kashan*, m. touch or test of gold
کشن *kashan*, *kashn*, or *hashin*, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. p.

کشفده kushanda, a slayer, a murderer. p.

کشنک क्षणिक *kshanik*, } momentary, tran-
کشنی क्षणी *kshani*, } sient. s.

کشیز kishnīz, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). p.

کشوتی कषौटी *kashauti*, f. a touchstone. s.

کشود hushūd, opening, openness. p.

کشودر क्षौद्र *kshaudr*, m. honey; a flower (*Michelia champaca*). s.

کشودن kushūdan (r. *kushā*, e), to open; to reduce (a fortress), to subdue or conquer. p.

کشور किशोर *kishor*, m. a child, a son; a youth, a lad under fifteen, a minor. s.

کشور क्षौर *kshaur*, m. the shaving of the head or beard. s.

کشور kishwar, m. a climate, country, region. *kishwar-kushā*, a subduer of regions. p.

کشورا किशोरा *kishorā*, young, infantine. s.

کشورک क्षौरिक *kshaurik*, m. a barber. s.

کشوری क्षौری *kshauri*, f. a razor. s.

کشون क्षौणि *kshauni*, f. the earth. s.

کشوکا क्षविका *kshavikā*, f. a kind of ricé. s.

کشی क्षय *kshay*, m. loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. *kshay-rog*, m. consumption. *kshay-rogī* (fem. *kshay-rogini*), consumptive. *kshay-sampad*, f. total loss, ruin. *kshay-kūs*, m. a consumptive cough. *kshay-kāl*, m. the end of the world. *kshay-nāshini*, f. a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *kshay-vāyu*, m. a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. s. [kash]. p.

کشی kushī or kashī (in comp.), (v. *kush* and

کشیپ कश्यप *kashyapa*, in. a deified sage, the son of Marichi, and father of the immortals; a kind of deer. s.

کشیپ क्षेप *kshep*, m. throwing, casting; (in arithm.) addendum. s.

کشیپن क्षेपण *kshepan*, m. throwing, casting. s.

کشیت क्षेत्र *kshetr*, m. a field; a sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage; a wife; a plane figure (in geom.), a diagram. *kshetr-sivā*, f. the boundaries of a field. s.

کشیت क्षेत्र kshetrāg or kshetrāgya, clever, skilful; a husbandman; the soul, the emanation of the divinity residing in the body. s.

کشید क्षेद *hshed*, m. sorrowing, moaning. s.

کشیدگی kashīdagī, f. displeasure. p.

کشیدن kashīdan, to draw, extend, prolong. p.

کشیده kashīda, m. a kind of needle-work; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious. *kashīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows. *kashīda-khātir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind. *kashīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face. *kashīda-bālā*, *kashīda-kadd*, or *kashīda-kāmat*, of a tall stature, tall. p.

کشیر क्षیر *kshīr*, m. water; milk. *kshīr-spha-tik*, m. a milky crystal, opal. *kshīr-kakolikā*, f. a root from the Himālaya used as a drug. s.

کشیر کشره *kasherū*, m. a kind of grass (*Scirpus kysoor*); a root (*Cyperus tuberosus*); one of the divisions of Jambu-dwīpa. s.

کشیرود क्षیروت *kshīrod*, m. the sea of milk, one of the seven seas surrounding the world. s.

کشیری क्षیری *kshīrī*, milky, yielding milk; m. a sort of mimusops. s.

کشیل कुशीل *ku-shīl*, ill-behaved, wicked. *kushīlā*, f. misconduct, bad disposition. s.

کشیم क्षेम *kshem*, happy, well, prosperous; m. welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaisya. *kshem-kar*, propitious, conferring happiness. *kshem-wān*, happy, prosperous. s.

کشین क्षین *kshīn*, thin, feeble, slender, wasted, destroyed, poor. *kshīntā*, f. slenderness, thinness, decay. *kshīn-shakti*, feeble, impotent. *kshīn-wān*, wasted, decayed. s. [sumptive. s.]

کشیی क्षयी *kshayī*, wasting, decaying, con-

کعب کعب *ha'b*, m. the heel, the ankle; a cube. a.

کعبت کعبت *ha'bat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. a.

کعبتین کعبتین *ha'batain*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. a.

کعبه کعبه *ha'ba*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. a.

کف کف *huf* (v. *kufū*), family, caste, tribe. a.

کف کف *haf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. p.

کف کف *haff*, f. the hand, the palm, *kaffi pā*, the sole of the foot. *kaffi dast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. a.

کفایت کفایت *kafā*, at, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. a.

کفار کفار *kuffār* (pl. of کافر), infidels, idolaters. a.

کفارت کفارت *kafārat*, f. } penitence, penance, atone-
کفارة کفارة *kafāra*, m. } ment, expiation for sin. a.

کف *kafāf*, m. pittance, daily bread; adj. equal, adequate. *a.*

کفالت *kafālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *kafālat-nāma*, a bail-bond. *a.*

کفایت *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. *kifāyat-shi'ār*, economical, thrifty. *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

کفایتی *kifāyatī*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

کفایہ *kifāya* (v. *kifāyat*), sufficiency, &c. *a.*

کفت *kaft*, a rupture, a split; *kuft*, a sprain, bruise. *p.* [cracked. *p.*

کفته *kufta*, sprained, bruised. *kafta*, split,

کفتار *kaftār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.* [snake. *p.*

کفچه *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a

کفچه *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*

کفر *kufr*, m. paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. *kufr-go*, a blasphemer. *kufr-go,ī*, blasphemy. *a.*

کفران *kufrān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. *kufrāni ni'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

کفرستان *kufristān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

کفری *kufrī*, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*

کفش *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *kafsh-doz* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoe-maker. *p.*

کفک *kafh* or *kafak*, froth, scum, spittle. stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

کفل *kafal*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

کفن *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin). *kafan phārke bolnā* expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

کفنانہ *kafnānā*, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

کفن چور *kafan-chor*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a catiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

کفنی *kafnī*, f. a dress worn by *fakīrs* (for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islam*, p. 80, Glossary). *a.*

کفو *kufū*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

کفور *kafūr*, an infidel. *kufūr*, infidelity. *a.*

کفہ *kaffa*, smuggling (especially of opium). *a.*

کفیل *kafīl*, m. a security, ransom, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). *a.*

کک *kiki*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

ککا *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *h.*

ککٹ *kukkuṭ*, m. a cock, any male bird.

kukkuṭ-vrat, m. a religious observance (worship of Shiva) held by women in Bhādon for the sake of obtaining offspring. *s.*

ککٹی *kukkuṭī*, f. a hen. *s.*

ککر *kukur*, *kukkur*, or *kukhar*, m. a dog; a *kshatriya*. *s.*

ککرم *ku-karm* or *ku-harma*, m. wickedness, sin, depravity, misconduct. *ku-karm-kārī*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

ککرمٹا *kukur-mutā*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.* [ly, a malefactor. *s.*

ککرمی *ku-karmī*, one who acts wicked-

ککروندا *kakronḍā* or *ککروندا* *ku-kronḍā*, m. name of a plant and fruit (*Celsia*). *s.*

ککری *kukkurī*, f. a bitch. *s.*

ککری *kakrī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

ککریا *ku-kriyā*, f. a crime, a sin. *s.*

ککڑا *kukrā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

ککڑی *kakṛī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilisimus*, Roxb.). *s.*

ککڑی *kukṛī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

ککش *kaksh*, m. the armpit, the side or flank. *s.*

ککش *kukshi*, m. the belly, the abdomen. *s.*

ککش *kakshā*, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is brought up behind and tucked into the waist-band; a woman's girdle. *s.*

ککنا *kaknā*, m. } a ring worn on the
ککنی *kaknī*, f. } wrist, a bracelet. *s.*

ککورنا *kakornā*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *h.*

ککونک *kukūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

ککھرا *ka-kahrā*, m. the alphabet. *s.*

ککھری *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

ککھوری ککھوڑی *kakhaurī*, } f. a painful sup-
ککھولی ککھولی *kakhaulī*, } purating tumour
"in the armpit. s. [infamy. s.

ککھیاتی *ku-khyāti*, f. evil report,
ککھیالی ککھیالی *kakhi,ālī*, f. a bundle of
"sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and
village servants. h.

ککھیانا ککھیانا *kikhiyānā*, n. to shriek, to
scream. h. [corner, architrave. h.

ککھر *kagar* or *kaggar*, m. the edge, border,
کل *kal*, scald-headed, bald. p.

کل *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount,
totality. *kull-jam'* or *-kāmīl*, sum total, the full
amount. *kull-rahba*, the whole contents or area of a
village and its lands. a.

کل *kul* or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race,
relations, household. *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess;
any female deity worshipped in particular by a family
through successive generations. s.

کل *kal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday. *kal-kī*
bāt, news of yesterday, something that happened very
lately. "In the Dakhanī dialect *kal* is used only in
the sense of yesterday. To-morrow is expressed by
ṣabān or *ṣubān*."—(Binning). s.

کل *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief,
quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of
a gun; for (*kalī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom.
kal kā ādmī, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very
weak person, an upstart. *kal kā ghora*, a very well-
trained and obedient horse. *kal-makal*, trouble, un-
easiness. s. [bly. s.

کل *kil*, certainly, indeed, verily, proba-
کل *kali* or *kal*, m. the name of the fourth
period of the Hindūs (v. *kalijug*); f. a bud; quicklime. s.

کلا *hallā*, m. a cabbage; the head. *hallā*
pā,echa, m. name of a dish, the head and feet. *hallā-*
khushk, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning,
malicious; noise, tumult. *hallā-kār*, noisy, tumult-
uous. *hallā-phallā*, pomp and splendour. p.

کلا *halā*, f. the sixteenth part of the
moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree;
part, portion; art, trick, craft. *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning
over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *kalā na*
badnā, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *kalā*
na lagnā, not to have an advantage, not to avail. s.

کلا *kullā*, m. gargling, rinsing the
mouth. h.

کلا *kullā* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. p. d.

کلاب *kilāb* (pl. of کلب), dogs. *kullāb*, a
pot-hook. *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. a.

کلابتون کلابتون *kalābattun*, } m. gold
کلابتون کلابتون *kalābattūn*, } thread, a
silver thread. h.

کلابه *kalāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a
reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). p.

کلاب *halāp*, m. assemblage, multi-

کلاپروار کلاپروار *hallā-parvār*, m. a kind of
sweetmeat. h.

کلاچار کلاچار *kulāchār*, m. practice or ob-
servance peculiar to a family. s.

کلاح *kulāh*, smiling bitterly, grinning. a.

کلاخ *kulākh* (for *kulāh*), surly, grinning,
sulky. a.

کلار کلار *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of
spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper; a toddy-drawer;
a man who extracts the juice of the palmyra and date
trees. h. [of *kalār*. h.

کلارن کلارن *kalārīn* or *kalārīnī*, f. female

کلاری کلاری *kalārī*, m. a tavern-keeper. h.

کلاسه *kalāsa*, a well where travellers drink
(more especially pilgrims to Mecca). p.

کلاغ *halāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. p.

کلاغ پيشه *halāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. p.

کلاغچه *halāghcha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. p.

کلال کلال *kulāl*, m. a potter. p. s.

کلال *kalāl*, m. (v. *kalār*), a distiller, &c.
kalāl-jam', duty on spirituous liquors. *kalāl-khāna*, a
liquor-shop or distillery. d.

کلالی کلالی *kalālī*, m. a vintner, tavern-keeper. d.

کلام *halām*, m. a word, speech, discourse,
talk, conversation. *kalāmu-l-lāh*, the word of God,
which among Musalmāns means of course the *Qur'ān*. a.

کلان *halān*, large, great, big, elder. p.

کلانا *halānā*, to mix together, to be confused. d.

کلانا کلانا *hallānā*, n. to burn, to be in-
flamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it).
kilānā, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist. *kalānā*,
a. to parch grain. h.

کلانت کلانت *klānt*, wearied, exhausted, de-
pressed. *klānt-manā*, low-spirited, languid. *klāntī*,
f. fatigue, weariness. s.

کلانتر کلانتر *halān-tar*, the elder, the greater. p.

کلائچ کلائچ *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap,
jump, bounce. *kulānch mārā*, to bound, to skip. h.

کلانی کلانی *kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. p.

کلانوت کلانوت *kalānnat*, } m. a minstrel, a
کلانوت کلانوت *kalāwant*, } kind of singer
or musician. h. [well-born. s.

کلانوت کلانوت *kulāwant*, of a noble race,
کلاوة *halāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups
on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. p.

کلاه *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara, crown. p.

کلاهک کلاهک *halāhak*, m. a musical instru-
ment. s. [&c. s.

کلاه

کلائی kalāi, f. the wrist. *h.*

کلائی کلائی kalāi, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*

کلائی kalāya, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. *h.*

کلب kalb, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*

کلب بدھو kul-badhū, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*

کلبا kulbulā, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*

کلبانا kulbulānā, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*

کلباھٹ kulbulāhaṭ, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *s.*

کلبوڑ kul-boṛ, one who disgraces his family. *s.* [one's family. *s.*

کلبوڑنا kul-bornā, a. to disgrace

کلب kulba, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage. *kulba, e ihzān, an afflicted or distressed family. p.*

کلب kalap, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called māṇḍī, q. v. *h.*

کلب kalpa, m. a *shāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāngas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation): the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *swarga*, or Indra's paradise. *kalpa-kshaya* or *kalpānta*, m. the end of the world. *s.*

کلبا kal-pāli, f. a chaste woman. *s.*

کلبا kal-pālak, nourishing a family. *s.* [tress. *s.*

کلبانا kalpānā, a. to grieve, to dis-

کلبا kalpa-brichh, } m. one of

کلبا kalpa-taru, } the fabu-

کلبا kalpa-vriksha, } lous trees

of Indra's heaven, or *swarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.* [ficial. *s.*

کلبا kalpit, made, arranged, arti-

کلبا kul-pati, m. head of a family. *s.*

کلبا kalapnā, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

کلبا kalpnā, m. a scheme, a contrivance; a forgery, an imitation. *s.*

کلبا kul-pūj (for *kul-pūjya*), m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*

کلبا kullāran, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*

کلبا kalatr, f. a wife. *s.*

کلبا kulattan, evil, bad, wicked. *d.*

کلبا kulatthā, f. a blue stone used as collyrium and astringent. *s.*

کلبا kulthi, f. name of a grain, Madras horse-gram (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کلبا kulā, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. *s.*

کلبا kulī, f. red arsenic. *s.*

کلبا kal-jibhā, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*

کلبا kali-jug (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (*v. yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000: at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. *s.*

کلبا kaljahwān, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*

کلبا kaljibī (for *kaljibhā*, q. v.) malignant, &c. *d.* [cipal, stock in trade. *h.*

کلبا kulchā or kulcha, m. capital, prin-

کلبا kulcha, m. (*v. kulīcha*) a kind of bread. *p.*

کلبا ku-lachchhan, m. misconduct, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.*

کلبا kulachchhānā, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omened. *s.*

کلبا kula-drohī, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*

کلبا kul-dharm, m. observance peculiar to a family. *s.*

کلبا kul-devī, f. the family goddess. *s.*

کلبا kalar, a kind of fullers' earth. *h.*

کلبا kallar, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*

کلبا kalas or kalash, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle; a water-pot. *kalas-sthāpan-k.*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashwattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vaṣa* (*ficus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shamī* (*mimosa albidā*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*

کلبا kalsā, m. a pinnacle (*v. kalas*). *s.*

کلبا kalsirā, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *s.*

کلبا kalsī, f. a water-pot or jar, usually made of baked clay. *s.*

کلبا kalash, m. a dome, &c. (*v. kalas*).

کلبا klishit, } afflicted, distressed,

کلبا klishit, } wearied. *s.*

کلبا kalshirā, black-headed; m. *man. s.*

کھي *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*
کھف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pim-
ple or spot on the face. *a.*

کھفت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*

کھک *hilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*

کھک *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a
gem). *h.*

کھک *kalik*, m. a curlew. *s.*

کھک *kalk*, m. sediment, dregs, dirt, filth,
ear-wax; sin, fraud; the beleric myrobalan; adj. sin-
ful, wicked. *s.*

کھکار مارنا *kilkār-mārṇā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*

کھکاری *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling,
grinning; a shout of joy. *kilkārī mārṇā*, n. to express
pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*

کھکش *ku-lakshan*, m. same as *ku-
lachchan*, q. v.

کھک *kalkal*, m. wrangling, quarrel-
ling, the buz of a crowd. *h.*

کھک *kilkilā*, m. the kingfisher
(*Halcyon*): peevishness, fretfulness, anger; f. a sound
expressing joy. *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*

کھکان *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the
whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major
domo. *a.*

کھک *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful,
to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*

کھک *kilkil-kāṇṭā*, m. a
game among boys. One boy, having drawn several
lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating
the words *kilkil-kāṇṭā*, run about searching for it.
Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy
who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of
the hand. *h.* [violent laughter. *h.*

کھک *kulkuṭī*, f. itch; (in Dakh.)

کھک *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medi-
cinally to the eyes). *d.*

کھک *kil-hinchit*, m. wanton
or amorous pastime, or gestures. *s.* [with. *d.*

کھک *halkī*, a kind of instrument for smoking

کھک *halkī*, m. the name of the tenth
Hindū incarnation which is yet to come. The deity
will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to
be born in the town of Sambal, and in the family of
Vishnu Sharmā. He will ride on horseback, and put
to death all the wicked. *s.*

کھک *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower,
cockcomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*

کھک *kalgaṭ*, an axe, a pickaxe. *d.*

کھک *kalgi* (for *kalghī*, q. v.), an ornament, &c. *d.*

کھک *hulmā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

کھک *kalimat*, f. (v *kalima*). *a.*

کھک *hal-makal*, f. trouble, un-
easiness. *h.* [writh. *h.*

کھک *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to

کھک *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech
saying; part of speech; the *Muḥammadan* confession of
faith. *kalme kī ungli*, f. the fore-finger. *kalima parṇā*,
to repeat the *Muḥammadan* confession of faith. *kali-
ma, e haḥk*, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.). *a.*

کھک *halmī*, f. *Convolvulus repens*, used
as an esculent vegetable. *s.*

کھک *hilmā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*

کھک *hul-nāsh*, m. a reprobate, an
outcast. *s.* [poisoned weapon. *s.*

کھک *kalanj*, a animal struck with a

کھک *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking
(a horse). *h.*

کھک *kulanjan*, m. a plant (*Alpinia
galanga* or *Galanga major*); a seed (*Nigella sativa*). *s.*

کھک *halunh*, m. calumny, accusation,
reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*

کھک *halankit*, calumniated, de-
famed. *s.*

کھک *halankī* (fem. *halankinī*), stained,
blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach; (also cor. of
kalkī, q. v.). *s.* [crane, a heron. *p.*

کھک *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a

کھک *haling*, m. the febrifuge nut-
plant (*Cesalpinia* or *Guilandina bonducella*); the name
of a country, especially applied to a district on the
Coromandel coast between Cuttack and Madras. *s.*

کھک *halingā*, f. a plant, commonly
called *teorī*, the bark of which is used a purgative. *s.*

کھک *halingān-machhī*, the whiting
(fish). *d.*

کھک *kalangrā*, a water-melon. *d.*

کھک *hilmī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters
dogs, &c.). *h.*

کھک *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender
of spirituous liquors (v. *kalār*). *s.*

کھک *hul-wār*, with or according to the whole
(assessment, &c.). *a. h.* [family. *s.*

کھک *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good

کھک *hilmwā*, a small rake used
for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*

کھک *halūtā*, of black complexion;
tawny. *s.*

کھک *halor*, m. and f. a heifer. *h.*

کھک *hulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *hulūkh*,
andūz, a slinger. *kulūkh-kūb*, a mallet for breaking
clods. *p.*

کھک *halol*, f. wantonness, friskiness,
play, gambol. *kallol*, m. joy, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

کال کال kalwal, f. misfortune, calamity. s.
کولن کولن kulanant, also kulanantā, pure,
of noble descent, of a good family. s.

کولن کولن kulanantī, f. chaste, of pure or
noble descent. s.

کالونجی کالونجی kalaunjī, f. the name of a small
blackish pyramid-shaped seed, used medicinally (Ni-
gella Indica, Roxb.). h.

کالونڈا کالونڈا kalaundā, diffident, bashful. d.

کالوت کالوت kalwet, a stag, a male antelope. d.

کالا کالا kalla, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks.
kalla-pur-bād, an empty head (lit. full of wind). kalla-
zan, a boaster. kalla-zanī, f. boasting. p.

کالہ کالہ kalah, m. quarrel, strife. kalah-kār
or -kāri, quarrelsome (a man). kalah-kāriṇī or kalah-
kāri, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. s.

کالہ کالہ (v. kulāh) a cap, tiara, &c. kulah-
dār, an absolute sovereign. kulah-dārī, f. sovereignty.
kulah-shajra, succession to the property of a religious
person (from kulah, the cap worn by fakirs). p.

کالہ کالہ kalh (v. kal), to-morrow, yesterday. s.

کالہار کالہار kalahārā, quarrelsome, violent. s.

کالہار کالہار kulhārā, m. } an axe, a hatchet;
کالہار کالہار kulhārī, f. } a kind of land
tenure (v. Wilson). s. [firework. h.

کالہار کالہار kulhar or kullhar, m. a kind of
earthen vessel larger than kulhiyā, q. v. h.

کالہار کالہار kulah-shajurā, succession and pro-
perty of a saint, fakir, &c. p. a.

کالہار کالہار kullu-hum, all of them, the whole. a.

کالہار کالہار kalahī, f. a scold, a termagant. s.

کالہار کالہار kulhiyā, f. a cup, a small round
vessel. kulhiyā meṇ guṇ phorā, lit. to break sugar in
a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires
many. kulhiyā lagānā, cupping. s.

کالہار کالہار kullī, f. a key, a bolt. kullī, f. gar-
gling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. h.

کالہار کالہار kullī, f. total sum, the whole; adj. uni-
versal, total, all, every. a.

کالہار کالہار kalī, f. a bud, an unblown flower,
blossom; quicklime; the kal-yug or kal-jug, q. v., the
fourth age of the Hindūs. s.

کالہار کالہار kulliyāt (pl. of کالیت), every thing;
the whole (poetic) works of an author; as, kulliyāti
Saudā, the whole of the poems, &c. of Saudā. a.

کالہار کالہار kalyān, m. welfare, prosperity;
name of a rāg sung at night; a leguminous shrub
(Glycine debilis); adj. happy, fortunate. kalyān-vachan,
m. good wishes. s.

کالہار کالہار kaliyānā, n. to blossom, to
bloom. s. [pious. s.

کالہار کالہار kalyānī, happy, prosperous, aus-

کالیت kulliyat, all; universality, totality, the
whole. a.

کالہار کالہار halejā, m. the liver (v. haleja).

کالہار کالہار kulījan, m. the name of a drug
(the root of Piper betel). s.

کالہار کالہار kulījan, galangale (Gladwin). h.

کالہار کالہار kaleja, m. the liver; (met.) courage.
spirit, magnanimity. kaleja ulaṇā, to be fatigued with
excessive vomiting. kaleja phaṇā, to be disturbed
with grief or jealousy. kaleja ṭhaṇḍā-k., to obtain
one's wish, to get ease. kaleja ṭhaṇḍā honā, to be quite
at ease. kaleja jalnā kisi-kā, to suffer sorrow, to mourn.
kaleja kāmpnā, to be afraid, to suffer cold. kaleje par
sāmp phirnā, to suffer jealousy or envy. kaleje se lagā-
rakhnā, or -lenā, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly.
kaleje meṇ dāl-rakhnā, to love or esteem exceedingly. h.

کالہار کالہار kulīcha, a kind of bread, biscuit. p.

کالہار کالہار kled, m. wetness, moisture. s.

کالہار کالہار kalid or kilit, f. a key. p.

کالہار کالہار kalle-darāz, talkative, abusive. kalle-
darāzī, f. abuse; reviling. d.

کالہار کالہار kales (for klesha), m. sickness,
pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.)
quarrel, contention. s. [church. g.

کالہار کالہار kalisa, m. (Gr. ἐκκλησία) a Christian

کالہار کالہار klesh, m. pain, affliction, anguish;
care, trouble. s.

کالہار کالہار kleshit, pained, distressed. s.

کالہار کالہار kalim, one who speaks to another, a
familiar. mūsā kalimu-l-lāh, Moses the speaker with
God. a.

کالہار کالہار kulīn, noble, of respectable de-
scendant, well born, gentle. s.

کالہار کالہار kulīnā, m. a kind of pickles. h.

کالہار کالہار kulīnāī, f. nobility, respect-
ability of descent, gentility. s.

کالہار کالہار kliv, m. the neuter gender; an eu-
nuch; adj. weak, impotent; idle, slothful. s.

کالہار کالہار kalew, m. a light morning meal,
also the same as kalewā. s.

کالہار کالہار kalervā, m. cold meat, stale vic-
tuals, a luncheon. s.

کالہار کالہار kalewar, m. the body. s.

کالہار کالہار hlaivya, m. impotence, unmanli-
ness; the neuter gender. s.

کالہار کالہار kalya, m. the dawn or break of day;
adv. yesterday, to-morrow; adj. healthy, recovered
from sickness; deaf and dumb. s.

کالہار کالہار kulliya (v. kulliyat), totality; adj. gene-
ral, universal. a.

کالہار کالہار kim, what? which? how? s.

کم *kaṃ*, how much? how many? a.

کم *kaṃ*, deficient, less, little; (this word is

much used as first member of a compound, generally denoting negation or inferiority). *kaṃ-ikṣitā*, unsocial. *kaṃ-āzār*, of little injury. *kaṃ-asbāb* or *kaṃ-bizā'at*, of few goods or means, poor. *kaṃ-aṣṭ*, low bred, vile. *kaṃ-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully), a rascal, villain, wretch. *kaṃ-bakhtī*, f. unfortunate-ness, adversity, misfortune. *kaṃ-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (v. *tāj*). *kaṃ-bahā*, of little value. *kaṃ-besh*, more or less. *kaṃ-pā*, of short duration. *kaṃ-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree. *kaṃ-jurāt*, cowardly. *kaṃ-chal*, slow paced (a horse). *kaṃ-chor* (for *kām-chor*), a skulker. *kaṃ-ḥarakat*, indolent, lazy. *kaṃ-ḥausila*, unspiriting, unambitious, poor-spirited. *kaṃ-kharch*, parsimonious, stingy. *kaṃ-kharch bālā-nishin*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. *kaṃ-kharchī*, parsimony. *kaṃ-kharchī men ājā gila*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). *kaṃ-khīrad*, unwise, ignorant. *kaṃ-khor* or *kaṃ-khur*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse). *kaṃ-khorāk* or *kaṃ-khurāk*, abstemious, eating little. *kaṃ-gāt*, low bred, of low caste. *kaṃ-zihn*, forgetful; without abilities. *kaṃ-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse). *kaṃ-rang*, of a pale or faint colour. *kaṃ-rau*, slow paced (a horse). *kaṃ-zadānī-k.*, to affect extraordinary humility. *kaṃ-zor*, weak, powerless. *kaṃ-ziyād*, more or less. *kaṃ-sāl*, young, of tender years. *kaṃ-sufra*, one whose table is scantily furnished. *kaṃ se kaṃ*, very little. *kaṃ-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming. *kaṃ-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions. *kaṃ-sharḥ*, low wages. *kaṃ-shauk*, indifferent, *kaṃ-ḡarf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. *kaṃ-ākī* stupid, ignorant. *kaṃ-īyār*, below standard, a base coin. *kaṃ-fahm*, stupid. *kaṃ-kadar*, worthless. *kaṃ-kadam*, slow-paced. *kaṃ-kuvvat*, feeble powerless. *kaṃ-kimat*, low-priced. *kaṃ-kār*, unexperienced in business. *kaṃ-kāsh*, decrease in a ryot's cultivation compared with the preceding season. *kaṃ-k.*, a. to diminish; to depreciate. *kaṃ-kam*, a little. *kaṃ-guf-tār* or *kaṃ-go*, taciturn, of few words. *kaṃ-māyagī*, smallness of capital. *kaṃ-māya*, ill-provided. *kaṃ-nagar*, dim-sighted, weak-sighted. *kaṃ-o besh*, less or more. *kaṃ-o beshī*, less or more-ness. *kaṃ o kīst*, loss, deficiency. *kaṃ-himmat*, spiritless. *kaṃ-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocureable. *kaṃ-yābī*, f. rarity. p.

کما *kaṃā*, like, such as, like that which. *kaṃā fi-l-awwal*, as (it was) originally. *kaṃā ḥaḥku-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner. *kaṃā-yambaghī*, as it suits. a.

کما *kaṃmā*, m. a document written on the leaf of a palmyra tree rolled up into a ball; proceedings; intelligence. d.

کمایش *kaṃ-ā-besh*, less or more. p.

کما *kaṃāch* *kaṃmāch*, a kind of unleavened bread. *kaṃmāch sā munh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. h.

کما *kaṃād*, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. a.

کمار *kaṃār*, m. a boy, son, a prince. s.

کمارکا *kaṃārīkā*, f. a daughter, dam-sel, a princess. s. [road, &c. s.

کمارت *kaṃārī* *kaṃmārg*, m. (v. *kaṃ-path*) wrong

کماري *kaṃārī* *kaṃmārī*, f. a daughter, &c. (v. *kaṃārīkā*). s.

کماست *kaṃāsut*, m. a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. h.

کمال *kaṃāl*, m. perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. a. [des. a.

کمالات *kaṃālāt*, (pl.) perfections, excellen-

کمالت *kaṃālat*, } perfection, &c. (v. *ka-*
کمالیت *kaṃāliyat*, } *māl*). a. d.

کمان *kaṃān*, f. a bow; a spring. *kaṃān-ābrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). *kaṃān chaḥnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious. *kaṃān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow. *kaṃān-dān*, a bow case. *kaṃān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer. *kaṃān-kash*, an archer; adj. dealing destruction, as *ābrū*, *kaṃān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love). *kaṃānī kaiyānī*, the Kaianian bow, i. e. a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kaianian dynasty. *kaṃān-gar*, one who makes holes. p.

کمانا *kaṃānā*, a. to earn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather, or a privy). h.

کمانا *kaṃānā*, a. to lessen, to abate. p. h.

کمانچه *kaṃāncha*, m. a little bow; the bow of a fiddle; a steel spring. p.

کمانه *kaṃāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. p.

کمانی *kaṃānī*, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. *baḥī kaṃānī*, the mainspring of a gun-lock. *chhoḥī kaṃānī*, the feather spring. p.

کماو *kaṃāu*, laborious, industrious. h.

کماهی *kaṃā-hiya* or *kaṃā-hī*, as things are, as the affair stands; f. nature or real state (of a thing). a.

کماهی *kaṃāī*, f. earning, gain; work, performance. *kaṃāī-pūt*, or *kaṃāī kā beḥā*, a grown-up son. h.

کمائش *kaṃāish*, f. business in general. p. d.

کما *kaṃbā*, m. tribe, family, caste. s.

کما *kaṃbh* (v. *kaṃbh*), m. a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. s.

کما *kaṃbī*, m. a peasant, a cultivator. h.

کما *kaṃ-pā, irī*, mean, base. d.

کما *kaṃ-purush*, m. one of the nine parts of the world, between the Himāchal and Himakūt mountains; a despicable man. s.

کما *kaṃ-mat* or *kaṃ-matī*, f. stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence, indiscreet; wicked, vicious. s.

کما *kaṃtar*, less, least, smaller. p.

کما *kaṃtarīn*, least, very small. p.

کما *kaṃtī*, f. deficiency. p.

کَمَٹ kamath, m. a tortoise, a turtle. s.

کَمَٹا kamthā, a bow (made of bamboo). h.

کَم خَواب kam-khṇāb or kim-khṇāb (vulg. "kincob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. p.

کَمَد کُمَد humad or کُمُد humud, m. a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them during the day-time (*Nymphaea esculenta*). s. [in lotus. s.]

کَمَدِنِی کُمَدِنِی kumudinī, f. a place abounding

کَمَر kamar, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). *kamar bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *kamar-basta*, ready prepared; an attendant. *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. *kamar-bandī*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. *kamar-baiṭhnā*, to be helpless. *kamar-paṭṭā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). *kamar-pakaske uṭhnā*, to be weak. *kamar pakarṇā*, to urge a claim against one. *kamar tūṭhnā*, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (lit.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). *kamar toṭnā*, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. *kamar-dār*, a servant, a serving-man. *kamar-dawāl*, a leathern belt. *kamar rah-jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing). *kamar sidhī karnī*, to lie down. *kamar kas bāndhnā*, to be determined on an undertaking. *kamar-kash*, a hero, a brave man. *kamar-kushāṭī*, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. *kamar-koṭā*, a parapet. *kamar-koṭhā*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. *kamar-kholnā*, to quit service. *kamar khol-baiṭhnā*, to sit at ease. *kamar mārnā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. *kamar maṛ-būṭ-k.*, to undertake a work of expense. *kamar hilānā*, to endeavour; to copulate. p.

کَمَرَا kamurā, m. (Lat. camera) a chamber, a room, cabin of a ship. e.

کَمَرَسَار kamar-sār, } a kind of ornament worn
کَمَرَسَال kamar-sāl, } round women's waists. d.

کَمَرَاک hamrah, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). s.

کَمَرِی hamrī or kamarī, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse). *kamarī-angarkhā*, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. p.

کَمَڑَا hamṭhā, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

کَم صَلَا ham ṣalā, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchanged mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters: take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen: you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. a. p.

کَمَک kumak, f. aid, assistance. p.

کَمَا kumkā, left, what remains. d.

کَم کَم کُم کُم kum-kum (also kun-kum), m. saffron. s.

کَمَا kumkumā, lukewarm. d.

کَمَاکَات kumkumāt, lukewarmness. d.

کَمَاکِ kumakī, auxiliary, an ally. p.

کَمَل کَمَمَل kammal, m. a blanket. s.

کَمَل کَمَل kamal, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd.; *Nymphaea nelumbo*, Lin.) s.

کَمَل kammal, a kind of earring; a long strip of palm leaf rolled up and inserted in the aperture bored in the lobe of the ears. d.

کَمَلَا kamalā, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm; f. a name of the goddess Lakshmi; an excellent woman. s.

کَمَلَانَا کُمَلَانَا kumlānā, n. to wither, to fade. h.

کَمَل بَاہِی کَمَل بَاہِی kamal-bāḥ, e, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. s.

کَمَلِی کَمَلِیَنِی hamlinī, f. a place abounding in lotus flowers. s.

کَمَلِی کَمَلِی hamlī, f. a small blanket. *hamlī kīrā*, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. s.

کَمَن کَمَن kaman, libidinous, desirous; beautiful, desirable. s. [Intrigue. s.]

کَمَنَٹَرَا کُمَنَٹَرَا hu-mantranā, m. bad counsel,

کَمَنَد kamand, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose, a snare, a lasso. p.

کَمَنَدَل کَمَمَنَدَل hamandāl, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. s.

کَمَنِیَت kamnait, m. an archer, a bowman. p.

کَمَنِیَتِی kamnaitī, f. archery, use of the bow. p.

کَمَنِیَہ کَمَنِیَہ kamanīya, pleasing, desirable. s.

کَمَوَانَا کَمَوَانَا kamwānā, a. to cause to work, to earn. s.

کَمُود کَمُود hamūd, m. the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. h.

کَمُودِی کَمُودِی kamodīnī, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *cristata*). s.

کَمُورِی کَمُورِی hamorī, f. a small earthen pot. h.

کَمُون hamūn, m. cummin seed. a.

کومنی *kammūnī*, f. a medicine in which cummin seed is mixed. a.

کوهار *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *kumhārī*, f. a potter's wife. s.

کوهاری *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. h.

کوهلانا *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to blast, to droop, to blight. s. [ligator. s.

کوهیر *kumhīr* (for *kumbhīr*), an alligator. s.

کوهی *hamī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement, p.

کویا *kamiyā*, an agricultural labourer. h.

کویت *kumait*, m. bay (colour of a horse). *kamiyat* or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. a.

کویتیا *kumēdyā* (also *kumēndyā* or *kumēndhyā*), m. a small elephant. h.

کوهی *kumeru*, m. the southern hemisphere or pole. s. [man, an assistant. h.

کوهی *kamerā*, m. a workman, a journeyman. h.

کوهی *kamīlā*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). h.

کوهی *hamīn*, f. an ambush. *hamīn-gāh*, f. an ambushade or place of ambush. a. p.

کوهی *hamīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. p.

کوهی *kumēndhyā*, } a small species of elephant. s.

کوهی *kumēndyā*, } the elephant. s.

کوهی *hamīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. p.

کوهی *hin* (infl. pl. of *haun*), whom? what? h.

کوهی *han*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil. *kan-k.*, a. to value. *kan-kūt*, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. h.

کوهی *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle, an eye of corn, a spark or facet of a gem. s.

کوهی *han*, (in comp.) digging, as *khar-kan*, a digger of thorns. *kun*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. p.

کوهی *hun*, be (thou). *hun fa kār* or *hun fa yakūn*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. a.

کوهی *han* (for *hane*), near, close by. d.

کوهی *hanā* (for *hahnā*), to speak, tell. d.

کوهی *kanā* (v. *kanīhā*), fine sand, &c.; also the dark lunar fortnight of *āsin*. s.

کوهی *kannā*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. h.

کوهی *kannā-dār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper (v. *kannā*). h. p.

کنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin. *kinār khainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *kinār o bos*, kissing and embracing. p.

کنار *kinārā*, } m. side, margin, part, limit, boundary, edge. *kinārā-h.*, a. to abstain, to refrain. *kināre hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *kināre*, aside, ashore. p.

کنار *hanārānā* (v. *harāhnā*), to groan. d.

کناری *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; edge, border. *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. h.

کناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper: (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. a.

کناک *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable, a species of arum. h.

کناکت *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindus during the dark half of the month *āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitrīs*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. s.

کنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; (pl. of *kun*) doers, actors. p.

کنان *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink (on the part of a female). s.

کنایت *kināyat*, f. } a wink, nod, sign, hint, allusion, metaphor; an ironical expression. a.

کنایه *kināya*, m. } allusion, metaphor; an ironical expression. a.

کنبا *kunbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. s.

کنبت *kumbat*, agricultural labour, farming. d.

کنبل *kambal*, m. (v. *hammal*) a blanket. s.

کنبوج *kamboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge or Cambay. s.

کنبه *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *kumbh kā melā*, the twelfth year fair at Hardwār, a celebrated Hindū pilgrimage. *kumbhni*, the sixth-year fair. s.

کنبه *kumbhār*, m. a potter. s.

کنبه *kumbh-kār*, m. a potter. s.

کنبه *kumbhikā*, f. a disease of the eyes, a sty. s. [of jaundice.

کنبه *kumbh-kāmlā*, f. a so like those of the *Nauclea cadamba*. s.

کنبه *kumbhlā*, f. a plant with flow like those of the *Nauclea cadamba*. s.

کنبه *kumbhī-pāk*, m. a hell which the wicked are supposed to be baked like tarts' vessels. s.

کنبه *kumbhūr*, m. an alligator. s.

کنبی *kumbī*, a peasant, a husbandman, a cultivator. *kumbī-log*, the peasantry. s.

کنپ *kamp*, m. shivering, tremor.

کَمپانا *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*

کَمپاها *kampāhā*, } tremulous, trem-
کَمپیت *kampit*, } bling, fearful. *s.*

کَنپاٹी *kanpaṭī*, f. the upper part of the side of the face, between the temples and the ears. *s.*

کَمپمان *kampmān*, adj. trembling. *s.*

کَمپن *kampan*, m. trembling, quivering. *s.*

کَمپنا *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*

کَنپها *kan-phaṭā*, m. a Jogī with slit ears. *s.*

کَنت *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

کَنت *kinṭu*, conj. but, again. *s.*

کَنتھن *kinṭughna*, m. one of the eleven Karans, or astronomical periods. *s.*

کَنٹل *hantāl*, hair. *s.*

کَنٹھا *kanthā*, m. an apparatus or band round the neck of a Jogī to carry things on; a beggar's wallet. *s.*

کَنٹھا *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative. *kanthe ānā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *d.*

کَنٹی *hantī*, f. the wife of Pāṇḍu and mother of the five Pāṇḍava princes by as many gods. *s.*

کَنٹار *kanṭār*, prickly, thorny. *s.*

کَنٹر *kanṭar*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

کَنٹک *kanṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*

کَنٹکاری *kanṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*); the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

کَنٹکی *kanṭakī*, thorny, vexatious. *s.*

کَنٹھ *kanṭh*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom, voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. *kanthā-rundhan*, strangulation. *kanth-bhūṣā*, f. a collar or short necklace. *kanth-phūṭnā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty. *kanth-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele or goitre; scrofula. *kanth-k.*, a. to get by heart. *kanth-mani*, m. a jewel worn on the throat. *s.*

کَنٹھا *kanthā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal or the earth of Karbalā. *s.* [ments of the neck. *s.*

کَنٹھاہارن *kanthābharan*, the orna-

کَنٹھاگر *kanthāgra*, by rote, by memory. *s.*

کَنٹھت *kuṇṭhit*, ashamed.

کَنٹھستھ *kanṭhustha*, by heart, by rote. *s.*

کَنٹھلا *kanṭhlā*, m. a necklace composed of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert evil. *s.*

کَنٹھی *kanṭhī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

کَنٹیا *kanṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

کَنج *kanj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

کَنج *kanj*, m. an harbour, a bower. *s.*

کَنج *kanj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

کَنجا *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*

کَنجال *kanjāl* or *kunjāl*, the green scum formed on stagnant water. *d.* (&c. *d.*

کَنجایش *kanjā,ish* (for *gunjā,ish*), capacity.

کَنجد *kanjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*

کَنجر *kanjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c. they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*

کَنجر *kanjar*, } m. (also *kunjāl*), an ele

کَنجر *kanjar*, } phant. *s.*

کَنجڑا *kanjṛā*, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *h.*

کَنجڑن *kanjran*, } f. the female of *kanj-*

کَنجڑی *kanjṛī*, } *rā*. *h.*

کَنجشک *kanjashk* or *kunjishk*, f. a sparrow. *p.*

کَنجل *kunjāl*, m. an elephant: (according to the author of the *Arā,ish i Mahfil*) *kunjāl* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumēṇḍyā*. *s.*

کَنجوس *kanjūs*, m. a miser, a niggard. *h.*

کَنجوسی *kanjūsī*, f. stinginess, mean-ness, penuriousness. *h.*

کَنجی *kanjī*, f. a key. *s.*

کَنجیا *kanjiyā*, f. a small stithe, a sty. *h.*

کَنچیت *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*

کَنچ *kanchu*, } a bodice or jacket

کَنچکی *kanchukī*, } (also *kunchkī*). *s.*

کَنچلی *kinchli* (also *kanchli*), f. the slough (of a snake, &c.). *s.*

کَنچن *kanchan*, m. gold. *kanchan-kha-chit*, inlaid with gold. *s.*

کَنچن *kanchan*, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c. *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*, by birth. *s.*

کَنچنی *hanchanī*, f. a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*

کَند *hand*, m. a bulbous or tuberous root one of an esculent sort (*Arum campanulatum*); garlic; an affection of the feminine organ. *s.*

کَند *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*

کند کُند *kund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

کندا کَندا *handā*, m. a squill (*Erythronium Indium*); (for *kanda*) engraved. *kandā-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *kandā-kār*, m. an engraver. *h. p.*

کندا کُندا *kundā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کنداسا کَنداسا *handāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

کندر کُندُر *kunduru*, f. the resin of the *Boswelvia thurifera*, gum olibanum, or frankincense. *s.*

کندر کَندر *kandar*, m. f. } an artificial or natural
کندرا کَندرا *kandarā*, m. } cave; a chasim
in a mountain. *s.* [dā]. *s.*

کندرا کَندرا *kandrā*, m. a squill (same as *kandar*).

کندرا کُندرا *kundrā*, } m. a stack, a rick. *h.*

کندڑا کُندڑا *kundṛā*, }

کندر کُندر کُوت *kundar-kūt*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندس *kandas*, m. sneeze-wort. *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

کندسار کَندسار *kandsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

کندل کَندل *kandal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

کندل کُندل *kundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

کندلا کَندلا *kandalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

کندلا کُندلا *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

کندن کُندن *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *kundan-kūt*, m. a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندن *kandan*, to dig, to erase, extirpate; m. digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandani*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

کندوری کَندوری *kandūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) tablecloth: a feast or ceremony observed in honour of holy personages, at which prayers are offered up in their behalf, and food distributed. When this feast is celebrated in honour of *Fāṣima*, only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake: no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p.*

کندہ *kunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood. *kunda-chaphānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun. *kanda*, dug up, engraved. *kanda-kār*, an engraver, *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving. *kanda-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

کندہ کُندہ *kunda*, m. the shoulder. *kunda jhānā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

کندہ کَندہ *handh*, } m. the shoulder. *handhā*

کندہ کَندہ *handhā*, } *denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*

کندھیانا کَندھیانا *handhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

کندھیلی کَندھیلی *handheli*, f. a kind of pannel or pack-saddle. *h.*

کندی کُندی *kundī*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

کندی کُندی *kundī*, f. the act of calendering (cloth). *kundī-k.*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel. *kundī-gar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

کند کُند *kund*, m. an abyss, pool, spring, a pit, a hole for sacrifice or fire. *s.*

کند کَند *handā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *h.*

کند کَند *handā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

کنداری کَنداری *handārī*, m. a helmsman, steersman. *s.*

کندال کَندال *handāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

کندالا کُندالا *kundālā*, m. a large flat vessel, in which bottles of water, wine, &c., are cooled by means of ice or saltpetre; an earthenware pan, in which clothes are washed. *d.*

کندارانا کَندارانا *kandārānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

کنداری کَنداری *kandārī*, m. or f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

کندل کُندل *kundāl*, m. a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *kundāl mārā*, to form a coil. *s.*

کندلی کُندلی *kundlī* or *kundālī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent, a snake. *kundālī banānā*, to curl. *s.*

کندلیا کُندلیا *kundaliyā*, m. a species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began: it is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

کندہ کُندہ *kundh* (v. *kund*), a tank, a pool, &c. *h.*

کندی کَندی *kandī*, f. cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel. *s.*

کندی کُندی *kundī*, f. a chain or iron catch to fasten a door, a hasp or staple. *h.*

کندیرا کَندیرا *kanderā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

کنڑ کَینر *hinnar*, m. a kind of singers or cho-risters in the court of Indra; a demigod attached to the service of Kuvera, the god of riches. *s.*

کنرس کَهرس *han-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *h.*

کنرسیا کَهرسیا *hanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

کنڑبوجی کُندبوجی *kunṛ-bojī*, } the name

کنڑمُندلا کُندمُندلا *kunṛ-mundlā*, } given by husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

کَنْزِی کَنْزِی *kanzī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgīnī*. *h.*

کَنْز *hanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

کَنْس کَنْس *kaṇs* or *kaṇsa*, the name of a wicked tyrant whom *Krishṇa* was born to destroy. *s.*

کَنْسَلَامِی کَنْسَلَامِی *kaṇ-salā, ī* or *-shulā, ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julus, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*

کَنْش *hanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

کَنْسْت *kanist*, } m. Christian church, a Jew-

کَنْسْت *hanisht*, } ish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*

کَنْشْه کَنْشْه *kanishṭh*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

کَنْشْه کَنْشْه *kanishṭhā*, } f. the little

کَنْشْه کَنْشْه *kanishṭhikā*, } finger. *s.*

کَنْعَان *kan'ān*, the country of Canaan. *a.*

کَنْعَانِی *kan'ānī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

کَنْف *hanaf*, side, shore; a wing. *a.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *kanik*, m. wheaten flour. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hanki*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread); an atom, a particle, a grain; a kind of rice. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hinkāj*, } advice, council, consider-

کَنْک کَنْک *hinkāsh*, } ration. *p.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hankālīn*, f. a kind of witch, hag, or sorceress. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hankaṭā*, ear-cropt, earless. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hankaṭī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hinkar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hankar*, m. a nodule of limestone; stone, gravel. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hankarā*, m. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*, *Roxb.*). *s.* [marble. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hankarī*, f. a small stone ball or

کَنْک کَنْک *hānkrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*). *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hankhrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hankalāt*, a sort of stiff sandy loam. *h.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hunkum*, m. saffron (*Crocus sativus*). *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hunkumā*, m. a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the Holi. *s.* [ornament for the wrist. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک or کَنْک *hankan*, m. a bracelet, or

کَنْک *hunkunā*, lukewarm. *d.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hinkhī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *han-haurā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

کَنْک کَنْک *han-kūt*, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. *h.*

کَنْک کَنْک *kunakh*, m. a disease of the nails. *kunakhī*, having diseased nails. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*); (v. *kaṇ-salā, ī*). *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hankhī*, } f. a side glance, a

کَنْک کَنْک *hankhiyā*, } squint, a sly look, ogle. *kankhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance, to leer. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hankā, ī*, of or relating to *hankā*, a place famous for its breed of horses. *p.*

کَنْک کَنْک *kingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hangāl*, poor, friendless, miserly. *hangāl-bānkā*, poor and proud. *s.* [tion. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hangālātā*, f. poverty, destitu-

کَنْک کَنْک *hangālātār*, vain-glorious. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hangālīn*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

کَنْک کَنْک *kingā, īsh*, parsimony (v. *hangāl*). *s. h.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hangroṭ*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

کَنْک *hangura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. *hangura-dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*

کَنْک کَنْک *kingrī*, f. a musical instrument something like the *bin* or *vina*, having only two steel strings and three or four pumpkins or calabashes as sounding boards: it is somewhat smaller than the *vīnā*. *h.* [letic. *h.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hungerā*, able-bodied, robust, ath-

کَنْک کَنْک *hungerā, ī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

کَنْک کَنْک *hangaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

کنگن *hangun*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

کنگنا *hangnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

کنگنی *hangnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain, millet (*Panicum italicum*). *s.*

کنگورہ *hangūra*, m. (v. *kangura*). *p.*

کنگوری *hangūrī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

کنگہا *hanghā*, m. } a comb, (in Dakh.)

کنگہی *hanghī*, f. } *hangō*, *hanghī*
saṃwārnā, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. *kanghī-k.*, to comb the hair. *s.*

کنگہوہا *hanghūā*, m. a kind of rake or harrow. *d.*

کنگی *hangī*, f. a large jar or vessel in which grain is kept: it is made of split cane or wicker-work plastered with clay. *d.*

کنندہ *kunanda*, a maker, a factor, an agent. *kananda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

کنوار *hanwār*, m. a small species of the aloe from which the medicinal drug is obtained. *d.*

کنوار کُمار *kuṃwār*, } (v. *kumār*, &c.) a

کنوارا *kuṃwārā*, } son, a boy, an un-

married youth; a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

کنواری *kuṃwārī*, f. a daughter, an un-

married girl; a princess. *s.*

کنونان *kuṃwān* (for *kūā*, q. v.), a well. *h.*

کنواری *kannwā*, f. boring the ears. *s.*

کنوٹھا *hanauthā* or *hanaṭhā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

کنوٹی *hanotī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

کنوج *hanoj* or *kanauj*, an ancient city and kingdom of India, where Porus is supposed to have reigned. *s.*

کنوجیا *hanaujiyā*, } a native of the

کنوجیہ *hanaujiya*, } city or king-

dom of Kanauj; also the designation of various tribes, originally from that ancient kingdom. *s.*

کنور *kuṃwar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*, a prince. *s.*

کنوڑا *hanaurā* (v. *hanaundā*). *ha-*

nauryā-k., a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*

کنول *hanval*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea*

nelumbo); a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk or paper, ornamented. *kanwal-bād*, the jaundice. *kan-*

wal-dah, very deep water abounding with lotuses. *kan-*

wal-nain, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

کنون *kuṃnūn* (v. *ahnūn*), now, presently. *p.*

کنوڈ *hanaund*, m. diffidence, bashful-

ness. *h.*

کنوڈا *kanaundā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

کنوہ *hanwa*, a measure of capacity, the twentieth part of a *ser*. *h.*

کنوہی *hanwā*, f. a kind of clayey soil. *h.*

کنوہیا *hinwaiyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

کنہ *hunh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

کنہا *hunhā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. *kanihā*, revengeful malevolent. *h.*

کنہائی *hanhā*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛishṇa* (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

کنہر *hanhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

کنہرا *hanharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*

کنہریلا *hanharilā*, m. a steersman. *h.*

کنہیا *hanhaiyā*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

کنہی *kannī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kannī kāṇā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kane*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*

کنہیا *kanyā*, f. an unmarried girl, a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo. *kanyā-putra* or *-suta*, the son of an unmarried girl. *kanyā-dān*, giving a girl in marriage; a gift to a girl upon her marriage a dowry. *s.* [the ears. *s.*

کنہیا *kaniyā*, f. the ceremony of boring

کنہیا *kaniyānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun. *h.*

کنہیا *kaniyāhaṭ*, f. shyness, coy-

ness, timidity. *h.*

کنہیت *hunīti*, f. bad behaviour, ill manners; bad policy. *s.*

کنہیت *hingyat* or *hunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c. of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn* or *Bin*, son, or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

کنہیت *kanetī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*

کنہر *haner*, m. a tree (*Cascaria ovata*).

کنہر *kaner* or *kanel*, f. the name of a flower, the oleander (*Nerium odorum*): this flowering shrub grows wild in the beds of rivers and other moist places in most parts of Asia. Its Persian name is *khar-zahra*, and Arabic *diḡla*. *h.*

کنہرا *hanrā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow-makers. *a.*

کنہز *haniz*, } f. a female servant, a hand-

کنہز *hanizah*, } maid, a slave girl. *p.*

کنہزی *hanizī* (or *hanizakī*), servitude. *p.*

کنہکا *hanyakā*, f. a girl, a maiden; the Socotrine aloe (*Aloe perfoliata*). *a.*

کنیل *hanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*
کنیہ *hanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*

کو *ko*, post. (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the accusative) to, for. *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *kū*, of. *ko* for *ko, i*, any one; also for *kawn*, who? *ko* for *ki-o* (rel. pr.), who, which; (lit. that he, &c.). *h.*

کو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode. *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

کو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle. *kau* (same as *kab*), when? *d.*

کو *kavi*, m. a poet. *s.*

کو *kūā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit); cocoon (of the silk worm). *ko, ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

کو *kānwā*, m. a crow. *kānwā-thenḥī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*); (v. *aparājītā*). *kauwe kū nishāsta*, (lit. "crow's starch") a kind of arrowroot. *h.*

کو *kūār*, m. name of the sixth Hindū month, otherwise called *āsin*. *s.*

کو *kūārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *kū, ārī*, an unmarried girl. *s.*

کو *kūārpanā*, m. the unmarried state. *s.*

کو *kūārī*, f. a maid, a damsel. *s.*

کو *kinwār*, } m. a door, gate of a
کو *kinwārā*, } city, entrance. *h.*

کو *kanwāfir* (pl. of *کانفر*), infidels. *a.*

کو *kanwāhib* (pl. of *کوکب*), stars, constellations. *a.*

کو *kū, ān* (v. *kū, ā*), a well, a pit. *s.*

کو *kinwānch*, name of a plant, cow-ach, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.* [āsin. *s.*

کو *kū, ānr* (v. *kū, ār*), m. the month

کو *kob*, } (in comp.) beating, pounding,
کو *kobān*, } bruising. *p.*

کو *kūbar*, m. a hump. *h.*

کو *kūbrā*, hump-backed. *h.*

کو *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *koba-kārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

کو *kobi*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

کو *kūp*, m. a well, a hole. *s.*

کو *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger. *kop-jwalit* or *kop-dīpt*, incensed, enraged. *kop-wān*, passionate, angry. *kop-vej*, m. violence, impetuosity of passion. *s.*

کو *kopākul*, furious, enraged. *s.*
کو *kopānrit*, full of resentment. *s.*

کو *kopan*, wrathful, passionate. *s.*

کو *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged; f. a passionate woman. *s.*

کو *kopinī*, f. } passionate, rageful,
کو *kopī*, m. } wrathful. *s.*

کو *kūpī*, f. a small well. *s.*

کو *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

کو *kopīn* or *kāpīn*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langofi*, q. v.; a privy part. *s.*

کو *kūt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisalment; rough estimate or valuation. *h.*

کو *kūt*, m. the base of a right-angled triangle. *s.*

کو *kavitā*, } f. poetry, a poem. *s.*
کو *kavitāi*, }

کو *koṭāh*, small, little, short; mean. *koṭāh-andesh*, improvident. *koṭāh-bin*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted. *koṭāh-pāe* or *koṭāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer: the term is applied sometimes to a hare, and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking, little man. *koṭāh-kadd*, of short stature. *koṭāh-nagar*, short-sighted. *p.*

کو *koṭāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

کو *kūtak*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhāng* is ground, a pestle. *kūtak-mārnā*, to cudgel, to thrash with a stick. *kūtak-khānā*, to receive a cudgelling or beating. *p.*

کو *kautuk*, m. joy, pleasure, diversion, play, show, pastime, scene. *kūtak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کو *kautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.; adj. sportive. *s.*

کو *kotal*, m. a led horse. *kotal-kash*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

کو *hot-mūr*, f. a kind of greens, coriander (v. *kothmūr*). *h.*

کو *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کو *hotwāl*, m. the chief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendent of the market. *p.*

کو *hotwālī*, f. the office of a *hotwāl*. *hotwālī chabūtara*, a place or hall for the office of a *hotwāl*. *p.*

کو *koṭh*, m. inflammation and ulceration of the angles of the eyelids; gangrene. *s.*

کو *koṭah* (v. *koṭāh*), short, little, mean. *koṭah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. *koṭah-kadd*, of short stature. *koṭah-gardan*, short-necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *s.*

کوتھیر *kothmīr*, m. the coriander-plant; the seed is called *dhaniyā*, q. v. s.

کوٹھی *koṭhī*, f. (v. *koṭāhī*), smallness, &c. p.

کوٹ کوٹ *koṭ* or کوٹھ *hoṭṭ*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many. *kūṭ*, paper used to make paste-board. *koṭ-bāndh-baiṭhā*, to sit with the legs crossed like the Asiatics, to sit (as they fancy) at one's ease. h.

کوٹ کوٹ *koṭi*, a crore, or ten millions. s.

کوٹ کڈ *kūṭ*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; fraud, trick. *kūṭ-tā*, f. falsehood, fraud. s.

کوٹاپی *koṭāpī*, f. a mallet. d.

کوٹارتھ بھاشتا *kūṭārtha-bhāshitā*, f. a tale, a fiction. s.

کوٹر کوٹر *hoṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. -h. [beaten, &c. d.

کوٹگا *hoṭgā* (explained by *lat-hhor*), kicked,

کوٹلی کوٹلی *hoṭlī*, a division in a granary for different sorts of grain. h.

کوٹنا کڈنا *kūṭnā*, to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. h. [worm. s.

کوٹھ کوٹھ *koṭh*, m. a species of leprosy; ring-

کوٹھا کوٹھا *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone; a story, a floor; a barn or storehouse. h.

کوٹھری کوٹھری *koṭhri*, f. a room, a chamber. h.

کوٹھیر کا کیتڑا *koṭhmīr-kā kīṛā*, a winged bug. d.

کوٹھور کوٹھور *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place, improper. h.

کوٹھی کوٹھی *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakhā*) house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. *koṭhī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. h. [grain. h.

کوٹی کوٹی *hoṭī*, an earthen reservoir for

کوٹڑ *kaṭṛ*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. a.

کوٹاگر کوٹاگر *ko-jāgar*, (who is awake?) m. a night spent in festivity in the full moon of Aświn, in honour of Lakshmi. s.

کوچ *kūch*, m. marching, decamping. *kūch-h.*, n. to march, to depart. p.

کوچ کھچ *kzvach*, m. armour, a coat of mail; a drum used in battle, a kettle-drum; a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*); an amulet, a charm. *kavach-patr*, m. a tree commonly called *Bhejpatr*, the bark of which, inscribed with mystical verses, serves as amulet. *ku-vach*, abusive, detracting. s.

کوچک *kūchak*, small, little, diminutive. p.

کوچکا کوچکا *kūchikā*, f. a small brush, a hair pencil. s. [lour, purple. p.

کوچکی *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a co-

کوچه *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row. *kucha-gadā*, a street beggar. *kūcha-gardī*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant. *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. p.

کوچھا کوچھا *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. s.

کوچی کوچی *kūchī* (also *kūnichī*), f. a brush. s.

کوچیا کوچیا *kūchiyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. h.

کود کڈ *kūd*, f. } a spring, jump, leap,

کودا کڈا *kūdā*, m. } bound. *kūdā bighā*, a bighā measured by so many leaps. s.

کودرو کڈرو *hodrav*, m. a small grain, same as *kodo* q. v.

کودک *hodah*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. p.

کودگر *hodgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. p.

کودن *haudan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind, dull. a.

کودنا کڈنا *kūdā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast. *kūdā-phādnā*, n. to jump, to leap (about, as for joy). s.

کودو کڈو *hodo*, } m. name of a small grain,

کودرو کڈرو *hodro*, } sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, Kan., MS.). a.

کور *kor* or *kūr*, blind. *kor-bakhṭ*, unfortunate. *kor-bakhṭī*, f. misfortune, calamity. p.

کور کور *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. h.

کور کور *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage. *kaur*, a mouthful. h. [kumār]. h.

کور کور *kuvar*, m. a son, a prince (v. *huinvar* or

کورا کورا *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels: hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed). *korā-rahā*, to be disappointed. *korā kāghaz*, white paper, i.e. paper not written upon. h.

کوراپن *horāpan*, newness, freshness; met. virginity of a girl. h.

کورپنڈ کورپنڈ *kaur-pandū*, the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhi, s. [unblown flower. h.

کورک کورک *korah*, m. a bud, blossom, an

کورم کورم *kūrm*, m. a tortoise (v. *kurm*). s.

کورنش کورنش *hornish*, f. a kind of salutation, which consists in raising the hand to the forehead and bending the head and shoulders forwards; adoration. p.

کورنگی کورنگی *korangī*, f. small cardamums. s.

کورنی کورنی *kūrnī*, f. a scoop. h.

کورو کورو *haurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of *Kuru*. s.

کور کورو *koro*, m. a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

کوری کوری *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel; (same as *korī*) a score, twenty. *h.*

کوری *korī* or *kūrī*, f. blindness. *p.*

کوری آنکھ سی دیکھنا *korī ānhh se dekhnā*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

کوڑ کوڑ *kor*, m. the leprosy. *kūr* (v. *kūrḥ*), foolish, stupid, &c. *s.*

کوڑا کوڑا *korā*, m. a whip. *korā-h.*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping. *korā mārā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash. *kauṛā*, m. a shell of a large kind. *kūrā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

کوڑبالا کوڑبالا *kor-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake; and lastly, the name of a flower. *h.* [excavate. *h.*

کوڑنا کوڑنا *korṇā*, a. to dig out, to scoop, کوڑھ کوڑھ *kūrḥ*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

کوڑھ کوڑھ *korḥ*, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy, causing a discolouring of the skin. This is the disease in a mild form: it is often curable. The black leprosy, which is incurable, and in which the fingers and toes, &c. rot and drop off, is called *jugām*. *korḥ meṇ khāj nikalnā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

کوڑھنا کوڑھنا *korḥnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.* [leprosy. *h.*

کوڑھی کوڑھی *korḥī*, a leper, one affected by

کوڑی کوڑی *korī*, f. a score, twenty (probably a corruption of the English word); (in Dakh.) a sloping pavement of stonework at one end of a tank, to let the water off when the tank is too full. *h.*

کوڑی کڑی *kaurī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*); money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *phujī kaurī* or *kūnī kaurī*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *kaurī-būh*, venal. *h.*

کوڑیالا کوڑیالا *kauriyālā* or *kauriyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingfisher. *h.*

کوز کوز *kūz*, m. a hump. *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *kūz-pushṭī*, hump-backedness. *p.*

کوزا کوزا *kūza*, m. a gugglet or goglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water; a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

کوس کوش *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles, but varying in different parts of India; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

کوس کوس *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

کوسا کوسا *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

کوستب کوستب *haustubh*, m. the jewel on *Krishṇa's* breast. *s.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

کوسک کوسک *hausih*, name of a tribe of

کوسکی *hausihī* (v. *kaushihī*) *s.*

کوسلی کوسلی *koslī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

کوسنا کوشنا *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کوسنہ کوسنہ *kausumbh*, dyed with safflower. *s.* [comp.] striving, exerting. *p.*

کوش کوش *kaush*, a kind of slipper. *kosh*, (in

کوش کوش *kosh* or *کوش کوشا* *kosha*, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judicial trial by oath or ordeal; a dictionary; a testicle; a nutmeg; (same as *kos*, q. v.) *kosh-briddhi*, f. swelling of the testicle. *s.*

کوش کوش *kaush*, m. the city of Kanyākubja or Kanauj. *s.*

کوشٹہ کوشٹہ *koshṭh*, m. a granary; an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. *kosh-ṭhāgni*, m. the digestive faculty, the gastric juice. *s.*

کوشش کوشش *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt. *koshish-k.*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

کوشک کوشک *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

کوشکی کوشکی *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *s.*

کوشل کوشل *koshal*, m. f. or *koshalā*, f. a name of the city of Ayodhya (Oude) or neighbouring district. *kaushal*, m. happiness, welfare. *s.*

کوشلی کوشلی *kaushalī*, f. greeting, friendly inquiry, respectful present. *kaushalya*, m. good fortune, well-being. *s.*

کوشنا کوشنا *koshnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کوشیدن کوشیدن *koshidan*, to strive, to make efforts. *p.*

کوشیہ کوشیہ or کوشیہ *kaushēya*, silken. *s.*

کوفت کوفت *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; in-laying of gold on steel or any other metal. *koft-kob*, beating. *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*

کوفتن کوفتن *koftan* (r. *kob*), to pound, to beat, to hash (meat, &c.). *p.* [of dish. *p.*

کوفتہ کوفتہ *kofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind

کوفہ کوفہ *kūfa*, a town on the Euphrates, near *Basra*. *a.* [to cry, to sob. *s.*

کوک کک *kūh*, f. sobbing, crying. *kūh-mārṇā*,

کوک کوک *kok*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi*; a quodam Kok paṇḍit explicata unde nomen; the ruddy goose (*Anas cascara*). *h.*

کوک کک *karak*, m. same as *karal*, q. v.

کوکا کوکا *kohā*, m. a foster-brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

کوکب کوکب *kauhab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

کوکبہ کوکبہ *kaukaba*, m. stars made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *s.*

کوکر *kūkar*, m. a dog. *kūkar-chal*, f. a trot. *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool. *s.*

کوکری *kūkri*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mays*); the gripes. *h.*

کوکڑیا *kūkadīyā*, a. to cover, to cverlay. *h.*

کوکشا *kok-shāstr*, m. the name of a treatise by *Kok-pandit* (v. *kok*). *s.*

کوکھ *kohil*, } f. the name of a bird;

کوکھلا *kohilā*, } a black cuckoo (*Cuculus*). *kohil-baini*, speaking like the *kohil*, eloquent as the *kohil*. *s.*

کوکنا *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to sound (as the *kohil*); to wind up a watch. *h.*

کوکنار *kūknār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

کوکینی *hokinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

کوکو *kūkū*, m. the cooing of a dove; an omelette (also the dish called *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*

کوکھ *kokh*, } m. f. the womb, the ab-

کوکھا *kokha*, } domen, *hypochondrium*. *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

کول *kol*, m. a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund; a country, *Calinga*, on the sea-coast from Cuttack to Madras. *h.*

کول *haval* or کول *haul*, m. a mouthful; a kind of fish; an astringent wash for the mouth, a gargle; adj. well-born, of a good family. *kūl*, bank of a river; a heap, a mound; a pond or pool. *s.*

کولا *haulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful; embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn (v. *kauliyā*). *h.*

کولا *haulā*, m. a kind of orange. *h.*

کولا *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

کولا *kolā*, m. a jackal. *koloñ ho daghā denā*, to cheat the jackals, i. e. to escape death, to rob the gallows. *h.*

کولاہل *holāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.* [at one end. *d.*

کولٹی *kūlṭī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt

کولڈا *holdā* (v. *hoṛā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

کولسا *holsā*, m. charcoal (in Urdū *ko,elā*). *d.*

کولک *haulik*, ancestral. *s.*

کولو *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *h.*

کولہ *haulav*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

کولھو *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oil-man's press. *kolhū meñ parwā denā*, to macerate in a press; an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

کولی *kolī*, m. a weaver. *kūlī* (for *kūlī*), a labourer, porter, a coolie. *h.* [arms.

کولی *haulī*, f. embrace, grasp of the

کولی *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

کولیا *hauliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street. *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

کولیا *hauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

کولیا *holiyānā* or *hauliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

کومار *haumār*, m. youth, childhood. *kaumārī*, adj. maiden, virgin. *s.* [bread. *h.*

کومار *hūmānchh*, m. f. a kind of

کومد *kaumud*, m. the month Kārtik. *s.*

کومدی *haumudī*, f. moonlight. *s.*

کومل *homal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

کوملتا *homaltā*, } or *homalatā*,
کوملتائی *homaltā,ī*, } f. softness, placidity. *s.*

کومهل *hūmhal*, burglary. *hūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house) through the wall. *h.*

کون *haun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

کون *haun*, postpos. for *ho*, dat. and acc. *h.*

کون *haun*, that which exists; the universe. *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *a.*

کون *kon*, m. a corner, an angle. *konī*, having a crooked arm. *s.*

کون *hūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

کونا *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *konā-dār*, having corners or angles. *s.*

کونا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, hole and corner, every corner, &c. *s.*

کونا *hunā,ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

کونہل *hombhal* (v. *homhal*), burglary, &c. *h.*

کونیل *hompal*, m. f. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

کونیلی *hompālī*, f. (v. *hompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*

کونت *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

کونت *kūnt*, m. conjecture, guess.

کونج *kūnj* (also *kūnjā*), m. the name of a bird, perhaps the crane.

کونج *kūnch*, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

کونچلی *konchli*, a long tooth; the tusk of a
boar. *d.* [to pierce, to stab, to gore. *h.*

کونچنا *konchnā* or *kūnchnā*, a. to thrust,

کونچی *kūnchī*, *f.* (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*

کونڈا *kaundā*, *m.* (*v.* *kaundhā*). *h.*

کوندار *kona-dār*, cornered, angled. *s.*

کوندلا *kūndlā*, *m.* a kind of tent. *h.*

کوندنا *kaundna*, *n.* to glare, flash,
lighten. *h.* [flash (as of lightning). *h.*

کونده *kaundh*, *f.* splendour, brightness,

کوندها *kaundhā*, *m.* lightning. *h.*

کوندهنا *kaundhnā*, *n.* to lighten, to
flash (as lightning). *h.*

کونڈا *kūndā*, *m.* a vessel for kneading
bread in, a platter; the chaff or coarse part of rice.
kūndā kārnā, to prosper. *kūndā-k.*, *dicitur cum plures*
virī, unus post alterum, mulierum violent. *h.*

کونڈبار *konḍ-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*

کونڈنا *konḍnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*

کونڈھا *konḍhā*, *m.* name of a gourd
(*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*

کونڈی *kūndī*, *f.* an instrument or vessel
in which snuff and *ḥhang*, &c. are ground. *h.*

کونسا *kaun-sā*, what like? of what
kind or sort? *h.*

کونکن *konkan*, *m.* the name of a coun-
try in the southern peninsula (*vulg. concan*). *s.*

کونلا *kaunlā*, *m.* a species of orange; a
corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years.
kaunli haḍḍī, gistle. *d.*

کون مکان *kaun-makān*, } the world, the
کون و مکان *kaun o makān*, } universe, all
created beings. *a.*

کونہ *konā*, *m.* a corner, an angle (*v.* *konā*). *h.*

کونی *kaunī*, worldly, material. *a.*

کونی *kūnī*, *m.* a catamite, a sodomite. *p.*

کونیری *konerī*, *f.* (*v.* *konā*) an angle. *s.* *h.*

کونی *konī*, *f.* (for *kohnī*) the elbow. *d.*

کونین *kaunain*, the two worlds, *i.e.* the pre-
sent and future, or the world of mortals and that of
immortals. *a.*

کوء *ko,ū* (Braj for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*

کوءدار *hovidār*, *m.* a species of ebony
(*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کوءرا *kūvrā*, *m.* a humpbacked man. *s.*

کوء *koh*, *m.* mountain, a hill, hillock. *kohī*
ahīzar, the green or emerald mountain, *i.e.* the moun-
tain *kāf*. *koh-pākar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic,
"instar montis." *kohī rawān* or *kohī rawanda*, the
moving mountain, *i.e.* the elephant. *p.*

کوءا *kūhā*, *f.* fog, mist, vapour. *h.*

کوءان *kauhān*, *m.* the hump of a bullock or
camel. *p.*

کوءچہ *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*

کوءخر *koh-khar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*

کوءر *kohar*, *m.* a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*

کوءرا *kūhrā*, *m.* fog, mist. *h.*

کوءڑ *kohar*, the frame of the mouth of
a well. *h.* [try. *p.*

کوءسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly coun-

کوءستان *kohistān*, *m.* a forest; a moun-
tainous country; 'Irāk or ancient Parthia. *p.*

کوءنی *kohnī*, *f.* the elbow. *s.*

کوءہ *kauha*, *m.* the hump of an ox or camel. *p.*

کوءی *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains;
m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*

کوءی کوءی *kohī*, *f.* a species of hawk (*Falco*
crisatellus, *B.*). *h.*

کوءی کوءی *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a or an,
somebody. *ko,ī dam men*, in a few moments, speedily.
ko,ī-sā, certain, somebody, something. *ko,ī na ko,ī*,
some one or other. *ko,ī nahīn*, nobody. *ko,ī hai?* is
there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India
for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname
"qui hy," applied to old Indians. *s.*

کوءی کوءی *ko,ī*, *f.* the water lily (*Nymphaea*
lotus). *h.* [(*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*

کوءی کوءی *ko,ī*, *f.* the pulp of the jack fruit

کوءی *kū,e* or *kū*, *m.* a street, a lane. *p.*

کوءیتا *ko,elā*, *m.* billhook, a cutting instru-
ment used by toddy-drawers (called in Urdū *dāw*). *d.*

کوءیت *hawit* (same as *hāwit*), the wood-apple
(called in Urdū *kaḥ-bel*, *q. v.*). *d.*

کوءیر *kuver* or *kuvera*, *m.* the Hindū
Plutus, the god of riches. *s.*

کوءیری *kū,īrī*, *f.* a ring worn as an ornament
round the toe. *d.*

کوءیزی *ho,erī*, *m.* a planter, a husband
man, a gardener; name of a Hindū caste whose pro-
fession is husbandry. *h.*

کوءیل *hojal* or *کوءیل* *ko,īl* or *ko,el*, *f.*
name of a bird, the Indian cuckoo (*Cuculus*); a flower
(*Clitoria tornatea*). *s.*

کوءیلا *koyalā* or *کوءیلا* *ko,elā*, *m.*
charcoal. *s.* [*ius cobiuis*]. *s.*

کوءی کوءی *kavayī*, *f.* a kind of flat-fish (*Co-*

kavelū, *m.* a tile. *d.*

کوءین *koyaṇ*, *m.* a corner. *s.*

کوء *kh*, the aspirate form of *ک*; the sky;
ether. *s.*

क *ki*; this word is used in various ways ;
1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj.
that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the
sense of the Greek *oti*, denoting thus, as follows say-
ing, &c. *p.*

क *kih*, small, little, slender, mean. *p.*

कहा *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, con-
fession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

कहाड़ *khābar*, uneven (used in con-
junction with *aur*). *h.* [stead. *h.*

कहात *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bed-

कहात *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous
granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

कहाता *khātā*, m. the act of eating; daily
account, day-book. *khātā-bārī*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

कहाताबंदी *khātā-bandī*, f. an ab-
stract of individual accounts. *h.*

कहातावनी *khātāvanī*, f. a ledger. *h.*

कहातागी *khātāgī*, f. food, eating. *d.*

कहाती *khātī*, f. name of a caste gene-
rally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

कहात *khāt*, f. (also *kharāt*) a bedstead,
a bier, a cot on which dead bodies are conveyed to the
pile. *s.*

कहाज *khāj*, m. f. the itch. *s.*

कहाजा *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat
like pie-crust. *s.* [vour. *s.*

कहाजाना *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to de-

कहाद *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure;
the expense incurred by the cultivators in preparing
their ploughing apparatus. *s. h.*

कहाद *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

कहादर *khādar*, low or alluvial lands fit
for rice cultivation. *h.* [rower, a user. *s.*

कहादक *khādak*, lit. an eater; a bor-

कहादी *khādī*, a kind of coarse cotton stuff. *d.*

कहादिया *khādya*, edible; m. victuals. *s.*

कहार *khār*, m. alkali, potash, impure car-
bonate of potash or soda. *s.*

कहार *kahār*, m. name of a tribe of Sudras
in Bahar, employed in cities as palankeen bearers. *s.*

कहारा *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

कहारा *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw
is tied). *h.*

कहारज *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

कहारुआ *khārūā*, m. a coarse kind of
red cloth of cotton. *h.*

कहारुआ *khārūā*, m. a sailor (a term
much used on the western coasts of India). *h.*

कहारुआटी *khārūā-māṭī*, alkaline
soil. *h.*

कहारी *khārī*, salt, brackish; f. a creek,
an inlet or backwater. *khārī shor*, very brackish and
saline. *s.*

कहारू *khārū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

कहासा *kuhāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a
vapour. *s.*

कहासुनी *kahā-sunī*, } f. discussion,

कहाकही *kahā-kahī*, } altercation,
conversation. *s.*

कहाग *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros;
a pillar or mound marking the boundaries of a village. *s.*

कहाल *kuhāl*, m. an oculist. *kihāl* (pl. of
kahl), men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning
to turn grey. *a.*

कहाल *khāl*, an inlet of the sea or of a
large river, a creek. *h.*

कहाल *khāl*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a

कहाला *khālā*, } rivulet, river, canal.
khāl khainchnā, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

कहालत *kahālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

कहाम *khām*, m. a post or pillar; tentpole;
mast of a ship; column. *d.*

कहान *khān* or खान *khāni*, f. a mine;
(met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

कहां *kahān*, where? whither? *kahān*
tak, how far? how long? to what degree? *kahān se*,
whence? *kahān kā kahān*, to what degree? extremely,
immensely. *h.*

कहाना *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain,
or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to con-
tain; to get. *kasam khānā*, to make oath, to swear.
khā-jāna, to eat up. *khā-e ghar ke bhānse ginnā*, or
khā-e bhāle meñ chhed bhānā (Dakh.), to act treache-
rously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

कहाना *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating.
khānā-pīnā, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

कहाना *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak: it
also signifies, in a neuter sense, "to be called or named." *h.*

कहानत *kihānat*, office of priest; divination,
soothsaying. *a.*

कहांच *khānch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

कहांचा *khānchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a
pannier; a cage, a hencoop; a marsh, a quagmire;
muddy or marshy soil. *h.*

कहान्दा *khāndā* (for *hāndhā*), m. the shoulder. *d.*

कहान्द *khānd*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

कहान्दा *khāndā*, m. a sword, cutlass; a
cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of fish). *khāndā*
ke dhar par chānā, to arbitrate, to decide. *a.*

کھانڈنا *khāṇḍnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.* [of coughing. *s.*

کھانسنہا *khāṇsnā*, n. to cough; m. act کھانسی *khāṇsī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کھانکھر *khāṅkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*

کھانگ *khāṅg*, m. a tusk. *h.*

کھانہارا *khānhārā*, m. eater, devourer. *s.*

کھانی *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*

کھاو *khāw*, f. manure. *khā,ū*, m. a glutton. *h.* [ing, an adage. *s.*

کھاوت *kahāvat*, f. a proverb, a say-

کھاومیت *khā,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

کھاون *kahāvan*, m. (v. *kāhan*) an aggregate number of 1280 *kaupīs*. *s.*

کھائی *khāī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat, especially as a boundary between two estates. *s.*

کھب *khāb*, a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a groove. *d.*

کھبا *khābbā*, left-handed. *h.*

کھبسا *khābsā*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

کھبنا *khūbnā*, } a. to affect, to pene-
کھبنا *khūbnā*, } trate, to stick into;
to adorn. *h.*

کھپاچ *khāpāch*, f. a piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*

کھپانا *khāpānā*, a. to dry up, to destroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*

کھپت *khāpat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*

کھپتی *khāptī*, f. vent, sale, expense; request; a lunatic. *h.* [of mango. *s.*

کھپتا *khāptā*, m. a broken tile; a slice

کھپور *khāpur*, m. the betel tree (*Areca fanfel* or *catechu*).

کھپور *khāppar*, m. the skull, the cranium; a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*

کھپرا *khāprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*

کھپرا *khāprā*, m. an arrow with a broad point. *h.*

کھپری *khāprī*, f. a small tile; the skull. *s.*

کھپریا *khāpariyā*, a heavier sort of plough for stiff soil. *h.*

کھپرل *khāprail*, f. a tiled house; (in Dakh.) *khāprel*, a tile. *khāprel kī jāī*, a window built of semicircular tiles. *s.*

کھپکھپاٹ *khupkhupāt*, envy, spite. *d.*

کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy, become enraged. *d.*

کھپلا *khiplā*, m. a fish scale; crust or scab. *d.*

کھپنا *khapnā*, n. to be dried up; to sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*

کھٹا *khattā*, a kind of liniment for inflamed eyes. *d.* [is kept. *h.*

کھٹا *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain

کھتر *khi-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean, low. *p.* [caste of *khatri*. *s.*

کھترانی *khātrānī*, f. a female of the

کھتری *khi-tarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*

کھتری *khātrī*, m. the second of the four grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*

کھترین *khi-tarīn*, very small, the least. *p.*

کھتوارا *khāt-wārā*, m. a dunghill.

کھتی *khuttī*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*

کھٹ *khāṭ* (for *shāṭ*), six. *khāṭ-pad*, m.

(six-legged) a species of large black bee (v. *ālī*). *khāṭ ras*, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*, q. v.). *khāṭ-shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or sects of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khāṭ-darshan*, or *shāṭ-darshan*, or *shān-darshana*), viz.: 1. the *nyāya* or logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2. the *vaisheshika*, taught by *Kaṇāda* or *Kaṇvāda*. It agrees with *nyāya* in some points and differs in others; 3. the *mīmāṃsā*, taught by *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *vedās*; 4. the *vedānta*, taught by *Vyāsadeva*. This constitutes the science of theology; 5. the *sāṅkhyā*, taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity; 6. the *pātanjāl*, introduced by *Sheshanāga*. It agrees in every point with the *sāṅkhyā*, excepting that these make God to be the creator. *s.*

کھٹ *khāṭ* (v. *khāṭ*), f. a bedstead. *s.*

کھٹ *khiṭ*, filth, impurity. *khiṭ-jamnā*, filth to collect, or gather. *d.*

کھٹا *khāṭṭā*, acid, sour. *khāṭṭā-sā*, sourish. *h.*

کھٹاپا *khūṭā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*

کھٹاپتی *khāṭāpatī*, f. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

کھٹاپن *khāṭāpan*, } m. acidity, sour-

کھٹاپنا *khāṭāpanā*, } ness, moroseness. *h.*

کھٹاس *khāṭās* or *khāṭṭās*, m. a pole cat; the cibet or zibet cat (*Viverra zibetha*). *h.*

کھٹاساگ *khāṭṭā-sāg*, m. the herb sorrel. *h.*

کھٹاکا *khāṭākā*, m. a crash. *h.*

کھٹال *khāṭāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

কোষ *khaṭān*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*

কোষ *khaṭāi*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *khuaṭāi*, f. perfidy, malice. *h.*

কোষ *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. wrangling, contention, strife, clashing of weapons. *h.*

কোষ *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *ghaṭ-paṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.* [person. *h.*

কোষ *khut-pachrā*, m. a spiteful malicious
কোষ *khaṭ-pūrā*, a kind of rake worked by loemen for breaking up the soil into small beds. *h.*

কোষ *khaṭ-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khaṭ*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

কোষ *khaṭ-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly. *s.* [sect. *h.*

কোষ *khaṭriyā*, m. name of an in-
কোষ *khaṭṭik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

কোষ *khaṭah*, } or *khuthā*, m. appre-
কোষ *khaṭhā*, } hension, scruple, sus-
picion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

কোষ *khaṭkānā*, m. rapping, thump-
ing, rattling (of a door, &c.). *h.*

কোষ *khaṭaknā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; to pierce (as a thorn); (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust. *khuthāknā*, a. to nibble; to doubt. *h.*

কোষ *khaṭ-khaṭ*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty; quarrelling, wrangling. *d.*

কোষ *khaṭkhaṭānā*, (v. *thak-thakānā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.* [giggling. *d.*

কোষ *khiṭkhiṭi*, f. the sound of laughter,

কোষ *khaṭgīr*, m. a bug. *s. p.*

কোষ *khaṭ-mutwā*, m. a piss-a-bed. *h.*

কোষ *khaṭmal*, m. a bug; the bed pollutor. *s.*

কোষ *khaṭ-mithā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

কোষ *khaṭnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

কোষ *khaṭṭū*, m. a labourer (Beng.). *h.*

কোষ *khutṭū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

কোষ *khaṭwā*, f. a bedstead. *s.*

কোষ *khaṭwāt*, } confinement to bed from
কোষ *khaṭwāṭi*, } sickness (v. *aṭwāt*).

কোষ *khaṭnārā*, m. a dunghill. *h.*

কোষ *khaṭolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

কোষ *khaṭolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net or snare. *d.*

কোষ *khutṭi*, f. a treasure, hoard, store, a gnat. *h.*

কোষ *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

khudā kare uskā khaṭiyā nikle, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die, (a common form of cursing). *s.*

কোষ *khaṭyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*

কোষ *khaṭik*, m. a hunter or fowler; one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

কোষ *kahaj*, m. the strawberry. *h.*

কোষ *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*

কোষ *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*

কোষ *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

কোষ *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.* [scratch, to tickle. *s.*

কোষ *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to

কোষ *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. *h.*

কোষ *khujlāhaṭ*, f. titillating, itching. *s.* [itch, &c. *s.*

কোষ *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to

কোষ *khujlī*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*

কোষ *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree (*Phoenix dactylifera*); wild date (*Elate silvestris*, Lin., *Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.); a kind of sweetmeat. *khajūr-chhārī*, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.*

কোষ *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof; adj. plaited (as locks of hair). *h.*

কোষ *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date tree. *s.* [teasing. *s.*

কোষ *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation,

কোষ *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*

কোষ *khujhrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*

কোষ *khijhlānā*, } n. to be vexed,

কোষ *khijhnā*, } teased, irri-
tated. [der. *h.*

কোষ *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slen-

কোষ *khichāw*, m. drag, pull, draught; tenseness, tightness. *h.*

কোষ *khachā*, } set (as a jewel),

কোষ *khachit*, } studded, inlaid. *s.*

কোষ *khachar*, m. a cloud. *s.*

কোষ *khichrā* (v. *khichrī*), a kind of dish. *d.*

کھچڑی *khichrī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. *s.*

کھچنا *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

کھچنا *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. *h.*

کھچوانا *khichwānā* (v. *khichwānā*), a. to cause to draw. *h.*

کھدا *khaddā*, m. a hole dug in the ground. *d.*

کھدانا *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig or to engrave. *s.*

کھدبانا *khadbādānā*, } n. to sim-
کھدکھدانا *khadkhadānā*, } mer, to
make a boiling noise. *h.*

کھدر *khadir*, m. a tree, the resin of which is used in medicine, *kutthā* or catechu (*Mimosa catechu*). *khadiropam*, m. the Bābul (*Acacia Arabica*). *s.*

کھدڑنا *khidarnā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *khidar-denā*, to drive, to propel. *d.*

کھدنا *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدنی *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

کھدوانا *khudwānā*, a. to cause to be dug, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدھا *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

کھدھارت *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*

کھدوای *khudwāi*, f. act of digging, &c., wages of digging, &c. *s.*

کھدی *khadī*, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. *h.*

کھدی *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*

کھدڑ *khader*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

کھدڑنا *khadernā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *h.*

کھدڑا *khaddā*, m. the kneepan. *d.*

کھر *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. *s.* [and trees. *h.*

کھر *khār* (v. *khār*), f. grass straw, grass

کھر *khār*, m. (in Persian *khār*) an ass. *h.*

کھرا *khārā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

کھرا *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*

کھرا *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

کھراٹا *kharrātā*, m. snoring. *s.*

کھراٹا *kharrātā*, a currycomb. *d.*

کھراکا *khārākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*

کھرام *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.* (as a sick person). *h.*

کھرانا *kahrānā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan

کھراٹ *khurāt*, very old. *h.*

کھراہند *khārāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *h.*

کھرای *khārāi*, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*

کھرب *khārb*, m. an aggregate number of 100 arbs; a billion, a dwarf, short, low. *s.*

کھربا *hah-rubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; Oriental anime (gum resin from the *Valeria Indica*). *p.*

کھربای *hah-rubāi*, f. the quality of amber; adj. of or relating to amber. *p.*

کھربار *khārbār*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

کھربا *kharpā*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. *khurpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*

کھربی *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کھرج *khārj* (for *khārj*), the bass (in music). *h.*

کھرجور *khārijūr*, m. date, date tree. *khārijūr-ras*, m. the juice of the wild date, *tārī*, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. *s.*

کھرجن *khurchan*, f. pot-scrapings. *h.*

کھرجنا *khurachnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کھرجی *khurachnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کھرجرا *kharchharā*, rough. *h.*

کھرسا *khirsā*, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کھرسمبل *kharsambal*, a large kind of kidney-bean, the *Duffin* bean (*Dolichos lunatus*). *d.*

کھرک *khārak*, f. a cow-house, a cowshed. *h.*

کھرک *khark*, a sword (v. *kharg*). *d.*

کھرکانا *kharkhānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کھرکن *khirkīn*, f. a window. *h.*

کھرخرا *kharkharā*, m. a currycomb. *khurkhurā*, rough. *s.*

کھڑکھڑیا *kharkhariyā*, f. a chair, a litter. *s.*

کھڑل *kharaḷ*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.*

کھڑلی *khurli*, f. stall or manger in a stable. *d.*

کھڑما *khurmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat.

کھڑن *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a tambourine. *h.* [groan. *h.*

کھڑنا *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to

کھڑنجا *kharañjā*, m. pavement. *h.*

کھڑند *khurand*, m. a scab. *s.*

کھڑنکھ *kharañkh*, dry, dried up.

کھڑنی *khirñī*, f. name of a tree and its fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). *s.*

کھڑوٹنا *kharoṭnā*, a. to scratch. *h.*

کھڑوج *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. *d.*

کھڑوچنا *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h.*

کھڑوٹ *kharoṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *kharoṭnā*, to scratch. *h.*

کھڑہ *khārḥ*, f. straw. *h.*

کھڑہا *khārḥā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

کھڑہارنا *khārḥārnā*, a. to sweep. *h.*

کھڑہرا *khārḥarā*, m. a currycomb. *h.*

کھڑہک *khārḥak*, a portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants. *h.*

کھڑہی *khārḥī*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.* [hoof. *p.*

کھڑی *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof; a horse's

کھڑی *khari*, oil-cake; chalk. *s.*

کھڑیا *khuriyā*, m. the knee-pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. *h.*

کھڑیرنا *khurernā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. *h.*

کھڑیشٹ *khriṣṭ*, Jesus Christ. *khriṣṭiān*, m. a Christian. *g.*

کھڑ *khār*, f. grass, straw. *h.*

کھڑا *khārā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right; payable on demand. *khārā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. *khārā honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*

کھڑارا *khurārā*, an aviary, a hen-house or place of any kind where birds are kept. *d.*

کھڑاکا *khārākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*

کھڑاڻو *khārāñw*, } m. pattens. *khā-*
کھڑاڻو *khārāñ*, } *rāñw-dār*, a kind
of shoes fastened to pattens; (in Dakh.) *khārāwāñ. h.*

کھڑائی *khārāī*, f. erectness, steepness. *h. d.*

کھڑبر *khārber*, clang of metals. *d.*

کھڑبڑاہٹ *khārbarāhat*, } f. hurry,
کھڑبڑی *khārbarī*, } bustle,
tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet; gripping on
going to stool. *h.*

کھڑتل *khārtal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*

کھڑجانا *khir-jānā*, n. to be dashed
out (the brains). *h.* [grindstone. *h.*

کھڑسان *kharsān*, m. a whetstone, a

کھڑک *khārak*, f. an imitative sound.
khārak jānā, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*

کھڑک *khārak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-
shed. *h.*

کھڑکا *khārkhā*, m. (prop. *khātkhā*) doubt,
apprehension; a tooth-pick. *h.*

کھڑکٹ *khārkat*, chalk for writing. *h.*

کھڑکنا *khārakhnā*, n. to crash, to
tinkle, to clang (as metal). *h.*

کھڑکھڑانا *khārkhārānā*, a. to creak,
to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to
snore. *h.*

کھڑکھڑاہٹ *khārkhārāhat*, f. creak-
ing, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*

کھڑکی *khārkhī* or *khīrkhī*, f. a window,
a gate, back door, sally port. *h.*

کھڑگ *khārag* or *kharg*, m. f. a sword,
a scimitar. *h.*

کھڑل *khārīl*, f. a mortar.

کھڑلا *khurālā*, adj. rough; m. a hen-
house. *h.*

کھڑمندل *khār-mandal*, wrangling. *h.*

کھڑنکھ *kharañkh*, dry, arid, parched. *h.*

کھڑوآ *khārūā*, m. an ornament worn
on the wrist, a bracelet. *h.*

کھڑہ *khārḥ*, f. straw.

کھڑی *khārī* or *khari mīṭṭī*, f. chalk.
rām-khārī or *kaṭ-khārī*, f. a species of steatites, with
which children learn to write, and used in giving a
polish to stucco. *s.*

کھڑی بند *khārē-band*, a day-book, a
journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. *h.*

کھڑی پتھر *khārē patthar*, a slab of stone
placed under a pillar or post, the plinth of a column,
a flat stone having a hole bored in it, in which a pole
is set upright. *d.*

कहरे खड़े *khare khare*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

कहरीया *khariyā*, *f.* chalk, a mark. *s.*

कहस *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth (*v. khis*). *h.*

कहसर *kah-sār*, *m.* a mountainous country. *p.*

कहसारी *khisārī*, *f.* (*v. khisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

कहसाना *khasānā*, *a.* to ruin; *n.* to fall in, to sink; to open, to loosen (Beng.). *h.*

कहसाना *khisānā* or *khisā, e rahnā*, *n.* to flinch, to draw back, to be abashed. *h.*

कहसफ़टक *khasphatik*, *m.* crystal, the sun gem, the moon gem. *s.*

कहस्तान *kuhistān*, Persian *Irāk*, a mountainous region (*v. kohistān*). *p.*

कहसरा *khasrā* (also *khasrā-bahī* *f.*) *m.* a day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

कहसरफ़सर *khusar-phusar*, *m.* whis-
pering. *h.*

कहसरार *kha-sarār*, *m.* a celestial body. *s.*

कहसकाना *khashkānā* or *खिसकाना khiskānā*, *n.* to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

कहसकजाना *khisāk-jānā*, *n.* to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

कहसकना *khisahnā*, *n.* to stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off. *h.*

कहसकन्त *khaskant*, *f.* separation, running away. *h.*

कहसकस *khashkhas*, *f.* the poppy-head, the scented root of a grass (*Andropogon muricata*) used for door-screens. *khaskhas-ras*, *m.* poppy-juice, opium. *s.*

कहसकसा *khashkhasā*, *m.* grinding the teeth. *h.* [the teeth. *h.*

कहसकसाना *khashkhasānā*, to grind

कहसलाना *khislānā*, *a.* to cause to slip. *h.*

कहसलाव *khislāv*, *m.* causing to slip, slipping, slipperiness. *h.*

कहसलाहट *khislāhat*, *f.* sliding, slipperiness. *h.* [pery. *h.*

कहसलना *khisalnā*, *n.* to slip; *adj.* slip-

कहसलहा *khislahā*, slippery. *h.*

कहसना *khisnā*, *n.* to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

कहसोटना *khasotnā*, *a.* to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear, to cause the hair to stand on end. *h.*

कहसियाना *khisiyānā*, *n.* to grin; *adj.* fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

कहसियानपत *khisiyānpāt*, *f.*

कहसियानपन *khisiyānpān*, *m.* vexation, fretfulness. *h.*

कहसियाहट *khisiyāhat*, *f.*

कहशाना *khishānā* (*v. khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

कहफ *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. *aṣṭābī kahf*, the companions of the cave, otherwise known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

कहकुह *kukuh*, *f.* the notes of the *koyal*, *q.v.s.*

कहका *khakhā*, old, ancient, long elapsed. *d.*

कहका *khihsā*, *m.* N. B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter: he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. It is probably the same as *kheksā*, spot, mark. *h.*

कहकशन *kahkashān*, *m.* the milky way, galaxy. *p.* [*koyals do*]. *s.*

कहकना *kukuhnā*, *n.* to sound (as the

कहकुरना *khikornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

कहकुह *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

कहकुरना *khakhorna*, *a.* to scrape, to scoop. *h.* [hurry. *h.*

कहकुरना *khakernā* or *khakhernā*, *a.* to

कहकुर *khag*, *m.* a general term for a bird; air, wind (lit. what moves in the sky). *s.*

कहकुर *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *p.*

कहकुर *khagol*, *m.* the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. *khagol-vidyā*, *f.* astronomy. *s.*

कहकुर *khages* or *khagesh*, *m.* a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

कहकुर *khal*, low, vile, base, wicked; *m.* a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *khali*, *m.* sediment of oil, oil-cake. *khall*, *m.* a mill, a stone or vessel for grinding. *s.*

कहकुर *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

कहकुर *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). *khule bandon*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

कहकुर *khallā*, *m.* a shoe (in Dakh.) a threshing-floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. *h.*

कहकुर *kahlā-bhejnā*, *a.* to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کهلار *khalār*, m. hollow, bottom. *khi-lār*, playsome. *h*.

کهلاڑ *khilār*, } playsome, funny ;
کهلاڑی *khilārī*, } mischievous, full
of tricks; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. *s*.

کهلاڑی *khalārī*, f. the place in which
salt is boiled; (in Beng.). *h*.

کهلال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d*.

کهلالا *khalālā*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d*.

کهلانا *khilānā*, a. to feed; to cause
to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as
mar-khilānā, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play
with, to dandle; to make to blossom. *s*.

کهلانا *khulānā*, a. to cause to be
opened. *s*.

کهلانا *kahlānā*, a. to cause to say,
to call; n. to be called or named; to parch, to wither;
to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a*.

کهلاؤ *khilāū*, m. giving to eat, feeder;
adj. causing to bloom. *s*.

کهلائی *khilāī*, (dāī), a dry nurse.
khilāī-pilāī, charge of maintenance. *s*.

کهلبال *khalbal*, f. hurry, bustle, agi-
tation, alarm; tumult. *h*.

کهلبالانا *khalbalānā*, n. to boil;
(met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h*.

کهلبالی *khalbalī*, f. hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h*.

کهلاتا *khalatā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s*.

کهلات *khallit*, bald. *s*.

کهلجانا *khil-jānā*, n. to blossom,
to bloom; to laugh, to be delighted. *h*.

کهلجانا *khul-jānā*, to be opened,
to be revealed or unravelled; to be let loose; to clear
up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to
shine. *s*.

کهلاڑا *khalārā*, m. the skin, the hide. *s*.

کهلاڑی *khalārī*, f. skin, hide, membrane;
the prepuce. *s*. [vexed, or displeased. *h*.

کهلسانا *khulsānā*, n. to be angry,

کهلکهل *khilkhil*, the sound of
laughter, tittering, giggling. *h*.

کهلکهلانا *khilkhilānā*, n. to
laugh loudly and heartily; to giggle, to titter. *h*.

کهلکهلانا *khalkhalānā*, n. to
rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *h*.

کهلکهلانا *khul-khelānā*, a. to in-
dulge openly in vices which were formerly practised
in secret. *h*.

کهلگا *khulgā*, m. a buffalo, a bison. *d*.

کهلنا *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be
revealed; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid
aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine,
expand. *h*.

کهلنا *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower);
to be delighted; to laugh. *h*. [wither. *h*.

کهلنا *kahlānā*, to be parched, to
کهلنگا *khalangā*, m. a park. *s*.

کهلو *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, play-
some, funny. *s*.

کهلوڑ *khilwār*, humorous, playful,
funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s*.

کهلوانا *khilmānā*, a. to cause to
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s*.

کهلوڑ *khalaūr*, playful; addicted to
gaming. *s*. [guage. *s*.

کهلوکت *khalohti*, f. abuse, low lan-

کهلوانا *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind
of plaything, bauble, gewgaw. *s*.

کهلوان *khalihān*, m. a threshing-
floor (v. *khaliyān*). *s*. [grain. *d*.

کهله *khalla*, m. a granary, a heap or store of

کهلی *khalī* or *khaltī*, f. the dregs of
mustard-seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out; oil-
cakes. *s*.

کهلی *khillī*, f. jest, joke, humour.
khillī-bāz, humorous, playsome, funny. *khillī-bāzī*, f.
humour, fun, play. *khallī*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khalī*). *s*.

کهلیان *khaliyān*, m. a granary, a
barn, a threshingfloor. *s*.

کهلیانا *khaliyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s*.

کهلی بندون *khule-bandoñ*, uncere-
monious, free, unrestrained. *h*.

کهلیش *khalesh* or *khalish*, m. a fish
(*Trichopodus cotisa*). *s*.

کهلیل *khalēl*, m. scented oil; a hole
made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p*.

کهلیهان *khalihān*, m. a threshing-
floor. *s*.

کهم *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *kham*
thonknā, to strike the hands against the arms prepa-
ratory to wrestling, &c.; to challenge. *s*.

کهماچ *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *h*.

کهمبا *khambā*, } m. a post, a pillar, a
کهمبه *khambh*, } stake. *h*.

کهمس *khamas*, sultry, the hot weather. *h*.

کهمسائی *khāmsāī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h*.

کهمیلن *khamīlan*, m. lassitude, weariness, sleepiness. *s*.

کهن *kuhan*, old, ancient. *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years. *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*

کهن *xan* *khan*, m. a division of a house, a storey, a flight of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. *khan*, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship. *s.*

کهن *kahan*, m. a saying, a bye-word. *s.*

کهن *khinn*, distressed, suffering, wearied. *s.*

کهن *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. saying, advice, order. *kah-denā*, to tell, to bid, to order. *s.*

کهن *kahnāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying; style. *s.*

کهن *khambā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a
کهن *khambh*, } stake. *h.*
کهن *khambhā*, }

کهن *khanī*, f. a paddle for digging the ground. *s.*

کهن *khanj*, lame, crippled, limping. *s.*

کهن *khanjā*, f. a species of metre, a stanza of two lines, one of thirty-two the other of thirty feet. *s.*

کهن *khanjārī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

کهن *khanjrit*, } m. name of a
کهن *khanjan*, } small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

کهن *khinch*, f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

کهن *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate; to cause to draw or to endure. *s.* [tightening. *s.*

کهن *khinchāwat*, f. drawing,

کهن *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated; to be borne or suffered. *s.*

کهن *khinchwānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

کهن *khand*, a piece, a portion, a district, a province, as *Bandel-khand* (vulg. *Bundlecund*). *h.*

کهن *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood, *h.*

کهن *khindī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

کهن *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

کهن *khandalāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.* [press under the feet. *d.*

کهن *khundalnā*, a. to trample or

کهن *khand*, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world, division of a house, part, apartment, chapter, section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar; the songs of *Padmāwat*. *s.*

کهن *khind*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

کهن *khindānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

کهن *khanditā*, f. a woman who provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

کهن *khandit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

کهن *khandar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. *h.* [small bird, a wagtail. *s.*

کهن *khandrich*, m. name of a

کهن *khandlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish), a division or piece (of land). *s.*

کهن *khundlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

کهن *khandan*, m. act of reducing any thing to pieces, breaking, dividing, rescinding, thwarting; refuting, &c. *khandan karnā*, to cut up, to refute. *s.*

کهن *khandnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

کهن *khindnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

کهن *khandh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

کهن *khandhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

کهن *khander* (v. *khandar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

کهن *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour; malice, anger. *h.* [years. *p.*

کهن *kuhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in

کهن *khunsānā* or *khūsānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*

کهن *khunsi*, angry, wrathful. *h.*

کهن *khankh*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

کهن *khankālī*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

کهن *khanahnā*, also *khanakhnā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to clink (as metal bowls). *h.*

کهن *khankh*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two. *h.*

کهن *khankhārnā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

کهن *khankhar*, dry and crackling. *h.*

کهن *khangāl-dālnā*, to murder privately. *h.* [rinse. *h.*

کهن *khangālnā*, a. to wash, to

کھنگر *khengar* or *khangaṛ*, m. semi-vitrified bricks. *h.*

کھنگل *khangal*, } tusked. *h.*
کھنگیل *khangail*, } [to hem. *h.*

کھنگارنا *khanghārṇā*, a. to hawk,

کھنگی *khnagī*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*

کھنہ *kukna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

کھنی *khanī*, a pit or hole in which rice in the husks is kept. *h.*

کھنی *khnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کھو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*

کھوآ *khōā*, m. plaster; coarse brick-dust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

کھوا *khavā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کھوانا *kahnānā*, a. to cause to speak.

کھوانا *khōānā*, a. to cause to lose.

کھوبار *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*

کھوپ *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*

کھوپا *khopā*, m. the hair of the head braided and tied up on the top of the head.

کھوپرا *khoprā*, m. the kernel of a cocoa-nut, the dried interior pulp. *h.*

کھوپری *khopri*, f. the skull, a shell, pate. *khopri khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

کھوٹی *khūthī*, f. (also *khūthī*) a scab. *h.*

کھوٹ *khōṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

کھوٹ *khūt*, side, direction; towards. *d.*

کھوٹا *khōṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; faulty, defective; base (as coin); forged (a bank note); spiteful, malicious. *h.*

کھوٹائی *khōṭāi*, f. perfidy, impiety; faultiness, spitefulness, malice; forgery. *h.*

کھوٹائیگی *khōṭāigī*, f. (v. *khōṭāi*) perfidy. *d.*

کھوٹنا *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

کھوٹی *khūthī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

کھوج *khōj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *khōj-men rahnā*, to try to find fault with one, to endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat. *h.*

کھوجانا *khō-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*

کھوج کھاج *khōj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry, investigation. *h.*

کھوجنا *khōjṇā*, a. to search for, to inquire after, to explore. *h.*

کھوجہ *khōjh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

کھوجھا *khūjhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*

کھوجیا *khujiyā* or *khōjiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

کھود *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass. *khūd*, f. refuse. *h.* [qu岸ry. *h.*

کھودیواد *khod-bewād*, m. search, in-

کھودر *khūdr* (for *khūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.* [(of a horse). *h.*

کھودر *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace

کھودرا *khodrā*, pock-marked. *h.*

کھودرانا *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*

کھودنا *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*

کھودنی *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *khodnī-k.*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *h.*

کھودو *khaudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*

کھودی *khodī*, f. digging, culture of land. *h.*

کھور *khōr*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*

کھورا *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khōrā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

کھورا *khōrā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*

کھورانت *khūrānt*, old soil, soil trodden down by the hoofs of cattle. *h.* [bull. *h.*

کھورو *khaurū*, the roaring or bellowing of a

کھوری *khōrī*, f. an alley. *h.*

کھوڑ *khūr*, m. a furrow.

کھوڑ *khaur*, f. the *tīlak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*

کھوڑ *khōr* (explained by *hanak*), gold? &c. *d.*

کھوڑ *khōṛ*, a largeish piece of sandal. *d.*

کھوڑا *khōṛā*, m. stocks, wooden manacles in which the hands are secured. *d.*

کھوڑکا *khōṛkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*

کھوڑل *khōṛil*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*

کھوسا *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man) (for the Persian *kosa*, q. v.). *p.*

کھوسا *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.); name of a marauding tribe on the borders of Sind. *h.*

کھوسنا *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khukhī* or *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khōl*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khōl-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.* [hog. *d.*

کھو **کھو** *khōlā-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedge-

کھو **کھو** *khōlā*, } m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khōlnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel; to set sail or unmoor (a ship). *s.* [tated by heat. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khāulnā*, n. to boil, to be agitated. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *kahūn* (v. *kahīn*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khōnpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khōntā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khūnt*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion, pivot or central point. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khōntā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. *khōntē ke bal kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khōntā* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khūntā*, m. a wooden stake. *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khūntlā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khūntī*, f. a small stake, a peg. *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khūnch*, m. the tendo Achillis. *khūnch-mārnā*, to hamstring. *h.* [&c. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khōnch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth, *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khōnchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khōnchākhānchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khūnchālnā*, } to prick, to puncture. *d.*

کھو **کھو** *khūnch mārnā*, }

کھو **کھو** *khōnchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khōnchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhūhishtī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khūndnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull when angry). *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khōndhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khōndar*, gleanings or leavings on the threshing-floor after the grain has been removed. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khōndkal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khōndlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khōnsnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khōnkhnā*, n. to cough. *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khōnkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khōī*, f. the dry part of sugarcane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khoyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *kahī*, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *kuhī*, f. a species of hawk. *h.*

کھو **کھو** *khyāt* or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

کھو **کھو** *khai,āl* or *khyāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.* [abraded. *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khīyānā*, n. to be worn, to be

کھو **کھو** *khep*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment. *khep hārnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khepā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khepnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khepiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

کھو **کھو** *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place. *khet-ānā*, to become helpless. *khet chhornā*, a. to fly from the battle. *khet-rahnā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *khet-bānt*, allotment of land to villagers. *khet-chīpā*, a rough field-book. *khet-dār*, the occupant or owner of a field. *khet-khatt*, mortgage of a field. *s.*

کھیتوار *khetwār*, field by field. *khetwār jam'-bandī*, amount of revenue assessed upon each field. *h.*

کھیتی *khetī*, *f.* husbandry; crop, produce; *adj.* arable. *khetī-bārī*, *f.* husbandry, agriculture. *khetī-patārī*, agricultural labour. *khetī-har*, *m.* a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

کھیتک *khetak*, sport, chase, hunting; *f.* a weapon, the club of Balarām. *s.*

کھیتکی *khetkī*, *m.* a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

کھج *khij*, *f.* anger, vexation. *s.*

کھینا *khijnā*, *n.* to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

کھچ *khich*, *m.* reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

کھچر *khechar*, *m.* a planet; a bird; a *vidyādhar*, or kind of demigod; *genil.* *s.*

کھینا *khichnā* (*v.* *khīchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

کھد *khed*, *m.* sorrow, grief, pain. *s.*

کھدا *khedā*, *m.* the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

کھدائی *khedāī*, *khedā, ī*, of or relating to a trap, &c. *khedā-i afyāl*, expenses incurred in catching wild elephants; a cess levied for that purpose. *h.*

کھدیت *khedit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

کھدنا *khednā*, *a.* to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.* [milk. *s.*

کھیر *khīr*, *f.* rice-milk, a dish of rice and

کھیر *khair*, } *m.* a tree (*Mimosa cate-*
کھیرا *khairā*, } *chu*). *s.*

کھیرا *khairā*, *m.* a sprat (or a kind of fish very like one); *adj.* brown. *h.*

کھیرا *khīrā*, *m.* a cucumber. *h.*

کھیری *khīrī* (for *kshīrī*), *f.* an udder. *s.*

کھیری *hērī*, *f.* after-birth. *h.*

کھڑا *kherā*, *f.* a village, a hamlet, the land immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

کھڑھی *kherhī*, *f.* membranes in which the foetus is enveloped, *secundines.* *h.*

کھڑھی *kherhī*, } *f.* a kind of iron or steel,
کھڑھی *kherī*, } a sort of country-made
steel. *h.* [man, a villager. *d.*

کھڑیالو *kheriyālū*, *m.* a peasant, a husband-

کھس *khīs*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

کھس *khīs*, *f.* loss; grin, shrug; biestings. *khīs nikālnā*, *a.* to grin. *h.*

کھسا *khūsā*, *m.* a rubber, a hair glove (used in *batī*). *h.* [pocket. *s.*

کھسا *khūsā*, *m.* (for *kūsā* or *hesa*, *q. v.*) *s.*

کھسڑا *khēsṛā*, *m.* a kind of cloth. *h.*

کھسنا *khīsnā*, *n.* to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

کھش *khesh*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper, damask; a sheet of such cloth.

کھکتا *khektā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

کھکسا *kheksā*, *m.* a mark, a spot, a sign. *h.*

کھیل *khil*, *f.* parched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

کھیل *khel*, *m.* play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

کھیل *khailū*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلٹ *khelat*, *part. pres.* playing, sporting. *s.*

کھیل کھلاڑی *khel-khilārī*, play-some, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*

کھیلنا *khelnā*, *a.* to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). *s.*

کھیلی *khilī*, *f.* betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.*

کھم کھس *khem-kusal* (for *kshem-kushal*), *f.* health, welfare, prosperity, both bodily health and worldly affairs. *s.*

کھن *khin*, } young, little, small, the young-
کھینہ *khīnā*, } est. *p.*

کھن *kahīn*, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever. *aur kahīn*, anywhere else. *jahān-kahīn*, in whatever place or quarter. *kahīn-kā kahīn*, here and there. *kahīn na kahīn*, somewhere or other. *kahīn kā*, queer, strange. *kahīn nahīn*, nowhere. *har kahīn* everywhere. *h.*

کھینچ *khainch*, *f.* pulling; scarcity. *h.*

کھینچا کھینچ *khainchā* } *f.* pulling
khainch, } [*khainchī*,] and haul-

کھینچا کھینچی *khainchā* } ing. *h.*

کھینچ کھمیت *khainch-khamet*, struggle, contention. *d.*

کھینچنا *khainchnā*, *khīchnā*, or *kheinch-nā*, *a.* to pull, to draw, to tighten; to draw or delineate (a picture); to endure, to suffer, to feel. *h.*

کھوا *khenā*, *m.* fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*

खेवट *khewat*, } m. a rower, a
खेवटिया *khewatīyā*, } boatman, a fer-
ryman. s. [man. s.]

खेवक *khewak*, m. a rower, a boat-
खेवना *khe-onā*, a. to row, to punt, to
paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). s.

खीह *khīh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil
alkali. h.

कै *kai*, how many? several, sundry.
kai ek, some few; conj. or, either. s.

कहि *kai*, a great king (especially the kings of
Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? p.

के *ke*, post. mas. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to.
ke-pās, near, close by, with. ke-se, from. kī (fem. of
kā), of, belonging to. kai, conj. or, either. h.

कि *kī*, why? wherefore? what? d.

कई *ka, ī*, several, some, sundry. ka, ī ek,
several, sundry. s.

क्या *kyā*, pron. what? how? why?
whether. kiya or kiya, done, made (past of *karnā*);
doings, a deed. kyā kahe to, for example, thus. h.

कियारी *kiyārī* or क्यारी *kyārī*, f. a bed
(of a garden); a frame. s.

कियासत *kiyāsāt*, f. ingenuity, quickness of
parts (or great vivacity), cunning. shāhib-kiyāsāt, in-
genious, sagacious. a.

कियाल *kaiyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of
grain in a village. a.

कियाली *kaiyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perqui-
sites for weighing or measuring grain. a.

कियान *kiyān*, near, at the house of. d.

कित *ketu* or *ket*, m. the dragon's tail or
descending node; a demon; a falling star (also *ketu-
tārā*); a comet, kait, m. name of a tree (*Feronia
elephantum*). s.

कित्ता *ketā*, how much? how many? h.

कितरतन *ketu-ratn*, m. *Lopis lazuli*. s.

कितिक *ketih*, somewhat, a little, a few. h.

कितकी *ketkī*, f. name of a flower (*Pan-
danus odoratissimus*, Roxb.). s.

कितमाल *ketu-mal*, m. one of the nine
divisions of the known world, the western portion of
Jambū-dwīpa. s.

कित्था *kaithā*, m. an intoxicating drink
made from the fruit of the kait; name of a tree (v.
kait). s.

कित्थी *kaithī*, f. or *kaithī-nāgarī*, a
character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. s.

कित्तिन *ke-tā, īn* (also *ke-tā, īn*, *ke-tāin*,
or *ke-ten*), a termination or postposition of nearly the
same import as *ko* (v. *ta, īn*). h.

किट कीट *kīṭ*, m. an insect, a worm, a rep-
tile; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a
hukka snake. s.

किच कीच *kich*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. h.
किचड़ कीचड़ *kīchar*, }

किचूक *kechūh*, m. an esculent root
(*Arum colocasia*). s. [Persia. p.]

किसरो *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of

किद *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapt-
ing, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a
woman); war; the croaking of a raven. a.

किदार *hedar*, m. a field, a mountain; a
part of the Himālaya range of mountains. s.

किधर *kīdhar*, whither? which way? h.

किर *kair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *harīl*). h.

किर *her* or *kīr*, m. penis, sive membrum virile. p.

किर *kīr*, m. a parrot. s. [poison. s.]

किराटक *kairāṭak*, m. a species of

किरत *kīrat* or किरति *kīrti*, f. praise, re-
nown. kīrat-wān or kīrti-man, m. renowned. kīrti,
f. virtue. s.

किरतन *kīrttan*, m. speech, words; shout-
ing for joy, singing aloud, celebrating, praising. s.

किरतना *kīrttanā*, f. fame, glory. s.

किरक *kīrah*, m. a parrot, paroquet. s.

किरहा *kīrhā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. s.

किरी *kairī*, f. a small unripe mango.
kairī ānh, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is
grey. h.

किर *kīr*, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīrā*);
mildew, rot. kīr-khāyā mūh, (lit. a wormeaten face),
i. e. freckled, pock-marked. d.

किरा *kīrā*, m. a worm, an insect, a rep-
tile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. s.

किरा *keṛā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. h.

किरहा *kīrhā*, wormy, wormeaten. s.

किस *kes*, f. the hair of the head; a cock's
comb. s.

किसा *kaisā*, pron. what like? what sort
or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *kaisā-hī*,
howsoever, how much soever. h.

किसी *kistī* (for *kī astī*), who art thou? p.

किसर *hesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. s.

किसरी *hesarī*, m. a lion. s.

किसरिया *hesariyā*, of a saffron colour,
yellow. *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron
coloured. s.

किसो *kaiso*, *kaisau*, } (Braj for *kaisā*)
किसौ *kaisau*, } how? in what
manner? what like? what sort of? h.

کیسا *hīsa* or *hesa*, m. a purse. *hīsa-bur*, a cut-purse. *hīsa, i kamar*, a girdle buckled round the waist, to which are attached all the apparatus of a hunter or musketeer, viz. a large powder-horn for loading, a small ditto for priming, pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. *p.*

کیسی *haise* (v. *haisā*), how? what like? *h.*

کیش *hesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality. *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *kīsh*, an island at the mouth of the Persian Gulf. *p.*

کیش *kesh*, m. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *keshākeshī*, f. pulling the hair mutually. *s.*

کیش *heshar*, m. a plant, also called *nā-geshar* (*Mesua ferrea*); a shrub used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

کیش *kesharīn*, } m. a lion. *s.*

کیش *kesharī*, }

کیش *kesh-vesh*, m. a tress or fillet of hair. *s.* [crown of the head. *s.*

کیش *keshī*, f. a lock of hair on the **کیف** *haif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

کیفی *haifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*

کیفیت *haifīyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

کیک *haik*, a flea. *haik shalwār men honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*

کیکا *hekā*, f. the cry of a peacock. *s.*

کیکا *hai-kā, ūs* or *hai-kāvus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

کیکر *hekar*, squint-eyed. [bū]. *h.*

کیکر *kīhār*, m. the acacia tree (v. *ba-*

کیکر *hekrā*, m. a crab, the sign Cancer. *s.*

کیکی *kehī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

کیل *hel* or *kelī*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

کیل *hail*, f. a sprout, a shoot; (in Arab.) a measure of grain and dry goods. *h.*

کیل *kīl*, f. a small nail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; the core of a boil. *kīl-kānjā*, tools, apparatus; (in Dakh.) tar, pitch. *s.*

کیلا *kīlā*, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. *kelā*, m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

کیلاس *kīlās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustān: it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

کیلن *helan*, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

کیلنا *kīlnā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

کیلی *kelī*, f. play, sport, dalliance. *s.*

کیلی *kīlī*, a key; a peg, a screw-nail. *d.*

کیخت *kīmuḥht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *p.*

کیختی *kīmuḥhtī*, made of *kīmuḥht*. *p.*

کیخواب *kīmḥwāb*, m. (same as *kīmḥwāb*, q. v.) silk, &c. *p.*

کیما *kīmiyā*, m. (Gr. *χημία*) alchymy. *kīmiyā-k*, a. (fig.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles. *kīmiyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist. *kīmiyā-garī*, f. alchymy. *g.*

کین *hain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

کین *hain* (for *kahīn*, q. v.) somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

کین *kīn*, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. *kīn-toz*, one who foments dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*

کینا *kīnā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); also past tense, done, made: the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle, and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*

کینا *kīnnā*, } a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*

کینا *kīnnā*, }

کینچل *kāinchul*, } f. the slough of a

کینچلی *kāinchlī*, } snake. *s.*

کینچوا *keinchwā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

کیند *hendu*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros tomentosa*). *s.*

کیندر *kendra*, m. centre of a circle, pole. *s.*

کیندک *henduk*, m. a resinous sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

کیندک *keñkrā* (v. *hekrā*), m. a crab. *s.*

کینور *kīnwar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

کینویا *kīnwaīyā*, a purchaser. *s.*

کینه *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *kīna-war*, *kīna-kash*, *kīnā-jo*, or *kīna-khwāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

کینی *kīnī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnā*, to do or make. *h.*

کیواز *kewār*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

کیوان *kāimān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

کیوانچ *kewāñch*, f. cowitch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

کیوانی *kāiwānī*, of or relating to Saturn. *p.*

کیورت *kevat*, } m. a fisherman (also

کیورت *kevat*, } *kaivart*).

किंठोड़ा *ke, oṛā* or केवड़ा *kevrā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, Roxb.). s.

केवल *kenal* or *keval*, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply; m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. s.

केवली *kevlī*, f. horoscope, nativity. s.

केवल्य *kaivalya*, m. eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. s.

क्यूं *kyūn* or क्यूं *kyōn*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūn-ki*, because, since. *kyūn-kar*, how? *kyūn na ho*, why not? what for no? h.

क्यूं *kyūn*, same as *kyūn* (also same compounds). b.

क्यूं-कि *kyūn-ki*, since, because that. h. p.

केहर *kehar*, } m. a lion. s.
केहरी *keharī*, }

कैहूँ *haihūn*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj.) of *karnaū*, I may do or make. h.

कै *ka, i*, some, a few. *ka, i ek*, some, several. h.

केयूर *keyūr*, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm.

क

क *gāf*, called *kāf-i-ʿajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go, give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem, gentle*. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *laḡām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kāgāz* or *kāgaj* for *kāghāz*, paper. p. h.

ग *ga*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. As a termination, in Sanskrit words, it denotes motion, as *bhujang*, a serpent, (lit.) what goes in a curve, or, as the Americans would say, "a spiralizer." s. h.

गब *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa*, Kæn. MS; *Embryopteris glutinifera*, Roxb. Pl. Cor. 70). h.

गभ *gābh*, m. pregnancy; (in Dakh) *gāb*. s.

गभा *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree; (in Dakh.) *gābā*. s.

गभिन *gābhīn*, pregnant, with young; (in Dakh.) *gābīn*. s.

गभना *gābhānā*, a. to snub, to chide. h.

गत *gāt* f. the body; apparel. s.

गातु *gātu*, m. a celestial chorister. s.

गाता *gātā*, m. pasteboard. h.

गात्र *gātra*, m. the loamy, a limb, a member. s. [metre, rhythm. a

गाथा *gāthā*, f. a stanza, song, chaunt,

गाथक *gāthak*, m. a singer, a musician, a chaunter of the Purānas. s.

गाती *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. s.

गाता *gātā*, } the yoking of bullocks toge-

गात *gāta*, } ther for the purpose of treading out grain: it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. h.

गात-बन्दी *gāta-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gātas*. h. [q. v.] h.

गातवार *gātevār* (same as *gāta-bandī*,

गाज *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt. *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. h.

गाज *gāj*, bangles or bracelets made of glass. d.

गाजा *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. h.

गाजाबाजा *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. h.

गाजर *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). s.

गाजल *gājāl*, a seller of glass bangles. d.

गाजन *gājan*, m. sounding, roaring. s.

गाजना *gājnā*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. s.

गाछ *gāchh*, m. a tree. *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*); (in Dakh.) *gāch*.

गाछी *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. h.

गद *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). h.

गदर *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. h.

गदना *gādnā*, a. to ram down. h.

गदी *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. h.

गडर *gādar*, f. a sheep, an ewe. h.

गडरु *gādrū*, m. a charm against venom. h.

गडर *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. p.

गार *gār*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse, insulting language; (in Dakh.) m. hail, frost. s.

गार *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *kāhid-mat-gār*, an attendant, from *kāhidmat*. p.

गार *gār*, m. hail, frost. d.

गारा *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. h.

گارن *gārṇā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.* [does not lie long. *s.*

گارا *gāra*, low land on which the water
گارلا *gārḷā*, gray, light blue. *d.*

گاری *gārī*, f. (v. *gārē*) abuse. *s.*

گاری *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*,
as *kijidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, service, waiting upon
a person. *p.*

گاڑا *gārā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern; an
ambuscade. *gārē baishmā*, n. to be concealed, to lie in
ambush. *s.*

گاڑا *gārā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*

گاڑپوٹ *gār-thop*, f. burying, burial. *s.*

گاڑنا *gārṇā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive
in, to fix, to sink. *s.*

گاڑوڑی *gārūrī*, m. a juggler, a buffoon. *d.*

گاڑھ *gārḥ*, f. a difficulty. *s.*

گاڑا *gāra*, low lands on which water does not
lie long; (in Dakh.) a species of cloth. *h.*

گاڑھا *gārḥā*, thick, close, dense; sly,
shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an in-
fusion of tea-leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy. *s.*

گاڑنا *gārṇā*, a. to malleate; to form
by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*

گاڑی *gārī*, f. a cart, a carriage. *gārī-
wān* or *gārī-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*

گاز *gāzir* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller,
a bleacher (commonly *gāzir*, *gāzur*). *gāzir-mahall*, a
tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. *p.*

گاگر *gākar* (v. *gānkar*), coarse bread. *h.*

گاگر *gāgar*, } f. a pot for holding

گاگری *gāgrī*, } water, a guglet. *s.*

گاگرا *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of
sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*

گال *gāl*, m. a cheek; a species of tobacco. *s. h.*

گالی *gālī*, m. curse, imprecation (v. *gālī*).

گالا *gālā*, } m. a pod of cotton; a ball

گالہ *gālā*, } of carded cotton (known
also by the name of *godhā*). *h.*

گالی *gālī*, f. abuse. *gālī-gālūj*, f. reci-
procal abuse; brawling, quarrelling. *gālī-denā*, a. to
abuse, to revile. *s.*

گالیاں *gālīyān*, (pl.) abusive words;
a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*

گام *gām*, m. a pace, step. *p.*

گام *gām*, m. (for *grām*, usually *gāw*) a
village. *s.* [fluidity. *s.*

گامبھیری *gāmbhīrya*, m. depth, pro-

گامک *gāmuk*, going, moving. *s.*

گامینی *gāmīnī*, (in comp.) going, mov-
ing. *s.*

گان *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*

گانا *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

گانٹھنا *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in
mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

گانٹھ *gānth*; m. f. } a knot, a knob, a
گانٹھا *gānthā*, m, } joint; a bundle.

گانٹھی *gānthī*, f. } *gānth ukharṇā*, dis-
location. *gānth pārnā*, is applied to the fixing of en-
mity towards any one in the breast. *gānth-jorā*, join-
ing, splicing. *gānth-dār*, knotted. *gānth kū pūrā*,
wealthy, rich. *gānth kū khonā*, to act to one's own
prejudice. *gānth kholnā*, the untying of a knot; pro-
digality, expense; removal of prejudice. *gānth-gaphilā*,
knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*

گانٹھنا *gānthnā*, a. to tie, to join, to
make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or sub-
jection. *s.*

گانٹھی دار *gānthī-dār*, an occupant of lands
by heritable tenure. *h. p.* [plant, &c. *s.*

گانجا *gānjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp

گانجر *gānjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*

گانجنا *gājnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to
stir, to agitate; to churn. *p. h.*

گانجھا *gānjhā*, m. the hemp plant (*Can-
nabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is
bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves
dried are ground in water and drunk for the same
purpose. In this state it is called *bhāng* and *sabzī*.
gānjhā wālā, a seller of *bhāng*. *s.*

گانڈھار *gāndhār*, m. one of the seven
notes of music; a country, Candahar. *s.*

گانڈھاری *gāndhārī*, f. one of the fe-
male deities of the Jains. *s.*

گانڈھرب *gāndharb*, m. a heavenly
chorister, song, singing; a form of marriage, that
which requires only mutual and amorous agreement. *s.*

گانڈھک *gāndhik*, m. a perfumer; a
kind of worm having a strong fetid smell. *s.*

گانڈ *gāṇḍ*, f. the anus, privities. *gāṇḍ-
ghalaṭ*, dead, stupid. *gāṇḍ-marā*, o, a sodomite. *s.*

گانڈا *gāṇḍā*, m. sugar-cane ready for
cutting. *h.*

گانڈر *gāṇḍar*, } f. a kind of grass used
گانڈل *gāṇḍal*, } for thatching: it grows

in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the
khas or *khas-khas*, of which *ṭappis* are made (*Andropo-
gon muricatum*, Retz). *h.*

گانڈو *gāṇḍū*, m. a catamite; a sodomite
(*cinaedus*). *h.* [of Arjuna. *s.*

گانڈیو *gāṇḍīva*, m. the name of the bow

گانڈ *gāṇḍ*, f. (v. *gāṇḍ*) the anus. *h.*

گانسنا *gānsnā*, a. to pierce, to transfix;
to spit (a fowl, &c.). *h.* [arrow. *s.*

گانسی *gānsī*, f. the iron point of an

گانکر *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread made of arhar. *h.* [order. *h.*

گانگن *gāngan*, m. the name of a 'dis-
گانه *gāna*, (as an affix in Pers.) time or fold,
s. *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

گانو *gānw*, } m. a village, a town, a
گانوں *gāñon*, } district. *s.*
گانوں *gāñon*, }

گانونا *gāñonā*, a. to sing. *s.*

گاو *gāw*, f. a cow; (in Pers.) a bull, an ox.
gāw-palang, a camelpard. *gāw-dosh*, a milking-pail,
a churn. *gāw-dida*, a kind of bread. *gāw-zabān*,
name of a kind of bread; bugloss. *gāw-zorī*, f. vio-
lence, brute force. *gāwī 'ambar*, the sea cow, from
which the Persians suppose ambergris to come. *gāw-
mesh*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

گاوارہ *gāwāra*, m. a cradle (v. *gāwāra*). *p.*
گاوارگوشٹ *gāwā-gosht*, beef. *s. p.*

گاواچی *gāwā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified
butter. *s.*

گاوتکیہ *gāw-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or
bolster; a large bolster which supports the back when
seated. *p.*

گاوچرای *gāw-charā, ī*, f. grazing (of cattle);
a tax levied on pasture lands. *p. h.*

گاوخانہ *gāw-khāna*, a house or stall for cattle. *p.*

گاودم *gāw-dum*, } thick at one end and
گاودمبل *gāw-dumbāl*, } thin at the other;
activity, descent; f. a trumpet, a tube. *p.*

گاودی *gāwdī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

گاوسار *gāw-sār*, like an ox; name of Farī-
dūn's mace. *p.*

گاوشماری *gāw-shumārī*, an enumeration or
census of cattle; a tax upon cattle. *p.*

گاوشیر *gāw-shīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum
or gum resin, opoponax. *p.* [fice. *h.*

گاوغھپ *gāo-ghap*, fraud, deceit, arti-
گاوغھپو *gāo-ghapū*, deceitful, alluring. *h.*

گاوالی *gā, olī* or *gāwalī*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گاؤں *gā, on*, m. (v. *gāñw*) a village. *s.*

گاؤںبٹ *gā, on-baṭ*, a subdivision of
a district into several villages. *s.*

گاؤںٹی *gā, onṭī*, of or belonging to
a village. *s.*

گاؤںخرچہ *gā, on-kharcha*, m. expenses or
charges incurred in the municipal administration of
a village. *s. p.*

گاؤنگر *gāvangar*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

گاہ *gāh*, f. time; place. *shikūr-gāh*, a place
proper for hunting. *'ibādāt-gāh*, a place of worship;
mosque, church. *nā-gāh*, suddenly. *gāh-be-gāh* or
gāh o be-gāh, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons,
in season and out of season. *gāh-gāh*, repeatedly,
again and again. *p.*

گاہ *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

گاہک *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser.

gun-gāhak, an appreciator of another's merits. *jān kā
gāhak*, the pursuer of one's life. *s.*

گاہگاہ *gāhi gāhi*, adv. with much in-
quiry or research. *h.* [times. *p.*

گاہگاہی *gāh-gāhe*, some time or other, at

گاہن *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with
teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*

گاہنا *gāhnā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to
tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*

گاہی *gāhe*, at one time, some time. *p.*

گاہی *gāhī*, f. five (an aggregate made
up of five parts). *h.*

گاہی *gāe* or *gā, ī*, f. a cow. *s.*

گاہیترن *gāyatrin*, m. a tree that yields
the resin formerly called terra japonica (*Mimosa
catechu*). *s.*

گاہیتری *gāyatī*, f. a Vedic metre, a
stanza of four lines of six syllables each; a sacred
verse from the Rig Veda to be recited mentally: it is
personified and considered as a goddess, the mother
of the first three castes. *s.* [congregi. *p.*

گاہیلان *gā, īlan*, to embrace; *cum muliere*

گاہیلہ *gā, īla*, a woman who has lost her vir-
ginity; *vel quæ cum viro concubuit*. *p.*

گاہیرون *gā, e roñ*, a calculus or hard sub-
stance found in the gall-bladder of oxen, and which is
used in medicine. *d.*

گاہک *gāyah*, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*

گاہین *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*

گاہین *gā, īn*, name of a small clan of
rāj-pūts in the district of Kopa-cheet.—Ell. Gl. *h.*

گاہر *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of
Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the
Muhammadan faith. *p.*

گاہر *gabbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*

گاہرو *gabrū*, a clown, a young man, an
unformed youth, a johnie raw; a bridegroom. *h.*

گاہرونا *gubrautā* or *gabrautā*, m. a
beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabeus
stercorarius*, Lin.; *copris*, Geoff.). The forms *gabrau-
dā* and *gabaurā* are also in use. *h.*

گاہانا *gubhānā*, } a. to thrust, stick
گاہونا *gubhonā*, } into. *h.*

گاہرو *gabhrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*

گاہست *gabhasti*, f. a ray of light, a
sun or moonbeam. *s.* [grave. *s.*

گاہیر *gabhir*, deep, dense, profound,

گاہیلا *gubhīlā*, m. hard lumps in the
intestines produced by costiveness; *scybalā*. *h.*

گاہپ *gap*, f. prattle, tattling. *gap-mārnā*,
a. to prattle, to tattle. *h.*

کپال *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd ; a name of *Krishṇa* ; a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. s.

گپت *gupt* or *guptā*, preserved, protected, hidden ; invisible ; adv. privately, secretly : as second member of a compound proper name it belongs especially to men of the Vaisya caste. *gupti*, f. concealment, protection. *gupta-gati*, m. a spy, a secret emissary. s.

گپتدان *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmins. s.

گپتی *guptī*, f. a hidden sword, a sword atick. s. [pearance. h.

گپسا *gapsā*, hard soil of a whitish ap-

گپشپ *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. h.

گپکنا *gapahnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. h.

گپھا *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. s.

گپپی *gappī*, m. a tattler, a prattler. h.

گت *gat* or *gati*, f. going, march, procedure ; state, condition, course of events, fate ; an air or tune ; funeral rites ; custom, habit, gait, way ; appearance ; pace, gait, salvation. *gati-k.*, to perform the funeral rites. s.

گت *gat* or *gata*, gone, reached, attained ; the past. s.

گت *guttā*, m. rent, lease of land, farm. d.

گتارتھ *gatārth*, according to the past ; inferring from the past, inferred, understood. s.

گتانا *gutānā*, to cause to appoint, &c. d.

گتکل *gat-kul*, unclaimed inheritance, lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extinct. s.

گتنا *gutnā*, a. to appoint, to determine ; n. to be occupied or employed. d.

گتھ *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls ; to be arrayed. s. [strung, &c. s.

گتھوان *guthwān*, that which has been

گتی *gati*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. s.

گتی *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. s.

گٹ *gaṭ* or *gaṭṭī*, f. bank of a river or tank, &c. d.

گٹا *gaṭṭā*, m. the part of a *hukḥa* pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle ; the ankle ; a row of gems, &c. h.

گٹبنگن *gut-bengan* (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. h.

گٹپٹ *gaṭ-paṭ*, f. higgledy-piggledy. h.

گٹڑمل *gaṭarmal* (also *gaṭarmal*), m. a nickname for a monkey. h.

گٹکا *guḥkā* or *gutikā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible ; a sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing ; a small book worn as an amulet. s.

گٹکاری *gīṭhārī* (also *gīṭharī*), f. a particular vocal sound in singing ; quavering ? warbling ? h. [to swallow. h.

گٹکنا *guṭahnā*, n. to coo as a dove ;

گٹکوری *gīṭhaurī*, f. a pebble. h.

گٹگٹ *gaṭ-gaṭ*, the noise made by a liquid poured from a bottle or gullet. d.

گٹوارا *gaṭwārā*, } m. (also *gaṇṭhārā*)

گٹوارہ *gaṭwārā*, } name of a tribe of jāts.

گٹھا *gaṭṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack ; root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. s.

گٹھا *gaṭṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). h. [join. s.

گٹھانا *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect,

گٹھانی *gaṭhānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamīndārs*, on the cultivators of the soil. h.

گٹھاو *gaṭhāo*, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *gaṭhāo-gaṇṭhānā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. s.

گٹھبندھن *gaṭh-bandhan*, m. conjunction, binding together ; a Hindū marriage ceremony, whereby the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together ; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. s.

گٹھجور *gaṭh-jorā* (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). s.

گٹھر *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. s.

گٹھری *gaṭhrī*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel ; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag ; crew, pack. *gaṭhrī bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.). *gaṭhrī-k.*, a. to add (figures). s.

گٹھکٹا *gaṭh-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. s.

گٹھکٹائی *gaṭh-kaṭāi*, } f. purse-cut-ting, pilfering, theft. s. [teeth). h.

گٹھلا *guṭhlā*, being set on edge (the

گٹھلی *guṭhlī*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. h.

گٹھنا *gaṭhnā* (also *guthnā*), n. to be joined or connected, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, collude. h.

گٹھو *gaṭhū*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). h.

گٹھوانا *gaṭhwnā*, a. to cause to join or to adhere. h.

گٹھوانسی *gaṭhwnānsī*, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q. v. h.

گٹھوند *gaṭhaund*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. s.

گٹھی *gaṭhī*, f. a ball ; pack, a pad put on the back of a beast of burden. h.

گٹھیا *gaṭhiyā*, f. a bump ; pains in the joints ; a bag, sack ; bundle, pannier. s.

گدای *gadā*, f. } poverty, beggary, mendic-
 گدایا *gadāya*, m. } city, want. *p.*

گدبادا *gadbadā*, corpulent, fat. *h.*

گدر *gadar*, } (also *gaddar*), half-ripe

گدرا *gadrā*, } fruit or corn. *h.*

گدڑی *gudrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bed-
 ding, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh; a daily
 market. *h.*

گدڑیا *gudariyā*, clothed in patched
 garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire.
gudariyā pīr, a tree near a town or village on which
 people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets,
 which they believe to be efficacious for the accom-
 plishment of their wishes. *h.*

گدکا *gadkā*, m. a foil for fencing with;
 a mace, club; (in Dakh.) *gadgā*. *s.*

گدکیلاک *gud-kīlak*, m. piles. *s.*

گدگد *gadgad*, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*

گدگدا *gadgadā*, m. a grain (*Guilan-
 dina bonducella*).

گدگودا *gudgudā*, soft, plump. *h.*

گدگودانا *gudgudānā*, a. to tickle, to
 titillate. *s.*

گدگوداھٹ *gudgudāhat*, } f. tittila-
 گدگودای *gudgudāī*, } tion, pruri-
 گدگودی *gud-gudī*, } ence, tick-
 ling. *h.* [(a soil). *h.*

گدگرا *gadgarā*, abounding in moisture
 گدگرہ *gud-grah*, m. constipation, flatu-
 lence, &c. *s.* [bid. *d.*

گدگڑا *gadgarā*, dark, obscure, muddy; tur-
 گدگول *gad-gol*, m. thick and muddy
 water. *h.*

گدل *gadal*, m. a large species of bat; com-
 monly called the "flying fox or vampyre." *d.*

گدلا *gadlā*, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*

گدلائی *gadlāī*, f. turbidness, muddi-
 ness, dulness. *h.*

گدھ *giddh*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گدھا *gadhā*, m. an ass, a donkey. *gadhe*
par chayhānā, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies
 to a mode of punishment common in the East. The
 culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a
 donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes
 rags, &c. fastened round his neck, and thus he is
 paraded through the city. *gadhā-pūrnā*, m. *Boerhavia*
diffusa. *gadhe kā hal*, a donkey's plough. Formerly
 it was not uncommon in the East to yoke donkeys in a
 plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured
 town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished
 enemy. *s.*

گدھری *gaddharī*, f. the unripe pod of
 the gram plant, or *Cicer arietinum*. *h.*

گدھی *gadhi* (v. *gadhā*), a she ass. *s.*

گدھی *gaddī*, f. a cushion, pad, pack-
 saddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed; a seat; a sov-
 reign's throne. *gaddī-nishin*, one who sits on the
gaddī, a prince, principal or president. *h.*

گدھی *guddī*, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*

گدھیچٹ *gadichat*, a kind of grass re-
 sembling *dūb*, but about thrice as large: it is much
 used as fodder. *h.*

گدھیگم کرنا *guddīgam-h.*, a. to beat thoroughly. *d.*

گدیل *gadel*, m. a child. *h.*

گدیلہ *gādelā*, m. a thick bedding. *h.*

گدیا *gadya*, m. prose. *s.*

گد *gad* same as *gur*, q. v. *s.*

گد *gad*, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.*

گدّا *giddā*, of short or small stature. *d.*

گدبڈ *gadbad*, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گدڑیا *gadariyā*, m. a shepherd; a caste
 of Hindūs so named, of which there are several sub-
 divisions (v. Ell. Glos.). *s.*

گدڑہ *gadḍa*, m. a bulbous root. *d.*

گدھ *gadḥ*, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *s.*

گدھی *gadhi*, f. a small fortress, &c. (v.
garh and *garhi*). *s.*

گدھی *guddī*, f. a child's kite; a pinion.
gadḍī, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. *h.*

گزار *guzār*, m. a ferry, a passage; passing;
 performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding,
 paying, executing, as *māl-guzār*, a tenant, i.e. one who
 forwards or pays rent. *p.*

گزارا *guzārā*, m. a ferry; a ferryboat; a
 passage, passing. *p.*

گزارت *guzārat*, through the medium of, by
 the hands of (an individual making payments). *p.*

گزارش *guzārish*, f. payment; a petition, re-
 quest; representation, explanation. *p.*

گزارنا *guzārṇā*, a. to cause to pass, to for-
 ward. *p. h.* [a ferryboat. *p.*

گزارہ *guzārah*, m. passage, passing; a ferry,

گزاری *guzārī*, f. (abst. of *guzār*) forwarding,
 &c. *p.*

گذاشتن *guzāshstan*, a. (r. *guzār*), to quit, to
 abandon; to dismiss, to perform; to pay, to permit. *p.*

گذافت *guzāf*, f. boasting, a falsehood, a lie,
 an inconsiderate word, vain, rash (speech). *p.*

گذر *guzar*, f. a passage, a ferry, a ford; pass-
 ing, elapsing. *guzar-jānā*, n. to pass by, to elapse
guzar-k., to cross over. *p.*

گذران *guzrān*, f. life, passing; employment,
 livelihood. *guzrān-k.*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's
 self. *p.*

گذراننا *guzarānnā*, a. to present, to offer. *p. h.*

گذاربان *guzar-bān*, f. a ferryman, an officer
 who collects the customs at ferries; a guardian at any
 pass; a road-watch. *p.*

گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*

گذرنا *guzarnā*, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; to die. *p. h.*

گذری *guzrī*, f. a market, especially one held in the afternoon by the roadside. *p.*

گذشتن *guzashtan*, n. (r. *guzar*) to pass, to cross over (a river, &c.); to elapse. *p.*

گذشته *guzashtā*, m. past, elapsed. *p.*

گر *gar*, m. sickness, disease; poison, antidote. *s.* [venerable, worshipful. *s.*

گرمی *giri* or *gir*, m. a hill, mountain; adj.

گروه *guru* (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual

parent or director from whom the youth receives the initiation, a religious teacher; a father, or any venerable male relative; the planet Jupiter; adj. great, weighty; respectable, eminent, best; arduous, difficult. *guru-pāk*, difficult of digestion. *guru-tar*, more important or weighty. *guru-jan*, an elder, a venerable person. *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar constellation. *guru-ratu*, m. a topaz. *guru-kārya*, m. a momentous affair; the office of spiritual teacher. *guru-laksh*, m. knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. *guru-mukh honā*, to receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to become a scholar. *guru-wār*, m. Thursday. *h.*

گر *gar*, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*

گر *gar*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (contr. from *agar*) if. *p.* [pigeon]. *h.*

گرا *garrā*, bayish (colour in a horse or

گرا *garā* (for *galā*), m. the throat, the neck. *h.*

گارا *garārā*, m. a sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*

گراری *garārī*, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*

گراز *gurāz*, a hog, a boar; a harrow. *p.*

گراس *grās* or *girās*, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*

گراسی *garāsī*, an implement for cutting *jawār* stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. *a.*

گرام *grām*, *garām*, or *girām*, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *grām-vāsī*, m. a villager. *grām-yājak* or *grām-purohit*, m. the village priest. *grāmādhikārī* or *grāmādhīpati*, the headman of a village. *s.*

گرامک *grāmik*, rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامنی *grāmanī*, m. a barber; f. a whore, a harlot; a female villager. *s.*

گرامی *girāmī* or *garāmī*, dear, precious, elegant, revered, great, excellent. *p.*

گرامیاسوه *grāmyāsua*, m. (village horse) an ass. *s.*

گرامین *grāmīn*, m. a villager, a peasant; adj. rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامیه *grāmya*, m. rustic speech, the *Prākṛit*; adj. village-born, rustic. *grāmya-dharm*, m. copulation. *s.*

گران *girān* or *garān*, heavy, important; precious, dear. *girān-bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy. *girān-pāe*, slow in motion, heavy-paced. *girān-pušt*, strong, sturdy; a porter. *girān-jān* or *-khātīr*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age. *girān-māya*, precious, of noble birth, of great worth. *p.*

گرانا *girānā*, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *girā-denā*, to throw, to beat, to cast down. *h.*

گرانوان *garānīvan*, m. a tether. *h.*

گرانی *girānī*, f. scarcity, dearth, dearthness of provisions, &c.; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit, weight, importance; m. a heavy, dull person. *p.*

گراو *gurāo*, m. a stock or collection of sheaves; an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks, &c. for fodder. *h.*

گراوا *garāwā*, a light, poor soil. *h.*

گراه *grāh*, m. taking, seizure; an alligator, a crocodile, a shark. *s.* [cepts. *s.*

گراهک *grāhak*, one who takes or ac-

گراهیه *grāhya*, worthy of acceptance. *s.*

گرای *gurāī*, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness, ruddiness. *h.*

گرایدن *girāīdan*, to have an affection or inclination towards. *p.* [conceit. *s.*

گرب *garb* or *garab*, m. vanity, pride,

گرب *gurab*, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized, *h.*

گربتا *garbatā* or *garabtā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*

گربز *gurbuz*, } artful, fawning, flattering, se-

گربز *gurbuz*, } ductive. *p.*

گربونتی *garb-wantī*, a proud woman. *s.*

گربه *garbha* or *garbh*, m. pregnancy; fetus, embryo; the belly, the inside; the bed of the Ganges when the river is fullest. *s.*

گربه *gurba*, m. a cat. *gurba-e mishkīn*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*

گربهادان *garbhādhān*, m. a ceremony supposed to procure conception. *s.*

گربهای *gur-bhāī*, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*

گربهداتک *garbh-pātak*, m. a red kind of *morunga* supposed to produce abortion. *s.*

گربهدا *garbhdā*, f. a shrub so called. *s.*

گربهداس *garbh-dās*, m. son of a slave-girl. *s.*

گربهرپ *garbh-rūp*, m. (for *garbh-rūpi*) a child, an infant. *s.* [miscarriage. *s.*

گربهرشراو *garbh-shrāv*, m. abortion,

گرهینی *garbhini*, } f. pregnant,
گرهینتی *garbhanti*, } with child,
گرهینتی *garbhanti*, } teeming. s.
گرنه *gir-pānā*, n. to fall down. h.
گرت *gart*, m. a hole, a cavity. s.
گرنه *girthāpan*, m. economy. s.
گرت *grathit*, strung, tied together or in order. s.
گرتی *gartī*, a modest or chaste woman. d.
گر *garj*, f. bellowing, roaring; thunder, rumbling of clouds. *garji*, m. distant thunder. *gurj*, snarling. s.
گرجا *giriṇā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*, as daughter of the personified *Himālaya* mountain. s.
گرجات *garjāt*, the noise of thunder. d.
گرجانت *giriṇānt*, } m. a name of
گرجاند *giriṇānd*, } *Ganesha*. s.
گرج *gurjar*, m. a district in the south-west, *Gujarāt*; the people of *Gujarāt*.
گرجی *gurjari*, f. name of a *rāginī*. s.
گرجن *garjan*, m. sound, noise; passion, wrath; bellowing, roaring, sound of thunder. *gurjan*, m. an elder (v. *guru*). s.
گرجنا *garajānā*, n. to thunder, to roar, to bellow. *garajānā*, to snarl. s.
گرجه *girja* or *giriṇa*, m. a church (Portug. *igreja*, from *ἐκκλησία*). p.
گرجی *gurjī*, m. a Georgian; a servant-boy; a hut; a kind of dog. p.
گرج *gurch*, f. name of a creeping plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). s.
گرجه *garchi* (for *agarchi*), although. p.
گرد *gard*, f. dust; the globe, fortune. *gard-ālūda*, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) traversing, encircling, or travelling over, as *jahān-gard*, one who has travelled around or over the world. p.
گرد *gird*, m. round, a circle, environs, parts adjacent; postpos. near, about. *gurd*, strong, valiant, a hero. p.
گردا *girdā*, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; the hair cut in a circular form; a round carpet spread under a *hukka*; adj. round, circular. p.
گردا *gurdā* (v. *kothū*), a sugar-mill. h.
گرداب *girdāb*, m. a whirlpool, an abyss, a gulf, a vortex. p. [on every side. p.
گرداگرد *girdāgird*, m. all round, round about, گردان *gardān*, f. revolving, revolution, turning, winding; (in gram.) inflection, declension, conjugation. p. [turn. h.
گردانا *gardānnā*, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to

گردانک *gardānak*, f. the pointers (two stars in the Great Bear). p.
گردانیدن *gardānidan*, a. to cause to revolve, to avert, turn away. p.
گرداوا *girdāwā*, m. a patrol, a watch. p.
گرداور *girdāwar*, adv. all around, round; m. a patrol (v. *girdwār*). p.
گرداوری *girdāvarī*, f. patrolling, inspecting, going the rounds; collecting, bringing together, amassing. p. [devil. p.
گردباد *girdbād* or *gardbād*, f. a whirlwind, a گردبالش *gird-bālīsh*, m. a small round pillow, laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. p.
گردبگرد *gird-ba-gird*, } m. all around, all
گردپیش *gird-pesh*, } about. p.
گردبه *gardabh*, m. the white lotus; an ass. s.
گردبھی *gardabhī*, f. an insect, a kind of beetle springing from cow dung. s.
گردچهنه *gur-dachhīnā*, rent-free land given to a spiritual teacher; a present made to a *guru* by his disciple on completing his education, or receiving his initiation. s.
گردش *gardish*, f. turning round, revolution, vicissitude; reversion, circulation. *gardishi āsmān*, the revolution of the spheres. p.
گردگار *girdigār*, m. God, the Creator. p.
گردگان *girdgān*, m. a walnut; the ball of a pellet-bow, a pellet. p.
گردن *gardan*, f. the neck. *gardan-band*, m. a collar, a necklace. *gardan kāpnā*, a. to behead. *gardan kā dōrā* (*dōrā*). *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. *gardan-kāshī*, insolence, rebellion. *gardan-kāshī-k.*, a. to rebel. *gardan-mārnā*, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death by decapitation. p.
گردنا *gardanā*, m. the neck (v. *gardan*). p.
گردنواح *gird-nawāḥ*, f. environs, vicinity. p.
گردنی *gardanī*, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-cloth. *gardanī denā*, a. to drive a man by the neck. p.
گردوار *girdwār*, a patrol, a watch, a guard; a superintendent or inspector of police or customs. p.
گردواری *girdwārī*, the office or duty of a *girdwār*. p.
گردوڑا *gardoṛā*, m. a small pit. h.
گردون *gardūn*, m. a wheel; an engine for pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the heavens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. p.
گرده *gurda*, m. a kidney; (met.) courage. *girda*, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake but not thin. *garda*, a kind of powder. p.
گردهاری *giri-dhārī*, m. (lit. the upholder of the mountains) a name of *Krishṇa*. s.

گردهارن *giri-dhāran*, m. the upholding of a mountain. *giri-dhāran-k.*, to uphold or support a mountain. *s.*

گدره *griḍhr*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گدره *griḍhru*, } covetous, greedy. *gri-*
گدره *griḍhrā*, } *dhru-tā*, f. greediness. *s.*

گدی *gardī*, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a king. *ashraf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility. *pathān-gardī*, the invasion of the *Pathāns* under *Aḥmad shāh Durrānī*. *p.*

گردیدن *gardīdan*, n. to become, to change, to revolve. *p.* [tranged. *p.*

گردیده *gardīda*, converted, turned, es-

گردیزی *gardezī*, name of a tribe of *saīyids* in the district of *Muzaffarpūr*. *h.*

گردوبت *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar mansion. *s.*

گڑ *garuḍ* *garuḍa* (v. *garuḍ*), m. the bird and vehicle of *Viṣṇu*; he is generally represented as being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*

گر *giriḥ*, m. a hyena. *h.*

گراج *giri-rāj*, m. a name of the hill of *Govardhan*, the *Parnassus* of the *Hindūs*; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

گرتن *guru-ratn*, m. a topaz. *s.*

گڑ *garuḍ*, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." "I incline to think this a mistake; *garuḍ*, wherever I have heard the word used, invariably signifies the sacred kite, commonly called 'Brahminy kite,' said to be the vehicle of *Viṣṇu*. I do not think it ever signifies the adjutant.—Consult *Moor's Panteon* or other works on *Hindū* mythology. The 'Brahminy kite,' a bird about the size of a large hawk, having reddish wings and back, and a white head and breast, is called in Southern India *garuḍ*, or, in the Indian dialects, *garuḍa* or *garuḍa pakshi*; this, I think, must be the bird to which the name properly applies. The 'adjutant' is but little known in Southern India, and the only name for it I have ever heard is *har gilā*."—*Binning*. In *Hindū* mythology, the regent of birds; a large vulture. *s.*

گزر *gurz*, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe. *gurz-bardār*, a macebearer. *gurz-mār*, a *Muḥammadan fakīr*, who carries a club armed with spikes by which he wounds himself in order to extort alms from the very pious or very foolish people. *p.*

گرسار *giri-sār*, m. the *Malaya* mountain in the south of *India*. *s.*

گرس *grast*, inaccurately pronounced, slurred. *s.*

گرسنگی *gursanagī* or *gursinagī*, f. hunger. *p.*

گرسنه *gursana* or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*

گرسی *gursī*, f. a cottage, a hut, a shed. *d.*

گرش *grish*, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashārh*; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*

گرفت *girift*, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*

گرفتار *giriftār*, m. a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved or overwhelmed (in trouble, &c.). *p.*

گرفتاری *giriftārī*, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrassment. *p.*

گرفتنگی *giriftagī*, f. capture, detention, catching. *giriftagī e āwāz*, f. hoarseness. *p.*

گرفتن *giriftan* (r. *gir*), to take, to seize; to begin or betake one's self to. *p.*

گرفته *girifta*, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khatir* or *-dil*, afflicted at heart. *p.*

گورکھی *gurkhā*, i, a kind of mortgage. *h.*

گورگ *gurg*, m. a wolf. *gurg-zāda*, a young wolf, a wolf's cub. *p.*

گورگ *garg*, one of the ten principal *Munis* or saints; name of a sect of *Brāhmaṇa*. *garg-bānī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

گورگ *gurgā*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. *a.* [slipper. *h.*

گورگابی *gurgābī*, f. a kind of shoe or گورگاب *gurgāb*, m. a lizard; a chameleon; the tree lizard, often called by Europeans "the blood-sucker." *h.*

گورگ *gargaj*, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion; a cavalier. *h.*

گورگ *gargar*, one of the names of *God*. *girgir*, a species of bean or pea. *p.*

گورگ *gargarānā*, n. to gurgle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*

گورگ *gurgurī*, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.* [glet. *s.*

گورگ *gargarī*, f. a water vessel, a gurgler.

گورگ *garganā*, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *h.*

گورگ *gurgī*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; "knee-breeches. *h.*

گورگ *gargayā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گورگ *garal*, m. venom. *garli*, venomous. *s.*

گرم *garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). *garm-ikhilāt*, of warm affection. *garm-ikhilātī*, f. warmth of affection. *garm-bāzār* or *-bāzārī*, (lit.) a warm or crowded market; (met.) great demand, high value. *garm bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose. *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection. *garm-rav* or *-rah*, going at a quick pace. *garm-sukhan*, speaking forcibly. *garm-shitāb*, hastening. *garm-k.*, to warm. *garm nazāra*, looking keenly or eagerly. *garm honā*, to be angry. *p.*

گرم *garmā*, m. summer. *garmāgarm*, hot and hot. *p.* [tance, vanity, boast. *a.*

گرم *garimā*, f. importance, self-importance.

گرمابه *garmāba*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*

گرمنا *garmānā*, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*

گرمکھ *gurmukh* *guru-mukh* (v. *guru*).

گرمی *garmī*, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease. *garmī-k.*, to affect fondness. *p.*

گرمیدار *garmī-dār*, feverish, diseased. *p.*

گرنا *girnā*, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit. *girnā-parte*, (lit. repeatedly failing) with much toil or with great difficulty; (Pers.) *uflān o khe-zan*, q. v. *a.*

گرنٹھ *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by Nānak Shāh. *granthī*, a knot, a joint, a tie. *s.*

گرنٹھکار *granth-kār*, m. an author, bookmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*

گرنٹھم *grantham*, m. a character in which Sanskrit is written and printed in Southern India, where the Nagari character is unknown. *d.*

گرینجن *grinjan*, m. poisoned flesh; garlic. *s.*

گرو *giro*, *girn*, or *giran*, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn, a mortgage. *p.*

گرو *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *garv*, m. pride, arrogance. *s.*

گروا *garwā*, heavy; important; respectable, demure. *garwāpan*, m. respectability. *s.*

گروار *guru-nār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

گروانا *girnānā*, a. (c. of *giranā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*

گروانن *guruvān*, f. the wife of a guru. *s.*

گروبار *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

گروٹ *garvit*, } proud, haughty, arrogant. *s.*
گروٹ *garvar*, } gant. *s.*

گروٹ *giriwar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*

گروٹی *gurvinī*, } f. a pregnant woman. *s.*
گروٹی *gurvī*, }

گروہ *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*

گروی *girnī*, any thing pledged or pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p. h.*

گرویدار *girnī-dār*, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. *p.*

گرویدگی *girnīdagī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*

گرویدن *girnīdan*, to follow; to admire, &c. *p.*

گرویدہ *girnīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*

گرویدنامہ *girnī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

گرہ *grīh* or *grah* (for *grīha*), m. a house, dwelling. *grīh-pati*, m. a householder. *grīh-bhūmī*, f. the site of a house. *grīh-taṭī*, f. a terrace in front of a house. *grīh-kapolak*, m. the domestic pigeon. *grīh-nāshan*, m. a pigeon. *grīh-vāṭikā*, f. a garden or grove near a house. *s.*

گرہ *grah* or *graha*, m. a planet. *grah-pūjā*, f. worship of the planets. *grah-pīrā*, f. the influence of an unpropitious planet. *grah rāj*, m. the sun, the moon, the planet Jupiter. *grah-patra*, a horoscope. *s.*

گرہ *giriḥ*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding. *giriḥ-bur*, a cut-purse. *giriḥ-pāpnā*, dissension arising between two people. *giriḥ khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*

گرہا *garhā*, f. abuse, censure, reproach. *s.*

گرہادھار *grahādhar*, m. the polar star. *s.*

گرہادھین *grahādīn*, subject to planetary influence. *s.*

گرہامی *grahāmay*, m. epilepsy, convulsions, demoniacal possession. *s.*

گرہچہ *giriḥcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*

گرہست *girhast* or *girhist* (for *gūhast* *grihastha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

گرہستہاپن *graha-sthāpan*, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*

گرہستہاسرم *grihasth-āshram* or *girhast-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*

گرہستھی *grihasthī* or *girhasthī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*

گرہن *grahan*, m. taking, seizure; acceptance, assent; an eclipse. *s.* [proach. *s.*

گرہن *garhan*, m. censuring, blame, re-

گرہنی *grihinī*, f. a wife. *s.*

گرہنی *grahani*, f. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.*

گرہور *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*

گرہیت *grihit*, taken, seized, caught. *s.*

گرہیتا *grahitā*, taking, disposed to take. *s.*

گرہیہ *grihya*, a partisan, belonging to a party, to be taken or seized; domestic; a ritual book. *s.*

گرہیہ *garhya*, low, vile, contemptible. *s.*

گری *gurī*, f. parched barley. *h.*

گری *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

گری *garī*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string; the term is also applied to a haystack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*

گری *garī*, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *zar-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*

گریا *guriyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*

گریار *gariyār*, a bullock that lies down in the midst of his work. *h.*

گریان *giryān*, weeping; one who weeps. *p.*
 گریانی *giryānī*, weeping, shedding of tears. *p.*
 گریبان *girebān*, *m.* a collar, cap; pocket; (*fig.*) the neck. *girebān-gir*, an accuser, a plaintiff, complainant. *girebān men mūh dānā*, to confess and be ashamed of one's faults. *p.*
 گریختن *gurekhtan* (*r. gurez*) to run away, to flee, to escape. *p.*
 گریز *gurez*, *f.* flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression, fugitive. *p.*
 گریزان *gurezān*, running away, shunning. *p.*
 گریستن *gīrīstan* (*r. girīy*), to weep, to lament. *p.*
 گرمش *grīshm*, *m.* } hot season, extend-
 گریکهم *girekham*, *f.* } ing from 15th *Bai-*
sāk to 15th *Ashārh*, summer; heat; *adj.* hot, warm.
grīshm, belonging to the hot season. *s.*
 گرمشی *grīshmī*, *f.* double jasmine. *s.*
 گریو *grāv*, *m.* a necklace, a collar. *s.*
 گریوا *grīvā*, *f.* the neck, the back part of the neck. *s.*
 گریوا *girevā*, } a low hill, an acclivity, ravine,
 گریوة *girevā*, } steep pass. *p. s.*
 گریوان *girenwān* (*v. girebān*), a collar, &c. *d.*
 گریه *greh*, *m.* a house, mansion, abode. *s.*
 گریه *giryā*, *m.* crying, lamentation, plaint.
giryā o zārī, *f.* bewailing, weeping and lamentation.
giryā-k., *a.* to weep, to cry, to lament. *p.*
 گز *gur*, *m.* molasses, treacle. *gur-ambā*,
 mangoes boiled with meal and sugar. *s.*
 گزا *garā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*
 گزابتائی *garā-batāi*, division of pro-
 duce in the sheaf without threshing. *h.*
 گزاسی *garāsī*, *f.* an instrument for
 cutting sugar-cane. *h.*
 گزاکو *gurākū*, tobacco prepared for the *hukka*. *d.*
 گزانا *gurānā*, *a.* to dig; to cause to be
 dug. *h.* [to enter. *s.*
 گزانا *garānā*, *a.* to thrust in; to cause
 گزانبه *gurāmba*, mangoes boiled with
 meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. *s.*
 گزاور *garā*, *o*, an instrument for cutting
jawār stalks. *h.* [confused. *h.*
 گزبڑ *garbar*, *m.* higgledy-piggledy,
 گزبڑا *garbarā*, *m.* bustle, confusion;
 motion of the bowels (*Borborygmi*). *h.*
 گزبڑانا *garbarānā*, *n.* to be con-
 founded, to fear. *h.*
 گزبڑاھٹ *garbarāhat*, *f.* confusion,
 fright, alarm, bustle. *h.*

گزبڑی *garbarī*, *f.* confusion, fright, alarm. *d.*
 گزپش *gur-pushp*, } *m.* *Bassia lati-*
 گزپھول *gur-phul*, } *folia*, from the
 flowers of which a spirituous liquor is distilled, and
 the nuts of which afford oil. *s.*
 گزتی *garṭī*, a friend, a companion. *d.*
 گزچ *gurach*, *m.* name of a medicine
 (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*
 گزچا *garachchā*, (*v. dāt*) threatening, snub-
 گزڈ *garad*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*
 گزری *gurārī* (*v. jūrā*), a kind of rope. *h.*
 گزریا *garariyā*, *m.* a shepherd or goat-
 herd (*v. gadariyā*). *h.*
 گزسی *gursī*, *f.* a cottage, hut, shed. *d.*
 گزک *garah*, *m.* a fish, a kind of gilt-
 head. *s.*
 گزگا *gurgā*, the knee. *gurge po mundī*
jhukānā, to ponder, meditate, reflect. *h.*
 گزگرا *gargarānā*, *n.* to thunder, to
 roll, to roar (as a tiger), to rumble, to gurgle. *gur-*
garānā, *n.* to rumble (the bowels). *gurgirānā*, *a.* to be-
 sech, to implore earnestly and humbly. *h.*
 گزگزی *gurgurī*, *f.* a small *hukka*, vul-
 garly called the hubble-bubble, generally made of a
 cocoa-nut shell, and having a straight inflexible tube. *h.*
 گزگودر *gurgudar*, *m.* old and tattered
 garments. *h.*
 گزگی *gurgi*, *f.* knee-breeches. *h.*
 گزلون *gay-lavan*, *m.* rock or fossile
 salt, especially that found in the district of Sāmbhar. *s.*
 گزن *garan*, *f.* a swamp, a morass. *h.*
 گزنا *garṇā*, *n.* to penetrate, to enter, to
 lic, to be sunk or buried (in the earth), to be driven
 into the earth. *h.*
 گزنتھ *garanth*, *m.* name of a game, tip-
 cat; a mode of an incantation performed for the de-
 struction of any person (*māran*); to secure his affection
 (*mohan*); to subject him to obedience (*basikaran*); to
 imprison him, or deprive him of the power of action or
 speech (*stambhan*); to drive him away (*uchchāṭan*); or
 to call him (*ākārshan*). Certain words are pronounced
 over an effigy of the person or his name in writing,
 which is afterwards buried. *h.*
 گزنگٹ *garang* (also *gadang*), a magazine. *d.*
 گزوا *garwa* or *garwā*, *m.* a kind
 of waterpot; a flowerpot carried about by musicians
 and dancing-women at the feast of *Basant-panchamī*,
 as an offering to people of rank, from whom they re-
 ceive presents in return. *h.*
 گزوات *garwāt*, *f.* burying, perforating. *d.*
 گزوانا *garwānā*, *a.* to cause to enter,
 to perforate, to stick into, to cause to be buried or
 driven into the earth. *h.*
 گزونا *garonā*, *a.* to pierce, to perforate,
 to bore, to stick into. *h.*

گڑھ *garh*, m. a castle, a hill, fort. *h.*
 گڑھا *garhā*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. *s.*
 گڑھانا *garhānā* (v. *garhnā*), to malleate, or cause to form by hammering, to bury, &c. *h.*
 گڑھائی *garhāi*, f. price of malleating or making jewellery, burying. *h.*
 گڑھت *garhat* or *garhaṭ*, f. form, shape, fashion, make. *h.*
 گڑھل *garhal*, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*, commonly called by Europeans "the shoe-flower" *h.*
 گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. (v. *thonknā*) to drive in, as a stake; n. to be driven in. *s.*
 گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form; n. to be made, fashioned. *h.*
 گڑھوار *garhmār*, fat, coarse, thick. *h.*
 گڑھی *garhī*, f. a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. Under former governments there was scarcely a village in India without its *garhī*; now the word is nearly unknown. *garhī-band*, a favourable tenure of land in Bundelkand, to those of the inhabitants who obstinately defended their forts against the Marhattas. *h.*
 گڑھی *garhī*, f. a small pond or tank. *h.*
 گڑھیا *garhiyā*, f. a pike, javelin, spear. *h.*
 گڑھیا *garhaiyā*, f. a small tank or pond; m. a burier. *h.*
 گڑھبند *garhī-band*, name of a species of tenure by which lands are held (v. *garhī*). *h.*
 گڑھلا *garhelā*, m. a cavity, a pit, an abyss. *h.* [fortress. *d.*
 گڑی *garī*, a friend, a companion; f. a small
 گڑیا *guriyā*, m. one whose business is to sell *gur*, q. v. *s.*
 گڑیا *guriyā*, f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*
 گڑیار *garīyār*, stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate. *h.*
 گڑیاری *garīyārī*, f. obstinacy, &c. *h.*
 گڑیرن *gareran*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane before it is cut up. *h.*
 گڑیری *garerī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane, the portion between two knots. *h.*
 گڑیریا *gareriyā*, m. a shepherd. *h.*
 گز *gaz*, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramrod. *ilāhī-gaz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. *p.*
 گزا *gazā*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*
 گزار *guzār*, a pass, passage, transit. *p.*
 گزارش *guzārish*, f. utterance, explanation; interpretation of dreams. *p.*

گزارف *guzāf* or *gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*
 گزارن *guzān*, choosing, selecting. *gazān*, stinging, biting, injuring. *p.* [a devil. *p.*
 گزاک *gazāk*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.);
 گزند *gazand*, f. misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm. *p.*
 گزنه *gazna*, a kind of nettle. *p.*
 گزنده *gazanda*, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). *p.* [ton). *p.*
 گزی *gazī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cotton).
 گزیدن *gazīdan*, to bite, to sting, to injure. *p.*
 گزیدن *guzīdan* (r. *guzīn*), to choose, select. *p.*
 گزیدنی *guzīdanī*, worthy of being chosen. *p.*
 گزیده *guzīda*, chosen, selected, excellent. *p.*
 گزیده *gazīda*, injured, bitten, alarmed. *p.*
 گزیر *guzīr*, aid, remedy. *gazīr* or *gizīr*, the superintendent of collectors of the revenue, a manager or head agent; a commander; the night watch. *p.*
 گزین *guzīn*, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing. *khalwat-guzīn*, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*
 گزینه *gazīna*, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*
 گسار *gusār*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging; as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, i. e. a sincere friend. *p.*
 گسائین *gusā'in* (for *gosā'in*, q. v.). *d.*
 گستاخ *gustākh*, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. *p.*
 گستاخانه *gustākhāna*, impudently, rudely. *p.*
 گستاخ دست *gustākh-dast*, dexterous, clever-handed. *p.*
 گستاخی *gustākhī*, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty. *gustākhī mu'āf*, pardon my rudeness. *p.* [womau. *h.*
 گستان *gastān*, f. a foolish, dissolute
 گستانگر *gastāngar*, m. a clown; adj. ignorant, foolish, uninformed. *h.*
 گستر *gustar*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; as, 'adālat-gustar, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. *p.*
 گسترانیدن *gustarānīdan*, } to spread, to dif-
 گستردن *gustardan*, } fuse. *p.*
 گسترده *gustarda*, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*
 گستری *gustarī*, f. (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c.; as, 'adālat-gustarī, the promoting of justice. *p.*
 گسستن *gusistan* (also *gusīdan* and *gusekh-tan*), r. *gusil*, to break, to destroy. *p.*
 گسل *gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying; as, *jān-gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*

گیان *gusiyyān* or *gusaīyān* (v. *gosaīyān*, &c.), the deity. s.

گشاد *gushād*, } (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*)

گشاده *gushāda*, } opening, opened, &c. p.

گشادن *gushādan* (v. *kushādan*), to open, &c. p.

گشت *gasht*, f. surrounding, going round (especially guards patrolling); walk, walking, perambulation, strolling. p.

گشت سلامی *gasht-salāmī*, f. a tax levied by *kāzīs* when on a circuit. p.

گشتحال *gasht-mahāl*, a toll or transit duty levied on boats for passing through a *zamindārī*. p.

گشتن *gashan* (r. *gard*), to become, &c. (v. *gardidan*). p.

گشته *gashta*, returned, become, formed. p.

گشتی *gashtī*, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a present made to a revenue officer on making his tour through his district. p.

گشتیا *gashtiyā*, m. a watchman, a patrol; a collector of market dues. p. [a patrol. d.

گشتی بان *gashtī-bān*, a watchman, a sentinel,

گشت *gusht*, m. cabal; an assembly. s.

گفت *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse (generally used in compounds). p.

گفتار *guftār*, speech, mode of speaking. p.

گفت شنید *guft-shanīd* (v. *guft o shanīd*). p.

گفتگو *guft-go* or *guft-gū*, f. conversation, discourse, chitchat. p.

گفتن *guftan* (r. *go* or *gū*), to say, to speak.

گفتی *guftanī*, fit to be told or spoken. p.

گفت و شنید *guft o shanīd* or *guft o shanūd*, f. conversation, dialogue; contention, debate, controversy. p.

گفت و گو *guft o go* (v. *guft-go*), discourse, &c. p.

گفته *gufta*, spoken, told; an order or command. p.

گگر *gagar*, } f. a waterpot. s.

گگری *gagri*, }

گل *guggul*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*): bdellium.

گگن *gagan*, m. sky, firmament. *gagan-kī bachche-wālī murgī*, the group of stars called the Pleiades. s.

گگن بهیر *gagan-bher*, m. a pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). s.

گگندھول *gagandhūl*, f. dust of the *Pandanus odoratissimus*. s.

گل *gul*, m. a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *ḥukka*; the *caput mortuum* of tobacco left on the tile of a *ḥukka* after smoking. *gul-āchīn*, m.

the name of a flower (*Plumeria*). *gul ashrafī*, *Calendula* (Bruce, MS.); *Linum triggyum*, Roxb. *gul-afshān* (v. *gul-fishān*). *gul anās kī jar*, m. salep. *gul-andām*, slender, delicate. *gul i aurang*, m. name of a flower. *gul bāndhnā*, to char the end of the match of a gun. *gul-barg*, m. a roseleaf; (met.) a mistress. *gulbarga*, name of a city (called by Europeans Calburgah or Kulberga), formerly the capital of the Bahmanī Sultans of the Deccan. *gulī bakāwālī*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindūstānī language by *Nihāl Chand Lahorī*. *gul-piyāda*, m. a species of rose without smell. *gulī jā'forī*, *Tagetes patula*. *gulī jāwānī*, the venereal disease. *gul jharnā*, to drop the charred part (a match). *gulī chāndnī*, f. the name of a flower, *gul-chashmī*, labouring under albugo. *gul-chihra*, rosy-faced. *gul charre upānā*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. *gul-chīn*, m. a gardener. *gulī chīnī*, name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*). *gul-khāl*, m. spotted. *gulī-khātūnī*, the common hollyhock. *gulī khairā* or *gulī khairū*, m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock (*Alcea rosea*, Lin.; *Althea rosea*, Roxb.). *gul-dār*, spotted. *gul dān*, m. a flowerpot. *gulī-dā'ūdī*, *Chrysanthemum Indicum*. *gul-dasta*, m. a nosegay. *gul-denā*, to scar, to make an issue. *gul-rukh* or *gul-ruksār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-rukhān* (pl.), the rosy-cheeked ones, the fair ones. *gulī-rā'nā*, m. a beautiful delicate scented rose. *gul-rang*, rose-coloured, red. *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart. *gul-rez*, a kind of silken stuff; adj. shedding flowers. *gul-zār*, m. a garden (or bed) of roses. *gulī sūranjān*, m. flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colchicum Ithyrium*). *gulī sūrī*, f. a Persian rose very fragrant. *gulī sosan*, f. a lily. *gulī shab-bo*, f. tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*). *gul-shakar* or *gul-shakārī*, f. conserve of roses. *gulī šad barg*, m. (same as *šad barg*) (met.) the sun. *gulī turra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*. *gulī ābbās*, m. the name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *gulī 'ajā'ib*, m. the name of a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *gul-īzār* or *uzār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-fām*, like the rose, a mistress. *gulī farang*, m. the name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*). *gul-fishān*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. *gul-kand*, m. conserve of roses. *gul-kātnā*, a. to snuff a candle. *gul-kārī*, f. flowering; painting flowers. *gul-katarnā*, to snuff a candle; to caluminate. *gul-k.*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp); to flash in the pan, and miss fire (a gun). *gul-khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses. *gul-khandā*, m. a bell. *gul-kesh*, m. the cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*). *gul-gasht*, m. walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers. *gul-gashtī musallā*, the bower of *Musallā*, the name of an enchanting spot near Shirāz in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Hāfiz* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose. *gul-laḥana*, m. cauliflower. *gul-lagānū*, a. to brand, to mark. *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle. *gulī makhmal*, f. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*). *gulī mukarrar*, m. syrup of roses. *gul mihndī*, f. name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*). *gul-mekh*, f. a stud, a tack, a nail. *gulī mekhakī*, the pink. *gulī nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine. *gul honā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle). *gulī yūsuf*, the anemone. p.

گل *gil*, f. earth, clay. *gīlī armanī*, f. Armenian bole. *gil-andāzī*, f. an embankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir. *gīlī ḥikmat*, f. lute, cement. *gil dar gil-k.*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth. p.

گل *gal*, m. the neck, the throat. *gal ba-hiyān dāhnā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck. *gal-denā*, to throttle, to choke, to hang. s.

कल *gul* the fire-ball of a *hukha*; (in comp. for *gol*) a bullet. *gul-chalā*, a rifleman, a musqueteer. *s.*

कल *gal*, *m.* a noose, a snare, a fish-hook, the gallows. *gal-denā*, to hang a criminal. *d.*

कल गला *galā*, *m.* the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a syphon or tube; *adj.* rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted. *galā uṣhānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the *uvula* of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. *galā bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. *galā-baiṭhā*, hoarse. *galā baiṭhā* or *paṇā*, *n.* to be hoarse, *galā phāṣnā*, *a.* to hang, to choke. *galā da-bānā*, *a.* to strangle. *galā denā*, to waste. *galā-kāṭhā*, to cut the throat. *galā ghoṭnā*, *a.* to throttle, to choke. *gale paṇā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *gale paṇi bajā, e sidh*, we should make a virtue of necessity. *gale kā hār honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. *gale laṅgā*, to embrace. *gale maṇḍhā*, to importune. *s.*

कल गुला *gullā*, *m.* a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

कल *gillā*, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

कलब *gulāb*, (in Per.) rose water; (in Hind.) the rose. *gulāb-pāsh*, *m.* a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *gulāb-pāshī*, *f.* the sprinkling of rose-water. *gulāb-pāni*, rose-water. *gulāb-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *gulāb kā phūl*, the rose. *p.*

कलब जामुन *gulāb-jāman*, *f.* the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, Roxb.). *p.*

कलबी *gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; *f.* a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. *gulābī jāṛā*, *m.* the season of spring. *p. h.*

कलार *galār*, *m.* the name of a bird. *h.*

कलाल *gulāl*, *m.* a farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in the *holī* saturnalia. *gulāl-chashm*, reddish eye. *gulāl-bāṛī*, *f.* a royal pavilion, a tent. *gulālī*, of the colour of *gulāl*, or stained with it. *h.*

कलाला *gallālā*, *m.* gargarism. *h.*

कलामाटी *galāmāṭī*, rich free mould. *h.*

कलान *glān*, wearied, languid. *glāni*, *f.* languor. *s.*

कलाना *galānā* or *galā-denā*, *a.* to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *galāne-wālā*, *m.* a menstruum; a solvent. *s.*

कलाज *galā, ū*, soluble, sceptical, weakening; dissolver. *galā, o*, *m.* solution. *s.*

कलावा *gillāwā*, *m.* prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

कलावट *galāwaṭ*, *f.* solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.* [rity. *s.*

कलाई *gulā, ī*, *f.* roundness, globula-

कलबाङ्ग *gul-bāng*, *f.* warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

कलबाह *gal-bāh*, } *f.* embrace, em-
कलबाही *gal-bāhī*, } bracing, caressing
कलबही *gal-bahī*, } by throwing the
arms over the neck. *a.*

कलबदन *gul-badan*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth; *adj.* with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

कलबुन *gul-bun*, *m.* a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

कलबही *gal-bahī*, *f.* throwing the arms round the neck. *s.*

कलबेल *gul-bel*, *m.* name of a creeper plant (*Menispermum cordefolium*). *d.*

कलबुल *gulph*, *m.* the ankle. *h.*

कलफटाकी *gal-phaṭākī*, *f.* scolding; bragging, boasting. *gal phaṭākī-k.*, *a.* to scold; to utter falsehoods, to brag. *h.*

कलफड़ा *galpharā*, *m.* the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

कलफुनना *gulphunanā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *khariṭ* grains. *h.*

कलफूट *gal-phūt*, *f.* vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

कलफूला *galphulā*, chubby. *h.*

कलित *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

कलता *galtā*, *m.* a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

कलताड़ *galtār*, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.*

कलतराश *gul-tarāsh*, *m.* snuffers. *p.*

कलतकिया *gal-takiya*, *m.* a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *h. p.*

कलतंस *galtans*, dying without issue. *h.*

कलतनी *galtanī*, *f.* part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*

कलट *gilat*, *m.* } a protuberance, a hard
कलटी *giltī*, *f.* } swelling, a gland, a
"knot, a tumour. *h.*

कलजन्दड़ा *gal-jandṛā*, *m.* a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

कलजहरी *gul-jharī*, *f.* conglomeration. *gul-jharī dil kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

कलचकान *gul chakān*, *m.* the flowers of the *mahū, ū* (*Bassia latifolia*, Roxb.). *p.*

कलचला *gul-chalā*, *m.* a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. *s.*

कलखार *gul-khār*, the flower or blossom of the *bhaṭ-katiyā*, a kind of herb, *q. v.* *p.*

कलखन *gul-khan*, *m.* a stove, a furnace. *p.*

कलखोर *gal-khor*, *m.* a horse's halter. *p.*

कलदुम *guldum*, a nightingale. *p. h.*

कलदिना *gal-denā*, *a.* to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging. *h.* [musical note. *p.*

कलज़ार *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a *gulistān*, *m.* a rose-garden; the name of a well-known book written by *Muṣṭafī-ud-dīn shāhī* *Sa'di* of Shirāz. *p.*

گلسری *galsari*, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. *d.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

گلکا *galkā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلکهور *gal-khor* (for *gal-khor*), a horse's halter. *d.*

گلگل *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil, forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلانا *gulgulānā*, a. to soften, to

گلگلاہٹ *gulgulāhat*, f. act of softening; softness. *s.*

گلگلی *gulguli*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses, formed into balls. *d.*

گلگند *galgand*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گلگوٹھنا *gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلگون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a horse of *Shirīn*, the mistress of *Farhād*. *p.*

گلگونہ *gul-gūna*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گلگیر *gul-gīr*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گلم *gulm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot: the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

گلنا *galnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گلنار *gul-nār* or *guli anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate; scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلناری *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.* [lour. *p.*

گلناری رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour.

گلندا *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلندا *galandā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

گلنی *galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the wind-pipe. *gulū-gīr*, that which fastens on the throat, as acid food, &c.; met. an accuser. *gulū-band*, m. neck-cloth. *p.*

گیلہ *gilau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*. *gulū*, the pod of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful oil. *h.*

گول *gulū*, the pod of the *mahwā* tree, which yields a useful oil. *h.*

گولواہ *galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the arms on the neck. *s.*

گیلوری *gilaurī*, f. betel-leaf prepared and folded up. *h.*

گولگوا *gulūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

گیلوند *gilauindā*, m. the flower of the *mahūā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گله *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. *gala* or *galla*, m. a flock, a herd. *galla-bān* pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day; a tile. *p.*

گلہار *galhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلہتی *gulhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلہر *galhar* or **گلہڑ** *galhar*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلہری *galahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلہی *galhī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.* [swain. *h.*

گلہیایا *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boat-

گلہند *galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلی *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, i. e. the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore-finger); an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out; the short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *dandā*. *gillī* or *gullī dandā* *khelnā*, to play at tip-cat. *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *galī* (also *gallī*), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. *galī ba galī* or *galī-galī*, from lane to lane. *galī-kūcha*, m. a narrow lane. *gullī*, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. *gullī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلی *gullī*, f. a species of red coral. *d.*

گلی *gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *gilī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گلیا *galīyā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

گلیارا *galīyārā*, m. } a lane, street,
گلیارہ *galīyārā*, m. } passage, a-
گلیاری *galīyārī*, f. } bode. *h.*

گلیانا *galīyānā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.) to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

گلی باز *gale-bāz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گلیار *gīliyar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گلیری *gilerī*, f. a squirrel. *d.*

گیگند *galegand*, m. a species of bird, the adjutant or *Ardea argalla*. *s.*

گیل *gulailor* or **گول** *gulēl*, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

گیلم *gilim*, a blanket; a garment of goats' hair. *p.* [tree. *h.*

گیلندا *gulendā*, the pod of the *mahnā* gum, lost, wanting, missing; distracted. *gum-shuda* or *gum-gashā*, lost. *gum-k.*, a. to lose; n. to be proud. *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion. *gum-ho*, get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*

گماشتگی *gumāshtagī*, f. office of *gumāshhta*; commission, charge, agency. *p.*

گماشتن *gumāshthan* (r. *gumār*), to send, to depute; to entrust one with full powers. *p.*

گماشته *gumāshhta*, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p. h.*

گمانا *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

گمانی *gumānī*, jealous; doubtful; a suspicious character. *p. d.* [serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبیر *gambhīr*, deep (applied to soil);

گمبیرتا *gambhīratā*, f. depth; seriousness. *s.*

گمت *gamat*, m. a road, path. *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in one body. *s.*

گمت *gammat*, employment, occupation; rejoicings merry-makings, pleasure. *d.*

گممت *gummat*, m. } a tower, bastion
گممتی *gummatī*, f. } (perhaps from *gum-*
bad, q. v.). *h.*

گمدا *gumḍā*, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow, a bruise. *d.*

گمچی *gumchī*, f. a species of wild liquorice (*Abrus precatorius*). Its seed is a small scarlet pea, used as weights by druggists, and called *ratī*: women string them together for necklaces and other ornaments. It is called in Urdu *gunj* and *ghungchī*.—(Binning). *d.*

گمراه *gumrah*, erring, wandering, on the wrong road; abandoned, depraved. *s.*

گمراهی *gumrahī*, f. deviation, depravity. *p.*

گمراہ *gumrah* (v. *gumrah*), erring, &c. *p.*

گمراہی *gumrahī* (v. *gumrahī*), error, &c. *p.*

گمری *gumrī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

گمڑا *gumṛā*, m. protuberance, a swelling. *h.*

گمسا *gumsā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*

گمک *gamak*, f. the sound of a kettle-drum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

گمکا *gumkā*, the separation of the corn from the husks. *h.* [riferous. *h.*

گمکیلا *gamkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odorous. *h.*

گمن *gaman* or *gamana*, m. act of going, gamin, a passenger. *s.*

گمنا *gamnā*, n. to pass or elapse, to be spent (as time); to put off or procrastinate. *d.*

گماناگمان *gamanāgaman*, m. going and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse. *s.*

گمہوش *gum-hosh*, without sensation; stupefied. *p.*

گمیتا *gamyatā*, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *s.*

گمیه *gamyā*, attainable, accessible. *s.*

گن *gun* (for *guna*), m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, merit; a string; a rope, a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, of which three are enumerated (v. *rajo-gun*). *gun-bhiraṇṣh*, m. loss of all good qualities. *gun-chhāndnā*, to pass over a person's good qualities. *gun-sāgar* (ocean of excellence), endowed with all virtues. *gun-stuti*, f. panegyric, eulogium. *gun kā palā denā*, to repay a benefit. *gun-k.*, to benefit. *gun-gāhā*, a patron of merit. *gun-mānnā*, to acknowledge a favour. *gun-may*, *gun-wān*, possessed of merit accomplished. *gun-hīn*, void of merit. *s.*

گن *gaṇ*, m. a troop, a flock, a multitude; a body of troops equal to 29 chariots, 81 horse, and 135 foot; troops of inferior deities, considered as Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superintendence of Ganesha. *s.*

گنا *gunā*, (in comp.) fold, turn, time; as *do-gunā*, twofold. *s.*

گنا *gannā*, m. the sugar-cane (especially when ready for cutting). *h.*

گنا *ginnā* or *ganna*, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*

گناه *gunāh*, m. a fault, error, crime, sin. *p.*

گناهگار *gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

گناهگاری *gunāh-gārī*, f. sinfulness, criminality. *p.*

گنبد *gumbad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,
گنبد *gumbaz*, } dome, tower; a vaulted building. *p.*

گنبدی *gumbazī*, dome-shaped, vaulted. *p.*

گنبدی *gambhīr*, } adj. deep; serious,

گنبدی *gambhīrā*, } thoughtful, grave: this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. *gambhīratā*, f. depth (of water), sound thought. *s.*

گنپت *gaṇ-patī* (v. *ganesh*), m. lord of hosts; a name of *Ganesh*, q. v. *s.*

گنت *ganit*, m. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned. *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. *s.*

گنتا *gantā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

گنتا *gantā*, f. excellence, multiplication. *s.*

گنتھوانا *gunthwānā*, a. to cause to string, &c.

گنتی *gintī* or *gintī*, f. number, reckoning, account; the first day of the month; a muster or specimen. *s.*

گنتا *gunṭā*, m. a tank, a pool. *d.*

گنتم *ganṭam*, m. an iron style for writing upon palm leaves. *d.* [&c. *s.*

گنٹہ *ganṭh*, f. (v. *ganṭh*) a knot, bundle,

گنٹھا *ganthā*, a fractional part of a *jarīb* (v. *gaṣṭhā*). *h.*

گنٹھوڑا *ganth-jorā*, m. uniting, splicing. *ganth-jorā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating family priest. *s.*

گنٹھکڑا *ganth-kaṭā* or *-kaṭṭā*, m. a robber, a cutpurse. *h.* [*jāts. h.*]

گنٹھوارا *ganthwārā*, name of a tribe of *ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury; a village or town where grain is kept; market, mart; a case. *ganji ilāhī*, the Divine treasury, i.e. the word of God. *ganj-baksh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. *ganji-kārūn*, the wealth of *kārūn*, applied to vast riches in general, *ganji-gāw*, or *-gāwān*, or *-gāwmesh*, the treasure of *Jamshīd*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām* and distributed among the poor. *p.*

گنج *gunj*, f. echo, buzzing, hollow sound. *s.*

گنج *ganj*, m. a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *h.*

گنج *gunj*, } m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. *p.*
گنجا *gunjā*, }

گنجا *ganjā*, scald-headed; bald. *h.*

گنجان *gunjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h.* [(of trees). *h.*]

گنجانے *gunjānē*, f. thickness, closeness
گنجانے *gunjānē*, f. name of an insect (v. *kansānē*). *h.*

گنجانے *gunjānē*, } capacity, containing, holding,
گنجانے *gunjānē*, } ing, room; profit, gain; capability (of a village respecting revenue). *p.*

گنجانے *gunjānē*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنجات *gunjat*, adj. buzzing, humming.

گنجدار *ganj-dār*, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

گنجرنا *gunjarnā*, n. to roar, to growl. *h.*

گنجشک *gunjishk*, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*

گنجنی گھاس *ganjnī ghās*, a kind of sweet smelling grass, used for a variety of purposes. *d.*

گنجنور *ganjnar*, a treasurer. *ganjūr*, a treasure. *p.*

گنجه *gunjhā*, grave, venerable. *h.*

گنجهار *gunjhār*, m. a necklace composed of the *gunj* seed. *h.*

گنجهیل *ganjhail*, addicted to the use of *gānjhā*, q. v. *h.*

گنجهی *ganjē*, rue, gruel, conjee. *d.*

گنجیا *ganjiyā*, f. a wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.). *s.*

گنجدان *ganjīdan* or *gunjīdan*, to be contained (in a place); to have room. *p.*

گنجیفا *ganjiṣa*, m. a pack of cards; a game of cards: the pack consists of ninety-six cards divided into eight suits. *p.*

گنجیلی *ganjeli* (v. *bhangelā*), a sack, &c. *h.*

گنجینہ *ganjīna*, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*

گند *gand*, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*

گندا *gandā*, stinking, filthy, foul, nasty. *s.*

گندر *gindar*, a kind of insect very destructive to growing grain. *h.*

گندروالا *gandarwālā* or *gandarwālā*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane at the mill before it is cut up. *h.* [ing girl. *h.*]

گندروپین *gandrūpin*, a Hindū dance
گندروپہ *gan-dravya*, m. public property. *s.*

گندری *gindurī*, a circular twist of straw or grass for supporting a vessel with a round bottom. *h.*

گندک *gandak* (v. *gandhak*), f. brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *gandak kā'atr*, sulphuric acid. *p. s.* [coarseness, thickness. *p.*]

گندگی *gandagī*, f. filth, stink. *gundagī*, f.

گندم *gandum*, m. wheat. *gandum i kirmānī*, vermicelli. *gandum-gūn*, wheat-colour, i.e. brown, swartby. *p.* [rum]. *h.*

گندنا *gandnā*, f. a leek (*Allium por-*

گندھ *gandh*, f. smell, perfume, odour, scent. *s.*

گندہ *ganda*, fetid, stinking. *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold weather. *ganda-dahan*, stinking breath. *ganda-firoza* or *ganda-biroza*, m. the name of a drug (*Olibanum*); a kind of turpentine. *p.*

گندہ *gunda*, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*

گندھار *gandhār*, m. the name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.* [ing. *h.*]

گندھاوت *gundāwat*, f. plaiting, braid-

گندھبروزہ *gandh-biroza*, frankincense. *h.*

گندھراج *gandhrāj*, m. (*Gardenia florida*) sandal; any sweet-smelling flower. *s.*

گندھرب *gandharb* or *gandharv*, m. an aerial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician, a class of demigods who inhabit Indra's heaven, and form the orchestra at all the banquets of the principal deities; a kind of deer. *gandharb byāh*, m. a kind of marriage, like that which still holds good in Scotland, being merely a mutual pledge between the man and woman either before witnesses or in writing. *gandharb-gūt*, m. a cherub's song or singing. *s.*

گندھرس *gandh-ras*, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.* [wood. *s.*]

گندھسار *gandh-sār*, m. sandal, sandal-

گندھک *gandhak*, f. brimstone, sulphur.
gandhak kā tel, oil of vitriol, vitriolic acid. *gandhak kā 'aṭṭ*, sulphuric acid; (also termed *rūhi a'ḡam*, and *araki gūgard*. s.

گندھکاشٹھ *gandh-kāshṭh*, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloe-wood. s.

گندھمادن *gandh-mādan*, m. name of a mountain; sulphur. s.

گندھنا *gundhnā*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. h. [adj. fragment. s.

گندھوہ *gandh-vah*, m. wind, zephyr;

گندھی *gandhī*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug s.

گندھیل *gandhel*, m. name of a species of sweet smelling grass. s.

گندھیلا *gandhilā*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. s.

گندیدن *gandidan*, to stink, to have a foul smell. p. h.

گندیری *ganderī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane. h. [grub. h.

گندیلہ *gandailā*, name of a destructive

گندیلہ *gundelā*, producing gum (a tree). s.

گند *gand*, m. a cheek; a boil, a pimple; a spot; a rhinoceros. *gandī*, the goitre or bronchocele. *gundā*, a furrow. h.

گندا *gandā*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of horse-collar; a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman. *gandā* (for *gandak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kauris* or *paisas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. s. [fellow. d.

گندہ *gundā*, m. (v. *ghunda*), a fop, a dissolute

گنداسا *gandāsā*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe, a sickle in general. h.

گنداسی *gandāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane, a sickle. h.

گندوری *gindurī*, a kind of rope (v. *jūrā*). h.

گندک *gandak*, m. a rhinoceros. h.

گندکی *gandakī*, f. a river in the north of India. s.

گندلی *gundlī*, coiling (of a snake). h.

گندم *gandam*, calamity, a misfortune. d.

گندمالا *gand-mālā*, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. h.

گندہ *gandā* (v. *gandā*), four cowries. h.

گندھو *gandhū* (v. *jāt*), name of a tribe. h.

گندھیلا *gandhīlā*, name of a vagrant tribe. h.

گندی *gandī*, a circle, particularly that which Rāmachandra drew round *Sitā* to protect her from *Rāvan* (v. *rāmachandra*). s.

گندی *gundī*, f. a stud, knob; a button. d.

گندیہ *gandīyā* (v. *gāndū*), m. a catamite. d.

گندیری *ganderī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. s.

گنک *ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *gunak*, the multiplier (in arithmetic). s.

گنیکا *ganikā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot. s.

گنکاٹا *gan-kāṭā*, } m. a man employed

گنکاٹا *gankaṭā*, } to cut the sugar-canes into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. h.

گنکھان *gun-khān* (mine of merit) very worthy. s. [ger. s.

گنکی *ganakī*, f. the wife of an astrolo-

گنگ *gang*, m. a river in general, a stream; the Ganges. *gang-barār* or *gang-barāmad*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges. *da-gang*, in two streams (a river). *gang-shikast*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion. s. p.

گنگ *gung*, } dumb, mute, speechless. p.

گنگا *gangā*, f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a river in general. s.

گنگاپار *gangā-pār*, m. the further bank of the Ganges. s.

گنگاپتر *gangā-putr*, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies; a Brāhman who conducts the ceremonies of pilgrimage on the Ganges. s.

گنگاتیر *gangā-tīr*, m. the bank of the Ganges. s. [to the Ganges. s.

گنگاجاترا *gangā-jātrā*, f. pilgrimage

گنگاجل *gangā-jal*, m. the water of the Ganges. s.

گنگاجمنی *gangā-jamnī*, f. a kind of ear-ring; a species of precious metal. h.

گنگادھر *gangādhar*, m. an epithet of *Shiva*. s.

گنگادوار *gangā-dwār*, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; *Haridwār*. s.

گنگاشیتر *gangā-kshetr*, m. the land extending for about two *cos* on either side of the Ganges. s.

گنگالہ *gangāla*, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. s.

گنگان *gun-gān*, m: panegyric, praise. *gun-gān k.*, to sing, to celebrate; to prattle (as infants).

گنگاہک *gun-gāhak*, m. a discernor of merit, a patron of learning. s.

گُنْگُنا *gungunā*, milk-warm; snuffling, snuffler. *gungunā*, m. tepidity. *h.*

گُنْگُنانا *gungunānā*, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle; to sing slowly or with a low voice; to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

گُنْگُنا: *gunguna*, milk-warm; snuffling. *h.*

گَنگودک *gangodak*, water of the Ganges, or any holy river. *s.*

گَنمان *gunmān* (v. *gun-nwān*), skilful, &c. *s.*

گَن گُنین *gunin*, endowed with good qualities, skilful. *s.*

گَن گَنان *gaṇan*, m. } counting, reckoning,
گَن گَنانا *gaṇanā*, f. } enumeration, calculation. *s.*

گَننا *ganṇā*, a. to count, to reckon up. *s.*

گَننیی *gananiya*, numerable, countable. *s.*

گَنوار *gaṇwār*, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown; adj. stupid, boorish. *s.*

گَنوان *gun-nwān*, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. *s.*

گَنوانا *gaṇwānā*, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h.*

گَنوانا *ginwānā*, a. to cause to count. *s.*

گَنوا *gaṇwā,ū*, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h.*

گَنوری *ganauri*, f. a bulrush. *h.*

گَنونت *gun-want* (v. *gun-nwān*), skilful. *s.* [&c. *s.*]

گَنوی *gaṇwī*, of or relating to a village,

گَنوی گَنوی *gaṇwī-gāṇw*, rustic hamlets or villages. *s.*

گَنه *gunah*, m. (v. *gunāh*) a crime, a sin. *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner. *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors; revenue derived from judicial fines. *h.*

گَنی *gunī*, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes; a sorcerer. *s.*

گَنی گَنی *gaṇī*, a kind of coarse bag. *h.*

گَنی گَنی *gaṇyā*, that which may be numbered. *s.*

گَنیس *ganes*, } the name of a Hindū di-
گَنیش *ganes*, } vinity; the Janus of

the Hindūs; the god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head, and attended by a rat: he was the son of *Mahādeva* by a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*; and, in consequence of his being the remover of obstacles or difficulties, he is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence. Most Hindū books commence with the phrase *sri-ganeshāya namaḥ*, reverence be to the divine Ganesha (similar to the *ś-īmi-lāh*, of the Musalmāns). *s.*

گَنیشور *guneshwar*, m. name of a mountain in Bandelkand. *s.*

گَنی کاتھل *ganne k̄a thal*, plantation of sugar-cane. [grass used in thatching. *h.*

گَنیل *ganel* or *gannel*, a species of iong

گَنین *guniyan*, meritorious, virtuous. *s.*

گَو *go*, گَو *gau*, or *gav*, f. a cow, or animal of the cow kind. *s.*

گَو *gau* or *gav*, m. a measure of four *hos*, or about eight miles (called in Hindī *jejan* or *yojan*, q. v.). *d.*

گَو *go* or *gū*, speak, suppose. *go-hi*, although, even if; (in comp.) speaking, as *bad-go*, speaking evil, slanderous. *p.*

گَو *gū*, f. human excrement.

گَوَا *gū,ā*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

گَوَا *gavāchh*, m. a skylight, a bull's-eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s.*

گَوَار *ganwār*, a race of gypsies in India. *gunwār*, a thing easy of digestion. *khush-guwār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p.*

گَوَارَا *ganwārā*, } agreeable, pleasant; digest-

گَوَارَان *ganwārān*, } ing, digestible, digestion;

گَوَارَا *ganwāra*, } bearing, enduring, submitting to. *ganwārā-k.*, to digest; to endure or submit to a necessity. *p.*

گَوَارِ *ganwārī*, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse. *h.*

گَوَاک *gunwāk*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*).

گَوَاک *ganwāk*, m. (for *gavāchh*) a bull's-eye; the light that is admitted by a window; a skylight, an air-hole, a loop-hole. *s.*

گَوَال *ganāl* (v. *gayāl*), unclaimed land. *h.*

گَوَال *gwāl*, } m. a cowherd; name of

گَوَالَا *gwālā*, } a Hindū caste whose occupation is the tending of cattle. *s.*

گَوَالِین *gwālīn*, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the *gwālā* caste. *s.*

گَوَانَا *ganwānā*, a. to cause to sing. *h.*

گَوَا *ganwāh*, m. a witness, one who gives evidence (pl. *gawāhān*). *p.*

گَوَاهِ *ganwāhī*, f. evidence, testimony. *p.*

گَوَا *gobā*, a vessel for receiving the *sendhī* or palm-juice. *d.*

گَوَبَر *gobar*, cow-dung dried and used as fuel. *gobar-khānā*, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h.*

گَوَبَر گَنیش *gobar-ganes*, fat, sleek, corpulent; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*

گَوَبَرَوَدَا *gobrondā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). *s.*

گَوَبَرِ *gobrī*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohilkund. *s.*

گوبری *gobri*, f. the measles; cowdung. *d.*

گوبند *gobind*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

گوبھی *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium*, Bruce, *MS.*) *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. *s.*

گوپ *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gwālā*). *s.*

گوپ *gop*, f. a gold necklace. *h.*

گوپال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*

گوپال *گوپال* *gopāl*, } m. a cowherd;

گوپالک *گوپالک* *gopālah*, } one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a protector, a king. *s.*

گوپرس *گوپرس* *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. *h.*

گوپشتمی *گوپشتمی* *gopashṭamī*, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-pakṣha*). *s.*

گوپحال *gop-maḥall*, pasture grounds. *h. a.*

گوپن *گوپن* *gopan*, m. concealment. *gopan-k.*, a. to conceal, to hide. *s.*

گوپنیہ *گوپنیہ* *gopanīya*, fit to be concealed. *s.*

گوپن *گوپن* *gophan*, m. } a sling (for throw-

گوپنا *گوپنا* *gophnā*, f. } ing with); a sling

گوپنی *گوپنی* *gophnī*, f. } used by persons

گوپہیا *گوپہیا* *gophiyā*, f. } stationed on the *dāmcha*, or platform for watching the crops. *h.*

گوپی *گوپی* *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q. v. *s.*

گوپیچندن *گوپیچندن* *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay. *s.*

گوٹ *گوٹ* *got*, } m. parentage, lineage, pe-

گوٹا *گوٹا* *gotā*, } degree, stock of a family;

گوٹرا *گوٹرا* *gotra*, } genus, species; a caste

گوٹرا *گوٹرا* *gotrā*, } collectively; a branch or

گوٹرا *گوٹرا* *gotra*, } subdivision of a tribe or caste. *s.*

گوٹا *گوٹا* *gotā*, the mustard-seed. *h.*

گوٹراج *گوٹراج* *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born

in the family, applied to the members of a family who are connected by common ancestral rites, and bearing the same name; a clansman. *s.*

گوٹراہتیا *گوٹراہتیا* *gotra-hatyā*, striking or killing a person of the same *gotra*. *s.*

گوتم *گوتم* *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *muni* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology: he was the author of the *Nyāya* or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and, assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *muni*'s wife and slept with her, which, being discovered, *Gotama* cursed them both: to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground!" which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised the *muni* to restore to *Indra* the aforesaid indispensable articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose:

hence *Indra* is called *meshāṇḍa-kosha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her, and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma*'s mercy, she was again received by her husband. *s.*

گوتمراجپوت *گوتمراجپوت* *gautam-rājput*, } name of

گوتمیان *گوتمیان* *gautamiyān*, } a nume-

of *rāj-pūts* about *Azim-gaṛh* and *Gorakpūr*. *s.*

گوٹھ *گوٹھ* *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*

گوٹھان *گوٹھان* *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. *s.*

گوٹھنا *گوٹھنا* *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to plait, to braid, to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

گوٹی *گوٹی* *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relative, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.* [backgammon, chess, &c. *s.*

گوٹ *گوٹ* *got*, a counter, piece, or man at

گوٹ *گوٹ* *got*, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*

گوٹا *گوٹا* *gotā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). *h.*

گوٹارا *گوٹارا* *gotārā*, the rich lands immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

گوٹبستی *گوٹبستی* *gotabastī*, the chief or first assemblage of houses erected on the settlement of a village; those subsequently built being called *tholā* or *paṭṭī*. *h.*

گوٹی *گوٹی* *gotī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. *h.*

گوٹیکا *گوٹیکا* *gautikā*, the head manager of a village. *h.* [nate, auspicious. *s.*

گوٹاگرک *گوٹاگرک* *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate.

گوٹر *گوٹر* *gojar*, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). *s.*

گوٹر *گوٹر* *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *rāj-pūts*, originally from *Gujrāt*, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. *s.*

گوٹرا *گوٹرا* *gojarā*, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. *h.*

گوٹری *گوٹری* *gūjri* (also *gūjarnī*), f. the female of the *gūjā* tribe; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet; an earthen image representing a milkmaid. *s.* [cal mode. *s.*

گوٹری *گوٹری* *gūjri*, f. name of a *rāg* or musi-

گوٹری *گوٹری* *gojarī*, wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

گوٹھا *گوٹھا* *gojhā*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. *h.*

گوٹی *گوٹی* *gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. *s.*

گوٹے *گوٹے* *gojā*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

گوٹار *گوٹار* *gochar*, m. perception, information adj. known, perceived. *s.*

گوجری *gocharī*, visible, seen, perceived. s.
گوجنا *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize.
gauchanā, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. s.

گوجھی *gauchhī*, } f a hole or pit.
گوجی *gauchī*, }
گوجھی *gauchhī*, f. a sprout, a shoot. h.
گود *god*, f. the lap, bosom; the elephantiasis. *god pasārā*, to ask, to beg. *god-k.*, to embrace. *god-lenā*, to adopt. h.

گودا *gūdā*, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. s. [tribe. h.

گودارا *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāt*
گودام *gūdām*, (vulg. *godown*) a warehouse; (*unde derivatur*)

گودان *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (especially to a Brāhman). s.

گوداوری *godāvarī*, f. the river Godavery, in the Deccan. s.

گودر *gūdar*, fat, plump. h.

گودری *godarī*, a circular twist of grass or twine for supporting the bottom of a round vessel. h.

گودڑ *gūdar*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff. *gūdar-khail* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdar sinā*, to stitch together. *gūdar kā lāl* or *gūdar meh gaudaurā nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. h.

گودڑی *gūdrī*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *fakīr*); a bundle. h.

گودنا *godnā* or *gūdnā*, a. to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; m. marks of tattooing. h.

گودنت *godant*, m. yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. s.

گودوہنی *go-dohnī*, f. a milkpail. s.

گودھا *godhā*, f. a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm to protect it from the bow-string. s.

گودھڑ *godhar*, the weeds, &c. collected from a ploughed field by a harrow. h.

گودھڑا *godhrā*, m. } a bough, a branch. h.
گودھڑی *godhrī*, f. }

گودھڑی *gūdhṛī*, f. (v. *gūdrī*) a quilt, a bundle. h.

گودھم *godhum*, m. wheat. s.

گودھنا *gūdhnā* (also *gūndhnā*), a. to knead (flour, &c.) h.

گودھورا *godhaurā*, m. } evening, twilight.
گودھولی *godhulī*, } light. s.

گودھوم *godhūm*, m. wheat. s.

گودھینو *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. s.

گودی *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom (v. *god*). h.

گودییا *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. h.

گودیاری *godārī* (v. *gīndūrī* or *jūrā*). h.

گودھڑ *godhar*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. h.

گور *gor*, f. tomb, grave; the wild ass. *gor par gor karnī*, to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied. *gori gharibān*, a burial-ground for strangers. *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. p.

گور *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper: the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muḥammad*. p.

گور *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. s.

گورا *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned, a European in general. N.B. When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—Ell. Gl. s.

گورا *gaurā*, a male sparrow; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahīrs*. h.

گوراگمتا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. d.

گورار *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts* on the borders of *Aligarh*. h.

گورائی *gorāī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the *Agra* district. h.

گورخر *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. p.

گورڑو *gorarū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. d.

گورس *goras*, m. milk, buttermilk, curdled milk. s.

گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. p.

گورسہا *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. s.

گورسی *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. s.

گورگاری *gorgārī*, a curious method of settling boundary disputes in *Chota Nāgpur* (v. *Wilson*). h.

گورگدھندا *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance; a Chinese puzzle, consisting of a number of pins passed through holes in an oblong plate, these pins having rings at one end, through which an oblong ring is passed. d.

گورو *gūrū*, m. (for *guru*) a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. *gūrū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion. s.

گورو *gaurav*, m. reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. s.

گورو *goru*, } m. an ox; f. a cow.

گورو *gorū*, ā, } *gorū, ā dhukān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū, āri berā*, f. evening. s.

گورواری *goruwārī-berā*, twilight time of bringing home the cows. h.

گوروت *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. s.

گوروت *gauravit*, venerable. *s.*

چند گورو *go-rochnā* or *go-rūchnā*, *f.* a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. *s.*

گورو *gauruva*, name of an inferior *rāj-pūt* tribe in Agra and Mathura. *h.*

گوری *gaurī*, *f.* the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گوریا *gauriyā*, *f.* a sparrow. *h.*

گوربت *goret* or *gorait*, a watchman, a village messenger. *h.*

گور *gaur*, *m.* name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a Brāhman). *gaur-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of Brāhmins. *gaur-phākūr*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in *Furrahābād*. *gaur-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the *Kāyath* caste. *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*. *gaur-tagā*, name of an important tribe of Brāhmanical descent in the north-west of India (v. Ell. Gl. p. 355). *s.*

گور *gor*, *m.* the leg, the foot. *h.*

گور *gaurā*, *m.* name of a caste in *Uresā* or Orissa, who are generally palik carriers; they also serve in the domestic capacity of what the Anglo-Indians call "bearers," whose duties are limited to take charge of the wardrobe, bedding, &c.; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گور *gornā*, *a.* to dig, to scrape; *m.* a hoe for digging up sugar-cane, &c.

گور *gūrh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious. *gūrh-baktā*, *m.* a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*

گور *gorhā*, fields near a village homestead. *h.* [meaning. *s.*

گور *gūrh-ārth*, of obscure or hidden

گور *gūrh-pāt*, *m.* a snake. *s.*

گور *gūrh-purush*, *m.* a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*

گور *gūrh-tā*, *f.* abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*

گور *gūrhaj*, a son whose father is not ascertained. *s.*

گور *gūrh-mārg*, *m.* a subterranean passage, a defile, a by-road or secret way. *s.*

گور *gorhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*

گور *gorī*, *f.* taking away. *gorī-h.*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*

گور *gaurī*, *f.* rum or spirit distilled from *gur*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*

گور *gūriyā*, *m.* a doll, a puppet. *h.*

گور *gauriyā*, *m.* inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*: he was by birth a Brāhman, and having become a *Sanyāsī*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedās* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnava*, or worshippers of *Viṣṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گور *gorait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*

گور *goz*, *m.* a fart. *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*

گور *gauz*,

گور *gawazn*, } *m.* an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*

گور *gau-sālā* (also *go-sālā*), a cow-house, a cowshed. *s.* [blockhead. *p.*

گور *gosālā*, *m.* a calf; (met.) a dolt, a

گور *gosāi*, *m.* the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *gosāi-tāki*, a small cess formerly levied in *Birbhūm* for the support of holy persons. *s.*

گور *gospand*, } *f.* a sheep, a goat. *p.*

گور *gوسفند*, } *f.* a sheep, a goat. *p.*

گور *gostan*, *m.* a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*

گور *gostanī*, *f.* a grape. *h.*

گور *go-sthān*, *m.* a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*

گور *go-sav*, *m.* the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the *Hindūs* in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*

گور *goswāmī*, a religious mendicant in general: as a special name it is applied to very different classes of *Hindū* ascetics (v. Wilson). *s.*

گور *gosaiyān*, } *m.* the Deity. *s.*

گور *gosainyā*, } *m.* the Deity. *s.*

گوش *gosh*, *m.* the ear. *gosh-pech* or *gosh-pich*, an ornament worn in the turban. *gosh-dār*, a guardian, keeper. *gosh-zad*, which strikes the ear; hearsay. *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a hearer. *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, rebuking. *gosh-mālī*, *f.* rebuke, punishment. *gosh-wār* or *-wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*

گوش *gosh* (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*

گوش *go-shāl*, } *m.* a cowhouse, a

گوش *gau-shālā*, } shed for cattle. *s.*

گوش *goshpech*, *m.* a shawl worn round the head, a kind of turban. *p.*

گوش *gosh-pad*, *m.* a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footprint will hold; a cow's foot or its mark. *s.*

گوش *gosht*, *m.* meat, flesh. *gosht-i-nākhun* *honā* expresses intimate friendship. *p.*

گوش *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. *p.*

گوش *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*

گوش *goshtāwā*, *m.* pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*

گوش *goshtin*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabani goshtin ast teghi āhanin*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*

گوش *gosht*, *f.* plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشته گوشه *goshth*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشتهی گوشه *goshthi*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشی گوشه *goshchi*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشواره گوشه *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; a summary, an index; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشه گوشه *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side. *goshe-dār*, angular. *gosha-guzīn* or *gosha-gīr*, retired; (sub.) a hermit. *gosha-gīrī*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion. *gosha-nishīn*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. *kamān ke goshe men pakarān*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوکرن گوکرن *go-harn*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. *s.*

گوکشر گوکشر *go-hshur*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia* and *Tribulus languinosus*).

گول گول *gokul*, m. the country round Brindāvan where *Kṛishṇa* was born and passed his boyhood; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوه گوه *goki*, although, notwithstanding that. *p.*

گوه گوه *gaukh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوکهر گوکهر *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, also *Ruellia longifolia*). *barā gokhrū*, *Petalium murex*. *s.*

گوا گوا *gogā*, name of a *pīr* or saint held in much veneration in Delhi and the upper Du'āb. *h.*

گورد گورد *gūgird*, sulphur, brimstone. *gūgirdi dīmar*, red sulphur; the philosopher's stone. *p.*

گول گول *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*, Roxb., cor. pl. vol. iii.); *bdellium*. *s.*

گولی گولی *gūglī*, f. a cockle-shell (Beng.). *h.*

گول گول *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar; adj. round, circular. *gol-phal*, m. the testicle. *gol-sā*, roundish. *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول گول *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture. *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field; a road, a path; a bunch of unripe Indian corn. *h.*

گول گول *gol*, a blockhead, an idiot. *p.*

گولا گولا *golā*, m. a granary, store-room; a jackal. *golā-dār*, a wholesale grain merchant. *h.*

گولا گولا *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a coconut; f. a globe, a sphere; a large water-jar. *golā dānā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *golā laṭhī-k.*, to tie up the hands and feet. *s.*

گولادھیایه گولادھیایه *gol-ādhyāya*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گولار گولار *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

گولار گولار *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*

گولاکار گولاکار *golākār*, spheric. *s.*

گولائی گولائی *golāi*, } f. roundness, sphericity. *s.*

گولتا گولتا *golatā*, } city. *s.*

گولر گولر *gūlar*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, Roxb.); also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.*

گولک گولک *golak*, f. the *hotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till, [a drawer. *p.*

گولک گولک *golak*, m. } a bastard child by
گولیکا گولیکا *golikhā*, f. } illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*

گولمیرچ گولمیرچ *gol-mīrch*, f. black pepper (*Piper nigrum*).

گولنداز گولنداز *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

گولندازی گولندازی *gol-andāzī*, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

گولوک گولوک *goloh*, m. name of the heaven of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

گوله گوله *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). *p.*

گولی گولی *golī*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. *golī mārṇā*, to shoot at with a bullet. *s.*

گولی گولی *gautī*, m. a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*

گوم گوم *gom*, m. a kind of centipede. *d.*

گوما گوما *gūmā*, m. a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharanceum mollugo*). *p.*

گومڑا گومڑا *gūmrā*, m. a bump, swelling. *h.*

گومکھ گومکھ *go-mukh*, m. a breach in a wall. *h.*

گومکھی گومکھی *go-mukhī*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary: the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*

گوموتر گوموتر *go-mūtr*, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

گومی گومی *gomay*, m. cowdung. *s.*

گومیدسننیه گومیدسننیه *gomed-sannibh*, m. chalcedony or opal. *s.*

گومیدک گومیدک *go medak*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

گومیدھ گومیدھ *go-medh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

گون گون *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in. *s.*

گون گون *gaun*, f. opportunity, advantage. *gaun-gīr*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *gaun ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

گون گون *gavan*, m. going, moving. *s.*

گون گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

گونا گونا *gaunā*, m, bringing home a wife. *s.*

ګونګون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours or kinds, various, manifold. *p.* [thread. *s.*

ګونتهنا ګونتهنا *gūnthnā*, a. (v. *gūnthnā*) to

ګونتا ګونتا *gauntā*, village expenses. *h.*

ګونته ګونته *gonth*, m. a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*

ګونته ګونته *gonthā*, m. dried cowdung for fuel. *s.*

ګونتهنا ګونتهنا *gūnthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *gūnthwānā*, a. to cause to string, &c. *s.*

ګونټيا ګونټيا *gonṭiyā*, m. the chief manager of a village. *gaunṭiyā*, f. a small hamlet. *h.*

ګونج ګونج *gūnj*, f. echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar. *s.*

ګونجنا ګونجنا *gūjñā*, n. to resound, to hum, to buzz, to roar, to growl. *s.*

ګونجھا ګونجھا *gūnjhā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ګونچري ګونچري *gonchri*, a tick, an insect which annoys cattle. *d.*

ګوند ګوند *gond* or ګوند *gūnd*. f. gum. *gond-dānī*, a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. *gond-kush*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*

ګوند ګوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ګوندا ګوندا *gondā*, m. a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*

ګونډلا ګونډلا *gūndlā*, round, circular; m. a ring, a circle. *h.* [&c. *h.*

ګونډنا ګونډنا *gūndnā*, a. (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead,

ګونډني ګونډني *gondnī*, f. a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *gūndnī*, f. a tree yielding a gummy fruit. *h.*

ګونډهن ګونډهن *gūndhan*, m. dough, act of kneading, plaiting, braid. *h.*

ګونډهنا ګونډهنا *gūndhnā*, a. to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*

ګونډي ګونډي *gondī*, f. name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*

ګونډ ګونډ *gond*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*

ګونډا ګونډا *gondā* (v. *ahīr*), a caste of cowherds; a suburb, field near a village. *h.*

ګونډلي ګونډلي *gondlī*, f. name of a tree. *h.*

ګونرا ګونرا *gonrā*, m. a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*

ګونړا ګونړا *guirā*, m. a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*

ګونس ګونس *gonas*, m. a large serpent, a boa.

ګونگا ګونگا *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

ګونگان کرنا ګونگان کرنا *gūngān-harnā*, a. to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*

ګونگاڼي ګونگاڼي *gūngāṇī*, f. dumbness. *h.*

ګون گهاټ ګون گهاټ *gūnī-ghat*, f. power, opportunity. *h.* [mode, manner, kind. *p.*

ګونه ګونه *gūna*, m. colour, form, species, figure.

ګونهار ګونهار *gaunhār*, m. the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*

ګوني ګوني (v. *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*

ګووا ګووا *gowā*, manure, cow-dung. *h.*

ګواري ګواري *gomārī*, a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse; a cowherd. *h.*

ګوردھن ګوردھن *gowardhan*, m. a hill near Mathura which was upheld by *Kṛishṇa* to shelter the cowherds from a storm. *s.*

ګونا ګونا *gowanā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *s.*

ګوه ګوه *goh*, m. a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator. *gūh*, f. human excrement. *s.*

ګوه ګوه *gauh*, f. perseverance, diligence. *h.*

ګوهار ګوهار *gohār*, m. tumult, uproar. *h.*

ګوھاري ګوھاري *gohārī*, f. rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

ګوهان ګوهان *gauhān*, a village made over to any person on a permanent assessment. *h.*

ګوهاني ګوهاني *gauhānī*, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.* [grain by bullocks. *s.*

ګوهامي ګوهامي *gohāṇī*, f. the treading out of

ګوهټيا ګوهټيا *go-hatṭyā*, f. the killing of a cow, among Hindūs a most heinous crime. *s.*

ګوهر ګوهر *gauhar* or *gohar*, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *gauhar-gfshān*, -bār, or *niṣār*, showering or scattering gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition. *gauhar-sanj*, one who weighs or examines gems; a critic. *p.* [cattle. *h.*

ګوهر ګوهر *gohar*, m. a broad pathway for

ګوھرا ګوھرا *goharā*, m. cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

ګوھرا ګوھرا *goharhā*, m. an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

ګوھري ګوھري *goharī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

ګوھريا ګوھريا *gūharīyā*, m. a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

ګوھون ګوھون *gohū*, an, m. a snake, the boa. *s.*

ګوھون ګوھون *gohūn*, m. (v. *gehūn*) wheat. *h.*

ګوھونا ګوھونا *gohūnā*, } m. name of a kind of snake; the boa. *s.*

ګوھون ګوھون *gohūna*, }

ګوھي ګوھي *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *h.*

ګوي ګوي *go*, e, m. a ball; (in comp.) same as *go*, as 'aib-go, e, satirical or censorious. *go, i*, f. speech, eloquence. *p.*

گوي *gamvī*, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an excavation. *d.*
گويي *guvaiyā*, *f.* a gossip; a woman's female friend; *adj.* eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*
گويي *garvaiyā*, *m.* a singer, a minstrel. *s.*
گويي *goyā*, *adj.* speaking or endowed with speech; *adv.* thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*
گوييک *goyāh*, } talkative, loquacious, conversing. *p.*
گويان *goyān*, } versing. *p.*
گويان *gūiyān*, *m.* a partner (at any game). *h.*
گويي *goyāi*, *f.* conversation, talk. *p.*
گوييک *gaveruk*, *m.* red chalk.
گويي *goi*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*
گويي *gvaind* or *gvainde*, *adv.* near. *h.*
گويي *goenid* or *gveind*, } *m.* a suburb, village, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*
گويي *goyandagī*, *f.* a dialect, speech. *p.*
گويي *goyanda*, *m.* an orator, a speaker; (in Dakh.) an informer, a spy, a criminal admitted as king's evidence; an approver. *p.*
گويي *gavya*, of or belonging to a cow. *s.*
گهي *gha* the aspirate of *g ga*. *s. h.*
گهي *gah*, *f.* a handle. *guh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*
گهي *gah*, *f.* (*v. gāh*) time, place. *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*
گهي *guhā*, *f.* a cave, cavern. *s.*
گهي *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*
گهي *ghāt*, *f.* aim, design, snare; ambuscade. *ghāt-k*, to waylay, to lie in ambush. *ghāt taknā*, to watch an opportunity. *h.*
گهي *ghāt*, *f.* killing, slaughter; a bruise, a blow; product of a multiplication. *s.*
گهي *ghātā*, *m.* name of a plaything. *h.*
گهي *ghātak*, *m.* an enemy, a murderer. *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*
گهي *ghātan*, *m.* killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*
گهي *ghātū*, *m.* a deceiver. *d.*
گهي *ghātī*, murderous, felonious; insidious, wily. *s. h.*
گهي *ghāt*, *m. f.* a landing-place, a quay, wharf, ford, pass; bathing-place on a river side; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected. *ghāt-mār*, *m.* a smuggler. *ghāt-mārā*, *a.* to smuggle. *ghāt-kaptān*, a harbour-master, master attendant at a seaport. *ghāt-mānīhī*, a ferryman. *s.*

گهي *ghāt*, *m.* mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; *adj.* abated, less. *h.* [*ciency, abatement, reduction. h.*]
گهي *ghātā*, *m.* acclivity, ascent; deficiency. *h.*
گهي *ghātānī*, } *f.* a toll levied on crossing rivers or hill-passes. *h.*
گهي *ghāt-bārī*, }
گهي *ghāt-mārā*, *m.* a smuggler; smuggling in general. *h.*
گهي *ghāt-wāl*, } *m.* a ferryman, a person in charge of a landing place or of a mountain pass. *h.*
گهي *ghāt-wālā*, }
گهي *ghātī*, *f.* a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*
گهي *ghātīyā*, *m.* a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*
گهي *ghār*, a kind of clay soil. *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*
گهي *guhār*, *f. m.* an assistant, aid; bawling, tumult, alarm. *h.* [sheds. *h.*]
گهي *ghārī*, *f.* a valley or ravine; cattle-meadow, pasture. *ghās-pāt*, sweepings, rubbish. *s.*
گهي *ghās-kātā*, } *m.* a man whose office is to cut and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. *h.* [elephant. *d.*]
گهي *ghāgar*, the rope tied to the foot of an employer. *h.*
گهي *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*
گهي *ghāgas*, *m.* a large kind of fowl. *h.*
گهي *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*
گهي *ghāghrā*, *m.* a petticoat; name of a river, *Gogra*; name of a plant (*Xanthium Indicum*, *Kan. M.S.*). *ghāghrā-gol*, perplexed. *s.*
گهي *ghāl*, *f.* mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*
گهي *guhāl* (*v. gau-sālā*), a cowhouse. *h.*
گهي *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*
گهي *ghālak*, *m.* a ruler, destroyer, desolator. *h.*
گهي *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*
گهي *ghālānā*, *a.* to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.* [(Beng). *a.*]
گهي *ghām*, *f.* sunbeams, sunshine; sweat
گهي *ghāmar*, simple, artless; a block-head. *h.*
گهي *ghān*, *f.* as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*
گهي *ghānā*, *m.* (*v. ghānī*), a sugar-cane press, an oil-mill. *h.*

کھانٹی *ghāṇṭī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

کھانٹی *ghāṇṭī*, f. strips of different-coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Muḥarram faḥīrs*. *d.*

کھانجی *guhānjānī*, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*

کھانس *ghāns*, grass, green turf. *ghāns hā chakkā*, a sod of turf, a square-cut piece of turf. *d.*

کھانسی *ghānsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

کھانگراگھول *ghāngrā-ghol* (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*

کھانی *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

کھاو *ghā,o* or *ghāw*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

کھاپ *ghā,ū-ghap* or *ghāp*, living from hand to mouth, improvident; m. a spendthrift. *h.*

کھائی *guhāī*, f. meconium (of infants). *ghāī*, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

کھائی *ghāī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate; the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.* [wounded. *h.*

کھایل *ghāyal*, *ghā,el* or *ghā,il*,

کھاین *ghā,in*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

کھبرات *ghabrāt* (for *ghabrāhaṭ*, q. v.). *d.*

کھبرانا *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

کھبراهٹ *ghabrāhaṭ*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

کھپ *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

کھپچی *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

کھت *guhāt*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

کھتر *ghatar*, daybreak, the morning. *d.*

کھتیا *ghatiyā*, m. a murderer. *s.*

کھٹ *ghaṭ*, m. a water-pot; body. *ghaṭṭ*, a landing-place, a quay, steps leading to the water's edge. *s.*

کھٹ *ghaṭ*, f. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

کھٹ *ghaṭ*, fast, firm, tight, strong, thick, hard, compact. *d.*

کھٹا *ghaṭā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

کھٹا *ghaṭṭā*, m. a corn of the feet, a cork, a plug. *h.* [pālki or carriage. *h.*

کھٹاپ *ghaṭāṭop*, m. a covering of a

کھٹانا *ghaṭānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish. *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

کھٹاو *ghaṭāw*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*

کھٹاونا *ghaṭāwnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

کھٹائی *ghuṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

کھٹئی *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.* [curess. *s.*

کھٹداسی *ghaṭ-dāsī*, f. a bawd or pro-

کھٹک *ghaṭah*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

کھٹکا *ghaṭikā*, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*); a *danā*, or period of 24 minutes. *s.*

کھٹن *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

کھٹنا *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*

کھٹنا *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be suffocated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); m. the knee. *ghuṭnoḥ chalnā* or *ghuṭnī chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

کھٹنت *ghaṭant*, f. diminution, decrease. *h.*

کھٹنی *ghaṭniya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

کھٹوار *ghaṭnār*, } m. a wharfinger, one
کھٹوال *ghaṭnāl*, } who has the care
of a *ghāṭ*. *s.* [gressor. *h.*

کھٹھا *ghaṭhā*, m. an offender, trans-

کھٹی *ghaṭī*, f. the *ghaṭī* or Indian clock, a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. *s.*

کھٹی *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghuṭṭī*) a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

کھٹی *ghaṭī* or *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement. *ghaṭṭī*, a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

کھٹیا *ghaṭiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

کھٹیا *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*

کھٹیا *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy. *ghich-pich-baṭnā* or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

کھر *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove, *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive, *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house. *ghar baṭhā* or *ghar baṭh-jānā* (lit.) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. *ghar chālānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.). *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. *ghar dūbonā*, to ruin one's self and family. *ghar dūbnā*, to be ruined. *ghar kā dhalānā rahmā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed. *ghar karvā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghar khokar tamāshā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghar-ghālānā*, to ruin or utterly destroy. *ghar honā* expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

گھ *guhar*, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature, disposition. *bad-guhar*, of a bad disposition (v. *gohar*). *p.*

گھرا *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.* [lour. *s.*

گھرا *gahrā*, deep. *gahrā-rang*, deep colour. *gahrāpā*, } m. depth, profundity. *gahrāpan*, } fundity. *s.*

گھرات *ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelt, inhaled. *s.*

گھراٹا *gharrāṭā*, m. snoring, snorting. *s.*

گھرامی *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

گھران *ghrān*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

گھرانا *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

گھرانا *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.* [a. to assist. *h.*

گھرانا *guhrānā*, n. to call out, to bawl;

گھران ترپن *ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

گھرانڈ *ghirāṇḍ*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

گھرانیندریہ *ghrāṇendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

گھراؤ *gahrāo*, m. } depth, profundity;

گھرائی *gahrāi*, f. } a pit or cavity. *s.*

گھربار *ghar-bār*, m. family, household concerns or household goods. *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage. *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

گھرباری *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns; m. a householder. *s.*

گھرباراو *ghar-barāw*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.* [house. *h. p.*

گھربندی *ghar-bandī*, a slave born in the

گھربھارا *ghar-bhārā*, m. house-rent. *h.*

گھربپتی *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s. h.*

گھربھانت *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s. h.*

گھرت *gharat*, f. make, form. *ghurat*, a pen for cattle. *h.*

گھرت *ghrit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

گھرتکاری *ghrit-kumārī*, f. the aloepant. *s.*

گھرتکار *ghritakumār*, m. (v. *ghī-kumār*), a kind of plant. *s.*

گھردواری *ghar-dwārī*, f. a house-tax; also a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*

گھڑ *gharar*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*

گھرسبیل *ghar-sabīl*, advances to peasants in order to enable them to build their cottages. *h. a.*

گھرشن *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

گھرشنی *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. *s.*

گھرکا *ghirkā*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

گھرکنا *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke, to growl, to snarl. *h.*

گھرکی *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.* [(*Siturus*). *s.*

گھرگھٹ *ghar-ghat*, m. a kind of fish

گھرگھر *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra;

gurgling, rumbling. *h.*

گھرگھرا *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer, or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

گھرم *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine; sweat, perspiration. *s.*

گھرنا *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

گھرنا *ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to be collected around; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

گھرنا *ghrīnā*, f. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

گھرنانا *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. *h.*

گھرنس *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*

گھرنی *ghirni*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler pigeon. *ghirni khānā*, to go round. *s.*

گھرنی *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling, *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

گھرنئی *gharnaī*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

گھرو *gharaū*, domestic, household. *s.*

گھروا *gharūā*, } m. a small house

گھروندا *gharaundā*, } which children make to play in. *s.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

گھروار *gharwār*, name of a tribe of

گھروارا *gharnwārā*, } name of a district

گھروار *gharwārā*, } in Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmans by Rājā Rām Baghel. *h.*

گھروالا *ghar-wālā*, m. husband, household. *s.* [a house; housekeeping. *s.*

گھروالی *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of

گھری *gahrī*, low swampy ground fit for rice cultivation. *h.*

گھری *gharī* (for *gharī*, q. v.), an hour, &c.; a fold, a plait, folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

कहरेला *gharelā*, domestic ; tame. *s.*

कहुर घुर *ghur*, *m.* a horse. *ghur-charh*, horse-riding. *ghur-charhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. *ghur-charhī*, *f.* riding ; a female rider. *ghur-daur*, a race-course. *ghur-sār* or *-sāl*, *m.* a stable. *ghur-muhhā*, horse-faced. *s.*

कहुरा *gharā*, *m.* an earthen water-pot ; a jar, a pitcher. *s.*

कहुराहल *ghur-bahal*, *f.* a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*

कहुरात *gharat*, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being cast or run (metal articles). *h.*

कहुरासना *ghurasnā*, *n.* to curl, to become curled. *h.*

कहुराकना *ghuraknā*, *a.* to frown, to browbeat, to reprimand. *h.*

कहुरकी *ghurkī*, *f.* frowning, browbeating, rebuke. *h.* [to thunder. *h.*

कहुरागना *ghargharānā*, *n.* to growl,

कहुरा *gharānā*, *a.* to fashion, form, shape ; to forge, to work (metals) ; to knock, to hammer. *h.*

कहुरा *gharānā*, *n.* to happen (a calamity). *d.*

कहुरा *gharolā*, *m.* a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*

कहुराचा *gharanchā*, *m.* } a stand for wa-
कहुराची *gharanchī*, *f.* } ter-pots, &c.*s.*

कहुरी *gharī*, *f.* a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes ; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. *gharī meṭṭolā ghārī meṭṭ māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition) : as a revenue term the word *gharī* denotes the subdivision of a village ; a fold, a plait. *p. s.*

कहुरी *gharī* (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. *s.*

कहुरिया *ghariyā*, *f.* a crucible ; a honey-comb ; the womb. *h.*

कहुरियाल *ghariyāl*, *m.* a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *gharis* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night ; a gong ; a crocodile ; (in Dakh.) a watch, a clock. *gharī-yāl kā shīsha*, an hour-glass. *s.*

कहुरियाला *ghariyālā*, } *m.* the person
कहुरियाली *ghariyālī*, } who attends the
gharī, and strikes the hours. *s.*

कहुर *ghus*, *m. f.* entering, penetrating ; creeping. *h.*

कहुरा *ghusānā*, *a.* to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

कहुरा *ghisānā*, *a.* to cause to rub. *s.*

कहुरा *ghisav*, *m.* } attrition, rub-

कहुरा *ghisāvat*, *f.* } bing, fric-
tion, abrasion. *s.* [trance. *h.*

कहुरा *ghus-paith*, *f.* access, en-

कहुरा *ghasitnā* (also *ghisatnā*), *n.* to be dragged, to be trailed along. *s.*

कहुरा *ghasrā*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

कहुरा *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*

कहुरा *ghusirnā*, *n.* to be thrust in. *h.*

कहुरा *ghasmar*, gluttonous, voracious. *s.*

कहुरा *ghasan*, *f.* the act of rubbing. *s.*

कहुरा *ghusnā*, *n.* to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*

कहुरा *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, *n.* to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret, to wear ; *a.* to rub, to whet ; to beat ; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*

कहुरा *ghisnī*, by rubbing ; as *ganir ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.* [grass-cutter. *s.*

कहुरा *ghasiyārā* or *ghasiyārā*, *m. a*

कहुरा *ghasiyārīn*, *f.* the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.* [drag. *s.*

कहुरा *ghisiyānā*, *a.* to trail, to

कहुरा *ghasitnā*, *a.* to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

कहुरा *ghuseṛnā*, *a.* to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*

कहुरा *ghasīlā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.* [cation. *h.*

कहुरा *gahak*, *f.* the emotion of intoxi-

कहुरा *gahaknā*, *n.* to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*

कहुरा *gahkī*, *f.* purchase ; *m.* a pur-chaser. *s.*

कहुरा *ghagrī*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islam*) ; a hollow metallic ring, having some small shot within, so as to rattle when shaken. *d.*

कहुरा *gahgahānā*, *n.* to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*

कहुरा *ghaghrā*, *m.* } a petticoat, &c. (v.

कहुरा *ghaghrī*, *f.* } *ghāgrā*). *s.*

कहुरा *ghighī*, *f.* faltering in speech. *ghighī bandh jānā*, to falter, to be unable to speak. *h.*

कहुरा *ghighiyānā*, *n.* to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.) ; to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. *h.*

कहुरा *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*

कहुरा *gahal*, *f.* (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*

कहुरा *ghulānā*, *a.* to deceive, to trick. *d.*

कहुरा *ghulānā*, *a.* to melt, to dissolve. *h.*

कहुरा *ghulāṇ*, *adj.* melting. *h.*

कहुरा *ghulāwat*, *f.* act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

کھل مل *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

کھلنا *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

کھلوا *ghalū,ā* or *ghalvā* (also *ghulvā*), to boot, over and above; m. a small quantity given above the purchase. *h.*

کھلوانا *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.* [pāts. *h.*

کھلوت *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-j-*
کھماسان *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *h.*

کھماکھم *ghamāgham*, or } thick, crowd-
کھماگھم *ghamāgham*, } ed, dense (as
the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

کھمانا *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

کھمانا *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to whirl, to roll, to brandish, to encircle; to beguile, to delude. *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

کھماو *ghumā, o*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

کھمبیر *ghambīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

کھمر *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

کھمرول *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

کھمري *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.* [roll, &c. *h.*

کھمڑانا *ghumṛānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to

کھمس *ghamas*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

کھمسان *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

کھمگھما *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

کھمگھمانا *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

کھمند *ghamand*, m. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *ghumand*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

کھمندتی *ghamandī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

کھمنا *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

کھموری *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

کھموی *ghamū, ī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

کھن *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number: (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

کھن *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

کھن *ghin*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness. *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *ghin khānā*, to be disgusted, sick. *s.*

کھن *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour; a weevil; rancour. *h.*

کھن *gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

کھنا *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article, a mortgage. *h.*

کھنا *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

کھنا *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q. v.). *h.*

کھنا *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *s.*

کھنا *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous, cautious, designing. *h.*

کھنا *gahinā*, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen over a ploughed field to level the ground. *h.*

کھنانا *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

کھنیر *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

کھنپھل *ghan-phal*, m. the contents of a solid (in geom.). *s.*

کھنتا *ghantā*, f. firmness, compactness. *s.*

کھن تن برن *ghan-tan-baran* or *-varan*, an epithet of *Krishna*; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

کھنت *ghanṭu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

کھنتا *ghanṭā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

کھنتا شبد *ghanṭā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کھنتالی *ghanṭālī*, f. a small bell. *s.*

کھنتکا *ghanṭikā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

کھنچالا *ghanjwālā*, f. lightning. *s.*

کھنچ *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*

کھن چتری *ghan chirī*, f. the hornbill, a bird (*Buceros*). *d.*

کھند *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jāṭis*. *h.*

کھندی *ghūndī*, } f. a button; name of

کھندی *ghuṇḍī*, } an herb which grows in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

کھنسا *ghansār*, m. camphor; mercury, or some form of it. *s.* [bribes. *h.*

کھنسی *ghunsi*, malicious; a receiver of

कनसिलम *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*: it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

कनचि *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

कनगरज *ghan-garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*

कनग्री *ghungrī*, f. a cloak or mantle of hairy coarse woollen stuff; a caterpillar or palmer worm. *d.*

कनगोल *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlūfar* flower. *h.*

कनगौना or कनगौना *ghuṅgaunā*, m. a plaything, a child's rattle. *h.*

कनहाना *ghingānā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

कनहचि *ghunghchī*, same as *ghungchī*, q. v.

कनग्रु *ghuṅgrū*, - } m. morris bells, worn on the ankles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

कनगस *ghanḡas*, a subdivision of the *jāṭe*. *s.* [sound. *h.*

कनघन *ghanḡhan*, f. an imitative

कनघिना *ghinghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*

कनघनाना *ghanḡnanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

कनघोर *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, i.e. thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

कनघोरना *ghanḡhornā*, } a. to rinse; to mix any liquid by stirring it about. *h.*

कनघेरा *ghanḡherā*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*

कनगेरा *ghanḡerā*, }

कनमूल *ghan-mūl*, m. cube root (in arithmetic). *s.*

कनन *guhnaun*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

कनना *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

कनी *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged. *gahnī dharnā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

कनीया *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.* [gusted. *s.*

कनीयाना *ghiniyānā*, n. to be dis-

कनीरा *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

कनीस *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). *s.*

कनुवा *ghuvā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

कनुवा *ghūvā*, m. the carpenter beetle, an insect which perforates wood. *d.*

कनुवा *gahnvā*, m. pincers, forceps. *h.*

कनुवा *gahnvāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*

कनुवा *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

कनुव *ghoṭ*, f. polish. *ghūt*, m. a gulp, draught. *h.*

कनुवा *ghoṭā*, m. a wooden rubber. *h.*

कनुव *ghoṭak*, m. a horse. *h.*

कनुना *ghūtnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *ghoṭnā*, a. to plod; to shave, to polish, to calendar. *h.*

कनुनी *ghoṭnī* or *ghūtnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

कनुतु *ghoṭū*, polished, smooth (words). *h.*

कनुती *ghoṭī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

कनुती *ghūṭī*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*

कनुती *ghūṭī* (v. *ghūṭī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

कनुत *ghaud*, } f. a bunch or cluster of

कनुत *ghaur*, } grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.*

कनुत *ghoḍā*, m. a horse. *h.*

कनुत *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

कनुत *ghor*, m. trepidation, horror, dread.

ghor ghūtnā, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. frightful, awful; deep (colour of a horse). *ghor-ākṛiti*, *ghor-durshan*, *ghor-rūp*, or *ghor-rūpi*, of frightful aspect, terrific, hideous. *ghor-nidrā*, deep sleep. *s.*

कनुत *ghūrā*, m. soil, manure, sweepings; a dunghill. *h.* [or tax. *h. p.*

कनुत *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues

कनुत *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

कनुत *ghor-charhā* (v. *ghūr-charhā*). *h.*

कनुत *ghūrchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

कनुत *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

कनुत *gahūrī*, demurrage. *h.*

कनुत *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*

कनुत *ghaur*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

कनुत *ghorā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. *ghorā charhānā*, to cock a gun. *s.*

कनुत *ghor-phor*, the guana lizard. *d.*

कनुत *ghorī*, a mare. *h.*

कनुत *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus*, Shaw; *Mus giganteus*, Lin. Trans. vol. vii.); (for *ghūsh*) a bribe. *h.* [herd. *s.*

कनुत *ghos*, name of a caste; a cow-

कनुत *ghūsā*, m. a thump, a blow of the fist, buffet; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

کھوسٹ *ghūsāt*, m. a young owl. *h.*
 کھوسم کھوسا *ghūsam-ghūsā*, m. thump-
 ing and pulling, boxing. *h.*
 کھوسی *ghosī*, m. a Musalmān milkman
 or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū *ahīr*
 caste. *s.*
 کھوش *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen ;
 a caste of milkmen ; a cowherd. *s.*
 کھوشنا *ghoshnā*, } a. to repeat, to reite-
 کھوشنا *ghokhnā*, } rate, to speak aloud ;
 f. speaking aloud, making a great noise, crying, pro-
 claiming. *s.*
 کھوگھو *ghūghū*, m. the ring-necked dove,
 an owl. *h.*
 کھوگھو *ghūghū*, ā, an owl, a blockhead. *h.*
 کھوگھی *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch,
 wallet ; a turtle-dove. *h.*
 کھول *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*
 کھولا *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion
 made of *bhang*, or opium, a solution ; name of a fish.
ghole meh dānā, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*
 کھولانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*
 کھولکھماو *ghol-ghumāw*, m. evasion,
 subterfuge. *h.*
 کھولمیل *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mix-
 ing. *h.* [quid, to dissolve. *h.*
 کھولنا *gholnā*, m. to mix with a li-
 کھوم *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*
 کھوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*
 کھوماعو *ghūmāo*, o, as much land as can
 be ploughed in one day by a pair of bullocks. *h.*
 کھومکھالا *ghūm-ghumālā* or *-ghū-*
mālā, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*
 کھومکھملا *ghūm-ghumelā* or *-ghū-*
melā, revolving, circling, round. *s.*
 کھومنا *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn,
 to roll, to wheel. *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*
 کھون *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*
 کھونا *ghūnā*, secret, cautious ; designing,
 malicious, spiteful, rancorous. *h.*
 کھونت *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as
 endowments of religious establishments. *h.*
 کھونت *ghūnt*, m. or *ghoñt*, f. a gulp,
 a draught, pull. *h.*
 کھونتنا *ghūñtā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to
 swallow. *ghoñtā*, a. to polish by rubbing ; (met.) to
 investigate ; to strangle ; m. a stone, &c. with which
 any thing is polished ; the knee. *h.*
 کھونٹی *ghūñtī*, f. a medicine consisting
 of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants
 to clear out the meconium (in Urdū *ghuñtī*). *h.*

کھونس *ghūns*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c.
 also the clenched fist. *h.* [&c. *h.*
 کھونسا *ghūnsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump.
 کھونسلا *ghoñslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*
 کھونگا *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockle-
 shell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*) ; also called *āñthā* (v.
shāmuk). *h.*
 کھونگی *ghūngchī* (v. *ghūngchī*), a
 small seed, &c. *s.*
 کھونگر *ghūngar*, m. a curl. *ghūngar-wālē*
bāl or *ghūngaryālē-bāl*, curled hair. *h.*
 کھونگرو *ghūngrū*, m. name of an orna-
 ment worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it ;
 a bell. *h.*
 کھونگی *ghūngnī*, f. a sort of stirabout,
 or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled
 whole. *h.*
 کھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ*, f. a veil ; conceal-
 ing the face with a veil, &c. *ghūnghaṭ kāñnā*, to draw
 a veil over the face. *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, a. to veil ; to
 draw back his neck (a horse). *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, n. to
 be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*
 کھونگھی *ghūngchī*, f. a small red
 and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*). [&c. *h.*
 کھونگر *ghūngar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl,
 کھونگرو *ghūngrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a
 small bell, a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*
 کھونگی *ghūngchī*, } f. cloths folded up
 کھونگی *ghūngī*, } and put on the
 head as a defence against the rain ; a cockle or snail,
 a small *ghūngā*. *h.* [insect. *h.*
 کھونگی *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an
 کھونگی *ghūñtī*, f. name of an herb which
 grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*
 کھویان *ghoyān*, f. name of an esculent
 root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*
 کھہر *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*
 کھہرانا *ghahrānā*, } n. to thunder ; to
 کھہرنا *ghaharnā*, } roar, to bawl. *h.*
 کھی *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*
 کھی *guhī*, defiled with excrement. *s.*
 کھی *gahe*, once, one time, any time, some
 time. *p.*
 کھی *ghāṭī*, f. (v. *chullī*) staddles, &c. *h.*
 کھی *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a
 pompion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *ghiyā torāṭī*, *Luffa*
pentandra, Roxb. *h.*
 کھیپنا *ghepnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to
 unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*
 کھیپتلا *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*
 کھیپتلا *ghetnā*, to mix, to knead together. *d.*

گھیر *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calumny, reproach, complaint. *gher-dār*, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گھیرا *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. *gherā dānā*, to surround, to lay a siege. *ghere meh pānā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

گھیرا *ghairā* (for گھرا), deep. *h. d.*

گھیرنا *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade. *ghernā-ghārnā*, *gher-denā*, or *gher-lenā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گھیرنی *ghernī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

گھیک *guhik*, m. a kind of demigod attendant upon Kuvera. *s.*

گھیکوار *ghīkuvār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گھیکا *ghegā*, m. } the bronchocele, the
گھیکا *gheghā*, } goitre, or Derbyshire
neck. *h.*

گھیرا *ghegarā* also *ghegharā*, m. the unripe pod of *gram*; also the unripe bole of cotton before it bursts. *h.*

گھیلا *ghīlā*, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

گھیلونی *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, i.e. thirteen instead of twelve. *h.*

گھینٹا *ghenṭā*, m. } a pig; the unripe pod
گھینٹی *ghenṭī*, f. } of *gram* and other
pulses. *h.* [pull. *h.*

گھینچنا *ghenchnā* (v. *khainchnā*), to
گھینگا *ghengā*, a wen, a tumour. *h.*

گھوار *ghewar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گھوٹون *gheṭūn* (for گھوٹون), m. wheat. *d.*

گھیا *guhīyā*, concealable, requiring concealment; f. the anus, the privy parts. *s.*

گیا *gayā* or **گویا** *gaiyā*, f. a cow. *gayā* (past. part. of *jānā*), gone, been. *gayā-guṇariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

گیا *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گیاپت *gyāpit*, notified, revealed. *s.*

گیاپک *gyāpak*, adj. making known, proclaiming; m. an informer. *s.*

گیاپن *gyāpan*, m. the act of making known, appraising. *s.*

گیاٹ *gyāt*, known, understood. *gyāt-siddhānt*, m. a man completely versed in a science. *s.*

گیاٹ *gyāti*, m. a father; a distant kinsman. *s.*

گیاٹا *gyātā*, m. one acquainted with any thing. *gyātā-purush*, a learned man. *s.*

گیاٹانوی *gyātānway*, m. name of *Parāddhamān*, the last Jin or Jain Pontiff. *s.*

گیاٹر *gyātri*, knowing, wise. *s.*

گیاٹیہ *gyāteya*, m. relationship, affinity. *s.*

گیارہ *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گیارہواں *gyārahvān*, m. } the ele-

گیارہویں *gyārahvīn*, f. } venth. *h.*

گیاری *gayārī*, } f. the land of deceased

گیالی *gayālī*, } *bisva-dārs*, or tenants,
lying unclaimed. *h.*

گیالی *gayālī*, a class of *Gayā Brah-māns*, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

گیان *gyān*, m. knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *gyān dāyānā*, to meditate deeply. *s.* [the Jain saints. *s.*

گیاندرپن *gyān-darpan*, m. one of

گیانن *gyānin*, m. an astrologer, a fortune teller; a sage. *gyānīnī*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

گیانوان *gyānvān*, } intelligent, know-

گیانی *gyānī*, } ing, sagacious,

judicious, one possessing religious wisdom. *s.*

گیانندریہ *gyānendriyā*, m. an organ of perception or consciousness. *s.*

گیاہ *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گیبر *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

گیپا *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گیپا *gipā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

گیپیای *gipāi*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گیپت *gyapit*, taught, made known. *s.*

گیپت *gyapti*, f. understanding, comprehension. *s.*

گیٹ *gīt*, m. a song. *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گیٹا *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhāgavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گیٹی *gītī* or *getī*, f. the world, the universe.

gītī-afroz or *gītī-faroz*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun. *gītī-ārā*, e. world-adorning. *gītī-sitā*, emperor or conqueror of the world. *gītī-nawārd*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.* [not coloured. *h.*

گیٹم *gīṭam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet

گیدا *geā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

گیدرا *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گیدڑ *gīdar*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h.*

گیدڑ بھکی *gīdar-bhabhī*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

گیدھ *gīdh*, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. *s.*

گیدی *gīdī*, adj. stupid; m. a blockhead. *p.*

گیر *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *‘ālam-gīr* or *jahān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

گیرا *gairā*, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a ser and a quarter of grain, given to village servants in harvest. *h.*

گیرا ماتی *gerā-mātī*, loam of fine clay. *h.*

گیرا *gīrā*, } (in comp.) one who holds or

گیرا *gīrā*, } takes; detention, captivity. *mīraṣ-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

گیردار *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold) the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

گیرزا *gerzā*, a kind of quail. *d.*

گیرک *gairik*, } m. a kind of red earth

گیرو *gerū*, } or ochre, soil of a red colour. *s.* [ochre. *s.*

گیروا *gerū, ā*, red, of the colour of the colour of *gerū*. *s.*

گیری *gīrī*, f. (abst. of *gīr*) seizing, &c. *p.*

گیری *gerī*, } f. name of a game, knocking

گیری *gerī*, } a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it. *h.*

گیسو *gesū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet; pl. *gesū, ān*, curls, ringlets, &c. *p.*

گیشن *geshn*, } m. a professional singer,

گیشن *geshnu*, } an actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.*

گیگتا *gegtā*, m. a crab. *h.*

گیگلی *geglī*, f. a trollop, a slattern. *h.*

گیل *gīl* or *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*

گیلا *gelā*, simple. *گیلا* *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m. name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h.*

گیلان *gīlān*, name of a country lying to the south of the Caspian sea and north of *‘Irāk*, between *Māzanderān*, and *Āzur-bā, i, jān*. *p.*

گیلانی *gīlānī*, a native of *Gīlān*. *p.*

گین *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *gham-gīn*, sorrowful; and *ah-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

گینا *gainā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

گینت *gaint*, } f. a pickaxe. *h.*

گینتی *gaintī*, }

گینتھ *gēnth*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

گینج *gīnj*, f. a dish generally used in the festival of the *Muharram*. *h.*

گینجنا *gīnjnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*

گیند *gend*, m. an elephant. *h.*

گیند *gend*, f. a ball to play with. *gend-tarī khelnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

گیندا *gendā*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*

گیندگوارا *gend-gahnwārā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

گیندوا *gendwā*, m. the tapeworm, a worm in the intestines. *d.*

گیندی *gendī*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

گیند *gendu*, m. a ball (for playing with). *s.*

گیندا *gāindā* (also *gēndā*), m. a rhinoceros. *s.*

گیندک *gendak*, m. marigold. *h.*

گیندو *gendū*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*

گینگلا *gainglā* (v. *dāwāna*), mad, insane. *d.*

گینی *gainī*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

گیه *geh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

گیه *giyah*, } fresh grass, grass in gene-

گیه *giyahā*, } ral. *p.*

گیهان *gaihān*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

گیهری *gaihrī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گیهوان *gehū, ān*, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

گیهون *gehūn*, m. wheat. *s.*

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in *Hindūstānī*. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *live*, *long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and *Hindūstānī* it is frequently permuted into *re*, and *vice versa*, as *zarrū* for *zallū*, a leech; *bār* for *bāl*, hair; *diwāl* for *dīwār*, a wall; *talwār* for *tarwār*, a sword.

ل *la*, the corresponding letter in the *Devanāgarī* alphabet.

لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles *un-*, *in-*, as *lā ubālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-buddu*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-tūadd*, innumerable; *lā-gānī*, (lit.) without a second, "*cui nullus est secundus*," incomparable; *lā-jarām*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār* or *-chāra* (pl) *lā-chā*

ragān), without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor. *lā-chāragi* or *lā-chāri*, f. forlornness, helplessness. *lā-ḥasil*, unproductive, profitless. *lā-ḥall*, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble. *lā ḥaul wa lā kūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. *lā-kharāj* or *-kharājī*, rent-free, exempt from assessment. *lā-da'wā* or *lā-da'wī*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable. *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable. *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail. *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse. *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal. *lā-sukhan*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk. *lā-sharik*, without any partner or associate. *lā-shakk*, doubtless. *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy. *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed. *lā-kalām bākī*, an undisputed balance or remainder. *lā makān*, without place, invisible, God. *lā-maut*, immortal, imperishable. *lā-nihāyat*, endless, interminable. *lā-wāris*, without heirs. *lā-wāris māl*, property to which there is no heir; hence it escheats to the state. *lā-wārisī*, the condition of being without an heir. *lā-walad*, without offspring, childless. *lā-yajūz*, not allowed, illegal. *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal. *lā'ya'nī*, absurd, obscene, abusive. *lā-yūfham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *lā-yamūt*, immortal, deathless. a.

لايه *lāba*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. p.

لايه *lābh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lābh-k.*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. s.

لايه *lābhalābh*, m. profit and loss. s.

لايه *lāphnā*, n. to jump. h.

لات *lāt*, name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. a.

لات *lāt*, f. a kick. *lāt mārñā*, to kick. h.

لات *lāt*, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). h.

لات *lātā*, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahñā*, pounded with grain). h.

لات *lātḥ*, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. s.

لات *lāthā*, m. a large club or stick. d.

لات *lāthī*, f. a club, stick, crutch. *lāthī-paṭhī*, cudgelling, beating with sticks. s.

لاجه *lāj*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. s.

لاجه *lājā*, fried grain. s.

لاجه *lājñā*, to feel ashamed or abashed. d.

لاجه *lājaward*, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لاجه *lājawardī*, made of or consisting of *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لاجه *lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste decent. s. [tenacity. p.

لاجه *lājkhā*, m. viscosity, glutinousness,

لاجه *lāhik*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage; a dependant. a.

لايه *lād*, f. load; bowel. *lād-phānd*, f. loading and packing. h.

لايه *lādan*, m. (Gr. *Λαδανον*) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*. a. p.

لايه *lādnā*, a. to load, to lade. h.

لايه *lādū*, fit to carry a load. *lādū-k.*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. h.

لايه *lādī*, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). h.

لايه *lādīyā*, m. a loader. h.

لايه *lād*, m. (v. *lār*) lovingness, &c. s.

لايه *lādlā* (v. *lārīlā*), darling, &c. s.

لايه *lādū* (v. *ladḍū*), a kind of sweetmeat. h.

لايه *lār*, m. saliva, spittle. s.

لايه *lār*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lār-larñā*, to fondle a child. s.

لايه *lār-hapūr*, *Lār* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels who lived at the court of Akbar. h. [*lārīlā*. s.

لايه *lārīlā*, darling, dear; (in Dakh.)

لايه *lāzib*, firm, solid, adhesive. a.

لايه *lāzim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable. *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. a.

لايه *lāzima*, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. a.

لايه *lāzīmī*, f. necessity, urgency. p.

لايه *lāzhward* (v. *lājaward*), lapis lazuli. p.

لايه *lāsā*, m. any thing clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size, birdlime. h.

لايه *lāsh*, f. a dead body, a corpse, a car-cass. *lāsh-paṭṭī*, statement of an inquest held on a dead body. p. h.

لايه *lāshā*, m. (for *lāsā*) birdlime. d.

لايه *lāghar*, lean, thin. p.

لايه *lāgharī*, f. leanness. p.

لايه *lāf*, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise. *lāf-zan*, a boaster. *lāf-zanī*, f. boasting. *lāf-guzāf*, boasting, gasconading. *lāf-mārñā* or *-zadan*, to boast, to brag. p.

لايه *lāh*, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-pushī*. p.

لايه *lākhā*, f. lac, a red dye, or the insect from which it is prepared; its nest is formed of a resinous substance, which is used as sealing wax. *lākshā-briksh* or *lākshā-taru*, m. the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *lākshā-prasādan*, m. the red Lodh, the bark of which is used in dyeing as an astringent. s.

لايه *lākin*, but; (more commonly *lekin*, q. v.). e.

لاکھ *lakh*, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealing-wax. *lākh-kī battī*, a stick of sealing wax. *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. s. [sand. s.]

لاکھ *lākh* (for *lahsha*), one hundred thousand. **لاکھنا** *lākhna*, a. to apply lac. s.

لاکھوان *lakhwān*, the hundredth thousand. s. h. **لاکھی** *lākhi*, f. a red colour procured from lac. s.

لاگ *lāg*, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost, expenditure; a secret; approach. *lāg lagnā*, to fall in love. s.

لاگت *lāgat*, f. expense, cost. s.

لاگنا *lāgnā*, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. s.

لاگڑ *lāgū*, desirous, adhering to. s.

لاگوت *lāgūt*, love, affection, attachment. d.

لاگھو *lāghav*, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. s.

لاگھی *lāghī*, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. s.

لال *lāl*, red; dumb; inflamed; m. a ruby. *lāl-sāg*, m. name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, Willd.). p.

لال *lāl*, dear, beloved; m. an infant son, a boy; spittle, saliva; the name of a bird (the male of *Pringilla amandava*). s.

لالا *lālā*, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; a writer, clerk or copyist: it may also denote a slave; f. saliva, spittle. h.

لالا *lālā*, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. p.

لالاجی *lālā-jī*, sir, master; a mode of address used towards a respectable man not of high rank. h.

لالاٹک *lālāṭik*, relating to fate or destiny. s. [urine. s.]

لالامہ *lālāmeh*, passing mucous

لال بھکڑ *lāl bujhakṛ*, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours: as in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal: *yih to būjhe Lāl-Bujhakṛ aur na būjhe ho;e; pāyan chakki bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho;e*, "Surely Lāl-Bujhakṛ and none else can understand this: may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular little book current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of Lāl-Bujhakṛ, for once upon a time the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up,

and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south-west over a very remote part of the country. h. s.

لالیت *lālīt*, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. s.

لالیتیا *lālitya*, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. s.

لالچ *lālach*, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice; occasion, view, want. s.

لالچی *lālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. s.

لالری *lālri* or **لالڑی** *lālri*, f. a kind of ruby; a false stone resembling a ruby. h.

لالسا *lālsā* or *lālasā*, f. ardent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregnant woman. s. [kin. h. p.]

لال کدو *lāl-kaddū*, a kind of pump-

لالن *lālan*, adj. wheedling, coaxing; f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *lālīn*, m. a seducer. s.

لالنی *lālīnī*, f. a wanton woman. s.

لالہ *lāla*, m. a tulip. *lāla-rukḥ*, -*rukḥsār*, or -*izār*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermillion cheeked. *lālā-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips. *lāla-rang*, -*fām*, or -*gūn*, of a tulip colour. *lāla-wash*, tulip-like. p.

لالی *lālī*, m. a seducer, deceiver. s.

لالی *lālī*, f. redness, blood-colour. p.

لالی *lālī*, (pl. *لؤلؤ*), pearls. a.

لالی پڑنا *lālī parnā*, to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wish. s. h.

لام *lām*, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled. *lām kāf kahmā*, to abuse, to give abuse. a. p. [of feeling. a.]

لامسہ *lāmisa*, m. feeling, touching, the sense

لامع *lāmī*, splendid, shining, bright. a.

لامی *lāmī*, (lit. of or relating to the letter

لامیہ *lāmīya*,) *lām*) a term used in grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of a verbal root." The idea originates from *lām* being the last letter of the root *f'īl*, used in Arabic grammar as a model for inflection and conjugation; a species of poem, of which every couplet ends with the letter *lām*. a.

لانا *lānā* (for *le-ānā*), a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. *lānā-bandī*, assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. h.

لانپ *lānp*, f. bound, leap, spring. h.

لانچ *lānch*, a bribe. *lānch-khor*, one who is bribed, one who takes suborning fees. d.

لانڈا *lāṇḍā* (v. *landūṛā*), tailless, &c. h.

لانڈگا *lāṇḍgā*, m. a wolf. *lāṇḍgī*, a she-wolf. h.

لانڈ *lāṇḍ*, the penis or membrum virile.

jum'e-rāt kā lāṇḍ, a term applied to any thing used up, or unfit for service. h.

لانك لَانَك *lānk*, f. quantity, measure; the
loins: bird-lime; chaff. *h.*

لانگل لَانْگَل *lāngal*, m. a plough; the penis. *s.*

لانگلیک لَانْگَلِک *lāngalīk*, m. a kind of poi-
son. *s.* [penis. *s.*

لانگول لَانْگُول *lāngūl*, m. a hairy tail; the
لانگھنا لَانْگھَنَا *lāngḥnā*, a. (v. *phāndnā*) to
leap or jump over, &c. *s.*

لاو لَو *lāw*, m. a rope for raising water from
a well; the cable of a boat; adj. cutting down. *lā, ū,*
one who brings. *h.*

لاوا لَوَا *lāwā*, m. parched grain; f. a sort of
quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لاوالترا لَوَالْتَرَا *lāwā-lutrā*, m. a talebearer. *h.*

لاوچرس لَوَچَرَس *lāw-charas*, irrigation by
water raised from wells in the leather bag or bucket
called *charas*. *h.*

لاوساو لَوَسَاو *lāwsāw*, m. profit, advantage. *s.*

لاولاو لَوَالَوَا *lā, o-lā, o*, m. covetousness, ava-
rice (lit. "bring, bring"). *h.*

لاولشکر لَوَالَشْکَر *lā, o-lashkar*, an army. *d.*

لاونا لَوَانَا *lāwanā* (v. *lānā*), to bring, &c. *h.*

لاونعم لَوَا نَا نَا'ام *lā wa na'am*, yea and nay, or, more
strictly speaking, "nay and yea;" "no and yes." *a.*

لاونکی لَوَانِکِی *lāvanīkī*, } f. beautiful,
لاونویتی لَوَانِیَوَاتِی *lāwanyavātī*, } lovely (wo-
man); a female's name. *s.*

لاونیہ لَوَانِیَا *lāvanīya*, m. saltiness, beauty,
elegance, grace. *s.* [curbita lagenaria]. *s.*

لاوو لَوَو *lāvū*, f. a pumpkin, a gourd (*Cu-*

لَاوَا *lāwā*, a jest, joke; game of tipcat. *p.*

لاہ لَوَا *lāh*, m. a kind of cloth resembling
gauze. *h.*

لاہ لَوَا *lāh*, m. advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*

لاہا لَوَا *lāhā*, m. advantage, profit. *s.*

لاہوت لَوَا *lāhūt*, the Divinity, the Divine Being. *a.*

لاہور لَوَا *lāhaur* or *lāhor*, the city and kingdom
of Lahore. *p. h.*

لاہوری لَوَا *lāhaurī* or *lāhorī*, of or relating to
Lahore. *lāhorī namak*, rock salt from Lahore. *h. p.*

لاہی لَوَا *lāhī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

لائی لَوَا *lā, ī*, f. sweetmeat, parched rice
mixed with sugar. *h.* [ply. *p.*

لائی لَوَا *lā, e*, black mud, sediment; a fold or

لائم لَوَا *lā, īh*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

لائمت لَوَا *lā, īhat* or *lā, īha*, f. any thing clear or
manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

لائق لَوَا *lā, īh*, } worthy, adapted, proper, suit-
لائق لَوَا *lā, īka*, } able, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لائقی لَوَا *lā, īhī*, f. fitness, capability. *a.*

لایک لَوَا *lāyāk*, (in comp.) bringing, get-
ting, procuring. *s. h.*

لائم لَوَا *lā, im*, a slanderer, an accuser. *a.*

لب لَوَا *lubb*, m. the essence of any thing; the
heart; the soul, the mind; a kernel. *a.*

لب لَوَا *lab*, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast,
bank, margin (of a lake, &c.). *lab-basta*, having closed
lips, silent. *lab-bastagī*, f. silence. *lab-khā*, fastidious,
fretful; (sub.) a prig. *labī dāryā*, the sea-shore, river-
side. *lab o lahja*, m. conversation. *lab-rez*, brimful,
overflowing. *lab-rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

لباب لَوَا *libāb* (pl. of لیب), the wise, the pru-
dent. *a.*

لبا لَوَا *libbā*, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

لباد لَوَا *labbād*, a felt manufacturer. *a.*

لبادہ لَوَا *lubāda* (also *labāda*), m. a wrapper,
great coat, an outer garment. *a.*

لبار لَوَا *labār*, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*

لباڑ لَوَا *labār*, plunder, spoil. *d.*

لباڑنا لَوَا *labārnā*, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*

لباڑی لَوَا *labārī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*

لباس لَوَا *libās*, m. apparel, garments, clothes,
dress; a veil; forgery. *a.*

لباسی لَوَا *libāsī*, false, forged, counterfeit. *a.*

لبالب لَوَا *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*

لبان لَوَا *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of
the *Boswellia serrata*, Roxb. See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at
least in India) Benzoin. *a.*

لبخا لَوَا *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau. *lab-*
khā-pokhā, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*

لبد لَوَا *libd*, felt-cloth. *lubad* or *lubbād*, much
wealth.

لبدار لَوَا *labdār*, mud, thick mud formed
by water flooding a stiff soil. *h.*

لبدھ لَوَا *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained
got. *lubdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher
a libertine. *s.*

لبدھپتر لَوَا *labdha-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

لبدھچیتا لَوَا *labdh-chetā*, recovered, re-
stored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*

لبدھداس لَوَا *labdha-dās*, a slave re-
ceived as a gift or transfer.

لبدھک لَوَا *lubdhak*, m. a hunter, a liber-
tine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy
man. *s.* [plasm. *h.*

لبدی لَوَا *lubdī*, f. a poultice, a cata

لبر لَوَا *labrā*, } m. a liar, a tattler; adj

لبر لَوَا *labrā*, } left-handed. *h.*

لبرچٹائی لَوَا *labar-chaṭā, ī* or *labar-*
chaṭā, ī, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains
no milk. *h.*

لبرسہر *labar-sabar* or *labar-sabar*,
m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*

لبرخدا *labar-khandā*, } a mischievous child
لبرخندی *labār-khandī*, } (also *labar-khan-*
dā). *h.*

لبرغتہ *labar-ghattā*, }
لبرغتہ *labar-ghattā*, } **لبرغٹہ** { fastidious,
touchy. *h.* } fretful,

لبرنا *labarnā*, to act or talk foolishly. *d.*

لبرو *labro*, *f.* false and talkative (a
woman). *h.*

لبلب *lablab*, *m.* grit, sand, gravel. *h.*

لبلب *lublub*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*

لبلبا *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous.
lablabā or *liblibā*, *m.* the pancreas. *h.*

لبلبا *lablaba* or *libliba*, *m.* the pancreas. *h.*

لبوس *lab-los*, naked, shapeless;
f. flattery. *h.*

لبنان *lubnān*, Mount Libanus. *a.*

لبنہ *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. *a.*

لبنی *labnī*, *f.* the pot in which *tārī* is
collected from the tree. *h.*

لبوب *lubūb* (pl. of **لب**), essences, &c. *a.*

لبہاز *lubhānā*, *a.* (v. *lalchānā*) to
allure, &c. *s.*

لبھیہ *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*

لبي *lābe* (for *labbaik*, q. v.), yes, sir; hey! *p.*

لبي *labī*, *f.* the juice of the sugar-cane
when boiling into sugar. *h.*

لبیدا *labeledā*, *m.* a club, a cudgel. *h.*

لبیرا *laberā*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Cordia*
myxa). *h.*

لبیک *labbaik*, what do you want with me?

here I am; what would you have? *labbaikī ijābat*
bolnā, to depart this life (used in a serious and respect-
ful manner). *a.*

لب *lap*, *f.* a handful, the space in the
palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*

لب *lipi*, *f.* writing, a written paper. *s.*

لبا *lappā*, *m.* brocade, gold or silver
cloth. *h.*

لباتی *lapātī*, *f.* lying, tattling. *h.*

لباتیبا *lapātiyā*, *m.* a tattler, a liar. *h.*

لبانا *lipānā*, *a.* to cause to smear or
plaster. *s.*

لبانک *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*

لبائی *lipāī*, *f.* smearing, plastering. *s.*

لبت *lipt*, besmeared, anointed; conta-
minated; embraced, united. *lupt*, gone, lost. *lupta-*
tā, *f.* disappearance. *s.*

لپٹ *lapat*, *f.* odour; warmth, glow. *h.*

لپٹا *lapṭā*, *m.* a kind of molasses; rela-
tion, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticilla-*
tum); (v. *lapṭī*). *h.*

لپٹانا *lipṭānā*, } *n.* to cling, to stick,

لپٹنا *lipaṭnā*, } to adhere (also *lap-*
ṭānā, *lapaṭnā*). *h.*

لپٹاو *liptāo*, *m.* adhesion. *h.*

لپٹی *lapṭī*, *f.* pap, any glutinous liquid
food. *h.* [fast. *h.*

لپ جھپ *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick,

لپچی *lapchī*, *f.* a skate (the fish). *h.*

لپری *luprī*, *f.* pap. *h.*

لپڑی *lipṛī*, *f.* an old ragged turban. *h.*

لپسی *lapsī*, *f.* a glutinous kind of food,
pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*

لپک *lapak*, *f.* a flash (of lightning, &c.);
the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a bounce, a snatch. *h.*

لپکا *laphkā*, *m.* a snatch; nimbleness; a
bad custom or habit. *h.*

لپکار *lipī-kār*, } *m.* a scribe, a

لپکر *lipī-kar*, } writer. *s.*

لپکانا *laphkānā*, *a.* to snatch, to seize. *h.*

لپکنا *lapaknā*, *n.* to flash (as light
ning); to rush, pounce, or spring on a prey (as the
tiger, &c.); *a.* to snatch or seize suddenly. *h.*

لپکی *laphkī*, *f.* a stitch; (in Dakh.)
lupkī, fear. *h.*

لپ لپ *lap-lap*, *m.* lapping (as a dog
drinking). *lap-lap*, nimble, quick. *lap-lap khānā*, to
eat quickly. *h.*

لپنا *lipnā*, *n.* to be plastered, smeared,
or washed over. *s.* [&c. *s.*

لپوانا *lipwānā*, *a.* to cause to plaster,

لپی *lipī*, *f.* writing, a written paper. *s.*

لپیٹ *lapet*, *m.* *f.* a fold, a ply, enve-
lope, twist bandage, fillet. *lapet-jhapet* or *-sapet*, *f.*
evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

لپیٹا *lapetā* (v. *lapet*), a fold, a ply, &c. *d.*

لپیٹن *lepetan*, *f.* a roller on which
cloth is wound in the loom; a button, &c. *h.*

لپیٹنا *lapetnā*, *a.* to wrap up, to fold,
to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*

لپیٹوان *lapetwān*, twisted, ornamented
with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*

لت *lat*, *f.* bad habits, whim, whimsey;

(for *lāt*) a kick. *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemp-
tible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold. *lat-zada*, of
bad habits, vicious. *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling. *lat-*
kundan, ignominious treatment. *lat-mardan-k.* to
trample or tread on. *lat-mardan men paynā*, *n.* to be
trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

لت **لث** *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s.*

لتا **لثا** *latā*, f. a creeper, vine; the musk-creeper, said to grow in the Deccan. *s.*

لتا **لثا** *lattā*, m. a rag, tatter. *p. h.*

لثا **لثا** *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.* [bour. *h. d.*

لثا **لثا** *latār*, f. calamity, misfortune, lamentation. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latārnā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, to exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latā-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance (properly *kāma-latā*). *s.*

لثا **لثا** *lutputa*, savoury, delicious. *d.*

لثا **لثا** *latar*, f. an old shoe. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latar-patar*, wet, soaked through. *d.*

لثا **لثا** *latra*, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; old, base, vile. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latikā*, f. a twining plant, a creeper. *s.*

لثا **لثا** *lithārnā*, a. to draggle. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lathar*, } stiff, rigid. *lathar-pathar*,

لثا **لثا** *lathar*, } besmeared with mud, &c. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lathar*, } so as to walk with difficulty. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latharnā* or *litharnā*, n. to be dragged. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lathernā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lati*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick when swimming. *lati-k.*, to run away. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latiyā*, a person of bad habits. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latiyānā*, a. to kick; to beat. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lat*, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m. a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. *lat-jānā*, to become entangled. *lat*, a kind of bread. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latṭā*, a measuring rod or pole: twenty square *latṭās* make a *bigḥā*.

لثا **لثا** *latṭa-patā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.* [freebooter. *d.*

لثا **لثا** *luṭārā*, m. a thief, a robber, a plunderer, a cause to lie, to lay down, to place. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *liṭānā*, a. to cause to lie, to lay down, to place. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered, from *loṭnā*, to cause to wallow or roll about. *luṭā-luṭā kar mārā*, to beat severely. *h.* [&c. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *liṭārnā*, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay, the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lat-pat*, staggering; tripping, stammering (from fear); folded, tangled. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lat-patā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban). *h.* [trip. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latpatānā*, n. to stagger, to stumble, staggering. *h.* [plunder. *s.*

لثا **لثا** *luṭas* or *luṭṭas*, m. ruin, devastation, likeness. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭak*, f. resemblance; adj. hanging, dangling; an affected motion in blandishment or coquetry. *laṭak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭhā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭhānā*, a. to hang, to make dangle, to suspend. *h.* [suspension. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭhāw* or *laṭhā,o*, m. hanging, anything hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a handsome green bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭahnā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭan*, crop early sown, that is sown during the cold season. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭṭū* or *luṭṭū*, m. a child's top. *laṭṭū honā*, n. to fall in love. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *luṭwānā* (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭorā*, } m. name of a bird, the

لثا **لثا** *laṭorā*, } butcher bird (*Lanius*). *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭūrī*, } f. a small curl, lock, ring-

لثا **لثا** *laṭūrī*, } let. *laṭūrīyān*, tangled

لثا **لثا** *laṭūrī*, } short hair. *h.* [thrift. *s.*

لثا **لثا** *luṭwaiyā*, m. a plunderer, a spend- lth *laṭh*, m. a stick, club. *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player. *laṭh-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭṭhā*, m. a beam, timber. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭhā-lāṭham*, m. } mutual

لثا **لثا** *laṭhā-lāṭhī*, f. } beating

لثا **لثا** *laṭh*, with cudgels. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭh-path*, wet, soaked through. *h.*

لٲر *latthar*, f. slack, remiss, lazy. *h.*

لٲي *lathī* or *latthī*, f. a staff, a cudgel. *h.*

لٲي والا *lathī-wālā*, a man armed with a bludgeon: many such are employed by zamīndārs, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. *h.*

لٲيانا *lathiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.* [baked on coals. *s.*

لٲي *litti*, f. balls or thick cakes of paste

لٲيا *luṭiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*

لٲير *luṭeru*, } m. a squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift. *s.*

لٲات *liṣāt* (pl. of لٲات *liṣat*), the gures. *a.*

لٲ *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.*

لٲا *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness. *lajjā-bān*, ashamed, abashed. *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame. *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition. *lajjā-hīn*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

لٲاجت *lajājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*

لٲاكار *lajā-kār*, } shameful, causing or occasioning shame (also *lajā-kar*). *s.*

لٲاال *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa satans* or *pudica*); adj. bashful. *s.*

لٲام *lajāṁ*, m. (v. *lagām*) a bridle. *a. p.*

لٲاماان *lajā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لٲانا *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*

لٲانٲ *lajānṭ*, } ashamed, abashed, ed, modest, bashful. *s.*

لٲانٲي *lajā-wantī*, f. the sensitive plant (v. *lajālū*). [ashamed. *s.*

لٲت *lajjit* or لٲت *lajjat*, abashed, لٲكار *laj-kārīkā*, f. the sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

لٲلا *laj-lāj*, name of the inventor of chess (according to the Arabs); an instructor in gambling. *s.*

لٲلٲا *lajlujā* or لٲلٲا *lajlajā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*

لٲلٲانا *lajlajānā*, n. to become softened; a. to soften. *h.*

لٲماان *lajjamān*, being ashamed. *s.*

لٲوانا *lajwānā*, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.* [ful, &c. *s.*

لٲوانٲي *lajwantī*, f. (v. *lajālū*) bash-

لٲ *lujja*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*

لٲي *lijhī*, f. after-birth, placenta. *h.*

لٲيا *lajyā*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *s.*

لٲيانا *lajiyānā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*

لٲيلا *lajilā*, bashful, modest. *s.*

لٲ *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked. *luch-bahādur*, a vagabond. *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*

لٲا *luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a bankrupt; adj. low, mean. *h.*

لٲا *lachchā*, a kind of ornament for the neck worn by women. *a.*

لٲامي *luchchāmī*, f. libertinism. *h.*

لٲانا *lachānā*, a. to bend, to bow, to crook. *h.* [tinism. *h.*

لٲان *luch-pan*, m. profligacy, liber-

لٲر *luchar*, m. a simpleton a ninny, a noodle, a foolish fellow. *h.*

لٲرا *luchrā*, m. a spider; (in Dakh.) a sycophant, &c. (same as *lutrā*, q. v.). *h.*

لٲك *lachak*, f. spring, elasticity; (in Dakh.) *lichik*, m. a sprain, a bruise. *h.*

لٲكا *lachkā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat; part. bent. *h.*

لٲكانا *lachkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لٲكتا *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*

لٲكنا *lachaknā*, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*

لٲل *lach-k ch*, the sound made by a dog when drinking. *d.*

لٲلٲانا *lachlachānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic; to lick up. *h.*

لٲنا *lachnā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*

لٲو *lichū*, a kind of fruit something like a plum, but much sweeter. *h.*

لٲا *lachchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c.; a necklace fitting closely round the neck. *h.*

لٲماان *lachhman*, m. the name of the son of Dasharatha by Sumitrā (the half-brother of Rāmachandra, q. v.). *s.*

لٲمي *lachhmi*, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of Vishnu. She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamālā*, and *Shrī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*

لٲن *luchchhan*, m. (for *lakṣhaṇ*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*

لجھنا *lachhnā*, m. a species of grain (*Cynosurus coracenus*), called by Europeans "Natchenny." n.

لجھی *lachhī*, blood and water mixing. h.

لجھی *lichī* (v. *lichū*), a kind of fruit. h.

لجھیلا *lachilā*, elastic, flexible. h.

لجھی *lucha*, i, a species of cake. h.

لجھاظ *lihāz*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *lihāz-k.*, to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. a.

لجھاف *lihāf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. a.

لجھاد *lahad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindūstān) a place where the dead are washed. a.

لجھظ *lahz*, looking through half-shut eyes. a.

لجھظہ *lahza*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. a.

لجھم *lahm*, m. flesh, meat; solder; adj. carnivorous. a. [lation. a.

لجھن *lahn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation.

لجھیت *lihyat* or *lihya*, beard, moustaches.

lihyatu-t-tais, goat's beard, the name of a certain herb (*Hypæstes*). a.

لجھ *luhh*, a flag, a reed. p.

لجھت *lahht*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *lahkti jigar*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). p.

لجھلجھ *lahhlakh*, weak, lean, feeble. s.

لجھلا *lahhlakhā*, } odour, perfume; a cephalic

لجھلا *lahhlakhā*, } medicine; a censer in which to burn odours. p.

لجھلجھانا *lahhlakhānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. d.

لجھانا *ladānā*, a. to load. h.

لجھاد *ladāv*, m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. h. [loading. h.

لجھاند *lad phandā*, m. packing and

لجھ *ladgh*, } sting of a scorpion, bite of a

لجھ *ladgha*, } snake. a.

لجھنا *ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden.

lad-lenā, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). h.

لجھ *laddū*, m. (also *ladḍū*) a kind of sweetmeat, made of sugar with cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into balls. *man ke laddū khānā*, to build castles in the air. *thag ke laddū khā baiḥnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *thag*, who join a party of travellers,

and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other intoxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence). h.

لجھانا *ladwānā*, to cause to load. h.

لجھک *ladḍuk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat,

a ball of flour fried with oil or ghī, and mixed with sugar and spices. h.

لجھ *ladḍū*, m. (same as *laddū*, q. v.). h.

لجھات *lazzāt* (pl. لذت), enjoyments, &c. a.

لجھت *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *lazzat-yāb*, obtaining pleasure. a.

لجھز *lazīz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful sweet, savoury, luscious. a.

لجھا *larchhā*, m. a skein. h.

لجھ *lar*, a measuring rod for the measurement of land; 400 square *lars* make a *bighā*. h.

لجھ *larz*, } trembling, fear, terror. p.

لجھ *larzā*, } trembling, fearing. p.

لجھان *larzān*, trembling, fearing. p.

لجھانا *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. p. [quivering. p.

لجھشی *larzish* f. shivering, quaking, trembling,

لجھنا *laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. p. h. [quake; tremor. p.

لجھ *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earthquake.

لجھزی *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. p.

لجھزدن *larzīdan*, n. to tremble, to shiver. p.

لجھرو *lirwā* or *liru*, a, rice straw (especially such as is fit for fodder). h.

لجھ *lar*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread,

a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. *lar men rahnā*, to be in one's party. h.

لجھ *larā*, (in comp. with a numeral) string

or thread, as *ek-larā*, of one string; *do-larā*, of two, &c. h.

لجھک *larāk*, } quarrelsome, contentious,

لجھکا *larākā*, } pugnacious; a good fighter; (in Dakh.) *larākā*. s.

لجھلجھ *larā-larī*, mutual quarrelling. s. h. [to bait, to play. s.

لجھانا *larānā*, a. to make fight, to fight,

لجھکا *larānkā*, quarrelsome, contentious. s.

لجھای *larāī*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fig. *larāī-k.*, to war, to fight. s.

لجھبولا *larbāwā*, mad, foolish. h.

لجھبڑ *larbar*, stammering; reeling. h.

لجھبڑا *larburā*, rash, inconsiderate; meddling, intrusive. h.

لَرَبَّارَنَ *larbarānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*

لَرَات *larat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*

لَرُكَا *lurkā*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*

لَرُكَا *lurkā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe. *larkā-bālā*, m. a child. *larkā-larkī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*

لَرُكَاپَن *larkā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لَرُكَاهُول *lar-hākul*, name of a mountain tribe in Chattisghar. *h.*

لَرُكَاهِي *larkā-i*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*

لَرُكَاهِي *lurak-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*

لَرُكَاپَن *larak-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لَرُكْهَرَانَا *larḥharānā*, } to stutter, to

لَرُكْهَرَانَا *larḥharānā*, } stammer; to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لَرُكْهَرِي *lur-khurī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*

لَرُكْهَنَا *lurakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*

لَرُكِي *larkī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.* [fighting, battling. *s.*

لَرْنَا *larnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m.

لَرْنَا *lurnā* (also *lirnā*), to wallow, welter, grovel (v. *lurhnā*). *d.*

لَرَانَت *larant*, contentious, quarrelling; f. fighting, contending. *s.*

لَرَايِي *laraiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

لَرَا *larhā*, m. a cart. *h.*

لَرُهَانَا *lurhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*

لَرُهَكْنَا *lurhahnā*, } n. to roll, to be

لَرُهْنَا *lurhnā*, } tossed about, to be upset. *s.*

لَرُهِ *larhī*, } f. a small cart, a sled or sledges. *h.*

لَرُهِيَا *lurhiyā*, f. (v. *lorhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*

لَرُهِيَانَا *lurhiyānā*, also لَرُهِيَانَا *larhiyānā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*

لَرِي *larī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

لَرِيَانَا *lariyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

لَزِي *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

لَزِيْجَات *lazijāt*, f. tenacity, adhesiveness. *a.*

لَزُوم *luzūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behoov-
ing, what is requisite. *a.*

لَس *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *las-dār*, viscons, glutinous, clammy. *las-dārī*, f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*

لَسَاع *lassā*, stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). *a.*

لَسَان *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect. *lisānu-ḡaur*, bugloss, borage. *lisānu-l-hamal*, plantain. *lisānu-l-aḡāfir*, the seed of the ash-tree. *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*). *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*

لَسَانِي *lassānī*, } f. eloquence, elocu-
لَسَانِيَّت *lassāniyat*, } tion. *a.*

لَسِيَّت *lasit*, seen, evident, obvious. *s.*

لَسَكْنَا *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*

لَسَا *las-lasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*

لَسَلَسَات *laslasāt*, clamminess, viscosity. *d.*

لَسَلَسَانَا *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*

لَسْمَامَاتِي *lasmāmātī* (v. *lasmāmātī*). *h.*

لَسْنَا *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to shine. *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohāt gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; būhar lasat hīye mano dābānāl kī jwāl*; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl*; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." (A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Satsa*, i, on seeing *Krishna* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*

لَسَوْرَا *lasorā* or لَسَوْرَا *lisaurā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *barā lasorā* (*Cordia latifolia*, Roxb.). *s.*

لَسِي *lassī*, milk and water. *h.*

لَسِيَانَا *lasiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*

لَشْتَم *lashtam* پَشْتَم *pashtam*, top-
sy-turvy, with difficulty, with much ado. *h.*

لَشْكُر *lashkar*, m. an army. *lashkar khalās*, a trull, a strumpet. *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp. *pesh-lashkar*, the advance guard, the van. *pas lashkar*, the rear. In India the word has gradually come to signify a native sailor, vulgarly called a "lascar," or, per metathesis, a "rascal;" it is also applied to tent-pitchers, inferior artillerymen, and coolies, or camp followers, &c. *a.*

لَشْكُرَش *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army, a general. *lashkar-kashi*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*

لَشْكَرِي *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, any thing be-
longing to an army; adj. military. *p.*

لَشْمَامَاتِي *lasmāmātī*, adhesive
"clay land. *h.* [a freckle. *h.*

لَشُون *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*)
لَطَافَت *latāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness,
wit. *a.* [witticisms. *a.*

لَطَاف *latāf*, if (pl. of لطيفه), pleasantries,

لطف *lutf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness; wit, pleasantry. *a.*

لطفی *lutfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم *laṭm*, also *laṭma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطیف *laṭīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; witty, facetious. *laṭīf-ṭab'* or *laṭīfu-ṭ-ṭab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطیفان *laṭīfan*, pleasantly, delicately. *a.*

لطیفه *laṭīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, railery. *laṭīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty. *a.*

لظی *laẓẓī*, m. a blazing flame; name of the second mansion of hell, to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians.—(B.) *a.*

لعب *lu'āb*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لعبی *lu'ābī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان *li'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. *la'b' o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets. *la'bat-bāzi*, f. puppet-playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعلی *la'li*, } of a ruby colour, set with rubies;

لعلین *la'lin*, } a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن *lā'n*, f. cursing, imprecating. *la'n ṭa'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

لعت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse. *la'nat ba-hech*, (lit. nothing to swear at) so so, better than bad. *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعتی *la'natī*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعوق *la'ūk*, an electuary, any medicine to be licked or sucked. *a.*

لعین *la'in*, accursed, execrable, detested. *shaiṭāni la'in*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

لغا *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. *a.* [&c. *a.*

لغات *lughāt* (pl. of لغت, q. v.), languages,

لغام *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*), a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت *lughat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary, glossary; a word. *a.*

لغز *laghz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز *lughaz* or *lughz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان *laghzān*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش *laghzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغزیدن *laghzīdan*, to slip, to stumble. *p.*

لغو *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوی *lughawī*, linguistic. *lughawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغویات *laghwīyāt* (pl. of لغوی), inconsiderate or vain words, nonsense. *a.*

لغی *laghī*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity, nonsense. *a.*

لغیات *laghiyāt* (pl. of لغی), vain words, foolish speeches, absurdities. *h.*

لف *laff*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ *laḥfāz*, extremely eloquent. *a.*

لفاظی *laḥfāzī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لفافه *liḥāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *liḥāfa-k*, to wrap up, to enclose. *a.* [expression. *a.*

لفظ *lafz*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an

لفظاً *lafẓan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لفظی *lafẓī*, of or relating to a word or pronunciation; verbal. *a.*

لفیف *lafīf*, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or acquaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately from all parts. *a.*

لقا *likā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance. *lukā*, a roguish fellow; adj. vain. *lakākā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقات *laḥāt*, lean, infirm (Pers. لکات). *a.*

لقب *laḥab*, m. a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

لقصان *luḥṣān*, a vulgar but common corruption of *nuḥṣān*, q. v. *d.* [strays. *a.*

لقطه *luḥṭa*, m. treasure trove, waifs and

لقلق *laḥlak*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقله *laḥlakha*, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

لقمان *luḥmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Aesop). *a.*

لقمه *luḥma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لقمه پرهیزی *luḥma-parhezī*, f. a bigoted or superstitious prejudice, real or affected, against certain common articles of food, entertained by some as a token of great piety and devotion: this absurd affection is sneered at by Hafiz, in one of his odes. St. Paul condemns this piece of bigotry (1 Timothy iv. 3); and Hudibras has a fling at the *luḥma-parhez* gentry of his times, who, as he saith,

"Quarrel with mince-pyes and disparage
Their best and dearest friend plum-porridge,
Fat pig and goose itself oppose,
And blaspheme custard thro' the nose."—(B.) *a.*

لُقْنَتِي *luknatī*, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لُقْنَدْرَا *lukandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

لُقْ دَقْ *laḥḥ o daḥḥ*, waste, dreary; a desert. *a.*

لُقْوَا *laḥwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

لُقَيْت *laḥīt*, a foundling child. *a.*

لُكْ *luk*, m. a falling star, a meteor. *s.*

لُكْ *luk*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لُكْ *lak*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لُكْ *liḥkā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *laḥkā*, a piece, a lump. *h.*

لُكَا *luhā*, hidden, concealed. *h.*

لُكَانَا *luhānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لُكَانْجَن *luhānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لُكَانَا *luhāwanā*, a. to conceal. *h.*

لُكْ پَتِي *lah-patī*, rich; a millionaire. *d.*

لُكَاتْ لُكَاتْ *laḥtā-lagat*, successively, one after another. *d.*

لُكَاتِي *laḥtī*, the total rent of a property or an estate (v. *jam'-bandī*). *h.*

لُكَوٹ *lahuṭ*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لُكَوچ *lakach* or لُكَوچ *lakuch*, m. a species of the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus lacucha*); also *likuch*. *h.*

لُكَد *lahad*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لُكَڑ *lahar*, m. wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. *lahar-bāz*, a cudgel-player. *lahar-bāzī*, f. cudgel-playing, fencing. *lahar-hārā*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لُكَڑَا *lahrā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood. *lahrā lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لُكَڑ پُھور *lahar-phor*, m. a woodpecker. *h.*

لُكَڑ کوٹ *lahar-koṭ*, m. a stockade. *h.*

لُكَڑِي *lahrī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.* [sand. *s.*

لُكْش *lahsh*, m. a *lah*, one hundred thousand.

لُكْشِٹ *lahshit*, seen, marked. *s.*

لُكْشْمَن *lahshman*, the son of *Dasharath*, the half brother and faithful companion of *Rāma*. *s.*

لُكْشْمِي *lahshmi*, f. (v. *lahshmi*) fortune, &c. *lahshmi-wān*, prosperous, beautiful. *s.*

لُكْشَن *lahshan*, m. (v. *lahshan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لُكْشِيہ *lahshya*, to be seen or noted; m. a mark, a sign, a butt; a *lah*. *s.*

لُكْ كَرْنَا *lah karnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لُكْ لُكْ كَرْنَا *lah-lak-karnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لُكْ لَکْہَا *lahlahānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لُکْ لُکْ لُکْ *lahloṭ* (v. *lahh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.* [cealed. *h.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *luhnā*, n. to lie hid, to be concealed.

لُکْ لُکْ نَٹ *luknat*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.* [gate. *h.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَڈَا *lukandrā*, m. a rake, a profligate.

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *liḥkā*, m. f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; any thing written. *s.* [thousands. *p.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا (Pers. pl. of لُکْ), hundreds of *laḥkhā-beswā*, name of a cunning courtesan mentioned in the *Gul. Bakāwālī*. *h.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *liḥhānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. *s.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *lahhā,ū*, significant, perceptible. *lahhā, o* or *lahhāw*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *liḥhāw*, m. } act of writing
لُکْ لُکْ نَا *liḥhāwat*, f. } ing *s.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *liḥhā,ī*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *lahh-patī*, } m. rich, prosperous,
لُکْ لُکْ نَا *lahh-patī*, } ous, master of
a *lahh*, or, as we say, "worth a plum;" "a millionaire." *s.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *liḥhat*, m. f. a letter, missive writing; scripture, any thing written. *s.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *liḥhit*, written, delineated. *s.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *liḥh-tang*, m. writing, paper, a deed or document. *s.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *lahh-luṭ*, extravagant, a spendthrift (lit. squanderer of a *lahh*). *s.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *lahhlahhānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.* [out. *h.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *liḥh-lenā*, a. to copy, to write.

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *liḥhan*, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. *s.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *liḥhnā*, a. to write, to paint or delineate. *lahhnā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand; n. to disappear. *s.* [destiny. *s.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *lahhan*, m. (for *lahshan*) a mark;

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *liḥhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *lahhnau*, the capital of Oude. *h.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *lahhnautī*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

لُکْ لُکْ نَا *liḥhnī*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chīṭhī liḥhnī thī*, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat." *liḥhnī-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill-driver. *s.*

लखवाना *likhnānā*, a. to cause to be delineated or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

लखौटा *lakhaūṭā*, besmeared with lack. *lakhaūṭā-k.*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

लखिया *lakhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

लखेरा *lakherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

लकीर *lakīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

लग *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst, during. *s.*

लगा *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; interest or influence with a person; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled. *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

लगातार *lagātār*, successive, incessant, repeatedly. *h.*

लगालग *lagālag*, close together; uninterruptedly, incessantly. *a.*

लगाम *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit (v. *lajām*). *p.*

लगान *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.); a place for halting a boat. *s.*

लगाना *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report any thing in the way of scandal. *lagānā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels. *lagā-lenā*, to attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. *lagā-mānā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

लगाव *lagāw*, m. series, relation, symmetry, application, connection; contact, adherence; access. *be-lagāw*, impregnable, inaccessible. *s.*

लगावट *lagāvat*, f. union, attachment, application. *s.*

लगाई *lugā,ī*, f. woman (v. *logā,ī*). *lagā,ī*, the rent or revenue charged on a field or estate. *h.*

लगभग *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

लगत *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

लगित *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

लगता *lagtā*, m. also *lagtī*, f. assessment or stipulated rent of land. *h.*

लगतातार *lagtātār*, continual, successive, without intermission. *h. p.*

लगतलगत *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession, one after another. *d.*

लुगती *lugtī* (v. *lūhaṭī*), a poker. *d.*

लगचलना *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely; to court one's friendship. *h.*

लगुर *lagur*, } m. a staff, stick; an iron

लगुर *lagur*, } club, or one bound with iron. *lagur-hast*, armed with a stick. *h.*

लगड़ *lagar*, a species of hawk. *h.*

लगराना *lagrānā*, to cause to rub. *d.*

लगरना *lagarṇā*, to rub. *lagar-har mārnā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

लगलग *laglag* (same as *lakhlah*) a stork. *h.*

लग्न *lagan* or लग्न *lagna*, m. f. a moment; the rising of a sign of the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; m. a large flat copper basin; adj. attached to, joined to, intent on. *lagan-kundali*, a circle for a horoscope; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

लगना *lagnā*, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain, to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become, to suit; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb); to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected with, to regard. *lag-raknā*, to continue without interruption, to continue fixed. *lag-rahna*, to be occupied or busy in. *s.*

लगना *lagnā*, m. a bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

लगूचा *lagū,ā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

लगवाना *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

लगून *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

लघु *laghu*, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short (as a vowel). *laghu-bele*, adv. shortly. *laghutā*, f. lightness, meanness. *laghu-chetā*, low-minded, frivolous. *laghu-dīḥ*, short-sighted. *laghu-dundubhī*, m. a small kettledrum. *laghu-garg*, m. a kind of fish (*Pimelodus*?) *laghu-māns*, m. the francoline partridge. *laghu-mitr*, m. a friend of little value. *laghu-mūl*, (in alg.) the least root with reference to the additive quantities. *s.*

लगूहां *lagūnhān*, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. *s.*

लघू *laghū*, short. *laghū-bele*, shortly. *laghū-dīḥ*, short-sighted. *laghū-karan*, m. reducing in weight or consequence; thinking little of. *s.*

लघुहार *laghwāhār*, temperate in eating. *h.*

लग्गी *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff, gibstaff. *h.*

लगे हात *lage-hāt*, together with, just after, immediately upon. *d.*

लाल *lalā*, m. a boy. *h.*

लालट *lalāt*, } m. the forehead; fate, destiny, tiny, fortune (also *lilāt*, *lilār*). *s.*

लालटेखा *lalāt-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*

लालटिका *lalāṭihā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead, a mark made with sandal on the forehead. *s.*

ललाना *lilānā*, n. to long for. *h.*

لل الحمد والمنة *li-lāhī-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, to God be praise and thanksgiving. *a.*

للت لليت *lalit*, *f.* a name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; adj. beautiful, lovely. *a.*

للتا لليت *lahitā*, *f.* a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

للچا لليت *lalchānā*, *n.* to be tantalized, to long for, to covet; *a.* to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*

للدمبو لليت *lal-dambū*, *m.* a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

للك لليت *lalak*, *f.* a sudden gush of water. &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *h.*

للكار لليت *lakhār*, bawling, calling. *h.*

للكارنا لليت *lakhār-nā*, *a.* to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop, to bawl out insultingly. *h.*

للكانا لليت *lakhānā*, *n.* to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.* [upon. *h.*

للكنا لليت *lakhnā*, *n.* to attack, to fall

للكندا لليت *lal-gandā*, *m.* a species of monkey; a kind of mango fruit. *h.*

للكندي لليت *lal-gandī* (*f.* of *lal-gandā*), a female monkey. *s.*

للن لليت *lulan*, *m.* pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

للا لليت *lalanā*, *f.* a woman addicted to pleasure, a wanton woman. *s.*

للوپتو لليت *lallo-patto*, *m.* wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*

للي لليت *lālī*, *f.* a girl; adj. impotent. *h.*

لليانا لليت *laliyānā*, *a.* to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h.*

لم لليت *lim*, *f.* unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h.*

للبا لليت *lambā*, long, tall. *lambā-k.*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub. *s.*

للبارا لليت *lambārā*, a wandering tribe who deal in grain, salt, &c. (*v. banjārā*). *h.*

للبان لليت *lambān*, *m.* length. *s.*

للبانا لليت *lambānā*, *a.* to lengthen. *s.*

للباى لليت *lambāī*, *f.* length. *lambāī*, *chaurāī*, *f.* size, length and breadth; (met.) pomp. *s.*

للبت لليت *lambit*, suspended, hanging. *s.*

للبار لليت *lambar*, fox (*v. lomrī*). *h.*

للبكا لليت *lambikā*, *f.* the uvula. *s.*

لبو لليت *lambū* (*v. lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

لبوت لليت *lambot*, *m.* a longboat, ship's boat. *e.*

لبها لليت *lambhā*, *m.* hare, a rabbit; *f.* a sort of chain enclosure or fence. *h.*

لبى لليت *lambī*, *f.* long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse. *lambī sāns dharnī* (lit. to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament. *lambī-k.*, *a.* to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

لبياىكارنا لليت *lambiyān-k.*, *a.* to prance. *s.* [monger. *s.*

لبيت لليت *limpat*, *m.* a lecher, a whore-

لبيت لليت *lampat*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; *m.* a libertine, a lecher. *kachh lampat*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*

لبيتا لليت *lampattā*, *f.* libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

لبيتانك لليت *lamtarāng* (*v. lambā*), long, &c. *d.*

لبيتنكا لليت *lam-tangā*, long-legged, spindle-shanks. *h.* [musket. *h.*

لم چها لليت *lam-chhar*, *f.* a long kind of

لم چها لليت *lam-chharā*, tall, long. *h.*

لحه لليت *lamḥa*, *m.* a moment, minute, glance, or twinkling of an eye. *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment constantly, perpetually. *h.*

للدور لليت *lam-dor*, strings or cords used in fishing. *d.*

لمس لليت *lams*, *m.* the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *s.*

لمعات لليت *lam'āt* (pl. of لمة), rays of the sun. *a.*

لمعة لليت *lam'a*, *m.* splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

لكانا لليت *lamhānā*, *n.* to stretch out the hands to take any thing; a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

لكنا لليت *lamhanā*,

لها لليت *lamhā*,

لنبا لليت *lambhā*,

لمن لليت *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom. *li-man al-mulk*, he to whom is (or belongs) the kingdom. *a.*

لمهر لليت *lamhar*, a tree that has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

لنبا لليت *lambā*, long, tall (*v. لمبا*). *s.*

لنباى لليت *lambān*, length, tallness. *s.*

لبوت لليت *lambot* (*v. لمبوت*) a longboat. *e.*

لن ترانى لليت *lan-tarā-nī*, *f.* (for *la-an tarā-nī*, lit. egad! if you saw me!) boasting, gasconading. *lan-tarānī-wālā*, *m.* a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*

لنتك لليت *lunṭak*, *m.* a kind of potherb (*Chironia centauroides*). *h.*

لمج لليت *lunj*,

لمجا لليت *lunjā*,

لمجا لليت *lunja*,

لند لليت *land*, *m.* (also *lanr*) penis (*v. lanr*). *s.*

لندا لليت *lundā*, tailless, tailcropt; (in Dakh.) *m.* a mass, a lump. *h.*

لندورا لليت *landūrā*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*

لندونا لليت *lundhā* (for *lurhnā*), to roll, &c. *h.*

لنديانا لليت *lundiyānā*, *n.* to roll. *h.*

لَنَز *lanr*, m. (same as *land*) the penis. *s.*

لَنَك *lanh*, f. the reins, the loins; m. a heap, abundance. *h.*

لَنَكَا *lanhā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لَنَكَا *lanhā-sthāyī*, m. a plant (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

لَنَكَا *lankāyikā*, } f. a plant (*Tri-*
لَنَكُو *lanhopikā*, } *gonella corniculata*). *s.*

لَنُك *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs. *lung mārṇā*, to tie on the *lung*. *lang*, lame; m. limping, lameness. *p.*

لَنُك *ling* or *linga*, m. a sign, a token; *membrum virile*, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*; the phallus; (in gram.) gender of nouns. *s.*

لَنُكَار *lingārchchan*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.* [neum. *h.*

لَنُكَار *langar*, m. the *raphe* of the *peri-*

لَنُكَار *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean. *langar uḥānā*, to weigh anchor; to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. *langar par honā*, to be at anchor. *langar-khāna*, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor and destitute. *langar-kharch*, provisions or expenses for the support of the poor. *langar-dālnā* or *karnā*, (in Pers.) *-nihādan*, to cast anchor. *p.*

لَنُكَار *langarāi*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لَنُكَار *langar-khāna*, m. an hospital, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor. *p.*

لَنُكَار *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or for serving rice. *h.* [the poor. *p.*

لَنُكَار *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to

لَنُكَار *langrā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لَنُكَار *langrānā*, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p. h.*

لَنُكَار *langrāhat*, } f. state of limp-
لَنُكَار *langrāi*, } ing, or being lame. *p. h.*

لَنُكَار *langarnā*, n. (same as *langrānā*). *d.*

لَنُكَار *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لَنُكَار *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the *penis*. *s.*

لَنُكَار *langoṭ*, m. (v. *langoṭī*). *langoṭ-band*, a bandage to which the *langoṭ* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p. h.*

لَنُكَار *langoṭā*, m. } a narrow slip of

لَنُكَار *langoṭī*, f. } cloth passed between the thighs, and tucked into a waistbelt before and behind to conceal the privy parts. *p. h.*

لَنُكَار *langoṭiyā*, f. (dim. of *langoṭī*). *langoṭiyā-yār*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p. h.*

لَنُكَار *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لَنُكَار *langūr*, m. a baboon, a monkey. *s.*

لَنُكَار *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disregarding propriety. *langhan pārnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

لَنُكَار *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لَنُكَار *langhnī*, f. fast, fasting. *s.*

لَنُكَار *lungī*, f. (v. *lung* or *langoṭā*) a narrow slip of cloth, &c. *p.*

لَنُكَار *lingī*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva* (in the phallic type). *linghī-vesh*, m. the dress of a worshipper of *Shiva*, the insignia of a religious student, the skin, staff, bowl, &c. *s.*

لُ *lo*, take, hold; interj. *lo!* look, see, there now; (in Dakh. the form *le*, *o* is used). *h.*

لُ *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لُ *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*). *lau lagnī*, the frequent and long-continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God). *lau-lagānī* denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

لُ *lava*, m. reaping, cutting corn; the sixtieth part of the twinkling of an eye; applied also to a larger division of time, thirty-six twinklings of an eye; the numerator of a fraction. *s.*

لُ *līvā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لُ *lavā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لُ *lūāt* or *lūāt*, m. (v. *lūkaṭ*) half burnt (wood), a brand. *h.*

لُ *lavāhik* (pl. of لاحق), servants, domestics, followers, dependants, family. *a.*

لُ *lavāzim*, } (pl. of لازم), necessary
لُ *lavāzina*, } things, requisites, essentials. *s.*

لُ *lavāh*, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. *s.* [cure. *h.*

لُ *līvā-lānā*, a. to bring, to pro-

لُ *līvānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.* [hook. *s.*

لُ *lavānah*, m. a sickle, a reaping-

لُ *lobā*, a kind of bean. *p.*

لُ *lobān* (for *lubān*), m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. *a. h.*

لُ *lobānī*, milk-white. *lobānī 'ūd*, the whitest sort of benzoin. *a. h.*

لُ *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation. *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice. *lobh-virah*, free from cupidty. *s.*

لُ *lobhnā*, n. to be enamoured. *s.*

لوبھی *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious. *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlākī Hindī*. *s.*

لوبیا *lobiyā*, *m.* a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لوب *lop*, *m.* rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables; disappearance, erasure. *s.*

لوبڑی *lopri*, *f.* a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لوتا *lūtā*, *f.* a spider; local inflammation produced by the urine of a spider. *s.*

لوتھ *loth* or *lūth*, *f.* a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لوتھا *lothā*, *m.* a bag, a sack, a stupe. *h.*

لوتھرا *lothrā*, *m.* } a lump of flesh (also

لوتھری *lothrī*, *f.* } *lothrā* and *lothrī*). *s.*

لوتھی *lothī*, *f.* a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لوت *lauṭ*, *m.* turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

لوت *lūt*, *f.* plunder, pillage, booty. *lūt-bāz*, a plunderer, murderer. *lūt-pāt*, *f.* plunder and sacking. *lūt-kaūt*, *f.* plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لوت *loṭ*, } *m.* a pot, a pipkin, a water-pot. *h.*

لوتا *loṭā*, } *ing-pot*. *h.*

لوتا سبزی *loṭā-sajī*, *f.* a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لوتا لوتی *lūtā-lāṭī*, } *f.* plundering,

لوتا لوت *lūtā-lūt*, } sacking, pil-

لوتا لوتی *lūtā-lūṭī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتانا *lauṭānā*, *a.* to turn over, to in-

vert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

لوتا لوتی *lūtā-lāṭī*, *f.* plunder, pillage, booty. *h.*

لوتا پات *lūt-pāt*, plundering, pillaging. *d.*

لوتا پوت *loṭ-poṭ*, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless. *loṭ-poṭ honā*, *n.* to be in love. *loṭ-poṭ rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

لوتا پوتیا *loṭ-pūṭiyā*, *m.* water-creases. *h.*

لوتا لوتن *loṭan*, *m.* tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *s.*

لوتا لوتنا *loṭnā*, *n.* to wallow, to roll about, to sprawl. *loṭnā-poṭnā*, *n.* to wallow, to turn or roll over. *lauṭnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. *h.*

لوتا لوتنا *lūṭnā*, *a.* to plunder; to squander. *s.*

لوتا لوتھا *lauṭhā*, *m.* a young man. *d.*

لوتا لوتی *lūṭī*, } *m.* a plunderer, a mounted

لوتا لوتیا *lūṭiyā*, } robber, a *pindhārī*. *lūṭī-rālā*, a man who lives by robbery. *h.*

لوت *lauṣ*, *m.* contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity: in law it denotes blood-stains, &c., so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. *a.*

لوت *lūch*, squint-eyed; naked (Fr. "louche?"). *p.*

لوت *lochā*, } *m.* (*v. lothrā*) a lump

لوت *lochak*, } of flesh, a ball of meat; stibium, or lamp-black. *h.*

لوت *lochan*, *m.* the eye. *s.*

لوت *lochan* or *lochan*, *m.* filings, powder. *h.*

لوت *lochanā*, *m.* a lump of flesh (*v. lochaki*).

لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*

لوت *lochan-krakṭ*, } *m.* name of a flower

لوت *lochan-mastak*, } *Celestia cristata*. *s.*

لوت *lauḥ*, *m.* a plank, a table, a board or

tablet on which any thing is written. *lauḥ kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written, *lauḥ mahfūz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

لوت *lodh*, } *m.* a kind of medicine; a

لوت *lodhr*, } tree the bark of which is used in dyeing (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

لوت *lodhā*, } *m.* name of a caste or

لوت *lodhī*, } tribe whose occupa-

لوت *lodhiyā*, } tion is agriculture; a husbandman. *h.*

لوت *lodī*, *m.* name of a tribe among the Pathāns. *s.*

لوت *lor*, *m.* (*v. lolak*) an earring; a tear. *s.*

لوت *lūrī*, *f.* a kind of parrot (*v. nūrī*). *h.*

لوت *lūriyān*, name of a mountainous tribe in Persia. *p.*

لوت *lauṛā*, *m.* *membrum virile*. *s.*

لوت *lorhā*, *m.* a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

لوت *lauz*, *m.* an almond; a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

لوت *lauziyāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *s.*

لوت *laus*, *m.* taste, tasting. *s.*

لوت *loshṭ* or *loshṭu*, *m.* a clod, a lump of earth; rust of iron or iron-filings. *loshṭ-māy*, made of a clod, or of earth.

لوت *lūt* the patriarch Lot. *lauṭ*, *m.* any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a cloak; a man expert and expeditious in business; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). *a.*

لوطی *lūṭī*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; adj. *præposteræ veneri addictus*. s.

لُک *lūh*, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. h.

لُک *loh*, m. people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. *tin loh*, three regions, or *tinoh loh*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *swarg-loh* or *swarga-loh*, the heaven; 2nd, *mart-loh* or *martya-loh*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth. *lok-pāl*, m. a king; a protector of the world, applied to the divinities who are supposed to protect the regions, viz. sun, moon, fire, wind, Indra, Yama, Varuna, Kuber. *lok-jit*, a conqueror of the world. *lok-rūchchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *lok-kṛt*, m. the creator, Brahma. *lok-nāth*, m. a sovereign of the universe. s.

لُک *lavah*, who or what cuts, reaps, &c. s.

لُک *lūkā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *lūkū lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. s.

لُک *laukā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. s.

لُک *lohāchārī*, f. way of the world. d.

لُک *lohāloh*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. *As. Res.* vol. viii. p. 283). s.

لُک *lohāntar*, m. the other world. s.

لُک *laukāyatik*, m. an atheist, a materialist, a Bauddh. s.

لُک *lok-prasiddh*, notorious, well-known, of world-wide renown. s.

لُک *lokatray*, m. the three worlds (v. *loh*), the whole universe. s.

لُک *lūkat*, half-burnt (wood). h.

لُک *lūktī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. h. [the world. s.]

لُک *loh-jit*, m. a conqueror of the world. *lūh chālānā* (v. *lūkh chālānā*), a. to charm, to fascinate. h.

لُک *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. h.

لُک *lokrājan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. s. [poker, &c. h.]

لُک *lohṛī*, f. (v. *lūktī*) a wooden

لُک *laukih*, mundane, worldly, human; ceremonial, ceremonious. *laukikā*, f. worldliness, worldly currency or custom. s.

لُک *lohnā*, a. to catch. *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil*. h. [behold. s.]

لُک *lūknā* (also *lauknā*), a. to see, to

لُک *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. s.

لُک *loknīya*, visible, to be seen. s.

لُک *lūknāṭī*, f. conflagration. h.

لُک *lūkh*, f. a flame. *lūkh chālānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. s. [pans, hardware. s.]

لُک *lohhar*, m. tools, old iron pots,

لُک *laukī*, f. a kind of pumpkin. h.

لُک *log*, m. people, mankind. s.

لُک *logāṭī*, f. a female, a woman. s.

لُک *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. s.

لُک *lolā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. h. [of paper. h.]

لُک *lūlā*, lame-handed, maimed; m. a roll

لُک *lohup*, very desirous, longing, greedy. s. [dant. s.]

لُک *lolah*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pen-

لُک *lolihā*, f. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*). s.

لُک *lohkī*, f. the lobe of the ear. s.

لُک *lūlū*, m. a pearl (pl. *la, āṭī*). a.

لُک *lūlū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*) p.

لُک *lūlū, ā*, m. a paw. h.

لُک *lūlū, ī*, of or relating to pearls. a.

لُک *lūlī*, f. a prostitute, a harlot. *lūlī, e falak*, the planet Venus. p.

لُک *lom* or *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. s. [reproach. a.]

لُک *laum*, m. blame, accusation, reprehension,

لُک *lomṛī*, f. a fox (also *lombrī*). s.

لُک *lomas*, hairy; name of a *rishi* or saint. s.

لُک *lomsār*, m. the emerald. s.

لُک *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair. *lomash-parinī*, f. name of a plant (*Glycene debilis*). *lomash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. s.

لُک *lomshā*, f. name of a plant (*Leea hirta*); Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*); green vitriol, orris root. s.

لُک *lom-karn*, m. a hare. s.

لُک *lom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. s.

لُک *lom-vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. s.

لُک *lom-harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. s.

لُک *lon*, *lavan*, or *lūn*, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. s.

لُک *lavan*, m. the process of reaping. s.

لُون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, gens. s. [lūh, q. v.] a hot wind. h.

لُون لَوَّ *loi* or لَوَّ *lauñ*, till, to, up to; (for لَوَّ *lauñā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap. *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). h.

لُون لَوَّ *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *lonā-pan*, m. saltiness. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lavanā*, f. a small river in Tirhut.

لُون لَوَّ *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lavanākar*, m. a salt mine. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lavanāmbu*, m. the sea, salt water. s.

لُون لَوَّ *laund*, m. an intercalary month. h.

لُون *lawind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor; scarce of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. p.

لُون لَوَّ *londā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. h.

لُون لَوَّ *laundā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat. *laundā-bāz*, a sodomite. *laundā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. h.

لُون لَوَّ *laundī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl,
لُون لَوَّ *laundīyā*, } a servant girl. h.

لُون لَوَّ *lavan-samudr*, m. the sea of salt water. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lavan-hhānī*, m. a salt mine, especially that of Sāmbhar in Ajmīr. s.

لُون لَوَّ *laung*, لَوَّ *lavang*, or لَوَّ *long*, m. the clove tree (*Myristica caryophyllata*); f. a clove (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). *laung-charā*, m. a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lūngrā*, salt, brackish. *laungrā*, m. name of a medicine. h.

لُون لَوَّ *lavanottam*, m. nitre; rock or river salt (lit. the finest salt). s.

لُون لَوَّ *lauñī* or *lavanī*, f. wages paid in kind to reapers in harvest time. h. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lūñī* or *lūñī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lūñiyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). s.

لُون لَوَّ *lūñiyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. a.

لُون لَوَّ *lūh*, f. a hot wind. h.

لُون لَوَّ *loh*, m. iron, steel; aloe wood or agallochum. *lauh*, made of iron; m. iron. *low-lāth*, m. an iron mace or club. *loh-may*, made of iron. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lohā*, m. iron. *lohā-bajānā*, to fight with swords. *lohā-maḥall*, the iron department; revenue derived from iron mines. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lohābhisār*, m. lustration of arms, a ceremony performed on the ninth of the light half of the month Aswin. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. *lohār khāna*, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. h.

لُون لَوَّ *lauhār*, m. a trance. h.

لُون لَوَّ *lohāran* or *lohārin*, f. a blacksmith's wife. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lohān*, adj. bloody. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among the Pathāns or Afghāns. h.

لُون لَوَّ *lohī*, red; m. blood. *lohī ānan*, red-faced; m. an ichneumon. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lohītak*, m. a ruby; calx of brass. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lohaj*, m. bell-metal; rust of iron, iron filings. s.

لُون لَوَّ *loh-jit*, m. the diamond. s.

لُون لَوَّ *loh-chūr*, } m. iron filings. s.
لُون لَوَّ *loh-chūrñ*, }
لُون لَوَّ *loh-chūñ*, }

لُون لَوَّ *loh-drāvī*, m. borax (as fusing metal). s.

لُون لَوَّ *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. s.

لُون لَوَّ *loh-kār*, m. a blacksmith. s.

لُون لَوَّ *loh-kānt*, m. the loadstone. s.

لُون لَوَّ *loh-hitt*, m. rust of iron, iron filings. s. [shrub. s.]

لُون لَوَّ *loh-hanṭak*, m. a thorny plant (*Achyranthes triandra*). s.

لُون لَوَّ *lohanḍā*, m. an iron pot. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lohū*, m. blood. *lohū-baithnā*, to pass blood by stool. *lohū phatnā*, to have leprosy. *lohū dālnā*, to spit blood. *lohū-luhāñ*, covered with blood. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. h.

لُون لَوَّ *lohiyā*, made of iron. s.

لُون لَوَّ *loī*, f. blanket, flannel; splendour of the countenance, honour. *lūī*, f. a poultice, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. s. [takes. h.]

لُون لَوَّ *linaiyā*, m. (v. *lenaiya*) one who

لُون لَوَّ *loyan*, m. the eye. s.

لُون لَوَّ *lahu*, to him, or, to it. *la-hā*, to her. a.

لُون لَوَّ *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. a.

لُون لَوَّ *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. s.

لُون لَوَّ *luhārin*, f. the female of *luhār*, a blacksmith's wife. s.

لہاڑا *lihārā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.* [with blood. *s.*
 لہان *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared
 لہانگی *luhāngī*, *f.* a staff armed with iron. *s.* [with blood. *s.*
 لہان: *luhāna*, bloody, smeared or stained
 لہائی *lihāī*, *f.* a kind of paste or glue made from tamarind stones pounded and boiled to a jelly, used by bookbinders, &c. *h.*
 لہب *lahab*, *m.* flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*
 لہبر *lahbar*, *m.* a kind of parroquet. *h.*
 لہبرہ *lahberā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*
 لہجہ *lahja*, *m.* the tongue, voice, sound, tune, accent. *a.* [fore, consequently. *a.*
 لہذا *lihāzā*, on that account; because, therefore
 لہر *lahar*, *f.* a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*
 لہرا *lahrā*, *m.* a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. *h.*
 لہرا *luhrā*, *m.* a younger, junior. *h.*
 لہری *laharrā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājra*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*
 لہرالگانا *lahrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*
 لہرانا *lahrānā*, *n.* to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*
 لہرہر *lahar-bahar*, *f.* prosperity. *h.*
 لہرنا *laharnā*, *n.* to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*
 لہری *lahrī*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.* [ing or painting. *s.*
 لہریا *lahriyā*, waved, a mode of dyeing
 لہسن *lahsan*, *m.* garlic; a freckle. *s.*
 لہسنیا *lahsaniyā*, *m.* name of a precious stone; (in Dakh.) garlic; adj. savouring or smelling of garlic. *h.*
 لہسوڑا *lahsoṛā*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa* or *latifolia*). *h.*
 لہک *lahak*, *f.* glitter, flash, glare. *h.*
 لہکارنا *lahkārna*, *a.* to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*
 لہکانا *lahkānā*, *a.* to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.* [flashing. *h.*
 لہکاوت *lahkāwat*, *f.* glittering,
 لہکنا *lahaknā*, *n.* to warble, to quaver; to wave; to be kindled, to rise up into a flame; to glitter, to shine. *h.*

لہکوار *lahkawār*, *m.* rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*
 لہکیلا *lahkīlā* or *lahhelā*, glittering flashing. *h.* [paying. *h.*
 لہلوٹ *lahlot*, borrowing and never
 لہلہلا *lahlahā*, blooming, flourishing. *h.*
 لہلہانا *lahlahānā*, *n.* to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h.* [stiff mud. *h.*
 لہلہی *lahlahī* or *lahlhi*, mud, thick or
 لہنا *lahnā*, *n.* to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; *a.* to find, to get, to experience *m.* outstanding debt; fate, destiny. *h.*
 لہنج *lahanj*, a stone on which washermen beat their linen; a whetstone; concord, harmony. *p*
 لہنجہ *lahanja*, misfortune, calamity. *d.*
 لہنڈا *luhandū*, *m.* an iron pot. *s.*
 لہنگا *lahangā*, *m.* a petticoat. *h.*
 لہو *lahv* or *lahw*, *m.* playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, any thing ludicrous or jocular. *lahv o la'b*, *m.* play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. *a.*
 لہو *lahū* or *luhū*, (Dakh. *lhaū*) *m.* (*v.* *lohū*) blood. *lahū-luhān*, covered or besmeared with blood. *lhaū antānā*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil). *lhaū ghūṭnū*, to suffer with patience. *s.*
 لہوا *lahwā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*
 لہوا *lahawwā* or *lhaūwā*, *m.* (*v.* *lohā*) iron. *d.*
 لہواٹی *lahawwāṭī* (*v.* *luhtī*), *f.* a poker. *d.*
 لہواچاہنا *lhaūwā chahnā*, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*
 لہوار *lahwār*, a blacksmith. *lahwār khāne men sūiyān bechnā*, *a.* to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*
 لہینڈی *lihainḍī*, the act of throwing up water for irrigation from a pond or river, with a kind of basket worked by two men. *h.*
 لہی *lai*, *f.* voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*
 لہی *le*, till, to, from; (part. of *lenā*) having taken; imper. take; interj. come! well! *h.*
 لہی *la, ī*, much, very, excessively. *d.*
 لہی *li, e*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār hāth men li, e shahr men gayā* he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*
 لہی *li, ā*, land which is annually flooded. *h.*
 لہیاری *layārī* or *lyārī*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*
 لہیاقب *liyāḥat*, *f.* worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*
 لہیانا *le-ānā*, *a.* to bring: in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.* [with. *h.*
 لہیباگنا *le-bhāgnā*, to run away

ليبڑ لیبڑ *libar*, m. rheum (of the eyes). *h.*

لیپ لپ *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*

لی پالک لپالک *le-pālak*, m. an adopted child; adopted. *s.*

لی پالنا لپالنا *le-pālānā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father (a child). *s.* [ing. *s.*

لیپالپ لپالپ *lepā-lep*, m. complete plaster-

لیپڑنا لپڑنا *lepārnā*, a. to lie with, coire; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*

لیپڑی لپڑی *liprī*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*

لیپک لپک *lepak*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.* [ter. *s.*

لیپن لپن *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plastering.

لیپنا لپنا *lepnā* or لپنا *lipnā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*

لیپی لپی *lepī*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*

لیپیہ لپیہ *lepya*, m. plastering, smearing. *s.*

لیت لت *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*

لیترا لیترا *litrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*

لیت ولعل *lait o la'all*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*

لیت لت *let*, m. mortar, plaster, *chunām*. *s.*

لیتد لتدنا *letnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*

لیجانا لجانا *le-jānā*, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*

لیجھی لیکھی *lijhī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*

لیج جانا لیج جانا *lich-jānā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*

لیچڑ لیکڑ *lichar*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*

لیچی لیکھی *lichī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scytalia* *Litchi*, Roxb.). *chin.* [phants. *h.*

لید لید *lid*, f. the dung of horses or elephants.

لیر لیر *lir*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*

لی رکھنا لیکھنا *le-rakhnā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*

لیرو لیکھ *lerū*, } m. a calf. *h.*

لیروا لیکھ *lerūā*, } m. a calf. *h.*

لی رہنا لیکھنا *le-rahnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*

لیزم لیزم *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, which the natives use in their gymnastic exercises. *p.*

لیس لیس *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*

لیس لیس *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*

لیس لیس *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.*

لیسالیس لیسالیس *lesā-les*, m. plastering.

لیسنا لیسنا *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; to kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*

لیش لیش *lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little; m. smallness, a little. *h.*

لیک لیک *lik*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace; stain, ignominy, disgrace. *h.*

لیک لیک } but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding. *h.*

لیکن لیکن *lekin*, } standing. *a. h.*

لیکھ لیکھ *lekh*, m. a letter, an epistle. *s.*

لیکھ لیکھ *likh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*

لیکھا لیکھا *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *le-* *khā-bahī*, an account-book, a day-book; book-keeping. *s. h.* [sis, accountant. *s.*

لیکھک لیکھک *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuensis.

لیکھکی لیکھکی *lekhakī*, f. the business of a writer. *s.*

لیکھن لیکھن *leghan*, m. writing, scripture; the bark of the *bhoj* tree, used for writing on. *s.*

لیکھنی لیکھنی *lekhni*, f. a pen, a reed. *s.*

لیکھنی لیکھنی *lekhani*, a pen (v. *likhni*). *s.*

لیکھی لیکھی *lek ya*, a writing, a manuscript, a letter, an epistle. *s.*

لیکھی لیکھی *lekhya*, m. a letter. *lekhya-patī*, m. a written paper, a letter. *lekhya-sthān*, m. an office, a country-house. *s.*

لیگر لیکر *legar* (v. *regar*), m. black alluvial soil cotton ground. *h.*

لیل لیل *lil* (for *nīl*), f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*

لیل لیل *lail*, f. night. *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*

لیلا لیل *lelā*, m. a lamb. *s.*

لیلا لیل *lilā*, blue, of indigo colour. *s.*

لیلا لیل *lilā*, f. play, sport, diversion. *amorous sport. s.*

لیلا لیل *lilāvātī*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration! *s. h. c. y. e.*

لیلا لیل *lil-kānḥ*, m. name of a bird, the jay bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s.*

لیلا لیل *līnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

لیلا لیل *lelūt*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

لیلا لیل *lailat*, f. } night, one night. *lailatu-* *laila*, m. } *l-ḥadr*, the night of power (v. *ḥadr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of Muhammad's ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāk*, q. v. *lailatu-l-waḥshat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-wahdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*

لیلا لیل *lailī* (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general: *lailī* may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*

لي لينا *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

ليم ليم *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

لئيم *la'im*, reprehensible; miserly, sordid. *a.*

لي مرنا *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

ليمو ليمو *lemū* or *līmū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*); (in Dakh.) *līmūn*. *s.*

لين لين *len*, the act of taking. *h.*

لين لين *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

لينا لينا *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *le-ānā*, to bring, to fetch. *le-jānā*, to take away, to carry. *h.*

لينا دينا *lenā-denā* (lit. taking and giving), m. traffic, trade (v. contracted form *len-den*). *h.*

لينات *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*

لين دين *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. *h.*

ليندھا ليندھا *lenḍhā*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats or sheep; a pack of dogs. *h.*

ليندي ليندي *lenḍī*, f. goats' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*

لينہ لينہ *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

ليو ليو *len*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

ليوا ليو *lenwā*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*

ليوا ديو *lenwā-de, ī*, f. (also *lenwā-dewī*, and *lewe-dewe*) lending and borrowing, traffic, trade. *h.*

ليوار ليو *lenwār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

ليواس ليو *lenwās*, m. plaster. *h.*

ليويا ليو *lenwaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

ليهن ليو *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *lehin*, m. borax. *s.*

ليہنا ليو *lehnā*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

ليہيا ليو *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

ليہي ليو *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

ليہي ليو *le, ī*, f. paste. *h.*

م

mīm, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindūstānī. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 10.

م م *ma*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

ما ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat, something. *mā-ba'd*, that which follows, the sequel. *mā-bāqa*, *mā-bā-bāqī*, or *mā-bāqī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. *mā bihi-l-ihtiyāj*, whatever is necessary. *mā ḥaṣal*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income. *mā ḥaẓar*, that which is present or ready. *mā bi-ḥalbi*, or *mā fi-ḥ-zamir*, secret, what is in the mind. *ma shāu Allāh*, what God wills. *mā ṣadq*, that which is true. *mā-fauk*, what is above or superior. *mā ḥabl*, what is before. *mā lā-kalām*, what is unutterable, indescribable. *mā marra*, or *mā-maẓā*, that which passed or occurred. *mā lā-yanlāk*, what is beyond endurance, in tolerable. *mā lā-yanḥall*, what cannot be solved, inextricable. *mā warā* what is beyond. *mā yuḥtaj*, what is necessary. *mā ya'ul*, that which may come about or return. *a.*

ما ما *mā*, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre, temper. *mā, u-l-juḥn*, whey (of goats' milk). *mā, u-l-ḥaiyāt*, water of life. *mā, u-l-'a sal*, metheglin. *mā, u-l-luḥn*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices. *mā, u-l-ḥara*, the juice of the pumpkin. *mā, u-l-ward*, rose-water. *a.*

ما ما *mā*, (pl. of 1st pers. pron.) we, us, our. *p.*

ما ما *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachhmī*. *s.*

ماآب *ma, āb*, a receptacle, repository. *'izzat mā, āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ماآب ماآب *mā-bāp*, m. mother and father: parents. *s.* [despicable. *a.*

مابون ما *mābūn*, m. a catamite; adj. infamous,

مابين ما *mā-bain*, meanwhile, interim; adj. intermediate. *a.*

ماپ ما *māp*, } m. measure, the act of

ماپن ما *māpan*, } measuring. *s.*

ماپنول ما *māp-tul*, a system of measures and weights. *s.*

ماپنا ما *māpnā*, a. to measure. *māpnā shor-bā aur gini ḍaliyān* is applied to express scarcity of provisions, also penurious economy. *s.*

ماپھل ما *mā-phal* (v. *mājū-phal*). *h.*

مات مات *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel; (for *mātā*) a mother. *s.*

مات مات *māt*, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of *shāh māt*, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astonished, confounded. *māt-k.*, to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ماتا ماتا *mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated. *mātā pitri*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ماتامہ ماتا *mātāmāha*, a maternal grand-father. *mātāmāhī*, f. a maternal grandmother. *s.*

ماتر ماتر *mātr*, only, solely, merely. *ماتر mātrī*, (used only in comp.) a mother; as *mātrī-bandhu*, a mother's relative; *mātrī-datta*, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. *s.*

ماترا ماترا *mātrā*, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

ماترك **मात्रक** *mātrah*, merely, only, solely. *s.*
 ماترگهاتك **मातृघातक** *mātri-ghātuk*, m. a matricide. *s.* [another's prosperity. *s.*
 ماتسر **मात्सर** *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of
 ماتسر **मात्सर्य** *mātsary* (for *mātsarya*), m. envy, malice. *s.*
 مات کی بهاجي **मातृ** *māt kī bhājī*, f. the edible *amaranth* (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *h.*
 ماتل **मातुल** *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *mātul-putrak*, the son of a maternal uncle (a cousin). *s.*
 ماتلا **मातुला** *mātulā*, } f. an aunt, the
 ماتلانی **मातुलानी** *mātulānī*, } wife of a ma-
 ماتلی **मातुली** *mātulī*, } ternal uncle. *s.*
 ماتم **मातम** *mātam*, m. grief, mourning, especially public mourning, as that which is held for a prince, or at the *Muharram*. *mātam-dār*, a mourner. *mātam-pursī*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *mātam khāna*, the house of mourning. *p.*
 ماتمداري **मातम-दारी** *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public mourning. *p.*
 ماتمزده **मातम-زاده** *mātam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*
 ماتمسرا **मातम-सरा** *mātam-sarā*, } m. the house of
 ماتمکده **मातम-कुदा** *mātam-kudā*, } mourning. *p.*
 ماتمی **मातम** *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed "in mourning. *mātamī līdās*, mourning apparel. *p.*
 ماتنا **मातना** *mātnā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*
 ماتنگ **मातङ्ग** *mātāṅg*, m. an elephant. *s.*
 ماتها **माथा** *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; *proth*. *māthā thanaknā*, (lit. denotes ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. *māthā rayagnā*, (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *māthā par chaphnā*, to tyrannize, to oppress. *s.*
 ماتهر **माथुर** *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of *Mathurā*; name of a sect among *kāyaths*; also a caste or sect of *Brāhmans*. *s.*
 ماتھي لینا **माथिलेना** *māthī lenā*, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*
 مات **मात** *māt*, m. a vat or boiler; pan for the manufacture of indigo, &c.; a large vessel or jar. *d.*
 ماتھا **माठा** *māthā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. (v. *maṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*
 ماتھو **माठू** *māṭhū*, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.* [to envy. *h.*
 ماتھي **माटी** *māṭī*, f. earth, dust. *māṭī-phaknā*,
 ماتھر **मा, āṣir** (pl. of *माठी*), m. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories, traditions; memoirs, biographies. *a.*
 ماتھي **माजाई** *mā-jāī*, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*

ماجايا **माजाया** *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of the same mother. *mājā, e bhāī*, uterine brothers. *s.*
 ماجرا **माजरा** *mājarā*, } m. state, condition, circum-
 ماجرلي **माजरी** *mā-jarī*, } stances; an event, inci-
 ماجرلي **माजरी** *mā-jarī*, } dent, occurrence, adventure. *a.* [apple. *s.*
 ماجرله **माजूफल** *mājū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-
 ماجرله **माजूधार** *mājū-dhār* (also *manjū-dhār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*
 ماجا **माचा** *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from cornfields. *māchā-tor*, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent, and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*
 ماجه خر **माचा-کھر** *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.* [char. *s.*
 ماجھر **माछर** *māchhar*, m. a mosquito (v. *mach-*
 ماجھی **माछी** *māchhī*, f. a fly (v. *makhkhī*). *s.*
 ماجي **माची** *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bedstead; (in *Dakh*.) a fly. *s.*
 ماچين **माचिन** *māchīn*, m. name of a country; China or Chinese Tartary. *p. s.*
 ماخذ **माख** *mākhaz*, m. a source, origin, receptacle whence any thing is taken. *a.*
 ماخزا **माखरा** *mākhara*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*
 ماخوذ **माखुड** *mākhūz*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*
 ماخوليا **माखुलीया** *mākhūliyā* (Gr. *μελαγχολία*), madness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*
 مادام **मादाम** *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*
 ماعدب **मादब** *mu, addab*, civil, respectful; civilly, respectfully, reverentially. *a.* [comlast. *a.*
 مادح **मादिह** *mādiḥ*, m. one who praises, an en-
 مادر **मादर** *mādar*, f. a mother. *mādar-zād*, naked as born of the mother; innate. *mādari mādar*, a maternal grandmother. *p.*
 مادري **मादारी** *mādārī*, motherly, maternal; (*Dakh*.) a sample, specimen, model, pattern. *p.*
 مادک **मादक** *mūdak*, intoxicating, madden-
 ing. *s.* [tion. *s.*
 مادکنا **मादकता** *mādakatā*, f. state of intoxica-
 مادوان **माद्वान** (for *mādiyān*), a mare, &c. *h.*
 ماده **मादा** *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female. *māda-gāw*, a cow. *p.*
 ماده **मा, adda** or *mādda*, m. a matter, sub-
 ject, article, affair, clause. *a.*
 مادهريه **माधुर्य** *mādhurya*, m. sweetness. *s.*
 مادهو **माधो** *mādhō* or **माधव** *mādhava*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
 مادهولتا **माधोलता** *mādholatā*, a large species of creeper with white fragrant flowers (*Gartnera racemosa*). *s.*
 مادهوي **माधवी** *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of creeper (*Gartnera racemosa*). *s.*

مادهوي مادھوي *mādhvī*, f. } spirituous
مادهويک مادھويک *mādhvīk*, m. } liquordis-
tilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*

مادي *mādī* (v. *mādin*), a female. *d.*

مادي *māddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*

ماديان *mādiyān*, m. a mare, a she-ass. *p.*

ماديت *ma,addīyat*, f. substantialness, materiality (pl. *ma'addīyāt*). *a.*

مادين *mādin*, f. a female. *p.*

مادون *māzūn*, a licensed slave, i. e. one permitted by his owner to trade, &c., as is done to serfs in Russia. *a.*

مار *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow (in comp.) killing, killer; m. plague, epidemic. *mār pa-nā*, n. to be beaten. *mār-pī*, f. drubbing, assault and battery. *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely. *mār-denā*, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to quash a complaint. *mār-dālnā*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright. *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat. *mār-kujā*, f. beating and bruising. *mār-khānā*, a. to get a drubbing. *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down. *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery. *mār-lenā*, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer. *mār-marnā*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. *mār-hārnā*, to beat severely. *mār-haṭānā*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back. *mār*, m. a name of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مار *mār*, a stiff clay or loamy soil with some sand or vegetable mould; a black loam. *h.*

مار *mār*, m. a snake. *mār-pech*, circumvolution. *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path. *mār-gīr*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*

مارا *mārā*, soil that is productive only during the rainy season. *h.*

مارا *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim. *mārā pārnā*, n. to be killed or slain. *mārā kūṣī karnā*, to blot paper in writing, to spoil a letter or document. *mārā-mārī*, mutual beating; *prepostera veneris usus reciprocus*. *mārā mārā phirnā*, to wander. *s.*

ماراتمک ماراत्मक *mārātmaḥ*, murderous. *s.*

ماراجانا ماراजाना *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*

مارب *ma,arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place of any necessary business; (pl. *mārabat*) necessary things, necessity. *a.*

مارپيٽ مارपीट *mār-pīṭ*, f. beating, thumping; assault and battery. *s.*

مارت ماريت *mārit*, killed, slain, slaughtered.

مارتند مارتण्ड *mārtand*, the sun. *s.*

مارتول *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a hammer, (in Dakh.) a turn-screw. *port.*

مارجار مارजार *mārjār*, m. or *mārjārī*, f. the common-cat, the wild or pole-cat. *s.*

مارجن مارजन *mārjan*, m. cleaning, wiping, rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*

مارد *mārid*, m. an evil genie, one of those who, as Moslems say, rebelled against Solomon. *a.*

مارک ماراک *mārak*, m. plague, epidemic. *s.*

مارکت مارकत *mārhat*, of the colour of emerald. *s.*

مارگ مارग *mārag*, मार्ग *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a road, a path, a way. *rājā-mārg*, a royal road, a principal main road or highway; doctrine, creed, belief. *a.*

مارگپال मार्गपाल *mārg-pāl*, a watchman, a patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum" *s.*

مارگی मार्गी *mārgī*, a traveller, a follower; "one who goes the road literally or spiritually. *s.*

مارگشر मार्गशिर *mārgshir*, m. the month *Agrahāyan* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

مارن مارण *māran*, m. killing, slaughter. *mā-ranḥārā*, m. smiter, slayer. *s.*

مارنا مارना *mārnā*, m. to smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*

मारु मारु *mārū*, m. name of a warlike musical instrument, a kettledrum; name of a deadly weapon composed of two antelope horns pointed with steel; (in comp.) smiting, killing, killer. *h.*

मारु मारु, } fatal, deadly, warlike,
मारुवा मारुवा *mārnā*, } m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *h.*

मारुत *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*

मारुश मारुश or *ma,arūsh*, made, formed, created. *a.*

मारी मारी *mārī*, f. plague, epidemic. *s.*

मारी मारे *māre*, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*

माइनी माइनी *mārnī*, f. paste. *h.*

माइवाइ माइवाइ *mārnār*, name of a country to the west of Jainagar. *s.*

माइया माइया *māriyā*, lean, thin. *h.*

माउ *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. *p.*

मास मास *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat. *māsant*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month. *mās-vridhī*, monthly interest. *s.*

मासा मासा *māsā*, m. a small weight (v. *māsha*). *s.*

मासान्त मासान्त *māsant*, m. day of new moon. *s.*

मासा मासा *māsa*, a land measure, three-fourths of a *bighā*, q. v. *h.*

मासिक मासिक *māsik*, monthly; m. an obsequial rite performed every day of the new moon. *s.*

मासकवार मासकवार *mās-kabār* (cor. from Port. *mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the last day of a month. *port.*

मासन मासन *māsan*, m. a medicinal seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*).

ماسوا *mā-sinā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ماسی ماسی *māsī*, *f.* mother's sister, maternal aunt (*v. mānsī*). *s.* [old. *s.*

ماسین ماسین *māsīn*, of a month, a month

ماش ماش *māsh*, *m.* a kind of vetch or kidney-bean (*Phaseolus max* or *radiatus*). *s.* [sha].

ماش ماش *māshā*, *m.* a small weight (*v. mā-*
ماشپرنی ماشپرنی *māsh-parnī*, *f.* a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

ماش ماش *māsha*, *m.* name of a small weight consisting of eight rattis, *q. v.* *s.*

مازی *māzī*, past (time); *m.* (in gram.) the preterite or indefinite past tense. *a.*

ماکند ماکند *māhand*, *m.* the mango. *s.*

ماکندی ماکندی *māhandī*, *f.* emblem myrobalan. *s.*

ماکھن ماکھن *mākhan*, *m.* (*v. mahkhan*) butter. *s.*

ماکھو *mākhū*, *m.* a weaver's shuttle. *d.*

ماکیان *mākiyān*, *f.* a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگدھ *māgadh*, *m.* a bard, a minstrel whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs: the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Shiva*: under the name of *bhāṭṭ*s they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially *Gujerāt*, where they are a privileged tribe (*v. bhāṭ*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to, or produced in, the province of *Magadha* or *South Bihār*." *s.*

ماگدھی *māgadhī*, *f.* a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); long-pepper (*Piper longum*); a sort of cardamums; a *Prākṛit* dialect.

ماگنا *māgnā*, *a.* to ask for. *h.*

ماگھ *māgh*, *m.* name of the tenth *Hindū* month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or a *Leonis* (*Regulus*) (*Jan.-Feb.*). *s.*

ماگھات *māghāt*, land broken up in *māgh* for next year's crop. *māghāt-kī-phasal* (for *faṣl*), the crops sown in or immediately after *māgh*. *h.*

ماگھی *māghī*, *f.* a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مال *māl*, *m.* property, wealth, merchandise, goods; the public revenue of a state; a prize (in a lottery, &c.). *māl-khāwīnd*, a proprietor. *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich. *māl-dārī*, *f.* wealthiness. *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander. *māl-zādi*, *f.* a bawd, a whore. *māl-zāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *hāzīr-zāmin*, *q. v.*). *mālī murdum-khor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *māl-wājib*, revenue or rents due to government. *a.*

مال مال *māl*, *m.* a prize-fighter, a champion, a wrestler; *f.* a necklace, a garland. *s.*

مال *ma,āl*, *m.* end, termination, issue, tendency. *khaīr ma,āl*, a happy issue or tendency. *ma,āl-andesh*, one who looks to the issue of things. *ma,āl-andeshī*, consideration of the end or consequence. *a. p.*

مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing as *rū-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مال مال *mālā*, *f.* a *Hindū* rosary, a necklace, a garland; a book. *mālā-phal*, *m.* the seed of the *Eleocarpus*, of which rosaries are made. *s.*

مالاکار مالاکار *mālākār*, *m.* a flower-seller, a gardener. *s.*

مالامال *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

مالپوا مالپوا *mālpū,ā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h.*

مالی مالی *mālī*, *f.* a bud, a blossom; name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata*, *Roxb.*; 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3. (or *mālīlātā*) *Gartnera racemosa*, *Roxb.*, or *Banisteria Bengalensis*, *Lin.*; 4. *Bignonia suaveolens*. *s.*

مالخانہ *māl-khāna*, a treasury, a storehouse. *a. p.*

مالدھنی مالدھنی *māl-dhanī*, *m.* a possessor of property, especially of land. *p. s.*

مالسری مالسری *mālsrī*, *f.* name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

مالش مالش *mālīsh*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *mālīsh-k.*, to rub, &c.; to thresh or trample corn by the feet of oxen. *p.*

مالک مالک *mālīk*, *m.* master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. *mālīku-l-hazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl. *mālīku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*

مالکا مالکا *mālākā*, *f.* a garland. *s.*

مالکانہ مالکانہ *mālīkhāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; *m.* an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamindār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. *s.*

مالکنگنی مالکنگنی *mālkhagnī*, *f.* *Celastrus*: *h.*

مالکوس مالکوس *mālkos*, *m.* name of a *rāg*. *s.*

مالکی مالکی *mālīkī*, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

مالکیت مالکیت *mālīkiyat*, *f.* possession, property, patronage: ownership, proprietorship. *a.*

مالگذار مالگذار *māl-guzār*, *m.* a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

مالگذاری مالگذاری *māl-guzārī*, *f.* rent, the paying of rents or revenues; land paying revenue, in contradistinction to *lā-khīrāj*, *q. v.* *p.*

مالمفت مالمفت *māl-muft* or *mālī muft*, property acquired without cost or labour; property given away without requital or benefit. *a. p.*

مالمست مالمست *māl-mast*, purse-proud, intoxicated with wealth. *p.*

مالمستی مالمستی *māl-mastī*, pride of wealth. *p.*

مالن مالن *mālīn*, } *f.* a gardener's wife,
مالنی مالنی *mālīnī*, } female gardener or
flower-seller. *s.* [of *Malwa*. *s.*

مالو مالو *mālawa*, *m.* the province or people

مالور مالور *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

مالوف *mālūf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, *f.* (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, *q. v.* *p.*

مالي *mālī*, relating to wealth or revenue.

mālī-peshkār, a revenue accountant. *a.*

مالي مالهي *mālī*, *m.* a gardener, a florist. *s.*

ماليات *māliyat*, *f.* wealth, wealthiness. *a.*

ماليخوليا *mālikhūliyā* (μελαγχολία), melancholy; twaddle, or wretched and tedious talk. *g.*

مالیدن *mālīdan*, to rub, anoint. *p.*

مالیده *mālīda*, *m.* bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

مالیوان *mālyavān*, } *m.* a mountain-

مالیوات *mālyawat*, } ous range lying eastward of Mount Meru. *s.*

مالیه *mālyu*, *m.* a garland, a chaplet. *s.*

مام *mām*, } *f.* mother (old women in general

ماما *māmā*, } are so called). *māmi nāf*, a midwife. *p.* [*māmī*, *q. v.* *s.*

ماما *māmā*, *m.* a maternal uncle (also

مامای *māmāī*, *f.* midwifery. *p.*

مامک *māmāk*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a niggard. *s.*

مامک *māmāk*, a dear little mother. *p.*

مامن *māman*, *m.* place of security. *a.*

مامو *māmū*, also *māmūn*, *m.* an uncle, mother's brother; a snake; (phrase used at night, when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). *s.*

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded; fixed; appointed to a situation; determined, defined; (sub.) usage, established custom. *s.*

مامول *māmūl*, *m.* hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. *s.*

مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. *a.* [*wife. s.*

مامی *māmī*, *f.* an aunt, maternal uncle's

مامی پینا *māmī pīnā*, *a.* to shew partiality. *h.* [*in. s.*

مان *mān*, *f.* (*v. mā*) a mother; postpos.

مان *mān*, *m.* character, dignity, honour; ceremony; arrogance, pride; measure in general; blandishment; adv. suppose, grant. *mān-gumān* or *mān-mahat*, *m.* dignity, state, honour. *mān-gaun*, *m.* respect. *s.*

مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

مانا *mānā*, *a.* to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

مان پان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. *d.* [*f. pride, dignity. s.*

مانتا *māntā*, *f.* vow, promise. *mānīā*,

مانج *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

مانجشته *mānjishth*, *m.* of a red colour. *s.*

مانجنا *mānjnā*, *a.* to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*

مانجه *mānjh*, *m.* name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse. *mānjh-dhār*, *f.* the middle of the stream. *h.*

مانجها *mānjhā*, *m.* a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with; a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

مانجهت *mānjhat*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*

مانجهي *mānjhī*, *m.* master of a vessel; a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*

مانجي *mānachyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*

ماند *mānd*, *f.* faded, a dull colour; a dung-hill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

ماندا *māndā* (for *mānda*, *q. v.*), tired, &c. *p. h.*

ماندگی *māndagī*, *f.* fatigue, weariness. *p.*

ماندن *māndan*, to remain; to be fatigued or worn out. *p.*

مانده *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

ماند *mānd*, *m.* rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. *s.*

ماندا *māndā*, *m.* film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.*

ماندنا *māndnā*, *a.* to rub; to tread or trample down, to knead; to make, to stir, to commit; to starch. *s.* [*porary building, &c. s.*

ماندھا *māndhā*, *m.* (*v. madhā*) a tem-

ماندی *māndī*, *f.* starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

مانس *mānas*, mental; *m.* the mind; a lake in the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

مانس *mānus*, *m.* a human being, a man. *s.*

مانس *māns*, *m.* flesh, meat. *māns-bhaksh* or *māns-ād*, carnivorous. *s.*

مانسوان *mānsavān*, *m.* welcome. *s.* [*leriana jatamansi. s.*

مانسی *mānsī*, *f.* Indian spikenard (*Va-*

مانوش *mānush*, } *m.* a man, a human

مانوشی *mānushyā*, } being. *mānushyā*, *m.* humanity. *mānushī*, *f.* a woman. *s.*

مانع *māni*, *m.* an obstacle, impediment; a forbider, preventer. *māni' honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit. *kyā māni'*, what hinders? quid obstat? *a.* [*interruption. a.*

مانعات *mān'āt* (pl. of مانع), obstacles, in-

مانعت *mānī'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*

ماذك مانك *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby.

līd kā mānik, a horse. *mānak*, m. a plant, the root of which is eaten (*Arum indicum*). *s.*

ماذك جوڑ مانك جوڑ *mānik-jor*, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*

مانك مانو *mānuḥ*, m. (for *mānuḥ*), a man, a human being. *s.*

مانك مانك *mānikya*, m. a ruby. *s.*

مانك مانگ *māng*, f. a line on the top of the head where hair is parted; division; brow; a betrothed damsel. *māng nikānā*, to divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head. *h.*

مانك چكي مانگ چكني *māng-chiknī*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

مانك دين مانگ دين *māng-denā*, a. to borrow for another, to ask for and give to another. *h.*

مانك مانگ مانگ *māngalik*, propitious. *s.*

مانك لين مانگ لين *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*

مانك مانگ مانگ *māngalya*, m. happiness. *s.*

مانك مانگ مانگ *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *māng tāng karnā*, to ask for. *h.*

مانك مانگ مانگ *māngnī*, f. asking or betrothing in marriage.

مانك مانگ مانگ *māngī*, f. a loan, what is borrowed; betrothed (a woman). *h.*

مانك مانا مانا *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v. *mānnā*). *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront. *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part. *burā mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*

مانك مانا مانا *mānand* or *mānind*, f. and m. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*

مانك مانك مانك *mānini*, proud, haughty. *s.*

مانك مانك مانك *mānanīya*, adj. to be respected. *s.*

مانك مانك مانك *mānav*, m. a man, a manikin; a child. *s.* [cat. *s.*

مانك مانك مانك *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a

مانك مانك مانك *mānwat* (fem. *mānwatī*), proud, haughty. *s.* [lowly. *s.*

مانك مانك مانك *mān-varjit*, humble, friend. *a.* [kin. *s.*

مانك مانك مانك *mānavah*, m. a boy, a man-

مانك مانك مانك *mānavī*, f. a woman. *s.*

مانك مانك مانك *mānh*, postpos. in; (same as *men*). *s.*

مانك مانك مانك *māna-hāni*, loss of character or reputation. *s.*

مانك مانك مانك *mānhū* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant; like, resembling. *s.*

مانك مانك مانك *māna-hīn*, disreputable, vile. *s.*

مانك مانك *mānī*, proud, haughty. *s.*

مانك مانك *mānya*, respectable, venerable. *s.*

مانك مانك *māva*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

مانك مانك *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

مانك مانك *māwas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*

مانك مانك *māwatī*, f. a mother. *d.*

مانك مانك *māh*, m. the moon; a month. *māhi kan-ānī* (moon of *kan-ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob. *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*

مانك مانك *māhātmik*, magnanimous, majestic, of great sanctity. *s.*

مانك مانك *māhātmya*, m. majesty, greatness; the peculiar efficacy or virtue of a divinity, of a sacred shrine, &c.; a work giving an account of the merits of a holy place or object. *s.*

مانك مانك *māhājanik*, fit for great persons. *s.* [kingly. *s.*

مانك مانك *māhārājik*, imperial,

مانك مانك *māhākul*, of a great family. *s.*

مانك مانك *māh-pār*, } (lit.) a piece of the moon;

مانك مانك *māh-pāra*, } a handsome person. *p.*

مانك مانك *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight, moonshine. *p.*

مانك مانك *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*

مانك مانك *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, clever, proficient. *a.*

مانك مانك *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*

مانك مانك *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

مانك مانك *māhīn*, in (same as *men*). *h.*

مانك مانك *māhū*, m. (v. *kaṇ-salāṭī*). *h.*

مانك مانك *māhvār*, } monthly, per month,

مانك مانك *māhvārī*, } monthly wages. *p.*

مانك مانك *māhi*, f. a fish. *māhi-tava*, m. a frying-

pan. *māhi-dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made; ivory of the walrus (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish). *māhi-farosh*, m. a fishmonger. *māhi-gīr*, m. a fisherman. an otter (*Lutra lutreola*, Shaw). *māhi-marātīb*, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles: they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*

مانك مانك *māhiyāna*, m. monthly salary. *p.*

مانك مانك *māhiyat*, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

مانك مانك *māhicha*, small threads of paste boiled with soup, vermicelli. *p.*

مانك مانك *māhī-hhṇār*, a heron. *p.*

ماہیدان *māhi-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

مائی *māi*, *e* or *mā, ī*, f. a mother. *s.*

مائی *mā, ī*, of or relating to water, watery. *a.*

مایا *māyā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *māyā-pāṭu*, delusive, expert in deceiving. *māyā-may*, deceptive. *s.*

مایا *māyā* (for *māya*, q. v.) wealth, &c. *p.*

مایاپاتر *māyā-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.* [juror. *s.*

مایاوی *māyāvī*, m. a juggler, a con-

ماک *māyik*, illusory, deceptive. *s.*

ماک *māyikā*, m. the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائل *mā, il*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*

مائن *mā, īn*, f. aunt (v. *māmī*). *h.*

مایوس *māyūs*, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مایوسی *māyūsī*, f. hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مایہ *māya*, m. wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value. *girān-māya*, of great value, costly. *fārō-māya*, base, despicable. *p.*

مباح *mubāḥ*, m. any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثہ *mubāḥaṣa*, m. a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, } by no means, God forbid,

مبادا *ma-bādā*, } lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādarat*, f. haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادلہ *mabādala*, m. exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادی *mabādī*, f. beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارات *mubārāt*, dissolution of marriage, partnership, &c., by mutual consent. *a.*

مبارز *mubārīz*, m. a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارک *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارک باد *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مبارکبادی *mubārak-bādī*, f. congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مبارکی *mubārakī*, f. blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشر *mubāshir*, a superintendant, an agent; (in law) the doer of any thing; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, f. commencement or undertaking of any affair; having carnal knowledge of a woman. *a.*

مباف *mu-bāf* (for *mū-bāf*), a braid of hair, a hair ribbon. *p.*

مبالغ *mabāligh* (pl. of مبلغ), sums of money. *mubāligh*, one who exaggerates or goes to extremes. *a.*

مبالغہ *mubālagha*, m. exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباہی *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مبايعت *mubāya'at*, entering into a contract of purchase or sale. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, f. commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case. *mubtadā o khabar*, f. the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax). *a.*

مبتدي *mubtadī*, m. beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتسم *mubtasim*, smiling, laughing. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtalā*, } afflicted, unfortunate, in-

مبتلي *mubtalī*, } volved in trouble, tried with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث *mabḥaṣ*, time and place for disputation, disputation. *a.*

مبخر *mubāḥḥar*, perfumed, odorous. *a.*

مبداء *mabdā*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مبدع *mabda'*, an invention, discovery, fiction, *mubda'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذر *mubazzir*, prodigal, lavish. *a.*

مبذري *mubazzirī*, prodigality, waste. *a.*

مبذول *mabzūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مبیر *mubirr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *mubarrā-k.*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات *mabarrāt* (pl. of مبرت), good deeds, works of beneficence. *a.*

مبرت *mabarrat*, f. doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Musulmāns. *a.*

مبرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent. *ḥazā, e mubram*, irresistible fate. [manifest. *a.*

مبرهن *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident,

مبسوط *mabsūt*, spread out, expanded, *a.*

مبش *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. a.

مبصر *mubassir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous. *mubshir*, seeing; clear. a.

مبطل *mubtal* or *mubattal*, abolished, annihilated. *mubtil* or *mubattil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying; an abolisher. a.

مبغوض *mabghūz*, hated, detested, odious, viewed as an enemy. a.

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; amount, sum, ready money; much, many. *mablagh-bandī*, adjusted balance of an account. a.

مبني *mabnī*, also *mabnā*, m. a foundation. *mabnī-i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. a.

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed; ambiguous, equivocal. a.

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. a.

مبهی *mubahhī*, *aphrodisiaca*, provocative; that which excites venery.

مبیت *mabīt*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any place wherein to pass the night. a.

مبیعی *mubī'i*, sold, bought; venal. a.

مبین *mubīn*, manifest, clear. *mubā'yan*, explained, illustrated. a.

میان *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. s.

میانا *mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. s. [sure. s.]

میت کھپت *mapat-khapat*, f. mea-

میانا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. s.

میوانا *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. s.

مت *mat*, m. purpose, wish, intent; knowledge, doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *mat-him*, void of understanding. *mati*, f. understanding, intellect; wish, desire. s.

مت *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative), don't, as *mat jā'o*, don't go. h.

مت *mat*, intoxicated, drunk. s.

مت *mit*, measured. *miti*, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. *pakkā miti*, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. *kachchā-miti*, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day before the transaction. s.

متا *mata*, m. counsel, advice, opinion. s.

متابعت *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. a.

متاثر *muta,azzir*, touched, impressed, affected, effective, efficacious. a.

متاخرین *muta,ahkhkhirīn*, modern, late. a.

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. a. [ing. a.]

متادی *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, perform-

متاذی *muta,azzī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. a.

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. d.

متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. s.

متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. s.

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious, oppressed with grief. a.

متاشن *mitāshan*, moderate in diet. s.

متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. a.

متالف *muta,allif*, m. one who cultivates the acquaintance, or conciliates the goodwill of another. a.

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. a.

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. a.

متانا *mutānā*, to cause to make water. *mutāne wālā*, (in medicine) a diuretic. h.

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. a.

متانتار *matāntar*, another method, tenet, or opinion. s.

متانتاراچار *matantarāchār*, the observance of another method or tenet. s.

متانوسار *matānusār*, conformity to usage, opinion, or tenet. s.

متاवलہبی *matāvalambī*, a sectary, one attached to a certain sect, tenet, or opinion. s.

متاھل *mutāhil*, a married man. a.

متبحر *mutabahhār*, profound, especially in learning. a. [ternately. a.]

متبدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing al-

متبدی *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. a.

متبذل *mutabazzil*, despised, not cared for. a.

متبرک *mutabarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. a.

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. a.

متبنگی *mutabannagī*, the adopting of a son or child. a. h.

متبنی *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). a.

متبہم *matibham*, m. } error,

متبہرانت *matibhrāntī*, f. } mistake, misapprehension. s.

متتبہ *mutatabbī'*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. a. [emissary. a.]

متجسس *mutajassīs*, m. a spy, a scout, an

متجلى *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*
متحد *muttahid*, united, made one. *a.*
متحرفة *mutaharrifa*, *m.* professional tax, duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*
متحرك *mutaharrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels. *ghair mutaharrik*, immovable; not having a vowel. *a.*
متمحرم *mutaharrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*
محقق *mutahakkik*, a verifier. *mutahakkak*, verified. *a.*
متمحمد *mutahamid*, praised, praiseworthy. *a.*
متحمل *mutahammil*, affable, considerate; enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*
متحير *mutahaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.* [parties in a law-suit. *a.*
متخاصمين *mutakhāsimain*, the two contending
متخلص *mutakhallis*, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*
متخيل *mutakhaiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *mutakhaiyila*, imagination fancy. *a.*
متداول *mutadāwal*, } common, customary,
متداولة *mutadāwala*, } usual. *a.*
متدين *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*
متر *mitr* or *mitra*, *m.* a friend, friendship. *mitra-bhed*, breach of friendship. *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend. *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*
مترادي *mitrāḍī*, *f.* friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*
مترادف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.* [condensed. *a.*
متراكم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up,
مترانا *matrānā*, to persuade. *s.*
مترقا *mitratā*, *f.* friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*
مترتب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*
مترجم *mutarjim*, *m.* an interpreter; a translator. *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*
مترحم *mutarahhim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*
متروند *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*
متردروهي *mitra-drohī*, a false or treacherous friend. *s.*
مترسل *mutarassil*, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. *a.*
متروصد *mutarassid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*
مترضي *mutarazẓī*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

مترقب *mutarakkib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.* [ing. *a.*
متركب *mutarakkib*, composing, compound-
متروك *matrūk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. *mālī matrūk*, estate of a person deceased. *matrūku-l-isti'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*
متروكة *matrūka* (pl. *matrūkāt*), estate, goods, or property of a person deceased, to which his heirs are legally entitled. *a.*
متزائد *mutazā'id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*
متزلزل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*
متساوي *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.* [vetous. *a.*
متسر *matsar*, envious, niggardly, covetous.
متسرا *matsarā*, *f.* envy, anger, passion; a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*
متسري *matsarī* (fem. *matsarinī*), envious, wicked. *s.*
متسع *muttasi*, broad, large, diffused. *mutsi* or *mutassa*, making up the number nine. *a.*
متسلط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*
متسلم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. *mutasallam* (part. pas.) delivered, consigned. *a.*
متسلي *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled. *a.*
متسليه *matsya*, *m.* a fish; the fish-avatār of Viṣṇu, the Purāna in which it is related; a country (Dinajpūr and Rungpūr). *matsya-rāj*, *m.* the fish called Rohi (Cyprinus rohita). *s.*
متشابه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*
متشريع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the Shar' or Divine law. *a.*
متشکل *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*
متشکي *mutashakkī*, complaining, a complainer. *a.* [plaguing. *a.*
متصدع *mutaṣaddī*, importuning, troubling,
متصدی *mutaṣaddī*, *m.* an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*
متصرف *mutaṣarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying; embezzling. *a.*
متصل *muttaṣil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*
متصور *mutaṣawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *mutaṣawwar*, imagined, considered. *a.* [physical. *a.*
متصوف *mutaṣawwif*, mystical, obscure, meta-
متضبط *mutaṣabbit*, seizing forcibly. *a.*
متضرب *mutaṣarrib*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

متضعف *mutaẓa'af*, weak, contemptible. *a.*

متضمن *mutaẓammīn*, including, comprehending. *a.*

مظلم *mutaẓallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*

متع *mat'*, *f.* enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*

متعارف *muta'āraf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*

متعاقب *muta'āhib*, successive, following, pursuing; adv. afterwards. *a.*

متعال *muta'al*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*

متعالی *muta'ālī*, }

متعبد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*

متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*

متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*

متعدم *muta'addam*, wanting, deficient. *a.*

متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*

متعذر *muta'azzir*, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; discoloured. *a.*

متعرا *muta'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متعرض *muta'arriẓ*, *m.* opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*

متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*

متعصب *muta'assib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.* [stinking. *a.*

متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten, together. *a.*

متعقد *muta'akkid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*

متعلق *muta'allik*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted; *m.* a relation or kinsman. *a.*

متعلقات *muta'allikāt*, } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*

متعلقان *muta'allikān*, }

متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple. *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*

متعذ *muta'annid*, an enemy, one who seeks another's ruin and destruction. *a.*

متعة *mut'a*, use, profit, convenience, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good Muslims when absent from home: the Sunnis, however, consider it illegal and immoral. *a.*

متعين *muta'aiyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*

متعينة *muta'aiyana*, *m.* a station, post, command; an appointment, establishment. *a.*

متغلب *mutaḡhalīb*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*

متغير *mutaḡhaiyir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupefied perplexed, estranged. *a.*

متفاوت *mutaḡāwīt*, diverse, different. *a.*

متفحص *mutaḡaḥḥiṣ*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator. *mutaḡaḥḥaṣ*, examined. *a.*

متفرق *mutaḡfarriḡ*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*

متفرقات *mutiḡfarriḡāt*, pl. various and scattered things, items of an account, sundries. *a.*

متفرقة *mutiḡfarriḡat* or *mutiḡfarriḡa*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*

متفق *muttaḡfiḡ*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; *m.* an accomplice, an associate. *a.*

متفكر *mutaḡaḥḥir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*

متفني *mutaḡannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*

متقاضي *mutaḡāẓī*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a dun. *a.*

متقدم *mutaḡaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*

متقدمان *mutaḡaddimān*, } pl. the ancients, predecessors. *a.*

متقدمين *mutaḡaddimīn*, }

متقرب *mutaḡarriḡ*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relative or favourite. *a.*

متقرر *mutaḡarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*

متقي *muttaḡī*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*

متكا *muttaḡā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*

متكبر *mutaḡabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful. *a.* [tily. *a.*

متكبرانه *mutaḡabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*

متكفل *mutaḡaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them when passed in the subordinate *kachahrīs*, before they are sent to court. *a.*

متكلم *mutaḡallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*

متكي *muttaḡī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, *m.* an inquirer, searcher. *a.*

متلاطش *mutalāṭiṣ*, } dashed together, agitated. *a.*

متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, }

متلانا جيڪا *matlānā jī hā*, *n.* to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *h.*

متلاہٹ *matlāhat*, } *f.* sickness at the stomach, nausea. *h.*

متلائی *matlāī*, } [delight (in a thing). *a.*

متلذذ *mutalazziz*, one who relishes or takes

मत्लु *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*

मत्लु *mutalarvin*, changeable, various. *a.*

मत्ली *matlī*, *f.* nausea, sickness. *h.*

मत्मादी *mutamādi*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*

मत्मान *matimān*, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

मत्मान *matimān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

मत्मात्ति *mutamattī*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*

मत्मारिद *mutamarriḍ*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.* [law]. *a.*

मत्माशशि *mutamashshī*, going on, practised (in *mutamashshīya*, acted upon, bearing upon (as laws). *a.*

मत्माकि *mutamakkin*, powerful; residing; (sub.) an inhabitant. *mutamakkan*, *m.* (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*

मत्मान्ति *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping; the optative mood (in gram.). *a.*

मत्मारवि *mutamarvīl*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*

मत्त *matan* or *matn*, *m.* the text of a book, the middle. *a.*

मत्तना *matnā*, *m.* a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

मत्तना *mutnā*, one who pisses much, a piss-a-bed. *s.*

मत्तना *matnā*, *a.* to knead, to squeeze. *h.*

मत्तना *mutanāza*, disputed, contested (in law). *a.*

मत्तना *mutanāsib*, similar, proportionate. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanākiz*, discordant, contradictory. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanjan*, *m.* a kind of dish, a *pulā*, *o. p.*

मत्तना *mutanjan gospanḍī*, a kind of dish (*pulā*, *o*) made of goat's flesh, or of mutton. *p.*

मत्तना *mutana'im*, affluent, opulent, enjoying all the comforts of life. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*

मत्तना *matang*, *m.* an elephant. *s.*

मत्तना *matnagi*, proof, documents; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. *a. p.*

मत्तना *matau*, *m.* (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

मत्तावर *mutavātir*, } successive, or successively. *a.*

मत्तावर *mutavārid*, } sively. *a.*

मत्तावर *mit-vāch*, prudent or measured in speech. *s.* [complaisant. *a.*

मत्तावर *mutavāzī*, complimenting, humbling, *nind se* *matwālā*, one overpowered with sleep from the effects of opium. *s. h.*

मत्तावर *mutavāli*, successive. *a.*

मत्तावर *mattavat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*

मत्तावर *mutavajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*

मत्तावर *mutavahhish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*

मत्तावर *mutavassit*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

मत्तावर *mutavassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*

मत्तावर *mutavassil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*

मत्तावर *mutavattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*

मत्तावर *matū* (quere مطوع), (in law) a person of incompetent understanding, *v.* Wilson's Glossary. *a.*

मत्तावर *mutavaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.* [funct. *a.*

मत्तावर *mutavaffī* or *mutavaffā*, dead, de-

मत्तावर *mutavakkī*, expecting, an expectant. *a.*

मत्तावर *mutavakkif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*

मत्तावर *mutavakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

मत्तावर *mutavallid*, born, generated. *a.*

मत्तावर *mutavallī*, a superintendant (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*

मत्तावर *mataunā*, the grain called *kodo*, *q. v.* *h.* [&c. *d.*

मत्तावर *mathā*, *m.* (*v. māthā*) the forehead, *f.* a churning vessel. *s.*

मत्तावर *mathānī*, *f.* a churning vessel. *s.*

मत्तावर *mutahāvin*, one who neglects, despises, or holds cheap. *a.*

मत्तावर *mathit*, *m.* buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

मत्तावर *mutihar*, *m.* straw, &c. mixed with horses' urine. *s.*

मत्तावर *mathurā*, *f.* name of a city in the province of Agra, the birthplace of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

मत्तावर *mathurnī*, *f.* the female of *mathuriyā*, *q. v.* *s.*

मत्तावर *mutihri*, *f.* a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

मथुरिया *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmans of Mathurā. *s.*
 मथिस *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*
 मत्तहम *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned. *muttahim*, one who suspects. *a.*
 मथुन *mithun*, m. a couple, a pair; copulation; the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.* [thin, m. a churning-stick. *s.*
 मथन *mathan*, m. act of churning. *ma-*
 मथना *mathna*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. *s.*
 मथनी *mathnī*, f. a churn-staff. *s.*
 मथुनीभाव *mithunī bhāva*, m. amorous inclination. *s.*
 मथनिया *mathniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*
 मथौट *mathaut*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*
 मथौरा *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. *s.*
 मथ्या *mithyā*, adj. false, counterfeit; m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. *s.*
 मथ्याप्रतिज्ञ *mithyā-pratigya*, treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. *s.*
 मथ्याचार *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. *s.* [atheism; heresy. *s.*
 मथ्यादृष्टि *mithyā-dṛiṣṭi*, f. treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. *s.*
 मथ्यामति *mithyā-mati*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*
 मथ्यावादी *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood, a liar. *s.* [rant. *s.*
 मथीन *mat-hin* or *mati-hin*, stupid, ignorant. *s.*
 मथि *mitī*, f. date; interest (m. *mitī*). *s.*
 मथिन *matin*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *a.*
 मथा *maṭṭā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*
 मथापा *maṭāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. *h.*
 मथाना *maṭhānā*, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to abolish. *h.*
 मथाई *maṭhāi*, f. fatness, bigness. *h.*
 मथर *maṭar*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*
 मथरा *maṭrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*
 मथरी *maṭrī*, f. a kind of pea. *h.*
 मथरीला *maṭrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*
 मथक *maṭak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *maṭuk* (for *mukuf*), a crown. *h.*
 मथका *maṭhā*, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*
 मथकाना *maṭhānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*

मथकुला *maṭhulā*, a kind of dumpling. *h.*
 मथकन *maṭhan*, m. f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*
 मथकना *maṭahnā*, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet. *maṭhanā*, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.* [earth. *h.*
 मथकोठा *maṭhothā*, m. a house of
 मथकी *maṭhī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn, a vessel in which milk is churned; a wink, a twinkle, closing of the eyes. *h.*
 मथना *maṭhā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*
 मथ *maṭh*, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. *s.*
 मथ *maṭh*, m. f. grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. *maṭh-mard*, m. a robber, a ruffian. *s.*
 मथ्या *maṭhā*, m. buttermilk. *s.*
 मथा *maṭhā* or *maṭhā*, slow, lazy, indolent. *maṭhā*, m. a kiss; adj. sweet. *h.*
 मथ्या *maṭhā*, m. the handle of a plough. *d.*
 मथास *maṭhās*, f. } sweetness. *s.*
 मथास *maṭhās*, m. }
 मथाला *maṭhālā*, a productive moisture inherent in a soil. *h.* [ness. *s.*
 मथाई *maṭhāi*, f. a sweetmeat; sweet-
 मथरी *maṭhī*, f. a kind of sweet-
 मथरी *maṭhī*, f. meat. *s.*
 मथौट *maṭhaut*, poll-tax, impost. *h.*
 मथोर *maṭhor*, } f. a jar. *h.*
 मथौरी *maṭhaurī*, }
 मथोली *maṭholī* or *maṭholī*, f. onanism. *h.*
 मथोलिया *maṭholiyā*, m. one who commits onanism. *h.*
 मथी *maṭhī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*
 मथी *maṭhī*, f. a kiss. *h.*
 मथिया *maṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*
 मथी *maṭhī* or *maṭhī*, f. earth. *maṭhī* *par laṇā*, to dispute about land. *maṭhī* *pakarnā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *maṭhī* *denā*, to bury. *maṭhī* *dālnā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another. *maṭhī* *karnā*, to ruin or destroy. *maṭhī* *meṇ* *milnā*, to be ruined or disgraced. *maṭhī* *khānā*, to eat flesh. *maṭhī* *honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *maṭhī* *kā* *tel*, petroleum, a kind of bitumen, supposed to possess marvellous salutary qualities. *s.*
 मथिया *maṭhiyā*, f. an earthen pot. *maṭhiyā* (for *maṭhiyā*), a porter, carrier. *s.*
 मथिया *maṭhiyā*, a well without a frame, merely excavated. *h.* [soil. *s.*
 मथियारा *maṭhiyārā*, m. arable land, rich
 मथियाना *maṭhiyānā*, n. to wink at, to connive; to suffer, to tolerate. *h.*

مٹیاوا *maṭiyāw*, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*

مٹاہ *maṣāba* or *maṣābat*, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. *a.*

مثال *miṣāl*, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.*

مثالی *miṣālī*, like, resembling. *a. h.*

مٹانہ *maṣāna*, the bladder, the place which holds the foetus. *a.*

مٹبت *muṣbit*, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. *muṣabbat*, established, ratified. *a.*

مٹبوت *maṣbūt*, firm, fixed, established. *a.*

مشقال *maṣhāl* or *miṣhāl*, m. a weight containing 4 *māshas* and $3\frac{1}{2}$ *ratīs*. *a.*

مثل *maṣal*, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example. *miṣl*, f. similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea. *miṣlī diwānī*, a civil suit. *miṣlī faujdārī*, a criminal suit. *a.* [stance. *a.*

مثلاً *miṣlaṇ* or *maṣalaṇ*, for example, for instance.

مثلث *muṣallaṣ*, three-cornered, triple. *muṣallaṣ maṣlā*, an allegorical fable. *a.*

مٹله *muṣla* or *maṣula*, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. *a.*

مٹلی *miṣlī*, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. *a.*

مٹمر *muṣmir*, fruitful. *muṣammar*, fruit ripe for gathering; fruit-bearing. *a.*

مٹمن *muṣamman*, consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold. *a.*

مٹنوی *maṣnavī*, f. the sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavi Rūmī. *a.*

مٹنی *muṣannā*, m. a copy, the second. *a.*

مٹج *maj*, ripe, mellow. *h.*

مٹجا *majjā*, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*

مٹجادل *muṣjādīl*, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*

مٹجادله *muṣjādala*, m. contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict, scuffle. *a.*

مٹجاری *muṣjārī*, current; in force (a law). *a.*

مٹجاز *majāz*, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*

مٹجازاً *majāzaṇ*, by way of metaphor. *a.*

مٹجازی *majāzī*, superficially; adj. metaphoric, hyperbolic. *a.*

مٹجال *mujāl*, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*

مٹجالس *mujālis* (pl. of مجلس), conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations, sederunts. *a.*

مٹجالست *mujālasat*, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*

مٹجامع *majāmi'* (pl. of مجمع), congregations. *a.*
مٹجامعت *mujāma'at*, f. carnal connection, coition, coitus. *a.*

مٹجانبت *mujānabat*, being near or at the side of a person; also retiring, withdrawing. *a.*

مٹجانست *mujānasat*, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*

مٹجار *mujāwir*, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). *a.*

مٹجارت *mujāvarat*, } f. neighbourhood, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*
مٹجاری *mujāwirī*, }

مٹجاوز *mujāwiz*, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*

مٹجاهد *mujāhid*, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in the defence of the true faith). *a.*

مٹجاهدت *mujāhadat* or *mujāhada*, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. *a.*

مٹجبور *majbūr*, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*

مٹجبوری *majbūrī*, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*

مٹجتبی *mujtabā*, elected, chosen, elect. *a.*

مٹجترم *mujtarim*, guilty, arraigned. *a.*

مٹجتبع *mujtamī'*, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. *a.*

مٹجتهد *mujtahid*, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion, a doctor (in law). *a.*

مٹمجر *majhar*, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*

مٹمد *majd*, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *zu-l-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*

مٹمجدد *mujaddad*, new, recent, modern. *a.*

مٹمجبوب *majzūb*, attracted, abstracted; a religious fanatic. *a.*

مٹمجدور *majzūr*, m. square (in arithmetic). *a.*

مٹمجدوم *majzūm*, leprous. *a.*

مٹمجر *mujrā*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujre-gāh*, place of audience for the reception of visitors. *mujrā-k.*, a. to visit. *a.*

مٹمجرائی *mujrā'ī*, m. one who pays his respects i.e. servants, ministers, &c. *a.*

مٹمجرّب *mujarrib*, trying, proving. *mujarrab*, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. *a.*

مٹمجرد *mujarrad*, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

مٹمجرداً *mujarradan*, singly, solely, only. *a.*

مٹمجردات *mujarradāt*, pl. incorporeal beings. *a.*

مٹمجردی *mujarradī*, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. *a.*

مٹمجرم *mujrim*, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*

مَجْرُوح *majrūh*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*

مَجْرُور *mujrā* (v. *mujrā*) allowing, &c. *a.*

مَجْزَا *mujazzā*, divided into several parts. *a.*

مَجْسَم *mujassam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*

مَجْصُوس *majṣūs*, plastered, besmeared. *a.*

مَجْد *mujā''ad*, curled (as the hair). *a.*

مَجْلَا *mujallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned. *a.*

مَجْلَد *mujallid*, m. a bookbinder. *mujallad*, bound (a volume). *a.*

مَجْلَس *majlis*, f. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*

مَجْلِسِي *majlīsī*, a person assisting at an assembly. *a.*

مَجْلِي *mujallā* (v. *mujallā*) adorned, &c. *a.*

مَجْمَد *mujammad*, congealed. *a.*

مَجْمِر *majmir*, m. a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume. *a.*

مَجْمَع *majma'* or مَجْمَعَة *majma'a*, m. an assembly, meeting, a collection. *majma'u-l-bahrain*, the meeting of the two seas, the title of a Persian historical work. *a.*

مَجْمَل *mujmal*, m. a summary, compendium, abridgment. *mujmil*, one who sums up. *a.*

مَجْمَلًا *mujmalan*, summarily, in short. *a.*

مَجْمُوع *majmū'*, } m. a crowd, assembly; a
مَجْمُوعَة *majmū'a*, } large tray or salver; a
compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compendium; a form (in printing); adj. collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *majmū'a-dār* (record-keeper), a title given to the servants of a *ḡānūn-go*. *a.*

مَجْمُوعِي *majmū'ī*, aggregate, collected. *a.*

مَجْنَس *mujannas*, a mongrel, of mixed breed; adj. composed of different kinds. *a.*

مَجْنُون *majnūn*, insane, in love; m. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of poems by several eminent hands, such as *Nizāmī*, *Amīr Khusrū*, and *Jāmī*, &c. *a.*

مَجْنُونِيَّت *majnūniyat*, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*

مَجْر *majr*, } m. (said to be a corrup-
مَجْرَا *majrā*, } tion of *mazdūr*) a labour-
er, a carrier. *p. h.*

مَجْرِي *majrī* (for *mazdūrī*) labour. *p.*

مَجْرُوز *mujawviz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*

مَجْوس *majūs*, m. a guebre, or follower of Zoroaster, a magian, a fire-worshipper, a magician. *p. a.*

مَجْوسِي *majūsi*, of or relating to the magi. *p.*

مَجُوف *mujawwaf*, hollow, concave, vaulted, *majūf*, thick, large-bellied. *a.*

مَجْهِ *mujh*, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *h.*

مَجْهَار *majhār*, m. (v. *mānjh*) the middle, the centre, in the middle. *s.*

مَجْهَارِي *majhārī*, in the midst. *s.*

مَجْهَلَا *majhlā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*

مَجْهَلَا *majhala*, m. wrangling. *a.*

مَجْهُود *majhūd*, oppressed with labour, or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*

مَجْهُول *majhūl*, little known; (sub.) passive voice; (in gram.) applied to the letters *wāw* and *yā* when the former has the sound of *o* in *mole*, and the latter that of *ē* in *fête*. *majhūli muṭlaq*, very indolent or useless. *a.* [diate. *s.*

مَجْهُولَا *majholā*, middling, interme-

مَجْهُولِي *majholī*, f. a small cart on two wheels. *h.*

مَجْهُولِي *majhūlī*, f. ignorance, apathy. *a.*

مَجْهِي *mujhe*, (acc. or dat.) pron. me, to me. *h.*

مَجْهِيلِي *majhelī*, f. a small cart. *h.*

مَجِي *mujē* (v. *mujhe*), me, to me. *d.*

مَجِيْب *mujīb*, listening-to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*

مَجِيْت *majīt*, cheap, that which is sold at an underprice; bought at second hand. *h.*

مَجِيْتَه *majīth*, f. name of a drug used for dyeing red (*Rubia munjīt*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

مَجِيْد *majīd*, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*

مَجِيْرَا *majīrā*, m. small cymbals. *s.*

مَج *mach*, drowsiness, apathy; a standard for gold. *d.*

مَجَا *muchā*, m. a large lump of flesh or meat. *machā* (v. *machān*), a platform. *h.*

مَجَالَا *machālā*, m. a platform, &c. (v. *machān*). *d.*

مَجَامِچ *machāmach*, chokeful, stuffed. *h.*

مَجَان *machān*, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform, raised seat. *s.*

مَجَانَا *machānā*, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to produce, to excite, commit. *h.*

مَجْرَانَا *michrānā*, a. to eat without an appetite. *h.* [out an appetite. *h.*

مَجْرِمِچَر *michar-michar*, eating with-

مَجْک *machak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*

مَجْکَارَنَا *michkārānā*, a. to rinse. *h.*

مَجْکَانَا *machkānā*, a. to wink. *h.*

مَجْکَنَا *machahnā*, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.). *h.*

मचल *machul*, } perverse, refractory, dis-
मचला *machlā*, } obedient, cross, obsti-
nate, pert. *h.* [ness. *h.*

मचलापन *machlāpan*, *m.* stubborn-
मचलाना *machlānā*, *n.* to feel nausea, to
be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*

मचलाहा *machlāhā*, squeamish, stub-
born. *h.* [ness. *h.*

मचलाहट *machlāhaṭ*, *f.* stubborn-

मचलाई *machlāī*, *f.* } pertness, per-

मचलपन *machal-pan*, *m.* } verseness,
obstinacy. *h.*

मचलका *muchalka* or *muchalkā*, *m.* a bond, a
note of hand, an agreement. *t.*

मचलना *machalnā*, *n.* to be perverse,
refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

मचमच *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

मचमचाना *machmachānā*, *n.* to creak
(as a bedstead heavily laden) (*v.* *machkanā*). *h.*

मचना *micnā*, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

मचना *machnā*, *n.* to be made, committed,
stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

मचंग *muchang*, *f.* harp; name of a musical
instrument, a Jew's harp. *p.*

मचा *machwā*, *m.* a boat. *h.*

मचाना *machwānā*, to cause to make,
&c. *h.* [by twisting. *h.*

मचोड़ना *machorṇā*, *a.* to twist, to break

मचौलना *muchaulnā*, *a.* to shut the
eyes. *h.*

मच्छ *machchh* or *machh*, *m.* a fish;
the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when
Viṣṇu appeared in the shape of the small fish *sapharī*
to *Satyabrātā* or *Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general
deluge, and desire him to place the four *Pedas* in the
boat, which he (*Viṣṇu*) would preserve. The fish
was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when
bathing; it was then of the size of a *Pūthī*, but after-
wards grew too large for being contained in a tank,
river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where after-
wards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabrātā*
lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

मच्छर *machchhar*, } *m.* a gnat, a musquito.

मच्छड़ *machchhar*, } *machchhar kī jhūl*
kū chor, one who would steal the minutest thing, a
mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

मच्छरक *muchharak* (*v.* *maseṇ*), the down
upon the lips. *d.*

मच्छरंगा *machhrangā*, *m.* name of a
bird, a species of kingfisher. *h.*

मच्छरी *machhrī*, } *f.* a fish. *machhṛī*

मच्छली *machhṛī*, } *bandar*, the port of

मच्छली *machchhī*, } *Masulipatam*. *s.*

मछन्दर *machhandar*, *m.* a rat; (*met.*)
adj. stupid. *h.*

मछन्दर *machhandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

मछवा *machhvā* or *machhunvā*, *m.* a
fisherman. *s.*

मच्छी *machchhī*, *f.* a kiss; a fish (*v.*
machhṛī. *machchhiyān lenā*, to kiss. *h.*

मचिया *machiyā*, *m.* a stool, a chair. *s.*

मचियाव *machiyāw*, *m.* honey. *h.*

महाबा *muḥābā*, *m.* respect, regard, friendship,
affection, *be muḥābā*, without respect (of persons or
circumstances). *a.*

महाडी *muḥāzī*, opposite, parallel. *a.*

महारिब *muḥārīb*, *m.* a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

महारिब *muḥārābat*, } battle, combat, war,

महारिब *muḥārāba*, } fight. *a.*

महासिब *muḥāsib*, *m.* an accountant, one who
keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor
of accounts. *a.*

महासबा *muḥāsaba*, *m.* computation, calcula-
tion, account. *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who
has accounts to settle. *muḥāsaba-talab*, demanding a
settlement of accounts. *a.*

महासिन *maḥāsīn* (*pl.* irreg.), the beard and
mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

महाश *maḥāsh*, *m.* goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

महासिर *muḥāsīr*, a besieger, one who sur-
rounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

महासरा *muḥāsāra*, surrounding, besieging, in-
vesting, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

महासल *maḥāṣil* (*pl.* of *محصول*), profits, gains,
&c. *a.* [preceding. *a.*

महासलत *maḥāṣīlat*, (barbarous *pl.* of the

महासिर *muḥāzīr*, present, in attendance (in
court). *a.* [against another. *a.*

महासरत *muḥāzarat*, *f.* appearing before or

महासफ *muḥāṣif*, a defender, commander. *mu-*
ḥāṣif i daftar, keeper of the records. *a.*

महासफत *muḥāṣafat*, *f.* preservation, protec-
tion, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or me-
mory. *a.*

महाफ *muḥāfa*, *m.* (properly *miḥaffa*), a *pālki*,
a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

महाफला *muḥāḥala*, sale of corn in the ear be-
fore it is ripe. *a.*

महाल *maḥāll*, *m.* (*pl.* of *محال* or *محله*), streets,
squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments,
lands, or any public funds producing revenue to go-
vernment. *a.*

महाल *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd. *muḥālī* *muḥ-*
ālā, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.
maḥāl, art, deception. *a.*

محالات *muḥālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*

محامد *maḥāmid* (pl. of محدة), praiseworthy
محاورات *muḥāwarāt* (pl. of محاوره), dialogues.
idioms, &c. *a.*

محاورت *muḥāwarat*, f. } idiom, usage, current
محاوره *muḥāwara*, m. } speech, phraseology,
dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

محايت *maḥāyat*, partition of usufruct. *a.*

محب *muḥibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*

محبب *maḥabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection,
attachment, charity, or goodwill to all men. *a.*

محبس *maḥbas*, m. a prison. *miḥbas*, bed
furniture. *muḥbas*, imprisoned. *a.*

محبوب *maḥbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweet-
heart. *maḥbūbu-l kulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*

محبوبانه *maḥbūbāna*, lit. a sweetheart. *a. p.*

محبوبه *maḥbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a
mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*

محبوبي *maḥbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

محبوس *maḥbūs*, imprisoned, confined, a pri-
soner. *maḥbūs-khāna*, a jail, a prison. *maḥbūs-sanad*,
a warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a mit-
timus. *a.*

محتاج *muḥtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent ;
a mendicant. *a.*

محتاجي *muḥtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*

محتاط *muḥtāt*, guarded, circumspect. *a.*

محتال *muḥtāl*, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver ;
(in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of
one person for his claim upon another. *muḥtāl 'alai-
hi*, the person who has become responsible. *a.*

محتار *muḥtariz*, cautious, careful, wary ; ab-
stemious. *a.*

محتارف *muḥtarif*, an artist, an artisan. *a.*

محترفة *muḥtarifa*, a tax on trade ; duties le-
vied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*

محترم *muḥtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred,
revered, venerable. *a.*

مكتسب *muḥtasib*, m. a censor ; a superinten-
dant of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans
to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate
the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful
games, drinking, and other disorders. *a.*

مكتسبي *muḥtasibī*, the office of *muḥtasib*,
q. v. *a.* [powerful, great. *a.*

مكتشم *muḥtashim*, having many followers,

مكتكر *muḥtakir*, a forestaller. *a.*

مكتلم *muḥtalim*, a dreamer, one arrived at
the age of puberty ; adj. polluted. *a.*

مكتبل *muḥtamal* or *muḥtamil*, suspected,
conjectured ; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable,
suffering patiently. *a.*

مكجوب *maḥjūb*, veiled ; modest, bashful.

مكجوبي *maḥjūbī*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *a.*

مكجور *maḥjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

مكدب *muḥaddab*, convex. *a.*

مكدث *muḥaddiṣ*, a narrator, a relater. *a.*

مكدود *maḥdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*

مكدوف *maḥzūf*, omitted, cut off (as a parti-
cle in Arabic Syntax). *a.*

مكراب *miḥrāb*, f. the principal place in a
mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his
face turned towards Mecca ; the royal closet or
chamber. *a.* [rāb. *a.*

مكرابي *miḥrābī*, arched ; of or like the *miḥ-*

مكر *muḥarrir*, m. a writer, a clerk. *mu-*
ḥarair, written, inscribed. *a.*

مكرف *muḥarraf*, inverted, transposed. *a.*

مكرق *muḥarriḥ*, inflamed, burning (a fever).
muḥrik, incentive, giving warmth. *muḥrikaṇ*, in a
burning state. *a.*

مكرك *muḥarrik*, moving, putting in motion ;
(sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a.*

مكرم *muḥarram*, sacred, forbidden ; (sub.)
the name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred
on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *'Alī*, who was
killed by *Yazīd*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*

مكرم *maḥram*, a spouse, an intimate friend ;
any one who is admitted into the women's apartments ;
boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are
confined. *muḥrim*, a prohibitor, interdictor. *a.*

مكرمات *muḥarramāt*, things forbidden. *a.*

مكرميت *maḥramīyat*, f. the state of being a
confidant. *a.*

مكروس *maḥrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*

مكروسة *maḥrūsa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified
place ; well governed or protected territory, as those
subject to established sovereign power. *mamālīki*
maḥrūsa, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

مكروق *maḥrūḥ*, torrid, scorched. *a.*

مكروقة *maḥrūḥa*, fuel, combustibles. *a.*

مكروم *maḥrūm*, prohibited, excluded ; unfor-
tunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support
of life, disappointed. *a.*

مكرومي *maḥrūmī*, } f. exclusion, prohi-
مكروميت *maḥrūmīyat*, } bition, disappoint-
ment. *a.*

مكزون *maḥzūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

مكسن *muḥsin*, benefitting, obliging. *a.*

مكسوب *maḥsūb*, computed, numbered, car-
ried to account. *a.*

مكسود *maḥsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*

مكسوس *maḥsūs*, perceived, felt known for
certain ; pl. *maḥsūsāt*, things felt, things perceptible
to the senses. *a.*

مَشَر *maḥshar*, m. a place of assembly, the last judgment. *a.*

مَشْهُور *maḥshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*

مُحْشَى *muḥashshā*, illustrated (a book, &c.) by marginal notes. *a.*

مُحْصِل *muḥaṣṣil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

مُحْصِلَانَا *muḥaṣṣilāna*, m. } the fees of the

مُحْصِي *muḥaṣṣī*, f. } bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

مُحْصِي *muḥaṣṣī*, f. office of tax collector. *a.*

مُحْصَن *muḥṣan* or *muḥṣana*, chaste, continent. *a.*

مُحْصُور *maḥṣūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

مُحْصُول *maḥṣūl*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, public revenue from any source. *maḥṣūl-dār*, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. *a.*

مُحْصُولِي *maḥṣūlī*, of or relating to taxes, &c. *a.*

مُحْض *maḥẓ*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholly, purely. *a.*

مُحْضَر *maḥẓar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, disposition. *maḥẓar-khāna*, a police station or court. *maḥẓar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*

مُحْظُور *maḥẓūr*, forbidden, unlawful. *a.*

مُحْظُورَات *maḥẓūrāt*, pl. unlawful things. *a.*

مُحْظُوظ *maḥẓūẓ*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*

مُحْظِي *muḥẓī*, preferring, favouring. *a.*

مُحْفَل *maḥḥil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*

مُحْفُوظ *maḥḥūẓ*, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. *a.* [women. *a.*

مُحَفَّة *miḥaffa*, m. a covered chair or *palkī* for

مُحَقِّق *muḥiqq*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain. *maḥḥ*, cancelling; burning; having a right. *a.*

مُحَقَّر *muḥaḥkar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*

مُحَقَّق *muḥaḥkaḥ*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *muḥaḥḥik*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a.*

مُحَقَّقَانَا *muḥaḥḥikāna*, truly, accurately. *a.*

مُحَكِّ *miḥah* or *miḥaḥk*, f. touchstone, test. *a.*

مُحَكَّم *muḥkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.* [&c. *a.*

مُحَكَّمَات *maḥkamāt* (pl. of مُحَكَّمَة), tribunals,

مُحَكَّمَة *maḥkama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment-seat. *maḥkama-auḥāf*, local agency; a court of trust. *a.*

مُحَكَّمِي *muḥkamī*, strength, firmness. *a.*

مُحَكَّم *maḥkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a.*

مُحَكَّمِي *maḥkūmī*, state of subjection. *a.*

مَحَل *maḥall*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. *maḥall-sarā*, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). *maḥallī mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*

مَحَلَّات *maḥallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. *a.*

مَحَلَّل *muḥallil*, one who makes lawful that which was illegal; (in med.) dissolvent. *muḥallal*, made lawful. *a.*

مَحَلَّلَات *muḥallilāt*, discutientia, or medicines which dissolve morbid fluids. *a.*

مَحْلُوف *maḥlūf*, sworn, having had the oath administered. *maḥlūf-alaihi*, the thing or circumstance sworn to. *a.*

مَحَلَّة *maḥalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division, ward. *maḥalla-dār*, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. *a.*

مَحَلِّي *maḥallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; a eunuch. *a.*

مُحَمَّد *muḥammad*, adj. praised, praiseworthy; m. name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

مُحَمِّدَة *maḥmida*, a laudable action; fame. *a.*

مُحَمَّدِي *muḥammadi*, *Muḥammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muḥammad*. *a.*

مَحْمُول *maḥmil*, m. that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*

مُحَمَّد *maḥmūd*, worthy, laudable; m. a man's name; a king of *Ghaznī*, son of *Sabaktagīn*. *a.*

مُحَمَّدَة *maḥmūda*, scammony. *a.*

مُحَمَّدِي *maḥmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin, worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. *a.* [&c. *a.*

مُحَمَّن *miḥan* (pl. of مُحَمَّنَة), toils, troubles,

مُحَمَّنَة *miḥnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *miḥnat-zada*, struck with affliction. *miḥnat-kash*, one who endures affliction. *miḥnat ko pinā*, (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*

مُحَمَّنَاتَا *miḥnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*

مُحَمَّنِي *miḥnatī*, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, painstaking, difficult, unfortunate. *a.*

مُحَوَّ *maḥw*, *maḥw*, or *maḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*

مُحَوَّر *miḥwar*, m. an axis. *a.*

مُحَوَّط *muḥawwaṭ*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*

مُحَوَّطَة *muḥawwaṭa*, m. an enclosure, area. *muḥawwaṭa*, the wall, &c. forming an enclosure. *a.*

مُحَوِّت *maḥwīyat*, effacement, obliteration. *a.*

مُحِيط *muḥīṭ*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing. *baḥrī muḥīṭ*, the main ocean. *muḥīṭī dā'ira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*

محيطه *muhīta*, land within the supply of a well, &c. (v. *chak*). *a.*
 محيل *muhīl*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*
 مكا *mukhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*
 مخادم *makhādīm* (pl. of مخادم), servants, domestics, ministers. *a.* [bursements. *a.*
 مخارج *makhārij* (pl. of مخارج), expenses, dis-
 خصامه *mukhāṣamat*, opposition, hostility, altercation, quarrelling. *a.*
 مخاطب *mukhātib*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *mukhātib*, the person addressed; (in gram.) the second person. *a.*
 مخاطبين *mukhātibīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others. *a.*
 مخاطره *mukhāṭara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*
 مخافت *mukhāfat*, dread, danger; pl. *mukhāfāt*, dangers, &c. *a.*
 مخالطت *mukhālatat*, f. associating, conversing, mixing together in society. *a.*
 مخالف *mukhālīf*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*
 مخالفت *mukhālafat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*
 مخبر *mukhbīr*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. *mukhbīrī ādik*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*
 مخبط *mukhabbat*, disordered in the intellect. *a.*
 مختار *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent; an agent acting with full power for another. *mukhtārī kār*, a superintendent, a director of affairs. *mukhtār-nāma*, a power of attorney. *mukhtārān*, as an agent. *a.*
 مختاري *mukhtārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency; office of *mukhtār*. *a.*
 مختاله *mukhtāla*, an impostor, a deceiver. *a.*
 مخترع *mukhtarī*, m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing. *mukhtarā*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*
 مختص *mukhtasṣ*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*
 مختصر *mukhtasār*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*
 مختفي *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*
 مختل *mukhtal*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*
 مختلط *mukhtaliṭ*, confused, perplexed, mixed, jumbled together. *a.*
 مختلف *mukhtaliṭ*, } diverse, discordant, dif-
 مختلفه *mukhtalifa*, } ferent, various *a.*

مختوم *makhṭūm*, sealed, signed, concluded, name of a flower. *a.*
 مختون *makhṭūn*, circumcised. *a.*
 مخجل *mukhajjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*
 مخدر *mukhaddar*, concealed (under a veil). *a.*
 مخدرات *mukhdirāt*, (in medicine) narcotics. *a.*
 مخدوم *makhḍūm*, served; (hence) m. a master; f. *makhḍūma*, a mistress. *a.*
 مخدوميت *makhḍūmiyat*, f. mastership. *a.*
 مخذول *makhḥzūl*, contemned, despised. *a.*
 مخرج *makhḥraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation. *a.*
 مخروط *makhḥrūt*, } a cone, a cylinder; adj.
 مخروطه *makhḥrūṭa*, } conical, cylindrical. *a.*
 مخروطات *makhḥrūtāt*, pl. conic sections. *a.*
 مخزن *makhḥzan*, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*
 مخصور *makhḥṣūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*
 مخصص *makhḥṣūs*, peculiar, particular. *makhḥṣūs-k.*, to impute, ascribe. *a.*
 مخضر *mukhḥazzar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*
 مخطط *mukhḥattat*, marked with lines; having incipient beard or down on the face (a youth). *a.*
 مخطوب *makhḥtūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*
 مخطور *makhḥtūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*
 مخفف *mukhaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*
 مخفوض *makhḥfūz*, depressed, submissive. *a.*
 مخفي *makhḥfī*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*
 محل *mukhḥill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*
 محلا *mukhḥallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. *mukhḥallā bi-l-taḥ*, unceremonious. *a.*
 محلد *mukhḥallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*
 مخلص *mukhḥliṣ*, m. a friend; a bachelor (q.d. a free man); adj. sincere, pure, true. *makhḥlaṣ*, an asylum. *a.*
 مخلصانه *mukhḥliṣāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*
 مخلصي *makhḥlaṣī*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. *a.*
 مخرج *mukhḥalla*, dressed or presented with a *khiṭat*, q. v. *a.*
 مخلوط *makhḥlūt*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*

مخلوق *makhlūq*, created, formed, produced. *a.*

مخلوقات *makhlūqāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*

مخلوقيت *makhlūqīyat*, f. the creation. *a.*

مخمّر *mukhmīr*, fermented, leavened. *mukhammir*, leavening. *a.*

مخمس *mukhammas*, m. a kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon or five-sided figure; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines; five-sided figures. *a.*

مخمصه *makhmasa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *makhmal*, m. velvet. *a.*

مخملی *makhmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*

مخنث *mukhannaṣ*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis*. *a.*

مخنوق *makhnūḥ*, suffocated, strangled. *a.*

مخوف *makhwif*, dangerous, dreadful. *mukhawwif*, terrifying. *mukhawwaf*, terrified. *a.*

مخيانا *mikhhiyānā*, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p. h.*

مخير *mukhaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *mukhaiyar*, possessed of free choice. *a.*

مخیل *mukhaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخیله *makhīla*, m. imagination, conception, thought, opinion, suspicion. *a.*

مخیم *mukhīm*, pitching a tent. *mukhaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*

مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; the mark (") placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. *maddi naṣar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *mudda*, a kind of dry measure varying from one to two *raṭl*, q. v. *a.*

مد *mad*, m. wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage; inebriety, intoxication; (met.) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. *mad-khor*, a drunkard. *a.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مد *mud*, } f. pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*
مد *mudā*, }

مداح *maddāḥ*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*

مداحی *maddāḥī*, f. act of praising, eulogy. *a.*

مداخل *madākḥil* (pl. of مدخل), incomes, revenues. *madākḥi-makhārij*, additions and diminutions, income and expenditure. *a.*

مداخلت *mudākḥalat* (also *mudākḥala*), f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. a circumference; a centre; a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. *izzat-madār*, the seat of glory. *madāru-l-mahāmm*, m. the minister, i. e. the centre of affairs. *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *shāh-madār*, name of a celebrated Musalman saint. *a.*

مدار *مدار madār*, m. f. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

مدارا *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity,

مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*

مدارج *madārij* (pl. of مدرج), steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*

مدارس *madāris* (pl. of مدرسه), colleges. *a.*

مداری *مداری madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*

مداری *madārī*, of or relating to *madār*. *a.*

مداریا *مداریا madārīyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madār*, q. v. *p. h.*

مدافعت *mudāfu'at*, repulsion, warding off. *a.*

مدام *mudām*, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; continually; f. wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامی *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداوا *mudāwā*, } curing a disease, aiding,

مداوات *mudāwāt*, } assisting, remedying *a.*

مداوتی *madāwatnī*, a female go-between, whose business is to look out for eligible wives or concubines for the benefit of single gentlemen. *d.*

مداورة *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*

مداومت *mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity; assiduity. *a.* [tions. *a.*

مدائح *madā'ih* (pl. of مدح), laudable ac-

مداین *mudāyin*, a debtor; a creditor. *a.*

مداینت *mudāyanat*, mutual credit, dealings as debtor and creditor on both sides. *a.*

مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, adj. disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a manager, counsellor, director. *mudbir*, retiring, bashful, modest. *mudabbar*, (in law) a slave to whom emancipation has been promised. *a.*

مدبری *mudabbirī*, act of managing, &c. *mud-birī*, adversity, bad luck. *a.*

مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddatu-l-umr*, during life. *mud-dati madid*, a long space of time. *a.*

مدت *مدیت mudit*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted; m. pleasure, happiness. *s.*

مدح *madḥ*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation. *madḥ-khṣān*, a bard, a panegyrist. *a.*

مدحرج *mudahrij*, what revolves. *a.*

مدح *midḥa*, also *midḥat*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhal*, entering, penetrating. *mud-khal*, entered, inserted. *madkhal*, income, revenue. *a.*

مدخن *madkhan*, a place where smoke issues. *a.*

مدخول *madkhul*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*

مدخولہ *madkhūla*, *f.* a concubine. *a.*

مدد *madad*, *f.* assistance, help, succour. *madad-khawāh*, one who asks assistance. *madad-kharch*, *f.* entreaty, imploring for aid. *madad-kharch*, charitable distributions, sums paid to help others. *madad-ma'ash*, a grant of means of subsistence; assessment of revenue for the support of religious houses. *a.*

مدد *madad*, a mixture of betel-leaf and opium used for smoking. *h.*

مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.* [tection. *p.*

مددگاری *madad-gārī*, *f.* aid, assistance, pro-

مدر *mudirr*, causing to flow, diuretic. *a.*

مدرا *madirā*, *f.* spirits, wine. *s.*

مدرا *mudrā*, *f.* a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin; an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by *jogis* in their ears. *s.*

مدرات *mudirrāt*, (in med.) stimulants. *a.*

مدرانکت *mudrānkit*, } sealed, stamp-
مدرت *mudrit*, } ed. *s.*

مدرس *mudarris*, *m.* a professor, a head of a college. *mudarras*, a student. *a.*

مدرسانہ *madrasāna*, academical, scholastic. *a. p.*

مدرسة *madrasa*, *m.* a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muḥammadan* learning. *a.*

مدرسی *mudarrisī*, *f.* professorship. *a.*

مدرک *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding; one who comprehends. *a.*

مدرکہ *mudrika*, *m.* strength of understanding, intellectual powers, genius. *a.*

مدعا *mudda'ā*, *m.* desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope, intention. *a.* [jects. *a.*

مدعات *mudda'āt*, *pl.* desires, views, ob-

مدعی *mudda'ī*, *m.* a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy. *mudda'ī 'alaihi* (properly *mudda'ā 'alaihi*), a defendant (in law); criminal. "In the courts of Southern India, *mudda'ī* is erroneously used in the sense of 'defendant,' while the plaintiff is termed *faryādī*."—(B.) *a.*

مدعیت *mudda'iyat*, a plaint, a charge; the act of making a claim or suit in law; a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدعیہ *mudda'īya*, *f.* a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدغم *mudghim*, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *mudgham* doubled by *tashdīd* (a letter). *a.*

مدفن *madfan*, } *m.* a place for interment, a

مدفنه *madfana*, } tomb. *a.*

مدفون *madfūn*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*

مدقق *mudakkik*, examining minutely. *a.*

مدقوق *madkūh*, hectic; pounded. *a.*

مدک *madik*, proud, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *madak*, a pellet of opium or other drug for smoking. *s.*

مدگ *mudg*, *m.* a sort of kidney-bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

مدگر *mudgar*, *m.* a mallet, a mace, a hammer; a kind of jasmine. *s.*

مدگرسی *madgursī*, *f.* a sort of fish. *s.*

مدل *mudul*, capital, stock, store. *d.*

مدلل *mudallil*, wheedling, a wheedler. *a.*

مدما *mad-mātā*, also *madmānītī* and (in Dakh.) *madmatā*, drunk, intoxicated. *s.*

مدمغ *mudammigh*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *h.*

مدن *mudun* (*pl.* of مدینه), cities, towns. *a.*

مدن *madan*, *m.* love, lust; a name of *Kāmadeva*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *main-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Kæn. Vangueria spinosa*, *Roxb.*). *madan-vash*, subdued by love, in love. *s.* [flower. *s.*

مدن بان *madan-bān*, name of a

مدور *mudawwar*, round, circular. *a.*

مدھ *maddh*, amidst, amid; *m.* temperament. *s.*

مدھ *madhu*, *m.* honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*; name of a demon slain by *Krishṇa*. *a.*

مدہ *madda*, *m.* the long vowels, or *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; as in the words *māl*, wealth; *sūd*, gain; and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*

مدھ بن *madhu-ban*, *m.* a name of *Mathurā*, *q. v.* *s.* [a bee. *s.*

مدھ پ *madhup*, *m.* lit. honey-drinking,

مدھ پر *madhu-pur*, *m.* a name of *Mathurā*, *q. v.* *s.* [fruit. *s.*

مدھ پرس *madhu-paras*, *m.* ripe, juicy

مدھ پرک *madhu-park*, *m.* a dish of curds (*ghī* and honey) to be offered to a respectable guest. *s.* [Mathurā, *q. v.* *s.*

مدھ پری *mudhu-purī*, *f.* a name of

مدھ ترن *madhu-trin*, *m.* sugar-cane. *s.*

مدھ ر *madhur*, *m.* } sweet, pleasant to

مدھ ری *madhurī*, *f.* } the ears, as music. *s.*

مدھ رس *madhu-ras*, *m.* sweetness (in flavour or in speech). *s.* [an arbitrator. *s.*

مدھ ست *maddhast* or *maddhasta*, *m.*

مدھ سودن *madhu-sūdan*, a name of *Krishṇa*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, *q. v.* *s.*

مذہ کر **मधुकर** *madhukar*, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relative of *Kṛishṇa*; a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); a fruit, the round sweet lime. *s.*

مذہ کری **मधुकरि** *madhukarī*, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogīs*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*

مذہ کوش **मधुकोष** *madhu-kosh*, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*

مذہ م **मद्धम** *maddham*, middling, temperate. *s.*

مذہ مات **मधुमात** *madhu-māt*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

مذہ ماتا **मधुमाता** *madh-mātā* or **मधुमाता** *madhu-mātā*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

مذہ ماس **मधुमास** *madhu-mās*, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.* [bee. *s.*

مذہ ماکھی **मधुमाखी** *madhu-mākhī*, f. a honey-

مذہ می **मधुमय** *madhu-may*, sweet, luscious. *s.*

مذہ هوش **मधुहूष** *madhūsh*, astonished, confounded; inebriated. *a.*

مذہ کری **मधुकरि** *madhukarī* (v. *madhukarī*), a kind of bread. *s.*

مذہ لک **मधुलक** *madhūlak*, m. a sort of *basia* growing in watery or mountainous situations; sweetness. *s.*

مذہ یانہ **मध्याह्न** *madhyāhṇ* or *madhyāhna*, m. midday, noon. *s.*

مذہ یم **मध्यम** *madhyam*, middle, intermediate, middling; m. the fifth note of the *gamut*. *madhyamā*, f. the middle finger. *madhyam-lok*, m. the middle world, the earth. *s.*

مذہ یم **मध्य** *madhya*, middle, intermediate; m. the middle. *madhya-bhāg*, m. the centre. *madhya-desh*, m. the middle region, a part of India, comprising the modern province of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Oude, &c. *madhya-stha*, central, middle; m. a middleman, an umpire, a mediator. *madhya-sthātā*, f. middle state or character. *madhya-lok*, the middle world, the earth. *madhya-vartī*, central, being amidst; m. a mediator. *s.*

مذہ **मदित्** *madit*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مذہ **मदित** *madid*, long, extensive. *a.*

مذہ **मदिरा** *maderā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s. h.*

مذہ **مدینہ** *madīna*, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muḥammad*. *a.* [debt. *a.*

مذہ یون **मद्यून** *madyūn*, a debtor, one involved in

مذہ **मद्य** *madya*, m. wine, spirituous liquor. *madya-pit* or *madya-pa*, drunk, a drunkard. *s.*

مذہ **मढा** *maḍhā*, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*

مذہ **मढैया** *maḍhaiyā*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

مذہ **मददी** *maḍḍī*, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*

مذہ **مذاب** *muzāb*, liquid, melted. *la'li muzāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*

مذہ **مذاق** *mazāḥ*, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

مذکر **मझकरा** (pl. of **मझकर**), things worthy of being remembered. *muzākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*

مذہ **मझह** (pl. of **मझ**), forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.* [altar. *a.*

مذہ **मझिह** *mazbiḥ*, m. a place of sacrifice, an

مذہ **مझذب** *muzabzib*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*

مذہ **مझبھ** *mazbūh*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*

مذہ **مझبھات** *mazbūhat*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*

مذہ **مझبھ** *mazbūhī*, f. state of beings sacrificed. *a.*

مذہ **مझبور** (for **مژبور**), written, above-written. *a.*

مذہ **مझاکھر** *muzzakhar*, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*

مذہ **مझکارا** *mazkara*, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*

مذہ **مझھ** *mazhūr*, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*

مذہ **مझھرات** *mazhūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid; items. *a.*

مذہ **مझالٹ** *mazallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*

مذہ **مझامٹ** *mazammat*, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.* [pised. *a.*

مذہ **مझم** *mazmūm*, scorned, contemptible, des-

مذہ **مژنب** *muznib*, a sinner, a criminal. *a.*

مذہ **مژھ** *mazhab*, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *muzahhab*, illuminated, (as a fine manuscript, letter, &c.). [bitter. *a.*

مر **mur** or **murr**, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj.

مر **مور** *mur*, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

مر **مرو** *maru*, m. a region destitute of water, a desert, sands; the province of Marwar. *maru-bhūmi*, dry, sterile, or sandy land. *maru-des*, or *-sthal*, a desert country; the region between *Rājputāna* and the *Indus*. *s.*

مر **مرو** *murrā*, m. a squib. *h.*

مر **مرا** *marā* or *marā hū,ā*, dead. *s.*

مر **مورا** *murā*, a species of small fish. *h.*

مر **مراحت** *murābahat*, legal profit on the sale of any article. *a.*

مر **مراٹ** *mir,āt*, f. a mirror, speculum. *marrāt*, (pl. of *marra* or *marrat*) times, turns. *a.*

مر **مراتب** *marātib* (pl. of **مرتبة**), dignities; times; affairs; (barbarous pl. *marātibāt*). *a.*

مر **مرآجت** *murāja'at*, f. return, recourse; repeating. *a.* [neys. *a.*

مر **مرآحل** *marāhil*, journeys, stages, day's jour-

مر **مرآحم** *marāḥim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*

مر **مراد** *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a.*

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, designs. *a.*

مراد بخش *murād-bakḥsh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*

مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*

مرادمند *murād-mand*, } desirous, longing
مراد و ننا *murād-wantā*, } for; needy, necessitous. *a. p. h.*

مرادی *murādī*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. *a.*

مرادیات *murādīyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*

مرار *murārī*, } m. q. d. the foe of *mur*;
مراری *murārī*, } an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

مراسلت *murāsalat*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

مراسم *marāsīm* (pl. of *مرسم* or *مرسومة*), marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*

مراعات *murā'āt*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening; taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*

مراغبت *murāghabat*, desire, propensity. *a.*

مرافعت *murāfa'at*, citing before a judge, a lawsuit. *a.* [company. *a.*

مرافقت *murāfaqat*, association, travelling in

مراقب *murāqib*, an observer, inspector. *a.*

مراقبه *murāqaba*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*

مرال *marāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill. *s.* [kill. *h.*

مرانا *marānā*, a. to cause to strike or

مرادو *marā'o* (also *marā'onī*), fatal, deadly. *d.*

مراو *murā'ū*, m. (v. *murā'ī*) a vegetable merchant. *h.*

مراهق *murāhik*, a lad near the age of puberty. *a.*

مراعی *murā'ī*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*

مراعی *murā'ī*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*

مرايا *marāyā* (pl. of *مرآت*), mirrors, &c. *a.*

مرايات *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.* [fection. *a.*

مربا *murabbā* (v. *مره*), m. a preserve, con-

مرباساز *murabbā-sāz*, m. a confectioner. *a. p.*

مربع *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*

مربوط *marbūt*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.*

مره *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. *a.*

مرهکھا *marbhukḥā*, } starved to
مرهوکھا *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.* [war. *s.*

مرهو *marubhū*, m. the province of Mar-

مری *murabbī*, a tutor, guardian, protector, patron. *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*

مرچ *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*

مرچنا *mar-pachnā*, n. to suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.*

مرت *mṛit* or *mṛita*, dead, deceased. *s.*

مرت *mīrt* (for *mṛityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*

مرتاض *murtāz*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*

مرتال *mṛitāl*, m. a fragrant earth, called also *Surat* earth. *s.*

مرتب *murattab*, arranged, regulated, prepared. *murtib*, wearisome, tedious. *murattib*, one who arranges. *murattab-k.*, to arrange. *a.*

مرتبان *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate. *a.*

مرتبه *martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*

مرتد *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegade; one who has seceded from the Musalmān faith, and is (or was) consequently an outlaw. *a.*

مرتسنان *mṛit-snān*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *a.*

مرتضی *murtazā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of 'Alī. *s.*

مرتعش *murta'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*

مرتفع *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sublimate, aggrandized. *a.*

مرتک *mṛitak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

مرتکا *mṛittikā*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*

مرتکب *murtakib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*

مرتکرا *mṛit-kirā*, f. an earthworm. *s.*

مرتکلب *mṛit-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*

مرتول *martūl* (v. *mārtūl*), a turnscrew. *martol*, a hammer. *d.*

مرتوبه *martavya*, mortal, what is to die. *s.*

مرتها *mīrthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*

مرتھن *murtahan*, pledged, pawned. *murtahin*, a pawnbroker, mortgagee. *a.*

مرتی *mṛityu*, f. death, dying. *s.*

مرتیلوک *martiya-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s.*

مرتییی *mṛityun-jay*, the conqueror of death; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مرتيد مرتي *martiya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

مرثيه *marṣiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *Muharram* in commemoration of the descendants of *Alī*. *marṣiya kḥwān*, a repeater of the *marṣiya*. *marṣiya kḥwānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marṣiya*. *a.*

مرجاد مریاد *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dignity, respect, honour, steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct. *s.*

مرجاد مریادک *marjādik*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

مرجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*

مرجانا مرجانا *mar-janā*, n. to die, to expire. *s.*

مرجانی *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*

مرجع *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*

مرجوع *marjū'*, returned, referred; brought into court (a suit); fem. *marjū'a*. *a.*

مرجهانا مرفحانا *murjhānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*

مرجهان مرفحان *murjhan*, m. pining, fading. *h.*

مرجي *murjī'*, m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *murji'at* or *murjiyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. *a.*

مرجیا مریجیا *marjīyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.*

مرح میرح *mirch* or *marich*, f. pepper. *gol-mirch*, black pepper. *lāl-mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper; (in Dakh.) *mirchā*, *mirchānī*, or *mirchī*. *s.*

مرچا میرچا *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper

مرچائی میرچائی *mirchāi*, } (*Capsicum frutescens*). *s.*

مرچنگ مرفچنگ *mur-chang*, f. a jew's-harp. *p. h.*

مرچها مرفحها *murchhā* (v. *murchhā*), swoon, fainting. *h.*

مرحب *marḥab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*

مرحبا *marhabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! *a.*

مرحله *marḥala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*

مرحمت *marḥamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*

مرحوم *marḥūm*, one who has found mercy, i. e. one deceased, the late; as *nawwābī marḥūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.* [city of Medina. *a.*

مرحومة *marḥumat*, f. defunct, deceased; the

مرخص *muraḥḥas*, permitted or allowed (to depart), dismissed. *a.*

مراد *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero (*vir*). *mardi ādmī*, a gentleman. *mardi ādmīyat*, gentlemanly conduct. *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. *mard-bāzī*, f. adultery. *mard-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *p.* [mild. *s.*

مرد مرید *mrīdu*, soft; blunt, not sharp; gentle,

مرداد *murdād*, name of a Persian month corresponding with our July. *p.*

مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion. *murdār-kḥwār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture. *p.*

مردار سنگ *murdār-sang*, also *murdā-sang* or *murdā-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

مردان *mardān*, pl. men, heroes, warriors. *p.*

مردانگی *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*

مردانه *mardāna*, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c.). *p.*

مردانی *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*

مردت مریدت *mardit*, rubbed, anointed. *s.*

مردتا مریدتا *mrīdutā*, f. softness. *s.*

مردد *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed. *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*

مردک *mardak*, m. a little man, a manikin; a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal. *p.*

مردکار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*

مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor. *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye. *mardum-kḥwār*, man-devouring, cruel. *mardum-khez*, producing good men. *mardum-dar*, man-rending, ferocious. *mardum-kush*, a manslayer, a murderer. *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *mardum-gazā*, man-stinging, injurious. *p.*

مردمان *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*

مردمانا *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.* [eyes. *p.*

مردمک *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the

مردمی *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity (in Dakh. *mardumgī*). *p.*

مردن مریدن *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*

مردن *murdan*, (r. *mīr*) to die, to perish. *p.*

مردنگ مریدنگ *mrīdang* or *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum, a long drum, broader in the middle than at the ends. *s.*

مردنگی مریدنگی *mirdangī*, } m. a beater of the *mir-dang*. *s.*

مردنی مریدنی *mardanī*, m. one who anoints. *mardaniyān*, m. pl. attendants who rub oil, perfumed paste, &c., over the body. *s.*

مردنی *murdanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

مردوا *mardū,ā*, *m.* a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*

مردود *mardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; *m.* an apostate. *a.*

مردودی *mardūdī*, *f.* apostacy; rejection. *a.*

مردۀ *murda*, dead; *m.* a corpse. *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead. *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*

مردھا *mirdhā*, *m.* an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*

مردی *wardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *marde-ādmī*, a gentleman. *p.*

مرهنا *mar-rahnā*, *n.* to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*

مرز *marz*, *m.* region, district. *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*

مرزا *mirzā*, *m.* a prince; a title of *Musal-māns*. *mirzā-mizāj*, nice; fastidious. *mirzā-manish*, genteel, respectable. *p.*

مرزائی *mirzā,ī*, *f.* gentility, pride, arrogance. *p.*

مرزبان *marz-bān*, *m.* a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*

مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, *m.* region, district, empire, territory. *h.*

مرزبہ *marzaba*, *m.* a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.* [mode, manner. *a.*

مرس *maras* (pl. of *مرسہ*), ropes. *marīs*, way, **مرسا** *marṣā* or *marṣhā*, *m.* name of a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرسان *marṣān*, *f.* a small whetstone. *a.*

مرستھل *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*

مرسل *mursal*, *m.* a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle; of which class the *Muhammadans* reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000; pl. *mursalin*. *a.*

مرسالا *mursala*, *m.* an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*

مرسوم *marṣūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

مرشا *marṣhā*, *m.* a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرشا *mṛishā*, falsely; in vain. *s.*

مرشد *murshid*, *m.* an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

مرشدی *murshidī*, *f.* instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

مرصع *murassa'*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. *a.*

مرض *maraz*, *m.* sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضعہ *murzi'a* or *murzi'at*, a wet nurse. *a.*

مرضی *marzi*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; *f.* will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

مرضیات *marziyāt*, pl. things, agreeable. *a.*

مرضیہ *marziyatan*, willingly. *a.*

مرطب *murṭib*, humid, moist; verdant. *muratṭib*, making moist. *a.*

مرطبان *marṭabān*, *m.* a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

مرطوب *marṭūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

مرعوب *mar'ūb*, terrified, overawed. *a.*

مرغ *murgh*, *m.* a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). *murghī aiwān*, the sparrow. *murghī biriyān*, a broiled fowl. *margh*, a species of grass pasture. *p.*

مرغا *murghā*, *m.* a cock, any male bird. *p.*

مرغابی *murghābī*, *f.* a waterfowl. *p.*

مرغان *murghān*, pl. birds. *murghānī chaman*, birds of the grove, nightingales. *p.*

مرغباز *murgh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

مرغزار *margh-zār*, *m.* a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *p.*

مرغک *murghak*, a little bird, a small fowl. *p.*

مرغوب *marghūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

مرغول *marghūl*, } *m.* locks, twisted or plaited;

مرغولا *margholā*, } quavering (in singing). *p.*

مرغولنا *margholnā*, *n.* to warble (as a bird). *d.*

مرغی *murghī*, *f.* a hen. *murghī-wālā*, *m.* a poulterer. *p.* [both ends]. *p.*

مرفا *marfā*, *m.* a kind of drum (beaten at

مرفق *mirfaq*, *m.* the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

مرفوع *marfū*, exalted; marked with the vowel *peṣh*, or short *u*. *a.*

مرفه *marfa* (*v.* *marfā*), a drum, &c. *p.*

مرفہ *muraṭṭah*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

مرقب *marqab*, *m.* a place of observation. *a.*

مرقت *marakat*, a kind of broth. *a.*

مرقد *markad*, *f.* a bed; a grave, a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*

مرقع *muraḥḥa'*, clothed in rags, patched, mended; *m.* a scrap-book; fine penmanship. *a.*

مرقوم *marḥūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*

مرک *marak*, *m.* epidemy, pestilence. *s.*

مرکانا *murkānā*, *n.* to twist, to writhe. *a.*

مرکب *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. a.

مرکب *murakkab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed. a.

مرکبات *murakkabāt*, pl. compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. a.

مرکت *markat*, m. an emerald. s.

مرکت *markat*, m. a monkey, an ape. *markaṣi*, f. a small or female monkey. s.

مرکتیند *markaṭendu*, m. a sort of ebony. s. [honse. h.]

مرکچا *markachā*, m. the ridge of a

مرکر *markar*, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. h.

مرکز *marhaz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle; a halting-place; an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. a. [wish, share. a.]

مرکوز *markūz*, fixed; hid, concealed; (sub.)

مرکونڈی *murkūṇḍī*, prostrate, lying down. *murkūṇḍī mārnā*, to confine one's self to bed; to lie down and cover one's self up as when going to sleep. a.

مرکھا *markahā*, } addicted to beat-
مرکھاها *markhahā*, } ing, striking, or
مرکھنا *markhanā*, } butting (a man
or animal). h.

مرکھپنا *mar-khapnā*, n. to die. h.

مرکھنا *markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c. (v. *markahā*). h.

مرکی *murkī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear; the *tragus* of the ear. h.

مرگ *mṛig* or *mīrg*, m. a deer. *mīrg-triṣṇā*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c. *mīrg-chīrā*, m. name of a small bird. *mīrg-chālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees. *mīrg-sālā*, a deer park. *mīrg-mad*, m. musk. *mīrg-nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk. *mīrg-nainī*, -*nayani*, -*netri*, or -*lochanī*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). s.

مرگ *marg*, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. p. [mis colloquintida]. s.

مرگادنی *mṛigādani*, colocynth (*Cucurbit*). s.

مرگبھوجنی *mṛig-bhojani*, f. bitter apple or colocynth. s. [rage. s.]

مرگترش *mṛig-triṣh*, f. (v. *sarāb*) mi-

مرگراج *mṛig-rāj*, m. the king of beasts, a lion. s.

مرگشیرا *mṛig-sirā* or *mṛig-shirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon; λ Orionis. s.

مرگل *margal*, fried (fish). h.

مرگھٹ *marghaṭ*, m. the place where *Hindūs* burn their dead; a crematory. s.

مرگی *mṛigī*, f. a doe, a female deer. s.

مرگی *mirgī*, f. the epilepsy. h.

مرگیوالا *murgī-wālā*, m. a poulterer (for *murghī-wālā*, q. v.). p. h.

مرگیا *mṛigyā*, f. hunting (of the deer). s.

مرگیندر *mṛigendra*, m. the lion. s.

مرگیہا *mirgīhā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. h.

مرلا *murlā*, toothless; m. a peacock. h.

مرلی *murli*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *murā-dhar*, a name of *Krishṇa*. s.

مرم *maram* or *marmā*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. s.

مرم *muram*, a kind of gravelly soil. h.

مرمت *marammat*, f. mending, repairing. a.

مرمر *marmar*, m. (Gr. *μάρμαρον* from *μαρμαίρω*, to shine) marble. g.

مرمر *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. s.

مرمرا *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). h.

مرمرانا *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). s.

مرمری *marmarī*, f. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). s.

مرمستھان *marma-sthān*, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side, raw, or sore part. s.

مرمی *marma-gya*, } a learned or in-
مرمی *marma-vedī*, } telligent man. s.

مرن *maran*, m. death, dying moments. s.

مرنا *marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing; in. dying. s.

مرند *murand*, a country on the north-west of Hindūstān, now called Lamgan. s.

مرنداکرنا *murandā karnā*, a. to tie, to captivate. *murandā-kar-dālnā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. h.

مرورا *maruā* or *marūā*, name of a strong-scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*; *Ocimum pilosum*, Roxb.). s.

مرورید *marwārid*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. p.

مروانا *marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten or killed. *marwā-dālnā*, to dismiss a charge or complaint. s. [passionate. h.]

مرواہی *marwāhī*, affectionate, com-

मूत *murūvat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. *murūvat tornā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*

मूति *murūvatī*, humane, generous. *a.*

मूज *murawvaj*, selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual. *a.*

मूहत *mirwahat*, a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

मूर *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*

मूर मूर *maror*, } f. twist, flexion, turn,

मूर मूर *maror*, } writhe, convolution. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

मूर मूर *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*

मूर मूर *maror-phalī*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*

मूर मूर *marornā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*

मूर मूर *marorī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing; a screw. *h.*

मूर मूर *maroli*, } m. (v. *makar*) a kind

मूर मूर *maroli*, } of marine monster. *h.*

मूर *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*

मूर *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, compassion, mercy, pity. *h.*

मूर *marwa*, m. a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

मूर *marohī* (also *marvāhī*), affectionate, merciful, compassionate. *h.*

मूर *marvī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*

मूर *marvaiyā*, one dying, one at the point of death. *s.*

मूर *marra* or *marrat*, one time or turn, once. *marratān*, once upon a time. *a.*

मूर *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*

मूर *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*

मूर *marhattā* or *marhatta*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*

मूर *marham*, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. *marham-nih*, he who lays on a salve or plaster. *marham-paṭṭī*, a plaster, ointment or salve spread upon a piece of cloth or leather. *a.*

मूर *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*

मूर *marhūn*, pawned, pledged. *marhūni minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*

मूर *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe, convolution. *h.*

मूर *marī* or *marrī*, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera morbus. *s.*

मूर *mar*, visible, perceptible. *a.*

मूर *mura*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a radish. *h.*

मूर *maryād*, limit, &c. (v. *marjād*, &c.). *s.*

मूर *maraiṭhā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*

मूर *marīch*, the name of a demon employed by Ravana to entice away Sitā; f. pepper (*Piper nigrum*). *s.*

मूर *mārīchi*, } f. a ray, a sunbeam;

मूर *mārīchi*, } m. name of a saint, son of Brahmā; one of the seven *rikhīs*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (η *Urs. Maj.*); a niggard, a miser. *s.*

मूर *marīchikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.* [*ṣalak. a.*]

मूर *mirrikh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādī*

मूर *murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.* [*stubborn. a.*]

मूर *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse,

मूर *murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*

मूर *marīz*, sick, diseased. *a.*

मूर *marīyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*

मूर *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*

मूर *murkūndī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*

मूर *murā*, n. to be twisted, to be bent, turned. *h.*

मूर *maror*, f. twist, turn, contortion. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

मूर *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, gripes. *h.* [*to contort. h.*]

मूर *marornā*, a. to twist, to writhe,

मूर *marorī*, twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. *marorī mekhā*, a screw nail. *h.*

मूर *murh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*

मूर *marhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*

मूर *marhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*

मूर *marhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case. *h.*

मूर *marhī*, } f. a cottage, a tem-

मूर *marhaiyā*, } ple. *h.*

मूर *murhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*

मूर *marī*, f. a border, bank or division between garden beds or plats in a field; a bed or plat; section of a rice field; a parterre. *d.*

मूर *marīyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*

मूर *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour. *p.*

मूर *muzābanat*, sale of corn in the field as it stands, without weighing or measuring. *a.*

مزاج *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament. *mizāj-sharīf*, a very respectful term of inquiry respecting a person's health, q. d., "How is your noble or precious temperament?" *mizāj-go*, a flatterer. *mizāj-go, ī*, f. flattery. *mizāj-gīr*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. a.

مزاجی *mizājī*, habitual, constitutional; nice, dainty, squeamish. a. p.

مزاح *muzāḥ* (also *muzāḥat*), m. a jest, a joke. *mizāḥ*, jesting (with another person). a.

مزاہم *muzāḥim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. a. [drance, impediment. a.]

مزاہمت *muzāḥamat*, f. prevention, hin-

مزاح *mazāḥh*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. a.

مزار *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. a.

مزارع *mazāri'* (pl. of مزرع), sown fields, &c. *muzārī*, a husbandman. a.

مزارعت *mazāra'at*, cultivated lands. a.

مزامیر *mazāmīr* (pl. of مزور), psalms, &c. a.

مزاوالت *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. a.

مزلہ *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. a.

مزبور *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. a. [value. a.]

مزجات *muzjāt*, a trifle, a matter of little

مزخرف *muzakhraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *muzakhraf*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. a.

مزخرفات *muzakhrafāt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. a. [wages, recompense. p.]

مزد *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary,

مزدور *mazdūr*, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general. *mazdūr-paṭṭī*, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. p.

مزدوری *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare, wages; the price of labour. p.

مزرا *mazrā* (cor. of مزرع, q. v.). h.

مزرع *mazra'*, } a field sown or prepared for
مزرعة *mazra'a*, } sowing, a corn-field. a.

مزروع *mazrū'*, sown, cultivated. a.

مزعفر *muzā'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned *pulāw*. a.

مزکی *muzakhā*, purified, cleaned, justified. *muzakkī*, a purifier, a purgator. a.

مزگان *mizgān* (v. *mizhgān*), the eyelash. p.

مزمار *mizmār*, a pipe, a flute. a.

مزمزه *mazmaza*, shaking to and fro. a.

مزمن *muzmin*, chronic, permanent, of long continuance, obstinate (as a disease). a.

مزموں *mazmūr* (pl. مزامیر *mazāmīr*), m. a psalm, a hymn. a.

مزواد *mizwād*, a traveller's provision bag. a.

مزور *muzawwir*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar. *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. a.

مزور *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. p.

مزه *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit-bit or *bon mot*. *maza-dār*, also *maze-dār*, savoury, possessed of flavour. *maza-dārī*, f. savouriness. p.

مزیّت *mazīyat*, excellence; excess. a.

مزید *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage. *mazīd-k.*, to take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c. a. [&c. p. h.]

مزیدار *maze-dār* (v. *maza-dār*), savoury,

مزیر *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. a.

مزین *muzaiyan*, adorned. a.

مژده *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. p.

مژگان *mizhgān* or *muzhgān*, f. the eyelashes p.

مژه *mizha*, f. the eyelash. p.

مس *mis*, m. copper. *mis i zar-andūd*, (lit. gilded copper) insincerity. p. [rivers. h.]

مس *mus*, land along the high banks of

مس *mass*, m. touch. *mass-h.*, to feel. a.

مس *mis*, m. pretence, fraud, trick (v. *mish*). *masi*, m. f. ink. s.

مسا *masā*, f. evening. *masā-l-khair*, good evening. *ṣubḥ wa masā*, morning and evening. a.

مسا *masā* or *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. s.

مساجد *masājīd* (pl. of مسجد), mosques. a.

مساہ *massāḥ*, a measurer, a geometrician. a.

مساحت *masāḥat*, f. measurement, geometry, land surveying. a.

مساحقه *masāḥika*, m. *mulier quæ aliæ mulieres se pro viro gerit, quæ confrica libidinem alterius explet*. a.

مساحی *masāḥī*, land surveying. a.

مسار *masār*, m. an emerald. h.

مساس *masās*, m. mutual contact; *cortus*. a.

مساعدا *musā'id*, assisting, aiding. a.

مساعدة *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. a.

مسافت *masāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. a.

مسافحت *musāfaḥat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. a.

مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger. *musāfir-parwar* or *-navāz*, one who cherishes travellers, adj. hospitable. *musāfar*, travelled. a.

مسافرانه *musāfirāna*, like a traveller. *a. p.*
 مسافرت *musāfarat*, *f.* travelling (in a body);
 journeying; being a stranger. *a.*
 مسافرخانه *musāfir-khāna*, *m.* a house for the
 reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*
 مسافري *musāfirī*, state of travelling. *a.*
 مساکت *maṣākat*, *f.* avarice, stinginess. *a.*
 مساکن *maṣākin* (*pl.* of مسکن), habitations,
 mansions. *a.*
 مساکين *maṣākin* (*pl.* of مسکين), the poor. *a.*
 مسالك *maṣālik* (*pl.* of مسلك), ways, paths. *a.*
 مسام *maṣām* or *maṣāmm*, *m.* a pore (of the
 skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*
 مسامات *maṣāmāt*, *pl.* pores of the skin. *a.*
 مسامحة *maṣāmaḥat* (also *maṣāmaḥa*), *m.* treat-
 ing any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*
 مسان *maṣān*, *m.* a place where dead
 bodies are burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*
 مسان *maṣānā*, *a.* to cause to steal. *s.*
 مساند *maṣānd*, an effort, attempt; assault,
 attack. *d.*
 مساحت *maṣāḥat*, measuring, measurement. *a.*
 مساوات *maṣāwāt*, *f.* equation, evenness,
 equality. *a.*
 مساودت *maṣāwadat*, *f.* contending for su-
 periority, dominion. *a.*
 مساوي *maṣāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent;
 neutral, impartial; suitable, convenient. *a.*
 مساهله *maṣāhala*, negligence, carelessness. *a.*
 مسائل *maṣā'il* (*pl.* of مسئله), questions; the
 precepts of Muḥammad; demands, propositions. *a.*
 مسبب *maṣabbib*, *m.* the first cause. *maṣab-*
bibu-l-asbāb, the causer of causes, *i. e.* God. *maṣab-*
bibi ḥakīkī, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*
 مسبات *maṣabbītāt*, *f.* hypnotics; opiate
 medicines. *a.*
 مسبرد *maṣabird*, *m.* a wart, a fleshy
 excrescence or swelling. *s.*
 سبع *maṣabba* heptagonal, composed of or
 relating to the number seven. *a.*
 مست *maṣt*, drunk, intoxicated; lustful, wan-
 ton, proud. *p.*
 مستاجر *maṣtājir*, *m.* a tenant, one who rents
 a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*
 مستاجري *maṣtājirī*, *f.* renting, farming, hold-
 ing or settlement in a farm. *a.*
 مستاصل *maṣtāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*
 مستامن *maṣtāmin*, one who seeks protec-
 tion. *a.* [toxicated. *p.*
 مستانه *maṣtāna*, intoxicated; like a man in-

مستانی *maṣtānī*, *f.* intoxicated; lustful, lecho-
 rous, salacious (woman). *p.*
 مستبد *maṣtabidd*, solitary, acting alone. *a.*
 مستتر *maṣtatir*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*
 مستثنی *maṣtaṣnā*, excellent, extraordinary,
 praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any com-
 mon rule. *a.*
 مستجاب *maṣtajāb*, acceptable, agreeable.
maṣtajābu-d-da'wāt, one whose prayers are accepted. *a.*
 مستجمع *maṣtajmi'* met together. *a.*
 مستحب *maṣtaḥibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*
 مستحسن *maṣtaḥsan*, virtuous, approved, laud-
 able, beautiful. *a.*
 مستحضر *maṣtaḥḥir*, one who is present, or one
 who wishes to be present. *a.*
 مستحق *maṣtaḥiḥk* or *maṣtaḥaḥk*, worthy, de-
 serving, having a right to. *a.*
 مستحکم *maṣtaḥkim* or *maṣtaḥkam*, firm, fast,
 established, strong. *a.*
 مستحیل *maṣtaḥīl*, changed, transmuted. *a.*
 مستخرج *maṣtaḥkhrāj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*
 مستخلص *maṣtaḥkhlis*, free, liberated. *a.*
 مستدام *maṣtaḍām*, perpetual, immemorial,
 assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*
 مستدعي *maṣtaḍ'ī*, petitioner, suitor, claim-
 ant. *a.*
 مستدير *maṣtaḍir*, round, spherical. *khattī*
maṣtaḍir, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*
 مسترد *maṣtaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*
 مستري *maṣtārī*, a master artificer, as a mason,
 &c., probably from the English "master."
 مستزاد *maṣtaẓād*, increased; *m.* the name of
 a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one
 annexed to it. *a.*
 مستسقي *maṣtaṣkī*, affected with dropsy, one
 who is craving drink. *a.*
 مستطاب *maṣtaṭāb*, good, agreeable, excel-
 lent, pure. *a.*
 مستطیل *maṣtaṭīl*, *m.* a parallelogram. *a.*
 مستظهر *maṣtaḥḥir*, one who cries for help.
maṣtaḥḥar, aided, assisted. *a.*
 مستعار *maṣta'ār*, any thing borrowed. *a.*
 مستعجل *maṣta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*
 مستعد *maṣta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable,
 able, fit, proper, worthy. *maṣta'iddi'ilm*, learned. *a.*
 مستعرب *maṣta'rib*, one who becomes or af-
 fects to be an Arab. *a.*
 مستعصي *maṣta'ṣī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*
 مستعفي *maṣta'fī*, one who seeks to be ex-
 cused or relieved (from duty); one who resigns (an
 office). *a.*

مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accu-
tomed; second-hand. *a.*
مستغاث *mustaghāṣ*, one who is applied to
for aid or redress. *a.*
مستغاث عليه *mutaghāṣ'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*
مستغرق *mustaghriḥ* or *mustaghrah*, drowned,
immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*
مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon,
penitent. *a.*
مستغني *mustaghni*, rich, independent, satis-
fied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*
مستغنيانه *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superci-
lously, independently. *a.* [tiff. *a.*
مستغيث *mustaghīs*, m. a complainant, plain-
tiff. *a.*
مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, bene-
fited. *a.* [gating. *a.*
مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investi-
gating. *a.*
مستفيد *mustafīd*, gaining, profiting, acquir-
ing, edified, benefited. *a.*
مستفيض *mustafīz*, diffused, divulged; fa-
voured, obliged. *a.*
مستقبح *mustakbah*, hateful, detestable. *a.*
مستقبل *mustakbil*, m. future, the future tense
(in gram.). *mustakbal*, a front view (of a figure). *a.*
مستقبلات *mustakbilyāt*, pl. future events,
things to come. *a.*
مستقر *mustakirr*, remaining firm, constant,
firm, stable. *mustakarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed
abode. *a.*
مستقل *mustakill*, stable, firm, durable; ab-
solute, independent, despotic. *a.*
مستقيم *mustakim*, right, straight, standing
erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a.*
مستك *mustak*, m. a kind of fragrant
grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a sort of poison. *s.*
مستك *mustak*, m. and f. the head, the
skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the
top of any thing. *s.*
مستكي *mustakī*, of or relating to the
head. *s.* [ciliated. *a.*
مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, con-
vinced. *a.*
مستمد *mustamadd*, asking assistance. *a.*
مستمر *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, per-
severing. *a.* [perform any thing. *a.*
مستمسك *mustamsak*, bound or pledged (to
do). *a.*
مستمع *mustami'*, a listener, a hearer. *a.*
مستمند *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted;
a complainant; an accuser. *p.*
مستمندانه *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a
poor unhappy individual. *p.*

مستند *mustanad*, supported (by any thing).
mustanid, one who leans on, and supports himself (by
any thing). *a.* [gigantic. *d.*
مستندة *mustanda*, strong-bodied; powerful,
vigorous. *a.*
مستوجب *mustawjib*, worthy, fitting, de-
serving, meriting; m. an author, cause. *a.*
مستور *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*
مستورات *mastūrāt*, women (of the *haram*). *a.*
مستورة *mastūra*, f. a chaste woman. *a.*
مستوري *mastūrī*, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*
مستوفي *mustaufī*, paying or receiving in full
(a debt); m. a head clerk, an auditor. *mustaufi-garī*.
f. clerkship, audit. *a.*
مستول *mastūl*, m. mast of a ship. *e.*
مستولي *mastaulī*, overcoming, subduing, tak-
ing possession of, surmounting. *a.*
مستوي *mustawī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*
مستهلك *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*
مستي *mastī*, f. drunkenness, intoxication;
lust, wantonness. *p.*
مستيسا *mastīsā*, half-caste; the offspring of a
European father and Indian mother (the word is Por-
tuguese).
مستين *mustaimin*, prosperous, secure. *a.*
مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, f. a mosque, a
temple. *a.*
مسجدي *masjidī*, relating to a mosque. *a.*
مسجع *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmo-
nious or measured (periods). *a.*
مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated and
sealed by a judge. *a.*
مسجود *masjud*, adored, worshipped. *a.*
مسح *maṣḥ*, m. wiping, washing, cleaning;
anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*
مسحور *maṣhūr*, fascinated, enchanted. *a.*
مسحوق *maṣhūk*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*
مسح *maṣḥ*, m. changing, metamorphosing
from a superior to an inferior shape. *maṣḥ honā*, n.
to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior
shape, as from man to beast. *a.*
مسخر *masakhkhār*, taken, subdued. *a.*
مسخرين *maṣkhārāpan*, m. } jesting, buffoon-
مسخري *maṣkharaḡī*, f. } ry, drollery. *a. h.*
مسخري *maṣkhari*, f. }
مسخرة *maṣkhara*, m. a droll, a jester, a buf-
foon, a fool, a laughing-stock. *a.*
مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; m. a kind
of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon. *a.*
مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*
مسدهان *masi-dhān*, m. } m. an ink-
مسدهاني *masi-dhānī*, f. } stand. *s.*

مِسْرِت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*
 مَسَرَّت *masarrat*, *f.* gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.* [as reverence, excellence, &c. *s.*
 مِسْرَجِي *misraji*, a title given to Brāhmans,
 مَسْرِف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*
 مَسْرَنگِي *masrangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse fried. *s.*
 مَسْرُور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *masrūrī*, gladness, &c. *a.*
 مَسْرُوق *masrūk*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious (*fem.* *masrūka*). *a.* [plain. *a.*
 مَسْطَع *musattah*, level, even; (*sub.*) an open
 مَسْطَر *mistar*, *f.* a board ruled with threads for marking paper preparatory to writing; a ruler; a line. *a.*
 مَسْطُور *masṭūr*, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*
 مَسْطُورَات *masṭūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*
 مَسْعَد *mus'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propitious,
 مَسْعُود *mas'ud*, } august. *a.*
 مَسْقُط *maskat*, place of falling. *maskaṭu-r-rās*, one's birthplace, native country. *a.*
 مَسْقَف *musakhḡaf*, roofed, ceiled in. *a.*
 مَسْك *masak*, *m.* a gnat. *s.*
 مَسْكَ *musakhā*, *m.* muzzle used to prevent oxen from eating grain. *a.*
 مَسْكَان *muskān*, *f.* a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*
 مَسْكَانَا *muskānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin. *maskānā*, *a.* to tear, rend, split, burst. *h.*
 مَسْكُتِي *maskuṭī*, grinning, smiling. *d.*
 مَسْكِير *maskir*, inebriating, intoxicating. *a.*
 مَسْكِرَات *maskurāt*, grinning, smiling. *d.*
 مَسْكِرَانَا *maskurānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin, to smirk. *h.*
 مَسْكِرَاهُت *maskurāhat*, } *f.* smiling,
 مَسْكِرَاي *maskurāī*, } grinning,
 مَسْكِرَاي *maskurāī*, } smirking, laughing. *h.*
 مَسْكَرَنَا *mass-karnā*, *a.* to touch. *a. h.*
 مَسْكَن *maskan*, *m.* a dwelling, habitation. *maskakin*, anodyne. *a.* [rent, burst. *h.*
 مَسْكَنَا *maskanā*, *n.* to be torn, split,
 مَسْكَنَات *maskhināt*, *f.* anodynes or sedatives, medicines alleviating pain. *a.*
 مَسْكَنَت *maskanat*, *f.* humility, poverty, misery. *a.*
 مَسْكُون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*
 مَسْكَه *maska*, *m.* butter (especially fresh). *p.*
 مَسْكِين *miskīn*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent; name of a Hindūstānī poet (of Delhi). *a.*

مَسْكِينِي *miskīnī*, *f.* poverty, indigence. *a.*
 مَسْكِير *misgar*, a coppersmith, a brazier. *p.*
 مَسْل *musal*, *m.* a wooden pestle, a club. *musal dhār barasnā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*
 مَسْأَلَت *mas,alat*, a question, proposition, an action, a thing. *a.* [mour. *a.*
 مَسْلَح *musallah*, armed for war, clad in ar-
 مَسْلَح *maslak*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*
 مَسْلَسَل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*
 مَسْلُط *musallat*, conquered, subdued; conquest. *musallī*, *m.* a governor, ruler. *a.*
 مَسْلَك *maslak*, *m.* a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*
 مَسْلَم *muslim*, a Musalmān, a believer in and follower of the Muḥammadan faith; name of a famous martyr, the nephew of 'Alī the son-in-law and fourth successor of Muḥammad. "The deaths of Muslim and his sons Muḥammad and Ibrāhīm form the subject of a very beautiful elegy by Miskīn of Delhi, one of the best specimens of poetry in the Hindūstānī language."—(Binning). *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole; free, exempted from. *a.*
 مَسْلَمَان *musalmān* (*v.* *muslim*), *m.* a true believer, a Muḥammadan. "Dr. Gilchrist expresses his doubts regarding the legitimacy of this word, and inclines to deem it an Indian fabrication. This is not the case. The word is not properly Arabic, nor is it known to the Arabs; but it is generally used by Persians and Turks, and may be met with in some of the best Persian authors, Sa'dī, Kashifī, &c."—(Binning). *a.*
 مَسْلَمَانِي *musalmānī*, *f.* the Muḥammadan religion; (*vulg.*) circumcision; (*in* India) a female Musalmān; adj. of or relating to the religion of Muḥammad. *a.*
 مَسْلَنَا *masalnā*, *a.* to bruise, to crush. *s.*
 مَسْلُوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a.*
 مَسْلُوك *maslūk*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*
 مَسْلُول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*
 مَسْأَلَة *masla* (properly *mas,ala*), *m.* question, proposition, a precept of Muḥammad; a point of law. *a.*
 مَسْمَا *musammā*, called, denominated. *a.*
 مَسْمَات *musammāt*, *f.* (*v.* *musammā*).
 مَسْمَار *mismār*, *m.* destruction, ruin; mischief to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. *mismār karnā*, *a.* to raze, to destroy. *mismār ho-jānā*, to fall into ruin. *a.*
 مَسْمَارِي *mismārī*, ruination, destruction. *a. h.*
 مَسْمَسَانَا *masmasānā*, *n.* to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed; (*in* Dakh.) *musmusānā*, to breathe hard. *h.*
 مَسْمُون *musamman*, made fat, fattened. *a.*
 مَسْمُوع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسمی *musammā*, named, denominated, entitled; above-mentioned. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in years. *a.*

مسن *masan*, *m.* a medicinal fruit (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

مسن *misan*, a soil mixed of clay and sand. *h.*

مسنا *misnā*, *n.* to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

مسند *masnad*, *f.* a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *masnad-nishīn*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسند آرا *manad-ārā*, adorning the throne, *i. e.* a king. *a. p.* [*nad. a. h.*]

مسندی *masnadī*, of or relating to the mas-

نسون *masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.* [*&c. a.*]

مسنوی *masnavī* (for مثنوی, *q. v.*), a poem,

مسواک *miswāk*, *f.* a stick used by the natives, a tooth-brush. *a.*

مسودة *musawwada* or *maswada*, *m.* a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور *masūr*, *f.* a kind of pulse (*Ervum hirsutum* or *Cicer lens*). *s.*

مسوری *masūrī*, } *f.* a kind of small-
مسوری *masūriyā*, } pox. *s.*

مسوڑا *masūrā*, *m.* the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

مسوسا *masosā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted; *m.* affliction, remorse, regret. *h.*

مسوسنا *masosnā*, *a.* to twist; to squeeze, wring; *n.* to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

مسهری *masahrī* or *masihri*, *f.* curtains (of a bed) made of very fine gauze, generally green, and commonly called "mosquito curtains," their sole use being to keep out the mosquitoes during the night. *s.*

مسهل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسی *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

مسی *misī* or *missī*, *f.* a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); *adj. f.* made of vetches. *misī-dān*, a box of gold, &c. for holding *misī*. *misī*, *f.* fennel, &c. (*v. mishī*) *h.*

مسی *masī*, *f.* ink. *s.*

مسیادھار *masyādhār*, an inkstand. *s.*

مسیح *masīh*, } the Messiah, Christ our
مسیح *masīhā*, } Lord. *a.*

مسیحائی *masīhā, i.* } Christ-like, of or relating
مسیحی *masīhī*, } to the Messiah, Christian;
"f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسیدان *misī-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *h. p.* [a journey. *a.*

مسیر *masīr*, going, walking, proceeding on

مسیں *maseñ*, *f. pl.* hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسیں *masīn* or *misīn*, *m.* a vetch, pulse *h.* [*num utilatissimum*]. *h.*

مسینا *masīnā* or *misīna*, *f.* linseed (*Li-*

مش *mish*, *m.* fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

مش *mash*, *m.* a mosquito. *s.*

مشابہ *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability; like. *mushābih bihi*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابہت *mushābahat*, *f.* similitude, likeness,

مشابہ *mushābaha*, *m.* } conformity, resem-
blance; probability. *a.* [*reviling. a.*]

مشاہت *mushāmat*, *f.* reproaching, abusing,

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated. *mushārun ilaihi*, above-mentioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارک *mushārik*, *m.* a comrade, an associate, a partner, partaker. *a.*

مشارکت *mushārahat*, *f.* community, society, association, partnership. *a.*

مشاطگی *mashāṭagī*, *f.* the business of a *mashāṭa*, or tirewoman, &c. *a.*

مشاطہ *mashāṭa*, *f.* a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser; a woman who makes or conducts marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعرہ *mushā'ara*, *m.* contending, or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.* [*versatation. a.*]

مشافہ *mushāfaha*, oral communication, con-

مشاق *mashshāk*, *m.* a practiser, a proficient; *adj.* well-versed or -practised. *a.*

مشاقی *mashshāqī*, through practice. *a. h.*

مشام *mashām*, *m.* the smell, the sensorium of smell, sense of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāwarat*, *f.* counsel, deliberation, consultation. *a.*

مشاہدہ *mushāhada*, *m.* sight, vision; ocular demonstration. *mushāhada-k.*, *a.* to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a.*

مشاہرہ *mushāhara*, *m.* bargaining, settling or hiring by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*

مشاہیر *mashāhīr* (*pl.* of مشہور), those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā, i. h.* (*pl.* irreg. of شيخ), old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers. *a.*

مشائخانه *mashā,ikhāna*, in the manner of holy men. *a. p.* [piety. *a.*

مشائخی *mashā,ikhī*, *f.* holiness, sanctity,

مشایعت *mushāya'at*, the following of some guide or leader in religious matters. *a.*

مشاعت *mushā,i'at*, *f.* the ceremony of accompanying a visitor, on his departure, to the door of the house; a mark of respect shewn only to one of superior rank. *a.* [forated. *a.*

مشبك *mushabbah*, latticed, grated, perforated. *a.*

مشبه *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. *a.*

مشت *musht*, *f.* the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*

مشت *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*

مشتاق *mushtāq*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*

مشتاقانه *mushtākāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a.*

مشتبه *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*

مشارك *mushtarik*, *m.* a partner, an associate, an accomplice. *mushtarak*, held in common. *a.*

مشتري *mushtari*, *f.* buying; *m.* a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.* [pugilist. *p.*

مشتزن *musht-zan*, *m.* a boxer, a bruiser, a

مشتزنی *musht-zanī*, *f.* boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.* [fire. *mushta'il*, grey-haired. *a.*

مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on

مشتق *mushtakk*, derived (as one word from another; derivative. *a.*

مشمول *mushtamil*, comprehending, containing, comprising. *a.*

مشتاهر *mushtahir*, a proclaimer. *mushtahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*

مشتاهی *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*

مشتاهیات *mushtahiyāt*, *f.* provocations, aphrodisiaca. *a.*

مشتی *mushtī*, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. *mushtī, khāk*, a handful of dust. *p.*

مشت *musht*, *m.* theft, robbery. *h.*

مشت *masht*, *f.* silence. *masht mārna*, to remain silent. *h.*

مشت *misht*, sweet, sugary. *s.*

مشتامشتی *mushtā-mushtī*, *f.* or *mushtī*, *m.* thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشتان *mishānn*, *m.* sauce, seasoning, gravy; a mixture of sugar and acids eaten with rice, &c. *s.*

مشتمار *mushtmār*, *m.* a pilferer, a robber. *mushtmār kar baīhnā*, to sit with the knees held up by clasping the arms round them. *s.*

مشتی *mushtī*, *f.* the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*

مشتیبنده *mushtī-bandh*, *m.* one who clenches the fist. *s. p.* [boxing. *s.*

مشتیپات *mushtī-pāt*, *m.* pummelling,

مشتیمشت *mushtī-mushtī*, fist to fist, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشر *mushajjar*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth. *mushjir*, abounding in trees. *a.*

مشتخص *mushakkkhas*, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement. *a.*

مشتدد *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdīd*). *a.*

مشر *mishr* or *mishar*, *adj.* mixed, blended, mingled; *m.* mixing, mixture; a title of Brāhmins, who were brought to India from *Shākadwīp* by *Krishna* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shāmba*; also a title of Brāhmins from *Maitthal*, &c.; a Hindū physician; a respectable person. *s.*

مشر *mashrab*, *m.* place of drinking; imbibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. *a.*

مشر *mashraba*, a dining-room, a parlour. *a.*

مشر *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added; respected, respectable. *s.*

مشر *musharrah*, explained, commented upon; meat cut into small pieces. *a.*

مشر *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented. *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer; near, approaching, impending. *a.*

مشرق *mashrik*, *m.* the east. *mashrikain*, (du.) the east and west. *bu'du-l-mashrikain* or *dūri, mashrikain*, as far as east is from west. *a.*

مشرقی *mashrikī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

مشرک *mushrik*, *m.* an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. *musharrak*, common (to many). *a.*

مشرن *mishran*, *m.* mixing, uniting; addition. *s.* [fried. *s.*

مشرنگی *mash-rangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse

مشر *mashrū*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth (*v. mashrū*). *a.*

مشر *mashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*

مشر *mashrūh*, explained, illustrated, commented upon; above-mentioned. *a.*

مشر *mashrūhan*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*

مشر *mashrūt*, } agreed upon, stipulated; (sub.) a settled revenue

of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*. *a.*

مشر *mashrū*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; *m.* a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk). *a.*

مشعا *mush'ā*, mixed, as common property, so that the shares cannot be distinguished. *a.*

مشعبد *musha'bid*, } *m.* a conjurer, a juggler. *a.*
مشعبز *musha'biz*, }

مشعر *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *mash'ar* or *mish'ar*, any one of the five senses. *a.*

مشعرة *mash'ara*, *m.* a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

مشعل *mash'al*, *f.* } *m.* a torch, flambeau,
مشعلا *mash'ala*, *m.* } lantern. *mash'ala-*
dār, torchbearer. *a.*

مشعلجي *mash'alehī*, *m.* a torchbearer. *a. t.*

مشغل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*

مشغلة *mashghala*, *m.* employment, pastime; a tumult, a crowd. *a.*

مشغول *mashghul*, employed, occupied, busy, diligent, anxious. *a.*

مشغولة *mashghūla*, *m.* employment, occupation, pastime, business. *a.*

مشغولي *mashghulī*, *f.* the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*

مشفق *mushfik*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a.*

مشفقانه *mushfikāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*

مشق *mashk*, *f.* piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combing; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it; eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

مشقاب *mushqāb*, *f.* a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.* [toil. *a.*

مشقت *mashakḥat*, *m.* trouble, labour, pains,

مشقي *mashkī*, acquired by practice. *a.*

مشك *mashk*, *f.* a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; the Eastern bagpipe: this instrument has no drone, but simply a goat-skin bag with a mouthpiece and chanter: the latter is sometimes composed of two pipes joined together like a double flageolet. This instrument seems to be known all over the East: the Persians call it *nai-ambāna*, and the Arabs *zumḡara bil-kirba*. *mushk* (in Arabic *misk*), *m.* musk. *mushk-bār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock. *mushk billī* or *mishk bilā*, a civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the perfume called *zubād*, or, vulgo, *juwād* *mushk-fūm*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*

مشك *mashak*, *m.* a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*

مشك *mushk*, *m.* scrotum, testicle. *s.*

مشكل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, one who delights in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, a dispenser of difficulties *mushkil-guzar* or *-guzār*, difficult to pass. *a.*

مشكل *mushakhal*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

مشكلات *mushkilāt*, *pl.* things difficult. *a.*

مشكور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*

مشكوري *mashhūrī*, *f.* reward, thanking. *a.*

مشكوك *mashkūh*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*

مشكي *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*

مشكيزة *mashkiza*, *m.* a small leather bottle. *p.*

مشكين *mushkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*

مشكين چڑھانا *mushken-charḥānā* or *-bāndhnā*, *a.* to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

مشل *mushal*, *m.* a club, a mace, a pestle. *s.*

مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*

مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*

مشوم *mashmūm*, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed. *a.*

مشورت *mashwarat*, *f.* } counsel, consultation,

مشورة *mashwara*, *m.* } advice. *a.*

مشوش *musharwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*

مشهد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a Persian city, formerly Tūs. *a.*

مشهري *mash-harī* or *mashahrī*, *f.* mosquito curtains. *s.* [clear, manifest. *a.*

مشهود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced,

مشهور *mashhūr*, } celebrated, published, di-

مشهورة *mashhūra*, } vulgus, conspicuous, famous. *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *mashhūra, e āfāk*, (a person or thing) celebrated throughout the world. *a.*

مشي *mishī* or *mishī*, *f.* spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); a sort of fennel (*Anethum panmorium*); common anise. *s.*

مشي *mashī*, *f.* ink; the stalk of the *Nyctanthes tristis*. *s.*

مشي *mashī*, *m.* walking, going. *a.*

مشيت *mashīyat* or *mashīyat*, *f.* power or will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

مشيخت *mashīkhat* or *mashyakhat*, seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests: this is an irregular or redundant plural of *shaiḥ*, like *mashāikh*. *a.*

مشير *mushīr*, *m.* a counsellor, a senator. *mu*
shīr i *khāṭṭ*, a privy counsellor. *a.*

مشين *mushīn*, villainous, worthless. *mushai-*
yan, stately, dignified. *a.* [patience. *a.*

مصابر *muṣābarat*, patient, or enduring with

مصاحب *muṣāḥib*, *m.* a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, courtier. *a.*

مصاحبة *muṣāḥabat*, } f. companionship, so-
 مصاحبي *muṣāḥibī*, } ciety, familiar inter-
 course, communion. *a.*

مصحف *maṣāḥif* (pl. of مصحف), books,
 volumes, &c. *a.*

مصادرات *muṣādarat*, oppression, spoliation. *a.*

مصارع *muṣār'a't*, wrestling; a contest. *a.*

مصارف *maṣārīf* (pl. of مصرف), expenses,
 disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. *a.*

مصاب *maṣā'iff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks
 of an army. *a.*

مصافحة *muṣāfaha*, m. shaking hands. *a.*

مصالح *maṣāliḥ*, m. (pl. of مصلحة) affairs;
 honour, glory, employments; materials. *maṣālah* (in
 Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices, seasoning. *maṣā-*
lah d or -ḡalnā, to season. *a.*

مصالحات *muṣālahat*, f. } reconciliation, paci-
 مصالح *muṣālaḥa*, m. } fication. *muṣālaḥa-*
k., to reconcile. *a.*

مصائب *maṣā'ib* (pl. of مصيبة), afflictions,
 calamities. *a.* [tern. *a.*

مصباح *miṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lan-
 مصبر *muṣabbar*, aloes (the drug merely). *z.*

مصحف *maṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a vo-
 lume, a book, a page; the *ḡurān*, as "the book," par
 excellence. *a.* [ing. *a.*

مصحوب *maṣḥūb*, accompanied, accompany-

مصدق *miṣḍāḥ*, a proof of veracity. *a.*

مصدر *maṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring,
 theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. *a.*

مصدري *maṣdarī*, of or relating to the source,
 or to the infinitive (in gram.). *a.*

مصدع *muṣaddī*, troublesome, annoying. *a.*

مصدق *muṣaddīḥ*, a verifier, an affirmer. *mu-*
-ṣaddaḥ, verified, substantiated, attested. *a.*

مصدور *maṣdūr*, } issued, derived, deriva-
 مصدورة *maṣdūra*, } tive. *a.*

مصر *miṣr*, m. Egypt, also Cairo, the capital
 of Egypt, any large city. *a.*

مصر *muṣīrr*, one who perseveres or insists;
 adj. obstinate, unflinching. *a.*

مصراع *miṣra'ā*, } m. a hemistich, a line (in
 مصرع *muṣarra'*, } poetry); leaf of a folding-
 مصرعة *miṣra'a*, } door. *a.*

مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal. *maṣraf*, m. expense,
 disbursement, cost, charge. *a.*

مصرع *maṣrū'* prostrated; epileptic, or seized
 with epilepsy. *a.*

مصرف *maṣrūf*, expended, employed; turned,
 changed, declinable. *a.*

مصري *miṣrī*, adj. of or relating to Egypt;
 f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. *a.*

مستطب *maṣṭaba*, an inn or caravanserai for
 the reception of strangers. *a.*

مستطف *muṣṭafa*, chosen, selected; m. one of
 the titles of Muḡammad. *a.*

مستطبي *maṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. *μαστίχη*) mastiche
 (the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). *g.*

مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an
 idiom, a phrase. *a.*

مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt*, pl. idiomatic expres-
 sions, &c. *q.* [tified. *a.*

مصفا *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent; jus-

مستقل *miṣḡal*, any thing used in polishing. *a.*

مستقلا *miṣḡalā*, } a polisher, any instrument

مستقله *miṣḡala*, } with which a thing is po-
 lished. *a.*

مستقول *maṣḡul*, polished, furbished. *a.*

مصلا *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. *a.*

مصلح *muṣliḥ*, m. one who rectifies, a mediator,
 pacifier, adviser, reformer. *a.*

مصلحة *maṣlaḡat*, f. an action, occupation,
 expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, ad-
 vice. *maṣlaḡat-k.*, a. to consult, to combine. *a.*

مصلحة *maṣlaḡatā* or *maṣlaḡatan*, advisedly,
 wisely. *a.*

مصلوب *maṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. *a.*

مصيل *muṣallī*, holy, righteous. *muṣallā*, a
 spot near Shīrāz, celebrated by Ḥāfiḡ for its rosy
 bowers. *a.* [mied. *a.*

مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, deter-

مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. *a.*

مصنف *muṣannīf*, m. a composer, an author.
muṣannaf, composed; a composition. *a.*

مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, compo-
 sitions. *a.*

مصنوع *maṣnū'*, formed, created, made, pre-
 pared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. *a.*

مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contri-
 vances, works of skill. *a.*

مصنوعي *maṣnū'ī*, artificial, fictitious. *a.*

مصور *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor;
 forming, figuring. *muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. *a.*

مصور *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting. *a.*

مصون *maṣūn*, guarded, kept in safety. *a.*

مصيبة *muṣibat*, f. a misfortune, disaster,
 affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *muṣibat i nāga-*
hānī, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *muṣibat-*
zada, struck with misfortune, &c. *a.*

مضاد *muṣāddat*, opposition, antipathy. *a.*

مضارب *muṣārib*, a factor, a manager. *a.*

مضاربة *muzāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat; a partnership of stock on the one hand, and labour or management on the other. *h.*

مضارع *muzāri'*, m. the aorist (in gram); adj. resembling, similar to. *a.* [plied. *a.*

مضاعف *muzā'af*, doubled, increased, multi-

مضاف *muzāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection. *muzāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a.*

مضافات *muzāfāt*, pl. things annexed, appendages. *a.*

مضامين *mazāmin* (pl. of **مضمون**), the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*

مضايقة *muzāyaka*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance. *kuchh muzāyaka nahin*, it is of no consequence. *a.*

مضبوط *mazbūt*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*

مضبوطي *mazbūti*, f. strength, firmness, durability. *a.* [tious. *a.*

مضحك *mizhāk*, laughing, merry, face-

مضحك *muzhik*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*

مضحكات *muzhikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

مضحكة *mazhaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*

مضر *muzirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

مضرب *mizrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

مضرت *mazarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

مضطرب *muztarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

مضطرب *muztarib*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

مضطربانة *muztaribāna*, in a state of agitation or anxiety; confusedly. *a.*

مضغة *muzgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

مضمار *mizmār*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*

مضمل *muzmahill*, disappearing, vanished. *a.*

مضمير *muzmir*, conceiving, imagining. *muzmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind; (in gram.) the antecedent. *a.*

مضضة *mazmaza*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.* [of poem. *a.*

مضمن *muzamman*, contained, inserted, a kind

مضمون *mazmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel-point *zamma* or *pesh* (i.e. the short *u*). *a.*

مضمون *mazmūn*, m. sense, signification, purport; contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

مضور *mazūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

مضي *mazā*, lit. "it is past." *mazā mā mazā*. "let bygones be bygones;" (in Hind.) "jo hū, ā so hū, ā." *a.*

مطا *maṭā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

مطابق *muṭābiq*, conformable, equal, corresponding, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

مطابقت *muṭābaqat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

مطاع *muṭā*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

مطالب *maṭālib* (pl. of **مطلب**), demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

مطالبة *muṭālaba*, a demand, asking, exacting. *a.*

مطالعة *muṭāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study. *muṭāla'a k.*, to read, study peruse. *a.* [tion. *a.*

مطاهرة *muṭāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablution.

مطايبة *muṭāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*

مطبخ *maṭbakh*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen. *maṭbakh*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

مطبخي *maṭbakhī*, culinary; s. a cook. *s.*

مطبع *maṭba'*, a printing-office. *a.*

مطبقي *muṭabbāq*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

مطبوخ *maṭbūkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

مطبوع *maṭbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

مطرب *muṭrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

مطربي *muṭribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy, music, singing. *a.*

مطرود *muttarid*, flowing, current; prosperous. *muttarad*, universal; to be constantly observed (as a rule or law). *a.* [(sub.) an infidel. *a.*

مطروح *maṭrūh*, rejected, dejected, abjected; *a.*

مطروحات *maṭrūhāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

مطعم *maṭ'um*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

مطعمات *maṭ'umāt*, pl. things eatable. *a.*

مطعون *maṭ'ūn*, reproached; accursed. *a.*

مطلا *muṭallā*, gilt, gilded, covered with gold. *a.*

مطلب *maṭlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

مطلع *maṭla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode. *a.*

مطلع *mutṭali'*, rising, perceiving, informed. *mutṭali'-k.*, (or in Pers.) -*gardānidan* to inform, to acquaint. *mutṭali'-h.* (in Pers.) -*shudan*, to be informed. *a.*

مطلق *muṭlaq*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *muṭlaqu-l-inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقاً *mutlaḥan*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*
 مطلقة *mutallaḥa*, f. a divorced woman. *a.*
 مطلوب *maṭlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*
 مطمح *muṭmaḥ*, a butt for archers. *a.*
 مطمع *muṭma'*, a thing desired or wished for. *a.*
 مطمئن *mutma'inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*
 مطين *mutanjan* (v. *mutanjan*), a *pulā*, *o.* *a.*
 مطوق *mutanwaḥ*, ornamented with a collar or chain (round the neck). *a.*
 مطول *maṭūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *miṭwal*, gentle, soft, easy. *muṭawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*
 مطهر *muṭahhir*, a purifier, a cleanser. *muṭahhar*, pure, holy, purified. *maṭhar*, a place for purification, purgatory. *a.*
 مطهرة *maṭhara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*
 مطيب *muṭaiyab*, aromatic, perfumed. *a.*
 مطير *maṭīr*, dropping, raining. *a.*
 مطيع *muṭī'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.* [theatrical spectacles. *a.*
 مظاهر *maẓāhir* (pl. of مظهر), objects of show, مظاهرات *muẓāharat*, a formula of divorce. *a.*
 مظفر *muẓaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *muẓaffar wa manṣūr*, victorious and supported (for on high). *a.*
 مظلل *muẓallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*
 مظلم *muẓlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.* [cruelty. *a.*
 مظلما *maẓlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, مظلوم *maẓlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*
 مظلومي *maẓlūmī*, } f. modesty, meekness;
 مظلوميت *maẓlūmīyat*, } the state of being oppressed. *a.* [non. *a.*
 مظنة *maẓinna*, m. suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*
 مظهر *maẓhar*, m. a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *muẓhir*, one who exhibits, displays, &c., an informer; a claimant, a prosecutor. *muẓhar 'alai-ḥi*, the defendant, the one complained against. *a.*
 مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*
 معاً *ma'an*, along with, at the same time. *mi'a*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*
 معابد *ma'ābid* (pl. of عبد and معبد, q.v.), servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*
 معاتب *mu'ātib*, one who chides or blames. *mu'atab*, reprehended, blamed. *a.*
 معاتب *mu'ātabat*, reproof, reprehension. *a.*
 معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns; the next world. *a.*

معادن *ma'ādin* (pl. of معدن), mines, quarries. *a.*
 معاذ *ma'āz*, taking refuge, flying to God. *ma'āzu-l-lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*
 معارض *mu'āriz*, m. an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.* [tion. *a.*
 معارضة *mu'āraza*, m. contradiction, opposition. *a.*
 معارف *ma'ārif* (pl. of معرفة), sciences, acquirements. *a.*
 معاش *ma'āsh* f. means of living, livelihood, subsistence; also place of living. *bad-ma'āsh*, a disreputable person. *a.*
 معاشرت *mu'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*
 معاصر *mu'āṣir*, contemporary; pl. *mu'āṣirīn*, coevals, contemporaries. *a.*
 معاصي *ma'āṣī* (pl. of معصية), sins, crimes. *mu'āṣī*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*
 معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*
 معافي *mu'āfi*, f. immunity, exemption; adj. forgiven, remitted: in revenue language it denotes lands the rents of which, previously payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *mu'āfi chīṭhī*, an order to pass free of toll or tax. *mu'āfi-dār*, one holding anything free of tax. *mu'āfi zamin*, land revenue-free. *mu'āfi ma'mūli*, established or customary remissions. *mu'āfi-rawāna* or *-nāma*, an order of exemption from duty or tax. *mu'āfi sāl*, a year of exemption from assessment on some special account. *a.*
 معاقبت *mu'ākabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*
 معاقل *ma'ākil* (pl. of معقلة, q.v.). *a.*
 معاقلة *mu'ākalat*, a fine of atonement for bloodshed. *a.*
 معالج *mu'ālīj*, m. a physician, a doctor. *a.*
 معالجه *mu'ālaja*, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*
 معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*
 معالي *ma'ālī* (pl. of معالة, q.v.), highnesses, eminences. *a.*
 معاملات *mu'āmalāt*, pl. affairs, transactions. *a.*
 معاملة *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*
 معاند *mu'ānid*, a rebel; an obstinate person. *a.*
 معانقة *mu'ānaḥa*, m. throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.* [senses. *a.*
 معاني *ma'ānī* (pl. of معني), significations, meanings. *a.*
 معاودت *mu'āwadat*, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*
 معاوضة *mu'āwazat* or *mu'āwaza*, f. retaliating, returning like for like. *mu'āwaza-k.*, to barter to swap. *a.*
 معاون *mu'āwin*, m. assisting, an assistant. *a.*
 معاونت *mu'āwanat*, f. assistance. *a.*

معاهدة *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*
 معائب *ma'ā'ib* (pl. of معاب), vices, blemishes. *a.*
 معاينة *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*
 معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church. *mu'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*
 معبر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*
 معبر *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford. *mī'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*
 معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*
 معتاد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk; adj. accustomed, wont. *a.*
 معتبر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*
 معتبري *mu'tabarī*, trustworthiness, respectability. *a.*
 معدد *mu'tadd*, numbered, reckoned. *a.*
 معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*
 معترض *mu'tariz*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*
 معترف *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing; one who acknowledges. *a.*
 معتزل *mu'tazil*, one who secedes or separates (especially in religious matters). *a.*
 معتزلي *mu'tazilī*, an atheist, an infidel. *a.*
 متعصم *mu'tasim*, a servant, attendant. *adj.* preserved, secure. *a.*
 معنق *mu'tah*, manumitted, liberated, emancipated (a slave). *mu'tiḥ*, one who liberates a slave. *a.*
 معتقد *mu'tahid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant, a supporter. *a.*
 متكف *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*
 متبذ *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *mu'tamad 'alaihi*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*
 معجب *mu'jib*, a vain fop, a man who has a very high opinion of himself not shared in by other people. *a.*
 معجز *mu'jiz*, } a miracle. *a.*
 معجزة *mu'jiza*, }
 معجزات *mu'jizāt* (pl. of معجز), miracles.
 "The term *mu'jizāt* is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed *karā-māt*."—(B.) *a.*
 معجل *mu'ajjal*, prompt, done without delay. *a.*
 معجم *ma'jūm*, } f. an electuary, medicine, con-
 معجون *ma'jūn*, } fection; an aphrodisiac. *a.*
 معدلت *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*
 معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*
 معدني *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*
 معدولة *ma'dūla*, avoided, passed over (as a letter in a word, which, though written, is not pronounced). *a.*
 معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinguished. *a.* [chondrium. *a.*
 معدة *mī'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypo-
 معدلي *ma'dā*, pass transit; a passage. *a.*
 معذب *mu'azzab*, hindered; punished, tortured. *a.*
 معذرت *ma'zarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*
 معذور *ma'zūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*
 معرا *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald; pure. *a.*
 معراج *mī'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*
 معرض *ma'riz*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*
 معرف *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*
 معرفت *ma'rifat* or *ma'rifa*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. *a.*
 معركة *ma'raha* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle. *ma'rikai-jihād* or *-kārzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. *ma'rika-gir*, a rope-dancer. *a.*
 معروض *ma'rūz*, presented, offered, submitted; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*
 معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *wao* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood* or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel* or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fil*, an elephant. *a.*
 معزز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. *a.*
 معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office, degraded, dispossed. *a.*
 معزولي *ma'zūlī*, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. *a.*
 معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*
 معشر *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *mu'ashshar*, a decagon, or any thing made up of or relating to the number *ten*. *a.*
 معشوق *ma'shūḥ*, m. } a beloved object, a loved
 معشوقة *ma'shūḥa*, f. } one, a mistress. *a.*
 معشوقانه *ma'shūḥāna*, like a beloved one. *a.p.*
 معشوقتي *ma'shūḥī*, } f. loveliness, amia-
 معشوقيت *ma'shūḥiyat*, } bility, being be-
 loved. *a.* [saffron (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*
 معصفّر *mu'aṣfar*, m. safflower or bastard
 معصم *mī'sam*, the wrist, the bracelet place. *a.*
 معصوم *ma'ṣūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.*

معصومي *ma'sūmī*, } f. innocence, simpli-
 معصوميت *ma'sūmīyat*, } city; infancy. *a.*

معصيت *ma'siyat*, disobedience, sin, rebellion. *a.*

معضلات *mu'zilat*, difficulties, troubles, ar-
 ducous affairs; perplexing questions. *a.*

معطر *mu'attar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*

معطل *mu'attal*, idle, vacant, unemployed
 (applied especially to an official who has been sus-
 pended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use,
 idle, fallow land. *a.*

معطلي *mu'attali*, f. being out of employment. *a.*

معطوف *ma'tūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined,
 coupled. *a.*

معظم *mu'azzam*, honoured, great, respected.
mu'zam, the superior, the greater. *a.*

معلقة *ma'kalat*, fine for bloodshed; homicide
 for which atonement has been made. *a.*

معقول *ma'kūl*, reasonable, probable, just, per-
 tinent, proper. *a.*

معقولات *ma'kūlāt*, probabilities, words or
 things consistent with reason. *a.*

معقولي *ma'kūlī*, } f. reasonableness, pro-
 معقوليت *ma'kūliyat*, } bability. *a.*

معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee. *allāhu*
ma ak, may God be with thee. *a.*

معكوس *ma'kūs*, inverted, backwards. *ma'kūs*
paḥnā, "to read (the *kur'ān*) backwards," a ceremony
 performed while concocting certain incantations, as
 to say one's prayers backwards was, with us, con-
 sidered an appropriate step to be taken when about to
 invoke the aid of the powers of darkness.—(B.) *a.*

معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*

معلقة *ma'lāt*, highness, nobility, rank, gran-
 deur, eminence. *a.*

معلق *mu'allak*, suspended, pendulous, hang-
 ing; (in law) pending, undecided. *a.*

معلقات *mu'allakāt*, pl. things suspended;
 generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian
 poems, that had the honour of being suspended in
 the temple of Mecca. *a.*

معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor,
 a pilot. *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *mu'lam*, nota-
 ble, distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *a.*

معلمي *mu'allimī*, f. instruction, pilotage. *a.*

معلوف *ma'lūf*, fed, fattened (as cattle or
 camels); pastures. *a.* [tempered. *a.*

معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, dis-

معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious,
 evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) the active voice of
 a verb. *a.*

معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*

معلي *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent,
 sublime. *a.*

معما *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic;
 a verse of mysterious meaning, a riddle, rebus, or
 charade. *a.*

معجمات *mu'ammāt*, pl. enigmas, dark sayings. *a.*

معمار *mi'nār*, m. a builder, an architect, a
 mason. *a.*

معماري *mi'mārī*, f. architecture, art of build-
 ing, masonry. *a.*

معمر *mu'ammār*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*

معمل *mu'mil* or *mu'ammil*, causing to be done
 or performed. *a.*

معمودية *ma'mūdiyya*, m. baptism. *a.*

معمر *ma'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked
 with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*

معورة *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated or inhabited
 spot. *a.*

معول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established,
 customary, practised; m. custom, habit. *a.*

معبي *mu'ammā* (v. *mu'ammā*), a riddle, an
 enigma, &c. *a.*

معن *ma'n*, name of an Arab who was a very
 liberal man. *a.*

معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. *a.*

معنوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*

معنقة *ma'naqa*, m. a collar, or any thing si-
 milar, round the neck. *a.* [nificant. *a.*

معنوي *ma'nanī*, essential, intrinsic, real; sig-

معني *ma'nī*, f. } meaning, sense, significa-
 معني *ma'ne*, m. } tion, reality. *a.*

معني *ma'nī*, m. } [ed, familiar. *a.*

معود *mu'auwad*, exercised, trained, accus-
 tomed.

معول *ma'ūl*, overcome exhausted. *a.*

معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*

معونت *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*

معاً *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with,
 along with. *a.*

معها *ma'a hāzā*, along with that, in addition
 to that, nevertheless. *a.*

معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, ap-
 pointed, determined, promised. *a.*

معيار *mi'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or
 standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*

معيت *ma'iyat*, being together, co-existence. *a.*

معيشة *ma'ishat*, f. food and other neces-
 saries of life, subsistence. *a.*

معين *mu'aiyan*, established, ascertained, cer-
 tified. *mu'aiyan zābiḥa*, established rule or custom
mu'in, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*

معيوبي *ma'yūbī*, *f.* vice, wickedness. *a.*

مغ *mugh*, *m.* a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-bacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

مغارة *maghāra*, a den, a cavern. *a.*

مغاك *mughāh*, *m.* a pit. *p.*

مغالطة *mughālaṭa*, *m.* leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغاير *mughāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.* [repugnance. *a.*

مغايرت *mughāyarat*, *f.* barter; disagreement,

مغتنم *mughtanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچه *mughcha*, *m.* soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrib*, *m.* the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربى *maghrabī*, western, occidental; of or relating to north Africa. *a.*

مغرق *mughrah*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver. *mugharraḥ*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغروت *maghrūt*, *m.* } any thing seized by
مغروطة *maghrūta*, *f.* } main force, plundered. *a. h.*

مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious; deceived, taken in; (in law) a man who marries a woman under a misconception. *a.*

مغرورى *maghrūrī*, *f.* pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز *maghz*, *m.* the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance. *maghz blinnānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears. *maghz pachānā* or *phirānā*, to tease, to distract. *maghz khālī-k.*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly. *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz khānā*, to tease, to distract. *p.*

مغزى *maghzī*, *f.* edging, border. *p.*

مغزلى *maghzā*, *m.* a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر *mighfar*, *m.* a helmet. *a.*

مغفرت *maghfirat*, *f.* absolution, remission, pardon. *a.*

مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; met. applied to one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the deceased. &c. (*v. marhūm*). *a.*

مغل *mughal*, *m.* a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. In India the term is erroneously applied to Persians, and in the Deccan to Musalmāns in general. *p.*

مغلانى *mughlānī*, *f.* a Mogul female. *p.*

مغلامى *mughalāī*, *adv.* in Mogul or Muḥammadan fashion, "à la Mogul." *d.*

مغل پٹھان *mughal-pathān*, *i. e.* "the *Mughals* and *Pathāns*," a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (*v. Qanoon e islam*). *h.*

مغلطه *mughlaṭa*, an improper question, an error in speech. *a.*

مغلظ *mughallaṭ*, *m.* } severe or heavy (ap-
مغلظه *mughullaṭa*, *f.* } plied to a fine or mulct for blood). *a.*

مغلق *mughlaḥ*, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (sub.) a pæderast. *a.*

مغلوب *maghlūb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.* [tion. *a.*

مغلوبيت *maghlūbiyat*, subjugation, subjec-

مغوم *maghmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغناطيس *mighnāṭīs* (μαγνήτις), *m.* the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغنى *mughannī*, *m.* a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغول *mighwal*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغيب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغير *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a.*

مغيلان *mughilān*, the acacia tree, the Egyptian or Arabian thorn. *a.*

مفاجات *mufājāt* (for *mufāja'at*), *f.* sudden death. *a.* [arrogance. *a.*

مفاخرت *mufāḥharat*, *f.* boasting, glorying,

مفارقت *mufāraḳat*, *f.* separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

مفاسد *mafāsīd* (pl. of مفسدات), evils. *a.*

مفاصل *mafāsil* (pl. of مفصل), the joints. *a.*

مفاصلة *mufāṣala*, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفاضة *mufāwaṣa*, company, association. *a.*

مفايشه *mufāyasha*, *m.* boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing. *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*

مفتاح *muftāḥ*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

مفتتات *mufattiṭāt*, *f.* lithontriptica (in medicine), drugs, &c. which tend to dissolve a calculus in the bladder. *a.*

مفتح *mufattiḥ*, that which opens. *mufattaḥ*, opened, taken or conquered (a town). *a.*

مفتحات *mufattiḥāt*, *f.* deobstruentia (in medicine). *a.*

مفتخر *muftaḥhir*, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتى *muftar*, weak, languid, enfeebled. *a.*

مفتري *muftarī*, *m.* a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*

مفتقر *mufṭakhir*, reduced to poverty. *a.*

مفتن *mufattan*, seduced into evil; charmed, bewitched, bereft of reason. *mufattin*, a seducer, &c. *a.*

مفتوح *maftūh*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c.); (in gram.) having the short vowel *fatha* (ـَ). *a.*

مفتون *maftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. *a.*

مفتي *mufṭī*, m. a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *mufṭī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

مفخر *mufahkhkhar*, glorious, held in high honour. *a.*

مفر *maṣarr*, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*

مفرح *mufarriḥ*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

مفرد *muṣrad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*

مفردات *muṣradāt*, simples, things uncompounded (in medicine). This is the title of various works on Oriental Materia Medica, as *muṣradātī sikan-dārī*, *muṣradātī Ḡhani Muḥammad*, &c. *a.*

مفرط *mufrit*, vast, excessive. *a.*

مفروق *maṣriḥ*, m. the crown of the head. *a.*

مفروح *maṣrūḥ*, glad (tidings). *a.*

مفروور *maṣrūr*, fled, run away, absconded. *a.*

مفروض *maṣrūḥ*, required as a sacred duty, indispensable. *a.*

مفروغ *maṣrūḡh*, at leisure, disengaged. *a.*

مفروق *maṣrūḥ*, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*

مفسد *mufsid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.* [tiousness. *a.h.*

مفسدين *mufsid-pan*, m. litigiousness, seditiousness.

مفسدي *mufsidī*, seditious, litigious (person); f. seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسر *mufassar*, explained, commented on, declared. *mufassir*, m. an interpreter. *a.*

مفشيات *mufashshiyāt*, f. carminatives. *a.*

مفصل *mufaṣṣal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusely, distinctly, fully. In Bengal the term *mufaṣṣal* or *mufaṣṣil*, is used to denote the country or upper provinces in opposition to Calcutta the metropolis. *mufaṣṣal-adālat*, a provincial court of justice. *mufaṣṣal-kharḥ*, charges of collection in the provinces. *mufaṣṣal-kānūn-go*, a district or provincial accountant and registrar. *a.*

مفصلي *mufaṣṣalī*, a Mufasssalite, a person from the country; adj. of or relating to the country. *a.h.*

مفعول *maṣ'ūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive; (met.) a catamite. *a.* [upon. *a.*

مفعوليت *maṣ'ūliyat*, the state of being acted

مفقود *maṣkūd*, not to be found, missing, wanting; (in law) a person of whom it is not known whether he be alive or dead. *a.*

مفلس *mufṭis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt; a childless man; a bachelor. *a.* [ruptcy. *a.*

مفلسي *mufṭisī*, f. poverty, destitution, bankruptcy.

مفلوج *maṣtūj*, palsied, paralytic. *a.*

مفلوك *maṣtūh*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.*

مفوض *mufawwaz*, resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of. *a.*

مفهوم *maṣhūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*

مفيد *mufīd*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*

مقابا *muḥābā* (for *muḥānwā*), a dressing-case or box. *a.*

مقابر *maḥābir* (pl. of مقبرة), tombs, sepulchres. *a.*

مقابل *muḥābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*

مقابله *muḥābala*, m. or *muḥābalat*, f. comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*

مقابيه *muḥāba* (for *muḥānwā*), m. a dressing-box. *a.*

مقاتله *muḥātala*, m. slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.* [imity. *a.*

مقاربت *muḥārabat*, f. drawing near, proximity.

مقارن *muḥāriḥ*, the managing or acting partner in a concern. *a.*

مقارضة *muḥāraza*, entering into partnership. *a.*

مقارنت *muḥāranat*, f. conjunction, connection. *a.* [crops, &c. *a.*

مقاسمه *muḥāsama*, m. division of lands or

مقاصد *maḥāsid* (pl. of مقصد), designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*

مقاعد *muḥā'id*, m. whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*

مقال *maḥāl*, } m. speech, discourse, saying,

مقاله *maḥāla*, } sentence, a word. *a.*

مقام *maḥām*, m. dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*

مقامات *maḥāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*

مقامر *muḥāmīr*, a dice-player, a gambler. *a.*

مقامي *maḥāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*

مقاومت *muḥāwamat*, f. opposition, resistance, competition. *a.*

مقبر *maḥbar*, } m. a burying-place, a tomb,

مقبرة *maḥbara*, } sepulchre, monument. *a.*

مقبيل *muḥbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*

مقبوض *maḥbūz*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*

مقبوض *maḳbūzā*, occupied, tenanted (as the lands of a village). *a.*

مقبول *maḳbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.* [ness. *a.*

مقبولي *maḳbūlī*, *f.* agreeability, agreeable-

مقبوليت *maḳbūliyat*, *f.* agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muḳtabis*, *m.* one who quotes, a quoter; receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *muḳtabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*

مقتدا *muḳtadā*, followed, initiated, imitable. *a.*

مقتدر *muḳtadir*, powerful, strong. *a.*

مقتدي *muḳtadī*, *m.* an imitator, a follower. *a.*

مقرب *muḳtarab*, brought near, approximated. *a.*

مقتصر *muḳtaṣar*, summary, abstract. *a.*

مقتضا *muḳtaẓā*, } exacted, required; (sub.)

مقتضا *muḳtaẓā*, } exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. conformable. *a.*

مقتضي *muḳtaẓī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

مقتل *maḳtal*, *m.* a place of slaughter; the place of death, *i.e.* any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

مقتول *maḳtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

مقتولي *maḳtūlī*, state of being killed. *a. h.*

مقدار *miḳdār*, *m.* quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

مقدر *muḳaddar*, predestined; understood, not expressed; (sub.) fate, destiny. *muḳaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

مقدس *muḳaddas*, holy, consecrated. *baitul-muḳaddas*, Jerusalem. *maḳdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

مقدسة *muḳaddasa*, *f.* a holy woman. *a.*

مقدم *muḳaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the headman of a village; the advanced guard. *muḳdim*, *m.* arrival. *a.* [mises, prefaces, &c. *a.*

مقدمات *muḳaddamāt* (pl. of مقدمه), pre-

مقدمه *muḳaddama* or *muḳaddamat*, *m.* the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter. *muḳaddamatu-l-jaish*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

مقدمي *muḳaddamī*, of or relating to a *muḳaddam*; *f.* office, dues, or rights of a *muḳaddam*. *a.*

مقدور *maḳdūr*, predestined, possible; *m.* power, ability, possibility, fate. *tā maḳdūr* or *maḳdūrbhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

مقدورات *maḳdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

مقدوري *maḳdūrī*, *f.* power, predestination. *a.*

مقدوف *maḳẓūf*, *m.* } falsely accused of adul-

مقدوفة *maḳẓūfa*, *f.* } tery (man or woman). *a.*

مقر *maḳarr*, *m.* a residence, station, place of rest. *muḳirr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing (in law) one who admits a claim or confesses a crime. *muḳirr bi-hi*, the claim which is admitted, or the crime confessed. *muḳirr la-hu*, the person in whose favour a claim is admitted. *a.*

مقراض *miḳrāz*, *f.* scissors, shears. *a.*

مقرب *muḳarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relatives. *muḳarrabu-l-ḥazrat*, the king's relatives, blood royal. *muḳarrabu-l-khidmat*, confidential servants. *a.* [toria. *a.*

مقروحات *muḳarriḥāt*, (in medicine) vesica-

مقرر *muḳarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

مقري *muḳarrarī*, *f.* an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity. *muḳarrarī-dār*, *m.* the holder of a *muḳarrarī* tenure. *a.*

مقروض *muḳarraẓ*, cut, clipped with scissors. *a.*

مقروض *maḳrūẓ*, lent, a loan. *a.*

مقروضي *maḳrūẓī*, *m.* one who is in debt. *a.*

مقروق *maḳrūḳ*, *m.* } seized, sequestered, confiscated (as goods or effects). *a.*

مقرون *maḳrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقري *muḳrī*, one who causes or orders to read; the reader of a mosque. *a.*

مقسم *maḳsam*, a part, a portion. *maḳsim*, time or place of partition. *muḳsim*, swearing (by God). *muḳsam*, *m.* an oath; a place where they swear. *muḳassim*, dividing, distributing, dispersing. *muḳassam*, divided; having a beautiful face; beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maḳsūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *muḳashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصود *maḳṣad*, *m.* intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish, object, scope. *a.*

مقصور *muḳaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maḳṣūd*, *m.* intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maḳṣūr*, } abridged, diminished;

مقصورة *maḳṣūra*, *f.* } insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *miḳaṭṭ*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *ḳalam*s. *a.* [distilled. *a.*

مقطر *muḳaṭṭir*, distilling, dropping. *muḳaṭṭar*,

مقطع *maḳṭa'*, *m.* the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating. *miḳṭa'*, *m.* shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. *muḳaṭṭa'*, adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assessment. *a.*

مقطعات *muḳaṭṭa'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعده *maḳ'ad*, *f.* a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex.

مقعر *muḥa'ar*, excavated, hollowed out; concave; profound, deep. *a.*

مقفا *muḥaffā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*

مقفل *muḥaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقل *muḥl*, bdellium; a fragrant kind of gum tree. *a.*

مقلب *muḥallib*, he who converts or turns. *muḥallibu-l kulūb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلد *muḥallad*, counterfeited, imitated. *a.*

مقلوب *muḥlūb*, turned, inverted, converted. *muḥlūb mustawī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *darad* (or in English, madam), a palindrome. *a.*

مقناطیس *miḥnāṭīs*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقنع *maḥna'*, } a veil of muslin or cloth,
مقنعة *maḥna'a*, } worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقود *miḥwad*, reins, bridle; a rope, a hawser. *a.*

مقوله *maḥūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوم *muḥawwim*, adjusting, fixing a price. *a.*

مقوي *muḥawwī*, strengthening. *muḥawwī, i dil*, cardiac. *muḥawwī, i dimāgh*, cephalic. *muḥawwī, i kabiḍ*, hepatic. *muḥawwī, i mi'da*, tonic. *a.*

مقهور *maḥḥūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *muḥī*, an emetic. *maḥā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مقياس *miḥyās*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

مقيت *muḥīt*, powerful; a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مقيد *muḥaiyad*, bound, fettered, confined; diligent, attentive, fixed, dedicated to; noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مقيش *muḥḥaish* or *muḥaiyash*, m. brocade (properly *muḥaiyas*). *a.*

مقيشي *muḥḥaishī*, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*

مقيم *muḥīm*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مقيم *maḥīm*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مقيمي *maḥīmī*, f. brokerage, valuation. *p.*

مقيي *muḥaiyī*, emetic (in medicine). *a.*

مك *muḥkā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist; (in Dakh.) adj. dumb, mute. *s.*

مكابرة *muḥābara*, haughtiness, contention. *a.*

مكاتب *muḥātīb*, m. } a slave who has worked

مكاتبة *muḥātība*, f. } out his or her emancipation according to a *kitābat* or written agreement. *a.*

مكاتبت *muḥātabat*, f. correspondence (by letters); emancipation of a slave effected by his own earnings, by his master's leave. *a.*

مكاتبات *muḥātabāt*, pl. letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.* [letters. *a.*

مكاتيب *maḥātīb* (pl. of مكتوب), writings,

مكار *makhār*, m. } a cheat, a knave, impos-

مكاره *makhāra*, f. } tor. *a.*

مكارم *makhārim*, laudable actions or qualities. *a.*

مكاره *makhāriḥ* (pl. of مكروه), things detestable or abominable. *a.* [roguery. *a.*

مكاري *makhkāri*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating,

مكاشفة *muḥāshafa*, f. acting openly, displaying any thing, revelation. *a.*

مكافات *muḥāfāt*, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مكالمات *muḥālamat*, conversation, discourse. *a.*

مكان *makhān*, m. a place, station, dwelling.

makhān-dār, the owner of a place; (vul.) the *ṣāḥib* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*

مكانات *makhānāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*

مكانات *makhānat*, } place, &c. (same as ma-

مكانه *makhāna*, } *kān*, q. v.).

مكاي *makhāi*, maize, Indian corn. *h.*

مكائد *makhā'id* (pl. of مكيدة), frauds, strata-

gems. *a.*

مكبيرا *muḥbīrā*, m. a kind of wild rue. *d.*

مكت *muḥt* or *muḥta*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مكت *muḥt* or *muḥti*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the Supreme Being; liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*

مكت *muḥt* or *muḥta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مكتا *muḥtā*, much, many. *h.*

مكتا *muḥtā*,

مكتا *muḥtā-phal*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مكتا *muḥtā-phal*, } m. a pearl neck-

مكتا *muḥtā-phal*, } lace. *s.*

مكتب *maḥtab*, m. a school; a place for writing. *maḥtab-khāna*, a school-house. *a.*

مكتداتا *muḥti-dātā*, a saviour. *s.*

مكتسب *muḥtasib*, (in law) one who makes profit, a gainer, an acquirer. *a.*

مكتفي *muḥtafī*, turning down (a vessel); content, having enough. *a.*

مكتوب *maḥtūb*, written; m. a letter, any thing written, an epistle. *a.*

مکتوبات *maktūbāt*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*
مکتوبی *maktūbī*, epistolary, delivered in writing. *a.*

مکتوم *maktūm*, hidden concealed. *a.*
مکت *mukut* or *makut*, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *s.*

مکت *makṣ*, *mikṣ*, or *mukṣ*, delay. *a.*
مکھال *mikhāl*, } the instrument with which
مکھل *mikhāl*, } they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

مکھول *makhūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*
مکدا *mukdā*, } dumb, mute; stupid; a sim-
مکدها *mukdhā*, } pleton. *d.*
مکدر *muhaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*

مکر *mahr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture.
mahr-chakar, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*
مکुर *mukur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *a.*
مکر *makar*, m. a fabulous marine monster, a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope. *makar-ūkrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *a.*

مکر *mukarrar*, repeated. *mukarrar-h.*, *a.* to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*
مکر *muharram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*

مکرم *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*

مکرنا *makarnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*
مکرند *makarand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower; the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *h.*

مکرندقی *makarand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *h.*

مکرون *makronā*, *a.* to wet (slightly). *h.*
مکروه *makrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene, any act or thing not absolutely forbidden by Muhammadan law, but from which it is advisable to abstain. *a.* [gusting. *a.*

مکروهات *makrūhāt*, things abominable or disgusting.
مکرهايا *makar-hā, iḥā*, fraudulent, deceitful; *f.* *makar-hā, ī*, a deceitful or cunning woman. *a. h.*

مکری *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these: it consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāṭ chalat mīro anchrū gahe; merī sunē*

na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo soṅ jhagrā jhāntā; kyūn sakhi, sajjan? nā sakhi, kāntā, "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? No, friend, a thorn. *h.*

مکری *maharī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*
مکڑ *makar*, } m. a kind of grain; *a.*
مکڑا *makṛā*, } spider. *s.*

مکڑانا *makṛānā*, to fidget, to waver, to be averse, to counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. *a.*

مکڑی *makṛī*, f. a spider. *makṛī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*

مکس *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheapening, lowering the price. *a.*

مکسب *maksab*, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of getting a livelihood. *a.*

مکسر *mukassar*, broken, smashed. *a.*
مکسور *maksūr*, } a letter marked with the
مکسورة *maksūra*, } vowel *kasra*; broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*

مکشکا *makshikā*, f. a bee, a fly. *s.*
مکشوف *makshūf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*

مکفول *makfūl*, locked; clenched or secured (by bond, &c.), pledged. *a.*

مکل *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*
مکلت *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*

مکلف *muhallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate, costly. *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious; one who incommodes. *a.*

مکل *mukallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels. *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*

مکبات *makmakāt*, fragrance. *d.*
مکمانا *makmahānā* (*v.* *mahaknā*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.* [plished. *a.*

مکمل *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accomplished.
مکنت *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*

مکند *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver; a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

مکنون *maknūn*, concealed, secret, hidden. *durri maknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*

مکو *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?). *h.*

مکوڑا *makoṛā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

مکوک *makhūh*, name of a measure. *d.*

مکوعی *mako, e*, m. sarsaparilla (also same as *mako*, *q. v.*). *h.*

مکھ *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *s.*

مکھ *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first, initial, chief. *s.*

مکھ *makha*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia, where *Muhammad* was born, and to which his followers are enjoined to make a pilgrimage at least once during life. *makke kā sabza*, balm of Mecca (*Melissa officinalis*). *a.*

مکھاگنی *mukhāgni*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*

مکھانا *makhānā*, m. name of a plant, (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*

مکھبھیر *mukh-bher*, opposite, confronting. *d.*

مکھپوران *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*

مکھڑا *mukhrā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مکھن *makhhan* or *makhn*, m. butter. *h.*

مکھنا *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*

مکھنڈ *mukhand*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*

مکھنڈاگی *mukhandāgī*, f. power, strength. *d.*

مکھنیا *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*

مکھورا *makhūrā*, a large black ant. *h.*

مکھون *makhūn*, m. a flea, a bug. *d.*

مکھی *makhī* or *makhī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun. *makhī urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makhī jhālā*, to have venereal ulcers. *makhī-chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint. *makhī mārā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*

مکھی *mukhkhī*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*

مکھی *mukhiyā*, } chief, primary, prin-

مکھی *mukhya*, } cipal, superior. *s.*

مکھی *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*

مکھی *mukhī*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*

مکھی *makhī*, } maize, Indian corn

مکھی *makhī jāri*, } (*Zea mays*).

مکھیت *makhīdat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*

مکھید *makhīda*, having sucked, sucked. *p.*

مکھر *mukher*, a flour-merchant. *d.*

مکھن *makhin*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*

مکھ *mag*, m. a road, a path, way. *mag dakhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *s.*

مگنا *magānā*, a. to send for. *h.*

مگاہی *magāhī*, a tribe of agriculturists in Behar. *h.*

مگدر *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles, like our dumb-bells. *s.*

مگدھ *magadh*, m. name of a country, South Behar, including Patna, Gayā, &c.; a family bard or minstrel. *s.*

مگدھ *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *s.*

مگدھا *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young and lovely woman. *s.*

مگدھتا *mugdhata*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *s.*

مگر *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*

مگر *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

مگرا *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *h.*

مگران *magrāpan*, m. } arrogance,

مگراہی *magrāhī*, f. } pride, haugh-

مگراہی *magrāhī*, f. } tiness, stub-

مگراہی *magrāhī*, f. } bornness. *h.* [*magar*] an alligator. *s.*

مگر *magar-machh*, m. (same as

مگوری *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of *Silurus* (*Silurus pelortus*). *s.*

مگری *magrī*, f. the flat roof of a house. *d.*

مگرہلا *magrelā*, a small blackish triangular pyramidal-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

مگس *magas*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle. *magas-rān*, a flapper for driving away flies. *magas-rānī*, act of driving away flies. *p.*

مگسیر *magasir* (v. *mangasir* or *mārgashir*), m. name of the eighth Hindū month. *s.*

مگسیر *magas-gir*, (lit. the flycatcher) m. a spider; a spider's web. *p.* [freckled. *p.*

مگسی *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse),

مگن *magan* or *magn*, plunged, immersed, drowned; cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*

مگنتا *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*

مگھ *magh*, m. one of the *dvīpas* or divisions of the world; name of a drug; the country of Arracan: the name, under the corrupted forms "mug" or "mugg," is applied generally to natives of Arracan. *s.*

مگو *ma-go* or *-gū*, say not, tell not. *p.*

مگھا *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, a *Leonis*, *Regulus*. *s.*

مگھن *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مکھی *maghī* or *magahī*, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *s.*

مکھی *maghaiyā* or *maghayā*, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of *Brāhmans*. *s.*

مل *mul*, m. wine. *p.*

مل *mal*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, faeces, earwax, &c.; dreg, sediment, rust. *s.*

مل *mall*, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior. *mall-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *mallu*, m. a bear. *s.* [sert. *a.*

مال *malā*, time, either of day or night; a de-

مال *mullā*, m. a *Muḥammadan* lawyer, a doctor, a schoolmaster; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *mullā, e* *kur, ānī*, the law-officer in the Anglo-Indian courts appointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses as are *Musalman*s, by swearing them on the *kur, ān*. *a.*

ملاء *malā, a*, an assembly, a crowd of people. *a.*

ملاست *mulābasat*, the confounding or falsifying of an account, &c.; dissimulation. *a.*

ملاپ *milāp*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *s.*

ملاپی *milāpī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

ملاچولا *milā-julā*, social, sociable. *h.*

ملاح *mallāḥ*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

ملاحت *malāḥat*, f. being salt; elegance; beauty, excellence. *a.*

ملاحد *mulāḥid*, impious, heretical; pl. *mulāḥidin*, heretics, unbelievers. *a.*

ملاحظه *mulāḥaza*, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *mulāḥaza shud*, it has been seen or inspected, a phrase written on documents by the proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport; (in *Dakh.*) kindness, an obliging disposition. *mulāḥaze-wālā*, an obliging, civil person. *a.*

ملاهی *mallāḥī*, f. the business of a *mallāḥ*, q. v.; seamanship, &c. *a.* [tion. *a.*

ملاذ *malāz*, m. an asylum, refuge, protec-

ملار *mallār* or *malār*, } f. name of a *rā-*

ملاری *mallārī*, } *gini* or musical mode sung during the rains. *s.*

ملانم *mulāzim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*

ملازمت *mulāzamat*, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*

ملازمی *mulāzīmī*, f. service, attendance. *a.*

ملاطفه *mulāṭafa*, m. (also *mulāṭafat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*

ملاطیه *malāṭiyya*, name of a town on the Euphrates, capital of *Armenia Minor*. *a.*

ملاعبت *mulā'abat*, playing, sporting. *a.*

ملاقات *mulāḥāt*, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*

ملاقی *mulāḥī*, meeting. *mūlāḥī honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*

ملاگیر *malāgir* or *malāgiri*, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced (v. *malay.*) *s.*

ملاگری *mullā-garī*, f. the office or rank of *mullā*, q. v. *a. p.* [sandal-wood. *s.*

ملاگری *malāgīrī*, m. the colour of

ملال *malāl*, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*

ملالت *malālat*, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*

ملام *malām*, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*

ملامت *malāmat*, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*

ملامتی *malāmatī*, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*

ملان *milān*, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. *h.*

ملان *mlān*, foul, dirty; languid, weary, faded, withered. *mlāni*, f. languor, decay, foulness. *s.*

ملانا *mulānā*, a. to cause to rub, grind, or scour. *h.*

ملانا *milānā*, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. *mulānā*, a. to appraise. *s.*

ملانی *milānī*, f. meeting, mingling. *s.*

ملانی *mullānī*, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*

ملاو *milā, o* or *milāw*, (in *Dakh.*) *milāwā*, adjustment, arbitration; m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *h.*

ملائی *malā, ī*, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*

ملائی *mulā, ī*, f. appraisement, valuation. *s.*

ملائی *mullā, ī*, f. office of *mullā*, q. v. *a. h.*

ملائک *malā, ik*, } (pl. of *ملك*) angels, the

ملایکه *malā, ika*, } angelic host. *a.*

ملائم *mulā, im*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*

ملایمت *mulāyamat*, f. softness, tenderness. *a.*

ملبا *malbā*, m. rubbish, refuse. *malbā-kharch*, village expenses, &c. (v. *Wilson's Glossary.*) *h.*

ملبب *mulabbab*, brimful, abundant. *a.*

ملبس *mulabbas*, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*

ملبوس *malbūs*, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.* [ments. *a.*

ملبوسات *malbūsāt*, pl. old worn-out gar-

ملبوسی *malbūsī*, habitually worn (clothes). *a. h.*

ملبو **मल्लभू** *mall-bhū*, f. an arena for wrestlers ; the site of any field of battle. *s.*

ملت **millat**, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed ; a nation, a people. *a.*

ملت **मिलित** *milīṭ*, mixed, united, combined or connected with ; found, met with, encountered. *s.*

ملت **मलत** *malat*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ملتاني **मुलतानी** *multānī*, of or relating to Multān ; a Multanian ; f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *multānī maṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *h.*

ملجاء **multajā**, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*

ملجى **multajā**, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*

ملتزم **multazim**, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted ; m. a tenant or hirer ; a farmer or collector of tolls or customs. *a.*

ملتفت **multaṭṭ**, one who shews regard, courteous. *multaṭṭ*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*

ملتقط **multaṭṭ**, one who finds and rears a deserted child ; one who finds a treasure, &c. *a.*

ملتمس **multamis**, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*

ملتوي **multavī**, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted ; pending (a lawsuit). *a.*

ملتويات **multaviyāt**, pl. lawsuits still pending or undecided. *a.*

ملتهى **mulaṭṭhī**, f. liquorice. *d.*

ملجأ **maljā**, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

ملجأ **मलजारा** *mal-jārā*, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ملجده **mall-judh**, m. wrestling, box-

ملج **malichh**, an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian ; in this class the Hindūs reckon all people whose religion differs from their own. *s.*

ملح **milh**, salt ; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

ملحد **mulhid**, m. a heretic, an unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*

ملحق **mulhak**, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*

ملحوظ **malhūz**, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

ملحوظات **malhūzāt**, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

ملح **malakh**, m. a locust ; a cricket. *p.*

ملدل **mal-dal**, rubbing, grinding. *s.*

ملذذ **mulazzaz**, delicious. *a.*

ملزم **mulzam**, convicted, convinced ; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملزوم **malzūm**, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*

ملسوت **malsūt**, f. a vice ; a screw, a worm or spiral. *malsūtī*, cut spirally, wormed ; a screw-nail. *malsūtī pul*, a drawbridge. *d.*

ملش **malishṭh**, m. } very foul or un-
ملشها **malishṭhā**, f. } clean ; very
wicked ; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملطفات **mulattifāt**, f. attenuantia (in physic). *a.*

ملعون **mal'ūn**, cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society. *a.*

ملغوبا **malghobā**, m. emitting saliva ; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*). *h. p.*

ملفوظ **malfūz**, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

ملفوظات **malfūzāt**, pl. sayings ; annals. *a.*

ملفوف **malfūf**, wrapped up, involved, inclosed ; collected, gathered. *a.*

ملقب **mulakḥḥab**, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملك **mulh**, m. a country. *mulh-dārī*, -*rānī*, -*sītānī*, or -*gūrī*, f. dominion, empire, government, sovereignty, political affairs ; conquest. *a.*

ملك **malak**, m. an angel. *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, *'Azrā'il*. *a.* [amlāk]. *a.*

ملك **milh**, m. possession, property, right (pl.

ملك **malih**, a king ; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *maliku-l-tujjār*, king of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city. *maliku-l-khawāṣṣ*, the chief of the nobles. *malik-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *a.*

ملك **malh**, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

ملا **mallikā**, f. Arabian jessamine (*Jasminum zambac*). *h.* [ments. *a.*

ملكات **malhāt** (pl. of ملكة), qualities, endow-

ملكات **malhāt**, bile, excess of bile. *d.*

ملكوت **milhat**, f. property, possession. *mulhat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*

ملكنا **malaknā**, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders) ; (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*

ملكوت **malakūt**, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world ; empire, dominion. *a.*

ملكة **malika**, f. a queen ; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*

ملكهم **malikham**, the upright post in a sugar-mill. *h.*

ملكي **milki**, m. a farmer. *mulki*, adj. civil, political ; relating to the country or empire, or to land and revenue affairs. *malakī* (f. *malakiya*), an gelic. *a.*

ملكيت **milkiyat**, f. property, possession. *a.*

मल्लिगन्धि *malli-ganāhi* or *malli-gandhī*,
m. aloe-wood. *h.*

मल *malā* (pl. of मलत), religious sects, &c.
māla, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*

मलमास *malmās*, m. an intercalary
month. *s.*

मलमल *mulamma'*, plated, covered with gold or
silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are
written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

मलमल *malmal*, f. muslin. *h.*

मलमला *malmalā*, brackish (as water). *h.*

मलमेष्ट *malmeṣṭ*, adj. ruined; decided
(a dispute). *malmeṣṭ honā*, to perish. *malmeṣṭ karnā*,
a. to destroy, raze. *h.*

मलन *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing
or grinding. *h.*

मलन *milan*, m. mixing with, associating
with, meeting, agreement. *s.*

मलिन *malin*, m. } opaque; dirty, foul,
मलिना *malinā*, f. } filthy, vile; (met.)
soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

मलना *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint; to
trample on; to thresh grain by treading it out (by
the feet of oxen) in the oriental fashion. *h.*

मलना *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded;
to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur,
to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree,
to suit, to coalesce. *milnā jūnā* or *milnā jhūnā*, to
meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mile*
jule rahnā, to live together in great harmony. *milnā*
hīlā, to act together, to coalesce, to join. *s.*

मलिनता *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vile-
ness. *s.* [ciable. *s.*

मलिनसार *milansār*, civil, affable, so-
मलिनसारी *milansārī*, f. civility, affa-
bility. *s.*

मलङ्ग *malang*, m. a kind of Muham-
madan dervise or ascetic, who lets his hair grow loose
and uncombed; name of a bird. *h.*

मलङ्गी *malangī*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

मलिनमुख *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce,
savagely; vile, wicked. *s.* [struation. *s.*

मलिनी *malinī*, f. a woman during men-

मल्ल *mallū*, m. a bear; a monkey. *h.*

मलवाना *milvānā*, a. to cause to mix,
&c. *s.* [(rubbing, &c.). *h.*

मलवाई *malvāī*, f. price of scouring
मलुवा *mulaūvā*, polluted, defiled. *a.*

मलुक *malūh*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

मलुक *mulūh* (pl. of मलिक *malik*), kings. *a.*

मलुकाना *mulūhāna*, royal, princely. *a. p.*

मलुल *malūl*, sad, dejected, grieved, melan-
choly, fatigued, languid. *a.*

मलुल *malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction,
sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

मलुम *malūm*, blamed, reproached. *a.*

मलुन *mularnan*, variegated, distinguished by
many colours. *a.* [mixture. *h.*

मलुनी *milaunī*, f. alloy, adulteration,

मलुवैया *malvaiyā*, m. one who rubs. *s.*

मल्ल *milla* (v. *millat*), religion, &c. *a.*

मलहती *malhatī*, } f. name of a medi-
मलहट्टी *mulhattī*, } cinal root, liquor-
ice. *p. h.* [mulham, inspired. *a.*

मलुह *mulhim*, m. inspiring, one who inspires.

मलुह *malham*, m. (for *marham*), salve, plas-
ter. *a. p.*

मलुही *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

मलुय *malay* or *malaya*, } m. name of

मलैया *malayā* or *malaiyā*, } a mountain,
the western Ghats in the peninsula; the neighbouring
country Malayalim or Malabar. *s.*

मलिया *malayā*, f. a plant commonly called
teori (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

मलिया *maliyā*, m. a small vessel of wood
or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used
in inunction. *h.* [tain Malay. *s.*

मलयाचल *malayāchal*, m. the moun-

मलयागीर *malayā-gīr*, m. (v. *malāgir*)
name of a mountain. *malayā-gīrī*, m. the colour of
sandal-wood. *s.* [years (a horse). *h.*

मलपन्न *male-panj*, aged above ten

मलयज *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

मलेच्छ *malechh* or म्लेच्छ *mlechchha*, m. a
term applied to an unclean race, those who make no
distinction between clean and unclean food, a barba-
rian, or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and
not subject to the usual Hindū institutions. *mlechh-*
bhojan, m. wheat. *mlechh-jāti*, m. a barbarian, a man
of an outcast race. *mlechh-desh*, m. the countries bor-
dering on India, or inhabited by barbarians. *mlechh-*
vāk, adj. speaking a barbarous dialect. *s.*

मलेहित *mlechhit*, spoken barbarously,
m. barbarous language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

मलिह *malih*, agreeable, sweet, charming,
beautiful. *a.*

मलिक *malik*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

मलिमिदान *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*

मलिन *mulaiyin*, softening, emollient. *mulaiyan*,
softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

मलिन *malin*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*

मलिवार *malenār*, the country of Malabar. *h.*

मम *mam* or *mama*, my, mine. *s.*

ममत् *mamāt*, place or time of death; death.
mumāt, mortal; obsolete. *a.*

مماس *mumāss*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*

مماست *mumāssat*, *f.* touch, contact; coition. *a.*

مماطلت *mumāṭalat*, *f.* putting off, deferring (the payment of a debt). *a.*

مماکھی *mumākhī*, *f.* a honey-bee. *s.*

ممالک *mamālik* (pl. of مملکت), kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.* [tion. *a.*

ممانعت *mumāna'at*, *f.* hindrance, prohibition.

ممانی *mumānī*, *f.* an aunt; the wife of a mother's brother. *s.*

ممتا *mamtā*, *f.* pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency; affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*

ممتاجکت *mamtā-jukt*, selfish; *m. a* miser, a niggard. *s.* [eminent. *a.*

ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted,

ممتحن *mumtaḥin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner. *mumtaḥan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.*

ممتد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*

ممتلی *mumtalī*, replete, filled up. *a.*

ممتنع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*

ممتو *mamatva* (*v.* *mamtā*). *s.*

ممتووعه *mamtū'a*, *f.* a woman who has been temporarily married (*v.* *mut'a*). *a.*

ممد *mumidd*, *m.* an assistant; an extender, protractor. *a.*

مدوح *mamdūh*, praised, celebrated, laudable (pl. *mamdūḥin*). *a.*

مدود *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted; *f.* *mamdūda*. *a.* [account, cause. *a.*

ممر *mumirr*, *m.* passage, pass, transit, ford;

ممریز *mamrīz* (*cor.* of مہمیز *mihmez*), a spur. *d.*

مزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted. *sharābī mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*

ممسک *mumsih*, *m.* a miser, a niggard; retaining; adj. parsimonious, stingy. *a.*

ممسکی *mumsihī*, avarice, stinginess. *a. p.*

ممسوخ *mamsūkh*, metamorphosed. *a.*

ممسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*

ممقوت *mamḥūt*, hated, held as an enemy. *a.*

ممکن *mumkin*, possible. *mumkinu-d-duḥl*, accessible. *a.*

ممکنات *mumkināt*, pl. possibilities. *a.*

مملکت *mamlukat*, *f.* sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*

مملو *mamlū*, replete, filled up. *a.*

مملوک *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; *m.* a purchased slave or a captive. *a.* [den. *a.*

ممنوع *mamnū'*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden.

ممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*

ممنونی *mamnūnī*, *f.* obligation, favour. *a.*

مهورش *mumūrshu*, *m.* a man at the point of death, a dying man. *s.*

مموڑا *mamoṛā*, *m.* twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *h.*

ممولا *mamolā*, *m.* a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*

ممولا *mamulā* or *mamolā*, nice, squeamish, thin-skinned, easily offended. *d.*

میاساس *mamiyā-sās*, *f.* husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*

میاسسر *mamiyā-sasur*, *m.* husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*

میانا *mamiyānā*, to bleat (a sheep). *h.*

میرا *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle; as, *mamerā bhāī*, mother's brother's son; *ma-merī bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*

میز *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating. *mumaiyaz*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*

مییزی *mumaiyizī*, *f.* judiciousness, &c. *a. h.*

من *man*, *m.* mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. *man-bhānā*, *n.* to please the mind; adj. grateful to the mind; (sub.) a sweetheart, mistress. *man-bhānā mundaḥīlānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires. *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind. *man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind. *man-chor*, heart-stealer. *mandarāwardī*, fanciful, invented (speech or story). *man-kāmmā*, desire, wish. *man-lānā*, to fix the mind upon, to apply to. *man-lagan*, heart-attachment, heart-engaging. *man-rahānā*, to suffer pain with patience. *man-mūn*, *m.* heart's desire, choice. *man-mānā* or *man-māntā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart. *man-māne*, as the mind may desire. *man-mauj*, *m.* self-conceit. *man-maujī*, self-conceited. *s.*

من *muni* or *mun*, *m.* a sage, a saint. *s.*

من *maṇi* or *maṇ*, *m. f.* a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*

من *man*, (in Pers. the 1st pers. pron.) I, me; *m.* the name of a weight (forty sers) (*v.* Wils. Gl.). *p.*

من *min*, from, in, by. *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*

من *manu*, *Manu*, the saint and legislator, the son of Brahmā; a man in general. *s.*

منا *mannā*, *n.* to be soothed, propitiated. *s.*

منابر *manābir* (pl. of منبر), pulpits. *a.*

منات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to Muḥammad. *a.*

مناجات *munājāt*, *f.* prayers, recommendations. *a.* [&c. *a.*

مناجاتی *munājātī*, *m.* or *f.* one who prays,

مُنادِمت *munādamat*, society, intimacy, familiarity *a.*

مُنادِي *manādī*, *m.* proclamation. *munādī*, a proclaimer, a herald; a small drum. *a.*

منار *manār*, } *m.* a minaret, a lofty turret
منار *manārā*, } adjoining a *Muḥammadan*
منارة *manāra*, } mosque, from the summit of
which the *mu.azzin* (q. v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*
منارته *manārth*, *m.* purpose, design, intention. *s.*

مُنازَعَت *munāza'at*, *f.* contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. *a.*

منازل *manāzil* (pl. of منزل), mansions, stages, &c. *manāzili-mutabāyina*, separate or distinct tenements or apartments, in opposition to *manāzili-mulāzima*, contiguous or adjoining tenements. *a.*

مُناسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*

مُناسبَت *munāsabat*, } *f.* suitability, propor-
مُناسبِي *munāsibī*, } tion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*

مُناسِحت *munāṣaḥat*, advice, admonition. *a.*

مُنَازَرة *munāzara*, *f.* disputation, contest. *a.*

مَنَافِع *manāfi'*, *m.* (pl. of منفعة) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*

مُنَافِق *munāfiḥ*, *m.* a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.* [litie. *a.*]

مَنَاقِب *manāḥib* (pl. of منقبه), virtues, abilities

مُنَاقِبَت *munāḥabat*, *f.* virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

مُنَاقِشة *munāḥasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

مُنَاقِض *munāḥiḥ*, contrary, repugnant. *a.*

مُنَاقِحات *munāḥaḥat*, marriage, nuptials. *a.*

مَنَال *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, mauna. *a.*

مَنَان *manānā*, *a.* to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *manānā-danānā*, to appease, to conciliate. *s.*

مَنَانِی *manānnā*, *a.* (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*

مَنَاهِي *manāhī* (pl. of منهي), prohibited or forbidden things; crimes, transgressions; fem. prohibition. *a.*

مُنَابِت *munabbat*, inlaid; mosaic work. *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *munabbatī*, inlaid. *a.*

مَنبَر *mimbar*, *m.* a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

مُنْبَسِط *mumbasit*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting. *a.*

مَنْبَع *mambu'*, *m.* a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

مَنْبَاهِی *man-bhāwan*, } acceptable,

مَنْبَاهِی *man-bhāwanā*, } agreeable,
pleasant, amusing, charming. *s.*

مِنْنَت *minnat*, *f.* an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *minnat-shinās*, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. *a.*

مَنْت *manat* or مَنَنْت *mannat*, *f.* acknowledgment; a vow, a promise; desire, intention. *s.*

مَنْج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. *chi muntaj*, what is the inference *a.*

مَنْخَب *muntakhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntakhabāt*. *a.*

مَنْتَر *mantra* or مَنَنْتَر *mantar*, *m.* a division of the Vedas, a sacred formula; a charm, spell, philtre incantation, fascination; secret consultation or advice. *mantr-jantr*, incantation, exorcism. *mantr-gupti*, *f.* secret counsel. *s.*

مَنْتَرَا *mantranā*, *f.* advice, counsel. *s.*

مَنْزِي *mantrī*, *m.* a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

مُنْتَشَر *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

مُنْتَصِب *muntaṣib*, erected, set up. *a.*

مُنْتَظَر *muntaẓir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.* [posed, adjusted. *a.*]

مُنْتَظَم *muntazam*, ordered, arranged, dis-

مُنْتَافِع *muntafi'*, *m.* a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

مُنْتَافِي *muntafi'*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.* [ed. *a.*]

مُنْتَكَش *muntakish*, carved, engraved; paint-

مُنْتَكَال *muntakal*, transported, carried. *a.*

مُنْتَكَم *muntakim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

مَنْث *manth*, *m.* a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *s.*

مَنْثِيَت *manthit*, adj. churned; (sub.) buttermilk. *s.* [churning. *s.*]

مَنْثَن *manthan*, *m.* agitating, stirring,

مَنْثَنِي *manthanī*, *f.* a churning-vessel. *s.*

مَنْتَهِي *muntahā*, *m.* the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; adj. finished, concluded. *muntahī*, learned (i.e. one who has finished his studies). *a.*

مَنْتِي *mintī*, *f.* an apology, submission, solicitation. *h.*

مَنْتَهَا *manthā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

مَنْج *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

مَنْج *manuj*, *m.* man in general. *s.*

مَنْج *munj*, } *m.* a sort of grass from the

مَنْجَا *munjā*, } fibres of which a string is prepared, of which a Brāhman's girdle is made, the sacred cord. *s.*

مَنْجَا *manujā*, *f.* a woman, wife. *s.*

منجا **मञ्जा** *manjā*, m. a bedstead, a throne. *s.*

منجا *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*

منجا **मंजा** *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony, anointing the body with turmeric on some special festive occasions. *h.*

منجار **मञ्जार** *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*

منجر **मञ्जर** *manjar*, m. f. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*

منجير *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *a.*

منجری **मञ्जरी** *manjarī* (v. *manjar*), a cluster of flowers; name of a musical mode. *s.*

منجل **मंजुल** *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منجل *munjal*, m. the fruit of the palmyra tree (called in Urdū, *tarkul*, q. v.). *d.*

منجلاب *manjalāb*, polluted water, more especially that in which any thing impure, such as a dog or carrion has been thrown. *p.*

منجلي *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*

منجم *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack maker. *a.*

منجمد *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*

منجمله *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*

منجن **मंजन** *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice; rubbing the body over with unguents. *s.*

منجنا **मंजना** *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*

منجنيق *manjanīq*, a huge warlike engine for flinging stones, a ballista. *g.*

منجوشا **मञ्जुषा** *manjūshā*, a large basket. *s.*

منجه *munjīh*, inflec. (of *main*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.* [three. *h.*

منجهلا **मंजह्ला** *manjhālā*, middle, second (of

منجهولا **मंजहोला** *manjholā*, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*

منجهولي **मंजहोली** *manjholī*, f. (v. *majholī*) a small cart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bullocks. *s.* [drug. *s.*

منجيت **मंजीट** *manjīt*, f. (v. *majīṭh*) a kind of

منجي خانه *manje-khāna*, the room in which a young person, about to be married, is seated for a certain number of days. *d.*

منجيرا **मंजीरा** *manjīrā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals: it consists of two small cups tied together with a string and played upon by striking one against the other. *s.*

منح **मंच** *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar, a bed, a bedstead, a platform, a scaffold; an elevated shed in the fields where a watchman is stationed; a throne, a dais. *s.*

منچا **मंचा** *manchā*, m. a platform, a stage, scaffolding. *d.* [bold. *s.*

منچला **मनचला** *man-chalā*, assiduous, active,

منچली **मनचली** *man-chalī*, f. assiduity, zeal. *s.*

منخرف **मन्खरिफ** *munḥarīf*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*

منخرفي **मन्खरिफि** *munḥarīfī*, apostatism, backsliding, the being a renegade. *a.*

منخصر **मन्खसर** *munḥasir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted; applicable to, peculiar to. *a.*

منخي **मन्खनि** *munḥanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*

منخوس **मन्खूस** *manḥūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*

منخر **मन्खर** or **मन्खिर** *minḥhar* or *manḥhir*, the nostril. *a.*

منخرين **مَنْخَرَيْن** *minḥharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*

مند **मन्द** *mand*, a possessive particle, which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having, or possessed of; as, *‘aḥl-mand*, sensible; *daulat-mand*, rich. *p.*

مند **मन्द** *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; dull, foolish; bad, ill; low (as a tone); Saturday; the planet Saturn. *mand mand*, gently, softly. *mand-gati*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*

مندا **मन्दा** *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed; slow; a little. *s.*

منداتبا **मन्दात्मा** *mand-ātmā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*

مندادر **मन्दादर** *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*

مندار **मन्दार** *mandār*, m. the name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; one of the five trees of *Swarga*; name of a plant, swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*); the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*

مندایمان **मन्दायमान** *mandāyamān*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*

مندبده **मन्दबुद्धि** *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*

مندبهاگيه **मन्दभाग्य** *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.* [&c. *s.*

مندتا **मन्दाता** *mandatā*, f. slowness, mildness,

مندر **मन्दिर** *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*

مندر **मन्दर** *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar* with which the ocean is said to have been churned by the Asuras; one of the trees of paradise; *Swarg*, or paradise; adj. large, bulky. *s.*

مندرا **मन्दरा** *mandarā*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*

مندرا **मुन्द्रा** *mundrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*

مندرج **मुन्दरिज** or **मुन्दराज** *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included; comprehending, containing. *a.*

مندرجه **मुन्दरिजा** *mundarija*, m. contents, that which is included or contained. *a.*

مندرس **मुन्दरिस** *mundaris*, obliterated, cancelled. *a.*

مندري **मुन्द्री** *mundrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a finger-ring. *s.* [named. *s.*

مندککر **मन्दि-कुकर** *mandi-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so

مندل *māṇḍal*, f. a kind of drum made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *h.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of bandar) a port, harbour. *h.*

مندمت *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*

مندنا *mundnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*

مندهاسیه *manda-hāsiya*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

مندیل *mindil*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *a.*

مندیمان *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*

مند *mund*, shaved, bald; low, mean; m. the head; a bald pate; the trunk of a lopped tree; a head man. *mand*, m. acum, froth; pith, essence; rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *māṇḍ*). *s.*

مند *mund*, blunt, dull. *d.*

مندا *mundā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*

مندا *mandā*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

مند *mundā*, the head; the head of a paper kite; Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*); adj. shaven, bald, uncovered; a kind of uncovered *palki*. *s.*

مندا *mundāsā*, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*

منداسبند *mundās-band*, m. a man. *d.*

مندان *mandān*, the world, the universe. *d.*

مندان *mandānā*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

مندپ *mandap*, m. a temporary building, an open shed erected on festive occasions; a house; a temple. *s.*

مندت *mandit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished. *mundit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.* [shaven-headed. *s.*

مندتشر *mundit-shirā*, bald-pated,

مندک *mundak*, m. a barber. *s.*

مندکاری مارنا *mundhārī mārṇā*, to lie round with the knees to the belly. *s.*

مندل *maṇḍal*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman; a ring-leader; a district; the country over which the twelve princes called *chakra-varṭi* are supposed to have ruled. *s.*

مندلا *maṇḍlā*, shaved. *s.*

مندلاکار *maṇḍal-ākār*, circular, round. *s.*

مندلانا *maṇḍlānā*, a. to make a circuit, to hover (as birds); to be enveloped. *h.*

مندلی *maṇḍalī*, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.* [pigeon. *h.*

مندلیا *maṇḍaliyā*, m. a tumbler

مندمال *maṇḍmāl*, a necklace of human heads. *s.*

مندن *mundan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs). *maṇḍan*, m. an ornament, jewels, trinkets. *s.*

مندنا *mundnā*, a. to be shaved. *s.*

مندو *mundū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsī*, a *gosaiṇ*. *h.*

مندوا *maṇḍū, ā* or *maṇḍvā*, m. an alcove, arbour; "a shade thrown out in front of the veranda of a house, generally constructed of bamboo posts with a thatch of palmyra leaves or grass, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a pandaul." *h.*

مندوانا *maṇḍvānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.* [(*Bignonia Indica*). *s.*

مندوک *maṇḍūk*, m. a frog; a flower

مندوکی *maṇḍūki*, f. a female or small frog; a plant (*Siphonanthus Indica* or *Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

مندوی *maṇḍvī*, f. a kind of food. *h.*

مندھ *maṇḍh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*

مندھا *maṇḍhā*, m. an open shed or hall adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

مندھایا *maṇḍhāyā*, starched. *s.*

مندھپ *maṇḍhap*, m. (v. *maṇḍap*) a shed, a temple. *s.* [cover, &c. *s.*

مندھنا *maṇḍhnā*, a. (v. *maṇhnā*) to cover, &c. *s.* [a *jogī's* hut. *s.*

مندھوانا *maṇḍhvānā*, to cause to cover, &c. *s.*

مندھی *maṇḍhī*, f. a cottage, a temple.

مندھیانا *maṇḍhiyānā*, a. (v. *maṇḍhiyānā*) to starch. *s.*

مندھی *maṇḍī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphaeranthus Indicus*). *s.*

مندھی *maṇḍī*, f. a market (v. *hāt*); (in Dakh.) a shop or storehouse for the sale of goods on commission or by auction; a shop for the sale of grain, having a storehouse attached. *h.* [mit. *s.*

مندھی *maṇḍiyā*, m. the head, the sum-

مندھیانا *maṇḍiyānā*, a. to apply starch or dye (to the hair). *s.* [face. *d.*

مندھی *maṇḍī tornā*, to turn away one's

مندھی *maṇḍī*, f. the coping of a wall, the roof. *h.*

مندھی *maṇḍīrī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*

مندھی *maṇḍīrī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*

مندھی *maṇḍīrī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*

مندھی *maṇḍīrī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*

مندھی *maṇḍīrī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*

مندھی *maṇḍīrī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*

مندھی *maṇḍīrī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*

منزلت *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

منزلخانه *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a halt-
منزلگاه *manzil-gāh*, } ing-place after a
day's journey, an inn. *a.p.*

منزله *manzila* (v. *manzilat*), dignity, &c. *a.*

منزول *munzarvīl*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

منزوي *munzarvī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit; adj. lonely, solitary. *a.*

منزه *munazzah*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*

منس *منس* *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

منس *muns* or *manus*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

منسا *منسا* *mansā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. *mansā* or *mansā-devī*, f. the goddess of the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.* [tress. *s.*

منستاپ *منستاپ* *manas-tāp*, m. mental dis-
منستهان *منستهان* *muni-sthān*, m. a hermit-
age, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *منسج* *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop. *minsaj*,
the instrument by which the web is stretched when
working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder
and under the mane. *a.*

منسج *منسج* *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid,
Kāmadeva. *mansij*, mental intellectual. *s.*

منسروا *منسروا* *mansarvā*, m. a man, male. *h.*

منسك *منسك* *manash*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسكار *منسكار* *manas-kār*, m. the attention of
the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of plea-
sure or pain. *s.* [together. *a.*

منسلک *munsalik*, joined, connected, united
من سلوای *mann salwā*, manna and quails
(wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilder-
ness). *a.*

منسوب *mansūb*, related, addicted to, belong-
ing to, depending on. *mansūb-k*, to connect with, to
attribute to. *a.*

منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abo-
lished, broken. *a.*

منسیرو *منسیرو* *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

منش *منش* *manush*, a man, a person, a human
being (v. *manukh*). *s.*

منش *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gra-
vity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness;
pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle,
source, beginning. *munshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*

منشات *munshāt*, writings, compositions. *a.*

منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a
ventilator. *a.*

منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a
royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*

منشی *munshī*, m. a writer, a clerk, a secreta-
ry; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages,
more particularly of Hindūstānī, Persian, and Arabic.
munshī-garī, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*

منشی *منشی* *manushī*, f. a woman, a female. *s.*

منشیانه *munshiyāna*, clerk-like. *a.p.*

منشیه *منشیه* *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

منشیتوه *منشیات* *manushyatva*, m. the state or
condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

منصب *manṣab*, m. dignity, office, ministry,
magistracy. *manṣab-dār*, an officer (military); a magis-
trate, a person who holds an appointment under go-
vernment. *mansabi kaza*, the office of *kāzī* or judge. *a.*

منصرف *munṣarif*, departing, receding. *mun-
sarif-k*, depart, set out. *a.*

منصف *munṣif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a dis-
tributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

منصفاً *munṣifan*, equitably, justly. *a.*

منصفانه *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

منصفي *munṣifī*, f. office of *munṣif*; judg-
ment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

منصوب *manṣūb*, constituted, excited; mark-
ed with the vowel point *fatḥa* (◌َ); fixed, established,
appointed, named for. *a.*

منصوبه *manṣūba*, m. contrivance, project.
manṣūba-bāz, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, saga-
cious, ingenious. *a.*

منصور *manṣūr*, aided, protected, defended,
victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

منصوص *manṣūṣ*, manifested, clear. *a.*

منصه *manaṣṣa* or *minaṣṣa*, the chamber or
tent of a bride. *a.*

منضج *munṣij* (pl. *munṣijāt*), suppurantia (in
medicine). *a.*

منطبع *munṭabi*, tame, trained, obedient,
tractable, yielding. *a.*

منطفي *munṭafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

منطق *manṭik*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

منطقه *minṭaka*, m. } m. a girdle, zone, belt.

منطقات *minṭakat*, f. } *minṭakatu-l-burūj*,
the celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac. *minṭaka*, e. *mabrūda*,
the frigid zone. *minṭaka*, e. *maḥrūka*, the torrid zone.
minṭaka, e. *mu'adila*, the temperate zone. *a.*

منطقي *manṭikī*, logical, dialectic; m. a logi-
cian, an eloquent and sound disputant. *a.*

منظر *manẓar*, m. countenance, face, visage,
aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

منظور *manẓūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visi-
ble, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *man-
ẓūrī naẓar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved;
(sub.) a mistress. *a.*

منظوري *manẓūrī*, f. approval, admiration. *a.*

منظوم *manẓūm*, } joined, threaded, arranged
منظومة *manẓūma*, } in order; metrical,
versified, poetic. *a.*

منع *man'*, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal,
hindrance. *man' karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit. *a.*

منعدم *mun'adīm*, destroyed, annihilated,
annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*

منعقد *mun'akid*, tied, bound; agreed on,
concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a.*

منعكس *mun'akis*, inverse, inverted, topsy-
turvy, turned head downwards. *a.*

منعم *mun'im*, m. a benefactor; adj. liberal. *a.*

منعم *muna'ani*, rich, affluent. *a.*

منغص *munaghghas*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*

منفخ *minfakh*, m. a pair of bellows. *a.*

منفذ *manfaz*, a passage; an orifice. *a.*

منفرج *munfarij*, open, separate; tranquil,
contented, happy. *a.*

منفرجة *munfarija*, m. an obtuse (angle). *a.*

منفرد *munfarid*, single, separate, solitary. *a.*

منفسد *munfasid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*

منفصد *manfasid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*

منفصل *munfasil*, m. } disjoined, distinct, dis-
منفصلة *munfasila*, f. } sected, separated. *a.*

منفعت *manfa'at*, f. emolument, profit, gain,
advantage. *a.*

منفعل *munfa'il*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful,
abashed, ashamed. *a.*

منفك *munfakh*, separated, disjoined. *a.*

منفي *manfi*, negative; repulsed, rejected,
banished. *a.*

منقا *munakhā*, Cape raisins, currants. *a.*

منقاد *munkhād*, obedient, tractable. *a.*

منقار *minkhār*, f. a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*

منقاش *minkhāsh*, tweezers, pincers. *a.*

منقب *minkhāb*, m. an instrument with which
they tap for the dropsy, a trochar. *a.*

منقبت *mankhābat*, f. praise; virtue; natural
talent or abilities. *a.*

منقبض *munkhābiz*, constituted, contracted. *a.*

منقتل *munkatil*, slain, killed. *a.*

منقح *munakhkhah*, rendered clear or manifest;
cleared of weak words (a verse). *a.*

منقسم *munhasim*, divided into parts. *a.*

منقش *munakhkhāsh*, painted, embroidered. *min-*
khāsh, pincers, tweezers. *a.*

منقضي *munhazī*, elapsed, past, expired. *a.*

منقطع *munqatī'*, terminated, finished, broken
off, exterminated, disjoined. *munqatī' honā*, *a.* to be
cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*

منقل *manqal*, a chafing dish. *a.*

منقلة *manqala*, a day's journey, or the space
travelled; a halting place; a way through mountains. *a.*

منقوش *mankhūsh*, painted, engraved, carved,
embroidered. *a.*

منقوط *mankhūt*, spotted, having dots; a species
of composition in which all the letters employed have
dots. *a.* [translated. *a.*

منقول *mankhūl*, transcribed, copied; narrated,

منقولات *mankhūlāt*, pl. things transferable;
personal property. *a.*

منقولة *mankhūla*, moveable or personal pro-
perty in opposition to *ghair-mankhūla*, real property. *a.*

منقلى *munakhkhā*, m. cleaned, purged, purified;
a species of raisin. *a.* [cles of raisin. *a. h.*

منكا *munakka* (for *munakhkhā*), m. a spe-

منكا *mankhā*, m. a rosary, a bead, beads of
gold, silver, &c. (beads of glass are called *pot*); the ver-
tebræ of the neck. *mankhā dhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending
of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*

منكामنا *mankhāmnā*, f. desire, wish. *s.*

منكدر *munhādīr*, quick, hastening. *a.*

منكر *munhīr*, denying, rejecting; *Munkir*
Nakir, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the
Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the
spirits of the departed in the tomb. *munhīr honā*, to
deny. *a.*

منكار *munhīkar*, denied. *a.* [played. *a.*

منكشف *munhāshif*, discovered, revealed, dis-

منكوجة *mankhūja*, f. a married woman, a law-
ful wife; adj. married. *a.*

منكه *manukh*, m. a man, individually
or collectively, man, mankind. *s.*

منكبان كاهار *manhiyān kā hār*, a necklace of
pearls. *d.* [stark naked. *d.*

منكا *munghā*, naked, bare. *nanga-mungā*,

منكا *mangā-bhejnā*, } a to send
منكا *mangānā*, } for, to
procure. *h.*

منكت *mangāt*, } m. a beggar, a borrow-
منكتا *mangtā*, } er. *h.*

منكتي *mangtī*, f. asking, a request. *mangtī*
lagānā, to act as *sazāwāl*, q. v. *d.*

منكرا *mangrā*, the ridge of a house. *h.*

منكزا *man-garā*, powerful. *h.*

منكسر *mangasir*, m. the eighth solar
mouth (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is
reckoned the first month. *s.*

منگل *mangal*, adj. auspicious, beautiful, pleasing; m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday; the planet Mars; the Tuesd of the Saxons, unde, *mangal-bār*, Dies Martis, "Tuesd's day or Tuesday." *mangal-āchār* or *-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage tidings, epithalamium; festivity. *mangal-samāchār*, glad song or the Gospels. s.

منگلاچरण *mangal-ācharan*, worship or salutation to Ganesha at the commencement of an undertaking. s. [a musician, minstrel. s.]

منگلامुखी *mangalā-mukhī*, m. f. **منگلसूत्र** *mangala-sūtra*, lit. the lucky thread, used in the marriage ceremony, v. Wilson. s.

منगलकोट *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place. *mangal-koṭī*, f. a kind of carpet so named. h.

منगलवार *mangal-vār*, m. Tuesday. s.

منगली *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *mangalī-log*, people employed on rejoicings. s.

मङ्गल *mangan*, f. debt, dunning. s.

मङ्गना *mangnā* (v. *māngnā*), to ask, &c. h.

मङ्गनी *mangnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan. *mangnī denā*, to lend. h.

मङ्गनी *mingnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. h.

मङ्गवाना *mangvānā*, a. to send for, to procure. s. [ferret (v. *newalā*) d.]

मङ्गुस *mangūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a

मङ्गुला *mangulā*, m. a small tassel. h.

मङ्गठा *manghaṭā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. h.

मङ्गतर *mangetar*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. h.

मनमार्ना *man-mārnā*, a. to resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. s.

मणिमाला *mani-mālā*, f. a necklace of gems. s. [love. s.]

मन्मथ *manmath*, m. Cupid, Kāmadeva;

मुनमुन *munmun*, puss, puss! a mode of calling a cat. h. [mauji, conceited. s.]

मनमौज *man-mauj*, self-conceit. *man-*

मनमोहन *man-mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of Krishna. s.

मणिमय *mani-may*, made of gems. s.

मनन *manan*, m. minding, understanding. s.

मन्ना *mannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillized. s.

मनु *manū* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator; a monkey. s.

मनो *mano*, like, as if. s.

मनुषा *manūṣā*, f. a kind of cotton; m. puss (a cat). h.

मनुषा *manūṣā*, m. mind, soul, life. a.

मनवाल *minvāl*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. a.

मन्वान *mannvān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. s.

मनौती *manautī*, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another; surety, assurance, acknowledgment *manautī-dār*, a person who becomes surety for another for a handsome consideration. s. p.

मनवर *munavvar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. a.

मनोरथ *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention. s. [pleasing. s.]

मनोरम *manoram*, beautiful, lovely,

मनोगुप्त *mano-gupt*, thought on or pondered over secretly. s.

मनोगत *mano-gat*, seated in the mind. s.

मनोग्या *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. s.

मनोलौल्य *mano-laulya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. a.

मन्वन्तर *manvantara* (vulg. *manvantar*), m. the reign of Manu, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi*, or interval of universal deluge, 308,488,000 years; fourteen *manvantaras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindū cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manvantaras* since the first creation of the universe. s.

मनोनीत *mano-nīt*, chosen, preferred. s.

मनोहारी *manohārī*, m. } beautiful,

मनोहारिणी *manohārīnī*, f. } pleasing, agreeable, lovely. s. [ful, pleasant. s.]

मनोहर *manohar*, heart-ravishing, beauti-

मुंह *muñh*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability. *muñh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *muñh akhri*, verbal, by word of mouth. *muñh-ā-muñh*, brimful. *muñh-ānā*, v. n. to be salivated. *muñh-andherā* or *muñh-paknā*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure. *muñh bārnā*, to refrain. *muñh-bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape. *muñh bigārnā*, to frown, to make faces. *muñh bigārnā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved. *muñh banānā*, to make faces. *muñh-band*, a muzzle. *muñh band karnā*, to hold one's tongue. *muñh bolā bhāi*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother). *muñh bhārī*, f. a bribe, a sop. *muñh pānā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another. *muñh-paṭṭā*, a horse's headstall. *muñh par fākṭā ur jānā*, to change colour. *muñh par garm honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *muñh par lānā*, to tell, to relate. *muñh par hawā-i-urī*, or *-phirī*, or *chhutnī* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour. *muñh pasārnā*, to gape with surprise, &c. *muñh phirnā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *muñh phernā*, to abstain from. *muñh phailānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape. *muñh-piṭh-k.*, to speak in anger or bitterness. *muñh taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted. *muñh topā*, m. bribe. *muñh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *muñh toṛnā*, to harass. *muñh thulhānā*, to make faces. *muñh thaṭhānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears. *muñh ṭerhā karnā*, to

make wry faces. *munh chīrānā*, to make mouths. *munh chāṭknā*, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *munh chālānā*, to bite, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). *munh-chor*, shamfaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *munh chori*, bashfulness. *munh chū-pānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). *munh di-khānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative). *munh dikhāi*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *munh dekh raknā*, to stare at with surprise. *munh dekh-kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. *munh dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *munh dekhe kī ulfat or prīt*, apparent friendship or affection. *munh denā*, to make familiarized. *munh dālnā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *munh raknā*, to keep on good terms with. *munh zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), *vidē voce*. *munh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate. *munh sukarṇā*, to change colour. *munh se phūl gharne*, to abuse, to reproach. *munh fak hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear). *munh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace. *munh kā phūhar*, abusive. *munh kā niwālā*, any thing easily attained. *munh karnā*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *munh kholnā*, to abuse. *munh ke kawwe up jāne*, to look blank on any occasion. *munh kī loī utarī or jānī*, to lose the sense of shame. *munh laṭkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *munh lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *munh lagnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *munh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame. *munh mārnā or sinā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite. *munh māngī*, that which is demanded. *munh mornā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing. *munh meī pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness. *apnā sā munh leke phir jānā*, or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. s.

منه मिह *minh*, m. rain (v. *menh*). s.

منه मनहु *manahu*, suppose, as if, like. s.

منه मिह *minh* (for *menh*), rain. s.

منه *minhā*, m. } (lit. from that) deduc-

منه *minhā*, f. } tion, subtraction; re-

منه *minhā*, f. } mission of rent or revenue. a. [street. a.

منه *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide

منه *manihār*, m. a person who makes or sells (*chūṛī*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. h. [tiful. s.

منه *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beau-

منه *manhārī* or *manuhārī*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. s.

منه *manī-hārī*, f. the trade in jewels. s.

منه *munhān*, thrush, salivation. s.

منه *manhā*, f. forbidding, prohibition.

منه *minhā*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted. *minhā*, f. *-dār*, a holder of land exempted from revenue payment. a.

منه *minhāyagī*, f. deduction from an assessment for some special reason. a. p.

منه *munhadīm*, demolished, destroyed. a.

منه *minhdī*, f. (v. *menhdī*) name of a plant. s.

منه *man-haran*, m. heart-stealing. s.

منه *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. a.

منه *manhal*, place of drinking; a tomb; profuse liberality. a.

منه *munh-nāl*, m. f. the mouth-piece of a pipe or *hukka* tube. s.

منه *manahū*, adv. suppose, as if, like. s.

منه *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. a.

منه *manhiyāt*, (pl.) unlawful things. a.

منه *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale viri aut mulieris*. a.

منه *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage. *manī*, m. a gem. s.

منه *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. p.

منه *muniyā*, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or *lal*. *Fringilla amandava*). s.

منه *maniyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). h.

منه *munīb*, m. a patron, a manager, a master, a principal; a client, constituent. *munīb-gumāshta*, a head clerk or manager of a bank, &c. a.

منه *munībāna*, the fee or perquisite of a manager. a. p.

منه *munīyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. a.

منه *manī thanī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. h. [lustrious. a.

منه *munīr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, il-

منه *munīsh* or *munīs*, m. a saint; the chief of the saints or sages. s.

منه *manī*, inaccessible, impregnable. a.

منه *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. a.

منه *mau*, m. honey. *mo* (for *main* or *mujh*), I, me. *mohi* or *mokauh*, to me. s.

منه *mū*, m. the hair. *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon.

منه *mū-bāfī*, f. the making of hair ribbons. *mū ba mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially. *mū-shigāf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner. *mū-shigāfī*, f. criticism, or rather minute details of small errors in which small men delight. *mū-ḡalam*, a hair pencil. *mau*, mewing (as a cat). p.

منه *mūā*, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent (a common term of abuse). *mūā bādah*, m. sponge. *mūā-sho*, m. a washer of dead bodies. h.

منه *muwāt*, f. waste land. a.

منه *marwāj*, waving, boisterous. a.

منه *marājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. a.

منه *murājaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, face to face. a.

منه *murwāhanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. a.

مواخذ *munākhaz*, taken, chastised. *a.*
 مواخذة *munākhaza*, *m.* taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*
 مواد *marād* (pl. of مادة), articles, matters, arguments, points; females; humours of the body. *a.*
 موازنة *munāzina*, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called *raḡba-bandī*, *q. v.* *a.*
 موازي *munāzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*
 مواس *mavās*, *m.* protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*
 مواسا *munwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*
 مواشي *manāshī* (pl. of ماشية), quadrupeds, cattle, more especially domestic beasts, as cows, buffaloes, sheep, and goats. *a.*
 مواصلة *munwāsalat*, *f.* conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*
 مواضع *manāzī'* (pl. of موضع), places. *a.*
 مواضعت *munwāza'at*, a sale by which loss is incurred. *a.*
 مواظبت *manāẓabat*, assiduity, perseverance. *a.*
 موافق *munāfiq*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*
 موافقت *munwāfaqat*, *f.* conformity. *munwāfaqat-k.*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*
 موالات *munwālāt*, *f.* friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*
 موالي *marwālī* (pl. of مولی), lords, masters; friends; servants, slaves. *munwālī*, one who aids or assists. *a.*
 موالید *marwālid* (pl. of مولود), sons. *marwālidī galāga*, *m.* the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*
 موانست *munwānasat* or *mu,ānasat*, *f.* companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*
 موانع *marwānī'*, *n.* (pl. of مانع), impediments, obstacles. *a.*
 مواهبت *munāhabat*, *f.* contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*
 موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, *m.* a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *pārsīs*, or fire-worshippers. *p.*
 موت *maut*, *f.* death, resting, reposing. *a.*
 موت *mūt*, *m.* urine, piss. *mūt-aṭahnā*, to labour under a total suppression of urine. *s.*
 موتاد *mutād* (for *mu'tād*), *f.* quantity. *a.*
 موتا *mutā*, the dead (*v.* *mutā*). *a.*
 موثر *mūtr* or *mūtra*, *m.* piss, urine. *s.*
 موثرا *motrā*, *m.* spavin. *h.*

موترا تیت *mūtrātīt*, *m.* difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.* [of urine. *s.*
 موترا گهاٹ *mūtrāghāt*, *m.* suppression
 موترو س *mūtr-dos*, *m.* gonorrhoea, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*
 موترشک *mūtr-shuk*, *m.* white urinary sediment. *s.* [gury. *s.*
 موثر کر چهر *mūtr-karichhira*, *m.* stranguaria
 موثر مارگ *mūtr-mārg*, *m.* the urethra. *s.*
 موتنا *mūtnā*, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. *s.*
 موٹھا *mothā*, *m.* a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*
 موٹھرا *mothrā*, *m.* name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*
 موٹی *motī*, *m.* a pearl. *motī pirone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls). *motī kūṭ kar bharne*, to be very bright (applied to an eye). *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*
 موتی *mautā* (pl. of میت), the dead. *a.*
 موتیا *motiyā*, *m.* the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*, var. *β Roxb.*); (in Dakh.) a pearl; adj. of the colour of pearls. *h.*
 موتیا بند *motiyā-bind*, *m.* the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*
 موتی چور *motī-chūr*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*
 موت *mot*, *m. f.* (*v.* *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. *moṭ-kā moṭ bechnā*, to sell wholesale. *h.*
 موتا *moṭā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*
 موتاپا *moṭāpā*, *m.* } fatness, corpulency, thick-
 موتاپن *moṭāpan*, *m.* } ness, coarseness (in Dakh. *moṭāgī*). *h.* [load. *h.*
 موتائی *moṭāī*, *f.* }
 موٹرا *moṭrā*, *m.* a bundle, package,
 موٹری *moṭrī*, *f.* a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.*
 موٹکی *moṭkī*, *f.* a mattock, a pickaxe; a fat woman; a *rāginī*. *h.*
 موٹلا *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *h.*
 موٹھ *moṭh*, *m. f.* a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water; a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. *h.*
 موٹھ *mūṭh*, *f.* handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game. *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. *s.*
 موٹھا *mūṭhā*, *m.* a handle. *s.*
 موٹھرا *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing, consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*

मूठी *mūthī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*

मूथिया *mūthiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

मोठिया *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer,
मोठिया *moṭhiyā*, } carrier of burdens,
a labourer. *h.*

मुवासर *muvaṣṣir* or *mu,assir*, penetrating, making
an impression, efficacious. *mu,assar*, impressed upon,
affected by. *a.*

मौज *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice. *mauj*
ā-jāni, an imagination coming into the mind. *mauj-*
khez, stormy, bolsterous. *mauj raknā*, to be proud.
mauj-zan, waving, bolsterous, billowy, tumultuous,
mauj mārṇā, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied
to express self-enjoyment without restraint. *mauji*
nasim, a cooling squall. *a.*

मूज *mūj* (for *mūnj*, q. v.), a species of
grass. *s.* [count. *a.*

मुजब *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, ac-

मुजबा *mūjiba*, m. a thing of importance
(whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments
of eternity; (in logic) an affirmative proposition (op-
posed to *sālība*, q. v.). *a.*

मुजद *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corro-
borating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*

मुजिर *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*

मुजज *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium,
epitome. *a.* [debt. *a.*

मुवज्जल *muwajjal*, deferred (as payment of a
standing before, at hand. *a.*

मुजुद *maujūd*, found, present, existing,
standing before, at hand. *a.*

मुजुदत *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, exis-
tences, created beings; a review or muster of troops. *a.*

मुजा *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*

मुवज्जह *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*

मोच *moch*, m. strain, twist; a tree
(*Hyperanthera morunga*). *h.*

मोचा *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh;
crops beaten down by wind and rain. *h.*

मोचा *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa*
sapientum). *s.* [(*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

मोचाट *mochāṭ*, m. a pungent seed

मोचरस *moch-ras*, m. gum of the
semul (or silk-cotton tree) (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

मोचक *mochak*, m. the silk-cotton tree
(*Bombax heptaphyllum*); the plantain (*Musa sapientum*);
a liberator. *s.*

मूचकाना *mūchkānā*, a. to sprain. *h.*

मोचन *mochan* (from मूच), m. theft,
robbery. *h.* [wife. *h.*

मोचन *mochan* (also *mochnī*), a cobbler's

मोचन *mochan*, } m. release, acquit-

मोचना *mochnā*, } tal. *s.*

मोचना *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free,
to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*

मुचना *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers;
a. to pinch; to shut, to close. *s.* [shade. *s.*

मोचिनी *mochinī*, f. a prickly night-

मोछ *mochh* or *mohsh*, m. release, libe-
ration, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude,
final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul
from the body, and its exemption from further trans-
migration. *s.*

मूछ *mūchh*, f. whiskers, moustaches.
mūchh maroṛā roṣī torā, one who is proud of eating
the bread of idleness. *h.*

मूछकडे *mūchh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and
मूछकडे *mūchh-ākṛe*, } bushy whis-
kers. *h.* [kers. *h.*

मूछल *mūchhail*, having large whis-

मोची *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler,
shoemaker, a worker in leather. "In Southern India
the *mochī* does not make shoes or saddles, but binds
books and manufactures a variety of ornamental
wares."—(Binning). *h.*

मुचिने *mū-china*, tweezers, pincers. *p.*

मुवाह्द *muwahhīd*, one who believes in one
God; a unitarian; adj. orthodox. *mauhīd* or *mauhād*,
single. *a.* [in one God. *a. p.*

मुवाह्दना *muwahhīdāna*, like one who believes

मुहिश *mūhish*, desolate, wild; famished;
terrible.

मुख्द *muwakhkhaz*, taken, seized, retaliated
upon, called to account. *a.*

मुख्द *muwakhkhīr*, posterior, consequent:
delayed, procrastinated. *a.*

मोद *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*

मुदब *mu,addub*, respectful, civil, polite,
courteous, well-trained or disciplined (also used ad-
verbially). *a.* [tion. *a.*

मोदत *maṇaddat*, f. friendship, love, affec-

मोदित *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

मुद्री *mūdri*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

मुद *mūda'*, a trustee, one to whom property
is entrusted. *mūdi'*, a depositor, one who leaves any
thing in trust with another. *a.*

मोदक *modak*, delighting, rejoicing,
causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweet-
meat. *s.* [foolish. *h.*

मोधू *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple,

मुवद *muwaddē*, performed, paid. *muwaddī*,
f. a cause, a motive; causing; paying, performing
what is due. *a.*

मोदी *modī*, m. a merchant, a shop-
keeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. *modī-*
kāna, a pantry. *h.*

موٲ مٲ mūd (for mūd), the head. *s.*

موٲن *munazzin* or *mu,azzin*, *m.* a public crier to prayers (among *Muḥammadans*). *a.*

موٲي *mūzi*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious. *mūzi-garī*, *f.* troublesomeness. *a.*

موٲ *mor*, *m.* an ant. *mor-malakh*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*

موٲ موٲ *mor*, *m.* a peacock. *mor-pankhī*, *f.* a kind of pleasure-boat, barge. *mor-mukuf*, a peacock's crest. *maur*, *m.* the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*

موٲ موٲ *mor*, *m.* twist, turn. *maur*, the shoulder; a chaplet worn by *Hindūs* at the time of marriage. *h.*

موٲ موٲ *mor*, } possessive pron. mine, my. *h.*
موٲا *morā*, }

موٲا موٲا *maurānā*, *n.* to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango tree). *s.*

موٲ مٲتي *mūrti*, *f.* body, figure, form, image. *mūrat* (for *mūrti*), *f.* a statue, an idol; a person (term used by *Bairāgīs*). *s.*

موٲا مٲتي مان *mūrtimān*, also *mūrtimanta*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*

موٲ *mūris*, *m.* a cause, an author; the person from whom an inheritance is derived. *mūrisī 'ālī*, a remote progenitor. *a.*

موٲا *morchāl*, *f.* lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*

موٲا موٲا *morchang*, *f.* a jew's harp. *h.*

موٲا *morchā*, *m.* rust; a battery; (dim. of *mor*) a little ant. *p.*

موٲا موٲا *murchhā*, *f.* a swoon, stupefaction. *murchhā-ānā* or *-khānā*, to swoon. *s.*

موٲا موٲا *murchhāgat*, a state of swoon or stupefaction; astonishment. *s.*

موٲا موٲا *murchhit*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*

موٲا موٲا *morchhal*, *m.* a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.*

موٲا موٲا *murchhan*, *adj.* fainting; syncope, swoon. *s.*

موٲ *munarrikh*, *m.* an annalist, a historian, a chronologer, biographer. *munwarrah*, dated. *a.*

موٲ *mūrd*, *m.* the myrtle. *p.*

موٲ *maurid*, *m.* the place of arrival; descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*

موٲا موٲا *mārdhā*, *m.* the head, the summit. *s.*

موٲا موٲ *mūrahk* or *mūrhk*, ignorant. *mūrahk gānth*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

موٲا موٲا *mūrahk-panā*, *m.* ignorance, stupidity, folly, barism. *s.*
موٲا موٲا *mūrahktā*, *f.*
موٲا موٲا *mūrkhatā*, *f.*
موٲا موٲا *maurhhyā*, *m.*

موٲا موٲا *mornū*, *f.* a peahen; (*Dakh.*) a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *h.*

موٲا *maurūṣ*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*

موٲا *maurūṣī*, hereditary, by succession. *maurūṣī ijāra*, a hereditary farm. *a.*

موٲا موٲا *morī*, *f.* a pipe or subterraneous passage (for water). *h.*

موٲا *moriyāna*, rust, more especially that which cannot be polished. *p.*

موٲا موٲ *mūr*, *m.* the head. *maur*, *m.* a high crowned hat worn by the bridegroom at the wedding. *s.*

موٲا موٲ *mor*, *m.* a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain, fistula. *h.*

موٲا *mor*, } *m.* young shoots of a tree or plant. *d.*
موٲا *morhā*, }

موٲا موٲا *mornā*, *a.* to twist, to bend, to screw; *n.* to turn away. (*Dakh.*) *mor-denā*, to defeat, put to flight. *mor-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*

موٲا موٲ *mūrh*, stupid, brutal; *m.* a fool, a simpleton. *mūrh-man*, stupid, of dull mind. *s.*

موٲا موٲا *morhā*, *m.* a low stool or seat; the shoulder. *h.*

موٲا موٲا *mūrhātā*, foolish, a fool,

موٲا موٲا *mūrhātā*, *f.* } folly, silliness. *s.*
موٲا موٲا *maurhhyā*, *m.* }

موٲ *mauz*, *m.* a plantain. *mauz machhī*, a whiting. *a.* [measured (verse). *a.*

موٲ *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-

موٲ *moza*, *m.* a stocking, boot. *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*

موٲا موٲا *moze-sāz*, *m.* a bootmaker. *p.*

موٲ *mūs*, a crucible. *d.*

موٲا موٲا *mūsā*, *m.* a mouse, a rat. *s.*

موٲا موٲا *mausā*, *m.* an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*

موٲا موٲا *mūsā*, *f.* Judaism, following of the religion and laws of Moses. *a.*

موٲا موٲا *mūsā*, *m.* a rat, a mouse. *s.*

موٲا موٲا *mūsā*, *f.* a mouse, a female rat. *s.*

موٲا موٲا *mūsikī*, *f.* (*Gr. μουσική*) music. *g.*

موٲا موٲ *mūsāl*, *m.* a wooden pestle, especially the large one used for beating grain in a mortar; (*Dakh.*) *mūsāl son dhol bajānā*, to make merriment. *s.*

موسلا *mūsālā*, m. a tap-root; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.). *mūsālā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*

موسم *mausim*, also *mausam*, m. season, time. *mausimi-bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring. *a.*

موسمی *mausimī*, seasonable, in season. *a.*

موسنا *mūsna* or *mosnā*, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

موسوی *mūsawī*, of or relating to Moses. *a.*

موسی مویسی *mausi*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*

موسی *musā* or *mūsī*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*

موسیچہ *mūsīcha*, m. name of a bird. *p.*

موسیرا *mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhāī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*

موسیقار *mūshīkār*, music; a musician; a kind of musical instrument. *p.*

موسیقی *mūsīqī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*

موش *mosh* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse.

mosh-dān, a mouse-trap. *moshi dashī*, m. a mole. *moshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *s. p.*

موشا *moshā*, f. stealing, theft. *s.*

موشٹ *mūshit*, stolen. *s.*

موشخ *muwashshah*, ornamented, decorated. *a.*

موشک *mūshak*, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*

موشک *mūshak* or *موشیک* *mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief (also *moshak*). *s.*

موشکور *mūshi-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*

موشن *mūshan* or *moshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*

موصل *mūsīl*, m. a carrier, a bearer. *muwaṣṣal*, arrived, joined. *mauṣīl* (vulg. *mūṣal*), name of a city, Mossul. *a.*

موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *a.*

موصول *mauṣūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tux collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*

موسی *mūṣī* or *muwaṣṣī*, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*

موسی *mūṣā* or *muwaṣṣā*, devised by will. *mūṣā bi-hi*, a legacy, a bequest. *mūṣā la-hu*, a legatee.

موسیہ *mūṣīya* or *muwaṣṣīya*, f. a testatrix. *a.*

موضع *mauṣa'*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. *mauṣa' aplī*, the chief village

or that originally settled. *mauṣa'-dākhilī*, the part of a village superadded to the original. *mauṣa'-wār*, by villages (applied to the assessment). *a.*

موضوع *mauṣū'*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. *a.*

موضینا *mauṣīnā*, a village registrar. *a. h.*

موطن *mauṣīn*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*

موظف *muwazzaf*, fixed, limited, allowed. *a.*

موعد *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*

موعظت *mau'izat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*

موعد *mau'ud*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

موفق *muwaffak*, favoured, assisted. *a.*

موفور *maufūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*

موقت *muwaḥḥat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*

موتّر *muwaḥḥar*, honoured, revered, respected; grave, solemn, austere. *a.*

موقع *mauḥa'*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*

موقف *mauḥif*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*

موقوف *mauḥūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. *mauḥūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*

موقوفی *mauḥūfī*, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law); setting aside. *a.*

موک *mūh*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*

موکا *mūkā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*

موکب *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.* [efficacious. *a.*

موکد *muwakkad*, confirmed, corroborated,

موکش *moksh* or *moksha*, m. (v. *mochh*) deliverance. *mokshit*, liberated. *mokshak*, m. a deliverer. *s.*

موکل *muwakkal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, vicegerent. *muwakkil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*

موکلا *moklā*, opened, extended; m. a plant, a vegetable. *moklā-rūp*, a plant, a young shoot. *d.*

موکھ *mokh*, } m. a small hole in a wall
موکھا *mokhā*, } for admitting light and air, an air-hole, an aperture. *s.*

موکھا *mūkhā*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *h.*

موکھی *mūkhī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

موکھی *mūkhī*, } f. a thump, a blow with
موکی *mūkhī*, } the fist. *s.*

مؤکھیه मौख्य *maukhya*, m. pre-eminence. *s.*

مؤگھه मौग्ध *maugdha*, m. simplicity, silliness. *s.*

مؤگرا मोगरा *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod; the dog-head nail of the cock of a flint lock; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ Rozb.; *Mogorium*, *Lamarck*). *s.*

مؤگری मूगरी *mūgrī* or मोगरी *mogrī*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.*

مؤگھه मोघ *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

مؤگھاش मोघाश *moghāsh*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*

مؤگھیان मोघज्ञान *mogha-gyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*

مؤل مूल *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or ν *Scorpionis*); adj. real. *s.*

مول मोल *mol*, m. purchase; price. *mol-lenā*, a. to buy, purchase. *mol-barhānā*, a. to enhance. *mol-tol*, fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. *mol-shahrānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*

مولا Maulā (for *maulā*), m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave. *maulā-e a'lā*, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest. *maulā-e asfal*, a client; one in whose favour a bequest is made. *a.*

مولا *mūlā*, an angle, a corner. *d.*

مولانا Maulānā, (lit. our Lord, &c.), m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. *a.*

مؤلای Maulā, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*

مولد Maulid, m. nativity, birth; native land, birthplace. *muwallad*, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whether pure or half-caste. *a.*

مؤلسری मौलसरी *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.* [of. *a.*

مولع *mūla'*, addicted to, passionately fond

مؤلف *muwallif* or *mu'allif*, a compiler, a composer, author, editor. *mu'allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.* [tions, compilations. *a.*

مؤلفات *mu'allafāt*, pl. writings, composi-

مؤلك मौलک *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyastha*. *s.*

مولم *mūlam* (*barvāsīr*), emeralds, piles. *d.*

مؤلمی مۆلامی (*sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

مؤلنا मौलना *maulnā*, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as *bhang*, &c.). *h.*

مؤلود Maulūd, born, generated; a son; birth-day, nativity; an elegiac chant, funeral service. *a.*

مؤلودی Maulūdī, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*

مؤله مۆلاه or *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

مؤلوی Maulavī, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*

مؤلی Maulā (v. *maulā*), lord, master. *a.*

مؤلی مۆلی *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*

مؤلی مۆلی Maulī, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a diadem, a tiara; the head. *s.*

مؤلیا مۆلیا *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (ν or ν *Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.* [son. *d.*

مؤلیا Maulerā (*bhā,ī*), mother's brother's

مؤلیری Maulerī (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*

مؤلیه مۆلیه *mūlya*, m. price. *s.*

مؤم *mom*, m. wax. *mom-battī*, a wax candle.

mom-jāma, m. wax-cloth. *mom-dil*, tender-hearted. *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together. *mom kī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*

مؤماکھی مۆماکھی *maumākhi*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

مؤمین مۆمین *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalmān weaver. *a.*

مؤمینین مۆمینین *mūminīn*, pl. the faithful. *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar and retained by his successors. *a.*

مؤمی مۆمی *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz), prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*

مؤمی مۆمی *mūmqā*, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on. *mūmqā-ilaihi*, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

مؤمی مۆمی *momiyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*

مؤمیای مۆمیای *momiyā,ī*, f. name of a medicine; adj. of or resembling a mummy. *p.*

مؤن مۆن *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*

مؤن مۆن or مؤن *mūn*, mouth, face. *mūn-ger*, headstrong. *d.*

مؤنا مۆنا *maunā*, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*

مؤنا مۆنا *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*

مؤننا مۆننا *maunatā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

مؤنت مۆنت *maunat* or *ma,unat*, f. provisions, daily food; a wallet; saddle-bags. *a.*

مؤنث مۆنث *muwannas*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*

مؤنچ مۆنچ *mūnj*, } m. the name of a grass of which ropes are made (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

مؤنچی مۆنچی *maunjī* or *mūnjī*, f. the girdle of a Brāhman made of three strings of *munj* grass. *maunjī bandhan*, m. investiture with the sacrificial cord. *s.*

مؤنچ مۆنچ *mūnch*, } f. moustaches, the hair on the upper lip. *s.*

مؤندری مۆندری *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

مؤندنا مۆندنا *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve. *s.*

मूंड *mūṇḍ*, m. the head. *mūṇḍ-bherā*,
outing (as rams). *mūṇḍ pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. s.

मूंडचूरा *mūṇḍ-chūrā*, m. a kind of
pillar. h.

मूंडला *mūṇḍlā*, shaved, cropped. s.

मूंडना *mūṇḍnā*, a. to shave; to instruct,
convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any
thing. *uṣṭe uṣṭure se mūṇḍnā*, to cheat one. s.

मूंडहा *mūṇḍhā* or मोंडा *monḍhā*, m. the
shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-
cane. h.

मूंडी *mūṇḍī*, f. the head, the summit. s.

मूंड *mūṇḍ*, m. the head, the top. s.

मूंडला *mūṇḍlā*, head-shaven. s.

मूंडना *mūṇḍnā*, a. to shave. s.

मुनिस *mūnis* or *mu,nis*, m. a companion, an
intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. a.

मुंसल *mūnsal* (for *mūsal*, q. v.), a
wooden pestle. s.

मुंसला *mūnslā* (v. *mūslā*), a tap-root, &c. s.

मुंकी *mūṅkī*, f. a blow with the fist. h.

मुंग *mūṅg*, f. name of a kind of pulse
commonly called black gram (*Phaseolus mungo*). *mūṅg-
phālī*, f. the name of the ground-nut, or pig-nut of the
West Indies (*Arachis hypogaea*). s.

मुंग्गा *mūṅgā*, m. the morunga or horse-radish
tree (called in Urdū *sahajnā* or *sanjhnā*). d.

मुंग्गा *mūṅgā*, m. coral. h.

मुंग्गी *mūṅgī*, f. name of a dish
मुंग्गी *mūṅgī*, f. name of a dish
मुंग्गी *mūṅgī*, f. name of a dish

मुंगिया *mūṅgiyā*, m. name of a colour
(red coral coloured). h.

मुनू *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. h.

मुंह *mūṅh* or *monh*, m. the mouth, the
face (v. *mūṅh*). s.

मुंहान *mūṅhān*, m. soreness in the mouth,
the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *mūṅhān-mūṅh*, *tête-
à-tête*, face to face; brimful, topful. *mūṅhān-mūṅhī*,
f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. s.

मुंहरी *mūṅhrī*, f. a kennel, a drain. s.p.

मुनी *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a
work-basket. *monī*, f. point, end. h.

मुनी *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of
mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual
silence, like Paul the Silentiary. s.

मोह *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness, igno-
rance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment;
pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allure-
ment, fascination. *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to
fascinate. *moh meṅ ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden
appearance of a friend or mistress. s.

मोहि *mohī*, pron. to me, me. h. [tree. d.

मोहा *mohā*, m. (in Urdū *mahu*, ā) name of a

मोहाना *mohānā*, m. the mouth (of
river), inlet, outlet. s.

मोहब *mauhib*, m. a present, a gift. *mūhab*,
any thing presented, unbought. *mūhib*, one who
accepts a present, the person to whom any thing is
given. a. [fascinated, charmed. s.

मोहित *mohit*, faint, senseless; allured,

मोहन *mohan*, adj. fascinating, stupefying,
m. seduction, the overpowering of reason by sensual
allurements; copulation; a sweetheart, a mistress;
a name of *Krishṇa*. *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat.
mohan-mālā, name of an ornament, a string or neck-
lace composed of gold, beads, and corals. s.

मोहना *mohnā*, a. to allure, to charm, or
steal. *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. s.

मोहनी *mohnī* or *mohinī*, f. an enchan-
tress, a courtesan; a philter. *mohinī*, f. a kind of jas
mine, called also *tripurā-mālī*. s.

मोहब *mauhūb*, given, granted. *mauhūb*
ilāhi, (in law) a legatee. a.

मोहम *mauhūm*, imagined, imaginary. a.

मोही *mohī* (sem. *mohinī*), illusion, be-
guiling. s.

मो *mū,e*, m. hair. *mū,e nihānī* or *mū,e zihār*,
or *mū,e āna*, hair (Circa pubes). p.

मुयद *mu,aiyad*, confirmed, fortified. a.

मुय *manez* or *maniz*, m. a raisin; dried
grapes. p. [herd or drove of oxen. a.

मुयशी *maveshī* (corrup. of *marāshī*), f. a

मुय *moya*, weeping, lamentation. p.

म *mih*, great, chief, principal. *mah*, m. the
moon; a month. *mah-pāra*, a mistress. p.

म *mahi*, f. the earth. s.

महा *mahā*, great, illustrious; very, ex-
tremely. *mahā-brāhman* or *pātr*, a Brāhman who
officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning
for a dead person. *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin.
mahā-pāpī, atrocious, great sinner. *mahā-pātak*, great
crime, mortal sin, as killing a Brāhman, &c. *mahā-
pātakī*, a great offender. *mahā-prabhu*, m. a holy man,
a king. *mahā-purush*, a holy man. *mahā-prasād*, the
meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to Ja-
gannāth), and afterwards distributed. *mahā-jāl*, a
seine, a large fishing-net. *mahā-rāj*, great king, ex-
cellency. *mahā-rājā*, a Hindū emperor. *mahārājā-
dhirāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor. *mahā-
rānī*, f. an empress. *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead
body. *mahā-māri*, the plague, pestilence, or any epi-
demical disease. *mahāmāns*, human flesh (one who
takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is
said to sell [mahāmāns] human flesh). s.

महाबत *mahābat*, f. majesty, greatness, reve-
rence, fear, dread, awe. a. [strength. s.

महाबली *mahā-balī*, of great power or

महाभारत *mahā-bhārat*, f. the great
war of the descendants of *Bhārata*; the name of the
grand epic poem of the Hindūs by *Vyāsadeva*, con-
taining an account of the dissensions and wars of the
Kurus and *Pāndus*, two great collateral branches of
the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bharata*, its
founder. s.

महाभाग *mahā-bhāg*, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree; eminent, exalted. *s.*

महाभागता *mahā-bhāgtā*, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. *s.* [sillaninous, cowardly. *s.*

महाभीत *mahā-bhīt*, very timid, pusht. *s.*
महाभीता *mahā-bhītā*, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

महापात *mahā-pāt*, } m. a heinous
महापातक *mahā-pātak*, } crime, such as the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

महापासक *mahā-pāsak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*

महापथ *mahā-path*, m. the main road, the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh. *s.*

महाप्रसाद *mahā-prasād*, m. an offering of food, &c., to an idol. *s.*

महापुरुष *mahā-purush*, m. a great man, applied especially to religious ascetics. *s.*

महाप्रलय *mahā-pralaya*, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brāhmā, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period above stated, and each night of which is of similar duration; at the expiration of this term the seven lokas or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and Brāhmā himself, are annihilated. *s.* [(Clitoria ternatea). *s.*

महापुष्पा *mahā-pushpā*, f. a flower

महापक्षी *mahā-pakshī*, f. an owl. *s.*

महातिक्त *mahā-tīkt*, very bitter; m. the large nim tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

महातल *mahātāl*, m. the fifth in descending of the seven pātāls or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the nāgas, the asurs, the daityas, &c. *s.*

महातम *mahātām*, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.* [mous. *s.*

महात्मा *mahātmā*, liberal, magnanimous.
महातमप्रभा *mahātām-prabhā*, f. the very lowest division of nāraka or hell. *s.*

महातेज *mahā-tejā*, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. *s.*

महातीक्ष्ण *mahā-tīkṣhṇ*, very sharp (literally or figuratively). *s.*

महाज्ञान *mahā-jñān*, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*

महाजिर *muhājir*, one who abandons or quits (his native country). *a.*

महाजरा *muhājarat*, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *a.*

महाजशा *mahā-jashā*, illustrious. *s.*

महायुग *mahā-yug*, m. v *mahā-yug*. *s.*

महायज्ञ *mahā-jagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a sacrament. *s.*

महाजन *mahā-jan*, m. a banker, a money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*

महाजन्त्र *mahā-jantr*, m. any great mechanical work, a lock, a dyke. *s.*

महाजनी *mahājanī*, f. the business of a mahājan; interest, commission. *s.*

महाद *mihād*, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*

महादन्त *mahā-dant*, of large tusks; m. an elephant. *s.*

महाधातु *mahā-dhātu*, m. gold; the great metal (*par excellence*). *s.*

महादेव *mahādev* or *mahā-deva*, m. a name of Shiva. *s.*

महादोल *mahā-dol*, m. a state *pālki* for princes and great personages. *s.*

महार *mahār*, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. *p.*

महारा *mhārā*, pas. pron. my, mine. *h.*

महारत्र *mahā-rātr*, m. midnight. *s.*

महाराज *mahā-rāj*, m. a sovereign, an emperor; excellency. *s.*

महारानी *mahā-rānī*, f. a queen in her own right. *s.* [excellence. *a.*

महारत *mahārat*, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius,

महात्ति *mhārī*, a house, mansion, palace, the upper story of a house. *d.* [in youth). *s.*

महासा *muhāsā*, m. a pimple (on the face)

महासान्निप *mahā-sāntapan*, m. sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. *s.*

महासाहस *mahā-sāhas*, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. *s.*

महासत्त्व *mahā-satva*, good, virtuous, just. *s.* [lation. *s.*

महासुख *mahā-sukh*, m. coition, copu-

महासूक्ष्म *mahā-sūkhṣma* or *mahā-sūkhṣma*, subtle, fine, minute. *s.*

महाष्टमी *mahāshṭamī*, (lit. the great eighth); the eighth (day or night) of the bright fortnight of āsin. *s.*

महाशङ्ख *mahā-shankh*, m. a thousand millions. *s.* [unanimous, liberal. *s.*

महाशय *mahā-shay* or *mahāshaya*, mag-

महाकाल *mahā-kāl* or *mahākāla*, a name or rather a form of Shiva as identified with Time, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific: Shiva or Mahākāla may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

महाकाली *mahā-kālī*, f. the wife of *Shiva*, and one of the terrific forms of *Durgā*. *s.*

महाकाय *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*

महाकुल *mahā-kul*, } eminent by
महाकुलीन *mahā-kulīn*, } birth, of good
family or extraction. *s.*

महाकन्द *mahā-kand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

महाकूप *mahā-kūp*, m. a large or deep well. *s.* [leprosy. *s.*

महाकोढ़ *mahā-korh*, m. a species of

महाकूल *mahā-kūl*, of a good family. *s.*

महाखाल *mahā-khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. *s.*

महाल *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). *a.*

महालोह *mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. *s.*

महालय *mahā-lay*, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*

महाम *mahāmm* (pl. of महाम), serious affairs, important transactions. *a.*

महामाष *mahā-māsh*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*

महामांस *mahā-māns*, m. human flesh. *s.*

महामाया *mahā-māyā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*; worldly illusion or unreality. *s.*

महामूल्य *mahā-mūlya*, costly, precious; m. a ruby. *s.*

महामोह *mahā-moh*, very ignorant. *s.*

महामेद *mahā-med*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. *s.*

मुहाना *muhānā*, m. the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary, the conflux of two rivers. *s.*

मिहाना *mihānā*, n. to grow damp. *h.*

महानुभाव *mahānubhā*, o, magnanimous, liberal; m. a gentleman. *s.*

महानिद्रा *mahā-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *s.* [of hell. *s.*

महानरक *mahā-narak*, m. a division

महानिश *mahā-nishā*, f. midnight. *s.*

महानिम्ब *mahā-nimb*, m. a large kind of nimble tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.* [tude. *s.*

महानन्द *mahā-nand*, m. eternal beati-

महानवमी *mahānavamī*, f. the ninth day of the bright fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*

मिहानि *mihānī*, मिहानी f. a churn. *h.*

महानील *mahā-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

महावत *mahāvat*, } m. an elephant
महावथ *mahāvath*, } driver or keeper
(commonly written *mahout*). *s.*

महावती *mahāvatī*, } f. wife of a *mahāvat*. *s.*
महावति *mahāvatī*, }

महावट *mahāvath*, m. rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*. *s.*

महावर *mahāvar*, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. *h.*

महाविष *mahā-vish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). *s.*

महाविषुव *mahā-vishuv*, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. *s.*

महावन *mahā-van*, m. a large forest. *s.*

महावीचि *mahā-vīchi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. *s.*

महाहास *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. *s.* [brated. *s.*

महायशा *mahā-yashā*, illustrious, celebrated

महायुग *mahā-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. *s.*

महायज्ञ *mahā-yagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. *s.*

महायन्त्र *mahā-yantra*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. *s.*

महब *mahabb*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows. *muhibb*, waking, rousing; *libidine actus et in foemellam insiliens admissarius*. *a.*

महत *mahat*, great, glorious, large, bulky; excellent; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. *s.*

महता *mahatā*, m. a scribe, a clerk; an agent or man of business. *s.*

महतब *mahatāb*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*

महतबि *mahatābī*, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. *p.*

महतदी *mahatādī*, m. a head village peon; a village bailiff or constable. *s.*

महतारी *mahatārī*, f. a mother. *s.*

मुहतदी *muhatādī*, directed; guided, steered (to the right or left). *a.*

मुहत *mihtar*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. *p.* [a female innkeeper. *p.*

मुहतारी *mihtarānī*, f. female of *mihtar*; also

मुहतरा *mihtarā*, f. chiefship. *p.*

मुहत्तम *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). *a.*

मुहत्तम *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious; a superintendent, factor. *muhtamim band o bast*, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages, districts, &c. *a.*

مہتو **ماہتو** *mahto*, m. the headman of a village ; a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village ; a land bailiff. *s.*

مہتول **مہتانل** *muktanil*, terrified, trembling. *a.*

مہتوہ **ماہتوا** *mahattwa*, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

مہجالا **ماہجالا** *mahjālā* (for *mahā-jālā*), a large net. *d.*

مہجور **ماہجور** *mahjūr*, separated, cut off, left, forsaken (especially by one's beloved). *a.*

مہجوری **ماہجوری** *mahjūrī*, f. absence, separation. *a.*

مہچہ **ماہچہ** *mahcha*, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*

مہد **ماہد** or **مہد** *mahad* or *muhd*, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

مہداسری **ماہداسری** *mahad-āsrāy*, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

مہدوم **ماہدوم** *mahdūm*, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

مہدی **ماہدی** *mahdī*, a guide or convoy ; the name of the twelfth and last Imām, according to the doctrines of the Shī'ahs, who is said to be still living, but invisible, and will appear at the approach of the day of judgment.—(B.) *a.* [plant. *s.*

مہدی **میہدی** *mihdī*, f. (v. *meihdī*) name of a

مہر **ماہر** *mahar*, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage ; contracting by writing for such settlement. *mahari mīst*, the marriage portion settled and determined by the mother or female relatives of the bride, according to her rank, and equal to the portions of her married friends of the same station. *mahr-nāma*, a deed of settlement (of dowry). *a.*

مہر **مہر** or **مہر** *mahr* or *muhur*, f. a seal ; a gold coin ; virginity, maidenhead ; the gold *mahr* is sixteen *rupis*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and fifteen *rupis* at Madras and Bombay. *p.*

مہر **مہر** *mahr*, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness ; the sun ; the name of a Persian month in which falls the autumnal equinox. *p.*

مہر **مہر** *mahr*, m. a chief. *mahar* or *mahri*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

مہر **مہر** *mahr*, m. a peacock. *d.*

مہرا **ماہرا** *mahrā*, m. a *pālki* bearer. *mihirā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman. *muhirā*, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

مہرا **ماہررا** *muharrā*, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

مہرارو **میہرارو** *mihrarū*, f. a woman. *h.*

مہرانہ **ماہرانہ** *mahrāna*, a fee paid to the *kāzī* at a wedding. *a. p.*

مہرائی **ماہرائی** *mahrāī*, or *mihirāī*, f. the business of a *pālki* bearer ; a kind of song among the cow herds. *h.*

مہربان **مہربان** *mahr-bān*, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

مہربانگی **مہربانگی** *mahr-bāngī*, } f. friendliness, kind-

مہربانی **مہربانی** *mahr-bānī*, } ness, favour. *mihir-bānī-k.*, to favour, to have the goodness (to do any thing). *p.*

مہرت **مہرت** *muhurt* (for *muhūrat*, q. v.). *s.*

مہردار **مہردار** *muh-r-dār*, keeper of the seal. *p.*

مہرگل **مہرگل** *muhri gul*, a species of cloth. *p.*

مہرکن **مہرکن** *muh-r-kan*, a seal-engraver. *muhri-kanī*, the art of seal engraving. *p.*

مہرکوا **مہرکوا** *muh-r kanwā*, the crow-pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*), also called *mahokhā*, q. v. *d.*

مہرلوک **مہرلوک** *maharloh*, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

مہرمہ **مہرمہ** *muhur-muhu*, again and again. *s.*

مہرو **ماہرو** *mahr-rū* (v. *māh-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

مہروا **میہروا** *mihrnā*, f. a woman. *h.*

مہروزی **مہروزی** *mih-r-warzī*, f. kindness, acting friendly. *p.*

مہروش **مہروش** *mih-r-wash*, like the sun. *p.*

مہرونتا **مہرونتا** *mih-r-wantā*, affectionate, kind. *p. h.*

مہرہ **مہرہ** *muhra*, m. a shell ; a rubber ; a chess-man, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c. ; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

مہرہ دار **مہرہ دار** *muhra-dār*, polished, glazed. *p.*

مہری **مہری** *muhri*, f. a drain, a gutter ; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

مہری **مہری** *muhri*, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers ; the bore (of a gun). *h.*

مہری **مہری** *mihri*, } f. a woman. *h.*

مہریا **میہریا** *mihriyā*, }

مہش **ماہش** *mahish*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

مہشاکش **ماہشاکش** *mahish-āksh*, m. name of a plant, the bellium tree. *s.*

مہشی **ماہشی** *mahishī*, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

مہک **ماہک** *mahak*, f. odour, perfume, fragrance. *mahakk*, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

مہکانا **ماہکانا** *mahkānā*, a. to exhale (agreeable scent) ; to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

مہکنا **ماہکنا** *mahaknā*, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

مہکیلا **ماہکیلا** *mahkilā*, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

مہلت **ماہلت** *muhlat*, f. retarding, deferring ; laziness, indolence ; respite, time, leisure. *a.*

مہلک **ماہلک** *mahallah*, m. (v. *mahallī*) a eunuch. *a. h.* [deadly. *a.*

مہلک **ماہلک** *muhlik*, destroying, killing, fatal,

مہلکہ **ماہلکہ** *mahlaka*, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

مہم **ماہم** *muhimm*, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

مہما **ماہما** *mahimā*, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.*

مہمات *muhimmāt*, pl. important affairs, subjects of great moment; expeditions. *a.*

مہمان *mihmān*, m. a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law. *mihmān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. *mihmān-dārī*, f. hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

مہمان پرور *mihmān-parvar*, hospitable. *p.*

مہمان خانہ *mihmān-khāna*, } m. a house for
مہمان سراي *mihmān-sarā*, e, } the entertain-
ment of guests or strangers, a hospitable mansion. *p.*

مہمانی *mihmānī*, f. entertainment, hospitality; adj. relating to a guest, &c. *p.*

مہمل *muhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent. *muhmal*, obsolete; m. a buffoon. *a.*

مہمالات *muhmalāt*, absurdities. *a.*

مہملہ *muhmala*, without points (letter). *a.*

مہموز *mahmūz*, having the symbol *hamza* (applied to the letters *alif* or *wāo* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter). *a.*

مہمیز *mihmīz*, a spur. *mihmīz-khur*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

مہنا *mahnā*, a. to churn. *s.*

مہنا *mihnā*, m. sarcasm. *mihnā phenkā*, to sneer. *h.*

مہنت *mahanāt*, m. a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *faqirs*. *s.*

مہنتائی *mahantāī*, } f. the rank or
مہنتی *mahantī*, } office of a *ma-*
hant. *s.*

مہندس *muhandis*, m. a geometrician. *a.*

مہندسی *muhandīsī*, f. geometry. *a.*

مہندی *mihindī* or *mihndī*, f. (v. *meindhī* or *mihdī*). *s.* [expensive. *s.*

مہنگا *mahangā*, m. dear, high-priced,

مہنگی *mahangī*, f. a dearth, scarcity, famine; adj. f. dear, high-priced. *s.*

مہوا *mahu*, ā or مہوا *mahū*, ā (also *mahwā*), m. name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled commonly called *Parsee brandy*. The tree appears to be the same as the *Shea-tree* of Africa described in the travels of Mungo Park and others. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

مہوار *mahnār*, m. } monthly pay or salary;

مہوارا *mahnārā*, m. } a deed settling the pay-

مہواری *mahnārī*, f. } ment of revenue by
monthly instalments. *p.*

مہوتساہ *mahotsāh*, persevering, diligent; m. diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

مہوتسوا *mahotsav*, m. a great festival. *s.*

مہوچا *mahochh*, m. an ox; a block-head. *s.*

مہوچھا *mahochhā*, m. a funeral feast among *faqirs*. *s.*

مہودار *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. *s.*

مہودی *mahoday*, m. Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (v. *maḥṭī*); prosperity, elevation. *s.*

مہودیم *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; m. great effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

مہور *muhūr* (pl. of مہر), marriage portions. *a.*

مہور *mihūr*, m. (v. *muhr*) a peacock. *d.*

مہورت *muhūrt*, *mahūrt* or *mahūrat*, f. a time consisting of two *gharīs* or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). *s.*

مہوری *mhūrī*, f. a water channel, drain, pipe. *d.*

مہوس *muhauras*, very desirous, distractedly in love. *muhauwis*, m. an alchemist. *a.*

مہوسا *mahosā*, } m. a freckle, a spot. *h.*
مہوسہ *mahosa*.

مہوسی *muhauvisī*, f. alchymy. *a. h.*

مہوش *mah-wash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweetheart, a beautiful and lovely woman. *p.*

مہوشدھ *mahaushadhī*, m. garlic, long pepper. *mahaushadhi*, f. *dūb grass*; a kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

مہوشدھی *mahaushadhī*, f. dry ginger a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مہوشک *mahoshk*, m. a large bull or ox. *s.*

مہوخوا *mahokhā*, m. the name of a bird commonly called the crow pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*, *Buch.*). *h.*

مہی *mahī*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. *mahī-pat* or *mahī-pati*, m. lord of the earth. *mahī-may*, earthen, made of earth. *s.*

مہیا *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

مہیب *muhīb*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*

مہیب *mahīp*, } m. lord of the
مہیپال *mahīpāl*, } earth, sovereign,
مہیپتی *mahīpati*, } prince, king,
ruler. *s.* [earth. *s.*

مہیتل *mahī-tal*, m. the surface of the

مہر *maher*, m. } the name of a dish

مہری *maherī*, f. } consisting of rice or
other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h.*

مہرہ *mahī-ruh*, m. a tree. *s.*

مہس *mahes*, } m. a name of *Ma-*

مہیش *mahesh*, } *hādeva* or *Shiva*;

مہیشور *maheshwar*, } a worshipper or
follower of *Shiva*. *s.*

مہیلا *mahelā*, m. a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a *nashī*. *s.*

مہیلا *mahī-latā*, f. an earth-worm. *s.*

مہین *mihīn*, fine, subtile, thin (not coarse).

mihīn-doz, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. *p.* [born. *p.*

مہین *mihīn* (for *mihtarīn*), greatest, eldest

مہینا *mahīnā*, m. a month; monthly pay.

mahīnā chāḥnā, to be in arrears. *mahīnā-dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*

مہیندا *mhendā*, m. } the plant called Egyp-

مہیندی *mhendī*, f. } tian privet (*Lawsonia*

inermis), from the leaves of which a red dye is extracted with which natives of the East stain their hands and feet. *d.*

مہیندر *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of

Swarga; name of a range of mountains. *s.*

مہیو *mahyau*, m. buttermilk. *h.*

می *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *mai-khor*,

or *-khwāra*, or *-gusār*, a sot, a winebibber, a drunkard. *mai-kada* or *-khāna*, a tavern. *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured. *mai-nāb*, pure wine. *mai-nosh*, a wine-bibber. *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *s.*

می *may* or *maya*, (in comp.) made or

composed of, as, *mahī-may*, made of earth. *s.*

می *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy,

compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). *s.*

می *maiya*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

میان *miyān* or *myān*, m. sir, master, an

address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly person; a schoolmaster; a title by which eunuchs are addressed. *miyān ādmī*, a respectable person. *miyān-jī*, the respected master, especially applied to a schoolmaster. *h.*

میان *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the

waist, the middle. *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded. *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *miyān-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between. *p.*

میانی *miyānagī*, f. mediation. *p.*

میانه *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a

kind of sedan or *pālki*. *miyāna-kadd*, of middling stature. *p.*

میانی *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. *p.*

میبہا *maibhā*, f. stepmother. *s.*

مئٹ *mi,at*, a hundred. *a.*

میت *maiṣit* or *maīt*, a dead body. *a.*

میت *mīt*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

میت *mīt*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer;

میتا *mītā*, } a cup. *h.*

میتا *mītā*, m. a namesake. *s.*

میترا *maitr* or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. *s.*

میتری *maitrī*, f. friendship; the seven-

teenth lunar asterism. *s.* [friend. *s.*

میتن *mītan*, f. a female namesake or

میتھل *maithil* or *maithal*, inhabitant of Mithilā or Tirhūt. *s.*

میتھن *maithun*, m. venery, coition, union, marriage. *s.*

میتھی *methī*, f. the plant fenugreek

(*Trigonella fenugracum*). *s.* [*gīfera*). *s.*

میتلا *metulā*, f. a tree (*Spondias man-*

میتنا *metnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to

atone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

میتھا *mīthā*, sweet; slow; m. a very

active vegetable poison; name of a fruit; an impo-

tent man. *s.*

میتھاس *mīthās*, } f. sweetness, sweet-

میتھائی *mīthāī*, } meat in general.

mīthāī-wālā, a maker or vender of sweetmeats, a con-

fectioner. *s.*

میتھی *mīthī*, f.

میتھی *mīthiyā*, m. } a kiss. *h.*

میتھی لکڑی *mīthī-lakṛī*, f. liquorice root. *h.*

میتھی کدو *mīthī kaddū*, f. red pumpkin. *d.*

میتھاق *mīṣāk*, m. an agreement, a promise,

compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

میتھنا *mījnā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

میتھو *mījū*, m. lentil (v. *masūr*). *h.*

میتھ *mīch*, f. death, extinction. *h.*

میتھک *mechak*, m. sulphuret of antimony. *s.*

میتھنا *mīchnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to

میتھنا *mīchhnā*, } shut, to wink. *h.*

میتھ *mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter.

mekh *thonknā*, to nail. *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a

hammer. *mekh mārṇā*, to overcome. *p.*

میتھ *mekhī*, adulterated, plugged (as a coin).

mekhī rūpaiya, a rupee which has been hollowed, and

then filled with lead, copper, &c. *p.*

مید *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation;

marrow; fat, excessive corpulency. *s.*

مید *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of

root resembling ginger. *s.*

مید *maidā* (for *maida*, q. v.), flour, &c. *p.*

میدان *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a

field of battle; parade ground. *p.*

میدانی *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes a

general or *wazir* and proclaims his titles; a kind of

ḥukka used by *faqirs*; flour made into dough for the

preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

میدسوی *medasvī*, robust, stout, strong;

fat, corpulent. *s.*

میدنی *medinī* or *mednī*, f. the earth; a

body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint

(in Dakh.) income, probably a corruption of *āmadrī*. *s.*

میدوبردہ medobridhi, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. s.

میدودھرا medodhrā, m. the omentum. s.

میدہ maida, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. p.

میدھ medh, m. (v. med) a sacrifice, &c. s.

میدھ medhi, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. h.

میدھا medhā, f. apprehension, understanding, sagacity, genius. s.

میدھاوی medhāvi, } intelligent, of
میدھر medhir, } ready comprehension. s.

میدھا maidā or مہڈا maiṛā, a platform or scaffold in a corn-field where a person is stationed for watching the crop. h.

میدھ medah (for mēḍah, q. v.), a frog. s. h.

میدھ medh, gleanings of corn left on the field. h.

میدھا medhā, m. a ram. s.

میدنہ mizana or maizana, the steeple of a mosque, from the top of which people are summoned to prayer. a.

میر mir, a chief, leader; a title by which *saiyids* are addressed. *miri ātish*, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordnance. *mir-ātishī*, f. the office of *miri ātish*. *mir-ākhar*, master of the horse. *mir-bahr*, a collector of port duty. *mir-bahri*, harbour dues. *mir-bakhshī*, paymaster-general. *mir-sāmān*, head steward. *mir shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp. *miri'adl*, a person who pronounced judgment on the offender, according to the sentence of the *kāzi*. This office resembled that of the "doonster" in our Scottish courts in former days. *miri majlis*, the master of the ceremonies. *miri manzil*, quartermaster-general. *miri-bandar*, m. superintendant of a sea-port. *mir-bandari*, f. situation of *miri bandar*. *mir-mahalla*, inspector of police. *mir-munshi*, chief secretary. *mir-pesh-kār*, accountant-general. *mir-luzuk*, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. a. p.

میر مرہ meru, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yajanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. s.

میرا merā, (pron. progressive) my, mine. h.

میراث mirās, f. heritage, patrimony, inherited property or right. *mirās-dār*, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. a.

میراثن mirāgan, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). a.

میراثی mirāṣī, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow their profession from generation to generation). *mirāṣī-ra'iyat*, a hereditary cultivator. a.

میران mirān, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fee received by the inferior officers. p.

میربخشی mir-bakhshī, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. p.

میردا mirdā, a caste of migratory shepherds in the south of India, or an individual of that caste. d.

میرزا mīrzā, m. (v. *mīrzā*) a prince, grandee, noble. *mīrzā-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable: when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as *Mīrzā-Ibrāhīm*; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as 'Abbās-Mīrzā. p. [cense. h.

میرک مرھک meruk, m. fragrant resin; in-

میرو merū, m. an axis. s.

میرو مہرو mero or merau, pron. my, mine. h.

میری mīrī, m. a winner at play (among school-boys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson. p.

میرزا mīrā, a platform, a scaffold (v. *maidā*). h.

میرھ مہر merh or مہڈا merhā, m. a ram. s.

میرھشرنگی merh-shringī, f. a kind of milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn (*Asclepias geminata*). s.

میز mez, f. a table. *mez bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) *mez-lenā*, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes (probably a corruption of the English expression). p.

میزان mīzān, f. a balance, a pair of scales, the sign *Libra*: measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; the regulator of a watch; addition (in arithmetic). *mīzān denā* or *lagānā*, to add, to cast up. a.

میزبان mezbān, } m. an entertainer, a host. p.

میزمان mez-mān, }
میزبان میزبان mezbānī or mezmānī, f. hospitality, housekeeping. p.

میسر mīyassar, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable, practicable, possible. a.

میسرہ maisara or maisarat, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. a.

میسنا میسنا mīsnā, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. h.

میسور mīśūr, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysore. a.

میسورات mīśūrāt, prosperous affairs, good fortune. a. [coloured. d.

میسے mēṣī, f. goat or sheepskin leather un-

میش مہش mesh, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign Aries. *mesh-chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) c blockhead. p. s. [agreeable. a.

میشوم maishūm, unfortunate, unlucky, dis-

میشی مہشی meshī, f. a ewe, a sheep. s.

میشی مہشی mīshī, f. a kind of leather, shamois. u.

میعات mai'āt (pl. of میعة q. v.). a.

میعاد mī'ād, m. the time or place of a promise; size, dimension, length and breadth. a.

میعاد *mī'ādī*, limited as to time, &c. *mī'ādī ijārā*, a farm let for a limited time. *a. h.*

میعة *maī'at*, the beginning of day, or of youth. *a.*

میغ *megh*, *m.* a cloud; a mist; a fog. *p.*

میسر *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or -dealer. *p.*

میکا *maikā*, *m.* kindred, relatives, mother's family. *s.*

میکال *mikhāl*, } *m.* the archangel Michael. *a.*
میکائیل *mikhā'il*, }

میکدمبر *mekhdambar*, a canopy over the *hauda* or saddle of an elephant. *d.*

میخ *mekh*, *m.* a ram; the sign *Aries* (*v. mesh*); a pin, peg, nail (for *mekh*). *s. p.*

میخلا *mekhlā*, *f.* a woman's girdle or zone; a Brāhman's sacrificial string. *h.*

میخلی *mekhli*, *f.* a sackcloth. *h.*

میگم *megam*, the white leprosy. *d.*

میغ *megh*, *m.* a cloud; name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahmā, or else from the sky; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *megh-baran*, of the colour of the clouds. *megh-pati* or *megh-rāj*, lord of the clouds, the thunderer. *megh-jyotis*, *m.* a flash of lightning. *s.*

میغام *megh-āgam*, *m.* the rainy season. *s.* [cloudy weather. *s.*

میگتیر *megh-timīr*, *m.* cloudiness, ether. *s.* [ning. *s.*

میگدپ *megh-dīp*, *m.* a flash of light-

میگرار *megh-rāj*, *m.* the thunderer. *s.*

میگراگ *megh-rāg*, *m.* one of the six modes of music. *s.* [son. *s.*

میگکال *megh-kāl*, *m.* the rainy sea-

میگرجن *megh-garjan*, *m.* thunder. *s.*

میگمالا *megh-mālā*, *f.* a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

میگناد *megh-nād*, *m.* the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a sort of amaranth (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *s.*

میل *mīl*, *f.* a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and, when heated, to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

میل *mel*, *m.* connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing, meeting, assemblage, a fair, a court of justice. *s.*

میل *maīl*, *m.* dirt, scum. *maīl-baithnā*, to gather a crust. *maīl chhānā*, to refine, strain, purify. *maīl-khōra*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth. *maīl kātnā*, to refine to purify. *s.*

میل *mīl*, *m.* a mile, *maīl*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. *maīl rakhnā*, to associate with *maīl karnā*, to close in with. *a.*

میلا *melā*, *m.* a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon. *melā milnā*, to meet face in the face. *melā-ṭhelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

میلا *maīlā*, dirty, foul, defiled. *maīlā-h*, to dirty. *maīlā-kuchilā*, dirty. *maīlā hojānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

میلان *mayalān*, or *maīlān*, *m.* inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.* [winking. *h.*

میلن *mīlan*, *m.* twinkling, blinking,

میلا *melnā*, *a.* to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

میلی *melī*, *m.* a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

میمناسا *mīmānsā*, *f.* one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

میمناسک *mīmānsak*, *m.* a follower of the *mīmānsā* philosophy. *s.*

میمننا *mēmānā*, *m.* a kid. *h.*

میمنت *maimanat*, *f.* fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

میمنه *maimana*, the right wing of an army. *a.*

میمون *maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; *m.* a baboon, monkey; *membrum virile*. *a.*

میمنایا *mīmīyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

مین *men*, post. in, into, among, on, at. *maīn*, pron. I. *maīn khush merā khudā khush* is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

مین *main*, a common short grass growing on rich and inundated land, and choking the crops. *h.*

مین *mīn*, *m. f.* a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Vishṇu*. *main*, Cupid or *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مینا *mīnā*, *m.* a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone, blue vitriol, caustic. *mīnā-kār*, an enameller. *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

مینا *maīnā*, *f.* name of a bird, a kind of starling (*Coracias Indica*). *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*

مینار *mīnār*, *m.* minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

میناگهاتی *mīnā-ghātī*, *m.* a crane; a fisherman. *s.* [milt. *s.*

میناند *mīnānd*, *m.* fish spawn, roe,

مینائی *mīnāī*, *f.* enamel. *p.*

مینفول *maīn-phal*, *m.* name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vangueria spinosa*, *Roxb.*); the emetic nut. *s.*

مینجنا *mīnjnā*, *a.* to rub, to scour. *s.*

मिन्दी मन्दी *menhī*, f. a plant (same as *menhī*, q. v.). *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *menḍ*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; a dam or dyke. *menḍ parṇā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.* [a well. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दा *menḍā*, m. the brim or parapet of मिन्दी मेन्दाक *menḍak*, m. } a frog; the rump

मिन्दी मेन्दीकी *menḍkī*, f. } of a horse. *menḍkī* "ko zukām honā, (lit.) a frog having caught cold, expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mainḍh*, gleanings, corn left on the field in small quantity. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दा *menḍhā*, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the boar. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *menḍhal* or *mainḍhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*); a kind of fire-work which bursts with an explosion. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *menḍī* (v. *menhī*). *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दीयाना *menḍiyānā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mīn-rangā*, m. a kingfisher. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mainsil*, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). *s.* [sheep, camels, &c. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mengnī*, f. the dung of goats, मिन्दी मेन्दी *mīngī*, f. marrow, pith, essence. *h.*

मिन्दी *mīnū*, heaven, paradise. *p.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *meñh*, m. rain. *meñh barasnā*, n. to rain. *meñh chhūṇā*, to rain hard. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *menhī*, f. the name of a plant, from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared with which the natives stain their hands and feet; the henna plant or flower, called by the Arabs *hinā* (*Lawsonia inermis*). *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mew*, } m. a tribe inhabiting
मिन्दी मेन्दी *mewātī*, } the mountainous pro-
मिन्दी मेन्दी *mewā*, } vince of Mewāt, much
addicted to robbing. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mīwā*, f. the worm of the intestines. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *menā* (for *mewa*, q. v.), fruit, &c. *p.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mewajāt*, pl. fruits (v. *mewa*). *p.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūr*, m. a peacock; a flower so called, the cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*), a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūrārī* or *mayurārī*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūr-chūrā* or *-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūrī*, f. a peahen. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mewā*, m. (v. *mew*) a tribe, &c. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūkh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. *s.*

मिन्दी *myū*, an imitative sound, the cry of the cat. *myūn-k.*, to mew or cry as a cat. *h.*

मिन्दी *mewa*, m. fruit. *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful. *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. *p.*

मिन्दी *mewahā*, } pl. fruits. *mewahā*,
मिन्दी *mewa-jāt*, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of
many kinds. *p.* [gonorrhœa, &c. *s.*

मिन्दी मेह *meh*, m. urine, piss; urinary disease, मिन्दी मेहतर *mehtar*, m. a sweeper (v. *mih-tar*). *p. h.*

मिन्दी मेहतरानी *mehtarānī*, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or innkeeper. *p.*

मिन्दी मेहिका *maihikā*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

मिन्दी मेहिकी *maihikī*, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

मिन्दी मेहमान *mehmān* or *mīhmān*, m. a guest. *p.*

मिन्दी मेहना *mehnā*, m. a taunt. *mehnā mārṇā*, a. to taunt. *h.*

मिन्दी मेहन्हा *mehanḥā*, m. a taunter. *h.*

मिन्दी मेहून *mehūn* (corrup. of *meñh*), rain. *d.*

मिन्दी *maṭī* (also *मयी mayī*), f. a barrow; a ladder. *h.*

न

nūn, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindūstānī; it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions: the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in plural terminations in *ān*, *en*, *īn*, and *on*, and in the terminations in *ān* and *en* of the aorist and imperative of verbs; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *munh*, the face, *haṣnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down: in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *ñ*: when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *mimbar*, a pulpit (for *minbar*), *sampat*, prosperity, for *sanpat*, (as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacks it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars; finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

n na, or *या na*, the corresponding letters in the Devanāgarī alphabet. *s. h.*

नि ni, a Sanskrit prefix denoting "within," "below," "under," &c.; as *ni-patan*, falling down; sometimes it is a contraction of *nir*, q. v.; as *ni-dar*, fearless. *s. h.*

ना nā, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes *in-*, *un-*, *dis-*, &c.; as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown. *nā-āshnā*, i. f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness. *nā-umēd*, or *-umaid*, hopeless, despairing. *nā-iṭimād*, not to be trusted. *nā-iṭimādī*, trustworthlessness. *nā-umēdī*, f. despair, hopelessness. *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought. *nā-inṣāf*, unjust, inequitable. *nā-ahl*, unworthy, unfit. *nā-bā-*

lig, not arrived at the age of puberty. *nā-bālighi*, nonage, minority. *nā-ba-khīrad*, unwise, unwisely. *nā-ba-kār*, useless. *nā-ba-kārī*, uselessness. *nā-būd*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished. *nā-binā*, blind. *nā-bināi*, f. blindness. *nā-bīnī*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly. *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pā-edār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory. *nā-padīd*, invisible, not to be found, un conspicuous, private, concealed. *nā-par-wā*, intrepid, fearless, careless. *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful. *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandida*, unchosen, disappointed of. *nā paid* or *nā-paidā*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found. *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm. *nā-tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshīda*, unshaved; unpolite, unlicked. *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated. *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient. *nā-tāmāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness. *nā-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. *nā-tawānī* or *nā-tawānāi*, weakness, impotence. *nā-jā'iz*, unsuitable, unlawful. *nā-jins*, of no family, ignoble; strange. *nā-chār*, remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained. *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence. *nā-chāk*, unsound, out of order. *nā-chākī*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. *nā-chīz*, of no consequence. trifling, insignificant. *nā-chīzī*, f. insignificance, nullity. *nā-hāqī*, unjust, untrue; unjustly. *nā-hāqī-shīnās*, inequitable, ungrateful, having no notions of justice. *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*), captain of a vessel. *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God. *nā-khalaf*, wicked, vicious (boy). *nā-khuyānda*, unread, unlearned. *nā-khuyāh*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly. *nā-khūb*, bad. *nā-khush*, displeased, unpleasant. *nā-khushī*, f. displeasure. *nā khushi-āwān*, having a disagreeable voice (a singer). *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent. *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency. *nā-dihand* or *dihanda*, not paying what is due; stingy, close-fisted. *nā-didagi*, f. poverty, bankruptcy. *nā-didami*, not to be seen. *nā-āida*, unseen; a person who has seen little. *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied. *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasāi*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskillfulness. *nā-rasīda*, not yet arrived. *nā-rafta*, not gone. *nā-rawā*, not current or passable. "no go." *nā-zād*, a barren woman. *nā-zā'ida*, a woman who has not yet produced children. *nā-zor*, weak. *nā-zorī*, f. weakness. *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant. *nā-zebā*, ish or *nā-zebāi*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāzkār* or *-sāzgār*, discordant, unfavourable. *nā-sāzgārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāzī*, f. discordance, dissension. *nā-sīpās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *nā-sīpāsī*, f. ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-sufta*, unbored. *nā-sufta bīh*, a cunning person. *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shādī*, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent. *nā-shudani*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated. *nā-shusta*, unwashed. *nā-shukr*, ungrateful. *nā-shukrī* *karnā*, to act ungratefully. *nā shaktī* or *nā-shaktibā*, impatient, unsteady. *nā-shaktībī* or *nā-shaktibāi*, f. impatience, non-endurance. *nā-shob*, unwashed. *nā-shabr*, impatient. *nā-shawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *nā-tākat*, weak, infirm. *nā-tākatī*, f. weakness. *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour. *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent. *nā-kābil*, unfit. *nā-kābul*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-khwat*, weak. *nā-khwatī*, f. weakness. *nā-kārī*, intility, incompetency. *nā-kārāgī*, f. idleness, laziness. *nā-kāra*, useless, bad. *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented. *nā-kāmī*, f. disappointment, discontent. *nā-kas*, a person of light character, or of no consequence. *nā-kasī*, f. worthlessness. *nā-kand*, m. a colt. *nā-guzār*, necessary, indispensable. *nā-gawār*, unarranged; indigested; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā'iz*, unfit, unworthy. *nā-mutanāhī*, infinite, divine.

nā-mahram, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murādī*, dissatisfaction, disappointment, despair, despondency. *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna*, or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent. *nā-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-matbū'*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural. *nā-ma'kul*, improper. *nā-mulā'im*, hard. *nā-munāsib*, improper, not to the purpose. *nā-mauzūn*, discordant (melody). *nā-nihāda*, not allotted. *nā-wakt*, out of season, untimely. *nā-wāris*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *nā-wākif*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced. *nā-wākīfiyat*, f. inexperiencedness, naumed (for *nā-umed*, q.v.). *nāhamīd*, incomparable. *nā-hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious. *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality. *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable. *nā-yaksān*, unequal, dissimilar. *p*.

نا *nā*, an expletive much used in the Dakhani

dialect. It has no meaning in particular, but may be supposed to convey some emphasis.—(B.) *d*.

ناب *nāb*, m. a groove or channel; fluting.

nābdār, grooved, fluted, indented. *d*.

ناب *nāb*, pure, genuine. *p*.

ناب *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. *a*.

نابدان *nābdān* (v. *nāvdān*), m. a gutter. *p*.

نابر *nābar*, m. one who denies. *d*.

نابه نامي *nābhi*, f. the navel; a centre. *s*.

نابهك نامك *nābhak*, m. a myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s*.

نابهكهدن *nābhichhedan*, m. division of the umbilical cord. *s*.

نابهگولك *nābhigolak*, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. *s*.

نابهنازي *nābhīnāzī*, } f. the umbili-

نابهناالا *nābhīnālā*, } cal cord. *s*.

نابهي *nābhī*, f. the navel. *s*.

ناب *nāp*, f. measure. *nāp-jokh*, mea-

suring and weighing. *s*. [surgeon. *s*.

نابيت *nāpit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a

نابيتشالا *nāpit-shālā*, f. a barber's

shop. *s*.

ناپگار *nāpīgār*, filthy, vile. *p*.

ناپنا *nāpnā*, a. to measure, to weigh. *s*.

نات *nāt* (for *nāth*, q.v.), master, &c. *d*.

ناتا *nātā*, m. relationship, kin, alliance. *h*.

ناتر *nātar*, if not, then, otherwise, else. *s*.

ناتين *nātin*, } f. granddaughter, daugh-

ناتيني *nātinī*, } ter's daughter. *s*.

ناتھ *nāth*, m. a master, a husband;

often used as an affix to the names of *jogīs*, as *Gorakh-*

nāth; f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. *s*.

ناتھا *nāthā* (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. *d*.

ناتھت *nāthit* having the nose pierced

(a bullock). *s*.

ناथना *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

नाथवत *nāthvat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

नाती *nātī*, m. grandson, daughter's son; f. a granddaughter. *s.*

नातेदार *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h. p.* [country. *h.*

नाट *nāt*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic नाटा *nātā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

नाटापन *nāṭāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

नाटक *nāṭak*, m. the business of a नाट; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. *s.*

नाटिका *nāṭikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

नाटकाल *nāṭak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

नाटकीय *nāṭakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

नाटमगार *nāṭamgār* (v. *mahājan*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

नाथ *nāth*, m. non-existence. *s.*

नाट्य *nāṭya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*

नाट्यशाला *nāṭya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.* [sion. *h.*

नाज *nāj*, m. (contr. of *anāj*) grain, provision. *h.*

नाजि *nājī*, free, liberated; excused, escaped, saved (fem. *nājiya*). *a.*

नाच *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *nāch-nāchānā*, to make to dance, to tease, or as we say "to lead one a dance." *s.*

नाचा *nāchā*, a halbert; a battle-axe; a two-pointed spear; a short javeline. *p.*

नाचना *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

नाहिया *nāhiya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

नाहद *nāhūdā* (for *nāo-khūdā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in Anglo-Hindī) "nay-quiddie." *p.*

नाहद *nā-khūdā*, f. office of a commander of a ship; seamanship, navigation. *p.*

नाख *nākhun*, m. nail (of the fingers), claw (of a beast), or talon (of a bird). *nākhun-gīr* or *tarāsh*. m. an instrument for cutting the nails with. *nākhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

नाखना *nākhuna*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a plectrum; a hawk or web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

नाद *nād*, m. sound; a song; a semi-circle used as an abbreviation, &c. *nād-k.*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

नाद *nād* (v. *sarikhā*), like, &c. *d.*

नादान *nā-dān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

नादानी *nā-dānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

नादाहा *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

नादिर *nādir*, rare, wonderful, choice. *nādir i rozgār*, the wonder of the age. *a.*

नादिरात *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

नादिरशाह *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depredator of India who sacked Delhi in A.D. 1739. *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh; the invasion of India by that adventurer. *a. p.*

नादिर *nādira* (fem. of *nādir*, q. v.). *a.*

नादिर *nādirī*, f. a rarity; adj. of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

नादलि *nādali*, a kind of charm or talisman, a stone inscribed with words from the *Qur'ān*, and hung as a preserving amulet round children's necks. *d.*

नादम *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

नादना *nādnā*, u. to begin. *h.*

नाधना *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

नादेयी *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed (*Calamus fasciculatus*); a plant (*Pranna herbacea*; the China rose. *s.*

नाडिका *nāḍikā*, f. a *gharī*, q. v.; the space of twenty-four minutes. *s.*

नार *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

नार *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *p.*

नार *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice; the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*

नारा *nārā*, m. red thread; fibres of the cocoa-nut or palm, commonly called "coir," of which ropes, &c. are made. *h.*

नारायण *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū name for the deity; a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

नारायणतैल *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints: it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

नारयणक्षेत्र *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*

नारयणी *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of *Nārāyaṇ* or *Viṣṇu*; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*); adj. relating to *Nārāyaṇ*. *s.*

नारबवार *nārbivār*, m. the membrane in which the *foetus* is enveloped; *secundines*. *h.*

नारजिल *nārjil*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*

नारद *nārad*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

नार्द *nārd*, m. the tick or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

نارک *nārah*, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. infernal. *s.* [ble. *s.*

نارکی *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damna-

نارکیل *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجی *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگی *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نارو *nārū*, m. the guinea-worm. *h.*

ناروان *nārwan*, } m. a species of elm. *p.*

نارون *nārwan*, }

ناری *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناری *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناریا *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.* [tinism, lechery. *s.*

ناریپرسنگ *nārī-prasang*, m. liber-

ناریچ *nārīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasias*). *s.*

ناریدوشن *nārī-dūshan*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

نارییر *nāriyar*, } m. a cocoa-nut; a

ناریل *nāriyal*, } *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

ناریل کی روعی *nāriyal kī rūi*, f. a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut: it is used as a styptic, and also for tinder. *h.*

ناریالی *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell; sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.* [nārī]. *s.*

نار *nār* or نار *nārī*, the pulse, &c. (v.

نار *nārā*, m. tape. *d.*

ناریپتر *nārī-patr*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasias*). *s.*

ناریکا *nārīkā*, f. an Indian hour, or twenty-four minutes. *s.* [tial equator. *s.*

ناریمنڈل *nārī-maṇḍal*, m. the celes-

ناری *nārī*, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery, vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of twenty-four minutes; (in Dakh.) *nārī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *s.* [(*Arum colocasias*). *s.*

ناریچ *nārīch*, m. an esculent root

ناریکشتر *nārī-nakshatr*, m. the planet of a person's nativity. *s.*

ناریویر *nārī-vran*, m. an ulcer. *s.*

نار *nār*, m. blandishments; coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs. *nāz uḥṣānā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of

another. *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nāz-bardārī*, f. flattery. *nāz-parwardā*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. *nāz-pesha*, a coquette. *nāz-nākhrā*, m. coquetry. *nāz o niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازان *nāzān*, sporting, toying (as lovers); boasting, glorying. *p.*

نازو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocimum pilosum*, Roxb.). *p.*

نازک *nāzūk*, thin, light, subtle, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel. *nāzūk-adā*, the nightingale. *nāzūk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb. *nāzūk-badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *nāzūk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion. *nāzūk-wujūd*, delicacy of body. *p.*

نازکی *nāzūkī*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*

نازل *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alighting. *nāzil-honā* or *-shudan*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

نازلہ *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.* [a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

نازنین *nāznīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming;

نازیدن *nāzidan*, to coquet, to coy it, to assume a cold and haughty look. *p.*

ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence, annihilation, loss, destruction. *nās-dān*, m. a snuff-box. *s.*

ناسا *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the nose, called also *nākryā*, q. v. *s.*

ناسادکشناورت *nāsā-dakshinā-vart*, m. wearing the nose-ring in the right nostril by women who have money and children. *s.*

ناساشوکھ *nāsā-shokh*, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

ناسانا *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

ناساواماورت *nāsā-vāmāvart*, n. wearing the nose-ring in the left nostril, a mark of sorrow. *s.* [of the nose. *s.*

ناساوانش *nāsā-vaṇsh*, m. the bridge

ناسپال *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالی *nāspālī*, of or relating to *nāspāl*. *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

ناست *nāsti* or *nāst*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

ناستتوا *nāstitva*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناستک *nāstik*, } m. an atheist, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or, in general, one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purānas. *s.* [lief, heresy. *s.*

ناستکتا *nāstiktā*, f. atheism, unbe-

ناسکیہ *nastikiya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindus, infidelity. *s.*

ناسیج *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

ناسیج *nāsikh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

ناسیک *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*

ناسک *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.* [the mucus of the nose. *s.*

ناسکا *nāsikā*, f. the nose. *nāsikā-māl*,

ناسمجہ *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *s.*

ناسمجہ *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *s.*

ناسن *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

ناسنا *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; a. to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

ناسوت *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

ناسور *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

ناسیہ *nāsya*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

ناش *nāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

ناشیاتی *nāshpātī*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

ناشت *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

ناشتا *nāshatā*, } m. breakfast, luncheon, re-
ناشته *nāshatā*, } freshment; adj. hungry.
nāshatā-k., to breakfast. *p.*

ناشک *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

ناشن *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

ناشینی *nāshinī*, f. } destructive, destroy-
ناشی *nāshī*, m. } ing, a destroyer. *s.*

ناشین *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

ناصب *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

ناصح *nāṣih*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor; adj. faithful. *a.*

ناصر *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

ناصیت *nāṣiyat* or *nāṣiya*, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. *a.*

ناطق *nāṭik*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational or human being. *a.*

ناطقہ *nāṭika*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

ناظر *nāẓir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *nāẓir-jam'dār*, the head police-officer. *nāẓir-khāna*, the sheriff's office. *a.*

ناظرہ *nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying. *nāẓira-khūānī*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظری *nāẓirī*, f. office of an inspector, act of inspecting, &c. *a.*

ناظم *nāẓim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

ناظمی *nāẓimī*, f. office of a *nāẓim*, q. v. *a.*

ناغانی *nāghānī* (for *nā-gahānī*), sudden, &c. *d.*

ناغہ *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *f.*

ناف *nāf*, f. the navel; centre or middle. *p.*

نافذ *nāfiz*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نافع *nāfi*, salutary, profitable, advantageous useful. *a.*

نافلہ *nāfila*, a work of supererogation. *a.*

نافہ *nāfa* or *nāfa*, *i musha*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد *nāqid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a critic, a connoisseur. *a.*

ناقص *nāqis*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *nāqisi 'aql*, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. *nāqis honā*, to wait. *a.*

ناقل *nāhil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس *nāḥūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

ناقہ *nāḥa*, f. a she-camel. *a.*

ناک *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناک *nāk*, f. the nose. *nāk chaḥḥānā*, to turn up one's nose, to be angry or displeased. *nāk rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour. *nāk sakornā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *nāk kaḥḥānā*, to lose one's honour. *nāk kaḥi honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناک *nāk*, (as an affix) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناکا *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane. *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road; collecting of transit duties. *nāke-dār*, the receiver of customs or transit duties. *h.*

ناکا *nākā*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناکخدا *nā-kat-khudā*, } unmarried, a bache-
ناک خدا *nā-had-khudā*, } lor. *nā-kat-khudā*,
or *nā-kad-khudā*, } the unmarried state, or state of
single blessedness. *p.*

ناکڑا *nākrū*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*

ناکشتر *nākshatr*, m. a month computed by the moon's passage through the twenty-seven mansions. *s.* [the lunar asterisms. *a.*

ناکشتریک *nākshatrik*, belonging to

ناکشتريکي *nākshatrikī*, f. stellar influence. *s.* [an ichneumon. *s.*

ناکول *nākul*, belonging or relating to
ناکولی *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

ناکی *nākī*, of or relating to nose. *s.*

ناگ *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello, and which the Hindūs consider a sacred reptile. The word is also applied to the fabulous serpents with human faces, who are supposed to inhabit the lower regions; a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*; lead; poison. *nāg-bhāṣā*, a *prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *nāg-panchamī*, name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of *Shrāvan*, *shukl pūṣṭ*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children. *nāg-kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful. *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*: not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. *s.*

ناگا *nāgā*, m. a caste of Hindū mendicants who go naked: sometimes they are armed, and serve as mercenaries to native princes. *s.*

ناگاभा *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. *s.*

ناگاچالا *nāgānchalā*, m. a boring-rod. *s.* [ancient Delhī. *s.*

ناگانگ *nāgāng*, m. *Hastināpūr*, or
ناگا *nā-gāh*, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, *unawares*. *p.*

ناگبالا *nāg-balā*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.* [tree. *s.*

ناگبندھ *nāg-bandhu*, m. the holy fig-

ناگبھد *nāg-bhid*, m. a sort of snake (*Amphisbæna*). *s.*

ناگبیل *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. *s.*

ناگپاس *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a rope; name of a country, the same as *nāgaur*. *s.*

ناگپاتی *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the serpent race. *s.*

ناگپুষپ *nāg-pushp*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*); a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*), a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

ناگپھانس *nāg-phāns*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retarii* among the Roman gladiators. *h.*

ناگفنی *nāg-phanī*, f. a hedge-plant so called, the prickly pear (*Cactus ficus Indica*). *s.*

ناگجیون *nāg-jīvan*, m. tin. *s.*

ناگجوها *nāg-jivhā*, f. a plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*). *s.*

ناگجوها *nāg-jivhikā*, f. red arsenic. *s.* [Ivory. *s.*

ناگدنت *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth,
ناگدنتی *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

ناگدون *nāg-dawn*, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off; the plant asparagus. *s.*

ناگدونا *nāg-daunā*, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*

ناگر *nāgar*, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brāhmans; a cunning or expert person; a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a form of writing, the *Devā-nāgarī*. *s.* [perus. *s.*

ناگرمستا *nāgar-mustā*, f. a grass (*Cy-*
ناگرموتھا *nāgar-mothā*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, &c. Roxb.). *s.*

ناگرنگ *nāgrang*, m. the orange, especially the Silhet orange (*Citrus aurantium*). *s.*

ناگری *nāgarī*, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed in Northern India (called also *Devā-nāgarī*); f. an artful or clever woman; a sort of euphorbia. *s.*

ناگکेश *nāg-kesar* or *-keshar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

ناگل *nāgal*, m. a plough. *s.*

ناگماتر *nāg-mātrī*, f. name of the goddess *Manasā*, supposed to preside over snakes; red arsenic. *s.*

ناگن *nāgan* or *nāgin*, } f. a female ser-
ناگینی *nāginī*, } pent. *s.*

ناگود *nāgod*, } m. armour for the
ناگودر *nāgodar*, } front or the belly, a breastplate, a cuirass. *s.*

ناگور *nāgaur*, m. name of a country near *Mārwar*. *s.*

ناگورا *nāgaurā*, of or belonging to *Nāgaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*

ناگهان *nāgahān*, } sudden, suddenly. *p.*
ناگہانی *nāgahānī*, }

ناگیش *nāgesar* or *nāgeshar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. *s.*

ناگیشری *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow. *s.*

نال *nāl*, along with, accompanying; near. *soch bhāi bhārī khārī sakhī lakhī nāl kī*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. *h.*

نال *nāl*, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; stalk of the lotus. *s.*

نالا *nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet, canal, gutter, furrow (vulg. "nullah"). *h.*

नलन *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*
 नालिता *nālītā*, *f.* a kind of potherb (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *s.*
 नालिश *nālīsh*, *f.* complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan; accusation in a law court. *p.*
 नालिशी *nālīshī*, *m.* a plaintiff, a complainant. *p.*
 नालिका *nālīkā*, *f.* name of an esculent root (*Drum colocasia*). *h.*
 नालकी *nālīkī*, *f.* a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*
 नाली *nālī*, *f.* weeping, lamentation. *p.*
 नालना *nālānā*, to weep, to lament. *p. h.*
 नाला *nālā*, *m.* lamentation, weeping; a small river, a canal. *p.*
 नाली *f.* a drain; a straw, a stalk; a tubular vessel of the body; a tubulated tile; a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.* [complain. *p.*
 नालिदान *nālīdan*, to mourn, lament, weep; to
 नालीवरन *nālīveran*, *m.* a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*
 नाम *nām*, *m.* name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *nām-dūr*, famous, celebrated. *nām-dārī*, celebrity. *nām-dharnā*, *s.* to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name). *nām dharwānā*, to be defamed; to give name to a child. *nām-denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous. *nām dālonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation. *nām rakhnā*, to name. *nām karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous. *shī'r un ne khūb kahe, āfāk meñ apnā nām kiya*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. *nām-lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God. *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another. *nām nikālānā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *nām o nishān*, name and vestige, or address. *s. p.*
 नामबर्दा *nām-burda*, the above-named, the afore-mentioned or said. *p.*
 नाम्द *nām-zad*, destined, declared, named, appointed; notorious. *p.*
 नामशेष *nām-shesh*, dead, deceased. *s.*
 नामकरण *nām-karan*, *m.* the act of naming a child first after birth. *s.*
 नामम *nāmam*, the mark made on the forehead by the Hindūs. *h.*
 नामना *nāmānā*, *a.* to name, to praise, to panegyrisse. *s. p.*
 नामर *nām-war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*
 नामरि *nām-warī*, *f.* celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*
 नामुस *nāmūs*, *f.* reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.*
 नामुसी *nāmūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*
 नामा *nāma*, *m.* a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī. *p.*

नामि *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated. *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated. *nāme*, adv. by name. *p.*
 नामि *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*
 नामिया *nāmīya*, *m.* a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes. *kuwwatī nāmīya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*
 नान *nān*, *f.* bread. *nāni ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water. *nān-bā,ī*, *nān-bā,ī*, or *nān-paz*, a baker. *nān-pazī*, *f.* the trade of a baker, bakling. *nāni tihī*, dry bread. *nān-khānā,ī*, *f.* a kind of sweet-meat. *nāni-ribāf*, bread given in monasteries to travellers, mendicants, &c. *nāni raughanī*, bread mixed with boiled butter. *nāni nī'mat*, a kind of bread. *nāni nihārī*, breakfast. *nāni wakf*, bread bestowed in charity. *p.*
 नाना *nānā*, *m.* maternal grandfather. *h.*
 नाना *nānā*, various, several, sundry. *nānā-vidh*, or *nānā-bhāntī*, or *nānā-rūp*, or *nānā-prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*
 नाना *nānā*, *a.* to bend, to bow down. *s.*
 नानावर्ण *nānā-varṇ*, many-coloured. *s.*
 नान्द *nānd*, *f.* a large earthen pan. *h.*
 नान्दना *nāndnā*, to live; to be domesticated; to associate with; also for *nāndhnā*, *q. v.* *h.*
 नान्दना *nāndhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*
 नान्दिया *nāndiyā*, *m.* the bull, and vehicle of Shiva. *s.*
 नान्दिमुख *nāndī-mukh*, *m.* a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*
 नान्दिया *nāndiyā*, } (*v. nāndiyā*), the
 नान्दिया *nāndiyā*, } bull, &c. of the
 नान्दिया *nāndiyā*, } god Shiva. *s.*
 नानक *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs. *nānak-panthī* or *-shālī*, or *nānak-matā*, *m.* a Sikh or follower of Nānak. *h.*
 नान्कार *nānkār*, *m.* an allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *kānūngos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*
 नान्कारि *nānkārī*, of or belonging to the allowance, &c. called *nānkār*, *q. v.* *nānkārī-zamīn*, land assigned rent-free to *zamīndārs*. *s.* [Nānak. *h.*
 नानकमता *nānak-matā*, a follower of
 नान्गना *nāngnā*, *a.* to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*
 नांव *nānv*, } (*m. (cor. of nām)* a name,
 नांवो *nānvō*, } a noun. *s. p.*
 नानु *nānū*, a simple song or story which mothers repeat when rocking a child. *p.*
 नांह *nānh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*
 नाहियाल *nānhīyāl*, *f.* maternal grandfather's family. *h.*
 नानी *nānī*, *f.* maternal grandmother. *h.*
 नाव *nāv*, *f.* a boat, ship, vessel. *s.*

نامو **माऊ** *nā,ū*, m. a barber. *s.*
 नाودान *nāw-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*
 नावक *nāwak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected. *nāwak-andāz*, an archer. *p.*
 नाविक *nāvik*, } belonging to a vessel;
 नावकी *nāvkī*, } m. helmsman, pilot, sailor. *s.*
 नामो **नामो** *nā,oi*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*
 नावना *nāonā*, a. to bend downwards, to bow, to cause to stoop. *s.*
 नावुश *nāw-nosh* (for *nā,e,wa nosh*), carousing, banqueting, &c. *p.*
 नाह **नाहि** *nāhi*, no, not, nay. *s.*
 नाहर **नाहर** *nāhar* or *nāhir*, m. a tiger. *h.*
 नाहید *nāhid*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*
 नाहین **नाही** *nāhīn*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *nāhīn-nihīn*, not at all. *s.*
 नाई **नाई** *nā,ī*, m. a barber. *s.*
 नाई *nā,e* or *nā,ī*, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife. *p.*
 नाईब **नाईब** *nā,ib*, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *nā,ib-diwān*, the deputy treasurer or accountant. *nā,ib-kāzī*, the deputy judge. *nā,ib-nāzīm* or *-šūba-dār*, the deputy governor of a *šūba* or province. *a.*
 नाईब **नाईब** *nā,ibī*, deputyship, lieutenantcy. *a.*
 नाईचा **नाईचा** *nā,īcha* or *naicha*, m. a small reed, a *kuḷka* snake. *p.*
 नायर **नायर** *nāyar*, } a name of a tribe of Hindūs in
 नायर *nāyar*, } Southern India, commonly
 called "Nairs." *d.*
 नायर **नायर** *nā,ira* or *nā,īrat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*
 नायरा **नायरा** *nāyaza*, } m. a canal, a tube; the
 नायरा *nāyazha*, } urethra. *p.*
 नायक **नायक** *nāyah*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*
 नायिका **नायिका** *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyah*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*
 नायकार **नायकार** *nāyakhwār*, under a *nāyah* (a village, &c.) *s. p.* [*nā,ī*] a barber's wife. *s.*
 नायन **नायन** *nāyan* or **नाइन** *nā,in*, (fem. of
 नाइन *nā,e-nosh*, piping and drinking;
 नाइन *nā,e-nosh*, carousing, banqueting. *p.*
 नाब **नाब** *nabāt*, f. vegetation; an herb, vegetable, grass. *'ilmi nabāt*, botany. *a.*
 नाब **नाब** *nabāt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*
 नाब **नाब** *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

नाब **नाब** *nabātāt*, made or consisting of vegetables (a dish) *a.*
 नाबार **नाबार** *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidding. *s.*
 नाबारना **नाबारना** *nibārṇā*, a. to forbid. *s.*
 नाबार **नाबार** *nibārā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*
 नाबार **नाबार** *nibāran*, m. spending, separating. *h.*
 नाबार **नाबार** *nibārṇā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c., to accomplish, to perform; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*
 नाब **नाब** *nabbāsh*, a grave-digger; a plunderer of the dead; one who strips the dead of their grave-clothes. *a.*
 नाब **नाब** *nabbāz*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.* [pulse. *a.*
 नाब **नाब** *nabbāzī*, the science of examining the
 नाब *nibā,o* (for *nibāhū*, q.v.), lasting, &c. *d.*
 नाब **नाब** *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*
 नाब **नाब** *nibāhnā*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform; to wear, to last or endure for a long time. *s.*
 नाब **नाब** *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.* [ment. *h.*
 नाब **नाब** *nibṭerā*, m. determination, settlement. *s. p.*
 नाब **नाब** *ni-baḥṭa*, unfortunate. *s. p.*
 नाब **नाब** *nabasa*, a daughter's child. *p.*
 नाब **नाब** *nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*
 नाब **नाब** *nibārṇā*, n. to be settled, to be decided, to be finished or spent. *h.*
 नाब **नाब** *nabishtan* (for *navishtan*), to write. *p.*
 नाब **नाब** *nabz*, f. the pulse. *nabz dekhṇā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*
 नाब **नाब** *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength; fem. *nibalū*, a woman. *s.*
 नाब **नाब** *nibalā,ī*, f. weakness. *s.*
 नाब **नाब** *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained; m. binding, confinement, constipation. *a.*
 नाब **नाब** *nubūwat*, f. prophecy. *a.*
 नाब **नाब** *nabari*, of or relating to the prophet (*Muḥammad*); prophetic. *a.*
 नाब **नाब** *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*
 नाब **नाब** *nibhārṇā*, a. (v. *nibārṇā*), to finish. *d.*
 नाब **नाब** *ni-bhāgā*, } (for *nir-bhāgya*),
 नाब *ni-bhāgī*, } unfortunate. *s.*
 नाब **नाब** *nibhānā*, a. (v. *nibāhnā*), to accomplish, &c. *a.*

نہاو نباحو nibhā, o, permanence, lasting quality, durability. *s.*

نہاچر nabha-char, that which soars in the air, a bird, a cloud, wind. *s.*

نہہما nibhramā, without respect, worthless. *d.*

نہہست نباحہست nabha-shtit, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s.*

نہنا nibhnā, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to be accomplished, performed; a. to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نہی nabī, m. a prophet. *a.*

نہیدن nibedan, m. an address, petition, representation to a superior. *s.*

نہیرہ nabīra, m. a grandson, son's son. nabīrī, a son's daughter. *p.*

نہیرا nibērā, m. (v. nibīrā) settlement, end, finishing. *s.* [perform. *s.*

نہیرنا nibērā, a. to spend, to end, to

نہیرو nibērū, performing, finishing. *s.*

نہیسہ nabīsa, m. a grandson. *p.*

نہیسی nabīsi, f. a granddaughter. *p.*

نہین nabīn (for navīn), new, fresh. *s.*

نہپ nip, m. the kadamb tree. *s.*

نہپات nipāt, m. death, dying, falling. *s.*

نہپان nipān, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. *s.* [q. v. *h.*

نہپاتنا nipātā, a. (same as nipātānā,

نہپاتیت nipatit, fallen. *s.*

نہپتن nipatan, m. falling. *s.*

نہپت nipat, very, exceedingly. *h.*

نہپتارا nipātārā, m. end, finishing. *h.*

نہپتارو nipātārū, m. who finishes, terminates. *h.*

نہپتانا nipātānā, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.* [c. *h.*

نہپتانا nipātānā, n. to be settled, finished,

نہپن nipun, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*

نہپنسک napunsak, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s.*

نہپوتا nipūtā, without a son, childless. *s.*

نہپھل niphal (f. niphalā), fruitless. *s.*

نہت nit, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle. nit-nit, perpetually. *s.*

نہت nat or nata, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. natī, f. bending, curvature. *s.*

نہتا nittā, f. (for nityatā) perpetuity. *s.*

نہتانت nitānt, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*

نہتانش ناتانش natānsh, m. zenith distance. *s.*

نہتانت ناتانت natāng, bent, stooping. natāngī, f. a woman. *s.*

نہتپت نیتپت nit-prati, } always, perpetually,

نہتت نیتت nit-ut, } without interval. *s.*

نہتت ناتت natā, ij (pl. of نتیجہ), births, results, conclusions, consequences. *a.*

نہترام نیترام nit-rām, always, eternally. *s.*

نہتگلا nat gullā, m. a cockle or mussel, small shell-fish. *d.*

نہتل نیتل nitāl, m. a division of hell.

نہتمکھ ناتمکھ nat-mukh, down-faced, looking down. *s.* [riars of a woman. *s.*

نہتنب نیتنب nitamb, m. the buttocks, poste-

نہتینی ناتینی natinī, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

نہتھ ناتھ nath, m. a large ring worn in the nose; a rope passed through the nose of an ox. *s.*

نہتھارنا نیتھارنا nithārānā, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. *h.*

نہتھارا نیتھارا nithārā, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h.*

نہتھنا ناتھنا nathnā, m. a nostril; a ring for the nose; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *h.*

نہتھنی ناتھنی nathnī, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided. *h.*

نہتھی ناتھی nathī, f. a file or bundle of official papers tied up together (more especially those relating to a law-suit). *h.*

نہتی ناتھی nitya (v. nit), constantly, ever. nitya-pralay, m. the constant loss of living beings. nitya-yukt, always busy. nitya-yauvan, ever young. *s.*

نہتی نیتی nittī, f. (cor. of niktī) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.* [rishable. *s.*

نہتیانیا نیتیانیا nityānityā, eternal and pe-

نہتیاندھیایا نیتیانندیایا nityānadhīyā, m. a period when the perusal of the Vedas is entirely prohibited, as the day of full moon, &c. *s.*

نہتیت ناتیت natāt, m. a relative, kinsman. *h.*

نہتیاتا نیتاتا nityatā, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*

نہتیجہ ناتیجہ natīja, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a foetus, offspring, birth. *a.*

نہتیدا نیتیدا nityadā, always, constantly, eternally. *s.*

نہتیدان نیتیدان nitya-dān, m. daily alms. *s.*

نہتیکرم نیتیکرم nitya-karma, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*

نہتیه ناتیه nitya, eternal, everlasting, continual, fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally. *s.*

نٹ *naṭ*, m. a tumbler, a dancer; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, &c.; a sort of reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a mode of music. *s.* [bonduccella]. *h.*

نٹا *naṭā*, f. name of a shrub (*Cæsalpinia*

نٹارا *niṭārā*, m. (cor. of *nibṭerā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

نٹبر *naṭbar*, m. (v. *naṭwā*) a tumbler. *h.*

نٹپکا *naṭ-patrikā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

نٹر *niṭar*, poor, worn out (applied to land that is over-cultivated). *h.*

نٹکھٹ *naṭ-khaṭ*, roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue; naughty or fretful (as a child). *h.*

نٹکھٹی *naṭ-khaṭī*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness; fretfulness. *h.* [ment. *h.*

نٹمندن *naṭmandan*, m. yellow orpi-

نٹن *naṭan* or *naṭin*, the female of *naṭ*, q. v. *naṭan*, m. the art of dancing. *s.*

نٹن *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

نٹنا *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نٹناراین *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [q. v. *h.*

نٹنی *naṭinī* or *naṭnī*, female of *naṭ*,

نٹوا *naṭwā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.* [sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

نٹور *nithur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel;

نٹورائی *nithurāī*, } f. cruelty, obdu-
نٹورتائی *nithurtā*, } racy. *s.*

نٹھلا *nithallā*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

نٹی *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

نٹار *niṣār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing; money which is thrown among the people on festive occasions; largesse; sacrifice. *a.*

نٹاری *niṣārī*, of or relating to *niṣār*, q. v. *a.*

نٹر *naṣr*, f. prose. *naṣr o naẓm*, prose and verse. *a.*

نچ *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal. *nij-tij-se*, properly, as it ought to be. *nij-kā*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*

نچابت *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

نچات *najāt*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, absolution, deliverance; escape, flight. *a.*

نچار *najjār*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

نچاری *najjārī*, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*

نچاست *najāsāt*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

نچبا *nujabā* (pl. of *najīb*), nobles, heroes. *a.*

نچت *nijut* (also *nijut*), a million. *s.*

نجد *najd* or *najad*, a portion of central Arabia. *a.*

نچس *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty. *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.* [place. *s.*

نچستھان *nija-sthān*, m. one's own

نچسی *nijāsī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

نچش *najsh*, enhancing the price of an article at a sale. *a.*

نچف *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach; name of a place in which is the tomb of *Alī*. *a.*

نچک *najik*, near, close by (this seems to be another corruption of *nazdīk*, q. v.). *d.*

نچم *najm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

نچوت *nij-jot*, lands cultivated by the proprietors or revenue-payers for their own benefit. *a.*

نچوم *nujūm* (pl. of *najm*), stars. 'ilmi *nujūm*, astrology. *a.*

نچومی *nujūmī*, m. an astrologer; fem. the astrological art or science. *a.*

نچھانا *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

نچھتیک *nijh-tijh*, f. correctness, propriety. *h.*

نچھوٹنا *nijhoṭnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

نچھول *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly, without agitation (epithet applied to an elephant). *s.*

نچیب *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *najīb-u-ṭ-ṭarfain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a. p.*

نچیبزادہ *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*

نچیبزادی *najīb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

نچیبی *najībī*, f. nobility, &c. (v. *najābat*). *a.*

نچانا *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نچچانا *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*

نچنت *nichint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*

نچنتائی *nichintāī* or *nichantāī*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.* [dance. *s.*

نچوانا *nachwānā*, a. to cause to

نچوانا *nuchwānā*, to cause to pluck out, to cause to pinch. *h.*

نچوڑ *nichor*, m. the end or termination of any affair; the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.* [&c. *h.*

نچوڑانا *nichorānā*, to cause to wring,

نیچوڑنا *nichornā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نیچوڑو *nichorū*, } rapacious, extor-
نیچوڑوا *nichorwā*, } tionate; m. an extortioner. *a.*

نیچوڑوانا *nichorwānā* (v. *nichorānā*, &c.). *h.*

نچویا *nachwaiyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نچاوار *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نچھتر *nachhattar* (for *nakshatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism; the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign; each *nakshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نچھتری *nachhattarī* or *nachhattarī*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

نچھکا *nichhakkā*, pure, genuine, innocent of, untainted with, free from. *d.*

نچھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نچھی *nichay*, m. certainty. *s.*

نچھیت *nichūt*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نچھافت *nichhāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness, emaciation. *a.*

نچھر *naḥr*, a sacrifice. *yaumu-n-naḥr*, the day of sacrifice, being the tenth of *zu-l-hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*

نچھس *naḥs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. *a.*

نچھسیت *naḥsiyat*, f. inauspiciousness. *a.*

نچھو *naḥm*, f. (in gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*

نچھوست *naḥūsāt*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune, evil omen, abomination. *a.*

نچھوی *naḥwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian, one skilled in syntax. *a.*

نچھویت *naḥwīyat*, f. the art grammatical. *a.*

نچھیف *naḥif*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*

نچھ *naḥh*, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a kind of carpet; a little, a few. *p.*

نچھاس *naḥkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

نچھالاص *nichhālās* (v. *khulāṣa*), essence, &c. *a.*

نچھچیر *naḥchīr*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *naḥchīr-gāh*, hunting-ground. *p.*

نچھرا *naḥhrā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke, wag-
نچھرا *naḥhra*, } gery, coquetry, deceit, shame,

pretence. *naḥhra-tillā*, blandishments. *naḥhra-bāz*, affected, coquetish. *naḥhra-bāzī*, coquetry, &c. *p.*

نچھست *nukhust* (properly *naḥkhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first. *nukhust-zād*, the eldest son. *nukhust-zādī*, primogeniture. *p.*

نچھستگی *nukhustagī*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*

نچھستین *nukhustin*, the first, the very first. *p.*

نچھشاره *naḥhshāra*, the cheek, the face. *d.*

نچھشب *naḥhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in Turkestan, famous for a celebrated well called *chāhi naḥhshab*. *p.*

نچھل *naḥhl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. *naḥhl-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers. *naḥhl-bandi*, a plantation. *naḥhli-mahmūd*, name of a stage or resting-place for pilgrims from Persia on their way to or from Mecca, three days' journey from Kūfa. *a.*

نچھلستان *naḥhlistān*, } m. a palm plantation. *p.*
نچھله *naḥhla*, }

نچھوت *naḥhvat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*

نچھود *nukhūd* or *nukhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*). *nukhūd-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*

نچھ ند *nad*, m. a river (commonly *nadī*). *s.*

نچھ ندا *nidā*, f. sound, voice, calling. *a.*

نچھ ندادھکال *nidādḥ-kāl*, m. the hot season, two months previous to the rains. *s.*

نچھ ندادف *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser, also a dealer in cotton. *a.*

نچھ نادافی *naddāfī*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *a.* [contrition, regret. *a.*

نچھ ندامت *nadāmat*, f. repentance, penitence,

نچھ ندان *nidān*, at last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*

نچھ ندر *nidrā*, f. sleep, sleepiness. *nidrā-yamān*, sleeping. *nidrālu*, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. *s.*

نچھ ندرت *nidrit*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

نچھ ندرت *nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.* [cept. *s.*

نچھ ندرشن *nidarshan*, m. example, pre-

نچھ ندرشت *nidishṭ*, ordered, advised, explained. *s.*

نچھ ندرگدھکا *nidigdhikā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

نچھ ندما *nudamā* (pl. of *ندیم*), courtiers. *a.*

نچھ ندولا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*

نچھ ندھی *nidhi*, m. one of *Kuvera's* divine treasures, a receptacle. *s.*

نچھ ندھان *nidhān*, m. a place, house, a receptacle, a vessel; a treasure (v. *nidhi*). *s.*

نچھ ندھڑک *nidharak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.* [f. poverty. *s.*

نچھ ندھن *nidhan*, poor, indigent. *nidhantā*,

ندي نदी *nadī* or *naddī*, f. a river. *s.*

ندیا نديया *nadiyā*, m. a river; a small stream. *s.*

نديتير नदीतीर *nadī-tīr*, m. bank of a river. *s.*

نديج नदीज *nadīj*, m. the marshy date-tree, another tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); adj. aquatic, produced in the river. *s.*

نديसर्ज नदीसर्ज *nadī-sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

نديश नदिश *nidesh*, m. order, direction. *nideshī*, directing, pointing out. *s.*

نديकान्त नदीकान्त *nadī-kānt*, m. name of a small tree (*Vitex negundo*); another tree (*Barringtonia acutangula*). *s.*

نديकान्ता नदीकान्ता *nadī-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*); a kind of shrub (*Leea hirta*). *a.*

نديकूल नदीकूल *nadī-kūl*, m. the bank or shore of a river. *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed (*Calamus rotang*). *s.* [friend, a courtier. *a.*

نديम *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intimate

نديयी नदेयी *nadeyī*, f. name of a plant (*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

نديर निडर *niḍar*, fearless, without fear. *s.*

نديहाल निढाल *niḍhāl*, } still, motionless. *h.*

نديहोल निढोल *niḍhol*, }

نذر *nazr*, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered to a superior), any thing dedicated; (met.) an interview which is generally preceded by a present. *nazri dargāh*, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or religious establishment. *nazri 'id*, presents made at religious festivals. *nazri imāmān* or *-pīrān*, gifts to holy men. *nazr o niyāz*, vows and oblations. *a.*

نذر امام *nazri-imām*, presents given at the *Muḥammadan* places of worship, in memory of the *imāms* *Hasan* and *Husain*. *nazri a'imma*, a gift of lands for the support of priests; charity lands. *a.*

نذرانه *nazrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. *a. p.*

نذر درگاه *nazri-dargāh*, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship among the *Muḥammadans*, the produce of which is supposed to be applied to the expenses of the establishment, such as the subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. *a. p.*

نذرونياز *nazr o niyāz*, f. vows and oblations made voluntarily, not observed on any particular days or occasions.—(B.). *a. p.*

نذور نذورات *nuzūrāt* (pl. of نذر), vows, gifts, &c. *a.* [line, male. *p. s.*

نر *nūr*, m. a male, a man; adj. masculine.

نير *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative prep. much used before Sanskrit words, similar in signification to the Persian *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *s.*

نيرا *nira*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple. *h.*

نيراपद *nir-āpad*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*

نيرادر *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, disrespectful, uncourteous. *s.*

نيرادهار *nir-ādhār*, without support.

نيرادهم *narādham*, m. a vile man, a wretch. *s.* [perate. *s.*

نيراس *nir-ās* or *nir-āsh*, hopeless, des-

نيراشري *nir-āshray*, without refuge, destitute. *s.*

نيراشيس *nir-āshis*, without blessing. *s.*

نيراشي *nir-āshī*, f. despair. *s.*

نيراکار *nir-ākār*, without form or figure; incorporeal. *s.* [without desiro. *s.*

نيراکانکشي *nir-ākānksī*, content,

نيرالا *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, un-

نيرالسى *nir-ālasya*, not slothful, active. *s.*

نيراله *nir-āle*, aside, apart. *h.*

نيرامالو *nir-āmālu*, m. the wood-apple. *s.*

نيراميषي *nir-āmishī*, living without eating flesh, free from sensual desires. *s.* [boar. *s.*

نيرامى *nir-āmay*, m. the wild goat; a

نيرانا *nir-ānā*, a. to reap (a harvest). *h.*

نيراهار *nir-āhār*, without food, fasting. *s.*

نيراياس *nir-āyās*, easy, ready, without trouble. *s.* [less. *s.*

نيرايوڤ *nir-āyudh*, unarmed, defence-

نيربুদ্ধي *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelligent. *s.* [strength, powerless. *s.*

نيربش *nir-bas* or *nir-bush*, without

نيربسي *nir-bisī*, f. zedoary, a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent (*Amomum zedoaria*, Willd.; *Curcuma zedoaria*, Roxb.). *s.*

نيربال *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*

نيربالتا *nir-baltā*, f. weakness, impotence. *s.* [relatives. *s.*

نيربندھ *nir-bandhu*, friendless, without

نيربنس *nir-baṇs* or *nir-baṇsh*, without race, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*

نيربوجھ *nir-būjh*, not to be understood, incomprehensible. *s.*

نيربھو *nar-bhū*, f. the land of men, India. *s.*

نيربھي *nir-bhai*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

نيربيج *nir-bij*, without seed, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.* [mity. *s.*

نيربير *nir-bair*, free from hatred or en-

نرپ *nrip* or *nripa*, } m. a king, a
 نرپت *nar-pati*, } prince. s.
 نرپت *nri-pati*, }
 نرپاڀير *nripābhīr*, m. music played
 at the royal meals. s.
 نرپاسن *nripāsan*, m. a throne. s.
 نرپامى *nripāmay*, m. consumption. s.
 نرپانش *nripānsh*, m. royal portion or
 revenue. s.
 نرپاوت *nripāvart*, m. a kind of gem. s.
 نرپپريه *nrip-priya*, m. the thorny
 bamboo (*Bambusa spinosa*). s.
 نرپت *nri-pati*, m. a king (v. *nrip*). s.
 نرپهخ *nir-pachh* or *nir-paksh*,
 helpless, of no party, friendless. s. [fistula]. s.
 نرپدوم *nrip-drum*, m. a tree (*Cassia*
 or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the
 earth. s. [less (also *niraparādhi*). s.
 نرپراه *nir-aparādh*, faultless, blame-
 نرپريه *nar-priya*, friendly to mankind. s.
 نرپم *nir-upam*, unequalled, having no
 likeness. s.
 نرپنيت *nrip-nīti*, f. royal policy. s.
 نرپوچيت *nripochit*, kingly, fit for a
 king. s.
 نرپهل *nir-phal*, fruitless, of no avail. s.
 نرپهخش *nirapeksh*, independent of,
 regardless, careless. s.
 نرپت *nirt* (for *nṛitya*), m. dance (also
nṛiti, f.). s. [make pure, to clean. s.
 نرپانا *nirtānā*, a. to make dance; to
 نرپتر *nir-uttar*, silenced, without an
 answer. s.
 نرپتک *nartak*, m. } (also *nirtak*) an
 نرپکى *nartakī*, f. } actor, a mimic, a
 "player of any description, a dancer, a juggler. *nartak*,
 a reed (*Arundo karka*). s.
 نرپن *nartan*, m. dancing, acting. s.
 نرپو *nṛitū*, m. a dancer, a mimic. s.
 نرپنا *nirtnā*, n. to dance, to jump about
 playfully. s.
 نرپک *nṛityak*, } a dancer, an
 نرپکاري *nṛitya-kārī*, f. } actor, mi-
 mic, juggler. s. [mime. s.
 نرپيه *nṛitya*, m. dancing, acting, panto-
 نرپا *narjā*, m. small scales. h.
 نرپجت *nir-jit*, conquered, subdued. s.
 نرپجر *nir-jar*, immortal, undecaying;
 in. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. s.

نرپل *nir-jal*, dry, desert, without
 water; m. a desert, a waste. s.
 نرپن *nir-jan*, solitary, deserted, with-
 out a soul. s.
 نرپن *narja*, m. small scales. h.
 نرپن *nir-jhar*, m. a cascade or torrent. s.
 نرپو *nir-jīv*, inanimate, without life. s.
 نرپا *nirchā*, m. a kind of greens (*Cor-
 chorus capsularis*). h.
 نرپهل *nir-chhal*, simple, guileless. s.
 نرپ *nir-kh*, m. price (fixed by the officers of
 police), price current, tariff, assize. *nir-kh-bandī*, a
 document in which prices are recorded. *nir-kh-dārogah*,
 a clerk of the market. p.
 نرپتر *nar-kharā*, m. } the throat, the throt-
 نرپتر *nar-kharī*, f. } tle. h.
 نرپنام *nir-kh-nūma*, m. an account or bill
 of current or settled market prices. p.
 نرپي *nir-khī*, m. the person who fixes the price
 "current, an appraiser, assizer. p.
 نرد *nard*, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts,
 &c., any game played with counters, backgammon. p.
 نردبان *nardbān* or *nardubān*, m. a staircase.
 steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. p.
 نردشت *nir-disht*, described, pointed
 out, ascertained. s.
 نردوٹک *nardwatak*, m. a stanza of
 four parts, of seventeen syllables each. s.
 نردوش *nir-dosh*, } faultless, blame-
 نردوشي *nir-doshī*, } less, without de-
 نردوکه *nir-dokh*, } feet or blemish. s.
 نردوند *nir-dwand*, not double; with-
 out dispute or quarrel, peaceably. s.
 نردهار *nir-dhār*, } m. ascertain-
 نردهارن *nir-dhāran*, } ing, settling
 or fixing with accuracy, certainty. s.
 نردهارت *nir-dhārit*, ascertained, de-
 termined. s.
 نردهرم *nir-dharm*, impious, immoral.
 نرپهرم *nṛi-dharm*, m. manly property or duty. s.
 نردهکاري *nir-adhikārī*, one acting
 without right or authority. s.
 نردهن *nir-dhan*, indigent, without
 wealth. s.
 نردهن *nir-dahan*, m. marking-nut. s.
 نردهني *nir-dahanī*, f. a sort of creeper,
 from the fibres of which bowstrings are made (*Sans-
 veria zeylanica*). s.
 نردئي *nir-daī*, نردي *nir-day*, or نرديي
nir-dayī, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. s.

نرمیتا *nir-mamta*, f. } disregard of
نرمیتا *nir-mamta*, m. } self, dis-
interestedness. *s.* [serted. *s.*
نرمیش *nir-manush*, uninhabited, de-
نرمیل *nir-mūl*, baseless, unfounded,
eradicated. *s.*
نرموہی *nir-mohī*, unkind, cold-blooded,
void of affection or attachment; a stoic. *s.*
نرمہ *narma*, soft. *narma i gosh*, the lobe of
the ear. *p.*
نرمی *narmī*, } f. softness, tenderness,
نرمیت *narmīyat*, } sweetness, delicacy;
simplicity, silliness. *p.*
نرمیدہ *nar-medh*, m. a human sacrifice. *s.*
نرناث *nir-nāth*, having no master or
protector. *nir-nāthā*, f. widowhood. *s.*
نرنتر *nir-antar*, incessant, without inter-
val. *nirantarābhyās*, m. private study, diligent
pursuit. *s.*
نرنجن *nir-anjan*, unstained; void of
passion; m. the Supreme Being. *s.*
نرنجنا *nir-anjanā*, f. the day of full
moon. *s.* [lated. *s.*
نرندریہ *nir-indriya*, maimed, muti-
نرنکار *nir-ankār*, } without form (the
نرنکال *nir-ankāl*, } Deity). *s.*
نرنکش *nir-ankush*, unchecked, uncon-
trolled. *s.* [teous. *s.*
نرنسکار *nir-namashkār*, uncour-
نرنی *nirnai*, fixed, established, certain,
appointed; m. ascertainment, certainty. *s.*
نرنیت *nirnūt*, ascertained, determined,
decreed. *s.* [not windy. *s.*
نرنوات *nir-vāt*, m. a calm; adj. still,
نرنوان *nir-vān*, extinguished, extinct;
m. beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion
with the Deity. *s.*
نرنواہ *nir-vāh*, m. accomplishment, com-
pletion, end; maintaining, providing means, suffi-
ciency. *s.*
نرنوپ *ni-rūp*, without form (the Deity);
incorporeal. *s.* [pointed. *s.*
نرنوپت *nirūpit*, ascertained, ap-
نرنوپن *nirūpan*, m. ascertaining, deter-
mining. *s.* [tion of Vishnu. *s.*
نرنواراہ *nri-varāh*, m. the boar incarna-
نرنورت *nir-vṛit*, ended, emancipated,
content. *nir-vṛitti*, f. completion, rest, final emanci-
pation. *s.* [redoarda. *s.*
نرنوشی *nirvishī*, f. a plant (*Curcuma*

نرنوکار *nir-vikār*, unchanged, unal-
tered, uniform. *s.*
نرنوہ *narūkh*, male, masculine. *h.*
نرنوگ *nirrog*, } in high health and
نرنوگی *nirrogī*, } spirits; free from
sickness. *s.*
نرنوگن *nir-vighna*, unobstructed, freely. *s.*
نرنون *nir-van*, bare, open (a country). *s.*
نرنودھیہ *nir-vindhya*, f. a river that
rises in the Vindhya mountains. *s.*
نرنوبک *nir-vivek*, foolish, indiscri-
minating. *s.*
نرنویج *nir-vīj*, seedless, impotent. *s.*
نرنویجیہ *nir-virj*, tame, emasculated. *s.*
نرنوید *nir-ved*, not having the Vedas;
infidel, unscriptural. *s.* [mity. *s.*
نرنویر *nir-vair*, friendly, free from en-
نرنر *nara* or *narra*, m. a male; adj.
rough, rude, ugly. *s.*
نرنرہڑ *narhar*, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*
نرنہس *nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to
laughter. *s.* [from pride. *s.*
نرنہکار *nir-ahankār*, humble, free
نرنری *narī*, f. a kind of leather, skin;
goat or sheepskin leather coloured or dyed; a weaver's
shuttle. *h.*
نرنریا *nariyā*, f. a tile. *h.*
نرنریاس *nir-yās*, m. extract, decoction;
exudation. *s.*
نرنرہٹ *nareṭ*, m. } throat, windpipe. *na-*
نرنرہٹا *nareṭā*, m. } *reṭi dabānā*, to
نرنرہٹی *nareṭī*, f. } throttle. *h.*
نرنریچا *nirichā*, f. looking at, hope, ex-
pectation. *s.*
نرنرس *nares*, } m. lord of men,
نرنرش *naresh*, } ruler, king, a
نرنریشور *nareshvar*, } sovereign. *s.*
نرنریش *nirīsh*, m. the body of a plough. *s.*
نرنریشن *nirīkshan*, looking at, seeing,
expecting. *nirīkshit*, beheld, expected. *nirīkshman*,
adj. looking, expecting. *s.* [spy. *s.*
نرنرہکنا *nirekhnā*, a. to behold, to
نرنرنندر *navendra*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*
نرنرینہ *narīna*, a male, masculine. *p.*
نرنر *nar*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a
tribe whose employment is making glass bracelets. *s.*
نرنرنا *nararā*, } the throat, the windpipe, the
نرنرنا *nararā*, } weasand (v. *nareṭ*). *d.*

نَزَكِيَّوِي *nar-kīya*, abounding in reeds. *s.*
نَزَلَا *nar-lā*, the throat, the windpipe (v. *nar-*
ret). *d.*

نَزَمِينَ *nar-mīn*, m. a small fish haunt-
ing reedy places. *s.* [reeds. *s.*

نَزَوَان *nar-wān*, reedy, abounding in
نَزَي *narī*, a kind of fireworks. *d.*

نَز *nazz*, brisk, active; ground from which
water flows. *a.*

نَزَاد *nazād*, } (v. *nizhād*) origin, root, fa-
نَزَادَة *nazāda*, } mily, &c. *p.*

نَزَار *nizār*, thin, slender, subtle. *p.*

نَزَارِي *nizārī*, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*

نَزَاع *nizā'*, m. contention, litigation, dispute,
controversy. *a.* [ness. *a.*

نَزَاكَت *nazāhat*, f. elegance, politeness, soft-

نَزَاهَت *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption or re-
moveness from sin. *a.*

نَزْد *nizd* or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,

نَزْدِيَك *nazdīk*, } neighbouring, contiguous,
almost, about: the word *nazdīk* has somehow been
doomed to undergo several corruptions; the Hindūs
of the north change it into *nagich*, and the people of
the Deccan into *nazik*, *najik*, *nazik*, &c. *p.*

نَزْدِيَكِي *nazdīkī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, near-
ness, neighbourhood. *p.*

نَزَع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the
agonies of death. *a.*

نَزِك *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c. *p. d.*

نَزْلَة *nazla* (also *nuzla*), m. a defluction of hu-
mours, a catarrh. *a.*

نَزُول *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojourn-
ing; a catarract (in the eye). *nuzūlī āb*, a swelling of
the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of
hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water;
it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*,
and *scirrhus*: in revenue language, escheated property
that has lapsed to the state from want of legal claim-
ants. *a.*

نَزْهَت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness; pleasure,
delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; orna-
ment. *a.*

نَزِيَك *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c.
nazīkī, nearness, neighbourhood. *p. d.*

نَزَاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed,
family, descent, extraction. *p.*

نَزْد *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; asto-
nished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*

نَس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *nas-dār*, sinewy,
full of veins. *a.*

نُس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth; un-
derstanding. *p.* [nir] without, &c. *s.*

نِس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (v.

نِس نِس *nis* or نِسِيس *nisi*, } f. night. *nisā-char*,
نِسَا *nisā*, } a demon; a rob-
ber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that
watches and feeds by night. *nisā-kār* or *-nāth*, the
moon. *s.*

نَسَا *nasā*, f. the nose. *s.*

نِسَا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female
sex. *a.*

نِسَار *ni-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain;
m. a plant (*Trophis aspera*). *s.*

نِسَاس *nisās*, m. breath, respiration. *s.*

نَسَاج *nassāj*, m. a weaver; an inventor. *a.*

نَسَانَا *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to
squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*

نَسَائِم *nasā'im* (pl. of نَسِيم), breezes, &c. *a.*

نَسَب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family,
caste. *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent,
genealogical tree. *a.*

نَسَبَت *nisbat*, f. relation, affinity, betrothal
or betrothed; attribute, reference; (past pos.) re-
specting, regarding. *a.*

نَسَبَتِي *nisbatī*, related, having reference to; m.
a wife's brother. *a.* [the moon. *s.*

نَسِيت *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night,

نَسِيرَة *ni-sprīh* or *ni-sprīha*, content,
free from envy, indifferent. *s.*

نَسِيرَهَا *ni-sprīhā*, f. a plant (*Gloriosa*
superba). *s.* [able. *s.*

نَسِند *nispand*, still, steady, immove-

نَسِيرِيَه *nisprih* (for *nisprih*, q. v.),
exempt from desires. *s.* [nose. *h.*

نَسْت *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the
نَسْتَا *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the sep-
tum of the nose. *h.*

نَسْتَار *nistār*, m. acquittal, release,
rescue; security; final beatitude. *s.*

نَسْتَارَا *nistārā*, m. definitive settle-
ment, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*

نَسْتَارَنَا *nistār-nā*, a. to release, to
acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigra-
tion. *s.*

نَسْتَارَوِيَج *nistār-vij*, m. the cause
of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*

نَسْتَرَن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India
(*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*

نَسْتَعْلِيَق *nasta'lik* (for *nashh-ta'lik*), m. a
kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*

نَسْتَوَك *nistok*, m. definitive settle-
ment, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*

نَسْتِيَج *nis-tej*, } dull, obscure, im-
نَسْتِيَجَس *nis-tejas*, } potent. *s.*

نستیه *ni-satya*, false, untrue. *ni-sat-yatā*, f. falsehood. *s.*

نسج *nasj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*

نسبت *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

نيسچر *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal
نيسچرا *nis-charā*, } that prowls about
in the night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نيسچراي *nis-charā, i*, f. prowling about. *nischarā, i k.*, to prowl in the night. *s.*

نيسچي *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. *s.*

نسخ *nasḥh*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

نسخات *nusḥajāt* (barbarous pl. of نسخه), recipes, books, copious, volumes. *a.*

نسخه *nusḥa*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *nusḥa-navisi*, recipe-writing, copies, &c. *h.*

نسر *nasr*, m. a vulture, an eagle. *nasru-tā, ir*, the constellation of the Eagle. *nasru-l-wākī*, the constellation Lyra. *s.*

نسران *ni-saran*, m. death; exit, going forth; expedient; final beatitude. *s.*

نسرنا *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*

نسرین *nasrīn*, m. a wild rose; the sweet briar or eglantine. *p.*

نسرین *nasrain* (du. the two *nasrs*, q. v.), the constellations of the Eagle and the Lyra. *a.*

نسق *nasak*, m. order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. *a.*

نستچي *nasak-chī*, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. *nasakchī-bāshī*, chief chamberlain or orderly. *a. t.*

نستکپت *nis-hapaṭ*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

نستکه *ni-suhh*, disagreeable, unhappy. *s.*

نسل *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نسلان *naslan*, by descent. *naslan-bi-naslin*, in regular descent, or succession. *a.*

نسلي *naslī*, of or relating to family. *a.*

نسناس *nasnās* or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping; a satyr, a fawn; a kind of ape, the marmoset, an ourang-outang. *a.* [*nasnās*]. *a.*

نسناسي *nasnāsī*, monstrous, diabolical (*v.*

نسنه *nisanth*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسندھ *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسندھ *ni-sindhu*, m. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*). *s.* [compactness. *s.*

نسندھاي *nisandhā, i*, f. solidity, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نسنگ *ni-sank*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نسنگت *ni-sankaṭ*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نسنگوچ *ni-sankoch*, without contracting; without shame or reserve. *s.*

نسنگت *ni-sang*, separated, unconnected. *s.*

نسنيہا *ni-snehā*, f. linseed. *s.*

نسواد *ni-swādu*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

نسواس *niswās*, m. breath. *s.*

نسوة *ni-swa*, poor, indigent. *s.*

نسہ *ni-saha*, unbearable, irresistible. *ni-sahatwa*, n. inability to bear, impatience. *s.*

نسہا *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a. h.*

نسي *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare. *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*

نسيان *nisyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نسيٹھ *nasīṭh*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسيلان *nasīlā*, veined; of good breed. *a. h.*

نسيچ *nasij*, a garment of fine texture. *a.*

نسيم *nasīm*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *nasīmi saḥar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

نيسي *nisainī* or *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نسيه *nasiya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit: money promised. *a. p.*

نسيه *nasya*, nasal; m. snuff. *s.*

نسيہا *nasīhā*, a light plough used in tender soils. *h.*

نش *nish*, } f. night: *nish*, as a prefix,
نشا *nishā*, } denotes without, deprived
of, as *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نشا *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.* [water-lily. *s.*

نشاپوش *nishā-pushp*, m. the white
نشات *nashāt*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

نشاچر *nishā-char*, walking at night; m. a *Rākshas* or goblin, a thief; an animal that feeds by night. *s.*

نشاچري *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a night-walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. *s.*

نشا *nishād*, m. the first musical note ; a man of degraded caste. *s.*

نشاسته *nishāsta*, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط *nashāt*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure. *nishāt*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.* [crow. *s.*

نشاك *nashāk*, m. a bird, a sort of نشاكر *nishākar*, m. the moon. *s.*

نشاكرنا *nishā karnā*, a. to be responsible. *yih kām tumhāre zimme hai, agar bigarā to is kā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge ; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *h.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal ; a scar ; a butt ; family arms, armorial bearings ; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *nishān-paffi*, a descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, &c.). *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer ; adj. marked, signed ; possessing armorial bearings. *nishān-d.*, to point out. *p.*

نشاناته *nishānāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient ; m. a house, dwelling ; end of night, break of day. *s.* [wife. *s.*

نشانتناري *nishānt-nārī*, f. a house-نشاندان *nishāndan*, to cause to sit ; to place ; to quench or smother a fire. *p.*

نشاندھ *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه *nishāna*, m. a mark, a butt. *nishāna-andāz*, unerring. *p.*

نشاني *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token ; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشأت *nashā,iyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشد *ni-shabd*, silent, voiceless. *s.*

نشاپ *nish-pāp*, sinless (also *nish-pāpī*). *s.*

نشپادن *nishpādan*, doing, accomplishing, producing. *nishpādīt*, effected, produced. *s.*

نشپت *nishpatti*, f. completion, consummation. *s.*

نشپتر *nish-putr*, sonless. *s.*

نشپراکرم *nish-parāhram*, weak, powerless. *s.* [a coward. *s.*

نشپرش *nish-purush*, m. a eunuch,

نشپره *nish-prih*, contented, free from envy. *s.* [groundless. *s.*

نشپريوجن *nish-prayojan*, causeless, نشپشپا *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

نشپن *nishpann*, done, concluded. *s.*

نشپهل *nish-phal*, barren, fruitless, impotent. *nishphalā* or *nishphalī*, f. a woman past child-bearing. *s.*

نشتر *nashtar*, f. a lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشت *nashṭ*, lost, destroyed. *nashṭtā*, f. destruction. *nashṭ-chandr*, m. the moon on the fourth lunation of either half of Bhadr. *nashṭ-chetan*, fainted, insensible. *s.*

نشتا *nashtā*, f. an adulteress. *s.*

نشتها *nishṭhā*, f. confirmation, belief. *s.*

نشتهان *nishṭhān*, m. sauce, condiment. *s.*

نشتهر *nishṭhur*, hard, harsh. *nishṭhurtā*, f. harshness. *s.* [m. certainty. *s.*

نشيت *nish-chit*, certain, determined ;

نشپر *nish-char* (v. *nis-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشپراي *nish-charā*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشپكن *nishchukhan*, m. a tooth-powder prepared of sulphate of iron. *s.*

نشپل *nish-chal*, still, fixed, immovable. *s.* [posed immovable. *s.*

نشپلا *nish-chalā*, f. the earth (sup-

نشپلانك *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*) ; a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشپنت *nish-chint*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *s.*

نشپهدر *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect ; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشپي *nish-chai*, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith ; adj. actual, real, ascertained ; actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشپيشت *nish-cheshṭ*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشپدھ *nishadh*, m. a mountainous range north of the Himālaya ; a country in the south-east of India. *nishiddh*, prohibited. *nishiddhatā*, f. prohibition. *s.*

نشر *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet) ; diffusing, publishing (news) ; life ; penetrating or sinking into. *nashr-k.*, to sink or blot (as ink on bad paper). *a.* [tude. *s.*

نشپريس *nishreyas*, m. final beatitude. *s.*

نشپست *nishast*, f. sitting. *nishast-barḥhāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشپستن *nishastan* (r. *nishīm*), to sit, to settle down or cease. *p.* [less. *s.*

نشپكارن *nish-kūran*, causeless, ground-

نشپكام *nish-kām*, free from wish ; unwillingly. *s.* [cere. *s.*

نشپكپد *nish-kapaṭ*, guileless, sin-

نشپكرش *nish-harsh*, m. certainty, ascertainment. *s.*

نَشْكُرْمَنْ *nish-khraman*, m. going forth; taking a child for the first time out of the house. *s.*

نَشْكُرْمَنْ *nish-kantah*, without thorns, free from trouble. *s.*

نَشْكُرْمَنْ *nish-hanṭh*, m. a plant (*Caparis trifoliata*). *s.*

نَشْكُرْمَنْ *ni-shansay*, undoubted. *s.*

نَشْكُرْمَنْ *ni-shank* (also *nishankā*), fearless; boldly. *s.* [*silea dentata*]. *s.*

نَشْكُرْمَنْ *nishannah*, m. a potherb (*Mar-*

nishang, m. union, meeting. *s.*

نَشْو *nasho* or *nashw*, m. vegetation. *nashw* o *namā*, growing up. *a.*

نَشْوَس *ni-shwas*, m. breath expired. *s.*

نَشْوَر *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*

نَشْوَر *nashwar*, m. } mischievous, de-
نَشْوَر *nashwarā*, f. } structive. *s.*

نَشْوَر *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *a.*

نَشْب *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low. *nasheb-farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

نَشْبَت *nishait*, m. a crane (*Andea nivea*). *s.*

نَشْبَت *nishith*, m. midnight, night. *s.*

نَشْبَت *nishedh*, m. } prohibition, ne-
نَشْبَت *nishedhatā*, f. } gation, pre-
vention. *s.*

نَشْبَت *ni-shesh*, complete, entire. *s.*

نَشْبَلَا *nishelā*, *nashelā*, or *nashilā*, in-
toxicating. *a. h.* [place. *p.*

نَشِيم *nishīm*, m. a bird's nest, a resting-

نَشِيمَان *nishīmān*, } m. a seat, a bench, a
نَشِيمَان *nishīmān*, } mansion. *p.*

نَشِين *nishīn*, (in comp.) seated on, dwelling
in, &c., as *takht-nishīn*, seated on the throne, a reign-
ing monarch. *p.*

نَشِين *nashyan*, perishing, decaying. *s.*

نَشِينِي *nishīnī*, f. (abstr. of *nishīn*) sitting, &c. *p.*

نَص *naṣṣ*, shewing forth, manifesting; proof,
demonstration; m. a text, a clear and express dictum
of law which cannot be set aside. *a.*

نَصَاب *niṣāb*, f. a root, origin, principle;
dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a cer-
tain estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is
paid. *niṣābu-s-sibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children),
the title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian trans-
lation in rhyme. *a.*

نَصَارِي *naṣārā*, m. Nazareth, the name of a
city; (in a plural or collective sense) Nazarenes,
Christians. *a.*

نَصَايِ *naṣā'ih* (pl. of نصيحة), counsels, ad-
vices, admonitions. *a.*

نَصَب *naṣb*, m. fixing, erecting, planting, an
establishment. *naṣb-k.*, to establish, to appoint.
naṣb-h., to be fixed. *a.*

نَصْر *naṣr*, m. assistance, victory. *a.*

نَصْرَانِي *naṣrānī*, m. a Christian, the Christian
religion (pl. *nāṣarā*, q. v.). *a.*

نَصْرَانِيَّت *naṣrānīyat*, f. a Christian woman,
the Christian religion. *a.*

نَصْرَت *naṣrat*, f. victory, assistance, defence. *a.*

نَصْف *niṣf*, half; middle-aged. *niṣfu-n-*
nahār, midday. *a.*

نَصْفَانِصْف *niṣfā-niṣf*, } half, dividing into
نَصْفَانِصْفِي *niṣfā-niṣfī*, } two, cutting through
the middle, being in the middle, half and half. *a.*

نَصِيب *naṣīb*, m. fortune, lot, chance, portion,
part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstānī it is always con-
strued as a plural). *naṣīb lārne*, to be competitor for
any thing; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the
commencement of prosperity. *naṣīb jāgnā*, to be
fortunate. *a.* [fortunate. *a.*

نَصِيبَة *naṣība*, m. a lot, fortune. *naṣība-war*,

نَصِيحَت *naṣīhat*, f. advice, counsel, admoni-
tion. *naṣīhat-āmez*, fraught with good counsel. *na-*
ṣīhat-gar or *-go*, an adviser, a monitor. *naṣīhat karnā*
or *denā*, (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *a.*

نَصِير *naṣīr*, m. an assistant, a defender, a
friend. *a.*

نَصِيرِي *naṣairī*, a Musalmān who believes in
the divinity of *Alī*; name of a tribe inhabiting various
parts of Syria and Asia Minor. They are supposed to
be descendants of the Assassins or followers of the
shaiḫ-ul-jabal "old man of the mountain," a sect
nearly exterminated in the thirteenth century by
Hülakū Khān. *a.*

نَضَارَت *naẓārat*, f. freshness, beauty, ver-
dure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. *a.*

نَضِج *naẓij*, ripe, mature, soft. *naẓj* or *nuzj*,
ripening, suppuration. *a.*

نَطَع *niṭ' or niṭā'*, *naṭ' or naṭā'*, a piece of
dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-
cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or
chess. *a.*

نَطْفَة *naṭfa*, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the
sea; clear water. *naṭfa bintu-l-'inab*, (lit.) "the seed
of the daughter of the grape," i. e. a bastard begotten
in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. *a.*

نَطْق *naṭk*, speech, diction, utterance, articu-
lation. *a.*

نَظَارِي *naẓāragī* or *naẓẓāragī*, f. seeing, look-
ing at observation. *a.*

نَظَارَة *naẓāra* or *naẓẓāra*, m. the sight, vision;
m. a spectator. *naẓāra-bāz* or *-kūn*, a gazer. *a.*

نَظَافَت *naẓāfat*, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.*

نظام *niẓām*, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer, arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation, constitution. *niẓāmu-l-mulk*, the administrator of the empire. *a.*

نظام *naẓẓām* for *nuzzām* (pl. of **ناظم**), a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Deccan.—(Binning). I would with due deference suggest that the words *naẓẓām* and *nawwāb*, are not plurals and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs "*ismimubālaghatin*," or "noun of excess," such as *hajjām*, *jallād*, &c.—(D. F.). *a.*

نظامت *niẓāmat*, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. *niẓāmat-'adūlat*, the chief criminal court of the British government in Bengal: it was originally established at Murshid-ābād, and removed to Calcutta in 1790. *a.*

نظار *naẓā'ir* (pl. of **نظيرة**), those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men, nobles, grandees. *a.*

نظر *naẓar*, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity. *naẓar-andāz*, rejected. *naẓar-andāzī*, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. *naẓar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler. *naẓar-bāzī*, f. ogling. *naẓar-band*, m. fascination (of conjurors); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic, or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottie "glamour"); strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *naẓar-bandī*, f. confinement, arrest. *naẓari ḡānī*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revival of a writing or book. *naẓar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre. *naẓar milānā*, to compare. *naẓar se girnā*, to disgrace. *naẓar se girnā*, to sink into disgrace. *naẓar laḡnā*, to cast the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance (pl. *naẓarāt*). *a.*

نظران *naẓarān*, vision, sight, seeing. *a.*

نظري *naẓrī*, f. visible, visual. *a.*

نظم *naẓm*, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. *naẓm o nasaḥ*, order and arrangement. *a.*

نظمي *naẓmī*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, a versifier. *a.*

نظورة *naẓūrat*, the first line or van of an army. *a.*

نظير *naẓīr*, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *naẓīru-s-samṭ*, the Nadir (in astronomy). *a.*

نظيرة *naẓīrat*, one who is looked upon or revered above others; comparison, example, specimen. *a.*

نظيف *naẓīf* (fem. *naẓīfa*), pure, clean. *a.*

نعال *nī'āl* (pl. of **نعل**), shoes, &c. *a.*

نعت *na't*, f. praise (especially of *Muḥammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a.*

نعة *na'ra*, m. a shout, clamour, noise. *na'ra-kash* or *-zan*, one who shouts out. *na'ra-kashī* or *-zanī*, f. shouting. *a.*

نعلش *na'sh*, a bier, a coffin; a litter on which a sick person is carried. *banātu-n-na'sh*, the constellation of the Bear. *a.*

نعل *na'l*, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. *na'l-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *na'l-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes; a light tribute, horse-shoe money. *s.*

نعلين *na'alain*, du. a pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles. *a.*

نعم *nī'am* (pl. of **نعمت**), favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *nī'ma*, an expression of approval or praise. *nī'ma-l-badal*, change for the better. *a.*

نعماء *na'mā*, } f. favour, graciousness, bene-
نعمت *nī'mat*, } fit; delight, joy; affluence,
ease, wealth. *nī'mat-khūr* or *-khwār*, enjoying ease or affluence. *a.*

نعنا *na'nā*, } m. plant, spearmint, mint
نعناع *na'nā*, } (*Mentha sativa*). *a.*

نعوذ *na'ūzu*, (lit.) let us seek refuge. *na'ūzu bi-l-lāhi*, let us flee to God (from any thing wicked). *a.*

نعوظ *nu'ūz*, m. *surrectus et intensus* (penis). *a.*

نعيب *na'ib*, the croaking of a raven, &c. *a.*

نعيم *nā'im*, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity. *jannatu-n-na'im* or *jannati na'im*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a.*

نغارة *naghāra* (for *naḥāra*), a kettle-drum. *naghārchi*, a drummer. *t. d.*

نقد *naghd* (for *naḥd*), cash, ready money. *d.*

نغز *naghz*, beautiful, good, excellent; any thing rare or wonderful; sincere, swift, nimble. *nagh-zak*, (dim. form) good, pretty; the mango. *p.*

نغم *nagham*, } m. melody, song, modula-
نغمة *naghma*, } tion; a musical note; a sweet
voice. *naghma-sarā'i*, or *-sarājī*, music, melody. *a.*

نفاذ *nafāz*, m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). *a.*

نفاس *nafās* or *nifās*, m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth, puerperal period. *a.*

نفاست *nafāsat*, f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. *a.*

نفاط *nafāt*, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. *a.*

نفاق *nifāk*, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*

نفت *naft* or *nift*, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*

نفخ *nafkh*, m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. *a.*

نفذ *nafz*, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

نفر *nafar*, m, a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as *tin nafar*, three persons. *nafar gaffi faiqala*, settlement of land revenue, taxes, &c., made with the individual cultivators themselves, independent of any landholder; also called *ra'iyat-wāri faiqala*, q. v. a.

نفرای *nufarāgi* or *nasarā-i*, f. service, &c. (v. *nafarī*). d. [vants, &c. a.

نفرانی *nafrānī*, f. (fem. of *nafar*) female servant.
نفرت *nafrat*, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror. *nafrat-angez*, exciting aversion. a.

نفری *nafarī*, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. a.

نفرین *nafrīn*, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words; flight, terror. p.

نفس *nafas*, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *nafasi bāz-pasin*, the last breath. *nafas-gir*, suffocated. a.

نفس *nafs*, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the penis. *nafsu-l-amr*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. *nafsi-ammāra* or *-bahimī*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities. *nafs-parast*, a sensualist. *nafsi-sab'i* or *-lawwāma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *nafs-kush*, one who controls his passions. *nafs-kushī*, self-denial. *nafsi-muṭma'inna* or *-malakī*, benevolence. *nafsi mulhima*, the inspiring breath or spirit. a.

نفسانی *nafsānī*, luxurious, carnal, sensual. a.

نفسانیت *nafsānīyat*, f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. a.

نفسی *nafsi*, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. *nafase*, for an instant, one moment. a.

نفت *nafṭ*, } naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil.
نفته *nafta*, } *nafta-andāzī*, an exhibition of fireworks. a.

نفع *naf'*, } m. profit, advantage, interest.
نفعه *naf'a*, } *naf'-h.*, to benefit. *naf'-h.*, to be benefitted. *naf'a-nukṣān*, profit and loss. s.

نفقه *nafqa*, m. the necessary expenses for living; In the language of the law it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging: many confine it solely to food. a.

نفل *nafl*, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supererogation. *naṣal*, plunder (from infidels). a. [vading. s.

نفوذ *nafūz*, m. penetrating, piercing, piercing, hatlag. *nufūr*, excelling, conquering. a.

نفوس *nufūs* (pl. of *nafs*), souls, spirits, individuals, persons. a.

نفي *nafī*, m. forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, refusing; negative; refuse, filth, refusal; annihilation, non-existence; (in law) the denial of a child's paternity, and its consequent rejection, on the part of a man. a.

نفر *nafir*, f. a brazen trumpet. p.

نفری *nafiri*, f. a kind of trumpet. p.

نقیس *nafis*, precious, delicate, exquisite. a.
نقا *naḥā*, f. purity, cleanness; pure, clean; good, virtuous, exemption. a.

نقاب *niḥāb*, m. a veil, a hood for the face. *niḥāb-dār* or *-pesh*, one who wears a veil; adj. veiled. a.

نقاد *naḥḥād*, m. a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an assayer; an adept. a. [kettle-drum. a. t.

نقارچی *naḥār-chī*, m. one who beats the

نقارخانه *naḥār-khāna*, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. a.

نقاره *naḥāra* or *naḥḥāra*, m. a kettle-drum. *naḥāra bājāte phirā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. a. [drum. a.

نقاری *naḥārī*, m. one who beats the kettle-

نقاش *naḥḥāsh*, m. a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer. a.

نقاشی *naḥḥāshī*, f. drawing, painting, sculpture, embroidery, statuary. a.

نقال *naḥḥāl*, m. a mimic, an actor, a player; fem. *naḥḥālīn*, an actress, &c. a.

نقالی *naḥḥālī*, f. acting, mimicking. a.

نقاوت *naḥāwat*, f. purity, cleanness. a.

نقاهت *naḥāhat*, f. recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. a.

نقب *naḥb*, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. a.

نقبا *naḥabā* (pl. of *نقیب*), chiefs, leaders, &c. a.

نقبرن *naḥab-zan*, m. a burglar. a. p.

نقبرنی *naḥab-zanī*, f. burglary. a. p.

نقد *naḥd*, } m. ready money, cash. *naḥd-ā-*
نقدہ *naḥda*, } *naḥd*, prompt payment. *naḥd*
o *jins*, money and commodities. a.

نقدہ *naḥda*, cash, &c. (v. *naḥd*). *naḥde hā jorā*, a bangle for the wrist. a. d.

نقدی *naḥdī*, monied, abounding in cash; payable in cash or ready money (goods). *naḥdī-chī-ṭhī*, cash receipt. *naḥdī-gumāshita*, a cash-keeper. a.

نقرس *nikris* or *naḥris*, the gout. a.

نقره *nuḥra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *nuḥra-e khām*, virgin silver. a.

نقرمی *nuḥra-i*, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. a.

نقش *naḥsh*, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait, *naḥsh-band*, m. a painter, an embroiderer. *naḥsh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian monks.

naksh-bandīyā, m. a kind of Musalmān *faḥīr* or mendicant (v. Wilsons Glossary). *nakshī dīwār*, thunder-struck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. *naksh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly *ka-naksh fi-l-hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *naksh o nigār*, painting and ornamenting. a.

نقشه *naḥsha*, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a map, plan, chart, delineation. a.

نقشی *naḥshī*, painted, engraved. a.

نقص *nuḥṣ*, m. want, defect, blemish. a.

نقصان *nuḥṣān*, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. a.

نقض *naḥṣ*, rupture, violation of a contract. a.

نقط *nuḥṭ*, a drop. *nuḥṭ* (pl. of نقطة), drops. *yak-nuḥṭ*, a single drop. a. p.

نقطه *nuḥṭa*, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. *nuḥṭa lagānā*, to vilify; to attach blame, to accuse. a.

نقل *naḥl*, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy. *naḥlī makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal. *naḥl-band*, a compiler of narratives. *naḥl-nawīs*, f. copying. *nuḥl*, sweetmeats, dessert. *naḥl-k*, to remove, to transfer, to copy. a.

نقلا *naḥlā*, a subordinate village belonging to an estate. a.

نقلدان *nuḥl-dān*, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. a. p.

نقلي *naḥlī*, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. *naḥlī wa 'aḥlī*, traditional and rational. h.

نقلیات *naḥliyat*, anecdotes, tales, stories. a.

نقمت *niḥmat*, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. a.

نقوش *naḥūsh*, a sort of shrub. *nuḥūsh* (pl. of *naḥsh*), pictures, inscriptions, dots on dice. a.

نقوع *naḥū'*, m. an infusion (a term used in medicine). a.

نقول *nuḥūl* (pl. of نقل), narratives, tales, anecdotes; copies. a.

نقی *naḥī*, pure, clean, excellent. a.

نقیب *naḥīb*, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aide-de-camp or adjutant. a.

نقیر *naḥīr*, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few. *naḥīr o ḥīmīr*, every particle, all the minutiae. a.

نقیض *naḥīṣ*, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. a.

نقیه *naḥīh*, faint, feeble, weak. a.

نک *nak*, f. (used in comp.) the nose.

nak-ghisnī, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. s.

نکدا *nakhkā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice.

nakkā dū,ā, a kind of game at dice. h.

نکات *niḥāt* (pl. of نکته), points, conceits, witticisms. a.

نکاح *niḥāḥ*, m. matrimony, marriage; it denotes the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term is only applicable to a left-handed marriage, such as that of a widow, which is considered disreputable. *niḥāḥi mi'at* or *niḥāḥi muwaḥḥat*, a temporary marriage, very common among Musalmāns, especially when detained from home: it is celebrated with certain forms, and not considered disreputable, but it is null and void in law. a.

نکاحی *niḥāḥī*, married (a woman). a.

نکار *naḥār*, m. refusal, denial. s.

نکارا *naḥārā* (for *nā-kāra*), useless. p.

نکارن *niḥāran*, causeless. s.

نکارنا *naḥārnā*, a. to refuse, to deny. s.

نکاره *naḥāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. p.

نکاس *niḥās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *nakhkhās*) a daily fair for cattle. s.

نکاسپتر *niḥās-patra*, m. statement of adjusted accounts. s.

نکاستا *niḥāstā*, m. a prop, a pillar. h.

نکاسنا *niḥāsna*, a. to take out, to extract (v. *nikālnā*). s.

نکاسنویس *niḥās-nawīs*, m. an officer in the *zamindārī kachahrī*, who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *mufassil*. s. p.

نکاسی *niḥāsī*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, export duties, &c. *niḥāsī kī chīṭṭī*, f. a permit, a passport. s.

نکال *niḥāl*, m. contrivance, outlet, projection. *niḥāl-denā*, to cashier, to banish, to expel. *niḥāl-dālnā*, to deduct, to strike out. *niḥāl-lānā*, to bring off. *niḥāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. s.

نکال *naḥāl*, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. a.

نکالا *naḥālā*, m. an eruption on the skin. d.

نکالنا *niḥālnā*, a. to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. s.

نکام *niḥām*, voluntarily, willingly. s.

نکاما *niḥāmā*, } useless, base, worthless, good
نکامه *niḥāma*, } for nothing. d.
نکامی *niḥāmī*, }

نکانا *niḥānā*, a. to weed. h.

نکائی *niḥāī*, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. h.

नकाई *nikāī*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.* [tune. *a.*

नकबत *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *s.*
नकिपट *ni-kapat*, sincere, candid. *s.*

नकीपुड़ा *nakipūrā*, m. } the nose, the nostrils. *d.*
नकीपुड़ी *nakipūrī*, f. }

नकमाल *nakt-māl*, m. a tree (*Galedupa arborea*). *s.* [roguish. *s.*

नकतोड़ा *nak-toṛā*, droll, waggish, नक्ते *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a

mystical signification. *nukta-bīn* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper. *nukta-pardāz*, acute, subtle. *nukta-pardāzī*, f. acuteness. *nukta-dān*, *-shinās*, or *-ras*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*

निकती *niktī*, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*

निकट *nikat*, near, close by, about, in possession of. *nakuṭ*, m. the nose. *s.*

नकटा *naktā*, m. nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.* [comb duck. *h.*

नकटा *naktā*, m. the name of a bird, the निकटवर्ती *nikat-vartī*, one who is or lives near, a neighbour. *s.*

नकचढ़ा *nak-charhā*, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*

नकचिकनी *nak-chhiknī*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

नकह *nikah* (for *nikāh*, q. v.), marriage. *a. d.*

नकर *nakar*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. *nukar*, ignorant. *a.*

नकर *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*

नकर *nahr*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

नकृत *nikṛit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile. *nikṛiti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

नकराज *nahr-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.* [low, vile. *s.*

नकृष्ट *nikṛiṣṭ*, outcast, despised, नकरना *nikarnā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

नकरा *nakra* or *nakira*, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite or generic (noun). *a.*

नकड़ा *nakṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose, the polypus (v. *nākṛā*). *s.*

नकस *nahas* (v. *nā-has*), vile, abject. *p.*

नकस *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *a.*

नकसना *nikasnā*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*

नकसूर *naksūr*, the nostrils. *d.*

नकसीर *naksīr*, the veins of the nose. *naksīr phūṇā*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*

नक्षत्र *nakṣatra*, a star, an asterism (v. *nachhattar*). *nakṣatra-chakra*, m. a diagram for astrological purposes. *nakṣatra-mālā*, f. a necklace of twenty-seven pearls; the table of lunar asterisms. *s.*

नक्षत्री *nakṣatṛī*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

नक्षिप्त *ni-kṣipt*, rejected, abandoned, forgone, given or thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. *s.* [pledge, a deposit. *s.*

नक्षेप *nikshep*, m. what is left, a

नकुल *nakul*, m. the Bengal mongoose. *s.*
नकलभागना *nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *h.*

नकलपड़ना *nikal-parṇā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.* [go away. *h.*

नकलजाना *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to नकलचलना *nikal-chalnā*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

नकलना *nikalnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

नकलवाना *nikalwānā*, a. to cause to go out, to drive out. *nikalwā denā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

नकुलेश *nakuleshṭā*, } f. name of a
नकुलेशका *nakuleshṭkā*, } plant said
to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

नकामा *nikammā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.* [polyandrum. *s.*

नकुम्भ *nikumbh*, m. a plant (*Croton*

निकटक *nikantak*, plain, easy; happy, without enmity. *s.*

निकुञ्ज *nikunj*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

निकंद *ni-hand*, without root, torn up, extirpated. *s.*

नको *nakhū*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

नको *niko* or *nikū*, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*

नको *nako*, do not, not (negative particle equivalent to *mat* in Urdu). *d.*

नको *nakū*, ā, m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s.* [(of the nose). *s.*

नकोसा *nakwāsā*, m. name of a disease

नकोचक *nikochak*, m. a tree (*Allan-gium hexapetalum*). *s.* [turvy. *p.*

नकोसार *nikū-sār*, head downwards, topsy-

नकोसना *nikosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکوسیر *nikū-siyar*, } of good conduct, of
نکوسیرت *nikū-sīrat*, } amiable qualities. *p. a.*

نکوکار *nikū-kār*, *m.* a well-doer. *nikū-kārī*, *f.*
beneficence. *p.* [jecting, despising. *p.*

نکوهش *nahokish* or *nikohish*, *f.* spurning, re-

نکوئی *nikūī*, *f.* goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*

نکوئیان *nikūīyān*, *pl.* virtues, good or noble
qualities. *p.*

نکھ *nakh*, *m.* a finger-nail. *nakh-sikh*
or *nakh-se sikh-talak*, from top to toe. *s.*

نکھ *nakh*, *m.* (for *nakh*) the string of a
paper kite. *p.*

نکھاد *nikhād*, *m.* one of the seven
notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a
chandāl, *q. v.* *s.*

نکھارنا *nikhārna*, *a.* to strain, to
bleach, to purify. *h.*

نکھانک *nakhānk*, *m.* the mark left by
the nails in scratching. *s.*

نکھپد *nakh-pad*, *m.* a scratch, mark of
a finger-nail. *s.* [tion. *s.*

نکھت *nakhat*, *m.* a star, a constella-

نکھت *nakhat*, *f.* perfume, odour, any thing
odoriferous. *a.* [cious planet. *s.*

نکھتری *nakhtrī*, born under an auspi-

نکھتر *nikhatar*, spiteful, implacable. *nikaṭar-*
panā, implacability. *d.*

نکھتو *nikhattū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*

نکھد *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*

نکھدا *nikhda*, *m.* perniciousness. *h.*

نکھر *nakhar*, *m.* nail (of the finger, &c.). *s.*

نکھرانا *nikhārānā*, *a.* to settle, to pu-
rify. *h.*

نکھرب *nikharb*, *m.* } a dwarf; a billion;

نکھربا *nikharbā*, *f.* } adj. dwarfish. *s.*

نکھرنا *nikharnā*, *n.* to be peeled,
skinned; to be cleaned, cleared, or settled. *h.*

نکھربکھ *nakh-rekh*, } *f.* the marks

نکھربکھا *nakh-rekhā*, } left by the
nails, a scratch. *s.*

نکھکھادی *nakh-khādī*, who or what
eats with nails or talons. *s.*

نکھل *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*

نکھلیکھا *nakh-lekhā*, *f.* (*v.* *nakh-*
rekh). *s.*

نکھنڈ *nikhand*, half, mid, midway. *s.*

نکھنٹ *nikhang*, *f.* a quiver. *s.*

نکھوت *nikhōt*, *m.* plain dealer; any
thing without blemish. *h.*

نکھورا *nikhorā*, inhuman, pitiless. *nikhorāgī*,
f. inhumanity. *d.*

نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } *a.* to peel, to skin,

نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } to clean. *h.*

نکھوسنا *nikhosnā*, *a.* to grin. *h.*

نکھی *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having
nails or talons; *f.* a kind of perfume; a dried sub-
stance of the shape of a nail. *s.*

نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, } *a.* to claw, to

نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, } scratch. *s.*

نکی *nakhī*, *f.* speaking through the nose,
a nasal sound. *s.* [kir]. *a.*

نکیر *nakīr*, *m.* the name of an angel (*v.* *mun-*

نکیل *nakel*, *f.* the wooden or iron in-
strument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the
string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or
cavesson). *s.*

نکیلا *nukilā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*

نکی مونتھ *nakhī-mūṭh*, *f.* name of
a game. *h.*

ننگ *nag*, *m.* the stone of a ring, or a
stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*

نگار *nigār*, *m.* a picture, portrait, effigy, idol;
a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright;
(in comp.) beautifying. *nigār-khāna*, a house for pic-
tures. *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several
works in the Persian language. *p.*

نگاری *nigārī*, *f.* (abst. of *nigār*) painting. *p.*

نگارین *nigārīn*, embellished, beautified, de-
corated; a beloved object. *p.* [tains. *s.*

نگاشری *nagāshray*, living in moun-

نگالی *nigālī*, *f.* a small *hukḥa* snake,
the wooden pipe of a *hukḥa* snake. *p.*

نگاه *nigāh*, *f.* a look, glance, the aspect; ob-
servation, watching; custody, care. *p.*

نگاه بان *nigāh-bān*, *m.* a guard, a keeper. *p.*

نگاهبانی *nigāh-bānī*, *f.* custody, guardian-
ship. *p.*

نگاهداری *nigāh-dār*, } *m.* a guard, keeper;

نگاهداری *nigāh-dāra*, } interj. look out!
have a care! *p.*

نگاهداشت *nigāh-dāsht*, looking after, en-
listing. *nigāh-dāsht-k.*, to enlist. *p.*

نگاهداشتن *nigāh-dāshtan*, to keep; to watch
or look out; to preserve with care. *p.*

نگبند *nag-bhid*, *m.* a plant (*Plectan-*
thus scutellaroides). *s.* [tainar. *s.*

نگبھ *nag-bhū*, of a mountain; a moun-

نکبت **नगपति** *nag-pati*, m. the lord of mountains, the Ilīmālaya. *s.*

نگت **नगत** *nigat*, naked. *h.* [taineer. *s.*

نکج **नगज** *nagaj*, mountain-born, mountain.

نکچانا **नगचाना** *nagchūnā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نکچاھت **नगचाहट** *nagchāhat*, } f. approach-

نکچاءي **نगचाई** *nagchāi*, } ing, arriving. *h.* [wormwood. *s.*

نگدونا **नगदौना** *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*)

نگر **नगर** *nagar*, m. a city, a town. *nagar-jan*, town's folks. *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *nagar-koṭ*, name of a town in the Panjāb, also called Kāngrā. *nagar-vartī*, one who dwells in a city. *s.*

نگر **नगर** *nigar*, m. eating, swallowing. *s.*

نگر **नगर** *niggar* or *nigar*, solid. *h.*

نگران **नग्न** *nigrān*, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.* [hold. *p.*

نگرستان **नगरिस्तान** (*r. nigar*), to look, to behold.

نگر سوار **नगरस्वरूपिणी** *nagar-svarūpinī*, a species of metre. *s.*

نگروپانت **नगरोपान्त** *nagaropānt*, m. suburb. *s.*

نگره **निराह** *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نگري **नगरी** *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نگز **निगड़** *nigar*, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant); fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نگزگھٹ **नगर-घट** *nigar-ghaṭ*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نگلذ **निगलना** *nigalnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*

نگم **निगम** *nigam*, scripture, holy writ; the Vedas; certainty, assurance. *s.*

نگمن **निगमन** *nigaman*, m. logical conclusion, winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نگمنواسي **निगमनिवासी** *nigam-nivāsī*, dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نگن **नगन** *nagan* or *नग्न* *nagna*, naked (f. *nagnā*). *s.* [halicacabum). *s.*

نگنا **नगणा** *nagnā*, heart-pea (*Cardiospermum*

نگنات **नगनाट** *nagnāt*, m. a naked mendicant. *s.*

نگنتو **नगनत्व** *nagnatva*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نگندا **निगन्दा** *nigandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*

نگنداءي **निगन्दाई** *nigandāi*, f. }

نگندنا **निगन्दना** *nigandnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نگنکا **नग्निका** *nagnikā*, f. a girl before menstruation.

نگنهو **नगन्ह** *nagn-hū*, m. ferment, a drug used to throw the mixture for spirituous liquors into fermentation. *s.*

نگنیکرن **नगनीकरण** *nagnī-haran*, m. stripping, undressing. *nagnī-krit*, stripped. *s.*

نگوڑا **निगोड़ा** *nigorā*, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight; adj. ill-tempered, cross-grained. *h.*

نگوڑھ **निगूढ़** *nigūṛh*, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*

نگوڑھارتھ **निगूढ़ार्थ** *nigūṛhārth*, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نگون **निगुन** *nigūn*, hanging downward, upside down. *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate. *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down topsy-turvy. *p.*

نگہ **निगह** (v. *nigāh*), sight, &c. *p.* [club. *s.*

نگہات **निघाति** *nighāti*, f. an iron mace or

نگہبان **निगह-बान** *nigah-bān*, m. watchman, keeper. *p.*

نگہباني **निगह-बानि** *nigah-bānī*, f. watching, taking care of. *p.*

نگہدار **निगह-दार्** *nigah-dār*, } m. a guardian, keeper,

نگہداره **निगह-दारा** *nigah-dāra*, } an observer. *p.*

نگہداري **निगह-दारी** *nigah-dārī*, f. keeping (a secret); observation, watching. *p.*

نگہداشت **निगह-दुश्त** *nigah-dūsht*, watching; enlisting. *p.*

نگهن **निग्न** *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subservient, dependent. *s.*

نگھنت **निघन्तु** *nighantu*, m. a vocabulary, a collection of words or names. *s.*

نگياني **निग्यानी** *niggyānī*, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d.* [tion of *nazdik*, q. v.) *h.*

نگيچ **निगिच** *nagīch*, near, close by (a corrup-

نگين **निगिन** *nagīn*, } m. a ring, especially the signet-

نگينه **निगिना** *nagīna*, } ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring. *p.*

نل **नल** *nal*, m. the name of a celebrated king and hero; a reed (*Arundo karka*); a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; a measuring rod consisting of three *ilāhī* gaz or yards of Akbar (v. *ilāhī*); the bamboo which fowls use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. *nal chālānā*, (lit. setting the bamboos in motion)-expresses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

نلا **नला** *nalā*, m. the ureters, urinary ducts. *āhanī nalā*, *bhū, in nalā*, *dam-nalā*, and *hath-nalā*, names of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qanoon i islām*, p. 58, app.). *s.*

نلاھت **निलाहट** *nilāhaṭ*, f. blueness. *s.*

نلج نلجج *nilajj*, } shameless, bold,
نلجج نلججا *ni-lajjā*, } rude. *s.*

نلدā } the windpipe, the throat, the
نلدی *naldī*, } weasand (also *nalrā* and
nalrī). *d.*

نلکا *nalikā*, *f.* a perfume so called. *s.*

نلن *nalīn*, *f.* a lotus or water-lily; the
Indian crane. *s.*

نلنی *nalīnī*, *f.* an assemblage of lotus
flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

نلو *nalv*, *m.* a furlong, a space measured
by four hundred cubits. *h.*

نلوا *nalūā*, *m.* a tube, a joint of bam-
boo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*

نلی *nalī*, *f.* a tube, spout; the windpipe,
ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a manustu-
pratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi
potest*; the bone of the leg, the tibia; a weaver's
shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which
the woof is wound. *s.*

نلیا *nalīyā*, *m.* name of a caste whose
employment is to catch birds by means of limed *nals*
(*v. nal*). *s.*

نم *nam* (for *nān*), no, not. *s.*

نم *nam*, moist, damp, wet. *nam-khurda*, de-
stroyed by moisture. *nam-dīda*, having the eyes moist,
weeping. *p.*

نما *namā* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. *a.*

نما *numā* or *numā,e*, (in comp.) shewing,
exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*

نماز *namāz*, *f.* prayer, those especially pre-
scribed by the *Muḥammadan* law, which are offered up
five times a day. *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending
divine service; one who prays. *namāzi janāza*, the
funeral service of the *Muḥammadans*. *namāz-gāh*, the
place in a mosque where prayers are read. *p.*

نمازی *namāzī*, *m.* a person who prays; adj.
relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit
of praying. *p.*

نماشام *namā-shām* (for *namāzi-shām*), time
of evening prayer, soon after sunset. *namā-shām utar-
nā*, to be degraded. *p.*

نمام *namām*, *m.* a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*

نمانا *nimānā*, simple, without guile;
singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*

نمائی *numā,e* (in comp. *v. numā*). *numā,i*,
f. display, exhibiting. *p.*

نمایان *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as
a picture), prominent. *p.*

نمایش *numā,ish* or *numāyish*, *f.* appearance,
form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*

نماینده *numāyanda*, shewing; an exhibitor. *p.*

نمب *nimb*, *m.* name of a tree (*Melia
azad-dirachta*). *s.*

نمبرت *nimb-taru*, *m.* the coral-tree,
one of the trees of paradise. *s.*

نمبرکوی *nimb-kaurī*, *f.* the fruit of
the nimb-tree. *s.*

نمبو *nimbū*, *m.* the common lime-tree. *s.*

نمبولی *nimbolī*, of or relating to the
nimb-tree. *s.d.*

نمیت *nimitt*, *m.* cause, motive, instru-
ment; (met.) fortune; for the sake of, by reason of.
namat, bending, stooping, bowed. *s.*

نمیتان *nimitt-mān*, } prosperous,
نمیتی *nimittī*, } fortunate. *s.*

نمد *namad*, } *m.* a coarse woollen garment;

نمدا *namdā*, } *membrum virile*. *namad-posh*,
clothed in woollen. *namadi zīn*, a coarse woollen
saddle-cloth. *p.*

نمر *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*

نمر *nimr* or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

نمرت *namrtā*, *f.* condescension, courtesy. *s.*

نمرمکه *namr-mukh*, } having the
نمرمکھی *namr-mukhī*, } head bent,
"looking down. *s.* [old]. *a.*

نمرود *namrūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of

نمست *namasit*, revered, respected,
worshipped. *s.* [adoration. *a.*

نمسکار *namashār*, *m.* salutation,

نمسکاری *namashārī*, *f.* a kind of sen-
sitive plant. *s.*

نمسیست *namasyit*, } venerable, reve-
نمسیسه *namasya*, } renced, entitled
to respect. *s.*

نمش *namsh*, *m.* a kind of food or dish
made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*

نمیش *nimish*, *m.* the twinkling of an
eye, an instant of time. *s.* [custom. *a.*

نمط *namat*, *f.* likeness, a mode, manner, way,

نمک *namak* or *nimak*, *m.* salt; (met.) spirit,
animation; bread, subsistence. *namak-parwarda*, a
domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *namakī angūr*,
cream of tartar. *namak-chashī*, the first feeding of a
child about six months of age, which is attended
with certain ceremonies. *namak-ḥarām*, disloyal,
wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *na-
mak-halāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namak-
dān*, a saltcellar. *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit. *kate
par namak lagānā*, (lit. to put salt upon a wound) to
add one grief or vexation to another. *namak-kā tez-
āb*, muriatic acid. *namak-mahāll*, revenue derived from
salt. *p.*

نمکوی *num-kaurī*, *f.* the berry of
the nim tree. *s.* [a twinkling of the eye. *s.*

نمکه *nimikh*, *m.* a moment (of time),

نمکی *nimkī*, } *f.* pickled lemons. *p.h.*
نمکین *namkīn*, }

نمکین *namkīn*, salt, salted, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful. *namkīn pānī*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمکینی *namkīnī*, f. saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمگیرا *nam-gīrā*, } m. a canopy, an awning. *p.*

نمگیره *nam-gīrah*, }
نمیل *namīl*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *numal* or *numul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن *naman*, like, resembling. *nīman*, stout, strong, tight, good; (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن *naman*, bending, stooping, bowed. *nīmn*, deep, profound, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناک *nam-nāh*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناکی *nam-nākī*, f. moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنانا *nīmnanā*, a. to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمنائی *nīmnaī*, f. strength, stoutness. *h.*

نمنا *nīmna*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namv* or *numū*, m. vegetation growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, f. index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. *numūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdār*, m. an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نموداری *namūdārī*, f. publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمودن *namūdan* (r. *numā*, e), a. to shew; to do or occasion; n. to appear, to seem. *p.*

نمونه *namūna*, m. an example, muster; model, type, specimen, pattern. *p.*

نم *namah*, m. reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمی *namī*, f. coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نمر *namerū* or *namerū*, m. the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نمیش *nimesh* (v. *nimish*). *s.*

نمیر *namegurū* or *namegurū*, m. a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نمیلان *nīmīlan*, m. shutting of the eyelids, winking; death, dying. *s.*

نناد *ninād*, m. sound, noise. *s.*

ننایوا *ninānwā*, } m. the thrush,

ننایوان *ninānwān*, } *aphthæ*. *h.*

ننایوانی *ninnānne* or *ninānane* (also *ninānawwe*), ninety-nine. *ninānawe ke pher meṇ pānā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننایا *nināyā*, m. a bug. *h.*

نند *nand* or *nanad*, f. a sister-in-law, husband's sister. *nanda*, m. name of the foster-father of *Kṛishṇa*. *nanda-lāl*, the beloved of *Nanda*, that is, *Kṛishṇa*. *ninad*, m. sound in general. *s.*

نندا *nindā*, f. accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.* [tion to sleep. *s.*

ننداس *nindās*, f. drowsiness, inclina-

ننداسا *nindāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

ننداست *nindāstutī*, f. irony, ironical praise. *s.* [low, vile, despicable. *s.*

نندت *nindit*, blamed, reproached;

نندک *nindah*, m. a calumniator; adj. censorious, querulous. *nandik*, m. toon, a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany (*Cedrella tuna*). *s.*

نندکائی *nindahāī*, f. querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*

نندن *nindan*, m. reproach, censure, blame; adj. abusing, blaming. *s.*

نندن *nandan*, m. a son; the garden of *Indra*; the paradise of the Hindūs; adj. delighting. *s.*

نندنا *nindnā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نندنی *nandinī*, f. wife's sister. *s.*

نندورکش *nandi-vṛiksh*, m. a tree (same as *nandik*). *s.*

نندوسی *nandosī*, } m. husband's sister's

نندوسی *nandoī*, } husband. *s.*

نندولا *nandolā*, m. a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نندھنا *nandhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نندی *nandī*, m. the bull of *Shiva*; f. a benedictive verse eulogising a king or deity. *s.*

نندی *nandī*, } f. (v. *nand*) a sister-

نندی *nandiyā*, } in-law. *s.*

نندی *nindya*, bad, vile, reprehensible. *s.*

ننکا *nankā*, m. a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

ننگ *ang*, f. honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy. *ang o nāmūs*, honour; shame, disgrace. *p.*

ننگ *ang*, } naked; shameless. *angā-*

ننگا *angā*, } *jhūrī*, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering). *angā-sir*, bareheaded. *angā-k*, to bare, to uncover. *angā-mādur-zād*, stark naked as from the womb. *angā mungā* or *munangā*, utterly naked. *angā-pairōn* or *-pā,ōn*, barefooted. *angā pā,ōn honā*, (Dakh.) to be prepared or resolute to fight. *angā talwār*, a naked sword. *angā shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*

ننگتا *angtā*, naked. *h.*

ننگدھڑنگ *ang-dharang*, stark naked. *h.*

ننگیالینا नङ्गियालेना *nangiyā-lenā*, a. to take and strip. *s.*

ننھا ننھا *nanhā*, } small, diminutive,
ننھان ننھان *nanhān*, } neat, natty, tidy. *h.*
ننھال ننھال *nanihāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

نو *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw. *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated. *nau-āmoz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced. *nau-bāwa*, a young tree. *nau-bāf*, a new custom. *nau-barhiyā*, an upstart. *nau-bahār*, the spring. *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth just arrived at adolescence. *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth. *nau-khāsta*, new-risen (a youth). *nau-khez*, new-risen, fresh, tender. *nau-khezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation). *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiyā*, a novice, a student. *nau-mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. *nau-mulāzimī*, f. novitiate. *p.*

نو نئی *nau*, نوا *nav*, or *nava*, nine; new, fresh, raw. *nava-bālā* or *nava-jawānā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *nava-baddhu* or *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced. *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body. *nava-rātr*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of *Durgā*. *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet. *nava-sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *nava-shāyāk*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c. *nava shrāddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative. *nava-varikā*, f. a newly-married woman. *nava-vastra*, m. new clothes. *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نوا *nanā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*

نوا نوا *nanā*, new, fresh, recent. *s.*

نواب *nawwāb* (pl. of نَائِب), vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. *nawwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district (v. *naẓẓām*). *s.*

نوابی *nawnābī*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawwāb*; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a *nawwāb*. *a.*

نواح *nawāḥ*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. *nawāḥ*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *a.* [vions. *a.*

نواحی *nawāḥī* (pl. of ناحیه), territories, enclaves. *nawāḥtan* (r. *nawāz*), to rear, protect; to cherish, to soothe. *p.*

نواخته *nawāḥta*, protected, reared, cherished, caressed. *p.* [derful occurrences. *a.*

نوادیر *nawādir* (pl. of نادره), rare things, wonders. *a.*

نوازار *nivār*, m. hindering, opposition; f. tape (of a coarse kind). *nivār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. *s. h.*

نوارت *nivārit*, hindered, opposed. *s.*

نوارن *nivāran*, m. hindering, impediment. *s.*

نوارنا *nawārnā*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*

نوارنا *nivārnā* or *nivārnā*, a. to prevent. *s.*

نواره *nanāra*, a large boat, a barge. *p. h.*

نواری *nanārī* or *nivārī*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*

نواڑ *nivār*, f. (v. *nivār*) tape, &c. *h.*

نواڑا *nivārā* or *nanārā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *h.*

نواز *navāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. *banda-navāz*, cherisher of servants. *barbuṭ-navāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*

نوازش *navāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. *navāzishāt*). *p.*

نوازا *navāznā*, a. to cherish, to caress, to favour. *p. h.*

نوازندہ *navāzanda*, m. a cherisher. *p.*

نوازی *navāzī* (abst. of *navāz*, q. v.). *p.*

نواسی *nivās* or *nivās*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*

نواسا *navāsā*, } m. a grandson, more especially, a daughter's son. *p.*
نواسہ *navāsa*, }

نواسی *navāsī*, f. a granddaughter, a daughter's daughter. *p.*

نواسی *navāsī* or *nanwāsī*, eighty-nine. *h.*

نواسی *nivāsī*, m. } dwelling, abiding

نواستی *nivāsini*, f. } in, inhabiting; an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). *s.*

نواسیر *navāsīr* (pl. of ناسور), running sores. *a.*

نوافل *navāfil* (pl. of نافلة), acts of supererogation. *a.*

نواقل *navāqil* (pl. of ناقلة), things copied or related; histories, traditions. *a.*

نوال *nanāl*, a benefit; mode, dimension. *a.*

نوالہ *nanāla* or *nivāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. *a.*

نوالی *navālī*, f. a tidbit, a small morsel. *a.*

نوان *nivān*, low (ground), level. *s.*

نواں *navnān* or *nau, ān*, the ninth. *s.*

نواں *navānn*, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. *s.*

نوانا *navānā* or } a. to bend down-wards; to double,

نوانا *nivānā*, } to fold; to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*

نواں *navānā*, new unbleached cloth. *s.*

نواں *navānā*, m. a ninth, the ninth part. *s.* [itudes. *a.*

نوائب *navāib*, (pl. of نائبة), accidents, vicissitudes. *s.*

نوبالہ *nava-bālā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat-jalabi*, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). *a.*

نوبت خانہ *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. *a.p.*

نوبدھو *nava-badhū*, f. a bride or newly married woman. *s.* [to assessment. *p.*

نوبرار *nau-barār*, land recently made subject

نوبہار *nau-bahār*, early spring, or as Virgil hath it "novum ver." *p.*

نوپر *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ankles or toes. *s.*

نوپھلکا *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a woman in whom menstruation has just begun. *s.*

نوتا *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down. *navatā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا *nautā* or *notā*, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتن *nūtan*, new, recent, fresh. *nūtan-twa*, m. novelty. *s.*

نوتنا *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوجوبنا *nau-jaubana*, } f. a girl just grown up
نوجوبنا *nava-jovanā*, } grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوج *noch*, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. *nochā-nāchī*, pinching and scratching mutually. *h.*

نوجنا *nochnā* or *nauchnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

نوجندی *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.* [novice. *s.*

نوجہاٹر *nava-chhātr*, m. a young student, a

نوجہاوار *nauchhāwar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.* [bawd. *h.*

نوجی *nauchī*, f. a young girl kept by a
نوح *nūh*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحہ *nauha*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *nauha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.* [Indica. *s.*

نود *nūd*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus*

نود *navad* or *nuvad*, ninety. *navad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودوار *nava-dvār*, having nine doors or outlets (an epithet applied to the body). *s.*

نودھ *naudha*, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودھا *nūdhā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour. *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing. *nūr jānā muh kā*, paleness of the face. *nūri-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dida*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نورا *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نورا *nivarā*, f. an unmarried girl. *s.*

نورائر *nava-rātr*, m. the first nine nights of Aswin, devoted to *Durgā*. *s.*

نورانی *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.* [weaving. *p.*

نوراف *nūr-bāf*, m. a weaver. *nūr-bāfī*,

نورت *nivṛitti*, f. rest, final emancipation. *s.*

نورتن *nau-ratan* or *navaratan*, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramāditya; f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *navard*, f. a ply, a fold; (in comp.) traversing, &c.; to overlook or lose sight of. *p.*

نوردن *navardan* (also *navardidan*), to omit. *p.*

نورس *nau-ras*, } young, fresh, tender,

نورستہ *nau-rusta*, } recent, newly arrived

نورسیدہ *nau-rasīda*, } or come forth. *p.*

نوروز *nau-roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*; this is called *āmma*, or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāssa*, or particular: both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزی *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. *p.*

نوری *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūrī* (*psittacus*). *h.*

نوری *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نوزانا *nivarānā*, a. to cause to bend or stoop, to turn or direct. *d.*

نوزنا *ninārnā*, n. to bend, stoop or incline. *d.*

نوزہانا *naurhānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نوزہنا *naurhnā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسات *nau-sāt*, (lit. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the *zamīndār* takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. *h.*

نوسادر *nausādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوسر *nausir*, new, recent. *nausir tālāw*, a newly excavated tank. *d.*

نوسکھ *nau-sikh*, a novice, a young student or disciple. *s.* [ried woman. *s.*

نوسوتکا *nava-sūtikā*, a newly mar-

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker. *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior). *nosh karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants, more especially that of the damsels thereof. *p.*

نوشادر نौषادر *naushādar*, *m. sal ammoniac. s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشایک نवशायक *nava-shāyah*, *m.* a name given to nine inferior classes, cowherd, gardener, oilman, &c. *s.*

نوشخواند *navisht-hkhwānd*, *f.* epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشتن *navishtan* (*r. navīs*), to write. *p.*

نوشتني *navishtanī*, fit to be written. *p.*

نوشته *navishta*, *m.* a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. *p.*

نوشراذ نवश्राद्ध *nava-shrāddh*, *m.* a series of nine funeral offerings. *s.*

نوشکست *nau-shikast*, waste alluvial land newly cultivated. *p.* [*vice. s.*]

نوشکھ نौशिक *nau-shikh*, *m.* a student, a no-

نوشو *nau-shaw*, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom.

نوشه *naushah*, *m.* a young king; a bridegroom. *nosha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشهانه *nau-shahāna*, in the manner of a young king or bridegroom. *p.*

نوشی *noshī*, *f.* abst. of *nosh* (in comp.) as *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشیروان *noshīrvān* or *naushīrvān*, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice: he was contemporary with Justinian. *p.*

نوشین *noshīn*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, *m.* kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *nau'ī*, specific. *a.*

نوعیت *nau'iyat*, *f.* specification, speciality. *a.*

نوک *nok*, *f.* a bill, a beak; end, point, angle. *nok-jhok*, *f.* pulling and hauling. *nok-chok*, *f.* talking by innuendoes. *nok-dār*, pointed. *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوکا *naukā*, *f.* a boat. *s.*

نوکالیکا नवकालिका *nava-kālikā*, *f.* a woman who has just attained the period of menstruation; a bride. *s.* [*domestics in general. p.*]

نوک *naukar*, *m.* a servant. *naukar-chākar*,

نوکرائی *naukarānī*, } *f.* a female servant, a waiting-woman. *p. h.*

نوکری *naukarī*, *f.* service, attendance. *nau-karī-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوکھنڈ नौखण्ड *nau-hhand*, *m.* (lit.) the nine sections or portions. *nau-khand* *prithwī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth: they are usually denominated the nine *dwipas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu-dwipa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوکيلا नोकीला *nokilā*, sharp-pointed. *p. h.*

نوکريها नवग्रहा *nava-grahā*, *m.* (pl.) the nine planets, *i. e.* the seven planets and the ascending and descending nodes, *s.*

نوکري नौगरी *naugarī*, *f.* a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, *f.* beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of a decanter or teapot. *p.*

نول नवल *nawal*, beautiful; *m.* sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, *m.* freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا नवला *navalā* or *naulā*, *f.* a young woman. *s.*

نولاسي नौलासी *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نوليوا नौलेवा *nau-lenwā*, alluvial deposit by an inundation. *h.*

نوم नवम *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, *f.* sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا नौमासा *nau-māsā*, *m.* name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نومالिका नवमालिका *nava-mālikā*, *f.* double jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*). *s.*

نومतوم *naum-taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومي नौमी *naumī* or *navamī*, *f.* the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

نومید *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *naumedī*, *f.* despair, desperate condition. *p.*

نومین نौमी *naumīn* or *navamīn*, *f.* ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون *non* or *nūn*, *m.* salt (*v. lon*). *h.*

نونا *naunā*, *n.* to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا *nonā*, *a.* to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.* [*water. h.*]

نونا *nonā*, salt. *nonā-pānī*, *m.* salt

نونا *nonā*, *m.* a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

نوتنا नौतना *nauntnā*, *a.* to invite (*v. notnā*). *s.*

نوندھ नवनिधि *nava-nidhi*, *f.* the nine treasures of Kuvera. *s.* [*saline matter. h.*]

نونچا नोन्चा *nonchā*, land abounding with

نونيچي नोन्चै *nonchai*, a kind of factitious salt. *h.*

نوني नूनी *nūnī*, *m.* penis puerilis. *h.*

نوني *nonī*, *f.* efflorescence of salt or wall. *s.*

نونی نونہی *navanī*, f. } fresh butter. *s.*
 نونیت نونیت *navanīt*, m. }
 نونیا نونیا *noniyā* or نونیا *nūniyā*, m.
 purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); a maker of or dealer in
 salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*
 نونیر نونیر *noner*, saline (as soil). *h.*
 نورکا نونیکا *nava-varikhā*, f. a newly mar-
 ried woman. *s.*
 نوستر نونستر *nava-vastr*, m. new cloth. *s.*
 نونے نونے *navwe*, ninety. *navya*, new, recent,
 young. *s.*
 نونی نونی *navī* or *nave*, f. the string with
 which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*
 نونہوت نونہوت *navibhūt*, renewed, revived. *s.*
 نوید نوید *navīd*, m. glad tidings. *p.*
 نویدن نویدن *nivedan*, m. petition, repre-
 sentation. *s.*
 نویس نویس *navīs*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-*
navīs, one who writes beautifully. *p.*
 نویسندہ نویسندہ *navisanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, an
 accountant, a transcriber. *p.*
 نوکرت نوکرت *navikṛit*, renewed, revived. *s.*
 نوعین نوعین *no, in* or *nūyīn*, a prince, a grandee (a
 commander of ten thousand). *p.*
 نوین نوین *navīn*, new, youthful, recent. *s.*
 نوینتا نوینتا *navīnatā*, f. newness, youthful-
 ness. *s.* [woman. *s.*
 نویونا نویونا *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young
 نوبہ نوبہ *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*
 نہ نہ *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*
 نہ نہ *nuh*, nine. *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as
marham-nih, one who applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*
 نہ نہ *nuh* or نہ نہ *nah*, nail, talon. *nuh-* or
nah-lenā, to trip, to stumble. *nih*, a prefix like *nir*,
 &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause. *nahi*, nay, no, not. *s.*
 نہاتنا نہاتنا *nhātñā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*
 نہاتو نہاتو *nhātū*, a fugitive, a deserter. *d.*
 نہاد نہاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature,
 quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race. *bad-*
nihād, wicked, cruel. *p.*
 نہادن نہادن *nihādan* (r. *nih*), to place, lay down. *p.*
 نہار نہار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*
 نہارنہ نہارنہ *nahār-mūh*, (in Dakh.) *na-*
har mūh, without eating (as a person is in the morning
 before breakfast). *s.*
 نہارنا نہارنا *nihārñā*, } a. to look at,
 نہارنوں نہارنوں *nihārñānī*, } to watch, to
 look after, to spy, to see. *h.*
 نہارو نہارو *nahārū, ā*, m. a guinea-worm
 (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نہاری نہاری *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or
 bridle. *p.* [getic alligator. *s.*
 نہاک نہاک *nihākā*, f. an iguana, or the Gan-
 نہال نہال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker,
 a sapling. *p.*
 نہال نہال *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*
 نہالچہ نہالچہ *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet,
 &c., mattress. *p.*
 نہالی نہالی *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt,
 small carpet, a cushion. *p.*
 نہان نہان *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*
 نہان نہان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandes-
 tine. *nihān-r.* or *-dāshān*, to keep secret. *p.*
 نہانا نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to
 wash. *h.*
 نہانتنا نہانتنا *nhāntñā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*
 نہانی نہانی *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly,
 in private. *andāmī nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*
 نہانی نہانی *nahānī* or نہانی *nihānī*, f. men-
 struation. *h.*
 نہائی نہائی *nihāī*, f. an anvil. *h.*
 نہایا نہایا *nahāyā*, bathed, bathing. *h.*
 نہایت نہایت *nihāyat*, f. the extremity, boundary;
 excess; adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remark-
 able; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*
 نہب نہب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*
 نہتھا نہتھا *nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*
 نہٹا نہٹا *nahatṭā* or نہٹا *nuhatṭā*, m. a
 scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*
 نہج نہج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner;
 prescribing, giving instructions. *a.*
 نہچی نہچی *nihchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubita-
 ble, certain, &c. *s.* [running water). *a.*
 نہر نہر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of
 نہرانا نہرانا *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook,
 bend, bow. *h.*
 نہرنا نہرنا *nihurnā*, } n. to condescend, to
 نہڑنا نہڑنا *nihuṛñā*, } incline or bend down-
 ward, to stoop. *h.*
 نہرنی نہرنی *naharnī*, f. an instrument with
 which the nails are pared, a shoemaker's awl. *s.*
 نہضت نہضت *nuhzat*, f. marching, departure, ris-
 ing up. *nuhzat-k.*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*
 نہفتگی نہفتگی *nihuftagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*
 نہفتن نہفتن *nihuftan*, to hide, to conceal. *p.*
 نہفتہ نہفتہ *nihufta* or *nahufta*, concealed, hidden,
 private. *p.*
 نہک نہک *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*
 نہل نہل *nihal*, alluvial land recovered from
 water courses. *h.*

نہلانا *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*
نہلوانا *nahalnānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*

نہم *nuhum* (also *nuhumīn*), the ninth. *p.*

نہن *nahin* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*

نہنا *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*

نہنگ *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon, or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

نہنگ *nihang*, naked; free from care. *nihang lārlā*, a careless child or person. *h.*

نہنواد *nhannwād*, m. and f. a child. *d.*

نہنی *nahanī*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*

نہورا *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*

نہورنا *nihūrānā*, } a. to incline, to bend

نہوڑنا *nihūṛnā*, } downwards, to stoop. *h.*

نہی *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*

نہی *nahī* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*

نہیب *nahīb* or *nihīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*

نہیر *nahiyar*, f. a wife's family. *h.*

نہیں *nahīn*, no, not, nay. *nahīn-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*

نی *nai*, f. a reed, tube, cane; pipe, fife, flute. *ne* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*

نی *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind. Gram. p. 103). *h.*

نیا *nayā*, new. *naye sir se*, anew, afresh; *naīyā*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*

نیابت *niyābat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, Heutenancy, &c. (v. *nāīb*). *a.*

نیابتا *niyābatan*, virtually, really. *a.*

نیات *nyāti*, caste, kind, sort. *s. h.*

نیار *nyār* or *نیار* *niyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

نیارا *nyārā* or *نیارا* *niyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoriæ left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *niyāre*, adv. apart, separately, independently. *a.*

نیاریا *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scoriæ; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

نیاز *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated. *niyāz-k.*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *niyāz-tinat* or *-mand*, indigent, humble, a petitioner. *niyāzi rasūl*, offerings of food, &c. in the name of the prophet Muḥammad. *p.*

نیازمند *niyāz-mand*, indigent; m. a suppliant. *p.*

نیازمندی *niyāz-mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*

نیازی *niyāzī*, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghāns. *p.*

نیاس *nyās*, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*

نیام *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*

نیامز *nyāmar*, a tree which has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

نیامک *niyāmak*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

نیاو *nyāv*, m. justice, equity. *nyāv-k.*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

نیائی *nyāī* or *niyāyī*, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*

نیای *nyāe*, *nyāya*, or *نیای* *niyāya*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. *nyāe-shāstr*, m. logic. *niyāya-k.*, to administer justice, to decide. *s.*

نیایاچار *nyāyāchār*, } m. a virtuous
نیایادھار *nyāyādhār*, } man, an example of propriety. *s.*

نیایتا *nyāyatā*, f. fitness, propriety. *s.*

نیایش *niyāish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*

نیایک *niyāyah* or *نیایک* *niyāyah*, m. a judge. *nyāyik* or *naīyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*

نیایہ *nyāya*, right, proper. *s.*

نیایی *nyāyī* or *نیایی* *niyāyī*, m. an administrator of justice; a logician. *s.* [tree. *s.*

نیبو *nībū* (v. *nīmībū*), m. lemon, lime-

نیبد *naibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نیبدن *nībedan*, m. a petition, representation (properly *nivedan*). *s.*

نیپ *nīp*, m. the *hadamb* tree (*Nauclea kadamba*); a species of *Ixora* (*Ixora bandhuca*); a sort of Asoka. *s.*

نیپال *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

نیپال *naipāl*, } produced in Ne-
نیپالک *naipālik*, } pal, or belong-
ing to that country. *s.*

نیپالکا *nepālikā*, f. arsenic. *s.*

نیپالی *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arsenic (*Nyctanthus tristis*). *s.* [ankles. *s.*

نیپور *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the

نیپون *naipun*, } m. skill, cleverness,
نیپون *naipunya*, } dexterity. *s.*

نیپنج *nay, e-panj*, m. a horse under five years old. *p.*

नीपूर *nīpūr*, penis, membrum virile. h.

नीपिच *nai-pich* or *-pech*, f. the snake tube of a *hukka*. p.

नीत *niyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. a.

नीयत *niyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained. *niyat-ātmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained. *niyat-āhār*, abstemious. *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. s.

नीति *nīti* or *nīt*, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality, both public and private, of king and people. *nīti shāstr* or *nīti-vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. s.

नीत न्युत *niyut*, a million, ten hundred thousand. s. [churning-rope. s.]

नेत्र *netr*, m. the eye; the string of a

नेत्राम्बु *netr-āmbū*, m. a tear. s.

नेत्रपिण्ड *netr-pind*, m. the eyeball. s.

नेत्ररञ्जन *netr-ranjan*, m. collyrium. s.

नेत्ररोग *netr-rog*, m. any disease of the eye. s.

नेत्रलोट *netralot*, m. a prisoner. h.

नेत्रोत्सव *netrotsav*, m. any pleasing or beautiful object. s.

नेत्रौषध *netraushadh*, m. collyrium in general, green sulphate of iron. s.

नेत्रौषधी *netraushadhī*, f. name of a drug. s.

नीतिकथा *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. s.

नीतिज्ञ *nīti-gya*, m. a statesman, politician. s. [royal duties. s.]

नीतिमत *nītimat*, moral, eminent for

नीतिविद्या *nīti-vidyā*, f. political science. s.

नेती *netī*, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. s.

नीयति *nīyatī*, intentional, designedly. a.

नीत *nīt*, straight, upright. d. [handed. h.]

नीटा *neṭā*, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-

नीज *naij*, own, proper. s. [down. h.]

नीजाना *naijānā*, n. to stoop, to bend

नीच *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down. *nīch-ūnch*, f. inequality; the ups and downs of life. *nīch-sonār*, a jeweller of low caste. *nīch-nhāwī*, an inferior sort of barber. s.

नीचा *nīchā*, below, down. *nīchā-ūnchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *nīche suron se bolnā*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocose autem, crepitus ventris hācce voce subintelligitur*); *kalānwatnī*

tire gāne se dikk hūh; *bahut nīche suron se bolti hāt*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in two senses. s.

नीचान *nīchān*, m. low lands, a valley. d.

नीचाई *nīchāī*, f. inferiority, vileness. s.

नीचगामी *nīcha-gāmī*, water (lit. that which goes downwards). s.

नीचू *nīchū* (v. *nīche*), below, &c. s.

नीचा *naicha*, m. a *hukka* snake or tube. *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes. *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. p.

नीचे *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down.

nīche ūpar, upside down. *nīche jānā*, n. to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb. *nīche girānā*, to knock a person down. s.

नीखा *nekhnā* (for *neh-khnāh*, q. v.), a well-wisher. *nekhnē-panā*, m. goodwill, benevolence. d.

नीद *nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. s.

नेदिश *nedish*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). s.

नीदना *nīdnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. s.

नीयुद्ध *niyuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. s.

निर *naiyir*, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining. *naiyiri a'zam*, the sun. *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, i. e. the sun and moon. a.

नियर *niyar*, near, beside, close by. s.

निर *nir*, } m. water, sap, juice. s.

निरा *nirā*, }
निराश *nirāsh*, m. hopelessness, despair. s. [guity. s.]

निराई *niyarāī*, f. nearness, conti-

निरत *nairit* or *नैरत* *nairit*, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter. s. [profitless. s.]

निरथ *nirath* (for *nir-arth*), fruitless,

निरिती *nairitī* or *नैरिती* *nairitī*, f. the south-west quarter, s.

निरज *niraj*, aquatic; m. a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*), a lotus in general; an otter. s.

निरजस *nirajas*, having no pollen (as a flower); f. a woman not menstruating. s.

निरस *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). s.

निरुक्त *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. s.

निरगुण *nairgun*, m. absence of good qualities or properties. s.

निरमल्य *nairmalya*, m. cleanness, purity. s.

निरङ्ग *nairang*, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new. *nairang-sāz*, a magician, sorcerer. p.

نیرنگی *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*
 نیرو *nerū* or *nūrū*, m. strength, power. *p.*
 نیروی *nerau*, near, beside, close by. *s.*
 نیروءا *nerū,ā*, m. straw. *h.*
 نیروگ *nīrog*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.* [from sickness. *s.*
 نیروگتا *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom
 نیروی *nerē*, beside, near, close by. *h.*
 نیرونا *nerṇā*, a. to care for, to look after. *h.*
 نیڑی *nerē*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*
 نیز *niz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time, moreover. *p.*
 نیزه *neza* or *naiza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. *neza-bāz*, a spearman. *neza-bāzī*, f. throwing the spear. *neze-bardār* or *neze-dār*, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. *p.*
 نيسان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farwardin*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April. *abri naisān*, the vernal cloud, April showers; the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swāti*, and of which, if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swāti*). *p.*
 نیست *nest* or *nīst*, (lit.) it is not; nought. *nest-k.*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. *nest-nābūd-k.* or *nest o nābūd-k.*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*
 نیست *nyast*, deposited, delivered. *s.*
 نیستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*
 نیستی *nestī* or *nīstī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*
 نیسرن *nīsarnā*, n. (v. *nīsarnā*) to go out, to issue forth (in Braj. *nīsarnau*). *s.*
 نیش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. *nesh-zan*, what inflicts a sting; (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels. &c. *p.*
 نیشت *neshtar*, m. a lancet. *p.*
 نیشکر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*
 نیفا *nefā* or *nīfā*, } m. a breeches-belt, the
 نیف *nefa* or *nīfa*, } part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*
 نک *nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing good. *nek-akhtar*, of a good star. *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. *nek bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). *nek bakhtī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct. *nek-pāk*, virtuous. *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse). *nek-khaṣṭat*, or *-kha*, or *-kir ā*, of good dispositions or habits. *nek-khupāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful. *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience. *nek-zāt* or *-finat*, of good disposition. *nek-raw*, good-

paced (horse). *nek-raṣṭagān*, those who have died and left behind them a good name. *nek-fāl*, of happy omen. *nek-farjām*, of happy end. *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent. *nek-kāl*, well-spoken. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek-manzar*, handsome, comely, elegant. *nek-nām*, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. *nek-nāmī*, good character. *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions. *nek-niyat*, well-meaning. *p.*

نیک *nek*, نیکو *neku*, or *naik*, little, a little. *naik*, many, various. *nek-bhed*, various, manifold. *naik-rūp*, multifarious. *h.s.*

نیک *nīhā* or *nekā*, good (v. *neko*). *p.*

نیکار *nyakkār*, m. contempt, disrespect. *s.*

نیکت *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*

نیکتیه *naikatiya*, m. proximity. *s.*

نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko* or *nīkau*), good, beautiful, elegant. *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B.—*neko* or *nīkū* may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.* [bity. *p.*

نیکی *neki*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, pro-

نیکت *neg*, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

نیگروده *nyagrodh*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *nyagrodhī*, f. a plant (*Salvia cucullata*). *s.*

نیگم *naigam*, m. an Upanishad. *s.*

نیگی *negī*, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions. *negī jogī*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v. *h.*

نیل *nīl*, blue; m. indigo, blue; the blue mountain, one of the nine ranges which divide the world; one of the nine treasures of Kuvera; a gem, the sapphire; the blue Maina; blue vitriol. *nīl* or *nīl kā māth bigarnā*, (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune: the phrase is also used on hearing something very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that, when their dye, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). *nīl-kothī*, an indigo-factory. *nīl-wālā*, an indigo-planter or dealer. *nīl-gāw*, f. an animal (known by the name of *līgā,ī* and *rejā*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antelope picta* of Pallas. *nīl-gūn*, cerulean. *p.s.*

نیل *nail*, m. obtaining, acquiring. *nīl*, the river Nile. *a.*

نیلا *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue. *nīlā pīlā karnā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged. *nīlā thoṭhā*, blue vitriol; sulphate of copper. *p.s.*

نیلاب *nīl-āb*, the river Attock or Indus. *p.*

نیلاشمن *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نیلام *nīlām* (for *leilām*, Port.), m. auction, a public sale, or, as the *Anglo-Bengālī* say, "an outcry." *h. port.*

نیلامی *nīlāmī*, saleable by auction. *port.*

نیلامبر *nīlāmbār*, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

نیلامچی *nīlāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*
 نیلامدار *nīlām-dār*, one who holds an estate purchased at a public sale. *h. p.*
 نیلآنجن *nīlānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*
 نیلانگ *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.* [colour. *s.*
 نیلای *nīlāi*, f. blueness, dark blue
 نیلباری *nīl-barī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*
 نیلپاچن *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or maceration of indigo. *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*
 نیلپیک *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*
 نیلپدم *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*
 نیلپریشٹ *nīl-prishṭh*, m. a kind of fish, the rohi (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*
 نیلپیشکا *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*
 نیل *nīlaj*, m. blue steel. *s.*
 نیلجھنٹی *nīl-jhīntī*, f. blue barleria. *s.*
 نیلک *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed); m. one of the terms used in *bīja ganita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a, b, or x, y*). *s. p.*
 نیلکا *nīlīhā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers); the indigo-plant. *s.*
 نیلکھڑاک *nīl-khurāḥ*, m. blue barleria. *s.*
 نیلکروچی *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.* [lotus. *s.*
 نیلکمل *nīl-hamal*, m. the blue
 نیلکھڑاک *nīl-khanṭh*, blue-neck, name of a bird, the jay (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahādeva* (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by overchurning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*); a gallinule, a sparrow, a wagtail, a peacock; *Hyperanthera morunga*. *s.*
 نیلکھڑاک *nīl-khanṭhāksh*, the *elaeocarpus* seed. *s.*
 نیلگند *nīlgandan*, a bruise. *d.*
 نیللوہ *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*
 نیللوہٹ *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour; m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*
 نیلام *nīlam*, m. (*v. nīl-mani*). *s.*
 نیلمڑیکا *nīl-mṛitikā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*
 نیلمانی *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire. *s.* [ment. *s.*
 نیلمبار *nīlambar*, m. a dark blue garment.
 نیلینی *nīlinī*, f. indigo (*Indigofera tinctoria*). *s.* [pis lazuli. *s.*
 نیلپال *nīlopal*, m. a blue stone (*La-*

نیلوارن *nīl-varṇ*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.* [lotus. *p.*
 نیلوفر *nīlufar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphaea*
 نیلوفاری *nīlufarī*, of or relating to the lotus. *p.*
 نیلا *nīla*, the sediment of indigo. *p.*
 نیلی *nīlī*, blue, of indigo colour. *p.*
 نیم *nīm*, half, the middle. *nīmā nīm*, half-and-half. *nīm-bursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pukht*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, middling. *nīm-jām*, half-dead (with fear, &c.). *nīm-josh*, coddled. *nīm-josh k.*, to coddle. *nīm-khpāb*, dosing. *nīm-khurda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-rāzī*, half-satisfied. *nīm-sāl*, half a year; *nīm-sālī*, half-yearly. *nīm-lāl*, a class of pilgrims to Jagannāth so called. *p. s.*
 نیم نهم *nem* (also नियम *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; piety rule, precept, usage, practice. *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.* [dirachīa. *s.*
 نیم نام *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azad-*
 نیمانند *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint and founder of a sect. *s.*
 نیماوت *nīmāvat*, f. the system of the followers of *Nīmānand*. *s.*
 نیب *nīmb*, m. (*v. nīm*) the tree. *s.*
 نیمبو *nīmbū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*
 نیمبولی *nīmbolī*, f. a kind of necklace worn by married women. *d.*
 نیبمیت *nīyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*
 نیچکر *nemi-chakra*, a prince descended from *Parikshit* who removed the capital of India from *Hastināpur* to *Kausāmbī*. *s.*
 نیچہ *nimcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a dagger, a hanger. *p.*
 نیم چہرہ *nīm-chihra*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*
 نیمروز *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistān, or Sistān, and Mikrān. *p.*
 نیمشارنیہ *naimishāranya*, m. the forest in which the *Mahābhārata* was recited to the Rishis by Sauti. *s.*
 نیامیک *naiyamik*, regular, prescribed. *s.*
 نیم نامن *nīman*, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.* [ing, checking. *s.*
 نیم نیامن *niyaman*, m. binding, restraining
 نیما *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. *nīma-āstīn*, half-sleeved. a particular kind of jacket. *nīma-shām*, evening. *p.*

نیمی نیمی *nemī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; f. a tree (*Dalbergia ujainensis*). *ne-mī-chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parikshit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from Hastināpur to Kausāmbī. s.

نین نین *nain* or **نایان** *nayan* (also *nainā*), m. the eye. s.

نین ناین (v. *nahīn*), no, not, nay. *neñ* (for *ne*, q. v.), by, through. d.

نین نین *nain*, } m. a tether, a rope fastened
نینا نینا *nainā*, } round the neck or foot of a bullock, &c. h. [of the eye. s.

نینا نینا *nainā* or **نایانا** *nayanā*, f. the pupil
نینتا نینتا *niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. s.

نیند نیند *nīnd*, m. sleep. *nīnd uchāt-honā*, to be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. *nīnd-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease. *nīnd-bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. s.

نیندا نیندا *nīndnā*, a. to deny; to blame, to censure; n. to sleep, to repose. s.

نیندو نیندو *nīndū*, m. a sleeper. s.

نیندی نیندی *nīndī*, sleepy, drowsy. s. h.

نینسکه نینسکه *nain-sukh*, m. name of a flower. s.

نینوپانت نینوپانت *nayanopānt* or *nainopānt*, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. s.

نینوتسو نینوتسو *nayanotsav* or *nainotsav*, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. s.

نینوشده نینوشده *nayan-aushadh* or *nainau-shadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. s.

نیو نیو *new* or *nīw*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new dālānā*, to found, to lay the foundation. h.

نیوا نیوا *nīwā*, m. stillness, calmness. s.

نیوار نیوار *newār*, f. tape (v. *nīwār*). h.

نیوارنا نیوارنا *newārānā*, a. to shut out, to exclude. s. [down. h.

نیوانا نیوانا *newānā*, a. to bend, to bow
نیوتا نیوتا *neotā*, or **نیوتا نیوتا** *nyotā*, m. an invitation, or the presents sent along with it. h.

نیوتانا نیوتانا *neotānā* } a. to invite (more es-
or **نیوتانا نیوتانا** *nyotānā*, } pecially to an en-
نیوتنا نیوتنا *neotnā* } tertainment). s.
or **نیوتنا نیوتنا** *nyotnā*, }

نیوجت نیوجت *myojit*, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered. s.

نیوجن نیوجن *niyojan*, m. ordering, commanding, directing, appointing. s.

نیور نیور *newar*, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. h.

نیوزانا نیوزانا *nyorānā*, a. to bend, to bow. d. h.

نیوزنا نیوزنا *nyornā*, } n. to bend, to bow, to
نیوزنه نیوزنه *nyorhnā*, } stoop. d.

نیوش نیوش *niyūsh*, (in comp.) hearing. p.

نیوشیدن نیوشیدن *niyūshīdan*, to listen. p.

نیوشنده نیوشنده *niyūshanda*, hearing, a hearer. p.

نیوگ نیوگ *niyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. s.

نیوگی نیوگی *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. appointed (v. *niyukt*). s.

نیول نیول *newal*, } m. a weasel, a ferret
نیولا نیولا *newalā*, } (*Viverra mungo*); also *nyolā*. s.

نیول نیول *newal* (same as *newar*, q. v.). h.

نیئون نیئون *ne,ūn*, m. butter. s.

نیون نیون *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. s.

نیونا نیونا *newnū*, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. s.

نیونادهک نیونادهک *nyūnādhik*, unequal, more or less. s. [imperfect. s.

نیونانگ نیونانگ *nyūnāng*, maimed, mutilated,

نیونتا نیونتا *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. s.

نیوانجی نیوانجی *newanjī*, f. name of a flower. s.

نیونیندری نیونیندری *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. s.

نیویدی نیویدی *naivedya*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. s. [Dakh.) *nehā*. s.

نیه نیه *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil; (in *niya* (v. *nīyat*, intention, &c.). a.

نیهار نیهار *nīhār*, m. frost, hoar frost; heavy dew. s.

نیهر نیهر *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. h.

نیهی نیهی *nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. s.

نیین نیین *nai,īn* or *na,īn*, made of reeds. p.

نیین نیین *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. s.

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindūstānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o*, *ū*, and *au*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindūstānī Grammars.

و *va* or *na*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. In words purely Sanskrit it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern Hindūstānī and Bengālī; hence a Hindī word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*.

و *wa*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words it is sounded *o*, *shab o raz*, night and day. *a. p.*

و *vi*, a particle and prefix, generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

و *wā*, open (as a door, &c.); adv. again; back, behind; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

و *ba nā*, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that. *vā*, conj. or, either. *h. s.*

واست *wā-bast* (v. *wā-basta*), bound, &c. *p.*

واستگان *wā-bastagān*, m. pl. connections, relatives, adherents, dependants. *p.* [rence. *p.*

وابستگی *wā-bastagī*, f. dependence, adhe-

وابسته *wā-basta*, bound, related, connected with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. *p.*

واپس *wāpas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *wāpas-denā* or *-karnā*, to return, to give back. *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

واپسین *wāpasīn*, last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

واپل *vāpal*, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlsī* grass. *s.*

واپی *vāpī*, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever. *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind. *vāt-jwar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism. *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout. *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty. *vāt-shūl*, chollic with flatulence. *vāt-vairī*, m. the castor-oil tree. *vāt-vridhī*, swelled testicle. *vāt-vyādhī*, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. *s.*

واتار *vātārī*, f. the castor-oil tree; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

واتسلیه *vātsalya*, m. tenderness, affec-

واتک *vātak*, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واتکی *vātākī*, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واتل *vātul*, gouty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind, a hurricane. *s.*

واتییه *vātiya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

وات *vāt* (v. *bāt*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

واتکا *vātīkā*, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

واتی *vātī*, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

واثق *wāṣiq*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon. *man wāṣiq bi-l-lāhi*, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled *Imām* by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed. He is always by his own people entitled Sultan."—(B.) *a.*

واجب *wājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *wājibu-t-ta'zīr* punishable. *wājibu-t-ta'zīm*, worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu-l-'arṣ*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *wājibu-l-kāf*, deserving of death. *wājibu-r-rī'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *wājibu-l-uwjūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

واجبات *wājibāt*, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

واجبی *wājibī*, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *s.*

واجبپرست *wājiprīsth*, m. globe amaranth. *s.* [rifice. *s.*

واجبییه *vāj-peya*, m. a particular sa-

واجبی *vāj-peyī*, m. one who performs the sacrifice last named. *s.*

واجی *vājī*, m. a plant (*Justicia adhe-natoda*); a horse (v. *bājī*). *s.*

واجیکر *vājīkar*, adj. aphrodisiac. *s.*

واجیکरण *vājī-karan*, m. excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

واج *vāch*, } f. speech, speaking; a
واج *vāchā*, } phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

واجات *vāchāt*, } talkative, gabbling,
واجال *vāchāl*, } chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*

واچک *vāchak*, m. a word, a speaker. *vāchik*, verbal; m. news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واچکتر *vāchik-patr*, m. a despatch, news-letter, a gazette. *s.*

واچنیک *vāchnik*, verbal. *s.*

واچھڑی *vāchhīre*, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*

واچھی *vāchya*, m. a speech, a sentence; adj. fit to be spoken. *s.*

واحد *vāhid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular. *vāhidu-l-'ain*, one-eyed. *vāhid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

واحدیت *vāhidīyat*, unity; name of a sect of Muhammadans. *a.*

واخی *vākhe*, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

واد *vād*, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, accusation. *s.*

وادانواد *vādānuvād*, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

واحد *vād-sādhān*, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.* [thing]. *p.*

وادی *vāda*, origin, source, essence (of any

وادی *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser or plaintiff in a law-suit. *s.*

وادی *vādī*, f. a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath;" the channel of a river; a desert. *a.*

وادی *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*

وادی *vādyā*, m. any musical instrument. *vādyā-bhāṇḍ*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *vādyā-kar*, a player on a musical instrument. *s.*

وار *vār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*

وار *vār* or *vār*, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*

وار *vār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-vār*, worthy of a king. *ummaid-vār*, hopeful. *p.*

وار *vārī* m. water. *vārī-pravāh*, m. a cascade, a current of water. *s.*

وارا *vārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; adj. cheap. *h.*

واراپار *vārāpār* (v. *vār-pār*). *s.*

وارانسی *vārāṇasī*, f. the holy city of Benares. *s.*

وارینی *vārī-parṇī*, f. name of an aquatic plant (v. *vārī-mūlī*). *s.*

وارپار *vār-pār*, on both sides, through and through; m. bounds. *s.* [peded. *s.*

وارت *vārit*, hindered, prevented, interrupted. *s.*

وارتا *vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*

وارتک *vārtik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.*

وارث *vārīṣ*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *vārīṣ-h*, to inherit. *a.*

وارثی *vārīṣī*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وارج *vārīj*, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell; the lotus; salt. *s.*

وارچر *vārīchar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water; m. a fish. *s.*

وارد *vārid*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present. *vārid o qādir*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*

وارد *vārid*, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*

واردات *vārāāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*

واردی *vārīdhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

واردی *vārddhak*, } m. old age, in-
واردی *vārddhakya*, } firmity of old
age. *s.*

واررته *vārī-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

وارستگان *vār-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.* [ance. *p.*

وارستی *vār-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliver-

وارسته *vār-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*

وارسک *vārshik* or *vārshik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*

وارشه *vārsha*, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. *s.*

وارفتگان *vār-raftagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*

وارفته *vār-rafta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*

وارک *vārak*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*

وارکرپور *vārī-karpūr*, m. the Ilis or Hilsa fish (*Clupeonodon ilisha*). *s.*

وارکنٹک *vārī-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); another plant (*Trapa spinosa*). *s.*

وارمولی *vārī-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.* [crifices. *h.*

وارن *vāran*, m. offerings, oblations, sa-

وارن *vāraṇ*, m. prohibition, hindering; guarding, defending. *s.*

وارنا *vārṇā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. *h.* [ocean. *s.*

وارندی *vārīnidhi*, f. the sea, the

واری *vārūnī*, f. spirituous liquor; the west; the twenty-fifth lunar mansion. *s.*

وارودن *vārī-vadan*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

وارھت *vārhat*, m. the fruit of the *Solanum Jacquini*. *s.*

واری پھیری *vārī-pherī*, a kind of religious or superstitious ceremony. *vārī-pherī-h*, to be devoted to one; to be transported with joy. *h.*

واڑ *vār* or *vār*, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as, *satī-vār*, the place where a Hindū widow is sacrificed. *s.*

واڑا *vārā*, a quarter of a town, &c. where people of the same caste or trade dwell. *h.*

واڑی *vārī* or *vārī*, f. an inclosure, a court-yard, an orchard; adj. indiscreet. *s.*

واز *vāz* (for *bāz*, q. v.), open, &c. *p.*

وازون *vāzūn*, } inverted; preposterous, un-

وازون *vāzhūn*, } fortunate. *p.*

وازون *vāzhgūn*, }

واس *vās*, m. a house, dwelling, habita-

tion. *s.*

वासु *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*, the soul or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe. *s.*

वास *vāsā* or *vāsā*, abode, &c. (v. *basā*). *s.*

वासित or वाशित *vāsit*, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*

वास्तु *vāstu*, the site or foundation of a house. *s.* [stantial. *s.*

वास्तव *vāstav*, determined, fixed, sub-

वास्तुक *vāstūk*, m. a kind of potherb (*Chenopodium album*, &c.). *s.*

वास्तव्य *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.* [of *Vasudeva*. *s.*

वासुदेव *vāsudev*, m. *Kṛishṇa*, the son

वासर *vāsar*, m. a day. *s.*

वासि *vāsit*, a mediator; medium, means; name of a city on the Tigris, between Kūfa and Baṣra. *a.*

वासि *vāṣṭa*, m. (properly *vāṣita*) account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*

वासि *vāṣṭe*, on account of, for. *vāṣṭi* or *vāṣiṭi*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

वासि *vāṣi*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*

वासन *vāsan*, m. cloth, clothes; abode. *s.*

वासन्त *vāsant*, vernal, belonging to the spring. *s.*

वासुक्त *vā-sokṭt*, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *vā-sokṭta*, inflamed, impassioned. *p.*

वासुज *vā-soz*, ardour, burning. *p.*

वासी *vāsi*, abiding, dwelling; a dweller. *s.*

वासी *vāsiya*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*

वाशा *vashā*, f. name of a plant (*Justitia ganderussa*). *s.*

वाशित *vāshit*, perfumed, scented. *s.*

वाशद *vā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*

वाशदन *vā-shudan*, to be opened or expanded. *p.*

वाशदे *vā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*

वाशिशि *vāshishī*, f. the Gūmti river, in the kingdom of Oude. *s.*

वासि *vāṣiṭ*, one who praises (God). *a.*

वासि *vāṣiṭ*, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c. *vāṣiṭ bākī*, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. *vāṣiṭ bākī karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

वासिल *vāṣilāt*, pl. accounts of collected money, the total collected. *a.*

वासि *vāṣiṭ*, evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious. *a.*

वासि *vāṣi*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder, an establisher. *a.*

वाइ *vā'iz*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

वाफिर *vāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

वाफि *vāfi*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous (fem. *vāfiya*). *a.*

वाक *vāk*, m. name of a bird of the crane or heron species. *a.*

वाकि *vāki*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. *fil vākī* or *vāki men*, very true, very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. *a.*

वाकि *vāki'āt*, f. (pl. of *واقع*) accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

वाकि *vāki'a*, m. an occurrence, event; intelligence news; death. *vāki'a-dida*, a man of experience. *vāki'a-navis* or *-nigār*, an intelligencer, news-writer. *a.*

वाकि *vāki'i*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly, of a surety. *a.*

वाकि *vākiṭ*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *vākiṭ-hāl* or *-kār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *vākiṭ-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.* [intelligence. *a.*

वाकि *vākiṭiyat*, experience, knowledge,

वाक *vāk*, m. word, language, speech. *vāk paṭu*, eloquent, able in speech. *vāk-paṭutā*, f. eloquence. *vāk-chāpalya*, m. gossiping, idle talk. *vāk-chāpal*, frivolous (in speech). *vāk-chhal*, m. prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

वाक्यार्थ *vākyārth*, the meaning or purport of a speech or sentence. *s.*

वाक्य *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. *vākya-khaṇḍan*, m. refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*

वाग *vāg* (v. *vāk*). *vāg-jāl*, a collection of sentences. *vāg-dāna*, a promise; betrothment *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged. *vāg-dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed. *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

वागुज *vā-guzāshṭa*, released, remitted. *p.*

वाघरी *vāgharī*, name of a caste (or individual of it) whose occupation is the snaring and catching of wild beasts. *s.*

वाल *vāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

वाल *vāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

वाल *vāl*, } m. a particle; (in comp.)

वाल *vālā*, } signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-vāl* or *-vālā*, a keeper; *nāv-vālā*, boatman; *dillī-vāl* or *-vālā*, inhabitant of Dillī; *ghar-vālā*, master or keeper of a house. Added to an inflected infinitive it denotes the agent, as *bolne-vālā*, speaker; *likhne-vālā*, writer, &c. *h.*

वाल *vālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *vālā-jāh*, of exalted rank or station. *vālā-shān*, of exalted dignity. *vālā-kadar*, of high worth or dignity. *p.* [soever. *a.*

वा *vā*, illā, and if not, but yet, still, how-

والد *wālid*, m. a father. *a.*
 واددة *wālidā*, m. a mother. *a.*
 والدين *wālidain*, m. the two parents. *a.*
 والیک *wālmiki* or *wālmik*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*
 واله *wāla* (for *wāl* or *wālā*, q. v.).
 واله *wālih*, distracted, mad with love; stupefied, astonished. *a.*
 والي *wālī* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q. v.). *h.*
 والي *wālī*, m. a prince, sovereign, ruler; a chief, superior, master. *a.*
 والیه *wālyā*, m. childhood. *s.*
 وام *wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *wām-dār*, a debtor; a creditor. *p.*
 وام *wām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*
 واما *wāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*
 واماچار *wāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left-hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*
 واماچاری *wāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left-hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*
 وامتا *wāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*
 وماندگان *wā-māndagān*, pl. those left behind, those who are fatigued. *p.*
 وماندگی *wā-māndagī*, f. weariness, fatigue, falling behind from weariness. *p.*
 وامق *wāmīq*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of 'agrarā. *a.*
 وامن *wāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Vishnu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*
 وامنی *wāmanī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*
 وان *wān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*
 وان *vān*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile. *s.*
 وان *vān*, m. the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar; a ship, a boat (a term used only in Western India). *s.*
 وان *wān* (for *wahān*), there, in that place. *h.*
 وانپرستہ *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman, Kshatriya, or Vaisya of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*
 واجیہ *vānījya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*
 وانجہ *vānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*
 وانجہت *vānchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

وانجھن *vānchhan*, m. wishing, desiring. *s.*
 وانجھنی *vānchhinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*
 وانجھی *vānchhī*, wishing, desirous. *s.*
 وانر *vānar*, m. } an ape, a monkey. *s.*
 وانری *vānarī*, f. } [boo. *s.*
 وانسی *vānsī*, f. the manna of the bam-
 وانگمہ *vāngmaya*, eloquent. *s.*
 وانی *vānī*, f. speech, sound, voice. *s.*
 وادوک *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling; m. a great talker. *s.*
 وادوکتا *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*
 واولا *vāvailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*
 واه *vāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable. *vāh vā* or *vāh vāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*
 واه *vāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*
 واہب *vāhib*, m. a giver; (in law) one who executes a deed of gift; adj. liberal, generous. *vāhibu-l-'aṭāyāt* or *vāhibu-l-'aṭāyā*, the giver of gifts (par excellence), i. e. God. *vāhibī be minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*
 واهک *vāhak*, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier, a bearer. *s.* [opinion. *a.*
 واهم *vāhim*, thinking, imagining, being of
 واهمہ *vāhima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*
 واهن *vāhan*, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*
 واهنی *vāhinī*, f. an army, a body of forces, consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion. *vāhinī-pati*, a commander of a *vāhinī*, a general. *s.*
 واهی *vāhī*, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.). *vāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*
 واهیات *vāhiyāt*, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*
 واهیہ *vāhya*, outer, external. *s.*
 وای *vāe*, interj. alas! fie! woe to you! (in Dakh.) rheumatism. *a.*
 وای *vāyu*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours. *vāyu-bhakṣan*, m. fasting, living on air. *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial. *vāyu-kon*, m. the north-west. *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic. *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane. *vāyu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion. *vāyu-nivritti*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.* [lency. *s.*
 وای گولا *vāe-golā*, cholic, flatu-
 واین *vāyan*, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

وایو *vāyav*, windy, relating to the wind.
vāyū (for *vāyu*, q. v.), air, wind, &c. *s.*

وایوی *vāyavī*, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

وبا *wabā*, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *a.*

وبال *wabāl*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, fault; punishment for crime; pest, plague; vexation, misfortune; a curse; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*

وبه *vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

وبهگ *vi-bhāg*, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made (of an estate, &c.) during the life of a father. *a-jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made after the father's decease. *prakāśh-vibhāg*, public partition in the presence of witnesses. *rahasya-vibhāg*, private partition. *anyonya-vibhāg*, mutual partition. *sama-vibhāg*, equal division of a father's property among his sons. *vi-bhāg-patrikā*, a deed of partition. *s.*

وبهت *vibhutā*, f. power, supremacy. *s.*

وبهرانت *vi-bhrānti*, f. } error, confusion,
 وبهم *vi-bhram*, m. } sion, doubt,
 apprehension. *s.*

وبهکت *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated. *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

وبهو *vibhau*, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

وبهوت *vibhūti*, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion. *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

وبهوشت *vibhūṣhit*, decorated, adorned. *s.* [coration. *s.*

وبهوشن *vibhūṣhaṇ*, m. ornament, decoration.
 وبهیشن *vibhīṣhaṇ*, fearful. formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

وپاشا *vipāśhā*, f. the Vipāsā or Beya river in Panjāb. *s.*

وپاک *vipāk*, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*

وپت *vipat* or *vipatti*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *vipatti-jukt*, unfortunate. *vipatti-rahit*, prosperous. *vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity. *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*

وپتا *vaptā*, m. a sower, a planter, &c.; a father. *s.* [course. *s.*

وپته *vipath*, m. a bad road, wrong

وپد *vipad*, } f. calamity, &c. (v. *vi-*
 وپدا *vipadā*, } pat). *vipad-uddhār*,

m. extrication from misfortune. *vipad-rahit*, prosperous. *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity. *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*

وپر *vipr* or *vipra*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

وپریت *viparīt*, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

وایریتا *viparītātā*, f. } contrariety;
 وایریه *viparyaya*, m. } reversion of
 condition. *s.*

ویکش *vipakṣh*, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.* [impartial. *s.*

ویکشپات *vipakṣha-pāt*, indifferent,
 ویکشتا *vipakṣhātā*, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*

ویل *vipal*, m. a moment, a simple breathing. *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.*

ویلتا *vipultā*, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*

ویپن *vapan*, m. sowing seed; shaving; *semen virile*. *vipin*, m. wood, forest. *s.*

ویفل *viphal*, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.* [fruitlessness. *s.*

ویفلتا *viphaltā*, f. unprofitableness,

وت *vitt* or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance. *vitta-wān*, rich. *vitta-hīn*, poor, indigent. *s.*

وت *vat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

وتان *vitān*, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*

وتد *vatid* or *vatad*, a peg, a pin. *vatidu-larṣ*, the antipodes. *a.* [Panjāb. *s.*

وتدر *vitadru*, name of a river in the
 وترشن *vitriṣhṇ*, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.*

وترشتا *vitriṣhṇātā*, f. satisfaction, contentment. *s.* [sion. *s.*

وترک *vitark*, m. reasoning, discussion.

وترن *vitarn*, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*

وتس *vats* (properly *vatsya*), m. a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast. chest. *s.*

وتست *vitasti*, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

وتستار *vatstar*, m. a steer. *s.*

وتستری *vatstarī*, f. a she-calf. *s.*

وتسر *vatsar*, m. a year; a young bullock. *s.*

وتسریه *vatsariya*, yearly, annual. *vatsariya gaman*, the sun's annual course through all the signs of the zodiac. *s.*

وتسک *vatsah*, m. a child; a calf; a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

وتسل *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وتسلتا *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affec-

وتسناہ *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison, the root of the aconite *ferox*. s.

وتل *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*, the second division of it. s.

وتنا *nutnā* or *vitnā*, that much. h.

وتنڈا *vitandā*, f. controversy, argument, refutation, criticism. s.

وتیرہ *vatīra*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom. *nek-vatīra*, of good disposition. a.

وت *vaṭ*, m. the large Indian fig-tree. s.

وت *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*; name of a flower. s.

وتپ *viṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. s.

وتسارکا *viṭsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *mainā*. s.

وتک *vaṭuk* (v. *vaṭu*), m. a lad, a young man in general. s.

وتکا *vaṭikā*, f. a kind of dish. s.

وتوت *vaṭvaṭ*, twaddle, nonsense. d.

وتوتانا *vaṭvaṭānā*, to talk nonsense. d.

وتوتی *vaṭvaṭī*, a chatterer, a babbler. d.

وتورا *viṭaurā* (v. *biṭaurā*), a heap of cakes made of cow-dung and dried for fuel. s.

وثاق *viṣāḥ*, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. a.

وثو *vaṣṭh*, m. confidence, trusting in. a.

وثوق *vaṣṭhuk*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. a.

وثیق *vaṣṭhik*, firm, steady, strong; confiding or putting trust (in God). a.

وثیقت *vaṣṭhikat*, f. } firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement (Pers. pl. *vaṣṭhikāt*). a.

وج *naj* (properly *najj*), galangal. a. p.

وجات *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe, or caste. s.

وجاہت *najāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position, personal respectability; credit. a.

وجب *najāb* or *nujāb*, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. p.

وجبت *vi-jit*, subdued, defeated. *vi-jit-andriya*, of subdued organs or passions. s.

وجد *najd*, m. ecstasy, excessive love. *nijd* or *wijd*, opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. a.

وجدان *najdān* or *wijdān*, rapture, ecstasy. a.

وجر *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable. *vajr-āghāt*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity. *vajr-*

ābhyās, m. cross multiplication. *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication. *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning. *vajr-puṣhp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum. *vajr-may*, hard, adamant. *vajr-vallī*, f. a species of sunflower. s.

وجڑی *vajrī*, the bowels, intestines. *vajrī-baṭī*, the contents of the abdomen. h.

وجع *vaja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. *vaja' i mafāṣil*, rheumatism. a.

وجن *vijna* (v. *vigya*), skilful, learned. s.

وجن *vi-jan*, private, lonely, solitary. s.

وجناپن *vijnāpan*, m. teaching, instructing, informing. s.

وجوب *nujūb*, being necessary, necessity, obligation, duty, debt. a.

وجود *nujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; penis. *bā-wajūd*, notwithstanding *bā wujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. a.

وجور *vijwar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. s.

وجوہ *nujūh* (pl. of *vajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). a.

وجوہات *nujūhāt*, superfluous or additional pl. of *nujūh*, faces, &c. a.

وجہ *najh*, f. cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money. *vajhi tasmīya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *vajhi hāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. a.

وجہا *najhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. a.

وجی *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest. *vijay-mān* or *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant. s.

وجیا *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as narcotic. s.

وجیز *najiz*, } abridged, short, epitomized. a.

وجیزہ *najiza*, } a.
 وجیہ *najih*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. a.

وجیہ *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. s.

وج *vach*, m. } orris root (*Acorus calamus*). s.

وجا *vachā*, f. } mus). s.
 وجار *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. s.

وجارت *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. s.

وجارک *vichārah*, } m. a judge,
 وجارکتا *vichār-hartā*, } an investigator. s.

وجاریہ *vichārya*, that which is proper to be discussed, &c. s.

وجال *vichāl*, intervening, intermediate. s.

وچتر *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*
 وچکش *vichakshān*, clever, able;
 sensible, wise; skilful, proficient. *s.*

وچل *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*

وچلن *vichalan*, *m.* fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*

وچن *vachan*, *m.* speech, sentence, rule; a dictum in law; a text from a work of authority. *vachan-kar*, obedient; *m.* author of a precept. *vachan-kram*, *m.* discourse, order of speech. *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant. *vachan-mātr*, *m.* mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*

وچوچ *wachwach* (*v. waṭwaṭ*), babble, nonsense, &c. *wachwachānā*, to babble. *wachwachī*, a babbler, a tweedler. *d.* [tion. *s.*

وچھد *vichhed*, *m.* separation, prevention. *naḥdānīyat*, *f.* believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*

وحدت *naḥdat*, *f.* unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*

وحش *naḥsh*, a wild beast, beast of prey. *a.*

وحشت *naḥshat*, *f.* fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *naḥshat-angez* or *naḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*

وحشی *naḥshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *naḥshī-panā*, *m.* wildness, ferocity, the savage state. *a.*

وحل *naḥal*, *m.* slime, ooze, mud, clay. *a.*

وحوش *wuḥush* (*pl.* of وحش), wild beasts. *a.*

وحی *naḥī*, *f.* divine revelation, inspiration, a voice from heaven. *a.*

وحید *naḥīd*, alone, unique, singular. *naḥī-du-l-ʿaṣr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*

ود *wadd*, *m.* love, friendship, affection. *a.*

ودا *vidā* (probably for وداع, *q. v.*), *f.* dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *h.*

وداد *widād*, *m.* love, friendship. *a.*

ودارن *vidāran*, *m.* tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*

ودارنا *vidārna*, *n.* to tear, to rend. *s.*

وداع *widā'*, *m.* farewell, adieu; a benediction. *widā'-k.*, to bid adieu, to dismiss. *a.*

وداعی *widā'ī*, *m.* one who is taking his leave; *f.* a present made at parting. *a.*

ودال *vadāl*, *m.* a sheat (a kind of fish) (*Solurus boalis*). *s.*

ودت *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.* [(*Cactus Indicus*). *s.*

ودر *vidar*, *m.* the Indian prickly pear

در *nadar* or *wadarāt*, babble, prattle. *d.*

ودرم *vidrum*, *m.* coral. *s.*

ودرنا *wadarnā*, to babble, to jabber. *d.*

ویدیش *vidish*, } *f.* an intermediate point
 ویدیشا *vidishā*, } of the compass. *s.*
 ویدیک *vidik*,

ویدگدھ *vidagdh*, clever, shrewd; *m.* a libertine; an intriguer; a scholar, a pandit. *vidag-dhatā*, *f.* sharpness, cleverness. *s.*

ودن *vdan*, *m.* the mouth, the face. *s.*

ودوان *vidvān*, learned, intelligent. *s.*

ودود *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*

ودورج *viduraj*, *m.* the lapis lazuli. *s.*

ودویش *vidvesh*, *m.* enmity, hatred. *s.*

ودویشی *vidveshī*, *m.* an enemy; *adj.* hostile, inimical. *s.*

ودھ *vadhū*, *f.* a son's wife; a wife in general. *vidhī*, *m.* a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*

ودھان *vidhān*, *m.* act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*

ودھایک *vidhāyak*, one who entrusts or deposits. *s.* [mind. *s.*

ودھر *vidhur*, *m.* separation, agitation of

ودھرم *vi-dharm*, a religion different from one's own, heterodoxy. *s.*

ودھوا *vidhvā*, *f.* a widow. *vidhvā-vedan*, *m.* marrying a widow. *s.*

ودھونس *vidhvanis*, *m.* aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*

ودھونسی *vidhvanīsī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*

ودھیہ *vidheya*, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be done or recommended. *s.*

ودیا *vidyā*, *f.* knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*

ودیابھاس *vidyābhās*, *m.* study, diligent application. *s.*

ودیاپرابت *vidyā-prāpti*, *f.* acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*

ودیادان *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*

ودیادھر *vidyādhar* (*v. bidyādhar*), a kind of demigod. *s.*

ودیادھن *vidyā-dhan*, *m.* money acquired by teaching. *s.*

ودیارتھی *vidyārthī*, *m.* a student, pupil, disciple. *s.* [of learning. *s.*

ودیالابھ *vidyā-lābh*, *m.* acquisition

ودیالی *vidyālay*, *m.* a school, college. *s.*

ودیایان *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*

ویدیاهین *vidyāhīn*, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

ودیت *vidyut*, *f.* the lightning. *s.*

ودیرن *vidīrna*, torn, rent, split. *s.*

ودیش *videsh*, *m.* a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home. *'videsh-gaman*, *m.* travelling, going abroad. *s.*

ودیشج *videshaj*, } *m.* a foreigner; adj.
ودیشی *videshī*, } foreign, exotic. *s.*

ودیعت *nadī'at*, *f.* deposit, trust. *nadī'ati hayāt*, death, depositing of life. *a.*

ودیمان *vidyamān*, *m.* being, existence, being present. *s.*

ودیہ *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

وڈا *vaḍā*, *m.* pulse ground and fried with oil or butter. *s.* [tressed. *s.*

وڈنبت *viḍambit*, low, abject, dis-

وڈنبتا *viḍambnā*, afflicting, distressing. *s.*

وڈورج *vidūraj*, *m.* lapis lazuli. *s.*

ور *war* (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). *p.*

ور *var*, *m.* a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; adj. best, excellent. *var-pradān*, *m.* conferring a boon. *s.*

ورا *varā*, situated on this side (of a river, &c.), near, close by. *h.*

ورا *varā* (properly *varā,a*), beyond, on the further side, behind; besides, except. *a.*

ورائیہ *vrātya*, *m.* a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. *vrātyā*, *f.* the female of a *vrātya*. *s.*

ورات *virāt*, *m.* name of a country (now Berar). *s.* [diamond from Berar. *s.*

وراتج *virātaj*, *m.* an inferior kind of

وراتک *varātak*, *m.* the small shell called a cowrie (used as money). *s.*

وراثت *virāṣat*, *f.* heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وراثتا *virāṣatan*, by way of inheritance. *a.*

وراجت *virājat*, } splendid, hand-

وراجمان *virājmān*, } some, shining. *s.*

وراجنا *virājnā* (*v. birājnā*), to be splendid, &c. *s.*

وراد *warrad*, *m.* a gardener, a flower-man. *a.*

وراگ *virāg*, *m.* the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

وراگی *virāgī*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

ورال *virāl* (for *virāl*), *m.* a cat. *s.*

ورام *virām*, *m.* cessation, pause; the mark used under a letter in Devanāgarī shewing that it is not followed by a vowel. *s.*

ورانسى *varāṇasī*, *f.* Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus. *s.*

وراه *varāh* or *varāha*, *m.* a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Vishṇu* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwīpas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

ورپاش *warpāsh*, act of rubbing the hands together. *d.* [gether. *d.*

ورپاشنا *warpāshnā*, to rub the hands to-

ورپردان *var-pradān*, *m.* conferring a boon. *s.*

ورت *vrāt* or *vrata*, *m.* any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. *s.*

ورت *vrītti* or *vrītt*, *m. f.* livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle. *vrītt-khaṇḍ*, *m.* sector or segment of a circle. *s.*

ورت *varṭti*, *f.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورت *virat*, stopped, ceased, rested. *virati*, *f.* stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*

ورتا *varṭtā*, *m.* a wooden pencil for writing on a board. *h.*

ورتانت *vrīttānt*, *m.* tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*

ورتک *wartak*, *m.* one who earns a maintenance; a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a bearer, porter, carrier. *s. d.*

ورتکا *varṭtikā*, *f.* a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.* [globular. *s.*

ورتل *vartul*, round, circular, spherical,

ورتمان *varṭamān*, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense in gram.). *s.*

ورتن *varṭan*, *m.* livelihood, means of subsistence, income, profit. *s.*

ورثا *vrīthā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *vrīthā-dān*, an improper gift, and one that may be annulled. *s.*

ورثی *varṭī*, *f.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورثی *vrāṭī*, observing a vow; *m.* an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ورث *virṣ*, becoming an heir, receiving (any thing) by inheritance or bequest. *a.*

ورث *varṣa*, *m.* heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

ورج *vrīji*, *f.* name of a country, now called Braj. *s.* [grass, dāb. *s.*

ورجا *virjā* or *virājā*, *f.* a species of

ورجت *varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ورجن *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoid-

ورجنیہ *varjanīya*, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

रिचित *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

वरुच *nar-kharch*, profuse, lavish. *p.*

वरुचि *war-kharchi*, *f.* profusion, prodigality, extravagance. *p.*

वर्द *ward*, *m.* a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a flower. *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kurān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage. *wird karnā*, to repeat. *wird wazifa parhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

वरद *varad*, *adj.* granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.* [boon. *s.*

वरदान *var-dān*, *m.* the granting of a

वृद्ध *vriddh*, old, aged; *m.* an old man. *vriddh-sevā*, *f.* reverence of old age. *vriddhi*, *f.* increase, prosperity, success, rise; increase of the moon; enlargement of the scrotum; interest, usury. *vriddhi-shraddh*, *m.* a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. *vriddhi-mān* or *varddh-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

विरुद्ध *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary, hostile. *s.*

वर्द्धा *varddhā*, *m.* a bull, a bullock. *s.*

वृद्धा *vriddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

वृद्धावस्था *vriddhāvasthā*, *f.* the condition of old age. *s.*

वर्द्धित *varddhit*, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. *s.*

विरुद्धता *viruddhatā*, *f.* opposition, enmity, incongruity. *vriddhatā*, *f.* old age. *s.*

वर्द्धमान *varddhmān*, } growing, thriving; *varddhan*, } *ing*; *varddhan*, *m.* growth, increase. *s.* [rious. *h.*

वररहना *war-rahnā*, *n.* to be victo-

वरुज *warzish*, *f.* abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

वरुज्जिद *warzīdan*, to practice, to perform; to evince. *p.*

विरस *viras*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

वरसा *varsā*, *m.* parade, drill, military exercise; a parade ground or place where soldiers are exercised. *d.*

वृष *vrish*, *m.* a bull, the sign *Taurus*. *s.*

वर्ष *varsh*, *m.* a year; a division of the earth; the rainy season (*v. varshā*, &c.). *varsh-parvat*, *m.* a mountainous range dividing two *varsh* or parts of the world. *varsh-shaf*, *m.* a century. *varsh-sahasra*, *m.* a thousand years. *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*

वर्षा *varshā*, } *m.pl.* the rains,

वर्षाकाल *varshā-kāl*, } or rainy season. *s.* [tumu. *s.*

वर्षावसान *varshāvasān*, *m.* au-

वरुशत *varshat*, raining, sprinkling, showering. *s.*

वृष्टि *vrishṭi*, *f.* rain. *vrishṭi-hā*, *m.* the rainy season. *s.*

वरिष्ठ *varishṭh*, best, dearest. *s.*

वृश्चिक *vrishchik*, *m.* a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

वरुषण *varshan*, *m.* raining, rain. *s.*

वृषोत्सर्ग *vrishotsarga*, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obsequies, &c.: the bull is thenceforth considered sacred, and wanders about un molested and unappropriated; he is called "a *brāhmiṇ* bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. *s.*

वर्षिक *varshaik* or *varshyak*, yearly, annual. *s.*

वरुण *varṇa*, *m.* a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

वरुण *vara*, *m.* timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

वरुणालाना *varṇāḥalānā* or *varṇāḥalānnā*, *a.* to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

वरुण *varak*, *m.* a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice. *varaḥ utārnā*, to page and line (a book). *varaḥ tarāshnā*, to cut cards. *varaḥ-l-khiyāl*, *m.* name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativus*). *varaḥ-dāghī*, written paper. *varaḥ-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

वरुण *varakī*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

वरुण *vrīk* or *vrīka*, *m.* a wolf. *s.*

वरुण *virakt*, averse, indifferent, stoical. *virakti*, *f.* aversion, indifference. *virakt-bhāo*, disinclined, disliking. *s.*

वरुण *vrīksh*, *m.* tree. *vrīksh-char*, *m.* a monkey. *vrīksh-chhāyā*, *f.* the shade of trees, grove. *vrīksh-dhūp*, *m.* turpentine. *vrīksh-ropan*, *m.* planting trees. *vrīksh-may*, abounding with trees. *vrīksh-nāth*, *m.* the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

वरुण *vrīkh*, *m.* a bull, *Taurus* (*v. vrīsh*). *s.*

वरुण *varg*, *m.* class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter, a section; a square number. *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube. *varg-mūl*, square root. *s.*

वरुण *varal*, *m.* a wasp. *viral* or *virlā*, fine, delicate, thin; loose, apart. *s.*

वरुण *varlā*, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

वरुण *waram*, *m.* a swelling, tumour; *adj.* inflated; enraged. *waram-karnā*, to swell (any part of the body). *waram-honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. *a.*

वरुण *varmā* (*v. barmā*), a gimlet, &c. *h.*

वरुण *varn* or *varnā*, *m.* a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a coefficient. *varn-āśram*, the class and state of a person. *varn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste. *varn-rekhā*, *f.* a kind of white fossil. *varn sreshṭh*, of a good tribe or caste; a *Brāhman*: *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes. *varn-kram*, order of the *Hindū* castes; the alphabet. *varn-gat*, algebraic. *varn-mālā*, *f.* the alphabet. *varn-hīn*, an outcast. *s.*

वरुण *varun*, *m.* the god of the waters and regent of the west. *s.*

ورن व्रण *vrāṇ*, m. a tumour, boil, ulcer. *s.*
 वरिण *virāṇ*, m. a fragrant grass (*Andropogon schenanthum*). *s.* [Benares. *s.*
 वरणा *varṇā*, f. the Barnā, a rivulet near
 वरित *varit*, described, explained. *s.*
 वरिन्द *vrind*, m. a multitude, a heap. *s.*
 वरिन्दा *vrindā*, f. the holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.* [tree. *s.*
 वरिण्डाल *varandālu*, m. the castor-oil
 वरिण *varṇan*, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*
 वरिणा *varṇanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*
 वर्णा *varṇa* (for *va*, *gar*, *na*), and if not. *p.*
 वरुप *virūp*, } deformed, mon-
 विरूपक *virūpak*, } strous, misshapen, hideous. *s.*
 वर्वटी *varvatī*, f. a sort of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*
 वरुद *varūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*
 विरोध *virodh*, m. enmity, opposition. *s.*
 विरोधी *virodhī*, adverse, hostile, opposing; m. an enemy. *s.*
 विरह *virah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*
 विरहित *virahit*, void, free from. *s.*
 वरिहत *vrīhat*, great, large. *s.*
 वरिहज्जन *vrīhajjan*, m. a great man. *s.*
 वरिहदुह *vrīhadguh*, m. a country lying behind the Vindhya near Malwa. *s.*
 वरिहस्पति *vrīhaspati*, m. the planet Jupiter or its regent. *vrīhaspati-chakr*, m. a cycle of 60 years. *vrīhaspati-wār*, m. Thursday. *s.*
 विरहिणी *virahinī*, f. } separate, absent;
 विरही *virahī*, m. } f. a woman separated from her lover. *s.*
 वरही *varhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*
 वरे *ware*, on this side, near. *ware girnā*, to fall short, *h.*
 वरिड़ा *vrīṛā*, f. shame, bashfulness. *s.*
 वरिहि *vrīhi*, m. rice. *s.*
 वरिड़ित *vrīṛit*, ashamed, modest. *s.*
 विरेक *virek*, m. a purgative. *s.*
 वरीयान *varīyān*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or period. *s.*
 विड़ाल *viṛāl*, m. a cat. *s.*
 वड़िशी *varishī*, f. a fish-hook. *s.*
 वरिज़ात *vizārat*, f. the dignity of *vazīr*; the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*

वज़ान *wazzān*, one who weighs; one who versifies. *wazān*, blowing (wind). *a. p.*
 वज़र *wazr* or *wizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault; arms; a burden, a load. *a.*
 वज़रा *wuzarā* (pl. of वज़र), ministers, &c. *a.*
 वज़न *wazn*, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination. *wazn-dār* or *-kash*, a weighman. *wazn-kashī*, the office, or perquisites of a weighman. *a.*
 वज़नी *waznī*, heavy, weighty. *a.*
 वज़िदे *wazīda*, blown, (from *wazīdan* to blow). *p.*
 वज़िर *wazīr*, m. a minister of state; the queen at chess; the knave at cards. *wazīru-l-mamālik*, the grand *wazīr*. *a.* [state. *a.*
 वज़िरी *wazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of
 वस *vas* (for *vash*, q. v.), authority, &c. *s.*
 वसु *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance. *vasu-mān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*
 विस *vis* (infl. of *wuh*), him, her, &c. *h.*
 वस *was*, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*
 वसारा *wasārā*, m. the veranda or porch of a house, an awning, shed, or thatch. *d.*
 वसात *wasāṭat*, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.* [of the moon. *s.*
 विसाखा *visākhā*, the sixteenth mansion
 विसाल *visāl*, large, extensive. *s.*
 वसालत *wasālat*, f. mediation, channel, medium, means. *a.*
 विसपष्ट *vispasht*, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*
 विसफोट *visphoṭ*, m. } a boil, a pus-
 विसफोटा *visphoṭā*, f. } tle; small-
 विसफोटक *visphoṭak*, m. } pox. *s.*
 वस्तु *vastu*, m. thing, matter, substance. *vastu-bhāv*, f. chattels, things, baggage. *vastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially. *vastu-mātr*, an outline of any subject. *vastu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*
 वस्तार *vistār*, spreading, extension. *s.*
 वस्तर *vistar* (Pers. *bistar*). m. a bed. *s.*
 वस्त्र *vastr* or *vastra*, m. raiment, apparel, clothes. *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment. *vastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.* [razor. *d.*
 वस्तारा *nastarā* (corrupt. of *ustura*, q. v.), a
 वस्तृत *vistrīt*, spread, diffused. *vis-triti*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*
 वसती *vasatī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*
 वसतिर *vistir*, spread out, expanded. *s.*
 वसुदा *vasudā* or *vasudhā*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسدېو **वसुदेव** *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

وسرام *visrām*,
وسرانت *visrānt*, } (v. *vishrām*), &c. *s.*

وسرجن **विसर्जन** *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing; setting a bull at liberty (v. *vishotsarga*). *s.*

وسرگ **विसर्ग** *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character) being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

وسط **वास** *wasat*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.): central; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

وسطي **वासति** *vasatī*, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation). *a.*

وسعت **वास** *was'at*, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. *a.*

وسق **वास** or *wash*, a load of corn, a horse or or camel load. *a.*

وسک **वासुक** *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسلیش **विस्लेश** *vislesh*, m. disunion, separation. *s.*

وسمان **वासुमान** *vasu-mān*, wealthy, rich. *s.*

وسمت **विसमित** *vismit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*

وسمتي **वासुमती** *vasumatī*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسمرت **विसमृत** *vismrit*, forgotten. *vismriti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*

وسمه **वासमा** *vasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.). *vasma-posh*, dressed in cloths stained with *vasma*. *vasma-dār*, stained with *vasma*. *a.*

وسمي **विसमय** *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.* [inhab. *s.*

وسمیی **विसमयी** *vismayī*, surprised, astonished.
وسن **वास** or *vasn* or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*

وسنت **वासन्त** *vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhoea; small-pox. *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring. *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree (*Cordia myxa* and *latifolia*). *s.*

وسنتي **वासन्ती** *vasantī*, of or relating to spring. *s.*

وسو **विश्व** *visva* (v. *vishva*), the world. *s.*

وسواد **विस्वाद** *vismvād*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*

وسواس **वासवास** *vasnās*, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*

وسواسي **वासवासी** *vasnāsī*, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

وسور **विसर** *visar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*

وسوسه **वासवासा** *vaswasa*, m. temptation. *a.*

وسوک **वासुक** *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسي **वसे** *wise* (inflect. of *wuh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *h.*

وسیت **वसीत** *wasit*, } m. an agent, ambassa-
وسیتھ **वसीत** *wasīth*, } dor (for *wasit*, Arab.). *h.*

وسیع **واسی** *wasī*, extensive, spacious. *a.*

وسیلہ **वासिला** *wasila*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage. *wasila-dār*, a client, dependant. *wasila-dārī*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

وسیم **वासिम** *wasim*, beautiful, elegant, comely. *a.*

وش **वास** (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moon-like, beautiful. *p.*

وش **वास** *vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

وش **विष** *visṣ*, m. poison, venom. *visṣ-āpah*,

antidotic, an antidote. *visṣ-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort (*Aristolochia Indica*). *visṣ-ālū*, venomous, poisonous. *visṣ-bhakṣhan*, m. taking poison. *visṣ-bhujang*, m. a poisonous snake. *visṣ-dhar*, venomous. *visṣ-sūchak*, the Greek partridge. *visṣ-ghātī*, antidotic, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *visṣ-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites. *visṣ-nāshan* or *-nāshi*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *visṣ-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons. *visṣ-vaidya*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c. *visṣ-har*, m. an antidote. *visṣ-hirday* or *-hridaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

وشار **विषाद** *visṣād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

وشاري **विषादी** *visṣādī*, dejected, disconsolate, sorrowful. *s.* [(*Euphorbia*). *s.*

وشارکار **विशाकार** *visṣākār*, m. name of a plant

وشارکها **विशाखा** *visṣākṣhā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s.* [illustrious. *s.*

وشار **विशाल** *visṣāl*, great, large, eminent,

وشارتا **विशालता** *visṣālātā*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

وشار **विषाण** *visṣhān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

وشاري **विषाणी** *visṣhānī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*

وشارتا **वासिता** *vasṣitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. *s.*

وشارت **विष्ट** *visṣṭi*, f. name of an astronomical period; labour without pay. *s.*

وشارتر **विष्टार** *visṣṭar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; Brāhman's seat. *s.*

وشارتمه **विष्टम्भ** *visṣṭambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine); paralysis. *s.*

وشارتها **विष्टا** *visṣṭhā*, f. faeces, ordure. *s.*

وشارتي **विष्टی** *visṣṭī*, forced or unpaid labour. *s.*

وشارد **विशاد** *visṣad*, white, clear, stainless. *s.*

وشارهر **विषधर** *visṣ-dhar*, m. a snake; adj. venomous. *s.*

وشارم **विश्राम** *visṣrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. *s.*

وشرانت *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil. *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.* [weapons. *s.*

وشرست *vishastr*, unarmed, without weapons. *vishisht*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

وشرشت *vashishth*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

وشرم *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven; difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers); fearful, frightful. *visham-jwar*, an intermittent fever. *visham-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

وشرن *vishnu*, m. one of the three principal Hindu deities, and the preserver of the universe. *vishnu-bhakta*, a worshipper of *Vishnu*. *vishnu-priti* or *vishnūttara*, a grant of rent-free land to Brahmins in honour of *Vishnu*, or to maintain his worship. *vishnu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament. *vishnu-padi*, f. one of the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox. *vishnu-krāntā*, name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*). *vishnu-vallabhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called (*Echites caryophyllata*); a fragrant shrub (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.*

وشرن *vishani*, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

وشرن *vishnu-purāṇa*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindus, supposed to have been compiled and composed by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindu theology: a *purāṇa* in general treat of five peculiar topics, the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants: there are eighteen acknowledged *purāṇas*: 1. *Brāhma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brāhmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brāhmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishnu*; 6. *Garuda*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma-vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brāhmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brāhmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhaviṣṭyat*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Kṛṣṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work: the *purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four-hundred thousand *stanzas*; there are also eighteen *upa-purāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations: the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindus, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

وشرنک *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

وشرنک *vishuv*, } m. the equinox.

وشرنک *vishuvat*, } *vishuv-chhāyā*, f. the shadow of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *vishuv-din* or *-kāl*, m. the day of the equinox. *vishuvat-rekhā*, the equinoctial line. *s.*

وشرنک *vishnā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red, commonly called *atis* (*Betula*). *s.*

وشرنک *vishvātma*, m. the universal spirit. *s.*

وشرنک *vishnās*, m. trust, faith, confidence. *vishnās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence. *vishnās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy. *vishnās-krit*, inspiring confidence. *vishnās-ghāt*, m. violation of trust. *vishnās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

وشرنک *vishnāsī*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. *s.*

وشرنک *vishnāmītra*, m. a Muni of the military caste, the preceptor of *Rāma*. *s.*

وشرنک *vishoh*, without grief, happy. *s.*

وشرنک *vishvakā*, f. a gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

وشرنک *vishwambhar*, all-sustaining. *s.*

وشرنک *vishwa*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; a deity of a particular class, worshipped in the funeral rites. *vishwa-jit*, all-subduing. *vishwa-jan*, all men, mankind. *vishwa-devā*, m. name of a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *vishwa-dhātī*, all-sustaining. *vishwa-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign. *vishwa-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent. *Vishnu*. *vishwa-rochan*, an esculent root so called (*Arum colocasia*). *vishwa-sārak*, the prickly pear (*Costus Indicus*). *vishwa-sṛiṣṭā*, God, the creator of all. *vishwa-kṛit*, the maker of all. *vishwa-karma*, the son of *Brāhmā* and artist of the gods. *vishwa-vyāpti*, f. universal diffusion. *vishwa-vyāpak* or *-vyāpī*, all-pervading, every where diffused. *s.*

وشرنک *vishveshvar*, m. lord of the universe, a form of *Shiva* especially worshipped at Benares. *s.* [object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

وشرنک *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an

وشرنک *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions. *vashī-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will. *vashī-kṛit*, fascinated, subjected. *vashī-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*

وشرنک *vashyātma*, of a subdued mind. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وشرنک *vashyatā*, f. humility, subjec-

وشرنک *vashīr*, m. a pungent fruit, (*Portos officinalis*). *s.* [lence. *s.*

وشرنک *vishesh*, m. sort, kind; excel-

وشرنک *visheshan*, discriminative. *s.*

وشرنک *visheshya*, principal, chief; a substantive. *s.*

وشرنک *vashya*, tame, humbled. *s.*

وشرنک *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

وشرنک *viśāl*, m. union, meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

وشرنک *vaśāyā* (pl. of *vaśīyat*), wills, testaments; precepts, injunctions. *a.*

وشرنک *vaśāyat* (v. *vaśīyat*), testament, &c. *a.*

وشرنک *vaśf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

وشرنک *vaśfiyat*, act or state of eulogy. *a.*

وشرنک *vaśl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction. *vaśl-k.*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *s.*

وشرنک *vaślat*, f. joining, conjunction; a

وشرنک *vaśla*, m. } vinculum; a symbol used in Arabic orthography (v. Gram.). *vaśla* (corruptly used for *faṣla*), a section. *a.*

ورشة *waṣalcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a. p.*

ورقة *waṣālī*, f. a piece of wood, plank, paste-board, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

وصمة *waṣmat*, f. reproach, disgrace; crime, sin, fault; torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول *wuṣūl*, m. arrival, conjunction; acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired; realization of revenue. *wuṣūl-k.*, to collect. *wuṣūl honā*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

وصولي *wuṣūlī*, recoverable (a debt, &c.). *a.*

وصي *waṣī*, m. an executor, administrator, a guardian. *a.*

وصية *waṣīyat*, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will. *waṣīyat-nāma*, a last will or testament. *waṣīyat-k.*, to leave by will, to devise, to bequeath. *a.*

وصيد *waṣīd*, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a.*

وضاحت *waṣāḥat*, clearness, purity. *a.*

وضاعت *waṣā'at*, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

وضع *waṣ'*, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *waṣ'i ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage. *waṣ'-k.*, to deduct, to subtract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). *a.*

وضعي *waṣ'ī*, of or relating to situation. *a.*

وضو *waṣū* or *wuṣū*, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

وضوح *wuṣūḥ*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

ضيع *waṣī*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; m. a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *sharīf o waṣī*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

وضيعة *waṣī'at*, trust, deposit; a deduction. *a.*

وطد *waṭīd*, firm, steady, strengthened, solid; confirmed, corroborated. *a.*

وטר *waṭar*, m. any thing necessary; necessity, use; any thing that lies at heart. *a.*

وطن *waṭan*, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace. *waṭan-dushman*, a traitor. *waṭan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

وطني *waṭanī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

وطي *waṭī*, f. *subigens mulierum*, coition; "kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

وظائف *waṣā'if* (pl. of *وظيفة*), pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

وظيفة *waṣīfa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year); any thing agreed on; daily task, religious duty. *waṣīfa-dār*, the holder of a pension. *a.*

وظيفي *waṣīfī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

وعدة *wa'da*, m. a promise, vow; agreement, bargain. *wa'da-bandī*, f. an agreement. *wa'da-dār*,

one who is bound by engagement. *wa'da khilāf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise. *wa'da-shikan*, a promise-breaker. *wa'da-snikanī*, f. breach of promise. *wa'da-farāmosh*, forgetful of one's promise. *wa'da-wa'id*, evading a promise. *wa'da-waṣā*, observing one's promise. *a.*

وعظ *wa'z*, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

وعيد *wa'id*, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا *waghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغيرة *wa-ghairā*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا *wafā*, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *wafā-parast*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-begāna*, faithless. *wafā-dār*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity. *wafā-k.*, to fulfil, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات *wafāt*, f. death, decess. *wafāt yāftan*, to die. *a.*

وفاق *wifāḥ*, m. concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. *a.*

وفاء *wafā'ī*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر *wafr*, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*

وفق *wafk*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity; just proportion. *a.*

وفور *wufūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وقاحت *waḥāḥat*, impudence; impudent. *a.*

وقار *waḥār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع *wikā'*, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter; coitus. *a.*

وقائع *waḥā'ī* (pl. of *وقية*), news, events. *waḥā'ī-nigār*, an intelligencer. *waḥā'ī-nigārī*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *waḥā'ī-navis*, a court secretary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince, the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. *a.*

وقت *waḥt*, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity. *waḥt ba waḥt*, from time to time. *waḥt be waḥt*, constantly, perpetually. *waḥt parnā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *waḥt kāṭnā*, to pass away the time. *waḥtī nāzūk*, delicate times. *waḥt nā waḥt*, occasionally, without any stated time. *waḥt-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *waḥtī gurg o mesh* (lit.) "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of evening or grey of the morning, when the light is insufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase. "Entre chien et loup."—(Binning). *a.*

وقتيت *waḥtīyat*, f. seasonableness. *a.*

وقتية *waḥtīya*, timely, seasonable. *a.*

وفر *wahr*, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقف *wakhf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses; lands, &c. belonging to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for their support and maintenance. *wakhf-nāma*, a written deed of endowment. *s.*

وقف *wahfa*, m. pause, delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy. *a.*

وقفیت *wakfiyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقع *wakū'*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف *wukūf*, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom. *wukūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

وقوفی *wukūfī*, sensible, intelligent. *a.*

وقیہ *wakīyah*, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. *wukīyat*, a weight of seven *misḳāls* and forty *dirhams*. *a.*

وک *vah* or *vaka*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called (*Sesbana grandiflora*). *s.*

وکار *vikār*, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکاش *vikāsh*, m. } display, mani-
وکاشتا *vikāshṭā*, f. } festation; appearance, publicity. *s.* [ing. *s.*

وکاشن *vikāshan*, m. act of displaying.

وکال *vikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

وکالت *wakālat*, f. agency, embassy, deputation; office of *wakīl*. *wakālatān*, by deputy. *a.*

وکیشپ *vah-pushp*, m. name of a tree (*Eschynomene grandiflora*). *s.*

وکتا *vaktā* (v. *baktā*), m. a speaker. *s.*

وکتر *vaktra*, m. the face, the mouth. *s.*

وکتویہ *vaktavya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وکٹ *vihaṭ*, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وکر *vahr*, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive. *vahr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora*. *vahr-gāmī*, who or what goes tortuously; fraudulent, dishonest, evasive. *vahr-gati*, crooked gait; foppishness. *s.*

وکرانت *vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

وکرت *vikṛit*, averse, estranged; m. digust, aversion. *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*

وکرتا *vakratā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*

وکرتی *vikṛitī*, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکرم *vikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength; overcoming, subduing. *s.*

وکرم *vi-karm*, misdoing. *vi-karm-kriyā*, f. an illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وکرماجیت *vikramājīṭ*, } m. the
وکرمادتیہ *vikramāditya*, } name
of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and the reputed founder of an era among the *Hindūs*, still in use, commencing 56 years before the Christian era. *s.*

وکرمی *vikramī*, m. a lion; a hero. *s.*

وکرنیک *vikarnik*, m. the district *Sāraswat*, in the north-west of *Hindūstān*. *s.*

وکروکت *vakrokti*, f. equivoque, evasion; pun, covert expression, hint, sarcasm. *s.*

وکری *vakrī*, crooked, dishonest. *vakrī-bhāṇa*, m. curvature; fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وکری *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending. *vikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *s.*

وکریٹ *vikrīt*, sold, vended. *s.*

وکریٹا *vikretā*, } m. a vendor, seller
وکری *vikrayī*, } [budded. *s.*

وکست *vikasit*, blown, as a flower, *s.*

وکشہ *vaksha*, m. the breast, the bosom. *s.*

وکشپت *vikshipt*, thrown, cast; bewildered, foolish. *s.*

وکشیپ *vikshep*, m. casting, throwing; perplexity; celestial latitude. *s.*

وکل *vikal*, confused, confounded; one-sixtieth of a *kalā*, the sixtieth part of a degree. *vakul*, m. name of plant (*Mimosa elengi*). *s.*

وکلا *wukalā* (pl. of وکیل), agents, ambassadors. *a.*

وکल्प *vikalp*, m. error, doubt, indecision; (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule; (in rhetoric) antithesis. *s.*

وکمپٹ *vikampit*, trembling, agitated; palpitating, heaving. *s.*

وکنتک *vikantak*, m. name of a herbaceous plant (*Hedysarum alagi*). *s.*

وکھالنا *wakhālnā*, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

وکھیاپن *vikhyāpan*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وکھیات *vikhyāt*, known, notorious, famous. *vikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*

وکیل *wakīl*, m. an agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law). *wakīlī muṭlak*, a plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

وکیلی *wakīlī*, f. office of *wakīl*, agency, embassy. *a.* [but. *wa-gar-na*, and if not. *p.*

وگر *wagar*, (conj. for *wa* and *gar*), and if, *s.*

وگرہ *vigrah*, m. the body; extension, diffusion, war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

وکی *vigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*

وگڑھ *vigūrh*, concealed, hidden. *s.*

وگھات *vighāt*, } *m.* obstacle, impediment.
وگھن *vighn*, } *ment.* *vighn-siddhi*,
f. removal of obstacles. *vighn-kārī*, impeding, ob-
structing. *vighn-nāshak*, removing difficulties. *vighn-*
nāshan, *m.* or *vighn-siddhi*, f. the removing of obsta-
cles. *s.*

وگھنت *vighnit*, stopped, prevented,
obstructed, impeded. *s.*

وگی *vigya*, skilful, clever, learned. *s.*

وگیاپن *vigyāpan*, *m.* teaching, inform-
ing. *s.*

وگیات *vigyāt*, known, famous. *s.*

وگیان *vigyān*, *m.* knowledge, science. *s.*

وگیتا *vigyatā*, f. wisdom, learning. *s.*

ول *vil* or *vill*, *m.* a pit hole, cavity;
a chasm, cavern. *s.*

ولا *wilā* or *walā*, f. friendship, affinity; a king-
dom, authority, power. *willā*, conj. and if not; other-
wise. *a.*

ولا *wilā*, *m.* time, season. *a. p.*

ولا *walā*, *near*, hither, on this side. *h.*

ولاپ *wilāp*, *m.* lamentation, sound of
grief or distress. *s.*

ولاد *wilād*, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*

ولادت *wilādat*, f. nativity, birth, generation. *a.*

ولاس *wilās*, *m.* sport, play, wanton-
ness. *s.* [a whore, a harlot. *s.*

ولاسینی *wilāsini*, a wanton woman,

ولاسی *wilāsi*, *m.* a sensualist; adj.
sportive, wanton. *s.*

ولاکا *walākā*, f. a small kind of crane,
a row or line of cranes. *s.*

ولايت *wilāyat*, f. an inhabited country, do-
minion, district; a foreign country; possession, being
master of any thing: by the natives of India this term
is used to denote any country except their own, but
more especially Persia, Arabia, and Great Britain. *a.*

ولایتی *wilāyati*, European, foreign. *wilāyati*
khañ, a kind of *Nasta'liq* character. *wilāyati sem*,
beans. *wilāyati pāni*, soda-water. *wilāyati baingan*,
the tomato or love-apple. *wilāyati mako*, the fruit
called Cape gooseberry, or Brazil cherry. *tāza wilā-*
yati, a new comer to India; in Anglo-Indian phrase-
ology "a griffin," or more colloquially a "griffin." *a.*

ولہ *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear; *m.*
a lover, husband, friend; a superintendant. *s.*

ولہی *walthā*, } the eaves of a house. *d.*
ولہی *walthi*, }

ولج *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, un-
abashed. *s.*

ولد *walad*, *m.* a son, offspring. *waladu-z-*
zinā, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth-worm. *a.*

ولسن *vilasan*, *m.* sporting, dallying. *s.*

ولکل *valkal*, *m.* the bark of a tree. *s.*

ولگ *vilag*, separate, apart. *s.*

ولمب *vilamb*, *m.* slowness, tardiness,
delay. *s.* [Ing. *s.*

ولمبنا *vilambnā*, *m.* delaying, retard-
ing. *s.* *ولمیک* *valmīk*, *m.* the celebrated poet,
Vālmiki, author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*

ولو *vilv*, *m.* a fruit tree commonly
called *bel* (*Egle marmelos*). *s.*

ولوہن *vilobhan*, *m.* allurement,
temptation. *s.* [fish (*Cuprea cultrata*). *s.*

ولوٹک *vilotak*, *m.* name of a kind of

ولوچن *vilochan*, *m.* the eye. *vil-*
chan-pāt, a glance of the eye. *s.*

ولوڑنا *vilorṇā*, *a.* to shake, to churn. *s.*

ولوکت *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*

ولوکن *vilokan*, *m.* sight, seeing,
looking. *s.* [to look, to view. *s.*

ولوکنا *viloknā*, *a.* to see, to behold,

ولوکنیہ *vilokaniya*, agreeable,
beautiful. *s.* [mult, noise, uproar. *a.*

ولولہ *walwala*, *m.* howling, lamenting; a tu-

لوم *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary,
backwards. *vilom-trairāsik*, rule of three inverse.
vilom-kriyā or *-vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*

ولونا *vilovnā*, *a.* to churn, to agi-
tate. *s.* [the world. *s.*

ولي *vilay*, *m.* dissolution, destruction of

ولي *walī*, *m.* a holy man; a favourite (of
God); a prince, lord, master; a guardian; a servant,
a slave. *walī-ahd*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent.
walī-ahdī, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent;
deputyship. *walī-khangar*, *m.* an assistant, protector.
walī-nīmat, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect
by which a father is addressed. *a.*

ولي *wa-le*, } but then, and further, and
ولیک *wa-leh*, } nevertheless. *a. p.*
ولیکن *wa-lehin*, }

ولیمہ *walīma*, a banquet, a marriage feast. *a.*

ولین *vilayan*, *m.* destroying, cor-
roding, liquefying, attenuating. *s.*

وماتا *vimātā*, } f. a stepmother, a fa-
ماتر *vimātri*, } ther's wife. *s.*

ومارگ *vimārg*, *m.* a bad road, a
wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*

ومان *vimān*, *m.* a car or chariot of the
gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and some-
times carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*

وَمِبْ *vimb*, m. the disc of the sun, image, shadow; the gourd of the *Momordica monadelpha*. s.

وَمِرْشْ *vimarsh*, m. investigation, trial. s.

وَمُكْتْ *vimukt*, loosed, liberated. *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. s.

وَمُكْهْ *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. s. [opposition. s.]

وَمُكْهَتْا *vimukhtā*, f. turning away, and

وَمُكْهِي *vimukhī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. s.

وَمِلْ *vimal*, pure, clean. *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled. *vimal-mani*, m. chrystal. s.

وَمِلَانْ *vimlān*, fresh, pure from decay. s.

وَمَنْ *vaman*, m. vomiting, an emetic. s.

وَمُوجَتْ *vimochit*, liberated, set free. s.

وَمُوجَنْ *vimochan*, m. act of liberating. s. [mind, foolish. s.]

وَمُوزْهَاتْمَا *vimūrḥ-ātmā*, deluded in

وَمُوكْشْ *vimoksh*, m. liberation, freedom. s. [guiled. s.]

وَمُوهَتْ *vimohit*, fascinated, be-

وَمُوهَنْ *vimohan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. s.

وَمُوهَنْيَ *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. s. [to vomit. s.]

وَمِي *vamī*, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined

وَنْ *vin* (inflect. pl. of *vuh*), them, those. h.

وَنْ *van*, m. a forest, wood, grove; *van-āśray*, m. a dwelling in a forest. *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood. *van-chāri*, savage; m. a forester. *van-char*, an ape, a monkey. *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest. *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchorite. *van-sthit*, situated in a forest. *van-kachhu*, a species of *arum* (*Arum calocasia*). *van-vās* or *vāsi*, an anchorite, a hermit. *van-virāl*, a wild cat (*Felis caracal*). s.

وَنَا *vinā*, without, except. s.

وَنَاتْهْ *vināth*, deserted, unowned. s.

وَنَاشْ *vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. s.

وَنَاشَتْ *vināshit*, destroyed, effaced. s.

وَنَاشَكْ *vināshak*, } m. a destroyer;
وَنَاشِي *vināshī*, } adj. destructive.
vināshī, perishing, being destroyed. s.

وَنَانَتْ *vanānt*, m. the skirts of a wood. s.

وَنِيَاتْ *vinipāt*, m. falling; a calamity. *vinipāt-shānshī*, portentous. s.

وَنِتْ *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest. *vinati*, f. bending, modesty. s.

وَنَتَا *vanitā*, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. s.

وَنَتَكْ *vantak*, m. a part, a portion. s.

وَنَتَنْ *vantan*, m. portioning, dividing. s.

وَنُجَتْ *vanchit*, tricked, deceived. s.

وَنُجَكْ *vanchak* or *vanchuk*, fraudulent, crafty: m. a jackal, a rogue, cheat. s.

وَنُجَنْ *vanchan*, m. } cheating, fraud,

وَنُجْنَا *vanchanā*, f. } deception. s.

وَنْدْ *vindu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. s. [drum tessellatum, &c.). s.]

وَنَدَا *vandā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epiden-*

vandan, m. obeisance to a Brāhman, &c. by touching the feet. s.

وَنَدْنَا *vandnā*, f. praise, praising, especially the gods or great men. s.

وَنَدْنِي *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship, adoring. s. [to be adored. s.]

وَنَدْنِيَهْ *vandanīya*, praiseworthy, fit

وَنَدْهِي *vindhya*, } the

وَنَدْهِيَاچَنْ *vindhyāchal*, } *Vindhya* range of mountains, which divide Hindūstān proper from the Deccan. *vindhyātāvī*, f. the great *Vindhya* forest. *vindhya-vāsini*, f. a name of *Durgā*, a shrine of *Durgā*, near *Mirzāpūr*. s.

وَنَدِي *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. s.

وَنَدِيَهْ *vandya*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. s.

وَنَسْ *vanis* (for *vanisha*), m. race, lineage, family. *vans-bhojya*, m. hereditary estate. *vans-paramparā*, f. descent, lineage. *vans-charitr*, m. genealogy, history of the race. *vans-samāchār*, m. family usage. *vans-vridhhi*, f. prosperity of a family. s.

وَنَسَاوَلِي *vanisāvalī*, f. a pedigree, genealogy. s.

وَنَسِپَتْ *vanaspati*, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. s.

وَنَسْ رُوجِنَا *vāns-rochanā*, } f. an

وَنَسْ لُوجَنْ *vāns-lochan*, } earthy white concretion in the hollow of the bamboo. s.

وَنَسِكْ *vaṅsik*, belonging to a family, a bamboo, &c. *vansak*, m. a small fish (*Cynoglossus lingua*). s.

وَنَسِي *vaṅsī*, f. a pipe, a flute. *vansī-dhar*, m. a piper; a name of *Krishṇa*. s.

وَنَشَتْ *vinshati*, twenty. *vinshatitam*, the twentieth. s.

وَنَشَتْ *vinashṭ*, destroyed, lost. *vinashṭī*, f. disappearance, destruction. s.

وَنَكْ *vank*, m. the bend of a river; crookedness. s.

- ونٹ *vang*, m. Bengal. *s.*
 ونی *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*
 ونود *vinod*, eagerness, sport, pleasure. *s.*
 ونہیں *winhen*, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. *h.*
 ونہیں *nuhin*, that very (time, place, &c.), immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. *h.*
 ونی *vinay*, m. affability, modesty, reverence, decency. *s.*
 ونیا *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*
 ونیاس *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*
 ونیاک *vinyāk*, m. name of a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*
 ونیت *vinīt*, modest, humble. *vinīt-ātmā*, well-behaved; humble. *s.*
 ونیلا *vanelā*, savage, wild. *s.*
 ونیہ *vanya*, savage, wild; of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*
 ونیہی *vinayī*, courteous, affable. *s.*
 وو *vo*, (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. *h.*
 وواد *vivād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*
 وواہی *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*
 وواس *vivās*, } m. exile, banish-
 وواسن *vivāsan*, } ment, expulsion
 from house and home. *s.*
 وواہ *vivāh*, m. marriage, of which eight forms are enumerated by Manu (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*
 وواہت *vivāhit*, m. } married. *s.*
 وواہتا *vivāhitā*, f. }
 وود *vod*, wet, moist. *s.* [boalis]. *s.*
 وودال *vodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*Silurus*
 وودھ *vividh*, various, of many sorts
 or forms. *s.* [defect]. *s.*
 وور *vivar*, m. a hole, a chasm; fault,
 وورجت *vivarjit*, left, abandoned;
 avoided, shunned. *s.*
 وورجن *vivarjan*, m. abandoning,
 leaving; shunning. *s.*
 وورن *vivarān*, m. explanation, gloss,
 comment, description. *s.*
 وورن *vivarn* or *vivarna*, a man of low
 caste, an outcast. *s.*
 ووس *vivas*, independent; sedate, at
 the point of death. *s.*
 ووستر *vivast*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

- ووشاؤن *woshāon*, the winnowing
 of grain. *h.*
 ووکشا *vivakshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*
 ووکشت *vivakshit*, wished, desired. *s.*
 ووکشتا *vivakshitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*
 وول *wol* or *vol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*
 وون *wūn* or *woi*, so, in that manner.
won-hi or *won-hin*, also *wohi* or *wohin*, in that very
 manner, that instant. *won kā wonhi*, exactly the same
 as before. *h.*
 وویک *vivechak*, m. a judge, one who
 discriminates truth from falsehood. *s.*
 وویچن *vivechan*, m. } discrimination..
 وویچنا *vivechanā*, f. } judgment, distiz.
 وویک *vivek*, m. } gulshing truth
 from falsehood. *s.*
 وویکتا *vivekatā*, f. }
 وویکی *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, phi-
 losopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*
 وہ *wuh* or *wah*, pron. he, she, it, that
 sometimes for we, they, those. *h.*
 وہای *wahhābī*, a follower of the doctrines of
 'Shaikh 'Abdu-l-wahhāb, an Arabian reformer of the last
 century: in India the term is equivalent to "infidel"
 or "unbeliever," just as we good Protestants are called
 "heretics," and doomed in due time to a certain warm
 berth, &c., by our very charitable fellow-worms of the
 Romish persuasion. *a.*
 وہار *vihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*
 وہاری *vihārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*
 وہان *wahān* or *wuhān*, there, thither,
 yonder. *wahān kā wahān*, in that very place. *h.*
 وہب *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*
 وہبی *wahbī*, given or bestowed. *a.*
 وہر *vahir*, out, without. *vahir-des*, m.
 a foreign land. *vahir-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*
 وہرن *viharan*, m. taking off or away;
 going about for pleasure. *s.*
 وہسنا *vihasnā*, n. to smile, to laugh. *s.*
 وہلا *vahlā* or *vahla*, m. an attack,
 assault. *h.*
 وہم *wahm*, m. imagination, idea, fancy; (in
 law) suspension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. *a.*
 وہمہ *wahma*, a whim, a fancy; an idea. *a.*
 وہمی *wahmī*, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*
 وہن *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity, Agni. *s.*
 وہنگ *vihang*, } m. a bird, that
 وہنگم *vihangam*, } which soars in the
 sky. *s.* [very]. *h.*
 وہی *wahī* or *wuhī*, pron. he himself, that
 وہئی *vahāī*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*

وہیں *wuhīn*, that very time or place, immediately, on the spot. *h.*

وہیں *vihīn*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وی *ve*, (pron. pl.) they, those. *h.*

وی *wai*, fie! ho! *wai-ha*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

ویاپ *vyāp*, } *m.* occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

ویاپاری *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied; *m.* a trader, a dealer, a man of business. *s.*

ویاپت *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with. *vyāpti*, *f.* pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence. *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

ویاپک *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.* [dence. *s.*

ویاپکتا *vyāpaktā*, *f.* diffusion, pervading.

ویاپنا *vyāpnā*, *a. n.* to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

ویاپی *vyāpī*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

ویاپیتا *vyāpyatā*, *f.* penetrability. *s.*

ویاج *vyāj*, *m.* interest, usury; deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

ویاجو *vyājū*, *m.* the principal or capital sum put out at interest. *s.*

ویاجی *vyājī*, *m.* one who takes interest; money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed at interest. *s.*

ویادھ *vyādh*, } *m.* a hunter, a low or wicked man. *s.*

ویادھی *vyādhi*, *f.* sickness, disease in general. *vyādhi-rahit*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

ویادھت *vyādhit*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

ویادی *vyādhi*, } *s.*

ویاس *vyās* or *vyāsa*, *m.* a celebrated sage and author, the reputed compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas*; also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy; diffusion, extension; the diameter of a circle. *s.*

ویاکرن *vyākaran*, *m.* grammar, exposition. *vaiyākaran*, grammatical; *m.* a grammarian. *s.*

ویاکرنی *vyākaranī*, *m.* a grammarian. *s.*

ویاکل *vyākul*, } or *vyākul-manā*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, *f.* perplexity, alarm. *s.*

ویاکھیا *vyākhyā*, *f.* exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

ویاکھیان *vyākhyān*, *m.* explaining, expounding. *s.*

ویاگھات *vyāghāt*, *m.* obstacle, impediment. *s.*

ویاگھاتی *vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

ویاگھر *vyāghra*, *m.* a tiger. *vyāghra-nakhī*, *f.* a tiger's claw; a sort of perfume; a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*

ویام *vyām*, *m.* a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

ویاموہ *vyāmoh*, pain, perplexity. *s.*

ویان *vyān*, *m.* one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

ویاوارک *vyāvahārik*, *m.* a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

ویاوارہی *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; *m.* a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

ویایام *vyāyām*, *m.* fatigue, labour; exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

ویابھچار *vyabhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

ویابھچارینی *vyabhichārīnī*, *f.* a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

ویابھچاری *vyabhichārī*, *m.* an adulterer; one who follows what is improper; going astray. *s.*

ویبھو *vaibhava*, *m.* grandeur, wealth. *s.*

ویتا *vetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

ویتا *vettā*, *m.* a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

ویتاگ *waitāg*, *m.* disgust, weariness. *waitāg lena*, to be tired or disgusted with any person or thing. *d.*

ویتاگی *waitāgī*, wearied, disgusted. *d.*

ویتال *vetāl*, *m.* a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

ویتن *vyut-patti*, *f.* science, learning, etymology. *s.*

ویتن *vyutpann*, learned, proficient; derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

ویتر *vetr*, *m.* a reed, a cane, a ratan. *vetr-watī*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

ویترکت *vyatirikt*, different, distinct. *s.*

ویترنی *vaitaranī*, *f.* a river of hell. *s.*

ویتریک *vyatirek*, *m.* difference, separating; prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

ویتس *vetas*, *m.* the common ratan. *s.*

ویتکرم *vyatikram* (also *vyutkram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

وېتن *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *vetan-ādana*, non-payment of wages. *s.*

وېتننا *vetnā*, that much, or that many. *h.*

وېتھا *vyathā*, f. pain in general (bodily or mental). *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain. *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

وېتھپات *vyatī-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

وېتیت *vyatīt*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*

وېتیای *vyatyay*, m. contrariety. *s.*

وېتیکا *viṭikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q. v. *s.*

وېج *vij*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile*. *vij-kosh*, m. any seed vessel. *vij-koshī*, f. a pod, a legume. *vij-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. *s.*

وېجن *vijan* or *vyajan*, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*

وېجی *vijī*, m. a sower, a progenitor. *s.*

وېد *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindus to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma* and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, add *Sihāpatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Visvāmitra*, on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*; and *Vishwakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *ved-punya*, m. the sanctity of the *Vedas*. *s.*

وېدابهیاس *vedābhyās*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

وېدانن *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, as contained in the *Upanishads*; a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

وېداننی *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *Vedānta*. *s.*

وېدانگ *vedāng*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

وېدک *vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*; a *Brāhman* conversant with the *Vedas*. *s.*

وېدیکا *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*

وېدکرم *veda-karma*, m. } any religious ceremony regulated according to the *Vedas*. *s.*

وېدکریا *veda-hriya*, f. }

وېدگه *veda-gya*, m. a *Brāhman* who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

وېدماټا *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical prayer; *Gāyatrī*, personified as the mother of the *Vedas*. *s.*

وېدن *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*

وېدنا *vednā*, f. }

وېدورج *vaidūry* or *vaidūrya*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

وېدوکت *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the *Veda*. *s.*

وېدویاس *ved-vyās*, m. the Muni *Vyāsa*, the compiler of the *Vedas*. *s.*

وېده *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

وېدهت *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*

وېدهک *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

وېدهنا *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

وېدهنی *vedhnī*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*

وېدهی *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*

وېدی *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned *Brāhman*, a teacher. *s.*

وېدیشک *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*

وېدیخ *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *vaidya-nāth*, the head physician in *Indra's* court. *s.*

وېر *vīr*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. *vīr-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*

وېر *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *ver* (v. ber), the egg-plant. *s.*

وېراگ *vairāg*, m. absence or suppression of worldly passions and affections. *s.*

وېراگی *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

وېراگه *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*

وېران *vairān* or *vīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. *vairān-kherā*, deserted site of a village. *p. h.* [isolated place. *p.*

وېرانه *vīrāna*, m. a solitude, a deserted or depopulated, ruined; a desert country. *p.*

وېرانی *vairānī* or *vīrānī*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction; a desert country. *p.*

وېرانا *vīratā*, f. (also *vīratva*, m.) heroism, valour. *vairitā*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

وېرته *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*

ویرتھتا व्यर्थता *vyarthatā*, f. inutility; non-sense, want of meaning. *s.* [(v. *virya*). *s.*

ویرج वीर्य *virj* or *virjya*, m. strength, vigour
ویرنی वैरिणी *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.
ویری वैری *vairī*, m. } hostile, inimical,
rancorous. *s.*

ویریरे वीर्य *virya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; semen virile; seed (of plants). *virya-wān* or *-vishishī*, strong, vigorous, courageous. *virya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent. *virya-hāni*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.* [Hindūs. *s.*

ویرس वैस *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of
ویرس वयस *vayas*, m. age, time of life. *s.*

ویرسا वैसा *vaisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much. *vaisā kā vaisā*, such as before. *vaisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*

ویرساکھ वैसाख *vaisākh* (v. *baisākh*), the name of a month. *s.* [month *vaisākh*. *s.*

ویرساکھی वैसाखी *vaisākhī*, relating to the
ویرساही वैसाही *vaisā-hī*, in that very manner, just such as that, even so. *h.*

ویرست व्यस्त *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.* [rence. *s.*

ویرستना व्यस्तता *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inhe-

ویرसर वसर *esar*, m. (also *veshar*), a mule. *s.*

ویرसक वयस्क *vayask*, relating to age, aged. *s.*

ویرसन व्यसन *vyasan*, m. vice, profligacy. *s.*

ویرसेन वैसेन *vaisen* or *vaisen*, freely, without cost. *s.*

ویرسیة वयस्य *vyasya*, relating to age, aged; m. a contemporary, an associate. *s.*

ویرسیة वैस्य *vaisya* (v. *vaishya*). *s.*

ویرश वेश *vesh* or वेष *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

ویرशाख वैशाख *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar (April-May). *s.*

ویرशाखी वैशाखी *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*

ویرशत वेशित *veshit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.* [passing. *s.*

ویرशत वेशत *veshtan*, m. surrounding, encom-

ویرशदान वेशदान *veshdān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*

ویرशहारी वेशहारी *vesh-dhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

ویرशर वेशर *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

ویرशمية वैषम्य *vaishamya*, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness, singleness. *s.*

ویرशनु वैष्णव *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishnu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishnu*. *s.*

ویرशनी वैष्णवी *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria tornata*); sacred basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.*

ویرشی वैश्य *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture. *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *Vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*

ویرشیनी वैश्यनी *vaishyanī*, f. a woman of the *Vaishya* caste. *s.*

ویرشیا वेश्या *veshyā*, f. a harlot, a whore; a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

ویرकाल वैकाल *vai kāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*

ویرकान्त वैकान्त *vai kānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*

ویرक्त व्यक्त *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific. *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person; manifestation; case, inflexion. *s.*

ویرकट वेकट *vekat*, m. a sort of a fish (perhaps the common *Bhekti*). *s.* [sion. *s.*

ویرकल्य वैकुल्य *vai kulya*, m. perplexity, confu-

ویرकण्ठ वैकुण्ठ *vai kunth*, m. name of *Vishṇu*; also the paradise of *Vishṇu* (v. *baikunth*). *s.*

ویرगत वेग *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

ویرगता वेगिता *vegītā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.* [tracted. *s.*

ویرग्र व्यग्र *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, dis-

ویرग्रता व्यग्रता *vyagratā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

ویرगवान वेगवान *vegvān*, } swift, fleet, rapid;
ویرगी वेगी *vegī*, } quickly, rapidly,
speedily. *s.*

ویرल वल *vail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation. *vail-kash*, vindictive. *vail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *a.*

ویرلا वेला *velā*, f. time, tide (v. *belā*). *s.*

ویرलक्षन वैलक्षण *vailakshan*, m. indifference, contrariety. *s.*

ویرण वेणु *venu*, m. a flute, a pipe. *venu-vād*, a flute-player. *s.*

ویرणा वीणा *vinā*, f. the Indian lute, a kind of guitar, usually having seven strings, and a large gourd at each end of the finger-board. *s.*

ویرणा वीना *vinā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.* [symbol. *s.*

ویرन्जक व्यन्जक *vyanjak*, m. a sign, mark,

ویرन्जन व्यन्जन *vyanjan*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

ویرन्चना वैचन *vainchnā* or *vainchnā*, } a. to
ویرन्चना वैचन *vainchnā*, } skin. *h.*

ویرنک वैणिक *vainik*, m. lutist, a player on the *vinā*. *s.* [digit or *angul*. *s.*

ویرنक व्यङ्गुल *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of

وینی *venī*, f. unornamented and braided hair; confluence of rivers. *s.*

ویر *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c., as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*

ویرودھان *vyavadhān*, m. intervening, intervention, intermediate space. *s.*

ویرودھایک *vyavadhāyāk*, adj. intervening, intermediate. *s.*

ویروسایہ *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. *s.*

ویروسای *vyavasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s.*

ویروستھا *vyavasthā*, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. *vyavasthā-patra*, a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hindū law officers. *s.*

ویروستھاپک *vyavasthāpak*, m. one who decrees or decides (in law). *s.*

ویروستھت *vyavasthit*, decreed, divided. *s.* [tion. *s.*

ویروکن *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction. *s.*

ویروگ *viyog*, m. absence, separation. *s.*

ویروگی *viyogī*, separated, absent; m. the ruddy goose. *s.*

ویروہ *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.*

ویروہار *vyavahār*, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, law-suit. *s.*

ویروہارک *vyavahārik*, } customary,

ویروہاری *vyavahārī*, } usual; litigant, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits. *s.*

ویروہاریہ *vyavahārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*

ویروہت *vyavahit*, placed near, intervening; concealed. *s.*

ویرہ *vaih*, interj. well! bravo! *h.*

ویری *vyay* or *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance; the twentieth year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

ۛ

ۛ *hā*, called *hā'i harwaz*, and *hā'ī mudawwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindūstānī; in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon. [nāgarī.

ۛ *ha*, the corresponding letter in the Deva-

ۛ *hi* (in Braj) a termination denoting the dative or accusative case; to, for; it is sometimes a contraction of the particle *hī*, q. v. denoting very, indeed, &c. *h.*

ہا *hā*, an interjection of weariness, sorrow, pleasure, reproach, &c. *s.*

ہابل *hābil*, } Abel, the son of Adam, and

ہابییل *hābiil*, } brother of Cain. *a.*

ہاپر *hāpar*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. *h.*

ہاپنا *hāpnā* (for *hāmpnā*, q. v.), to pant, &c. *d.*

ہات *hāt* (for *hāth*, q. v.), m. the hand. *hāt sūn jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless. *hāt kāpnā*, to express regret, to grieve. *hāt meñ lapāt meñ dhar chātānā*, to squander, to lavish. *hāt mūñ kā*, means, capital, stock. *s. d.*

ہاتف *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. *a.*

ہاتھ *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power. *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *hāth uḥānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uḥā jāur aur jāfā se tū; yihī goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. *hāth oḥ lenā*, a. to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hāth-bāndhnā*, a. to join hands in a supplicating posture. *hāth baḥhānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others. *hāth band honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. *hāth bharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hāth baithnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice. *hāth pāñw phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded. *harek gul se wuh śurat dekhi maḥbūl; ki mere hāth pāñwon sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hāth pāñw phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes. *hāth-pāñw or -pair mārñā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. *hāth patthar tale dābnā*, to be helpless. *hāth par dhārā rahñā ek chiz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things). *hāth pañnā*, to come into one's possession. *hāth pasārnā*, to ask, to beg. *hāth pakṛe lejanā*, to band a person. *hāth phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*). *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax. *hāth phenknā*, to fence. *hāth jorñā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hāth jhārnā*, to give, to bestow. *hāth jhūtā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *hāth chātñā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *hāth-chālākī*, f. expertness. *hāth dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless. *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hāth dālnā*, to interfere in; to encroach. *hāth rokñā*, to prevent. *hāth-sameññā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hāth śaf karnā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. *hāth kanoñ par rakhnā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently. *hāth-karñā*, to subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, to be very feeble. *hāth khainechnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain. *hāth lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business. *hāth lagñā*, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth mārñā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. *hāth milānā*, to

- claim equality; to prepare to wrestle. *hāth mānā*, to regret, to repent, to lament. *hāth meñ rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection. *hāthoñ hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. *hāthoñ hāth lejānā*, to carry away quickly. *hāthī-hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.* [power. *s.*
- هاتھا ہاتھا *hāthā*, m. the hand, possession,
- هاتھا بانہی ہاتھا بانہی *hāthā-bāñhī*, } f. mutual
- هاتھا پائی ہاتھا پائی *hāthā-pāi*, } beating,
- fisticuffs. *hāthā-pāi-k.*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*
- هاتھا پچی ہاتھا پچی *hāthā-phachī*, f. name
- of a game. *s.*
- هاتھا جوڑی ہاتھا جوڑی *hāthā-jorī*, f. name of a
- plant (*Lycopodium imbricatnm*). *s.*
- هاتھ چٹھی ہاتھ چٹھی *hāth-chiṭṭhī*, a letter or note
- written by the sender's own hand. *h.*
- هاتھی ہاتھی *hāthī*, m. an elephant; the thir-
- tenth lunar mansion. *hāthī-khāna*, an elephant stable.
- hāthī-hangām*, remission (of rent, &c.) for losses arising
- from depredations by wild elephants. *hāthī-dāñt*, m.
- ivory. *hāthī-uān*, an elephant-driver; the thirteenth
- mansion of the moon. *hāthī pānu*, elephantiasis,
- Barbadoes leg. *hāthī sūnd kā pānī*, a waterspout at
- sea. *s.*
- هاتھی چک ہاتھی چک *hāthī-chah*, name of a
- kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*
- هاتی ہاتی (for ہاتھی *hāthī*), an elephant. *d.*
- هاتی ہاتھ ہاتی ہاتھ (for *hāthī-hāth*, q.v.),
- acting in concord. *d.*
- هاتھ ہاتھ *hāth*, } m. f. a market, a shop; a
- هاتھ ہاتھ *hāth*, } fair, or moveable market. *s.*
- هاتھو ہاتھو *hāthū*, m. a market-man. *s.*
- هاجی ہاجی *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*
- هادی ہادی *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*
- ہار ہار *hār*, (in comp. means), the performer
- of any act, corresponding to the English terminations
- er* or *ing*; thus, *bahār āyī na dekhān-hār āyā*; *anār āyā*,
- na chākhān-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one
- is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but
- there is no one to taste them. *h.*
- ہار ہار *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chap-
- let; a flock (of cattle); pasturage; the cultivated space
- immediately round a village; a village common; (in
- arith.) a divisor, the denominator of a fraction; f.
- loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome. *hār-*
- mānnā* or *mān-lenā*, to give up a dispute, to acknow-
- ledge all lost. *hār-jit*, gambling, hazard. *hār-jit-k.*,
- to gamble. *p. s.*
- ہارا ہارا *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of
- any act, or dealer in any article. It is often repre-
- sented in English by the word *man*, as *lakaṛ-hārā*, a
- woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*
- ہارا ہارا *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chap-
- let. *s.*
- ہارے ہارے *hārj*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*
- ہار جیب ہار جیب *hār-jīb*, m. gambling, ha-
- zard. *s.*
- ہار دے ہار دے *hārd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*
- ہارسنگار ہارسنگار *hārsingār*, m. the weep-
- ing nyctanthus. *s.*
- ہارک ہارک *hārah*, m. a plunderer, a thief, a
- cheat, a rogue, a gambler; a tree (*Trophis aspera*); (in
- arith.) divisor. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*
- ہارل ہارل *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of
- ہارنا ہارنا *hārnā*, n. to be overcome, to lose
- (in play). *hār-denā*, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*
- ہارو ہارو *hārū*, m. a loser (in play). *s.*
- ہاروت ہاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who,
- together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely
- censured mankind before the throne of God, was
- sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to
- which man was subject. They could not withstand
- them: they were seduced by the planet Venus in form
- of a woman, for which they were suspended by the
- feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in
- great torment until the day of judgment (v. *kurān*,
- chap. 2). *a.*
- ہارون ہارون *hārūn*, m. (for *harūn*) wicked, refrac-
- tory, roguish. *a.*
- ہارون ہارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses.
- hārūn ar-rashīd*, the fifth *khālifa* of the house of 'Abbās,
- and twenty-sixth from *Muḥammad*. *heb.*
- ہاریل ہاریل *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon
- (*Columba hurriala*, Buch.); adj. of a green colour. *s.*
- ہاریہ ہاریہ *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*;
- (participle) to be snatched away. *s.*
- ہاڑ ہاڑ *hār*, m. a bone. *hār-jorā*, m. name
- of a plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *hār-lenā*, to examine
- the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and
- measures. *h.*
- ہاڑا ہاڑا *hārā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*
- ہاس ہاس *hās*, f. laughing, laughter. *hās-*
- har*, causing laughter, ridiculous. *s.*
- ہاستن ہاستن *hāstin*, elephantine. *hāstin-*
- pur* (also *hastināpur*), ancient Delhi. *s.*
- ہاسیکا ہاسیکا *hāsikā*, f. laughter, mirth. *s.*
- ہاسی ہاسی *hāsī*, laughing, smiling. *s.*
- ہاسیہ ہاسیہ *hāsya*, laughable; m. laughter. *s.*
- ہاضم ہاضم *hāzim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft,
- gentle; digestive. *a.*
- ہاضمہ ہاضمہ *hāzima*, (f. of *hāzim*) digestive. *hā-*
- watī hāzima*, the digestive powers. *a.*
- ہال ہال *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick. *hālī*,
- f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*
- ہالا ہالا *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous
- liquor. *h.* [earthquake. *s.*
- ہالا ڈولا ہالا ڈولا *hālā-ḍolā*, m. shaking; an
- ہالاہل ہالاہل *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong
- poison. *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly
- venomous snake. *s.* [liquor. *s.*
- ہالاہلی ہالاہلی *hālāhālī*, f. wine, spirituous
- ہالک ہالک *hālīk*, in a dying state; destructive,
- deadly. *a.*

هالگرا *hālgarā*, land that retains moisture. *h.* [*dium sativum*]. *h.*

هالیم *hālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepi-*
هالنا *hālnā*, n. to shake, to be agi-
tated. *h.* [moon. *p.*

هاله *hāla*, m. a halo or circle round the
هالی *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer,
"a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هامان *hāmān*, name of Abraham's brother;
name of Pharaoh's *wazīr*. *a.*

هامن *hāmūn*, } m. a desert, a plain, a level
هامون *hāmūn*, } ground. *hāmūn-naward*, a
traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هامی بهرنا *hāmī-bharnā* (corruptly for *hāmī-*
&c., q. v.), to consent, &c. *a. h.*

هان *hān* or هانن *hāni*, f. loss, deficiency,
injury, slaughter. *s.*

هان ها *hān*, interj. make haste! know! have
a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هان ها *hān*, yes, verily, truly. *hān hahnā*, to
agree; contr. (of *yahān*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا *hāpnā*, } n. to pant, to be out
هانپنا *hāpnā*, } of breath. *h.*

هاندا *hāndā*, m. a cooking-pot, whether
of clay or metal. *h.* [ble. *h.*

هانڈنا *hāndnā*, n. to wander, to ram-

هانڈی *hāndī*, } f. a pot, a small caul-
هانڑی *hānṛī*, } dron. *s.*

هانس *hāns*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*

هانس *hāns*, m. the neck; the collar-bone:
in old English and modern Scotch, "the halse or
hauss." *s.* [cule. *s.*

هانسی *hānsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridi-

هانک *hānk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to
(loud); driving. *hānk-pukār*, f. uproar, outcry. *hānk*
mānā, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

هانکاهاک *hānkā-hānk*, m. driving. *h.*

هانکنا *hānknā*, a. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*

هانکی *hānkī*, f. a vessel on which they
"make *siwa*, in or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر *hāngar*, m. a shark. *h.*

هانہی *hān-hī*, } yes, yea, indeed, ve-
هانہین *hān-hīn*, } rily. *h.*

هانی *hānī*, occasioning loss. *s.*

هاو *hāw*, m. coquetry, blandishment, dal-
liauce, airs. *hāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, wel-
come, hospitality. *s.*

هاون *hāwan*, m. a mortar. *hāwan-kob*, m.
one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. flattery; importunity,
earnest request, supplication. *hāhā khānā*, to flatter,
to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hīhī*, f.
laughing. *hāhā-hīhī-k.*, to laugh. *hāhā jigī jigī*, an
expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *h.*

هاها *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

هاهاکار *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation;
lamentation; the noise of battle. *s.*

های *hā*, e or هایهای *hā,e-hā,e*, interj.
alas! alas! f. a sigh. *hā,e mārā*, to sigh. *s.*

هائل *hā,il*, terrible, horrible, awful. *a.*

هائلث *hā,ilāt*, pl. things terrible, &c. *a.*

هاین *hāyan*, m. year; a sort of rice. *s.*

هایه *hāya* (same as *hā,e*), alas! *d.*

هباڈبا *habbā-ḍabbā*, the whooping-
cough. *h.*

هبرّا *habrā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هبط *habṭ*, decrease (of price or bulk, &c.),
falling. *a.*

هبل *hubal*, name of an ancient idol at Mecca,
worshipped by the Arabs before the time of *Muham-*
mad. *a.* [person, *a.*

هبنک *habannaḥ*, m. a dwarf; a weak, silly

هوب *habūb*, a furious wind. *a.*

هبوط *hubūt*, decreasing, &c. (v. *habṭ*). *a.*

هبه *hiba*, m. a gift. *hiba-nāma*, a deed of
gift. *hiba-dār*, the receiver of a gift. *a.*

هپ *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching
with the mouth and swallowing. *hap-jhap*, quick.
hap-jhap khānā, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

هپههپهانا *haph-haphānā*, n. to
pant, to be out of breath. *h.* [plication. *h.*

هت *hat*, interj. begone! fie! m. multi-

هت *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection,
benevolence, benefit; adj. suitable, proper, fit
friendly, benevolent. *s.*

هت *hut*, offered with fire; m. oblation. *s.*

هت *hat*, the hand (v. *haṭh* and its com-
pounds). *d.*

هتک *hath*, m. levity, affront, disrespect.

hath denā, to insult or affront a person by joking with
him in an irritating manner, such as in England is
vulgarly termed "chaffing." *a.*

هتکار *hit-kār*, } m. a friend; adj.

هتکاری *hit-kārī*, } kind, benevolent;

هتکر *hit-kar*, } benefactor. *s.*

هتکاری *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, bene-
volence. *s.*

هتن *hatan*, m. act of slaying. *s.*

هتنا *hatnā*, a. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

हत्तु *hitū*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*
 हत्तु *huto* or हुत्तौ *hutaū*, (Braj) was. *h.*
 हत्तुवान *hitvān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*
 हत्तुपदेश *hitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*
 हत्तुत्ति *hatotī*, f. } a hammer, an anvil, a
 हत्तुत्तौ *hatorā*, m. } sledge hammer. *d.*
 हत्तुत्ति *hatorī*, f. }
 हत्तु *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q. v.) hand, &c. *hathā-bāñhe*, f. a set-to at fisticuffs. *hath-bālī*, f. strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hath-phūl*, m. a kind of firework. *hath-pher*, m. sleight of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer.—N.B. The trick is most neatly done by a Frenchwoman who sells tobacco, &c. in this neighbourhood; borrowing. *hath pher-lenā*, to borrow. *hath-gholā*, m. a hand-barrow. *hath-chapūā*, m. snack, share. *hath-chhūt*, a beater. *hath-katī*, f. name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hath-karī*, f. a hand-cuff, fetter, manacle. *hath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*
 हत्तु *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel; a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*
 हत्तुस *hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism *s.*
 हत्तुस *hatharī*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*
 हत्तुस *hath-karā*, m. manacle, hand-cuff. *h.* [custom, knack. *s.*
 हत्तुस *hath-khandā*, m. habit, हत्तुस *hathal*, a handle of brass, &c. *h.*
 हत्तुस *hathnī*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*
 हत्तुस *hathaurī*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.* [hammer. *s.*
 हत्तुस *hathaurā* or *hathorā*, m. a sledge-hammer. *h.*
 हत्तुस *hathaurī*, f. a small hammer. *h.*
 हत्तुस *hathī*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*
 हत्तुस *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*; the breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā kī rāh*, the milky way. *s.*
 हत्तुस *hathiyār*, m. f. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus. *hathiyār-band*, aimed. *hathiyār bāndhnā*, a. to arm. *s.* [hands on. *s.*
 हत्तुस *hathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay
 हत्तुस *hathyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*
 हत्तुस *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

हत्तुस *hatheli*, f. the palm of the hand, or an impression of it. *hathilī*, the handle of a plough. *s.*
 हत्तुस *hatyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*
 हत्तुस *hatyārā*, m. } a murderer, an assassin, a wretch,
 हत्तुस *hatyārī*, f. } a villain; s.dj. inhuman, bloodthirsty. *s.*
 हत्तुस *hatyā*, f. murder. *s.*
 हत्तुस *hitaishī*, seeking another's welfare. *s.*
 हत्तुस *haṭ*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. *haṭ-k.*, to insist upon; (in Dakh.) to be cross (as a child). *s.*
 हत्तुस *haṭṭ*, m. a market, a fair. *h.*
 हत्तुस *haṭṭā*, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering the fields from aqueducts. *h.*
 हत्तुस *haṭā-kaṭā* or *haṭṭā-kaṭṭā*, stout and active. *h.* [wards, to back. *h.*
 हत्तुस *haṭānā*, a. to repel, to drive back—
 हत्तुस *haṭṭāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*
 हत्तुस *haṭā*, o, retreating, falling back. *d.*
 हत्तुस *haṭkānā*, a. to stop. *h.*
 हत्तुस *haṭhā-kaṭhī*, f. driving back; struggling. *h.*
 हत्तुस *haṭahnā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*
 हत्तुस *haṭnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*
 हत्तुस *haṭwā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*
 हत्तुस *haṭwā*, f. the office of a *haṭwā*, q. v. *s.*
 हत्तुस *hath*, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness. *hath-dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *hath-k.* or *hath kī tek par h.*, to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. *s.* [ately. *s.*
 हत्तुस *haṭhāt*, by chance; immediately.
 हत्तुस *haṭṭhar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*
 हत्तुस *haṭharnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.* [or peevish. *s.*
 हत्तुस *haṭhnā*, n. to be peevish, perverse,
 हत्तुस *haṭhī*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*
 हत्तुस *haṭhīlā*, teasing (child), peevish, perverse, peevish. *hathīle*, a class of reputed saints, one of whom is buried at Bareilly. *s.*
 हत्तुस *haṭṭī*, f. a petty market or fair (in Dakh.); a flock, a herd; a sheepfold, place where sheep or cattle are confined at night, a pound for cattle. *d.*

هتيا *hatiyā*, f. market (v. *hāt*). *s.*
 هجر *hajr*, m. } m. separation, disjunction, de-
 هجران *hajrān*, } sion of country or friends. *a.*
 هجده *hajdah* (for *hazdah*), eighteen. *haj-*
dahum, the eighteenth. *p.*
 هجرت *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure from
 هجرة *hijra*, m. } one's country and friends;
 flight; the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to
 Madīna (whence the *Muhammadan* era commences),
 which happened on the 16th of July, A.D. 622. *haj-*
rat, one year (*Gol.*). *a.*
 هجري *hijrī*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*
 هجرا *hijrā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a
 eunuch. *h.*
 هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attack-
 ing suddenly; extirpation. *a.*
 هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a
 pasquinade. *hajo malīh*, f. apparent praise but real
 satire, irony. *a.*
 هجوم *hujūm*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack,
 impetuosity. *hujūm-k.*, to rush upon. *a.*
 هجي *hajī* (also *hije*), m. spelling. *a.*
 هجرمچر *hachar-machar*, m. dispute,
 cavil, excuse. *h.*
 هچکا *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*
 هچکارا *hichkāra*, useless, bad. *p.*
 هچکانا *hichkāna*, a. to jolt. *h.*
 هچکچانا *hichchikāna*, n. to doubt,
 to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*
 هچکچی *hichchichī*, f. hesitation. *hich-*
chichī bāndhnā, to gnash the teeth. *h.*
 هچکنا *hichahnā*, n. to draw back
 from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.*
 هچکولا *hachholā*, m. a jolt (of a car-
 riage, &c.). *h.*
 هچکی *hichkī*, f. the hiccough; sobbing.
hichkiyān lenā, to sob bitterly. *h.*
 هد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining.
hidd, liberal, a generous man. *a.*
 هدا *haddā* (pl. of *hadi*, q.v.), presents, &c. *a.*
 هدايت *hidāyat*, f. a guide or direction in
 the road to salvation. *a.*
 هدف *hadaf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers,
 &c.). *hadaf mārānā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail
 on the head. *a.*
 هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*
 هدم *hadm*, m. ruin, destruction. *hadim*, a
 destroyer. *a.*

هده *huda*, a statement of estates to be sold
 by auction (Wilson's Gloss.).
 هدهد *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (*hoopoe*). *a.*
 هدي *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way.
hadi, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given
 as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*
 هديارو *hadyārū*, a ring on the thumb. *h.*
 هديانا *hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate; to be
 alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*
 هدياها *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shame-
 faced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*
 هدياهت *hadiyāhat*, f. scrupulous-
 ness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*
 هديا *hadiya*, m. a present (particularly to
 superiors); the price of a *kurān*. *a.*
 هذ *had* (v. *har*), a bone. *had-phūtnā*, to make
 progress. *had-jor* (v. *har-jorā*) name of a plant. *d.*
 هذا *haddā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin.
haddē mothe nikālnā, (lit.) to break out in spavins and
 oedematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil con-
 duct. *s. h.* [moted. *d.*
 هذ پھوتنا *had phūtnā*, to advance, to be pro-
 هذی *haddī*, f. a bone; the hard part in
 the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*
 هذیلا *haddilā*, bony, full of bones. *s.*
 هذا *hāzā* (for *hāza*), this. *a.*
 هذر *hazār*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*
 هذیان *hazyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*
 هر *har*, every, any. *har ān*, constantly; when-
 ever. *har ek*, each, every one. *har bāb*, every chap-
 ter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har-bābī*, master
 of knowledge of every kind. *har bār*, every time.
har-jāī, a vagabond, a stroller. *har hāl*, howsoever.
har dīl āziz, beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*,
 every moment. *har dam khīyālī*, whimsical, capricious;
har degī chamcha, a sponger, one who hangs on others
 for a maintenance. *har zamān*, every time. *har sāl*,
 every year, annually. *har gāh*, whenever; wherever.
har wāqt, at all times, frequently, continually. *har*
yak, every one. *p.*
 هر *har*, m. a rogue, a wag; (for *hal*), a
 plough; a divisor, division. *har-bhog*, m. anarchy,
 confusion, uproar. *har-bhūm kārāj* (also *har-bong kārāj*),
 a country or place in which injustice prevails (v.
 Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part II. p. 187). *s.*
 هر *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*
 هر *hari*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bha-*
jan, m. adoration of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bhakt*, a *Vaishnava*,
 or worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *hari-pairī*, f. a *ghāt*, or land-
 ing-place dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *s.*
 هر *hirr*, m. a male cat. *a.*
 هرا *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an
 assembly, &c.). general jail delivery. *harrā*, a sound
 a voice, a shout. *h.*
 هرا *harrā*, m. name of an astringent nut,
 myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*
 هرا *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*

हरातर *harātar*, a place where the ploughs are working for the day. *h.*

हराती *harātī*, belonging to a plough. *h.*

हराज *harrāj* or *harāj*, running fast (a horse); m. a public sale by outcry, an auction. *harrāj-k.*, to sell by auction. *a*

हार *hirār*, raw, rare, fresh. *h.*

हरास *hirās*, m. fear, terror, dread. *p.*

हरासान *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p.*

हरासिदन *hirāsīdan*, to fear; to frighten. *p.*

हराना *harānā*, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *hirānā*, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*

हरान्के *har-ān-ki*, who or whatsoever. *p.*

हारो *har-ō*, defeat (at cards, &c.). *d.*

हारोल *harāval* or *hirāval*, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*

हराई *hirāi* (for *halāi*), f. ploughing; the portion of land included within one circuit of a plough. *h.* [verdure. *s.*

हराई *harāi*, f. greenness, freshness,

हराईने *har-āyina* or *har-āina*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

हरबरा *harbarā*, m. the chick-pea. *h.*

हरबोंग *har-bong*, same as *har-bhong*, q. v. [of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

हरिभजन *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration

हरिभक्त *hari-bhakt*, m. a worshipper of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

हरभोग *har-bhog*, } m. the name of

हरभूम *har-bhūm*, } a very foolish

हरभोंग *har-bhong*, } *rājā*, or king

noodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *harbhong-pūr*), near Allahabad; he is proverbial for his stupidity and misrule, hence the expression "*harbaong-kā rāj*," or "*har-bhog-kā rāj*," is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general, anarchy, confusion. For an entertaining account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong*, v. Elliott's Glossary, p. 391. *s.*

हरपूजी *har-pūjī*, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes: the plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky. *s.*

हरफारेवड़ी *harphārevṛī*, } f. name

हरफारी *harpharaurī*, } of a sour fruit, commonly called the "Indian gooseberry," although it bears no resemblance whatever to a gooseberry (*Averrhoa acidia*, Lin.; *Cicca disticha* Gmel., *Phyllanthus cheramela*, Roxb.). *s.*

हरित *harit*, verdant, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.* [a spoiler. *s.*

हर्ता *hartā*, m. a thief, a depredator,

हरिताश्मन *haritāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise, an emerald. *s.*

हर्ताल *hartāl* or हरिताल *haritāl*, f. orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*

हर्त *harat*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*

हर्तक *harat-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of *Gaur Brāhmans*. *h.*

हरज *harj*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, injury, harm; interruption. *harj-marj*, tumult, agitation, sedition. *a.*

हरजस *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p. a.*

हरचंद *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.* [although. *p.*

हरचंदके *harchandki*, notwithstanding that,

हरचंदन *hari-chandan*, m. a yellow sort of sandal-wood. *s.* [happen. *p.*

हरचे बाद *harchi bādā bād*, let what will

हरचाली *har-ḥāsilī*, land bearing crops. *s. a.*

हर्द *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

हर्द *hrad*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

हर्द *hrid* or *hird* or हिरद *hirad*, } m. heart,

हर्दा *hridā* or हिरदा *hirdā*, } mind,

soul, life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*

हर्दा *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

हर्दावल *hirdāval*, m. name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider. *s.*

हर्दरा *haridrā*, f. turmeric. *s.*

हर्दो *har-do*, each of the two, both. *p.*

हर्दवार *haridwār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. Hurdwar). *s.*

हर्दवास *harduwās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.* [mound. *h.*

हर्दौर *haridaur*, a kind of oblong

हर्दय *hridaya*, m. (v. *hrid*) the heart. *s.*

हर्देव *haridev*, m. name of an asterism; *srāvana*. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

हर्देहा *hardehā*, name of a tribe of

हर्दा *hardā*, } m. an astringent nut, myro-

हर्दा *harṛā*, } balan (*Terminalia chebula* or *citrina*). *s.*

हरजगी *harzagī*, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

हरजे *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous, m. trifles, bagatelles. *harza-kūr* or *harza-gard*, a foolish gossiping person, one who busies himself in trifles. *harza-go*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker. *harza-gardī* or *-goī*, f. gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*

हरिस *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*
 हर्सा *hursā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *s.*
 हरसजा *har-sajjā*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*
 हरसिंगार *harsingār*, m. the weeping nycanthus (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*
 ह्रस्व *hrasva*, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf; a short vowel. *s.*
 हरसोत *harsot*, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. *h.*
 हर्ष *harṣh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*
 हर्षित *harṣhit*, } pleased, delighted,
 हर्षित *harṣhit*, } happy. *hrīṣht-puṣht*,
 हर्षित *hrīṣht*, } well-conditioned, well fed and happy. *s.*
 हर्षना *harṣhṇā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*
 हर्षोदय *harṣhoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*
 हर्षालौक्य *harṣālōki*, f. (see हर्षालौक्य). *d.*
 हरक *harak*, m. a divisor, division. *s.*
 हर्का *harkā*, m. crying, whining. *h.*
 हरकार *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger; a factotum. *p.*
 हरकाना *harkānā*, a. to stop, forbid, prevent; (from the Arab. *ḥark*) to scorch. *h. a.*
 हरकट *harkaṭ*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*
 हरहुज *har-hujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*
 हरहुदाम *har-hudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*
 हरकना *haraknā*, n. to stop; (for *ḥar-aknā*) to be scorched. *h.*
 हरुकनी *huruknī*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*
 हरह *harah* (for *harṣh*), m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happiness, pleasure. *s.*
 हरहित *harhīṭ*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*
 हरहित *harhīṭ*, }
 हरहना *harahṇā* or *harhṇā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*
 हरिकी *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*
 हरकिषा *harkiyā*, snappish, peevish. *h.*
 हरग *har-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*
 हरगि *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.* [table. *h.*
 हरगुण्डा *hurgundā*, m. name of a vegetable.
 हरगुणी *har-guṇī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*
 हरगुनी *har-gūnī*, }

हरग *har-gah* (for *har-gāh*), whenever. *p.*
 हरघसित *har-ghasīt*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*
 हरगिला *har-gilā*, m. a crane, called by Europeans "the adjutant bird" (*v. har-gilā*). *s.*
 हरा *harā*, *Terminalia chebula*. *h.*
 हुरल *hurlā*, running away in terror. *h.*
 हरम *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect. *a.*
 हरम *hurmuz*, the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf; name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A. D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muḥammadans* in the seventh century. *p.*
 हरमि *hirmizī*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*
 हरमश *harmushā*, stout, robust, active. *h.* [headedness. *h.*
 हरमशी *harmushī*, f. robustness; thick-ness.
 हरण *haran*, हरिण *harin*, or हिरण *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*
 हरण *haran*, m. abstraction, subtraction; plunder, sack; seizing, carrying off; the hand; *semen virile*; (in arithm.) division. *haran-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*
 हरना *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.*
 हरना *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle). *hurnā*, a. to beat down (as paviers). *h.*
 हरनबारी *haran-bārī*, f. (lit. fold or enclosure for antelopes) a house of correction, penitentiary. *d.*
 हरनमणि *harinmani*, m. an emerald. *s.*
 हरनौटा *harnautā* or *hirnautā*, m. a fawn. *s.*
 हरनी *harnī* or हरिणी *harinī*, f. a doe, a hind; a class of women, the same as *chattrinī*. *s.*
 हरवाहा *harvāhā*, m. a ploughman, an agricultural bondsman. *h.* [ploughing season. *s.*
 हरौता *harautā*, the beginning of the
 हरौती *harautī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*
 हरौरी *haraurī*, f. the occupation of ploughing. *haraurī par jā*, o, go and put your hand to the plough. *harorī*, money lent by a cultivator to a ploughman. *h.*
 हरवल *harval*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*
 हरे *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*
 हरहा *harkā*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*
 हरहर *huhur* also *huhura*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*
 हरहफ्त *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.* [ever. *p. h.*
 हरहमेश *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever and

هري **هري** *harī*, m. (v. *harī*), a name of *Viṣṇu*. s.

هري **هري** *harī*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamindārs. h.

هريا **haryā** (v. *harā*), green, verdant. d.

هريا **هرييا** *hariyā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. h.

هريلا **هرييالا** *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher" (*Merops viridis*). s.

هريالي **هرييالي** *hariyālī*, f. verdure, greenness, name of a kind of grass called in Urdū *dūb*, q. v. d.

هريانا **هرييانا** *hariyānā*, n. to become green, to wax green; a. to stop, to prevent. s.

هريانو **هرييانو** *hariyānw*, a kind of division of the crop. h. [ness. s.]

هرياول **هريياول** *hariyāwal*, f. verdure, fresh-

هريتا **هريتا** *haritā*, } the first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season. h. [(*Terminalia chebula*). s.]

هريتكي **هرييتكي** *haritkī*, f. yellow myrobalan

هريير **هريير** *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. h. [verdant. *harirā* (v. *harilā*). s.]

هريرا **هريرا** *harerā*, m. a vegetable; verdure,

هريسة **harīsa**, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. p.

هريل **هرييل** *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba hurriala*, Buch.). h. [a runaway. s.]

هريلا **هريلا** *harilā*, verdant, green; a coward,

هريوا **هريوا** *harīwā*, m. a kind of parroquet. h.

هز **هز** *har*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit; m. bilboes, the stocks. h. [the bones. s.]

هز **هز** *har*, m. a bone. *har-phūtan*, pains in

هز **hur**, ignorant; m. a fool, a simpleton. d.

هزا **هزا** *harā*, m. a skyrocket. h.

هزا **harṛā** (for *harrā*, q. v.). *hurṛā*, raw or uncooked grain. d.

هزا **هزا** *harāharī*, f. the twang of a bow. *hurā-hurī*, haste, precipitation. h.

هزا **هزا** *harbarānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. h. [rot. h.]

هزا **هزا** *harbarī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar,

هزا **هزا** *harbariyā*, easily agitated, irritable. h. [bones. s.]

هزا **هزا** *har-phūtan*, m. pains in the

هزا **هزا** *har-joṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). h.

هزنگ **هزنگ** *hur-dangā*, turbulent. h.

هزنگ **هزنگ** *hur-dangī*, f. turbulence. h.

هزك **هزك** *huruk*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). s.

هزكا **هزكا** *hurhā*, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. h.

هزكت **هزكت** *harhat*, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. h.

هزكيلا **هزكيلا** *har-gilā*, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant by Europeans in Bengal. s.

هزنگا **harangā**, ruination, destruction. d.

هزار **هزار** *harwār*, } m. a place where bones are laid. h. s.

هزارا **هزارا** *harharānā* (also *hirhīrānā*), n. to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. h.

هزاهت **هزاهت** *harharāhat*, f. a crack. sound. h.

هزاهتي **هزاهتي** *harharī* or *hurhurī*, f. the twang of a bow. h.

هزار **hazār**, thousand. *hazār-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease). *hazār-dāstān*, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes. *hazār-gā'idā* or *-mekhī*, a common strumpet. p.

هزارا **hazārā**, } a double flower; the balsam flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). p.

هزاران **hazārān**, thousands; a nightingale; a term used at the game of *narā*. p.

هزاريا **hazār-pā**, a millipede or scolopendra. p.

هزاروان **hazārwnān**, the one thousandth. p. h.

هزارها **hazārḥā**, pl. (Pers.) thousands. p.

هزاري **hazārī**, m. the commander of a thousand; adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1000 rupis per month; a commander of one thousand. *hazārī-bazārī*, people at large, military and civil. p.

هزاريان **hazāriyān**, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Circars. p.

هزال **hazzāl**, m. a droll, a jester. a.

هزبر **hizbar**, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard. *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name or title. p.

هزل **hazl**, m. a jest, a joke; (in law), a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. *hazl-go*, an idle talker. a.

هزليات **hazliyāt**, jests; nonsensical talk. a.

هزم **hazm**, flying, rout or flight (of an army). a.

هزيمت **hazimat**, f. flight, rout, defeat. *hazīmat khānā*, to be defeated. a.

هزدهاتي **hazhdhātī** (v. *azhdhātī*). s. p.

هزده **hazhdah** (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen. *hazhdah hazār 'ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muhammadians* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. p.

हस *has*, m. a consonant; (for *hañs*), a swan. *s.*

हस *has*, } (for *hañs*, *hañsā*) laughter. *d.*
हसा *hasā*, }

हसाना *hasānā* (prop. *hañsānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

हसाई *hasāi*, f. (prop. *hañsāi*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

हस्त *hast*, f. being, existence; n. is, exists. *p.*

हस्त *hast*, m. the hand; a cubit. *s.*

हसत *hasat*, adj. laughing, smiling. *s.*

हस्ति *hasti*, m. an elephant. *hasti-dant*, m. ivory. *s.*

हस्त *hast*, } m. name of the thirteenth
हस्ता *hastā*, } mansion of the moon,
Corvus. s. [or driver. *s.*

हस्तिपाल *hastipāl*, an elephant-keeper
हस्तिदन्त *hasti-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

हस्तिमद *hasti-mad*, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. *s.*

हस्तनबुद *hast-nābūd*, a remission of revenues for lands deficient in produce. *p.*

हस्तनापुर *hastinā-pur*, m. the name of the ancient capital of *Yudhishthira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N. E. of the modern city of *Dihli*, on the banks of the old channel of the *Ganges*. *s.*

हस्तिनी *hastinī*, f. a female elephant (v. *padminī*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes. *s.*

हस्त *hast* o *būd*, the present state of revenues, &c. compared with that of former years. *hast* o *būdī*, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. *p.*

हस्ति *hastī*, m. existence, entity; the world. *p.*

हस्ती *hastī*, m. an elephant. *s.*

हसका *hiskā*, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

हसका हसकी *hiskā-hiskī*, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

हसी *hasī*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.* [tenance. *d.*

हसमुख *hasmukh*, cheerful, of a smiling countenance. *s.*

हसन *hasan*, m. laughter, laughing. *has-nā*, to laugh, to smile. *s.*

हस *hasī* (v. *hañsī*), sport, fun, &c. *d.*

हसिया *hasiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

हश *hush*, m. (for *hosh*, q. v.) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.* [avaunt! *h.*

हशत *hisht*, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. pish!

हशत *hasht*, eight. *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, i. e. the eight heavens. *p.*

हशतād *hashtād*, eighty. *hashtād-sāla*, a person eighty years old, an octogenarian. *p.*

हशतपल *hasht-pahlū*, } m. an octagon; adj.
हशतगोश *hasht-gosha*, } of eight sides or angles. *p.*

हशतम *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*

हशतमशत *husht-musht* (also *husht o musht*), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.*

हशतमन्जर *hasht-manjar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*

हशतमी *hashtumī* or *hashtumīn*, the eighth (day or night). *p.* [overlook. *p.*

हशतन *hishtan* (r. *hil*), to leave, to quit, to

हशदार *hush-dār*, have a care, look out. *p.*

हशियार *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p.*

हशियारी *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

हशम *haẓm*, m. digestion. *haẓm-āwar*, digestive. *haẓm-k.*, (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

हशमियत *haẓmīyat*, digestiveness. *a.*

हफत *haft*, seven. *haft-iklīm*, the seven climes, i. e. the whole habitable world. *haft-andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-khūān*, the seven feasts given by *Rustam* on his way to *Māzandarān* (v. *shāhnāma*). *haft-rangī*, of seven colours; capricious, artful, cunning. *haft-kalam* seven sorts of Persian handwriting. *haft-kalamī*, one who writes the seven handwritings aforesaid. *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world. *haft-hazārī*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand. *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

हफतād *haftiād*, seventy. *haftiādum*, seventieth. *p.*

हफतदहम *haft-dahum* or *-dahumīn*, the seventeenth. *s.*

हफतम *haftum* or *haftumīn*, the seventh. *p.*

हफतगान *haft-gāna*, seven times or sevenfold; adv. in or by sevens. *p.*

हफते *hafta*, m. a week. *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *hafte-kā din*, Saturday. *p.*

हफती *hafa*, f. active, clever, alert. *h.*

हका *hikhā*, f. hiccough. *h.*

हकाबका *hakhā-bakhā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghast. *h.*

हकारना *hakār-nā*, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*

हकालना *hakāl-nā*, a. (v. *hakār-nā*) to drive, &c. *d.*

हकबकाना *hakhakānā*, n. to be confused or irresolute, to be aghast. *h.*

हकरी *hikrī*, cultivated reeds grown on low marshy grounds. *h.*

हकला *hahlā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*
हकलाना *hahlānā*, *n.* to stammer, to
stutter, to falter. *h.*
हकलाहा *hahlāhā*, *m.* a stammerer. *h.*
हकहुककरोना *huk-huk-kar*
ronā, to burst repeatedly into tears. *h.*
हगास *hagās*, *f.* inclination to go to
stool, tenesmus. *hagāsī battākh*, a restless, fidgeting
person. *h.*
हगाना *hagānā*, *a.* to cause to go to stool. *h.*
हगभरना *hag-bharnā*, *n.* to be defiled
(by faeces). *h.*
हगना *hagnā*, *n.* to go to stool. *h.*
हगडा *hagandā*, defiled with excre-
ment. *h.*
हगनेटी *hagnetī*, *f.* a field to which
people repair to ease themselves; *pōdex*. *h.*
हग्वान *hagwān*, *m.* a diarrhoea, purging. *d.*
हल *hal*, *m.* a plough. *hal-jotā*, a tiller,
a ploughman. *s.*
हल *hal*, *m.* the after-birth. *h.*
हला *hilā*, mud; a quagmire; moist
ground trodden soft by cattle; *adj.* domesticated, tame.
hilā-milā, amicable, attached. *h.*
हला *hallā*, *m.* uproar, tumult; assault.
hallā (for *harrā*), the yellow myrobalan. *h.*
हलास *hulās*, *m.* alacrity, joy, glad-
ness. *s.*
हलास *hulās*, *f.* snuff. *h.*
हलाक *halāk*, *m.* perdition, ruin, slaughter,
death; *adj.* lost, fatigued, killed, dead. *halāk karnā*,
to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to
distress, to fatigue, to kill. *halāk honā*, to be killed,
to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*
हलाकत *halākat*, *f.* death, destruction; (in
law) homicide, manslaughter. *a.*
हलाकला *hallā-hallā*, *m.* loquacity,
foolish talking. *h.*
हलाकु *halākhū*, deadly; *m.* a destroyer. *a. h.*
हलाकी *halākhī*, *f.* destruction, ruination. *a.*
हलाल *hilāl*, *m.* the new moon, the first and
last two or three days of the moon. *hilāl-daur*, a
kind of bow. *a.*
हलाली *hilālī*, *f.* a kind of arrow; a segment of
a circle; *m.* name of a Persian poet; *adj.* of or relating
to the new moon. *s.*
हलाना *hilānā*, *a.* to move, to agitate;
to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*
हलाहल *halāhal*, *m.* poison, especially
deadly poison. *s. p.*
हलावा *halāwā*, agitation, &c. *h.*
हलाई *halāī*, *f.* ploughing. *s.*

हलायता *halā, etā*, the first ploughing
of the season, generally preceded by the taking of
omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*
हलबार *hal-barār*, assessment according to the
number of ploughs. *s. p.*
हलबल *halbal*, hurry, confusion. *h.*
हलबलाना *halbalānā*, *n.* to hurry, to
be confused. *h.*
हलबलाहट *halbalāhaṭ*, *f.* hurry,
confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*
हलबन्दी *halbandī* (*v.* *halbarār*), assessment
according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*
हलपना *halapnā*, *n.* to toss, to tumble
about, to shudder in a fever. *h.*
हलफल *hal-phal*, *f.* affability; hurry,
perturbation. *h.* [*man. s.*]
हलजोता *hal-jotā*, *m.* a tiller, a plough-
हलतडी *haltadī*, *f.* a drill plough. *h.*
हलचल *hal-chal*, *f.* fright, perturbation,
hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*
हलदा *haldā*, a disease of the *cereal*, by
which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*
हलदार *hal-dār*, the possessor of a plough. *s. p.*
हलधर *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, *m.* a
name of Balarāma, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
हलदी *haldī*, *f.* turmeric (*Curcuma*
longa); a marriage ceremony of anointing the parties
with turmeric. *s.*
हलदिया *haldiyā*, *m.* a kind of poison; the
jaundice; a class of merchants; *adj.* yellow. *s.*
हलरा *halrā*, *m.* a wave or billow. *h.*
हलरावना *halrāwnā*, *a.* to amuse, to
play with, to dandle. *h.*
हुल्लड़ *hullar*, *m.* alarm, tumult, uproar,
commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*
हलस *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*
हलसा *hilsā*, *f.* name of a fish (*Clupea*
alosa). *s.*
हलसारी *halsārī*, *f.* (*v.* *halbarār*). *s.*
हलसाना *hulsānā*, *a.* to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*
हलसना *hulasnā*, *n.* to be rejoiced,
pleased, delighted. *s.*
हलका *halkā*, light (in weight or cha-
racter), debased, mean; silly, easy, soft, cheap. *halkā*
pan, *m.* lightness, levity (of conduct); vanity, despic-
bleness. *halkā jānā*, to disdain, to disesteem. *halkā*
karnā, to lighten, to assuage; to abase, to affront. *h.*
हलकारना *hulkārṇā*, *a.* to set on (as a
dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*
हलकान *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired,
wearied. *a.*
हलकाना *halkānā*, *a.* to abet, to lighten. *h.*

هَلَكَايَ هَلَكَايَ *halhā, f.* lightness, levity. *h.*

هَلَكْ رَهْنَا *hilak-rahnā*, to cling to. *h.*

هَلَكْنَا *hilahnā*, *n.* to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children); (in Dakh.) *hulaknā*, to rush on, to attack, to charge. *h.* [billow. *s.*

هَلَكُور *hilkor*, *f.* agitation; a wave,

هَلَكُورَا *hilkorā*, *m.* a wave, billow. *s.*

هَلَكُورِنَا *halkornā* or هَلَكُورِنَا *hil-kornā*, *a.* to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave. *hil-kornā*, *n.* to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; *n.* to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

هَلَكُورَة *hilhora* (*v.* *hilhorā*), *m.* a wave, billow. *s.* [pend. *h.*

هَلَكَا نَا *hilgānā*, *a.* to hang, to sus-

هَلَكْنَا *hilagnā*, *n.* to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*

هَلَكِي *halgī*, gently, softly; (in Dakh.) *f.* a small kind of drum. *h.*

هَلَمِلْ جَانَا *hil-mil-jānā*, *n.* to be mixed; *n.* to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*

هَلَمُوجَا *hilmochikā*, } *f.* a potherb

هَلَمُوجِي *hilmochī*, } (*Hingstha repens*). *s.*

هَلَن *hilan*, *m.* motion, agitation; (in Dakh.) *halan*. *h.*

هَلْنَا *hilnā*, *n.* to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *hil-milnā*, to meet together. *h.*

هَلُو *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*

هَلُوءَا *halū, ā*, battered (as a whore). *h.*

هَلُوَاهَا *halwāhā*, *m.* a ploughman. *s.*

هَلُوَاهِي *halwāhī*, *f.* tillage, agriculture. *s.* [wave, billow. *s.*

هَلُورَا *halorā* or هَلُورَا *hilorā*, *m.* a

هَلُورِنَا *halornā*, *a.* to collect, to gather. *h.*

هَلُورِنَا *hilornā*, *n.* to billow, to wave. *s.*

هَلُورِي مَارِنَا *hilorī mār-nā*, *a.* to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.* [roar. *a.*

هَلَا *halla* (for *hamla*), *m.* an assault; an up-

هَلَا *halla*, a kind of necklace. *d.*

هَلَهْل *hulhul*, *m.* name of a plant (*v. hurhur*); snow. *h. s.* [poison. *p. s.*

هَلَهْل *halhal* or *halhil*, *m.* a mortal

هَلَهْلَا *halhalā*, *m.* poison, venom. *p. s.*

هَلَهْلَات *halhalāt*, *m.* trembling through fever or fear. *h.*

هَلَهْلَانَا *halhalānā*, *a.* to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; *a.* to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.* [ague. *h.*

هَلَهْلِي *halhalī*, *f.* sickness, disease; an

هَلَهْلِيَا *halhaliyā*, *m.* poison. *s.*

هَلِي *halī*, a ploughman. *s.*

هَلِيَا *haliyā*, *m.* a herd (of oxen), drove, flock (of cows). *h.*

هَلِيَاك *haliyāk*, also *haliyāg*, wages of ploughmen. *s.*

هَلِيَانَا *haliyānā*, *n.* to nauseate. *h.*

هَلِيدَن *hilīdan*, to quit; to leave alone; to omit. *p.*

هَلِيْسَة *halīsa*, *m.* an oar. *p.* [(*v. harrā*). *a. p.*

هَلِيلَة *halela*, *m.* name of an astringent nut

هَلِيُون *halyūn* or *haliyūn*, asparagus. *p.*

هَم *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*

هَم *ham*, *m.* grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind. *hum* (Arab.), affixed pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a.*

هَم *ham*, also, even, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, the same as, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather. *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms. *ham-āghoshī*, *f.* embrace. *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious. *ham-āwez*, an equal, a rival. *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant. *ham-bazm*, of the same society, associating together. *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed. *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant. *ham-palla* or *pahlū*, a partisan, peer, partner. *ham-piyāla*, pot companion. *ham-pesha*, of the same trade. *ham-tarāzū*, of equal weight, fairly matched. *ham-tā'im*, a fellow student. *ham-jālīs*, an intimate companion. *ham-jins*, congener, of the same species. *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend. *ham-jāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour. *ham-jolī*, equal, peer, coeval. *ham-chashmī*, equal. *ham-chashmī-k.*, to contend. *ham-khānā*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse. *ham-khwāba*, a bedfellow, a spouse. *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story. *ham-dabistān*, a school-fellow. *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathetic. *ham-digar*, together. *ham-dil*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend. *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion. *ham-rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets. *ham-rāe*, of one purpose; an accomplice, or confederate. *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jūn*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion. *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (*v. sārkhū*). *ham-sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring. *ham-sabaq*, a class-fellow. *ham-sari*, equality, evenness. *ham-safra*, a fellow-traveller. *ham-sang*, of the same weight, fairly matched. *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling. *ham-shahr* or *ham-shahri*, a townsman. *ham-shira*, a sister. *ham-tabāq*, a messmate. *ham-inān*, a companion, associate, peer, equal. *ham-ahd*, coeval, contemporary. *ham-kadd*, of equal stature. *ham-kadam*, a companion, attendant, footman. *ham-kanm*, of the same tribe. *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion. *ham-kufū*, of the same family. *ham-kinār*, embracing. *ham-gap*, a gossip. *ham-maghab*, of the same religion. *ham-naqlahat*, confederated. *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow. *ham-nām*, a namesake. *ham-midā*, singing together, singing in concord. *ham-nash*, of the same breed. *ham-nishin*, a companion. *ham-namak* or *ham-niwāla*, a messmate. *ham-nawā, i.*, a fellow songster. *ham-waazn*, of equal weight. *ham-waṭan*, a compatriot. *p.*

هم *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; name of the fifth or cold season. *him-kar* or *him-wat*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

هما *humā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon in the river Hoogly, called by Europeans "the bore" (why? I know not). *h.*

هما *humā*, m. an eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird of happy omen peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown (v. 'anḡā). *p.*

هياتم *hamātām*, } equality, rivalry, com-
هياتمي *hamātāmī*, } petition. *d.*

همارا *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *main*) ours, our. *h.*

همارو *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

هاشما *hamā-shumā*, we two, we both. *h. p.*

همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

همالیه *himālaya* or *himālay*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north-east. *s.*

همان *ham-ān*, even this, or that. *p.*

همانا *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

هماندم *ham-ān-dam*, } that instant, at that
همانگاه *ham-ān-gāh*, } very moment. *p.*

هماوتی *himāvatī*, f. a sort of moon-plant. *s.*

همای *humā, e*, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humā, ī (grandmother to Dārāb II.). *humā, ī*, of or relating to the *humā*; fortunate, auspicious. *p.*

همایون *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial. *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen. *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence. *humāyūn-nāma*, name of a version of Pilpay's fables in the Turkish language. *p.*

همت *himmat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design; auspices, favour. *himmat khwāstan*, to ask a blessing. *a.*

همتا *hamtā*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

همتایی *hamtā, ī*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

همتی *himmatī*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

همچنان *ham-chun-ān*, in that manner. *p.*

همچنین *ham-chun-īn*, in this manner. *p.*

همچو *ham-chū*, even as, like, such as. *p.*

همدان *hamadān*, name of a town of Persian Irāk, north-west of Ispahān. *p.*

همدست *ham-dast*, in hand. *ham-dast-k.*, to procure, to get, to obtain. *ham-dast-h.*, to be found, got, or procured. *p. h.*

همراه *hamrāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

همراهی *hamrāhī*, f. companionship in travelling; a travelling companion. *p.* [& a.]

همراه *ham rāh* (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller,

همزت *hamzat*, } the symbol *hamza* (v. Hind.
همزة *hamza*, } or Pers. gram.). *a.*

همکار *himkar*, frigorific, cold. *s.*

همکن *ham-kun*, a companion, colleague. *p.*

همکنا *humaknā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

همگی *hamagī*, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

همن *haman*, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*
همنا *hamnā*, }

هموار *hamwār*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*

همواره *hamwāra*, always, continually. *p.*

همواری *hamwārī*, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.) *p.*

هموت *himvat*, cold, frosty. *s.*

همه *hama*, all, the whole, every one. *hama-dān*, knowing everything, experienced, wise. *p.*

همیانی *hamyānī*, f. a purse. *p.*

همیدون *hamidūn*, now; always; in this manner, at this moment. *p.*

همیشگی *hameshagī*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

همیشه *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

همین *hamenī*, us, to us. *hamīn*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

همین *hamīn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

همینی *himenī*, f. (v. *hamiyūnī*) a purse. *d.*

همیو *hame, o*, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

هن *hun*, f. name of a coin; a pagoda. *h.*

هنا *hannā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

هنا *hannā*, m. the pommel of a saddle. *d.*

هنیها *hamphnā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

هنپیل *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

هنتا *hantā*, m. a murderer, a slayer. *s.*

هنتال *hintāl*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phoenia paludosa*). *s.*

هنجار *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c. *nā-hanjār* astray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*

هند *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

هندبا *hindbā*, *hindibā*, and *hindubā*, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان *hindsān*, } (for *hindustān*), In-
هندستان *hindustān*, } dia. *p.*

هندسة *handasa*, *m.* the science of geometry.
handasa, numeration by the letters of the alphabet,
arithmetic. *a.*

هندي *hindnī* or *hindanī*, *f.* an Indian
female. *h. p.*

هندو *hindū*, *m.* a negro; a black Arabian,
Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; an infidel; (met.) a
mole or lock (of a mistress). *a. p.*

هندوان *hinduwān*, a species of fruit. *h.*

هندوانه *hindwāna* or *hinduwāna*, *m.* a water-
melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا *hindornā*, *a.* to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindustān*, *m.* India (particularly
applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستانی *hindustānī*, of or relating to India,
the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندول *hindol*, *m.* a swing; a musical
mode. *s.*

هندوي *hindumī*, of or relating to the blacks,
Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect. *hindumī*, a bill
of exchange. *p. h.*

هندي *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the
dialect of the Hindūs so called. *p.*

هندا *handā*, *m.* a caldron. *handā phor-*
nā, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let
the cat out of the bag. *s.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندابهاڑا *hundābhārā*, *m.* contract
for transportation of goods, including the payment of
duties. *h.*

هندار *hundār*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*

هندانا *handānā*, *a.* to banish, to expel,
to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punish-
ment); to move round. *h.*

هنداوان *hundāwan*, *m.* exchange, or
price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندیکا *handihā*, *f.* an earthen pot. *s.*

هندن *hindan*, *m.* wandering, roam-
ing; copulation. *s.*

هندول *hindol*, *m.* name of a *rāg* or
musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هندولا *hindolā* or *handolā*, *m.* a swing,
a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung
during that exercise. *s.*

هندوي *hundawī*, } *f.* a bill of exchange,
هندی *hundī*, } *a* money-order.

hundī-darsanī, a bill payable at sight. *hundī mī'ādī*, a
bill payable after a stipulated interval. *hundī-wāl*, an
exchange-merchant. *s.*

هنده *hundh*, mutual assistance in tillage. *h.*

هندی *handī*, *f.* an earthen pot or
boiler. *s.*

هندیان *hundiyān*, *m.* exchange, or
price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندیر *hindīr*, *m.* cuttle-fish bone; a
tonic, a stomachic. *s.* [merchant. *s.*

هندیوال *hundīwāl*, *m.* an exchange-

هنر *hunar*, *m.* skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art
or handicraft. *hunar-band*, -*dār*, -*mand*, or -*war*, *f.*
clever, skilful. *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexte-
rity, accomplishments. *p.* [verly. *p.*

هنرمندان *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cle-

هنری *hunarī*, clever, skilful. *p.*

هنس *hans*, *m.* a swan, a goose, a duck;
(met.) life. *s.*

هنس *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسا *hansā*, *m.* laughing, laughter. *s.*

هنسا *hinsā*, *f.* injury, mischief, slaughter. *s.*

هنسال *hinsālū*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

هنسانا *hansānā*, *a.* to cause to laugh,
to tickle. *s.*

هنسائی *hansāī*, *f.* laughter, derision. *s.*

هنسر *hinsr*, hurtful, murderous, savage. *s.*

هنسراج *hansrāj*, a kind of herb sc
named, used medicinally; a species of rice. *s.*

هنسرك *hinsrah*, *m.* a beast of prey. *s.*

هنسك *hansak*, *m.* the flaminga. *hin-*
sak, mischievous, ferocious; *m.* a beast of prey: an
enemy. *s.*

هنسگامنی *hans-gāminī*, } walking

هنسگامنی *hans-gamanī*, } gracefully
as a swan (a woman). *s.*

هنسلی *hanslī*, *f.* the collar-bone; a
collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as
an ornament. *h.*

هنسमुख *hans-mukh*, cheerful, merry,
laughing, facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسن *hinsan*, injuring, hurting. *s.*

هنسنا *hansnā*, *n.* to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسوا *hansuā*, *m.* a sickle. *h.*

هنسوڑ *hansor*, facetious, merry, cheer-
ful; (sub.) a wag. *hansor-pan*, *m.* facetiousness. *s.*

هنسی *hansī*, *f.* sport, fun, laughter,
mirth, ridicule. *s.* [hook. *h.*

هنسیا *hansiyā*, *m.* sickle, a reaping-

هنکاٹا *hankāṭā*, *m.* a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنکار *hunkār*, *m.* uttering a menacing
sound, roaring, bellowing. *s.*

هنکار *hankār*, } *m.* cry, outcry,
هنکارا *hankārā*, } alarm. *s.*

هنکارنا *hankār-nā*, *a.* to drive away,
to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

هنگاري *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. *s.*

هنگالنا *hankālānā*, } a. to drive, &c. (v.
هنگالنا *hankālānā*, } *hānknā*). *d.*

هنگ *hang*, m. the understanding, wisdom. *p.*

هنگ *hingu*, m. assafoetida. *s.*

هنگام *hangām*, m. season, time, period. *p.*

هنگامه *hangāma*, m. an assembly, a crowd;
tumult, uproar, riot; assault. *hangāma-karnā* or *machā-*
nā, to raise a disturbance. *hangāma-gīr*, tumultuous. *p.*

هنگامي *hangāmī*, extra, temporary; a deputy,
"a person employed to act temporarily for another. *p.*

هنگفت *hanguft*, thick, dense; cloth of a firm
texture. *p.*

هنگ *hingul*, m. vermilion. *s.*

هنگلاج *hinglāj*, m. a temple of *Devī*,
a place of pilgrimage. *s.*

هنگن *hingan*, m. a kind of firework. *d.*

هنگمان *hanumān*, m. (v. *hanūmān*), a
baboon, &c. *s.*

هنگمت *hanamat* (v. *hanūmān*). *hanamat hī*
ām honā, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanū-*
mān). *d.* [plication. *s.*

هنگن *hanan*, m. killing, injuring; multi-

هنگنا *hannā*, a. to kill, to smite. *s.*

هنگوتا *hinautā*, m. supplication, humi-
lity. *s.* [dūs. *a.*

هنگود *hunūd* (pl. of هند or هندو), the Hin-

هنگوز *hanoz*, yet, hitherto, still. *hanoz dillī dūr*
hai ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express
that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p. h.*

هنگومان *hanūmān*, m. a monkey; the
name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces
against *Rāvana*. *s.* [*hanūmān*. *s.*

هنگومانی *hanūmānī*, of or relating to

هنگهنگات *hinhināt*, neighing. *h.*

هنگهنگانا *hinhinānā*, a. to neigh. *h.*

هنگي *hanī*, agreeable; easily obtained; inesti-
mable. *a.*

هو *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God. *hū kā'ālam*,
a desert plain (q. d. "where no being but God exists").
huwa huwa or *hū-ba-hū*, exactly. *a.*

هو *ho*, a vocative particle. *hū*, an em-
phatic affix (v. *hī*), even, indeed. *s.*

هوا *hawā*, f. wind, air, atmosphere; lust,
desire; love, affection. *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat
to windward. *hawā-batānā*, to reject one's petition,
to disappoint; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear. *hawā bandī*
karnā, to build castles in the air; to calumniate.
hawā-parast, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile; a sensualist.
hawā phirī, to change condition. *hawā chhujānā*, to
break wind. *hawā-khwāh*, a friend. *hawā-ḥīr*, covet-
ousness, envy, greediness. *hawā-dār*, airy. *hawā*
denā, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *hawā-*
zadagī, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawā se bāt*
karnā, to rival the wind in speed. *hawā se larnā*, im-

plies a readiness to quarrel. *hawā karnā*, to fan; to
broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. *hawā*
klānā, to take the air; to walk about idly. *hawā ke*
babūle phornā or *hawā meṇ pulāo pakānā*, to build
castles in the air. *hawā-gīr*, a rocket-maker. *hawā o*
hawās, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity,
ambition. *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to
disappear. *a.*

هوا *hūā*, been, become; ago, elapsed. *h.*

هوا *hawā*, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*

هوام *hawamm*, m. (pl. of هامة) reptiles, in-
sects, serpents. *a.*

هوان *hawān* m. (for *hāwān*), m. a mortar. *p.*

هوان *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*

هوانا *ho-ānā*, n. to have gone to and
returned. *h.* [hood, courage. *s.*

هوا *hivā*, o or *hivān*, m. energy, man-

هوا *hawā*, f. a sky-rocket; adj. of or
relating to the air, aerial, windy; vain, ideal. *a. p.*

هوا *hū-ba-hū*, quite, perfectly. *a.*

هوا *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. *h.*

هوا *hot*, m. f. } wealth, means, ability;

هوا *hotā*, m. } adj. being, becoming.
hotā-jātā, coming and going. *h.*

هوا *hotā*, } the priest who officiates at

هوا *hotī*, } the *hom* sacrifice (v. *hom*). *s.*

هوا *hotā-rahegā*, an expression
used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what
you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "tu
quoque." *h.*

هوا *hotab*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

هوا *hotabyatā*, f. (v. *hotavyatā*). *s.*

هوا *hotav*, m. predestination, destiny. *s.*

هوا *hotavyatā*, f. fate, destiny;
that which is preordained to happen. *s.*

هوا *hoth*, interj. ho! hallo! *bhā,ī hoth*,
bark ye, friend! hallo there! *d.*

هوا *hote*, during, while, in the presence
of; *hote hote*, gradually. *makān se hote*, near the
house, or just out of it. *h.*

هوا *hoth*, m. (v. *hoth*) the lip. *s.*

هوا *ho-jānā*, n. to have happened,
to become. *h.*

هوا *ho-chuknā*, n. to be finished,
to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*

هوا *hūchnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mis-
take. *h.*

هوا *haudaj*, } m. a litter (used on an ele-
هوا *hauda*, } phant or camel, in which
Arabian ladies travel). *a.* [old. *a.*

هوا *hūda*, truth, wisdom; adj. true, just;

هوا *haur*, conj. (v. *aur*) and; but. *d.*

هورهنا *ho-rahnā*, n. to be, become. *h.*
 هوري *horī* (v. *holī*), name of a festival, &c. *s.*
 هوري *hūrīyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 هوز *hor*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hor bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c. *hor-badnā*, a. to wager, to bet, &c. *hor lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hor hārnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c. *hūr*, f. wrangling. *h.*
 هوز *hūr*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*
 هوزا هوزي *hūrā-hūrī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*
 هوزل *hoṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*
 هوس *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. *hawas-bāz*, indulging inclination. *hawas pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *hawas-dār*, or *-kash*, desirous. *a.*
 هوسکنا *ho-sahnā*, n. to be possible. *h.*
 هوسناک *hawas-nāk*, } desirous, wilful, curious, ambitious. *p.a.*
 هوسي *havaśī*, }
 هوش *hoshī*, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul. *hosh pakārnā*, to recollect. *hosh meñ ānā*, to come into one's senses; to recover from a swoon, &c. *p.* [to baulk. *h.*
 هوشکارنا *hoshkārnā*, a. to disappoint,
 هوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*
 هوشمندي *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*
 هوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshdādiyān* dynasty. *p.*
 هوشي *hoshī*, sensible, intelligent. *p.*
 هوشيار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*
 هوشيارى *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*
 هوشيه *havishya*, m. rice mixed with *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*
 هوك *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*
 هوكا *hūkā*, } m. ambition, cupidity,
 هوكها *hūkhā*, } covetousness. *h.*
 هوكه *havikh* (for *havishya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*. *havikh-ferī*, rice and milk. *s.*
 هوكي *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*
 هوكلا *hūglā*, m. a kind of reed commonly called "elephant grass." *h.*
 هول *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *hūl-d*, to goad, thrust, drive, urge. *h.*
 هول *haul*, m. terror. *haul-dīl*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy. *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.* [parched in the pod. *s.*
 هولا *holā*, m. the chick pea having been

هولا *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*
 هولز *hūlar*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.* [&c. *s.*
 هولکا *holikā* (v. *holī*), a festival,
 هولنا *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*
 هولی *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*
 هولی *haule*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*
 هولی *hautī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*
 هولیتا *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*
 هوم *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice. *hom-karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*
 هومنا *homnā* or *hom-k*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*
 هومی *homī*, the offerer of an oblation. *s.*
 هون *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*, valued at from 3½ to 3¾ rupees. *h.*
 هون *hūn*, too, also, yes, well, exactly; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*
 هون *hūn*, I am. *hoñ*, they or we may be. (Braj.) *hauñ*, I am or may be. *h.*
 هون *havan*, m. sacrifice, offering. *s.*
 هونا *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *ho-ānā*, to have gone to and returned.
 هونت *hoñt*, the lip. *hoñt chābnā*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*
 هونتآ *hoñtā*, three and a half (a term in use among surveyors). *h.*
 هونتھ *hoñth*, m. the lip. *s.*
 هونتھی *hoñthī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*
 هونڈار *hūndār*, a wolf. *h.*
 هونس *hauñs* (corrup. of *hawas*, q. v.), f. desire, wish. *hauñs karnā*, to desire. *h.*
 هونسا *hauñsā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*
 هونسنا *hauñsnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*
 هونسي *hauñsī*, desirous, emulous. *d.*
 هونكرنا *hūñ-karnā*, to make the sound *hūñ*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*
 هونکنا *honknā*, n. to plant, to puff. *h.*
 هونهار *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*
 هون هاں *hūñ-hāñ*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

होनेवाला *honewālā*, } being, about to
होनेहारा *honehārā*, } be; practicable,
possible. *h.*

हूहा *hūhā*, *m.* report, rumour, popular
fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

हूवै *hwai*, having been; through, by.
hwai-hai, will be or become. *b.*

हवाई *hanā*, *f.* desire, love, inclination, will,
wish (*v. hawā*). *a.*

हुवित *hunviyat*, divinity, the divine essence. *a.*

हुविदा *havaidā* or *huvidā*, clear, manifest,
evident, open. *p.*

हव्य *havya*, *m.* an offering to the gods. *s.*

है *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful!
"hai hai, alas! &c. *p.*

हे *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

हय *hay*, *m.* a horse; the yak. *s.*

ही *hī*, an emphatic affix of frequent oc-
currence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether. *hai*,
is, art. *h.*

ही *hī*, } *m.* heart, breast, mind, soul,
हिया *hiyā*, } life. *s.*

हाित *hai, at*, *f.* astronomy, the aspect of the
heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. *hai, at*
majmū'i, collectively. *a.*

हासा *hayāsā*, a girth, a surcingle. *p.*

हाशना *hayāshnā*, *f.* the gum olibanum
tree. *s.*

हियान *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

हियाव *hiyāv* or *hiyā, o*, *m.* courage,
spirit, valour. *s.*

हाibat *haibat*, *f.* fright, perturbation, awe.
haibat dikhlanā, to appal, to terrify. *haibat-zada*,
aghast, appalled. *haibat-nāk*, frightful, terrific. *a.*

हेत *het* or हेतु *hetu*, *m.* meaning, object,
intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

हात *hiat*, } the outward form of the
हाित *hai, at*, } heavens; astronomy. *a.*

हेथ *heṭh*, below, down, under. *h.*

हेथा *heṭhā* (also *heṭā*), indolent, pusilla-
nimous, cowardly. *heṭhā-pan*, *m.* cowardice. *h.*

हेथा *hēṭhā*, *m.* a person appointed to
take care of the standing crops. *h.*

हिया *hiyā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

हियान *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

हिजड़ा *hijrā*, *m.* a eunuch, hermaphro-
dite. *h.*

हेच *hech*, any, any thing; nothing; worth-
less, good for nothing. *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple,
an ignoramus. *hech pūch*, trifles, things of no
account. *p.*

हिर *hīr*, *m.* essence; pith, energy, vigour;
essential, pure. *s.*

हिर *hīr*, Hero, the celebrated mistress of
Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, *q. v.* *h.*

हिरा *hīrā*, *m.* a diamond; adamant. *s.*

हिरापेरी *herā-pherī*, *f.* strolling about. *d.*

हिरामन *hīrāman*, *m.* a kind of parroquet
(*Psittacus*). *h.*

हिराना *hīrānā*, the manuring of a field
by penning cattle or sheep on it. *h.*

हिरावल *hīrāval* or हिरावलि *hīrāvali*,
m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *faḳīrs*. *s.*

हिरावली *hīrāwalī*, a string of dia-
monds. *s.*

हिरक *hīrak*, *m.* a diamond; adamant. *s.*

हिरण *hīran*, *m.* (for *hiranya*) gold. *s.*

हिरना *hernā*, *a.* to look after; to search
for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

हरी *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān
rāj-pūts in Jaipūr, a pargana of Murādābād. *s. h.*

हिर्ता *hīrā*, flesh, bulk, body. *d.*

हिर *hīr*, pusillanimous, impotent, effeminate;
m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

हेजुम *hezum*, *f.* firewood. *hezum-farosh*, a
wood-merchant. *hezum-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

हिज्दह *hizhdah* or *hezhdah*, eighteen. *hezhdah*
hazār 'ālam, the 18,000 created beings (*v. hazhdah*). *p.*

हिज्हा *haiḡa*, *m.* the cholera morbus, a flux
and vomit, the cholice. *a.*

हैक *haih*, *m.* a horse. *hīh*, sickness at
the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

हैकल *haikal*, *f.* a figure, face, form, stature
or shape of body, appearance, person; any great build-
ing, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the
neck (of man and beast). *a.*

हैगा *haigā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be;
(an expression of consent), probably, suppose so,
doubtless. *h.* [black mane or tail. *p.*

हैगिर *haigīr* or *haigar*, a brown horse with a

हैग्रिव *hay-grīv*, *m.* a demon who
stole the Vedas and was slain by *Viṣṇu* in his fish
Avatār. *s.* [*salis flexuosa*].

हैगन्धा *hay-gandhā*, *f.* a plant (*Phy-*

हिल *hīl*, } *m.* mud, slime, ooze. *h.*

हिला *hīlā*, } *m.* mud, slime, ooze. *h.*

हेला *helā* (*v. bhangī*), a low caste. *h.*

हेला *helā*, *f.* wanton dalliance, lascivious
endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

हैलाज *hailāj*, *m.* the time of labour or birth;
(in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is
foretold: (it is said to signify a wife, and to be de-
rived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps
ἀλοχος). *p.*

हिला मारना *helā mārṇā*, a. to shove, to launch, to dash through water. *h.*

हिलना *helṇā*, n. to swim. *h.*

हिले *hele*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe (so called). *h.* [the six seasons. *s.*

हिम *hem*, m. gold. *hīm*, m. snow; one of हिमाचल *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain, called also *Sumeru*. *s.*

हिमतार *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

हिमतरु *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

हिमक्षिरी *hem-kshirī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*

हिमकुट *hem-kūt*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*

हिमन्त *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindūs, the months *Agrahāyan* and *Paush* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

हिमा *hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

हीन *hīn*, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. *s.*

हीन *hīn*, an emphatical particle. *hīn-hān bharnā*, to concede. *h.*

हीनवेना *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

हीनता *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*

हीनजाति *hīn-jāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

हिंच *hīnch*, an emphatic particle (v. *hīn*). *d.*

हिन्दरा *hendrā*, ill-bred, stupid, clownish. *hendrā-panā* or *hendrāgī*, clownishness. *d.*

हिंसना *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking. *h.*

हीनकरना *hīnkārṇā*, a. to low. *h.*

हींग *hīng*, m. *assafoetida*. *hīng hagnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*

हींगा *hengā* or *haingā*, m. a harrow. *h.*

हींगे *hainge*, we or they are. *h.*

हींगू *hīngū* (v. *hīng*), *assafoetida*. *s.*

हीनवर्ण *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

हीओ *hīo* or *hiyo*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.* [soul. *s.*

हीओ *hīo* or *hiyau*, m. heart, mind, ह्योवन्त *hevānt*, m. the name of a season (v. *hemant*). *s.*

हयोबंस *hayo-baṇs*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the province of *Benares*. *h.*

हयुला *hayulā* (also *haiyulā*), m. matter, origin, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

हयुलानि *haiyulānī*, material, relating to matter or first principles. *a.*

हेवन्त *hemant*, f. (for *hemant*, q.v.) name of the fifth or cold season. *s.*

हैहत् *haihāt*, interj. alas! begone! subst. bemoaning, lamentation. *a.* [of laughter. *h.*

हीही *hī-hī*, an interjection of surprise,

य

य *yā*, called *yā*, *e hutṭī* or *yā*, *e muṣannāt* *i taḥṭānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindustānī: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacks it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*.

य *ya*, the corresponding letter in the *Devanāgarī* alphabet: in words of Sanskrit origin it is frequently changed into *jim*, as *juddh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

या *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

या *yā*, pron. this; (in comp) a dealer in any act, as *kappriyā*, a cloth-merchant, *baṭohiyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

या *yā*, conj. either, or, whether. *yā taḥṭ yā taḥṭa*, "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said, "a Peerage or Westminster Abbey." *p.*

याब *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām-yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

याबिसात *yabisāt*, f. epulotica, medicines tending to dry up and heal ulcers and sores. *a.*

याबन्दा *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *p.*

याबू *yābū*, m. a pony, Galloway nag. *h.*

याबी *yābī*, f. (in comp) attainment, as *hām-yābī*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

यापन *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.* [going, transmigration. *s.*

यातायात *yātāyāt*, m. coming and

यात्रा *yātrā*, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*
यात्रक *yātrik*, }
यात्री *yātrī*, }

यात्रा *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; festival, procession. *yātrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

यातना *yātnā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain; the pains of hell. *s.*

याथार्थक *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.* [titude. *s.*

याथार्थ्य *yāthārthya*, m. truth, rec-

याजक *yājak*, m. an officiating priest, a *Brahman* who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاجن *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

یاجوچ *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog. *a.*

یاچیہ *yājya*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

یاچت *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *yāchita* or *yāchitaka*, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. *s.* [cant. *s.*

یاچک *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *یاچنا* *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*

یاد *yād*, f. memory, recollection. *yād-āvarī*, f. remembrance, calling to mind. *yād-būd*, a keepsake. *yād-dāst*, f. a memorandum. *yād-ash-ba-khair*, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. *yād-farāmosh*, name of a game. *yād dilānā*, to remind. *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*

یادو *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

یار *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant. *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton. *yār-bāzī*, fornication. *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual. *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c. *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v. *aṣṣhāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muḥammad*. *yār i wafā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

یارا *yārā*, m. power, strength, boldness. *p.*

یارانه *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

یارنی *yārni*, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress. *p. h.*

یاره *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

یاری *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

یازده *yāzdah*, eleven. *yāzdahum*, the eleventh. *p.* [yawning. *p.*

یازہ *yāza*, yawning, or stretching the arms in

یاس *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*

یاسم *yāsim*, } m. jasmine or jessamine.
یاسمن *yāsmīn*, } *yāsmīn-bo* or *-bū*, redolent
یاسمون *yāsmūn*, } of jasmine. *p.*
یاسمین *yāsmīn*, }

یافت *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by official persons: a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in *darmāhā*, or regular salary, and so much in *yāft*. *p.*

یافتن *yāftan* (r. *yāb*), to find, to obtain. *p.*

یافہ *yāfa*, vain, futile; ribaldry. *yāfa-dārī*, idle talk. *yāfa-darāī*, idle boasting, loquacity. *p.*

یاقوت *yāqūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *yāqūti kabūd* the sapphire. *yāqūti zard*, the topaz. *a.*

یاقوتی *yāqūti*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured; a kind of ornamental handwriting. *a.*

یاگ *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

یاگیک *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاگییہ *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

یال *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

یام *yam*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

یام *yām*, a watch, or one-eighth of a natural day (same as *pahar*, q. v.). *s.*

یامنی *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū. *yāminī*, f. a night. *s.*

یامنی بھاشا *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the *Yavans* (q. v.). *s.*

یان *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

یان یا *yān* (for *yahān*), here. *s.*

یارت *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

یارجیو *yāvajjiv*, } during life,
یارجیون *yāvajjīvan*, } as long as life. *s.* [friend, companion. *p.*

یارو *yāvar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a

یاروی *yāvarī*, f. aid, assistance, *p.*

یاروک *yāvah*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

یاون *yāvan*, m. } of or relating to a Ya-
یاونی *yāvani*, f. } van or Musulmān. *s.*

یاوه *yāva*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined. *yāva-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

یاهی *yāhī*, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this. [chase. *p.*

یایا *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of

یبوسه *yābūsat* or *yābūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*
یوت *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous. *śrī-yut*, prosperous. *s.*

یاتی *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect. *s.*

یتا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

یتر *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *p.*

یتخانہ *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *s.*

یتن *yatn* or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

یتنوان *yatnavān*, persevering, diligent, making an effort or exertion. *s.*
 یتنوت *yatnavat*, }
 یتنی *yatni*, }

یتنییه *yatanīya*, to be exerted or persevered in, an effort to be made. *s.*

یتورت *yatvrat*, firm to an engagement or vow. *s.*

یتها *yathā*, as, like, such, according to. *yathā-jog, -jogyā, -yog, or -yogyā*, as is proper, "comme il faut." *s.*

یتهاہمت *yathābhimat*, according to one's wish or purpose. *s.* [how. *s.*

یتھاتھا *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any

یتھارتھ *yathārth*, right, proper, according to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

یتھارتھا *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *s.*

یتھاستھت *yathāsthit*, circumstantially. *s.* [sible. *s.*

یتھاسکت *yathā-sakti*, as far as possible. *s.*

یتھاسکھ *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*

یتھاسمبھو *yathā-sambhav*, suitable, according to circumstances. *s.*

یتھاسااستر *yathā-shāstr*, according to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

یتھاشکت *yathā-shakti*, as much as possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*

یتھاکال *yathā-kāl*, opportunely, timely. *s.*

یتھاکام *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*

یتھاکامی *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, independent. *s.*

یتھاکتھنیت *yathā-kathan-chit*, in some way or other, any how. *s.*

یتھاکرتویہ *yathā-kartavya*, what is right or proper to be done. *s.*

یتھاکرم *yathā-kram*, in order, methodically. *s.*

یتھاکल्प *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*

یتھاکھین *yathā-mukhīn*, like, resembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*

یتھاوت *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as it was, according to usage. *s.* [rule. *s.*

یتھاردھ *yathā-vidhi*, according to

یتھاوسر *yathāvasar*, } according to opportunity, on occasion offers. *s.*

یتھوچت *yathochit*, as it is best, proper, suitable. *s.*

یتھوکت *yathoht*, true, as it has been stated. *s.* [desire. *s.*

یتھچھا *yathechchhā*, according to one's

یتھیشٹھ *yatheshṭha*, as it is wished or commanded. *s.* [sions. *s.*

یتي *yatī*, m. a sage with subdued passions. *s.*

یتیم *yatīm*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable jewel. *durri yatīm*, a large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*

یتیمی *yatīmī*, f. state of orphanancy; adj. of or relating to an orphan. *a.*

یتیندریہ *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of subdued passions. *s.*

یثرب *yaṣrib*, a name of the sacred city of Medina in Arabia. *a.*

یجرود *yajur-ved*, } the second of the four Vedas, or

یجس *yajus*, } scriptural authorities of the Hindūs. *s.*

یجمان *yajmān*, m. one who employs Brāhmins for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *yajman*). *s.*

یچھ *yachh*, m. (v. *yachṣha*). *s.*

یحیی *yahyā*, St. John the Baptist. *a.*

یخ *yakh*, m. ice. *yakh-basta*, frozen, ice-bound. *p.*

یخنی *yakhni*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pulāw* in), sauce, stew. *yakhni-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*, prepared with gravy. *p.*

ید *yad*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance; power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*

ید *yadi*, conj. when, since, if. *s.*

ید *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king, the ancestor of *Krishṇa*; also the name of the country over which *Yadu* ruled. *yadu-bāsi*, m. the tribe of *Yadu*. *yadu-bāsi*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*. *s.*

یدا *yadā*, when, at what time. *s.*

یدناثہ *yadu-nāth*, m. the lord of *Yadu*, *Krishṇa*. *s.* [other. *s.*

یداندوا *yadā-tadvā*, somehow or

یدودھ *yadavadhī*, since when. *s.*

یدھ *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*

یدھشٹھ *yudhisṭhīr*, m. the elder of the five *Pandava* princes. *s.* [cious. *s.*

یدھمان *yudhmān*, fighting, pugna-

یدی *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or they. *d.*

یدیپ *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*

یراق *yarāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*

یرغا *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird. *yarghā chālānā*, to amble. *p.*

یرغمال *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*

یرغہ *yargha* (v. *yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

- یرقان *yarqān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*
 یرو *yarū*, m. manure, dung. *d.*
 یزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper. *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*
 یزدان *yazdān*, m. God, the Almighty. *p.*
 یزدانی *yazdāni*, divine. *p.*
 یزدی *yazdi*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*
 یزید *yazīd*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muḥammadans*; the son of Moaviyah, the first caliph (*khalīfa*) of the Ommiade dynasty; wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*
 یزیدی *yazīdī*, of the sect of *Yazīd*. *a.*
 یسار *yasār*, m. left, the left side; plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamīn*, left and right. *dastī yasār*, the left hand. *a.*
 یسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*
 یساول *yasāval*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horse-man attendant on a man of rank. *p.*
 یسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth. *yasar*, easy, soft, gentle, humane: ready, prepared. *a.*
 یسیر *yasīr*, motherless (a child). *a.*
 یش *yash* or *yashā*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory. *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name. *yash-pat* or *-patī*, reputable, renowned. *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*
 یشب *yashb* or *yasht*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*
 یشتب *yashṭī*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.* [wing. *s.*
 یشتبک *yashṭīk*, m. a bird, the lap-
 یشتبم *yashṭimadhu*, m. liquorice root. *s.*
 یشتی *yashṭī*, f. (v. *yashṭī*) a staff, &c. *s.*
 یشسوان *yashasvān*, } famed, renowned-
 یشسوی *yashasvī*, } ed, celebrated. *s.*
 یشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*
 یشمی *yashmī*, of or relating to jasper. *p.*
 یعبوب *ya'būb*, m. a swift horse. *a.*
 یعبوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*
 یعقوب *ya'qūb*, Jacob, James. *a.*
 یعی *ya'ne* or *ya'nī*, videlicet, that is to say, namely; for, because. *a.*

- یغما *yaghmā*, } m. plunder, prey, booty,
 یغمان *yaghmān*, } spoil, pillage, rapine. *p.*
 یغمه *yaghma*, }
 یقین *yāqīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstānī poet; adj. true. *yāqīn-k.*, to ascertain. *yāqīn tānā*, to believe. *yāqīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*
 یقیناً *yāqīnān*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*
 یقینی *yāqīnī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth; adj. true, indisputable. *a.*
 یک *yak*, one, a, an. *yak-ād* or *-ādī*, a few. *yak-ā yak*, all at once. *yak-bār* or *-bāra*, once, one time. *yak-bārgī* or *-bārī*, all at once, once. *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively. *yak-bagghā*, a horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yakaṭ*, *yakṭhā*, *yakṭhār*, or *yak-thān*, collected, assembled together. *yak-ja*, together. *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend. *yak-jaddī*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend. *yak-jihṭī*, f. unanimity, friendship. *yak-chashmī*, one-eyed. *yak-chand* or *-chandī*, somewhat, a little. *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent). *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem. *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous. *yak-dastī*, one-handed. *yak-dīl*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute. *yak-dīlī*, concord, unanimity. *yak-gāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road). *yak-rukḥī*, a kind of bow. *yak-rū*, unanimous. *yak-rū*, *rū*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-rah* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path. *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous. *yak-sān* or *-sār*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel, *yak-sānī*, uniformity, identity, parity. *yak-kalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, all at once. *yak-lakḥt*, all at once. *yak-lautā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *yāk-lohī*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel. *yak-mushṭ*, or *-muṭṭhī*, or *muṭṭh*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment, *yak-muṭṭh*, talking consistently. *yak-manī*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-na-yak*, one or other. *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*
 یکا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled. *yakkā-tāz*, one who singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. *yakkā sipāhī* a single soldier. *p.*
 یکاون *yakāwan* (for *ikāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*
 یکاوی *yakāwī*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*
 یکایک *yak-āyah*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*
 یکباچی *yak-bāchhī*, distribution of one sum or cess levied equably upon all lands. *p. h.*
 یکت *yukt*, joined, united; fixed, fit, proper, possessed, endowed with; project. *s.*
 یکتی *yukti*, f. union, fitness; skill, dexterity, contrivance, wit, art; project; usage, custom; purport or meaning of a passage, &c. *s.*
 یکتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [string. *d.*
 یکتاره *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one
 یکتالیس *yaktālīs* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*
 یکتای *yaktā*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

يکتر **यकत्रा** *yakatrā*, the sum total or amount ; the numeral 101 ; interest at the rate of one per cent per month. *p. s.* [octandra]. *s.*

يکترسا **युक्तरसा** *yukt-rasā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa*

يکدگر **yak-digar**, } one another, mutually. *p.*
يکدیگر **yak-digar**, }

يکس **yakas** (same as *yah*), one. *d.*

يکش **यक्ष** *yakṣh* or *yakṣha*, m. a species of demigod, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

يکشما **यक्ष्मा** *yakṣmā*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.* [male *yakṣha*, or fairy. *s.*

يکشني **यक्षिणी** *yakṣhīnī* or *yakṣhānī*, f. a festive **يکشنبه** *yak-shamba*, Sunday. *p.*

يکفردی **yak-fardī**, } land producing only one
يکفصلي **yak-fasli**, } crop in the year. *p.*

يکل **yahal**, single, solitary. *yahal-pan*, solitude. *d.*

يکلای **yahlā,ī**, f. a veil (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam. *s.*

يکلو **yahlū**, simple, single (thread). *p.*

يکلوٲا **yahlautā**, a single child (without brother or sister). *p. h.*

يککٲ **yakang**, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

يکوتر **यकोत्रा** *yakotrā* (v. *yakatrā*), sum total, &c. *s.*

يکون **yakūn**, it will be, it is ; the sum total of an account. *a. p.* [gether. *p.*

يکه **yaka**, one, singular, unique ; at once, together.

يکيلا **yakelā**, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

يکٲ **युग** *yug* or *yuga*, m. an age of the world or great period ; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally. *yug phornā*, to cause difference between friends. *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz. : 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years ; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years ; 3. the *Dwāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years ; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

يگان **yagān**, singly, unique. *yagān yagān*, one by one, one after another. *p.*

يگانٲ **युगान्त** *yugānt*, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when, according to the Hindūs, a total destruction of the universe takes place. *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

يگانگٲ **yagānagat**, f. singularity ; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

يگانگي **yagānagī**, f. singularity, excellence ; concord, unanimity. *p.*

يگانه **yagāna**, m. kindred ; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable ; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

يگانيت **yagāniyat**, f. solitariness ; kindred. *p.*

يگيٲ **युगपत** *yugapat*, at one time. *s.*

يگل **युगल** *yugal*, m. a pair, a brace, couple. *s.*

يگن **यज्ञ** *yagna*, m. a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *yagna-bhūmī*, f. a place prepared for a sacrifice. *yagna-pātr*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *yagna-purush*, m. a name of *Viṣṇu*. *yagna-pashu*, a victim, any animal offered in sacrifice. *yagna-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *yagna-siddhi*, f. performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *yagna-sūtr*, m. the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs. *yagna-shālā*, f. a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

يگنوپويٲ **यज्ञोपवीत** *yagnopavit*, m. the sacrificial thread or cord originally worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right (it is now worn only by Brāhmanas) ; the term also signifies the ceremony of investiture. *s.*

يگنوپويٲي **यज्ञोपवीती** *yagnopavīti*, a Brāhman, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

يگنيه **यज्ञिया** *yagniya*, suitable for a sacrifice. *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

يگل **यल**, m. a hero, a champion, a brave man ; adj. corpulent, robust. *p.*

يگلپهिला **यलफैला** *yalā-phailā*, unconfinned, extended, spread ; adv. at ease. *h.*

يگلد **yaldā**, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

يگله **yala**, m. liberation, release ; adj. free, released ; crooked ; vain, absurd ; alone, single, solitary ; subst. fem. a bad woman or prostitute. *p.*

يگلار **याल्हार**, } the sudden incursion of an
يگلر **yalghar**, } army into a country. *t.*

يگليل **yalīl**, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

يگم **यम** *yam*, m. the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

يگم **yam**, m. the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

يگدوت **यमदूत** *yam-dūt*, m. an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

يگک **यमक** *yamak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

يگمل **यमल** *yamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

يگمن **yumn**, m. felicity, prosperity. *yaman*, the right hand or side ; name of a country. Arabia Felix. *a.*

يگمن **यमन** *yaman*, m. name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *h.*

يگمن **यमन** *yaman* (v. *yuvan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

يَمُنَا *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya*, or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. s.

يَمَانِي *yamanī*, m. a cornelian; adj. of or belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. a.

يَمِين *yamīn*, m. an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing. *yamīni ghamūs*, a false oath, wilful perjury. *yamīni lighū*, (lit. a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *yamīni-ma'kūd* or *-mun'akid*, an oath respecting some future matter which must be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. *yamīni faur*, a sudden oath or vow made on an emergency. a.

يَنْتَر *yantra*, m. (v. *jantra*) a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general; any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. s.

يَنْتَرَانَا *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. s.

يَنْتَرِي *yantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. s.

يُو *yo* (for *yih*), he, she, &c. d.

يَو *yau* or *yava*, m. barley, more especially the measure of one barley-corn. s.

يَوَا *yuvā*, m. (v. *juvā*) a young man. s.

يَوَاس *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagi*). s. [ajwaen. s.]

يَوَانِي *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*

يُوب *yūp*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. s.

يُوبَهَل *yau-phal*, name of a medicinal plant. s. [tikh]. s.

يُوتِش *yotish*, astrology, &c. (v. *jo-*

يُوتِشِي *yotishī*, m. an astrologer. s.

يُوتَاك *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *yautik* or *yautikh*, astrology. s.

يُوث *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. s.

يُوثِي *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. s.

يُوتِي *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. s.

يُوجَن *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. s.

يُوجَنَا *yojanā*, f. joining, meeting. s.

يُودَا *yoddhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant. *yodhā-pan*, m. heroism, pugnacity. s.

يُودَهَن *yodhan* m. fighting, battle. s.

يُودَهِي *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. s.

يُورَا *yuva-rāj*, also *yuva-rājā*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. s.

يُورَا *yuva-rājya*, m. state or dignity of heir-apparent. s.

يُورِش *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. p.

يُوز *yūz*, m. a panther, pard, or lynx; the *chitā* or hunting leopard. p.

يُوس *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea-soup, pease-porridge; a sort of broth. s.

يُوسَف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. a.

يُوشِت *yoshit*, f. a woman in general, also a wife (like the French "femme"). s.

يُوكَا *yūkā*, f. a louse, vermin. s.

يُوكْشَار *yavakshār*, } m. saltpetre, nitre;
يُوكْهَار *yavakhār*, } nitrate of potash. s.

يُوغ *yog* or *yoga*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment; opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable. *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture. *yog-pal*, a part of a devotee's dress. *yog-sevā*, practising religious abstractions. *yoga-kshema*, property, possessions; especially property assigned for charitable deeds. *yog-nāvik*, a kind of fish. *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness. *yog-vahī*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. s.

يُوْغِي *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginis* are enumerated by name. s.

يُوْغِي *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *yogyā*, fit, proper; clever. s.

يُوْغِيَا *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. s.

يُوْغِيَشْوَر *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician, the object of devout contemplation. s.

يُوْغِيَا *yogyā*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. s.

يُوم *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *yaumu-l-ḥisāb*, or *yaumu-l-ḥashr*, or *yaumu-l-kiyāmat*, the day of the resurrection; the day of rendering one's account. *yaumu-l-ḥīr*, the day of breaking fast, viz. the day following the fast of the *Ramāzān*. a.

يُومًا *yauman*, one day; daily. a.

يُومِيَا *yaumiya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance or allowance to pensioners of any kind. *yaumiya-dār*, a pensioner. a.

يُون *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks; by late Hindū writers the term is usually applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muḥannadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race. *yavan-āchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy. *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. s.

योन यू *yūn*, यो *yon*, or यौ *yaun*, thus, in this manner. *yūn na yūn*, one way or other. *yūn-hīn*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h*.

यवनाचार्य *yavanāchārj*, m. an astronomical writer frequently quoted, perhaps Ptolemy. *s*.

यवनाल *yavanāl*, m. a sort of grass, the grain of which is eaten (*Andropogon* or *Holcus bicolor*). *s*.

योनान *yūnān*, Ionia, Ancient Greece, so called till subdued by the Romans, after which the term *Rūm* has been generally applied to the Eastern Roman Empire at large. *a*.

योनानि *yūnānī*, m. an Ionian, a Grecian. *a*.

योनानियान *yūnāniyān*, the Ionians, the Greeks. *a*.

योनस *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonah or Jonas. *a*.

योनी *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva *yaunī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *yavanī*, f. a female *yavan*. *s*.

यौवन *yauvan*, m. youth, manhood. *yauvan-dashā*, f. adolescence. *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s*.

यौवनवान *yauvan-vān*, m. } young,
यौवनवती *yauvan-watī*, f. } youth-
ful. *s*.

यिह *yih* or यह *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it the. *h*.

यहां *yahān*, here, hither; as a mass preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi." *yahān-tak*, or *-takak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree. *yahān-se*, hence. *yahān kā yahiñ*, in this very place, exactly here. *yahān kahīñ*, here or hereabouts. *s*.

यहूद *yahūd*, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *a*.

यहूदा *yahūdā*, Judah, Judas, Jude. *a*.

यहूदाने *yahūdāna*, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are obliged to wear as a badge of distinction in some *Muḥam* *maḍan* countries. *a.p*.

यहूदी *yahūdī* (v. *yahūd*), a Jew. *a*.

यहूदीया *yahūdīya*, the land of Judea. *a*.

यहून *yhūn* (for *yūn*), thus, so. *d*.

यिही *yihī* यही or *yahī*, the same, itself, this very (person or thing). *h*.

यहिन *yahīn*, even here. *yahīn-s*, hence, on this very account. *h*.

ये *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *ye-hī* or *ye-i*, these very (persons, &c.). *h*. [sale. *d*.

यिलम *yelam*, m. (v. *ایلم elam*) an auction, a

A
DICTIONARY,
HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY
A REVERSED DICTIONARY,
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

The Second Edition,
GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

L O N D O N :
W. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

1866.

THE HISTORY OF THE

REIGN OF KING CHARLES THE FIRST

IN THE YEAR 1649

BY JOHN HENRY

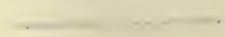
AND

THE HISTORY OF THE

REIGN OF KING CHARLES THE SECOND

IN THE YEAR 1685

BY JOHN HENRY



AND

THE HISTORY OF THE

A DICTIONARY, ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A

A or **AN**, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral, "ek," *one*, or the indefinite pronoun, "ko, i," *a certain one*, as "ek mard," or "ko, i mard," *a man*, or *a certain man*. **A**, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting*, *a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulāḳāt ko gayā," *he is gone a-visiting*, "shikār ko gayā," *he is gone a-hunting*; and frequently the "ko" is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh painre gayā," *he is gone a-swimming*. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard*, *per month*, &c., is expressed variously; thus, *five rupees a-yard*, "fi gaz pānch rupae," or "sare gaz pānch rupae," or "gaz bhar pānch rupae," *you shall receive a rupee a day*, "tum ko roz roz ek rupiya milegā." If the prefixed *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "meñ," or "par," as "jabāz par," *on board-ship*, or *aboard*.

ABACK, pichhli-ṭaraf, pichhe.

ABAST, pichhwārā, pichhe, pichhil.

ABAISANCE, kornish, ta'zīm, pranām.

TO ABANDON, chhoṛnā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d, tajnā.

ABANDONED, (*deserted*) chhoṛā-hū, ā; — (*profligate*) chaur-chaupaṭ, khudāi khwār; — (*to be*) guzar jānā, khwār-h.

TO ABASE, pachhāṛnā, girānā, ghaṭānā, zalil-k, adhin-k.

ABASED, halkā, subuk, apamānī.

ABASEMENT, taglil, khwāri, apamān, adhinatā.

TO ABASH, sharmānā, lajānā, sukhānā, chapānā, pānī pānī-k.

ABASHED, sharminda, pashemān, lajjit, khafif; — (*to be*) sukachnā, ciapnā.

TO ABATE, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, kamī-k, alp-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, par-jānā, mand h.

ABATED, kam, ghāṭ, mandā, dhimā, mukhaffaf, hin, hinā.

ABATEMENT, kamī or kamti, ghaṭi or ghaṭti, ghaṭā, o, ghāṭā, takhif, hintā.

ABBEY, khānqāh, dā, ira, maṭh, dhiarm-sālā.

ABBOT, mahant, takiye-dār, dā, ire-dār, maṭh-dhāri.

TO ABBREVIATE, ikhtisār-k, kam-k.

ABBREVIATION, ikhtisār, kotāhī, sanchhepan, tarkhim.

TO ABDICATE, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

ABDICATION, tark, tyāg; — (*of a throne*, &c.) tarki salṭanat.

ABDICATOR, tārik, tyāgi.

ABDOMEN, peṭ, shikam, udar, koṭhā; — (*hypogastrium*) perū; — (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.

A-BEN, chārpā, i-par, palang-par, bichaune-par.

ABERRATION, ABERRANCE, gum-rāhī, ku-path.

TO ABET, pachhī, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, sahārā-d, purchak-d, ishti'lak-d, hulkārā, uksānā or uskānā, ushlūk-k.

ABO

ABETTOR, pachhī, hāmī, jānib-dār, dam-bāz, madao-gār, purchakī.

TO ABHOR, nafrat-k, karāhiyat-k, chīṛhnā, bhāgnā.

ABHORRENCE, nafrat, gilān, gurez, ghinghināḥaṭ, karāhiyat, kachiyāḥaṭ, ikrah.

TO ABIDE, basnā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā.

ABJECT, zalil, khwār, kharāb, khafif, tabāh, kamīna be-waḳr, halkā, patit, nich, kshudra; — (*servile*) chāplūs jūtikhōr, paizār-khōr.

ABJECTNESS, zillat, zalālat, mazallat, khwāri, kharābi, durgat; — (*servility*) chāplūsī.

ABILITY, maḳdūr, ṭāḳat, isti'dād bal, pahunch, sawād, dastrāsī, bit, dakhāl, paisār.

ABJURATION, bar-gashtagī, divya, shapath.

TO ABJURE, badal-d, radd-k, inhīrāf-k, munkir-h, hadiṣ-k.

ABLATIVE, sampradān, hālātī naṣbī, hālātī maf'ūliyat, **ABLE**, ḳābil, sāmarthī, dachh, prauṇ; — (*in comp.*) jog, pazir, ṭalab; thus, bar-jog or byāhan-jog, marriageable, sawāl-ṭalab, questionable, tarbiyat-pazir, tractable, fanā-pazir, perishable.

TO BE ABLE, saknā, lā, iḳ-h, ṭāḳat-r, basānā.

ABLE-BODIED, khingā, bal-want, zormand, haṭā-kaṭā

ABLUTION, ghusl, asnān, nabān, ṭahārat; — (*of the hands*, &c.) āb-dast, sauch; — (*previous to prayer*, &c.) wazū, panch-asnānī, angohāl, aṭhāl, tawazzū, tayammum, aras-paras; — (*of the dead*) murda-sho, i; — (*place for*) laḥad; — (*of rice*, &c.) sang-sho, i.

ABOARD, expressed by par, meñ, with the words *boat*, *ship*, &c., as jahāz-par, nāw-meñ, naukā-par; — (*in comp.*) sawār: whence kishti-sawār, *aboard ship*.

ABODE, makān, derā, ṭhikānā, gali, bas-o-bās, ṭhaur, ṭhā, oñ, rahā, o, rahā, ish, aṣṭhān, āsram, aṣṭhāl, būd-bāsh, sukūnat, maskan, istiḳāmat, jagah, bāsā, māwā, maskanat, maḥāl, rahwās.

TO ABOLISH, uṭhā-d, dūr-k, radd-k, mauḳūf k.

ABOLISHED, mauḳūf, mansūkh, maḥw, ma'dūm, nāst, nist-nā-būd, bāṭil, matrūk, chḥai.

ABOLISHER, nāsikh, muṭṭil.

ABOLITION, naskh, ibtāl, maḥwiyat, inhidām.

ABOMINABLE, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ghaliz, karih, palid, nā-gawār, ghinaunā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.

TO ABOMINATE, dūr-bhāgnā (v. *to abhor*).

ABOMINATION, 'adāwat, irshā, dwesh, nafrat-angezī; — (*in the pl.*) makrūhāt, muḥarramāt.

ABORIGINES, uḡl, ādau, prāchīn.

ABORTION, marānch, peṭ-girnā, isḳāt i ḥamal, garbh-pāt, bhrūn, akālōtpāt.

ABORTIVE, zāya', be-fā, ida, lā-ḥāṣil, birthā, anarth;

— (*or apt to miscarry*) peṭ-giraunī or-lāraunī.

ABOVE, ūpar or ke ūpar, par or pa, bar, fauḳ, uprāl, zabar, āge, siwā, chhuṭ, bārḥ, aglā, saras, ziyāda, alā, ūnchā, buland (v. *beyond*, *high*); — (*above one another*) tal-upār, niche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; —

(from above) ūpar-se, bālā-se; — (above cited, &c.) markūm, mazbūr, mushārūn-ilaihi, mazkūr, maūsuf, māmūdū, nām-burda, wubī; — (above all) pāihle, awwal or awwalan, āge or āgū, muḳad-dam, sab se pāihle; — (above board) khulā-kbulī, parghaṭ, āshkāra, barmalā, male maidān, prakāshit; — (above mentioned) mazkūr, masṭūr; — (above measure) bahut, ḥadd-se ziyāda, bo-ḥadd.

TO ABOUND, pur-h, ma'mūr-h, bhar-pūr-h, pūran-h, umāñḍnā, bharnā.

ABOUT, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird or gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdik, pās, nikat, kibān, ihān, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar; — (all about) idhar-udhar, chārōn-taraf; — (to come about) phirnā; — (near, around, &c.) ḳarib, lag-bhag, ek; — I have given him about ten rupees) us ko rupae das ek main ne diye; — (on) par, ko, ke-wāste; — (I have come about some business) kuchh kām ko āyā hūn; — (engaged in) meṅ; — (what business is your master about?) tumhāre sāhib kis kām meṅ mash-ghul haiṅ? — (with) sang, sāth, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke; — (there is not a handkerchief about him) ek rū-māl uske pās nahīn hai; — (on the point of) chāhtā, par; — (this man is about to die) yih ādmī marā chāhtā hai, or marne par hai; — (on all sides) chau-gird.

TO ABRASE, ragarnā, ghisnā (which signify also to be abraded) khiyānā.

ABRASION, ragaṛ, ghisā, o, ghisāwaṭ, ragaṛāwaṭ.

ABREAST, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, karekar, pahlū ba pahlū.

TO ABRIDGE, ikhtisār-k, mukhtaṣar-k, kam-k, gha-tānā.

ABRIDGED, mukhtaṣar, muntakhab, kotāh, sanchhep.

ABRIDGMENT, ikhtisār, intikhāb, sārārth, sanchhepan.

ABROACH, orhak-par.

ABROAD, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, desāwar, par-ghar, ghair mulk meṅ, wilāyat.

TO ABROGATE, uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k, &c.

ABROGATION, inhiḍām, naskh.

ABRUPT, nisheb-farāz, nich-ūnch, or ūnch-nich; — (in speech) gustāk, nā-hamwār, an-garh.

ABRUPTLY, ek-ā-ek, nā-gāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achānak or achānchak, nidhāṛak, be-mauḳa', be-imiyyāzi-se.

ABRUPTNESS, jaldī, harbārī, be imtiyāzi, nā-hamwārī.

ABSCISS, phorā, baltor, pākā, dummāl.

TO ABSCOND, dabā- or chhipā- or bhāgā- or lukā- or poshida- or rūposh-rahnā.

ABSENCE, hijr, hijrat, hijrān, judā, i, firāk, biyog, bichhohā, mufārakat, firkat, muhājarat, dūri, pasghibat, ghair-hāziri, piche (literally behind) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; — (I cannot do this business in your absence) tumhāre piche main yih kām nahīn kar saktā hūn; and in like manner, āge, before, often means in presence of.

ABSENT, judā, ghair-hāzir, ghā, ib, bichhūr, biyogī, dūr, mahjūr; — (in mind) ghāfil, dū-chittā, dū-dilā or du-chittā, du-dilā.

TO BE ABSENT, bichharnā, judā- &c. -h.

ABSENTEE, ghair-hāzir, bides-rahne-wālā.

TO ABSOLVE, bakhsnā, mu'af-k, maghfirat-k, chhor-d.

ABSOLVED, mu'af, 'afū, chhamā, āzād, khālās.

TO BE ABSOLVED, mukt- &c. -panā (v. absolution).

ABSOLUTE, (despotic) mukhtār, kull-mukhtār, sar i khud, mutasallit, muhit, kābiz-mutaṣarrif, dā, ir o sār, ir, sutantar, āp-bas, swādhīn; — (complete), pūrā, sarāsar, mahz, muṭlaḳ, nipat, kewal, musallāt.

ABSOLUTELY, (positively) albatta, khwāh-makhwāh, awash or avashya, muṭlaḳan.

ABSOLUTELY IMPOSSIBLE, muḥall muṭlaḳ.

ABSOLUTEENESS, sar-khūdī, mukhtārī, tasallut, sutan-tartā or swatantratā.

ABSOLUTION, najāt, mokh, udhār, khālāsī.

TO ABSORB, (a.) soknā, chūsnā, pī-lenā, jazb-k, mārṇā, munjazab-k, nigālnā.

TO BE ABSORBED, sok-jānā, jazb-h, paiwast-bojānā, khapnā, bhajṇā, mārṇā: which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c.; — (in meditation) ghark-h, dūbnā.

ABSORBENT, jāzib, sokne-wālā.

ABSORPTION, jazb, sok, lay; — (in thought) toli.

TO ABSTAIN, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. abstinenence), kināra-k, pahlū-k, tihī-k, bāz-rahnā, chhor-nā, dūr-bhāgnā, munh-phernā, tajnā, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bardār-h.

ABSTEMIOUS, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemī, muttakī, riyāzati, bhagat, muhtariz, murtāz, kam-khūrāk, kamkhor, kam-ghizā, ḳalilu-l-ghizā.

ABSTEMIOUSLY, riyāzat- &c. -se.

ABSTEMIOUSNESS, riyāzat, kam-khūrākī.

ABSTINENCE, parhez, inkār, gurez, ihtirāz, ijtināb, barā, o, nem, sanjam, nibhog.

ABSTINENT, parhez-gār, &c. (v. abstemious).

ABSTRACT, mujmal, lubbi lubāb; — (account) gosh-wāra, paitā; — (epitome) khulāsa; — (idea) 'arz.

TO ABSTRACT, intikhāb- &c. -k; — (to separate) ek kinār-k, ḳaṭī nazar-k, nikāl-rahnā.

ABSTRACTED, ḳaṭī-naṣar, chuṭ; — (absent) maḥw, bharambhor, ghāratghor; (in mind) be-khabar.

ABSTRACTION, maḥwiyat, ḳaṭī-nazri.

ABTRUSE, daḳik, mughlaḳ, bārik, ghāmiz, lā-hall, nāzūk, gūrh, sūkhim.

ABTRUSENESS, diḳkat, ighlāk, bārikī, gūrhtā.

ABSDUR, nā-ma'kul, be-fā, ida, harza, 'abag, yāwa, an-arth, asangat, phakauriyā, yāwa-go.

ABSDURIT, ABSURDNESS, yāwa-go, i, khurāfat, satar-patar, lapat-sapat, buṭlān, be-hūdagi, wāhī-tabāhī, uṭ-pafāngī (pl. wāhiyāt, muḥmalāt).

ABUNDANCE, buhtāt or bahutāyat, ifrāt, ḳasrat, afzā, ish, barhotri, sarsā, i, adhikā, i, ziyādātī, afzūnī, ambār, firāwānī, bisiyārī, punj, samūh, bisestā, bistār, farākhi, farāghat, barkat, wafūr, taughiyānī, pel-mel, lank, mulk, bhardal.

IN ABUNDANCE, ba-shiddat, bahutāyat-se, ḳasrat-se.

ABUNDANT, babut, bahuterā, akṣar, rel-pel, ghanerā, māl-ā-māl, wāfir, ziyāda, ḳasir, be-shumār, firāwān, bisiyār, anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfī, apel, bhardal.

ABUNDANTLY, bahut-sā, &c. (v. in abundance).

ABUSE, (evil speech) gālī, zabān-darāzi, dushnām, lā-sukhan, lā-zabān, bad-zabān, lām-kāf, dur-bachan, be-adā, i: — (reciprocal abuse) gālī-galauj, phak-ḳar; — (unjust censure) tuḥmat, tautiyā, iftirā, lim, kalank, dhānsā, tūfān; — (blame) gila, shikwa, shikāyat; — (misuse) bad-sulūki, khilāfi isti'mālī, bad-isti'mālī, kū-sadhnī, kū-bart, bad-'amālī, bad-rasmi, kū-rit or -chāl.

TO ABUSE, gālī- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, batpārī-k, bigārnā, chhepnā, galiyānā, bad-kahnā; — (to treat ill) badzātī-k, bad-sulūki-k, burā, i-k, ḥarām-zādagi-k; — (to beat) zad-o-kob-k; — (to defile) bhrasht-k, be-hurmat-k, kharāb-k, ābrū-l or zāt-l or hurmat-lena; — (to abuse the ear of a person) kān-phūnkā.

ABUSER, ABUSIVE, darida-dahan, bad-zabān, galehhdā, jibhārī, mukhārā, zabān-darāz, sakht-go.

ABYSS, ghār, ḳahak, khoh, garhā, kund, 'umk, gaih-rā, o.

ACACIA, akāḳiyā; — (the tree) mughilān, babul, kīkar.

ACADEMICAL, madrasāna (v. student, &c.).

ACADEMY, madrasa, maktab, chaṭ-sāl, pāth-shālā.

ACAJOW, (cashew nut) bijli-kejū or farangi-bādām; — (the fruit) kejū, kājū.

ACANTHUS, (*holly-leaved*) haṛkat, haṛ-jūrā or -jora.

To **ACCEDE**, rāzī-h, mānnā, ḡabūl-k.

To **ACCELERATE**, chalānā, jald-k, jaldi-karānā.

ACCELERATION, jaldī, shitābī.

ACCENT, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dharan, zarb, dhakkā, harkat, māt, jhīrak; — (*pronunciation*) makḥraj, kīrā, at.

To **ACCENT**, zarb-lagānā; — (*to pronounce*) makḥraj adā-k.

To **ACCEPT**, ḡabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānnā; — (*a bill*) sakārnā.

ACCEPTABLE, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, man-bhā, onā, makḥbūl, mubārak, aḥsan, maḥbū, mustajāb; — (*in comp.*) pasand, paḡir, khwāh.

To **BE ACCEPTABLE**, khush- &c. -ānā or -lagānā, bhānā.

ACCEPTANCE, pasand, ḡabūliyat.

ACCEPTATION, **ACCEPTION**, (*of a word*) ma'nī, arth; — (*the received acception of a word*) iṣṭilāḥi-ma'nī, opposed to lughwī-ma'nī, *the literal meaning*.

ACCESS, rasā, ī, guzārā, guzar, rāh, dar-āmad, bār, pahunch, paith, ghus-paith, dakhil, bār-yābī; — (*of a fever*) naubat, bārī, chaṛhā, o.

To **HAVE ACCESS**, rasā, ī-h or -pānā.

ACCESSARY, sāthī, sangī, sanghātī, rafīḡ, ham-rāh.

ACCESSIBLE, pahuunchanḥār, chaṛhā, ū, mumkinu-d-dukḥūl, chaṛhne-jog, jāne-jog, milanḥār.

ACCESSION, (*to a throne*) julūs, abishek, rāj-baiṭhnā; — (*of a prince*) rāj-tīlak or -ṭīkā; **takht-** or **masnad-nishīnī**; — (*to a person*) āmad-raft.

ACCIDENCE, (*v. grammar*) āmad-nāma, ṣarf, sāraswat, mizān.

ACCIDENT, ittīfāk, 'ārīza, ḥālat, mājarā, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guzasht, sanjog, ḥādīṣa, daibī, wāḡī'a, bithā, bitā, kīṣsa, (pl. 'ārīze, ittīfakāt, wāridāt, ḥālat, ṣadamāt, wāḡī'āt, 'awāriḡ, hawādīṣāt).

ACCIDENTAL, ittīfākī, 'ārīzī, nā-gahānī, ḡhaibī, san-jogī, akasmāt, bhābī, daiwāgat, samāwī, āsmānī, karmā-dharmī; — (*meeting*) bāṭā-gbāṭī.

ACCIDENTALLY, ittīfākān, akasmāt, 'ārīḡān, az-ḡhaib, yūnhīn.

ACCLAMATION, āfrīn, taḥsīn, jai-jai, jai-jai-kār.

ACCLIVITY, chaṛhā, o, chaṛhā, ī.

To **ACCOMMODATE**, pahuunchānā, khidmat-k, khabar-gīrī-k, sewā-k, tawāzu-k, khabar-lenā, bandagī bajā-lānā; — (*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musawwāt-k, samān-k; — (*one's self to the times*) zamāna-sāzī-k.

ACCOMMODATION, gunjā, ish, samā, ī, ṭhīkānā, lawāzima, asbāb, samāj, milāp, ṣulḥ, muṣālaḥa, āshṭī,

To **ACCOMPANY**, sāth- or sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā or -jānā, rifāḡat-k, hamrāhī-k, lag-chalānā.

ACCOMPLICE, sharīk, dakhil, rafīḡ, sāthī, sangī, dakhil-dār.

To **ACCOMPLISH**, nibāhnā, pahuunchānā, ḡāsil- &c. -k, pār-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.

ACCOMPLISHED, mukammal, pūran, taiyār, samāpt; — (*elegant*, &c.) kāmil, māhir, parbīn, sugḥar, gun-want, āraṣṭa, ḡābil, ṣāḥīb-hunar, jogya, sushil.

ACCOMPLISHMENT, tamāmī, anjām, ant, ākhirat, itmām-insirām, sar-anjām, samāpt, uḥda-barā, ī, jīrā, e-kārī-sar-ba-rāhī, nibāh, pūran; — (*skill, talent*) gun, khūbī, hunar, waṣī, ḡābīliyat, parbīntā.

ACCORD, **ACCORDANCE**, milā, o, 'alāḡa, munāsabat, nisbat — (*of his own accord*) āphī-āp, āp-se, āphī-se, ḡḡud-ba-kḡud; — (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.

To **ACCORD**, (a.) milānā, barābar-k; — (n.) lagnā, milnā.

ACCORDING TO, **ACCORDING AS**, **ACCORDINGLY**, mu-wāfiḡ, ba-ḡaul, ba-ḡadr, bar-ḡasb; — (*to order*) ḡasbu-l-ḡukm, muḡtaḡā, e ḡāl; — (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.

To **ACCOST**, ṭoknā, salām-k, mukḡḡāṭīb bonā.

ACCOUNT, **ACCOMPT**, ḡisāb or ḡisāb-kitāb, lekḡā or lekḡā-jokḡā, muḡḡāsaba, shumār; — (*of balances*) baḡāyā-taujih; — (*of current demands*) ḡāl-taujih; — (*current*) jam'ī wāṣil bāḡī, jam'ī kharch; also of various kinds, viz. chīṭhā, kharchā, teraj, khasrā, tak-damā, arsaṭhā, jam'ī mufassal, āmdanī, nizdāt, ḡawālāt, maujūdāt, ākhīrī nikās, ḡaḡīḡat jam', kaifiyat-jam', bāriḡ, abwābu-l-māl, abwābu-t-taḡṣīl; — (*sketch*) barāward; — (*of lands*) muwāzina, rakḡba-bandī; — (*to call to account*) pā, e ḡisāb-lānā, muḡḡāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (*to settle accounts*) ḡisāb ṣāf-k, lekḡā pharchā-k; — (*to state an account*) wāṣil bāḡī-k; — (*to draw out an account*) jam'ī kharch likḡ-lānā; — (*to give an account*) aṣal ḡisāb denā; — (*to keep accounts*) ḡisāb-rakḡnā; — (*to take an account, of clothes, &c.*) siyāha-k; — (*statement*) jīnswārī.

ACCOUNT, (*information*) ḡaḡīḡat, barnan; — (*value*) i'tibār, ḡadr, rūiyat, partīṭ; — (*sake*) sabab, bā'ig, jihat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetū, bābat, khāṭīr, wāṣṭe.

To **ACCOUNT**, jānnā, ginnā, būjhnā; — (*to account for*) samjhānā, jatānā, batlānā, ṭhīkānā-k, dalālat-k.

ACCOUNTABLE, zāmin, muḡḡāsiba-dār or -ṭalab.

ACCOUNTANT, **ACCOMPTANT**, mutasaddī, muḡḡarrir, nawisanda, lekḡak, diwān, anak, kāḡḡazī, ḡisāb-nawīs.

ACCOUNT-BOOK, daftar, bahī, ṭablaḡ.

To **ACCOURE**, (a.) saḡāwat-k; — (n.) sajnā.

ACCOUREMENT, posḡāk, libās, sāz-sāmān, sāj-samāj,

saranjām, sāz-īrāk, sāz-bāz.

ACCRETION, jamā, o, barḡhā, o.

To **ACCRUE**, upajānā, phalnā, lagnā, fā, ida-h, ḡāṣil-h,

milnā, honā, lahnā.

To **ACCUMULATE**, farāḡham-k, jorṇā, baṭornā.

ACCUMULATION, kasrat, buḡḡāt or bahutāyat.

ACCURACY, **ACCURATENESS**, ṣiḡḡat, diḡḡat, sodh, surt.

ACCURATE, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, kharā, chaturā,

ḡaṣṡiyār, a-chūk; — (*book, &c.*) ṣaḡīḡ, ṭhīk.

ACCURATELY, ṣiḡḡat-se, surt-se.

ACCURSED, rānda, mal'ūn, la'in.

ACCUSATION, da'wā, barāmad, malāmat, ṭa'na, ṭa'na-

zanī, ittīḡām, ṭūfān, nīndā.

ACCUSATIVE CASE, maf'ūl, karam-kārak.

To **ACCUSE**, da'wā-k, &c. mutāḡḡah-k, ṭhaḡhrānā, lag-

ānā; — (*to blame*) ulahnā-d, dosnā, ḡḡānsā-d.

ACCUSER, mudda'ī, bādī; — (*figuratively*) ḡulū-gīr,

dāman-gīr, gīrebān-gīr.

To **ACCUSTOM**, 'ādat-ḡālnā, ma'mūl-bāndhnā, 'ādī-h,

sikhānā, daurānā, ḡolānā, lānā, musta'mil-k.

ACCUSTOMED, 'ādī, kho-gar, kho-paḡir, abḡyāsī, mālūf,

'amālī; — (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense,

is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or

by the use of the frequentative verb (*v. Gram.*); —

(*in a bad sense*) paraknā.

ACE, (*of cards*) ekkā, eklū; — (*figurative*) ratī;

(*of dice*) pau.

ACESCENT, **ACETOUS**, **ACIDULOUS**, khāṭṭā-sā, sirkā-sā,

turshī-māil.

ACHE, **AKE**, dard, dukḡ, pīr, bedan.

To **ACHE**, pīrānā, dukḡhnā, dard-k.

To **ACHIEVE**, karnā, mār-utārānā, sar-rāst-k.

ACHIEVEMENT, jokḡim, baḡā kām.

ACHIEVER, sar-ba-rāh-kār.

ACID, khāṭṭā, tursh, aml or amla.

ACIDITY, **ACIDNESS**, khāṭṭā, ī, turshī.

To **ACIDULATE**, khāṭṭā-k.

To **ACKNOWLEDGE**, īkrār-k, i'tīrāf-k, ḡā, il-h; — (*a*

favour) iḡsān-mānnā, shukr-guzārī-k.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT, i'tirāf, manauti, manaut : —
(*gratitude*) shukr-guzāri, shukrāna, gunavād; —
(*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nazr.

ACME, dhun, agra-bhāg, ūrdh-bh-bhāg.

ACORN, balūt.

TO ACQUAINT, khabar-d or -k, ittīlā'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.

ACQUAINTANCE, āshnā'i, chīnhāo, rabt, ta'aruf, wāqifiyat, rū-shināsi, did-shinid : — (*the person*) āshnā, rūshinās, šurat-āshnā, chīnhāri.

ACQUAINTED, mahram, mahram-kār : — (*slightly*) šurat-āshnā or -shinās : — (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān.

TO BE ACQUAINTED, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wāqif-h, muṭṭalā'-h, gyañi-h, jānnā, pahchānnā, āshnā-i- &c. -rakhnā.

TO ACQUIRE, khush-h, razā-mand-h, prasann-h, āre-bale-k, hān or hūn-hān-k, rawā-dār-h.

ACQUIESCENCE, razā-mandī, khushnūdi, istirzā, prasantatā or parsantā, marzi.

ACQUIRABLE, milan-jog, muyassar, kasabī, milne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.

TO ACQUIRE, kamānā, amparnā, hāsil-k, paidā-k, istifāda-k, upārjan-k, khatānā (v. *to attain*).

ACQUIRED, kasabī, upārjit, mustafād : — (*learned*) āmokhta.

ACQUIREMENT, ACQUISITION, taḥṣil, iktisāb, kash, upārjan, parāpt : — (*skill*) hunar, 'ilm.

TO ACQUIT, surkh-rū-k, be-gunāh-ṭhabrānā, mubarrāk, pāk šāf-k, mukt-k : — (*to act one's part*) apni-nibāhnā, basar-lejānā.

ACQUITTMENT, ACQUITTAL, surkh-rū-i, ibrā, mukti.

ACQUITTANCE, lā-da'wā, fāriḡh-khattī.

ACQUITTED, surkh-rū, barī, sachchā, nir-dokhī.

ACRE, the land in India is computed by the bighā, which is nearly half an acre English.

ACRID, chirpīrā, tez, karwā, talkh, titā, chirchirā.

ACRIMONIOUS. (v. *acrid*) tund, kaṭū, fāsīd.

ACRIMONY, jhāl, chirpīrāhaṭ, jharap, tezi, tundi, par-parāhaṭ, karwāhaṭ, talkhī, hiddat, chirchirāhaṭ.

ACROSS, ārā, bendā : — (*over*) pār, wārpār, pailewār : — (*to go across*) pār-jānā.

TO ACT, karnā, ḥarakat-k, chetnā-k, dauṛānā : — (*to conduct one's self*) apni-nibāhnā : — (*to affect*) byāpnā, aṣar-k, kār-k, karānā : — (*a play*) naṭik-sawāng-k.

ACT, ACTION, fi'l, 'amal, kartab, kartūt, karda, 'ālam, kiyā, karnī, kām, kāj, kriyā, kirdār : — (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, taḥrik : — (*of a play*) darja : — (*decree*) ḥukm, ā'in, dastūr : — (*written decree*) ḥukm-nāma : — (*gesticulation*) bhāo : — (*in law*) da'wā, qāziya : — (*fight*) laṛā'i, zad-o-burd : — (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā, jūjhā : — (*virtuous*) ṣawāb : — (*movements*) ḥarkāt-saknāt.

ACTIONABLE, 'adālati, sazā-ṭalab.

ACTIVE, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā : — (*as a medicine*) sari'u-l-aṣar, sari'u-t-tāṣir, kārgar : — (*not at rest*) mutaharrik, jangam : — (*active verb*) swādhiin : — (*an active transitive verb*) fi'li muta'addi : — (*an active intransitive verb*) fi'li lāzini : — (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.

ACTIVELY, chālākī-se, phurt-se.

ACTIVENESS, ACTIVITY, chustī, phurt, charparāhaṭ.

ACTOR, (*in a play*, &c.) bhāṇḍ, sawāngī, bahrūpiyā, naṭkāl : — (*agent*) fā'il, 'āmil.

ACTRESS, bhāṇḍin, sawāngin, bhāumati, naṭkālīn.

ACTUAL, ACTUALLY, muḥkarrar, ṭhik, sach, sat, rāst, yakīnī, taḥkīk, wāqā'i, durust, nafs-u-l-amr, fi-l-ḥaḳīkat, al-ḥaḳk, awash or avashya, nisṭhāi.

ACTUARY, 'adālat kā munshi, muḥarrir.

TO ACTUATE, mutaharrik-k, ḥarakat-k, taḥrik-d.

ACUMEN, tezi, zirakī, tez-fahmī.

ACUTE. (*sagacious*) zakī, zahin, zirak, chatur, surtā, burrān : — (*sharp*) nok-dār : — (*violent*) shadid, kathīn jaulān, tichham : — (*penetrating*) tez-ṭaba' or tez-'aḳi : — (*severe*) barā, sakht.

ACUTENESS, zakāwat, zihn, jaudat, zukā, zirakī, surt, chaturā'i, jaulāni, tez-fahmī : — (*of a disease*, &c.) shiddat, sakhtī, kasht : — (*sharpness*) tezi, tundi, nok-dāri.

ADAGE, maḳūla, kahāwat, maṣal, rā, ij-bāt.

ADAMANT, hīrā, almās, miḳnātis.

ADAM'S APPLE, (*in anatomy*) kanṭhī, ghāṇṭī.

TO ADAPT, hamwār-k, samān-k, ṭhik-k, durust-k.

TO ADD, jorān, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k waṣl-k, izāfa-k, zamm-k : — (*figures*) jam'-k, gathri-k, ṭhik-d, mizān-d.

ADDER, sarp sāmp, kāla-sarpa or kālsarp.

TO ADDICT, 'ādī-k, &c., kha-dālnā.

ADDICTED, 'ādī, 'āmil, kha-gar, abhyāsi, latzada, muḳaiyad, gūdiyā, 'amali.

ADDITION, (*in arithmetic*) ṭhik, mizān : — (*addition*) jor, paiwand, ilhāq.

ADDITIONAL, ziyāda, izād, mazid, adhik, ilhāki : — (*allowance*) bhātā (vulgarly, battah).

ADOLE, ganda, khāki : — (*-pated*) ganda-maghz, khāki-baiza.

ADDRESS, ittīmās, nibedan, salīka, jugat, ḥikmat, andāz : — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alḳāb : — (*where to find one*) patā, ṭhikanā. nām o nishān, anuswār : — (*complimentary*) ādāb alḳāb, mangalāchār, boli-bāni, suḳhan-sāzi : — (*title*) khitāb, ṭarz.

TO ADDRESS, kahnā, suḳhan-sāz-h, bāt-k, 'arz-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, muḳhātib-h, khitāb-k, zabān-kholnā : — (*as a suitor*) darkhwast-k.

TO ADDUCE, batlānā, kahnā, izhār-k.

ADAPT, kāmīl, sā'ir, hādīk or hāzīk, māhir, ustād, bāni, bāni-kār, purā, pakkā, parbīn, pukhta, mazbūt musta'id jam'i-u-l-kamālāt, naḳkād, naḳid, mubāssir, binā : — (*in literature*) 'allāma, muḥaḳḳīk, pandit.

ADEQUATE, barābar, samān, kāfi, bas, purā, ḳābil, jogā : — (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfi- &c. -h.

ADEQUATELY, andāze-se, wafā-se, &c.

TO ADHERE, chipaknā, chipchipānā, lagnā, lipaṭnā, chimaṭnā, chimaṭnā, pilachnā : — (*to a person*, &c.) ṣābit- or gathā- or lagā-rahnā.

ADHERENCE, wafā-dāri, rifākat, ṣābit-kadami, gar-widag, lagā-o, gathā-o, dhīraj, istiḳlāl, istiḳāmat.

ADHERENT, ADHERER, rafīk, sāthī, sangī, wā-basta (vulg. āwābast), muta'allik, mutawaṣṣal, 'alāḳa-dār, pichh-lagā, lagā-liptā, ulfati-banda.

ADHESION, ADHERENCY, liptā-o, chipkā-o, paiwastagi.

ADHESIVE, laslāsā, chipchipā, las-dār, lablabā, lu'āb-dār, lazij.

ADIEU, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khudā-hāfiz, ishwar ko soṅpā, salām, salāmun 'alaikum, namas-kār.

ADIT, surang, senḍh, naḳab.

ADJACENT, lagā, ḍāṇḍā-menḍā, nazdik, ḳarīb.

ADJACENCY, ḳurb, ittīṣāl, nazdikī, jawār.

ADJECTIVE, (*noun*) ṣifat, bisheshan : — (*an adjective with its noun*) ṣifat-mauṣūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.

TO ADJOIN, milā-h, lagā-h, juṭā-h, muttāṣil-h, paiwasta-h.

TO ADJOURN, nāgha-k, mauḳūf-k, antar-k.

ADJOURNMENT, ta'īl, nāgha, antar.

TO ADJUDGE, ḥukm-k, faisāl-k.

ADJUNCT, ADJUNCTION, ADJUNCTIVE, ilhāq, mulḥaḳ.

TO ADJURE, ḳasam-d, saugand-d, kiriyā-d, sauṇḍ-d or khilānā, soñ khilānā.

To **ADJUST**, chukānā, faisala-k, tartib-k, durust-k, &c. sahepnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; — (*scales*) dharā-bāndhnā; — (*to be adjusted*) chuknā, faisal-h, &c.

ADJUSTED, durust, ārasta, barābar, ṭhik, murattab, sijil, saḥib, sāf, faisāl, kursi-nishin, do-ṭuk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāb, sar-ba-rāb, munkata, nistok.

ADJUSTMENT, faisala, infisāl, nistārā, inkīṭā, ṣafā, i, taṣfiya, banā-o, sar-ba-rābi, siḥhat.

ADJUTANT, ekkā, naḥib, nasakchi, mīr-tuzak, ḥorchi; — (*bird*) garuṭ, khages, bargilā.

To **ADMINISTER**, pabunchānā, karnā, chalānā saranjām -k, sarbarāh-k, kārguzārī-k; — (*as agent*) niyābat-k, wikalat-k; — (*justice*) adl-k, 'adālat-k, insāf-k, nyā-o-k; — (*an oath*) ḥasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, or -khilānā.

ADMINISTRATION, (*of a country*) intizām, naẓm o nask, zaḥt o rabṭ, 'amal-dakhl, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, 'adal-gustari, 'azl o naṣb, nazārat, wasiyat, kārguzārī.

ADMINISTRATOR, (*to a will*) waṣī (f. waṣiyya); — (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, nāzir.

ADMIRABLE, 'ajib, nādir anūp, adbbut, apūrb, zor, ṭurfa; — (*the English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intizām hai.

ADMIRABLE! wāh-wāh! kyā-khūb! shābāsh!

ADMIRABLY, 'ajab ṭarāḥ-se, khāssī ṭarāḥ-se.

ADMIRAL, amīrū-l-baḥr, mīr baḥr.

ADMIRATION, 'ajab, achrāj, adbbut, wajd, ta'ajjub.

To **ADMIRE**, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c., nigrān-h, dekhnā, nazāra-mārānā, mutahaiyir-h, bhachak-rahnā; — (*to love*) chāhnā, 'ishq-raghabat-shauḥ- muḥabbat-pyār- rakhnā or k.

ADMIRER, maftūn, shā.ik, shauḥin, farīta, laṭṭū, sanehī.

ADMISSIBLE, wājibi, masmū'a, manzūr, pramān; — (*into the women's apartments*) mahram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependants.

ADMISSION, ADMITTANCE, guzar, dar-āmad, mudā-khalat, paith, gunjā.ish, paisār, mahramiyat.

To **ADMIT**, āne-denā, paithne-denā, amānā, le-lenā nigalnā, pi-jānā, sunnā, kabūl-k.

To **ADMONISH**, naṣihat-d or -k, &c. sarzanish-k, ḍāpnā, kān-kholnā, tambih-k, 'akl-d, samjhānā.

ADMONISHER, nāṣih, wā'iz, sichḥak.

ADMONITION, naṣihat (pl. naṣā'ih), ṣalāḥ wa'az, sichḥā, tambih, malāmat.

ADO, dauṛ-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigār; — (*with much ado*) ro-rokar, mar-kar, uftān-khezān, girte-parṭe, laṣhtam-pashṭam, laṭakte-paṭakte, khudā-khudā-kar; — (*it was settled with much ado*) khudā-khudā-kar faisāl hū.ā.

ADOLESCENCE, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, am-radi, tarunā, shabāb.

ADOLESCENT, paṭhā, nā-bāligh, syānā, ararad.

ADONIS, (*of the east*) yūsuf, viz. Joseph.

To **ADOPT**, le-pālnā, beṭā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rās-baiṭhālnā, puspūt-k; — (*a custom*, &c.) akhḥ-k, ikhtiyār-k, le-lenā, nakl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

ADOPTED, lutfi; — (*child*) le-pālak, mutabannā, pisar-khāwānda, puspūt, putrelā, dharam-beṭā, chelā; — (*by eunuchs*, &c.) bachgāna, (f. bachgāni); — (*an adopted word*) mankūl, dakhlī, akhāzī; — (*adopted father*) dharam-bāp.

ADORABLE, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'jīb.

ADORATION, bandagi, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, namaskār.

To **ADORE**, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. archnā.

ADORER, sājid, zāhid, bhajnik, archak.

To **ADORN**, sanwārānā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, āra.ish-k, singār-k, banā-o-k, banānā, zināt-d, muzaiyan-k.

ADORNMENT, āra.ish, zebā.ish, banā-o.

To **BE ADRIFT**, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, dāwāndol-phirnā, khulnā, chhutnā; — (*to turn adrift*) bahānā, paṭṭā-kātnā, dūr-k.

ADROIT, nipun, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

To **ADVANCE**, (a.) āge-lānā, āge-rakhnā, chalānā, charhānā, agwānā, barhānā, nikālānā, &c.; — (*arms*) 'amaldāri hāth-k; — (*to propose*) iḡhār-k, kahnā; — (*money*) peshgi-d, 'alā-l-hisāb-d, āgāri-d; (n.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, barhnā, taraḥḥī-k, nikāl-ānā, nikālānā, chalnā.

ADVANCED (*in years*) buḍḍhā, darāz-umr.

THE ADVANCED GUARD, barāwal, peshwā.

ADVANCE, **ADVANCEMENT**, barhā-o, charhā-o, 'arūj, rozbiḥ.

ADVANCES, madad; — (*for disbursement*) kharch; — (*money*) dādni, taḥāwī, agorī, pattan; — (*invitation*) iḥdām, sarwā.

ADVANTAGE, (*superiority, gain*) ḡhalba, jit, charṭti, gun, phal, ṣamara, paidā.ish, lābh, intifā, manfa'at, manāfa'at, yaft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbi, ta'rif, lāhā, istifāda, falāḥ, falāḥiyat, gunjā.ish, lā-o, tā-o, lāh o lālā; — (*to take advantage of*) ḡbū-chalānā, fīṭrat-larānā, choṭ-k, ḡhāt-gaun-dā-on- chalānā; — (*to have the advantage*) jitnā, war-rahnā, ḡhalīb-rahnā; — (*to reap an advantage*) ḡṣil-k, phal-pānā.

ADVANTAGEOUS, fā.ida-mand, mufid, gun-kāri, lābhi, khafā.ū, gunjā.ish.

ADVENTITIOUS, 'arizi, chand-roza, asār, anit.

ADVENTURE, mājarā, sar-guzasht, birtānt or britānt rū-dād, ṣadma, ḥādiṣa, ittifaḥ.

ADVENTURER, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāḥ, biyogī.

ADVENTUROUS, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

ADVERB, ḥarf-tamiz, zarf.

ADVERSARY, dushman, bairi, ḥarif, mudda'ī, 'adū, mukhlāif, bad-khāwā, birodhi, dushṭ, bādī, bipachḥī, ḡhanim.

ADVERSE, mukhlāif, nā-muwāfiḥ, bar-'aks, ultā.

ADVERSITY, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, idbār, shakāwat, shāmat, abḡḡ, nakbat, falākat, dāldir, sakhtī, kashā-kash, kash-ma-kash, tabābi, āseb, kharābi, durgat, bipat, bak-ḡlā'ī.

To **ADVERT**, sochnā, dhyān-k, ḡhaur-k, mulāḡhaza-k, liḡḡz-k, fikr-k.

ADVERTENCE, **ADVERTENCY**, ḡhaur, dhyān, fikr.

To **ADVERTISE**, zāhir-k, iḡhār-k, shā.ī' -k, wakīf-k.

ADVERTISEMMENT, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

ADVERTISER, mukhbīr, khabar-dār, shahr-khabrā; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

ADVICE, maṣlahat, ṣalāḥ, mantar, mashwarat, tadbir, sawāb-did, kahā, kingāsh; — (*intelligence*) khabar (pl. akhbār), ittīlā, samāchār.

To **ADVISE**, (a.) naṣihat-d, samjhānā, khabar-d, khabar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n.) maṣlahat- &c. -lenā; — (*to be informed*) khabar-dār-h, chetnā.

ADVISABLE, munāsib, lā.ik, ma'kūl, lāzim, aṣlah. mustaḥsan, jogā, bihtar, ṣalāḥ-waḥt, uttam.

ADVISER, wā'iz, nāṣih, mantri.

ADULATION, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lajājat, samājat, lallo-patto.

ADULATOR, khush-āmadi, chāplūs, mutamallik.

ADULT, bāligh, jawān, tarun, barā.

To **ADULTERATE**, khontā-k, milauni- &c. -k.

ADULTERATED, khontā, karrā, ḡalb, mekhī, ḡhilāfi 'amali, taghallubi.

ADULTERATION, khontā.ī, kapaṭ, taghallub.

ADULTERER, zinā-kār, fajir, swairan, fāhish.

ADULTERESS, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḡa, fajira, fāhisha.

ADULTERY, chhinālā, zinā, fīṣk-fujūr, zinā-kāri ; —
(*to commit adultery*) chhinālā-k.

ADULTNESS, bulūghat, jawānī, tarunā, i.

ADVOCATE, hāmī, shafī, orī, pachhī.

ADZE, basūlā, tesha, tabar.

ÆGILOPS, dhalkā.

ÆGYPTIACUM, marham zangārī.

AERIAL, hawā, i, ākāshīya, ūnchā, nabh-char.

AFAR, dūr-se, ba'id-se, dūr-darāz.

A FEW, ka, i-ek, do-tin, ek-ādh, do-ek, thhore-se, kuchh-ek, ba'zī-ek, ba'zī-ko, i, juzwī.

AFFABILITY, **AFFABLENESS**, murawwat, mulāyimat, hilm, ḥusn i **khulq**, luṭf.

AFFABLE, sāhib-murawwat, murawwati, bā-murawwat, ḥalīm, mulāyim, mihrbān.

AFFAIR, muḳaddama, amr, tamāsha, kīssa, ḳāziya, mājara, rū-dād, bāt, kāraj, bābat, mu'amalat, mādda.

AFFAIRS, lei-den, denā-pānā, dād-sitad, kām-kāj ; — (*worldly affairs*) umūrāt i duniyawi.

AFFECT, aṣar, tāṣir, 'amal, kār, **khāṣṣiyat**, ḥukm, naḳsh.

TO AFFECT, aṣar- &c. -k, or -rakhnā, khubhnā, baiṭhnā, laḡnā, ḡarṇā, chaḡhnā, byāpnā, bindhnā, rachnā, tarāshnā ; — (*to assume*) akhṣ-k, ikhtiyār-k ; — (*to feign*) ḥila-k, mis-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming ; thus, tajāḥul means *pretence of ignorance* hence, tajāḥul-karnā *to affect ignorance* ; — (*youth when old*) burbhas-k.

AFFECTION, (*sham*) makr, ḥila, riyā, bahāna, fareb, sawāng, ḡimbi, bhagal, nakhra, aint-maror, an-gan, burbhas, nāz-nakhra, nakhra-bāzi, fakhr, fakḥ riyā numā, ish, banāwat, chhalāwā ; — (*in speaking*) zabān-tarāshī.

AFFECTED, (*grieved*) maghmūm, malūl, ḡhamḡin, dard-nāk, dukhī ; — (*full of affection*) makkār, nakhrēbāz, burbhasiyā.

AFFECTIONATELY, dard-se, pyār-se, muḥabbat-se.

AFFECTION, (*love*) 'ishḳ, jī, muḥabbat, ulfat, mihr, lāḡ, hit, neh, saneb, prem, chhoh, lagan, lār, dūlār, prīt ; — (*maternal*) shafkati mādarī, peṭ ki āḡ ; — (*of a parent*) dard, kirpā, tapāk.

AFFECTING, dard-angez, jān-soz, riḳḳat-angez.

AFFECTIONATE, shafīḳ, muḥibb, ulfatī, chāḥak, chhohī, mutarāḥḡim, marohī, mayā-want, dayā-shil.

AFFIDAVIT, dibbi or dībya, zabān-bandi.

AFFINITY, nisbat, munāsabat, 'alāḳa, laḡā, o, mel, sambandh ; — (*by marriage*) byāḥā-dhārī, rishta-dār.

TO AFFIRM, iḳrār-k, bāchā-k, kaḡnā, bachan-hārnā or -denā.

AFFIRMATION, ḳarār, iḳrār, i'tirāf, ḳaul, bāchā, bāchak, bachan.

AFFIRMATIVE, muṣbit, mūjiba, **khabari**.

AFFIRMER, muḳirr, mu'tarif, ḳā, il.

TO AFFIX, joṛnā, laḡānā, paiwand-k.

TO AFFLICT, satānā, taklif- &c. -d, ranjida- &c. -k, mārṇā, toṛṇā.

AFFLICTED, sogwār, ḡham-nāk, pareshān, dard-mand, afsurda, ranjūr, mukaddar, diḳḳ, muṣṭarib, mahzūn, dil-sokhta, alam-ḡham- sitam- zada or -rasida, āfatmārā or -zada, dil- or jigar-jalā, dukhiyā, dukhiyārā, dukh-mārā, kalesī, shorida-khāṣir or -ḡāl, dil-tapida, dil-khasta.

TO BE AFFLICTED, kuṛhnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āzār- &c. -pānā.

AFFLICTION, taklif, taṣdi', iḡā, āziyat, zaḡmat, ranj, ranjidaḡi, andoh, āzurdaḡi, dil-gīrī, dil-sokhtaḡi, bithā, malolā, ḡham, ṣu'ūbat, kudūrat, ḡhubār, kasāla, āpadā, bales, ḡuzn, malāl, ḡasrat, ta, assuf, dard, darmandaḡi, āshob, diḳḳat, āzār, sogwārī, sog, jalan, soz, ranjish, mashakḳat, malālāt, shiddat, āfat.

AFFLUENCE, farāḡhat, āsūda-ḡālī, āsūdaḡi, dhanwanti.

AFFLUENT, āsūda-ḡāl, ḡhanī, muraffah, mutamawwīl, dhani, bhāḡwān, māl-ā-māl, aḡhānā.

AFFLUX, bahā, o, ijtimā.

TO AFFORD, denā, bakhshnā, ūḡhānā, dastras-h, hāth-pahunchnā ; — (*to be able to give*) de-saknā ; — (*to be able to sell*) bech-saknā.

AFFRONT, **khifāt**, ḡikārat, ihānat, halkā-pan, anādar, be-'izzatī zak, zillat ; — (*to take as an affront*) 'aib-jānnā, burā-mānnā.

TO AFFRONT, **khafif-k**, ḡaḳīr-k, halkā-k, subuk-k, latāṛnā be-'izzat-k, chhērṇā, bezār-k.

AFFRONTED, **khafif**, ḡaḳīr, subuk, halkā, apamānī.

TO BE AFFRONTED, **khafif-h**, halkā- &c. -h.

AFLOAT, utrātā, tairtā (*from utrānā and tairnā*), baḡtā, bhasāyā.

AFOOT, paidal, pānw-pānw, piyāda-pā, pairon ; — (*to set on foot*) ūḡhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, chalanā.

AFORESAID, **AFORENAMED**, maḡkūr, mazbūr.

AFFRAID, **khā, if**, dahshat-nāk, **khāuf-nāk**, shash-dar, bhaimān.

TO BE AFFRAID, ḡarnā, saḡamān, dahshat-nāk- &c. -rakhnā, dahshat-rakhnā, bichakhnā.

AFRESH, pher-kar, nae sir se, sari-nau.

AFTER, piche, ba'd, 'akab, guḡasht, par, mimba'd, gaye-se ; — (*in comp.*) ba, pas ; — (*year after year*) sāl-ba-sāl ; — (*after this month*) is mahīne gaye se ; — (*the day after to-morrow*) pas fardā ; — (*one after another*) laḡā-lag ; — (*after twelve o'clock*) do pahar guḡashta ; — (*man after man*) ādmī par ādmī ; — (*according to*) bar-ḡukm ; — (*the adj.*) pichhlā.

AFTER AGES, **AFTER TIME**, pichhle-waḳt, pichhle-log.

AFTER ALL, āḳhirash, nidān, āḳhir, ant.

AFTER-BIRTH, hal, jar, jer, auṛ, lijḡrī, poṭrī, kherī, pūrain, chhor, ḡabhelan.

AFTERNOON, si-pahar, āḳhir i roz, ba'd-do pahar, din ḡhale, bikāl, ḡubar.

AFTER-THOUGHT, **AFTER-WIT**, pach-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-'aḳlī, pas-fikrī, pas-ṣitrat.

AFTERWARD, ba'd-iske, iske-piche, āḳhir, ba'd-az-ān, ūṛrānt.

AGA, āḡhā, āḳā.

AGAIN, phir, pher, pher-kar, aur-waḳt, dūsrā-kar, doḡrāke, do-bārā, palṭāke ; — (*as much again*) dūḡnā, do-chand, muḡā'af ; — (*again and again*) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, sikarrar, palat-palat.

AGAINST, **khilāf** ; — (*over against*) sammukh ; — (*up*) muṇh par, par.

AGAPE, (*to stand*) muṇh-bānā, kawwā-bannā.

AGARIO, ḡhārīkūn.

AGATE, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimānī.

AGE, 'umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyūrdā, bais ; — (*time*) daur, zamāna, 'asr, 'ahd, jug ; (*old age*) burhāpā, pirī ; — (*the age of discretion*) sinn i tamīz.

AGED, buḡḡhā, pīr, purānā, ḡadīm.

AGENCY, (*in business*) ḡumāshṭaḡi, wakilī, wakil-gīrī, niyābat, wikālāt, pesh-kārī, tāṣir, diwānī, kār-par-dāzi, fā'iliyat.

AGENT, ḡumāshṭa, wakil, nā, ib, jawāb-sawālī ; — (*actor*) fā'il, āmil, kartā.

TO AGORANDIZE, barhānā, sar-farāz-k, jilā-denā.

AGGRANDIZEMENT, 'āḡmat, barṡti, sar-afrāzi.

TO AGORAVATE, badṡar-k, ḳawī-k, ziyāda-k, adhik k.

AGGREGATE, majmū', jumla, ḡaṡhri, samudā, e.

TO AGGRESS, pahal-k, sabḳat- &c. -k.

AGGRESSION, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḡadīmī, sabḳat, taḳḡim, pahal, chher, chherā, o, iḡḡdam, sarwā.

AGGRESSOR, taḳṣīr-wār, mabni-fasād, chheran-hēr

AGHAST, *hairat-zada*, *haibat-zada*, *hakkā-bakkā*, *bhau-chak* or *bhaichak*.

AGILE, *jald-bāz*, *shitāb-kar*, *chust-chābuk*, *kaṛkilā*, *tārphariyā*, *chālāk*.

AGILITY, *chālākī*, *chābukī*, *kaṛak*, *jald-bāzī*.

To **AGITATE**, (*to shake*) *harakat-d*, *dulānā*, *ulthānā*, *lahrānā*, *hilkornā*, *tālmālānā*, *chaṭpaṭānā*, *uṭhlānā*, *kalbalānā*, *umḍānā*, *ubālānā*, *dahlānā*, *thartharānā*, *daldalānā*, *dagdagānā*; — (*to controvert*) *radd o badal-k*; — (*to be agitated*) *hīlnā*, *dulnā*.

AGITATED, (*in mind*) *muṭṭarib*, *betāb*, *ghābrā*, *byākul*; — (*as the sea*) *manj-zan*, *ulthāyā*; — (*to be agitated*) *muṭṭarib-h*, &c. *aklānā*, *dharaknā*, *ūbhnā*, *taṛapnā*.

AGITATION, *hilā-o*, *dulā-o*, *kilkor*, *ḥarkat*, *jumbish*, *uṭhlā-o*, *ubāl*, *chaṭpaṭāhat*, *taḥarruk*, *talāṭum*, *hālā-dolā*; — (*perturbation*) *bharak*, *ghabrāhat*, *aklā-i*, *be-kaṛārī*, *josh*, *iztirāb*, *ḥarḥarāhat*; — (*discussion*) *radd o badal*, *mubāhiṣa*.

AGNUS CASTUS, *sambhālū*, *panj-angusht*.

AGO, (*past*) *se*; — (*long ago*) *muddat-se*, *chirkāl-se*, *kabhi-se*, *jabbī-se*, *āge*, *āgū*, *peshtar*, *hū-e*, *guzre*; — (*he died long ago*) *bahut roz hū-e* or *bahut muddat guzrī margayā*.

To **SET AGOG**, *shaṭk-d*, *targhib-d*, *phulāsrā-d*, *tar-sūnā*, *jārī-k*, *kān-gudgudānā*, *kān khafē-k*; — (*to be agog*) *chulbulānā*, *tarasnā*.

To **AGONISE**, *dukhnā*, *dard-k*, *siyāsāt meṇ honā*.

AGONY, *jān-kandānī*, *naza*, *ant-kāl*, *gharrā*, *siyāsāt tahluka*, *ūrdh-sāns*, *‘āzāb*, *sakrāt*.

To **AGREE**, *rāzī-h*, *muḥīr-h*, *kaḥul-k*, *ijābat-k*, *ka-būlnā*, *hūn-kārī*, *bharnā*, *ruḥnā*, *bannā*, *sāf-rahnā*; — (*to stipulate*) *shart- &c.* *bāndhnā*, *ikrār-k*, *bachan-k*; — (*to accord*) *barābar- eksān- muwāfiq- muttafiq- ekdil- gawārā- sāzgār-h*.

AGREEABLE, *muwāfiq*, *pazīrā*, *manzūr*, *marghūb*, *markūz*, *dil-pasand*, *man-māntā*, *chāhitā*, *khush-āyand*, *dil-kash*, *dil-khūsh*, *sobānā*, *pasandida*, *laṭif*, *nafis*, *gawārā*, *malih*; — (*to be agreeable*) *khush-ānā*, *bhānā*, *achhā-lagnā*, *sohnā*.

AGREEABLENESS, *bhālā-i*, *dil-khūshī*.

AGREEABLY, *bar-hukm*, *ba-mūjib*, *ḥasb*; — (*pleasantly*) *aish-se*, *‘ishrat-se*.

AGREED, *kaḥul*, *musallam*, *shā’ḥūd*, *muwāfiq*.

AGREEMENT, (*compact*) *shart*, *kaṛār*, *‘ahd*, *bachan*, *wa’dā*; — (*in writing*) *kaḥālā*, *kaḥūliyat*, *maḥā-wālā*, *nawisht-khūwand*, *likhitang*, *kaṛār-nāma*, *rāzī-nāma*; — (*concord*) *mushābahat*, *rabṭ*, *lagā-o*, *tawāfuq*, *ittifaq*, *sāz-gārī*, *gulh*, *āshī*.

AGRICULTURE, *sir*, *kisht-kārī*, *chain*, *zīrāt*.

AGROUND, *arā*, *aṭkā*, *zamin-par*, *khafā*, *phaṇsā*.

AGUE, *tap i larza*, *jūrī*, *tap i naubat*; — (*a quartan*) *ḥummā-e ribā’ī*, *tijārī*: this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to *tertians*, which are indefinitely called *antriyā* or *intermittent*.

AH! *āh*, *hā-e*, *wā-e*, *wāwāilā*, *akh*, *wāh-wāh*.

AHA! *āhā*, *wāchhre*; — (*in joy*) *kyā, hī*.

A-HEAD, *āge*, *āgū*, *dar-pesh*.

AID, *yārī*, *kumāk*, or *kumuk*, *dast-girī*, *yāwarī*, *sāth*, *sahā*, *esulhāra*, *i’ānat*, *mu’āwanat*, *gohār*, *tāyid*, *‘aun*, *musā’ada*, *madad*.

To **AID**, *madad-k*, *sāth-k*, *kumak-k*, *madad-gārī-k*.

AID-DE-CAMP, *muṣāhib*, *naḥīb*.

AIDER, *sāthī*, *sahā-i*, *madad-gār*, *yāwar*, *nāshir*.

AIGULET, *laṭkan*.

AIL, **AILMENT**, *dukh*, *taklif*, *byādh*, *bikār*, *bimārī*, *rog*.

To **AIL**, (*to trouble*) *taklif-d*, *dukh-d*, *mānnā*, *lagnā*, *satānā*, *honā*; — (*what ails you?*) *tumheṇ kyā hūā?*

AILING, *mānda*, *kasal-mand*, *byādhī*, *bikārī*, *bimār*; — (*to be*) *bimār-h*, *pīrīt-h*.

AIM, *shast*, *tāk*, *dhukki*, *nishāna*; — (*design*) *ghāt*, *dā, oṇ*, *choṭ*, *bhed*, *maṭlab*, *naṣar-andāz*, *ḥadaf*, *tāk*.

To **AIM**, *shast- &c.* *-bāndhnā*, *takānā*, *ḍiṭnā*.

AIR, *hawā*, *bā-o*, *pawan*, *batās*, *bayār*; — (*with regard to health*) *āb o hawā*, *pānī*; — (*in music*) *nawā*, *āhang*, *dharan*, *ilḥān*, &c.; — (*mien*) *waṣā*, *ḍaul*, *dhaj*, *chāl*, *ravish* (*fume*) *saṁir*.

To **AIR**, (*clothes, &c.*) *hawā-d*, *hawā-khilānā*, *dhūp-d*; — (*to take the air*) *hawā-khānā*, *bāhar-phirnā*, *ṭahalnā*; — (*to fire in the air*) *āsmānī goli-cha-lānā*; — (*to take air or become public*) *hawā-h*; — (*to give one’s self airs*) *akaṛnā*, *lantarānī-k*, or *-hānkānā*.

AIR-BUILT, *bād-hawā-i*, *pūch*, *pā-dar-hawā*, *buniyād-hawā-i*.

AIR-HOLE, *rand*, *manfas*.

AIRINESS, *hawā-dārī*; — (*of manner*) *chulbulāhat*, *albelā-pah*, *achpali*.

AIRING, *sair*; — (*to take an airing*) *sair-k*, *phirnā*.

AIRS, (*assumed*) *akaṛ*, *lantarānī*, *jhamakkā*, *akaṛ-bāzī*, *shekhī*, *nāzān*, *tarang*, *machlā-i*, *akṛeṇ*, *numā-i*, *ish*, *adā eṇ*; — (*of youth in old age*) *shut-ghamiza*, *būṛhā-nakhra*, *būṛhī ghoṛī la’l lagām*, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

AIRY, *hawā-dār*, *hawā-i*; — (*vain*) *subuk*, *halkā*, *itar*, *ochhā*, *chhichorā*; — (*gay*) *chulbulā rangilā*.

AKIN, *sagā*, *rishta-dār*, *nāte-dār*; — (*similar*) *mu-shābih*, *muwāfiq*, *saṁān*.

ALACK-A-DAY, &c. *haihāt haihāt*, *hai hai*, *bāp-re-bāp*, *mū, ā-re-mū, ā*, *wā muṣibatā*, *wā ḥasratā*.

ALACRITY, *bashāhat*, *dil-dihī*, *hulās*, *chauṇp*, *zauṭ*, *dil-garīn*, *tan-man*, *ji-jān*, *chālākī*.

ALARM, *hullar*, *hangāma*, *raulā*, *balwā*, *gohār*, *ḥashrat*, *garḥar*, *ghaughā*, *ghulū*, *shor-ghaughā*, *ghul-gha-pārā*, *harḥarī*, *khalbalī*, *shor-shār*, *hankār*, *rūkā-thūkā*, *jāg*.

To **ALARM**, *khābar-dār-k*, *musallah-k*, *chitāuā*; — (*to frighten*) *darānā*, *bharkānā*, *dharkānā*; — (*to sound the alarm*) *naḥkārā-karnā*; — (*to make a noise*) *pukārnā*, *gohār-k*, &c. *chaukannā-k*; — (*an army*) *kamar-bund-karānā*, *bhachhkānā*, *jab-dānā*, *dadbabānā*, *rūkā-mārnā*, *kapre ko jhol denā*.

ALARMING, *darāunā*, *dahshat-nāk*, *bhayānak*.

ALAS! *wā wailā! wā-e! haif! aiwā-e! āh! hā-e, hā-e!* *afsoṣ! dareghā!*

ALCHYMIST, *muhawwis*, *kimiyā-gar*, *rasāyanī*.

ALCHYMY, *‘ilm i kimiyā*, *rasāyan*, *al-kimiyā*.

ALCOHOL, *kuhal* or *al-kuhal*.

ALCORAN, *ḥur, ān*, *furkān*, *kitābu-l-lāh*, *ḥimā, il*, *muṣhaf*.

ALCOVE, (probably from *al-ḥubba*) *khilwat-khāna*, *ṭāk*, *maṇḍhā*, *maṇḍwā*.

ALE, *boza*; — (*ale-house*) *boze-khāna*; hence probably the cant term “boozing-ken.”

ALEMBIC, *ḥarambiḥ*, *bhabkā*.

ALERT, *hoshiyār*, *chaukas*, *phurtilā*, *chār-bānk*, *tar rau*, *shab-khūn*, *rat-wāhī*, *chālāk*, *jaldbāz*.

ALERTNESS, *hoshiyārī*, *chauksā-i*, *phurt*.

ALEXIPHARMIC, *zahr-mār*.

ALGEBRA, *al-jabar*, *jabr o muḥābala*, *abikt-ganit*.

ALIAS, *urf*, e.g. *Akbarabad alīas* *Agra*; *Akbarābād urf* *Agra*.

ALIEN, *ūprī*, *par-desī*, *wilāyatī*, *ajnaḥī*.

To **ALIENATE**, (*to give away*) *hawāla-k*, *hiba-k*, *bakhsh-nā*, *de-dālnā*; — (*to estrange*) *parāyā-k*, *be-gānā-k*, *pher-dālnā*.

ALIENATION, (*estrangement*) *mufāraḥat*, *judā-i*; — (*of the faculties*) *bekhūdī*.

To **ALIGHT**, *utar-paṛwā*, *nuzul-k*, *nāzil-h*.

ALIKE, *barābar*, *eksān*, *mushābih*, *mumāṣil*, *shabih*, *ekhi*, *saṁān*, *sadrish*, *saṛikā*, *ham-*, *-rang*, or *-sūrat* or *-shabih*, or *-shakl*, or *-kadam*, or *-fil*, *alā-hāza-l-kiyās*, *saṁgam*, *mutashābih*, *mutashakkil*, *hamtā*.

ALIMENT, (*food*) *khūrāk*, *adhār*, *kūt*, *khānā*, *rizk*, *ghizā*.

ALIMENTAL, **ALIMENTARY**, *muḥawwī*, *pusht*.

ALIMONX, mahr.

ALIVE, jītā, zinda, jān-dār; — (when alive) jite-jī-men.

ALKALI, jawā-khār, afyūs, khār; whence khārā, salt, brackish.

ALKALINE SALT, loṭā sajjī, khīh, reh.

ALKANET, alkanā.

ALL, sab, kull, tamām, sagra, sārā, bi-l-kulliya, daro-bast, juz-o-kull, sakal, bhar; — (all the night) rāt-bhar; — (all at once) ek-ā-ek, achānak, anchite, dafātan, ek-bārgi, ek-musht; — (all alone) tani-tanhā, ek-akelā, akelā-hi; — (it is all one) ekhi hai; — (all or every thing) sab-kuchh, kullu-hum; — (all in all) kull kullān; — (by all means) ba har-ṣarāt or -hāl; — (from all sides) har-ṭaraf se, chārōn or se, chaugird se; — (all along) pahle se, barābar se. All, used emphatically, is expressed by hi, bhi, nipāt, muṭlaḥ; thus, I said nothing at all, main ne kuchh-hi, or -bhi, na kahā, or main kuchh bolā hi nahin; I did not beat him at all, main ne use muṭlaḥ nahin mārā.

ALL-CONQUERING, kull-ghālib, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit.

ALL-DEVOURING, sarb-bhachḥī or sarva-bhakshī.

ALL-FOURS, chaupāya, ghutnoñ, godriyōñ.

ALL HAIL, mubārak, āfrin, jai, khushā; — (among bearers) sakal panch ke rām rām.

ALL-KNOWING, &c. 'alim, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

ALL-SEEING, baṣīr-muṭlaḥ, hama-bin, sakal-drishtī.

To ALLAY, takhḥif-d, ṭhañdhā-k, dhimā-k, ghaṭānā.

ALLEGATION, ḥaul, bāt, da'wā, ikrār, maḥūla, bachan, bāchak; — (plea) hujjat, haṭh,

To ALLEGE, ikrār- &c. -k, sabab-d, kahnā, bāchā-d; — (to plead) hujjat- &c. -k.

ALLEGIANCE, farmān-bardārī, fidwiyat, bandagī.

ALLEGORICAL, musta'ar, mutashābih.

To ALLEGORIZE, tamṣīl-lānā, upamā-denā,

ALLEGORY, tamṣīl, ihām upamā, miṣāl, majāz.

ALLELUJAH, al ḥamdu-l-illāh.

To ALLEVIATE, faro-k, takhḥif-d, nivṛitti-k.

ALLEVIATION, takhḥif, kamṭi, ghaṭṭi, hintā.

ALLEY, kūcha, khāi, ābān, rawan, galiyārā, khori, kolki; — (covered) chhattā.

ALLIANCE, qarābat, uātā, barādārī, rishta, khweshī, nātāgōtā, sagā'i, kurambā'i, apnā'et, rishta-dārī; — (of states) rāh-rawish, muwāfaqat, rāh-rit, banā'o, 'abd-o-painān.

ALLIGATOR, magar, ghariyāl, nākā, kumhīr, nilang, sher-ābi, magar-machh.

ALLITERATION, ṣan'at sajjā, tajnis, radif, achḥar-sagā'i.

ALLODIUM, milk (v. pension, &c.)

To ALLOT, makhsūs-k, bakhrā-k, ḥiṣsa denā.

ALLOTMENT, bhāg, baṭwārā, ḥiṣsa.

To ALLOW, mānnā, pasand-k, oṭnā, rawā-dār-h, durust- &c. -r, manḡūr-k, or -r, mujrā-d; — (to give) dilānā, denā, khabar-giri-k, khabar-lenā; — (to suffer) bardāsh-t-k, sahnā; — (to discount) ghaṭānā, takhḥif-k, gham-khānā.

ALLOWABLE, ALLOWED, wājibi, mu'af, rawā.

ALLOWANCE, (v. allotment) bakhrā, rātib, mu'tād, bandhej, nānkār, mālikāna, ḥiṣsa, adhār; — (additional) bhātā, khurāki, ri'āyat, pachh, chhūṭ; — (deduction) lagār, jalañ, khād, sūkhan, — all of various kinds; — (income, pay, &c.) āmad, ṭalab, sharḥ, mushāhara, muwājib; — (maintenance, q. v.) bhāñjī.

ALLOWING THAT, farz kar ki, ba-sharṭe-ki, go-ki.

ALLOY, chāshui, kudhātu, nuḡṣān, zawāl.

To ALLOY (metals) chāshnī-d.

To ALLUDE, dalālat-k, kināya- &c. -rakhnā; — (apply to) jānā, ānā, jhuknā, daurnā, rujū'-k.

To ALLURE, fareb- &c. -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khinchnā, lubhānā, rijhānā, lāṭhnā.

ALLUREMENT, fareb, moh, phuslāḥāṭ, arghib.

ALLURING, ALLURER, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohnī, man-haran, dil-rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, man-chor.

ALLUSION, ishāra, bhed, maushā, kināya, imā, prabhed, murād, rainz.

ALLUSIVE, murādi, bā-kināya.

ALLUVION, ALLUVIOUS, tarī, chhor, dūr, gangā-barār, diyārā.

ALLY, kumakī, sharik, rafīk, gohāriyā, prabhūt.

To ALLY, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-rabṭ-r, qarābat-k.

ALMACANTER, al-maḥanṭar.

ALMANACK, taḥwīm, patrā.

ALMIGHTY, kādir ī muṭlaḥ, ḥaḥḳ ta'ālā, parmashwar, khudā'ā ta'āle (applied to God only).

ALMOND, bādān, lauz; — (the kernel) maghz ī bādām; — (oil) raughan ī bādām; — (almonds of the throat) gūṭiyān (pl. of gūṭī); — (wild) kaṭh, bādām; — (adj.) lauzina.

ALMONER, bhandārī dānādhyaksh, betā-bardār.

ALMONRY, bārā, bhandārā, langar.

ALMOST, qarīb, 'an-qarīb, nazdīk, lag-bhag.

ALMS, khairāt, bhikḥ, dān, bārā, bhikshā, langar, zakāt, ṣadka, taṣadduḳ, sadā-bart, dachḥnā, rasūlī, pansālā, agwan, āg.

ALMSHOUSE, langar-khāna, dharam-sālā; — (man) parpāl, khairāt-khor.

ALOE, elwā, ṣibr, muṣabbar; — (wood) 'ūd, agar; — (tree) kaṭarā; — (small aloe) ghikwār; — (plant) paṭhā, wilāyatī-anannās.

ALOFT, bālā, ūpar, buland, ūñchā.

ALONE, akelā, eklā, tanhā, āphī, āphī-āp, kewal, anokhā, ṣīrb, jarida, eksar, asp o ḳamchī, chhbarā; — (let me alone for that) pūchho or bolo mat; — (when you and I are alone) jab ham tum āphī-āp howen; — (to let alone) chhornā, jāne-d, bas-k, dar guzar-k.

ALONG, (at length) lambā-lambā, lambān meñ, lambā-i-meñ; — (forward) āge, chale; — (go along) chale jā-o; — (away) gum — (going) chalte; — (go along, sirrah!) abe, gum ho; — (along with) sāthī-sāth, darmāne or darmiyān, is ke bich, ba-māi, ham-rāh, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahit, ke mel; — (to lay along) solā-d, leṭā-d; — (together) samet, suddhāñ; — (throw it away along with the water) pāni samet use phenk-do.

ALOOF, dūr, alag, nyārā, nīrālā, tafawāt-par, bilag, phatkā, from bilagnā and phatakna; — (to stand off aloof) alag- or kaṭ- or phūṭ-rahnā

ALoud, pukār-ke, buland āwāz-se, ba āwāz ī buland, chillā-ke; — (speak aloud) pukār-ke bolo.

ALPHABET, alif-be, hurūf, baran, hurūfī-tahajji.

ALPHABETICAL, ba-ḳā'idā, tahajjī, kakhārā-dhab.

ALREADY, abhī, pahle; — (I have already told you three times) abhī main ne tum se tin bār kahā; — (what! already?) wāh! abhī? chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb); — (I have told him already) us se kah chukā hūñ.

Also, bhi, sāthī, aur, apar.

ALTAR, ḳurbān-gāh, magbiḥ, bedi, aganhotr, sārā, kund, chauk.

To ALTER, (a.) badal-d, pher-dālnā, taghīr-k; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taghīr- &c. -n, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

ALTERABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdil.

ALTERATION, taghīr, tabaddul, tabdil, badal-bāz, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāt-kūt.

ALTERCATION, takrār, tantā, hujjat, khaṭā-paṭī, kahā-kahī, pah-paṭ, raindhā, rār, parkhāsh, haṭt-hasht, chūna-chūnī, bolā-chālī, kah-pūchh, bādānubād, mūñh-ā-mūñhī, rokā-tōki, jhaurā-jhaurī, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, ukṣā-ukṣī, akṣā-akṣī, baḥṣā-baḥṣī, chakhā-chakhī, tahattuk, aisā-waisā, baḥṣ, jhagrā.

ALTERED, mutabaddal, mutaghaiyar.

ALTERNATE, mutabaddil, paraspar.

To **ALTERNATE**, bārā-bārī-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.

ALTERNATELY, bārā-bārī, pāri-pāri, bārī-bārī-se, nau-bat-se, ekchhoṅkar, ārh.

ALTERNATION, pher-phār, adal-badal, eri-pherī.

ALTERNATIVE, bāt, 'ilāj, chāra, ḥālat, rāh, waḡ'a, ṭarāḥ, ṣūrat, wajh.

ALTHEA, khaṭmī, khaīrā, khabbāzī, khaīrī.

ALTHOUGH, agarchi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi, bā wujūd ki.

ALTITUDE, ūnchās, irtifā', chāḥā'o, raf'at; — (to take the altitude) bulandī andāza-k, ūnchā-ī, aṭkalnā.

ALTOGETHER, (completely) muṭlak, maḥḡ, nipaṭ, nidān, pūrā, nīrā, sārā, sir se pānw-tak.

ALUM, phiṭkārī, zāgi-sufed, zāji-sufed.

ALWAYS, hamesha, sadā, dāi'm, nit, har waḡt, mudām, jug-jug, jāwed.

AM, hūn (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 44 and 49).

AMAIN, be-tahāshā, nidhārak, sir ke bhal, mūndīyake, from mūndīyānā, to run head foremost.

AMALGAM, pītī, lāchī, bkrāutī, misrit dhātu.

AMANUENSIS, madad-nawīs, lekhaḥ.

AMARANTH, jaṭā-dhārī, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-makhmal, gul-khairū, bostān-afroz.

To **AMASS**, jorṇā, baṭorṇā, jan'-k, sametṇā, dher k.

AMASSMENT, gaṭhri, dher, jam'.

AMATORY, 'ishk-angez, baskaran.

AMAUROSIS, timar, trimiri or tirmirā, tewar.

AMAZE, AMAZEMENT, sar-gardānī, mūrchnā, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāḥaṭ, sarāsimagi.

To **AMAZE**, ghabrānā, bhachkānā, hairān- &c., k; — (to stand in amaze) dānt tale unglī dābnā.

AMAZED, hairān, sar-gardān, parehān, hairat-zada, ḥawāss-bākhta, mutaghaiyar, muta'ajib, sarāsimā, dang, bismāi, bhauchakā, mabbūt.

AMAZEMENT, chakrit, hairānī, sar gardānī.

AMAZING, achambhā, 'ajib o gharib, hairat-angez.

AMAZINGLY, (extremely) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.

AMAZON, trij, (their country, &c. triyā-rāj) singhnī, urdābegāni, mard-manish.

AMBASSADOR, elchī, dūt; — (the person of an ambassador is inviolable) elchī be-zawāl hai.

AMBASSADRESS, dhāwini, dūtnī, elchin.

AMBER, kah-rubā; — (amber-coloured) kah-rubā, i-rang.

AMBERGRIS, 'ambar.

AMBIDEXTER, do-hathā, do-bhuja, do-dastī.

AMBIGUITY, AMBIGUOUSNESS, mughālaṭa, pech, lapet, pher, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arṭh, ramz.

AMBIGUOUS, muṭtamal, mubham, mashkūk, muzabgab, pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmilā, zū-ma'nain, mushtabah, do-arṭhā, ramz-āmez.

AMBIGUOUSLY, pech-se, ibhām-se, bā-shakk.

AMBITION, AMBITIOUSNESS, ḥauṣilā, dā'iyā, 'azm, ūmag, taṇṭāna, hawās, dhūn, himmat, hīrs, tama', lālach, dam, lalak, abhilākh, ghairat, ūtang, trishnā, nām-jo-ī, buland-binī, buland-parwāzī, ḥubb i jāh, manish, ṭabī'at, maghḡ, dil o dimāgh.

AMBITIOUS, ḥauṣilā-mand, sāhib ḥauṣilā, sāhib dā'iyā, buland-naḡr, ūmagī, dhūnī, 'ālī-manish, jāh-jo, abhilākhī, mutakabbir.

AMBLE, yargha, ebiyā, rugrugī.

To **AMBLE**, yargha-chalnā, ebiyā-chalnā.

AMBLER, rah-wār, rugrugī

AMBROSIA, pārjāt, amrit-phūl; — (the tree) ṭūbā.

AMBUSCADE, kamiṇ-gāh, kamiṇ, gārā, dabā, ghāt, dā'ou or dānw, āsarā.

AMBUSH, (v ambuscade), — (to lie in ambush) gārā- &c. -baithnā; — (to lay an ambush) gārā-baithlānā.

AMEN, āmin, aisā-ho, ho-e, jathāst.

AMENABLE, jawābī, zer-'amal; — (to be amenable) jawāb-d, nishān-k.

To **AMEND**, durust-k, sambhālānā, rāst-k, iṣlāḥ; (n.) bannā, sambhālānā.

AMENDMENT, durustī, ārastagi, bihtari.

AMENDS, tāwān, dānd.

AMETHYST, marṭīs, yāḡūt, jablaḡūm, mānik.

AMIALE, har-dil-'aziz, maḡbūbū-l-ḡulūb, shāyasta or shā'ista, nek-nihād, nek-bakht, nek-zāt, khūbiyān sāth.

AMIALENESS, maḡbūliyat, khūbī, laṭāfat, shā'istagi, nek-bakhtī

AMICABLE, hilā, milā, milā-julā, mihr-bān.

AMICABLY, khaīr, khūbī-se, dostāna.

AMID, AMIDST, bich, bhitar, madh, mānjh.

AMISS, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lā'ik; — (to take amiss) burā-mānnā, 'aib-jānnā.

AMITY, ikhlāṣ, dostī, mitrā-ī, yak-dili.

AMMONIAC, (gum) ṣamagh ḥamāmā, oshaḡ; — (sal) naushādār.

AMMUNITION, sāmān i jangī, asbāb i jangī, bārūt-golī.

AMNESTY, m'afi-nāma, amān-nāma, tasalli-nāma.

AMOMUM, ḥamāmā, elā.

AMONG, AMONGST, bich, darmiyān, meṇ, ke yahaṇ, nazdik, samip. [want.

AMORIST, &c., 'āshik-mizāj, ḡusn-parast, shauḡin, ras-

AMOROUS, 'āshik-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāsh-

bin, kāmi, 'aiyāsh. [binī.

AMOROUSLY, 'āshikāna.

AMOROUSNESS, 'ishk-bāzī, raskā-ī, 'āshik-tanī, tamāsh-

AMOUNT, jumla, jama', gaṭhri, majmū', moṭ, ti'dad, ḡaṣil; — (sum) mablagh, tūmār jama'; — (registered amount) aṣal jama', i.e. the original amount, distinguished from the abwāb jama', or adventitious amount.

To **AMOUNT**, baṭhnā, pahunchnā, taraḡḡi-k, ho-jānā.

AMOUR, 'ishk-bāzī, lagḡā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, yāri, 'āshikī, āshnā-ī, yār-bāzī, lagā-et, mel, milāp, aras-paras.

AMPHIBIOUS, ham-khushki-ham-ābi, do-'unṣari, bhūmi jal-char, do-tatī.

AMPHIBIENA, thuthur, lawā-sānkhar, do-muṇhā-sānp.

AMPLE, (large) baṭā, bahut, phailā, wasī', bisāl, pah-

nāwar.

AMPLENESS, AMPLITUDE, baṭā-ī, pahn, wus'at, phailā, o.

AMPLIFICATION, mubālagha, baṭhā, o.

To **AMPLIFY**, baṭhānā, chand dar chand-k.

AMPLY, bahut-sā, ziyādatī-se, ifrāt-se, ba-kaṣrat.

To **AMPUTATE**, kāt-dālnā, kaṭa'-k, ḡalam-k.

AMPUTATION, inḡitā', bhangtā.

AMULET, hīrz, jantar, gandā; — (the science of amulets, &c.) takṣīr.

To **AMUSE**, baḡlānā, mashḡul-k, tafrīh-d, tālā-k, tāl-maṭol-k, ḡila ḥawāla-k, lagā-r, khilānā, parchānā, phirānā, bhulānā, urānā, dam-d.

AMUSEMENT, tamāshā, mashḡulā, bāzī, baḡlā, o, did, shughl, farḡat, tafrīh, lazzat.

AMUSING, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, mufarraḡ, farḡat-angez, man-bhā, onā.

AN, ek, ko-ī (v Hind. Gram. p. 22).

ANACARDIUM, bhilāwā, bilādur, bhelā, bhillāt; — (seeds) bhilaunji.

ANACHRONISM, ikhtilāf i waḡtī, kāl-birodh, tariḡḡ ghalaṭī.

ANAGRAM, taḡrif, madhulapā

ANALOGICAL, ANALOGOUS, mushābih, shabih, mumāsil, muwāfiq.

ANALOGY, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāfiqat, raṭābūk, qarīna; — (by analogy) qarīne-se.

To ANALYSE, tafrik- &c. -k, tashriḥ-k, &c.

ANALYSIS, tashriḥ, tafrik, tafsil, tojazzī, tauziḥ, tafsir, tartil, samās, bidirn.

ANALYTICAL, tashriḥī, tafrikī, samāsi, bidirni.

ANARCHY, ghadar, andher, andhā dhundh, dhingā dhāngī, āshob, halchal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong, be sardāri, bad-ʿamālī, be bandobastī, dhūnkālā, jibālāt, udham, ballo kā rāj, hangāma.

ANASARCA, istiskāʿi, zaḳkī, soth, zaharbād, jalandhar; — (the adj.) sothī.

ANATHEMA, la'nat, dhirkār, shāp, or shrāp.

ANATOMICAL, tashriḥī.

ANATOMIST, tashriḥ-dān.

ANATOMY, tashriḥ, vyavachhed-vidyā.

ANCESTOR, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, purātām, mūriḥ, bāp-dādā, aglā, pitr, salf (pl. aslāf); — (ancestors) abā-ajdad, bare, purkhe, buzurg, bāp-dāde, dādāpardādā.

ANCESTRY, jaddiyat, salfiyat, purkhāʿī, gharāna, khānadān.

ANCHOR, langar.

To ANCHOR, langar-dālānā; — (to weigh anchor) langar-uthānā; — (to be at anchor) langar par-h.

ANCHORAGE, langar-wārā, langār-gāh.

ANCHORITE, tārikū-d-dunyā, ban-bāsi, tyāgī, tapaswī, gotha-nishūn.

ANCIENT, qadīm, derīna, prāchīn, aglā, ādau, barsain, jugā-ādā, peshin (pl. aslāf, awwalīn, kudamā, agle).

ANCIENTLY, āge, awwal, paible, qadīm-men.

ANCIENTNESS, kadāmāt, prachinātā.

ANCIENTS, mutakaddimīn, purāne, purātām, kudamā, awāʿil ke log, salaf ke log.

AND, au, aur, o, wa; — (and so forth) wa-ghairā, ghair-zālik.

ANDIRON, kulāba.

ANECOTE, nukta, chuṭkulā, kahānī, kathnī, hikāyat, naḳl.

ANEMONE, shakāʿīk nu'mān or an-nu'mān.

ANEW, pher, sar i nau, az nau, nai sir se.

ANGEL, firishta, malak, de, otā or dewatā, sur, dūt; — (the recording angels) kirāman kātibīn, chitrguptā; — (the angel of death) malaku-l-maut, kābizu-l-arwāh, jai bijai, 'izrāʿīl, jam; — (a beautiful woman) pari, hūr, pari-zād, padminī; — (the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead) munkir, nakir.

ANGELICA, anjalik. [firishta-sā.

ANGELICAL, ANGELIC, firishta-kho, pari-rū or -paikar, ANGELOT, pongī.

ANGER, ghuṣṣa, khafgī, ris, ghazab, jhal, 'itāb, krodh, garimī, talish, tāmas.

To ANGER, risānā, kurhānā, khafa- &c. -k, khijānā.

ANGLE, konā, gosha, nok, khūnt, zāwiya; — (a right) zāwiya kājīma, sam-kon; — (acute) nyūn kon; — (obtuse) adhik kon; — (a fishing-rod) baṁsi, shast; — (of the mouth) bāchh, galpharā; — (of the eye) ko, ā, kor.

To ANGLE, baṁsi-lagānā, shast-phenknā.

ANGLER, baṁsi-bāz, māh-gir machhli-mār.

ANGRILY, ghuṣṣe-se, ghazab-se, &c.

ANGRY, ghuṣṣe, khafa, khashm-nāk, bad-dimāgh, darham, garam, barham, qahr-nāk.

To BE ANGRY, ghuṣṣe-h, ghuṣṣa-k, risānā, korhānā.

ANGUISH, siyāsāt, 'azāb, alam, kashṭ, sakhtī, byādh, zik, koft, sokht, jalau, āg, jigār-sozi.

ANGULAR, kone-dār, goshe-dār, nokilā, nok-dār, koniyā.

ANIL, (first year) naudho; — (second year) perī;

— (third year) tilingā.

ANIMADVERSION, ṭā'na, ṭā'na-zani, sarzanish, bāt. harf, harf-girī, ṭok-ṭāk, 'aib-jo, i, tambih.

To ANIMADVERT, ilzām- &c. -d, tān-toṛnā, dokhnā.

ANIMADVERTER, khurda-gir, 'aib-jo.

ANIMAL, jānwar, jiyā-jant, jān-dār, zī-r-rūh, haiwān, pasu, ji, ū-dhāri, kīrā; — (a rational animal) haiwān i nāṭik; — (an irrational animal) haiwān i mutlak.

ANIMAL, (adj.) haiwāni; — (animal heat) harārati gharizī. [kīrī.

ANIMALCULE, kīrā, makorā, hashrātu-l-arz, kirmak, To ANIMATE, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkarnā, bārḥ-d, chaump-d, purchak-d, dam-d, tasallī-d, dhāras-d, istiklāl-denā, ji-d, thārḥ-bandhānā, himmat-ban-dhānā.

ANIMATED, mardāna, diler, zinda, chālāk; — (as language, &c.) ṭarrāra, namkin.

ANIMATING, shujā'at-afzā, rūḥ-afzā, dilerāna, poṭpāṭī.

ANIMATION, jāndāri, zinda-dili, ṭarrārī, namak, chuhāl.

ANIMATOR, jān-bakhsh, jān-āfrīn. [mat.

ANIMOSITY, khuns, nifāk, 'adawat, naḳz, bair, khuṣū-anise, anisūn, sauñf, sauñph, soñf, soñp, kamūn hallū. [pong.

ANKLE, (joint) takhnā, gaṭṭā, ka'b, ghūṭhī, shitalang, ANKLET, pāe-zeb, khalkhāl, pā-el, gūjārī; — (with bells) ghūṅghrū.

ANNALIST, muwarrikh, rawī, kahne wālā.

ANNALS, tawārikh, itihās, kathā.

To ANNEAL, tā, onā.

To ANNEX, joṛnā, lagā-, d, wasl- &c. -k.

ANNEXED, joṛā, muzāf, paiwand, samband, muta'allik, mulḥak.

To ANNIHILATE, (a.) ma'dūm- &c. -k, meṭnā, nābūd-k, nāpaidā-k, bināsā; (n.) binasna, marnā, miṭnā.

ANNIHILATED, ma'dūm, fanā, nest-nābūd, nāst, binās, mafkūd, le, j, pur le, mi, mukṭ, gat, bināsi.

ANNIHILATION, 'adam, nestī, fanā, nās, binās.

ANNIVERSARY, barsī, barsīnī, barkhī.

ANNOTATION, tafsir, sharḥ, ḥāshiya, ṭikā, ṭippan, bibarn.

ANNOTATOR, mufasssīr, shāriḥ, muḥashshī, ṭikākār.

To ANNOUNCE, zāhir-k, khabar-d, jatānā, ishtihār-k.

ANNOY, ANNOYANCE, dukh, taklif, taṣḍī', izā, zaḥmat,

To ANNOY, khijhānā, bhinnā-denā, bhinnānā, bhinkānā sankrānā, halāk-k, zic-k, ranj-d. [sambati.

ANNUAL, har-sāl, har-baras, baraswān, barsāla,

ANNUALLY, sāl-ba-sāl, har-baras, samvatsariya.

ANNUITANT, sāliyāna-dār.

ANNUITY, ANNUAL PAY, sāliyāna, vārshik.

To ANNUL, radd-k, maukūf-k, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d, meṭnā.

ANNULAR, chhale-dār, chhallā-sā, ḥālka-sā or -numā.

ANNULET, chhalliyā, nathnī, nathiyā, kaknī, menḍrī.

ANODYNE, musakkin, dukh-haran, taskin-bakhsh, mu-sabbīt. [the eyes] aunā.

To ANOINT, chuparṇa, ṭilā-k, ubtan-k, tadhin-k; —

ANOMALY, khilāf-kiyāsi, khūrchālī, be-tartībī.

ANON, jalḍī, abhī, yihī; — (ever and anon) hamesha-hamesh. [ya'lam.

ANONYMOUS, gum-nām, be-nām-nishān, gupt-nām, lā-anorekxy, mand-āgan, zu'fi ḥazm, zu'fi mi'da.

ANOTHER, aur, ek-aur, dūsrā, (i. e. a second, by which Europeans generally express another, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, ko, i-ghair, dūsrā-ek, dūsrā-ko, i, aglā-ko, i, birānā; — (one another) āpas, ek-digar, bāham; — (another, opposed to self) ghair, parāyā, aglā; — (another time) aur waqt, pher, bār digar, sāniyu-l-ḥāl; — (another thing) aur chiz

ANSWER, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā sawāb; — (*a definitive answer*) šāf jawāb, jawāb i shāfi.

TO ANSWER, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kah-nā, āwāz-d; — (*suit*) lahnā, chalnā, lagnā; — (*to correspond to*) muḡābil-h, barābar-h, muḡābiḡ-h; — (*to succeed*) rāst-ānā, ṡhik-ānā, sudharnā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā; — (*this will not answer*) yih na hogā.

ANSWERABLE, (*as surety, &c.*) jawābī, zāmin; — (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiḡ.

ANSWERER, jawābī, jawāb-dih.

ANT, (*large*) chyūṡṡ; — (*small*) che, ūṡṡ, chumṡṡ; — (*red*) beṡṡṡ; — (*white, &c.*) dimak or diwak, pipr-ā or -ī, khonṡā, maṡā, makaurā, kiri, mor, morcha, namal, gandhi.

ANTAGONIST, ḡarif, muḡābil, ari, shatru, bairi.

ANTE, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

TO ANTECEDE, āge-ānā or -jānā or -chalnā.

ANTECEDENT, muḡaddam, āge, ḡabl, awwal, pailhe; — (*in grammar*) marja', muḡmar, agragāni; — (*the antecedent and consequent*) suḡḡrā o kubrā, muḡaddam o tāli.

ANTICHAMBER, dālān, &c. (*v. antichamber*).

TO ANTEDATE, āge karke tāriḡh-d.

ANTELOPE, haran or harin, chikāra, mṡig.

ANTERIOR, muḡaddam, āge, pūrva, peshrau.

ANTHELMINTIC, kirm-nāsik.

ANTHEM, manḡabat, astut, bhajan.

ANTHONY'S FIRE, surḡh-bādā, bimb.

ANTHILL, dḡehur, de, ārā, bambī. [nāsik, khilāf, &c.]

ANTI, (*in comp.*) dāfi', dushman, shikan, mār, haran,

ANTIBILIOUS, šafra-shikan, pit-nāsik.

ANTIC, bandar-chāl, maskḡarāna, bhakwāsā.

ANTICHAMBER, de, orḡhī, yatash-kḡāna, pesh-dālān, jilau-kḡāna.

ANTICHRIST, dajjāl, masiḡh-kazzāb, kḡar-dajjāl.

TO ANTICIPATE, pesh-dasti- &c. -k, ṡaṡawwur-k.

ANTICIPATION, pesh-dasti, pesh-ḡadamī, sabḡat, ag-manā, ī; — (*preconception*) ṡaṡawwur, pesh-bandī, pesh-bandish, agwāhi, agoṡi; — (*of revenue*) ḡāl-baḡāya, ḡāl-bhanjit.

ANTIDOTE, dāfi', tiriyaḡ, zahr-muhra, fā-zahr, pā-zahr, mārāg, mārān, bismār, panāh.

ANTIFEBRILE, jwar-nāsik, tap-shikan.

ANTIMONY, surma, anjan, kuḡhal, sangī surma; — (*box*) surma-dānī, kajlauṡi; — (*stained with*) surma-ālūda; — (*or colour of*) surma, ī.

ANTIPATHY, chiṡḡh, nafrat, ghin, gurez, haṡ, bhinak, zidd, haṡ-bair; — (*a natural antipathy*) nafrat ī zāti.

ANTIQU, ḡadīm, purānā.

ANTIQUITY, awā, il, ḡadīm, aḡle-waḡt, purāne-waḡt, saḡf, mutāḡaddam; — (*ancientness*) ḡadamāt.

ANTITHESIS, mu'āriṡa, muḡābila.

ANTIVENEREAL, bā, o-nāsik.

ANTLER, shāḡh, sing. [dar-pesh-h.]

ANVIL, nihā, ī, sābar, sindān, aḡran; — (*to be on the*)

ANXIETY, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soch, parwā; — (*depression*) udāsi, afsurdagī; — (*apprehension*) haṡāsā, ṡashawwush, bḡaunā, saṡne or saṡshaya, intizār, be-ḡarārī, izṡirāb.

ANXIOUS, andesha-nāḡ, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, muta-fakkir, fikrī, muḡṡarib, be-ḡarār; (*to be anxious*) ḡham-rakhnā.

ANXIOUSNESS, andesha-nāḡi, fikr-mandī, tafakkur.

ANUS, ḡand, mārāḡ; *anī procedentia* is expressed by kānch-nikalnā.

ANY, ko, ī, ko, ū, kuchh, ko, ī-sā, jo-kuchh, ko, ī-j, ā, jaunā; — (*any one*) ko, ī ek; — (*any body*) ko, ī ādmī; — (*any where*) kahīn; — (*any how*) kisū ṡarah; — (*any thing strange*) kuchh aur; — (*have you heard any thing?*) kuchh aur sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

AORIST, (*in Grammar*) ades, muḡārī.

APACE, jaldī, dar-bar, zūd, turant.

APART, judā, 'alāḡhida (vulg. 'alaihida), alag, bilag, bhin, nyārā, ek ṡaraf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek ānt, bā, eb, ek baḡhal; — (*jesting apart, this will not do*) ṡhaṡḡā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogī.

APARTMENT, koṡḡhri, kamrā; — (*women's apartment*) zanāna, maḡal-sarā, antah-pūr; — (*men's apartment*) mardāna.

APATHY, be-parwā, ī, majḡhulī, be-kḡhabrī, jartā, murda-dilī, kāḡhili, majḡhuliyat, tajāḡhul, ḡhaṡlat.

APE, bandar (fem. bandrī), bozna, bānar or vānar.

TO APE, hiskā-k, ṡaklid-k.

APERIENT, APERITIVE, mulaiyin. [mokḡhā]

APERTURE, chhed, sūrāḡh, ān, ānā, rand, tir-kash,

APEX, nok, anī; — (*of a hill*) chonṡī.

APHRISM, APOPHTHEGM, maḡūla, maḡal, bāt.

A-PIECE, ek-ek, har-ek, vibḡāḡ-se.

API ḡh, maimūn-kḡaṡlat, itar, bandar-sā.

APOCOPE, ḡazaf, lop.

APOGEE, bu'dī shams.

TO APOLOGIZE, 'uzr-k, 'uzr-kḡwāhi-k, ta'azzur-k.

APOLOGUE, kahānī, kahāwat, maḡal, niti-kathā.

APOLOGY, 'uzr, ma'zarat, bintī, 'uzr-kḡwāhi.

APOPLEXY, sakta, ardhāḡ, pakṡḡāḡḡat, pārassul.

APOSTACY, bar-gashtagī, irtidād, inḡirāf, ilḡād, dḡaram-nasṡṡ, rū-gardānī.

APOSTATE, bar-gashta, murtadd, munḡarif, phirā, munkiri dīn, mulḡhid, dḡaram-nasṡṡ.

TO APOSTATIZE, murtadd- &c. -h, phirā, irtidād- &c. -k, ḡignā, jāt-d, rū-gardān-h.

APOSTLE, rasul, prerit; — (*of Christ*) ḡawārī.

APOSTROPHE, (*in rhetoric*) iltifāt, gurez, 'alāmati ḡarifī.

APOTHECARY, 'aṡṡār (properly *a perfumer*), pansāri: the latter sells spices &c. also; dawā-farosh, dawā-sāz, aukḡadhiyā; — (*apothecary's shop*) dawā-kḡāna.

TO APPAL, ḡarānā, haibat-dikhlanā, dḡambānā.

APPARATUS, sāz o sāmān, lawāzīm, samāj, sāmāḡrī, kalkāṡṡā, kaṡī-kāuṡa, kār-kḡāna, sāz-bāz, ālāt, asbāb, saranjām. [posḡāk.]

APPAREL, libās, kapṡe, basau, bastra or vastra, malbūs, **TO APPAREL**, paharnā, pahannā.

APPARENT, zāḡhir, sariḡh, a'yāu, fāṡh, prakāṡh, pargḡaṡ, wāzih, badhi, luwaidā; — (*indubitable*) yaḡiū, be-shakk, beshubḡa, ṡaḡḡikḡ, ma'rūf, pratyakṡḡ; — (*very apparent*) aḡḡar.

APPARENTLY, zāḡhirā, or zāḡhiraṡ, dekhne meṡ.

APPARATION, bhūt, chḡḡāyā, sūrat, wahmī.

APPEAL, ruḡū', murājā'at, istirjā', uṡḡān, puḡkār, yād, — (*place of*) marja'; — (*court of appeals*) ṡadar 'ādālat. [witness, &c.] rakhnā.

TO APPEAL, ruḡū'-k, lejānā, uṡḡā-lejānā; — (*to a*

TO APPEAR, sūḡḡhnā, naḡar-ānā, dikhḡā, ī-denā, zāḡhir-h, diṡnā, bāḡar-ānā, uḡḡarṡā, nikalnā, khulnā, namūd-h, honā, uṡḡnā, ukḡarṡā; — (*to seem*) jān-parṡā, ma'lūm-h.

APPEARANCE, sūrat, shakl, rūṡ, waḡāḡat, zāḡḡh, numā, īsh, namūd, laḡā, ḡaisiyat; — (*sign, q.v.*) aṡar, alan-kār; — (*presence*) zāḡḡur, prakāṡh, ḡayat, deḡḡā-waṡ, deḡḡā, o, numā, ī, izḡār, zāḡhiri, dūḡān-dārī, dikhāwā, rang; — (*outward*) zāḡhir-asbāb, ḡāziri, ruḡū'āt.

To **APPEASE**, *thandhā-k*, *sard-k*, *narm-k*, *sānt-k*, *taskin-d*, *ārām-d*, *bujhānā*, *dhimā-k*, *manānā*.

APPELLANT, *rāji'*, *mustarji'*.

APPELLATION, *nām*, *ism*, *laḳab* (pl. *alḳāb*); — (*from a son*) *kunyat*.

APPELLATIVE, *padbi*, *gāti*, *laḳbi*, *jinsi*; — (*noun*) *ism i jins*.

To **APPEND**, *laṭkānā*, *tāng-d*, *jornā*.

APPENDAGE, *laḳiḳ*, *ilhāḳ*, *laḳūḳ*, *laṭkan*, *'ilāḳa*, *iḣṣāḳ*, *paiwand*, *āweza*, *dum-gaza*, *dumbālā*.

APPENDIX, *tatimma*, *mulḥaḳ*, *takmila*, *sekḥ*, *zail*.

To **APPERTAIN**, *lagnā*, *t'alluḳ-* or *'alāḳa-r*.

APPERTAINMENT, **APPERTENANCE**, *lawāzim*, *muta'al-liḳ* (pl. *lawāzimāt*, *muta'alliḳāt*).

APPETITE, *raghbat*, *ḳhṵwāhish*, *kām*; — (*for food*) *bḥūkh*, *ishṭihā*.

To **APPLAUD**, *sarāhnā*, *āfrīn-k*, *wāh-wāh-k*.

APPLAUSE, *āfrīn*, *wāh-wāh*, *astut*, *marḥabā*, *ta'rif*.

APPLE, *seb*, *se,o*; — (*of the eye*) *putli*, *ḳelā*, *mardum i chasm*.

APPLICABLE, *sazā-wār*, *durust*, *ṭhik*, *lā,iḳ*, *munāsib*, *munṭabiḳ*, *shāmil*, *kursi-nishin*, *lagne-jog*.

APPLICATION, (*attention*, q.v.) *tan-dihī*, *kadd-kāwish*, *miḥnat*, *jihd*, *muzāwalat*, *shughl*, *diḳḳat*, *fard-sawāl*, *lagā,o*, *phenkā,o*, *jḥukā,o*, *nishast*; — (*desire*) *istid'ā*, *darkhwāst*; — (*of a word*) *itlāk*, *sangiyā*; — (*to a sore*, &c.) *lep*, *zimād*, *ṭilā*.

To **APPLY**, (a.) *lagānā*, *rakhnā*, *dharuā*, *denā*, *chepuā*, *chipkānā*, *jornā*, *milānā*, *baiṭhānā*, *phenknā*, *jḥukānā*, *lejānā*, *lānā*, *ḳālnā*, *daurānā*, *chalānā*, *dḥālnā*, *nishast-khilānā*; — (*to use*) *kām meṭ lānā*, *'amal-k*; — (*to study*) *muṭālā'a* - &c. -*k*, *dil-lagānā*, or *-denā*; — (*to address*) *kahnā*, *'arṣ-k*; (n.) *lagnā*, *baiṭhānā*, *ṭhik* - &c. -*ānā*.

To **APPOINT**, *ṭhahrānā*, *baiṭhālnā*, *muḳarrar-k*, *mu'ai-yan-k*, *mushaḳḳḥas-k*, *ta'ināt-k*, *karnā*, *nām-zad-k*, *tayin-k*, *muta'aiyan-k*, *manṣūb-k*, *tajwiz-k*; — (*to appoint a time*) *wa'da-k*.

APPOINTMENT, (*office*) *'uhda*, *ta'alluḳa*, *ta'ināti*, *badā,o*, *badān*, *ta'aiyun*; — (*promise*) *bath-mār*, *bāchā*, *muta'aiyana*; — (*stipulation*, q.v.) *wa'da*, *sharṭ*.

APPOSITE, *munāsib*, *lā,iḳ*, *ṭhik*, *jogā*, *durust*, *shā,ista*, *bar-maḥal*.

APPOSITION, *nuḳta muḳābil*.

To **APPRAISE**, *mol*-or *ḳimat*-or *nirḳh*-*ṭhahrānā*, *ānknā*, *kūtnā*, *tashḳḥis-k*.

APPRAISEMENT, *ānkā,o*, *dallālī*, *parikshā*, *tashḳḥiṣ*.

APPRAISER, *nirḳhī*, *muḳim*, *dallāl*, *aukwaiyā*, *kanihā*.

To **APPRECIATE**, *'aziz jānnā*, *ḳadr-k*.

To **APPREHEND**, (*to seize*, q.v.) *pakaṭ-lānā*, *dhar-lānā*, *giriṭfār-k*, *khainch-lānā*, *giriṭfā-gir-k*; — (*to conceive*) *samajhnā*, *tārṇā*, *charachuā*, *bāt-pānā*; — (*to dread*, q.v.) *sakuchnā*, *andesha* - &c. -*ānā*.

APPREHENSION, (*conception*, q.v.) *būjh*, *aṭkal*, *bichār*, *ḳhiyāl*, *dānist*, *ta'aḳḳul*, *samajh*, *pakṛāhat*; — (*dread*, q.v.) *ḳhaṭra*, *sandeh*, *saṁsā*, *tashwish*, *ḳar*, *shaukā*.

APPREHENSIVE, (*fearful*) *waswāsi*, *wahmi*, *mushaw-wish*, *bḥarmi*, *biswāsi*, *wahshi*, *muttahim*, *ramidā-nizāj*; — (*acute*, q.v.) *tez-fahm*.

APPRENTICE, *shāgird*, *sikh*, *chelā*; — (*girl*) *cheli*, *sikhni*.

APPRENTICESHIP, *sikhī*, *shāgirdī*, *chelā-pan*, *sikh-pan*.

To **APPRISE**, *jatānā*, *chitānā*, *muṭṭālā-k*, *ḳhabar-d*, *itṭilā-d*.

APPROACH, *awā,i*, *āmad*-*āmad*, *nagḥā,i*, *nagḥiyābaṭ*; — (*approaches in a fort*, &c.) *morḥāl*.

To **APPROACH**, *nazdik*-or *ḳarib*-or *pās-ānā*, or *-pabunchnā*, *ā-palunchnā*, *nagḥiyānā* *ḥluchnā*, *milnā*, *ānā*, *jānā*, *ā-*or *jā-lagnā*, *bḥirṇā*.

APPROBATION, **APPROVAL**, *ḳabūl*, *taḥsin*, *ṣawāb-dīd*, *pasand*, *ṣalāḥ*, *istiṣwāb*, *manḡuri*, *ḳhāṭir-paziri*, *man-wān*, *angikār*.

To **APPROPRIATE**, *ṭhahrānā*, *muḳarrar-k*, *mushaḳḳḥas-k*, *makhṣūs-k*, *apnānā*, *takhṣiṣ-k*, *ḳhāṣ-k*, *nirālā-k*.

APPROPRIATION, *tashaḳḳḥus*, *taḳarrur*.

To **APPROVE**, *sarāhnā*, *pasand-k*, *pazīrā-k*, *taḥsin-k*, *musta*, *jāb-k*, *mustaḥsan-jānnā*, *manḡur-k*, *ḳhāṭir-pazir-k*.

APPROXIMATE, *nazdik*, *ḳarib*, *mutṭaṣil*.

To **APPROXIMATE**, *nazdik ānā*, *ḳarib honā*.

APPROXIMATION, *nazdiki*, *ittiṣāl*, *ḳirān*, *taḳarrub*, *muḳāranat*, *muḳārabat*, *samiptā*.

APPULSE, *ṭakkar*, *ṭhokar*, *sadma*.

APRICOT, *zard-ālū*, *ḳhūbāni*, *shāh-ālū*.

APRIL, *baisāḳh* (v. *Hind Grammar*, p. 148).

APROPOS, *bar-waḳt*, *bar-maḥal*.

APRON, *putli*, *tah-band*: — (*string*) *kargadā*, *kar-dhari*, *kardani*.

APT, (*inclined*) *mā'il*, *shā,iḳ*, *shauḳin*, *hāzir*, *taiyār*; — (*fit*, q.v. (*ṭhik*); — (*ready*) *tez-fahm*, *laulin*, *margḥūb*.

APTITUDE, **APTNESS**, *mail*, *shauḳ*, *liyāḳat*, *isti'dād*, *salīḳa*, *shā'istagi*, *jogitā*, *ḳābiliyat*.

APTLY, *salīḳe-se*, *ma'ḳul ṭarāḥ*.

AQUAFORTIS, *tez-āb*.

AQUARIUS, *dalw*, *kumbh*, *burji ābi*.

AQUATIC, *ābi*, *daryā'i*, *jalchar*, *panihā*.

AQUA VITÆ, *guli gulāb*, *ābi hayāt*.

AQUEDUCT, *nābdān*, *nahr*, *muhri*, *parnālā*.

AQUEOUS, *marṭūb*, *ābi*, *pānisā*.

AQUILINE, (*nose*) *ṭoṭe ki si-nāk*.

ARABIC, (*gum*) *babūl kā gond*, *ṣamgh i 'arabi*; — (*language*) *zabāni 'arabi*.

ARABLE, *ḳābil i zirā'at*, *jaiyid*, *jotā,u*, *khetī-jog*, *khetī*, *zirā'atī*, *zirā'at-pazir*.

ARBITRARY, *muḳhtār*, *ḳādir*, *dā'ir o sā'ir*, *sarkḥud*, — (*without rule*) *be-ḳā'ida*, *be-ṭbaur*.

To **ARBITRATE**, *ṣāliṣi-k*, *panchā,et-k*.

ARBITRATION, **ARBITREMENT**, *ṣāliṣi*, *panchā,et*, *bich-bichā,o*.

ARBITRATOR, **ARBITER**, *ṣāliḥ*, *ḥakam*, *munṣif*, *panch*.

ARBOREOUS, *shajri*.

ARBORIST, *shajar-shinās*, *bāghbān*.

ARBOUR, *kunj*, *barc,o*, *masḥjār*.

ARCH, **ARC**, *miḥrāb*, *ṭāk*, *gumbaz*, *dhanuḳḥ*, *kaṁān*, *karā*, *nabl*; — (*frame of*) *ladān*, *bḥarsāḥ*; — (*of a circle*) *ḳaus*.

ARCH, (*adj.*) *zarif*, *ḳhush-ṭaba'*, *ṭhaṭhe-bāz*, *ṭhaṭhol*, *ḥaṁsor*; — (*first-rate*) *mabā*, *baṛā*; *as*, *mahā-pāpi*, *an arch offender*.

To **ARCH**, *miḥrāb-banānā*, *karā-mārṇā*.

ARCHANGEL, *malak i muḳarrab*, *mahā dūt*.

ARCHED, *miḥrāb-dār*, *miḥrābī*, *gumbaz-dār*, *ladā,u*, *dhanuḳḥi*, *gumbazī*, *ṭākī*, *ḳausi*, *kaṁāni*; — (*having three arches*, &c.) *tir-pauliyā si-ṭāḳa*, *pach-ṭāḳa*.

ARCHER, *tir-andāz*, *kaṁān-dār*, *kaṁnait*, *dhanuḳḥ-dhar*, *kaṁṭhait*, *dhanubār*, *tir-zan*; — (*archer's green*) *partāb-gāh*.

ARCHERY, *tir-andāzi*, *kaṁān-dāri*, *kaṁnaiti*.

ARCHITECT, *mi'mār*, *thawā,i*, *rāj*, *mi'r-imārat*, *ta'mir-dān*, *ghar-kāri*, *silpshāstri*.

ARCHITECTURE, *mi'māri*, *'ilm i ta'mir*, *thawai-pan*, *ghar-kār*, *silpshāstar*, *khand merū*.

ARCHITRAVE, *kagar*, *marghol*.

ARCHITYPE, *aṣl*, *ḥaḳiḳi*, *ma'kūs*, *ma'lūl*.

ARCHIVES, *daftar-ḳhāna*, *daftar*.

ARCUATION, (*in gardening*) *dābā*.

ARDENT, (*jeery*) *garm*, *ḥār*, *tichḥan*; — (*serve*, &c.) *dil-soz*; — (*as a fever*) *muhriḳ*.

ARDOUR, *garmi*, *sozish*, *dahak*, *dāb*, *iḥtirāḳ*, *ḥarā,et*, *dil-sozi*, *ḥamiyat*.

ARDUOUS, mushkil, sakht, ashkal, sanglakh.
ARDOUSNESS, dushwārī, sakhti, ishkāl.
ARE, haiñ, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).
AREA, 'arsa, maidān, kursī, muhāt, manjhiyā, dāwā daur, khūntī; — (*court*) sahn, sāhat, jilau-khāna.
ARECA NUT, supiyārī, pān.
TO ARGUE, baḥs- &c. -k, baḥaşnā, bājnā, bād-k.
ARGUER, baḥḥās, charchik, takrārī, bādī, dalilī, takrīrī, jhaḡrālū.
ARGUMENT, (*controversy*, q.v.) baḥs, munāzara, takrīb, charchā; — (*reason*, q.v.) wāsta, ḥujjat, kāran; — (*proof*, q.v.) dalil, sanad, istidlāl; — (*subject*) mabḥās.
ARGUMENTATION, tabaḥḥus, baḥḥāsī, charchā, i.
ARID, yābis, sekhta, jalā, khushk, sūkhā.
ARIES, ḥamal, mekh, mesh.
ARIGHT, thik, durust, ṣaḥīḥ, nyā, e-se.
TO ARISE, uṭhnā, tulū'-h, udai-h, guzarnā, ānā; — (*to originate*) shurū'-h; — (*to be produced*) nikalnā, ḥāsil-h, ṣādir-h, so-uṭhnā, machuā.
ARISTOCRACY, umrā, i hukumat.
ARISTOCRAT, umrā-dost.
ARITHMETIC, fann i siyāk, 'ilm i ḥisāb, ganit, hindasa; — (*book of*) lilāwatī.
ARITHMETICIAN, muḥāsib, siyāk-dān, ḥisāb-dān, ganak.
ARK, (*of the covenant*) tābūt sakīna; — (*of Noah*) kishitī nuḥ kī.
ARM, bāḥh, hāth, dast, kar, kalā, i; — (*from the shoulder to the elbow*) bāzū, bhuj, dand; — (*from the elbow to the wrist*) pahunchā; — (*of the sea*) sotā, kondhī, kachhār, khāl, khārī; — (*of a tree*) ḡhlā, ḡāl; — (*at arms' length*) hāth tale, dhappe par, do ḡdam tafāwat.
TO ARM, musallāh-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndh-nā, hathiyār-b, -pakaṛnā or bandhānā, kamar-basta-h, or -k.
ARMAMENT, dal baṭor, fauj-bandī; — (*by water*) baḥr-bandī.
ARMED, musallāh, kamar-band, hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba ḡatḡa, opchī, zirah-posh, silāḥ-posh, baktar-posh, dawāl-band, astar-dhārī, kasā-kasāyā; — (*in comp.*) band, basta, whence sipar-band, armed with a shield, khār-basta, armed with spurs as a cock.
ARMENIAN BOLE, multānī-maṭṭī.
ARMFUL, kaulā, gophā, ankwār, panja-bhar.
ARMLET, bānk, bāzū-band.
ARMOUR, silāḥ, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chārā-ṭina; — (*for a horse*) pākhar.
ARMOUR-BEARER, silāḥ-bardār.
ARMOUREE, ṣaikaḡ-gar, silāḥ-sāz, hathiyār-farosh.
ARMOURY, silāḥ-khāna, ḡor-khāna, jabba-khāna.
ARMPIT, baḡhal, kakhri, kākḥ, mogchā; — (*disease of*) baḡhal-gand; — (*to carry any thing under the arm*) baḡhal mārnā or baḡhal meñ lānā.
ARMS, hathiyār, ḡarbe, ālāt i jang, ḡhāl talwār, astar or astrā, sāz-silāḥ, kal-kāntā, hāl-hathiyār, sāz-bandūk, (*embrace*) god, godī, japphi; — (*armorial bearing*) khāndan kī 'ālāmat, nishān, taghrā.
ARMY, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), kaṭak, sipāḥ, sainā, dāl, dhārā, askar; — (*numerous*) lashkarī reg-rāwān, or mor-malakḥ; — (*the right and left wing*) dhāhinā, bayān; — (*the flank*) baḡhal, kamar; — (*the front and rear*) aḡārī pichhārī; — (*the main body*) ḡhol; — (*the centre*) ḡalb.
AROMATIC, khush-bo-dār, mu'attar, ūsan, sugand, garm maṣālāḥ.
AROUND, āspās, gird, har-ṭaraf, pairāman, chārōn-ṭaraf, haḡgird, chau-pher, chahu-dis.
TO AROUSE, jagānā, uḡhānā, bedār-k.

ARRACK, 'araḡ, which also denotes *spirit, juice, &c.* indefinitely.
TO ARRAIGN, da'wā-k, nālīsh-k, doshi-k.
ARRAIGNMENT, da'wā, nālīsh.
TO ARRANGE, tartīb- &c.-d, sawārnā, sudhārnā, chunnā, jamānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, sārṇā, jatan-k.
ARRANGED, band o bast, durust, ārasta, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunā, sudharā, muntaḡam, muhaiyā.
ARRANGEMENT, tartīb, sijil, intizām, durustī, ārastagī, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā, o, chunā, o, tuzak, jast o bast, tadbīr, naẓm o nasḡ. [wālā.
ARRANGER, band o bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-
ARRANT, bānkā, pūrā, nipāṭ, maḡḡ, ḡiyāmat, balā, bādī, ḡhālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā; — (*an arrant thief*) bānkā chor.
ARRAY, parā-bandī; — (*battle*) ḡor-bandī; — (*military*) ṣaff-ārā, i; — (*dress*) libās, poshāk, besh.
TO ARRAY, ṣaff-ārā, i-k, parā-b.
ARRAYER, ḡor-chī.
ARREAR, ARREARS, bākī, bāḡiyāt, tatimma; — (*to be in arrears*) ṭalab-chāḡnā; — (*I am nine months in arrears*) merī nau mahīne kī ṭalab chārī hai.
ARREST, band, ḡaid, ḡabs, naẓar-bandī, khāna-bandī.
TO ARREST, ḡaid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenknā, khainchnā.
ARRESTED, bandī, ḡaidī, maḡbūs, naẓar-band.
ARRIVAL, dar-āmad, ḡudūm, warūd, pahunch, utār, āmad, āmadānī, rasīd, nuzūl, iṣḡār, āwan-āwan, ā, i, āgaman.
TO ARRIVE, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dākhil-h, wāḡī'-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā-rahnā; — (*respectfully*) raunaḡ-afzā-h.
ARROGANCE, ARROGANCY, ARROGANTNESS, ḡhamand, anāniyat, kibr, ḡumān, bā, e, ḡustākḡhī, ra'ūnat, ḡhar-rā, abhīmān, ḡimbb, akṛā-taḡrī, khud-tarāshī, firauni.
ARROGANT, mutakabbir, maḡhrūr, ḡardan-kash, āhan-kārī.
ARROGANTLY, takabbur- &c. -se, ainṭḡke.
TO ARROGATE, apne ta, iñ dūr khainchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, ṭharānā, khichnā.
ARROW, tir, bān, sar, khadang; — (*blunt*) sarī, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); — (*the point of an arrow*) paikān, ḡānsi; — (*the notch of an arrow*) sūfār, phonk; — (*the shaft of an arrow*) ḡalam, sarī; — (*the wings of an arrow*) pargirī; — (*an arrow without the point*) thoṭhā; — (*a barbed arrow*) akre-dār tir; — (*a practising arrow*) tukka, khākī, dil-murḡḡ; — (*a broad-pointed arrow*) khaprā; — (*an arrow's flight*) partāb; — (*an arrow maker*) tir-ḡar; — (*to shoot an arrow*) tir-chalānā, &c.
ARSE, chūtār, surīn, kun; — (*to hang an*) dum-da-bānā, chūtār-sikorṇā, lenḡiyānā; — (*cloud*) langotī, kopīn or kaupīn.
ARSENAL, top-khāna, ḡor-khāna, silāḥ-khāna, jabba-khāna.
ARSENIC, sammu-l-fār, sammu-l-khār, sankhiyā, har-tāl, zarīkh, ḡopant hartāl or haritāl.
ARSON, shahar-sozī, angan-dāḥ.
ART, 'ilm, hunar, fann, ḡun, ṣan'at, mahārāt, jugat, dast-ḡāḥ, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathauṭī, bidyā, alangḡār, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, chaṭak, kartab; — (*trade*, q.v.) ḡirfā, kām; — (*the arts and sciences*) 'ilm o hunar.
ARTERY, shiriyān (pl. sharā'in), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nārī; — (*pulse of an artery*) nabz.
ARTFUL, 'aiyāra, rindā, ḡarrāf chhālī, makkār, zū-funūn, haṭt-rangī, ḡikmatī, jugṭī, farebī, phulāsre-bāz, sūḡhar-siyān, libāsā.
ARTFULLY, fann se, fareb-se, chhal-se, siyānpān-se.

ARTFULNESS, 'aiyārāgi, failsūfi, siyān-pan, naṭkhaṭi, rindi, phulāsre-bāzi, dam-bāzi, ḥīla-bāzi, robah-bāzi, makkāri, ḥirfat, ḥarāfat, fareb, chhal.

ARTHRITIS, jhanak-bāi.

ARTICLE, (clause, q.v.) bābat, mādda; — (particular) bāt, khānḍ; — (of trade) raḥam, jins, chiz, bāb, bānā; — (of religion, &c.) ḥukim, ā'in, masala, — (the definite) ḥarf i ta'rif; — (indefinite) ḥarf i tankir, ibh; — (articles of peace, capitulation, &c.) ḥaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

ARTICULATE, ḡaf, shusta, khulā.

TO ARTICULATE, bolnā, adā-k, ucchārnā.

ARTICULATION, makhraj, ucchār; — (joint) giriḥ, band, ḡanṭh, pori.

ARTIFICE, fann, fiṣrat, makr, ḥīla, bahāna, sākhṭagi, bandish, banāwat, ṭhagā'i, chhal, daghā, kaṭkanā.

ARTIFICER, ARTISAN, kārigar, kasbī, peshawar, ahl i ḥirfa, ahl i pasha.

ARTIFICIAL, hunarī, 'amālī, tarkībī, maṣnū'i; — (fictitious, q.v.) naḳli, jūthā, banāwarī, kasabī, musanna', fannī, sākhṭa.

ARTIFICIALLY, dast-kārī-se, hunar-se. [guns] ṭopeṇ.

ARTILLERY, ṭop-khāna, bān, tir-kamān; — (great

ARTIST, dast-kār, hunar-mand, dast-kābil, ustād, sūghar, bidyāmān, gunī, ṣānī', ahlī-ṣan'at, or -hunar or -peshā, ṣan'at-kār, hunar-bāz.

ARTLESS, sāda, anāfi, mūrakh; — (guileless, q.v.) bholā, be-sākhṭa, mu'arrā, modhū; — (innocent, q.v.) bhondū, bodlā, gau, be lagā'o, nek-baḳht, ḡharīb.

As, jaisā, jis-ṭarah (opposed to their correlatives) waisā, taisā, tis-ṭarah, us-ṭarah; — (so, thus, &c.) kar, karke, ho; — (like) muwāfiq, mānind, chunānchī, goyā, jyon, sā; — (while) jab, jad, jis-waqt, jo, i; — (he was famous as a doctor) ḥakim kar mashhūr thā; — (because) liye, wāste; — (as if) jāno, māno; — (as many, as much) jitne, jetā, jyon-jyon, jis-kadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, titnā, otā, tetā, tyon-tyon, tis-kadar, us-kadar; — (as yet) abtak, abhī, abhūn, ajhūn, hanoz; (as for, as to) ḥaḳḳ meṇ, par, ya'ne; — (as far as) jahān-tak (correl. tabān-tak, wahān-tak), dhur, torī, le;

— (as long as) jab-tak (correl. tab-tak); — (as it ought) jaisā chāhiye, bā'id o shā'id, kamā ḥaḳku-hū, kamā yambaghī; — (as usual) badaṣṭūr, alān-kamā-kān, waisāhī, waise ke waisāhī, jaisā kā taisā; — (as before) aglā-sā, jon kā toṇ; — (as often as) jaiber (correl. taiber, so often); — (as if) januk, jaisāki; — (-that) tyonkar; — (as well as) kyā kyā.

As, jaisā, jis-ṭarah (opposed to their correlatives) waisā, taisā, tis-ṭarah, us-ṭarah; — (so, thus, &c.) kar, karke, ho; — (like) muwāfiq, mānind, chunānchī, goyā, jyon, sā; — (while) jab, jad, jis-waqt, jo, i; — (he was famous as a doctor) ḥakim kar mashhūr thā; — (because) liye, wāste; — (as if) jāno, māno; — (as many, as much) jitne, jetā, jyon-jyon, jis-kadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, titnā, otā, tetā, tyon-tyon, tis-kadar, us-kadar; — (as yet) abtak, abhī, abhūn, ajhūn, hanoz; (as for, as to) ḥaḳḳ meṇ, par, ya'ne; — (as far as) jahān-tak (correl. tabān-tak, wahān-tak), dhur, torī, le;

— (as long as) jab-tak (correl. tab-tak); — (as it ought) jaisā chāhiye, bā'id o shā'id, kamā ḥaḳku-hū, kamā yambaghī; — (as usual) badaṣṭūr, alān-kamā-kān, waisāhī, waise ke waisāhī, jaisā kā taisā; — (as before) aglā-sā, jon kā toṇ; — (as often as) jaiber (correl. taiber, so often); — (as if) januk, jaisāki; — (-that) tyonkar; — (as well as) kyā kyā.

As, jaisā, jis-ṭarah (opposed to their correlatives) waisā, taisā, tis-ṭarah, us-ṭarah; — (so, thus, &c.) kar, karke, ho; — (like) muwāfiq, mānind, chunānchī, goyā, jyon, sā; — (while) jab, jad, jis-waqt, jo, i; — (he was famous as a doctor) ḥakim kar mashhūr thā; — (because) liye, wāste; — (as if) jāno, māno; — (as many, as much) jitne, jetā, jyon-jyon, jis-kadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, titnā, otā, tetā, tyon-tyon, tis-kadar, us-kadar; — (as yet) abtak, abhī, abhūn, ajhūn, hanoz; (as for, as to) ḥaḳḳ meṇ, par, ya'ne; — (as far as) jahān-tak (correl. tabān-tak, wahān-tak), dhur, torī, le;

— (as long as) jab-tak (correl. tab-tak); — (as it ought) jaisā chāhiye, bā'id o shā'id, kamā ḥaḳku-hū, kamā yambaghī; — (as usual) badaṣṭūr, alān-kamā-kān, waisāhī, waise ke waisāhī, jaisā kā taisā; — (as before) aglā-sā, jon kā toṇ; — (as often as) jaiber (correl. taiber, so often); — (as if) januk, jaisāki; — (-that) tyonkar; — (as well as) kyā kyā.

ASARABACCA, asārūn, tagar.

ASCARIDES, chunne, (sing.) chunnā. [buland-h.

TO ASCEND, chaṛhnā, uṭhnā, bilanguā, ṣa'ūd-k,

ASCENDANCY, ASCENDANT, ḡhalba, jit, dabā'o, tarjiḥ, fauḳiyat, ziyādatī.

ASCENT, ASCENSION, chaṛhā'o, uṭhān, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd; — (height, q.v.) unḥān, iritfā'; — (the ascension of a prophet) mi'rāj.

TO ASCERTAIN, ṭhahrānā, jānchnā, muḳarrar-k, ma'lūm-k, taḥḳīk-k, tashkīḥ-k, kūtnā, sahejnā, jamoḡnā, sāwan-k.

ASCERTAINED, muḳarrar, mushaḳḳḥaṣ, mu'aiyan, ḡābit, mutaḥaḳḳīk, ṭhik, nishchāi.

ASCERTAINMENT, taḥḳīk, taḥaḳḳuḳ, tanḳīḥ, tashkīḥ, isbāt, sāwantā, asṭpashṭ.

ASCETIC, tapassik, tapsi or tapaswī, 'ābidāna, faḳīrāna.

ASCITES, jalandhar, istiskā.

TO ASCRIBE, laḡanā, ṭhahrānā, maḥmūl-k, mansūb-k, nisbat-k, ḥaml-k, rakhnā, makhṣūṣ-k.

ASHAMED, sharminda, zard-rū, rū-siyāh, khajil, lajjit munfa'il, nādīm, sharm-āluda or -nāk or -sār, sarnī-ḡān.

TO BE ASHAMED, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, āb-honā, 'ār-rakhnā.

ASHES, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhā'i, bhūbi, bhas, khākistār, bānī, tanu, khāk; — (pit for) khāk-dān; — (of a huḳka) kalgi; — (colour of) khākistārī or khāki-rang, fākhṭā'i; — (ashes of the dead) masān; — (ashes which the faḳīrs use) bhābhūt; — (hot ashes) bhānk, bhūbhal; — (to reduce to ashes) rākh-k.

ASHORE, kināre-par, khushkī-par (or simply) kināre; — (to come or go) utar-ānā, -jānā or -paṛnā; — (to run) kināre-chaṛhnā.

ASIDE, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek ṭaraf, ek baḡhal, kināre, judā, ek lag, farāḳ; — (to take) akelā-k, nīrāle lejanā.

TO ASK, (a question) pūchnā, istifsār-k, purish-k, pūchh-mangwānā, khābar-lenā; — (to beg, q.v.) chāhnā, māngnā, darkhwaṣt-k, istid'ā-k, suḳhān-d, zabān-d.

ASKER, sā'il, pūchhwaiyā, ṭālib.

ASLANT, ASKANCE, ASKAUNT, tirchhā; ṭerhā; — (to look aslant) kankhiyōn-dekhnā.

ASLEEP, sotā, from sonā (to sleep, q.v.) sun.

ASLOPE, ASKEW, ASLANT, ḡhālū, ḡhāl-bhāw.

ASP, ASPIC, bālishtiyā sānp, afa'i, kālsarp.

ASPARAGUS, nāḡdaun, mārchoba.

ASPECT, shakl, wājāhat, rūp, haiyat, manḡar, paikar simā, naḡar, dīshṭ, ākār, sūrat. [rūkhā.f.

ASPERITY, karakhṭagi, khushūnat, durushtī, saḳhtī.

TO ASPERSE, tuḥmat-laḡanā, 'aib-laḡanā, ālūda-k, bāt-lānā, ḥarf-lānā, dokhnā.

ASPERSION, tuḥmat: buhtān, kalank or kalang

ASPIRATE, hakār, bisarg.

TO ASPIRATE, ḡāhir-k, adā-k, hakārnā, ucchāran-k.

ASPIRATED, hakārī, bisargī.

ASPIRATION, (desire, ambition) ārzū ichchhā.

TO ASPIRE, lalchānā, ārzū-r, nigāh-r, tāk-r, naḡar-b, shast-b, sāns-bharnā or -mārnā, tāknā, chashm-dokhta-h.

ASPIRING, buland-naḡar, armānī, 'ālī-himmat.

ASPHODEL, birwāk, giyāh sares.

Ass, gadhā, (fem. gadhī) khār, ḥimār, gadihrā; — (a wild ass) gor-khar; — (an ass's colt) chhaunā, bāchā, khār-bacha, khotrā; — (driver) gadhelā, gadhe-wālā.

ASSAETIDA, ḥīng, anḡūza, ḥaltī or ḥaltis, pich; gadhe ke kām ki mail (a ludicrous expression like devil's dung).

TO ASSAIL, ḥamla-k, choṭ-k, mārnā.

ASSASSIN, kātīl, saffāk, ṭhag, laukiya, ḡhātī, khūnī.

TO ASSASSINATE, kātīl-k, khūn-k, mār-ḡālnā, ṭhikāne-laḡanā, kātā-k, kāt-kārnā.

ASSASSINATION, kātīl, gupta-ḡhāt.

ASSAULT, ḥamla, choṭ, wār, chaṛhnī, chaṛhā'i, daur, relā, tākht; — (personal) mār-pīṭ, daur; — (storm) ballā, dhāwā; — (he took the castle by storm) kala' ḥalle se liyā; — (a night assault) shab-khūn; — (to assault at night) shab-khūn mārnā.

TO ASSAULT, ḥamla- &c. -k, mārnā, darerā- &c. -k, hujūm-lānā, ḥumaknā, daurnā, chaṛh-baithnā.

ASSAY, (of metals) 'aiyār, kas, tāo, kharā'i.

TO ASSAY, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tāonā or tāwnā.

ASSAYER, sāhib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shinās, parkiyā, chāshnī-gīr, naḳḳād.

ASSEMBLAGE, jamā'at, kaṣrat, bhīṛ, majmū'a, ijtimā', hujūm, amboh, maḡfil.

TO ASSEMBLE, (a.) jam'-k, farāḡham-k, joṛnā, jamānā; (n.) jamnā, jam'- &c. -h, juṛnā.

ASSEMBLY, majlis, sabhā, maḡālī, maḡfil, bazm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhārā, jam'iyat, majma'. jam-ghat, aṭhā, iṇ, panchāet, pauch, akhārā, gaḡgat

Assent, razā, istirzā, pazirā, swikār, sammati.

To Assent, ḡabūl-k, mānnā, hān-k, hān-hiṇ-bharnā, razā- &c. -d, hūn-kārnā, mūnḡ-ḡolānā. [raṭnā.

To Assert, iḡrār- &c. -k, badā-badi-kahnā, kahnā, Assertion, bāt, kaul, maḡkūla, iḡrār, bachan, bāchā, bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.

Assertor, ḡā,il, muḡirr, bādī.

To Assess, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, or -charḡhānā, or -baith-ālnā, tashkhiṣ- &c. -k.

Assessment, khirāj, mahṡul, bihrī, lagtā, bāj, dāmī, dāmāsāhī, ḡiṣṣā-rasad, tashkhiṣ, bandobast, ḡaul, ḡhar-dawāri, bārjā,ī, bāchh.

Assessor, the 'amil or ḡākīm is generally the assessor of his own district.

Assets, jā-e-dād, mauḡjūdāt, jam'.

To Asseverate, Assever, da'wā- &c. -ḡ.

Asseveration, da'wā, bād,

Assiduity, Assiduousness, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, ta-ḡaiyud, mashaḡḡat, kadd o kāwish. [sā'ī.

Assiduous, mustaḡill, maṡrūf, miḡnatī, bajidd, dhunī,

Assiduously, koshish- &c. -se.

To Assion, ṡhahrānā, mahḡṡūṣ-k, denā, lānā, dilānā; — (a reason, &c.) batlānā, jātanā.

Assignment, wa'da, awadh, wa'da wasl, mel-badān, sā,ī-sūtī.

Assignee, ḡā,im muḡām.

Assignment, barāt; — (of land) jā-e-ḡir, mūr-kaṡṡī; — (on the revenues, &c.) tanḡḡwāh; — (of land for the maintenance of troops) jā-e-dād.

To Assimilate, (a.) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāḡḡ-k; (n.) milnā, eksān-h.

Assimilation, milā,o, muwāḡaḡat.

To Assist, madad- &c. d, ṡḡāmnā, madad-ḡārī- &c. -ḡ, sambhālnā, kāndhā-d.

Assistance, madad, yāri, sāth, ṡaraf-dāri, dast-ḡiri, yāwari, saḡārā, i'ānat, tāyid, istimdād, naṡrat, ma'ūnat, kumak.

Assistant, madad-ḡār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī, nāṡir, puṡṡī-bān; — (in office) pesh-dast, pesh-kār, pradhān, chhoṡā ṡāḡib.

Assize, (a court of justice) 'adālat, mahḡkama, kachahri, baṡḡḡhapi; — (rate) nirkh, bhā,o.

To Assize, nirkh-nikālnā.

Assizer, nirkhi, bayā, nirkh-nikālne-wālā.

Associate, rafik, muṡāḡhib, ṡāmil, sāḡhī, sanghātī.

To Associate, ṡubbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, milā-rahnā, muttaḡḡik-h, ittifaḡ-k, milnā, ham-kanār-h, mush-tarik-h, mānūs-h.

Association, ittifaḡ, mel, ṡarākat, sāḡhā, mush-rakat, ṡhirkat, milān or milan, ma'iyat.

To Assort, sudhārnā, tartib-d, sijil-d, ṡḡaun-ṡḡik-k, bāchhā-k, tafrik-k.

Assorter, jāchan-hār, jāchan-dār, bāchbhik, bachh-wayā.

Assortment, (v. the verb) khep, bāchhā.

To Assuage, takḡḡif-d, ṡḡandhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d, āram-d, ṡambhānā.

Assuasive, taskin-bakhsh, ḡham-gudāz.

To Assume, lenā, le-lenā, akhḡ-k, iḡṡṡiyār-k, farḡ-k, mānnā; — (to assume airs) fakḡr-k, itrānā, sheḡḡi-k.

Assumer, Assuming, magḡrūr, sir-charḡhā.

Assumption, ḡarār-i'tibārī or -farḡī.

Assurance, (certainty) yaḡīn, manautī, i'tibār, bha-roṡā — (confidence, q. v.) dam, zu'm, ḡhamand; — (firmness) dilerī; — (impudence, q. v.) dḡḡhā,ī, magrā,ī, ḡustākḡhī, shokḡhī, sheḡḡi; — (assurance in God) tawakkul.

To Assure, tasalli-d, tashaffi-d, samḡhānā, iḡrār-k, ḡā'im-k, bhujjān, piṡḡ, ṡḡonknā.

Assured, muḡirr, ḡā,il, mu'taḡid; — (to be) ḡā'll- &c. -h, yaḡīn-jānna.

Assuredly, albatta, muḡarrar, be-shakk, be-shubḡhā, alḡḡaḡ, nafs-u-l-amr.

Asterisk, khārīja, nishānī.

Astern, picḡbe; — (keep astern) picḡbe raho.

Asthma, sānk, damā, ṡiḡu-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsas-wās.

Asthmatic, Asthmatical, sānkahā, kāsaswāsī.

To Astonish, ḡhbrānā, ḡairān- &c. -k, aklānā, chaundḡṡṡānā, ḡḡabhkānā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.

Astonished, ḡḡabrā, mutagḡḡaiyar, be-ḡawāss, sarsān, chakit, madḡḡsh, sar-ḡashta, āṡḡufta, shorīda, hakā-bakā.

Astonishing, 'ajib, 'ajūba, achraḡ, ṡurfā, chamatkārī, zor, tamāṡhā, nau-tarz, badiya; — (an astonishing fellow) zor-nusḡḡa.

Astonishment, 'ajab, ṡḡḡaiyur, be-ḡawāssī, chamatkār.

Astray, bhāṡkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be rāh; — (to go astray) bhāṡkānā, gum-rah ḡojānā.

Astride, tāḡ pasārke; — (a horse) tāḡ laṡkāke, chaḡḡhā, sawār.

Astringency, ḡabṡiyat, bandheḡ, baksāḡaṡ, kasā,o, 'ufuṡat.

Astringent, āḡis, ḡābiḡ, bandheḡī, bakḡḡhā, samet, tān, sitāra-sikrā,ū, kasalā, kasalā.

Astrolabe, uṡṡurlāb.

Astrologer, munajjim, nuḡḡūmī, jotikī, jotishī, rammāl, ṡhīnās, ganatkārī, ganakī.

Astrology, 'ilm i nuḡḡum, nuḡḡum, jotik, tanḡim, ramal, ganatkār.

Astronomer, ahl i hayat, hayat-dān, siddḡhāntī, raṡṡād.

Astronomical, (tables) zīj, zīch.

Astronomy, hayat, 'ilm i hayat, siddḡhānt.

Asunder, judā, ekānt, alag, mutafarraḡ.

Asylum, māman, maljā, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāh, saram, malāḡ.

At, (near) pās; — (in, &c.) meṡ, 'ain, ko, par, se, e, ke-ta,īn; rāt-e or rāt ke-ta,īn ā,o, come at night, often expressed by rāt alone; — (on) špar, kane, par, tir; — (at once) ek-lakḡḡ, ek-ḡalam; — (at worst, at most) siwā, e iske nahīn, bahut, ba-hama

jihat, agar ḡḡarābī ho; — (at worst, he can take my life only) bahut kareḡā ṡirḡ hamārī jān legā;

— (at all) bi-l-kull, muṡḡaḡ; — (at war) laṡā,ī-par; — (at work) kāṡ meṡ; — (he was angry at his going) uske jāne par ḡḡafa hū,ā; — (why are you angry at me?) tum mujh se kyūn ḡḡafa ho?

— (she frowns at me) mujh par ḡḡuraktī hai; — (he knocked at the door) kewār ḡḡ ṡḡonkā;

— (at how much?) kete par? kete ko? — (at all, negatively) muṡḡaḡ, nipaṡ, kuchh, tanak, zarra;

— (I don't know this language at all) is zabān ko main kuchh nahīn jāntā; — (at length, at last) āḡḡirash, bāre, nidān, ant, āḡḡiru-l-amr; — (at full length) muḡaṡṡal; — (at least) ṡḡore se ṡḡorā,

kam-meṡ-kam; — (at most) bahut se bahut; — (at hand) sar i dast, ḡāzīr; — (at all times) har waḡṡ; — (at present) is waḡṡ, abḡi, fi-l-ḡāl,

al-ḡāl, bi-l-fi'l; — (at first) awwal, paible, ād; — (at home) ḡḡar meṡ; — (at all events) ḡḡwāḡ

ma ḡḡwāḡ, ba har ṡurat, ba har ḡāl; — (at times) kabḡi-kabḡi, ḡāḡ-ḡāḡ; — (at sight, applicable to bills, &c.) darsanī, as darsanī hundī, a

bill payable at sight.

ATABAL, ṡabl, ṡabla, pakḡḡawaj.

ATE, (preterite of eat) ḡḡāyā, from ḡḡānā, to eat, q. v.

ATHEISM, dahriyā-pan, ilḡād, dahr, nāṡiktā, inkār, kaulik.

ATHEIST, dahriyā, nāṡtik or nāṡtakī, kaulikī, mulḡid.

ATHESISTICAL, mulhid, munkir.

ATHLETIC, chāk-chauband, mushtandā, kungṛā, dhaukar, bal-want, kaṛkaṛā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kaṭṭā, shah-zor, pahlawān, ḡand-pel, bali, sara,iñ.

ATHWART, āṛā, bendā.

ATIZ, paintare par; — (*abroach*) ujkūn-par, or oṛhak-par.

ATLAS, (*a rich silk*) aṭlas; — (*map*) naṣh or naṣsha.

ATMOSPHERE, hawā, batās, bā,o-bokhlā.

ATOM, zarra, anū, juz lā yatajazza.

TO ATONE, (*a. to expiate, q. v.*) meṭnā, prāyashchitt-k, kafāra-d; (*n.*) kafāra- &c.-h.

ATONEMENT, 'iwaṣ, jarīmāna, badla, kafāra, parāsh-chit, or prāyashchitt.

A-TOPE, par, ūpar, siripar, bālāe, bar-bālā.

ATROCIOUS, saḥt, karṛā, ashadd, shadīd, asharr, mahā-pāpī, aghī.

ATROCIOUSNESS, **ATROCITY**, shiddat, saḥtī, mahā-pāp, guṇāh i 'aṣim or -kabira, agh.

ATROPHY, sūkhā, sukh-chhaṛī, sūkhar, wānsū, sūkhan-haṭī.

TO ATTACH, (*to win, &c.*) apnā-k, girwida-k, ḥalka-ba gosh-k, lobbhānā, birbhānā, moh-lenā, hilānā, lagā-lenā, gāṭhnā; — (*to join, q. v.*) milāuā, waṣl-k, lagānā.

ATTACHED, chaspīda, girwida, mānūs, ma,lūf, ralā-milā, bilā-milā, ghaṭ-paṭ, wafādār, mā,il, mubtalā, laulīn, dil-basta, pachi; — (*to be attached*) gathnā, ho-rahnā, hilnā, wafādār-h, mail-k.

ATTACHMENT, chaspidagī, dil-bastagī, hel-mel, mail, wafā, laggā; — (*regard, q. v.*) pyār, chāh, ulfat, rabt.

ATTACK, ḥamla, chaṛḥā'ī, dhāwā, yūrish, wahla.

TO ATTACK, chaṛhnā, mār-nā, ḥamla- &c.-k, paṛnā, girnā, chhernā, kūd-paṛnā, pakarnā, hūlaknā; — (*as a feint*) bhaṛak-, siyāha-dikhlāna; — (*to attack the rear*) pichhāṛī-mār-nā; — (*to attack in front*) muḥṛā-mār-nā, agāṛī-mār-nā; — (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mār-nā.

TO ATTAIN, (*a.*) pānā, lābh-k, ḥāṣil-k; (*n.*) milnā, barānā, ājāuā, bāham-pahunchnā, ḥāṣil-h. [ḥuṣūl.

ATTAINABLE, milau-hār, muyassar, kasbī, mumkinu-l-**ATTAINMENT**, bāt, guā, waṣf, jauhar, ta'rīf, hunar, burd, ḡhanimat, kām, istifāda, uparjan; — (*attainment of one's wishes*) kām-rānī, kām-yābī.

TO ATTEMPT, ATTEMPTER, ATTEMPTATE, muwāḥik-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwār-k.

ATTEMPT, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, ḡṣad, āzmā'ish, udyog, cheshṭā; — (*attack*) ḥamla, chot, ḡṣad.

TO ATTEMPT, āzmānā, koshish- &c.-k, dekhnā, karnā; — (*to attack*) ḥamla- &c.-k.

TO ATTEND, dhyān-r, ḡhaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, ḡṣad-d, hūth-d; — (*to wait on*) ḡḥīr- or manjūd- or lagā- or pās or sāth-rahnā, tāknā, nihār-nā, rukh-k, muñh-k; — (*as a physician, &c.*) ḡḥabar-lenā, pūchnā, dawā pānī-k, mu'ālīja-k, baidā,i-k; — (*to the door, pahunchānā, rukhsat-k.*

ATTENDANCE, ḡḥīr-bāshī, ta'inātī, ḡḥidmat, naukari; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dāri, bimār-pursī, ḡḥabar-giri, pūchnār, mulāzimat, mujrā; — (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tānā-bānā-k.

ATTENDANT, ATENDER, ḡḥidmatgār, ḡḥīr-bāsh, ḡḥādim, mulāzīm, ta,ināt, ḡḥidmatiyā, jilau-dār, ham-rāh-rikāb, bandhānī, ḡḥawāshī; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dār, kārnī, rachak, ḡḥabar-gir.

ATTENTION, ATTENTIVENESS, hoshiyārī, suchetī, chauk-sā'i, surt, ilhāṣ, sa'ī, iḡtiyāt, ḡḥabar-dārī, koshish, taḡaiyud, ḡḥauṣ, dhyān, ḡḥiyāl; — (*to a guest*) iḡdām, tawāzu', murā'āt, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawaj-jah; — (*study, q. v.*) parisram, didā-rezi.

ATTENTIVE, chaukas, surtā, manodyogī, suchet, sar-garm, musta'idd, mukaiyad, mutawajjih, multafit, sāwadhān, sā'ī.

ATTENTIVELY, surt-se, ḡhaur- &c.-se, talḡḡik-kar

ATTENUANT, mulattif, patlā karne-wālā.

TO ATTENUATE, patlā-k, raḡḡik-k.

ATTENUATION, patlā,i, riḡḡat, lāḡhiri.

TO ATTEST, shāḡḡidī-d, pramān- &c.-d.

ATTESTATION, shāḡḡidī, taḡḡḡid, istishḡād, sijil, taḡḡḡḡ.

ATTIRE, poshāk, libās, (pl.) kapre, basan, chir.

TO ATTIRE, pahinnā, pahnānā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Saudā:

"De basma-posh ho-ke tū sāḡḡar bilūr kā."
(When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.)

ATTITUDE, ḡḡālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan, ḡaur, andāz.

ATTORNEY, nā'ib, wakil; — (*at law*) 'adālat kā wakil; — (*power of attorney, &c.*) sanad, wikālat-nāma.

TO ATTRACT, khīnchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, girwida-k, ainchnā, tīrnā, ṣalb-k, lagā-lenā.

ATTRACTED, 'āshik, majḡḡib, ākarshit.

ATTRACTION, khīnch, khīnchā,o, kashish, jazb, injizāb; — (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashī, dil-farebī, dil-rubū'ī, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'āshikī, akar-shan, ta'ashshuk.

ATTRACTIVE, ATTRACTING, ATTRACTOR, (*alluring, q. v.*) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohān, ma'shūḡ; — (*as the magnet*) jāzib; — (*an attractive quality*) kuwwat i jāziba.

ATTRIBUTE, waṣf, ṣifat, ḡḡāṣṣiyat, māḡḡiyat, gun, ḡḡāṣṣa, (pl. ḡḡawāṣṣ.)

TO ATTRIBUTE, ḡḡānnā, dālnā, mansūb-karnā.

ATTRITION, raḡar, ḡḡisā,o, inkisār.

AVAIL, fā'ida, naf', ḡḡāṣil, lābh, bih-būd.

TO AVAIL, ḡḡāḡā,o-gāṭhnā, shippā-laṛānā, fā'ida, paidā-k, phal-d, phalnā, kām-ānā, lahna.

AVARICE, **AVARICIOUSNESS**, ḡirṣ, lalchāḡāḡ, ḡḡḡissat, lālach, lālsā, bhūkh.

AVARICIOUS, ḡarīṣ, lālchī, ḡāmi', dāridar, ḡḡasis.

AVARICIOUSLY, lālchī-se, ḡāma'-se.

AVAST, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, ḡān-ḡān.

AVANT! dut, gum-ho, dūr-ho, chaḡḡhe, chal-chaḡḡhe.

AUBURN, mai-gūn, bhūrā, gandum-rang. [bikrī.

AUCTION, nilām (from lielam, Port.), harrāj, bikā,o,

AUCTIONEER, nilām-chī.

AUDACIOUS, (*bold, q. v.*) niḡar, aujḡar, ūḡad, akḡḡar, be-liḡāḡ, be-adab, ḡānchrā, sina-zor.

AUDACIOUSNESS, **AUDACITY**, dhiḡḡā'i niḡarī, be-bāki, sina-zorī, shokḡī, ḡustākḡī, be-adabi, be-liḡāḡī.

AUDACIOUSLY, ḡustākḡāna, ḡustākḡī-se, dhiḡḡā,i-se.

AUDIBLE, (*loud, q. v.*) buland, ūnchā, sunā,ū, masḡmū', zāḡḡir, jāli, jahṛ, pur; — (*to be*) sunā,i-d, sun-paṛnā or -ānā; — (*an audible voice*) buland-āwāz, bāḡ i buland.

AUDIBLY, bāḡ i buland-se, buland āwāz se.

AUDIENCE, **AUDITORY**, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mu-ḡḡāḡābin, sāmi'in, istimā', sarwan; — (*of an ambassador*) mulāzimat, mujrā; — (*to give audience*) kān-d, bār i 'āmm-k; — (*the hall of audience*) diwān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm. [lenā.

TO AUDIT, jāuchār, nazar i ṣāni-k, istifā-k, muḡḡāsiba-

AUDITOR, (*hearer*) sāmi', muḡḡḡāḡab, sunne-wālā; — (*of accounts*) mustaufī, muḡḡāsib, mushrif.

TO AVENGE, intiḡām-l, badla-lenā; — (*to punish*) 'āḡāḡ-k, ḡāḡṛ-k, saḡā-d.

AVENGER, muntaḡḡim, ḡāḡḡir, ḡāḡḡār.

AVENUE, nakā, murūr, ḡuzāra, rawish (vulg. roush).

To AVER, da'wā-k, ikrār-k, bachan-k, bād-k, badā-badi kahnā.

AVERAGE, ausat, partā, har-dar; — (the average price) mutawassit-ḳimat, sammudhā-mol; — (at an average) sarāsari.

AVERSE, mukhālif, dushman, birodhi, nā-rāzi, rū-gardān, mutawahhish; — (to be averse) munh-phernā, kashida-h, ruknā, ānkh-chhipānā, khinch-rakhnā, ji-chorānā, haṭaknā.

AVERSENESS, kashid, khinch, rukāwat, susti, taghāful, dhil.

AVERSION, (dislike, q.v.) i'rāz, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, ijtināb, nafrat; — (hatred, q.v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmani, tawahhush, khainch.

To AVERT, dūr-k, dafa'-k, tālnā, phernā, moṛ-denā, mār-denā, bāz-rakhnā, haṭānā.

AUGER, barmā or barma, parmāha.

To AUGMENT, baṛhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k.

AUGMENTATION, AUGMENT, ziyādati, baṛhti, sarsā, i, adhikā, i, afzā, ish, afzūni, izdiyād.

AUGMENTED, ziyāda, mazid, adhik, saras, afzūd, izāfa, bishekh.

AUGUR, AUGURER, shagūniyā.

To AUGUR, shagūn-denā or shakun-denā.

AUGURY, shagūn, fāl.

AUGUST, 'ālī-shān, 'aḡimu-sh-shān, 'ālt-jāh, humāyūn, jalilu-l-ḳadr, janāb i 'ālī, buzurg, uttam; — (gracious) mubārak, nek.

AUGUST, (month of) bhādoṇ, bhādri, nabh.

AVIARY, chiriyā-khāna, khush-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept.

AVIDITY, tama' shauḳ, raghbat, dil-garmi, dil-dihī, jhānjh, chauṇp, hawas, ārzū, ichhā, sa'i, tamannā.

AUNT, kākī, pittiyā, en; — (paternal) phūphī, phū, ā; — (maternal) khāla, mausi; — (paternal uncle's wife) chachi, tā, i; — (maternal uncle's wife) mumāni, māmi.

To AVOCATE, mashghul-k, aḳkānā, khainch-lejānā,

AVOCATION, shughl, mashghala, dhandhā, bolāhat, bolāwā.

To AVOID, parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, barā, o-rakhnā, dūr-bhāgnā, bachānā; — (to escape) bachnā; — (to decline) ānkh-chhipānā, ji-chorānā.

To AVOW, ikrār- &c. -k, ḡahir-k; — (to justify) hujjat-k, haṭh-k.

AVOWABLE, lā, iḳ-bayān, kahne-jog.

AVOWAL, ikrār, da'wā, angikār.

AVOWEDLY, dida o dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-ḳaṣd, chaṛh-ke.

AVOWER, muḳirr, mu'tarif, ḳā, il.

AURELIA, (the insect so called) bādāma.

AURORA, ṣubh, bhor, arun, tarḳā.

AUSPICE, fāl, shagūn; — (auspices) himāyat, faẓl, iḳbāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chhānh-bānh.

AUSPICIOUS, mubārak, sa'id, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sāz-wār, subh; — (person) zāt bā-barkāt.

AUSTERE, saḳht, karerā, kharjharā, tund, kaṭṭar, kar-kas; — (taste) baksā, kaselā.

AUSTERITY, AUSTERENESS, saḳhti, karakhtagi, tundi, khushūnat, kharjharāhat; — (of taste) baksā, o; — (of manners) tapassyā, jog, zuhd, riyāzat.

AUTHENTIC, saḳih, ṣabit, taḥḳiḳ, mutahaḳḳiḳ, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

To AUTHENTICATE, saḳih- &c. -k, musajjil-k, ṣabit-pahunchānā.

AUTHENTICITY, ṣiḡhat, i'tibār, sachā, i, pramān, sachantū.

AUTHOR, (inventor, &c.) bāni, mūjīd, mukhtari, bāni-kār, musabbib; — (writer) muṣannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; — (a classical author) muṣannif i mu'tabar.

AUTHORITY, iḳhtiyār, ḳudrat, maḳdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iḳtidār, ḥukūmat, sar-dārī, mukhtari, ḥākimi, niyog, dārgiri, ā, et, ḡankā; — (order, q. v.) ḥukm, farmān; — (absolute authority) istiḳlāl; — (testimony, q. v.) sanad; — (weight, q. v.) ḳadr.

To AUTHORISE, (to empower) mukhtār-k, sūtāntr-k, iḳhtiyār-d; — (to make legal) mubāh-rakhnā, jā, iz rakhnā, rawā-jānnā. [jā, iz.

AUTHORIZED, mukhtār, sūtāntr, rawā, durust, mubāh, AUTOMATOUS, mutaharrik ba nafsīhi.

AUTUMN, khizān, kharif, pat-jhar.

AUTUMNAL, kharifi; — (the autumnal equinox) i'tidāl i kharifi, haripad.

AUXILIARY, madad-gār; — (the auxiliary army) kumakī-lashkar; — (auxiliary verb) ā'li mu'āwin.

To AWAIT, rāh-dekhnā, 'arṣa-khiñchnā, muntaẓir, rahnā.

AWAKE, jāgta, bedār, wāḳif. [jāg-uthnā.

To AWAKE, AWAKEN, (a.) jagānā; — (n.) jāgnā, AWARD, ḥukm, fatwā, tajwiz, ṣālīṣ, ṣālīs-nāma, faisāl-nāma. [kānā, badnā.

To AWARD, ṭhahrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chu-AWARE, khabar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan or chaitanya, mutanabbih; — (to be aware) muṭ-

ṭala'-h, wāḳif-h, āgāh-h, chetnā.

AWAY, ghair-bāzīr, ghā, ib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhṛā; — (begone, q. v.) gum-ho, hisht, dūr-dabak, chalo, utho, sarak, farḳ ho; — (in comp.) denā, ḡalnā; — (to give away) de-ḡalnā; — (to throw away) ḡāl-denā; — (let us away) chalen, rawāna-howen; — (away with him) dūr karo; — (to go away) chalā-jānā; — (to disappear) jātā-rahnā; — (to come away) chalā-ānā.

AWE, ḡar, dabā, o, ru'b, dabdaba, 'ibrat, haibat, hānk, ghor, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; — (to stand in awe) dabnā, dabā, o-mānnā.

To AWE, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

AWFUL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḡarā, onā, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār, 'ibrati.

AWFULNESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki. [muddat.

AWHILE, thoṛā, ek-dam, zarra, chand-roz, chand-AWKWARD, (person, &c.) anārī, phūhar, kūṛh, anch-

hilā, mūrakh, jabaddā, nā-tarāshida, nā-marbut, be-saliḳa, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-numā, bad-waẓ', be-ḡaul.

AWKWARDLY, be-ḡhab, be-ḡaul, be-ṭarah.

AWKWARDNESS, nā-tarāshidagi, bad-numā, i, be-ḡauli, anār-panā.

AWL, sutārī, sūjā, sū, ā, niharnī, āri, darafsh.

AWNING, shāmiyāna, nam-gira, sā, ebān, chandwā.

AWOKE, (n.) jāgā; — (awakened) jagāyā-hū, ā.

AWRY, tīrchhā, terhā, bendā, kaj, oreb, angash-ban-gash.

AXE, kuhārī, tabar, ṭāngā, kulhār-ā or -i.

AXIOM, badiha, aḡhar, pratachḡ.

AXIS, AXLE, AXLETREE, dhurī, tīr, irsī; — (of the globe) miḡwar, merū, kuṭb; — (ring) āwan, majherū.

AY, hān, āre-bale, achchhā.

AYE (always) hamesha, sadā, nit.

AZIMUTH, as-samat, digamsh.

AZURE, āsmānī, nil-gūn, nilā, kabūd, lājawardī, āb-gūn, ābī, azrak; — (the azure sky) nil-gūn āsmān or nil-gūn khargāh.

B

TO BAA bheñbhiyānā, mimiyanā, bheñ-bheñ-k.

BABBLE, yāwago, i, bak-bak, kīl o kāl, rez.

TO BABBLE, ghūghān-k, hūhān-k, aṛṇar- &c. -k, bahnā, barābarānā, bar-mānā.

BABBLER, bā, ojhak, fuṣūl-go, yāwa-go, behūda-go, lutrā, bharbhariyā, phikauryā, phānkṛā, bawesiya.

BABE, bachcha, larkā, shīr-khōra, bābā (prop. a father), which, though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, a child; bālā, phohā, chengā, pisrak, bāl-bachcha, bābā-jān, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son; bibi is between mother and daughter; miyān is also applicable to a babe.

BABOON, langūr, hanūmān, maimūn.

BABY, (a doll, &c.) putlā, (in the fem.) putlī.

BACCHANALS, (of Hindustan) holī, phagwā.

BACHELOR, mujarrad, ko, ārā, muflis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, being a corruption of, or mistake for, mukhlis; an-byāhā, barhamchāri, nā-kad-khudā.

BACHELORSHIP, mujarradi, tajrid, ko, ār-panā.

BACK, piṭh, pusht, pichhā; — (rear) pichhwārā; — (behind one's back) piṭh-pichhe, pas-ghibat; — (of a horse) maddū; — (of a book, &c.) pushta; — (of the head) gudi, tan, deh; — (wipe) ultā-hāth; — (cloth piece) piṭh-mālā, palat; — (to fall) pichhe-hatnā or -dabnā, pahlū-tihī-k; — (to turn the back on) pichhe-d; — (to leave) pichhā- or piṭh-phernā.

BACK (again) pher, ghūm, punar, bāz, pichhe; — (to give back a thing) wāpas- or pher-denā.

TO BACK, (mount) chārhnā, piṭh-lagnā, sawār-h; — (as a carriage) haṭānā; — (to support) pushtī-k, pachh-k, takwiyat-d.

TO BACKBITE, chughli-khānā, chughal-khōri-k, ghibat-k, ghammāzi-k, chawā, o-k, nindiyā-k, gila-k, piṭh-lagānā.

BACKBITE, chughal-khor, chawā, i, ghammāz, piṭh-lagā, ū, ghībatī, ghībat-go, lutrā.

BACK-BONE, riṛh.

BACK-DOOR, chor-khīrkī, kolki, chor-darwāza.

BACKGAMMON, takhta-nard, nard.

BACKSIDE, chūṭar, nitambh, surin, kūn.

TO BACKSLIDE, dignā, bargashta honā.

BACKSTAIRS, chor-sirhi.

BACK-SWORD, talwār, shamsher, khāndā.

BACKWARD, (adj. unwilling) rū-gardān, kashida, nā-rāzi, sust, pichh-manā, paspā, pichhāṭā; — (and forwards to go) tānā bānā-k; — (to shoot an arrow, &c. backwards when retreating) bāz-gashtī tir- &c. -chalānā.

TO BE BACKWARD, ruknā, jī-chorānā, munh-chhipānā, khinch-r, haṭānā, haṭnā, bāz-rahnā, dhil-k, pichhe-rahnā, darguzar-k, kuṣūr-k.

BACKWARDLY, sustī- &c. -so.

BACKWARDNESS, derī, sustī, dirangī, istādagi, dhil, bilamb, rukāwat, taghāful, daregh, kuṣūr, kotāhi.

BACKWARDS, (from the wrong end, &c.) ultā, kalb.

BACON, sūr, kā khārā gosht; — (to save one's) apni pagṛī thāmbuā, apni ṭopi langoṭī bachānā.

BAD, bad, burā, mandā, nā-kāra, zabūn, dharāb, bigrā, nasht, nikhid, bhondā, be-ḍaul, be-dhab, asubh, nā-sawāb, bargashta; — (in comp.) kū or ku, or bad, as ku-karm, a wicked deed; — (wicked, q.v.) mufsid, bad-bāṭin, khonṭā, shārīr, asharr; — (unfortunate) manhūs, nahs, kū-sā'at; — (hurtful) muzirr, fāsīd; — (sick, q.v.) bimār.

BADGE, nishān, 'alāmat, chih, pahchān, chaprās, chhāpā, nishānī, sanad; — (of Brahmins, &c.) jāne, ū, zunnār; — (of slavery) hālka; — (bridal) kangnā, sirhā.

BADLY, be-ṭarāh, be-ḍaul, bad-ḍaul, bigār-kar.

BADNESS, badī, burā, i, kharābī, bad-zāti, khotā, i, kubb, bigār, nikhidā, bhondā, i.

TO BAFFLE, barbād-k, rā, egān-k, zāyā-k, vyarth-k, akārath-k, 'ājiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrānā, mahrum-k, haṭkānā, ḥairān-k, fareb-d.

BAFFLED, lā-'ilāj, ḥairān-pareshān, vyarthī.

BAFFLER, barbādī, sāntī.

BAG, thailī, kīsa, khīsa, himiyānī, kharīṭa, ganjiyā; — (of money) torā, badrā, dhokṛā, khuthī, parchhī; — (a bag of musk) nāfa, mirg-nābh; — (a clothes bag) jāmdānī; — (a waterman's bag) mashk, pakhlā; — (bullock bags) khurjin, khurzi; — (a bag or case) ghilāf, gharārā.

TO BAG, jhol- or kunjlak-parnā.

BAGGAGE, chiz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, safar kā sāmān, aṣāsa, kalkāntā, dera dandā, sāz-bāz, urdū; — (sent on before) pesh khāna; — (of an army) bungāh, bahīr, laṭbahar; — (slut, q.v.) 'allāma, kuṭtāmā; — (bag and baggage) 'amala-fīla, gharbār, tamān o kamāl, salog.

BAGNTO, hāmām, sakāyā, ghul-khāna.

BAGPIPE, shah-nā, i (resembles it in sound, but not in appearance).

BAIL, zāminī, zimma, kafālat, takafful; — (the person) zāmin, kafīl, mutakaffīl; — (pecuniary surety) māl zāmin; — (security for a person's appearance) hāzir-zāmin; — (for the conduct of any one) fī'l-zāmin.

TO GIVE OR STAND BAIL, manautī-k, zāminī- &c. -k, zāmin- &c. h; — (to admit to bail) zāminī- &c. -mānnā -ḥabul-k.

BAILABLE, zāminī-pazīr.

BAILIFF, saṣāwal, dhauns, chaprāsī, muḥaṣṣil, dastakī, shahna, mir-dahā, ḍanḍiya.

BAIT, chāra, dāna, ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), ābār; — (snare) jāl, shast.

TO BAIT, chāra-lagānā, dāna- or chāra-ḍālnā; — (a horse) khilānā, dāna-pāni-d, ghās-dāna-d; — (beasts) torwānā, kaṭwānā, laṭānā, halkārnā; — (to rest) istirāḥat, bisrām-k, sastānā.

BAIZE, (cloth so called) paṭṭū.

TO BAKE, pakānā, ponā, peṛā-banānā,

BAKEN, tandūrī, pakāyā hūā.

BAKER, nān-bā, i, nān-paz, roṭī-wālā, ṭabbākh.

BAKEHOUSE, tandūr-khāna.

BAKING, nān-pazi, ṭabbākhi.

BALANCE, mizān, tarāzū, tulā, bidh; — (receivable) bākī; — (payable) fāzil; — (equipoise) 'adl; fāzil bākī is probably a balance sheet; — (owing a balance) bākī-dār; — (outstanding balance) pā-e-bākī, zer-bākī, wilāyat-bākī; — (small) narzā, kāntā; — (the tongue of a balance) jibhī; — (the scale) palla, palrā; — (the beam) ḍandī; — (overplus) bārḥā, fāzil, ziyādatī; — (of an account) bākī, baḳāyā, tatimma.

TO BALANCE, (real or figurative) tolnā, wazn-k, andāza-k; — (scales) pāsang-k, barābar-k, pūrā-k; — (an account) wāsil-bākī-k. ṣāf-k, bidh-milānā, dyorḥā-k, 'adl-sambhālnā, ham-wazn-k, dharā-b, sidhā-k.

BALANCING (books, &c.) bidhmīlī, dyorḥā.

BALCONY, shah-nashīn, nikāstā, pesh-dālān, (v. gallery) barāmada (corruptedly barādā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.

BALD, ganjā, chandīl, chandlā or chandrā, kal, khalwāṭī, rūthā; — (insipid, &c.) be-namak, nā-zebā.

BALDERASH, pūch-pādar, hawā o hawas.

BALDNESS, ganj, chandlā, i, khalwāṭ, būrkā, luch.

BALD, gaphar, gaṭhā, gānth, moṭ, takhta; — (of cotton) gūth.

To BALE, (*to lave*, q.v.) ulichnā.
 BALEFUL, bad, burā, mufsid, mužirr, augun.
 BALK, banderī, yās, nā-ummedī.
 To BALK, mahrum-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k.
 BALL, golā, goli, gol, kura, phenđ, pinđā, gorhā, ghulēla, girda; — (*for play*) goi, gendā, golā-bhelā, mengni, gūthli; — (*cocoon*) ko,ā; — (*dance*) gat, bairāg, nāch, rakš, jhūrmā, jhūmar, rās; — (*of thread*, &c.) baṭṭā; — (*of a tu ban*) jūrā; — (*hand ball*) gend, a flower used to play with.
 BALLAD, gīt, rāg.
 BALLAST, nilām, nilam, lilam, man, jang.
 To BALLAST, nilām-d.
 BALLISTER, BALLUSTRADE, pakhrī, kaṭahrā, kangūra.
 BALLOT, kur'a; — (*to ballot*) kur'a-d.
 BALLOON, kalsā, ānār, fānūs. [rān, bādranjboya.
 BALM, (*the balsam*) balsān; — (*the plant*) būmāda.
 BALMY, mīthā, shīrin, sukh. [gul-mihndī.
 BALSAM, balsān, ranghan i balsān, tilā; — (*double*)
 BAMBOO, bāns, — (*work*) thadā; — (*splitter*)
 baṅs-phor; — (*sugar, manna, or camphor of*)
 baṅs-lochan; — (*case*) chongā; — (*clump of*)
 baṅs-bāri; — (*single clump*) bāns ki koṭhī.
 To BAMBOOZLE, mughālāṭa-d, bhuḷāwā-d.
 BAMBOOZLER, mughālāṭa-bāz.
 To BAN, kosnā, shrāp denā.
 BANANA, kelā, of which there are several kinds, as the
 champā-kelā, martabān-kelā, chinī-kelā, &c.
 BAND, (*troop*) garoh, jathā, ghol, zumra; — (*of*
music) tā,ifa, chauki, raushan-bājā, pachbajnā, nau-
 bat, dhaunsā, bājā; — (*crew*, q.v.) gaṭhri.
 BANDAAGE, paṭṭī, band, bandhan, pan-kapṛā; — (*a*
head band) kaṣāba.
 BANDITTI, lūtere, kaṣṣāk, pinđare (this last is parti-
 cularly applicable to those who attend the Marhaṭā
 armies.
 BANDOLEERS, toshdān. [badal-k.
 To BANDY, idhar udhar pheuknā, ḍānwāṇḍol-k, radd-
 BANDY-LEGGED, bāngūr, phiḍḍā, kaj-pā.
 BANE, zahr, bis, bikh, māhur, samm, kharāba.
 BANEFUL, zahr-dār, sammī, zabūn, halāhal, mužirr.
 BANG, mār (the herb so called is properly bhang).
 To BANG, kūṭnā, pīṭnā, mārṇā, tambih-k, mār-k,
 kūṭ-k.
 To BANISH, shahr-badar-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-tyāg-k,
 banwās-d, be-waṭan-k, tyāgnā, haṇḍānā.
 BANISHED, kharīj, mardūd. [rāj, banwās.
 BANISHMENT, jalā-waṭan, des-nikālā, āwārāgi, istikh-
 BANK, (*of a river*, &c.) kināra, pār, tīr, ṭaraf; — (*a*
high bank) karārā, aṭārā; — (*dike*) pushta, bāndh;
 — (*of earth*) toda, ṭilā, ṭekrā, ḍihā, ḍhū,ā, pāl;
 — (*loose*) kachhār, char, gaṭhānā; — (*bank for*
money) sarraf-khānā, khazāna, koṭhī.
 To BANK, bāndhnā, pushta-bandi-k.
 BANK-BILL, ṭip, huṇḍī, bank-loṭ.
 BANKER, sarraf, mahājān, seṭh, sāhū-kār, sāh, koṭhī-
 or huṇḍī-wāl, ṭoṭā-dār (whence pau-dār, pot-dār, &c.)
 BANKINO, mahājān-ṭoli, sarrafā, mahājāni, sāhū-
 kāri, &c.
 BANKRUPT, shikasta, nā-dār, dewāliyā; — (*to be*)
 ṭāṭ-ulaṭnā, ṭāṭ-peṭ-ulaṭnā.
 BANKRUPTCY, dewālā, ifās, nā-dāri.
 BANNER, BANNEROL, 'alam, nishān, jhaṇḍā, bā, oṭā.
 BANNIAN, this word is not used by the natives; their
 under garments, like it, are called angā, pairāhan,
 &c. Baniyā is the name of a tribe who are all mer-
 chants and traders of one kind or another; whence
 such an one's bannian or broker.

BANNOCK, pāstī, chapātī, gadri, girda, phulkā.
 BANQUET, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ziyāfat,
 da'wat, mihmāni, utsau, nyotā, jewanhār.
 BANQUETING-HOUSE, 'aish-mahāl, 'ishrat-khāna, mai-
 khāna, utsau-bhawan.
 To BANTER, maskhara-banānā, banānā, taiyār-k,
 thaṭhā-k, mazāk-k, tasakhhur-k, zarāfat-k, rish-
 khāndi-k, hansi-k, chepnā.
 BANTERER, thaṭhe-bāz, thaṭhol, zarif, khush-ṭaba'.
 BANTLING, ghenṭā, bachcha.
 To BAPTIZE, nām-r, nām-karan-k.
 BAR, shah-tīr, lakkar, laṭhā, aṭbangā, ḍandā, bārā,
 mend, dāṇḍ, sikh, sikh-cha, darband, kāid, bandbej,
 pushtī-bān, bātā, zāmin; — (*of a court*, &c.)
 kaṭgharā, chabūtrā; — (*of a harbour*) char;
 — (*obstacle*, q.v.) ār, rok, sadd i rāh; — (*of*
gold, &c.) salāk, inṭ, pattar, chakkī, kāmī.
 To BAR, belnā-lagānā; — (*to hinder*, q.v.) sadd-k,
 barajnā, ta'arruz-k, nikālānā.
 BARB, ānkri, khār, kāntā, pakhar, tāzī, dānt.
 BARBARIAN, gaṅwār, dihkāni, ban-mānus, dabang,
 bhil, mūrakh, haiwān, zālīm, bhandesar, jaṭhar,
 aṭbarangī.
 BARBARISM, BARBAROUSNESS, jihālāt, jihl, nā-tarāshī-
 dagī, mūrakh-panā, 'ujma.
 BARBARITY, aṭbarang, jāhili, wahshiyat.
 BARBAROUS, jāhil, nā-tarāshīda, dabang, kund, gaṅ-
 wārū, wahshī, beraḥm, angārḥ, banelā, anchilā,
 karakht.
 BARBAROUSLY, nā-tarāshīdagī-se, be-raḥmī-se, be-
 dareghī- &c. -se.
 BARBED, ānkri-dār, khār-dār, jaushan-dār.
 BARBER, hājām (properly a *copper* or *scarifier*), nā, i,
 ūstā (from ūstād), nawwā, nāpit; — (*for horses*,
 &c.) babar; — (*barber's manual*) kisbat-nāma.
 BARBERIES, zirishk; — (*the tree*) yarishk kā
 darakht.
 BARBITON, barbaṭ. [dāni, kab, kabi, or kavi.
 BARD, bhāt, maddāh, karṣait, mirāsī, bardait, mai-
 BARE, (*naked*, q.v.) nangā; — (*plain*, q.v.) sāda;
 — (*mere*, q.v.) khālī; — (*as ground*) paṭpar,
 kaff i dast, mūndlā, be barg o bar, be bāl o par; —
 — (*not saddled*) chārjāma.
 To BARE, kholnā, nangā-k, ughārnā.
 BAREFACED, be-haiyā, nilajjā, be-imtiyāz.
 BAREFACEDLY, (*impudently*) be-sharmī-se, be-ghairatī-
 se; — (*openly*) din-diyā.
 BAREFACEDNESS, be-sharmī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākhi.
 BAREFOOTED, nange-pairōn or nange-pānw, barah-
 na-pā.
 BAREHEADED, nange-sir, sir-khule, mūnd-phikāre.
 BARELY, sirf, faṭaṭ, kebal.
 BARENESS, barahnagī, 'uriyāni.
 BARGAIN, shart, kharid-farokht, kaul, kaul-ikrār
 or kaul-karār, ikrār, 'ahd o paimān; — (*the thing*
bought) saudā; — (*to make the best of a bad bar-*
gain) gale pare kā nibāhnā.
 To BARGAIN, shart- &c. -b or -badnā, kharid-farokht-k,
 bechā-bechī-k, khonchī-k.
 BARGE, bajrā, lachkā, mor-pankhī, ghūr-daup.
 BARK, (*of a tree*) post, chhāl, baklā, chhilkā, bhojpat-
 tar (much used for ḥuḷḷka snakes); — (*ship*)
 jahāz, safina.
 To BARK, bhaūknā, bhūnsnā-k, hauṇ-hauṇ-k, jhaūn-
 jhaūn-k, 'au-'au-k; — (*trees*) chhilnā.
 BARKER, bhonkāhā, ghaughā karne-wālā.
 BARLEY, jau, jawā; — (*water*) āsh jau; — (*land*)
 jau-nār; — (*sugar*) fāniṭ, pāniṭ; — (*corn the*
size of) jau-bhar; — (*green barley*) khūd.
 BARM, khamir, tāri.

BARN, *khirman*, ambār, *khalihān*, *bhandār*, *khamār*, *khara*, *i*, *bhusailā* or *bhuserā*, *koṭhā*.

BARNACLE, *pokā*, *syālā* *pokā*, *kiṛā*, *lonā*; — (*for a horse*) *pūzi*.

BARRACK, *alang*, *chhaunī*, *sipāhī-khāna*.

BARREL, *pipā*, *tung*; — (*of a gun*) *nāl*, *nālī*; — (*of a drum*) *khol*, *khokhrā*.

BARREL-BELLIED, *tonḍailā*, *peṭāhal*.

BARREN, (*ground*) *ūsar*, *shor*, *bhūr* (i.e. *sandy*), *rehar*, *lonā*; — (*plain*) *shora-zār*; — (*as a cow*, &c.) *sandhar*; — (*as a woman*, *tree*, &c.) *bānjh*, *ban-jhōṭī*, *bahel*, *ākima*, *bandhiyā*, *nishphalā*; — (*scanty*) *tang*.

BARRENNES, *bānjh-panā*, *tangī*, *nishphalātā*.

BARRICADE, *sadd*, *ār*, *kūcha-bandī*, *nākā-bandī*, *garh-bandī*.

TO BARRICADE, *kūcha-bandī* &c. -k, *ār-nā*, *bheṛ-nā*.

BARRIER, (v. *bar*) *sar-hadd*, *siwānā*, *ḍandā*, *menḍ*, *sīmā*.

BARROW, (*hand barrow*), *hoth-jholā*; — (*wheel*) *hath-gārī*.

BARTER, *baipār*, *tijarat*, *adlā-badlā*, *badlā*, *i*, *iwaz-mu'āwaza*, *mubādala*, *herā-pherī*, *erā-pherī*, *er-pher*, *len-den*.

TO BARTER, *adlā-badlā* &c. -k.

BASE, (adj.) *pāji*, *rizāla*, *piliḍ*, *bhrasht*, *nich*, *mubtagal*, *dūn*, *be-ghairat*, *be-haiyā*, *bad-nasl*, *ghāt*, *mandā*, *adham*, *argal*, *apaj*, *harāmī*, *antej*, *asfal*, *kam aṣl*, *kam zāt*, *bad-zāt*, *bad-aṣl*; — (*as coin*) *nā-surra*, *mekhī*, *rakebī*.

BASE, **BASIS**, *nyo nev*, or *niv*, *binā*, *asās*, *bekh*, *bun*, *bunyād*, *mūl*, *jar*; — (*pedestal*) *kursī*; — (*of a triangle*) *watar*; — (*post*) *paintā*; — (*the game*) *kunḍal-shikār*, *bāgh-bakrī*.

BASE-BORN, *harām-zāda*, *baran-sankar*.

BASELY, *nāmardī-se*, *be-ghairati* &c. -se.

BASENESS, *kamīn-pan*, *rizāl-pan*, *pāji-panā*, *danā*, *at*, *be-ghairati*, *be-hayā*, *i*, *bad-zāti*, *shaḳāwat*, *adhama-tā*, *nich-pan*.

BASHAW, *bāshā* (also *pāshā*).

BASHFUL, *sharmilā*, *sharm-nāk*, *maḥjūb*, *sāhib-hayā*, *lajjilā*, *sharm-gū*, *lāj-want*, *lajjā-shil*, *sankochī*, *na-ḡar-chor*, *muḥā-chippā*, *majlis-chorā*, *waḥshī-mizāj*.

BASHFULNESS, *sharm*, *sharm-gūnī*, *sankoch*.

BASIL (a *plant*) *nāz-bo*, *kālī tulsī*, *raiḥān*, *bābā*, *i*, *bālangū*.

BASILICA, (*the artery so called*) *bāsaliḳ*.

BASILISK, *afa'ī*, *bālishtiyā*, *ajgar*.

BASIS, (v. *base*) *binā*, *mūl*, *jar*, &c.

TO BASK, *ghamānā*, *tāpnā*, *dhūp khānā*.

BASKET, *ṭokrā*, *ṭokrī*, *ḍaliyā*, *piṭārā*, *piṭārī*, *khānchā*, *jhawwā*, *dālā*, *daurā*, *maunā*, *dhāmā*, *jhāpā*, *chhiṭā*, *charang*, *karkā*; — (*slung*) *chhikā*, *sikhār*, *bahangī* (vulg. *bāngī*) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets; — (*for bread*, &c.) *changer*.

BASON, *bāsan*, *bartan*, *zarf*, *piyāla*, *lagan*, *ṭās*, *ṭasht*; — (*a wash-hand basin*) *chilamchi*; — (*a bason*, *pond*, q.v.) *hauz*, *tālāb*, *jālāshay*.

BAS-RELIEF, *ūbhārā*, *barāmada*.

BASS, (*in music*) *khād*, *kharj*, *bam*.

BASTARD, *harām-zāda*, *harāmī*, *waladu-z-zinā*, *mādar-ba-khaṭā*, *baran-sankar*, *harāmī-pillā*; — (*brat*, q.v.) *qhendhā*.

BASTARD-SAFFRON, *kusum*, *ma'aṣfar*.

TO BASTE, (*to drub*) *piṭnā*, *lat-mardan-k*; — (*meat*, &c.) *chupaṇnā*, *pūchārā-d*; — (*to stitch*) *dhāḡā-d*, *bhonkiyānā*.

BASTINADE, *mār-kūṭ*, *kūṭ-piṭ*, *zarb-shallāḳ*.

TO BASTINADE, *lakriyān-* or *bāns-mārnā*, *kafpā*, *i*, *mārnā*.

BASTINATION, *kūtāk-* or *lāthī-bāzi*.

BASTION, *burj*, *garh*, *gummaṭ* or *gumṭī*.

BAT, *changīdar*, *shab-par*, *shab-parak*, *bādur*, *dandā*.

BATCH, *ghān*; — (*this bread is all of the same batch*) *yih roṭī sab ekhī ghān ki hai*

TO BATE, *ghaṭānā*, *kam-k*, *alp-karnā*, *chhornā*.

BAT-FOWLING, *lūkārī-shikār*; applicable to *fishing* also.

BATH, (*hot*) *hammām*, *garm-āba*; — (*cold*) *ghusl-khāna*, *sard-āba*, *saḳāwā*, *shit-āshnānī*; — (*keeper*) *hammāmī*.

TO BATHE, *hammām-k*, *ghusl-k*, *nahānā* or *anhānā* *ashnān-k*, *nahlānā*, *dhonā*, *angohal-k*.

BATINO, *chhoṭ*, *siwāe*.

BATON, *asā*, *chob* (whence *chob-dār*), *lāthī*, *belcha*, *mutahrā*, *bhang-ghojnā*, *dandā*.

BATTALIA, *ṣaf-ārā*, *i*, *ṣaf-ba-ṣaf* or *ṣaf-zada*.

BATTALION, *paṭan*, *peṭālam*, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless *ulush* may be translated as such.

TO BATTEN, *farbiḳ-h*, *farbiḳ-h*, *moṭā tāza-h*.

TO BATTER, *ḍhānā*, *girānā*, *baṭhālnā*, *toṭ-denā*, *chhalnī-k*, *jhañjhri-k*.

BATTERED, (*worn out*) *halwā*; — (*as a soldier*) *chhalnī*, *khidmat-rasida*.

BATTERY, *morchā*, *damdama*, *mārpit*, *dangā*; — (*in law*) *dast-darāzi*; — (*to raise a battery*) *morchā-b* or *-lagānā*.

BATTLE, *laṛā*, *i*, *judh*, *ran*, *ghamsān*, *jang*, *sangrām*, *jang o jadal*, *parkhāsh*, *kārzār*, *paikār*, *'arbada*, *muḥāriba*, *mubāriza*, *razm*, *nizā'*, *mār*, *bharat*; — (*the field of battle*) *khet*, *maidān*; — (*a pitched battle*) *ṣaf i jang*.

TO BATTLE, *laṛnā*; — (*to give battle*) *muḳābala-k*, *laṛā*, *i*-k; — (*to join in battle*) *bhīṛnā*.

BATTLE-ARRAY, *ṣaf-ārā*, *i*, *ṣaf ba ṣaf*, *parā-basta*; — (*to form in battle-array*) *parā-bāndhnā*, *ṣaf-zada-h*.

BATTLE-AXE, *tabar*, *pharsā*, *tabarzin*, *gandāsā*.

BATTLEMENT, *faṣil* (vulg. *ṣafil*), *tirbandī*, *munḍer*

shahr-panāh, *kāngūra*, *sari diwār*, *sina-panāh*.

BAUBLE, *nā-chiz*, *hech*, *khilaunā*.

BAWD, (*pimp*) *bharwā*, *kuṭnā* or *kuttān*, *ḳurumsāk*, *maḥal-dār*, *nā'ek*; — (*procuress*) *kuṭnī*, *dallāla*, *maḥal-dārīn* (vulg. *maḥaldārīn*), *nā'ekā*.

BAWDY, **BAWDEY**, *pūch*, *phakkar*, *mughālaḡa*, *fuḥsh*, *be-sharmī*, *nilājā*, *lā-zabān*, *bad-sukhān*, *kū-bachan*; — (adj.) *be-sharm*, *fāhish* or *fāhisha*.

BAWDY-HOUSE, *kasbī kā-ghar*, *khārābāt-khāna*, *bairu-l-laṭaf*, *chaklā*, *loli* or *ṭawā*, *if-khāna*, *chhinal-khāna*; *kasbī-pūrā*, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.

TO BAWL, *hānk-mārnā*, *pukārnā*, *chillānā*, *gūnjnā*, *bol-uṭhnā*, *bāng-d*, *fariyād-k*, *alghiyāṣ-k*, *ṭernā*, *gohernā*, *phikurnā*.

BAY, (*colour*) *kumait*; — (*chestnut bay*) *lakhi*; — (*light bay*) *surang*; — (*dark bay*) *teiyā*; — (*bay of the sea*) *kol* (v. *creek*); — (*bay salt*) *pāngā* *lon*, *kachchā* *namak*; — (*tree*) *taj* or *twach*.

TO BAY, (*to bark*, q.v.) *bhaunknā*, &c.

TO BE AT BAY, *bipharṇā*, *rupnā*, *ruknā*, *ḍaṭnā*; — (*to keep at bay*) *bāz-rakhnā*.

BAYONET, *sagin*, *sanin*.

BDELLUM, *gūgal*, *muḳl*.

TO BE, *honā*, *jānā* (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), *bannā*, *chalnā*; — (*in comp.*) *ā*, *ho*, *mārnā*, whence *to be-fal*, *ā-parṇā*, *ā-jānā*, *hोगuzarṇā*; — (*so be it*) *so i ho*; — (*let be*) *jāne-de*

BEACH, *kināra*, *pār*, *lab i dāriyā*, *tīr*.

BEACON, *nishān*, *'alūna*, *patā*, *akās-diyā*, *mahtāba*, *naṣaḡ*, *chinh-stāḡān*,

BEAD, dāna, mankā, guriyā, gotā, pot; — (a string of 100 beads) tasbiḥ, sabḥa; — (of 108) māla; — (any number from 11 to 28) smran; — (the chief in a rosary) imām.

BEAK, nok, chonch, minḥār, ṭhor; — (of a vessel) muṇḥ, āḡā.

BEAM, shahīr, karī, laṭhā, lakkar, chob, kolhū, ā, chaupat, bargā, sili, dharan, balendī; — (weaver's) tūr; — (of a plough) haras; — (of a sugar mill) dhenkā; — (of a balance) dandī; — (of the sun) kirn, partau, shu'ā; — (of a chariot) jū, ā.

To BEAM, partau-denā or kirn-denā.

BEAMY, munawwar, nūrānī, raushan, ujāgar.

BEAN, lobiya, bāklā, boṛā, lobā; — (the flat bean) sem; — (the small slender bean) wāh-wāh kī phali.

To BEAR, (to carry, q.v.) le-chalnā; — (to keep, q.v.) rakhnā; — (to prop, q.v.) pushtī-d; — (to endure) bardāsh-t-k, burd-bārī-k, sabr-k, ṭahammul-k, sahnā, angeznā, tāb-lānā, masosnā, bhognā, pī-lenā or-jānā; — (to take) lenā; — (to allow) mānnā; — (to defray) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, nibāhnā, labnā; — (to tend) phirnā, lagnā, girnā; — (to be situated) rukh-h, muṇḥ-h; — (to bear fruit) phalnā, phal-lānā or -denā; — (to bear a child) jānnā, byānā; — (to bear witness) shahādāt-d, gawāḥī-d, sākhī-d; — (to bear off) chhin-lenā; — (to bear upon) zor-pāpnā; — (Chinsura bears north of Calcutta) Chichrā, Kalkatte se uttar rukh hai. Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb to bear.

BEAR, richh, bhāl, bhālū, khirs; — (the greater bear) dubbi akbar, saptrikh; — (the lesser bear) dubbi asghar.

BEARD, dārḥī, rish, muḥāsīn, khatt, sabza, chimbuk; — (part of) rish-bacha; — (pointed) tukka-rish; — (of corn, &c.) sinkur; — (to shave the beard) khatt- or dārḥī-banānā, islāh-k, ḥajāmāt-k, (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head). The expression dārḥī-mundānā, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them.

To BEARD, dārḥī-nochnā, dārḥnā.

BEARDED, darḥiyālā, rishāl, rish-dār, chimbuki; — (having a thin beard) kosa.

BEARDLESS, be-risha, amrad, gabhrū, lūṇḍā-mūṇḍā, kḥosā.

BEARER, (of a letter, &c.) ḥāmil, dāranda; — (porter) ḥammāl, mūtīyā, kuli; — (chairman) kahār, mahār, bho, ī, dhimar, gor; — (in comp.) bar, kash, dār or bardār, as nāma-bar, the bearer of a letter) nishān-bardār, a standard bearer; — (productive) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantār. The English word for a pālki-bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into baihrā, which signifies deaf.

BEAR'S-PLAY, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

BEARING, rukh, sūt, ṭaraf, simt, (v. direction).

BEAST, ḥaiwān, paṣū, charanda, dawāb, mirg; — (of prey) phārkḥā, ū, daranda, shikārī, wahsh; — (of chase) shikār, said; — (of burden) bār-bardār, lādū.

EASTLINESS, ḥaiwāniyat, ghilāḡat, najāsāt, gandagī.

BEASTLY, ḥaiwān-khaslat, bahā, im-sīrat, charpūz, ganda, nirghin, ḥaiwān-sā.

BEASTS, bahā, im, wuḥsh, mawāshī.

BEAT, mār, wār, choṭ; — (of a drum) āwāz.

To BEAT, (v. a.) piṇā, kūṭnā, mārnā (properly to kill, from its neuter, marnā, to die), ṭhāṭhānā, ṭhūrnā, pa-ṭīnā, kūchalnā, hūrnā, dham-dhamānā, zad o kob-k; — (to agitate) mahnā; — (a drum) bajānā (bushes,

&c.) jhārnā; — (to batter) girā-d; — (eggs, &c.) phenṭnā, lat-k; — (as rain) jhikornā, bauchhār-mārnā; — (to conquer) shikast-d, parājai-d, mār ḥaṭānā, jitnā, fataḥ- or zafar- or jai-pānā; — (to beat back) ḥaṭā-d, dabā-d; — (to beat down the price of goods) dabānā; — (to beat up or attack) daup- or charḥni- or tākht-karnā; — (to beat the hoof) pair-gāshṭnā; — (to beat about the bush) ghol ghumā-o-k; — (to beat, v. n. as the pulse) chalnā, ḥarakat-k, uchhālānā; — (as a watch) bolnā; — (at chess) māt-k; — (at cards) khilāl-d; — (to beat down) pā, emāl-k, masalnā, rūṅgā, i-k, rūṅgnā; — (to overcome) bas-k, hārānā, zer-k; — (to hit) lagnā; — (to throb) ṭis-mārnā, tapaknā; — (to verberate) pārnā; (to sound) bajnā; — (to beat to arms) naḡḡāra-k; — (to beat against the wind) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

BEATEN, māra, zada, maghlūb; — (as a road) rāḥ-rāst, sidhī-rāḥ, chaltā, ughṛā, namūd.

BEATER, mūsāl, samāṭh, pīṭaur, ṭhāpī, pharwī; — (person) hath-chhūṭ, muṇhmār; — (in comp) mār, zan, whence mard-mār, a man-beater or virago, q.v.

BEATING, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, dhaul-chakkar, kobā-kārī, tambih, mahā, ī, mātḥā, ī.

BEAU, bānkā, ghundā, akar-fūn, labkhā, ainṭhe-khān, waḡ-dār, chikniyā, bisūnī.

BEAUSH, akar-bāz, albelā, chhabilā, rangilā.

BEAUTIFUL, BEAUTEOUS, khūb-ṣūrat, ḥasīn, wajih, sū-rūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. the beautiful forest or wilderness) khush-rū, jamil, ṣabih, namkin, rūp-want, ṣāḥib-jamāl, bisāl, shakil, khush-daul, pākiza, tuḥḡa, nafis, ṣāf, ra'nā, sajlā, zeb-āwar, sū-daul.

BEAUTIFULLY, khūb-ṣūrtī- &c. -se.

To BEAUTIFY, saḥwārnā, banāna, sudhārnā, singār-k, zinat-k, jilā-k, murattab-k, āraṣta-k, zeb-d.

BEAUTIES, khūbān, khūbiyān, tamāshā-khudā, ī.

BEAUTY, BEAUTIFULNESS, khūb-ṣūrtī, khush-rū, ī, khush-daulī, nazākat, khush-numā, ī, pākizagī, tuḥḡagī, jamāl, sabāḥat, ṣafā, ī, malāḥat, nafāsāt, laṭāfat, choj, khūbī, suthrā, ī, 'ālam, bahār, namak, sundratā, saundaryā, rūpavattā, sūndrā, ī; — (a lovely person) khūb-ṣūrat, parī-zād, parī-paikar; — (spot) khāl, til, gul-gūna, bindkī.

BEAVER, ūd-bilā, o, sanjāb, sagī āb.

To BECALM, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, faro-k, rafa'-k, taskin-d, ṭhām-denā, bāndhnā, mārnā, kharā-k, hawā-band-k.

BECAUSE, is-wāṣṭe, is-liye, lihāzā, kyūnki, kyūnkar, zīrā ki, kis-wāṣṭe (the last means also why, as the words are often used indiscriminately) [mārnā.

To BECKON, ishāra-k, imā-k, sain-k, batlānā, ānkḥ-To BECOME, ho-jānā, ho-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with be-come, it is seldom used as such), honā, jānā; — (what is become of your king?) kyā hū, ā tumhārā pādshāh? — (what will become of me?) ham kalān jā, enge?

To BECOME, (to befit) sohnā, sajnā, khulnā, achchhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munāsib- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baiṭhnā, birājnā.

BECOMING, khush-numā, sajlā, muzaiyab, zeb-āwar, lā, ik, saḡawār, lāzim, yogya, uchit, zebinda, shāyista.

BED, bichhaunā, farsh, bistar, bistārā, bisāt, sej, manjā; — (of straw) sathrā; — (of a garden) kiyārī, chaman, takhta, sel, bigḥī; — (of a river) jagah, ṭhān, ṭhal, majrā, peṭ, chhor; — (stays) sej band; — (stratum) tah, ṭabak, parat; — (to bring to bed) janānā; (to make the bed) bichhaunā-bichhānā.

To BED, ham-bistar-k, baiṭhālnā. [khilwat-sarā, e.

BED-CHAMBER, khwāb-gāh, sone ki kothri, āram-gāh, BEDDING, BED-CLOTHES, bichhāwan, orṇā, balā-posh; — (a child's) phaliyā. [ārā, ish-d.

To BEDECK, sājnā, sajanā, singār-k, banā, o-k

To **BEDREW**, bhigona, namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, namnāk-k, serāb-k; (*bedewed with tears*) chashm-tar, āb-dida.

BED-FELLOW, ham-bistar, ham-khawāba, ham-palang.
BED-MAKER, farrāsh, sej-kārī.

BED-POST, chhapar-khat kā dandā

BED-PRESSER, māche-toṛ, khatḥaungḥī.

To **BEDRENCH**, bhigo-mārnā. [laggū.

BEDRID, rāhib-bistar or -farāsh, khat-dhaṣwā, khat-To **BEDROP**, chhīntā-mārnā.

BEDSTEAD, palang, chārpā, ī, khāt; — (*a camp-bed*) chhapar-khat; — (*small*) khatolā, khatiyā, palangirī; — (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzi, pāṭī, serwā; — (*the foot stones*) panpāyā, parpāyā.

BED-TIME, āram ke waqt, sone ke waqt.

To **BEDUST**, dhūliyā-mārnā.

BEE, mumākhi, shahd ki makhi, bhaurā, bhanwar, madhukar, madhmāchhi, alī, luttī, zambūr, nahḥ, bhing, khat-pad.

BEEF, gā, o-gosht, gā, e kā gosht, gau-māns.

BEEF-TEA, mā, u-l-laḥm.

BEE-HIVE, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

BEEN, hū, ā, gayā (v. Grammar). [boza-farosh.

BEER, boza; — (*house*) boze-khāna; — (*seller*)

BEET, chuḡandar, sullāk, kūmri.

BEETLE, gubraundā, gubrilā, bhūnd; — (*-browed*) bhūndū-mūnhā, aundhi-peshānī.

BEETLE, **BETEL**, or **BETEL-NUT**, kasailī, gū, ā, pūngī phal, fūfal, chiknī, desī, jahāzī, &c.; — (*plant*) nāgel; — (*leaf*) barg i tambol; — (*roots*) kūlinjan; (*bit of*) phāl; — (*prepared*) birā, khilī, gilaurī, pān, daunā; — (*leaves, bunch of*) dholī; — (*seller of*) tambolī, bara, ī, paitā; — (*cracker*) sarotā; — (*box*) pān-dān, pān-baṭṭā, bilīhrā; — (*for the lime*) chūne-dānī, chhānauṭī; the varieties of beetle-leaf are sānchī, bangalā, bitihri.

BEEVES, gorū, mawāshī, gā, o-bhaiṇsen.

To **BEFAL**, paṛnā, bitnā, ānā, pahuichnā, nāzil-h, 'ārīz-h, wāki'-h, ā-jānā.

To **BEFIT**, phabnā, chhājnā, munāsib-h.

To **BEFOOL**, khatṭī- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

BEFORE, āge, sāmne, peshtar, peshpesh, par, kabl, pesh, mā-kabl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpesh, meṇ; — (*rather*) paille; — (*hand*) paible-se; — (*in presence of*) rū-ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-muwājaha, hūzūr; — (*before him*) us ke hūzūr; — (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you?*) keto roz guzre the us tārīkh se ki usne yih ghorā tumhare yahān pherwā diyā?

BEFORE-HAND, awwal, paible pailhār, āge-se, pesh-dast, peshtar; — (*to be*) āgā-h.

To **BEFRIEND**, dast-giri-k, murabbī-gari-k, mihr-bānī-k, dost-dāri-k, dostī-k, pushti-k, kirpā-k, ghaur-pardākh-k, sulūk-k.

To **BEO**, bhikh-k, bhichhā-māngnā, sawāl-k, gadā, ī- or benawā, ī- &c. -k; — (*humbly*) niyāz-k; — (*to ask, q.v.*) ṭalab-k, māngnā, ārzū-k, zabān-d, āwāz-d, chāhnā.

To **BEGET**, paidā-k, janānā, nikālānā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā, tawallud-k, muwallad-k.

BEGETTER, janmā, ū, janak.

BEGGAR, fakir, bhikhārī, bhikh-mangā, bhikhuk, mangtā, sā, il, ḡalandar, gadā, darweza-gar, be-nawā, jholī-wālā, malang, khairātī or khairāt-khor.

To **BEGGAR**, fakir-k, idās meṇ girānā. [kangāl.

BEGGARLY, mudis, ḡallāsh, madūk, khwār, dalidri, **BEGGARY**, idās, mudisī, fakirī, gadā-garī, be-nawā, ī, zullat, khwārī, biptā, kangāl-panā.

To **BEGIN**, (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, sarwā-k, nikālānā, ijād-k, lagānā, chhernā, machānā, ḡadam-mārnā; (n.) machnā, chāṛhnā, shurū'-h, sarzad-h, nāndhnā, ūṭhnā, nikālānā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar p. 131, c; — (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ḡuncha to kuchh khilte-hi kumhlāne lagā.

BEGINNER, bānī, mūjid; — (*a tyro*) nau-āmoz, nau-sikh, muṭtadī.

BEGINNING, shurū', ibtidā, āghāz, chāṛhā, o, sar, muṇh, pahal, utpat, lagna, ī, bidāyat; — (*of a poem*) maṭla', mukhbānd; — (*of a book*) fātiḥa; — (*of a month*) ḡhurra, parbā; — (*of a web, &c.*) ūpar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; — (*from beginning to end*, sar ā sar, sar ā pā, sir se pānw-lag or -tak.

To **BEGIRD**, kamar-bāndhnā. [chale jā, o.

BEGONE, dūr-h, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikal-jā, slūḥiāro, **BEGOTTEN**, (in comp.) zāda, janā, jātak.

To **BEGUILE**, bahkānā, ḡhumānā, thagnā, thagā, ī-k, fareb-d, daghā-d, buttā-d, jul-d, chhal-d, dam-d, warghalānā, ānkhon meṇ khāk ḡālānā; — (*time, pain, &c.*) baihlānā, bhulānā.

BEGUILER, bahkā, ū, farebī.

BEHALF, wāṣṭā, khatīr, liye, kāran, haḡk meṇ, jānib, ṭaraf; — (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr such a one*) uske haḡk meṇ ham falāne sāhib se kahenge.

To **BEHAVE**, nibāhnā, nibernā, haḡk adā-k, chalnā, sulūk-k; — (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apnī khūb nibāhtā hai; — (*to behave well, as soldiers, &c.*) taraddud-k.

BEHAVIOUR, wāz', ṭaur, raviya, chāl-dhāl, chalan, lachhan, rāh-rāwish, ṭarīk, ā, in, sulūk, bolchāl, nishast-barkhāst.

To **BEHEAD**, sir-kātnā, mūnd-kātnā, gardan-mārnā.

BEHIND, piche, ba-d, 'aḡab meṇ, muta, akhīr, pas, pichhwāre, mā-ba-d, pas-ghaibat, ḡhā, ibana; — (*inferior*) kamtar, ḡhāt; (*remaining*) rahā, pas-mānda.

BEHINDHAND, pichhānt, pichh-manā, pichhā, paspā, der se, baḡāyā se. [ari.

BEHOLD, yih-dekh, dekho, aiwāh, lijiye, wāh, lo, are, To **BEHOLD**, dekhnā, biloknā, taknā, tāknā, nibāhnā, ānkh bhar-dekhnā, nigāh-k, naḡar-k, liḡāz-k, mu-shāhada-k.

BEHOLDEN, mamnūn, ihsān-mand, kanaundā.

BEHOLDER, dekhne-wālā, dekhwaiyā.

BEHOOF, fāida, naf', ḡāsil, lāhā.

To **BEHOVE**, zarūr-h, farz-h, lā, ik-h, munāsib-h, wājib-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, darkār-h, jog-h, chā-bitā-h, chālnā, lahnā; — (*it behoveh you yourself to go*) tum hi ko jānā chābitā hai or jāyā-chāhiye.

BEING, (particip.) hotā, jātā, hokar; — (*person*) jan, janā.

BEING, hasti, wajūd, āsti, asthit; — (*state*) aḡwāl, awasthā; — (*creature, q.v.*) mutanaffis, jān-dār.

BE IT SO, wuhī ṣāhiḥ, wuhī ho, aisā hi ho.

To **BELABOUR**, piṭnā, kūtnā, ṭhonknā, ḡhūnsā-mārnā.

To **BELAY**, bāndh-d, mārnā, rāh roknā.

BELCH, ḡakār, aroḡh.

To **BELCH**, ḡakārnā, dhakārnā, dhakār-lenā.

BELDAM, ḡāyan, rāchhasī, ḡāknī, ḡāg, rojhin.

BELFRY, jaras-khāna, ḡhanṭā-ghar.

To **BELIE**, jhūṭhānā, jhūṭhālnā, jhūṭhlānā, jhūṭhā-k; — (*to calumniate*) tuḡmat-bāndhnā, itihām-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-lānā or -lagānā, lim-lagānā or -k; — (*his face belies his heart*) wuh indrāyan kā phal hai; — (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur karne meṇ barī tafāwat hai.

BELIEF, bāwar, ī'tibār, parmān, tahkīk; — (*religion, q.v.*) ṭarīk, mat, panth, imān, 'akida; — (*estimation, q.v.*) aṭkal.

To **BELIEVE**, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k or r, imān-lānā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyāna, sach-kar-jānnā, ī'tikād- &c. -lānā.

BELIEVER, mu'taqid, mānne-wālā, mati, aḡlī kitāb; — (*in religion*) imān-dār, rāsikh, mūmin (which

the Shias claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers); — (*a believer in Muham-mad*) musulmān, ahli islām.

BELL, ghañṭā, ghañṭ, ghaṛī, jaras, zang, ṭālī, ghañṭī; — (*small*) zangūla, ghunghrū, chaurāsī; — (*of a flower*) piyāla, kaṭōri; — (*for the feet*) pain-jani; — (*to bear the bell*) go, i- or bāzi-lejānā, sir sihrā-h.

BELLE, bānki, albelī, nāznīn, chhailī, rangīlī.

BELLES-LETTRES, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-faẓl, faẓl-o-balāghat.

BELL-FOUNDER, jaras-sāz.

BELLIGERENT, jang-āwar, jangī, laṛānkā.

BELLMAN, ghaṛiyālī; ghañṭā-pāñḍe, sā'at-nawāz.

BELL-METAL, kānsā, bhāt, azhdhāt, ro, in, phūl.

TO BELLOW, ḍahaknā, bambānā, bhenbhiyānā, ḍakārnā, ghargharānā, sunānā, garajnā, bhūkarnā, jhankārnā.

BELLOWS, dhaunknī, khāl, dama, bhāṭī, minfakh.

BELLWETHER, bāgo, āgwā.

BELLY, peṭ, shikam, dozakh, (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the belly) peṭ-bharnā (lit. *to fill the belly*, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), dhiḍh, baṭn, jhoj, tond; — (*swell*) ubhār.

TO BELLY, jhol-paṛnā, nikal-ānā, phūl-ānā, ubhaṛ-ānā.

BELLYACHE, maṛoṛā, pechish, dard ī shikam.

BELLYFUL, peṭ-bhar, bharnet, jī-bhar, shikam-ser.

BELLYOOD, shikam-banda, shikam-parast.

TO BELONG, laṅnā, 'alāka-dār-h, pahuñchnā, honā (with the possessives merā, my, &c.) muta'allik-h, milk-h, shāmil-h, dākhil-h, 'alāka-r, ta'alluq-r, lagā-o-r; — (*this business belongs to me*) yih kām mujh se muta'allik hai; — (*does that ground belong to you?*) wuh zamīn tum se ta'alluq, rakhti hai? — (*yes, it belongs to me; is mine*) hān meri hai; — (*it does not belong to you to treat with him*) us se jawāb-sawāl karnā tum ko nahiñ pahunchtā; — (*the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son*) bāp ki milkiyat shari'at ke rū se beṭe ko pahunchtī hai.

BELOVED, piyārā (fem. piyārī), maḥbūb (fem. maḥ-būba), ma'shūq (fem. ma'shūka), chāhitā (fem. chāhitī) ('azīz, dil-dār or -ārām or khwāh; — (*O my beloved!*) ai meri jānī.

BELOW, niche, tale, zer, kamtar, adhashta.

BELSWAGOER, sāñḍ, bok, kanbayā.

BELT, band; — (*of a sword*) partalā, ḍāb; — (*of leather*) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī; — (*of a saddle*) tang farākhī; — (*of a shield*) 'ali-band, pāṭī, hamā'il, langar, kamar-dawāl, peti, patkā.

TO BEMIRE, BEDRAGGLE, BEDABBLE, BEDAUB, BEDASH, BEFOUL, bhar-mārnā or ḍālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

TO BEMOAN, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, gham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wailā-k, sāns-bharnā, nāla-k.

BENCH, chauki, kursi, saudali, nisheman, paṭṭā, takhta suffa; — (*of justice*) maḥkama, 'adālat, kachahri.

TO BENCH, takhta-bandi-k.

BEND, BENDING, kham, terhā, i, pech, bal.

TO BEND, (a.) terhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, niḥuṛnā, damānā, moṛnā, bhau, ānā, phirānā, bal-khilānā; — (*a bow*) charhānā; — (*a net*) siyārā; — (*one's way*, &c.) rāh-lenā, mutawaj-jih-h, kaṣḍ-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā; (n.) niḥuṛnā, lachnā, damnā, terhā- &c. -h, mūrānā, khamnā, bhauṇā phirnā, bal-khānā, lagnā, jānā; — (*to bend the knee*) zānū-mārnā.

BENEATH, nich; — (*unbecoming, &c.*) niche, kam, ghāt, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā, iḳ, kamtar; — (*to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person*) utārā-h.

BENEDICTION, du'ā, asīs or āsis, āshirbād.

BENEFACTION, ni'mat, in'am, bakhshish, khairāt, ihsān; — (*public*) niyāz, waḳf, sankalp.

BENEFACITOR, karim, mukhaiyar, dātā, dayāwānt, upkāri, muhsin, mun'im, walī-ni'mat, sankalpi

BENEFICE, krishnār-pan, bishnār-pan, taḥṭi-masjīd, sahnak, naẓar-imām.

BENEFICENCE, khūbi, khair, dād-dihish, bakhshish, faiz, faizān, faiyāzi, ni'mat, neko-kāri or nek-kāri, upkār.

BENEFICIENT, faiyāz, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār or nek-kār, mihrbān, kīrpā-wānt. [bhalā, achchhā.

BENEFICIAL, mufid, khūb, sūdmand, muṣliḥ, gun-kāri,

BENEFICIALNESS, fāida-mandī.

BENEFIT, ihsān, minnat, ni'mat, bakhshish, dayā, kīrpā, alṭāf, mihrbāni; — (*profit*, q.v.) maḥsūl, ḥuṣūl, fāida, kamā'i, kifāyat, ifāda, wārā.

TO BENEFIT, fāida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

BENEFITED, mustafid, fāida-mand.

BENEVOLENCE, khair-khwāhī, khūbi, khair-andeshī, nek-andeshī, nek-khwāhī, niko, i, khairī, murawwat, shafḳat, ahliyat, luṭf, sil, iltifāt.

BENEVOLENT, khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khair-andesh, mihrbān, khūb, sāhib-murawwat, mukhaiyar, shafīḳ, sil-want, bhalā, salimu-ḡ-ṭab'.

TO BENIGHT, rāt-ā-paṛnā, rāt-ho-jānā.

BENIGHTED, shad-rasida.

BENIGN, mulāyim, shafīḳ, khaliḳ, mihrbān, karim, musakkin, salim, ḥalim, bhalā-mānus.

BENIGNITY, bhalā'i, bhal-mansā'i, khūbi, ahliyat, khulḳ, mulāyimāt.

BENT, (*crooked*, q.v.) bānkā, lachkā, jhukā, kamān, bal-dār, maunī; — (*resolute*) musta'idd, kharā.

BENT, (*inclination*, q.v.) ruḳū', khīnch, kashish, jhukā-waṭ; — (*determination*) kaṣḍ, ichhā.

TO BENUMB, ṭhiṭhurānā, sun-k, afsurda-k, lakṛī-k, be-ḥiss-k, khushk-k.

BENZOIN, lobān.

TO BEQUEATH, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, bakhsh-d, waṣiyat-k; — (*for a public purpose*) niyāz-k, nazr-k, sankalp-k.

BEQUEST, hiba, waḳf, sankalp.

TO BEREAVE, le-lenā, lenā, chhiñ-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

BEREFT, khālī, hin or hinā.

BERRY, dāna, phal, ber, bair; — (*the tree*) berī.

BERYL, firoza, zabarjad.

TO BESEECH, girgiranā, ghighiyānā, hāhā-khānā, bintī-k, minnatī-k, 'ājizi-k, ilḥāḥ-k, lajājat-k, samā-jat-k; — (*to ask*) darkhwāst-k, khwā-hish-k, guzā-rish-k, iltimās-k, 'arz-k, istid'ā-k, chāhnā.

TO BESEEM, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lā, iḳ-h.

TO BESET, ghernā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, dharnā-d or baiṭhnā, diḳḳ-k.

TO BESHREW, kosnā, bad du'ā-d.

BESIDE, BESIDES, (*near*) pās, nere, nazdik, qarīb; — (*except*) baghair, ghair az, chhor, juz; — (*over and above*) 'ālāwa, siwā, māsīwā, uprānt, upariske, āge, māwarā, sāth-iske, tispar, ghair-zālik, mimba'd, ba'd, az ān; — (*beside himself*) āp meñ-nahiñ, be-khud, ḥawāss-bākhita.

TO BESIEGE, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, iḥāṭa-k, gird-k, ḥiṣār-k, berhnā, kal'a-gir-, kal'a-band-k, maḥsūr-r.

BESIEGER, muḥāṣir, gheranhār, chhenkwaīyā.

TO BESMEAR, BESPRINKLE, BESPATTER, ṭilā-k, ālūda-k, chupaṛnā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, ḍubo-d.

BESOM, jhārū, baṛhni, buhārī, jārob, buhārū, sohni.

TO BESOT, madhūsh-k, bekhud-k, be-hosh-k, sarshār-k.

TO BESPANGLE, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā. [ḍālnā.

TO BESPATTER, bhar-d, ālūda-k, kalankī-k, chipe

TO BESPEAK, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṭnā, le-rakhnā.
 TO BESPIT, BESPOTTER, thūk-mārnā.
 BESPOKEN, (as goods) farmā,ishī.
 TO BESPREAD, BESPOT, BESTREW, les-bhar-mārnā.
 TO BESPRINKLE, chhiṭaknā; — (with rose water) gulāb-pāshī-k.
 BEST, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-se-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuḥfe-se-tuḥfā, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; — (to do one's best) ḥatta-l-makdūr-k, ḥatta-l-was'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; — (do it the best way you can) jyon tyon kar karo; — (and the best of it is) tuḥfā to yih hai: in this sense luṭf, maza, tamāsha, &c. are all used occasionally; — (to make the best of it) bure bhale-nibāhnā.
 BESTIAL, ḥaiwān-sīrat, bhiṣṭal, bhrasṭ.
 BESTIALITY, ḥaiwāniyat, nā-pāki, bhrasṭtā.
 TO BESTIR, sargarm-k, musta'idd-k, kamar bāndhnā.
 TO BESTOW, de-dālānā, de-jānā, tawāzu'-k, 'aṭā-k, hiba-k, dān-k, kharj-k; — (to apply) lagānā, kharachnā. [sawār-h.
 TO BESTRIDE, chaph-baiṭhnā, phānd-lenā or baiṭhnā,
 TO BESTUD, phulānā, jarānū.
 TO BET, shart'-&c. -badnā or -b, badnā; — (a bet) shart', hor, bij.
 TO BETAKE, ānā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā, lagnā, daṛnā, mutawajjih-h; — (he betook himself to flight) bhāgne par āyā.
 BETEL NUT, supiyārī; — (leaf) pān, tambol.
 TO BETHINK, ma'lūm-k, būhnā; — (bethink thyself) apne ta'in ma'lūm-karo.
 TO BETIDE, ā-parṇā, wāki' hona, pesh-ānā.
 BETIMES, sawere, bar-waḳt, bar-maḥal,
 TO BETOKEN, dalālat-k, jatānā, batlānā.
 TO BETRAY, (to an enemy, &c.) jhonknā, dāl-denā, sompnā, daghā-k; — (to discover, q.v.) khol-d, parda-dari-k, chhalnā, bewafā-i-k, ghadr-k; — (a secret) phoṛnā, fāsh kārṇā.
 BETRAYER, daghā-bāz, daghāuliya, ṭhag; — (of secrets) lutrā, parda-dar.
 TO BETROTH, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k, mangnī-k, sagā,i-k, māngnā, tilak-d, roknā.
 BETROTHED, mangetar; — (to be betrothed) mansūb- &c. -h.
 BETTER, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, barā; these have always the sign of the comparative *se, than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good*, q.v.; aṣṭaḥ aulātar; — (he is better than I) wuh ham se achchhā hai; — (better every one than another) ek se ek bihtar.
 BETTER, (superior) barā; — (what are you? I have threshed your betters) tum kyā chiz ho? tum se baron ko main ne piṭā hai; — (the better) ghalba, sabkat, fataḥ, jai, jit; — (I did it for the better) bihtari ke waste kiya hai main ne.
 TO BETTER, sudhārnā, banānā, saṁwārnā, sambhālānā, iṣlāh-d, bihtar- &c. -k.
 BETTOR, (one who bets) horī, shartī.
 BETWEEN, BETWIXT, bich, bich-meṁ, darmiyān-meṁ, andar, meṁ; — (between themselves) bāham, āpas meṁ; — (between the two) bain bain, donoṁ ke bich.
 BEVERAGE, sharbat, shurb, pān, ras, tursh-āba; — (treat) badhā,i, ziyāfat.
 BEVY, (of birds) jhund, ganj; — (of people) guroh, jathā, ghol, tuman, samūl.
 TO BEWAIL, kuḥnā, afsos-k, gham-k, mātām-k, zārī-k, nālā-k, sog-k, nauḥa-k, ronā, bilknā, bilbilānā, jhīknā, ro-d, or -mārnā.

TO BEWARE, khabardār-h, hushiyār-rahānā, āgāh-h, muṭṭalā', -rahān or -h, sāvadhān-h, sachet-h.
 TO BEWILDER, ghabrānā, bhaṭkānā, bhulānā, sar-gar-dān-k, gumrāh-k, ban-bharmi-k.
 BEWILDERED, bhūlā-bhaṭkā, gum-rāb, sar-gardān, pareṣhān, ḥairān.
 TO BEWITCH, jādū-k, afsūn-k, sihr-k or -d, ṭonā-k, laṭkā-k, toṭkā-k, mantar-phenknā or -chalānā, bir-chalānā, sāya-d, fareṭa-k, girwidā-k.
 BEWITCHED, sihr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.
 TO BE BEWITCHED, bhūt- or pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, fareṭa-h, muṭṭalā-h, laṭū-h.
 BEWITCHING, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, i.e. having bewitching eyes.
 BEYOND, pare, udhar, us-taraf, pallā, ūne, pār, paili-war, bāhar, dūr, ba'id, kharīj; — (superior) charb, uttam; — (above) siwā, ziyāda, barṭī; — (beyond expectation) ummed-ke-pare; — (beyond the sea) samūndar pār.
 BEZEL, BEZIL, khorīyā, ghar, khāna.
 BEZOAR, (from) pāzahr, zahr-muhra.
 BIAS, ruju', mail, mailān, niyat, jhukā,o, manorath.
 TO BIAS, khiuchna, lubhānā, mā,i-l-k, &c.
 BIB, gulū-band.
 BIBLE, kitāb; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New Testament) injil; — (the Musalman Bible) kūrān; — (the Hindoo Bible) bed or veda, purāna, such, sruti, āmnā,e.
 BIBULOUS, jāzib, suṛkilā, āb-kash.
 TO BICKER, khāna-jangi-k, mārā-mārī, &c. -i. — (to quiver) laharnā.
 BICKERING, mārā-mārī, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukh-bāzī.
 BICORNOUS, do-shākha, do-singī.
 TO BID, kahnā, irshād-k, āggyā-k, ign-d, denā, sunānā, ḥukm-k; — (to charge) tākid-k, takaiyud-k, chetan-k; — (to invite) da'wat-k, tawāzu'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; — (to bid adieu) al-widā'-k; — (to bid good day) khair-bād-kahnā; — (to bid at auction) pesh-nihād-k, chārḥānā, sānsārnā, āge-k.
 BIDDER, khwāhān, khwāst-gār.
 BIDDING, kahā, bol, bolāḥa, ḥukm, irshād.
 BIDENTAL, BIFURCATED, do-dantā, do-kānī, do-gosha, do-sūl.
 BIENNIAL, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-baras-kā.
 BIER, janāza, tābūt, na'sh, rathī, maran-sej.
 BIENTINOS, pyosī, pyos, phenus, khirsā, fal or ful, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India *mangoe fool*.
 BIO, barā, moṭā, kalān, jasim, bhāri; — (pregnant) hāmila, garbhini, gābhin (this last is restricted to beasts) bār-dār; — (full, &c.) bhar-pūr, phulā; (proud, &c.) maghrūr; — (big words) karr or far, bābā,i, lambī-chaurī; — (to use big words) lambī-chaurī-hāknā; — (big bodied) āzimu-l-jassa; — (big bellied or pregnant) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūjiyā, peṭi, pānw-bhāri, dhidhār, dojān, peṭ-wālī, bar-peṭā, &c.
 BIGAMIST, doḥājū, dowāhā.
 BIGOT, peṭh, gher, bal.
 BIGLY, aṁṭhke, phūlke.
 BIGNESS, barā,i, moṭā,i, jāṣamat; — (size) ḥadr, ḍil-daul.
 BIGOT, BIGOTED, muta'aṣṣib, ta'aṣṣubī, haṭhī, pachhī.
 BIGOTRY, haṭh, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawī, jihl-murakkab.
 BILBOES, kāṭh, kunda, har.
 BILE, pit, zard-āb, safrā, zahra (properly the gall-bladder) — (boil) phorā, dummāl, balṭor.
 BILIARY, BILIOUS, q.v. safrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, muwallidū-ṣ-safrā.

A BILIOUS FEVER, pitijar.

To BILK, thagnā, chhalnā, daghā-d, fareb-d, bhu-lāwā-d.

BILKER, bhagū, bhagorā.

BILL, (*beak*) chonch, nol, nok, minḱār; — (*hatchet*) dāo; — (*account*, q.v.) hisāb, lekḥā, chithā; — (*note*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, tip, pāt, chithi; — (*cancelled*) khokhā, kāghaz, patri, fard; — (*in comp.*) patar or nāma; — (*an order*) tan-khwāh, barāt; — (*of exchange*) hundī or hundawī; — (*of articles*, or *invoice*) bijak, siyāhā; — (*of sale*) bai'nāma, kābala, bikri-patar; — (*a declaration in writing*) gūrat-hāl, mahzar.

To BILL, (*caress*) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.

BILLET, chithi, pāti, ruḱ'a; — (*of wood*) chailā, kundā, ṭonā, bondiyā.

BILLING or CARESSING, dāna-badlawwal.

BILLION, kharb.

BILLOW, mauja, dhe,ū, lahrā, hilkorā.

To BILLOW, lahrānā, hilkornā.

BILLOWY, mauj-zan, mawwāj, mutalāṭim, althānā.

BINARY dū, muṣannā.

To BIND, bāndhnā, jakarnā, kasnā, kachchnā, jorṇā, kaid-k, band-k, murandā-k, chhāndnā; — (*to make costive*) kabz-k, bandhej-k; — (*a book*) jild-bandī-k, jild-k, or -b, mujallad-k; — (*as an apprentice*) sompnā, denā, sipurd-k, shāgird-k; — (*to bind over*) hāzir-zāminī, lenā; — (*to be binding or obligatory*) farz-h, wājib-h, awash-h.

BINDER, bandhanhār, &c.; — (*in comp*) band, whence jild-band, a bookbinder; — (*for papers*, &c.) kaidak, bandhan, kasan.

BINDING, band; — (*of a book*) jild-bandī, juz-bandī, maghz-bandī, shirāza or shirāza-bandī, jild.

BINDWEED, bel, bughand, sarband.

BINOCLAR, do-ankhā, do-chashmā.

BIOGRAPHER, rawī, nākil, baktā, tazkira-nawis.

BIOGRAPHY, rawāyat, naḱl, tazkira, malfūz.

BIPED, do-pāya, dwipad, dwipad-jantu.

BIRD, chiriyā, pakherū, pankhī or panchhi or pakshī, tār, parand, murgh; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to a cock, as murghī is to a hen; parewā, jānwar, bihang, khag, whence khag-esar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant; — (*bird-catcher*) mir-shikār, chirī-mār; — (*to kill two birds with one stone* is expressed by) ek gaz do fākhṭa, ek panth do kāj; — (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) ādhi chhoṛ sārī ko na dauriye; or naḱd ko chhoṛ nasiye ko na dauriye.

BIRD-BOLT, gaz, nal, ṭekū,ā.

BIRD-OAGE, pinjrā, kafas.

BIRD-CATCHER, chirī-mār, ṣaiyād (means also a hunter) naliyā, badhik.

BIRD-LIME, lāsā, cheṇp; — (*stick*) kampā.

BIRTH, janam, utpat, paidā,ish, tawallud, wilādat, jannan, utpann, taulid, autār, ūdhbhau, byānt; — (*of a boat*) lagān; — (*extraction*) kul, kābila, baṅs or vaṅsh, gotra, khāndnā, gharānā, buniyād; — (*litter*) jhol.

BIRTHDAY, janam-din, sāl-girih, barkb-bandhan; — (*feast, a species of*) chahaṭhī, baras-gānth, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

BIRTH-PLACE, janam-bhūm or bhūmī, or -sthān, maulad, waṭan.

BIRTH-RIGHT, irg, maurūṣī, abā,ī, paitrik, bapauti, baḱḱ i wilādat, janmaṅs.

BIRTHWORT, (*long*) zarāwand-ṭawil; — (*round*) zarāwand-mudahrij.

BISCUIT, kāk, kurs, tikki, kulichā, nān-khaṭā,ī, ṭikiyā.

To BISECT, do-ḱiṭā'-k, sambhāg-k.

BISHOP, mujtahid, imām, dharmādhyaksh.

BISHOP'S-WEED, nānkhāh, āmus.

BISMUTH, phūl or phūl-dhātu.

BISSEXTILE, barkhadik (v. *intercalary*).

BIT, (*piece*, q.v.) tukrā, karch, zarra, kaṭ'a, chit, dali, bari, bari, boti, baṭṭi, chūrā, kanā, chūr, bhorā, roṛā; — (*of a bridle*) lagām, dahāna, kaiza,ī, nahārī, jibhi; — (*whit*) tanak, kuchh; — (*mouthful*, &c.) niwāla, lukma; — (*a bit the better or worse*) kuchh na ghaṭī, na baṛhī; — (*he is not a bit better than before*) kuchh āge se bihtar nahīn hai.

BITCH, kutti, kuttiyā, kūkuri, swānī; — (*procuress*) dhūtī; — (*jade*) khandī.

BITE, kātā, dānt, dārḥ, pakar, habak; — (*of a fish*) kḥutkār; — (*cheat*) thag, thagā,ī.

To BITE, kātūā, kāt-khānā, muṅh-dālnā or -chalānā or -mārnā, bhambhornā, pakarnā, habaknā; — (*the lips*) honth-dabānā; — (*as cold*, &c.) lagūā; — (*to pain*) jalānā; — (*as pepper*) lagnā, jhaljhalānā; — (*desire to*) kaṭās-k; — (*as a snake*) dasnā; — (*as a fish*) kḥutkār-k; — (*to cheat*) thagnā.

BITER, kaṭhā, gaziṇda, dantālū, dandān-gir, kaṭabā, kaṭāsā, muṅhā,el; — (*as a horse*) mūze-gir.

BITTEN, kātā, dasā:—Sāmp kā kātā sowē, bichhū kā kātā rowē. (*He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.*)

BITTER, karwā, titā, talkh, zhāzh, nīm, zahr; — (*sharp*, q.v.) tez; — (*severe*, q.v.) kaṭṭā, ashadd, kharjharā.

BITTERLY, (*severely*) ba-shiddat, bahut; — (*sharply*) kḥushūnat- &c. -se.

BITTERN, baglā, bag, būtimār, chamar, bagli.

BITTERNESS, talkhī, karwāhaṭ; — (*of temper*) tundi, tezi, jhāujh, kharjharāhaṭ; — (*of satire*) sakhtī, kḥushūnat.

BITUMEN, naṭṭa, kaṭru-l-yahūd.

BLAB, BLABBER, parda-dar, lutrā, chhichhoṛā, ochlā, gozi shutr. [baknā.]

To BLAB, fāsh-k, parda-darī-k, kholnā, bak-d, pūch BLACK, kālā, kalūṭā, siyāh, kariyā, krishn, syām, ajūī, silā; — (*a horse*) mushkī, shab-rang; — (*streaks between the teeth*) bīṛi, dhaṛi; — (*dark*, q.v.) andherā; — (*horrible*) sakht, shadid; — (*black deeds*) afāl i shanī; — (*black and blue*) nilā-pilā.

BLACK, siyāhī; — (*of the eye*) putlī, mardumak; — (*cloud in black*) siyāh-posh.

To BLACK, BLACKEN, kālā- &c. -k, kariyānā; — (*to defame*) muttāham-k, harf-lānā, kalank-lagānā, rū siyāh-k, kālā-muṅh-k; — (*the hair*) kḥizāb-k; — (*the teeth*) bīṛi-jamānā.

BLACKAMOOR, kāliyā, kālā-ādmī, ḥabshī, sidi.

BLACK ANT, chyūntā, or chyōntā, chyūntī.

BLACK-BIRDS, (*of India*) ko,el, pik, bhangrāj, bhū-jangā, ghāchū, kalchīṛi, kalkarchhī.

BLACK CATTLE, mawāshī, gorū.

BLACK EARTH, kāli maṭṭi.

BLACKGUARD, ḥarām-zāda, luchchā, shuhdā, āwara, kharābātī, rind, pajorā, lūndā, ghūndā, labkhā, durāchār, durmukh.

BLACK-HEARTED, tira-dil, siyāh-bāṭin.

BLACKISH, surma,ī-rang, siyāh-fām, kālā-sā.

BLACKLEAD, murda sisā.

BLACK-MAIL, chorkā, rakhi.

BLACKNESS, siyāhī, kālak (this last is generally applied to lamp-black).

BLACKSMITH, lohār, āhan-gar, haddād.

BLADDER, phūknā, maṣāna, thailī, kamiz-dān; — (for swimming) gaṣā, tumbā; — (the gall-bladder) pittā, zahra.

BLADE, (of grass) pattā, pāt; — (pile) tinkā; — (of a sword) dāl, bār, phal, phalrā, teghā; — (of a spear) polā; — (of scissors) parā; — (the blade bone) shāna, pakhrā; — (a fellow) 'āshik, yār, aglā; — (that blade wanted to cheat me) wuh aglā hamēn thagā chāhtā thā.

To BLADE, (as corn, &c.) patiyanā.

BLAIN, phorā, phunsi, phapholā, ābila.

BLAME, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, mazammāt, sar-zanish, la'n-tā'n, nindā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, ḥarf, 'aib binasta, ī, dhirkār; — (crime, q.v.) kṣūr, 'āsyān; — (to be to blame) mulzim-h, dokhā-jānā.

To BLAME, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, mat'ūn-k, dhirkār-nā, malāmat-k. [dokhi.]

BLAMEABLE, mulzim, takṣir-wār, gunāh-gār, muḥaṣṣir.

BLAMELESS, be-takṣir, be-gunāh, nir-dokhi, barī, mubarrā, be-'aib, be kṣūr, be-dos or nirdosh.

BLAMELESSLY, nā-ḥaḥk, be-sabab, nirdoshī.

BLAMELESSNESS, be-takṣirī, he-gunāhī.

To BLANCH, muḥaṣṣhar-k, chhīlā, chhilkā utār-nā, nirmal-k.

BLAND, mulā'im, laḥif, ḥalim, narm, subuk, halkā, path.

BLANDISHMENT, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchā, jhānwī, mān, nakhra, shewa, nāz o niyāz, nazākat, phuslāhat, chuchkāri, bholī bāteñ, mīṭhī, bāteñ, ma'shūkiyat.

BLANK, (empty) sādā or sādā, khālī, korā, sāf, ma'arrā; — (white) sufed; — (verse) naẓm i ghair mukaffā, naṣar musajja', baḥr i tawīl; — (to leave a blank) safedī jagah-chhornā, khālī- &c. -r; — (pale) khushk, zard, sūkhā; — (to look blank on any occasion) muñh ke kawwe ur-jānā.

BLANK, (in writing) safedī, baiyāz, nirlikhā; — (a lot) khālī-chīṭhī.

A BLANK, chīṭ (opposed to chīṭhī, a prize) kura'; — (cypher) hech, shūnya.

BLANK-BOOK, baiyāz, ṣafina.

BLANKET, kammāl, kamli, gilim, rāl, lo, ī.

To BLASPHEME, kalme kufr-kahnā, īshwar-nindā-k.

BLASPHEMER, kāfir, murtadd, kufūr.

BLASPHEMY, kalme-kufr, nikarm, kufr-go, ī, īshwar-nindā.

BLAST, jhikor, jhokā, samūm, mauj, lū, phūnk, tamācha, ṣadma, dhakkā, jhapāt, jhonk, jholā, baukhā, hūhā; — (wintry) rār, byādh; — (sound) āwāz, bāng.

To BLAST, (to blight) jhulas-d; — (to destroy) ghārat-k, sattyānās-k, chaupaṭ-k, dhā-denā, mār-nā, phūnk-nā, jalānā, urānā, dabānā; — (sight, &c.) phornā; — (sight of animals) chāndni-mār-nā; — (as a man's character) khonā, utār-nā, barbād-d; — (a design) munḥaṭa-k, faskh-k, toṛnā: khudā tujhe ghārat kare, daghābāz ghārat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

BLASTED, chashm- or naẓar-zada, barf-zada.

BLAZE, jot, bhābhūkā, ānch, raushni, shu'la, lāt, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkār, ḍik, lūkā; — (of a horse) tappāl, jīkā, kashkā.

To BLAZE, bhābhaknā, ānch-utnā, bhāraknā, shu'la-zan-h, shu'la-mār-nā, lāhrānā, dhā, edhā, e-jalnā, dhadhkānā; — (divulge) numāyān-k.

To BLAZE, BLAZON, (a.) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, urā-d, dhiṇḍhorā-piṭnā.

BLAZER, parda-dar, dhiṇḍhoriyā.

A BLAZING STAR, munawwar sitāra, sitārae dum-dār.

To BLEACH, nikhārnā, ujāl-k, sufed-k, sāf-k, bikhārnā nibārnā, parkhar-k.

BLEAK, rūthā, rūphā, sang-lākh, rūkhā, ruch-bhuch khushk, murda, ūjbanh; — (weather) ganda-bahār, sard, thandhā, mahāwat; — (place) udās, sūnā, shital, himāvrit.

To BLEAR, chaundhyānā, chiprā-k, kichrānā, chiprānā BLEAR-EYED, chiprā, chundhlā.

BLEARED, chiprāhā, kichrāyā.

BLEAT, meñ meñ, bheñ bheñ.

To BLEAT, mimiyanā, bheñbhiyanā, leliyanā.

To BLEED, (n.) lohū- &c. -girnā, -chalnā, or -babnā; — (to drop) ṭapaknā; — (a tree, &c.) chhyonā, pāchnā; — (to die) khūn-h; — (at the nose) naksir-phūṭnā; — (to open a vein) ṣaḍ-kholnā, lohū-lenā or -nikālnā, lohū kam-k. [ru'af.]

BLEEDING, ṣaḍ; — (at the nose) naksir, binwāns, BLEMISH, (lit. and fig.) dāgh or dāg, kalank, khot, jirm, 'aib, nuḥṣān, ḥarf, dhabbā, kān, baṭṭā, bigun, rakhnā, dokh.

To BLEMISH, dāgh-dār-k, dāghī-k, dāghilā-k; — (to defame) ālūda-k, dāgh- or kalank- or 'aib-lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

BLEMISHED, 'aibdār, dāghī, dāghilā.

To BLEND, milānā, āmez-k, makhlūt-k, shāmil-k.

To BLESS, (to prosper) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sar-sabz-k, bhalā-k, barakat-d, neki-d, jazā, ī khair-d: — (to wish happiness) du'ā-d, asis-d, bilsānā (whence nārāyan tumheñ dūdh pūt se bilsāwe, may Nārāyana bless you with milk and children), dam-k, phūnk-nā; — (to praise) sarāhnā, sumār-nā, taḥsin-k, ta'rif-k; — (God, &c.) shukr-k, hamd-k, gunābād-k; — (bless me) la haul wa lā kuwwat, astaḡfiru-l-lāh, al'azmatu lil-lāhi, na'uz billāh, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām rām.

BLESSED, āsūda, khush-hāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nājī, mukt, bhāgi, bahishtī, bahisht-naṣib, swargī, bai-kūnṭhī, basbhāsh, shād, farighu-l-bāl, fāriḡh, ma'sūd maḥzūz, mutabarrak, bhāḡawān; — (thistle) shauk mubārak; — (blessed disposition) khujista khaṣāl.

BLESSEDNESS, sa'ādat, khushī, 'aish.

BLESSEK, du'ā-go, asisī.

BLESSING, du'ā, du'ā-khair, asis, barakat; — (favour) 'inīyat, karam, mihr-bāni, kirpā, ghanimat, mugh-tanām, ni'mat, daulat, kaliyān, du'ā-go, ī, lakhī, lachhmī-niwās, rahmat, faiz, khudā-dād; — (the person who is) kalid i rizk, jagat dātā; — (he is a blessing to this country) wuh is mulk meñ ghanimat hai. [thār.]

BRIGHT, āfat, ghazab, lenḍhā, girū, ī, hardā, jholā, pālā,

To BRIGHT, jhulā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, mur-jhānā, mār-d, mār-nā, lenḍhiyānā, girū, ī. &c. -lagnā, jholā-mār-nā.

BLIND, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-binā, ankh phūṭa, asūjh, netr-bin, a'mā, zarir, sūr, baṣir (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); — (of an eye) kānā, ek-chashm; — (at night) rat-aundhiyā, shab-kor; — (in the day) dīn-aundhā; — (shut) band, andhā; — (to become) ānk phūṭnā or -baithnā.

BLIND, parda, ṭopnī, paṭṭā, paṭṭī; — (of a window) kewār, pallā, bedbāfi, jhilmil; — (for a horse) andhiyār; — (deception) siyāhī, dūchāwā, cbukki, bhulāwā, mughālāṭa, bahāna, ḥīla, makar; — (to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy) siyāhī dikhlānā.

To BLIND, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, ānkh-phornā, salā, ī, -phernā (lit. to turn a pencil) from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain); — (to darken) andherā-k, tārik-k; — (to deceive) ānkhon meñ khāk-dālnā.

TO BLINDFOLD, ānkh- mīchnā- or mūndnā- or band-karnā, andherī-d or -d, chashm-dokhta or -basta-k, ānkh-mūndā-k.

BLINDLY, andhoñ kī farah, ānkh mūnde, andhā-sā, (v. *implicitly*); — (to follow) bheriyāñ-dhasān-h.

BLIND-MAN'S-BUFF, ānkh-mundaurā, ānkh-michaw-wal or ānkh-michauli, ānkh-mūndle or -michwā.

BLINDNESS, (lit and fig.) andhlā, i, kori, andhlā-pan, nā-binā, i; — (the night blindness) shab-kori, rat-aundhā; — (ignorance) agyān-pan; tispā hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor bane, "besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom."

BLIND-SIDE, lagā-o, rakha, ghaflat, 'aib, pai.

TO BLINK, maṭmaṭānā, ṭimkānā, ānkh michmichānā.

BLINKARD, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-naṣārī. BLISS, bashāshat, shādī, hulās, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāhat, mukt, bilās, sa'adat.

BLISSFUL, farah-bakhsh, dil-kushā, rammik, bilāsi, rāhat-angez, chainī, farhatnāk.

BLISTER, phapholā, chhlā, papotā, phulkā, ābila, pholā, chhilaurī, jhalkā, papā, chharū; — (small) tap-khālā; — (application) chittā, chitā.

TO BLISTER, (n.) ābila- &c. -paṛnā; (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

BLITHE, BLITHESOME, hañs-mukh, shigufta-peshānī, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda-peshānī, ṭhaṭhol, khush-hāl, khush-waqt, shokh, kalolī.

BLITHENESS, BLITHESOMENESS, khanda-rū, i, khush-dili, zinda-dili.

TO BLOAT, bhabharānā, phulānā, sūjanā, phaphsānā, phaphasnā.

BLOATED, phulā, sūjā, phaphsāhā.

BLOATEDNESS, bhabharāhaṭ, sūjan, āmās, phaphsāhaṭ.

BLOBBY-LIPPED, gunda-lab, bar-honṭhā.

BLOCK, kunda, lakkar, kāth, kathmūl, har; — (of marble) chafān; — (of stone) satūnī, silī, kolhū, ā; — (for a hat) golā, kālib, kālbud; — (an obstruction) kāntā, khār; — (for meat) khatiyā, pīrhiyā; — (for beheading animals) harī; — (pully) kuppi.

TO BLOCK, BLOCKADE, roknā, chhenknā, gherñā, ārnā, ṭeknā, band-k, iḥāṭa-k, muḥāsara-k, masdūd-k, nākā-bandi-k, gird-k, beṛā-ḍ, āgā-b, mārñā.

BLOCKADE, muḥāsara, gherā, inḥiṣār, nākā-bandī.

BLOCKHEAD, be-wuḳūf, aḥmak, nādān, ḥabannak, ablah, kaudan, ullū, bhakwā, gadhā, bail, khailā, kāth kā ulū, ghāmar, būr-bhakwā, bilallā, biyūlā, buzi akhfash, billar, bhūch, miyāñ-miṭhū, maskhara, kuni khar, ulāgh, pongā.

BLOOD, lohū, rakat or rakt, khūn, rudhir, dam, khūn-āb, surkhī, lālī; — (descent) gāt; — (family) khāndān; — (bully) terhā, phānkrā; — (to spit) lohū-ṭhūk-d, lālī- &c. -d, or girāñā; — (to void) lohū- &c. baithnā; — (a prince of the blood) shāh-zāda; — (the princes of the blood) salāṭin; (blood hot) shir-garm, gungunā; — (to kill in cold blood) gaubad-k.

BLOODINESS, khūn-ālūdagi, khūn-ābi.

BLOODLESS, nir-rakat, be-khūn.

BLOODLETTER, rag-zau, hajjām, jarrāh.

BLOODSHED, khūn-rezi, khūn-kharāba.

BLOODSHOT, khūn-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūnī-ānkh.

BLOODSTONE, ḥajaru-d-dam, shādinā, shādinā.

BLOODSUCKER, jallād, kaṣṣāb, kaṭṭar, jonk, lohū-chūs; — (lizard) girgit.

BLOODTHIRSTY, lohū kā piyāsā, khūn-khwar.

BLOODVESSEL, rāgi-khūn, sarī rū.

BLOODWIT, khūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

BLOODY, khūn-ālūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lūhū-lohāñ; — (sanguinary) khūnī, kātil, hatyārā.

BLOODY-FLUX, ishāl i khūn, lohū kā beg, atisār; lohū-baithnā, means to pass blood, or to have a bloody flux.

BLOODY-MINDED, khūn-dost, rakat-premī.

BLOOM, shigūfa, ghuncha, gul, kalī, phul, chamak; — (of youth) nau-jawānī, bahār, joban, shabāb; — (mango blossom) manjar, kohar; — (of the pulas) ṭesū.

TO BLOOM, khilnā, phulnā, shigufta-h, maulānā or maurānā, maulnā, baurānā, ṭaṭṭahānā.

BLOOMING, nau-jawān, bahārī.

BLOOMY, pur-gul, phulā, phulā-phalā.

BLOSSOM, phul, kalī; — (of mangoes) maul, baur.

TO BLOSSOM, khulnā, bikasnā, karahnā, khikarnā, manjarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (meñ) -ānā, koharnā.

BLOT, dāgh, chhiṭ, chihñ, būnd, kaṭra, nuḳṣān, ḥarf, ṭop, ṭhop.

TO BLOT, bhar-ḍ, dāgh-dār-k, chhinṭiyānā, mārñā, ṭopnā, bundkiyāhā-k, dāghī- &c. -k; — (blot out or efface) dho-ḍalnā, kāṭnā, meṭnā, maḥw-k, ḳalam-mārñā.

BLOTCH, dāgh, chaṭ, dadorā, muḥāsā.

BLOW, musht, mukki, ghūṣā, killī, wār, thokar, ṭhes, dhāmukā, zarb, chapet; — (home) gūngī or bhitarī-mār, ḥarba; — (misfortune) dhakkā; — (of flies) sā, i; — (an unexpected blow) balā, e nāgahāñ; (a blow or overthrow) shikast, hazimat.

TO BLOW, (as wind) chalnā, bahnā, ḍolnā; — (a fire) dhūknā; (to pant) hāmpnā; — (to sound) bajnā, bajānā; — (to kindle) dahkānā; — (with the breath) phūknā; — (to puff up) phulā-d; — (to drive) mārñā, ṭakrānā, ḍalnā; — (to divulge q.v.) phornā (from phūṭnā, to burst or take wind); — (as flies) sā, i-d; — (to blow out) phūnk-d; — (to blow over, as a storm, &c.) ṭal-jānā, paṛ-jānā; paṭā-jānā, niche-h, faro-h or paṛnā, nikal-jānā; — (to blow up) urjānā; (a.) chalānā, bahānā, urānā, urā-d; — (to blow the nose) sinaknā, jhārñā: most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptance.

TO BLUBBER, kāndnā, ṭhūnaknā, bilbilānā; — (as a camel) balbalānā; — (to swell) phulānā.

BLUDGEON, lāṭhī, kattā, gandāsā, harauthī, kutkā, ṭhengnā, kūtak, soṭā.

BLUE, nilā, (vulg. lilā), nil-gūn, āsmānī-rang, kabūdī-rang, sabza, akāsī, kabūd; — (bottle) gūh-makhi; — (blue-eyed) azrak-chashm, karranjā, kanjā; — (black and blue is expressed by) nilā-pilā (lit. blue and yellow).

BLUEISH, ābi-rang, nilā-sā, surma, i, kohlī.

BLUENESS, nilā, i, nil-fām, kabūdī.

BLUFF, bar-bolā, angarh, ḍhiṭh, anchhilā, magrā, nā-tarāshidā, dhamdūsar.

BLUNDER, dhokā, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, sahw, kuṣūr, ghalaṭī (v. error).

TO BLUNDER, chūknā, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

BLUNDERBUSS, damāuk, ghoṛ, chapṛī, ḳarābīn.

BLUNDERER, bhullū, bhulakkar, bhullar, aḥmak, bhu-landrā, asudhī, ghalaṭ-go or -kār or -nawis, chūki.

BLUNT, (as a knife) kund, ṭhūlā, bhotā, bhūtrā; — (dull) kaudan, ghabī, sāda-laḥ, kund-zihñ, sath, jabaddā; — (rough) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-imtiyāz, sakht, aujhar, ūjāḍ, kaṭṭā, karkas, kund mund; — (plain) arbarang. [band-k.]

TO BLUNT, kund- &c. -k; — (the appetite) kam-k.

BLUNTLY, be-imtiyāzi-se, be-adabī-se, gustākhi-se, ḍhiṭhā, i-se, gustākhiānā.

BLUNTNESS, kundī, bhūtrā, i; — (dullness) kund-zihñī, kaudanī, ghabāwat; — (roughness) nā-tarāshidagi, gustākhi, be-imtiyāzi, sādagī.

BLUR, dāgh, 'aib; — (to blur) 'aib lagānā.

To BLURT, shīgūfa-chohnā, kafen phār-bolnā, kah-baitnā.

BLUSH, *khijlat*, *khijalat*, *hijāb*, *lajjā*, *chuhchuhāhat*, *sharm*; — (*at the first blush*) *paibhi* *halki*, *dekhte hūe*; — (*I liked it at the first blush*) *dekhte hūe usko pasand kiya main ne*.

To BLUSH, *khijlat* - &c. - *uḥḥānā* or *khānā*, *sharminda* - *h*, *munfa'il* - *h*, *maḥjūb* - *h*, *khajil* - *h*, *zard-rū* - *h*, *zardī* *chhānā*; or *daur-jānā*, *pānī* - or *āb* - or *arḥ-hojānā*, *sharmānā*, *sharm-ālūda* - &c. - *l*, *chapnā*, *gahnā*, *irkhā-ānā*, *bhabharnā*, *arḥi infī'al-ānā*; — (*as a flower*) *chuhchuhānā*.

BLUSTER, *sannātā*, *farrātā*, *ghenpen*, *ghul-ghapārā*, *kallā*, *shekhī*, *tartarāhat*, *gidār-bhabkī*, *bandar-bhabkī*.

To BLUSTER, *sannātā* - *bharnā*, *sansanānā*, *gharjharānā*, *karr* o *farr* - *k*, *kallā-thallā* - *k*, *phūphān* - *k*, *akṛ-takṛ* - *k*, *tartarānā*, *bhabhaknā*, *dhum-machānā* or *-k*. BLUSTERER, *lāf-zan*, *khud-farosh*, *kallā-zan*, *akarḥfūn*, *nuktāfūn*, *bānkā*, *phānkṛā*.

BOAR, *sū*, *ar*, *khūk*, *khinzir*, *barāh*; — (*wild*) *banailā*, *gurāz*, *jangli-sū*, *ar*; — (*a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the boar or bore*) *humṃā*, *bān*, *meṇḍiā*, *sar*.

BOARD, *takhtā*, *pāṭ*, *patrā*; — (*of a book*) *daftī*; — (*food*) *peṭiyā*, *khurāki*, *khānā-pinā*; — (*and education*) *ṭabak sabak*; — (*table*) *safra*, *dastar-khwan*, *mez*, *dastari*; — (*council*) *kachahri*, *majlis*; — (*deck*) *paṭautan*; — (*board and clothes*) *roṭi-kapṛā*; — (*a small writing board*) *takhtī*, *pāṭi*, *lauḥ*; — (*on board*) *jahāz* - or *kishitī* - or *nāo* - &c. - *par*.

To BOARD, *chaphnā*, *hamla* - *k*, *bhirnā* (i.e. *to close in battle*); — (*to plank*) *pāṭnā*, *paṭautan* - *k*; — (*to board a person*) *khānā-pahuṇchānā*; — (*to board with*) *khānā pinā* - *k*.

BOARD-WAGES, *khurāki*.

BOARDING-SCHOOL, *madrasa*, *pāth-shālā*.

BOARISH, *nā-tarāshida*, *an-chhilā*, *angarḥ*.

BOAST, *BOASTING*, *lāf-zanī*, *barāṭi*, *bābāṭi*, *kallā-zanī*, *kallā-thallā*, *anāniyat*, *kallā-darāzi*, *gal-phatāki*, *mubālāgha*, *ghurūr*, *lāf-guzāf*, *shekhī-bāzi*, *hankār*, *ghamand*, *barbolī*, *gap*, *hānk*, *pokār*, *lambī-chaurī*, *lantarānī*, *hūṇḍā-tūṇḍi*.

To BOAST, *fakhr* - *k*, *lāf-zanī* - &c. - *k*, *dam-mārnā*, *hānkānā*, *pokārnā*, *khainchnā*.

BOASTER, *lāf-zan*, *khud-farosh*, *khud-sitā*, *mubālāgh*, *kallā-zan*, *bar-bolā*, *bat-barhā*, *jībharā*, *buland-parwāz*, *khud-ṣanā*.

BOAT, *nā*, *o*, *kishitī*, *safina*, *bohit*, *naukā*, *zaurak*, *parewā*; to which may be added other varieties, as *panso*, *i*, *palwār*, *olāk*, *bhānwaliyā*, *bhar* (better known among us as *panchwas*, *woodlacks*), *holā*, *katri*, *daunā* (whence our *donies*); — (*a flat-bottomed boat*) *paṭelā*; — (*a passage-boat*) *guzāre* *ki nā*, *o*.

BOATMAN, *mallāh*, *kishitī-bān*, *kewāt*, *naiyā*, *nā*, *o-wālā*, *dāṇḍi*, *mānjhi* (lit. *the midshipman* or *midstream-man*).

BOATSWAIN, *sarhang* (corrupt. *serang*), *galaiyā*.

BOB, *laṭkan*, *bhujki*, *raddā*, *ghach*; — (*dry*) *ṭhappā*; — (*of a song*) *anṛiā*.

To BOB, *dolnā*, *hilnā*, *jhūlnā*, *ghachghachānā*, *bhujki* - &c. *mārnā*; — (*to wriggle*) *marwānā*.

BOBBIN or BOBIN, (*a small pin*) *chhūnchhi*.

BOBTAIL, *lanḍorā* or *lanḍurā*.

BOBTAILLED, *bāṇḍā*, *luṇḍā*.

To BODE, *shagūn* - *d*, *dalālat* - *k*, *batlānā*, *jatānā*.

BODICE, *sina-band*, *maḥram*, *angiyā*, *choli*, *kanchukī*.

BODILESS, *nir-angkar*, *be-jism*, *be-jasad*.

BODILY, *badanī*, *jismānī*, *dehī*; — (*bodily strength*) *sarīr-bal*, *kuwwat* i *badanī*.

BODKIN, *sūtārī*, *darafsh* or *darwash*, *sūjā*, *sūṭā*.

BODY, *badan*, *deh*, *sarīr*, *pinḍā*, *juṣṣā*, *gāt*, *kāthī*, *angeth*, *kāyā*, *ang*, *jāma*, *tān*, *jism*, *ākār*, *gatar*, *dhar*, *kalīb*, *jasad*, *wajūd*, *markab*, *jirm*, *dīl*, *sat*, *teh*, *sakt*; — (*in comp.*) *andām*; — (*the trunk*) *koṭhā*, *rund*; — (*person*) *shakhs*, *admi*, *janā*, *mūṭā*, *koṭi*; — (*corporation*) *mandlī*, *firḥa*, *jaṣāmat*; — (*of men*) *garoh*, *tuman*, *jathā*, *jamā'a*, *zumra*, *risāla*; — (*in contempt*) *muzgha*; — (*let the poor body alone*) *bechāre muzghe ko jāne de*; — (*of the army*) *kalb*, *ghol*; — (*of a tree*) *tana*, *kunda*; — (*of the law*, &c.) *kulliyāt*; — (*strength*) *kuwwat*; — (*of a carriage*, &c.) *haudā*, *sandūk*, *phar*; — (*of a boat*) *khol*; — (*of a river*) *dharā*; — (*of an arrow*, &c.) *maidān*; — (*of a frame*) *haуз*, *zamin*, *ang*; — (*main part*) *juzi a'zam*; — (*a homogeneous body*) *jism i basit*; — (*the heavenly bodies*) *ajrām i asīri* or *-ulawī*; — (*a metalline body*) *jismi jamādī*; — (*a vegetable body*) *jismi nabātī*; — (*an animal body*) *jismi haiwānī*.

BODY-CLOTHES, *libās*, *poshāk*, *kapṛe*, *basan*, *bastar*.

BOO, *daldal*, *andān*, *phasāo*, *pānk* or *pank*, *ghanghri*; — (*privy*) *makan* i *zarūr* or *jāe*, *zarūr*.

To BOGGLE, *ṭhithaknā*, *jahjhaknā*, *haṭaknā*, *hidiyānā*, *khāraknā*, *chaunknā*, *pas-o-pesh* - *k*, *āgā* - *pichhā* - *k*, *lenḍiyānā*, *hichaknā*.

BOGGLER, *chaunkel*, *heṭhā*, *ḍarpoknā*, *hichkāṛā*.

To BOIL, (n.) *ukalnā*, *khaulnā*, *khalbalānā*, *usijnā*, *usinnā*, *josh-khānā*, *ubalnā*, *auṭnā*, *paknā*: Europeans and their servants use *phūṭnā*, but very improperly; (a.) *ukalnā*, *khaulnā*, *ubalnā*, *usijnā*, *josh-d*, or *-k*, *auṭānā*, *pakānā*, *sijhnā*, *sijhānā*; — (*pulse*) *ghūngḥnī* - *k*, *uchhālānā*, *uchhālānā*, *khalbalānā*; — (*over*) *uphaphnā*; — (*clothes*) *khum* *chaphānā*.

BOILED, *maṭbūkh*, *joshānda*, *sijhā*. [karāh.

BOILER, *joshinda*, *sijhanhār*; — (*vessel*) *khum*, *māṭ*.

BOILING WATER, *adhan*, *garm pānī*.

BOISTEROUS, *tund*, *sakht*, *tez*, *barā*, *shadid*, *zor*, *karā*.

BOISTEROUSLY, *zor-se*, *shiddat-se*, *ba-shiddat*.

BOISTEROUSNESS, *shiddat*, *sakhtī*, *tundi*, *tezi*, *zor*.

BOLD (*brave*) *jawān-mard*, *bahādūr*, *sūrmā*, *maṛbūt*, *mardāna*, *man-garā*, *manchalā*, *bhabūtī*, *be-parwā*, *sher-mard*, *sāhasī*, *namūd-dār*, *namkin*; — (*daring*) *be-bāk*, *nidar*; — (*rude*) *sir-chaphā*, *be-hayā*, *be-sharm*, *nīlajjā*; — (*as a picture*) *ūbhārā*, *numāyān*, *namūd*; — (*as a shore*) *hamwār*, *chauras*; — (*to make bold*) *iltimās* - *k*, *arḥ* - *k*; — (*may I make so bold?*) *main iltimās karūn?*

BOLDLY, *dilerāna*, *mardāna*, *gustākḥāna*, *shokhī-se*, *be-parwā*, *-se*, *be-muhābā*, *kholke*, *nisang*, *mardā-mardī*.

BOLDNESS, (*bravery*) *shujā'at*, *dilāwari*, *jurāt*, *bahāduri*, *bhīrtā*, *mazbūtī*, *tahawwur*, *be-bāki*, *dil-chali*, *agmanāṭi*; — (*impudence*) *gustākḥi*, *shokhī*, *dhiṭhāṭi*, *be-hayāṭi*, *be-sharmī*; — (*roughness*) *sakhtī*, *karakḥtagi*, *durushṭi*, *aujhar-pan*, *akhar-pan*.

BOLE, (*armenian*) *gil i armani*; — (*earth*) *gajni*, *multānī* *mittī*, *kābulī* *mittī*, *gil i surkh*.

BOLSTER, *takiya*, *bālish*, *bālista*; — (*pad or compress*) *gadi*.

To BOLSTER, *takiya* - &c. - *lagānā*, *-r* or *-d*.

BOLT, (*bar*) *belnā*, *billi*, *bendā*, *theḥi*, *bilāṭi*, *chhiṭkanī*, *hūykā*, *darband*, *aṛḍandā*, *senṭhī*, *kuttā*, *sikh*; — (*of a lock*) *jhar*, *parā*; — (*of thunder*) *chakki*, *silli*, *gāj*, *bajar*, *pūṭki*; — (*bolt upright*) *barchi-sā*, *sikh-sā*.

To BOLT, *belnā* - *lagānā*, *band* - *k*; — (*to spring*) *chhūṭnā*, *nikal-pāṛnā*, *jhar* *se* *nikalnā*; — (*out*) *phur* or *khur* *se* *nikalnā*; — (*to swallow*) *dhuksanā*, *phānkānā*, *gaṭṭaknā*; — (*up*) *uchaknā* *jhap-do* *uṭhānā*; — (*run off*) *bhāgnā*, *champat* - *h*.

BOLTER, (*at meals*) *dhuksā*, *ū*, *guṭkā*, *ū*, *phānkū*.

BOLUS, *kurṣ*, *ṭikiyā*.

BOMN, *ghubāre* - *kā* *golā*.

To BOMBARD, ghubāra-chalānā, top chhornā.

BOMBARDIER, garnālī, ghubārchī.

BOMBAST, lāf-zanī, baṛā, bābā, mubālāgha, dharallā, ghurūsh, ghilū.

BOND, (bigature) band, paṭṭī, bandhan, pāt; — (for debt, &c.) tamassuk, dastāwez, tip, sanad; — (of union, &c.) rishta, silsila, 'alāka, sarishta, dhāgā.

BONDAGE, kaid, band, asirī, giriftārī, ḥabs, bandhan, ghulāmī, ḥalka ba-goshī, tauk-zanjir.

BONDMAID, bāndī, laundī, cherī, kaniz, kanizak, cheli.

BONDMAN, ghulām, banda (pl. bandagān), barda, chelā.

BONDSMAN, zāmin, kafil.

BONE, haḍḍī, hār, haḍḍā, ustukhwān, astī, 'azm; — (to make no bones) khaṭra- or andesha- na karnā.

To BONE, nihaḍḍā-k.

BONFIRE, ahrā, alā, o, kaurā, dhandhaur, dhūnī, āgiyā.

BONELESS, nihaḍḍā.

BONE-SETTER, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly a bow-maker); — (to set bones) haḍḍī-b or jorñā.

BONNET, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj.

BONNY, khūb-shurat, sundar, ḥasīn.

BONY, haḍḍī-dār, haḍḍilā.

BOOBY, jabaddā, bhuch, phaḍī.

BOOK, kitāb (pl. kutub), nuskhā, pothī, jild, risāla, ṣahifa, bed, purān, pustak, guṭkā, shāstar, chaupṭā, granth, safina, baiyāz, daftar; — (of fate) lauḥi mahfūz; — (in comp.) nāma, mālā (whence rāg-mālā, a song book); — (book stand) rehal, chau-goṛī; — (the book of life) nāma-e a'māl; — (to be in one's book or good graces) paṭṭe meṇ paṭhnā.

To BOOK, darj-k, ṭānk-r, dākhil-k.

BOOKBINDER, ṣahhāf, mujallid, jild-gar, jild-band.

BOOK-KEEPER, ṣadar muḥarrir, hisābī.

BOOK-KEEPING, hisāb-kitāb, lekḥā-jokḥā, khātā.

BOOK-LEARNED, BOOKISH, kitāb-dost, mullāna; — (in the ḥurān) ḥāfiḡ.

BOOKSELLER, ṣahhāf, kitāb-farosh. [kā kīrā.

BOOKWORM, (insect) dhāwā, kīrā; — (studious) kitāb

BOOM, shahtir, lakkar; — (beacon) dhehū, naṣab; — (chain) āṛ-sangal.

To BOOM, bharbharā-ke-ā or -j, gah-gahā-ke-ā or -j.

BOON, bakhshish, bar, gḥhanimat, in'am.

BOON, (adj.) khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, yār-bāsh, muwāfiq; — (a boon companion) yāri-shaṭir.

BOOR, gaṇwār, jotahā, hal-jot, waḥūsh, janglī, gaṇ-wailā, gauṛū, diḥātī, kū-giyānī.

BOORISH, anchhilā, nā-tarāshida, waḥshī, janglī.

BOORISHNESS, gaṇwār-panā, diḥkāniyat, nā-tarāshidagi.

BOOT, moza (pl. moze) chakma; — (one leg of) pawā, i: the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies a stocking: as this is not the case, chamṛe ke moze is a needless pleonasm; sūti-moze (i.e. thread boots) is sufficiently expressive for stockings, and will be generally understood.

To BOOT, lahnā; — (something over) ūpar, rokan, 'alāwa, phā, o, ghalū, ā, rūkhan, lāwā-gū, ā, rūngā; — (I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot) main tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagri; — (put on boots) moze-charḥānā.

BOOTED, moza-kash.

BOOTH, chhappar, kundiya, ghar, chhāya.

BOOTLESS, akārath, nirgun, nirarth, be-fā, ida.

BOOTMAKER, moza-gar.

BOOZY, lūt, ghanimat, yaghmā, ghārat; — (to play) ḥarifi-k, hār-khelnā.

BO-PEEP, jhānkā-jhūnkī, mulkā-malkī; — (to play bo-peep) jhānkā-jhūnkī-k.

BORAX, sohāgā, tankār, borak, jawā-khār.

BORDER, chhor, kināra, zih, ḥor, ḍaman, kaggar, jawār, sanjāf, maghzi, aunḥ, ānchal; — (of a field) āṛī, dhārī; — (margin) ḥāshiya, kināra; — (of a garden, bed, &c.) mend.

To BORDER, ḍāndā-mendā-h, lagā-h, paiwasta-h, mutṭaṣil-h, karīb-h; (a.) ḥāshiya- &c. -lagānā.

BORDERED, ḥāshiya-dār, muḥashsha. [ḥaddī.

BORDERER, siwaniyā, siwanait, sarḥadd-nishin, sar-BORE, (of a gun) muhri, tīr, muḥh, peṭ.

To BORE, (pierce) chhednā, bedhnā (whence anbedhā motī, an unbored pearl; fig. a virgin), barmānā, bindhnā, nāthnā, deh-k, sūrākhnā, sālnā, sūrākh-k, rakḥna-k, rauzan-k; — (as a horse) kāndhī-q; — (to hollow) koṛnā, khakoṛnā; — (to pester) khijānā, satānā.

BOREAS, utā, utrahī, bādī shimāl, nasim i shimāl.

BORER, barma, manḥab.

BORN, janā, jan, zā, ida; — (in comp.) zāda, zād or zā: thus, shāh-zāda, born of a king; ḥarām-zāda, base born, mādar-zād baihrā, born deaf; janamī gūngā, born dumb; — (born in the house) khāna-zād, ghar-janamā, greh-jātak.

To BE BORN, paidā-h, mutawallid-h, or simply honā, janam- or autār-lenā; — (where were you born?) tumhārī paidā, ish kahān kī hai? or tum kahān hūe the?

To BORROW, māng-l, 'āriyatan-l, karz-l, udhār-lenā, hath-pher-l, dasgardān-lenā, lenā, karāznā, māng-tāng-k, wām-l, rin-l, mangni-l, painchā-l, mustā'ar-lenā; — (to copy, &c.) tazmin-k, akhḡ-k, nakl-karlānā, isti'āra-k, le-lenā.

BORROWED, mustā'ar, māngā-tāngā, 'āriyatī, mangni, &c. mangat, karzi.

BORROWER, mustā'ir, mangtā, manganhārā.

BOSOM, (embrace) god, kaulā, godī, kanār; — (piece) parda; — (breast) chhātī, sīnā; — (inclosure) kaid; — (of the earth) peṭ; — (a bosom friend) ham-dam, dost-jānī; — (bosom secrets) peṭ kī bāṭch.

To BOSOM, peṭ meṇ-r.

BOSS, (a stud) phūl, gul, phūlī, kokā, ḥubah.

BOTANICAL, nabātī, nabātātī.

BOTANIST, jaṛī-kalpi.

BOTANY, 'ilmi nabāt or -nabātāt, jaṛī-kalp.

BOTCH, dāgh, chaṭ, phoṛā, muḥāsā. [yanā.

To BOTCH, bigāṛnā, lidhrānā, ghongchānā, bhonki-BOTCHER, lidhrā, ū, bigāṛ.

BOTH, dono or donoṇ, i.e. the two (so, tin, three; tinoṇ, the three; chār, chāroṇ, &c.) har-du; — (there is both meat and drink in it) is meṇ khāne kā khānā o pine kā pinā; — (carry them to the court, both Hindus and Musalmans) un ko 'adālāt meṇ lechalo, kyā hindū kyā musalmān.

BOTS, jonkī, jonki.

BOTTLE, shisha, surāḥī, gulābī, karāba, minā; — (of leather) chhāgal, kupp-ā or -ī, dubba, khik; — (a square bottle) chāu-pahal; — (bottle-companion) ham-piyāla, ham-kāsa.

To BOTTLE, shishe meṇ ḍālnā.

BOTTOM, talā, talī, pendā, pendī, pā, iṇ, thāh, ant, tah, gam, kair, nichān, nashēb; — (vessel) takhta; — (cloth) zer-andāz, ko, ā; — (foundation) jar, bunyād; — (a dale) maidān; — (of a lane) sirā.

BOTTOMED, tale-dār, pende-dār.

BOTTOMLESS, a-thāh, a-gam or a-gamya.

BOUGH, ḍālā, ḍālī, shākh, ḍāl, do-shākhā, do-kānī.

BOUGHT, (or bow-knot) dyorhī gānth, phūl (v. bigatī).

BOUGIE, battī.

BOUNCE, chaukṛī, gazaud, lapak.

To **BOUNCE**, **BOUND**, kūd-uthnā, uchhal-parṇā, chaunk-parṇā, chaukri-bharnā, kulānch-mārṇā, lapaknā, ṭappā-khānā, tarārā-bharnā.

BOUNCER, (a liar) lāf-zan, khud-farosh, mubāligh.

BOUND, (end-v. boundary) intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat; — (leap) kūd, uchhāl.

BOUND, (participle) band, pā-band, pā-basta, muḥayad, mahbūs; — (in comp.) basta or joṛ, as dast-basta, having the hands bound or clasped together; — (obliged) ihsān-mand; — (as a book, &c.) bandhā, kasā, mujallad, shirāza-band; — (limit) bandhej, sa -hadd; — (of a ball) ṭappā; — (to a place) āzim, qāsid, mutawajjih; — (where are you bound for?) tum kahān ke āzim ho?

To **BOUND**, (to spring, q.v.) kūdnā, uchhālṇā, kūdaknā, kudrānā, tarāpnā; — (to limit) sar-hadd-b; — (to rebound) paltā-khānā.

BOUNDARY, ḥadd, sar-ḥadd, chhor, intihā, kināra, nihāyat, tamāmī, rakba, siṭh, rakba-bandī, dāṇḍa-menḍā; — (bounds) 'amala; (without bounds) be-ṭhikānā.

BOUNDED, mahdūd, gherā, mutanāhī.

BOUNDLESS, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ghair-mutanāhī, be-pāyan.

BOUNDLESSNESS, be-nihāyati, be-intihā, i.

BOUNTIFUL, **BOUNTEOUS**, sakhi, karim, faiyāz, jawād, mukhaiyar, dāni, ganj-bakhsh, faiz-bakhsh, faiz-rasān, karam-gustar, 'atā-bakhsh; — (in comp.) pālak, nawāz, parwar; — (bountiful to the poor) gharib-nawāz, &c.

BOUNTIFULLY, **BOUNTEOUSLY**, kushāda-dili-se, kushāda-peshāni-se, dil khol-ke.

BOUNTYFULNESS, **BOUNTEOUSNESS**, sakhawāt, himmat, faiz, jūd, karīmī, dād-dihish, dān, dāt, in'ām, ikrām.

BOUNTY, karam, 'ināyat, luṭf, tawajjuh, altāf, daulat, ikbāl, bakhshish, nawāzish, mihrbāni, kirpā, dayā, faiz, fazl; — (by your bounty) āp ke bā-daulat, āp ke ikbāl-se.

BOURN, ḥadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

To **BOUSE**, dhukasnā (v. to tope).

BOUR, bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bāra.

Bow, (obedience) kūrniṣh, rukū', salām; — (instrument) kamān, dhanuk, dhanū, lezam, ḥaus, dhanush; — (of a vessel) peṭā, sina; — (a bamboo bow) kamṭhā; — (a practising supple bow) kabāda; — (an unfinished bow) ḥalkā; — (a small bow) nimcha; — (the middle of a bow) kabza; — (the horns of a bow) gosha (the niche of which is called kaupī); — (the bow of a fiddle, &c.) kamāncha, kamāni; — (a bow for cleaning cotton) dhunkī; — (a pellet bow) ghulel; — (the rainbow) ḥaus i kuzal, dhanak; — (the bow of a saddle) āgwā; — (to bend a bow) kamān-charḥānā (fig. kamān-khinchnā); — (to unbend a bow) kamān ntārṇā; — (a bow-shot) partāb, tir-bhar; — (a bow case) kurbān.

To **Bow**, (a.) nihurānā, jhukānā, lachānā, niwānā, lachkānā, kham-k; — (to depress) dabānā, sijda-k, salām- &c. -k (v. to bend), kamān-k; — (to make a bow) sir-jhukānā; (n.) nihurnā, naunā, jhuknā, lachaknā, lachnā, kham-h, dabnā.

BOWELS, antariyān, ānteh, am'ā (sing. anṭrī, ānt, rodā); — (compassion) rahm, riḳḳat, dard, mayā, karunā; — (inside) darmiyan.

BOWER, kunj, rawaṭī, guḍḍī, gopḥā, mandwā.

BOWL, piyāla, sāghar, jam, kasa, kaṭorā, belā, qadaḥ, āyāgh, paimāna, baṭṭā, anṭā, gabbū, bedā, chamli.

BOW-LEGGED, tribhanga.

BOW-MAKER, kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a palki-maker, &c.) [dār.

BOWMAN, **BOWYER**, kamanaat, dhanūk-dhar, kamān-BOWSPRIT or BOLSPRIT, sabdharā.

BOWSTRINO, chilla, zih, chapḥā, o, tānt, rodā (the two ends of which are called sesur, and the middle part for the arrow, maidān).

Box, ṣandūk; — (small) ṣandūkcha, peṭī, baṭṭā; — (for dice, &c.) chongā; — (in comp.) dān, whence ḥalam-dān, a pen box; — (thump) chametā, thaṭeṭā, thoṭī; — (for pills, &c.) ḍibbiyā, ḍabbā; — (blow) ghūsā, killī, thappar, ṭamācha; — (on the head) dhalul; — (the box-tree) sham-shād, baḳs.

To **Box**, (to shut up) ṣandūk meṇ band karnā; — (fight, n.) ghūsā-mārṇā, ghussam-ghussā-larṇā, mukawwal-larṇā; (a.) ghusiyānā, mukiyanā, musht-zani-k, hūrā-hūpī-k.

BOXER, muḥst-zan, harmūrā, jang-musht.

Boy, chhokrā, larḳā, laundā, bālak, dhīṭaunā, dak, sāki; — (child) bachcha, pisar, chhohrā, dhoṭā, dohrā, ghulām, ṣabī, langarwā, gurgā, gurjī; — (a heavenly boy) ghilmān (opposed to the hūrs, or nymphs of paradise).

BOYHOOD, chhokrā-pan, larḳā-pan, larḳā, i, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālak-pan, ṭufliyat.

BOYISH, chhuluhlā, chibillā, chibā, olā, halkā.

BOYISHLY, chhokrā-sā, chhokron kā sā.

BOYISHNESS, **BOYISM**, chulbulāḥaṭ, halkā-pan, ochhā, i.

BRACE, **BRACER**, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan; — (of a drum) jotī, karī; — (of a bed) adwā, eh, mā, in, pā, eṭi; — (belt) baddhi; — (in building) kainchi; — (of a sail) kannī, baurahi; — (a pair) joṛā, juṭ.

To **BRACE**, bāndhṇā, kasnā, jakarṇā; — (to make tense) sikorṇā, sametṇā; — (a drum) chapḥānā.

BRACELET, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety: the most common are as follow: bāzū-band, bhuj-band, nau-nagā, bahontā, bāzū-chauk, ṭār, chūrī, chūrā, pahunchi, jahāngiri, nau-girhī, nau-ratan, kangan, karā (the eight latter belong to the fore-arm, as the six former do to the arm), kharwā, bangarī (whence perhaps bangles), kangani, muṭhiyā, chūr, pachhū, ā, barhārā, patrī, bel, anath, torāl, bālā, chandwā, gareriya, gajrā, kanganā; these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm; — (armour) dastāna, bānk.

BRACELET-MAKER, chūrī-hār, mani-hār, manyār; — (fitter) chūrī-hāran.

BRACER, (astringent) samet.

BRACKET, istāda, zāmin, ṭekan, nikāstā.

BRACKISH, khārā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkin.

BRACKISHNESS, khārā, i, kharchhā, i.

BRAG, lāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, hawā-bandī, phankrā, i.

To **BRAG**, lāf-zanī-k, bābā, i-k, lambī-chaurī-hānkā, kalla-mārṇā, bar-hānkā, phulphulānā, nāz-k.

BRAQADACTA, **BRAGGART**, **BRAGGER**, kalla-zan, bānkā, khud-farosh, khud-tarāsh.

BRAID, gūndhan, larī, chotī, menḍī, biran, lat.

To **BRAID**, gūndhā, birnā, mirnā, balnā, binnā.

BRAIN, magh, bhejā, gūd, dimāgh.

To **BRAIN**, magh-z-nikāl-ḍālṇā.

BRAINLESS, be-magh, subuk-magh, asārḥ; — (more bottom than brains) sir se khā, e bhāri.

BRAINPAN, khopri, kapāl, kasa.

BRAINSICK, ganda-magh, khalal-dimāgh.

BRAKE, **BRAMBLE**, khār, jharberi, kanṭak-brichh, dhandhor.

BRAN, chokar, bhūsi, sabūs, ra, i, būrā, kani.

BRANCH, ḍālī, ḍāl, shākh, shākhcha, shākhśār, jhan-khār, ṭundi; — (of a bride) ḍāl; — (stream) so, i, kāṭ; — (article, division) kism, nau; — (of a river) sotā, khāl; — (any thing having two branches), do-shākhā; (five) panj-shākhā.

To **BRANCH**, (n.) phailnā; (a.) phailānā, jhār-b, jhan-khār-b; — (to digress) shākh-dar-shākh-h, bahu-dhārā-h; — (to flower) būte-kāphnā.

BRANCHLESS, be-dālpāl, toṇḍā mūṇḍā.

BRANCHY, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, loṭan, jhūṇḍlā, jhamtār.

BRAND, (stick) sokhta, lukhī, loāt, merāri; — (mark) dāgh, gul, chih, chhāp; — (stigma) ḥarf, kalank.

To **BRAND**, dāgh- &c. -d, or -lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

To **BRANDISH**, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

BRANDY, 'arq-angūrī. [(firepan) bursi.]

BRASIER, thaṭherā, kaserā, bhartiya, mis-gar; —

BRASIL-WOOD, baḥam, majith.

BRASS, pital, birinj.

BRASSY, pitalhā, pitrahānd, pitrā-end, pitalsā.

BEAT, laundā, chingnā, ḥarām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudani, chhaunā, ghāṭā, wārā-ghendhā.

BEATS, kach-bach, larke-paṛke, chench-pench.

BRAVADO, dharallā, dhāmki, dharakkā, gidaṛ-bhabki.

BRAVE, bahāduri, dilāwar, diler, jawān-mard, mardāna, sūr, bir, jodhā, sawant, shujā, mazbūt, jari, sūjān, dil-chal, rawat, jurati, rustam, sar-bāz; — (excellent) khāṣṣa, tuḥfa, bihtar.

To **BRAVE**, hamchashmi-k, muḥābalat-k, hundātundi-k, sarkashī-k, hāuknā, hankārnā, angūthā-dekhanā. [&c. -se.]

BRAVELY, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādurāna, shujā, at-

BRAVERY, bahāduri, jawān-mardi, mazbūti, shujā, at, jur, at, shahāmat, dil-chali, jigar-dāri, &c. (v. the adj.)

BRAVO, (assassin) khūni, saffāk, kātil; — (interjection) shābāsh, wāh-wāh, āfrīn, wāchhre, bhalbi, wāhji, dhaniji, zihī, marḥabā.

BRAWL, gālī-gilauj, ghulghapārā, phakkar, jhagrā-ragrā, ghaughā, kharkhasha, bakherā, jihālat, jhagrā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbada, thukkam, thukkā, mār-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathāri, ṛapho-pūtaḥ, chhibhā-chhibi.

To **BRAWL**, gālī-gilauj- &c. -k.

BRAWLER, jhagrālū, larākā, bakbakiyā, ghaughā, i, bakheriyā, khāna-jang.

BRAWN, motāpā, motā, i; — (of the leg) pindli, phili, bal, ghaṭ, pind, chakkā.

BRAWNY, hurmushtā, ghatilā, sū-pind, chahkaiṭh.

BRAY, (of an ass) renk.

To **BRAY**, (to pound) kūṭnā; — (as an ass) renknā.

BRAZEN, pitalhā, pital-kā, biranji; — (age) dwāpar-jug or yug.

BRAZEN-FACED, chaprā, ū, mukrā, ū.

To **BRAZEN**, gustākhi-k, ghurūsh-k, dhirānā, dhām-kānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

BREACH, darār, tūt, phūt, rakha, darz, shikāf, nākā, phār, sendh, nakab, boghārā; — (of law) tauhin; — (of peace) bid'at; — (difference) bigār, khalal, ikhtilāf, nifāk, bhang, nā-chāki.

BREAD, roṭi, nān, kachauri; — (in general) khānā, dāna-pāni, khānā-pinā, anjal, rozi, āb-khūr, ṭiki, peṭ, nān o namak, namak, baniḥ; — (plain) nān ābi (opposed to) nān roghani; — (daily) nān shab, ṭukrā, anāj, rozina.

BREADTH, chaurā, i, chaklā, i, 'arz, pahn, pahnā, i, paisār, kol, takhta, pahnā (vulg. panhā), bar; — (of a river) pāt; — (of a wall) āṣār.

BREAK, tūt, phūt; — (of day) bhor, barī fajar, tarḥā, subh, pah-phate; — (at break of day) nūr ko tarḥe, prātkāle; — (interruption) fāṣila, antar; — (a pause) sakta wakfa, ṭahhrā, o.

BREAK-NECK, gardan-toṛ.

BREAK-PROMISE, bachan-bhang, 'abad-shikan.

To **BREAK**, tornā, phornā, phārnā, bhānjna, tarkānā, mārānā, girānā, pachhārnā, sādhnā, nikālānā, ham-wār-k; — (to pound) nīm kob-k, jaukob-k, dar-darā-k, barṭarāf-k; — (open) toṛ-tār-k, toṛ-phār-k, toṛke-kholnā; — (a fall) chot- &c. -bachhānā; — (a house) sendh-mārānā; — (the neck) mankā-toṛnā; — (through troops) chir-nikālānā; — (as morning) pah-phatnā; — (to propound) chhernā, izlār-k; — (a promise, law, &c.) bhang-k, faskh-k; — (out) bol-uṭhnā, ubharnā, phad-phadānā, kach-kachhānā, ukasnā; — (as the face) muṇh-phalnā; — (as fire) jal-uṭhnā; — (as a merchant) tūṭnā, girnā, tāt-ulaṭnā, shikasta-h; — (as waves) dhe, ū-mārānā; — (one's fast) nihār shikani-k, ifṭār-k, roza-kholnā; — (in pieces) ṭukre-k, chūr-k; — (to defeat) shikast-d; — (a horse) āraṣta-k, sudhārnā, banānā; — (to bankrupt) muṭtāj-k, muṭtis-k; — (to disband) hurrā-k, toṛ-denā; — (to intercept) bachhānā, sambhālānā; — (to reform) chhoṛā-d, uṭhā-d; — (to break a jest) thaṭhā-k or -mārānā; — (to break off) munḥatī-k, chhornā; — (to break up or dissolve) mauḥūf-k, bhang-k, barkhāst-k; — (to open) kuṭi-toṛnā; — (to break wind) hawā-chhornā; (n.) tūṭnā, phūṭnā, phatnā; — (as day) nikālānā; — (to break from) nikāl-bhāgnā; — (to break in) dakh-l, tūt-paṛnā; — (to break loose) toṛā-bhāgnā; — (to break off) chhoṛā-bhāgnā, uṭh-bhāgnā; — (to break out) phūṭ-nikālānā, phūṭnā; — (to be dissolute) khul-kheṭnā; — (to break up) barkhāst-h, bhang-h; — (to break a promise) ikālā-k, nakārnā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptation, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

BREAKER, toṛwaiyā, phorānhār, phoṛwār, fāsiḥ; — (in comp.) shikan, bhang, toṛ, mār; — (wave) simauja.

BREAKFAST, nāshṭā, hāzri, nihāri, bālbhog, nān-nihāri, chāshṭ; — (time) zuḥā or zuḥā.

To **BREAKFAST**, nāshṭā-k, nahār-toṛnā, jalpān-k, hāzri-khānā.

BREAST, chhātī, sīnā, ūr; — (mind) hirdā, hirā; — (dug) chūnchī, kuch, uroj, pistān, jijiyā, asthan, joban, dūdhī; — (arms) kochhā, oli; — (heart, q.v.) kaleja, man, dil, jigar, ghaṭ, antah-karn, peṭ; — (of a bird, &c.) peṭi; — (swelled) thanailā.

BREAST-BELT, sīnā-band (also breast-pin).

BREAST-BONE, sarsīna.

BREAST-HIGH, chhātī-lag, chhātī chhātī. [dar.]

BREAST-PLATE, chaprās, peṭi, chār-ā, ina, dholnā, chan-

BREAST-WORK, faṣil (vulg. ṣafil), kangura; — (parapet) sīna-panāh, pachri, sangar.

BREATH, dam, sāns, nafas, swāsā; — (of air) ṭikorā, mauj, ramak, jhapkā, sanak; — (to be out of) sāns-tūṭnā, dam-bhar-jānā or charhnā; — (having stinking) ganda-dahan, muṇh-sarā; — (to draw) dam-mārānā or pelnā.

To **BREATHE**, (to inspire) dam- &c. -lenā; — (to expire) dam-chhornā; — (to inject) dam-phūknā; — (inhale) lenā; — (a flute, &c.) bajānā, phūknā; — (to exhale, &c.) denā; — (revenge) intikām kā dam-mārānā; — (one's last) ākhiri dam-lenā.

BREATHES, swāsī, dam-dār, dam-kash.

BREATHING, (v. respiration, also the verb).

BREATHLESS, be-dam, ni-sānsā; — (the breathless clay) bejān miṭṭi.

BREECH, (of a gun) picchhā, pendā, chūtar, koṭhī.

BREECHES, kachhnā, kachh, jānghiyā, lāng, charnā, kachhaṭā, gurgi, ghutannā; — (band) nefa; — (to wear the breeches) pagṛi-b.

BREED, nasl, ašl, zāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ; — (family) kabila, kul, baṅs; — (race) aulād, santat, santān; — (hatch) jhol; — (pure breed) ašil; — (cross breed) doghlā, dū-naslā; — (horse) mu-jannas.

To BREED, paidā-k, nikālā, janānā, byānā, lānā, lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, ḍālā; — (to bring up) pālā, parwarish-k; — (to educate) tarbiyat-d or -k, ārasta-k, ḍhang-d, banānā, saṅwarnā; (n.) paidā-h, upajān, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, pālā, parwarish-pānā, sudharnā, saṅwarnā, bannā, tarbiyat-pānā or -h; — (as a female) peṭ-rahānā, malinā-ṭalnā or -charhnā; — (to increase as a breed) pāl-barhnā.

BREEDER, jantī; — (of cattle) galla-bān, char-wāhā; — (a prolific female) bacha-kash, gabhel; — (as a mare) so-en; (in comp.) pāl, pālāk, bān.

BREEDING, tarbiyat, ta'lim, 'ilmi majlis, ḍhang; — (manner) chalan, karina, lachhan; — (good breeding) ḥusn i kḥulk.

BREEZE, jhikorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, lahar, jhūk, mauj.

BREVIARY, muntakhab, aurād bandagi.

BREVITY, kotāhi, ikhtisār, ijmāl.

To BREW, joshānda-k, banānā; — (to contrive) mathnā, — (ale) boza-garī-k, boza-kashī-k; — (to plot) pakānā, bāndhnā.

BREWER, boza-kash, boza-gar.

BREWING, ghān.

BRIBE, rishwat, akoṛ, ghūs, muṅh-bhari or topā.

To BRIBE, rishwat-d or khilānā, akoṛ-d; — (to take a bribe) rishwat- &c. -khānā or lenā.

BRIBER, rāshī, rishwat-dene-wālā, akoṛī, ghūsiyā (also the bribed) ghūs-khā, ū; — (the person bribed) rishwat-khor, rishwatī, murtashī, rishwat-khāne-wālā.

BRIBERY, rishwat-khorī, rishwat-dihī.

BRICK, int, khisht; — (large) chaukā; — (kiln) bhāṭhā; there are two or three kinds, the farmā-int, also the kāghzi, kachī, unburnt, and the pakkī, burnt.

To BRICK, int-bichhānā, kharanjā-b.

BRICKBAT, roṛā, kūchā.

BRICKDUST, surkhī, int kā chūr.

BRICK-KILN, pazāyā (vulg. pajāwā), āwā.

BRICKLAYER, rāz or rāj, thawāī.

BRICKMAKER, khisht-paz, int-wālā.

BRIDAL, shādī, byāh, bibāh; — (presents, dress, &c.) sāchaḳ, bari, pāhūr; — (ceremony) jalwā, ārsī-musḥaf, muṅh-dekhā, ī.

BRIDE, dulhan, 'arūs, bānū, banī, banrī, bannū, kaniyā, badhū; — (cake) māṭh, nān, māndā.

BRIDEGROOM, dulhā, nau-shah, banrā, banā, bar, nau-kad-khūḍā, [hār, barātī.

BRIDEGROOM'S-MAN, shah-bālā; — (friends) gauṇ-bridemen, BRIDEAIDS, barāt or barātī (fem. barātīn), bariyāt, sariyāt.

BRIDGE, pul, set or setu, sānkho; — (of the nose) bānsā, ka'batain; — (of a fiddle) ghorī, ghoranj, jāwārī, kharak; — (to make a bridge) pul-b; — (to form a bridge of boats) pul-bandi-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning).

BRIDLE, lagām, bāg, 'inān; — (of camels, &c.) nakel; — (of cattle) nāṭh; as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

To BRIDLE, (a horse) lagām-d; — (to restrain) atkānā, roknā, bārnā; — (hold up) ainṭhnā, akāpnā.

BRIDLE-STRAP, gul ā.

BRIEF, (adj) kotāh, mukhtasār, tang, sanchhep, chhotā, mujmal; — (a brief) intikhāb.

BRIEFLY, ikhtisār- &c. -se, gharaz, kīṣṣa-kotāh, kīṣṣa-mukhtasār. hāsili kalam.

BRIEFNESS, kotāhi, ikhtisār, tangī.

BRIER, sadā-gulāb, syoti.

BRIGADE, dasta, kashūn, tūman.

BRIGADIER, dasta-dār, tūman-dār.

BRIGAND, shuhda, kāzzāḳ, rahzan.

BRIGHT, šāf, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujlā, ūjau, ūjāgar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, zāhir, abyaz.

To BE BRIGHT, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

To BRIGHTEN, (a.) jhalaknā, jhamkānā, chamkānā, ujlānā, opnā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c. -d, nikhārnā; (n.) pharchā-h, šāf-h, khul-jānā, nikharnā.

BRIGHTNESS, BRILLIANCY, raushanī, ujlā, cham-chamāhat, op, prakāsh, tāb-dārī, tāb, jalwagari, āb-dārī, shaffāī, šafāī, farogh, bayāz, ziyā, zuhūr, chuhāl, pharchāī, chamkāhat, chamak.

BRILLIANT, raunaḳ-dār, bā-raunaḳ, chuhāl-dār; — (a diamond) almās, hirā, chintāman hirā.

BRIM, lab, kināra, muṅh, aunṭh, kankhā, dāntī.

To BRIM, labālab-bharnā, mulabbab-k.

BRIMFUL, lab-ā-lab, muṅh-ā-muṅh, mulabbab, lab-rez, bhar-pūr, māl-ā-māl.

BRIMSTONE, gandak, gogird.

BRINDED, BRINDLE, khāl-dār, ablaḳ, lahar-dār, kābrā.

BRINE, ābshor, longarā pānī, khārā-pānī, lonā- or namkin-pānī, khāri.

To BRING, lānā or le-ānā, ānnā, lewā-lānā, lekar- or lete-ānā, pahunchānā, bolā-lānā, uṭhā-lānā; — (to incline) jhuknā, phirānā; — (to produce) paidā-k; — (to lead) khichnā; — (to bring about) banā-lānā- or -d, bar-lānā; — (to bring forth) nikālānā, — (to bring off) bachā-lānā, nikāl-lānā, nibāh-lānā; — (to bring over) phor-lānā, khinṭh-lānā; — (to bring under) apne taḥt meṅ lānā; — (to bring up) pālānā, parwarish-k, posnā, tarbiyat- or ḍhang-d; — (to advance) baṭhā-lānā. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

BRINGER, lāne-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, liwā.

BRINISH, BRINY, khārā, namkin, shor, lonā.

BRINK, kaṛāṛā, aṛāṛā, kināra, tīr.

BRISK, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, chābuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtīlā, chaṭpaṭiyā, chanchāl, achpal.

BRISKLY, chustī-se, jaldi- &c. -se.

BRISKNESS, chustī, chālākī, jald-bāzī, chābukī, zindādīlī, shokhī, tezi, tundi, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, achpālī, jaldi, chaṭpaṭāhat, chanchālī.

BRISTLE, kach, sū, ar kā bāl.

To BRISTLE, bāl-thirānā, phurahri-lenā, ro-ān-kharā-k, kandranā, deh-saharnā.

BRISTLY, kaṭailā, khār-dār.

BRITTLE, nāzuk, subuk, pushkā, thaskā, maṛkanā, thūnkā, arar, karkanā, bhurbhurā, tunak.

BRITTLENESS, nāzukī, maṛak, maṛkāhat, bhurbhurāhat.

BROACH, sikh.

To BROACH, ehhednā, sālnā, kholnā; — (to give out) kah-denā, ishtihār-k, prakāsh-k, shuhrat-d.

BROACHER, mūjid, bānī, mukhtari, kartā.

BROAD, chauṛā, 'ariz, 'arz-dār, pahn-dār, khulāṣa, khulā, bar-dār, farākḥ, bhāri, moṭā, gundā; — (square) chau-khūṭā; — (broad-shouldered) chār-shāna; — (broadways) chauṛāī-se or -meṅ, chauṛāke; — (to make broad) chauṛānā, chak-lānā; — (open) khulā, zāhir; — (broad day) din-diṛyā, roz i raushan; — (to give a broad hint) āwāza-phenknā; — (as broad as long) eksān, jaisī tīn bisi waisā sāṭh; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

BROAD CLOTH, banāt, saṭarīāt.

BROADNESS, chauṛāī, chaklāī, bar, 'arī, pahnā.

BROADSIDE, shalakh or shalak.

BROADSWORD, talwār, teghā, shamsher.

BROCADE, kinkhwāb or kamkhwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kingcob) zarbaft, zardozi, bādla, tāsh, tamāni, lappā, wasma, muḥaiṣi, asāwari, zari.

BROCADED, bādla- &c. -posh.

BROGUE, (a shoe, &c.) kharpā, chhitur, khaunṣrā.

BRUI, jhagrā, jhan-jhaṭ, bakherā, raindhā, takrār, kaṣiya, hujjat. [(n) jhulasnā.

To BRUI, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūnnā, jhulsānā;

BROKAGE, BROKERAGE, dallālī, haḥḥu-s-sa'i, rusūm, dastūri, arhat, muḥimi.

BROKEN, tūtā, phūtā, shikasta, khasta, mārā; — (handwriting) shikasta-khatt; — (with sorrow) sinā-chāk; — (down with misfortunes) shikasta-bāl; — (hearted) dil-shikasta, shikasta-khātir, dil-fiḡar, man-malin; — (-backed) kamri, lachrā; — (as a tube) dam-chorā, which also denotes broken-winded, as a horse, &c.; — (sleep) kachi nind; — (meat) tukrā, nawāla, reza.

BROKER, dastūriyā, arhatiyā, darmiyāni, muḥim, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.

BRONCHIAL, kauṭkā, kaṭṭ-sambandhi.

BRONCHOCELE, khunāk, gheghā, gheghwā, galgand.

BROOD, bacheche, poṭe, gede, jhol, pāl, byānt.

To BROOD, baiṭnā, syonā or sewnā; — (over any thing) andesha-k, taraddud- &c. -k; — (watch over) agornā.

BROOK, nālā, nadī, nahar.

To BROOK, bardāsh-t-k, burdbārī-k, angez-k, ṣabr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, uṭhānā.

BROOM, jhārū, jārob, baṛhni, bubārī, jhā, ū, jhār; — (Spanish) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram), jent.

BROTH, shorbā or shūrwa (vulg. sūrwa), jhor, pareh, jhūs.

BROTHER, kharābat-khāna, kasbi-khāna.

BROTHER, bhā, i, barādar, bir, bhrātā, biran, tāt, bhayā, bhāi, mitā, bānhi, akhi (pl. ikhwān) kuwwat i bāzū; — (in law) sārhu, ham-zulf, khusar-pūra; — (the woman's) jeth, bhainsūr, dewar, nandoi; — (a twin brother) taumi bhāi; — (full brother) apnā-sagā or sahodar or haḥiki bhāi; — (step brother) bemāt, bhā, i, sautelā-bhā, i; — (sister's husband) bahnoi, i, bhagni-pat; — (wife's brother) sālā; — (brother's son) bhatijā; — (brother's daughter) bhatiji; — (brother's wife) bhāwaj, bhābi.

BROTHERHOOD, barādari, egānagi, bhayāpā, apnā, et, bhā, i-panā. [apnā, eti.]

BROTHERLY, barādarāna, bhā, i kā sā, bhāiwādi,

BROUGHT, lāyā hū, ā, āwarda; — (he was brought by such a one, or of such a one's bringing) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.

BROW, abrū, bhauṇ, bhirkutī, bhrūr, bhrām, trikutī; — (of a hill) lab, chhātī; — (forehead, q.v.) kapāl, lalāṭ; — (brow to brow) rūbarā, sammukh.

To BROWBEAT, dabānā, dabkānā, ānkh-dikhlanā, baghū, ānā.

BROWN, gandumī-rang, gihūn-rang, champā, i-rang, sandali-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhūrā, sharbati- or shu-tari-rang, khairā; — (brown study) ghālat ghol.

BROWNISH, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapāl.

BROWSE, pālā, ghās-pāt.

To BROWSE, charnā, chugnā, ṭungnā or ṭungār-k, chul-bulānā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c. -khānā.

BRUISE, choṭ, kuchlā, i.

To BRUISE, kuchalnā, kūchnā, ḍalnā, pīsnā, ar-dāwa-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

BRUIT, shuhrat, hū, charchā, afwāh.

To BRUIT, shuhrat-urānā, charchā-honā.

BRUNETTE, sānwā, sabza, syām-baran, būdāḥī, pukhta, pakkā.

BRUNT, zor, bal, jhonk, bhīr, wahla.

BRUSH, kūnchī, kūnch, potā, hathī, khīsā; — (for flies) chauṇri, chauṇar, murchhal; — (assault) jharap, ṭakkar; — (a painter's brush) mū-kalam.

To BRUSH, (a.) kūnchī-mārnā, jhārnā, jhār-d; — (to brush up any thing) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k, jhār-ponchh-k; — (to brush or scamper off) hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-hojānā, khisak-jānā.

BRUSHWOOD, jhārī, jhār, jhār-būṭā, baunchhūlī, dhāndh, jangal.

BRUSHY, jhotrī-dār.

BRUTAL, BRUTISH, haiwāni, haiwān sā, kaṭṭar, kaṭṭā, aujhar, akkhar, kaṭhin, sang-dil.

BRUTALITY, BRUTISHNESS, haiwāniyat, sab'iyyat.

BRUTALLY, BRUTISHLY, haiwān kā sā, durushtī, &c. -se.

BRUTE, haiwān, haiwāni muṭlak, wahshī jānwar; — (savage) ban-mānus, banchar, nasnās.

BRYONY, fāshira, bimbā, bimbikā.

BUBBLE, hūbāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulūkā, bhab-kor, (fig.) sū, e kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, mughālāṭa, naḥsh bar āb, namūd be būd, indrāyan kā phal; — (the person) bhaggā, khilānā.

To BUBBLE, (n.) hūbāb- &c. -uṭhnā, dhar-dharānā, jhir-jhirānā, khal-balānā, khal-khalānā; — (a. to cheat, q.v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.

BUBBLER, daghāuliya, daghā-bāz, jul-bāz.

BUBBY, chhātī, chūnchī, uroj, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); — (large) chuchal.

BUBO, bad, bāghī, khayārak, gohiyā, kakhauli, kakhar-wāri.

BUCK, (male deer) harnā, hiran, hannā, mirg; — (beau, q.v.) chhailā, bānkā, labkhā.

BUCKET, dōl, dalw, dolchī, chhāgal, kāṭhrā, chongā; — (of leather) moth, chars, bārā.

BUCKLE, chaprās, baksū, ā.

To BUCKLE, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; — (to arm, or prepare for any thing) kamar bandi-k, taiyārī-k.

BUCKLER, dhāl, phari, sipar, ṭip; — (armed with a buckler) sipar-band; — (a buckler-bearer) sipar-bardār. [ghuncha, ankhwā.

BUD, koṇpal, kali, phūnang, tūsi, kalghā, shigūfā,

To BUD, kaliyānā, koṇpal- &c. -phuṭnā or -nikalnā, phuṭnā, nikalnā; — (fig.) bahār-par-honā.

To BUDGE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, dabnā, ḍignā.

BUDGER, haṭwaiyā, haṭwaiyā.

BUDGET, thaili, kisa, zambil, gaṭhri, boḥcha; — (store) gānth, pūnji.

BUFF, khāl, post, chamṛā, sābar; — (suit) sābari- or charmi-libās.

BUFFALO, bhainsā, mailhikā, kathrā, ṭehān, kholā; — (female) bhains, jāmus, mahish; — (heifer) osar, parwā, pariya; — (wild) harnā, arnā; — (young) pārā, osrā, sūngṛā, kārā.

BUFFET, mukki, killi, muk, ghūsā, dhaul, thaperā, thappar, musht, ṭamācha. [or jārnā.

To BUFFET, dhauliyānā, ghūsiyānā, mukki- &c. -mārnā

BUFFOON, maskhara, bhānd, phakkar-bāz, hazzāl, ṭhaṭhol, sawāngi, nartak, zaṭālī, (v. jester, fool, &c.).

BUFFOONERY, tamaskhur, maskharā-pan, tasakhkhur, maskhargi, hazl, nāḥkālī.

BUG, khaṭ-mal, ūris, khaṭ-kīrā, nināyā, surhak; — (fly) gandhī.

BUGBEAR, dharakkā, dharallā, ḥiṣṣa, wahm, khīyāl, gogo, bhokas, bāgh-dhūhā.

BUÇLEHORN, karnâ, e tûphî, narsinghâ, ran-sing.

BUÇLOSS, buçlaşan, gâ, o-zabân, lisânu-ş-şaur.

TO BUILD, ta'mîr-k, binâ-k, banânâ, uñhânâ, bândhnâ, lagânâ; — (to rest) thaharnâ, jânâ; — (to depend on) i'tibâr-r, i'timâd-r, ummed-r, bharosâ-r; — (to build castles in the air) pathar meñ jonk lagânâ, dhori ki rassi bafnâ, khîyâl i khâm bândhnâ, hawâ ke babûle phorñâ.

BUILDER, mi'mâr, bannâ, râz, ghar-kârî.

BUILDING, 'imârat, haweli, mahâl, pûr (whence Rāj-pûr, a raja's place); — (buildings, &c. on a spot of ground) 'amala.

BULB, (root) gāñth, girih, poñi, pūñiyâ, ârî.

BULBOUS, girih-dâr, gañhîlâ.

TO BULGE, mârâ-jânâ, phañnâ, jhuknâ; — (to jut out) ubharpnâ or ubharpnâ.

BULK, moñâ, i, barâ, i, kâdar, pramân, bit, kadd, phāñd, peñ, bistâr, bhar, barâbar; — (the majority) jam-hûr, bahut; — (the bulk of the people) akşar-ash-khâş, akşar-log, anek-log; — (the bulk of a pea) maţar-bhar.

BULKINESS, moñâpâ, jasâmat, tanâwari, barâ, i.

BULKY, moñâ, barâ, jasim, bhârî, kadd-âwar, burj-sâ, bukkâ; — (to break bulk) bharti- or rakam-toñnâ, — (bulky of body) 'azimu-l-jagâ.

BULL, nar-gâ, o, anđû bail, bardh, brikkhab, bijâr, anad-wân; — (to give the) bardhânâ; — (baiting) arnâ-bâzi; — (calf) bachhâ, bachhrâ; — (fool) khailâ; — (a free bull) sând; — (constellation) saur, brikk; — (blunder) ghalat, chûk, dhokhâ, khañâ, logbirodh; — (to catch by the horns) bâgh kâ muñh chûmnâ; lit. to kiss the tiger.

BULLET, goli; — (a ball) golâ.

BULLION, sim o zar, chândi-sonâ, sonâ-rûpâ, kañâ, i.

BULLOCK, bail, khailâ, âdâr, dāngar, dhaggâ; — (driver) baldiyâ, baldi.

BULLY, nukta-fûñ, akar-fûñ, bānkâ, pharphariyâ, shekhî-bâz, muwakkil, golâ-dang, sher-kālîn, har-muñtak, kalla-zan, bhaywâ, dangai.

TO BULLY, dhirânâ, dhamkânâ, lāf-zanî-k, bâbâ, i-k, shekhî-k, ghurfish-k (v. to browbeat).

BULLYING, lāf-zanî, shekhî, ghurfish, bâbâ, i, kalla-zanî, barâ, i, dhaunâ, dharallâ.

BULRUSH, barâ-mothâ.

BULWARK, burj, koñhâ, kal'cha, hişâr, kâmar-koñâ, marhala, phalsâ; — (security) phâţak, sadd.

BUM, chûtar, nitambh, surin.

BUMP, gumrâ, gañhiyâ, gāñth, girih, dadaurâ.

TO BUMP, dhabâke se baiñhnâ; — (as a bittern) bok-bok-k.

BUMPER, labâlab-piyâlâ, jām i labrez.

BUMPKIN, kunda, thû, â, dhondhâ, bail, gañwâr.

BUNCH, guclihâ, khosha, ghaur, dasta, ghopnâ, gairâ, jûrî, mûñhâ, kândhî, gaudh, punji; — (of keys) ganj; — (of greens, &c.) gadđi, pûli, anñi, pûlâ; — (of sugar-canes) phāñđi; — (of ribbons, &c.) phûl; — (tuft) jhundî, chonñi; — (a camel's bunch) kohân.

TO BUNCH, phailnâ, jhâr-b.

BUNCHINESS, phailâ, o, guclhe-dârî.

BUNCHY, chhatnâr, guclih-dâr.

BUNDLE, dast-buķcha, gañhri, mûñri, poñi, poñ, basta, pulindâ, bidri; — (of goods, &c.) bendâ; — (of papers) tablak; — (of grass, &c.) pushtârâ, bojhâ, gañhâ; — (of pots, melons, &c.) jâlâ (lit. a net) khāñchâ (lit. a basket), from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.

TO BUNDLE, gañhri-b or -k, anñiyânâ.

BUNG, gaññâ, dhañhâ.

TO BUNG, gaññâ-d or jarnâ, wafâ-band-k.

BUNG-HOLE, chhed, sūrakh, dabana, muhrî.

BUNGLE, chûk, bigâr, be-wuķûfi.

TO BUNGLE, bigâpnâ, nâkâra-banânâ, be-wuķûfi-k.

BUNGLER, kûph, phûhar, mûrakh, anañi, nâ-âzmûda-kâr, nâ-kasbi, khâm-dast, bhûch.

BUNGLINGLY, be-daul, bad-uslub, be-hunari-se.

BUNN, halwâ sohan, gaudaurâ.

BUOY, langar kâ nishân, langar-numâ.

TO BUOY, utrânâ, tirânâ, thāmbh-h.

BUOYANCY, utirâhat, tarâ, o, bhasâ, o.

BUOYANT, halkâ, utirâ, ū.

BURDEN, (lit. and fig.) bojhâ, bâr, hamî, balhî, parchhî, jawâb, dhû, â, karî; — (of a poem) radif, antāchbarâ; — (capacity) peñ, bharti; — (incumbrance) gale kâ liap, pānw kî berî, pahâr, bojh; — (of a song) anñâ; — (a ship of great burden) barâ bojh kâ jahâz.

TO BURDEN, bojhnâ, lādnâ, bojh-r, bujhel-k, zerbâr-k.

BURDENSOME, bhârî, karî, sakht, dushwâr, girân.

BURDENSOMENESS, sakhti, dushwârî.

BUREAU, almâri or âlmâri (more commonly almaira.)

BURGESS, BURGER, ra'is, shahri.

BURGLARY, dākâ, sendh, ūpak.

BURIAL, gâr-thop, kafan-dafan, tajhîz, tadfin, takfiu; — (place) maķbara, goristân, ķabaristân; — (procession) biwân; — (service) maulûd, pret manjari.

BURIED, âsûda, ser, garâ; — (wealth) dafina, garautâ.

BURIEK, garwaiyâ, [mazâkh].

BURLESQUE, tasakhkhur, thañhâ, khilli, mazâh (vulg.

TO BURLESQUE, banânâ, taiyâr-k, tasakhkhur-k, mas-khargi- &c. -k. [bâz.

BURLY, (corpulent) muñallâ; — (blustering) shekhî-

BURN, sukhta or sokhta, jalâ, dagdh.

TO BURN, a. (lit. and fig.) jalânâ, bālnâ, jārñâ, dāhnâ, phûknâ, sukhânâ, khushk-k, âg-d or -lagânâ; — (the dead) masânâ; — (to brand, &c.) daghnâ; — (bricks) pakânâ; — (as soup, &c.) karî ançh-d; (n.) jalnâ, bālnâ, dāhnâ, dahaknâ, sokhta-h, kabâb-h, karî ançh-khânâ, jalbujhnâ, khākistar-h; — (as a leper) karsî-lenâ; — (as priming) falita-chāñnâ, piyālâ- or ranjak-urnâ; — (with lust) balbalânâ; — (to be in pain) pirânâ, porāñâ; — (as meat) lagnâ; — (as a Hindu widow) sat par chaphnâ, satti-h.

BURNER, jalwaiyâ, phûkan-hāra.

BURNING, sozish, soz, jalan, ihrâk, harârat; — (adj.) soz-nâk, sozinda, jalâ, ū, muñrik, tīb-nâk; — (mountain, &c.) jaltâ-pahâr, jwālâ-mukh; — (iron) daghnî; — (place) masân, arghat, hārwar; — (a burning fever) tap i muñrik.

BURNING-GLASS, âtashî shisha, sūrj kânt, sūrāj-mukhî.

TO BURNISH, chamkânâ, jhalkânâ, opnâ, jilâ-d; — (to polish) saikâl-k, sâf-k, mânjñâ, chiknânâ; (n.) chamaknâ, jhalaknâ.

BURNISHER, saikâl-gar (vulg. şikligar), opnî.

BURNT, jalâ, sokhta, pakkā; — (offering) agyârî, dhûp-dhîp, hom; — (small) chirâ, endi, kaprâ-hand, kapar-gandh; — (part of a dish) khurchan, tah-degi.

BURROW, (town) ķaşba; — (hole) bil, mând,

TO BURROW, bil- &c. -banânâ or -khodnâ, sūrakh-k.

BURST, karak, tarap, jhāñjh.

TO BURST, (n.) phûñnâ, phañnâ, charrânâ, tûñnâ, taraķ-nâ, chāk-h, phasaknâ, charaknâ, thasaknâ; — (with laughter, &c.) loñnâ, nidhâl-h, peñ-paknâ or -phûñnâ; — (to break away from) uchhal-bhāgnâ, torâ-bhāgnâ; — (to come out with violence) phûñ-nikalnâ; — (in tears) phûñ phûñ-tonâ; (a.) phorñâ, phāñnâ, tarķânâ, torñâ, phaskânâ,

To BURTHEN, tah-kharch-k (v. *to burden*).
 BURTHENSOME, sangin, bhāri.
 To BURY, gārnā, topnā, samādh-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-d, miṭṭi-d, dafanānā, zamin-doz-k; — (*one's self alive*) miṭṭi-lenā, samādh-lenā.
 BURYING-PLACE, goristān, qabaristān, qabar-gāh, maqbar or maqbara (pl. maqbābir) dargāh; — (*a common or public burying-place*) gor i qharibān.
 BUSH, jhār, jhāri, jhilār; — (*of hair*) jhūṇḍ.
 BUSHEL, (*of a wheel*) āwan (v. *measure*) [chhaj].
 BUSHY, jhār-dār, jhār-khand, jhāṇḍulā, jhumrā, loṭan.
 BUSINESS, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishtighāl, bābat, maṭlab, maḥṣad, zaṛurat, dhandhā, dakh, kārya, karm, vishay; — (*trade*) pesha, kāraj, ṭahal, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha; — (*business of importance*) muhimmi; — (*to do one's business, fig.*) ṭhikāne-lagānā, kām barabād-k, kām tārpātār-k; — (*to ease nature*) hājat raf-k, khaṭra raf-k. [nā, o, kishiti].
 BUSS, bosa, chūmā, machhī, miṭhī, miṭhā; — (*boat*)
 To BUSS, chūmā- &c. -d or -lenā.
 BUST, nim-kadd, putlā.
 BUSTLE, dauṛ-dhūp, chakkar-chāl, ghul-ghapārā, dawā-dawish, tagā-pū, harj-marj, khalbālī, bhīr-bhār, joṛ-batoṛ, walwala, dhūm-dhām, tag o dau.
 To BUSTLE, dauṛ-dhūp- &c. -k or -machānā.
 BUSTLER, BUSTLING, miṇnatī, har-bābī, chaṭpatiṇyā, kāmkaṇjī.
 BUSY, mashghul, kām meṇ, ghaṭān o pechān, muta'allik, mustagharrak, mukāyad, sar-garm, aṭkā, ḡubā, uljhā, maṣrūf, udyamī; — (*officious*) peshmādi, fuṣūl-khidmat; — (*meddling*) har-degi chamchā.
 To BUSY, uljhānā, mashghul-k; — (*to be busy*) mashghul- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.
 BUT, magar, balki, lekin, walekin, amma, pa, par, mul, pun, wale; — (*except*) siwā, juz, chhōṛā; — (*that*) ki; — (*only*) faḳaṭ, shirf, nīrā. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.
 BUTCHER, qaṣṣāb, qaṣā,ī, chikwā, ghātak, gā, o-kush, zābiḥ, byādhā.
 To BUTCHER, qatl-k, zabah-k, khūn-k, hattayā-k.
 BUTCHERY, qaṣṣābī, qatl. [khwār].
 BUTCHERLY, saffāk, sang-dil, be-raḥm, khūnī, khūn-
 BUTLER, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust (khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dār, sharbat-dār, bhandāri, modi).
 BUTT, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, āmaj, khāk-toda; — (*blow*) ṭakkār, dūn; (*of a gun*) kunda; — (*person*) khilaunā, rish-khand, go, o majlis, gendā.
 To BUTT, takrānā, ṭakkār-lānā, dūn-mārnā.
 BUTTER, makhan, maskā, nainū; — (*boiled*) ghī, raughan-zard.
 BUTTERFLY, titrī, parwāna, farāsh, pankhī, totā, tutlī.
 BUTTERMAN, makhaniyā, makhan-wālā.
 BUTTER-MARKET, ghī-haṭṭā.
 BUTTERMILK, chhāchchh, chhānhch, maṭṭhā, dogh, maherī, ghol. [bhandār].
 BUTTERY, (adj.) raughanī, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā; (subst.)
 BUTTOCK, chūtar, nitambh, surin, nishastan-gāh, puthā. [knob] bonḍī.
 BUTTON, tukmā, ghunḍī, ṭiklī, bhūṇḍī, girah; —
 To BUTTON, ghunḍī-d, tukmā bāndhnā.
 BUTTONHOLE, ḥalkā, mūṇḍī, phūṇḍī, mūṇḍhī.
 BUTTRESS, pushta, picḥhūṭ.
 To BUTTRESS, pushta-b.

BUXOM, rangilā, shokh, khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāshī, khush-dil, chhabilā, achpal, chanchal.
 To BUY, mol-lenā, khariḍnā, kinnā, bai'-k; — (*any thing sacred*) hadiya-k.
 BUYER, khariḍār, liwāl, khwāhān.
 BUYING AND SELLING, khariḍ-farokht, len-den.
 BUZZ, BUZZING, bhin-bhināḥaṭ, phish-phishāḥaṭ.
 To BUZZ, bhin-bhinānā; — (*to whisper*) phish-phishānā, ghun-ghunānā; — (*in one's ears*) kān phūṅknā; — (*to report secretly*) kānā-phūṣī-k.
 BUZZARD, zimch, sausaḡar.
 BUZZER, phusphusiṇyā, kan-phūṅknā.
 BY, se, seṇ, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'is; — (*per*) bhar, sari, fi; — (*at, on, or in*) pā, meṇ; — (*near*) pās, nazdik; — (*one by one*) ek-ek; — (*they came two by two*) do-do-hokar ā; — (*by pounds*) ser-ser; — (*by myriads*) karor-karor, karorhā; — (*year by year*) sāl ba sāl; — (*by your bounty*) āp ke ba daulat; — (*by land*) khushkī-se; — (*by water*) tari-se; — (*by himself, herself, itself, &c.*) āphī āp, āp se; — (*at hand*) sari dast, kane, pās, yahaṇ; — (*by night and by day*) rāt din; — (*by God!*) qasam khudā se! — (*by the prophet!*) nabi qasam! nabi soṇ; — (*by chance*) ittifaqan, ittifaq-se; — (*by all means*) farāghat-se, shauḳ-se; bahut mubārak, har ṭarah-se; — (*by no means*) hargiz na; — (*by name*) nām le kar, nām-se, nām-leke or -pakaṛke; — (*present*) sāmnē, rūbarū, maujūd, hāzīr; — (*by and by*) dam-bhar, dam-meṇ, ek pal meṇ; — (*I shall catch him by and by*) use ek pal meṇ pakartā hūn or pakar letā hūn; — (*past*) sāmnē ko, kī rāh, niche ko, hoke; — (*in comp.*) chor, whence chor-khirkī, a by door; — (*by the by, à propos*) hān, bhalā; — (*en passant*) zimnān, rawā rawī, is meṇ, chaltā, rāhī; — (*by heart*) nok-zabān, yād meṇ; — (*by such a day*) us din-ko or -par or -lag; — (*at or hard by*) lagbhag; — (*by way of friendship*) az rāhi ikhlāṣ.
 BY, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as, *by-law*, kā'ida, o maḥṣūs; — (*by-name*) laḳab; — (*by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way*) pagdanḍī, lik, jadda, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh; — (*by-room*) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, hujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; — (*by-gone*) raft-guzasht, gayā-guzrā; — (*by-stander*) shāhid, sākhī; — (*by-street*) galī, koliyā, kūcha; — (*by-word*) kahāwat, maṣāl.

C

CABAL, bandish, sāzish, ittifaq, ekā, gushṭ.
 To CABAL, bandish- &c. -b, maṣlahat-k.
 CABALLER, muftari, fāsādi, fiṭrati.
 CABBAGE, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kobī; — (*worm*) jhānjhā.
 To CABBAGE, (*steal*) chorī-k, katar-byont-k.
 CABIN, (*of a ship*) dabusā, koṭhri; — (*cottage*) chhappaṛ, jhopṛā, jhomprā, māṇḍhī, kutī.
 CABINET, (*room*) khalwat-khāna; — (*council*) diwān i khāṣṣ; — (*box*) ṣandūḳ, almāri; — (*of glass-ware*) shisha-maḥāl, ā, ina-maḥāl, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.
 CABINETMAKER, barḥā, naijār, darod-gar.
 CABLE, rassā, jyorā, burj, lahās.
 CACKLE, karḳarāḥaṭ.
 To CACKLE, gheṇ peṇ-k, karḳarānā, kā kā-k; — (*to giggle*) kahḳaha-k, khilkhilānā.
 CACKLER, bharbhariyā, lutrā.
 CADAVEROUS, sarā, muta'affin, sarā, end, murda- or murdār-sā, murdanī.

CADENCE, **CADENCY**, utār, dhāl, andāz; — (tone) lai, lahja, ilhān, dhasan, tartil, saj' (v. *rhyme*).

CADET, ummedwār, najīb, sahodār, lauhār.

CESURA, sabab i *khafif*, takṭī'.

CAFTAN, from *khafṭān* (v. *dress*).

CAOE, pinjrā, kafaṣ; — (large) kaṭahṛā.

To **CAOE**, kaid-k, pinjre meñ band-k.

CAITIFF, ghātā, kāfir, adharmi, mal'ūn, mardūd, la'in, dushman, beṭi-chod, chandāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.

To **CAJOLE**, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuchkārñā.

CAJOLER, dam-bāz, phulāre-bāz, jhāñsū

CAKE, nān-*khātā*, i, kulicha, tikki, girda, bākīr-*khānī*, kāk, roṭ, shirmāl, phulkā, pūri, lūchwī, sohālī, kachaurī, pakaurā, parāthā, pāpaṛ, mālpuā, dostī, bajkā, chelā, gulgulā, klājā, māñḍā, kumāñcha; — (flake) part, tah, ṭabaḳ, papṛi; — (cake and candle) panjari batāsā.

To **CAKE**, khushk-hojāñā, sūkhñā, jamñā, papriyāñā.

CALABASH, tombā, laukī.

CALAMITOUS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zadā, āfat-rasida, shāmātī, abhāgā, kahr-ālūda, bipatī, andherī (v. *bad*).

CALAMITY, āfat, ghazab, kahr, ṭūfān, ṣadma, gazand, balā, muṣibat, andher, dhakkā, āpdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwī, kāl, kālā-waḳt, daibī, bhābhī, alāḗ balāḗ.

CALAMUS AROMATICUS, gaur-gāchh, kaṣabu-z-zarira.

CALASH, gāṛī, rath, ekkā, tāngā, rahṛū.

CALCINATION, taḥarruk, rasāyan, bhang.

To **CALCINE**, mārñā, kushta-k, khākistar-k, sidh-k, rasāyan-banāñā, bhang-k, bhasam-k.

CALCINED, maḥrūḳa, kushta, mārā-hūā.

To **CALCULATE**, andāza- &c. -k, aṭkalñā, āñknā, jāñññā, kūññā, ḥisāb- &c. -k, ginnā, joṛñā; — (a nativity) janam-patri dekhñā.

CALCULATION, takhmīna, andāza, barāward, arsathā, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, ḥisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumar, gintī, ganatkār, joṛī, kiyās.

CALCULATOR, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, siyāk-dān, mutaṣaddī, lekhak, aṭkal-bāz, ankwaiyā, andāza-gīr.

CALCULUS, pathrī, sang i maṣāna.

CALDRON, deg, hañḍā, chirwā, kaṛāñ.

CALENDAR, taḳwīm, patra, potī, jantri-bahī.

To **CALENDAR**, (cloth) kundi-k, ghoṭñā, nard par chaḥ-hāñā.

CALENDERER, kundi-gar, nardiya.

CALENTURE, (a species of) chak chaundhī.

CALF, bachhrā, bāchhā (fem. bāchhī or bachhiyā), gausāla, leṛū; — (stuffed) khar-bachhrā, kartī; — (of the buffalo) pāṛā; — (dolt) gā, odī, kunda; — (of the leg) pindī.

ALIBRE, tir (v. *bore*, &c.)

CALICO, chliṭ, rangī.

CALIF, **CALIPH**, *khālifa*. (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c., are indulged in Hindūstan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed a *prince*, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of a *princess*, mihtarāñī. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.)

CALIGRAPHER, khush-nawīs.

CALIGRAPHY, khush-nawīsī, khush-khatt.

To **CALK**, gābnā, gāhrā, kālā patti-k, gohñī-k, darz-nār-k.

CALL, (order, demand) pukār, hāñk, gohār, sabad, kahā, hukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āggyā; — (cry) ṭer, azāñ, bāñg; — (summons) bulāhaṭ; — (to hawks, &c.) biyā biyā, āḡ āḡ; — (for dogs) tūtū; — (cattle) ahi-ahi, hiyū; — (a bird-call) zafil, siṭhī.

To **CALL**, (name) kahñā, bhākhñā, bolñā, ism-r; — (to require or bring) bulā-lāñā or -bhejñā, ḍāknā, yād-k; — (by name) nām karke- &c. -bulāñā (v. to cry) ūchārñā; — (out, or to a person) bol-ūthñā, bulāñā, pukārñā, hāñk-mārñā, āwāz-d, ṭernā, guhārñā, ṭalab-k; — (to call up) ūthāñā, jagāñā; — (to call off) bulā-lāñā, pher-lāñā, ūthā-lāñā; — (to call away) roknā, bāz-r; — (to convoke) joṛñā, baṭoṛñā, jam' -k; — (to call to account) pāḗ-ḥisā-lāñā, bāz-purs-k, muākhaza-k, pūchh or pūchhār-k, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (en passant, or for an instant) ulṭe- or khaṛe-pāñw phirñā; — (to consider) tarāshñā, jāññā; — (to call to mind) yād-r or -k; — (to call names) bad zabāñ kahñā, nām-r, gāli-d; — (to call over names) nām ba nām kah-jāñā; — (to call back) ṭālnā, phernā; — (to call for) māñgnā, chāññā; — (to call in) pher- or samet-lenā, khinch-lenā; — (to call to witness) rakñā; — (to call over) paṛñā; — (to call to arms) taiyār-karāñā; — (to call in, to visit) pherā-k, guzar-k, mulāḳāt-k, ā-jāñā, tashrif-lenā; — (to stop or halt) ṭhaharñā, ṭikñā; — (to call aloud for justice, &c.) dād faryād-k, duhā, i-tihā, i-k, alghiyāṣ-k; — (to call in question) shak-k, shubha-k, sandeh-k; — (to call on God) khudā se māñgnā or -chāññā; — (to be called) kahlāñā, bājñā; — (to call out) maidāñ-k.

CALLED, mausūm, musammā, nām-burda.

CALLING, peshā, kasb, shewa, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, uddim or udyam, byohār, ḥirfa.

CALLOSITY, sakhtī, dhāṭhā, ghāṭhā, ṭhelā.

CALLOUS, sakht, karakht, rūphā, karṛā, niṭhur, kaṭṭor, ghāṭhilā, mūā, murdār, bedard, nātars; — (to become) lohū-mārñā.

CALLOUSNESS, sakhtī, karakhtagī, sang-dili, kaṛā, i, niṭhrā, i, rūphā, i, kaṭhortā.

CALLOW, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lūñḍā, mūñḍā.

CALM, (adj. still) band, rukā, sākin, muṭtabis, sunsāñ, sun, hawā-basta, nichal; — (easy) khush, āhista, hamwār, nirot, thir, asthir, mūā, niwāñ, miṭhā; — (to become) khamasñā, mārñā, rukñā; — (calm repose) sukh-nind.

A **CALM**, rukāḡ, iṭtibās, khamas, daham, sunsāñ, rāḥat; — (quietness) āsā, ish, āsūdagī, sukūñ, āñand, sukh, ārām, rāḥat.

To **CALM**, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhñā, dilāsā-d, tasallī-d, taskin-d, dhāras-d, dhīraj-d, mārñā, baiṭh-āñā.

CALMLY, āhista (vulg. āste), mulā, imat-se.

CALMNESS, āhista, mulā, imat, hamwā

CALTROPS, gokhrū, harchikār, khār-khasak.

To **CALUMNIATE**, tuhmat- &c. -b, -k, or -lagāñā, badnām-k.

CALUMNIATOR, mustarī, ṭūfāñī, fīturiyā, dhūr-phāñ-kiyā, bad-go, nammām.

CALUMNY, tuhmat, ittirā, ittihām, lim, ṭūfāñ, dhāñsā, buṭlāñ, buṭtāñ.

To **CALVE**, jāññā, byāñā.

CALX, khākistar, chhār, bang, maḥrūḳa.

CAMBRIC, chandeli, shābñam, tarandām.

CAMEL, ūñṭ, shutur, nāḳa (fem. ūñṭñī, sāñḍñī); — (young) botā; — (defect of) baḡhlī.

CAMEL-DRIVER, sār-bāñ (vulg. sarwāñ), shutur-bāñ, malik; — (a person who rides a camel) shutur-sawār, sāñḍñī-sawār; — (a camel-house) shuṭur-

khāna; — (*a camel's saddle*) jahāz, pālān; — (*a camel's burden-bag*) shālita; — (*a camel's bridle*) naḡel, muhār; — (*the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert*) maḡmil, kajāwa.

CAMELEON, girgiṭ, būḡalamūn, krikilā, ḡirbā.

CAMELOPARD, shutur-gā-o, gā-o-palang, zarāfa.

CAMLET, sūf or šūf, shāl, shāl-bāfi, paṭṭū, dhūsā.

CAMOMILE, bābūna.

CAMP, parā-o, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horde*); — (*equipage*) farāshī-khāna.

CAMPAIGN, (plain) maidān; — (*of an army*) safr, lashkar-gāhī, chhā-onī.

CAMPFIRE, kāfur, kapūr, bhemsainī kāfur; — (*a campfire candle*) sham' i kāfurī.

CAN, chukkaṛ, kulhar, ḡongā, dastakī.

To **CAN**, saknā. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write* inaiṇ parh saktā hūn, par, nahin likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, to come, and jānā, to go, used inversely, often have this meaning; — (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; — (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahiṇ ātā.

CANAILLE, kamīne, pawāj, arḡāl, radd-khalk. [kāṭ.

CANAL, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandaḡ, jarhi, To **CANCEL**, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārṇā, dhonā, ponchṇā, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, maḡw-k, radd-k; — (*a bill*, &c.) paṭānā.

CANCELLED, chār-khāna, jāl-dār.

CANCER, (*the constellation*) sarṭān, kark; — (*dis-ease*) bhakandar, bandar-ghā-o, nāsūr.

CANDID, sāf, nir-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, sādik, sachchā, pharchhā, sat-bādi, ni-kapat, beriyā, sāf-dil, munṣif, khālī, rāst-go, sāf-go, sinā-sāf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riyā, be lagā-o.

CANDIDATE, ṭālib, khwāhān, khwāst-gār, jāchik, um-medwār, āsrait.

CANDIDLY, saṭā, i- &c. -se, khulā-khulī, sidhā, i-se.

CANDIDNESS, saṭā, i, kharā, i, sāf-dili, sidhā, i.

CANDLE, sham', battī, bātī; — (*a wax candle*) mom-battī.

CANDLESTICK, sham'-dān, dip-dān, dipat.

CANDOUR, saṭā, i, kharā, i, sachchā, i, sachautī, rāst-bāzi, rāstī, sāf-dili, be-riyā, i, nir-maltā, pāk-bāzi, durustī, sidḡ, inṣāf.

To **CANDY**, (a.) pagnā; (n.) pagnā.

CANE, (staff) 'aṣā, chharī, bed or bet, jarib, harautī, lāṭhī; — (*reed*) nai; — (*a sugar-cane*) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannā, gāṇḡā, paṇḡā; — (*leaves of*) āḡ, āḡlā; — (*trash*) kho, i; — (*plantation*) naiṣṭān, ūkhārī; — (*hot juice*) labi, aunṭī.

To **CANE**, laṭhiyānā, bāns-mārṇā.

CANINE, kalbi; — (*appetite*) jū' i kalbi, haukā.

CANISTER, ḡabbā or ḡibbā, zaṇbil.

CANKER, mangar-mār; — (*worm*) kīrā, ḡhun; — (*of a sore*) mawādd i fāsīd, bikār, khilṭī-fāsīd.

To **CANKER**, (a.) sarāṇā, bigārṇā; (n.) sarṇā.

CANNIBAL, ādam-khor, rāchhas, manukh-adhārī.

CANNON, ṭop, top, zarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.: they say, do zarb i bandūḡ, two stands of muskets; tin zarb i top, three pieces of cannon.

To **CANNONADE**, topeṇ-mārṇā, or -dāḡṇā, or -chhornā, or -chalānā, ṭop-andāzi-k, gole-lagānā.

CANNON-BALL, golā, also, top-kā golā.

CANNONIER, ṭopchī, gol-andāz.

CANNOT, is expressed by the negative nahiṇ, not, and saknā, to can; — (*it cannot be*) muḡāl hai, mum-tana' hai, ḡhair mumkin hai.

CANOE, ḡongā, ḡengī; — (*a small canoe*) ḡongī.

CANON, kānūn (whence kānūn-go, properly an *ex-pounder of the common law*), kā'ida, rasm, ā'in, ṭarīḡ, dastūr, zābiṭā, rit, nit or niti.

CANOPUS, (*the bright star*, so called) suhel.

CANOPY, sā-e-bān, chatr, shāmiyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, meḡh-dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

CANT, (word) bhangar-khāne kī bāt, bāzārū bāt; — (*language*) zargarī; kamsalā, chitkārī, shekhī, bhagal; — (*hypocrisy*) zūr, ḡimbh, riyā.

To **CANT**, dhalkānā, &c., riyā-k, shekhī-baghārṇā.

CANTER, riyā-kār, makkār, ḡimbhī, zāhid-khushk.

To **CANTER**, (*as a horse*) poyōn-chalnā or chalānā.

CANTHARIDES, zarārīḡ, sūn-kīrā, bindlī.

CANTHUS, (inner) ko, ā; — (*outer*) kor.

CANTICLE, astut, dhurpad, mazmūr, tasbiḡ.

CANTLE, khonchā, khondā, konākātār.

CANTON, zil', pargana, ḡābilat, ḡaum.

To **CANTON**, taḡsim-k, ḡiṣṣa-k, zil'bandī-k; — (*as troops*) chhaunī-d.

CANTONMENTS, chhā-onī or chhaunī.

CANVASS, wilāyatī ṭāṭ, ajār, kirmiz.

To **CANVASS**, chhāṇnā, jāchnā, jhār-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, daupnā, tagāpo-k.

CAP, ṭopī, kulāḡ, tāj; — (*of a pole*) bād resha, kalas; — (*apron of a gun*) sar-posh.

CAPABLE, kābil, lā'ik, sazāwār, kādir, ahl, sāhib-sha'ūr, mustā'idd, jogā, saktī, dachhlī, rasā, tawānā, jur, atī.

To **BE CAPABLE**, saknā; thus, to be capable of supporting, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

CAPABLENESS, **CAPABILITY**, kābiliyat.

CAPACIOUS, kushāda, farākh, wasī', phailā, wāsi'.

CAPACIOUSNESS, kushādāḡ, wus'at, barā, i, ḡarfiyat, auras-chauras, chaurā, i, chaklā, i.

CAPACITY, (ability) kābiliyat, liyāḡat, makdūr, sha, ūz; — (*fitness*) saḡāḡiyat, ḡaiṣiyat, istiḡkāk, isti'dād, jogitā, sāmarṭī, ḡauṣila, ḡarī, peṭ, sawād, shā, istāḡī, pahonch, sarishta, ṣiḡha; — (*state*, q.v.) samai, dasā; — (*room*, q.v.) andāz, samā, i.

CAP-A-PIE, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pānw-lag or tak.

CAPARISON, jāl, urtak.

To **CAPARISON**, jāl-d, taiyār-k, pūzi paṭṭā-lagānā.

CAPE, (collar) ḡirebān; — (*headland*) tegh i koh, nāk, bini-koh.

CAPER, (a berry) kabār; — (*leap*) bakar-kūd, uchbāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

To **CAPER**, kūdnā, uchhalnā, shutur-ghamza-k.

CAPERER, kūdakkar, rakḡkās, pā-e-kob.

CAPILLARY, mūwārī, bāl-sā, bārik, mihīn.

CAPITAL, (*as a crime*, &c.) sakht, ashadd, shadid, kabīra, barā, 'aḡīm, kushtanī. jīmār, sir-kā saudā;

— (*city*) pāe takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthān, rāj-dhānī; — (*stock*) pūnjī, māya, sar-māya, bazā'at.

CAPITALLY, a person offending capitally is called wā-jibu-l-ḡatl, i. e. *deserving death*.

CAPITATION, sar-shumārī; — (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Muḡammad Shāh.

To **CAPITULATE**, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, ṣulḡ i sharṭī-k.

CAPITULATION, mu'āmalat, ḡaul-ḡarār, 'ahd o paimān, muṣṡalāḡa, ḡaul-nāma.

CAPON, khaṣiyā or akhta murḡh.

CAPRICE, **CAPRICIOUSNESS**, khīyāl, wahm, talawwun-mizājī, hardam-khīyāl, ochhā-pan, tazalul, be-ṣabātī.

CAPRICIOUS, hardam-khīyālī, talawwun-mizāj, ochhā, uṭhlā, chibā, olā, har-jā, i, bu-l-lawas, auokhā.

CAPRICORN, jadī, makar.

CAPRIOLE, bakar-kūd, slatur-ghamza.

CAPSICUM, (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā, filāl i surkh.
CAPSTAN, langar kā charkh, daur, jarr i sakil.
CAPSULATED, ghilāfi, kashiri.
CAPTAIN, sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; — (*naval*) nā-khudā; — (*of the sipāhis*) sūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).
CAPTAIN-GENERAL, sipah-sālār, amiru-l-umarā, senāpat, bakhshī.
CAPTIOUS, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, mu'tariẓ, nukta-chin, 'aib-jo, kaẓiya-dallāl, hujjati, takrāri.
CAPTIOUSNESS, kaj-bahṣī, tunuk-mizājī, nukta-chinī.
TO CAPTIVATE, phaṣṣanā, kaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, farefta-k, pā ba-zanjir-k, halka ba-gosh-k, aṭkānā, bindhnā, khainch-lenā, mār-nā, lenā, le chalnā, mohnā; — (*the heart*) dil-sitān-k.
CAPTIVATED, maftūn, shaidā, maṣrūf, chūr, farefta.
CAPTIVATING, dil-fareb, jag-mohan. [mubtalā, bandī.
CAPTIVE, kaidī, asir, maḥbūs, bandhūā, giriftār.
CAPTIVITY, giriftāri, asirī, pā-bandī, band, kaid, ḥabs.
CAPTOR, pakarwayā, pakarwāhār, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gir, as māhī-gir, a fisherman.
CAPTURE, taskhir, pakarā, o; — (*prize*) lūt, ghārat.
TO CAPTURE, sar-k, pakar-nā; — (*of cattle, to make*) ban-mawāshī-k.
CAR, gāri, bahal, rath; — (*of the gods*) bimān.
CARABINE, qarābin, dhāmākā, bandūkh, damānak.
CARACOLE, baimūtān- or lahriyā-chāl.
TO CARACOLE, lahriyā-kātnā.
CARAT, (*the weight so called*) kirāt, bānī.
CARAVAN, kārwān, kāfila (pl. kawāfil), jātrā.
CARAVANSARY, kārwān-sarā, e. [wilāyati
CARAWAY, ajmod, soā, karwiya, ajwāyan, zira.
CARBONADO, kīma-pāra, bhas-tikkā.
CARBUNCLE, shab-chirāgh; — (*pimple*) muḥāsā.
CARCANET, (*or collar of gems*) himā, il.
CARCOASS, lāsh, mautā, ḥhor, dhar, thaḥthri, murda, loth.
CARD, warakh, fard; — (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjifa, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: tās, sokht, naḥsh, chakma, rang; — (*to misdeal the cards*) abtari-k, ghalatī-k; — (*to shuffle cards*) abtar-k, darham-k; — (*to cut the cards*) warakh-tārāshnā: there are eight sorts: tāj, safed, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamsher, kīmāsh, and barāt; — (*a winning card*) besh-bar; — (*losing*) kam-bar; — (*player*) ganjifa-bāz; — (*to play*) tās- &c. -khehnā. [bichūrnā.
TO CARD, tūmbnā or tūmnā, dhunnā, dhunaknā.
CARDAMUMS, ilāchī, kākula, elā; — (*small*) chhoṭī or gujrāti ilāchī; — (*large*) bari or pūrbī ilāchī.
CARDER, (*of cotton, &c.*) dhuniyā, bihnā, hallāj.
CARDINAL, a'zam, 'aẓim, gāti.
CARDING, nadāfi, bichurā, i, tūmbā, i, dhūnā, i; — (*stick*) muṭhiya, dasta; — (*bow*) dhunki, dhūnaiti, kamānī, kamāncha.
CARDMAKER, (*of playing cards*) ganjifa-sāz.
CARE, (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā, kharḳā, bāk; — (*caution*) muḥāfazat, hirāsāt, dāshat, pardākht, timār, ihtimām, rachlā, sewā, hiẓ, ghaur, pritpāl, siyānat; — (*regard*) pyār, prit; — (*to take care of*) khabar-lenā, pardākht-k.
TO CARE, fikr- &c. -k or -r; — (*be inclined, &c.*) chāhnā, muḥabbat- &c. -r; — (*have a care*) khabar-dār, cheto, poesh-po, osh or pois-po, is: this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to stand by, clear the way, used in this country; — (*to care for*) khātīr-men lānā.

CAREER, rau, sarpaṭ, daur.
CAREFUL, khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, suchetā, dūrbīn, sāwadhān, fikrmand.
CAREFULLY, khabar-dāri-se, ihtiyāṭ-se.
CAREFULNESS, khabar-dāri, chaunksā, i, chaturā, i, ākibat-andeshi, dūr-andeshi.
CARELESS, ghāfil, taghāful-shi'ār, be-khabar, be-ihtiyāṭ, dhilā, asoch, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andesha, be-gham, chi-gham, be-ghaur, alhaṭ, asochi.
CARELESSLY, ghafiat-se, be-parwā, i- &c. -se.
CARELESSNESS, ghafiat, taghāful, ke-khabari, ghāfilī, be-ihtiyāṭi, susti, ihmāl, dhil, be-parwā, i, be-ḥikri.
CARESS, pyār, lāṭ, halbhāl, ālingan, nawāzish.
TO CARESS, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.
CARGO, bharti, khep, bār or bār i jahāz.
CARIES, posidagi, sarāwaṭ.
CARIOUS, sarā, posida.
CARMAN, gāri-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān.
CARMINATIVE, bād-bur, bā, o-hartā.
CARNAGE, katl, kital, mār, jūjh, ghamsān, muḳātala, khūn-rezi.
CARNAL, jismānī, nafsānī, badanī; — (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamāsh-bīn, kāmi.
CARNATION, surkhī, gulnāri-rang; — (*the flower*) gul-nār.
CARNIVAL, 'id, holi, dasahrā, bijay-dasmi.
CARNIVOROUS, gosht-khor, mās-adhāri, daranda, murdār or kirm-khor.
TO CAROL, gānā bajānā, chuhāl-k.
CAROUSAL, carouse, shādī, mai-kashī, mai-noshī, pilawwal, madh-piyā, i, sharāb-khori.
TO CAROUSE, khushī-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānand-k.
CAROUSER, 'aiyāsh, ānandī, aubāsh.
TO CARP, 'aib-giri-k, khurda-giri-k, kaj-bahṣī-k, jha-garnā, ulajhnā. [rānā.
CARPENTER, barha, i, khātī, najjār, darod-gar, sutār.
CARPENTRY, najjāri, darod-gari.
CARPER, takrāri, 'aib-gir, kaj-bahṣ, sukhan-chin, 'aib-jo, nukta-chin, mu'ariz.
CARPET, farsh, biechhāwan, chāndī, āsan, muṣallā, sajjāda, tāṭ, basnā, geṭam; — (*large*) kālīn, shaṭranji, gilim, jājam; — (*small*) kālichā (vulg. dūlichā) dari; — (*maker*) shaṭranji-bāf; — (*to be on the carpet*) rū-ba-kār-h.
CARPINO, khurda-giri, uljheriyā.
CARRIAGE, sawārī, bāhan, gāri, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan; — (*of loads*) bojhā, i, dholā, i, bār-bardāri; — (*behaviour*) chāl, ṭaur.
CARRIER, bār-kash, bār-bardār, ḥammāl, bharait; — (*messenger*) kāsīd, paik.
CARRION, lāsh, loth, ḥhor, murdār.
CARRION-EATER, murdār-khor.
CARROT, gājār, zardak; — (*wild carrot*) shaḳāḳul.
TO CARRY, le-jānā, dhonā, ūṭhānā, le-chalnā, nikāl-nā; — (*effect*) kām-nikāl-nā, jīnā, pesh-lejānā, ghālibh; — (*to take*) lenā; — (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to manage*) karnā; — (*to behave*) chāl- or chalan-chalnā; — (*to have, &c.*) rakhnā, honā; — (*to imply*) diikhlanā, batlanā, dalālat-k; — (*to run up, &c.*) daurā- or chapā- or khinch-lejānā; — (*as trees*) lānā, denā; — (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-d; — (*to carry on*) chālānā, sambhāl-nā, thāmbnā; — (*to carry through*) nibāhnā, pār-utārnā, nistārā-k; — (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) kondhār-kārhnā; — (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.
CART, gāri, chhakrā, laṭhī, 'arāba, laṭhiyā, laṭhā, rahṛū, shakaṭ; — (*part of*) tulāwā, phar; — (*cart-rut*) lik.

CARTEL, shart-mashrūt (v. *agreement*).

CARTER, gāri-wān, 'arābchī, sārathi.

CARTILAGE, kurri, ghuzrāf, chabni haqqi, murmuri haqqi, kurkuri haqqi.

CART-LOAD, gāri ki khep.

CARTOUCH, tosdān (perhaps from toshadān, a provision wallet, much used among the Moghals), sāz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).

CARTRIDGE, toṭṭā; — (ball) jangī toṭṭā; — (light) jalūsi toṭṭā, sunba.

CARUNCLE, chhichhrā (v. *wart*).

TO CARVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naqsh-k, munabbat-k, chitarkāri-k; — (meat) kāṭnā, kaṭ-k.

CARVER, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chitterā, naqḥkash; — (of stones) sang-tarāsh.

CARVINO, chitar-kāri, naqḥkashī, naqsh o nigār, sang-tarāshī.

CASCADE, jharnā, āb-shār, chādar.

CASE, (covering) ghilāf, niyām, khol, miyān; — (in comp.) dān; — (of instruments) ganj; — (razors, &c.) kisbat; — (box) sandūk, peṭi, dabbā;

— (condition) hāl, haḥikat, samāchār, birtānt, dashā; — (in writing) sūrat-hāl, mahẓar, muḥad-dama, sūrat, masla; — (for books) juz-dān, muḥawwā, jild-gir; — (for papers, &c.) chongā;

— (for needles) chhūnchhi, ghar, gharārā; — (of a noun) kārak, hālat; — (representation) taḥrīr, zabāni, guẓārish, 'arḥ; (to be in good case) tāza-h, palā-h, taiyār-h, suṇd-mund-h; — (the truth of the case) nafsul-il-amr, fi-l-wāqī', nish-chai; — (in case) mabādā, ahyānaṇ, kadāchit;

— (suppose the case) farḥ karo.

TO CASE, maḥnā, tah-jamānā.

CASEMENT, khirkī, taṭṭi, jhāmp, jharokhā.

CASH, paisā, takā, naḥd, rok, rokaḥ, zar-naḥd, maujūdāt; — (paid in) naḥdi, opposed to jinsi, paid in kind; — (a person who has much cash, or who pays always with ready money) naḥdā, ḥakaitā.

CASHIER, CASH-KEEPER, taḥwil-dār, foṭa-dār, khazān-chī, rokariyā, sarkār: this word properly signifies a (district, government, &c., and is, moreover, a feminine noun: when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke ḥukm se, when he means to express by your orders.

TO CASHIER, nikāl-d, dūr-k, bar-ṭaraf-k, nām-kāṭnā, jāwāb-d.

CASK, pipā, barmil, dān.

CASKET, dabbā, sandūḥcha, baṭṭā, durj, muḥawā, singār-dān, durjaḥ, pauti.

CASQUE, (helmet or head-piece) khod.

CASSIA, (woody) taj, salikha; — (the leaves) tej-pāt; — (purging) amaltās, maghḥ i fulūs, khīyār-cham-bar, bandar-lāthi, gulphari.

CASSOCK, jubba, kharkā.

CAST, tappā, dhappā; — (of the eye) gardish, gham-za, kajī; — (having a cast in the eyes) aḥwal, dherā;

— (of the dice) dhāl, pāri; — (form) naḥsha; — (shade) chbānw, bo, ramaḥ; — (manner) dhab; — (tribe) zāt, jāṭ or jāti, ḥaum, kuṭumb.

CAST, (metal) dhālwan, kālibi; — (in law) be-da'wā, lā-da'wā; — (clothes) utāran.

TO CAST, phenknā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, girānā, bignā, saṭnā, pairnā, pārnā; — (away) phenk-d, dūr-k; — (to scatter) biṭnā, chhiṭkānā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, bāndhnā; — (in a trial) zard-rū-k, rū-siyāh-k, nādim-k; — (to shed) jhārnā, kuriz-khānā; — (to preponderate) jhukānā; — (to plan) banānā; — (to glance) nigāh-k; — (to fix) thahirānā; — (to found) dhālnā; — (to place) rakhnā; — (to inflict) lagānā; — (to drive) mārnā, lānā; — (down) pachhārnā, paṭaknā, paṭkānā, de-mārnā; — (a skin) chhōrnā; — (off) utārnā; — (lots) nām-

nikālā; — (up a favour) ughaṭnā, ugalnā; — (in law) muṇh-toṛnā; — (a calf) tūnā; — (to cast away, ruin, &c.) khonā, ghārat-k, chaupaṭ-k; — (to cast down, depress) afsurda-k; — (to cast forth) phailānā, nikālā; — (to cast up, accounts, &c.) shumār-k, ḥisāb-k, mizān-d, ṭhik-d, jōrnā; — (vomit, &c.) chhāṭ-k, ḍāknā. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.

CASTANET, chaḥchakki, ṭhikri.

CASTAWAY, gayā-guzrā, ni-kammā.

CAST, (tribe) zat, jāṭ or jāti, kuṭumb, ḥaum.

CASTER, (in comp) andāz, thus barḥ-andāz, (corruptedly barkandos), a muskelec (lit. a caster of lightning); gol-andāz, a gunner; tīr-andāz, an archer, &c. [banānā.

TO CASTIGATE, tambih-k, tādib-k, tārnā-k, changā-

CASTIGATION, tambih, tādib, tāran.

CASTLE, ḥal'a, koṭ; — (small) garhi; — (at chess) rukh; — (to build castles in the air) bā, o bandi- or hawā-bandi-k, khīyāl pulā, o pakānā.

CASTLE-BUILDING, khīyāl-bandi, khām-khiyālī.

CASTOR, khūsiyatul-baḥr; — (tree) arand, rand, rendī, bed anjir; — (oil) rendī kā tel, raughan i bed anjir.

CASTOR AND POLLUX, sanak, sanandan.

CASTOREUM, jūndi- or kūndi-bedastar. N.B. Kastūri signifies musk.

TO CASTRATE, (brutes) khaṣi-k; — (men) khoja-k. — (a horse) ākhta-k; — (a bull) badhiyā-k. — (generally) be-tukhm-k, be-khāya-k, kūṭiyā-k.

CASUAL, ittifaḥi, 'arizi, nāghāni, achānak, auchite.

CASUALLY, ittifaḥan, anjāne, anāchit.

CASUALTY, ittifaḥ, 'ariza, sar-guzasht, daibi.

CASUIST, murshid, hādī, pīr, gurū, baṭ-achārj, mujtahid, 'ālim, taḥrīri.

CASUISTRY, ijtiḥād, taḥrīr.

CAT, (male) billā, pūsā, gurba, billār, bilā, o, biṛāl, mārjār (fem. billi, pūsi), māno; — (wild, or cat o' mountain) janglī, billi, kaṭās; — (cat o' nine tails) koṛā, ḥamchī, ket (corrupted from cat) is much used by the military people; — (to let the cat out of the bag) bhāṇḍā-phoṛnā; — (cat-eyed) gurba-chashm; — (cat's eye) 'ainul-birra. [nawisi.

CATALOGUE, bijāk, siyāha; — (of men) asāmī, ism-

CATAMITE, gāndū, kūnī, 'adati, 'illati, bawesiyā, chullī, rūmālī, latiyā, aundhā, bad-'adati, gorashā, maf'ul, (the active person is called gāndmarā, mughlim, zārib, lūṭi, launde-bāz).

CATAPLASM, zamād, lobdi.

CATARACT, jharnā, ābshār, chādar, pholā, teṭh, teṭar, paṭar; — (of the eye) dhund, motiyābind; — (to extract) paṭar-kāṛnā.

CATARRH, nazla, zukām, sardī, jūrā, ṭhand.

CATASTROPHE, 'ākibat, balā, bad-anjām, anjām-kār.

CATCH, pakar, girift, gah, kabza, tappā, khīyāl; — (prey) shikār; — (watch) ghāt, dabki; — (hook) ānkri, kullāba; — (to make a catch) chaugul- or bāth-mārnā.

TO CATCH, (a.) pakar-lenā, pakarṇā, dar-girift-k, gochnā, loknā, mār-lānā, bajhānā, lopnā, shikār-k, dharnā, bochnā; — (fire) phūnk-jānā, ūrnā, āg-lagnā; — (to charm) moh-lenā, khīnchnā, girwidak; — (a. to be contagious) lagnā, sarāyat-k; — (to catch cold) sardī-khānā; — (to be caught) pakṛā-j, phasnā, bajhnā, aṭaknā, ulajhnā, ajhūrnā.

CATCHER, shikāri (in comp.), gīr, mār, as chīrī-mār, a birdcatcher; māhi-gīr, a fisherman.

TO BE CATCHING, (infectious) chhūt se lagānā.

CATCH-WORD, tark, khārija.

To CATECHIZE, sawāl-k, pūchnā, bāz-purs-k.
 CATECHISM, sawāl-nāma, jawāb-sawāl.
 CATECHIST, sā'il, pūchhne-wālā, pursān.
 CATEGORICAL, sidhā, sāf, shāfi, kṛtī, be-lagā,o.
 CATEGORICALLY, sāfā,i-se.
 CATEGOY, nau' or naw', darja, jins, barg, dal.
 CATENATION, 'alāka, lagā,o, silsila, tasalsul.
 To CATER, khāna-dārī-k, khāne kā saranjām-k.
 CATERER, kharch-bardār, khān-sālār, bāwarchi.
 CATERPILLAR, kiṛā, jhānjhā.
 To CATERWAUL, myūn, myūn-k, balbalānā.
 CATES, ni'mat, bhog (v. *food, dish, &c.*)
 CATGUT, tānt.
 CATHARTIC, jullāb, mus,hil, jhār, mas,hul.
 CATHEDRAL, jāmi'-masjid.
 CATTLE, mawāshī, dawāb, gorū, gā,e-gorū, dāngar, dhor, godhau, harhā, nār.
 CAVALCADE, sawāri, jilau, kōr, ḥashmat, arohan.
 CAVALIER, (*horseman*) sawār, sawār-kār, bhal-gho-riyā, muñh-rakhā, aroh.
 CAVALIERLY, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akār-se.
 CAVALRY, sawār (vulg. *ghur*), ghur-chaphā, turk-sawār.
 CAUDLE, achhwānī, ḥarira, lapsī, ḥalwā, path.
 CAVE, CAVERN, kabaf, khoh, khop, ghār, ḍahak, guphā, gohā, mughāra.
 CAVEAT, peshbandī, āgam.
 CAVIL, nukta-chīnī, ḥarf-gīrī, zabān-gīrī, khurda-gīrī, 'aib-jo,i.
 To CAVIL, nukta-chīnī-k, takrār-k.
 CAVILLER, ḥarf-gīr, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, ḥujjatī, 'aib-jo, zabān-gīr, muta'ariz, dokhī.
 CAVITY, garhā, khundkal, jauf, khokhrā, kandrā, gar-barā.
 CAUL, chadar, charbī kī chadar or -jhili; — (*net*) jāl; — (*omentum*) peṭ kā parda; — (*of a child*) jhili.
 CAULIFLOWER, phul-karam, karam-kalla, phul-kobī.
 CAUSAL, musabbib; — (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addī maf'ulain, parādhīn.
 CAUSE, sabab, bā'is, mūjib, jihat, wāsta, kāran, wasīla, takrīb, 'illat, wajh, bhed; — (*lawsuit*) muḥad-dama, mu'amala, kaza, da'wā, bād, malhkama; — (*side*) or, ṭaraf, pahlū.
 To CAUSE, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, nikālnā, lānā, bar-pā-k, ḍālnā, uṭhānā, machānā, karnā, lagānā, chheṇā, pahonchānā.
 CAUSELESS, CAUSELESSLY, be-sabab, nā-ḥakk, muft, be-takrīb, li-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yūṇhi, be-ḥila, be-mūjib.
 CAUSER, mūjid, bānī, fā'il; — (*causer of causes, or the Almighty*) musabbibu-l-asāb.
 CAUSTIC, tez, ḥadd; (*a*) muḥarriḥ, kāṭ, khār.
 To CAUTERIZE, dāgh- or gul-d, jālnā, chirkā-d.
 CAUTION, iḥtiyāt, tadbīr, ta,ammul, ḥazār, andesha, hushiyārī, soch, sucheti, fikr, dhiyān, parhez, tākid, ḥuzm; — (*security*) zāmini, kafālat; — (*warning*) tambih, naṣihat.
 To CAUTION, khabardār-k, āgāh-k, hoshiyār-k, muṭ-ṭali'-k, suchetā-k, jatānā, chitānā, kān-kholnā, mutanabbih-k.
 CAUTIOUS, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, āgāh, dūr-andesh, 'āqibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, surtā, chaukas, suchetā.
 CAUTIOUSLY, khabar-dārī- &c. -se.
 CAUTIOUSNESS, bedārī, 'āqibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, mudabbirī.

To CAW, kān kān- or kāā kān-k.
 To CEASE, (n.) maukūf-h, multawī-rahnā, thamnā, sastānā, ṭhaharnā, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bāz-rahnā, chliṭnā, būjhnā; — (*to rest*) istirāḥat-k; — (*to end*) ākhir-h, nibāṇā, chuknā, thāmnā, chliṇā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jātā-rahnā, uṭh-j, pachnā, marnā; (a.) maukūf-k, bas-k.
 CEASELESS, dā'im, mudāmi, lagātār, achhūt.
 CEDAR, sarv, saro, ṣanāubar.
 To CEDE, ḥawāla-k, de-ḍālnā, taslim-k, sompnā.
 To CEIL, chhat-lagānā or -banānā.
 CEILING, chhat or chhāt, bām, gach, saḥf.
 To CELEBRATE, sarāhnā, tar'if-k, tausīf-k, mash-hūr-k; — (*God*) ḥamd-k; — (*a prophet*) na't-k; — (*a day*) mannā, mubārak- or muta-barrak-jānnā; — (*a feast*) shādī-k, khushī-k, khurramī-k; — (*a wedding*) byāh-rachānā.
 CELEBRATED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd, mashhūr, ma'rūf, mauṣūf, nashr, pratishṭhit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, mamdūb.
 To CELEBRATED, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.
 CELEBRATION, (*praise*) sanā, āfrīn, astut; — (*feast*) shādī, khushī, khurramī.
 CELEBRITY, shuhrat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.
 CELERITY, jaldī, chustī, chābuki, begī or bigī, shitābī, shitāb-kārī, subuk-rawī, surt, phurt, charpharāḥaṭ, beg, zūdi, utāwal, 'ujlat.
 CELERY, ajwāyan khurāsānī.
 CELESTIAL, āsmānī, bihiṣṭī, jannatī, firdūsī, falkī; — (*bodies*) ajrāmī 'ulawī, akāsi.
 CELIBACY, ko,ār-pan, tajarrud, tajrid, mujarradi.
 CELL, gosha, kunj, gohā, kophri, maḥṣi, ḥujra, khāna, kulba, takiya, ghar, mandap.
 CELLAR, tah-khāna, bhūnharā, sard-āba, bhūndharā, chor-khāna.
 CELLULAR, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.
 CEMENT, (*glue*) saresh; — (*mortar*) rekhta, gach; — (*golder*) missī-josh, tānki, jorā; — (*fig.*) paiwand, rishta, silsila, joṛ.
 To CEMENT, joṛnā, milānā, waṣl-k, paiwand-k; (n.) joṛnā, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h.
 CEMETERY, maḥbara, rauza, mazār, goristān; — (*of saints, &c.*) dargāh.
 CENSER, dhūp-dān, bakhūr-dān, āhutī, lakhlakha, 'ūd-dān, mijmar.
 CENSOR, muḥtasib (an office which is now almost extinct).
 CENSORIOUS, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gīr, ḥarf-gīr, zabān-gīr, niudak, mu'tariz, muftari.
 CENSORIOUSNESS, 'aib-go,i, 'aib-jo,i, nukta-gīrī, ḥarf-gīrī, khurda-gīrī, nindakā,i.
 CENSORSHIP, khidmat i iḥtisāb.
 CENSURABLE, kābil-ilzām, lā'ik-malāmat, zabūn.
 CENSURE, ilzām, dokh, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī, ḥajū; — (*unjust*) tuḥmat, iftirā, itihām, lim, ghibat, dhānsā; — (*slight*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat.
 To CENSURE, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, maṭ'ūn-k, dokhnā, ṭoknā, pakarānī, gophnā.
 CENSURER, dokhiyā, ṭa'na-zan, shāki, gila-guzār, 'aib-go, ālū-gīr, ṭokabā, bad-andesh.
 CENT, saikrā, sau, ṣad; — (*one per cent*) ek otrā; — (*ten rupees per cent.*) das rupai saikrā, or fi ṣad das rupai.
 CENTER, markaz, madār, nukta, nāf, bīch, darmiyān, wasat; — (*of an army*) kālb.
 To CENTER, khainch-ānā, giriā, parnā, jhuknā; — (*depend*) munḥasār-h, maukūf-h; — (*to rest on*) ṭhaharnā, thambnā, kā,jim-h.
 CENTIPEDE, kankhajūrā, gojar, kan-salā,i, kan-bichhū

CENTRAL, CENTRIC, CENTRICALLY, bichon bích, mutawassit, darmiyāni.

CENTRY, pahre-dār, pahrū, chaukī-dār, pās-bān.

CENTUPLE, šad-chand, sau-gūnā, shat-gun.

CENTURY, tuman-dār.

CENTURY, šadi, šad-sāla, sat-sambat, shat-varsh.

CEPHALIC, muḳawī-dimāgh; — (vein) ḳifāl, sarirū; — (cephalic medicine) sa'ūt.

CERATE, marham, mom-raughan.

CERE-CLOTH, mom-jāma, momī-kapra.

CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS, takalluf-mizāj, zāhir-dār, srishtāchāri.

CEREMONIOUSLY, takalluf- &c. -se.

CEREMONY, takalluf (pl. takallufāt), mudārā, srishtāchār, zāhir-dārī, rasm, chāl, adab, taklif, ārhti, neg-chār, mār; — (rite) rit, rukn (pl. arkān) sharṭ (pl. sharāṭ), bidh; — (religious ceremonies) ādāb i din; — (without ceremony) be-takalluf.

CERTAIN, muḳarrar, mu'āyian, mutayāḳḳin, mushakh-khas, yaḳīni, mutahāḳḳik, muta'āyian, ṣahīb, sachchā, awash, nishchai, be-shakk, lā-raib, taḳḳikī, pramān; — (in comp.) ī, hi; — (certain, some) ba'zi, koi; — (a certain person) fulāna, amkā-ḡhamkā.

CERTAINLY, albatta, zarūr, khwāh-ma-khwāh, aur kyā, ba-chashm, avashya.

CERTAINTY, taḳarrur, ta'āyian, tayāḳḳun, ṭhikānā, sachāi, sir-pair, yaḳīn, tahāḳḳuk, iṣbāt.

CERTIFICATE, dastāwez, rāzi-nāma, sanad, samjhautī, chitṭī; — (of a soldier's death) fauti-nāma; — (of a horse's, &c. death) saḳti-nāma; — (of dismission, &c.) rukhsatī-chitṭī; — (of service) sar-khatt; — (clearance, &c.) nikāsi, rāh-dārī, sāfi-nāma, maḡzar-nāma, shahādāt-nāma; — (of slavery) ghulāmī-khatt.

TO CERTIFY, ṣābit-k, taḳḳik-k, muḳarrar- &c. -k, ṭhāhrānā.

CERULEAN, āsmāni-rang, ābi-rang, kabūdi, akāsī, arzaḳī or azraḳī.

CERUSE, (white lead) safedā or safeda.

CESS, khirāj, maḡsūl, lagṭā, bāj, ḥiṣṣa, rasad, dāmāsāhi, bihrī, dānd or dānd.

TO CESS, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhi-k.

CESSATION, tawāḳḳuf, muhlat, farāḡhat, furṣat, ām.

CESSION, taslim, tafwiz.

TO CHAFE, malnā, mālish-k; — (to fret) chhilnā.

CHAFF, bhūsi, subūṣ, chhāmas, kan, tus; — (chafing of the foot) pusht-pā, lit. the back of the foot.

CHAFING-DISH, anḡethi, barosī, kāngri, manḳal, maj-mar, ātash-dān, kānūn.

CHAORIN, khafagī, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, barhamī, āzurdagī, jhānjh, jhunjlāhat, kuḡhan.

TO CHAORIN, jhunjlānā, jalānā, satānā, kuḡhānā, barham- &c. -k.

CHAORINED, nā-khush, barham, bad-dimāgh.

CHAIN, zanjir, sānkar, silsila, sangal; — of an elephant) āndū; — (fetter) pai-karā, hat-karā; — (ornament) sikarī, bandhani; — (for the neck) tauḳ.

TO CHAIN, zanjir- &c. -k or -ḡ, bāndhnā, ḡalka-ba-gosh-k.

CHAINED, zanjir-band, basta, bandhū, ā; — (in chains) pā ba zanjir.

CHAIN-SHOT, zanjiri golā.

CHAIR, kursī, chaukī, šandali, sukh-āsan, takht, (prop. a stool or bench) machiyā, piṛhi; — (of justice, &c.) masnad, gaddi; — (sedan) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālki, nālki, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chaudol, chawāla, chaupālā.

CHAIRMAN, (president) mīr-majlis, šadar.

CHAISE, ekkā, ḡarī, baghī, ghuḡ-bahal.

CHALICE, arghā, pende dār piyāla.

CHALK, khari-maṭṭī, chhū, ī, dūdhī-maṭṭī, rām-klāl, gili-safed.

CHALLENGE, da'wā, bād.

TO CHALLENGE, (one to fight, &c.) larā, ī-māngnā, muḳābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k, bānā-bāndhnā, badā-badī-kahnā, taḳkar-lenā, panja-k; — (to accuse) dokhnā, ḡila-k; — (as a sentinel) toknā, rok tok-k, roknā, nikālnā, ḡapaṭnā, hilkārnā.

CHALLENGER, mudda'ī, bādī.

CHAMADE. (In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender: therefore chaddar- or du-paṭṭā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.)

CHAMBER, koṭhri, hujra, khāna, kamrā; — (court) kachahri; — (of a gun) khazāna, koṭhī, chhūn-chhī, nali; — (a private chamber) khalwat-gāh.

CHAMBERLAIN, (of the household) nāḡir.

CHAMELEON, girḡit, būḳalamūn.

CHAMOIS, buz i kohī, pahārī chheri.

CHAMOMILE, bābūna, bābūnaj.

TO CHAMP, chābnā, chabānā.

CHAMPAIGN, maidān; — (the wine) shimiū.

CHAMPION, pahla-wān, shah-zor, bahādur, jaṅḡawar.

CHANCE, (accident) ittifaḳ, bhābi; — (fortune) ḳismat, bakht-bāzi, dahr; — (possibility) imkān, ḡarf-hikāyat; — (by chance) ittifaḳān, nāḡah, anchiṭ or anāchiṭ; — (at dice) ginti, shumār.

TO CHANCE, ā-parnā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, ittifaḳ-h.

CHANCELLOR, šadru-ṣ-ṣudūr, ḡāziū-l-ḡuzāt, šadar diwān, rāe rāyān; — (of the exchequer) diwān i khāliṣa.

CHANCELLORSHIP, šadārat, šadar-diwānī.

CHANCERY, šadar 'adālat, šadar diwānī 'adālat, šadaru-ṣ-ṣudūr.

CHANCRE, ṭānki, chaṭ.

CHANDELER, jhār or battī kā jhār.

CHANDLER, sham'-sāz, shammā', battī-farosh or -sāz.

CHANGE, tabdil, badlā, badli, taghaiyur, inḳilāb, imāla, pher, bich, badal-kull, ibdāl, istiḡhāla, inḡirāf; — (of the moon) taḡtu-sh-shu'ā, āmāwas; — (of seasons) dākhil khārī kā āyām; — (shift) jorā, dast; — (small money) rezḡi, paisā-kaupī, murādi; — (of men, &c.) ukhār-pachhār, taḡḡiri-bahālī, taḡḡiri-tabdili, 'azl o naṣb; — (a change for the better) ni'mu-l-badal.

TO CHANGE, badalnā, adlā-badli-k, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza-k, tabdil-k, mu'āwaza-k, phirānā, badlānā; — (money) bhanjānā, bhunānā, torānā, khurda-k, mubī-k; (n.) phirnā; — (as the moon) chānd-chhipnā or -dūbnā, taḡwīl men-h, badal-j, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaghaiyar-h.

CHANGEABLE, CHANGEFUL, mutalawwin, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ḡhair, mustaḳill, be-ṣabāt, mutalazal, bahrūpiyā, uṭhlā, badlanhār, mutaghaiyir, tabdil-paḡir, do-ragā.

CHANGEABLENESS, talawwun, haft-rangī, bu-l-lhawāsī, be-ṣabāti.

CHANGELING, khodlū, badlū, bhakwā.

CHANGER, (of money) šarrāf, khurdiyā.

CHANNEL, nālā, nālī, dhārā, khārī, sotā, rāh, majrā; — (mid-channel) mānjh-dhār.

TO CHANNEL, khaiyār-dār-k.

CHANT, sarod, ḡit.

TO CHANT, ḡanā, sarod-k, nirt-k, regḡhān.

CHANTER, nirti, regḡhā, ū.

CHANTICLEER, ṣubḡ-khwān.

CHANTING, nīm-sarod.

CHAOS, hayūlā, e ūlā, jalma, ī, parlai, labdar.

CHAF, darz, darār, shigāf, rakḥna, jabḥā; — (*of the mouth*) jabḥā, galpharā, kalla.

TO CHAF, (a.) tarkānā, darkānā, phārṇā; (n.) daraknā.

CHAPE, (*of a scabbard*) kothī, tah-nāl, pakar; — (*of a sword*) parā.

CHAPEL, masjid, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, man-ḍap, tasbiḥ-khāna, mūrat-geh.

CHAPLAIN, purānik, pūjārī, purohit.

CHAPLET, sihrā, sar-pech; — (*rosary*) tasbiḥ, mālā; — (*tuft*) kalghī, chonṭī.

CHAPMAN, kharidār, mushṭarī, gāhak.

CHAPTER, bāb, faṣl, addhyā; — (*of the* kūr,ān) sūra.

CHARACTER, (*letter, &c.*) ānk, naḥsh, achhar, ḥarf, raḥam, waṣf, jauhar, shakḥṣiyat, jas, surkh-rūj; — (*in a play*) putlī; — (*stamp*) chih, bhes; — (*office*) 'ubda; — (*literal*) khaṭṭ; — (*writing*) das-khatt, hast-āchhar; — (*personage*) shakḥṣ; — (*discriminating quality*) māhiyat, kaifiyat; — (*account, history*) naḥl, aḥwāl; — (*rank, reputation*) martaba, maṣab, shān, shaukat, ābrū, ḥurmat, nām, nām-wārī, namūd; — (*recommendation*) safa-riḥ; — (*disposition*) kho, khaṣlat, kho-bo.

TO CHARACTERISE, maḥṣūs-k, mushakḥḥas-k, mum-tāz-k.

CHARACTERISTIC, patā, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, ṭhikānā.

CHARCOAL, ko,elā, ko,enjhā, zughāl; — (*used for* ḥuḥḥas) gul.

CHARGE, amānat, taḥwil, ḥawāla, supurd, taht, taṣar-ruf, amān, zimma, rakḥī, zimma-wārī, tawahhud; — (*command*) amr, āggyā; — (*office*) khidmat; — (*accusation*) bād, gila, shikwa, ulahnā, tuḥmat; — (*thing entrusted*) amānat, dharohar, thātī; — (*exhortation*) talkīn, maṣlahat; — (*expense*) kharj, lāgat; — (*price, demand*) ḥimat, mol, ṭalab; — (*onset*) ḥamla, charḥā, charḥnī; — (*of a gun*) choṭ; — (*signal*) juḥār-bājā, ḍankā; — (*of powder, &c.*) sumba, boj; — (*in comp.*) āna, ī, ā,ī; — (*contingent charges*) sarañjāmī kharḥ or akḥrājāt, ba'zī kharḥ; — (*to sound the charge*) mārū naḥāra- &c. -bajānā. (When the natives sound a charge, they beat the naḥāra [kettle-drum] three times—the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)

TO CHARGE, (*entrust*) amīn-k, nigābhān-k, ta'ināt-k; — (*to impute*) ṭhahrānā, maḥmūl-k; — (*to accuse*) da'wā-k, bād-k; — (*to command*) hukm- &c. -k; — (*to attack*) ḥamla k, charḥā,ī-k, ḍaḥṇā, charḥnā; — (*to load*) bharnā, ṭhāsnā; — (*in account*) likhnā, lenā; — (*to enjoin*) tākid-k, takaiyud-k, samjhānā.

CHARGEABLE, (*expensive*) bhārī, sangin.

CHARGER, kāb, mushkāb, tashit, ṭabak, parot, kḥing.

CHARIOT, gārī, ghuḥ-bahal, rath.

CHARIOTEER, rath-bān, gārī-bān, sārathī.

CHARITABLE, mukḥaiyar, sakḥī, faiyāz, ṣāhib-himmat, dātā, gharib-parwar, punyātmā, kushāda-dil, dānī, punī, 'amm-parwar; — (*liberal, kind*) ṣāhib-sulūk, ṣāhib-dil, sulhī kull, nek, kam-sharr, ābi-rodhī, 'aib-posh, parda-posh, upkār, khaṭā-bakḥsh, nek-andesh.

CHARITABLENESS, shafḥat, insānī or insāniyat.

CHARITABLY, kushāda dili- &c. -se, 'ināyat-se.

CHARITY, (*benevolence, q.v.*) dard, pyār, luṭf, maroh, faiyāzī; — (*to the poor*) birt, kḥair, ṣadḥa, pun, zakāt; — (*charity lands*) a'imina, milk, pirān, ma'āfi, faḥīrān, barmhotar, dyottar, ba'zī-zamin, bishn-pri; — (*the holder*) a'imina-dār, milki, kḥairātī; — (*school*) kḥairātī maktab.

CHARLATAN, bazāriyā-ṭabib, ṭhag-vedī.

CHARLES'S WAIN, dubbi akbar, banātu-n-na'sh, sap-tarikḥ, girdānak, khaṭolā, kishtī nūḥ, palang.

CHARM, (*amulet*) ta'wiz, himā,il, da'wat, moh, ṭilisun, tantar, ṭonā-tāmar, aṣūn, sihr, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā; — (*attraction*) kashish, fareb, ḥā,o-bḥā,o, lagāwaṭ, kichāwaṭ, namak, bahār.

TO CHARM, ta'wiz-b, du'ā- or mantar-phūknā, jḥrṇā, beḥi-hāknā, jādū-k or chālānā; — (*to captivate*) farefta-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā, birbhānā, uljhānā, phasānā.

CHARMER, jādū-gar, da'watī, ṭonhā, mantrī; — (*be-loved one*) nāznūn, jān, jānī, dil-bar, man-mohan, man-haran, ṣanam.

CHARMING, mohṇā, solhā, onā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, pasandida, khushā,inda, khush-adā, malih, aḥsan, dil-āwez, kḥaṭir-fareb.

CHARMINGLY, dil-kashī- &c. -se, adā-se.

CHART, naḥsha, paṭ, khākā.

CHARTER, 'ahd-nāma, iḥrār-nāma.

CHASE, picḥherā, rapet, khader, raged; — (*of a gun*) nāl; — (*hunting, &c.*) shikār, aher, ākheṭ; — (*a beast of chase*) aher; — (*pursuit*) ta'ākub, pairavi, shikār; — (*park*) ramnā, shikār-gāh.

TO CHASE, kḥednā, ragednā, khadernā, khakḥernā, picḥhā-k, ta'ākub-k, bhagānā, rapetnā, picḥhernā, chālā-d; — (*to drive away*) hāknā, dūr-k, bha-gānā; — (*to hunt*) shikār-k, ahernā.

CHASM, darz, shigāf, chhed, nuḥṣ, kandar, darār.

CHASTE, pāk, sudh, sāf, ṭāhir, pākiza, shusta, ārasta, parhez-gār, muttakī, pāk-dāman, 'afifa, sū-shil, such, pabitr; — (*a chaste woman*) patibratā, kul-wantī, satti, muḥsina, pāk-bāz, sushilā.

TO CHASTISE, chāsten, saza-d, tambih-d or -k, ārasta-k, durust-k, tāran-k, ṭhik-k, sidhā-k, kān ainhnā, changā-banānā.

CHASTISEMENT, saza, ta'zīr, tāran, gosh-mālī, naṣiḥat, tādiḥ, kan-ainhī, ṭhonk-ṭhānk, ḥahr, chābuk.

CHASTISER, tāranhār, saza- or tambih-karne-wālā.

CHASTITY, CHASTENESS, 'ismat, 'iffat, pāk-dāmanī, parhez-gārī, sushiltā, safaī, pākī, pākizagī, āras-tagī, tahzib, shustagī, ṭāhārat, sat or satyatā.

CHAT, bak, gap, baṛ, khush-gap, saṭar-paṭar, zaḥ-zak, arbaṛ, gheñ peñ, khadar-badar.

TO CHAT, baknā, bāt-k, bat-kahā,o-k, bāteñ-k, guf-tagū-k, gap-hāknā.

CHATELS, aṭālā, chiz-bast, ashyā, aṣāṣa, matā', māl o matā', māl o amwāl or māl-amwāl.

CHATTER, ṭeñṭeñ, kilkilāḥat, kichkichāḥat.

TO CHATTER, ṭeñṭeñ-k, cheñcheñ-k, kānkān-k, char-charānā, raṭnā, jharjharānā, puṭ puṭ bāteñ-k; — (*as the teeth*) bajnā, kaṭkānā, ḍagḍagānā; — (*as a monkey*) kilkilānā, kichkilānā, bak-bak-k.

CHATTERER, barbariyā, bāchichī, bakki, bā,o-jhak, ghaughā,ī.

CHEAP, sastā, arzān, mandā, kam-mol, kam-ḥimat, kam-kharḥ, pharhar, pharahār, kam-bahā, be-ḥimat, amol, halkā; — (*cheap as dirt, or dog-cheap*) maṭṭī kā mol.

TO CHEAPEN, moliyānā, mol-k, ḥimat-k, kam ḥimat-k.

CHEAPNESS, arzānī, sastā,ī, kam-ḥimati.

CHEAT, (*trick, imposture*) ṭhagā,ī, dagḥā, chhal, jul, buttā, gḥabn, fareb, inakr, ḥila, talbis, kḥiyānat, ghā,oghlap, dhāndhal, kaid; — (*one who cheats*) ṭhag, dagḥā-bāz, pratārak.

TO CHEAT, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, dagḥā-bāzī-k, dhatūrā-d, ṭhagānā, ṭiṭrat-larānā.

CHEATER, dagḥā-bāz, farebī, muḥil, dhatūriyā, khā,īn, butte-bāz, lailōṭ, ghā,oghlap, allam-ghallam, dhān-dhali, naṭkḥat, baṭebāz, chhaliyā.

CHECK, atkā-o, rok, dabā-o, ār, muzāhamat, zabt, kāid, sad, mumāna'at, thokar, zak, pech; — (in chess) shah, kisht; — (in accounts) jānchak; — (bill) tip; — (various sorts of cloth) sūsi, bānosi, elaichā, gangā-rāmi, gangām, ārā, rādhā-nagari, bhāgal-pūri, dūtāri, chautāri.

To **CHECK**, (stop, restrain) atkānā, rokānā, bārnā, samhānā, dabānā, mārānā, barājnā, haṭānā, band-k, maukūf-k, zabt-k, kātnā, āgā-b, māt-k; — (to chide) sar-zanish-k, dātānā; — (a bill or account, &c.) muḳābala-k, jāiza-d, milānā; — (in chess) kisht-d, shah-d. [banānā, muraḳka'-k.

To **CHECKER**, **CHEQUER**, dūrang- or abri- or ablaḳ-
CHECKERED, rangārang, dū-rang, titar-badli, buḳala-mūn, dabā; — (work) muraḳka'-sāzi.

CHECK-MATE, māt, shah-māt, i.e. the king dead.

CHEEK, gāl, rukhsār, 'ariz, kapol, 'uzār or 'izār, rukh, kalla, gaṇḍas.

CHEER, 'aish-'ishrat, hazz, 'aish, āsā,ish, rāhat, āram, khurrami, ānand, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, lalkār, arpan jāikār, hūhā, himmat; — (jollity) chuḥal, chahal-pahal.

To **CHEER**, buhsānā, khush-k, taskin-d, tashaffi-d, dilāsā-d, tāza-k, tar o tāza-k, dilbari-k, dildārī-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, lalkārānā, baḥbānā, gad-d; — (to encourage) dhāras-d; (n.) phulnā, khilnā hulasnā, khush-hojānā. [rāhat bakhsh.

CHEERER, āram-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh,

CHEERFUL, khush, masrūr, khanda-rū, khush-khurram, thaṭhol, hāns-mukh, albelā, rasiyā, rasik, chanchal, be-parwā, be-fikr, kushāda-peshāni, khush-mizāj, khush-dil, khush-hāl, dil-shād, bilāsi.

CHEERFULLY, khushi-se, shaḥk-zanḳ-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ānkhōn-se, dil-dihī-se.

CHEERFULNESS, khanda-rū, zinda-dilī, khush-ṭabī, shokhī, chanchalā, i, thaṭholī, ṭarab, be-parwā, i, khushi, masarrat, hānsor-pan.

CHEERING, garm, āram-dih or āram-bakhsh.

CHEERLESS, udās, uchāt, be-dil, nā-khush, be-raunaḳ, be chahal.

CHEESE, panir; — (whole) kālib, chakki; — (two whole cheeses) do chakki panir.

CHEESOMONGER, panir-farosh.

To **CHERISH**, (to protect, nourish) pālānā, khabar-giri-k, nawāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, ḥimāyat-k, nibāhnā, chuhal-k, bar-pā-k.

CHERISHER, murabbi, hāmi, pachhi, ori, pālak, ann-dātā; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz; thus, gharib-parwar, a cherisher of the poor; banda-nawāz, cherisher of slaves.

CERRY, ālu-bālū, shāh-dāna, nashdāna; — (winter cherry) kākanj, 'arūs darparda, wilāyati-mako, i.

CHEUB, firishta, karrūbi, malak,

CHERUBIM, karūbiyān or karrūbiyān.

CHESNUT, shāh-balūt; — (bay) surang.

CHESS, shaṭranj or shatranj, also sad-ranj,

To **PLAY AT CHESS**, shaṭranj-khelnā.

CHESS-BOARD, bisāt or shaṭranj-bisāt.

CHESS-MAN, muhra, nard, goṭ; — (the king) pād-shāh, shāh, muhra-mihīn; — (the queen) wazīr, farzīn; — (the castle or rook) rukh; — (the knight or horse) asp, ghorā; — (the bishop or camel, or elephant) ūnt, hāthī, fil, pīl, shutur; — (the pawn) piyāda or baigak, or baidak.

CHESS-PLAYER, shāṭir, shaṭranj-bāz.

CHEST, sandūḳ, peṭi; — (small) sandūḳcha; — (of the body) koṭhā, chhātī, peṭā; — (of drawers) almārī or almeira; — (to be chest founded, a horse) chhātī-bharjānā, jāband-h.

CHEVALIER, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghur-chaphā.

To **CHEW**, chābnā, chabānā, kuchalnā, kūchnā, chab-lānā, chikalnā; — (the cud) jugalnā, kaurī-pārnā.

CHICANE, **CHICANERY**, lait-o-la'al, ṭāl-maṭol, ḥīla-ḥawāla, sataḥ-pataḥ, dhān-dhal, chakar-makar.

CHICANER, taḳriri, ḥujjati.

CHICK, **CHICKEN**, chingā, pīl; (fig.) naukhez, nirlomī, chūza, bacha; whence chūze-bāz, an old woman fond of striplings.

CHICKEN-BROTH, nakhūd-āb.

CHICKEN-HEARTED, buz-dil (i.e. goat-hearted), ḍar-poknā, murgḥi, gīdar.

CHICKEN-PEAS, anḳṭi, būṭ, chanā,

CHICKEN-POX, motiyā-sitli, kodawā, pansā.

To **CHIDE**, (a. to reprove) dātānā, dokhnā, sar-zanish-k, ghuraknā, jhuñjhānā, chirchirānā, jharaknā, ghurki-jharḳi-d, sānsnā, khijhnā, dagadhuā, naktora-k, zajar-k, dadlānā, taubikh-k.

CHIDER, dokhiyā, chirchirā, ānḥiyā.

CHIEF, (adj.) barā, pailā, awwal, ṣadr, muḳaddam.

CHIEF, **CHIEFTAIN**, sardār, mīr, peshwā, ra'is, mahat-jan, wālī, maṇḍal, chaudhri, mahto, paṭel, nā,ek, karamchāri, sarwar, sarkhail, sar-daftar, imām, khān.

CHIEF JUSTICE, ṣadaru-l-ḥaḳḳ, sadaru-l-'adālat.

CHIEFLY, akṣar, khusūṣan, awwalān, pailhe.

CHIEFSHIP, baḥ-ṣāhibi, chaudhrā, i, mahtā, i, imāmāt.

CHILBLAIN, biwā, i.

CHILD, bachcha, laḳā, dhoṭā, farzand, ṭifl, bālak, kodak, bālā, pūt-wā, pisar, reza, nūr-dida, nūr-chashm, sisu, bābā; — (in comp.) zāda; — (of or belonging to) bachgāna; — (having) laḳorā; — (to be with child) peṭ se-h, ḥamal-se-h, ummed-se-h.

CHILD-BED, zachagī, saur.

CHILD-BIRTH, jamnā, wilābar, dard i zih, waḳ'ḥamal.

CHILDHOOD, bachagī, bachpan, laḳak-pan, ṭufūliyat, ṭifli, laḳā, i, bāl-pan.

CHILDISH, chihulūhlā, chulbulā, chibā, olā, ṭifl-mizāj, laḳe kā sā, ṭiflā, ṭiflāna.

CHILDISHLY, laḳōn kā sā, ṭiflā, ṭiflāna.

CHILDISHNESS, chulbulāḥaṭ, chibillā-pan, ṭifl-mizāj, chhichhor-pan.

CHILDLESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, ni-pūtā, ni-santān, nīr-bāns, pūt-mū, ā.

CHILDREN, laḳe-bāle, kach-bach, 'iyāl, aṭfāl; — (descendants) banī, āl-aulād; thus, the children of Israel, banī Isrā'īl.

CHILIAID, hazāra, sahasr or sahasra.

CHILL, **CHILLY**, sard, thanḍā, sirā, khunuk, bārid, thanḍhā- &c. -sā, jarāhā, shītārt.

To **CHILL**, thanḍhā- &c. -k, sirānā; — (with cold) ṭhiṭharānā; — (depress) afsurdā- &c. -k.

To **BE CHILL**, ṭhiṭharānā, shītārt-h.

CHILLINESS, phurahrī, thanḍak, sil, shītaltā.

CHILINESS, sardi, thanḍh, sir, thanḍak, afsurdagī, burūdāt, khunuki, shītātā.

CHIME, kūk, ṭāl, ṭāl-mel; — (of a bell) thanākā, ṭhun-kār; — (horat) gajar, whence gajar-bājnā, to chime.

To **CHIME**, milnā, lagnā, ham-āhang-h, eksān-h, bar-ābar-h, muwāfiḳ-h, milā-h, ṭhik-h, shāmīl-h, ektāl-h, 'alākā-r; — (as verse) ham-wazn-h, mauzūn-h.

CHIMERA, 'unkā, khīyāl, wahm, dhokhā, pindār, sarāb, khīyāl-lā-ṭā, il, khīyāl-pulā, o, man-laḳḍū, kalpanā.

CHIMERICAL, wahmī, khīyālī, kalpaniya, banāwaṭi.

CHIMNEY, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukhāri, gulḳhan, dhū, ānrā. [chimbuk.

CHIN, ṭhūḍḍī, ṭhoṛhī, zanakh, zanakh-dān, zakan,

CHINA, (the country) Chīn, ṣīn, kīnyā; — (ware) Chīnī bartan, ghori; — (root) chob-chīnī; — (the emperor of China) faḡḡūr or faḡḡūr i Chīn.

CHINCOUGH, đabā, habbā-đabbā; — (to have the *chincough*) panjar-lagnā.
CHINE, pūt, đhopar, kamar.
CHINK, darz, tarak, darār, shigāf, chāk, rauzan, sū-rākḥ, rakḥna, chhed.
TO CHINK, khan-khanānā, chhan-chhānānā.
CHINTZ, chliūt, rangī.
CHIP, CHIPPING, chhiptī, tarāsha, chailī, ŭkṛā, reza, chhīlan, chunni.
CHIROMANCER, bhadri, sāmudrikī or samudrikī.
CHIROMANCY, sāmudrik, 'ilm i kaff.
CHIRP, rez, jhankār, chūn-chūn, &c.
TO CHIRP, churagnā, jhankārnā, rez-k, chūn-chūn-k, chīn-chīn-k, chirchirānā.
CHISEL, ŭankī, chhenī, rūkhānī, hakkī, nichānī.
TO CHISEL, ŭankī-mārnā (v. *chisel*).
CHIT is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hinduwī word chithī.
CHITCHAT, gap-shap, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, kāl-makāl, kīl-kāl, kalma-kālam, guftogū.
CHIVALRY, sawār-kāri, shah-sawāri.
CHOCOLATE, (colour) kākrezī, khairī, lākhi.
CHOICE, iḥtiyār, marzī, khushī, pasand, rijh, khwāhish, chāh, man-mān, ḥasb dil-khwāh, man-bhā, o, chokhā, man-bas, kābū, istiḡnā, bachwā, chunwā; — (*care in choosing*) iḥtiyāt, talāsh, kadd o kāwish, khøj.
CHOICE, (adj.) khāssa, bihtar, nafis, tuḥfa, ma'kūl, nādīr, pasandida.
CHOICELY, iḥtiyār-se, iḥtiyāt-se.
CHOICENESS, luṭf, tuḥfagī, nafāsat, chokhā, i.
CHOIR, ŭā, ifa or gāne-wālon-kā ŭā, ifa.
TO CHOK, galā-phānsnā, galā-ghontnā, nareṭī-dābnā, dam band-k; (n.) phānsnā, niwāla- or ŭkṛā-lagnā or -āṭaknā; — (to block up) band-k, teghā-k, chun-lenā; — (to overpower) dabānā.
CHOK-FULL, nāk o nāk, khachākhach, lab-ā-lab.
CHOLER, pit, safrā, pittā, zahra; — (*anger*) khafgī, tezi, ŭaish; — (*atrabilis*) saudā; — (*his choler will rise*) us kā pittā bharak-uthegā.
CHOLERA MORBUS, sit-ras, haiza, tah o bālā, muḥh-pet, olā-uthā, saras-niras.
CHOLERIC, ghuṣsa-war, tund, ātashī-mizāj, garm-mizāj, tal-ch-mizāj, krodhī, safrāwī-mizāj; — *he is a very choleric man* wuh baṛe zahre kā ādmī hai.
CHOLIC, kūlinj, bā, o-sūl, bād-sūl, kurkuri.
TO CHOOSE, pasand- &c. -k, chāhnā; — (to select) chug- or bin- or bāchh, or chhānt-lenā, muntakḥab-k, barānā, kārbnā, rakh-lenā, rūchnā.
CHOP, (slice) ŭkṛā, dalī, pāra, tikkā, kūṭiyā.
TO CHOP, kalam-k, kāt-k, kāt-kūt-k, urā-d, ŭtārnā; — (*meat*) ŭkṛā-ŭkṛā-k, phārnā; — (to devour) bhachh- or habak-lenā, baghārnā.
CHOPPING-KNIFE, bugḥdā, chburā, gandāsā.
CHORD, tār, watar, dhun, purnijā.
CHORUS, (of a song) jawābī, jawāb, kaṛī, tāl o sur; — (to join in) āwāz-milānā.
CHOSEN, makbūl, manzūr, mustaḡnā, murtaṣā, muṣṭafā.
TO CHOUSE, ṭhagnā, chhālnā, daghā-d.
CURIST, 'isā, masīḥ, or al-masīḥ, masīḥā.
TO CHRISTEN, nām-r, nāmkanan-k.
CHRISTENING, 'aḳīka, ganaka, i, munḍan.
CHRISTIAN, 'isawī, naṣrānī, naṣārā, tarsā, masīḥī.
CHRISTIANITY, 'isawī-mazḥab, 'isawiyat, naṣrāniyat.
CHRISTMAS, 'id i naṣārān, baṛā-dīn.
CHRONIC, muzmin, dinī, der-pā, sarī'u-l-mī'd.
CHRONICLE, waḳā, i, akhbār, tawāriḥ.
CHRONOGRAM, tāriḥ

CHRONOLOGER, **CHRONOLOGIST**, muwarrikḥ, tāriḥ-dān, ganak.
CHRONOLOGY, 'ilm i tawāriḥ, 'ilm i tāriḥ.
CRYSTAL, bilaur, kalam, sphaṭik; — (*crystallized*) kalamī.
CHUBBY, CHUFFY, thoṭhal-mothal, suṇḍ-muṇḍ, gal-phūlā, gul-gūṭhnā, botā.
CHUFF, bhainsā, arnā, sānd.
CHUCK, kuṭkut; — (*my chuck*) mere paṭhe; — (*chuck-chuck*) tī-tī.
TO CHUCK, CHUCKLE, kuṭkutānā, kuṛkuṛānā; — (*under the chin*) ṭhuḍḍī-hilānā, kbiliyān-k, baghl-bajānā.
CHUCK-FARTHING, ghoṭī-changā, gūchī-pāra.
CHUM, ham-kḥāna, ham-ḥujra, ham-sabaḳ, ham-safra or ham-tā'am.
CHURCH, girjā, kalesā, kunisht, dair.
CHURL, gaḥwār, diḥkānī; — (*miser*) khud-gharaz, kṛipan, bakḥil.
CHURLISH, sakḥt, kaṭṭar, akhar, aujhar, gustākḥ, njaḍ, sang-dil, be-raḥm, dabang.
CHURLISHLY, gustākḥī- &c. -se.
CHURLISHNESS, sakḥtī, sang-dili, karakḥtagī, beraḥmī, gustākḥī.
CHURN, dūdh-hāndī, maṭkī, chaṭṭī, chaṭṭī, mathaniyā; — (*staff*) madhānī, mathnī, bilonī, mīhānī, shir-zana.
TO CHURN, mathnā or mathan-k, mahnā, bilonā.
CHYLE, kailūs, ras, kaimūs. [wis, ras-bhedī.
CHYMI, kimiya-gar, rasāyanī, kimiya-sāz, muhaw.
CHYMI, kimiya, rasāyan, kimiya-garī.
CICATRIX, dāgh, chindh, aṣar.
CICATRIZATION, iltiḥām, bharā, o.
TO CICATRIZE, bharnā, mundamil-k.
CIMETER, teghā, shamsher, talwār, unā.
CINCTURE, band, bandhan; — (*of a pillar*) golā.
CINDER, (cold) ko, elā; — (*hot*) angārā.
CINNABAR, shangarf, ingur, dardar.
CINNAMON, dār-chini (vulg. dālchīnī); — (*water*) 'araḳ i dār-chini; — (*oil*) 'aṭr i dār-chini.
CINQUEFOIL, panj-angusht, pānch-pattiyā.
CION, (sprout) kalgha; — (*graft*) paiwand.
CIPHER, siḥr, sunnā, būndā, bindī; — (*person*) dhūhā, naḳsh i diwār; — (*writing in cipher*) gupt-patṛī; — (*figure*) rakam, ānk; — (*engraved*) ṭughṛā; — (*to write in ciphers*) ramz-nawisi-k, kamsilā-liḥnā; — (*a mere cipher, person*) wajūd i mu'attal.
CIRCLE, gherā, ḥalḳa, dā'ira, chamber. kuṇḍalī, chakkar, daurā, daur, girda, kuṇḍal, bhauṛī (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish); — (*a geometrical circle*) shakl i mustadīr, kuṇḍal-ākār; — (*halo*) hāla, maṇḍal. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed daur.
TO CIRCLE, **CIRCUI**, gird-k, daura-k, muḥāṣara-k, gher-lenā, ghūmnā, daur-chalnā, dā, ir-h.
CIRCUI, gardish, pher, ghumā, o, iḥāṭa, pherā, chakkar, daur, ḥiṣār, gasht, gird; — (*visiting*) gasht-salānī.
CIRCUI, sār, ir, dā, ir, girdāwar, gashtī.
CIRCULAR, mudawwar, gol, ḥalḳa-dār, gol-ākār; — (*a circular motion*) harkatī istidāra.
CIRCULARITY, golā, i, mudawwari, gird-ā-girdī.
CIRCULARLY, gird ba gird, tadwirāna.
TO CIRCULATE, (n.) phīrnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k; — (*as the blood*) saurān-k, daupnā, charkḥ-mārnā, mustadīr-h, chalnā, bahnā; — (*to be dispersed*)

phailnā, muntashar-h; (a.) phailānā, muntashar-k, chalānā, jāri-k, rawān-k, ghumānā.

CIRCULATION, gardish, ghumān-o, pher, ijrā chalan, bahā-o; — (of the blood) saurān; — (succession) tawātur.

CIRCUMBIENT, muhiṭ, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

To CIRCUMBULATE, girdāwari- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirnā.

To CIRCUMCISE, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmānī-k.

CIRCUMCISED, makhtūn, burida.

CIRCUMCISION, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.

CIRCUMFERENCE, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumā-o, muhiṭi dāira, birdhprat; — (of a tree) kamar, gher; — (of a well) jagat, man.

CIRCUMFLUENT, CIRCUMFLUOUS, muhiṭ, byāpak.

To CIRCUMFUSE, phailānā, muntashir-k.

CIRCUMJACENT, muttasil, qarib, nazdik, lag-bhag, chahu-dis; — (places) nawāh or gird-nawāh, aṭraf, pairāmūn, jawār, sawād, ḥawālī.

CIRCUMLOCUTION, 'ibarat, bakhān, ghumā-o, pech, pechidagi, mārpech, pher, tūl-kalām, gardish-lafzi.

CIRCUMLOCUTORY, pechida, gol.

To CIRCUMSCRIBE, be-makdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-r, dabā-r, zabṭ-meñ-r, ghernā, chhenknā, hadd-b, nargha-k.

CIRCUMSCRIBED, tang, be-makdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ajiz, nir-bal.

CIRCUMSPECT, CIRCUMSPECTIVE, chaukas, chaukannā, hushiyār, manṣūba-bāz, chauṇkel, sāvdhān, iṭhiyāṭi.

CIRCUMSPECTION, chauksā-i, chauṇkeltā, dur-andeshī, iṭhiyāṭ, tawajjuh.

CIRCUMSTANCE, ittifaq, 'āriza, kaifiyat, ḥāḥikat, ḥālat, ḥāl, gat, chigūnagi, bāt, aḥwāl, waqt, (pl. aukāt), hadūṣāt; — (in easy circumstances) āsūda-ḥāl, khush-ḥāl. [muḥarrar-k, thāunā.]

To CIRCUMSTANCE, CIRCUMSTANTIATE, ṭhahrāunā, CIRCUMSTANTIAL, (accidental) 'āriṣi, ittifaqi; — (full) muḥṣaṣṣal, wāḥiḥ, bistarīt. [tafṣil-wār.]

CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, (fully) muḥṣaṣṣalan, mashrūḥan.

To CIRCUMVALLATE, chār diwāri- &c. -banānā.

CIRCUMVALLATION, chār-diwāri, shahar-panāh, iḥāṭa.

To CIRCUMVENT, ṭhagnā, dhokhā-k, 'aiyārī-k, pech-mārnā or mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārnā or kāṭnā.

CIRCUMVENTION, ṭhaga-i, kapāṭ, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.

CIRCUMVENTOR, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, failsūf, mutafannī, chhālī, kapṭi, pechilā, mār-pechī, chār-zarb.

CIRCUMVOLUTION, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakṣhinā.

CIRCUS, dā'ira, akhṭārā.

CISTERN, hauz, chah-bacha, kuṇḍ, pokhrā.

CITADEL, ḳal'a or ḳil'a, garh, garhi, shahr-panāh: this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.

CITATION, il'ām, dastak, iḳtibās, bulāḥaṭ, ṭalab, da'-wat, istiḥzār.

To CITE, il'ām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, ṭalab-k.

CITIZEN, shahrī, ahl i shahr, nagrahā, paṭaniyā, shahr- or nagar-wāl.

CITHERN, ṭambūrā, sitār, kingari.

CITRON, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, gaḡal, bajaurā, auraj, turanj.

CITY, shahr, nagar, balda, nagari, pur or pūr; — (in comp.) ābād or pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akbar, viz. Agra.

CIVET, (the perfume so called) ṭabād.

CIVET CAT, mushk-bilā-i.

CIVIL, (polite) milan-sār, milāpī, shishṭ, ṣāḥib-sulūk, marde-ādmī, ṣāḥib-akhḷāk, mulā'im, narm, sū-subhā-o, sū-sil, satkāri, bhalā-mānus; — (opposed

to military) mulkī, māli, diwānī; — (war) khāna-jangī, bandh-bigreh; — (a civil employment) mālikām; — (the civil power) 'adālat or ahlī'adālat.

CIVILIAN, (financier, &c.) ahl i niḡāmat, 'āmil-pesha, ahlī ḳalam.

CIVILITIES, tawāzu' o ta'zīm, rasmiyāt i ḡāhiri.

CIVILITY, khulq, aḥliyat, sulūk, tamalluḳ, insāniyat, mudārāt, āwābhagat, srishtāchār, sil, bhal-mansī, narmī, milan-sārī, nautā-i, ā-o-bhā-o, takrim-tawāzu', ḥifz, marātib, sanmān, sushilatā, murūwat.

CIVILIZATION, ādmiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.

To CIVILIZE, ādmī- or insān-k or -banānā, ārasta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k, saḥwārānā, sadhānā.

CIVILIZED, ārasta, durust, muhazzab.

CIVILIZER, sakal saḥwārū.

CIVILLY, akhlāk-se, adab-se or -ādāb-se. [kār.]

CLACK, ḳil-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl, bak-bak, lablabāḥaṭ, jhan-

To CLACK, bakbakānā, barbarānā, lablabānā; — (the tongue) ṭiṭkāri-mārnā, ṭiṭkārnā.

CLAD, (in comp.) posh; thus, silāḥ-posh, clad in armour.

CLAIM, da'wā, bād, darkhwāst, muṭālaba, istiḥḳāḳ, da'wā-sawāl, pārpach.

To CLAIM, da'wā-k, takāzā-k, ṭalab-k, māngnā.

CLAIMANT, mudda'i, bādī, ḡālib, ṭalab-gār, dā'i, da'wā-dār, dād-khwāh; — (just) mustaḥaḳḳ.

To CLAMBER, chaḥnā, bilāngnā.

CLAMMINESS, las, laslasāḥaṭ, lablabāḥaṭ, chipchipāḥaṭ, lazūjat.

CLAMMY, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazij.

CLAMOROUS, ghaughā-i, shorī.

CLAMOUR, shor, ḡul, shor-shaghb, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gajar, hānkā-hānk, bulārā.

To CLAMOUR, ḡul- &c. -k, pukārnā, goḥārnā or guhārnā, chinghārnā.

CLAMP, pattar or lohe kā pattar.

To CLAMP, pattar-jaṛnā or -lagānā.

CLAN, ḳaum, zāt, kul, barādārī, khāndān, ḡharānā, kuṭumbh.

CLANDESTINE, poshida, chhipā, gupat, nihufta, makḥfi, khufiya, nihān, pinhān.

CLANDESTINELY, chhipāke, gupchup, khufiyatan.

CLANG, CLANGOUR, (of arms) khaṭākhaṭ, jharājhar, tarātār, dharādhar; — (of a trumpet) tū-tū, bhoñ-bhoñ.

To CLANG, CLANK, khaṭā khaṭ-bajnā, kharaknā, phaṭ-phaṭānā.

CLANK, jhanak, jhanakār, jhanat.

CLAP, khaṭkā, khaṭak, jharākā, chametā, tāl, tāli, thapkaṛī, dastak; — (peal) ḡhangaraj, bharbhar-āḥaṭ; — (of thunder) karak; — (blow) ṭa-mācha, thappaṛ; (gonorrhoea) sozāk, prime-o, bā-o, garmī, ātashak, ābila-farang, parmā.

To CLAP, lagānā, rakhnā, bhiṛānā, bajānā, thopiyanā, paṭpaṭānā, thapaknā, de-mārnā, paṭkānā, mārnā, chalānā; — (the wings) kūnde-jhārnā or phaṭ-phaṭānā; — (to disease) jalānā, zakḥmī-k; — (the hands) tāli or thappī-bajānā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); — (to clap or rattle as a door) bharbharānā; — (to do any thing hastily) jhap-se-k; thus, he clapped his hand on his mouth, un ne jhap se muñh par hāth diyā.

CLAPPER, jibhi, lolak, lolū, laṭkan

CLARET, la'l- or lāl-sharāb.

To CLARIFY, mail-chhāntnā, ṣāf-k, mail-kātnā; — (butter) mārnā, nir-mal-k.

CLARION, karnā, e, būk, turnī, nar-singhā, surnā, e.

CLASH, **CLASHING**, khatkā, jhankār, jhanak, ṭakkar, a rā-jhar, shapāshap, bharākā; — (*contradiction*) zidd, tazādd, kalah, bibāḍ.

To **CLASH**, khatkhatnā, jhanjhanā, ṭakrānā, khainchā-khainchī-k, nizā'-r; — (*to oppose*) zidd-k, mukhālafat-k.

CLASP, chaprās, pakar, jor, kaknī, dharan.

To **CLASP**, band-k, lapētnā, pakarnā, lenā, gahnā, kakniyānā; — (*to embrace*) gale-lagānā.

CLASPER, sūt, v. *tendrīl*, &c.

CLASP-KNIFE, chākū.

CLASS, nau', kism, zāt, tafriḳ, jins, prakār; — (*order*) darja, pāya, zil', jāṭ, firka, fard, rās, baran.

To **CLASS**, ba tartib-r, kism ba kism-r.

CLASSIC, **CLASSICAL**, mu'tabar, muḥakkiḳ; — (*a classical author*) muṣannif mu'tabar.

CLASSIFICATION, tajnīs, jinswārī, zil'-bandī, tartib.

CLATTER, kharkharāḥaṭ, ṭarṭarāḥaṭ.

To **CLATTER**, kharkharānā, ṭhakṭhakānā, ṭarṭarānā; — (*clatter*) zaḳzaḳ-k, baḳbaḳ-k.

CLAVICLE, hāns, hānsli, tarkū'.

CLAUSE, fikra, jumla, faṣl; — (*article*) sharṭ, daḥ, madd, muḳaddama, ā'in, khaṇḍ.

CLAW, nākhun, bukkaṭ, changul, panja, nakh; — (*of a crab*) kaichī.

To **CLAW**, nochnā, kharochnā, chonṭhnā, noch-d, khuj-lānā, nakhiyānā, bakoṭnā, panja- &c. -mārnā.

CLAW-BACK (*instrument so named*) pusht-khār.

CLAY, piṇḍol, chikni mitṭī, chahlā, kachlā; — (*cold*) pāni; — (*prepared*) gārā, gilāwa, pakṣha; — (*mixed with straw*) kah-gil or kāk-gil.

CLAYED, (*as sugar*) sewārī.

CLAYEY, maṭṭiyār, pur-gil, gil-ālūda.

CLEAN, **CLEANLY**, sāf, pākiza, pāk, suchh, ujlā, ujjal, ṭāhir, muṭahhar, suthrā, chokhā, korā, nir-mal, bimal; — (*lawful*) ḥalāl, mubāḥ.

To **CLEAN**, **CLEANSE**, ṣāf-k, ujlānā, mānjnā, jilā-d, chhāntnā, chhārnā; — (*a well*, &c.) udāhnā, ugārnā, kamānā, ujlānā, opnā, māndnā, dhonā.

CLEANING, ruft-rob, jhāy-jhāṭak, udāhi, chhāntā, i.

CLEANNESS, **CLEANLINESS**, ṣafā, i, pākī, ṭāhārat, pākī-zagi, ujlā, i, suchhtā, nir-maltā, nafāsat, suthrā, i.

CLEANLY, (*adv.*) hā-ṭāhārat, hā-waḏū', suthrā, i- &c. -se.

CLEANSER, jhāy-kāṭ, mal-kāṭ.

CLEAR, shaffāṭ, barrāk, tāb-dār, āb-dār, pharchā, chiknā, nūrānī, nirmal, nithrā, ṣafā, nichhal, namūd, bāriz, pūrā; — (*apparent*) zāhir, ṣāhiḥ, sarīḥ, khulā, āshkāra, barmalā, 'alāniya, pratichh, mubaiyan, hawaidā; — (*free*) āzād, khālāṣ, riḥā, mukt.

To **CLEAR**, (a.) ṣāf- &c. -k, jhālūnā, opnā, utārnā, uṭhā-d, jilā-denā, phartiyānā, nikhārnā, kātnā, jhāyānā, kholnā, suljhānā; — (*woodlands*) khet-nikālānā, jangal-burī-k; — (*the way*) po,esh, po,esh-k or po, is-po, is-k; — (*to remove*) sarkānā, raf- or dūr-k, ṭālnā; — (*to free*) chhoyānā, āzād- &c. -k; — (*to gain*) pasandāz-k, bachā-r, nikāl-r; (u.) ṣāf- &c. -h, nithārnā, khulnā; — (*clear up*) ṣāf-h, pharchhā or pharchā-h.

CLEARANCE, rawāna, chalān, nikāsi.

CLEARER, (*cleanser*) mal-kāṭ, ṣāf- or pāk-karne-wālā.

CLEARLY, ṣafā, i- &c. -se, lā-kalām; — (*evidently*) zāhirā, sarīḥaḡ. [namūdhār]

CLEARNESS, ṣafā, i, pākī, shaffāṭi, barrākī, ujlā, i, ṣiḥḥat.

CLEAR-SIGHTED, tez-naḡar, pesh-bin, dūr-bin, dūr-andesh, rabīn, mubaṣṣir, binā.

To **CLEAVE**, (n. *adhere*) lagā- or liptā- or chimaṭ- or gaṭhā-rāhnā; — (*to split*) phaṭnā, chīrnā, kātnā, bilagnā; — (*split*, v. a.) phārnā, chīrnā, kātnā, chaurang-mārnā.

CLEAVER, kulhārī, tabar, pharsā, chhūrā, buḡḡda, kattān, kattā.

CLEFT, (*crevice*) darār, tarāḳ, rakḥna, chhed, phāṭ, chāk; a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shaḳḳu-l-arz.

CLEMENCY, raḥm, raḥmat, āmurzish, shafḳat, mayā, mulā, imat, ḥilm, narmī, dard-mandī,

CLEMENT, raḥim, mutarahḥim, mulā, im, ḥalim, karunāwant, ghafūr.

CLEVER, mullā-makhdūm, brahman-pānde.

CLERK, nawisanda, mutaṣaddī, kātib, muḥarrir, lekbak, mushrif, sarishta-dār, paṭwārī, — (*of the market*) nirkhī; — (*in comp.*) nawis; — (*among the English*) krānī, (*in contempt*, like our term quill-driver) likhni-dās; — (*a dāzi's clerk*) sakkāk.

CLEVER, chālāk-dast, subuk-dast, chatur, chābuk-dast, hushiyār, chaṭāk, suchet, chatkilā, rabīn, sunārī, sujān, kāmil; — (*fit*) chārḅānk, chāyan, ṭhik, durust, muwāḏiḳ.

CLEVERLY, dast-kārī- &c. -se, chaturā, i-se.

CLEVERNESS, chālāk-dastī, hushiyārī, chauksā, i.

CLEW, piṇḍā, pilindā, golā, moyā, kukri, taggī, dasī, pechak; — (*guide*) sarishta.

To **CLICK**, kaṭ-kaṭ-k.

CLIENT, munib, muwakkil, wakil-dhārak.

CLIFF, pahārī, ṭilā, sring, dhāng.

CLIMATE, **CLIME**, sarzamin, iklim, khitta, dīp, shahr; — (*climate of a country*, &c.) āb o hawā.

To **CLIMB**, chaṭhnā, bilagnā.

CLIMBER, chaṭhwayā; — (*in comp.*) chaṭhā.

To **CLINCH**, (*the fist*) muṭhī-b, ghūsā-tānnā; — (*to confirm*) ṣābit-k; — (*a nail*) moṛnā, muḥ-mārnā; — (*a bargain*) bāndhnā, pukḥta-k, pukḥt-paz-k, mazbūṭ- &c. -k.

To **CLING**, laṭak- or aṭak- or hilag- or lagā-rāhnā, garḥā-rāhnā, lipaṭnā, chimaṭnā.

To **CLINK**, kharkharānā, jhinjhinānā, tuntunānā, ṭhan-ṭhanānā, ṭaḳkārnā.

To **CLIP**, katarnā, kātnā, tarāšnā, katar-d, chhāntnā, mikrāz-k; — (*the wings*) kūṭ-k; — (*words*) chabānā.

CLIPPING, kataran, tarāsha, chhānt.

CLITORIS, ṭanā, sūngā, ṭiṭā, rihlā, bhagṭan, bichā, paṭākā, koṭ, ṭumkanā.

CLOAK, fargḥūl, labāda, ghongrī, jubba, bārānī or bārānī-kurtī (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kūrtī), chokhā, pāmṛī, barsāṭī-jāma; — (*cover*) parda.

To **CLOAK**, chhipānā, dhāmpnā, gupat-k, ikḥfā-k, kḥasposh-k, lapētnā.

CLOAK-BAG, khūrji, mafrash.

CLOCK, ghārī, ghariyāl, sū'at, dharam-ghārī, sū'at-numā; — (*what o'clock is it?*) kaun ghārī hai? kitnī ghārī hai? — (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kā 'amal hai; — (*come at nine o'clock in the morning*) pahar din chaṭhe āo; — (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajā-chāhtā hai, or bajne par hai.

CLOCKMAKER, sū'at-sāz, ghārī-sāz.

CLOCKWORK, kal-kāntā, jantr or yantra.

CLOD, ḡhimā, dhelā, kulūkh, piṇḍā, londā, ḡalā; — (*dolt v. blackhead*) ledā, ṭhūā, nā-dān.

CLOG, boj, aṭkā, o, bār, wazn, harj, kabāḥat, sadd or ṣadd; — (*shoe*) kharā, ūn, chāmā, ūn.

To **CLOG**, bhārī-k, wazani-k, girābār-k, band-k, aṭkānā; — (*to load*) lādnā, bharnā.

CLOISTER, gosha, takiya, hujra, maḥli, kuṭī.

CLOSE, (*end*) tamāmī, ākḥir, ant.

CLOSE, (*adj.*) band, mundā, rukā; — (*concise, narrow*) tang; — (*literal*) taḥṭī-lafzi; — (*joined*)

with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhirā; — (near) mut-tašil, lage-lage; — (close by) lag-bhag; — (close-handed) tang-dil or chashm; — (hidden) dabā, chhipā; — (secret, reserved) rukā, rukhā; — (sly) pakkā, aiyār; — (thick) ghanā, gunjān; — (compact) thos, sangin; — (as the weather) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To CLOSE, (a.) band-k, mündnā, ma'mūr-k, bheṛnā, michnā, mūnchā or mūchnā, chhopnā, dhānpnā, lagānā, bhirānā, uthangnā, hirkānā; — (to finish) niptārñā; — (to end) khatm-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k; — (to close up) milānā, bāndhnā, rokñā; (n.) mundnā, michnā; — (to close in with) muwāfaqat-k, itifāq-k, mel-milāp-k; — (to close with) bhirnā, juṭnā, lipaṭnā, band-h, lagnā, milnā, birakñā, saṭnā, bāndhnā.

CLOSELY, takaiyud-se, saṭe-saṭe, bhirāke, lagā-lag, piṭiyā-thonk.

CLOSENESS, (narrowness) iṭtibās, rukāwat, kotāhi, khamasāhat; — (vicinity) nazdiki, paiwastagi; — (thickness) ganjāni; — (compactness) sanginī, injimād; — (of the weather) gandagi.

CLOSER, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, koṭhri, hujra.

To CLOSET, (a person) khalwat-k; — (the king closeted the minister two hours to-day) āj pādshāh ne wazīr se do ghari khalwat ki.

CLOT, thakkā, ānṭhi, chakkān, chakkā.

To CLOT, (become clotted) jamnā, thakkā-h.

CLOTH, kaprā, pārcha, bastar or vastra, jama. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows:— gārḥā, pathā, gazi, gazina, māghar, chaukā, amirī, bāfta, adharsā, khāssa, adhotar, bazāri, pachtoliyā, sitārā, sahan, mahmūdī, jholā; — (red) khārwā; — (as a carpet) chāndui; — (web of) jamawār; — (for the table) dastar-khān, chādar (prop. a sheet); — (woollen cloth) banāt, saṅkarlāt, paṭṭū; — (shawls, &c.) pashmina; — (to lay the cloth) mez-lagānā, chādar or sufra-bichhānā.

CLOTH-MERCHANT, pārcha-farosh, kapriyā.

CLOTHES, CLOTHING, kapre, pārche, bastar, libās, poshāk, poshish, aḳmasha, pahrāwā; — (cast) utāran, chhāran; — (bed) oṛhnā, bichhāwan or bichhauuā.

To CLOTHE, kaprā-oṛhnā or -pahannā or -pahrānā; — (to feed and clothe) roṭi kaprā-d, tan-peṭ ki khabar-lenā.

CLOTHED, (in comp.) posh: thus in Nāji, "māhrū jab safed-posh hū, ā, har ṭaraf chāndni kā josh hū, ā," when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.

CLOTHIER, banāt-bāf, julāhā, koli.

CLOUD, abr, badli, bādāl, ghaṇ, megh, ghaṭā, saḥāb; — (obscurity) tārikī, andherā; — (crowd) ifrāt, buhtāt, kaṣrat.

To CLOUD, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; — (to variegate) abr-r, jauhar-d; — (to be clouded, as the sky) ghirnā, ruknā, chhānā, gherñā, chhā-lenā.

CLOUDINESS, andherā, tiragi, tārikī, zulmat; — (of wood) jauhar-dāri.

CLOUDLESS, be-abr, nir-mal, sāf, khulā-hū, ā.

CLOUDS, (pearl-dropping) abri-naisān.

CLOUDY, abr i ghaliz, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghaṭā, gherā, rukā, chhāyā, jbar, utrā, phikā; — (with dust) andhā-dhund, gard-ālūda; — (variegated) jauhar-dār, abri; — (gloomy) rūkhā, rūphā.

CLOVE, laung, karanful, mekhak; — (of garlick) poṭ, āndī, jawā, (from jau, a barley-corn).

CLOVEN, (cleft) burida, chirā-hū, ā, shikāfta or shigāfta; — (footed) khuri-dār, phaṭā-sum; — (foot) khuri.

CLOVER, tarfil; — (he is now living in clover) uski pānchōn ungliyān ghī meñ haiñ (lit. his five fingers are in butter); — (to live in clover) khūd-men-h.

CLOUT, paiwand, pāra, joṛ, parkhandā; — (rag) langotī, lūngi; — (hippin) poṭrā, rūmāl, haizi lattā, loṛethā, bājilā; — (a dishclout) sāfi, ponchnā; — (a clout which the Hindūs use for wiping their bodies) angochhā.

To CLOUT, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kāri-k, pāra-dozi-k.

CLOWN, gañwār, kisān, dihkāni, rostāi, mūrakh.

CLOWNISH, anchhilā, angārḥ, gañwārū, nā-tarāshida, gustākḥ, jaṭ, bail, akhar, jabad.

CLOWNISHNESS, dihkān-pan, gañwār-pan.

To CLOY, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhakānā, muñh-phirānā, ūmṭhānā (n. ūmaṭhnā) ūbhnā; — (to be cloyed) ser-h, ji-bharnā, chhaknā, muñh-phirjānā.

CLUB, chob, sontā, lāṭhi, lath, ṭhengā, dabbūs, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, baisākhi, deng, mutahrā; — (of hair) chondā; — (assembly) majlis, mushā'ara. This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets: there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dillī, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

To CLUB, sharākat-k, dāmāsāhi-k, bihri-k, patti-k, milnā, muttāṭik-h.

CLUB-FOOTED, teṛh-pāwān or teṛh-pānw.

CLUB-LAW, labed, whence the saying, "bed nahin, labed hai," there is no law—it is club-law.

To CLUCK, kuṭkuṭ-k, kuṭkuṭān.

CLUMP, (of wood) kunda, lakrā; — (of trees) jhund; — (of bamboos) koṭhi, thānā.

CLUMSILY, be-saliḳagi-se, bad-waṛi-se.

CLUMSINESS, bad-uslūbi, bad-waṛi, anārī-panā, be-saliḳagi, bad-dauli, beḡhangāpan.

CLUMSY, anārī, kūṛh, bad-daul, bhadesal, bad-andām, nā-tarāshida, bad-waṛ, phūhar, be-hunar, kūbhākhar, khajbelā, bad-saj, be-daul, habrā, ghāghar, khām-kār, beḡliangā.

CLUSTER, khosha, guchhā, ghaur, ghunchā; — (bunch) dasta, ṭurra; — (bevy) jamā, bhir.

CLUTCH, mūṭh, gah, pakar, bāth, changul, panja, ḳabza, girift, dā.o.

To CLUTCH, pakarñā, gahnā, ḳabzi meñ-lenā.

CLYSTER, ḡuḳna.

COACH, ghur-daur, ghur-bahal, gāri.

COACHMAN, gāri-wān, bahal-wān. [hāti.

COADJUTOR, rafik, sharik, sājhī, sāthi, yāwar, sang-coaguable, jamā, ū, ḳābil i injimād.

To COAGULATE, (n.) jamnā, bāndhnā, basta-h, mun-jamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā.

COAGULATION, jamāwat, injimād.

COAL, ko, elā, teliyā pathar; — (live) angārā, akhgar, chingārā, āg kā ḡalā; — (black as a coal) ko, elā sā kālā.

To COALESCE, milnā, juṭnā, āmekḡta-h, makhlūt-h, mamzūj-h, munzamm-h, paiwasta-h.

COALITION, COALESCENCE, mel, milāp, itifāq, āmezish, ikhtilāf, imtizāj, iltiyām, injimām, paiwastagi.

COARSE, (as cloth) moṭā, gunda; — (live) angārā, akhgar, chingārā, āg kā ḡalā; — (black as a coal) ko, elā sā kālā. [&c. -se.

COARSELY, be-dauli-se, be-hikmatī-se, be-saliḳagi-

COARSENESS, moṭāi, khāmi, kachāi, gundagi, durushtī, sakḡhī, karakḡtagi, ḡhalāḡat, kaj-kḡlḡki.

COAST, kināra, lab i daryā, tir, pār, sāhil; — (the coast is clear) khālī maidān hai (lit. the field is clear).

To COAST, kināre pakar ke jānā.

COAT, kurti, angā, kabā, jama, alkhālak, gadlā; — (of mail) jhilam, daglā, baktar, chihil-tah; — (habit) bhes, bānā, kurtā, chapkan, le-o; — (tunic) parda; — (layer) tah, part; — (in painting) the first coat, astar; the second, &c., rang; — (coat of arms) 'alāmat, nishān.

To COAT, astar-lagānā, tah-chapkhānā, astar-kāri-k; — (a crucible, &c.) kaprauti-k, gil i hikmat-k.

COATED, astar-kār or astar-dār.

To COAX, pluslānā, bahlānā, dam-dilāsā-d, dam-bāzi-k, chāplūsi-k, chumkārānā, chuchkārānā, pahlānā, bodhnā, lahkārānā.

COAXER, dam-bāz, pluslā, ū, phulāsre-bāz, chāplūs.

To COBBLE, gānthnā, thānkā, ghūnghchānā.

COBBLER, chamār, mochī, pāra-doz; — (mean persons) teli tamboli; — (bungler) kūph, anāfi.

COBWEB, makri kā jālā, nasj i ankabūt, jhul.

COCHINEAL, kirmiz i farangī, kirm dāna; — (the plant) nāg-phani, phani mansā, sij.

COCK, murgh, murghā, kūkrā, kukkat, khurūs; — (male) nar, narūkā; — (of a gun) toṭā, kal, ghorā; — (leader) sarkob; — (spout) tonṭi; — (of hay) dheri; — (of a balance) kāntā, jibhi; — (of an arrow) sufār.

To COCK, (a.) kharā-k, ūthānā; — (a gun) kal-khichnā, ghorā-chārhānā; — (the ear) kān-bochnā or -chaprānā; — (the nose) nāk-phulānā; — (the turban) terhā-k; (n.) akārānā, ainhnā.

COCKADE, phul, gūchhā, phūdnā.

COCK-CROW, murgh-bāng, āwāzi khurūs.

To COCKER, (fondle) phūns-phāns-d piyār-k, naz-k.

COCKET, (a pass, ticket) dastak-rāhdāri, rawanna

COCK-FIGHTER, murgh-bāz.

COCKLE, (shell-fish) ghonghā, shambūk.

COCKPIT, pālī, akhārā.

COCKREL, (a young cock) paṭhā, paṭṭhā, chūzā.

COCKROCHE, (vermin) til chatṭā, jhingur.

COCKSCOMB, kesar, ṭurra; — (a flower) tāji khurūs.

COCKSPUR, murgh kā khār.

COCKSURE, yaḳin; — (to be) bhūlnā, nāzān-h, dam-mārnā.

COCOA, nāriyal, nārjil; — (green) dāb, domālā; — (dry) jhūnā; — (the kernel) khoprā, gari.

COCTION, josh, ubāl, haẓm, pachā-o.

COD, dhenḍhi, tānt; — (of pease) phali, chhimi.

CODE, kitāb, jung, pothī, granth, pustak, pothā,

To CODLE, nim-josh-k, adh-pakkā-k.

COEQUAL, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar.

To COERCE, expressed by "zor-se" or "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. to compel.

CO-ETERNAL, ham-kā, im, ham-dā, im.

COEVAL, ham-joli, ham-ūmr, ham-sinn, ham-zād or -aṣar or -zamān or -waḳt, sanjukt.

To CO-EXIST, mujtama'-h, sam jivī-h, ham-waḳt-h.

CO-EXISTENCE, ijtima'.

CO-EXISTENT, ham-inaujūd, ham-waḳt.

COFFEE, kahwa, bun; — (house) bhanger- or gānjā-khāna, kahwa-khāna; — (cup) finjān; — (drinker) kahwa-khor; — (pot) kahwa-dān.

COFFER, sandūk, peṭi, durj.

COFFIN, sandūk, tābūt; — (a coffin or a crown) takht yā takhta.

To COFFIN, sandūk meṇ-r, kafauānā, takfin-k.

COO, (tooth' of a wheel) khūntā.

COGENCY, zor, kūwat, bal, zarūrat, istiḳrār.

COOK, kawi, prabal, zarūr, lū-budd.

To COOITATE, andesha- &c. -k, sochnā, bichārānā.

COGITATION, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraddud, khyāl.

COGNIZABLE, inasmū', sunne-jog.

COGNIZANCE, COONITION, bāz-pursi, bāz-khwāst,

fariyād-rasī, istimā', talhūkat, tajwiz.

COGNOMINAL, ham-nām, ham-ism, mit.

To COIABIT, ham-khwāba-h, ham-āghosh-u, ham-bistar-h, kurbat-k, 'aurat- &c. -r, bhitar-sonā, ham-ṣuḥbat-h.

COHABITATION, ham-bistari, ham-khwābi, ham-āgho-shi, ṣuḥbat, sangat,

COHEIR, ham-warīs or -warṣa, ek-ansi.

To COHERE, jamnā, munjamid-h; — (to fit) thik-h.

COHERENCE, COHERENCY, COHESION, injimād, ittisāl, bastagī, jamā-o, 'alāka, ta'alluq, taṭbūk, taṭbik, rabṭ, karīna, silsila, sar-rishṭa, milāp, satā-o, waṣl.

COHERENT, munjamid, basta; — (connected) muta'alliḳ, chaspida; — (consistent) muwāfiḳ, thik, rāst.

COHERENTLY, sarriṣhte-se, lagā-o-se.

COHORT, ulūsh, risāla, guroh, jamā'at,

COIL, kundli, gundli, ḥalka, guṇḍā, genḍur,

To COIL, gundli-banānā, kundli-mūrnā,

COIN, sikka, zarb, mudrā, ṭakā, paisā, zar maskūk, hun or hūn, falam, tūngā; — (counterfeit) nāsurrā, nāzura.

To COIN, zarb-d, sikka-mārnā, paisā-banānā; — (invent) ijād-k, joṛnā, bāndhnā.

COINAGE, COINING, zarrābi; — (invention) ijād, ikhtirā', iftirā, bandish; — (charge of coining) garhā-e, banāji.

To COINCIDE, milnā, muwāfiḳ-h, ekdīl-h, v. to accord.

COINCIDENCE, 'alāka, ta'alluq, munāsabat, ittisāl, taṭbūk lagā-o, taṭbik, banā-o.

COINCIDENT, munāsib, muwāfiḳ, muttasiḳ, eḳān or yaksān.

COINED, maskūk, mazrūb.

COINER, zarrāb, ṭaksāliyā, ḳalb-bāz; — (counter-feiter) taghallubī; — (inventor) mūjid, mukhtari', bāni.

COITTON, jimā', mubāsharat, waṣl, milāp, sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kel, mujāma'at, surt.

COLANDER, rchanne ki ṣāfi, chalni.

COLD, thanḍh. sardi, khunukī, burūdāt, sir, jāṛā, hem, jūr, jūrā, rezish; — (to catch) jholā-mārnā; — (the cold season) sarmā. jāṛā; — (the cold fit of an ague) jūrī, larza; — (disease) sardī, zukām, nazla, hawā-zadagī.

COLD, (adj.) thanḍhā, sard, khunuk, sital, sirā, jūrā, bāsi, shabina, bārid, kankan, pāni; — (frigid) khunuk-mizāj, sust, za'if, bodā; — (indifferent) dhilā, afsurdā, dhilā.

COLDLY, ghaṭlat-se, kam-nigāhī-se.

COLDNESS, sardāi, thanḍhāi, sitaltā, kam-nigāhī; — (neglect) ghaṭlat, sard-mihri, afsurdagī.

COLIC, ḳūlinj, bā-o-sul.

To COLLAPSE, mil-jānā, chapaknā, baiṭh-jānā, pach-aknā.

COLLAR, ḳulāba, gūlū-band; — (of a garment) girebān; — (leather) paṭṭā; — (metal) ṭauḳ, haṇsi, hāns; — (the collar-bone) tarḳū'.

To COLLAR, girebān-pakaṭnā.

To COLLATE, muḳābala-k, muwājaha-k, barābarjā, iza-k, milānā.

COLLATERAL, COLLATERALLY, barābar-sarābar, lage-lage, pahlū ba pahlū, ham-sar, ham-pahlū, ek-jadi.

COLLATION, muḳābala, muwājaha; — (repast) tanāḳul, nuḳl, jal-pān, nāṣṭā.

COLLEAGUE, rafīḳ, sharik, sājhī, sāthi, sangī, sahim, ham-uhda or -manṣab.

To COLLECT, (a.) jama'-k, ekjā-k, ekthān-k, sameṭnā, baṭornā, bahūrnā, sangornā, le- or bāchh-r, sakelnā; — (animals) birā-b; — (revenues) taḥsil-k, wasūl-k, taḥsilnā, ugāhnā; — (to gather from premises) nikālnā, istikhraj-k; — (to collect one's self) sambhālnā, 'akl- or hosh-pakarnā, ta,ammul-k.

COLLECTED, jama', farāham.

COLLECTION, ijtimā', sangrah, jam'iyyat, majma', izdi-hām, hujūm, moṭhri, dher; — (of poems) diwān, pūnj; — (of pictures) murakk'a, muḳawwā; — (miscellany) kachkol; — (revenue) māl-guzārī, ugāhi, taḥsilāt, wāsilāt; — (district) taḥsil- or 'amal-dārī; — (the sum collected) jama', maḥsūl, muḥaṣṣal; — (subscription) bāchh; — (account of) tauziḥ.

COLLECTIONS, (and balances) wāsil-bākī; — (beginning of) punnī, shagun; — (half of the) adh-kārī.

COLLECTIVE, majmū', sagrā, ekthān; — (noun) ism i jins.

COLLECTIVELY, haiyat i majmū'ī, majmū'an.

COLLECTOR, batorū, ugāhne-wālā; — (compiler, &c.) jāmi', mu'allif, sangrahi; — (tax-gatherer) taḥsil-dār, muḥaṣṣil, bāj-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār, 'amal-guzār, chakle-dār, zill'a-dār, 'amal-dār, saẓāwal, māl-guzār, ihtimāmī; — (superintendent) 'amil. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'amil amīn; if by contract, 'amil mustājir; — (a collector of port-duties) mir-bahr, shāh-bandar; — (inferior) haldār or dipdār.

COLLEGE, madrasa, pāth- or sikh-sālā: there are several such establishments in Hindūstān.

COLLEGIATE, COLLEGIAN, ṭālib i 'ilm or ṭālibu-l-'ilm.

COLLIFFLOWER, phūl-karam, al-kaṇbiṭ.

COLLIQUATIVE SWEAT, sitlī.

COLLISION, dhakkā, takkar, thes, ṭhokar.

COLLOP, ḍālī, muchcha, pārchā, bhaṣṭikkā, boṭī.

COLLOQUIAL, (phrase, &c.) rozmarra, muḥāwara.

COLLOQUY, bāt-chit, guftagū, bol-chāl, zikr-mazkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kah-puchhī, kalima-kālām. [ṭhnā.]

To COLLUDE, sātbāt- &c. -k, v. league, gathnā, san-collusion, bandish, sāzish, ittifāq, sātbāt, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, jog-sanjog, kār-sāzi, sākhṭ.

COLLUSIVELY, bandish- &c. -karke.

COLLYRIUM, anjan, shiyāf, surma, kuḥal.

COLON, (gut) kūlūn; — (point) muṭlaq.

COLONEL, sālār, hazārī, risālā-dār, ulush-dār. The last corresponds to a major in the king's services, as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every sālārī, or body of a thousand men.

To COLONISE, basānā, ābād-k, barpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k.

COLONNADE, chihil-sutūn, sutūn kī ḳaṭār.

COLONY, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jathā, jammi-ghafir, bandhān.

COLOQUINTEDA, COLOCYNTH, indrāyan, haṇḡal, bhas-lūmbhā, kharpuza-talkh.

COLORATION, rang-sāzi, rangāwaṭ, rangā,ī.

COLOSSUS, (giant) de,o or dev, daitya.

COLOUR, rang, baran, laun, rūp; — (of a horse) chāṅglā; — (in oil) rang raughan; — (in comp.) gūn, fām; — (room) ṭhikānā, jagah, jāe; — (there was not the least colour for excuse) muṭlaq jāe 'uzr na thī; — (appearance) bhes, bānā, sūrat, shakl; — (pretence) bahāna, ḥila, mis, hujjat.

To COLOUR, rangūā, rangānā, rang-chaṛḥānā, rangin-k; — (to palliate, &c.) banānā, taujih-k, ḥas-posh-k; — (to blush) sharm-khānā, lajānā, chapnā.

COLOURED, rangin, rang-ba-rang, rātā, gūn-ā-gūn, raugilā.

COLOURING, rangāwaṭ, rangā,ī, ranginī.

COLOURLESS, shaffāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal.

COLOURS, (standard) nishān, 'alam, bairāk, jhandā.

COLT, bachherā (fem. bacherī) akhand, kurra, nākand, dok; — (a young foolish fellow) alhar, chhichhoṛā colt's tooth, figurat.) dūdh kā dānt.

COLTER, (of a plough) phār, nasī, phālā.

COLTISH, shokh, dhiṭh, abtar, alolā, gabrū.

COLUMN, (pillar) sitūn or sutūn, pil-pāya, thamb; — (of men) kaṭār, pānt; — (of a book) ṣafhe kā ek khand or zila'.

COME, kanghī, shāna; — (a cock's comb) kes, tāj or tāji khurūs, maur, phūl, kalghī; — (a hone's comb) shahad kā khāna.

To COME, kanghī-k; — (wool or cotton) tūmnā, dhunnā, jhāpnā.

COMBAT, larā,ī, jhagrā, mubārazat, jang o jādī.

To COMBAT, (n.) larṇā; larā,ī-k, muḳābala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardūd-k, i'tirāz-k, kāt-d.

COMBATANT, ḥarīf, muḳābil, larākā.

COMBINATION, ittifāq, rifākat, mel, milāp, sharākat, sājhā; — (collusion) bandish, &c.; — (union, &c.) ittiṣāl, irtibāt, ikhtilāṭ; — (conjunction) paiwaṣṭagī, āmezish.

To COMBINE, (a.) milānā, joṛnā, gāṭhnā, paiwasta- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, jurnā, paiwasta-h, ek-h.

COMBINED, muttafik, muttaṣil, makhlūt, milā, āmekhta, paiwasta.

COMBUSTIBLE, sozanda, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

COMBUSTION, sokhtagī, sozish, jalan.

COME, (interj. be quick) ā.o, lā.o, ājā, chalo, lo, bas; — (come away) ā.o chalo; — (come here) chale ā.o, hale; — (come off) gurez, nikāl; — (come, read the lesson) ā.o sabaḳ parhiye.

To COME, ānā, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, parṇā, girānā, honā, wārid- or ṣādir-h; — (out) nikalnā, ukharnā, ubharnā, phūṭnā; — (in season) utarnā, chūnā; (on) chaṛḥnā; — (to) lagnā; — (how comes that?) yih kyūn kar hai? — (to proceed) nikāl-ānā; — (to come about) ho-jānā; — (to change) phirnā; — (to come to himself) āp meṇ-ānā, hosh meṇ-ānā; — (to come, speaking of a superior) tashrif-lānā; — (the time to come) ā,inda or āyanda, āgam. [bhāṇḍ.]

COMEDIAN, bahurūpiyā, naḳḳāl, sawāṅī, naḳl-bāz,

COMEDY, naḳl, sawāṅ, pekhnā, bahurūp.

COMELINESS, khūb-ṣūrat, khush-andāmī, ḥusn, sajawāṭ.

COMELY, khūb-ṣūrat, khush-andām, sundar, saḳilā, ḥasīn, shakīl, wajih, nek-maṇḡar, ṭaraḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, khush-chhab.

COMER, āyanda, āne-wālā, āwaiyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār; — (in comp.) wārid, rasida, āmada; — (comers and goers) āyand-rawand or āyanderawande.

COMET, sitārā'e dum-dār, jhārū, dhūm-keṭu, pūnchhār-tārā or pūnchhal-tārā.

COMFIT, &c., ghilāfi-mewā, ilāchī-dāna.

COMFORT, samādhān, kuwwat, bal, taḳwiyat, taskīn, dhīraj, ārām, khāṭir-dārī, dhīr, prabodh, tasallī, dil-dihī, ni'mat, dilāsā, chain, saḥāyatā.

To COMFORT, kuwwat-d, tasallī- &c. -d.

COMFORTABLE, (in circumstances) āsūda-hāl, ṣāhib ni'mat, na'im; — (giving comfort) taskīn-baḳsh, farāḥ-baḳsh, iṭminānī, sukhi, faiz-baḳsh.

COMFORTABLY, ārām-se, khushī-se, chain-se.

COMFORTER, mun'im, khāṭir-nawāz, gham-khṛār, khabar-gīr.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC, thathbe-bāz, hañsor, khush-tab', thathol, chuhlā, zarif, 'ajib, zor, achambhā, bhalā, zafālī, maskharā; — (he is a comical body) wuh zor hayūlā hai.

COMICALLY, maskhargī- &c. -se.

COMICALNESS, maskharā-pan, thathol-bāzi, thatholi, maskhargī, khush-tab'i, zarāfat.

COMING, ānā, āwā, i, āmad; — (arrival) maqdam, kudūm, rasid; — (coming and going) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jā, i, āhar-jāhar, ānā-jānā, tānā-bānā, gorā-pāhi, ārā-jāri; — (to purpose coming) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, hukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmūda, farmā, ish, āgyā, hukumat, tahāk-kum, sardāri, riyāsāt, kahā, nirnai, ādesh, niriñj.

TO COMMAND, farmānā, hukm- &c. -d or -k, sardāri- &c. -k; — (to overlook) dekhnā, sarkob-h; — (to have the command) tahakkum-k, hukumat-k.

COMMANDER, hākim, sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipati, senāpati, jam'-dār, peshwā, āgyā-kār or āgyā-kartā, mir, saindhiyā, sarkob; — (of seven thousand) haft-hazāri; — (of five thousand) panj-hazāri, &c.; — (in chief) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-fauj, amiru-l-umarā, bakhshi (or rather mir-bakhshi); — (of a garrison) k'ilā-dār.

COMMANDING, (situation) sarkob, mārū, sar-jit, dal-thamb.

COMMATERIAI, ham-mādā, ham-jins.

COMMEMORABLE, kābil-yād, prashānsaniya, smaran-yog.

TO COMMEMORATE, 'urs-k, yād-gāri or -dihī-r, ta'rif-k, sarāhnā.

COMMEMORATION, shādī, 'urs, fātiha, yād-dihī, surt-kār, yād-gāri, smaran-ārth-kriyā.

TO COMMENCE, (n.) shurū- &c. -h, nandhnā, lagnā, chapnā, dast-andāz-h; (a.) shurū- &c. -k, nāndhnā, ārambh-k. [rambh.

COMMENCEMENT, shurū', āghāz, ibtidā, ārambh, prā-

TO COMMEND, (to recommend) sifārish-k, ta'krib-k; — (praise) sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, tausif-k; — (to deliver) hawāla-k, taslim-k, sipurd-k, sompnā.

COMMENDABLE, sarāhū, kābil-tahsin, lā, i, k, ta'rif, mustahsan, pasandida.

COMMENDATION, ta'rif, madh, āfrin, astut or stuti, sarāh, barā, i, mahimā, prashānsā.

COMMENDER, šanā-khwan, maddāh.

COMMENSURATE, &c., ham-andāz, farā-khur, muwāfiq.

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharah, hāshiya, ta, wil, ta'bir, tika, tippan or tippani, bhāsh, ijtihād; — (on the kur'ān) baizāwī, tafsir.

TO COMMENT, sharah- &c. -likhnā, hāshiya, chaphānā.

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufassir, muhashshī, shārih, mu'abbir, tika-kār, bhāsh-kār, mujtahid.

COMMENCE, saudāgari, tijārat, banj or baniya, byohār, baiṭar, len-den, mahājani, kharid-farokht, bān; — (intercourse, q.v.) rāh-rawish, rāh-rasm, āwā-jāhī, rit-ṭrit, ta'alluq, lagā, o, chalan-byohār, shuḥbat.

COMMERCIAL, saudāgarāna, tijāratī, bāzārī.

TO COMMISERATE, raḥm- &c. -k, dayā-k, māyā-k.

COMMISERATION, raḥm, riqāt, tarāḥḥum, maroh, shufkat, dayā.

COMMISERATOR, mutarāḥḥim, raḥim, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dārogha, 'ariz, karorā, nā, ib.

COMMISSARYSHIP, dāroghī or dāroghagī.

COMMISSION, (warrant) sanad, patr, dastāwez, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda; — (trust) amnū; — (on collections) muḥassilāna; — (command) farmā, ish; — (delegation) wikālāt-nāma; — (perpetration)

irtikāb, kartab, kriyā, kiya — (commission on goods, &c.) ḥaḳḳus-sā'i, rusūm, tahrir, dastūr, dastūri, dallālī.

TO COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakil-k, nā, ib-k, gumāshṭa-k, muḥarrar-k, ikhtiyār-d.

COMMISSIONER, amin, karorā, dārogha, mukhtār-kār, wakil, gumāshṭa.

TO COMMIT, (to intrust) hawāla-k, denā, dālnā, sompnā, supurd-k, samarpan-k; — (to keep place, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā; — (to imprison) kaid-k, band-k; — (to perpetrate) karnā, irtikāb-k; — (to commit adultery) zinā-k.

COMMITTEE, kaid, dhar-pakar.

COMMITTEE, panchā, et or panchāyat, majlis.

COMMITTER, murtakib, kaid-karne-wālā.

COMMODIOUS, ma'kūl, muwāfiq, lā, i, k, kābil, munāsib, khūb, khush-numā, suthrā; — (useful) mufid, fā, ida-bakhsh, gun-kārī.

COMMODIOUSLY, uslub-se, suthrā, i-se.

COMMODIOUSNESS, suthrā, i, khush-numā, i, khūbi, āram, gun, fā, ida.

COMMODITY, jins, māl, bast, saudā, saudā-sulf, matā'.

COMMON, (adj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mil, mashhūr, mushtahar, pragat; — (inferior, &c.) chhotā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-bū, ā, nirs, rāsi, bāzārū, riwājī; — (generally) akṣar, beshtar, dastyāb, bahūl-brindī, sājhā, sirī; — (practice) kasiru-l-isti'māl; — (verb) fi'l mushtarik, karam-dwibidhā; — (law) 'amal, dastūr, chalan; — (right) ḥaḳḳ-i mushtarik, sir- or sajh-ans; — (consent) kull kā ittifaq; — (a common) sā, ir (v. pasture, plain); — (public) waḳf, lā-wāris, — (plenty, q. v.) bahut; — (vulgar, q. v.) kam-ḥadr, adnā, dani, zalil; — (people) 'amm; — (usual) rā, i, j, murawwaj; — (prostitute) har-jā, i, fāhisha, shattāh; — (common sense) hiss i mushtarik; — (in common) barābar, 'alā-s-sawiyat; — in the common way) muwāfiq dastūr ke.

A COMMON, (plain or field) maidān, sā, ir.

COMMONALITY, COMMONS, 'awāmmu-n-nās, 'awāmm, pawāj, nich-log.

COMMONER, nich, adnā, pāji, kamīna, 'ammī.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urf 'amm.

COMMONLY, akṣar, 'alā-l-'umūm, akṣar-auḳāt, beshtar, bārḥā or bār-bār, bahut-waḳt, bahut-kāl, pher-pher; — (commonly called) 'urf.

COMMONNESS, kaṣrat, tadāwul, ishtirāk, bahubind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, baiyāz, safina, jung, chaupatā.

COMMONS, (food) khānā; — (people) 'amm, ahālī, sāmānya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nāla, badar-rau, nāb-dāu, muhri, parnāla, mazbala.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, intizām, baud o bast, naẓm o naṣk.

COMMOTION, ḥarakat, hilā, o, tazalzul, balwā, fitna, jhanjhat, garmi, halchali, khalbali, halbali, laghziṣh, dūnd, kalah, bibād, &c.; — (perturbation) ḳalāḳ, iẓtirār, byākuli.

TO COMMUNE, batiyānā, bolnā, ham-sukhan-h.

TO COMMUNICATE, (a.) kaḥnā, batlānā, naḳl-k, bayān-k, likhnā; — (to give) denā, de-dālnā, bakhshnā, — (n. to be connected) milnā, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, lagnā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāḳa, ta'alluq, silsila, sar-riḥta, lagā, o, mel, rabṭ; — (news) khabar, ittīlā'.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiyāz, chashma, i, faiz, asrār-numā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faizān, faiyāzi.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhī; — (society) mel, sangat, uns, unsiyat, muṣāḥabat, sam-bhāshan.

COMMUNITY, jamhūr, ri'āyā, prajā, khalk, khilkat, 'alam, guroh, khāss o 'amm, ahālī-mawālī; — (*the good of the community*) rafāhiyat i khalk, faiz i 'amm.

COMMUTABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdil, herpher ke kabil.

COMMUTATION, badal, tabdil, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza, herpher, adlā-badli.

To COMMUTE, tabdil-k, badal-d, 'iwaz-d &c. -d.

COMPACT, shart, hor, 'ahd, bāchā, bij, kaul-karār, 'ahd o paimān, ittifaq, qabūliyat, likh-tang; — (in comp.) nāma.

COMPACT, (adj.) thos, pur-kār, ghafs, basta, sift, pur, kašif, gārha, godkun, kasmašā; — (*brief*) mukhtašar. [bastagi, porhāpan.

COMPACTNESS, sanginī, pur-kārī, injimād, kasāfat,

COMPANION, rafik (pl. rufakā), sāthi, ham-rāhi, yār-ghār, ham-dam, ham-nishin, ham-jalsā, anis-jalis, nadim, āshnā, sharik, sājhī, mūnis, yār, mušāhib, ham-zānū, ham-ṣuḥbat, ham-karīn, ham-bazm, ham-kāsa or ham-kadaḥ, sakhā, goyā or goi; — (*partner*) ašhāb, sharik; — (*a bottle companion*) ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla.

COMPANY, (*guests*) miḥmān; — (*assembly*) majlis, jalsā, sabhā; — (*fellowship*) rifākat, sang, murāfiqat, nisīyat, hamrāhi; (*partnership*) shirākat; — (*corporation*) firka; — (*body of men*) barādari, guroh, jamā'at, jathā, samūh, mandali, tuman, toli; — (*accustomed to*) majlis-dida; — (*a company of dancing girls, &c.*) tā'ifa; — (*to bear or keep company*) ṣuḥbat-r, rifākat- &c. -k, ham-rāh-l, sāthi-h, ham-rāhi-k.

COMPARABLE, barābar, ham-sar, ham-chasm, muqābil.

COMPARATIVE, (*degree*) ṣiḡha e tafzīl; — (*noun*) ismi tafzīl.

COMPARATIVELY, ba-nisbat, hote, nisbatan, az-rū, ki-rū, ke muqābil, ke rahte; — (*death comparatively with such a life is preferable*) aisi zindagi ke rahte, maut bhali hai; — (*this book comparatively with that book*) yih kitāb ba-nisbat us kitāb ke or is kitāb ke hote wuh kitāb. [mushābahat- &c. -d.

To COMPARE, muqābala-k, milānā, taulnā, tashbih-d,

COMPARISON, COMPARE, muqābala, takābul, muwājaha, taṭbiq, milānī, barābarī, upamā, sādrishya; — (*simile*) mushābahat, tamšil, tulyatā; — (*proportion*) nisbat.

COMPARTMENT, khāna, kism, ghar, kamarā.

COMPASS, daur, daura, gherā, ghumaō, chakkar, pher, girdā, gardish, ihāṭa, ma'raḡ; — (*reach*) pahunch, rasā'i; — (*extent*) miqdār, was'at, ṭhikānā, hadd; — (*a pair of compasses*) pargār; — (*the mariner's compass*) kuṭb-numā, kibla-numā: this last is used by the Musalmāns to point out the situation of Makka (vulg. Mecca) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c.

To COMPASS, ghernā, garernā, ehhenknā, muḥāsara-k, gird-k; — (*to attain*) ḥāsil-k, rāst-lānā.

COMPASSION, dard, pīr, shafkat, raḥm, rikhat, dard-mandi, tars, karunā, dayā, kripā.

COMPASSIONATE, sāhib-dard, dard-mand, shafik, raḥim, mushfik, mihrbān, raḥm-dil, narm-dil, mom-dil, marohi, dayāl, karunā-want, bhalā.

To COMPASSIONATE, raḥm- &c. -k, gham-khwāri-k.

COMPASSIONATELY, raḥm- &c. -se.

COMPATIBLE, lāik, kabil, shāyān, munāsib.

COMPATIBLY, liyākat- &c. -se.

[desi.

COMPATRIOT, ham-waṭan, ham-shahrī, swadesī, ek-COMPEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar, ham-joli, ham-martaba oḡ-darja.

To COMPEL; this word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words zor-se, ba-zor, zabar-dasti-se; thus *to compel one to speak*, zor se bulānā, ba-zor kahlānā; — (*to compel one to write*) zabar-dasti se likhānā.

COMPELLATION, laqab (pl. alqāb), khitāb, sangiyā.

COMPELLER, zabar-dast, zālīm.

COMPEND, COMPENDIUM, ikhṭisār, intikhāb, ijmāl, khulāṣa, dopatti, mūjiz, sanchhep-granth.

COMPENDIOUS, mukhtašar, muntakhab, mujmal, kotāh, sanchhep.

COMPENDIOUSLY, ikhṭisār- &c. -se.

To COMPENSATE, talāfi-k, 'iwaz- &c. -d, paritoshik-d.

COMPENSATION, talāfi, 'iwaz, ajr, jazā; — (*damage*) dānd, gunāh-gārī, mukāfāt.

COMPETENCE, COMPETENCY, (*of fortune*) farāghat, kifāyat, āsūda-hālī, pūran, wajhi-kafāf, kushā, ish, farākhur, haḡk; — (*I have a competency of wealth*) māl ba kadri ihtiyāj mere pās hai.

COMPETENT, kabil, lāik, muwāfiq, barābar, kāfi, bas, pārag, yogya, upayukta, samarth; — (*reasonable*) wājibi.

COMPETENTLY, achchhi tarāḥ-se, andāze-se, ba-kadri zarūrat, ba-kadri ihtiyāj.

COMPETITION, mukābalat, munāza'at, rikābat; — (*contest*) badā-badi, baḡsā-baḡsi, hūrā-hūrī, dekhā-dekhī, hiskā-biskī, charhā-charhī, muqāwanat, mukābirat. [prativādak.

COMPETITOR, muqābil, harif, ham-ṭalab, pratipakṣh,

COMPILATION, tālif, majmū', jung, sanchai, sangrah.

To COMPILE, jam'-k, farālam-k, tālif, &c. -k.

COMPILER, mu'allif, jāmi', sanchai-kārī.

COMPLACENCE, COMPLACENCY, khushi, bashāshat, dil-jamā'i, khātir-jamā'i, ānaud, hulās or hullās, santosh.

COMPLACENT, mulā'im, ḥalim, santusht, su-shīl.

To COMPLAIN, (*lament*) hā-e-k, afsos-k, faryād-k, kuḡhnā, haukā-bharnā, nālā-k; — (*to inform against*) nālīsh- &c. -k; — (*to ail*) bimār-h, nā-sāz- &c. -h.

COMPLAINANT, COMPLAINER, faryādī, gila-guzār, shākī, gila-mand, nālīsh-mand, nālīshī, muddā'i.

COMPLAINING, nālān, zārī-kunān.

COMPLAINT, hā-e, afsos, āh, shikwā, shikāyat, istighāsa; — (*lamentation*) nālīsh, faryād, gham, ham o gham, dād-bedād, al-ghiyās, doḡā, i, gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ululnā; — (*disease*) bimārī, kāhili, rog.

COMPLAISANCE, aḡhiyat, khulk, murūwat, sil, ādam-gārī, iusāniyat, mulā'imāt, tamalluq, akhlāq, subhā.o.

COMPLAISANT, khaliq, sāhib-murūwat, sū-sil or su-shil, bhalā, khūb, narm, sadāchār, shishṭāchār.

COMPLAISANTLY, khulk- &c. -se.

COMPLEMENT, (*number*) shumār, ti'dād, giutī, bhartī, tamāmī.

COMPLETE, tamām, pūrā, akhir, ākhir, khatm, taiyār, sar-āmād, sab, sarb, be-bāḡ, nikhand, samūchā; — (*month*) mās kā bār.

To COMPLETE, tamām-k, kāmīl- &c. -k, nibeḡnā, anjām ko pahunchānā, samāpt-k, sārñā.

COMPLETELY, sar-ā-pā, sar-ā-sar, dar o bast, nipat, mahz, ek kalam, ek lakhṭ, chāroḡ ṭaraf.

COMPLETION, COMPLETENESS, takmil, tamāmī, intihā, ikhṭitām, kamāl, muntahā, nibeḡā, nibeḡā.o, itmām, tatmīm, tanāmiyat, takmila.

COMPLEX, COMPLICATED, pech-dar-pech, chand-dar-chand, uljhā, pechilā, bhūnjāl, tah-ba-tah, abtar, murakkab.

COMPLEXION, rang, rūp, baran or varan; — (*constitution*) mizāj.

COMPLEXLY, pech-se, uljhā.o-se.

COMPLIANCE, istirzā, razā-mandī, marzī, ijāb, qabul, inkiyād, sammatī, swikār.

COMPLIANT, mulā'im, narm, ḥalim, sammat, swikrit.

To COMPLICATE, pech dar pech-k, uljhānā.

COMPLICATION, pech, uljheḡā, uljhā.o.

COMPLIMENT, takalluf, mudārā, srishtāchar, tamalluḡ, takallufāt, mudārāt, salām, parnām or pranām, namaskār, daṇḍawat, munh-pūrā, i, khāna-ābād, daulat-ziyād, tawāzu', sambandi, bandagi; — (*give my compliments*) hamārā salām kaho.

To **COMPLIMENT**, mubārak-bādi-d, mubārak-bād-d; — (*to flatter*) zāhir-dāri-k, khush-āmad-k.

COMPLIMENTARY, &c., shauḡiya, salāmi, takallufāna, tamalluḡāna.

COMPLIMENTER, khush-āmadi, zāhir-dār.

To **COMPLY**, rāz- or rāz-mand-h, angikār-k, bajā-lānā, kā-il-h. [of fard.]

COMPONENT, (*parts*) ajzā (pl. of juz, a part), afrād (pl.

To **COMPOSE**, bakhānnā; — (*to make*) banānā, kahnā, karnā, jor-nā, bāndhnā; — (*music*) tarāh-d, sur-kāhnā, soz-nikāhnā; — (*place*) rakhnā, dharnā; — (*as an author*) taṣnif-k, inshā-k; — (*to calm*) taskin-d, dhiraj-d, thāmbhnā, zabt-k; — (*to adjust*) durust-k, islāh-d; — (*to arrange*) tartib-d; — (*in printing*) harf-jamānā or baiṭhālnā.

COMPOSED, sanjida, dhirā, mustakill; — (*to be composed of*) mujassam-h.

COMPOSEDLY, istiklāl-se, āsūda-dili-se.

COMPOSER, (*writer*) muṣannif, kartā, inshā-pardāz; — (*of music*) tarāh-sāz, sur-kārhī, nāek, ṭarrāh.

COMPOSITION, tarkib, milāwat, ṭab'-zād, banāwat, sākhṭ, kahā, kartūt, kṛit, takhlīt, karni; — (*of a debt*) dāmāsāhi, biṣṣa-rasad, dāmi-barābar, bānt-bakhrā; — (*of medicine*) dawā-sāzi, aukhad-kār; — (*arrangement*) uslūb, ḍaul; — (*work*) taṣnif, inshā; — (*of a difference*) muṣālāha.

COMPOST, khād or khād ki tarkib, pāns.

COMPOUND, **COMPOUNDED**, murakkab, makhlūt, mam-zūj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkibi; — (*word*) pabdirt, lafz i murakkab.

COMPOUND, tarkib, ikhtilāf, imtizāj, āmezish, milā.o.

To **COMPOUND**, milānā, makhlūt-k, murakkab- &c. -k, tarkib-k; — (*to adjust*) muṣālāha-k, banānā, dāmi-rasad- &c. -k.

COMPOUNDER, (*of medicines*) dawā-sāz.

COMPOUNDS, murakkabāt, makhlūtāt.

To **COMPREHEND**, (*conceive*) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, pahunchnā, pahchānnā, bījhnā, dar-ānā; — (*to comprise*) mushṭamil-h, hāwi-h, mutazammin-h, byāpak-h, jāmi'-h, mushṭamil-k, mutazammin-k.

COMPREHENDED, khāṭir- or dil-nishin, markūz.

COMPREHENDER, mudrik, hāwī.

COMPREHENSIBLE, kābilu-l-fahm, bījhne-jog.

COMPREHENSION, (*intellect*) daryāft, fahmid, bījḥ, samajḥ, gyan, 'aql, zihn, mudrika, ṭaṣawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takhāyul, dil- &c. -nishini.

COMPREHENSIVE, zahin, sāhib-ṭab', fahmida, tez-fahm, ṭhore meḥ bahut, kalla o dalla, kalilu-l-lafz kaṣiru-l-ma'ni, suchim-sambuh, gunjā, ishi, barā, kushāda, chaurā.

COMPREHENSIVENESS, jaulāni, zakāwat.

COMPRESS, (*bolster or bandage*) gaddi, paṭṭi.

To **COMPRESS**, dabānā, dābnā, nichoṛnā, sameṭnā.

COMPRESSIBLE, daban-hār, simfā, ū.

COMPRESSION, **COMPRESSURE**, dabā.o.

To **COMPRISE**, (*to include*) lānā, ḍālnā, mundarij-k, dharnā, muḡiṭ-h, shāmil-h, mushṭamil-k.

COMPROMISE, shart', ḥor, 'ahd, muṣālāha, paṭkā, ham-shart' or -kauli, gulḥ ba 'iwaḡ. [-k, ham-shart'-h.]

To **COMPROMISE**, shart'-k, muṣālāha- &c. -k, paṭkā- &c.

COMPULSION, **COMPULSIVENESS**, zor, zulm, ta'addi, bid'at, zabar-dastī, zor-āwari, ziyādati.

COMPULSIVE, **COMPULSORY**, **COMPULSATORY**, zabar-dast, sākhṭ, parbal, jabri, be-ikhtiyāri, ḡalimāna.

COMPULSIVELY, ba-zor, zulm- &c. -se, jabran, kaḥbran.

COMPUNCTION, (*contrition*) afsos, ta, assuf, ḥasrat, pachh-tāwā, khadsba, khalish.

COMPUTABLE, kābil ti'dād, shumār-pazir, ginne-jog.

COMPUTATION, muḥāsaba, ti'dād, ginti.

To **COMPUTE**, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā.

COMPUTER, muḥāsib, muḥarrir, hisāb-dān, lekḥak.

COMRADE, ham-khāna, rafik, sāthi, sangi, barādar, bhāi, sansargi, akbhāre kāyār.

COMRADES, (*of the same profession, &c.*) abnāi-jins, bhāi-band.

CON, **Co**, **Com**, **Cor**: these inseparable particles are expressed, in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, or san, prefixed, and, in Persian, by ham or yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

To **CONCATEENATE**, silsila band-k, zanjira band-k.

CONCATEENATION, silsila-bandī, zanjira-bandī, tasalsul, laḥbandi.

CONCAVE, mujawwaf, muḡa'ar, khokhrā or khokhā, chhūchhā, khāli, kausi.

CONCAVITY, ka'r, jauf, ghār, kāwāk-miyan.

To **CONCEAL**, chipānā, gupt-k, poshida-k, pinhān-k, makhi-fi-k, khufiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, bachānā, oṭ-k, ojhal-k, mastūr-k, muzmar-k, dhānpnā, lukānā; — (*avoid*) naḡar-bachānā.

CONCEALED, parda-posh, niḥufta, chipā, pinhān.

To **BE CONCEALED**, rū-posh-h, chipnā.

CONCEALER, parda-posh, sātir. [istitār, gopan.]

CONCEALMENT, poshidagi, ikhfā, rū-poshi, chipā.o,

To **CONCEDE**, mānnā, hān-hiṇ-bharnā, musallam-r, durust-r, jā-iz-r, rawā-r, rāzi-h, kābul-k, de-ḍālnā, ḥawāla-k.

CONCEIT, (*fancy*) fikr, khyāl, rā'e, wahm, andesha, lahr, chutkulā, laṭifa, san'at, alangkār; — (*affectation*) khud-parasti, pindār, ghamand, anāniyat, takabbur, ghurūr, istikbār, kibīr, dambh; — (*to be out of conceit*) khyāl-chhoṛnā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.

CONCEITED, (*proud*) khud-bīn, khud-pasand, maghrūr, ahang-kāri, abhimāni, apkāri, khud-parast, chikan-pat, gumāni, dimāghī, dāmblik, garbī.

CONCEITEDLY, ghamand-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

CONCEITEDNESS, khud-pasandī, takabbur, lan-tarāni, ahangkār, abhimān.

CONCEIVABLE, mutaṣawwar, munkinu-l-fahm, kābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.

To **CONCEIVE**, sochnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, bījhnā, samajhnā, bichārnā; — (*in the womb*) ḥamal-lenā, ḥāmila-h, peṭ-se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhiz-muākhiz-h, ḥamal-girifta-k, pakāṛnā, peṭ-rahnā, gābh-lenā.

CONCEIVER, mudrik, bichārik.

CONCENTRATION, ham-markazī, chhankāḥaṭ.

To **CONCENTRE**, **CONCENTRATE**, ham-markaz-k, samadh-k, sangornā, chhankānā.

CONCENTRIC, ham-markaz.

CONCEPTION, (*thought*) idrāk, khyāl, dhyān, daryāft, fahmid, samajḥ; — (*pregnancy*) ḥamal; — (*uterine*) kuwwatī-ākhiz, ta, akkhiz.

CONCERN, **CONCERNMENT**, (*business, connexion*) mu'ā-mala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāka, lagā.o, denā-pānā; — (*interest, regard*) fikr, andesha; — (*affectation*) dard; — (*regret*) gham, dil-giri, udāsi; — (*importance*) zarūrāt; — (*of great concern*) muhim; — (*care*) chintā.

To **CONCERN**, 'alāka- &c. -r; — (*to make sorrowful*) dilgīr- &c. -k; — (*to concern one's self*) hāth-d, dakhil-k.

CONCERNED, (*grieved*) dil-gīr, mutafakkir, mushawwish; — (*for*) gham-khwar; — (*with*) sharik, ek-jor; — (*connected*) muta'allik, 'alāka-dār; — (*to be concerned*) dil-gīr- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā.

CONCERNING, wāṣṭe, liye, ko, par, sir; — (*I have concern concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūn.

CONCERT, (*of music*) chaukī; — (*inst.*) pach-bajnā, ṭāifa, rāg-rang, gānā-bajnā, ham-āwāzi; — (*symphony*) samā; — (*to be in concert or tune*) samā-bandh-rachnā.

TO CONCERT, ṭhik-k, sijil-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, ittifaq-k, bandish-b or -k, maṣlaḥat-k, bāndhnā.

CONCESSION, kabūl, marzī, ijāzat, istirzā, ijābat; — (*grant*) marḥamat, ināyat, ri'āyat.

CONCH, sankh, kaurā, muhra, nākūṣ.

TO CONCILIATE, (*gain*) ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k; — (*to reconcile*) milānā, taṣṭiya-k, apnānā, apnā kar lenā, milā-lenā, gāṇṭhnā, tālīf i ṣulūb-k.

CONCILIATING, milāpi, milan-sār, ṣulḥ-sāz.

CONCILIATOR, shafī', mel-karne-wālā.

CONCISE, kotāh, tang, mukhtaṣar, mujmal, sanchhep; — (*writer*) mukhtaṣar-naṣis.

CONCISELY, ikhtisār-se, ijmāl-se.

CONCISENESS, kotāhī, ikhtisār, ijmāl, sanchhepan.

TO CONCLUDE, (*terminate*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, khatm-k, pūrā-k, sampūrān-k, samāpt-k, anjām- &c. -k, chukānā; — (*to determine*) ṭhaharrānā; — (*to infer*) nikālānā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, āṭkalnā, kiyās-k, kḥiyāl-k; — (*n. to end*) tamām- &c. -h, ho-chuknā; — (*to be concluded or inferred*) nikālānā, muntij-h; — (*to conclude an alliance*) rāh-rawish-k.

TO CONCLUDE, (*adv.*) al-ḥiṣṣa, al-gharaz, ḥāṣil i kalām.

CONCLUSION, tamāmi, ākhirat or ākhira, inṣirām, intihā, ākibat, ikhtitām, khatm, anjām, ant, khātima; — (*result*) natija, phal, anjāmi kār, āṭkal.

CONCLUSIVE, kāṭī', kaṭī', shāfi, khātīm, ant-kāri.

CONCLUSIVELY, kāṭī'an, prāmānya.

CONCOCTION, haṣm, ṭahlil, pachā-o, nuṣṣ, pakā-o.

CONCOMITANT, lāzim, laḥiḳ, yukta, saṁsargī, sāthī.

CONCOMITANCE, CONCOMITANCY, luzūm, luḥūḳ.

CONCORD, CONCORDANCE, muwāfaqat, mel, milāp, taṭābūḳ, tawāfuḳ, ekā, banā-o, sanjog, sāzgāri, āṣhti, ṣulḥ, wifaḳ, ṣuḥbat, barār, ghāl-mel, milā-o; — (*in gram.*) rabṭ; — (*harmony*) ham-āhangī, dam-sāzi, samā.

CONCORDANT, muwāfiḳ, muṭābik, muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, dam-sāz; — (*consonant*) ham-āwāz, ham-safir, ham-sur, ham-saut or ham-rāg, ek-jihat, ek-rū, ek-jī; — (*in gram.*) marbūṭ.

CONCOURSE, CONFLUENCE, jamā'o, hujūm, majma', izdiḥām, melā, bhīr, samūh; — (*junction*) milāp, ittifaḳ. [ṣifat-mushabbah, sambodhan.

CONCRETE, munjamid, basta; — (*noun*) ism i ṣifat.

TO CONCRETE, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONCRETION, jamā-o, injimād, bastagī, jaman.

CONCUBINAGE, madkḥaliyat, surait-panā.

CONCUBINE, ḥaram, surait, chor-maḥal, madkḥūla, saḥeli, rakhnī, parānī, khawāṣṣ, urhari; — (*to take as a*) dōlā-nikālānā.

CONCUPISCENCE, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām.

CONCUPISCENT, mast, shahwati, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī.

TO CONCUR, (*to unite*) muttafiḳ-h, muwāfiḳ-h, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milnā; — (*to agree*) mānnā, qaḥul-k, man-milānā, ek-chit-h.

CONCURRENCE, CONCURRENCEY, ittifaḳ, ittihād, ekā, muwāfaqat, tawāfuḳ, mel, ikhtilāf, itribāt; — (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishta; — (*help*) ḥimāyat, saḥā'e; — (*consent*) qaḥul, istirzā, taṭbiḳ, taṭābūḳ.

CONCURRENT, muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, muwāfiḳ, ek-dil, ham pardāz, joṛā, bāham, muta'āriz, musalsal.

CONCUSSION, jumbish, laghziṣh, tazalzul, hilā-o, dulā-o, ḥarakat.

TO CONDEMN, fatwā-d, doṣhī-k, aparādhi-k; — (*the judge condemned him to die*) kāzī ne us ke kaṭl kā fatwā diyā; gunāḥgār- &c. -ṭhaharrānā, taḳṣirwār-k, malāmat-k, pḥitkārānā, dāndnā; — (*to censure*) gila-k, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, nindiyā-k, ulahnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; — (*to reject*) radd-k, nikāl-d.

CONDEMNATION, fatwā, ḥukm, ḳiṣās, dand; — (*rejection*) istirdād.

CONDENSATION, taḳṣif, jamāḥat.

TO CONDENSE, CONDENSATE, (a.) jamānā, gāṛhā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ghaliz-k, ḳaṣif-k, gāṛhiyānā, ḳabānā; (n.) jamnā, munjamid- &c. -h.

TO CONDESCEND, faro-tanī-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k, namratā-k; — (*to stoop*) dabnā, niḥuṣnā; — (*to consent*) qaḥul-k, swikār-k.

CONDESCENSION, faro-tanī, inkisār, ādhintā, i, mulā, imat, ḥilm, namratā, tawāzu' o ta'ẓim, niyāz, shish-ṭatā.

CONDIGN, lā, iḳ, munāsib, lāzim, wājib, yogya, upayukta; — (*condign punishment*) saẓā' azāb.

CONDIMENT, maṣālāh, chāshnī, chaṭnī, achār.

CONDITION, (*state*) ḥāl. ḥālat, aḥwāl, gat or gati, kaifiyat, 'ālam, daṣā or dashā, waẓ', maram; — (*rank*) auj, shān, maṣāb, bibḥau, bibḥūt; — (*stipulation*) 'ahd, ḥoṛ, shart, ikrār, bij; — (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i du-ṭarfi.

TO CONDITION, shart-b or -k, 'ahd o paimān-b or -k.

CONDITIONAL, shartī, mashrūḳ; — (*bill*) jawābī; — (*in gram.*) shartīya; — (*a conditional conjunction*) ḥarfī-shart. [ba-sharte-ki.

CONDITIONALLY, ba-shart; — (*on condition that*)

TO CONDOLE, mātām-pursī-k, ḡham-kḥwāri-k.

CONDOLEMENT, CONDOLENCE, ḡham-kḥwāri, ta'ziyat, mātām-pursī, pursā, ham-dardī.

CONDOLER, ḡham-kḥwār, ham-dard, dukh-baṭā, ū.

TO CONDUCE, madad-d, kuwwat-d, taḳwiyat-d, pushtī-d, saḥārā-d, upakār-k, saḥāyatā-k.

CONDUCTIVE, CONDUCTIBLE, mumid, mu'āwin, saḥā, i.

CONDUCTIVENESS, mu'āwanat, i'ānat, saḥāyatā.

CONDUCT, (*treatment*) sulūk, kirdār; — (*management*) ijrā, madār, tadbīr, kartab; — (*behaviour*) chāl, chalan, aṭwār, rawish, ṭarīka, shewa, waẓ, ḥarakat, vyavahār, ācharan; — (*pass*) parwāna i rāhdārī; — (*convoys*) badraḳa; — (*of an army*) lashkar-kashī, fauj-kashī.

TO CONDUCT, le-chalnā, le-jānā, le-ānā, rāh-numā, i-k, palunchānā; — (*to manage*) chalānā, rawān-k, kārrawā, i-k, ihtimām-k; — (*to conduct an army*) lashkar-kashī-k.

CONDUCTOR, rāh-numā, agwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, peshraw, rāh-nawāl, ijrā-e-kār; — (*spiritual*) ḥādī, murshid, gurd; — (*manager*) ihtimāmchī.

CONDUIT, nahr, āb-rez, pranālī. [sānchā.

CONE, makhrūṭ or makhrūṭat, gā-o-dum, wartah-kḥāt.

TO CONFABULATE, bāt-chit-k, guft-gū-k.

CONFABULATION, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, guft-gū, zikr-mazkūr, ḳil-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl.

TO CONFECT, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, ḡhilāfi-k.

CONFECTION, CONFECT, murabba, miṭḥā, i, pāg, shirini, ḥalwā.

CONFECTIONER, ḥalwā, i, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz miṭḥā, i-farosh, ḥalwā-sāz.

CONFEDERACY, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, ḳaul-ḳarār ittihād, ekā, milāp, bandish, sāzish, gusḥ.

CONFEDERATE, rafīḳ, sāthī, sājhī, mu'āhid.

CONFEDERATE, (adj.) muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, milāpi mushārik.

TO CONFEDERATE, rāh-rawish-k, ham-shart-k, ham 'abd-k, ek or ekatra-h, yog-k.

To CONFER, (*to converse*) kahñā, jawāb-sawāl-k, bati-yāñā, kathopakathan-k; — (*in private*) khalwat-k; — (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, marhamat-k, in'ayat-k, aṭṭā-k, in'am-k, dān-k.

CONFERENCE, jawāb-sawāl, muzākara, mukālama, bāt, bat-kahā, o, maṣlahat, mubāhaṣṣa, kathopakathan; — (*consultation*) kah-pūchh.

To CONFESS, māñnā, kabūl-k, ikrār- &c. -k, kā-il- &c. -h, hāñ-k, kabūlnā, sach-kahnā, swikār-k; — (*to, and as a priest*) srawan-k or -karāñā, gosh-guzārī-k; — (*to disclose*) batlāñā, kahñā.

CONFESEDLY, kaṭ'an, yaqīñan, be-shubha, muḥarrar, be-shakk, kaṣḍan, 'amdan, hāñkā-hāñki, badā-badi. CONFESION, ikrār, i'tirāf, kahā, kabūl, hūñkār, ijāb, izhār, shahādāt, swikār, angikār, srawankār, gosh-guzārī.

CONFESSOR, (*declarer*) kā'il, mu'tarif, muḥirr; — (*martyr*) shahid; — (*father*) pir.

CONFEST, bādī, mashhūr, hankārā, ma'lūm, fāsh.

CONFIDANT, CONFIDENTIAL, rāz-dār, ham-rāz, bhe-di-yā, mahram, dam-sāz, ham-dam, mahram-kār, parda-dār, mu'tamid.

To CONFIDE, bharosā-k or -r, pati-yāñā, vishwās-k, pratiyay-k.

CONFIDENCE, bharosā, ās, ummed, i'tikād, tawaḥḥu', yaqīn, tayaḥkun, nishchai, khātir-jamā'i, partit, iṭminān, pati-yārā, vishwās; — (*boldness*) istiqlāl, dilī, be-bāki; — (*arrogance*) shokhī, khūḍ-binī.

CONFIDENT, mu'takid, ummed-wār, mutawaḥḥa'; — (*bold*) mustakill, nidharak, be-ta'ammul, be-tadbir, nis-sandeh; — (*impudent*) gustākḥ, shokḥ, dhītḥ. [bhedū.]

CONFIDENTIAL, rāz-dār, partit, mutamad, ham-rāz, CONFIDENTLY, istiqlāl- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, yaqīñan.

CONFIGURATION, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, rachāwaṭ.

CONFINED, hadd, intiḥā, sar-hadd, dāñdā, siwāna or siwāñā, kinārā, simā.

To CONFINE, (*imprison*) band- &c. -k, kaid-k; — (*to bound*) munḥaṣar-k; — (*to restrain*) roknā, atkāñā. [— (*narrow*) kotāh, tang.

CONFINED, bandī, kaidī, muḥaiyad, maḥbūs, pā-band; CONFINEMENT, kaid, band, asirī, giriftārī, ihtibās.

To CONFIRM, sābit- &c. -k, isbāt- &c. -k, sthir- or sthāpan-k, ṭhāhrāñā, maḥbūt-k, maṣṣub- &c. -k, saḥīḥ-k; — (*certify*) pramāñ-k, muḥarrar-k; — (*a brāhman*) sañskār- &c. -k; — (*a disease*) jarāñā; — (*to appoint*) kā'im-k, kharā-k; — (*as a pox*) muzmin-k.

CONFIRMATION, isbāt, subūt, taḥaḥḥuk, ta'aiyun, taḥḥik, istiḥkām, istiqlāl, maḥbūtī, ṭhābrā, o, muḥarrarī; — (*proof*) dāl, dalālat, pramān.

CONFIRMATORY, mumidd, muwaiyid, mu'awin.

CONFIRMED, sābit, muḥarrar, mu'aiyan, mutaḥaḥḥik, mushakḥḥaṣ; — (*established*) kā'im, muḥkam, ba-ḥāl, barḥarār, sañskārī, bart-bandhī.

To CONFISATE, zabṭ-k, kuṛk-k, ṭek- or chhenk- or rok-lenā, baitu-l-māl meñ-d.

CONFISOATION, zabṭī, kuṛkī.

CONFISATOR, zābiṭ, ṭek- &c. lene-wālā. [agni-dāh.

CONFLAGRATION, agwāhī, ātash-zadagī, shu'lā, lūkwā, i.

CONFLICT, laṛā, i, kharkhasha, kār-zār, ma'rika, jang, uljheṛā, sateza, dār o gir, jhaṭṭa-paṭī, sangrām, jhagrā — (*agony*) kalap or kalpa, dukh, koṭ, ḥalak.

CONFUENCE, CONFLUX, sangam, mel or melā, milāp; — (*a crowd*) amboh, kaṣrat, mañḍālī.

CONFLUENT, (*small-pox*) kiraiyā, masuriyā.

To CONFORM, muwāfiḥ- &c. -k, barābar- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-daul-k; (n.) muwāfiḥ-h; — (*to comply with*) kabūl-k, rāzi-h, swikār-k.

CONFORMABLE, barābar, eksān, hamwār, muwāfiḥ, muṭābiḥ, samān, shāista, ma'kul, lā, iḥ; — (*submissive*) ḥalim, mulā'im, burd-bār, mutaḥammil, gharīb. [ṭābiḥ.]

CONFORMABLY, bar-ḥukm, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḥ, mu-CONFORMATION, tarkīb, banāwaṭ.

CONFORMITY, muwāfaḥat, muṭābaḥat, mushābahat, taṭābuḥ, 'alāḥa, milā, o, lagā, o, hamwārī.

To CONFOUND, milāñā, maḥlūt-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, gaṛ-baṛ-k, bhūnd-lāñā, hadiyāñā, hakkā-bakkā-k, sar-gardāñ-k; — (*to abash*) pāñi-pāñi-k; — (*to astonish*) be-ḥawāss-k, pareshāñ-k, sarāsi-ma-k, byākul-k, muztarib-k, mushawwish-k; — (*to destroy*) ghārat-k, pā, emāl-k, satyāñās-k.

CONFOUNDED, (*perplexed*) ḥairāñ, pareshāñ; — (*bad or violent*) ashadd, sakḥt, kaṭṭā, nipāṭ, baitu-l-māl; — (*this confounded business distresses me much*) yih baitu-l-māl kām mujhe bahut 'ājiz kartā hai.

CONFOUNDEDLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, makrūhāñā.

To CONFRONT, (a.) rū-ba-rū-k, dū-ba-dū-k, chār-chashm-k, muḥābil-k, sāñme-k, sañmukḥ-k, jamognā, muwājiḥa-k; (n.) rū-ba-rū- &c. -honā.

CONFRONTATION, rujū, muḥābila.

To CONFUSE, ghabrāñā, ḥaṛḥarāñā, uljhāñā, aklāñā, mutafarrik- &c. -k.

CONFUSED, mutafarrik, muntashar, abtar, tārpataṛ, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah o bālā, ulajhi-pulajhi, ahrā-tahri.

CONFUSEDLY, abtar, abtarī-se, &c.

CONFUSION, CONFUSENESS, abtarī, barhamī, ghab-rāhaṭ, ḥaṛḥarī, intishār, uljheṛā; — (*disturbance*) ghaughā, balwā, shor or shorish, fitūr; — (*dis-traction*) iṭṭirār, ghabrāhaṭ, ḥairāñi, chaudhīyāhaṭ, pareshāñi, sar-gardāñi, āshuftagi, uljhan, ghan-man-ḍal, bagrā, andher, hadiyāhaṭ.

CONFUTATION, iṭbāl, buṭlāñ, irād, jhuṭā, o.

To CONFUTE, mulzim-k, kā'il-k, lā-jawāb-k, bāṭil-k, radd-k, nardūd-k, uṭhā-d, jhuṭhāñā, harāñā, pach-hārñā, kaṭñā, patit-k.

To CONGEAL, (n.) jamnā, bandh-jāñā, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a.) jamāñā, bāñdhñā, basta-k.

CONGEALMENT, CONGELATION, jamāwaṭ, injimād, bas-tagī, āñṭhī, chakkā.

CONGENIAL, muwāfiḥ, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, ham-rang, dam-sāz, ham- or ek-jins, ham-mazhab, ek-rūp; — (*agreeable*) khātir-khwaḥ, manohar.

To CONGLOBATE, goliyāñā, guṭhlāñā.

CONGLOMERATE, ghurchiyāñā, pechtāb-k.

CONGLOMERATION, ghurchī, pechtāb, ghurchiyāhaṭ, guljhari.

To CONGLUTINATE, juṭāñā, bhar-lāñā.

To CONGRATULATE, mubārak-bād kahñā, mubārak-bādi- &c. -d, jai-jai-kār-manāñā.

CONGRATULATION, mubārak-bādi, tahniyat, mubārakī, badhā, i, badhāwā; — (*letter of congratulation*) tahniyat-nāma (opposed to ta'ziyat-nāma, a letter of condolence).

To CONGREGATE, baṭornā, jam'-k, mañḍlāñā.

CONGREGATION, CONGRESS, jamā, jam'iyat, sabhā.

CONGRUITY, muwāfaḥat, ittifāḥ, mel, upayuktatā, yog-yatā.

CONGRUOUS, ṭhik, lā, iḥ, shāista, hamwār, muwāfiḥ, munāsib, uchit, yogya, upayukta.

CONIC, CONICAL, gā, o-dum, surangī, makhruṭī, gā, o-dumī, miñārī.

CONJECTURAL, khīyālī, kīyāsī, wahmī, anumāñī.

CONJECTURE, aṭkal, andāza, wahm, kīyās, khīyāl, gumāñ, zann, 'akl, tajwiz, taklīmīna, iṭimāl, zu'n, bharam, anumāñ, anubhaw; — (*a mere conjecture*) aṭkal-pachechi.

TO BE CONJECTURED, muhtamal-h, anumân-h, &c. &c.
CONJECTURES, târ-bâz, atkal-bâz.

TO CONJOIN, (a.) milânâ, lagânâ, jor-nâ, paiwasta-k, wasl- &c. -k; (n.) milnâ, jurnâ,

CONJOINED, bâhamî, makrûn, mukârin, mutakârin.

CONJOINT, muttafiq, mushtarik.

CONJOINTLY, sharâkat-se, bi-l-ishtirâk, bi-l-iftifâk.

CONJUGAL, zauji, sam-bandhi.

CONJUGATE, taşrif-k, gardânnâ, sarf-denâ.

CONJUGATION, taşrif, sarf, gardân.

CONJUNCTION, (union) milâ, o, lagâ, o, ittishâl, ijtîmâ', milâp, mel, jor, paiwand, wasl, inzimân, muwâsilat, sambandh, jog or yog; — (of planets) kirân, sanjog, mukârinat, amâwas; — (a fortunate conjunction of planets) kirân-u-s-sa'dain (opposed to kirân-u-n-naḥasain, an unfortunate conjunction).

CONJUNCTION, (in gram.) 'aţf, harf i 'aţf, harf i jumla.

CONJUNCTIVE MOOD, shartîya, muzârî, sam-milit.

CONJUNCTIVELY, mil-ke, bâham-hoke.

CONJUNCTURE, ittifâk, ḥalat, gat or gati; — (occasion) zîmn, gauṇ, samay.

CONJURATION, jâdû-garî, sihr-kârî, sāhirî, bân, mantr, toţkâ, jhâr-phûnk, ṭonâ, ṭamar, chhûchhâ, ṭonhâ, i.

TO CONJURE, jâdû- &c. -k; — (to importune) ilhâq-k, samâjat-k, bintî-k, arzû-k, wâsta or qasam-or soîh-dilânâ, chhuchhwanâ; — (I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one) main tumhen khudâ kâ wâsta dilâtâ hîn ki yih bāt kisi se na kahnâ.

CONJURER, jâdû-gar, afsûn-gar, sāhir, sihr-kâr, ṭūnhâ, ḥazîrâtî, da'watî, nāmî, ojbâ, banhâ, syânâ, jantrî, jân, gunî, sihr-gar, sihr-sâz, shu'bada-bâz.

CONNATE, bi-zâtîhi, janamî, khilqî, ham-zâd.

TO CONNECT, (a.) jor-nâ, lagânâ, milânâ, paiwand-k, wasl- &c. -k, kâdnâ, gānthnâ; (n.) milnâ, lagnâ, gāthnâ.

CONNECTED, muttafiq, muta'allik, paiwasta, murtabiq, mushtarik, mutawaşsil, mulhak; — (with) waşila-dâr. [nally] bhirnâ (v. to copulate).

TO BE CONNECTED, 'alâka- &c. -r; — (to be car-connection, jor, wasl, paiwastagi, imtizâ, tawaşşul, 'alâka, rabt, munâsabat, nisbat, ta'alluq, sar-rishta, ârhaţ, karîna, wâsta, jihat, sarokâr, tanâsuh, sâbika, jiusiyat; — (person) wasila, rishta-dâr, bhâ, i-chârâ; — (carnal) shubhat, âshnâ, i.

CONNIVANCE, ighmâz, chashm-poshi, taghâful, tasâhul, ânakânî, maṭiyâhaţ, tasâmuḥ, tasâhul.

TO CONNIVE, ighmâz- &c. -k, bhānjnâ, maṭiyânâ, sun-khinchnâ, ânkh-chhipānâ.

CONNOISSEUR, 'allāma, māhir, wāḳif-kâr, binâ, park-hiyâ, parkhî, nâqid, shauḳin, gūdiyâ.

TO CONQUER, fath-k, ghalba-k, tashkîr-k, jitnâ, fath- &c. -pānâ, le-lenâ, âdbin-k, sar-k, shikast-d, magh-lûb-k, ghâlib-h, pachhârû, mār-nâ, girânâ, war-rahnâ, dast-burd-k, dabānâ, ūḥâ-d, tark-k, rām-k.

CONQUERED, maghlûb, musakhkhâr, âdbin, maftûl.

CONQUEROR, fataḥ-mand, ghâlib, jai-mân, fataḥ-naşib, muzaḥfar, zafar-yâb, ghâzî, musallaţ, naşir, manşûr, firoz-mand, zabar-dast, subhmân; — (in comp.) kushâ, sitân, gir, whence mûlk-gir, subduer of regions; mûlk-giri, conquest.

CONQUEST, fataḥ, zafar, tashkîr, jay, jit.

CONSCIENTIOUS, karîb, yagāna, ek-loḥu or -rakat.

CONSCIENTIUSITY, karâbat, yagānagî, apnâ, et, khweshî, sagâwat, sagâ, i, barâdari, kurbat, gori-âwaj, ham-zâti.

CONSCIENCE, dil, khâtîr, man, zamîr, tamîz, jî, manjot, baṭîn, ma'rîfat, bibek- — (justice) inşâf, nyâ, o; — (honesty) imân, diyânat, 'ibrat, ḥaqîyat, dharam, parlok; — (scruple, doubt) andesha, dharkâ, sansai or sanshay.

CONSCIENTIOUS, imân-dâr, diyânat-dâr, mutadaiyin râst-mu'âmala, dharm-âtmâ, khudâ-tare, şâf-bâṭîn, sîna-şâf, pâk-dil, ḥakḥ-shinâs, âgâh-dil, dharmî, jâgtî-jot, parlokî, ahlî 'ibrat, dharmik.

CONSCIENTIOUSLY, khudâ-tarsî- &c. -se.

CONSCIENTIOUSNESS, khudâ-tarsî, diyân at-dârî, imân-dârî, râst-mu'âmali, sachauṭî, ḥakḥ-shinâsî, wāḳif-kârî.

CONSCIONABLE, sachâ, ma'kûl, munşif, kharâ, râst-bâz, wâjibî, ṭhik.

CONSCIOUS, wāḳif, khabar-dâr, âgâh, muttala', ḥassâs, wāḳif-kâr, maḥram-kâr, khud-khabâr, jân-kâr, sachetî, 'âlim, māhir.

TO BE CONSCIOUS, wāḳif- &c. -h, khabar-r, ma'lûm-k, chetnâ.

CONSCIOUSLY, wukûf-se, dida o dānistâ.

CONSCIOUSNESS, wukûf, khabar, ittîlâ', âgâhî, 'ilm, mudrika, tamîz, hiss.

TO CONSECRATE, makḥşûs-k, ṭhahranâ, nazr-k, san-kalp-k, ikâmat-k, niyâz-k, pratisthâ-k.

CONSECUTIVE, CONSEQUENT, muta'âkîb, mutasalsal, tâli.

CONSENT, marzî, qabûl, razâ-mandî, khushî, manautî, ijâb, ijâbat, angikâr, rukḥsat, swikâr, sammati; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kaniyâ mukhbar, opposed to pitâ mukhbar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindustân, though formerly the reverse.

TO CONSENT, rāzi-h, qabûl-k, razâ-d, mānnâ, qâ, il-h, muttafiq-h, ḥazîr-h, hân-k, karânâ.

CONSEQUENCE, (effect) mâ-ḥaşal, arthât, ma'âl, mājârâ, pratiphal, khamiyâza, choṭ; — (end) anjâm, ant, âkibat; — (weight) qadr, wazn, i'tibâr, naḥsha, shakḥsiyat; — (moment) muzâ, ika, parwâ; — (it is of no consequence) kuchh muzâ, ika nahî; — (an affair of consequence) muhim, ba'î bāt.

CONSEQUENT, muntaḥ, mu, akhkhâr, natija.

CONSEQUENTLY, ba-natija, lihâzâ, zarûratân, bi-z-zarûr, khwâh-makhwâh, be-shubha, lâ-jurm, us-wâṣte.

CONSERVATION, ḥifâzat, muḥâfazat, jatan, nigâh-bānî, bachâ, o.

CONSERVE, (of roses) gul-qand, gul-shakar or gul-shakarî.

TO CONSERVE, murabba-banânâ, pâgnâ, achâr-d or denâ, miṭhâ, i-k; — (flowers) gul-qand-banânâ.

TO CONSIDER, sochnâ, bûjhnâ, atkalnâ, jānnâ, dhyân- &c. -k, taulnâ, 'aql-daurânâ, fikr-k, deknâ, samajhnâ, yâd-r, bichâr-k, bichechanâ-k, kahnâ, ṭhah-rânâ, tarāshnâ, lagānâ, karnâ; — (to hold) rakḥ-nâ.

CONSIDERABLE, (respectable) namûd, rū-dâr, sāhib i'tibâr, buzurg; — (much) bahut, ziyâda.

CONSIDERABLY, kam-besh, thoṛâ-bahut, ziyâda.

CONSIDERATE, mudabbir, sāhib-tadbîr, fahmîda, 'âkibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, bichâr-wân, gambhîr, dhyānî, imtiyāzî, tadbîrî, muta, ammil.

CONSIDERATELY, ta, ammul-se, tadbîr- &c. -se, 'âkî-lāna, ṭhahrâke, dekh-bhâl-ke.

CONSIDERATION, dhyân, kḥiyâl, taraddud, tadbîr, lihâz, mulâhaza, tamîz, imtiyâz, karîna, bûjh; — (importance) wazn, bojh, rûyat, rū-dârî, i'tibâr, mar-jadâ, mân, shumâr; — (compensation) 'iwaz, ajr, jazâ, badla; — (motive) sabab, bâ'is.

CONSIDERING, (i.e. if we, &c. consider) dekhîye, lihâz kijiye, sochiye.

TO CONSIGN, ḥawâla-k, tafwîz-k, taslim-k, supurd-k, de-dālnâ, bakḥshnâ, amānat-sompnâ, denâ, dilânâ, de-bhejnâ, zimma-k; — (to appropriate) ṭhahranâ, makḥşûs-k, mu'aiyan-k.

CONSIGNMENT, tafwîz, supurd; — (the writing) hiba-nāma.

To **CONSIST**, honâ, maujûd-h, makhîlûk-h, murakkab-h, mujassam-h, bannâ, wajûd-pakarnâ, bharnâ, thaharnâ, rahnâ, namûd-h; — (to agree) muwâfiq-h, mutâbîk-h, milnâ.

CONSISTENCE, CONSISTENCY, (uniformity) muwâfaqat, tawâfuk, mutâbaqat, liyâqat, munâsabat, thikânâ, thal-bejâ, shâ'istagi; — (state) hâlat, gat, dasâ; — (existence) wajûd, hasti; — (density) jamâwat, bastagi, kiwâm, pâg; — (stability) kiyâm, gubût, istiḥkâm, sir-pânw, lagâ-o, thaur-thikânâ.

CONSISTENT, (uniform) mutâbîk, munâsib, samân, lâ, ik, sâzgâr; — (firm) basta, munjamid, kaşif.

CONSISTENTLY, liyâqat-se, munâsabat-se.

To **CONSOCIATE**, mil-jul-rahnâ.

CONSOLATION, tasalli, dilâsâ, dil-barî, dhâras, shânti, tashaffi, dil-jama'i, khâṭir-jama'i, istimâlât, itminân, ghanimat, tamâniyat, jam'iyat, thandak, dam-dilâsâ; — (it is some consolation that one of them has escaped) ghanimat hai ki un men-se ek bacha hai.

CONSOLATORY, CONSOLER, taskin-bakhsh, ârâm-bakhsh, mutma'inn, gham-gusâr, or -tarâsh, dukh-haran, tasalli-yânâ.

To **CONSOLE**, tasalli- &c. -d, dhîr-k, dhâras-d,

To **CONSOLIDATE**, (a.) saḥt-k, jamânâ, bândhnâ, basta-k, munjamid-k: (n.) jamnâ, bandhnâ, basta-h, munjamid- &c. -h; — (a wound) bhar-lânâ, barâbar-k, jorâ-nâ.

CONSOLIDATION, jamâwat, injimâd, bastagi, iltiyâm.

CONSONANT, (adj. v. consistent); — (a consonant) harfi saḥîḥ, hal or has.

CONSONOUS, ek-sur, ham-âwâz or ham-makhraj.

CONSORT, priyâ, zauj, khaşam, jorû or jûrû, ham-sar, ham-dam, jorâ-jorî; — (royal) pâdshâh-begam.

CONSPICUOUS, zâhîr, 'alâniya, pratichh or pratyaksh, khulâ, prakâsh, mashhûr, ma'rîf, azhar, jai, namûd, rûdâr, namûdâr, ujâgar, numâyân, ma'lûm, rû-shinâs, ûbhâr, ughârû, âshkâr.

CONSPICUOUSLY, zâbiran, namûdârî-se.

CONSPICUOUSNESS, zâhiri, raushanî, rû-dârî, namûdârî.

CONSPIRACY, bandish, sâzish, gushṭ or gosṭh, ittifaq, ekâ, bândhnû, ek-şalâh, gûrmat, jog-sanjog.

CONSPIRATOR, CONSPIRER, bandishi, muṣid, baghî, ham-râz.

To **CONSPIRE**, bandish- &c. -b, muttafiḥ-h, milnâ, ham-şalâh-h, maşlahat-k. [nâzir, kotwâl.

CONSTABLE, thâne-dâr, muḥalle-dâr, mirdahâ, goṛa, et,

CONSTANCY, gubût, şabât, istiḥrâr, ustuwârî, mazbûṭî, karâr, tikâ-o, porhâ-i, kiyâm, istiḥkâm, shirâtâ, dhîrhatâ; — (resolution) istiḥlâl, dhîraj, tehâ, dhun, himmat; — (fidelity) wafâ-dârî, şabit-kadami.

CONSTANT, achal, atal, şabit, mustahkam, mustakim, karârî, porhâ, sthir, dhîr; — (practice) kasrat isti'mâl; — (determined) şabit-kadam, kâ'im-mizâj; — (faithful) wafâ-dâr, wafâ-parast.

CONSTANTLY, bar-karâr, 'alâ-d-çawâm, har-ân, chhin-chhin, nit-uth, dam ba dam, har-dam, anan fa anan.

CONSTELLATION, burj, râs, sitâra, akhtar, târâ, nakhat, târâ-gan, târâ-mandâl.

CONSTERNATION, hairat, sar-gardâni, hairânî, pareshânî, iztirâb, ghabrâhat, dharfâ, bhauchakkî, behawâssî, chaundhiyâhat, dang, halchal.

To **CONSTITUTE**, kabz-k, band-k, bandhej-k.

CONSTIPATION, kabz, kabziyat, inkibâz, bastagi.

CONSTITUENT, (adj.) aṣli, khilki, jibilli, zâtî; — (the constituent part) jism i jauhari; — (constituter) munib, muwakkil, sâh, prerak, kârak, niyojak.

To **CONSTITUTE**, (to produce) paidâ-k, makhîlûk-k, banânâ; — (to establish) mu'ayan-k, makhşûs-k, thahrânâ.

CONSTITUTION, (of the body, &c.) mizâj, ṭab'iyat, ṭaba', ṭinat, jibillat, sarisht, antahkarn, koṭhâ; — (temper) sirat, khaşlat, 'âdat, nihâd; — (state, &c.) hâlat; — (government) band o bast, zabṭ-rabṭ, nazm o naşq, intizâm, naksha; — (institution) zâbiṭa, rasm.

CONSTITUTIONAL, khilki, zâtî, aṣli, jibilli, janami, paidâ, ishi, deha; — (legal) shar'i, jâ'iz, mubâh, pramân.

To **CONSTRAIN, (restrain)** aṭkânâ, bârnâ, barajnâ, band-k, kaid-k, man'-k; — (to press) dabânâ, dâbnâ; — (to tie) bândhnâ; — (to be constrained) majbûr-h.

CONSTRAINT, (restraint) rok, dabâ-o, kaid; — (compulsion) zor, zabar-dastî, jabr, zulm.

CONSTRICTION, sikoṛ, simṭa-o.

To **CONSTRICT**, (constrict) sikornâ, sameṭnâ.

CONSTRICTING, bandhej, sameṭ.

To **CONSTRUCT**, banânâ, binâ-k, ta'mir-k, 'imârat-banânâ or uṭhânâ, -naksha-b, ḍaul-d.

CONSTRUCTION, ta'mir, naksha, 'imârat, banâwat, banâ-o, sâkht, jast-bast, tarkib; — (meaning) mazmûn; — (explanation) takrîr, ta-wil, samâs, — (arrangement) rabṭ, mel.

To **CONSTRUE**, rabṭ-d, marbûṭ-k, rabṭ-khilânâ or -khânâ; — (to interpret) takrîr- &c. -k, bayân-k, tarjuma-k. [ekhi.

CONSUBSTANTIAL, ham-zât, ham-jins, eksân or yaksân,

CONSUBSTANTIALITY, ham-zâtî, ham-jinsî, yaksânî.

CONSUL, wakil, nâib, amîn.

To **CONSULT, (to deliberate)** maşlahat-k, şalâh-k, mashwarat-k, parâmarsh-k; — (to ask advice) maşlahat- or naşihat- &c. -lenâ; — (to regard) dhyân-k, naẓar-k; — (a book) dekhnâ; — (an oracle) istikhâra-dekhnâ.

CONSULTATION, maşlahat, parâmarsh, vivecharâ, mashwarat, mantranâ, gûrmatâ, mushâwara, şalâh; — (assembly) diwân, majlis.

CONSUMABLE, taḥlil-paḡir, jâlne-jog.

To **CONSUME**, (a. to spend) şarf-k, sharṭ-bart-k, ghârat-k, talaf-k, zâ'i'-k, pâ'emâl-k, sattyânâs-k, gudâz-k, paghlânâ, khânâ, linâ, nigalnâ, ghaṭânâ, bhasam-k, khâk-k, galânâ; — (n. to decay) za'if-h, nakîḥ-h, nâṭawân-h, dublâ-h, sũkhnâ; — (to consume one's time) taẓî' auḳât-k, kâl-khonâ.

CONSUMER, musrif, fuẓûl-kharj, urâ, û: The English have corrupted (perhaps with some propriety) the word khân-sâmân (lit. lord of the furniture) into consumer, or consuman (v. butler).

CONSUMMATE, pûrâ, pakkâ, pukṭa, kâmil.

To **CONSUMMATE**, âkhir-k, tamâm-k, pûrâ-k, nibâhnâ, ba-sar-le-jânâ,

CONSUMMATION, takmil, tamâmî, saranjâm, âkhirat, 'âkibat, itmâm, insirâm, ant, samâpt; — (nuptial) gawnâ, durâgaun, raunâ, khilwat, kâmila, shabi zifâf, nakh-parchâla.

CONSUMPTION, kharj, khatat, kaṭṭi; — (disease) sill, chha'i, or chha,i-roḡ, kshay or kshay-roḡ.

CONSUMPTIVE, (diseased) maslûl, madkûk.

CONTACT, lagâ-o, milâ-o, ittisâl, mas, laşûk.

CONTOAGION, sirâyat, ta'aşşur, phailâ-o; — (plague) wabâ, marî, mahâ-mârî.

CONTOAGIOUS, sâri, mûşir, muta'addî, sparshâkramak; — (to be contagious) लग्नâ.

To **CONTAIN**, şâmil-h, muḥiṭ-h, mushtamil-h, byâpak-h, rakhnâ, lenâ; — (to, restrain) bârnâ, thâmnâ; — (to refrain) parhez-k,

To **BE CONTAINED**, samâûâ, anṭnâ, khapnâ, ho-jânâ, bharnâ, ânâ, â-jânâ, mazrûf-k, muḥâṭ-h.

To **CONTAMINATE**, nâpak- &c. -k, chhûṭ-k, jhuthâlnâ, jhuthâ-k, bharnâ, bhrasṭ-k.

CONTAMINATED, nā-pāk, ghaliz, kaşif, najis, mulaw-waş, asudh.

CONTAMINATION, chhūt, nā-pākī, āludagi.

To CONTEMN, ihānat- &c. -k, ḥaḳīr- &c. -jānū.

To CONTEMPLATE, ta,ammul-k, ghaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

CONTEMPLATION, ta,ammul, mulāḥaḥa, dhyān, taşaw-wur, tajwiz, taraddud; — (holy meditation) murākaba; — (study) muṭāla'a.

CONTEMPLATIVE, muta,ammil, dhyānī, mutafakkir, biḥār-wān, murākib, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; — (the contemplative faculty) kuwwat i muta-khaiyila.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'aşr, ham-waqt, mu'āşir, ek-kālī, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samai, sa-kālī.

CONTEMPT, ihānat, ḥikārat, maẓammāt, ṭa'na-zanī, khiffat, subukī, apamān, ẓullat, khwāri, maẓallat, ibtizāl, taḥkīr, siḍāgi.

CONTEMPORARY, ḥaḳīr, subuk, khafif, khwār, be-ḳadr, zalil, mubtazal, nā-chiz, ihānatī, subuk-māya, apamānī, pāji.

CONTEMPTIBLENESS, zalālat, ibtizāl, maẓallat, be-ḳadri, be-ḥurmati, niḥatā, adhamtā.

CONTEMPTIBLY, ḥikārat- &c. -se.

CONTEMPTUOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbī. CONTEMPTUOUSLY, be-adabī-se, be-imtiyāzi-se.

To CONTEND, jhagarū, larnā, muḳābalat-k, munā-kasha-k; — (to vie) ham-chāshmi-k, hiskā-k, dharā-b, ḥakkar-lenā or -mārnā, barānā.

CONTENT, (contented) rāzi, khush, ḥushnūd, sābir, mutawakkil, kānī, shākīr, santokhī, muktafi, ser-chashm, man-bharā, fāriḡh-ḥāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santushī, shānt, santoshī.

CONTENT, (contentment) khushī, kanā'at, ghinā, ṣabr, seri, santokh or santosh, tawakkul, ser-chashmi, aghāi; — (the thing contained) mazrūf, mazmūn.

To CONTENT, rāzi-k, khush- &c. -k, peṭ-bharānā, aghānā, chhakānā.

To BE CONTENT, ḳabūl-k, rāzi-h, (v. content, contented).

CONTENTION, CONTEST, jhagrā, bakherā, larāi, ḳāziya, mubāḥaṣa, mujādala, mukābara, radd-badal, guft o shanid, jhagrā-ragrā, anras, nizā, munāza'at, ikhtilāf, hangāma, paikār, rār, munāḳasha, khusūmat, jhap-pā-jhappi, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

CONTENTIOUS, larākā, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, rāri, jang-jo, ḥujjati, takrāri.

CONTENTIOUSLY, zidd-se, larāi- &c. -se.

CONTENTIOUSNESS, jang-jo, i, siteza-jo, i.

CONTENTMENT, (v. content, gratification).

CONTENTS, fihrist, gunjida; — (of a book) chhand, maḳlab, mazmūn.

CONTEST, kushti, munāḳasha, khusūmat, jhap-pā-jhappi, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

To CONTEST, bat-duhrānā, ḥujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

CONTEXT, mātan, mūl, ḳarina, 'ibarat, likhāi, mazmūn, siyād, sabāk.

TEXTURE, banāwat, tarkīb, bināi.

CONTIGUITY, CONTIGUOUSNESS, joṛ, mel, waşl, ittishāl, ḳurb, paiwastagi, nazdiki.

CONTIGUOUS, paiwasta, muttasil, milā, juṛā, mumās.

CONTINENCE, parhez, ihtirāz, ijtināb, taḳāwat, taḳwā nem, sanjam, pārsāi, shil, zuhd, parhez-gāri.

CONTINENT, (adj.) parhez-gār, muḥtariz, zāhid, 'āşima, 'afifa, jati, mujtānib, be-shawat.

A CONTINENT, barr, khushki, mahā-dwip.

CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c. -se.

CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY, 'ariza, ittifaḳ, sanjog, wāḳi'a.

CONTINGENT, 'arizi, sanjogi, akasmāti; — (occasional) mazḳūri; — (expenses) mazḳūrāt.

CONTINGENTLY, ittifaḳ-se, ittifaḳan.

CONTINUAL, pā-e-dār, mudāmī, dā'im, anantar, lagātār, paiham, mutawātir.

CONTINUALLY, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.

CONTINUANCE, (continuation) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshagi, nittā, ṭahrāo, rahāo, istiḳāmat, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; — (duration) pā-e-dārī, der-pāi; — (perseverance) dhun, anivāran.

To CONTINUE, (n.) rahnā, thamnā, khaṭānā, pā-e-dār-h, der-pā-h, jānā, le-rahnā, nibhnā, ba-ḥāl- or bar-pā-rahnā; (a.) rakhnā, nibāhnā; — (to unite) joṛnā.

CONTINUITY, ilsāk, ilhāk, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

To CONTORT, ainṭhnā, maroḡnā, umeṭhnā.

CONTORTION, giriḥ, gānḥ; — (of the bowels) maroḡ, pechish; — (flexure) pech, pher.

CONTOUR, ṭikiyā, gherā, naḳsha, dā'ira.

CONTRABAND, man', barjit, mamnū', ḳurḳī, ḳurḳ-pazir.

CONTRACT, hoṛ, ḳaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāra, ta'ahlud, mukātā, kaṭkanā, ṭhikā, chukautā, likhā-parhī; — (in comp.) nāma or patr, whence 'aḳd-nāma, a marriage contract; — (a written contract) 'ahd-nāma; — (by contract) bil-maḳṭā'; — (to give by contract) ijāre-d; — (to take by contract) ijāre-lenā.

To CONTRACT, (a.) jakrānā, akrānā, ainṭhnā, pa-kaṛnā, laḡnā; — (a debt) lenā, karnā; — (to constrict) bandhej-k, inkibāz-k; — (to lessen) kotāh-k, tang-k, mukhtaṣar-k, sanchhep-k; — (to bargain) shart-b, hoṛ-b; — (to betrothe) man-gni-k; — (to procure) nikālān, lānā; — (in grammar) tarkhīm-k, ḥaḡf-k; (n.) simaṭnā; si-kuṛnā, jakarūnā, ainṭhnā, akarūnā; — (and expand) pulpulānā, bijuknā.

CONTRACTED, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, munḳabiz, murakh-kham, malḡūḡ, mu'aḳḳad (v. the various meanings of the verb).

CONTRACTION, (constriction) simṭāo, inkibāz, jakrāḥaṭ, jakrāo; — (and expansion) ritḳ o fitḳ, pulpulā-haṭ; — (spasm) tashannuj; — (abridgment) ijmāl, kotāhi, tangi; — (in grammar) zihā, tarkhīm, ḥaḡf. [ṭhike-dār.

CONTRACTOR, mustājir, muta'ahhid, kaṭkana-dār.

To CONTRADICT, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-khilāf-kahnā, bar-zidd-kahnā, zidd-k, kāṭ-denā, juṭhālūnā, duhrānā, ulaṭnā, palaṭnā, phernā, toṛnā.

CONTRADICTION, khilāf, takhāluf, mu'āraza, tanāḳuḡ, tabā'in, mubāyanat, birodh, dohrāo, paṭṭāo, naḳiz, ta'arruḡ.

CONTRADICTORY, mukhālīf, bar-'aks, mutazādd, mutabā'in, mukhtalīf, munāḳiz, munāfi.

CONTRARIETY, mukhālāfat, zidd, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, nā-muwāfaḳat, birodh.

CONTRARY, (adj.) mukhālīf, zidd, ba'id, birodhī, ulṭā, aundhā, paṭṭā; — (on the contrary) bar-'aks, bar-khilāf; — (contrary to) 'alā-r-raghām.

CONTRARY, zidd, 'aks; — (contraries do not meet) ziddān lā yajtami'an.

CONTRAST, muḳābala, milan.

To CONTRAST, muḳābala-k or muḳābalat-k, milānā.

To CONTRAVENE, mahrūm-r, bāz-r.

CONTRAVENTION, mukhālāfat, muzāḥamat, bādhā or vādhā.

To CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, bakhshnā, pahunchānā.

CONTRIBUTION, chandā; — (tax) chhātā, wairā, bāchh, bihrī, dāmāsāhi, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, chauṭh, ḡānd.

CONTRIBUTOR, madad-gār, mumidd, sahāi. [tā,ib.

CONTRITE, muta'assif, nādim, pashemān, pachtā, ū.

CONTRITION, pachhtāwā. ta.assuf, nājāmat, tauba.

CONTRIVANCE, ijād, *ikhтира́*, shan'at, hikmat, manšuba, *ta'wiz*, banāwat, joṛ-toṛ, bandhnū, jugat, tautiyā, kal; — (*artifice*) fann, kaṭkana, chhal-bal; — (*plot*) bandish.

To **CONTRIVE**, nikālnā, ijād-k, tadbīr-b, naṣṣha-b, *fiṣrat*-laṛānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhnā, jor-nā, kalpanā-k, upā-e-k. [kane-bāz, bandishī.]

CONTRIVER, mūdīd, *fiṣratī*, manšuba-bāz, hikmatī, kaṭ-
CONTROL, aṭkā, o, rok, zabṭ, man', band; — (*power*) *ikhṭiyār*, ḥukm, 'azl o naṣb, ā, it, kābū, kāid, siyāsāt, shakti.

To **CONTROL**, aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, zer-k, maḥkūm-k, tābī'-k, band-k; — (*an account*) jāchnā, muḥābala-k, jā-iza-k, sari ḥisāb-r.

CONTROLLER, (*superintendent*) amin, sarkob, dārogha, nāẓir, gaungir; — (*ruler*) 'āmil; — (*of accounts*) mustaufi.

CONTRORSY, jhagrā, bakherā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhaṭ, baḥṣ kaziya, radd-badal, ḥujjat, kadd o kāwish, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh, pachrā, gosṭī, vādānuvād.

To **CONTRORERT**, baḥaṣnā, jhagar-nā, laṛnā, radd-badal &c. -k.

CONTUMACIOUS, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nā-farmān, sharīr, shora-pusht, dhīṭh, gardan-kash, tāghī.

CONTUMACY, **CONTUMACIOUSNESS**, be-adabī, be-imti-vāzī, guṣṭākhī, dhīṭhā, ī, sharārat, nā-farmānī, shora-pushtī, gardan-kashī.

CONTUMELIOUS, darīda-dahan, he-ḥayā, bad-zabān, galenbdā, baṛ-bolā, be-laḡām, nir-lajj, badnām-gar.

CONTUMELIOUSNESS, **CONTUMELY**, bad-zabānī, darīda-dahani, be-ḥayā, ī, nir-lajjatā, nindā. [chūr-k.]

To **CONTUSE**, kuchalnā or kuchal-ḡ, koṭta-k, chiknā-
CONTUSION, bhitar-mār, choṭ, ṭhokar, kuchalā, ī, the-kūch.

CONVALESCENCE, ifāḡat, adhodh, naḡāhat.

CONVALESCENT, adhodhā, naḡih, dukh-hīn.

To **CONVENE**, (n.) jor-nā, baṭurnā, milnā, jam'-h, ekatṭhān-h; (a.) jor-nā, baṭornā, jam'-k, ekatṭhā-k, ekjā-k, majlis-k.

CONVENIENCY, **CONVENIENCE**, (*fitness*) munāsabat, tawāfuḡ, jogtā; — (*ease*) ānand, farāḡhat, āsūdagi, ni'mat, ghanimat.

CONVENIENT, ṭhik, suthrā, ma'kūl, lā, ik, munāsib, wājib, lāzim, saḡawār, shā, ista, yogya, upayukt; — (*abode*) subās, sukhad.

CONVENIENTLY, liyāḡat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.

CONVENT, akhārā, aṣthal, aṣṭhān, takiya, maṭh.

CONVENTION, majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijmā'; — (*contract*) 'ahd o paimān, niyam.

To **CONVERGE**, milnā, ham-markaz-h.

CONVERSABLE, ma'kūl, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawaiyā, bātūniyā.

CONVERSANT, āshnā, wāḡif, khabar-dār, āḡāh, muṭ-ṭālā, māhir, ma'kūl-go; — (*experienced*) āzmūda-kār, pakkā, pukṭa; — (*conversant with the world*) jahān-dida.

CONVERSATION, bāt-chīṭ, guṭtagū, jawāb-sawāl, zikr-maḡkūr, bāt, bat-kahā, o, bol-chāl, bāten, makālama, mukḥaṭibat, charchā, bat-kahī, taḡkira, bol-chālī, kahā-sunī, kāl-maḡāl, kalima-kalām, rāz o niyāz; — (*intercourse*) ṣuḡbat, laḡā, o, sarokār, āshnā, ī.

To **CONVERSE**, bāt-chīṭ- &c. -k, 'alāka- &c. -r, shi-nāsā, ī, &c. -r, bolnā-chālūnā, kahnā-sunnā, batiyānā; — (*to cohabit*) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānki-mārnā, ham-bistar-h; — (*to associate*) muṣāḡhib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-sukḡhan-h.

CONVERSELY, taḡlibān, bar-khūlāf, bar-'aks.

CONVERSION, taḡdīb, inḡilāb, taḡallub, istiḡhā, tabdīl, pratikūl. [nau-muslim.]

CONVEAT, nau-murīd; — (*to the Muslimān faith*)

To **CONVERT**, badal-dālnā, pher-d, paltānā, munkalib-k, phirānā, ḡigānā; — (*to the Muslimān faith*) islām-meñ-lānā; — (*to appropriate*) muḡkarrar-k, apnānā; — (*to convert a person*) din meñ dāḡḡil-k, man-phernā.

CONVERTIBLE, taḡlib-paẓir, parivartaniya.

CONVEY, kuḡba-dār, gumbaz-dār, muḡhaddab, gumbazī, siparī, māhi-pusht, murḡh-sina, koklā, ḡhūnghlā.

CONVEXITY, koklā, ī, gumbaz-dārī, &c.

To **CONVEY**, leḡānā, uṭhānā, lānā, uṭhā-leḡānā, le-chainā or -ānā or -urnā, nibāhnā, nikālnā, bhejnā, preran-k; — (*to transmit*) iblāḡh-k; — (*to transfer*) bakhshnā, ḡawālā-k, hiba-k, denā; — (*to impart*) samjhānā, bayān-k, naḡl-k.

CONVEYANCE, intīḡāl; — (*vehicle*) bāhan, markab; — (*grant*) hiba, dān; — (*a letter or deed of conveyance*) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; — (*a conveyance of property*) hiba-e tamlik.

CONVICT, ḡunāh-gār, bandhū, ā, mulzim, taḡṣīr-wār.

To **CONVICIT**, ḡunāh-gār- or taḡṣīr-wār-ṭhahrānā, mulzim-k; — (*to confute*) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāṭ-d.

CONVICTION, ilzām, i'tīkāḡ, i'timād, tayāḡḡun, ṣubūt.

To **CONVINCE**, kā, il-k, kā, il-ma'kūl-k.

CONVIVIAL, kḡuṣh-ikhṭilāṭ, milan-sār, kḡurram.

To **CONVOCATE**, CONVOKE, bulānā, baṭornā, sametnā, jor-nā, jam'-k, aḡān-d, abāhan-k, āḡwān-k.

CONVOCAION, ijtīmā', majlis, sabhā.

CONVOY, badraḡa-rasānī, jātrā.

To **CONVOY**, muḡāḡazat-k, ḡimāyat-k, bachānā, pahun-chānā, nibāh- or bachā-leḡānā.

To **CONVULSE**, akṛānā, ainṭhānā, maroṛnā, talmalānā, chihonkānā; (n.) akar-jānā.

CONVULSED, mutashannaj, pechān. [chihonkbā, ī.]

CONVULSION, maroṛ, ainṭh, tashannuj, laḡwā, dhangbā, o,

CONUNDRUM, jugat, chuṭkulā.

To **COO**, ḡhuṭaknā, kū-kū-k, baḡh-baḡh-k.

COOK, bāwarchī, pākak or pāchak, rasū, iyā, ṭabbākh, nānbā, ī, kabābī, bhaṭhiyārā, raso, ī-kārī; — (*maid*) bāwarchin; — (*room*) raso, ī-ghar, bāwarchi-khāna.

To **COOK**, pakānā, rāndhnā, rindhnā or rendhnā, ṭabbkh-k, pāk k, banānā, karnā, sidh-k, tachānā, rasū, banānā.

COOKERY, bāwarchī-garī, ṭabbkh, ṭabbākhī, raso, ī-kār, pakā, ī, &c. pukṭh, [-shālā.]

COOK-ROOM, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakh, pāk-sālā or

COOL, ṭhandhā, sard, sital, silā, kḡhunuk, bārid, ṭhandhā-sā; — (*water*) āb-shora, parwarda-pānī; — (*in temper*) pitte-mār, afsurda; — (*shady*) sāya-dār; — (*a cold friend*) kḡhunuk-dost.

To **COOL**, (a.) ṭhandhā- &c. -k; — (*to relax*) kāhil, mandā-, or ḡhāfil-k; (n.) ṭhandhā- &c. -h, sirānā; — (*water*) parwarda-k; (*hot water with cold*) samonā.

COOLER, (*in medicine*) tabriḡ, ṭhandhā, ī; — (*vessel*) tās, tās-jalibī, kunderā, kūḡḡā.

COOLLY, āhiste, ta, ammūl-se, tadbīr-se.

COOLNESS, ṭhandh, ṭhandhak, sardī, kḡhunukī, burūdāt, — (*distance*) rukḡhawāṭ, bad-mazaḡī, afsurdāḡī.

COOP (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darbā, khudḡā. [mund-r.]

To **COOP UP**, kāfas-meñ rakhnā, kāid- or band-r,

COOPER, pipā-banāne-wālā, barmil-gar.

To **CO-OPERATE**, ekdil-h, bāham-h, mutṭaṣīḡh-h, shariḡh, rafīḡh-h, rifāṭṭ- &c. -k, sāṭh-d, milnā.

CO-OPERATION, ittīfāḡ, mel, samudyog.

CO-ORDINATE, ham-kadr or -martaba. [bānwā.]

COOT, pan-ḡubbi, yargḡhā, zāḡḡnol, zāḡh-ābī, chḡḡhā,

CO-PARTNER, sharik, sāḡḡhī, bhāḡī, ānḡhī, rafīḡ.

Co-PARTNERSHIP, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā.

COPE, chhat, sakf; — (*under the cope of heaven*) asman ke sakf ke niche.

To COPE WITH, barābari-k, ham-sari-k, ham-chashmi-k, muqābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.

COPIER, naql-nawis, kātib, lekhak; — (*imitator*) mutatabbi'. [mukhā.

COPING, (*of a wall*) mūnder or munderi, parchhatti,

COPIOUS, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣir, bistāri; — (*extensive*) wasi', phailā, farākh.

COPIOUSLY, ifrāt- &c. -se, kaṣrat-se or ba-kaṣrat, bahutāyat-se.

COPIOUSNESS, buhtāt, ziyādati, wafūr, kaṣrat, firāwāni, ifrāt; — (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailā, o.

COPEL, machi (v. *crucible*).

COPPER, tāmbā or tāmr or tāmā, mis, (adjectively) misī: — (*coloured*) tāmbā, champā, i; — (*vessels*) misān.

COPPERAS, zangār, hirā-kasīs, tutiyā.

COPPERSMITH, thaṭherā, mis-gar, sād-gar.

COPPICE, COPSE, jhārī, jangalā, jangalistān.

To COPULATE, (a.) milānā, jorñā lagānā; (n.) jurnā, milnā, लग्ना, mubāsharat-k, jimā'-k, chodnā, ḍaulā-k, bāhnā, bhānjnā, bhiṛnā, peṭi-lagnā.

COPULATION, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at, ḍaulā, jūrāt, waṭi, chodā, i, berā, parsang, bhanjan, sangam, maithun, juṭi, suḥbat, bhagdhūn,

A COPULATIVE CONJUNCTION, 'aṭf or harf i 'aṭf, saṅsargī.

COPY, naql, pratimā, mankūl, nuskhā, sarikhā, pratirūp, utārā: — (*holder*) paṭṭe-dār; — (*original*) aṣl; — (*I have two copies of the Gulistan*) Gulistān ke do nuskhē mere yahān haiṅ; — (*the first or foul copy of any writing*) musawwada; — (*copy lines*) ta'lim, sar-mashk, kaṭkanā.

To COPY, naql-k, naql-nawisi-k, utārñā; — (*to imitate*) pakarnā, lenā, hiskā-k.

COPYHOLD, paṭṭā: this differs considerably from copy-holds in England.

COPYING, naql-nawisi, kātibī, utrāhat, tanākul, ta-shākul.

To COQUET, adā- &c. -k, aṭhlānā, itrānā, bhā, o-bat-lānā.

COQUETRY, adā, nakhrā, nāz, ghamza, 'ashwa, 'ashwa-gari, karishma, chonchā, jhānwli, chonchle-bāzi, bhā, o, bhā, oli or bhāvali, hā, o, nakhre-bāzi, &c. itrāhat, sūkhā-nakhrā.

COQUETTE, nakhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar, jhānwli-bāz, karishma-bāz, nāznin, nāz-pardāz, bhagli.

CORAL, mūngā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-bahar; — (*a child's coral*) chusni, gulli, chhagūni, chaṭwā.

CORD, rassi, ḍor, jyorā, ṭanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, tānt, chharṇaut, barāri.

CORDIAL, (*invigorating*) muḳawwi, pusht, mufarriḥ dil-kushā, man-hulāsi, dil-afzā; — (*heartly, sincere*), dilī, kalbī, jāni, tah-dil, jigari.

A CORDIAL, dawā-e muḳawwi, jawārish, yāqūti, muḳawwiya (pl. muḳawwiyāt).

CORDIALITY, sachā, i, ṣadākat, garam-joshi.

CORDIALLY, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shaṭk-se, garam-joshi- &c. -se.

CORE, darūna, andar; — (*of a sore*) kil.

CORIANDER, (*seed*) dhanīyā, kishniz; — (*the plant*) koṭhmīr.

CORK, (*of a bottle*) dhathā or ḍaṭṭā, gaṭṭā, ṭhenṭhi, shola; — (*tree*) aghāra.

To CORK, ḍaṭṭānā or ḍaṭṭā-lagānā.

CORMORANT, māhi-gīr, mush-gīr, chūh-mār, chhem-karni, dhobiya, chilli; — (*glutton*) khā, ū, peṭi.

CORN, anāj, ann, ghalla, dāna; — (*green*) khūd, zirā't; — (*on the feet*) gokhrū, gaṭṭā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā; — (*land*) kisht-zār, jyonār; — (*pipe*) phonphī.

To CORN, (*meat*) namak-malnā; — (*granulate*) dāna-dāna-k,

CORNELIAN, 'aḳīk, yamanī, āgin-pathar, jigari.

CORNER, konā, gosha, kunj, khūṭ, alang, taraf, kondar, kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; — (*of the nail*) kor; — (*of the eye*) ko, ā.

CORNERWISE, konā-kāni, tirkas.

CORNET, (*a trumpet*) karnā, e; — (*officer of horse*) 'alam-bardār, jamā'-dār.

CORNETTER, karnā, e-nawāz.

CORN-FIELD, khet, mazrā', kisht-zār, jyonār.

CORNICE, kangni, sinkā, karnas, mūndochh, kagar.

COROLLARY, natija, aṣar, khatn.

CORONATION, julūs, abishekh, ṭikā, rājyābhishek.

CORONET, tāj (v. *crown*, *diadem*, &c.)

CORPORAL, (adj.) badani, dehi; — (*material*) jis-māni, jauhari.

A CORPORAL, (among the English), nā, ek, 'amal-dār. (Among the natives these words have a very different meaning: in their armies a dafā-dār answers to our serjeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)

CORPORATE, muttafiq, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatri-krit.

CORPORATION, firka, jamā'at, guroh, jathā, dal, thok, maṇḍali.

CORPoreal, jismāni, sariri or skārikir.

CORPS, (*of troops*) rasāla, guroh, ghol.

CORPSE, murda, lāsh, mū, ā, lotli, jifā, mirtak, mayyat, māṭi; — (*washer*) murda-sho.

CORPULENCE, CORPULENCY, jasāmat, moṭāpā, farbihi, tan-āwari.

CORPULENT, moṭā, jasim, farbih, tan-āwar, tondālā, dal-dār, asthul, moṭakkār, duhrā, yal, dhamdhūsā, dhondhā, bhassar, tondailā.

CORPUSCLE, zarra, reza, anū.

CORRECT, saḥiḥ, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūṭ, taḥḳik, ṣāf.

To CORRECT, (*punish*) tambih- or tādiḥ-k or -d, changā-banānā, sānsnā, rok-tok-k, chhaṭhi kā dūdh yād-dilānā, sādnā; — (*to amend*) saḥiḥ-k, ṭhik-k; — (*to temper*) mu'tadil-k, islāḥ-d.

CORRECTION, (*punishment*) 'azāb, 'aḳūbat, siyāsāt; — (*amendment*) taḥḳiḥ, ṣiḥḥat, sodh, ārastagi, islāḥ; — (*house of*) harn-bāri.

CORRECTLY, ṣiḥḥat-se, thik, ba-khūbi.

CORRECTNESS, ṣiḥḥat, sodh, durustagi, shuddhatā.

A CORRECTOR, ṣiḥḥat-rasān, sādhānhār; — (*in medicine*) mārag, musliḥ, whence masālīḥ (vulg. masālā), *spices, materials*.

CORRELATIVE, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iṣāfat, ham-nisbat, ham-marjā, paraspar-samband.

CORRELATIVENESS, luzūm, mulāzama.

To CORRESPOND, milnā, barābar-h, eḳsān-h, ṭhik- &c, -h, 'alāka- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, baiṭhnā, लग्ना; — (*to answer*) muḳābil-h, jawāb-h; — (*by letter*) khaṭṭ, kitābat- &c. -r.

CORRESPONDENCE, (*correspondency*) muwāfaqat, munā-sabat, 'alāka, ta'alluq, tawāfuq, taṭābuk, muṭābakat, lagā, o, mushābahat, tashbih, sansarg, bidhmili; — (*intercourse*) rāh-rasm, sābika, byohār; — (*by letter*) khaṭṭ-kitābat, nawisht-khūwand, chīṭhi-pattar, rusl-rasā, il, likhan-parhan, khaṭṭ-khūfūṭ, likhā-parhi, nām o payām, murāsala.

CORRESPONDENT, (adj.) muwāfiq, muṭābik, barābar, eḳsān, mushābih, eḳhi, samān, munāsib, lā, iḳ, ṭhik.

A CORRESPONDENT, āṛhathi-yā, 'alāka-dār, byohariyā, āshnā, mukātāba-sāz, murāsala-dar.

CORRIGIBLE, naṣiḥat-pazīr, sudhārū, sodhne-jog.

CORROBORANT, muḥawwī, pusht.

TO CORROBORATE, kuṇwāt-d, zor-d, bal-d, maḡbūt-k, pusht-k, porhā-k; — (to confirm) madad-k, tā'id-d, taḡkiyat-d, pushtī-d, sambhānā, thāmnā, fbaḥ-rānā, muḥkam-k, mustahkam-k, ustuwār-k.

CORROBORATION, tā'id, taḡkiyat, pushtī, saḡayātā, istiḥkām, ustuwāri. [gudāz-k.]

TO CORRODE, kāṭnā, khā-lenā, khā-jānā, kṣhai-k,

CORROSION, **CORROSIVENESS**, kaṭā-o, burish, kāṭ, ḥid-dat, kṣhay, talhīl.

CORROSIVE, burinda, ḥadd, kāṭ, galā-ū, kṣhaya-kāri.

TO CORRUGATE, jingūrānā, jhūriyānā, sikorñā.

CORRUPT, sarā, ubā, fāsīd, bigrā, nākāra, khoṭā, naṣṭā, bhrasṭa; — (subject to bribery) rishwat-talab, gūh-khor.

TO CORRUPT, sarānā, ubānā, galānā, pachānā; — (to vitiate) bigrānā, kharāb-k; — (to bribe) ghūs-d; (n.) sarṇā, ubasnā, bigarṇā.

CORRUPTED, (as a word) muḥkharab.

CORRUPTER, mufsid, bigrār, nās-kāri, muḥkharib.

CORRUPTIBLE, sarne-wālā, sarānḥār, fanā-pazīr; — (easily bribed) rishwat-pazīr.

CORRUPTION, **CORRUPTNESS**, sarān, sarā-o, fanā, naṣṭatā, gūh-khori; — (filth) mail, āludāgi, kudūrat; — (matter) pib, rim, alā-e, balā-e; — (perversion) tabaddul, tabdil; — (wickedness) bad-zāti, khoṭā-i; — (bribery) rishwat-khori.

CORRUPTIVE, sarā-ū, galā-ū, pachā-ū, begārū.

CORRUPTLY, (improperly) be-rabṭ, be-kā'ida.

COSELET, chārā, ina, chānd, chandar, chaprās, joshan or jaushan.

CORUSCATION, chamak, laukā, damak. [bukwā.]

COSMETIC, ubṭan or upṭan, ghāza or ghāzha, sondhā,

COST, kīmat, mol, bahā, saman, māthe, lāg, dar, bhā-o, kharḥ, nirḥ; — (loss) nuḡsān, ghātā; — (at the king's cost) pādshāh ke māthe.

TO COST, kīmat-r or -parṇā, ānā, lagnā, baiṭhnā; — (what did it cost?) kete ko āyā hai? — (it costs so much) uski eti kīmat hai. [baddh.]

COSTIVE, ḡabz-band, or ḡabzī-band, bandhā, koṣṭha-

COSTIVENESS, ḡabziyat, ḡabz.

COSTLINESS, besh-kīmatī, girān-kīmatī, girān-bahā-i.

COSTLY, kīmatī, besh-kīmat, girān-bahā, girān-kīmat.

COSTUS, (a shrub) kuṣṭ, kuṭh.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'ahd, ham-'aṣr, mu'āṣir.

COTTAOE, Cot, COTE, chhappar, jhomprī, maṛhī, kūṭi, kūṛhā.

COTTAOER, kūṭi-charā, jhomprīyā, maṛhiyā.

COTTON, rū-i, pumba, kuṭn; — (tree) kapās, sembal; — (raw cotton) bāngā; — (seed) binaulā,

pumba-dāna; — (silk) sembal ki rū-i; — (carded) galā, gorhā; — (old) logar; — (cloth) sūti; — (in a standish) kursaf, sūf, hīkā; — (carder) naddāf; — (stuffed with) rū-i-dār, pumba-dār; — (merchant) rū-i-yā. [posh.]

COUCH, palang, khāt, bānk, mahd (pl. muḡūd), taḡht-

TO COUCH, ghutniyān-baiṭhnā, leṭnā; — (as a beast) dhukki-mārnā; — (to stoop) dabak-rahnā; — (to comprise) lānā, rakhnā, dharnā; — (to couch a spear) tolnā.

COUCHANT, gurba-nishast, ukṛṇ baithā hū-ā.

COVE, kol, khāpi, panālī.

COVENANT, shart, ḡaul-iḡrār, 'ahd o paimān, hoṛ, bhāḥā; — (in writing) 'ahd-nāma, iḡrār-nāma, shart-nāma.

TO COVENANT, shart- &c. -b or -k.

COVER, sar-posh, dhaknā, dhapnā, dhakni; — (shelter) panāh, āṛ, ḥimāyat; — (preference) bahāna; — (blind) parda, of, oḡhal; — (lid) chapni, topni, gattā; — (of a book) daftī, pathā; — (of a letter) lifāfā, mūd, khām; — (place) ghar, jagah.

TO COVER, dhāmpnā, -dhānkā mūdānā, orḡhānā, jhāmpnā, chhipnā; — (to conceal) kḡas-posh-k, chhipānā; — (to shelter) bachānā, maḡfūz-r; — (to overspread) pāṭnā, lesnā, lipnā, maṛhnā, chhānā; — (to incubate) syonā; — (to copulate) lagnā, bharānā, bharnā.

COVERED, chhatrī-dār, ṭop-dār, ghilāfi; — (to be) chhipnā, dhapnā, pāṭnā, bharnā, gārṇā; — (in comp.) ālūda, whence barf-ālūda, covered with snow or ice.

COVERINO, **COVERLET**, poshish, lihāf, balā-posh, razā-i, dūlā-i, guḡrī, nihālī, palang-posh, orḡnā, uparnā, ghatā-top, oḡar; — (for a horse) gardani, jhūl, ūrtak, āwā-i; — (for walls) jhāmp, parchhatrī, chhatrī; — (for a tray) khānchā, do-paṭṭā, ghilāf, khol. [woman] sohāgan.

COVERT, (thicket) jhārī, jhunḡ; — (as a married

COVERTURE, sohāgan-panā, patitwa.

TO COVET, lālach-k, tāk-b, naḡar-lagānā, chāhnā, lal-chānā, lobhnā, ṭokhnā, ānkh-charḡhānā, ās- or dānt-r, ji-jalānā, bad-naḡar- or bad-nigālī-k.

COVEROUS, lālchī, lobhī, ṭāmī, bbūkhā, hīrṣī, hārṣī, chashm-zāḡh-n, hīrṣī-taṭṭā, bad-naḡrā, kṛīpan.

COVEROUSLY, lālach-se, az rāh i hīrṣ.

COVEROUSNESS, lālach, lobh, hīrṣ, ṭam', haukā, bad-nigāhī, tamannā.

COVER, (a hatch) jhol, pāl; — (flock) jhunḡ, ghōl.

COVOU, khānsī, khokhī, suāl, khur, khurī, surhurī, khavḡ, ḡhānsī, surfa.

TO COUGH, khānsnā, khonkhnā, ḡhānsnā, khangnā, khankhārnā; (to cough up) khankhār-d.

COULD, sakā; — (he could not go) wuh na chal-sakā, (v. the verb saknā, Gram. p. 66).

COULTER, (ploughshare) phār, nasī.

COUNCIL, majlis, sabhā, panchā, et or panchāyat, jamā'at, kachahri; — (a general council) diwān i'amm;

(a privy council) diwān i khāṣṣ.

COUNSEL, naṣiḥat, pand, parāmarsh, rā-e, matā, upades, kahnā-sunnā, kingāsh, mat, tajwiz, manṣūba, maṣlahat, bhed; — (to ask counsel) maṣlahat-pūchnā, mashwarat-lenā; — (to keep one's own counsel) apnā bhed chhipānā.

TO COUNSEL, mashwarat-d, sikhlanā, kahnā, naṣiḥat-d.

COUNSELLOR, mushir, salāh-kār, maṣlahati, parā-marshī, nāṣiḡ, mudabbir, mantari; — (confidant) maḡram-rāz, sabhāsāt.

COUNT, (rank or title so called) beg, khān.

TO COUNT, ginnā, shumār-k, ti'dād-k, ḡisāb-k, ginti-k, rakhnā, jānnā, jorṇā, minnā; — (beads) japnā, parhnā; — (by the finger-joints) 'aḡd or girah anāmīl-k.

COUNTENANCE, chihra, rū, muṇh, mukh, mukḡrā, ṣūrat, shabāhat, kiyāfa, raug-rūp, 'ariz, rukhsāra, didār; — (patronage) rū-dārī, rūyat, mihr-bāni, tawajjuh, shafāḡat; — (impudence) gustākḡhī, shokḡhī, dilī; — (to be out of countenance) sharminda-i.

TO COUNTENANCE, muṇh-d, mihrbāni-k, ḡadar-dāni-k.

COUNTENANCER, ḡamī, murabbī, pachḡhī.

COUNTER, (piece) shumārī; — (contrary) muḡḡhalīf; — (board) taḡhta; — (of a merchant) tāṭ, whence tāṭ ulaṭnā, to break or fail in business, contra, in comp. is commonly expressed by khilāf, bar-khilāf, ulṭā, par and prati (as a Sanskrit prefix).

TO COUNTERACT, ulṭā-byāpnā, kāṭnā, toṛnā.

TO COUNTERBALANCE, barābar-k, 'adī-k, ham-wazu-k.

COUNTER-CHARM, *ṭonā par ṭonā, kāṭ, ultā, ṭoṛ.*

COUNTERFEIT, (adj.) *ḷiuthā, kalb, ja'l, libāsī, ja'liyā, taghallubī, taḷlīdī, khotā, bhagī, naḷlī, daghal.*

To COUNTERFEIT, *naḷl-k, taḷlīd-k, bhes-k, dikhlanā, bhagal-k; — (to forge) libāsī-banānā, taghallub-k; — (to pretend) bahāna-k.*

To COUNTERMAND, *pher- or palaṭ- or badal-d, man-sākh-k, radd-k.*

COUNTERMARCH, *kūch maḱām, erā-pherī, badlā-badlī.*

To COUNTERMARCH, *kāwā dekhe phirnā.*

COUNTERMINE, *surang niche surang, naḱbzer i naḱb, ultā surang (v. mine).*

COUNTERMURE, *diwār-ke piche diwār, āṛ par āṛ.*

COUNTERPANE, *liḥāf, palang-posh, whence our word palāmpore.*

COUNTERPART, *ā,ina, jāwāb, joṛā, pallā; — (fellow) muḱābil, mel.*

COUNTERPOISE, (in weighing) *dhaṛā, āhīndā, ham-sang, muḱābil.*

To COUNTERPOISE, *sambhālnā, ham-sang-k.*

COUNTERPOISON, *bikh-mār or bish-mār, vish-ghātī.*

COUNTERSCARP, *pushṭa, āṭṭalā.*

COUNTERSIGN, (to a sentinel, &c.) *bujhāwā.*

COUNTING-HOUSE, *daftār-khāna, ḥisāb-khāna.*

COUNTLESS, *be-shumār, an-ginat, be-ḥisāb.*

COUNTRY, *mulk, wilāyat, des, bhūm, diyār, kishwar, mamlukāt, dip, gaṇwī, gānw, gauhān, jangal, maidān, ban; — (native) waṭan, janam bhūm; — (opposed to town) āṭṛāf, jāwār, nawāḥ, sawād, diḥāt, berūnjāt, mufassal, bāhar; — (the language of the country, opposed to town) bāhar ki bolī.*

COUNTRY, (adj.) *deśī, diḱḱānī, bāharī, berūnī.*

COUNTRYMAN, (a rustic) *gaṇwār, gaṇwelā, diḱḱān, ra'iyat: this last, properly speaking, means a subject; — (farmer) kisān, diḥātī, raustā,ī; — (of the same country) waṭānī, deswāl, ham- or ek-ḱaūm or -zāt or -jins, des-bhā,ī, ham-mulk, ham-waṭan, ek-desī, sa-desī.*

COUNTY, *chaklā, sarkār, zila' or ḷil' sūba (v. province).*

COUP DE SOLEIL, *āftāb-zadagī.*

COUPLE, *joṛā, juft, zauj, do, donoṇ.*

To COUPLE, *joṛnā, sambandh-k, bāndhnā; — (to marry) gaṭh-bandhan-k; (n.) juṛnā, juft-khānā.*

COUPLET, *bait, shī'r, fard, doḥā, sorthā, chaupā,ī, āṛjān; (1st) maṭṭlā, manglā-charn; (2nd) ḥusn-maṭṭlā.*

COURAGE, (bravo! go on!) *shābāsh! āfrin!*

COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, *dilerī, mardānagī, bahādurī, mardumī, sūrmā-pan, ānbān, jodhā-pan, himmat, jasārāt, jigar, kalejā (lit. the liver), gurdā (lit. the kidney).*

COURAGEOUS, *diler, bahādur, mardāna, dilāwar, jāwān-inard, shujā', jarī, sūr, jodhā, bir.*

COURAGEOUSLY, *dilerī- &c. -se, dilerāna.*

COURIER, *ḱāsid, paik, har-kāra, daurāhā, nāma-bar.*

COURSE, *daur, dapaṭ; — (progress) raftār; — (of a river) bahā, o, dhārā, jiriyān; — (race ground) ghur-daur, maidān; — (way) rāh, rāsta, ḥik; — (succession) badlī, bārī; — (manner) ṭarīq, sabīl; — (catamenia) haiz, raj; — (of medicines) maṇḍāl, pherā, daurā, charkh; — (at table) paroṣan; — (conduct) chāl-dhāl, chalan, dhang, lachhan; — ~ (series) sarishta, silsila; — (of course, undoubted...) aur kyā? kyūn na-ho? be-shubha, be-shakk, muḱarrar; — (words of course) barā, e bait, bāt ki bāt, samarḱandi.*

To COURSE, (to hunt) *shikār-k, ragednā, khadernā; — (to run or flow) daurnā, bahnā.*

COURSE, *bād-pā, gul-gun, shabdez, samand.*

COURT, (palace) *daulat-khāna, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, ḱaṣṛ, dāira-daulat, takh-gāh, urdū, bār, ḥuḷūr; — (of justice) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahri; — (council) diwān i 'amm, diwān i khāss; — (yard) chauk, ḷilau-khāna, angnā,ī, akhārā, chārsū, katṛā, ṣāhn, chauhātṭā; — (retinue) ḥashm o khadam; — (the members of a court) arbāb i 'adālat, ahl i majlis.*

To COURT, (to ask in marriage) *mangnī-k; — (to woo) 'ishḱ-bāzi-k; — (to solicit) chāhnā, dar-ḱhwāst-k; — (a quarrel, &c.) mol-lenā; — (death) maran pankhī-lagnā; — (to hold a court) darbār-k, khushāmād-k, barāmād-k (v. to flatter).*

COURTEOUS, COURTLY, *nek-nihād, khush-akhḷāk, ādhin, milansār, namar, mutawāzī, muhazzab, muaddab, zāḥir-dār, gharib-nawāz; — (language) dari.*

COURTEOUSLY, *khulk- &c. -se, gharib-nawāzī-se.*

COURTEOUSNESS, COURTESY, *khulk, akhlāk, mardumī, nek-nihādī, zāḥir-dārī, mudārā, iltifāt, luṭf, āwā-bhagat, ādar, mihr-bānī, ta'zim, tawāzu', milansārī; — (kindness) nawāzish.*

COURTESAN, *kasbī (lit. a trader or artiste), kanchanī, bāgaṛnī, ṭawāif, loli, ganikā, sāmānyā, besiyā, pātar, bā,ī, apclibārā; — (demirip) khāngī. [yā-sāz.*

COURTIER, *darbārī, ḥuḷūrī, mujṛā,ī, pādshāh-ras, dun-*

COURTSHIP, *'āshikī, 'ishḱ-bāzi.*

COUSIN, *ammā- or khāla-zād- or -ī; — (male) chacherā-bhā,ī, mumerā-bhā,ī, phupherā-bhā,ī, mauerā-bhā,ī, also khālerā-bhā,ī or khālātī-bhā,ī; — (female) chacherī- &c. -bahin.*

Cow, *gau, gāe or gā, o, dhenū, gorū, gokḅṛī, gailā, kapilā, osir, sūrhī, kām-dhen.*

To Cow, (to depress) *dabānā, dhamkānā.*

COWARD, *ḱar-poknā, buz-dil, nā-mard, hīz, heṭhā, kam-jurāt, pād-ghābrā, ḱarālū, kādar, kāer, bha-gorā, gidār, harilā, murgḥī, hichḱārā, lenḱī, shamsher-bahādūr, be-jigar.*

COWARDICE, COWARDLINESS, *buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, heṭhā-pan, be-jigārī.*

COWARDLY, *buz-dilā, nāmardā (v. coward).*

COW-BUTTER, *gāwā-ghī, opposed to bhāinsā-ghī.*

COW-DUNG, *gobar, gomai, sangin; — (dry) go, inṭhā, oplā, karsī, arnā, kaṇḱā, chipṛī, āwārī, kaṛandā, pāchak, pāṭḥiwn, binwā.*

To COWER, *kukṛiyānā, nihūṛnā.*

COW-HERD, *go,ālā, ahīr, gaddī, ghosī, gopāl.*

COWHOUSE, *sār, go-sālā or go-shālā, gau,āl-bārī.*

COW-ITCH, *kawānch, ko,ānch, khajwat.*

COW-KILLER, *zābiḥu-l-baḱar, go-hantā.*

COWL, *kuḷāh, tāj, ṭopī; — (stuff) singṛā; — (bucket) ḱol, ḱolina,*

COW-POX, *go-than sītālā.*

COXCOMB, (a boaster) *lāf-zan, khud-bīn, khud-numā, bānkā, chhālā; — (the coxcomb flower) tāj i khurūs, gul-kes, jāṭā-māsi.*

COY, *sharmilā, sharm-gin, pur-ḥijāb, wahshī, chaukel, bhāṛkel, chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sil.*

COYNES, *ḥijāb, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, wahshat, be-murawwati.*

To COZEN, *chhalnā, ṭhagnā, daghā-d, naṭḱhaṭī-k.*

COZENAGE, *daghā-bāzi, ṭhagā,ī, chhal-bal.*

CRAB, *keḱṛā, gegṭā, sarṭān, korkarḷā, kharchang; — (louse) chichṛī; — (nangoe) anṛā.*

CRABBED, *chirchirā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-kho, durusht-kho, utkaṭh; — (writing) kenḱṛāhā, bad-ḱhatṭ.*

CRABBEDNESS, *tursh-rū,ī, tund-kho,ī, jal-tarangī.*

CRACK, (chink) *darz, darkā, shakḱ; — (fissure) bāl, khātṭ; — (sound) ḱarḱ, ḱarḱarāḥāt, ḱarḱā, chaṭḱākā, mach-machāhat.*

TO CRACK, (a.) tarḡānā, phārṇā, chitkānā, darkānā, torṇā, phaṭkārnā, mārṇā; — (*don't crack your jokes on me*) ham par ṭhaṭhe na māro; — (*the fingers*) chūtki-bajānā; — (*the joints*) maṭkānā, chaṭkānā; — (*a louse*) chaṭ-mārṇā; (n.) tarakṇā, phaṭṇā, chitakṇā, darakṇā, ṭūṭṇā, kūṭakṇā, phūṭṇā, bāl-ānā, bharakṇā, charakṇā; — (*with a loud sound*) karakṇā; — (*to crack a whip*) chābuk-phaṭkārnā.

CRACK-BRAINED, khushk-magḡz, ādh-pāgal.

CRACKED, phūṭā, jarjarā, khokhrā, mūdār, bālī, dangir.

CRACKER, paṭākḡhā, laukī, singhārā, morrā.

TO CRACKLE, chitakṇā, charcharānā, machmachānā, maṛmaṛānā, karḡarānā, maṛakṇā, karakṇā, bhar-bharānā, muṛmuṛānā, phasphasānā.

CRADLE, hindolā, pingūṛa, pālṇā or pelṇā, gahwārā, mahd, dhūlīwā.

CRAFT, (trade) hīrfa, kām, uddim or udyam, hath-khaṇḡā, hunar; — (*fraud*) dagḡhā, ṣīrat.

CRAFTILY, ṣīrat- &c. -se, dagḡhā-bāzi-se.

CRAFTINESS, failsūfi, makkārī, rūbah-bāzi.

CRAFTSMAN, kāri-gar, ahli-pesha, hunar-mand.

CRAFTY, 'aiyār, ṣīratī, failsūf (lit. a philosopher), mak-kār, mutafanni, syānā, naṭkhaṭ.

CRAIG, karārā, arārā, bandā, shel.

CRAIGED, CRAGGY, ūnch-nich, nasheh-farāz, ūnchā-kḡhālī, behar, kharkharā, arḡar.

CRAIGEDNESS, CRAIGINNESS, nā-hamwārī, kharḡarā, i.

TO CRAM, ṭhāsnā, dabānā, chhakānā, nigalṇā, bhar-mārṇā, dhūsṇā, ṭhosṇā or ṭhusṇā, khonchnā.

CRAMBO, (play or game so called) kāfiya-bāzi.

CRAMP, akarḡbā, i, tashannuj, bā, i; — (*to have the cramp*) ṭiḡwānā, aintḡnā; — (*constraint*) aṭkā, o, sadd, mānī, band, kāid; — (*of iron*) kilā.

TO CRAMP, akrānā, ṭhiṭhrānā; — (*restrain*) barajṇā, bāz-r, rokṇā, aṭkānā, āṛṇā.

CRANE, (bird) ghonglā, laglag, sāras, kulang, kūnj, karḡarā, kānkḡ; — (*machine*) manjanik, charkḡ, ṭhekā, damkalā.

CRANIUM, khopri, kāsa or kāsa, e sar.

CRANNY, darār, darkā, chaṭak.

CRAPE, kapar-dhūr or kapar-dhūl.

CRAPULENCE, (sickness from intemperance) khumār.

CRAPULENT, CRAPULOUS, bad-haḡm, makḡmūr.

CRASH, dharākā, harḡarāḡaṭ, kharḡharāḡaṭ.

TO CRASH, dharḡdharānā, harḡharānā.

CRAVAT, gulūband.

TO CRAVE, māgnā, chāhnā, darkḡwāst-k, ṭalab-k, istid'ā-k, minnat-k, lalchānā; — (*food*) antṛiyān kul huwa-l-lāh-paṛḡḡnā.

CRAVING, (appetite) haukā, dhun, dhaunj.

TO CRAUNCH, chābnā, chābḡhaṭ-pārṇā.

CRAW, (stomach, crop) onḡā, jhoj, poṭā, chīna-dān, peṭā, haṡṡila.

CRAW-FISH, jḡṅgā (v. *shrimp*, *prawn*).

TO CRAWL, ringṇā, lūṛḡṇā, sarsarānā, ghisakṇā, ghis-ariyōn-chalṇā, hūth pānw se chalṇā, — (*about*) ringṭā-phirṇā.

TO CRAZE, (crack the brain) diwāna- &c. -k, baurānā, bhawānā — (*to weaken*) nā-tawān-k, za'if-k, naḡih-k.

CRAZINESS, (imbecility) zu'f, naḡāḡat, nāṭawānī, nā-kuwwatī; — (*of intellect*) khālāl-damāḡh, kharā-fat, inkḡhirāf.

CRAZY, (feeble) za'if, dur-bal — (*mad*) munḡharif, ḡawāss-bāḡḡta.

TO CREAK, charcharānā, kirkirānā, gharrānā, charrānā, chihikṇā, chūn-chūn-k, jhankārnā.

CREAM, malā, i, sāḡhi, shīr-māya, chḡhālī, sar i shīr; — (*colour*) shīrḡha; — (*best part*) zudb or zudbā, ṭuḡfa, tamāshā, luṭf; — (*the cream of a jest*) laṭife kā luṭf; — (*and the cream of it is*) ṭuḡfa to yih hai.

TO CREAM, malā, i-utārṇā; — (*cream-faced*) zard-chihra, buz-dilā.

CREASE, shikan, chin, kunḡlak, chunat, jḡhūrī.

TO CREASE, shikan- &c. -ḡ, torṇā, mamorṇā, machornā, shikannānā.

TO CREATE, paidā- &c. -k, banānā, karnā, hast-k, khalk-sirijnā, biranchṇā, utpan-k, dālnā, bonā.

CREATED, paidā, makḡlūḡ, āfrida, utpat.

CREATION, paidā, ish, āfrinish, āfrīn; — (*created beings*) khalk, khilḡat, kā, ināt, utpat, srisṭ, khalk-ullāḡ.

CREATOR, khālīḡ, kartār, āfrinida, āfridḡar, bidḡnā, kartā, barmbā, biranchī, bidḡhātā, sṛisṭi-kartā, sir-janhār, khālāḡ, wājid, utpatī.

CREATURE, makḡlūḡ, kīṛā, khalk (pl. khālā, iḡ), makḡ-lūḡāt; — (*dependent*) kiyā, banda, parwarda; — (*animal*) jān-war, jant, jīṭ or jiv, ḡaiwān; — (*minion*) lagā-liṭṭā; — (*a rational creature*) ḡaiwān i naṭīḡ; — (*an irrational creature*) ḡaiwān i ḡhair-naṭīḡ, ḡaiwān i muṭḡlak.

CREDENTIAL, sanad (pl. asnād), dastāwez, partit-patar, wikālat-nāmā.

CREDIBILITY, i'tibār, mu'tabari, bishwās or vishwās.

CREDIBLE, mu'tabar, mu'tamad, kābili i'tibār, i'tibārī, sunne-jog, bāwar-paḡir, patiyā, ū, mānnī, lā, iḡ i'timād.

CREDIT, (belief) i'tikād, nishchai, i'timād, bharosā; — (*esteem*) bharam, sākh; — (*reputation*) ḡadr, wazn, pat; — (*testimony*) sākhī, imān; — (*opposed to debt*) udhār, nasiya, wām; — (*influence*) iḡhtiyār, kahā-sunā; — (*in account*) mujrā, paith; — (*trust*) parit; — (*mercantile*) sāḡhū-pānā, ṭāṭ, peṭ; — (*a letter of credit*) chīṭhī-i'tibārī; — (*to have one's credit at stake in any affair*) paḡri-aṭakṇā, bāt-raḡṇā; — (*on credit*) karṭi, uṭḡān.

TO CREDIT, (believe) mānnā, patiyānā, sunnā, yaḡin-lānā; — (*in accounts*) jam'- &c. -k; — (*to trust*) bharosā- &c. -r; — (*to do honour*) ḡurnat-k, raunak-k or -ḡ; — (*to lend or give on credit*) udhār-d, rin-d, wām-d, karḡ-d, karḡan-d, 'ariyatand; — (*to take on credit*) udhār- &c. -lenā.

CREDITABLE, mu'tabar, i'tibārī, rū-dār, bharmālā, 'umda, sāḡhib-izzat, surkh-rū, partīci.

CREDITABLENESS, rū-dārī, mu'tabari.

CREDITABLY, bā-i'tibār, bā-ḡurnat, ḡadr- &c. -se.

CREDITOR, karḡ-kḡwāḡ, sāḡh, byohariyā, dhanī; — (*side of an account*) jam' or kharach.

CREDULITY, sāda-dilī, bholā, i, sarī'u-l-i'tikādi.

CREDULOUS, sarī'ul-i'tikād, za'if-i'tikād, sāda-dil, bholā. [sandhyā.]

CREED, kalima, mazhab, 'aḡā'id, ḡayatri, sāwitri.

CREEK, kol; — (*cove*) khārī, kolki.

TO CREEP, ringṇā; — (*to spread*) pasarnā; — (*as vines*) bonḡṇā, phailṇā; — (*to move slowly*) āhista-chalṇā; — (*to creep out*) nikalṇā; — (*to creep in*) ḡhusṇā.

CREEPER, (plant) bel, latā; — (*insect*) kīṛā, kirm.

CREEPHOLE, rakḡhua-farebī, āsrā.

CREEPING, (animals) ḡashṛātu-l-arḡ, kīṛe-makore.

CREEPINOLY, āhista, dhime, ringte hū, e, kenchwā-sā.

CREMATION, sozish, jalan.

CREPUSCULE, shafaḡ, arun, nūr kā tarḡā.

CRESCENT, hilāl-daur, chānd; — (*semilunar*) hilāl, nāmī, birdḡmān.

CREES, CRESSES, (garden) ḡalīm, tara tezak, chansur.

CREST, turra, taghma; — (*helmet*) **khod**; — (*of a snake*) phan, kafcha, chondā, chūrā, jigħa, kalghī, tāj; — (*of a cock*) kes.

CRESTED, phanī, phanailā, kafcha- &c. -dār.

CREST-FALLEN, nā-ummed, nīrās, māyūs, udās; — (*to be crest-fallen*) dam-khā-jānā or dam-khā-rahna.

CREVICE, darz, shigāf, rauzan, sūrākh.

CREW, bhīr, jamā'at (*in a bad sense*) shaitānī-lashkar, kāgāraul, kawākachet, jhūnd; — (*of a ship*) ahl i jahāz, jahāzi, dāndī-wāndī.

CRIB, (*for fowls*) tāpā, thān, charan, khūrli, gonr.

CRICK, (*sprain*) kachak, muruk.

CRICKET, jhīngur, ghurghurā; — (*game*) go-bāzi, go-e-chaugān, habardū.

CRIER, dhīndhoriyā, dholiyā, munādī; — (*to prayers*) muwazzin or mu'azzin.

CRIME, gunāh, pāp, aprādh, takšīr, **khātā**, 'ašiyān, jurm, angun, ghāt, adharm, pati-wā'e, agh, zamb, baza or biza.

CRIMINAL, (adj.) ma'yūb, nā-ma'kul, aghī, muzuib, biza-gār, shanī; — (*not civil*) fanjdārī.

A CRIMINAL, gunāh-gār, pāpī, bad-kār, 'ašī, takšīr-wār, aprādhī, mujrim.

CRIMINALITY, gunāh-gārī, ma'šiyat, **khātā**-gārī.

TO CRIMINATE, gunāhgār-ṭhahrānā,

CRIMP, (v. *brittle*, &c.) murmurā, phuskā.

CRIMSON, arghawānī, kirmizi, surkh, 'abbāsī, sūhā, lāl, piyāzi.

CRINGE, sija, farāshī-salām, kadam-bosī, taslim; — (*a cringing fellow*) **khā**-e-bardār, chāplūs.

TO CRINGE, chāplūsī-k, lajājāt-k, samājāt-k, **khushā**-mad-k, tamalluk-k, **khā**-e-bardārī-k, jigī-k, sakuchnā.

CRINGER, taslimī, jārūb-kash, land-dharwā.

CRIPPLE, langrā, lang, lūlā, pangī, lunj, karak-jāngħī.

TO CRIPPLE, langrānā, lang-k.

CRIPPLENESS, langrā'i, lang. [munā.

CRISIS, (*of a disease*) buhrān; — (*height*) kamāl,

CRISP, **CRISPY**, (*friable*) kurkurā, churchurā, phuskā.

TO CRISP, sikurnā, ainṭhnā, pechtāb-d.

CRITERION, nishān, 'alāmat, pahchān, ašar.

CRITIC, wāḳif-kār, daḳīqa-sanj, bārik-bin, muḥaḳḳīk, nukta-dān, nukta-chin, **khurda**-gīr, **khurda**-bin, ḥarf-gīr, mū-shigāf, **skhan**-chin.

CRITICAL, (*accurate*) surtā, mū-shigāf, nāzūk, bārik (*from crisis*) buhrānī, bāḥūrī; — (*at the critical time*) 'ain waḳt par.

CRITICALLY, siḥḥat-se, diḳḳat- &c. -se; — (*a-propos*) bar-waḳt, 'ain-waḳt, bar-maḥal.

TO CRITICISE, **khurda**-binī- &c. -k; — (*to animadvert*) dokhnā, ilzām-d, gila-k, **khurda**- &c. -pakar-nā.

CRITICISM, **khurda**-binī, **khurda**-gīrī, nukta-chinī, daḳīqa-sanjī, nukta-dānī, 'aib-jo-i, ḥarf-gīrī, naḳ-kādī, tashīh.

CROAK, ghoṅghoṅ, barbarāḥat, kurkurāḥat.

TO CROAK, ghoṅghoṅ-k, gharghoṅ-k, ṭarṭūn-k; — (*to murmur*) niniyānā; — (*as the belly*) ḥarḳar-k; — (*to growl*) ghunghunānā.

CROCODILE, magar, grāh, nihang; — (*tears*) bagheli-mayā, kath-ronā, gurbā-rahmī, i.e. *cat's mercy*.

CROFT, (*field, yard*) sā'ir, kolā, maidān.

CROISADE, ghazā, jihād, ijtihād, mujāhida.

CRONY, langotiyyā-yār. yār i ghār, dūgāna.

CROOK, lakṭī, lakoṭiyā, anksī, langsi, ainṭhan, bal, khūndī; — (*meander*) bānk, pher; — (*bend*) **kham**, kajī, pech.

TO CROOK, (a.) ṭerhā-k, lachānā, lachkānā, nawānā, jhukānā, **khamānā**, ainṭhānā, bingnā; (n.) lachnā, naunā, lachaknā, jhuknā.

CROOK-BACKED, kūza-pusht, kūbrā, munḥanī.

CROOKED, ṭerhā-bankā, **kham**, **kham**-dār, kaj, baldār, ṭerhā-berā, angash-bangash, bingā, bingā, bakar, benkā, **khamida**.

CROOKEDLY, kajī- &c. -se, ṭerhā, i se.

CROOKEDNESS, ṭerhā'i, **khamī**, kajī, **khamidagi**.

CROOK-NECKED, kaj-gardan.

CROP, (*craw*) oṇḍā, paṭā, hausila; — (*corn*) anāj, ghalla, kheti; — (*product*) faṣl, rut, kaṭā'i, upjā; — (*-head*) ḳalmī, babrī; — (*-eared*) kan-kaṭā.

TO CROP, khonṭnā, chhāṭnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, toṛnā, nochnā, ṭungā-k.

CROPSICK, makhmūr (v. *crapulence*, *crapulent*).

CROSS, chalipā, ṣalīb, ḳainchi, chaupārā, pet-kāṭā, chirā, trisul; — (*vezation*) hādiṣa, ḳabāḥat, āfat, **khala**, **khara**bā, **khandit**, dukh.

CROSS, (*transverse*) ārā, ṭerhā, tirchhā; — (*adverse*) andhā, mukhālīf; — (*perverse*) magrā, sarkash, haṭhī, machlā; — (*peevish*) chirchirā, rogī; — (*unfortunate*) kam-bakht; — (*-breed*) doghlā, pherphār, golat.

TO CROSS, (*to lay across*) ārā- &c. -lagānā; — (*to pass over*) nānghnā, utarnā, guzār-k, ṭai-k, 'ubūr-k, pār-k; — (*a river*) pārī-d or -khānā; — (*a breed*) dū-naslā-k, chīrnā; — (*to thwart*) muzā-ḥamat-k, man'-k, rā, egān-k, barbād-k; — (*to cancel*) ḳalam-khinchnā, ḳalam-mārnā, kāṭ-d; — (*to lie across*) kāṭnā, kāṭī'-h.

CROSS-BOW, ghulel, takhsh (v. *bow*).

CROSS-GRAINED, rūkhā-rūfā, tund-kho, kaj-ṭab.

CROSSLY, zidd-se, bar-khilāf.

CROSSNESS, (*perverseness*) haṭh, zidd, 'aks.

CROSSWAY, chau-rāhā; — (*a cross wind*) bād mukhālīf.

CROTCHET, (*conceit*) tarang, **khīyāl**.

TO CROUCH, dabak-baiṭhnā, pānw-parnā, hāth-jornā.

CROUP, dum-gaza, sokhā; — (*of a horse*) puṭhe, shurwāl.

CROW, kauwā, kāg, zāgh, ghurāb, khag, kagwā, dom-kauwā, kāgā; — (*young*) kagelā; — (*lever*) ogharā, singrā, gadalā, sābal; — (*of a cock*) bāng.

TO CROW, bāng-d; — (*to bluster*) phulphulanā, ghurfish-k, shekhi-baghārnā.

CROWN, bhīr, jamā'at, izhdihām, amboh, kaṣrat, ṭhaṭh; — (*populace*) 'awāmmu-n-nās, relā, dāngal, jam-ghat, ṭhakthelā, ijma', 'ālam, lashkar, jangal, dhārā, melā-thelā, ḥashr; — (*in crowds*) gaṭ-kā-gaṭ.

TO CROWN, (a.) jorna, bhar-d, jam'-k, bhar-mārnā, jamnā, bhīrnā, relnā, machmachānā; — (*to put close*) ghanā-k, gunjān-k; (n.) dabnā, jurnā, jam'-h, bharnā.

CROWDED, machā-mach, khachā-khach, ghanā, garṁ, ghaddār.

CROWFOOT, (*caltrop*) kāg-jangī, rijlu-l-ghurāb.

CROWN, tāj, afsar, kulāh, mukut, maur; — (*of the head*) chāndī, tārak, ṭālū, ṭaṭrī, mafrik; — (*of a hill*) chontī; — (*of a hat*) chandā; — (*money*) dinār, tikkal; — (*-lands*) **khāṭiṣa**, **khāṣṣ**, **kham**, **kachā**, sarkārī.

TO CROWN, tāj-r; — (*to cover*) dhāmpnā; — (*to adorn*) raunaḳ-d; — (*to reward*) ajr-d; — (*to finish*) tamām-k, ākhīr-k.

CROWNED, tāj-dār, ṣāhib-tāj.

CRUCIBLE, kūṭhālī, ghariyā, būta or pūta, kulhiyā.

CRUCIFORM, ṣalībī, chalipā-sā.

TO CRUCIFY, taṣlib-k, ṣalīb par charḥānā.

CRUDE, kachā, **kham**, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām, nā-pukhta, nā-hazm; — (*half ripe*) gaddar, apakwa or apāk.

CRUDENESS, kachā'i, **khamī**, apakwatā, bad-hazmī.

CRUDITY, bad-hazmī, ajiran, nā-pukhtagi.

CRUEL, be-rahm, sang-dil, sakht, durusht, nāthar, niṭhur, zālim, be-dard, be murawwat, be-mihr, be-mayā, krodhi, kaṭhor, karrā, sitangar, khūni, jallād, nir-day, niṣṭhur.

CRUELLY, be-rahmi, &c. -se, durushti-se.

CRUELTY, **CRUELNESS**, sang-dili, sakhti, durushti, niṭhurā, i. zālimi, be-rahmi, be-mihrī, be-muraw-wati, ta'addī, qaṣābi, qaṣawat, niṣṭhura, kaṭhorā, i.

CRUET, sirka-dāni, shishi or shisha.

CRUISE, piyāli, 'aṭr-dān.

TO CRUISE, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

CRUMB, tukrā, pārcha, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, tukrā-terā; — (of bread) roṭi-kā-gūdā or maghz.

TO CRUMBLE, (a.) chūrnā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā, kharānā; (n.) kharnā, chūr-h; — (crumbled bread) chūrnā, mālida.

TO CRUMPLE, malnā, toṛnā, maṛoṇnā, shikan-d, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-d.

TO CRUNK, **CRUNKLE**, karṅkar-k.

CRUPPER, dum-chī, lid-khōra, 'azizi.

CRUSH, dabā, o, dhakkā, ṭakkar, taṣādum.

TO CRUSH, kuchalnā, dābnā, dabānā, masalnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, nichoṛnā, toṛnā; — (to beat down) ḍhakelnā, girā-d, pel-d, maghlub-k.

CRUST, paprā, papri, chihikā, chhāl, kā, i, phisi; — (of a pie) part; — (of bread) post.

TO CRUST, part-d, papiyānā, bharnā, phisiyānā; (to gather a crust) mail-baiṭhnā; part-paṛnā.

CRUSTY, (crabbed) bad-kho, tund-mizāj.

CRUTCH, lāthi, 'asā, baṣākhī.

CRY, pukār, gohiār, hānk, chillāhat, ghulū, nāla, giriya, faryād, alghiyās, duhā, i, fighān, zāri, wā-wailā kūk, pūk, bāng, hūmas, kharosh; — (of hawkers, birds, &c.) bolī; — (voice) āwāz, ṣadā; — (weeping) ro, ā, i, nāla, rodan, giriya.

TO CRY, (aloud) pukārānā, gohrānā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-k, shor-k; — (to squall) chichiyānā, chikhnā; — (to lament) nāla-k, wā-e-wailā-k; — (to weep) ronā, zāri-k, giriya-k, kūknā, ḍārnā, kāndnā, ropukārānā, phikārānā, dapharnā, karlānā, bilaknā, humasnā, rāg-k, pūknā; — (as an elephant) chinghārūnā, chikhārūnā; — (to cry as an animal) bolnā; — (to cry for help) faryād-k, fighān-k, duhā, i, k, tihā, i, &c. -k, duhā, i, d; — (to cry down, or cry out against) ihānat-k, maḡammāt-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, malāmat-k, sharm-dilānā; — (to cry up) ta'rif-k, sarāhnā, barhānā.

CRYER, bahri, dhindhoriyā, munādi.

CRYING, ro, ā, i, rohā-rohaṭ, nāla, giriya.

CRYSTAL, billaur, kachā-hirā; — (of salts) ḡalam; (adj.) bilauri, bilaurin, bilaur-kā; — (of sugar) dalī, shākh.

TO CRYSTALLIZE, (a.) ḡalam-k; (n.) ḡalam-paṛnā.

CUB, bachcha, pillā, sag-zāda.

CUBE, ka'b, ghan, shash-pahlū, shash-dar; — (a cube root in arithmetic) jazr.

CUBEN, kabāba, kabāb-chini, sital-chini.

CUBICAL, **CUBIC**, shashda-sā, muka'ab.

CUBIT, hāth, dast.

CUCKOLD, daiyūs, kaltabān, okarwā, bhār-khā, ū, kut-tan, zaujalab, machhandar, riṣh-gū o; rādhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom; bhayre ūt, is used for a cuckoldy, or rather witty wight.

TO CUCKOLD, daiyūs-banānā, beḡurmat-k, walanki-k.

CUCKOO, koel, pik; — (spittle) kafikāhi.

CUCUMBER, khirā, kakri, khiyār, bād-rang, phūṭ karailā, kheksā, pendiyā, piudol, palwal, chiechind

CUD, jūgāli, pāgur; — (to chew the cud) jugāli- &c. -k, pagurānā.

TO CUDDLE lipaṭ- or chimaṭ-rahnā, saṭpaṭānā, lipaṭ-ke-sonā.

CUDDLE, laṭh, lakkar, ṭhengā, godrā, lakeṭā, patā, lakhautiyā. [laṭhi-k.

TO CUDDLE, laṭhiyānā, piṭnā, lāṭhā-lāṭhi-k or laṭhā-CUDDLE, lakri-bāz, paṭe-bāz, bānait, laṭh-bāz.

CUE, choṭī, chuṭlā, chondī, sikhā, ṭik, gūnth, jād; — (hint) ishāra, patā ṭūkārā; — (part) dā, o-ghāt.

CUFF, ṭamācha, dhaul, thappar, chhakkar, chaṭkanā, ghūnsā; — (of the sleeve) kos, muhri. [rānā.

TO CUFF, ṭamācha- &c. -mārnā, dhauliyānā, thap-CUIRASS, chārā, ina, jaushan, baktar.

CUIRASSIER, baktar-posh, zirah-posh.

CULINARY, ṭabkhī, ṭabṭākhī, maṭbakhi.

TO CULL, chunnā, chuguā, binnā, bilachnā; — (select) intikhāb-k.

CULLY, (dupe) bisnī, chūtiyā, dūdhal-gā-e, sone-ki chipiyā, bokā, kutā, (v. dupe).

TO CULLY, ṭhagā, i, k, fareb-d, daghā-d.

CULPABLE, mujrim, mulzim, dokhi, wājibu-t-takṣir.

CULPRIT, gunāh-gār, pāpi, takṣir-wār, aparādhī.

TO CULTIVATE, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uṭhānā, uprānā, upjānā; — (waste land) jotnā, khet-nikālānā, khod-khād-k; — (arts) pālānā, sārānā; — (to improve) tarbiyat-d, āraṣta-k, durust-k, banānā.

CULTIVATED, sar-sabz, ma'mūr, bar-pā, ābād, uṭhā, mazrū, pah, pah-parti; — (as fruit) bāghī.

CULTIVATION, **CULTURE**, (agriculture) taraddud, zarā'at, kheti, kheti-bāri, kisanā, i, tihā, i, girhisti, jotā, i, jot; — (improvement) durusti, ābādi, iṣlāh.

CULTIVATOR, taraddud-kār, kisan, ra'iyat, (vulg. ryot).

TO CUMBER, bhar-d or -mārnā, roknā, tang-k.

CUMBERSOME, bhāri, pahār, dukh-dāyak, ṭhakṭhak.

CUMIN, (seed, &c. so called) zira, kamūn.

CUNNING, (adj.) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, hila-bāz, makkār, hikmatī, mutafannī, garār, chār-zarb, 'allāma, chārkhāya, chatur, fiṭratī, souār, dhūrt; — (man) jān, gunī.

CUNNING, syān, pak-pan, failsūfi, 'aiyārī, fiṭrat, rūbāh-bāzi, hikmat, hīrfat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturtā, chaturā, i.

CUNNINGLY, fiṭrat- &c. -se, chaturā, i, se.

CUP, piyāla, jān, sāghar, kāsa, kaḍah, yāgh, paimāna, kaṭor-ā or -ī, sakorā, belā, mitā, gulābi, khappar, sarwā, jān i jamshaid; — (a beggar's) chamlā; — (for cupping) tombri, singi.

TO CUP, singi-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchnā, shākh-khainchānā.

CUP AND CAN, (intimate) piyāla-sabū, shīr o shākar.

CUP-BEARER, sāki, jāmi, gandharb, muḡh-bacha.

CUPBOARD, ṭand, ni'mat-khāna, bhandār, bhandāra.

CUPID, kām, kām-deo, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak

CUPIDITY, kām, ārmān, shahwat, hīrs, kāmābhilāsh.

CUPOLA, gumbaz, kubba or ḡubbat.

CUPPER, singi-wālā, shākh-kash.

CUPPING-GLASS, singi, ḡariyā, shākh.

CUPS, (carousal) piyāla-bāzi, mai-kashī.

CUR, **CURTAIN**-doe, lenḍī, landūrā, lūndā-ūndā, kaṭṭar.

CURABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-pazir, ḡhair-muhlik, sādh, shafā-pazir.

CURATE, imām, dharmopadeshak, purchit.

CURB, zanjir, kaṭī; — (impediment) rok, ṣabt, aṭkā, o, man', bōran.

To CURB, (a horse) *ṭhāmnā*, *sambhālnā*, *lagām-d*, *ṭhāsnā*; — (to restrain) *roknā*, *muzāhamat-k*, *man-k*, *bārnā*, *barajnā*.

CURD, *ānṭhī*, *chakkā*, *chakkān*, *kho,ā*, *thakkā*, *phūṭkī*, *chhenā*, *khirsā*, *joghṛāt*.

To CURDLE, (n.) *jamnā*, *bandhnā*, *bilagnā*, *baithnā*, *phat-j*, *munjamid-h*; (a.) *jamānā*, *phārnā*, *bāndhnā*, *baithālnā*, *munjamid-k*.

CURDLED MILK, *dahī*, *dogh*, *thakkā*.

CURDS, (v. *curd*); — (*curdy*) *ānṭhī-dār*.

CURE, (*remedy*) *ilāj*, *upā,e*, *mu'ālaja*, *nikā,i*, *susthatā*; — (*restoration of health*) *shifā*, *siḥbat*, *ārām*, *shifā-bakhshī*, *mukt*; — (*a complete cure*) *shafā,e* *kullī*.

To CURE, (*the patient*) *changā-k*, *achchhā-k*, *bhalā-k*, *tan-durust-k*, *shifā-ē*, *-kakhshnā or -d*; — (*the disorder*) *dūr-k*, *raf-k*, *daṭ-k*, *zā,il-k*, *sāḳit-k*, *mu'ālaja-tadāwi-k*, *uṭhānā*, *ilāj-k*; — (*wonderfully*) *i'jāz masiḥā-k*; — (*with salt*) *namak-malnā*.

CURED, *bhalā*, *changā*, *shifā-yāfta*; — (*to be*) *changā-ē*, *-h*, *shafā-pānā*.

CURER, *mu'ālīj*, *shāfi*, *ārām-dene-wālā*.

CURIOSITIES, (*rarities*) *ʿajā,ib*, *gharā,ib*, *taḥā,if*, *tuḥ-fajāt*, *nādirāt*.

CURIOSITY, (*inquisitiveness*) *rāz-jo,i*, *tafahhug*, *khoj*, *kan-ras*, *shauk*, *pūchh-pūchhār*, *bisan*, *ras*; — (*rarity*) *saughāt*, *tuḥfa*, *kam-yābī*, *nādira*.

CURIOUS, (*inquisitive*) *rāz-jo*, *mutajassīs*, *mutalāshī*, *khojī*, *shauḳin*, *bisānī*, *laulin*, *kanorā*, *sūnghā*, *bhe-diyā*, *mustafisr*, *ṭālib*; — (*nice*) *waswāsī*, *dushwār-pasand*; — (*elegant*) *bārik*, *subuk*; — (*rare*) *ʿajib* *o* *gharib*, *anūṭhā*, *dushprāpya*.

CURIOUSLY, (*attentively*) *diḳḳat-se*, *ta,ammul-se*, *ghaur-se*; — (*neatly*) *nāzūkī-se*, *nazākat-se*.

CURL, (*ringlet*) *kākul*, *zulf*, *gesū*, *pech*, *kham*, *marghola*, *tāb*, *shikān*, *ghūnghar*, *ghurchī*, *ghūngharī*, *chhallā*, *hālka*; — (*wave*) *lahar*.

To CURL, (a.) *tāb-d*, *pech- pechtāb-ē*, *-d*, *aiñṭhā*, *lapeṭnā*, *ghurchānā*, *gundlī-b*; (n.) *ghurachnā*, *bal-khānā*, *lipaṭnā*.

CURLEW, *karāñkūl or karākul*, *pan-kūkaṛī*.

CURLY, *ghunghrālā*, *pechilā*, *ghurchiyāhā*, *pech-ē*, *-dār*, *pechida*, *pech dar pech*, *chhandaulā*, *tāb-dār*, *marghōlī*. [*bakhil*, *lālchi*]

CURMUDGEON, *kan-jūs*, *dālidrī*, *wālī-khanghar*, *shūm*.

CURRENCY, *ijrā*, *kaṣrat*, *charchā*, *chāl*; — (*of money*) *chalan*, *riwāj*.

CURRENT, *rā,ij*, *jārī*, *murawwaj*, *rawān*, *riwājī*, *chalnī*, *ilāhī*, *chaltā*, *nāfiz*; — (*as money*) *hālī*, *jalūsī*; — (*language*) *rozmarra*, *muhāwara*; — (*coin*) *rā,iju-l-wakt*, *chalan-pyārā*, *sikka*; — (*general*) *ʿamm*, *mashhūr*, *ākhyāt*; — (*the current price*) *nirḳh*, *bhā,o*, *sharḥ*; — (*the current year*) *ab kā sāl*; — (*to be current*) *rā,ij-ē*, *-h*.

CURRENT, (*rivulet*) *āb-rawān*, *āb-jārī*, *nālī*, *bahet*; — (*stream*) *bahā,o*, *sīl-āb*.

CURRENTLY, *ʿumūmag*, *ʿalā-l-ʿumūm*.

CURRENTNESS, *riwāj*, *ʿumūm*.

CURRIER, *chamār*, *dabbagh*, *chirm-sāz*; — (*instrument*) *byongi*.

CURRISH, *sag-shifāt*, *kuṭā-sakht*, *bhonkwaiyā*.

To CURRY, (*leather*) *pakānā*, *kamānā*, *dabāghat-d*; — (*a horse*) *malnā*, *timār-k*, *kharkhara-k*, *jhān-wān-k*; — (*to curry favour*) *khā,e*, *sahlānā*.

CURRY-COMB, *kharaḥrā*, *kharkhara*.

CURSE, *bad-du'ā*, *kosā*, *sarāp*, *la'n*, *la'nat*, *dhiḳkār*, *phitkār*, *dhirkār*; — (*among women*) *bur-jārī*, *munh-khāk*; — (*affliction*) *āfat*, *ghazab*, *balā*, *ḳahr*, *wibāl*, *ḳabāhat*; — (*curse it*) *tuf*, *la'nat* *ba-hech*, *phit-phit*.

To CURSE, *kosnā*, *sarāpnā*, *phitkārñā*, *bad-du'ā-d*, *nafrin-k*, *la'nat-k*, *rāndnā*; — (*to afflict*) *āfat-d*; — (*a curse upon him*) *us par la'nat*, *la'natu-l-lāh* *'alāih*; — (*curse this business, I am heartily tired of it*) *is kām par la'nat ho*, *main is se sakht 'ari huñ*.

CURSED, (*delectable*) *la'natī*, *mal'un*, *la'in*, *mardūd*, *kariḥ*, *zabūn*, *kam-bakht*, *baitu-l-māl*, *dozakhi*, *narkī*; — (*how long shall I stay in this cursed country?*) *is baitu-l-māl mulk meñ kab tak main rahūngā?*

CURSEDLY, *nākāra*, *zabūn or zabūni-se*, *ba-shiddat*; — (*shamefully*) *sharmāwari-se*.

CURSER, *bad-du'ā-go*, *koswaiyā*, *phitkārī*.

CURSORYLY, *muḥmalan*, *ghaflat-se*, *jaldī-se*, *sar-ā-sari*.

CURSORY, *chalte-hū,e*, *yūñhin*, *jald*, *ghāfil*; — (*view*) *naṣari ijmālī*.

CURST, *kaṭṭar*, *ḥarāmī*, *sharīr*, *mārkhand*.

To CURTAIL, *kam-k*, *koṭāh-k*, *ḳaṣar-k*, *ghaṭānā*, *chhāṭṭā*, *kāṭnā*, *kamānā*, *mukhtaṣar-k*.

CURTAIN, *masihri*, *parda*, *oḥal*; — (*wall*) *alang*, *aṭalā*; — (*lecture*) *ta'lim i* *khilwati*.

CURVATED, CURVE, CURVED, *ṭeḥā*, *kaj*, *kham-dār*, *mu'awwaj*, *pech-dār*, *bānkā*, *shosha*, *darāna*, *munḥani*. [*pech*]

CURVATURE, CURVE, *bānk*, *bānk*, *ṭeḥā,i*, *kham*, *pech*, *mār-to* *CURVE*, *ṭeḥā-ē*, *-k*, *lachānā*, *nawānā*.

To CURVET, *kūdnā*, *phāndnā*, *jast-k*, *bakar-kūd-k*.

CUSHION, *gaddī*, *masnad*, *gā,o-takiya*.

CUSTARD, *fāḷida*, *ksḥir*; — (*apple*) *sharifa*, *sitā-phal*, *ātā*, *lonā ātā*.

CUSTODY, (*care*) *amanāt*, *nigāh-bānī*, *salāmati*, *rakh-wālī*, *hiḳāzat*, *hiḳ*, *hawālat*, *rachhā*, *dāshṭ*, *hīrāsāt*, *gaṭhaund*, *tawfiḳ*; — (*imprisonment*) *ḳaid*, *band*, *ḥabs*.

CUSTOM, (*manner, fashion*) *dastūr*, *rasm* (pl. *rusūm*), *zābiṭa*, *rawaiyā*, *chāl*, *rawish*, *chalan*, *rit*, *charchā*, *rawāj*, *ḳā'ida*, *ḳānūn*, *bandhej*, *sarishṭa*, *chālāwā*, *ṭarīḳ*, *ā,in*, *ma'mūr*, *rā,iju-l-wakt*, *neg*, *kirt*, *rāh-ram* *or rawish*, *bartāwā*; — (*business*) *jiṣrānī*, *lewādewi*, *lagā,o*, *pechā-khochi*, *uṭhān*, *bardāshṭ*, *uchāpat*; — (*habit*) *ʿadat*, *ma'mūl*, *abhyās*, *rabṭ*, *mutād*; — (*tribute*) *khīrāj*, *maḥṣūl*, *lagṭā*, *bihri*; — (*run on goods*) *khapat*, *chāh*, *kaṭṭī*, *gāhaki*, *mār*, *khariḍārī*.

CUSTOMARILY, *akṣar*, *akṣar-auḳāt*, *bahodhān*.

CUSTOMARY, *murawwaj*, *ba-dastūr*, *dastūr ke mu'awāḳif*, *ma'nūlī*, *rasmī*, *ma'hūd*, *'amlī*, *dastūri*; — (*dower*) *mahar miṣāl*.

CUSTOMER, *asāmī*, *gahkī*, *jajmān*, *khariḍ-dār or kharidār*, *gāhāk*, *banjauṭā*, *lagwār*, *lagwā*.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, *sā,ir*, *chabūtra*, *chaukī*, *pachotrā*, *ghāṭ*, *parmit-ghar*.

CUT, (*participle*) *kaṭā-hū,ā*, *kaṭā*, *muckaṭā*, *burida*, *chūr*; — (*prepared for use*) *banā-banāyā*, *ṭaiyār*.

CUT, (*wound*) *khatt*, *zakham*, *chirā*, *chirkā*; — (*a lot*) *kur'ā*; — (*in cards*) *tarāsh*, *kaṭ*; — (*form*) *kaṭ*; — (*shape*) *tarāsh*, *byont*; — (*piece*) *tukṛā*, *karch*, *chhāṭ*, *chhyo*; — (*branch or canal*) *kaṭ*, *chhoṛ*; — (*picture*) *taṣwīr*; — (*to make a short cut or road*) *kaṭ-nikālnā*; — (*to cut a figure*) *shān-phailānā or -nikālnā*; — (*cut and long tail*) *lendī-būchī*, *a'lā-adnā*, *amīr-fakīr*, *ahālī-mawālī*.

To CUT, *kāṭnā*, *tarāshnā*, *katarnā*, *ḳalam-k*, *kaṭ-k*, *kaṭ-burid-k*; — (*to carve*) *naḳsh-k*, *khaṇḍnā*, *bāḍhnā*, *chirñā*, *chaurang-mārnā*, *bhang-k*, *chhin-k*, *tukṛā-k*; — (*to cut the curde*) *warak-tarāshnā*; — (*to cut down or off*) *kaṭ-d*; — (*to cut the beard short*) *ḳaṣar-k*; — (*to cut off*) *kaṭ-kaṭhnā*, *ṣaf-k*, *uṭār-d*, *chhāṭ-d*, *kaṭ-dālnā*; — (*to prevent*) *munkaṭā-k*; — (*to preclude*) *mahrūm-r*, *bāz-r*; — (*to cut down or to form*) *banānā*, *khod-nikālnā*, *mār-lejānā*; — (*out*) *kaṭ-nikālnā*; — (*the nib of a pen*) *kaṭ-k or -mārnā*; — (*or carve a fowl*) *band-hand-kāṭnā*; — (*ready cut*) *kaṭā-kaṭāyā*; — (*to shape*) *byontnā*, *kaṭ-k*; — (*to contrive*) *tajwiz-k*;

--- (to abridge) *kāt-lenā*, *ghatānā*; — (to cut up an animal) *banānā*, *nikānā*; — (to eradicate) *ukhār-d*, *uṭhā-d*. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application; see the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyma).

To CUT, (n.) *kaṭnā*, *munkaṭa'-h*; — (as teeth) *jamnā*, *phoṭnā*, *nikalnā*; — (as a knife) *īgnā*.

CUTANEOUS, *jildi*; — (cutaneous eruption) *lashina*.

CUT-GLASS, *almās-tarāsh*.

CUTICLE, post, *chamṛā*, *chhilkā*, *jhilli*, *chhyor*.

CUTLASS, talwār, *shamsher*, *saif*, *dhop*, *teghā*, *sarahl*, *dam-tamācha*, *sakelā*, *ūnā*, *nimcha*.

CUTLER, *lohār*, *kārād-gar*, *sāngar*.

CUT-PURSE, *kīsa-bur*, *gaṭh-kaṭā*, *gīrah-kaṭā*, *jeb-kaṭā*.

CUTTER, (one that cuts) *burinda*, *kāṭī*.

CUT-THROAT, *ṭhag*, *rāh-zan*, *kaṭṭā'u-t-ṭarīk*, *baṭ-pār*, *khūn-roz*, *jallād*, *kaṣṣūb*, *gal-kaṭṭā*, *phaṇsi-hārā*.

CUTTING, (*chip*, *slip*) *chiptī*, *ḱalam*, *chiphri*, *kaṭā-i*, *katran*, *chhāntan*; — (of sugar cane) *bij*, *katar-byont*, *kāt-chhānt*, *kāṭkūt*, *kaṭ-burid*.

CUTTLE, (*fish*) *sipiyān*; — (*metaph.*) *bad-zabān*.

CYCLE, *daur*, *daura*, *jug*, *ḱarn*, *ṭabḱa*, *charkh*; — (of Jupiter) *ḱīraṇu-s-sādain*.

CYONET, *haṇs kā bachcha*.

CYLINDER, *sutūn*, *ḱandā*, 'umūd, *sumdum*, *belan*, *nal*, *dand*, *pongā*, *ustūwāna*; — (of a sugar mill) *jāt*.

CYMBAL, *jhāñj*, *manjirā*, *tāl*, *jalājāl*, *kar-tāl*.

CYMBALIST, *jhāñjiyā*.

CYNIC, *CYNICAL*, *tursh-rū*, *rūkhā*, *durusht-ḱho*, *an-melā*, *kuṭil*.

CYPRESS, (*tree*) *sarv*, *sarw*, *saro*; there are several kinds—*saro-āzād*, *ṣanoḱar*, *sihi*, 'ar'ar, *shamshād*; this last is the box-tree.

CZAR, *ḱaiṣar* or *ḱaiṣar i rūṣ*.

D.

DAB, (*lump*) *ṭukṛā*, *pārcha*; — (*splash*) *chikaṭ*, *chhīṇṭā*.

To DAB, *pūchāra-k*, *lagānā*, *chūpaṛnā*, *bhar-mārnā*.

To DABBLE, *ḱab-dūb-k*, *loṭ-poṭ-k*, *kich-mich-k*, *ḱegā-ḱegī-k*.

DABBLER, (*smatterer*) *ūpaṛ-ṭapḱā*.

DAD, DADDY, *bā*, *bābā*, *bāji* *jab wuh haṭhegi*; *ammā*, *bābā ko jā bolā lā*, *when she shall fret and cry*, *mamma*, *go call my daddy*.

DAFFODIL, *nargis*, *birwaṭ*, *giyāb sares*.

DAGGER, *ḱhanjar*, *kaṭār*, *pesh-ḱabḱ*, *jamdhar*, *chhurā*, *bichhwā*, *dushna*; — (to be at drawn daggers) *shamsher barahna-h*, *chhūri-kaṭāri-k*.

To DAGGLE, *chikṭānā*, *lasaundnā*, *ghasiṭnā*, *suḱhānā*.

DAGGLE-TAILED, *dāman gil ālūda*.

DAILY, (adj.) *har-roza*, *rozmarra*, *yaumī*, *tārīkh-wār*, *dinwārī*, *dine din*; — (*daily pay*) *rozina*, *yaumiya*; — (*food*) *rozī*.

DAILY, (adv.) *har-roz*, *roz-ba-roz*, *roz-roz*, *din-ba-din*, *yauman fa yauman*, *pradīn*, *pratyaha*.

DAINTILY, *nazākat*- &c. -se, *nāz o ni'mat-se*.

DAINTINESS, *nazākat*, *komaltā*, *laṭāfat*.

DAINTIES, *nafā'is*, *taḱā'if*.

DAINTY, *nāzuk*, *nafis*, *laṭif*, *komal*, *pākiza*, *maze-dār*; — (*a dainty*) *tubfa*, *ni'mat*, *charb-nawālā*, *chabhā*, *padārth*, *khush-ḱhurāk* or *-zā'ika*, *nak-chapḱā*, *sha-ḱar-khorā*.

DAIRY, *shir-khāna*, *gopa-griha*.

DALLIANCE, *rā-o-chā-o*, *hā-o-bhā-o*, *rang-ras*, *ḱulār-pyār*, *bos o kinār*, *bosa-bāzī*, *chūmā-chāṭī*, *chūmā-chūmī*, *rāg-sohāg*, *chāl-chit*, *lāgh-bāzī*, *nāz-nakhra*, *tamalluḱ*, *nāz-o-niyāz*.

To DALLY, (*fondle*) *rā-o-chā-o* &c. -k; — (*delay*) *deri-k*, *diraṅgi-k*, *ḱhil-k*, *maḱṛānā*, *aṇṭhlānā*, *waḱṭ-ṭālnā*, *ṭāpā-to-i-k*.

DAM, (*mother*) *mā*; — (*bank*) *bāndh*, *pāl*, *pahār*.

To DAM, *bāndh-bāndhnā*.

DAMAGE, *nuḱṣān*, *ziyān*, *ghatā*, *zarar*, *āseb*, *ḱhalal*, *ḱhisārat*, *haraj*, *ḱabāḱat*, *ḱharābī*, *bigār*, *utpāt*, *pā-e-mālī*; — (*reparation*) *jarimāna*, *tāwān*, *muṣādara*.

To DAMAGE, *nuḱṣān-pahunchānā*, *ḱhisāra-k*, *bigār-nā*; — (*to be damaged*) *bigār-nā*; — (*to sustain damage*) *nuḱṣān-uṭhānā*.

DAMAQED, *dāghī*, *dāgh-dār*, *nuḱṣānī*, *pā-e-māl*.

DAMASCENE, DAMSON, *ālū bukhārā*, *ijjā*, *ālū shāmī*.

DAMASK, (*silk*) *mushajjar*; — (*cloth*) *jāmdānī*, *ḱhes*, *ḱimkhāb*, *ḱhesṛā*; — (*to damask*) *mushajjar-binnā*, *būṭe-dār-binnā*; — (*steel-work*) *jaular-banānā*.

DAME, (*lady*) *begam*, *bibī*, *abliya*, *āhila*, *kad-bānū*.

To DAMN, *mal'ūn-k*, *la'nat-k*; — (*condemn*) *rānda-k*, *narak-bāsi-k*; — (*to hoot*) *thapri*- or *tālī-mārnā*.

DAMNABLE, *la'natī*, *phīḱkāri*, *jahannamī*.

DAMNATION, *la'nat*, *phīḱkā*, *dhīkkār*, *phīṭṭe-muṇh*; — (*a curse upon thee*) *tujh par la'nat*.

DAMPED, *la'natī*, *mal'ūn*, *dozakḱhī*, *nārī*, *jahannamī*, *narakī*, *phīḱkāri*, *dhīkkārī*, *maḱhūr*, *maghḱūb*, *rajim*, *siyāh-rū*; — (*in comp.*) *karam*, whence *karam-chodī*, *karam-gāndū*.

DAMP, (adj.) *tar*, *nam*, *nam-nāk*, *marṭūb*, *gilā*, *adh-sūkhā*, *nim-ḱhushk*, *kaṭkarā*; — (*to grow damp*) *mihānā*, *silānā*. [udāsī.]

DAMP, (*vapour*) *bukhār*, *bhāph*; — (*dejection*) *To DAMP*, *marṭūb*- &c. -k; — (*to deject*) *afsurda-k*, *dilgīr-k*, *sard-k*, *bujhānā*; — (*to abate*) *ghatānā*.

DAMPNESS, DAMPINESS, *namī*, *tari*, *ṭarāwat*, *ruṭūbat*, *sil*.

DAMSEL, *sahelī*, *sakhī*, *ālī*, *baṭkī*, *nāznīn*, *nā,ekā*, *gopī*, *paṭhiyā*, *māngnā*, *doshiza*, 'arūs; — (*of paradise*) *hūr*, *apchḱarā* or *apsarā*.

DANCE, *nāch*, *raḱṣ*; — (*lascivious*) *kahrū,ā*; — (*religious*) *dhamāl*, *wajd*.

To DANCE, *nāchnā*, *raḱṣ-k*, *kūdnā*; — (*attendance*) *pichhe lagā-rahnā*, *pichhe paṛā-rahnā*, *nāch-nāchnā* or *nāch-nāchnā*.

DANCER, *nāchne-wālā*, *nachwaiyā*, *raḱḱāṣ*.

DANCING, *dhamālī*, *kūdakkār*; — (*boy*) *bhagtiyā*, *bhawaiyā*, *naṭwā*, *kathik*; — (*girl*) *ṭawā'if*, *ḱanchinī*, *nauchī*, *chūnā-paznī*, *nagar-bhāṭnī*; — (*master*) *ta'lim-gar*, *adib*; — (*school*) *ta'lim-ḱhāna*, *nāch kā ghar*; — (*hire of*) *mujrā*.

To DANDLE, *halānā*, *kudānā*, *uchhālnā*, *khelānā*.

DANDRUFF, *rūsi*, *bafā* (v. *scurf*).

DANGER, (*risk*) *ḱhaṭar*, *bharan*, *ḱar*, *mukhḱāṭara*, *haul*; — (*dread*) *ḱhauf*, *dhāṭkā*, *bim*, *chintā*, *parwā*, *ḱabāḱat*, *jokhim*, *halākat*, *shakk*, *waswasa*.

DANGEROUS, *ḱhaṭar-nāk*, *pur-ḱhaṭar*, *bharmilā*, *maḱh-ṭūr*, *dushwār*, *ḱhaṭar-angez*, *ashḱāl*, *jī-mār*, *bhaiyaukar*, *waswāsi*, *pur-āfat*; — (*person*) *kaṭṭī*; — (*road*) *phaṇsiyārā*.

DANGEROUSLY, *ḱhaṭre*- &c. -se; — (*dangerously ill*) *beḱāl*.

DANGEROUSNESS, *ḱhaṭar-nāki*, *bhaiyankarī*.

To DANGLE, *laṭakuā*, *hilagnā*, *muta'allīk-h*.

DANOLER, *pichh-lagā*, *dum-gazā*, *dum-būla*.

DAPPER, *gach-gainā*, *nāṭī*, *nāṭā-bir*, *gūṇṭh*, *ṭhingūz*, *bāṭhā*, *ṭenī*, *guri* (lit. *a Georgian*).

DAPPLE, *ablaḱ*, *dū-rangā*, *kābrā*, *pānch-ranga*,

TO DAPPLE, munaḥḥash-k, pānch-rangā-banānā.

DAPPLED. (sky) titar badli, lahiyā.

DAPPLE GREY, sanjāb.

TO DARE, jur-at-k, himmat-r, mardānagī-r, biyā-r, purkhārat-r, saknā; — (to defy) dhaunkānā.

DARINO, mardānā, dil-chal, sūr, diler, shujā, jari, sakanhār, rāwat, hath-chhūt, himmatī.

DARINOLY, dilerānā, bahādūrānā, shujā-at-se.

DARINGNESS, be-bākī, mardānagī, dilerī, manchali.

DARK, DARKSOME, andherā, tārik, tira, andhādhūndh, andhakār, khira, ghup, andhā; — (as pitch) kīr-gūn; — (obscure) mushkil, poshida, chhipā; — (ignorant) jāhil; — (gloomy) asurda, sard-dil; — (black) kālā, siyāh; — (a dark night) shabī-dajūr, andherī rat; — (the dark half of a month) kishn pachh, andherā pakh.

TO DARKEN, andherā-k, poshida- &c. -k; — (to foul) nāpāk-k; — (to grow dark) andhiyārā-ho-jānā or andherā-ho-j.

DARKLY, andhā sā, andhlāpan-se.

DARKNESS, DARK, andherā, andhiyārā, tārikī, tiragī, zulmat, andher, tamkār, tamas, timir; — (prince of) muḥḥil; — (obscurity) ishkāl; — (ignorance) jīhālāt, andhlāpan.

DARLING, lāplā, dulārā, piyārā, 'azīz, maḥbūb, lāl, chāhitā, lābh-olā, chashm-chirāgh, lakhtī jigār, dil-ārām, priyatam.

TO DARN, rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k.

DARNER, rafū-gar; — (darning) rafūgarī.

DART, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, neza, sel, ballam; — (arrow) tīr.

TO DART, (a) phenknā, chalānā, dālnā, chhiḥkānā, mārñā; (n.) chalñā, parñā, chhitakñā; — (as lightning) tapapñā, lapakñā, kaundhnā.

DASH, ṭakkar, thokar, ṭhes, dhakkā; — (mixture) mel, puṭh; — (line) khaṭṭī fāsila; — (show) namūd, shikoh, tarāsh; — (he cuts a dash at a distance) wulh dūr se apui namūd dikhlātā hai; — (to have a dash of green, red, &c.) sabzi- or la'li- &c. mārñā.

TO DASH, (a.) paṭakñā, de-mārñā, paṭkī-d, ṭakrānā, phenknā, mārñā, jhakoruā; — (to sketch) chit-hārñā, khaichnā, jhārñā; — (to break) toṛñā, pachhiārñā, phoṛñā; — (in pieces) pāsh-pāsh-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chakñā-chūr-k; — (water) chhiṭakñā, biṭnā, dālnā, chhiṭñā; — (to mingle) āmezish-k, āmekhta-k; — (to spill) chhal-kānā; — (to blot) ḡalam khurda-k, kāṭ-d; — (to depress) girā-d, dabānā, ḡhaṭñā; — (n. to be spilt) chhalakñā; — (through water) helā-mārñā.

DASTARD, DASTARDLY, nā-mard, buz-dil, ḡarpokñā, pād-ghābrā, ghābrā-ū.

DATE, (of time) tārikh, tith or tithi, mitti; — (after date, viz. a bill) muddati; — (duration) dawām, ḡaharāo, khaṭāo; — (end) anjām, ant, samāpt; — (the fruit) khurmā, chihuhārā, khajūrā, raṭab, tamar, khajūr.

TO DATE, (a letter) tarik- &c. -likhnā, -chaphānā or -d.

DATIVE, hālāt i nāsbi or maf'iliyat, sampradān-kārak. TO DAUB, lagānā, lesnā, chhiṭhārñā, potnā, bharnā, chhopuā, marlñā; — (to cover) dhāmpñā; — (to lay on profusely) lādnā; — (to flatter) chāp-lūsi-k.

DAUBER, kūph, anāpī chithāriyā.

DAUGHTER, dukhtar, beṭī, kanyā, putrī, dhī, larḳī, bint, dolitā, jāi, dhiyā, bibijān; — (in comp.) zādi or bachchī; — (in law) bahū, patoh, badhū; — (a step-daughter) rabiba.

TO DAUNT, ḡarānā, dahshat-d, dabkānā, dhamkānā, dhirānā.

DAUNTLESS, ni-ḡar, ni-dhāṭak, be-bāk, be-jān.

DAWN, poh, tarḳā, bhor, ṣubḥ, saḡar, pagāhtar, bām-dād, lohi, ṣubḥ i sādiḳ, ṣubḥ-dam, safaida-dam, arun, dhūn, dharkā, nūr kā tarḳā, bhalkā, nūr; — (beginning) shurū, ibtidā ārambh; — (at early dawn) 'ala-s-ṣabāḥ, nūr ke tarḳe.

TO DAWN, poh-phaṭnā, tarḳā-h, din-nikalnā.

DAY, din, roz, dewas or divas, yaum, nahār, tith; — (in comp.) bār, wār, shamba; — (last of a month) mās ke bār; — (this day, to-day) āj, ājhi, āj ke din. (N.B. kal, to-morrow; parson, narson, tarson, the day after to-morrow, &c. signify also yesterday, the day before yesterday); — (day and night) din rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahār; — (from day to day) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din diu; — (a market-day) penṭh kā din, roz i bāzār; — (a fast-day) roza, bart; — (a festival-day) baṛā din, tyohār, parab, 'id; — (a day's journey) manzil, ek roz kī rāh; — (the day of judgment) roz i jazā, roz i ḡisāb, ḡashr, ḡiyāmat, parlai; — (some days) chand roz, ka, i din; — (to this day) āj tak; — (in open day) din do-pahar, din diyā; — (this is a good day) āj achedhā din hai; — (this day eight days) ājke āṭhweīn din or āṭhwāre; — (-fortnight) pandrahweīn din; — (-three weeks) bā, isweīn din; (this day month) untisweīn din; — (this day twelvemonth) āj ke barsweīn din; — (now-a-days) ājkal, dar īn wilā; — (to win the day) khet-hāth rahnā; — (day after day) din ba din.

DAY-BOOK, roz-nāma, bahī, khasrā, daftar, roz-nāmcha. [saverā.]

DAYBREAK, (dawn) tarḳā, bhor, ṣubḥ, arunoday,

DAY-LABOUR, mazdūrī, rozina-dāri.

DAY-LABOURER, mazdūr, rozina-dār.

DAYLIGHT, roz-raushan, din diē, — (in open daylight) din-dilhārā.

DAY-TIME, din ke waḳt, din ko; — (come in the day-time) din ko āo.

TO DAZZLE, tirmirānā, garjānā, chūbhñā, dabānā, mārñā.

DEAD, marā, mū, ā, murda, murdār, fant, gat, sun; — (as sleep) kūmbh-karnī, ḡārhā; — (as night) bhini, so, i, soti; — (as water) kharā; — (harassed) halāk; — (inanimate) be-jān, bin-jī; — (empty) khālī; — (useless) be-fāida, akārath; — (gloomy) sun, sunsān; — (rapid) utrā; — (as a tree) khushk; — (as trade) sust, mandā; — (dead drunk) sar-shār, bad-mast, gānd-ghalaṭ, behosh, chūr; — (a dead weight) mū, ā bojh; — (the dead) amwāt, murde, mūe, sote, 'alamī arwāh; — (a dead body) murda, lāsh, mautā, loth, shau; — (in the dead of night) ādhi rāt ko.

TO DEADEN, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārñā; (n.) mārñā; — (to be deadened) utar-jānā.

DEADLY, ḳātil, muhlik, mārū, kāri, halāhal, halākū, murdanī, maraut, murda- &c. -sā; — (a deadly foe) dushman i jāni; — (fig.) sine kā kāntā.

DEADNESS, asurdagi, sustī.

DEAF, bailrā or balira, kar, ḡumm, pamba ba gosh, boṛā, kan-phūṭā, harn badhir; — (as a door-nail) bajar-bairā; — (pretending to be) kaṭh- or kaj-bairhā.

TO DEAFEN, bailrā-k, kān-phoṛñā; — (to be deaf) bailrā-h, ūnchā-sunnā.

DEAFNESS, bailrā, i, kari, bailrā-pan.

DEAL, (quantity) ḡadr, bhāḡ; — (at cards) bānt; — (a great deal) bahuterā, or buhtārā, bahut, bahut-kuchh, khaile, az-bas.

TO DEAL, (distribute) bāntñā, ḡiṣṣa-k; — (to scatter) chhiḥkānā; — (to traffic) tijārat-k, pher-gher-k; — (to behave) chalan-chalnā; — (to deal with) mu, āmalā-k, sulūk-k, ri'āyat-k.

DEALER, (*trader*) saudāgar, kārbāri, goldār; — (*in comp.*) -fārosh, -bāz, -go, gar or gār or -wālā; — (*in corn*) baniyā, baḳḳāl, banjārā; — (*at cards*) kāsim; — (*a plain dealer*) sāda ādmī, sāda sipāhī; — (*a double dealer*) riyā-kār.

DEALING, (*trade*) tijārat, baiṭār; — (*intercourse, business*) byohār, len-den, lewā-dewī, dād o sitad, kārobār; — (*treatment*) sulūk; — (*plain dealing*) sādagī, sāda-mizājī, be-riyā, ī; — (*double dealing*) riyā-kārī, makkārī.

DEAR, mahūgā, garān, tez, baḥhiyā, dūrmūlyā or bahu-mūlyā; — (*precious*) jāni; — (*to a child*) bābā-jān; — (*to a mother*) bībī-jān, ammā-jān; — (*beloved*) 'āziz, jiyūrā, dulārā, pī, prītam, sajan, sajanī, miyān; — (*my dear*) merī jān; — (*dear me*) haiñ-haiñ.

DEAR-BOUGHT, mahang-molā, garān-kharīd.

DEARLY, (*fondly*) shauḳ-se, āshikāna.

DEARNESS, garānī, mahngī, bahu-mūlyatā. [tangī.

DEARTH, kāl, ḳaḥḥ, akāl, mahā-mār, torā, kam-yābi.

DEATH, maut, ajal, ḳaḏā, marg, mirt, kāl, halākī, maran, nās, fanā; — (*untimely*) jawāna-marg, kū-mirt; — (*sudden*) marg mafājāt, ḳatī; — (*to court one's*) maran-panḳhiyā- or maut-lagnā, mū, ā-chāhnā; — (*at death's door*) ajal-girifta, karibul-maut, abtak, pānw gor meñ; — (*a death's head*) kāsa, i-maut; — (*a death-bed*) maran sej, bistari marg.

TO PUT TO DEATH, mār-d, jān-lenā, ḳatī-k.

DEATHLESS, a-mar, lā-maut, lā-yazāl.

DEATHLIKE, maut-kālā, marg-numā, mṛityuvāt.

DEATHWATCH, kiṭ, safed-kiṭā. [pher-r, ḥā, il-h.

TO DEBAR, bāz-r, bārānā, barājnā, man'-k, mahrum-k.

TO DEBASE, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, past-k, halkā-k, ḥaḳīr-k, ḥaḳīf-k, zalīl-k, sar-nigūn-k, sar niche-k.

DEBASEMENT, tazlīl, be-ābrū, i, halkā, i.

DEBATE, baḥs, ḳāziya, mubāḥaḥa, jhagrā, bakherā, ragrā, haft-hasht, mukābara, mahḥaḥ.

TO DEBATE, baḥs- &c. -k, jhagarnā, baḥaḥnā.

DEBAUCH, bad-parhezi, be-'itidālī, khumar, luchchā, i.

TO DEBAUCH, (*corrupt*) bigārānā, be-rāh-k, bad-rāh-k, khwār-k, kharāb-k, abtar-k, gum-rāh-k, āwāra- &c. -k, jhānsnā, ubhārnā; — (*live intemperately*) bad-parhezi-k, harkat i nā-munāsib-k; — (*a woman*) ḥarām-k, zinā-k, ālūda-k, nashī-k, ḥurmat-lenā.

DEBAUCHED, DEBAUCHEE, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, aubāsh, 'aiyāsh, tamāshā-bin, ḥarām-kār, sharir, zānī, zinā-kār.

DEBAUCHERY, aubāshī, tamāshā-binī, bad-kārī, ḥarām-kārī, 'aiyāshī, fīṣḳ o fujūr, rindi, ranḍi-bāzi, āwāragī, abtari.

TO DEBILITATE, tor-d, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nā-ḳuwwat-k, za'if-k, naḳīḥ-k.

DEBILITATING, tan-gudāz, galā, ū. [naḳāḥat, nirbali.

DEBILITY, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-zorī, zu'f.

DEBT, ḳarḏ, dain, rin, rāḥ, wām, lahnā, udhār, dhartā, den, byohar, dādānī; — (*a just debt*) wājibul-adā; — (*bearing no interest*) ḳarḏ i ḥasna.

DENTOR, ḳarḏ-dār, dain-dār, riniyā, maḳrūz, wām-dār, bāḳi-dār, byohariyā, dhārtā, dhārnīk, khaduk, madyūn; — (*side*) jam'.

DECADE, 'ashra, 'ashūra, dahā, i, dahā.

DECAGON, mu'ashshar, dah-gosha.

TO DECAUP, kūch-k, pai, ān-k, chale-jānā, ḍera-ūḥānā, ūḥnā, rafū-chakkar-h, champat-h.

DECAMPMENT, kūch, rihlat. [uḍhelnā.

TO DECANT, tirā-lenā, tirānā, pasānā, nitārānā, uḥalnā,

DECANTER, piyāla, minā, shishā, ābgina.

DECAY, tanazzul, zawāl, ḡhattī, farsūdagi, ghisāwaḥ, utār, ḡhalā, o, ghisā, o, ḡhaṭā, o.

TO DECAY, ghisnā, ḡhaṭnā, khasnā, chhaṭnā, galnā, nuzūl-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-h, saḡnā, basida- or mundaris-hojānī, utarnā, guzarnā, gīrnā, ḡhalnā, parnā, tūṭnā, khisaknā, jharnā, laṭiyānā, phisphisānā, buḍhiyānā, khyānā, khoḡānā, urnā, bigarnā, marnā, jānā; (a.) ḡhaṭānā, ghisānā, khasānā, kam-k, saḡānā.

DECEASE, maut, rihlat, intikāl, wiṣāl, wafāt, irtiḥāl, wāḳī, jāti, gangā-lābh, ankāl, mukt, pai, ān, kōch.

TO DECEASE, rihlat- &c. -k.

DECEASED, mutawaffā; — (*the deceased*) marḡum, maghfūr, bahisht-naṣīb, muktī, baīkūnṭhī.

DECEIT, daghā, fareb, bahāna, nakhra, chhal, jūl, ṭhagā, i, makr, ḥila, ṭīrat, tazwīr, kaid, fann, charitr or charitra, chakar-makar, naḳḥaḳī, kapaṭ, ṭhag-biddiyā.

DECEITFUL, daghā-bāz, chhallī, ṭhag, makkār, muzaw-wir, ṭīratī, makr-āmez, fann-farebī, siyāh-chashm, zarrāḳ, sālus, baghlī, urānchhū, muḥil, ḥila-sāz.

DECEITFULLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se.

DECEITFULNESS, daghā-bāzi, ḥila-bāzi, tazwīr.

TO DECEIVE, daghā- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, chhallnā, dahkānā, andhlānā, bālā-d, bhaḳkānā, bhūt-pherī-d, bahkānā; — (*to mislead*) bhulāwā-k; — (*to disappoint*) nīrās-k.

DECEMBER, pūs, ponkh, poh, taikh, sahsā.

DECENCY, shā, istagi, ārastagi, ma'ḳūliyat, imtiyāz, adab; — (*modesty*) sharm, lāj.

DECENNIAL, dah-sālā, das-barsā.

DECENT, shā, ista, ārasta, ma'ḳūl, lā, iḳ, uchit, suhātā, imtiyāzi; — (*modest*) mahjūb.

DECENTLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, adab-se.

DECEPTION, wahm, dhokhā, bālā, ūṭān, indra-jāl, nai-rangi, bhulāwā, chhallāwā, mirg-trishnā, daghā-bāzi, ālā-bālā, bhagal, dār-madār, diṭh, bond, chāṭak-nāṭak, naḡar-band, būr kā laḳḍū.

TO DECIDE, ḥukm-d, fatwā-d, faisāl-k, munḳaṭa'-k, infisāl-k, raf'-k, chukānā, farmānā, nyā, o-chukānā, ḳaṭ'-k; — (*to be decided*) chuknā, faisāl- &c. -h.

DECIDER, munṣif, ḥakam, muṣliḥ.

DECIMAL, 'ashri, 'ashrāṭī, ta'shīrī.

TO DECIMATE, dah-yak-nikālnā, das-meñ se ek-lenā.

DECIMATION, ta'shīr, dah-yaki.

TO DECIPHER, parḡnā, batlānā, ta'bir-k, bayān-k, nikālnā, kholnā, ḡāhir-k.

DECIPHERER, ramz-shinās, ta'bir-karne-wālā.

DECISION, ḥukm, fatwā, faisala, infisāl, niṭṭārā, chu-kaṭā.

DECISIVE, pūrā, shāfi, ḳaṭā'ī, ḳaṭī', nāṭīḳ, kāmil, ḡāf.

DECK, takhta, paṭautan, takhta-bandī, manzil; — (*a two-decker*) do-manzila jahāz.

TO DECK, saḡwārānā, banānā, ārasta-k, zeb-d, ārasta-pairāsta-k, chiknānā, takalluf-k, singār-k.

TO DECLAIM, taḳrīr-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barnan-k, bakhānā, uḥār-k, pukārnā, chihirānā. [chihirā, ū.

DECLAIMER, khush-taḳrīr, muḳarrir, uḥārī, baktā, DECLAMATORY, targhibāna, nafsānī, targhibī, rangilā, nafs-angez.

DECLARATION, (*affirmation*) isbāt, izhār, taḳrīr, ta'bir, tashriḥ, mahḡar, istighār, bolī.

TO DECLARE, iḳrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahnā, farmānā, jāṭānā, ḡāhir-k; — (*to publish*) 'alāniya-k, āshḳārā-k, prakāsh-k.

DECLARER, muḳirr, mu'tarif.

DECLENSION, (*inflection*) taṣrif, gardān, rūp, ṣarf, ṣigha.

DECLINABLE, muntaṣarraf, munṣarraf, bartānī, morab, ṣarf-paḡir, rūpī, sandhi,

To DEFILE, nâpâk- &c. -k, jhûṭalnâ, chhûṭahar-k, asudh-k, asûch- &c. -k, bharnâ; — (as soldiers) pânti pânti-chalnâ.

DEFILEMENT, nâpâki, gandagi, ghalâzat, najâsat, âludagi.

DEFINABLE, kâbil tashkhiṣ, kâbil ta'ayun.

To DEFINE, baiyân-k, ta'rit-k, ḥadd-k, bakhân-k, sharaḥ-k.

DEFINITE, (certain) muḥarrar, maḥdûd, taḥkiḳ, ma'rûf, mu'arrâf; — (article) ḥarf ma'rifa.

DEFINITION, ta'rif, ḥadd, bakhân, tashkhiṣ, bichâr.

DEFINITIVE, (positive) ḡaṭa'i, mukammal, purâ.

DEFINITIVELY, ḡat'an, mukammalan.

To DEFLAGRATE, urânâ, phûnk-d; — (deflagration) urâo.

To DEFLOWER, bikr-toṛnâ, chirâ-utarnâ, zafâf-k, stri-gaman-k, phoṛnâ; — (to ravish) nasht-k.

DEFLOWERER, bikr-toṛ or -phoṛ.

DEFLUXION, nazla, zukâm, rezish, girâo, olambâ, saḥpât.

To DEFORM, bigârñâ, be-ḡaul-k, kharâb-k, nâkâra-k, bad-uslûb-banânâ.

DEFORMED, bad-shakli, karih-manḡar, bad-hai'at, bad-andâm, kubjâ, nâ-mauzûn.

DEFORMITY, be-ḡauli, bad-shakli, kharâbi, karih-manḡari, ḡubh, ḡabâhat.

To DEFRAUD, ṭhagâ-i-k, chhal-d, fareb-d, daghâ-d or -k.

To DEFRAUD, uṭhânâ, denâ, karnâ, lagânâ, adâ-k.

DEFUNCT, marḡûm, maghfûr, baikunṭh-bâsi, ḡharik rahmat, gangâ-lâbhi.

To DEFEY, dhamkânâ, dhirânâ, dhamkî-d, dhingâ-dhângi-k, hânknâ, larâ-i-châhnâ or -mol-lenâ, kham-ṭhonknâ; — (to challenge) maidân-k; — (to set at defiance) angûṭhâ-dikhlanâ.

DEGENERACY, ibtizâl, kharâbi, danâ'at, kam-ḡadri, past-himmat, khissat, tanazzul, raj'at.

DEGENERATE, mubtazal, kam-ḡadr, khwâr, kharâb, zalil, kam-aṣl, nâ-khalaf, bad-zât, tukhm-bad.

To DEGENERATE, mubtazal- or -nâḡiṣ- or kam-ḡadr-hojânâ, guzar-jânâ, bigarñâ.

DEGRADATION, be-ḡurmatî, ruswâ-i, faẓiḡhatî, istikh-fâf, khiffat.

To DEGRADE, be-ḡurmat-k, kam-ḡadr-k, taghîr-k, utarnâ, girânâ, ghaṭânâ.

DEGRADED, be-âbrû, be-ḡurmat, ruswâ, be-ḡadr, kam-ḡadr, khafif.

DEGREE, martaba, darja, manzilat, rutba, pâyâ, dasâ, naubat, ḡadar, ṭabḡa; — (descent) pushṭ, pîrhi; — (class) ḡism, jins, tarah, prakâr; — (in geometry) larja, ans; — (rank) shân, mahat, aṣl, zât; — (step) ḡadam; — (college) fâtiḡha-farâḡh; — (to such a degree) is martabe ko, yahân-tak; — (in some degree) kuchh ek; — (to this degree) is ḡadar; — (by degrees) ḡadam ba ḡadam, martaba ba-martaba, ḡadre-ḡadre, thoṛâ, thoṛâ, rafta-rafta.

To DEJECT, (sadden) udâs- &c. -k, toṛnâ, ṭhausânâ.

DEJECTED, udâs, dil-gîr, barkhâsta, khâsta-khâṭir, dil-tang, nâ-khush, afsurda-dil, âzurda, sar-nigûn, sogmârâ, pazhmurda-dil, darmândâ.

DEJECTEDLY, udâsi- &c. -se, dil-giri-se.

DEJECTION, DEJECTEDNESS, udâsi, malolâ, afsurdagi, dil-giri, nâ-khushi, afsurda-khâṭiri, âzurdagi, shikastagi, malâlât.

DEIFICATION, deokâr or devakâr.

To DEIFY, khudâ-k, -banânâ or -jannâ, allâh-kar-mânâ, bhagwân-mânâ.

To DEION, râzi-h, ḡabûl-k, mutawajjih-h, mujaw-wiz-h, rawâḡâr-h, tawajjuh-k, jhûknâ.

DEISM, ṭaşawwuf, bedânt, ḡufi-garî, hastik.

DEIST, mutaṣawwif, âli ṭaşawwuf, ḡufi-mazhab, hastiki, bedânti.

DEITY, de,otâ, de,o, khudâ, allâh, ishur or ishwar, ma'bûd, bhagwân, gopâl, ganes or ganesha.

DELAY, deri or der, diranḡi, dhil, aber, bilambh, ihmâl, tawaḡḡuf, muhiat, istâdagi, ta'wik, imtidâd, ber, bâr; — (detention) uljherâ, rok, muzâḡamat; — (without delay) bilâ tawaḡḡuf.

To DELAY, deri-k, ṭul-k, 'arsa-khainchnâ or -lagânâ; — (to detain) roknâ, âṛnâ.

DELECTABLE, marghûb, maze-dâr, sobhâmân or sobhâ-yamân.

DELEGATE, (an agent) wakil, nâ'ib, peshdast, pesh-kâr.

To DELEGATE, bhejñâ, rawâna-k; — (to intrust) ḡawâlâ-k, denâ; — (to appoint) ṭhaharânâ, muḡar-rar-k, ṭhahra-bhejñâ.

DELEGATION, wikâlât, niyâbat.

DELETERIOUS, muhlik, muḡirr, sammî, zahar-dâr, bikhi, viṣḡḡhar or viṣḡâlû.

DELIBERATE mudabbir, gambhirâ, ṣâḡib-tadbîr, dûr-andesh; — (slow) dhimâ, âhista.

To DELIBERATE, sochnâ, bichârñâ, ta,ammul- &c. -k, batiyânâ, kathiyânâ, kah-sunânâ.

DELIBERATELY, ta,ammul-se, mudabbirânâ, sochke, soch-goch-ke, jân-bûjh-ke.

DELIBERATION, tadbîr, ta,ammul, fikr, dhyan, soch, tafakkur, andesha, ḡhaur, âḡibat-andeshi, bichâr, tajwiz, khauz, kapar-chân; — (caution) khabar-dârî, chet, tadârûk; — (slowness) tâkhir.

DELICACY, DELICATENESS, (elegance) nazâkat, sukwârî; — (neatness) pâkizagi, sughrâ-i; — (pleasantness) khûbi, lazzat; — (nicely) sansai, rasâ, ch, ras, sawâd; — (softness) mulâ'imât, narimî; — (scrupulousness) tawahhum.

DELICATE, (elegant) nâznin, nâzuk, ra'nâ; — (neat) pâkiza, sughar; — (nice) waswâsi, waḡmî, mutawahhim; — (dainty) khush-dimâḡh; — (fine) bârik, patilâ, sūchhim, kâḡhazî, nâzuk-tab', ṭhûmkâ, lapânk, bisani, malûk, nâznin, nâz-parwar, dandân-miṣrî, tunak, shishâ-bâshâ; — (soft) mulâ'im; — (weak) kam-zor, sukwâr.

DELICATELY, nazâkat- &c. -se.

DELICIOUS, laṭif, laziz, marghûb, maza-dâr, khush-gawâr, khush-zâ'ika, besh, tuḡfa, nâdir, khâssa, pyârâ, sawâḡik, zâ'ika-dâr, mulazzaz, khush-uaza, sundar, ânand, âhlâd, khush-â'ud, shirin.

DELICIOUSNESS, luṭf, laṭâfat, nifâsat, kaifiyat, maza-dârî, bahâr, mauj, lazzat, talazzuz, nafasat.

DELIGHT, khushî, khurramî, surûr, shâdî, ânand, mod, ḡazz, masarrat, imbisâḡ, ahlâd, dil-khwaḡh, marghûbu-t-tab'.

To DELIGHT, khush-k, masrûr-k, hulsânâ, rijhânâ, nihâl-k.

To DELIGHT IN, châhnâ, khush-honâ.

DELIGHTED, khush, khurram, maḡzûz, masrûr, shâd, shâd-mâu, khushmûd, âhlâdit.

DELIGHTFUL, DELIGHTSOME, dil-chasp, dil-kash, farah-buksh, khush-âyand, pur-bahâr, rasilâ, khurram, farah-mand.

DELIGHTFULLY, bahâr-kaifiyat- &c. -se.

DELIGHTFULNESS, dil-chaspî, dil-kashî, dil-âwezi.

To DELINEATE, naksha- or -ḡaul-banânâ, siyâh-kalam-k, mukhaṭṭat-k; — (to paint) ṭaşwir- or shabih-khinchinâ, -banânâ or -utarnâ; — (to describe) batlâu, takrir-k.

DELINEATION, naksha, khâkâ shabih.

DELINQUENCY, gunâh, khafâ, aparâḡh, chûk, takṣîr, ḡuṣûr.

DELINQUENT, gunâh-gâr, takṣîr-wâr, aparâḡhi, muḡrim, 'âsi, doḡḡi or dokḡi.

DELIRIOUS, be-hosh, be-khud, madhush, be-hawass, achet, haziyan-i or -zada, khali-damagh.

DELIRIUM, be-hoshi, be-khudi, be-hawassi, madhushi, haziyan, hiziyan, ghashi, ghash, sarsam, ba-e-jhak, sir.

To DELIVER, (to liberate) azad-k, nijat-d; — (to save) panah-d, mahfuz-r; — (to give up) hawala-k, tafwiz-k, sipurd-k, sompan, pher-d, dharana, dharna, pahunchana; — (to give) dena, pakrana, gatanā; — (to relate) bolna, takrir-k; — (to express) ucharan-k; — (to deliver a woman) janana.

DELIVERANCE, DELIVERY, (release) khalasi, riba-i, furzat, chhuti, nistara, tabligh, pahuncha-o, dhar-o; — (salvation) najat, gat; — (utterance) laklakha, takrir, goya-i, guftar, bachan, baki, waz-i guftagi, talaffuz; — (surrender) tafwiz; — (childbirth) janna, byana, waz-i-hamal.

To DELUDE, bahlana, bakhana, bhatkana, ghumana, tal-matol-k, dhatura- or dhokha- &c. -d, ankho, men khak-d, khilana, ghota-pech-d, jhulana.

DELUDE, DELUSIVE, dagha-baz, dimbi, ghalaat-kar, bakhad, bhalad, hila-gar or saz.

To DELVE, khodna, gorna, garhna.

DELUGE, tufan, tughiyani, barh, jalā-mai, jalarnaw.

To DELUGE, dubona, ghark-k; — (to be deluged) dqbna, ghark-h, mustaghraq-h.

DELUSION, dhokha, talism, khiyal, tawahlum, khwab, fareb, namud be bud; — (cheat) dagha, mughala.

DEMAGOGUE, mutafanni sar-guroh.

DEMAIN, DEMESNE, ta'alluka, amla, sair, rakba.

DEMAND, (claim) da'wa, da'wi, bad; — (requisition) istida, sawal, chah, khwahish, matlab, mutaliba, talab, istihkak; — (on goods) mar, khainch, gahki, chet, pyar; — (account of demands) taujih.

To DEMAND, (claim) da'wa-k; — (to require) talab-k, mangna; — (to ask) sawal-k, dar-khawast-k.

DEMANDER, DEMANDANT, talib, khwahish-mand, mangahar, mustahakk; — (plaintiff) mudda'i; — (bidder) kharidar, gahak.

To Demean, (chafe) chalan-chalna; — (to debate) halka-k, khwar-k, kam-qadr-k, muhtazal-k, kamina-k.

DEMEANOUR, waz', chalan, dhang, rawish.

DEMERIT, na-hamwari, na-sha-istagi, bekadari, nir-gun; — (fault) gunah, chuk, dosh.

DEMI, (in comp.) nim, nisf, adh or adha.

DEMIREP, ghushi, ratwahi.

DEMISE, rihlat, intikal, wafat, wasil, maran.

To DEMISE, de-marna, hiba-k, wasiyat-k.

DEMOCRACY, jamhur, bahu-byapik.

DEMOCRATE, jamhur-dost.

To DEMOLISH, mismar-k, ujara, dha-dena, met-dena, tor-na, tor-dalna, tor-tar-k, girana, baihdana, wiran- or wairan-k.

DEMOLISHED, wiran, pa-e-mal, mismar, ujar.

DEMOLISHER, muhadim, bekhan, ujari.

DEMOLITION, pa-emali, wirani, tora-i, inhidam.

DEMON, jun, ifrit, de-o, blut, dait or daitya, bhutna, rachhas, bhokas, asur, jann; — (a sylvan demon) ghul or ghul i bayabani, rakhas or rakshas.

DEMONIAC, bhutala, blut-laga, ashe-zada, dev-zada.

DEMONSTRABLE, dalalat-pazir, kabili subut.

To DEMONSTRATE, batlana, jatanā, dikhlana, dalil- &c. -lana, dalalat-k, mudallal-k, sabit-k, mubaran-k, phahrana, sach-k. [dalalat.

DEMONSTRATION, dalil, burhan, dall, isbat, hujjat.

DEMONSTRATIVE, musbit, mudallil, mubarin.

DEMONSTRATIVELY, dalil- &c. -so.

To DEMUR, aga-pichha-k, pas o pesh-k, gumān-r shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakha, anmanā-h, atakna, muzabgab-k.

DEMURE, (modest) mahjub, gurba-miskin, bagla-bhagat; — (grave) bhari, gambhir, dhira.

DEMURELY, mahjubana, hijab-se, adabana.

DEMURENESS, hijab, sharm, laj; — (gravity) san-jidagi, bojlbbhar.

DEMURRAOE, gari, roka-i, yaumi ta'fil.

DEN, (lion's) thar; — (wolf's) bhār, ماند.

DENIABLE, kabil-inkar, inkar-pazir, nanih-kari.

DENIAL, inkar, nanih, nanih-kar, tanafi.

DENIER, munkir, inkari, mutanafi.

To DENOMINATE, kahnā, nam-r, bolnā, musammā-k.

DENOMINATED, mulakhab, mazkur, musammā.

To BE DENOMINATED, kahlana, bajna.

DENOMINATION, nam, ism, lakab, tasmiya.

DENOMINATOR, na-on dharik; — (in fractions) maz-rub-fi-hi.

To DENOTE, batlana, jatanā, dikhlana, dalalat-k.

To DENOUNCE, izhar-k, khabar-d, nam-r, kahnā; — (to threaten) dhamkana.

DENSE, sangin, bhari, garha, munjamid, kasif, ghaliq.

DENSITY, sangini, injimad, kasafat, ghilazat.

DENTAL, danti, sanini, wasti, dandani.

DENTICULATED, dandane-dar, khandana.

DENTIST, dant ka tabib.

DENTIFRICE, manjan, sanun, missi, mitharat.

DENUNCIATION, tahdid, wa'id, dhamki.

To DENY, inkar-k, munkir-h, mukarna, nindna, nakarna, nahi-k, na-manna, uhun-k, mund-dhunnā, kan par bath-r, salb-k.

DEOBRUENT, mufattih, mulaiyin.

To DEPART, chalna, jana, chale-jana, uth-jana, sidharna, rawana-h, rahi-h, chhornā, nikalna, sidh-k, fatih-k, rukhsat-h, wida'-h, tashrif-lejana, digna;

— (about to) jab-tab- or ab-tab-ho-rahna; — (to revolt) murtadd-h, baghi-h; — (to de cease) rihlat-k, marna.

DEPARTMENT, ulha, khidmat, 'alaka, zimma, mahal.

DEPARTURE, rawanagi, kuch, payan, chala, jatra, chal-chala-o, pa-e-torab, pa-e-rikab, hijrat, naki i makam; — (decease) rihlat, wafat, intikal, maran.

To DEPEND, (to hang from) latakna, hilagna, lagna, atakna, daman-pakarna; — (to confide in) ummed-r, tahkiq- or yakin- or rast- or sach-janna; — (to rest on) maukuf-h, munhasir-h; — (to be connected) muta'allak-h; — (to be undetermined) parna, uljha- or multawi- or muzabgab-rahna.

DEPENDENCE, DEPENDENCY, (connezion) 'alaka, laga-o, mel, sanjog, silsilā; — (confidence) asra, as, ummed, it'imad, it'ibar, bharam; — (subjection) farmāu-bardari, tabi-dari, it'at, adhinta.

DEPENDENT, (adj.) muta'allik, muzaf, mulhak, mutawasil, munhasir, maukuf; — (undetermined) muzabgab, multawi.

DEPENDANT, wabasta, daman-gir, pichh-laga, lawa-hik, tabi', tabi'-dar, rafik, sanlagi, ma-taht, banda, arba, parani, parja, aggya-kari, (pl. who attend weddings, &c.) negi-jogi (v. neg. in Part I.).

To DEPICT, takrir-k, taswir khainchna, naksha-k.

DEPILATION, mu-khara; — (deplumation) bamani.

DEPILATORY, nura, be mu karne-wala.

DEPLORABLE, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, bura, shadid, rone-jog.

DEPLORABLENESS, kam-bakhti, sakhti, tangi, ishtidad.

DEPLORABLY, ba-shiddat, sakht, bad.

To DEPLORE, rona, kughna, pachhtana, ha-e-k, ah-k, ta-assuf-k, hasrat-k, zari-k, giriya-k.

DEPONENT, gawah, shahid, sakhi.

To DEPOPULATE, ujarna, wiran-k, takhi o taraj-k, zer-zabar-k, gharat-k.

DEPOPULATED, ujár, wirān, khārāb, khārāb-khāsta, be-chirāgh, pā, emāl; — (to be depopulated) ujár-nā, wirān-h.

DEPOPULATION, wirānī, pā, emālī, khārābī, be-chirāghī.

DEPORTMENT, chalan, dhang, raftār, ṭarīq, rawish.

TO DEPOSE, taghīr-k, mauḳūf-k, ma'zūl-k, khārij-k, uṭhā-d, girānā, pachhāpnā, khālā-k, utār-nā, dāl-nā; — (to assert) bolnā, kah-nā; — (to attest) shahādāt-d.

DEPOSIT, amānat, dharohar, thāti, wadī'at; — (pledge) girān or girw.

TO DEPOSIT, rakhnā, dharnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, hawāla-k, amānat-r, utār- or -gār- le-r, zimma-k, chhōpnā, rakh-chhōpnā, dāl-nā.

DEPOSITED, amānatī; — (in pledge) girwī.

DEPOSITION, (testimony) shahādāt, gawāhī, sākhī, shāhīdī, zabān-bandī, takhliya.

DEPOSITORY, amānat-khāna, dharoharī; — (of treasure) dafina.

DEPOT, zakhīra, silāh-khāna, bhandār.

DEPRAVATION, DEPRAVITY, DEPRAVEDNESS, DEPRAVEMENT, fasād, inqilāb, bigār, burā, i, khoṭā, i, khārābī, tabahī, inhirāf, pher-phār.

TO DEPRAVE, khārāb-k, tabāh-k, burā-k, khoṭā-k, fāsīd-k, munḥarīf-k, phirānā.

DEPRAVED, mukhtall, khārāb, bigrā-hū, ā.

TO BE DEPRAVED, bigar-nā, khārāb or tabāh-h.

TO DEPRICATE, istighfār-k, tauba-k; — (to intercede for) shafā'at-k, 'uzr-k, ma'zarat-k, 'uzr-khāhī-k. [zār.

DEPRECATION, istighfār, shafā'at, upkār, isti'fā, isti'

DEPRECATOR, 'uzr-khāh, shafī', mustaghfir.

TO DEPRICATE, utār-nā, ghatānā, halkā-k, heṭhā-k, subuk-k, hikārat-k, ihānat-k, mazammāt-k, dabānā, mār-nā.

TO DEPRICATE, lūṭnā, lūṭ-pāt-k, tākhṭ o tārāj-k, khāk siyāb-k, ghārat-k.

DEPRICATION, lūṭ-pāt, tākhṭ o tārāj, ghārat.

DEPRICATOR, rāh-zan, kazzāk, baṭ-pār, luṭerā, kaṭṭā-ut-ṭarīq.

TO DEPRESS, dābnā, dabānā, pachkānā, jhukānā, past-k; — (to defect) afsurda-k, diltang-k, sard-k, ghatānā, zer-k, bujbānā.

DEPRESSION, dabā, o, pachak, udāsi.

DEPRIVATION, 'adam, nāst, nuḳṣān, zawāl.

TO DEPRIVE, lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, khainch- or nikāl- or kāy-lenā, kāṭ-d, khālī-k; — (of life) mār-saṭnā or -d, jān se mār-nā.

DEPRIVED, (of reason) maslūbu-l-'aql, be-'aql.

DEPTH, gairā, o, 'umuḳ, gahrā, i, chauṛā, i; — (middle) madh, 'ain, shabāb.

DEPUTATION, wikālat, niyābat, amīnī, amānat-dārī.

TO DEPUTE, (send) bhejnā, rawāna-k, irsāl-k; — (as deputy) wakīl-k, wikālat-d.

DEPUTY, wakīl, nā, ib, pesh-dast, peshkār, mushrif, jānīshīn, gumāshṭ, amīn; — (ship) niyābat, wātūlī, nā, jībī, wikālat; — (in comp.) pesh.

TO DERIDE, haṁsnā, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur-&c. -k, thaṭhā or ṭa'na-mār-nā.

DERISION, thaṭhōlī, rish-khandī, zarāfat, maskhargī, mazāh (vulg. mazākh), tamaskhur, istiḥzā, thaṭhā, maskharī, zaṭal; — (a laughing-stock) maskhara, hadaf, maṭ'ūn.

DERIVATION, ikhrāj, istikhrāj, buniyād, jaṣ, mūl, wajhi tasmiya, bhed, barāmad; — (source) madda, maṣdar; — (in gram.) ishtikāḳ.

DERIVATIVE, far', mushṭakḳ.

TO DERIVE, nikāl-nā, lenā, akhz-k, mākhūz-k, mush-takḳ-k, pakar-nā, lānā.

DERIVED, mutafarra', mākhūz.

TO DEROGATE, ghatānā, beḳadr-k, bewaḳr-k, ḥaḳīr-k.

DEROGATION, hikārat, be-ḳadri, be-waḳrī, subukī, isikhfāt.

DEROGATORY, ma'yūb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā, iḳ, ghāṭ, ajog, ba'id; — (to be derogatory) utartā-honā.

DERVIS or DERVISE, darwesh, faḳīr, jogī, [jārnā.

TO DESCANT, git-gānā, bistār karke kah-nā, takrī.

DESCANT, kathopakathan, gān, vādānuvād.

TO DESCEND, utār-nā, hubūṭ-k, wāḳī'-h, ṣādir-h, nāzil-h, dhalnā, dūbnā, farod-ānā, niche-ā or -j, dhalaknā, baiṭhnā; — (from ancestors) ānā, nikāl-nā; — (by inheritance) pabunchnā, milnā.

DESCENDANT, baṁs, santān, shākh, dālpāl, nasl.

DESCENDANTS, aulād, zurriyāt, āl-aulād.

DESCENSION, DESCENT, utār, zawāl, nuzūl, tanazzul; — (slope) dhāl; — (invasion) yūrish, chārḥnī; — (extraction) aṣl, khāndān, gharānā; — (de-gree) darja, pāya.

TO DESCRIBE, batlānā, bayān-k, takrīr-k, bakhshānā.

DESCRIPTION, bayān, naḳl, ta'rif, bakhān, tausīf, sharaḥ; — (of a person) biliya, chihra-nawīsī, khāl-khaṭṭ, sarūp-patrī; — (sort) ṣūrat, ḡaur, ḡaraḥ, waḳ', kimāsh, chāl.

TO DESCRY, tāknā, dekhnā, nijhānā, chitānā, pah-chānā, dekh-pāu, nerikhnā; — (to be descried) naḡar-ānā, sūjhnā, dikhlā, i-d.

DESERT, bayābān, jangal, khaṇḍar, wādī, bādīya, hāmūn, besha.

DESERT, (wild, solitary) wirān, khārāb, khālī, sūnā, ban-khaṇḍ.

DESERT, (last course) ḥāzrī, tafakkuhāt, phalkār, pak-wān or pakwānn.

DESERT, (merit) ḳadr, ḥaḳḳ, saẓāwārī, hunar.

TO DESERT, chhōṛ-d, dāl jānā, chhōṛ-bhāgnā, tark-k; — (to run away) bhāgnā, parānā, ṭal-jānā, firār-h, nāṭhnā.

DESERTED, matrūk, wirān, khālī, sūnā, ujár.

DESERTER, bhagoṛā, firārī, tārīk, naṭhū.

DESERTION, firār, tark, chalā-chal, rawā-rawī.

TO DESERVE, saẓāwār-h, lā, iḳ-h, mustahakḳ-h, mustaujīb-h, jog-h, chāhnā, muḳtaẓī-h, ḳābil-h; — (to deserve death) wājibu-l-ḳatīl-h.

DESERVEDLY, inṣāf-se, ḥaḳḳ-se, wājibi-se.

DESIGN, (intention) irāda, ḳaṣd, manshā, tahaiya, āhang, markūz, 'azīmat, himmat, maṁṣūba; — (scheme) ghāt, tajwiz, fīṭrat; — (plan) naḳsha; — (plot) bandish.

TO DESIGN, (purpose) irāda-r; — (to plan) naḳsha-banānā, maṁṣūba-bāndhnā; — (to make) banānā, paidū-k; — (to devote) muḳarrar-k.

DESIGNATION, 'alāmat, nishān, ishārat, laḳab.

DESIGNEDLY, jān-būjhke, ḳaṣḍan, bi-l-ḳaṣd, 'amdan, bi-l-irāda, dida o dānista.

DESIGNER, (contriver) maṁṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz, fīṭratī.

DESIGNING, ghāti, gaunḡirā, gharaz-āshnā, gharaz-bā, olā, khud-gharaz, bad-khīyāl, dā, o-girā.

DESIRABLE, chāhītā, pasandīda, 'azīz, marghūb, laṭīf, dil-pasand, rasālā.

DESIRE, (wish) chāh, khwābīsh, hawas, murād, hawā, choṁp, raghat, kāmūā, lālsā, chitā, dhun, waswās, ichlā, gauḳ, ḥasrat, maṁḡūr, chābat, chā, o, chūṭ, chaskā, manniyat, āz, bisan, ras, bāh, nafs; — (request) farmā, iṣh, 'arḡ, istid'ā, istiṣār; — (appetite) chhūdhā; — (carnal) shahwat, kām, nafsāniyat.

TO DESIRE, (to wish for) chāhnā, khwābīsh &c. -r, tarasūā, lūchānā, lūlaknā; — (to request) dar^{kh}waṣṭ-k, māngnā; — (to bid) kah-nā, ishāra-k, farmānā.

DESIROUS, DESIRER, mushtāk, shā, ik, ishtiyāk-mand, rāghib, hāris, tālib, shaukin, laulin, khwāhān, khwā-hish-mand, tishna, bisaui, mutamanni; — (*to be desirous*) shā, ik-h, mushtāk-h.

TO DESIST, maukūf- or bāz-rahna, dast-bardār-h, parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahna, hāz-ānā, hāth-uḥḥānā or -khāinḥlūnā, maruā.

DESE, almāri, pāti, sandūlcha.

DESOLATE, wirān, tākht o tārāj, khāk-siyāh, khāli, be-chirāgh, sattyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, ghārat; — (*a desolate place*) wirāna, khandar.

TO DESOLATE, ujārnā, wirān-k, kharāb-k, &c.

DESOLATION, wirāni, kharābi, be-chirāghi.

DESPAIR, nā-ummedi, yās, nir-ās, māyusi, be-tawak-kuli.

TO DESPAIR, nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth-dhonā.

DESPATCH, (haste) jaldi, shitābi; — (*packet*) nalwā, kharīṭa, rawāngi, chalan, marsūla.

TO DESPATCH, rawāna-k, bhejnā, pathānā, daurānā, chalanā, khapānā; — (*to kill*) ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (*to finish*) ākhir-k.

DESPERATE, (fearless) be-bāk, ni-dar; — (*hopeless*) nir-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-daul; — (*irrecoverable*) tabāh, raddi, be-hāl; — (*mad*) maj-nūn, sirī; — (*to grow desperate*) ji dene par-ānā, marne par-ānā.

DESPERATELY, bebāki-se, tahawwur-se; — (*in a great degree*) ba-shiddat, be-nihāyat.

DESPERATION, DESPERATENESS, bebāki, tahawwur, nirāsi, naumedi or nā-ummedi.

DESPICABLE, DESPISABLE, pāji, kamīna, zalil, mub-tazal, khāfif, subuk, halkā, mazmūm, be-ḡadr, be-wākṛ, khwār, danī, nikhid, khasis.

DESPICABLENESS, HIKĀRAT, zillat, ihānat, be-ḡadri, be-wākri, khwāri, kharābi, danā, at, istikhfāf.

DESPICABLY, hikārat-se, danā, at-se, pāji-sā.

TO DESPISE, hakir-jānnā, hikārat-k, lāt-mārnā, past- &c. -samajhnā, ghaṭānā, 'ār-r.

DESPITE, DESPITEFULNESS, (malice) bad-andeshi, 'adāwat, mukhālafat, zidd, 'aks, 'inād, bair.

TO DESPITE, khafa-k, nā-khush-k, izā-d, taṣdi'-d, satānā, khijānā, jalānā, kuḥḥānā.

TO DESPOIL, chhin-lenā, le-lenā, kho-denā, uḡā-denā, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā.

TO DESPOND, nā-ummed-h, nirās- or udās-h.

DESPONDENCE, nā-ummedi, māyusi, yās.

DESPONDENT, nā-ummed, nir-ās, māyūs.

DESPOT, (tyrant) ḡālim, jābir, mukhtār i kull, ḡā'im, ba ḡātili.

DESPOTIC, (absolute) mustakill, mukhtār i kull, kull-mukhtār.

DESPOTISM, istiqlāl, tasalluṭ, ḡulm.

TO DESPUMATE, mail-kāṭnā or -nikhārnā.

DESTINATION, (appointed place) marja', maḡarr, nasīb, manzil i maḡsūd.

TO DESTINE, muḡaddar-k, muḡarrar-k, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, maḡsūm-k.

DESTINED, muḡaddar, muḡarrar, mu'aiyan, mushakh-khaṣ.

DESTINY, taḡdir, kaṣā, ḡismat, honi, nasīb, baḡht, sar-nawisht, rati, sitāra; — (*future doom*) 'āḡibat, ākhirat, anjām.

DESTITUTE, (friendless) lā-chār, dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dant o pā, be-maḡdūr, 'ājiz, be-kas, be-bas; — (*wanting*) mu'arrā, 'āri, mahrūm, khāli; — (*destitute of money*) muflis, muflūk, tibi-dast.

TO DESTROY, nāst-k, tornā, mārnā, ḡhālnā, sangharmā, chālnā, kāṭnā, talpaṭ-k, miṭṭi-k, khāk-k, tamām-k; — (*lay waste*) ujārnā; — (*to spoil*) bigārnā; — (*to raze*) ḡhā-denā; — (*to kill*) ḡatl-k ṣāf-k.

DESTROYED, ḡhārāt, talaf, kharāb, munbadim, khāk-siyāh, tākht o tārāj, zer-zabar, kharāb-khāsta, mus-tāsal, sattyānās, tabāh, ḡā'i, maḡmeṭ, halāk, shikasta; — (*as a field*) bij-mār, laṭ-gūndhan.

DESTROYER, bigārū, ujārū, halākū, sanghārū, ḡhārati, hādīm, sattyānāsi.

DESTRUCTION, pā, e-māli, wirāni, tabāhī, khwāri, kharābi, inhidām, istiṣāl, halāki, mismāri, shikastagi, chhai, sanghrā, o, takhrīb, fanā, lop.

DESTRUCTIVE, muḡirr, mufsid, augun-kāri, muhlik.

DESTRUCTIVENESS, mufsidi, mazarrat.

DESULTORY, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-sarrishta.

TO DETACH, chhurānā, judā-k, daurā- or nikāl- or chhānt-bhejnā, bilḡnā; — (*troops*) bhejnā, rawāna- &c. -k, ta'ināt-k.

DETACHED, judā, alag, 'alāhida, mutafarrik.

DETACHMENT, (a body of troops) guroh, ḡhol, jathā, ta'ināt, ta'ināti-lashkar, dasta, kashūn; — (*on forage*) kahi, chhanṭā, o, bilḡā, o, risālā.

DETAIL, tafsil, mufaṣṣal, bibaran; — (*in detail*) mashrūḡan, mufaṣṣalan, tafsil-wār.

TO DETAIL, mufaṣṣal-kahnā or -likhnā, tafsil-k, tafrik-k, bibaran-k.

TO DETAIN, bāz-rakhnā, atkānā, roknā, uljhā-r, bil-bhānā, bajhānā, baiṭhālnā, chhenkān, dāb-r; — (*to confine*) ḡaid-k, band-k; — (*to keep*) rakhnā.

TO DETECT, dekh-pānā, pakar-pānā, pakar-lenā, dekhnā, dharṇā, tārnā; — (*to perceive*) daryāft-k.

DETECTION, ifshā, zuhūr, dhar-pakar, dharā, o, pakrā-haṭ, girift, pakar.

DETECTOR, pakarānhār; — (in comp.) ḡir, as 'aib-gir, a detector of faults. [ḡabs.

DETENTION, atkā, o, rukā, o; — (confinement) aid,

TO DETER, ḡarānā, chashm-numā, i-k, man-tornā.

TO DETERGE, chhāntnā, ṣāf-k, ālā, ish-nikālnā.

DETERMINE, (settled) taḡḡik, mu'aiyan, ṭhik, mu-ṣammam, ma'ḡud, maḡdūd. [kaṣd.

DETERMINATELY, istiqlāl-se, kaṣdan, 'amdān, bi-l-DETERMINATION, (intention) kaṣd, 'azimat; — (resolution) istiqlāl, dhun, tehā, pesh- or khāṭir-nihād, markūz, khāṭir, mā fi-z-ḡamir, tajwiz, bichār; — (decision) amr, fatwā; — (a fixed determination) kaṣd i muṣammam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

TO DETERMINE, ṭhahrānā, ṭhik-k, taṣmīm-k, chukānā, Kahnā, bolnā, bichārnā, 'azim-h; — (to resolve) kaṣd-k, 'azimat-k; — (to decide) ḡuḡm-k or -d; — (to finish) ākhir-k; — (to bound) ihāṭa-k; — (to define) ta'rif-k; — (to influence) ḡarakat- or taḡrik-d; — (to conceive) jānnā.

DETERMINED, (resolute) mustakill, maḡbuṭ, sthir.

TO DETEST, 'adāwat-r, makrūh-jānnā, bhāgnā.

DETESTABLE, makrūh, ḡhaliz, nā-gawār, pilid, ghi-naunā, dushṭ, ma'lun, kabīḥ, la'in, nashṭ, chandāl.

DETESTATION, 'adāwat, nafrat, bair, chirḡ, ghin or ḡhīṭā, ris, karāhiyat, istiḡrāh, nafrin, irshā.

DETESTER, mustakriḡ, kāriḡ, irshālū.

TO DETHRONE, taḡht par se utārnā, pādshāhi se khārij karnā.

TO DETRACT, lenā, le-lenā, ghaṭānā, utārnā.

DETRACTER, 'aib-go, tuḡmatī, muṭtari, nindak, ḡham-māz.

DETRACTION, 'aib-go, i, nindiyā, iftirā, tuḡmat, buh-tān, ḡhibat, badnāmi.

DETRIMENT, nuḡṣān, shikast, ḡhāṭā, dokh, kuṣūr. khalal, ḡabāḡhāt, nuḡṣ, 'aib, ānch, khandit.

DETRIMENTAL, muzir, augun-kāri, mukhill, mufsid.

To DETRUE, nikālā, khiskānā.

DEVASTATION, wirāni, pā,e-māli, kiyāmat.

DEUCE, do; — (in dice or cards) dū,ā, dūṛi.

To DEVELOPE, kholnā, wāḥiḥ-k, nikālā, suljhānā, ḥall-k.

To DEVIATE, bhaṭaknā, nikālā, bāhir-h, khārij-h, munharif-h, rū-gardān-h, 'udul-k, tajāwuz-k, kat-rānā, lautnā.

DEVIATION, bhaṭak, gum-rāhi, be-rāhi, rū-gardāni, inhīraf, zālāt, kū-path, khūr-chāl, bakar-chāl, bid'at, tajāwaz.

DEVICE, (contrivance) hikmat, jugat, kaṭkanā, fīrat, maṣuba, tajwiz; — (on a shield) 'alāmat, nishān, taghma; — (on a coin) sikka; — (conceit) kbel, bāzi.

DEVIL, iblis, shaiṭān, 'azāzil, khabis, khannās, dait, asur, pishāch, marid, rajim; — (to play the) zamin sir par lenā, nauneza pāni chaḥhānā, ḡfān-ūḥhānā, kiyāmat-k, udhim-jotnā; — (dish) gazak, kabūtar-bachcha, namkin-chanā.

DEVILISH, shaiṭāni, dozakhī, jahannami; — (wicked) sharir, mūzi; — (arrant) ashadd, sakht; — (excessive) be-ḥadd, nihāyat.

DEVIL HELP HIM, fi-n-nār wa saḥr.

DEVILKIN, bhūtnā, shaiṭān-bachcha.

DEVIL TAKE IT, la'nat ba hecl, la'nat 'alai-hi or -hā.

DEVIOUS, kaj-raw, bad-rāh, ku-path.

DEVISE, (will) waṣiyat-nāma.

To DEVISE, (to contrive, plan) ijād-k, ikhtirā'-k, nikālā, maṣūba- daurānā, tadbir-k; — (to bequeath) de-marnā, hiba-k.

DEVISER, mūjid, mukhtari, bāni, kartā; — (schemer) fīratī.

DEVOID, khālī, mu'arrā, 'ārī, tihi; — (in comp.) be, nir; as be-nūr, (devoid of light).

DEVOIR, mulāzimat, adab or ādāb.

To DEVOLVE, (a.) ḡalnā, chhoṛnā, sompnā; (n.) ānā, gīrnā, pahunchnā.

To DEVOTE, (dedicate) niyāz-k, fidā-k, nazr-k, kur-bān-k, taṣadduk-k, chaḥhānā, wārnā, nichāwar-k; — (to appropriate) makhṣūs-k, ṭhahrānā; — (to give up) dāl-d; — (to addict) maṣrūf-k; — (to curse) la'nat-k, nafrin-k, mardūd-k.

DEVOTED, (appropriated) mushakkhkhas, muḥarrar, mu'ayyar, ṣadka, jān-niṣār, wārā; — (in comp.) parast; — (addicted) maṣrūf, mā'il; — (devoted servant) fidwī, banda; — (victim) murgh-kush-tani.

DEVOTEE, zāhid, 'ābid, shekh, murtāz, riyāzati, jogī, rikh, mun, hairāgi, kashti, tapassī, pujāri, rishī.

DEVOTION, (piety) 'ibādāt, zuhd, riyāzāt, bandagi, 'ubūdiyat, parastish, bhagat, tapassiyā, ṣalāhiyat; — (prayer) namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, archā, pūjā-patri, kriyā-karam, shaghil, i'tikāf, chillā, ṭā'at, saun o ṣalāt, murākība, jog; — (devotedness) fidwiyat, jān-niṣārī.

To DEVOUR, bhakhnā, bhakosnā, khā-lenā, nosh-k, hadbadnā, hāhi-mārnā, khā-jānā, dhūkasnā.

DEVOURER, khā,ū, bhakhi, khōrinda, aghōrī.

DEVOUT, muṣalli, namāzi, muta'abbid, ṣāhib-dil, pārsā, bhagat, mashāikh, ḡufi, shāghil, kāsib, 'arif, mu'takif, mu'bid, namāz-guzār, jogesar, jap-tapiyā.

DEVOUTLY, ṣūfiyāna, zāhidāna, 'ibādāt-se.

DEW, shab-ham, os, kohar, sit; — (drop) dāna, i shabnam.

DEW-LAP, hikā, chaddar, ghab-ghab.

DEWY, shabnamī, sitābh.

DEXTERITY, dast-kāri, hathauti, kāri, gari, kalbal, ṣan'at, chatak, hāth-chālāki, dast-ras- or ḡāh- or -kudrat, charb-dast, anoh, chaturā,i; — (activity) chālāki, karak, chatpatī.

DEXTEROUS, dast-kār, kārigar, dast-kābil; — (active) chatpatiyā, karḥilā, chābuk- or chālāk-dast, chatak-bāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast; — (subtle) pakkā, syānā.

DEXTEROUSLY, chālāki-se, chaturā,i-se.

DIABETES, diyābiṭus, ziyābiṭus, salsu-l-baul, madhū-primya.

DIABOLICAL, shaiṭāni, jahannami, dozakhī.

DIACODIUM, dayākūza.

DIADEM, kulāh, daihim, mukuṭ, maṭuk.

DIAGONAL, konā-konī khaṭṭī, or konā-konī rekhā.

DIAGRAM, shakl hindasa, naḥsha, sānchā.

DIAL, dā,ira hindi, jantar, chakar, miḥiyās.

DIALECT, zabān, lisān, bolī, bhākhā.

DIALOGUE, jāwāb-siwāl, zikr-mazkur, bāt, batkāhā,o, guftagū, muzākara.

DIAMETER, kūtṛ, khaṭṭī istiwa, dal, jaya, byās.

DIAMOND, almas, hirā, parab-hirā; — (a round diamond) gaṭṭā-hirā; — (a cutting diamond used by glaziers) ḡalamī-almās.

DIAPER, do-dāmi, nīnū (v. damask).

DIAPHRAGM, parda or parda i shikam.

DIARRHEA, is,hāl, jiriyān i shikam, sangrihni or tangirhni.

DIARY, roz-nāma, āwārja or āwārcha, roz-nāmcha.

DIBBLE, khunti, kudili, khurpi, sābar.

DICE, pāse (pl. of pāsā, a die) giṭṭakh, ka'batain; — (a player at dice) pasait.

DICE-BOARD, bisāṭ, taḥṭa-nard.

DICTATE, ḥukm, amr, irshād, āggyā.

To DICTATE, (order) farmānā, kaḥnā, ḥukm-d, ihti-mām-k; — (a letter) 'ibārat-kaḥnā, likhānā.

DICTION, bol-chāl, roz-marra, kaḥā, kaḥtūt, kaḥnūt, kaḥāwaṭ, taḥrīr; — (style) muḥāwara, likhat.

DICTIONARY, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidhān, ane-kārth, amar-kosh.

DIP, (past tense of do) kiya; — (diā) as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustāni.

DIE, (colour) rang, khizāb, wasma, kalap; — (stamp) sikka, ṭhaṭpā, ṣarba, chhāp; — (cube) ḡa'b, &c. (v. dice).

To DIE, (tinge) rangnā, rang-chaḥhānā or -d.

To DIE, (expire) marnā, faut-h, ākhir-h, sānt-h, dhulnā, ho-j or -chukhā, jhūknā, munā, sonā, ānkh-mūndnā, khel-j, wāḳi'a- or haḥḳ- or wafāt-k; — (abroad) mar-rahnā; — (in battle) kā-m-ā, kaṭnā; — (suddenly) uphar-parnā; — (to be killed) kaṭ-h, mā-rā-jānā; — (to cease) uth- or miṭ-jānā, mauḳūf-h; — (to die a martyr) shahid-h, shahā-dat-pānā; — (to perish) ma'dūm-h, nāst-h, nest-nābūd-h; — (to die prematurely) jāwāna-marg-marnā; — (to become languid) bujhnā, sard-h, asurdā-h, sust-h; — (to vanish) alop-h, bilā-jānā, gum-h; — (to wither) jhurānā, khushk-bojānā; — (as a tree) ukaṭnā; — (to spoil) bigaṛnā; — (as liquors) uṭarnā; — (as a horse) saḥṭ-h.

DIER, (one who tinges) rang-rez, ṣabhāgh.

DIER, khānā, khurak, panth; — (drink) kāḥā.

To DIET, (to feed) khilānā; — (by rule) ḡhizā taj-wiz-k, āhār-batlānā; — (to eat) khānā.

To DIFFER, alag-h, phūtnā, bilagnā; — (to contend) jhaḡaṛnā, ikhtilāf-r; — (as opinion) mu-bā,in-h.

DIFFERENCE, (*distinction*) fark, tafawut, bich, battā, judā, i, ikhtilāf, takhlūf, tafāruk, iftirāf, tabā'in, taghāyur; — (*variance*) anras, nā-muwāfaqat, nāsāzi, nifāk, fasād, bhed, mughā'irat, do, i, phūt-phāt, kasrāt, badlā, i; — (*lunar aberration*) khamsa mutafāriqa; — (*dispute*) qaziya, baḥs, jhagrā.

DIFFERENT, (*distinct*) alag, 'alāhida, nyārā, mubā'in, mukhtalif, aur, bibhed, ān; — (*dissimilar*) mukhlāif, nā-muwāfik; — (*different sorts*) aḥsām, anwā', kism ba kism, tarāḥ ba tarāḥ kā, anek-anek; — (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

DIFFERENTLY, aur tarāḥ-se, mukhtalifan.

DIFFICULT, mushkil, dushwār, kathin, gūrh, sakht, daḳiḳ, su'b, 'asir, bhāri, dūbhar, mā'sūr.

DIFFICULTLY, ishkāl-se, girte-parṭe, jyoñ-tyon-kar.

DIFFICULTY, ishkāl, diḳkat, mashāḳkat, 'usrat, sakhti, dushwāri, su'ūbat, gūrhāt, gārḥ, janjāl, jhanjbat, mu'asarat, 'uḳda, daḳiḳa, kuna, bāriki, bhed; — (*trouble*) miḥnat, kadd o kāwish, jidd o jihd, ṭhak-ṭhak, — (*distress*) dukh, izā, kasht, khichā-khich, 'usrat, paresānī, kash-makash; — (*objection*) ta'arruz, pakaḥ, mu'āraza.

DIFFIDENCE, dharkā, sankoch, waswās, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

DIFFIDENT, andesha-nāk, was-wāsi, wahmī, shakkī, sankochi.

TO BE DIFFIDENT, waswās-r, andesha-k, sankach-khāu.

DIFFIDENTLY, waswās-se, sankach-se, &c.

DIFFUSE, **DIFFUSED**, **DIFFUSIVE**, (*copious*) ṭawīl, mufaṣṣal, musharraḥ, bistār, lambā-chaurā; — (*scattered*) muntashar, parāganda, nashr.

TO DIFFUSE, phailānā, bichhlānā, chhiṭkānā, bikhernā, khindānā, biṭnā, muntashar-k, nasir-k; (n.) paṭnā, pasarnā.

TO BE DIFFUSED, phailnā, chhiṭaknā, biṭnā, bitharnā, bikharnā, muntashar-h, khindnā.

DIFFUSEDLY, **DIFFUSELY**, **DIFFUSIVELY**, phailā, o-se, tūl-se, iutishār-se, mashrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan.

DIFFUSEDNESS, **DIFFUSION**, **DIFFUSIVENESS**, ṭūl, ṭū-lānī, phailā, o.

TO DIG, khodnā, gornā, khandnā, khurpiyānā, gurabnā; — (*a wall*) phornā, toṛnā, sendh-mārnā; — (*to dig out*) khod-lenā, nikālānā, koṛnā; — (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhārnā, ukhār- or nikāl-lenā.

TO DIGEST, (a. *in the stomach*) pachānā, haẓm-k, taḥlil k, bhasam-k, galānā; — (*to arrange*) āraṣta-k, murattab-k; — (*chymically*) pakānā, pukhta-k; (n. *as a sore*) paknā.

DIGESTED, haẓm, munhaẓam, taḥlil; — (*arranged*) āraṣta, murattab.

TO BE DIGESTED, paknā, haẓm-h, &c.

DIGESTER, (*arranger*) nāẓim; — (*causing digestion*) pāchak, hāẓim, muḥallil.

DIGESTIBLE, pachanhār, kābil-haẓm, haẓm-paẓir, gawāra, pachne-jog.

DIGESTION, (*of food*) haẓm, pachā, o, nuzj; — (*chymical*) pakā, o, pukhtagi; — (*arrangement*) intizām.

DIGESTIVE, pāk, munjiz; — (*the digestive powers*) hāẓima, kuḥwātī mī'da.

DIGGER, bel-dār, kāwiinda, khodanbār; — (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, a grave-digger.

DIGGING, khodā, i, &c.; — (*in comp.*) kanī.

DIGIT, angul or ungul, angusht; — (*figure*) ānk.

DIGNIFIED, shān-dār, garwā, bhāri, ṣāhib-tamkanat or shaukat, sanjida, masha'iyin.

TO DIGNIFY, barhānā, tarāḳḳī-d, buland-k, sar-farāz-k; — (*to honour*) ḥurmat-d, ta'ẓim o takrim-k.

DIGNITY, martaba, sharaḥ, manzalāt, qadr, pāya, jāh, manṣab, shān, sharaf, ābrū, 'izzat, ḥurimat, waḳr, wiḳār, iftikhār, pat, bojh, bhār, āb, ghairat, rū-dāri, namūd, wazn, tamkanat, ghurrāzi, ṣalābat, farr, ān, ānbān, manish, marjād, mahat, mān, liyāḳat.

TO DIGRESS, gurez-k, jhār-b, pech-pāch-k.

DIGRESSION, gurez, jhankhār, pech-pāch, shaḳūḳ, jhār-pahār.

DIGRESSIVE, shāḳh dar shāḳh, lambā-chaurā.

DIKE, (*ditch*) khā, i; — (*bank*) pushta, khāwān.

TO DILATE, (a.) barhānā, kholnā, phulānā, chaurānā; (n.) barhnā, phailnā, khulnā, phūlnā.

DILATORINESS, āhistaḡi, derī, kāhili, dirangī, tālmaṭol, tākhir, muḥlat, tasāḥul, tawaḳḳuf.

DILATORY, āhista, dhimā, der, dirang, sust.

DILEMMA, dūbdhā, ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, muḥtamilu-z-ziddain, bhañwarjāl.

DILIGENCE, dhun, koshish, sar-garmī, dil-garmī, tandihī, miḥnat, himmat, istiḳlāl, parisram, diḳkat, kadd.

DILIGENT, dhunī, sar-garm, dil-garm, maṣrūf, muḳai-yad, mustaḳill, bajid, tandih, mashghūl, mushāḳḳatī, ḥāẓir-bāsh, shitāb-kār, shāghil.

DILIGENTLY, taḳaiyud-se, koshish-se, miḥnat-se, &c.

DILUTE, patlā, raḳiḳ; — (*to dilute*) patlā-karnā, raḳiḳ-k, zā'if-k, halkā-k.

DILUTED, amekhta, mamzūj; — (*diluted wine*) sharāb i mamzūj.

DILUTION, tarḳiḳ, ḥall, ta'riḳ, taḳaṭṭu'.

DIM, dhundhā, andhlā, be-nūr, chundhlā, andhā, kund-nigāh; — (*sighted, to become*) chondhiyānā; — (*dull*) tīra, kund.

TO DIM, dhundhlānā, andhlā-karnā.

DIMENSION, māp, paimūd, paimā, ish, miḳdār, 'arṣa, was'at, tausī', masāḥat, andāza, 'arḡ-ṭūl-e-'umāl, lambā, i-chaurā, i-gahrā, i.

TO DIMINISH, (a.) ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, koṭāh-k, chhoṭā-k, waḡ'-k, minhā-k; (n.) ghatnā, kaṭnā, kam-h.

DIMINUTION, ghaṭī, kamti, kami, ghāṭā, zawāl, koṭāhi, minhā, i, takhfiḡ, taṣghir, nuḳṣān, kāst, taḳlil.

DIMINUTIVE, chhoṭā, kochak, kam, nanhā, ṭanik, nāḥh, laghū (v. *small*); — (*a diminutive noun*) isni muṣaghghar, sangyā.

DIMINUTIVENESS, chhoṭā, i, kochakī, tangī.

DIMITY, ḍoriyā, chār-khāna, dimiyāṭi; — (*varieties*) rezakhatt, sikhī, sinkhiyā.

DIMNESS, dhund, dhundlā, i, tiragī, andhkār.

DIMPLE, pachak, khaḍhā; — (*of the cheek*) gārḥ, garhā; — (*of the chin*) chāh i zanakḥ, zanakhdān.

TO DIMPLE, pachaknā, garhā-parnā.

DIN, shor, ghul, goḥār, ghul-ghapārā, dhūm, dūnd.

TO DINE, (a.) khānā-khānā, chāsht- or bhojān-k; — (*to treat one to a dinner*) khānā-khilānā.

DING-DONG, ṭanṭan, ṭanṭanābat.

DINING-ROOM, miḥmān-khānā, chāsht-gāh.

DINNER, khānā, din kā khānā, chāsht, nān-nahāri, kalewā, barā khāna; — (*dinner-time*) khāne kā waḳt.

DINT, (*depression*) pachak, garhā, chapak; — (*to dint*) chapkāu, pachkānā.

BY DINT OF, zor, bal, māre; — (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) paise ke zor se kām nikālū.

A DIP, (*in dyeing*) ḍob, bor.

TO DIP, (a.) ḍubo-lenā, bor-lenā, dubki-d, dubānā, ghoṭa-d, ghark-k; (n.) ghoṭa-mārnā or -khānā, ḍūbnā; — (*to look into*) dekhnā, ghaur-k, ḍālnā, denā.

DIPHTHONG, lafiḥ maḡrūn, dwiswar, dhWarsaudhi.

DIPLOMA, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar.

DIRE, (*direct*) ḡarā, onā or ḡarāwanā, haibat-nāk; — (*severe*) bhāri, kaṭhin.

DIRECT, sidhā, sūdhā, mustawī, šāf, mustakim; — (*express*), be-lagā, o, ek-dam.

TO DIRECT, (*to instruct*) sudhārnā, āraṣṭa-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, nishān-k or -d; — (*to point out*) bat-lānā, dikhlānā, sujhānā; — (*to order*) farmānā, ihtimām-k; — (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k; intizām-k; — (*to adjust*) sādhnā, chalānā; — (*to aim*) nishāna-k.

DIRECTION, (*path*) rāh, ṭaraf; — (*order*) amr, kahā, ihtimām; — (*guidance*) sar-barāhi, rāh-numāi; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur ṭhikānā, patā, nām-nishān.

DIRECTLY, (*immediately*) ab, abhi, isi-dam, turt, fi-l-hāl, shitābi.

DIRECNESS, sidhā, i, rāsti, šafā, i.

DIRECTOR, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, mukhtār i kār, sarkob; — (*instructor*) mushir, šalāḥ-kār, mantri; — (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar; — (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pir.

DIREFUL, haul-nāk, muhib, ḡarāwanā.

DIRENESS, haul-nāki, dahshat-nāki, bhayāpan.

DIRGE, marṣiya, khedokti-gān.

DIRT, mail, kudūrat, mal, kadarj, malāmat; — (*mud*) kich, gilāwa, khāk.

TO DIRT, mailā-k or -bhārnā, lesnā.

DIRTILY, najāsāt-se, gandagī-se; — (*meanly*) nāmardi-se.

DIRTINESS, gandagī, āludagī, ḡhalāzāt, najāsāt, malintā, nā-pāki, nā-šāfi, pilidi.

DIRTY, mailā, najis, pilid, nā-šāf, chirk-ālūda, mukadar, mulawwaṣ, chikaṭ, malin, mal-gājā, bhishtal, mail-bharā, palisht, murdār, karih, naḡas, lāṭlāṭā.

TO DIRTY, mailā-k, bhar-d; — (*water*) ḡhangolnā.

DIS, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, ḡhair, lā, a, an, nir, ni, bi, bidūn, ap, rahit, &c., most of which will appear in the following words.

DISABILITY, be-maḡdūri, be-ḡudratī, lā-chāri.

TO DISABLE, be-maḡdūr-k, lā-chār-k, nā-tawān-k, 'ājiz-k, be-bas-k, ni-bal-k, bigārnā.

DISABLED, ma'ḡūr, yogyatā-rabit, shikasta.

TO DISABUSE, ānkh-kān-kholnā.

DISADVANTAGE, DISADVANTAGEOUSNESS, nuḡṣṣān, ziyān, shikast, ḡhāṭā, ḡuṣūr, ḡabāḡat.

DISADVANTAGEOUS, be-fā'ida, lā-hāṣil, ḡhair-mufid, muḡirr.

DISAFFECTED, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-khāwāh, bad-andesh, bad-dil, de-dil, an-manā.

DISAFFECTION, bad-ḡannū, bad-gumāni, bad-bari, bad-andeshi.

TO DISAGREE, nā-muwāfiḡ-k, mukhālif- or phūte-rahānā, bipharānā, bigārnā, anban-rahānā, nā-ḡabūl-k.

DISAGREEABLE, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-pasand, nā-gawār, bad-maza, makrūh, be-sawād, a-santosh, nā-khush or -maḡbūl; — (*in countenance*) zisht-rū, karih-manḡar; — (*in disposition*) zisht-kho, bad-kho.

TO BE DISAGREEABLE, khālajā, a-santosh-k, &c.

DISAGREEABLENESS, nā-gawāri, nā-pasandidagi, karāhiyat, bad-mazagi.

DISAGREEMENT, nā-khushī, ranjidadgi, bigār, rukāwāt, biroda, chakhā-chkhī.

TO DISALLOW, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārānā, barajūnā, nā-mānnā, nā-manḡūr-k.

DISALLOWANCE, inkār, man', imtinā'.

TO DISAPPEAR, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jāṭā-rahānā, bilānā, rafūchakkar- or champat- or hawā- or kāfūr-hojānā, gum-h, ḡhāib-h, maḡḡud-h, nā-pidid-h, baiṭhānā, utarnā, jānā, urnā, bhagnā, bhitar-ānā or -jānā.

TO DISAPPOINT, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nirās-k, nā-kām-k, dahkānā, kāṭnā, torṇā, munh-men-mūtnā, dānt-kaṭṭe-k, be-ās-k, nir-ās-k.

DISAPPOINTMENT, nā-ummedī, yās, māyūsī, nā-murādi, be-naṣibi, nā-kāmī.

DISAPPROBATION, nafrin, inkār, ṭa'na-zani.

TO DISAPPROVE, nā-pasand-k, nā-manḡūr-k, matrūk-k, radd-k, inkār-k.

TO DISARM, kamar-khulānā, bathyār chhīn-leuā.

DISASTER, āfat, muṣibat, hādiṣa, bipat, kasht, dukh, āseb, naḡusat, shāmat, bad-baḡṭi, kam-baḡṭi, daiwāḡat, bad-akhtari, giriftāri, bhābhi, chashm-zakhm.

DISASTROUS, bad-baḡṭi, kam-baḡṭi, manhūs, shāmatī, bad-akhtar, āfat-rasida, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, muṣibat-zada.

TO DISAVOW, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswikār-k.

DISAVOWAL, inkār, lā-da'wi, nānḡ-kār.

TO DISAND, (a.) chhoṛ-dēnā, jawāb-d, hurrā-k.

DISBELIEF, be-i'tibāri, be-imāni, be-i'tikādi, kufr, adharm.

TO DISBELIEVE, na-mānnā, inkār-k, be-i'tikād-h.

DISBELIEVER, munkir, ḡhair-mn'takid, kāfir, adharmi, be-imān.

TO DISBURDEN, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k; — (*to unload*) utārā.

TO DISBURSE, sarf-k, khārj- or kharch-k, uṭhā-d.

DISBURSER, kharch-bardār or khārj-bardār.

DISBURSEMENT, sarf, khārj, maṣraf, kharch, akhrājāt, makhārj, uṭhān.

TO DISCARD, nikāl-d, bar-ṭaraf-k, dūr-k, daḡ-k, ānkh-phernā, bechalan-k.

TO DISCERN, dekhnā, tāknā, biloknā; — (*to judge*) pahchānnā, imtiyāz-k.

DISCERNER, nāḡir, wāḡif-kār, tāṛ-bāz, mubassir, imtiyāzi, tamizi, jān, naḡrā, naḡar-bāz; — (*of merit*) ḡadr-dān.

DISCERNIBLE, dekhne-jog, ḡābil-idrāk, ḡāhir, khulā.

DISCERNING, fahmida, zirak, dānā, hoshiyār, bārik-bin, ḡyāni, bibekī, 'ākil, ṣāhib-imtiyāz.

DISCERNMENT, fahmid, zirak, daryāft, tamiz, idrāk, imtiyāz, liḡāz, mulāḡaḡa, bibek, tafahhūn.

DISCHARGE, (*release*) chhuṭṭi, ribā, i, takhlis, chhuṭ-kārā, chhuṭ, chhoṛ-chiṭhī, nikās-nawisi, nikās; — (*dismissal*) barṭarfi; — (*explosion*) shallāḡ, tarap; — (*vent*) sāns; — (*for money*) fāriḡ-khatti; — (*from an obligation*) ḡāfi-nāma, faisal-nāma; — (*performance*) adā.

TO DISCHARGE, a. (*to free*) khālās-k, chhuṛānā; — (*to unload*) utārānā; — (*to fire*) chhoṛnā; — (*to pour*) dālānā; — (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kāṭnā; — (*to perform*) bajā-lānā, bhar-d, paṭā, e-d; — (*to rain*) barsānā; — (*to expectorate*) phenknā, girānā; — (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (*by stool*) baiṭhānā — (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d; (n.) khul-jāuā, jāṭā-rahānā, nikalnā, chūtnā, pluṭnā.

DISCIPLE, sikh, shāḡird, talmiz, ṭālib, murid, yār, chelā, bālkā, dast-bai; — (*the four of Muhammad*) chār yār; — (*a disciple of Christ*) ḡawāri.

DISCIPLINARIAN, ḡāida-dān, ḡukm-rān, ḡukm-rawā.

DISCIPLINE, (*education*) tarbiyat, adad, tāḡib, 'azl o naṣb, dāb; — (*regulation*) band o bast, āraṣṭagī; — (*subjection*) ḡukm, ikhtiyār, bas; — (*punishment*) tāmih, tāpnā, māṛ-piṭ, mārḡhar; — (*mortification*) riyaḡāt, jog, yog.

To **DISCIPLINE**, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banānā;
— (*regulate*) band o bast-k; — (*to chastise*)
tambīh-d, changā-banānā, tādīb-k, adab-k.

To **DISCLAIM**, inkār-k, aswikār-k, tyāg-k.

DISCLAIMER, munkir, aswikārī, tyāgi.

To **DISCLOSE**, khol-d, batlānā, āshkārā-k, shā, l'-k,
bolnā, le-milnā, phornā, izhār-k, hawā-k, chang-k;
— (*to tell*) kah-denā, gosh-guzār-k.

To **BE DISCLOSED**, makshūf-k, khulā ho-jānā.

DISCOLORATION, chip, seli, lahsan, chhāhiñ, kalaf,
kū-rang, ku-varan.

To **DISCOLOUR**, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, dhabbe-d,
dāgh-d, bibaran- or vivaran-k.

DISCOLOURED, bad- or be-rang, bibaran or vivaran.

To **DISCOMFIT**, maghlūb-k, shikast-d.

To **DISCOMPOSE**, (*agitate*) ghabrānā, hairān-k, muḡ-
tarīb-k, behawāss-k, iztirāb-d; — (*to trouble*, q.v.)
tāshdī-d; — (*to displace*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, abtar-k,
darham-barham-k, be-tartīb-k, mutafarraḡ-k,
muntashar-k, bithrānā.

DISCOMPOSURE, iztirāb, intishār, hēirānī, be-kali,
ghabrāhat.

To **DISCONCERT**, (*a scheme*) urā-d, khalal-d, bigārnā,
chūle-ukhāpnā.

DISCONSOLATE, udās, afsurda, dil-gīr, dil-tang, be-dil,
ghamgin, malūl, maghmūm.

DISCONSOLATENESS, udāsī, afsurdagi, dil-girī, gham-
ginī, be-dilī.

DISCONTENT, **DISCONTENTEDNESS**, **DISCONTENTMENT**,
be-ṣabrī, adhiraṭjā, ranjīdagī, asantushṭī.

To **DISCONTENT**, ruṭhānā, nā-khūsh-k, ranjīda-k,
koṭhnā.

DISCONTENTED, **DISCONTENT**, be-ṣabr, be-ḡinā'at, be-
zār, nā-khūsh, ranjīda, nā-rāzi.

To **BE DISCONTENTED**, ruṭhnā, kuṭhnā, nā-khūsh-h.

DISCONTINUANCE, **DISCONTINUATION**, (*cessation*)
nāgha, ta'ṭīl, waḡfa, anjhā; — (*disruption*) fāṣila,
bich, farḡ.

To **DISCONTINUE**, nāgha-k, mauḡūf-k, munḡaṭa'-k,
mu'attal-k, band-k, chhoṛnā, roknā.

DISCORD, **DISCORDANCY**, nā-muwāfaḡat, an-ras, bigāṛ,
phūṭ, nā-chāḡī, chakhā-chakhī, fitna, āshob, nā-
sāzi, fasād, 'aks, khalish, asbandh; — (*in music*)
besurī, amel or anmel, be-tālī.

To **DISCORD**, nā-muwāfiḡ-h, tal-betāl-h.

DISCORDANT, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-sāz, bar-'aks, mukhālīf,
nā-mauzūn, be-dil, be-ittifāḡ, mukhtalīf, tāl-betāl,
be-tān, anmel; — (*in music*) be-sur, be-tāl.

DISCORDANTLY, nā-muwāfaḡat-se, be-tālī-se.

To **DISCOVER**, ḡāhir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, āsh-
kāru-k, namūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nirekhnā,
tārñā, makshūf-k; — (*to shew*) batlānā, dikhilānā;
— (*to tell*) kahñā, gosh-guzār-k; — (*to spy*)
dekhñā, tāknā; — (*to know*) būjhñā; — (*to*
detect) daryāft-k, pakarñā; — (*to find*) dhūndh-
nikālñā; — (*to invent*) nikālñā, ijād-k.

DISCOVERABLE, pāne-jog, ḡāhir, daryāftanī.

DISCOVERER, yābīnda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar,
prakāshī.

DISCOVERY, (*revealing*) inkishāf, izhār, ifshā, parda-
fāsh (v. *detection*, *invention*).

DISCOUNT, baṭṭā, chhūṭ, phirtā, malīṭ, maltāna.

To **DISCOUNT**, chhūṭ-d, parishodh-k, baṭṭā-nikālñā.

To **DISCOUNTANCE**, muñh- or rukh-phirnā.

To **DISCOURAGE**, (*to depress*) dabā-r, dabānā; — (*to*
deter) dahshat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhānā,
himnat-toṛñā.

DISCOURAGEMENT, **DISCOURAGING**, dil-shikan, takh-
wīf.

DISCOURSE, guftagū, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, kīl o kāl,
takrib, talāifuz, suḡhan, bāt; — (*speech*) kalima;
— (*treatise*) risāla. [yānā.

To **DISCOURSE**, bāt-chit-k, batiyānā, bakhānnā, kathī-
DISCOURSE, mutakallim, baktā, go,inda or goyanda,
mukarrir.

DISCOURTEOUS, bad-khulḡ, bad-akhlaḡ, rukhā, anmilā,
be-rū, durusht.

DISCOURTEOUSLY, be-rū, i-se, be-murawwati-se.

DISCREDIT, bad-namī, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

To **DISCREDIT**, (*to distrust*) na-mānnā; — (*to dis-*
grace) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k,
baddū-k, khafīf-k, faḡiḡat-k.

DISCREET, suḡhan-sanj, 'āḡibat-andesh, sāhib-imtiyāz,
'ākil, gambhīrā, garwā, sanjīda, fahmīda, sāhib-
saliḡa, saliḡa-shi'ār, parhez-gār.

DISCREETLY, tadbīr- &c. -se, vīvechana-pūrvak.

DISCRETION, imtiyāz, 'āḡl, fikr, andesha, ḡhaur,
ta,ammul, soch, 'āḡlī ma'āsh, bichār; — (*will*)
marṡī, bas.

DISCRETIONARY, muṭlaḡ, anishiddh, avādhya.

To **DISCRIMINATE**, imtiyāz-k, pahchānnā, bichārñā,
binā, &c. -k, bilgānā.

DISCRIMINATION, tamīz, tafriḡ, farḡ, faṣl, byorā, kuw-
wati mumaiyaza, tafriḡa, taḡsim, binā, &c.

DISCRIMINATIVE, mumaiyaz, ḡadar-dān, majḡūl-bīn,
bilgā, ū, bichārī.

DISCUS, kattī, taiyā, chakkar or chakra.

To **DISCUSS**, (*examine*) jāchnā, mubāḡasha-k, — (*to*
disperse) taḡlīl-k, baiṡhālnā, utārñā, lauṡānā.

DISCUSSION, (*examination*) taḡḡīḡ, taḡḡīḡāt, mubāḡashā,
munāḡara, takrib, imtiḡān, radd-badal, jawāb-sawāl,
kathnī, kah-sun; — (*of a tumour*) taḡlīl.

DISCUTIENT, muḡallīl.

DISDAIN, ihānat, ḡīḡarat, karāhiyat, nang, taḡḡīr.

To **DISDAIN**, halkā- or subuk- or khafīf- or ḡāḡīr-
jānnā, khīḡat-k, ḡīḡarat-k, 'ār- or nang-r, peshāb-k,
dhār-mārñā, thūknā.

DISDAINFUL, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankārī, gustākḡ,
be-rū, be-murawwat.

DISDAINFULLY, ḡīḡarat-se, be-rū, i-se.

DISDAINFULNESS, be-rū, i, be-murawwati, maghrūrī,
takabbur, gustākḡ.

DISEASE, āzār, be-ārāmī, rog, maraḡ, kasāla, ranjūrī,
kāran, byādh, bedan, bimārī, dard, 'arīza, 'illat,
zaḡmat.

To **DISEASE**, āzār-d, bimār-k.

DISEASED, bimār, āzārī, marīḡ, rogī, kāhlā, ranjūr,
dard-mand, 'alīl, dukhī, kāranī.

To **DISEMBARK**, (a.) utārñā; (n.) utarnā.

To **DISEMBOGUE**, (n.) nikālñā, phūṭñā, phūṭ-nikālñā.

To **DISENABLE**, be-maḡḡūr-k (v. *to disable*).

To **DISENCHANT**, jhāṛñā, utārñā, jāḡū-kāṭñā.

To **DISENCUMBER**, halkā-k, chhoṛā-d, riḡhā-k.

To **DISENGAGE**, chhuṛā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhuṛā-lānā,
kāṭñā, kholñā; — (*to withdraw*) uṡhānā, chhorānā;
— (*to release*) khalāṡ-d, āzād-k.

DISENGAGED, (*unemployed*) mu'attal, fariḡh, khālī,
ḡhair-manṡūb, be-māḡā; — (*to be*) baiṡhñā;
— (*released*) āzād, riḡhā, khalāṡ; — (*not be-*
trothed) ḡhair-nāmzad.

DISENGAGEMENT, farāḡḡat, makhlaṡī, chhuṭkāṛā,
fursat.

To **DISENTANGLE**, chhuṛānā, bachānā, suljḡhānā.

DISFAVOUR, nā-mihr-bānī, nā-iltifātī.

To **DISFAVOUR**, nā-mihrbānī-l, nā-iltifātī-k.

DISFIGURATION, be-ḡanīl, bad-numā, i, bad-ḡurātī.

To DISFIGURE, bigārnā, be-ḍaul-k, bad-ṣurat-k, bad-numā-k, khārāb-k.

DISFIGUREMENT, be-ḍauli, &c. (v. *disfiguration*).

To DISFRANCHISE, beḥaḳḳ-k, nirpad-k. [ugalnā.

To DISOORGE, (*vomit*) radd-k, chhānt-k, oknā, dōknā, DISORACE, DISORACFULNESS, 'aib, 'ār, nang, ruswā, i, rū-siyāhi, fazīḥat, taḥkīr, subukī, halkā-pan, apamān, tafzīh, hatak, bipat, āpat, kalank, be-bharam, patā, i, gharāmat, muḥillat; — (*to be in*) ānkh se gīrnā; — (*being out of favour*) taghīri, ma'zūli, i'tirāzī, pā, e- 'itāb.

To DISORACE, be-ḥurmat-k, ma'zūl-k, phīṭkārna, thukānā; — (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) hanḍānā.

DISORACED, ruswā, bad-nām, fazīḥat-rasīda, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-'izzat, rū-siyāh, kalā-muñh, baddū; — (*out of favour*) taghīr, ma'zūl, mauḳūf.

DISORACEFUL, ma'yūb, shanī, zabūn, nā-ma'kūl, nā-shā, ista, nā-lā, iḳ, 'aibi, ḳabīh, lā-jālā, ū.

DISORACEFULLY, be-ḥurmati-se, ruswā, i-se.

DISGUISE, (*dress*) bhes, bhekh, burḳa'; — (*pretence*) ḥila, makr, sawāng.

To DISGUISE, (*to hide*) chhipāna; — (*by dress*) bhes- or rūp-badalnā, ṣurat-banānā; — (*to make drunk*) mast- or sarshar-k; — (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe meñ-h, mat-wālā-ho-jānā.

DISOUST, nafrat, karāhiyāt, i'rāz, chīḥ, ghin, bezārī, nā-khushī.

To DISOUST, mutanāfir-k, bezār-k, kuḥnānā, uchāṭnā, phirānā, akulānā, auktānā, umḥānā, bhagānā, har-kānā, ubtānā, ubhānā.

DISOUSTED, mutanāfir, bezār, nā-khush, bar-khāsta-khāṭir khafā, ghubār-ālūda, mukaddar, nāchāḳ.

To BE DISOUSTED, kuḥnā, phirnā, haraknā.

DISOUSTFUL, DISOUSTING, karih, makrūh, nā-gawār, zabūn, ghinā, onā.

DISH, rikābī, sahnak, kāb, mushkāb, ṭabaḳ, thālī, thāl, ṭās, bartan, bhojan-pātr, parāt, langrī, nim-chīnī; — (*of food*) torā, parosā; — (*visuals*) klānā; of these there is a great variety among the Musalmāns, viz. ḳaliya, polā, o, dopiyāza, buḡhra, zarda, harisā, musamman, dampokht, ḥusainī-kabāb, mal-ghobā, ḥalim, yakḥni; among the Hindūs are bārā, barī, adaurī, tilaurī, bajkā, dhōskā, manpū, mungarā, mathaurī, būrānī, bajjāwar, karḥī, rābārī, sahnandā, rākoḥlā, kashak, kachrā, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A MADE DISH, (*of meat*) sālan, sālnā or sālanā.

To DISH, nikālānā, utārnā, kāyhnā, parosnā.

DISHABILE, chār-jāma, nangā-khulā, barhmucharj, laṭ, paṭā.

DISHCLOUT, sāfi, pochhnā, ponchhan or ponchhanā, ḍhilā-kapṛā.

To DISHEARTEN, shikasta-dil-k, dānt-khaṭṭe-k, man- or dil-toṛnā, be-dil-k, man-mārnā, be-himmat-k, be-jigar-k.

To DISHEVEL, khashṭnā, nochnā, bikorānā or bikhernā, darham-barham-k, bāl-d. [be-diyānat.

DISHONEST, bad-diyānat, be-imān, nā-rāst, hath-bal,

DISHONESTLY, bad-diyānatī-se, be-imānī-se.

DISHONESTY, bad-diyānatī, be-imānī, khīyāuat, nā-rāstī, adham, hath-balī, pakhand, a-karm, a-sat.

DISHONOUR, be-ḥurmatī, be-waḳrī, be-ābrū, i, be-ghalratī, bad-nāmi, be-'izzatī.

To DISHONOUR, be ḥurmat-k, ābrū-utārnā, apamān-k.

DISHONOURABLE, ma'yūb, 'aibi, pājiyāna, kalankī, sharm-angez, kam-ḥurmat, be-jauhar, apamān.

DISHONOURED, be-ābrū, apamānī, be-waḳr.

DISH-WASHER, deg-sho.

DISINCLINATION, nafrat, khinch, be-khwāhishī.

To DISINCLINE, bāz-r, muñh- or dil-phernā, uṭhā-d.

DISINCLINED, be-khwāhish, be- or kam-shauḳ, nābar.

DISINGENUITY, DISINGENUOUSNESS, khoṭā, i, kapaṭ, riyā-kārī, haft-rangī, makr.

DISINGENUOUS, khoṭā, kaptī, riyā-kār, haft-rangī, faislūf, makkār.

To DISINHERIT, 'āḳḳ-k, khārij-k, tyāgnā, mahjūbu-l-irṣ-k.

DISINTERESTED, be-gharaz, be-ṭam', nir-lobb or -lobhī.

DISINTERESTEDLY, be-gharzī-se, be-ṭam'ī-se.

DISINTERESTEDNESS, be-gharzī, be-ṭam'ī, nir-lobbtā.

To DISJOIN, judā-k, alag-k, 'alāḥida-k, toṛnā, algānā, bilgānā.

To DISJOINT, ukhār-d, ṭālnā, munfaṣal-k, band-band judā-k, jor-kholnā, chulā-ukhārnā; — (*to make incoherent*) be-raḳṭ-k, be-sarrishta-k, nā-marbūṭ-k.

DISJUNCTION, judā, i, iftirāḳ, hijr, bichhohā, firāḳ.

A DISJUNCTIVE CONJUNCTION, ḥarfī tardid.

DISJUNCTIVELY, ek-ek, judā-judā, furāda-furāda.

DISK, (*of the sun*) ḳurṣ, girda, maṇḍal.

DISLIKE, i'rāz, nafrat, karāhiyat, khinch, gurez, kashīd haṭak, chīḥ, ghin, barā, o.

To DISLIKE, i'rāz-r, na-chāhnā, nā-khush-h, nā-pasand-k, ji-phirnā.

To DISLOCATE, ukhār-d, ṭālnā, saḳkānā, utārnā, uch-ṭānā; (n.) saḳkānā, utārnā, bichalnā.

To BE DISLOCATED, ukhār-jānā, ṭal- or chhuṭ-jānā.

DISLOCATION, (*luxation*) takḥalḳhul.

To DISLODGE, uṭhā-d, haṭā-d, ṭal-d, nikāl-d, dūr-k.

DISLOYAL, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, be-imān, bad-diyānat, khā, in, bāḡhī, sar-kashī.

DISLOYALTY, namak-ḥarāmī, be-wafā, i, be-imānī, bad-diyānatī, khīyānat, baḡhāwat, sar-kashī.

DISMAL, (*dire*) haul-nāk, bhayānak, muḥīb; — (*sorrowful*) udās, gham-gīn; — (*dark*) tārik, andherā; — (*gloomy*) sūnā, sūnsān, laḳḍāḳ, bhondā.

To BE DISMAL OR GLOOMY, (*as a deserted dwelling, &c.*) dhandhānā.

DISMALNESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, gham-gīnī, dil-gīrī, udāsī.

To DISMANTLE, nangā-k; — (*a town*) shahr-panāh-toṛnā.

DISMAY, dahshat, hīrās, haul, bhāi, khāuf, khāṭra.

To DISMAY, darānā, dabānā, dhamkānā, dahshat-d.

To DISMEMBER, band-band judā-k (v. *to hack*).

To DISMISS, (*to send away*) rukḥṣat-k, murakḳḳḥas-k, widā-k, bar-khāst-k, rukḥṣat-d, uṭhānā, rāh-dikh-lānā, hurrā-k; — (*a suit*) nā-masnuṭ-k, bhang-k, 'azl-k; — (*to discharge*) bartaraf-k, dūr-k, jawāb-d, chhoṛā-d, nikāl-d; — (*to divest of an office*) taghīr-k, ma'zūl-k, mauḳūf-k, khārij-k, bekār-k.

DISMISSION, rukḥṣatī, bar-ṭarfī, bar-khāst, ma'zūli, taghīrī, iḳhrāj, chhuṭṭī.

To DISMOUNT, (a.) girā-d, patak-d, utārnā; (n.) utārnā, nuzūl-k.

DISOBEDIENCE, sar-kashī, nā farmānī, avaggyā, 'udūl, tamarrud.

DISOBEDIENT, sar-kash, nā-farmān, mutamarrid, gardan-kash, ghair-matī' or -hukmī, anaggaiyā, haṭbī, haṭhīlā, be-kahā, be-lagām, be-ḥukmī.

To DISOBEY, sar kashī-k, sar-kash-h; — (*orders*) 'udūl-k, nā-hukmī-k, nā-mānnā.

To DISOBLIGE, ranjīda-k, bezār-k, nā khush-k, khafa-k āzurda-k, kuḥnānā.

DISOBLIGING, kaţar, nâ-mulâ'im, be-muruwwat, nâ-mihrbân, kuţil.

DISORDER, (*irregularity*) be-tartibi, darhamî, barhamî, nâ-marbuʿî, be-band o bastî, ulaţ-pulaţ; — (*tumult*) hangâma, harj-marj, barbarî, khalbali, khalal; — (*indisposition*) kasal, kâhili; — (*perturbation*) ʕiğîrîr, ghabrâhat, byâkuli, be-tâbi.

To DISORDER, abtar-k, pareshân- &c. -k.

DISORDERED, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, pareshân, nâ-marbuʿî, gadbad, be-intizâm, be-band o bast; — (*indisposed*) kasal-mand, kâhilâ, mânda, marîz; — (*agitated*) muzţarr, be-ʕarâr, ghâbrâ.

DISORDERLY, betartibi- &c. -se, darham-barham.

DISORDERLY, (adj) abtar, be-band o bast, be-zaʕt, bad-râh, âwâra, ma'yûb.

To DISOWN, inkâr-k, munkir-l, mukarnâ.

To DISPARAGE, kam-ʕadr-k, be-ʕadr-k, subuk-k, halkâ-k, khaḥif-k, ihânat-k, hiʕarat-k, ʕarf- or nuḥṣ or suḥḥan-lânâ, utárnâ, tuchb-k, nindâ-k.

DISPARAGEMENT, kam-ʕadri, be-ʕadri, subukî, hatak, ibânat, hiʕarat, 'aib, nuḥṣ, kû-mel, kû-joḥ.

DISPARITY, tafâwut, farḥ, ikhṭilâf, byorâ, nâ-muwâfaḥat.

DISPASSIONATE, salimu-ṭ-ṭab', ḥalim, şâf, munşif, râst-bâz, be-hawâ o hawas, be-ras, be-pittâ or -zahra, be-mail or -lagâ,o.

To DISPEL, urânâ, daf-k, raf-k, dūr-k, nikâlnâ, chalânâ, bhagânâ, phûnk-d.

DISPENSARY, dawâ-khâna or -banâne kâ ghar.

DISPENSATION, (*distribution*) phailâ,o, intishâr, bânṭ; — (*exemption*) mu'âfi.

DISPENSATORY, (*medicine book*) alfâzu-l-adwiya.

To DISPENSE, bânṭnâ, phailânâ, bichhânâ, taḥsîm-k, ḳîsmat-k.

To DISPENSE WITH, mu'âf-k, chhimâ-k or kṣhamâ-k.

To DISPERSE, chhiṭkânâ, biṭhrânâ, bakhernâ, khin-dânâ, phailânâ, parâganda-k, muntashar-k.

DISPERSED, muntashar, mutafarriḥ, târpatâr, tîn-terah, tiṭiribi, titarbitar, parâganda, pareshân, phûṭ-phâṭ, phûṭâ-phûṭ, jahân-tahân, idhar-udhar or idhar-udhar, birez-birez.

To BE DISPERSED, chhiṭaknâ, biṭharnâ, bikharnâ, phailnâ, parâganda-h, bichalnâ, biṭharnâ.

DISPERSION, intishâr, tafriḥa, parâgandagi, pareshânî, phûṭ-phâṭak, bichhep.

To DISPIRIT, âzurda-k, bezâr-k, shikasta-dil-k, udâs-k, mâh-toṛnâ, ʕarânâ, dahshat-d.

DISPIRITED, be-dam or -dil or -himmat.

To DISPLACE, bejâ-r, bemauka'-r, kûṭhaur-r, bichânâ; — (*to dismiss*) taghîr-k, mauḥûf-k.

DISPLAY, ighâr, numâ'ish, namûd, phailâ,o, pasârâ, pharkâ,o, taṇṭ-ghanṭ.

To DISPLAY, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasârâ; — (*the colours*) phailânâ; — (*to exhibit*) batlânâ, jatânâ, nanûd-k, pharkânâ.

To DISPLEASE, rukânâ, kuḥrânâ, ruṭhânâ, nâ-khush- &c. -k, khaṭaknâ, khalânâ.

DISPLEASED, nâ-khush, âzurda, kashida-khâṭir, udâs, diḳḳ, i'tirâz, bad-bar or -dil or -dimâgh, berû, garân-khâṭir, malin, kashida, chirâgh-pâ, nâ-râz, pur-dil.

DISPLEASEING, durusht, nâ-gawâr.

DISPLEASURE, nâ-khushî, ranjidagi, khaḥfi, âzur-dagi, udişî, bezârî, i'tâb, i'tirâzi, khuj, garânî, kâwish, i'tâb-khiṭâb, malintâ. [hâch.

DISPOSAL, (*power*) ikhṭiyâr, bas, bandhan, ʕabza, To DISPOSE, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ârasta-k, sañwârâ, bânṭnâ, ṭhahrânâ, sajanâ, kharachnâ, kharch-k, patilnâ — (*of a horse*) shâdi-k, lagânâ, baiṭhâlnâ;

— (*to give*) dilânâ, de-d, hiba-k, in'am-d or -k; — (*to destine*) mukaddar-k, rachnâ; — (*to incline*) râghib-k, jhukânâ, chalânâ, parkânâ; — (*to make*) banânâ, karnâ; — (*to sell*) bechnâ, hadiya-k; — (*to place*) rakhnâ, dharnâ.

DISPOSED, (*arranged*) murattab, ârasta; — (*destined*) rachâ; — (*inclined*) shâ'ik, râghib, shauḳin, mâ'il.

DISPOSER, ʕâsim, karîm nâzim, nazzâm, muntaẓim, sajanâ; — (*giver*) bakhshne-wâlâ, bakhshinda, datâ.

DISPOSITION, (*order*) ârastagi, sajanawâ, daul, banâwâ, sâkht, khamir, kirdâr, bân, shi'r, takâza, khulk, manish; — (*temper*) mizâj, ṭab', 'adat, kho, sirat, khaṣlat, ṭinat.

To DISPOSSESS, nikâl-d or -ḳ, be-dakhal-k, khârij-k.

To DISPRAISE, an-sarâhna, be-waṣf-k, dokhnâ, bad-nâm-k.

DISPROPORTION, be-andâzagi, tafâwut, nâ-muwâfaḥat, be-i'tidâli, nâ-sâzi, bad-andâmî, kâwâkî, be-ḳaulî, bad-saji.

To DISPROPORTION, be andâza- or bad-uslûb-k.

DISPROPORTIONED, DISPROPORTIONAL, nâ-muwâfiḳ, nâ-sâz, be-andâza, ghair-mu'tadil, nâ-munâsib, be-ḳaul, bad-saj, be-ḥisâb, be-ṭhikânâ, ghair-mutasâwî, nâ-mauzûn.

To DISPROVE, jhûṭhâ-k, radd-k, bâṭil-k, mansûkh-k, kât-d.

DISPUTANT, DISPUTER, baḥḥâs, sambâdi.

DISPUTATIOUS, jhagṛâlû, larânkâ, bakheṛiyâ, takrârî, ḥujjatî.

DISPUTE, DISPUTATION, baḥṣ, mubâḥaṣa, sambâd, ḥujjat, muḳaddama, takrâr, munâzara, mujâdala, nizâ', guft o shinid, larâ'i, khuṣûmat, parkhâsh, 'arbada.

To DISPUTE, jhagarnâ, baḥaṣnâ, larâ'nâ, baḥṣ-k.

To DISQUALIFY, nâ-lâ'ik-k, nâ-shâ'ista-k, nâ-muwâfiḳ-k.

DISQUIET, DISQUIETUDE, DISQUIETNESS, be ârâmi, be-chainî, be-kali, dukh, taṣḍî', taklif, tashwish, izâ, diḳḳat, ranj, khaḥfi, khâr-khâr, zahmat.

To DISQUIET, satânâ, khijânâ, dukhânâ, chheṛnâ, muzṭarib-k, dukh-d.

DISQUISITION, takṛîr, munâzara, bâb, risâla.

DISREGARD, be-tamîzi, bad-liḥâzi, be-khabrî, be-parwâ,i, be-iltifâtî, chashm-poshî, ânâkânî, taghâful.

To DISREGARD, na-mânnâ, be-tamîzi-k; — (*to look over*) chashm-poshî-k, ânâkânî-k; — (*to neglect*) ghaḥlat-k, kândhi- or ṭarah-d, baghâl-jhâknâ, igh-mâz-k.

DISREGARDFUL, be-tamîz, bad-liḥâz, ghâfil, be-khabar, be-parwâ.

To DISRELISH, nafrat- or gurez-r, be-zauḳ-h.

DISREPUTABLE, nâ-ma'kûl, nâ-pasandida.

DISREPUTE, bad-nâmî, ruswâ,i, faẓiḥatî, be-ʕadri.

DISRESPECT, be-'adabî, be-imtiyâzi, gusâkhî, shokhî, magrâ,i, ḳhiṭhâ,i, be-adâ,i, tarki-adab.

DISRESPECTED, be-mân, be-âbrû, apamânî, an-âdar.

DISRESPECTFUL, be-adab, be-imtiyâz, an-âdhin, nir-âdar.

DISRESPECTFULLY, be-adabî-se, be-mahâba.

DISSATISFACTION, be-ṣabrî, be-istiḳlâlî, nâ-khushî, be-zârî, khaḥfi. [tory].

DISSATISFACTORY, be-ṣawâb, asantoshî, (v. unsatisfac- DISSATISFIED, nâ-râzi, nâ-khush, be-zâr, ranjida, bar-khâsta-khâṭir.

To DISSATISFY, nâ-khush-k, kuṛânâ, asantosh-k.

To DISSECT, kâtnâ, chirnâ, judâ-k, ʕaḥ'-k, burid-k; — (*investigate*) jānchnâ, imtiḥân-k. [hân.

DISSECTION, kaṭâ,o, tashriḥ; — (*examination*) imti-

To **DISSEMBLE**, poshida-k, chhipānā, bahānā-k, makr-k, ḍimbh-k, riyā-k.

DISSEMBLER, makkār, riyā-kār, ḍimbhī, munāfik, muzawwir, kapṭī, zamāna-sāz, sālūs, kār-sāz, mudārāṭī.

DISSEMBLINGLY, makr-se, riyā-kārī-se, &c.

To **DISSEMINATE**, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, zāhir-k, mashhūr-k, sha, i'-k, shuhrat-d, chhiṭnā, pasārnā.

DISSENSION, qaziya, larā, i, bigār, bakherā, nifāk, mukhālafat, an-banā-o, kharḥasha, be-itṭifāqī, nā-sāzi, ikhtilāf, nizā' toṭ-phor, fasād, fitna.

DISSENT, inkār, ikhtilāf, birodh.

To **DISSENT**, nā-muwāfiq-h, ikhtilāf-r, birodh-r.

DISSENTER, khārijī, rāfiṣī, kū-pathī, munkir.

DISSERTATION, bakhān, guṭkā, risāla.

DISSERVICE, nuṣṣān, ṣarar, ziyān.

DISSIMILAR, nā-muwāfiq, mughā, ir, bar-'aks, alag, bemel, be-joṛ, kūsam, bairī, birodhī, nā-jins, mukhālif.

DISSIMILARITY, **DISSIMILITUDE**, nā-muwāfaqat, birodh, mukhālafat, ikhtilāf, tafawut.

DISSIMULATION, riyā, riyā-kārī, ḍimbh, tazwir, ighmaz, rūriyā, mudārā.

To **DISSIPATE**, chhiṭkānā, urānā or urā-denā, phailānā; (to spend) ṣarf-k, shart-k, bart-k, ishrāf-k.

DISSIPATED, (profligate) aubāsh, āwāra; — (dispersed) pareshūn, paragānda.

DISSIPATION, aubāshī, pareshānī, āwāragī.

DISSOLUBLE, **DISSOLVABLE**, kābili-gudāz, galanhār, gudāz-pāzīr.

To **DISSOLVE**, (liquefy) galānā, ghulānā, gudāz-k, bilānā, pachānā; — (a charm) utārnā, jhārnā, phūnkā; — (to dismiss, an assembly, &c.) bar-khāst-k, rukhsat k or -d; — (to annihilate) fanā-k, nest-k, nest nā būd-k, nāst k, miṭānā; — (to separate) alag-k mutafarrak-k; (n.) ghilnā galnā, bhlā-j, gudāz-h. pachnā, bahilnā; — (by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved) sardār ke hukm se, majlis bar-khāst hū, i.

DISSOLVED, (v. supra) mutahallil, gudāz.

To **BE DISSOLVED**, (in pleasure) taḥlīl-k, mad-h, galit-h, blin-j.

DISSOLVENT, **DISSOLVER**, (in comp.) gudāz, as jān-gudāz, sōul-melting.

DISSOLUTE, be-ḥaid, āwāra, aubāsh, chūr, chhūṭ-khelā.

DISSOLUTELY, be kaidī-se, khule-bandoṅ, chhūṭ-ke.

DISSOLUTIONENESS, be-ḥaidī, aubāshī, āwāragī, chbuṭ-kheli.

DISSOLUTION, gudāz, gudākhtagī; — (annihilation) nestī, sattyānās; — (destruction) kharābī; — (of an assembly) bar-khāst.

DISSONANCE, anmel or amel, nā-sāzgārī.

DISSONANT, nā-sāz, be-mel, bad-āwāz, nā-muwāfiq.

To **DISSUADE**, bāz-r, barajnā, roknā, dil- or man-phernā, man'-k, phirānā, bhānījī-mārnā.

DISSUADER or **DISSUASIVE**, mānī, muzāḥim.

DISSUASION, man', mumānā'at, imtinā, biraj.

DISTANCE, dūri, 'arṣa, masāfat, tafāwut, mufāṣala, bu'd, tappa, pallā, dūr darāzī, dūr-dastī, antarbēd, 'nufārakat, farāk; — (of time) muddat, 'awadh; — (respect) adab, sanīnā; — (distance of behaviour) kashid, rukā, o, klinch, rukāwat, iṭtirāz.

To **DISTANCE**, pichlhwānā, piclhe-d, pas-andākh-k.

DISTANT, dūr, ba'tid, mutafāwīt, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz, antrāl; — (reserved) rūklā, an-milā, nā-āshnā-mizāj.

DISTASTE, nafrat, tanuffur, istikrāh, ghin; — (dislike) bad-mazagī, bad zā, iḥka, be sawād.

DISTASTEFUL, ghinaunā, nā-gawār, mustakrih.

DISTEMPER, āzār, bimārī, maraz, rog, kasālā, 'illat.

To **DISTEND**, phulānā, nafkh-k, pasārnā, phailānā.

DISTENTION, phulā, o, nafkh, phailā, o, barhā, o.

DISTICH, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), fard.

To **DISTIL**, (n. drop) ṭapaknā, chhannā, risnā, mutarashshī-k, khainchnā; (a) ṭapaknā, chu, ānā, chulānā, muḥattār-k; — (twice) do ātashā- or do-bārā-k; — (thrice, &c.) si, ātashā-k, sibārā-k; — (spirits) āb kārī-k, 'arāk-kashī-k.

DISTILLATION, ṭapkā, o, chakidagī, taḥāṭur, tarashshuh, 'arāk-kashī, āb-kārī, chulā, o.

DISTILLER, āb-kār, kalār, kalwār, muḥattār, 'arāk-kash, sūnḍī, 'arḳī; — (in comp.) kashī.

DISTINCT, (different) judā, blin, mutafāwat, mutaghā, ir, mutabā, in, mutazādd, mufassāl, mutafarrak, sarḥud, bi-rāsi-lī; — (specified) muḥarrar, mushakhkhaṣ, mu'ayyan; — (clear) khulā, ṣaf, zāhir, wāḥiḥ.

DISTINCTION, (difference) farḳ, byorā, imtiyāz, tamiz, ta'ayun, taḥarrur, tashkhiṣ; — (division) faṣl, bhed, bānā; — (rank) namūd, shān, i'zāz.

DISTINCTLY, mufāṣṣalaṅ, mashrūḥaṅ, tafsilāṅ.

DISTINCTNESS, ṣafā, i, tamiz, tafāwut, farḳ.

To **DISTINGUISH**, farḳ-k, judā-k; — (to prefer) barhānā, barā, i-k, hurmat-k, qadr-r or -k; — (to judge) jānnā, pahchānnā, tamiz-k; — (to make conspicuous) namūd-k, nāmī-k, nāmwar-k, ma'rūf-k, mashhūr-k.

DISTINGUISHED, (eminent) mumtāz, namūdār, nāmī.

To **DISTORT**, (to wreath) ainṭhnā, pech-d, umethnā, sikornā, terhā-h, kaj-lī, kham-h, phernā; (a.) ainṭhnā, terhā-k, &c. [kāwish, chik, pech.

DISTORTION, pechish, maṣorā, sikoṛ, ainṭhan, kaj o

To **DISTRACT**, (to confound) ghabrānā, aklānā, muzḡarib-k, chal be chal-k; — (to harass) 'ājiz-k, satānā; — (to make mad) diwānā-k, mohit-k.

DISTRACTED, ghabrā, byākul, muzḡarib, sar-āsina, sargardān, pareshān, āshufta, be-ḥawāss, sar-gasita, betāb, bekārār, ḥalkān, zholida, mucaraddid, mubtilā, bismayī, do-dilā or -chitā, dū-bidhā; — (mad) saudā, i, shorida, majnūn, mohit, diwānā.

To **BE DISTRACTED**, (harassed) 'ājiz-lī, nāchār-h, tang-h, pareshān-h; — (mad) shoridā-h, &c.

DISTRACTEDLY, diwānā-wār, bā, olā-sā, &c.

DISTRACTION, iṭtirāb, iṭtirārī, waswās, kash-makash, khainchā-khainch, ḳalk, tashattut, ibtilā, be-tābi, be-tālī, ḥairānī, pareshānī, be-ḥawāssī; — (commotion) khalāl, harḡarī, ghadar, āshob, futūr; — (discord) an-banā, o, fasād, nifāk, dushmanī; — (madness) saudā, shoridagī, diwānagī.

DISTRESS, taṣḍī, taklīf, izā, aziyat, dukh, bipat, janjāl, balā, sitoh, ranj, āzār, bithā, aparādh, kalēs, achmas, saket, sakrā, ḡarh, kasāla, zaḡhta, shāḳḳ, pech, 'ijz, 'usrat; — (pecuniary) kam-kharchī; — (to be in great) dam nāk meṅ ānā, waḳt-paṛnā, ḥairān-pareshān-h, be-tang-h.

To **DISTRESS**, satānā, dukhānā, taṣḍī'-d, ḥairān-k, kal-pānā, ranjānā, sakrānā.

DISTRESSED, **DISTRESSFUL**, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dil-gīr, shikasta-dil, pareshān, ḥairān, tang, 'ājiz, muḥlis, maḥlūk, tang-dast, bigat, durgat, be-dasā, bad- or kharāb ḥāl, be ḥāl, be-ikbāl, darmānda.

To **DISTRIBUTE**, (to share) bāntnā, bakhshnā, ḥiṣsa-k; — (victuals at meals) parosiyā; — (to distribute justice) 'adl-gustari-k or 'adālāt-gustari-k.

DISTRIBUTER, kāsim, banṭwaiyā; — (in comp.) gustar; — (of victuals) parosiyā.

DISTRIBUTION, inkisām, tāksim, baṭwārā; — (of food) torābandī; — (in comp.) gustari.

DISTRICT, chaklā, ṣil', sarkār, pargana, mahāl; — (jurisdiction) 'amal, 'amala; — (region) khittā-khand, ta'alluḳa, ṭaraf, tappa, thānā, diḥ.

DISTRUST, gumān, shakk, raib, bharam, be-i'tibārī or be-i'timādī, huzm, apajas, bad-gannī.

TO DISTRUST, gumân-r, bharmânâ, be-i'tikâd-h.

DISTRUSTFUL, bad-gumân, bad-bar, bad-zann, shakki, sandehi, bharmi, be-i'tikâd; — (*timorous*) mutawahhim.

DISTRUSTFULLY, bad-gumâni- &c. -se (v. *the adjective*).

DISTRUSTFULNESS, bad-gumâni, bad-zanni, be-i'tikâdi
TO DISTURB. chhernâ, khijânâ, harakat-d, khalal-d, diğk-k, ukânâ, khalânâ.

DISTURBANCE, (*interruption*) harakat, harj, bhang; — (*tumult*) hangama, fasâd, harj-marj, hullar, shor, garmi, kharkhasha, tantâ, udhim, dangâ, andor.

DISTURBED, (*perplexed*) muğtarib, byâkul, ghâbrâ.

DISTURBER, fitna-angez, mukhill, santâpi, hârij, dukhdâi, tantê-bâz, çûfâni.

DISUNION, judâi, be-ittifâki, dâi, phor-tor, ber-phût.

TO DISUNITE, (a.) alag-k, judâ-k, 'alâhida-k, uchernâ or uchelnâ, bhin-k, do-k, mafrûk-k, tafrik-k; (n.) judâ-h, bipharnâ, bilagnâ.

DISUSE, DISUSAGE, be-isti'mâli, be-sâdhni, be-rabti, be-mashki, be-rawâji.

TO DISUSE, chhor-d, uñhâ-d, urâ-d, nâst-k, nest-k, matrûk-k, mañû-k, chhorânâ or chhuñânâ.

DITCH, khandak, khâi, pâhi, paighâr, mughâk, man-gar.

TO DITCH, khandak-marnâ, -daurânâ, -khodnâ or -denâ.

DITCHER, bind, dhângar, loniyâ, bel-dâr, kanda-gar.

DITTO, aizan, waisâ-hi, usi-çarâh, usi kâ barâbar

DITTY, gît, sarod (v. *elegy, song, &c.*).

DIVAN, (*a minister, an assembly, or a collection of odes*) diwân.

TO DIVARICATE, phatnâ, bilagnâ, bichhûrnâ, dūdhârâ-h, çû-rahâ-h, dū-shâkhâ-h.

TO DIVE, ghoṭa- or ḡubki or burki-marnâ, ḡubki-khânâ, ḡubnâ.

DIVER, ghoṭa-khor; — (*a fowl*) pandubi, ghoṭa-zan or -bâz, ḡubiya, jibni, pan-buḡḡi, karanjwâ; — (*for pearls*) ghawwâs, marjiyâ.

TO DIVERGE, chhitarnâ, phailnâ, pasarnâ, parâgandâ-h, phûtnâ.

DIVERS, DIVERSE, (v. *different*) ka, i-ka, i, ba'ze, kai-ek, bahut-bahut, chand; whence chand-ashkhâs, divers persons.

DIVERSIFICATION, tabaddul, tabdil, taghayiur.

TO DIVERSIFY, badalnâ, tabdil-k, mubaddal-k, bhânt-bhânt-k, rang-rang-k, gūn-â-gūn-k, çarâh ba çarâh-k, adal-badal-k, bilgânâ, tafrik-k, judâ-r.

DIVERSION, (*amusement*) tamâshâ, sair, bahâr, gasht, tafarruj, tafannun, dil-lagi, lilâ, khel, jhûki; — (*act of turning*) inhirâf; — (*in war*) bhulâwâ, bahkâ-o, mughâlata.

DIVERSITY, fark, tafawut, ikhtilâf, taghâ-ir, faşl, tajâwuz, rang ba rangi.

TO DIVERGE, (*amuse*) bahlânâ, khilânâ, phirânâ; — (*one's self*) khushî-k; — (*to turn aside*) munharîf-k, mor- or pher-d; — (*to draw away*) mutawajjih-k, mohrâ-phernâ, baihkânâ, bhulânâ.

DIVERTER, bahlâ, û, mufarrih, bahkâ, û.

TO DIVEST, utarnâ, nikâlâ, chhin-lenâ, le-lenâ; — (*to free*) bari-k, pâk-k, şâf-k, khâli-k.

TO DIVIDE, (a. *to distribute*) bantnâ, taksim-k; — (*or share*) bant-çant-k, bartânâ, maksum-k, harnâ, do-pâra-k, bilgânâ; — (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alâhida-k; — (*to halve*) do-tukrâ-k, doṭûk-k, bi-l-munâsafa-k, adhiyanâ; (n.) judâ-h, alag-rahnâ.

DIVIDEND, bant, bakhra, aûs, kişl, bakhsh, maksum-min-hu, muḡḡ; — (*share*) maksum, 'ilâih; — (*in arithmetic*) munkasam.

DIVIDER, DIVISOR, kâsim, maksum-bibi, bhâg.

DIVINATION, 'ilm i ghaib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyâ

DIVINE, ilâhi, rahmâni, rabbâni, daiwi, bihishti; — (*presence*) hazrat, khudâi, sahibi, ghaibi, asmâni, nârâyani; — (*divine inspiration*) ilhâm i rabbâni; — (*excellent*) khâssa, tuḡfa-tuḡfa.

A DIVINE, ahli fikih, baishnau, sâstrik or shâstrik, bedi, barhm-çhâri.

TO DIVINE, (a.) batlânâ; (n.) ta'bir-k, raml-phenknâ; — (*to conjecture*) samajhnâ, bûjhnâ, daryâft-k, ma'lûm-k, târnâ. [gânâ.

DIVINELY TO SING, ba lahn i dâ, šudi gânnâ, çiyâmat-

DIVINENESS, alûhiyat, devatwa, ilâhiyat.

DIVINER, 'âlim i ghaib, ghaib-dân, rammâl, nujûmi, jotki, bhaḡri, prashnik, fâl-go, kâhin.

DIVING, ghawwâsi, &c. (v. *diver*).

DIVINITY, khudâi, sahibi; — (*god*) sadâ se-o (v. *deity*); — (*theology*) ilâhiyat, 'ilmi-ilâhi, fikih, bed, sâstar. [sim-pazir.

DIVISIBLE, bilgâne-jog, bânṭan-jog, kâbil-taksim, tak-

DIVISION, taksim, inkisâm, fark, tafâruḡ, tafâwat, ikhtilâf; — (*share*) kismat, bisşâ, bhâg; — (*partition*) ot, parda; — (*class*) firka, toli; — (*discord*) anras, anbanâ-o; — (*section*) faşl, bâb, adhiyâ or adhiyâ, shuba, bantâ-o; — (*of grain*) batâi, bhâwali.

DIVORCE, DIVORCEMENT, çalak, tyâg, taṭliḡ.

TO DIVORCE, çalak-d, tyâgnâ, katkhudâi-se âzâd-k.

DIVORCED, çalakî, muṭallaḡa, mardûda.

DIVORCER, çallâk-dihinda, çalik.

DIURETIC, mudir, drâwik, indri, mutâ, û.

DIURNAL, din-kâ, yaumi, rozina, har-roz-kâ.

TO DIVULGE, batlânâ, kahnâ, 'aiyân-k, fâsh-k, 'alâniya-k, barmalâ-k, praticih-k, iğhâr-k, ifshâ-k, phorâ.

DIZZINESS, daurân i sar, ghumri, tâwândh, chak-chaundhi, andhâ-chaundhi, gasht.

DIZZY, sar-gardân, madhûsh, chak- or andhâ-chaundhâ; — (*to be dizzy*) sir-ghumnâ; — (*to make dizzy*) sir-ghumânâ.

Do, as an auxiliary, has no corresponding word in Hindustani: the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hûn, hai, and its past tense thâ, &c., as in the following sentence: — (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) âge use main n châhtâ thâ par ab châhtâ hûn; do seems either to be expressed at times by ânâ or a repetition; thus: (*do come*) â-o â-o; — (*do hear*) âo suno; — (*do let us go*) â-o chaleñ; — (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c.; — (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair meñ â yâr piweñ milke mul.—Saudâ. — (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldi pher â, šung, nahin to tum chale jânâ.

TO DO, karnâ, banânâ, rachnâ, bajâ-lânâ, lahnâ; — (*to exert*) daurnâ, zor-marnâ; — (*to manage*) çalânâ, nikâlâ; — (*to deal with*) 'alâka-r, mu'â-mala-r, sarokâr-r, kâm-r; — (*to influence*) 'amal-k; — (*to finish*) âkhir-k, khatm-k, nibâhnâ; — (*to execute*) ânâ-k; — (*to cause to be done*) karânâ, banwânâ; — (*to have done with any thing*) chhuṭnâ, farigh-h, khalâs-h, âzâd-h; also the verb chhuknâ in comp. with the root of another verb (v. *Gram.*); — (*to fare*) honâ; — (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho? — (*to answer*) honâ, bannâ, çalnâ, kâfi-h, kifâyat-k; — (*this will not do*) yih na banegâ.

DOCILE, tarbiyat-pazir, çhâlâk-zihn, tez-aql, sikhân-hâr, honhâr, sadhâ, û, mulâ, im-çab', adab-âmoz, işlâh-pazir.

DOCILITY, tarbiyat-paziri, sadhâwat.

DOCK, ḡunḡ; — (*for vessels*) ḡudî, khâri.

To Dock, landūrā-k, dum kāṭnā.

Docquet, (note, mark) nishān, nām-nishān.

Doctor, (a learned man) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, muddarris, mu'allim, mullā, pandit, achārī; — (physician) ḥakim, ṭabīb, baid; — (a doctor of law) muftī, faḳīh, ahlī fī ḥ; — (of divinity) murshid, imām, hādī, shaiḥ, mushāikh, 'arīf, shaiḥu-l-islām, mujtahid; — (a cow or cattle doctor) baitār; — (to pass as a) fāṭiḥa farāgh-k or -h, parichhād; — (a very learned doctor) muḥaḳḳīk, 'allāma, 'allāma, e zamān.

Doctors, 'ulamā, fuḏalā, ḥukamā, aṭibbā, fuḳahā.

Doctorship, maulawiyat, mullā, i, panditā, i, mu'allimī, ḥakimī, ṭabībī, baidā, i, 'arīfiyat.

Doctrine, 'ilm, fann, bidyā, ta'lim, maḡhab, maslak, bāt, mashrab, masla, muḳaddama. [nāma.

Document, (v. paper, proof) naṣiḥat- hukm- or pand-

Docder, (plant so named) akās bel, bandā.

To Dodge, kaniyānā, konā-kānī-k, picḥhe-lagnā, lenḍi-yānā, ṭāl-maṭol-k, dār-madār-k.

Doer, harnī or hirnī, hannī, āhū-māda.

Doer, fā'il, 'amil, kartā, karne-wālā, karanhār, kar-waiyā, kārak; — (in comp.) kār, kāri, &c. (v. Gram.), whence bad-kār, pāp-kārī, an evil-doer.

Doer-skin, mirg-ḥhālā, kākrā.

To Doff, utār-d, phūnk-d, dūr-k, phenk-phānk-k.

Dog, kuttā, kukar, sag. kalb, swān, kukur; the varieties are the gūrjī, tāzī, deśī, wilāyatī, pahārīyā, bhūtāntā; — (to go to the dogs) gal-j, mārā-mārā-phirnā, barbad-h, sakrāt-ke bijōn ko-j; the dog which the English call pāriyā or pāriāh is by the natives called lenḍī, ṭhingahā, khanda; — (a mad dog) bā, olā kuttā; — (a dog-keeper) ḍoriyā.

To Doo, pūchhiyānā, sūngh-nikālā, picḥhe-lagnā.

Doo-cheap, miṭṭī kā mol, gūh dargūh, gūhā, chhī-chhī, balāo.

Doo-fly, kutte makhī, hama; — (dog-flea) kilnī.

Dooget, Doogeth, sag-ṭinat or -ṣifat, bhitar-ghāngī, ghūnā, rūkhā, bad-kho.

Doogeth, ṣaṭal-kāfiya, shikasta-baḥr.

Doo-hole, sū, ar khobī, nakbat-khāna.

Doo-louse, jī, wī, kilnī, chamokan.

Doo-ma, kā, ida, kānūn, path, ta'lim, maḡhab.

Doo-matic, DOOMATICAL, khud-numā, khud-ḥukmī, yaḳīn.

DOOMATIST, paḥ-pasu, pachhī, khud-rā, or -'aḳl.

Doo-rose, sadā-gulāb; — (sleep) sag-khwābī.

Doo's-bane, kuchlā; — (dog's tongue, the herb) lisānu-l-kalb.

Doo-star, (Syrius) shi'rā or shi'rā-l-'abūr or shi'rā-l-yamānī; — (minor dog-star) shi'rā-l-ghamiṣā; — (the greater and less dog-stars) shi'rayānī.

Doo-trot, kukar-chāl, sag-dawī.

DOINGS, kām, kār, kiya, buzurgī, krit, kartūt, kirdār; — (these are all your doings) yih sab tumhārā kiya hai or yih tumhārī buzurgī; — (fine doings) udhim-chāl.

DOIT, (a small or trifling matter) kaurī, damṛī.

DOLEFUL, DOLESOME, udās, dil-gīr, gham-nāk, uchāt, malūl, maghmūm, maḡzūn, ḥazin.

DOLEFULNESS, DOLESOMENESS, udāsī, uchāṭī, dil-gīrī, gham-gīnī, gham-nākī, malāl, ḥuzn.

DOLL, (baby) guṛiyā, guḍḍā, putlī, guḍḍī.

DOLLAR, ṭikkāl, (the dollar is about two rupees).

DOLPHIN, dulfīn or dulfīn or dalfīn.

DOLE, kunda, dabang, sāda-lauḥ, thū, ā, jaḥ, jabaddā.

DOMAIN, sā, ir (v. demain, also dominion).

DOME, (cupola) gumbaz, ḳubba.

DOMESTIC, (tame) pālū, dast-āmoz, khāngī, hilā, gharaillā, ghar-kā, palā, ū, parwarda, khāna-sāz, -parwar or -zād, ahlī, shahri, āshiyānī; — (broil) khāna-jangī; — (son in law) khāna-dāmād; — (fond of home) khāna-dost; — (domestic economy) khāna-dāri, ghiristi.

DOMESTIC, (household) wābasta, lawāḥīk, muta'allīk, lag-bandū, lawāḥīkāt, muta'allakāt, wābastagān.

DOMESTICS, (servants) shagird-pesha, naukār-chākar.

DOMINATION, DOMINION, ḥukūmat, ḥukm, āggyā, bal, sāmarth, sar-dāri, riyāsāt, farmān-rawā, i, dāwari, khudā, i, khudāwandī, khāwindī, sāhibī; — (sovereignty) ṣaltānāt, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, 'amal-dāri, ḳalam-rawī, rabūbiyat, rājpāt; — (chieftainship) sarhangī, sarkobī, ḥakimī, āḳā, i, siyādat, barā, i, phulā, i, zabar-dastī.

To DOMINEER, ḥukūmat-k, tahakkum-k, zor-k, sāhibī-k, sarhangī-k, sir par chāḥnā, sheḳhī or shaiḳhī-k.

DOMINO, burḳā, parda, bhes.

DONATION, DONATIVE, bakhshish, dād-dihish, dān, 'aṭiya, nazarāna, niṣār, wahab.

DONE, kiya, banāyā-hū, ā, banā, bas, bhalā, achchhā; — (to be) ho-lenā, honā, bannā; — (well, what's to be done now?) ab kaisī banī or ab kaisī bane; — (to be done, or to have done) ākhir-h, tamām-h, kharj-h, ho-chuknā, chuknā; — (to have done speaking) kah-chuknā; — (when he ceased speaking) jab wuh kah-chukā (v. Gram.).

DONOR, bakhshinda, dihinda, dātā, dene-wālā.

DON't, mat, na, jan, nakkō, a-hān, u-hūn, nāna, rahne-do, jāne-do; — (don't go) mat-jā, o.

DOOM, ḥukm, amr, fatwā, farmūda, āggyā; — (ena) 'āqibat, ant; — (fate) ḳazā, naṣīb, bhāg; — (ruin) kharābī.

To DOOM, muḳarrar-k, muta'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā; — (to sentence) fatwā-d, ijāzat-d, rachnā, badnā, ropnā, farmānā. [maḡshar, rozi 'āqibat

DOOMSDAY, (v. judgment) ḳiyāmat, parlai or pralay,

DOOR, (portal) darwāza, dar, dwārā or dwār, bār, darīcha, khirkī, rāh; — (wooden part) kiwār; — (from door to door) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar; — (next door to) lag-bha; — (out of doors) bāhar; — (within doors) bhitar.

DOOR-OASE, chaukaṭhā, chaukaṭ, sahanṭī.

DOOR-KEEPER, darbān, darwān, de, orhī-bān, dwār-pāl.

DORMANT, sotā, khwābida, ḍabā, makhfi, mu'attāl.

DORMITORY, khwāb-gāh or -ghāh.

DOSE, (of medicine) mu'tād, primān or parimān, khorāk, peṭiyā; — (quantity) miḳdār, andāza.

To DOSE, mu'tād-k, primān or parimān-d.

DOR, nukta, bind, bindī, sūnā.

To DOT, nukta-rezi-k, nukta-d, godnā, bindiyānā.

DOTAGE, (from age) kharāfat, inkhīrāf, saṭhiyāḥāt, sithil; — (on a mistress) fareṭagī, āshuftagī, sheftagī, junūn.

DOTARD, Doter, munḳharif, sattārā-bahattarā, sithil, sithilī, barḳariyā, muntashir, ḥawās, zā, ilu-l-'aḳl, ma'sūm-ṣifat, pir-fartūt, chūtiyā, tarḥūḥī, chūr; — (on a mistress) fareṭa, sheṭa.

To DOTE, (n.) munḳharif-h, saṭhiyānā, bhinnā, chūr-h, bidhnā, saudā, i-h; — (as a lover) diwāna-h, marnā.

DOTINGLY, (excessively) be-nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

DOUBLE, dohrā, dotah, do-laḥ, dūknā, dūchand, dūnā, dūbālā, almuḏā'af, muḏā'af, muṣaunā, dūnādūn, dūbrā, dūlā, i, dūpartā, dūsūtā, — (as a letter) mushaddad, dūt, mudgham; — (as coins) pakkā; — (deceitful) dū-munhā or -bhāshiyā or -jibhā, do-dūsiyā, soraihiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; — (entendre) tajnis, janikā; — (double-dealer, double-tongued, &c.) dū-rangā, haṭ-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-gandī, dū-chittī, makkār,

muzawwir, munāṣīk, do-rūya, sāhibi do-zabān : this word is, in comp., generally expressed by do or dū, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

DOUBLE-CROPPED, do-faṣlā or faṣla,

DOUBLE-DEALING, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkāri, riṣākāri, tazwīr.

DOUBLE-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

DOUBLE-HANDED, do-bathā, do-dastī.

DOUBLE-HEADED, do-sirā, do-sar or dū-sar.

DOUBLE-LOADED, (a gun) dū-gārā.

DOUBLE-LOCKED, (as a door, &c.) do-tālā.

To DOUBLE, (a.) dohrānā, dūchand-k, muṣā'af-k, hir-kiyānā, byonḍī-kātnā, bhānjnā; — (to pass) lāngnā, chaṣhnā; — (to fold) moṛnā; (n.) dūgnā- &c. -h.

DOUBLET, angarkhā, daglā, zer-ḡabā; — (pair) dū-gānā, juft, do, joṛā.

DOUBLING, DOUBLE, (of a letter) tashdid; — (of a fox) hirḡī, rūbāh-bāzī, pech-pāch.

DOUBT, DOUBTFULNESS, shakk, shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khaṭra, khaṛkā, khiyāl, tazabzub, iḥtimāl, ibhām, tawāhhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā.

To DOUBT, shakk- &c. -k or -r; — (to fear) bhar-mānā, dārnā; — (to hesitate) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-panj-k.

DOUBTER, shakkī, waswāsi, wahmī, bharmī.

DOUBTFUL, (ambiguous) mashkūk, mushtabah, golgol, ghair-muḡarrar; — (suspicious) wahmī, bharmī; — (hazardous) khaṭar-nāk, mutazabzab, bhayan-kar.

DOUBTFULLY, shubhe- &c. -se, bā-shakk.

DOUBTLESS, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḡīn, taḡkīk, aur-kyā, nis-sandeh, adwaidh.

DOVE, kabūtar, kapot, ḡamāma; — (ring-) kumrī, of which there are many varieties; — (the tumbling-dove) giriḡ-bāz, kabūtar-bāzinda; — (the wild dove) jangli kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

DOVE-COT, DOVE-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, dhābarī: the boxes for the nests are called kābuk. [chūl.]

DOVE-TAIL, ḡulfi, kauwām; — (in joiner's work)

DOUGH, khamir, peṛā, lo, ī, gūndhān.

DOUGHTY, shamsher-bahādūr, sher-ḡālī, ghāzī-mard.

To DOUSE, (a.) ghōṭa-d; (n.) ghōṭa-khānā.

DOWAGER, bewā, rānḍ, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū.

DOWDY, phūhar, gegli, bad-ḡaul.

DOWER, DOWRY, (portion) jahēz, daiḡā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-dān; — (jointure) mahar, kābin.

DOWLAS, khadhaṛ, gāzī, ḡāṛhā.

DOWN, (hair, &c.) rom, ro, en, rongtā, rū, ī; — (of the chin) sabza, khaṭṭī; — (pile of velvet, &c.) khwāb; — (wool) pashm; — (plain) maidān, tānd.

DOWN, DOWNWARDS, (prep. and adv.) niche, tale, heth, zer; — (to take down) utārnā; — (to take down a house) &c.) udhernā; — (to take down in writing) tānk-r, likh-r, ḡalam-band-k; — (to throw down) pachhārnā, letārnā, paṭak-d; — (to boil down) jalānā, garhiyānā; — (down the stream) bhaṭhiyāl, bhaṭhi; — (to go down or set) ḡhurūb-h, ḡubnā, baṭhnā, ast-h; — (to fall down) gir-pārnā; — (to throw down) girā-d; — (up and down) idhar udhar; — (to go down) hazm-h, bardāst-h; — (to lay down) rakh-d; — (to lie down) let-rahnā; — (my boat was sailing down, and his was going up) merī nā, o bhaṭhiyāl jāti thī, aur us kī nḡān. [nigūn, gup-chup.]

DOWNCAST, sharm-ḡūn, mahjūb, lāj-want, lajlā, sar-

DOWNFALL, khwārī, kharābī, tabāhi, sattyāmās, inbi-dām, mismārī.

DOWNRIGHT, (plain) sidhā, sāda, rāst, aṣl, mahṡ, sarīh. ṭhik; — (open) sāf, zāhir; — (complete) pakkā, bānkā, kaṭṭā, nihāyat, kāmil, saḡht.

DOWNRIGHTLY, (openly) sariḡān, khulā.

DOWNY, (soft) narm, komal, mulā, im, mukhattaṭ, polā; — (full of down) ro, en-dār, khwāb-dār, pashmī, ḡālā-sā, phāhā-sā, rū, ī-sā.

DOXY, (drab) ḡhemnī, yārnī, urāhri.

DOZE, kachī-nind, nim-khwāb, unnindā, ūngḡā, ī or ūngḡās.

To DOZE, (n.) ūngḡnā, jhapkī-meṛ-h, alsānā, sonā, ānkḡ-lagnā, paṛe-rahnā; (a.) ūngḡhānā, solānā.

DOZEN, bārah, du, āzdahi, dwādash.

DOZY, ūngḡhāsā, ḡhunūdā, alsānā.

DRAB, bazārī, haterī-baterī, tarkḡal, ḡhemnī, yārnī.

DRACHM, dirham (pl. darāḡim). [karhā.

DRACUNCULUS, DRACONTIUM, nārḡwā, rishta, āḡar-

DRAFF, siṭhī, kḡo, ī, khali, phokḡ.

DRAFT, (for money) hundī, barāt, tankhwāb; — (cattle) bālī, bār, bojḡ; — (sketch) naḡsha.

DRAG, kāntā, jhagar, ankoṛā.

To DRAG, ḡhasiṭnā, khīnchnā, jhaṛnā, chhenknā; — (a boat) tānnā; (n.) ḡhasiṭnā.

To DRAGGLE, (a.) lithārnā; (n.) lithārnā.

DRAGGLETAIL, lithārū, mailā, gil-ālūdā.

DRAG-NET, mahā-jāl, chātār.

DRAGON, azhdahā, ajgar, yūhā, kazhdum or kajdum.

DRAGON'S-BLOOD, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-ṡ-ṡibān, hirā-dokḡī.

DRAGOON, sawār, turk-sawār, aswārūrḡ.

DRAG-ROPE, gun; — (sticks) barḡwā.

DRAIN, nālī, muhri, badar-rau, morī, pawahī.

To DRAIN, (to strain) chhānā, nichornā, chūsna, nikālānā, pasānā, nigārnā, siḡh-d; — (off) pasānā — (to dry) sukhānā, khushk-k; — (to empty) khālī-k, khīch-d.

DRAKE, batā, baṭ, badakh or baṭakh, baṭ-nar, chakwā.

DRAM, miṡkāl, dirham; — (draught) ḡhunṭ, jur'a.

DRAMA, indir-jāl or indra-jāl, nāṭak, naḡl.

DRAMATIST, indirjālī, nāṭakī.

DRAPER, bazzāz, pārchā-farosh, kapriyā.

DRAPERY, ḡulla, banā, o, chunā, o, singār, kapṛe.

DRASTICK, mus, hill, jhār.

DRAUGHT, (of water, &c.) ḡhunṭ, jur'a, kurt; — (beverage) sharbat, sharāb; — (of carriages) khīchā, o, kashish, khainch; — (delineation, sketch) naḡsha, ḡaul, utārā, sānchā, khālā; — (of a net) khainchā, ī, tirā, ī; — (of a letter) naḡl; — (of an account) khasrā; — (of a pond) jhār, jhaṛā, o; — (of men) nikāl, niksār, chhānt; — (of a boat) pānī; — (a rough draft of a writing) musawwada; — (a beast of draught) lādū, bojḡhāl; — (of what draught is this boat?) yih nā, o ketne pānī kī hai?

DRAUGHTS, mughal-pāthān: there are several games of this sort in Hindūstān, viz. tiyūr, naugotiṡā, terān-salā, ī, pachisi, chaupaṛ, chausar, chhakkā, bāḡh-bakri.

To DRAW, (a.) khīnchnā, ḡhasiṭnā, khainchnā, ainchnā, tānnā, tirnā, ḡhasiṭ-lānā, lejānā; — (a sword) 'uriyān-k, talwār khainchna, 'ālam-k, kāṛhnā, — (to open or shut a curtain, &c.) khainch-lenā; — (to bring) lānā; — (or utter as a sigh) mārnā; — (to lead) chālānā; — (to take up) mangwā- or khainch-lenā; — (to embowel) pet-chīrnā, sāṭ-k; — (a picture, &c.) urehnā, chītnā, utārnā, chīṭārnā, khainchnā; — (a bill) hundi-k or -likhnā or -bhejnā; — (to cast) ḡālānā, pheuknā, deḡhnā; — (out) chhāntnā.

chun-lenā; — (an army) taiyār-k; — (water by cattle) pul-chalānā; — (by people) gharrā chalānā; — (to pluck out) khīch-d, nikālānā; — (to suck) chūsānā; — (to attract) jazb-k; — (to inhale) lenā; — (to pull out) ukhārānā; — (to open) kholnā; — (to shut) band-k; — (to produce) paidā-k; — (to protract) ṭawil- or ṭūl-k, bar-hānā; — (to drive) lenā, chalānā; — (to entice) lalchānā, mohnā, parchānā, harnā; — (to draw for money on a person) tankhwāh-k; — (to draw in or curb) aṭkānā, bāz-r; — (to inveigle) war-ghalānā; — (to draw on boots, &c.) charhānā; — (to draw off) utārānā; — (to distil) cho, ānā, chulānā; — (to draw over) phor- or tor-lānā; — (to draw up an army, &c.) saf- or parā- or bār-h-b; — (to compose) inshā-k, likhnā; — (to delineate) naqsha-b, naqshāsh-k, chitarkārī-k; — (to draw near) nazdik- or pās- or ware-ānā; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, charhānā, utārānā, nikālānā; — (to draw together) jam'-h, simatnā, jurnā; — (to draw back) haṭnā, saraknā, dabnā; — (to draw at cards) hukm-uṭhānā or -nikālānā; — (to draw a sore) bahānā.

DRAWBACK, chhūṭ, takhfiṭ, ri'āyat, phirtā.

DRAWER, kalam-kār, chitārī; — (of a bureau) ghar, khāna; — (in comp.) kash, as jārub-kash, (a sweeper).

DRAWERS, jānghiyā; — (long drawers) pā,e-jāma, izār, shalwār, sirwāl, tambān.

DRAWING, naqshāshī, naqsha, naqsh o nigār.

DRAWING-ROOM, darbār, diwān i 'āmm, sabhā-bhawān.

TO DRAW, ghasitnā, reghānā, ghelwānā, ghelwā-kar bolnā.

DRAWN, khichā-bu,ā, kashida, nangā; — (as a game, &c.) burd, sar-ba-sar; — (collected) jam'lu,ā; — (equal) barābar; — (to be) sarnā.

DREAD, ḍar, bhāi, bhau, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andesha, dharḱā, khaṭra, mahābat, ghor, khalish, waswās.

TO DREAD, ḍarnā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā or khānā, khaṭra- &c. -k or -r, dharaknā, hidiyānā, darapnā, kadrānā, par-jalnā, bhābhānā.

DREADFUL, haul-nāk, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wah-shat- or dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā, haibatī, bhaimān, bhāi,ānak or bhayānak, bhayāwanā, muhib, bhayankar.

DREADFULLY, ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat, sakht.

DREADFULNESS, haul-nāki, &c. (v. dreadful).

DREADLESS, be-bāk, nidharak, niḍar, diler.

DREAM, khwāb, sapnā, roya, wāki'a, bashārat; — (idle fancy) khyāl, wahm, dhokhā.

TO DREAM, khwāb- &c. -dekhnā, sapnānā, bashara-dekhnā; — (to imagine) khyāl-k; — (to be idle) sustī-k, kāhili-k, ḍhil-k, sust- &c. -h.

DREAMER, (a visionary) wahmi, khyālī, khyāl-andesh.

DREAR, DREARY, sanglākḥ, sunsān. [mailā.

DREGG, DREGGISH, gadlā, mukaddar, pur-durd, DREGS, tirchhaṭ, mail, kudūrat, durd, takaddur, tal-chhat or tarchhaṭ, gīl, kaṣāfat, ālā,ish, nichor; — (refuse) utār, ākhor, raddi, nāpursān; — (of the people) radd-khalḱ; — (remnant) kasar; — (of oil) kāṭ.

TO DRENCH, bhigonā, shar-bor-k, tar-ba-tar-k, shor-bor-k; — (to purge) jhāfnā, jullāb-d.

DRENCHED, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sariwāl.

TO BE DRENCHED, kaponā, shor-bor, &c. -h or -h-jānā.

DRESS, poshāk, libās, kapre, joṛā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jāma, pahrāwā, paridhān, malbūs, bāgā, kabā, hulla, achlā, kimāsh, akmasha, saj; — (habit) bānā; — (a uniform, an honorary dress) khal'at or khil'at, saropā or sarāpā.

TO DRESS, (clothe) pahannā or pahinnā, paharnā, kapre- &c. -pahannā, sajanā, sarnā, ṣaf-k; — (to adorn) sahwārnā, singārnā, ārasta-k, ārā,ish-d; — (a wound) paṭṭi-b, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-paṭṭi-k; — (to curry) timār-k, khar-kharā-k; — (to prepare food, leather, &c.) sijnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k; — (to trim) chhāntnā, bhājnā.

DRESSER, sajawānhār, kapar-dārni; — (in comp.) band; — (female) mashāṭa; — (of leather) chamāṭ, chambār.

DRESSING (of a wound) marham, paṭṭi.

DRESSING-BOX, singār-dāni; — (glass) āina.

TO DRIBBLE, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, ṭhopiyānā, chhalkānā. [denā.

DRIBLET, khurda, reza; — (to pay in) lohū mūtke

DRIFT, (impulse) hukm, ghalba, zor; — (cloud of dust) ghubār; — (purpose) ghāt, andāz, murād; — (the drift of rain, wind, &c.) bauchhār, jhikoṛ, jhāntā; — (of sand) regrawān, tor; — (ten-dency) dhab, siyāk, bhed; — (the drift or tenour of a man's discourse) fāhwā e kalām.

DRILL, barmā, manḱab; — (military exercise) kḥaw'id, saff-ārastagi.

TO DRILL, (pierce) sālnā, chheduā, bedhnā, surākh-k; — (to sift) dhariyānā; — (as in agriculture) hal-taḍḍi-bonā, from hal-taḍḍi, a drill plough; — (to drill soldiers) sikhlānā, kḥaw'id-sikhlānā, ta'lim-k.

DRINK, shurb, noshish, pinā; — (of water) ek piyās- or piyās-bhar-pāni; — (meat and drink) akl o shurb, khānā-pinā.

TO DRINK, pinā, ghūtnā, khichnā, suruknā; — (wine, &c.) mai-noshi-k, piyā-k; — (as an animal) mirg-munh-pinā; — (as a drunkard) nasha-khānā; — (to absorb) sokh- or pi- or khichn-lenā.

DRINKABLE, pine-jog, noshidāni, peya, piyan-jog.

DRINKER, kaifi, nasha-khor, pine-wālā, piyanhār, piyāk, piwakkar, shārib, noshinda, piyāla-bāz; — (in comp.) nosh, khwār, khor.

DRIP, DRIPPING, ṭapkan, chakidagi; — (of fat) kabāb ki charbī.

TO DRIP, ṭapaknā, chakida-h, mutakāṭir-h.

DRIP-STONE, kūṇḍ, risā-pathar or -patthar.

TO DRIVE, ḍagrānā, dutkārnā, bhagānā, rabrānā, khednā, kalkārnā, durdurānā, urānā, chuchkārnā, khadernā, thuthkārnā, bahānā, haṭānā; — (ashore) charhānā, lagānā; — (to and fro) jhakoṛnā, jhu-lānā, jhumānā; — (over or trample) raundānā; — (cattle) hānkā, chalānā, daurnā; — (an elephant) hūlnā; — (to force in) dhasānā, ghū-sernā; — (a nail) ṭhonknā, mārānā, gārānā; — (to chase) shikār-k; — (to compel) zor-k, zulm-k; — (to expel) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (to carry on) karnā; (n.) ḍagarnā, bahnā, rabarnā, urnā, jānā, charhānā, mārā-phirnā, jhakūrnā, ghūmānā, jhaknā, lagūnā, chalnā, daurnā; — (as a vessel) ṭale-ṭale-phirnā.

DRIVEL, (moisture from the mouth) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

TO DRIVEL, (slaver) rāl-d or -girānā; — (to dote on) lār-piyār-k.

DRIVELLER, (fool) aḥmaḱ, gū,odī, bāwalā.

DRIVER, hānkwaiyā; — (of a carriage) gārī-wān; — (in comp.) wān, -bān.

DRIZZLE, jhisi, bisṭī, jhisiyāhaṭ.

TO DRIZZLE, phūhi- or phūhār-pānā, tarashshuh-h, jhisiyānā, phūhiyānā.

DRIZZLY, jhisiyāhā, phūhārū.

DROLL, (comical) 'ajīb, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhāṭā, zaṭali; — (a droll) maskhara, ṭhaṭhol, hazzāl. — (he has a droll name) uskā kuchh bhālā nām hai.

To DROLL, maskharagī-k, tamaskhur-k, maskhara-pan-k.
 DROLLERY, maskharagī, hazal, hazliyāt, zaṭal, bazzālī, maskhari or maskharagī, mazākḥ.
 DROMEDARY, bukhī, sāndī, do-kohān, sānī.
 DRONE, DRONISH, (*idler*) majhūl, murda, dhilā, sust, makhī-mār, gobar-dhan.
 To DROOP, murjhānā, kumbhlānā, malin- or za'if- or nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nir-bal-h; — (*as fowls*) ūnghnā, ūnghā, i-lagnā, jhūknā, gīrnā, laṭaknā.
 DROP, būnd, būndī, kaṭra (pl. kaṭrāt), ṭop, ṭhop, ṭap-kan, chhiṭki, chhīntā, bindu or vindu.
 To DROP, (n.) chūnā, ṭapaknā, ṭaptapānā, khasnā, ṭūnā, chūṭnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā; — (*in battle*) ṭhaur-rahānā, pānī na māgnā; — (*out*) ugal-parṇā, nikal-parṇā; — (*to die*) marnā; — (*to be slain*) jūhnā; — (*to cease*) maukūt- jāṭa-rahānā; — (*to enter unexpectedly*) ā-parṇā, ā-jānā, wāki'-h; — (*to fall short*) ware-gīrnā; (a.) cho, ānā or chulānā, ṭapaknā, gīrnā, ḡalnā, chhorānā, ūṭhā-d, maukūf-k; — (*to utter*) kahānā, phenknā; — (*a letter*) ḥazf-k, sākiṭ-k, lop-k, nikalnā.
 DROPPING, ṭakāṭur, chakidagī, chū, ān, nichor.
 DROPSICAL, jalandharī, jalodarī, mustakī.
 DROPSY, jalandhar, istiskā, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar.
 DROSS, mail, kudūrat, fuḷa; — (*of glass*) kachlon; — (*of metals*) kiṭ, khubs, rim, khād, mūs, gūh, chirak.
 DROSSY, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kāra, najis.
 DROVE, (*flock*) galla; — (*of camels*) kaṭār; — (*herd*) nār; — (*of elephants*) ḥalka; — (*crowd*) bhir, jamā'o, bardi, lehḡā, gehḡā, gar, jhūnd.
 DROVER, galla-bān, chaupān, charwāhā, bardiyā.
 DROUGHT, (*want of rain*) imsāki bārān, khushki, sūkhā, kaṭṭ, khushk-sālī, chaṭkā; — (*thirst*) piyās.
 To DROWN, (a.) dūbonā, bornā, ghark-k, dūbā-mārnā; — (*to overpower*) mārnā, dabānā; — (*as a Hindū*) kar-lenā; (n.) dūb-mārnā, ghark-h, būr-mārnā, dūbnā or būrnā.
 DROWSINESS, nīnd, ūngh, alsān, pinak, chort, ūnghās; — (*indolence*) sustī, dhil.
 DROWSY, nīndāsā, khwāb-ālūda, alsānā; — (*slothful*) majhūl, sust, dhilā.
 DRUN, DRUBBING, mār-piṭ, kūṭ-piṭ, ṭhonk.
 To DRUB, piṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhāṭhānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, bichhā-d, dalmās-k, kutak-bāzi-k.
 DRUDGE, ṭahlū, ā, miṇnatī, rawannā, mazdūr; — (*a sweeper's drudge*) kamerā.
 To DRUDGE, ṭahal-k, miṇnat-k, ghulāmī-k, lohū pānī-k, peṭ-mathā-k, pānw-ghasiṭnā, dhānā, daṭṭnā, dhūpnā, daṭṭ-dhūp-k.
 DRUDGERY, ṭahal, ghulāmī, mazdūrī, paidhāwārī.
 DRUG, (*v. medicine*) dawā, i, dawā, adwiyā, aukhadh or aushadh, darmān, dārū; — (*a mere*) manḡū, ā barābar; — (*to be*) dahī-dahī-h.
 DRUGGIST, aṭṭār (*prop. a perfumer*), pansārī.
 DRUM, ḡhol, ḡholak, duhal, ṭabal, tablā, mirdang, dafr-ā or -i, kanjarī, bhēmchā, ḡugḡū, ḡamrū, ḡignī, hūṛuk, māndar, rabāna, damāmā, ṭambūr, pakḡā-waj, ṭāsā, daf, dā, ira, marfā, jai-dhāk, dānkā; — (*head*) tāl; — (*bottom*) bam; — (*braces*) joti; — (*barrel*) peṭe, khol; — (*a kettle-drum*) naḡkāra, kū; — (*of the ear*) kān kā parda: there is also a very common term, *tom-tom*, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.
 To DRUM, ḡhol- or ṭambūr-bajānā or -ṭhonknā, naḡkāra-k or -d, ḡug-ḡugānā, ḡhol-mārnā or piṭnā.
 DRUMMER, ḡholiyā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchi, duhal-zan, duhal kob, daḡālī, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardā, i, ṭabal-chī, pakḡawājī, daf-zan, ḡug-ḡugiyā.

DRUMSTICK, chob, dānkā,
 DRUNK, DRUNKEN, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaifi makhmūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.
 To BE DRUNK, nashe meī-honā, kaifi ho-jānā.
 DRUNKARD, sharāb-khor, sharābī, dā, imu-*l*-khamr, khammār, nasha-khor or -bāz, mai-khor or -kash, 'amali, madpī, madū, ā.
 DRUNKENLY, mastāna, makhmūrāna.
 DRUNKENNESS, mastī, kaif, sharāb-khwārī, nasha-khorī, mai-khwārī, nasha-bāzi.
 DRY, (*arid*) khushk, sūkhā, sīthā; — (*cow*) thāṛ, adhīn; — (*thirsty*) piyāsā, tishua; — (*plain*) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā or jhūrā, be-ras; — (*as a well*) andhā, ḡhaṭhā, be-pānī; — (*as an answer*) sarsari, be-haldī or piṭkārī, be-lagā'o; — (*tasteless*) bad-maza; (*severe*) saḡht, duruṣt.
 To DRY, (a.) sukhānā, sukhlanā, khushk-k, jhūrānā, senknā, mārnā, chaṭkānā, jalānā, kharkharānā, jazb-k; — (*to wipe*) ponchnā, (n.) sūkhnā, khushk-h, mārnā, jalnā, jhanjhanānā, — (*as milk of cows, nurses, &c.*) chaṭkānā, ṭūṭnā.
 DRYER, jāzib, sokh, khushk-sāz or -kunanda.
 DRY LAND, khushki (opposed to tari), sūkhā.
 DRYLY, yūnī or yūnīn, rūkhā, i-se, ruhḡawāṭ-se.
 DRYNESS, (*insipidity*) khushki, sukhāwāṭ, yubs, yubūsāt; — (*of temper*) ruhḡawāṭ; — (*between friends*) kudūrat, bad-mazagī, shakar-ranjī, rūkhā, i.
 DRY-NURSE, dadā, dā, i-khilā, i, opposed to dā, i-pilā, i.
 To DRY-NURSE, dūdh se pālānā.
 DRY-SHOD, sūkhī jūṭī. [ṭaṣniya.
 DUAL, muṣannā, dū-bachan; — (*the dual number*)
 To DUB, banānā, ṭahranā, karnā, khilāt-d,
 DUBIOUS, (*v. doubtful, uncertain, &c.*) [ḡucat).
 DUCAT, dinār (no eastern coin exactly represents the
 DUCK, (*tame*) baṭ, baṭak; — (*wild*) chakwī, chakā, i: this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmanī goose or duck, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their turtle dove, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore: whence—
 “Chakwā chakwī do jane. . in mat māro ko, e;
 Ye māre kartār ke. . rain bichhorā ho, e.”
 (Let no one kill the male or female chakwā: they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night, to each other thus:
 Chakwī, main ā, ūn? Nahiñ nahiñ, chakwā.
 Chakwā, main ā, ūn? Nahiñ nahiñ, chakwī.
 — (*water fowl*) murgh-ābī; — (*the play of ducks and drakes*) chhuchhli; — (*to play at ducks and drakes*) chhuchhliyān-khelnā.
 To DUCK, (n.) ḡhoṭa- or ḡubki- or burki-mārnā, ḡub-kūrī-d or -mārnā; — (*ordeally*) paṇḡūbi-lenā or -k; — (*to bend the head*) sir-jhukānā; (a.) ḡhoṭa- or ḡubki-d or -k.
 DUCT, (*tube*) nālī; — (*guidance*) rāh-barī.
 DUCTILE, chimṛā, narm, mulā, im.
 DUCTILITY, DUCTILENESS, chimṛā, i, narmī, mulā, imat.
 DUDGEON, khaḡfī, ranjish, anras.
 DUE, (*proper*) lā, ik, ma'kul, wājibī; — (*exact*) ṭhik; — (*to be due*) ānā, nikalnā, honā; — (*there are four rupees due me from him*) us par mere chār rupā, e āṭe haiñ; — (*due, as a debt*) chāhītā, bākī, lenā, pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, zarūr, uchit; — (*there are ten rupees due me from you*) āp-se mere das rupā, e chāhīte haiñ or tum se mujhe das rupā, e pāne haiñ:

— (*a due or right*) haḥk (pl. ḥuḥūk), pad, haḥk-
halāl, dain- or māl-wājib; — (*fee*) marsūm,
zābiḥāna; — (*custom*) maḥṣūl, dastūr, lāgat.

DUE, (*as in the phrases due east, &c.*) sidhā, rāst.

DUEL, laṛā, i, khāna-jangī, chhurī-katārī, mal-judh.

TO DUEL, (*or fight a duel*) maidān-k.

DUELLIST, jang-jo, khāna-jang, laṛānkā.

DUG, than, chūnchī, jiji; — (*disease of*) thanailā,
(*also having dugs*); — (*as a horse*) thanī.

DULCET, madhur, rasilā, mīṭhā, shirin.

TO DULCIFY, shirin-k, mīṭhā-k.

DULCIMER, sitār, ṭambūrā, ḥanūn, chautārā.

DULCI-ACID, khaṭh-mīṭhā.

DULL, (*dullard*) gā,odi, aḥmak, saṭaḥī, agūrh, mur-
dār-miṭṭī, bad-zihn, kor-dil, murda, mū,ā, mandā,
bhāri, be-chuhāl, be-ras, be-raunak; — (*sad*)
udās, afsurda; — (*slothful*) dhilā, majhūl; —
(*dim*) andhā; — (*drowsy*) khwāb-nāk, alsānā;
— (*to be dull of hearing*) ūchā-sunnā.

TO DULL, kund-k, mārānā, dabānā, bhāri-k.

DULLY, (*stupidly*) ḥimākat-se, sustī-se, &c.

DULNESS, kaudani, kunda-zihni, ghabāwat, ḥimākat,
ablahī, sāda-lauhī, saṭaḥī, ḥumk, be-raunakī;
— (*laziness*) sustī, kāhili; — (*dimness*) andh-
lā, i; — (*drowsiness*) nindās, khwāb-nāki.

DULY, achchhi-ṭarāh-se, kamā haḥku-hu, jaisā chā-
hiye, ṭhik.

DUMB, gūngā, gūng, lāl, bukm, gup, chup, maun,
munh-bandhā, chupkā, an-boltā, mūkā; — (*bells*)
mogdar; — (*silent*) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh,
sākit; — (*mute as beasts*) be-zabān, zabān-basta,
an-bolā.

TO DUMBFOUND, dhamkānā, sunmun-k.

DUMBNES, khāmoshī, be-zabānī, gūngā, i, gūngāpan.

DUMPLING, pīṭhā, khudā, i-rahm, gul-gulā.

DUMPS, dun-mun, malolā, bharambhor, malāl, ḡham.

DUN, (adj.) shirgha, samund, mis-rang.

A DUN, or DUNNER, mutākāzī, takāzā-dār, muḥaṣṣil,
dharnait, dastakī, saẓāwāl, cham-chichar.

DUN, (*importunity for money*) takāzā, ugāhī, ṭalab.

TO DUN, takāzā-k, aṛānā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, dabānā, dhar-
nā-d, dhūnī-d.

DUNCE, aḥmak, bhakwā, ūt, be-wuḥūf, ulū, chūtiyā,
bhuggā, balid, ghabī.

DUNO, guh, chirkin, gandagī, barāz, ḡhaliz, kiriftagi,
jhārā, mal, bisthā, lendī; — (*of goats*) mengni,
bhelāndī; — (*of elephants*) pinḍā, mūtrālī; —
(*of horses*) lid; — (*of birds*) biṭh, pikhāl; — (*of*
cows) gobar, sargin; — (*manure*) khād, pāns.

TO DUNO, (*manure*) khād-d, pānsnā.

DUNGEON, syāh-chāh, bhakṣī, bhaunrā, ḥaid-khāna.

DUNG-HILL, kurā, mazbala, ḡhūr, gandaur, gobrār,
kūri; — (*cock*) anjai-murgh.

DUNNER, (v. *dun*) ūgahiyā, saẓāwāl, wām-khwāh.

DUNNING, aṛā, o, takāzā, dharnā.

DUPÉ, modhū, muṭī, bakrī, bandar, farefta, murid,
whence zan-murid, a dupe to a woman.

DUPLICATE, muṣannā, paṭh, mukarrar, utār; —
(*copy*) naḥl.

TO DUPLICATE, dohrānā, dutah-k; — (*to copy*)
naḥl-k.

DUPLICATION, tashdid, idḡhām, dohrā, o, dohrā, i, dūg-
nāḥaṭ.

DUPLOITY, dū-rangī, riya, ḡimbh, chhal-bal.

DURABLE, pā, e-dār, der-pā, ustuwār, kā, im, sābit,
ṭikā, ū, mustakim, mustahkam, ṭaharrā, ū, rāsikh,
maẓbūt, mukhallad.

DURA MATER, umunū-d-dimāgh.

DURATION, DURABLENESS, DURABILITY, DURANCE,
pā, e-dārī, der-pā, i, ustuwārī, khaṭā, o, ṭikā, o, ḡiyām,
istihkām, ṣubūt, ṣabāt, baḥā, rusikh, ṭaharrā, o,
miyād.

DURING, meñ, bich, hote, jabtalak, ā, endul or indul,
rahte, darmiyān, mābain, bhar (v. *while*); —
(*during the fever, don't take this medicine*) tap ke hote
yih dawā na khānā.

DUSK, (*of the evening*) dhur-sānj, nimā-shām, godhūr,
godhaurā, godhūli-samai, diye-jale, diye-lisān, munh-
andherā.

DUSKY, DUSKISH, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, tārik, dhūnd-
halkā, mailā, dhūndhlā. [kanj.]

DUST, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ḡhubār, pankaj, raj,

TO DUST, jhārnā, jhārjhaṭak-k, bhuburānā; — (*in*
the Holi) dhūrbeṭī-khelnā, khāk-bāzī or -andāzī-k;
— (*to sprinkle with dust*) dhuriyānā, gard-ḡ.

DUSTY, gard-ālūda, ḡhubār-ālūda, dharkandō, dhūlahā-
dhūmailā, gard- or khāk-āmez.

DUTIFUL, DUTEOUS, rashid, sa'id, khālaf, sapūt, nek-
bakht, shā, ista, namak-halāl, wafā-dār, ḥukmī, kām-
kājī, mananhār; — (*obedient*) āḡgā-kārī, ādhin,
mu, addab; — (*a dutiful servant*) ḥukmī-banda.

DUTIFULLY, shā, istagi- &c. -se, wafā-dārī-se.

DUTIFULNESS, rashādāt, sa'ādāt, nek-bakhtī, shā, is-
tagī, namak-halālī, wafā-dārī.

DUTY, (*obligation*) farz, shart; — (*office*) ṭabal,
kā; — (*of a soldier*) chaukī, ta'inātī; — (*who*
is for duty to day?) āj kis ki chaukī hai? — (*tax*)
maḥṣūl, lagtā, kāj, fariza, haḥk, rakhwārī; —
(*various imposts*) viz. zābiḥāna, tah-bāzārī, sā, ir,
zakāt, kar, lāgat, ṭakā, i, nakhkhasī, ḡhaṭwālī, talāshī

DWARF, baunā, ṭhumkā, bāman or vāman.

DWARFISH, chhotā, ṭhingnā, nātā.

TO DWELL, rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k,
būd o bāsh-k; — (*on a subject*) jānā, bakhānnā;
— (*dwelt not on her beauty, but mention her ac-*
complishments) uski khūb-ṣūrtī par mat jā, o, us ke
hunar batlā, o.

DWELLER, muḥim, bāsī, bāshinda, sākin, rahne-wālā,
rahanhār, buniyādī, ra, is.

DWELLING, (*abode*) ghar, makān, maḥām, maskan,
jā, e, jagah; — (*residence*) būd o bāsh, ṭhikā, o.

DWELLING-HOUSE, ḡawali, ghar, maḥāl, grebi or
ḡriha, bhawan, koṭhī.

TO DWINDLE, ḡhaṭnā, kam-kotāh-h, chhatnā, atarnā,
sukhnā, sukurnā, jhurriyānā; — (*to decay*) taḡ-
lil-h, ḡalnā; — (*to degenerate*) bigaṛnā, kharāb-h.

DYE, (*colour*) rang, baran, laun, rangwā, i.

TO DYE, (*tinge or give a colour, v. die*).

DYEING, (*giving a colour*) rangtā, rang-wā, i; —
(*-vat*) māt; a species of dyeing is called bāndhnū,
from the white stripes that are left uncoloured
while the rest is dyed.

DYING, (*in a dying state*) martā, marne, par.

DYNASTY, ṣaltanat, rāj, gharāna, khāndān, baīs
jātārā, ā, ṭabka.

DYSENTERY, atisār or atisār, is, hāl, jariyān i shikam,
is, hālī, damwī, sitaras.

DYSURY, 'usru-l-baul, ḡabsu-l-baul, kark-mūṭ.

E

EACH, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte haiñ or ek ke
ek mārte haiñ, they beat each other: it is often ex-
pressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, dīn-dīn, signifi-
ying each house, each day.

EACH OTHER, ek-digar, āpas, bāham; — (*on each*
side) har do ṭaraf, ṭarafain-par.

EAGER, shaukin, hawas-nāk, ārzū-mand, mā'il, taiyār, tan-dih, abhīlākhi, lailu, mutawajjih, sargarm; — (*impetuous*) jald, tez.

TO BE EAGER, chāhnā, ārzū-k or -r, sargarm-h.

EAGERLY, shauk- &c. -se, chāh-kar.

EAGERNESS, shauk, hawas, chomp, ārzū-mandi, chāh, sargarmi, tan-dih; — (*impetuosity*) tundī, jaldi.

EAGLE, 'uqāb, humā, shāhin, sārdul.

EAGLE-STONE, khāya i iblis, khalāsh-mubra, karanjwā.

EAR, kār, gosh, srawan, kan-har, kan-ras; — (*handle*) kār, dasta; — (*diseases of*) kau-bichhi, kan-chattā, kan-kaṭi, kan-pher; — (*wig*) patbichhi, gojiyā, kan-gojar; — (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā; — (*wax*) kanauhwā, khali, chirk-gosh; — (*pricker*) kan-sālā; — (*boiling*) kaniyo; — (*of wheat, green*) gādā; — (*of corn*) bāl, bālī, khosha, sis; — (*to be up to the ears*) galā-gop-h; — (*to be set together by the ears*) kan-kaṭawwal-h, takarnā, kaṭ- or laṛ-maṇnā; — (*to set by the ears*) takrānā, laṛnā; — (*about the ears*) sir-par; — (*up to the ears*) nāk-tak, nāk o nāk; — (*to give ear*) kār-d; — (*to have the ear of*) kār-lagnā.

EARED, kanā, gosh-dār; — (*as corn*) khosha-dār.

EARLESS, kan-kaṭā, būchā, be-gosh, nir-srawan.

EARLINESS, shitābi, jaldi, zūdi.

EARLY, (adj.) sawerā; — (*as fruit, &c.*) agmanā; — (*forward*) agetā, aglā, angūt; — (*in time*) bar-wakt; — (*early in the morning*) tarke, barī fajar; — (*in the evening*) sari shām, sānjh-hote; — (*an early riser*) sahar-khez; — (*early rising*) sahar-khezi.

EARLY, (adv.) jald, shitāb, sawere, bhinsār, sakāre, bihāne, bhinsāre, bhalke. [tānā.

TO EARN, hāsil-k, paidā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, kha-
EARNER, (adj.) bajid, muṭaiyid, mustā'idd, sālī, sar-garm, dil-soz, garm.

EARNEST, (sub.) namūna (v. *specimen*); — (*token of a bargain*) bai'āna, khichrī, bai'āna, e arbābi nishāt; — (*advances*) sālī, rokā, i, chāshni; — (*in-*) sat-bhāo, bi-l-yakin; — (*are you in earnest?*) tum sach kahte ho?

EARNESTLY, shauk-se or sargarmi- &c. -se.

EARNESTNESS, dil-sozī, sar-garmi, koshish, sa'ī, jihd.

EARNING, kamā, i, khatāo.

EAR-RINGS, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kunḍal, dur, āweza, bālī, bālā, bichkanā, murki, karanphul, tarkā, loikā, lolak, khilū, ā, pattā, gokhrū, dbendhi, kadām, khontlā, lachhā, shharā, jhumāk, kanaurā, khosha, goshwārā, durbacha, chaudāna, gumbazi, bir.

EARTH, miṭṭī, māṭī, khāk, gil, zamīn, bhūm, prithwi or pirthmi, arz, mahī, bhū, in; — (*world*) duniyā, jahān, 'ālam, bhū-maṇḍal; — (*the face of the earth*) rū, e zamīn; — (*to eat earth or bole*) thikri-khānā.

TO EARTH, maṭṭī-charhānā, zamīn-doz-k; animals that earth are called khazinda.

EARTHEN, gili, safālī, miṭṭiyālā; — (*dish*) syorā; — (*ware*) sifālina.

EARTHLING, **EARTHBORN**, &c. maṭṭī kā putlā, khāki.

EARTHLY, arzī, khāki, duniyāwī, maṭṭī kā sā or miṭṭī kā, gili.

EARTHQUAKE, zalzala, bhūn-chāl, hālā-dolā, hal-chal, bhū, in-dol, zamīn-larza, shaḥkū-l-arz.

EARTHWORM, kechū, ā, kharāṭin.

EARTHY, khāki, miṭṭilā (v. *earthly*), zamīnī, &c.

EAR-WAX, khūṇḍ, kār kā mail.

EASE, āram, āsudagi, āsāish, chain; sukḥ, kal, rāhat, istirāhat, furqat, farāghat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, tamāniyat, amniyat, taskin, ifākat, shāndhak; —

(*facility*) āsānī, salāsāt; — (*opposed to stiffness*) mulā, imat; — (*at ease*) āram-se, khush, chi-gham, lā-parwā, bā-farāghat or -āram, tāza-dam; — (*to sit*) ail phail-baithnā, koṭ bāndh-baithnā.

TO EASE, āram- &c. -d or -bakḥshnā, bahlānā, halkā-k; — (*nature*) istirāhat-k, maidān- or jangal- or jā, e-zarūr-jānā or -phirnā, waswās-miṭṭānā, kaṇā or hājat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sankā-k.

EASILY, be-ghal o ghash, yūnhi, baithe-baithā, e, āram-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se, — (*readily*) khushise, taiyārī-se.

EASINESS, (of temper) mulā, imat, narmi, hilm, taḥam-mul, gharibī, āhistagi, bholā-pan, burd-bārī.

EAST, pūrab, mashrik, sharq, khāwar, maṭla'; — (*facing the*) mashrik-rū, pūrab-muḥ; — (*guardian of the*) indar; — (*wind*) maṭla'i-hawā or -bārā.

EASTERLING, pūrbiyā, mashrikī.

EASTERN, **EASTERLY**, pūrbī, mashrikī, sharqī; — (*an easterly wind*) pūrwā; — (*eastward*) pūrab-taraf, pūrab-muḥ.

EASY, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, saḥaj, salis, sidhā, sūgam or sugamya, sadhāran, halkā, narm, pānī, sarī'u-fahm; — (*in circumstances*) āsūda, khush-hāl, āsūda-hāl, fāriḡh, sukhi, maḥzūz, muraffā; — (*of temper*) mulā, im, ḥalīm, mutaḥammil, bholā, burd-bār, gharib, salimu-ḡ-tab', wārasta mizāj, allāh log, gau-ādmi, miṭhā, sidhā; — (*in mind*) anchintā, khulāsa, moka.

TO EAT, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā, pā, onā, charnā, chātnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chaṭ-k, chaṭ-bazm-k, nigalnā; — (*two out of one dish*) dūkasi-khānā; — (*speaking respectfully*) noshjan-k; — (*to corrode*) khā-lenā or -d; — (*-up*) khā-j; — (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.

EATABLE, kābil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, khurdanī, khāne-wālā, mākul (pl. mākūlāt).

EATER, khurinda, khā, ū, ākil, bhachhi, khāwiya; — (*in comp.*) khor, khwār, adhārī.

EATING, khorāk; — (*-house*) bhaṭhiyār-khāna.

EAVES, oltī, orī, kābūr or kābul.

TO EAVES-DROP, oltī-lagnā, dhūkā-lagnā (v. *to listen*).

EAVES-DROPPER, oltī-lagwā, kaule-lagā.

EBB, bhāthā, jazr (opposed to jāwār or madd, the flow); — (*decline*) zawāl, kshay or chhay.

TO EBB, bhāthā-lagnā or -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uḥarnā, udarnā, khasaknā; — (*to decay*) ghatnā.

EBONY, ābnūs; — (*made of ebony*) ābnūsī.

EBRIETY, mastī, sar-shāri, sar-mastī or -gardānī.

EBULLITION, josh, joshish, ubāl. [kail, khabṭa.

ECCENTRIC, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, ghālī, waḥshī, bhar-

ECCENTRICITY, ghulū, khabṭ, kaj-rawī.

ECCLESIASTIC, fakih, sāstrik, mullā, dīnī, purohit.

ECHO, gūnj or gunj, āwāz, ṣadā, pratidhwani.

TO ECHO, gūjnā, āwāz-ānā.

ECLAIRCISSEMENT, taṣfiya, bayān, parda-dārī.

ECLAT, raunaq, shuhrat, nām-dārī, su-khyātī.

ECLIPSE, gahan, grahan; — (*total*) sarb-gahan; — (*of the sun*) kusuf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan; — (*of the moon*) khusuf, inkhisāf, chandra-grahan.

TO ECLIPSE, mārnā, dabānā, tārik-k, bāzār fāsīd-k.

ECLIPTIC, miṭākaṭu-l-buruj, krāntivrit.

ECONOMIC, **ECONOMIST**, kifāyat-shī'ar, juz-ras, kifāyatī, girhist, kārbārī, ṣarfa-kār, kam-kharch, bālā-nishin,

ECONOMY, khāna-dārī, girhistī, kifāyat-shī'ārī, 'akl i ma'ash, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karnā, tadbir, ṣarfa; — (*arrangement*) tartīb, intizām.

ECSTASY, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā', be-khudy.

ECSTATIC, magan, bāgh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mohit.

EDDY, bhanūri, bhanwar, gird-āb, bhanūti; — (*wind*) gird-bād.

EDGE, (*of a blade*) dhār, bārḥ, dhig (v. *border*), āb, sām; — (*margin*) kināra, lab, kor; — (*to set on*) dānt-sihrānā or -kūnd-k; — (*to be on*) dānt-khaṭṭe or -gūṭhe-h.

TO EDGE, (*to sharpen*) bārḥ-r, tez-k; — (*to fringe*) jhālar- or ḥāshīya-lagānā; — (*to move forward*) baḥā-lānā, katrānā, tircḥiyānā, katrāke-ā-j or -chalnā.

EDGED, āb-dār, tez, burān or burrān, kātī.

EDGELESS, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez, be-kināra, be-lab.

EDGE-WISE, tircḥā, khaṛā, kalmī.

EDGING, jhālar, sanjāf, to,ī, maghzi.

EDIBLE, khāne-kā, khurdani; — (*roots*) kand-mūl.

EDICT, manḥā,ī, farmān, ḥukm, āggyā, rājāggyā.

EDIFICATION, ta'lim, tāḍib, taḍgib, tarbiyat, ārastagi, bhalā,ī, ladhā,o.

EDIFICE, 'imārat, ḥaweli, ghar, maḥal or maḥall.

TO EDIFY, sikhlānā, ta'lim- &c. -k, fajda-mand-k.

EDITION, chhāpā, chhapā,ī, tālif.

EDITOR, murattib, siḥḥat-rasān, mu'allif, kartā.

TO EDUCATE, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlānā, sudhārnā, pālānā.

EDUCATION, tarbiyat, parwarish, siksḥā or siḥḥā, prati-pālān, sikhlā,ī, ta'lim.

TO EDUCE, nikālānā or nikāsānā, nikāl- or nikās-lānā.

EEL, bām, andhī machhī, gauchī, mār-māhi, andhwā.

TO EFFACE, meṭnā, chhilnā, kāt-denā, kalam-khurda-k, dho-dālānā, bhulānā, dho-d, maḥū-d, mahāṣeṭ-k, silpaṭ-k, nikāl-d.

EFFECT, aṣar, tāṣir, 'amal, byāp, rachā,o, karam, ma'lūl, musabbab, ḥukm, kaiṣiyat, naḥsh; — (*to have*) lahnā, lagnā, ṭhaharnā, ḥukm-r, peshraft-h; — (*consequence*) natija, ṣamara, phal; — (*purpose*) gharāz, maṭlab, murād, irāda; — (*cause and effect*) 'illat o ma'lūl.

TO EFFECT, EFFECTUATE, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā or -k, pesh-lejānā, ṭhik-lagānā, anjām-d, chalanā, ṭhaharnā, sārānā, kar-lenā, ḥāṣil-k.

EFFECTS, māl, asbāb, sāmān, māl o matā', jā-e-dād, maujūdāt, amwāl, aṣhiyā, aṣṣā, dhan, sampat; — (*of the dead*) tarka, matrūka.

EFFECTUAL, EFFECTIVE, EFFICACIOUS, kār-gar, mu,aṣ-ṣir, kāfi, gun-kāri, ḥukmī, mūsir, tir ba ḥadaf, mu-jarrab, gunī, kāmū, kām-kā, kāri, nāṣiz; — (*men*) laṭne marne-wāle.

EFFECTUALLY, EFFECTIVELY, EFFICACIOUSLY, qarār-wākā,ī, kamā yambaghi.

EFFEMINACY, nā-mardī, zanāna-pan, buz-dilī, jubn.

EFFEMINATE, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, heṭhā, bodā, ranḍolū, ranḍī-sā, zan-ṣifat, nā-puṣsak, āram-ṭalab.

TO EFFEMINATE, nāmard-k, ranḍī-banānā.

TO EFFERVESCE, ubalnā, phenānā, phūl-uṭhnā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

EFFERVESCENCE, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, phenāḥaṭ.

EFFETE, farsūda, khushk, be-jān.

EFFICACY, EFFICIENCY, tāṣir, &c. (v. *effect*).

EFFICIENT, 'illat fā,ili, mu,aṣṣir, phal-dāyak,

EFFIOY, sūrat, shakl, taṣwir, shabih, mūrāt, chitar, guḍḍā, putlā; — (*the hearse*, &c. *carried by the* Musalmāns) gahwāra, dahā, tāziya.

EFFLORESCENCE, phūllān, pittī, ubhār, phūlāwat; — (*saltine*) khorā, sihlā.

EFFLUVIUM, bukhār, bhāp; — (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

EFFLUX, &c. phūṭān, barāmad, khurūj.

EFFORT, sa'ī, jihd, koshish, ḥamla, ḥalla, daur.

TO MAKE AN EFFORT, zor-mārnā, sa'ī-k, daur-k.

EFFRONTERY, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, gustākhi, dhithā,ī, shokhi; — (*to have great*) sir- sing-inkainā.

EFFULGENCE, jhalak, chamak, jalwa or jalwā.

EFFULGENT, mujallā, jilā-dār, nuri, chamkilā, jalwā-farmā or -dār or -gar.

TO EFFUSE, nikalnā, phūṭnā, bahnā. [khūn-rezi.

EFFUSION, bahā,o, rezish; — (*effusion of blood*)

EGO, andā, baiza, tukhm; — (*mundane*) barhmānd; — (*dish or bed*) anḍe-dān, baiza-dān; — (*fried*) khāgīna, kūkū; — (*having*) anḍailā.

TO EGG, (*to instigate*) ishti'ālāk-k or -d, uskānā, pushti-d, chaḥḥānā, lagānā, dam-d, sankārnā.

EGO-PLANT, baingan, bādanjān, bhāntā; — (*old or 2nd year's*) mārū-baingan.

EGLANTINE, nasrīn, syotī.

Egotism, anāniyat, hamkār, ahaṅkār, āpanhā,ī, khūdi, māni.

TO EGOTISE, hamkārnā, apnī-gānā, ahaṅkāri-h.

EGOTIST, khūdfarosh, hamkāri, ahaṅkāri, ātmā-shlāghī.

EGREGIOUS, sakht, baṛā, ashadd, kattā; — (*an egregious fool*) sakht aḥmak.

EGREGIOUSLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nīpāt, sakht.

EGRESS, EGRESSION, nikāl, khurūj, barāmad.

TO EJACULATE, phenknā, nikāl-phenknā, du'ā- &c. -k.

EJACULATION, (*prayer*) du'ā, durūd, bar, nidā.

TO EJECT, (*expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhli-k, ujārnā, chālā-d; — (*to void*) radd-k, k'ai-k. istifragh-k, jhārnā, girānā, chhāndnā; — (*to excommunicate*) kūjāt-k.

EJECTION, ikhrāj, be-dakhli, ujā,o, chhāntā,o.

EJECTIONMENT, (*bill or order of*) bāz- or ikhrāj-nāma.

EIGHT, āṭh, āṭhā, hasht, aṣṭā.

EIGHTEEN, āṭhārah, hazhdah or hizhdah or hizhdah.

EIGHTFOLD, āṭh-gunā. [āṭhāns.

EIGHTH, āṭhwaṅ, aṣṭumī; — (*an eighth part*)

EIGHTY, aṣṣī, hashtad or hashtad.

EITHER, (pron.) eknack, ko,ī, na ko,ī, ko,ī sā, ek, jāunās, ko,ī jo, jo kuchh, jo ko,ī, ko,ī to bhi, yih yā wuh, yih-wuh, wuh-yih, kyā; (adv.) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhā,oṅ; — (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho, khwāh jāo; — (*they were so like*, a man might swear that either had been either) aise mushābih the ki har ko,ī, ādmī ḥasam khā-saktā ki yih wuh, aur wuh yih thā; — (*let no one come here to-day, either Hindū or Musalmān*) āj yahan kisi ko āne mat de, kyā Hindū kyā Musalmān.

TO EKE, (*to protract, extend*) baḥḥānā, syārā-k.

ELABORATE, mushkil, daḥiḥ, mughlaḥ, kaṭhin, dush-wār, pur-takalluf.

ELABORATELY, diḥḥat-se, mīḥnat-se, takalluf-se.

ELABORATION, iṣlāḥ, ṣalāhiyat, sarā,o.

TO ELAPSE, guzarnā, honā, jātā-rahnā, chālā-jānā, bitnā, munḥaḥī-h.

ELASTIC, chimṛā, lachilā, dam-dār.

ELASTICITY, chimṛā,ī, lachak, dam or dam-dāri.

ELATE, phūlā, maghrūr, ghamauḍī.

TO ELATE, phulānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

ELATED, bāgh-bāgh, bālida, nihāl, khush.

TO BE ELATED, phulnā, baghīc bajānā, khilnā.

ELATION, ghurūr, maghrūrī, ghamand, phulāwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

ELBOW, kuhni, mirḥaḥ, āranj, ghūṭni; — (*to be at one's*) kandhe or sir par-h or -rahnā, baghal meṅ h or -rahnā.

TO ELBOW, kuhniyānā or kuhniyānā.

ELDER, baṛā, jethā, kalān, buzurg; — (*an elder*) shaḥḥ, pīr.

ELDERLY, adber, būḥā, sal-khurd, sāl-khūrda or sāl-dār.

ELDERS, baṛe, buzurg, pūrāniye, buzurgān, pirān.

ELDEST, sab se barā, jyesṭha.

ELECT, maḡbūl, bar-guzida, muḡtabā, pasandida.

To ELECT, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chhānt-lenā, munta-khāb-k, bāchhnā.

ELECTION, bar-guzidagī, maḡbūliyat; — (will) razā-mandī, khushī. [par.

ELECTIVE, ELECTIVELY, intikhābī, ikhtiyārī, pasand-ELECTOR, muntakhīb, chunwaiyā, mukhtār.

ELECTRIC, kashinda, khainchā, ū.

ELECTUARY, ma'jūn, nosh-dārū, dawā, darmān.

ELEGANCE, ELEGANCY, luṭf, laṭāfat, nazākat, nāzūkī, malāḡhat, bahār, komaltā, kaifiyat, raunaḡ, nāz, zebā, ish, zebā, i, mutānat, ras, tuḡfagi; — (in writing or speaking) balāghat, faṣāḡhat, iṣṭilāḡ.

ELEGANT, (v. beautiful) laṭif, nāzūk, nāznīn, khush-uslūb, khūb, khush, besh, malīḡ, khāṣṣa, ṭurfa, suthrā, komal, sukhwār, khush-numā, khush-kaṭ, muḡattā, uslūb-dār, khush-adā, khush-chhab, anūp, rasilā, muzaiyab; — (eloquent) faṣīḡ, matīn, 'ibārāt-ārā; — (an elegant writer) khush-nawīs; — (an elegant speaker) khush-go.

ELEGANTLY, nazākat- &c. -se, laṭāfat-se.

ELEGY, marṣiya, soz-guzāz; — (poem) ḡaṣida, wā-sokht; — (writer, &c.) marṣiya-khūwān or -go or -nawīs, jawābī, sawālī.

ELEMENT, 'unṣūr (pl. 'anāṣir, ustaḡus, tat or tatwa; — (station) maḡal, makān; — (rudiments) mauzū', bhūt, kewal; — (the four) arba 'anāṣir; — (of speech) mufridāt, hurūf i tahajjī; — (Euclid's Elements) taḡrīr i uḡlaidūs.

ELEMENTAL, &c. 'unṣurī, aṣlī, ḡhair-murakkab, bun-yādī; — (part) juzī lā yatajazzā.

ELEPHANT, hāthī, fil, pil, ḡaj, hastī, kar, matang, kālā-pahār; — (young) maknā; — (neck) kalāwā; — (forehead) mastak; — (-'s mate) chaṛḡatā; — (conjuror) shekh-bhīnā; — (chain) āudū, berī, kaṭb-bandan, lakrā; — (fly) bhūnd; — the gee or gee, o, used to him) darā, hush, dhat-dhat; — (a she-elephant) bathnī; — (an elephant-keeper) fil-bān, mahāwat, faujdar; — (a person allowed to ride an elephant) fil-nishīn; — (an elephant's turret) ḡauda, ḡauza, 'amārī, (vulg. ambārī).

ELEPHANTIASIS, fil-pā, dā, u-l-fil, god.

To ELEVATE, uṭḡānā, baṛhānā, buland-k, farāz-k.

ELEVATED, buland, a'lā, mumtāz, murṭafa', sar-farāz, mu'allā, wālā.

ELEVATION, bulandī, baṛṭī, taraḡḡī, sar-farāzī, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd, irtifā'.

ELEVEN, igārah or giyārah, yāzdah, ekādashī.

ELEVENTH, igārah-wān or giyārah-wān yāzdahum.

ELF, bhūtnā, ḡhūl, shaitān, jinū, bū, i.

ELIGIBLE, lā, iḡ, bihtar, aulā, aṣlāḡ, ansab, mauzūr, pasand.

ELIOIBILITY, liyāṡat, bihtārī, pasandagī, ikhtiyārī.

ELISION, girā, o, lop, ḡazf.

ELIXIR, aksir, ras, 'araḡ, ābī-hayāt or -ḡaiwān.

ELK, bārah-singā, ḡawazn, ḡhoṛā-roj, sāmbār.

ELL, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard; ḡaz and zīrā' (q.v.) come near it, though some inches short of it.

ELLIPSIS, muḡaddar-minhu or -'anhu, kalām-taḡdirī, kridant; — (in geometry) mustaṭil muṣannā, chamr-chakar.

ELM, būḡizār, nāḡh, sikhḡār.

[āwarī.

ELOCUTION, faṣāḡhat, laḡlaḡa, sukhān-warī, zabān-

To ELONGATE, lambānā, tānnā, ṭūl-k, baṛhānā, ṭawīl-k, mamdūda-k, dirḡh-k.

ELONGATION, baṛhā, o, lambā, o, madd, taṭwīl.

To ELOPE, bhāḡnā, champat-h, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāṭhnā, nikalnā, bhājnā, jāṭā-rahnā, raṭū-chakkār-h; — (as a female) uḡarnā, udhālā.

ELOPEMENT, firār, ḡurez, rū-poshī, bhāḡ, udhlā, o.

ELOQUENCE, faṣāḡhat, balāḡhat, khush-go, i, ḡoyā, i, khush-taḡrīrī, shirīn-ḡuftārī, ḡalāwat, 'azūbat.

ELOQUENT, faṣīḡ, balīḡh, khush-go, khush-ḡuftār, shirīn-kalām, lassān, laṭṭāḡ, sukhān-dān, dur-rez, shirīn-zabān, ḡauḡhar-rez, aṣṡah, miṭh-bolā, khush-gap.

ELOQUENTLY, (to speak) mūnḡh se phūl jḡarnā.

ELSE, (pron.) aur, dūsrā; — (adv. further, besides) illā, āḡe, bilkul, aur-bhī; — (any one else) aur ko, i; — (otherwise) nālīn to, wāḡarna, wā, illā na, yā; — (come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door) ānā ho to ā, o, nālīn to darwāza band kareḡe; — (he is a liar, else we are mistaken) wuh jḡuthā hai, yā ham ḡhaṭī meḡ hain; — (some-where else) anr kahīn; — (anywhere else) har kahīn (i.e. everywhere) — (what else need I say?) āḡe kahūn kyā? — (what else?) aur kyā? — (besides God we have none else to assist us) ḡhair-az khudā ke bilkul ko, i nālīn hamārā.

ELSEWHERE, kahīn aur, ante, aur-kahīn.

To ELUCIDATE, zāḡhir-k, wāḡīḡh-k, kholnā, raushan-k, ṣāf-k. [tashrīḡ.

ELUCIDATION, taṭṣīl, sharḡh, tauzīḡh, ta'bīr, bayān, To ELUDE, (to escape) bachnā, nikal-bhāḡnā, chhūṭnā, khisaknā, ānkh-chhipānā.

ELUSIVE, ELUSORY, dikhā, ū, bahkā, ū.

ELYSIAN, biḡishtī, jannatī, baikuṭhī, firḡausī.

ELYSIUM, biḡisht, jannat, 'adan, baikuṭh, firḡaus.

To EMACIATE, sukhlanā, ḡalā-d, dublā-k, laḡḡhir-k, pachkānā, laṭārnā, jḡunḡjunānā, ādhā-k, laṭānā.

EMACIATED, dublā, laḡḡhir, naḡīf, hanḡār, māriyā, laḡāt, zārīzār; — (to be) pachaknā, laṭ-j.

EMACIATION, dublāpā, dublā, i, dublaḡī, laḡḡhiri, pach-kāḡat, sukhlaḡat.

To EMANATE, nikalnā, chhīṭaknā, nikasnā.

EMANATION, chhīṭkāḡat, bukhār, nikās, mūr, zāḡhur, autār or avatār.

To EMANCIPATE, āzād-k, khālāṣ-k, chḡhornā, choṛ-d.

EMANCIPATION, āzādagī, khālāṣī, ribā, i, chḡboṛā, o, uddhār.

To EMASCULATE, (to castrate) nāmard- &c. -k.

To EMBALM, khush-bo-bḡarnā, khush-bo-meḡ maḡ-fūz-r.

EMBANKMENT, (mound) pushta-bandi, ḡil-andāzī.

EMBAROO, minḡhā, i, manādī, ḡhāt- or phāṭak-bandi; — (a voluntary) ḡhaṭṭāl.

To EMBARK, (a) chaṛḡhānā; — (to engage another) sharīk-k, shāmīl-k, milānā; (n.) chaṛḡhnā, sharīk-h, rafīḡ-h, mudāḡḡhalat-k, bhārā, jḡahāz-nishīn-h, sawār-h, bāṭh-d or -ḡ, ḡadam-mārḡnā.

EMBARKATION, chaṛḡhā, o, bhārā, o, jḡahāz- or kisṡtī-nashīnī, sawārī.

To EMBARRAS, ḡḡabrarān, muṭṭarīb-k, tang-k, mush-kīl-k, dushwār-k, ulḡḡhānā.

EMBARRASSED, 'ājiz, ḡairān, ṡar-ḡardān, girīṭār, lāchār, ḡhaṭṭān-pechān, darmānda.

EMBARRASSMENT, (v. distraction) ḡḡabrahāt, iṭṡīrāb, janjāl, ulḡḡḡhā, tangī, kashā-kashī, taṡḡḡī, dīḡḡkat, sargardānī, girīṭārī, pech, laṭṭā, jālā, sakat, 'ājizī.

EMBASSADOR, (v. ambassador) dūt, elchī, &c.

EMBASSY, EMBASSAGE, paighām, payām, sandes, san-desā, dūtā, i, elchī-ḡarī, wakīlī.

To EMBELLISH, singārñā, ārāsta-k, āra,ish-d, tajam-nul-k, zeb- or -āb-d, rangin-k, sājnā, chihāñā, chiknāñā.

EMBELLISHED, ārāsta, murattab, muzaiyan, su-shob-hit, ābhūshit, zeb-rasīda.

EMBELLISHMENT, āra,ish, ārāstagī, tartib, sajāwat, ābhūshan, ābharan, alaṅkā, chiknāḥat, ranginī, sobha; — (of style) 'ibarat-āra,ī.

EMBERS, bhūbhal, bhūk, bhul-bhul; — (cinder) angār or angārā, chhā,ī.

To EMBEZZLE, khā-jāñā, urāñā, khiyānat- &c. -k, mārkhāñā, chāṭ-jāñā, nigalñā, haẓim-k, hall-k, hāth-mārñā, ḍakārñā, chāṭ-k, gap-k.

EMBEZZLEMENT, chori, khiyānat, dast-burd, taṣarruf, taghallub, gorī, sart-bart, lapet-sapet, dast-darāzī, hāth-pherī, ghabn, tafāwut, tajāwuz.

EMBEZZLER, ghā,ū-ghap, ghāgh, burd-mār, māl i mar-dum-khor, lahloṭ.

To EMBITTER, talkh- &c. -k, nā-gawār-k, nā-khush-k.

EMBLEM, 'alāmat, nishān, palchān, chinb, bhā,o, patā, tamṣil, drishṭānt, tābiya.

EMBLEMATICAL, tamṣilāna, nishān- or 'alāmat-dār.

To EMBODY, munjasim-k, mujassam-k; — (men) fauj- or ghol- bandi-k.

To EMBOLDEN, diler-k, istiqlāl-d, dhāras-d.

EMOLISM, (intercalary) adhikā,ī.

To EMOSS, phūli- or gul-jarñā. — (to engrave) munabbat-k, gokhrū-k.

EMOSSED, munabbatī, phūli- or gul-dār.

EMOSSMENT, phūli, munabbat, jarā,o or jarāw.

To EMBOWEL, peṭ-chirñā or chāk-k, anṭri-nikālñā.

EMBRACE, baghal, āghosh, god, godī, ankwār, kaurī, kaniyā, waṣl, kaulā, wāṣal.

To EMBRACE, baghal-girī-k, milnā, ham-aghosh- or ham-kanār-h, gale-lagnā, mu'ana-k, god meñ-lenā, gale-lagnā, galbāheñ-k, baghal-girī-h, kauri-yāñā, lipatñā, chipatñā, ghatpat-k, pachh-k, pa-kaññā, gheññā; — (an opportunity) gāñṭhñā; — (a religion) ikhtiyar- or akhṛ-k; — (to receive) māññā, qabul-k, lenā.

EMBRASURE, rand, bhaḥwārī, khirkī, top kā jharokhā.

To EMBROCATE, ṭilā-k, malhā; — (embrocation) ṭilā.

To EMBROIDER, kārchobi- &c. -k, bütā-nikālñā or -kārñā, gul-bütā-k.

EMBROIDERED, lapetwāñ, mugharak, mushajjar, büte-dār, munakḥash, mukḥaish or mukaiyash.

EMBROIDERER, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

EMBROIDERY, chikan-dozī, kār-chobi, gul-kārī, zar-dozī, büte-kārī, kaitūn-bāṭa, soznī, nakḥāshī, tāṭtor.

To EMBROIL, uljhāñā, phasāñā, jhonk-d, fasād-d, laṭāñā, āg-lagāñā, jhagrāñā, barham-k, lapet-lenā.

EMBROILER, muṭafanni, ṭufāñi, khāna-jang.

EMBRYO, bachcha, janin, sāñchā, mūrat, gābhā, sūrat, ghunchā.

EMENDATION, siḥḥat, islāh, ārāstagī, taṣṭih.

EMERALD, zamarrud, pannā, pribāl, sabza, zabarjad, markat; — (studded with) muraṣṣā.

To EMERGE, uṭhñā, nikālñā, chārñā, uplāñā, ṭulū'- or upar-āñā, uchhalñā.

EMERGENCE, EMERGENCY, (sudden occasion) zarūrat, ḥāḍisa, waqt, sangat, khainch, takāzā-waḳtī, bhīr; — (rising) uchhāl, uṭhan.

EMERGENT, tang, mushkil; — (sudden) nāgahāñi.

EMEROIDS, (piles) bawāsir, (v. hemorrhoids).

EMERY, kuranj, kūrāñ, sambādā.

EMETIC, mustafrigh; — (an emetic) kai kī dawā, muḥka,ī.

EMIGRANT, des-tyūgi, be-waṭan, pardes-bāsi, parbāsi.

To EMIGRATE, jilā-waṭan-h, naḥl-k, parbās-k, nikal-j, -chalñā or -bhāgnā, ujañā, pardes- &c. -i.

EMIGRATION, jilā-waṭanī, hijrat, chalāchal, des-tyāg, naḥli-makām or -makāñ, intikāl.

EMINENCE, EMINENCY, (height) ūchhāñ, irtifā'; — (exaltation, distinction) pāya, manzalāt, buzurgī, darja, jāh-o-jalāl, rutba, shikoh, chārṭī, chārḥā,o, barḥā,o, auj-mauj, auj, namūd; — (a title, as your, &c., eminence) ḥazrat, ḥuẓūr, mahārāj.

EMINENT, buland, ūchhā, a'lā, murtafī, wālā; — (conspicuous) barā, buzurg, mutabādar, mumtāz, nāmwar, sar-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; — (famous) nām-zad, nāmī.

EMINENTLY, zāhirā; — (highly) bahut, ziyādā.

EMISSARY, jāśūs, har-kāra, pā-ek, bhediyā, khabar-dār, naẓar-bāz, tār-bāz, huẓūr- or badar-nawīs.

EMISSION, khurūj, ikhrāj; — (emissio seminis) inzāl, askhalit.

To EMIT, (send forth) denā, lāñā, nikālñā; — (in coitu) chhūṭñā, jharñā, munzil- or khalāṣ- or khalit-h, mani-ṭalñā, ausāñ-k, pāñi-chhōṇñā; — (a scent) mahakñā.

EMOLIENT, mulaiyin, komal-kārī, naram-kārī.

EMOLUMENT, paidā,ish, mā-ḥaṣal, naf', fā,ida, ḥāṣil, sūd, lābh, pṛāpti.

EMOTION, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

To EMPALE, (a person) sulī-d or -chārḥāñā, dār-par-khañchñā, mekh par baithālñā, mekh-mārñā (v. to fence).

EMPEROR, shāhanshāh, sulṭāñ; — (of Rome) kaiṣar; — (of China) khākāñ, faghūr; — (among the Hindus) rājādhirāj, mahā-rāj adhirāj.

EMPHASIS, zarb, jhīrak, tākid, guru-uchchāran.

EMPHATIC, tākidī, avadhārit, zor-dār, darāz talaffuz-se.

EMPHYSEMATOUS, phepsahā.

EMPIRE, (kingdom) ṣaṭnat, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pād-shāhī, dawlat, mamālik i mahrūṣa, rajauti; — (authority) ṭahakkum, ḥukumat, ḥalam-rau.

EMPIRIC, tajriba-kār, kharbhūsi, kaṭh-baid.

To EMPLOY, (to busy) mashghul-r, uljhā-r, band-r, bajhāñā, phasāñā, mushtaghal-r; — (to use) mustā'mal-k, daupāñā, bartnā, kāñ meñ lāñā, isti-māl-meñ-lāñā, chalāñā; — (as servants, &c.) rakhñā, khidmat-d, lagāñā, muḥarrar-k, ta'ināt-k, mu'aiyan-k; — (to spend) maṣrūf-k, ṣarf-k, kharj-k, guzarñā.

EMPLOYER, ākā, munib, khāwind, kār-farmā, aundātā, wali-nī'mat.

EMPLOYMENT, EMPLOY, shughl, mashghūla, khidmat, 'alāka, ta'alluḥ, kārobār, sar-rishta, kāñ, kārbār, dhandhā, roz-gar, rozī, ishtighāl, lagā,o, bajhā,o; — (office) uḥda, maṣab, kārya, pad.

EMPORIUM, aṛang, bandar, bāzār.

To EMPOWERISH, muḥlis-k, maṣlūk-k, fakir-k, kharāb-k; — (weaken) kamzor-k, kam-kuwwatī-k, dublā-k.

EMPOWERISHMENT, ifās, falākat, fakirī, kharābī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-kuwwatī.

To EMPOWER, mukhtār-k, sarī khud-k, ikhtiyār-d.

EMPRESS, malika, mahā-rāñi, sulṭāñi-begam.

EMPTINESS, sun, khulū, khalā; — (of head) tihi-dimāghī, tihi-maghi.

EMPTY, khālī, chhūchhā, sūñā, rihi, tihi; — (ignorant) tihi-dimāgh, tihi-maghi, ahmak, be-maghi, mūrakh; — (vain) muḥmal, ochhā, ūṭhā.

To EMPTY, khālī-k, nikālñā, bahriyāñā; — (a tank) sich-d, ubichñā; — (to be emptied, as a river) milnā, i.e. to join.

EMPTY-HANDED, tihi-dast, khālī-bāth.

EMPYREAN, falaku-i-aṭlāk, 'arsh, kursī, golok.

EMPHYREUMATICAL, dāghī, kachāhindī (from dāgh, kachāhind, *an emphyreuma*).

TO EMULATE, ghibṭa-k, muḳābalat-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, barābarī-k.

EMULATION, (v. *ambition*) ghibṭa, hiskā, mukābira, rashk, ris, dān, hauṁs, ghairat, lalak, hauṁsā, hauṁsī, barābarī.

EMULOUS, nām-jo, hauṁsī, irshāyukta, ghairat-zada.

EMULSION, shira, dūdh; — (*the emulsion of almonds*) shira i bādām.

TO ENABLE, (to *authorise*) kuwwat-d, taḳwiyat-d, kudrat-d, bal-d, tawānā-i-d, sakat-d: this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

TO ENACT, farmānā, ḥukm-k, amr-k, thahrānā, kahnā, chalanā.

ENAMEL, minā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jarā, o, jarā-i, pāni.

TO ENAMEL, (to *inlay*) minā-kārī-k, koft-k, &c.

ENAMELLER, minā-kār, koft-gar, pāni-kārī.

TO ENAMOUR, 'āshīk-k, farefta-k, laṭṭū-k, aṭkānā or aṭaknā.

ENAMoured, girwida, shefta, mohit, farefta, āshufta, laulū; — (to *be*) marnā, mohit or farefta- &c. -h.

TO ENCAMP, dera-k, khaima-k, maḳām-k, parā, o-k, pārnā, utarnā.

ENCAMPMENT, parā, o, lashkar-gāh, qerā or dera.

TO ENCHANT, afsūn-k, jādū-k, tonā-k, taskhīr-k, maftūn-k, bas-k, mohānā, lūkh-chalanā, mukh-chalanā, mūth-mārnā, naḡar-band-k, dānt-kilnā; — (to *delight*) dil hāth meṁ lenā.

ENCHANTED, sihr-zada, mohit; — (*delighted*) dil-shād, ānandit, bāgh-bāgh.

ENCHANTER, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, dīth-band, sha'bada-bāz.

ENCHANTMENT, jādū-garī, afsūn-garī, sihr, dīth-bandī, laṭkā, chuṭkulā, bir-bānū, sha'bada.

ENCHANTING, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

ENCHANTINGLY, ḳi, āmat, ḳirān, dil-kashānā.

ENCHANTRESS, jādū-garin, sāhira, ṭonhā-i.

TO ENCHASE, jarānā, ṭhasā-k, jarā-i- or jarā, o-karnā.

TO ENCIRCLE, muḳāṣara-k, gird-k, ihāṭa-k, gher-lenā, rūndhnā, bindhnā, nargha-k, ḥalkā- &c. -b.

ENCLOSIVE, ḥarfī zā'id; — (*particles*) ḥurūf i zā'id.

TO ENCLOSE, (ground, &c.) bārḥ-b, ihāṭa-b; — (to *include*) malfūf-k, band-k, lapeṭnā.

ENCLOSER, muḳāṣir, gheranhārā or gherne-wālā.

ENCLOSURE, (fence) bārḥ, chār-diwarī, ḥiṣār, koṭ, bir, bārā, kyārī; — (*in a letter*) malfūf; — (*bounds*) ihāṭa; — (*place enclosed*) ṣaḥn, chauk.

ENCUMBIANT, maddāh, ṣanā-khḡwān, mu'arrif, bhāṭ, mādhī, munāḳib, astutī.

ENCUMIUM, ta'rif, madh, astut, tahsīn, āfrīn.

TO ENCOMPASS, gird- &c. -k, gher-i, bārḥ-b.

ENCORE, pher-pher, dūsrā-kar, bār i digar.

ENCOUNTER, (battle) larā-i, jadal; — (*dispute*) ḳāziya, jhagrā, kharkhasha; — (*sudden meeting*) baṭ-bheṛā.

TO ENCOUNTER, larānā, ghaṭ-paṭ-h, sāmue-h, dochār-h, muḳābil-h, muḳābila-k, mukh-k, bheṛā-k, mūnḍ-ṭkrānā; — (to *meet*) mulāḳāt-k, milnā.

TO ENCOURAGE, dam-d, dilāsā-d, purchak-d, dilāwar-k, mustaḳill-k, jur-at-d, tahrīk-d, chāḡhānā, dil-dārī-d, muṁh-lagānā, phulānā, bharosā-d, bārḥ-d, ghairat-dilānā.

ENCOURAGEMENT, taḳwiyat, tahrīk, dilāsā, tasallī; — (*courtenage*) ḥimāyat, 'ināyat, mihr-bānī, dast-girī.

ENCOURAGER, muḡarrīk, dam-bāz, purchakī; — (*of arts*) ḳadr-dān, gun-gāhak.

TO ENCROACH, hāth-d, paithnā, dakhī-k, ḳadām-mārnā, kāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, bārḥ-chalnā, ḥadd-toṛnā.

ENCROACHER, dast-darāz, dabwaiyā, &c.

ENCROACHMENT, dast-darāzī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādatī, kāṭ, dabā, o, ḥadd-shikanī.

TO ENCUMBER, bojḥ-d, lādnā, phasānā, bhāri-k, dabānā, aṭkānā, ḡbonā, bhar-mārnā.

ENCUMBRANCE, bojḥ, bār, bhārnā, pānw ki berī, gale ki phānsī, gale kā hār, chhāti- or sir-kā-pathar, pahār.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm or majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh.

END, (*extremity*) sirā, or, khūṁṭ, ṭaraf, ākhīr, kināra, ānchal; — (*remnant*) utār, kāchh, dumbālā, pāyān, barāmad, nidān nikās; — (*of a poem*) maḳṭā'; — (*of a month*) salākh, pūran-māsi, amāwas chānd-rāt, māṣ kā bār; — (*medium*) ṭhikānā; — (*of a turban*) shamla; — (*conclusion*) tamāmī, sar-anjām, ḥadd, nihāyat, ant, ghāyat, muntahā; — (*of a book*) khātima; — (*death*) mant, riḥlat; — (*abolition*) inkīṭā'; — (*purpose*) maṭlab, ḳaṣd, murād, ichhā, andāz; — (*consequence*) natija, ma, āl, ḥāṣil, phal; — (*in the end*) ākhīrash; — (*to what end?*) kāhe ko? kis wāṣṭe? — (*to the end that*) is wāṣṭe ki, tā-ki; — (*to no end*) rā, egāḥ, be-fāida, lā-ḥāṣil; — (*from beginning to end*) awwal se ākhīr tak, sarāpā, sarāsār, sar se pānw lag; — (*to stand on end*) kharā-h, siḥarnā.

TO END, (a.) tamām-k, ākhīr-k, nibernā, chukānā, pūran-k, niptārnā, sārṇā; — (*to destroy*) meṭ-denā, nest-k, ma'dūm-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, kāṭna; (n.) tamām-h, miṭnā, uṭh-jānā.

TO ENDANORR, khaṭre- &c. meṁ-ḡ, durdashā-grasta-k.

TO ENDEAR, 'aziz-k, pyārā-k, priya-karnā.

ENDEARMENT, pyār, dosti, muḡabbat, ulfat, ikhlāṣ, ittīḥād, 'azizi, ma'shūḳī, 'āshilḳī, lagāw, lār, nāz

ENDEAVOUR, sa'ī, jīhd, miḡnat, istiḳlāl, jidd o jīhd, parisram, udyog, ḳaṣd, iḳdām.

TO ENDEAVOUR, miḡnat-k, ḳaṣd-k, fikr-k, zor-mārnā, maḳḍūr-bhar-k, yatn- or yatna-k.

ENDEAVOURER, sa'ī, miḡnatī, udyogī, yatnavān.

ENDED, tamām, ākhīr, pūran, samāpt, anjām-rasīda.

ENDEMIC, desi, khāṣṣ.

TO ENDITE, taṣnīf-k, inshā-k, likhnā, likhānā, maḡmūm- &c. -kahnā, ḳalam band-ḳarānā.

ENDITEMENT, &c. maḡzar, da'wā, naḳl da'wā.

ENDIVE, kāsnī, hindabā.

ENDLESS, be-nihāyat, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyān, an-ant, be-ṭhikānā, shaṭān ki-anṭrī, nāmutanāhi; — (*continual*) mudām, 'alā-d-dawām.

ENDLESSLY, hamesha, sadā, be nihāyat-se.

ENDLESSNESS, be-nihāyatī, be-ḥaddī, be-intihā-i, be-antī, hameshagī, dawām.

TO ENDORSE, peshānī-dāghnā, ṣaḡīḥ-k, sakārnā.

ENDORSEMENT, peshānī-dāgh, ṣaḡīḥ, dast-khaṭṭ.

TO ENDOW, jāhez-d, denā, baḳhshnā, wāḳf-k.

ENDOWMENT, khairāt, naḡr, niyāz, wāḳf; — (*quality*) waṣf, gun, hunar, jauhar.

TO ENDUE, denā, baḳhshnā, 'aṭā-k, 'ināyat-k.

ENDURANCE, bardāshṭ, ṣabr, tāb, burd-bārī, samā-i.

TO ENDURE, (to *bear*) bardāshṭ-k, sahnā, khinchnā, khānā, dekhnā, sosnā, chalnā, rahnā; — (*to last*) der-pā-rahnā, khaṭnā; — (*we cannot endure it*) āṣ ki bardāshṭ ham nahīn kar sakte.

ENDURER, sahanhār, miḡnatī, ḡmīl, ṣābir.

ENDWISE, kharā, bar-pā, istāda.

ENEMY, dushman, shatru, mu'ānīd, bad-andesh, dūr-jan, satrū, dūndī, ari, dushṭ, rip, khaṣam; — (*a mortal enemy*) dushman i jāni.

ENERGETIC, mazbūt, mustahkam, mutaharrik, mūşir ;
— (style) pukhta, matin, ṭhos, chitā, ū.

ENERGY, kudrat, kuwwat, bal, shakt, taḳwiyat, zor, aṣar, matānat.

TO ENERVATE, ENNERVE, za'if-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-kuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, ḥiz-k, nā-mard-k, toṭ-denā.

ENERVATION, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwati, kam-zori, zu'f, nā-mardi.

TO ENFEEBLE, za'if-k, &c. (see to enervate).

TO ENFORCE, (strengthen) ḳawī-k, mazbūt-k, mustahkamī-k, ṣabit-k, ustawār-k, porhā-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k ; — (compel) chalānā, 'amal meṇ lānā, taḳwiyat-d.

ENFORCEMENT, (v. compulsion) also the verb.

TO ENFRANCHISE, āzād-k, khalāş-k, ra, is-k, shāmil-k.

TO ENGAGE, (to fight) maidān-k, bhiṛnā ; — (to attach) apnā-k, chaspidā-k ; — (to embark, or engage one's self in business) pā, e-band-k, phasānā, ḡālnā, aṭkānā, uljhānā, lagānā, dhasānā, jhonknā, lapṭānā, daurānā, bāndhnā ; — (to encounter) lar-paṛnā, ghaṭpaṭ-h ; — (to agree) oṭ-lenā ; — (to employ servants) rakhnā, mashghūl-k ; — (to contract) sharṭ-bāndhnā, ḳanl o ḳarār-k ; — (to engage as security) zāmin-h, zimma-k.

ENGAGED, mashghūl, mushtaghīl, nām-zad, bajhā, &c., maṣrūf, muḳaiyad ; — (attached) girwida.

TO BE ENGAGED, aṭkānā, phaṣnā, lagnā, ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasnā, bāndhnā, daurānā, lipaṭnā ; — (to be betrothed) mansūb-h, nām-zad-h, māngā-jānā ; — (busy) mashghūl-h.

ENGAGEMENT, (fight) larā, i, muḳābala, ma'rika ; — (contract) hoṛ, sharṭ, ḳaul-ḳarār, wā, ida, mannāt, miyād, bajhnī, jhūrmāt, mukh-bheṛā, ghumrol ; — (of the mind) mashghala, shughl.

ENGAGING, pyārā, bajhā, ū, dil-rubā, inan-har.

TO ENGENDER, (a.) paidā-k, lānā, nikālā ; (n.) paidā-h, bhiṛnā, joṭ-khānā or -bharnā, ji-uṭhnā.

ENGINE, hathyār, ḥarba, auzār, kal, ṣan'at.

ENGINEER : there are none in the Asiatic armies ; garh-ḳapṭān (from garh, a fort, and captain) is the name our engineers go by among the natives.

ENGLAND, inglistān, ingland.

ENGLISH, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India, to rangrez, a dier ; — (language) angrezī or angrezī zabān ; also, inglizi-zabān.

TO ENGRAIN, paiwast-k, rachnā, bhīnānā.

ENGRAINED, jauhari, jigari.

TO ENGRAVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naḳsh-k, ukhārnā.

ENGRAVEN, muntaḳash, naḳsh ka-l-hajar.

ENGRAVER, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, ḳalam-kār.

ENGRAVING, muhr-kanī, kanda-gari, naḳsh.

TO ENGROSS, le-lenā, khīnch- or samet- or lūt-lenā, roknā, chuhenknā, apnānā, japhiyānā, hathiyānā.

ENGROSSER, rokanhār, japhiyā, ū.

TO ENHANCE, mol-barhānā, kīmat ziyāda-k.

ENHANCEMENT, baṛhti, ziyādati.

ENTGMA, paheli, chistān, mu'ammā, lughz, ta'miya, ḡiḥāri, diṣṭ-kūṭak, ilām, blek.

ENTOMATICAL, ḡhāmiz, daḳiḳ, mughlaḳ, ḡūṛh, ramz-āmez.

ENTOMATIST, lughz-go, mu'ammā-go, rammāz, ta'miya-go.

TO ENJOIN, kahnā, farmānā, ḥuḳm-k, tākid-k.

TO ENJOY, lalnā, pānā, lenā, uṭhānā, urānā, luṭānā, khānā, 'aish-k, kām-rān-h, kām-yāb-h, maḳṣad-war-l, bhugtanā, bilasnā, birajnā, pinā, gājnā, ras-lenā, rachānā, dekhnā, chākhnā, dandanānā, mauj-mārnā, bilachnā, ṭhanṭhanānā, murād-pānā, birājnā ; — (life) zindagi-k, guḡrān-k.

ENJOYER, bilsiyā, aiyāsh ; — (in comp.) khor, khur or bhog.

ENJOYMENT, khushī, āram, āsā, ish, sukh, ānand, 'aish, hūlās, māngal, maza, lazzat, ḥalāwat, kaifiyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugṭā, o, 'aish-jaiśh, luṭṭ, bahār, chuhāl, samā, mubāshirat, rat-khel.

TO ENLARGE, (a.) barhānā, kushāda-k, farākh-k, wasī'-k, ziyāda-k ; — (to release) āzād-k ; (n.) barhnā, phailnā.

ENLARGEMENT, barhā, o, barhtī, farākhī, kushādagi ; (release) khalāşī, rihā, i, chhuṭṭī ; — (exaggeration) mubālagha.

TO ENLIGHTEN, ujāl-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nūrānī-k ; — (to instruct) tarbiyat-k, ārasta-k.

ENLIGHTENED, ṣāhib- or ahli-dil, ahli-did, ṣāhib- or ahli-kamāl, raushan-rā, e, sādḥ, ḥaḳḳ-shinās ; — (enlightened in mind) raushan-zamir, āgāh-dil.

ENLIGHTENER, jalwā-gar, jagat-jot.

TO ENLIST, nigāh-dāst-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāst, a recruit ; naukar-k, bharti-k, ism-nawisi-k, nām-likhānā.

TO ENLIVEN, jilānā, zinda-k, bashshāsh-k.

ENMITY, dushmanī, bair, muḳhālafat, 'adāwat, 'inād, khūşumat, nifāḳ, bad-khwābī, 'aks, birodh, shaturtā, ḥarifi.

TO ENNOBLE, barhānā, mu'azzaz-k, muhtaram-k, mu-sharrāf-k, umrā, o-k, amiri-darjā-d.

ENORMITY, 'aib, burā, i, zabūnī, gunāh, gunāh i kabīra, shiddat, ishtidād, mahā-pāp, agh, ḡadr.

ENORMOUS, (atrocious) shadīd, sakht, bad, burā, mahā-dushṭ.

ENORMOUSLY, ba-shiddat, be nihāyat.

ENORMOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, burā, i.

ENOUGH, ENOU, bas, kāfi, kifāyat, bahut, bisekh, wāfi, az-bas, bafī, mahut-kuchh, kuchh, ka, i ; — (to have) peṭ-bharnā ; — (the verse is well enough) yih shi'r kuchh hai ; — (he has slaves enou) uske yabān ka, i ḡhulām hai ; — (will this be enough?) yih kifāyat kareḡā ? — (yes, sir, that is enough) hān sāhib, kāfi hai.

EN-PASSANT, guzarte-hū, e, jāte-hū, e, zimnan, muj-milan, taḳriban, sarāsari ; — (to call) hote-j.

TO ENRAGE, barham-k, ḡhuṣse-k, bad-dimāḡh-k, āg-k, jalānā, ḡhazab-nāk-k, bhāḳnā, talnā.

TO ENRAPTURE, (enravis) bāḡh-bāḡh-k, magan-k.

TO ENRICH, ḡālī-war or -mand-k, tawangar-k, daulat-mand-k, ḡhanī-k, muraḳḳah-k, lāl-k ; — (to fertilize) zor-d, motānā, tāza-k, jaiyad-k.

TO ENROL, ism-nawisi-k, fihrist-par likhnā, nām-likhnā.

ENROLEMENT, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawisi.

TO ENSANGUINE, khūn-ālūda-k, pur-khūn-k, khūn-chikān- &c. -k.

TO ENSHRINE, lapetnā, ḡhilāfi-k.

ENSION, (flag) nishān, jhandā, bairāḳ, 'alam ; — (mark) 'alāmat, pahchān, patā ; — (officer) jam'dār.

ENSION-DEARER, nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

TO ENSLAVE, giriftār-k, asir-k, bandhū, ā-k, ḳaid-k, ḡhulām-k.

TO ENSNARE, phaṣnānā, phāndnā, pakṛānā, ḡhāt-k, lagā- or barhā-lānā.

TO ENSUE, (n.) honā, paṛnā, ānā, ā-jānā, paidā-h, upajnā, milnā, wāḳī-h.

ENSURANCE, (on goods) bimā, āwak, hundā-bhāṛā.

TO ENSURE, ḳā, im-k, ṭhahranā, zimma k, bimā- &c. -k.

ENSURER, hundait, hundā-bhāṛā-wālā, hundī-wālā.

TO ENTAIL, (as a disease) bāndhnā, lagānā.

To ENTANOLE, phasānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapet-r, atkānā, gānthnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ghalān-pechān-k, bhanwar-jāl meñ-d, gherñā; — (to puzzle) mužtarib-k, ghab-rānā.

ENTANGLEMENT, uljherā, phaṣā, o, atkā, o, gaṭhā, o.

ENTENDRE, (double) žū-ma'nain, tajnīs, diwār-dipak; — (negative) mukri.

To ENTER, (n) bhitār-ānā or -jānā, andar-ānā or -jānā, dākhil-h, paithnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, gārñā, dhūknā, ghusarñā, chubhnā, lagnā, bindhnā, baiṭhnā, samānā, pāw-roṇpnā, dakhil-h, barpā-h, kharā-h, byāhnā, hāth-d, dakhil-k; — (to insert) siyāba-k, tāknā; — (to set down in writing) mundarij-k, likhnā, qalam-band-k; — (to engage in) darānā, mudākhlat-k; — (enter into partnership) shārakat-k.

ENTERPRISE, jokhim, muhim, udyog.

ENTERPRISING, dil-chal, jokhimī, jhār-jhankhār, jānbāz, sher-mard, garār, manchalā, driṭh, udyogī, jokhimī, man-chalā.

To ENTERTAIN, (converse with) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; — (a guest) miḥmānī-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-baiṭhānā, tikānā, khilānā-pilānā, āsūda-r; — (to amuse) khilānā, khūsh-k; — (to keep in service, &c) rakhnā.

ENTERTAINER, mez-bān, miḥmān-dār, khūsh-gap, nautik.

ENTERTAINMENT, miḥmānī, miḥmān-dārī, ziyāfat, ta-wāzu', khānā, bhojan; — (of servants, &c.) rakhā, i, rigāhdāsh, bharti; — (amusement) khel, did, dil-lagi, tafarruj, sawād; — (a marriage entertainment) shādī.

To ENTHRALL, ḥalka ba-gosh-k, bandhū, ā-k (v. en-slave).

To ENTHRONE, takht-par baiṭhānā, singhasan-par baiṭhānā.

ENTHUSIASM, raj'at, jazb, 'ishk, ta'aṣṣub, i'tikād, josh, kharosh, garmī, mad, saudā; — (religious) nasha e dini; — (ecstasy) wajd i manodweg.

ENTHUSIAST, muta'aṣṣib, majzūb, ahl i raj'at, madī, matwālā, sargarm, 'āshik.

To ENTICE, warghalānā, uljhānā, lobhānā or luhhānā, phūslā-lejānā, fareb-d, targhib-d, tahriṣ-k, muḥanā, barmānā, jhāṣnā, mutilā-k.

ENTICER, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohan, man-hāri, manu-hāri.

ENTICEMENT, dil-farebī, dil-rubā, i, ighwā, talbis, manoharan, moh-chā, o, phūslā, o.

ENTIRE, tamām, kāmil, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, ṣaḥih.

ENTIRELY, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar, ek-qalam, ek-lakht or ek-ḥarf, sabhī, jhārant, bāl-bāl.

ENTIRENESS, tamāmī, takmil, pūrāntā, kulliyat, salā-matī.

To ENTITLE, (to name) nām-d or -r; — (to confer a title) khitāb-d; — (to give a right or claim to) zi-ḥakḥ-k, mustahakḥ-k, ḥakḥ-dār-k, sazāwār-k.

ENTITLY, hastī, āst, wajūd, zāt.

To ENTOMB, gārñā, dafan-k, khāk-denā. [rodā].

ENTRAILS, antriyañ, āntēn, rode (sing. antri, ānt).

ENTRANCE (admission) dakhil, bār, rasā, i, pahuñch, paith, paisār, paithāl, peshāmad, muñh, ā, i; — (warrant for) 'amal-nāma or -dastak; — (passage) rāh, madkhal; — (commencement) ibtidā, ārambh, praveśh.

To ENTRANCE, ghashī meñ-d, murchhit-k, be-khud-k.

To BE ENTRANCED, murchhit-h, ghashī meñ ānā.

To ENTRAP, phāndnā, phaṣānā, pakarñā.

To ENTREAT, iltijā-k, ṭalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arḥ-k, chāhnā, ghighiyānā.

ENTREATY, iltijā, istid'ā, lajājāt, samājat, minnat, arḥ, iltimās, guzārish, nibedan, ardās.

ENTRY, dākhila, paith, dyorhi, dābliz, dwār.

To ENVELOPE, ENWRAP, chhipānā, dhāmpnā, lapetnā, topnā, ghilāfi-k, malfuf-k.

To ENVENOM, zahr-ālūda-k, zahr meñ bujhānā.

ENVIABLE, kābil i rashk, ḡah-jog, ḥāsīdāna, ḥasad-pazīr.

ENVIED, maḥsūd; — (envier) ḥāsīd, ṣaḥib-ḥasad.

ENVOUS, ḥāsīd, husūd, dāhi, ekalkhūrā, jaltawā, i, jaliyā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-nazar, nātawāū-bin, ḡambhi, ṭokwayā.

ENVIOUSLY, ḥasad-se, bad-chashmī-se.

To ENVIRON, muḥāṣara-k, iḥāṭa-k, gird-k, gherñā, chhenknā, gher-lenā.

ENVIRONS, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāh, āspās, ḥawālī, nawāhī, jawār, aṭrāf, sawād, chahu-dis, pāspāros, dāman, gherā.

To ENUMERATE, giñnā, giñānā, shumār-k, tafsil-k, bayān-k, mufaṣṣal-kahnā.

ENUMERATION, ginti, shumār, ḥisāb, ta'addud.

To ENUNCIATE, (v. to pronounce, also declaration).

ENVOY, wakil, dūt, saffir, elchī.

ENVY, ḥasad, ḡah, rashk, āg, jalan, ṭok, khuḡ, ḡambh, ḥasrat, ḡhiñs, jhal.

To ENVY, ḥasad- &c. -k, khūjnā, khiskhisānā, jalnā, ṭoknā, khunsiyānā, nesh-zani-k.

EPAULETTE, jhabbā, phūndnā.

EPHEMERA, bhurbhuri, driṭi-jar.

EPICURE, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasik, tamāshā-bin, peṭū, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogī, chaṭorā, peṭpālū, shikam-parast.

EPIDEMIC, EPIDEMICAL, 'ālam-gir, dā, ir o sā, ir, āmm, jahān-gir, sarb-byāpik, ghar-ghar.

EPIDORAM, laṭifa, jugat, nukta, jhūlnā, mukri, rubā'ī.

EPILEPSY, mirgī, ṣar', apasnār.

EPILEPTIC, mirgiyā, maṣrū', apasmārī.

EPISODE, bāt meñ bāt, kiṣṣa dar kiṣṣa.

EPISTLE, khaṭṭ, ruk'a, chithī, pāti, nāma, patrī, mak-tūb, shukḡā, marsala, kitābat, nawishta, likhā.

EPISTOLARY, khaṭṭī, maktūbī; — (epistolary correspondence) khaṭṭ-kitābat, rusl o rusā, il, nāma o payām, chithī-pāti.

EPITAPH, kitāba, tārikh, kitāba e qabr, tārikh i qabr.

EPITHALAMIUM, shādāna-gīt, mangal, nahchhū, sohāg, jalwe kā gīt, mangalāchā, i.

EPITHE, sifat, wasf, ta'rif, laḡab, bisekh, khitāb.

EPITOME, ikhtiṣār, mukhtaṣar, sanchhepan, intikhāb.

To EPITOMISE, mantakhāb- &c. -k, mukhtaṣar-k.

EPOCH, EPOCH, san, tārikh, daur, sambat, sākā, sāl, sinn o sāl.

EQUAL, barābar, eksān, musāwī, muḡābil, ekhī, hamtā, muwāfiḡ, mutasāwī, muṭābiḡ, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sam or -sū, ham-sang or waṣn or -tarāzū or -shumār or qadar or -jam or -pahlū or -ḡad or -safil, &c. ek-ṭaul, ek-misl, ṭhik; — (adequate) kābil, lā, ik; — (even) salim; — (in comp.) ham or sam or san.

AN EQUAL, ham-sar, muḡābil; — (in age) ham-jolī, ham-'umr; — (fellow) muḡāṣil, dūsrā.

To EQUAL, (a) barābar- &c. -k, pahuñchnā, eksān- &c. -h, milnā, pakarñā, ek ṭakkar kā-h.

To EQUALISE, pāsang-d, ek- or ṭhik- &c. -k.

EQUALITY, EQUALNESS, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-'umrī, tasāwī, ḥaṣatā, i, muḡābilat, muwāfiḡat, milāp, ham-ḡadri.

EQUALLY, barābar, musāwī, &c. (v. equal).

EQUANIMITY, hamwārī, sanjidiḡ, ṣalāhiyat, samtā.

EQUATION, i'tidāl i ḡaḡikī, ta'dil.

EQUATOR, *khattī istawā, maddhi nāfiribit, nāriwillā, nīriksh desh.*

EQUERRY, *haipat, mīr-aṣṭabal, mīr-ākhor, jilau-dār.*

EQUESTRIAN, *ghore-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, qarāwal, ghur-sawār.* [ham-pallā.

EQUIDISTANT, *ham-fāṣila, mutasāwī, u-l-bu'd, ek- or*

EQUILATERAL, *mutasāwī, u-l-aṣlā, har jānib barābar.*

EQUILIBRIUM, *EQUILIBRATION*, *Equipoise, ta'dil, i'tidāl, barābari, samtā, ham-wazānī or -tarāzū, i.*

EQUINOCTIAL, *mu'addilu-n-nahār.*

EQUINOX, *(the vernal) i'tidāl i rabi'i, vishuw or vishu-pad; — (the autumnal) i'tidāl i kharifi, hari-pad.*

TO EQUIP, *musallah-k, āraṣṭa-k, taiyār-k, sāz o sāmān-k, kharā-k, sārbohār-k.*

EQUIPAGE, *(furniture) asbāb, saranjām, sāz, samāj, karī-kāntā, sāmagrihī, dera, pesh-khāna; — (retinue) qor, rikāb, jilau.*

EQUIPMENT, *taiyārī, kamar-bandī, āraṣṭagi.*

EQUITABLE, *'ādil, munṣif, dād-gar, sachchā, rāst, mutadaiyīn, rāst-bāz.* [bāzī-se.

EQUITABLY, *munṣifāna, inṣāf-se, rāstī-se or rāst EQUITY*, *inṣāf, 'ādil, nyā, o, dād, 'adālat, haqq, rāst-bāzī (v. honesty).*

EQUIVALENCE, **EQUIVALENCY**, *(v. equality) 'iwaṣ, badlā.*

EQUIVALENT, *ham-kīmat, ham-kadr, badal-barābar, 'iwaṣ, muqābil, ham-badal, mubādila, mutasāwī.*

EQUIVOCAL, *mubham, muzabḡab, gol-pol, mutazalzal, pechīda; — (generation) ūkhmaj.*

EQUIVOCALLY, *shubhe-se, lagā, o- &c. -se.*

EQUIVOCATION, **EQUIVOCALNESS**, *ibhām, tazabḡub, tazalzul, laghziṣh, dubdhā, pher, ghumā, o, ghol-ghumā, o, makar-chakkār, ihām, tajnīs, dubdhā, i, lagā, o.*

TO EQUIVOCATE, *bāt- or zabān-palaṭnā, laghziṣh- &c. -k, pher-j, gol-bolnā or -likhnā.*

EQUIVOGATOR, *jūlāhe ki dharkī.*

ERA, *tārīkh, san, sambat or samvat, sākā or shūkā.*

TO ERADICATE, *ukharṇā, bekḡ-kani-k, istiṣāl-k; — (to end) maukūf-k, bāṭil-k, ūṭhā-d.*

ERADIOATIVE, *bekḡ-kan, ukhārū, jalā, ū.*

TO ERASE, *meṭnā, chhīl-d, haqq-k, khāk-siyāh-k, talaf-k, dhā-d, maḡū-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.*

ERASEMENT, *miṭā, o, naskḡ, mismārī, talaf, dhā, o.*

ERASER, *(knife) niharnī, kazlak, hakki.*

ERASURE, *kāṭ-kūṭ, chhīl-chhāl, kalam-khurdaḡī.*

ERE, *(before) āḡe, kabal, pahle, tak, lag, toṭī, ta, iṅ.*

ERE LONG, *ek muddat meṅ, thore 'arṣe meṅ, ko, i dam meṅ.*

ERE NOW, *ab-lag or -tak, is waqt-tak, kabal-az-īn.*

EREWILE, *is ke āḡe, is-se-pahle, pesh az īn.*

ERECT, *kharā, istāda, kā, im, sīdhā, rāst, sar o tar, sīhī, nāṣīb, mustakīm, tādh; — (bold) mustakīl, nī-ḡar, be-bāk.*

TO ERECT, *(a.) kharā-k, kā, im-k, istāda-k, naṣb-k; — (to build) 'imārat-k, banānā; — (to exalt) afrāz- or farāz-k, buland-k, barhānā; — (to settle) kā, im-k, barpā-k.*

TO BE ERECTED, *(n.) kharā-i, bar-pā- &c.-h, ūṭhnā.*

ERECTION, *istādāḡī, istiḡkām, 'imārat, ta'mīr, ūṭhān, ūṭhā, i, ūṭhā, o; — (of the penis) ṭhiṭhkā, o, nu'ūṣ, istādāḡī.*

ERECTNESS, *sīdhā, i, kharā, i, rāstī, tadhā, i.*

ERINE, *kāḡum; — (ermined) kāḡum-posh.*

TO ERODE, *(to corrode) kāṭnā, khānā.*

TO ERR, *chūknā, ghalat-k, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā; — (in singing) āwāz-ṭiṭnā; — (to stray) bhaṭknā, bāt-bhūlnā.*

ERRAND, *paighām, sandesā or sandesh, samāchār.*

ERRAND-BOY, *rawanna, har-kāra.*

ERRATA, *ghalaṭ-nāma, ashuddh-nāmā.*

ERRATIC, **ERRANT**, *ramṭā, saiyāra, saillānī, dāwāndol, sargardān, ūpam-bāsi.*

ERRONEOUS, *ghalaṭ-go, asuddh or ashuddh, mithyā.*

ERRONEOUSLY, *ghalaṭī- &c. -se, bā-ghalaṭ, khaṭā, aḡ, sahwān.*

ERROR, *ghaltī, saḡū, asudh, ṣalāl, bhūl, chūk, bhram, bisrā, o, ṣalālat, tafawut.*

ERST, *paihle, āḡe, &c. (v. ere, formerly).*

ERUCTION, *ḡakar, āroḡh, nbāk, ḡhikār, uḡhkār, phūphkār.*

ERUDITION, *'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, faṣl, faṣilat, kābīliyat, gyan, paṇḡitā, i.*

ERUPTION, *khurūj, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan; — (of small pox) bahrā, i, nikāl, nikās, barāmad; — (of a volcano) dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwāra, dam.*

ERISPELAS, *surkh-bāda, bimb, ḡumrā.*

ESCALADE, *kamand-andāzī, kī'le kī diwār-par chapḡā, o.*

ESCAPE, *gurez, firār, bachā, ō, rihā, i, makḡlaṣī, najāt.*

TO ESCAPE, *bhāḡnā, gurez-k, chhūṭnā, nāṭhnā, jānā, ṭal-j, rahnā; — (notice) ānkh-bachānā, chhipānā or -churānā; — (to miss) chūknā, bhūlnā; — (to shun) bach-nikalnā, bachnā, maḡfūz- or salāmat- or bach-rahnā, nikal-j, bach-paṭnā, rihā, i- &c.-pānā.*

TO ESCHEAT, *baitu-l-māl-h, lā-wāriṣ paṭnā.*

ESCHEATS, *lā-wāriṣ mahāl, baitu-l-mālī, galatans.*

ESCORT, *badraḡa, kāfila-kash, baḡar-kash.*

TO ESCORT, *muḡāfaḡat-k, badraḡa-j, baḡar-kashī-k.*

ESCRITOIRE, *ḡalam-dānī, ṣandūḡcha.*

ESCULENT, *(v. edible, &c., herbs) bhājī, tarkārī, sāḡ-pāt.*

ESPECIALLY, *khusūs, khusūṣan, 'ala-l-khusūs, parant, ūdhban, adbadāke, khāṣṣ, makḡsus.*

ESPLANADE, *kī'le- or kī'lā kā-maidān or -sā, iṛ.*

EPOUSALS, *byāh, nikāl, shādī, ḡaṭh-bandhan.*

TO ESPOUSE, *(to wed) byāh- &c. -k; — (a quarrel) lenā; — (to defend) pushṭī-k, sambhālnā.*

TO ESPY, *ḡaṭnā, tāknā, dekhnā; — (to watch) chauki-d.*

ESQUIRE, *bahādur, singh, rā, e (vulg. roy), jī, sāḡhib, mahāshay.*

ESSAY *(attempt) kaṣḡ; — (trial) āzmā, ish; — (endeavour) sa'ī, koshish; — (of metals) kas, tā, o, 'ayār; — (treatise) risāla.*

TO ESSAY, *āzmānā, kasnā, kaṣḡ-k, parakhnā, ḡahnā, dekhnā; — (metals) tā, onā, 'ayār-k.*

ESSENCE, *jauhar, zāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jāṭ, wajih, māya, aṣl, mūl, sat, hīr, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmij, ras, raskas, 'arḡ; — (perfume) phūlīl or phulel, cho, ā, 'aṭṭ; — (of a composition, &c.) khulāṣa, khulās, zubda, sārārth.*

ESSENTIAL, *(adj.) zātī, jauharī, 'ainī, barā, bhārī, aṣlī, jibillī; — (necessary) zarūr; — (pure) khālīs, khulāṣa, hīr.*

ESSENTIAL, *(sub. v. essence, nature, &c.); — (the essentials for any thing) zarūrīyat.*

ESSENTIALLY, *bi-zātī-hī, aṣlatan, zarūratan.*

TO ESTABLISH, *kā, im-k, kharā-k, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karnā, badnā, bāndhnā, ṭhīk-k, sijil-k, jamkānā, baṭhālnā, jamānā, rompnā, naṣb-k, lagānā.*

ESTABLISHED, *kā, im, mazbūṭ, pā, edār, nstuwār, mustahkam, muḡarrar, mu'āiyan, ba-ḡāl, bar-pā; — (custom) dastūru-l-'amal.*

ESTABLISHER, *mustahkim. nāṣīb. wāzī, bānī, ropanhār.*

ESTABLISHMENT, thahrā, o, qiyām, pa, edārī, ustuwārī, bandhān; — (regulation) band o bast, intizām; — (income) sāliyāna, yāft; — (fixed state) tā'ayun, takarrur, tashakhkhūs; — (foundation) buniyād; — (religious) muta'ayana, idrār, mu'ayana, birt, upraunt, mu'karrari, ma'zbutī, bar-karārī, kā'imī, rahā'i.

ESTATE, (possession) māl (pl. amwāl), milk (pl. amlak), dhan, sampat, daulat, darb; — (a hereditary estate) mirās; — (a landed estate) zamin-dārī, sukna, chak, bhūm, gau'wa, i, mahlul; — (an estate given as a pension) jā, e-gīr or -dād, a'imma or a'ima.

ESTEEM, (regard) piyār, tapāk, chāh; — (estimation) i'timād, qadr, wazn; — (consequence) māl, i'jāz, jas, boj-hbār; — (respect) hūmat, 'izzat.

TO ESTEEM, (to regard) chāhnā, muhabbat- &c. -r, 'azīz-jānnā; — (to imagine) jānnā, ginnā, rakhnā.

ESTIMABLE, **ESTEEMED**, 'azīz, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, pyārā, marghūb, nek, nek-bakht, jas-want.

ESTIMATE, (v. calculation) kūt, kan, dāna-bandi, kan-kūt, hast-o-būd, kanhā, i, takdamā, nazar-andāzī, **TO ESTIMATE**, aṭkalnā, āknā, takhmina-k, kūtā, tārnā, nazar, andāz-k.

ESTIMATION, andāza, shumār, lekhā, ānk, tashkhiṣ, 'aql, jānibā; — (opinion) fahmīd, samajh, khīyāl, nazar; — (in their estimation) un ke nazar meñ.

ESTIMATOR, aṭkal-bāz, kaniyā, tāz-bāz, badāk, gaurō.

TO ESTRANGE, begāna-k, uṭhānā, phirānā, harkānā, khich-lenā, chit-toṛānā.

ESTRANGED, khūn-safed, mutaghaiyar, begāna.

TO BE ESTRANGED, uchiṭ-rahnā, begāna-h-j.

ESTRANGEMENT, begānagi, tanaffur, sneh-nivritī.

ET CETERA, waghaira, ghair-zālik, falāna falāna, amkā-dhamkā, aur-sab, ityādik, ādik, mā-warā.

ETERNAL, abadī, dā'im, kā'im, lā-yazāl, nit, sadā, jam-jam, sarmad, anād, an-ant, chirānī, abināsi, mukhal-lad, abadu-l-ābād, azalī; — (bless) sa'ādat, dā'imī; — (punishment) 'azāb i abadī; — (the Eternal) kайyūm, qādir i lā yazāl.

ETERNALLY, hamesha, sadā, mudām, dā'imān, nit-nit, shab o roz, tā abadu-l-ābād.

ETERNITY, dawām, abad, hameshagi, mudāwamat, khulūd, kadāmat, kīdm, baḳā, azal, nittā, 'āqibat.

TO ETERNIZE or **IMMORTALIZE**, kā'im- &c. -k.

ETHER, akās, antarīksh, hawā or hawāt.

ETHEREAL, āsmānī, samāwī, hawā, i.

ETHICS, 'ilm i akhlāq, pand- or naṣīhat-nāma, gitā, niti-vidyā.

ETIQUETTE, adab, ādāb, takalluf, mudārāt.

ETYMOLOGY, (of words) ishtīkāq, wajhi-tasmiya, shabd-sādhān; — (derivation) tashakhkhāk; — (in grammar) ṣarf, taṣrif, gardān.

AN EVACUANT, mus, hil, julāb, jhār.

TO EVACUATE, (to empty) khālī-k; — (to discharge) nikālā, chhāntnā, kharāj-k, ikhrāj-k, jharānā, chhōrnā, chhurānā, girānā, tyāgnā, takhliya-k, chhōr-jānā; — (by stool) chiriknā, hagnā, poknā, chhōrnā.

TO BE EVACUATED, nikālā, jharnā, gīrnā.

EVACUATION, takhliya, tankiya, ikhrāj, idrār, pribā, baul ghāit, mal-mūtr; — (a stool) dast, jhārā.

TO EVADE, (to elude) tālnā, urānā; — (to escape) nikāl-j, nikāl-bhāgnā, bahāna-k, katrānā, khā- or lagā-j, kalam-andāz-k.

EVANESCENT, (as colours) kachā, khām, urā, ū; — (as life) chalā-jātā, naksh bar āb.

EVANGELIST, wahī- or injil-nawīs.

TO EVAPORATE, (n.) upnā, hawā- or kāfūr-hojānā, mutaṣā'id-h, jalnā, suknā, chaṭaknā, bhābnā; (a.) urānā, ṣa'ūd-k, jalānā, ṣalb-k.

EVAPORATION, urā, o, taṣā'ud, chaṭkā, o, jalā, o, tabkhīr, tabakhkhar.

EVASION, tālā, tāl-maṭol, balā, urān, urān-ghā, i, hila-hawāla, hila, pas o pesh, 'uzr, almaṭ, pech-pach, pānch o sūt.

EVASIVE, gol-gol, muzabgab, dhokā-bāz, hila-bāz.

EVEN, (level) hamwār, mustawī, chauras, eksān; — (straight) sidhā, rāst; — (an even number) juft, zauj, jor, jugam, dos, sam, patsam, — (clear) ṣāf, pharchā, be kam o kāst, be baḳ.

EVEN, (adj.) hān, sach, wāḳā, i, āre, bale, hi, i, to, balki, ya'ni, khair, hālān-ki, bhī, tak, haṭṭā-ki, yahān-tak-ki.

TO EVEN, barābar- &c. -k, hamwār-k.

TO BE EVEN, hamwār- &c. -h, barābar-h,

EVENING, shām, sānjh, sandhiyā, sari shām, 'asr, maghrib, awwal shab; — (in the evening) shām-ko.

EVENLY, barābar, sar-ā-sar, hamwāra.

EVENNESS, hamwārī, barābarī, sidhā, i, rāstī, sūdh.

EVENT, sar-guzasht, mājarā, ittīfāk, aḥwāl, hādisa, naubat, birtānt, sāniha, bāt, sūrat, kiṣṣa, kaifiyat, khabar, charit, lilā; — (consequence) natīja, ṣamra, ākhirat, phal; — (in the event) aḥiyānān; — (at all events) ba har-hāl or -sūrat, bhale-bure, khwāh ma khwāh.

EVENTFUL, pur-hādisa, nairang, gardishi.

EVENTUAL, ittīlākī, 'ārizī; — (eventually) ittīfakān.

EVER, kabhi, kabhū, hargiz, kadhi, kahīn, hīn; — (always) hamesha, hamwāra; — (in any degree) kuchh; — (whatever) jo-kuchh; — (for ever, evermore) nit-nit, har-hamesh; — (whenever) jyon-hīn, jis waqt, har-gāh; — (wherever) jahan-kahīn; — (whoever) jo, i, jo-ko, i; — (may he prosper for ever) dām-iḳbālulu.

EVERGREEN, sadā-bahār, hamesha-tāza.

EVER HAPPY, (as women newly married) sadā-sohāgan.

EVERLASTING, dā'im, kā'im, asthit, nit, lā-zawāl, bezawāl, anbinās.

EVERMORE, hamesha, sadā nitya-nirantar.

EVER-PLEASING, sadā-mohan.

EVERY, har, ek-ek, sab-ko, i, har-kas or -kudām, sab-jo, har-ek; — (thing) sab kuchh: it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, every grain; reza-reza, every particle; dam-dam or dam-ba-dam, every instant.

EVERY DAY, har-roz, roz-roz, pratidin, pratyaha.

EVERY ONE, har-ek, har-ko, i, har-shakhṣ, sab, sab-ko, i.

EVER YOUNG, sadā-jawān, nitya-yauvan.

EVERYWHERE, har-kahīn, har-jagah, chāroñ-ṭaraf.

EVIDENCE, (testimony) shahādat, sākhī, gawāhi; — (proof) dalālat, istidlāl, sanad; — (witness) gawāh, shāhid.

TO EVIDENCE, shahādat- &c. -d, dalālat- &c. -k.

EVIDENT, zāhir, ālāniya, 'ayān, wāziḥ, mālūm, rau-shan, paidā, badhiñ, padid, suwārī, mubarhan, ha waidā, yaḳīn, utpat.

EVIDENTLY, ṣariḥān, zāhirā or zāhirān, ṣāf, rāst.

EVIL, (adj.) burā, bad, zabūn, kharāb, khwār, mand, duṣhṭ.

EVIL, (sub.) burā, i, badi, zabūnī, 'aib, kabāhat, nuḳṣān, kharāba, malāmāt, khabāsat, khubṣ, anwād; — (root of all) ummu-l-khabāṣ; — (prince of) khannās; — (be evil averted) chashm i bad dūr, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing; — (hour) bad-sā'at, — (misfortune) balā, kashṭ; — (king's evil) kanṭh-mālā, khanāzīr.

EVIL-DOER, bad-kār, ḥarām-kār, gunāh-gār, kū- or ku-karmi, pāp-kārī, bad-ā'ī or -kirdār.

EVIL-MINDED, bad-bāṭin, bad-zāt, muṣid, utpāti, bad-kho, or -dil, or -andesb.

EVIL-SPEAKER, bad-go, kú- or ku-bachani; —
(-speaking) bad-go, i.

TO EVINCE, zāhir-k, dalil-lānā, batlānā, janānā.

EVITABLE, tālanhār, gurez-pazir, bāz-rahine-jog.

EULOGY, (v. praise, encomium) kāsida, madh, ṣanā, ta'rif.

EUNUCH, kḥoja, kḥwāja-sarā, be-kḥāya mardāna, nāpuḥnak, miyān: there are two kinds, sandali and bādāmi; hijrā and zanāna are also a species of eunuchs.

TO EVOLVE, (to disclose) kholnā, nikālānā, zāhir-k.

EVOLUTION, ḥarkat, iẓhār, numā, ish; — (military) ḡawā, id or lashkar ke ḡawā, id.

EUPHONY, mulā, imat, kḥuṣh-āwāzī, taḥsini, talaffuẓ.

EUPHORBICUM, (gum so called) farbiyūn, farfiyūn, sij, zaḡḡūm, thoḥar.

EUROPE, farang, wilāyat, farangistān, yūrop.

EUROPEAN, farangi, farangistānī, yūropī, wilāyatī.

EWES, bherī, merhī, dumbī, bher.

EWER, āftāba (vulg. aftāwa), karwā, badhnā, basnā, jharī, loṭā.

EXACERBATION, (v. acme) shiddat, josh, mad, bimārī-kī-barḥtī or chaḥṭtī.

EXACT, ṭhik, durust, pūrā, barābar, mukammal; — (accurate) ṣahīḥ, suḥ; — (punctual) wa'da-wafā; — (severe) sakḥt-gīr; — (honest) kḥarā, ṣāf.

TO EXACT, ṭalab-k, darkḥwāst-k, chāhnā, māngnā, lenā, nichornā; — (to demand of right) da'wā-k, takāẓā-k.

EXACTION, muṭālaba, abwāb, rusūm, ḥabūbāt, bāzī- or ba'zī-jam', mathaut; — (extortion) nichor; — (tribute) maḥsūl, lagtā.

EXACTLY, siḥḥat- &c. -se, hū, ā, -hū, ā, nikḥand, nirā, hū ba hū, ānmān, kḥarē, bi-'aini-hi; — (exactly twelve o'clock) kḥare do pahriyā.

EXACTNESS, barābarī, takmil, tartīb, dūrustī, āraṣtagī, sodh, chauksā, i, hoshiyārī, rāstī.

EXACTOR, bālā-dast, ziyāda-ṭalab, muḡṭazī, ṭālīb, mu-takāzī.

TO EXAGGERATE, barḥāna, mubālāgha-k, lambā-chaufā-k, phailānā, uḡ-chalānā, barā, i- &c. -k.

EXAGGERATION, mubālāgha, barḥā, o, barā, i, ṭul-ṭawil, lambi-chaufī.

EXAGGERATOR, mubālāgha-go, bar-bolā, bhāṭ, fuẓūl- or pur-go.

TO EXALT, barḥānā, taraḡḡī-d, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, chaḥḥānā, uṭḥānā; — (to praise) ta'rif-k, waṣf-k.

EXALTATION, itirāf, bulandī, sarfarāzī, sar-bulandī, barā, i, 'urūj, rafat, bol-bālā, auj, auj-manj.

EXALTED, sar-farāz, sar-buland, 'aẓimu-sh-shān, mu'azziz, mumtāz, mu'allī, 'umda, bālā, bartar, mu-fakhkḥar, bālā-nishīn; — (in comp.) 'ālī; thus, 'ālī jāh, 'ālī-shān, &c. exalted in station, &c.

EXAMINATION, imtibān, tajriba, āzmā, ish, jānch, bāz-purs, taftish, tafahḥus, tajassus, ḡhūndḥ-ḡhāndḥ, kḥauz, parakh or parikṣhā, pursish, pūchh-pūchhār, tamiz, tajwiz.

TO EXAMINE, āzmānā, parakhnā, kasnā, jānchuā, kḥojnā, ḡhūndḡhānā, imtibān-k, taḡḡik-k, ḡḥaur-k, dekhnā, nibārnā, chḥān be chḥān-k, naẓar-andāz-k, bichārnā; — (clothes) khātā-k; — (accounts) muḥāsiba-lenā.

EXAMINER, mumtāḥin, mutafahḥis, tajriba-kār, par-kḥiyā, muḥāsib, badar-nawis, talāshī, jānchwaiyā, parikṣhak. [ma'kūl.

EXEMPLARY, (v. exemplary) mustaḥsan, sanjida,

EXAMPLE, (copy, pattern) namūna, maṣal, tamṣil, miṣāl, mumāṣil, mādari, drishtānt, naẓir, sanad, kar; — (a person proposed as a model) dastūru-l-'amal, ḡeshwā, muḡṭadā, ḥādī, kidwa.

EXAMPLE, (applied to punishment) 'ibrat, siyāsāt, chashm-numā, i, takḥwif, chetan; — (to take exam-ple from) tatabu'-k; — (for example) maṣalan, maṣaltu maṣalan, chunānchī, jāisā ki, fil-maṣal.

EXANGUINOUS, be-kḥūn, a-raktī,

EXANIMATE, be-jān, nir-jiyā (v. lifeless, inanimate).

TO EXASPERATE, khafā-k, ḡhuṣṣe-k, diḡḡ-k, khijānā, satānā, rukānā, ḡāhnā, jalānā, talnā, uksānā, bhār-kānā, ubhārnā.

TO EXCAVATE, kopnā, khakhornā, khodnā, khokḥā-k, khālī-k, chḥūchḥā-k.

EXCAVATION, khodā, i, khonkh, khokḥar, khol, khūlṛā.

TO EXCEED, ziyāda-h, barḥnā, jītā-h, nikālānā, barḥiyā-h, sarjit-lḥ, chaḥḥnā, ubarnā; — (surpass) ziyādātī-k, adhik-k; — (this exceeds that by an inch) yih us se taṣū bhar jītā hai.

EXCEEDING, EXCEEDINGLY, ziyāda, bahut, nipaṭ, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

TO EXCEL, ḡhālīb-h, fā, iḡḡ-h, aḡlā-h, chaḥṭtā-h, nikaltā-h, tarjīh-r, sharaḡ-r, fauḡiyat- or sabkat- or go, i-lejānā, shah-kahnā, puḡḡtā-h, pūrā-h, pakkā-h, kāmīl-h.

EXCELLENCE, EXCELLENCY, ziyādātī, adhikā, i, kamāl, faẓl, faẓilat, fauḡiyat, tarjīh, sharaḡ, barā, i, buzḡrgī, khābī, luḡ, tafzīl, istiṣwāb, bḥalā, i, chokḥā, i, sarsā, i.

EXCELLENCY, (title) janāb 'ālī, ḥazrat, mahā-rāj.

EXCELLENT, biḥtar, kḥūb, nek, tuḥḡa, laṭif, kḥāṣṣa, ma'kūl, pākiza, achchḥā, bḥalā, nikā, besh, an-ūṭhā, sūṭhrā, chokḥā, ubedhā, uttam, sundar, nādir, faẓil, fauḡ, chaḡḡūr, saras, prabīn, ansab, mustaṣnā, sa-wabidd; — (bravo!) kyā-kḥūb, subḥānu-l-lāh; — (eminent) kāmīl, afzal, fā, iḡ; — (in comp.) kḥuṣh; thus, kḥuṣh-nawis, an excellent writer.

EXCELLENTLY, achchḥī taraḡḡ-se, kḥāṣṣī taraḡḡ-se, ba-kḥūbī.

EXCEPT, siwā or siwā, e, ba-juz, chḥuṭ, illā, chḥorḡke, chḥorāke, kaṭṭ-naẓar, ḡḥair, bin, binā, bidūn; — (unless) agar, magar, hargāḥ, jo: these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb: thus, (except you go, we cannot go) jo tum na jā, oge ham na jā sakeḡe.

TO EXCEPT, chḥor- or jāne-denā, faro-guẓāst-k, mustaṣnā-k, istiṣnā-k, chḥorḡnā, chḥorānā, bhīn-k, ṭoknā; — (to object) i'tirāz-k, chūn o chirā-k.

EXCEPTED, mustaṣnā, bāḥarī, chḥūṭā, faro-guẓāṣhta.

EXCEPTION, istiṣnā, shāz, takrār, chḥorā, o, chḥuṭ, rok-tok, pakār, girift; — (to take) burā-mānnā; — (objection) nuḡṣ, sandeh, taḥāshī.

EXCEPTIONABLE, kābil i i'tirāz, giriftānī, i'tirāzī, irād-pazir, pakārne-jog.

EXCESS, ziyādātī, adhikā, i, sarsā, i, buḥtāt or bahutāyat, firāwānī, kaṣrat, ifrāt, shiddat, ṭuḡḡiyānī, tajāwuz, tafāwut; — (noun of) ismi mubālāgha, barḥtī, beshī; — (intemperance) bad-parhezī, faẓilī.

EXCESSIVE, ziyāda, nihāyat, adhik, bahut, saras, sakḥt, nipaṭ; — (in comp.) atī, ziyāda, bisyār.

EXCESSIVELY, ba-shiddat, be-ḥadd, ḥadd se ziyāda.

EXCHANGE, badal, tabdil, taklīb, badlī, adlā, badlī, mu'āwaza, mubaddal, badlā, i, erāpherī, mubādila; — (on bills) huṇḡāwan, huṇḡiyāwan; — (compensation, return) 'iwaẓ, badl, badla; — (of money) farḡ, pher, karda, bārḥā, phirtā, kuṣūr, baṭṭā: the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment; — (a place for merchants) chauk.

TO EXCHANGE, badalnā, badal-d, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaẓ-k, mu'āwaza-k.

EXCHEQUER, khālīṣa, khāzina or khizāna, baitu-l-māl, bḥandār.

EXCISE, naẓarāna, maḥsūl, bihrī, āb-kārī, sā, ir.

TO EXCISE, naẓarāna- &c. -k, maḥsūl- &c. -ṭḥahrāna.

EXCISEMAN, zakāti, tah-bāzariyā, ugāhanhār, ghaṭwāl.
 EXCISION, (to make) kāt-nikālā, chir-nikālā.
 To EXCITE, uṭhānā, kharā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, dālnā, chheṛnā, harakat-d, targhib-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishti'āl-k, rachānā, uksānā, ubhārnā, charhānā, daupnā, chalānā, sankārnā, jagānā, lānā, barhānā.
 EXCITER, muḥarrik, mushtabī, uksā, ū, lagā, ū; — (in comp.) angez; thus, fitna-angez, an exciter of discord.
 EXCITEMENT, taḥrik, chheṛ, rachā, o, machā, o.
 To EXCLAIM, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chillānā, ronā, ropukārnā, pukār-uṭhnā, hānk-pukārnā, gargaranā, jharjharānā.
 EXCLAIMER, shorī, ghaughā, ī, faryādī, nālānda.
 EXCLAMATION, shor, ghul, faryād, shorshār, wāwailā, faryād-fighān, nāla, hā, e-hā, e, wā, e-wā, e, tauba-dhār.
 To EXCLUDE, nikāl-d, kharīj-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārnā, roknā, chhōrnā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nikāsnā, mahrum-k, mustaṣnā-k, dbingānā.
 EXCLUSION, (of air) rokā, o or rukā, o; — (expulsion) kharūj, ikhrāj, irtidād, tyāg, phirā, o.
 EXCLUSIVE, EXCLUSIVELY, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, kaṭ'i-naṣar, mā-warā, chhōr-ke.
 To EXCOMMUNICATE, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūjāt-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kar-denā, mal'un-k. [chhilānā].
 To EXCORIATE, ghisnā, ragarnā, kāt-d, udheṛnā, EXCORIATION, ghisā, o, ragar, chaṭ, kharāsh.
 EXCREMENT, guh, ālā, ish, ghā, iṭ, gobar.
 EXCREMENTITIOUS, raddī, tyāgī, barāzi. [bird].
 EXCRESCENCE, gira, masā, gānth, kataur, rasalī, mas-EXCRETION, kharūj, tyāg, jharā, o, dhār, ikhrāj.
 EXCRETORY, makhrāj (pl. makharīj) randhri, indri.
 To EXCUCIATE, dukh-d, āzār-d, 'azāb-d, āziyat-d.
 To EXCULPATE, chhōrānā, be-jurm or begunāh ṭhah-rānā, nir-dokhi-k.
 EXCULPATION, i'tizār, mu'zirat, chhīmā-kār, also chhamā- or kshamā-kār.
 EXCURSION, (ramble) sair, maṭar-gasht; — (expedition) daup, tākht, yūrish.
 EXCUSABLE, kābil i 'uzr, kābil i 'afū, ma'zūr, 'uzr-pazīr, chhīmā-jog, wājibu-r-rī'āyat; — (the person excused from duty) rī'āyatī.
 EXCUSE, 'uzr, hujjat, ma'zarat, bahāna, pozish, mintī, bintī, nākī, naktōrā, nakhra, hila, takrār, chochālā; — (a frivolous excuse) 'uzr i nā-masitr.
 To EXCUSE, 'uzr-k, hujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kaniyānā, lendiyānā; — (to remit or pardon) bakhsnā, chhōr-d, chhīmā-k, mu'af, dar-guzar-k.
 EXCUSER, muta'azzir; — (forgiver) khaṭā-bakhs.
 EXECRABLE, makrūb, karih, mal'un, la'in, mardūd, makhūr, la'nati, phikāri.
 EXECRABLY, (v. very or violently) ba-shiddat.
 EXECRATION, la'nat, la'n, nafrin, sarāp.
 To EXECUTE, (to perform) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhir-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chalānā, sārānā, karānā; — (a work, &c.) urehnā, rachānā, chheṛnā; — (to punish capitally) katl-k, gardan-mārnā, mār-d; — (to kill) chalā-d, jān-lenā: gal-d is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.
 EXECUTION, (performance) ikhtitām, nibeṛā, chalā, o, kār-rawā, ī, pardākht, nibāh, pāranjāt; — (of people) phānsī, kiṣās; — (on goods) agyārī, kurk-nāma; — (to do, as a sword, gun, &c.) kāt-k, mār-k, tor-k, haḥk bajā lānā, haḥk adā-k; — (capital punishment) katl, saza, siyāsāt; — (to do execution) kām-k, kār-k, 'amal-k; — (to put into execution) jāri-k, 'amal meṇ lānā; — (a place of execution) katl-gūh, waḥtal.

EXECUTIONER, jallād, badhik, kṭāl, chandāl; — (executioner's office) jallādī.
 EXECUTIVE, kār-guzār, hukm-rān, kār-farmā, āmī, 'amilāna, dār-gir, chalā, ū, mukhtār-kār, (v. agent, efficient).
 EXECUTOR, waṣī; — (executrix) waṣiyā.
 EXEMPLARY, (as punishment) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibratī, chetaunā, 'ibrat-numā, 'ibratāna, bhayānak, sanadī; — (virtuous) bhalā, bhārī, wazani, ṣāhib-ṣarīk.
 To EXEMPLIFY, miṣāl-lānā, naṣir-k, tamṣil-k, sanad-pakarnā.
 EXEMPT, EXEMPTED, bāhar, mahfūz, kharīj, mubarrā, munazzah, khālī, mu'af, ma'mūlī, rabit.
 To EXEMPT, chhōrā-r, bachā-r, khālās-k, āzād-k.
 EXEMPTION, muḥāfazat, bachā, o, tanzih, ibrā, chhut-kārā, rihā, ī.
 EXEQUIES, kriyā-karam, fātiha-darūd, srādh, bhoj-bhāt; — (to perform) srādh-k, pinḍā-pārnā.
 EXERCISE, (labour) riyaṣat, miḥnat, kaṣrat, warzish, sādhan, ishtighāl, shughl, harakat; — (use, practice) isti'māl, muḥāwara, abhyās; — (task) dars, sabak, ta'lim, santhā, patiyā; — (motion) kalbal, phirchal, ḍol-dāl, uṭh-baith, uddim or udyam, parisram; — (devotion) wīrd, umūr-dīnī, pūjā-pāth; — (gymnastic) ḍand, saroṇ, bayām, baithkā, sara, ī, rūmālī, harkāt-saknāt, chāl-ḍhāl; — (military exercise) kawā'id.
 To EXERCISE, (to employ) shughl-k, mashk-k, isti'māl-k, aṭkā-r, lagā-r, chalānā, karnā; — (to exercise authority) hukumat-k hukm-chalānā; — (to take exercise) riyaṣat-k, pherā-k; — (to exercise as troops) kawā'id-k, sādhni-k; — (dogs, &c.) bā, olid, sikhānā; — (the dumb-bells) mūgdar-hilānā, -bhānnā or -phernā.
 41 EXERT, (endeavour) koshish-k, daupnā, sar-, sir- or zor-mārnā, maḥdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, ḍhūndh-bhāl-k.
 EXERTION, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, jadd, sar-garmī, dil-sozī, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, miḥnat, parisram.
 EXHALATION, EXHALEMENT, ṣu'ūd, tabkhir, uṭhān; — (vapour) bukhār, bhāp.
 To EXHALE, (n.) uṭhnā, hawā-h, mutaṣā'id-h, ṣu'ūd-k, uṛnā, mahaknā; (a.) uṛnā, bukhār-k.
 To EXHAUST, khālī-k, kharīj-k, ṣarf-k, uṛnā, khlīnch- or nikāl-lenā, toṛnā, tamām-k, sithā-k.
 EXHAUSTLESS, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.
 To EXHIBIT, dikhlānā, kholnā, zāhir-k, munkashif-k, izhār-k, batlānā, namūd-k, pargat-k, nikālānā; — (to exhibit a complaint) nālīsh-k.
 EXHIBITION, izhār, inkishāf, dikhlā, ī, namūd-dārī.
 To EXHILARATE, khush-k, magan-k, bāgh-bāgh-k, shād-k, shādān-k, phulā-d, hulsānā.
 EXHILARATION, tafriḥ, farḥat, khushī, hulās.
 To EXHORT, naṣihat- &c. -d, upadeś-k, sikshā-d.
 EXHORTATION, wa'iz, naṣih, naṣihat-gar, upadeshi.
 EXHORTER, wā'iz, naṣih, naṣihat-gar, upadeshi.
 EXIGENCE, EXIGENCY, EXIGENT, zarūrat, ihtiyāj, takāza, muḥtaṣā, bhir, khainch, kashish, zaghta, lāchārī; — (distress) muhim, tangī, shiddat; — (according to the exigency) ba-ḥadr i ihtiyāj, jetā chāhiye.
 EXILE, (banishment) shahar-badarī, des-tyāgī; — (the person) mulk-rānda, be-waṭanī, mahrum, shahar-badar, jilā-waṭan. [nikāl-d].
 To EXILE, jilā-waṭan-k, shahar-badar-k, des-se
 To BE EXILED, jilā-waṭan-h, &c. (v. the preceding word). [lagnā].
 To EXIST, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, astī-rakhnā, āst-h, EXISTENCE, EXISTENCY, hastī, āst, wajūd, būd zin dagī, astī, bidhān, būdandagī, ta'aiyun.

EXISTENT, hast, maujūd, āst, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jivat.
EXIT, (*departure*) riḥlat, kūch, rawānagi, bidā, gaman.
 Po **EXORERATE**, khālī-k, balkā-k, nikāl-d, jhār-d, ibrā, o gumma-k, boj-h-utārnā, subuk-bār-k.

EXONERATION, khulū, āzādi, riḥāl.

EXORABLE, chhīmā-kārī, 'ugr-paḡir or -shunwā.

EXORBITANCE, **EXORBITANCY**, fuḡūlī, ziyādatī, be-nihāyatī, be-andāzi.

EXORBITANT, ziyāda, adhik, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-kiyās, ziyāda-ṭalab, be-ṭhikānā.

To **EXORCISE**, jhārnā, utārnā, jalānā, phūknā.

EXORCISER, **EXORCIST**, da'watī, hāzīrātī, ojhā, syāna, 'āmil, bhūt-beḡār, jān, bhuturiyā.

EXORCISM, da'wat, jhār-phūnk, hāzīrāt, mantar-jantar, saifi; — (*to perform*) dam-k.

EXORDIUM, dibāja, kḥuḡba, mukaddama.

EXOTIC, par-desī, des-āwari, ajnabi, bi-desī, ghair-mulki.

To **EXPAND**, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, bichhānā, kholnā, pasārnā, chaurānā, khilānā, phulānā, bigsānā; (n.) pasārnā, &c.; — (*as a flower*) khilnā, phulnā, shi-gufta-h, bigsānā.

EXPENSE, **EXPANSION**, phailā, o, bichhā, o, saṭh, saḡn, 'as'at, kushādagi, pasār, pasrā, o, phulāwaṭ.

EXPANSIVE, phulā, ū, pasrā, ū, musatṭiḡh.

Ex **PART**, (*evidence*) ghair-hāzīri tajwiz, ek-ṭarfi bayān.

To **EXPATRIATE UPON**, tafsīl-k, tashriḡ-k, tafsīr-k, phailā, o-k, barhānā, bakhānā, ṭul-ṭawīl-k, bayān-wār or tafsīl-wār-kahnā.

To **EXPECT**, rāh-dekhnā, intiḡār- &c. -k, muntaḡir-n, chashm barāh-h, baṭ-nihārnā, ndīknā, johnā, nigrān-k, jānnā, sochnā.

EXPECTANT, **EXPECTER**, muntaḡir, ummed-wār, mutarassid, mutarakḡib, mutawaḡḡā', āsrik, āsrait, mush-tāḡ.

EXPECTATION, **EXPECTANCY**, intiḡār, chashm-dāsht; — (*hope*) tawaḡḡu', ās, taraḡsud, taraḡḡub. vījā, intiḡāri, chashm, nazar, āsrā, ummed-wāri, ishtiyāḡ.

To **EXPECTORATE**, chhāṇṭnā, jhārnā, khankhārnā, girānā, nikālānā.

EXPECTORATION, (*phlegm*) balgham, kaf, kaf-shikāni, khankhār, chhāṇṭā, o, tanakhḡuakh.

EXPECTORATIVE, balgham-bur, chhāṇṭā, o, kaph- or kaf-nāsik, mustakhḡij.

EXPEDIENCY, **EXPEDIENCE**, wajūb, luzūm, zarūrat, liyāḡat, munāsabat, shā, istaḡī, sazā-wāri, jogtā or yogyatā.

EXPEDIENT, wajīb, zarūr, lāzim, munāsib, lā, iḡ, ansab, aulā, jogā, darkhūr, shā, ista, sazāwār, uchit, ṭhik, farz; — (*to be*) chāhnā, *used impersonally*, as chāhiye or chāhiye ki (*v. Gram.*).

EXPEDIENT, tadbir, 'ilāj, tadārūk, chāra, upā, o.

To **EXPEDITE**, (*to hasten*) daurānā, jald-k, shitābī-k, chamkānā; — (*to facilitate*) āsān-k.

EXPEDITION, (*haste*) jald-bāzi, shitāb-kārī, chālāki, chustī, ta'jil, 'ujlat, phurt; — (*journey*) safar; — (*a military expedition*) daur, 'āzimat, muhimm, tāḡht; — (*with*) ilghāroḡ, shitābī-se, &c.; — (*against infidels*) jihād, ghazā.

EXPEDITIOUS, **EXPEDITE**, jald, shitāb, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, phurtilā, chaṭkilā.

EXPEDITIOUSLY, daur ā daur, jaldi-se, &c. (*v. expedition*).

To **EXP**, nikāl-d, hānkānā, khadernā, bāhir-k, dūr-k, daḡ-k, khārij-k, āwāra-k, rānda-k, tyāḡnā, mār-cha-lānā, gardāni-d.

To **EXPEND**, kharj-k, uṭhānā, laḡānā, taṣarruf-k, maḡrūf-k, maḡzūl-k, be-bāḡ-k, khagānā, nibernā, khapānā, luṭānā; — (*to expend profusely*) urānā, iṣrāf-k, fuḡūl-kharjī-k.

To **BE EXPENDED**, uṭhnā, laḡnā, iṣrāf-h, khagnā, ho-chuknā, khapnā, nibārnā, kaṭnā.

EXPENDER, mutaṣarrif, mubazzil, fuḡūl-kharch.

EXPENDITURE, **EXPENSE**, kharj (pl. akhrājāt), sarf, maḡraf, uṭhān, baḡl, khapā, o, laḡat, khapat; khagit, kaṭat, dām, bar-dāsht, uchāpat, baiyūtāt, kharchī; — (*cost*) mol, ḡimat, bahā.

EXPENSIVE, (*costly*) ḡimatī, garān-bahā, mahngā; — (*extravagant*) muḡrif, urā, ū, mubazzir, luṭā, ū, sangin, garān, dāmi, zerbār.

EXPENSIVELY, kharj- &c. -se (*v. expenditure, expense*).

EXPENSIVENESS, garāni, fuḡūl-kharjī, ziyāda-kharjī, iṣrāf.

EXPERIENCE, tajriba, imtiḡān, āzmā, ish, āzmūda-kārī, tajriba-kārī, wāḡif-kārī, kār-dāni.

To **EXPERIENCE**, kasnā, imtiḡān-k, āzmūda-lenā, parakhnā; — (*suffer*) pānā, khāichnā, khānā; — (*to find*) dekhnā, pānā.

EXPERIENCED, **EXPERT**, āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kār-dān, wāḡif- or bāni-kār, kār-āzmūda or -pardāz; — (*in affairs of the world*) jāhān-dida.

EXPERIMENT, imtiḡān, tajriba, āzmā, ish, parakh.

EXPERIMENTALLY, imtiḡān- &c. -se.

EXPERIMENTER, **EXPERIMENTAL**, imtiḡāni, parichhk.

EXPERT, chālāk, chust, phurtilā, khabar-dār, chatrā, chaukas, wāḡif-kār, mābir, pakkā, pukṭa, syana, salika-shi'ār.

EXPERTLY, hoshiyārī- &c. -se, chaturā, i-se, &c.

EXPERTNESS, hoshiyārī, khabar-dāri, wāḡif-kārī, mahārat, chaturā, i, chauksā, i, dast-kārī.

EXPIABLE, kafāra-pazir, chḡai-jog.

To **EXPIATE**, kafāra- &c. -d, miṭnā, dhonā, kāṭnā, chḡai-k, ḡurbāni-d, tauba-k.

EXPIATION, kafāra, jarimāna, takfir.

EXPIRATION, (*conclusion*) inkizā, āḡhirat, ant, hang, niche kā dam; — (*act of dying*) dami wāpasin, naz', ūrdh.

To **EXPIRE**, (*to breathe out*) dam-chḡornā, dam-chḡūṭnā; — (*to die*) dam-nikalnā, jātā-rahnā, ant- or faut-h, marnā, dam-ṭūṭnā; — (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nest-h, miṭnā; — (*to terminate*) āḡhir-h, guzārnā, munḡaḡi-h.

To **EXPLAIN**, **EXPLICATE**, batlānā, samjhānā, bayān-k, zāhir-k, kah-sunānā, sujhānā, bujhānā, jātanā, māni- &c. -kahnā, kholnā, suljhānā, mashrūḡ-k, mujallā-k.

EXPLAINER, shāriḡ, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kashshāf, phānki-kārī, samjhā, ū.

EXPLANATION, **EXPLICATION**, bayān, tafsīl, sharaḡ, taḡrir, barnān, bistār, tashriḡ, būjh-būjhā, o, sam-jḡaṭi, inkishāf, tilak, bithā, phānki, saḡā, i, manaw-wal, milāp-julāp.

EXPLANATORY, bayāni, bayān-wār, sharaḡ-wār, tafsīli, musharriḡ.

EXPLETIVE, pad-pūrak, pur-kun, takiya-kalām, su-khan-takiya.

EXPLICABLE, suljhā, ū, khulan-jog, ḡall-paḡir.

EXPLICIT, khulā, saḡ, saḡiḡ, wāḡiḡ, zāhir.

EXPLICITLY, zāhirā or zāhiran, saḡiḡan.

To **EXPLODE**, urā-d, uṭhā-d, mardūd-k, be-rawāḡ-k, band-k, karāknā, bhak-de, -urnā or -khānā.

EXPLOIT, muhimm, jur, at, karāmat, jokhim.

To **EXPLORE**, ḡhūndhnā, khoḡnā, chḡān-mārnā, just o jū-k, tajassus-k, talāsh-k, ḡhoṭa- or khoḡ- or ṭaṭol-mārnā, ku, o meḡ bāns-d.

EXPLOSION, dhamak, taṣāḍum, dharākā, āwāz, dhān-dhān, bharākā, jharākā, karak, urā, o, phūphkār, bhak.

EXPLOSIVE, urā, ū, &c. phūphkāri.

EXPORT, irsāl, marsūla (pl. marsulāt), raftanī.

TO EXPORT, lādnā, bhartī-k, nikāsi-k, lejānā, bhejnā, bharnā.

TO BE EXPORTED, lādnā, bhartī-h.

EXPORTS, EXPORTATION, nikāsi, bhartī, raftanī, barāmad.

TO EXPOSE, (publish) shā, 'k, fāsh-k, āshkāra-k, barma-lā-k, iḡhār-k, ifshā-k, parda-darī-k, prakāsh-k; — (to cast out) dālnā, chhornā; — (to put in danger) kharke-men-d, khatre-men-d; — (to lay open) kholnā, uḡhārnā; — (to make contemptible) bad-nām-k, ruswā-k, faẓīhat-k, dikhānā; — (to throw) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, letārnā, pachhārnā.

EXPOSITION, EXPOSITOR, ma'nī-numā or -pardāz, arthik.

TO EXPOSTULATE, guft o shinīd-k, ḡujjat-k, dukhāke bolnā, kahā-kahī-k.

EXPOSTULATION, guft o shinīd, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chūn-charā, kūn-kān; — (charge) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā, ḡujjat, naktoṛā, sarzanish, āh o zārī.

EXPOSTULATOR, shikwa-mand, gila-guzār, shākī.

EXPOSURE, (disclosure) iḡhār, ifshā, parda-darī, tashhīr, dikhāwat, dikhā, o, uḡhā, o, jhonkā, o.

TO EXPOUND, bayān- &c. -k, bujhānā, samjhānā.

EXPOUNDER, bayān-karne-wālā, shāriḡ, mutajjim.

EXPRESS, (adj, apparent) āshkāra, sāf, khulā; — (particular) nāṭik; — (an express order) ḡukm i nāṭik.

EXPRESS, (messenger) pāk, ek, paik, daurāhā, sāndni-sawār; — (to go, come, &c.) ilḡhāron, ilḡhār, daurā-daur, bhāḡā-bhāḡ, bāḡtoṛ, shab ā shab, rāte-rāt, rāton-rāt, mārā-mār, hānkā-hānk, with the verbs ānā or jānā; — (message) paighām, sandesā.

TO EXPRESS, dalālat-k, patā-d, nishān-d, batlānā, zāhir-k, uchārnā, dāl-k; — (to utter) adā-k, zikr-k; — (to squeeze out) nichoṛ-lenā, nikālā, pelnā.

EXPRESSED, mazkūr, malfūz, bāriz, zāhir; — (juice) 'uṣāra, nichoṛ, afshurda.

EXPRESSIBLE, uchāran-jog, adā-paḡir, kābil i bayān, nichoṛne-jog.

EXPRESSION, talaffuz, bāt, suḡhan, kalima, ḡaul, adā, uchār or uchhār, nuṭk, bol, boli, bachan, shabd, ḡarf; — (squeezing) nichoṛ, pelā, o, pelā, i.

EXPRESSIVE, dāl, sadras, sānchā, boltā, chetaunā, matīn, ma'nī-numā, pur-maṭlab; — (as a countenance) namkin, malīḡ, salonā, sā, onlā-salonā.

EXPRESSIVENESS, matānat; — (of features) namkinī, malābat.

EXPRESSLY, tākid-se, takāiyud-se, tākidān, ṣariḡan, ḡaṣḡan, adbadāke, be lagā, o, ek-dam.

EXPULSION, ikhrāj, daḡ, tyāḡtā, jharā, o, nikāl, bedakhlī, rāndagī.

EXPULSIVE, tyāḡik, dāfi', mustakhrīj, mutadāfi'.

TO EXPUNGE, chhīlnā, miṭānā, kāṭnā, ḡalam-mārnā, ḡakk-k, mahw-k.

EXQUISITE, bihtar, achchhā, pākiza, nafis, nādir, kāmil; — (extreme) ziyād, shadīd.

EXQUISITELY, nafāsat- &c. -se; — (extremely) kamāliyat-se, shiddat-se.

EXQUISITENESS, nafāsat, laṭāfat, tuḡfagī, pākizagī, ziyādātī, shiddat.

EXTANT, bākī, maujūd, bartamān.

EXTATIC, (ecstatic) sar-khūsh, wajdāna, magan, bāḡh-bāḡh.

EXTEMPORARY, EXTEMPORAL, ekā-ek, fi-l-faur, fauran, fi-l-badiha, nā-gahānī, yūhī or yūhīn, be-pryās, be-sākhtā, be-tā, ammul.

TO SPEAK EXTEMPORARY, fi-l-badiha kahnā, be-tā, ammul bolnā.

TO EXTEND, (a.) bichhānā, pahunchānā; — (to stretch out) pasārnā, lambānā; — (to stretch) khīnchnā, tānnā; — (to expand) kushāda-k, baḡhānā, ziyāda-k; — (to lengthen) lambā-k, mumtadd-k; — (to extend one's thoughts, &c.) daurānā, chālānā; — (v. n. to reach) pahunchnā, jānā.

EXTENSION, EXTENSIVENESS, EXTENT, phailā, o, kushādagī, pahnā, i, farākhlī, darāzī, ṭūl, lambā, i, bistār, imtidād, madd, taṭwīl, chauṛā, i, pasār, pasrā, o.

EXTENSIVE, EXTENDED, kushāda, pahnā-war, chauṛā-chaklā, lambā, barā, 'arḡ, ṭawīl; — (capacious) laḡḡak, bistārī, phailā, ū, mumtadd, moklā.

EXTENSIBLE, phailāne- &c. -jog, pasranbhār, &c. was'at-paḡir.

TO EXTENUATE (lessen) kam-k, mukḡhaffaf-k, takḡhfif-k; — (to rarify) patlā-k, raḡīḡ-k.

EXTENUATION, ḡhaṭā, o, ḡhaṭṭī, kamti, takhlīl, nyūnatā.

EXTERIOR, bāhiri, berūnī, khārijī; — (exterior causes) asbāb i khārijī.

TO EXTERMINATE, ukhārnā, uṭhā-d, miṭā-d or -ḡ, nist-nābūd-k, nikāl-d or -ḡ, istiṣāl-k, nir-mūl-k, be-bekh o buniyād-k, upārnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, raf-k, daḡ-k.

EXTERMINATION, ukhār-pachhār, miṭā, o, istiṣāl, bekh-kānī, be-buniyādī, upār, ukhrā, o.

EXTERMINATOR, bekh-kān, ukhār, jaṛ-kāṭū, sattyā-nāsik, nirmūlī.

EXTERNAL, ḡūri, zāhirī, pritiḡh or pratyakṣh, pragat; — (an external object) mahṣūs, fi-l-khārij; — (external appearance) ḡurat i zāhirī.

EXTERNALLY, zāhiran, ḡuratān, zāhir-meṇ.

EXTINCT, tamām, ākhir, munkaṭī, ma'dūm, mauḡūf, nest, muntahī, ḡhāib, gum, taḡhlīl, bināsi, ḡaṭ' nāsī, galit; — (to be) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uṭh-jānā, nest-h.

EXTINCTION, EXTINGUISHMENT, ākhirat, inkīṭā, ant, nās, binās, 'adam, fanā; — (of fire, &c.) bujhā, o, iṭfā.

TO EXTINGUISH, bujhānā, ṭhandhā-k, gul-k, muntaḡfī-k, khāmosh-k, baḡhānā, butānā, pachānā, mārnā, faro-k, dabānā, miṭānā; — (forget) bhulānā; — (to destroy) uṭhā-d, mauḡūf-k.

EXTINGUISHER, gul-gir, gul-tarāsh, muḡfi or muṭaḡfi.

TO EXTIRPATE, ukhārnā, uṭhā-d or -ḡ, khod-bahānā, jaṛ-khodnā, bekh-kānī-k.

EXTIRPATION, istiṣāl, bekh-kānī, jaṛ-kāṭā, o.

EXTIRPATOR, bekh-kān, ukhār, jaṛ-kāṭū.

TO EXTOL, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, ṣanā-k, tauṣīf-k, ḡamd-k, sitā, ish-k, khūsh-nām-k, astut-k, bakhān-k, baḡhānā.

EXTOLLED, sitūda, mauṣūf, mahmūd.

EXTOLLER, maddāḡ, ṣanā-khwan, mādiḡ, waṣṣāf.

TO EXTORT, nichoṛ- or khīnch- or chhīn- or ainṭh-lenā, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādātī- &c. -k.

EXTORTION, nichoṛ, khīnch, dast-darāzī, sakht-girī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādātī, ḡhabn, lūṭ, ḡhadr, ḡhaṣḡ, andher, taḡḡhallībī.

EXTORTIONER, EXTORTER, zālim, dast-darāz, sakht-gir, be-imān, sitam-gar, jābir, ḡhaddār, nichoṛū.

EXTRACT, khulāṣa, hīr, chīda, maghṣ, ḡudā, bij, nabh, kāṭ, istimbāṭ; — (abstract) muntaḡhab, sarārth.

TO EXTRACT, khīnchnā, istiḡhrāj-k, ukhārnā, nikālā, nichoṛnā; — (to abstract) chhāṭnā, chunnā, intī-khāb-k.

EXTRACTION, khichā,o, istikhraj, ishtikāk, niksār, ukhrā,o; — (*race, family*) kul, nizhād, jatārā, bekh-buniyād; — (*noble*) asālat, najābat, kulintā; — (*lineage, origin*) aṣl, zāt, jins, baṣ.

EXTRANEUS, begāna, ajnabi, upari, parāyā, bāhari; — (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-ilāka, be-lagā,o.

EXTRAORDINARILY, 'ajib-ṭarāḥ-se, anūthi-ṭarāḥ-se.

EXTRAORDINARY, anūthā, ubidhā, nirālā, achambhā, zor, 'ajib, lā-ṣāni, nādir, tamāshā.

EXTRAORDINARILY, **EXTRAVAGANCY**, **EXTRAVAGANTNESS**, ziyādātī, adhikā,i, fuṣūlī, be-andāzagī, fuṣūl-kharjī, isrāf, zar-pāshī, war-kharchī, mad-galit, bit-bāhari, ghulū, mubāligha; — (*violence*) ishtidād, ghalba, walwala, bal.

EXTRAVAGANT, (*prodigal*) fuṣūl-kharjī, urā,u, ganj-bakhsh, shah-kharch, war-kharch, bit-bāharā, chaur-chaupat; — (*profligate, wild*) bad-waṣ', bad-ṭarīk, ghālī; — (*immoderate*) fuṣūl, ghair-wājibī, be-mauka', be-jā.

EXTRAVAGANTLY, fuṣūlī-se, fuṣūl-kharjī-se, muṣrifāna.

EXTRAVASATED, (*to be*) jam-jānā, utarnā.

EXTRAVASATION, jamā,o, ūtār, salsalāhaṭ.

EXTREME, (*last*) ākhiri; — (*great*) baṣā, ziyāda, bahut, shadid, ashād, atamm, ati-ant, be-ṭhikānā.

EXTREMELY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, be-ḥadd, nipaṭ, bad-darja i atamm.

EXTREMITY, (*extreme end*) ākhir, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, intihā, nihāyat, ḥadd, pāyān, ant, chhor, nok, kinārā, sar-ḥadd, ākhiri, naubat, sakeṭ; — (*to be in*) kāfiya tang-h, nāk meṁ dam-ā; — (*to come to*) bāt-barhnā; — (*distress*) nā-chāri, be-makdūrī, 'ajizī, tangī; — (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-makdūr, 'ajiz.

TO EXTRICATE, chhurānā, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, rihā-k, suljhānā, nikālānā, bachānā, kholnā.

EXTRINSIC, **EXTRINSICAL**, zāhiri, sūri, 'arizi.

EXTRINSICALLY, zāhirā or zāhirān, sṭratān.

EXUBERANCE, ḥashū, fuṣūlī, ifrāṭ, kaṣrat, adhikā,i, sarsā,i, barhti, lab-rezi, firāwānī.

EXUBERANT, ziyāda, kaṣir, adhik, saras, bahut, firāwān mulabbab, fā,iṣ, lab-rez, be-ḥayā.

EXUBERANTLY, ziyādātī- &c. se, ba-kaṣrat, ifrāṭ-se.

EXUDATION, risā,o, pasyo, pasjīnā, pasinā.

TO EXUDE, risnā, nikālānā, rasiyānā, salsalānā, pasjīnā.

TO EXULCERATE, kāṭnā, ghā,o-k, jalānā, khānā.

TO EXULT, hulasnā, bilasnā, bihasnā, rahasnā, phul-jānā, magan-h, khush-h, mahzūz-h, mumbasiṭ-h, kushāda-rū-h, phuloṅ na samānā, khush-hāl- or khush-waḳt-h.

EXULTATION, hūlās, bilās, khushī, bashāshat, imbisāt, umang.

EXUVIÆ, kenchliyān (sing. kenchli or kenchul).

EYE, ānk, chashm, dida, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, katāch, lochan, drig; — (*of roots*) ānk; — (*of the wind*) muṁh; — (*loop*) mūnḍhi; — (*diseases of*) nākhūna, parā,u; — (*sight*) dīth, nigāh, drisht, tabassur; — (*regard*) lihāz, kīfāt; — (*of a needle*) nākā; — (*loop or catch*) rukma; — (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-meṁ phir āwenge, or ṭurfatu-l-'ain meṁ phir āwenge.

TO EYE, dekhnā, daṭnā, nigāh-k, naṣar-k, lihāz-k.

EYE-BALL, dhelā, dherchan, delā, ḥadka, putlī, mardumak, mardum i chashm.

EYE-BROW, abrū, bhaun, bhirkutī, bhrūr; — (*having the eye-brows joined*) paiwasta-abrū; — (*having them distant*) kushāda-abrū.

EYE-LASH, barnī, mizha (pl. mizhgān) papnī, palak, baronī; — (*disease of*) bāmanī.

EYE-LESS, nir-ankhā, be-chashm, nā-binā.

EYE-LET, rand, chhed, sūrākh, ranshan-dān, khāua, konḍā.

EYE-LID, papoṭā, parda-i-chashm.

EYE-SERVANT, ankh-chorā, kam-chor, 'abd i 'ain or

EYE-SIGHT, binā,i, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dida.

EYE-SORE, ānk kā kāntā, ānk kā khār, khonch.

TO BE AN EYE-SORE, ānk meṁ khatknā.

EYE-WITNESS, sākhī, shāhid, gawāh; — (*I was an eye-witness, or saw with my own eyes*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai or apnī hīn ānkhoṅ-se dekhā hai.

F

FABLE, (*story*) kiṣṣa, hikāyat, naql, kahānī, kathā, dāstān, afsāna.

TO FABLE, naql- &c. -k or -b, kiṣṣa- &c. -kahnā.

FABLER, **FABULIST**, nākil, ḥākī, kiṣṣa-go.

FABRIC, 'imārat, makān, ghar, ḥaweli.

FABRICATION, banāwaṭ, ta'mir, sākhṭ, karnī, krit.

TO FABRICATE, **FABRIC**, banānā, uṭhānā, ta'mir-k, bāndhnā, joṛnā. [mukhtara']

FABULOUS, wahmī, jhūthā, banāyā-hū,ā, sākhṭa,

FACE, (*visage*) muṁh, mukhrā, mukh, chihra, rukh, rū, ānan, lakā, kiyāfa, rukhsār, 'uṣār, 'ariz, āsi,a,badan; — (*appearance*) sūrat, paikar, manzar; — (*front*) agwārā, āgā, pesh; — (*assurance*) shokhī; — (*the face of the earth*) rū,e zamin, saṭh i zamin; — (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmne, uske muṁh par, uske ḥuṣūr; — (*face to face*) rū-ba-rū, bi-l-muwājaha, muṁhā-muṁh, chār-chashm, āmne-sāmne.

TO FACE, (*turn about*) muṁh-phernā; — (*to front*) dū-ba-dū-h, sāmne-h, muḳābil-h, saṁmukh-h; — (*an instrument*) muṁh-charbānā or -d; — (*to cover*) tah-jamānā; — (*to make wry faces*) muṁh- or mukhrā tephā-k; — (*to aim or strike at the face only*) muṁhī-muṁh-mārnā.

FACETIOUS, (*person*) thaṭhe-bāz, thaṭhol, khush-ṭab', laṭīfa-go, zarīf, zinda-dil, haṁsoṣ, shirin-ṭab', shokh, khush-gap; — (*sentiment*) rindāna, zarīfāna, zarāfat-āmez, laṭīfa.

FACETIOUSLY, zarāfat- &c. -se, thaṭholī-se, laṭīfan.

FACETIOUSNESS, khush-ṭab'ī, zarāfat, thaṭhe-bāzī, haṁsoṣ-pan.

FACILE, āsān, sahl, sahaj, (v. *easy*).

TO FACILITATE, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- or sahaj-k.

FACILITY, āsānī, āsāniyat, saḥūliyat; — (*softness*) mulā'imāt, narmi, ḥilm; — (*affability*) khulk, insāniyat; — (*readiness*) malika, taiyārī, shītāb-kārī.

FACINO, ḳor, ḥāshiya, to,i, tah, chhāl, jamā,o, liwār.

FACT, (*case*) ḥākiqat, aṣl; — (*deed*) kām, kār, fi'l, amr, ḥarkat, kartab, sachautī, ḥāḳḳ, māhiyat, mūl, sat; — (*matter, reality*) maṭlab, bāt, kaiṣiyat (pl. kawā,if), ḥāḳḳ,iḳ, māhiyat; — (*in fact*) fi-l-ḥākiqat, ḥāḳḳiḳatan, ḡharaṣ or al-ḡharaṣ, nafs-u-l-amr, fi-l-wāḳ'ia, jathārth; — (*the fact is this*) aṣl yūhī hai.

FACTION, itifāḳ, fasād, fitna; — (*tumult*) baṅgāma, balwā, ghadr, halchal.

FACTIOUS, bakheriyā, danga,i, fitūriyā, fitna-angez, fasādi, mustarī, mufsid.

FACTIOUSNESS, fitna-angezi, mufsidī.

FACTITIOUS, 'amali, taḳlidi, maṣnū'i, sākhṭa.

FACTOR, gumāshṭa, kār-pardāz, kār-guṣār, kār-kun, pesh-kār, kārinda, diwān, kartā, kām-kāji, mūdḥ.

FACTORY, koṭhī, kār-khāna, bānīya-sṭhān.

FACTOTUM, har-bābī, bahūgunā, har-kāra (the last is now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.).

FACULTY, (*ability*) kuwwat, kudrat, shakt, iktidar, isti'dād, bütā; — (*capacity*) wuḡūf, shu'ūr, 'aql, dānā, i, būjh, budh, fahm, salīka, sughrā, i; — (*quality*) khawāss, tāsiir, gun, subhā, o; — (*the faculty of speaking*) kuwwat i nāṭika.

To **FADE** (*with*) kumlānā, jhurānā, jhurnā, khushk-h, sūknā, muzmahill-h; — (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, nakīh-h, dublā-h, dur-bal-h; — (*as colours, &c.*) udās- or phikā-hojānā, utar-j; thus, us kā rang utar gayā, his complexion has faded; — (*to vanish*) ur-jānā, jāta-rahnā, zā, il-h.

FADED, (*as colours, &c.*) mānd, halkā, siṭhā, rūphā.

FECES, **FÆCULA**, (*settlings*) tarchhat, barāz, siṭhi, fuḡla, jamāwat, injimād; — (*excrement*) darāz, ālā, ish.

A **FAC**, ṭāhūlū, pesh-dast, har-bābī (v. *factotum*).

To **FAG**, (n.) mānda-h, thaknā; (a.) mānda-k, thakānā, ṭahal-k, daup-dhūp-k, daupānā, thausanā.

FAG-END, utār, chhānt, durd, fuḡla.

FAGOT, ānṭi, bhār, balhi, kāghāzi sipāhi; — (*to fagot*) anṭiyānā.

FAIL, **FAILURE**, kamti, kami, kotābī, taḡlil, ḡillat, nā-dāri; — (*extinction*) inḡitā', nesti.

To **FAIL**, (n. *be deficient*) kam-h, nakīsh-h, kāsiir-h, thausanā, tūṭnā, baith-j, ḡignā, rah-j, sāṭhiyānā, buḡhiyānā, hārnā, bhūlnā, haṭuā, utarnā, marnā; — (*to perish*) munḡaṭā'-h, mauḡūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uṭhnā, jāta-rahnā; — (*to decay*) ḡhaṭnā, ḡhalnā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, khaṭā-k, kuṣūr-k, chūk-k; — (*a. to forsake*) chhōrnā, ḡāl-d; — (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kam o kāsṭ, be-kuṣūr, bilā-nāḡha.

FAILING, (*omission*) khaṭā, kuṣūr, chūk, takṣīr, nuḡṣān, 'aib, dokh.

FAIN, (*to be*) man-chāhnā, man-ji- or dil-men ānā.

FAINT, (*feeble*) za'if, nā-tawān, nir-bal, dur-bal, mānda, mūā, murda, baṭida, halāk, andhā, mur-chahā; — (*dejected*) udās, dil-gīr, afsurda; — (*relaxed*) sust, ḡhilā; — (*not bright*) phikā, udās, mānd; — (*not loud*) dhimā.

To **FAINT**, zu'f- &c. -ānā, murchhānā, tyorānā, ḡhashi-ḡhot- or moh-men-ānā, ankhoḡ men-andheri-ānā, gir parnā, ji-ḡubnā or -nikalnā.

FAINT-HEARTED, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dil, khām-dil, murda-dil, man-marū, murdanī. [dili.]

FAINT-HEARTEDNESS, buz-dili, nā-mardi, jubn, khām-fainting, ḡhash, ḡhashiyān, zu'f, tānwār, be-hoshī.

FAINTLY, āhiste, dhime, susti- &c. -se.

FAINTNESS, zu'f, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwati, kamzori, māndagi, durbaltā, dil-gīri, susti.

FAIR, (*handsome*) shakil, sabih, ḡasin, surūp; — (*white*) gorā, surkh o safed, ḡaurāng, chittā, gul-rū; — (*as weather*) sūkhā; — (*interval of*) raggi;

— (*as water*) parsast, ujlā; — (*as wind*) sidhā;

— (*as hair*) bhūrā, kail; — (*right*) wājibi,

ma'kūl, thiḡ; — (*and square*) sāf be-bāk;

— (*clear*) sāf, kajlā, nirmal; — (*excellent*) sundar;

— (*not cloudy*) pharchhā, khulā, khush;

— (*prosperous*) bā-murād, muwāḡik; — (*a fair*

wind) bād i murād; — (*just, honest*) rāst, 'ādil,

munṣif, imān-dār, nyā, i; — (*apparent*) zāhir,

namūd; — (*mild*) mulā, im, narm; — (*fair*

words) miṭhi bāṭen; — (*a fair character*) nek-

nām; — (*fair play*) rāst-bāzi, sachauti.

FAIR, (adv.) āhiste, haule, mulā, imat- or dhiraj-se;

— (*to keep fair with people*) rāh-rahknā, rāst-

rahnā, banā, o-r.

FAIR, (*market*) melā, penṭh; — (*meeting*) suḡbat,

nihān, tirth, chhetr, 'urs; — (*for cattle, &c.*)

nakhās.

A **FAIR ONE**, khūb-sūrat, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāznin,

sundarā or sundari, gul-badan, sham-rū, pari-rū.

FAIRING, parsād, tabarruk, ṭuḡfa.

FAIRLY, rāsti-se, inṣāf-se, ṣafā, i-se.

FAIRNESS, (*handsomeness*) khūb-sūrti, ḡusn; — (*whiteness*) surkh-safedi, gorā, i; — (*clearness*) shaffāfi, ṣafā, i, nirmaltā; — (*excellence*) suthrā, i, pākizagi, pharchhā, i; — (*prosperousness*) muwā-fakat; — (*justness*) rāsti, rāst-bāzi, 'ādil, inṣāf, nyā, o, kharā, i; — (*apparentness*) zūbūr, namūdāri; — (*mildness*) narmi, mulā, imat.

FAIR-SPOKEN, shiriin-zabān, khush-go, miṭh-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zabān.

FAIRY, pari, pari-zād, abchharā, manḡi, sūkesi, ḡhokhā; — (*queen of*) tilotamā; — (*stone*) sohan nadi kā pathar.

FAITH, imān, dharam, i'tiḡād, 'akīda; — (*trust*) bharosā, i'timād, nischai, patiṭārā, panth, path; — (*religion*) millat, dīn, maḡhab; — (*confidence in God*) akāsbiṭ, tawakkul; — (*honesty*) sat, ṣidḡ; — (*fidelity*) wafā; — (*promise*) ḡarār, ḡaul, bāchā; — (*the Musalmān faith*) islām.

FAITHFUL, imān-dār, dīn-dār, dharmi, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-ḡalāl, muṭi, muraw-wati; — (*as a translation*) sidhā, sāf, kāmil, purā; — (*honest*) sachchā, kharā, ṣadīḡ; — (*the faith-ful*) ahl i islām, muslimin (sing. muslim or musul-mān), mūminin (sing. mūmin).

FAITHFULLY, diyānat- &c. -se, ṣidḡ-se, ṣadīḡat-se.

FAITHFULNESS, imān-dāri, diyānat-dāri, wafā-dāri, namak-ḡalālī, kharā, i, sachā, i, ṣadāḡat.

FAITHLESS, be-imān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-ḡarām, adharmi, khā, in, jhūthā, kāzib, imān-sokhta, wafā-begānā, be-murawwat, be-ḡaul, siyāh-chashm, bad-'ahd, be-ḡarār.

FAITHLESSNESS, be-imānī, be-wafā, i, bad-diyānati, namak-ḡarāmī, adharm, kufr, khiyānat, kizb.

FALCHION, ūnā, teghā, talwār, tarwār, kharg.

FALCON, shāhin; — (*hen*) bāz, shah-bāz; — (*cock*) jurrā.

FALCONER, bāz-dār, shāhin-parwar, shikāri.

FALDAGE, bathān, rahā, i (v. *fold*).

FALL, suḡūṭ, paṭkan, pachhār, choṭ; — (*of rain*) jharī, takāṭur; — (*violence of a fall*) jhok; — (*death*) marg, halāki; — (*ruin*) ḡharāfi, sattyānāsi. — (*downfall*) tanazzul; — (*diminution*) zawāl, ḡhaṭi; — (*cadence*) utār, ḡhāl; — (*cascade*) jharnā, āb-shār; — (*autumn*) ḡhizān, pat-jhar — (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachānā, — (*to get a fall*) gir-parnā; — (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.

To **FALL**, girnā, parnā, gir-parnā, ḡhalnā, jhuknā, chhūṭnā, pachharnā, lūrhaknā, dhulaknā, khisaknā, ḡhulnā, pachhār-khānā, kharaknā, charnā, marnā, katnā, bahnā, ḡubnā, talpat- or chaupaṭ-h, baisaknā, baithānā; — (*in battle*) ṭaur-rahnā; — (*be rejected*) matrūk-h, be-mān-h; — (*in love*) ānkh-āṭaknā or -lagnā; — (*to fall asleep*) so jānā; — (*to be found*) milnā, ānā; — (*to set about*) daupnā; — (*into the clutches of*) chaḡḡe meñ-ā; — (*to be shed*) jharnā, khasnā; — (*to join, as a river*) milnā; — (*to apostatise*) murtadd-h, phir-j; — (*to be slain*) jūhnā, kām-ānā, khet-rahnā; — (*to be degraded*) ruswā-h, faḡihat-h, khafif-h; — (*to be overthrown*) talaf-h, pā, emāl-h; — (*to subside, decrease*) kam-h, ḡhaṭnā, utarnā, baithnā, par-jānā past-h, phish-phishānā; — (*to begin*) lagnā, shurū' k; thus, wuh rone lagā hai, he fell a crying; — (*to happen*) ā-parnā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, wāḡi-h, ṣadīr-h; — (*to come*) ānā; — (*to become the property of*) pahunchnā; — (*to proceed or fall from a person*) nikalnā; — (*to be born*) paidā-h; — (*to fall on*) chaḡḡ-baithnā; — (*to fall away, or off*) suḡknā, udarnā, tūṭnā, laṭnā, pachaknā, patakānā, uparnā; — (*grow lean*) ḡal-jānā, dublā-h, la-ḡhar-ā, — (*to fall back, to retire*) piche-dabnā

pespā-h; — (to fall behind) tūt-rahna: the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

FALLACIOUS, jhūthā, makr-āmez, ghalat-kār.

FALLACIOUSLY, makr- &c. -se. [ghalat, lapet.

FALLACY, jhūth, dhokhā, kizb, makr, mughālta,

FALLIBLE, chūkne-jog, nisiyān- &c. -pazīr, mumkinu-s-sahw, chūkwaīyā, mukhṭī.

FALLING-SICKNESS, mirgi, šar.

FALLOW, (ground) banjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, parā, mu'attal, khālī, partī, pah-partī, anmāth, partit.

To FALLOW, pārnā, jotnā, hal-chalānā.

FALSE, jhūthā, kāzib, bāṭil, muzawwir, nā-rāst, khoṭā, daghauīyā, lappā, asatī; — (as coin) karā; —

(in comp.) kath, kachā, whence kath-mālā, false beads;

kath-ronā, to weep crocodile tears; — (bad, as

language) bo-rabṭ, nākis, nā-kārā; — (dishonest)

khā'in, adharmi; — (treacherous) namak-harām,

be-wafā; — (counterfeit) taklīdī, libāsī; —

(hypocritical) riya-kār, makkār.

FALSEHEARTED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, bad-zāt.

FALSEHOOD, FALSENESS, FALSITY, jhūth, dhokhā, darogh, hila, makr, zūr, talbis, fareb, bahāna, khoṭā, i, bhagal, kapaṭ, lapāṭ, asat, daghī-faṣl, jhūth-mūth.

FALSELY, bewafā, i- &c. -se; — (to accuse falsely)

tuhmat-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-b, itihām-k.

FALSIFICATION, taghallub, sākhṭagī, milauni, tantar,

mantar.

FALSIFIER, jhūthā; — (forger) muḳallid, taghallubi.

To FALSIFY, (forge) taghallubi- &c. -k; — (to counterfeit) kāṭnā, jhūthālā, nād- &c. -k; — (to violate)

toṛnā; — (to tell lies) jhūth-kahnā.

To FAULT, baklānā, luknat-k, hichkichānā, laṛbaṛānā, laṛkbaṛānā, dagmagānā; — (to tremble) kāmpnā, thirthirānā.

FAME, nām, ishtihār, hū, bhaun-wārā, neknāmī, khyāt, jas, ḡankā, tantanā, hūhā, dhākḥ.

FAMED, nām-war, mashhūr, ma'rūf, jaswant.

FAMILIAR, (affable) ahl, ḡalim; — (unceremonious)

be-takalluf, khālā-mālā, milā-julā; — (intimate)

hilā, rām, mālūf, mānūs; — (well-known) ma'rūf, ma'lūm, chaltā, 'urfī, 'ammī, rasmi, (free) dhīth,

shokḥ, niḡar, pohrā, yārbāsh; — (spirit) isht, mu-wakkil; — (having one) masānī; — (to procure

one) masān-sādhnā; — (familiar dialogues) gharū bāṭchit, rasmi sawāl o jawāb, miyāna guftogū; —

(language) riwājī, rozmarra; — (accustomed) ham-wār, musāwat, ma'mūl; — (to be familiar with)

rabṭ- &c. -r, āshnā, i-r, kharch-k, mil-chalānā, hilā-milā-rahna; — (a familiar, companion) muṣāhib,

ham-nishin, āshnā, yār; — (demon) bhūtnā, shaiḡān.

FAMILIARITY, be-takallufī, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāṭ, rabṭ, khulṭa, itihād, suhbat, muṣāhabat, qurb, ulfat, unsat,

itilāf, qurbat, mukhāṭṭat, jūt, mel, sangat, milāp, unsiyat, sansarg, rāz o niyāz, dhīthā, i.

To FAMILIARIZE, khogār-k, hamwār-k, ādi-k, hilānā, rām-k.

FAMILIARLY, be-takallufāna, āshnā-se.

FAMILY, gharānā, gharbār, ṭabbar, kutumbh, kurmā, kumbā, khish, khāndān, ahl o 'iyāl, kabila, log-bāg,

sage-sodek, 'ayāl-aṭṭāl, jorū-bacheche, 'amla-ū'la, kabā, il, kasokob, nāmū, parwār, parānī, ādmī, log,

bāldari, bāl-bach, laṛke-bāle, maṣālāh, ahlī-bait, bij, ghar, lawābhik, wābasta, zāt, ḡaum, kufū, nasl.

FAMINE, kaḡṭ, kāl, akāl, dubhuk, mahḡī, garānī, durbhich, akāl dukāl, ann-dukh, haṛ-sangrā, kaḡṭ-sālī.

To FAMISH, (a.) bhūkhoṇ-mārnā; (n.) fākhoṇ-mārnā.

FAMISHMENT, fāka, upās, laughan.

FAMOUS, nāmi, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf, sir-kāphe, namūd, jaswant, namūd-dār, rū-dār, shuhratī, 'ālam-nashar, ḡulbāng.

To BE FAMOUS, bājnā, mashhūr-h, shuhrat-r.

FAMOUSLY, shuhrat- &c. -se, nāmwarī-se.

FAMOUSNESS, shuhrat, nām, nām-warī, nām-dārī, ta'arruf.

FAN, pankhā, pankhī, bād-kash, benā, bijnā, farāshī-pankhā, mor-pankhī, magas-rān, mor-chhal,

chauhri, — (for grain) partī, sūp; — (for fire) phūkni, dami.

To FAN, pankhā-jhālā or k, jhālā, jhapaknā, dolānā, phahrānā, dhaunknā; — (flies) chauhri- &c. -k,

makhī-mārnā, magas-rānī-k.

FANATIC, muta'aṣṣib, majnūn, khābṭa, saudā, i.

FANATICISM, ta'aṣṣub, ḡarārat i dinī, junūn, saudā.

FANCIFUL, mutawāhhim, waswāsī, shakki, khiyālī, ṭilismi, gumānī.

FANCY, khiyāl, wahm, dhyān, ṭaṣawwur, tawāhhum, kiyās, aṭkal; — (taste) salīka, dhab, ḡaul; —

(inclination) shaṭṭ, chāh, mail; — (chimera) ṭilism, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, manmauj, mauj, mirg-trishnā, dhūā, waswasa.

To FANCY, jānnā, khiyāl- &c. -k, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, tāpnā, samajhnā, dekhnā, ma'lūm-k, ḡann-k; —

(to like) jī-daupnā, chāhnā, lahrīyānā.

FANCY-MONGER, man-maujī, &c., khiyālī, ṭilismi.

FANCY-SICK, wahm-zada, khālāl-damāḡhī.

FANE, dewālā, maṭh, maṇḡhap.

FANO, nāb, bir, khāg, hūḡ, khūchli, dānt, nākhun, panja, muh, hāth, dhakkā, dām; — (prong)

tangul.

FANGED, khagailā, dantailā, panje-dār.

FANNER, jhalanhār (v. the verb) chauhri-bardār or -wālā.

FAN-TAILED, (species of pigeon) laḡā.

FANTASY, FANTASY, FANTOM, khiyāl, surāb, wahm, dhokhā, namūd-be-būd.

FANTASTIC, FANTASTICAL, maskharānā, sawāngī, bhan-daitī, khiyātī, wahmī.

FAR, dūr, ba'id, dūr-darāz, dūr-dast, par, pār, palepur, pare, parant, bāhar, fark; — (shooting) palledār;

— (a far country) dūr-des, par-des; — (as far as) talak, le, tak; — (far and near) dūr-nazdik,

ware-pare; — (thus far) yāhān-tak; — (far away) koson-par, dūr-par: far is frequently

omitted in the Hindustānī; thus, bhājī, kalkattā yāhān se ketā hogā? friend, how far may Kalkattā be

hence? — (much) bahut, ziyāda; — (far off, from afar) dūr-se.

FAROE, bhanḡā, i, sawāng, pekhnā, pheknē-kā khel.

FARCY, āgin-bā-o, khārish, khujli, barsātī.

FARE, (passage-money) utrā, i, bhārā, kirayā, khewā, i, malāhī, newal, ajūra, kahārī, muḡarrarī, kauṛī; —

(food) khānā, akl, khurish, jikā, ṭukrā-ṭerā, chaṭnī, chahal-pahal.

To FARE, (to go) chalnā; — (to be) honā, guḡarnā, guḡarān-k, mā'shat-k, ṭiknā, rahnā, nibahnā, jinā,

bitnā, kaṭnā, khānā, pinā.

FAREWELL, al-widā', khudā-hāḡig, allāh beti, allāh-mā'ka or -ma'kum, jite- or ānand- &c. -raho, salām,

khushā, chiranjī, prānām, rām-rām, namaskār, ḡan-ḡawat; — (present) bidā, i, rukhsatāna; — (leave)

rukhsat, widā'; — (to take farewell) rukhsat-lenā, widā'-k, murakhkhaṣ-h, chhoṛnā.

FAR-FETCHED, (simile, &c.) ba'idu-l-fahm, dūr-kā, dūr-des; — (to use far-fetched expressions)

chūtār se kān ḡāṭhnā.

FARINA, (of flowers) āṭā, parāḡ, dhūl.

FARINACEOUS, bhus-bhusā, dāne-dār.

FARM, chak, mazra', ka'ta, bār, jot, nijjot, sir, chās, khet, kāsht, gāw, pa'tī, khud-kāsht, ta'alluka, ijāra, thika, ta'ahhud, taraf, mahāl; — (*formed into a*) chakbasta; — (*lease*) chaknāma; — (*a manor*) zamin-dāri.

To FARM, (*to let a farm*) paṭā, e-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, ijāra-d.

FARMER, kisān, asāmi, milki (also the proprietor of ground) zamin-dār, chaudhari, chak-dār, paṭe-dār, thike-dār, māl-guzār, muta'ahhid, taraf-dār, mahāl-dār, 'amil, 'amal-dār; — (*cultivator*) chās-i or -ā, jotihaar, jotū, girhist, ra'iyat (vulg. *ryot* or *riot*) mus-tājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluk-dār.

FARNESSE, dūri, bu'd, tafawut.

FARRAGO, majmū', toda, pachmel, kaṣīru-l-ajzā.

FARRIER, na'lband; — (*horse doctor*) sālotari, sā-listri, baiṭār.

A FARROW, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; — (*to farrow*) byānā, jannā.

FAR-SPENT, (*to be, as day*) chaṭhnā, guzar-jānā.

FART, pād, phuski, goz, ḥadaṣ, thūski, hawā, apasab; — (*a farting fellow*) padorā.

To FART, pādān, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-chhornā, thūsaknā, phūsaknā, bā, o-sarnā.

FARTER, FARTING, padnā, padakkar, pādū, apasabdi, goz-kār.

FARTHER, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āge; — (*moreover*) 'alā-wa, upar is ke; — (*another*) ek-aur, pare, baṭhke, sāthi.

To FARTHER, (*promote*) pushti-d, taḳwiyat-d.

FARTHEST, sab sedūr, sab separe or -bāhar, pailā, ab'ad, dūrtarin.

FARTHING, adhelā, dūkrā, ḡhibwā; — (*fig.*) kāni-or phūti-kaupī, damṭi; — (*a farthing's worth*) ek kaupī kā.

To FASCINATE, jādū- &c. -k or -ḡ, farefta-k, maftūn-k, mantar-chalānā.

FASCINATED, chashm- or naẓar-zada, shefta, māra, mohit.

FASCINATING, (*eyes*) jādū-chashm, siḥr-āmez.

FASCINATION, afsūn, jādū, ṭonā, mantar or mantra, laṭkā, ḡhiḥband, bir-bān, ehorī, naẓar-bandī.

FASHION, (*form*) ḡaul, shakl, tarkib, uslub; — (*manner*) ṭaur, ṭarīk, rāh; — (*cut of clothes*) ṭarāsh, ka't, taḳti', chhānt, byont; — (*custom*) dastūr, riwāj, ā'in, chalan, chāl-ḡhāl, kaṣrat, rā'iju-l-waḳt; — (*rank*) shān, sharaṭat, najābat.

To FASHION, banānā, ḡarhnā, ḡhālānā; — (*to fit*) thik-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāḡik-k.

FASHIONABLE, (*customary*) rā'ij, murawwaj, chalanī, 'amm, riwājī, rasamī; — (*genteel*) ashraf, najib.

FAST, (subs.) roza, ṣaum, bart, upās, langhan, kaṣkā, ḡhurra, bhūkh, chihnā.

FAST, adj. (*firmly*) mazbūṭ, kā'im, mustahkam, muḥkam, ustuwār, poṛhā; — (*fixed*) aṭal, pukhta, aḡhal, kharā; — (*deep*) bhāri, kumkarni, sangin; — (*tight*) jakrā, kasā, band, tang, bandhā; — (*swift*) jaldī, jald, shitābi, turant, tez.

FAST, adv. (*firmly*) mazbūṭ- &c. -se; — (*near*) pās, paros, nazdik, karib; — (*hard*) kaske, jakarke, gahke; — (*strongly*) zor- &c. -se; — (*fast by*) lag-bhag; — (*as fast as*) jyon jyon, jai-ber, jab-jab; — (*to stick fast*) lag- or saṭ-baiṭhnā.

To FAST, (*religiously*) roza- &c. -rahnā; — (*from food*) fāka- or fāka-kashī-k, langhan-k, upāsā-rahnā, bhūkh- &c. -rahnā, piyās- or bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, parb-r, bhūjange- urānā; — (*to violate a fast*) roza-toṛnā, ifṭār-k; — (*to terminate one*) roza-kholuā, as on the 'idu-l-ṭīr, or last day of the Ramazān.

To FASTEN, mazbūṭ- &c. -k; — (*to tie*) bāndhnā, jakarnā, kasnā, ḡarnā, mārnā, ḡāṭhnā, lapṭānā, baiṭhnā; — (*to adhere*) pakarnā, dharnā; — (*a door*) band-k, utanghnā, sedhnā; — (*to cement*) jorā, milānā, waṣl-k; — (*to affix*) lagānā; — (*as a leech*) lagnā, chimaṭnā.

FASTER (*one who fasts*) ṣā'im, roza-dār, fāka-kash, barti, parbi.

FAST-HANDED, (*parsimonious*) tang-dil, muṃsik.

FASTIDIOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsi, khūsh-dimāḡh, naksoudhū, chandū, chhail-chikniyā, nak-chapḥā, mirzā-mizāj.

FASTIDIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, maghrūri-se.

FASTIDIOUSNESS, mirzā-mizājī, khūsh-dimāḡhī.

FASTING, nahār, nihār-muṃh; — (*and sleepless*) be-khur o khwāb; — (*the fast*) ramazān, parb; — (*take this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pinā.

FASTNESS, mazbūṭī, ustuwāri, istiḥkām, kiyām, pā-e-dāri; — (*fort*) ka'l'a, ḡarḥ, koṭ.

FAT, (adj.) moṭā, farbiḥ, jāsim, bhāri, taiyār, tāza; — (*as meat*) charbi-dār, chiknā; — (*corpulent*) gunda, moṭkā, moṭalā, dhokaṛ, asthūl, dhūmṛā, chikan, chaudhar, hastini; — (*oily*) mucharrab, raughani, pur-charb, riwājī, shaham, tel-gar; — (*to grow fat*) chinkānā, ro'ān-badalnā.

FAT, (*of meat*) charbi, chiknā, i, piḥ, raughan, riwāj, chikkan, taiyāri.

FAT, (*vat*) hauz, chah-bacha or chah-bachcha.

FATAL, (*mortal*) kātil, halālāl, kāri, muḥlik, māru, sanghārū; — (*destined*) muḡaddar, badā.

FATALIST, jabrī, kā'il i taḡdir.

FATALITY, FATALNESS, taḡdir, қаза, kismat, sar-nawisht. [kāna.

FATALLY, қаза, aṭ, taḡdir-se; — (*mortally*) muḥli-

FATE, қаза, taḡdir, қаза o kaḡdar, kismat, likhā, ma-shiyat, rachnā, ḡālī, bhābi, kāl, karmānak, daiwāgat, honī, bidh, parālabd, parābal, muḡaddar; — (*death*) қаза, maut, wafāt, ajal, marg.

FATHER, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, wāhid, bābal, tāt, bāwā, bābā-jān, pitāmāh, larḡorā; — (*father-in law*) saubrā, susrā, sasur, khur; — (*sage*) gurū, shaiḡh, murshid, pīr-murshid; — (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, abū o bū; — (*speaking respectfully of a father*) kībla-ḡāh, wali-ni'mi or -ni'mat; — (*speaking of an old man*) baṛe-miyān; — (*inventor*) muḡid, bāni; — (*O father!*) bāp-re! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bobbery*! noise, disturbance, &c., so familiar to the English; — (*ask my father*) kisi larkoṛe se pūchho.

To FATHER, le-pālnā, bāp-k or -kahlanā; — (*to attribute*) ḡaml-k, lagānā, rakhnā; — (*to own*) ka-būl-k, mānnā.

FATHERLESS, be-pidar, yatim, murhā, tū, ar, bāp or bābā- &c. mū'ā, be-bāp.

FATHERLY, bāp kā sā, pidarāna, pidrī, gurawī, shaiḡh- &c. -āna.

FATHOM, bam, chār-bāth, pūrsa, ādam-kaḡ, bām.

To FATHOM, (*to sound*) māpnā, thāh-lenā; — (*to penetrate*) pahunchnā.

FATHOMLESS, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amīk, agam.

FATIGUE, māndagī, sustī; — (*labour*) miḡnat, ma-shaḡḡat, koṭ, halāki, thakā, i, aktā, i, ṣa'ubāt.

To FATIGUE, mānda-k, thakānā, chahalnā, letāṣnā.

To BE FATIGUED, mānda-h, thaknā, aktānā.

FATIGUED, mānda, 'ājiz, 'āri, sust.

FATLING, shīr-mast, palgar, ḡalwān, ḡhar-palū, ā.

FATNER, moṭā, ū, phulā, ū.

FATNESS, chiknā.ī, charbī, chopaf, moṭā.ī, farbihi, moṭāpā, chiknāhaṭ.

To FATTEN, (a.) moṭā- &c. -k, phulānā, moṭānā; — (to fertilize) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phulnā; — (to increase) tāza- &c. -h, palnā.

FAULT, takṣir, khaṭā, kuṣūr, sahu or sahw, ghalatī, gunāh, nuṣṣān, nuṣṣ, 'aib, dokh, chūk, ghāt, khoṭ, kotāhi, pakhand, augun; — (to find) khonsānā, ṭoknā, naktorā-k.

FAULTILY, ghalṭī-se, be-ṭarah, be-ḍhab, kotāhi-se.

FAULTINESS, zabūnī, burā.ī, badi, bad-zātī, sharārat.

FAULTLESS, be-takṣir, be-'aib, nir-dokhi, kāmīl, ṣaḥīḥ, be-kuṣūr, lā-jirm or -jurm.

FAULTY, (blameable) takṣir-wār, dokhi, 'aib-dār, kotāh, kṣir, muḥṣir; — (bad) bad, zabūn, nā-kāra, burā; — (erroneous, &c.) ghalat, nākis.

FAVOUR, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, luṭf, faḡl, tafazzul, shafkat, rāfat, himāyat, nawāzish, pushti, kirpā or kripā, takwiyat, murabbi-garī, par-tāp, dayā, mayā, parwarish, ashfāk, alṭāf, marhamat, faizān, tafakkud, iltifat, murā'at, musā'adat, niyāz, sulūk, upkār, ni'mat, prishād, prasād or prashād, pachh, mayā-moh; — (token) chih, nishān, rūmāl, turra, tabarruk, laulās; — (benefit) in'am, in'am-ikrām, 'aṭā; — (to be in favour) surkh-rū-h, pesh-h, sarfarāzi- &c. meṇ-h; — (out of) 'itāb-khiṭāb-meṇ-h, khaḡi-meṇ-parṇā.

To FAVOUR, mihrbānī- &c. -k, muṇh- &c. -d, -lagānā or -charhānā; — (to help) 'ināyat-k; used by the person requiring assistance.

FAVOURABLE, mihr-bān; — (conducive to) mumidd, madad-gār; — (convenient) lā.ik, munāsib, muwā-fik, faiyāz, dayāl, kirpā-kārī; — (a favourable wind) bād i murād.

FAVOURABLENESS, muwāfaḡat, mihr-bānī.

FAVOURABLY, shafkat-se, halbhāl-se, nawāzish- or ashfāk- or shafkat- &c. -āna.

FAVoured, maḡbūl, manḡūr, bar-guzida, ri'āyatī, mamnūn, kanauṛā, kanauṛā.

WELL-FAVoured, khūb-rū, nek-manḡar, khush-rū.

ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, karih-manḡar.

FAVOURER, ḥāmī, jānib-dār, pachhī, multafit, murabbī, muṇh-de.ū, pūrāniyā; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pāl.

FAVOURITE, muṣāhib, muṇh-lagā, muḡarrab, maḡbūl, 'aḡl-kul, muḡarrabu-l-ḡazrat, manḡūr-naḡar, muṇh-laggū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, khāṭir-khāwāh, marghūb.

FAWN, hirnauṭā, ghizāl, āhū-bacha or -barra, zabī.

To FAWN, chāplūsi-k, khā.ē bardārī-k, lurkhuri-k, laṣṣat-k, jigjigi-k, ghighiyānā, pyār-jatānā.

FAWNER, chāplūs, khā.ē bardār, khush-āmādī.

FAWNING, jigjigi, saglagī, nāz-naḡhra, lapat-sapaṭ.

FAWNOLY, chāplūsi-se, lapat-sabat-se.

FEALTY, (fidelity) wafā-dārī; — (obedience) farmān-bardārī, itā.ʾat, wafā, nautā.ī, wafā.ī.

FEAR, ḡar, khauf, hirās, haul, jubn, waḡshat, tars, bāk, bim; — (awe) ru'ḡ, ḡhāk, bhau, tahluka, sahm; — (passion of) bhairas; — (danger) chintā, khaṭra; — (anxiety) andesha, khaṭra, dhaṭkā, daghdagha.

To FEAR, (be afraid) ḡarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhair- or -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; — (to frighten) ḡarānā, sahmānā, dahshat-d.

FEARFUL, (timorous) dahshat-nāk, tarsān, hirāsān, khā.īf, buz-dil, nā-mard, heṭhā; — (dreadful) habat-nāk, mulih, ḡarā.ōn or ḡarāwanā.

FEARFULLY, dahshat- &c. -se; — (much) sakht, shiddat-se.

FEARFULNESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, heṭhā.ī. [bāz, diler.

FEARLESS, be-bāk, ni-ḡar, ni-dhaṭak, be-khauf, jān-

FEARLESSLY, be-bākī-se, be khaufī-se, niḡari-se, diler-āna.

FEARLESSNESS, be-bākī, dilerī, niḡarī.

FEASIBLE, honhār, ṭhik, sū-ḡaul, rū-ba-rāh, rāh-badih.

FEAST, jashn, ziyāfat, miḡmānī, shādī: this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhan-ḡārā, bhoj-marḡād, kāmāj, shahar-ṭā'am, 'urs, fāṭiha; — (varieties of) sath- and nau-māsā, 'akīka, mundaṇ, shabrāt, from shab i barāt, the night of dispensation; — (treat) ni'mat, prashād; — (a holiday) 'id, parab, tyohār.

To FEAST, shādī-k, khushī-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jash-k; — (to delight) khushī- or farhat-bakhshnā; — (to entertain) ziyāfat-k, ham-ziyāfat-k, dandanānā, ḡājnā; — (the eyes) ānkhsenknā.

FEASTER, (epicure) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shikam-parast.

FEASTING AND REJOICING, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

FEAT, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fi'l, jokhim, 'amal; — (exploit, trick) nat-biddā, bāzigari.

FEATHER, FEATHERS, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhri; — (of a horse) bhaunri, sāmpān; — (down) bāl, rongte, ro.ēn; — (kind) kimāsh, rang, ṭaur; — (ornament) jaulhar, khush-numā.ī; — (the long feathers of the wing) shah-par; — (the feathers of an arrow) par-giri; birds of a feather commonly flock together is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

Kunad ham-jins bā ham jins parwāz.

Kabūtar bā kabūtar, bāz bā bāz.

To FEATHER, (as birds) par-nikalnā, pankh-jamnā pachghar-h; — (one's nest) bāl o par-jamānā jagah garm-k.

FEATHERED, FEATHERY, pankhi, &c. par-dār, par-gir parind, ḡālā-sā.

FEATHERLESS, be-par o bāl, mundaḡā, mundaḡā, parkaṭā.

FEATURE, naḡsha, ṣurat, khaṭṭ o khāl, rās, ḡhānchā, chhāp.

FEBRILE, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; — (nut) karanjwā, kaṭ-kaleḡā.

FEBRUARY, phāgun, phālgun (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

FEUCULENT, jamā.ū, injimādī, nishāsta, tyāḡi, raddī.

FECONDITY, ānkūr, sat, paṭūt, kuwwati taulid, barāwari.

FEDERAL, shartī, ḡarārī.

FEE, FEU, (reward) 'iwaz, ajr, mazduri, sila, ajūra, miḡnatāna, khazāna, lagṭi, parḡaut, mutaharfa, mālikāna; — (copyhold) paṭā; — (doctor's, &c.) shagun, ḡakimī-kharch, baidā.ī, shukr-guzārī, shukrāna; — (in comp.) āna, ī, ā.ī; thus, 'akd-āna, nikāh-āna, faṣāl-āna, rukhsat-āna, ziyāfat-āna, munshi-āna, sipurd-āna, tashkhiṣ-āna, &c. ṣarrāf-ī, dallāl-ī, dastūr-ī, kānūngo-ī, bayā.ī, kamar-kushā.ī, paṇḡit-ā.ī, uth-ā.ī, bau-ā.ī: these Hindu words in 'ā.ī' greatly resemble ours in ing, but often signify the price or hire only; "ī" is like our age in dallāl-ī, broker-age, &c.; — (due) ḡaḡk, dastūr; — (lawyer's fees) sakkāki; — (fees of office) rusūm, abwāb; they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāḡhāna, muḡrānā, dastā-kāna, baiḡāna, dāroḡhāna, muḡaṣṣilāna.

To FEE, ajūra- &c. -d; — (to bribe) rishwat- &c. -d.

FEED, nā-tawān, nā-kuwwat, kam-zor, nir-bal, a-taḡhā, naḡih, 'ājiz, sust, mānda, kāhilā, be-tāb or -ḡākat, zā.īf.

FEEDLESS, nā-tawānī, zū'f, sustī, māndaḡi.

FEEDLY, nātawānī- &c. -se, zū'f-se, 'ājizāna.

FEED, nahārī, dāna, khānā. bhojan.

TO FEED, khilānā, khānā, namak-d, jiwānā, khilānā-pilānā; — (horses, &c.) dānā-d, -d or -charhānā; — (birds) tāmbā-d (prop. tu'ma); — (to graze) charānā, chugānā; — (to nourish) pālūnā, posnā; — (to feed with hopes) lahre-lagānā, ummedwār-k; — (to eat) khānā; — (as cattle) charnā, chugnā; — (to live on) guzrān-k; — (to grow fat) palnā, moṭānā.

FEEDER, khilāne-wālā, khilāwanhār, charwāhā, rāzik; — (eater) khurinda, khāne-wālā; — (in comp.) khōr; — (a nice feeder) khush-khōr, khush-khōrāk; — (a gross feeder) ghaliz-khōr, aghōrī.

FEE-FARM, zamīn-dārī.

FEEL, lams, masās, mass, hiss (v. the verbs *feel*, *touch*).

TO FEEL, (to touch) chhūnā, lams- or mass-k, masās-k, mahsūs-h; — (to bear) khānā, uṭhānā, khainchnā, bhārā, pasjīnā, ānā, honā, bījhnā; — (pain) dard-k, dukhnā; — (to grope) ṭaṭolnā, tonā, ṭipnā; — (to seem, &c.) lagnā, jān-parnā, ma'lūm-h; — (to try) āzmānā, imtiḥān-k; — (to perceive) ma'lūm-k, khīyāl-k, kīyās-k, daryāft-k, jānnā, samajhnā, bījhnā; — (to feel the pulse) nabz-dekhnā; — (to feel for others) dil-sozi-k, gham-khwārī-k, dard-k, rikḥat-k.

FEELER, mūchh, bāl, lāmīs.

FEELING, adj. (compassionate) dil-soz, dard-angez

FEELING, (sub.) lāmisa, chhū, ā, ī, ṭo, ā, ī; — (compassion) rikḥat, dil-sozi; — (perception) khīyāl, fahm, bīj; — (the sense of feeling) kuwwat i lāmisa, bath-ras.

FEELINGLY, rikḥat- &c. -se (v. *powerfully*).

FEET, pair, pānw, pā (v. *foot*).

FEETLESS, be-pair, be-pā.

TO FEIGN, (to invent) hāndhnā, banānā, jōrnā; — (to make shew of) dikhānā, iḥzār-k, hila-k, bahānā-k; in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (bāb i tafā'ul) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies; thus, jaḥl, *being ignorant*; tajāḥul, *feigning ignorance*; maraz, *being sick*, tamāruz, *feigning sickness*: these, and many others are compounded with karnā; thus, taghāful-k, *to feign neglect*.

FEIGNEDLY, bahāna-se or bahāne-se, banāwat-se.

FEIGNER, hila-bāz, muzawwir, daghā-bāz.

FEINT, bahāna, hila, dhokhā, bhulāwā, duchāwā, mughālāṭa, siyāba, dekhāwā, bhagal, tajāwuz.

TO FACILITATE, hulsānā, khush-k, bilsānā, and the other causals under the verb *to rejoice*; — (to congratulate) mubārakī or mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

FELICITY, khushī, khurramī, āram, sukh, chain, shād-ānī, farḥat.

FELINE, gurba-kho, billī-sā or billī-kā-sā.

FELL, (cruel) sang-dil, khūn-khwār, zālīm, be-daregh, kaṭṭar, sakht, khūnī, kāfir, jallād, chandāl.

TO FELL, mārānā, kāt-d, kāt-girāna, girānā, girā-d, mār-girānā, baiṭhālnā.

FELLER, (of wood) tabar-dār (vulg. tabaldār); — (in comp.) bur, kash.

FELLNESS, sang-dili, be-raḥmī, be-murawwati, be-dareghī, gulm.

FELLOW, menḍrā, pūthī, chakkar kā gher.

FELLOW, (peer, companion) ham-chashm, ham-jolī, ham-jamb, rafīk, sāthī; — (match, equal) jorā, dusrā, jorī, bhā, barādar, go, iyā, pallā, jōt, barābar, jawāb, sāni, nazir, 'azīz, yār, 'ashīk, aglā, pawā, sipāhī, miyān, ādmī; — (a wight) ghar-basā, khāna-ābād or -kharāb, ghar-gayā; — (speaking with contempt) luchchā, shuhdā, lukka, lukandār, harām-zāda, gadhā, bail; — (a fine fellow) khāṣṣa-yār; — (a horse, man, &c.) ghāzī-mard; — (a jolly fellow) 'aiyāsh, yār-bāsh; fellow, in

composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by ham prefixed, as *fellow-creature*, ham-khilkat, ham-khalk; *fellow-student*, ham-dars; *fellow-sufferer*, ham-dard, ham-āzār, ham-safir or -āwāz; *fellow-feeling*, ham-sozi or ghāmī; *fellow-artist*, ham-pesha or -khidmat; *fellow-lodger*, ham-khāna; *fellow-traveller*, ham-rāh; *fellow-believer*, ham-maghab, -masrab, -ā, in or ṭarik; the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix sa, as sa-nagarī, a *fellow-citizen*; sa-sālā or sa-shālā, a *fellow-student*.

FELLOWSHIP, (equality) ham-sarī, ham-jambī, bhāiwād, sajhā, ī; — (society, &c.) uns, unsat, muwāfaqat, mel, ikhtilāṭ, sharākat, ishtirāk; — (good fellowship) yār-bāshī, 'aish-ashrat.

FELLOW OF SE, peṭ- or jī- or chhuṭī-mār, maskaṭ, ātam-ghā i or ātma-ghātī, kātīlī nafs.

FELON, gunāh-gār, mujrim, mahā-pāpī; — (a whitelaw) chhilaurī.

FELONIOUS, zabūn, bad, sharīr, fāsīd, jurmī, pur-sharr, dushṭ, durāchār.

FELONIOUSLY, sharāratān, fāsīdāna, mahā-pāp-se.

FELONY, gunāh i kabīra, gunāh i 'azīm, mahā-pāp, mahā-dosh.

FELT, (cloth) namad; — (skin) jild, post, chamṛā bakraute kā.

TO FELT, jamānā, baiṭhālnā.

FEMALE, māda, mādina, mādin (whence, perhaps mādiyān, a mare), nisā, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, Zebu-n-nisā, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (adj.) zanāna; istri, mīhrārū, triyā, zan; — (the female sex) 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, istri-barg, mīhrārū-jāt; — (a female face) māda-rū, zanānī-ṣurat; — (female craft) triyā-bed, properly stri-veda; — (rhymes) muraṣṣ'a.

FEME COVERT, gharṇī, ahiyātī, sohāgan, shauhar-dār,

FEMININE, mīhrā, begamī, 'aurat-numā; — (in gram.) mu'annaṣ, istri, stri-ling; — (a feminine noun) ism i mu'annaṣ; — (the feminine gender) tānīs, istri-ling.

FEMORAL, jānghī, rānī.

FEN, daldal, jhābar, pank or pānk, dhasan, maṛū.

FENCE, (defence) himāyat, muhāfazat, ār, oṭ, bachā, o; — (enclosure) ihāṭa, ṭaṭṭī, parda, chār-diwārī, kachīnī, khandaṭ, sadd, panāl, āṣrā, jhāng, gherā.

TO FENCE, ihāṭa- &c. -banānā, sadd- &c. -bāndhnā or -ghernā, ṭaṭṭī-daurānā; — (to guard) bachānā, himāyat-k; — (to fortify) band-k; — (with fells, &c.) lakṛī-phenknā, paṭṭā-jhāpnā; — (to guard against) bachā-o-k, lihāz-r.

FENCED, (defended) mahfūz, kaid, masdūd, band.

FENCELESS, be-kaid, be-parda, khulā, wāz, fard.

FENCER, FENCING-MASTER, lakṛī-bāz, paṭait, banait, phenkait, mall, ustād.

FENCING, (inclosing) ihāṭa-bandī; — (use of the soil, &c.) lakṛī-bāzī, hatyār-bāzī; — a position or motion in) chhūṭ.

FENCING-SCHOOL, akhārā, kawā'id-gāh.

TO FEND, tālnā, kātnā, roknā, āpnā, oṭnā.

FENDER, bachā, ū, ār, menḍrā.

FENNEL, sauṇf, rāziyāna, so, ā, shibt.

FENUGREEK, methī, shambulīd, ḥulba or ḥulbat.

FEOBAL, (land) jāgīr, madad-ma'āsh, siyūrghāl, zamīn-dārī.

FERINE, waḥshī, bharkel, darinda or daranda.

FERMENT, māwā, khāmīr, māya; — (tumult) balwā, hangāma, fitna.

TO FERMENT, (n.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-khānā or -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhā; — (to *leaven*) khamir-uṭhnā, phūlnā; (a.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-d, khamir-k or -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhānā, auntānā.

FERMENTABLE, khamir-pagīr, auntā, ū.

FERMENTATION, josh, ubāl, khamir, auntā, o, auntā, i.

FERMENTATIVE, mukhammir, khamir-sāz.

FERMENTED, mukhammar; — (*fermented bread*) khamiri roṭi.

FEROCIOUS, wahshī, darinda, shikāri, khūn-khwār, khūn-āshām, karakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, zālim, kaṭṭar, darinda-kho, sab', nir-mohi, kaṭhor, krūr.

FEROCITY, wahshat, darindagi, khūn-khwāri, sang-dili, karakhtī, sakhtī, be-raḥmi, be-dardi, zulm.

FERRER, newal, rāsū; — (to *ferret*) nikāl-lena.

FERRIAGE, utarā, i (contracted tarā, i), ma'barāna.

FERRULE, chhalā, kari, chūrā, sām, hūrā, ḥalka; — (*of a scabbard*) koṭhī, tabnāl or tahna'l.

FERRY, guzāra, ma'bar, ghāt, utārā, guzar.

TO FERRY, (a.) pār-utarnā, pailiwa-pahunchānā, pār-k or -lejānā, pārhi-d; (n.) pār-utarnā, 'ubūr-k.

FERRY-BOAT, guzāre ki nā, o.

FERRY-MAN, mallāb, naiyā, paṭnī, ghāt-mānjhi.

FERTILE, zar-khez, zar-rez, ser-ḥāsil, faiyid, ḥāšila, pur, ma'mūr, bharā, upjauhār, tar o tāza, sar-sabz, moṭā, barkatī, paidā, ishi, maḥṣūli, gunjā, ishi, faiyāz, faiz-rasān, mutabarrak, sasgar, upjā, ū, jallā.

FERTILENESS, FERTILITY, zar-khezī, zar-rezī, ma'mūri, tar o tāzagi, barkat, sasgarta.

TO FERTILIZE, faiyid-k, kuwwat- or zor-d, moṭānā, maḥṣū-k, pur-zor-k.

FERVENCY, FERVOUR, shauk, ḥarārat, chauṇp, dil-sozi, dil-garmi, joshish, sar-garmi, dil-dihī.

FERVENT or FERVID, garin, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

FERVENTLY, sar-garmi- &c. -se, garm-joshī-se.

FERVOUR, āg, agan, jalan, jo, ālā or jwālā, shu'ālā, jigar-sozi, jān-sozi, soz, umang.

FERULA, dawāl, chhaṭi: the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan. [paknā, karḥa-k.

TO FESTER, paknā, karḥa-h; — (to *cause fester*)

FESTIVAL, (*feast*) 'id, tyohār, parab, jag, holi, phagwā, nihān, barā-din: 'idu-l-ṭīr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawāl, which follows the fast of Ramazān; bakra-'id or 'idu-l-aḥḥā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmāns, Ishmā'il.

FESTIVAL, FESTIVE, 'idi, khush, maḥṣūz, khurram, khush-hāl, masrūr, bashāsh.

FESTIVITY, shādī, khushī, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, khush-hāli, surūr, bashāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhamār.

FESTOON, gulkāri, bel-būṭā, hār; — (*nuptial*) band-nawār.

FETTER, pech, bahāna, ḥila, fīṭrat, makr, fann, fareb, dhokhā, lapeṭ, jhūki, birki.

TO FETTER, le-ānā or lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā; — (to *bring out*) nikālā, namūd-k; — (to *restore*) bahāl-k; — (to *perform*) karnā, lenā; — (to *fetch a turn*) pherā-k, chakkar-khānā; — (to *fetch a sigh*) āh-mārānā or -khinchānā; — (to *fetch a leap*) jast-k or -bharnā; — (to *fetch breath*) dam-lenā; — (to *reach*) pahunchānā, jānā; — (to *produce*) kharā-h, uṭhnā, uṭhā-lānā, nikāl- or kārḥ-lānā, mār-girānā; — (to *hit*) mārānā, lagānā; — (to *draw*) khainchānā, bharnā; — (*it will fetch about six rupees in the market*) is ke rupā, e chha ek bazār meṇ uphenge or khare howenge.

FETTERER, lāwanhār, ārinda or āranda, lāne-wālā

FETTER, ganda, ubā, muta'affin, gandhilā.

TO BE FETTERED, ubasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin-h.

FETTERNESS, 'ufūnat, ta'affun, sarā, end, bad-bū, i.

FETTERLOCK, babri kā bāl, takhne kā bāl.

FETTER, berī, paikārā, pawā, i, sānkar, beriyān, paikare, pā, e-band; — (*of birds*, &c.) pā, eza.

TO FETTER, paikare-bharnā, kaid-k, pā-band-k; — (*a camel*) zānū-band-k.

FETTERED, pā-ba-zanjir; — (*figurat.*) majbūr.

TO FETTER, taṭolnā, oṭnā, tūm-tām-karnā.

FETUS, bachcha, janīn, muzgha, 'alqa, putlā, sānchā.

FEUD, jhagrā, jhanjhat, bakherā, kaziya, kharkhasha, fasād, khāna-jangī.

FEVER, tab (vulg. tap or tāp), jar, ḥarārat, bukhār, humnā, jārā, larza, harjar, bhurbhuri; — (*a hectic fever*) tap i diḥḥ, chhai-rog.

FEVERISH, FEVEROUS, garin, tap-girifta, sozān.

Few, thore, chand, ma'dūd, kalil, andak, thora-ek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, birle, ginti-ke, birke, kam, kuchh to, ko, i to; — (*in few words*) al-kissa, gharaz or al-gharaz, aur kyā, bāt yūn hai; — (*few people*) thore log, chand-ashkhās.

FEWEL, (v. *fuel*) indhan, jalāwan, hima.

FEWNESS, kami, kamti, kīlat, ghātā ghātī.

FIB, jhūth, lappā, i, gap, shap, chuṭkūlā.

TO FIB, jhūth-mūth-k, darogh- or durogh-kahnā.

FIBBER, lapāṭi, gappi, laljā, labrā, labbār, labarghatā, labkhā, darogh-go.

FIBRE, resha, jhothrā, san, sūt, khūjhrā, tār, nas.

FIBROUS, resha-dār, jhothrilā, sanailā, ragilā, nasdār; — (*root*) dāḥi, jāṭā, jhaundā.

FICKLE, ochhā, mutalawwin-mizāj, bū-l-hawas, hardam-khiyāl, subuk-mizāj, chanchal, be-kal, be-chain, nā-pā, edār, be-ṭhikānā, sust-paimān, sutuk-pā; — (*inconstant*) be-wafā, be-kaṭār. [mizājī.

FICKLENESS, chan-chalāḥat, nā-pā, edārī, talawwun.

FICO, TO GIVE THE, angūthā-dikhānā.

FICTION, jād, iktirā, banāwat, sākhṭ, bandish, bā, o-bandī, tantiyā.

FICTITIOUS, jhūthā, sākhṭa, taghallubī, 'amali, naḥli, sawāngi, māya-rūpi.

FIDDLE, sārang or sārangī, sārinda, behlā, oṛhni, chautārā, sitārā, kingrī; — (*small*) chikārā.

TO FIDDLE, sārangī- or sārinda-bajānā; — (*to trifle*) pāpāṭi, i-d, oṭnā, git-gānā, makhī-mārānā, pānī-pīṭnā.

FIDDLE-FADDLE, wāhiyāt, lā-ḥā'il, hak-jhak, tānā-bharnī, naum-taum.

FIDDLER, sārangiyā, sārangī-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, sitār-bāz.

FIDDLE-STICK, kamānī, kamāncha, oṭnī, dhanwī, zakhma, mizrāb.

FIDDLE-STRING, tār, sārang-kā-tār, sārangī-kā-tār, &c.

FIDELITY, diyānat, din-dārī, imān-dārī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, wafā, namak-hālāli, sachauṭī, ṣidq, ṣadāqat, hitkār, fidwiyat, inḥiyād.

TO FIDGET, ahrā-tahri-lagānā, chūṭar-hilānā, chul-bulānā.

FIEF, zamin-dārī, jāgīr, ta'alluḥ, siyūrghāl, altamghā.

FIELD, (*inclosed ground*) khet, maidān, kaṭi zamin; — (*field of battle*) jang- or nabard- or razm-gāh, maṣāf, judh-bhūm, bir-bhūm; — (*cultivated*) mazra', kisht, kisht-zār, kolā, bhīṭhā; — (*waste*) tānd, jangal, biyābān, beshā; — (*used figuratively for space*, &c.) dariyā, 'arsa; — (*the field or ground of a picture*) zamin, bhūm; — (*a field-day*) kawā'id kā din; — (*in the field*) bāhar, safar-meṇ, (*a field-bed*) safrī-palang; — (*to take the field, as troops*) maidān-lenā or -pakarnā; — (*to lose the field*) khet-hārānā, opposed to khet-jitnā, *to gain the field*; — (*to be in the field*) maidān meṇ-h, opposed

to chhā,oni men honā, *to be in winter quarters*; —
(*to be slain in the field*) khet-rahā, kām-ānā;
(*to keep the field against an enemy*) khet- or maidān-
thāmā or -r, opposed to pahlū-tihī-k, ghūnghaṭ-
khānā, *to retire or fall back before an enemy*;
— (*who won the field?*) khet kis ke hāth rahā?

FIELD-PIECE, rahkala, rahkalā, safri top, opposed to muḳāmi.

FIEND, shaiṭān, bhūt, bhūtnā, parēt, dushman.

FIERCE, tund, jald, karakht, sakht, durusht, zālim, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, darinda, sang-dil, be-raḥm, gharḱi.

FIERCELY, tundi- &c. -se, durushtī-se, zālimāna.

FIERCENESS, tundi, jaldi, karakhtagī, durushtī, zulm, khūn-rezi, khūn-khwārī, darindagī, sang-dili, be-raḥmi.

FIERINESS, garmi, harārat, hiddat, jhāl, tezi, tundi, jaldi, ātash-mizājī.

FIERY, ātashī, nāri, hār, garm, ātash-mizāj, jald, tez, tund, hādd, āgini, āg-sā, shu'la-kho, āgin-sobhā, o.

FIFE, bānsrī, murli, alghoza, nai, baṁsī; — (*angelot*) pongī.

FIFTEEN, pandrah, pānchdah, pānzdah.

FIFTEENTH, pandrawān, pandrahān, pānzdahum.

FIFTH, pānchwān panjum; — (*the fifth part*) pānchwān ḥiṣṣa.

FIFTIETH, pachās-wān, panjāhum.

FIFTY, pachās, panjāh; — (*as a weight or integral number*) pachāsā, like chālīs-ā or -ī, a forty; bisī, a score.

FIG, anjir; — (*tree*) anjir kā darakht; — (*the wild fig*) gūlar, dūmbar, bar, bargat, pīpal, pānkar; — (*fruit*) barbatṭā, pipī, kaimrī.

FIGHT, laṛā, i, judh, jang, kār-zār, razm, maidān, mujā-dala, nabard, paikār, muḥāraba, muḳātala, ma'rīka, ran; — (*duel*) khāna-jangī; — (*in the heat of the fight*) 'ain laṛā, i men.

TO FIGHT, laṛnā, jhagaṛnā, laṛā, i-k, maidān- &c. -k, māṛā-mārī-k, jūdhnā, bigaṛnā, jhaṛpnā; — (*cocks, &c.*) laṛānā.

FIGHTER, muḥārib, muḥārib, jang-āwar, laṛwaiyā, laṛanhār, laṛākā, laṛne-marne-wālā.

FIGHTING, jangī (v. *martial*, also *fight*, *to fight*).

FIG-PECKER, anjir-khwār, anjir-khāne-wālā.

FIGURABLE, šurat- or shakl-pazīr, mumkin i shakl.

FIGURATION, tashkil, tašwir, šurat.

FIGURATIVE, murādi, majāzi, rangin, shaklī, naḳlī, mayā-rūpi, drishtāntī, tamṣilī, sarūpi.

FIGURATIVELY, majāzan, iṣṭilāḥan, miṣālān.

FIGURE, (*form*) šurat, shakl, rūp, hai, at, haikal, sarūp, kālbūd, kāmāt, chhab, tarāsh; — (*in gram.*) muḥāwara, siyāk-kalām, dhab; — (*eminence*) namūd, numā, ish, dābdaba, shaukat, shuhrat; — (*statue*) tašwir, chitr, naḱsha; — (*painting*) naḱkāshī, būṭā, chitrkārī; — (*horoscope*) raml, zā, icha; — (*number*) ānk, raḱam, 'adad, handasa; — (*in rhetoric*) murād, miṣāl, kināya; — (*a circular figure*) shakl i mustādir; — (*to cast a figure from the horoscope*) raml- or nujūm-dekhnā.

TO FIGURE, banānā, naḱsha- &c. -k; — (*to shew, express*) dikhlānā, batlānā, miṣāl- or tamṣil-lānā; — (*to carve*) munakḱash- &c. -k; — (*to conceive*) kḥiyāl-k, kiyās-k.

FIGURED, munakḱash, mushakkal, muṣawwar.

FILAMENT, resha, jhothrā, sūt, āns.

FILBERT, finduk or findak, also bindak.

TO FILCH, chorānā, chori-k, urānā, urā-lejānā, uṭhā-d, harnā, mūsnā, har-lenā, mohnā.

FILCHER, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, hath-lapak, hathe-mār, haranhār.

FILE, (*of soldiers*) kaṭār, pānt, ṣaf, lain (from *line*); — (*the instrument*) sūhān or soḥān (vulg. soḥan), retī, — (*catalogue*) daftar, ṭablaḱ; — (*of papers*) ṭabaḱ; — (*of men*) tāntā, morchāl; — (*to draw up in files*) kaṭār-b; — (*to march in files*) shutar-kaṭār-chalānā; — (*to make men march in files*) kaṭār-kaṭār-chalānā.

TO FILE, pīro-r; — (*to cut*) retnā, retiyanā.

FILER, retwaiyā; — (*file-cutter*) soḥan-gar.

FILIAL, farzandi, pisarī, sapotī, beṭā-sā, farzādāna.

FILING, retā, i; — (*filings*) chūr, barādā, rezā, chūni, retan; — (*iron-filings*) loh-chūn.

FILL, peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ; — (*eat your fill*) peṭ-bhar khā, o.

TO FILL, (a.) bhar-d, bharnā, pur-k; — (*to satisfy*) ser-k, chhakānā, aghānā; — (*with earth*) bhāṭhānā, bhāṭhnā; — (*to fill up to the brim*) lab-rez-k, lab ā lab-k, bhar-pūr-k; — (*to fill or pour out*) dālānā, ulendnā, uḍelnā, nā, onā; — (*to extend*) phūlānā; — (*to fill up, a well, &c.*) paṭnā; — (*to employ*) lagānā; — (*to fill a station*) 'uḥda-r; (n.) bhar-jānā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhaknā, bhāṭhnā, paṭnā; — (*as fruit*) gadṛānā; — (*to weep one's fill*) dil kholkar-ronā.

FILLER, bharne-wālā, bharanhār, bharwaiyā.

FILLET, paṭṭī, band, 'aṣāba, dorī, chauṁrī, bandhan, solī, nārā, choṭī-band; — (*of meat*) pūṭhe kā gosht; — (*ornament*) harā.

FILLIP, chuṭkī, chuchkārī, chumkārī, takorā.

TO FILLIP, chuṭkī-bajānā, chuchkārā, chumkārā.

FILLY, (*colt*) bachherī; — (*a wild girl*) chichchorī-lapki.

FILM, jhillī; — (*in diseased eyes*) phūlī, māṇḍā, jālā, pardā.

FILMY, jhillī-sā, phūlī-dār.

TO FILTER, FILTRATE, chhānnā, nithārnā.

FILTH, mail, chirk, ālā, ish, gand, aghor, kadarj, ronghaṭ, ghaliz, chikaṭ, mal, chirkīn, malāmat, kaṣāfat, kirkiṭ, kiṭ, libar, phisī, liwār.

FILTHILY, najāsāt- &c. -se, nā-pāki-se.

FILTHINESS, najāsāt, ghalizāt, gandagī, nā-pāki, chik-tā, i, ronghaṭā, i, malintā, ghināṭ.

FILTHY, mailā, chikaṭ, ganda, nā-pāk, ghaliz, malin, charpūz, anjas, bhasreṭ, bhisṭal, nā-ṣaf, ghinghinā, gūhī.

FIN, par, bāl, bāzū, pankh, dainā.

FINABLE, jurimāna-pazīr, jurimāne-ke-lā, iḱ.

FINAL, ākhir, akhir, ākhiri, picḥhlā, wāpasin, ghā, i; — (*complete*) kāmīl, purā.

FINALLY, (*lastly*) ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, pas, 'akibatul-amr, parant, arthānt, ḥāsil i kalām, alḱiṣṣa, algharaz; — (*completely*) kāmīlāna.

FINANCE, māl-guzārī, āmadānī, khirāj.

FINANCES, āmad, yāft, paidā, ish, mā-ḥaṣal.

FINANCIER, 'āmil-pesha; — (*a farmer of the revenues*) 'āmil i mustājir; — (*a person who understands the collections*) rasā.

TO FIND, milnā, pānā, parā-pānā, hāth-lagnā or -ānā, baham-pahunchnā, paidā-h, muyassar-h; — (*to know*) ma'lūm-k, jānnā; — (*to reach*) pahunchnā; — (*to acquire*) ḥāsil-k, paidā-k; — (*to observe*) dekhnā, daryāft-k; — (*to catch*) pakarnā; — (*to award*) ḥukm-k, fatwā-d; — (*to determine*) ṭaharrānā; — (*to provide, supply, &c.*) pahunchānā, khabar-girī-k, khabar-lenā, pardakht-k; — (*to approve*) sunnā, mānnā, jā, iz-r, durust-r; — (*one's self*) pānā, honā, rahnā; — (*I find myself somewhat indisposed to-day*) āj ham apne ta, in kuchh kasal-mand pāte hai; āj ham kasal-mand hai; — (*at this time I generally find myself indisposed*)

in rozon meñ main akşar kähilä rahtä hün; — (to find out, discover) thikänä-lagänä, nikälän, büjhän, samajhän, pakar-pänä, dhundh-k, khoj-nikälän; — (invent) ijäd-k, ikhtirä-k; — (to get) jurnä, lahnä, dastyäb-h. N.B. Milnä is used inversely in such expressions as, (I found this thing on the road) yih chiz mujhe rah par mili; never main is chiz ko milä rah par; — (to find fault with) toknä.

FINDER, päwanhär, yäbinda, päne-wälä.

FINE, (adj.) bäräk, mihin; — (pure) säf, päkiza, näb, kharä, sachchä, asil, kajlä; — (thin) patlä, rakik, käghazi, komal, jhilli-sä; — (elegant) latif, näzuk, näznin; — (rice) isti'mäli; — (as powder) surma-sä, maidä-sä; — (gun) ranjaki; — (excellent) khässa, besh, turfa, nädir, bhalä, pyärä, nafis, bihtar, khüb, khush, shusta, süthrä, achchhä; — (accomplished) kämil, muhazzab; — (showy) namüdar, jilä-där, bharkilä, taräwedär; — (soft) mul'im, narm, sukwär: khässa, achchhä, &c., are used ironically, as fine, &c., are in English, very fine, achchhi banä, bahut-khüb, &c., pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

FINE, (sub.) täwän, dänd, jarimäna (vulg. julmäna), muşädara, gunäh-gäri; — (nuptial) munh-dekhä,i; — (in leaving service abruptly) khud-rukhsati.

IN FINE, alkişsa, gharaz, kişsa-kotäh, häsili kaläm.

TO FINE, (to purify) säf- &c. -k, mail-chhantnä.

TO FINE, (for a crime) dändnä, täwän- &c. -lenä.

TO FINE-DRAW, sänth-milänä, kanta-phernä.

FINELY, bäräki- &c. -se, khübi- &c. -se.

FINENESS, bäräki, (pureness) päkizagi, säfä,i, kharä,i, sachä,i, shaffäfi; — (thinness) rikät, latäfat; — (elegance) nazakat; — (excellence) nafäsat, tuhfagi, bihtari, khübi, shustagi, khushi, süthrä,i, achchhä,i; — (showiness) namüdarä, raunaq, jilä-däri, zarq-barq, bhapak; — (softness) mulä,imat, narmi. [zinat.

FINERY, banä,o, ärä,ish, zebä,ish, sañwär-singär, zeb-FINESSE, hila, makr, fişrat, bahäna.

FINGER, angli or ungli, angusht; — (a measure) angul; — (the thumb) angüthä, angusht i nar, ibhäm; — (little) kân-angli; — (ring) chich-angli; — (middle) manjhli- or bichli-angli; — (the tip of the finger) papoñä.

TO FINGER, tañolnä, chhünä, chhernä: the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. to steal, handle) angliyänä.

FINGERSTOOL, näkhüna, mizräb.

FINE-WORK, mihin-doz; — (fine writer) khush-nawis.

FINE-WRITING, khush-khatt or -kalam.

FINICAL, zanäna, mihrä, ochhä, halkä, chibillä, subuk, chilohlä, waswäsi, larbä,olä, chibä,olä, shaiikh-chilli, şahib-zäda (v. delicate, silly).

FINICALNESS, ochhä-pan, zanäna-pan, chibillä-pan, subuki.

TO FINISH, tamäm-k, khatm- &c. -k, nibernä, kañ'-k, anjam ko pahunchänä, bhugtänä, särnä, niptänä, murattab-k, ñai-k.

FINISHED, tamäm, äkhir, khatm, kämil, mukammal, taiyär, pürä, muqata', munqañi, mutanähi.

TO BE FINISHED, ho-chuknä, be-bäñ-h, nipañnä, nibarñä, bhugatnä.

FINISHER, niptärü, nibähü, niberü.

FINITE, mahdüd, bandheji, fäni.

FIR, şanaubar, (v. pine).

FIRE, äg, agin, ätash, när, anal, ahra, nä,ira, dahan, lukwä,i; — (conflagration) agwähi; — (flame) shu'la, äñchi, bhabhükä; — (light) raushani, partau, nür; — (spirit, &c.) jän, jaldä, phurt, jän-bäzi, kapwalañ, tuudi, chäbuki, tarräri, jaudat, äbdäri, dapañ, charparäñat; — (fire or spirit in the eyes) namak (lit. salt).

TO FIRE, (a) äg-lagänä, jalänä, uränä, lükä-lagänä, (n.) äg-lagnä, shalakh-k, äwäz-k, sar-k; — (a gun) chhoñnä, marnä, chalänä, däghnä, jalnä, phünknä.

TO BE FIRED, daghnä, chhüñnä, chalnä.

FIRE-ARMS, ägin-bän, topeñ-bandükeñ.

FIRE-BALL, ätashi-golä; — (fire-eater) ätash-khor.

FIRER, ätash-afroz, ätash-angez. [tab.

FIRE-FLY, bhag-jugü, jugni, jugnü, pañbijnä, shab-

FIRELOCK, bandük, tufang, tupak, pathar-kalä.

FIRE-PAN, bürsi, angethi, ätash-dän; — (of a hukka) chilam; — (of a gun) piyälä, ranjak-däni, kân.

FIRE-PLACE, (side) chülhä, ätash-dän, ätash-kada, deg-dän, chaukä.

FIRE-SHOVEL, karchä; — (fire-stick) sokhta, lukthä, luwäth, lukwäri, hulkä.

FIRE-STONE, ägin-pathar, sang-ätashi, agni-prastar.

FIRE-WOOD, FIRING, indhan, jaläwan, hima, hezam.

FIRE-WORKS, ätash-bäzi, häpä-harwä,i: there are several sorts, viz. mah-täbi, phül-jari, anär-däna, hath-phül, kalam, mor, rothi, chhachhundar, charkhi, bhü,ön-när, ghoñä-khara, dipak, rang-mahtab, peñära, chaddar, hathnäl, murra, jähä-jühi, bhü,in-champä, jhäri, sükbanda, toñtä, nañi, makhi, loñan, sarwä, chingäri, gul-rez, mandirä-bäzi, bäns-bäzi, ärä-bäzi, lükä, sitära, bäli-jhäñkä.

FIRE-WORK-MAKER, ätash-bäz, hawä,i-gar or -säz.

FIRE-WORSHIP, zandik, ätash-parasti.

FIRE-WORSHIPPER, ätash-parast; — (fire-worship-ping) ätash-parasti.

FIRM, sakht, karä, şalib, mazbüñ, muhkam, ustuwär, kä,im, mustakill, bar-karär, pä,edär, şäbit, räsiikh, waşik, achal, ätal, ashir, waşik, şäbüñ, käwi, şäbit-pä; — (compact) thos, täñthä; — (solid) gañhä, ghäfs, basta.

FIRMAMENT, äsmän, falak, falaku-l-burüj, gardüu, swarg, kursä.

FIRMLY, mazbüñi- &c. -se, yañinan, kañ'an.

FIRMNESS, sakhti, şaläbat, mazbüñi, poñhä,i, pä,edäri, kiyam, şäbat, bar-karäri, istiqläl, rusükh, wuşuk; — (solidness) sangini.

FIRST, (adj.) pailhä, äd, aglä, jethä, säbik, awwal, muqaddam; — (for the first time) pailhe or pahl.

FIRST, (adv.) pailhe or pahl, awwalan, äge, nakhusht, pratham; — (in the first place, or for one thing) pailhe, pailhar, ibtidä,an, ek to; — (from first to last) awwal se äkhir-tak, äd se ant tak; — (from the first) naye sir se; — (at first) ibtidä-men, äwä,il-men; — (first or last) kabhi na kabhi, kisi wakt; — (first-born) palauthä; — (first-fruits) pailhä phal; — (to be first, or begin) pahl-k.

FISH, machhli, machhi, mähi, jalsaini, hüt, min, mats, jhak; — (salted) sükthi; — (flesh of) mas, gosht: the most common are as follows: rahü, katlä, mirgä, bhikthi, küjä-bhikthi, hilä, saur, kawa,i, bo,äli, pangäs, phali, khalsä, ärh, mangri, mägür, singhi, gara,i, pothä, tengrä, kaklä, kawä, morelä, pyäsi, talagärä, tapassi, tapsi, chalhä, säliyä, chilwä or chilhä, chailä, gajäl, sänküch, bhangan, rewä, bhola, andwäri, baliyä, säli, pailnä, gonchä, bhäkür, biñki, sidri or sigri, banspattä, dhaniyä, paptä, bhañ-machhi, parsi, mo,e, chäudä, pathar-chatñä, bhüñi, genñh, khairä, papsä, cheng, gainchi, chandarbijwä, goshtä, riñthä, dhälo, kawäl.

TO FISH, machhli-marnä, machhli kä shikär-k, bäñsi-khelnä, jhäñnä.

FISH-BONE, mähi-dandän, shir-mähi.

FISHERMAN, machhwä, jaliyä, mukeri, mähi-gir or -shikär, dhimar, dhiwar, machhi-mär.

FISHERY, FISHING, mähi-shikäri, mähi-giri, mähi-gäh.

FISH-HOOK, kəṭiyā, kəṭāṭ, kullāb, shast.

FISH-KETTLE, māhi-tāba.

FISHMONGER, māhi-farosh, machhli- or machhi-wālā.

FISHY, (flavour) bisāhind, machhli-sā, machhi-sā.

FISSURE, chāk, taraṭ, darz, shigāf.

FIST, mūthi, muk, ghūsā, killi, musht, guma, mukkā, gaddā, hūli.

TO FIST, ghusiyanā, mukiyanā, dhūsā.

FISTICUFFS, ghūsam-ghūsā, ghūsawwal, mukkā-mukki, mukkawwal, kūṭā-kūṭ, mūkor-ghūsor, gūtham-gūthā.

FISTULA, nāsūr, sain, bandar-ghā, o, gar, chor; — (lachrymal) dhelkā, dhūlki, dam'a; — (urethrae) kuraḥ; — (in ano) bhagandar.

FISTULOUS, chorā, gurguriyā.

FIT, subs. (of a fever) naubat, waḳt, āmad, chaṛhā, o, āi, pāri, bāri, belā, ḥālat, ghalba, josh, dhun, tarang, lahar, kḥiyāl; — (a fainting fit) zu'f, ghash; — (a drunken fit) nasha, sarmastī.

FIT, (adj.) ṭhik, durust, munāsib, lā, iḳ, bajā, sazāwār, ma'kul, wājib, lāzim, kābil, jogā, sudh, sobhāmān, ba-wājibi or bā-wājibi.

TO FIT, (a.) ṭhik- &c. -k; (n.) durust- &c. -h; — (to become) phabnā, sohnā, chhājnā, sudharnā, baiṭhnā, nishast-khānā, sajnā, sadhnā.

TO BE FIT OR MEET, chāhnā, lagnā, milnā, paṛnā; — (it is fit that) chāhiye ki.

TO FIT UP, piyār-k, sār-bohār-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ṭhik-ṭhāk-k, banānā, sājnā.

FITCHAT, FITCHEW, bhām, bham, bhondar.

FITLY, liyāḳat- &c. -se, durustī-se, muwāfaḳat-se.

FITNESS, durustī, liyāḳat, muwāfaḳat, sazā-wāri, shā, istagi, rasā, i.

FIVE, pānch, panj, panja, panjri, gāhi, bān, kham, whence mukhammas; — (five per cent.) dah-nimi (nai panj and male panj are applicable to the age of horses, q. v. in Part I. of this Work).

FIVES, (game of) gend-bāzi, ulālan-bochā, gendā-bāzi.

TO FIX, muḳarrar-k, kā, im- &c. -k, gārnā, lagānā, jaynā, thāmbnā, jamkānā, chaṭṭānā, sapṭānā, aṭkānā, lapṭānā, rakhnā; — (a bayonet) chaṛhānā, chukānā, badnā, raf-k; — (in the mind) dil-nishin-k; — (to settle) thahrānā, muḳarrar- &c. -k; — (to stop) rokhnā, band-k; — (to rest) rahnā, thahrānā, ikāmat-k; — (to be fixed on any thing) qarār-d, thānnā, kamar-b; — (to fix one's habitation) ghar-k, būd o bāsh-k.

FIXED, kā, im, sākin, mustaḥkam, mushakhkḥas, maz-būt, asthir, bi-l-muḳta', muḳarrari, baḥāl; — (not volatile in fire) kā, imu-n-nār.

FIXEDNESS, kiyyām, istiḥkām, ḡubūt, ḡābit-ḡadamī.

TO FIZ, (to make a fizzing noise) sarsarānā.

FIZGIG, (of powder) chakarbān, tikāri.

FLABBY, FLACCID, dhilā, pilpilā, zholida, narm, pich-pichā, jhur-jhurā.

FLACCIDITY, FLABBINESS, pilpilāḥaṭ, zholidagi, narmī.

FLAO, (plant) hūglā; — (a species of) zu-l-fikār; — (stone) chaṭṭān; — (colours) nishān, jbandā, dhajjā, bā, otā, patākhā, liwā, silā, pathri; — (of 'ali) ṭugh, panja, shadda; — (to come or go with a flag of truce) jholi mārke-ā or -j.

TO FLAO, dhilā-h, udās-h, utarnā, chhatnā, pilpilānā, pichpichānā, jhurjhurānā; — (with flags) farsh-b.

FLAGELET OR FLAGEOLET, alghoza, nahāwalī.

FLAOELLATION, koṛe-bāzi, shallāḳ-bāzi, chābuk-bāzi, ḥadd-sharī.

FLAGGY, girā-hū-ā, jhūkā-hū-ā, pansā.

FLAGITIOUS, asharr, shadid, karā, burā, mahā-pāpi, mardūd.

FLAGITIOUSNESS, sakḥti, shiddat, bad-zāti, kharābi.

FLAGON, ṣurāhi, kūza, gulābi, karāba, khūm, bhakkā, sakāwa, jhanjhri; — (of leather) kuppā.

FLAGRANT, (notorious) zāhir, shā, i', āshkāra, mashhūr, ma'rūf.

FLAG-STAFF, chhar, bāns.

FLAIL, sānt, silārā, kḥirman-kob, piṭnā, piṭaur.

FLAKE, phāhā, gālā; — (layer) tah, ṭabaḳ, part, chhāl, paprā, phūtki.

TO FLAKE, phuṭkiyanā, tah-d, ṭabaḳ-d.

FLAKY, tah-dār, partilā, paprahā, papri-dār, phuṭki-yāhā.

FLAM, hila, bahāna, hawā, bā, o-bandī, pakḥand.

FLAMBEAU, mash'al, dāmar.

FLAME, shu'la, lū or lau, ṭem, bhabhūkā, jot, zabāna, ṭitihāb, ānch, labab, shahāb, sis, lahar, lapak.

TO FLAME, shu'la-ṭhānā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bharāknā, lapaknā, — (to shine) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

FLAME-COLOURED, nāranji-rang, sham'-rang, mashā-ṭli, shahābi, champa, i.

FLAMING, FLAMY, mushta'il, shu'la-zan, shu'la-gir, ṭemāhā.

FLANK, (of the body) kokh, bakhi, kokhā, pakhā, ālang, bāzū; — (of an army) baḡhal, pahlū, kamar.

TO FLANK, (to attack the flank) baḡhal- &c. -mārnā. bendā-mārnā, tirchhā-mārnā; — (to command) sarkob-h, mārnā.

FLANNEL, lo, i, dhussā.

FLAP, dāman, paṭak, jhatās, jhaṭak, zerbar, kāni, jhūl; — (of flesh) loṭhṛā, chichihṛā; — (a cap, &c. having flaps) kan-dhampā.

TO FLAP, jhalnā, jhārnā, mārnā, paṭkānā, jhaṭkānā, phatphaṭānā, bharbharānā; (n.) paṭaknā; — (the wings) par mārnā.

TO FLARE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā.

FLASH, lahak, kaundh, bhabhak, chamak, darakhshan-dagi, barḳ, achpali, laukā, chamchamāḥaṭ, jhalak, bharak, taraḳā, jhamāḳṛā, zarḳ-barḳ; — (of wit) jhajhak, lahar, chaṭak.

TO FLASH, lahaknā, kaundhnā, chamaknā, bhabhaknā, lauknā, chamchamānā; — (to burst) jhajhaknā, chaṭaknā; — (to flash in the pan) ranjak-ur-jānā, ranjak-khā-jānā, ranjak-chāṭ-j, bhak-khānā.

FLASHY, bharkilā, rangilā, bharak- &c. -dār, lahkilā, chamkilā, jhamāḳṛe-bāz, dhankilā, chhail-chhabilā, namūd be būd.

FLASK, shisha, ṣurāhi, karāba; — (a leather flask) kuppā, kuppi; — (a powder-horn) sengrā.

FLAT, (not globular) chapaṭ, chaṭṭā, farshī, chaupaṭ, baiṭhwān, petlā, nichā, panmār; — (prone, &c.) paṭ, chit; — (as a roof) sakfi; — (close) saṭā-hū-ā, zamīn-doz; — (dull) moṭā, be-ras, siṭhā, be-kaiṭiyat; — (cock) chapaṭ-bāz, chaṭṭi, chapaṭ-dand; — (to play at-) chaṭṭi- &c. -k, -larnā or -mārnā, applicable to eunuchs, &c.; — (level) barābar, hamwār, musaṭṭāf, kafī-dast, nasheb; — (insipid) phikā, be-namak; — (dejected) udās, afsurda, dil-gir; — (downright) ḡāf, khulā; — (as sound) bhāri; — (to become flat, as wine, &c.) utar-jānā.

FLAT, maidān, chaṭṭā, i, chaurasī, kharāba; — (depression) ṭūṭ, pastī (v. breach, &c.); — (of a knife) kaur, baḡhal; — (shallow) char, gaṭhānā.

FLATLY, do-ṭuk, kholke, phāṛke, mardā-mardi, wā-shigāf; — (plainly) ṣariḥān.

FLATNESS, chaṭṭā, i, barābari, hamwārī, nashebī; — (insipidity) be-mazagi, be-namakī, siṭhās.

TO FLATTEN, (a.) chaṭṭānā, hamwār-k, baiṭhānā; (n.) chaṭṭā-h; — (as wine) utar-jānā.

TO FLATTER, kḥushāmad- &c. -k, phuslānā

FLATTERER, kḥush-āmadi, chāplūs, phulāsre-bāz.

FLATTERY, *khush-āmad*, *chāplūsī*, *lallo-patto*, *dam-bāzī*, *phulāsre-bāzī*, *zamāna-sāzī*, *taṃalluk*, *astūt-kār*, *khush-āmad-go-i*, *labbo-shabbo*, *miṭhi-bāteñ*.

FLATTISH, *chaptā-sā*, *utrā-hū-ā*.

FLATULENCY, *bā-i*, *bā-o*, *riḥ*, *nafkh*.

FLATULENT, *phulā*, *nafkh*, *naffakh*, *bādī*, *bayālā*.

FLATWISE, *karwaṭ*, *paṭkar*.

To **FLAUNT**, *pharānā*, *tharrānā*, *thiriknā*, *phaṭkānā*, *tarāwā-mārna*, *banbanānā*, *akarnā*.

FLAVOUR, *sūndhāwaṭ*, *maza*, *lazzat*, *sawād*; — (*odour*) *khush-bo*, *sū-gandh* or *su-gandh*.

FLAVOURED, *sondhā*, *maze-dār*.

FLAW, *darz*, *darār*, *shigāf*; — (*in glass*, &c.) *bāl*; — (*defect*) *'aib*, *jirm*, *zabūnī*, *dokh*, *dāgh*, *kalank*,

baṭṭā, *khōṭ*, *pai*; — (*there is a flaw in his character*) *uṣī āhrū meñ ek baṭṭā lagā hai*; — (*having*) *dūpalkā*, *dūlohi*.

FLAX, *katān*, *san*.

To **FLAY**, *udheṇā*, *khichnā*, *khaliyānā*, *chamṇī-lenā*, *ukhālānā*.

FLEA, *pīsū*, *kaik*; — (*bite*) *chuṭki*, *chyūntī*, *dadoṛā*.

FLEAM, (*instrument for bleeding*) *nashtar*.

FLEA-WORT, *ispaghul* (vulg. *isbaghol*), *bazar-kuṭūnā*.

To **FLECK**, **FLECKER**, *titar-badli-h*, *rangānā*, *lahriyā-banānā*.

FLEDGED, *paṛ-dār*, *uṛārū*, *pankhiyā*.

To **FLEE**, *bhāgnā*, *gurez-k*, *fīrār-k*, *saṛaknā*, *piṭh-d*, *pichlā-d*, *bichalnā*, *parānā*, *chal-j*, *ram-j* or *-d*, *nāṭhnā*, *ṭalnā*.

FLEECE, *pashm*, *ūn*, *katran*, *kāṭan*, *munḍan*.

To **FLEECE**, *katarnā*, *babri-k*; — (*to plunder*) *munḍnā*, *lūṭnā*, *nichornā*.

To **FLEER**, *bolī-mārṇā*, *muñh-banānā*, *ṭa'na-mārṇā*.

FLEET, *bahr*, *nawārā*, *berā*; — (*in charge of*) *bahr-dār*, *mir-bahr*.

FLEET, (*swift*) *jald*, *tez*, *chālāk*, *jald-bāz*, *bād-raftār*, *bād-paimā*, *bād-pā*.

To **FLEET**, (*enjoy life*) *dandanānā*; — (*pass away*) *jald-jānā*, *ghāib-h*.

FLEETING, *'arizi*, *chand-roza*, *naṭsh bar āb*, *chalā-jātā*, *bahtā*, *urṭā*, *ḥubābī*, *be-baṭā*, *hādīḡ*.

FLEETLY, *jald*, *jaldi* - &c. - *se*, *chālāki-se*.

FLEETNESS, *jaldī*, *tezi*, *chālāki*, *phurt*, *jald-bāzī*.

FLESH, *gosht*, *māns*, *lahm*, *heṛā*, *mās*; — (*body*) *badan*; — (*carnality*) *nafs*, *shahwat*; — (*flesh-brush*) *khisā*.

FLESH-MEAT, (*animal food*) *mās-adhār*, *ghizā-lahmī*, *sagautī*.

FLESHY, *moṭā*, *farbiḥ*, *jasīm*, *dal-dār*, *gūd-gar*, *pur-gosht*, *sapīnḡ*, *dand-pel*.

FLETCHER, *tir-gar*, *kamān-gar* or *tir-kamān-sāz*.

FLEXIBILITY, *chimṛā-i*, *dam-dārī*, *mulā'imat*, *narmī*.

FLEXIBLE, *chimṛā*, *lachilā*, *mulā'im*, *dam-dār*, *narm*, *salīm*.

FLEXION, **FLEXURE**, *lachikā-o*, *kajī*, *kham*, *bānk*.

FLIER, (*a runaway*) *bhagoṛā*, *gurez-pā*, *fīrārī*.

FLIGHT, *bhagel*, *bhāgehār*, *bichlāhaṭ*, *ram*; — (*of birds*) *urān*, *fairān*, *parwāz*, *urārī*; — (*from danger*) *fīrār*, *gurez*, *bhāgar*; — (*flock*) *ghol*, *gaṭ*, *gaṭhri*, *dal*, *dār*; — (*shower*) *chhanṭā-o*; — (*space*) *urārī*, *tappā*, *pallā*; — (*sally*) *lahar*; — (*volley*) *shallāk*, *bārḥ*; — (*the flight of an arrow*) *partāb*; — (*the sublime flight of a poet*) *buland-parwāzī*.

FLIGHTY, *achpali*, *har-dam-khiyālī*.

FLINTY, *paṭilā*, *jhirjhirā*, *jhunkār*, *bodā*, *kam-zor*, *nā-pā*, *cdār*, *jhilli-sā*.

To **FLINCH**, *haṭnā*, *ṭalnā*, *hīlnā*, *phīrnā*, *saṛaknā*, *tajā wuz-k*, *kachiyānā*, *katrānā*, *hichkichānā*, *hichnā*, *khisaknā*, *kaniyānā*, *pich-pāw-h*, *khisiyānā*, *gīdārānā*, *phasphasānā*, *ṭhumaknā*.

FLINCHER, *hichkā-ū*, *khiskā-ū*, *hich-kārā*, &c. (*v. the verb*).

FLING, (*throw*) *phenk*, *nokchok*; — (*gibe*) *ṭa'na*, *miḥna*.

To **FLING**, *phenknā*, *chalānā*, *dālānā*, *bigṇā*, *mārṇā*, *phenk-mārṇā*, *chhoṛ-d*, *paṭkānā*; — (*to scatter*) *chhiṭkānā*, *bithrānā*, *bikhernā*; — (*to fling open*) *khol-d*; — (*to fling away*) *phenk-d*, *dāl-d*; — (*to fling down*) *gīrānā*, *ḡhānā*, *mismār-k*; — (*to fling as a horse*) *dūlatti-chhāṭnā*, *pushtak-mārṇā*.

FLINGER, *phenkwaiyā*, *biganḥār*.

FLINT, *pathari*, *chakhmak*, *chakmak kā pathar*.

FLINTY, *sakht*; — (*flinty-hearted*) *sang-dil*.

FLIPPANT, *lablabā*, *turturā*, *tarrār*.

FLIRT, (*a jerk*) *jharjharāhaṭ*; — (*a pert damsel*) *'aiyārī*.

To **FLIRT**, *chhiraknā*, *mārṇā*, *jharjharānā*, *jhaljhalānā*, *mārā-mārā-phīrnā*, *chanchalā-i-k*.

FLIRTATION, *adā*, *karishma*, *nāz-nakhra*.

FLIRTY, *chulbulā*, *chanchal*.

To **FLIT**, (*change one's dwelling*) *ghar badal-k*.

FLOAT, (*raft*) *berā*, *gharna-i*; — (*of a fishing-line*) *tireṇḡ*.

To **FLOAT**, (n.) *utirānā*, *bhasnā*, *tairnā*, *bahnā*, *chalnā*, *uṭhnā*; — (a.) *bharnā*, *ḡbonā*, *uplānā*, *uṭhlānā*, *tīrnā*, *bahānā*, *sīrānā*.

FLOATING, *mu'allak*, *adhar*, *tairtā-hū-ā*, *bahtā*.

FLOCK, *galla*, *ewaṛ*, *ḥalka*, *ṭhaṭh*, *pāl*, *ummat*; — (*flight*) *jhunḡ*, *ghol*, *dal*, *ramā*, *bāḡ*, *jhānk*, *dārā*, *jathā*, *relā*.

To **FLOCK**, *jam'h*, *baṭurnā*, *juṛnā*, *ṭūṭnā*, *gīrnā*, *daupnā*, *relnā*, *ṭūṭ-paṛnā*.

To **FLOG**, *chābuk-mārṇā*, *koṛe-bāzī-k*, *koṛe-phaṭ-kārṇā*, *bet-o* *jūti-mārṇā*, *jūtiyānā*, *āng-halkā-k*.

FLOGGING, *koṛe-bāzī*, *chābuk-zanī*.

FLOOD, *āhlā*, *bārḥ*, *sailāb*, *ṭūlānī*, *ṭūṭān*; — (*flow*) *jawār*, *madd*, *kāṭhal*, *būrā*, *chaphā-o*, *jalmāi*, *lahrā*.

To **FLOOD**, *ḡbonā*, *gharḡ-k*, *bornā*, *chaphānā*, *bahānā*.

FLOOD-GATE, *bānd* *kā* *phāṭak*, *bānji*; — (*figur.*) *peṭ*, *parda*, *nal*.

FLOODING, *istiḡāza*, *naṣas*, *parbāh*, *pairā*.

FLOOK, *parā*, *phul*, *kāṇṭā*, *dānt*, *pankhri*.

FLOOR, *zamin*, *gach*; — (*story*) *koṭhā*, *bām*.

To **FLOOR**, *takhta-bandī-k*, *gach* - &c. - *k*.

FLOORING, *takhta-bandī*, *paṭautan*, *paṭā-o*, *ūtraung*, *manjhiyā*.

FLORID, *surkh*, *la'l*, *lāl*, *sūhā*, *rātā*, *gul-fām*, *gul-rang*, *gul-anārī*, *gul-gūnā*, *bhabhūkā*, *rangin*, *rangilā*.

FLORIDNESS, **FLORIDITY**, *surkhī*, *lālī*, *ranginī*.

FLORIST, *gul-kār*, *gul-chiñ*, *mālī*.

FLOUNCE, *sanjār*, *jhālār* or *jhālār*.

To **FLOUNCE**, *talaphnā*, *tarāpnā*, *tinangnā*, *tilichhnā*, *kūdnā*, *uchhalnā*, *nāchnā*, *ṭālmālānā*, *loṭnā*, *thalaktā-chalnā*, *jhūmnā*, *laṭpaṭī-chāl-chalnā*.

FLOUNDER, (*flat fish so called*) *mo-ā*.

To **FLOUNDER**, *chhatpaṭanā*, *saṭpaṭanā*.

FLOUR, *kanik*, *sattu*, *besan*, *chaus*, *sūjī*, *abir*, *chikas*, *ātā*, *pīsānā*, *māida*, *chūn*; — (*dry*) *paletan*, *khush-kī*; — (*merchant*) *parchūnī*, *modī*.

FLOURISH, (*shew*) *numā'ish*, *chamkahaṭ*, *ghunghunā-haṭ*; — (*in writing*) *ṭughra*, *gulzār*; — (*in music*) *gat*, *chhūṭ*, *lahak*.

TO FLOURISH, phūlnā, khilnā, taṭṭahānā, ḍaḍḍahānā, tāza-h, tar o tāza-h, serāb-h; — (to brandish) chamkānā; — (in music) lahaknā, ghunghunānā; — (in style) rangīnī-k, chiknānā: — (a cudgel) ghumānā.

TO FLOUR, (insult) malāmat-k, muḥh-banānā, chhernā.

FLOW, tarfārā, idrār; — (abundance) ifrāt, kaṣrat; — (of words) āmad, dur-rezi, goyāi.

TO FLOW, bahnā, jāri-h, chalnā, daurnā, dhalnā, bah-chalnā, dhalaknā, jhārnā; — (as a flood) barhiyānā, phūlnā, chaṭhnā, bharnā, barhnā, relnā; — (as milk) pinhānā, utarnā; — (as metals) pānī-h, pich-pichānā; — (as the tide) jāwār-ānā; — (to melt) pighalnā, gudāz-h, taghilnā; — (to proceed) nikalnā, paidā-h.

FLOWER, phūl, gul, puḥp, pushp, sūman, nāgesar; — (prime) bahār, joban, umang, 'urūj; — (essence) khulāṣ, khulāṣa; — (the flower of youth) 'unfūwān; — (the best part) nabh, sir o man, gul-dasta, jān.

TO FLOWER, phūlnā, khilnā, shigufta-h, gulkāri-k, kashida- &c., kāṭhnā.

FLOWERED, būṭe-dār; — (stuffs) dū-dāmi, jāmdānī.

FLOWER-GARDEN, phūl-wāri, gul-zār, gul-shan, gul-istān.

FLOWER-POT, phūljhāri, gul-dān, chager or chaiger, kūza; — (stick or rod of) laulāsi.

FLOWERS ON CLOTH, &c. bel-būṭā, gangā-jamni, būṭā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-'ajāib, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kath-belā, gul-makhmal, gul-ṭurra, gul-rānā, gul-dā'ūdī, gul-mihādī, gul-āchin, gul-chāndni, nasrin, nastaran, sadā-sohāgan, kesū or ṭisū, har-singār, karānā, gul-jā'fri, oṭhal, sūdarsan, do-pahriyā, sukh-darsan, champā, kanik-champā, bhūjīn-champā, jūhi, jāhi-jūhi, kachnār, gul-sūri, son-jūhi, nā-farmān, ketaki, kyoṛā, ulat-kañwal, thal-paddo, gul-farang, gul-nār, kachnār, thalpad; — (of grasses, &c.) ghūṣā, bhūṣā, būr (v. jalap, balsam, marigold, lily, violet, rose, narcissus, jasmine, sunflower, lotus, &c. &c.).

FLOWERY, rangīn, phūlphūlā, chikkan, sūndar, rasgar.

FLOWING, chapṭā, o; — (flowingly, volubly) ifrāt-se, lassānī-se.

TO FLUOuate, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghāt-bārh-h, sastā-mahugā-h, kam-besh-h, be-ḥarār-h, ḍāwāṇḍol-h, dhachuk-k; — (to be uncertain) be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā-h, be-ṣabāt-h.

FLUOTUATION, lahrā, o, hilkor, be-ṣabāṭī, tazalzul, utār-chapṭā, o, tānā-bharnī, jāwār-bhāṭā, ḍāwān-ḍolī, be-ḥarāri.

FLUENCY, narmi, mulā, imat; — (volubility) lassānī, zabān-āwarī, goyāi, lassāniyat.

FLUENT, lassān, zabān-āwar, tund- or tez-zabān, su-khunwar.

FLUENTLY, rawān, šāf, be-lagā, o, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

FLUID, (adj.) pāni, pansā, bahā, ū, rawān, jiriyān, an-jamā, muraḥḥik.

FLUID, saiyāl, raḥīk, patlā, ras, raḥīka, raṭubat.

FLUIDITY, FLUIDNESS, saiyālī, riḥḥat, riḥḥakat, patlā-haṭ, bahā, o. [daliyā, lapsi.

FLUMMERY, nishāsta, falūda, māḥūḥī, firni, ḥalwā,

FLOR ALBUS, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; — (having the) panaili, panyālū, parsūti.

FLURRY, jhaṭākā, jhaṭkā, harbarī, harbarāhaṭ.

FLUSH, FLUSHING, jhalak, bhur-bhurī, surkhī, la'li; — (flush of cash) māl-ā-māl, lālōlāl.

TO FLUSH, tamāmānā, surkh-h, phūlnā, jhalaknā, taṭṭahānā, ḍaḍḍahānā, bhurbhurānā, tamaknā; — (to elate) phūlnā, bāgh bāgh-k.

TO FLUSTER, surkh-k, rangīn-k, nīm-mast-k.

FLUTE, bānsī, baṇsī, alghoza, nai, murli, khyār, harār.

TO FLUTE, kamrakhi-, harre-dār-, khyār-dār-k or banānā.

FLUTED, kam-rakhi, harre-dār, khyār-dār.

FLUTTER, bharbharaḥaṭ, dhardharaḥaṭ, dharak, ghab-rāhaṭ, iṭṭirāb, be-ḥarārī, pharak, pharkāhaṭ.

TO FLUTTER, (n.) par-jhārnā, bharbharānā, pharphar-ānā, tarpharānā, pharaknā, dhakdhakānā, uṭhānā, tilachhnā; — (to palpitate) dhardharaṇā, dharaknā, — (to be agitated) hīlnā, muṭṭarib-h, beḥarār-h, (a.) ghabrānā, muṭṭarib-k.

FLUX, (flowing) bahā, o, sailān, jiriyān, beg, peṭokhā, antichār, iṭṭāk, rezish, parbāb; — (for metals) peghlā, muṣliḥ, sohāgā; — (dysentery) is, hāl, jiriyān i shikam, sāngrahni; — (to have a flux) peṭ-chalnā, is, hāl-h, āñw-girnā.

FLY, makhi, magas, māchhi, dāns, kūkraunchhi, zu-bāb; — (locust) bhambhiri; — (of a tent) aspak, ḥalandra.

TO FLY, urnā, parwāz-k, ṭair-k or ṭairān-k, haṭ-j, parrāū-h, urārī-mārnā; — (swiftly) surkhāb kā par lagnā; — (in a passion) bhabhak-uṭhnā, tarapnā; — (up) uṭhnā, uchhalnā; — (to burst) nikalnā, phūṭnā; — (in the face of) muḥh par chaṭhnā; — (to make fly) urānā; — (to fly in pieces) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-urnā; — (to fly at) jhapatnā, hāmā-k; — (to fly out) ur-bhāgnā; — (to commit excesses) khul-khelnā; — (to let fly) chhoṛnā, mārnā.

FLY-BLOWN, sā-i-mārā, mazḥūṭ.

FLY-BOAT, bhañwaliyā, parewā, ghurāb, lachkā.

FLY-CATCHER, makhi-māra, from makhi-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; — (a spider) magas-khor or -gīr.

FLYER, ṭā, ir, parand; — (fugitive) bhagorā,

FLY-FLAP, chauri or chauri, murchhal, chaur.

FLYING, parewā, urāk, urang.

FLYING-FISH, māhi-parand, parandī-machhli.

FOAL, bachheri; — (to foal) byānā, jānnā.

FOAM, kaf, phen; — (foamy) kaf-dār.

TO FOAM, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā; — (to be enraged) barham-h, āg-h.

FOB, phenṭ, phāṇḍā, ḍab, kesa, jeb.

FOCUS, maḍār, nukṭa, ṭipā; — (of a glass) dīd-bān, naṣār.

FODDER, ghās, chāra, paṭhā, gaunt, pālā, lihṇā, ghās-pāt.

FOE, ghanīm, harif, mukhālīf, bairi, 'adū, muddā'i, bad-khyāh, shatur, dushman (v. enemy).

FŒTUS, bacha, janin.

FOG, kohar, koherā, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohes, dhūndh, bukhār, ghubār.

FOGGY, dhundā or dhundhalā, pur-kohāsā.

FOH, chhi chhi, tauba (v. fy f).

FOIBLE, 'aib, nukṣān, kuṣūr, kān, pai, pūth, jā-angusht, rakhnā, harf.

FOIL, (for fencing) gadkā, paṭṭā, phūl-hathā, bānā; — (for jewels) ḍāk, jagjagā, kiṭkarā, nok, ṭhokar; — (fig.) dhāl, ārsi.

TO FOIL, harānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jitrā.

TO FOIST, ilḥāk-k, milā-d, ghusernā, sāntnā.

FOLD, (for sheep) gonḍā, bathān, baisak, bārā, berh, arār; — (of a door) pallā, pāt, paṭ, kewārā; — (double) lā, i, larā, partā, karā, barā, tahā, lapet, tor — (flock) galla; — (ply) tal, part; — (plait) chīn, chuāt, kunḥlak; — (of a rope) pech, pher — (in comp.) chand, gunā, barābar thus, dū-chand, two-fold, chau-gunā, four-fold.

TO FOLD, tahānā, tah-k, lapeṭnā, tornā, mornā, sāntnā; — (sheep) berhānā, bārnā, rahānā; — (a letter, &c.) malfūf-k, kham-k, band-k; — (to shut) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhnā, bandhnā; — (to embrace) chhātī-laganā, ghaṭpat-k; (n.) lipaṭnā.

FOLDED HANDS, dast-basta, hath-bandhā, hāth-jor.

FOLDING, (door) do-palliya, dō-paṭṭā.

FOLIAGE, patiyāhaṭ, barg-bahār, barg-sāzi, aurāk.

FOLIATION, warāk-sāzi, aurāk-dāri.

FOLIO, do-warṇa or do-warṇa kitāb, do-aurākī.

FOLK, log or lok (pl. oblique, logon), ādmī, mardum, ashkhāṣ, ḡaum, kuṭumbh.

TO FOLLOW, pichhe-ānā or -jānā; — (to pursue) raged-nā, ta'ākub-k, pichhā-k; — (to imitate) pairawī-k, akhag-k, chāl-chalnā, iktidā- &c.-k, ponchhi-yānā, pichhā or dāman-pakarnā, pichhe-chalnā, painde-parṇā, ḡadam- ba ḡadam-chalnā, dumbālā-h, dum-gaza-h, muta'ākib- &c.-h, nikalnā, honā; — (to accompany) sāth-d, lagā-rahmā, pai-dar-pai-ā, paiham-ānā; — (to obey) mānnā, ḡabūl-k; — (to be busied with) mashghūl-h, karnā; — (to follow a profession) pesha-k; — (to follow as a consequence) utāji-h, nikal-jānā or -ānā,

FOLLOWER, pas-rau, pairau, pichh-lagā, dāman-gīr, mu'takid, panthī, dastbāi, muṭtadi, sewak, pachhī, tābi; — (dependent) tābi-rānā; — (disciple) shāgird, chelā; — (imitator) ākhiz, mutatabbī'.

FOLLOWING, (day, &c.) dūsrā, aglā, āinda or āyanda, mā-bād.

FOLLY, be-wuḡūfī, himāḡat, ablahī, nā-dānī, ḡumḡ, ahmakī, ahmakā-pan, bodlā, i, geglā, i, gadhā-pan, safāhat, balāhat.

TO FOMENT, (a sore, &c.) senknā, tatārnā, ḡakornā; — (to encourage) ūḡhānā, ḡalnā, bonā, machānā; — (to foment mischief) fasād-ūḡhānā.

FOMENTATION, senk, tatār, ḡakorā, natūl, kamād.

FOMENTER, (of mischief) mufsid, fitūriyā, muṭtari, fitna-angez, fasādi.

FOND, shā, iḡ, 'ashīḡ, mā, il, tālib, khojī, mangtā, laulin, 'attū, mu'azziz, nehi; — (in comp.) dost, jo, ḡalab, parast, khwāh, guzin, lobb; — (of low company) pāji-parast, riḡāla-dost; — (to be fond of) chāhnā, khwāhish-r, mail-r.

TO FONDLE, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārnā, sahjānā, chho-chho-k, chhonchlā-k, pīt-par hāth-phirnā; — (to dally) nāz-bardāri-k.

FONDLING, lāplā, dulārā, pyārā, nāznīn.

FONDLY, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c. lār-pyār-su.

FONDNESS, chāh, shauḡ, pyār, raghbat, muḡabbat.

FONT, chambū, khikhi, gangā-jali.

FONTANEL, (of the head) tālū, chānd.

FOOD, khānā, khorāk, ghizā, āhār, kūt, khurish, ḡa'ām, bhojan, raso, i, rizḡ, akl, jiyūhār, adhār, prikār, jikā, bhlog, prashād, jalpān, nawāla, ḡukrā-ferā, khāṣṣa, sidhā, khājā; — (of granivorous animals) chārā; — (of carnivorous birds) tāmbā (prop. ḡu'ma).

FOOL, ahmak, be-wuḡūf, ḡā, odi, nā-dān, chūtīyā, sādalaub, mūrakh, sāth, jar, phikauriyā, gol, pāgal, bilālī, diwāna, geglā, ulwārā, mūdḡ, uzbek, kūl, jālil, bachkal, ūrambā, shekh-chilli; — (to make a) balikānā, ahmak- &c.-banānā, pachhārnā, āre hāthoñ-lenā, kān-kaṭnā; — (buffoon) maskhara, bhānd; — (to play the fool) himāḡat-k.

TO FOOL, (trifle) khelā-k, laho-la'b-k, makhī-mārnā; — (to frustrate) mahṡrūm-k, nā-ummed-k.

FOOLERY, maskhargī, pūchh-harkāt, khar-mastī.

FOOLHARDINESS, tahawwur, akhaṡ-panā, anjaḡ-panā, maran-panḡhī, which last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

FOOLHARDY, aujaḡ, akhaṡ, anjhaṡ, mutahawwir, be-hayā, diwāna bahādūr, ajal- or khūn-ḡirifta; — (to be) maran panḡhī-h, maut-lagnā (v. rash).

FOOLISH, be-wuḡūf, be-khabar, agyān, bāwalā; — (imprudent) be-tadbīr, safih, bodlā, ahmakāna; — (absurd) pūch, muḡhal, be-hūda, be-mā'ni; — (a foolish prating fellow) yāwa-go, harza-go.

FOOLISHLY, himāḡat- &c.-se, ahmakāna, be-hūdagi-se.

FOOLISHNESS, be-wuḡūfī, ḡumḡ, himāḡat, behūdagi.

FOOT, pānw, pair, ḡoṡ, ḡadam, charan, pag, pā, ḡang, ḡangrī, pairā; — (a lucky foot) achchhā pairā; — (of a stool, &c.) pāwā, ḡoṡ; — (bottom) zail, pā, in, nichā, pāyān; — (of a bed) pā, enti, pā, etānā, pothnā; — (of a table, &c.) pāya; — (basis) jar, tarā, i, tali, dāman; — (end) ākhīr, intihā; — (on foot) paidal, pairon, piyāda-pā, pā-paidal, pā-piyāda; — (to set on foot) darpesh-k, bar-pā-k; — (a foot soldier) piyāda; — (to be on foot) barpā-h, rū-ba-kār-h; — (in poetry) juz, rukn, gan, pad; — (to kiss the foot) pā-bosi-k, ḡadam-bosi-k, pā, e-lagī-k; foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, a cubit, q.v., and the phrase on foot, above, is often liāth men, viz. in hand.

FOOT-BY, rawannā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

FOOTED, pāya-dār, ḡorāhā; — (in comp.) ḡorā, pā or pāya; — (two-footed) dū-pāya; — (four-footed) chār-pāya or chaupāya.

FOOTHOLD, pauhedā, kherhī.

FOOTING, (basis) bunyād, hālat, ḡūrat; — (entrance) dakhīl, rompā, i; — (to secure) pānw-rompānā, ḡadam-ḡārnā.

FOOTICKER, pā-les, charan-bandik.

FOOTMAN, piyāda, har-kāra, pāyak, paik, jilau-dār, chap-rāsi, peon or pyūn.

FOOTPAD, rāh-zan, baṡ-pār or baṡ-mār, ḡhag, ḡakait.

FOOTPATH, pag-dandī, kshudra-path.

FOOTSTEP, ḡadam, naḡsh i pā, pad-chinh; — (trace) nishān, 'ālāmāt, aṡar, chihlī.

FOOTSTOOL, merhā, monḡhā.

FOR, chhailā, bānkā, khud-bin, bisanī, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabilā, laṡpaṡā, kaj-kulāh, &c. parwāna, albelā.

FOPPERY, FOPFISHNESS, bānk-pan, bānkaitī, chhi-chhor-pan, albelā pan.

FOPFISH, ochhā, be-magḡz, chhichhorā, be-wuḡūf.

FOR, (on account of) ko, par, wāste, khāṡir, liye, mujib, bari'e, bahari, sante, se; — (since) ki, ya'ni, fi, kar, — (in comparison of) ba-nisbat, le; — (for my part) mujhe jo pūchho; — (with respect to) ḡaḡḡ-men, rāh-se, rū-se; — (towards) ko, kī-tarāf; — (in exchange) badle, 'iwaz; most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, ḡore ke wāste, for the horse, &c. (v. because, &c.).

FOR AS MUCH, jabki, chūn-ki, az-bas-ki, az-ānjā-ki.

FOR INSTANCE, fi-l-maḡal, chunānchi, miḡlan.

FOR WHAT, kyūn, kis-wāste or -liye.

FOR THE MOST PART, akṡar or akṡar auḡāt, akṡaran.

FORAGE, kahī, lahnā, sidhā, rasad-pānī, chārā, alaf, banās-patī.

TO FORAGE, kahī-lenā, lūt-khānā, tārāj-k.

TO FORBEAR, (to abstain) chhorṇā, bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, gayi- &c.-k, ḡham, khānā, jāne-d, dar-ḡuzarnā; — (to delay) rah-jānā, ḡhahar-jānā, ṡabr-k, dar-ḡuzar-k; — (to desire) mauḡūf-k, bas-k; — (to intermī) nāḡha-k, ifāḡa-k, tawaḡḡuf-k.

FORBEARANCE, parhez, inkār, iḡtirāz, ḡazr, bachā-o; — (patience) ṡabr, tāb, dhīrāḡ, samā, i, bardāshṡ; — (leniṡy) raḡm, dard, mulā, imāt, ḡilm, abliyat.

To FORBID, man'-k. bārnā, ḥarām-r, rokna, haṭkānā;
— (God forbid) khudā na kare, astaghfiru-l-lāh,
yā nārāyan, khudā se-daro.

FORBIDDANCE, man', mumāna'at, bāran, nibāran.

FORBIDDEN, mamnū', mumtana', ḥarām, manhi.

FORBIDDER, māni', bārjanhār, mumtani'.

FORBIDDING, karih, makrūh; — (a forbidding coun-
tenance) zisht-rū.

FORCE, zor, bal, ṭakat, kuwwat, tawān, shakt, kudrat,
tawānā-i; — (violence) zulm, jabr, ta'addi,
dhaunū-dharallā, sina-zori; — (by force) zor-se,
jabran.

To FORCE, zor- &c. -k, mār-nā; — (a fort, &c.)
mār-lenā, toṛnā; — (-upon one) gale-marh-nā or
-chepnā, sir-mār-nā or -h; — (to impel) dabānā,
dhakelnā; — (to overpower) maghlūb-k; — (to
drive away) dūr-k, daf-k; — (to storm) dhāwā-k,
halla-k.

FORCED, mazlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas,
begāri; — (laugh) kaṭh-haṇsi; — (to be forced)
majbūr-h.

FORCELESS, be-kuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-bal.

FORCEPS, (pinchers) chimṭā, gahwā.

FORCES, (army, troops) fauj, lashkar, sipāh, kaṭak.

FORCIBLE, FORCEFUL, mazbūt, kawī, zor-āwar, ghālib,
balī, pusht, kāhir, matin, tākidi, mārū.

FORCIBLENESS, mazbūṭi, zor-āwari.

FORCIBLY, zor-se, zulm- &c. -se, adbadāke, jabran-
kahran, ba-zor.

FORD, pā, e-āb or pā-yāb, thāh, ghāt.

To FORD, helā-mār-nā, majhānā, pāyāb-ā or -j.

FORDABLE, uṭhlā, jhirjhirā, mumkin i guzār, pāyāb-
pazir.

FORDING, pā, e-ābī.

FORE, (adj.) aglā, awwal, pesh, paihlā or pahlā: En-
glish verbs beginning with fore generally require in
Hindustāni to have āge se, &c., prefixed to the sim-
ple verb, of which some instance will occur below (v.
pre, &c.).

FORE, (adv.) āge, āgū, sāmhne, pesh, qabl.

FORE-ARM, pahonchā, kalā, i.

To FOREBODE, gawābi-d, āge se-jānnā or -ma'lūm-

FOREBODING, āgam, āgāhi. [karnā. [tadbir.

FORECAST, pesh-bandī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī,

To FORECAST, pesh-bandī- &c. -k, āgā-b.

FORE-END, āgā, mātḥā, charḥā, o, agārā or agārā.

FOREFATHER, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, mūrīṣ (pl. ajdād,
purkhē, barē), buzurg-wār, agle, jadd o abā.

FORE-FINGER, angusht i shahādat, kalme-kī ungli,
sabbāba, tarjūni-ungli.

FORE-FOOT, aglā-pānw, aglā-hāth (the latter is some-
times used when speaking of quadrupeds).

To FOREGO, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, chhor-denā.

FOREGOING, FOREGONE, guzashta, pichhlā, mā-qabl,
gayā-guzrā; — (from the foregoing and following)
sabāk o siyāk-se.

FOREHEAD, peshānī, mātḥā, jabīn, bhāl, simā, kapāl;
— (hair) nāsiya, jhonṭi.

FOREIGN, bidesī, ajnabī, pardsesī, begāna, parāyā; —
(country) wilāyat, par-des or -mulk.

FOREIGNER, ajnabī, wilāyatī, wilāyat-zā, ghair-waṭan,
des-āwari, par-mulki, bāhīrī, jahāzī, ūprā.

FOREIGNNESS, ajnabiyat, begānagī, ghurbat.

To FOREJUDGE, āge se ṭaharrānā, āgā-b.

To FOREKNOW, āge se jānnā, pailhe se ma'lūm-k.

FOREKNOWLEDGE, 'ilm i ghaib, bhāvi- or bhāviṣyat-
gyān.

To BE FOREKNOWN, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

FORELAND, (headland) khondhā, khonch, maroṭ.

FORE-LEG, (of a horse) dhūhā, aglā-pānw, &c.

FORELOCK, peshānī, jhonṭi.

FOREMAN, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mushārūṅ
ilaihi; — (of a jury) mīr-majlis.

FOREMOST, paihlā, aglā, a'lā, barā; — (first and
foremost) pailhe-paihlār, awwalān.

FORENAMED, mazkūr, mazbūr, nām-burda.

FORENOON, do-pahar, sakāl, awwali do pahar, chāsht.

FORE-NOTICE, pesh-khabarī, pesh-naṣihat.

FOREPART, āgā, agwārā or agwārā.

FORE-PLOT, (court, foreground) chauk, jilau-khāna.

FORE-QUARTER, aglā ṭukrā (v. quarter).

To FORERUN, āge-ānā, pailhe-par-nā, pesh-āmad-h,
pesh-raft-k, pesh-numā-k.

FORERUNNER, muḥaddama, pesh-rau, agra-gāmī.

To FORESEE, āge-se-sūjh-nā, āge-se-dekh-nā, pesh-
binī-k.

To BE FORESEEN, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm honā.

FORESIGHT, pesh-binī, dūr-binī.

FORESKIN, khūlṭi, ṭopī, murdār-chamrā.

FORE-SKIRT, balā-bar, pesh-dāman.

FOREST, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhārī, wirāna; —
(for wild beasts) ramnā, shikār-gāh. [le-r.

To FORESTAL, saint-r, bhar-lenā, āge-se kharid lenā,

FORESTER, jangalī, ban-bāsi, qarāwal, shikārī.

FORETASTE, chāshtī, pesh-bandī (v. to taste, &c.).

To FORETASTE, FORESTAL, &c., taṣawwur-k, pesh-
bandī-k.

To FORETELL, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahnā.

FORETELLER, āgam-jānī, ṣāhib-karāmāt.

FORETHOUGHT, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

To FORE-TOKEN, dalālat-k, janānā.

FORE-TOOTH, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

To FOREWARN, khabar-dār-k, chetānā, jatānā.

FOREFEIT, tāwān, dānd, jarimāna, gunāh-gārī, kafāra;
— (the forfeit for murder) khūn-bahā, diyat.

To FOREFEIT, tāwān- &c. -d, zaḥṭ-h.

FOREFEITED, zaḥṭ, kurk, tāwānī.

FOREFEITURE, zaḥṭi, tāwān (v. forfeit).

FORGE, lohār-khāna, bhaṭhī, loh-sār, kora.

To FORGE, (metals) garhnā, banānā, jornā, gānṭhnā;
— (to counterfeit) libās- &c. -k; — (to invent)
bāndhnā, ikhtirā-k, nikālnā.

FORGED, libāsi, taklidi, taghallubī, ja'lī, jhūṭhā, ban-
āyā or banāyā-būā.

FORGER, mutaghallib; — (inventor) mūjid, bāni,
mukhtari; — (coiner) kalab-sāz.

FORGERY, libās, taghallub, taklid, ja'lī, ja'l-sāzi.

To FORGET, bhūlnā, farāmosh-k, bisārnā, sahnū-k,
nisiyān-k; (n.) bisārnā, bagadnā, bahaknā; —
(one's self) chhakki-chhūṭnā.

To CAUSE FORGET, bhulanā, farāmosh-karwānā.

FORGETFUL, bhullū, bhulakkar, farāmosh-gār, bisārū,
bisaranhā, bhulwaiyā; — (of one's promise) wa'da-
farāmosh.

FORGETFULNESS, bhūl, farāmoshi, farāmosh-gārī, nisi-
yan, bisrahāṭ, bhulāṭ, bhulā, i.

To FORGIVE, chhornā, mu'af-k or -r, bakhshnā, 'afū-
k, āzād-k, khalās-k, darguzar-k.

FORGIVENESS, 'afū, maghfirat, bakhshish, mukt, najāt,
mukhlasi, chhutṭi.

FORGIVER, bakhshinda, karīm, āmurzigār, ghaṭfār,
khaṭā-bakhsh, chhimākārī.

FORGIVING, (as God) ghaṭūr, raḥīm, pozish-pazir.

FORGOTTEN, farāmosh; — (to be forgotten) farāmosh-
&c. -h, bhūlnā.

FORK, kântā, panja, tangli, gurgoj; — (of a man) āsan, do-shākha; — (point) nok.

TO FORK, sū,i-nikalnā, tem-nikalnā, do-shākha-k.

FORKED, FORKY, do-shākha, do-kāni.

FORLORE, tanhā, eklā, be-kas, sunsān, sūnā, khālī, udās, dūnd, bānd, thūnthā, nirās, lā-chār, anāth; — (hope) unmedwār sipāhiyon kā jathā, jānbā-zon kā ghol.

FORM, šurat, shakl, hai,at, paikar, naksha, dāul, waṛ, tarz, uslub, taur, tarah, dhab, dāb, andām, rūp, angeth, wajh, gūna, kaṭ, namūna, chhab, dhaj, kaṭ-kanā, kalbal, nuskha, karina, bandish, tarāsh, khārāsh, dāul-dāl; — (modification) tarkib, banā,o; — (order) tartib, ārastagī, intizām; — (appearance) numā,ish, izhār; — (ceremony) rasm, das-tūr, ā,in, kā'ida, kānūn, zābiṭa; — (bench) takhta; — (class) kism, pānt; — (of a verb, &c.) wazn; — (of ice) kulfī; — (of sugar) kūza; — (mere) ek-bāt; — (elegance of figure) dhaj, saj, sajawat, nazakat; — (mould) kālib, ānchā; — (for form's sake) barā,e-bait, kahne-sunne-ke wāṣṭe.

TO FORM, paidā-k, banānā, karnā, khichnā, dhālānā, dāuliyanā, parā-bāndhnā, sākhṭ-k, pārnā; — (cow-dung, &c.) pātnā, thāpnā, uplānā; — (in bottle array, a.) tulnā; (n.) tūlnā; — (to plan) bāndhnā, jorñā; — (to arrange) taiyār-k, saūwārnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab-k; — (to form a circle) dā,ira-khichnā.

FORMAL, zāhir-dār, mutamallik, muḳaṭṭa, musajja, sanjida, sāhib-manish, kānūni, ā,ini, chālani, dimbhi, mu,addab; — (beard) girda-dārhi; — (formal compliments) takallufāt i rasmi.

FORMALITY, tamalluḳ, sanjidagī, labakṭ-ṭabak.

FORMALLY, kā'ide-se, dāb, &c. -se, rit-rasam-ke mu-wāṣṭik.

FORMATION, banāwat, tarkib, sākhṭ, banā,o.

FORMER, aglā, peshin, pailā or pahlā, awwal, sābik; — (in former times) agle waḳt meñ, agle zamāne meñ; — (in comp.) sāz, kār, gār, gar.

FORMERLY, āge, peshṭar, awā,il-meñ, sābik-meñ, agle dinon meñ; — (as formerly) al-ān ka-mā kān, i.e. in the old way, or the present as the past.

FORMIDABLE, muhib, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḍarā,onā or ḍarāwana, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār.

FORMIDABLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, ru'b-dārī.

FORMIDABLY, haibat-nākī- &c. -se, haul-nākī-se.

FORMLESS, be-dāul, be-shakl, golmol, samdum.

FORMULA, nuskha, patri (v. *formulary*).

FORMULARY, akā'id- or kānūn-nāma, inshā, kisbat-nāma.

TO FORNIFICATE, zinā- &c. -k, jūrñā, paristri-k, bhiṛñā, baghal-garm-k.

FORNICATION, chhinālā, zinā, ḥarām, fiṣḳ, zinā-kārī, ḥarām-kārī, bibh-chār, jūrñant-bāzi, ranḍi-bāzi, &c. chodā,i.

FORNICATOR, chhinālā, zānī, ḥarām-kār, fāsiḳ, bad-kār, bibh-chārī, khelār, tamāsha-bin, shikār-bāz, chamaṛ, chor- or kūṭ-jariyā, chodakkar; — (in comp.) chod, zan.

FORNICATRESS, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fāḥisha, fājira, mard-bāz, dhagre- &c. -bāz.

TO FORSAKE, chhoyñā, tyāgnā, tajnā, ḍāl-d, rū-gar-dāñ-h, phenk-j, bisār-d, bhūlnā; — (land) pārnā; — (to desert) uṭh-jānā, jātā-rahnā, ur-jānā,

FORSAKER, tārīk, bhagorā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

FORSOOTH, muḳarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, ā,e-wāh, wāh-wāh ji, kyūn na ho, kyā bāt, aur kyā, hāñ.

TO FORSWEAR, ḳasam-khānā; — (I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman) is rinḍi ki āshnā,i se ḳasam khā,i main ne; — (to forswear or perjure one's self) jhūṭhi ḳasam-khānā.

FORSWEARER, asatī, asatya-bādi, saugand-shikan.

FORT, FORTRESS, kila' or ka'la, koṭ, hisār, garh, thānā, garh, whence Fatih-garh, lit. *Fort Victoria*; on maps of India, such places as end in garh, a fort, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, a house, as Futyghur, &c.

FORTH, āge; — (abroad) bāhir; — (from this day forth) ājhi-se; — (to step forth) āge-barhnā; — (and so forth) wa ghair-zālik, wa ghaira; — (to set forth) izhār-k.

FORTHCOMING, taiyār, hāzir, maujūd, hāth-meñ, ūpar, muhaiyā; — (to be) muyassar-h, bāham-pa-hunchnā.

FORTHWITH, abhī, jald, jab kā tab, ā-i-laur.

FORTIETH, chālīs-wān, chihilum.

FORTIFICATION, kila'-bandi or -sāzi, shahr-panāh.

FORTIFIED, mahṛusa.

TO FORTIFY, mazbūt-k, mustahkam-k, muḥkam-k, ḳawī-k; — (to fix) mustaḳill-k, istiḳlāl-d, dilerī-d.

FORTITUDE, jur,at, dilerī, dilāwari, jawāñ-mardī, shujā'at.

FORTNIGHT, do-hafta, ādhā-mahinā, pakḥ, pachḥ, pandharwārā, pandhrayā, ādhā-chānd.

FORTRESS, ka'la' or kila', garh (v. *fort*).

FORTUITOUS, 'arizi, ittifaḳī, nāgabāni, āp-rūpi, khudā-sāz, daivāt.

FORTUITOUSLY, ittifaḳan, 'arizan, ittifaḳ-se, daibi.

FORTUNATE, nek-bakḥṭ, bakḥṭ-āwar, naṣib-war, bakḥṭ-yār, khush-naṣib, bhāg-mān, mas'ūd, mahmūd, bhālā, jawāñ-bakḥṭ, bedār-bakḥṭ, bahra- or ṭālī-war (or -mand), sa'ādat-mand, sa'id-bakḥṭ, murād-yāb, khush- or nek-ṭālī, bhāg-want, bakḥṭ-bahī, takḥṭ-bakḥṭ, sāz-gār, sidh-jog; — (occurrence) ittifaḳ i ḥasana; — (to be) din-khulnā or -jagnā.

FORTUNATELY, naṣib-se, nek-bakḥṭī-se, bakḥṭiyārī-se.

FORTUNATENESS, nek-bakḥṭī, naṣib-wari, bakḥṭ-yārī, khush-naṣibi, kām-gārī, nek-akḥṭari, jawāñ-bakḥṭī, &c.

FORTUNE, naṣib, ḳismat, bhāg, bakḥṭ, roz-gār, ratī, sitārī, zamāna, āns, karam, nawit, likhā, kapāl, bahra, falak, bhāl, daur, lahnā, tetarjori, auj-mauj, dānapāni; — (to smile) bakḥṭ-jagnā; — (to frown) bakḥṭ-jalnā; — (prosperity) ikbāl, sa'ādat; — (means of living) āb-khūr, ann-jal, rozī; — (estate) daulat, māl, lachḥmī, sampat; — (portion) jahez, alankār, daijā; — (bad fortune) bad-bakḥṭī, kam-bakḥṭī.

FORTUNE-BOOK, janam-patar, ṭālī-nāma.

TO TELL ONE'S FORTUNE, āgam-bhāḳhnā, taḳdir-dikhlanā.

FORTUNE-TELLER, rammāl, bhaḍrī, munajjim, jotikī, bhaṇḍeriyā, ṭhakṭhakiyā, ḍakautī, naṣiba-go, mullā-da'wati, da'watiyā, jān, ramal-andāz.

FORTY, chālīs, chihil; — (integral) chālīsā.

FORUM, chautarā, chabūtrā, bāzār, chauk.

FORWARD, (adv.) āge; — (go forward) chale-jā,o, barho.

FORWARD, adj. (eager) agmanā, dil-chalā, mangarā; — (presumptuous) shokḥ, dhiṭh, dhauntāl, be-adab; — (premature) agmanā, pesh-ras; — (ready) mustā'id, taiyār; — (quick) jald, char-pharā, hāzir, pesh-rau, honbār, pesh-raft, charbānk or char-bāng.

TO FORWARD, barhānā, jald-karānā, chalānā, pahunch-ānā; — (to patronize) dast-giri-k, hāth-pakaṛnā, pūjānā, nikālñā.

FORWARDLY, jaldī-se, shokḥī-se, dilerī-se, dilerāna.

FORWARDNESS, dil-chalā,i, charpharāḥat, jaldī, tezī, shokḥī, gustākhī, dhiṭhā,i or dhiṭhā,i, be-sharmī, bo adabī, pesh-rasī pesh-dastī, &c. agmanā,i, iḳdām.

FORWARDS, āge, barhke, agārī, pare, udhar; — (*backwards and forwards*) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.

FOSSE, (*ditch*) khandak, khā, i, paighām.

FOSSIL, kāni, ma'dini; — (*fossils*) jamādāt.

FOSTER-BROTHER, dūdh-bhā, i, kokā, barādar i razā, i.

FOSTER-CHILD, **FOSTER-SON**, le-pālak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, pālā-hū, ā, parwarda, lon-khāne-wālā.

FOSTERER, **FOSTER-DAM**, dūdh-pilā, i-dā, i, dūdh-mā.

FOSTER-FATHER, kaṭh-bāp, pālanhār.

FOSTER-SISTER, dūdh-bahin, ham-shīra.

FOUL, mailā, najis, mulawwās, ālūda, gadlā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malin, mughalliṇa, bharā, chirkīn, malāmatī, burā, bhondā, bad; — (*unfair*) nā-rāst, ultā-terhā; — (*as weather*) ganda-bahār, malin samai, kachā, andhi pāni kā din; — (*obscure*) andhā, andhlā, be-jilo, tārik; — (*abominable*) karih, zabūn; — (*unlawful*) ḥarām; — (*disgraceful*) fāsh.

TO FOUL, mailā- &c. -k, bhar-dālnā, ālūda-k; — (*to be foul, entangled*) ulajhā; — (*to fall foul of*) lagnā, ṭhokar-khānā, latāpnā, lehdeh-k, chaṭh-baiṭhā.

FOUL-FACED, zisht-rū, gūh-muñh, karih-manṣar.

FOUL-FEEDER, sab-khā, ū, ḥarām-khor, khur or khwār,

FOULLY, (*nastily*) najāsat- &c. -se; — (*unfairly*) nā-rāsti-se, &c. [kal-jibhā, kal-mūñhā.

FOUL-MOUTHED, galiñhdā, darida-dahan, siyāh-kām,

FOULNESS, mailā, i, ālūdagi, nā-sāfi, najāsat, ghalāzat; — (*dishonesty, depravity*) nā-rāsti, &c.

FOUL PLAY, nārāst-bāzi, hila-gari or -sāzi or -bāzi.

TO FOUND, new or niw-d, bunyād-d; — (*to build*) banānā, uṭhānā, 'imārat-k; — (*to establish*) mus-tahkam-k, mazbūt-k, jaṭ-gāpnā, ṭhahrānā; — (*to invent*) iḥtirā'-k, nikālū; — (*to place*) maḥmūl-k, bāndhnā; — (*to cast*) ḍālnā, bharnā, bhart-k, iḥdās- &c. -k.

FOUNDATION, new or niw, buniyād, jaṭ, bekḥ, binā, asās, dāwā, pāya; — (*wheel of a well*) pūṭhi; — (*original*) aṣl, mūl, shurū', mabnā, ārambh, ād; — (*establishment*) istiḥkām; — (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jā-gīr, sadā-bart; — (*without foundation*) be-bunyād, be-thaur, be-ṭhikānā.

FOUNDER, mūsīs, bāni, mūjid, kartā, mukḥtari', wāzi'; — (*of a charity*) sadābarti, mujaggar (N.B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gīr; — (*caster*) bharaiyā, bhart-sāz, kaserā, bhartiya.

TO FOUNDER, (*a horse*) langrā-k, dawānā, khakhernā; (n.) daunā; — (*as a ship*) mārā-j, ḍub-jānā, baiṭh-jānā, ghark-h.

FOUNDERY, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.

FOUNDLING, koriyā, rūldū-khuldū, baṭ-bahā, ū, wārā-ḍhendhā, ghaiḥi, barbād, āmāda.

FOUNTAIN, chashma, sotā, kund, mamba' (vulg. bum), hauz, pokhar, chūnā, chūhā, bhūr; — (*heavenly*) salsabil; — (*well*) kū, ā, indārā, chāh; — (*a jet*) fawwāra; — (*original*) aṣl, mabdā, mabnā, bun-yād; — (*the fountain of life*) āb i ḥayāt, āb i hai-wān, amṛit.

FOUR, chār, chahār, arba', chauk, chau, ā, chauh, chatur or chatuh, gandā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of four; — (in comp.) chau or chār; — (*the four elements*) arba' anāṣir.

FOUR-FOLD, chau-gunā, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.

FOUR-FOOTED, chār-pāya, dawāb, chatush-pad, cha-hār-pā.

FOUR-FRONTED, chau-mukhā, also *expert, as a fencer, &c.*; thus, chaumukhā hāth.

FOUR-SCORE, chār-bīsī, assī, hashtād.

FOUR-SQUARE, chau-khūntā, murabba', chau-kor chau-gosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā.

FOURTEEN, chaudah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.

FOURTEENTH, chaudhān or chaudhawān, chaudas; — (*full moon*) chaudhwin-rāt-kā chānd, chaturdasi.

FOURTH, chauthā, chauth, whence sā, ir-chauth, a tax so called.

FOURTH-PART, cnauthā, i, chahārumī, rub'.

FOURTHLY, chauthe, chahārumāna, rābi'an.

FOUR TIMES, chau-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a.

FOUR-WHEELED, chau-pahiya.

FOWL, chiṛiyā, ṭā, ir, pakherū, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), paranda, jānwār; — (*domestic*) kūkar, murghā-murghī, murgh i khāngī, kūkrā kūkrī; — (*small*) kharcha; — (*ordinary*) nīm-kabābi; — (*roasting*) kabābi, biri-yān; — (*in general*) chiṛī-chiṛūngī; the varieties are tenī, ghāgas, kūlang, haidarābādī, desī, chaṭgai-yān, koknī, karaknāth, parpā, mozagīr, ḥabshī; — (*diseases of*) petokhā, mātā, ūngni; — (*a water-fowl, duck, &c.*) murgh-ābi.

TO FOWL, chiṛiyon kā shikār-k, chiṛimāri-k.

FOWLER, chiṛī-mār, ṣaiyād, naliyā, mīr-shikār, shikāri.

FOWLING-PIECE, bandūk, saṭkā, shikāri-bandūk.

FOX, lomṛī, lom, robāh, ṣa'lab, lokhrī, ghāg; — (*an old fox*) purānā ghāg, gurg bārān-didā, kohan-gurg; — (*a sly fellow*) robāh-bāz. [kā-shikār.

FOX-EVIL, bād-khorā; — (*fox-hunt or chase*) lomṛī-

FOX-HUNTER, robāh-shikār, lomṛī-mār.

FRACTION, (*opposed to integral*) kasr, ṭūṭ, ṭūk, āns, taksīr, paunā, sawā, i, de, orhā, aṛhāyā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram. p. 79.)

FRACTIONAL, mahsūr, bhanjī, mukassar; — (*a fractional number*) 'adad i maksūr.

FRACTIONS, kasūr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.

FRACTIOUS, kaṣiya-jo or -dallāl, jhagrālū, chīrchirā.

FRACTURE, darār, darz, tarāḥ, shikast, ṭūṭ, ṭūtan.

TO FRACTURE, toṛnā, phoṛnā, haḍḍī-toṛnā.

FRAGILE, nāzuk, phuskā, bokā, tunuk, shishabāshā, karkas, karārā, ṭhaskā, ṭsaṭh.

FRAGILITY, nazākat, phuskāpan, kam-zori.

FRAGMENT, ṭukrā, pārcha, pāra, purza, chhānṭ, reza, kiṭ'a, chūran.

FRAGRANCE, **FRAGRANCY**, khush-bo, sū-gandh, sū-bās, mahak, arghān, nakhat, ṭīb, 'aṭr, 'atriyat, lapakf sham-tim.

FRAGRANT, khush-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, sondhā, mahkilā.

FRAIL, kam-pā, nā-pā, edār, sarī'u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzuk, fānī, tunuk, za'if, be-kaṛār, kam-zarī, chhūchhā, khaṭā-pazīr, polkhā; — (*unsteady*) ghair-musta-kill, be-istiḥlāl.

FRAILNESS, **FRAILTY**, kam-pā, i, nā-pā, edārī, nāzuki, nazākat, tunuki, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, fanā; — (*fault*) chūk, ghalaṭī.

FRAME, 'imārat, banāwat; — (*of a picture*) ḡhānchā, kālib, khāna, dān; — (*of a house*) ṭhāṭh, ṭhāṭhar; — (*of a bed*) ḡandokhā, also a perch for hawks, &c.; — (*shape*) naṣsha, ḡaul, wazī; — (*state*) ḡāl, gat, dasā, ḡashiya, girda, gherā, ḡalkā, kyārī, — (*of a door*) chau-kaṭh; — (*post*) paṭṭī, bāzū; — (*of a house, umbrella*) ṭhāṭhri; — (*make*) jast-bast, tangtos, kuwā.

TO FRAME, banānā; — (*to fit*) ṭhīk-k, joṛnā, sādhnā, sudhārnā, ḡānṭhnā; — (*to regulate*) āraṣta-k, durust-k; — (*to form in the mind*) bāndhnā, taj-wiz-k; — (*to contrive*) iṣād-k. [sāz.

FRAMER, bāni, mūjid, kartā, sāzanda; — (in comp.)

FRANCHISE, ma'āfi; — (*privilege*) ḡaḡḡ (pl. ḡuḡḡḡ); — (*to franchise*) āzād-k.

FRANK, kushāda-peshānī, šāf, šāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, šina-šāf, charkā-bharkā: — (*generous*) sakhi, datā, kushāda-dil.

FRANKINCENSE, lobān, lubān or libān, bāmar, sāhal, lādan, bakhūr, kandar.

FRANKLY, kushāda-dili- &c. -se, be-takalluffi-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardī.

FRANKNESS, šāf-dili, sādagi, be-takallufi, jawān-mardī, kushāda-dili.

FRANTIC, diwāna, sirī, majnūn, saudā, i, shorida.

FRANTICLY, diwāna-wār, majnūn-šifat.

FRANTICNESS, diwānagi, junūn, saudā, shoridagi.

FRATERNAL, barādari, egānagi or yagānagi, barāda-rāna.

FRATERNITY, barādari, barādarāna, bhā, i-chārā, bhai-wād, bhayāpat; — (*corporation*) firka, jathā; — (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhā, i-band, abnā, e-jins.

FRATRICIDE, barādar-kush, bhrātā-ghāt or -badh.

FRAUD, daghā, thagā, i, chhal, hila, jul, fareb, fitrat, bahāna, makr, zūr. [jul-bāzi.

FRAUDULENCE, **FRAUDULENCY**, daghā-bāzi, hila-bāzi, **FRAUDULENT**, daghā-bāz, hila-bāz, jul-bāz, bad-diyānat, khā, in, adharmi, be-imān, nairang, natkhat; — (*debtor*) rinmār. [chhal-bal-se.

FRAUDULENTLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se, be-imāni-se, **FRAUGHT**, pur, bharā, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhar-pūr.

FRAY, larā, i, hangāma, balwā, kushti, sir-phūtāwal, khūn-kharāba, rārā.

TO FRAY, (*as cloth*) jufta-parnā, bikasnā.

FREAK, lahar, khyāl, wahm, achpali, jaulāni.

FREAKISH, wahmī, har-dam-khyāli, chanchal, man-mauji.

FRECKLE, magas, lahsan, khāl, dāgh.

FRECKLED, magai, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār, titari.

FREE, āzād, wārasta, be-kaid, khule-band, nir-bandh, be-lagā, o, chharā, chhatānk, hurr, subuk-dosh, 'atīk, mularrā, sākit; — (*from debt*, &c.) be-rin, ūrin, ūrgan; — (*as land*) ma'āfi, lā-kbirā, khārij-jam', ghair-milan; — (*as letters*, &c.) be-mahšul, be-lagit; — (*familiar*) gustāk, diler; — (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mūdhi; — (*public*) dharmārth; — (*allowed*) durust, mubāh, jā, iz, rawā, waqt; — (*candid*) šādik, šāf, sāda, sidhā, khulā, be-riyā; — (*unrestrained*) mukhtār; — (*liberal*) kushāda-dil; — (*innocent*) barī, pāk, mutabarrā; — (*exempt*) khālī, fāriḡ; — (*clear*) khalāṣ, rihā; — (*a free agent*) fīl-mukhtār.

TO FREE, chhorānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k, chhorānā; — (*to clear away*) šāf-k, kholnā.

FREEBOOTER, qazzāk or qazzāk, luterā, ḡakait, ghārat-gar, pindārā or pindāri: the last is mostly applied to the freebooters employed by the Marhattās.

FREEBOOTING, qazzākī, lūtnā, tākht-tārā, ḡakaiti.

FREE COST, muft, be-kharjā, sent, yūnhi.

FREED-MAN, āzād, hurr, nihariyā, mard-āzād.

FREEDOM, āzādī, āzādagi, hurriyat, ikhtiyār, chluht-kārā; — (*independence*) farāghat, āsūda-hālī; — (*privileges*) hukūk (the pl. of haḡk); — (*exemption*) najāt, makhlāṣi, chluhtī, khalāṣi; — (*ease*) āsāni, saḡulat.

FREE-HEARTED, man-khulā, datā, šādik.

FREEHOLD, zamin-dāri, jā-gir, a, imma, altamghā.

FREEHOLDER, zamin-dār, a, imma-dār, jāgir-dār.

FREELY, āzādī- &c. -se, chhūtke, man-pūran, khule-bandoṅ, khātir-khwāh, mukhallā-bi-tāb, sarpat; — (*plentifully*) ziyādātī-se, bā-ifrāt; — (*without reserve*) be-khatra, kushāda-dili-se.

FREEMAN, āzād, wā-rasta, sāhib-huḡḡ.

FREENESS, (*candour*) rāst-bāzi, sādagi; — (*generosity*) sakhawāt, himinat.

FREE-SCHOOL, dharmārthī-sālā, khairātī-maktab.

FREE-SPOKEN, šāf-go, be-lagām, nisank, be-bāk.

FREE-THINKER, dahriya, nāstiki, mulhid, āzād, chār-abrū, āzād-ṭab', muṭlaḡu-l-inān.

FREE-WILL, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

TO FREEZE, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

FREIGHT, (*cargo*) bharti, mahmūla, naul, bār-bar-dāri, bojhā, i; — (*hire*) kirā, bhārā.

TO FREIGHT, lādnā, bojhnā, bharti-k, jahāz-parlādnā.

FREIGHTER, bharanhār, bharait.

FRENCH BEAN, lobiya: Frāns bin is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

FRENZY, junūn, diwāngi, sirsām, bāwalā, i.

FREQUENCY, akṣariyat, kaṣrat, buhtāt or bahutāyat, ziyādātī.

FREQUENT, akṣariya, bahut, paiham, lagātār.

TO FREQUENT, maṇḍā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmad-raft-k, utarnā, maṇḍlānā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jāyā-k.

FREQUENTED, chaltā, jītā, jāri, guḡzār; — (*as a market*) garm.

FREQUENTLY, akṣar, beshtar, bahudhā, akṣar-anḡāt, bārhlā, dafatān, ati-ant or atyaut, basā-waqt, makarrar, sikarrar, ka, e-bār.

FRESH, (*new*) ṭatkā, tāza, tar o tāza, gīlā, tar, sabz; — (*not salt*) phikā, a-lonā; — (*sweet*) mīthā, shirīn; — (*not old*) naiyā; — (*cool*) sard, thandhā; — (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dabkā, hariyālā, nau, nau-ras, shādāb, sairāb; — (*not tired*) tāza-dam, par-phulit, chāk; — (*florid*) surkh o safed, bashshāsh; — (*unimpaired*) tānthā, mazbūt; — (*brisk*) tund, zor; — (*water*) mīthā-pāni; — (*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

TO FRESHEN, (a.) tāza- &c. -k; — (*water*) mīthā- &c. -k; — (*meat*) bo-mārnā; (n.) lahlāhānā, tāza-h, launknā.

FRESHLY, (*anew*) pher, dūsrā-kar, nae-sir-se.

FRESHNESS, tāzagi, tar o tāzi, tarī, qarāwat, sabzi, sardi, par-sabzi, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safedi, tundi, mīthās, ruṭūbat.

FRET, (*agitation*) ghabrāhat, iṭtirār, kharāsh, diḡkat; — (*passion*) khaḡfi, ghūṣṣa, ris, khasar; — (*of instruments*) khūnḡi; — (*work*) rūkhrāhat.

TO FRET, ghis-jānā; — (*to abrade*) ragaṣnā, ghisnā; — (*to vex*) satānā, khijhānā, risānā, chiphānā, khafā-k, rūthānā, khuṣnā, jhunjhlānā, udherā, chhilnā, kharāshnā, ragrōnā, khyānā, ghisānā, ānk meṅ-khatknā or -chūbhānā, jirjirānā, kalkalānā, katkatārā; — (*to be vexed*) khafā-h, nākhuṣh-h, bezār-h, diḡk-h, kuphnā, rūthnā, chiphnā.

FRETFUL, chipchirā, khafā, nā-khuṣh, bezār, diḡk, kharāshā, khūṣāh, risahā, bad-kho.

FRETFULLY, khaḡfi- &c. -se, chipchirākār or chipchirāhat-se.

FRETFULNESS, khaḡfi, nā-khuṣhī, bezārī, chipchirāhat.

FRETTED, (*work*) muṇabbat, rūkhrāhat.

FRIABLE, narm, phuskā, bhurbhurahā, polkhā, būkne-jog, kābil sufīf.

FRIAR, fakīr, darwesh, ḡalandar, zahid, jogī, rishi.

FRIBBLE, (*a fop*) chibillā, zanāna, khush-poshāk.

FRICASSEE, ḡaliya, sālan (v. stew, &c.).

FRICTION, ghisā, o, ragaṣ, ghisawāt, mālīsh, malan, dalan, dast-mālīsh, malā, i dalā, i.

FRIDAY, jum'a, shukr-wār or -bār or -vār, ūdina, bhrigubār.

FRIEND, dost, *khair-khwāh*, muhibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dar, mukhlis, ikhlās-mand, āshnā, yār, ḥabīb, 'aziz, mushfik, yāwar, *khair-andesh*; — (*companion*) muṣāḥib, sāthi, bandhū, sajjan, pritam, sakḥā, shafik, wali; — (*female*) ali or āli, sakhi, go, i, dūgāna; — (*patron*) dast-gir, mihr-bān; — (*an intimate friend*) yār i ghār; — (*dear friend*) yār i 'aziz; — (*ho, friend*) o miyān, he bhāi, ai yār or shakhs.

FRIENDLINESS, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hin.

FRIENDLINESS, āshnā-parastī, dost-parwari, mitrā, i or mitratā.

FRIENDLY, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muhib-bāna, yārāna; yār-sā, milānsār, murawwati; — (*amicable*) muwāfiq; — (*salutary*) mufid.

FRIENDSHIP, dosti, *khair-khwāhi*, muhabbat, hit, rabṭ, ḥubb, itihād, itilāf, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāṭ, ikhlās, āshnā, i, yāri, dost-dāri, dast-giri, mihr-bāni, shaf-kaṭ, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, muṣādiqat, lagan.

FRIEZE, (*border*) kagar; — (*cloth*) moṭā pashmi, kaprā.

FRIEGATE, jahāz, arkāṭi, ghurāb, lit. *a crow*, and from this our Bombay *grab*.

FRIGHT, dar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

TO FRIGHT, FRIGHTEN, darānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirāsān-k, bichkānā, bhar-mānā, bharkānā, dabkānā, dahlānā; — (*to take fright*) bichkānā, bharkānā.

FRIGHTFUL, haul-nāk, darāwanā, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānāk.

FRIGHTFULLY, haulnāki- &c. -se, muhibāna.

FRIGHTFULNESS, haul-nāki, haibat-nāki, muhibi.

FROID, ṭhanḍhā, sard, sital.

FROIDITY, sardi, *khunaki*, rūkhā, i.

FROG, jhālār, ānchal; — (*fly for horses*) ma-khānā.

TO FROGE, jhālār-lagānā; — (*fringed*) jhālār-dār.

FRIPPERER, kuhna- or mudris-farosh.

FRIPPERY, mudris, chbāran, utāran.

A FRISK, chapal, taral (v. *caper, leap, frolic*).

TO FRISK, kudaknā, kudrānā, uchhalnā, pharāknā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, thirāknā, phalang-mānā.

FRISKER, FRISKY, shokh, achpal, alolā, chaplā, taral, kudakkar.

FRISKINESS, shokhi, achpali, chālāki, chulbulā, i.

FRITH, (*of the sea*) nākā, khāri.

FRITTER, (*pancake*, q. v.) ṭikkā, pārchā, &c.

TO FRITTER, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-ḍ; — (*trifle*) makhi-mārānā (applied to the wasting of time).

FRIVOLOUS, halkā, chhoṭā, subuk, thoṛā, saghir, bād-hawā, i, adnā, rakik, nā masmu' (v. *inadmissible*).

FRIVOLOUSNESS, subuki, chhoṭā-pan, nā-masmu'.

TO FRIZZLE, pech-d, umeṭhnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

FRO, (*TO AND*) idhar-ūdhār, ḍawān-ḍol, mārā-māri, tanā-bharni, āwā-gawan, yahān se wahān wahān se yahān, &c.

FROCK, kurti, angā, angrakhā, pairāhan, nima, jhul, kurtā.

FROG, mendāk, dādūr, beng, dhābīs, bhēki, daḍḍū, ghauk, zifda'; pilā daḍḍū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

FROLIC, khel, shokhi, ṭannāzi, alol, kalol.

TO FROLIC, khelnā, shokhi-k, anṭhlānā, alol-kalol-k.

FROLICOMY, achpal, shokh, chanchal, ochlā, ṭannāz.

FROM, se, seṅ, sūn or soṅ, siti, le, te, min, az, kaz, ke, pās se; — (*because*) wāste, *khafir*; — (*take it from him*) us-se lo; — (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh ke pās se āyā hai; — (*from above*) ūpar se; — (*from below*) niche se; — (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; — (*from day to day*) dinoh din, roz ba roz.

FRONT, chihra, muṅh, mukhrā, rū, agwani, sāmna, pesh-gāh; — (*of an elephant*) mastak; — (*of an army*) pesh, āgārī; — (*of a house*) āgā, ag-wārā; — (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmne, chār-chashm, muḳābala.

TO FRONT, sāmne-h, muḳābil-h, muḳāzi-h.

FRONTIER, sarḥadd, sewānā, ḥadd, sīmā.

FRONTISPIECE, sari-laub, mātḥā, nāk; — (*of a book*, &c.) 'anwān or 'inwān debāja..

FRONTLESS, be-nāk, nakṭā; — (*shameless*) be-haiyā, shokh.

FRONT-ROOM, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

FROST, jāṛā, sarmā, pālā, ṭhār; — (*bitten*) pālā-mārā, sarmā-zada.

FROST-WORK, koft-kārī, parpasha.

FROSTY, sard, ṭhanḍhā, yakh-basta, pur-bastagi.

FROTH, kaf, phen or phhenā, jhāg, lu, āb.

TO FROTH, phenānā, kaf-ūṭhnā, phen-ūṭhnā.

FROTHY, kaf-dār, phenāhā, phulphulā, phapphal; — (*empty*) subuk, halkā, ochhā, chhichhoṛā.

FROUZY, (*musty*) buhrā, endhā, bisā, endhā, bukrā, endhā.

FROUZINESS, buhrā, endh, sarā, i, gamsā, i, bisā, endh.

FROWARD, gustākḥ, shokh, abtar, aphaḍḍā, khud-rā, e, sharir, haṭhila, ziddi.

FROWARDNESS, gustākhi, shokhi, abtari, sharārat, haṭh, zidd.

FROWN, chin-abrū, chin-ba-jabin, ghurki, jabin-chini.

TO FROWN, chin-abrū-k, chin-ba-jabin-h, tursh-rū, i-k, mūñh-biḡāṛnā, bhawēn-ṭerhi-k, ghuraknā, ānkh-dikhlanā, bhauñ- or nāk-charḥānā, kaj-abrū-h; — (*as fortune*) phūṭnā, bargashtā-h, jalnā.

FROWNING, abrū-kashida, chin-ba-jabin.

FROZEN, munjamid, basta, afsurda, yakh-basta; — (*to death*) barf-zada, ṭhār-mārā.

TO FRUCTIFY, bārdār- &c. -k, phalānā, upjānā.

FRUGAL, juz-ras, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, oji, tadbiri, būjhanhār, būjhanhār, kulwant.

FRUGALITY, juz-rasī, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dāri, salāmat-ravī, oj, girhisti.

FRUGALLY, salāmat-ravī &c. -se, kifāyat-shi'ārī-se.

FRUIT, phal, mewa, samar, bār, bar, fawāka, fawāki-hāt: the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the baṛhal, bel, kaite, kamrakh, karaundā, chiltā, khirni, pilū, lasanpā, falsā, kam-rangā, harfā-re, ūri, chiraunji, paniyālā, hiṇsaulā, lichhi, papoṭā, kūndrū, kandūrī, telā-kūchā, bimbā-phul—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindūs very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; — (*the bead*) ūdrāj; — (*effect*) samara, natija; — (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khānā or -panā.

FRUITAGE, FRUITS, mewajāt, tafakkuhāt, phal-phalāri.

FRUITERER, mewa-farosh, kūnjṛā, phal-philāri-wālā.

FRUITERY, mewa-khāna, phulā-phalā-bāgh.

FRUITFUL, mahṣūli, hāṣila; — (*as ground*) jaiyad; — (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, gābbel, larkorā, kaṣīru-l-afṭāl, mutabarrik, bhāgmān; — (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; — (*plenteous*) bahut, wāfir, kaṣir; — (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā, mugmir, phal-dār.

FRUITFULLY, bā-ifrāt, bahutiyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

FRUITFULNESS, bachcha-kashī, bār-dāri, &c. ; — (*plentifulness*) wāfirī, kaṣrat.

FRUITION, taṣarruf, ḥuṣūl, wuṣūl; — (*of wishes*) kām-yābī, kām-rānī, maḥṣad-warī, bar-khurdāri, bhog-bilās.

FRUITLESS, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar or -samar, nir-phal; — (*vain*) 'abaṣ, bar-bād, akārath, be-fā,ida.

FRUITLESSLY, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāsil, nā-ḥaḥk.

TO FRUSTRATE, mahrūm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nīrās-k, be-naṣīb-k, be-bahra-k, rā,egān- &c. -k, ās-toṛ-ḍ, ummed-shikānī-k, bāṭil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

FRY, ponā, pone; — (*of children*) shaitānī-lashkar, kach-bach.

TO FRY, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhaunūknā, bagh-ārnā, dhungārnā, chhunaknā, birishṭa-k; (*to melt*) pighalnā or (a.) pighlānā.

FRYING-PAN, kaṛāhī, māhi-tāba, goshtāba, luhandā, raughan-dāgh, kaṛchhā, lohīyā.

TO FUDDLE, (a.) mast- &c. -k; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

FUDDLED, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gānd-ghalaṭ, nīm-murda, be-hosh- or -sudh, madan.

FUEL, indhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāthī, ḥankaṭ, hezam.

FUGITIVE, (adj.) 'arīzī, chand-roza, ḥādis, be-ḥarār.

FUGITIVE, (sub.) bhagorā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāthū, bhaglū, bhagū, rū-gardān.

TO FULFIL, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, ifā-k, kar-ḍ or -lenā, sārānā.

TO BE FULFILLED, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḥāsil-h, muyas-sar-h.

FULMART, khikhir, khikhse,ālī.

FULL, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran or sampūrna, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr, sārā, mamlū; — (*broad*) chauprā, ma'rūf, achchhā, karkarā, khāssa; — (*own*) sagā, ḥaḳīkī, apnā, nisthā; — (*grown, as mangoes*) jālidār; — (*complete*) pūrā, kāmīl, mukammāl; — (*lusty*) gudāz, tāza, taiyār; — (*strong*) bhārī, barā; — (*the full moon*) pūrā-chānd, badar, pūran-māsi, chaudahwīn rāt kā chānd; — (*chokefull*) aṭeran, nal se gal tak.

FULL, (sub.) kamāl; — (*in comp.*) bhar; thus, peṭ-bhar, a belly-full, &c. chamchā-bhar, a spoonfull.

TO FULL, clothes, &c. as a fuller) dāgh-ūṭhānā.

FULL AGE, murād, pur-sāla, pur-'umr.

FULL-BLOWN, shigufta, phulā; — (*to be*) bhenkarnā.

FULL-DRESSED, āraṣṭa, pairāraṣṭa, banā-ṭhanā.

FULLER, gāzar, dhobī, rafū-gar (the latter is also a darter and cleaner of shawls).

FULLERS' EARTH, sajjī-maṭṭī, rehī.

FULL-EYED, gā-o-dida, bail-ankhā, mṛig-nayan.

FULL-FRAUGHT, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

FULLY, tafsilān, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmī-hi, bi-l-kullīya; — (*to mention fully, or at full length*) mufaṣṣal-kahnā, tafsil-wār bayān-k.

TO FULMINE, garajnā, karaknā, tarapnā.

FULNESS, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, āsūdagi, bhartī, bharā-waṭ, blarā,ī, pūrā,ī, pūrantā.

FULSOME, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghinaunā; — (*obscene*) fuḥsh.

TO FUMBLE, ḥiz-ḥamla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, khālī-ṭhaṭhānā.

FUMBLER, anārī, mūrakh, kūrh, bhūch, phūhar, mūdḥ, ḥiz.

FUMBLING, khainch-khāuch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī, ḥiz-ḥamla.

FUME, dhū,ān, dūd, dukhān; — (*vapour*) bhāph; — (*passion*) josh, ghalba.

TO FUME, dhū,ān- &c. -ūṭhā; — (*to fly or pass away*) ur-jānā, jātā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā; — (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-meñ-h, jazba-meñ-h, kiṭkīṭānā, bhabhaknā.

TO FUMIGATE, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūnī-lagāna.

FUMIGATION, basāwaṭ, bukhār-kashī.

FUMITORY, shahtara, pitpāprā.

FUN, tamāshā, khel, bāzi, sawāng, shokhī, khushī; — (*by way of fun*) shokhī ki rāb, ṭhaṭholī-se.

FUNCTION, (*employment*) kām, kāj; — (*office*) khidmat, 'uhda; — (*act*) 'amal; — (*power*) kuwwat, ḳābīliyat.

FUND, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jā,e-dād, gūṭkā, kā,ināt, maḥāl.

FUNDAMENT, gānd, kūn, miḳ'ad, sufra, dubur, rikh, kānch, būnd, pond, gūd, hagnaiṭī, tihi-gāb, heṭh; — (*of a horse*) sāghrī. [yādi.

FUNDAMENTAL, (adj.) aṣlī, zātī, zarūrī, mūli, bun-

FUNDAMENTAL, (*proposition*) aṣl, bunyād, mauzū'.

FUNERAL, (*the procession*) janāza, tābūt, arthī; — (*burial*) tadin, tajh'z, takfin, kafan-dafan; — (*a funeral feast*) fāṭiha.

FUNGOUS, māsbirdī, khumbī-dār, &c.

FUNGOUS, dhartī kā phul, khumbī, khūkhṛī, dhūrgūj, ṭeknas; — (*of a sore*) māsbird, murdār.

FUNNEL, chongā, kīp, kim'; — (*pipe*) nalī; — (*for smoke*) dhū,ānrā, dhū,ān-kash, bhawānrī.

FUNNY, tamāshe-kā, kautukī, khush-gap, shokh, laṭīfa-go.

FUR, samūr, pūstān, pashm, bāl; — (*a coat of fūth, &c.*) tah, jaman, kā,ī, phisi.

TO FUR, samūr-lagānā, tah-jamānā.

TO FURBISH, ṣaīkal-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

FURBISHER, ṣaīkal-gar (vulg. ṣikligar), jilā-gar, mujallī.

FURIOUS, diwāna, majnūn, sirī; — (*raging*) tund, barham, āshufta; — (*violent*) shadid, zor, ghaṣab-nāk.

FURIOUSLY, shiddat-se, zor-se. diwānagi-se.

FURIOUSNESS, shiddat, tundī, sakhtī, diwānagi.

TO FURL, lapetnā, khinchnā, aintnā.

FURLOUGH, rukhṣat, raṣā, chhūṭṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

FURNACE, baṭhī, bhārī, ātash-dān, gul-khan, ātash-kada, kora.

TO FURNISH, pahunchānā, denā, bakhshnā, sar-ba-rāh-k, khabar-girī-k; — (*to fit up*) sañwārnā, murattab-k, āraṣṭa-k, sajanā, sārānā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

FURNITURE, asbāb, sāmān, sāz o sāmān, lawāzima, rakht, afālā, partial, aṣāzu-l-bait.

FUROR, bā,ī, — (*uterine*) kam-bā,ī, ghalba e shahwat.

FURRIER, samūr-farosh, sanjāb-farosh.

FURROW, khat, harā,ī, reghā, bāh.

TO FURROW, khat-khichnā or khichnā.

FURTHER, (v. farther, to farther) and its derivatives, see to assist, help, utmost, &c.

FURY, jazba, josh-kharosh, ghaṣab, jhānjh, ṭaish, ḳahr; — (*a fury*) dāyan, churail.

TO FUSE, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghlanā, galānā, gudāz-k; (n.) pighalnā, ṭaghalnā.

FUSEE, fusil, bandūk; — (*of a bomb, &c.*) falita.

FUSIBLE, fusile, gudāzinda, gudākhṭanī, galne-jog.

FUSIBILITY, gudāzindagi.

FUSILEER, bandūkhchī, barḳ-andāz, bandūkh-band.

FUSION, pighlā,o, ṭaghla,o, gudāz.

FUSS, tagāpū, daur-dhūp.

FUSTIAN, (*bombast*) mubālagha, barā,ī; (adj.) rangīn.

FUSTINESS, kharā, en, hirhind, phaphundi.

FUSTY, bad-bo, basila, basi, phaphund.

FUTILE, subuk, halkā, nā-chiz, nā-kāra, lā-hāsil.

FUTILITY, subuki, halkāpan, &c.

FUTURE, (adj.) mustakbil, āyanda, bhabhikhī, āgamī :
— (the future tense) bhabhikh, zamāna e istikbāl.

FUTURITY, istikbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge ; — (a future state) 'ukbā, 'ukbā, 'ālam i ghaib, 'ākibat, 'ākhirat, ma'ād ; — (in future do not go there) āyanda wahān mat jānā,

FYE, ūf, tauba, lā-hanl wa lā kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā-e-wāh, bāpre-bāp, fish, uh, ah, chhī, thū-thū, akh-thū, akh-chī, allāh-re, ū.i.

G

GABBLE, gheñpen, bakbak, zakzak, bakbak, bar-barahat.

To GABBLE, gheñpen-k, baknā, barbarānā, churugnā, bakwāsi-k.

GABBLER, bā,ojhak, barbariyā, bakkī, bātūnī, bā,obhak, yāwa-go, bakwās, bakkakiyā.

GABION, tokri, gādi.

GABLE, (roof of a house) pākā, pakhwā, kanetā, bāzū ; — (roof) pharkā, pallā.

To GAD, (ramble) harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, dāwān-ḍol-phirnā, rabarnā, charkh-mārnā.

GADDER, harza-gard, bā, o-ḍandī, āwāra.

GADFLY, ḍāns or ḍānsh.

GAG, ghāti, dhāthi, puzmāl, muñh-band, ḍattā.

To GAG, dhāthiyānā, muñh-band-karnā, dhāttā-k.

To GAGGLE, (as geese, &c.) ghoñghoñ-k, kānkān-k.

GAIN, naf, fā,ida (pl. fawā'id), sūd, kamā,i, bārḥā, ḥāsil, wārā, yāft, bahra, parāpat or prāpta, beshi.

To GAIN, paidā-k, kamānā, ḥāsil-k, taḥsil-k, naf- &c. uḥānā, khaṭānā, khaṭnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajnā, pesh-raft-lejānā, sar-k, pakarnā ; — (to win) jitnā, ghālib-h, war-rahnā ; — (to receive) pānā, lenā ; — (to gain over) gānthnā, girwidā-k, phor-lānā ; — (to gain on) dabānā, barhānā.

GAINER, bahra-yāb, muntafī, bahra-mand, mustafid, kamā,ū, khaṭā,ū, upārij, arjanhār, naf-yāb, bahra-war, mutamatti'.

GAINFUL, sūd-mand, mufid, gunjā,ishi, lābhi.

GAINLESS, lā-ḥāsil, be-fā,ida nā-ba-kār, nir-lābh.

To GAINSAY, radd-k, kātnā, chhepnā, mukhālafat-k.

GAIT, chāl, raftār, rawish, khīrām, chalāwā, chalan.

GALANGAL, kulenjīn, khulīnjān.

GALAXY, kakhshān, bāthi kī rāh, chhaur, āsmān-kā rāstā.

GALBANUM, barijā, bīrzad, kanna.

GALE, hawā, bād, bā, o, āndhi, baukhā, jhakhar, ṭūfān, jhari āndhi-bārā ; — (zephyr) nasīm, ṣabā.

GALL, (bile) pit, safrā ; — (the gall-bladder) pittā, zahra ; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the nim tree or zahar, poison ; — (this medicine is as bitter as gall) yih dawā karwi hai jaise nim.

GALLS, GALL-NUTS, mādū, majū-phal.

To GALL, gisnā, ragarnā, chhil-d, kātnā, mārnā, pachhārnā ; — (to harass) satānā, tang-k ; (n.) kātnā, piṭh-kāndhā- &c. -lagnā.

GALLANT, (adj.) bharkilā, rangilā, mukallaf ; — (brave) jawān-mard, sūr-bir, ranjit, ran-khand, saḍdar, jān-bāz, ghāzi-mard.

GALLANT, (sub.) 'ishk-bāz, 'āshik-tan, tamāsh-bīn, 'aiyāsh, shaukīn, rasiyā, dhemuā, dhingrā, jariyā ; — (paramour) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

GALLANTLY, takalluf-se ; — (bravely) dilerāna, mardāna-wār, mardā-mardi-se.

GALLANTRY, 'ishk-bāzi, tamāsh-bīnī, 'aiyāshī, 'āshikī, yārī, &c. ; — (bravery) jawān-mardī, bīrat, bīrtā.

GALLERY, barāmada (whence the corruption verandah), ghulam-gardish, dihliz, aiwān, shah-nishīn, sajjā, chhajjā ; — (of pictures) taṣwīr-khāna ; — (of mirrors, &c.) shisha- or ā,ina- maḥal.

GALLIPOT, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhar, ḥulfi.

GALLIMAUFREY, pachmel or pañchmel, faḍir kī jholi.

GALLOP, rau, bag-chhuṭ, chārtak or chārtag.

To GALLOP, (n.) daurnā, karaknā, sarpat-daurnā, rau-men-jānā, bagchhuṭ-daurnā, chārtag-jānā, ḍapaṭnā, ḍapṭānā, khez-k, bāg-tor-daurnā or -daurnā ; (a.) daurnā, phenknā, uḥānā, bagchhuṭ-daurnā, chamkānā.

GALLOWS, dār, sūli, gal, phānsī kā-khambhā or-darakht, &c. ; — (wretch) phānsī-chaphā. [bāzi-k.

To GAMBLE, GAME, hār-jit-khelnā, jū,ā-khelnā, kīmār-

GAMBLER, jū,ā-bāz, phar-bāz, juwārī, kīmār-bāz.

GAMBLING-HOUSE, phar, jū,ā- &c. -khāna (v. stage).

GAMBOGE, osāra rewand.

GAMBOL, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.

To GAMBOL, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kalolēn-mārnā.

GAME, khel, bāzi, burd-bākht, la'b ; — (jest) ṭhaṭhā, khilī ; — (in sportsmen's language) shikār, āher, said, nakhchir ; — (game-cock) āsil-murgh, jāngī, haidarābādī, jatilā, jānwar, sāwaj, akhetak ; — (match) dā, o, bāzi ; — (at cards) hāth ; — (sport) līlā ; there are various games, as with us ; the names of a few are as follow : viz. sāth-samundar, yād-farāmōsh, bijā-ṭaṭrī, kabādī, kirmkīrā, geriyōn, patti-mangāwan or dīlo, hathmār, ik matik, chāk-nūṭī, dandā-chūman, rām-jhul, chandol-bāzi, bedon, phal-bujhawwal, ātipātī, phari-gadkā, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.

To GAME, khelnā ; — (for money) jū,ā-khelnā, kīmār-bāzi-k.

GAMESOME, (buxom) māngnā, khilārī, chulbulā.

GAMESTER, jū,ārī or juwārī or jwārī, kīmār-bāz.

GAMUT, (musical scale) sar-gam-padni, duri-mufaṣṣil.

GANDER, baṭā, kāz-nar or kāz ī nar.

GANG, ghōl, ṭā,ifa, jathā, jūṭh, jhok, gathri, ṭoli, dhārā.

GANGES, gangā (lit. the river) ; — (-water) gangā-jal ; — (-basket) kāwar ; — (-bearer) kāwari.

GANGLION, gokhrū, warghā, warghāra.

GANGRENE, khorā, saṛan ; — (to gangrene) saṛ-jānā.

GAOL, bandī-khāna, kaid-khāna, pandit-khāna.

GAP, chāk, shak, rakhnā, shigāf, khirkī, ghāṭī, lāngḥā, phānk, bughāra, dara, zakhm.

To GAPE, jamhānā, jamhā,i-lenā, khamiyāza-k, muñh-kushāda-k or -phārnā, bā, o-lenā, hakkā-bakkā-rāhnā, kawānā, hakkakānā, muñh-pasārnā, -kholnā or -phailānā, — (to open) phatnā, taraknā.

GAPER, bā,ū, muñh-pasārū, muñh-phailā,ū.

GARB, poshak, libās, bānā, pahrāwā ; — (of mendicants) waṣla, 'alfī, kafanī, ānchalā, gūḍrī, dalḥ.

GARBAGE, ojhrī, fuḍlā, lādi, oj.

To GARBLE, rolnā, bāchhnā, chhānnā.

GARBLER, bachhwaiyā, &c. bāchhik, chhānne-wālā.

GARDEN, bāgh, bāghcha or bāghicha, chaman-zār, hadīka, rauza, firdaus, puhap-bāṭikā, iram ; — (private, &c.) khāna- or pā,īn-bāgh, bāghicha ; — (lands) korār, go,ēnā, ḍāng ; — (a flower-garden) phul-wārī, gulistān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zār ; — (a kitchen-garden) bārī, fālez ; — (the garden of Eden) 'adan, jannat ; — (garden stuffs) tarkārī, phalphalārī, phalphalāyan.

GARDENER, māli, bāgh-bān, nakhl-band, kachhī, murā,i, chaman-band, gul-chīn, ko,erī, malhori.

GARDENING, bāgh, bāni, **nakh**-bandi, māli-gari.

GARGLE, **GARGARISM**, **gharghara**, **ghalāla**, tagharghur.

To **GARGLE**, kulli-k, mazmaza-k, **gharghara**-k.

GARLAND, sihrā, himā'il, mālā, baddhi, hār, maur, gajrā, kursi, laulāsi. [lahsan ki goli.

GARLIC, lahsan, sir; — (-clove) lahsan kā jawā,

GARMENT, poshāk, libās, poshish, kaprē, **alkhālīk**, akmasā, malbūs.

GARNER, koṭhā, ambār-**khāna**, **ghalla**-**khāna**.

GARNET, yākūt, tomrā.

GARNISH, (of a dish) hāshiya, hūdī, ārastagi.

To **GARNISH**, ārasta-k, sudhārnā, also sudhārnā, sañwārnā. [kamarā.

GARRET, taḅka e bālā, ūpar-ki koṭhri, ūpar-kā-

GARRISON, (troops) ahl i kīl'a, kīl'a-band, ḥisāri, garh-wāle, kīl'o ke log; — (fort) kīl'a, garh, thānā; — (commander of) kīl'a-dār.

GARRULITY, bakwās, bakhakhaṭ, ziyāda-go, i.

GARRULOUS, pur-go, chhagar-jibh, barbariyā, gappi.

GARTER, paṭṭi, band, moza-band; — (to garter) paṭṭi-b.

GARTI, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher.

GASCONADE, lāf-gazāf, bābā, i, shekhi, bar-bolā, i.

To **GASCONADE**, bhabhaknā, lāf-gazāf-mārnā.

GASH, ghā, o-gambhir, zakham i kāri, bughāra, ghār, phār.

GASP, dam, sāns; — (the last gasp) ultī-dhonk, ultādam, dam i wāpasin, ākhiri-dam or dam i ākhiri, dam i marg.

To **GASP**, lakhakhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā,

mū, ā dam-lenā, gharra-lagnā.

GATE, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, paṭṭi, dwār, dar.

GATEWAY, dyorhi, dahliz.

To **GATHER**, (a.) jam'-k, batōrnā, sameṭnā, farāham-k, jōrnā; — (to pluck) tōrnā; — (to pick up) chunnā, binnā; — (taze) taḥsilnā, taḥsil-k, ugāhnā; — (flowers, &c.) loṛhnā, uṭhā-lenā; — (lamp-black) pārnā; — (to conceive) būjhnā; — (to pucker) langar-k, jhol-d; (n.) jurnā, baturnā, farāham-h; — (as clouds) ghīrnā, ruknā, umand-nā.

GATHERER, jāmi', batōrū, chūnwaiyā, &c.; — (in comp.) dār, chin, gir; — (a tax-gatherer) taḥsil-dār.

GAUDILY, ārā, ish-se, banā, o-se, bharak-se, chaṭak-se.

GAUDINESS, tarāyā, bhāpak, chaṭak, ārā, ish, numā, ish.

GAUDY, bhāṭkilā, chaṭkilā, rangilā, mukallaf, nafis, tarāyā-dār, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, namūd-dār, zarḱi-barḱi, rangin.

GAUGE, māp; — (to gauge māpnā, paimā, ish-k, kūt-k.

GAUNT, (v. *gauntly*) kāk, harḱankrā.

GAUNTLET, bānk, dastāna e ḥāni; — (to throw the) prand-rompnā.

GAUZE, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lāhi, ghās-phūs, jhilmili.

GAY, **khush**, shād-mān, **khurram**, **khush**-waḱt, dil-shād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashshāsh; — (witty) zarif, **khush**-ṭab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, hañsor, bhāṭkilā, rangilā, albelā, chanchal, **khanda**-peshāni.

GAVEY, chohal or chuhal, jhamākā, **khush**-waḱti.

GAYLY, **khushi**-se; — (gaudily) banā, o-se, &c.

GAYNESS, **khushi**, shādmāni, **khurrami**, bashshāsh; — (wit) **khush**-ṭab'i, subuk-sāri, zinda-dili, zarāfat.

GAZE, ṭaktaki, ṭak, naṣar, nigarāni, niṣārā.

To **GAZE**, ghūrnā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, ānkhlagnā, nijhānā.

GAZER, guārū, naṣar-karne-wālā, &c., nāṣir.

GAZETTE, akhbār, akhbār-kā- or khabar-kā-kāghaz.

GAZETTEER, (intelligencer) akhbār-nawis.

GAZINO-STOCK, niṣārā, nishāna, naṣar-gāh, angusht-numā.

GEAR, kil-kāntā, sāz-sāman, sāz-bāz, māl-asbāb.

GEE, ji, shābāsh, kyūn-naho, huda; — (to elephant) dhāt, dara. [castrate).

To **GELD**, **khā**, e-nikāl-dālnā, **khāsi**-k, **ākhta**-k (v. to

GELDING, **ākhta**, kūṭiyā, be-khāya.

GELLY, (v. *jelly*) rubb, jaman, sikanjabin, turanjabin.

GEM, jawāhir, jauhar, gauhar, man; — (bud) kom-pal, kalghā. [ādam-ṣurat.

GEMINI, (constellation) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harni,

GENDER, jins, kism, nau', jāṭ, ling, raḱam; — (mas-culine) taṣṭir; — (feminine) tāniṣ.

To **GENDER**, (v. to breed, &c.) paidā-k, janānā.

GENEALOGICAL, nasabi; — (-table) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursi- &c. -nāma, bañsāwarī.

GENEALOGIST, nassāb, nasab- &c. -dān, nasl-dān.

GENEALOGY, nasl, nasab, aṣl, kul, silsila, shajra, ḥasab-nasab, piṛhi, kursi.

GENERAL, (adj.) 'amm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kulliyya, akṣariya, shāmil, muḥiṭ, mujmal, muḥam, jinsi, jāṭi, lokik, loki, bahūdḥāni, sañsārik, sabdī, padbī, 'amūm, muṭlaḱ, 'ālam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwāra, barbast.

GENERAL, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-sālār, bakhshī, faujdār (the latter little used in this sense).

GENERALISSIMO, amīru-l-umarā, mir-bakhshī, senāpat, bakhshīu-l-mumalik, yār-wafādār.

GENERALITY, 'umūm, shumūl, kulliyat; — (the generality) jamhūr, akṣarin, akṣar-ashkhāṣ, akṣar-log, bahūt-admi.

GENERALLY, 'umūman, akṣar, bahudhā, sarā-sari, yūḥhi, akṣar-auḱāt.

GENERALNESS, 'umūmiyat, akṣariyat, kulliyat.

GENERALSHIP, bakhshī-gari, sipāh-sālārī, &c.

To **GENERATE**, jaunā, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janānā.

GENERATED, mutawallad, paidā, janmāyā-hū, ā.

GENERATION, (production) taulid, tawallud, paidā, ish, utpat, janam; — (race) aṣl, kul, gharānā; — (progeny) aulād, bañs; — (succession) pusht, piṛhi; — (age) zamāna, daur, jug; — (from generation to generation) pushtōn-se, pusht ba pusht, piṛhi-ba-piṛhi.

GENERATIVE, muwallid, janmā, ū, utpat-kārī, taulidi.

GENERIC, **GENERIC**, 'amm, sabdī, jinsi; — (a generic noun) ism i jins.

GENEROUSLY, **GENEROUSNESS**, sakḥāwat, himmat, taufīḱ, sakḥā, karāmat, jūd, bakhshish, kushāda-dili, faiyāzi, faiz, jawān-mardī, luṭfi, dān, pun, kirt, fatūwat, najābat, laṭāfat.

GENEROUS, sakḥī, dātā. sāhib-himmat, sāhib-taufīḱ, karim, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyāz, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, daryā-dil, ḥātim, karām-bakhsh or -gustar, dayāl, dharmātmā; — (as food) laṭif, taḱwiyat-bakhsh, taḱwiyati; — (noble) jatilā, aṣil.

GENEROUSLY, sakḥāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.

GENIAT, pyārā, jismi, gharizi, jinsi, hamwār, sam-bandhi.

GENITALS, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tinon-thān.

GENITIVE, (sign) izāfat, sambandh-kārak, ḥālātī jarri; — (a noun in the genitive) muzāf-ilāih, the word governing it being called muzāf.

GENIUS, **khō**, **khāslat**, mizāj, sirat, subhā, o, cheshtā, ṭab', ma'ika, jaudat, bahra; — (bent) taḱāzā, siyāḱ, dḥab; — (mental faculties) ṭab'iat, fahm, fahmid, būjh, idrāk, sha'ūr, zilin, zakāwat, mudrika; — (a genius, or man of parts) sāhib-ṭab', zalim, zakī, lahim; — (spirit) jinn, pari, bhūt.

GENTEEL, muhazzab, āraṣṭa, mirzāyāna, mirzāmanish, shā,ista, shusta, nāznin, sajlā, nāzuk, mardum-āmez.

GENTLELY, khulḥ &c. -se, andāze-se, shā,istagi-se.

GENTEELNESS, taḥzib, āraṣṭagī, shustagī, shā,istagī, khulḥ, aḥliyat, akhḥlāk, nazākat, sajawāt.

GENTIAN, jintiyānā, pākhan-bhed.

GENTILITY, najābat, sharāfat, aṣālat, insāniyat, ādam-gari, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mansi, khulḥiyat, mirzā, i, mirzā-pan.

GENTLE, najib, ashraf, sharif, aṣil, kulīn; — (mild) laṭif, gharib, bholā, narm, dhimā; — (as rain, &c.) madhim, zamin-doz, rasāyani; — (harmless) kam-sharr, salimu-t-tab'; — (gentle and simple) chhote bare, āmm o khāṣṣ.

GENTLEMAN, marde-ādmi, bhalā-mānus, ashraf, miyān-ādmi, ashraf-zāda, sāhib-zāda, khwāja-o najib- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word sāhib, in expressions like sāhibān i 'ālī-shān, sāhib-ṣūba, sāhib-log, signifies, par excellence, the gentlemen, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

GENTLEMANLIKE, GENTLEMANLY, marde-ādmi-sā.

GENTLENESS, (mildness) mulā,imat, ḥilm, ghurbat, narm, linat, āhistagī, luṭf, murawwat.

GENTLEWOMAN, bhalī-ādmi, ashraf-zādī, bibi, bhalī bibi, nek-bakht, kulwantī, bibi-sāhib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

GENTLY, mulā,imat-se, āhiste, dhime, haule, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rasāyan-se, mu'allak, whence by corruption, amallak, anāmat.

GENTRY, ashraf, shurafā, nujabā, khawāṣṣ, kulwant- &c. -log, ru,asā (pl. of ra,īs).

GENUFLEXION, rak'at, 'ibādat, namaskār.

GENUINE, khālīs, aṣil, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyad, sāhib.

GENUINENESS, aṣālat, kharā, i, sachchā, i, ṣiḥhat, rāstī.

GENUS, jins, nau'; — (tribe, class) kaum, firka.

GEOGRAPHER, khattāṭu-l-bilād, juḡhrāfiyā-dān.

GEOGRAPHY, juḡhrāfiyā, hai,atu-l-arz, takhtīṭu-l-bilād, bhāṇwatī, iklim-dānī, bhū-gol-bidyā.

GEOMANCER, rammāl, bhadri, raml-shinās or -dān.

GEOMANCY, raml, rammālī. [ahli handasa.

GEOMETER, GEOMETRICIAN, muhandis, handasa-dān,

GEOMETRY, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāhat.

GERM, ankhwā, gābh, kansī (v. bud).

GERMAN, (cousin) chacherā-bhā, i.

TO GERMINATE, ankhwānā, kansiyānā.

GESTURE, GESTICULATION, harkat, jumbish, waḥ', dhab, ḥālat, bhā, o, adā.

GET, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindustānī: the reader must therefore consult its various synonyms, such as *to rise, escape, light, have, induce*, for such compounds as *to get up, to get off, &c.*

TO GET, pānā, ḥāsil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baiṭnā, jūtnā, juṭānā, jūrnā, hāth-ā or -lagnā, mu-yassar-h, bilasnā; — (to generate) janmānā, jan-ānā; — (with child) peṭ-k, būnd-d; — (out) nikalnā; — (in) paithnā, gīrnā, parnā, khasnā; — (loose) chhūtnā, khuinā; — (to catch) lagānā, pakarṇā, sikhnā, nikalnā; — (to begin) lagnā, ānā; — (to become) hojānā, parnā; — (to win) jītnā; — (to earn) kamānā; — (to arrive) pahunchnā; — (to get up) uṭh-baiṭhnā, uṭh-kharā-honā; — (to get on) chal-nikalnā; — (to get on boots, &c.) chapḥānā (v. to put on); — (to get ready to march, &c.) lād-phānd-k; — (to get by heart) hifz-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-men-k; — (if you go there, you will certainly get a beating) agar tum wahān jā,oge muḥkarrar tum ko mār baiṭhegā or tum

mār khā,oge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, *if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another*, agar tum āp yih kām nahīn banā sakte, to kisi aur ke hāth se banwā, o; — (get you gone) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

GETTER, (v. generative) pāwanhār, pāwaiyā; — (in comp.) yāb, kash.

GETTING, yāft; — (in comp.) yābī.

GEWGAW, (toy) khilaunā, kaṭh-pūtlī or -putlī.

GHAFTLINESS, harjālī, haulnākī, bhūtahā, i.

GHAFTLY, bhūt-sā, bhūtahā, daint-sā, harjāl, murdānī.

GHOST, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, parēt, chhā, on, sarūp, sāya, rūḥ, ham-nām, parchhā, īn, sūrat i wahmī, ghol or ghul; — (the Holy Ghost) rūḥ-i-l-ḥuds; — (to give up the ghost) jān ba ḥaḥḥ taslim karṇā, jī-d, jān-sompnā, rūḥ-chhoṛnā, jān se guzar-jānā.

GIANT, dayant, de, o, or dev, 'ifrit, dāno, asur, bhokas, daitya, ūj bin 'unaḥ; — (like) dāno-sā.

GIANTESS, de, onī or dewnī, dayantī, bhūtnī.

GIBBERISH, ghilpil, kichar-michar, ghach-pach, zar-bari, shishkāri, chitkāri.

GIBBET, (gallows) dār, phānsī-kā-shahtir or -darakhṭ.

TO GIBBET, phānsī-d, guḍḍā-banānā, chang-k.

GIBBOSITY, kūb, kūbar, khamidagi.

GIBBOUS, khamida-pusht, kūbrā, kūza.

GIBE, ṭā'n-tashnī, ṭā'nā-zanī, la'nā-ṭā'n, tasakhkhur, sukhrīya, ramz-bolī or -bāzī, ṭaṭhōlī, kināya, gābhi.

TO GIBE, ṭā'n-tashnī-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chīrhānā, āre-hāthōn-lenā.

GIDER, ṭaṭhe-bāz, ḡarīf, hazzāl, ṭaṭhōliyā, ramzbāz.

GIDDINESS, ghumrī, daurān i sar, chaundhī, tewar, ghānwar, chaundhiyāhat, gasht ghurnī; — (wantonness) shokhī, chanchali.

GIDDY, (heedless) ghāfil, shokh, chanchal, achpal, albelā, alhar; — (intoxicated) madhūsh, be-khud, mast.

TO BE GIDDY, (as the head) sir-ghūmnā, sir-phirnā; — (to be elated) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, talmālānā, te,orānā, charkh meṇ-ā.

GIDDY-HEADED, (wanton) lā,obālī, bad-dimāgh; — (silly) khālī-dimāgh, subuk-sar, udmādā.

GIFT, bakḥshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, dān, marḥamat, nazar, naḡrānā, dād-dihish, dād, bagl, hādīya, hiba, 'idī; — (faculty) karāmāt, pāṭūt, khudā-dād.

GIFTED, karāmātī, bahra-mand.

GIGANTIC, kawi-haikal, bukkā, daint-sarūpī, 'ifrit-sūrat, muḥib, bhayānak.

TO GIGGLE, khil-khilānā, kaḥḥā-mārnā, hihiyānā, khikhiyānā, dānt-khisornā or nikālānā.

GIGGLER, khilkhiliyā, kaḥḥāba-zan.

GIGGLING, hāhā-bihī, khu-khu, ā, khikhiyāhat.

TO GILD, sunahlā-k, koft-k, ḥall-k; — (to illuminate) munawwar-k, rausan-k.

GILDED, sunahlā, ṭilā, i, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūd, mulamma'.

GILDER, ṭilā-kār, koft-gar, munabbatī, halkār, minā-kār, gūnākār, ṭilā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, ṭhase-kār, pānī-dharwā. [ṭhasā.

GILDING, ṭilā-kārī, zar-nigārī, ṭilā, ḥall, sone kā pānī,

GILL, (of fowls) badhī, lolā; — (of fish) galpharā,

kaṇaiṭī, kan-khalā; — (of a person) ghab-ghab.

GILT, zar-andūda or -afshān, muṭallā.

GIMCRACK, kal-kāntā, jantar or yantra.

GIMLET, barnā, girdbur, barnī, minḥab.

GIN, (trap, snare, q.v.) dām, ṭheki, phandā.

GINGER, (green) adrak, ād, āḍā, baitrā, satū, ā-baitrā; — (bread) murandā, sonthorā; — (shoot) angūr, — (dry) sonṭh, zanjabil.

GINOLE, kharḥarāḥaṭ, jhanak, khaṭak, khan-khan, taṇṭan, jhanjhan.

To GINOLE, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, khaṭkhaṭānā, jhanakānā, taṇṭanānā.

GINOLYMS, kabza, kulfī, zulfī (v. *hinge*).

GIPSEY, naṭ, kanjaṭ, galgalīyā, naṭnī, thagni, *khāna*-badosh; — (to play the) naṭkhaṭī-k.

To GIRD, lapeṭnā, bāndhnā, jakaṭnā, kasnā, lagānā.

GIRDER, shahtīr, dharan (v. *joist*, beam).

GIRDLE, kamar-band, paṭkā, āṛband, kar-dhanī, peṭī, shamla.

GIRL, laṛkī, chhokri, śibiya, kanyā, bachchī, chhohri, dokri, laundīyā, dukhtar, dhemni, rakhnī; — (a slave girl) bāndī, laundī, cheri, reza, kaniz, kanizak; — (a dancing girl) ṭawā, if, loli, kanchanī.

GIRLISH, laṛkī- &c. -sā, chhokri- &c. -kā sā, kanī-zānā.

GIRTH, GIRT, tang, pushtang, peṭārā, zer-tang, bālā-tang, kotal-kash; — (single-girthed) ek-tangā; — (double-girthed) do-tangā; — (surcingle) farākhī.

To GIRTH, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā.

To GIVE, denā, bakḥshnā, de-ḍālnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k, lānā, baiṭhānā, sompnā, pakrānā, khilānā, jārnā, mārnā, ḍālnā, lagānā, karnā, hārnā; — (to give up, to quit) chhōṛnā; — (to give over) chhōṛ-d, hāth-uthānā, muḥh-phernā, gayī-k; — (to give up as incorrigible) mār-hārnā; — (to give over selling) dūkan-barhānā, morhā-mārnā; — (to give way) chasnā, udhārnā, ṭūṭ-chalānā; — (ground) pas-pā-h, pichh-pān-h; — (to give a beating) mār-baiṭhnā; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonyms in their proper places; viz. instead of to give out, see to publish, &c.

GIVER, dātā, bakḥshinda, dewā, dewaiyā, dene-wālā, diḥinda, mun'im, mu'ṭi, dewā, wāhib, dānī; — (in comp.) bakḥsh or diḥ; thus, jān-bakḥsh, the giver of life; taṣḍī'-diḥ, the giver of annoyance.

GIZZARD, pathrī, sang-dān.

GLACIS, pushta, daḡrām.

GLAD, GLADSOME, *khush*, *khurram*, masrūr, shād, dil-shād, nihāl, bāgh-bāgh, mahzūz, *khursand*, mafrūh, shādmān, *khush-hāl*.

To GLADDEN, GLAD, *khush*- &c. -k, hulsānā, phulnā, phulānā.

GLADE, mokh, margh-zār (v. *lawn*, valley).

GLADIATOR, shamsher-zan, shamsher-bāz, talwariyā, mall, saiyāf, kusht-gar.

GLADLY, *khushī*- &c. -se, bā-*khushī*, shauḥ-se.

GLADNESS, *khushī*, shādī, shādmānī, *khursandī*, surūr, imbisāṭ, farḥat, bahjat, ṭarab, ānand, masarrat.

GLAD TIDINGS, bashārat, *khush-khabri*, nawed, muzhda.

GLAIR or GLAIRE, baize kī safedī.

GLANCE, jhalak, jhalakī, ramak, jhā, oṇlī, naḡar, gardish, pher, ghumā, o, drishṭ.

To GLANCE, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigāh- &c. -k, tichānā, dūzḍida-chashm-dekhnā; — (fly off) uchaṭ-j, aḡchhohar-lagnā, chhiṭaknā, phaṭaknā, chaṭ-j; — (to hint) bhirkāke-kahnā, āwāza-phenknā; — (to strike obliquely) tirchhā-lagnā.

GLANCINGLY, phisalwān, chāṭwān, chaltā, takriban.

GLAND, gilṭī, gulthī, ghudūd, gūṭhli, anḍauri.

GLANDERS, (disease in horses) kanār.

GLANS PENIS, supārī, ḥashfa, supārā, aḡlil.

GLARE, jhaljhalāḥaṭ, jhalak, shu'ā, tābīsh, tapish, raf, ānch, jot, tāb, bharak, jagmagāḥaṭ, shokhī.

To GLARE, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā

GLARINO, zāhir, āshkāṛā, fāsh, bharkilā, chamkilā; — (as colours) shokh.

GLASS, shisha, kānch, zajāj, ābgīna; — (cup) piyāla, jāṃ, gulābī, minā, paimānā; — (beads) shiba, pot; — (burning) āṭābī-shisha; — (mirror) āina, darpanī, baṭṭā; — (a glass full) piyāla-bhar.

GLASS, (adj. made of glass) shishe-kā, zajājī.

GLASS-MAKER, shisha-gar, āina-sāz.

GLASS-WARE, or brittle commodities, shisha-bāshā.

GLASS-WORT, ushnān, chūk.

GLAUBER'S or EPSOM SALTS, sānchar non, tāwān non.

To GLAZE, shisha-jarnā; — (vessels) lūk-karnā or -phirnā, raughan-k; — (paper) muhra-k, ghoṭnā, ahārnā; — (linen) kalap-k.

GLEAM, chamak, jhalak, shu'ā, parto or partav, rau-shanī, ānch, tāb.

To GLEAM, chamaknā, jagmagānā; — (as evening) sānjh-phulnā.

To GLEAN, ṣilā-binnā, *khosha-chīnī*-k, chunnā, lorhnā, binnā, launnā, chhān-lenā.

GLEANER, ṣilārā, *khosha-chīn*, lorhanhār, biniyā.

GLEANING, *khosha-chīnī*, ṣilā, murdār-bāl, launī.

GLEBE, ḡhelā, sarf-masjid or -imāmbarā, bishn-prit.

GLEE, shauḥ, zauk; — (catch) ṭappā, *khīyāl*.

GLEET, jiriyān i manī, dhāt-bigār, parmeh, panchā.

To GLEET, (to flow) jharnā, risnā, ṭapaknā, chhanṭnā; — (to have a gleet) dhāt-bahnā or -jānā.

GLIB, (easy) chiknā, pichhlahā, khislahā.

GLIBLY, saḥaj-se, sarpaṭ, zabān-rawānī-se.

To GLIDE, bahnā, jāri-h, guzarnā, hallū-j, jānā, urnā.

To GLIMMER, jhilmilānā, jagmagānā, damaknā.

GLIMMERING, GLIMPSE, jhilmilāḥaṭ, jagmagāḥaṭ, chhānw, chhalāwā, dhū, āśā, jhūnak.

GLITTER, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamāḥaṭ, darakhshānī, tajallī, tāb, pānī, jilo.

To GLITTER, GLISTEN, chamaknā, jhamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chilaknā, jagjagānā, jhal-jhalānā, dalaknā.

GLITTERING, barrāk, darakhshinda, darakhshān, munawwar.

GLOBE, kura, golā, gardūn, jahān; — (the celestial globe) kura e falkī; — (the terrestrial globe) kura e arzī.

GLOBULAR, gol, kurawī, gol-sā or golā-sā, golwān.

GLOBULE, goli, rawā, dāna, kanī, gol-dāna.

GLOBUS HYSTERICUS, bā-o-golā.

To GLOMERATE, ḡhol-bandhnā, gaṭhri-ho-jānā, gol-shakl-ho-j.

GLOOM, GLOOMINESS, dhumlā, andherā, tārikī, tīragī, zulmat, malālat, kulfat; — (of aspect) rukāwaṭ, udāsī.

GLOOMILY, udāsī- &c. -se; — (darkly) tārikī-se, &c.

GLOOMY, dhumlā, andherā, tārik, tīra, malūl; — (melancholy) udās, rukā, dilgir, rūkhā.

GLORIFICATION, tamjīd, takbīr, tahmīd, sitā, ish.

To GLORIFY, ḥamd- &c. -k, ta'ḡim o takrim-k.

GLORIOUS, jalīl, jamīl, muḡaddas, 'aḡim, zu-l-jalāl, majīd, jalwā-farmā, jalīlu-l-kadar, mu'azzaz, jagat-prakāśī.

GLORY, ḥamd, tahmīd, tahlīl, tasbīḥ, tanzīh; — (honour) nām, 'aḡmat, fakhr, pat, wīkār; — (splendour) jalāl, nūr; — (rays of) kīrn, kalā.

GLORY BE TO THE MOST HIGH, al ḥamdu li-l-lāhī or al ḥamdu li-l-lāb, jalla jalālu-hu, jalla-shāu-hu.

To GLORY, fakhr-k, nāz-k, ghamand-k, ḡhurūr-r, zu'm-r, nāzān-h.

GLOSS, chamak, jhalak, chaṭak, chiknāḥaṭ, jūlā, op, kalap; — (on a text) sharaḥ, pika.

To *Gloss*, chiknānā, ghoṭnā, jilā- &c. -d; — (to *palliate*) banānā, tāwil-k; — (to *comment*) sharah-or ṭikā-k.

GLOSSARY, farhang, lughāt matrūka, kitāb i lughāt.

GLOSSINESS, chiknā, chiknāhat, sāfi, muhra-dāri.

GLOSSY, chiknā, sāf, muhre-dār or muhra-dār.

GROVE, dastāna, bihla.

GLOW, dahak, tamtamāhat, chuhchu, āhat; — (zeal, &c.) harārat, āg, lahar.

To GLOW, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā; lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhiknā, bhaknā, damaknā, bhakdhakānā, tachnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhaknā, ṭaṭṭahānā, tapnā; — (as *flowers*) chuhchuhānā.

GLOWING, garm, la', tāb-nāk; — (resplendent) jilā-dār, munawwar.

GLOW-WORM, jugnī, shab-tāb, shab-chirāghak.

GLUE, sares, lazzāk.

To GLUE, saresh-lagānā, joṛnā, waṣl-k.

GLUT, ziyādatī, buhtāt or bahutāyat, serī, pūrā, i.

To GLUT, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āṣṭida-k, ser-k, gaṭaknā, aphaṛnā, ṭhāsnā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

GLUTINOUS, GLUEY, chipchipā, las-dār, laslasā.

GLUTTED, labrez, mālā-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

GLUTTON, GLUTTONOUS, khā, ū, peṭū, akkā, jū'u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khor, khorāki, bhachhak, akil, aghori, peṭā-rathū, pur-khor, mahā-abārī, bat, hawāsil.

GLUTTONY, jū, u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khorī, ziyāda-khorī, &c.

To GNASH, pīsnā, kichkichānā, kaṭkaṭānā, dānt-kaṭkaṭānā or -pīsnā.

GNAT, machhar, pasha, kuṭki, mas; whence masahri, a curtain, from mas, a gnat, and hari, from harnā, to take away.

To GNAW, chabānā, khā-lenā, kāṭnā, kutarnā.

GNOMON, miḳyās, nal-bhāstar, dhūp-gharī kā kāṭnā.

To GO, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-l, sidhārnā, guzarnā, kich-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, uṭh-chalnā, gawanā, ramnā, rūgnā, rapaṭnā, dagarnā, pīrnā, rabāṭnā; — (to be) honā, lagnā; — (to shift) nibhnā; — (to escape) nikalnā; — (to flow) bahnā; — (to conquer) milnā, paṛnā; — (to reach) aṭnā, pahunchnā, chaṭhnā; — (to go on) chālā-jānā; — (to go down, off, &c.) utarnā, miṭnā, chhūṭnā, bujhnā, būṭnā, nigalnā; — (to go, or be about to do) chāhnā, ānā; — (back) haṭnā; — (to let go) chhorṇā or chhor-d; — (to go in) paṭhnā, amānā, samānā; — (to go through with) pāṛ-lagānā; — (to go, or set out; respectfully) tashrif-lejānā; — (or come) zināt-bakhsh-h; — (to go, or be pregnant) mahinā-lenā; — (to go about) chakkar-khānā; — (against) jānā, with the post-position par, thus, lashkar, ki'le par gayā, the army hath gone against the fort: it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindustāni verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word to go, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as *fore-go*, *under-go*, &c.

Go to! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyān.

GOAD, arai, painā, badhī, panethī; — (for elephants) ānkus, gajak.

To GOAD, arai- &c. -mārnā, gānsnā, khodnī-k.

GOAL, nishān, manzil, maḳṣad, lagān, ṭikān, sar-hadd.

GOAT, bakrā (fem. bakri), bokh, buz, chhilā, chhagri, chherī, chhāḡul; — (varieties) buz-kohī, rūmūn, barbarī, mirg-chherī; — (castrated) khaṣī.

GOAT-HERD, gaṛeyiā, chikwā, chaupān or chaubān.

GOATISH, bokā-sā; — (lecherous) shahwatī, bakrā-sā.

To GOBBLE, bhakh-jānā, ghap-ghap-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakosnā, laplap-khānā.

GO-BETWEEN, miyānchī, mushshāṭa, dallāla, kuṭnī.

GOBLET, piyāla, kāsa, sāghar, jān, ḡadah, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum.

GOBLIN, bhūt, jinn, paret, shaiṭān, bhūtnā, dodo, bhākūr, bo, i, koko.

GOD, khudā, allāh, rabb, izad; — (Almighty) bār, bārī, haḳḳ, yazdān, parwardigār, bēri-ta'ālā, har, hari, harnām, nārāyan, rām, iswar, bishan, ishur; — (a god or heathen idol) but, de, otā, de o; — (by God!) billāh, wallāh; — (God forbid!) khudā na kare, khudā na khwāsta, na'ūzu-bi-l-lāh, ma-bādā, shaiṭān ke kān baibre, dūrpār; — (God preserve us!) khudā kā nām lo; — (good God!) subhān allāh; — (God's curse on you!) la'nat khudā ki; — (O God!) yā rabb, yā hū; — (O my God!) allāh re allāh, nāhā; — (God knows) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāhid shāhid; — (for God's sake!) khudā ke wāṣṭe, khudā ke nām par, fi sabili-l-lāh; — (would to God!) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh; — (God willing) khudā- &c. -chāhe, inshā allāh ta'ālā; — (God help us, preserve thee!) khudā hāfiz, allāh ma'ka; — (God bless it!) ākibat ba-khair; — (God is bountiful!) allāh ghani; — (God is great!) allāh kabir; — (by the great God) bi-l-lāh al-'azīm, rām dohā, i, haḳḳā; — (my God, good heavens!) allāhī allāh, allāhu akbar; — (God grant!) khudā faiz kare; — (God preserve you!) allāh jītā rakhiyo; — (by the Lord God) wallāh, billāh; — (any thing given or sent by God) khudā-dād, allāh-bakhsh.

GODDESS, de, otin, dewī, debī, deba-patnī.

GODFATHER, dharam-bāp.

GODHEAD, khudā, i, ulūhiyat, ishwaratā or ishwaratwa.

GODLESS, khudā-nā-shinās, mulhid, kāfir, be-khudā.

GODLINESS, taḳwā, ṣalāh, ṣalāhiyat.

GODLY, muttākī, ṣālih, khudā-parast or -dost, baish-nau, namāzī, muṣallī.

GOER, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chalwaiyā, jāne-wālā, jāwaiyā, jānehār, chalanhār; — (in comp.) rau, as jald-rau, swift-goer.

GOGGLE-EYED, (squinter) gā, o-dida, bail-ankhā.

GOING, raftār, chāl; — (just a going) pa ha rikāb.

GOLD, sonā, zar, tilā, saubarn, kanchan, hem, kanak, zar i surkh, zahab; — (coin) zarda, ashrafi, muhar; — (ore or dust) khānī or kachā-sonā, zar i kānī; — (cloth) zari-bāf; — (water) sone kā pānī, ḡalli-tilā, i; — (thread) sone kā tār; — (pure gold) sonā khālī, kundan-sonā; — (oftwelve carats) bārāh bānī kā sonā, sohāsā or sowāsā is applied to European gold by the Bengālis; — (gold wire) sonahlā tār; — (gold or silver thread) kalābatūn; — (gold leaf) warāk i ṭilā, i, sone kā patar.

GOLD-BEATER, warāk-sāz; — (skin) harn ki jhilli.

GOLDEN, sonahlā, zarrin, ṭilā, i, muṭallā, sonahrā, saubarnī; — (excellent) khāṣṣa; — (rich) pur-zar, zar-khez or -yāb or -rez; — (colour) sonā-sā, champā, i; — (age) sat-jug or satyug (v. yug, in Part I.).

GOLD-LACE-WORKER, -WEAVER, &c., paṭū, ā, tāt-bāf, zar-doz, zari-bāf, ṭilāka-band; — (their business) ṭāt-bāfi, &c.

GOLDSMITH, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; — (the business of a goldsmith) sunārī, zargarī, sāda-kārī.

GOLD-WASHER, son-dho, ā, nyāriyā.

GOME, (grease) ūng; — (to gome) ūngnā or ūng-d.

GONDOLA, mor-pankhī

GONE, gayā or giyā, guzrā, guzashta; — (advanced) ghul-gayā, chah-gayā, jāta-rahā; — (dead and gone) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; — (if gone, let him go) gayā to gayā; — (lost and gone) gayā-gayā or gayā-guzrā.

GONORRHEA, sozāk, parne, o, prameh.

Good, (adj.) achchhā, khūb, bhalā, bihtar, nek, jamil, khāssa, nikā, besh, sālih, mustahsan, tuḥfa, nafis, pakiza, durust, thik, ma'kul, wājibi, khush, sa'id, subh or su (generally used in comp.), mubārak, neko, muhib, nik, husn, sachā, rāst, khālis, karkarā, kām-kā; — (considerable) barā, sakht, karā; — (good morning) shābāhu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i.e. may the day be pleasant); — (good evening) shab ba khair; — (good news) bashā-rat, khush-khabri, nawed; — (in good time) bar-waqt, bar-mahal, achchhe waqt-par, ba-mauka; — (good for nothing) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahīn, nā-bakār, sū, ar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmāti; — (a good fellow) yār-bāsh; — (to stay a good while) khūb-rahū; — (good conduct, of troops) taraddud, karguzārī; — (a good action) sawāb, hasna, pun; — (a good opinion) husn i zann; — (good works) ḥasanāt, a'māl i ḥasana; — (in good sooth) mai'n sach kahūn; — (a good deal) khūb kuchh, az bas; — (a good while) kuchh ek din, keti ek muddat, &c.; — (a good way) kuchh ek pallā; — (a good many) bahut se, thore bahut, achchhī-ek, tukrī, bahut-ko, i; — (to make good) sātīk-k, bhar-d; — (what is this good for?) yih kis kām kā hai; — (good and bad) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

Good, (sub.) bihtari, bhalā, i, khair, khairiyat, salāmāti, 'āfiyat, roz-bib, fāida; — (virtue) khūbī, nekī.

Good, (adv.) khūb; — (good! interjection) khair, kyā khūb, wāh-wāh.

GOOD, GOOD NOW, GOOD LACK, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

GOOD HEAVENS! allāhī allāh, subhān allāh.

GOODMAN, kamā, ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmī, miyān, bha, i.

GOOD-NATURE, nek-ṭinatī, nek-kho, i, nek-dili, &c.

GOOD-NATURED, nek-ṭinat, frishat, bihishit, khush-or nek-kho-or-mizāj, shāista-mizāj, gul-ādmī, mātū, gul-kand, mathā; — (soft, silly) bodlā, modhū, geglā, gharib.

GOODNESS, khūbī, nekī, niko, i, luff, shālāhiyat, bhalā, i, khair or khūbī.

GOODS, māl, anwāl, matā', asbāb, ashyā, chizbast, āṭālā, jins, saudā-suif, saudā-aṣṣa, raḥam, ajnās.

GOODWILL, khair-khwāhī, nek-andeshī.

GOODY, bibī, māmā, bari-bī, dā, i-jī, mā-jī, budhiyā; — (if young) nek-bakht.

GOOSE, hañs or hāns (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants), baṭ, kāz, rāj-hāns; — (fool) hudhud; — (brahman) chakwā; — (-berry, or rather the substitute for it in India) karaundā, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

GORE, lohū, khūn, khūn i basta, 'alak.

TO GORE, (butt) bhonknā, mārñā, chonknā, huliyanā, dūn-mārñā; — (a goring or curst cow) markāhā.

GORGE, galā, ḥalk.

TO GORGE, nigalnā, nāk or nāk-bharnā or -khānā, ḥalk-takhlānā.

GORGED, sangam, ḥalk-tak bhara-hū, lab-rez.

GORGEOUS, 'azīmu-sh-shān, 'ālī-shān, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, bharkilā.

GORGET, chānd, chhāpā.

GORCON, rāwan, rā, onā or rāwanā, dasmūnd.

TO GORMANDIZE, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

GORY, lohū-lohān, lahū-meñ tar-ba-tar.

GOSLING, baṭ kā bachcha, bachcha e baṭ.

GOSPEL, injil, waḥī, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

GOSSAMER, būdhi kā sūt.

Gossip, harza-gard, bā, o-ḍandī, kūcha-gard, chhich-horā.

TO GOSSIP, bāt-chit-k, gap-shap-k, harza-go, i-k.

TO GOVERN, ḥukūmat-k, ḥukm-k; — (to manage, regulate) ṭhāmhnā, sambhānā, sudhārñā, sadhānā, chālānā; — (in gram.) 'amal-k.

GOVERNABLE, sadhā, ū, sādḥ, ḥukm-pazir, ḥukmī, ḥukm-bardār.

GOVERNED, (in gram.) mañsūb, ma'mūl.

GOVERNESS, ātūn, ātū, ūstānī, gurwāyan.

GOVERNMENT, ḥukūmat, tahakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, ḥukm-rānī, 'amala, rajauti, 'āmili, ḥākimi, sardār, sūba-dārī, kīl'a-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, nizāmat, huzūr, dāru-l-amān, kabz o bast, ritk o fitk; — (collections) huzūrī- or sarkārī- or amānī- or khām- or khāṣṣ-tāḥsil.

GOVERNOR, ḥākīm, 'āmil, nāzim, sardār, wālī, — (among the English) barā-shāhib: the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it: thus, gāvarnā-jirāl shāhib; — (the governor of a province) sūba-dārī, mukhtār-kār, shāhib-sūba, rājā; — (of a county) chakle-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār; — (of a castle) kīl'a-dār; — (a governor or tutor) atālīk; — (in comp.) dār, mir, pat or patī.

GOURD, kadū, tombri, lauki, kumdhā, pethā; — (sort of) katārā.

GOUT, naḥris or niḥris, raṣā or raṣiya, vāt- or bāt-roq.

GOUTY, naḥrisi or niḥrisi, naḥris-dār.

GOWN, chapkan, nima-āstin, bandī; — (loose) jhūlā, — (various parts of one) kalī, pardā, bālā-band, bālā-bar, baghl-band; — (a woman's) pesh-wāz, tilak; — (a man's) jāma, nima, baktari, dū-tahī, khil'at or khal'at; — (a judge's gown) labāda, farghul, ḥulla, pairāhan, jubba.

GRAB, (a kind of Arab ship) ghurāb.

GRACE, faḥl, taufīk, kīrpā or kripā, tā'id, faiz, 'ināyat; — (pardon) bakhshish, mukt, najāt, ma'āfi; — (manner) tarāh, daul; — (elegance) dhaj, saḥ, adā, karashma, nāz, ān, banā, o, khūbī, jamāl; — (before meat) bismillāh; — (after meat) shukrāna; — (title) ḥazrat, janāb i 'ālī, khudāwand, mābarāj; — (by the grace of God) be faḥl i khudā, khudā ke faḥl-se; — to get into one's good graces) paṭṭon meñ paithnā.

TO GRACE, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā-ish-d, zeb-d, sājnā, raunaḥ- &c. -d.

GRACEFUL, sajlā, tarāh-dār, sū-daul, zebā, ra'nā, dī-dārū, nāzūk, khush-adā; — (in comp.) khush: thus (a graceful walker) khush-raftār, khush-khīrām, jāmazeb, chhabilā, chharilā, sū-chāl; — (speaker) khush-go.

GRACEFULLY, dhaj- &c. -se, maze-se, andāze-se.

GRACEFULNESS, sajlāwaṭ, zebā, i, luff, malāḥat, khush-raftārī, sū-daulī.

GRACELESS, sham-bakht, sharir, abtar, bad-zāt, nā-khalaf, nā-shudānī, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-barkhur-dār, rānda, ḍubanhār, lenḍhā, mardūd, malāmāti.

GRACIOUS, raḥīm, mutarahḥīm, āmurzigār, karīm mīhr-bān, mulā'im, shirīn, karam-gustar, dayāwant, faiyāz.

GRACIOUSLY, raḥīmī-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

GRACIOUSNESS, raḥīmī, raḥmānī, karīmī, mulā'imāt shirīnī; — (mercy, &c.) āmurzigārī.

GRADATION, tadrij, darja, pāya, chhānū.

GRADUAL, GRADUALLY, ba-tadrij, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda, kadre-kadre, banarūr, zarra zarra, kadam-ba-kadam, thorā-thorā, kaṭra-kaṭra.

GRAFT, GRAFF, kalam, shākh, lagnā, paiwanda.

TO GRAFT, paiwand-k, lagānā, kalam lagānā.

GRAIN, (*corn*) ghalla, anāj, ann, rasad, zīr'at, dāna (also a single grain); jins; — (*seed*) bij, tukhm, habba; — (*particle*) zarra, anū, rawā, kanī, kāntā, rajikan; — (*of wood*) rag, jauhar, jigār; — (*bruised*) daliyā; — (*mixed*) birrā, bijhrā, birnā; — (*charity*) agwan; — (*resold*) dammā: of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, millet, &c. &c. q. v. excepted*): kodo, sāvān, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, tāngūn, maka, i, kangani, gūndli, makrā, tini, pashi; — (*a dish of seven sorts of grain*) satnajā; — (*parched grain*) murmurā; — (*a grain of allowance*) kuchh ri'ayat; — (*a grain or corn merchant*) modī, goldār, ghalla-farosh, baniyā, mokerī, banjārā, baldiyā; — (*a rogue in grain*) jigari daghābāz; — (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā rag resha daghābāz; a grain, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, a grain of rice; thus, tin chāwal bhar afyūn, three grains of opium.

GRAINS, (*husks of malt, &c.*) phokar, phok.

GRAINY, rawedār, dāne-dār or dāna-dār.

GRAMINIVOROUS, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khā, ū ghasiyā, 'alaf-khwar, kāk-khor.

GRAMMAR, kā'ida, sarf o naḥw, byākaran; — (*book*) sarf o naḥo ki kitāb.

GRAMMARIAN, sarfi, naḥwī, ahl i sarf o naḥw, byākarnī, byākaran-kārī, naḥw- or sarf- &c. -dān.

GRAMMATICAL, marbūṭ, bā-kā'ida, muwāfiḥ sarf o naḥw ke. [kā'ide ke muwāfiḥ.

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-kā'ida, rabṭ-se, bā-kawā'id.

GRAMMARY, ambār-khāna, maḥzan, khātā, bakhārī, khaun, ganj, golā, koṭhā, koṭhī, thek, ghalla-khāna.

GRAND, barā, 'aẓīm, kabīr, sharīf, 'ālī-shān.

GRANDCHILD, (*by the son*) potā, pisar-zāda, duhtā; — (*by the daughter*) nawāsā, nātī, natnī, nabira, sibṭ.

GRAND-DAUGHTER, potī, duhtī, &c. (*v. grandchild*).

GRANDEE, 'umda, amīr, rukn (*pl. arkān*).

GRANDEES, umarā, arkān, shurafā, akābir, a'yān, 'uzzām, aṣḥāb daulat, ṣiḳāt, ru, asā.

GRANDEUR, barā, i, 'aẓmat, buzurgī, hashmat, shikoh, 'uẓm, shān, shaukat, dābdaba, hūhā, jāh o jalāl.

GRANDFATHER, (*by the father*) dādā, jadd, ajā; — (*-s house*) daḳīlāl, nanībāl; — (*by the mother*) nānā.

GRANDMOTHER, dādi, nānī (*v. grandfather*).

GRANDSON, potā, nawāsā, nabira, pisar-zāda, duhtā.

GRANIVOROUS, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

GRANT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, in'ayat, marḥamat, dān, hiba, mahūba; — (*of land*) jā-e-gir; — (*in writing*) hiba-nāma, farmān, sanad, parwāna.

To GRANT, denā, bakhshnā, 'aṭā-k, marḥamat- &c. -k, farmānā; — (*to allow*) ḳabūl-k, mānnā, musallam-r, farz-k; — (*I grant that it may be so*) farz kiyā ki yih ho saktā.

GRANTEE, (*one to whom a grant is made*) mauhūb ilaihi.

GRANTING, GRANTED THAT, farzan, jāno, ho.

To GRANULATE, (*n.*) dāna-dār-hojānā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūrand- &c. -b, bhar-ā; — (*as wounds*) angūr-ānā or ho-jānā; (*a.*) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lānā.

GRANULATED, (*granulous*) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhushbushā, rawedār, bhur-bhurā.

GRAPE, angūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākḥ; — (*unripe*) ghora: there are several kinds; the varieties are, fakhrī, angūr i ṣāhibī, angūr i ghulāmī, rish-bābā, khāyā-ghulāmā; — (*grape vine*) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. the daughter of the grape; — (*to fire grape-shot*) thailī-mārnā.

GRAPPLE, GRAPNEL, kamand, kāntā.

To GRAPPLE, pakarṇā, gahnā, hurmushtī-k, kushtī-k, dhar-pakar-k, bānh-lenā, japhiyānā.

GRASP, ḳabza, hāth, girift, changul, panja, pakar, goph, chapet, grahan.

To GRASP, pakarṇā, gahnā, machoṛnā, gophnā, grahan-k.

GRASPER, pakarwaiyā, pakarṇe-wālā, giranda.

GRASS, ghās, ghāns, gyāh, kāh, 'alaf, khar, triūn, khās; — (*young*) hariyārī, sūji; — (*a grass-plot*) sabze ki kiyārī, sabza-zār; — (*rotten*) phūs; — (*cutter*) ghas-khodā, ghāsi, ghasiyārā; — (*green*) kāhī; — (*charcoal of*) jholi: there are many grasses in India: the most common are as follows: dub, safed- or janewā-dūb, dāb, panhī, benā, ulū, ā, katrā, kās, kasiyā, kūs, mothrā, palwā, palam, kānā-ṭerī, ghamūr, ghamā, i, chāmghāsi, kharrā, ghūr-ghasi, bambal, nāgar-mothā, mothā, wāstī, khārī, chhaprā, bansā, iū, belā, chitrā, āgin or agiyā, makrā, bandrā, makhani, — (*aquatic*) gandar, dal, gānjar, sewār.

GRASSHOPPER, ṭiḍḍā, boṭ, phangā, ānkḥ-phorā, gad-hailā.

GRASSY, pur-gyāh, ghasilā, shahr-sabz (*v. verdant*).

GRATE, jhanjharī, mushabbak, ātish-dān, jāl-dār or -i.

To GRATE, ragarṇā, kirkirānā, ghisnā, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, burāda-k; — (*as a gate, &c.*) charchūn-k, charcharānā.

GRATEFUL, (*thankful*) shukr-guzār, mashkūr, ḥaḳḳ-shinās, namak-ḥalāl, shākīr, gunābādī; — (*pleasant*) khush-gawārā, maḳbūl, bhā, onā, suhāwanā, pyārā.

GRATEFULLY, shukr-se, khushī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

GRATEFULNESS, khushī, khush-gawārī.

GRATIFICATION, tafriḥ, maḳṣad-wari, khushī, farḥat, hulās, 'aish, khāṭir-dārī.

To GRATIFY, khush-k, maḳṣad-war-k, khāṭir-r, nāz-bardārī-k; — (*to gratify the passions*) nafs ki pairāṭī karnā.

GRATIS, muft, sent, adān, yūnhī, bilā-'iwaz, sent-ment, be-zar-kharid, goṛī.

GRATITUDE, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-guzārī, ihsān-mandī, ḥaḳḳ-shināsi, wafā-dārī, gunābād, nihorā, jas, shukrān i ni'mat.

GRATUITOUS, iḳhtiyārī, muftī, in'āmī.

GRATUITY, ajr, in'ām, bakhshish, ṣilā, shukrāna, salā-mī, in'ayat, bel.

GRATULATION, mubārak-bād or -bādī, tahniyat.

GRAVE, (*sub.*) gor, ḳabr, mazār, madfan, harḥār, samādh, dher, garānt, andherī-koṭhī: there are several sorts of graves, called, ṣandūḳī, baghlī, gil dar gil.

GRAVE, (*adj.*) gambhīrā, garwā, bhārī, bharkam, sanjīda, muḳaṭṭā, ṣāhib-tamkanat, mudammagh, ṣāhib-manish, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid; — (*silent*) dhīrā, anbolā, mauni, fikrī, fikr-mand, — (*sedate*) sāda, ṣūfiyāna; — (*deep in sound*) bhārī.

To GRAVE, (*v. to engrave*) khodnā, kanda-k.

GRAVE-CLOTHES, (*shroud*) kafan, salfi.

A GRAVE-DIGGER, gor-kau, ḳabr-kan; — (*animal*) bijjū; — (*grave-digging*) gor-kanī.

A GRAVE-PLUNDERER, kafan-chor, kafan-duzd.

GRAVE-STONE, muṣallā, kitāba.

GRAVEL, reg, ret, bālū, sang-rezī, kankar, gaṭ, kan-karī, ankar; — (*gravel stone*) sang-reza; — (*the gravel*) reg i maṣāna, pathrī.

To GRAVEL, (*to nonplus*) lā-jawāb-k, kūṭ-k; — (*to lay gravel*) kankar-d.

GRAVELLY, pathrilā, kankrilā, gaṭilā, reg-dār.

GRAVELLY, sanjīdāgi- &c. -se, ṣūfiyāna.

GRAVER, chhenī, (*v. engraver, also chisel*).

To GRAVITATE, rujū'-k, jhuknā, mail-k or -rakma.

GRAVITATION, *istirjā*, *mailān*, *manjar*.

GRAVITY, *sanjidagi*, *gambhīrtā*, *garwā-pan*, *tamkanat*, *manish*, *dimāgh*, *taraddud*, *tafakkur*, *dhiraj*, *dhīrtā*, *sakālat*, *dāb*; — (*weight*) *wazn*, *ṣīl*, *bojh*.

GRAY, *āb-gosht*, *pase-o*, *yakhni*, *ābjosh*.

GRAY, (*as hair*) *pakā*, *do-mū*, *til-chā*, *olī*, *kabrā*, *kā-kistari*, *khichri*, *do-mū*, *ā*, *siyāh-safed*, *adh-pakkā*, *kachā-pakkā*, *karbarā*; — (*as a horse*) *surkhā*, *magsi*, *sabza*, *chāl*, *nukra*, *boz*; — (*as morning*) *dhūndhlā*, *mailā*, *titar-badli*.

GRAY-BEARD, *darhiyal*, *būrhā*, *shaiikh*.

GRAY or GREEN-EYED, *gurba-chashm* (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

TO GRAZE, (n.) *charnā*, *chugnā*; — (*to touch lightly*) *ragarṇā*, *hū-ā-jānā*; — (*as a ball*) *chāt-j*; (a.) *charānā*, *chugānā*; — (*cattle at night*) *pasar-charānā*.

GRAZIER, *galla-bān*, *charwāhā*, *rakh-wālā*.

GRAZING ANIMALS, *charand* or *charande*, *charne-wālē*.

GREASE, *charbi*, *chiknā*, *i*, *shahm*.

TO GREASE, *chuparṇā*, *chiknā-k*, *chiknā*, *i* or *charbī-lagānā*, *chiknānā*, *ūngnā*.

GREASINESS, *chiknā*, *i*, *chiknahāt*, *dubhiyat*.

GREASY, *chiknā*, *charbī-dār*, *mucharrab*, *chikkaṭ*, *roghan-ālūda*, *basāhā*.

GREAT, *barā*, *buzurg*, *buzurg-wār*, *ʿaẓīm*, *kabīr*, *jalīl*, *ʿumda*, *barkā*, *moṭkā*, *bhāri*, *akbar*; — (*to become*) *baṭhnā*; — (*the great or grandees*) *akābir*, *buzurgān*; — (*in comp.*) *mahā* (whence *mahā-rāj*, *the great prince*) *par* or *pra* (whence *par-nāti* or *prā-nāti*, *a great grandson*); — (*a great grandfather*) *par-dādā* (fem. *par-dādi*), *par-nānā* (fem. *par-nāni*); — (*a great grandson*) *par-otā* (fem. *par-oti*); — (*how great*) *ketnā*, *ketā*; — (*how great soever*) *ketā-hi* *barā ho*; — (*much*) *bahut*, *adhik*; — (*violent*) *shadid*, *sakht*; — (*a great racial*) *sakht daghā-bāz*; — (*gross*) *kalān*, *tan-āwar*.

GREATER, *buzurg-tar*, *kalān-tar*, *barā*, &c., with the comparative particle *se*, *than*; — (*he is greater than I*) *wuh ham se barā hai* (lit. *he is great than I*).

GREATEST, *akbar*, *ʿaẓam*: in Hindustāni this is expressed by adding *sab se*, *than all*, or *sab kā*, *of all*, to the positive; *sab se barā* or *sab kā barā*, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*): this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative: *Saudā is the greatest of the Hindustāni poets*, *Hindustāni shāʿirōn meṁ Saudā barā shāʿir hai*: the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding *aur* or *ziyāda*, *more*, *bahut*, *very*, &c., to the positive.

GREATLY, *nihāyat*, *ba-shiddat*, *nipāt*, *nidān*, *bahut*.

GREATNESS, *barā*, *i*, *ʿaẓmat*, *buzurg*, *buzurg-wārī*, *jāh* o *jalāl*, *kalāni*, *moṭā*, *i*, *zakhāmat*, *jasāmat*, *tan-āwarī*, *ʿumdaḡ*, *ʿuzm*, *fāzilāt*, *mahātām* or *mahātmya*, *buhāt*, *ziyādāt*, *ifrāṭ*; — (*violence*) *shiddat*, *ishtidād*.

GREEDILY, *shauk*- &c. -*se*, *marbhūkhā-sā*.

GREEDINESS, *lālach*, *lobh*, *hīrs*, *ṭam*, *tang-chashmī*, *nā-didagi*, *trishnā*, *haukā*, *gursina-chashmī*.

GREEDY, *lālchi*, *lobhi*, *hārī*, *ṭammā*, *ṭāmi*, *tang-chashm*, *mar-bhūkhā*, *nāvida*, *bar-peṭā*, *bhūkh-mū*, *ā*, *hāns*, *baṭ*.

GREEN, (*in colour*) *harā*, *hariyā*, *sabz*, *sar-sabz*; — (*fresh*) *tāza*, *tar o tāza*, *shād āb*, *gilā*, *tar*, *hariyar*, *harerā*; — (*barley*) *khowid*, *khūd*; — (*vetches*) *holā*, *būt*; — (*ear of wheat*) *ūmi*; — (*pigeon*) *haryal*; — (*old age*) *būdhā-jawāni*; — (*unripe*) *gaddar*, *khām*, *kachā*; — (*inexperienced*) *anārī*, *nau-āmoz*; — (*a light green*) *pistā*, *i*; — (*a dark or emerald green*) *sabz-zamurrādī*; — (*a grass green*) *sabz-kāhi*; — (*clothed in green*) *sabz-posh*; — (*to become green*) *hariyānā*.

GREEN, (sub.) *sabz*, *sabza*, *harerī*; — (*grassy plain*) *faẓā*, *marghẓār*, *sabza-zār*.

GREEN-EYED, *arzaq-chashm*, *karanjā*, *kanja*.

GREENISH, *sabzi-mā*, *il*, *harā-sā*.

GREENNESS, (*verdure*) *sabzi*, *sar-sabzi*, *tāzagī*, *tar o tāzagī*, *tari*, *ṭarāwat*; — (*inexperience*) *khāmī*, *kachā*, *i*, *kach-pan*, *anārī-panā*, *nā-āzmūda-kārī*, *nau-āmozi*.

GREENS, (*herbs*) *sāg*, *tara*, *bhājī*, *sabzi*, *tarkārī*: besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: *chaulā*, *i*, *meṭhī*, *so*, *ā*, *pālang*, *perang*, *pāt*, *sornālī*, *ḡalmī*, *mishṭā*, *marsā*, *lāl-sāg*, *dānthā*, *niyāṭ*, *po*, *i*, *dāngā*, *dāngū*, *a*, *bathū*, *i*, *pathar-chūl*; — (*market*) *sabzi-mandī*; — (*seller*) *tara*- or *sabzi-farosh*, *kūnjrā*, *kūnjri*, *sāg-wālā*.

TO GREET, *salām-k* or *-kahnā*, *ṣāhib*- *salāmat-k*, *salām-ʿalāik-k*, *dast-basar-h*, *jūhār-k*, *rām-rām-k*.

GREGARIOUS, *gholī*, *unsi*, *milan-sār*.

GRENADE, *bān*, *ḡukḡa*.

GRENIADIER (the natives have changed this word to *garāṅḡil*, which signifies *heavy-bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), *muñh kā jawān*, *muñh rakhā*, *bān-dār*.

GREYHOUND, *tāzi-kuttā*, *shikārī-kuttā*.

GRIDIRON is generally expressed by the corruption *grildān*.

GRIDDLE, (*plate of iron for baking*) *tawa*, *khapri*, *ṭhikri*.

GRIEF, *gham*, *alam*, *dukh*, *mātam*, *kofṭ*, *sok*, *afsos*, *pachhtāwā*, *ranjish*, *kulfat*, *kachot*, *sgowāri*, *ohār*.

GRIEVANCE, *sakht*, *jabr*, *shiddat*, *bojh*, *andher*.

TO GRIEVE, (a. *vez*) *gham*- &c. -*d*, *satānā*, *bezār-k*, *talmalānā*, *malmalānā*; (n.) *ronā*, *jhakhnā*, &c.; — (*to mourn*) *gham*- &c. -*khānā*, *afsos*- &c. -*k*, *pachhtānā*, *kalapnā*.

GRIEVED, *gham-gin*, *dil-gir*, *ranjida*, *andoh-nāk*, *dukhū*, *mutā*, *assif*, *hāzin*.

GRIEVOUS, *dard-angez*, *sakht*, *shadid*, *nihāyat*, *bahut*.

GRIEVOUSLY, *nihāyat*, *ba-shiddat*, *sakhtī-se*.

GRIFFIN, GRIFFON, *simurgh*; — (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) *tāza-wilāyati*.

GRILL, *bhasam ṭikkā*, *kabāb-chaupāra*.

TO GRILL, *bhūnnā*, *biriyān-k*, *kabāb-k*.

GRIM, *muḥib*, *haibat-nāk*, *rūphā*, *sakht*, *durusht*, *karakht*; — (*grim-faced*) *zishṭ-rū*, *tursh-rū*.

GRIMACE, *khīs*, *kap-bhā*, *o*, *bandar-bhā*, *o*. [&c. -*k*].

TO MAKE GRIMACES, *khīs-nikālnā*, *bandar-bhā*, *o*.

GRIMALKIN, *mānū*, *būrhī-billī*.

GRIMLY, *haibat-se*, *hiddat-se*, *durushtī-se*, &c.

GRIMNESS, *haibat*, *jalāl*, *sakhtī*, *durushtī*, *karakhtagi*, *tursh-rū*, *i*, *rūphā*, *i*.

GRIN, *khīs*; — (*to grin*) *khīs-nikālnā*, *khisiyānā*, *dānt-nikosuā*, *dānt-pisnā*, *dānt-kiṭkiṭānā*, *kachkachānā*, *khiskhisānā*, *dānt-nipornā*.

TO GRIND, *pisnā*, *būknā*, *dalnā*, *misnā*, *bāntnā*; — (*with a grindstone*) *utārnā*, *sān-d*; — (*to sharpen*) *bārḥ-r*, *āb-r*; — (*the teeth*) *kaṭkarānā*, *kaṭkaṭānā*; (n.) *ragarṇā*, *ghisnā*.

GRINDER, *pisan-hārā*, (fem. *pisan-hāri*); — (*back tooth*) *dārḥ*, *chakkī*, *musrā*; — (*for spices*) *battā*, *loṭhā*, *silaut*, *ṣandal-sil*.

GRINDING MILL, *jāntā*; — (*-stone*) *āsiyānā*.

GRINDSTONE, *sān*, *sang* i *fisān*, *kharsān*; — (*for corn*) *chakkī*, *āsiyā*; — (*for spices*) *sil*.

GRINNER, *dānt-nikālū*, *khiskhisā*, *ū*, &c. (v. *to grin*).

GRIPE, *panjā*, *changul*, *kaḡza*, *hāth*, *grift*, *pakar*, *moṭhī*, *machor*, *pech*, *ḡab*, *gah*, *chapeṭ*.

TO GRIPE, *pakarṇā*, *gahnā*, *kātnā*; — (*the belly*) *marorṇā*, *pechish-k*, *marorā-k*; — (*as money*) *dāb-rakhnā*.

GRIPER, *nichorū*, *pisū*, *jonk*, *gaḡgir*, *sakht-gir*.

THE GRIPES, *pechish*, *marorā*, *kurkuri*, *dard* i *shikam*.

GRISLY, (*grim*) bhālu-sā, **khirsī**, haibat-nāk.
GRIST, pisā, pisāni, pisān.
GRISTLE, kurri, chabni-haddi, **ghuzrūf**.
GRIT, ra, i, kani, daliyā; — (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkal, kirkar, pathri, sang-reza,
GRITTY, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bālū.
TO BE GRITTY, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kach-kachānā.
TO FEEL GRITTY, IN EATING, khiskhisānā.
GRITTIENESS, kirkirābat, khiskhisābat.
GROAN, karāh, āh, wā-wailā, zār or zārī, nāla or nālī.
TO GROAN, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārūnā, kaharūnā, āh o zārī-k.
GROCER, pansāri or pasāri, baniyā or baniyān, baḳḳāl, dūkān-dār.
GROCERY, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.
GROIN, chadhā, janghāsā, chaddā.
GROOM, nafar, sā, is, sais, charwā-dār, jilo-dār or jilau-dār.
GROOVE, sinkā, jauf, ghar, khandhānā, baḍhā, **khāna**, gawā, nāb.
TO GROOVE, sinke-banānā, khodnā, jauf-banānā.
TO GROPE, ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, to, ā-to, i-k.
GROSS, baṛā, moṭā, jāsim, tan-āwar, bhāri, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardārā; — (*inaccurate*, &c.) kachā, whence kachī āmdani, *gross receipts*; — (*enormous*) kabira, karā, durusht, karakhṭ; — (*coarse*) gunda, purkār; — (*indelicate*) fāhish, mughallaḷa; (*inelegant*) jabaddā, anāri or anāri.
GROSS, (*sub.*) majmū, kull, tamām, sab, akṣar, gaṭhā.
GROSS IGNORANCE, jīh l murakkab, baṛī himākat.
GROSSLY, nihāyat, nipat, ba-shiddat, be-imtiyāzi-se, gustākhi-se, be-sharmi-se.
GROSSNESS, baṛā, i, moṭā, i, jāsmat, zakhāmat, tan-āwari, shiddat, **sakhtī**, durushtī, karakhṭī, fuḥsh.
GROT, **GROTTO**, kunj, gosha, hujra, sard-**khāna**.
GROTESQUE, haft-rangī, ādhā-titar ādhā-baṭar.
GROVE, bāgh, kunj, darakhṭon kā jhund, darakhṭistān, kunj-ban, lattā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense: it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary.
TO GROVEL, rengnā, zalālāt-ikhtiyār-k, **khwār** or zalil or **khafif**-rahnā, dabnā, faro-māya-rabnā, loṭnā.
GROVELING, rakik, sifla, pāji, malāmāti.
GROUND, zamin, bhūm, dharti, pirthimi, arz, bhū, in, prithi, arāzi; — (*not water*) **khushki**, sūkhā; — (*common*) sā, ir; — (*body*) bich, haṭ; — (*foil*) dāk; — (*bottom*) thāh; — (*fixed in the ground*) zamin-doz; — (*in painting*) zamin; — (*cause*) bā'is, sabab, wasta; — (*origin*) jaṛ, aṣl, bunyād; — (*field of battle*) maidān, khet; — (*the surface of the ground*) rū, e zamin, saṭh i zamin; — (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karib pahunchnā; — (*to get the better*) **ghālīb**-h, charab-h, jītnā; — (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakarnā, i'tibār pakarnā; — (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maghlūb-h.
TO GROUND, zamin par-r; — (*arms*) solānā, haml-k, ṭahranā; — (*in a science, &c.*) purā-k, kāmilk, jaiyad-k, zihn-nishin-k.
GROUND-FLOOR, pā, in-ṭabḷa, ektālā.
GROUNDLESS, **GROUNDLESSLY**, be-bā'is, be-sabab, be-mujīb, nā-haḳḳ, be-bunyād, be-ṭhikānā.
GROUND-PLOT, kursī, ṭaur, ṭarah.
GROUND-RENT, **khazāna**, parjauṭ.
GROUPS, (*dregs*) tarehāt, kudūrat, durd, mail, kāṭh.
GROUND-WORK, bunyād, aṣl, jaṛ.
GROUP, majma', amboh, hujūm, bhīr, jathā, ṭoli.
GROUT, (*coarse meal*) daliyā, arlāwā.

TO GROW, (*vegetate*) ugnā, baṛhnā, osarnā, panapnā, chaṛhnā, ghaṭnā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, parnā; (*-old*) burhiyānā; — (*-green*) hariyānā; — (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h; — (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; — (*to improve*) taraḳḳī-k; — (*to become*) ho-jānā; — (*to proceed*) nikalnā, ḥāṣil-h; — (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jānā, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.
GROWING CORN, zir'at, kheti, hari-kheti.
TO GROWL, **ghurānā**, jhinknā, **ghurernā**, kurkūṛānā, barbarānā, ṭarṭarānā, charchūn-k, bhūnbhunānā, nāki-d, ghurghurānā.
GROWN, ugā-hū, ā jamā-hu, ā, baṛhā-hū, ā, ho-gayā, bālida, baṛh-chūkā; — (*to be grown over with weeds, &c.*) bharā-h.
GROWTH, ro, idagī, baṛhtī, bāṛh, numū, bālidagī, baṛhā-o, ugwan, jamā-o, &c. taraḳḳī; — (*product*) paidā, ish, ḥāṣil.
GRUB, (*worm*) ghun, kīrī, kirmak.
TO GRUB, ukhāṛnā, khod-ḍālnā, beḳh-kani-k, gurunā.
GRUDGE, kina, rashk, garāni, nifāḥ, 'inād, 'adāwat, kadūrat, bair, lāg, dushmanī, kapaṭ, **ghubār**, katarnī, takaddur, kulfat; — (*reluctance*) afsos, ḥasrat.
TO GRUDGE, khusānsā, ḍāh- &c. -r, kangālī-k; — (*to be reluctant*) dareḡh- &c. -r.
TO ENTERTAIN A GRUDGE, kina- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.
GRUDGINGLY, rashk- &c. -se.
GRUEL, pichh, mānd, parhez, oḡhrā, sholā, pasā, o, āsh, whence āsh-jau, *barley-gruel*: kānḷī is improperly used in this sense.
GRUFF, **sakht**, tund, kaṛā, talkh, tursh.
GRUFFLY, **sakhtī**- &c. -se, tundi-se, tursh-rū, i-se.
GRUFFNESS, **sakhtī**, tundi, durushtī, karakhṭī, turshī, talkhī, tursh-rū, i.
TO GRUMBLE, kurkūṛānā, hinsatī-k, ṭarṭarānā, baṛbaṛānā, garajnā, ghargharānā.
GRUMBLER, baṛbaṛiyā, kurkūṛiyā, ghunghuniyā.
GRUMBLING, kurkūṛāṭ, baṛbaṛāṭ, ghargharāṭ.
TO GRUNT, **GRUNTLE**, **ghurrānā**, kānkhnā, kūnthnā, ghurghur-k, ghurghurāṭ-k.
GUAIVA, **GUAVA**, amrūd, safri-ām, tāmrās, safri-anjir, pyārā (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjir, properly a fig).
GUANA, goh, goli-sūmp (v. *lizard*).
GUARANTEE, (*the person*) sālis, zāmin, kafil, zimma-kār; — (*thing itself*) zimma, muḥāfazat.
TO GUARANTEE, zimma-k, zāmin- &c. -h, muḥāḍiḡ-h, zimma-kār-h.
GUARD, (*sentinel*) chaukī-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrū, ā, pāsi, nāzir, bāndār, jāmdār, nibāhū, goṛet; — (*in tactics*) tilāwā, karāwal, peshrau; — (*of a gun*) pālki; — (*of a sword, &c.*) dast-panāh, dastagī, belchak, tāri, dāl; — (*in fencing, &c.*) irā, ār, irā-dab; — (*collectively*) chauki, pahrā; — (*state of caution*) hoshiyāri, **khabar-dārī**, chauksā, i; — (*to be on one's guard*) apnī hoshiyāri meṇ rahnā, iḥtirāz-k; — (*the advanced guard of an army*) mukaddam, harāwal or harol, agārī; — (*the rear guard*) chandol, chandāwal, pichbhāri.
TO GUARD, himāyat-k, hifāzat-k, muḥāfazat-k, hirāsāt-k, bachā, o-k, nigāh-bānī-k, pās-bānī-k, **khabarlenā**, agornā, jatan-k; — (*to guard against*) iḥtiyāṭ- &c. -k, hoshiyār- &c. -h; — (*to mount guard*) chauki-d.
GUARDED, maḥrūs, maḥḍiḡ, nigāh-dāshta.
GUARD-ROOM, chauki-**khāna**, chauki kā ghar.
GUARDIAN, amīn, hāḍiḡ, hāmi, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, murabbi, rakhwāl, parda-posh, nāmūs, sātir; — (*angel*) janam-sanghātī; — (*of hoards*) jak or yaksha, bachiya.

GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muḥāfazat, ni-gābbāni.

GUARDLESS, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nir-rakshak.

GUDGEON, pothi; — (*figuratively*) gadhā, bheṛi.

GUESS, kiyās, kḥiyāl, pindār, dhyān, būjh, bolī; — (*-work*) aṭkal-bāzi.

TO GUESS, kiyās- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tārnā, būjhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.

BY GUESS, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.

GUESSER, bujhakkār, aṭkal-bāz, tāz-bāz, kiyāsi, aṭkalū.

GUESSING, (*play*) bhūjh-bhūjḥawwal.

GUEST, wārid, ṣādir, miḥmān, begāna, bābir-wālā.

TO GUGGLE, jharjharānā, bhabhāknā, balbalānā.

GUGLET, surāḥī, kūza, jhaghar, jhāri, bhabhki.

GUIDANCE, hidāyat, rāh-numā, rāh-barī, rāh-namūni, agwā, irshād, murshidi, peshwā, rāh- bardāri.

GUIDE, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkāra, daurāhā, bāt-dikhā, ū, āghariyā; — (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū; —

(*in comp.*) numā; — (*a sage guide*) pīr murshid.

TO GUIDE, rāh-numā, i- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhlanā, chalanā, dāgrānā.

GUIDELESS, be-pīr, nigurā, be-rah-numā.

GUILE, ḥila, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzi.

GUILEFUL, ḥila-bāz, farebī, bahāna-bāz, makkār, buttā-bāz, jul-bāz.

GUILEFULNESS, ḥila-bāzi, &c. daghā-bāzi, makkāri.

GUILELESS, bholā-bhālā, sīdhā, sāda, ṣāf, be-riyā, ma'ṣūm.

GUILT, gunāh, dokh, kuṣūr, khaṭā, chūk, takṣīr.

GUILTINESS, gunāh-gārī, takṣīr-wārī.

GUILTLESS, be-gunāh, &c. mubarrā, barī, ma ṣūm, nir-dokhī.

GUILTY, gunāh-gūr, mujrim, 'aṣī, takṣīr-wār, pāpī, kḥā'il, mulzim, ḥaḥku-n-nās.

GUINEA, zarda (*lit. a yellow boy*), angrezi, ashrafi.

GUINEA-PEPPER, q. v. gāchh mirich.

GUISE, ṣūrat, shakl; — (*dress*) poshāk, libās, bānā, bhes; — (*disguise*) parda.

GUITAR. kītār, sitār (also kītāra and sitāra).

GULF, kol; — (*abyss*) kund; — (*eddy*) gird-āb, bhañwar.

GULF, (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghā; — (*bird so called*) baglā, bak, — (*figuratively*) aḥmaḥ, gadhā.

TO GULL, thagnā, chhalnā, fareb- &c. -d, thagnānā, gadhā- &c. -banānā.

GULLET, nālī, narkharī, narkasī, ḥul'kūm, ḥaḥk, galā.

GULP, ghunṭ, kurṭ, jur'a, gharṭ, phānkā

TO GULP, nigalnā, ghunṭ-jānā, gharṭ se khānā, līlnā, phānkānā, dhoknā, haphapānā, bhasaknā, gaṭ-k.

GUM, gond, samagh, lāsā, chenp, chiprā, chepar, kichīr, kich, gād; — (*pot*) gond-dāni; — (*pencil*) gond-kash; — (*flowers*) gul mōmī; — (*tree*) gondūi; — (*of the teeth*) masūrā, liṣa.

GUMMY, gondī, laslāsā, chipchipā, kichīrāh; — (*eyes*) chiprā, kichīrā.

TO BE GUMMY, kichīrānā, chiprānā, laslāsā-h.

GUN, (*musket*) bandūk, tufang, tupak or topak, damānak; — (*fire*) top ke wakt; — (*shot*) ek goli bhar; — (*wound*) goli kā zakhm; — (*borer*) turfān; — (*cannon*) ṭop, top.

GUNNER, gol-andāz, topchī, gol-chalā, bandhāni, jazāliyā or jazā'il-andāz.

GUNNERY, gol-andāzi, top-andāzi, 'ilm i top-andāzi.

GUNPOWDER, bārūt, dārū or darū e bandūk, bārūd.

GUNSMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūk-sāz.

GUNSTOCK, kunda; — (*carriage*) 'arāba.

GUNWALE, GUNNEL, sīna-panāh.

TO GURGLE, harḥarāke girnā.

TO GUSH, dharḍharā-nikalnā, phūṭ-nikalnā, harḥarā, e-ke-nikalnā, tultulanā, umandnā, phūṭ-bānā, ūmandke-nikalnā, tartarāke-nikalnā, ubaknā.

GUST, (*of wind*) jhikorā, jhūk, ṭikorā, bāo.

GUST, GUSTO, (*v. relish*) tamācha, chapet, garmī, josh, ghalba, phūphkār.

GUT, ānt, ānterī, roda.

TO GUT, ānt- &c. -nikalnā, ṣāf-k, ānt ojh-nikalnā or -khainchnā.

GUTTER, muḥri, parnālā, nāb-dān, pāhī, nardawān, pansalā.

GUTTURAL, ḥalkī, kanth astī; — (*a guttural letter*) harfī ḥalkī, of which there are six: alif or hamza, he, kḥe, 'ain, and ghain.

TO GUZZLE, GUTTLE, &c. ḍhāḍhnā, peṭ-pālnā, peṭ ko āṭnā or ṭhāsnā.

GYMNASTIC, (*exercises*) warzish; — (*a gymnasium*) akhḥarā, kuṣhtī-gāh.

H

HA! wāh-wāh, wāchḥre, ā-e-wāh, subḥān allāh, al 'aznātu-l-illāh, hān, hā-e, akḥah, hā-hā, ū, i; — (*ha! ha!*) āhā, oho.

HABERDASHER, bisāṭī, paṭwā, pārcḥe-wālā, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.

HABIT, (*dress*) libās, bānā, bāgā, bhes; — (*custom*) chaskā, chaṭ, kho, ṭyon, subḥā, o, dastūr, waz', shewa, watira, kḥā, ida, rasm, ma'mūl, 'amal, khāṣṣa, mashḥ, mazāwalat; — (*practice*) abhyās, parak, kar, bandhej, bān, waṣīfa, wīrd, mu'tād, lachhan, kḥaslat, khawāriḥ, ṭaur, rawish; — (*a bad habit*) 'illat, lat, — (*habit of body*) mizāj, ṭabi'at, sarishṭ; — (*to acquire a habit*) kho-ḍalnā, waz'-nikalnā.

HABITABLE, kḥabil-istīkamat, rahne-jog, rahne-ke-lā, ik.

HABITATION, ikāmat, sakūnat; — (*abode*) muḥām, basgit, ghar, ḥaweli, māwā, asthān, maskana (pl. masākin); — (*to fix one's habitation*) tawāṭṭun-k, ghar-k.

HABITUAL, musāwāt, ma'mūl, kho-pizīr, abhyāsi.

TO HABITUATE, kho-ḍ, abhyās-k, kho-gar- &c. -k, parkānā, sadhānā.

HABITUATED, 'ādī, kho-gar, abhyāsi.

TO HACK, khutharnā, khuthar-dālnā, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, pur-ze-k, chūr-k, chhenchnā, chhichalnā, bhūjri-k, pāsh-pāsh-k, chapā-chapā-k.

HACKNEY, bharaitā; — (*horse*) bhāre kḥa ghorā.

HAD, rakhā-hūā, hūā-thā, thā; — (*it had been better*) bihtar thā or bihtar hotā.

HART, mūṭh, dasta, kḥaza, dasta (v. handle).

HAG, ḍāyan, churel or churail, thagnī, kuṭtāma, khāl, charḥā, būḍhī, ṭarkhal, kalwal kī māmā, ḍakini, chamrakḥ, amar-boriyā.

TO HAG, (*to harass*) ḍarānā, satānā, dukh-denā.

HAGGARD, HAGGISH, (*lean*) dublā, lāghar, kāk, regḥal, ḍāngar, jhujhurā, makrā, mūrail, marbhūkhā, zisht-rū; — (*haggard eyes*) kḥūṭi ānkheñ.

HAGGLE, HAGGLING, (sub.) rūngā, i or rūngā, i.

TO HAGGLE, (*in selling*) tangiyā-k, ragrā-machānā, jhanjhat-k; — (*to beat down*) rūngnā, kūtaruā, kḥṭ-kḥṭ-k.

HAGGLER, jhanjhatiyā, rūngā, ū, bakjhakiyā.

HAI! oh, hāh, chet, kḥabar-dār.

HAIL, (sub.) olā, zhālā, tagarg, pathar, binauliyā, binaur, kākrā.

TO HAIL, ole- &c. -paṭnā, binauliyān-paṭnā.

HAIL, (*salutation*) mubāarak, salām; — (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubāarak-bād.

To **HAIL**, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, sāhib-salāmat-k, tōknā; — (*call out*) hānk-mārnā or pukārnā.

HAIR, bāl, kes, sīs, alak, mū, pashm, ro,ān, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babri, bābari, rūngfā, sha'r; — (*rope*) seli; — (*fillet or string*) nārā, mū-bāf, chutlā; — (*stroke*) shigāf, chirak; — (*of the face*) ro,ēn; — (*partum generationis*) jhānt, mū, e nihāni, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm; — (*long matted hair, worn by fakīrs*) jāfā.

HAIR-BRAINED, (*eccentric*) nim-diwāna, bā, e-chīchī.

HAIR-BREADTH, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mū-barābar.

HAIRLESS, šāf, korā, muṇḍā, chandā, nir-lomī.

HAIRY, mū, e-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, mo,īna, pashmina.

HALBERD or **HALBERT**, ganḍāsā, tesha.

HALE, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, achchhā, bichhā, hariyālā, tāza-tawāna.

HALF, ādhā, niṣf, nim, niṣfi, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyā, i, adhyāri; — (*half of a pea*) dāl; — (*of a mill*) pāt; — (*of the body longitudinally*) alang; — (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār; — (*half a mound or man*) adhaun; — (*half a rupee*) adhelī; — (*half a piece*) adhelā; — (*half a damri*) addhi; — (*one and a half*) deṛh; — (*two and a half*) arhā, i; — (*three [also all above it] and a half*) sāṛhe-tīn, &c.: in composition, adh and nim are much used, as in the following examples: (*half-dead*) adh-mū, ā; — (*half-alive*) adh-jiyā, nim-jān; — (*half-done*) adh-banā, nim-taiyār, nim-kāra, adhūrā, adhbich, nim-kalān; — (*half-ripe*) adh-pakkā, nim-pukht, gaddar, kachā-pakkā, nim-rasīdā; — (*half-boiled*) nim-josh; — (*half-way*) ādhī-rāh, ādhī-dūr; — (*the half-moon*) ādhā-chānd; — (*half-roasted*) adh-bhūnā, nim-biriyañ; — (*one-half more*) dyorhā; — (*half-out, half-in*) bārdawāri, adh-ghūṣā, bhūtārā-bāhirā, nim-barāmad; — (*half seas over*) nim-mast, sar-khush; — (*half-heard*) adh-sunā; — (*half-willing*) nim-rāzi, adh-manā; — (*half-full*) adh-petā, nim-ser, adh-bharā; — (*half-binding*) juz-bandī, nim-shirāza; — (*half-sharer*) adhyār, adhiyā; — (*half-sleeves*) nim-āstin; — (*half-taught*) nim-tar; — (*half-washed*) nim-shob; — (*to half-wash*) phinchnā; — (*half-caste*) donaslā; — (*to half-cock*) ghorā ādhā charhānā: such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nim to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *semi* and *hemi*. The above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautelā-bhā, i, a *half-brother*; kachā-paisā, a *half-penny*; the pakkā-paisā coming nearest in value to our penny.

HALF-WITTED, kam-aḳl, hirza-go, bāwalā.

HALL, dūlān, bārgāh, aiwān, dar-dālān, sufā; — (*of audience*) diwāni-āmm, shah-nashin, thākursthān, diwān-khāna.

HALLELUJAH, al-ḥamdu-li-llāh, tasbiḥ o taḥlil.

HALLOO, hulkār; — (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārnā, hul-kārnā, hushkārnā.

To **HALLOW**, muḳaddas-k, pratishthā-karnā.

HALLOWED, muṭahhar, maḥmūd, maḥram.

HALO, hālā, maṇḍal, kūṇḍal.

HALT, **HALTING**, (*lameness, limp*) lang, langraḥat; — (*stay*) rahā, o, utārā, aṭak, lagān; — (*break*) kachak; — (*of an army*) muḳām, tīkā, o, (*halt!*) kharā-bo, thahar-jā, o.

To **HALT**, (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā or -khānā; — (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k; — (*to stop*) kharā-rahnā; — (*in a march*) muḳām-k, tīknā, thaharnā, dera-k; — (*to falter*) haklānā, luknat-k; — (*as verse*) tūtūā, bhang-h; — (*to stop*) thamaknā, aṭaknā, thathaknā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

HALTER, phaṇsri, phaṇsi; — (*for a horse*) bāg-dor, rassī, galhor, dhaṭhī, āgārī, dori, paghā, honthī, mihār, altanī, augī, kapārī.

To **HALTER**, phaṇsānā, dhaṭhiyānā, gal-khor-d.

To **HALVE**, ādhyānā, ādhoñ-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū-nim-k, tanṣif-k, niṣfā-niṣf-k, do-ḥiṣṣa-k.

HALVES! (*interj.*) niṣfun-li, niṣfun-lak, ādhā-ādhī, ādhoñ-ādh, niṣfā-niṣfi, bil-munāṣifa; — (*by halves*) adhūrā.

HAM, rān, jāngh, kūlā, rūthā, thannā, pāt

HAMLET, kheṛā, mājri, pūri, parwā, ḳariya.

HAMMER, hathaurī, mārtol, hathaurā; — (*of a gun*) farzūl, chūtki; — (*sledge*) do-hathar.

To **HAMMER**, thonknā, mārṇā, lagānā, gaṛhnā, hathauriyānā.

HAMPER, ḳālā, ḳoli, tōkri, hath-tōkri.

To **HAMPER**, uljhānā, phaṇsānā, giriftār-k, aṭkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khalnā.

HAMSTRING, (*tendon*) pai, khūnch.

To **HAMSTRING**, paṭhe-kāṭnā, pai-mārṇā or -kāṭnā.

HAND, hāth, dast, changul, panja, bāñh, kar, pāni, hast, ḳabza; — (*of a watch, &c.*) sū, i, kāntā; — (*measure*) chā, o, giriḥ, mūthi, lūlū, ā; — (*side*) taraf; — (*skill*) dast-kārī, mahārāt; — (*person*) ādmī, shakhs, log; — (*man*) jawān, jan, hathautī; — (*writing*) khatt, likhā; — (*in comp.*) hath, dastī; — (*a hand fan*) pankhā dastī; — (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm; — (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khāss or mubārak se; — (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khatt; — (*in hand*) hāth meñ, rū-ba-kār, dar-pesh; — (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kāndhe-pit-par, sir-par; — (*a hand at cards*) bāzi; — (*hand to hand*) mūth-bheṛā, ghatpaṭ, zad o burd, ek ek; — (*from hand to hand*) hāthoñ hāth, dast ba dast; — (*traditionally*) sina ba sina; — (*from hand to mouth*) jeti āmad otā kharj, mudākhil-mukhārij-barābar; — (*to be*) peṭ-chalnā, sad ramāḳ milnā; — (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh; — (*hand in hand*) hathā-hathī.

To **HAND**, pakṛānā, denā, ḥawālā-k, ināyat-k; — (*secretly*) chup-chupāte-denā; — (*a person*) hāth pakar ke lejānā, hāth-pakarṇā, dastgiri-k, ariyātnā; — (*about*) hāthā hāthī-d or -lenā; — (*to fall into the hands of*) pāle-paṛnā, ḳabū-meñ girnā; — (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, hāth-d or -lagānā, hal-bhal-k; — (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzim o malzūm-h, khalā-malā-h, milā-julā-h; — (*to be handed down by tradition*) sina ba sina-ānā.

HAND-BASKET, hath-tōkri; — (*hand-barrow*) hath-gārī.

HAND-BELL, ghanṭī, zangulā.

HAND-BREADTH, chā, o, chār-angul, chau, ā, chappā, musht. [lagānā.

HANDCUFF, hath-ḳarī; — (*to handcuff*) hath-ḳarī

HANDCUFFED, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

HANDED, (*left*) khabbā, dībariyā; — (*right*) sajjā; — (*in comp.*) hatbā; — (*handed down traditionally*) sina ba sina.

HANDFUL, mūthi, mūthī-bhar, lap-bhar, būk, būk-bhar, būktā, pasar, chūlū, musht, kafī dast, hathelī, chūngī; — (*few*) thore, juzwī, gine-bine; — (*double*) anjūlā; — (*of clay*) laundā.

HAND-GALLOP, poyān, gurekht, rahwāri.

HANDICRAFT, dast-kāri, hīrfat, hunar, kāri-gari, ha-shauṭi, hath-khaṇḍā, bāndhnū.

HANDICRAFTSMAN, dast-kār, kāri-gar, ahli hīrfā, hunarmand.

HANDILY, kārigari- &c. -se, sughṛā-i-se, salīke-se.

HANDINESS, dast-kāri, dast-kābiliyat, kāri-gari, sughṛā-i.

HANDIWORK, kāri-gari, ṣan'at, dast-kāri, hathauṭi.

HANDKERCHIEF, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-band; — (*a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is disabled*) gal-jandā; — (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī rūmāl.

HANDLE, dasta, bent, dāsā, kabhā, kān; — (*of a plough*) muthiyā, parehat; — (*of a tea-pot, &c.*) dastagi; — (*of a shield*) hathkarā; — (*of a handmill*) mekh, khuntā; — (*of drawers, &c.*) kapā, hathal, laklakī, hāḷka, mūth, hathwāsā, parch, dāṇḍi; — (*of a wheel, mill, &c.*) ghīrni, parēthā, hathā; — (*of a saddle*) harnā; — (*hold*) hathkarā, pakar, dāb, girift, nakel, ānkas, lagām; — (*handle end of a sword*) dumbālā; — (*pretence*) hīla, bahāna, bāṭis, takrib.

TO HANDLE, hāth-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, ṭonā, chālānā, pakarnā; — (*roughly*) hāthōn lenā, mār-chālānā, pachhārnā, be-ṭarāl pesh-ānā; — (*to mention*) bayān-k, tashrīh-k, tauzīl-k, tafsīl-k, zikr-k, barnān-k; — (*to treat*) mu'āmalā-k, sulūk-k.

HANDLESS, lūlā, ṭundā, jūrā, be-hāth or -dast, nir-hathā, be-karā.

HANDMAID, aṣil, dāṭi, sakhi, sahelī, khidmatgārni, dāsī, laundī.

HAND-MILL, chakkī, āsiyā, dalentī.

HAND-SAW, āri, dastār or dastara.

HANDS OFF, dūr-ho, hāth-uthāo, chale-jāo.

HANDESEL, buhni, 'idi, jumāgi.

TO HANDESEL, buhni-k, pahil-k, anwāsā, urahnā.

HANDSOME, khūb-ṣūrat, ḥasīn, anūp, jamil, sūthrā, zobā, khush-rū, khūb-rū, khush-daul, khush-numā, khush-kaṭ' (v. *elegant, comely*), kabūl-ṣūrat, sā, onlā, salonā, sohāwan, supīd, shakilā, niwāl, sughṛ, chhab-dār, khush-khāt' or -khāl or -lakā or -kadd, gul-badan or -andām; — (*women*) padminī, chhātrini; — (*a handsome fortune*) bāṭi-daulat; — (*a handsome action*) khāṣṣā kām.

HANDSOMELY, khūb-ṣūratī- &c. -se, kushāda-dili-se, 'ālī-himmatī-se.

HANDSOMENESS, khūb-ṣūratī, sūthrā, zobā, rā'nā, khush-rū, khūb-rū, khush-andāmī, ḥusn, jamāl.

HANDSPIKE, chob, lakṣī kā ṭhekā.

HANDWRITING, dast-khāt', hastāchhar.

HANDY, dast-kār, dast-kābil, kāri-gar, sughṛ, ṣāhib-salīka, sūnāri, hathauṭiyā, dast-chālāk, hathilā, sughṛ, āramī, āram-kā; — (*convenient*) ma'kūl, kām-kā.

TO HANG, (a.) laṭkānā hilgānā, mu'allak-k; — (*to execute*) phāṣī-chaphānā, gal-d, ṭāgnā, chūṭānā, chiptānā; — (*upon*) dhālī-d, gale-pānā; — (*or pull on the bridle*) kāndhī-d; — (*an animal*) phāṣī-d; — (*to decline*) jhuknā; — (*to fix*) gāṛnā, lagānā; — (*to cover*) maṛhnā; (n.) laṭaknā, hilagnā, mu'allak-h, jhuknā, laraknā; — (*in embracing*) lagā- or chimpā- or līptā-rahnā; — (*to hover*) lagā-rahnā, rahnā; — (*to be delayed*) āṭaknā, multawī or uljhā-rahnā; — (*to be dependent on*) rahnā, parā-rahnā, munhaṣar-h, maukūf-h.

TO BE HANGED, (by the neck) phāṣī-pānā.

HANGER, āweza, laṭkan; — (*sword*) nīmcha.

HANGER-ON, dāmau-gir, lagā-līptā, muta'allik, muft-khor, pichhi-lagā, talherū, khadambār, pūr-khor, roṣī-toṛā. [maṛhan.

HANGING, HANGINGS, mānjhā, diwār-gir, kaparlot,

HANGMAN, jallād, saffāk, phaṇsiyārā, chandāl, ḍom, dār-kash.

HANK, phenṭi, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

TO HANKER, mail- &c. -r, lapaknā, jī-dauṛnā or -lagnā.

HANKERING, mail, raghbat, shauk, lāg, chaump, chāt, chakhi, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

HAP, HAP-HAZARD, kīmat, bhāg; — (*accident*) ittifāk, bhābhi.

HAPLESS, kām-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūn-bakht, a-bhāgi, be-naṣīb, bai-naṣīb,

HAPLY, shāyad or shā'id, ittifākan, ittifāk-se.

TO HAPPEN, ā-jānā, pārnā, ā-pārnā, ā-gīrnā, ānā, bitnā, gīrnā, ṭūṭ-pārnā, ṭāri-h, ṣādir-h, ho-jānā, sar-zad-h, honā, guzarnā, ho-guzarnā, ho-chuknā, rū-d, lagnā.

HAPPEN WHAT WILL, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchhī ho so ho, harchi bādā bād. [&c. -se.

HAPPILY, ba-khāir o khūbi, achchhi-ṭarāh, khush-

HAPPINESS, kām-gāri, kām-rāni, āśūda-hālī, sukhi, ānand, āram, sa'adat, barakat, khushī, maṣṣad-wari, farkhandagi, bakht-āwari, khush-waṭṭi, mubāraki.

HAPPY, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maṣṣad-war, kām-gār, khush, khurram, masrūr, maljūz, bashbhāsh, magan, sa'id, ikbālmand, mubārak, humāyūn, mahinūd, khujista, farkhanda, farruk; — (*joyful*) ānandī or ānandit, sukhi, sūgati, salāmat, khush-waṭṭ or -hāl or -dil, āśūda-hāl, sa'adat-mand, muraffā, muṭmaṭṭan, be-parwā; — (*ready*) hāzīr, bā-salīka, sūthrā, pākiza; — (*happy in temper*) nek-bakht, sa'adat-mand, sa'id; — (*happy tidings*) bashārat, muzada, nawed, khush-khabri; — (*a happy omen*) fāl i mubārak, khujista-fāl.

HARANGUE, kalām, mukhlama, khitāb, sukhan.

TO HARANGUE, kalām- &c. -k, kalnā; — (*to preach*) wa'z-k.

HARANGUER, sukhan-pardāz, mutakallim; — (*preacher*) wā'iz.

TO HARASS, satkānā, khijhānā, aṣiyat-d, taṣṭī-d, ranj-d, dukh-d, diḷk-k, ājiz-k, tang-k, rabrānā, daupā- or padā-mārnā, rugrugānā, nachānā, thakānā, bhīrnānā, talnā, naknakānā, dagadnā, khankhernā, angliyānā, gūṇḍ-mārnā, mekhijānā, jī-mārnā, -lenā or -khānā, hālāk- &c. -k, āzār- &c. -d, maghṛ khālī-k.

HARASSED, hālāk, hālkan, dukhi, muta, azzī.

HARBINGER, muḥaddama, āgwā, harkāra, ihtimāmchī, āghariyā, rāh-bar, mukhbīr, dekhā, ū; — (*of death, satirically*) malaku-l-maut kā shāgird.

HARBOUR, bandar; — (*royal*) shah-bandar; — (*master*) mir- or shah-bandar; — (*asylum*) māwās, ghar, khān, āsar or āshraya.

TO HARBOUR, (n.) rabnā, basnā, ṭiknā, panāh-lenā or -pānā; (a.) ṭikānā, mihmāndāri-k, panāh-d, rakhnā.

HARBOURER, ṭikāwanhār, baithāno- or chhipāno-wālā; — (*of thieves*) thāngi, thāngait.

HARD, (adj.) sakht, karā, karorā, sangin, gaṭhilā, kaṭhor, mazbūṭ, karārā, karkas, kālā-pathar, sang-khārā, sang-lakh, shāk, bikāth, akāṭ; — (*fare*) kashif guzārā; — (*of hearing, to be*) ūnehā-sunnā; — (*bound*) khushik, basta; — (*difficult*) mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhīn; — (*cruel*) kaṭṭar, zūlīn, karakht (v. *callous*); — (*severe*) sakht, shadid, barā, bhāri; — (*hard labour*) bārī mīlhan; — (*unjust*) ghair-wājibi, bā-ma'kūl; — (*powerful*) ghālīb, charab; — (*as the times*) bārik, nā-muwāṭh, tang; — (*stingy*) juz-ras, kingāshī.

HARD, (adv. *near*) karīb, pās, lage hūe; — (*dis-gently*) masbakat-se, mīlhan-se, dard i sar-se, bahut; — (*fast*) jaldi, shītābi; — (*violent*) shiddat-se, zor-se.

To **HARDEN**, (n.) **sakht**- &c. -hojānā, karā-jānā; (a.) **sakht**-k, karrānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (v. iron); — (to make impudent) **dhith**-k, **gustāk**-k, **shokh**-k, be-adab-k; — (in wickedness) **pakkā**-k, **pukhta**-k, **ustād**-k; — (to harden one's heart against another) **dil pathar**- or **pūrhā**- or **sangin**-k. [manzar.

HARD-FAVoured, **zisht-rū**, **tursh-rū**, **rūrhā**, **karih**.

HARD-HEARTED, **sang-dil**, **durusht-kho**, **kaṭṭar**, **niṭhur**.

HARD-HEARTEDNESS, **sang-dili**, **be-raḥmi**, **niṭhurtā**.

HARDINESS, **mazbūti**, **porhā**, i; — (**bravery**) **dileri**, **tahawwur**, **be-bāki**; — (**effrontery**) **gustākhi**, **shokhi**, **be-adabi**, **dhithā**, **i**, **magrā**, **i**.

HARDLY, (with difficulty) **mushkil**-se, **miḥnat**-se, **diḥkāt**-se, **dard** i **sar**-se; — (**oppressively**) **sakhti**- &c. -se; — (**barely**) **thorā-sā**, **zirra-sā**, **thorā**, **biswāgit**, **kamtar**; — (**hardly one has escaped**) **ek bachā ho to bachā**; — (**he will hardly arrive to-night**) **āj rāt kamtar āwēgā**; also **āj rāt thorā-bi āwēgā**, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic **hi**; — (**he will hardly live**) **jiyā to jiyā**, **thorā jiyegā**; — (**there is hardly a man who does not drink wine**) **ek ādmi kamtar bai jo sharāb nahiṇ pitā**; the same may be expressed by **kam**, **kalil**, **aḳāl**, **shāz**, in this manner: **they will hardly come back again**, **kam or aḳāl hai ki wo pher āwēn**.

HARD-MOUTHED, **muṇh-zor**, **bad-lagām**, **sar-kash**.

HARDNESS, **sakhti**, **ishkā**, **dushwārī**, **be-dardi**, **sang-dili**, **durushti**, **karakhti**, **bāriki**, **tangī**, **tang-chashmi**, **juz-rasi**, **karrā**, **i**, **pathrāhat**, **kaṣāwat**.

HARDSHIP, **sakhti**, **zulm**, **jabr**, **kashṭ**, **bid'at**, **jaur**; — (**distress**) **ranj**, **taklif**, **tasdi**, **shiddat**, **janjāl**, **kaṣāla**, **muṣibat**, **su'ubat**, **miḥnat**, **be-ārami**, **biṭat**. [kaserā.

HARDWARE, **lohe ki chizeṇ**, **lokhar**; — (**-man**) **lohār**.

HARDY, **mazbūt**, **porhā**, **sakht**, **kaṛā**, **kaṛi**, **mizāj**, **shah-zor**, **ustuwār**, **lohā**, **azhdhāt**, **rofi-tan**, **khalā**, **pukhta**, **āthoṇ-gānth-kumait**; — (**brave**) **mardāna**, **muta-hawwir**, **be-bāk**; — (**impudent**) **gustāk**, **magrā**.

HARE, **khar-gosh**, **saṣā**, **changarā**, **kharhā**, **arnab**, **lamahā**, **lamkanā**.

HARE-LIPPED, **thont-kaṭā**.

HARK, **suno-suno**, **dekho-dekho**, **raho-raho**, **kān-de-o**, or **-raho**, **mutawajjih ho**.

To **HARK**, **HEARKEN**, **sargoshi-k**, **kanso-i-k**, **kān-lagānā**.

HARLEQUIN, **maskhara**, **bhāṇḍ**, **tamāsha-gar**.

HARLOT, **chhināl**, **kheḷār**, **zāniya**, **fāḥisha**, **fāsiḳa**, **fājira**, **shatāḥ**.

HARM, **taklif**, **tasdi**, **izā**, **ranj**, **dukh**, **muṣibat**, **gazand**, **dihakkā**; — (**detriment**) **nuḳṣān**, **zarar**, **ziyān**, **āseb**, **ṭoṭā**, **zabūni**, **ānch**, **bigun**, **sharr**, **fasād**; — (**crime**) **gunāh**, **taḳṣir**, **dokh**.

To **HARM**, **satānā**, **chheṛnā**, **taklif**- &c. -d, **nuḳṣān**- &c. -pahunchānā, **bigārnā**; — (to receive harm) **nuḳṣān-uthānā**, **taklif-pānā**.

HARMFUL, **muṣirr**, **ziyān-kār**, **nuḳṣāni**- &c. **zabūn**.

HARMFULNESS, **ziyān-kāri**, **muṣarrat**, **nuḳṣāniyat**.

HARMLESS, **bholā**, **sīdhā**, **ma'ṣūm**, **be-nuḳṣān**, **be-āseb**, **be-ziyān**, **ghair-muṣirr**, **be-bad**, **kam-sharr**, **gharib**, **bodlā**, **gegā**, **bhuggā**; — (**as skil**, &c.) **ṭhaṇḍhā**, **ochhā**.

HARMLESSNESS, **bholā**, **i**, **sīdhā**, **i**, **ma'ṣūmiyat**, **be-nuḳṣāni**, **bodlā**, **i**.

HARMLESSLY, **sahaj**, **sahalan**, **yūnhi**, **be-ṣarar**, **nir-dosh**.

HARMONIOUS, **HARMONICAL**, **HARMONIC**, **mulā**, **īm**, **narm**, **shirīn**, **miṭhā**, **pur-soz**; — (**concordant**) **sāz-gūr**, **barābar**, **eksān**, **ham-āhang**, **khush-āwāz**.

HARMONIOUSLY, **sāzgārī**- &c. **se**, **khush-āwāzi**-se.

HARMONIOUSNESS, **mulā**, **imat**, **narmi**, **shirīni**, **miṭhās**, **sāz-gārī**, **barābarī**, **muwāfaḳat**, **ham-āhang**.

HARMONY, **lahan**, **tarannum**, **ṣafir**, **soz**; — (**concord**) **tāl-mel**, **mel**, **itihād**, **samā**, **tarāna**, **zanzama**, **ham-sāzi**, **khush-āwāzi** or **-āhangī**.

HARNESS, **sāz**, **sūnān**, **saranjām**, **raḳht**, **sajjā**, **sāj**.

HARP, **chang**, **barbat**, **bin**, **kingri**; — (**a jew's harp**) **mur-chang**.

To **HARP**, **chang-bajānā**; — (to dwell on a subject) **raṭnā**, **liye-jānā**, **chalā-jānā**, **rahnā**.

HARPER, **barbat-nawāz**, **changī**, **bin-kār**.

HARPOON, **tekānā**, **changāl**.

HARPY, (**fury**) **chupail**, **pechā**, **mūā**; — (**extortioner**) **khal-udher**, **ra'iyat-kush**.

HARRIDAN, **hazār-gashta** or **-gā**, **ida** or **-dida**, **lashkar-khalāṣ**.

HARROW, **hengā**, **sirāwan**, **sohāgā**, **mairā**, **ma**, **i**, **chauki**.

To **HARROW**, **hengā-phernā**, **hengānā**; — (to disturb) **satānā**, &c.

HARROWER, **hengā**, **ū**; — (**disturber**) **satā**, **ū**.

To **HARRY**, (**as birds' nests**) **ujār-k**, **wairān-k**.

HARSH, (to the taste) **khattā**, **tursh**, **bakṣā**, **kaselā**, **rūrhā**, **moṭā**, **ṭharrā**, **talkh**, **kaṛwā**, **tund**, **ṣakil**, **khar-jharā**, **kaṭṭū**; — (**treatment**) **bad-sulūk**; — (to the ear) **sakht**, **kaṛā**, **karih**; — (**in manners**, &c.) **durusht**, **an-garh**, **an-chhilā**, **nā-tarāshida**; — (**rough**) **khar-kharā**; — (**unpleasant**) **nā-gawār**, **garān**, **dushwār**, **bhāri**, **shāḳḳ**.

HARSHLY, **sakhti**- &c. -se, **durushti**-se.

HARSHNESS, **khattā**, **i**, **turshi**, **bakṣāhat**, **sakhti**, **durushti**, **karakhti**, **nā-tarāshidagi**, **kharkharāhat**, **garāni**, **dushwārī**, **dil-kharāshi**, **ṣakālat**, **khushūnat**, **nā-gawārī**, **talkhi**.

HART, **harn** or **hirn**, **harin** or **hiran**, **mṛig** or **mīrg**, **bārā-singā**.

HARTSHORN, **harn kā sing**, **kāḳrā-singī**.

HARVEST, (**time**) **kaṭnā**, **i** **kā** **waḳt**, **waḳt i dirau**, **ḳharif**, **kaṭā**, **i**, **kaṭni**, **faṣal**, **zira'at**, **dirau**, **badhā**, **i**; — (**-home, a song**) **ūdhwā**; — (**hire**) **balkaṭi**; — (**corn**) **ānāj**, **jins**, **ḳharifi**; — (**product**) **hāsil**, **ṣamara**, **phal**; — (**opportunity**) **waḳt**, **samā**, **rut**.

A **HASH**, **kīma**; — (**of vegetables**) **bhartā**, **saḡbhattā**; — (**of meat**) **ḥalim**, **koṭa**.

To **HASH**, **kīma-k**, **khūthi** **khūthi-k**.

HASF, **kapi**, **zanjir**, **konḍā**, **ḳulāba**, **karwār**.

HASROCK, **muṣallā**, **jā-e** **namāz**, **sajjāda**, **āsan**, **āsni**, **baghambar**, **mīrg-chhālā**.

HASTE, **jaldi**, **shitābi**, **utā**, **olī**, 'ujlat, **ta'jil**, **shitāb-kāri**, **isti'jāl**, **phurt**, **bigi** or **begi**, **chaṭak**, **jhapat**; — (**passion**) **jhunjlāhat**, **jbuljbulāhat**; — (**the more haste the less speed**) **utā**, **olā** **so** **bā**, **olā**, **or** **dhīrā** **kām** **rahmānī**, **shitāb** **kām** **shaitānī**.

To **HASTE**, **HASTEN**, **MAKE HASTE**, (n.) **jaldi**- &c. -k, **jald-h**; (a.) **shitābi**- &c. -karānā, **jald**- &c. -k, **daurānā**, **chalānā**.

HASTILY, **jaldi**- &c. -se; — (**rashly**) **be-tadbiri**- &c. -se, **be-ghaur**, **chaṭpaṭake**.

HASTINESS, (**of temper**) **tundi**, **tund-kho**, **i**, **ādash**-mizājī, **jaltarangī**, **harbarī**, **chaṭpaṭāhat**, **chaṭpaṭi**; — (**rashness**) **be-tadbiri**, **be-andāzagi**.

HASTY, **jald**, **shitāb**, **utā**, **olā**, **phurtilā**, **chaṭpaṭi**, **shitāb-bāz**; — (**passionate**) **tund**, **tund-kho**, **jald-mizāj**, **jaltarang**; — (**rash**) **be-liḥāz**, **be-andāza**; — (**early ripe**) **agmanā**.

HASTY-PUDDING, **fālūda**, **lapwi**.

HAT, **ṭopī**, **kuḷāh**, **tāj**; — (**hat-band**) **paṭṭi**, **ḍorā**.

HATCH, (**brood**) **jhol**; — (**of a ship**, &c.) **phalkā**.

To **HATCH**, **nikālānā**, **se-onā** or **sāwnā**; — (to contrive) **bāndhnā**, **uthānā**, **iftirā-k**, **ikhtirā-k**.

To **BE HATCHED**, **nikālānā**; — (**hatched egg**) **tā**, **o** **kā** **anḍā**.

HATCHELL, mongri ; — (to hatchel) kūpnā, mongri-yān-mārnā.

HATCHET, tabar, kulhārī ; — (hatchet-face) painā muñh ; — (backed, a horse) tabar gūn.

HATE, dushmanī, 'adawat, bair, kina, bugḥz, nifāḥ, chirh, karāhiyat, nafrat.

TO HATE, dushmanī- &c. -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā, nafrat-k, ghin-k.

HATEFUL, makrūh, karih, ma'yūb, bad, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār, nafratī, ghinaunā.

HATEFULLY, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūhan.

HATEFULNESS, dushmanī, zabūnī, burāī, nā-gawārī.

HATER, dushman, bairī, mukḥālif, bad-kḥwāh, 'adū, mutanāfir.

HATRED, bad-kḥwāhī, kina-warī, iḥtirāz, gurez, i'rāz, khushūnat.

HATTER, kulāh-sāz or -bāf, ṭopī-banāne-wālā.

TO HAVE, rakhnā, honā (which signifies to be, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin ; mujhe barī khushī hai, *est mihi summum gaudium*, I have great pleasure ; mere pās kitābēn hain, *sunt mihi libri*, I have books ; ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense) ; dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagnā, milnā ; — (to accept) kabūl-k ; — (as a husband) kḥasam-k ; — (to take) lenā, nikālā, uḥānā, urā-lenā, akḥz-k, istimbāḥ-k ; — (to maintain) da'wā-k, ḥujjat-k, kā-il-h, muḥirr-h ; — (to require) chāhnā, māngnā, ṭalab-k ; — (to have a care) kḥabardār-h, kḥabar-dārī-k.

HAVEN, bandar, kol ; — (refuge) ḥifāzat-gāh.

HAUGHTILY, gḥurūr-se, ghamand-se, ahankārī-se.

HAUGHTINESS, gḥurūr, ghamand, kibr, istikbār, magḥ-rūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, anāniyat, zu'm, dimāgh, ahambhā-o, khud-bini, khud-pasandī, dhiṭhāī, aintḥ-marōf.

HAUGHTY, magḥrūr, ghamandī, khud-pasand, khud-bin, apḥaddā, magrā, dhiṭh, pur-gḥurūr, akar-bāz, ḍimbi, garbbī.

TO BE HAUGHTY, ānkh par chalnā, gḥurūr- &c. -karnā.

TO HAUL, khichnā, ghasiṭna, iḥnā, khainchnā, ṭānnā.

HAUNCH, kulā, dhūnkā, pūrā.

HAUNT, addā, akhārā, thāngi, ramnā, nishast-gāh, baserā, ṭhaur.

TO HAUNT, (n. as ghosts, &c.) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, har-roza-ā, ārājārī-k, picḥe- or painde-paruā, dharnā-d ; — (to get a haunt about a person or place) -addā-pakarṇā.

HAUNTED, (by ghosts) bhūtāhā, bhūterā ; — (frequented) chaltā, jāri.

HAUNTER, bāshinda, muḥim ; — (of taverns, &c.) kharābātī.

HAVOCK, kharābī, tabābī, ghadr, tafraka, āshob, fitūr, ghazab, zulm, ṭufān, hullar, mār, kiyāmat, balā, lilā,

HAVOCK ! (interj.) mār mār ! de-māro !

TO HAVOCK, wirān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujārnā.

HAUTBOY, nai, sur-nā-e, shāh-nā-e or naī.

HAWK, jurrā ; — (the hen) bāz : there are several species, such as the shikrā, shāhin, bahri, bāshā (fem. bāshin), chippakh, tuuwā, turmuti, &c., lagar, jagar, zimich, besrā ; — (young) chūz.

TO HAWK, bāz-kā shikār-khelnā ; — (to expectorate) khankhārnā ; — (to sell or hawk about) bechtā-phirnā ; — (goods) bhaunri-k, dahi dahi-k.

HAWKER, (pedlar) pherī-wālā, khānche-wālā.

HAY, sūkhī ghās, kāh, ḥashish.

HAZARD, (danger) andesha, chintā, waswās, halākat, shakk, karmā-dharmi ; — (game) jū-ā, ḥimār-bāzi, ḥimār, hārjit.

TO HAZARD, kḥafre- &c. -men, ḍālnā, ṭālī'-āzmāī-k, bakḥt-bāzi-k.

HAZARDOUS, kḥafar-nāk, makḥtūr, jokḥimī, jī-nār, sūlī-par-kā, janāza-rawān (a walking bier, figuratively, a horse).

HAZE, kohāsā ; — (hazy) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

HE, (pron) wuh (obliq. us) yih (obliq. is) ; — (male) nar, narūkā, &c. ; — (correlat.) so, tann, &c. ; — (he, himself) wuhī, wuh-āp ; — (he calls himself names) apne āp ko āp gālī detā hai.

HEAD, sar, sir, muñd, muñḍī, sis, kapār or kapāl, māth, māthā, khopri, gardan ; — (when cut off) sirī, kalla ; — (denomination of cattle) rās ; — (chief) sar-dār, sālār, mir ; — (individual) nafar ; — (of a bed) sirhānā ; — (intellect) 'aql, budll ; — (section) faṣāl, bāb ; — (source) sar-chashma, sirā, mabbā ; — (of a hatchet, &c.) phal ; — (of a poppy, &c.) bonḍī, dhendi ; — (pitch, crisis) ḥadd, darja ; — (of corn) kūkri, dodā, bonḍā ; — (of carrots) pendī ; — (of a hill) muñḍāhā ; — (of a class, duz) mirī ; — (in comp.) mir, as mir-munshi, the head munshi, mir-bakāwal, &c. ; — (of a cane) mūth ; — (of a bone) chūlā, golā ; — (place) ṣadar ; — (of a web) mukh-pāt ; — (in accounts) madd ; — (of an arrow) bhāl ; — (of a spear) būrī ; — (loose dress) muñḍāsā, muṭeṭhā ; — (head-gear or dress) sarpech, gosh-pech ; — (bearer) maihrā ; — (head and ears) sarāsar, sarāpā, sar tā ḡadam, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak ; — (head and heel ropes) āḡārī-pichḥārī ; — (to be seated at the head of a company) sir-par baiṭhnā, ūpar-baiṭhnā, ṣadar-baiṭhnā.

TO HEAD, sardār- &c. -h ; — (a spear, &c.) paikān-lagānā ; — (to make head against) ṭakkar-mārnā.

HEADACHE, dard i sar, ṣudā', sis- or muñḍ-bathā.

HEADBAND, ḡaṣāba, paṭṭī, sar-band ; — (head-dress) maur.

HEADLAND, nās, ṭek, maroṭ, rās.

HEADLESS, be-sar ; — (beheaded) sar-burida, sar-kaṭā ; — (without a chief) be-sardār.

HEADLONG, (adj.) be-tadbir, sir-talwāyā, sar-nigūn, muñh ke bhale, aundhā sir, muñḍiyāke.

HEADLONG, (adv.) ekā-ek or yakāyak, nāḡahān, muñh-bharāñ ; — (head foremost) sir ke bhal, sirke tāt, wāzh-gūn.

HEAD-PIECE, (helmet) khod ; — (understanding) 'aḥḥ.

HEAD-QUARTERS, (of an army, &c.) maḡarr, marja', ṣadar ; — (of a district) ḥaweli.

HEAD-STALL, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzi-paṭṭā, mohri.

HEADSTRONG, muñh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām, sar-charḥā, gustākḥ, shokḥ, dhiṭh, khud-pasand, khud-bin, sina or sar-zor, aphantī, aḡel.

HEADY, (as liquor) nashilā, nasha-dār, muskir.

TO HEAL, (a.) changā-k, khushk-k, sukhlanā, shafā-d, iltiyām-d, mundamil-k, multayim-k ; — (disputes) raf-k, da'f-k ; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharnā, indimāl-pakarṇā.

A HEALER, shafā-bakhsh, shāfi, siḡḡat-bakhsh.

HEALING, mullāīm, molaiyin, narm.

HEALTH, tan-durustī, siḡḡat, 'āfiyat, salāmatī, kḥairīyat, ārām, nirog ; — (in good health) shauḡ-zauḡ-se, kḥair o 'āfiyat.

HEALTHILY, HEALTHFULLY, tandurustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, kḥair o 'āfiyat-se.

HEALTHINESS, tan-durustī, muwāfaḡat, nirogtā.

HEALTHY, (hale) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changā, ṣaḡḡu-l-badan, ṣaḡḡi o sālim ; — (wholesome) khush-gawār, muwāḡiḡ, mufid, fāida-mand, khush.

HEAP, dher, dherī, ambār, toda, tudḡhar, ḡanj, rās, ṭāl, bathiyā, baṭaurā, ṭūmār ; — (of crass, &c.) kharbī ; — (crowd) majma', bhīr, izdhāhām, hujm, ḡaṣrat, ḡhol.

TO HEAP, jam'-k, jor'nā, ekathān-k, thopnā, gānjnā; — (*books, &c.*) gār'nā; — (*a measure*) ūnchā-bharnā, choṭihā-bharnā, ūpartali-k.

IN HEAPS, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

TO HEAR, sunnā, istimā'-k, kān-dharnā, kān-d, srawan-k, gosh-zan-h; — (*to obey*) mānnā; — (*to attend to*) dhyān-k, liḥāz-k, mutawajjih-h.

HEARD, sunā-hū, ā, shunida, mas-mū'.

HEARER, sāmi', shinawā, sunwaiyā, sunanhār, srotā.

HEARING, samā'at, kān, istimā', sunāwaṭ.

TO HEARKEN, kanso-i-k, sargoshi-k, sun-lenā.

HEARSAY, samā'i-bāt, suni-sunā,i-bāt, shuhra or shuhrat.

HEART, dil, kalb, man, khāṭir, chit, zamīr, hiyā, antar, bāṭin, darūna, ghar, hīrdā, ant, ghat, peṭ; — (*inner part*) magh'z, gūdā, bhiṭar; — (*middle*) bich, darmiyān; — (*spirit, courage*) jān, zahra, jigar, gurdā; — (*memory*) hif'z, yād; — (*generosity*) tauḥīk; — (*'s desire*) dil-kh'wāh; — (*by heart*) az-bar, nok-zabān; — (*to repeat by heart*) nok-zabān-parhnā; — (*hard-hearted*) sang-dil; — (*tender-hearted*) mom-dil, i. e. waz-hearted; — (*to find in the heart*) khāṭir meñ-ānā; — (*with heart and hand*) ba sar o chashm, sir ānkhon-se or ji-parān-se, dida o dil-se; — (*to get by heart*) hif'z-k, nok zabān-k, kanṭhe-parhnā; — (*to take heart*) himmat-pakarnā.

HEART-ACHE, dard i dil, gham, andoh i khāṭir.

HEART-BREAKING, jān-kāh, khāṭir-shikan, dil-shikan.

HEART-BURN, waj'u-l-fuwād, 'amal-pit; — (*to have the*) kalejā-jalnā.

HEART-BURNING, (*discontent*) fasād, bigār, an-ras,

HEART-EASING, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāḥat-bakhsh.

HEARTED, (in comp.) dil, dilā, man, manā.

TO HEARTEN, dil-khānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, diler-k, dil-dārī-k, chahrānā, pahlānā.

HEART-FELT, dili, sach, gambhīr, dil-gīr or dil-nishin.

HEARTH, chaukā, ṭhāiw, ātash-dān, chūlhā.

HEARTILY, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dihī-se, shauḥ-se, peṭ-bhar.

HEARTINESS, sachā,i, sachautī, ṣidk; — (*eagerness*) shauḥ, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, chaump, raghat.

HEARTLESS, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, be-lau.

HEARTLESSLY, be-dilī-se, an-manā,i-se.

HEARTLESSNESS, be-dilī, bad-dilī, buz-dilī.

HEART-RENDING, man-toṛ, dil-āzār, dil-resh.

HEART-SICK, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjida-khāṭir.

HEARTY, (*sincere*) šāf, be-riyā, sachchā, šādik, rāst, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, mustā'id; — (*in health*) tan-durust, changā-bhālā, khush, mahzūz, ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan, chāḥ; — (*cock*) ghāzi-mard.

HEAT, garmī, ḥarārāt, tapan, tapat, jalaṇ, sozish, tapish, agin, tābish, tāb, jhānjh, tā,o, dhun, tapāk, garmā,i, ānch, dhūp, ghām; — (*flush*) garmī-dāna; — (*lust*) ālang, mastī, shahwat; — (*to be in*) uṭhnā, ālang-par-ā, jhārnā, rajnā; — (*weather*) garmā; — (*at a race*) phirā, wahla; — (*fermentation*) josh; — (*of temper*) jald-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

TO HEAT, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tā,onā, dhikānā, dhiknā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsal-ānā; — (*as an oven, &c.*) jhoknā, jhūnnā, lagānā, garmī- &c. -lānā; — (*to enrage*) jalānā, āg-k; — (*water, &c. with a hot iron*) bujhānā, dāghnā.

HEATHEN, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pū-jak.

HEATHENISM, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

HEAVE, wahla, āhi-sard, āhi sīna-khez, ṭhandhī-sāns, dhaṛak, dhaṛdhaṛāḥaṭ; — (*effort to vomit*) ūbāk.

TO HEAVE, uṭhānā, uchhāl'nā, ubhārnā, ukās'nā, unārnā, jumbish-d, ubharnā, phūlnā, hilkornā; — (*to cast*) phenk'nā; — (*from the breast*) mār'nā, khich'nā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mār'nā, &c. *to heave a sigh*; — (*to pant*) hāmph'nā, dharak'nā; — (*as the sea, &c.*) josh- or lahar-mār'nā, ubalnā, hilore-lenā; — (*to rise*) uṭhnā, nikalnā; — (*to kick*) ubāknā.

HEAVEN, bihisht, jannat, baikonṭh, swarg, nabh, swar-lok, sas, 'arsh, 'ālamī bālā, lachhmī-niwās; — (*sky*) āsmān, gagan, ākās, charkh, sipih, samā; — (*the highest heaven*) falaku-l-ādāḥ, i. e. *the heaven of heavens*; — (*in heaven or on earth*) bālā o past.

HEAVENLY, āsmāni, samāwi, falakī, bihishtī, jannatī, ākāsi, swargī.

HEAVENS! (interj.) ilāhī! subḥān allāh!

HEAVILY, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsī- &c. -se.

HEAVINESS, bojh, bhār, garānī, siḥl, saḥālat, wazn, sangīnī, khumār; — (*dejection*) udāsī, gham-gīnī, — (*langor*) sustī, alsān, kasal; — (*oppression*) sakhtī, shiddat.

HEAVY, bhāri, wazani, garwā, garān, saḥil, sangīn, aṣkal, khumār-ālūda; — (*as sleep*) bajjar, be-chuhal; — (*laden*) dabel, garān-bār; — (*dejected*) asfurdā, gham-gīn, malūl; — (*oppressive*) sakht, dushwār; — (*indolent*) sust, dhīmā; — (*drowsy*) alsānā, sar-garān, bhāri-sar; — (*indigestible*) saḥil, garān.

HEBREW, 'ibrānī, 'ibri or 'imrī; — (*language*) 'ibri- or 'ibrānī- zabān or -bhāshā.

HECTIC, (adj.) madḥūk; — (*a hectic fever*) tap i diḥk, chha,ik.

HECTOR, (*bully*) phūn-bānkā, atā, baṛ-bolā.

HEDGE, bārḥ, iḥāṭa, birwāhī, taṭṭī, khār-band, jhār-bandī, ghorān, gherā; — (*of bamboos*) baṇswāri; — (*of euporbium*) siḥūr-wārī.

TO HEDGE, bārḥ- &c. -lagānā, iḥāṭa-bāndhnā.

HEDGEHOG, khār-pūst, sāhī, sīnh.

HEDGER, khār-band, bārḥ-lagāne-wālā.

HEED, dhyān, liḥāz, khīyāl, khābar, hoshiyārī, iltifāt.

TO HEED, dhyān- &c. -k, mānnā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.

HEEDFUL, &c. suchet, khābar-dār, sāwadhān.

HEEDLESS, ghāfil, be-khābar, be-parwā, be-fikr, be-tadbīr, be-iltifāt, asoch, achet, machlā, alolā.

HEEDLESSNESS, ghaḍat, ānākānī, be-khābarī.

HEEL, erī, pāshna: — (*of a cock*) khār, kāntā; — (*ball of*) finauḥ; — (*ornament*) gul; — (*leathers*) muzamma; — (*to be at one's heels*) pīṭhiyā-ṭhonk-h; — (*to have the heels of*) pīchhe- or baghal-mār'nā.

TO HEEL, jhuknā; — (*a cock*) khār-lagānā.

HEGIRA, hijrat or hijra, hijrī, sanī hijrat.

HEIFER, kalor, bakkan, baiḥrī, osar.

HEIGHT HO! allāh allāh, āhā, cho, bhabre, bhal, he nārāyan.

HEIGHT, ūnchā,i, bulandī, tibbā, ūnchān, bhīṭā, ṭānd, dīh, farāz, damdama, ṭikar, ṭikrā, dhīpā, dhīhā, dhūhā, ṭek; — (*extremity*) shiddat, josh, tā,o, munā, naubat; — (*elevation*) auj, 'ulū; — (*degree*) martaba, ḥadd, intihā; — (*completion*) kamāl; — (*of a degree in latitude*) ziyādatī; — (*a height*) ūnchā, ṭilā; — (*in the height of*) 'ain, meñ; — (*in the height of the rains*) 'ain barsāt meñ.

TO HEIGHTEN, ūnchā- &c. -k, ūnchānā, chaṛḥānā, baṛ-hānā; — (*colours, &c.*) nikāl'nā; — (*to meliorate*) bihtar-k, banānā; — (*to aggravate*) bhāri-k, ḥawī-k, ziyāda-k.

HEINOUS, kabīra, shadīd, 'azīm, sakht, baṛā, kaṛā, zabūn.

HEINOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakhtī-se.

HEINOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, zabūnī.

HEIR, wāriṣ, wālī, haḥḥ-dār, mustahikḥ; — (joint) shaft i khalīḥ, mirā, mauwār; — (the heir apparent) wālī-'ahd.

TO HEIR, or BECOME HEIR, wāriṣ-h, lenā.

HEIRESS, wāriṣa, zan i haḥḥ-dār (vide heir).

HEIRLESS, lā-wāriṣ, be-wāriṣ, be-wālī-wāriṣ.

HEIRSHIP, wirāṣat, mirāṣ, haḥḥ-dārī.

HELD, rakhā, pakrā, girifta, muta'allak.

HELL, jahannam, dozakh, saḥar, narak, patāl-lok; tah-tu-s-garā, baitu-s-saḥar, samāk-kund, kumbhī, pākḥ; — (go to hell) jahannam meñ jā,o, bhār meñ jā,o; — (to play hell) kiyāmat- &c. -k; — (the lowest pit of hell) asfalu-s-sāfilin.

HELLEBORE, kuṭki, kharbak.

HELL-HOUND, wājibu-s-saḥar, jahannami-sag.

HELLISH, jahannami, dozakhī, shaiṭānī, narkī.

HELLISHNESS, shaiṭanat, jahannamiyat, shaiṭāniyat.

HELM, (rudder) patwār, sukkān.

HELMET, HELM, khod, maghfār, ṭop, kariyā, munḍābā.

HELMSMAN, mānjhi, sukkānī or sukkān-gir, kandārī, patnī.

HELP, madad, madad-gārī, pushtī, imḍād, isti'ānat, naṣrat, saḥāyatā, takwiyāt, ūprālā, halbhāl, himāyat, uprā, upkār or upakār; — (remedy) 'ilāj, chāra, upā,o; — (by God's help) ba faḥl i ilāhī.

TO HELP, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, sambhālānā; — (to remedy) chāra-sāzi-k; — (to prevent) uṭhānā, dūr-k, raf-k, zaḥṭ-k; — (to supply) denā, 'ināyat-k; — (pray help me to that dish) wuh khānā mujhe 'ināyat kiye.

HELPER, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, pushtī-bān, saḥāī, halbhaliyā, nāṣir, kamerā.

HELPLESS, mumidd, mufid, madad-gār.

HELPLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-makḍūr, a-tathā, faro-mānda, be-bas, nimānā, asāmārt, ni-pankhā, nāchār, be-bāl o par, niḍhāl, ḥairān, lā'ilāj, dast-basta, be-ḥābū, ḥākat se ṭāk, gharib; — (to be) pathar tale parā, nāk meñ jān-ānā.

HELPLESSNESS, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-makḍūrī, faro-māndagī, 'ājizi.

HELTER-SKELTER, daurā-daur, bhāgā-bhāg, thelā-theli, abtārī-se, ūlajh-pūlajh-se.

HEM, amal-pattī, maghzi, sanjāf, loṛhī, ḥor, patyā, kangūra; — (in speaking) khankhār.

TO HEM, (cloth, &c.) amal-pattī-sinā, maghzi-lagānā, loṛhiyānā, patiyānā, kināra-mārānā; — (to surround) gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāsara-k; — (in speaking) khankhārānā.

HEMICRANIA, adh-sīs or -kapārī, adh-kapālī.

HEMIPLEGIA or HEMIPLEGY, adhang.

HEMISPHERE, niṣfu-l-arṣ, niṣfu-l-kura, niṣf dā'ira, kaṭorā, adhgolā, piyāla, khalima, kubba, dāl.

HEMISTION, miṣrā', tuk, pap, charn.

HEMLOCK, shukrān or shukrān or shikrān.

HEMORRAGE, (by the nose) ru'āf, naksir, sailu-d-dam, jiriyānī khūn, rūdhir-parbāh.

HEMORRHOIDS, bawāsir.

HEMP, san, patwā, pāt; — (-seed) piṭwā, san kā bij.

HEMPEN, san- or pāt- &c. -kā: whence patti, or what is called gunny, though the natives generally use the word ṭāt.

HEN, murghī, mākiyān, kukrī, kūktī; — (hearted) ḡidar, buz-dil, nā-mard; — (roost) murgh-khāna; — (female) māda.

HENDANE, bhang, banj, sabzi, gānjā, būṭī, bijiyā, narijā.

HENOE, (from this place) yahān-se, idhar-se; — (time) ba'd, piche; — (for this reason) is-wāṣe, is-liye, lihāzā, is-se, isī-sabab, pas; — (away) daḥ-ho, dūr-ho, gum-ho, saḥko, saḥak, nikal-jā; — (two years hence) do baras ba'd.

HENCEFORTH, HENCEFORWARD, ab-se, is waḥt-se, ba'd is-ke, ā,inda, āge, ṣāniyu-l-ḥāl.

HENPECKED, (a sneaking little man who is governed by his [or rather its] wife) zan-murid, istri-sikh, kushta-zan.

HEPATIC or HEPATICAL, jigārī, kabdi.

HEPTAGON, haft-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haft-rukḥā or -gosha.

HER, (obl. of she) is, us; — (possessive pron.) us-kā, apnā; — (she tears her hair) apne bāl khasoṭṭī hai; — (she told her father) apne bāb se kahā, not uske bāp se kahā (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).

HER'S, us-kā, -ke, -kī; — (the house is her's, though the garden be mine) ghar uskā hai, agarchi bāgh, merā.

HERALD, dhindhorīyā, munādi, ihtimāmbhī.

HERB, būṭā, darakhṭ, jarī, būṭī, nabāt: the names of a few are as follows: kūkraundā, dūdhī, godnā, gāndār, gumā, gobhī, ghamrā, ghamā, machlichhī, bariyārā, birtiyā, samit, raudhri.

HERBAGE, sabza, nabātāt, ghās-pāt, banās-patti, bariyā, charā, hari.

HERBAL, (book on herbs) jarī-kalp.

HERBALIST, jarī-kalpī, nabāt-dān.

HERB-WOMAN, kunjrin, ko,erin, sāg-wālī, nabāt-farosh.

HERD, nār, gallā, dār, pāl, leindhā, chaunā, gohndā, ghol, jhūnd, rama; — (of camels) kaṭār; — (of elephants) halka.

TO HERD, ghol-ghol-phirnā, jhūnd kā jhūnd- &c. -phirnā or -rabnā, &c.

HERDSMAN, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā, ḡhūngar.

HERE, ihān, yahān, is-jagah, idhar, is-taraf; — (here and there) ihān-wahān, idhar-udhar, thā, in thā, in, khāl-khāl, khāl-khatt, jā-ba-jā, kahīn-kahīn; — (hereabouts) kahīn-yahīn, kahīn-idhar; — (hereafter) ba'd is ke, min ba'd, ā,inda, āge, 'ākibat-meñ; — (hereat) is-par, is-meñ, is-se, which may also mean hereby, herein, herewith.

HEREDITARY, HERITABLE, mauruṣī, abā, bapautī, naṣhī, baṁsī, kulī, buyādi, khān-mānī.

HERESY, bid'at, kūpath, ilhād, phūṭ.

HERETIC, muḥtadī, bid'atī, rāfiṣī, gum-rāh, mulhid, kalima-go, kāfir, khārijī.

HERETOFORE, peshtar, āge, ḥāl is waḥt ke, ḥāl az in, sābik meñ, ga,e dinon meñ, picchle dinon meñ.

HERIOT, rāj-dand, zaḥṭī.

HERITAGE, irṣ, mirāṣ, wirāṣat, bunyād, warṣa, mauruṣ, ans, bapans, bapautī, birt.

HERMAPRODITE, khunṣa, khunṣa mushkil, mukḥan-nas, hijrā, kleo-ling or kliv-ling.

HERMIT, sahrā-nishīn, ban-parast, gosha-nishīn, ban-bāsi, takiya- or 'uzlat-nishīn, gosha-gir, baishnan, munzawī, ruhān, rāhib. [wiya, ṣauma's.

HERMITAGE, ḥujra, gosha, manḍhī, patarkūṭī, zā-

HERMODACTYL, sūrinjān, jangali-singhārā.

HERNIA, fataḥ, bād-khāya.

HERO, bahādūr, shujā', jarī, sūrmā, sūr, bīr, ghāsi, pahlwān, barā-mard, sūr-bīr, rāwat, sūrang, rus-tam, yal, gurd; — (doughty) ghāzi-mard.

HEROIC, HEROICAL, bahādūrāna, dilerāna, biratwī, ghāziyāna; — (a kind of heroic metre or verse) balrī mutakārib, used by Firdausī in his famous poem; — (a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies, &c.) karḳā: — (song) rajz.

HEROICALLY, bahāduri- &c. -se, shujā'at-se.

HEROINE, sūrangani, bahādurnī.

HEROISM, bahāduri, shujā'at, jur,at, bir-ras, bīratā.

HERON, būtimār, baglā. [ganjā.

HERPES, (achor) ganj; — (a person afflicted with it)

HERSE, (v. bier, used in the procession called dahā) gahwāra.

HERSELF, āp (obl. of the recip. pron.), apne or apnī; — (she will kill herself) wuh apne ko mār-dālegī or wuh apnī ta, in mār-dālegī; — (she herself) wuh-āp.

To **HESITATE**, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, haiṣ-baiṣ-meñ-h, shakk- &c. -r, dōlnā, hidiyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, luplupānā, do-dilā-h; — (in speaking) hichki-chānā, kachiyānā, aṭaknā.

HESITATION, **HESITANCY**, paś ō pesh, shash ō panj, shubha, shakk, waswās, dūbdhā, haiṣ-baiṣ, āgū-pichh, chha-pānch, chal-bi-chal, ā, ūñ-jā, ūñ, khol-mūnd, taraddud, tawaḳkuf; — (in speech) hichkichi, hichkichāḥaṭ, girift, luknat.

HETERODOX, bid'atī, ku-pathī, khārijī, viruddh.

HETEROGENEOUS, **HETEROGENEAL**, mukhālif, nā-muwāfiq, nā-muṭābiq, nā-hamwār, ghair-jins, a-saṇ-jātī, vijātī.

To **HEW**, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, garhnā, mathārnā, āḥarnā.

HEWER, (of stones) sang-tarāsh; — (of wood) lakar-hārā, hezam-kash.

HEXAGON, **HEXAGONAL**, shash-pahlū, musaddas, chha-konā, shash-gosha, shaṭ-konā.

HEXAMETER, musaddas, khaṭ-pad, shaṭ-padi-shlok.

HEY, HEY DAY! āhā, ohho, allāh-allāh, jai-jai, shā-bāsh, kyā bāt hai!

HIATUS, sakta, sūrākh, chhed, rakḥna, 'aib.

HICCUGH, **HICUP**, hichki, fau, āk, hīkwā.

To **HICCUGH**, hichki-lenā, hichkiyānā, hīkwā-lenā.

HIDDEN, **HID**, poshida, chhipā-hū, ā, pinhān, nihān, gupat, makhfi, mustatir, rū-posh.

HIDE, (skin) charsā, adhaufī, chām, chamrā, khāl, post, jild, chamfī.

To **HIDE**, (a.) chhipānā, lukānā, poshida- &c. -k, dhāmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, dhūkānā, dabānā, mad-fūn-k; (n.) chhipnā, lūknā, poshida- &c. -h, dhūknā, dabnā, saṭknā, dabaknā.

HIDE AND SEEK, chor-mūndaurā, chormahichānī, patī-mangāwan, dag-dilo.

HIDEOUS, muhib, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karih, mustakrah, ghinā, onā, zisht.

HIDEOUSLY, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se.

HIDEOUSNESS, haibat, haibat-nāki, zabūnī, karāhiyat.

HEROGLYPHIC, naqsh, ṭāba' or ṭābi'.

To **HIGGLE**, (v. to haggle) jbanjhaṭ-k, bakhjak-k.

HIGGLEDY-PIGGLEDY, gad-bad, ultā-pulṭā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar, udhar kā idhar.

HIGH, ūñchā, buland, bālā, mutafa', a'lā, utang, sarlā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, muta'al, tez, barhiyā; — (bred) jatilā, aṣil, maslī; — (behind, as a horse) tabargūn; — (words) kalā-sunī, bāt-barhi, āwāz i buland, sakht-sust, aiṣā-waiṣā; — (as heaven) āsmān-jāh; — (in comp.) 'ālī, rafī', wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, of high dignity); — (oppressive) sakht; — (violent) tund, barā; — (much) bahut, ziyāda; — (as colour) shokh, gārḥā; — (in latitude) ziyāda; — (applied to time) thik, 'ain; — (ancient) qadīm, purānā; — (dear) barā, garān, mahngā; — (from on high) ūpar-se; — (most high) bartar; — (the Most High) baḳk-ta'ālā;

— (high-born) amir-zāda, sāhib-zāda, ashraf; — (high-heeled) buland-pāshina; — (high-mettled) jald, jān-bāz, jān-dār, karwā; — (high-minded)

maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat; — (hick-spirited) diler,

jawān-mard, sāhib-ghairat; — (high-fed) nāz-parwarda; — (high-seasoned) masālāh-dār; — (to talk big or high) chāb-chāb-ke bātēn-k; — (the high and low) akābir ō aṣāghir, 'awāmm ō khawāṣṣ, ūñ-nich, wazī ō sharif; — (the highest degree) akṣar darja, ḥadd darja; — (note) ṭip.

HIGHER, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, bālātar, ūñchā.

HIGH-FLYING, buland-parwāz, sālā-parwāz or -nishin.

HIGHLAND, kohistān, pahār, koh, parbat, pahāri-des.

HIGHLANDER, pahāri, khashiya, bhil, pahāriyā, cho,ār, kohī, kohistānī.

HIGHLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda.

HIGHNESS, ūñchā, i, bulandī, itifā', rifā'at, bartari, tezi; — (title) kīblā, i-ālam, ḥazrat, khudāwand, janāb i 'ālī, mahā-rāj, dharam-mūrat.

HIGH-WATER, bharā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd i kāmāl.

HIGHWAY, shāh-rāh, shāri'-āmm, darā, dharrā, barā-rastā, sarāk.

HIGHWAYMAN, rāh-zan, qazzāk, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, thag.

HILARITY, (merriment) khush-hālī, chuhāl, haṇsi-khushi.

HILL, pahār, koh, jabal, gir or giri, parbat, merū.

HILLOCK, pahāri, ṭilā, pahāriyā, tongrī, dhibar.

HILLY, koh-sār, giraūr, parbatī.

HILT, (handle) khabza, muṭh, dasta.

HIM, is, us (v. he); — (himself, his own self) āp, āphī, khud, āphī āp; — (he himself) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī; — (oblique possess. pron.) apnā, apne or apnī; — (he will kill himself) wuh apne ko mār dālegā or wuh apne ta, in mār dālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant; — (by himself) āphī, iklā, tanhā, nirālā; — (I am sure he was not himself that day) main yaḳīn jāntā hūn ki wuh us roz āp meñ (or apne meñ) na thā; — (of himself) āp se āp, āpich, ārūp, khud ba khud.

HIND, **HINDER**, pichhlā, pichhwārā; — (of a saddle) pichhū, ā; — (the hind legs) pichhle-pair.

HIND, (sub.) bāra-singī, harnī, chikārī; — (boor) gaṇwār, dihkān, dihkānī.

To **HINDER**, aṭkānā, roknā, man'-k, muṣāḥamat-k, rokṭok-k, māni'-h, chhenkṇā, haṭkānā.

HINDERANCE, aṭkāo, rukāo, mumānā'at, muṣāḥamat rokṭok; — (hinderer) māni', hā, il, muṣāḥim.

HINDERMOST, pichhlā, pichhāri, ākhir.

HINGE, nar-māda, chūl, khabza, nar-madagī, chūlā, zulfī, haskāl, ḍomnī, kal, pā, eza, dāsā; — (centre) madār, markaz; — (to be off the hinges) chūle-ukhar-jānā.

To **HINGE**, (to turn) ṭhaharnā; — (depend) mau-ḳūf-h.

HINT, ishāra, imā, kināya, ramz, talmīz, āwāza, sain.

To **HINT**, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-guzār-k, bāt-d, sankārnā.

HIP, kūlā, chūtar, surin, pūthā; — (low spirits) malāl, udās.

HIPPOPOTAMUS, dariyā, i ghorā, asp i nilāb.

HIRE, **Hiring**, kirāya, bhārā, ajura, ajr, mazdūri, ujrāt, haḳk-halāl, kamā, i, milnatāna, kharchāna, ajuradāri, chukautā, thikā, rozina, shabina, ṭak-karchi; — (of a prostitute) kharchi.

To **HIRE**, (to enlist) nām-liknā; — (take on hire) kirā, e- &c. -lenā; — (to let on hire) kirā, e- &c. -denā; — (a servant) rakhnā; — (to bribe) rishwat-d, akor-d, ghūs-d; — (to take service) nankri-k.

HIRELING, **Hired**, ajura-dār, mazdūr, rozina-dār, ṭhike-dār, banihār, bharpwā, rozgārī, ajir, bharpātā.

HIRER, kirāya-dār, bharpāt, ijāra-dār.

HIS, iskā (fem. iski), uskā (fem. uski), apnā (fem. apni); — (he told his mother) apni mā se us ne kahā, *not uski mā se us ne kahā*, as in the following example: uski mā se main ne kahā, *I told his mother* (v. Gram. p. 112).

HISS, phuphkār, phanphanāḥaṭ, sansanāḥaṭ, chhanākā. To **HISS**, (condemn or damn) tāli-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchhanānā; — (as a snake, &c.) phuphkārnā, phanphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

HIST, chup-chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

HISTORIAN, HISTORIOGRAPHER, muwarrikh, sāhib-tārikh, rāwī, nākil, mu'allif, britānti, tawārikh-dān, ahli siyar.

HISTORY, tawārikh (pl. of tārikh), hikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britānt, bithā, siyar, dāstān; — (in comp.) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, *the history of Alexander*.

HIT, mār, zarb, hath-kaṭi, shikār; — (chance) ittifāq; — (a lucky hit) khūb ittifāq or ittifāqi hasana.

To **HIT**, (a.) mār-nā, jārnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, ānā, ṭheknā, chhūnā; — (to hit the mark, lit. and figurat.) hadaf-mār-nā; — (if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark) agar tum ne kṛāzi ko rishwat di, to hadafmārā.

To **HIT**, (n.) lagnā, ṭhik-par-nā; — (to hit upon) tajwiz-k.

HITON, hichak; — (to hit) lang-mār-nā, kachaknā, hichaknā.

HITHER, HITHERWARD, idhar, is-ṭaraf; — (nearer) wallā, wallā, ware, ailewar; — (hither and thither) idhar-udhar, har-ṭaraf.

HITHERTO, abhi, ab-tak, ab-torī, āj-tak, hanoz, ilā-l-ān, ablag, ājhūn; — (ever) kabhi.

HIVE, chhattā, chhātā, ghariyā, makhiyāl, aulāna, zambūr-khāna, makhiyājūt.

HO! HO! ho! O! are! hot! ūh! ya'nī!

HOARD, pūnji, māya, jam', ganj, khazāna, garwā-dhan, garotā, gagrā, jak, rupiyon kā gharā; — (buried hoards) dafina,

To **HOARD**, jam'-k, jor-nā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, sanchnā. **HOARDER**, sanchanhar, baṭori.

HOAR-FROST, pālā, kohar or korā or kūhrā.

HOARINESS, safedi, kabrāi, ujlāi, pukhta-mūi.

HOARSE, bhāri-āwāz, gulū-girifta, āwāz- or sadā-girifta.

To **BE HOARSE**, galā-par-nā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkhar-ānā, galā- or āwāz-baiṭhnā, -bājnā or -ghargharānā.

HOARSELY, bhāri āwāz-se, gulū-giriftagi-se.

HOARSENESS, giriftagi e āwāz, giriftagi e gulū.

HOARY, safed, pakkā, ujlā, barf, rūpā, safed-bāl.

To **BE HOARY**, (as hair) pakkā- &c. -h, safed-bāl ho-jānā.

HOBBLE, (halt) maṭak; — (perplexity) haiṣ-baiṣ.

To **HOBBLE**, maṭaktā-chalnā, guṛaknā, kudaknā, guṛki-mār-nā.

HOBBY-HORSE, kaṭh-ghorā, addi.

HOBOBLIN, bhūtnā, bhūt, jinn, 'ifrit, dev, ghūl.

HOOCUS-POCUS, naṭ-bidyā, chaṭak, phaṭak, nāṭak-chāṭak, chhū-mantar.

HOD, kaṭhrā, taghāri.

HODGE-PODGE, (medley) hālim, gīnj, mal'ghobā, sat-najā.

HOE, kudārī, maṭha, i, phaurā, kasī.

To **HOE**, gor-nā, kudārī-se khodnā or -kāṭnā.

HOE, sū, ar, khinzir, khūk, gurāz, barāh or varāha, sū-kar; — (herd) khūk-bān.

A **WILD HOE**, banailā, jangli-khūk or -sū, ar.

HOODISN, ghaliz, najis, pilid, gauda, malichh.

HOOD-STYE, sū, ar kī bhār, bakher, sū, ar-khāna,

HOLDEN or **HOYDEN**, phūhar, anārin; — (wanton) māngnā.

To **HOLD**, uṭhānā, chaṭhānā, kharā-k, uṭhānā; — (-the sail) pāl-uṭhānā.

HOLD! raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭhahro.

To **HOLD**, (a.) pakar-nā, gahnā, ṭhahrānā, ṭhānā, lagānā, sambhāl-nā; — (up) uṭhānā; — (down) jhukānā, dabānā; — (the tongue) zabān-b or -r, jibh-dābnā; — (to keep) rakhnā, dharnā; — (to connect) milānā, aṭkānā, band-k; — (to maintain) kah-nā, da'wā-k; — (to consider) jānnā, ma'lūm-k; — (as a vessel) samā, i-r, gunjā, ish-r; — (to refrain) bāz-r, bārnā; — (as a council or feast) karnā; — (one's peace) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahnā; to **hold**, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, the vessel will hold so much water, they say, so much water will be held in the vessel, etā pāni is bartan meṁ samāwagā.

To **HOLD**, (n.) honā, ṭhaharnā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhnā, chalnā, lagnā, ṭhānā, sambhāl-nā, sadhnā, bannā (v. to suit, do, stand, bind, &c.); — (to hold good) ṭhik-h; — (to remain) rah-nā, ṭiknā; — (to refrain) thambhnā, bāz-rahnā; — (to be dependent on) ta'alluq-r, 'alāka-r; — (to be held or contained) samānā, anṭā, amānā: this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonyms in our language, instead of the compounds under **hold**, viz. to suppress, instead of **hold in**; to continue, instead of **hold on**, &c.

HOLD, pakar, grift (pakar-lenā, to take hold); — (support) āsrā; — (power) maḥdūr, kudrat, bas, ikhtiyār; — (a fort) kila, garh, hiṣār; — (of a vessel) dahrā, peṭ; — (den) mandān; — (handle) gah, hathkarā.

HOLDER, kābiz, rachhak; — (of a bill or order) tankhwāh-dār; — (in comp.) dār, gir; thus, a landholder, zamīn-dār.

HOLE, chhed, beh, sūrākh, ranzan, rakhnā, dar, kūmhal, send, sāl, ghar, khāna, munh, ghaunchi, bedh, gau, gūch, bhambhārā, bbāṭhā, moghār, ghaund, chagar, bambo, bughārā, ghār; — (hole or burrow of an animal) bil, garhā.

HOLILY, takāwat- &c. -se, parsā, i-se, takaddus-se.

HOLINESS, takwā, takāwat, safā, salāhiyat, tanzib, parsā, i, pun, jog, bhagṭā, i; — (title) ḥazrat, janāb i muḥaddas, pir-murshid, dewtā.

HOLLA! o! āre, āe, hale, ho, aji (v. o!); — (at the end of words) hot, re; thus, bhāi-re, holla! brother.

HOLLOW, (adj.) chhūchhā, khāli, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khundlā, thoṭhā, phophrā, phokar, phonkh, polā, khol, pūlkha; — (as sound) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, wahshat-angez; — (to sound so) bhambhānā; — (as eyes, &c.) baiṭhwān, nasheb, khalār; — (unfaithful) be-wafā, riyā-kār, dū-rang.

HOLLOW, (sub.) jauf, khokh, phonk, garhā, khundkal, khonkhar, koudar, nashebgāh, khālā, niwān, khund, dūghā.

To **HOLLOW**, (excavate) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakoṛnā, khodnā, kornā, kondrānā; — (to shout) pukār-nā, ternā.

HOLLOW-HEARTED, kāzib, jūṭhā, bad-bāṭin, be-wafā.

HOLLOWNESS, khulū; — (deceit) riyā, dūrangī.

HOLSTER, (leathern case for pistols) kubbār (v. pistol).

HOLY, muṣalli, ahl i safā, sālih, muṭahhir, parsā, ahl i bāṭin, sāhib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak, bhagat, wali, dharmātmā, punyātmā, kudsī, munazzah; — (war or crusade) jihād, ghazā; — (the holy city) baitul-muḥaddas.

HOLY-DAY, 'id, te, oḥār, parāb, barā-din, khush-roz. the most noted ar durgā-pūjā, kāli-pūjā, panchmī sarāswatī-pūjā.

HOLY GHOST, rūḥ-i-kuds, rūḥ-i-lāh.

HOLY GOD, subhān allāh, whence, subhān teri kudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India. [taslim.]

HOMAGE, tābi'-dāri, farmān-bardāri, iṭā'at, taba'iat,

HOME, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, asthān; — (country) des, mulk, waṭan, wilāyat, janam-bhūm; — (opposed to father-in-law's) naihar; — (at home) ghar-meñ, makān-par; — (he is going home) wuh ghar jāta hai; — (he went home to his own country last year) pār sāl wuh apne des gayā; — (a home thrust with a sword) khūb hūl; — (to bring a thing home to one's self) apne upar lānā; — (home is home, though ever so homely) ghar ghari hai, kaisā hi gharibā-mau ho.

HOME, (unanswervable) pūrā, dil-gir, dil-nishin.

HOMEBRED, posū'ā, khāna-parwar or -zād, khāngī or khānagi, ghar-palā, sāya-parwarda.

HOMELINESS, sādagi, nā-tarāshidagi, angarhtā.

HOMELY, sāda, nā-mauzūn, nā-tarāshida, angarh, an-chhilā, kamrū, gharibā-mau.

HOME-MADE, (home-spun) desī, khānagi, ghar-kā, khāna-bāf or -sāz, ghar-binwā or -banwā (v. rude, homely).

HOMEWARD, **HOMEWARDS**, ghar-ko, ghar-ki ṭaraf.

HOMICIDE, (the act) mardum-kushi; — (murderer) mardum-kush.

HOMILY, waṣīfā, paṭal, kauch, wa'z, muwā'azat.

HOMOGENEOUS, **HOMOGENEAL**, muwāfiq, musāwī, mutābik, barābar, eksiān, ek-andāz, samān, ham- or ek-jins.

HOMOGENEOUSNESS, muwāfaqat, musāwat, muṭābaqat, barābari, ham-jinsiyat.

HONE, sillī, pathrī, sang i āsiyān.

HONEST, sachchā, khārā, rāst, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyin, pūrā, dharm-ātmā, sādiq sā, ū, sādḥ, sādḥ, pāk-bāz, mu'tabar, bā-wafā, amānat-dār, dharmī.

HONESTLY, diyānat-dāri-se, rāst-bāzi-se, rāsti-se.

HONESTY, sachchāi, rāsti, sachauṭī, rāst-bāzi, sidk, tadaiyun, diyānat-dāri, imān-dāri, imān, sat, nem, amānat.

HONIED, shiriñ, mīthā, pur-shahd or shahd-ālūda.

HONEY, shahd (vulg. sahat), mad, 'asal, angabin, mā-chhik, makhīyā, o; — (dew) ras; — (comb) ghariyā, chhātā; — (in guns) khodrā; — (combed) dāghdār, dāghī, sūrākhī, kirm-khūrā.

HONORARY, 'izzat-bakhs, fākhira, hurmatī, 'izzatī, mufakkkhar; — (an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors) khal'at or khil'at.

HONOUR, (reputation) 'izzat, i'zāz, pat, waḳr, wiḳār, iftikhār, 'azmat, buzurgi, baṛāi, namūd, sharf, iktidār, sa'ādāt, sharfiyāt, āb, marjāda, teḥā, mānitā, mahab, dharam (whence dharam-āgor, a division of grain upon honour); — (family) nang o nāmūs, parda-poshi, lang, sankoch; — (dignity) shān, shikoh, auj, pāya, darja, sar-farazi; — (proper spirit) ghairat, ḥamiyat, ānbān, nang; — (reverence) adab, ta'zīm, mān, ādar; — (boast) fakhr, iftikhār; — (ornament) zeb, āraish, nāk; — (honour and reputation) nang o nāmūs.

YOUR HONOUR, khūd ba daulat, zāt-sharif, sri-jukt, ḥazrat, āp, sāhib; — (your honour's presence) tashrif, whence tashrif arzāni farmānā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

TO HONOUR, adab- &c. -k, baṛā- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat- &c. -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

HONOURABLE, sāhib-ābrū, nām-war, sāhib-ḥurmat, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, mu'tabar, muwaḳkar, baṛā, namūdār, sāhib-ghairat, mahatī, mānnik, sharif, musharrāf; — (company) daulat-madār.

HONOURABLENESS, 'azmat, māntā, muntāzi, nāmwarī.

HONOURABLY, ḥurmat- &c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

HONOURED, (brother) garāmī; — (father) qibla or qibla-gāh, qibla i kaunain.

HONOURS, (privileges) ḥuḳūḳ; — (ceremonies) ādāb.

HOOD, oḥnī, pachhaurī, ghūgh, makna, jhompā; — (for hawks) topnī; — (in comp.) is often expressed by pan, panā, or -ī; thus, larkā-pan or larak-panā or larkāi, childhood; — (covering) ṭop, ṭopī, kulāh.

HOODED, ṭop-dār, chhatrī-dār, phanī.

TO HOODWINK, ānhk-mūndnā, ānhkheñ-band-k, ānhkheñ meñ khāk dālnā.

HOOF, sum, sumbāt, khūr; — (cloven) khurī.

HOOFED, sum-dār; — (cloven-hoofed) khūriyāhā.

HOOK, ānkri, ānkra, kullāb, kantiyā, kāntā, tipkā, tippā, lagsī, phali-kash, karā, hath-karā, kondī; — (for catching any thing) anksī; — (sickle) hañsiyā, darāntī; — (of a hinge) chūl; — (used for driving elephants) ānkus, gajak; — (to be off the hooks) chūleñ ukhar-jānā; — (by hook or by crook) chār-nā-chār, ṭau'an o karḥān, ba-harḥāl, kisi ṭarāḥ, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kal-kānte se.

TO HOOK, kantiye se pakarnā; — (together) zanjiri bandī- &c. -k; — (to grapple) kulāba-mārnā, kamand-phenkū; — (to join) jorñā; — (to ensnare) lubhāñ, phāñsāñ, giriftār-k.

HOOKED, ṭephā, kaj, ānkri-dār, ānkri-sā.

HOOK-NOSED, ṭūṭī kī sī nāk.

HOOP, ḥalkā, chamber, kuñḍī, gherā, menḍrā.

TO HOOP, ḥalkā-lagāñā, hūhā-k, kīk-mārnā.

HOOPING-COUGH, (v. chin-cough) ḍabā or ḍabbā.

HOT, goḥār, shor, ghul.

TO HOOT, (n.) shor-machāñā, ghul-k; (a.) dutkārnā, lalkārnā, tāli- or thapri-bajāñā or -mārnā, malāmat-k, la'n-k, ṭa'n-k, angusht-numā-k; — (as an owl) hū-hū-k.

HOP, kudak, chaukrī, jast, phalāng, zaḳand, gūrak or guṛak, ṭāpūsī.

TO HOP, kudakñā, kudrāñā, phudakñā, kūdnā, gūrnā, guṛakñā, ṭāpūsī- &c. -mārnā.

HOPE, ummed, ās, āsrā, āsā, chashm; — (that on which the hopes are placed) mu'tamad, ummed-gāh; — (of a family, &c.) chashm o charāgh, andhe kī lakṛī, 'aṣā, e pirī.

TO HOPE, ummed- &c. -r, ummed-wār-h, chashm-dāshṭ-k, tawaḳqu'-k.

HOPE, (one who hopes) āsrīk, pur-ummed, ummed-wār.

HOPEFUL, (promising) honhār, rashīd, sa'id; — (full of) ummed-wār, mutawwaḳkī'.

HOPEFULLY, ummedwārī-se, ummedwārāna.

HOPEFULNESS, ummed-wārī, sa'ādāt-mandi, nek-bakhtī, honhārī.

HOPELESS, nā-ummed, be-tawaḳqu', nir-ās, māyūs, lāchār; — (unpromising, as a son, &c.) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, ḍubanhār, kapūt.

TO BE HOPELESS, hāth-dhonā, nā-ummed-honā.

HOPPER, kudakkar; — (of a mill) gālā, jhink, māñi; — (basket) sewatī, dhāmā.

HOPPERS, (game) sāt-samūndar, bijā-paṭrī, bichwā; — (a division of) dhobi-paṭrā.

HORAL, **HORARY**, sā'atī, sāt-mansūb.

HORDE, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the court, camp, army, &c. of the Mughal or Tartar conquerors of Hindustān (v. tribe).

HORIZON, ufuḳ, khattī i taḥṭāñi, samasthān, akās-garbhā, āsmān kā-kor or -gherā; — (true) khatijā-garbhā; — (apparent) pristhā-garbhā.

HORIZONTAL, (horizontally) paṛā, girā.

HORN. sing, shākh, karn, karg, kachkapā, — (*of the rhinoceros*) khāg; — (*for powder*) singrā, singū (also a trumpet); — (*wind instrument*) karnā, narsingā, turhi, nafir; — (*of the moon*) nok, kāni; — (*dish*) pailā; — (*made of*) shākhi; — (*of a bow*) gosha; — (*to pull in the horns, from dread*), dum dabā-jānā; — (*to put out horns*) sir sing-h.

HORNBEAK, (*a kind of fish*) singī machhi.

HORN-BOOK, rāmā gati, takhti, alif-be-ki kitāb.

HORNED, shākh-dār, zul-karnain, sringī, sing-dār; — (*an aquatic plant*) singhārā.

HORNER, shākh-gar, kamān-gar, sing-kā kargar.

HORNET, lakherī, bar, zambūr, birni.

HORNLESS, mūndlā, mūndā, also mūndā, mūndā.

HORPIPE, nachkel, dhamāl, robili nāch.

HORNY, (*made of horn*) shākhi; — (*callous*) sakht, kapā.

HOROGRAPHY, HOROMETRX, sā'at-shumārī.

HOROLOGE, sā'at-numā, ghari, ghariyāl.

HOROSCOPE, nachhattar, ratī, ṭālī', lagan-kundali, janam-patar, ṭipān, janam-mālā, zā'icha, ṭālī'-nāma.

HORRID, HORRIBLE, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānak, waḥshat-angez, 'ibrat-angez, saham-nāk, makrūh, mustakrah, karih, zisht, zabūn, bhayānik.

HORRIDNESS, HORRIBLENESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki, saham-nāki, 'ibrat-angezi, waḥshat-angezi, zabūni, shiddat.

HORRID, haibat, haul, ikrāh, dharkā, 'ibrat, waḥshat, uchāt; — (rigour) kasha'rira, bhubhuri.

HORSE, ghorā, asp, ash, hab, ashva, shab-dez, gul-gūn, tausān, kumait, chārwa, bāji, asā, hai, ṭāir, fars, markab, bārgi, turang; — (*of seven or eight years*) chārsāl; — (*of ten, &c.*) panj; — (*of fourteen, &c.*) male-panj; — (*a led horse*) kotal: there are several sorts of horses, such as the tāzi (Arabian), turki (Turkish or Turcoman), and the tānghan (vulg. tānniān), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the Bhūtān hills; — (*a horse-laugh*) kākāhū; — (*on horseback*) ghorē-par sawār, sawār-kār, ghorē-sawār or ghur-sawār; — (*cavalry*) sawār, aswār, arohan, ghur-sawār: the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are hardāwal, manī, thanī, ṭāki, jānū, ā, chakāwar, sāmpān, nāgin, sitāra-peshāni, besides the panj-aib i shara'i, or the five capital vices, which are said to be lakad-kob, shab-kor, kam-khor, kamri, dandān-gir; — (*supporter*) ghorī; — (*in comp.*) ghur, whence ghur-bāl, horse-hair; ghur-daup, horse-race, &c.; in fact, ghur, is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived ghorā.

HORSES OF SIZE, rās-kalān; — (*middle-sized*) baiṭh-wīn or khūntī kā ghorā; — (*small*) rās-fakāt: of these the varieties are, mujannas, do-naslā, 'arabi, 'irāki, kachhi, ghūnt; — (Muhammad's horse) burāk; — ('Alī's horse) duldul, astar; — (Husain's horse) gu-l-jināh; — (Rustam's horse) rakhs.

TO HORSE, ghorē-par chapānā, ghorē-par sawār-k; — (*to cover*) bharnā.

HORSE-BREAKER, chābuk-sawār, sawār-kār.

HORSE-BREAKING, chābuk-sawārī, sawār-kārī.

HORSE-DEALER, -COURSER, -COUPER, ghorē kā saudāgar, kārwān, ghorē kā phirwaik.

A HORSE-DOCTOR, sālotari, sālistri; — (*horse-dung*) lid.

HORSE-FACED, ghur-muṭhā, asp-mangar or -rū.

HORSE-FLY, baghi, dāus, ghur-makkhi.

HORSE-HAIR, ghorē ke bāl, ghur-bāl.

HORSE-LEECH, bhainsā- or rā, e-jonk.

HORSEMAN, (a good rider) shah-sawār. ghur-chapā bag-dhariyā, sawār-kār, qarāwal, bāgi, khān-aspā: — (*pensioner*) asp-tāsiha-mā'af; — (*trooper*) sawār, bārgi, chapāitā, turk-sawār, asāmi.

HORSEMANSHIP, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī, ghur-chapī.

HORSE-MINT, ḥabshī pūdina, dakhani pūdina.

HORSE-PLAY, khar-masti, khirs-bāzi.

HORSE-RACE, ghur-daup, asp-daup.

HORSE-RADISH, turbi barri, mūngā (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it) sah-janā, sanjhanā or sahabjānā.

HORSE-SHOE, na'l ghorē kā, na'l i asp.

HORSE-STEALER, ghur-chor, asp-duzd.

HORSE-TAIL, (species of tree so called) siris-gāchh.

HORSE-WAY, gāriyā-rāh, ghur-daup.

HORTICULTURE, nakhl- or chaman-bandi, gul-kārī.

HOSE, moze, jurāb, pā, etāba.

HOSIER, moze- &c. -bāf, jurāb-bāf.

HOSPITABLE, saiyāh-dost, musāfir-parwar, mihmān-nawāz, mihmān-dār, ahli mudārā, musāfir- &c. -dost or -parwar, gharib-nawāz, dayāmān.

HOSPITABLY, mihmāndārī- &c. -se, gharib-nawāzi-se.

HOSPITAL, bimār-khāna, dāru-sh-shafā, shafā-khāna.

HOSPITALITY, musāfir-parwarī, mihmān-dārī, mihmān-nawāzi, mudārā, tawfik, mezbāni, āwābhagat.

HOST, mezbān, mihmān-dār, sāhib-khāna, nyotik; — (army) lashkar, dal; — (of a tavern, &c.) pīr i muḡhān, bhaṭhiyārā.

HOSTAGE, ol, yarghmāl, kafil, wail; — (to take as) ol-bandi kar-lenā. [yārā.]

HOSTESS, gharni, bhaṭhiyārī, bhaṭhiyārīn (from bhaṭhi-

HOSTILE, mukhālif, mu'ānid, bairi, bad-andesh.

HOSTILITY, dushmanī, 'adawat, bair, laṭā, i, ḥarb.

HOTLER, sāis, charwādār.

HOT, garm, tattā, ḥarr, muḥrik, tātal, indhor, gudāz, sozān; — (as a bitch) raji (from rajnā, to be in heat); — (lewd) mast; — (violent) sakht, bhāri, barā; — (precipitate) jald, utā, olā; — (fiery) tez, charparā.

A HOT BATH, ḥammām, garm-āba, garmāwa or garmāya.

HOT-BRAINED, HOT-HEADED, HOT-SPUR, tez-mizāj, garm-mizāj, tund-ṭab, ghussaawar, be-tadbir, be-andesha, garm-rau, āgin-subhāw.

HOT COCKLES, kirm kirā, tiliyā muraiḥā.

THE HOT WINDS, lū, sāmūm, luk, bād i sāmūm.

HOTLY, ba-shiddat, kina-se, tezagi-se, ḥarārat-se.

HOTNESS, garmī, ḥarārat.

HOVEL, chhappar, jhomprā, kuṭi, gopli, maḥhūkā.

TO HOVER, ṭhābar-rahnā, thirāknā, phirtā-rahnā; — (as birds, &c.) mandlānā, thirthirānā, lagā-rahnā.

HOUD, shikārī kuttā; — (greyhound) tāzi-kuttā.

Hour, ghari, sā'at, ghanṭā, dand (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); — (lucky) mahūrāt, nek-sā'at or su-sā'at, su-ghari; — (at what hour?) kis ghari.

Hour-glass, shisha e sā'at, kaṭori, piyāla, paimāna; — (his hour-glass is out) us kā piyāla bhar-chukā or ma'mūr hū, ā (lit. full, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

Hourly, ghari-ghari, sā'at ba sā'at, har-ghari, āṭhoṇ-pahr.

HOULET, ulū, ā, pechā (v. owl).

House, ghar, makān, ḥawli, khāna, bait, dār, kada (the four last words generally used in comp., as bāwar-chi-khāna, cook-house), koṭhī, geh, grih, bhawan, dhām, bakhri, bārī, malāl, sarā, mandāl, mandap, kāshāna, buḳ'a; — (in comp.) bārā, sāla, sāl, stān; — (summer) banglā (vulg. bungalow); — (re-

spectfully ni'mat-or daulat-khāna, fakir- &c. -khāna; — (lower roomed) kursidār- or ektalā-ghar; — (family) gharānā, tabār, nasi; — (station of a planet) burj, manzil, rās; — (applied to living) ma'āsh, guzrān; — (to keep a good house) achchhi-ma'āsh, r, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhi-guzrān-k; — (from house to house) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar; — (to keep open house) mihmān-khāna garm-r; — (house made by children) gharaundā.

To **HOUSE**, ghar meñ-rakhnā or -pahunchānā.

HOUSE-BREAKER, ḡakait, sendhiyā, naḡab-zan, sendhmār,

HOUSE-BREAKING, ḡakaiti, naḡab-zanī, sendhmārī.

HOUSEHOLD, gharānā, khāndān; — (servants) naukar-chākār, shāgird-pesha; — (goods) ghar-bār, aṣṣu-l-bait, afālā, khān o mān (also household stuff); — (expenses) baiyūtāt, uchāpat, kharch-khāngī.

HOUSEHOLDER, **HOUSEKEEPER**, girhist, khāna-dār, ahl i khāna, gharbārī, makān-dār, shāhib-imārat or -khāna, bakhriyā, gharwālā, purkh.

HOUSEKEEPING, khāna-dārī, ghar-karnā, girhistī.

HOUSELESS, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be khān o mān.

HOUSEWIFE, ghar kī khāwindinī, gharnī, girhistan, girthan, purkhāyan; — (a female economist) girhistinī, kifā, it-shī'ār.

HOUSEWIFERY, khāna-dārī, girhistī.

HOUSING, chhān-chhappar; — (of a saddle) dāmani, zīn-posh, āwā, i.

HOW, (in what manner) kis ṭarah, kaisā, kyūn-kar, kyūn, kyā, kyā-hī, kaun-kaun, kis-kis; — (how long) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- or kahān-ta, iñ, -lag, -torī or -le, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, kujā-ḡadd, kahān-talak, tā-kujā; — (how oft) kai ber, ketē daf'e, ketne martabē; — (how many) ketne; — (why) kyūn, kāhe-ko, kis-wāste; — (how much) chī-ḡadar, ketā; — (how much so ever) jyon jyon, opposed to tyon tyon, so much; — (how d'ye) mizāj kaisā, kaise-haiñ, khair o āfiyat, mizāj mulāzimān bakhair; — (how far) ketī dūr; — (with how much trouble) kis-kis taṣdī-se, kis-kis mihnat se.

HOWEVER, lekin, magar, par, wa-lek or wa-lekin tathāpi.

HOWITZER, 'arāba,

HOWL, pukār, nauḡa, walwala, wailā or wā-wailā.

To **HOWL**, ronā, pukārnā, nauḡa-k, kūknā, phikūrnā.

HOWSOEVER, kaisā-hī, ketnā-hī, ketā-hī.

HUBBUB, barḡarī, halchal, harjmarj, balwā, daup-dhūp, bānk-pukār, bhīr-bhār.

HUCKABACK, (figured linen so called) soznī.

HUCKSTER, **HUCKSTERER**, kunjārā, pasārī, bisāṭī.

HUDDLE, ḡher, ganj-shahīda, tiribiri, garganjā, kullatāin.

To **HUDDLE**, ḡālnā, le lenā; — (to mobble) lapeṭ-r; — (to perform in a hurry) sarāsari-k or -banānā; — (to confuse things) makhḡūṭ-k, milā-ḡālnā, darham-barham-k.

HUE, (colour) rang, laun, gūn or gūna.

HUE AND CRY, ḡhul, shor, goḡār, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, shor-shaḡhab, hānk-pukār, hūhā, pukārā-pukārī, daup-dāupī.

HUFF, khaḡḡi, chirchirāḡaṭ, jhānj, tā.o.

To **BE IN A HUFF**, chirchirānā, agrānā, phūlnā, garmh; — (to go off in a huff) tamaknā.

To **HUE**, god-meñ-lenā, baḡhal-meñ-dābnā, chhātī-lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagānā.

HUGE, barā, kalān, 'aḡim, bokas, mahā, bhainṣar, chaudhar; — (having a huge body) 'aḡimu-l-juṣṣā.

HUGELY, ba-shiddat, bahut, bahutiyat-se.

HUGENESS, barā, i, kalānī, mahatwa, jāśāmat.

HUGGER-MUGGER, (secrecy) ḡhūs-phūs, gup-chup.

HULL, **HULK**, koṭhī, peṭ, khol.

HUM, bhinak, bhimbhināḡaṭ, ḡhunḡhunāḡaṭ, āḡaṭ.

To **HUM**, (to gull) jhulānā, ḡhunḡhunānā, ḡunḡunānā, muñh-meñ ḡānā; — (as bees) bhinaknā, bhimbhinānā, manmanānā; — (as a person muttering) ḡingīnānā,

To **HUM AND HAW**, hickkichā-ke-bolnā, hūñ-hāñ-k.

HUMAN, insānī, bashrī, mānukhī; — (creature) ādam-zād, insān, ādmī, jan, janā, mānuhī, nar, bashar, jātak, kalsarā or kalsirā.

HUMANE, insān, bhalā-mānas, mulā, im, narm-dil, ḡalim, salim, mutarāḡhim, dard-mānd, mom-dil, shāhib-murawwat, ahl, nek-kho, raḡm-dil, ḡulāb-chashm, komal-subḡhāw.

HUMANELY, bhalmansī-se, ādmīyat-se, &c.

HUMANITY, insāniyat, ādmīyat, ādam-ḡarī, mulā, imat, ḡilm, tarāḡḡum, mom-dilī, narm-dilī, mardumī, bashriyat, &c. bashrī; — (kindness) bhal-mansā, i.

To **HUMANIZE**, insān- &c. -k, ādmī-k or -banānā

HUMBLE, ḡharīb, ḡalim, miskīn, ādhīn, kamsharr, hamwār, nā-chiz, khāk-sār, nimānā, bechārā, kam-shān faro-tan, khāk-nishīn, 'ājiz, aḡḡar, fakīr, mutāḡham-mil, niwanḡar; — (dependant) rahwā; — (-fare) ḡharībā mau, ṭukrā-terā.

To **HUMBLE**, ḡalim- &c. -k, ṭhik-k, changā-banānā, tor-denā, dabā, e-r, dhā-d; — (-one's self) faro-tanī-k; — (to make low) past-k, nichā-k, latār-nā.

HUMBLENESS, ḡhubat, ḡilm, miskīnī, niyāz, ḡharībī, hamwārī, khāk-sārī.

HUMBLY, ḡharībī- &c. -se, ḡharībāna.

HUMID, marṭūb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāza.

HUMIDITY, ruṭūbat, ṭarāwat, nam-nākī, sil, od, tari, tarā, i.

HUMILIATION, faro-tanī, 'ijz o inkisār, khuzū' o khushū, kasr i nafs. [sārī]

HUMILITY, ḡalimī, taḡammul, ādhintā, nautā, i, inki-

HUMMING-BIRD, shakar-khorā, phūcho.

HUMORIST, khud-rāe, khud-pasand, aphaddā.

HUMOROUS, (capricious) mutalawwin-mizāj, be-ṣabāt, be-kiyām; — (jocular) ṭhaṭholī, ṭarīf, haṣṣor, dil-lagau, khush-ṭab, haṣṣ-lonā.

HUMOROUSLY laṭīfe-se, ṭhaṭholī-se, maskharagī-se.

HUMOROUSNESS, har-dam-khiyālī; — (jocularity) ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, khush-ṭaba'ī, ṭarāfat.

HUMOURSOME, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhīlā, ṭiddī, rasilā, khush-gap.

HUMOUR, (moisture) ras, raskas, pānī, pansā; — (matter, defluxion) byādh, san-pāt; — (fun) ṭhaṭhā, mazāk, lutṭ, nazākat, ḡun; — (habit) lat, 'adat; — (of the eye) pānī; — (of the body) khilṭ (pl. akhlāt), maddā (pl. mawādd); — (temper) kho, mizāj, tyōn; — (state) ḡāl, ḡālat; — (jocularity) ṭhaṭhe-bāzī; — (caprice) lahar, khiyāl; — (morbid humours) kaṣāfat, akhlāt i fāsida, mawādd i fāsida, akhlāt i raddiyya, opposed to — (bland humours) akhlāt i ṣāliḡa; — (good humour) khush-ḡālī or -waḡṭī, magan.

To **HUMOUR**, marṭī-r, khāṭīr-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chocho-pocho-k, muñh-r, rī'ayat-k; — (to comply with) ṭaba'iat-k, pai-rawī-k.

HUMP, kūbar, kūz, ḡil, adlā, kub; — (of a bullock, &c.) koḡān, kauha.

HUMP-BACK, **HUMP-BACKED**, **HUNCH-BACKED**, kubṭā, kūza-pusht, kubjā, kubbā, pusht-kham.

HUNDRED, sau, sai, ṣad or sad, saikṭā, sat; — (one in a hundred) sau meñ ek; — (a hundred thousand) lākh, lakh, lak.

HUNDREDS, saiyoñ, saikṭoñ, ṣadhā.

HUNDREDTH, sauwāñ or saiwāñ, ṣadam.

HUNGER, bhūkh, gursinagī, jū', chhūdhā, kharā, i, pitā-khar.

TO HUNGER or BE HUNORY, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā- &c. -h, kalejā-mzlnā, ānt-satnā, peṭ meṅ āg lagnā, anṭriyān kul huwallāh-parhnā, dozakh-jalnā, peṭ-lag-rah-nā.

HUNORY, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkha- or chhūdhā-rathū.

HUNORILY, mar-bhūkhā sā, gursina-wār.

HUNKS, hīrī, budhā, budhā khabīs, wali khangar, jak.

HUNT, HUNTING, shikār, said, ākhetak, aher, khader.

TO HUNT, shikār-k, said-k, aher-k, ahernā, ragednā, khader-nā, ākhetak-k or khelnā; — (to practise) bhā, oli-d.

HUNTER, HUNTSMAN, shikār-bāz, saiyād, ākhetakī, baheliyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī, karāwal.

A HUNTER or HUNTING-DOG, shikārī-kuttā, tāzi-kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound).

HUNTING-HORN, narsingā; — (-horse) shikārī-ghoṛā.

HURDLE, thāthar, taṭṭī, dhadhā.

TO HURL, dālnā, girā-denā, chālānā, mār-nā.

HURLYBURLY, harbarī, khalbali, bullar, ghadr, harj-marj, ghulghula, dharākā, dhabā-dhabī, dharā-dharī, dhān-dhān.

HURRICANE, āndhī, tūfān, andhro, jhāṛī.

HURRY, jaldī, shītābī, harbarī, harbarī, bharbharāhat, kalbalāhat, daurā-daurī, begā-begī, izṭirābī, sarat; — (in going away). jalsā-khāṭibī.

TO HURRY, jald-k, shītāb-k, harbarī-k, halbalānā, harharānā, bharbharānā, adbadānā, harbarānā.

HURT, nuṣān, ziyān, zarar, khisāra, āseb; — (wound) zakhm, ghā-o, choṭ; — (damaged) choṭailā, zakhm-khurda.

TO HURT, lagnā, choṭālnā, khatāknā, chubnā; — (to wound) choṭiyānā; — (to pain) dukhānā, dard-d or -pahunchānā; — (to harm) nuṣān-k, nasānā.

HURTFUL, muṣīr, ziyān-āwar, mukhālīf, mazmūm, mukhill, zahr.

HURTFULNESS, muṣarrat, ziyān-kārī, zarar.

HUSBAND, khaṣam, shauhar, zauj, khāwind, pī, bhatār, kanth, swāmī, bālam, purkh, balmā, muns, jorū-wālā, kamāne-wālā, oji, kamāṣūbī.

TO HUSBAND, syārā-k, girhisti-k; — (to take care of) iṭiyāt-k; — (to manage frugally) sarfa-k.

HUSBANDMAN, kisān, mazārī', jotahā, dihkān, kashā-warz, girhist, bazar-gar.

HUSBANDRY, kisnā, i, kisht-kārī, zirā'at, kisnāwat, kis-naūt, jot-pot, jot-jāt; — (frugality) girhistī, khāna-dārī, kingāsh, kingā, sh.

HUSH! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh.

TO HUSH, (n.) chup- or khāmosh- or sākit-rah-nā; — (to be still) thamhnā; (a.) chup- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, band-k, roknā, chupchupānā, dānt-kilnā, muñh-mār-nā; — (to hush up) khāk-dālnā, chhipānā.

HUSH-MONEY, rishwat, muñh-bhārī, chupī, dant-kilī, muñh-marā, i.

HUSK, chhilikā, baklā, post, chhāl, bhūsi, chūnī, pholar, kashr, pharhā; — (without the husk, as rice, &c.) dho, ā; — (having the husk, as peas, &c.) andho, ā, ghair-mukashshar.

TO HUSK, chhilikā-utārnā, mukashshar-k, chhilnā, nikhorna, dhonā, chhāupnā.

HUSKED, (having the husks) chhilke-dār, mukashshar; — (without husks) v. husk.

HUSSY, (impudent woman) ṭhagnī, kuttāma, phūhar, chhinā, murdār, kaḥba.

HUT, chhappar, jhomprā, kuṭī, manḍiyā, kulba, chhānū, ghonpā, taprī, kulba-iḥzān.

HUZZA! ghaughā, shor-shaghab, jai, hūhā, jai-jai-kar hurrā.

TO HUZZA, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaghab, ūhānā.

HYACINTH, (flower) sambul, ābrūd; — (gem) ās-mān-gūn.

HYADES, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).

HYDRA, rāwan: perhaps the nearest Indian representative of the hydra is sesh or sesh-nāg, q. v. in Part I.

HYDROCELE, nuzūl, and-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūlu-d-mā; — (to have) pāni-utarnā.

HYDROCEPHALUS, (to have) pāni-chaphnā.

HYDROMEL, (mead) shahad-āba, pānā.

HYENA, girī, chargh, lakrā, zab', kaftār, lakar-baghā, bar-peṭā, ḥazājīr, bālū-kolā. [ganes.]

HYMEN, (membrane) parda, chaddar; — (god) gaur.

HYMN, astut, maulūd, munḥabat, kauch, dhur-pad, madah, ḥamd, bhajan.

TO HYMN, astut-gānā, dharma-gīt-gānā.

HYPERBOLE, mubālagha, iḡhrāk, ghulū, utprechhā, ziyādatī, tarjīh bilā murājāh.

HYPERBOLICAL, (hyperbolically) mubālagha-āmez, az rū e mubālagha.

HYPER-CRITIC, daḳḳāk, bidirni, 'aib-gīr, ḥarf-gīr.

HYPHEN, khaṭṭī fāsila or nishān i fāsila.

HYPOCHONDRIACAL, &c., ahlī khafākān, saudā, i, khalal-damāgh.

HYPOCHONDRIUM, bakhi, kokh.

HYPOCRISY, riya, sālūs, makr, dū-rangī, kapaṭ, lapeṭ, bhagal, chhal, nifāk, darā, ū, do-rū, i, fareb, khid'a.

HYPOCRITE, riya-kār, do-rūya, makkār, dū-rang, kapaṭī, jau-farosh gandum-numā, munāfīk, zāhir-numā, murā, i.

TO BE A HYPOCRITE, man meṅ shaiikh farid, baghl meṅ int-h.

HYPOCRITICAL, makr-āmez, murā, i, zāhir-parast, muhil, bahurūpiyā, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhi-bāgh, makkār, darā, i, dūrū, i.

HYPOCRITICALLY, makr-se, riya-se, fareb-se, &c.

HYPOTHESIS, pindār, rā-e, kiyās, aṭkal, aṭkal-ṭappū, bāndhnū.

HYSSOP, zūfā or zūfī.

HYSTERIC, āseb, shaiikh-saddo, shaitān, bhūt; — (that woman has the hysterics) us rindī ko shaitān lagā hai (lit. that woman has got the devil in her).

I & J.

I, (pron.) main (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular); — (I myself) main āp; — (I shall go, speaking humbly and respectfully) ghulām jā, egā (i.e. your slave will go), banda, may also be used in this manner.

TO JABBER, baknā, bar-mār-nā, bak-bak-karnā.

JABBERER, bakkī, bā-o-jhak, be-hūda-go.

JACK, (prig) gurgā, mardak, ḥarām-zāda, hārūn; — (cup) kuppā, nar; — (support) ghoṛī; — (flag or union-jack) nishān, 'alam; — (of all trades) har-bābī, har-fannā, jān-pānde; — (at bow's) bedā; — (jack-pudding) maskhara, zaṭālī; — (jack with lantern) shu'la e shaitānī, lūkā, chhalāwā.

JACKAL, gidar, shighāl, siyāl, phihā, ū, srigāl, jambū, phe, ū, phenkār, ro, ār, kolā.

JACKANAPES, JACKEY, chandū, bihārī, lāl-gandā, mannū.

JACKDAW, kagelā, zāgh.

JACKET, angā, kurta, angrakhā; — (guilted) gadlā, kurtanī, chohnā, kurtī (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).

JADE, (*horse*) charkhā; — (*woman*) thagūi, kuttāma, murdār, māngnā, harām-zādi, gānd-marāni, jamālo, chulbuliyā, chhināl, kāfir; — (*rosinante*) khallar, taṭwāni, ḡagga.

TO JADE, (a.) thakānā, mānda-k, 'ājiz-k, be-zār-k, la-tārnā, khakhepnā, thausānā; (n.) thaknā, mānda- &c. -h. [phaṭnā.]

JADED, **KHARĀB-KHASTA**; — (*to be jaded*) gānd-
A JAGG, dandāna, phāns, chonch; — (*to jagg*) dandāna-dār-k.

JAGGED, **JAGGY**, dandāna-dār; — (*jaggedness*) dan-dāna-dārī. [phaṭak.]

JAIL, kaid-khāna, bandī-khāna, paṇḍit-khāna, zindān, **JAIL-BIRD**, kaidi-chiriyā, ahlī zindān.

JAILER, bandi-khāne kā nigāh-bān, bandī-khāne kā dārogha.

JAKES, pāe-khāna, makān i zarūr, baitn-l-khala, sandās, patāl-mohri; — (*the jake fruit*) kaṭhal, phānās or phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.

JALAP, gul-'abbās ki jar; — (*the plant*) gul-'abbās.

JAM, (*jelly*) murabba; — (*to jam, confine*) band-k, gārnā.

JAMB, (*of a door*) bāzū, darwāze-kā-bāzū.

TO JANGLE, (*to wrangle*) chakhā-chakhi- &c. -k.

JANGLER, hujjati, jhagrālū.

JANISARY, from yanichārī, new soldier.

JANUARY, māgh, māl-tapā; — (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muḥarramu-l-harām, dahe kā chānd (v. Hind. Gram. last page).

JAPAN, (*earth*) kath, khair, kathā, papriyā; — (*work*) raughani-kām, japhāni.

JAR, **JARRINO**, jharpā-jharpi; — (*sound*) khar-kharāhat, kharak, jhankār, jhanak.

JAR, (*vessel*) gharā, gagri, thiliyā, badhnā, sabū, karwā, miṭiyā, martabān, jāla, bhāṇḍi, goli, ḡahri; — (*a large jar*) māṭh, matkā, khum, maṭhor, nānd, konḍā.

TO JAR, kharakharānā, kharakānā, jhanaknā, jhankārnā; — (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfiq-h, nā-hamwār-h, mukhālīf-h; — (*to dispute*) jhagarānā, bakhepnā-k; — (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāza-phāmphar-or-ochhā or -algāe or -adh-khulā-rakhnā.

JARDES, (*spavin*) baḍḍā, motrā, rāsā.

JARGON, ghich-pich, gharbar, kaṭn-bhākhā, kachi-boli.

JASMINE, yāsmīn, samun, chamḡeli, bel, jāti, johi-jāhi, 'ishq pechā.

JASPER, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjūd.

JAVELIN, barchhi, garhiyā, sāng, neza, nezak or nīm-neza.

JAUNDICE, kaūwal, yarḡān, pāṇḍū, paṇḍrog, ambāt, perhaps anasarcous.

JAUNT, sair, maṭar-gasht, āwāragī,

TO JAUNT, phirā-k, āwāra-phirnā.

JAW, jabrā, chauhar, chaukā, kalla, gal-saṭṭā, gal-pha-tāng, kallā-thallā.

TO JAW, kalla-mārnā, gāli-denā, galiyānā.

JAY, nil-kanth, sabzak; — (*a fop*) khush-poshāk.

ICE, yakh, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); — (*maker*) barf-sāz; — (*ice-house, &c.*) yakh-chāl, barf-khāna; — (*to break the ice*) chhepnā, sarwā-k.

ICHOR, zard-āb, pāni, panchhā, zahrāb; — (*ichorous*) panihā.

ICICLE, kalam or barf-kā or barf-ki-kalam.

ICY, pur-yakh, barfi, yakh-dār.

IDEA, khyālī, wahm, taṣawwur, soch, dhyān, būjh, fikr, mat, samajh, fahmid, bharam, tarang, lahar, bhagal, jhak, anho (properly anubhav).

IDEAL, khyālī, wahmī, farzī, 'arizī, bharmi, &c. mānl. **IDENTICAL**, **IDENTIC**, muṭābiḡ, ekhi, eksān, wāhid, wuhī; — (*he is the identical man*) yih wuhī shakhḡ, hai.

IDENTITY, muṭābaḡat, taṭbiḡ, yaksāni; — (*self*) shakhḡshiyat, zāt, tashakhḡkhus, hawiyat, khudī, āpan-hāi, ekāi, apūḡ, et, ham-hastī, ekiyat.

IDIOM, tarz i kalām, tarkib, muḡāwara, rozmarra, isti-lāh, siyāk, sabāk, siyāk i kalām, ḡhab, chālāwā, ḡhānchā, jastbast.

IDIOMATICAL, (*peculiar to*) khāṣṣ, makhsūs; — (*phraseological*) istiḡlāhi, majāzī.

IDIOT, gidi, aḡmak, ablah, be-wuḡūf, gā, odi, bhakwā, pāgal, janam dhūndhā, janamī mūrakh, mādar-zād mu, arrā.

IDIOTISM, himāḡat, ablahi, be-wuḡūfi, aḡmakī.

IDLE, (*lazy*) sust, majhūl, kāhil, āram-ṭalab, āramī, dhilā; — (*unemployed*) baiṭhā, parā, aṭhālā, nikammā, be-kār, sartārā, mu'attal; — (*useless*) be-fāida, akārath; — (*trifling*) be-mā'nī, pūch, be-hūda, muhmal.

TO IDLE, susti- &c. -k, sust- &c. -h, makhi-mārnā; — (*to be idle*) baiṭhnā, parnā, kawwe-urānā, kah-lānā, mangal-git-gānā, pāni-piṭnā.

IDLENESS, sustī, majhūli, kāhili, be-kāri, be-hūdagī, ta'aṭṭul, baiṭhā-o, akāj.

IDLER, āwāra, harza-gard, kam-chor, khelwārī, tamāsh-bīn, did-bāz, khelandrā.

IDLY, susti- &c. -se, kāhilāna, rā, egān, be-fāida.

IDOL, but, mūrāt, ṣanam, la'bat, naḡsh nigār, de, o; — (*beloved or popular*) har dil 'azīz, manonit.

IDOLATOR, but-parast, gabr, kāfir, ātash-parast, mūrāt-pūjak, mushrik.

IDOLATRY, but-parasti or -parastish, mūrāt-pūjā, shirk, **TO IDOLIZE**, 'azīz-jānnā, pūjnā, khudā-jānnā or mānnā; — (*to love dearly*) mahbūb-jānnā.

JEALOUS, bad-ḡann, bad-ḡumān, shakkī, waswāsī, mutawahhim, jhalhāyā, ḡanni, ḡumāni, rashkī, khyālī, dhokhi, ḡhayūr, ḡhairati, āubāni.

TO BE JEALOUS, bad-ḡann- &c. -h, jalnā, jal-marnā.

JEALOUSLY, shakk-se, bad-ḡanni-se, &c.

JEALOUSY, **JEALOUSNESS**, shakk, ḡann, bad-ḡanni, waswās, khaṭra, jhal, bharam, rashk, ḡāh, sautiya-ḡāh, ḡumān, dhokhā, muḡanna, iṭhmal.

JEER, **JEERING**, ta'n-tashnī, la'n-tā'n, ta'na-zani, āwāza-kashi, boli-ṭhōli, batolā, choṭ.

TO JEER, ta'n-tashnī- &c. -k, chiṭānā, āre hāthoī-lenā, boli- or bāt- &c. -mārnā, shamātāt-k.

JEERER, ta'na-zan, ḡarif-ḡarif, boli-mār, kināya-bāz, thaṭholiyā.

JEERINGLY, ta'n-tashnī-se, ta'na-zani-se.

JEHOVAH, yāhū, allāhu-ta'ālā, izad. [ochhā.]

JEJUNE, (*dry, insipid*) rūkhā, siṭhā, khālī, kachā,

JELLY, lu'āb, lobāb, rubb, munjamad.

JEOPARDY, jī-jokhim, jān-bāzī, sar-bāzī, jān-kandani, jān-kani, halakat.

JERK, dhar, hachkolā, tarākh, jhaṭak. [taknā]

TO JERK, pushtak-chhāntnā, jhārnā, jharjharānā, jha-

JEST, thaṭhā, khillī, khush-ṭabā'i, mazākh, muṭāiba, hazl, hazliyat, zaṭal, istiḡzā, bagla, bāhā-hihī, thaṭ-boli; — (*but*) hadaf, nishāna, maṭ'un; — (*in jest*) haṣne- &c. -ki-rāh, thaṭholi-se.

TO JEST, thaṭhā- &c. -k or -mārnā, khilkhilānā.

JESTER, thaṭhe-bāz, thaṭhol, jugat-bāz, khush-ṭab', khillī-bāz, zaṭali, khilāunā; — (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhāṇḍ.

JESTING, thaṭhe-bāzī, jugat-bāzī, thaṭholi, maskharagī, — (*jesting apart*) thaṭhā bar ṭaraf or dar-kinār.

JESUS CHRIST, haẓrat 'iṣā, haẓrat al masīh.

JET, (*fossil*) sang i mūsā, siyāh-tāb, shiba; — (*spout*) nal, nali.

A JET D'EAU, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.

JETTY, (*black*) bhaurā sā, kīra-gūn, mushkī, mushk-fām.

JEW, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; — (*Jew's-ear*) kūn-chaprā; — (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; — (*Jew-stone*) hajru-l-yahūd.

JEWEL, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kalī, champā-kalī, alankār, ābhūkhan, man, mānik, nag, subarn, gohar, gānthī; — (*box*) jawābir-dān; — (*office*) jawābir-khāna; — (*gem*) jawābir (pl. of jauhar), ratan; — (*my jewel*!) merī la'l; — (*set jewels*) zewar i muraṣṣā, jarā-ū-gahnā: some of the many ornaments used in India are—*ṭikā*, bindī, bindiyā, besar, bulāḥ.

JEWELLER, jauharī, jarīyā, jawābir-farosh; — (*young*) jauharī-bacha.

IF, agar, jo, kāsh, je, jau; — (*not*) nahīn to, wa-illā; — (*whether or no*) kī, with the negative, &c.; — (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shakk rakhtā hai kī do o do chār hai yā nahīn; — (*as if*) goyā-kī, jaisā-kī.

IONIS-FATUUS, ghūl i bayābānī, āg-shaitānī, lūkā chhalāwā.

IONOBLE, kamīna, pājī, rizāla, bad-aṣl, nich, shūdr, sifa, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-zāt or -nasl, tukhm-bad, zali.

IONOBLY, IONOMINIOUSLY, nāmardī-se, behurmatī- &c. -se, pājpān-se, zillat-se.

IONOMINIOUS, nā-shāista, ghāt, kabīh, zabūn, faẓī-ḥatī, bad-nām, kalankī, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmātī.

IONOMINY, ruswā, i, faẓīhat, tafẓīh, bad-nāmī, be-ḥurmatī, be-ghairatī, kalank, dāgh.

IGNORAMUS, (*blockhead*) ajhal, aḥmaḳ, mūrakh.

IGNORANCE, jīhl, jāhili, nā-dānī, agyānī, be-khabarī, be-wuḳūfī, jihālāt, abodh, anmat, be-sha'ūrī, nā-wāḳifīyat, nā-shināsā, i; — (*pretending ignorance*) tajāhul.

IGNORANT, jāhil, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wāḳif, agyān, an-jān, be-wuḳūf, nā-dān, hech-madān, be-hosh, kam-aḳl or -fahm or -khirad, nāḳis-aḳl, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm or -shinās, be-sha'ūr, lā-ya'lam, nā-dānista, anārī, bhūch, mūrakh, urambā.

IGNORANTLY, nā-dānista, nādānī- &c. -se.

JIO, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; — (*tune*) chaltī.

JILT, 'aiyārī, nakhre-bāz, makkāra; — (*coquette*) be-wafā, ṭhagnī, chanchal, baṭṭe-bāz.

TO JILT, ṭhagnā, chhālānā, baṭṭe-bāzi- &c. -k.

JINGLE, kharkharāḥat, kharak, jhanak, jhankār, jhan-jhan, ṭhanṭhan, &c.; — (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghūnghrū, chaurāsī, pā, el.

TO JINGLE, kharkharānā, khaukhanānā, jhankārānā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, ṭhanṭhanānā.

ILIAC, (*passion*) kūlinj, bā, o-sūl.

ILL, (adj.) burā, kabīh, zisht; — (in comp. kū or ku, bad, dur, as bad-ṣurat, *ill-favoured*; — (*indisposed*) āzār- or kasal-mand, kāhil, kārnī, dukhī; — (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alil, nā-sāz, bimār.

ILL, (sub.) burā, i, badī, zabūnī, ḥabāḥat, 'aib; — (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, shāmāt.

ILL-BEHAVED, &c., be- or ku-chāl, be-waẓ, kaj-khulḳ, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhnā.

ILL-BRED, bad-akhḻāk, bad-khulḳ, gustākḥ, be-imtīyāz, be-tamīz, kusil, bad-kesh or -aṭwār or -ā, in or -ṭarīḳ or -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugat.

ILL-DISPOSED, bad-ṭabī'at, kūlachhnā.

ILLEGAL, khilāf i shar', mukhālīf i shar', ḥarām, nā-durust, kū-pathī, nā-mashrū', shar'-jā, iz.

ILLEGALITY, nā-durustī, mukhālīfat i shar'.

ILLEGIBLE, nā-khwānda, -bad-khatt, markhā

ILLEGITIMACY, ḥarām-zādagī, ḥarām-sarishtī.

ILLEGITIMATE, ḥarām-zāda, waladu-z-zinā, dhenḍhā

sūraitī.

ILL-FATED, wāzbḡūn bakht, bad-bakht.

ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, karih-manḡar, bhonḍā, bad-ṣurat.

ILL-FAVouredNESS, zisht-rū, i, bad-ṣurati.

ILL-HUMoured, be-ras, nā-khush, be-maza.

ILLIBERAL, bakhl, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-faiz, ochhā.

ILLIBERALITY, bukh, imsāk, bakhlī, tang-dili, tang-chashmī, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-mardi.

ILLIBERALLY, past-himmatī- &c. -se, tang-dili-se.

ILLCIT, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.

ILLITERATE, jāhil, ummī, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-parḥā, an-achhari, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyulā.

ILLITERATENESS, jīhl, jihālāt, nā-khwāndaḡī, an-parḥā, be-ta'limī.

ILL-NATURE, bad-bāṭinī, bad-nihādī, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī, sharārat, chirchirūpan.

ILL-NATURED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, sharir, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, bad-kho or -mizāj or -khaṣlat or -sirat or -ṭinat or -sarisht, kū-ras, chirchirā.

ILLNESS, āzār, bimārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraẓ, kāran, kasal.

ILLOGICAL, ghair-manṭaqī, khilāf i 'aḳl, nā-ma'kul.

ILL-TIMED, be-mauḳa', be-waḳt, kū-samai.

TO ILUDE, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhālānā, bhulānā, fareb-d, ṭhagnā, banānā.

TO ILLUME, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c. -k, jalwā-d or -k.

TO ILLUMINATE, ILLUMINE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, tāb-nāk-k, nūrānī-k, munawwar-k; — (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) afshānī kāghaz.

ILLUMINATING, jalwā-gar, munir, prakāshī, afrozanda; — (in comp.) jot, raushan, afro: thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroz or jahān-afroz.

ILLUMINATION, tanwīr, raushanī, darakhshānī, nūr, farogh, tajallī, jagājot, dewālī, shabrāt, khwājā khīr kā berā.

ILLUMINATOR, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afrozanda, jalwā-gar.

ILLUSION, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (v. *delusion*).

TO ILLUSTRATE, wāẓīh-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mu-baiyan-k, tafṣīl-k, tashriḥ-k.

ILLUSTRATION, tauẓīḥ, tashriḥ, inkishāf, ta'bīr, taujīh.

ILLUSTRIous, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashbhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharif, mahā, buzurgwār, maimūn, mukarram, wālā-ḡadr or -jāh or -shān, ṣāhib-jāh, zī-shān, buland-pāya or -martaba, bar-tar; — (in comp.) jalīl: thus, jalīlu-l-ḡadr, illustrious in rank.

IMAGE, putlā, mūrāt; — (*idol*) but, sanam; — (*likeness*) shakl, shabih; — (*idea*) khīyāl, taṣaw-wur.

IMAGERY, IMAGES, putle, mūrātēn, butān, aṣnām, bāndhnū, tautiya, tanāsub; — (*show*) iẓhār.

IMAGINABLE, mutaṣawwar, khīyāl-nishīn, būjhan-bār.

IMAGINARY, khīyālī, wahmī, maubūm, taṣawwuri.

IMAGINATION, taṣawwur, khīyāl, wahm, kiyās, soch, dhyān, būjh, gumān, makhila, antar-dhyān, takhai-yul, maṣṣūba, bichār, fikr, atkal; — (*the power of imagination*) kuwwat i mutakḥaiyila.

TO IMAGINE, taṣawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhnā, jānnā, samaḡhnā, bichārānā, ma'lūm-k, khīyāl-k.

IMAGINER, mutaṣawwir, mutakḥaiyil, khīyāl-andesh.

IMDECILE, (*feeble, &c.*) ḡhilā, sust, nā-tawān.

IMBECILITY, dhil, majhūlī, sustī, nā-tawānī or -tawā-nā, i, kam-zibnī.

To **IMBIBE**, pi-lenā, pinā, jazb-k, munjazab-k, sok-or kñich- or chūs-lenā, chorānā; — (to admit) mānnā, kabūl-k.

To **IMBITTER**, talkh-k, barham-k, munaghghis-k, nasānā, bigārnā.

To **IMBODY**, (a.) mujassam-k; — (to incorporate) milānā, joṛnā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

To **IMBOLDEN**, diler-k, dilāwar-k, jari-k, gustākḥ-k, shokḥ-k, dilerī-d, taḳwiyat- &c. -d.

To **IMBROWN**, tārik-k, ghanghor-k, andherā-k.

To **IMBRUE**, dubonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; — (with blood) khūn-ālūda-k.

o **IMBUE**, sarḍob-k, rachānā; (n.) rachnā.

IMITABLE, mumkinu-l-akḥz, tatabbu'-pazīr.

To **IMITATE**, urānā; — (to copy) akḥz-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iktidā-k, utārnā, ūḥānā, naḳl-k; — (to counterfeit) banānā.

IMITATION, tatabbu', iktidā, taḳlīd, pairawī, askḥar, tazmīn, manḳūl.

IMITATIVE, mutatabbi', naḳlī, taḳlīdī.

IMITATOR, ākhiz, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, mu-kallīd, naḳlī, mutābī', šurat-nawīs, dholakiyā, ham-lībās. [sāf.

IMMACULATE, be-'aib, be-jirm, nir-dokhī, barī, pāk,

IMMATERIAL, **IMMATERIATE**, mujarrad, ḡhair-māddī, nīrangkār, be-wajūd, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jism.

IMMATERIALITY, **IMMATERIALNESS**, tajarrud, mujar-radi.

IMMATURE, kachchā, khām, gaddar, nā-rasīda, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā, nīm-pukhta; — (imperfect) nā-tamām, nāḳīs.

IMMATURITY, **IMMATURENESS**, kachpanā, khāmi nā-tamāmi, kachchā, i.

IMMEASURABLE, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, be-andāza.

IMMEDIATE, karīb, lag-bhag, wāṣil; — (particular) maḳḥṣūs, khāṣṣ; — (present) maujūd, ḥāzīr, rū-bakār, bil-fīl.

IMMEDIATELY, bilā-wāṣṭa, bi-z-zāt, ba-mujarrad, tauhī, tadhī, tabhī, jabkā tab, bilā tawaḳḳuf, hamān, waḳt, damī naḳd, tāza-dam, dar-ḥāl, ek-bārgī; — (instantly) abhī, ko, dam- or ḡharī-men, turant, isi-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usī waḳt or isi-waḳt, wuhīn or wonhīn; — (all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately) us mulk kī tamām zamin pādshāh se ta'alluḳ rakhtī hai, khwāh bilā-wāṣṭa khwāh ba-wāṣṭa.

IMMEMORIAL, ḳadīm, purānā, nasī, an mansi, an, 'adamī, be-yād.

IMMENSE, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-gīrān, be-pāyān, ḡhair-mutanāhī, be-ḳiyās, be-andāza, ḡhandhār, laḳḍaḳ, an-ant.

IMMENSELY, ba-shiddat, ḥadd se ziyāda, hadd-se bāhīr.

IMMENSITY, be-nihāyati, be-pāyānī, &c.

To **IMMERSE**, **IMMERGE**, dubonā, bornā, ḡharḳ-k, mustaḡhrak-k, maṣrūf-k.

IMMERSED, chūr, ḡhan, maḥw, duboyā-hū, ā.

IMMERSION, ḡharḳ, ḡhoṭa, ḍob; — (of a star) ḡhurūb.

IMMETHODOICAL, be-ḡhab, nā-marbūṭ, be-tartīb, be-rabṭ, be-salīḳa, be-uslūb, be-bandobast, be-bandhejī.

IMMIMENT, karīb, nazdik, mu'allak, adhar.

IMMISSION, dukḥūl, idkhāl; — (to immer) dukḥūl-k, dālnā.

IMMOBILITY, 'adam i ḥarakat, sukūn, mu'attālī, be-ḥarkati.

IMMODERATE, be-andāza, be-ḥadd, ḡhair-mu'tadil, ziyāda, bahut, be-ḥikānā, be-ḥisāb.

IMMODERATION, be-andāzagi, be-i'tidālī, ziyāda, buh-tāt or bahutāyat, ifrāt.

IMMODEST, be-hijāb, be-parda, be-sharm, be-ḡhayā, nilajjā or nīr-lajjā, be-ḡhairat, ganda, nā-maḥram, ḡhair-maḥjūb.

IMMODESTY, be-hijābī, be-sharmī, be-ḡhayā, i, be-ḡhair-atī, nilajjatā, nīr-sankoch.

To **IMMOLATE**, bal-k or -chapḥānā, ḳurbān-k.

IMMORAL, nā-ma'ḳūl, bad- or kaj-waṣ', nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'āsh, bad-ḳimāsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

IMMORALITY, zabūnī, badī, burā, i, 'aib, bad-ma'āshī, bad-ḳimāshī, bad-kirdārī, nā-hamwārī.

IMMORTAL, be-marg, a-mar, ḡhaiy-ḳaiyūm, ḡhaiy-lā-yamūt, bāḳī, abināsī, nīrankāl.

IMMORTALITY, baḳā, ḡhaiyati-abadī, a-martā, be-margī, ḡhayāt i jāwedānī, lā-yamūt; — the fountain of immortality) āb i ḡhaiwān, āb i ḡhayāt, a-mīrt or amrīt.

To **IMMORTALIZE**, (a.) bāḳī-r, amar-k; (n.) bāḳī-h, anant-h.

IMMORTALLY, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

IMMOVEABLE, a-ḡal, a-chal, ḡhair-mutaḥarrīk, ḳā, im, mustaḳill, mu'attāl, be-ḡharkat, apel, asthāwar, nīr-ḍol, salāmat, jāmid.

IMMOVEABLES AND **MOVEABLES**, sukana aṣṣā.

IMMUNITY, ma'āfi, maḳḥlaṣī, rihā, i, āzādī, chhupṭī, najāt, āzādī.

To **IMMURE**, chun-lenā, band-k, ḳaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momiyā, i-banānā.

IMMUTABILITY, be-tadbīlī, ṣabāt, nityatā, shīratā.

IMMUTABLE, be-tadbīl, be-tabaddul, bilā-tagḡhaiyur, ḡhair-mutaḡhaiyir, a-miṭ, a-chal.

IMP, bhūtnā, jinn, ḡaiṣī-bacha, ḡarāmi pillā, dḡhendḡhā.

To **IMPAIR**, ḡhaṭnā, kam-k, nuḳṣān-k, bigārnā, ḡharāb-k, utārnā, laṭānā, halhalānā; — (colours) udās-k, ḡhikā-k. [-h, ḡhaṭ-jānā.

To **BE IMPAIRED**, ḡhaṭnā, bigārnā, utārnā, kam- &c.

IMPAIRMENT, ḡhaṭī, kami, ḳuṣūr, bigār.

IMPALPABLE, surma-sā, pankaj-sa, ḡhair-masās nīr-chhu, ā, ū, nīrasparsī, mīhīn.

To **IMPART**, denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; — (to in-form) kahnā, batlānā, bolnā,

IMPARTIAL, munsi', 'adil, nyā, i, be-ḡharaz, rāst, ṣādīḳ, nīr-pachhī, ḡhaḳḳ- or ṣāf-go, ḡhair-ḡhamī.

IMPARTIALITY, inṣāf, 'adil, nyā, o, be-ḡharzī, rāstī, ṣīḍḳ, sachauṭī, sachā, i.

IMPARTIALLY, inṣāf- &c. -se, rāstī-se, beḡharzī-se.

IMPASSABLE, be-guzārā, masdūd, band, kū-ḡhāt, be-nīkā.

IMPATIENCE, be-ṣabrī, be-istiklālī, nā-shikebā, i, jaldī, jald-bāzī, be-tadbīrī, utāwalī, āḡhīraj, ahrā-tahrī, iṭṭīrābī.

IMPATIENT, be-ṣabr, be-istiklāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbīr, hinastā, be-taḡammul, be-tāb, nā-ṣabr, uṭhallū.

IMPATIENTLY, be-ṣabrī- &c. -se, jaldī-se, iṭṭīrābī-se,

To **IMPEACH**, barāmad- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapetnā, jhonknā, pakṣā-d.

IMPEACHER, nālīshī, faryādī, mudda'ī, barāmadi, barāmad-kār, laṭhā-lagā, ū.

IMPEACHMENT, barāmad, nālīsh, da'wā.

To **IMPEDE**, aṭkānā, roknā, āṛnā, band-k, bāz-r, ta'ar-ruḳ- &c. -k.

IMPEDIMENT, aṭkā, o, rok, āṛ, ḡhā, i, mānī', 'arīza, muzā-ḡhamat, aṛbangā, ṭhekan; — (in speech) luknat, giriftagi, lagḡhizish.

To **IMPEL**, chalānā, daurānā, dhakiyānā.

To **IMPEND**, lagā-rahnā, rahnā, lagnā, karīb-h, uḡ-dik-pahunchnā.

IMPEDENT, IMPENDING, qarib, nazdik, sir-par.
IMPERETRABLE, ghair-munkinu-d-dukhul, be-guzara, a-kaft, chikna-ghara, bazaar, pathar, lohā, ro, in-tan.
IMPENITENCE, be-andeshagi, be-ta, assufi, be-nadāmati, sakhti, sang-dili.
IMPENITENT, ghair-muta'assif, be-andesha, sakht, kaftar, be-tauba, nisang, ghair-nādim.
IMPERATIVE, (of a verb) amr; — (*imperious*) hukmi.
IMPERCEPTIBLE, ghair-namud, ghair-mahsus, an-dekh, a-qrisht, la-ma'lum.
IMPERCEPTIBLENESS, ghair-mahsusiyat, adrishtta.
IMPERCEPTIBLY, bilā-ijbar, bilā-nigah, rafta-rafta.
IMPERFECT, nā-tamān, nāqis, qasir, adhura, adhanā, kachā, ochhā, adh-bich, khām, nim-taiyar; — (*tense*) māzi istimrari or mudami; — (*an imperfect verb*) f'il i mukhtazib or -nāqisha.
IMPERFECTION, nuks, nuksān, 'aib, kuṣūr, khandit, jirm, kalank, nā-tamāmi, adhūrtā, ochhā, i.
IMPERFORATE, an-bedhā, an-chhedā, band.
IMPERIAL, shāhanshāhi, khusrāwī, pādshāhi, shāhi, shahriyari, sulṭāni.
IMPERIOUS, mutakabbir, sir-charhā, ḡalim, jābir, zābiṭ, ra'ūnati, hukūmati, hākimāna, shāhibāna.
IMPERIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, ra'ūnat-se.
IMPERIOUSNESS, takabbur, ghurur, kibr, zulm, jabr.
IMPETINENCE, be-adabi, gustākhi, shokhi, be-imtiyāzi, be-lihāzi, dhiṭhā, i, magrā, i, niṭhrā, i, harza-go, i, be-hūdagi, nā-ma'kūli, be-adā, i, &c. be-ādari.
IMPETINENT, (adj.) be-adab, gustākhi, shokh, be-imtiyāz, be-lihāz, dhiṭh, magrā, niṭhur, niḍar, muḥlaggū, dhiṭhaunā, be-hayā; — (*not to the purpose*) nā-ma'kūl, nā-bakār, behūda.
IMPETINENT, (sub.) harza-go, be-hūda, harza.
IMPETINENTLY, be-adabi- &c. -se, gustākhiāna or gustākhi-se, be-adabāna—also *impetinent*, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustākhiāna jawāb, an *impetinent answer*.
IMPEVIOUS, anbedhā, band, ghair-dukhul, ghair-akhiz, ghair-jāzib.
IMPETUOUS, ḡhalib, shadid, sakht, tez, jald, tund, barā, haṭh-chhūṭ, sīna-zor.
IMPETUOSITY, IMPETUOUSNESS, ḡhalba, shiddat, zor, sakhti, hiddat, ishtidād, garmi, tezi, jaldi, tundi, hararat.
IMPETUOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, tundi-se.
IMPETUS, zor, kuwwat, bal.
IMPIETY, fiṣḡ, fujūr, kufr, ilhād, 'aib, pāp, nā-khudātarsi.
IMPIOUS, be-din, fāsiḡ, fājir, kāfir, muḥid, ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-khudā-tars, adharmi, a-bhagat, bad-kesh, dahri, zindik.
IMPIOUSLY, fiṣḡ o fujūr- &c. -se, kāfirāna, adharm-se.
IMPLACABILITY, sakhti, shiddat, sang-dili, be-rahmi, be-dardi, shutur-kina.
IMPLACABLE, sakht, shadid, sang-dil, be-rahm, be-dard; — (*an implacable enemy*) dushman i jāni.
IMPLACABLY, shiddat- &c. -se, ba-shiddat.
TO IMPLANT, ḡalnā denā, rakhnā, baiṭhānā, rompnā, bonā.
IMPLEMENT, hathiyār, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt); — (*vessel*) bartan, bāsan, zarf (pl. zurūf).
TO IMPLICATE, milānā, lapeṭnā, uljhānā, ḡalnā, phaṇsānā, lagānā.
IMPLICATION, (*inference*) ishāra, kināya, imā; — (*entanglement*) lapeṭā, lagā, o, &c. pech.
IMPLICIT, kāmil, pūrā, tāmm or tamām, be-kuṣūr; — (*inferred*) maḥlūm, muntaj, muḡaṣṣal, mutaḡammīn, murādī.

IMPLICITLY, bil-yakīn, yakīnān, bilā-tafawut; — (*as implication*) zimnān, kināyatān, ishāratān; — (*blindly*) ānkh-mundke, be-chūn o chirā, biltāfawut o tajawuz, be-kam o kāst.
TO IMPORE, du'ā-k, manājat-k, tazarru'-k, manānā, māngnā, chāhnā, istid'ā-k, ghighiyānā, leliyānā, ārzū-k, iltijā-k, 'ājizī-k, 'ijz-k, minnat-k, binai-k, khakhandnā.
IMPLORER, dā'i, mustad'i, niyāzi or niyāz-mand.
TO BE IMPLIED, mafhūm-h. nikālnā.
TO IMPLY, batlānā, ishāra-k, dalālat-k, ma'ni-r, mu-shīr-h, murād-r, natija-r.
IMPOLITE, be-murawwat, be-sil, be-ādar, be-adab.
IMPOLITENESS, be-murawwati, be-siltā, be-adabi.
IMPOLITICAL, IMPOLITIC, be-tadbir, kotāh-andesh, be-mauka', nā-ma'kūl, nā-munāsib, be-jā, be-munāsib.
IMPORT, mazmūn, ma'al, maḡsad, karīna, lachhan; — (*goods imported*) āmadani, bharti.
TO IMPORT, lānā, bharnā, with meṇ after the noun, utārān, pahunchānā, lejanā; — (*to concern*) 'alāka-r, lagnā; — (*to be of moment*) ahamm-h, muhimm-h.
IMPORTANCE, IMPORT, ḡadr, martaba, ḡarurat, mu-zā'ika, mān; — (*an affair of importance*) mulimm.
IMPORTANT, ahamm, bhāri, barā, ḡarūr, zi-bāl, natija-āwar, ḡarūri, muhimm.
IMPORTATION, idkhāl, āmadani, dākhil.
IMPORTS, dākhila (pl. dākhilāt), āmad, iṭlāk.
IMPORTUNATE, mutakāzi, muḡaiyad, bajidd, muḡaṣṣil, muḡtazi, a-ṭel, dharnait, pur-bajidd, mujawwiz, ḡharz-bā, olā, lichir.
IMPORTUNATELY, takāze- &c. -se, bajidd-hokar, dharnait-se, ghighiyāhat-se.
TO IMPORTUNE, takāzā- &c. -k, aṭānā, 'ājiz-k, dabānā, piche-parnā, dharnā-d or -baiṭhnā, haṭhnā, lasrānā, pair-phailānā, khūṭnā, khodni-k.
IMPORTUNELY, be-mauka', be-waḡt, be-maḡal.
IMPORTUNITY, IMPORTUNATENESS, takāzā, takaiyud, jidd, jihd, aṭ, nāz o niyāz, ilhāḡ, lasrāḡat, dharnā.
TO IMPOSE, (*to lay, to enjoin*) lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, bāndhnā, ṭhārnānā, ḡalnā, baiṭhānā; — (*to impose on*) ṭhagnā, chhālnā, daghā- &c. -d, ḡhaban- &c. -k, ānkhon meṇ khāk-ḡalnā; — (*to be imposed on*) daghā- &c. -khānā, ṭhagā-jānā, fareb-khānā.
IMPOSITION, (*cheat*) fareb, jul, chhal, alam-ḡhalam, dhokhā, ḡila, makr, bahāna, kar, ālābālā.
IMPOSSIBLE, an-honā, muḡal, ghair-mumkin, mumtana', be-imkān, nā-būdani, nā-shudani, nā-mumkin.
IMPOSSIBILITIES, muḡalāt. a'māl i mumtana'.
IMPOSSIBILITY, ghair-imkān, istiḡhāla, be-imkāni.
IMPOST, lāgat, maḡṣul, khirāḡ, bāj.
TO IMPOSTHUMATE, paknā, pokhta-h.
IMPOSTHUME, dabila, dummāl or dumbal, phorā, san-pāt, nuzla, piṭh-kā phorā.
IMPOSTOR, ṭhag, mulabbis, makkār, muzawwir, ḡila-bāz, bahāna-sāz, 'aiyār, chhali, bahurūpiyā, muḡal-lid, farebi, daghā-bāz.
IMPOSTURE, ḡila-bāzi, daghā-bāzi, tazwir, taghallub, nāṭak-chāṭak, jhūṭh, taklid.
IMPOTENCE, be-maḡdūri, nā-tawāni, nā-kuwwati, kam-zori, zu'f; — (*incapacity of propagation*) nā-mardi, susti, nā-puṇsaki.
IMPOTENT, be-maḡdūr, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, atathā, nā-tawān, za'if, durbal, zahir, asakti, nir-bal, be-ḡakat, kam-kuwwat, nāpuṇsak, ochhā; — (*without power of propagation*) nā-mard, hiz, lalli, 'innin, sust-rag, hiz-haula, khuft-khez, ḡhila.
IMPOTENTLY, nā-tawāni- &c. -se. nā-mardi-se.

To IMPOVERISH, fakir-k (v. to impoverish); — (land) qūblā-k.

To IMPOWER, ikhtiyār- &c. -d (v. to empower).

IMPRACITABLE, ghair-mumkin, &c. (v. impossible).

To IMPRECATE, bad-du'ā- &c. -k, kosnā, 'azīmat-saifi-parhnā, sarāpnā, la'nat-k.

IMPRECATION, bad-du'ā, la'nat, nafrin, dhīrak, la'n, sarāp; — (a sort of) kalā-muñh nilā-pānw.

IMPREGNABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-tasakhir, qalab, ajit, bijai, lankā-koth, mārū.

To IMPREGNATE, gābhin-k, hāmila-k, bārdār-k, peṭ se-k, bharnā, dhīdhārī-k, garbhini-k, phūlānā.

IMPREGNATION, bārdārī, hāmilaḡ, phūlābaṭ.

To IMPRESS, (to stamp) gārnā, baiṭhālnā, naqsh-k, muntakash-k, chhāpnā, bhīnā; — (on the mind) khāṭir-nishin-k, zihn-nishin-k.

IMPRESSION, IMPRESS, IMPRESURE, naqsh, chhāpā, aṣar, tāṣir; — (edition) chhāpā, i, chhāpā, photo, nishān; — (first or early impression) laṛk-budh.

To IMPRINT, ukhārnā; — (to be imprinted) ukhārnā.

To IMPRISON, kaid-k, muḥbūs-k, band-k, mūdndā, ṭauk-zanjir-k.

IMPRISONMENT, kaid, ḥabs, band, kaid-bandi, asirī.

IMPROBABLE, ghair-muhtamal, ba'idu-l-'aql, khilāf-i-kiyās, ba'idu-l-fahm, 'aql se dūr, ghair-bāwar, an-honā, be-daul.

IMPROBABILITY, 'adam i ihtimāl, khilāf-kiyāsi.

IMPROBITY, bad-diyānatī, kū-dharam, be-imānī.

IMPROPER, nā-ma'kul, nā-munāsib, nā-mulā'im, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauka', nā-sazā, kachā, nā-muwāfiq, an-uchit, ghair-wājibi, be-maḥal, be-ḥikānā, nā-sawāb, kū-daul or -ṭhaur or -ṭhauñ.

IMPROPERLY, nā-ma'kulī, &c. -se, be-jā, &c.

IMPROPRIETY, nā-ma'kulī, nā-shā'istagi, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā'imat, nā-munāsibat.

IMPROVABLE, mumkinu-l-mafād, tarbiyat- &c. -pa-zir, sādhan-hār, banan-jog, sadhā, ū, kābī i marammat, sudhārne-jog.

To IMPROVE, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, bihtar-k, khūbtar-k, sārñā, sādhnā, nikhārnā, chiknānā, tarāshnā; (n.) bannā, sudharnā, sañwārnā, bihtar- &c. -h, tarakki-k, sadhnā, nikhārnā, chal-nikālnā.

IMPROVEMENT, bihtari, roz-bih, tarakki, tarbiyat, ta'lim, ārastagi, sadhā, o, banā, o, nikhrā, o, iṣlāḥ, sudhrā, i, siri.

IMPROVER, sidhak, sañwārū, muṣliḥ, sār, sarā, ū.

IMPROVIDENCE, kotah-andeshi, be-tadbiri, nā-akhir-bidi.

IMPROVIDENT, kotah-andesh, be-tadbir, be-baṣirat.

IMPRUDENCE, be-tadbiri, ghaflat, taghāful, be-khabari, be-imtiyāzi, be-tamizi.

IMPRUDENT, be-tadbir, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, be-āgamī, a-sūjh, nā-ākhibat-andesh, pas-ṣṭrat.

IMPUDENCE, be-sharmi, be-hayā, i, be-ghairati, shokh-chashmi, be-adabi, tarki-adab, wīkāḥat, shokhī, gustākhi.

IMPUDENT, be-sharm, be-hayā, shokh-chashm, be-adab, gustākhi, dhiṭh; — (to become) sir-charhnā or -kāhnā.

IMPUDENTLY, be-sharmi- &c. -se, be-adabāna or be-adabi-se.

To IMPUGN, dohrānā, kāṭnā, mārñā.

IMPULSE, IMPULSION, kuwwat, zor, dhakkā, mail, lahar, choṭ, chapet, jumbish, jhak, sādma.

IMPULSIVE, muharrik, dolā, ū, chalā, ū; — (an impulsive power) kuwwat i muharrika.

IMPUNITY, be-siyāsati, &c.; — (with impunity) be-sazā, be-'azāb, be-mār, be-aziyat.

IMPURE, nā-pāk, chhutārā, nā-ṣāf, najis, pilid, ḥarām, murdār.

IMPURELY, nā-pāki- &c. -se, najāsāt-se, pilidāna.

IMPURENESS, IMPURITY, nā-pāki, chhūt, gand, ganda-ḡ, najāsāt, ghalāzat, mail, mal, kadurat, āludagi, ālā, ish.

IMPUTABLE, muhtamal, lague-jog, ihtimāl-pa-zir.

IMPUTATION, lagā, o, ihtimāl; — (censure) tuhmat, buhtān, tawahhum.

To IMPUTE, lagānā, bāndhnā, thahrānā, ḥaml-k, rakhnā, dharnā, mansūb-k, tuhmat- &c. -k or bāndhnā.

IN, meñ, bhitar, andar, ko, mane, māñ, fi, dar; — (in comp.) fi or fi, also ba or bi, as fi-l-ḥaḳīkat, in truth; — (in as much as) jyonki, jaisā-ki, ba-ṭau-re-ki, az-bas-ki; — (in the name of God) khudā ke-wāste; — (in all) bi-l-kull, sab milāke, kull i kā, ināt; — (come in the day time) din ko ā, o; — (in the morning) 'alā-s-ṣabāḥ, fajir ko; — (in the middle) bich-meñ, darmiyan meñ or simply bich, darmiyan; — (in the meantime) tab talak, tab-tak, is-meñ, is-darmiyan; — (in time) bar-waqt; — (in fact) fi-l-ḥaḳīkat: in, the negative particle, is expressed by be, a or an, ghair, nā, &c.; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under in, will probably be met with in un: if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.

INABILITY, be-maḳdūri, tang-dastī, nā-tawāni, nā-ṭākatī, nā-kuwwatī, asakt, nir-bali, 'ājizi, majbūri, nā-rasā, i, nā-kābiliyat, lāchāri.

INACCESSIBLE, muntana'u-l-wuṣul, ghair-mumkinu-l-wuṣul, be-guzārā, be-chāphā, o, be-lagā, o, aughat, ghair-waṣl-pa-zir.

INACCURACY, ghalāṭi, chūk, nā-durustī, bhūl.

INACCURATE, ghair-ṣāhiḥ, ghalāṭ, asudh, nā-durust.

INACCURATELY, ghalāṭi- &c. -se, nā-durustī-se, bhul-se. [sustī, āram-ṭalabī.]

INACTION, INACTIVITY, sukūn, ta'ṭil, āram, be-shughli.

INACTIVE, sust, dhilā, be-shughl, āramī, āram-ṭalab, majbūl, kāhil, be-ḥarakat, asthāwar; — (to be inactive) parā-rabnā, baiṭhnā.

INACTIVELY, sustī- &c. -se, ta'ṭil-se, ghaflat-se.

INADEQUATE, ghair-kāfi, kāṣir, kam, thoṛā, ghāt, nā-lā, iḳ.

INADEQUATELY, kuṣūr-se, kamṭī-se, nā-lā, iḳī-se.

INADMISSIBLE, nā-masmd'; — (to the zanāna) nā-maḥram.

INADVERTENCY, ghaflat, be-khabri, taghāful, be-ilti-fātī, farāmoshi, chūk, khāmi, be-hoshi, pahlū-tili.

INADVERTENT, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-sudh, asudh, kū-chet, be-surt.

INADVERTENTLY, ghaflatan, ghaflat- &c. -se, bhūl-kar, chūk-ke. [ghair-munfakk.]

INALIENABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-infiḳā, billā tarṭil.

INANIMATED, INANIMATE, be-jān, murda, be-namak, ghair-namkin, alonā.

INANITY, INANITION, khulū, sūn, kharā, i, ochhā, i.

INAPPETENCY, seri, āsūdagi, mandāgin, kam-hāzima, zu'f i mi'da.

INAPPETENT, kam-khorāk, be-raghat.

INAPPLICABLE, be-mauka', nā-muwāfiq, ghair-muṭā-biḳ, ghair-munṭabiḳ, be-prastā, o, be-lagā, o.

INARTICULATE, nā-ṣāf; — (speech) pas-bhākhā, jhun-jhunā.

INARTICULATELY, ghil-bil, jhunjunābaṭ-se.

INATTENTION, ghaflat, taghāful, be-parwā, i, ghāfilī, chashm-poshi, ānākāni; — (to show) ānk-phirānā.

INATTENTIVE, *ghāfil*, be-*khabar*, be-*iltifāt*, be-*parwā* *kāhil*, *majhūl*.

To INAUGURATE, *baithālnā*, *ṭikā-denā*.

INAUGURATION, *ṭikā*, *shugūn*, *sugun*, *julūs*.

INAUSPICIOUS, *naḥs*, *manḥūs*, *kū-sā'at*, *nā-mubārak*, *nā-mas'ūd*, *shūm*, *bhadrā*, *bagdhā*, *asubh*, *asidh*, *bad*.

INBRED, *jigari*, *janamī*, *zāti*, *jauhari*, *bāḡinī*.

INCANTATION, *mantar* or *mantra*, *afsūn*, *jādū*, *'azimat*, *ṭonā*, *laṭkā*, *jog*, *akarkhan*, *jhār-phūnk*, *du'ā ta'wiz*.

INCAPABLE, *kāṣir*, *ghair-kābil*, *ma'zūr*, be-*maqdūr*, *nā-ras*, *nā-lā, iḳ*, *nā-ahl*, *nā-kābil*, *nā-rasā*, *ārī*, *anārī*.

INCAPACIOUS, *tang*, *ghair-wāsi'*, *kamchaurā*.

To INCAPACITATE, be-*maqdūr* &c. -*k*; — (to dis-qualify) *maḥrūm-r*, *bāz-r*.

INCAPACITY, INCAPABILITY, be-*maqdūri*, *nā-rasā, i*, *nā-kābiliyat*.

INCARNATE, *mujassim*, *akārī*, *mutajassam*.

To INCARNATE, (*wounds*) *angūr-lānā*, -*b* or -*bharnā*; — (in *theology*) *autār-lānā*, *rūp-dharnā*.

INCARNATION, (*of wounds*) *indimāl*; — (*of a god*) *autār* or *avatār*.

To INCASE, *lapetnā*, *ghilāfi-k*, *mūndnā*.

INCAUTIOUS, be-*tadbir*, be-*iḥtiyāt*, be-*ta*, *ammul*.

INCAUTIOUSLY, be-*tadbiri-se*, be-*iḥtiyāti-se*, *ghāfilāna*.

INCENDIARY, *ātash-afroz*, *fitna-angez*, *fituriyā*, *mufsid*, *fasādī*, *ṭifānī*, *bakheriyā*, *āg-phūnkīyā*, *ghar-jalā, ū*, *pakhandī*, *muftari*, *kḥāna-soz*, *ātash-andāz* or -*angez*, *shahar-soz* or -*āshob*, *kāziya-dallāl*, *āgindāhi*, *lūtrā*, *mutafanni*, *barham-zan*, *shor-angez*, *shippa-bāz*, *jamālo*, *chawā, i*, *raswādī*, *dūtā*, *chakkar-chālī*, *kūchar*, *sitez-kār*, *'akrab*.

INCENSE, *lūbān*, *bāmar*, *'ūd*, *bakhūr*.

To INCENSE, *āg-k*, *jalānā*, *kuphānā*, *kḥafā-k*.

INCENTIVE, *muḥarrik*, *bā'is*, *sabab*, *lahar*, *lagāwan*, *targhib*, *dambāzi*, *raswād*; — (to *venery*) *mubahhi*, *shahwat-angez*, *pushṭ*.

INCERTITUDE, *dubdhā*, *dhokhā*, *lapet*, *shakk*, *shubha*.

INCESSANT, *mutawātir*, *ek-lakht*, *lagā-tār*, *paiham*, *hamesha*, *mudām*.

INCESSANTLY, *jhārā-jhar*, *lap-lap*, *āṭh-āṭh ānsū*, *zār-zār*, *'alā-t-tawātūr*.

INCEST, *gotr-chodawal*, *gotr-gaman*; — (in *comp.*) *chodi*.

INCESTUOUS, *gotr-gamanī*; — (in *comp.*) *chod*, *whence beṭi* - &c. -*chod*.

INCH, *tassū*, *angul*, *angusht*; — (*every inch*) *rag-rosha*, *rag-rag*, *band-band*, *bāl-bāl*.

INCIDENT, *bādisa*, *wāḳi'a*, *ittifāḳ*, *'ariḡa*, *mājarā*, *rūdād*, *siwānā*, *wārida* (pl. *wāridāt*).

INCIDENTAL, *ittifāḳī*, *nāgahānī*; — (-*charges*, &c.) *ba'ze-jam'*.

INCIDENTALLY, *ittifāḳan*, *nāgahān*, *kaḡā-kār*.

INCISION, *kāt*, *chirā*, *burrish*, *zakhm*.

To INCITE, *uthānā*, *bar-pā-k*, *lagānā*, *upjhānā*, *targhib* - &c. -*d*, *ighwā-k*, *chhernā*, *sulgānā*, *uksānā*.

INCITEMENT, *targhib*, *bā'is*, *lālach*, *tahris*.

INCIVILITY, be-*murawwati*, *bad-akhilāḳi*, be-*iltifāti*.

INCLEMENCY, be-*rahmī*, *be-dard*, *sakhti*.

INCLEMENT, be-*rahm*, *be-dard*, *be-mayā*, *sakht*.

INCLINABLE, *mā, il*, *rāghib*, *musta'id*, *hāzīr*, *taiyār*, *rujū'*, *kharā*, *sar-garin*.

INCLINATION, *mail*, *mailān*, *raghbat*, *gharz*, *ārzū*, *shauḳ*, *hawās*, *armān*, *chaupt*, *chāt*, *hasrat*, *lan*, *ras*, *ruch*, *zauḳ*, *jhukā, i*, *dhalā, i*, *khāṭir-nihād*; — (to *stool*, &c.) *waswās*, *hājat*; — (to *fart*) *padās*; — (in *comp.*) *ās* (*whence pi-ās*, an *inclination to drink*; *mūt-ās*, an *inclination to piss*).

To INCLINE, (n.) *jhuknā*, *mā, il* - &c. -*h*, *mail* - &c. -*r*, *chāhnā*, *daurnā*, *chalnā*, *dhalnā*, *ānā*, *kaniyānā*; (a.) *dhalānā*, *lānā*, *jhukānā*, *mā, il* -*k*; — (*inclining to black*) *mā, il* *ba-siyāhi*.

INCLINED, *mā, il*, *rāghib*, *shāḳik*, *shauḳin*.

To INCLUDE, (a.) *rakhnā*, *dar-j-k*, *dākhil-k*, *shāmil-k*, *dar-lānā*, *milānā*, *lānā*, *mushtamil-k*; (n.) *shāmil-h*, *jāmi'-h*, *muḥiṭ-h*, *dālnā*, *jornā*, *lagānā*, *lapetnā*.

INCLUSIVE, INCLUDED, *dākhil*, *shāmil*, *mushtamal*, *mundaraj*, *dākhili*, *sūdhān*; — (*of all charges and demands*) *ba hama jihat bil muḳṭā'*.

INCLUSIVELY, (v. the verb *to include*, also the adj.) *dāl-ke*, &c. [*ma'lūm*, be-*priyās*].

INCOG, INCOGNITO, *chhipā*, *poshida*, *makhfi*, *nā*.

INCOHERENCE, *ghair-muṭābaḳat*, be-*meli*, be-*siyāḳi*.

INCOHERENT, *ghair-munjamid*, *ghair-muṭābik*, *nā-munāsib*, be-*thaur-thikānā*, be-*ma'ni*, be-*lagā, o*, be-*wajb*, be-*mel*, be-*siyāḳ*, be-*jur*.

INCOME, *āmād*, *āmādānī*, *madākhil*, *mā-ḡaṣal*, *yāft*, *parāpat* or *prāpta*, *sāl-ḡaṣil*, *pā, edāshṭ*, *ḡuṣūl*.

INCOMMENSURABLE, be-*mel* or *an-mel*, be-*nāp*.

To INCOMMUNE, INCOMMUNICATE, *taṣḍi'-d*, *taklīf-d*, *izā-d*, *muṭṭarib-k*, *uljhānā*.

INCOMMODOUS, *mutaṣaddi'*, *nā-ma'kūl*, *nā-gawār*.

INCOMMUNICABLE, *nā-kahnā*, *nā-guftānī*.

INCOMPARABLE, be-*naḡir*, *lā-ḡānī*, be-*badal*, be-*miṣāl*, be-*hamtā*, *ṭāḳ*, *anūṭhā*, be-*mānind*, *anūp*, *yagāna*, *bilā-tashbih*, *anūpamā*, *ektā*, *chūn* be *chigūn*, be-*namūn*.

INCOMPATIBLE, (v. *opposite*) *muta'ariz*, *ulṭā*, *birodhi*.

INCOMPETENT, *nā-sāz*, *nā-lā, iḳ*, *ochhā*, *nā-kābil*, *nā-rasā*, *asakt*.

INCOMPLETE, *nā-tamām*, *nāḳiṣ*, *na-kāmil*, *asamāpta*.

INCOMPLETENESS, *nā-tamāmī*, *ḡuṣūr*, *nuḡṣān*.

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, *'adam i idrāk*, *'adam i daryāft*, be-*ḳiyāsī*.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, *ghair-mudrak*, *ghair-mutaṣaw-wir*, also *inconceivable*, be-*ḳiyās*, be-*wahm*, *an-būjhā*.

INCONCLUSIVE, *nāḳiṣ*, *kāṣir*, *nā-tamām*, *dauri*, *ghair-ḳāṭi*; — (*ambiguous*) *gol*, *ghair-shāfi*.

INCONCLUSIVELY, *'alā sabīlu-d*, *daur*, *nā-tamāmī-se*.

INCONCLUSIVENESS, *ḡuṣūr*, *nā-tamāmī*.

INCONGRUITY, INCONGRUOUS, (v. *inconsistent*).

INCONSIDERABLE, *nā-chiz*, *lā-shai*, be-*ḳadr*, *chhoṭā*, *thoṭā*.

INCONSIDERABLENESS, be-*ḳadri*, *kamī*, *nā-chizi*.

INCONSIDERATE, be-*fikr*, be-*ta*, *ammul*, be-*iḥtiyāt*, be-*tadbir*, be-*andesha*, be-*liḡāz*, be-*parwā*, *ghāfil*, be-*lagām*, be-*tabāshā*, be-*ghaur*, *bilā-taraddud*, be-*tamiz*, *asoch*.

INCONSIDERATELY, be-*ta*, *ammuli* - &c. -*se*, be-*maḡābā*.

INCONSIDERATENESS, INCONSIDERATION, be-*fikri*, be-*ta*, *ammuli*, be-*liḡāzi*, be-*iḥtiyāti*, be-*tadbiri*, be-*par-wā, i*, *ghaflat*.

INCONSISTENCY, *nā-muwāḡaḳat*, *nā-muṭābaḳat*, *mu-khālafat*, *taḡādd*, *ikhṭilāf*.

INCONSISTENT, *ba'id*, *dūr*, *nā-muwāḡik*, *nā-muṭābik*, *bar-khilāf*, be-*ma'ni*, be-*hūda*, be-*hisāb*, be-*thikānā* be-*mel*, be-*mūjib*, *nā-sāz*, *nā-sazāwār*, *uā-munāsib*, be-*sir* o *pānw*, *munāfi*.

INCONSISTENTLY, *nā-muṭābaḳat-se*, *nā-muwāḡaḳat-se*, &c. [*tasalli*].

INCONSOLABLE, *gham-gīn*, *dil-gīr*, *an-mān*, *ghair-mu-*

INCONSTANCY, be-*ṣabāṭi*, be-*ḳarārī*, *talawwun*, *nā-pā, e*, *dāri*, be-*istiḳlālī*, be-*wafā, i*, *siyāḡ-chashmi*.

INCONSTANT, be-*ṣabāṭ*, be-*ḳarār*, *nā-pā, edār*, be-*istik-lāl*, be-*wafā*, *siyāḡ-chashm*, be-*kāl*, be-*chain*, be-*sukūn*, *hafta dost*, *do-ragā*, be-*thikānā*.

INCONSTANTLY, be-sabāti- &c. -se, nā-pā,edāri-se.
 INCONTESTIBLE, INCONTROVERTIBLE, shāfi, kati',
 kaṭa'i, tāmm, sābit, be-takrār, be-min-mekh, lā-
 jawāb, lā-kalām; — (an incontestible proof) dalil
 i shāfi.
 INCONTINENCE, be-parhezi, be-i'tidāli, be-'aṣmati,
 bad-parhezi, kū-sanjam, asat.
 INCONTINENT, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-
 'aṣmat, be-bandhej, be-ihtirāz, kū-sanjamī, byāhat.
 INCONTINENTLY, be-parhezi- &c. -se, be-i'tidāli-se.
 INCONVENIENCE, be-ārāmī, taklif, dukh, kabāhat, harj,
 'aib, santāp, khandit, bighan, akāj, bibhed, bikār,
 kutār, kubihtā, fasād, taṣdī'.
 INCONVENIENT, nā-ma'kūl, nā-kāra, dushwār, muta-
 ṣaddi', muẓirr, be-ḡhab, be-kābū, kūghāṭ, aughāṭ.
 INCONVENIENTLY, be mauka', dushwāri-se. [mel.
 INCONVERSABLE, nā-ma'kūl-go, ochhā, an-bol, an-
 INCONVERTIBLE, ghair-mutabaddil, ghair-tabdil-pazīr.
 To INCORPORATE, (a.) milānā, makhluṭ-k; — (to
 embody) mujassam-k; (n.) milnā, makhluṭ-h.
 INCORPORATION, milān-o, imtizāj, āmezish.
 INCORPOREAL, mujarrad, be-jism, be-jasad, be-tan.
 INCORRECT, ghair-sāhih, nā-marbut, nā-durust, gha-
 laṭ, a-sudh, nā-rāst, abtar, nā-sāhih, ghalaṭ-nawis.
 INCORRECTLY, ghalaṭi- &c. -se, nā-murbuti-se.
 INCORRECTNESS, ghair-siḡhat, nā-marbuti, nā-durusti,
 ghalaṭi, asudhtā.
 INCORRIGIBLE, ghair-iṣlāh-pazīr, lā-'ilāj, sakht, kattā,
 shadiḡ, sharir, tambih-nā-pazīr, āṭhoṅ-gānth-ku-
 mait, gayā-guṛā, gayā-gayā.
 INCORRIGIBLENESS, 'adam i iṣlāh, sakhti, shiddat, sha-
 rārat, nihāyat kharābi.
 INCORRUPT, INCORRUPTED, barī, pāk, sāf, sālih.
 INCORRUPTIBILITY INCORRUPTION, 'adami-fanā, pa-
 bitratā, akshayātā or akshayatwa.
 INCORRUPTIBLE, ghair-fāni, abināsi or avināshi.
 INCORRUPTNESS, pākī, safā'i, takwā, ṣalāhiyat, sādhutā.
 INCREASE, izāfa, ziyādati, izdiyād, afzā,ish, afzūni,
 adhikā'i, sarsā'i, barkat, bārḡ, barhā'o, taraḡkī,
 barhti: the two last are applicable to the waxing of
 the moon also.
 To INCREASE, (a.) barhānā, adhikānā, ziyāda-k,
 mazid-k, afzūn-k, adhik-k, saras-k, wāfir-k, kaṣir-k;
 (n.) barhānā, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umāḡdnā.
 INCREASED, mazid, mustazād, mutazā'id, besh, bar-
 biyā. [avishwās, apratayay.
 INCREDIBILITY, INCREDIBLENESS, 'adam i i'tibār,
 INCREDIBLE, ghair-mu'tabar, nā-mānne-jog, be-i'tibār.
 INCREDITABLE, INCREDULOUSNESS, be-i'tikādi, 'adam i
 imān.
 INCREDULOUS, baṭi,u-l-i'tikād, be-i'tikād, ghair-
 mutakid, be-'akida.
 INCREMENT (enlargement) beshī, taufir, barhotari;
 — (a sort of impost) sarshikan; — (increment
 bodies) muwālīd i ṣalāsa.
 To INCUR, INCURSTATE, tah-charhānā, part-
 jamānā, lepnā, lesnā.
 INCURSTATION, tah, part, andūdagī.
 To INCUBATE, se,onā or sewnā, syonā (also incubation).
 INCUBUS, (night-mare) kābūs, jamout, sāhi, dūsapan
 (properly duh-sapnā).
 To INCULCATE, ḡalnā, batlānā, sikhlanā, samjhanā,
 tākid-k.
 INCULPABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī, be-gunāh.
 INCUMBENT, (as a duty) wājib, lāzim, zarūr, farz, mu-
 nāsib; — (it is incumbent on me) mujh par farz
 hai.
 To BE INCUMBENT, chāhnā (used impersonally, as chā-
 biye, with the dative case, (v. Gr. p. 120).

To INCUR, lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, ḡalnā, paidā-k,
 lenā.

INCURABLE, lā-'ilāj, be-'ilāj, lā-dawā or be-dawā.

INCURABLENESS, be-'ilāji, lā-dawā'i, be-dawā'i.

INCURIOS, (indifferent) be-shauḡ, ghair-mutajassis.

INCURSION, tākht, ḡamla, daur, yūrish, chilh-jhapaṭā,

INDEBTED, (being in debt) makrūz, karz-dār, dain-dār,
 wām-dār, riniyā; — (obliged) marhūn, mamnūn,
 ihsān-mand, mashkūr; — (I am indebted to you,
 my lord, for this office) khudāwand, main āpkā mam-
 nūn hūn is 'uhde-se.

INDECENCY, be-adabi, gustākhi, be-imtiyāzi, nā-shā, is-
 tagī, nā-hamwāri, nā-mulā,imat.

INDECENT, be-adab, gustākhi, be-imtiyāz, nā-shā,ista,
 nā-hamwār, nā-mulā,im, nā-lā,ik, nā-ma'kūl, nā-
 sazāwār, be-sobh, be-ḡhab, be-ḡayā, be-nang, be-
 parda.

INDECENTLY, be adabi- &c. -se, gustākhiānā, be-ada-
 bānā (also indecent, when applicable to words).

INDECLINABLE, ghair-mutaṣarraf or -munṣarif, be-
 taṣrif, jāmid, mabni, nipāt, be-ṣarf.

INDEED, sach, albatta, wāki'i, taḡkīk, fi-l-haḡikat, al-
 haḡk, fi-l-wāki', haḡikatan, yakinan, kaṭ'an, ho,
 hān, hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, nafs-u-l-amr,
 sāhiḡ hai.

INDEFATIGABLE, a-thak, miḡnatī, sā,i, dhunī.

INDEFESIBLE, be-zawāl, nā-mumkinu-l-ibtāl.

INDEFENSIBLE, mumtanā'u-l-'uzr, be-bachā,o.

INDEFINITE, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mushakḡkhaṣ, bilā-
 ta'aiyun, nā-mahdūd, nā-maḡṣūr, muḡham, be-ṭhik-
 ānā, ghair-muta'aiyan; — (the indefinite article)
 nakira, ibh, ḡarf i tankir; (-aorist) shartīya, fi'i.

INDEFINITELY, be-ta'aiyuni-se, be-ṭhikanā.

INDELIBLE. a-miṭ, an-dho,ā, ghair-maḡū, jigari; —
 (an indelible mark) naḡsh-ka-l-ḡajar.

INDELICACY, nā-mulā,imat, be-luṭfi, be-liḡāzi.

INDELICATE, nā-mulā,im, be-luṭf, be-liḡāz.

INDEMNIFICATION, aman, tāwān, dānd, mudādila.

To INDEMNIFY, tāwān- &c. -d, maḡfūz-r, bhar-d,
 thāmbhnā.

INDEMNITY, bachā,o, iwaṡ i nuḡṣān.

To INDENT, dandāna-dār-k, khandāna-dār-k, pach-
 kānā, chapkānā; — (to covenant) shart-b, ḡor-b.

INDENTATION, khandāna, pachak, lahar.

INDENTED, khandāna-dār, lahiyā. [chālkā.

INDENTURE, 'ahd-nāma, iḡrār-nāma, ḡaul-nāma, ma-

INDEPENDENCE, istiḡlāl, āzādi, mukhtāri, istiḡhnā,
 be-niyāzi, khud-sari, swabas.

INDEPENDENT, mustakill, mukhtār, sari khud, bi-rāsi-

hi, mustaghni, āzād, be-niyāz, be-ihtiyāj, fāriḡhu-l-
 bāl, khud-sar, barā,e-khud, adand, mālik, kā,im bi-

nafs-i, muṭlaḡu-l-'inān, pā-darāz, be-parwā, be-
 ihsān, be-minnat, nihāl, moṭ-mard, ajāchi, chharā-

chhitānk, an-mundā, be-pir (applied to fakirs), be-
 bāk, nidar; — (unconnected) ghair-muta'allak,

be-lagā,o, bāhir, 'alāhida; — (of inferior agents)
 ḡuzūri, ṣirf; — (a distinct or independent village)

mauza' i ṣirf; — (independent of) kaṭ'i-naṡar.

INDEPENDENTLY, bi-l-istiḡlāl, be ta'alluḡi-se.

INDESERT, be-ḡadri, nirgun, nā-sazāwāri.

INDETERMINABLE, mumtanā'u-l-ḡaṣr.

INDETERMINED, nā-mu'aiyan, ghair-mustakill.

INDETERMINATION, 'adam i ta'aiyun, be-istiḡlālī.

INDEX, (the pointer out) dāl, dalil, mudallil, sūsi-patar,
 nishān; — (of a book) fibrist.

INDIA, Hind, Hindūstān, Hindūsthān.

INDIAN, Hindī, Hindūstāni, Hindawi, Hinduwī.

INDIAN-CORN, bhūṭṭā, maka,i, jawār; — (Indra
 leaf) tej-pāt.

TO INDICATE, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.

INDICATION, dalil, ishāra, 'alāmat, kināya.

INDICATIVE, mushbir, khabarī, ismī, zarfī.

INDIFFERENCE, (negligence) be-parwā, i, be-gharazī, ghaflat, taghāful, afsurda-dili, rukhā, i, jarhtā; — (equipoise) i'tidāl, ausat,

INDIFFERENT, (negligent) be-parwā, be-gharaz, maj-hūl, afsurda-dil, sard-mibr, rūkhā, wajūd mu'attal, kam-shauk, lā, obālī, bad-mahrā, baihrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-hal, batorā, jarh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūnhī; — (equal) barābar, ekhi, musāwat; — (passable) bain-bain, aisā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na chhi-chhi.

INDIFFERENTLY, 'umūman, sarāsari, be-chūnal, yūnhī, be parwā, i- &c. -se.

INDIGENCE, iflās, tang-dastī, tihi-dastī, be-nawā, i, fakr, gadā, i, killat, iḥtiyāj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-pari.

INDIGENOUS, desī, mulki, waṭani.

INDIGENT, muḍis, maḍūk, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, hājat-mand, fakir, muḥtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, kallāsh, gharib, miskin, be zar o par, muḥtājī, iḥtiyājī, ṭhan ṭhan gopāl.

INDIGESTED, (not arranged) be-tartib, abtar, darham-barham, nāḥiṣ, nā-tamām; — (as food) nā-hazm, be-tahlil, do-rasā, apach, kachā-pakkā.

INDIGESTIBLE, mumtana'u-l-hazm; — (hard of digestion) ṣakīl, baṭīu-l-hazm, aṣkal, nā-gawār.

INDIGESTION, bad-hazmī, ajiran, ras, bā, i-kachā, i, su-ras an-ras, garāni.

INDIGNANT, ghaḥab-nāk, kahr-nāk, ghaḥab-ālūda, khashm-nāk, jaljalātā, bad-damāgh, kahr-ālūda, ghaḥabī, taish-nāk, muḥḥak.

INDIGNATION, ghaḥb, kahr, jaljalābat, jazba, josh-kharosh, bad-damāghī, khashm, tazhik, taish, jalan, jaur o jafa, junūn.

INDIGNITY, khiffat, subukī, istikhfāf, hatak, iḥānat, faḥḥatī, tafḥiḥ, halkā, i, halkā-pan, bipat, ḥiḥkarat.

INDIGO, (the plant) nil; — (first year's cutting) naudhā; — (second) durjī; — (land) jarī; — (rotten) jūthī; — (a piece of indigo) nil barī.

INDIGO-MAKER, nilgar; — (beater) mahwā.

INDIRECT, nā-rāst, ṭerhā, ulṭā, nā-durust, pechilā, limmi.

INDIRECTLY, pech-se, ishāratān, kināyatān, bā-waṣila, pherke, nā-rāstī- &c. -se.

INDIRECTNESS, ṭerhā, i, nā-rāstī, nā-durustī, nā-ṣafā, i.

INDISCERNIBLE, a-drishṭ, be-namūd, ghair-zāhir.

INDISCREET, be-liḥāz, be-ta, ammull, be-andesha, be-iḥtiyāj, be-tadbīr, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, be-sha'ūr, adhirā, jaṭhar.

INDISCREETLY, be-muḥābā, be-liḥāzī- &c. -se.

INDISCRETION, be-liḥāzī, be-ta, ammull, be-andeshagī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamizī, be-sha'ūrī, adhirā, jaṭharā, i, ḥimākat.

INDISCRIMINATE, ghair-mu'ayan, 'amm, kachā-pakkā, narm-garm, ghair-mushakkhāṣ, be-ṭaharā, o, pach-mel, shāmil-hāl, sarā-sari, be-tashkhiṣ, be-bichārī, yūnhī. {nate}.

INDISCRIMINATELY, 'umūman, sab-ko (v. indiscrimi-INDISCRIMINATION, be-tashkhiṣī, be-bichārī.

INDISPENSABLE, lāzim, farz, wājib, aṭal, wājibu-l-adā; — (indispensable duties) farā, iḥ.

INDISPENSABLENESS, luzūm, wujūb, farziyat, zarūrāt.

INDISPENSABLY, farzān, wājibān, zarūrātān.

TO INDISPOSE, (disorder) kaslmand- &c. -k, mutakhal-lal-k; — (to disincline) phernā, uṭhā-d, munḥaraf-k; — (to make unfit) nā-shā, ista-k; — (to make unfavourable towards) nā-milrban-k, nā-khush-k.

INDISPOSED, (in point of health) nā-sāz, an-manā, 'a'ni makrāndā, be-daul, malin, saḥim, malūl, nā-khush, kasal-mizāj, nā-rāzī; — (what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long) āp ki ṭabī'at etne roz jo nā-sāz rabi kyā efsos.

INDISPOSITION, (slight disease) kasl, māndagī, kasl-mandī, nā-sāzi, malintā, kasālā, takassul.

INDISPUTABLE, ghair-kābil-i'tirāz, wājibi, kaṭa'i, yaḥini, zāhir, sariḥ, amannā, be-takrār, lā-radd, aṭal, lākalām, ṭhik, durust, lā-baḥṣ, be-chūn-charā.

INDISPUTABLENESS, kaṭ'iyyat, yaḥin, tayāḥkun, sarāḥat.

INDISPUTABLY, kaṭ'an, yaḥinan, ṣariḥān, bil-yaḥin, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.

INDISSOLUBLE, INDISSOLUBLE, angalnā, mumtana'u-l-infūkāk, ghair-kābilu-t-tafrīk, ghair-muḥallil, lā-hall, ghair-tahlil-pazir, angalā, u, anbilgā, u.

INDISSOLUBILITY, INDISSOLUBLENESS, 'adam i infūkāk.

INDISTINCT, nā-ṣaf, nā-marbūṭ, muzabzab, gol-gol, nāḥiṣ, andhlā, nā-ma'lūm.

INDISTINCTLY, tazabzub-se, nā-marbūṭī-se, be-rabṭ.

INDISTINCTNESS, nā-marbūṭī, tazabzub, be-rabṭī, khalṭ, ta'kid.

INDISTINGUISHABLE, ghair-mutamaiyaz, ghair-kābil-imtiyāz, anbilgā, u.

INDITEMENT, (v. endite) fard i da'wā (v. accusation).

INDIVIDUAL, fard mufrid, wāḥid, ek, ekjān, nafir, rās, munfarid.

AN INDIVIDUAL (person) shakhṣ, admī, tan, janā, mu-tanaffis; — (a single individual) tan i tanbā.

INDIVIDUALITY, fardiyyat, aḥdiyyat, waḥdiyyat, tanhā, i, yakiyyat, ekā, i. [ba-yak.

INDIVIDUALLY, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak-

INDIVISIBILITY, 'adam i tajazzi, achbidratā.

INDIVISIBLE, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jauhar-fard, nir-banṭ,

achbidr, ghair-tafrīk-pazir, ghair-mumkinu-t-takṣim.

INDOCILE, INDOCILE, ghair-islāh-pazir, asādh, gari-yār, nā-tarbiyyat-pazir, nirsikh.

INDOLENCE, sustī, kāhili, majhūli, ḍhil, alas, askat, alsā, i, tahāwun.

INDOLENT, sust, kāhil, majhūl, ḍhilā, askatī, apāhaj, maṭhā, bodā, ārām-ṭalab, kam-barkat, mutalāwin, kāhil-mizāj; — (as a tumour) be-dard, sun, murda; — (to become) kachaṭnā, sust- or kāhil- &c. -h or h-jānā.

INDUBITABLE, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūn na-ho, lā-kalām, be-gumān, aur-kyā.

TO INDUCE, targhib- &c. -d, uṭhānā, chalānā, barpā-k, paidā-k, lānā, khichnā.

INDUCEMENT, targhib, muḥarrik, bā, iḥ, sabab.

INDUCTION. (inference) kiyās, bichār, murād.

TO INDULGE, (to encourage) barhānā, ziyāda-k, kawī-k, mustaḥkam-k, pālnā; — (to fondle) pyār- &c. -k, nāz-bardārī-k, khāṭir-r, marḥi-r; — (to grant) bakḥshnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.

INDULGENCE, (fondness) pyār, dulār, lār, shafkat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardārī, dil-dārī, khāṭir-dārī, nawā-zish, ilitāf, karam; — (favour) 'ināyat, bakḥshish, marḥamat; — (from priests) dachhā-patri, narnai, 'afū-nāma.

INDULGENT, shafik. dard-mand, mihr-bān, mutawajjih, karim, mutarāhhim, dayā-shil, mayā-want, mu-lā, im, ḥalim, nāz-bardār, narm.

INDULGENTLY, khāṭir-dārī- &c. -se, nāz-bardārī-se.

TO INDURATE, (n.) sakht-hojānā, karā-jānā, pathrānā; (a) karā-k.

INDURATION, sakhti, pathrāhat.

INDUSTRIOUS, miḥnatī, chālāk, sā'i, jāhid, khatṭū. amā, u kām-kājī, kāmāsut, kamerā, miḥnat-kāhī.

INDUSTRIOUSLY, miḥnat-se, jadd o jihd-se, — (*purposefully*) jān-būjh, kaṣḍan, bil-kaṣḍ, 'amdan.
 INDUSTRY, miḥnat, teḥā, chālāki, sa'ī, jadd o jihd, sar-garimī. [wālā-k, nasha-lānā.
 To INEBRIATE, mast-k, madhūsh-k, sarmast-k, mat-INEBRIATION, mastī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-khūdī, nasha.
 INEFFABLE, niruchārī, ghair-talaffuz, be-bayān, nā-guftanī.
 INEFFECTUAL, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFICACIOUS, be-aṣar, be-tāṣir, bar-bād, ghair-muta'aṣṣir, abyāp, naḳsh ka-l-mā (also *ineffectually*), za'if, subuk, halkā; — (*as shot, &c.*) ochhā.
 INELEGANT, kūbh, saḳālat, nā-mulā, imat, nā-mauzūnī, nā-zebā, i, bad-numā, i, bad-uslūbī, bad-ḍaulī, nā-shustagī, karakhtagī.
 INELEGANT, nā-ma'kul, nā-mulā, im, nā-mauzūn, be-luṭf, be-nazākat, nā-zebā, bad-numā, bad-uslūb, bad-ḍaul, nā-shusta, ghair-faṣīh, be-āb or -raunaḳ or -bahār, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul.
 INEQUALITY, farq, tafawut, byorā, be-joṛī; — (*unevenness*) nā-hamwārī, ūnch-nich.
 INERT, ghair-mutaḥarrik, be-ḥarakat, sust, kāhil, mu'attal, apāhaj.
 INESTIMABLE, be-bahā, be-ḳimat, an-mol, a-mol, 'azīz.
 INEVITABLE, shartī, muḳarrar, bar-haḳḳ, khwāh-ma-khwāh, chār-nāchār, kaṭ'an, nā-guṛī, lā-ilāj, ghair-mumkinu-l-firār, nā-gurez.
 INEXCUSABLE, lā-jawāb, a-miṭ, ghair-mumkinu-l-'afū, ghair-ma'zūr, nā-'uzr-paṣīr, ghair-muta'azzir; — (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is kām meṇ us ko jā, 'uzr nabiṇ hai.
 INEXHAUSTIBLE, apel, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-shumār, aṭhel, akhap, ghair-ṣarf.
 INEXISTENCE, nestī, 'adam, ma'dūmī, nā-paidā, i.
 INEXISTENT, nā-paidā, ghair-maujūd, ajanam, nest, nist or nāst, nābūd.
 INEXORABLE, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, sang-dil, be-raḥm, saḳht, tund, niṭhur, be-tars, ghair-'uzr-shunwā, ghair-'uzr-paṣīr.
 INEXPEDIENCE, ḳabāhat, nā-hamwārī.
 INEXPEDIENT, nā-munāsib, nā-lā, iḳ, uā-shā, ista, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḳā'.
 INEXPERIENCE, nā-āzmūda-kārī, nau-āmozi, wāṛī-panā, kachā-pan, nirgun.
 INEXPERIENCED, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāṛī, nau-āmoz, ankh-mūnd, kachā, ochhā, khām, kam; — (*horse-man*) kam-sawār.
 INEXPERT, nā-wāḳif, nāḳis, kachā, kūrh, nā-pukhta, be-salīḳa, geglā, be-ḥikmat, be-aḳkal, nir-guṇī.
 INEXPIABLE, be-'afū, be-maghfirat, amiṭ.
 INEXPLICABLE, ghair-ḳābilu-l-bayān, go ma go, lā-bayān, agām, be-barnan, lā-hall.
 INEXPRESSIBLE, be-bayān, nā-guftanī.
 INEXTINGUISHABLE, mumtana'u-l-iṭfā, amiṭ, an-bujhnā.
 INEXTROABLE, nā-hall-paṣīr, asulajh, pech dar pech, shākh dar shākh, shaiṭān ki anṭrī, achhūt.
 INFALLIBLE, a-chūḳ, nā-khaṭā, kādir, ḥukm-andāz.
 INFALLIBleness, INFALLIBILITY, a-chūḳī, be-khaṭā, i.
 INFALLIBLY, achūḳī-se; — (*certainly*) yaḳīnan, kaṭ'an, muḳarrar.
 INFAMOUS, bad-nām, ruswā, rū-siyāh, faṣīh, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-ghairat, ma'yūb, apamānī, kālā-muḥ, apajāsī, zabūn, kharāb, nakkū.
 INFAMOUSLY, faṣīhatī-se, ba-shiddat; — (*it was infamously bad*) ba shiddat burā thā.
 INFAMY, 'aib, bad-nāmī, ruswā, i, rū-siyāhī, angusht-numā, i, be-ābrū, i, kalank, apajas, kujas, apamān, 'ār.

INFANCY, tuḳlūyat, laḳā, i, bach-pan, chhoṭ-pan, bāl-pan, laḳā-pan, sibā, ṭifī, bachagī, ṭiflagī.
 INFANT, kachā-larḳā, laḳā, bacha, ṭif, bālak, dhoṭā, kochak, gedā, gadelā, gadwā, ṭiflak, shir-khorā, bāl.
 INFANTILE, &c. ṭiflāna, bachgānā.
 INFANTRY, paidal, piyāde, pā-piyāde, piyād, nar; — (*strong in*) narpat or narpatī.
 To INFATUATE, diwāna-k, be-hosh-k, be-'aḳl-k, be-wuḳūf-k, be-sha'ur-k, andhlānā, shefta-k, farefta-k, gānd-ghū, ā khilānā.
 INFATUATED, khabṭa, muḅṭilā, munḳharif, ḥimāḳat-zada; — (*to be all*) kūe meṇ bhang paṛnā.
 INFATUATION, diwānagī, be-hoshī, diwān-pan, sheftagī, fareftagī.
 To INFECT, sarāyat-k, tāṣir-k, lagnā, saṛānā, lagānā, dilānā.
 INFECTION, sarāyat, ta'aṣṣur, 'afūnat, ta'affun, las-gandh, paisār, chhūṭ, i.
 INFECTIOUS, sāri, las-gar, paisāri, chhūṭihā, gandh-roḡ, phailā, u.
 INFELICITY, kam-baḳhtī, bad-baḳhtī, shāmat, idbār shakāwat.
 To INFER, nikālānā, tajwīz-k, būjhnā, aḳkalnā, tāṛnā.
 INFERENCE, natīja, ḥāsil, aḳkal, nikās, istidlāl, khulāsa; — (*by inference*) natīje-se.
 INFERIBLE, muntij, ḳābil i istidlāl, aḳkal-paṣīr.
 INFERIOR, adnā or adnā, chhoṭā, ghāṭ, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabūn, dūn, past, nichā, utartā-hū, ā, nirs, utār, halkā, ochhā, narm, unis-bis, pā, iṇ; — (*in strength, &c.*) zer-dast, maghlūb.
 INFERIORITY, kamṭī, farotarī, chhoṭā, i, kamṭarī, kih-tarī, zabūnī, narmi, zer-dastī.
 INFERNAL, jahannamī, dozakhī, nārī, shaiṭānī, pātāl-kā or pātālī, asfalī.
 INFERTILE, ūsar, shor, louā, kallār.
 To INFEST, satānā, khijhānā, diḳḳ-k, izā-d, taṣḍī-d, taklif-d, nā-khush-k, khafā-k; — (*to infest the roads*) rāh-mārānā, rāh-zanī- &c. k.
 INFIDEL, kāfir (pl. kuḳfār), gabr, be-dīn, mushrik, munkir, be-imān, zindīḳ, kū-pathī, akfar, malichh or milachh.
 INFIDELITY, kuḳr, shirk, be-wafā, i, be-imānī, khīyā-nat, bad-diyānati, daghā-bāzi, namak-harāmī, kū-path, inkār, zindīḳī or ziudaḳat, be-dīnī.
 INFINITE, be-hadd, be-pāyān, be-nihāyat, be-kanār, be-kanār, nā-muntahā, be-shunār (also *infinitely*), an-ginat, nir-ant, an-ant, agam, apār, athāh.
 INFINITIVE, (*of a verb*) maṣḍar, karam, mūl.
 INFINITY, INFINITENESS, INFINITUDE, be-haddī, be-pāyānī, be-shumārī, be-nihāyatī, be-kanārī, apārtā.
 INFIRM, za'if, nā-tawān, kam-zor, nā-ḳuwwat, nibal, durbal, naḳīḥ, nahīf, munḥani, muḳmahil, halwā, bodā; — (*to grow*) saṭhiyānā; — (*constitutionally*) za'ifu-l-bunyād; — (*irresolute*) be-istiklāl, muṭṭarib, be-ḳarār; — (*in mind*) munḳharif, bā-walā.
 INFIRMARY, dāru-sh-shafā, or -shifā, bimār-khānā.
 INFIRMITY, INFIRMNESS, zu'f, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, za'ifī, be-istiklālī, naḳāhat, nā-ḳuwwati; — (*failing*) nuḳṣ, 'aib, chūḳ; — (*disease*) rog, marṣ, āzār; — (*of mind*) inkhīrāf, kharāfat.
 To INFIX, chhednā, khoṁsnā, chonknā, mārānā, gāṛnā, ḳālnā, lagānā.
 To INFLAME, jalānā, āg-lagānā, phūḱnā, sulgānā, bhūnnā, āg-k, kabāb-k, sokhta-k, lohū-bharnā; — (*to inflame, as a sore, &c.*) dal-pakaṛnā, josh-khānā; — (*as the eyes*) ānkh-uṭhnā, ānkh-ānā, lohū to dale-h.
 INFLAMED, muḅṛīḳ, sokhta, jalā or jalā-hū, ā

INFLAMER, sozanda, âtash-zan, muhriq; — (in comp.) soz, âshob: thus, shahar-âshob, *inflaming the city*; 'âlam-soz, *inflaming the world*.

INFLAMMABILITY, &c., imkân-u-l-ihtirâk.

INFAMMABLE, jalahâr, mumkinu-l-ihtirâk, jalan-jog, sozanda, sokhtani.

INFLAMMATION, josh i khûn, ihtirâk, jalan, sozish, iltihâb, multahib; — (of the eyes) âshob, lâli.

INFLAMMATORY, muhriq, garm, sozân or sozanda.

TO INFLATE, phulanâ, nafkh-k, phûnkân, dam-bharnâ or -d, akrânâ.

INFLATION, intifâkh, nafkh, dam-dinî, phunkâ, o, akrâ, o.

TO INFLECT, nawânâ, jhukânâ, nihrânâ, terhâ-k, kâj-k; — (a noun, &c.) taşrif- &c. -k, gardânâ, sarf-k.

INFLECTION, jhukâ, o; — (of a noun) taşrif, taşarruf, gardân.

INFLEXIBILITY, &c., sakhti, karakh-tagî, magrâ, i.

INFLEXIBLE, sakht, karakh, sar-kash, magrâ, nâ-mulâ, im, shadid.

TO INFLECT, denâ, dâlnâ, lagânâ, pahuñchânâ, karnâ.

INFLECTION, dilâ, o, lagâ, o, sazâ, goshmâli.

INFLUENCE, aşar, tâşir, byâp, naksh, hukm, kahâ-sunâ, ru'b, mân, mântâ, dâb, dabâ, o, pesh-âmad, rû, zor, mulâhiẓa, sarkobi; — (undue, to be exerted) kuchh dâl meñ kâlâ-h, pâni-marnâ; — (to gain an undue influence over a husband, master, &c.) gâñd-gbhû, â khilânâ.

TO INFLUENCE, aşar- &c. -k, byâpnâ, bâ'g-h, muhar-rik-h.

INFUX, (entrance) dukhûl, dar-âmad, mudâkhalat; — (abundance) kaşrat, ziyâdatî.

TO INFOLD, dhâmpnâ, chipânâ, mûndnâ, lapeñnâ.

TO INFOLIATE, patiyânâ, patte-se dhâmpnâ.

TO INFORM, jatânâ, khabar- &c. -d, gosh-guzâr-k, batlânâ, âhat-d, chetânâ, sikhânâ, kân-kholnâ, bol-kah-r, kahlâ-bhejnâ, samjhânâ; — (to inform against) nâlish- &c. -k.

INFORMAL, be-kâ'ida, khilâf i âin, nâ-ma'mûl.

INFORMATION, khabar, âgâli; — (charge) da'wâ, nâlish, fariyâd, bād, sudh, bodh, gosh-guzârî.

INFORMED, khabar-dâr, âgâh, muṭṭali', wakîf.

INFORMER, mukhbîr, khabar-dâr, khaṭiya-nawis, nam-mâm, barâmadî, go, ânda, bhediya, kan-phûnkiyâ, mâr-khâ, i, barâmad-go, barâmad-nawis, badar-nawis.

INFRACTION, fashk, shikast, tauhin, rakhnâ, bhangtâ, iḱâlâ; — (of a treaty) 'ahad-shikani.

INFREQUENCY, killat, aḱalliyat, kamî.

INFREQUENT, ḱalil, khâl-khâl, aḱall, kam, nâdirân.

TO INFRINGE, torñâ, fashk-k, shikast-karnâ or -denâ.

INFRINGEMENT, fashk, shikast, bhangtâ, &c. (v. *infraction*).

INFURIATE, baurânâ, diwânâ-karnâ.

TO INFUSE, dâlnâ, iḱâ-k, dam-d, phûnkân; — (to macerate) bhigonâ.

INFUSION, naḱi, rezish; — (a cold infusion) khe-sânda.

INGENIOUS, zaki, zahîn, tez-fahm, zirak, fahim, tabbâ', sughar, salika-shi'âr, sāhib-salika, khush-fahm, sāhib-sha'ûr, hunar-mand, zarif, laṭifa-go, khush-tab', hâzir-jawâb, cheshṭâ-want, hâdiḱ.

INGENUOUSLY, luṭf- &c. -se, zakâwat-se, ziraki-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, INGENUITY, zihn, zakâwat, tez-fahmî, zirakî, sugharâ, i, salika, hunar, sha'ûr, luṭf, laṭâfat, khush-tab', zarâfat, hâzir-jawâbî, laṭifa-go, i, cheshṭâ, jaudat, kiyâsat, firâsat. [sâda (v. *candid*)].

INGENUOUS, râst, şâf, kharâ, sidhâ, munşif, be-riyâ-

INGENUOUSLY, râstî- &c. -se, munşifî-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, râstî, şafâ, i, sachchâ, i, sachanî, kharâ, i, şidḱ, râst-bâzi, be-riyâ, i, inşâf.

INGLORIOUS, halkâ, khafif, be-nâm, gum-nâm, be-ghairat, be-hamiyat.

INGLORIOUSLY, be-ghairatî- &c. -se, nâ-mardî-se.

INGOT, inṭ, sil, chakki, thakkâ, salâkka, sikhcha, gûli, dalâ.

TO INGRAFT, (trees) paiwand-lagânâ; — (to fix) lagânâ, gârñâ, baiṭhâlñâ.

INGRAFTMENT, paiwand, paiwastagî.

INGRATE, âstin kâ sâmp, nâ-sipâs, namak-harâm, nir-gunâbâdî.

TO INGRATULATE, 'aziz- &c. -k, peṭ-meñ ghûsnâ, paṭ-ṭoñ meñ paithnâ; — (he has ingratiated himself with the governor) wuh hâkim ke paṭṭoñ meñ paithâ hai.

INGRATITUDE, nâ-shukrî, kufrân i ni'mat, be-wafâ, i, namak-harâmî, nâ-sipâsî, nir-gunâbâd.

INGREDIENT, juz (pl. ajza), mâtṛâ; — (in soup, &c.) âlan, pareh, milaunî.

INGRESS, INGRESSION, dukhûl, mudâkhalat, darâmad, paith, bâr-yâbî, guzârâ; — (ingress and egress) âmad-raft, âmad-shud, dukhûl o khuruj, ânâ-jânâ, âwan-jâwan, âhar-jâhar.

TO INGULF, khainch-lelenâ, lapeñnâ.

TO INHABIT, basnâ, ṭiknâ, rahnâ, istiḱâmat- &c. -r.

INHABITABLE, ḱâbil i istiḱâmat, rahne-ke-lâ, iḱ, basan-jog, âbâd-pagîr.

INHABITANT, INHABITER, sākin, muḱim, bâshinda, mutawaṭṭin, rahwaiyâ, rahan-hârâ, makin, basan-hâr, bas-bâsî, rais, khush-bâsh, mahalle-dâr, thaniyâ; — (in comp.) bâsî, bâsh or nishîn; — (as animals) baserû.

INHABITED ma'mûr, âbâd, bharâ, basâ, basâ-basâyâ, bastâ, whence bastî, a village, &c.

TO INHALE, lenâ, khichuâ, khânâ; — (the steam of any thing) bapbâ-â-lenâ.

INHARMONIOUS, be-tâl, nâ-sâzgâr, nâ-mauzûn.

INHERENT, khilki, zâtî, jibillî, aṣli, mudgham.

TO INHERIT, warîş- &c. -h, akhaz-k, irş-lenâ, lenâ, pânâ, 'amal-.

INHERITANCE, irş, mirâş, taraka, bunyâd, jaṭ-bunyâd, bapautî.

INHERITOR, warîş, mirâş-dâr or -khor.

TO INHABIT, man'-k, aṭkanâ, roknâ.

INHIBITION, man', mumânâ't, aṭkâ, o, muzâhamat, rukâ, o.

INHOSPITABLE, be-mudârâ, be-taufik, be-tawâzu', be-faiz, ansil, dar-basta, nâ-mihmân-nawâj; — (as a shore) kūghât, kûrâbâ.

INHOSPITABLENESS, be-taufikî, oe-mudârâ, i.

INHUMAN, be-raḥm, be-dard, kaṭṭar, be-tars, be-shaf-ḱat, be-murawwat, kû-insân, kû-mânukh.

INHUMANITY, be-raḥmî, be-dardi, sang-dili, sakhti, niṭhurâ, i, zulm, nâ-âdmiyatî, nâ-insâniyatî, kû-mânukhtâ.

INHUMANLY, be-raḥmî- &c. -se, sang-dili-se.

TO INJECT, dâlnâ, mârñâ; — (with a syringe) pich-kârî-mârñâ.

INJECTION, idkhâl, huḱna.

INIMICAL, mukhâlîf, bairî, birodhî, bad-andesh.

INIMITABLE, INIMITABLY, mumtana'u-n-naẓir, be-miṣl, ghair-mutatabbâ', ghair-manḱûl, be-naẓir.

INIQUITOUS, burâ, bad, ma'yûb, zabûn, be-inşâf, nâ-ḱaḱ, nâ-âdil.

INIQUITY, be-inşâfî, badî, zabûnî, burâ, i, 'aib, ḱabâ-hat, ma'yûbî, pâp, kû-path, fîşḱ, tauhin.

INITIAL, pahlâ or pahlâ, muḱaddam, awwal.

INSERTION, idkhāl, indirāj, ḡalam-bandī, tadākhul, dākhilā.

INSIDE, bhitār, andarūn, darūn, andar, baṭīn. bhītālā, peṭ.

INSIDIOUS, fiṭratī, ḡhātī, kābūchī, kābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghāuliya, lapāṭī, ḡārhā, ḡauḡirā, āstin kā sāmp, mūzī, mār-kho, haṭt-rangī, shippa-bāz, muta-fannī, farfandī.

INSIDIOUSLY, daghā-bāzī-se, khas-poshī- &c. -se.

INSIDIOUSNESS, mār-kho, ī, &c. (v. *insidious*).

INSIGHT, baṣīrat, ma'rifat, wuḡūf, pahchān, iṭṭilā', shinākht, parakh, paith.

INSIGNIFICANCY, be-ma'niyat, nā-chizī, be-hūdagi, be-ḡadārī.

INSIGNIFICANT, (*insignificantly*) be-ma'ni, nā-chiz, lā-shai, lā-ya'ni, be-hūda, be-ḡadr.

INSINCERE, nā-rāst, nā-ḡāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, ḡāhīr-dār, riya-kār, munāfik, murā, ī, kapṭī, nā-rāfikh, ḡhair-khālīs, be-ikhlasdo-rūyā.

INSINCERITY, nā-rāstī, be-wafā, ī, dū-rū, ī, dū-rangī, ḡāhīr-dārī, riya-kārī, nifāk, kapat.

TO INSINUATE, (a.) paithālnā, ḡhuseṛnā, dākhil-k, dar-lānā; — (to *hint*) ishāra-k, āwāza-phenknā, tān-torṇā, bāt-phenknā- or -d, parde meṇ kahṇā; (n.) pāṭhṇā, ḡhusnā, darānā; — (to *insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) paṭṭon-meṇ-paithnā or peṭ-meṇ-paithnā.

INSINUATING; INSINUATIVE, INSINUATOR, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-fareb, chiknā, charb-zabān.

INSINUATION, dam-bāzī, dil-kashī, lagāwat, ḡhus-paith, lobhā, o, talmiz, phuslāwat; — (*hint*) ishāra, kināya, āwāza, imā, ta'riṣ, mihnā, āb-zer-kāh, anniyā-upadesā.

INSIPID, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, phikā, be-luṭf (also *unmeaning, flat*) alonā, utrā, siṭhā, pansā.

INSIPIDLY, be-mazagi-se, be-lazzati-se, &c.

INSIPIDNESS, INSIPIDITY, be-mazagi, be-lazzati-se, be-namakī, be-luṭfī, phikāhat, phikā, ī.

TO INSIST, aṛnā, isṛār-k, muṣīr-h, bajidd-h, kā, im- or mazbūt- or mustakill-rahnā, tākid-k, takaiyud-k, haṭhṇā, murkhāt-k, jihālāt-k, reṛī-ānā, reṛ-k.

INSOCIABLE, ḡhair-mānūs, nā-milāpī, an-mel.

INSOLENT, takabbur, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gus-tākhi, magī, ā, dhīṭhā, ī, shokhi, be-adabi, be-imti-yāzī, be-adā, ī, dilerī, iḡhmāz.

INSOLENT, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gus-tākhi, magrā, dhīṭh, shokh, be-imtiyāz, moṭmard, iḡhmāzī, diler, turk-mizāj.

INSOLENTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, gustākhiāna, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

INSOLVABLE, INSOLUBLE, mustahilu-l-hall, angalit, lā-hall.

INSOLVENCY, diwālā, nā-dārī, nā-tāḡatī.

INSOLVENT, diwāliya, nā-dār, ḡaḡḡu-n-nās.

INSOMUCH, yahān-tak, is ḡadd-ko, is martabe-tak, haṭṭā ki.

TO INSPECT, dekhṇā, taḡḡik-k, mulāḡaza-k, nijhānā, sahej-nā, parakhṇā.

INSPECTION, nigāh, nazar, lihāz, parakh, nazārat, nazār-andāzī; — (*superintendence*) ihtimām, tākid, takaiyud.

INSPECTOR, muhtamim, amin, dāroḡha, karorā, par-khiyā, naḡḡād, nāzīr, mushrif, jānchanhār, sarkob; — (*of buildings*) mir-mahal.

INSPIRATION, (*opposed to expiration*) damī, dam-kashī, āpar-kā dam; — (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilkā, waḡī, akās-bānī, madad-ilāhī, āmad, sarosh ī ḡhaib, or āwāz ī ḡhaib, malika.

TO INSPIRE, (n.) dam-lenā, phūknā, dam-k, sāsa-khichnā; — (*supernaturally*) ilhām- &c. -k, waḡī-bhejṇā, mulham-k; — (*to draw in*) khichnā, lenā; — (*to infuse*) denā, ḡālnā.

INSPIRED, mulham, ilhāmī, sāhib-waḡī.

INSPIRER, mulhim, mulki, hātif.

TO INSPIRE, zinda-k, jilānā, taḡrik-k, taḡḡib-d, bar-angekhta-k, taḡriṣ-k, lagānā, hulkārṇā.

TO INSPISSATE, ḡārhā-k, jamānā. [be-istikhālī]

INSTABILITY, 'adam ī ḡabāt, be-ḡabātī, nā-pāedārī.

TO INSTAL, khal'at-d, tilak-d, ṭikā-d, karnā, masnad-nishin-k, khal'at-posh-k; — (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wizārat kī khal'at di hai.

INSTALLATION, ṭikā, doshālā, &c. (v. *investiture*).

INSTALMENT, masnad-nishīnī, kiṣṭ, bihrī, khep, the adjustment of which is termed kiṣṭ-bandī.

INSTANCE, kar, dṛiṣṭānt, maṣāl; — (*example*) miṣāl, sanad, itifāḡ; — (*occasion*) bāt, kām, mu'āmalā, mauḡā; — (*solicitation*) darḡhwāst, istid'ā, takāza; — (*for instance*) masalān, masal-tu-masalān, fil-maṣāl, ya'ni, chunān-chi, jaisā-ki.

TO INSTANCE, miṣāl- &c. -lānā, nazīr-lānā, dṛiṣṭānt- &c. -d, or -lānā.

INSTANT, (*urgent*) mustadī, mutakāzī, muḡaiyid; — (*present*) ḡāzīr, maujūd, hāl, ab; — (*the instant when*) jis dam, jyūnhi, jab kā tab; — (*that instant*) tyūnhi, tis-dam, usi-wakt.

INSTANT, (*of time*) lamḡa, lahḡa, dam, ān, pal.

INSTANTLY, INSTANTANEOUSLY, abhi, isi-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usi-wakt, usi-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-hāl, ḡālan, bilā-tawaḡḡuf, bilā-ihmāl.

INSTEAD, 'iwaz, badal, ba-jā'e, mukāfat, dar-badal, ba-manzalih, jagah, ṭhā'ōn, sante, 'iwazān; — (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manzalih, nākhush hone ke, wuh khush hūā.

INSTEP, pusht-pā, pabbā, ḡhobṭhi.

TO INSTIGATE, warghalānā, ubhārṇā, bar-angekhta-k, taḡrik- &c. -k, chihārānā, lagānā, dam-d ānk-d, ṭānsnā, uksānā, sari-k, bar-pā-k, phūknā, silgānā.

INSTIGATION, taḡrik, taḡḡib, tashwīk, taḡriṣ, iḡhwā, ḡaṣ, bar-angekhtagī, ubhār, phuslāhat, sareh, saṭṭī, maṭki, raswād, dam-dilāsa.

INSTIGATOR, muḡharrik, muḡhwi, mushawwīḡ; — (*of feuds, &c.*) mufsid, fasādī, mabnī-fasād; — (*in comp.*) angez, as ṭina-angez, instigator of strife.

TO INSTIL, ḡālnā, ilkā-k, baithālnā, ziḡn-nishin-k, denā, bujhānā.

INSTALLATION, ilkā, bujhā, o, samjhā, o.

INSTINCT, 'aḡl ī ḡaiwānī, zātī 'aḡl, hosh, sudh.

INSTINCTIVELY, 'aḡl ī ḡaiwānī-se, be-ikhṭiyār, ba-zāt.

INSTITUTE, INSTITUTION, ā'in, ḡā'ida, dastūr, kānūn, rasam, zābiṭa, farīḡ, maslik, sāstar or shāstra, rit, sunnat; — (*establishment*) taḡarrur, ta'aiyuu, tashakhḡḡus, ta'aiyuna.

TO INSTITUTE, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭhahārānā, waḡ'-k, muḡarrar- &c. -k. [shakhḡḡas]

INSTITUTED, kā'im, muḡarrar, naṣab, mu'aiyan, mu-

INSTITUTE, wāzī, mūjīd, bānī, nawīn-bichārī.

TO INSTRUCT, sikhlanā, sikhānā, ta'lim- &c. -k, bat-lānā, jatānā, kahṇā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'aḡl-d, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

INSTRUCTION, ta'alim, tarbiyat, tāḡib, talkīn, tashim, iṭṭilā', sikhā, ī, bujhā, ī, parkā, ī, taḡzīb, sadhā, ī, sikhā, o, &c., rah-namūnī, gur-gyān, waṣīka; — (*book of*) naṣīḡat-nāma; — (*advice*) ṣālāḡ, maṣlāḡat.

INSTRUCTIVE, nāfī, mufid, muḡazzib, budh-de, ī, 'ibrat-pāzīr or -bakhsh, chetanlār, chetaunā.

INSTRUCTOR, mu'allim, mu'addib, adīb, sikhāk.

INSTRUMENT, bathiyār, auzār, āla, kal, jantar; — (*written contract*) kabāla, sanad, machalka, — (*cause*) bā'is, 'illat; — (*agent for another*) wasila, wāṣṭa; — (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sās, muḥāmīr, bājantar; — (*varieties of*) pach-bajnā, gan, tat, bitat; — (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla, or ālat.

INSTRUMENTAL, (*aiding*) mu'in, mumidd, madad-gār; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, sauti o sāzi, gāyan-bājan.

INSUFFERABLE, **INSUPPORTABLE**, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahammul, sakht, shadid, be-hadd, an-sahā, akat, bikath, ghair-bardāsh.

INSUFFERABLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, sakhtī-se.

INSUFFICIENT, ochhā-i, kamī, ghaṭṭī, kam-'akli.

INSUFFICIENCY, 'adam i liyaqat, nā-lā-iqī, nā-rasā-i, 'adam i kābiliyat, kuṣūr.

INSUFFICIENT, nā-lā-iqī, nā-kābil, ghair-kāfi, nāqis, kāṣir, nā-rasā. [mātat, boli.]

INSULT, chher, ṭanz, hatak. malāmat, ṭa'n, subuki, shi-To **INSULT**, chherṇā, ṭanz- &c. -k, ṭoknā, harkat-d, ṭokārā-d, khornā; — (*to triumph over*) ghā, o-mein namak dālnā, jale ko jalānā, namak-pāshī-k, mū, e-ko mārnā.

INSULTER, (*insolent*) ṭannāz, dangait.

INSUPERABLE, **INSUPPORTABLE**, a-kaṭ, lā-radd. [dār.

INSURGENT, baghi, fasādi, fitna-angez, fatūriyā, ghad-**INSURRECTION**, balwā, hangāma, yūrish, fitna, fasād, khurūj, harj-marj, jhauwār, hinduwāni, sir-uthā-i, gardī, dangā, dbingā, dhūm-dhām, udhan.

INTEGER, fard, abhin-rūp, ghair-mukassar.

INTEGRAL, (adj.) ṣahih; — (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i ṣahih.

INTEGRITY, diyānat, amānat, rāsti, rāst-bāzi, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachā-i, ṣidq, takmil, sapūrantā, neko-kāri.

INTEGUMENT, parda, chhāl.

INTELLECT, 'aql, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsāt, dānā-i, idrāk, sha'ūr, zihn.

INTELLECTUAL, gyāni, 'akli; — (*powers*) kuwwat i mudrika, kuwwat i 'akli.

INTELLIGENCE, (*knowledge*) khabar, ittīlā, āgāhi, ma'rifat; — (*tidings*) samāchār, charitar, bodh, hosh, thaur-ṭhikānā, khūr-khoj, thalberā; — (*spirit*) firishta, 'akli awwal.

INTELLIGENCER, mukhbir, akhbār-nawis, khabar-dār, sawānīh-nigār, samāchāri, wāqī'a-nawis, khatuiyā-nawis, sā, ir.

INTELLIGENT, 'ākil, dānā, fahim, ṣāhib-wuḥūf, ṣāhib-sha'ūr, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, wāqif-kār, dānish-mand, ma'nī-ras, prabīn, gyāni, ahli-fahm, budhmān, gyānwant, gunwant, gunī, tez-nigāh, āgāh-dil, āgāh-bātin, maḥram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'arif, far-zāna, raushan-rā'e, gī-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukhaan-fahm, hama-dān, fahmida, jān; — (*as a physician*) ṭabī'at-shinās.

INTELLIGIBILITY, ma'kūli, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

INTELLIGIBLE, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, kābil i fahm, ma'kūl, fahm-pazīr, būjhne-jog.

INTELLIGIBLENESS, imkānu-l-fahm, fahm-pazīri.

INTEMPERANCE, bad-parhezi, be-ihtiyāṭī, be-i'tidālī, kū-sanjam.

INTEMPERATE, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-ihtiyāṭ, be-i'tidāl, ghair-muhtāt, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjamī, be-lagām, be-lihāz.

INTEMPERATELY, bad-parhezi- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

INTEMPERATURE, **INTEMPERATENESS**, be-i'tidālī, ghair-mu'tadilī, nā-muwāfaqat, fasād, bigār.

TO INTEND, irāda- &c. -r, qaṣd- &c. -k, adbadānā, saparnā, thaharānā, 'azīna-h.

INTENDANT, amin, dārogha, karorā, nāzir, 'āmil, fauj-dār.

INTENSE, shadid, ziyāda, sakht, barā, be-hadd, kaṭhin, nipaṭ, nihāyat, asib, shāḥḥ.

INTENSELY, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se, nihāyat, mukaiyad, mustā'id, bajid, sā'i, mutawajjih, maujūd,

INTENSENESS, shiddat, sakhtī, ziyādātī,

INTENT, **INTENTION**, irāda, qaṣd, 'azm, niyat, manshā, mansā, gharz, maddi naẓar, manṣūba, bichār, lalak, manẓūr; — (*aim*) maḥṣad, maṭlab, mudda'a, maḥṣūd, murād; (adj.) dhuni, inashghūl.

INTENTIONAL, **INTENTIONALLY**, qaṣdan, 'amdan, bi-l-qaṣd, jān-būjh-kar, dida o dānistā, adbadāke, irādī, qaṣdī.

INTENTLY, ghaur- &c. -se, jidd o jihd-se, dil-dihi-se.

INTENTNESS, sa'i, koshish, jihd, kadd. jidd o jihd, kadd o kāwish, dil-dihi, tan-dihi; — (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har ṣūrat o ḥāl.

TO INTER, gārnā, dafan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, miṭṭī-d.

INTERCALARY, kabisa; — (*the Hindū intercalary month*) laund, akhik- or male-mās.

INTERCALATION, adhikā-i, ziyādātī.

TO INTERCEDE, shafā'at- &c. -k, baḥṣhānā.

TO INTERCEPT, roknā, aṭkānā, muzāhamat-k, pakarṇā, mārnā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bāz-r.

INTERCEPTION, rokā'o, aṭkā'o, muzāhamat.

INTERCESSION, shafā'at, wisāṭat, tawassul, upakār, mu-rabbi-gari. [kāri, murabbi.]

INTERCESSOR, **INTERCEDER**, shafi', shāfi', sāchhi, upa-

INTERCHANGE, mubādala, tabdil jānibain, 'iwāz-mu'āwāza.

TO INTERCHANGE, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwāz-mu'āwāza-k, mubādala-k, āpas meñ-badalnā.

INTERCHANGEABLE, shud-āmad, mutabaddil, badal-pazir.

INTERCOURSE, 'alāka, mu'amala, bol-chāl, sarokār, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz, rabṭ, rāh-rabṭ, dād-sitad, āwāgach, lewā-dewī, ānā-jānā, āwā-jāhi, paighāma-paighāni.

TO INTERDICT, man'- &c. -k, nahi-k, māni'-h, bāz-r.

INTERDICTION, **INTERDICT**, man', manhā-i, nahi, mu māna'at.

INTERDICTORY, mumāna'atī, māni'.

INTEREST, (*advantage*) fājda, naf', sūd, lābh, swārth, riba, phal, barbotar, miṭī, ūpar; — (*money bearing*) byājū, sūdī, opposed to karz i ḥasana; — (*concern*) gharaz, parwā; — (*influence*) āsar, kudrat, kahā-sunā, bāt; — (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, bakhirā, ishtirāk, sājhā; — (*usury*) byāj, sūd; — (*to make interest for any office*) wasila paidā-k.

TO INTEREST, gharaz- &c. -r, targhib- &c. -d; — — (*to affect*) lagnā, āsar- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, lohb-ānā.

INTERESTED, gharaz-mand, gharzi, sharik, āp-swārthī, gharaz-go, gharaz-āshnā, khud-maṭlab; — (*self-interested*) khud-gharaz.

INTERESTING, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, manoharan.

TO INTERFERE, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāka-r, khalal-k, mukhill-h, mukhālīf-h.

INTERJACENT, mutawassit; — (*interjacency*) tawas-suṭ.

INTERJECTION, harf (pl. hurūf), achbar; — (*an interjection of calling*) harf i nidā.

INTERIM, dar-miyan, aṣnā, bich, zimn; — (*in this interim*) is dar miyān meñ, dar in aṣnā, is-meñ.

INTERIOR, bhitari. darūn, andarūni.

TO INTERLACE, **INTERLARD**, **INTERLINE**, chithārnā.

TO INTERLOPE, dakhil-k, dast-andāzi-k, hāth-ḍ.

INTERLUDE, tamāshā, sawāng.

THE INTERLUNAR SPACE, tahtu-sh-shn'ā, amāwas, shabi-daijūr, kükū, nashṭ-chandar, mihāk.

INTERMARRIAGE, golaṭ-byāh, mutanākihat

TO INTERMARRY, golaṭ-byāh-k.

TO INTERMEDDLE, dakhil-k, mudākhalat-k, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d, kadam-r, mudākhlil-h, dast-andāzi-k, bolnā-chālā.

INTERMEDDLER, INTERLOPER, har-degi-chamcha, dakhil, mukhill, hārij, dast-andāz, akājī, lakhondrā, paiṭhū, dallū kā dahserā, khadambar, ūpar-chapo.

INTERMEDIATE, mutawassiṭ, darmiyān, mābain, bich-bich, bichlā.

INTERMENT, tadfin, dafan, takfin, gār-ṭhop.

TO INTERMINGLE, (a.) milānā, khalṭ-k, makhlūt-k, ghālmel-k, bich-meñ-r or -d or -ṭānknā or -jornā or -lagānā, &c. mābain-likhnā; (n.) milnā, makhlūt-h.

INTERMISSION, chhuṭṭi, taṭil, nāgha, waḳfa, bich, antar, phānk, palkhat, anṭrā, anjhā, muhlat, ghurra, utār.

INTERMISSIVE, &c. anṭrālī, bā-nāgha, naubat-dār.

TO INTERMIT, taṭil- &c. -k, utarnā; — (as fevers) antar- &c. dekar-ānā.

INTERMITTENT, &c. ghib; — (an intermittent fever) hummā, ghib. [manī.

INTERNAL, bhitārī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī, jigārī, dili, INTERNALLY, bhitār, andar, andarūnī.

INTERNUCIO, miyān-jī, dar-miyānī, bichwānī, dar-miyān-go, dallāl, agar-chālak.

TO INTERPOLATE, ūpar-tappū-likhnā or -ṭānknā, &c. sānṭhnā.

INTERPOLATION, ilhāk, fikra dakhil, ūpar-jorā, o, ūpar-tappā, 'ibārat-taghallubī.

TO INTERPOSE, (to mediate) bich-bichā, o- &c. -k, bich-k, āre-d, barzakh-h, bich-parṇā, dar-miyān- or bich-meñ-j -ā or -h, dharhar-k, elchi-panā-k, raf i sharr-k, bich-meñ- or mābain-r or -dharṇā; — (to make intervention) waḳfa- &c. -k.

INTERPOSER, gulh-kull, munṣif, wasila-sāz.

INTERPOSITION, INTERPOSAL, wasāṭat, wasila, ma'rifat, bich-bichā, o, tadākhul, erādab, pālā.

TO INTERPRET, (to translate) tarjuma-k; — (to explain) batlānā, tashriḥ- &c. -k, ūtarnā; — (dreams) ta'bir- &c. -k.

INTERPRETATION, tarjuma, tashriḥ, tafsīr, bayān, sangrah, barnan; — (especially of dreams) 'ilm ro'iyā, tāwīl, ta'bir.

INTERPRETER, (translator) mutarajjim, tarjumān, do-bhāshiyā, whence dubāsī, dubāsh, so well known at Madras; — (of dreams) mu'abbir, ta'bir-go, sapnā-bichārī, sapnādhyaī.

INTERREONUM, raj-antarā, pādshāh-gardi, ghadr, jihālat.

TO INTERROGATE, pūchhnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pūchh-k, istifsār- &c. -k.

INTERROGATION, istifsār, istifhām, pursish, pūchh-pūchh, sawāl, pūchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achhar-chāḳā, sandehā.

INTERROGATIVE, INTERROGATORY, istifhāmī; — (pronoun) harf i istifhām.

INTERROGATIVELY, istifhāman, pūchh-ke.

INTERROGATOR, mustafsīr, sā'il, pursinda, pursān, pūchhanhār.

TO INTERRUPT, bāt-kānā, dakhil-h, harakat- &c. -k, bhadrā-d, roknā, atkānā, hārij-h, hā'il-h, mānī'-li, khandit-k, chhernā, chhenknā, akāj-k, ṭap-parṇā; — (not to interrupt you) tumhāre mūnh gulāb, gustākhi ma'af; — (to stop or interrupt prayers) namāz-toṛnā.

INTERRUPTER, akājī, mukhill, harkatī, rukā, ū, mānī'.

INTERRUPTION, harakat, khalal, haraj, takhallul, harj-marj, akā, o, rok, ta'arruz, khandit, bhand-sarād, 'āriḷa, harj, phānk.

TO INTERSECT, taḳāṭu'-k, mutaḳāṭi'-h, kāṭnā, chīrnā.

INTERSECTION, taḳāṭu', nuḳṭa i taḳāṭu', kaṭā, o, irā.

TO INTERPERSE, fdhar-udhar-lagānā or -rakhnā or -ḳānā.

INTERSTICE, fāsila, phānk; — (of the teeth) rekh; — (of the fingers) ghā'i, gahū, ā.

TO INTERSWEAR, saugandā-saugandi-k.

INTERVAL, dar-miyān, bich, zimm, 'arsa, mābain, antar, masāfat, wasāṭ, aṣnā, phānk, muḳāṣila, waḳfa: — (preceding any hour in question) 'amal; do pahar kā 'amal hai, it is going to twelve.

TO INTERVENE, darmiyān- &c. -parṇā, bich- &c. -ānā, fāṣil-h, mutawassiṭ-h, bich-bich-h.

INTERVENTION, (interposition) tawassuṭ, bich-bichā, o.

INTERVIEW, mulāḳāt, muwāṣalat, bhent, darsan, didār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekhi, did-badid, didwādid, chār-chashmī, mu'āyana, mushābida.

TO INTERWEAVE, binnā, darmiyān-d, milānā.

INTESTATE, be-waṣiyat, bilā-waṣiyat-nāma.

INTESTINE, (internal) bhitārī, darūnī; — (an intestine war) khāna-jangi, āpas ki larā'i, jang i darūnī.

INTESTINE, (a gut) ānt (pl. ānteñ), antari or anṭrī, roda, am'ā (pl. of mi'ā).

TO INTHRAL, (v. to enslave) giriftār-k, &c.

INTIMACY, prit, khuḷṭa, ikhtilāṭ, irtibāt, mel, hel-mel, ham-rāzi, ittifaḳ, sābiḳa, ham-damī, ham-dili, yāri, dostī, ulfat, mukhālīḳat, rāz o niyāz, muwānisat.

INTIMATE, murtabiṭ, milā-julā; — (an intimate) ham-dam, yāri ghār. ham-rāz, maḥram-rāz, rāz-dān, maḥram, munis, nadim, mānds, hamdil, ham-shubāt, shir o shakar, dūgāna, rālā-milā, khalā-malā, musāhib, yār-jāna, ham-sāya, ek-dil, ek-jiyū, ek-bhed, shāṭir, ham-jam.

TO INTIMATE, ishāra- &c. -k, kahnā, kahlā-bhejnā.

INTIMATELY, ikhtilāṭ- &c. -se, muwānisat-se.

INTIMATION, ishāra, kināya, imā, āgwā, en, khabar, āghāi.

TO INTIMIDATE, ḍarānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dāṭnā, bhai- &c. -d. [meñ.

INTO, meñ, ke-bhitār, ke-andar, bich-meñ, darmiyān-

INTOLERABLE, an-salāh, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥammul, ghair-mutaḥammal.

TO INTOXICATE, mast- &c. -k, matānā, bhūtānā, ūm-tānā.

INTOXICATED, mast, sar-shār, mat-wālā, madhosh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmūr, chūr, kaifi, ūd-mādā, mabbūt, sar-garān, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, mātā, madan.

TO BE INTOXICATED, mātānā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtānā.

INTOXICATION, nashe-dār, nashilā, muskir, matā, onā, 'amali, khumārī; — (juice, &c.) sabzi, shang, sūkhā, samit, charas, gānjā, mājūn or ma'jūn, shabibi, jhājā, tambol, būti.

INTOXICATION, nasha, mastī, sar-shārī, madhoshī, sar-mastī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, makhmūrī, bad-mastī, kaif, sukr.

INTRACTABLE, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farmān.

INTRANSITIVE, (verb) f'il i lāzimi, akarmak.

TO INTRENCH, gird-khandaḳ-khodnā, khā, i āspā-khodnā, morcha-bandi-k, ṣalābat-kūcha-k.

INTRENCHMENT, khandaḳ, khā, i, morchāl, salāmat- or ṣalābat-kūcha, morchāl-bandi, sanghar, gherā.

INTREPID, be-bāk, be-jān, niḍār, aujhar, ujaḍ, diler, be-jirm, jān-bāz, himmatī, babbahā, akhar, jhan-khāriyā, nisang, turk-mizāj.

INTREPIDITY, be-bāki, dilerī, akharpan, tahawwur.

INTREPIDITY, be-bākī- &c. -se, be-taḥāsha, dilerāna.
 INTRICACY, INTRICATENESS, uljherā, uljha-o, pech, ta'kid, ghurchī, aṭpaṅg, janjāl, lapeṭ.
 INTRICATE, pechilā, pechhāh, pech dar pech, pech-dār, na dar na, abtar, pur-pech, aṭpaṅgi, ghurchilā, janjāl, shaitān ki anṭri, gaṭhilā; — (to become intricate) ulajh-jānā, ghaṭhān-pechhān-h.
 INTRIGUE, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, sāzish, bandish, fītrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwārī, gaṭhā, sānṭh-gānṭh, kār-sāzi, bāndhnū, tautiyā; — (to have an intrigue) laggā-r.
 TO INTRIGUE, gaṭhā-o-gānṭhnā, kār-sāzi- &c. -k.
 INTRIGUER, (gallant) 'āshik-tan, 'ishk-hāz, rasiyā; — (schemer) bandishī, fītrati, kār-sāz.
 INTRINSIC, INTRINSICALLY, zāti, aṣlī, ma'nawī, ḥaḳīqī, jauharī, mudgham.
 INTRINSICALLY, bi-zātihi, bi-l-aṣālat, aṣālatan.
 TO INTRODUCE, (to a person) mulākāt-karānā, āshnā, i-or shināsā, i- or ta'aruf-karānā, milānā, taḳrīr-k, bāt-d, wāḳif- &c. -karānā; — (an instrument, &c.) chalānā, mārānā, chhernā; — (to a place) lānā, darlānā, dākhil-k, dālnā; — (a custom, &c.) nikālānā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, riwāj-d.
 INTRODUCER, (of a custom, &c.) murawwij, murabbī, wasila, himyati.
 INTRODUCTION, idkhāl; — (to a book, &c.) dibāja, dibācha, tamhid, 'unwān, muḳaddama, chhemā-pan, chalā-o, chheṭā-o.
 INTRODUCTIVE, INTRODUCTORY, tamhidi, peshraw.
 TO INTRUDE, (n) dākhil-k, mudākhlat-k, ghusnā, paithnā, dast-andāz-d, dast-andāzi-k, mukhill-h, hāch-d; (a) ghusepnā, dākhil-k.
 INTRUDER, dast-andāz, mukhill, ūpar-ṭappū, ghūsan-hār, parde-dar.
 INTRUSION, mudākhlat, idkhāl, dākhil, ghūs-paith.
 TO INTRUST, sompnā, sipurd-k, zimma-k, tafwiḳ-k, amānat-r.
 INTUITION, kḥiyāl, liḥāz, āp-rūpi budh, zakāwat, ilhām, ilkā, āmad.
 INTUITIVE, ladunni; — (knowledge) 'ilmi ladunni.
 INTUITIVELY, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāft-se.
 TO INTWINE, jorānā, lapeṭnā, &c. (v. to interweave, to twist).
 TO INVADE, chaṭhni- &c. -k, chaṭh-ānā, chilh-jha-paṭā-k, utarānā.
 INVADER, ghanim, chaṭhanhār, mulk-gīr.
 INVALID, za'if, sust, na-kāra, dāimu-l-marz, rogilā; — (an invalid) ma'zūr, sukh-lambar, bimār.
 TO INVALIDATE, za'if-k, faskh-k, bāṭil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansūkh-k, mu'atṭal-k.
 INVALIDITY, faskh, buṭlān, zu'f, kam-zorī.
 INVALUABLE, be-bahā, anmol, 'azīz.
 INVARIABLE, gḥair-mutalawwin, be-tabaddul, be-tagḥaiyur, aḥal, aṭal, aṭūṭ.
 INVARIABLENESS, 'adam i tagḥaiyur, achaltā, aṭaltā.
 INVASION, chaṭni, yūrish, dast-darāzi, chaṭhā, i, ghalba, lashkar-kashī, gardī.
 INVECTIVE, (sub) ḡali, dushnām, zabān-darāzi, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭa'n-tashnī, la'n-ṭa'n, shikāyat, hajū, tahjīn, mazammāt, la'nat-malāmat.
 TO INVEIGH, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'- &c. -k.
 INVEIGHER, zabān-darāz, lā'in, ṭa'na-zan.
 TO INVEIGLE, ubhārānā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kuṭnānā, uḥārānā, sankarnā, uskānā; — (from an army, &c.) torphor-lenā.
 INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, phulāstre-bāz, fareb-dih.
 TO INVENT, nikālānā, uṭhānā, ijād-k, paidā-k, naupaidā-k; — (to forge) jorānā, bāndhnā, banānā, gānṭhnā, sānṭhānā

INVENTION, ijād, ikhtirā, iḥdās, utpat, utpan, banāwari, paidā, mabbā, naupaidā; — (of a poet, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirman; — (fiction) banāwaṭ, sākhṭ, bandish, sānṭh, gānṭh, talāsh, āward; — (the power of) kuwwat i mutakhaiyila.
 INVENTOR, mūjid, mukhtari', muṭtadi', bānī, utpati, nikālānhār, wāṣī, mutajāwiz.
 INVENTORY, siyāha, fard, daftar, tālika, kharrā; — (to take an inventory) ḳalam-band-k.
 INVENTRESS, mūjida, nikālānhārī (v. inventor).
 INVERSE, INVERTED, ultā, aundhā, wāzhūn, wāzhgūn, nigūn-sār, ḳalb, maḳlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munḳalab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bālā, munḥarif.
 INVERSION, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ultā, i, wāzh-gūnī, nigūn-sārī.
 TO INVERT, ultānā, aundhānā, ḳalb- &c. -k.
 TO BE INVERTED, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.
 INVERTEDLY, bi-l-inḳilāb, bar-'aks.
 TO INVEST, denā, bakhshnā; — (with an honorary dress) khal'at-pahrānā or -denā, pagṛī-bandhānā; — (a town) gherānā, chhenknā, muḥāsara-k.
 INVESTER, khal'at-bakhsh, ṭikā-kār or kārak.
 INVESTIGABLE, ḳabilu-t-taftish, milue-jog, taḥḳīkat-pazīr.
 TO INVESTIGATE, talāsh-k, taftish-k, chhānnā, dekhnā, sahejnā, kaparchhān-k, ḥall-k, bichār-k, mathnā, samajhnā, daryāft-k, khūntnā, bhāl-painde-pagnā.
 INVESTIGATION, talāsh, taftish, khojh, just o jū, tafahḥus, tajassus, taḥḳīk, tankīb, muḥāsiba, tajwiz, bichār, janchā-o, samajh-būjh, mu'akhiza, pūchli-pūchhār, taḥaḳḳuk, tak-dau or tag-dau, kāwish, panihā, i, badar-nawisi.
 INVESTIGATOR, muḥaḳḳīk, janchanḥār, bichārī, kaparchhānī.
 INVESTITURE, (investment) khal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, ṭikā, ṭikā-kār.
 INVETERACY, shiddat, saḳṭi, ishtidād.
 INVETERATE, kuhna, dinī, shadid, saḳṭ, kaṭṭā, karā, jariyāyā (from jariyānā, to take root), muzmir, pakrā, ū.
 INVIDIOUS, ḥāsīd, 'adāwat-angez, kina-angez, bughz-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-khorā, bairatwī, jhaliyā, tang-chashm.
 INVIDIOUSLY, ḥasad- &c. -se, kina-se.
 INVIDIOUSNESS, 'adāwat-angezi, kina-angezi, bughz-angezi, ḥasad-angezi.
 TO INVIGORATE, ḳawī-k, mazbūṭ-k, tawānā-k, zorāwar-k, kuwwat- &c. -d, pusht-k.
 INVIGORATING, muḳawwī, kuwwat-bakhsh, pushṭ.
 INVIGORATION, taḳwiyat, tawānā, i.
 INVINCIBLE, a-jit, gḥair-maḡhlūb, a-ṭal, a-pol, a-chal, zabar-dast.
 INVINCIBLENESS, gḥair-maḡhlūbī, achaltā.
 INVIOLEABLE, be-zawāl, gḥair-mumkinu-l-faskh, be-futūr, abadḥ.
 INVIOLEATE, be-ḳuṣūr, be-nuḳṣān, pāk, pabitar.
 INVISIBLE, a-disht or adriṣht, an-dekhā, a-lakhī, gḥair-mahsūs, nā-dida, gḥā,ib, nā-pidid, nā-yāb, gḥaibi, alop, andhā; — (spirits) mardān i gḥaib, 'ukūlu-l-mujarradāt; — (the invisible world) 'ālam i gḥaib; — (the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers) rijālu-l-gḥaib, joginī; — (to render invisible) gḥā,ib-k, alop-k; — (the medicine sometimes used for this purpose) alop-anjan; — (to become invisible) gḥā,ib-h, alop-jānā.
 INVISIBILITY, 'adam i iḥsās, gḥaibūbat, aloptā, gḥaibat, adriṣhtā.
 INVISIBLY, gḥā,ibāna, andikhā, i-se, gḥaib-mein.

INVITATION, da'wat, nyotā, tawāzu'n, istid'ā, ṣalab, bulā-hat; — (*complimentary*) ṣalāh i samar-ḳandī, muñh-pūṛāi.

To **INVITE**, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulānā, bolā-e-bhejnā, tasdi'-d, māngnā; — (*to allure*) khichnā, lejnā, lalchānā.

INVITED, mad'u, ghaibi, bulāyā-hūā.

INVITER, dā'i, nyotik, nyotanbār, da'watī, nautiyā.

INVITING, (*alluring*) jāzib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobbā, ū, lalchā, ū.

INVITINGLY, dil-rubā-i- &c. -se, dil-pazīri-se.

To **INUNDATE**, (*v. to overflow*) ḍubo-bahānā. [gharkī.

INUNDATION, ṭufān, āhilā, āhlā or ihlā, sailāb, būṛā,

To **INVOCATE**, bar-māngnā, du'ā-karnā or -māngnā.

INVOCATION, du'ā, munājāt, lā-ḥaul, da'wat, istid'ā, gā, etrī, āsis, āsirbād. [chalān-chīṭhī.

INVOICE, bijak, siyāha, chalānī, saṭṭā, fihrist i ajnās,

To **INVOKE**, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, sumarnā, nām-lenā.

To **INVOLVE**, (*to cover*) chhipānā, poshida-k, mundnā; — (*to join*) jōrnā, paiwand-k, milānā; — (*to catch*) pakarnā; — (*to entangle*) uljhānā, phasānā, atkānā, lapetnā, ḍālnā.

INVOLVED, (*in debt, &c.*) giriftār, mubtalā or mubtali.

INVOLUNTARILY, be-ikhṭiyār, be-ḳaṣḍ.

INVOLUNTARY, iztirārī, be-ikhṭiyār, be-bas, be-irāda, or -khwāhish, athambh.

INVOLUTION, pech, uljhā-o, lapet, ghurchī, kashmakash; — (*of speech or poetry*) laff o nashr.

To **INURE**, khogār-k, 'ādī-k, 'ādat-d, hilānā.

INUREMENT, 'ādat, khogārī, abhyās.

INUTILITY, lā-ḥāṣili, nikammā-pan, be-fā'idagī.

INVULNERABLE, mumtana'u-l-jarḥ, nā-zakham-pazīr, ro, in-tan, bajrāngī, akaṭ, aṭṭ.

INWARD, INWARDS, bhitar, andar, darūn, andarūn.

INWARD, bhitarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭīnī.

INWARDLY, bhitar, dil-meṁ, ḍip-meṁ, mane-man.

JOB, ṭahal, kām, kār, tūmtām.

JOBBER, ṭahlūā, ājūra-dār; — (*money-jobber*) ḡarrāf.

JOCULAR, JOCOSE, (*person*) ṭhaṭhol, haṁsor, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, haṁs-mukh, khilli-bāz, khush-ṭab', khanda-rū, zarīf, khush-maskharā, harṛāf, ḡarrāf, ḡarāfat; — (*speech*) zarīfāna, zarāfat-āmez.

JOCKEY, ḡorāhā, chābuk-sawār, asp-faroshī.

JOCOSELY, JOCULARLY, ṭhaṭhe-se, haṁste-hū-e, ṭhaṭhe-ki rāh se, khush-ṭabī- &c. -se.

JOCOSENESS, JOCULARITY, JOCOSITY, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, haṁsor-panā, khilli-bāzī, khush-ṭab'ī, khanda-rū, zarāfat.

JOCUND, khush, rangila, khanda-rū.

JOCUNDITY, chuhāl, chahal-pahal, khush-hāli, khushī.

JOO, dhakkā, khonchā, halak, jhokā, bachkolā.

To **JOO**, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tugnā; — (*on horse-back, &c.*) dūlaktā-jānā, girte-parte kām-k.

To **JOO ON**, jhūmtā-jānā, chalā-jānā.

JOHN KNOES and **TOM STILES**, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Amr respectively.

To **JOIN**, milānā, jōrnā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, waṣl-k, makhluṭ-k, shāmīl-k, dākhil-k, saṭāuā, hirkāuā, lagānā, sānthnā, chipkānā, ralānā, jamkānā, gānthuā, sāth-d; — (*to make troops join in battle*) bheṛnā; (n.) jutnā, paiwand- &c. -h, hilmil-j jūrā, saṭnā, lagnā, chipkānā, ghaṭpaṭ-h, ralnā, jarnā, gaṭhnā; — (*to club*) bāchh-k; — (*in fight*) bhīṛnā; — (*to be confederate*) sharik-h, rafīḳ-i, sharākat-k.

JOINED, paiwasta, mutṭaṣil, mutawāṣṣal, milā-būā, lāḥīḳ, muṣāf, ma'ṭuf.

JOINER, barḡai, darūd-gar, najjār (*v. carpenter*).

JOINT, (sub.) jor, gānth, band, girih, paiwand, maṣal, pūri, muhrā; — (*of cane, &c.*) por, toṭā, pohṛā, aṣū, gūriyā; — (*of meat*) ṭukṛā, ṭhān; — (*to be out of joint*) ukhar-jānā, chūle-ukharānā; — (*in confusion*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

JOINT, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sājhā; — (*combined*) majmū'i; — (*in comp*) ham; thus, joint-heir, ham-iṣ.

EVERY JOINT, band-band, por-por, &c.

To **JOINT**, (*divided into joints*) bahd-band-judā-k.

JOINTED, girih-dār, gaṭhilā, jor-dār.

JOINTLY, milkar, bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-mushārakat, sājhe, bi-l-ishtirāk, sharākatap, bachhke.

JOINTURE, mahar, mahārāna; — (*jointured*) mahar-dār,

JOIST, (*beam*) kaṛī, dhanni, tīr or shah-tīr.

JOKE, (*v. jest*) ṭhaṭhā, khilli, mazāḳh, laṭīfa, tamāsha, jilā, ṣaṭal, bāzicha, jilāḥ (properly *a lie*) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindūstān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity; so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime.

To **JOKE**, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k or -mānā; — (*sure you joke*) ā, e jhūṭhe (lit. *oh, you liar!*).

JOKER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, khilli-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, maskhara.

JOLE, JOWL, kalla; — (*cheek by jole*) kāndhā kāndhī.

JOLLY, zinda-dili, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

JOLLY, rangilā, zinda-dil, khush o khurram, aṣṭhul, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, moṭā-tāza, chāk-chauband, gudgudā; — (*a jolly fellow*) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, anandī, shauḳīn.

JOLT, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, bachkolā, jholā.

To **JOLT**, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholnā, hichkānā, dhuchkānā, lachkānā; (n.) hilnā.

JONQUILLE, (*flower so called*) gulīnargis, gul i shabbo.

JORDEN, peḡhāb-dān, pagahī.

JOR, zarra, til, rā, i kā dāna, tinkā. [khush-khor.

JOVIAL, khush, shād-mān, masrūr, mahḡūz, sar-khush,

JOURNAL, roz-nāma, āwārja, daftar; — (*account*) jam'-kharch, khasrā, wāz-khām.

JOURNEY, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālā, parjatn; — (*a day's*) manzil, marḡala.

To **JOURNEY**, safar-k, chalnā, naḳl i makān-k. [-gar.

JOURNEYMAN, kamerā, kārinda, kāmā, ṭhikā-kār or Joy, khushī, khurramī, farḡat, bilās 'aish, jai, hulās, bashāshat, iṭhtizāz, shād-mānī, ānand, harkh, ahlād, ūbh, zauḳ, tarab, nashāt; — (*dying with joy*) shādi-marg; — (*to give joy or congratulate a person*) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā; — (*I give you joy*) mubārak-bād; — (*joy be with you*) tumhārī jai ho.

JOYFUL, khush, khurram, bāgh-bāgh, magan, shād-mān, shād-kām, mahḡūz, farḡat-āmez, ashrat-āmez, ānandī, nihāl, khush-waḳt, khush-hāl, shādiyāna, bahjat-angez; — (*news*) bashārāt, khush-khabri, muzhda, nawed.

JOYFULLY, khushī- &c. -se, shādmānī-se.

JOYFULNESS, shādmānī, khush-waḳtī, khushī.

JOYLESS, adās, nā-khush, be-halāwat, nā-shād.

IRASCIBLE, ḡūd-ranj, tund, tez, jalḍ, ātash-mizāj, chīr-chīṛā, tunuk-mizāj, junūnī.

IRE, (*wrath*) *ghuṣṣa*, krodh, 'itāb, *khafgi*, *ghazab*.

IREFUL, krodhit, *khashm-nāk*, *ghazab-nāk* or *-ālūda*.

To IRK, dukh-d, satānā, kalpānā, *khataknā*, *alkas-askas-ā* or *-lagnā*; — (*it irks me*) mujhe dukh detā hai.

IRKSOME, sakht, nā-gawāra, zabūn, dushwār.

IRKSOMENESS, sakhti, zabūnī, dushwārī.

IRON, (sub.) lohā, āhan, ḥadid, lauh; — (*dross*) mūs, lohe ki mail; — (*ore or stone*) kach-lohā, bhindā; — (*a smoothing iron*) istiri; — (*iron instruments*) lohkhār; — (*ironmonger*) āhan-farosh; — (*irons*) berī (v. *chains*).

IRON, (adj.) āhani, lohe-kā; — (*the iron age*) kal-jug or kali-yuga; — (*the iron work of a saddle*) āhan-jāma.

To IRON, (*smoothe*) istiri-k; — (*to iron clothes*) utū-k.

IRON-GRAY, sanjāb, loyihā-rang.

IRONICAL, sukhriya, *tasakhkhur-āmez*, zū-wajhain, dwār-dipak, kāk-pachhi, fanzāna, bipritī.

IRONICALLY, hajū-maliḥ-se, *tasakhkhurān*.

IRONY, hajū-maliḥ, *tasakhkhur*, khuṭu, kāk-pachh, biprit, boli, bingī, gābhi, mindastūt, kaph-barn.

IRRADIANCE, IRRADIANCY, IRRADIATION, partav-andāzi, shu'ā' (v. *radiance*).

To IRRADIATE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, munaw-war-k, raunaḥ-d.

IRRADIATION, tanwīr, roshan or raushan.

IRRATIONAL, *ghair-nāṭik*, lā-'ākil, nir-budhī, be-'aql, kam-'aql, nā-ma'kul, be-budh; — (*an irrational animal*) ḥaiwān i muṭlaḥ.

IRRATIONALITY, *ghair-nāṭikī*, nir-budhtā, nā-ma'kulī.

IRRECLAIMABLE, *ghair-mumkinu-t-tahzib*, mum-tana'u-l-iṣlāḥ, gayā-guzrā.

IRRECONCILEABLE, muntana'u-l-iṣlāḥ, *ghair-taṣfiya*, an-mel; — (*not to be made consistent*) *ghair-mumkinu-t-taṭbiḥ*.

IRRECOVERABLE, muntana'u-l-ḥuṣul, *ghair-mumkinu-l-ḥuṣul*, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā.

IRREFRAGABLE, IRREFUTABLE, muntana'u-l-buṭlān, *ghair-mumkinu-r-radd*, aṭūṭ, nā-shikast.

IRREGULAR, *khilāf-kiyās*, be-kā'idā, *khilāf-kānūn*, *khilāf-dastūr*, anrit, abtar, bad-uslub, be-ḍaul, be-bandobast, be-kiyās, *khilāf* i ma'mul, be-ā'in, be-ṭaur, bakar-chālī, kaj-raw, be-thikānā, *ghair-dastūr*, be-rawāj; — (*improper*) lā-ik, nā-shā'ista, nā-hamwār; — (*irregular conduct*) *hakarāt* i nā-hamwār; — (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) jab ko, i sipāhī *hakarāt* i nā-hamwār kare, to use saṣā diyā chāhiye.

IRREGULARITY, *khilāf-kiyāsī*, *khilāf-dastūri*, be-tar-tibi, bad-uslubī, be-ḍaulī, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā'istagi, bakar-chāl, kaj-rawī, abtarī, aṭpaṅg; — (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) is *hakarāt* ki nā-hamwārī aḡhar min ash-shams hai.

IRREGULARLY, be-tartibi- &c. -se, nā-hamwārī-se.

IRRELATIVE, be-nisbat, be-'alāka, be-lagā.o.

IRRELIGION, be-dini, ilhād, bad-mazhabī.

IRRELIGIOUS, be-din, mulhid, *mukhālif* i din, lā-mazhab, bargashta, kūmat.

IRREMEDIABLE, be-'ilāj, lā-'ilāj, *ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj*, be-upā.e, lā-dawā.

IRREMOVABLE, be-dafiya, *ghair-mumkinu-d-daf*.

IRREPARABLE, *ghair marammat-pazir*, lā-'ilāj.

IRREPREHENSIBLE, IRREPROACHABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhi.

IRRESISTIBLE, a-ṭhek, a-thambh, a-ṭal, a-rok, be-band.

IRRESOLUTE, be-istiklāl, nā-mard, be-ḡarār, adhīr, be-limmat.

IRRESOLUTELY, be-istiklālī-se, be-ḡarārī-se, nā-mardī-se. [dhirtā]

IRRESOLUTION, be-istiklālī, nā-mardi, be-ḡarārī, a-

IRRETRIEVABLE, *ghair mumkinu-l-badal*, lā-'ilāj.

IRREPARABLE, *ghair-marammat-pazir*, lā-'ilāj.

IRREVERENCE, tarki i adab, be-adabī, be-intiyāzi.

IRREVERENT, be-adab, be-intiyāz, nir-ādar,

IRREVERENTLY, be adabī &c. -se, be-adabāna, nir-adarī-se.

IRREVERSABLE, IRREVOCABLE, a-miṭ, be-taghaiyur, be-tabaddul, be-zawāl, lā-radd, *ghair-mansukh*, aṭal, *ghair-mutabaddal*, *ghair-bāz-gasht*.

IRRIGATE, sichnā or sīchnā, tar-k, serāb-k.

IRRIGATION, sīchnā-sichā, āb-ahī, tar o tāzagī.

IRRIGUOUS, tar-o-tāza, shādāb, ā-yālā, panihā.

IRRITABLE, agnī, maḥrūr, krodhī

To IRRITATE, khijhānā, chherna, *ḡekhānā*, satānā, kalpānā, *khafā-k*, *diḡk-k*, *khisiyānā*, *chirchirānā*, *chirānā*, *angliyānā*, *anglī-k*; — (*to heighten*) *barhānā*, *ziyādā-k*.

IRITATED, *diḡk*, *khafā*, *ghuṣṣe*, *khashm-nāk*, *ghazab-ālūda*.

To BE IRRITATED, jhunjhlānā, *ghuṣṣe-honā* or *ghuṣṣe-meṇ-h*.

IRRITATION, chher, khijāwaṭ, dukhā.o, fasād, ifsād.

IRRUPTION, dukhul, darāmad, paith, chaḡhā.i, *khuruj*, chilh jhapatā; — (*incursion*) tākht, daup.

Is, hai, hū,ā, hotā, haigā, bhayā, jāṭā (speaking respectfully, the pl. haīn is used; thus, where is the Nawwāb? Nawwāb ṣāhib kahān haīn?); — (*the water is hot*) pānī garm hū,ā.

ISCHURY, (*retention of urine*) ḡabsu-l-baul, mutr-dokh.

ISH, as a termination, is generally represented in Hindustānī by sā; harā-sā, greenish, kalā-sā, blackish, larḡā-sā, childish.

ISINGLASS, (*fossil*) abraḡ, bhoṛal.

ISLAND, ISLE, ṭāpū, jazira, dip or dwip, taḡā, charā.

ISLANDER, ahl i jazira, ṭāpū-bāsī, jazira-bāsh.

ISSUE, (*egress*) *khuruj*, rāh, nikās, makhārī, manjar; — (*fontanel*) gul, photo; — (*consequence*) natija, phal, ma,āl; — (*termination*) ākhirat, 'ākibat, nihāyat; — (*progeny*) aulād, baṇs.

To ISSUE, (n.) nikalnā, jāri-h, bahnā, risnā, girnā, jānā, bah-chalnā, jharuā, phūṭnā, bāhir-ānā, ṭultul-ānā; (a.) nikālā, jāri-k; — (*as an order*) *ḡukm-jāri-k*, ṣādir-h.

ISSUELESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, na-pūtā or nipūtā.

ISTHMUS, jazira, khondar.

It, yih, wuh; — (*it is I*) main hī hūn; — (*does it rain?*) barastā hai?

ITS, us-kā, -ke or -ki, is-kā, -ke or -ki, apnā, &c.

ITCH, (*disease*) khāj, khuḡlī, kaṇḡ, *khārisht*, jarb, hath-ras, kalkalī, *khārish*; — (*the sensation*) chul; — (*longing*) chāt, lat, chaskā, raghat.

To ITCH, khuḡlānā, chulchulānā, kalkalānā, chul-k, kutkutānā, chulbulānā; — (*my hand itches to thresh long*) us ke piṭe par merā hath khuḡlātā hai; — (*to long*) shauḡ- &c. -r.

ITCHY, *khārishtī*, khāj-bharā, chulli, chulchuliya.

ITEM, (*moreover*) aizaṇ; — (*an article, &c.*) chiz.

To ITERATE, duhrānā, tihṛānā, mukarrar-karnā.

ITERATION, duhrā.o, takarrur.

ITINERANT, ITINERARY, *khāna-ba-dosh*, ramtā, sai-lānī; — (*journal*) safar-nāma.

ITSELF, yih-āp, wuh-āp, āp, āphī, *khud*; — (*the world itself will be annihilated*) dunyā *khud* ma'dum hogī or sansār āp nāst hogā; — (*of itself*) āp-rūp, āpse, az-*khud*, āphī, āphī-āp, āp se āp.

JUBILEE, jashn, **khushī**, 'aish, 'id, nau-roz, phagwā, durgā-pūjā, bijā-dasami; — (the Hīndū grand jubilee) holi,

JUDGE, munsif, kāzī, hākimi, mufti, nyāyak, chaudhri, nullā, 'arif, 'allāma, sājir, bhat-achārjī, pandit, kadr-dān, haḥk- or jauhar-shinās, ma'kul-bin, dhīr, bichā-ri; — (speaking respectfully) ra, isu-l-muslimin, i. e. leader of the faithful; — (a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing) wāḥif-kār, bāni-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiyiz.

TO JUDGE, (do justice) inṣāf-k., nyā-o-k, munsifi-k, (to comprehend) daryāft- &c. -k, būhnā, bichārnā, tārnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamiz-k; — (to pass sentence) fatwā-d, hukm-d, chukānā.

JUDGMENT, (understanding) 'aql, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, firāsāt, būjh, chatur, zihn, fahm, cheshittā, tāf, mat, ta'akkul; — (determination) tajwiz, atkal; — (opinion) daryāft, dānist, rā-e, kiyās, **khiyāl**, zanūn, jān; — (sentence) fatwā, hukm; — (punishment from heaven) ghazab i ilāhī, kahr i rab-bānī, balā-e āsmānī, 'azāb, kāl; — (the day of) kiyāmat, haṣhr, pralay, roz i jazā, yaumu-l-ḥisāb, roz i shumār, lokālōk, mahā-pralay, roz i bāz-purs, roz i ākhīr, roz i maḥshar.

JUDICATORY, 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahri, shifāf, fauj-dārī, 'adālat-khānā.

JUDICATURE, **kaẓā**, fatāḥat, hukm, qalam-rawā, i.

JUDICIAL, shara'ī, shāstirī, kāziyāna; — (judicial decrees) alḥkām i shara'ī.

JUDICIALLY, shara'an, ba-tāwil i shara'ī.

JUDICIOUS, 'ākil, 'aql-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-mān, gyānī, sāhib-sha'ūr, sāhib-tamiz, mudabbir, parbin, ma'kul-bin, 'āqli.

JUDICIOUSLY, 'aql- &c. -se, hoshmandi-se.

JUG, kulhar, chukkar, kūza, surāḥī, jhajhar, labni, jhāri, tās, tās, pyālī.

JUGGLE, bāzi, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, dīth-bandi.

TO JUGGLE, dīth-bandi-k, bāzigarī-k, **huḥḥa-bāzi-k**, nazar-bandi-k.

JUGGLER, dīth-band, **huḥḥa-bāz**, sha'bid-bāz, bāzigar, nazar-band, baṭṭe-bāz (from the balls he uses, as our word is probably from the *jugs* or *cups*).

JUGGLING, kalā sha'bida, **huḥḥa-bāzi**.

JUGGLINGLY, dīth-bandi- &c. -se.

JUGULAR, (vein) ḥablu-l-warid, shah-rag.

JUICE, ras, 'araḥ, pānī, shira, jūh, mā, 'uṣāra, tari, dūdh.

JUICELESS, be-ras, **khushk**, be-'araḥ, sūkhā-hū, ā.

JUICINESS, ras-dārī, serābī, ṭarāwat.

JUICY, rasilā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūsi, ras-bharā, shira-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'araḥ-dār, āb-dār.

JUJUB, JUJUBES, 'unāb, ber, bair.

JULER, jullāb; — (with sugar) jullāb i shakarīn.

JULY, sēwan srāwan, srāwannik, saunak, nabh.

JUMBLE, mel, **khalt**, garganjā, lapet-sapet.

TO JUMBLE, milānā, makhhlūt-k, gadbad-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghangholnā, lapet-sapet-k.

JUMP, kulānch, jast, uchhak, chaukfrī, lambī, phalang, tarap, zaghand, uchhāl.

TO JUMP, kūdnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phāndnā.

JUNCTION, joṛ, paiwand, paiwastagī, ittiṣāl, sangam, waṣl, milā-o, jug, sāt, mel, mukh-joṛ, milan, lagan.

JUNCTURE, (time) waḳt, dam, ḥālat, zimn, ān, mābain, bich.

JUNE, āsārī, such, akhār (vide Hind. Gram.).

JUNIOR, chhotā, kūchak, sāghir, kihtar; — (in rank) jadid, opposed to kadam, senior, q. v.

JUNKET, ni'mat; — (private entertainment) gupt-bhoj.

TO JUNKET, (to revel) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājnā.

JUNTO, (party) gaṭhri, gaṭṭī.

IVORY, (sub.) hāthi-dānt, fil-dandān, 'āj; — (adj. made of ivory) 'ājī, hāthi-dānt-kā.

JUPITER, (planet) mushtarī, birhaspit, brihaspati or vrihaspati.

JURISDICTION, hukm, **hukūmat**, taḥakkum, qalam-rau, 'amal, fauj-dārī, 'amaldārī, talit, dārgir, 'ilāqa, riyāsāt (v. district, dominion, authority).

JURISPRUDENCE, fīkah, 'ilm i fīkah, masla masā'il.

JURY, panch, panchāyat; — (jurymen) panchāyatī.

JUST, 'ādil, munsif, nyā, i, dharmātma, satyabādī, 'adil-āna, inṣāfi; — (as God) dād-dār; — (as weights) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, haḥk, hīsābī; — (only) tuk; — (upright) rāst, sādiḥ, durust; — (accurate) sāḥib, ṭhik, chaukas; — (proper) munāsib, ma'kul, lā, ik, sazāwār; — (virtuous) sāliḥ, muttākī, niko-kār.

JUST, (adv. merely) sirf, faḥaṭ, nirā; — (just now) abhī, isi dam, bi-l-fi'l; — (he hath just now gone hence) wuh yahān se abhī gayā hai; — (just hear me) tūk meri bāt suno; — (just as) jo, jyon-hi, jyon-kar, (correl.) tyonkar; — (just a dying) ab-tab, whence to be at death's door, ab-tab-ho-rahnā; — (to be just a going) pā ba rikāb-h.

JUST, (sub. tilt) neẓā-bāzi, asp-bāzi.

JUSTICE, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā-o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, haḥk, rāsti, munsifi, hakku-n-nās; — (of the peace judge) kāzī; — (the lord chief justice) kāzi-i-kuzāt; — (to administer justice) 'adl-gustari-k or 'adālat-gustari-k.

JUSTIFIABLE, wājibi, 'uzr-pazir, ḥujjat-pazir, inṣāf-numā.

JUSTIFICATION, istibrā, ḥimāyat, pachh, taṣṭiya.

JUSTIFICATOR, JUSTIFIER, orī, pachḥī, ḥimāyatī, jānib-dār, hāmi, shafi'.

TO JUSTIFY, 'uzr-lānā, isti'zār-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahrānā, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, nir-dokhi-ṭhahrānā, ḥujjat- or dalil- &c. -lānā, chiknānā, banānā, haḥk-numā-k.

TO JUSTLE, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohni-mārnā, ṭhel-pel-k, dhaspaith-k; — (to jusle through) ṭhel-pelke nikālā.

JUSTLING, dhakkam-dhukkā, ṭhelam-ṭhālā.

JUSTLY, rāsti- &c. -se, munsifāna, wājibi-se.

JUSTNESS, rāsti, durustī, chūksā, i, sazāwārī, liyāḥat.

TO JUT OUT, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balpaṛnā, ubhaṛnā, jhukānā.

JUVENILE, jawānī, nau-khāsta or -khez, shabābī, bālā.

JUVENILITY, joban, shabāb, bālā-pan, ṭufūliyat.

IVY, 'ishk-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

JUXTAPOSITION, ijtimā', lag-bhagṭā, nazdiki.

K

KALENDER, taḥwīm, patrā.

KALI, (plant so called) saji, ḥālī.

KAW, kān kān; — (to kaw) kān-kān-k.

TO KECK, (to vomit) ubāknā, boknā, chhāndnā.

KEDGER, (small anchor) langar.

KEEL, arāl, gūli, rīḥ, dāndā, erāp.

KEEN, (sharp) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, ḥādd; — (severe) tund, zor, karā, chokhā, charphaṛā, dardarā; — (eager) garm, shā, ik, mustā'id, taiyār.

KEENLY, tezi- &c. -se, ishtiyyāk-se, shiddat-se.

KEENNESS, āb-dārī, burrānī, burrish, jaldī, tezi, hīdat, tundi, sakhti, shiddat, garmi, shauk, kāt, jānkh, chokhāī, charpharāhat.

TO KEEP, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chorhā, dāb-rakhnā; — (to detain) atkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat-k; — (to tend) pās-bānī-k, muhāfazat-k, rakh-wālī-k, baithānā, pakar-r, jugānā, jatan-k, saintnā; — (well with) rāh-r, gathā, o-gānthnā, shippa-larānā, nibhnā; — (to preserve) bachānā, mahfūz-r; — (to restrain) bāz-r; — (to observe) barā or mutabarrak-jānnā, mānnā; — (one's word) nibāhnā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adā-k; — (to maintain) khabarlenā, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pālnā; — (to retain) thāmnā, sambhālnā; — (to keep the field against an enemy) khet-thāmnā; — (n. to stay) basnā, rahnā, tīknā; — (to last) thaharnā, derpā-k, pā, edār-h, kā, im-h, sābit- or bar-karār- or banā- or mahfūz-rahnā; — (to continue) jānā; — (to keep chattering) baktā-jānā; — (to keep one's bed) khāt-lagnā, chārpā, e-par parnā; — (to keep on) chalā-jānā; — (to keep from or away) bāz-rahnā.

KEEPER, rakhwālā, nigāh-bān, pās-bān, muhāfiz, nāzīr, rachchhak, āgoriyā; — (warden, &c.) mir, sāhib, khān, band, — (in comp.) dār, bān, wān, bardār, as dar-bān, door-keeper, &c.; — (the keeper of the seals) muhr-bardār; — (keeper, opposed to husband) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

KEEPING, rachchhā, dāsht, nigāh-bānī, muhāfizat, rakhwālī.

KEEP-SAKE, yād-gārī, yād-dād or dīhī or -būd.

KEG or KAG, (small barrel) pipā, tung.

KEN, (reach of the sight) nigāh, naẓar, drishṭ.

TO KEN, chīnhnā, jānnā, dūr-se dekhnā.

KENNEL, tāzi-khāna, sag-khāna; — (pack) kutte; — (hole) bil; — (utter) muhri, nālī, badarrau, nardabān, āb-rez, bah, paulī.

TO KENNEL, paṛā-rahnā, sag-khāne-meṇ sonā.

KERCHIEF, (handkerchief) kaṣāba, rū-māl.

KERNES, (round body, &c., so called) kirmiz.

KERNEL, maghz, gūdā, khoprā, garī, chiraunji.

KESTREL, (hawk or kite) laṭorā, turmatī.

KETTLE, deg, degcha, tatahrā, baṭū, ā, taṣlā, baṭlohi; — (boiler) kalsā; — (fish-kettle) māhi-tāba.

KETTLE-DRUM, naḥkāra, kos, dankā, dhāk, ṭamak, jai-dhāk, dhaunsā, naḥkāra e aspi or -shutari.

KEY, kunji, khalī, kilī, kilī, tāli, mitfāḥ, chābi; — (head) phūl; — (false-key) chor-kunji; — (screw-driver) mārtol; — (in music) sur, tāl, bhārjā (v. tone).

KEY-HOLE, sūrākh, muh.

KICK, lāt, thokar, lakad; — (a kicker) latahā, lakadzan, lakad-kob.

TO KICK, thokar- or lāt-mārnā or -chalānā, latiyānā, pānw-mārnā; — (and cuff) lāt-mukhī-mārnā.

KICKSHAW, (something fantastical) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

KID, ḥalwān, membā, buz-ghāla, bakrautā, paṭṭhā, pānthā, paṭhiyā; — (a grown kid) ḥalwān i kāhi, opposed to a nursling, shīr-khōra.

TO KID, byānā, jānnā (lit. to bring forth).

TO KIDNAP, chorā-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, ubhār-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

KIDNAPPER, bacha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ādmī-chor.

KIDNEY, gurdā; — (kind) kimāsh, rang, kism, jins; — (sort) bānī; — (people of this kidney) is rang ke log.

KIDNEY-BEAN, lobā, lobiya.

TO KILL, mār-dālnā, katī-k, halāk-k, khūn-k, kāṭ-d, chhai-k, hannā, badhnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, maruā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā,

thikānā-lagānā, niyat-pahunchānā, kurbān-k, bismil-k; — (animals for food, &c.) zabah-k, halāl-k, jhatāk-k; — (to kill, as the Hindus do themselves and families in cases of extremity) jauhar-k; — (to wither) khushk-k, sukhānā; — (to kill quicksilver) pāra-mārnā, simāḥ kushta-k: it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb to smite, has a very equivocal meaning: properly it should signify to kill, being the regular transitive from mārnā, to die; whereas it commonly signifies to beat only.

KILLED, maḥtūl, kushta, mārā, mazbūh; — (and missing) faṭī-firārī.

KILLER, kātil, kushinda, khūnī, badhik, halākū, kattāl, māran-kush; — (in comp.) kush, mār, as dev-kush, the giant-killer, &c.

KILLING, mārū, khūn-rez; — (killing eyes) mārū ānkhēn.

KILN, bhār; — (a brick kiln) pazāwā, pazāyā; — (a lime kiln) bhaṭhī; — (a potter's kiln) āwā.

KIN, nātā, rishta, barādārī, yaḡānagī, apnā, et, bhā, i-chārā, nisbat, karābat, sagā, ek-lohū, ek-jigar; — (in comp.) wā, iyā, ū, ūlī, ak, as mardak or mardwā, manikīn.

KIND, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafīk, mutawajjih, karīm, khūb, laṭīf, dardmand, multaṭīf, milansār, muhibb, khalīk, dayāwant; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, &c., whence yatīm-nawāz, the cherisher of orphans, gharīb-parwar, kind to strangers, hospitable.

KIND, (subs.) jins, nau', kism, zāt, nasl, waẓ', kimāsh, rang, tarah, ḡal, rakam, taur, rās, firka, siyāk, anwā', karīna, qabil, bhānt, dhab, ghar, zil', bānā; — (various kinds) kism-ba-kism, anwā'-anwā', aksām-aksām, anwā'-oajnās or -aksām; — (bring fruit of various kinds) kism-ba-kism kā mewa lā, o, tarah tarah ke phal lā, o; — (in a kind of scorn) hīkarat kī rū se; — (woman-kind) 'ālam i nisā, istri-barg, beṭī-zāt, &c.; — (payment in kind) jinsī, baṭā, i, opposed to naḥdī, pecuniary payment.

TO KINDLE, (a.) sulgānā, raushan-k, phūnkānā, jalānā, bālnā, sudhkānā, ānch-k or -lagānā, dahkānā, bharkānā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) sulagnā, jaluā, sudhāknā, dahāknā.

KINDLER, (in comp.) afroṣ, angeẓ, as ātish-afroṣ, a fire-kindler; an incendiary.

KINDLY, mihr-bānī &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

KINDNESS, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, ri'āyat, sulūk, nawāzish, ihsān, kīrpā or -kīrpā, mayā, garīm-joshī, milan-sārī, ādmīyat.

KINDRED, (relations) bhā, i-band, khwesh-karābat, akribā, yaḡāne, kurbā, kuṭum, sagā-sodā, gyānt-gotr, apnāyat, sagā, i, sagāwat.

KINDRED, (adj. congenial) ham-jins, muwāfiq, ham-dil.

KINE, gā, eñ, gā, e-gorū or gā, e-bhainseñ.

KING, pādshāh, shāh, malik, sulṭān, rājā, shahryār, khusrāu, rā, ū, bhūm-pāl, mahīpat, prithī-pat, kai, bhū-pāl; — (at cards) mīr.

KINGDOM, salṭanat, mamlukat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, khusrāwī.

KING'S-EVIL, gaṇḍmālā, kanṭh-mālā.

KING'S-FISHER, kauriyālā, machhrangā, rām-chīriyā.

KINGLY, KING-LIKE, shāhāna, pādshāhāna, shāhī, khusrāwāna, shahwār.

KINGSHIP, pādshāhī, salṭanat or sulṭanat, rāj.

KINSFOLK, bhā, i-band (v. kindred).

KINSMAN, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yaḡāna, karābatī, karīb, natait, rishta-mand, nisbatī, bhā, i.

KINSWOMAN, yaḡānī, &c. &c. (v. kinsman).

KISS, chūmā, machhī, bosa, miṭhī; — (the smack or sound of a kiss) chaṭākhā; — (hugging and kissing) bos o kanār, chūmā-chaṭī.

TO KISS, *chūmnā*, *bosa* - &c. - *lenā* or - *denā*, *muñh-lag-ānā*; — (the foot) *pā-bosī-k*, *kadam-bosī-k*; — (the eye) *dīda-bosī-k*; — (the threshold of a person's door) *āstāna-bosī-k*; — (hands) *dast-bosī-k*; — (to give reciprocal kisses) *bosa-bāzi-k*, *chūmā-chūmī-k*.

KISSER, *chūmānhār*, *chūmwayīā*, *chūmakkar*, *bosa-gīr* or - *bāz*.

KITCHEN, *bāwarchī-khāna*, *maṭbakh*; — (stuff) *ṭapkan*, *kabābī-charbī*, *ālan-sālan*, which means anything to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

KITCHEN-GARDEN, *bārī*, *fālez*.

KITE, *chīl*, *zaghan*, *ghalewāz*, *farhatu-l-lakā*; — (of paper) *guḍḍī*, *patang*, *tukkal*, *chang*, *bharnā*, *kankawā*, *tilingiyā*.

KITTEN, *billī kā bacha*, *bilūngrā*, *pūsiyā*.

TO KITTEN, *byānā*, *jānnā* (these verbs signify merely to bring forth young, and may be applied to our verbs to *kitten*, to *pup*, to *calve*, &c.).

TO KLUCK, *ṭītkārnā*, *ṭītkārī-mārnā*.

KNACK, (readiness) *malika*, *dhāb*, *bhabrakh*, *salīka*, *anoh*, *liyākat*, *hikmat*, *hath-khandā*, *aṭkal*, *kārīgarī*, *ṣan'at*, *jūgat*, *zārāfat*, *khōl-khāl*.

KNAPSACK, *thailā*, *jholā*, *jholī*, *jāmadānī*, *buṭcha*.

KNAVE, *daghā-bāz*, *makkār*, *'aiyār*, *hīla-bāz*, *jul-bāz*, *chhalī*, *murā'ī*, *bad-dīyānat*, *be-imān*, *adharīmī*, *daghāuliya*, *pākhandī*; — (at cards) *ghulām*.

KNAVERY, *daghā-bāzi*, *hīla-bāzi*, *jul-bāzi*, *be-imānī*.

KNAVISH, (kenave) *harrāf*, *sharīr*, *daghā-bāz*.

KNAVISHLY, *daghā-bāzi-se*, *bad-dīyānati-se*, &c.

TO KNEAD, *gūndnā*, *sānnā*, *māndnā*, *gīnjnā*, *masalnā*, *malnā*, *chahalnā*, *saundnā*, *raundnā*.

KNEADING-TROUGH, *kaṭhrā*, *taghār*, *kaṭhautī*, *parānt*.

KNEE, *ghūṭnā*, *zānū*, *ṭhe,ūnā*, *gurgā-gurgī*, *godā*; — (timber) *kānī*, *koniya*; — (in-need) *kūlanj-pā*, *kurch-pā*.

KNEE-DEEP, *ghūṭne-tak*, *ghūṭne-bhar*, *tā ba zānū*.

TO KNEEL, *dū-zānū-baiṭhnā*, *garuṇ-āsan-baiṭhnā*, *shutar-zānī-baiṭhnā*.

KNEE-PAN, *khuriyā*, *chapnī*, *chakkī*, *kāsa*, *e-zānū*, *sari-zānū*.

KNELL, *ṭhan-ṭhan-gopāī*, *ghaṇṭe-kī āwāz*.

KNEW, *ma'lūm-kiyā*, *jānā* (v. to know).

KNIFE, *chhurī*, *kārad*, *chakkū*, *dā,o*, *chalhū,ā*, *bakiyā*, *bānkā*; — (for fish) *pahsūl*, *chilohī*, *baṭhī*; — (a butcher's) *saṭūr*; — (a large knife) *chhurā*, *bughdā*; — (a pen-knife) *ḳalam-tarāsh*, *chākū*.

KNIGHT, *bahādūr*, *mirzā*, *rā,e*, this last is the *roy* of *Hindū* names, so well known in our mode of writing it; — (in chess) *ghoṛā*, *asp*, *faras*.

KNIGHT-ERRANT, *mall*, *ramtā-jogī*, *bahādūr-sawār*.

KNIGHTHOOD, *bahādurī*, *rā,i*.

TO KNIT, *binnā*, *būnnā*, *jālī-kārbnā* or - *nikālnā*; — (as bones) *jūṭnā*, *saṭnā*; — (the brows) *bhauweñ-khichnā* or *chapḥānā*, *chīn* *ba jabiñ-h*.

KNITTER, (in comp.) *bāf*; thus, *a knitter of socks*, *jurāb-bāf*.

KNITTING-NEEDLE, *salā,i*.

KNITTLE, *ṣarak-wāsi*; — (for long drawers) *izār-band*, *langar*.

KNOB, *gāṇṭh*, *lattū*, *bataur*, *rasaulī*, *gaṇḍā*, *bonḍī*.

KNOCK, *zarb*, *mār*, *paṭkī*, *ṭhokar*, *ṭhes*, *chapet*.

TO KNOCK, (v. to *knuckle*) *dhāb-dhābānā*, *dhūnnā*; — (on the head) *ṭhikānā-lagānā*; — (to clash) *lagnā*, *takkar-khānā*, *thonknā*, *mārnā*, *paṭaknā*; — (to knock under) *tābī-dārī-k*, *tābī'at-k*; — (to knock out) *nikāl-d*, *jhār-d*, *ukhār-d*; — (an eye)

phor-d, *tor-d*, *urānā*; — (to knock up) *uṭhānā*; — (to tire) *ṭhakānā*, *mānda-k*; — (to knock at a door) *kewār-thonknā* or - *khaṭkhaṭānā*; — (to knock down) *paṭak-mārnā*, *mār-girānā*, *girā-d*.

KNOCKER, *ṭhonkanhār*; — (of a door) *ḥalkā*, *ḥalkā* *e dar*.

KNOT, *'akḍ*, *gāṇṭh*, *gīrih*, *khūmbhī*, *giltī*, *bandhan*, *gul-jhaṭ*, *guljharī*, *jhabbā*, *phūndnā*, *gaṭhjoṛā*; — (running) *de,orhī-gīrih*, *sarak-phānsī*; — (a mark) *gathaund*, *phūṭkī*, *phūsī*; — (of ribbons) *pech*, *phūl*, *ṭughrā*; — (difficulty) *'ukda*, *pech*, *ighlāk*; — (the matrimonial knot) *'akḍ* *i nikāḥ*, *gaṭh-bandhan*.

TO KNOT, *gāṇṭh-d*, *gāṇṭhnā*, *gīrih-bāndhnā*.

KNOTTY, *KNOTTED*, *gaṭhīlā*, *gīrih-dār*; — (difficult) *muḥlaḳ*, *pech-dār*, *gaṇḍ-dār*.

TO KNOW, *jānnā*, *pachchānnā*, *ma'lūm-k*, *daryāft-* &c. - *k*, *khābar-dār-h*, *muṭṭalī'-h*, *wāḳif-* &c. - *h*, *āshnā,i* &c. - *r*, *chīnlnā*, *āshnā-* &c. - *h*, *samajhnā*, *tārnā*, *būjhānā*; — (carnally) *pās-jānā*, *dekhānā*; — (one's humour) *muñh-pānā*.

KNOWABLE, *mumkinu-l-idrāk*, *daryāftānī*.

KNOWING, *wāḳif*, *māhir*, *muṭṭalī'*, *khābar-dār*, *hoshī-yār*, *pukhta*, *pakkā*, *parbīn*, *'akl-mand*, *dānā*, *jān*, *ghānk*, *gyānī*, *zī-hosh jānkār*, *jānīkkār*, *tār-bāz*, *gū-diyā*, *gaṭhīlā*; — (in comp.) *shīnās*, *dān*.

KNOWINGLY, *'akl-* &c. - *se*, *dīda* *o dānista*, *jān-būjh-kar*.

KNOWLEDGE, *jān*, *dānist*, *'ilm*, *khābar*, *hosh*, *dark*, *jānīb*, *wāḳfiyat*, *maḥramiyat*, *bidyā*, *budh*, *gyān*, *bichār*, *dānish*, *parkh*, *dachh*, *isti'dād*, *fann*, *gun*, *syānap*, *sawād*, *sudh*, *daras*, *darsan*; — (skill) *ḍhab*, *hikmat*, *mahārat*, *basīrat*, *pachchān*, *shīnākht*, *sha'ūr* (acquaintance) *shīnāsā,i*, *jān-pachchān*, *ma'rīfat*, *chīnh*.

KNOWN, *ma'lūm*, *ma'rūf*, *mashhūr*, *'urf*, *fāsh*, *pargat*, *sadhāran*, *nashr*, *'ālam-nashr*.

KNUCKLE, *band*, *gīrih*, *gāṇṭh*, *maṣīl*.

TO KNUCKLE, (to knock under) *hāth-jornā*, *tin-lenā*, *'ajizi-k*, *pānw-parnā*.

L

LA, (interj.) *dekho*, *lo*, *dekh-to*, *zihī*, *āyā*.

LABEL, *sar-nāma*, *chīṭhī*, *patā*, *nām-nishān*.

LABIAL, *shaftī*, *adhārī*.

LABORATORY, *bārūt-khāna* or *kār-khāna*.

LABORIOUS, (industrious) *mīhnatī*, *dhunī*, *khaṭṭū*, *mīhnat-ṭalab*; — (difficult) *sakht*, *dushwār*, *maslak-ḳatī*, *udyamī* or *udyogī*, *janam-dukhī*, *sirkhapī*, *pītmār*, *shāḳ*, *bhārī*.

LABORIOUSLY, *mīhnat-* &c. - *se*, *āng-toṭke*, *garḳe*.

LABORIOUSNESS, *dushwārī*, *sakhtī*, *mīhnat*.

LABOUR, *mīhnat*, *mazdūrī*, *koshish*, *sa'i*, *kadd*, *ṭehā*, *jidd*, *jidd* *o jīhd*, *dīḳkat*, *dhun*, *udyam*; — (day) *roz-mazūrī*, *roz-gār*, *dukhṛā*, *ranj*, *zuhd*; — (pains) *kadd* *o kāwish*, *tak* *o dau*: the forty days after labour or child-birth are termed *nafas*, *bisaur maṇḍal*; — (work) *kām*, *kāj*, *dukh-dhandā*; — (exercise) *kasrat*; — (travail) *pīr*, *dard* *i zih* — (to be in labour) *dard* *i zih* *meñ honā*.

TO LABOUR, *mīhnat-* &c. - *k*, *dukh-bhārnā*, *taṣḍī'* &c. - *k*, *khāinchnā*, &c. *lohū-pānī-k*, *pahār-par chapḥānā*, *khūn* *i jigar-khānā*; — (in vain) *pathar* *se sir-mārnā*, *taz'yī'ī auḳāt-k*, *pānī-pīnā*.

LABOURER, *mazdūr*, *ḳulī*, *reza*, *banihār*, *roz-gārī*, *bi-gārī*, *roz-mazūrā*; — (a labourer's work or hire) *mazdūrī*.

LABYRINTH, *pech*, *pech* *o tāb*, *mār-pech*, *pher*.

LAC, (dye) *lakḥ*, *lāb*; — (100,000) *lak*, *lakḥ*.

LACE, kalābatūn, muḱaiṣh, goṭā, kināri, dhanuk, gokhrū, jāli, kaṭāo, tārtor, tāgtor; — (*string*) dori, sūṭi.

To LACE, dori-d, kalābatūn- &c. -lagānā, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindūstāni bed, adwā'en, pā'enti.

LACEMAN, kināri-wālā; — (*weaver*) kināri-bāf.

To LACERATE, phārnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, kāṭnā.

LACERATION, (*breach*) chāk, chīrā, noch, khonch, phār.

LACERATIVE, ḥadd, kāṭ.

LACING, (*of a bed*) poṭhnā, bān, bādḥ, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; — (*of stays, &c.*) tani, band, phali; — (*of a tent*) phali-kashī.

LACK, (*want*) kamī, kamti, killat, ochhāi: the Hindū word for 100,000 is lakḥ or lakh, not lack.

To LACK, khālī-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghaṭnā, ghāt- &c. -h.

LACKER, (*varnish*) luk, roghan or raughan.

To LACKER, luk-k or -phernā, lakhautā-k.

LACKER, khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, khidmatiyā, gurgā, ṭahlū, ā, rawanna.

LACONIC, mukhtaṣar, kotāh; — (*answer*) kam-jawāb, achhar, chaṭkā.

LAD, amrad, gabhrū, laundā, chhokrā, be-risha, jawān, jamān, nā'ek, paṭhā, lālā, gūjan, babrautā, mard-bacha.

To LADE, (*to load*) lādnā, bharnā, bhar-denā.

LADDER, sirhi, nardbān, pauṛi, zina, nisaini, saini, sūpān, paṛhi.

LADING, ladān, ladānā, bojḥ or bojḥā.

LADLE, do, i, chamcha, kaf-gīr, kafcha, ṭā'am-bakhsh, karchhā, roghan-dāgh, dabnā, palā, pali, dabbu, kaṭhauri, hachā, dongā, ḍo, ā, kachkol, karchhal, khi-riyā; — (*a ladle full*) do, i-bhar.

LADY, bibi, bi (whence bhā-bi, *a brother's wife*), bānū, khātūn, ashraf-zādi, khānam, begam (the feminines of khān and beg, *a lord*), shāhiba, bahū, rautāni, rautāin, babwi, babūni, babwāni, mirzāni.

LADY- (or SCARLET) -FLY, bīr-bahutṭi, rāni, asāphiyā, pokā, surkhak, 'urṣak.

LADYLIKE, bibi-si, begamī, khānam-ṣifat.

LADYSHIP, begam-shāhib, bi-jī.

LAD, paḍḍi, pachblendiyā, peṭ-ponchhū, ā, utār-dumbāla.

To LAG, pichhe-rabnā, āhista-chalnā, ḍhilā-chalnā.

LAITY, dunyā-dār, girhist, sānsārik, 'ālamīyān.

LAKE, jhil, tālāb, tāl, tālāo, sarwar or sarowar, maṛū, pokar, ṭarāg, dawan, ḍabar.

LAIR, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak, ghār.

LAMB, lelā, bhef-kā bacha, barra.

LAMBATIVE, chaṭni; — (*lambent*) labkilā.

LAME, langrā, lūlā, lang, lunj, lāngar, pangul, apāhaj, pā'e-lang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; — (*as verse*) nā-mauzūn, bhang, shikasta-wazn, ṭūṭā; — (*as an excuse*) nā-masmū, nā-ma'ḱūl.

To LAME, langrā- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

To BE LAME, (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā; — (*as an animal*) langṛānā.

LAMELLATED, paprilā, papridār.

LAMELY, langṛātā, langṛā-sā, kuṣūr-se, nāḱiṣ.

LAMENESS, lang, langṛā-i, langṛāḥaṭ, pangultā, bhangtā; — (*in verse*) sakta, nā-mauzūni; — (*imperfection*) kuṣūr.

To LAMENT, nālā-k, ronā, nauha- &c. -k, gham-k, afsos-k, bilbilānā, pukhārnā, hā-e-hā-e-k, dāḥnā, kūknā, jhikhnā, chhātī-piṭnā, bilāp- &c. -k.

LAMENTABLE, mātam-angez, nauha-angez, kābil i mā-tam, gham-khez.

LAMENTATION, nālā, zārī, nauha, mātam, fighān, giriya, wā-wailā, roj, ro, āi, āh-zārī, ta.assuf, tā ziya, bilāp, hāhā-kār, ṭazarru' zārī, jiza' fiza', rohārahāṭ, ro, āṭ.

LAMENTER, nauha-gar, nālān, nālānda, giriyaṇ.

LAMINATED, partilā, ṭabki.

LAMP, chirāgh, diyā, sirāj, fatila-soz, kandil, miṣbāḥ, dip, dipak, dwār-dipak, dewālī, chau-mukhā, chirāghdān, pil-soz, da, iat; — (*expense for burning lamps on graves*) chirāghī, dip-dān.

LAMP-BLACK, kājal, dūda, phūliyā, kajli, kājar, kajrā; — (*box*) kajrauti; — (*to gather*) kājar-parnā.

LAMPOON, hajū, bhandaū, ā; — (*to lampoon*) hajū-k.

LAMPOONER, hājī, hajū-go, hajū-nawis.

LAMPREY, tambū-machhi or tambū-machhli.

LANCE, (*spear*) barchhi, neza, sāng, ballam.

To LANCE, bhonknā, chonknā, chhednā; — (*a tumour*) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, nashtar-mārnā.

LANCET, nashtar, also nashtar.

To LANCH, (*property to launch*, q. v.) phenknā, ḍālnā.

LAND, zamin, bhūm, arz, bhūin, mahi, dharni; — (*opposed to water*) barr, sūkhā, khushki; — (*recovered from water, &c.*) tari, ḍub, dayārā; — (*waste*) khil; — (*distant, poor, &c.*) pālō; — (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba'zi zamin; — (*country*) sar-zamin, mulk, des, iqlim, marzbūm; — (*adjectively*) arzi, khushki kā, barri, bhūmi; — (*by land*) khushki-se, sūkhe-sūkhe, opposed to *by water*, tari-se, pāni-pāni. [kināre pahunchnā.]

To LAND, (a.) utārā, kināre par rakhnā; (n.) utarnā, LAND-FORCES, lashkar, khushki-lashkār.

LANDHOLDER, zamin-dār, bhūmiyā, jāgīr-dār, ta'alluḱ-dār, bhūi-hār, bhūpat, milki, a.ema-dār, ṭhākūr, dharni-dhar, mahipat, gaunhā, ṭaraf-dār.

LANDING, utārāo; — (*place, &c.*) utār, utār-gāli, mauzil, farod-gāl, darja, ghāt; — (*stairs*) chaukā.

LANDLADY, khāwindni, mālika, ghar-wālī, bhaṭiyārin, gangwāyan, zamin-dārin, bharaṭān, mālḍāran, bhangeran.

LANDLESS, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamin. [kirā.

LANDLOPER, khushki kā phangā, opposed to pāni kā

LANDLORD, mālik, wālī, khāwind, ghar-wālā, mezbān, bhaṭiyārā, shāhib-khāna or -imārat.

LANDMARK, menḍ, ḥadd, siwānā, ḍāndā, sar-ḥadd.

LANDSCAPE, (*view*) madd i naṣar, naṣāra.

LAND-TAX, bihri, khirāj i zamin.

LAND-WAITER, ghaṭwāl, talāshī (v. taz, &c.).

LANE, galī, nākā, rāh, biḍh, rāsta.

LANGUAGE, zabān, boli, lisān, bhākhā, bāni, bāt, sukhān, guftagū, laktāka, bāt-chit, kalima, bhāshā; — (*dialect*) desi-bhākhā; — (*common*) chalni-boli, rozmarra, muhāwara, bolchāl; — (*high or court language*) urdū, urdwai, rekhta; — (*polished*) de, o-bāni, saṁskṛit; — (*of the Hindus*) hinduwi; — (*of India*) hindī, hindūstāni; — (*vulgar and obsolete*) prākṛit.

LANGUAGE-MASTER, ūstād, ākhūn, munshi (properly a writer, from inshā, *to write*, or *compose*).

LANGUID, sust, mānda, majhūl, kāhil, za'if, naḱil, ḍhilā, dhimā, mandā, muṣmaḥil, malūl, ranjūr, bebal, siṭhā, phākā.

LANGUIDLY, susti-se, māndagī-se, kāhilan.

LANGUIDNESS, susti, māndagī, kāhili, zu'f.

LANGUISH, bimārī: "Dekh bimārī un ānkhon ki maiā bimār hū, ā."—*Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected*.—Sauda.

To LANGUISH, murjhānā, kumlanā, alsānā, nazākat- &c. -se deknā, ṭūṭnā, za'if- &c. -h, gal-jānā, jhūrnā, ghaṭnā, sukhnā, mārnā; — (*to look with softness*) chashm i bimār se deknā.

LANGUISHING, bimār, nāznīn, matwālā, alsā, ū, **khu-**
mār-šlūda, makhmūr, murjhā, ū, kumlā, ū; — (*eyes*)
chashm bimār, āhū-chashm, is probably applicable
to those who have large languishing eyes.

LANGUISHINGLY, nazākat-se, nā-tawānī-se.

LANGUISHMENT, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, narmī, mulā, i-
mat, **khumārī**, alsā, i, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

LANGUOR, sustī, māndagī, majhūli, kāhili, zu'f, nakā-
hat, nā-tawānī, malālat, kam-zorī, fatūr.

LANK, dhilā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-peṭā, zahīr, makrā,
daggā. [dublā-h.

TO BECOME LANK, baiṭhnā, paṭaknā, jhaṭaknā,

LANTERN, fānūs, kandi, bād-bān; — (*suspended*)
akās-diya; — (*jawed*) chippakh-mūnha, kallā-
khusk: the word lāṭin, a corruption of lantern, is
in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the
principle of "omne ignotum pro magnifico," or rather
as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ
English terms, more or less corrupted; thus, ketilī, a
kettle, tau, ali, a towel, bi-istikī, beef-steak, &c. &c.

LAP, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchi, zānū, godī, khonchā,
jhōli, phenṭ, phāndā; — (*flap*) bālā-band, paṭ;
— (*of a garment*) dāman, ānchal. [wrap] lapetnā.

TO LAP, (*as a dog*) chabhaṭ-chabhaṭ-piū; — (*to*
TO LAP OVER, baphā-rahnā, barhe-ānā.

LAP-DOG, gurjī-kuttā, kutwā.

LAPFUL, god-bhar, pallā, ānchal, jhōli-bhar.

LAPIDARY, ḥakkāk, ḥajjār, jauharī, sang-tarāsh.

LAPIS LAZULI, lājaward, lāzaward or lāzhaward.

LAPPEL, ultā-sanjāf, band, kām.

LAPPET, shamla or shamla, dumbāla.

LAPSE, (*error*) chūk, khaṭā, sabū, ghalṭī, laghziṣh,
phisilāhaṭ, lapet, tor.

TO LAPSE, ghalāṭī- &c. -k, chūknā, ohūlnā, bitnā,
guṣarnā; — (*to fall*) paṛnā, gīrnā, ānā, jānā,
phīrnā.

LAPWORK, chaṭaiyā banāwaṭ.

LARBOARD, bāyān, bā, in ṭaraf, dawā, dast i chap.

LARCENY, chorī, duzdī.

LARD, sū, ar kī charbī, shahmu-l-khanzīr, bas.

LARDER, rikābdār-khāna, ni'mat-khāna.

LARGE, barā, moṭā, kalān, 'āzīm, bhārī, **khu**lāṣa,
phailā, ū, dayār, khaṭīr; — (*as a city*) ghaddār,
ghāghar, gunda; — (*letters*, &c.) jāli; — (*wide*)
kushāda, farākh; — (*at large*) khule-bandoṅ,
āzād, khulā, be-kaid; — (*a prisoner at large*)
nazar-band; — (*diffusely*) muṭaṣṣal, mashrūḥan.

LARGELY, bahut-sā, bā-ifrāt, kaṣrat-se.

LARGENESS, barā, i, moṭā, i, kalānī, kushādagi, farākhī.

LARGESS, bakḥshish, in'ām, dād-dihish.

LARK, lawā, chanḍol, agin, kuṇbār, chakāwak.

LARYNX, narkharī, teṭhū, narkasī, nālī, ḥulkūm.

LASCIVIOUS, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chul-
hārī, chodāsī, nafs-parast.

LASCIVIOUSLY, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

LASCIVIOUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, chodās.

LASH, (*stripe*) chābuk, zarb, mār; — (*of a whip*)
phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā; — (*sarcasm*) koṛā, choṭ,
āwāza, ṭā'n; — (*eye-lashes*) mizhḡān, birnī,
papū, palak.

TO LASH, phatkānā, chābuk-mār, kurīyānā, kam-
chīyānā; — (*as a horse*) dūlatī-chhāntnā or
-mār, pushtak-chhāntnā or jhāpnā; — (*to beat*)
mār, ṭakrānā; — (*with satire*) koṛā-k, choṭ-
&c. -k; — (*to make fast*) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (n.)
koṛā-phatkārnā.

LASS, chhokrī, doshiza, nāyakā, gopī, gūnjrī.

LASSITUDE, māndagī, be-tābī, sustī, chakā, i, zu'f, ālas,
khumār; — (*in physic*) a'zā-shikānā, har-phūṭan.

LAST, (*adj.*) picchhlā, ākhir, ākhirin, wāpasīn, ākhir,
ākhir, muta, akhkhīr, parlā, pailā, — (*past*) gu-
zashṭa, paivasta, par, pā, parār, pairiyār, te, ūras,
tarār, charār; (*adv*) picche; — (*the last day*) roz i
pasin; — (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsi; —
(*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, nidān, bāre, pas; — (*end*)
ākhir, ākhirat, ākibat, anjām; — (*last year*)
picchhlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglā baras
— (*the last time*) picchhle-waṭt, ākhir-martaba.

LAST, (*mould*) kālīb, kābud, singautī.

TO LAST, ṭiknā, ṭaharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khaṭnā, pā, e-
dār- &c. -h, pā, edārī-k, bākī-rahnā, nibhnā, jurnā,
khaṭnā.

LASTING, pā, e-dār, ṭikā, ū, khaṭā, ū, chālā, ū, derpā,
mudām, dāmī, bākī, kiyāmī.

LASTINGNESS, pā, e-dārī, chālā, o, ḡabāt, mudāmī.

LASTLY, picche, ākhiru-l-amr, ḡāṣil i kalām, nidān.

LATCH, phirkī, billi; — (*to latch*) phirkī-lagānā.

LATCHET, salū, band, tasma.

LATE, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-waṭt, kūber; —
(*as fruits*, &c.) pachhetā, picchmanā; — (*former*)
aglā; — (*of late or lately*) āj-kal, chand-muddat-
se; — (*late in the day*) din-charḥ-ke; — (*late at*
night) barī rāt; — (*the late*, i. e. *the deceased*,
defunct) marhūm, mutawaffī, dewloki, bihisht-naṣīb,
ghariḥ-rahmat.

LATE, (*adv.*) der-kar, picche; — (*so late*) etī der,
etī ber kar; — (*of late*) thoṛe dinōn se, chand roz
se. (N.B. *Der*, &c., are generally, perhaps always,
considered as substantives in this language.)

LATELY, thoṛe dinōn kā, dar in wilā, bil-fi'l.

LATENESS, derī, der, dirangi, dirang.

LATENT, chhipā, poshida, makhfi, ghā, ib.

LATERAL, jambī, pahlū, jānibī.

LATEST, picchhlā, ākhir, sab se picchhlā, ākhirin

LATH, LATHING, barangā, bangā, pharchaṭ, bakhārī,
bargā, barge-bandī; — (*in tiles*) mūṭhā, mūṭhe-
bandī.

TO LATH, barange- &c. -lagānā, barge-bandī- &c. -k.

LATHING, (*a turner's machine*) kharād.

LATHER, ṣābūn-kā-kaf or -phen; — (*to lather*)
phīnānā, kaf-uṭhānā.

LATIN, lāṭin or lāṭin; — (*language*) lāṭinī-zabān.

LATISH, der-sī, aber-sī, kuch-der.

LATITUDE, (*breadth*) chaurā, i, pahnā, 'arz, phailā, o,
ailphail; — (*degree of latitude*, opposed to *longi-*
tude) darjā i 'arz; — (*extent*) wasaṭ, kushādagi,
tausī, farāghat.

LATITUDINARIAN, bilā-kaid, āzād-ṭab'.

LATTER, picchhlā, muwakḥkhīr, [bedbāfi.

LATTICE, shabak, jhanjhri, jāl, jāli, chik, chilwan,

TO LATTICE, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfi-lagānā.

LATTICED, mushabbak, jhanjhri-dār, bed-bāf, jāli-dār.

LAUDABLE, lā, iḳ i ta'rif, lā, iḳ i taḥsin, kābil i ta'rif,
mustahsan, sarāhne-jog, mamdūh, ta'rifī; —
(*laudable qualities*) auṣāḥ ḥamida, akhlāḳī pasandida.

LAUDANUM, afim kā gholā.

TO LAVE, (*empty*) ulichnā, sichnā, nikāl-ḍ, ubichnā.

LAUGH, haṁsī, ṣiḥk, kḥanda.

TO LAUGH, haṁsuā, kḥanda-k, maḥḥaka-k, haṁsī-k,
kḥandān-h, khilkhilānā; — (*in one's sleeve*) muḥ-
meḥ-haṁsuā, man-meḥ kalol-k.

LAUGHABLE, kābil i taḥḥik, haṁsne-jog, kḥanda-pazīr,
gud-gudā.

LAUGHER, haṁsor, kḥanda-rū, haṁs-mukh.

LAUGHING, kḥandagi; — (*laughingly*) haṁsī-se.

LAUGHING-STOCK, maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, kḥelāpāk,
phakarmuk, rish-kḥand, haṁsanū, ā, kḥilauniyā;
— (*to make a laughing-stock of one*) chang-banānā.

LAUGHTER, tazhik, hañsi, hañsā, i,

LAVISH, fuzūl-kharj, muşrif, urā, ū, bū-l-fuzūl.

To LAVISH, urānā, sartbart- or kharj- or israf- or bar-bād-k or -d.

LAVISHLY, muşrifāna, israf-se, fuzūl-kharji-se.

LAVISHNESS, israf, fuzūl-kharji, bū-l-fuzūli.

To LAUNCH, dhakelnā, pelnā, guđdi par se utārnā, chalanā, mārñā, helā-mārñā.

LAUREL, dah-musht, ghār, fatih-pech.

LAW, fikah; — (divine) shar', shari'at; — (rule) kā'ida, rasm, ā, in, zābitā, masala, mitāchhara, shāstar, rit, chalan, nirnai, hidāya, masā, il; — (right) haqq; — (justice) 'adālat, inşāf, dād.

LAWFUL, shara'i, jā, iz, mubāh, durust, rawā, halāl, mahūl, sāstrik, sunni, masnūn, hisābi, ā, ini, mazbūh.

LAWFULLY, shara'an, az-rū, e-shar', mashrū'an.

LAWFULNESS, jawāz, durustī, wajūb, hīllat, mubāhiyat.

LAW-GIVER, LAW-MAKER, shāri', mitāchharik, nir-naik, sāstrik, nyāyak, shar'-dān, mujtahid, bhaṭ-achārij.

LAWLESS, be-shar', ghair-shara'i, be-lagām, be-kā'ida, be-kaid, ghadri, shai'tāni.

LAWN, (a plain) margh-zār, maidān, tūpū, mokh; — (fine linen) selā.

LAW-SUIT, da'wā, bāk, kaẓiya.

LAWYER, 'adālat kā wakil, ahl i fikah, faqih.

LAX, dhilā, khulā, kushāda, be-kaid, sust, narm.

LAXATIVE, mulaiyin, chālak; — (for children) ghūṭti.

LAXITIVENESS, caṣin, mas, halī, tas, hīl.

LAXITY, LAXINESS, dhilā, i, kushādagi, susti.

To LAY, (a. to place) rakhnā, dharnā, utārnā; — (at length) letānā, letārnā; — (to beat down) gir-ānā, bichhānā, baiṭhālnā; — (to lay bricks, &c.) jamānā, farsh-k; — (to bury) gārnā, dafan-k; — (to apply) lagānā; — (to calm) thāmānā, roknā, sākin-k; — (a spirit, &c.) dūr-k, bāndhnā, jalānā, pachhārnā, pakārnā, band-k, beḍārnā, khednā; — (arms) saṭnā, dālñā; — (meat, &c. on a table) chunnā; — (to wager) badnā; — (as a hen) denā, pārnā; — (dust) mārñā; — (to put) chaṭhānā; — (a woman) janānā; — (used as an auxiliary) karnā, denā; — (to contrive) jorñā, banānā, bāndhnā, maṣlahat-k; — (to charge) ṭhah-rānā; — (to impose) dālñā; — (to lay aside) chhornā, kināre-r, tah-k; — (to lay down) rakh-chhornā; — (to lay by, save) bachhānā, pas-andāz-k; — (to lay in) le-rakhnā, rakh-denā, saint-r, jatan-k; — (to lay hold) pakārnā; — (to lay hand on a sword) dast ba ḳabza-k; — (about one in battle) mār-dharnā; — (n. to lay, lay down, or lie down) letnā, let-parñā.

LAY, (poem) shi'r, git, ghazal.

LAYER, part, tah, ṭabak, raddā; — (shoot) dābā; — (spring) kalghā, podhā; — (of devils) bhūt-bedār, isht-bali.

LAYING-HEN, andaīlī, baiṭa-guzār or baiṭa-bakhsh.

LAYMAN, dunyā-dār, girhist or girhisti. [korhi-khāna.

LAZAR, kushṭi, korhi; — (lazaretto) kushṭi- or

LAZILY, susti- &c. -se, sustāna, majhūli-se.

LAZINESS, susti, majhūli, dhil, akat.

LAZY, sust, kāhil, apāhij, ni-khaṭṭū, askatī, kam-chor, kam-ḳadam or -rau or -chāl.

LEA, (fallow, meadow) charān, partī, charā-gāh.

LEAD, sisā, rāng, surb; — (pencil) jastī kalam; — (red-lead) sendūr; — (white-lead) safedā.

To LEAD, (a.) le-chalnā, le-jānā, liye-jānā, le-phirnā, qoriyānā, ghasīnā, phirānā; — (out) nikālñā, kāphnā; — (the blind) 'aṣū-kashī-k; — (an

army) lashkar-kashī-k; — (to draw) khichnā; — (to induce) taḥrik-d, chalanā, lānā; — (to lead a life, to pass one's days) kāṭnā, guzārñā, guzārān-k; (n.) āge-chalnā, āge-h.

LEADEN, sise kā, surbi.

LEADER, sar-dār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau, peshwā, sar-hang, sar-war, hādi, ra, is, sumer, sir o man, rāh-numā, sar-karda, āgū, ā, nā, ek or nāyak; — (of the blind) 'aṣā-kash, kā, id; — (of an army) lashkar-kash,

LEADING, (man) ra, is, barā, buzurgwār; — (string, figur.) hath-kaṛā, chonṭi, nakel.

LEAF, (of a tree) pattā, pāt, barg, fard, waraḳ, pattī, pālo, dal, banās-patī, waraḳ, pl. aurāḳ; — (of a book) patar, pannā, band; — (of a door) pat, kiwār, pallā, pāt; — (of tin, &c.) pannī; — (a gold leaf) waraḳ i ṭilā; — (a silver leaf) waraḳ i nuḳra.

To LEAF, patte-lānā, patiyanā.

LEAFLESS, be-barg, an-pāt, nir-patar, ghair i aurāḳ.

LEAFY, barg-dār, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dār.

LEAGUE, (agreement) mel, muṣālahā, ganṭhā, o, ganṭh-sānth; — (combination) bandish, sāzish, saṭṭā-baṭṭā; — (measure) farsang, mil.

To LEAGUE, ittifaḳ- &c. -k, milnā, ganṭhnā, saṭhnā.

LEAK, chhed, sūrākh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risan.

To LEAK, risnā, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhannā; — (as a ship or boat) pāni-lenā, -chorānā or -sadrā, pani-yānā; — (as a house, &c.) rezish-k, ronā; — (to spring a leak) bambā- or bhūr-phūṭnā, tultulanā.

LEAKAGE, ṭapkan, chū, an, lagār, sokht.

LEAKY, ṭūṭā, jhanjhri, rotā, pan-chorā, chūnā, chhi-dāhā, surākhī.

LEAN, (adj.) dublā, lāghar, reghal, ḳaḳir, patlā, nahif, dur-bal, ḳāngar, kirst, chimṭahā, hin, ekahrā, lakāt, kāḳ; — (as meat) lāl.

To LEAN, (a. to rest against) rakhnā, takiya-k, lagānā; — (n. to bend) nihurnā, jhuknā; — (to incline) mā, il-h, uthagnā, ṭeknā; — (to lean on a staff) 'aṣe ke bal chalnā.

LEANNESS, dublā, i, lāghari, dublā-pā or -pan.

LEAP, kūd, phānd, jast, kurchhāl, jhapat, taṛap, tap, lambī, tarāl, ghazand; — (embrace) mūṭh, chaṭhā, i, choṭ.

To LEAP, kūdnā, jast-k, phāndnā, ṭapnā, uchhālñā, uchaknā, kuḍrānā, kulānch- or chauḳarī-bharnā, jhapatnā, taṛapnā, ularnā, kūd-parñā, tinagnā, phūdaknā, phālangnā, urnā; — (to mount) chaṭhānā, chaṭ-baiṭhānā.

LEAPER, zaghandi, kudakkar, kūdne-wālā, kudwaiyā.

LEAP-FROG, kūdā-kūdi, mendāk-kūd.

LEAP-YEAR, sāl i kabisā, sāl i zā, id.

To LEARN, sikhnā, ḥāsil-k, ṭaḥsil-k, lenā, akhaz-k, pakārnā, pānā; — (to hear) sunne-meñ-ānā, kām-meñ-ānā or -parñā.

LEARNED, 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, pandit, kābil, bidyā-mān, bedi, bidyāwant, parhā, āmokhta, khwānda, achhari, farzāna, 'allāma, — (skilled) māhir, kāmil, wāḳif, parbin, pakkā, pukhta, hunar-mand; — (the learned) 'ulamā, fuzālā, ḥukamā; — (the most learned of his time) 'allāmatu-d-dahar.

LEARNEDLY, 'ālimāna, fāzilāna.

LEARNER, sikh, shāgird, talmiz, muta'allim, ṭālib-'ilm, nau-āmoz, muḥtadi, sabaḳ-khwān, sikhān-hārā.

LEARNING, 'ilm, bidyā, faẓilat, 'ilmiyat, bed.

LEASE, kirāya, ijāra, pattā, ḳabūliyat, tauḥad, chak-nāma, kirāya-nāma, sanad, ikrār-nāma.

To LEASE, kirā, e-d, ijāre-d, binnā.

LEASH, ḍor; — (for a hawk) pā, eza, chamotā; — (for birds) peṭi; — (terce) tiyā.

To LEASH, bāndhnā.

LEAST, chhotā, sab se chhotā, chhote se chhotā, asghar, aqall, kamtarin; — (youngest brother) lauhṛā; — (sister) lauhri; — (he is the least of his brethren) apne bhā, iyon meñ wuh chhotā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; — (which is the least?) chhotā kaun hai? — (at least) ākhir, bāre; — (at the lowest degree) thore se thorā, kam se kam, aqall darja; — (to say no more) bhalā, kḥair; — (give me one at least) ek to do; — (though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word) tum āp na āe to na āe, bhalā, kḥabar, bbejnā to zarūr thā.

LEATHER, chamṛā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, post; — (bottle) kḥik; — (to lose) badan-chhīnā, -ragarnā, -udharnā or -ukharnā; — (a leather strap) chamotā; — (green leather) kimukht; there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodār, narī, meshī, adim, bulghār, sābar.

LEATHERN, chirmīn, chamṛe-kā, chirmīna.

LEATHER-SELLER, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, chamṛe-farosh.

LEAVE, rizā, chhuṭṭī, parwāngī, ijāzat, hukm, izan, marṛī, chhuṭkāṛā, payān, widā, bidā, kahā, bolā; — (to depart) rukḥṣat; — (without leave) be-kahe, be-pūchhe.

TO LEAVE, (forsake, &c.) chhornā, tajnā, tyāgnā, dāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhornā or -d, bachhānā, ubarnā, bachā, e-r, utarnā, jātā-rahnā, jānā; — (to bequeath) de-marnā, hiba-k, denā; — (to take leave) rukḥṣat-lenā, widā'- &c. -k, sidhārnā; — (respectfully) taṣṭī'-takḥfif-k.

LEAVEN, khamir, māya, fasād, chor, bigār.

TO LEAVEN, khamir-k or uphānā, bigār-banānā.

LEAVENED, khamiri, mukhammar.

LEAVER, (forsaker) tārik, tyāgi, tyajan-hārā.

LEAVES, patti, aurāk, barghā, pāt-wāt.

LEAVINGS, jhūthā, ākhor, pas-khūrda, ulāsh or ulash, chhūtā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nim-khūrda, parshād, uchchhisht.

LECHER, rinḍī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bīn, kasbi-bāz, lampāṭ, chodakkar.

TO LECHER, (to lead an unchaste life) rinḍī-bāzī-k.

LECHEROUS, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bīn.

LECHERY, LECHEROUNESS, mastī, shahwat, kām, lampāṭī, 'aiyāshī.

LECTURE, dars, sabaḳ; — (curtain) khāngī-ta'lim, khilwatī-dars.

TO LECTURE, dars-kahnā, sabaḳ-d; — (admonish) kān-kholnā, sikhāpan-k, mutanabbah-k.

LECTURER, mudarris (v. professor, teacher, preacher).

LEDGE, (ridge) lāmbh, dhār, kināra, ḥāshiya, kagar, aunṭh, benī, paṭṭī.

LED-HORSE, kotal or kotal-ghorā.

LEE, LEEWARD, niwān, niwān-wārā, oṭ, oṭ-wārā, niwān-kināra; — (a lee shore is dangerous in a storm) niwān-kināra āndhī meñ kḥaṭarnāk hai.

LEECH, jonk, de, ocha, zalū, 'alāk, jalaukā, jalsūt; — (doctor) ḡabib, ḥakim.

LEEK, (herb so called) gandānā, kurrās, gandanā.

LEER, kaj-nigāhi, tirchhī-naṣar, kan-ānkhī.

TO LEER, tirchhī-naṣar-k, kankhiyon-dekhnā.

LEES, (dregs, sediment) tarchhaṭ, durd.

LEFT, (not right) bāyān, chap, yasār, ultā, ḍibira.

LEFT, (not expended) bāḳī, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubrā, barḥā.

TO BE LEFT, ubarnā, bachnā, bāḳī-rahnā.

LEFT-HANDED, khabbā, ḍibiriya, bāyān-hathā, chaṭar-hathā.

LEG, pindlī, ṭāng, sāḳ, phili; — (of mutton) bherī-kī rān; — (of a table) pāya, pāwā; — (of long drawers) pā, encha; — (of a boot) pawā, i.

LEGACY, hiba, waṣiyat, waṣāyat.

LEGAL, shara'ī, mashru'ī, muwāfiḳ, shar'-ke.

LEGALITY, jawāz, wājibi, shar'iyat.

TO LEGALIZE, mubāḥ- &c. -r or -k.

LEGATE, (delegate or deputy) wakil, elchī.

LEGATEE, mauhūb-ilāhi, waṣiyat-gir or -dār.

LEGEND, tazkiratu-l-auliya, purān, rawāyat, saḳ'.

LEGER, bahī, daftar, khātā.

LEGERDEMAIN, ḍiṭh-bandī, ḥuḳḳa-bāzī, sha'bada-bāzī, bāzī-gari, naṣar-bandī, charitar, jugat, chāṭak-nāṭak.

LEGGED, goṛā, pāya.

LEGIBLE, jalī, parhne-jog, mā-yuḳṛā, khwāndanī; — (apparent) ḡābir, munawwar.

LEGION, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

LEGISLATION, tashrī', tasharru', ijtihād, nirmā-kār, ā-in- or kānūn- &c. -bandī.

LEGISLATIVE, ijtihādī, kānūn- &c. -band, opposed to kānūn- &c. -rān, the executive. [naikārī.

LEGISLATOR, shārī', wāḳī'u-l-kānūn, mujtahid, nir-

LEGISLATURE, sarkār, shar'-guṣārī, 'adālat.

LEGITIMACY, ḥalāl-zādagi, aṣālat.

LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda, aṣl.

TO LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda-banānā; — (to make lawful) ḥalāl- &c. -k.

LEGITIMATION, ḥalāl-zādagi, ḥillat, mubāḥiyat.

LEGUMEN, LEGUMENOUS, masīna, dalhan.

LEISURABLE, farāḡhaṭī, furṣatī.

LEISURE, furṣat, farāḡhaṭ, chhuṭkāṛā, subihṭā, chhuṭṭī, kḥalāṣī, auhās, ausar, muhlāt, barān.

LEISURELY, (adj.) āhista, dhīmā; (adv.) āhiste, dhīme.

LEMON, nimbū, limū, turanj; — (varieties) karnā, bārā-māsiyā, sadā-phal, ḡamiri; — (sweet) shar-batī; — (grass) āgin-ghās.

LEMONADE, sharbat, sharbat-limū, afshora.

TO LEND, 'ariyatān-d, udhār-d, karṣ-d, mangnī-d, hath-phēr-d, painchā-d, dast-gardān-d; — (assistance, &c.) pahunchānā, karnā; — (a deaf ear) kān meñ tel-d; — (to grant) denā, bakhshnā.

LENDER, (usurer) byāj-khor, byohariyā; — (creditor) kar ṣ-dār or -dih.

LENGTH, (material) lambā, i, ṭūl, ṭūlānī, barā, i, ṭūl-tawil, pallā, manzil, darāzī; — (of time) muddat, imtidād, der; — (distance) bich, dūri, masāfat, bu'd, mufāṣala; — (extremity) ḥadd, naubat; — to such a length) ihān-tak; — (at length, fully) mufaṣṣal, bi-t-taṣīl, mashruḥaṇ; — (at last) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, bāre; — (along) lambā-lambā.

TO LENGTHEN, (a.) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; — (to protract) ṭawil-k, dūr-khichnā, barḥānā; (u.) lambā- &c. -h, barḥnā.

LENGTHWISE, lambā-lambā, lambān-meñ.

LENIENT, LENITIVE, mulaiyin, musakkīn, tasallī-bakhsh, mulā'im.

LENITY, rahm, tarāḥḥum, mulā'imat, narmī, muraw-wat, linat, mayā, komaltā, ḡharibī.

LENT, (Christian) chillā; — (Muhammadan) rama-ḡān; — (a species of Hindu lent) kārtūk-āshnān.

LENTICULAR, masūrī, mutahaddib.

LENTIL, (plant or seed) masūr, 'adas, moṭh.

LENTOR, ḡhilāḡat, ḡarḡhiyāḡat, from ḡarḡhiyāna, to thicken).

LEO, (sign or constellation) asad, singh.

LEONINE, sherī, babrī; — (verse) naḡm i musajja', abart anuprās.

LEOPARD, chitā, yūz, palang, tendū, ā, bāgh, laṛewā-bāgh.

LEPER, LEPROUS, koṛhī, aṛit-baran, pesī, mabrūš or mabrūšī, majzūm, charkī, jazāmī.

LEPROSY, koṛh, safedī, pes, baṛs, jazām, charak, apras.

LESS, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustānī by prefixing kam, be, a, nī or nīr; thus, *luck-less*, *kam-bakht*; *shore-less*, *a-pār*).

LESS, (adj.) kam, ghāt, thoṛā, andak, chhoṭā, kamtar; — (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us kī maḥdūr aj kal bahut kam hai kī, thī āge se.

LESS, (sub.) kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamṭī, kihtari.

LESSEE, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, paṭṭe-dār.

TO LESSEN, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k; (n.) ghaṭ-nā, kam- &c. -h.

LESSON, sabak, dars, pāth, paṛhā, sikhā, ta'lim, 'aḳl, āmokhta, wīrd; — (*reprimand*) goshmālī; — (*admonition*) naṣīhat, pand.

LEST, mabādā, khudā na khwāsta, shā'id or shāyad, kinchit, kadāchit, ḳazā, an, aisā naho, mat, shaitān ke kān baihre.

LET, (sub.) aḳkā, o, rok, āṛ, sadd, arwār, ardaṇḍā; — (*without let or hindrance*) be rok-ṭok.

TO LET, (hire) mārṇā, bhāre-par-d; — (*alone*) bāth-uthānā; — (*to a tenant*) kirā-e-d; — (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the Grammar); thus, *to let go*, *chhoṛ-dēnā*, *jāne-dēnā*, also *to let alone*; — (*to let fall*) *girne- or paṛne-dēnā*; — (*to let down*) *utār-dēnā*; — (*to let in*) *āne-dēnā*; for such compounds as *to let blood*, *to let off*, &c. (v. *to bleed, discharge*).

LETHARGY, ṣabāt, mubārakī, bajarnind.

LETHE, baitarnī; — (*oblivion*) farāmōshī, bisrāwat.

LETTER, (of the alphabet) ḥarf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar, baran, kewal; — (*writing in general*) likhā, mak-tūb, 'arṣī, nawishta, patrī, chaktī, *khatt*-kitābat; — (*composed of two letters*) do-ḥarfī, masfūrī, sunā'ī; (*of three*) maktūbī, malfūzī; — (*a roll or collection of letters*) mulāṭifa, maktūbāt; — (*epistle*) *khatt*, chīṭhī, raḳīma, ṣahīfa, ruḳ'a, shuḳka, parwāna; — (*carrier*) tappālī, harkāra; — (*letters and messages*) rusl rasā'il; — (*a letter of recommendation*) sifārish-nāma.

LETTERED, ṣāhib-'ilm, likhā-parhā, dānish-mand.

LETTUCE, kāhū, *khās*.

LEVEE, darbār, sabhā; — (*court*) dā'ira daulat; — (*now-a-days such a one's levee is much crowded*) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to *bahut sard*, *very cold* or *thinly attended*).

LEVEL, (adj.) barābar, musaṭṭah, chauras, hamwār, eḳsān, muwāfiḳ, baṭṭādhār, sūdhār, chaupāt, sarpaṭ, ṣāf, kaf i dast.

LEVEL, (sub.) saṭh, maidān, jā'e hamwār; — (*rate*) darja, pāya, hadd; — (*equality*) barābarī, hamwārī; — (*direction of a weapon*) choṭ; — (*a mason's level*) shāhūl; — (*a level or float*) pansel, taktakī.

TO LEVEL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; — (*to aim*) char-bānā, khichnā; — (*a gun*) lagānā; — (*to destroy*) ṣāf-k, mismār- &c. -k; — (*all distinctions*) eḳā-mai- &c. -k; — (*to direct*) chalānā, phenknā; (n.) ḍaṭnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar- &c. -h.

LEVELNESS, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasā'ī, ṣafā'ī, chaurasī.

LEVERET, lam-kaniyā, *khargosh*-bacha.

LEVER, uṭhangan, chān-ḍ, ḍhenkī, ṭhekā.

TO LEVIGATE, (*to pulverize*) surma-sā-k, piṣnā, saḥaḳ-k.

LEVITY, halkā'ī, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilal-panā; — (*inconstancy*) be-ṣabātī, be-wafā'ī.

TO LEVY, uṭhānā, jam'-k, jorṇā, baṭornā; — (*forces*) fauj-bandi-k; — (*money*) ḍāṇḍna.

LEWD, mast, shahwatī, mushtahī, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast.

LEWDLY, mastānā, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

LEWDNESS, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, hīrs, hawā-hīrs. [nawis.]

LEXICOGRAPHER, mu, allif i lughat, kosh-kārī, lughat-Lexicon, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

LIABLE, majbūr, nā-guzir, giriftār, pagir, wālā, hāth-muñh-meñ; — (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab maut ke bāth meñ haiñ; — (*liable to error*) jā'izu-l-ḳhaṭā.

LIAR, jhūṭhā, kāzib, darogh-go, kazzāb, labār, asatī, labrā, sabrā, labar gaṭṭā; — (*arrant*) lakh-pachotari.

LIBATION, (*to pour a*) arapnā, baṛhānā, ṭapānā.

LIBEL, (*defamation, satire*) gila, malāmat.

LIBERAL, āzād, ḥaṣila-mand, saḳhī, dātā, ahl i himmat, faizyāz, 'aṭā-bakhsh, mun'im, karīm, jawwād, 'ālī-himmat, buland-himmat, shah-ḳharch, ḥātim-ganj or -karam, faiz-bakhsh, ḍānī, pur-ḥaṣila, dayāwant, marde-ādmi, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab', ṣāhib-taufīḳ, 'ālī, 'umda, baṛā, buland, najīb.

LIBERALITY, kushāda-dilī, ḥaṣila, saḳhāwat, faiz, faizān, jūd, karam, ḥātimī, ḍān.

LIBERALLY, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, ba-ifrāt, bahut-sā.

TO LIBERATE, chhoṛānā, *khālās*-k, āzād-k.

LIBERATED, gulū-*khālās*, mustaḳhlis, āzād.

LIBERATION, istiḳhlās, chhuṭḳarā, makhḷāṣī.

LIBERTINE, be-ḳaid, *khārābātī*, rind, bad-kār, fāṣiḳ, fājir, āwāra, be-dīn, kū-karmi, lūchā, lawind, kan-bayā, rānd kā saūd, bewā kā beṭā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tū Saudā se *khārābātī*, *be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as Saudā*.

LIBERTINISM, be-ḳaidī, rindī, fīṣḳ, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-dīnī, āwāragī.

LIBERTY, āzādī, be-ḳaidī, rihā'ī, makhḷāṣī, *khālāṣī*, chhuṭṭī; — (*power*) *ḳudrat*, bas; — (*privilege*) *haḳḳ*; — (*choice*) *ikhtiyār*; — (*leave*) *raṭā*. *ijāzat*, *rukḥṣat*; — (*if I may take the liberty*) agar mujhe ḥukm ho.

LIBIDINOUS, mast, chulhā'ī, shahwatī.

LIBRA, (*sign or constellation*) mizān, tulā.

LIBRARIAN, kutub-*khāne* kā dārogha.

LIBRARY, kutub-*khāna*, granthālay.

LIBRATION, jhulāhat, thartharāhat, jhumā'o.

LICENSE, ḥukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, ḥukm, izin, *rukḥṣat*, sanad, chīṭhī; — (*latitude*) was'at.

TO LICENSE, LICENTIATE, mubāh-r, jā'iz-r, rawā-r.

LICENTIOUS, be-ḳaid, sar-kash, be-zabṭ, *gustāḳh*, magrā, shokh, be-lagām, bad-parhez, be-band o bast, be-dād, muṭlāḳu-l-inān, waḥshī, khule-bandhoñ, ḥarām-kār.

LICENTIOUSLY, be-ḳaidī- &c. -se, *gustāḳhī*-se.

LICENTIOUSNESS, be-ḳaidī, be-zabṭī, sar-kashī, *gustāḳhī*, magrā'ī, shokhī.

LICK, (*with the tongue*) chāṭ; — (*blow*) mār, lakad.

TO LICK, chāṭnā, lesnā; — (*to thresh*) ṭhonknā, kundi-k; — (*to lick up*) chāṭ-lenā, chaṭ-k.

LICKER, (*in comp.*) les; thus, rikābī-les, a *plate-licker*; *khāya*-les or pā'e-les, a *lick-spittle* or *toady*. (N.B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

LICKERISH, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, **khush-khorāk**, **khush-khor** (v. eager).

LICKERISHNESS, chaṭor-panā, **khush-khorākī**, **khush-khori**.

LID, ḍhaknā, ḍhapnā, sar-posh, chapnī; — (of the eye) pardā, palak; — (having a) ḍhakne- &c. -dār.

LIE, (falsehood) jhūth, darogh, kizb, tazwir, ghalat, bād-hawā; — (to give the lie) jhūthānā, jhūthā-k or -banānā.

To **LIE**, (n. to tell a lie) jhūth- &c. -kahnā or -bolnā, **khilāf**- &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; — (to recline) leṭnā, parnā, lagnā, baiṭhnā, dabnā, garnā; — (to lodge) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, bichhnā; — (down) isti-rāhat- &c. -k, darāz-h, satnā, loṭnā, zamin-pakarnā; — (to sleep) ārām-k, sonā; — (to be reposed) rakhā-h, dharā-h, parā-rahnā; — (to be) honā, rahnā; — (to belong) pahunchnā; — (to depend on) maukūf-h, munḥaṣar-h; — (to lie in) piron meṭ-h, dard i zih meṭ-h, **khālāsī**-panā, **khālās**-h, jannā; — (to lie with) milnā, sonā, mubāsharat-k; — (to lie under) maghlūb-h, majbūr-h: it may be here observed of the verb parnā, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

LIEGE, **khudāwand** i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.

LIER, (one who lies down) leṭwaiyā, leṭanhār.

IN LIEU, (instead of) 'iwaz, ba-jā or ba-jā.e.

LIEUTENANT, kā, im-kahān, jā-nishin, **khālifa**, nā'ib; — (in the army) jam'-dār, prop. jam'ā'at-dār: it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as its etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

LIEUTENANTSHIP, **LIEUTENANCY**, jā-nishinī, kā, im-makāmi, **khilāfat**, niyābat.

LIFE, jān, jī, prān or parān, rūh, ḥayāt, zindagī, zist, zindagānī, rawān, jiyūrā, ātmā, boltā, jivan, hiyā, jītab, dam; — (confined for) dā, imu-l-habs; — (may your life be long) chiranjī raho, 'umr darāz bād or bādā; — (while life remains) zindagī-bhar, tā ba-zist, jīte-tak, tā dam i zist; — (to be over fond of life) jīne par marnā; — (conduct) ma'āsh ma'īshat, guzrān; — (continuance of life) 'umr; — (vivacity) achpalī, chanchalā, jī, jān-bāzī, phurt, chustī, chābuki; — (narrative) tazkirat, whence tazkiratu-sh-shu'arā, the lives of the poets; — (to the life) hū ba hū, bi'ainihī; — (to lead a life) zindagānī-k, guzrān-k, &c. -k, chāl-chalnā; — (life-giving) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewā.

LIFE-GUARDS, **khāṣṣ**- or jalebī-risālā or -chankī.

LIFELESS, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūh, murda, be-jī, murdanī, wajūd i mu'attal, naḥsh i diwār; — (spiritless) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurda-**khāṭir**.

LIFE-RENT, ḥayātī-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

LIFE-TIME, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, hūn ḥayāt, janam-bhar, aukāt-basrī, jivan-kāl.

LIFT, (act of lifting) uṭhā-o, uṭhā-ī, ṭekā.

To **LIFT**, uṭhānā, chaṭhānā, khīnchnā, barḥānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, unchnā, usāhnā, rolnā, ham-mālī-k, uṭhā-lejānā, baghal-mārnā; — (to elate) phulā-d; — (to lift up) uṭhā-d or -lenā; — (to give a lift) uṭhā-o-d.

LITER, (porter) ḥammāl, uṭhwaiyā, chaṭhwaiyā.

LIGAMENT, pai, pārl, nas, paṭhā.

LIGATION, (bandage) band, dorā, paṭṭī.

LIGHT, (sub.) ujālā, raushanī, raushnā, jilā, tajallī, nūr, nūrānī, ziyā, jalwa, tāb, tābānī, darakhshānī, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'ā, partaw, injor, yot, lam'a, chāundā, sham'; — (of the moon) chāndī; — (sight) naṣar, nigāl, binā, i; — (knowledge, instruction) baṣarat, 'iln; — (point of view) rāh, ṭarīk.

ṭarah; — (taper) raushanī, chirāgh, diyā, whence akās-diyā, a light suspended in the air on particular occasions; — (to come to light) khulnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, zāhir-h, ma'lūm-h, namūd-h; — (to bring to light) kholnā, zāhir-k, nikalnā; — (to stand in the light) ujālā-lenā; — (to stand out of the light) ujālā- or andherā-chhornā; — (branched lights) si-shākha, panj-shākha.

LIGHT, (adj.) halkā, subuk, **khafif**, mukhaffaf, injorī; — (green) pista, i; — (trifling) chhichhorā, chibā, olā; — (unconstant) be-ṣabāt, be-wafā; — (easy) āsān, sahl, phūl-kā, mulā'im; — (as diet) parhezi, subuk-bār, kam-wazn, malat; — (clear) ujālā, raushan, ujālā, safed, khulā; — (as colours) phikā, halkā; — (as troops) chhaṭā, jarida; — (a body of light horsemen) chhaṭī sawārī.

To **LIGHT**, (a.) raushan- &c. -k, jalānā, silgānā, batti- &c. -bārnā or -lagānā or chaṭhānā; — (to give light) raushanī-k; — (n. to alight) utarnā, nāzil-h, milnā; — (to rest) baiṭhnā; — (to fall) parnā. girnā, lagnā, ānā; — (to light on one's feet) pair ke bhal-girnā; — (to light on one's head) sir ke bhal-girnā.

To **LIGHTEN**, (a. to make less heavy) halkā- &c. -k, **khālī**- &c. — (to cheer) bahlānā, tasallī-d; — (n. to flash) chamaknā, lahaknā, lauknā.

LIGHTER, (large boat so called) bhaṭ.

LIGHTERMAN, bhaṭ-dār or bhaṭ-wālā.

LIGHT-FINGERED, hath-lapak, hath-chal.

LIGHT-FOOTED, subuk-pā, subuk-rau, subuk-raftār.

LIGHT-HEADED, tihī-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-maghz, chibā, olā; — (delirious) be-ḥawāssī, be-khud.

LIGHT-HEADEDNESS, be-ḥawāssī, be-hoshī, madhūshī.

LIGHT-HEARTED, subuk-sār, subuk-dosh, subuk-bār, zinda-dil.

LIGHTHOUSE, fānūs, minār or minārat (hence minaret).

LIGHTLY, thorā, zarra, tanak; — (without reason) thorī bāt par, be-sabab, be-bā'is; — (softly) āhiste, dhime; — (readily) jaldī, ekā-ek or yakāyak.

LIGHTNESS, halkā, i, subukī, chhichhor-panā, halkā-pan, be-istīklālī; — (nimbleness) chālākī, phurt.

LIGHTNING, bijli, barq, bij, chaplā, kaundhā; — (struck with lightning) barq-zada, bijli-mārā.

LIGHTS, (lungs) pephre, shush.

LIGHTSOME, raushan, ujālā, munawwar; — (gay) farah-bakhsh, rāhat-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-ārām.

LIGHTSOMENESS, raushanī, ujālā.

LIKE, muwāfiq, barābar, eksiān, hamwār, mānind, shabih, naṣir, mumāgil, miṣāl, hamatā, hamsar, mushābih, muṭābiq, samān, nāman, miṣl, shāmil, mu'adil, ham-shakal; — (to be like, or take after a person) parnā, jānā; — (he is like his father) wuh apne bāp par parā hai; — (to be like, agree) milnā.

LIKE, (adv.) jaisā, jis-ṭarab, ba-sān, namaṭ, sarikā or sirikā; — (in comp.) sā, sān, wash, wār: thus, like a man, mard-sā; — (like the morning) subh-wār; — (like what?) kaisā; — (like me) meri ṭarah, mujh-sā; — (like master, like man) andhī nagri, chaupaṭ rājā.

To **LIKE**, chāhnā, riḥnā, pasand-k, ḡabūl-k, mail-r, jī-danpnā, mānnā, pānā, lalaknā, ma'il-h, man- &c. -lagnā, dānt-baiṭhnā.

LIKELIHOOD, dāul, āsār, sūrat, ihtimāl, gumān, tawahhum, bharosā, honārī, shakāl.

LIKELY, (adj.) muhtamal, 'aklī, honhār, rū-ba-dih.

LIKELY, karibu-l-'aklī, chāhiye; — (most likely) ḡālib, aghlab, ba-ṭarīk i aujā.

To **BE LIKELY**, 'aklī-chāhnā; — (it is likely that) aghlab hai ki

TO LIKEN, barābarī-k, mukābila-k, mumāṣal-k, ūpamā-d; — (to one's self) apni aisi kāhnā, apni hā-i-jānnā.

LIKENESS, muwāfaqat, mumāṣalat, muṭābaqat, tashābuh, tamāṣul, tashbih, sarikhā, liamtā-i, miṣāl, tamṣil, shabāhat; — (form) sūrat, shakl, rūp.

LIKEWISE, bhi, niz, sāthi, ūpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

LIKINO, chāh, khwāhish, shauk, rijh, lalak, chaskā, chāt, sārhdā.

LILAC, (tree or blossom) bakā-en or bakain, bān.

LILY, sausan, sosan, saman; — (water-lily, lotos) kañwal, padam or padma.

LIME, 'aẓū, gatar, band, tukrā; — (a weariness in the limbs) a'ẓā-shikani.

LIMBER, chimrā, pilpilā, lijlijā, mulā-im, narm, dhilā, rahrū.

LIME, (for building) chūnā, āhak; — (lemon) kāghāz-nimbū; — (used with betel) safedi; — (quick lime) kachā-chūnā, bari; — (slackened) bharkā; — (a kind of fine lime) kali; — (bird-lime) lāsā, shilam.

TO LIME, chūnā- &c. -d or -lagānā.

LIME-BURNER, chūnā-paz; — (lime-kiln) chūne ki bhaṭhi.

LIME-STONE, gaṭṭi, kankar; — (lime-water) kals-āb.

LIMIT, hadd, ihāṭa, nihāyat, dāndā, siwānā, thikānā.

TO LIMIT, hadd-k, maḥdūd-k, band-k, mukāiyad-k, bāndhnā, rokna, maukūf-k, munḥaṣar- &c. -k, kaid- &c. -r, munḥaṭa'- &c. -k.

LIMITATION, hadd, ihāṭa, nihāyat, taḥaddud, ḥaṣr, takhṣiṣ, bandhān, kaid, inḥiṣār, hadd-bandi.

LIMITED, maḥdūd, maḥsūr, muḥāt, munḥaṣar, makḥ-sūs, khāṣṣ, makṭū', bandhej.

LIMNER, (painter) chiterā, muṣawwir, naḥḥāsh.

LIMP, (halt) kachak; (adj. vapid) be-maza; — (to limp) langrānā, lang-k, pānw-mānnā.

LIMPID, shaffāf, ṣāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, zū-lāl, bilauri.

LIMPIDNESS, shaffāfi, ṣafā, ṣafā-i, nir-maltā, nitrā-i.

LIMPINGLY, langrātā būā, girtā-paṭā.

LINCHPIN, kili, chābi, zāmin.

LINE, khatt, lakir, dhārī, jadwal, tahrir, miṣal, dand, rekh, dandirā; — (of men) kaṭār, pānt; — (lineage) jar, mūl; — (measure) tār, bāl; — (of a book) saṭr, miṣra', bait; — (lines for writing) miṣṭar; — (string) dor, rishta, ṭanāb; — (delineation) naḥṣha; — (rank) ṣaf, parā; — (trench) khandāk, khā-i; — (equator) khattī istiwi; — (progeny) nasl, aṣl, silsila.

TO LINE, (clothes) astar-d or -lagānā; — (a box, &c.) maṣnā; — (to coat) astar-kārī-k, le-o-lagānā; — (as a dog) laḡnā, bharnā.

TO LINE or MARK OUT, chhe-o-mārnā, rasi-daurānā.

LINEAGE, aṣl, nasl, nasab, silsila, ḥasab-nasab.

LINEAL, sīdhā, rāst; — (linear) mukḥattāt, khattī.

LINEMENT, khāl-khatt, dīl-daul, sūrat.

LINEN, (sub.) kaprā, katān or kattān; — (white stuffs) safed-bāf, opposed to rangin-bāf, coloured clothes, chintz.

LINEN, (adj.) sūtī; — (linen-draper) bazzāz.

TO LINGER, martā-rahnā, ringnā, hing-haguā, dukh-meñ-rahnā, bhinaknā, rat-rat-marnā, pānw-piṭnā, kburi ghas-ghas-marnā, khāt-lagnā, ṭul-khichnā, muddat-lagānā.

LINGERING, darāz, ṭawil, muzmin, de-pā.

LINGERINGLY, der-ke, ring-ke, āhiste.

LINGUIST, zabān-dān; — (interpreter) dubaḥṣī, dū-blāshiyā, tarjumān.

LINIMENT, marham, ṭilā, lep (v. ointment)

LINING, astar, bhitalā, miyānī, maṣhan; — (of trunk) maṣh.

LINK, kaṛī, kulāba, silsila, dewaṭī, panja; — (connection) rishta, ḥalka, lagā-o; — (torch) mash'al.

TO LINK, jorānā, milānā, musalsal-k, bāndhnā, lagānā.

LINK-BOY, mash'al-chī, bārī.

LINSEED or LINTSEED, alsī, tukhm i katān; — (oil) alsī kā tel, raughan i kātān.

LINSTOCK, (match) falita, soḥṭa, batti, torā.

LINT, alsī kā san, tisi, alsī, phāhā, ṣūf. [dānak, dāb.

LINTEL, sahoṭī, paṭā-o, sardar, chaukaṭ, paṭautan, gar

LION, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, ḥaidar, ḥazbar, singh; the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-pūts, such as Jai-singh, the lion of victory: Balwant-singh, the strong lion; Chet-singh, Cœur de lion; Rām-singh, &c., while the terms sher, asad, and ḥaidar are common among the Musalmans, such as, asadu-l-lāh, the lion of God; ḥaidar 'ali, the lion of 'Ali; — (a lion's whelp) baghelā; — (bold as a lion) sher-mard; — (a lion's den) thar.

LIONESS, singhnī, shernī, bāghin, bāghinī.

LIP, lab, honṭ, shafat or shafaṭ adhur, sūfār; — (vulva) pallā; — (to make a lip) honṭh-bichkānā.

LIPOTHYMY, (faint or swoon) ghash, gherī.

LIQUID, raḥīk, patlā, muḥāb, narm, mulā-im, ṣāf.

TO LIQUIDATE, adā-k, sāḥīṭ-k, utārnā, toṛnā, be-bāḥ-k, paṭānā, niwārnā.

LIQUIDNESS, LIQUIDITY, riḥḥat, patlāḥat, narmī, ṣāfi.

LIQUIFACTION, gudākhṭ, gudāz, pighlā-o, tarkīk, galan.

LIQUIFIABLE, kābil-gudāz, gudāzinda, galan-jog.

TO LIQUIFY, (a.) pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k, auṭānā; (n.) pighalānā, galnā, gudāz-h, auṭnā, bhilā-j, sihirnā

LIQUOR, shurb, pānī, dūdh; — (strong liquor) dārū, sharāb, ras, 'arāk, shira.

LIQUORICE, jeṭhī-madh, mul-haṭī, aṣlu-s-sūs; — (the extract) rubbu-s-sūs; — (seeds) ghūngchī, ratī, lāl.

LISP, LISPING, luknat, tutlā-i, giriftagī, zabān-giriftagī.

TO LISP, tutlānā, luknat-k.

LISPER, tutlā, alkan, luknatī, haklā.

LIST, fard, fihrist, siyāha, ism-wārī, taṣṭil, ism-nawisī; — (arena for wrestlers) akhārā, kushtī-gāh, maidān; — (desire, &c.) chāh, khwāhish.

TO LIST, (to chuse) chāhnā; — (soldiers) rakhnā, nām-liknā.

TO LISTEN, LISTAR, kanso-i-k, kān-lagānā, -dharnā or -denā, sunnā, kanhar-lenā, mutawajjih-h.

LISTENER, kan-so-iyā, kan-lagā, kan-hariyā

LISTLESS, ghāfil, murda-dil, afsurda-dil, khunuk, ṭhandhā, sard, algharṣ, kam-shauk, be-shauk.

LISTLESSLY, ghafilat- &c. -se, afsurda-dili-se.

LISTLESSNESS, ghafilat, be-khabarī, majhūli, kāhili, sustī, murda-dili, afsurda-dili.

LITERAL, harfī, lughwī, aṣlī, lafzī, lafẓan, ba lafzī-hi, achhari, khaṭṭī, taḥṭī-lafzī, ḥamil-matan; — (literally) lafẓan-lafẓan, harfañ-harfañ, harf-ba-harf.

LITERATI, 'ulamā, fuḥalā, maulawī, shauḳin, 'ilm-dost.

LITERATURE, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faẓilat, 'ilm o faẓl.

LITHARGE, (oxide of lead, &c.) murdār-sang, murdā-sang.

LITHE, chimrā, ṭūṭā (from ṭūṭnā, to become supple).

TO LITIGATE, da'wā- &c. -k, qaziya-k, &c.

LITIGATION, da'wā, bād, qaziya, jhagrā, ṭanṭā, munā-za'at, kiṣṣa-qaziya, ragrā.

LITIGIOUS, jhagrālū, jhagrā, ū, bakheriyā, larānkā, jang-jo, qaziya-jo, ṭante-bāz, parkhāshī, mahkama-dallāl, muṣid, qaziya-khor or -dallāl or -dost; — (disputable) jhagre-kā.

LITIGIOUSNESS, jang-jo, i, kashiya-jo, i, tante-bazi.

LITTER, palki, nalki, miyana, hujla, chau-pala, sukh-pal, chandol, doli, muhafa, mahmil, hauda, amari, dhachka, dola, chau, ala; (*rotten as dung*) mutari; — (*for horses*) akhor, ghās; — (*brood*) jhol; — (*of things*) kurkat, bulā, c-boghma, khas o khāshak, kūrā, alā, e-balā, e.

To LITTER, jannā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā, bhar-mārnā; — (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; — (*a room, &c.*) balā, e boghma- &c. -se bharnā.

LITTLE, thorā, tanak, andak, kam, zarra, kalil, barkhe, juzwi, kuchh, chhotā, saghir, khurd, nanhā, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchik, alap, ochhā, chunāmūnā, tēni, past-kadd; — (*a little*) tuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tēo-bhā, o, kadri-kalil, thorā-bahut, thorā-sā, chande sadr-amaḥ; — (*so little*) etnā-sā; — (*a little fellow*) gurji; — (*by little and little*) thorā-thorā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; — (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhalā hai; — (*as if it were little*) jāno ki thorī bāt hai; — (*not much*) kuchh nahīn. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikin*, &c., see the Grammar, p. 84.

LITTLENESS, kamī, andakī, killat, chhotā, i, tangī, kih-tari, subukī, adnā-pan, halkā-pan, pastī, be-ghairatī.

LITUROY, ādāb i namāz, namāz-kā, kā'ida, kānūn-nāma.

LIVE, jītā, zinda; — (*a live coal*) jītā ko, elā.

To LIVE, jinā, zinda- &c. -rahnā; — (*to pass life*) zindagi-k, chāl-chalnā; — (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā, basnā, tiknā, thaharnā, chalnā, kā-im-h; — (*to escape*) bachnā; — (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; — (*to live well*) birājnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, ārām-k, maza-urānā or -lūtnā; — (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, din-kātnā.

LIVELIHOOD, rozī, rizk, āzuka, guzrān, ma'ishat, nibāh, rozgar, ma'āsh, āb-khurd, zindagānī, wajah-guzrān, jivanopāya, ādhsar-ātā, tukrā, tēhrā, gahbar.

LIVELINESS, zinda-dilī, khush-dilī, khush-ṭaba'ī, chanchalāḥaṭ, achpali, chulbulāḥaṭ, shokhī.

LIVELONG, darāz, ṭawil, kaṭhin, bhāri, barā, ṭul-ṭawil.

LIVELY, (adj.) zinda-dil, khush-dil, khush-ṭab', chanchal, achpal, chulbulā, shokh; — (*as colours*) khulā, pharchhā; — (*tune*) bhar-tāl; — (*strong*) mazbūṭ, pūrā, kāmīl; — (*as language*) tarrārā, fawwāra, — (*striking*) zihn-nishin.

LIVELY, (adv.) zinda-dilī- &c. -se, khush-ṭaba'ī-se.

LIVER, (*jecur*) jigar, kalejā or kaliāj, kabit; — (*of animals*) kalejī; — (*an obstruction in the liver*) suddā, i-jigar; — (*coloured*) jigari.

LIVER, (*living*) zī-rūh, jāgtā; — (*in comp.*) guzrān, khōr; — (*a virtuous liver*) nek-guzrān; — (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'āsh.

LIVERY, bānā, nishān; — (*livery-man*) bānā-dār.

LIVID, nilā, ūdā, pilā, zard, nilā-pilā.

LIVIDITY, LIVIDNESS, zardī, pilāḥaṭ, nil-fāmi.

LIVING, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, zī-rūh.

LIVING, (sub.) ma'ishat, guzrān, ma'āsh; — (*creatures*) jan-jānwar; — (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-ashrat, 'aish-jash, khush-ghizā, (v. cheer).

LIZARD, chhipkali, sipkali, tikṭikī, chipāsa, bāmhani, girgīt, goh, bis-khoprā, bichhaunt, palī, sartā, kirkilā, hīrbā, pahwā, loṭan, bisṭā; — (*the small house*) siplak.

Lo, dekh, dekho, lo, ā, e-wāh.

LOAD, bojh, bojhā, moṭh, bhār, lād, lādī, bharti, choṭ, lādā, o, bharoṭā, poṭ, pushtāra, phāndī, bind, balhī, bār i khāṭir.

To LOAD, lādnā, bojhna, bojh- &c. -d, bharnā, pur-k, ma'mūr-k; — (*to make heavy*) pur-bār-k, bhāri-k.

LOADED, bharā, bojhel, lādū, lādā, phandā, bojh-dār, bār-kash, mahmūla, ālūda; — (*a loaded gun*) bhari-bandūḥ.

TO BE LOADED, lādna, bhar-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.

LOADER, lādīyā, bharne-wālā, &c.

LOADSTONE, sang i maḥnāṭis, chamak-pathar, āhar-rubā.

LOAF, kumāch, pānw-roṭī, roṭ, roṭī.

LOAF-SUGAR, khand, fāniz.

LOAM, (*clay, earth*) pinḍol, gil, khāk, mrīṭi.

LOAN, 'ariyat, udhār, karz, wām, dain.

LOATH, kashida, munharif, rū-gardān, nā-rāz, amanān.

TO BE LOATH, jī na chāhnā, daregh-rahnā or -ānā, khich-rahnā.

TO LOATHE, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umathnā, ukṭānā, kachiyānā, hichnā, hichaknā, jabadnā, hiraknā, ghinānā, jī-bharnā or -phirnā.

LOATHFUL, LOATHSOME, makrūh, karīh, ghināwanā, nafrat-angez.

LOATHING, nafrat, karāhiyat, chirh, ghin, gurez, kachiyāḥaṭ, kachāpan.

LOATHSOMENESS, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezi

LOBBY, de, orhī, pesh-dālān, jilo or jilau-khāna.

LOBE, tukrā; — (*of the ear*) binā-gosh, kuchiyā, narma, i gosh, labar, naul, lolki, phānk.

LOBS-POUND, (*prison*) lāl khān lakrā.

LOBSTER, jhīngā, chhīngī-machhli.

LOCAL, makānī, maḥalli, khāṣṣ, asthānī; — (*knowledge*) wāqif-hālī.

LOCALLY, bil-makān, ba-nisbat i makān.

LOCH, tālāb; — (*that which has a constant supply of water*) maṭr.

LOCHIA, lohī-pānī, nafās.

LOCK, (*of a door*) kuḍ (vulg. kulaf), tālā; — (*of a gun*) kal, chāmp; — (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesū, ja'd, babri, alak, laṭ, jhontā, saṭ-kālā, jāṭhā; — (*of wool*) pahal, phāhā, gālā, poni; — (*of grass*) gili, dasta; — (*grapple*) dā, o, pech, band, pakar.

TO LOCK, kuḍ-lagānā, mukaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

LOCKED-JAW, dant-kir, jabrī-band.

LOCKER, khāna, ṣandāk, ṣandūkcha.

LOCKET, (*amulet*) kūnj, tukma; — (*small lock*) tāli.

LOCOMOTION, naḳl i maḥām or naḳl i makān.

LOCUST, ṭiḍḍī, ṭīrī, malakh, jarād, ṭiḍ; — (*fly*) bham-bhīrī.

LODGE, ghar, khāna, takiya, banglā, bārah-dārī.

TO LODGE, (a.) tikānā, utārnā, rakhnā; — (*to place*) dharnā; — (*to fix*) gārṇā, baiṭhālnā, lagānā; (n.) rahnā, tiknā, basnā, thaharnā, baiṭhnā, ikāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; — (*at night*) shab-bāshik, basarā-k; — (*to halt*) maḥām-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

LODGEMENT, (*collection*) jamā, o, ikāmat, tikā, o.

LODGER, āsāmī; — (*resident*) muḥim, bāshinda, kirā, e-dār, bhārait; — (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.

LODGING, tikā, o, būd-bāsh, gunjā, ish, thikānā, makān, jagah, rahwā, i; — (*board and lodging*) maḥāmī-khorākī, khilā, i-tikā, i.

LOFT, kofhā, āṭālī, bām, ṭānd, dhawal, takhta-bandī.

LOFTILY, (*proudly*) ghurūr- &c. -se, shān-se.

LOFTINESS, bulandī, unchā, i, irtifā'; — (*pride*) ghurūr, takabbur, magrā, i, akar-bāzi; — (*sublimity*) buland-parwāzi.

LOFTY, (*high*) buland, unchā, a'lā, murtafa', bālā, 'ālī; — (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; — (*proud*) magh-rūr, sir-charḥā, akar-bāz.

LOG, (*piece of wood*) kunda, tanā; — (*log-book*) roz-nāma, jahāz kā roz-nāma.

LOGGERHEAD, loggerheaded, aḥmaḥ, gā,odi, bewukūf, sāda-lauḥ.

TO FALL TO loggerheads, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukawwal-k.

LOGIC, maṇṭik, nyā,e-shāstar, 'ilmi munāḡira, sabdeudū sekhār.

LOGICAL, maṇṭikī; — (*logically*) az rū,e maṇṭik.

LOGICIAN, maṇṭikī, shāhib-maṇṭik, naiyāyak, sabdeudū sekhārī, bidiyā-bilāsi.

LOGWOOD, patang, ṣandal surkh, bakam or baḡam.

LOHOC, LINCTUS, luḥuḥ, chaṭnī.

LOIN, LOINS, kamar, miyān, dānd, kaṭ, karchand, karhā,ōn, lang.

TO LOITER, ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, aṭhlānā, aṭaknā, makhīyāū-mārnā, pichhwānā, ram-rahnā.

LOITERER, ghāfil, nā-bakār, maṭhūsā.

TO LOLL, (n.) leṭā-rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, āram-k, loṭnā loṭ-pot-k; — (*to hang out*) niklā- or laṭkā-rahnā; (a.) nikāl-d.

LONE, LONELY, LONESOME, tanhā, ekā, akelā, udās, mūḥish, sunsān.

LONELINESS, LONENESS, tanhā,i, udāsi, waḥshat.

LONG, lambā, darāz, ṭawil, baṛā, tarā, bahut, ṭūl-ṭawil; — (*story*) ṭūmār; — (*far*) dūr; — (*as a vowel*) mamdūda, pūlit, gur, dirgh; — (*dilatatory*) ḡhilā, āhista, dirang; — (*long life*) 'umr i darāz; — (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-madid, baṛī der, chirkāl; — (*the long mark on letters*) madd; — (*to be long*) derī-k, ḡhil-k; — (*ere long*) thoṛe dinōn men, ko,i dam men; — (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabhī-se, bahut roz-se, kab-kā; — (*long and broad*) lambā-chaurā; — (*the whole day long*) tamām din bhar; — (*all his life long*) us ki tamām 'umr bhar; — (*as long as*) jai-din, jete-roz, jabtak.

TO LONG, jī-chalnā or -daurnā or -chāhnā or -mail- &c. -r, dil-daurānā, mushṭāk-h, tarasnā, lobhānā, lahrīyānā, jī-lag-rahnā, chashm-wā-h, lalchānā, dil-ṭapaknā, māngnā.

LONGEVITY, 'umr ki darāzi, 'umr-darāzi, chirañjivatā.

LONGING, chāh, ragḡbat, khwāhish, hawas, shauḥ, ish-ṭiyāḡ, mail, arman, chāt, lālach, chaskā; — (*of pregnant women*) sād, sidhaup.

LONGISH, lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lambā.

LONGITUDE, ṭūl, lambān; — (*a degree of longitude*) darjā,i ṭūl.

LONGITUDINAL, lambā-lambā or lambā-lambī, khaṛā.

LONG-LIVED, ziyād-'umr, darāz-'umr, chirañjivī, zā,idu-l-'umr.

LONESOME, baṛā, darāz; — (*as time*) pahāṛ.

LONG-SUFFERING, (adj.) mutaḡammil, ḡalīm, shakebā.

LONG-TAIL, (CUT AND-) amkā-ḡhamkā, amīr-fakīr, (v. tag rag and bob-tail).

LONGWAYS, LONGWISE, lambān-men, lambā-lambā.

LONG-WINDED, darāz-dam, ṭūl-kalāmi.

LOOPY, (lubber, drone) maṭhūsā, māche-tor, kunda nā-tarāshida.

LOOK, NAZAR, nigāh, drishṭ, diṣṭ, diṭh, zāhīr-hāl, zabān-hāl.

LOOK! dekh! — (*look, look!*) lakh-lakho!

TO LOOK, dekhnā, nazar- &c. -k, hernā, nihārnā, lakh-nā, ṭāknā, chitā,ōnā, nirekhnā, nazar-milānā; — (*well into*) ṭhonk-bajā,e-ke lenā; — (*towards*) nigāh- or ānhk-milānā or -uṭhānā, &c.; — (*to expect*) intizār-k; — (*to observe*) ḡhaur-k, liḡāz-k, dhyān-k, nazar-k; — (*to seem*) sūjhnā, nazar-ānā, maḡlūm-h, lagnā, dekh-parnā, dikhlā,i-d; — (*to look about one*) khabar-dāri- &c. -k; — (*to look well*) khush-ānā; — (*to look for*) rāh-dekhnā; — (*to look after*, &c.) khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-h; — (*to look out*) ānhk-phailānā or -pasārnā.

LOOKER, dekhwaiyā, dekhanhār, dekhne-wālā; — (*in comp.*) bin, whence tamāsh-bin, a spectator at any diversion.

LOOKING-GLASS, āina, ārsī, mirāt.

LOOKS, (*appearance*) ṣūrat, shakl, manḡar, rūp.

LOOM, rāchh, rās, tānt.

LOON, (*rascal*) la'in, mal'u'in, bad-zāt, dushman.

LOOP, phalī, tukma, ḡalka, phāndā, phānsī; — (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phalī-kash.

LOOP-HOLE, rand, tir-kash, rauzan.

LOOSE, (adj.) khulā, chhuṭā, ḡhilā, sust, kushāda; — (*lax*) wasī; — (*wanton*) fāhish, shauḡin, mastāna; — (*unconnected*) be-raḡṭ, be-zabṭ; — (*not costive*) mulā,mīn, narm; — (*not rigid*) be-kaid, khulāsa, moklā, narm, algā, pulkhā, phas-phasā; — (*lax*) mulaiyin; — (*as style*) kachā, khām; — (*as a bank*) kachhār; — (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhūṭnā, nikalnā, torā- or chhoṛā- bhāgnā; — (*to let loose*) chor- or khol-d; — (*in principles*) sust-paimān, sust-imān, khul-khelā, kashṭ-chhūṭ, kholnī, chiknā. [*to move*] hīlnā, ḡolnā.

TO BE LOOSE, (*in conduct*) khul- or chhūṭ-khālnā; —

LOOSE, (sub.) āzādī, rihā,i, makhlāsi, khalāsi.

TO LOOSE, kholnā; — (*to liberate*) chhoṛnā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalās-k; — (*to relax*) ḡhilā-k, sust-k.

LOOSELY, halkā, sarāsārī, khule-bandon; — (*negligently*) ḡhaflat-se; — (*irregularly*) bekaidī-se.

TO LOOSEN, (n.) khulnā, chhūṭnā, algā- &c. -k.

LOOSENESS, ḡhilā,i, kushādagi, was'at, phailā,o; — (*irregularity*) be-kaidi, be-zabṭi, gum-rāhi, iṭlāk; — (*lewdness*) mastī; — (*diarrhæa*) is,hāl, jiriyān i shikam.

TO HAVE A LOOSENESS, peṭ-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.

LOP, LOPPING, palā, chhānt, tarāsha.

TO LOP, chhāntnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, katarnā, kāṭ-d.

LOQUACIOUS, ziyāda-go, bakki, bātūnī, taḡriri, batakar, bat-banwān, pur-go, fuzūl-go.

LOQUACITY, bak, baṛ-bolā,i, ziyāda-go,i, bakwās, &c.

LORD, sultān, khāwind, mālik, shāhib, ākā, wālī, walī, makhḡdūm, sardār, kad-khudā, nāth, mahīpat, iswar, gosā,iṇ, swāmī, dāwar, sartāj, rabb, whence rabbu-l-'ālamīn, Lord of the universe; — (*title*) rā,e, khān, beg, mir (contracted from amir), sayiid, maulā; — (*my lord*) maulā-nā, khudāwand, ḡzrat, also your lordship.

TO LORD, shāhibi-k, khāwindi-k, ḡukūmat-k, rabbi-k.

LORDLING, rajullī, shāhibwā, amīrwā.

LORDLINESS, amirī, shāhibi, shaikhī, khudāwandi.

LORDLY, amīrāna, maghrūr, khāwindāna.

LORDSHIP, amārat, mālikiyat, sar-dāri, khudāwandi, shāhibi, — (*title*, as your lordship) ḡzrat.

LORE, (*learning*) 'ilm, faḡl o hunar, gun, bidyā.

TO LOSE, khonā, kho-d or -d, gum- &c. -k, ḡaiwānā, jāne-d, chhoṛnā, hirānā, gumānā, pech- or ḡham- &c. -khlānā or -khānā, chhijnā, ḡirā-d, rūl-d; — (*opposed to win*), hārnā, maghlūb-lī, shikast-khānā (contrary to gain), nuḡsān- &c. -uṭhānā, zerbār-h; — (*to bewilder*) bhaṭkānā, gumrāh-h; — (*to squander*) urānā, luṭānā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā; — (*to lose hope*, &c.) tornā, kāṭnā, mun-kaṭa'-k; — (*to lose all hope*) hāth-dhonā.

LOSER, hārū, harelā, maghlūb, kho,ū, khowanhār, harwaiyā.

LOSING, hārā,i (opposed to jītā,i, winning).

Loss, nuḡsān, zarar, khisāra, mārā, ṭoṭā, mazarrat, ṭūṭ, shikast, jholā, zak, hān, chapet, pech, chaṭṭī, kam o kāst, karda, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-waznī, lagār, zawāl, izālā, mufarakat; — (*at play*, &c.) hār, maghlūbiyat; — (*destruction*) tabāhī, halākat — (*in games*) khilāl, hārā,i; — (*doubt*) wawasa

TO BE AT A LOSS, hairān-h, lā-char-h, pareshān-h.

LOST, gum, ghā,ib, mafkūd, zā,i', kharāb, bar-bād, faut; — (*lost and gone*) nāpaid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā, dūbanhār.

TO BE LOST, kho-jānā, jāta-rahna, gum- &c. -h, chhūt-nā, nikal-jānā, bhaṭak-jānā, gir-j; — (*as a vessel*) mārā-j, tabāh-h; — (*as a road, &c.*) marnā, bhūlnā.

LOT, naṣib, kismat, bhāg, bakht, bahra, āb-khurd, dānā-pāni, dheri, bānti, khūnt, dhar, tūda, kur'a e kismat, pālā, bāh, fāl, chithi, ankā-korā; — (*die*) kur'a; — (*portion*) ḥiṣṣa, bānt; — (*to cast lots*) kur'a-d, panā-mārnā, tinkā-nikālnā.

LOTION, pāni, ghusal, shustagi.

LOTOS, LOTE, haṇḍkūki or andoh-kūkū, kaṇwal, padam or padma; — (*roots*) bhis, bhisand; — (*leaves*) pūrain.

LOTTERY, kur'a-bāzi, sharṭi, chithi kā khel.

LOVAGE, (*plant*) kāsham, anjadan i rūmi.

LOUD, buland, ūnchā, sakht, karā, bhāri, barā; — (*to speak loud*) pukār-ke-bolnā — (*a loud voice*) buland-āwāz.

LOUDLY, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.

LOUDNESS, bulandī, sakhtī, shiddat, shor.

LOVE, 'ishk, chāh, shauk, khwāhish, ta'ashshuk, mail, hubb, hawā, piyār, chāh-chit, tapāk, mayā, shafkat, maroh, lau-lagan, birih, 'āshiki, yāri, prit, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; — (*beloved person*) maḥbūb, ma'shūk, pyārā, chāhā, yār, gul-badan, priyā, parān-priyā; — (*reciprocal love*) mu'ashaka, chāhā-chāhi; — (*the love of one's country*) hubbu-l-waṭan; — (*for the love of God*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ki rāh-par.

TO LOVE, chāhnā, 'ishk- &c. -r, 'aziz- &c. -r or -jānnā; — (*to make love*) 'ishk-k or -lagānā; — (*to fall in love*) dil- or ānkh-atakna or -lagnā, 'āshik- &c. -h, ānkh-lagānā, 'ishk-uthnā, lāg-lagnā, gaṭhnā, bindhnā, yāri-jornā, niriknā; — (*to be in love*) atāknā, bajhnā.

LOVE-APPLE, wilāyati-baingan, gut-baingan.

LOVE-KNOT, 'ishk-pech, birih-gānth.

LOVE-LETTER, ta'ashshuk-nāma, shauk-nāma, 'ishk-nāma.

LOVELINESS, khūb-ṣūratī, ḥusn, khūbi, luṭf, dil-barī, dil-kashi, maḥbūbiyat, raunaq, nāznini, nazakat.

LOVELY, pyārā, nāznin, laṭif, maḥbūb, khūb-ṣūrat, maḥbūb, maḥbūl, kabūl-ṣūrat, 'ishk-angez, dil-bar, dil-kash, sā, onlā-salonā, ḥasin.

LOVER, 'āshik, ṭālib, birogī, muḥibb, sajjan, pi, piyā, pritam, premī, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār; — (*gallant*) yār, āshnā: among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, majnūn, rānjhā, kāmrūp and nal or nala, whose fair ones respectively were shirīn, zulāikḥā, lailā, hīr, kalā, daman, or more properly damayanti.

LOVE-SECRET, rāz o niyāz.

LOVE-SICK, majnūn, farefta, maftūn, man-rogi, birih-rogi, dil-afgār or -figār, biyogī.

LOVE-SONG, ras-gīt, ghazal. [gārī.

LOVE-TALE, shaukiya; — (*love-toy, present*) yād-

LOVING, 'āshik, shafik, mushfik, muḥibb; — (*or fond of*) shir o shakar, laulin; — (*in comp.*) parast, dost.

LOVING-KINDNESS, shafkat, raḥm.

LOVINGLY, 'āshikāna, 'āshikwār.

TO LOUNGE, harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, paṛā-phirnā or -rahnā, qhahī-d, qaṭā-rahnā, tāng-phailānā.

LOUNGER, harza-gard, māche-toṛ, jahāz kā kawā, qhahiyā.

LOUSE, jūn, chillaṛ, kummal, dhil, rūj, sapash.

TO LOUSE, jūn-mārnā, jū,ēn-dekhnā, sir-dekhnā; — (*reciprocally*) jū,ān-jū,ēn-k.

LOUSY, (*mean*) ganda, dūn, jū,ēn-bharā, chilpālā, jūnahā, qhilābā, rūjahā, malāmāti.

LOUT, dabang, bhāinsā, gadhā, nā-tarāshida.

LOW, (adj.) nīchā, past, nasheb, adnā, nīch, chhoṭā, kih, zer, baiṭhwān, sif; — (*mean*) kamīna, pūji, dūn, sifla, faromāya; — (*shallow*) ūthlā; — (*deep*) gairā or gahrā, itar, pā, iū, zerīn, niwān, khālā, bhāgi; — (*in price*) sastā, arzān, mandā. ghaṭiyā; — (*in stature*) past- or kotāh-kadd, zamīn-doz; — (*not loud*) dhimā, halkā, madhim, mulā, im; — (*as latitude, water, &c.*) thoṛā, kam; — (*depressed*) udās, afsurda, sust, zā'if; — (*low water*) sār-bhāthā, opposed to high water, pūrā-jawār.

LOW, (adv.) nīche, tale, zer; — (*softly*) āhiste or āste, dhime, haule; — (*in comp.*) past, dūn; — (*how low?*) kabān tak? — (*so low*) iḥān tak; — (*to speak too low*) muñh meñ bolnā.

THE LOW, (*people*) nīch-log, itarjāt; — (*low and high*) chhoṭe-bare. adnā-a'lā, khurd o buzurg.

TO LOW, (*as an oz*) bambānā, qakārnā, hūnkārnā.

LOWER, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnātar, aqall, pā, intar, tarlā; — (*the lower extremities*) a'zā o asfal.

LOWER, LOWERING, jhukā, o, rukā, o, ghamand, ghor, tāriki, ghanghor, tiragi; — (*sullenness*) tursh-rū, i, kashid, khich.

TO LOWER, (*a. to depress*) nīchā- &c. -k, dabānā, toṛnā, girānā, utārnā, jhukānā; — (*to lessen*) ghaṭānā, kam- &c. -k; (*n.*) ghaṭnā, utārnā, ghaṭā-uthnā.

TO LOWER, (*n. as the sky*) jhuknā, ruknā, ghīrnā, umandnā, mandal-ānā; — (*to frown*) ghūrñā, ghuraknā, ghurernā, kashida-rahnā.

LOWERMOST, LOWEST, nīchā, sab-se nīchā, kamtarīn

LOWLAND, zamīn-nasheb, nīchān, maidān.

LOWLINESS, (*humility*) hilm, 'ijz, burd-bārī, faro-tanī, mulā, imat, taḥammul, inkisār — (*abjectness*) ta-nazzul, zullat, gharibi. [sādḥ.

LOWLY, (adj.) faro-tan, bholā, ḥalīm, burd-bār, gharib,

LOWLY, (adv.) faro-tanī- &c. -se, gharibi-se.

LOWNESS, nīchā, i, pastī, chhoṭā, i, kamīna-pan, arzānī, halkā, i, mulā, imat, kalmī, udāsī, afsurdagi, sustī.

LOW-SPIRITED, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil, sard-dil.

LOW-THOUGHTED, past-khiyāl, dūn-himmat.

LOYAL, namak-ḥalāl, mustakīm, muṭī'; — (*as a wife*) patibratā, satī.

LOYALIST, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhi-banda.

LOYALLY, wafādāri- &c. -se, namak-ḥalālī-se.

LOYALTY, namak-ḥalālī, wafā-dāri, farmān-bardāri, iṭā'at.

LOZENGE, lauz, kṛs or lauz-kṛs, batāfā.

LUBBER, LUBBARD, &c. kam-chor, laḳūndrā, ma-ṭhūsā, niwāla-ḥāzir.

TO LUBRICATE, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

LUBRICITY, chiknā, i, chiknāhāt, phislahāt, dasūmat, duḥniyat.

LUBRICOUS, chiknā, phislahā, dasūmat-dār.

LUCID, LUCENT, darakhshinda, barrāk, tābān, lāmi', sāf, musaffā, nir-mal, nitṛā, nikhrā; — (*a lucid interval*) ifākri, hoshiyārī kā waqt.

LUCK, naṣib, kismat, ṭālī, bakht, bahra, bhāg, nachḥatar, bakht-āwārī, nabit, karīm, lilāt, lachḥmī, pairā, lagan, sugun, maḳsum; — (*ill-luck*) kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī; — (*to be in luck*) naṣib- &c. -jāgnā or -khulnā.

LUCKILY, kismat- &c. -se, khudā-sūz, bhāgoñ.

LUCKINESS, *khush*-naşibi, *bakht*-yāri, *ikbāl*, *nek*-*akh*-tari, *bhāgmāni*, *daulat*.

LUCKLESS, *kam*-*bakht*, *bad*-*bakht*, *bad*-naşib, *wāzhūn*-*bakht*, *nigūn*-*bakht*, *abhāgi*.

LUCKY, *khush*-naşib, *bakht*-āwar, *naşib*-war, *bakht*-yār, *ikbāl*-mand, *nek*-*bakht*, *nek*-*akhtar*, *ṭālī*-mand, *sāhib*-*bakht*, *lagu*, *suguniyā*; — (*as time*, &c.) *mubārak*, *saʿid*, *humāyūn*, *farrukh*, *subh*, *nek*, *achchhā*, *ṣālīh*, opposed to *ṭālīh*; — (*in comp*) *sū* or *su*, *nek*, *khush*, as *nek*-fāl, *a lucky omen*; *khush*-ḥaul, *a lucky expression*; *su*-gharī, *a lucky hour*.

LUCRATIVE, *fāʿida*-*bakhsh*, *mufid*, *munāfi*, *sūd*-mand, *gunjā*, *ishī*, *jaiyad*; — (*very lucrative*) *kaşiru*-*l*-*manfaʿat*.

LUCRE, *sūd*, *naʿ*, *lābh*, *dhan*, *prāpti*.

TO LUCUBRATE, *shab*-*khezī*- &c. -*k*, *shab*-*bedār*-*honā*.

LUCUBRATOR, *shab*-*khez*, *shab*-*bedār*.

LUDICROUS, *maskhari*, *zor*, *gudgudā*, *khand*-*angez*.

LUDICROUSLY, *maskharagī*-*se*, *maskharapan*-*se*.

LUDICRIOUSNESS, *maskhara*-*pan*, *maskharagī*, *taẓhik*.

TO LUC, *ghasiṭnā*, *khichnā*, *nikālnā* (also *to lug out*), *sūtnā*, *kārhnā*.

LUGGAGE, *balā*, *e* *bughma*, *agar*-*bagar*, *āl*-*janjāl*, *partal*, *boriyā*-*badhnā*, *kāchar*-*kūchar*, *kammali*-*gaṭhri*, *lipri*-*batānā*, *chakkī*-*chūlā*, *langār*.

LUKE-WARM, *gungunā*, *shir*-*garm*, *kumkumā*, *sūsūm*, *nīm*-*garm*, *kam*-*nigāl*; — (*indifferent*) *sard*-*mihr*, *be*-*khābar*, *ghāfil*; — (*to make*) *kumkumānā*, *samonā* (*by pouring cold into hot water*).

LUKE-WARMLY, *sard*-*mihrī*- &c. -*se*, *majhūli*-*se*.

LUKE-WARMNESS, *shir*-*garmī*; — (*indifference*) *sard*-*mihrī*, *ghaḍat*, *taghāful*, *majhūli*, *be*-*khābari*.

TO LULU, *solānā*, *nind*- or *khwāb*-*lānā*, *lori*-*d*, *thapaknā*.

LUMBER, *chik*, *dard* i *kamar*, *āmbāt*. [*alā*, *e*-*balā*, *e*.

LUMBER, *balā*, *e*-*batar*, *lanjār*, *allar*-*ballar*, *agar*-*bagar*.

TO LUMBER, *āṭnā*, *bharnā*, *balā*, *e*, *baghma*-*ḍ*.

LUMINARY, *raushanī*, *sham*, *mashʿal*, *sirāj*, *sitārā*, *chirāgh* (which last is used figuratively as *an instructor of mankind*).

LUMINOUS, *raushan*, *munir*, *nūrānī*, *ujālā*.

LUMP, *ṭukrā*, *ṭuk*, *pāra*, *pārcha*, *ghelā*, *roṛā*, *dalā*, *ḍaḥ*, *bhindā*, *dhondhā*, *ghemā*, *peṛā*, *lo*, *ī*, *pāri*, *bhel*-*ā* or *-ī*, *chhopā*, *laundā*, *dhaunṣā*, *mūchā*; — (*of meat*) *chakkā*, *boṭī*; — (*the gross*) *majmūʿ*, *kull*; — (*in the lump*) *sab milā kar*, *kullu*-*bun*.

TO LUMP, *milānā*, *maskhlūt*-*k*, *ghāl*-*mel*-*k*.

LUMPY, *pinḍolī*, *ṭukre*-*dār*.

LUNACY, *diwāngī*, *sandā*, *shoridagī*, *sheftagī*, *junūn*.

LUNAR, *kamārī*, *māhī*, *chāndrā*; — (*month*) *chandar*-*mās* (opposed to *sūr*-*mās*, *a solar month*).

LUNATIC, *diwāna*, *saudā*, *ī*, *sirri*, *bā*, *olā* or *bāwalā*.

LUNATION, *daur* i *kamar*, *sair* i *kamar*, *chandar*-*pher*.

LUNCH, *LUNCHEON*, *ṭukrā*, *kalewā*.

LUNGS, *shash*, *phephre* (*pl. of phephrā*), *riyā*.

LUPINE, (*pulse so called*) *turmis*, *bākillā*, *e* *mişri*.

LURCH, (*to leave in the*) *balā*-*meñ*-*chhoṛnā*, *khārābī*-*meñ* *dālnā*.

TO LURCH, (*cheat*) *ṭhagnā*; — (*as a ship*) *loṛhnā*.

LURE, *ṭuʿma* (*vulg. tāmbā*), *chāra*, *fareb*, *lālach*.

TO LURE, *khichnā*, *jhukānā*, *lānā*, *lalchānā*.

TO LURK, *dabā* or *chhipā*- or *poshida*-*rahnā*, *dabaknā*, *kamiñ*- or *garā*- or *dabā*-*baiṭhnā*, *ghāt*-*meñ* *baiṭhnā*.

LURKING-PLACE, *kamiñ*-*gah*, *ghāt*, *ghār*.

LUSCIOUS, *mīṭhā*, *shirin*, *maza*-*dār* or *maze*-*dār*, *laẓīz*, *rasilā*, *mast*, *shahwat*-*angez*. [*lazzat*.

LUSCIOUSNESS, *mīṭhā*, *ī*, *mīṭhās*, *shirini*, *maza*-*dāri*,

LUST, *masti*, *shahwat*, *kām*, *hīrs*, *nafsāniyat*, *hawā* o *hawās*, *āg*, *nafs*, *ras*, *bāh*, *mādan*, *ishtiā*, *lālach*.

TO LUST, *masti*- &c. -*k*, *chāhnā*, *raghbat*-*r*.

LUSTFUL, *mast*, *shahwatī*, *shahwat*-*parast*, *nafsāni* *kāmī*, *raswant*, *shahwat*-*nāk*, *alīli*-*hawās*, *hawasi*.

LUSTFULLY, *masti*- &c. -*se*, *shahwat*-*se*.

LUSTFULNESS, *shahwat*-*parasti*, *kām*, *nafsāniyat*.

LUSTFULLY, *zor*- &c. -*se*, *dilerāna*, *himmat*-*se*.

LUSTINESS, *zor*, *mazbūṭī*, *zor*-*āwarī*, *shahzori*, *ta-wānā*, *ī*, *khār*-*masti*.

LUSTRAL, *suchkāri*, *muṭahhir*.

LUSTRATION, (*purification*) *āshnān*, *arspars*, *suchkār*.

LUSTRE, *nūr*, *chamak*, *raushanī*, *raushnā*, *ī*, *jilā*, *jalwa*, *chamkābat*, *jhalak*, *āb*, *āb*-*tāb*, *raunaḳ*, *āb*-*dāri*, *shuʿā*, *pānī*, *bharak*, *prakās*, *ʿaks*, *lālī*; — (*renown*) *shuhrat*, *ishtiār*, *uām*-*wari*; — (*sconce*) *jhār*; — (*lustum*) *panj*-*sālā*.

LUSTY, *mazbūt*, *zor*-*āwar*, *shah*-*zor*, *bal*-*want*, *khār*-*mast*, *chaudhar*, *gadbadā*, *sū*-*pinḍ*, *haṭṭā*-*kaṭṭā*, *ta-wānā*, *tanāwar*, *chāḳ*-*chauband*.

LUTANIST, *bin*-*nawāz*, *barbaṭ*-*nawāz*.

LUTE, (*paste*) *sāṭan*; — (*musical instrument*) *ṭam-būr*, *bin*, *barbaṭ*.

TO LUTE, *sāṭnā*, *dam*-*band*-*k*.

TO LUXATE, (*put out of joint*) *ukhāṛnā*, *faskh*-*k*.

LUXATION, *ukhṛā*, *o*, *faskh*. [*or* *bahutāyat* *at*.

LUXURIANCY, *ifrāt*, *kaşrat*, *ziyādatī*, *barhā*, *o*, *buhtāt*.

LUXURIANT, *ziyāda*, *kaşir*, *wāfir*, *bahut*, *shokh*, *mast*, *be*-*ḥayā*.

TO BE LUXURIANT, *ḍhandhānā*, *phulā*-*phalā* *honā*.

LUXURIANTLY, *bahut*, *bā*-*ifrāt*, *bahutāyat*-*se*, *kaşrat*-*se*.

LUXURIOUS, *ʿaiyāsh*, *shauḳī*, *khush*-*maʿāsh*, *peṭū*, *ānandī*, *ārām*-*ḡalab*, *jashan*-*bāz*, *mūchhe*-*boṛ*, *nafs*-*parast*.

LUXURIOUSLY, *ʿaish* o *ʿashrat*- &c. -*se*.

LUXURY, *ʿaish*, *ʿashrat*, *ʿaish*-*jaish*, *khushī*, *ānand*, *ʿaiyāshī*, *shikam*-*parwarī*, *jashan*, *bhog*, *nafs*-*par*-*wari*, *hawā*, *e*-*nafsāni*, *rang*-*ras*, *bhog*-*bilās*.

LYING, *darogh*-*go*, *ī*, *labar*-*sabar*, *jhūṭh*-*mūṭh*, *khilāf*-*go*, *ī*, &c.

A LYING-IN WOMAN, *alwāntī*, *jachā*.

LYMPH, *panchhā*, *pānī*, *ras*.

LYNX, *chitā*, *palang*, *ban*-*billā*, *siyāh*-*gosh*.

LYRE, *barbaṭ*, *sarod*, *bin*, *viñā*.

LYRIC, (*poem*) *rekhta*, *kaşida*, *ghazal*.

LYRIST, *bin*-*nawāz*, *barbaṭ*-*nawāz*.

M

MACAW, (*bird so called*) *kākā*-*tū*, *ā* (*cockatoo*).

MACE, *soṭṭā*, *chob*, *ʿaṣā*, *gurz*; — (*a spice*) *jāwitri*, *basbāsa*, *bazbāz*.

MACE-BEARER, *soṭṭā*-*bardār*, *ʿaṣā*-*bardār*, *yasāwal*, *chobdār*.

TO MACERATE, (*steep*) *bhigo*-*r*; — (*make lean*) *ghisānā*, *dublā*-*k*.

MACERATION, *bhigā*, *o*, *dublāpā*, *dublā*-*pan*.

TO MACHINATE, *bāndhnā*, *jornā*, *gāñṭhnā*, *manşūba*-*ḥ*-*k*.

MACHINATION, *bandish*, *sāzish*, *sākhṭagī*, *sākhṭ*, *ḥitrat*, *bāndhnū*, *manşūba*, *gharaz*.

MACHINE, *āla*, *zarf*, *kal*, *ṣanʿat*, *jantar*.

MACHINERY, *kalkāntā*, *kalbal*, *jantar*, *ṣan at*-*sāzi*; — (*imagery*) *tautiya*, *ṣanʿat*.

MACHINIST, *kal*- &c. -*sāz*, *kal*-*kārī*.

MACROCOSM, *ʿālamī* *kubrā*, *duñyā*, *jahān*.

MACULA, MACULATION, (*stain*) *dāgh* or *dāgh*-*dāri*.

MAD, diwāna, bā,olā, sipi, saudā,i, mabhūt, maftūn, farefta, shofta, baurāhā, be-chhipt, matwālā, baikal, bā,o-jhaki, kamlā, shaidā, khālah-dimāgh, khābta, pāgal, paglā; — (*a mad dog*) baulānā kuttā.

MADAM, bi-ji, bi-sāhib, bi-bi, begam-sāhib, khānam-sāhib.

MAD-BRAINED, MAD-CAP, shorīda-sar, wahshi.

To MADDEN, (n.) bā,olā-jānā, diwāna- &c. h; (a.) diwāna- &c. -k, baulānā, bhonkānā, bauriyānā.

MADDER, manjīth, rūnās, chhar-chharilā.

MADE, banā, banāyā, maṣnū, sākhta; — (*ready made*) banā-banāyā.

MAD-HOUSE, saudā,i-khāna, pāgal-khāna, unmattālay.

MADLY, diwāna-wār, diwāna-sā.

MADMAN, diwāna idmī, shorīda, &c. (v. *mad*).

MADNESS, diwānagi, diwān-pan, saudā, junūn, maj-nūnī, mabhūti, maftūni, be-hoshi, be-khudī, fareftagi, shoftagi, baurāhat, majnūniyat.

MAGAZINE, makhzan, silāh-khāna, kor-khāna, golā, ganjina, khazāna, majmū; — (in comp.) khāna, whence bārūt-khāna, *a powder magazine*.

MAOGOT, kirā, kirm, pilū,ā; — (*whim*) lahar, khīyāl.

MAGGORY, kirāhā; — (*capricious*) laharī, mutalaw-wīn.

MAGI, majūs, mugh, ātash-parastān.

MAGIC, afsūn, jādū, jādū-gari, sihr, totkā, sihr-bazī, sihr-kārī, 'azimat-khwāni, nairangī, ṭilism, ṭilismāt, istidrāj, tashkhirāt, hāzīrāt. [gūtkā.]

MAGICAL, afsūnī, jādū,i, ṭilismātī, ṭilismi; — (*pill*)

MAGICIAN, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, ṭonhā, sihr-kār, sihr-bāz, sihr-sāz, 'azimat-khwān, nairang-sāz, musakhkhīr, musaḥḥar, da'watī. [ghurūr.]

MAGISTERIAL, mutakabbir, sāhibī, hākīmī, pur-MAGISTERIALLY, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -se, hākīmīnā.

MAGISTERIALNESS, shaikhī, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

MAGISTRACY, hukūmat, 'āmilī, riyāsāt, sarkār.

MAGISTRATE, hākīm, 'āmil, ra'is, faujdār, 'amal-dār, 'āmil-waqt.

MAGNANIMITY, himmat, ūli-l-'azmī, 'ālī-himmatī, buland-himmatī, ḥaṣṣila, ān, ānbān, dhun, istiqlāl, dil o dimāgh.

MAGNANIMOUS, ūli-l-'azm, 'ālī-himmat, jawān-mard, sāhib-ḥaṣṣila, buland-himmat, shujā', ānbānī.

MAGNANIMOUSLY, jawān-mardi- &c. -se, diler-wār.

MAGNET, miḡnāṭīs or magbāṭīs, āhan-rubū, chūmak-pathar, chumbak.

MAGNETIC, MAGNETICAL, miḡnāṭīsī, jāzib.

MAGNETISM, jāzibiyat, kuwwat i āhan-kash.

MAGNIFICENCE, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, thāth, shikoh, shaukat, dabdaba, hashmat 'azmat hūhā, farr, rau-nak, ḥaṣṣila-mandi, ta'azzum, nakhwat.

MAGNIFICENT, sāhib-shikoh, ahl i hashmat, 'azimush-shān, humāyūn, muhtashim, 'ālī-shān, mu,azzaz, mahā, barā, 'azim, buzurgwār, bā-shān; — (*fond of splendour*) sāhib-ḥaṣṣila, ḥaṣṣila-mand.

MAGNIFICENTLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

MAGNITUDE, (greatness) barā,i, kalāni, 'aznat, bulandī, qadr; — (*size, dimension*) qil, qadd o qāmat, andāza, bistār, 'arz o ṭul, kibārat, kibr.

MAGPIE, nil-kanth.

MAID, chira-band, bakira, kū,ārī, kūṛī, doshiza, dukhtar, nā-kad-khudā; — (*servant*) aṣil, sahelī, chak-rānī, nafrānī, dā,i, urdā-begnī, naukrānī, sakhi, ali, tahlawī; — (*of honour*) bhaṭṭū, khawāṣsin; — (*cruel, in poetry*) kāfir; — (*virgin*) anbedhā-motī, ajagī, anbyāhi.

MAIDEN, (adj.) dukhtari; — (*fresh*) tāza, nāya, korā, sāf.

MAIDEN-HAIR, sambul, sha'ru-l-arz, parsiyāwshān.

MAIDENHEAD, chira, chira-bandī, bikr, bakārat, doshizagi, zafāf; — (*to take a maidenhead*) chira-utārānā, bikr-toṛnā, bakārat-lenā.

MAID-SERVANT, aṣil, &c.; — (*slave*) laundī.

MAJESTIC, shāhi, khusrāwī, pādshāhī, sulṭānī, humā-yūn, 'ālī, buland, barā, 'azimush-shān.

MAJESTICALLY, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amirāna, jāh o jalāl-se.

MAJESTY, buzurgī, jalāl, 'azmat, kibriyā,i, shikoh, jalālāt, tamkanāt, mahābat, shaukat, salābat, dab-daba, jāh o jahāl, mān, bandagān i 'ālī, bandagān i ḥazrat, salṭanat, hukūmat, khāwīndī; — (*title*) ḥazrat, jahān-panāh, kibla i 'ālam, zilli subhān, janāb i 'ālī; — (*if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter*) ḥazrat zilli subhānī kī marzi agar ho, to fidwī 'arz kare.

MAIL, jaushan, zirah, chārā,ina, baktar, jāl i silāhi.

MAIL, (conveyance of letters) dāk; — (*bag*) kām, khariṭa, thailī, dāk-wālē kī thailī.

MAIM, ṣadma, āseb, dhakkā, zakhm, ghā,o, nuḡṣān.

To MAIM, langrā-k, zakhmī-k, nuḡṣān- &c. -k.

MAIMED, zakhmī, ghā,il, majrūh, āseb-zada, langrā-lūlā.

MAIN, (adj.) awwal, muḡaddam, paiblā, barā, aham.

MAIN, (ocean) samundar, daryā,e-shor, bahr i mulhīt, kār-daryā, properly kār i daryā, — (in comp) shah, mahā; — (*gross*) majmū, kull; — (*at dice*) dāzi; — (*force*) zor, bal, — (*-land*) barr, bar; — (*with might and main*) jidd o jibad, josh o khārosh, dil-toṛke; — (*coup de main*) mardā-mardi.

MAINLY, (chiefly) ghālibān, aḡṣar, bahut, ziyāda.

MAIN-MAST, barā-mastil, dol, aṣl-mastil.

MAIN-PRIZE, hāzīr zāminī (v. *baul*, &c.).

MAIN-SAIL, barā pāl sir, jahāz kā, aṣl-pāl.

To MAINTAIN, (*affirm*) da'wā-k, shart-k, bānā-b, badā-badī-k, badnā, kahnā; — (*to keep, defend*) rakhnā, sambhālnā, thāmnā, himāyat-k, pushtī-d, tā'id-k, taḡviyat-k; — (*to support*) pālnā, posnā, par-warish-k, khābar-giri-k, khābar-lenā, 'ubda-barā,i-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapre kī khābar-lenā.

MAINTAINABLE, mumkinu-l-himāyat; — — (*justifi-able*) ḥujjat-pazīr.

MAINTENANCE, parwarish, khābar-giri, pardākhṭ, part-pāl; — (*living*) rozi, kūt, ma'ishat, guzrāu, nibāh, nibērā, kār-rawā,i, nafka (allowed to zamin-dārs), nān-kār, muḡaddamī, mālikāna; — (*defence*) himāyat, muḡāfazat, pushtī, pachh or pakḥ.

MAINTAINER, hāmī, pushtī-bān, pālak, parwaranda.

MAIN-YARD, barī balenḡī, parwān.

MAJOR, (greater) barā, &c.; — (*of a syllogism*) kubrā, muḡaddam; — (*officer*) ulush-dār; — (*of full age*) jawān, bulūgh bāligh.

MAJOR-DOMO, sarbarāh-kār, muḡhtār i kār, kārbarī, kul-kulān, mushārūn ilailī, muhrā.

MAJORITY, aulawiyat, aḡṣar, aḡṣariyat, kaṣrat, buhtāt, beshī, sarsā,i; — (*full age*) 'aḡl o bulūghat, jawānī.

MAIZE, (Indian corn) jū,ār, bājarā, maka,i, jinor, kahadrā; — (*large*) jawārā, blutṭā.

MAKE, (texture) banāwat, sākht, andām, angeth, badan, kanth-tānt; — (*structure*) banauri, karnī, kartab; — (*form, frame*) chhab, angleth, tangtos, kuwā.

To MAKE, (in a general sense) karnā; — (*to create*) paidā-k, khalk-k, makhluḡ-k, banānā; — (*to form*) dhālnā, gāṛhnā, tarkīb-d, murakkab-k, sirājnā, utpāt-k, nādhnā, bāndhnā, pārnā, kar-lenā, banā-d

or -lenā, badnā, lagānā, dālnā, mārṇā; — (to cause) karnā, karānā, rakhnā, denā; — (a wedding, &c.) rachānā; — (money) kamānā, hathiyānā, jorṇā, batornā, jam'-k; — (to sham) dikhlanā, — (to call) bakhānā, kar-mānā, kar-jānā, ginnā; — (to compel) this is generally expressed by the causal of the verb; thus, to make one drink, pilānā (from pinā, to drink); — (to make run) daurānā (from daurnā, to run); — (to gain) naḥ'-uṭhānā, ḥāṣil-k; — (to effect) aṣar-k, tāṣir-k, byāpnā; — (to constitute) ṭhahranā, mu'ayin-k; — (to make away w th) urā-lejānā; — (to make away with one's self) apne ta, iṇ khapānā, apni jān nikāl-d, apne ta, iṇ zā, i'-k; — (to make free) gustākhi-k, be-adabi-k; — (to reach) ānā, jānā, chalnā, daurnā, palunchnā; — (to make up a loss) bharnā, denā, wafā-k; — (to make the most of a bad bargain) āg lagante jhompri, jo nikle so lābh; — (to make sport) ṭhāṭhā-mārṇā; — (make haste) ā-jā, jaldi karo; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karnā, in cases of commission or simple action; andbanānā, in fabrication or creation; thus, ḥāṣil-karnā, to acquire, to make the acquiring; kaprā banānā, to make or fabricate a piece of cloth.

MAKER, *khālik*, āfrinanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā, ū, sud-bārū, banāne-wālā; — (in comp.) gar, sās, kār, doz, kārī, band.

MAKING, ghāni, banā, o, sāzi, kartūt; — (cost of) banā, i, mazdūri.

MAL, MALE, (in comp.) bad, nā, kū or ku, nir, be, &c.

MAL-ADMINISTRATION, bad-'amali, bad-intizāmi, bad-riyāṣati, bad-ḥukūmati.

MALADY, maraḥ, rog, bimāri, āzār, pīrā, vyādhi.

MALAPERT, ḡhiṭh, shoḡh, bad-liḡḡḡ, be-adab.

MAL-CONTENT, nā-rāzi, bezār, nā-khush, bad-gann, bad-bar, kū-manā.

MALE, nar, narūkā, narinā, puling.

MALEDICTION, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, srāp or shrāp.

MALEFACTOR, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhi.

MALEVOLENCE, MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, MALIGNITY, bad-khwaḡhi, bad-andeshi, fasād, bad-gumāni, bad-gannī, 'aib-jo, i, khubḡ, kapaṭ, bair, lag.

MALEVOLENT, MALICIOUS, MALIGNANT, bad-khwaḡh, bad-andesh, bad-gann, bad-gumān, bad-mizāj, kina-kash, bad-sugāl, kina-war, shutur-kina, nesh-zan, ghunnā, sharir, khira, 'aib-jo, jhūthā, kū-mitr, khabiḡ, bad-bāṭin or -dil, khunsiyāhā, aḡrab, kaj-nazar, siyāh-tālū.

MALEVOLENTLY, MALICIOUSLY, MALIGNANTLY, MALIGNLY, bad-khwaḡhi- &c. -se.

MALICE, &c. (v. supra) kina, bugḡz, badi.

MALIGNANT, &c. (v. supra) manḡḡs, muhlik, halākū.

MAL-KIN, (mop) ponchhā; — (scare-crow) bichkā.

MALL, mekh-chū, mongrā, mungaḡ.

MALLEABILITY, narmi, mulā, imat, koft-paziri.

MALLEABLE, narm, mulā, im, koftani, koft-pazir, kū-tā, ū, mon.

MALLET, mongri or mogri, mekh-chob, kobā.

MALLOWS, (plant) khatmi, khabāzi, khairūj, gul-khairū, rāmtaro, i, bhindī, ghiyātaro, i.

MALPRACTICE, bak-ṭariki, bad-waḡi, bad-chāli, khwaḡri.

To MAL-TREAT, be-chāli- &c. -k, ultā-k, bad-sulūki-k.

MAL-TREATMENT, be-adā, i, bad-sulūki, be-tadbiri, be-chāli, ultā, i. [wāla.]

MAIVERSATION, chakar-makar, fann-fareb, ḡila-ḡa-

MAM, MAMMA, māmū, mā, mayā, māmak, ammā.

MAMMON, (riches, money) māl, daulat, dhan

MAN, (person) ādmī, mard mānus, mānukh, mana, i, mansedhū, minsā, insān, bashar, kas, shakhḡ, janā, nafar, nar, puns, muns, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jawān, sipāhi, birdh, kalsarā, nās, kirā, janājāt, mardum; — (varieties) sasā, birkhab, tūrang, mirḡā; — (in address) bhā, i; — (man or piece at some games, such as backgammon) goṭ, goṭi, nard; — (good man) ghar-wālā, kamā, ū; — (opposed to woman, boy, coward, &c.) mard, purukḡ; — (not boy) baḡā; — (this is a game for men, not for boys) yih baḡon kā khel hai chhoṭon kā nahin; — (man in the moon) miyān nūrdi; — (one, any one) ko, i or ko, i-ādmī; — (at chess, &c. muhra; — (in familiar address) miyān; — (in comp.) wālā, ṣāḡhib, ahl, zū, zi; thus, a milk-man, dūdh-wālā; — (a man of abilities) ṣāḡhib-sha'ur; — (to make a man of one) ādmī-or sha'ḡḡḡ-banānā; — (ho ! man, come here) are-miyān, idhar ā; — (a man of war, i.e. a ship of war) jangi-jahāz; — (the noblest of men or creatures, generally applied to Muḡammad) ashraf-ul-makhḡlūqāt: the terms anāj kā kirā, pāni kā kirā, &c. are occasionally applied to man, as granivorous.

To MAN, (or equip with men) ādmī-r, sipāhi-r or -bharnā.

MANACLE, hath-kaḡi (pl. hath-kaḡiyān), dast-band.

To MANACLE, hath-kaḡi-d or -lagānā, dast-band-k.

To MANAGE, chalānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhi- &c. -k, saranjam-k, nibāhnā, guzrān- &c. -nibāhnā; — (a house) ghar-k or chalānā, jugānā, sārṇā, sadhānā; — (to govern) ṭhāmnā, zaḡṭ-k, rokṇā, band-k, ṭhik-k; — (to train) banānā, āraṣṭa-k.

MANAGEABLE, halkā, saṭkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

MANAGEMENT, sarbarāhi, kār-guzārī, ihtimām, sarbarāh-kārī, kār-sāzi, pesh-kārī, intizām, zimma, tadbir, sudhrā, o, banāwaṭ, banā, o, kartab, ijrā, e-kārī, manṣūba, kārawā, i, iḡtiyāṭ, salīḡa, ḡikmat; — (economy) kifāyat, ṣarfā.

MANAGER, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guzār, muhtamim, ihtimāmchī, pesh-kār, dāroḡha, kār-pardāz, ijrā, e-kār, kār-sāz, saranjam-kār, zimma-dār, kār-farmān, kā-rinda, kām-kāji, tadbiri, manṣūbe-bāz.

MANDATE, ḡukm, amr, farmān, manshūr, ḡasbu-l-ḡukm, bāzi, nishān, tauḡi'.

MANDATORY, ḡukmi, farmāni, farmā, i, shi.

MANDRAKE, mardum i giyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmani. [murād.]

MANE, ayāl or yāl, chonṭi; — (long-maned) yāl-

MAN-EATER, mardum-khor, manushya-bhaktā.

MANES, sāya, ham-zūd, rūḡ, pitar, pinḡā; — (to sacrifice to the manes) pārnā.

MANFUL, mardāna, jawān-mard, diler.

MANFULLY, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mardī- &c. -se.

MANFULNESS, mardānagī, mardī, mardumi, dileri.

MANGCORN, goja, i, birrā, kewāṭi.

MANGE, khārish, khujli, āḡinbā, o, khaurā.

MANGER, ṭhān, khurli, charn, go, enḡ, ma'laf.

MANGINESS, khaurā, i, khārisht.

To MANGLE, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-d, ḡima-ḡima-k, dhajjiyān-urānā, kharāb-k, tike-tike-k; — (a verse) deḡabā-k.

MANGLER, kharāb-sāz, ḡaṣṣāb, bigārū.

MANGO, (a celebrated Indian fruit) ām, amba, nagh-zak; — (species) ko, eli; — (liquor) amjhorā; — (preserve) guḡambā; — (to grow ripe) jāli-pārnā; — (a young mango) ambiyā, kairi, ṭikorā; — (if marked and fragrant) ko, el-paddā; — (tree) amolā; — (mango flowers) maul, baur, karah, manjar; — (mango slices dried) am-chūr; — (the inspissated juice of mangoes) am-ras, amā-waṭ; — (the acrid resin that issues from the fruit) chemp; — (the first mangoes that fall from the

(tree) sip, which are followed by the *ṭapka* or *mature*; — (a mango ripened in the house) *pāl kā ām*, opposed to *dāl kā ām*, that which ripens on the tree; — (two mangoes growing together) *saut*; — (mango fish, a very delicious small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) *tapsi- or tapassi-machhi* or *macluli*.

MANGY, *khārishtī*, *pur-khārish*, *khujyābā*.

MAN-HATER, *insān-dushman*, *mard-dushman*.

MANHOOD, (*virility*) *mardī*, *rajūliyat*, *purkhat*, *purakh-bhā*, *pūshṭā*; — (opposed to *childhood*) *jawānī*, *shabāb*, *bulūgh*, *joban*; — (*prowess*) *mardānagī*, *mardumī*.

MANIAC, *MANIACAL*, *majuūn*, *diwāna*, *saudā*, *ī*.

MANIFEST, *zāhir*, *barmalā*, *parghaṭ*, *khulā*, 'wāziḥ, 'alāniya, *sariḥ*, *mashhūd*, *haweda*, *mujallā*, 'ayān, *fāsh*, *badihi*, *raushan*, *zāhir* o *bāhir*, *mubārhan*.

To MANIFEST, *batlānā*, *dikhilānā*, *dalālat-k*, *zāhir- &c*. -k, *kholnā*.

MANIFESTATION, MANIFESTNESS, *izhār*, *tauziḥ*, *taṣriḥ*, *zābūr*, *ṣarāhat*, *badāhat*, *batlā*, *ī*.

MANIFESTLY, *zāhiran*, *zāhirā*, *badāhatan*, *be-shakk*.

MANIFESTO, *izhār-nāma*, *ṣurat-hāl*, *fard-bayān*, *maḥ-ṣar*. [anek, *ḥisim* ba *ḥisim*.

MANIFOLD, *bahut*, *aḥsām-aḥsām*, *gūnā-gūn*, *anek*.

MANIKIN, *mardak*, *mardwā*, *gurji*.

MAN-KILLER, *mardum-kush*, *ādam-kush*.

MANKIND, *nau'ī insān*, *bānī-ādam*, *jins ī bashar*, *khilqat*, *munsarwā*, *jins ī ādam*, *manukh-jātik*, 'alāmi *zūkūr*, *mard-zāt*, *bete-jāt* (opposed to *beṭi-jāt*, *womankind*).

MANLINESS, *mardānagī*, *mardumī*, *jawān-mardī*, *mard-mizājī*.

MANLY, MANLIKE, *mardāna*, *jawān-mard*, *mardāna-wār*, *inardā-mardī*, *mard-mizāj*, *pā-e-mard*, *mard-sā*.

MANNA, *man*, *salwā*, *pārjāt*, *shirkhisht*; — (*the medicine*) *turanjabin*; — (*of bamboos*) *ṭabāshir*, *baṁsa-lochan*.

MANNER, *ṭarāḥ*, *daul*, *ṭaur*, *waṣ'*, *dhab*, *uslūb*, *ṭarīk*, *wajh*, *shakl*, *rāb*, *sabīl*, *sulūk*, *bhā-o*, *saj*, *adā*, *bhānt*, *rūp*, *guna*, *niḥaj*, *prakār*, *chhab*, *gat*; — (*custom*) *dastūr*, *rasm*, *chāl*, *takāzā*, *ūt*, *rit-rasm*, *khō*, *waṭira*, *namāṭ*, *nahaj*; — (*kind*) *ḥisim*, *rang*; — (*address*) *lab* o *lahja*; — (*in what manner?*) *kyūnkar*, *kis-ṭaur*, *kis-ṭarāḥ*.

MANNERLY, *khush-akhilāk*, *muhazzab*, *khaliq*, *zī-akh-lāk*, *muaddab*, *susil*.

MANNERS, *aṭwār*, *auzā*, *dhang*, *akhilāk*, *ādāb*, *rāh* o *rasm*, *nishast-barkhāst*, *uṭh-baiṭh*, *chāl-byohār*, *rasmīyāt*, *rāh-rit*, *khāslat*, *bolchāl*, *kirdār*; — (*ceremonious carriage*) *zāhir-dārī*, *takalluf*.

MANOR, *zamīn-dārī*, *ta'alluqa*, 'amala, *jāgīr*, *raḥba*; — (*holder*) *raḥba-dār*; — (*lord of a manor*) *zamīn-dār*, *jāgīr-dār*.

MANSE, MANSION, *hawelī*, *makān*, *ghar*, *koṭhī*, *manzil*, *maḥal*; — (*of the moon*) *nachṭattar*; — (*in-auspicious*) *ṭarīka*; — (*in comp.*) *dār*, *bait*, *khāna*.

MAN-SLAUGHTER, *mardum-kushī*, *kaṭl* ba *khātā* or *-shibba*.

MAN-SLAYER, *mardum-kush*, *mannushya-ghātak*.

To MANSTURPATE, *muṭholi- &c*. -*mārnā*, *muṭhaulnā*.

MANSTURPATION, *zalk*, *muṭholi*, *mushtzani*.

MANSTURPATOR, *muṭholiyā*, *gattarchod*, *zalkzan*.

MANTRA, *bālā-posh*, *raṣā*, *alfā*, *ghoghī*, *doshāla*, *paṭṭū*, *chaddar*, *pardā*.

To MANTLE, *dhāmpnā*, *chhipānā*, *chhānā*, *uṭhānā*, *josh-mārnā*; — (*to spread*) *phailnā*; — (*to froth*) *phenānā*.

MANTUA, (*a woman's gown*) *peshwāz*, *tilak*.

MANUAL, *dastī*, *wāzifa*; — (*in comp.*) *nāma*.

MANUDUCTION, *rah-numā*, *ī*, *dast-gīrī*, *rāh-barī*.

MANUFACTURE, *dast-kārī*, *san'at*, *kār-khāna*, *kār* o *bār*, *kārī-garī*, *sākhṭ*, *banāwaj*.

To MANUFACTURE, *banānā*, *paidā-k*, *kām-meñ lānā*.

MANUFACTURER, *dast-kār*, *kārī-gar*, 'ṣānī', *banāne-wālā*.

MANUSSION, *āzādagī*, *āzādī*, *riḥā*, *ī*, *khālāṣī*.

To MANUMIT, *āzād-k*, *chhor-d*, *khālāṣ-k*.

MANUMITTED, *hurr*, *mukātib*, *āzād*.

MANURE, *pāns*, *khāt*, *riḥ*, *khādh* or *khād*, *rasgoras*, *sār*.

To MANURE, *pānsnā*, *sārnā*, *khādh-denā*.

MANUSCRIPT, *dast-khātṭ*, *dast-nawishta*, *ḥalamī-kitāb*.

MANY, *bahut*, *buhṭere*, *dher*, *aḥṣar*, *wāfir*, *bisiyār*, *kaṣīr*, *mutawaffir*, *muta'addad*, *khāile*, *bahu*, *ati*, *ant*, *basā*, *saikroṇ*, *ka*, *ī*, *kete*, *bahutsā*; — (*many times*) *ka*, *ī* *dafē*; — (*many men*) *bahutse ādmī*; — (*too many*) *ziyāda*; — (*how many?*) *kete*, *ketne*, *ka*, *e*; — (*so many*) *ete*, *etne*, *tete*, *tetne*; — (*as many*) *jete*, *jetne*; — (*as many as*) *jetne utne*; — (*twice as many*) *dūchand*, *do-barābar*, *dūnā*, *dūgnā*, *al-muṣā'af*; — (*thrice as many*) *si-chand*, *tin-barābar*, *tiḡunā*; — (*many a man*) *buhṭere ādmī* *bahut ek ādmī*.

MANY-COLOURED, *bū-ḥalamūn*, *rang-ba-rang*, *gūn-ā-gūn*, *bahu-rūpī*, *bahu-rangī*, *kaṣīru-l-laun*.

MANY-CORNERED, *bahu-konā*, *bisiyār-gosha*.

MANY-HEADED, *bahu-mūnḍā*, *kaṣīru-r-rās*.

MANY-LANGUED, (*or many-tongued*) *bahu-bānī*.

MANY TIMES, *aḥṣar* *auḳāt*, *bārḥā*, *bār-bār*, *ber-ber*, *bahut-ber*, *dafātān*.

MAR, *naḥsha*, *paṭ*, *naḥsha* *e* *zamīn*.

To MAR, *mārnā*, *khālāl-k*, *nuḥṣān-k*, *kāṭnā*, *bigāṭnā*, *bhāñjī-mārnā*.

MARBLE, (*sub.*) *marmar*, *sang ī marmar*, *rukhām*; — (*-ball*) *goli*, *antā*; (*adj.*) *marmarī*, *marmar-kā*; — (*to play at marbles*) *goli- &c*. -*khelnā*.

MARbled-PAPER, *abri-kāghaz*, *marmar-mushābih-kāghaz*.

MARBLE-HEARTED, *sang-dil*, *be-raḥm*, *nir-dayā*.

MARCASITE, (*fossil so called*) *marḥasishā* or *marḥa-shiṭā*, *soumākhī*.

MARCH, (*month of*) *chait*, *chaitrik*, *madhmās*.

MARCH, (*departure, journey*) *kūch*, *safar*, *jātrā*, *masāfat*, *khīrām*, *chālā*, *payān*, *gawan*, *uṭhān*, *riḥlat*, — (*beat*) *gat*.

To MARCH, (*n. as an army*) *kūch-k*, *chal-d*, *chalnā*, *jānā*, *nuḥzat-k*, *ḥadam-k*, *barīnā*, *tulte-chalnā*, *jānā*, *tamkanat-se chalnā*, *derā-nikālnā*, *pā-e-turāb-k* or *-h*; — (*to prepare for*) *lād-phānd-k*; — (*to walk gravely*) *khīrām-k*; (*a.*) *lānā*, *lejānā*, *chalānā*.

MARCHES, (*boundaries*) *siwāne*, *ḍānde*, *ḥudūd*.

MARE, *ghoṛī*, *mādiyān*, *mādwān*, *turangnī*, *ṭaṭwānī*; — (*for breeding*) *soyan*; — (*the night-mare*, *incubus*) *kābūs*, *sābī*.

MARGARITE, *marwārid*, *motī*, *dur* or *durr*, *lūlū*.

MARJIN, *ḥāshiya*, *kināra*, *lab*, *hoṭh*, *zib*, *danti*; — (*having*) *ḥāshiya-dār*; — (*marginal notes*) *ḥāshiya*; — (*having*) *muḥashshā*.

MARIGOLD, *phirkī*, *dah-barg*, *gendā*, *sad-barg*, *daunā*, *gul-mariyam*.

MARINE, *baḥrī*, *daryā*, *ī*; — (*acid*) 'arāḳ *ī* *namak*.

MARINER, MARINE, MARITIME, *ahl ī jabāz*, *baḥrī*, *siḥāhī* o *baḥrī*, *daryā*, *ī*.

MARJORAM or MARJONUM, *marzanjosh*, *marwā*, *nāzbo*.

MARITAL, *zaujī*, *shauhari*.

MARK, *nishān*, 'alāmat, *aṣar*, *patā*, *chīnh*, *pachchān*, *surāgh*, *nishānī*, *chhipā*, *photā*, *ṭābī*, *ṭikā*, *tilak*, *ḥāshika*, *ṭaḡhma*, *pakes*, *balagh*; — (*impression*) *naḥsh*, *dāgh*; — (*proof*) *dalālat*, *dalil*, *sanad*; —

(*but*) nishāna, hadaf; — (*the price or mark on cloth*) ānk, raḡam; — (*in arithmetic*) bikāri; — (*to avert evil*) dīḥaunā; — (*dint*) pachak; — (*points*) i'rāb, pesh, zer, zabar, bisarg (v. *Gram.*).

To MARK, nishān- &c. -k, -d or -lagānā; — (*to note*) dekhnā, naḡar-k, ghaur-k, khīyāl-k, dhyān-k, sochnā; — (*to notify*) ishārāt-k, dalālat-k, bat-lānā; — (*linen, cattle, &c.*) ānknā, dāghnā, godnā; — (*to stain*) bharnā, ālūda-k; — (*to mark with the diacritical points in Arabic, &c.*) i'rāb-d.

MARKED, nishān-dār, dāghī — (*as pages*) waraḡ-dāgh.

MARKER, ānkwaiyā, raḡam- &c. -nawīs.

MARKET, bazār, chauk, penṭh, hāṭ or bāṭh, guzrī, man-dī, chār-sū, kaṭrā, chauhaṭṭā, gudrī, urdū; — (*for horses, &c.*) nakḥkhās, saṭī; — (*a market-man*) bāzārī, haṭhwālā, haṭhū, ā; — (*a market-maker*) kharch-bardār; — (*a military or head-market*) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'allā; — (*a market-clerk*) nirkhī, nirkh-dārogha; — (*market-day*) penṭh kū din, bāzār kā roz; — (*market-folks*) bāzārī-log; — (*market-place*) tirpauliyā; — (*market-price, or rate*) nirkh, bhā, o, arz-bāzār; — (*a grain market town or village*) ganj, golā.

To MARKET, bāzār-k, saudā-lenā, kharid-farokht-karnā.

MARKETABLE, bāzārī, haṭā, ū, bāzārū, chalnī, farokht-tani.

MARKING, dāghāna, dāghā, dāgh-tasiha; — (*iron*) dāgni.

MARKSMAN, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, ḥukm- or shast-andāz, karāwal, ḡadīr-andāz.

MARL, ṭin i ḡaimūliyā, ṭin i miṣr, pinḡol.

MARMALADE, bihi-kā murabbā, tūranj-kā murabbā.

MARMOSET, (*a species of monkey*) markoṭ.

MARLOT, MARRER, mukhill, bigārū, ziyān-kār, nesh- or barham-zan, bhānjī-khor or -mār, hānī, aṛange-bāz, aṛbangā.

MARRIAGE, nikāḥ, byāḥ, izdiwāj, bhaunrī, gaṭh-bandan, 'aḡd, bibāḥ, jag, sūmanglī, 'aḡdī-nikāḥ, kad-khudā, i, lar-bandī, giriḥ-bandī, gaṭh-jūrā, dauchā, shādī (*the last word signifies properly a rejoicing, but it is now generally restricted to the marriage-feast*); — (*a kind of inferior or temporary marriage, peculiar to the shī'as, or followers of 'alī*) mutā; — (*a marriage contract*) 'aḡd-nāma, nikāḥ-nāma.

MARRIAGEABLE, ḡabilu-n-nikāḥ, byāḥne-jog, bar-jog.

MARRIAGE-CEREMONIES, lagan, raunā-paunā, paroṭh, khudā, i rāt, ratjagā, man-bhaunrī, mā, iyoṇ, chaunṭhī, jūlwā, ārsī-muṣḥaf.

MARRIAGE-CHAMBER, taḡht i 'urūsī, kobhar.

MARRIAGE-CLOTHES, shahāna-jorā, 'urūsī-libās.

MARRIAGE-FEAST, kandūrī, chobhā, miḥmānī, 'urūsī.

MARRIAGE-FEES, 'aḡdāna, nikāḥāna, maraucha.

MARRIAGE-PRESENT, sāchaḡ; — (*portion*) kābīn.

MARRIED, byāḥā (fem. byāḥī), sohāgan, jagḡī, nikāḥī, nikāḥtā, byāḥtā, nākil; — (*woman*) kadbānī, ḡharnī, khaṣm-wālī, muta, abhil, manḡūḡa; — (*man*) kad-khudā.

MARROW, gūdā, gūd, maghḡ; — (*spinal*) ḡarām-maghḡ.

MARROW-BONE, gūde ki haḡḡī, maghḡ-dār haḡḡī.

MARROWLESS, be-maghḡ, nīrgūdā; — (*-bone*) rash-rash.

MARROWY, (*full of marrow*) gūdailā, pur-maghḡ.

To MARRY, (*to take in marriage*) byāḥ-lānā, nikāḥ- &c. -k, byāḥnā, barnā, ḡhar-k; — (*a husband*) khaṣam-k; — (*a wife*) jorū-k; — (*to match*) byāḥnā, byāḥ-d, nikāḥ-kar-denā; — (*to join a couple, as the priest does*) nikāḥ-parḡnā, aḡd-b.

MARS, (*planet*) mirrīkh, mangal, bhaum, jallād i falak, kuj, lohī, angārak, aunsul, baīrām, pahlawānī sipīr.

MARSH, daldal, ḡabar, ḡilāb or ḡilāba.

MARSHAL, (*general*) sālār, mīr-tuzak, ihtimāmchī, ḡorchī, nasaḡchī.

To MARSHAL, ṣaf-ārā, i-k, ārāsta-k, sārḡnā, sudhārḡnā, tūlānā.

MARSH-MALLOWS, khaṭmī.

MARSHY, marṭub, silā, tar, pānī-se bhārā-hū, ā.

MART, arang, bandar, ganj, hāṭ.

MARTIAL, (*warlike*) laskarī, janḡī, sipāḥāna.

MARTIN, MARTINET, MARTLET, abābil (v. *swallow*).

MARTINGAL or MARTINGALE, zer-band, pesh-band.

MARTYR, shahīd (pl. shuhadā).

To MARTYR, ḡatl-k; — (*to become a martyr*) shahīd-bonā.

MARTYRDOM, shahādāt; — (*the place of*) mashhad.

MARTYROLOGY, rauḡatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. *the tomb of the martyrs*).

MARVEL, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj or acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajā, ib).

To MARVEL, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, ṭhīṭhaknā, hapaknā.

MARVELOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, zor.

MARVELOUSLY, 'ajab ṭarah-se, zor ṭarah-se.

MASCULINE, (*in gram.*) muzakkar, puling; — (*virile*) mardāna; — (*the masculine gender of nouns*) taḡkīr.

MASH, malḡhobā, sabḡablā, sānī; — (*for a horse*) ardāwā, mahelā.

To MASH, (*mix*) sānnā, saundnā.

MASK, (*visor, veil*) burḡa', parda, bhes, chihra; — (*subterfuge*) ḡila, bahāna, ṭīrat.

To MASK, burḡa'-lagānā, chhipānā, poshīda-k, pinḡān-k, makḡṭī-k, parda-d.

To THROW OFF THE MASK, khul-khelḡnā, nikal-khelḡnā, bhes- &c. utārḡnā.

MASKER, chihra-posh, burḡa'-posh.

MASON, rāz. thawā, i, mi'mār, sang-tarāsh.

MASONRY, mi'mārī, rāz-kā-kām.

MASQUERADE, pekhḡnā, burḡa'-poshī, nikāb-poshī.

MASS, (*bulk, lump, &c.*) pinḡā, ṭhū, ā, ṭukṛā, khangar, dallā, laundā, lūdbhā, perā, kaṣrat; — (*body*) jīm, jussā; — (*heap*) dher, ambār; — (*assemblage*) jamā, o, ijmā, 'majmū', majma', jamḡūr, akṣarīn.

MASSACRE, mukātala, khūn-rezī, ḡatl, juḡb, kaṭā, sanāpat, sarbāsoḡhī, ḡau-kushī, pasūmār; — (*a general massacre*) ḡatl i 'amm.

To MASSACRE, jūḡhnā, ḡatl- &c. -k, kaṭā- &c. -k; — (*in cold blood*) ḡau-kushī- &c. -k.

MASSINESS, ḡarānī, sangīnī, kalānī, baṛā, i.

MASSY, MASSIVE, bhārī, ḡarān, wazānī, moṭā, baṛā, kalān, 'aḡīm.

MAST, dol, mastūl, satūn, tīr, gunrakḡhā, dol, ṭhāmbh.

MASTED, ḡolā, whence do-ḡolā, two-masted; si- or tri-ḡolā, three-masted, &c.

MASTER, mālik, khāwind, sā, jīn, wālī, wārīṣ, makḡdūm, sāmi, swāmī, raurān, nāṭh, prabhū, iswar, walī-nī'mat, munīb, ḡosā, jīn, ḡākim, mīr, mīrzā, rā, e, beg, khān, sāḡīb, sarkār, aḡl, āḡā, miyān, ṭhākūr, bābū, lālā, jī, khwāja; — (*in comp.*) khudā, wālā, nāṭh, sardār; — (*of a vessel*) nā-khudā; — (*of a house*) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, sāḡīb-khāna; — (*absolute*) mukḡṭār-kull; — (*of a school*) mullā, pāṭhak, gurū; — (*of language*) zabān-dān, munshī; — (*teacher*) ūstād, ākhūn, pānde, miyānjī, mu'allim; — (*a young gentleman*) sāḡīb-zāda; — (*incon-*

trolled) mukhtār, ghālib, sar i khud; — (of any art or trade) ūstād, naḳkād, bāni-kār, waḳif-kār, māhir, kāmil, parkhī, sar-amād: some of the foregoing words, such as ṣāhib, are used in composition, compellation, &c.; and to these may be added zi and zū; thus, a master of arts and sciences, zī'ilm o hunar; — (the young masters and misses) ṣāhib-zāde o ṣāhib-zadiyān; — (a master of arts) maulawī, paṇḍit, bhāṣāchārī, mullā; — (little) khūzāda, babwā, bābājān; — (of a boat) mānjhī; — (main) shah, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c.; — (master attendant) shah-bandar, bakhshi-bandar; — (Mr. Factor) diwān-jī; — (Mr. Secretary) munshi-jī. It is worthy of remark, that the words ṣāhib and thākur both signify lord: the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

TO MASTER, maghlūb-k, harānā, dabānā, toṛnā, sam-bhālānā, zabt-k, mārānā, sar-k, pachhānā; — (learn) taḥṣil-k, sikhnā.

MASTER-HAND, hathauṇī, dast-kārī.

MASTERLY, (adj.) ūstādāna, ūstād-sā, gunī; (adv.) ūstādī-se, chaturā, i- &c. -se.

MASTERLESS, be-khāwind, a-nāth.

MASTER-PIECE, kamāl, ṣan'at, shah-bait, shah-ṣan'at.

MASTERSHIP, ākā, i, ṣāhibī, babwā, i, amīrī, &c.

MASTER-STROKE, MASTERY, ūstādī or ūstādī, shah-ṣan'at.

TO MASTICATE, chikalnā, chabānā.

MASTICATION, chābnā, mazgh, chabā, i, kuchlā, i.

MASTICH, (gum or resin) maṣṭaki or maṣṭakā.

MASTIFF, (large dog) pahārī kuttā, darwās.

MAST-TREE, de-o-dār, asog.

MAT, boriyā, chaṭā, i, gondarī, ḥaṣir, mangalkoṭī, saf, dōm, bā, eti, farsh, darmā, malhū, ā, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāṭ, ṭaṭiyā; — (for sleeping on) sitalpāṭī; — (for kneeling on) sajjāda, khumrā; — (-maker) boriyā-bāf, ḥaṣir-bāf, bānsphor.

TO MAT, (as hair, &c.) jaṭiyānā; — (to lay mats) boriyā- &c. -bihchānā; — (twist together) binnā, bunnā.

MATCH, (of a gun) toṛā, falita, sokhta, jāmgī; — (tipped with sulphur) diyā silā, i; — (game or contest) muḳābilat, bāzī, shart, hoṛ; — (fellow) joṛā, juṭ, joṭ, naḟir, ṣānī, dūsra, ham-chasbm, ham-sar, hamatā, barābar; — (light) battī, fatila, mahtābī; (flint) chakmak, pallā, ṭakkar; — (peer) joṛī, ham-tarāzū, jāwāb; — (in comp.) ham (v. con, fellow, equal, also marriage)

TO MATCH, (a. equal) barābar- &c. -k, muḳābila-k, mumāṣil- or muḳābil-lānā; — (to fight) takrānā, larānā, daurānā, bhiyānā; — (to suit or make fit) barābar-k, musāwi-k, ṭhik-k, milānā, lagānā; — (to marry) byāhnā, nikāh-kar-lānā; (n.) pahunchnā, lagnā, milnā, barābar- &c. -n.

MATCHLESS, lā-ṣānī, be-naḟir, anūthā, anokhā, ṭāḱ, bemānind, be-badal, sarbūpar, be-joṛā; — (pearl) durī yatim, muḱṭā.

MATCHLESSNESS, be-naḟirī, be-miṣāli, yaktā, i or yak-kā, i.

MATCHLOCK, toṛe-dār-bandūḱ, khazāne-dār-bandūḱ.

MATCH-MAKER, (a go-between) darmiyānī, mashāṭa, mashāṭa-kār, agarchālāk, bichālū, dallāla.

MATCH-MAKING, mashāṭagī, dallālī.

MATE, joṛā, joṭ, juṭ; — (assistant) kārinda, kāmā, kamerā, rafik; — (check-mate at chess) māṭ, shah-māt; — (of a ship) taṇḍail, sarhang (vulg. serāng); — (of a boat) galaiyā; — (in comp.) ham; thus, ham-jahāz or ham-kishtī, a shipmate.

TO MATE, (to pair) joṛā-b or joṛā-ṭhaharānā.

MATERIAL, MATERIE, mujassam, jismi, hayṭlānī, tan-dār, mādḍi, angkāri, ākāri, jauhari, jasadi, jismānī; — (necessary, corporeal, important) muhimm, baṛā, darkār, zarūr, awas.

MATERIALS, sāmān, saranjām, ābwāb, sāz o samān, maṣālah, asbāb, lawāzima, sāmāgrī, bast, chiz-bast, lawāzimāt, ashyā, mar maṣālah. [yat.]

MATERIALITY, (material existence) jismāniyat, jismi-

MATERIALLY, jasāmatan; — (essentially) bahut, nipaṭ, ziyāda.

MATERNAL, mādari, matā, ū, numerā, khalerā.

MATHEMATICAL, MATHEMATICALLY, riyāzī ke rū se.

MATHEMATICIAN, riyāzī-dān, muhandis.

MATHEMATICS, riyāzī, 'ilm i riyāzī, handasa or hindasa.

MATINS, namāz i fajar, ṣalātu-l-fajar, prātkāl-pūjā; — (song) chuhchuhiyā, gul bāng.

MATRESS, toshak, nihālcha, gadāla, sathrā, dāsan.

MATRICE, MATRIX, sānchā, ḱālib, ma'dan.

MATRICIDE, (the crime) mādar-kushi, mātrighāt; — (the criminal) mādar-kush, mātrighāṭī.

MATRIMONIAL, nikāhī, zaujī, byāh-kā.

MATRIMONY, nikāh, byāh, byāhan, shādī.

MATRON, māmā, bibī, nek-bakht, baṛī-būdhī.

MATTED, (as hair) jaṭā, tāṭa; — (to grow matted) jam-jānā.

MATTER, hayūlā, mādda, jism, jasad, akār, sarūp, jauhar, angkāṛ, prakrit; — (of fact) aṣl, māhiyat; — (case) aḥwāl; — (concern) gharaz; — (subject) mauzū', ma'al; — (affair) kām, arth, kārobār, mu'āmalā, bāt, bābat, suḱhan, parojan; — (pus) pib, rīm, mānjh, rādh; — (quarrel) kaziya, baḥs, jhagrā; — (consequence) muḳāṭa, chintā, parwā; — (what is the matter with you?) tum ko kyā hū, ā? — (thing or object) haḱḱ, bābat; — (in matters of arms) larā, i ke haḱḱ meṇ; — (what matter or thing?) kyā kuchh? — (no matter) ham ko kyā? jāne do; — (morbid matter) khilṭ, radiya; — (a matter of eight or ten kos hence) kuchh āṭh das kos ihān se or kos āṭh-das-ek yahān-se.

TO MATTER, (to import) muḳāṭa-b, honā; — (to suppurate) pibiyanā.

MATTOCK, (pick-axe) kudālī, kudārā, gaintī.

MATURATION, pukhtaḱ, nuzj, pakā, o, pakābaṭ, pak.

MATURATIVE, pak, munzīj, pakā, ū.

MATURE, pakkā, pukhta, rasida, parpak; — (perfect) kāmil, purā; — (mature in years) sāl-khurd, adheṛ, 'umr-rasida.

MATURELY, purā, bā-ta, ammuli i tamām; — (to consider maturely) bā-ta, ammuli i tamām ghaur karnā.

MATURITY, pukhtaḱ, rasidagī, nuzj, murād, pakhar; — (puberty) bulūgh, samarthtā; — (perfection) kamāl.

MAUDLIN, nīm-mast, khumārī, khumār-ālūda, alsānā, khumār-chashm; — (maudlin-eyes) chashm i nīm-mast.

MAUKISH, be-namak, pansor, ubhā, ū.

TO MAUL, dhunnā, piṭnā, ṭhaṭhanā, kūṭ-piṭ-k, zarb i shallāḱ-ḱ, kobākārī-k, koṭ o kob-k.

MAUND, (name of a weight) corrupted from man, q.v. in Part I.

TO MAUNDER, (to growl) gungunānā, muṇh-meṇ bolnā.

MAUSOLEUM, rauza, maḱbara (v. tomb, &c.): the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called Taj-mahal, in which are interred the Emperor Shāh-jahān, king of the world, and his queen, Nūr-jahān, light of the world. [onḍā.]

MAW, (stomach or craw) mi'da, mi'ā, jhojhi, poṭā.

MAXIM, maḱūla, masla, kā'ida, kānūn, nit, kahāwat, kahtūt, kahtūt.

MAY, (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by *saknā*, *to be able, can, &c.*, or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* — *ham bhi wahān tak jā sakege?* — (*may I tell him so?*) *main yūhī kahūn us se?* *may*, when it means *to be permitted*, can also be expressed by *chāhnā*, *pānā*, &c.: thus, *you may go*, *chāho jāo*; — (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) *thāmbo ki gir parue na pāwe*; — (*it may be*) *hogā, achhegā, bāshad, ho, e, ho, haigā, shā, id or shāyad*; — (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) *kārigar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us kī san'at dekhīye*; — (*may you be happy*) *khush raho*; — (*may you live for ever*) *jīte raho*, *zinda bāsh*; — (*may I? may he? &c.*) *mujhe or use-parwāngī hai?*

MAY, *jeth, sukrā, jeshth, shāhmadār kā chānd*.

MAY-DAY, **MAY-GAME**, &c., *holī, phagwā*.

MAZE, (*intricacy*, &c.) *uljhāo*, *pech*, *gholghumāo*, *laptā*, *gorakh-dhandhā*, *pechpāch*, *bhānwarjāl*, *warṭā*, *jhār-jhānkhar*, *jhār-pahār*, *shaitān kī antārī*; — (*perplexity*) *ghabrāhat*, *hairānī*, *sar-āsīmāgi*.

MAZY, *pech-dār*, *chand-dar chand*, *pechilā*.

ME, (*obl. of I*) *mujh*, *mujhe*, *mere*, *apne*; — (*his business does not concern me*) *apne ta, in uske kām se kuchh gharaz nahīn*; — (*methinks*) *mujhe bichār ātā hai*, *apne ta, in ma'lūm hai*.

MEACOCK, (*an effeminate little man*) *hiz-mallū*, *zan-murīd*, *chūtiyā*.

MEAD, (*honey and water*) *shahd-āba*, *madh-nir*.

MEAD, **MEADOW**, *chaman*, *margh-zār*, *sahet*, *chaman-zār*, *sabza-zār*, *charā-gāh*, *tarā, i*.

MEAGRE, *dublā*, *lāghar*, *hakīr*, *patlā*, *nahīf*, *chhin*, *kāk*, *suktā*, *mākār*, *makrā*, *raṭik*, *durbal*; — (*diet*) *parhezi*.

MEAGERNESS, *dublā, i, lā ghari*, *patlā, i*, *durbaltā*.

MEAL, *ātā*, *besān*, *ārd*, *pisān*, *chaurās*, *besan*, *kanik*, *sattu*, *akhrā*; — (*repast*) *khānā*, *khōrak*, *bhojan*, *āzūka*; — (*meal-time*, &c.) *bandhān*, *mutād*.

MEALINESS, *bhubhurāpan*, *dāna-dārī*, *mulāyamat*.

MEALMAN, *āte-wālā*, *ārd-farosh*.

MEALY, *bhubbhusā*, *dāne-dār*, *ātsā*, *dhūri*.

MEALY-MOUTHED, *pumba-dahan*, *munh-chorā*.

TO BE MEALY-MOUTHED, *munh meñ pīthā-bharnā*.

MEALY-MOUTHEDNESS, *pumba-dahni*, *riyā-kāri*.

MEAN, (*adj.*) *pāji*, *kāmīna*, *nīch*, *faro-māya*, *jilf*, *hakīr*, *halkā*, *sudar*, *nā-kas*, *sifā*, *itar*, *kam* — *or bad-zāt*, *arzāl*, *rakik*, *malāmāti*; — (*moderate*) *was'atī*, *madhim*, *majhlā*, *kamrū*; — (*fellow*) *pajorā*, *pāji-mizāj*; — (*middling*) *miyāna*, *majholā*, *mu'tadil*, *bichlā*; — (*in comp.*) *past*, *bad*, *kam*, *dūn*, *kū or ku*.

MEAN, (*sub. medium*) *ausaf*, *tawassuṭ*, *i'tidāl*, *madh*.

TO MEAN, *ma'nī* — &c. — *r*, *irāda-h* — *r*, *or* — *k*, *chāhnā*.

MEANDER, *bānk*, *pher*, *pech*, *ghumāo*, *bhānwak*, *chakkar*, *mār-pech*, *ghūm-ghūmāo*.

MEANING, (*signification*) *ma'nī*, *arth*; — (*intent*) *irāda*, *kaṣd*, *āzīm*, *muddā*, *ma'āl*, *ant*, *beṭ*.

MEANLY, *pājiyāna*, *kāmīna-wār*, *fakīrāna*, *nā-mardī* — &c. — *se*; — (*to think meanly of a person*) *halkā* — *or* *subuk* — *or* *hakīr-jānnā*.

MEANNESS, *pāji-panā*, *rizāl-pan*, *pāji-garī*, *nā-kasī*, *zullat*, *hikārat*, *khiffat*, *subukī*, *halkā-pan*, *pastī*, *kāmī*, *kāmīnagi*, *zailat*, *itartā*.

MEANS, (*instrument*) *wasila*, *wasāṭat*, *ma'rifat*, *āsrā*, *sūrat*, *ḍaul*, *aulamb*, *wāsita*, *jā, edād*, *biśāt*, *lawāzīmāt*; — (*by his means*) *uske wasile se*; — (*fortune*, &c.) *māya*, *sar-māya*, *pūñjī*, *was'at*, *hillā*; — (*by all means*) *har tarāh-se*, *har hāl-se*, *ba-har*, *sūrat*; — (*by no means*) *hargiz*, *zinhār*, *kabhi*, *kabhū*, *with a negative after them*, *as kabhi nahīn*, &c.; — (*by what means*) *kyūnkār*; — (*by fair or foul*

means) *rāstī nā rāstī*, *khushī nā khushī*; — (*by some means or other*) *kuchh nā kuchh ḍaul se*, *kisū na kisū tarāh-se*.

MEAN-SPIRITED, *past-himmat*, *nā-mard*, *be-ghairat*.

MEANT, *mafhūm*, *maḥṣūd*, *fahmīda*.

MEANTIME, **MEANWHILE**, **IN THE MEANWHILE**, *is-meñ*, *is-darmiyān meñ*, *is-mābain meñ*, *is-bich meñ*, *isī 'arse meñ*, *fi mābain*, *is-antar meñ*.

MEASLES, *pan-goṭī*, *pansā*.

MEASLING, (*shaking rain*) *bārān*, *zamīndoz*, *phūhī*.

MEASURABLE, *kābil i* *paimūd*, *lā, ik-paimā, ish*, *nāpne-jog*, *paimā, ish-pagīr*.

MEASURE, *māp*, *nāp*, *paimūd*, *paimā, ish*, *andāza*; — (*for measuring cloth*, &c.) *gaz*, *mikīyās*; — (*liquids*, &c.) *paimāna*; — (*for grain*) *kaṭṭhā*, *pālī*, *kail*; — (*in verse*) *ṭaul*, *wazn*, *mizān*, *naẓm*, *parimān*; — (*musical time*) *tāl*, *tān*; — (*moderation*) *i'tidāl*; — (*limit*) *ḥadd*, *nihāyat*, *intihā*, *mend*, *ṭhikānā*; — (*transaction*) *harakat*, *kartab*, *tarkīb*, *ḍaul*; — (*medium*) *bandhān*, *bandhej*; — (*beyond*) *ḥadd se ziyāda*, *saras*; — (*for land*, &c.) *jarīb*, *raṣī*, *kaṭhā*, *dhūr*, *nal*, *bāns*, *paimā, ish*, *dāng*; — (*for lime*, &c.) *khonchī*, *pherā*, *pailā*; — (*in poetry*) *baḥr*, *chhand*; — (*for the wrist*) *batānā*.

TO MEASURE, *māpnā or nāpnā*, *paimā, ish* — &c. — *k*, *miunā*, *nāp-lenā*; — (*land*) *kaṭhā-mārnā*; — (*to pass through*) *ṭai-k*, *kaṭ'a-k*, *chālānā*; — (*to judge of*) *kiyās-k*; — (*to proportion*) *barābar-k*, *hamwār-k*, *musāwi-k*, *samān-k*, *andāza-k*.

MEASURELESS, *be-paimā, ish*, *be-kiyās*, *be-ḥadd*, *be-ḥisāb*, *a-jokh*.

MEASUREMENT, *paimā, ish*, *masāhat*, *jarīb-kashī*, *nāp jokh*, *zabt*, *ārāzi*, *bighā-shumārī*, *raḥbā-bandī*.

MEASURER, *paimā*, *kayyāl*, *napāhā*; — (*of land*) *massāh*, *jarīb-kash*, *rasan-dār*, *kaṭhmār*.

MEASURES (*conduct*) *tajwīz*, *manṣūba*, *kaṭkanā*, *chāl-dhāl*.

MEAT, (*flesh*) *gosht*, *māns*, *lahm*, *herā*, *sagauti*; — (*food*) *khānā*, *khōrak*, *ghizā*, *ṭa'am*, *dāna-pānī*, *dāna*, *ann-jal*; — (*forced*) *koṭṭā*, *pilṭī*, *anrī*.

A MECHANIC, *ahl i hīrfā*, *ahl i pesha*, *pesha-war*.

MECHANICAL, *kaldār*, *kalbalī*, *hathauṭī*, *'amālī*, *jawāra*.

MECHANICALLY, *jazr o majzūr ke ḥā'idē se*.

MECHANICS, *'ilm i jar i ṣakīl*.

MECHANISM, *tarkīb*, *banāwāt*, *kalbal*, *jorṭor*, *khol-khāl*, *jast-bast*.

MECONIUM, *janam-gūh*; — (*of foals*) *rasaut*; — (*of poppies*, *q. v.*) *post*.

MEDAL, *sikka*, *ṭāb'a*, *ṭaghma*, *naḥsha*.

MEDALLIST, *ṭaghma-dān*, *sikka-shinās*.

TO MEDDLE, *dakhl-k*, *mudākhalat-k*, *hāth-d or lagānā*, *chhepnā*, *chhūnā*, *bolnā-chālānā*.

MEDDLER, *har-degī chamcha*, *dakhl*, *labrā*, *alal-ṭappū*, *ūpar-phaṭū*.

MEDIATE, (*intermediate*) *mutawassiṭ*.

TO MEDIATE, *bich-bichāo-k*, *darmiyān-parānā*, *raf i sharr-k*, *shafā'at-k*.

MEDIATELY, *ba-wisāṭat*, *ba-wasila*, *ba-wāṣṭa*.

MEDIATION, *bich-bichāo*, *wisāṭat*, *tawassuṭ*, *upakār*, *niyānjigārī* (*v. redemption, intervention*) *shafā'at* (*v. intercession*).

MEDIATOR, *miyān-jī*, *darmiyānī*, *shafī*, *jawāb-sawālī*, *bichwānī*, *upakārī*, *ṣāliḥ bil-khair*.

MEDICAL, **MEDICINAL**, *ṭibb kā*, *ṭibbī*, *ṭabībī*, *baidā, i*, *aukhādī*.

MEDICALLY, **MEDICINALLY**, *ṭibb ke rū se*, *az rū, e ṭibb*, *ba jā, e dawā ke*.

MEDICAMENT (*medicine, plaster*) *zamād*, *lep*.

MEDICINE, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bhekhaj, ilāj, darmān, būti, biro: the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives: khaggā, palās-pāprā, kachnār, gūmā, kāe-phal, kapūr kachrī karanjwā, jonk, chū-chī, maror, phali, lodh-pāthani, bachnāg, bis-khaprā, rengni, bach, bis-mār, nirbisi, jadwār, chok, panwār, chikwan, chikaund, gagan-dhul, mā, in, de-o-dārū, makhānā, farid būti, bulhul, harjor, moch-ras, indar-jau, kamilā, kamod, kachūr, kalaunji, jalnim, papitā, todri, sang-jarāhat, samundar-phal or -phen or -khār, or -sokh, nosh-dārū, turbud or turbad, zūfān, zu'āf, anzarūt, lāl-chhar; — (for horses) kūtki, bā-o-baranj, ghur-bach, kāli ziri, kālesar.

MEDIOCRITY, ausaṭ, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagi, ausaṭ-darja, madh.

TO MEDITATE, fikr- &c. -k, ghaur-k; — (to contrive) gānthnā, sochnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.

MEDITATION, fikr, andesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbir, antardhiyān, istighrāk, murākaba, muṭālā'a, tilāwat.

MEDITATIVE, muta, ammil, mutafakkir, mustaghrik, fikr-mand, sochī, dhyanī, jogī.

MEDIUM, au-aṭ, bich, darmiyān, i'tidāl, wasāṭat, wasaṭ, madh, ṭhikanā, bandhej, bandhān; — (intervening body) chiz i mutawassit; — (in logic) ḥadd i ausaṭ.

MEDLAR, za'rūr, kandas; — (tree) darakhti i kandas.

MEDLEY, (sub.) khalṭ, ghāl-mel, rekhta, garhganjā, sabsangrā, arbarang, kach-kol; (adj.) makhluṭ, āmekhta, gaḍbad.

MEDULLARY, gūdailā, maghzi, majjā-sambandhī.

MEEK, bholā, narm, gharīb, salim, mutahammil, bhalā; — (eyed) gulāb-chashm,

MEEKLY, mulā, imat- &c. -se, narmi-se. [hammul.

MEEKNESS, bholā-pan, narmi, mulā, imat, ḥilm, ta-meet, (fit) thik; — (to be meet, or fit) parnā, chāhnā, phabnā; — (it is meet) chahiye.

TO MEET, milnā, bheṭnā, mulāṭāt-k, mulākī-h, darsan-h, muḳābil-h, dū-chār-h, dekhnā, chār-chashm-h, mukh-bheṛā-h, bat-bheṛā-h, hiraknā, jumnā; — (and receive) āge se lenā, peshwā, i-k; — (to assemble) bāham-h, ikathlā-h; — (to close) bhiṛnā, jūṭnā, lagnā; — (to find) pānā, ḥāsil-k; — (to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit) istikhāl-k, āgwānī-k; — (to meet one halfway) aṣnā, e rāh meṭ milnā.

MEETING, mulāṭāt, waṣl, bheṭ, wiṣāl, muwāṣalat; — (assembly) sabhā, chaupār, hathlā, jamā, o, suhbat, sangat, dars; — (conflux) sangham; — (o rivers) dū-gang, bāhrain; — (of roads) dū-rāhā.

MEETNESS, (propriety) bhalā, i, zebā, i, shā, istagi.

MEORIM, adhā-sisi, adhokhi, adh-kapāri, kirmwāhi.

MELANAGOGUE, saudā-shikan or -bur, mus, hilāti-saudā.

MELANCHOLY, MELANCHOLIC, zī-mālikhauliya, ahl i ḥafakān, saudāwī-mizāj, malū, ḥazīn. [saudā.

MELANCHOLY, (sub.) mālīkhāuliya, khafaḥān, ḥuzn.

MELILOT, (plant) aklilu-l-malik; — (root) ghanjār.

TO MELIORATE, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sādnā, sārñā.

MELLIFLUENCE, shakar-rezi, shirīn-zabānī.

MELLIFLUEOUS, shakar-rez, shirīn-zabān, shakar-lab, madhuri-bachan, amrit-bānī.

MELLOW, narm, mulā, im, ghulā, pilpilā, pakkā, pukhta, rasida, pūrā, komal, raslā, laṭā, utrā, ḥalwā.

TO MELLOW, (n.) ghulnā, pagnā, narm-ānā, mulā, im- &c. -h, ras-par-ānā, laṭnā, utarnā; (a.) ulānā, pagnā, pukhta-k.

MELLOWNESS, narmi, mulā, imat, kamāl, pukhtagi.

MELODIOUS, raslā, pur-soz, gulū-soz, mulā, im, narm.

MELODY, MELODIOUSNESS, ras, ilhān, tarāna, naghma, āḥang, nawā, mulā, imat narmi shirini, gulū-sozi, آواز یار, ساز

MELON, (musk-) kharbūza, phūt; — (water-) tarbūz, sardā, hindūwāna, kachrā, jamālī, lalmī, shahīdī, baṭīkh; — (a melon-garden) fālez.

TO MELT, (n.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhlānā, gudāz-h, tighalnā, pasijnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, auṭnā, tā, onā, garm-k, pich-pichānā, kharānā, pānī- &c. -h or -k, kharnā; (a.) galānā, ghulānā, pighlānā, auṭ-ānā, gudāz-k, mulā, im- &c. -k.

MELTER, gudāzinda; — (in comp.) gudāz.

MELTING, galan, pighlāḥaṭ; — (affecting) dil-gudāz, rolā, ū, soz-gudāz.

MEMBER, (limb) 'aṣū (pl. a'ṣā), band, juz; — (section) faṣl, khaṇḍ; — (of a community) rukn, majlisī, ahl, ṣāhib; — (the members of council) ṣāhib-ān i majlis, ḥāẓirān i majlis.

MEMBRANE, parda, jhilli, khas, chaddar. [dār.

MEMBRANOUS, chichhrāhā, jiliyāhā, pur-khas, khas-memento, ishāra, imā, kinīya, yād-gārī, ṭaghma.

MEMOIR, sar-guzasht, tazkira, dāstān.

MEMORABLE, kābilu-l-ḥifz, lā, ik-yād, kābil-yād, yādāwar, ta'rifi.

MEMORANDUM, yād-dāshṭ, yād-āwar, yād-gārī, sar-khaṭ; — (book) bayāz, safina, gūthā.

MEMORIAL, yād-gār, — (petition) 'arṣ-dāshṭ, wājibu-l-'arṣ, fard i ḥāḳikat.

MEMORIALIST, wājibu-l-'arṣ-nawīs, fariyādī.

MEMORY, ḥāfiṣa, ḥifz, yād, sudh, chet.

MEN, ādmī, mard, log, janājāt, mardum, ashkhaṣ; — (and spirits) ins o jinn.

MENACE, dhāmki, ghurki, chashm-numā, i, sar-zanish.

TO MENACE, dhirānā, dhāmkanā, dābkanā, chashm-numā, i- &c. -k, ghuraknā, dāntnā.

MENACER, dhāmki-bāz, tahdid-kunanda, dhāmkā, ū.

MENAGE, MENAGERIE, khus-khāna.

TO MEND, (a.) marammat-k, rafū-k, banānā, sudhārnā, gānthnā, sārñā, jorñā, dāghrezi-k, dāghdozi-k, ārasta-k, sajanā, saṅwārnā; (n.) ārasta- &c. -h, bannā, sudhārnā, sajanā; — (recover) bbalā-h, changā-h, roz-bih-h.

MENDER, marammat-sāz, sāranhār, sarwaiyā, rafū-gar.

MENDICANT, fakīr, darwesh, gadā, jogī, jangam, bairāgi, atith, langōṭ-band, mund-charā, chārabrū, jalālī, urdbānī, jaṭā-dhārī, se, orā.

MENDICITY, gadā, i, fakīrī, darwezagi.

MENDING, banā, i, marammat sāzi, ārstagi, rafū-garī.

MENIAL, (adj.) jalebī, chakrahā, nokri-pesha; (menial servants) shāgird-pesha, naukār-chākār.

MENINGES, (membranes so called) bheje kā parda.

MENONOLGY, (register of months) māhwārī.

MENSAL, (relating to the dinner table) dastar-khwānī.

MENSES, ḥaiz, kapre, nihānī, phul, mahina-wārī, māhwārī, ḥaizi-khūn, lāl-pānī; — (to have the menses) kapron-se-h, sirmailā-h, be-namāzi- &c. -h, phul-se-h, kotwāl-kā sir-ṭūṭnā or -phūṭnā.

MENSTRUAL, (blood, &c.) ḥaizi; — (probation) 'idat

MENSTRUOUS, nāpāk, be-namāzi.

MENSTRUUM, ghulā, ū, muhallil.

MENSURATION, masāḥat, jarib-kashī, paimā, ish.

MENTAL, dili, ḳalbi, manī, baṭiui, khāṭiri.

MENTALLY, ba-dil, dil-se, az-khāṭir, man-meṭ.

MENTION, zikr, tazkira, mazkūr, charchā, bat-kahā, o, kahā-kahī, muzākira, zikr-mazkūr, yād, gosh-guzārī, harf-ḥikāyat; — (favourable mention) zikr i khair or -jamila.

TO MENTION, zikr- &c. -k, nām-lenā, kahnā, taḳrīr-k, zabān- or muṭh- par-lānā, yād-k, gosh-guzār-k, bakhānā, bāt-chalānā, zābir-k, farmānā; — (in a letter) likhnā, darj-k.

MEPHITICAL, (*putrid, noxious*) 'afūnati, bukhār-ālūda.
MERCANTILE, tijārati, saudāgarī-kā, mahājani.
MERCATURE, kharid-farokht, lenā-denā, tijarat.
MERCENARINESS, khud-gharazi, gharaz-ashnā, i.
MERCENARY, khud-gharaz, zar-ashnā, gharaz-ashnā, rozgārī.
MERCER, abreshmīna-farosh, harir-farosh, bazzāz.
MERCERY, abreshmīna-faroshi, bazzāzi.
MERCHANDISE, (*goods, wares*) saudā, māl, jins, raqam, bisahni; — (*act*) saudā-garī, tijarat, baipār, baniy.
TO CARRY ON MERCHANDISE, tijarat- &c. -k.
MERCHANT, saudā-gar, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, baniyā, modi, kharidār, sāhūkār.
MERCIFUL, rahīm, rahmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karīm, mutarahhim (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); — (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, rahm-dil, burd-bār.
MERCIFULLY, rahm- &c. -se, karīmāna.
MERCIFULNESS, rahīmī, rahmānī, rahmāniyat, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dilī.
MERCILESS, be-rahm, sang-dil, be-shafkat, kaṭhor, nirdā, i or nir-dayā, be-pir, be-dard.
MERCILESSNESS, be-rahmī, sang-dilī, be-dardi.
MERCURIAL, sim-ābi; — (*versatile*) chanchal, charparā.
MERCURY, (*quicksilver*) pārā, sim-āb; — (*the planet*) 'aṭarīd, budh, rohini, dābir i falak.
MERCY, rahm, rahmat, dard, pīrā, dayā, marhamat, murawwat, mukt, āmurzish, karam; — (*power*) bas, kābū, hāth, changul, kabza; — (*to cry out for mercy*) tauba-dhār-machānā, duhā, i-d, duhā, i tihā, i-k, taubāh- or tauba-k; — (*mercy! mercy!*) duhā, i duhā, i! bāp-re bāp-re! (lit. O father! father!) whence the well-known corruption *bobbery* or *tumult*.
MERE, nirā, nirālā, sirf, maḥz, faḥaṭ, nipat, khālī, nij, hi, i, korā, thenṭh.
MERELY, faḥaṭ, sirf, kebal or keval.
MERETRICKIOUS, khilārī, kasbī-shifat, chiknā.
MERETRICKIOUSNESS, (*blandishment*) chiknāḥaṭ, chiknāpan.
MERIDIAN, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhyān, do-pahriyā; — (*line*) khatt i niṣfu-n-nahār; — (*perfection in rank, &c.*) kamāl, 'urūj, auj.
MERIT, kadr, jauhar, khūbī, waṣf, liyākat, sazāwārī, gun, ṣawāb, haḥk, sila, hunar, faḥilāt.
TO MERIT, sazāwār-h, lā, i-k, h, mukṭaṭī-h, mustahakḥ-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).
MERITORIOUS, wājibu-l-ajr, mustanjibu-l-'ināyat, wājibu-r-ri'āyat, jaswant, gunī, gunwant, mukṭadīr, mustanjib, ahl i ṣawāb.
MERITS, (*of a case, &c.*) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jasapajas, maram, nasheb-farāz, ḥusn-ḥubb.
MERMAID, jal-mansi, bintu-l-baḥr, daryā, i-ādmī.
MERRILY, shādān, khūshī- &c. -se.
MERRIMENT, MERRINESS, tarab, khūshī, chuhāl, magantā.
MERRY, shād-mān, khurram, khūsh, khūsh-waqt, magan, bashshāsh, kushāda-peshānī, prasann, haṣmukh, haṣsor, rangīlā, sar-khūsh; — (*to make merry*) khūshī-k, ānand-k, 'aish-'ashrat-k.
MERRY-ANDREW, maskhara, khūsh-maskhara, bāzīgar, kautiki, khilauniyā.
MESENTERY, (*gland so called*) gherandā.
MESH, khāna, jhanjhri, shabka, jāli, tor, shabak.
MESS, (*dish*) khānā, ṭa'am; — (*association for eating*) ham-sufraḡī, ham-ṭa'ānī.
MESSAGE, payām, paighām, sandes, khabar, samāchār, bāt; — (*to send a message*) kahā or payām-bhejnā.

MESENTER, paighām-bar or paigham-bar, payām-bar or payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmī, sandesi, dūt, kāsid, har-kāra, 'aṣā-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwaa, payāmī, daurāhā, payām-guzār, rawanna, bulāhar, dhalat, me, orā; — (*of good cheer*) bashir; — (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdī or 'uhdī.
MESSIAH, masihā, 'isā, ḥazrat 'isā.
MESSIEURS, sāhibān, babwān (v. *master, Sir*).
MESSMATE, ham-sufra, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, nam-piyāla, ham-akl or ham-namak. [haweli.
MESSUAGE, sā, ir, 'amla, 'ilāka, ta'alluḥ, pā, in-bāgh.
METAL, dhāt, flizz or fuluzz, durd; — (*the metal with which hukkas are made*) bidar; — (*mixed*) bhart; — (*varieties*) bidrī, kaskaṭ.
METALLIC, METALLINE, dhāt-kā, filizzī.
METALLURGI, &c., rasāyanī, &c., kimiyā-gar.
METALLURGY, simiyā, kimiyā, rasāyan: a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā or rasāyan-bidyā.
TO METAMORPHOSE, phirānā, badal-d, mutabaddal-k, naskh-k.
METAMORPHOSIS, tabdil, tabaddul, tanāsukh, phirwaṭ, autār or avatār.
METAPHOR, isti'āra, (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, rangīnī, upamān or upamā, paṭūtār, kināya, murād, dīsh-ṭānt, pramān.
METAPHORIC, METAPHORICAL, musta'ar, majāzi, rangīn, paṭūtārī.
METAPHORICALLY, majāzan, bil-majāz, bil-isti'āra, isti'āratan.
METAPHRASE, (*literal translation*) taḥṭī lafzī.
METAPHYSICS, ilāhiyāt, 'ilm i mā-ba'du-t-ṭabi'a, 'ilmī-kalām.
METAPLASM, (*figure in rhetoric*) maḥlūb, ulṭā.
METASTASIS, (*translation or removal*) olambā.
METATHESIS, (*transposition*) ḳalb-bāz.
TO METE, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimā, ish-karnā.
METEMPSYCHOSIS, tanāsukh, autār, āwagaun.
METEOR, shahāb, shuhb, lūk.
METHINKS, MESEEMS, mujhe sūjtā hai, mere ta, in ma'lūm hotā, mujh-ko lagṭā hai.
METHOD, uslūb, waṣ', tarāḥ, ḍaul, dhang, dhab, anoh, hikmat, salīka, jugat, jatan, tartīb, intizām, kā'ida, bandhān, sanjam, ṭhikanā, bandhej.
METHODICAL, murattab, ārasta, muntaḥam; — (*as a person*) sāhib-uslūb, salīka-shi'ār, jatani, uslūb-dār, sanjida, sanjamī.
METHODICALLY, bā-tartīb, tartīb- &c. -se.
TO METHODISE, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, sajanā, saṇwārā.
METHODIST, kṇūnī, sūfī, bhagat.
METHOUGHT, mujhe ma'lūm hū, ā, mere ta, in jān parā, mujhe sūjhā.
METRE, kāfiya, mizān, naẓm, wazan, baḥr, prabandh.
METRICAL, mukaffā, manẓūm, musajja', prabandhī, bā-kāfiya.
METROPOLIS, dāru-s-salṭanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pā-e-takht, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-ḳuriā.
METTLE, phurt, karak, karwābaṭ, tarap, jaldi, jān, jān-bāzī, tezi, tundi, namak, farāra, tantanā, pittā, lohlat.
METTLESOME, METTLED, phurtīlā, karḳilā, karwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, dhiṭh, tantane- &c. -dār; — (*to be*) lohe par loṭnā, lohā-chabānā.
MEW, (*cage*) bhakṣī, kāid, kāfas.
TO MEW, (*as a cat*) meṇū meṇū-k; — (*to shed feathers*) kuriz-k, par-jhārnā; — (*to mew up or immure*) kāid-k, kāfas-meṇ band-k.
TO MEWL, ihā, ūn ihā, ūn-k (v. *to souall*).

MIASM, MIASMATA, bukhār (v. vapour).
 MICROCOSM, 'alam i sughrā (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'alam i kubrā, *the universe*.
 MID, ādhā, nim, madh, adhbich, manjhā, nabh, mānjhā; — (*line of woman's hair*) māng, farq.
 MID-DAY, (sub.) do-pahr, zuhr, nim-roz, bārah-ghantā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; — (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.
 MIDDLE, MIDDLEMOST, (adj.) miyāni, dar-miyāni, mutawassit, madhim, manjhōlā, bich ā bich; — (*the middle finger*) ūsta, bich-kī ungli.
 MIDDLE, (sub.) bich, mānjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsiṭa, ausaṭ, mābain, zimn, nim; — (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ, lank; — (*in the middle*) bich ā bich; — (*of winter, &c.*) 'ain; — (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.
 MIDDLE-AGED, adheṛ, nim-sāl, adh-besū.
 MIDDLE-SIZED, miyāna-ḡadd, madhrā.
 MIDDLING, miyāna, mutawassit, bain-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī, wasaṭi, madhim, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.
 MIDLAND, bhitari, bhitārwar, manjwārā.
 MIDNIGHT, (sub.) ādhi-rāt, madh-rain, nim-shab; (adj.) nim-shabi, dū-pahar-rāt, niṣfu-l-lail, dil-shab, kalb-shab, pret-samai; — (*prayers*) tahajjud.
 MIDST, bich, madhiyāni, madhiyāo; — (*in the midst*) bich-meñ, dar-miyān.
 MID-STREAM, manjh-dhār or mānjh-dhār.
 MIDSUMMER, wasaṭu-ṣ-ṣaif, grikham, dhūp-kāl.
 MIDWAY, ādhi-rāh, nim-rāh, aṣṇā, e-rāh, adh-bich, ādhi-dūr.
 MIDWIFE, dā, i-janā, i, kābila (pl. k̄awābil).
 MIDWIFERY, dā, i-gari; — (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulid.
 MID-WINTER, wasaṭu-sh-shitā, chillā, tisi, hemant.
 MIEN, waz', manḡar, kiyāfa, ā'in, chāl, dhaj, chihra, bashra, rūp, saj, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-ḡāl, ḡāhir-ḡāl.
 MIGHT, (*power, main*) kuwwat, maḡdūr, zor, bal, tatḡā, sakā, patūt, sakat.
 MIGHT, (*a verb*) saknā; — (*I might go to-day if I chose*) main jo āj jāyā chāhūn to jā sakūn.
 MIGHTILY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, babut.
 MIGHTINESS, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, charab-dastī, bariyāi. [āli, sakti.
 MIGHTY, ḡawī, mazbūt, charab-dast, ḡhalib, bal-want, MIGRATION, intikāl, naḡl i makān, tabdil i makān, chālā, chal-chalā, o, nikāsi.
 MILCH, dūdhār, dudhail; — (*a milch cow*) ḡā, e dūdhār, dohel.
 MILD, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḡalim, komal, mulā'im, salimu-ṭ-ṭab', mu'tadil, mandā, rasā, dhirā, nirdū, gul-ābi, be-pittā, be-zahra; — (*of speech*) āhista-go, miṭhā, shirīn.
 MILDEW, (*blast, blight*) lenḡhā, chitti, bhū, ā.
 MILDLY, mulā'imat- &c. -se, narmi-se, chhiste.
 MILDNESS, ḡilm, komaltā, narm-dili, mom-dili, narmi, mulā'imat; — (*softness, &c.*) shirini, miṭhās; — (*of speech*) āhista-go, i.
 MILE, mil, kos, karoh: they all exceed an English mile considerably; ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India: as in the Maisur country, the sultāni kos is equal to four English miles; so that the kos is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; — (*a milestone*) naṣb, minār.
 MILITARY, lashkarī, jāngī, senāni; — (*men*) sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha; — (*life*) lashkar-ḡahī; — (*memoirs*) jāng-nāma; — (*a military man*) sipāhl, whence the corrupted term *sepcy*.

MILITIA, sibandi; — (*armed peasantry*) ḡaiwār-dal.
 MILK, dūdh, shīr, pai, chhīr, laban, goras; — (*butter*) maihi; — (*with sugar*) sikhran; — (*pot of*) dahāndi; — (*boiled*) kho, ā; — (*of plants*) ḡābhā; (adj.) dūdhail, dhen, dūdhāri, dūdhī; — (*diet*) dūdhadhār; — (*fever*) ḡo, ālin kī tap; — (*country*) gorasā; — (*less*) adhen, agorsi; — (*milk and water*) lassi; — (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahī, dogh, takkar; — (*fresh*) khirsā, khijrā.
 To MILK, dohnā, ḡārnā, malnā; — (*milker*) dohan-hārā.
 MILK-MAID, ḡo, ālin, ahirni or ahiri, gopin.
 MILK-MAN, ḡo, ālā, ahir, dūdhwālā, gop, ḡwāl.
 MILK-PAIL, dohni; — (*milk-pan*) dūdh-hāndī, tihṛā.
 MILK-POTTAGE, shīr-fālūda, haṛirā.
 MILK-SOP, nā-mard, zanāna, mihrā, gora-sahā, shīr-khora, mirzā, sāhib-zāda, sāya-parwar, larḡā, olā.
 MILK-TOOTH, dūdh kā dānt; — (*milk-weed*) dūdhī.
 MILK-WHITE, abyaz, nuḡra, kāfuri, kāḡhāzi.
 MILK-WOMAN, dūdhwālī, ḡowālin or ḡwālin.
 MILKY, dūdhī, pur-shīr, dūdh-kā; — (*soft*) bholā, kachā.
 MILKY-WAY, kabkashān, sūr-bithī, bāthī-kirāh, chhaur, akās-gangā.
 MILL, chakki, chāk, āsiyā, jāntā, kharās; — (*or press for oil, sugar, &c.*) kolhū; — (*a water-mill*) pan-chakki; — (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakki; — (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches, &c.*) daletī.
 To MILL, piṣnā, dalnā; — (*coins*) chhāpnā.
 MILL-COG, dandān i āsiyā, dānti, dānt.
 MILLED, (*money*) kaldār, lahriyā.
 MILLENNARIAN, &c. mahdī-dost; — (*millennium, &c.*) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, dauri-mahdi.
 MILLEPEDES, chihlī-pā, e, sūrā, ḡarḡowār, mābū.
 MILLER, pisanhārā, peshak, āsiyā-bān.
 MILLET, bājārā, kangni, arzan, jāwars, jaundī, jūnri, koda, i, kodram, maṇḡwā.
 MILL-HORSE, kolhū kā bāl (lit. *mill-bullock*), partali-taṭṭū (this last is also used fig. for *drudge, &c.*).
 MILLION, das-lākh, uijut; — (*ten million*) karor (pl. karohā).
 MILLSTONE, sāngi āsiyā, dal, pāt, chakki; — (*fig.*) chhāthī kā pathar, pahār, gale kā hār.
 MILT, (*spleen*) tili, baṛwaṭ; — (*roe, &c.*) machl-kā nuṭfa.
 MILTER, (*the male of fishes*) machh.
 MIMIC, naḡḡāl, muḡallid, bhānd, suwāngī or swangī, bahurūpiyā, naḡliyā, bandar, taḡlidi.
 To MIMIC, naḡl-utārā or -karnā, taḡlid-k, naḡl- &c. -lenā.
 MIMICRY, naḡḡālī, bhāndaiti, taḡlid, bandar-bāzi.
 To MINCE, kīma-k, kutharnā, pāra-pāra-k, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, chhenchnā, koṭa-k; — (*to fr iter*) reza-purza-k; — (*a story, &c.*) tamhid-k, banānā, chuparnā, chiknānā; — (*to clip words*) chabā-chabā-kar bāten karnā, tarāshnā, chhul-chhāl-k; — (*in gait*) ṭhumaknā, nāz-raṭṭāri-k.
 MIND, mudrika, fahm, zihn, fahmid, antar, hirda, firāsāt, būjh, 'akl, hosh, chet, dil, khāṭir, kalb, man, jī, peṭ, ḡausila, himmat, bāṭin, zamir, rūh, mat, aṭkal, samajh; — (*inclination*) chāh, khwālīsh; — (*opinion*) rāe, tajwiz, fikr; — (*memory*) hāfizā, yād; — (*intention*) irāda, ḡasḡ, ḡharaz; — (*to have a mind*) jī-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.
 To MIND, dhyan-k, ḡhaur-k, lihāz-k, sochnā, dekhnā, khabar-dār-lī, mānnā, sunnā, khāṭir-meñ kārā, kabūl-k, sūchet- &c. -h; — (*to put in mind*) yād-dilānā, jāṭānā.

MINDED, mǎ,il, khwāh : — (*evil-minded*) bad-khwāh, — (*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-haushila; — (*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-haushila.

MINDFUL, &c. yād-āwar, khabar-dār, hoshiyar, chetan, āgāh, yādgār, suchet.

MINDLESS, be-khabar, ghāfil, achet, nichint.

MINE, (possess. pron.) merā, apnā, mor, morā.

MINE, (sub.) khān, kām, ma'dan : — (*dug under walls, &c.*) surang, sendh, naqab, nagham, sumblh.

TO MINE, kām-khodnā, bil- &c. -khodnā, surang- &c. -mārnā, sendhnā, khodnā, dhānā.

MINER, kām-kan, naqkāb, naqab-zan, surangī, sendhī.

MINERAL, ma'danī, kānī, khānī, dhātī.

MINERALIST, rasāyanī, kimiya-gar.

MINERALOGY, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasāyan-bidyā.

TO MINOLE, (a.) milānā, makh'lūt-k, khal't-k, ghālmel-k, āmez-k; (n.) milnā, makh'lūt- &c. -h.

MINATURE, shighārat, choṭā,ī, shighr : — (*picture*) taşwīrcha, putlī.

MINIM, **MINIKIN**, **MINIMUS**, nankā, nanhā-munhā, bālishtiyā, nanhobhānā, ponā, gūt-baingan.

MINION, (*creature*) sākhā-pardākhā, lagā-liptā, lagā-bandhā, talberū, khilāunā, dhagrā.

MINISTER, (*of state*) wazīr, dastūr, diwān i a'lā, mudabbir, mudāru-l-muḥamm, adhikārī, mantarī, pardhān or pradhān, rājdhār, kār-farmān; — (*agent*) wakil, nā,ib, gumāshṭa; — (*ministers*) arkān i daulat, arkān i saltanat; — (*the office of a minister*) wazārat.

MINISTERIAL, wazīrī, wazīrāna, wakilāna.

MINISTRY, (*ministration*) khidmat; — (*the administration*) wuzrā, wuzrā,e-waqt, mantarī-santari, pād-shāhī, 'amla, wazīrī, mantar.

MINIUM, sendor, isrinj, sirinj. [chūnī.

MINNOW, manwā, chūnā, machhli, dhansidhri, gar-MINOR, (*less*) choṭā, kam, kamtar.

A MINOR, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, saghiru-s-sin, naras, nā-rasda, nā-bāligh, laṭkā; — (*prince*) ṭikait; — (*in logic*) sughrā.

MINORITY, khurd-sālī, bāl-pan, narsā,ī, aḳall, ṭikait; — (*opposed to majority*) ḳillat, thoṭe, kam.

MINSTREL, kalāwant, bājantri, muṭbir.

MINT, (*the plant*) pūdina, na'nā; — (*for money*) ṭak-sāl, dāru-z-zarb; — (*figurative*) khān, ghar, gūṭkā.

TO MINT, ḳalb-sāzi-k.

MINTAGE, (*coinage*) garhā,ī, banā,ī.

MINTER, (*coiner*) ḳalbsāz; — (*mint-man*) ṭaksāliyā.

MINT-MASTER, ṭaksāl kā dāroghā.

MINT-WATER, 'arḳi na'nā, 'arḳi pūdina.

MINUTE, (adj.) zarra-wār, zarra-sā, bārik, daḳīḳ, 'mihin, choṭā, nāzuk, sūchham, wā-shigāf, mū-shigāf, rakik.

MINUTE, (sub.) pal, lamḥa, lahza, zarra, palak, chashmak, ān, dam, daḳīḳa.

TO MINUTE, likh-lenā, ṭank-lenā, ḳalam-band-k.

MINUTELY, diḳkā- &c. -se, naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr, bāl-bāl.

MINUTENESS, bārikī, diḳḳat, rakākat, nāzuki, sūchhamtā.

MINUTIAE, rakikāt, khurdīyāt, daḳīḳāt.

MINX, chanchal, achpal, shokh-*chashm*.

MIRACLE, ta'ajjub, 'ajab achambhā, istidrāj, ajgūt, khark, i'ādat, i'jāz, mu'jaza, karāmat (pl. karāmāt), kautuk.

MIRACULOUS, 'ajib, 'ajūba, adbhūt, ajgūtī.

MIRACULOUSLY, bil-i'jāz, mu'ajjizī-se.

MIRE, chahlā, kichar, kich, daldal, khilāb, waḥal, kām-dau, kāda, chikar, kada,ī.

TO MIRE, phasnā or phaṣnā, gaṛnā; — (*to dirty*) liwārnā, mailā-k.

MIRROR, ā,ina, ārsī, darpan, mukur, mirā'at, āb-gīna, baṭā; — (*maker*) ā,ina-sāz; — (*pattern*) chashma, namūna, ā,ina.

MIRTH, khushi, utsau, ānand, shādī, shād-mānī, khuramī, 'ashrat, ṭarab, hulās, surūr, masarrat, imbisāt, bashāshat, khursandī, nashāt, maḥḥaka, haṣī, tanz, rangras, chuhāl, harakh, chahal-pahal.

MIRTHFUL, pur-surūr, khush, shād-mān, khurram, masrūr, bashshāsh, khursand, harkhit or harshit.

MIRTHLESS, udās, be-rang, nā-shād.

MIRY, pur-waḥal, dhasan, gaṛan.

MIS, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam, be, kū or ku.

MISACCEPTATION, khiyāl i bāṭil, khiyāl i khām.

MISADVENTURE, balā āfat, bad-ḥālat, kū-dasā.

MISANTHROPE, insān- &c. -dushman, muns-birodhi.

MISAPPLICATION, maşraf ba-sharr, ultā, ta'kid-lafzi, dūkhan, birodb, apar-churdūkhan, be-shā,istagi.

MISAPPLIED, (*v. inapplicable*) bad-maşraf, bad-nisbast.

TO MISAPPLY, bejā-kharj-k, zā,ī'-k, barbād-k, ḍahk-ānā, gawānā or gaṇwānā, ḍhalkānā.

TO MISAPPREHEND, na-būjhānā, khilāf- or mukhālif-samajhnā.

MISAPPREHENSION, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, kaj-fahmī, nā-samajh.

TO MISBECOME, bad-zeb-h, ansohit-h, nā-sazānā, nālā,īḳ or nā-shā,ista-h.

MISBEGOTTEN, ḥarām-zāda, baran-sankar.

TO MISBEHAVE, bad-sulūki- &c. -k, bad-chalan chaloā.

MISBEHAVED, bad-waḥ, kūḍhangī.

MISBEHAVIOUR, bad-sulūki, bad-ṭariḳi, bad-mu'āmalī, nā-munāsibī, nā-rāstī, bad-zāti, tafāwut, bad-ḍanl, kū-ḍhang, bad-chāl, bad- or kam-taraddud.

MISBELIEF, be-i'tiḳādi, ilhād, kufr, ghalat.

MISBELIEVER, be-i'tiḳād, ghair-mu'taḳid, mulhid, kāfir.

TO MISCAL, begār karke kaḥnā, kharāb karke kaḥnā, ghalat- or asudh-kaḥnā, nām-dharnā or -d, kū-nām-k.

TO MISCALCULATE, chūknā, bhūlnā, ghalat-k.

MISCARRIAGE, (*failure*) nā-rāstī, nā-sazāwārī, nā-sar-ba-rāhi, bad-anjāmī, be-rabṭi; — (*abortion*) isḳāt i hamal, garbh-pāt.

TO MISCARRY, (*fail*) bigaṛnā, nārāst-h, nā-murād-h, na-chalnā, na-bannā, nā-sadhnā, ulaṭnā, ukharnā; — (*as a letter*) khoḳhānā, gum-h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-girnā, bacha-d, tūnā, laṭā-jānā, sarwat-h, waḥ'hamal-k, peṭ-girānā or -laṭānā.

MISCELLANEOUS, mutafarriḳ, ba'ze; — (*charges, &c.*) ba'ze-jam, ba'ze-zamin.

MISCELLANY or **MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION**, jung, majmū, chau-pati, kachkol, pachmel, mutafarriḳat.

MISCHANCE, kam-bakhti, shāmāt, āseh, a-karm.

MISCHIEF, (*injury*) badī, burā,ī, nuḳṣān, zarar, ma-zarrat, ziyān, āseh, toṭā, mārā, khaṣāra, gazand, gadma, dhakkā, rānd, apakār, chulbul, fasād, fitna, balā, khalal; — (*wickedness*) sharārat, bad-zāti, kharābī, dhurtā,ī.

TO MAKE MISCHIEF, bigaṛnā, nuḳṣān- &c. -k.

MISCHIEF-MAKER, fitna-angez, ātash-afroz, mufsid, fituriyā, fasādī, ḳaḍiya-dallāl.

MISCHREVOUS, (*wicked*) bad, burā, mufsid, muzirr, mūzi, ziyān-kār, apakārī, dhūrt, lawind; — (*hurtful*) rāndī, tarā, ṭānchrā, chulbulā, hārūnī, baitāl.

MISCHIEVOUSLY, sharārat- &c. -se, bad-zāti-se.

MISCHIEVOUSNESS, mufsidī, ziyān-kārī, fitna-angezī, bad-zāti, sharārat, burā,ī, dushṭtā.

To MISCONCEIVE, khilāf-samajhnā, mughā,ir-būjhnā, ultā-jānnā or samajhnā.

MISCONCEPTION, chūk, ghalaṭ, khaṭā, ghalaṭ-fahmī.

MISCONDUCT, bad-mu'amali, be-ghairati, kū-chal, kū-ghang, kū-chalan, kū-lachhan, bad-'amili.

MISCONSTRUCTION, khilāf-ta'bir, ghalaṭi, ghalaṭ-fahmī,

To MISCONSTRUE, bāt-phernā, tarjuma e nā-rāst-k, mukhālīf bayān-k, ulaṭnā, moṛnā, phirānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, be-rabṭ-k.

To MISCOUNSEL, bad-ṣalāh- &c. -d, fareb-d.

To MISCOUNT, ghalaṭ-shumārī-k, kū-gintī-k, ghalaṭ-ginnā.

MISCREANT, kāfir, ghāṭā, mardūd, murtadd.

To MISDEAL, bāntne meṇ khaṭā-k or ghalaṭ-k.

MISDEED, bad-fi'li, bad-kirdārī, ku-karm, bad-kārī, kū-kāj, kū-kriyā.

MISDEMEANOUR, chūk, khaṭā, kuṣūr, ku-chāl.

MISDEVOTION, bad-'ibādat, kū-pūjā.

To MISDO, bigāṛnā, bad-fi'li karnā, bad-kirdārī-k.

MISDOER, bad-kār, bad-kirdār, bad-af'al, ku-chālī.

To MISEMPLY, MISEMPLOYMENT, &c. (v. to mis-apply).

MISER, bakhil, mumsik, danī, shūm, kṛipān, kan-jūs, makhi-chūs, lichar, dāna-zad, abkhal, ajlāf, la'im, jalāf, bad-bakhil, adātā, kārūn, sarotar singh, hanū-mān.

MISERABLE, zalil, khwār, kharāb, kharāb-khaṭa, shi-kasta-hāl, khāna-kharāb, tabāh, āshufta-hāl, āfat-zada, āseb-zada, muflis, nā-chār, be-chāra, mudbir, shakī, bad-bakht, henbenā, miskin, nahif; — (wretched, calamitous) āfat-rasīda, sargashṭa, sarā-sima, bad-hāl, dukhī, abhāgi, santāpi, kashṭī, kal-lāsh; — (worthless) nā-kas, nā-chiz, nā-kāra; (mean, stingy) tang-dil, kaṭhur.

MISERABLY, khwārī- &c. -se, ba-zullat, zalālāt-se.

MISERY, MISERABLENESS, zullat, zalālāt, kharābī, khwārī, shikasta-hālī, pareshānī, bechārāgi, iflās, falākat, mafūkī, muflisī, balā, nā-kasī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, dukh, santāp, pāp, kashṭ.

To MISFORM, Mis-FASHION, &c., kū-ḍaul-k, bad-ṣurat, &c. -k, bad-tarāsh-k.

MISFORTUNE, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, siyāh-bakhtī, idbār, shakāwat, bipat, durgat, bhābhī, muṣibat, alachh, alap, sakhtī, shiddat, hāḍisa, nakbat, tabāhī, pech, abhāg, giriftārī, azāb zawāl, kam-na-ṣibī, nahūsāt, balākat, durgat, biptā, janjāl.

To MISGIVE, bharmānā, man- &c. -hatakānā or -pha-taknā.

To MISGOVERN, bad-riyāsāt-k, bad-ḥukūmat-k, bad-'amali-k.

MISGOVERNMENT, bad-riyāsati, bad-'amali.

MISGUIDANCE, bhaṭkā, o, gum-rāhī.

To MISGUIDE, bhaṭkānā, gum-rāh-k.

MISHAP, zabūnī, bad-ittifāq, burāī, muṣibat.

MISH-MASH, gargaṇjā, agaram-bagaram.

To MISINFORM, jhūṭhī khabar-d, nā-rāst khabar-d, bhuḷānā, daurānā.

MISINFORMATION, khabar i nā-rāst, jhūṭhī-khabar.

To MISJOIN, kū-joṛ-d, nā-munāsabat-se milānā.

To MISLAY, ḍāl-rakh-d, rakh-kar-bhūlnā, khonā, be-jā-r, be-ṭhikānā-r.

To MISLE, (to drizzle) phūhiyānā, ṭhisīyānā, ṭap-ṭap-girnā.

To MISLEAD, bhaṭkānā, bahkānā, rāh-bhuḷānā, baihlānā, gumrāh-k, be-rāh-k, bisrānā, bhuḷānā, bhuḷā-d, daurānā.

MISLEADER, bhaṭkā, ū, bahkā, ū, bhuḷā, ū.

To MISMANAGE, bigāṛnā, nasānū, barham-k, bad-ihti-nām-k.

MISMANAGEMENT, be-tadbīrī, bad-'amali, bad-iutizānī

To MISMATCH, bejoṛ-k, kū-mel-k, be-joṛ lagānā.

To MISNAME, jhūṭhā nām-d, nām phirānā.

MISNOMER, khilāf-ismi, sahw-nām, anya-nāmī.

To MISPLACE, be-tartīb-r, be-mauka-r or -dharnā, be-ṭhikānā-r, bejā-r.

MISPLACED, kū-ṭhaur, be-jā, be-mauka'.

To MISPOINT, (to apply the wrong vowel) bad-i-rābī-k.

To MISPRINT, kū-chhāp-k, ghaṭī-chhāpnā.

MISPRISION, (connivance) chashm-poshī, gunāh-poshī

MISQUOTATION, khilāf istimbāt, jhūṭhī-sanad.

To MISRECKON, (to miscount) kū-joṛtī-k, bhuḷnā.

To MISREPRESENT, munḱalib-k, phernā, talbis-k, moṛnā, ultānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, joṛ-toṛ-k.

MISREPRESENTATION, MISREPORT, MISRELATION, inḱilāb, talbis, khilāf-bayānī, phirā, o, ultī-bānī, jhūṭh-sach, bahkā, o, inḱirāf.

MISRULE, bad-ḥukmī, bad-'amali, kū-āgyā, dhūndkāl, udham.

Miss, (a girl) sāhib-zādī, khwāja-zādī, babwī, bibī, khūzādī, begama, babūnī, bibī-jān.

Miss, (loss) kuṣūr, nuḱs, chūk, bhuḷ; — (missing of a mark, &c.) khaṭā, ghalaṭ.

To Miss, chūknā, khaṭā-k, bhuḷnā, gum-k, na-milnā, na-pānā, na-lagnā, khālī-pārnā, chhoṛnā, bisārānā, hūknā, ūknā, bahaknā, ochhā-lagnā; — (to want) chāhnā, jānnā, ma lūm-k.

MISSERVICE, bad-khidmatī, bad-naukarī.

To MISSHAPE, bad-kaṭ'-k, bad-waz'-k or banānā, be-ḍaul-banānā (v. to deform),

MISSHAPEN, bad-tarāsh, bhonḍā, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb.

MISSILE, dūr-andāzī, hath-chhūṭ.

MISSING, (lost) nā-paidā, ghāib, alop.

To BE MISSING, jāta-rahnā, ghaṭnā, nā-paidā-honā.

MISSION, rasālat, irsāl, paighāmbarī.

To MISSPEAK, kū-chārnā, bad-makhrāj-h.

To MISSELL, ghalaṭ hije-k, ghalaṭ-imlā-likhnā, bad-imlā-likhnā, bad imlā-nawisī-k.

To MISSPEND, uṛānā, bar-bād-k, isṛāf-k, gawānā or gawwānā, bad-ṣarfī-k.

MIST, kuhrā, kuhāsā, dhūndh, dhūmlā, shab-dūd, jhisār, phūhār, parda, naḱāb,

MISTAKE, chūk, khaṭā, saho, kuṣūr, tafāwut, ultā, asudh.

To MISTAKE, (or be mistaken) chūknā, bhuḷnā, khaṭā- &c. -k, mukhālīf-samajhnā.

MISTAKINGLY, chūk-kar-ke, khaṭā-se, sahwān.

To MISTIME, be-mauka'-k, ḥarkat lā-ya'nī-k, kū-samai-k, be-waḱt-k.

MISTINESS, dhūndh, dhūndhlāṭ, teragī, tāriki.

MISTLETOE, bāndā, par-gachhā.

MISTRESS, sāhiba, mālika, khātūn, babwānī, bibī; — (of a family) kad-bānū, khāwindinī, bibī-sāhib; — (of a school) ātūn, gurwāyan, mullānī; — (of a house) gharinī, bahū, bāī, bahū-bibī, bahū-begam; — (sweetheart) ma'shūka, mahbūba, manzūr i naṣar, dil-dār, pyārī, chāhiti, ānkh-lagi, yār, āshnā, rakhnī, sāhid; — (beloved, fair) sajjān, sājjan, ṣālim, kāfir, but, dil-lar or -basta, or -āzār, gul-fām or -badān, mohau, lāl, lālan, uigār, manharan, yārni, dhemanī, mitirni.

MISTRUST, bad-ṣaunī, bad-gumānī, bad-dilī, shakk, bharam, waswās, gumān.

To MISTRUST, bharam- &c. -r, bad-ṣann- &c. -h.

MISTRUSTFUL, bad-ṣann, bad-gumān, bad-dil, shakkī, bharmī, dilchor.

MISTRY, dhūndhā, dhūndhlā, audhā, ghubār-ālūda, ghubārī.

To MISUNDERSTAND, ghaḷaṭ-samajhnā, mukhālīf- or khilāf-būjhnā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhnā, ulajhnā.

MISUNDERSTANDING, an-banā-o, an-ras, shakar-ranji, bad-mazaḡi, rakhnā, nā-fahmī, kū-bhūḡi, uljherā, bigār, nā-khushī, khalish, ranjish, tūt, phūt, khan-dit, rūṭhā-rūṭhī, ainhā-ainṭhī.

MISUSAGE, bad-sulūki, bad-ṭarīki, kū-sādhni; — (abuse) be-ḡurmatī, khwārī, pulbandī.

To MISUSE, kūdhārnā, kū-sādhnā,

MITE, ghun, gūdurū, bālā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kaurī, kuchh; — (share, lot) zarra.

MITHDATE, tiriyāk-fārūk; — (muscad) todri.

To MITIGATE, kam-k, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, dhimā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhāffak-k, sākin-k, mulā-im-k, ri'ayat-k.

MITIGATION, takhfiṭ, taskin, chhūt, ifāka, saḡhiyat; — (concession) ri'ayat.

MITRE, tāj, kulāh, ṭopi; — (mitred) tāj-dār.

MITTENS, (species of gloves) dastāna.

MITTIMUS, (commitment) sanad i maḡbūsi.

To MIX, (a.) milānā, makhḷūt-k, khalṭ-k, āmekhta-k, gīnjnā, ghepnā, sānnā, misnā, melnā, michnā, ralānā, saundnā, pachmel-k, phentnā, lat-k, hall-k, āmez-k; (n.) ralnā, misnā, milnā, makhḷūt- &c. -h.

MIXED, (breed) dughla, misriti, mistisi, kṛishn-pachḡi; (stuff) ṣūf; — (crop) do-jinsā; — (in comp.) āmez.

To BE MIXED, ghālmel-h, milnā, makhḷūt-h.

MIXTURE, milā-o, āmezish, imtizāj, milauni, majmū', tarkib, mel, misrit, murakkab, pachmel, pachga-chiyā, rekhta (whence the Hindūstāni language is termed Rekhta by Wali and the poets of Hindūstān).

MIZMAZE, pich-pāch, pol-mel.

MIZZEN, (mizzen-mast) pichhlā mastūl, kalmī. [wā.e.

MOAN, karāh, nālā, āh-zāri, nauḡa, wā-wailā, wā-e.

To MOAN, karāhnā, nālā- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kānkhnā, āh- &c. -k, nālā ozāri-k.

MOAT, khaṇḍaḡ, kha, i.

MOB, bhīr, hujūm, majma', jamā-o, jhūnd, ḡharrā, radd i khalṭ, ḡharib-ḡhurabā.

To MOB, bhīr-lagānā, dhūm-dhām machānā.

To MOBBLE, (to huddle) lapeṭ- or sapeṭ-kar-lenā.

MOBILE, MOBILITY, 'awāmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, randū phattū, rūldū-khūldū; — (motion) ḡarkat-paziri, ṭahrik.

MOCK, (adj.) jhūṭhā, taḡlidi, naḡli.

MOCK, MOCKERY, haṇsi, ṭhaṭhā, suḡhriyā, tasakhkhur, maḡhaka, ṭahik, malāmat, ṭa'na, suwāngi; — (in comp.) kaṭh.

To MOCK, chīrānā, birānā, bichkānā, muḡh-banānā, ṭa'n-tashni'-k, angūṭhā-dikhlanā, lagnū-lenā, muḡh-bidrānā.

MOCKER, muḡh-chīrā, ū, ṭa'na-zau, upādhī, zāḡik.

MOCKERY, (farce, flam) chīrā-o, muḡh-banā-o.

MOCKING, (bird) latorā; — (stock) maskhara, hadaf, niṣhāna, nuḡl-majlis, maḡhaka.

MOCKINGLY, haṇsi-se, tasakhkhuran, tasakhkhur-se.

MODAL, 'arzi, waṡa'ī, ṡuratī.

MODE, (appearance) ṡurat, kaifiyat, rūp; — (manner) ṡaur, dhab, naḡo, minwāl, rawish; — (custom) ā.in. zāḡiṭa, rit, chalan, rawāj, ṭibaḡ; — (accident) 'arz; — (in music) maḡām, ḡrām, rāḡ, rāḡni, uṡūl, ḡreh, parda; — (innovation) nau-ṭarz, nayī-chāl.

MODEL, naḡsha, namūna, ḡaul, ḡānūn, ṭaḡkanā; — (example) kidwat, nusḡha.

To MODEL, banānā, ḡaul-d, naḡsha-k.

MODELLER, (planner) ṭaḡkane-bāz, naḡsha-sāz.

MODERATE, mu'tadil, miyāna, majholā, kalil, muwāḡik.

To MODERATE, zabṭ-k, thāmnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k, ghaṭānā, kam-k, baithālnā, dabānā, mulā-im- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.

MODERATELY, i'tidāl- &c. -se, madhīmā-se.

MODERATENESS, i'tidāl, madhīmā.

MODERATION, ṭaḡammul, ṡabr, burd-bāri, santokh, sanjidagi, āhistagi, i'tidāl, ḡinā'at, ṡabūri, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān, warah, parhez. [shikan.

MODERATOR, ghaṭā, ū- &c.; — (in comp.) gusār,

MODERN, nayā, muta, akhkhīr, jadid, ḡadiṡ, ḡālī, nawīn.

To MODERNISE, nau-tarāsh-k, naye ṭaur-par lānā.

MODERNS, muta, akhkhīrin, wāpasīn, pichhle.

MODEST, lajilā, sharmilā, sharm-ḡin, mahjūb, ṡāhib-hayā, ḡijāb-āldūda, sharm- or hayā-dār; — (woman) 'afīfa, kulwanti, nek-baḡṭ, pak-dāman, ḡalim, ḡharib, dhīmā, dhīrā, mu, addab.

MODESTLY, hayā- &c. -se, lajjā-se, hayā-dāri-se.

MODESTY, laj, sharm, hayā, ḡijāb, ḡhairat, ḡilim, mulā, imat, parda, nang-nāmūs.

MODICUM, (pittance) wajhi kafāf, farāḡhat, ḡher, bas.

MODIFICATION, tarkib, tashkil, banāwaṭ. tarāsh-kharāsh.

To MODIFY, ṡurat-d, banānā, ḡaulānā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

MODISH, riwājī, nau-ṭarzi, muḡammad-shāhī.

To MODULATE, āwāz-banānā, alāpnā, sādhnā.

MODULATION, naḡhma, nawā, alāp, margḡol, sadhā-o.

MOIETY, ādhā, ādhiyāri, niṡfi, niṡf, ḡiṡṡa.

To MOIL, (to dabb, toil, weary) mailā-k, bharnā.

MOIST, tar, nam, silā, raṭab, ḡilā, odā, silānā, serāb, nam-ḡin, simsimā, ḡilā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, ālā, nam-āldūda or -nāk, nam-rasida or khurda.

To MOISTEN, silānā, tar- &c. -k, nīm-tar- &c. -k; (n.) silā, bhīḡnā.

MOISTNESS, MOISTURE, ṭarāwat, nam, ruṭubat, sil, simsimāḡat, tari, nami, od, ḡilā, i, tarā, i, sit, silsilā-ḡaṭ, panchḡhā.

MOLASSES, jūsi, shīra, chho, ā, choṭā.

MOLE, (spot) til, khāl, masā; — (dyke) bānd; — (concretion) lūṭhrā, muzḡha, muzḡha-gosht, 'alka, mās-piṇḡ; — (the animal) kor-mūsh, sunsunī, chhachhūndar.

MOLEHILL, mus-ko, el, ḡheri; — (to make mountains of molehills) rāi ko pahār banānā, chūhoṇ ko mārne ko top nikālnā.

To MOLEST, satānā, khijānā, chheṛnā, taklif- &c. -d, khisiyānā-k, kalpānā.

MOLESTATION, taklif, iḡā, ṭaṡḡi', ranj, dukh, janjāl, kales, dakhl, zaḡmat, āṡeb, āzār, santāp.

MOLESTER, mūzi, muzāḡim, janjālī, kalesī, dukh-dayi.

MOLLIFIER, mulāiyin, piḡhlā, ū, tighlā, ū.

To MOLLIFY, narm-k, mulā-im-k, piḡhlānā, tighlānā.

To MOLT, kūrīz-khānā, kūrīz meṇ-h (v. to moult).

To MOLTEN, ḡhālwan, ḡālībī, ḡalā-hū, ā.

MOMENT, (importance) chintā, ḡharaz, muzā, iḡa; — (of time) lamḡa, lahḡa, nīmikh, dam, palak, chashmak, ṭurfatu-l-'ain, ṡā'at, zimn, ān, til, anūpal, bipal, zarra; — (moment's stay) jalsa-khaṭībī.

MOMENTARY, ek-dam-kā, nā-pā, edār, 'āriḡi.

MOMENTOUS, bhāri, baṡā, ḡarān, aḡamm, ṡarūr, muhimm, sangin.

MONADE, juz lā yatajazzā.

MONARCH, pādshāh, shāh, sulṭān, malik, khusro, khusrū, or khusrāu, shahr-yār, rājā, mahā-rāj, shā-ban-shāh; — (absolute) mukhtār i muṭlaḡ.

MONARCHAL, MONARCHICAL, pādshāhī, khusrāwī, shāhī, sulṭānī.

MONARCHY, pādshāhī, saltanat, mamlakat, rāj, pādshāhat.

MONASTERY, *khānqāh*, *dā'ira*, *dharam-sālā*, *akhārā*.
 MONDAY, *som-wār*, *pir*, *dū-shamba*, *indūbār*, *chandar-bār*.
 MONEY, *zar*, *paisa*, *ṭake*, *rupa*, *e*, *kaurī*, *dām*, *mablagh*, *māya*, *mudrā*, *naḥd*, *sim o zar* : — (*in advance*) *peshgī*, *agorī*, *ṭakāwī*, *dādni* ; — (*paid in*) *naḥdī* ; — (*to examine or test money*) *parakhnā*.
 MONEY-BAG, *toṛā*, *hamiyānī*, *badra*, *khūthī*.
 MONEY-CHANGER, *sarrāf*, *khurdīyā* ; — (*a money examiner*) *parkhiyā*, *naḥkād* : the money charged on this account is called *parkhā'ī*, *dāmi*.
 MONEYLESS, *tihi-dast*, *khālī-hāth*, *muffis*, *maffūk*, *be-kaurī*, *be-zar*, *nikauriyā*.
 MONOER, (*in comp.*) is expressed by *farosh*, *bāz*, *sāz*, &c. ; thus, *a cheese-monger*, *panīr-farosh* ; *a whore-monger*, *randī-bāz*.
 MONGOOSE, *newal* ; — (*plant*) *kasaundā*.
 MONIED, *ṭakaitā*, *zar-dār*, *māl-dār*, *mudrait*, *māyadār*.
 MONITOR, *nāsiḥ*, *wā'iz*, *'ibrat-numā* ; — (*at school*) *khālifa*, *gurchhatar*.
 MONK, *darwesh*, *faḳīr*, *ḳalandar*, *jogī*, *sidh*, *abdhūt*, *nāngā*, *bairāgi*, *sanyāsī*, *atith*, *brahm-chāri*, *murtās*, *rāhib*.
 MONKEY, *bandar*, *maimūn*, *bozna*, *rūkh-chaṛhā*, *kapi*, *markaṭ*, *langūr*, *lal-gandā*, *gurgā*, *gurgī* ; — (*tricks*) *bandar-chālī* ; — (*monkey's house*) *chambar*.
 MONKISH, *dārveshī*, *faḳīrī*, *ḳalandarī*.
 MONOCHORD, *oṛhni*, *ek-tārā* or *yak-tārā*.
 MONOCULAR, MONOCULOUS, *kānā*, *ek-chashm*, *ek-āchhī*, *suḳr*.
 MONODY, *naṛsiya* ; — (*monogram*) *ṭughra*, *ramz*.
 MONOPETALOUS, *ek-pakhriyā*.
 MONOPOLIST, *ijāra-dār*, *bandār* ; — (*of grain*) *ghalla-farosh*.
 To MONOPOLIZE, *mār-r*, *ḳurḳ* - &c. - *k*, *apnānā*, *japhiyānā*, *chhenknā* ; — (*grain*) *ghalla-faroshī-k*.
 MONOPOLY, *saudā-khāṣṣ*, *khāṣṣ-kharid*, *ḳurḳ*, *ijāra*, *roḳāo*.
 MONOSYLLABLE, *ek-kalima*, *ekākshari-shabd*.
 MONOTONY, *eksuri*, *tawālī-harkāt*.
 MONSTER, *maskh*, *mamsūkh*, *'ajib*, *rāchhas*, *ban-mānus*, *'ajāib-khilkāt* ; *azhdahā*.
 MONSTROUS, *rāchhasī*, *maskhī*, *andekhā*.
 MONTH, *mahinā*, *mās*, *māh*, *shahr*, *chānd* ; — (*full*) *mahinā-din* or *roz* : for the names of the Musal-mān and Hindū months see the Hind. Gram. p. 147, &c. [hara, mahinā].
 MONTHLY, *māhī*, *shahri* ; — (*pay*) *darmāba*, *mushā-MONTHLY*, (*adv.*) *har-mahine*, *har-māh*, *māh-ba-māh*, *māh-wāra*, *māhiyānī*, *mahinawār*, *māh-dar-māh*.
 MONUMENT, *yād-gār*, *yād-gārī*, *nishānī* ; — (*tomē*) *raūza*, *dargāh*, *chaurī*, *ḡher*, *ṭābā*, *ta'wiz*.
 MONUMENTAL, *yād-gār*, *maḳbarī*, *dargāhī*.
 MOOD, (*state*) *hālat*, *ras*, *rang*, *ṣigha*, *barg*, *dasā*, *hāl* ; — (*verbal*, &c.) *jumla*.
 MOODY, (*angry*) *barham*, *diḳḳ*, *tursh-rū*, *udās*.
 MOON, *chānd*, *chandar*, *chandar-mā*, *māh*, *māh-tāb*, *ḳamar*, *sasayar*, *chāndā*, *juniḥā*, *mah*, *sas*, *indū*, *som*, *whence som-wār* or *indū-bār*, (*Monday*) ; — (*new*) *nayā-chānd*, *māh i nau*, *hilāl* ; — (*full*) *pūrā-chānd* ; — *pūran-māsi*, *badr*, *chaudh-wīn* *rāt kā chānd* ; — (*like the*) *chandar-mukhī*, *chānd kā ṭukrā*, *māh-pāra*, *mahwash*.
 MOON-BEAM, *chānd ki jot*.
 MOON-BIRD, (*or minion of the moon*) *chakor*, *chor*.
 MOON-BLINK, (*or false peep of day*), *makar-chānduī*.
 MOON-CALF, (*v. mole*) *gahaniyā*, *gahan-mārā*.

MOONLIGHT, MOONSHINE, *chāndnī*, *māh-tāb*, — (*night*) *chāndnī rāt*, *shab i māh*.
 MOONSTONE, *ḥajaru-l-ḳamar*, *chandar-gānth*.
 MOOR, (*a Negro, African, &c.*) *zangī*, *kāfri*, *ḥabshī*.
 To MOOR, *lagānā*, *bāndhnā*.
 MOOT-CASE, (*or point*) *mutanāza'*-*fihi*.
 MOP, *pochārā*, *pochār*, *netā*.
 To MOPE, *ūnghā-k*, *udās* - or *malūl* - or *ghamgīn* - *baithnā*, *andā-syonā* or - *pārnā*.
 MOPER, *andē kā mulūk*, *dā'ī kā lāplā*.
 MORAL, (*adj.*) *akhlak-kā*, *akhlakī*, *khulki*, *ma'āshī*, *akhlak-numā*, *khālik*, *khush-akhlak*, *nek-mard*.
 MORAL, (*sub.*) *naṣiḥat*, *pand*, *ḥāsil*, *natija*, *gharaz*, *phal*.
 To MORALISE, *akhlak-batlānā*, *naṣiḥat-denā*.
 MORALIST, *adib*, *atālik*, *nāsiḥ*, *wā'iz*.
 MORALITY, *akhlak*, *sulūk*, *'ilm i akhlāk*, *'aqli ma'āsh*, *khulq*, *watira*.
 MORALLY, *akhlak-se* ; — (*morals*) *akhlak*, *ma'āsh*, *waṣ'*.
 MORASS, *daldal*, *kachār*, *gilāb*, *warṭa*.
 MORBID, *mariz*, *fāsīd*, *raddī*, *bigṛā*.
 MORBIFIC, *marz-āwar*, *rogahā*.
 MORE, *aur*, *ziyāda*, *adhik*, *saras*, *bahut*, *pun*, *basā*, *afzūd*, *besh*, *āge*, *sāthi*, *pher* ; — (*the more*) *az-bas*, *jyon-tyon* ; — (*its correl.*) *tyon-tyon* ; — (*more or less*) *kam-besh*, *ghāt-bārḥ*, *thoṛā-bahut*, *kam-ziyād*, *ḳalil-kaṣīr* ; — (*what more shall I say?*) *āge kahūn kyā?*
 MOREOVER, *tispa*, *ūpar is ke*, *siwā is ke*, *'alāwa*, *min-ba'd*, *ispar*, *ispar-ant*, *tispar-bhi*.
 MORNING, (*sub.*) *fajr*, *bhor*, *tarke*, *bihān*, *ṣubḥ*, *bāmdād*, *saḥar*, *pagāh* ; — (*early in the morning*) *baṛī-fajr*, *muñh-andherā*, *prāt*, *prāt-kāl*, *sa-kāl*, *'alā-ṣ-ṣabāh*, *saḥar-gāh*, *ākhīr-shab*, *pichhle pahar rāt* ; — (*good morning*) *ṣabāhu-l-khair*.
 MORNING, (*adj.*) *saḥarī* ; — (*the morning star*) *zuhra*.
 MOROSE, *durusht*, *karakht*, *sakht*, *karerā*, *kaṛā*, *tursh-rū*, *nir-da'ī*, *tursh-mizāj*, *bad-kho*, *tund*, *bākas*.
 MOROSELY, *durushtī* - &c. - *se* *karakhtī-se*, *tundi-se*.
 MOROSENESSE, *durushtī*, *karakhtagi*, *sakhtī*, *tursh-rū*, *i*.
 MORROW, *kal*, *bihān*, *fardā* ; — (*to-morrow*) *kal-ko* ; — (*to-morrow morning*) *kal-fajr* ; — (*to-morrow night*) *kal ki rāt* ; — (*to-day*) *āj* ; — (*to-night*) *āj ki rāt*.
 MORSE, (*the sea-horse or walrus*) *daryā*, *i ghoṛā*.
 MORSEL, (*mouthful*) *luḳma*, *nawāla*, *kawal*, *grās*, *ṭukrā*, *pāra*, *pārcha*, *zarra*.
 MORTAL, (*subject to death*) *fāni*, *mautī*, *fanti*, *nāsi*, *maranbār*, *fanā-pazīr* (*fatal*, *as a wound*) *kārgar*, *kaṭṭā*, *jāni* ; — (*deadly*) *kātil*, *mārū* ; — (*human*) *basharī*, *insānī* ; — (*sīn*) *gunāh i kabira* ; — (*wound*) *zakhm i kāri*.
 A MORTAL, *insān*, *ādam-zād*, *mānus*, *khāksār*, *khāki*.
 MORTALITY, *fanā*, *bashriyat*, *fanā-pazīrī*, *mirtā*, *i*, *mari*, *margī*.
 MORTALLY, *muhlikāna*, *bā-halākī*, *ba-shiddat* ; — (*to be wounded mortally*) *zakhm i kāri khānā* or *-lagnā*.
 MORTAR, *hāwan* (*vulg. hamām*), *kundī* or *kundā*, *khariḳ*, *okhli* ; — (*for bombs*) *ghubārā*, *bān*, *garnāl* ; — (*for building*) *rekhta*, *gach*, *kho.ā*.
 MORTGAGE, (*v. pledge*) *girw* or *giro*, *rihn* or *rahn*.
 To MORTGAGE, *būṛā-k*, *bandhak-k*, -*r*, or -*mārṇā*.
 MORTGAGED, *bandhakī*, *rihanī*, *girawī*, *bai bil-wafā*.
 MORTGAGEE, *rahn-dār* or -*gīr*, *murtahin*.
 MORTGAGER, *rāhin*, *bandhak-dōne-wālā*.

MORTIFICATION, saraṇ, palan, **khushū'**, **khuzū'**, nafs-kushī or -shikani, man-mār; — (*self-denial*) kasr i nafs, zuhd, riyāzat, tapasyā, jog; — (*trouble*) taklif, izā, koft.

To MORTIFY, (a.) saraṇā, nesh-zanī-k, letārnā, pach-bārnā, mārṇā; — (*one's self out of spite*) atwāt-khaṭwāt-lenā, khaṭwāt-paṭwāt-lenā, mārṇā, toṛṇā, dhānā; — (*to vex*) jalānā, kurhānā; — (*to humble*) dabkānā, dabānā, kasr i nafs- &c. -k; (n.) saraṇā, palnā.

MORTISE, chhed, sūrākh, chūl, sāl, ghar, **khāna**.

MOSAIC, (*painting*) khodwān, jarā, ū; — (*relating to Moses*) musā, ī.

MOSQUE, masjid (vulg. maṣīt), 'ibādat-gāh, jāmi'-masjid, ka'ba, ma'bad.

MOSS, (*vegetable mould*) kā, ī, sewār, chitti, ushna.

MOSSY, kā, ī-bharā, ushna-dār.

MOST, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda, adhik, beshtar, kaṣrat, nihāyat, akṣar-darja; — (*at most*) bahut se bahut; — (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhāgte chor ki lan-gotī; *most* is often expressed by the positive, with *se* or *sub se*.

MOSTLY, (*for the most part*) beshtar, akṣar, akṣar-ankāt, baudhān.

MOTH, zarra, kunak, tinkā, ānkh kā bālū.

MOTH, parwāna, patingā, pankhī, kapre-kā kīrā.

MOTHER, mā, mān, mādar, mātā, janani, mahtārī, mā, ī, māmā, wālida, ammā, mātār, bū, ā; — (*in-law*) sās, **khush-dāman**; — (*step-mother*) sauteli-mā, maibhā, be-māt; — (*of pearl*) ṣafat, sipī; — (*of a child*) larķī-wālā, larķori; — (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstance you charge me with be possible*) is majlis ki kisū larķori se pūchho, ki yih bāt jo tum mujh par lagāte ho, so ho saktī hai yā nahiṇ: if you substitute mā, agreeably to our own idiom for larķori, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of any one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother.

MOTHERLESS, be-mādar, mā-mū, ā.

MOTHERLY, mādarī, mādar-wār, mā-sā, mā-kā-sā, mādarāna. [bhākhā.

MOTHER-TONGUE, zabān i zātī, waṭani-zabān, desi-mothery, (*concreted, stimy*) phenahā.

MOTION, harakat, jumbish, hilā, o, ḍulā, o, dagdagāhaṭ, hilḍol, chalpher, hilan-dolan, kalbal, hālar, parinan; — (*gait*) raftār, chalān, chāl-dhāl, halchal; — (*circular*) gardish, chakkar; — (*proposal*) taḳrir, bāt.

MOTIONLESS, be-harakat, be-jumbish, sākin, nichalā, asthāwar, mu'attāl, nikamā.

MOTIVE, sabab, bā'is, jihat, mujib, liye, wāṣta or wā-ṣiṭa, taḳrib, maṭlab, murād, muḥarrik, kāran, wajh, gharāz.

MOTLEY, rang-ā-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, pachrangā, pach-mel, panchpiri.

MOTTO, saji, ṭābi' or ṭāba', naḳsh.

MOVE, (*at chess*) chāl, pher; — (*names of various moves at chess, &c.*) kūrang, rang, farzi-band, pil-band, shah-rukḥā.

To MOVE, (a.) hilānā, ḍolānā, harakat-d, taḥrik- &c. -d, chalānā, hirkānā, chāl-d, hāndnā, unārṇā, rug-rugānā, dalmalānā, ṭalmalānā, sagbagānā, taksānā, pharḳānā; — (*to persuade*) samjhānā, manānā, lānā; — (*to excite*) uksānā, uṭhānā, chheṛnā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, haṭānā; — (*to propose*) taḳrir-k, bayān-k; — (*to affect*) aṣar-k, tāṣir-k; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, harakat- &c. -k, chalnā, saraknā, ṭālnā, ha-ṭānā, pharḳānā, ulārṇā, saṭāknā, kulmulānā,

nahzat-ḳadam-k, sasarnā, ṭakasnā, unarnā, halaknā, bahnā; — (*to advance*) baṛhnā; — (*to move about*) pherā-k, phirtā-rahnā.

MOVEABLE, mutaharrik, mumkin-i-l-harakat, uṭhāne-jog, ḍolanhār, hilne-jog, harakat-pazir, jangam.

MOVEABLES, māl, aṣāṣa, chiz-bast, jins, aṣāṣu-l-bait, dhan-jangami.

MOVEMENT, chāl, harakat, rawā-rawī, chal-i-chali.

MOVER, mutaharrik, muḥarrik; — (*in comp.*) angez.

MOVING, (*pathetic*) dil-soz, dil-kash, jigar-soz, rikḳat-angez, dil-gudāz, maṇḍolā, ū, ro, ā, ū, mayār; — (*in motion*) rawān, ramtā, baḥtā

MOVINGLY, dil-sozī-se, dil-kashī-se, jigar-sozī-se.

MOULD, (*on old bread, &c.*) phaphūndī, dahiyā, bhū, ā; — (*earth*) miṭṭī, gil, turāḥ, kewāl, karail; — (*form*) ḳālīb, kālbud, sāachā, chhūchhi, polachh, khālā, pargati; — (*make*) kāṭ, angeth, naḳsha, tarāsh.

To MOULD, (n. *as bread*) phaphūndī-lagnā, bhū, ānā, phaphūndiyānā, ṭsnā, būsna; — (*a. to form*) ban-ānā, ḍaulnā, ḍaul-d.

To MOULDER, (n.) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurānā, khāk-h, miṭṭī-h, galnā, kharnā; — (*as an army*) khisaknā.

MOULDINESS, phaphūndī, bhū, āhaṭ, phaphūndiyāhaṭ.

MOULDING, (*ornaments of wood, &c.*) khodwān.

MOULDY, bhū, āhā, phaphūndiyāhā; — (*to be*) phaphūndī-lagnā.

To MOULDER, dasokhā-jhārnā, kuriz-k, pankh-jhārnā.

MOUND, menḍ, bannā, toda, bheṛī-bandī, gilandāzi.

To MOUND, pushta-bandī-k, pushta-bāndhnā.

MOUNT, dhīpā, ṭilā, pahārī, toda, parbat.

To MOUNT, (n.) chaṛhnā, uṭhnā, sa'ūd-k, mutasā'id-h, sawār-h, piṭh-lagnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, darerā-k; (a.) chaṛhānā, uṭhānā, buland-k; — (*to embellish*) singār-k, āḥ, ish-d, tajammul-k; — (*to mount guard*) chaukī- or pahār-d.

MOUNTAIN, pahār, gir, koh, jabal, parbat, meru, chal, kāf, ḍungar; — (*hid by a molehill*) tinke-ki of pahār; — (*Mount Sinai*) koh i ṭūr.

MOUNTAIN, (adj.) pahārī, kohī, parbatī or parbatīyā.

MOUNTAINEER, pahārī-ādmī, **khasiya**, cho, āṛ, bhil, pahārīyā.

MOUNTAINOUS, koh-sār, kohistān, pahārīyā.

MOUNTBANK, (*charlatan*) baid, ānkh kān kā baid.

MOUNTED, **MOUNTER**, chaṛhwayī, chaṛhanhār, chaṛhā, sawār; — (*mounted on an elephant*) fil-sawār; — (*on a horse*) ghur-sawār.

To MOURN, kurhṇā, **gham**- &c. -khānā, mātām-k, **gham-gīn**- &c. -h, aṭwāt-khaṭwāt-lenā, bilāpnā; — (*for the commander of the faithful, 'ali, &c.*) ta'ziya-lenā or -banānā (v. *to lament*).

MOURNER, nauhagar, sīna-zan, ta'ziya-dār or **khwāu**.

MOURNFUL, **gham-gīn**, **gham-nāk**, **maghmūm**, mātāmzada, muta, assif, maḥẓin, sogī, kachotī, bilāpī; — (*moving*) dil-soz, jān-soz, mātāmī.

MOURNFULLY, **gham**- &c. -se, **gham-gīnī**-se.

MOURNFULNESS, **gham-gīnī**, **gham-nākī**, andoh-uākī.

MOURNING, **gham**, mātām, afsos, ta, assuf, sāpā, andoh, malolā, koft, sog, kurhan, kachot, bilāp, ro, āṭ, ta'ziya; — (*a mourning dress*) mātāmī-libās; — (*to be in mourning*) siyāh-posh-h; — (*a mourning car-pet*) mātāmī ṣaf, also the people assembled.

MOUSE, chūhī, mūsri, māsh, chūhri, chūtari, mūsī (words seemingly derived from thief, and to steal mūsna) indur; — (*to mouse*) chūhī-mārṇā.

MOUSE-HOLE, chūhī kā bil.

MOUSER, chūhī-mār, mūsh-gir, which may apply either to a cat or sparrow-hawk.

MOUSE-TRAP, chūha-dān, dharap, jānti, dabkar, mūsh-gira.

MOUTH, muñh, mukh, ānan, dahān, fam, dahan, mukh-rā, mūhānā, dahāna; — (to make mouths) muñh-banānā or -chirānā, mukh-rā terhā-k, muñh-bigār-nā; — (down in the mouth) udās; — (to be down in the mouth) muñh-laṭkānā.

TO MOUTH, pukrānā, chillānā, dahan-daridagī-k, muñh-chalānā, muñh-d.

MOUTHED, muñhā, mūkhā; — (in comp.) dahan, muñh, as ghuncha-dahan, small-mouthed.

MOUTH-FRIEND, zabānī-dost, muñh-bolā dost.

MOUTHFUL, luṭka, nawāla, kawal; — (the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil) agrāsān, ḥaḥḥu-n-nāzīrīn.

MOUTH-PIECE, muñh-nāl; — (stall) pūzi.

MOW, (a pile of hay, &c.) parchhatti, koṭhā.

TO MOW, kāṭnā, dirau-k, kāt-kāṭnā, kalam-k.

MUCH, (adj.) bahut, buhterā or bahuterā, bisiyār, chandān, wāfir, kaṣir, ziyāda, barā, saras, adhik, dher, firāwān, sambū, khaile, basā, bahut-kuchh, ati,ant, nihāyat, sakht; — (how much?) ketā? kis kḍar? — (thus much) is kḍar: — (so much) etā; — (as much) jētā; — (much better or worse) ek se ek; — (much writing, reading, &c.) likhawāl, paṛhawāl.

MUCH, (sub.) kaṣrat, ifrāt; — (so much so, to that degree) is martabe ko, yahān tak, is hadd ko, az bas ki, is naubat ko; — (to make much of) pyār-k, lāṛ-k, chā-o-k, nāz-bardāri-k, khaṭīr-dāri-k.

MUCILAGE, MUCUS, las, lu'āb, kiwām; — (glair) mazi; — (of the nose) reṅ; — (of the bowels) ā,ūn, kaf, kaddū-dāna.

MUCILAGINOUS, MUCOUS, las-dār, lijlijā, lu'āb-dār or lu'ābi, lazij, latpatā, chikkān.

MUCILAGINOUSNESS, MUCILAGE, lu'āb, las, lu'āb-dāri, las-dāri.

MUCK, (dung) rasgoras, khādh, mail.

MUD, chahlā, andan, kāndo, kichār, chikkaṛ, daldal, gil, gil-āwa, pānk, kil.

MUDDINESS, gadlā, kadūrat, mailā, i.

TO MUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, gadlānā, hindolnā, kadornā, ghingholnā, chusaknā.

MUDDY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, malgajā, dhablā, majhlā, kador, tira, gadgārā.

MUD-WALL, kachī-diwār, miṭṭi-ki diwār.

TO MUFFLE, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, oṛhnā, lapetuā, muñh meñ bolnā, ānk-mundnā.

MUFFLER, burka', ghūn-ghūt or ghūnghaṭ.

MUFTI, (the head of the Muhammadan law) mufti.

MUO, āb-khōra, amirti, dastaki, mashraba, gaṛwā, lūṭiyā.

MUOWORT, gandhmār, artamāsiyā, atmāsā.

MULATTO, doghlā, do-naslā, mastisā.

MULBERRY, tūt, shah-tūt.

MULCT, jarimāna, gunāh-gārī, dāṇḍ, tāwān; — (species of) akhāz-tā'alluḥa, ta'lik; — (for murder) khūn-bahā, ḥaṣāṣ; — (for mal-administration) aḥmaḥāna.

TO MULCT, jarimāna- &c. -lenā, -bāndhnā or -lagānā. MULE, khachechar, astar; — (a mule-driver) khachechar-bān.

MULLER, (grinding-stone) baṭṭā, loṛhiyā, battā, silaut.

MULLER, paṭhin, aṛwārī, pathār-chaṭṭā, lapchī, bo, āli.

MULTIFARIOUS, MULTIFORM, gūn-ā-gūn, raug-ba-rang, bahu-rūpi, kaṣīru-l-ashkāl.

MULTIPAROUS, bahu-bāṭiki, bahu-andajī, kaṣīru-l-aṭfāl, kaṣīru-l-nasl.

MULTIFEDE, bahū-charnī, hazār- or ṣad-pā.

MULTIPLICAND, maṣrūb, ganak, maṣrūb fi-bi.

MULTIPLICATOR, zārib, gun or ganak.

MULTIPLICATION, (in arithmetic) zārb, joṛti, pahārā, ank, maṣrūb-fihi.

MULTIPLICITY, kaṣrat, ifrāt, buhtāt or bahutāyat.

TO MULTIPLY, (a.) baṛhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k, joṛti- &c. -k, pahār-mārnā, phailnā, bahūbrind-h; — (in arithmetic) joṛnā, zārb-k; (n.) baṛhānā, ziyāda-h; — (to increase and multiply) beṭā-beṭi janmānā, aulād-baṛhānā.

MULTIPLYING-GLASS, hazār-chashma.

MULTITUDE, buhtāt, ifrāt, baṛhā-o, jamā-o, majma', hujūm, batoṛ, jamā'at, wafūr, ghalba, zumra, 'ālam, jagat, dal-bādāl.

MULTOCULAR, bahū-āchhī, kaṣīru-l-'uyūn.

TO MUMBLE, ghil-bil-k, meñ-meñ-k, mahalnā, mu-chalnā, muñh meñ-bolnā, poplānā, minminānā, gun-gunānā, pagurānā, chablānā, murmurānā.

MUMBLER, murlā, poplā, minminā, ū.

MUMMERY, bahurūpi or bahurūpi, pekhnā.

MUMMY, momiyā, i; — (to beat to a) dalmasal-k, kūñch-kāñch-k, kūchal-kāchal-k, ḥālwa-k; momiyā-banānā, means to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there.

TO MUNCH, hapaṛake- or chapar-chapar-khānā, hā-pūs-hāpūs-khānā.

MUNDANE, dunyāwī, sansāri; — (-egg) brahm-āṇḍ.

MUNGREL, doghlā, dū-naslā, mujannas, doragā, baran-sankar, khachrā.

MUNIFICENCE, sakḥāwat, himmat, jūd, bakhshish, dād-dihish, kushāḍa-dili, jawān-mardī, udartā, karāmat, taufiq, zar-bakhshī, in'ām, ikram.

MUNIFICENT, sakḥī, dātā, dharmātmā, ṣāhib-himmat, sakḥā, kushāḍa-dil, jawān-mard, 'amimu-l-iḥsān, zar-bakhsh, zar-rez, dānī, lakhlūt, wāhib be-minnat.

MUNIFICENTLY, sakḥāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardi-se.

MURDER, khūn, hattiyā, kati, ghāt, agh, kaṭā; — (in comp.) kushī; — (place of) maḥtal.

TO MURDER, khūn- &c. -k, mār-dālnā, ṣāf-k, lohū-bitnā.

MURDERED, maḥtūl, mārā or mārā-hū, ā.

MURDERER, khūnī, hattiyārā, kati, kushanda, mardum-kush, ghāṭi, aghī, chandāl, ḥalākū; — (in comp.) kush, mār.

MURDERESS, kātīla, hattiyārī, ghāṭnī, chandālīnī.

MURDEROUS, khūn-rez, khūn-khwar, jallād, ghāṭak.

MURKY, (gloomy, dark) ghanghor, kālā.

MURMUR, walwala, chhalchalāḥat, dhardharāḥat, sanak; — (of a crowd) bhinak, ghulghula; — (complaint) kurkurāḥat, baṛbaṛāḥat, gila, shikwa, baṛbaṛi.

TO MURMUR, dhardharānā, chhalchalānā, sansanānā, bhanbhanānā, hjarjharānā; — (to grumble) kurkurānā, baṛbaṛānā, ghunghunānā, ṭarrānā, niniyānā.

MURMURER, shākī, niniyā, ū, kurkurīyā, ghunghunā, ū.

MURRAIN, mari, wabā, wabā e ḥaiwān.

MURREY, jigari, khairi; (v. red, purple).

MUSCLE, paṭhā, pai; — (shell fish) sipī kā kīṛā.

MUSCOVY-DUCK, ḥabshī-baṭ.

MUSCULAR, (brawny) kūngar, sūpind, purpai, gaṭṭā.

MUSE, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyān, tarraddud (v. inspiration, thought), āmad, gandharbi, murgh i fikr: the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hātī, an invisible spirit, or by Saraswati, the Hindū goddess of eloquence, or by Mulhim, the inspirer.

TO MUSE fikr- &c. -k, dū-dilā-h, dū-chittā-h, ghāṭil-h, be-khabar-h, khaṭ-k.

MUSER, MUSEFUL, mutafakkir, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand.

MUSHROOM, dharti-kā phūl, sāmp-ki topī, gagan-dhūl, kukraundhā, chhātā, samārūgh, kulāh i mārān, kūkar-mūtā, khūkhri, tekna; — (*upstart*) nau-dawāl, nau-barhiyā.

MUSIC, mūsikī, rāg, āwāz, sarod, git, sāngit, nād, gāyan, khanyā; — (*-master*) ūstād, nā,ek; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bājā; — (*music, dancing, &c.*) rāg-rang, rāg-ras.

MUSICAL, shirīn, mīthā, pūr-soz, gulū-soz; — (*musical instrument*) bājā, sāj.

MUSICIAN, mūsikī-dān, muṭrib, mughaunī, nādī, rāgi, gāyani, khaniyāgar, kalāwant, sājanda, bājāntrī, samāji, sapardā,ī.

MUSK, mushk, misk, kastūrī; — (*a bag of musk*) nāfa, mushk.

MUSK-CAT, mushk-bilā,ī or mushk-bilā,ū.

MUSKET, bandūq, tupak; — (*with a match*) bandūq i toṛe-dār; — (*distance or range of a musket-shot*) ek goli kā ṭappā.

MUSKETER, bandūq-band, bandūqchi, barq-andāz, viz. *lightning-throwers*, whom we have metamorphosed into *barkendasses*.

MUSKINESS, mushk-sā,ī, mushk-bārī, mushk-bo,ī, mushk-āmezi.

MUSK-MELON, kharbūza, jamālī, baṭīkh.

MUSK-RAT, chhachhūndar, chakchhūndī.

MUSKY, mushk-sā, mushk-bār, mushk-āmez, mushk-bo, mushkin.

MUSLIN, malmal, tan-zeb, sirī-ṣāf, shab-nam, āb-rawān, selā, dariyā,ī, sullam, chandelī (*v. lace*).

MUST, zarūr, lāzim, chāhiye, hogā, banegā, paṛegā; — (*it must be drunk*) pinā hogā or pite banegā; — (*it must be*) ho na ho, kyūn na ho: *must* is frequently expressed by the infinitive only; — (*you must go there to-morrow*) kal wahān jānā; — (*you must not tell him so*) use aisi mat kahnā.

MUST, (*sub. new wine*) shira, e angūr.

TO MUST, (*to become musty*) ubasnā, ausnā.

MUSTACHES, mūchheṅ (*sing.*) mūchh, burūt.

MUSTARD, rā,ī, khardal, sarsoṅ, torī, toriyā, sarshaf; — (*tops*) kāndar.

MUSTER, (*review, &c.*) gintī, maujūdāt, taṣhiḥa, jā,iza, hāzīrī, ta'liqa, muḵābila; — (*sample*) nāmūna.

TO MUSTER, (*an army*) maujūdāt- or taṣhiḥa-lenā, gintī-k; — (*pass muster*) pasand-h.

MUSTER-MASTER, 'ariz (*his duty is performed by the mutaṣaddis, or clerks of the presence*).

MUSTER-ROLL, fard, ism-nawisi, maujūdāt-nāma, sarkhaṭṭ.

MUSTINESS, posidagi, uṣsā,ī, gumsā,ī.

MUSTY, uṣsā, sarā, posida, gumsā; — (*to be musty*) gumasnā; — (*to grow musty*) ubasnā, ausnā; — (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

MUSULMAN, musulmān, muslim, ahl i islām, mūmin, muḥammadi, turk (*pl. muslimin, mūminin*); — (*-woman*) musulmānī, mūminā, muslima, turkānī: there are two or three sects who bandy some of the following terms among each other: sunnī, chār-yārī, imāmiya, shī'a, rāfiṣī, khārījī, tafzīlī, &c., all composed of the tribes called Saiyid, Shaikh or Shekh, Mughal, Pathān. It may be here observed that many respectable writers on Indian affairs use the term Musalmen as the plural of Musalmān: with equal propriety they may write Romen and Germen instead of Romans and Germans.

MUSALMANISM, muḥammadiyat, islām, din i muḥammadi, &c.

MUTABILITY, MUTABLENESS, be-ḵarārī, be-ṣabātī, nā-pā,edārī, talawwun, 'adam i ṣabāt.

MUTABLE, be-ḵarār, be-ṣabāt, nā-pā,edār, muta-lawwin, anit, jangamī, mutaghaiyar.

MUTATION, tabdil, tabaddul.

MUTE, chup, khāmosh, sākit, maun, maunī, lāl, bezabān; — (*as a letter*) makhfi, mukhtafi, gupat, ma'dūla.

TO MUTE, (*to dung as birds*) biṭh-k, pūkhāl-k, bagnā.

MUTELY, khāmoshī- &c. -se, chup-chāp.

TO MUTILATE, nuḵsān-k, bigarṇā, kharāb-k, nākis-k, chhin-k, kāṭ-kūt-k.

MUTILATED, musla, kānā, langrā, 'aib-dār.

MUTILATION, langrā-sāzi, 'azū-shikānī.

MUTINEER, dangā,ī, baghī, nā-farmān, bakheriyā, fasādī, dūndī.

MUTINOUS sar-kash, be-zabṭ, an-āgyā, bad-dimāgh.

MUTINOUSLY, baghawāt- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

MUTINOUSNESS, sar-kashi, nā-farmānī, be-zabṭī.

MUTINY, baghawāt, āshob, fitnā, inḥirāf.

TO MUTINY, baghī-k, nā-farmānī- &c. -k, bargashtā-h, rū-gardān-h, phirā-h, munḥarif-h.

MUTTER, MUTTERING, kuṛkuṛāḥaṭ, barbarāḥaṭ.

TO MUTTER, kuṛkuṛānā, barbarānā, ṭarrānā, ghurghurānā, ghunghunānā, burburānā, ghilbil-k, labar-labar-k.

MUTTERER, kuṛkuṛiyā, barbariyā, ghurghuriyā.

MUTTERINGLY, kuṛkuṛāḥaṭ-se, barbarā-ke, ghurghurā-ke.

MUTTON, bheṛ kā gosht, gosht i gosfand.

MUTUAL, dū-ṭarfī, dū-orā, jānibain, do-arthī, har-do-ṭaraf.

MUTUALLY, ṭarafain, jānibain, donoṅ ṭaraf.

MUZZLE, muṇh, muḥṛā, thūthun, dahān, jabrā, jāb; — (*of a gun*) muḥrī; — (*for the mouth*) musikā, jāb, dhāṭhī, chhikā, mohir; — (*strap*) pūzi-ṭaṭṭā.

TO MUZZLE, muṇh-k, band-d, jāb-k; — (*to fondle*) thuthunānā, thuthiyānā.

MY, merā, apnā, hamārā, mor; — (*my house*) merā ghar; — (*I have told my father*) apne bāp se kahā.

MYROBALAN, har, harā, halela, halelaj, baheṛā, balcla, ānūlā; — (*an electuary of myrobalans*) tirphalā, itrifal.

MYRIAD, das-hazār, dah-hazār, das-sahasra.

MYRIADS, karōṇ, lākḥon, karōḥā, lakhā, hazārḥā.

MYRMIDON, sarhang, 'adālat-kā kuttā; — (*ruffian*) khūn-khuyār.

MYRRH, (*gum resin so called*) mur, bol.

MYRTLE, (*evergreen so called*) murd, ās.

MYSELF, main-āp, main-khud, main-hī, apneḥī; — (*oblique*) apne; — (*I shall kill myself*) main apne taḥīn (*or apne ko*) mār dālūngā; — (*I am angry with myself*) main apne-hī se nākḥush hūn; — (*my own self*) main apnā āp.

MYSTERIOUS, MYSTIC, MYSTICAL, ba'idu-l-fahm, makhfi, mustatir, poshida, pinhān, gupat or gupṭa, rāz-ilāhī.

MYSTERIOUSLY, MYSTICALLY, pech-se, ighlāk-se.

MYSTERY, MYSTERIOUSNESS, MYSTICALNESS, sirrī 'ālam i ghaib, rāz, bhed, sirr, ramz, mu'ammā, taṣawwuf, hikmat, upā, e.

MYTHOLOGY, dewmālā, tawārikh i jinn.

N

TO NAB, pakār-lenā, dabochnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, ā-ghernā.

NADIR, simtu-r-rijl, nazīru-s-simt, ūrdh.

NAG, (*pony, &c.*) yābū, ṭaṭṭū, charkhā, tā,ir.

NAIL, (*of the finger, &c.*) **nākhun**, nah, nakh; — (*of iron, &c.*) kil, mekh, khūñī, mismār, preg, kām-tā; — (*measure*) girih; — (*nail-cutter*) **nākhun-tārāsh**, or -gir, naharnī; — (*on the nail*) **bāth-par**.

To **NAIL**, kilnā, kil-d or -mārnā, mekh-lagānā; — (*to pay on the nail*) **naḡ-d**, rok-d

NAKED, nangā, nangtā, barahnā, 'uryān, khulā, ughār, nigat, digambar; — (*bare*) ulānā; — (*stark naked*) nang-dharaṅg; — (*unarmed*) nihathā, be-bathiyār; — (*evident*) **zāhir**; — (*mere*) sirf, nirā, lūch; — (*naked as he was born*) nangā mādar-zād.

NAKEDLY, be-kapre, khule, be-satar, ṣarihaṅ.

NAKEDNESS, barahnagī, 'ur yānī, nangā, nangtā, ugharpan.

NAME, nām, nānw, ism, laḡab, takhallus, kunyat, āsāmī; — (*reputation*) sākḥ, bhes; — (*your name, sir? respectfully*) ism i sharif āp kā? (*in the name of God*) ba nām i khudā, bismillāh; — (*to call names*) ḡālī-d, lā-zabān-kahnā; — (*well named*) ism bā musammā; — (*in his name*) uske nām se.

To **NAME**, nām-r, mausūm-k, tasmiya-k, bakhānnā, kahnā, nām-zad- &c. k; — (*a child, &c.*) nām-dharnā or -rakhnā; — (*to mention by name*) nām-lenā, nām-batlānā; — (*to specify*) batlānā; — (*to call by name*) nām lekar pukārnā, nām pakar-ke-bulānā.

NAMED, mausūm, musammā, nām-zad. [nishān.

NAMELESS, be-nām, gum-nām, nā-ma'lūm, be-nām-

NAMELY, ya'nī, maṣlaḡ, jāno.

NAMESAKE, ham-nām, ham-ism, samī, sa-nāmī, mit, mitā, which is much used by the bearers, in some provinces, like the word *brother*, or *friend*, in English.

NAP, (*down*) **khwāb**, which also means *sleep*, as in English; — (*sleep*) nīnd, jhap, jhapki, loṭ-poṭ; — (*the afternoon's nap*) **kāilūla**.

To **NAP**, sonā, ūnghnā, ānkh-lagnā, jhapki-lenā, **kāilūla-k**, jhapānā.

NAPE, guddī, gardan, ḡafā, giyūn, nār; — (*of the neck*) mankā.

NAPHTHA, nafta or raughani nafta.

NAPKIN, rū-māl, muñh-ponchanā, dast-māl.

NAPLESS, be-khwāb, kam-khwāb, hence kincoḡ.

NAPPINESS, (*of cloth*) **khwāb-dāri**, ro, ānrā, ī.

NAPPY, (*as cloth*) **khwāb-dār**, ro, ānrā, gud-gudā; — (*frothy*) pur-kaf, phenāhā.

NARCISSUS, nargis, 'abhar, nargis-shahla, nasrīn.

NARCOTIC, muskir, matāwanā, mukhaddir.

NARD, (*spikenard*) nard, nārdin or nardin, sambul-rūmī, jāṭa-māsi.

NARRATION, **NARRATIVE**, naḡlī, aḡwāl, ḡiṣṣa, ḡikāyat, kahānī, kathā, britānt, riwāyat.

NARRATOR, rāwī, ḡāki, nāḡil, byās, muwarriḡ

NARROW, tang, chust, saket, sakrā, whence the famous Sakrī galī, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of Sickly-gully; — (*as cloth, &c.*) kam-'arz, kambār, kashmakash, chapkalish, sānkar, kam jur, at, kam-ḡarf, ochhā; — (*path to heaven*) pul i sirāṭ; — (*small*) chhotā, thoṛā, ḡhāt, kam, ḡālil; — (*avaricious*) tangdil, kripān; — (*to be in narrow circumstances*) tang-dast-h, tihī-dast-h.

To **NARROW**, tang- &c. -k, kam-k, ḡhaṭānā, mukai-yad-k, maḡdūd-k.

NARROWLY, tangī-se; — (*closely*) ḡhaur-se, diḡḡat-se, taḡaiyud-se, agoṛ-se; — (*sparingly*) juz-rasī-se, tang dili-se.

NARROWNESS, sakrā, tangchā, kam-jur, atī, tangī; — (*poverty*) tang-dasti, tihī-dasti, 'usrat.

NASAL, (as ṇ) **ghunna**, sān-nāsik, maghnūna, **khai-shūm**, nāki; — (*mark over a letter*) anuswār or anuswāra, ardhchandrā, dūrbāsi.

NASTILY, nā-ṣāfi-se, ālūdagi-se, **ghalāzat**-se.

NASTINESS, najāsāt, **ghalāzat**, ālūdagi, mail, malintā.

NASTY, mailā, nā-ṣāf, pilid, malichī, nark, kaṣṣī, ālūda, aḡhori.

NATAL, janamī, wilādati, mādar-zādī.

NATION, ḡaum, millat, guroh, baran, jāt.

NATIONAL, 'amm, ḡaumī, jāti, barnī, zāt- &c. -parwar; — (*bigotted*) waṭan-dost, ḡaum-parwar.

NATIONALITY, **NATIONALNESS**, ḡaumiyat, jāt-pachh.

NATIVE, aṣli, zāti, jibillī, **khilki**, kul-pālak, mādar-zād, janamī, biz-zāti, **ḡharizi**; — (*native country*) waṭan, des, zād-būm or bhūm, janam-bhūm.

NATIVE, (sub.) ād, janam, mutawattīn, bāshanda, bunyādī, des-wāl, desī, waṭanī, maulid, bas-bāsi.

NATIVITY, janam, tawallud, walādat, paidā, ish; — (*birthplace*) maulad, maṣḡaṭ, janam-bhūm.

NATURAL, ṭabi'i; — (*according to nature*) ba-'ādat, mukarrar, muḡtaẓī, sādhāran, jāti, barnī, ḡudratī, 'akli; — (*just*) bar-jasta, munāsib; — (*unaffected*) be-sākhta, saḡaf; — (*illegitimate*) ḡarām, ḡaramī, ḡudratī, daibi; — (*genius*) 'akli-zāti, tā'id-khizri; — (*a natural consequence*) natija e aṣli; — (*a natural death*) apnī maut; — (*a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught*) atā'i; — (*natural religion*) mazḡab i 'akli; (*natural colour*) ḡudratī rang; — (*natural philosophy*) 'ilmi-ṭabi'at or -ṭabā'i; — (*natural history*) **khawāṣṣu-l-ashyā**; — (*to die a natural death*) **khāṭ-par-marnā**, **khāṭ-parke marnā**.

A **NATURAL**, (*an idiot*) aḡmaḡ, buz i ākhfash, kuṛḡ, ūt, muḡḡ, janam-bāwālā (v. *fool, idiot*).

To **NATURALIZE**, apnānā, ṣhāmīl-k, sharik-k.

NATURALLY, bil-aṣālat, bi-zātihi, aṣālatan, ba-'ādat; — (*delicate*) za'ifu-l-bunyād; — (*properly*) barjastagi &c. -se, ba-mauḡa; — (*spontaneously*) **khūd-ba-khūd**, āp-se, āphi-āp.

NATURALNESS, barjastagi, hamwāri, be-sākhtagi.

NATURE, ṭabi'at, ṭab', jauhar, jibillat, sarisht, ṭinat, wujūd, mizāj, prakṛit, **kho**, 'ādat, **khāṣlat**, sirat, **khulk**, ṭyon, subhā, o, bān, manish, mashrab; — (*quality*) **khawāṣṣ**, **khāṣṣa**, gun, **khāṣṣiyat**, muḡtaẓā, taḡāẓā, nihād, dharam; — (*human nature*) bāshariyat, ṭabi'at i insān; — (*this is the nature of man*) yih insān-kā taḡāẓā hai; — (*nature, sort*) waṣ', ḡism, jins, nau', jatan; — (*when used for Creator*) ḡudrat; — (*world*) dunyā, 'ālam.

NAVAL, jahāzi, baḡri, daryā, ī.

NAVE, nābh, manjhā, mānjhelā; — (*ring*) āwiyūn.

NAVEL, nāf, tondi, nābi, bonḡi; — (*-string*) nal or nalā, dharan, whence nal-ukḡharān or -ḡignā is applied to some imaginary involution of the intestines, to cure which much friction and groping are practised by female practitioners, which process is expressed by nāf- &c. -baithālnā.

NAUGHTINESS, sharārat, aṭpaṭāng, **khārābi**, badi.

NAUGHTY, **NAUGHT**, burā, bad, sharīr, aṭpaṭāngī.

NAVIGABLE, khulā, jahāz- &c. -jāne-lā, iḡ, haltā

To **NAVIGATE**, jahāz-rānī-k, jahāz-chālānā.

NAVIGATION, mallāḡhī, mu'allimī, jahāzi-'ilm, jahāz-rānī, nākhudā, mānjhi-gari, nawā, ī.

NAVIGATOR, mallāḡh, mu'allim, nikḡād, jahaz-rān, nā-khudā, naiyā, mānjhi.

NAULAGE, (*freight of passengers, &c.*) niwāl, naul.

NAUSEA, matlā, ī, ubkā, ī, ubki.

To **NAUSEATE**, huliyanā, ji-matlānā, ji-ghinānā, na frat- &c. -r, karāhiyat- &c. -k, kachiyānā.

NAUSEOUS, ghinā, onā, makrūh, karih, nā-gawār.

NAUSEOUSLY, karāhiyat- &c. -se, nafrat-se.

NAUSEOUSNESS, ghinā'o, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikrah.

NAVY, jahāz, baħr, nawārā.

NAY, na, nahiñ, ūñ-hññ, balki, barū, bi-l-'aks.

NEAP, (neap-tide) halkā, halki-jawār.

NEAR, kane, pās, samip, dhig, nere, lag, nazdik, karib, 'ankarib, lag-bhag, muttaşil, nikať, kol, dhik, ihāñ;

— (direct) sidhā, sojh, rāst, also close, as a translation; — (near of kin) karib, yagāna, rishta-mand, maķrūn, milā, ham-ķarūn; — (parsimonious) juz-ras, tang-chashm; — (near done, &c.) ho-chālā.

NEARLY, karib-ķarib, ab-tab, dam-ķadam, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, unis-bis, unis-biswā; — (pressingly) ba-shiddat.

NEARNESS, nazdikī, nirā, i, ittishāl, ħurb, juz-rasī, tang-chashmi, ħurbat, nagchā, i, (from nāgich, a corruption of nazdik).

NEAT, suthrā, ħhush-numā, nafis, shusta, pākiza, šāf, mukallaf, niko, thumkā, albelā, chiknā, besaniyā; — (pure) nāb, chokhā, sundar, sūbhag, ārasta, sūdaul, uslub-dār, niwal, sunāri, sūghar, ħhush-ķať or -poshāk or -libās, namāzi, nāzūk.

NEAT, (herd) pāl; — (foot) pā,echa, pāyā.

NEAT'S-HERD, dhāngar, pālī, pālāk.

NEATLY, nafāsāt-se, pākizagī-se, &c.

NEATNESS, suthrā, i, ħhush-numā, i, shustagi, laťafat, takalluf, nazakat, ārastagi.

NECESSARIES, zarūriyāt, lawāzima, lawāzimāt, asbāb, abwāb, sāmān, saranjām, mašālāh, sāmāgri; — (the necessities of life) asbāb i zindagi.

NECESSARILY, luzūman, zarūratān, iltizāmān, bi-z-zarurat, lā-jaram, shartī, ħhwāh-maķhwāh, muķar-rar, chāhiye, bi-z-zarūr, ho-na-ho.

NECESSARINESS, zarūrat, luzūm, wujūb.

NECESSARY, (adj.) zarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd, zarūri, muħimm, mafzūr, maťlūb; — (conclusive) ħaťi, shāfi; — (very necessary) ahamm; — (it is necessary) zarūr hai, lāzim hai, chāhiye (which latter is perfectly analogous to oportet in Latin), chāhitā, uchtī, multazim, parojanī, tātparjī; — (it was necessary) zarūr thā, chāhiye thā.

NECESSARY, (privy) jā-e-zarūr, chħar-chħobi; — (to go to the) muñh-hāth-dhonā or hāth-pānw-dhonā, jhārā-phirnā or jħapťe-jānā.

To NECESSITATE, majbūr-k, zarūrat-d.

NECESSITOUS, muhtāj, dar-mānda, ħājat-mand, niyāz-mand, saket, tang-dast, tang-ħāl, tihi-dast, shikasta-ħāl.

NECESSITY, NECESSITOUSNESS, dar-māndagi, ħājat-mandī, niyāz-mandī, shikasta-ħālī, tangī; — (need) ħājat, zarūrat, wujūb, luzūm, parojan, prayoan; — (fatality) ħazā, mashiyat, bhābi; — (compulsion) jabr, zor, bidhiwat, uchittā, taķāzā, kash-ma-kash, ħhainch, bhīr.

NECK, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unķ, ghār, ghench; — (or collar of a cane, pillar, &c.) ħarrā; — (on the neck of) sir par; — (joint of the neck) mankā, mobrā; — (neck or nothing) āwe āmb yā jāwe labedā, honī ho so ho, takht yā takhta; — (to break the neck) gardan tornā; — (fig.) zor- &c. -tornā; — (neck of land) ħiťā or ħiťā e zamin.

NECKCLOTH, gulū-band, galā-bāndh.

NECKLACE, mālā, kanthī, ħār, mohan-mālā, chapā-kalī, rūdrāchh, kanth-mālā, sarāsari, tulsī-dāna, ratau-mālā, larchhā, moti- or jai- &c. -mālā; — (with two strings) dū-larī; — (three) ti-larī; — (four) chau-larī; — (five) pach-larī; — (a round ornament or collar worn round the neck) ħānslī.

NECROMANCER, jādū-gar, sāħir, mantri, masāni, isht-bali, sahħār.

NECROMANCY, jādū, sāħiri, siħr-ķārī, ŧonā, mantar, tantar, jantar, masān, isht-bāl, musaķķħirāt, taskħir.

NECTAR, āb i kauśar, sharābu-ť-ťahūra, amirt amrit, piyūķ, sūdhā; — (the ambrosia tree) kalā birch or kalpa-vrjķśha, ŧūbā.

NECTARED, NECTARIOUS, NECTARINE, amritī, piyūķ madhuri, shakar-ālūda.

NEED, iħtiyāj, zarūrat, ħharaz, chāh, tātparj.

To NEED, muhtāj- &c. -h, iħtiyāj- &c. -r or jāchnā, chāhnā,

NEEDFUL, zarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-ķār.

NEEDLE, sū, i, sozan, darzan, dūmūhī; — (large) sūjā, sū, ā; — (of the compass) sū, i, kāntā; — (full) tāgā-bħar-sūt, sū, i-bħar; — (the eye of needle) nākā.

NEEDLE-CASE, chainchī, tile-dānī, baglī.

NEEDLE-MAKER, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz or -farosh.

NEEDLE-WORK, sīnā-pironā, silā, i, sū, i kām ħunar — (embroidery) kashida. [akārath

NEEDLESS, be-zarūr, be iħtiyāj, be-fā,ida, lā-ħāşil.

NEEDLESSNESS, be-iħtiyāji, be-zarūri.

NEEDY, kangāl, dālidri, muhtāj, muħis, maťlūk, iħti-yāji, mar-bħūkhā.

NEFARIOUS, badtar, la'natī, nashť, burā.

NEGATION, nahi, nafi, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahķār.

NEGATIVE, (adj.) manfi, sāliba, nāstī, nabķārī, mukrī, mamnū, barjītwā, majbūri; — (a negative particle) ħarī nafi, ħarī salb.

NEGATIVE, (sub.) nāfiya; — (in logic) ħaẓiya, e, sāliba.

NEGATIVELY, nāfiyan, bi-s-salb, salaban.

NEGLECT, NEGLIGENCE, ħġadāt, tasāhul, be-ķħabari, takāsul, ānā-ķānī, kāhili, ħġaťā, talāwun, majhūli, saho, dħilangī; — (contemptuousness) be-iltifāti, ħiķarat, taķķir, an-ādar, apamān.

To NEGLECT, bhūlnā, ħġadāt- &c. -k, ħazā-k, bisārnā, chūknā, kam-nigāhi- &c. -k, ħġāfil- &c. -h; — (to postpone) multawī-r, đāl-ťāl-r.

NEGLECTED, (uncared for) be-dāshť, be-marammat.

To BE NEGLECTED, rūl-jānā, be-dāshť rahnā.

NEGLECTFUL, NEGLIGENCE, ħġāfil, majhūl, kāhil, sust, dħilā, dħilang, be-iltifāt.

NEGIGENTLY, ħġadāt- &c. -se, ħġadātān.

To NEGOTIATE, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, ķār-bār-chalānā.

NEGOTIATION, mu'āmala, jāwāb-sawāl, paighām-salām, ķār-bār, kah-piċhī, bāt-chit, kahā-kahī, kahā-sunī, kām-ķāj, agarchāl, bat-kahā, o, zikr-mazķūr, zikr-azķār, mu'āmala-rasī.

NEGOTIATOR, jāwāb-sawālī, darmiyānī, miyāñjī, mu'ā-mala-dān or -shinās or -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahī.

NEGRO, ħabshī, zangī, siyāh, sidi, ķāfri.

NEIGH, hinhināhat, šahil, ghore-ķī āwāz.

To NEIGH, hinhinānā, ŧanŧhanānā.

NEIGHBOUR, ham-sāya, ham-jawār, paŗosī, pauñ-riyā, samipī, ham-diwar, nihaťi, aŗosī-paŗosī, chaudisi, shāfi.

NEIGHBOURHOOD, paŗos, jawār, aŗos-paŗos, ħurb, nazdikī, ittishāl, nawāhi, chau-dis, chau- or rāñđ-paŗos, ham-sāyagi, shafā-ķħaliť.

NEIGHBOURING, nazdik, pās, muttaşil.

NEIGHBOURLY, ħħaliķ, milansār, pachmilit.

NEITHER, na, na-ek na-do, na-ŭñ na-yŭñ; — (neither this nor that) na yih na wuh: (pron. ko, i nahiñ; — (take both or neither) ħhwāh dono lo ħhwāh ko, i nahiñ lo.

NEPENTHE, (herb so called) dukh-haran.

NEPHEW, (brother's son) bħatijā, barādar-zāda; — (sister's son) bhāñjā, bhagnā, ham-shira-zāda, ħhwā-hir-zāda.

NERVE, 'aşab, pai, paťhā, naz, rag, resha; — (to strain every nerve) jāñ-fishāñī-k, zamin o āsmān ek-k, zor-mārnā.

NERVELESS, nā-tawān, dur-bal, nitānā.

NERVOUS, kungṛā, mushtandā, chāk-chauband, bar-muhtak, gaṭhilā; — (style) matin, pusht; — (belonging to the nerves) 'aṣabī; — (weak) ḍhilā, sust.

NEST ghoṣlā, āshiyāna, ghar, jagah, khāna, tḥangī, addā, bāsā, khondhā, ālāna; — (of a crow, &c.) tḥāth, ghoṣpā; — (of thieves) akhārā, nāh; — (to harry a nest) ghoṣlā-ujārnā.

TO NESTLE, (n.) ghoṣlā- &c. -k, āshiyāna-k, ghusuā, rahnā, basnā, pālnā; (a.) pālnā.

NESTLING, ledā, āshiyānī, godā, lodā.

NET, jālā, dhābā, jāl, dām, gharbāl, bisārī.

NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarailā, tarlā, zerīn, patālī, asfal.

NETT, (amount paid to government, &c.) ṣadar jam', tūmār.

NETTED, jāl-dār, mushabbak, dām-dār-sā.

NETTING, jāl kā kām, sikhar, chhikā, poshida; — (ground) bhū, in-jāl, lastūrā; — (or bag) kondli, laṭkan, khārā, āhābā; — (of bedding, &c.) binā-waṭ; — (of beds, &c.) chaukaṛī, chhakarī, nau-kaṛī.

NETTLE, gizna, anjira, bichhū, ā, khajwat.

TO NETTLE, (irritate, sting) satānā, khijānā, diḥk-k, birānā.

NET-WORK, jāl, shabākāt.

NEVER, kabhū-nahīn, kabhī-nahīn, hargiz, zinhār, aṣlā, muṭlaḥ, na-ko, nā-kuchh; — (soever) hī, ham, hama; — (be he never so wise) kaisā-hī 'ālim ho.

NEVERTHELESS, tis-par-bhī, tau-bhī, tā-ham, ammā, parant, parto, bar-'aks is bāt ke, bar-khilāf iske (v. still, contrary).

NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyārā, alag, bāhar, barī, musawī, mubarra, na idhar na udhar, mābain, bain-bain, mu'allak, adhar, mu'arrā, pāk; — (in gram.) nipūnsak; — (gender) kliv-ling, mukhannīṣ; — (as a verb) lāzimī, samānī.

NEUTRALITY, bain-bain kī ḥālat, mu'allakī, adharta, mābainī ḥālat.

NEW, nayā, nawīn, nau, tāza, jadīd, nau-rasīda, nau-paidā, nawelā, ḥādiṣ; — (modern) muta, akhkhīr; — (different) aur, dūsrā; — (strange) 'ajīb, ajnabī, koṭā, anwāsā, tah-darz, ṭaṭkā, nau-farz (v. afresh).

NEW-BORN, kachā, nau-paidā; — (in comp.) nau, &c. tāza, are both used.

NEW-COMER, nau-rasīda, tāza-wārid, nau-āmada, nau-ābād, tāza-wilāyat.

NEWFANGLED, dawīn-grāhī, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasī.

NEWFANGLEDNESS, nau-dostī, nawintā.

NEWLY, bil-fi'l, thoṛe dinon-se, dar-in wilā: — (anew) az-nau, sari-nau, mujaddadan.

NEW-MOON, nayā chānd, māh ī nau, halāl.

TO BE NEW-MOON, chānd dekhnā.

NEWNESS, tāzagī, nawintā, ta, akhkhur, 'ajnabiyat.

NEWS, khabar, samāchār, ahān, saundesā, wāki'at; — (of victory) fatih-nāma; — (bringer of) mubash-shir; — (newspaper) akhbār; — (good news) khush-khabarī, nawed, muzhda, bāsharat; — (bad news) bad-khabar; — (a writer of news) akhbār-nawīs.

NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabarā, afwā-go, dholakiyā.

NEWT, (lizard) bamniyā, lohtan, reg-māhī.

NEW-YEAR, sāli nau; — (New-year's Day) nau-roz.

NEXT, (in place) pās se pās, bahut-pās, karibtar, akrah, nazdiktar, bhīrā-hū, milā-hū, karīn; — (in turn) dūsrā, aglā; — (thither) pailā, parlā; —

(hither) wailā, warlā; — (the next time) dūsrē waḥt, aur waḥt, pher, sānī ul-hāl; — (next year) aglā- or pār-sāl (which may also denote last year).

NIB, (point) nok, ṭhor, anī.

TO NIBBLE, (n.) khutharnā, khutaknā, liblibānā, kutarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā; — (as a fish) khutkarnā, khuthar-d; — (to carp at) 'aib-gīri-k, ḥarf-gīri-k, nukta-chin-h.

NICE, (accurate) bārik-bin, daḥiḥka-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bin, nāzūk; — (dainty) nak-charḥā, khāṣsa, lazīz; — (squeamish) mir-manish, mirzā-mizāj, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī; — (minute) ghāmīz, rakik, mihīn; — (in eating) khush-khor, khush-damāgh.

NICELY, bārik-binī- &c. -se, nazakat-se.

NICENESS, bārik-binī, daḥiḥka-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-binī, waswās, wahm, nazakat, nāzūkī, bārikī, diḥkat, khush-khorī, nak-charḥī.

NICETIES, taḥā, if, nafā, is, tuḥfajāt.

NICETY, ṣafā, ī, ṣan'at, jugat.

NICH, ṭāk, ṭākcha, ārā, dhirkhā.

NICHED, gokhrūdār; — (niching) ṭāk-bandī.

NICK, (notch) khandāna, dhāri, khaḍhā; — (of time) ṭuk, tāk-bāk, 'ain, munā, tā-o, kāṭ; — (he came in the nick of time to save his army) ṭuk- or 'ain-waḥt par āyā apne lashkar bachāne ko. [mārnā.

TO NICK, khandāne-k; — (to hit) nishāna- or hadaf-

NICKNAME, laḥab, 'urf, nām, laṭkā, ī- or lagnī-kā nām, 'urfi-nām, bad-laḥab.

TO NICKNAME, nām-r, mulaḥḥab-k, nām-dharnā.

NIDGIT, hech-kāra, nā-chiz, padnā, chūtiyā.

NIDOROUS, chirā, endh, sondhā.

NIECE, (brother's daughter) bhatijī, barādar-zādī; — (sister's daughter) bhānjī ham-shīra-zādī, bhagnī, khwābir-zādī.

NIGGARD, kanjūs, makhī-chūs, sūm, mumsik, bakḥil, kṛipan, bad-bakḥil, shūm, sūmrā, belas, khannās, shakī. [chashmī, danā, at.

NIGGARDLINESS, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tang-NIGGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kṛipan, dānī, kḥasis. [se.

NIGGARDLY, (adv.) tang-dilī- &c. -se, tang-chashmī-

NIGH, pās, nazdik, karīb, 'anḥarīb, kane; — (nigh dead) karību-l-maut.

NIGHNESS, nazdikī, kurb, kurbat.

NIGHT, rāt, shab, rain, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthni, rajinī, tamis, shab-gāh, shām; — (to-night) āj kī rāt, āj-rāt; — (at night) rāt-ko; — (last night) dosh, dī-shab, kal-kī rāt, which last signifies also (to-morrow night) (v. the Gram. on Adverbs); — (a dark night) shab ī daijūr, andherī rāt; — (a long night) shab ī darāz, baṛī rāt; — (a moonlight night) chāndnī rāt, lailatu-l-badr; — (the whole night) shab ā shab; — (to spend the whole night in mourning) nālā, e shab-gīr-k; — (a night attack) shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, rat-dhāwā.

NIGHT AND DAY, shab o roz, lail o nahār, rāt-din; — (without intermission) rātā-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-CAP, ṭopi, pheutā, rāt-kī ṭopi.

NIGHT-CROW, (raven) pechā, ghurāb ī shab.

NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sit.

NIGHT-DRESS, pārcha, e-shab, khwābī-jāma or -libās.

NIGHT-FARING, shab-rawān, shab-rau, nisā-ramanī.

NIGHT-FIRE, rāchḥasi āgan.

NIGHT-GOWN, labāda, libās ī shab, jāma, e shab.

NIGHT-UGO, kichin, chūṛail.

NIGHTED, shab-rasīda.

NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dustān,

'andalīb, kānhrā, shārik, gul-dum, tūtī, totī.

NIGHTLY, (adj. or adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko, waḥt ī shab, shabina, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-MARE, (*incubus*) kâbûs, jakrâ, gûmâ.
NIGHT-PIECE, (*picture of night*) shabîh i shabîna.
NIGHT-ROBBER, shab-khûn, râ-t-kâ ðakait.
NIGHT-SHADE, (*common*) mako, i, 'inabu-s-şalab, dhâtûrâ; — (*deadly*) 'inabu-s-şalab bari.
NIGHT'S-LODGING, shab-bâshî, râ-t-kâ ðhikânâ.
NIGHT-WALK, ratwâhî, shab-gardi, rat-kheli.
NIGHT-WALKER, shab-gard, ratîhâ, shab-shikârî, rat-khelnâ.
NIMBLE, jald, tez, chust o châlâk, châlâk, tez-rau, zûd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal; — (*in comp.*) jald, tez.
NIMBLE-FOOTED, tez-pâ, gurez-pâ, subuk-pâ.
NIMBLENESS, jaldi, tezi, chustî, châbuki, châlâki, phurt, charpharâhat, tez-ravi, zûd-ravi, subuk-khezî, tund-ravi, achpalî, chanchali.
NIMBLY, jaldi- &c. -se, châlâki-se, chustî-se.
NINCOMPPOOP, **NINNY**, **NINNYHAMMER**, muhmal, ah-mak, rish-gâ-o, kûn i khar, gâ-odi, chûtiyâ, ablah, padnâ, shekh-chilli, hech-pûch.
NINE, nau, nuh, tis'a, nau, â; — (*of cards*) nahlâ; — (*-pins*) garbhâ-gûpchî, gahgoli.
NINE-FOLD, nuh-chand, nau-gunâ, nau-chand or -bâr.
NINETEENTH, unîswân, nûzdahum or nuwzadahum.
NINETY, nawwe, nawad.
NINTY, nawwân, nuwum or nuwumin.
NIP, chuţki, noch, cbyontî.
TO NIP, nochnâ, chuţki-lenâ, cbyontî-kâtnâ, chonthnâ (*v. to snap*) uktnâ (*from ukâtnâ, to be nipped with frost, &c.*) pâle-mârnâ; — (*to crop*) khonthnâ; — (*as frost*) lagnâ; — (*to blast*) mâr-nâ, urâ-d; — (*to vez*) satânâ, khijânâ.
NIPPERS, mo-chin, mochnâ.
NIPPLE, bhîţni, sar i pistân, dhepnî, bhentû, â, ðum-kanâ.
NITRE, shora, naţrûn, abkar, bâji; — (*water cooled with nitre*) âb-shora.
NITROUS, shora-âmez; — (*acid*) 'araķi shora.
NITTY, likhâhâ, dhakhâhâ (*v. egg, &c.*).
NO, nahîn, na, nâ, ûbûn, ahân, nâ-nâ; — (*no one*) ko, i-nahîn.
TO NOBILITATE, najib-k, sharif-karnâ, &c.
NOBILITY, sharâfat, najâbat, aşâlat, amir-zâdagî, umrâ, i, sharfiyat, kulintâ, amârât, amirî, mahâtami; — (*nobles*) umarâ, shurafâ, nujabâ.
NOBLE, sharif, najib, ašil, ashraf, kulin, 'âlî-nasab, buzurg, kabîr, 'âlî-shân, amir-zâda, 'umda, barâ, asali, majid, buland, 'âzimu-sh-shân, mahâtam, kulwant, jatilâ, nasali, zâtî; — (*on both sides*) najibu-ţ-ţarafain; — (*mind*) khâţîr-âţîr, buland-himmat; — (*as metals, &c.*) ashraf, whence the gold muhar is called ashrafi (*lit. a noble, v. gold*).
NOBLEMAN, amir, manşab-dâr, bâbû, umrâ-o, rukn, (pl.) arkân and arâkin.
NOBLENES, buzurgi, barâ, i, karâmat, bulandi.
NOBLES, umarâ, nujabâ, shurafâ, ashraf, kubarâ, aşhâb i dawlat, arkânî-dawlat, mahâ-purkh.
NOBLY, sharifâna, najibâna, amirâna.
NOBLY-BORN, amir-zâda, najib-zâda, sharif-zâda, &c.
NOBODY, ko, i nahîn; (*figuratively*) nâ-chiz, lâ-shai, nâkas.
NOCTURNAL, shabîna, shabî, lailî, nitî, ratahâ; — (*pollutio nocturna*) îhtilâm, shaiţânî ghafiat.
NOD, jhukâwat, jhukâ-o, ramz.
TO NOD, (n.) jhuknâ, lachnâ, nihurnâ; — (*to be drowsy*) jhapki meñ-h, ûngnâ, ânkh-lagnâ, alsânâ, palak-lagnâ, pinki-meñ-â, mûnĉ- or sir-hilânâ or -dolânâ.
NODDER, (*lizard*) mûnĉ-hilâ, û, ġirgit.

NODDLE, sar, khopri, kâsa, bajir-mûnd.
NODE, gânth, gulţhi, âmâs; — (*intersection*) irâ, khatî-salibi; — (*of the moon*) râs o zamm, râhu-keţ.
NOISE, (*sound*) âwâz, shabd, bâng, şaut, na'ra; — (*clamour*) shor, ghul, ghul-ghula, gûhâr, fighân, ghulû, shor o shar, duhâ, i-tihâ, i, dâd-be-dâd, hallâ-kallâ, ghare-o, tauba-dhâr, hûhâ, hashrât, ghul-ghadr, kalla, âhat-châhat, tarâkhâ; — (*to make*) shor-d.
TO NOISE, shuhra-âfâk-k, hawâ-k, chang-k, shuhrat-pakañnâ, gul-bâng-h.
NOISOME, mufsid, muţirr, mustakrah, ghinâwanâ.
NOISOMENESS, fasâd, ifsâd, nâ-gawârî, istikrah.
NOISY, pur-shor, shorî, kalla-darâz, dhûm-dhâmî, chilchiliyâ, utkat.
NOLENS VOLENS, châr-nâchâr, khwâh-ma-khwâh, jab-ran-ķahran, ģakķ-nâ-ģakķ.
NOLI ME TANGERE, bulbul kâ bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.
NOLITON, ghair-khwâhî, nir-châh.
NOMENCLATURE, nâm-dharkî, nâm-mâlâ.
NOMINAL, farzi, khîyâlî, waza'i, nâmi, ismî, mazkûrî, muñh-bolâ, zabânî, khwânda, kâghazî.
TO NOMINATE, nâm-batlânâ; — (*to appoint*) thah-rânâ, nautnâ, mukarrar-k, nâm-zad-k.
NOMINATION, tasmîya, nâm-zadî; — (*power of appointing*) 'azl o naşb, ukhâr-pachhâr.
NOMINATIVE, (*or agent to a verb*) fâ'il, kartâ, ģalat-i-rafa'i or -fâ'iliyat, prathamâ-kâarak.
NON, (*in comp.*) nâ, lâ, ghair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below.
NONAGE, khurd-sâli, kam-sinnî, kam-'umrî.
NONAPPEARANCE, ghair-hâzirî, nâ-paidâ, i.
NONCOMPLIANCE, nâ-razâmandî, nâ-farmânî.
NONCONFORMIST, nâ-ķabûl, munģharif, birodhî.
NONCONFORMITY, inhirâf, bar-gashtagî, nâ-ķabûlî.
NONE, ko, i-nahîn, kuchh-nahin, na-ek, nirjan.
NONEXISTENT, NON-EXISTENCE, nestî, 'adam, fanâ-mahz, miyân-nûrdî, nâpaid, mafkûdu-l-wajûd, ma'-dûmu-l-wajûd.
NON-NATURALS, sitta-zarûriya, khat-karm.
NONPAREIL, lâ-şânî, be-naţîr, ektâ, egâna or yagâna, kâg, ģâķ.
NON-PAYMENT, ghair-adâ, i. [sâdhni.
NONPERFORMANCE, ghair-ijrâ, i, naţar-andâzî, nir-
NONPLUS, ģairânî, tashwish, lâ-chârî, ghol, mât.
TO NONPLUS, lâjawâb-k, band-k, ģairân-k, lâchâr-k, mât-k, chaukrî-bhulanâ, kût-k, shah-mât-k, mekh-mâr-nâ, mekhîyânâ.
NON-RESIDENT, ghair-sâkin; — (*cultivator*) pâhî-kâshţ.
NON-RESISTANCE, aroķtok, ghair-muzâģimat, 'adam i mumânâ'at.
NONSENSE, jhak, yâwa, yâwa-go, i, be-hûda-go, i, pûchi-yât, saţar-paţar, harza-go, i, be-jâ, i, lapât-sapaţ, pûch, pâ-dar-hawâ, lâţâ, il, wâhî-tabâhî, lagho-hasho, laghwîyât, bâd-hawâ, i, shutar-goz, bak-jhak, zaţal, kachâ-pan; — (*to talk nonsense*) yâwa-baknâ, jhak-mâr-nâ, be-hûda kahnâ, gûh-khânâ.
NONSENSICAL, be-hûda, pûch, muhmal, be-ma'nî, lâ-ya'nî, zaţalî, ghair-ma'nî.
TO NONSUIT, (*in law*) nâ masmu'-k, lâ dâ-wâ-k, nâs-k.
NOOK, (*angle or corner*) konâ, gosha.
NOON, **NOONDAY**, **NOONTIDE**, do-pahr, nişfu-n-nahâr, madhiyân, do pahr din, din do pahr.
NOOSE phûndî, phânsî, phasrî, phandâ, kamand, pâs, sarak-phânsî, pharak-wâñsî.

To NOOSE, phānsnā, phāndnā, phānsānā.

NOR, na; — (neither very long, nor very short) na bahut lambā na bahut chhotā.

NORTH, shimāl, uttar; — (facing the north) shimāl-rū, uttar-munhā, udichī.

NORTH-EAST, isān, uttar-pūrba-kon.

NORTHERN, NORTHERLY, shimālī, utrāhā, utrāyanī, (from utrāyan, the northern declination).

NORTH-STAR, kuṭub i shimālī, kuṭub-tārā, dhubr or dhruva-tārā. [taraf.

NORTHWARD, uttar-ko, ba simt i shimāl, uttar ki NORTH-WEST, bā,eb or bāyab, bhaṇḍār.

NORTH-WIND, uttarā, bād i shimāl, ishmāl.

NOSE, nāk, nāsikā, binī, ghrān, tondi; — (disease of) nakrā, nakū,ā; — (of quadrupeds) thūthan, thū-tharī; — (having the nose cut) nakṭā, binī-burida; — (the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women) nath, nathnī, bulāk, besar, jhulnī, kihrikī; — (the string which is fastened in the nose of camels) nakel, muhār, nāth; — (to bore the nose of bullocks) nāthnā, nāk-chhednā; — (to blow the nose) nāk-sinaknā or -jhārṇā; — (to bleed at the nose) naksir- or binās-chalnā or phūṭnā; — (to speak through the nose) minminānā, gungunānā, nākī-d; — (to lead by the nose) hath-kaṛā-r, nakel bāth-men-r or -h; — (she leads her husband by the nose) us ke khāwind ki bāg us ke bāth men hai; — (to thrust one's nose into other people's business) auron ke kām men bāth ḍālnā; — (follow your nose) nāk ki sīdh chale jāo; — (to put one's nose out of joint) bhāñji-mārnā, jar-kaṭnā, kām-kaṭnā, chūle-ukhārnā, kannī-kaṭnā; — (having a big nose, nosy) nakkū, miyān nakkū.

To NOSE, sūnghnā, bās-pānā; — (to cock the nose) nakiyānā, nāk chapḥānā.

NOSE-BAND, (of a dog, &c.) pūzī-paṭṭā. [laulāsi.

NOSEGAY, gul-dasta, phuloṅ-kā guchhā, ṭurra, taiyā,

NOSELESS, nakṭā, be-binī, nāk-rahit.

NOSTRIL, nathnā, purā, minkhar; — (the cartilage which divides the nostrils) bulāk, as also the ornament appended to it.

NOSTRUM, (a secret medicine) chūṭ-kulā, laṭkā.

NOR, nahīn, na, nā, ghair; — (before the imperative) mat, nako; — (forsake me not) mujhe chhoṛo-mat; — (not in the least) muṭṭak, aṣlā or aṣlan, with the negative nahīn.

NOTABLE, mashhūr, kābil i yād, ta'rifi; — (careful) hushiyār, chatur, kām-kāji; — (bustling, &c.) ṣāhib-saliḳa, girthan.

NOTABLY, kar-o-far-se, mashhūrāna.

NOTARY, sakkāk, shartī, dabir.

NOTATION, chihn-kār, nishān-nawīs, i'rāb-dihī.

NOTCH, khandāna, bārḥā, kherchī; — (of an arrow) sūfār.

To NOTCH, khandāna-k, sūfār-kaṭnā.

NOTCHED, khandāna-dār, dandāna-dār, sūfārī.

NOTE, nishān, 'alāmat, chihn, patā; — (reputation) nām, shuhrat, bharam; — (voice) nawā, āhang, tarāna, pidā, shabd; — (in music) tān, sur, andāz, kharj, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhawat, pañcham, rikhab; — (symbol) nakṣh, ānk; — (letter) chīṭhī, ruḳ'a, pātī, shuḳḳa, chakti; — (bill) saṭṭā, saudā-pattar; — (memorandum, annotation) yād-dāshṭ, ṭikā; — (bond) tanassuk, dast-āwez, ṭip; — (a marginal note) ḥāshiya.

To NOTE, ghaur-k, mulāḥaza-k, dhyān-&c.-k, sochnā; — (to note down) līkh- or ṭānk-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, kalam-band-k; — (note book) bayāz, safina.

NOTED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, ghyātī, rū-dār, shuhratī, rū-shinās, mum-tāz, murtāz, nām-zad, zabān-zad.

NOTER, bichārī, sochī, ghaurī.

NOTHING, hech, kuchh-nahīn; — (trifle) nā-chīz, lā-shai; — (no other thing) koī aur chiz nahīn, kuchh aur nahīn; — (to make nothing of an undertaking, &c.) pānī-jānnā; — (for nothing) muft, sent, muft-men, yūhī, nā-haḳḳ; — (good for nothing) nikammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahīn.

NOTHINGNESS, 'adam, nestī, nā-chizi, lā-sha,ī.

NOTICE, ghaur, soch, nigāh, nazar, khabar, ittilā', āgāhī, samāchār, āhaṭ, lihāz, budh; — (citation) i'lām.

To NOTICE, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.

NOTIFICATION, iḡhār, i'lām, ittilā', khabar.

To NOTIFY, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlānā, jāṭānā, iḡhār-k, jānānā.

NOTION, khyāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rā'e, gumān, bharam, wahm, tawahhum, aṭkal, kiyās, daryāft.

NOTIONAL, khyālī, wahmī, ṣannī, farzī.

NOTORIETY, NOTORIOUSNESS, shuhrat, iḡhār, mash-hūrī, angusht-numā,ī.

NOTORIOUS, mashhūr, zāhir, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniya, angusht-numā, hānkā-pukārā, sar-buland, khulā, prātachh or pratyakṣh, nakkū, namūdār, 'urfi, sadhāran, fāsh, 'ālam-nashar.

NOTORIOUSLY, 'alāniyatān, zāhirā or zāhirān.

NOTWITHSTANDING, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-waṣf is bāt ke, harchand, hā ān ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāth hone is bāt ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.

NOVEL, (new, uncommon) nādīr, nayā, achambhā.

A NOVEL, kiṣṣa, shauḳiya, afsāna, kahānī, kathā.

NOVELIST, kiṣṣa-nawīs, afsāna-go or -nawīs.

NOVELTY, nau-rasidagī, nau-rasī, tajaddud, nawintā, nau-farzī.

NOVEMBER, aghān, mārag, sikh, sah-mārag, agrabānī.

NOUGHT, kuchh-nahīn, hech; — (to set at nought) nāchīz-jānnā, goz i shutar-jānnā, khas-jānnā, hawā-jānnā.

NOVICE, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, anārī, nā-āzmūda-kār, kachā, khām, sikh-nautū, muṭtadī, nau-āghāz, mūndiyā, chelā. [chelā-pan.

NOVITIATE, nau-āmozi, anārī-panā, mūndiyā-pan,

NOUN, ism, nām, shabd; — (an adjective and its qualified noun) ṣifat o mauṣūf; — (the governing noun) muṣaf, opposed to muṣaf ilaiḥ, the noun governed; — (a noun of time) zamān or ismī zamān; — (a noun of place) ismī-makān or -zarf; — (of instrument) ism i āla or ālat; — (of action, agent) fā'il; — (of excess) ism i mubālāgha; — (adjective or abstract noun) ismī ṣifat; — (verbal noun) maṣdar; — (generic, collective noun) ism i jins; — (a substantive) ism i zāt or jāmid; — (proper) 'alam; — (diminutive) taṣghir; — (arbitrary) ism i sama'ī. [mān-k, parwarda-k.

To NOURISH, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardh-NOURISHER, (applied to God) parwardigār; — (in comp.) parwar or pālak.

NOURISHING, pusht, muḳawwī, kaṣīru-l-kailūs, jī-pālak, palanḥār, rāzik; — (in comp.) parwar.

NOURISHMENT, parwarish, ghīzā,iyat, taghziya, āhār, pushtā,ī.

Now, ab, bil-fi'l, al-ḥāl, fil-ḥāl, aknūn, hālī, ḥālā, hālī or ḥālān; — (just now) abhī, isī dam, abhī kā; — (well, &c.) pas; — (now glad, now sad) gāh khush, gāh nā khush; — (now a saint, now a devil) gāhe walī, gāhe shaitān; — (a particle of connection) ab-ke, jo, khair; — (after this) pher, ba'd is-ke; — (now and then) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, gāh be gāh, ba'ze dāfe, jab-tab, waḳt be waḳt, ilā māsnā.

NOW-A-DAYS, āj-kāl, in roẓon men, dar-īn wilā.

NOWHERE, kahīn nahīn.

NOWISE, kisi farah se nahīn, hargiz-nahīn.

NOXIOUS, mufsid, muzirr, mūzi, fāsīd, ziyān-kar, zahri, dukhad, dukh-dā, i, bikh.

NOXIUSNESS, fāsād, ziyān-kārī, mufsidī, ifsād.

NOZZLE, (snout) nali, phonphī.

NUCLEUS, asl, maghz.

NUDITY, satr, nang, gānd, badan, nagnātā.

NUGATORY, (useless) lā-hāsil, hech pūch, nikammā.

NUISANCE, wabāl, bojh, chhātī kā pathar, mūzi, muzirr, dukhdā, i; — (in law) mukhill, hārij.

NULL, raddī, bātil, jhūthā, nā-manzūr, mal-meṭ, sust, subuk, halkā.

TO NULL, NULLIFY, bātil- &c. -k, buṭlān-k, be-sūd-k.

NULLITY, buṭlān, nā-chizi, lā-hāsilī, &c.

NUMB, ṭhiṭhirā, sun or sunn, be-hiss.

TO NUMB, ṭhiṭharānā, sun- &c. -k; — (to be numb) ainṭhnā, akar-jānā, ṭhiṭhar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h.

NUMBEDNESS, ṭhiṭhrāṭ, be-hissī, be-ḥarkatī.

NUMBER, gintī, shumār, ṭho (this last very frequently occurs in such expressions as ek-ṭho, do-ṭho, pāunch-ṭho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tā, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, ti'dād, sankhyā, hisāb, miḳdār, ginat, minat; — (figure) hindasa, rakam, ānk, ṭhaur; — (many) kaṣrat, ziyādati; — (poetry) shi'r, nazm; — (in gram. ar) sīgha, bachan; — (the singular number) wāhid, mufriḍ, ek-bachan; — (the dual number) taṣniya; — (the plural number) jam', bahū-bachan; — (an odd number) 'adad i tāk; — (an even number) 'adad i juft; — (a small number) ḳillat, ṭhoṛe-se; — (what number?) kai ṭhaur?

TO NUMBER, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; — (to mark with numbers) 'adad-lagānā or -ḍ, ānk-d, rakam-banānā, 'adad-nawisi-k, ānk-nā.

NUMBERED, ma'dūd, shumārī, ginā-hū-ā, ti'dādī.

NUMBERER, shumārinda, muḥāsib, ginwaiyā, 'adad-nawis, ānkwaiyā.

NUMBERLESS, be-shumār, be-hisāb, an-ginat.

NUMBNESS, ṭhiṭhur, be-hissī, be-ḥarkatī.

NUMERAL, NUMERICAL, shumārī, ganakī, ānkī; — (verse) abjad, nazmī; — (a numerical character) rakam, hindasa, ānk. [adad.]

NUMERALLY, NUMERICALLY, shumār-se, ba-hasbi

NUMERATION, ti'dād, ta'addud, 'ilm i muḥāsaba, ganat, ganka, i, 'adad-nawisi, shumārī, waraḳ-dāghī.

NUMEROUS, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣir, wāfir, wāfī, bā-ifrāt, maufūr, dal-bādal.

NUMEROUSNESS, buhtāt, buhtā, i, bahutāyat, kaṣrat.

NUMSKULL, aḥmaḳ, ablah, gā, odi, kaudan, bajjar-mūnd, ūt.

NUN, abdhūtānī, zan i gosha-nishin.

NUNNATION, (v. Hind. or Pers. Gram.) tanwin.

NUPTIAL, nikāhī, byāhū, shahāna, 'urūsi; — (-song) sohāg, jog, jālvā, shādīyāna, sohā; — (-present) ladhā, i, widā, i; — (-hour) mahūrat; — (-knot) 'akd i nikāh, hībālā, gaṭh-bandhan; — (-bed) sejsōhāg.

NUPTIALS, nikāh, byāh, shādī, bhaunri.

NURSE, dā, i, dadā, annī, dhā, i, jiji, khelā, i, dā, i, aṣil, āyā (this last term is said to be of Portuguese origin); — (male) dāyā, annā; — (of a sick person) bimār-dār; — (a wet nurse) dā, i, pilā, i, dūdh-pilā, i.

TO NURSE, pālā, posnā, parwarish-k; — (as a child) dūdh-pilānā or -d, dā, i, garī-k, dūdh-chusanā; — (the sick) bimār-dārī-k; — (to give out to nurse) dā, i ko sompnā.

NURSERY, dā, i, khāna; — (plantation) khazāna, zakhira, bihaaur; — (for vegetables) biyar, (figuratively) kān, marjā.

NURSING, shīr-khōra, dūdh-piyā.

NURTURE, pālā, parwarish, tarbiyat, dāna-pānī.

TO NURTURE, pālā, posnā, parwarish-k.

NUT, jauz; — (betel) supārī; — (cocoa, unripe) ḍāb, dūmālā; — (water) tāl makhānā; — (pur-gative) jamālgoṭā.

NUT-BROWN, sā, onlā or sānwalā, finduḳi; — (nut-cracker) sarautā.

NUT-HOOK, anksī, laggi.

NUTMEG, jā, e-phal, jauz, jauz-bo, ā, jauzu-ṭ-ṭib.

NUTRIMENT, NUTRITION, parwarish, āhar, ghizā, iyat, ghizā, khurāk.

NUTRIMENTAL, NUTRITIVE, NUTRITIOUS, muḳawwi pushṭ, parwaranda.

NUT-SHELL, finduḳ kā chhilkā.

NUX VOMICA, kuchlā, falūs-māhi.

TO NUZZLE, sūnghani-lenā, nāk-lagānā, sunghānā.

NYCTANTHES, hārsingār.

NYMPH, (of paradise) hūr, apchharā, parī, nā, ekā.

O

O, (sign of the vocative) o, ā, e or ai, yā, rā, ā, he; — (the interj.) ho, āho, ahe, e, aji, eho, are, he-re, are-hī, rī, ari, e; — (in pain) oh, hā, e, āh; — (interj. of wishing) kash, kashke; — (O, brother!) ā, e bhā, i! bhā, i-re! — (O father, father!) bāp-r bāp! whence the ridiculous word bobbery, disturb-ance, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.

OAF, (dolt or blockhead) ūt, ulū, ulāgh, aḥmaḳ.

OAK, bulūt, sitā-birch; — (acorns) sitā-supārī; — (the royal oak) shāh-bulūt, bulūṭu-l-malik.

OAK-APPLE, mazī, mājū-phal.

OAKEN, bulūtī, bulūt-se banāyā-hū, ā.

OAKUM, san, pāt, parās, gahnī.

OAR, ḍāṇḍ, chappū, ballī.

TO OAR, ḍāṇḍ-mārnā, khyonā.

OATH, ḳasam, saugand, kiriya, sauṇh, soṇh, or soṇ, sapat, ḥalaf, yamin, dib, sūn; — (to use oaths) wallāh-k, billāh-k, tillāh-k.

OBEDURACY, OBDURATENESS, saḳhtī, nā-tarsi, ḍhit-hā, i, niṭhūrā, i, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, sang-dili, be-raḥmī.

OBEDURATE, OBDURED, saḳht, sang-dil, be-raḥm, nā-tars, ḍhiṭh, magrā, niṭhur, baṛā, nā-mulā, im, khūn-khūr.

OBEDURATELY, saḳhtī-se, ḍhiṭhā, i-se, sang-dilī-se.

OBEDIENCE, tābī'-dārī, itā'at, tab'iyat, inkīyād, mutā bi'at, ādhintā, ṭā'at, bai'at, hukm-bardārī, &c. āg-gyākār, bandagī, fidwiyat, istiṭā'at.

OBEDIENT, farmān-bardār, tābī'-dār, ḥālka-ba-gosh, ādhin, muṭī', rām, tābī', mutābī', farmān-bar, hukm-bardār, aggyākārī, hukmī.

OBEDIENTLY, farmān-bardārī- &c. -se, tab'iyatan or tab'iyatan,

OBESANCE, salām, taslim, kūrnish, johār, ḍāṇḍ wai, pā, e-lāgon, ādāb, namaskār, pranām, jabāsā, i; — (to make obeisance) taslimāt- or ādāb-bajā lānā.

OBELISK, naṣab, minār, dhaurāhar, ākās-lochan.

OBESITY, phaphasāḥaṭ, bhahbarāḥaṭ.

TO OBEY, mānnā, ḳabūl-k, sunnā, farmān-bardārī &c. -k, khāṭir-men-lānā, patiyanā, sidh-kar-lānā, bajā-lānā.

OBJECT, (*aim*) maqṣad, gharaz, lalach, het, parojan, murād, manzūr, maṭma', mud'ā, mahzar, maujūd, kartab, maṭlab, praṣṭā, o; — (*deserving*) — mustaḥakk; — (*subject*) mauzū', maẓmūn; — (*thing*) chiz; — (*in grammar*) maf'ūl; — (*external objects*) maḥsūsāt fil-khārij; — (*the object of one's love*) manzūr i naẓar; — (*the object of any passion*) maṭma' i naẓar; — (*the object of his enmity*) us ki dushmani kā maṭma' i naẓar.

To **OBJECT**, i'tirāz-k, pakaṣnā, dokhnā, 'nẓr-k, ṭoknā, chhenknā, ta'arruz- &c. -k, barajnā, aṣnā.

OBJECTION, i'tirāz, shubha, irād, dūkhan, girift, pakaṣ, dokh, istādagi, ḥujjat, takrār, radd, kadd, āf, shik, kunah; — (*evasion*) ḥila-ḥawāla.

OBJECTIONABLE, i'tirāz- &c. -paẓir, jā, izu-l-i'tirāz.

OBJECTOR, mu'tariz, dūkhak, ḥujjati, girift-gir, mujaw-wiz, zabān-gir.

OBLATION, naẓar, niyāz, bhog, kurbān, bal, wāran.

OBLIGATION, farz (pl. farā'iz), farziyat, wājib (pl. wāji-bāt), shart, dharam, mashrūf, mafrūz, kanaund, upakār, dāb, nikhtā, istiḥsān; — (*bill*) zamānat, wail; — (*favour*) iḥsān, minnat, nihorā; — (*a written obligation*) iḥkrār-nāma, 'ahd-nāma, muchalka, tamassuk.

OBLIGATORY, kādir, zābiṭ, kābiẓ, zarūr.

To **OBLIGE**, aṣnā, majbūr-k, nā-guzir-k; — (*to indebted*) mamnūn-k, iḥsān-mand-k, minnat-dār-k, marbūn i minnat-k, kanaurā or kanaundā-k, karm- &c. -k; — (*to force*) be-bas- &c. -k; — (*to please*) khush-k, rāzi-r, khāṭir-dāri-k.

OBLIGED, mamnūn, kanaundā, dabel, talherū, minnat-dār, dast-girifta, ḥalka ba gosh.

OBLIGING, 'amimu-l-iḥsān, ṣāhib-murawwat, laṭif, khaliq, zābir-dār, sishṭāchārī, karimu-l-iḥsān, dost-parwar, āshnā-parast, upakāri, parkāri, ṣāhib-sulūk.

OBLIGINGLY, khulq- &c. -se, murawwat-se, luṭf-se.

OBLIGINGNESS, khulq, murawwat, luṭf, khūbi, sishṭā-chār, karimu-l-iḥsāni.

OBLIQUE, tirschā, kānā-kāni, ṭerhā, ureb, muḥarraṭ, bakar, biṅā; — (*or diagonal stitching*) dhenkā.

OBLIQUELY, tirschā, i-se, terhā, i-se, nā-rāstī-se.

OBLIQUENESS, OBLIQUITY, tirschā, i, ṭerhā, i, kajī, khāmī, nā-rāstī.

To **OBLITERATE**, chhlinā, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhānā, ḥakk-k, mahw-k, mansūkh-k, pā-e-māl-k, mal-d, ghisānā, kāṭnā, mārānā, pahonch-d, dho-d, dūr-k.

OBLITERATED, gum-nām, farāmosh, miṭāyā-hū, ā.

To **BE OBLITERATED**, ghisnā, ragaṣnā, miṭnā, mārānā, malnā, dalnā.

OBLITERATION, miṭā, o, pā-e-mālī, gum-nāmi.

OBLIVION, farāmoshī, nisyān, bhulāwat, bisrāwat, gum-nāmi; — (*consigned to oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiya; — (*to bury in oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiya-k, khād-d, top-k, alop-k.

OBLIVIOUS, bhulā, ū, bisrā, ū, farāmosh-kār.

OBLONG, murabba' mustaṭil, lamb-chaurā, kitābi.

OBOQUY, ilzām, dokh, ṭā'n, ṭā'n-tashnī', malāmat, buṭtān, kalank, lim, apwād or apavād.

OBNOXIOUS, maghlūb, zer-dast, ādhīn, mutahammil, saḥā, ū, sahanhār; — (*reprehensible*) mulzim, dokhī; — (*we are all liable or obnoxious to disease*) ham sab bimāri ke mutahammil hai.

To **BE OBNOXIOUS**, munh-meñ-h, mutahammil-h.

OBSCENE, fāhish, pūch, zabūn, nā-pāk, plūhar, burā, munh-kā phūphā, malin, ghaliz, yāwa-dahan, bad-zabān, bhoudā, mughallaz (pl. mughallaẓāt).

OBSCENELY, fuṣh- &c. -se, fāhishāna, bad-zabāni-se.

OBSCENITY, OBSCENENESS, fuṣh, mughallaza, phoharā, i.

OBSCURE, andherā, andhā, tārik, muzlim, mughlak, mahfī, mustatir, gūḥ; — (*not known*) gum-nām, be-nām o nishān, kam-rū, nā-pursān, amik, khafi, andhlā, ghair-mashhūr, kam-numā, lapṭilā, gaṭ-paṭ, alopi.

To **OBSCURE**, andherā- &c. -k, mughlak- &c. -k, chipānā, poshida-k, chhānā, top-lenā, lapeṭnā.

OBSCURELY, ighlak- &c. -se, zulmat-meñ.

OBSCURENESS, OBSCURITY, tārikī, zulmat, lapet, kasbt-arṭh; — (*v. ambiguity*); — (*abstruseness*) ta'kid, tasāmuh, musāmaḥa, gūḥṭā; — (*privacy*) khalwat.

OBSEQUIES, tājiz o takfin, kriyā-karam, srādh, ta'ziyat, fāṭiḥa-darūd, kūl, tiḥā, barkhī, barsī, rusū-māt i maiyit.

OBSEQUIOUS, ādhīn, tābi-dār, farmān-bardār, khā, -bardār, maḥkūm, ḥukmī-banda, jig-jigiyā.

OBSEQUIOUSLY, tābi-dāri-se, khā, e-bardāri-se.

OBSEQUIOUSNESS, tābi-dāri, farmān-bardāri, iṭā'at, khā, e-bardāri, jig-jigī, hāñji, mutāba'at (v. servility).

OBSERVABLE, zāhir, praḡat, mashhūr, namūdār.

OBSERVANCE, adab, mulāḥaza, 'amal, isti'māl, sidhkār, grahan, khabūl. [musta'mil, muḥāfiẓ.

OBSERVANT, multafit, mutawajjih, sar-garm, 'amil.

OBSERVATION, liḥāz, mulāḥaza, ghaur, baṣirat, dhyān, bichār, murākaba, makūla, kaul, kahāwat, guṭṭār; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-binī.

OBSERVATORY, raṣad, marsad, ākās-lochan.

To **OBSERVE**, liḥāz- &c. -k, dekhnā, naẓar-k, nigāh-k, nihārnā, nihānā, ṭāknā, mirikhnā, aulachnā, lakhnā, — (*to mind*) sārān, grahan-k; — (*to remark*) kahnā, farmānā; — (*to keep*) rakhnā, mānnā, sunnā, mutabarrik-jānnā; — (*to observe one's word*) pūrā-k, wafā-k.

OBSERVER, ahli-naẓar, ahli-baṣirat, nāẓir, binanda, nigāh-bāz, bhedi, nagrā, naẓar-bāz, aulokī or avalokī; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-bin, tāra-nirikḥak. — (*of laws, &c.*) sidhkārī, grahañi; — (*in comp.*) parwar, pālāk; thus, sukhān-parwar, an observer of his word.

OBsolete, matrūk, mansūkh, be-riwāj, ghair-musta'mal, baṭil, mu'aṭṭal, anrit, matrūku-l-isti'māl, ghair-isti'māl, ghair-chalan.

OBsoleteNESS, buṭlān, be-isti'mālī, baṭilī.

OBSTACLE, ḥā'il, sadd, māni', sang-rāh, muzāḥim, āf, of, hārij, muzāḥamat, aṣṅangā.

OBSTINACY, OBSTINATENESS, magrā, i, machlā, i, baṭh, āf, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, tamarrud, jihl-murak-kab, sukhān-parwari, isrār, phakhand, mūrkhāṭ, pakaṣ, mujādila.

OBSTINATE, magrā, machlā, haṭhī, gardan-kash, muta-marrid, sukhān-parwar, aphaḍḍā, pākhandī, daṭā, ū, muṣirr, hārūn, ḥujjati, mūrkhāṭī, ṭanehrā, gariyār, kaj-baḥṣ; — (*disease*) muzmin, pakrā, ū.

To **BE OBSTINATE**, zamīn-pakaṣnā, gardan-kashī-k.

OBSTINATELY, magrā, i- &c. -se, haṭ-haṭke, pher-pherke, aṣṅake, mūndiyāke.

OBSTREPEROUS, ghaughā, i, shorī, khāna-jang.

To **OBSTRUCT**, bāndhnā, band-k, sadd-k, masdūd-k, rokñā, āṣnā, ṭhek-d, mārānā, mār-r, kāṭnā.

OBSTRUCTER, OBSTRUCTIVE, ḥā'il, māni', hārij, muzā-him, mu'arriẓ, muta'arriẓ, ṭhekan-hār, rokwayiā.

OBSTRUCTION, sadd, rok, āf, rukā, o, khandit, ta'arruz, aṭak, aṭkā, o, rok-rāk, rok-ṭok, ar-dandā, ṭhekan, khonch, saddi rāh; — (*in physic*) suddā; — (*of the menses*) masdūd i ḥaiz.

To **OBTAIN**, ḥāsil-k, pānā, bhugatnā, nikālñā, barānā, jurnā, phailñā, rūpnā, jar-pakaṣnā; — (*to prevail*) jāri-h, murawwaj-h, rā, li-j, rawāj-pakaṣnā.

OBTAINABLE, milne-wālī, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, muyassar, jurā, ū, jurne-jog, yāṭanī, yābinda.

TO OBTRUDE, dālnā, dakhī-k, ā-parnā, mukhill-h.
 OBTRUDER, labar-ghattā, labar-chaṭṭā.
 TO OBTUND, faro-k, hurnā, mārñā, narm-k.
 OBTUSE, kund, bhuthrā, bhuttā, be-nok, nakṭā, mund-lā, motā, bhāri, ṣaḥil; — (*an obtuse angle*) adhi-kon, zāwiya, munzarija.
 OBTUSENESS, kundī, be-noki, bhuthrā.i.
 TO OBVIATE, bachānā, roknā, fālnā, raf-k, rāh-mārñā or -kāṭnā.
 OBVIOUS, zāhir, āshkāra, khulā, fāsh, barmalā, ṣariḥ, pargaṭ, raushan, 'ayān.
 OBVIOUSLY, zāhiran, ṣariḥan, āshkāranā.
 OBVIOUSNESS, zuhūr, ṣarāḥat, tauziḥ, roshanā.i.
 OCCASION, (*opportunity*) ghāt, fursat, naubat, kābū; — (*cause*) bā'is, sabab, mūjib, jihat, wāsta, kāran, dā, o, kām; — (*need*) darkār, lālach; — (*what occasion?*) kyā chāhiye? kyā zarūr?
 TO OCCASION, paidā-k, dālnā, lānā, barpā-k, uṭhānā, nikālnā, karnā, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, lagānā.
 OCCASIONAL, ittifaqi, 'arizi, waḳti: — (*servants*) mazkūri, miṣāli, sababi, dā, oghāti.
 OCCASIONALLY, ittifaқан, gāh-be-gāh, gāh-gāh, kabhi-kabhi, kadhi na kadhi, waḳt be- (*or nā-*) -waḳt, jab tab, jab na tab.
 OCCIDENTAL, maghribi, gharbi, pachhamin.
 OCCIPUT, kafā, newāri, guddi.
 OCCULT, chhipā, gupt, poshida, makhfi, nihān.
 OCCULTATION, antrichhṭā, taḥṭu-sh-shu'a'.
 OCCULTNESS, ikhṭā, poshidagi.
 OCCUPATION, kām, dhandlā, kāj, mashghala, amr, shughl; — (*trade*) peshā, hira, siḡha.
 OCCUPIED, maḳbūz, mashghul, sar-garm.
 OCCUPIER, kābiz, mutasarrif, malik.
 TO OCCUPY, 'amal-k, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, rakhnā, bharnā, tāndnā, māndnā; — (*to take up*) dabā-lenā, roknā; — (*to busy*) mashghul-r, lagā-r, uljhā-r.
 TO OCCUR, honā, ānā, parnā, ā-jānā, nikālnā, milnā, naḡar-ānā, waḳi-h, sarzad-h, rūdād-h, bitnā, hādis-h, rū-d, lagnā.
 OCCURRENCE, waḳū', ittifaq, waḳi'a, sawānih, samā-chār, banā.o.
 OCEAN, baḥr i muḥit, daryā.e muḥit, samundar, kāmūs, sāgar, ambudh, abdh or abdhī.
 OCHEE, pil-miṭṭi, mirtikā.
 OCTAGON, OCTAGONAL, muṣamman, hasht-pahlū, asht-dal, āṭh-kouiyā, hasht-gosha.
 OCTAVO, āṭh-warkā, hasht-warkī.
 OCTENNIAL, hasht-sāla or hash-sāla, āṭh-barsā.
 OCTOBER, kātik, kārtik, bāhul, ūrj.
 OCTOPETALOUS, āṭh-pakhiyā, hasht-barg.
 OCTUPLE, āṭh-gūnā or -larā or -partā or -tabā.
 OCULAR, baṣri, drishṭwā, auloki or ayaloki, marā.i; — (*ocular demonstration*) mushāhada, dalil i baṣri.
 OCULIST, sathiyā, paṭṭar-karhwā, kaḥḥāl.
 ODD, phuṭ, ṭāk, fard, kāḡ; — (*shoe, boot, &c.*) pawā.i, paincha; — (*somewhat over*) kuchh ūpar, zā'id, ziyāda, phuṭkar; — (*unheeded, &c.*) ek-ādh, kuchh-ek, ko.i; — (*strange*) niralā, anūṭhā, anokhā, zor, tamāshā, 'ajib, nādir, bhalā.
 ODDLY, 'ajib-ṭarah, zor-ṭarah, 'ajab-waz'-se.
 ODDNESS, nudrat, bu-l-'ajabi, anokhā.i.
 ODDS, fark, tafawut, bich; — (*or even*) ṭāk o juṭ, kāḡ-dos; — (*advantage*) ghalaba, jit, fauḳiyat, dast-burd; — (*strife*) phuṭ, bigār, fasād; — (*odds and ends*) agar-baḡar, chūr-bhūr; — (*it is odds*) aḡhlab hai, ḡhalīb hai; — (*it is odds he will come to-night*) bis biswe hai ki āj rāt ko āwe.
 ODE, ghazal, rekhta, dandak, kaṣida.

ODIOUS, kariḥ, makrūh, ghināwanā, mustakrah, ghāliz, najis, mal'ūn, nā-pasand, zisht, nafrat-angez — (*hated*) maṭ'ūn; — (*invidious*) kina-angez.
 ODIOSNESS, istikrah, karāhiyat, kina-angezi, 'adāwat-angez.
 ODIUM, 'adāwat, kina, badi, bad-andeshi, bad-khwāhi, bad-du'a, malāmat.
 ODORIFEROUS, ODOROUS, khush-bo, mu'attar, maghan, sū-bās, mu'ambar, 'āṭir, mashmūm, sugandh, āmod, ṭaiyib.
 ODORIFEROUSNESS, khushbo.i, mu'attari.
 ODOUR, (*fragrance*) khush-bo, shamim, arghan, shāmīna, ṭib, bakhūr, maryam; — (*scent*) bo, bās, mahak.
 ECONOMY, (*v. economy, &c.*) girthāpan.
 OESOPHAOUS, galā, nali, ḥalk, ḥulkūm, naṭa.i.
 OF, kā, ke (*fem. ki*): it may also be expressed, according to circumstances, by se, seṇ, sūn, ba, par, wāste, meṇ, haḳḳ meṇ, ko, kū, kūn, sū, te, &c.; — (*of himself*) āp-se, khud ba khud; — (*of late*) thore dinon se; — (*he spoke of me*) merā zikr kiyā thā — (*they speak of you*) we tumhāri bāt bolte haiṇ.
 OFF, se, par-se, dūr; — (*off hand*) fil-badiha; — (*to be off*) nikal-jānā, champat-h; — (*to come off, get off*) nikal-bhāgnā, bach-nikalnā; — (*to go off, disappear*) jātā-rahnā; — (*to go off, as a gun, &c.*) chhūtnā, daghnā, chalnā; — (*well off*) khush, achchhi ṭarah; — (*off and on*) hān-hūn, unchā-nichā, tal-ūpar, lār-ma-dār, ālā-bālā; — (*far off*) palle par: this participle after verbs is variously expressed by jānā, nikālnā, utarnā, bachnā, chhūtnā, rahnā, dālnā, lenā, denā, chhornā, &c., compounded with other verbal roots, in a way peculiar to the Hindustāni, and explained in p. 65 of the Gram. q.v.
 OFF! dūr, dut, chakhe, dūr-dabak, gum-ho, tafawut-ho, bist, fark.
 OFFAL, OFFALS, jhūthā, paryal-saryal, fuzlā, pas-khūrda, ojri, ākhor, reza, jhāran-jhūtan, jhār-jhūran, jhūthan-jhāṭhan.
 OFFENCE, gunāḥ, jurm, takṣir, dos or dosh, 'aib, ghāt, bhul-chūk, khonch; — (*displeasure*) garāni, rūthan, rūṭhi; — (*injury*) zarar, baṭṭā, āzār, izā, diḳḳat; — (*displeasure*) bezāri, ranjish, rūṭhā.i; — (*to take offence*) burā-mānā or -jānnā, bezār-h, ba-tang-ā. [sharr.
 OFFENCELESS, bhola, gharib, be-gunāḥ, ma'ḡūm, be-TO OFFEND, (*to displease*) bezār- &c. -k, khijhānā, khatkānā, khonchiyānā, kurhānā, naḳiz- &c. -k; — (*the eye*) ānkh-meṇ-khatkānā; — (*to attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-darāzi-k; — (*to injure*) nuḳṣān- &c. -h, tajāwuz-k; — (*to transgress*) mukhālif-h, barkhilāf-h.
 OFFENDED, nā-khush, bezār, ranjida, āzurda-khāṭir, barham, jizbiz, khisiyānā, diḳḳ, udās.
 OFFENDER, gunāḥ-gār, 'āṣi, ghaṭilā, khāṭi.
 OFFENSIVE, zabūn, burā, bad, zisht, kariḥ, nā-pasand, khonchiyāḥ, satā, ū, ghāti; — (*injurious*) mufsid, muzirr, mūzi; — (*an offensive weapon*) hathiyār, ḥarba, māri, ṭarbi, ḥarbi, sabḳatī.
 OFFENSIVENESS, zabūni, burā.i, badi, nuḳṣān; — (*disgust, &c.*) ghināwat, istikrah.
 OFFER, in'am, ni'mat, ikdām, taḳdim; — (*proposal*) bāt, amr, kahā, bachan; — (*advance*) uksā.o, bāt-chit, kah-pūch; — (*attempt*) kaṣd, āzmā, ish; — (*price*) kīmat, mol.
 TO OFFER, (a.) sāmnē-r, denā, dene-lagnā, tawāzu'-k, nazar-k, pesh-nihād-k, charhānā, sansārñā, āḡe-k or -r or -dharnā, &c.; — (*to commence*) lagnā, chāhnā, mustā'id-h; — (*for an office*) kharā-b, kamar-b, taiyār-h; — (*to immolate*) kurbān-k, bal- &c. -k or -charhānā, wārñā; — (*to propose*) kahnā, batlānā, lānā, 'arz-k, izhār-k; — (*to appear*)

nazar-ānā, sūjhnā, dikhālā, ī-d; — (to attempt) kashd-k, irāda-k, āzmānā, bichār-k; — (to offer violence) hāth-chālānā, zulm- &c. -k, dast-andāzī-k; — (to offer battle) larā, ī-māngnā or -chāhnā, larā, ī kā tarāwā dikhānā; — (to make an offer) pūchhnā.

OFFERER, gāhak, pūchhan-hār.

OFFERING nazar, niyāz, qurbānī, bal, arpan, charh-āwā, agrasan, berā, chirāghī, hāziri, haḥku-l-lāh, bal- or gau- or ann- or darb-dān, baldahiya, hadiya (v. present).

OFFICE, 'uhda, khidmat, kām, sewā, mansab, 'amal, 'alākā, sarishta, ṣiḡha, rit, karam, mashghala, kār; — (turn) sangūtā, parkār, upakār; — (room) nishast-gāh, kachahri; — (for business) daftar-khānā; the person who cleans the pens, rules the paper, &c. in the office is called the daftari; — (a good office) sulūk; — (an ill office) bad-sulūki.

OFFICER, 'uhda-dār, ahl i khidmat, ahl i kār, mansab-dār, ahl i mansab, sarishta-dār, ṣiḡha-dār, madār-kār, 'ahdī (v. messenger, &c.); — (of a village) hal-dār; — (one who has charge of papers) daftar-band; — (commander) sar-dār, jamā'at-dār, dhare-dār.

OFFICES, (privy) makānāt i zarūriya, kolā-chhenrī.

OFFICIAL, hūzūri, hākimāna, mu'āmalatī, ba-marātīb.

TO OFFICIATE, khidmat-k, 'iwaḡī-k, niyābat-k.

OFFICIAL, (relating to shops, &c.) dūkānī, 'attāri.

OFFICIOUS, bhal-sughrā, halbhaliya, fuḡul, phapphar-dallāl, sūgarsiyan, fuḡul-numā, fuḡul-go, fuḡul-khidmat, bu-l-fuḡul.

OFFICIOUSLY, fuḡul-khidmatī-se, fuḡulī-se.

OFFICIOUSNESS, bhalsughrā, i, fuḡulī, halbhal, pūrā, i, girthāpan, jigjig, upar-dhappā.

OFFSCOURING, mail, tirschhat, fuḡla.

OFFSET, (a sprout or shoot) kalghā, podhā.

OFFSPRING, aulād, nasl, baṇs, farzand, far', bel, san-tat, walad, natija, phal, sakhā-sūt, dāl-pāt, āl-au-lād, kachbach, nātī-pote, santat-santān; — (numerous) murghī ke pāl, bakrī ke aulād.

OFFEN, ORT, OFFTIMES, bahu-dhān, akṣar, bārḡhā, ka, ī-bār, bahut-kāl, akṣar-aukāt, ba-dafāt, dafāt, dafātān, bār-bār, pher-pher, haṭ-haṭ-ke, pher-pher ke; — (how often?) kai-ber? kai-dafā? ketā? — (so often) ite-bār, ite-martaba, tai-ber; — (as often as) jai-bār.

TO OGLE, jhānwli- or did-mārnā, ānkhēn-larānā, saḥki-maṭki-k, kankhyon-dekhnā, 'ashwa-k, kaṭāchhan-k, ānkh- or nain- or bhaun-ghumānā, -mārnā or -mat-kānā, naḡar-bāzī-k, tirschī-nigāh-k.

OGLER, jhānwli-bāz, dida-bāz, nigāh-bāz, did-bāz, ghamza-bāz, naḡar-bāz, maṭkimār, chapalnainā.

OGGIO, (medley or mixed meats) dopiyāza.

OH! āh! oh! āe wāe! wāe! hāe! yā! waih! uf!
OIL, tel, raughan; — (bitter-) raughan i talkh or -siyāh, karwā-tel; — (sweet-) miṭhā-tel; — (seed) til, kunjad; — (blubber) bas; — (essential) 'aṭr or 'itr, whence our otter; — (olive oil) raughan i zait; — (scented oil) phulel, khalel.

TO OIL, tel-malnā or -lagānā, chupagnā, ciknānā.

OIL COLOUR, raughan-rang or raughani-rang.

OILINESS, chiknāhaṭ, chiknā, i, duhniyat, teliyāhaṭ.

OILMAN, teli, raughan-farosh, 'aṣṣār.

OIL-MARKET, teli-ṭolā, teli-parā, tel-kā-bāzār.

OIL-PRESS, kolhū; — (oil-stone) teliyā-pathar.

OILY, raughani, tilāhā, chiknā, teliyā, telhan.

ointment, marham, zamād, lep, mom-raughan.

OLD, purānā, kuhna, būḡhā, sāl-khūrda, musinnu, mu'-ammar, dini, barā, purātām, purāchin, birdhā, ḡadimi, sāl-gasht, pur-sāl, bahut-din-kā, bodā, mud-datti, muzmin, pakṣā, ū; — (in comp.) sālā or

barsā, chau-sāla, four years old; also chau-barsā or chār-baras-kā; — (as coin) sanwāt; — acquaintance sābika; — (decayed) be-jān, mundaris, muz-mahil; — (how old are you?) tum ka, e baras ke ho? — (the tree is twenty years old) darakhṭ bis baras kā hai; — (of old) ḡadim meṇ, āge.

OLD AGE, būdhā-pan, burhā-pā, kuhan-sālī, pirī, 'umr-nihayati, shaiḥkhukhat, 'umr-darāzī, burhautī.

AN OLD MAN, pīr, būdhā, shekh or shaikh, pūraniyā; — (stricken in years) pīr-fartūt, būdhā-khang, būdhā-phūs; — (woman) būdhi, pīr-zan, būdhiyā, pīr-zāl, kam-pīra, 'ajūza. [farosh.

OLD CLOTHES, chhārī, utāran; — (seller) kuhna-

OLD-FASHIONED, ḡadimāna, 'ālam-gīrī, ādan.

OLDNESS, kuhnaḡī, ḡadimāt, purān-pan. [mūmiya.

OLFACTORY, mashmūmī; — (nerves) hablu-l-mash-

OLIVE, jalpā, e, zait, zaitūn; — (-garden) zaitūnī.

OMELET, (pancake with eggs) khāḡina.

OMEN, yamn, fāl, shugun or shakun, āgron, sugun, so, ī; — (a bad omen) bad-fāl, bad-yamn, dbadhachhār, bādhā, bhakthhā.

OMENTUM, charbi-kī chadar, peṭ-kā parda.

OMINOUS, manhūs, naḡas, bad-shugun, nikhidh or niṣidh, dhadhachari, bad-fālī.

OMINOUSNESS, naḡūsāt, aslubhtā bad-fālī.

OMISSION, saḡhū, chūk, bhūl, kuṣūr, ḡhāfli, anjhā, ḡalam-andāzī, tark, ḡazā; — (the omission of prayers) tark i namāz, ḡazā, e ṣalāt,

TO OMIT, chhōrnā, bhūlnā, chūknā, bisārnā, faro-guzāst-k, sabū- &c. -k, hafz-k, matiyanā, ḡalam-andāz-k, chashm-posh-k, pichhe-d.

OMNIPOTENCE, kudrat, ḡadiri, māyā, ādsakt, sarb-byāp or sarva-vyāp. [sarb-byāpik, palak-dariyā.

OMNIPOTENT, ḡadiri i muṭlaḡ, ḡadiri, kiridḡār, ādsaktī,

OMNIPRESENCE, sarbast, sab-kahīn-ḡaziri.

OMNIPRESENT, ḡaziri o naḡir, sarbastī, dānā o binā, sarva-vyāpī, hama-jā. [sarva-gyatā.

OMNISCIENCE, 'ilm i ḡhaib, hama-dānī sarbjān or

OMNISCIENT, 'ālimu-l-ḡhaib, 'allāmu-l-ḡhuyūb, dānā o binā, 'ālim, sarbjānī, sarva-gyānī, khābir i muṭlaḡ.

OMNIVOROUS, sarb-bhachli. hama-khor, kull-jāzib; — (mendicants) aḡhoṛī.

ON, (prep.) par, upar, ba, bar, se, ko, kū, kūn, meṇ, pa, le, liye, sar, ke ta, īn, kī-taraf; — (on business) kām-par; — (on their side) un-kī taraf; — (on this) ete-meṇ; — (on this account) ba-wāste is bāt ke; — (on the head, to fall, &c.) sir-ke bal, sir-ke tān, sir-ke bhar; — (on or before) tak; — (on or before Sunday) etwār-tak; — (on that day) us roz; — (on the contrary) bar-'aks, bil-'aks, bar-khilāf; — (on what business) kis-kām ko; — (to be on fire) jalnā, āg-lagnā; — (on a sudden) ek-ā-ek or yakayak.

ON, (adv.) āge, barḡ, pare, āḡū, chal, barḡhe, sīdhā, nisang; — (eat on) nisang-khā, o; — (opposed to off) par; — (go on) chale-jā, o; — (sing on) ḡāte-jā, o; — (play on) khele-jā, o; — (come on) ā-jā, o; — (and so on) aur isī tarāḡ se.

ON, (interj.) ā, o, barḡho, chalo, āge, sīdhāro.

TO GET ON, chal-nikalnā, āge-barḡhnā.

ONAGER, (the wild ass) ḡorkhar, ḡimār i waḡshī.

ONCE, ek-dafā, ek-bār, ek-martaba, ek-waḡt, ek-ber; — (only once) ekī-ber; — (at once) sab-milke, ek-lakhṭ, jab kā tab, jis waḡt kā tis waḡt; — (the same time) ek-sāth, sang, ham-rāḡ; — (formerly) āge, peshtar, sābik; — (at once) ek ā ek, nāḡahān, dafātān, ek-bārgī, anāchit, anchite, achānak, achak; — (once more) pher, dūsrā-kaṛ, ek dafā, aur, duhrā-ke; — (once or twice) do ek martaba, ek yā do martaba.

ONE, ek, yak, wāhid, ekkā, mek, nakkī, ko,ī, ko,ū ;
— (in comp.) tho, tā ; — (give me one) ek-tho
do ; — (many a one) bahut-ek ; — (some one)
ko,ī-ek, ek-ko,ī ; — (one and the same) ekhi or
eki, also one only ; — (such a one) falāna or fulāna,
amuk, amkā ; — (from one thing to another, or
from this to that) kuchh se kuchh ; — (one of a
number) ek-tho ; — (for one thing) ek-to ; —
(neither one thing nor the other) na ūn na yūn ; —
(without one's friend) bin yār apnā ; — (any) ko,ī,
also any one, jo-ko,ī, kase ; — (one another) ek-
digar, āpas, bā-ham-digar ; — (one day or other)
ek na ek roz ; — (one by one) ek-ek, furāda, furāda,
fardān-fardān ; — (one after another) ek par ek ;
— (with one accord) ek dil hokar ; — (it is all
one) eksān-hai, ekhi-hai, barābar-hai, musāwi-hai ;
— (with one voice) ek-muñh, ek-zabān.

ONE, (person) shakhs, ādmī ; — (every one) har ek ;
— (to fight with one another) bā-ham-digar-larnā,
āpas-men larnā : one, applied to discriminate things,
is sometimes expressed by wālā ; — (bring the one
with black hair) siyāh-bāl-wālā lā, o ; — (one's
self) apnā, āp, khud.

ONE-EYED, ek-chashm, kānā, wāhidu-l-'ain.

ONENESS, (unity) ekā,ī, waḥdat, wāhidī.

ONION, piyāz, baṣāl, gaṭhā.

ONLY, eklā, eklautā, ek, mujarrad, wuḥi, akelā,
anokhā ; — (merely) sirf, faqat, nira, khālī, kebal ;
— (an only son) eklautā-beṭā, ekaunjhā ; — (no
more) aur nahīn ; — (in comp.) hī, ī ; — (on the
hair only) bālhi-par ; — (aim at the face only)
muñhi, mārō ; — (not only) eke, ekto, tispar ; —
(he not only refused me the office, but abused me into
the bargain) un ne faqat inkār 'uhde ki na kī, balki
ūpar is ke mujhe gāliyan diyān.

ONSET, wāhla, mār, dhakkā, ḥamla, ḥalla, daur, ṭakkar.

ONWARD, āge, barh-ke, pare, udhar.

ONYX, sulaimāni-pathar, sang-i-sulaimāni. [gādh.

Ooze, chahlā, chik, chikar, kich, kichar, wāhal, hilā,
To Ooze, nikalnā, chhannā, risnā, pasijnā, nichūpnā,
pichpichānā, rasiyānā, jharnā.

Oozy, pur-wāḥāl, chipchipā, pichpichāhā.

OPACITY, ghair-shaffāfī, kaṣāfat, ghilāṣat.

OPAL, (stone so called) dūdhīyā-pathar.

OPAQUE, kaṣif, ghair-shaffāf, dhūndhlā, malin, ghaliz,
malin, gāṛhā.

OPEN, khulā, wāz, kushāda, wā, khultā ; — (as trade)
khush-kharid ; — (as a town, &c.) be-āsrā, be-ār,
mundlā ; — (as sound) ma'rūf, ma'lūm ; —
(wide) algā, pulkhā ; — (obnoxious) mutāhammil ;
— (flat) maidānī ; — (stitching) jawā, zanjira ;
— (navigable, &c.) chaltā ; — (in open day) din
diye, din-hi ko, din do pahar, roz i raushan ; —
(the open air) bāhar ki hawā ; — (plain) zāhir,
fāsh, hawedā ; — (clear) ṣāf ; — (exposed) be-
kāid.

TO OPEN, (n.) khulnā, biharnā, taraknā, ugharnā ; (a.)
kholnā ; — (to discover) zāhir-k, kahnā, batlānā,
ugharnā, izhār-k, bānā, bilgānā, phailānā, pasārnā,
udhernā ; — (curtains, hangings, parasols, &c.)
bāndhnā, ūṭhānā, chaphānā, khainchnā : in the use
of these and similar verbs considerable discrimination
will be requisite, which can be acquired by practice
and a knowledge of the language only ; — (to
divide) tarkānā, chāk-k ; — (to begin) shurū'-k.

TO OPEN, (a subject) tamhid- &c. -k ; — (a tumour,
&c.) chīrnā, kāṭnā, nikalnā, uskānā, (v. to cut, bleed,
&c.) ; — (as cloth) udharnā ; — (the mouth)
muñh- &c. -kholnā, zabān- &c. -hilānā.

OPENER, kushā, inda, kushā, kholwayā, kholanhār.

OPEN-EYED, khul-ankhā, chashm-wā ; — (careful)
hoshyār.

OPEN-HANDED, OPEN-HEARTED, farākh-dast, kushāda-
dil.

OPEN-HEARTEDNESS, farākh-dastī, kushāda-dilī.

OPENING, rāh, farjā, chāk, shigāf, phānk, sāl, muñh,
bhūr, kholkhāl ; — (beginning) shurū', prārambh.

OPENLY, zāhirān, barmalā, male-maidān, khulā-khulā,
khule-bandoñ, mardā-mardi, mardoñ-ke maidān,
chhūṭ.

OPEN-MOUTHED, muñh-pasāre, kushāda-dahan, muñh-
khulā, malāmat-kunān.

OPENNESS, kushādagī, ṣafā,ī, sādagī.

TO OPERATE, aṣar-k, tāṣir-k, 'amal-k, byāpnā, naḥsh-
k, kārgar-b, kām-k, lagnā, mu, aṣsir-b.

OPERATION, aṣar, tāṣir, fīl, 'amal, kār, chīrphār,
kāṭkūt, kaṭ'-burid, 'amal-yadd, hathautī, khāṣiyat ;
— (motion) ḥarakat ; — (employment) kām.

OPERATIONS AND MOVEMENTS, (of an army, &c.)
ḥarkāt-saknāt, kām-kāj, chālḍhāl.

OPERATIVE, mūṣir or mu, aṣsir, kārgar, byāpak.

OPERATOR, kartā, fā'il, kārigar, kār-kun, gunī, kār-
guzār.

OPEROSE, miḥnat-ṭalab, pittemār, halākū, jān-kan-
dānī.

OPHTHALMY, āshob i chashm ; — (to have an
ophthalmia) ānkh-ūṭhnā.

OPIATE, khwāb-bakhsh, khwāb-āwar, tiriyaḳī, afimī,
afim-āmez, solā,ū.

OPINION, fikr, wahm, ṣann, khīyāl, rā-e, pindār, kīyās,
bichār, būjh, mat, tadbīr, dānist, gumān, daryāft,
bharam, aṭkal, jān, 'aql, jānib, lekḥā, ḥisāb, zu'm,
fahm ; — (real) mā-fi-z-zamir, markūz i khāṭir ;
— (favourable) ḥusn i ṣann ; — (to form a good
opinion) achchhā-pānā.

OPINIONATIVE, khud-rā-e, khud-pasand, khud-bīn,
aphaḍḍā, khud-sar, āp-khud.

OPINIONATIVENESS, khud-pasandī, khud-bīnī, khud-
sarī.

TO OPINE, (to think) khaṣṭ-k, gumān-r, bichārnā.

OPIUM, afyūn (vulg. afim), āhiphen, āphū, tiriyaḳ ;
— (crude, new) gābhā.

OPIUM-EATER, afimī, āphīnī, afyūnī, āhipīnī.

OPPONENT, (opposer) mukhālīf, mukābil, ḥarif, mud-
da'ī, bādī, lāgi, birodhi, mu'ariz.

OPPORTUNE, ṭhik, durust, lā,īḳ, munāsib, barwaqt, ba-
mauka', bar-mahal, 'ain-waqt (also opportunely) ;
khūb, bhalā, khudāsāz, kimiya, sonā.

OPPORTUNITY, waqt, fursat, kābū, gauñ, ghāt, dā, o,
sū-bihtā, ausar, sūtār, dā, o-ghāt, nek-sā'at, farā-
ghat, mauka'.

TO OPPOSE, mukhālāfat- &c. -k, roknā, atkānā, ārnā,
muzāhamat- &c. -k, saḥmukh-k, mukh-bher-k,
ultānā, phirānā, kāṭnā, dharā-b.

OPPOSITE, (adj.) sāmnē, mukhālīf, bar-'aks, mukābil,
mun'akis, mutazādd, alā-r-raghām, dū-ba-dū, rū-
ba-rū, āmnē-sāmnē, do-chār, dekhā-dekhi, wār-pār,
idhar-udhar, muḥmil, ultā, peshrū, munāḳiz, mu-
ḥāḳi, munāfi, bil'aks, bar-zidd ; — (over against)
muñh-par, mukhre-par.

OPPOSITE, (sub.) zidd, 'aks, khilāf, jawāb ; — (two
opposites or extremes) ziddāin.

OPPOSITELY, āmnē-sāmnē, bar-'aks, &c.

OPPOSITION, OPPOSITENESS, mukābalat, in'ikās, ta-
zādd, khilāf, zidd, 'aks : — (resistance) rok, atkā, o,
ta'arruz, mu'āraza, munāna'at, mānī, birodh, ultā, o,
mukh-bherā, naḳiz, munāza'at, munāḥāt.

TO OPPRESS, zulm- &c. -k, satānā, tor-d.

OPPRESSED, majbūr, mazlūm, sitam-kash, shikasta-bāl
faro-mānda, 'ājiz, jabr, zerbār, dabel.

OPPRESSION, zulm, sitam, jafā, jaur, ziyādati, ta'addi, zabar-dasti, sakhti, għazab, andher, dabā, o, jabar, utpāt, anjas, zālīmī, upadro or upadrav, kāsāwat, sitam-gari, aziyat, afsurdagi, udāsi, dil-giri, maj-hūli, kadūrat.

OPPRESSIVE, bhāri, dushwār, sakht.

OPPRESSOR, zālīm, sitam-gar, mardum-āzār, sitam-gār, zabar-dast, khalk-āzār, għarib-mār, zor-āwar, andheriyā, bariyārā, bid'ati, sakht-gir.

OPPROBRIOUS, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, sakht, durusht, malāmāti, ruswā, ḥaqir.

OPPROBRIOUSLY, sakhti-se, ta'n-tashni-se.

OPPROBRIOUSNESS, zabūni, badī, burā, i, sakhti, durushti.

OPPROBRIUM, 'ār, nang, lāj, be-ḥurmatī.

OPTATIVE, mutamannī; — (conjugation) bāb i istifāl.

OPTICAL, optic, baṣarī, chashmī, baṣirātī.

OPTICS, 'ilm i munāẓara o marā'iya.

OPTION, ikhtiyār, marzi, khushī, pasand, chāh.

OPTIONAL, ikhtiyārī, ichhāwanti, ṭaba'i; — (as purchase or sale) khush-kharid.

OPULENCE, daulat, ṭālī-wari, tawangari, sampat, asrat.

OPULENT, daulat-mand, ṭālī-war, tawangar, maldār.

OR, yā, chāho, khwāh, ki, nā, na, warna, bhāweñ bhāi; — (or else) nahiñ-to; — (will you stay here or go there?) ihāñ rahoge ki or yā, wahāñ jā,oge?

ORACH, (culinary herb) bathūā, sarmaḥ.

ORACLE, kalāmu-l-lāh, kalām i rabbānī, de, o-bānī, mustakhār, ākās-bānī; — (consulting one) isti-khāra, 'aql-kull, kilid-'aql; — (the person consulted on all occasions) mushārūn-ilai-hi, muñh, zabān; — (such a one is the oracle of the council) majlis kā mushārūn-ilai-hi falāna hai.

ORACULOUS, (dogmatical) dimāghī; — (ambiguous) għaib-go, ba'idu-l-fahm.

ORAL, zabānī, bachanī, muñh-bolā.

ORALLY, muñh-se, zabānī, nā-nawishta.

ORANGE, nārāngī, kauñlā, nārānj; — (colour) ke-sari, basanti, kūsumbhī.

ORATION, kalām, takrīr, sukhān, bāt, wa'z, charchā (v. speech).

ORATOR, muḥarrir, khush-takrīr, zabān-āwar, sukhān-war, sāhib-laklaḥa, shirin-go, bat-kahā, charchait, bat-banwā, baktā, jawāb-sawālī, sukhān-pardāz or -sāz, takrīr-bāz, mutakallim, takrīrī.

ORATORY, zabān-āwarī, sukhān-wari, khush-takrīrī, lassāniyat, bat-kahī, bat-banī, sukhān-pardāzī.

ORB, charḥ, dawwār, gardūn, sipihr, jirm, daura, kurah, gherā, mārāg.

ORBICULAR, mudawwar, gol, mustadir, gol-ākār, chakr-ākār.

ORBIT, daura, dā,ira, daurān, gardish.

ORCHARD, bāgh, bāri; — (having 100,000 trees) lakh-peṛā; — (of 1000 trees) hazāri-bāgh, whence the place we call Hāzribāg or Hāzreebaag.

To ORDAIN, ṭhahrnā, bāndhnā, badnā, muḥarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, kākīm-k, kahnā, likhnā, ṭhāthnā.

ORDEAL, parkhiyā, parichhā, āzmā,ish, imtiḥān.

ORDER, (method) tartīb, dhab, tadbir; — (command) ḥukm, amr, farmūda, farmā,ish, āggyā, kahā, irshād; — (of people, &c.) ḥaum, zāt, jāl, firka, ghar, zil', maṣāl; — (for money) barāt, tankhwāh, chithi, hundi, parwāngī, parwāna, dastak; — (disposition) dāul, ihtimām, bandish; — (regulation) zabt, sijil, 'azl o naṣb, nazm o nask, nīt; — (rule) ṭariḥ, dastūr, rasm, rit; — (class) ḥimāsh, waz', bhānt; — (fraternity) guroh, ṭabka, ḥalka, ṭā,ifa, panth; — (rank) martaba, manzalat, mahātām; — (means)

bā'is, wāṣṭa, liye, **khāṭir**; — (much out of order) be-hāl, be-dāul; — (the order of nobility called the Fish) māhi-marātib; — (in order to) tā-ki, is-liye.

To ORDER, (command) kahnā, farmānā (this last verb, and perhaps the following, is seldom used in the first person, even by majesty itself: speaking politely of or to others, it frequently means to say, observe, &c. &c.), ḥukm- &c. -k, likh-bhejnā, tākid-k; — (a fire-lock) bāzū se-utārnā; — (to arrange) ārasta-k, durust-k, murattab-k, muntazam-k, sijil-d, sajanā, sādhnā; — (to conduct) chalānā, karnā, banānā, kār-rawā,ī-k; — (to arrange in alphabetical order) tahji-k.

ORDERED, ma,mūr, masnūn, mafrūz, farmāyā.

ORDERER, (arranger) nāzim, musajjil, murattib; — (commander) ḥākīm, āmir or amir, farmā.

ORDERLY, (adj.) ārasta, bā-tartīb, bā-kā'ida, tartibī, tartīb-numā, tarbiyat-yāfta, bandheji, band o basti, sānti, hamwār, intizāmī; — (serjeant) naḥīb, (this word orderly has of late acquired in Hindustāni an opprobrious meaning, such as *mintion*).

ORDERLY, (adv.) ārastagī- &c. -se, tartīb-se.

ORDINALS, 'adad i waṣṭī; — (opposed to cardinals) 'adad i muṭlaḥ or -zāti. [masla, sharṭ, ḥukm, farz.

ORDINANCE, shar', ḥānūn, kā'ida, ā'in, rasm, dastūr.

ORDINANCES, (law) farāmin, farā,iz, aḥkām.

ORDINARILY, akṣar, 'umūman, beshṭar.

ORDINARY, 'amm, rasmi, 'amalī, ma'mūli, rāsi, mu'tādi, bandheji; — (familiar) 'urfi, bāzārī, chalnī, kamrū, be-namak, chalu, taṣarrufi, aisā-waisā, madhim, miyāna; — (mean) kamina, nich, past; — (ugly) nā-zebā, be-raunaḥ.

ORDINATION, (confirmation) sunnat, musalmānī; — (of a brahman, &c.) saṅskār; — (string) jane,o or janew.

ORDNANCE, topeñ, top-khāna, chau-chakki; — (master of ordnance) mīr-ātash.

ORDURE, gūh, chirkin, bishṭhā.

ORE, dhāt, faliz; — (the ore of iron, &c.) kachā lohā, &c., i. e. unrefined iron.

ORGAN, ālat, 'azū, indri, jantar, karam, kal; — (musical instrument) arghunūn; — (an organist) arghunūn-nawāz.

ORGANIC, ORGANICAL, zī-a'zā, indriyāyik, jantari, 'azwi, murakkab, kal-kā putlā.

ORGANISM, ORGANIZATION, tarkib, banāwaṭ, ta'mir, kalbal, indrikār, sā'at-sāzi.

To ORGANIZE, banānā, tarkib-k, milānā, indrikār-k.

ORGASM, (ebullition) josh, għalba.

ORGIES, bhāṇḍ-bhāṇḍau,ā, bhandāpan, mughalligāt.

ORIENT, (bright) āb-dār, tābān, pānīpī, shu'la-rū, shahāb; — (east) khāwari, mashriḥī, pūrabi.

ORIENTAL, pūrabi, sharḥī, mashriḥī.

ORIFICE, muñh, dahan, chhed, sūrākh, sāl, manfāz.

ORIGIN, ORIGINAL, asl, bunyād, bun, bekḥ, jaṛ, mabdhā, manshā, nazhād; — (opposed to copy) manḥūl 'anhu, musawwada, kharrā, utpat, ādras; (paper) khasrā.

ORIGINAL, (adj.) aṣli, gāti, paihlā or pahlā, aglā, awwal, bunyādī, utpattī, janamī, jigari, ādrasī, ād; — (genius, &c.) anūthā; — (papers, accounts, &c.) kachā, khām.

ORIGINALLY, ibtidā,an, aṣālatan, bil-aṣālat, paihle, āge, ād, awwalan. awwal, āghāz-meñ, aṣl-meñ.

ORIGINALNESS, aṣālat, utpattā, aṣli.

To ORIGINATE, nikalnā, uṭhnā, honā, wujūd pakarnā, sādīr-h, shurū' &c. -h.

ORIGINATION, ijād, shurū', paidā,ish.

ORISONS, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā.

ORNAMENT, ārā,ish, zebā,ish, zinat, tazīn, sobhā, zeb, gahnā, singār, bhūkhan, ābharan, raunaḥ, alankār, banā,o, bahār, khūb-sūrati, khush-numā,i; — (*for the forehead*) ṭikūli, bindūli, ṭikā; — (*head*) goshpech — (*for the breast*) dhuk-dhuki; — (*varieties of*) gūjārī, chhapkā; — (*of a palki, &c.*) thop; — (*tiger's head*) sher-dahān, bagh-muñhā.

To **ORNAMENT**, jamkānā, sobhāmān-k, banānā, sohāwan-k, sobhānā, sārānā.

ORNAMENTAL, zeb-āwar, zinat-bakhsh, ārā,ishī, khush-numā, zinatī, tazīnī.

ORNAMENTED, ārāsta, pairāsta, muzaiyan, mukallaf, ārā,ish-dār, rangīn; — (*with jewels*) muraṣṣā', jaṛā,ū.

ORNITHOLOGY, tazkirāti fuyūr, parand-nāma.

ORPHAN, yatīm, ṭū,ar, murhā, be-mādar be-pidar, mābāp-mū,ā, ṭū,ar-ṭāpar, mūrāilā, yatīm o yasir (adj. yatīmāna).

ORPHANISM, yatīmī, ṭū,arā,ī.

ORPIMENT, zarnīkh, hartāl or haritāl, mainphal: the varieties are—ṭabkī, bandāpī, godhani.

ORTHODOX, sachā, rāst, ṣādiḥ, dīn-dār, mūmin, muslim, musulmān, sū-pathī, sunnī, chār-yārī, rāshid.

ORTHODOXY, bā-islām, bar-ṣawāb, az rū,ē shar'.

ORTHODOXY, islām, ṣawāb, rāstī, ḥaḥḥ, ṣidk. sachā,ī, sū-path, sunniyat, tasannun. [ṣahīḥ.

ORTHOEPY, mizān, kirā,at, tatwa-bodhinī, talaffuz i **ORTHOGRAPHER**, imlā-nawīs, imlā-dān, sāchhari, imlā-gar.

ORTHOGRAPHICAL, imlā,ī, sāchhari, bā-implā, also the adv.; — (*the orthographical points or short vowels in Arabic and Persian*) irāb. [har, imlā-dānī.

ORTHOGRAPHY, imlā, achharanṭī, rasmu-l-khatt, sāch-**ORTOLAN**, bagerī, bargel or bagrel.

OSCILLATION, jhulāḥaṭ, ṭharṭharī, dulā,o, jhulā,o.

OSIEN, baḥwar, bed, kandarā.

OSSELET, **OSSICLE**, haḍḍā, haḍḍiyā, ustukhwanak.

OSSEIFY, ustukhwan-sāz; — (*ossification*) haḍḍiyāḥaṭ.

To **OSSEIFY**, haḍḍiyānā, haḍḍī-sī ho-jānā.

OSIVOROUS, ustukhwan-khor, har-gilā or har-gilā.

OSUARY, (*a charnel house*) harwār, goristān.

OSTENSIBLE, **OSTENSIVE**, ṣāhir, khulā, bāharī, namūd, pragat.

OSTENTATION, numāyish or numā,ish, khud-numā,ī, khud-faroshī, khud-sitā,ī, fakhriya, tafakhkur, hūhā, fakhr, taṭ-ghaṭ, ṭim-tām, ūrang, tashaiyun.

OSTENTATIOUS, khud-numā, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mufakkhkhir, lāghar-mast, fāka-mast, kangāl-bānkā, kurk-bānkā, ṭim-tāmi.

OSTENTATIOUSLY, khud numā,ī &c. -se.

OSTEOLOGY, har-mālā, tashriḥu-l-'izām.

OSTLER, sā,īs, sa,īs, chirwā-dār; — (*his assistant*) ghasiyārā, better known as grass-cut.

OSTRICH, shutar-murgh, sang-khor.

OTHER, aur (pl. obl, auroñ), ghair (pl. aghyār), dūsrā, aglā, digar, ān, par, tiḥā,et; — (*some body or other*) ko,ī na ko,ī; — (*some thing or other*) kuchh na kuchh; — (*somewhere or other*) kahiñ na kahiñ; — (*the other day*) parson, kal-parson; — (*the other side*) pār (opposed to wār, *this side*); — (*the others*) bāki; — (*the one played tricks with the other*) ek ne ek se sharārat ki; — (*other people*) aur-log, parā,ī log, aghyār-ashkhāṣ.

OTHERWISE, aur-tarah, aur, kuchh-aur, nau' i digar; — (*you may think so, but I think otherwise*) tum shāyad yūñhiñ jānte ho, par main aur jāntā hūñ; — (*otherwise, else*) nahiñ-to, wa-illā, wagar-na, wa,illā na, aur-yūñ-to, illā, warna; — (*otherwise not*) nahiñ to nahiñ.

OTTER, ūd-bilā,o, māhi-gīr, sag-ābi; — (*of roses*) 'atri-gul: our barbarous word *otto* or *otter* is apparently from 'atir or 'iir.

OVAL, baiṣāwī, bādāmī, anḍā-sā.

OVARY, baiṣa-dān, ghariyā, andkoṭh.

OVEN, tanūr (vulg. tandūr), bhaṭ.

OVER, (*above*) ūpar, par, bālā; — (*across*) pār; — (*through*) ko, kū, meñ; — (*more*) ziyāda, nikaltā, udhar, barhtā, jitā, chaphtā, bahut, bāki, fuzūl, beshī, fāzil, saras, adhik, jabar, barh; — (*in comp.*) fuzūl, kaṣīr, bahu, bisiyār; — (*from side to side*) chau-rā,ī pāt-meñ; — (*past*, in comp. with verbs) chuknā, dālā; — (*to tell over*) kah-d; — (*to read over*) parh-d; — (*to run over, as a vessel*) labrez-h: verbs compounded with *over* (either affixed or prefixed), though omitted here, can readily be found under their simple synonyma, with which the words *ziyāda*, *bahut*, &c. will answer every purpose, although they be not so well adapted for composition in this language as *over* is in English; for *to overbound*, *overbalance*, *bring over*, &c. v. to *swarm*, *preponderate*, *persuade*, &c.; — (*to be over, give over, cease*) maukūf or raf-h, jātā-rahnā, tham-jānā, par jānā, ho-chuknā, ho-jānā, gaṭānā; — (*as incurable*) choṛ-denā; — (*to exceed*) jitā-h; — (*a little over two inches*) dō tasū se kuchh jitā; — (*o'er and o'er*) pher-pher, dūsrā-kar; — (*over and above*) ūpar is ke, ālāwa, siwā, mā-siwā, wārpār; — (*over against*) sāmne, rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, sañ-mukh, āmne-sāmne; — (*over or under*) kam-besh, aunā-paunā; — (*all over*) darobast, bhar; — (*it is all over*) ṭhanṭhan gopāl hū,ā, tammat-tamām-shud; — (*to go over*) pār-j; — (*to come over*) wār-ānā; — (*to fire over, that is, harmlessly*) -ke pār goli-mārñā, āsmāni-goli-chalānā, hawā,ī-tīr-lagānā; — (*take care and fire over the vessel, by no means into it*) khabar dār kishtī ke pār golā māro, dekh na kishtī par; — (*fire over their heads*) un ke sir ke ūpar se āsmāni goli chalā,o; — (*to be all over*) guzarnā: the military reader will not be the worse of advertent particularly to these examples, as a literal translation of our language might be attended with very tragical consequences; *un ke ūpar goli chalānā*, meaning *to fire on, into, not over or above them*: besides the words formerly mentioned as being equivalent in composition to *over*, the scholar will observe that *rakhnā*, *baṛhnā*, *bharnā*, *chapnā*, *phūṭnā*, *nikalnā*, *bahnā*, *jītnā*, *paṛnā*, *utarnā*, *rahnā*, *bachnā*, *nibhnā*, *ānā*, *jānā*, *chalānā*, *guzarnā*, *denā*, *mārñā*, *dabānā*, *chhornā*, *lenā*, *pānā*, *toṛnā*, *chuknā*, with their derivatives, will frequently help to express *over*, both in its affixed and prefixed state, though the latter is not very easy in many cases, without one or other of the vocables under *more*, *disproportion*, *high*, *superior*, *across*, *full*, *heavy*, *down*, *wholly*, *out*, &c., being joined to the simple verbs: those can in general be consulted by the learner when he wishes to form Hindūstāni words to express the various and arbitrary compounds in our language with *over*; thus, *to overdo*, *overact*, &c. may readily be translated by *ziyāda* &c. -*karnā*, &c.

To **OVERACT**, **OVERDO**, fuzūlī-k, bālā-rawī-k, ziyādatī-k, kuchh-ziyāda-k.

To **OVERAWE**, dhamkānā, ḍarānā, sahmānā.

To **OVERBALANCE**, dabānā, jubar bar nuḡṣān-h.

To **OVERBEAR**, dabānā, dabā,c-r, toṛ-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k.

OVERBEARING, turk-mizāj, zālim, zabar-dast.

To **OVERBID**, ūpar-ṭapkā-k, kūd-paṛnā, ḡimat-barh-ānā or -chapḥānā.

To **OVERBLOW**, par-jānā, thamnā.

OVERBOARD, nā,o-par-se, kishtī-par-se, jahāḥ-par-se.

To **OVERCAST**, chhipānā, chhānā, tārik-k, andherā-k.

To **OVERCHARGE**, pur-k, ser-k, chhaknā, bharnā, ziyāda-ṭalabī-k.

To **OVERCOME**, mārṇā, fatih-k, maghlūb-k, shikast-d, harānā, tornā, ghālib-rahnā, jitnā, past-k, kamān ko gosha meṇ pakarṇā.

OVERFLOW, sailāb, sailān, bāṛh, rau, lab-rezī, chhalak.

To **OVERFLOW**, (n.) chhalaknā, umaṇṇā, lab-rez- &c. -h, bichhnā, chhichharnā, apharnā, chapṇā, bhara, jalthal-h; (a.) lab-rez-k, bharpūr-k, umḍā-d; — (to deluge) bornā, bahānā, gharḱ-k.

To **OVERGROW**, bharnā, pur-lenā, dabā-lenā, rok-lenā; — (as a boy) dabānā.

OVERGROWN, hara-bharā, bahut barā.

To **OVERHALE** or **OVERHAUL**, jhārā-lenā, naṇar i sāni-k, dobāra-dekhuā, dekh-r, pber-dekhnā, bāz naṇar-k.

To **OVERHANG**, jhūkā-bonā, ūbhār-bonā.

OVERHEAD, sir-par, ūpar, bālā, e sar.

To **OVERHEAR**, sun-pānā or -lenā, poshida sun-lenā.

To **OVERJOY**, bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

OVERJOYED, nihāl, farhat-āsār, bāgh-bāgh.

To **BE OVERJOYED**, bagh-leh- or chūṭar-bajānā, uphaphnā bāgh-bāgh-honā.

To **OVERLAY**, dabānā, dabā-mārṇā, dāb-d, kuchal-d; — (to cover) maṇṇā, lipnā, lesnā, liwārṇā.

To **OVERLEAP**, pār-kūdnā, kūd-parṇā.

To **OVERLIVE**, mārke-mārṇā.

To **OVERLOAD**, **OVERBURDEN**, bujhel-k, bharnā, thārṇā, dabel-k, bhāri-k, garwānā.

OVERLOADED, dabel, pur-zergarān or tah-bār.

OVERLOOK, (to pass over indulgently) chashm-poshī-k, ighmāz-k, khāk-d, ānk-chhipānā, ga-i-k, darguzar-k, jāne-denā, tarah-d; — (a house) sarkob-h, dāb-lenā; — (to neglect) ānākāni-k, naṇar-andāz-k.

OVERLOOKER, sarkob; — (of sins) sattāru-l-'uyūb.

OVERMATCH, ghālib, charab, zabar-dast.

To **OVERMATCH**, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, zabar-dast-h.

OVERMUCH, bahut, ziyāda, saras, hadd se ziyāda, bahutī bahut.

To **OVERNAME**, nām-lejānā, nām mukarrar lenā.

OVERNIGHT, awwal shab, rāt ko, shab-ko.

To **OVERPERSUADE**, bhuḷānā, warghalānū.

OVERPLUS, barhotari, barhtī, ubārū, ziyādātī, baḱiya, baḱī, fuḱla, izāfa, baḱī-sāḱī, adhikāi, fāzil; — (allowance) rūnghān, ghalwā.

To **OVERPOWER**, toṛṇā, dabānā, girā-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k, zerdast-k, zer-k, latāṛṇā, ghalba-k.

To **OVERRATE**, bhuḷnā, bāṛh or ziyāda-ginnā, ur-chalnā.

To **OVERREACH**, thagnā, buttā-d, daghā-d, kān-kāṭnā, pānw-thokṛānā, bāṛh-chalnā, chālāki-k.

To **OVERRULE**, mār-d, kāṭ-d, radd-k.

OVERRULING, (Providence) ḥakīm i muṭlaḱ, khudā-ḱādir.

To **OVERRUN**, tākht-k, tārāj-k, malmeṭ-k, lūt, pāt-k, lūṭnā, wīrān-k; — (to overspread) bharnā; — (a horse) khakhernā.

To **OVERSEE**, tākid-k, takaiyud-k, ihtimām-k, dekhnā-sunnā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, nigāh-k, naṇar-k.

OVERSEER, karorā, dārogha, ihtimāmchī, muhtamim, pesh-kār, sarhang (whence the word serāng), sirwai-biyā, mirdahā, nigābhān, sarkob, shahna, balrakh, deh-dār, aṭhāt.

To **OVERSET**, (a.) ulaṭ-d, aundhānā, ultānā, pachhār-nā; (n.) ulaṭ-j, aundhuā, tale ūpar-h, ulaṭnā.

To **OVERSHOOT**, pare-j, pār-j, lāngh-j.

OVERSIGHT, (mistake) chūk, ghalatī, khatā, saho, bhuḷ, khāmī, kachā-pan.

To **OVERSPREAD**, bharnā, pāt-mārṇā, ma'mūr-k, chhānā.

To **OVERSTOCK**, pāṭnā, bharpūr-k, rēpel-k.

To **OVERSTRAIN**, sina-zorī-k, barhā-mārṇā, daurā-mārṇā.

OVERT, zāhir, āshkāṛā, khulā.

To **OVERTAKE**, pānā, pahunchnā, pakar-lenā, dāb-lenā, dāb-baiṭhnā, thonk-pahunchnā, barābar-ānā, picche-d.

OVERTHROW, pā, e-mālī, inhidām, kharābī; — (defeat) shikast, bhagel.

To **OVERTHROW**, girā-d, dhakelnā, dhā-d, munhadim-k; — (to ruin) pā, e-māl-k, mismār-k, ghārat-k, malmeṭ-k; — (to conquer) shikast- &c. -d, mārṇā, harānā.

To **OVERTOP**, tarjīb-r, ghalba-r, fazilat-r, fauḱiyat-r, sarkob-h, chap-dabonā, -baiṭhnā or -mārṇā.

OVERTURE, (proposāl) bāt, izhār, sawāl, payām, sarzādī, tazkira, iltimās, charchā; — (to make) sarzad-k.

To **OVERTURN**, ultānā, aundhānā, pachhārṇā, nigūn-k, wāzhūn-k; (n.) ulaṭnā, aundhuā.

To **OVERVALUE**, ziyāda-jānā, bahut-lagānā.

To **OVERWEEN**, (to overrate) tarāshnā, khud-tarāshī-k, shekhī-k.

OVERWEENINGLY, khud-tarāshī-se, shekhī-se.

To **OVERWHELM**, dabā-d, toṛ-d, dabā, e-mārṇā, gharḱ-k, lapetṇā; — (to be overwhelmed with shame) sharmindagi se kaṭ-jānā.

OUOHT, (sub.) kuchh, tanak, ko, i-bāt, ko, i-chiz.

OUGHT, (imp. verb) chāhiye; — (to be necessary) chahitā-h, zarūr-h, lāzim-h, wājib-h, munāsib-h, lā, iḱ-h; — (as it ought) bāyad shāyad, jaisā-chāhiye; — (do it as it ought to be done) jaisā chāhiye waisā karo; — (you ought to have told him) use kahṇā tum ko chāhitā thā; — (grain ought to be given to the horse every morning and evening) har-ṣubh o shām ḥoṛe ko dāna diyā chāhiye.

OVIPAROUS, andel, andaj, baiṇawī, baiṇa-nihād or -guzār, andailā.

OUNCE, ādhī chha-tānk, aṛhai-sikka, do-tolā; — (panther) tendūā, laṛwā-bāgh; — (two ounces) chha-tānk: a tānk is about one-third of an English ounce.

OUR, hamārā, apnā, ham-logon-kā, āpas-kā, hamon-kā, ham-sabhon-kā, nijkā; — (what! shall we kill our father?) kyā, ham apne bāp ko māren? which, from the privilege assumed by the natives of honouring themselves on all occasions with the plural number, may likewise be translated—what! shall I kill my father? It may be observed that in common conversation ham is generally used for the sing. main, and the *bonā fide* plur. is expressed by ham-log or ham-sab; thus, our souls never die, ham logon kī rūḥen kadhi nahīn martī haiṇ.

OURSELVES, ham-tum-āp; — (we) hamhīn ham, ham-dono, i. e. we two; — (us) apne, apnon, āpas; — (why should we engage ourselves in his quarrel?) us kī larāi, i. e. ham-tum kyūn apne ta, iṇ, dālen; — (if we cannot trust ourselves, when shall we trust others?) agar apnon par i'tibār nahīn rakhte, ghairon par kab rakhenge; — (we never use such expressions among ourselves) ham āpas meṇ aisi bāteṇ nahīn kahte.

To **OUST**, ujārṇā, nikālṇā, uchāṭṇā, uṭhānā.

Our, bāhar, berūn, khārij, bāhar-wānsū (opposed to bhitār-wānsū), dūr, tafāwat, judā, 'alāhida, alag, ante, par, parghar; — (expended) be-bāḱ; — (as fire) thandhā; — (idle) mu'attāl; — (finished) tamām, tammat tamām-shud, lit. it is finished; — (audibly) pukārke; — (open) khulā, nikalā, zāhir, malūm; — (exhausted) khālī, khar, hūā, ho chukā; — (openly) khulke; — (in comp.) nikalnā, ḍālnā; thus, to go out, nikal-jānā; — (to sweep out) jhār-d; — (to be out, as the eyes) phit-

nā; — (as a fire) bujhñā, gul-h, sard-h, thanḍhā-h; — (at a loss) lāchār-h, hāirān-h, ājiz-h; — (to put out the eyes) phornā; — (as a fire) khāmōsh-k, gul- &c. -k, bujhñā, which, for particular reasons, being esteemed an inauspicious expression, generally gives place to others, such as baṛā-k, ghar-k, &c.; whence the true reason for using the words ziyāda-k, ma'mūr-k, &c., for to take away, put out, shut, &c.; — (to give out) urānā; — (you are out in guessing) gayī-boli: out, in a few examples, though formed by u (as ubharnā, to jut out, ujārnā, to out-root, &c.) is generally expressed by the verbs enumerated under over, q. v. especially by dabānā, and those which signify advancement, superiority, &c.: to these may be added bāhar, par, baṛh, and such as express extinction, expenditure, &c., viz. nibarnā, honā, chuknā, kharch, &c.; out is at times expressed thus: (to outwit) daghā par daghā-k; — (to cry out) baṛh-ronā, pukārnā; — (to outrun) baṛh-daurñā, &c., is a very common form of composition in such words, and may prove useful to the learner on similar occasions where the words have been omitted here.

OUT! dnt, dūr, sarak, chaḳhe, gum-ho, dūr-dabak, hisht, chal-nikal.

OUT OF, meñ se, be, nā, se, badar, se bāhar, se dūr, &c.; — (out of the way) uthak-nāṭak, teṛhā, berhā; — (out of favour) nazar-andāz; — (out of season) be-mausam, kusamai; — (out of humour) udās; — (out of hand) ek-ā-ek, jab-kā-tab; — (out of doubt) be shubha; — (out of the house) ghar-meñ se; — (out of time) be-wakt; — (this is the fruit out of which wine is made) yih wuh phal hai jis se sharāb bantī hai. (N.B. Words in which out precedes the verb, &c., if not inserted here, may be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, with which such paraphrase can easily be made as the nature of the expression shall require).

To OUT, (to oust) khārij- &c. -k, berūn-k.

To OUTBRAVE, dhamkānā, dabkānā, hech-jānnā, dabānā, nīche-k, zer-k, faro-k, chaṛh- baiṭhnā, pach-hāpnā.

OUTCAST, mardūd, āwara, khārij, kūjāt, chhūtihar, maḥrūm, bāzārī, parāyā, properly a stranger, but somehow or other generally applied to things worthless; whence pariah dogs, men, &c., denoting those of the vilest sort.

OUTCRY, (clamour) shor o shār, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, ghul-ghadar, fariyād o fighān, dohā, i-tihā, i, shorish, āh o nālā; — (auction or sale) harrāj, nilām or lilām; — (to make an outcry) ghul- &c. -machānā.

To OUTDO, tarjīh-r, fauqiyat-r, faẓilat-r, ghalba-r, kān-kāṭnā, pesh-dastī-k, dabānā, baṛh-parñā, baṛh-k.

OUTER, OUTWARD, OUTMOST, OUTSIDE, bāhārī, berūnī, sab-se-bāhar, bāhar-wār, pailā, parlā, bāharlā, nprailā; — (the outer side of a garment) abrā.

OUTERMOST, sab se bāhar; — (remotest) sab-se-dūr.

To OUTFACE, muñhā-muñhī-k, muñh-mārnā, harānā, ultā chor kotwāl ko ḍāṇḍnā.

To OUTFLY, -DO, -RUN, -STRIP, &c., dabānā, piche-d, be-sar-ānā, sabḳat-lejānā, baṛhnā, chaṛhnā, baṛh-daurñā.

To OUTGROW, dāb-lenā, dābmār-d, dabā-mārnā, baṛh-nikalnā.

OUTGUARD, ṭilāya, qarāwal, ṭali'at. [bāhar-kā.

OUTLANDISH, ajnabī, berūnī, bāharī, bidesī, kaḥīn-kā,

To OUTLAST, ziyāda-chalñā or -ṭhaharnā.

OUTLAW, murtadd, wājibu-l-ḳatī, baḡhī, mardūd.

To OUTLAW, mardūd-k, khārij-k, nikāl-d, shahar-badar-k.

OUTLET, muñhānā, nikalne-kī rāh, bar-āmad, nikās, kañwak, bāñjī, badar-rau (v. vent).

OUTLINE, naḳsha, khākā, khattī muḥiṭ, bāharī-chīr, sānchā, chau-kaṭhā.

To OUTLIVE, mār-ke marnā, jite-rahñā.

To OUTNUMBER, ziyāda-h, ginti-meñ-dabānā, baṛh-h.

OUTPARTS, nawāh, aṛāf, ḥudūd.

OUTPORTS, āspās ki ta'īnātī, ḥudūd ke bandar.

OUTRAGE, zulm, sitam, jafā, ghadr, balwā, dangā, ziyādātī, bid'at, kiyāmat, andher.

To OUTRAGE, kaḥr- &c. -k, zulm-k, sitam-k.

OUTRAGEOUS, ghaḥab-nāk, āg, bā, olā, be-lagām, shadid, kaḥr-ālūda, ghaḥab-ālūda, kaḥr-nāk; — (to become outrageous) āg- &c. -hojānā, jaljalānā, jhun-jhlānā, tarāpnā.

OUTRAGEOUSLY, shiddat- &c. -se, be-lagāmī-se.

OUTRAGEOUSNESS, ghaḥab-nākī, jaljalāhat, tarāp, jhunjlāhat, shiddat.

OUTRIGHT, pūrā, jab-kā-tab, bilā-tawaḳḳuf, sāf, i, hī; — (he killed the boy outright) us ne laṛke ko mār hī ḍālā.

To OUTROOT, ukhārnā, ujārnā, bekh-kani-k.

To OUTRUN, ziyāda-daurñā, nikāl-j.

To OUTSELL, baṛh-bechnā, ziyāda ḳimat-par bechnā.

To OUTSHINE, ghalba-r, go, i-lejānā, dābnā.

OUTSIDE, bāhar, ūpar, bāharī-taraf, zāhir; — (opposed to the lining) abrā, upallā.

To OUTSTAND, bāhar-parñā or -ho-rahñā. [kānā

To OUTSTARE, baṛh-ghūrñā, chashm-numā, i-k, dham-

To OUTSTRETCH, phailānā, pasārnā, lambā- or darāz-k.

To OUTSTRIP, piche-chhoṛnā or -ḍālñā.

To OUTVIE, baṛh-dekhnā, go, i- or sabḳat-lejānā.

To OUTWALK, baṛh-chalñā, piche chhoṛ-jānā.

OUTWARD, bāharī, zāhirī, berūn, bides, des-āwar; — (outward appearance) zāhir-ḥāl.

OUTWARD, OUTWARDS, bāhar, berūn.

OUTWARDLY, zāhiran, dekhe-meñ, zāhir asbāb.

To OUTWIT, kān-kāṭnā, shah-kahnā, thakānā, harānā, piche-d. [marhalā.

OUTWORKS, bāhar-koṭā, aṛtalā, kamarkoṭā, mohrā,

To OWE, chāhnā, dhārnā, dharānā, qarḥ-r, qarazdār-h, daindār-h, maḳrūz-h, riniyā-h, bāḳidār-h, wāmdār-h, madyūn-h, rakhnā, rakhānā, bāḳī-h; — (to be obliged) mumṭūn-h, ihsānmānd-h, kanaurā-h; — (to be owing, or occasioned by) honā, lagñā; — (the fever is owing to your having caught cold) yih tap tumhārī sardi khāne se hai.

OWING, mahmūl, mansūb, hai, hū, ā, mauḳūf, muhtamil; — (it was owing to the rain) yih meñh se hū, ā.

OWL, OWLET, ulū, būm, chughd, ghūghū, penchā, shaiṭān-chiriyā, urū, ā, ulūk, kuchkuchū, mirgūnā, patohiyā; — (a young owl) ghūsāt.

OWLER, (smuggler) ghaṭmār or ghāṭmār.

OWN, apnā, nij-kā, zāt-kā, khud-kā, khāṣṣ, āp, āphī, ātam; — (I went my own self) main apne-āp gayā; — (it is your own) yih āphī kā hai or āpkā hai; — (it was my own) merā or nij-kā thā.

To OWN, ginnā, jānnā, samajhnā, būjhñā, apnānā, ḳabūlnā, bolnā, apne ūpar lānā, hānk-pukār-kahnā, Kahnā, mānnā, ḳā, il-h, muḳīr-h, ḳabūl-k; — (to claim) da'wā-ḳ, bād-k, wāriṣ-ṭhaharānā; — (to possess) mālik- &c. -h, rakhnā.

OWNER, mālik, khāwind, dhani, ṣāhib, wālī, wāriṣ, māl-khāwind, birtiyā, nijik, ḳaḳḳ-dār, kharkhāwind, muḥiḳḳ, ṣāhib-ḳaḳḳ, māl-wāriṣ; — (in comp.) wālā.

Ox, badhiyā, bail, nar-gā, o. [ankhā.

OXYED, gā, o-chashm, bail-ankhā, gā, o-dida, bar-

OXFLY, ḍāūs, mas, go-māchī.

OXYCRATE, (a mixture of vinegar and water) sirkāba.

OXYMEL, (vinegar and honey) sikanjabīn, sirka o shahd.

OSTER, kastūrā; — (-seller) kastūre-wālā or -farosh.

OZENA, pīnas, nāk kā phanas.

P

PAGE (step) kadam, gām, ḡag, parag, chalāwā; — (having bad paces) bad-rau or -gām; — (to keep pace with) ham-kadam-chalnā; — (gait) chāl, rawish, raftār; — (amble) yarghā, gurg-daur; — (a pace in mensuration) kadam, dhur.

TO PAGE, (amble) yarghā- &c. -chalnā; — (to march) khush-khīrām-chalnā; — (to step) rap-rap-ā, -j or -chalnā; — (measure) pānw-nāpnā, kdamī nāp-k.

PACED, shāh-gām; — (in comp.) rau, raftār.

PACER, (pad) kadam-bāz, rahwār or rahwār; — (if an elephant) pā, el or pāyal.

PACIFIC, sulh-kull, salīm, mulā, im, milāpī.

PACIFICATION, muṣālaḥa, sulh-kārī, taskīn, milāp, milā, o, iṣlāh.

PACIFIER, sulh-kār, iṣlāh-kār, samjhā, ū.

TO PACIFY, thanḡhā-k, mulā, im-k, manānā, faro-k, sākin-k, pahlānā, bahlānā, samjhānā.

PACK, (package) gathā, basta, gathār, moṭh, poṭ, boḡcha; — (load) bojh, bār; — (of cards) ganjifa; — (multitude) dherā, rās, maṇḍali; — (of dogs, &c.) ḡor, jhūṇḡ, jathā; — (crowd) ālam, daryā.

TO PACK, (a.) bāndhnā, lapetnā; — (to bind up) gathīyānā, kasnā, jakarnā, chaubandī- &c. -k, lādnā phāndnā, lād-phānd-k; — (money, &c.) torā- &c. -bandī-k; — (a jury, &c.) gānthnā, kār-sāzi-k; — (to withdraw) kālā-muṇh-h or -k, boriyā-badnā or -sambhālnā; — (to drive away) hāknā, dūr-k; — (to join) joṛnā, batōṛnā, jam'-k; (n.) basta-bandī-h; — (to disappear) bhāgnā, jātā-rahnā, champat- or hawā- or kāfūr- hojānā, ramnā.

PACKCLOTH, beṭhan, lifāfa, lapetan.

PACKER, hasta-band, gānth-band, basta-bāndhne-wālā.

PACKET, gathrī, poṭlā, poṭlī, ḡab; — (mail) thailī, kām, khariṭa, tappāl; — (a packet-boat, on the Malabar coast, is called) pātimār, which is perhaps applicable also to a packet-carrier; pāti, in the Hind-dawī, signifies a letter.

PACK-HORSE, pārtal-kā ghorā, pārtali-taṭṭū, bhaṭiyāre kā taṭṭū.

PACKING, chaubandī, gathrī-bandī, badra-bandī.

PACK-SADDLE, pālān, gaddī, jahāz, khogir.

PACK-THREAD, sutlī, ḡori, rassī.

PACT, PACTION, shart, shartūt-bandhej.

PAD, gaddī, khogir, kandheli, sūṇḡkā, tahrū, chār-jāma; — (a foot-pad) baṭ-pār, rāh-zan.

PADAR, kanī, ardāwā, chūnī, moṭā-āṭā. [baithī.

PADDLE, bathiyā, ḡand, karwārā, chappū, dabāla,

TO PADDLE, khyonā, bathiyā- &c. -mārnā; — (in the water) ḡhab-ḡhabānā, āb-bāzi-k.

PADDOCK, (frog) menḡak, bhok, beng, ḡhauk; — (for deer) āhū-khāna, mirg-sālā.

PADLOCK, kuḡ (vulg. kulaf), tālā.

PAN, karkā, fataḡ-nāma, alhā, mangal, shādiyāna.

PAGAN, but-parast, ātash-parast, gabr, mushrik, kāfir, majūsi.

PAGANISM, but-parastī, ātash-parastī, shirk, kufr.

PAGE (of a book) ḡafha, pīthautā; — (in waiting) khawāss, chawwardhār, jilodār, khāss-bardār, sakhā, ḡāki, khawāssī, gandharb, muḡarrabu-l-khidmat; — (he is a page, not a waiting servant of the king's) pādshāh kā hawāss hai, khidmatgār nahīn.

TO PAGE, warāk-ḡāḡhi-k, aurāk 'adad-k.

PAGEANT, putlī, ḡahwārā, bimān, pekhnā, banāwat; — (show) tamāshā, naḡsh bar āb, ḡubāb.

PAGEENTRY, hashmat, dhūm-dhām, hū-hā, nash o numā, numā, ish.

PAGOD, PAGODA, mūrāt, but, dewal, but-kada, de, oharā, but-khāna, dair, kanisht; — (coin) hun. [ri-k.

TO BE PAID, bhar-pānā, paṭnā; — (taxes) mālguzā-

PAIL, (for milk) dohnī, jhakrī, kaṭhna, i, kaṭhautī, taulā, gamlā, dol; — (-full) kaṭhautī-bhar; — (to rain by pailfull) mūsā-dhār-girnā or -barasnā.

PAIN, dukh, dard, pīr, bathā, waj', sozish, koṭt, ranj, sog, huzn, ḡham, malāl, malolā, santāp, sūl, kasak, kasālā, karkakṭis, dukhrā.

TO PAIN, dukhnā, pīrānā, dard-k, dukhānā, dukh-d; — (to ail) kasaknā, bathnā, kalapnā, kachaknā, kāṭnā, jalnā.

PAINFUL, pur-dard, dard-angez, sakht; — (difficult) dushwār, thak-thak, miḡnat-talab; — (industrious) miḡnatī, dukhī, dukh-dā, i, santāpī, kalpā, ū.

PAINFULLY, miḡnat- &c. -se, thak-thak-se.

PAINFULNESS, dard-angezi, sakhtī, dushwārī, ishkāl.

PAINLESS, nirdukhī, be-ḡhal o ḡhash.

PAINS, (toil) miḡnat, sa'ī, dard i sar, khūn i jigar, dauṛ-dhūp, tagāpo, parisram; — (of child-birth) dard i zih, pīr or pīr.

TO TAKE PAINS, khūn i jigar-khānā, miḡnat-k, dard i sar- &c. -k, lohū-mūtnā, lohū pānī-k, sarmakh-zan-k, dawā dau-k.

PAINS-TAKER (laborious) miḡnat-kash, ranj-talab.

PAINT, rang, roḡhan, baran or varna.

TO PAINT, khichnā, utārnā, banānā, munakḡash-k, chītnā, urehnā; — (with figures, &c.) rang-āmezi- &c. -k; — (to colour) rang-d, rangnā, rangin-k; — (to represent) naḡl-k; — (a picture) taṣwīr-khichnā or khaiḡchnā; — (a likeness) shabih-khichnā.

PAINTED, manḡkūsh, munakḡash, muṣawwar.

PAINTER, muṣawwir, naḡkḡash, taṣwīr-kash, chiterā, rang-sāz, chitarkār, nigārinda, kamān-gar (lit. a bow-maker) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c.

PAINTING, taṣwīr-kashī, muṣawwari, chitarkārī, rang-āmezi, rang-sāzi; — (picture) taṣwīr, naḡsh, chitar, naḡkḡashī, naḡsh-nigār.

PAIR, joṛā, juṭ, joṭ, joṛī, jug.

TO PAIR, (n.) juṭ-khānā, juṭī-k, jurnā, milnā; (a.) joṛnā, milānā, sanjogī-k, joṭ-khānā, joṛā-b, nisbat-k.

PALACE, daulat-khāna, dargāh, bārgāh, maḡal, sadau, rāj-bhaṇwan, rāj-pūr, aiwān, kaṣr, rang-maḡal, dhaulāhar, kākh, rāj-grih, pach-maḡla, dā, ira-daulat, kausakh, daulat-sarā.

PALANQUIN, pālki, nālki: a person who is allowed by the emperor to use a pālki, is called pālki-nishin.

PALATABLE, maza-dār, laziz, khush-ḡā, iḡka, sawādik; — (any thing palatable) ālan-sālan.

PALATE, tālū, murdhanā, kām, mazāk.

PALATIAL, PALATIC, iṣṡilāhī, tālbāi, mazākī.

PALE, (wan) zard, pilā, siṭhā, khushk, chark kapās, kam-rang; — (green) pista, i; — (faint) phika, halkā; — (dim) dhūndhā, dhūndhā, andhā; — (a pale candle) sham' i zard; — (to grow pale) muṇh ke kawwe urjānā.

PALE, (sub.) ḡandā; — (bounds) ḡadd, iḡḡa.

PALE-FACED, zard-rang, pilā-muṇh, kapāsī, khushk-rū.

PALENESS, zardī, pilā, i, phikā, i, dhūndh, be-raunaḡi, khushkī, murdanī.

PALETTE, (a painter's board) takhtī.

PALINDROME, maḡlūb i mustawī, sarbto-bhadra, kāṭ i mustawī.

PALISADE, kathaharā, mutakkā, kath-gherā, rundh-garā, muhajjar, lakar-koṭ.

PALISH, zardi-mā'il, pilā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (for the dead) chaddar, dūshāla.

To PALL, (n.) be-luṭf- or be-maza-hojānā; (a.) be-luṭf- &c. -k, umhānā, jī-phirānā, muñh-ko band-k, dil-bhar-jānā; — (to cloy) ser-k, muñh pher-d.

PALLET, (bedstead, bed) khindri, gūḍri, bistar, dalk, khaṭiyā, sathrā.

To PALLIATE, halkā-k, narm-k, lipnā, chuparnā, chik-nānā, sudhārnā; — (a disease) thopthāp-k, sākin-k, khaṭif-k, taskin-dena.

PALLIATION, takhṭif, ghaṭā, i, lipā, i, potā, i.

PALLIATIVE, musakkin, taskin-bakhsh, miṭhāne-wālā.

PALLID, (pale, wan) nilā-pilā, zard, kam-rang.

PALM (tree) khajūr, tār, baltār, phaltār, chhuhare kā darakht, darakht i khurmā; — (victory) go, i, ghalba, faukiyat; — (of the hand) hatheli, kaf i dast, tar-hathī; — (in measure) chā-o, chār-angul, chau, ā; — (the palm fruit) tarkul.

To PALM, rakhnā, lagānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, jorñā; — (to impose) gale-lagānā, -marhnā, or -chempnā, thāpnā, ḍāl-phenk-j; — (as jugglers) anṭi-mārnā.

PALMA CHRISTI, (ricinus) aṛand, ṛand, bed-anjir, rendi.

PALMER WORM, kamlā, bhoṇḍilo, bhū, ā.

PALMISTEER, bhaḍri, ḍakaut, dast-shinās, samudriki.

PALMISTRY, samudrik, dast-shināsi, ḍakauti; — (legerdemain) chaṭak-bāzi, dast-burdi, hath-pheri.

PALPABLE, kābilu-l-lams, kābilu-l-mas, asparsi; — (manifest) zāhir, ṣarīḥ; — (gross) barā, sakht, shadid.

PALPABLENESS, ṣarāhat, sakhti, shiddat.

PALPABLY, zāhiran, ṣarīḥan; — (grossly) ba-shiddat.

To PALPITATE, dharaknā, tapnā, dhardharānā, uch-halnā, pharaknā, dhakdhakānā, dhāmāknā.

PALPITATION, dī aṛ-dharāḥaṭ, dharak, khaḥkhan, tapish, tapan, dhuk-dhuki. [lun.]

PALEIED, sitangī, adhangī, shall, sun, pachhā-ghāti.

PALSY, sitang; — (hemiplegia) fālij, adhang; — (paralysis) jholā, rāsha, laḳwa, shall, kamp-bā, i, pachhā-ghāt. [subuki, ḥikārat.

PALTRINESS, nā-ba-kāri, danā, at, khwāri, kamīn-pan.

PALTRY, nā-kārā, ni-kammā, nā-ba-kār, kamīna, danī, subuk, khwār, be-kadar, malāmāti, pājī.

To PAMPER, chhakānā, nāz o ni'mat sepālnā, nāz parwarda-k, phulānā, phūs-phāns- &c. -k.

PAMPERED, laṛ-bā, olā, gorasahā, nāz-parwar, shirmast, sāya-parwar, shir-parwarda.

PAMPHLET, risāla, chau-pattī; — (pamphleteer) risāla-nawīs.

PAN, karāhi, karāh, tāa, tāba, tāwa, māhitāba, bartan, bāsan, patilā, tambiyā, taslā, bahgunā; — (of a gun-lock) piyālā, kān, falita; — (the knee-pan) chakki, ā, ina, gurgi kā haḍḍā, khuriyā.

PANACEA, aksir i a'zam, dukh-haran.

PANADA or PANADO, (sort of cake) sholā, jhūs.

PANCAKE, māl-pū, ā, pū, ā, luchi, kūkū.

PANCREAS, (gland of the body) lablaba, baṭ.

PANDER, bharwā, kuṭnā, kurrāmsāk, kamīna.

PANDICULATION, mas-masāḥaṭ, kas-masāḥaṭ, angaiṭhī, badan-shikani, angrā, i.

PANE, ā, ina, murabba', parkālā; — (panel) patar, tukrā.

PANEGYRIC, madh, ta'rif, sanā, madh-nāma, baṁsā-wari, pārnālī, bird, bhaṭiyā, i, bhaṭauti, bhaṭaiti.

PANEGYRIST, maddāh, sanā-khwān, madh-khwān, bhāt, dasaundhi, bardait.

PANG, siyāsāt, koṭ, halāki, tahluka, shiddat, sankath, āpadā; — (the pangs of death) sakarātu-l-maut, jān-kandani, naz', or naz' i rawān, nirod, dam i marg, antwisthā.

PANIC, haibat, haul, bhai; — (-struck) khauf-zada, hairān o sarsām, haul-dilā, chit-bharam.

PANNEL, khogir, pālān, kandheli, pākhar, ruḳ'a.

PANNIER, ṭokrā, jhawā, khānchā, ākhā, oṛā, ḍālā, gañ-wārā. [long] marnā, jān-d.

To PANT, hāmphnā, haphaphānā, honknā; — (to

PANTALON, pā-e-jāma, izār.

PANTHEON, (temple) de, o brind, devatā, oñ-kā mandir.

PANTHER, chitā, palang, tendū, ā, yūz.

PANTOMIME, (drama) bhagwant-lilā, rām-lilā, rās-lilā.

PANTRY, modi-khāna, bhaṇḍārā, ni'mat-khāna.

PAP, bhiṭni, saristān, dūḍhi, lapsi; — (dug) chūn-chi, kuch, pistān; — (food, pulp, &c.) pāpā, fālūda, malidā, chūri, lupri.

PAPA, bābā, bāp, miyān, bāwā, kībla-gāh, bāwā-jān.

PAPER, kāghaz, kirtās, patar; — (clean) korā- or sāda-kāghaz, kāghaz-patar; — (glazed paper) kāghaz muhredār: pāpar is the name of a very thin, transparent cake in the Hindui language, and paprā signifies a flake, lamina, &c.

PAPER-MAKER, kāghazī, kāghaz-gar.

PAPPY, phul-phulā, phulkā, pilpilā, narm, mulā, im.

PAPYRUS, paterā, bardī. [&c. -li.

PAR, (equality) musāwāt; — (to be at par) barābar-

PARABLE, tamṣil, miṣāl, naṣir, maṣāl, upamā, drish-tānt.

PARABOLICALLY, tamṣilan, maṣāl-lā-ke.

PARADE, dhūm-dhām, hūhā, hashmat, shikoh, iṭti-shām, numā, ish, nash o numā, daddaba, ātānk, kar o far, aṭam-ṭaṭam; — (array) ṣaf-ārā, i; — (place for exercise) kawā'id-gāh, ṣaf-gāh, maidān.

PARADIGM, āmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.

PARADISE, firdaus, 'adān, jannat, bihisht, baikunth, sarg-lok, khuld; — (terrestrial) iram, bāghi iram, jannatu-l-bilād, applied to Bengal; jannat-naṣir, applied to Cashmere; — (a virgin of paradise) hūr, abcharā; — (a blooming youth of paradise) ghilmān (pl. of ghulam); — (bird of paradise) humā.

PARADISE GRAINS, (cardamums) kāḳula-kibār.

PARADISICAL, firdausī, bihishtī, baikunthī.

PARADOX, PARADOXICAL, ba'idu-l-'aql, laghū, lapeṭ, dalil-ḡalab, dūr-fahm.

PARAGON, namūna, dastūru-l-'amal, fakhr, be-naṣir, lā-ṣānī, be-miṣāl, waḥid, ṭāk; — (of beauty) shāh-khūbān.

PARAGRAPH, fikra, maṭlab, prakarn, parichhed.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābar, musāwī, sam, khaṛā, muhāzi, mustawī, mutawāzi; — (a parallel line) khatt i mutasāwī, khatt i muhāzi; — (parallel moulded letters) maḳlūb mustawī.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābarī, musāwāt, muwāfaqat, munāsabat, tashābuh, samṭā, istiṭwā.

To PARALLEL, barābar- &c. -k; — (to correspond) milnā, barābar- &c. -h; — (to compare) muḳā-bala-k, barābarī-k.

PARALLELOGRAM, murabba' mustaṭil.

PARALLELOPIPED, murabba' i mustaṭil, musaddas.

PARALOGY, dalil-jālī, mantiḳ-jālī.

PARALYSIS, rāsha, ra'sha, laḳwa, jholā. [sunbahrī.

PARALYTIC, murta'ish, shall, adhangī, sitangī, maḍūj,

PARAMOUNT, barā, mahā, ṣadr, adhirāj, muḳaddam; — (of a village) jaiwār; — (the lord paramount of the Marhatta states) peshwā.

- PARAMOUR, yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā, dhagrā, lagwā, lagwār, āshik, dbing, dhemnā.
- PARAPET, fašil (vulg. šafil) kangūrā, kamar-koṭā, sina-panāh, aṭalā.
- PARAPHERNALIA, dahezi-māl, daijūr, jahez, dān.
- PARAPHRASE, tarjuma bā tafsil, tāwil, sharaḥ, tafsīr.
- TO PARAPHRASE, 'ibārat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjuma-k.
- PARAPLUIE, chhatrī, chhātā, mathauri. [tūtī.
- PARAQUETO, PAROQUETO, or PAROQUET, totā, sū, ā,
- PARASANG, (a measure near three and a half English miles) farsang, farsakh.
- PARASITE, muft-khor, ṭā'am-talāsh, rikābi-mazhab, ṭufailī, roṭihā, luḡmayā, kāsā-les, land-dharwā, kha-dambar, tabākī kuttā, roṭitor, ṭukr-khor, barbhātī, luḡandrā, luḡkā; — (plants) ākās- or alag-lat.
- PARASITICAL, khā, e-bardār, chāplūs, khush-āmad.
- PARASOL, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āftābī.
- TO PARBOIL, nīm-josh-k, susūm-k, adh-kachṛā-pakānā.
- PARCEL, gathṛī, pūrī, pūriyā, buḡcha, basta, paṭṭī, khūnt, pūlindā; — (part) paṭī, kaṭ; — (quantity) majmā', guroh, jathā, maṇḍalī.
- TO PARCEL, bāntnā, ḥiṣṣa- &c. -k or -lagānā, taksim-k, khūntaitī-k.
- PARCENER, khūntait, paṭidār.
- TO PARCE, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, kahlānā, bhūnjnā, ulānā, akornā, khushk-k, sukh-lānā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachnā, kahlānā, sukhnā, khushk-k.
- PARCHED, piyāsā, khushk; — (grain) khil, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) cha-benā, sattū; — (rice) lāwā, che, ūrā, parmal, ūkrā; — (barley) pharhī, kūrī, hābūs, ṭhuddī, holā; — (pease, &c.) phūtahā, phuṭerā; — (wheat) ūmmī; — (maize) mārhā.
- A PARCHER OF GRAIN, bhar-bhūnjā, ṭhuddī-wālā.
- PARCHMENT, rak, khas ki waṣālī, meshī, daf, daftī.
- PARD, (ounce, panther, &c.) gulbaghā, pāras.
- PARDON, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'āfi, bakhshish, dar-guzar, maghfūrat, najāt, chhīmā, rachhā, chhuṭkāṛā; — (to ask pardon) 'uzr-khwhāhī-k, 'uzr-k.
- TO PARDON, bakhshnā, mu'āf- &c. -k or -r, chhornā, ma'zūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guzar-k; — (pardon me) mujhe mu'āf rakho; — (pardon this freedom) gus-tākhi mu'āf.
- PARDONABLE, ma'zūr, kābilu-l-'afū, kābil i ghufṛān, 'uzr-masmū', 'uzr-paṭir, chhīmā-jog, hadar.
- PARDONABLENESS, ma'zūrī, 'uzr-paṭirī.
- PARDONED, mu'āf or mu'āfi, maghfūr, ma'zūr.
- PARDONER, bakhshinda, khatā-bakhsh, chhīmā-kāri; — (applicable to God) āmurzigār, ghaffār, pozish-paṭir.
- TO PARE tarāshnā, katarnā, kātnā, chhīlnā, lenā; — (to pare off or away) tarāsh-d, kāt-d; — (to pare the nails) nākhun-tarāshnā or -lenā.
- PARENT, (v. father) janak, janmā, ū, bāp, padar, wālid.
- PARENTAGE, aṣl, khāndān, naṣab, gharānā, dādihāl, nānihāl, pitritā, mātritā.
- PARENTAL, wālidāna, farzandi; — (the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control) us bete ko muhabbat i pidarī nahīn hai, aur is bāp ko bhī ru'bi i pidarāna nahīn: were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no parental regard,' it would run so: aur is bāp ko bhī farzandi ulfat nahīn.
- PARENTHESIS, jumla mu'tariza.
- PARENTS, wālidān, pitrau, mā-bāp, janak-janani; hān mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.
- PARER, (in comp.) tarāsh, whence kalam-tarāsh, a pen-knife (lit. a pen-parer); nākhun-tarāsh, a nail-parer.
- PARING, tarāsha, katarā, chhīlan, kātan, katran; — (a shoemaker's paring-knife) nish-gird, rāmpi.
- PARISH, tappā, pūrā, mahallā; — (-priest) pir, parohit, parodhā.
- PARISHIONER, tappe-wāl; — (in relation to a priest) jajmān, murid.
- PARITY, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tidāl, tashābuh, mushābahat.
- PARK, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sālā; — (of artillery) ṭop-khāna.
- PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl, guft o shanid, bāt-bat-kahā, o, bāt-chit, waḡfa; — (to beat a parley) kaprā-hilānā or -phernā; — (to ask a parley) jholi-mārnā, waḡfa-chāhnā.
- TO PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guft-gū-k, bāt-chit-k. [matā.
- PARLIAMENT, kaumi-majlis, diwān i 'āmm, sabhā, gur-PARLOUR, dar-dālān, baiṭhā-khāna (hence, bytaconnah.)
- PARODY, taẓmīn, taḡlīd, tamṣīl, tashbih.
- PAROLE, kaul, kahā, bolī, bachan, 'ahad, paimān.
- PAROQUET, totā, totī, sū, ā, tūtī.
- PAROXYSM, naubat, bāri, hālat, dasā, jhānjh, jaraṇs, dhun, chaḡbāo, 'ālam, ghalba; — (don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever) yih dawā mat khānā tap ki hālat men.
- PARRICIDE, pidar-kush, pitā-ghātī; — (the crime) pidar-khushī, pitāghāt, 'ālam-kushī, sreshṭ-ghāt.
- PARROT, totā, su, ā, tūtī, nūri, miṭhū, miyān-miṭhū.
- TO PARRY, āṛ-d, bachānā, rokā, tālnā, daf'-k.
- TO PARSE, pūchhā-prekh-k, tashriḡ-k, ḥall-k, tarkīb-kahnā. [lobhi.
- PARSIMONIOUS, juz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chasbm, kṛipān,
- PARSIMONIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.
- PARSIMONY, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasī, kingā, ish i dili, tang-chashmī, kam-kharchī, oj, laḡkori-chāl, girṭhāpān, bukhī, imsāk, bakhīlī, ochhāi.
- PARSING, tarkīb-khwānī, ḥaḡikat i alfāz.
- PARSLEY, ajmūd, khurāsānī, karafs i bostānī: pītir-seli, perhaps a corruption of parsley, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.
- PARSNET, PARSNIP, chuḡandar, jazar, gazar.
- PARSON, pūjīmān, brāhman, mullā; a Christian priest is generally styled the padarī ṣāhib.
- PART, (share) ḥiṣṣa, aṇs, bakhṛā, faḡl, kaṭ', biswā, ānā; — (stipulated division) kist, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bāntī, chhāndā, paṭṭī, bahra, khūnt, khand; — (of a book) kānd, skandh, rukn, daftar, manzil, maḡālā; — (character) bhes, khūnt; — (place) jagah, mauḡā, mauḡā, kaljuz, jauhar, zimma, ḥaḡk, kāndhā, sante; — (piece) ṭukṛā, pāra, pārchā, purza, lakht; — (ingredient) juz, tuk; — (concern) 'alāḡā; — (business) kāṃ, kāj, khidmat; — (in a play) naḡl, sawāng; — (side) ṭaraf, pahlū, jānib, simt, pallā, or; — (of speech) kalima; — (for the most part) akṣar-auḡāt, akṣar, dher aise; — (for my part) apnī ṭaraf; — (to take in ill part) burā-mānnā, zabūn-jānnā, ḥamal-bad-k; — (to take in good part) mustahsan- or aḡsan- or bhalā-jānnā, ḥamal-nek-k, bhalā-mānnā, nek-samajhnā; — (to take part) ṭaraf-dāri-k, jānib-dāri-k; — (to play one's part well) apnā khūb nibāhnā; — (a small part) juzwī.
- TO PART, (a.) bāntnā, ḥiṣṣa- &c. -k; — (to separate) tafāwat-r, 'alābida-r, alag-r or -k, farḡ-k, chhurānā, bhīn-k, bich-bichā, o-k; — (n. to intervene) fasil-h, darmiyān-h, bich-h or -paṛnā; — (to be separated) judā- &c. -h, bichhurānā; — (to take farewell) sil-hārnā, rukṣāt-h, murakhḡhas-h, wiḡā'-h; — (to share) pānā; — (to part with) chhodnā, tark-k, tajnā, tyāgnā, tyāg-denā, bech-d, judā- k.

TO PARTAKE, *hişsa*-lenā, *sharik*- &c. -h, sāth-d; — (to *participate*) *shāmil*-h, *milnā*. [*sāthi*.]

PARTAKER, *sharik*, *sājhi*, *melī*, *mushārik*, *hişsa*-dār, PARTER, *chhorāwanhār*, *darmiyāni*, *chhorwaiyā*.

PARTERRE, *chaman*, *sabza*-zār, *gulistān*.

PARTIAL, (*person*) *ṭaraf*-dār, *jānib*-dār, *palla*-kash, *orī*, *pachhī*, *himāyatī*, *hāmi*, *do-nazrā*, *do-anakhā*, *bargī*; — (*inclined*) *mā'il*, *laulin*; — (*not universal*) *khāss*, *prichlan*; — (to *be partial to one's self*) *apnā-gānā* or *-kahnā*.

PARTIALITY, *ṭaraf*-dārī, *jānib*-dārī, *ṭaraf*-kashī, *palla*-kashī, *pachhī*, *prem*, *pās*, *barg*, *dū-nazrā*-pan, *palle*-dārī, *pās*-dārī, *naẓar*-andāzī, *janbā*, &c. *mayā-moh*.

PARTIALLY, *ṭaraf*-dārī- &c. -se, *jānib*-dārī-se, &c.

TO PARTICIPATE, (*n.*) *sharik*-h, *shāmil*-h, *mushtamil*-h, *milnā*; (*a.*) *bāntnā*.

PARTICIPATION, *taḥsīm*, *baṭwārā*, *hişsa*-bandī, *ishti-rāk*, *sharākat*, *shirkat*, *hişsa*-dārī.

PARTICIPLE, (*active*) *ism* i *fā'il*; — (*present*) *hāliya*, *nām barmāni*; — (*perfect*) *māzi* ma'tūf 'alai-hi, *nām-bhūti*; — (*passive*) *ism* i *ma'fūl*.

PARTICLE, *ṭuk*, *zarra*, *juz*, *reza*, *kani*, *chunni*, *kinchā*, *rezagi*, *tinkā*, *tūm*; — (*in grammar*) *ḥarf*, *ādāt*, *bāchik*, *kalima*, *birt*.

PARTICULAR, (*not general*) *khāss*, *makhsūs*, *nij*; — (*individual*) *mufaṣṣil*; — (*attentive*) *mutawajjih*, *mustaghrik*, *muta'ammil*; — (*odd*) 'ajib, *nirālā*, *zor*, *tuhfa*; — (*person*) *koī*, *ek*, *khām*, *kachā*, *mukhtaṣṣ*; — (*account*) *teraj*, *taujīh*.

PARTICULAR, (*sub*) *bāt*, *amr*, *ṣūrat*, *nukta*, *juzwī*, *juzī* (*pl.* *juziyāt*), *fardiyāt*, *afṛād*, *ajzā*, *naḥir* o *ḥitmir*; — (*a particular detail*) *tafṣil*; — (*all the particulars*, i.e. *the whole*) *juz* o *kull*; — (*in particular*) *khāṣṣatan*, *khūṣūṣan*, 'alā-l-khūṣūṣ.

PARTICULARITY, *khūṣūṣiyat*, *takhṣīs*, *yaktā'ī*.

TO PARTICULARIZE, *mufaṣṣalan*-kahnā, *tafṣilan*-kahnā or *-likhnā*, *judā-judā*-kahnā, *ek-ek*-kahnā, *tashakh-khus-k*, *ḥalam*-band-k, *mushārūn* ilai-hi-batlanā.

PARTICULARLY, *mufaṣṣalan*, *tafṣilan*, *bi-t-tafṣil*, *bhin-bhin*, *alag-alag*, *bayān-wār*, *sharāh-wār*, *bi-rāsi-hi*, *binā-e* ke, *nij-kar*, *khāṣṣ-kar*; — (*in particular*) *khūṣūṣan*, 'alā-l-khūṣūṣ, *parant*.

PARTISAN, *rafik*, *dāman-gīr*, *lagā*-liptā, *kumakī*; — (*officer*) *risāla*-dār, *jam*-dār.

PARTITION, *taḥsīm*, *tafriḥ*, *inkisām*, *baṭwārā*, *baṭā'ī*; — (*as a wall*, &c.) *fāriḥ*, *hijāb*, *parda*, *ār*, *ot*, *menḍ*, *diwār*, *alot*, *ḥanāt*, *manjhā*, *barzakh*, *hājib*, *khāna*.

PARTLY, *kuchh*, *thorā*, *juzwī*, *kuchh-ek*.

PARTNER, *sājhi*, *mushārik*, *banṭait*, *bakhrāit*, *adhiyārā*, *aṁsik*, *ambāz*, *sharākatī*, *aṁsi*, *paṭṭī*-dār, *bhāgi*, *hişsa*-dār, *sirī*, *ham*-hişsa; — (*in dancing*) *sakhā*, *sakhī*, *rā'ulā*, *rā'ulī*, *joṭī*; — (*at play*) *joṭī*, *go,īn*, *go,iyān*, *bikkī*.

PARTNERSHIP, *sharākat*, *ishti-rāk*, *sājhā*, *ambāzī*, *shir-kat*, *mushārakat*, *sir*, *muẓāribat*, *shāmilāt*.

PARTISAN, *titār*, *durrāj*, *kabak*.

PARTS, (*talents*) *dānish*, *zirakī*, *frāsāt*, *budh*, *mat*, *andāz*, *zarf*; — (*districts*) *atrāf*, *aknāt*, *jawānib*, *aḥālīm*; — (*private*) *mauza*-*makhsūs*, *tin-thān*; — (*a man of parts*) *sājhib*-sha'ūr.

PARTY, *jathā*, *tūman*, *pachh*, *gaṭṭī*, *moṭh*, *gaṭhri*, *ṭukri*; — (*in a law-suit*) *fāriḥ* (*dual*, *fāriḥain*), *asāmi*; — (*of men*) *ghol*, *melā*, *jhūnd*; — (*side*) *ṭaraf*, *or*, *jānib*; — (*assembly*) *majlis*, *panchā,et*; — (*individual*) *shakhṣ*, *admi*; — (*detachment*) *risāla*, *ta'ināti*; — (*the two or both parties*) *ṭarafain*, — (*the other party*) *fāriḥ* i *sāni*, *mudda'ī* 'alai-hi, *chor-dhor*, *hāli* *muwālī*.

PARTY-COLOURED, *būḥalainūn*, *gūnā-gūn*, *rang* *ba rang*, *pachrangā*.

PARTY-JURY, *pachmel*-panchh.

PARTY-MAN, *ṭaraf*-dār, *jānib*-dār, *bandishī*, *pachhi*.

PARTURITION, *makhlaṣī*, *khalāṣī*, *janāpā*; — (*charm for aiding parturition*) *khalāṣ* *muhṛā*.

PASQUINADE, *mazammāt*, *fāziḥat-nāma*, *nindā-patṛi*.

PASS, (*narrow passage*) *gali*, *ghāt*, *ghāṭī*, *dara* or *darra*; — (*road*) *rāh*, *murūr*, *panth*; — (*pass-port*) *parwāna*, *dastak*, *rāh-dārī*, *nikāsi* *kī* *chithī*, *chithī*; — (*state*) *hālat*, *gat*, *dasā*, *naubat*; — (*pass in fencing*) *hūl*, *khod*, *chonk*; — (*to make a pass in fencing*) *hūl*-*chalānā*.

TO PASS, (*n.*) *guzarnā*, *langhnā*, *chalnā*, *jānā*, *bitnā*, *urnā*, *bahnā*, *chalā-jānā*, *nibarnā*, *hādis-h*, *laṭnā*, *ṭai-k*, *ṭair-k*; — (*to vanish*) *jātā-rahnā*, *ujahnā*, *nikalnā*; — (*to be spent*) *ho-chuknā*, *ṣarf-h*, *khārj-h*, *katnā*, *lagnā*; — (*to be finished*) *tamām-h*, *ākhir-h*, *nibarnā*, *anjām* *ko* *pahunchnā*; — (*to become*) *hojānā*; — (*to pass current*) *munjar-h*, *jāri-h*; — (*to occur*) *ānā*, *ā-jānā*, *parnā*; — (*to be considered*) *ginā-jānā*; — (*a.* *to spend*) *guzarnā*, *kāṭnā*, *khārj-k*, *ṣarf-k*, *biṭānā*, *gawānā*; — (*to cross*) *nānghnā*, *pār-k*, 'ubūr-k, *pāri-d*; — (*to move*) *chalānā*, *rawān-k*, *bhejñā*, *pahunchānā*; — (*to vent*) *denā*, *karnā*; — (*to omit*) *chhornā*, *chūknā*, *tark-k*, *ḥalam-andāz-k*; — (*to pass as*) *honā*, *bannā*; — (*a law*, &c.) *jāri-k*; — (*one's word*) *hārnā*; — (*to pardon*) *dar-guzar-k*, *jāne-d*; — (*as a doctor*, &c.) *fāragh*-*fātiḥa*-*parhnā*; — (*to be bruited*) *ishti-hār*-*pānā*, *bajnā*; — (*to allow in accounts*) *mujre-d*; — (*to enact*) *bāndhnā*, *ṭhahrānā*, *muḥarrar-k*; — (*to come to pass*) *honā*, *ittifāq*-*parnā*.

PASSABLE, *kābil* i 'ubūr, *kābil* i *guzar*, *chalanī*, *rawān*, *maftūh*, *mumkinu-l-'ubūr*, *lānghne*- &c. -*jog*, 'ubūr-*pazir*, *chaltā*; — (*tolerable*) *aisā*-*waisā*, *bain-bain*, *kām-chalāū*.

PASSAGE, (*road*) *guzārā*, *guzar*, *guzar-gāh*, *utārā*, *rau*, *rawā-rau*; — (*pass*) *muhṛā*, *nikās*; — (*-money*) *utrā'ī*, *newal*, *kirāya*, *mallāhī*, *bhārā*; — (*quotation*) *kiṭā'*; — (*exit*) *bar-āmad*; — (*journey*) *safar*, *prasthān*, *chālā*, *naḥl* i *makan*, *pāturāb*; — (*place*) *jagah*, *mauḳā'*; — (*a bird of passage*) *safri*-*chiriyā*, *sarwar*-*panchhi*; — (*figurative*) *khāna*-*ba-dosh*.

PASSENGER, *muṣāfir*, *rāhi*, *baṭohī*, *pathik*, *chāphan-hār*, 'ābir, *rāh*-*rau*, *baṭāū*, *chaphū*, *sawār*.

PASSENGERS, *āyande*-*rawande*, *rāhi*-*muṣāfir*.

PASSIBILITY, PASSIBLENESS, *lagā'o*, *mutaḥammilī*, *ta'aṣṣur*, *aṣar*-*paziri*, *sahāwat*.

PASSING, (*exceeding*) *nihāyat*, *ba-shiddat*, *nipaṭ*, *bahut*, *ziyāda*; — (*-bell*) *bhonkār*, *sāmpā*.

PASSION, (*opposed to action*) *infī'al*, *kuwwat* i *munfa'ila*, *karamtā*, *kartab*, *kuwwat*, *ṣifāt*, *zamīma*; — (*passibility*) *taḥammul*, *aṣar*-*paziri*; — (*affection*) *nafs*, *mad*, *birih*, *neh*; — (*of love*) *singār*-*ras*; — (*fury*) *khushūnat*, *jhauf*, *jaltarang*, *jhānjh*, *jalan*, *khij*; — (*commotion*) *walwala*, *josh*, *umand*; — (*anger*) *khasham*, *jazba*, *ḥāhar*, *krodh*, *jhaljhalāhat*; — (*ardour*) *āg*, *ḥarārat*, *lau*, *soz*, *tapan*; — (*love*) *ta'ashshuq*, *hubb*, *ras*, *shahwat*, *ārzū*, *armān*, *hawā'e* 'ishk; — (*the passions*) *hawā* o *hawās*, *hawā'e* *nafsāni*, *nafs* i *ammāra*, *shaitānat*-*zātī*; — (*to fly in a passion*) *pechtāb*-*khānā*, *jhaljhalānā*.

PASSIONATE, (*fiery*) *ghuṣṣa*-*war*, *tund-kho*, *krodhi*, *zūd-ranj*, *tund-mizāj*, *jhauprahā*, *ghuṣṣa*-*nāk*, *jaliyā*, *jhānjhiyā*; — (*earnest*) *garam*, *pur-shauḳ*, *dil-soz*, *rasahā*, *rasiyā*. [*ghuṣṣe*- &c. -*se*.]

PASSIONATELY, *shauḳ*- &c. -*se*, *ba-dil*; — (*angrily*)

PASSIVE, *mutaḥammil*, *ma'fūl*, *muufa'il*, *karam*, *majhūl*, *karmī*, *sahāū*, *khāū*, *aṣar*-*pazir*; — (*too patient*) *sun*, *dhīlā*, *sust*: a verb in the *passive* voice is called *majhūl*, i.e. *unknown*, because the agent is in that case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

PASSIVELY, *taḥammul*-*se*, *sustī*-*se*, *sahāwat*-*se*.

PASSIVENESS, *ma'fūliyat*, *majhūlī*, *sustī*.

PASSPORT, parwāna, parwāna i rāhdārī, rawannā, rāhdārī, dastak, jawāb-nāma.

PAST, guzashta, guzarā, gayā, māzi, salaf.

PAST, (*preposition*) ūpar, pare, ba'd, be, bilā, bhūt, guzasht, pār, tad-kā, saras; — (*-and gone*) gayā guzrā, maž mā-mažā.

PAST CURE, lā-ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darman.

PASTE, khamir, 'ajin, leyi or le, i, parānthā, ahār, mānī, māndī, pāsti, lo, i, nishāsta.

TO PASTE, ahārnā, mariyānā, chapkānā, jamānā.

PASTE-BOARD, wašli, dafti, gātā, muḳawwa, daftin.

PASTER, the, onā, ghūthi, gābchi; — (*leathers and joint*) muḳammā.

PASTIME, aukāt-ba-sari, tamāshā, did, khel, bāzi, kantuk, chalitir.

PASTOR, chaupān, pāsban, gopāl — (*spiritual guide*) gurū, hādī, murshid.

PASTORAL, (*rural*) ahiri, pāli, gopālī, chaupānī, gorasahā, braji; — (*-language*) braj-bhākhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Kṛishṇa, and the Arcadia of India; — (*-song*) kirtan, kṛishṇ-mangal, bishn-pad.

PASTRY, sambosa, paroṭhā, berihī, kachaurī, sad-partiroṭī, khājā.

PASTRY-COOK, ḥalwā, i, ḥalwā-farosh.

PASTURAGE, chari, galla-bānī, charwāhī, chaupānī.

PASTURE, charā, lehnā; — (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charā-o, charā, i, 'alaf-zār.

TO PASTURE, (a.) charānā; (n.) charnā, char-chugnā.

PAT, (adj.) ṭhik, durust, lā, iḳ, muwāfiḳ.

PAT, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkanā, thaṭhapāhaṭ.

TO PAT, thāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-mārnā, thaṭhapānā, ṭhak-ṭhakānā; — (*on the back*) piṭh-ṭhonknā.

PATCH, paiwand, thegli, joṛ, ṭikli, bindli, chippī, bindaulā; — (*work*) dāgh-dozi, hazār-mekhi; — (*bit*) ḳiṭ'a, tukrā, chaktī.

TO PATCH, joṛnā, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kāri-k, gāuthnā, ṭāknā; — (*to palliate*) thop-thape-k, chhop-chhāp-k, 'aib-poshi-k; — (*the face*) khāl- or til-b or -banānā; — (*up a story, &c.*) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā.

PATCHER, paiwand-kār, pāra-doṛ, pāra-zan.

PATCHING, paiwand-kārī, pāra-dozi, pāra-zanī.

PATCHWORK, murakka', mekhi, dāgh-dozi.

PATE, (*the head*) khopri, sar or sir.

PATENT, farmān, sanad, parwāna, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, pād-shāhī-sanad, sanad i ḥuzūri.

PATENTEE, parwāna-dār or sanad-dār.

PATERNAL, pidari, abwī, abā, i, pidarāna, farzandī; — (*cousin, &c.*) chacherā; — (*paternal estate*) bapauti or bapoti.

PATH, bāṭ, jādaj, lik, malan; — (*road*) rāh, rāstā, ṭarīḳ; — (*a foot-path*) pag-dāndī.

PATHETIC, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karunā-kār, jigār-doṛ, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

PATHETICALLY, dard-angezi, &c. -se, jān-sozi-se.

PATHETICALNESS, dard-angezi, jān-kāhī, dil-sozi, jān-sozi.

PATHLESS, be-rāh, nirpainḍā, be-sabil or -ṭarīḳ.

PATHOGNOMONIC, aṣli, lāzim-malzūm.

PATHOS, (*sympathy*) ras, kaifiyat, luṭf, ḥālat, ḥarārat.

PATHWAY, pag-dāndī, rāh-bāṭ, tang-rāh.

PATIENCE, ṣabr, ṣabūri, samā, i, shikeb, shikebā, i, dhīraj, santokhī, ṭahammul, burd-bārī, bar-dāshṭ, ṭākat, tāb, dimāgh, ḳarār, iḳminān, sakūnat, taskin, ḥilm, sahā, o, sāntras, chhemā, tawaḳḳuf.

PATIENCE, (interj.) raho, āste or āhiste.

TO HAVE PATIENCE, ṣabr-k, sahnā, sastānā, masosnā.

PATIENT, (adj.) ṣābir, shikebā, mutahammil, burd-bār, dhīraj-mān, santokhī, pitmār, ḡham-khwar, dhīrā, sahā, ū, gambhīrā, man-mār, ṣabūr, thanḍhā, chhemā-kār, chupkā, ḡharib, khāmosh.

PATIENT, (sub.) mariz, bimār, kārnī, āzārī; — (*he is gone to see his patients*) gayā hai apne bimārōn ko dekhne.

PATIENTLY, ṣabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rah-rah-ke.

PATLY, liyākat-se, ba-mauka', jaise chāhiye.

PATRIARCH, kuṭb, abdāl, shaiḳh, mashā, iḳh, buzurg, muni, ṭikhi or ṭishi.

PATRIARCHAL, abdālī, kuṭbī, muniwat, shekhāna, mashā, iḳhāna. [purkhā, i.]

PATRIMONIAL, maurūsi, abā, i, mirāsi, jaddi, pitrik,

PATRIMONY, maurūs, irs, mirās, bapauti, bapans, bunyād, milk.

PATRIOT, waṭan-dost, des-pāl, hubbu-l-waṭani, des-lin.

PATRIOTISM, hubbu-l-waṭan, des-pāltā.

PATROLE, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ṭali'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhī.

TO PATROLE, shab-gardi-k, ṭilāya-phirnā, shab-gasht- &c. -k.

PATRON, murabbi, dast-gir, kadar-dān, ḥamī, pushtī-bān, orī, pachhī, bānhiyān, wali-ni'mat, puraniyā, mābāp, ann-dātā, kafil, mutakaffil, ḳibla-gāh, khāwind, ḳadar-shinās, bande-parwar; — (*saint*) gurū, pīr.

PATRONAGE, murabbi-garī, dast-giri, pushtī, ḥimāyat, panāb, pachhī, sare, o, ishḳā, ḡhaur-pardākhṭ, du'a, dāulat, khāwindī, parwarish, nawāzish.

PATRONESS, murabbi, &c. (v. *patron*).

TO PATRONISE, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, pālūnā, dast-giri-k.

PATRONYMIC, padbī, ḳaumi, laḳabī.

PATTEN, khafā, ūn, chamā, ūn, khatnaiki.

TO PATTEN, paṭpaṭānā, taṭpaṭānā, taṭpaṭānā, chhaṭ-chhaṭānā, ḡharjhaṭānā.

PATTERN, namūna, sarikhā, chhāp, bāngī, ḳidwa, peshī-wā, kār-nāma, mādari.

PAUCITY, kamī, ghaṭti, kamti, ḳillat.

TO PAVE, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandi-k, pātnā; — (*to pave the way*) rāh-nikālānā or -banānā.

PAVEMENT, farsh, patā, o; — (*of bricks*) kharanjā.

A PAVER or PAVIER, farsh-band, patā, o-band.

PAVILION, khaima, gulāl-bārī, baiṭhak-khāna, khargāh, re, ūtā, māndū, ā, kunḍalā, sarāparda, khāna-rawān, sā, e-bān.

PAUNCH, peṭ, tond, ojh, ānt.

PAUPER, nā-dār, muḥlis, nikaufiyā, miskin, dar-ba-dar.

PAUSE, (*stop*) waḳfa, sakta, tawaḳḳuf, fursat, rahā, o, bisrām, antar, bisarg; — (*suspense*) ḡhaiṣ-baiṣ, dubdhā, adhar.

TO PAUSE, rahnā, ruknā, āṭaknā, tawaḳḳuf- &c. -k, fikr-k, dhyān-k, āḡā-pichhā-k, pas o pesh-k.

PAW, panja, changul, thāp.

TO PAW, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā; — (*roughly*) jhoṛnā, bāhān-bāliṇ-k, khirs-bāzi-k, mathnā, malnā.

PAWN, (*pledge*) giro, rihn, bandhak; — (*at chess*) baidak or baizak, piyādā.

TO PAWN, giro- &c. -r, marhūn-k, ḡahne-dharnā, bai' bi-l-wafā-k, bai' iḳāla-k.

PAWNBROKER, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, murtahin, bandhakī.

PAWNED, girawī, rihnī, murtahan, dar-girw.

PAWNER, rāhin, giro-guzār or girw-guzār.

PAY, ṭalab, darmāha, mahina, mawājib, mushāhara, kharch; — (*yearly-*) sāliyāna, barkhāsan; — (*monthly-*) māhiyāna; — (*daily-*) rozina, yau-miya.

To PAY, *(to discharge)* bhar-d, adā-k, paṭānā, bebāk-k, ifā-k, de-dālā, paith-k, niwārā, pahunchānā, pakṛānā; — *(to return)* pher-denā, paltā-d; — *(to give)* denā; — *(servants, &c.)* ṭalab- &c. -d; — *(troops)* chihā-bāntā; — *(to beat)* pīṇā, ṭhonknā, mārā, nawāznā, changā-banānā; — *(to reward)* ajr-d, 'iwaz- &c. -d; — *(for a thing bought)* kīmat-d, mol-d.

PAYABLE, denā, wājibu-l-adā, paṭā, ū, adā, i; — *(it [the money] will be payable two days hence)* do roz ba'd denā hoga.

PAY-DAY, roz-miyādi, hisābi-din, roz i guzār.

PAYMASTER, khazānchī, bakhshī.

PAYMENT, adā, paṭā, i, paith; — *(of troops)* chihā-chapāti, tankhāh.

PEA, *(the pulse so called)* dāna, maṭar, māsh (v. *pease*).

PEACE, sulh, mel, āshti, kusal, chhimā, muṣūḷaḥ, salāmat, khair, khairiyat; — *(of mind)* taskini-khātir, iṭmināni-khātir, milāp, aman, ṣalāhiyat, rafāhiyat, salāmat-rawī, intizām; — *(rest)* āram, āsā, ish, ānand, āsūdagi; — *(silence)* khāmoshi, chuppi; — *(delusive)* gurg-āshti; — *(peace be with you)* kusal chhem; salāmun 'alai-kum, to which is replied, wa 'alai kum as-salām; but in doubtful cases the illiberal Musalmāns add, lau kouta Muslim, i.e. if you were a Musalmān; — *(to hold one's peace)* chup-rahnā.

PEACE! (interj.) khānosh! chup! (which Europeans in general call chab, and with it also very ingeniously form chab-dār, instead of chob-dār, a mace-bearer), muñh mūndo, aye muñh dhāmp.

PEACEABLE, gharib, sulh-andesh, kam-sharr, bholā, sudhā, sulh-jo.

PEACEABLENESS, ghurbat, gharibi, bholā-pan.

PEACEABLY, gharibi-se, be jāng o jadal, bā sulh.

PEACEFUL, chup, bā-sulh, be-fasād, be-ṭitna.

PEACEFULLY, chupchāp-se, be-ṭitna o fasād.

PEACE-MAKER, sulh-kār, ṣalāh-sāz, milan-sār.

PEACE-OFFERING, manit, manā, ūn.

PEACH, shaft-ālū, ālū-bālū, ālū-bukhārā.

PEACOCK, mor, ṭā, ūs, barhi, chakar-dhārī, maiyūr, pūnchhār; — *(hen)* mornī, bandor, landār; — *(chick)* morailā. [tūnchā, chonḍā, jūrā.

PEAK, chontī, sikhār, sring, ḍāng; — *(of a turban)*

Lo **PEAK**, pachaknā, laṭnā.

PEAL, ṭhahākā, gargarāḥat, dhamākā, jharākā, darākā.

PEAR, nāshpāti, amrud or armūd.

PEARL, motī, dur or durr, lūlū, gauhar, guhar, jauhar, muktā, marwārid, durri maknūn, durri yatim, dur-dāna; — *(eyed)* motiyā-bindi, kul-chashm.

PEARLY, gauhar-wār, pur-durr, motihā.

PEASANT, gañwār, kisān, diḥkān, diḥāti, rūstā, i, girhist, khetihār.

PEASANTRY, ra'āyā (pl. of ra'iyat, a subject, though in Hindustān more applicable to a peasant, or what the jargonists call a riot).

PEASE, maṭar, kirā, o, māsh, mūng, maṣūr, aṭhar, khisāri, mashrang, kabli, adas; — *(-meal)* besan, chauns (v. *flour*); — *(dish of)* kabūli, mashrangī, banjārī, ke, oṭī, pahtī, mūngāchi; — *(mixed with)* matrilā; — *(split pease)* dāl, a dish of which, with rice, &c., is called khicharhī.

PEASE-COD, **PEASE-SHELL**, chhīmī, phali.

PEBBLE, sangreza, sāligrām, pathri.

PECCABLE, khaṭā-pazīr, gunāh-gār, taḥsīr-wār.

PECCANT, fāsīd, muṣīd; — *(-humours)* akhlāt i fāsida.

To PECK, ṭhongānā, nok- or minḡār-mārā, chochī-yānā, ṭhokrānā, chakūrā, chilhornā.

PECTINATED, dandāne-dār, shāna-numā.

PECTORAL, chhāti-kā, ṣadriya, kaf-shikan.

To PEGULATE, shikār- &c. -mārā or -k, hathwāsā, hathiyānā.

PECULATION, *(embezzlement)* chobhā, ghā, o-ghap, alam-ghalam, khurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzi, gorī-gyārī, chori-chamārī.

PECULATOR, burd-bāz, hathe-bāz, dhappe-bāz, pād-shāhi-duzd, raja, i-chor, bad-mu'āmila.

PECULIAR, khāṣṣ, makḥṣūs, mukḥṭaṣṣ, nij, nirālā, kewal. [kewaltā, khāṣṣa.

PECULIARITY, khūṣūṣiyat, ikhtisās, khāṣṣiyat, nijtā,

PECULIARLY, khūṣūṣān, khūṣūs, alā-l-khūṣūs.

PECUNIARY, naḡdi, mudra, ik; — *(collections)* pukhta-taḥṣīl.

PEDAGOGUE, ākhūn, mullā, pānde, gūrh-baktā.

PEDANT, lughat-go, pandit, lughat-nawīs, lughat-āmez, munshiyāna.

PEDANTIC, munshiyāna, khud-farosh, lughat-go.

PEDANTRY, lughat-go, i, mullā-garī, pandā, i, pandī-yāpan, munshī-garī, panditā, i, ākhūn-garī.

PEDESTAL, jaṭ, asās, pā-e-satūn, kursi, bunyād.

PEDESTRIAN, piyāda-rau, pā-piyāda.

PEDESTRIANISM, piyāda-rawī or -pā, i.

PEDICLE, danḍī, bhitnī, pihonṭī, bonṭ, ḍhepnī, dāntī, danthal, kohili. [bunyād

PEDIOREE, nasab, silsila, aṣl, pīrhī, pusht, bek-

PEDILUVIUM, *(bath for the feet)* pā-shoya.

PEDLAR, paikār, dast-farosh, khurda-farosh, pherī-wālā, paṭwā, bisatī, phariyā; — *(the business of a pedlar)* paikārī, dast-faroshī, khurda-faroshī.

PEEL, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, kashr, chhiptā, jhilli; — *(baker's)* hathā.

To PEEL, chhīlnā, chhilkā- &c. -utārā, mukasashar-k, dhonā *(when husked pease are called dho, i).*

PEELER, mukashshar-sāz, chhilwaiyā.

PEEP, nigāh, naṣār, tāk, jhānk, jhaknī; — *(peep of day)* tarke, bhor, subh-dam, pagāhtar, pah-phate.

To PEEP, nikalnā, naṣār-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hūlaknā, hūluk-bulūk-mārā; — *(to look slyly)* jhānkā, tāknā.

PEEPER, jhānwaiyā, jhakkū, chhūṭail.

PEEP-HOLE, jharokhā, bātā, en, bhañwārī, chashmak, ghurfā.

PEER, hamī-sar, ham-chashm; — *(nobleman)* amir (pl. umarā), sāhib, aṣhābi daulat.

To PEER, khulnā, phañnā.

PEERAGE, amārat, umrā, i, amirī-darja.

PEERESS, amīra, begam, khānam, umrā, i-begam.

PEERLESS, lā-ṣāni, be-naṣir, be-miṣāl, be-badal, behamtā, ek-tā or yaktā, adwait.

PEEVISH, diḡk, chīrchirā, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, karwā, jhanjhanā, nak-charhā, khiskhisā, khasrahā.

PEEVISHLY, chīrchirāhat- &c. -se, karwāṭ-se.

PEEVISHNESS, chīrchirāhat, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī jhanjhanāhat.

PEG, mekh, khunṭā, khunṭī; — *(magic ball)* gūtkā.

PEGASUS, shāhin i fikr, rahwāl, sapt-mukh-asap *(muse)*.

PELF, daulat, māl, paise, ṭake, dhan.

PELICAN, ḥawāṣīl, jaṭayū, māhi-khor.

PELLET, ghulela, gola, golī, gohā, girdgān.

PELLET-BOW, ghulel; — *(tape of, which strikes the ball)* phaṭkanā, phiddā; — *(man)* ghulelchī.

PELLICLE, *(film, or thin external skin)* jhillī, chhālhi.

PELLITORY, *(herb so called)* 'ākarkarhā.

PELL-MELL, kasal-masal, dalmal, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, bad-mastī, kharmastī.

PELLUCID, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, billaurī.

PELLUCIDNESS, shaffāfi, nir-maltā.
 To PELT, mārānā, phenknā; — (each other) mārā-mārī-k.
 PELVIS, kokhā, bakhī, perū, oṭī.
 PEN, kalam likhnī, kaṭhni, khāma, kilk or kilak, ḡhond, wāstī; — (paddock) bārā, gherā, arār; — (coop) darbā, t̄pā.
 To PEN, (to coop) band-k, kaid-k, mūndnā; — (to write) likhnā, inshā-pardāzi-k, taḥrīr-k.
 PENAL, tāranī, 'ibratī, sazā, i, tāwānī.
 PENALTY, sazā, tāran, tāwān, gunāh-gārī, jarīmāna, dānd.
 PENANCE, jog, tapassiyā, dāndant or ḡandawat, zuhd, tīrth, nafs-kushī, bairāg.
 PENCE, paise, ṭake, kāle-ṭake.
 PENCIL, (brush) mū-kalam, kalam, kūnchī, mil; — (a lead pencil) salā, i; — (of black lead) surme kā kalam.
 PENDANT, āweza, jhumkā, karan-phūl, bālī, laṭkan, bād-numā, kanausi, dur-bacha.
 PENDENT, laṭaktā, āwekhta, muta'allak.
 PENDING, mu'allakī, be-faiśala, multawī.
 PENDULUM, jhulā, laṭkan.
 PENETRABLE, chhedne-jog, k̄abil-nafūz, nafūz-pazīr, salanhār.
 To PENETRATE, (to pierce) chonknā, chhednā, khubnā, dhasnā, bhinnā, salnā, tor-k, wārpār-h; — (to affect) aṣār-k, tāṣīr-k, naṣh-k; — (to comprehend) samajhnā, daryāft-k, būjhnā; — (to enter) ḡhūsā, dar-ānā, dakhil-k, charnā, bhajnā, pachnā, rachnā.
 PENETRATING, &c. tez, tund, karā, rasā, nāfīz, ḡadīk; — (acute) sarī'u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, ṭabbā, chatmat-kār, chokhā, tikhā.
 PENETRATION, dakhil, dar-āmad; — (acuteness) tezi, sarī'u-l-fahmī, rasā, i, chatmat-kārī, tikhā, i, baṣīrat, firāsat, zakāwat, nafūz, ḡidākat.
 PENINSULA, kondhā, jazīra or jazīrat.
 PENIS, laurā, indrī, zakar, falān, nafs, wajūd, kaṣīb, theṅgā, khūṭkā, kaddū, lolū, nipor, phūniyān.
 PENITENCE, tauba, istighfār, afsos, soch, nadāmat, infīāl.
 PENITENT, PENITENTIAL, mustaghfir, muta, assif, nādim, tāib, pashemān, pachhtā, n, munfā'il.
 To BE PENITENT, pachhtānā, pashemān-ho-jānā.
 PENITENTLY, ta, assuf-se, nadāmat-se, pashemānī-se.
 PENKNIFE, kalam-tarāsh, chāḡū, chhūrī.
 PENMAN, khush-kalam, khush-nawīs, ahli-kalam, khattāt, likhrāj; — (author) muṣannif, ahli kalam.
 PENNAŊT, pharahrā, bād-numā, dhajā.
 PENNY, paisā, ṭakā, (fig) damrī, kaurī, ḡhabū, ā, pak-kā-paisā, fulūs; — (-weight) do-ratī.
 PENNYLESS, nikauriyā, be-paisā, be-kharj, be-zar, bediram, be zar o par.
 PENNY WISE AND POUND FOOLISH, māre kauriyonke bitaurā.
 PENNYWORTH, paise kā; — (good purchase) kauriyon kā māl, kauriyon-par.
 PENSION, waṣīfa, jāgīr, ma'āfi, saiyūrgḡhāl, wajih-guzrān, madad-ma'āsh, jikā, patihgreh, birtesrī, sankalpīt, kar, chaṭṭī, idrār or idrārī.
 To PENSION, jāgīr- &c. -d, waṣīfa-d.
 PENSIONER, jāgīr-dār, ahl i ma'āsh, waṣīfa-dār, rozīna-dār, patihgrehī, birtiyā, kar-dār, sālīna- &c. -dār.
 PENSIVE, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, mutafakkir, muta, ammil, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūn, udās, dil-gīr.
 PENSIVELY, fikr-meñ, fikr-mandi- &c. -se, udāsī-se.
 PENSIVENESS, fikr-mandi, andesha-nākī, udāsī, dil-gīrī, tafakkur, soch-wantī.

PENT, bandhā-hū, ā, band, bharā-hū, ā, ṭhasā-hū, ā.
 PENTACHORD, panch-tārā or panj-tārā.
 PENTAGON, mukhammas, panj-gosha, panch-konā.
 PENTAGONAL, panj-pahlū, panch-konā or -gosha.
 PENTATEUCH, taurit, kutub i ḡazrat mūsā.
 PENTASTICH, (a stanza of five lines) mukhammas.
 PENT-HOUSE, sā, e-bān, ḡhābā, osārā.
 PENULTIMA, PENULTIMATE, mā kabl i ākhir.
 PENUMBRA, nim-sāya.
 PENURIOUS, tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, oji, kanjūs, sūm, khasis, bakhil, sonṭhī, sāh.
 PENURIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, bakhilī-se, &c.
 PENURIOUSNESS, tang-chashmī, tang-dilī, juz-rasī, oj, kanjūsī.
 PENURY, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, falākat, ḡillat, kangaltā.
 PEONY, (flower so called) shakā, iku-n-na'mān.
 PEOPLE, (nation) kaum, log; — (men) ādmī, ash-khās, khalk, khālā, ik, log-bog, jamhūr, mardum, ahl, 'ālam, khalku-l-lāh, jagat; — (commonalty) 'awāmmu-n-nās, telī-tambolī.
 To PEOPLE, basānā, ābād-k, ma'mūr-k, janānā, janwānā, mutawallād-k.
 PEOPLED, bharā, ābādān, ma'mūr, basāyā.
 PEPPER, mirch, filfil, pilpil; — (long) pipal, filfil i darāz; — (black) kālī-mirch, gol-mirch; — (red) mirchā, lāl-mirch, gāch-mirch.
 To PEPPER, mirch-d or -d; — (with shot, &c.) chalnī-k, jhanjhrī-k, mushabbak-k.
 PEPPER-BOX, mirch-dānī, filfil-dān.
 PEPPER-CORN, rā, i kā dāna, khash-khash kā dāna.
 PEPPERMINT, pūdina, na'na': — (-water) 'arḡ na'na'. [kadāchit.
 PERADVENTURE, shāyad, mabādā, ittifaḡan, kaṣā, an.
 To PERAMBULATE, phirā-k, sair-k, gasht-karnā.
 PERAMBULATION, gasht, phirwaiki, girdāwārī, daināwart.
 PERAMBULATOR, gashtī, dā, ir o sār.
 To PERCEIVE, (to see) dekhnā, dekh-pānā; — (to know) būjhnā, chetnā, daryāft-k, samajhnā, tāpnā, pānā, pachchānā, chīnḡhnā, lakḡhnā, parakḡhnā.
 PERCEPTIBLE, PERCEIVABLE, maḡsūs, ḡābir, namūd, dekhā, ū, dekhne-jog, disanhār, naṣār-pazīr, lagā, ū.
 PERCEPTION, chet, pachchān, 'ilm, wuḡūf, daryāft, būjh, samajh, idrāk, bektī, chitwan, ma'lūm; — (to have perception of) jān-paṣnā.
 PERCEPTIBLY, ḡāhirān, ḡāhir-meñ, dekhne-meñ.
 PERCEPTIVE, PERCIPIENT, ḡassās, mudrik, chetan, bektik.
 PERCH, (fish) kaṭernā, ganṭhā; — (for a bird) chakkas, aḡḡā.
 To PERCH, (n.) baiṭhnā; (a.) baiṭhālnā or baiṭhānā.
 PERCHANCE, shā'id or shāyad, ittifaḡan, sanjogan, daibi.
 To PERCOLATE, chhānnā (v. to strain, ooze, &c.).
 PERCOLATION, chhanā, i or chhanā.o.
 PERCUSSION, takkar, ṭhokar, mār, ṣarb, ṣadma, dhamaḡ, jhapṭ, chapṭ.
 PERDITION, tabāhī, halākī, satyānāsī, kharābī, ḡhārātī, ḡalālat.
 PERDUE, (close) dabak, ḡhūke.
 To PEREGRINATE, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, musāfarat-k.
 PEREGRINATION, safar, musāfarat, siyāḡat, ḡhurbat, parjatan, pherā-ghirī.
 PEREMPTORINESS, kaṭī'at, istiḡkām, ṣarūrat.
 PEREMPTORY, nāḡīḡ, kṭāṭī', a-chal, shāfi, muram, nāḡīḡ, jābir, be-badal, mubrin, āṭal, bajid. [do, āzda-māhī.
 PERENNIAL, ek-sāla, ek-barsā, bārū-māsiyā, sadā,

PERFECT, kāmīl, pūrā, sampūran, tamām, — (*skilful*) mābir, mukammal, sar-āmad, prabīn, sā'ir, fāzil, rashīd, samāpt, muntahā, musallam, ṭhik; — (*as a verb*) tāmma; — (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nir-dokhi, a-pāp

To PERFECT, kāmīl- &c. -k, nibāhnā, nibeṛuā, basar-lānā, sārnuā.

PERFECTER, mukammil, sārānhār, sārni or sārāni.

PERFECTION, kamāl (pl. kamālāt.), tamāmi, sampurantā, takmil, prabintā, kamāliyat, ikmāl, itmām, pūrantā, talhizb.

PERFECTLY, (*exactly*) bi-'aini-hi, hū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām o kamāl, sab.

PERFIDIOUS, namak-harām, be-wafā, adharmi, daghā-bāz, khoṭā, ghaddār, khā, in, be-imān, 'daghlī, daghāuliyā.

PERFIDIOUSLY, namak-harāmī- &c. -se, be-wafāi-se.

PERFIDY, namak-harāmi, khoṭā, i, adharm, khāiyanat, ghadar, daghal, be-imāni.

To PERFORATE, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, barmānā, wārpār-k.

PERFORATION, bidhāwat, sāl; — (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakhnā.

PERFORATOR, (*borer, gimlet*) gūr, phoṛni.

PERFORCE, ba-zor, —-se. khainch-khānch-ke, dhar-pakar-ke, jabraṇ kaṭran.

To PERFORM, karnā, banānā. nibāhnā, nibeṛnā, sadhānā, bajā-lānā, ijrā-k o -d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pār-lagānā, dhar-d, wafā-k, kaṭā-k, kar-guzarnā, pūrānā, pūjanā, niptārnā, sārānā, sar-k, mārānā; — (*an exploit*) hadaf-mārānā.

PERFORMANCE, ifā, adā, ijrā, nibāh, nibeṛā, sādh, kām, krit, kritkār, taraddud; — (*composition*) taṣnif, inshā, inshā-pardāzi, bandhān.

PERFORMER, kartā, fā'il, kunīnda, krit-kārī, taraddud-kār; — (*public*) negi-jogī, abli nashāt; — (*of a promise*) wa'da-wafā.

PERFUME, khush-bo, i, 'atr, sū-gandh, bakhūr, sondhā, sū-bās, chowā, 'arāq-bahār, arghan, argajā, nakhat, ghāliya, majmū', chandan, sandal, mod, abir, sohāg-pūriyā, shābū, i.

To PERFUME, bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'attār-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkānā, parwarda-k.

PERFUMER, gandhi, 'atr-farosh, 'attār.

PERHAPS, shā'id or shāyad, hogā, kadāchit, sanjogan, kaṣā, an, ittifaqān, ho-to-ho; — (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to āwe; — (*perhaps he will live*) jiyē to jiyē.

PERICARDIUM, gorakh-chandā, parda e dil.

PERIOEE, ḡurbi dunyā; — (*perihelium*) ḡurbi shams.

PERIL, dar, chintā, khaṭra, dahshat, andesha, dharkā, bim, khauf.

PERILOUS, khaṭar-nāk, makhtūr, makhūf, pur-bim, khaṭar-angez.

PERILOUSNESS, khaṭar-nākī, khaṭar-angezi.

PERIOD, daur, daura, gardish, pherā, zamāna, aṣar, naubat, hangām, 'ahd, zimn, ma'ād, ta'dil, muddat, waqt, ā'et or āyat; — (*end*) ākhirat, inṣirām, ant, nihāyat; — (*length of time, duration*) kiyām, 'arṣa; — (*sentence*) jumla, fiḡra.

PERIODICAL, faṣlī, aiyāmi, mausamī, samaik, waqtī, daurī, naubatī, gardishī.

PERIPHERY, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

PERIPHASE, PERIPHRASIS, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, moṭor.

PERIPNEUMONY, zātu-r-riya, dard i shush, zātu-s-gadar.

To PERISH, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fanā-h, nest-h, nest-nābūd-h, nāst-h, ma'dūm-h, jāta-rahna, mal-meṭ-h, talpat-h, ḡhūlnā, chaupaṭ-h, pachnā, chhāikār-h, mar-khāpnā, or-pachnā, or-bilānā, or-galnā; — (*in fire*) jal-marnā or -būhnā; — (*in water*) ḡub-marnā; — (*with cold*) jāre-marnā.

PERISHABLE, fāni, be-bakā, nā-pā, edār, kābilu-zawāl, sari'u-l-intikāl, chanchal, hādis, fanā- &c. -pagir, sattyānāsi, ghair-mustakill, bigrañhār, sarne-jog, khām, kachā.

PERISHABLENESS, 'adam i bakā, nā-pā, edārī, be-bakā, i, chanchaltā. [dat-d.]

To PERJURE, jhūṭhi-ḡasam-khānā, jhūṭhi-shahā-PERJURED, saugand-shikan; — (*perjurer*) ḡhaniṣ.

PERJURY, jhūṭhi-ḡasam, saugand i kāzib, kiriyā bhang.

PERIWINKLE, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongī.

To PERK, aintnā, akaṛnā.

PERMANENCE, thahrā, o, ṭikā, o, rahā, o, kiyām, ṣabāt, pā, edārī, bakā, dawām.

PERMANENT, kā, im, pā, edār, derpā, ṣabit, bākī, tikā, ū, mustahkam, mukhallad, āl-aulādī, muḡarrari, istim-rārī, kiyāmi, amar, sadā; — (*as colour, &c.*) pukhta, pakkā, asthir.

PERMANENTLY, pā, edārī- &c. se, der-pā, i-se.

PERMISSION, rukhsat, raṣā, istirṣā, khushi, ign, ijāzat, parwāngi, ḡukm, chhuṭṭī, chhuṭkārā.

PERMISSIVELY, &c., nim-raṣāmandī-se.

PERMIT, nikāsi-kī chhiṭhi, rawanna, chhoṛ-chhiṭhi, dastak i rāh-dārī.

To PERMIT, kabūl-k. rawā-r, rukhsat- &c. d; — (*to permit one to go*) jāne-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

PERMITTED, (*allowable*) jā, iz, mujawwaz.

PERMUTATION, tabdil, tabaddul, 'iwaṣ mu'āwaza.

PERNICIOUS, muṣirr, muṣid, zabūn, mukhīl, nikhid, burā, mukhālīf, baigun, fasādi.

PERNICIOUSLY, fasād-se, zabūni- or maṣarrat-se.

PERNICIOUSNESS, mazarrat, fasād, zabūni, burā, i, nikhidatā.

PERORATION, khātima, khatam i sukhan.

PERPENDICULAR, khattī 'umūd or -mustakim.

To PERPETRATE, karnā, murtakib-h, bad-ḡarakat-k.

PERPETRATION, irtikāb, karan, bad-f'ilī.

PERPETUAL, dā, imī, dāmi, mustamirr, ḡadīm, bākī, istimrārī, nit or nitī.

PERPETUALLY, hamesha, sadā, nit, 'alā-d-dawām, har-waqt, nit-uṭh.

To PERPETUATE, dā, im- &c. -r, chalānā, jītā-r, kā, im- &c. -r, zinda-r.

PERPETUATION, ṭhabrāwat, mudāwamat.

PERPETUIT, hameshagī, kidam, dawām, ṣabāt, istim-rār, sadā, i, nittā, kiyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

To PERPLEX, ghabrānā, haṣṣarānā, ḡairān- &c. -k, 'ājiz-k, andhlānā, bhondlānā; — (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljheṛā-ḡ, laptānā.

PERPLEXED, (*distracted*) ḡairān, mushawwash, adhi-raj, āshufta, muṣṭarib; — (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, darham-barham, dūbhar.

PERPLEXEDLY, be ḡarārī- &c. -se, iztirāb-se.

PERPLEXING, mushkil, pur-pech, ṭhak-ṭhak, kaṭhin, dushwār, jhanjhatī.

PERPLEXITY, PERPLEXEDNESS, (*distraction*) ghabrā-haṭ, chaundhyāhaṭ, iztirār, jhanjhat, tashwish, āshuftagī, pech o tāb; — (*intricacy*) pech, mār-pech, lapā, janjāl, lapet, makhmaṣa, khainch, bhīr.

PERQUISITE, lawāzima, abwāb, yāft, balā, i, bālyāft, shikār, jharī, ūpī parāpat, jhār-jhūr, chhār-chhor, dastūrī; — (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr or dastūri.

To **PERSECUTE**, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif, &c. -d, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pichhā-lenā, gulū-gir-h, dūn-gaza-h, āzār-d.

PERSECUTION, taṣḍī', taklif, izā, dukh, audher, kash-makash, tangi, sakat, muṣibat, kashf, malāmat, ta-kāzā, ṣa'ūbat.

PERSECUTOR, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-āzār, dukh-dā, līchar.

PERSEVERANCE, **PERSISTENCE**, dhun, tehā, istiqlāl, ṣabit-ḡadamī, kā'im-mizājī, gauh, ishrār.

PERSEVERANT, **PERSEVERING**, **PERSISTENT**, &c. dhunī, mustakill, muṣirr, ṣabit-ḡadam, kā'im-mizāj, dhuna-nā, dhirā, mutamādī.

To **PERSEVERE**, **PERSIST**, istiqlāl- &c. -b, mustakill- &c. -h, thaharnā, rahnā, paṇde-paṇā, muwāḡibat-k, ḡaṭhnā, kā'im-rahnā.

PERSEVERINGLY, istiqlāl- &c. -se, ishrār-se, &c.

To **PERSIST**, &c. pachh-k, hujjat-k, bajid-honā.

PERSON, ādmī, mānus, shakhṣ, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanaffis, tan, janā, manik, ahl; — (*self*) āp, khūd, zāt, nafs; — (*appearance*) andām, anḡeṭ, sūrat, kāṭhī, kāyā, paikar: — (*character*) naql, suwāng, bhes; — (*in grammar*) ṣiḡha, whence ṣiḡha-mutakallim, the person of the speaker; — (*the first person*) asmad, mutakallim, i.e. the speaker; — (*the second person*) jukmad, mukhāṭab, i.e. the person spoken to; — (*the third person*) sarbad, ḡhāib, i.e. the person absent or spoken of): the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and vice versa; — (*a certain person*) falāna, ko, i, ek; — (*in person, or personally*) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-zāti-hi, apne āp, apnī-zāt se.

PERSONABLE, didārū, dekhā, ū, khush-andām, ṭarah-dār, khūb-sūrat, sū-rūp, ṣajilā, dhajilā, jama-zeb, ṣupind, mushakhkhaṣ.

PERSONAGE, baṛā-shakhṣ, 'umda-amīr, shakhṣ, shakh-ṣiyat.

PERSONAL, shakhṣī, zāti, nafsī, khāṣṣ, makhsūs, nij, apnā, āpswārthī; — (*exterior*) zāhiri, khārijī; — (*bodily*) jismī, sarīri, dehi, shakhṣī; — (*reflections*) chipā, ū-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhṣiya; — (*personal property*) damans, māl o matā', naḡd o jins, janjamī-dhan, paise-ṭake, māl-manḡul or māl-amwāl.

PERSONALITY, shakhṣiyat, tashakhkhuṣ.

PERSONALLY, khūd, āp, bil-aṣālat, bi-z-zāt, aṣālatan, bi-nafsi-hi; — (*particularly*) 'alā-l-khuṣūs, khu-ṣūṣan.

To **PERSONATE**, sūrat-banānā, naql-lānā, bhes-k, sarūp-banānā, -k or -lānā, bannā, honā; (*do you personate the king, and I shall represent his prime minister*) tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, main wazīr ki naql lā, ūngā. [parechhā.

PERSONIFICATION, majāzi 'akli, pragalb-budhi, ut-To **PERSONIFY**, shakhṣ- &c. -ṭhaharnā, farzī ādmī-banānā.

PERSPECTIVE, (*glasse*) dūr-bin, nazāra.

PERSPICACIOUS, tez-naḡar, zūd-bin, tez-fahm.

PERSPICUITY, **PERSPICUOUSNESS**, salāsat, matānat, ṣafā, i, tauziḡ, āsāni, ṣarāḡat, shaffūfi, prakās, nirmaltā.

PERSPICUOUS, ṣaf, zāhir, wāziḡ, khulā, parghaṭ, aḡhār, shaffāf, ṣarīb, ujjāl, pāni, ā, ina; — (*easy*) salis, āsān.

PERSPICUOUSLY, salāsat- &c. -se, shaffāfi-se.

PERSPIRATION, bukhār, 'araḡ, pasinā.

To **PERSPIRE**, pasijnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'araḡ-lānā.

To **PERSUADE**, manānā, lānā, māil-k, musta'id-k, targhib-d, ishti'ālak-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, usk-

ānā, ma'kul-k, khāṭir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khāṭir-k, mohnā, bhorānā, murāḡhib-k; — (*to advise*) ham-wār-k, maṣlahat-d, ṣalāh-d, dil-nishin-k, khāṭir-jam-k, dil-jam-k, matrānā; — (*to be persuaded, to believe*) yaḡin-jānnā.

PERSUADER, muḡharrik, murāḡhib, ṣalāh-kār, mantarī.

PERSUASION, **PERSUASIVENESS**, dil-nishini, dil-jama'i, khāṭir-jama'i, ṣalāh-kārī, tasalli, dilāsā, manā, o, targhib, bhorā, o, ṭahrik, manauti, muhnā, i; — (*opinion*) i'ṭikād, fikr, rā, i, mat.

PERSUASIVE, muwāṣṣir, muṣirr, ṣahib-tāṣir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

PERSUASIVELY, aṣar- &c. -se, ṣalāh-kārī-se.

PERT, shokh, gustākh, dhiṭh, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

To **PERTAIN**, 'alāka-r, nisbat-r, milnā, mansūb-h.

PERTINACIOUS, &c. khūd-pasand, magrā, khūd-rā, e, bajid, pachhī, hujjati, sukhān-parwar, bat-banā.

PERTINENCE, shā, istaḡi, bar-jastagi, muwāḡaṭat, phab-tā, i, ṭhikā, i.

PERTINENT, phabṭā, ṭhik, durust, ma'kul, lā, iḡ, munā-sib, shā, ista, barjasta, muwāḡiḡ, wājib.

PERTINENTLY, liyāḡat- &c. -se, bā-ṣawab, ba-mauḡa'.

PERTLY, shokhī- &c. -se, dhiṭhā, i-se, &c.

PERTNESS, shokhī, gustākhī, dhiṭhā, i, machlā, i, chanchalāḡat.

To **PERTURB**, **PERTURBATE**, ḡhabrānā, chaundhyānā, be-ḡarār- &c. -k.

PERTURBATION, ḡhabrāḡat, chaundhiyāḡat, be-ḡarārī, dharkā, izṭīrār, tashwīsh, byākultā, be-ḡawāssi, āshuftagi, kapkapī, pech-tāb, be-kali.

To **PERVADE**, paṭhnā, dar-ānā, phailnā, daur-j, chhānā.

PERVASION, dar-āmad, phailā, o, vyāpaktā.

PERVERSE, ziddī, haṭhilā, ṭerhā, nā-rāst, kaj-raṭtār, kaj-rau, sar-khūd, sar-kash, muṣirr, mukhālif, munḡarif, aundhā, machlā, ṭanchrā, ultā, kaj-fahm, ṭerhā-bendā, angash-bangash; — (*fortune*) ḡandū-kismat, nigūn-bakhṭi.

PERVERSELY, bar-'aks, zidd-se, mukhālafat-se.

PERVERSENESS, **PERVERTISY**, mukhālafat, zidd, haṭh, ishrār, nā-rāstī, kaj-rawī, kaj-raṭtārī, sar-khūdī, sar-kashī, inḡirāf, jihl i murakkab, machlā, i.

PERVERSION, bar-gashtagi, inḡilāb, ḡalālat, ultā, i, aundhā, i, &c.

To **PERVERT**, phernā, munḡalab-k, bad-rāh-k, berā-k, gum-rāh-k, baihkānā, bhaṭkānā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, palṭānā, ultānā, dohrānā, moṛnā, bar-'aks-k, bar-khī-lāf-k.

PERVERTER, muḡzill, munḡalib, dohrā, ū, ultā, ū, palṭā, ū.

PERVIOUS, (*open*) ḡābīlī nafūḡ.

PERUSAL, muṭāla'a, daurā; — (*in comp.*) khwāni.

To **PURUSE**, paṛnā, bāchnā, muṭāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, mulāḡaza-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhain-k.

PURUSER, khwāninda, paṛhanḡar, adhaini; — (*in comp.*) khwān.

PESSARY, shāfa, kursaf, būjnā, lolnā.

PEST, marī, wabā, malāmat, khār, arḡbangā, khoneḡhā, ḡandmekhā; — (*figurat*) wabāl, janjāl, fitna, balā.

To **PESTER**, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā. taklif-d, taṣḍī'-d, izā-d, dukh-d, diḡk-k, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, ḡairān-k, āntēn gale-d, khōdnā, khodhiyānā.

PESTERER, mūzi, mukallif, khijhā, ū.

PESTILENCE, ḡā'ūn, wabā, marī, sarāyat.

PESTILENT, **PESTILENTIAL**, **PESTIFEROUS**, muṣfid, muḡzirr, fāsid, zabūn, bad; — (*a pestiferous wind*) bād i sumūn.

PESTLE, dasta, mūsāl, kūtak, sonṭā, ḡhau, dhenḡkī, battā, loṛhā, samāth bhāng-ḡhonṭnā, kūṭi, kūṭkā.

PET, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, hath, chirchirāhat, khaḥḥ; — (*favourite*) lārā, pyārā, dulaṛwā, laṛbā, olā, chāhītā; — (*to take the pet*) haṭhnā, ar-k, aṭwāt-khaṭwāt-lenā.

PETAL, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhri, patti.

PETITION, (*verbal*) 'arz, guzārish, ardās, 'arz-ma'rūz, iltimās, wājibu-l-'arz, binai; — (*request*) du'ā, bintī, sawāl; — (*written*) 'arz-dāsh, 'arizi, 'arza, binai-patri.

TO PETITION, 'arz- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

PETITIONER, multamī, 'arzi-walā, tālib, sāil, dād-khṛāb, ardāsī, nibedanī, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

PETRIFICATION, pathrāhat, silājīt. [pathar-hojānā.

TO PETRIFY, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k; (n.) patharānā.

PETTICOAT, lahngā, ghaghra, phariyā, sāya, sāri, chir, dhablā, tah-band, langot, dandiyā; — (*interest*) izār-bandi-waṣila, tiriya-rāj.

PETTISH, haṭhilā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhī, ziddī, aṛail, ṭeki.

PETTISHNESS, tunuk-mizājī, chirchirābat.

PETTO, (*in*) peṭ-meñ, man-meñ, dil-meñ, jī-meñ.

PETTY, chhoṭā, khurd, kam-māya, faro-māya, thoṛā.

PETULANCE, shokhī, gustākhi, dhiṭhā, i, be-imtiyāzi. be-adabī.

PETULANT, shokh, gustāk, dhiṭh, machlā, magrā, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, be-lagām.

PETULANTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabi-se.

PEWTER, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bidar, arziz; — (*a pewter vessel*) bartan i jasti.

PEWTERER, kaserā, bhartiya, thlaṭherā, bidar-sāz.

PHALANX, gaṭhri, ghol, juṭ.

PHANTOM, PHANTASM, khiyāl i bāṭil, mrig-trishnā.

PHARMACY, dawā-sāzi, 'aṭṭārī, aukhadhā, i, dawā-shināsi.

PHAROS, (*lighthouse*) ākās-diyā, fānūs or fanūs.

PHASIS, šurat, hai, at, numā, ish, dikhā, o.

PHEASANT, mahokār tadarw or taza, w.

PHENOMENON, 'ajab, 'ajib or 'ajūba, nādiru-z-zahūr, kharḥī-ādat, maḡbar, maḡahir.

PHIAL, shishi, kāsā.

PHILANTHROPIST, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khalā, iḥ-dost, manukh-premī.

PHILANTHROPY, nek-nibādī, salimu-t-ṭab'.

PHILOLOGER, &c. sarfi, naḥwi, byākarnī.

PHILOMEL, PHILOMELA, bulbul, 'andalib.

PHILOSOPHER, ḥakīm, falsafi, failisūf, utjogī, dānish-mand, misbar.

PHILOSOPHER'S-STONE, pāras-pathar, aksīr, kimiya.

PHILOSOPHICAL, (*philosophically*) ḥakīmāna.

PHILOSOPHY, ḥikmat, 'ilm i ḥikmat, utjog; — (*reasoning*) mubāḥaṣa, munāzara.

PHILTER, mohnī, ṭoḥkā, laṭkā, basikarnī, uchāṭani.

TO ADMINISTER A PHILTER, ṭoḥkā-k, mohnī-d.

PHLEBOTOMIST, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṣṣād.

TO PHLEBOTOMIZE, nashtar-lagānā, faṣḍ-kholnā.

PHLEBOTOMY, nashtar-zanī, rag-zani.

PHLEGM, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

PHLEGMOLOGUE, kaph-tyāgi, kāṭi'-balgham, balgham-bur or -shikan (pl. mus, hilāt i balgham).

PHLEGMATIC, balghami, kaphī, sust-ṭabi'at, sard-mizāj.

PHENIX, kūkus or kūknus, 'unkā; — (*the phoenix of his age*) yaḡāna, e zamāna, faridu-d-dahr, waḥidu-l-'asr, ektā.

PHRASE, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, muṣṭalah (pl. iṣṭilāḥāt, muṣṭalahāt, 'ibārāt); — (*proverbial phrase*) zarbu-l-inaṣal.

PHRASEOLOGY, ṭarz i kalām, 'ibārat, muḡāwara.

PHRENTIS, josh i dimāgh, diwānagi, saudā.

PHTHISIS, (*consumption*) chhai or kshai-log.

PHYSIC, (*science of*) ṭibb, ṭabābat, baidā, i, ṭabibi; — (*remedies*) adwiya, dawā, i, 'ilāj, aukhadh, dārū; — (*purge*) jullāb.

PHYSICAL, (*natural*) ṭabi'i, zāti, — (*medical*) ṭibbi, aukhadhī (v. *medical, natural*).

PHYSICALLY, (*naturally*) ṭabi'atan, ṭab'an, bi-t-ṭab'; — (*medically*) ṭabābat ke rū se.

PHYSICIAN, ṭabīb (pl. aṭibba) baid, ḥakīm.

PHYSIOGNOMIST, kiyaḡa-dān, samudriki, kiyaḡa-shinās, bashra-shinās.

PHYSIOGNOY, (*science*) 'ilm i kiyaḡa, samudrik, kiyaḡa-shināsī; — (*appearance*) kiyaḡa, šurat.

PIAZZA, sā, ebān, satūn-bandi, chihil-satūn. [phaṇṛā.

PICK, PICKAXE, kudrā, kudālī, gaintī, kasi, tabar.

TO PICK, (a.) chunnā, binā, nikālā, lenā, chugnā, intikhāb-k, chun-lenā, uṭhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchhnā, khonṭnā, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā; — (*salad, &c.*) banānā; — (*a bone*) chichoṛnā, chūsā; — (*to pierce*) chonknā, godnā; — (*to peck*) kakornā; — (*to open*) kholnā, toṛnā; — (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā, khilāl-k; — (*out of one's head*) ānk kā kājāl nikālā, — (*to pick a quarrel*) laṛ-parnā, laṛnā, ḡaziya-kor-uṭhānā, ūknhū-k, rompuā, ūksi-chālānā, lagānā; — (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhnā-giri-k; — (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-kataruā, gānṭh-kāṭnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off*; *to pick*; (n.) ṭungnā.

PICKER, binwān, chunwaiyā, gazanda; — (*in comp.*) chīn, gir.

PICKET, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khūṇṭī.

PICKLE, āchār; — (*mango-, &c.*) kūchā, kachū-mar, rā, eṭā, galkā.

TO PICKLE, āchār-d or -banānā.

PICKLOCK, (*false key*) chor-kunji; — (*the person*) chor-kunja.

PICKPOCKET, PICKPURSE, jeb-katrā, kisa-bur, gānṭh-kāṭā, giri-bur, uchakkā.

PICK-THANK, khā-e-bardār, āg-lagā, ū, kan-phūskā.

PICKTOOTH, khilāl, kharḥā, tīnkā.

PICQUET, ṭilā, iya, girdawārī, iṭāki, karāwal, aghariyā, muhrā; also *chosen men* or *grenadiers*.

PICTURE, naḡsh, nigār, taṣwir, shabih, chitar, rūp, šurat, sarūp, mūrāt, mūnṭhān,

TO PICTURE, taṣwir- &c. -khichnā, -banānā, or -utānā.

TO PIDDLE, ṭungā; — (*to trifle*) ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāpā-ṭo, i-k.

PIDDLER, kam-khor, chhuṭ-peṭwā, ṭungan-hārā, ṭungorū, oṭānhar.

PIE, sambosa, pūri; — (*meat pie*) gosht-āgand.

PIEBALD, ablaḡ, kabrā, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, gūnā-gūn, chitlā, chitṭidār.

PIECE, (*bit*) tukrā, tuk, pāra, pācha, purza, reza, lakht, kiṭā, fard, band, botī, tikkā, khāṇḍā, khandlā, hiṣṣā, bānt; — (*patch*) paiwand, thegli, jor; — (*web*) thān; — (*of leather*) chakti; — (*of candle*) ṭontā; — (*of shawl*) jāmwār; — (*of metals*) ṭūm; — (*of gold coin*) ṭho, thān — (*medal*) ṭaghma; — (*in comp.*) kalā, nāl, whence mūhnāl, a *mouth-piece*; gaj-nāl, bath-nāl, nar-nāl, shutar-nāl, ghur-nāl, &c.; — (*various fire-arms used in Hindūstān*) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā; — (*a piece of ordnance*) zarb i top; — (*a piece or bit of a lawyer, &c.*) bacha, bachūngṛā; — (*piece-goods*) pācha kimāsh; — (*a piece*) ek-ek har-ek, har-wāḡid, fard-fard, fi-asāmī, ism-wārī; — (*all of a piece*) sah ekhi khān ke; — (*of a piece with*) alā hāza-l-kiyās, ekhī.

PIECE, (*chimney*-, &c.) *chhajā*, *ta'wiz*, *nikāstā*.

To PIECE, (*to unite*) *jornā*, *paiwand-k*, *sānthnā*, *to add*, *also mend*, &c., *baḥḥānā*, *ṭawil-k*.

PIECELESS, *ajor*, *be-sānth*.

PIECEMEAL, *chūr-chūr*, *ṭukre-tukre*, *reza-reza*, *pāsh-pāsh*, *thorā-thorā*, *chapā-chapā*, *chiknā-chūr*, *pāra-pāra*.

PIED, *būkalāmūn*, *gūn-a-gūn*, *rang-ā-rang*.

PIER, *satūn*, *khambhā*, *pāya*.

To PIERCE, (*a*) *chonknā*, *sālnā*, *pār-k*, *phornā*, *phārnā*, *chhednā*, *torṇā*, *kaṭnā*, *bindhnā*, *bhonknā*, *surākhnā*, *barmānā*, *gānsnā*, *gūnthnā*, *gānthnā*, *nāthnā*, *chubhānā*, *gobhnā*, *gophnā*, *dhukānā*, *khonchā-mārnā*, *garānā*; — (*to pierce or bleed the tār tree to extract tāri, or what is vulgarly called toddy*) *chhewnā* or *chhe, onā*; (*n*.) *paiṭhnā*, *ḥasnā*, *chhid-j*, *dar-ānā*, *lagnā*, *dhūknā*, *bindhuā*, *chubhnā*, *sālnā*, *didhnā*, *garṇā*, *gubhnā*.

PIERCED, (*with an arrow*) *tīr-khurda*, *tīr-dokhta*.

PIERCER, *chhe, onī*, *chhewani*. [doz.]

PIERCING, *tez*, *barrāk*, *karkas*, *karrā*; — (*in comp.*)

PIERCINGLY, *tezi*- &c. -*se*, *barrākī-se*, &c.

PIERCINESS, *tezi*, *barrākī*, *tundī*, *sakhti*, *shiddat*, *karkasi*.

PIETY, *tasharruh*, *taḥwā*, *taḥāwat*, *bhagṭā*, *ī*, *dharam*, *ma'rifat*, *khudā-tarsi*, *'akli-ma'ād*, *nem*, *sewā*, *iḥsān*, *'irfān*, *ṭariḳat*, *zuhd*, *santa*, *ī*, *jog*.

PIO, *gheṭṭā*; *chhaunā*, *sū, ar* *kā bacha*, *sū, ar* *kā janā*; — (*of metal*) *sari*, *pharaundi*.

To PIO, *byānā*, *jannā*, *buchcha-lānā*.

PIGEON, *kabūtar*, *parewā*, *kapot*, *hamāma*, *pārāwat*, *panduk*; — (*at play*) *sone* *kī* *chiriyā*: there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the *loṭan*, *laḳā*, *giri-h-bāz*, *golā*, *shirāzi*, *guli*, *gul-khāl*, *yāhū*, *pāmoz*, *parpā*, *dūbāz*, *rūmālī*, *palkā*, *sabz-raushan*, *mako-chashm*, *ilki*, *pā, emoz*, *moze-pā*.

PIGEONHOLE, *khāna*, *kabūtar-khāna*, *āshiyāna*.

PIGEON-HOUSE, *kabūtar-khāna*, *kūtī*, *khōp*, *kābuk*.

PIGMY, *baunā*, *bilishitiyā*, *ṭūniyā*, *gur-baingan*.

PIKE, (*spear*) *neza*, *jhagrā*, *kāntā*.

PIKEMAN, *neza-bāz*, *bhālē-bardār*, *neza-bardār*.

PIKESTAFF, *chhaṛ*, *nai*, *bāns*.

PILE, *ṭhamb*, *khambhā*, *chōhlā*; — (*of grass*) *tinkā*; — (*heap*) *dher*, *ambār*, *toda*; — (*nap*) *khwāb*, *roṭh*; — (*of an arrow*) *paikān*; — (*a funeral pile*) *chir*, *chitā*, *chitākhā*, *sārā*; — (*the piles*) *bawāsir*; — (*the blind and bleeding piles*) *bawāsir* *i* *bādi* *o khūnī*; — (*blind*) *gheṭṭī*, *masā*.

To PILE, *talūpar-r*, *garṇā*, *tah* *ba* *tah-k*, *thopnā*.

To PILFER, *churānā*, *mūsnā*, *churā-lejānā*, *urā-j*, *hathiyānā*, *uchaknā*, *baghl-dhappā-mārnā*, *bathā* or *hāth-mārnā* or *-rangnā*.

PILFERER, *hath-lapak*, *chuffā*, *chor*, *uchakkā*, *bath-mārū*, *dast-darāz*.

PILORIM, *jogī*, *saiyāh*, *bairāgi*, *jātrī*, *ziyāratī*, *atith*; — (*to Mecca and Medina*) *hājī*, *hājīu-l-harmain*; — (*among the Hindus*) *kamārathi*, *tirathi*, *jagat-nāthī*.

PILORIMAGE, *ziyārat*, *jātrā*, *tirāth*, *saiyāhi*; — (*to Mecca*, &c.) *hājī*, *ṭauf*, *ṭawāf*, *'umra*; — (*happening on a Friday*) *hājī* *i* *akbar*.

PILL, *goli*, *hubb*, *bariyā*, *mātrā*, *baṭi*; — (*a magic*) *gūṭkā*; — (*cochiae*) *hubb* *i* *koḳiyā*; — (*Rufus's*) *hubb* *i* *rūfas*.

PILLAGE, *lūt*, *ghanimat*, *yaghma*, *lūt-pāṭ*, *tākht-tārāj*.

To PILLAGE, *lūṭnā*, *lūṭpāṭ*- &c. -*k*, *ghanimat-lejānā*.

PILLAGER, *lūṭerā*, *pinḍārā*, *ghārat-gar*.

PILLAR, *satūn*, *thūnī*, *khamb*, *khambhā*, *rukn*, *pil-pāya*, *ṭhamb*, *lāt*, *otā*, *minār*, *'umūd*; — (*the pillars of the state*) *arkān* *i* *daulat*.

PILLORY, *tashhīr*, *charkh*, *kal*.

PILLOW, *takiya*, *bālish*, *bālin*, *usisā*, *sirhānā*.

PILLOW-CASE, *takiye* *kā* *ghilāf*.

PILOT, *mānjhi*, *arkāṭī*, *kandari*, *āb-shinās*, *kā, id* *i* *jahāz*, *mu'allim*.

PILOTAGE, *āb-shināsī*, *arkāṭī*, *mu'allimi*.

PIMP, *bharwā*, *kuṭnā*, *kurumsāk*, *mīr-shikār*, *ḳalta-bān*, *dallāl*, *dūtā*, *ṣālīs* *bi-l-khair*, *shahardār*, *māldār*, *mu'tabar*, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.

To PIMP, *bharwā, i-k*, *kuṭnānā*, *kurramsākī-k*.

PIMPING, *nanhā*, *phūchiyā*, *malāmati*.

PIMPLE, *muhāsā*, *phuṇsī*, *phoriyā*, *barrā*, *dāna*, *phun-gani*.

PIMPLED, *phuṇsiyāhā*, *phuṇsī-dār*.

PIN, *sū, ī* (*prop. a needle*), *kāntā*; — (*peg*) *mekh*, *khūntī*; — (*roller*) *belnā*; — (*figurat.*) *til*, *tinkā*, *kaurī*.

To PIN, (*to fasten*) *gānthnā*, *khūntnā*, *mekh-bandi-k*, *mekhiyānā*, *mekh-mārnā*, which last are generally used to express the punishing one's self or another severely.

PINCERS, *sangsī*, *gahwā*, *che, ūntī*, *sandāsī*; — (*tweezers*) *mochnā*.

PINCH, *chuṭkī*, *noch*; — (*distress*) *tangī*, *sakhti*, *kashmakash*, *dukh*, *makhmaṣa*, *saket*; — (*a pinch of snuff*) *nās* *kī* *chuṭkī*.

To PINCH, *nochnā*, *buchkānā*, *chuṭkī-lenā*, *bakotnā*, *dābnā*, *kāṭnā*, *lagnā*, *mārnā*, *che, ūntī-kāṭnā*; — (*to oppress*) *nichornā*, *piṣnā*, *zor-k*, *zulm-k*; — (*to distress*) *tang-k*, *nāchār-k*, *'ājiz-k*; — (*to be frugal*) *tangī-k*.

PINCHBECK, (*a mixture of copper*, &c.) *panchrasi*.

PINE, *ṣanobar*; — (*cones or kernels*) *chilghozā*.

To PINE, *jhūrnā*, *afsurda-h*, *galnā*, *sūkhnā*, *gudāz-h*, *mārnā*, *ring* *ke* *mārnā*, *hing-hagnā*, *huṛaknā*, *hūknā*, *bilaknā*, *dhūnā*, *laṭnā*, *mar-rahnā*.

PINE-APPLE, *anannās*, *'an-annās*, also *'ainannās*.

PINING, *hūrkā*, *hūrkā, ī*, &c.

PINION, *guḍḍī*, *bāzū*, *bāl*, *jināh*, *pankh*, *par*, *dāivā*, *pakhā*, *pakh-ūrā*, *shah-par*.

To PINION, *guḍḍī-b*, *pakhuriyānā*, *parkūt-k*, *pachh-aundī-b*; — (*the arms*) *mushkeṇ-b* or *-charḥānā*; — (*to bind*) *bāndhnā*, *band-k*, *jakarnā*.

PINK, (*figurative*) *sar-daftar*, *makhzan*; — (*colour*) *gulābī*, *surkh* *nīm-ser*, *piyāzi*; — (*eyed*) *san-pankhā*, *mako-chashm*, *nargis-chashm*; — (*the pink of politeness*) *sar daftar* *i* *akhlak*.

To PINK, (*to pierce*) *chhed* *ke* *munh* *mārnā*.

PIN-MONEY, (*allowance for*) *pān-kharch*.

PINNAOE, *parewā*, *piuas*.

PINNACLE, *kalas*, *kalsā*, *kangūrā*, *dhaurahrā*, *burj*, *ṭesī*, *sring*, *bini*, *ḍāng*; — (*of a hill*) *choṇṭī*, *sikhar*, *auj*.

PINT, *ādhser*; — (*the vessel*) *adhserā*.

PIONEER, *bel-dār*, *loniyā*, *mazdūr*.

PIOUS, *mutakī*, *ṣālih*, *mutasharriḥ*, *dharmi*, *sant*, *'arif*, *kāsib*, *fakīr*, *jogī*.

PROUSLY, *taḥāwat*- &c. -*se*, *khudā-tarsi-se*.

PIP, *gānth*, *dum-gazā*, *dumā*; — (*on cards*) *būndki* *chitti*.

To PIP, (*to cry as birds*) *chūn-chūn-k* or *-mārnā*.

PIPE, *nal*, *nālī*, *chbhūchī*, *dāmī*, *phonphī*, *pongā*, *papihā*, *sarnā, e*, *shābnā, e*, *nai*, *bānsī*, *bānsrī*, *murli*; — (*for water*) *kārez*, *painālā*, *parnālī*, *mori*; — (*for smoking tobacco*, &c.) *hukḳa*; — (*maker*) *naicha-band* or *-sāz* (*v. snake*); — (*barrel*) *pīpā*.

To PIPE, *bānsī*- &c. -*baḳānā*.

PIPER, shahnâ, e-nawâz or shahnâchî, bañsî-dhar, sar-nâ, echî.

PIPING-HOT, garmâ-garm, tattâ.

PIKIN, (small earthen boiler) hanđiyâ.

PIQUANT, tez, charcharâ, namkîn.

PIQUE, bughz, kîna, khalish, gâñth, khunas, lâg, krodh. khañgi, âzûrdagi

To PIQUE, kîna- &c. -bonâ or -d; — (to pique one's self) bhûlnâ, fakhr-k, sa'âdat- or iftikhâr-jânnâ.

PIRACY, ðakaitî, ðakuwî, chori.

PIRATE, ðakait, ðakû, chor, sârik.

PISCES, (sign and constellation) hût, min, machchh.

PISCIVOROUS, mâbi-khor, machh-khâ, û.

PISH! uff! oh! phish! chi-chi!

PISMIRE, che, onñi or chiyûññi, mor.

Piss, mût, peshâb, baul, shâsha; — (an inclination to piss) mutâs; — (inclined to piss) mutâsâ; — (a person who pisses much) mûtânâ.

To Piss, mûtânâ, peshâb-k, istinjâ-k, baul-k, pish-k.

PISS-A-BED, khat-mûtâ.

PISSER, mûtârâ; — (a pissing match) mûtawwal, mûtâ-mûti.

Piss-POT, peshâb-dân, pargahî, mûtahrâ; — (place) mutâr, mûtâr-gali.

PISTACHIO, pista, fistak. [cha.

PISTOL, tabancha, or tapancha, or tamancha, bandûk-

To PISTOL, tabancha-mârnâ, bandûkcha-mârnâ.

PISTON, lûpenthâ.

PIR, garbhâ, ghâr, ghaunchî, châh, maghâk, hafra, obhî, gawî, gau, jherâ; — (mark) dâgh, khodrâ; — (of the neck) guddî, akhârâ, pâli; — (the pit of the stomach) kaurî.

To PIR, garbhâ-d, dâghdar-k, dâghî-k; — (as cocks) tûlnâ; — (to dirt) pachaknâ; — (pitted with the small-pox) chechak-rû, sitalâ-muñh, khodrânâ.

PIR-A-PAT, dharydharâhat, dhak-dhaki, pharak, tapish; — (step) thap-thap, khatkâ, chatâchat; — (of the heart) dharâdhar.

PITCH, râi, kîr; — (degree) naubat, hadd, nihâyat; — (state) hâlat, gat, dasâ; — (as dark as pitch) ghup; — (to this pitch) yahân-tak.

To PITCH, (a. to fix) kharâ-k, istâda-k, barpâ-k, kâ, im-k, gârnâ; — (to throw) phenk-d, jhonk-d, ðâlnâ, mârñâ; — (to smear with pitch) dhûpnâ, râi- &c. -lagânâ; (n.) lagnâ, baithnâ, gîrnâ, parñâ, utarnâ; — (to fall headlong) sir ke bhal-gîrnâ; — (to pitch upon, to fix on) thahrânâ, pasand-k; — (a pitched battle) saf i jang.

PITCHER, matkâ, gharâ, subû, subûcha, gharolâ, kalsî, batlohi, dolcha; — (a pitcher of tents) farrâsh.

PITCHFORK, jandrâ, tangali, pânjâ.

PITCHY, (dark) ghûp, andherâ, kîr-gûn.

PITEOUS, dard-angez; — (tender) mom-dil, mutarâhñim, ro, â, û, rolâ, û.

PITFALL, ðahak, obâ, obhî, chor-garbhâ.

PITH, bhû, â, gûdâ, magh, sâr; — (vigour) zor, bal, bûtâ, hir, bal, matânat, go, â.

PITHINESS, zorâwarî, mazbûñi, pur-maghzi.

PITHLESS, kam-zor, a-sâr, jhûthâ, sun.

PITHY, pur-magh, zor-âwar, bal-want, mazbûñ, matin, gûdailâ.

PITIABLE, wâjibu-r-rahm, rahm-pazîr, karunâ-jog.

PITIFUL, dard-angez (v. piteous); — (paltry) pâñi, mubtagal, hakîr, halkâ (v. despicable, scurvy).

PITIFULY, dard-angezi- &c. -se.

PITIFULNESS, dard-angezi, subukî, ibtizâl.

PITLESS, be-rahm, be-dard, be-mayâ, be-moh.

PITSAW, painârî, arra, karânt.

PITTANCE, bakhra, wañifa, kafâf, niwâlâ, tukrâ-terâ.

PITTED, mujaddad, khodrahâ.

PITY, rahm, dard, tars, gham, mayâ, moh, maroh, tarahñum, dayâ, pîr, karunâ, daregh, dil-sozi, haif, afsos; — (it is a pity that) haif hai ki; — (it is a thousand, &c., pities that) hazâr haif hai ki, sad haif hai ki.

To PITY, rahm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khânâ, dard-ânâ.

PIVOT, kilâ, manawî, khûñtâ, menh.

PIZZLE, (penis) phâl, larâth, nafs, ling; — (having an ass's) khar-nafsâ.

PLACABLE, mulâ im, halim, mananhar, manâ, û.

PLACARD, PLACART, farmân, ishtihâr-nâma.

PLACE, jagah, makân, jâ, mahâl, thaur, thikânâ, manka', asthân, mauza', asthal, thâ, on, zîkr, char-châ; — (stead) 'iwaq, sânti; — (in comp.) gâh, bâñi, sâl, sâlâ, khâna, ghar, ânâ, ân, dhar, whence munhânâ, gathânâ, thikânâ, jahân, idhar; — (of recreation) sair-gâh; — (rank) martaba, manzalat, pâyâ; — (precedence) aulawiyat, sadarat; — (office) 'uhda, manşab, kâm; — (residence) makân, makâm; — (effect) aşar, tâşir, byâp; — (in the first place) pahle; — (in the second place) dûsre, and so on.

To PLACE, rakhnâ, dharnâ, chunnâ, sajânâ; — (to fix) thahrânâ, bândhnâ, lagânâ, baithnâ, muhar-rar-k, kharû-k, thikânâ-lagânâ, jamkânâ, asthâpnâ — (food) parosnâ; — (to put out) denâ.

PLACENTA, kherî, phul; — (of the lotus) purain.

PLACER, dharanhar, parosiya, rakhwaiyâ.

PLACID, salim, halim, narm, bholâ, gharib, burd-bâr, mutaḥammil.

PLACIDLY, mulâ, imat- &c. -se, ḥilm-se, narmî-se.

PLACIDNESS, mulâ, imat, ḥilm, narmi, burd-bârî, taḥammul, bholâ-pan.

PLAGIARISM, chori, sarikâ, granth-chori.

PLAGIARY, sârik, chor, granth-chor, taşnif-duzd, shîr-duzd.

PLAGUE, mari, wabâ; — (curse) âfat, wabâl, balâ, fitna, janjâl; — (in comp.) âzâr.

To PLAGUE, satânâ, chhernâ, khijhânâ, dukh-d, taklif-d, izâ-d, taşdi'-d, diğk-k, 'âjiz-k, hairân-k, tang-k.

PLAID, gâtî, do-shâlâ, patṭû.

PLAIN, (sub.) maidân, chaupat, fazâ, dasht, 'arza; — (field) khet, tând, jangal, hâmun, ṭikar.

PLAIN, (level) barâbar, hamwâr, musattâh, chauras, batâ-dhâr, eksân, kaf i dast; — (unadorned) sâda; — (artless) bholâ, sîdhâ, râst, sachâ; — (sincere) saf, kharâ, be-takalluf, şûfiyâna, sâda-waz', be-ârâ, ish, kamrû; — (familiar) salis, luch, sâda, sũkhâ; — (not silk) sũti; — (distinct) ukhrâ, jali, saf-zabân, salis-nawis or -go, &c.; — (fare) ghariba mau; — (to be plain, as print) uṭhnâ, ukharñâ, ugharñâ; — (clear) ḡbir, khulâ, ran-shan; — (bare) rũkhâ, nirâ, khusbk.

To PLAIN, garhnâ, barâbar- &c. -k.

PLAIN-DEALER, sâda-dil, saf-dil, râst-bâz, râst-mu'â-mala, nikhoṭ, sîna-sâf, sâda-sipâhî. [sâfi.

PLAIN-DEALING, sâda-dili, saf-dili, râst-bâzi, sîna-

PLAINLY, râstî- &c. -se (v. the adj.) zâhiran, şarihan, doṭuk, kholke, hânke pukâre.

PLAINNESS, (evenness) ham-wârî, barâbarî, saṭah, chaur-sâ, i; — (fairness, sincerity) sâdagî, bholâ-pan, be-sâkhtagî, safâ, i, kharâ, i, be-takallufî; — (facility) salâsat.

PLAINT, nâlâ, nauha, âh, hâ, e, faryâd, giriya, zârî, dohâ, i. [bâdi, dâdi-faryâdi.

PLAINTIFF, faryâdî, nâlishî, dâd-khwh, mudda'î.

PLAINTIVE, nâlân, giriyan, ḡziñ, gham-gîn, mâtamî

PLAINWORK, sādi-silā, i, sāda-kāri.

PLAIT, tab, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chin, laṭ, utū.

To PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamānā, chunnā, utū- &c. -k, gūnthnā, mū-bāfi-k; — (to braid) gūndnā, gānthnā.

PLAITED, chūnat-dār, utū-kashida; — (hair) paṭṭi.

PLAITER, utū-gar or -kash, tāzanda.

PLAN, (plot, form) khākā, dhānchā, naṣha, kaṭkanā, tajwiz, tadbir, upā, e, bāndhnū, nikālā, thāṭh.

To PLAN, banānā, uṭhānā, naṣha- &c. -b, tajwiz- &c. -k, rompnā, bāndhnā, nikālā, thāṭhnā.

PLANE, (tool) randa; — (level, &c.) hāmūn.

To PLANE, hamwār- &c. -k; — (wood) šāf-k, randa-chalānā, gaṛhnā.

PLANET, sayāra, khechar, grah; — (-struck) grah-mārā, ṭālī-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, naṣar-zada; — (the seven planets) sab-a-saiyāra.

PLANETARY, falakī, khecharī, grahī, grah-sambandhi.

PLANE-TREE, chinār, sāj, sāl, haubir.

PLANISPHERE, musaṭṭah i mudawwar.

PLANK, sillī, paṭrā, takhta, lauh.

To PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagānā, takhta-bandi-k.

PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubrā or -kabrā, masūri.

PLANT, nabāt, roidagī, paudhā, perh, birū, ā, birchh, nihāl, nakhl, būṭi, nabātāt, chārā, ālan, bihan, gāchhi, naudhā, nau-nihāl, poyā, nau-bāwā, nayar, paniri, ḍālī.

To PLANT, (to set) lagānā, jamānā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, gārṇā; — (to place) rakhnā, dharnā, charānā, kharā-k; — (to erect) nasab-k; — (to settle) ḍālnā, karnā; — (with trees) ma'mūr-k, barpā-k, bharnā; — (a colony) basti-d, ābādī-k, ābād-k.

PLANTAIN, (herb) lisānu-l-haml; — (banana) kelā, mauz, kadli: there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the martabān-kelā, champā-kelā, chatgā, in-kelā, chini-kelā, kathālī-kelā, kach-kelā, rām-kelā, imritbān-kelā, dhakā, i-kelā, aintbi-kelā or kālibahū-kelā; — (flower) mocha, gābhā; — (pith) thoṛ, kanjiyāl; — (leaf, dry) bakla, bagwā; — (garden) kelā-bāri; — (a bunch of plantains) kele kā ghaur, kāndhi, a subdivision of which is called chhari; — (a single plantain) kele ki chhini.

PLANTATION, nakhl-bandi; — (the place planted) bāgh, nakhlīstān, bāghīstān, khetī, kishtzār, mahāl; — (of reeds) naistān, baṇsiyārī, bāns-bārā; — (colony) basti, ābādī.

PLANTER, nakhl-band, kāchhi, ko, eṛi, muzārī, bāni, mūjid, mujtahid, bāni-mubāni, ropānhārā.

PLASH, dabrā, tāli, garp, gharp, bhadāk.

To PLASH, pichpichānā, garp- or gharp-mārnā.

PLASHY, jaltal, ābi, ḍabrā-pur.

PLASTER, rekhta, potī, kali, let, marham, zamād, lep, paṭṭi, malham, chhāl, liwār, le, i, chhohan, gilāwā.

To PLASTER, potnā, lipnā, lesnā, phernā, lagānā, chhōpnā, liwārna, paroṛnā, gilāwā- &c. -k.

PLASTERER, kas-gar, pesh-rāz, liwāranhār.

PLASTERING, astār-kāri, pesh-rāzi, lesāles, lipā-lip, lipan-potan, lip-pot, gach-giri.

PLASTIC, dast-ḡudrat, rūp-hārī, naṣha-band.

To PLAT, gūndnā, bindhnā.

PLATE, (dish) rikebi or rikābi, sahnak, kaṭhauṭi, kaṭhrā, bartan, bāsan, nīm-chini, ṭabaḡcha, chaprā, chaprās, pān, chakṭi, mukh-pān; — (vessels) nukra ālāt, sonā-rūpā, paṭrā, patar, ṭabaḡ, warak, takhti, 'abbāsi; — (silver vessels) zurūf i simi, zurūf i nukra, i, manawattī; — (armour) chārā, ina.

To PLATE, maṛhnā, ṭabaḡ- &c. -jarnā, paṭrā- &c. lagānā, mulamma'-k, patar-charhānā.

PLATED, mulamma', mukallal.

PLATFORM, chabūtra, chhat, saḡf, machān, kursi, manjhiyā, musaṭṭah, bedi.

PLATING, (of vessels) mulamma'-kāri or -sāzi, from mulamma'-sāz or -kāri, the person who plates.

PLATOON, miṣal, ghōl, tola, bārḥ, shallāḡ, de, orh.

PLATTER, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhauṭā, kūndā, thāli, ṭabaḡ, tashṭ, kachkol, pattal, patri, kaṭhauṭi, pathri, chammal, chippi.

PLAUDIT, (applause) shah-bāshī, man-baḥwāwā.

PLAUSIBILITY, numā, ish, charab-zabāni, ṣāhīr-numā, i saliḡa guṭtagū.

PLAUSIBLE, pasandida, numā, ishī, chiknā, charab-zabān, bat-chiknā, ṣāhīr-numā, ṣāhīr-dār, ṣurat-harām, samarkandī, indrayān kā phal, ṭāgar, bat-banwā; — (to speak plausibly) bāt-baghārnā or -banānā, moṭḥre-garnā.

PLAUSIBLY, charab-zabāni- &c. -se, namūd be būd.

PLAY, khel, bāzi, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, lilā, bāzi-cha, la'bat-bāzi, chochlā, phāḡ; — (comedy) indarjāl; — (beats-) khirs-bāzi, hāthāpā, i, bhan-ḍā, i; — (sport) tamāsha, maza, kautuk; — (comedy, &c.) naḡl, suwāḡ, pekhnā; — (action) ḥarakat, kām, fi'l; — (agitation) jumbish; — (fair play) rāst-bāzi; — (foul play) ḡhāṇḡhal, daghābāzi.

To PLAY, (n.) khelnā, la'b- &c. -k; — (to toy) rā, o-chā, o-k; — (to joke) ṭhaṭhā-mārnā, haṇsnā; — (on an instrument) bajānā, chheṛnā; — (to act) ḥarakat-k, chalānā, karnā, lahrānā; — (to wanton) loṭā-phirnā; — (to act a character) naḡl- &c. -k; — (to play a trick) fiṭrat-laṭānā; (a.) chalānā, mārnā, chhōpnā.

PLAY-DAY, chhūṭṭi kā dīn, khel kā dīn, 'id kā roz.

PLAYER, khelārī, khel-akkar; — (at chess) ghā, ib- or shaṭranj-bāz, shāṭir; — (stage) naḡkālī; — (in comp.) bāz; — (actor) naḡkāl, suwāḡi, pekh-niāw, naḡl-bāz; — (on an instrument) sāzinda, nawāz, samājī; — (gamester) juwārī, kīmār-bāz.

PLAYFELLOW, langauṭi kā yār, khelwārī, hambāz.

PLAYFUL, alolā, alhar, achpal, chanchal, shokh, chapal.

PLAYFULNESS, alol, achpali, chanchali, shokhi.

PLAYHOUSE, may be called naḡl-khāna, but among the natives it is generally called nāch kā ghar.

PLAYTHING, khilaunā, la'bat, laho-la'b; — (varieties) chaṭṭā baṭṭā, pauniyā, damgirā, panchorā; — (the girl who is kept to play with the children) khilaunī.

PLEA, bāt, ḥujjat, taujiḥ, 'uzr, da'wā, mu'āzarat, dalil, baḡṣ, ṭaqir, kathnī.

To PLEAD, kahnā, bāt-kahnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, baḡṣ or -dalil- &c. -lānā, ṭaqir sawālī-k, jawāb-k, radd-jawāb-k.

PLEADER, baḡḡṣ, bat-banwā, jawāb-sawālī, ṭaqirī.

PLEADING, mubāḡṣa, jawāb-sawāl, radd-jawāb.

PLEASANT, khush, achchhā, bhalā, khūb, laṭif, dil-pazīr, rijh-wār, nāfis, maza-dār, laziz, pyārā, man-bhātā, ḡabūli, dil-chasp, bahārī; — (smell) sonḡhā; — (gay) shād, khursand, masrūr, magan, zarif, haṇs-mukh.

PLEASANTLY, khushī- &c. -se, haṇsi-se, haṇste-bū, e.

PLEASANTNESS, khūbi, laṭāfat, luṭf, pasandidagī, dil-pasandī, raghbāt, nāfisat, maza, khushī, khuramī, shādmānī, surūr, bashāshat, magantā, anaudā, bahār.

PLEASANTRY, zarāfat, laṭāfat (pl. zarā'if, laṭā'if) khush-ṭaba'ī, mazāḡ, muṭā, iba, ṭanz, laṭifa, ṭhat-holi, nukta-bāzi.

To PLEASE, rijhānā, khush-k, rāzi-k, khushī- &c. -d, mahzūz- &c. -k, achchhā or -bhalā-lagānā, ruḡnā, ānkh-par-charhānā, muḥ- or khāṭir- &c. -r; — (to like, &c.) chāhnā, rijhnā, bhānā, pasand-k; — (please God) in-shā allāh, khudā-chāhe, rām-chāhe; — (if it please the Most High) in-shā allāh ta'ālā.

PLEASED, *khush*, *rāzi*, *bāgh-bāgh*, *khushnūd*, *maḥzūz*, *prasann*, *anandit*, *lattu*, *khushi* o *khurram*.

PLEASING, *maḥbūl*, *pyārā*, *sā, onlā-salonā*, *namkin*, *manbhā, ū*.

TO BE PLEASING, *khush*- &c. -h, *bhāwnā*, *bhānā*.

LEASURE, *khushi*, 'aish, *farah*, *hazz*, *jashan*, *sukh*, *rang-ras*, *bahāt*, 'ashrat, *maza*, *lazzat*, *sawād*, *surūr*, *shauk*, *luṭf*, 'aish-jaiśh, *ṭarab*, *bhog bilās*, *ānand*, *kārakh*, *ṭhāth*, *farḥat*, *rāhat*; — (*wish*) *swārth*, *irshād*; — (*will*) *marḥi*, *khushnūdī*, *chāh*, *maḥṣūd*, *farmā, ish*; — (*choice*) *pasand*, *rijh*.

PLEBEIAN, (adj.) *nich*, *kamīna*, *pāji*, *mubtazal*, 'amm; — (*a plebeian*) *nich-ādmi*, *adnā* or *adnā*; — (*the plebeians*) 'awāmmu-n-nās; — (*the nobles and the plebeians*) 'awāmm o *khawāṣṣ*, *akābir* o *aṣāghir*.

PLEDGE, *giro*, *rihn*, *gahnā*, *bandhak*, *jākaṭ*, *jākar*; — (*of love*, &c.) *yādgāri*, *nishāni*, *chinh*; — (*bail*) *kafālat*, *zāmin*, *ol*, *yarghmāl*.

TO PLEDGE, *giro-r*, *rihn*- &c. r, *kafālat-k*, *zimma-k*, *manauti-k*; — (*one's word*) *bachan-hārānā*, *zabān-hārānā*.

PLEDGED, *marhūn*, *murtahan*, *dar-giro* or *dar-girw*.

PLEIADES, *suraiyā*, *parwin*, *kach-pachiyā*,

PLENARY, *tamām* o *kamāl*, *mumtali*, *bhar-pūr*.

PLENIPOWENTIARY, *wakil* i *muṭlaq*, *mukhtār* i *kull*, *mukhtār* i *muṭlaq*.

PLENIST, *malā-dost*, *mamlū-kā, il*.

PLENITUDE, *purī*, *purā, i*, *serī*, *ziyādātī*, *kamāliyat*, *kamāl*, *nihāyat*, *mamlū, iyat*.

PLENTIFUL, *bahut*, *bahutārā*, *ziyāda*, *afzūn*, *mazīd*, *kaṣīr*, *faiyāz*, *wāfi*, *maṣfūr*, *rel-pel*.

PLENTIFULLY, *bā-ifrāt*, *bahut-sā*, *khulkar*; — (*to be produced plentifully*) *phatparnā*.

PLENTY, &c. *ifrāt*, *ghanimat*, *man* o *muḥh*, *man* o *sarikhā*, *farāghat*, *pūran*, *bhar-pūr*, *phailā, o*; — (*enough*) *peṭ-bhar*, *bas*, *bahut*.

PLENUM, *malā*, *mamlū*, *imtilā*, *bhar-pūrā, i*.

PLEONASM, *zā, id*, *bayān* i *mukarrar*, *abtā*.

PLETHORA, *ifrāt* i *akhilāt*, *ifrāt* i *khūn*, *rakat-sangrah*.

PLETHORIC, *damwī*, *rakat-sangrahī*.

PLEURISY, *zātu-l-jinab*, *dard* i *pahlū*, *kalej-bathā*, *pakhe kā dard*, *zātu-s-ṣadar*, *zātu-l-jamb*.

PLIABLE, *lachilā*, *narm*, *mulā, im* or *mulāyam*.

PLIABLENESS, PLIANCY, *chirpāhat*, *dam-dārī*, *mulā, linat*.

PLIANCY, *komaltā*, *narmi*, *dam-dārī*, *mulāyamāt*.

PLIERS, *che, ūntā*, *chimṭā*.

PLIGHT, *ḥālat*, *ḥāl*, *dasā*; — (*evil plight*) *dur-dasā*.

TO PLIGHT, *denā*, *darmiyān-d*; — (*one's faith*) *ḥurān darmiyān-d*.

TO PLOD, *ghoṭnā*, *miḥnat-k*; — (*to trudge*) *pair-ghasiṭnā*, *rengnā*.

FLODDER, *miḥnatī*, *rengne-wālā*, *ghoṭne-wālā*.

PLOT, (*of ground*) *fazā*, *sabza*, *kaṭ*; — (*cabal*) *sā-zish*, *gusht*, *bāndhnū*, *mel*; — (*bed, field*) *dohar*, *chaman*, *khetwā*, *kolā*; — (*of a novel*, &c.) *tautiya*, *jauhar*; — (*stratagem*) *fann*, *fareb*, *daghā*, *chhal chhadram*.

TO PLOT, *sāzish*- &c. -k, *ittifāk-k*, *fiṭrat-laṭānā*.

PLOTTER, (*contriver*) *bandishī*, *sāzishī*, *fiṭraṭī*.

PLOUGH, *hal*, *ḥulba*, *nāngal*, *nasī*; — (*drill*) *hal-taḍḍī*.

TO PLOUGH, *jotnā*, *halwābī*- &c. -k, *hal-chalānā*, *chirnā*, *chāsnā*, *bidahnā*, *chaumās-k*, *chiharnā*, *phāpnā*, *bāhnā*, *latāpnā*.

PLOUGHED LAND, *bāhan*, *pah*, *mazra'* or *mazrū'*.

PLOUGHING, *chās*, *jot*, *bāh*, *ḥulba-rānī*, *halwābī*, *halā, i*, *jotā, i*.

PLOUGHMAN, *jotabā*, *halwāhā*, *hālī*, *ḥulba-rān*, *hal-jotā*, *āsāmī*, *ḥulba-kash*, *chāsā*, *jotū*, *dheī-phorwā*.

PLOUGHSHARE, *chau*, *toṛā*, *ḥaras*.

TO PLUCK, *chhīn-lenā*, *khīch-lenā*, *kārḥ-lenā*, *jhaṭak-lenā*, *uchak-lenā*, *nikāl-lenā*, *chonṭnā*, *ukhārnā*, *khasoṭnā*, *toṛnā*; — (*to pull*) *jhapatnā*, *nochnā*, *ulmā-k*, *kūṭ-k*, *jhapat-lenā*, *toṛ-lenā*, *sūtnā*, *ṣāf-k*, *banānā*; — (*up spirit*) *himmat-b*, *kamar-b*, *dhā-ṛas-b*, *dilerī*- &c. -*pakarṇā* or -*k*.

PLUCKER, *khainchanhār*, &c. (*v. the verb*).

PLUCKING, *jhiṭkā*; — (*of an animal*) *dil-band*, *chon-thaunī*.

PLUG, *ḍaṭṭā*, *gaṭṭā*, *ṭheṭṭī*, *ṭhepī*, *battī*, *mekh*.

TO PLUG, *ṭheṭṭī-d*, *band-k*, *battī-d*.

PLUM, *bair*, *jāman*, *jamaunwā*, *ārū*, *amrā*, *kūnār*, *ālūcha*, *ālū*; — (*raisin*) *kishmish*, *dākh*.

PLUMAGE, *par*, *pankh*, *bāl* o *par*.

TO PLUMB, (*or measure depth*) *pānī-dekhnā*.

PLUMBER, *rang-bharā*, *rang-ḍhalwā*, *nal-sāz*.

PLUM-CAKE, *gunaurā*, *lauziyāt*.

PLUME, (*feather*) *par*, *pankh*, *kalghī*, *ṭurra*.

TO PLUME, *par-phahrānā* or -*jhārnā*; — (*to pride one's self*) *tarāshnā*, *bhūlnā*, *ṭurra-lagānā*.

PLUMPEDE, *par-pā*, *moze-pā*. [laṭkan.]

PLUMMET, *sahol*, *sāhūl*, *pansel*; — (*lead*, &c.)

PLUMP, *taiyār*, *gudāz*, *chiknā*, *kalla-pur*, *tar* o *tāza*, *phūlār*, *moṭā-tāza*, *pur-gosht*, *gudgudā*, *gul-gūthnā*, *maghz-dār*, *shīr-mast*, *kulcha*.

TO PLUMP, (*as a stone*) *dhar* se *girnā*, *phūlnā*, *chik-nānā*; — (*in water*) *dubdubānā*; — (*the sound*) *of plumping* *dhar*, *dharākā*, *gharap*.

PLUMPNESS, *taiyārī*, *gudāzī*, *chiknā, i*, *jasāmat*, *tāzagī*, *phūlāwāt*.

PLUNDER, *lūṭ*, *ghanimat*, *lūṭpāt*, *yaghmā*, *lūṭā-lūṭ*, *mār-khasoṭ*, *ghazā-ṣafā*.

TO PLUNDER, *lūṭnā*, *tārāj-k*, *tākht-k*, *ghārat-k*, *dhā-wā-mārnā*, *daur-mārnā*, *mār-lenā* or -*lānā*, *khāna-kharāb-k*, *mūndnā*.

PLUNDERER, *luṭerā*, *ghāratgar*, *ghanim*, *piṇḍārā*, *khāna-bar-andāz*, *khāna-kharāb*, *baddū*, *shuhda*, *luchā*, *qazzāk* or *qazzāk* (*hence cossac*).

PLUNGE, *ghoṭā*, *ḍubki*, *burki*.

TO PLUNGE, (a.) *de-mārnā*, *jhonk-d*, *ḍāl-d*, *ḍālnā*, *mārnā*, *bhonknā*, *ghoṭā-d* or -*khilānā*; (n.) *kūḍ-parṇā*; — (*to dive*) *ḍubki*- or *ghoṭā-mārnā*; — (*to rush into*) *daur-parṇā*, *gir-* or *pil-parṇā*.

PLUNGER, *ghoṭā-bāz*; — (*for pearls*) *ghawwāṣ*.

PLURAL, &c. *jam'*, *bahu-bachan*, *mā-fauku-l-wāhid*, *ba-ṣigha*, &c. *jam'*.

PLURALITY, *jam'iyat*, *kaṣrat*, *ta'addud*, *adhikā, i*, *sarsā, i*, *buhtāt*; — (*duality*, or *what is applicable to two only*) *ḍū, i*. [pahal.]

PLY, *tah*, *shikan*, *chīn*, *part*, *lar*; — (*of cotton*)

TO PLY, (*to keep busy*) *masbghūl-r*, *uljhā-r*; — (*to toil*) *miḥnat-k*; — (*to pester*) *tang-k*, 'ājiz-k, *ḥairān-k*, *pichhe-parṇā*, *mārnā*, *chalānā*, *khainchnā*, *phirānā*, *ramānā*.

PNEUMATICS, 'ilm-i-bawā, 'ilm-i-riḥ or *arwāh*.

TO POACH, (*as eggs*) *nim-josh-k*; — (*to plunder*) *lūṭnā*, *churānā*.

POCK, (*poz*) *ābila*, *goṭī*, *chhālā*, *ābila, e* *farang*.

POCKET, *jeb*, *kisa*, *khariṭā*, *ghoghī*, *jholī*, *ḍab*, *phāṇḍā*, *dhenkā*.

TO POCKET, *jeb meṇ-r*, — (*to pocket up*) *bardāsh-t* *k*, *sahnā*, *hathiyānā*.

POCKET-BOOK, *dastagī*, *chaupatī*.

POCK-HOLE, POCK-MARK, *sitalā* *kā dāgh*, *dāgh* *chechak*.

POCK-FITTED, chechak-rû, goṭiyâhâ-muñh, khod-kho-dâhâ-muñh, birni-chothâ.

POCKY, bauhâ, bawâhâ, tankiyâhâ, âtashakî.

PON, chemî, phali, chhilkâ, ṭhonthi, post, ḍhenḍi or ḍhenḍâ; — (of tamarinds) kaṭarâ.

To Pon, phaliyânâ, muḡashshar-ho-jânâ.

POEM, ghazal, ḡasida, maṣnawî, rekhta, ḡaṭ'-band, tarjî'-band, pad, pind; — (elegiac) sozgudâz, wâsoz; — (a collection of poems) diwân; — (an author's whole poetical works) kulliyât,

POESY, saj', shî'r, shâ'iri, &c. (v. poetry).

POET, shâ'ir (pl. shu'arâ) nâzim, kab, kabishur, kabitâ, ṣâhib-diwân, nazmî, zabân-âwar, suḡhan-sanj, ṣâhib-sukhan, padi; — (lyric) rekhta-go, ḡasida-go; — (the lives of the poets) tazkirat or tazkiratu-sh-shu'arâ, kab-mâlâ; — (the prince of poets) maliku-sh-shu'arâ: the term maliku-sh-shu'arâ e rekhta is applied to Saudâ, the father, or Chaucer of whom, Wali, is termed Bâhâ, e rekhta, or the father of rekhta, literature.

POETASTER, kabulli, padulli, shâ'ir-bacha.

POETESS, shâ'ira, kabishurin or kabishwarin.

POETIC, POETICAL, muḡaffâ, shâ'irâna, mauzûn, man-ḡûm, kabiswari.

POETICALLY, shâ'irâna, nâzimâna.

POETRY, shî'r, bait, nazm, kabit, ashlok, dohrâ, ash'âr, abyât, kabitâ, shâ'iri, fikr; — (reader of) shî'r-khûwân; — (the art of poetry) fann i shî'r,

POIGNANCY, tezi, jhâl, tundi, hiddat, shiddat.

POIGNANT, tez, tund, ḥadd, karwâ, sakht, shadid.

POINCINI, gul-ṭurra, ḡrishn-chûrâ.

POINT, (dot) nukta, bind, bûndâ; — (end) nok, anî, moni; — (of a sword) sinân, pipilâ; — (of various instruments) paikân, ḡânsî, belak, bhâl, mûn, sū,î; — (string) tasma, band; — (or lock of a ring) kūnj; — (of land) khonch; — (sting) choṭ, kâṭ; — (mark) anû, sūnâ, bindi, bûnd, kanâ; — (stop) chhewâ, âyat; — (of the compass) disâ, rukh; — (of time) ân; — (nicely) nukta, dakika; — (state) ḡâl, martaba, ḥadd; — (regard) rû, râh, ḡaḡḡ; — (aim) maḡṣad, murâd, mudda'â, ḡharâz; — (single position) bâṭ, amr, mauḡa', jagah; — (in point of, or respecting) meñ, ba-nisbat; — (the diacritical vowel-points) i'râb, ḡarkât, mâtâra, called zabar, zer, pesh, in Persian, are a, i, u; — (to stretch a point) kalphernâ or -marornâ, kuchh na kuchh-k; — (point blank) râst, sidhâ, khare gole ki mâr; — (at the point of) par; — (at the point of death) jân ba-lab; — (to be on the point of) chalnâ; — (shoot point blank upon them) un par kharâ golâ mârô.

To POINT, (to sharpen) tez-k, nok-banânâ, nok-dâr-k, banânâ, piṭnâ, nokiyânâ, nok-nikâlâ; — (with the finger, &c.) angusht-numâ-k, angli-rakhânâ, rahnamûnî-k; — (guns) sâdhnâ, ṣâhib-k; — (sentences) âyat- &c. -ḡ, nukta-k, rezî- &c. k; — (to show) batlânâ, dikhlanâ; — (to aim) shast-b, datnâ, lagânâ; — (with distinguishing marks) nukta'-or i'râb-d; — (as a dog) tâk-b, datnâ.

POINTED, nokilâ, nukâhâ, nukta-dâr, nok-dâr, nukta-rez; — (as a consonant with one of the short vowels) mutaḡarrik.

POINTEDNESS, nok-dâri, nukta-rezî.

POINTER, (in comp.) numâ; thus, kibla-numâ, that which shews the kibla, i.e. the mariners' compass.

POINTING-STOCK, angusht-numâ.

POINTLESS, be-nok, kund, be-nukta, nir-bind.

POISON, zahr, bis, bikh, samm, halâhal, ḡarî, mâhur, miṭhâ, dakrâ, halbâiâ, halhaliyâ; — (varieties) singiyâ, teliyâ, dūdhîyâ; — (slow) jarî; — (a root) haldiyâ.

To POISON, mauhrânâ, dakrânâ, bikhânâ, zahrâb-k; — (arrows, &c.) zahr-âlûda-k, zahr-meñ-bujhânâ; — (to take poison) zahr-khânâ; — (to give poison) zahr-d or -khlânâ; — (to kill) masmûm-k, zahr de mârâ; — (one's ear) bharnâ, bhârî-k, phûnk-nâ; — (to corrupt) bigârâ, kharâb-k.

POISONED, zahr-âlûda, zahr-nâk, sammî, bikhî.

POISONER, (corrupter) mufsid, muṣill.

POISONOUS, zahr-dâr, sammî, zahr-nâk, zahri, bikh-dhar, bikh-bharâ, bikhî, mauhrilâ, ḡarî.

POISONOUSNESS, zahr-dâri, zahr-nâkî, zahr-âlûdagî.

POIZE, i'tidâl, taul, sambhâl, wazn.

To POIZE, barâbar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnâ, sambhâlû; — (firelock) bandûk-sâmne-lânâ.

POKE, (thrust) ṭhel, khonchâ; — (wallet) ṭhailâ, dhokrâ; — (to buy a pig in a poke) kûliye meñ ḡur phornâ.

To POKE, ṭaṭolna, kurelnâ, khornâ, khodnâ, khodnî-k.

A POKER, khornî, lûkti, khodnî, kurelnî, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument,

POLAR, (relating to the poles of the earth) kuṭbî.

POLE, (stick) chob, laṭh, istâda, surkh, danḡâ, jât, laggi, jarib, nal, laṭhâ, bâns; — (of the earth) kuṭb, dhruv or dhruv or jhru, also the polar star; — (the north pole) kuṭo i shimalî; — (the south pole) kuṭb i janubî; — (the two poles) kuṭbain; — (one-poled, &c.) ek-chobâ, dū-chobâ, &c.

POLEAXE, belcha, ganḡâsa, balûâ, pharsâ.

POLECAT, khaṭas, kaṭâr, khikhar, bhâm.

POLELESS, be-chobâ, nir-laṭhâ.

POLEMIC, (disputant) baḡḡâs, charchaik, jawâb-sawâlî.

POLE-STAR, kuṭb, dhruv-târâ, farḡadân.

POLICE, (the establishment) band o bast, zaḡṭ, rabṭ, intizâm, 'amal, 'azl o naṣb, râj-pâṭ; — (the superintendent of the police) kotwâl; — (his office) kotwâlî, kotwâlî-chabûtrâ; — (officer) ṭhânedâr, mir-maḡal, chauki-dâr.

POLICY, fann, fiṭrat, dâna'î, hunar, salîḡa, ḡikmat, fiṭânat, kaṭkanâ, tadbîr, ḡikmat 'amali, pharphand, jortor, kaṭr-byont, torjor, kalbal, nasheb-farâz, kimîyâ, manḡûba, ṭhâṭh, bandhej, bandhân.

POLISH, chiknâḡaṭ, saḡâ'î, op, jilâ, ṣaḡkal, ḡhoṭ, ârâs-tagî, taḡzib, suṭhrâ'î.

To POLISH, saḡ-k, chiknâ-k, opnâ, jhâlnâ, ḡhoṭnâ, ṣaḡkal-k, chiknânâ, tarâshnâ, chlihlâ, sadhânâ, sârnâ, ârâsta-k, durust-k, muḡazzab-k, sudhârnâ, banânâ.

POLISHED, mujallâ, tarâshida, sudhârâ.

POLISHER, (for paper) muhra, ḡhoṭnâ, randâ, sangauti, ḡhoṭanhâr, opanhâr, jilâḡar; — (furbisher) ṣaḡkalḡar.

POLITE, khalîḡ, khush-akhilâḡ, khush-aṭwâr, su-dhang, sisṭâchârî, âdari, sanmâni, khush-khulḡ, majlis-dida, salim-ṭab', ḡusn-ṡann, mutawâzi', ra-sâyan; — (as language) darbârî, ḡuṡûrî, 'umda.

POLITELY, khulḡ-se, adab-se, sanmâni-se.

POLITENESS, khulḡ, akhlâḡ, murawwat, khush-akhilâḡi, ta'zim, sisṭâchâr, sanmân, âdar, âdmîyat, 'ilmi-majlis, satkâr, ras, muñh-pûrâ'î, halbhali.

POLITICIAN, POLITIC, mulkî, intizâmî, 'amali, 'amali, tadbîrî; — (skillful) mudabbir, salîḡa-shi'âr, ṣâhib-fiṭrat, manḡûba-bâz, kaṭkane-bâz.

POLITICALLY, fiṭrat- &c. -se, mudabbirâna.

POLITICIAN, POLITIC, mufattin, fiṭratî, tadbîrî, râj-gyânî, râjbudhî, ṣâhib-tadbîr, jhâr, jhankhâr, ḡaṭhilâ, ratîḡṭatik, kimîyâḡar.

POLITICS, (public affairs) umûr i mamlukat, tadbîr i salṭanat.

POLITY, intizâm, zaḡṭ o rabṭ, band o bast, tadbîr.

POLL, (*head*) sir or sar; — (*election*) bar-guzidagi; — (*a poll-tax*) jizya, ghar-dwāri.

To POLL, (*to lop*) chhāntnā, tarāshnā, katarnā.

To POLLUTE, nā-pāk- &c. -k, bigārnā, ālūda-k.

POLLUTED, nā-pāk, ālūda, najis, mailā, chhūt, chhutahrā, piliḍ, ganda, murdār, mulawwās, bharā, bhrasht, ḥarām, malichh, malang, junab.

POLLUTER, mulawwīs, brashṭ-kāri.

POLLUTION, POLLUTEDNESS, nā-pākī, ālūdagī, najāsāt, lūg, ālā, ish, gandagī, janābat; — (*self-pollution*) gattar-chodi; — (*nocturnal pollution*) iṭtilām, shajātāni-ghafāt.

POLTROON, dar-poknā, pād-ghābrā, buz-dil, nā-mard, zanāna, hiz-mallū.

POLYDAMY, bahu-nārī, kaṣīru-l-azwāj (also *polygamist*).

POLYGLOT, zabān-dān, haft-zabān, bisiyār-zabān.

POLYGON, bahu-konā, kaṣīru-z-zāwiyāt.

POLYPODY, (*plant so called*) bisfā, ij, khankali, bisfātij.

POLYPOUS or POLYPUS, bahu-ḡorā, nākrā.

POLYSTYLLABLE, kaṣīru-l-ajzā, e, tahjiya.

POLYTHEISM, shirk, kaṣratu-l-arbāb.

POLYTHEIST, mushrik, be-waḥdat, bahudevatārchak.

POMATUM, POMANDER, mom-raughan, phūlsat, sonḥā, sohāg-pūriyā.

POMEGRANATE, anār, dārim, rummān; — (*the flower*) gul-anār, anār ki kali; — (*tree*) anār kā darakht; — (*the skin of a pomegranate*) nāspāl.

POMMEL, āgū, ā, harnā; — (*of a sword*) dumbāla.

To POMMEL, piṭnā, mārānā, ṭhonknā, kūṭnā.

POMP, ṭhāt, shān, shaukat, shikoh, hūhā, kar o far, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, ḥashmat, iṭtishām, ṭumṭarāk, dhūm-dhām, bhīr-bhār, nakḥwat, zarḥ-barḥ, dhūm-dharākā, tantanā, banā, o-chunā, o, ṣaulat, jāh o maknat.

POMPOUS, āli-shān, numā, ishī, muḥtashim, ṭhāṭī.

POMPOUSLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, shaukat-se, shān-se.

POMPOUSNESS, (*ostentation*) numā, ish, namūd, ainṭh-maror. [dighi.]

POND, tālāb, tāl, sāgar, sarwar, ḥauṣ, birka, pokhar.

To PONDER, taulnā, jokhnā, jānchnā, tafakkur-k.

PONDEROUS, bhāri, garwā, waznī, garān, garān-bār, ṣakīl. [wā, i.]

PONDEROUSNESS, bojh, wazn, garān-bāri, ṣakālat, gar-

PONIARD, pesh-ḥabz, kḥanjar, kaṭār, chhuri, dashna, ḥarauli, jamdhar.

To PONIARD, chhuri- &c. -mārānā.

PONTIFF, (*Muselman*) khalifa, amīru-l-mūminīn, imām, ra, isū-l-muslimīn (*Christian v. Pope*).

PONTIFICATE, khalāfat, imāmi or imāmat.

PONY, yābū, ṭāngghan, taṭṭū, ṭā, ir, ṭeṭi kā ṭāngghan, gūnṭh.

POOL, kund, dābar, dah, sarovar, sarobar.

POOP, (*stern*) pichhā, jahāz kā pichhwārā.

POOR, kangāl, muḥis, tang-dast, tiḥi-dast, ḡharib, miskīn, falākati, darmānda, be-barg, tang-hāl, rakik, halkā, ochhā; — (*applied to the dead*) ḡharik-rahmat, marḥūm, yād-ash-bakhair; — (*mean*) pāji, dūn, subuk, za'if, khafif; — (*narrow*) kotāh, kam, past; — (*unhappy*) be-chāra, kam-bakht, bapurā, aṭhkūrā; — (*barren*) shor, lonā, kallār, kamzor; — (*lean*) dublā, kank; — (*bad*) nikammā, nā-mard; — (*a poor man*) fakīr, tabāhi-zada; — (*the poor*) ḡhurabā, ḡharib.

POORLY, tangi- &c. -se, zu'f-se, nāmardī-se.

POORNNESS, kangāl-panā, ifās, tiḥi-dastī, fakr, kamīn-pan, pāji-pan, subukī, khiffat, danā, at, kotāhi, kami, pastī, be-chārāgi, ḡharibī, ḡhurbat, be-kasi, kam-bakhtī, dublā, i, lāghari, be-nawā, i, halkā, i, &c.

POOR-SPIRITED, nā-mard, past-himmat, tang-dūl, past-ḥaṣṣila, kū-man.

POOR-SPIRITEDNESS, nā-mardi, tang-dili, past-himmatī, kū-mantā.

POP, (*sound, report*) dharākā, patākḥ, ṭap, jhap, tartar, phat-phat.

To POP, tartarānā, phatphatānā; — (*to pop in*) ā-parnā, gir-parnā, pil-parnā, kūd-parnā, ṭūt-parnā; — (*to pop out*) nikal-ānā.

POPE, naṣārā-kā pīr; — (*pope's eye*) ḡhudūd.

POP-GUN, patākḥā, tufang.

POPLAR, (*tree so called*) ḥawwar, chinā.

POPPY, post, koknār, khashkhāsh, āchilho; — (*a person addicted to eating poppies*) posti; — (*a poppy head*) kabūtar-hacha, dheṇṇī.

POPULACE, log, āmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, jamhūr, ramdū-phatṭū, kadma be rahma.

POPULAR, āmm, 'umūm, murawwaj, bāzāri, jamhūri, āmmī, 'awāmmī, 'awāmm-fahm; — (*beloved*) mahbūbu-l-ḡulūb, har-dil-'aziz, 'awāmm-dost, sarb-pyārā, shākh-za'frān.

POPULARITY, har-dil 'azizi, 'awāmm-dosti.

POPULARLY, 'umūman, ālā-l-'umūm.

To POPULATE, basānā, ābād-karnā, ābādāni-k or -d.

POPULATION, ābādī, bastī, shahriyat, ma'mūri, ābādāni, barḥawā, ḡulzāri, mardum-shumārī.

POPULOUS, ābād, ma'mūr, ḡul-zār, bhar-pūr, par-pūran, ḡhaddār, mardum-khez.

POPULOUSNESS, ma'mūri, mardum-khezī, ābādī.

PORCELAIN, chinī ke bartan, ḡuruf i chinī.

PORCH, osārā, de, orḥi, āstāna.

PORCUPINE, sāhi, kḥār-pusht, shalya.

PORE, masām (pl. masāmāt), jharjharī, jharī.

To PORE, dekhā-k, ḡharḥ-rahnā, dida-rezi-k, chashm-dokḥta-r, ānkh-garṇā.

PORK, sū, ar kā gosht, laḥmu-l-kḥinzir, goshti kḥūk.

PORK-EATER, sū, ar-kḥor; — (*porker*) sū, ar-kā-bachcha.

POROUS, jhirjhirā, jḥārā, masām-dār, masāmāti, chhedihā, jḥolā, phulkā.

POROUSNESS, jhirjhirāḥaṭ, masām-dāri, phulkā, i.

PORPHYRY, sang i sumāk.

PORPOISE, PORPUS, sūs, sūsmār, sang-māhi.

PORRIDGE, sūji, lapsī, ḥalwā.

PORRINGER, bādiyā, kaṭorā, mitā.

PORT, bandar, kol; — (*door*) darwāza, phāṭak; — (*of a ship, &c.*) daricha, khirkī, jharokā, ḡhurfa; — (*mien*) chāl, raftār, rawish, kḥirām, nishast-barkḥāst.

PORTABLE, halkā, subuk, uṭhāne-jog, jangamī, jebī, dastī, safri; — (*a portable throne*) takht i rawān.

PORTAGE, PONTIFICE, &c., pul-bandī.

PORTAL, (*portico*) yatash-kḥāna, barothā, jilo or jilau, āstāna, janāb.

THE PORTE, (*court of Constantinople*) janāb i rūmī, (the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation in to the lingua franca of the Oriental janāb i āli).

To PORTEND, dalālat-k, dalil-k, janānā, āgam-d.

PORTENT, naḥṣat, bād-fāl, ashgun, shugun.

PORTENTOUS, naḥs, manḥūs, ashgunī.

PORTER, dar-bān, de, orḥi-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, pallodār; — (*bearer*) bār-bardār or -kash; — (*of heaven*) riẓwān; — (*of hell*) mālik; — (*of the presence*) ḥājib, nāzir; — (*carrier of burdens*) moṭiyā, kūli or kūli, ḥammāl, mazdūr.

PORTERAGE, mazdūri, bahnī, moṭiyā-kḥarch.

PORTFOLIO, juz-gir, juz-dān, chengā.

PORTICO, aiwān, dahliz, pesh-ḡāl, jilo-kḥāna.

PORTION, bāṇṭ, bakhra, kismat, ḥiṣṣa, bakhsh, blāji, aṁs, rātib, rasad, khūṇṭ, bainā; — (*dower*) jahez, byāh-dān, dahej or dīhez, dāijā.

TO PORTION, bāṇṭnā, takṣim-k, jahez-d.

PORTLINESS, tamkanat, sanjidagi, matānat, pushṭāng.

PORTLY, tamkin, matin, jasim, tejaswari, sūpind, pushṭ-āngi.

PORTMANTEAU, khūrji, jāma-dāni, jāma-gir.

PORTRAIT, shabih, taṣwir, chitar, sūrat, biliya.

PORTRAIT-PAINTER, muṣawwir, sūrat-kash, chitar-kār.

TO POSE, (*to puzzle*) ḥairān-k, pūchhā-prekh-k.

POSITION, ṭarah, waz', daul, dhab, prashan, sawāl; — (*assertion*) da'wā, kaṣiya, kiyās, muḥaddama.

POSITIVE, (*not negative*) mūjiba, ijābī, ast, khabarī, lā-radd, lā-jawāb; — (*direct*) kaṭī', shāfi, šāf-sīdhā; — (*real*) ma'nawī, aslī; — (*stubborn*) khud-rā, e khud-pasand, khud-sar; — (*to be positive as to a fact*) yaḥin-jānnā.

POSITIVELY, ijāban, bi-l-istiklāl, zarūratan, bi-z-zarūr, adbadake; — (*certainly*) sach, yaḥinan, bi-l-yaḥin; — (*peremptorily*) kaṭā'an.

POSITIVENESS, ijāb, isbāt, khud-sari, khud-pasandī, khud-rā, i, jihl-murakkab, tayakkūn, taḥakkūk.

TO POSSESS, rakhnā, mutaṣarrif- & -h, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, dabānā, kabz-k, dharnā, lenā, pakar-lenā, 'amal-k; — (*to fill*) ma'mūr-k; — (*to have influence on*) lagnā, dāman-gir-h, ḡhālib-h; — (*as a demon*) chārhnā; — (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; — (*possessed of, in comp.*) mand, war, dār, want, mān, subjoined; also ahl, zū, zī, ṣāhib, prefixed; — (*mad*) mabḥūt.

POSSESSION, taṣarruf, 'amal, kabza, bāth-āyat, milkiyat, zabt, kābū, tanḥad, panja, bhog; — (*the thing in possession*) milk, maḥbūza, mamlūka; — (*possession is nine parts of the law*) al-kabz dalilu-l-milk.

POSSESSIVE, izāfi; — (*-particle*) izāfat.

POSSESSOR, mālik, kābiz, mutaṣarrif, ṣāhib, khāwind, khudāwand, dhani, rachpak, dharnik, bhogi, dā, ir o sār, ir, zābiṭ, dakhil, dār-madār; — (*actual possessor*) kābiz i mutaṣarrif.

POSSET, achhāwāni, nimash, jhāl, panjirī.

POSSIBILITY, imkān, ḥarf, dakhil, honā, sakt, ihtimāl.

POSSIBLE, mumkin, honā, honhār, shudani, honī, hone-jog, ast-jog, sakt-jog.

TO BE POSSIBLE, ho-saknā, mumkin-honā.

POSSIBLE, bi-l-imkān, shā'id or shāyad.

POST, (*situation or office*) 'uhda, khidmat, sewā, man-sab, kām; — (*the mail post*) dāk, ṭappāl; — (*messenger*) dākiyā, ṭappālī, kāsīd, paik, daurāhā; — (*station*) jagah, makān, maḥām, maḥal, miṣāl, padhat; — (*military, &c.*) chauki, thānā, ṭhikānā; nākā, muta'ayana, bandhān, tappā, addā; — (*at some games*) dā, -būriyā; — (*of a bed, &c.*) dandā, thambhā; — (*to come post*) dāk-par ānā; — (*to come or go post*) shabā-shab-ānā or -jānā, rātā-rāti-ānā or -jānā; — (*of wood*) chob, khambh, sitūn, laṭhā; — (*of a door*) bāzū; — (*of an army*) laṣkar-gāh.

TO POST, kharī-sawāri- or kharē-pānw-ānā or -jānā, daurte hū-e-ānā or -jānā, daurnā; — (*in a ledger*) kaṭiyānā; — (*to disgrace*) chang-k, apamān-k; (*to station*) rakhnā, baiṭhānā, kharā-k.

POSTAGE, maḥṣūl, ajūra, rusūm, dāk-kā kharch.

POST-BOY, dākiyā, dāk-wālā, ṭappālī.

TO POST-DATE, baṭhāke tārīkh-likhnā or -d.

POSTERIOR, muwakkhhar, muta, akkhkhir, pichhe, ba'd.

POSTERIORITY, ta, akkhkhur, muwakkhharat.

POSTERIOUS, nishastan-gāh, tikāth.

POSTERITY, āl, aulād, nasl, santat, pushṭ, santān, zurriyāt, pasinī, pichhe, muta, akhlirin, akhlāf; — (*the latest posterity*) aulād-bunyād; — (*to the latest*

posterity) baṭnan, ba'd baṭnin, naslan ba'd naslin, putr-patrūn.

POSTERN, (*small gate*) khirki, darīcha.

POST-EXISTENCE, 'ākibat.

POST-NASTE, daurā-daur, daur-dhūp, dhāwā-māre.

POST-HORSE, dāk-kā ghōṛā. [khā, o-kā.]

POSTHUMOUS, pasmurda, parmargi; — (*child*) bāp-

POST-MAN, addē-dār, dāk-wālā, har-kāra, daurāhā.

POST-MASTER, dāk-kā dārogha, dāk-munshī. [addā.]

POST-OFFICE, **POST-HOUSE**, dāk-ghar, ṭappāl-khāna.

TO POSTPONE, (*to delay*) tākhir-k, tawakkuf-k, ṭāl-d, dāl-r, maukūf-k, pichhe-d, pas-andākhṭ-k.

POSTPOSITION, ḥarf i ma'nawī, ḥarf i ākhiri.

POSTSCRIPT, mukarrar, tatimmā, e khaṭī; — (*write it in a postscript*) mukarrar kar-ke likho.

POSTULATE, **POSTULATUM**, da'wā bilā dalil, da'wā e farzī, bād-guhji, istidlāl.

POSTURE, (*situation*) waz', sūrat, baiṭhak, āsan, bhā, o, nishast, jalsa; — (*varieties*) ūkrū, āraunī, pāti, phaskar, murabba'; — (*a confined posture*) tang-nishast.

POSTURE-MASTER, (*one who teaches postures*) khalifa.

POSY, (*nosegay*) taiyā, gul-dasta.

POT, deg, degcha, mirjal, hāndī, charwī, baṭlohi, tam-biyā, taslā, taulā, hanḍā, patila, lagan, bhāndā, āwind, kapti, baṭnā, tambālū, kalsā, gāgar, gagrā, lūtiyā, kosi, gulābi; — (*used at Jagarnāth*) atkā; — (*for water*) gharā, subū, lot, kumbh, badhnā, karwā; — (*cup*) āb-khōra, belā, loṭā, kadah, kulfī, amirti, purwā; — (*to go to pot*) sharāb-kabāb men-j.

POTABLE, (*fit for drinking*) pine-jog, shurb-pazir.

POTASH, khār, sajjī or sajjī-miṭṭī.

POTATION, mai-kashī, mai-khūri, pilawwal, mai-noshi.

POTATO, ālū, sūthane, shakar-kand; — (*of various sorts*) bandā, kachā-ālū, kachū, kān-kachū, arwī, ghū, iyā, pekchi, kandā, mān-kachū, kaserū, sūran.

POT-BELLIED, subū-shikam, tunḍailā, tunḍail, bar-peṭā.

POT-BELLY, kupā, shikam i girān, barā-pet.

POT-COMPANION, ham-kāsa, ham-piyāla, yār-bāsh, ham-sharābi.

POTENCY, zor, kuwwat, ṭāḡat, bal, zabardasti.

POTENT, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, maḥbūt, kawī, bal-want.

POTENTATE, farmān-rawā, farmān-farmā, farmān-dih, shāhanshāh, mahārāj-adhirāj (*v. monarch*).

POTENTIAL, karān-saktī, ikhtiyārī, ḡdratī.

POTENTIAL, zor- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

POTHER, talpaṭ, harj-marj, harbarī, āshob, bhīr-bhār, dhūm-dhām, ḥairānī.

TO POTMER, harbarī- &c. -k, harj-marj-ūṭhānā.

POT-HERB, sāg, bhāji, tarkārī, boḡla, sabza; — (*a sort of*) chaulāi.

POTION, sharbat, shurb, peya, ras, noshidānī.

POT-LID, sar-posh, dhaknā, chapnī. [ṭhikri.]

POTSHERD, ṭhikrā, sifāl, siktā, jhiktā, khaptā, khapri.

POTTAGE, laptā, kachī, lapsi, ḥalwā, sūji, mohan-bhog, shir-fālūda, karṭi.

POTTER, kumhār, kulāl, kasgar, kāsa-gar, kūza-gar; — (*'s ware*) bartan-bhāndā; — (*'s ore*) kābish, bannī; — (*'s earth*) kewāl- or chiknī-miṭṭī; — (*'s wheel*) chāk, whence a potter is sometimes called chakri.

POT-VALIANT, nashā-bahādūr, piyāla-bahādūr.

POTCH, thaili, job, kisa, baṭwā, dulmiyān, jholi, dhu-karī, potli, pot, tosdān, ānkḥā; — (*of a monkey*) galūkā.

POVERTY, (*poorness*) iflās, falākat, tang-dastī, ma-fūki, mutisi, fakr, tangī, dālidratā, kangālā, dur-bhichhā, fakīri, iflāsi, muhtājī, 'usrat.

POULTERER, murgh-bān or farosh, murghī-wālā.

POULTICE, lubdī, lopri, loj; — (*to poultice*) loj-lagānā.

POULTRY, murgh, murghā murghī, griha-pakshī.

POUNCE, (*claw*) changul, panja; — (*powder*) chūnā; — (*box*) chūne ki potli; — (*chalk, lime, and ceruse*) are used as pounce in India

TO POUNCE, khali-chūnā or safeda-bhurbhurānā; — (*to pounce upon*) changul-mārnā.

POUND, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from ser, a weight equivalent to two of our pounds) sār, &c.; — (*weight*) raṭal; — (*pen*) berhā, ārār.

TO POUND, kūṭnā, khāṇṇā, chhāṇṇā, thonknā, chūrnā, nim-kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k; — (*to bruise*) kuchalnā, band-k, berh-lenā, gyāri-k; — (*to imprison*) band-r, kūr-k, berhānā.

POUNDAGE, (*due, fee*) dastūr, maḥsūl, zakāt, dastūri.

POUNDER, (*beater*) mūsāl, mogrā, durmus, kobā, pīṭnā, dhenki, kūṭhā, dhankūṭā, chob-dang, — (*in comp.*) serā, whence chhe-serā, a six-pounder ball; in the army, pāni is much used, but whence or why, unless corrupted from *pounder*, it is difficult to say.

TO POUR, (a.) ḍālnā, undelnā, nithārnā, nā-onā, uj-hālnā, dhālnā, jhukānā, jhārnā, jhonknā, ṭontiyānā, tarerā-d, ulendnā, chūānā, jhar-jharānā, bahānā, naṭul-k; — (*even down, as rain*) mūsāl-dhār-barasnā, jharṇā; (n.) paṛnā, biṭnā, dhalnā, bahnā, sharāre- or tarāre-lagānā, tartarānā, jhumarnā, daṛ-paṛnā, gir-paṛnā.

POURER, dhālan-hār, ujhālan-hār, &c. (*v. the verbs*).

TO POUR, honth-laṭkānā, muṇh-phūlānā, honth-bichkānā, muṇh-bhāri-k, kundrānā, pasārnā, bidurānā; — (*pouring tip*) lāl-lab.

POWDER, bukni, susūf, chūran, sūda, burāda, phankī, būrā, jhūrā, maidā, dardarā; — (*used in the Holi*) būkā, abir, gulāb; — (*gunpowder*) bārūt, dārū.

TO POWDER, būknā, kūṭnā, pīsnā, surma-sā-k, 'jaukob-k, bhur-bhurānā; — (*to salt*) namak-ḍālnā or -biṭnā or -malnā.

POWDER-HORN, singrā, singā, shākh, bārūt-dān; — (*a powder-room*) bārūt-khānā.

POWDER-MAKER, bārūt-gar or sās, dārū-kūṭā.

POWER, kudrat, tawānā, i, sakt, majāl, niyam, tāb, tathā, parākram, kuwwat, būṭā, patūt, iktidār, ikti-yār, dast-gāh, yārā, mukhtārī, bas, hukm, kābū, sawātā, tahakkum, hukūmat, dabbā, sardārī, ru'ab, dabā, o, adhi-kār, ghalba, partāp, patūt, tamkin, tamkanat, tej, bisā, ausān, bil-kuwā, rūwat, hāth, panja, tauk, kabza, phandhā; — (*authority or warrant*) mukhtār-nāma, sanad (pl. asnād); — (*multitude*) lashkar, 'ālam; — (*to have the power*) basbasānā.

POWERFUL, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ḳawī, kādir, zabar-dast, balī, balerā, mahā-balī, zī-iktidār, mukhtār, adhi-kār, ghālib, partāpī, tejwant, parākramī, dhanattar, mukhtadir, rūdār, ṣāhib-zor, &c., bariyārā, mutamakkin.

POWERFULLY, zor- &c. -se, zabar-dastī-se.

POWERFULNESS, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, maḥbūṭī, mukhtārī, barā, i, tāṣīr.

POWERLESS, nā-kuwwat, nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, be-majāl, za'if, nir-bal, dur-bal.

POX, (*venereal*) bā, o, ātashak, bād i farang, garmī, manṣab, manṣab-dārī, gul-jawānī; — (*the small-pox*) chechak, sitalā, mātā.

TO POX, ātashak-d or lagānā, jalānā.

POXED, bau, āhā, ātashakī, manṣab-dār (from manṣab, a cant word for the pox).

POX, (*a rope dancer's pole*) bāns, whence bāns-charhā, bāns-bāz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

PRACTICABLE, honhār, karnā, kardanī, karne-jog, karan-sakti, banne-jog, &c.; — (*breach*) chaltā, helne- or charhne- or paithne-jog; — (*is the breach practicable yet or not?*) chaltā bughārā hū, yā nahīn?

PRACTICAL, 'amalī, isti'mālī, mashḳī, kaṣratī, ma-mūli (-knowledge) hathautī.

PRACTICALLY, az rū'e 'amal, 'amalan, tajriban.

PRACTICE, (*use*) mashḳ, muzāwaiaṭ, raḥt, chintan, 'amal; — (*habit*) 'adat, kho, ma'mūl, abhyās; — (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, kaṣrat, parak, partā, o; — (*common*) rozmarra; — (*knack*) san'at, bhā, o, jugat; — (*the practice of physio*) ṭābābat, ṭābībī, baidā, i, ḥakīmī; — (*artillery*) chāndmāri.

TO PRACTISE, (*to perform*) sādhnā, mashḳ- &c. -k, karnā, partānā: karnā is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus, nāchtā hai or nāch-kartā hai, he dances; whereas nāch kiya-kartā hai, and nāchā-kartā hai, both signify *he practises dancing*, &c.; — (*to practise physio*) ṭābābat-k, ḥakīmī- &c. -k; — (*to try or practise artifices*) fīrat-larānā, ḳābū- or ghāt-chalānā; — (*to practise or try by experiment*) tajruba-k.

PRACTISED, musta'mal, kār-āzmūda, kār-dida.

PRACTISER, **PRACTITIONER**, mashshāk, tajruba-kār, āzmūda-kār, abhiyāsī, 'amil, kār-karda, gunī; — (*in comp.*) kār, bāz. [anbulā, i-dā, i.

PRAGMATICAL, gustākḥ, buzna-kho, bandar-khaṣlat,

PRaise, ta'rīf, sanā, sitā, ish, tauṣīf, tahsīn, madaḥ, ḥamd, na't, sarāḥ, sipās, auṣāf, ṣīfat, waṣī, istiṣnā, bānān, bakhān, jasbhathiyyā, binai, maimā, astut-kār, jaijaikār, shāh-bāshi; — (*empty*) rijh pachā, o; — (*all praise be to God*) al-ḥamdu-li-l-lāhi, alminnatu-li-l-lāhi.

TO PRAISE, sarāhnā, ta'rīf- &c. -k, shāh-bāshi- &c. -d or -k, sitnā, bakhānna, jas-gānā.

PRAISED, muḥammad (whence Muḥammad, the Prophet's name) mahmūd, sarāḥ.

PRAISER, sanā-khwān, maddāḥ, ḥamid, muḥassin, astut-kār, bhāt. [astut-jog.

PRAISEWORTHY, mustaḥsan, ḳābili ta'rīf, ta'rīf-lā, ik,

PRAME, (*a kind of boat*) paṭelā, katri.

TO PRANCE, phāndnā, kūdnā, lambiyān-k, kalol-k, nāchnā, parparānā, shalang-mārnā; — (*to prance about*) kūd-phānd-k.

PRANCING, (*sound*) parparāḥaṭ, kaṣkaṣāḥaṭ.

PRANK, khel, bāzi, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokḥi, ḥarām-zādagī, tenā-bāzi; — (*to play pranks with*) chheṛnā, sharārat-k. [chochāl, batiyā, bholī-bāteñ.

PRATE, **PRATTLE**, bak, baṛ, jhak, gap, gap-shap,

TO PRATE, **PRATTLE**, ghūn-ghūn-k, baknā, baṛbaṛānā, jhak-mārnā, bakhānā, chochālānā, raṭnā, chul-bulānā, phaṛ-phaṛānā, phadaknā, muṭṭhe-gaṛnā.

PRATTLER, **PRATER**, bakki, baṛbaṛiyā, bā, o, jhak, gappī, shappī, zaṭalli, phaṛ-phaṛiyā, chochle-bāz; — (*a boy*) totā; — (*girl*) mainā.

PRAWN, (*shrimp*) jhīngā, iṇchnā, chingrā.

TO PRAY, namāz- &c. -paṛnā or -k, allāh pīr manānā, pūjnā, pūjā-patṛī- &c. -k; — (*to entreat*) māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, darkḥwast- &c. -k; — (*I pray*, pray) bhā, i, aji, miyān, kyūn-miyān, ai-ṣāhib; — (*pray God that*) khudā kare ki, nārā, en- &c. -chāh.

PRAYER, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, du'ā, khuṭba, gāyatri, pāth, durūd, munājāt, dūgānā, tarāwī, fātiha, sandhyā; — (*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, bintī; — (*postponed*) ḳaḳā namāz, chhemāpan, bar.

PRAYER-BOOK, waḳīfa, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, waḳā, if, aurād.

PRE: this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by *āge*, *pesh*, *pahle*, *kabl*, *barh*, *sar*, *ūpar*, &c., but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c., can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To PREACH, (n.) wa'z-kahnā; (a.) zāhir-k, jāri-k, phailānā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sichhā-k.

PREACHER, wā'iz, khatīb, sichhak.

PREAMBLE, dibāja, khuṭba, tamiḍ, mukhband.

PRECARIOUS, zawāl-pazir, zawālī, 'arizi, kachā, nir-asthir, be-ṣabāt, be-ḥarār, be-ḥiyān, be-bakā, a-nit.

PRECARIOUSLY, be-ṣabāti- &c. -se, 'arizāna.

PRECARIOUSNESS, be-ṣabāti, be-ḥarārī, be-bakā, i, 'adam-i-bakā.

PRECAUTION, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, pesh-binī, agar-sochī, tadāruk, purb-chintā, pesh-bandī.

To PRECAUTION, pahle- or āge-se-jatānā, mutanabbih-k.

To PRECEDE, āge- or mukaddam-h, -j, -rahnā or -ānā, muṣaddar- or bālā-nishin-h, taqdim-k, adhiḥ-k, barlānā, peshrawī-k, iḥdām- &c. -k.

PRECEDENCE, (in rank) taqdim, ṣadārat, bālā-nishini, taṣaddur, barā, i, prasthau, peshwā, i, tafawuḥ, peshrawī; — (superiority) ziyādatī, sabkat, ghalaba, adhiḥ, i; — (priority) āgtā, i, taqaddum.

PRECEDENT, (adj.) mukaddam, mutaḥaddim, kabl, sābiḥ, āge.

PRECEDENT, (sub.) fatwā, sābiḥ, peshina, naḥir, miṣāl, dastūr, sanad, ma'mul, sarishta.

PRECEDING, (v. foregoing) sabāk, guṣashta, peshin.

PRECENTOR, mül-gāyan, peshwā, sarḥana.

PRECEPT, ḥukm, amr, āgyā, bāt, kahā, farmūda, farmān, kaul, masala, naṣihat, pand, waṣiyat, bachan, tāran, talkin, bat-kahā, o, waṣika, maḥūla, pāṭh.

PRECEPTIVE, (mandatory) naṣihat- &c. -āmez.

PRECEPTOR, ustād, gurū, mu'allim, ākhūn, miyān-jī adib, tarbiyat-āmoz.

PRECINCT, ḥadd, iḥṭā, siwānā, mend.

PRECIOUS, 'azīz, pyārā, chahitā; — (costly) ḥimati, mahang-moli, besh-ḥadar, besh-ḥimat, garān-māya, tuḥfa, nādir, fākhir, sū-lachhan, nafis; — (a precious stone) ratan or ratna, jawābir (pl. jawāhirāt).

PRECIOUSNESS, garān-bahā, i, garān-ḥimati, besh-ḥimati. [dihārārā, dīhāh.

PRECIPICE, dhāng, sring, ūnchā, ṭek, kandalā, lagā, o.

PRECIPITANT, nirmali, nirmal-kārī, phariyā, ū, thiriyā, ū.

A PRECIPITATE, (in chemistry) jamāwaṭ, talchhaṭ.

PRECIPITATE, (adj.) jald, shitāb-kār, be-ṣabr, utā, olā, chhaṭpaṭ, jald-bāz, harbariyā.

To BE PRECIPITATE, harbarānā, jaldī-karnā.

To PRECIPITATE, (a.) sir ke bhal-d, sar-talwaiyā-d, girā-d, de-mārnā, dhakel-d, girā- or ḍāl- or jhonk-d, sar-nigūn- &c. -phenknā, chhāntnā, kātnā, baiṭhānā, le-baiṭhānā, dabānā; — (in chemistry) thiriyānā, baiṭhā-d, jamānā, phariyānā; (n.) sir-ke bhal-girnā, baiṭhānā, jānnā, thariyā-jānnā.

PRECIPITATELY, jaldī- &c. -se, shitābī-se.

PRECIPITATION, (in chemistry) phariyāḥaṭ, thiriyāḥaṭ, phariyā, i, nirmalkār.

PRECIPITATION, (haste, rashness) jaldī, shitābī, utā, olī, be-ṣabri, shitāb-kārī, iṭṭirāb, harbarī, jharākā, chaṭpaṭī.

PRECISE, chaukas, hoshiyār, pūrā, ṭhik, daḥik; — (stiff, formal) sakht, nā-mulā, im, kaṛā, muta'aṣṣib, muḥaṭṭī.

PRECISELY, bi'aini-hi, hū ba hū, nirā, anman, nikhand; — (precisely the same) jyon kā tyon, jaise kā taisā.

PRECISENESS, PRECISION, diḥḥat, taḥḥik, chauksā, i, sudh.

To PRECLUDE, nirās-k, maḥrūm-r, bāz-r, band-k, kātnā, mārnā, roknā. [waḥū.

PRECOCIOUS, pakkā-pānch, gānd-jalā, wāḥī' kabl az To PRECONCEIVE, āge-se būjhnā or -sochnā or -jānnā or samajhnā.

PRECONCEPTION, āgam, pesh-binī, pesh-bandī, taṣawwur. [luṭā, ū.

PREDATORY, luṭānā, luṭerā, kaḥḥakī, daṭṭ-dapārī.

PREDECESSOR, muḥaddam, agatahā, mutaḥaddim, peshin, sālif, saroman.

PREDESTINARIAN, kā, il i taḥḍir, nischaik, jabarī.

To PREDESTINATE, muḥaddar-k, badnā, rachnā.

PREDESTINATION, taḥḍir, sar-nawisht, likhant, hotab, badā, nischaiktā, ṭhaṭhā.

PREDETERMINATION, agar-soch, pesh-nibād, pesh-bandī. [āge-se niyāt-k.

To PREDETERMINE, āge-se-ṭhānnā or -ṭhahrānā,

PREDIAL, chak-wārī, chak-basta.

PREDICAMENT, ḥālat, ḥāl, naubat, dasā; — (category) maḥūla; — (the ten) maḥūl i 'ashra.

PREDICATE, maḥmūl, khabar, muḥaddas; — (the object and predicate) mauḥū' o maḥmūl, muṭbadā o khabar.

To PREDICATE, khabar-d, iṣbāt-k, bakhānnā, kahnā.

To PREDICT, āge se kahnā, sābiḥ-se-batlānā, sābiḥ-se-khabar-d, āgam-batlānā.

PREDICTION, khabar, tafāwul, āgam, fāl-go, i, istikhāra, khizir-khabri, agar-bānī.

PREDICTOR, mukḥbir, āgam-jānī, āgam-baktā, fāl-go, ghaibu-l-lisān.

To PREDISPOSE, jhukānā, lānā, mā, il-k, hamwār-k, narm-k, iṣlāḥ-men lānā.

PREDISPOSITION, isti'dād, mail, jhukāḥaṭ.

PREDOMINANCE, ghalba, zor, sabkat, istilā, rawāj, akṣariyat, phailā, o, pasār.

PREDOMINANT, (prevalent) ghālib, dā, ir o sā, ir, ziyāda, adhiḥ, prabal, mustauli.

To PREDOMINATE, ghālib- &c. -h, ṭālī-h, ghalba-k.

PRE-EMINENCE, sabkat, fauḥiyat, afzaliyat, sharfiyat, sarsā, i, tafzil, tarjih, imtiyāz; — (to have the pre-eminence) sharf-r.

PRE-EMINENT, charab, fā, iḥ, ghālib, murajjah, fāzil, afzal, mumaiyaz, mumtāz, sar-farāz, prasthawī, sarbūtang, sarbūpar.

PRE-EMPTION, ḥaḥḥu-sh-shufa, paṣosī kā aṣn, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immovable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To PREEN, kūrel-k, parphahrānā.

To PRE-ENGAGE, āge se muta'allak-k, āge se gānṭh-nā, pesh-ḥarār-k.

PRE-ENGAGEMENT, pesh-ḥarārī, sharṭ i mutaḥaddam.

To PRE-EXIST, āge se-h, jugād-h, āge-se maujud rahnā.

PRE-EXISTENCE, pesh-hastī, sābiḥū-l-wujūdī.

PRE-EXISTENT, sābiḥū-l-wujūd, pesh-hast.

PREFACE, dibāja, khuṭba, sar-āghāz, muḥaddama.

To PREFACE, tamiḍ-k; — (prefacer, prefatory) mukh-bandī, tamiḍī.

PREFECT, ḥākim, sardār, ra, is, 'āmil.

To PREFER, bihtar- or achchhā- or aḥsan-jānnā, tarjih- &c. -d, pasand-k, rijhnā, āge-r, or -lenā, &c., iḥṭiyār-k; — (to exalt) barhānā, sar-buland-k; — (to exhibit) karnā, iḥḥār-k, zāhir-k; — (to prefer a complaint) nālīsh-k.

PREFERABLE, bihtar, achchhā, aḥsan. mustaḥsan.

PREFERABLENESS, istihsân, bihtari, peshdari.
 PREFERENCE, tarjih, tafzil, faukiyat, sarsâi; —
 (*in preference of this*) is ke âge.
 PREFERMENT, barhti, tarakkî, sar-farâzi, sar-bulandi,
 barhâi, mansab.
 PREFIX, sadriya, harf i mashrûf.
 To PREFIX, (*settle*) âge se thannâ, thahrânâ; —
 (*to write or place before*) ûpar-likhnâ, -r or -lagânâ.
 PREGNANCY, bâr-dâri, hamal, âbistanî, garbh, garbhtâ,
 gâbh, dhenhdhâ; — (*fertility*) jaulânî, jaudat,
 barrâkî.
 PREGNANT, bharâ, ma'mûr, pur, duiyâ, dhihdhâr, petli,
 pairbhârî, garbh-want, audhân; — (*as a woman*)
 hâmila, bârdâr, pet-se, ummed-se, garbhni, dúpastâ;
 — (*as an animal*) gâbhin.
 To PREJUDGE, âge se-thahrânâ or -bujhnâ.
 PREJUDICE, (*for, or partiality*) ta'aşşub, i'tikâd, su-
 pachh, mail, husn-zann, raghbat, taraf-dâri; —
 (*against*) bad-zannî, bad-gumânî, bad-barî; —
 (*injury*) nuksân, zarar, muzarrat, ghâtâ, gânth,
 ghurchi, girah, 'uqda, 'akîda, bipachh, kû-pachh,
 khalish, daghdagha, ainth.
 To PREJUDICE, (*in favour*) mu'takîd- &c. -k; —
 (*against*) pher-d; — (*to injure*) nuksân- &c. -k,
 or -pahunchânâ.
 PREJUDICED, muta'aşşib, mu'takîd, su-pachhî; —
 (*against*) bad-zann, bad-gumân, bad-bat, muta-
 naffir, uchât; — (*in favour of*) mâ'il, râghib,
 gañhilâ, girah-dâr, kû-pachhî, bi-pachhî.
 PREJUDICIAL, mufsid, muzirr, koñhî.
 PRELATE, imâm, mujtahid, dharmâdhyaksh.
 PRELIMINARY, tamhîd, muqaddama.
 PRELUDE, bine, tamhîd, mangal-châr; — (*in music*)
 alâp, sur-milâp.
 PRELUSIVE, pesh-âmadi, tamhîdî.
 PREMATURE, (*untimely*) be-waqt, be-mahâl, be-
 mauka', kû-samâi, adhûrâ, nâ-rasida; — (*a pre-
 mature death*) jawânî marg.
 PREMATURELY, âge-se, jaldi-se, bewaqt, be ajal.
 PREMATURENESS, jaldî, utâ, oli, harbarî.
 To PREMEDITATE, pesh-bandî-k, âge-se-thannâ.
 PREMEDITATION, pesh-bandî.
 To PREMISE, âge se-jatânâ, -kahnâ or -samjhânâ,
 tamhîd-k.
 PREMISES, muqaddame, muqaddamat; — (*erectons,*
 &c.) 'amala. [murâ,at.
 PREMIUM, bakhshish, şila, dâñ, beshî, pân-kharch.
 PREPARATION, taiyârî, upâ,e, tahaiyat, tadâruk, banâ-
 wârî, âmadagi, kamar-bandî, baran, lagan, jatan,
 tadbîr, fikr, patar, nuzj, islâh; — (*for march-
 ing, zin-bandî, chaphâ-chaphî*).
 A PREPARATIVE, munzij, maşâlâh, tamhîd, tadârukânâ.
 PREPARATIVELY, tamhîdân, az rû,e tamhîd.
 PREPARATORY, qabl, âge.
 To PREPARE, banânâ, rachânâ, taiyâr-k, kamânâ,
 muhaiyâ-k, maujud-k, âmâda-k, taiyârî-k, thîk-k,
 durust-k, ârasta-k, muratab-k, sudhârâ, sâjnâ,
 saranjâm-k, karnâ, sârnâ, sârbolâr-k, kar-lenâ,
 sañwârâ; — (*to march*) lād-phāñd- &c. -k;
 — (*for battle, &c.*) kamr-b, tūlnâ; — (*to sail,*
 &c.) kham honknâ; — (*to prepare a person for the
 reception of another*) takrib-k.
 PREPARED, kharâ, kasâ-kasâyâ, kamar-basta, taiyâr.
 To BE PREPARED, chaph-kharâ-h, taiyâr-rahnâ.
 PREPARER, murattib, banâwan-hâr; — (*in comp.*)
 sâz, ârâ.
 PREPENSE, (*previously determined*) aglâ, peshin.
 To PREPONDERATE, (a) bhârî-k, wazanî-k, kawî-k,
 ghâlib-k; (n.) the same words with honâ.

PREPOSITION, harf, upsarga, abih-samâs : in the Hin-
 dūstāni language, *post-position* is a better name for
 these particles, as they generally follow their respec-
 tive nouns.
 To PREPOSSESS, mâ'il-k, ruju'-k.
 PREPOSSESSED, sū-pachhî, mâ'il, râghib.
 PREPOSSESSION, sū-pachh, sū-mat, husn-zann.
 PREPOSTEROUS, abtar, behūda, lagho, pūch, muhmal,
 be-ma'nî, aundhâ, arbarangî, ultâ, wâzhgūn, ula-
 bed, agam-birodhi.
 PREPOSTEROUSLY, bil-'aks, behūdagî- &c. -se.
 PREPOSTEROUNESS, abtarî, be-hūdagî, wâzhgūnî.
 PREPUCE, khulrî, ghalf, chhichhrâ, chhewar, chhuchrî,
 kulfâ, murdâr-chamrâ.
 PREROGATIVE, haqq (pl. huqûk), pad, khâşş-haqq.
 PRESAGE, PRESAGEMENT, fâl, shugūn, dalâlat, âgam,
 prashan, âgâhî.
 To PRESAGE, gawâhî-d, dalâlat-k, âgam-janânâ.
 PRESCIENCE, 'ilm i ghaib, pesh-binî, ghaib-dânî, âgam.
 PRESCIENT, pesh-bin, 'âlim i ghaib, âgam-jânî.
 To PRESCRIBE, kahnâ, farmânâ, batlânâ, hukm- &c. k
 or -denâ, tajwîz-k; — (*medically*) tashkîş-k,
 mu'âlija-k, nuskhâ- or dawâ- &c. -batlânâ or -k;
 — (*to fix*) thahrânâ, bândhnâ, muqarrar- &c. -k.
 PRESCRIPTION, (*medical*) nuskhâ, chikatsâ; — (*rule*)
 rasm, dastûr, kâ'ida, dastûru-l-'amal.
 PRESENCE, huzûr, janâb, muwâjaha, mukâbala, hu-
 zûrî, hâzîrî, hâzîr-bâshî, bide, khidmat, bazm, khil-
 wat, zâbir, didâr, pragat, zabân-hâl; — (*in my
 presence*) mere rahte; — (*at present*) bil-fî'l, ab-
 to; — (*in the presence of*) ke âge, ke pās, hote;
 — (*in the presence of twenty people*) bis admi ke âge;
 — (*in the presence of the prince*) shâh zâde ke
 hote; — (*presence of mind*) surt, ausân, chet,
 hushiyârî, dilerî, dilâwarî; — (*presence chamber*)
 diwân-khâna, diwân i 'âmm.
 PRESENT, hâzîr, maujud, rû-ba-rû, ruju', sāmne, sañ-
 mukh, âge, saridast, taiyâr, kharâ, muhaiyâ, tachnât,
 bide-mân; — (*as time*) hâl, hâli, ab-ke, asun, is;
 — (*attentive*) mutawajjih; — (*the present tense*) za-
 mânâ-e-hâl, bartmân; — (*the present*) hâl, ab (also
 at present), bil-fî'l, in dinon, âj-kal, dar-în wilâ,
 aknûn, hâlâ or hâlan; — (*to remain always pre-
 sent*) banâ-rahnâ, i.e. *to give close attendance*.
 PRESENT, (sub.) nazr, 'inâyat, 'atâ, bhenç, dâd-dihish,
 saughât, niyâz, shukrânâ, salâmi, şila, sarbarî, dâñ,
 hadiya, musâ'ida, bandân, dâli, bel, kho,enchâ; —
 (*to a pregnant woman*) sadhor; — (*to a school-
 master*) jum'agi; — (*at parting*) bidâgi, bidâi
 widâ'i: that part of the revenue which is stipulated
 as a *present* or *bribe* for the 'âmil, is called nazarânâ,
 and which is generally squeezed from the poor
 renters to make up for the ahmakânâ, or money
 that the 'âmil himself is often obliged to pay.
 To PRESENT, rakhnâ, lānâ, guzarānâ, dharuâ, denâ,
 nazar- &c. -k, bakhshnâ, âge-r, nawāznâ, nazarānâ;
 — (*arms*) chhâtî-chaphānâ, chhatiyānâ; — (*a
 firelock*) bandûk-jhukānâ, shast-lenâ, jornâ, sādhnâ,
 karnâ; — (*to exhibit*) dikhlanâ, zâbir-k; — (*to
 introduce to a superior*) mulâzamat-k, mulâkât-bar-
 wānâ, rû ba rû-lejānâ.
 PRESENTER, rakhwayâ, nawāzanda, dene-wālâ.
 PRESENTMENT, âgam, agron.
 PRESENTLY, abhî, ab, fil-faur, fauran, turt, isî-waqt.
 PRESENTMENT, izhâr.
 PRESENTNESS, hâzîr-jawâbî, taiyârâ.
 PRESERVATION, bachâ,o, muhâfazat, hifâzat, jatan,
 hirâsat, himâyat, şiyânât, âsrâ. [gurambâ.
 PRESERVE, murabbâ, sandhânâ; — (*of mangoes*).
 To PRESERVE, bachânâ, mahfûz-r, salâmat-r, aman
 meñ-r, chiranjî-r, himâyat- &c. -d, rakhnâ, rakh-
 chhornâ, saint-r, şahîh-sâlim-r, hâfiz- &c. -h; —

(fruits, &c.) parwarda-k, pāgnā; — (*preserve this hand*) dast bakhair; — (*God preserve me*) allāhu muḥfiḡ-nā.

PRESERVER, PRESERVATIVE, bachā'ū, ḥāfiḡ, muḥfiḡ, pachḥī, rachhak, ori, zāmin, nigāhbān; — (*of fruits*) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār. [kob-h.

TO PRESIDE, sardār- &c. -h, sardārī-k, ḥukm-r, sar-
PRESIDENCY, sadr, dij, ḥuḡūr, marja'.

PRESIDENT, ḥākim, sardār, raḡs, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob; — (*of a council*) ṡadr-nishīn, bālā-nishīn, mir-majlis.

PRESIDENTSHIP, sadr-nishīn, bālā-nishīn, pardhānī.

PRESS, (*for oil, &c.*) kolhū, shikanja, charkhī, lothā; — (*throne*) kashmakash, bhīr, takṡhelā, ḥujūm, 'ālam, ṡasā-ṡas, khainchā-khainch, jantā,o, kha-chā-khach.

TO PRESS, (a.) nichoṡnā, pernā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmp-nā, ṡipnā, chāntnā, gārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhīrānā; — (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, toṡnā; — (*to hug*) lagānā, lap-ṡānā; — (*to urge*) arānā, takaiyud-k, takid-k or -d, mukaiyad-h, gudgudānā; — (*labourers on any business*) begār-lenā or -pakaṡnā; — (*a person so pressed*) begārī; — (*to constrain*) majbūr-k; (n.) ghūsa- or pilā- or dhasā- or dauṡā-j or -ānā, bhīrānā; — (*to eat, &c.*) pūrā-i-k; — (*to crowd*) bhar-mārnā, bhar-k; — (*to press or be pressed*) dabnā, chapnā; — (*to press upon*) chapḥke-bhīrke-ānā, ḥaml-k.

PRESSER, PRESSMAN, shikanja-kash, chautā,ū.

PRESSING, (*urgent, insisting*) bajid, mujawwiz.

PRESSINGLY, zor- &c. -se.

PRESSURE, dāb, chāmp, dabā,o, kasā,o, bojḥ; — (*force*) zor, toṡ; — (*distress*) tangī, 'ājizi, ḥairānī, kashmakash, sakṡtī, ṡa'ūbat.

PRESTO, chalo, ājā, jaldi-karo or jā,o, chhu.

TO PRESUME, jānnā, atkalnā, lagānā, ṡḥkrānā, dar-yāft-k, nāṡān-h, &c., ginnā, gustākḥī- &c. -k, dam- &c. -r or mārnnā, bhūlnā, jānā, takiya-k.

PRESUMPTION, PRESUMPTUOUSNESS, ḡlithā,i, jasārat, dilerī, ḡhurūr, magrā,i, shokḥī, lan-tarānī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzi; — (*confidence*) i'tikāḡ, bharam, āsrā, dam, ḡhamand, zu'm; — (*probability*) ihtimāl; — (*supposition*) atkal-pachchū, wahm, tawahhurā; — (*excuse my presumption*) meri gustākḥī mu'āf.

PRESUMPTIVE, mutaṡawwar, karibu-l-fahm, atkali, kḥiyālī, ṡannī, limmi.

PRESUMPTUOUS, PRESUMER, gustākḥ, shokḥ, diler, ḡlith, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, magrā, gabbar.

PRESUMPTUOUSLY, gustākḥī-se, be-adabī-se.

TO PRESUPPOSE, āge se jānnā.

PRESUPPOSITION, taṡḡik bilā-taṡawwur.

PRETENCE, PRETENSION, bahāna, ḥila, makr, riya, pakhand, chaliar, banāwaṡ, sākḥt, bhes, libās, chakar-makar, kandar, ḥila-ḥawāla; — (*plea*) ḥujjat, iḥat, takrib, 'illat, bakḥeṡā; — (*claim*) da'wā, istiḥkāk, bād, pad.

TO PRETEND, bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banānā; — (*to claim*) da'wā-k, dam-r or -k, ḡhamand-r, kahnā, machlānā, kandrānā, uṡhlānā.

PRETENDER, (*claimant*) dā'i, mudda'i, da'wā-dār, bakḥeṡiā, bādī, ṡḡḡḡḡ, nāmī; — (*boaster*) lāf-zan, baṡ-bolā.

PRETERITE, (*tense*) zamāni māza, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bḥibi; — (*the preter-perfect*) māzi-karib, bhūt madḥitin; — (*the preter-imperfect*) māzi mutawassit, māzi-istimrāri, bhūt-parit, bhūt-bijān; — (*the preter-pluperfect*) māzi-ba'id; — (*the preter-imperfect subjunctive*) māzi ṡartiya, māzi mutashakkī.

PRETERNATURAL, kḥilāfi 'ādāt, kḥilāfi dastūr, kḥark i 'ādāt. karāmātī, istidrāji, autārik.

PRETEXT, 'uzr, bahāna, ḥila, banāwaṡ, banā,o.

PRETTILY, suthrā,i-se, kḥūbi-se.

PRETTINESS, suthrā,i, kḥuṡh-numā,i, kḥūb-ḡurtī, pākizagi, nāzuki.

PRETTY, suthrā, sachhā, kḥāṡṡa, kḥuṡh-numā, kḥūb-ṡūrat, sundar, nek, pākiza, nāzuk, nāzin; — (*you are a pretty fellow*) tum kḥāṡṡe yār ho; — (*very pretty*) bahut kḥāṡṡa, bahut achchḥā, achchḥī banī.

PRETTY, (*in some degree*) kuchḥ, ṡoṡā, 'bahut, bḥalā-changā, etnā wetnā, kam-besh; — (*the weather now becomes pretty cold*) in dinōn bḥalā changā jāṡā paṡtā hai.

TO PREVAIL, jāri-h, murawwaj- &c. -h, paṡnā, chāl- or rawāj-pakaṡnā, phailnā, harānā, mārnnā, pachḥāṡnā; — (*to have effect*) chalānā, ban-paṡnā, peshraft-h, aṡar- &c. -k, honā; — (*to overcome*) jītānā, war-rahnā, ḡḥālib- &c. -rahnā.

PREVALENCE, ḡhalba, zor, tāṡīr, ḥukm, aṡar, riwāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādatī.

PREVALENT, PREVAILING, ḡḥālib, murawwaj, mus-ta'mal, rā,i,j, 'ālam-gir.

PREVALENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ḡḥāliban.

TO PREVARICATE, bāt- or zabān-badalnā or -phernā, ḥila-ḥawāla-k, tafāwut-bolnā, pher-kḥānā, ḥila-bāzi- &c. -k, be-ṡḥaur-ṡḥikānā-bolnā, -kahnā or -likhnā, kḥilāf-kahnā.

PREVARICATION, ḥila-ḥawāla, tāwīl, tāl-maṡol, chakar-makar, lait o'la'all, tafāwut, aḥal-pachal, chālbi-chal, labar-sabar ḥila-bāzi, lagḥziṡh, tānā-bānā, tānā-bḥarnī, hānhūn, are-bale.

PREVARICATOR, muḥil, ḥila-bāz, ṡālmāṡoli.

TO PREVENT, rokān, atkānā, ṡālnā, ārnā, ṡḥāmnā, barajnā, chhenknā. man'-k, māni'-h, bāz- or maḥrūm- or pher-r. [atkā,ū, akāji.

PREVENTER, māni', muzāḥim, mu'āriḡ, rokwaīyā, PREVENTION, atkā,o, rok, rok-ṡok, akāj, chhenkā,o, mumānā'at, muzāḥamat, ta'arruz, ḥā,i,l.

PREVENTIVE, māni', rokan-hārā.

PREVIOUS, kḥāl, āge, peshtar, muḡaddam, pahle.

PREVIOUSLY, āge-se, pahle-se or pahle-se.

PREY, shikār, ṡaid, nakḥchir, aher, akḥeṡak, bhachan, burd; — (*booty*) lūt, ḡḥanimat (pl. ḡḥanā,im) lūṡpāṡ, chobḥā, yaḡḥmā; — (*a beast of prey*) shikāri jānwār, darinda, dad, sabā', kḥūn-kḥwār, heṡī akḥeṡaki, bhachnik.

TO PREY, shikār- &c. -k; — (*upon*) chongā-k, ablah-farebi-k, chaṡ-k; — (*to plunder*) lūṡnā, tākḥt o tārāi-k; — (*to waste*) ḡalānā, ḡḥulānā, ḡḥaṡānā, kḥā-j or -ḡ.

PRIAPISM, kām-āḡin, kā,im-uz-zakrī, kambā,i.

PRIAPUS, mahāde,o kā ling.

PRICE, mol, kīmat, bahā, ṡaman, dām; — (*market*) 'arz-bāzar; — (*rate*) nirkḥ, ṡarā, bhā,o — (*value*) kaḡr, māliyat, mahat, mān; — (*reward*) ajr, ajūrā, bhāṡā: the price or cost of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazḡūri, bārbardāri, rangā,i, silā,i, ḡḥolā,i, and innumerable others, not only signify labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing, &c., but the price also.

TO PRICE, mol-k, pūchhnā, mol-ṡḥahrānā.

PRICE CURRENT, nirkḥ-nāma; — (*the adjustment of the price*) nirkḥ-bandi.

PRICK, PRICKLE, (lit. and fig.) kāntā, kḥār, sāl, chobḥā, kḥalish, ṡūji, ṡūā, khodnī, sozan, ṡū,i.

TO PRICK, (n.) chubḥonā, chonknā, ḡarōnā, khodnā, kochnā, mārnnā, gobhnā, bindhnā, godnā, gochnā; — (*the ears*) būchīyānā, bochnā, būndīyānā; — (*to pain*) kḥarāṡ-k, lagnā, kuṡḥānā, sālnā, chḥilnā; — (*to impel*) chalānā uṡḥānā, taḡḥrik-d, taḡḥḥib-d; —

(to prick up the ears) kân-uthânâ, -chaprânâ or -kharâ-karnâ, kanauti-kharâ-karnâ.

PRICKLINESS, khâr-dâri, kanfâri.

PRICKLY, kaṭilâ, khâr-dâr, pur-khâr, kanṭahâ, kanṭailâ; — (-heat) ghamauri, ambhauri; — (-pear) phanâmansi, nâg-phani.

PRIDE, ghurûr, takabbur, ahankâr, garb, akâr, ahambhâ, masti, khud-bini, maghrûri, 'ujb, nakhwat, dimâgh, istikbâr, mutakabbiri, fakhr, tafakhhur, shaikhî, hame, mad, ainhâ, ainh-maror, gumân; — (false pride) faka-masti; — (of a female) âlang, samai-raj; — (proper pride) ghairat, nang, ân, ânbân, shân, 'âr, manish.

TO PRIDE, jânâ, bhûlnâ, phûlnâ, ghamand-k or -r, fakhr- &c. -jannâ.

PRIEST, imâm, wâ'iz, khaṭib, gurû, byâs, murshid, pîr, pîr-zâda, peshwâ, purânîk, purohit, shaikh, ma-shâ, ikh.

PRIESTCRAFT, pîrâ, i, shaikhâ, i, imâmiya-makar.

PRIESTESS, pîrânî, purohitânî.

PRIESTHOOD, imâmat, khaṭibi, gurutâ, murshidi, pîri, purodhtâ, mashikhat, mashâ, ikhî.

PRIESTLINESS, shaikhukhiyat.

PRIESTLY, murshidâna, shaikhâna, pîrâna, gurû, i.

PRIEST-RIDDEN, pîr-parast.

PRIOR, labkhâ, phûn-bhâ, i, bandar, gurjî, ghâṭa; — (the old prig) wali-khangar.

PRIM, mudammigh, akâr-bâz, phûn-bhâ, i, muḥatta', zâhir-dâr, ainhthe-khân.

TO PRIM, ainh-maror-k, akarnâ, akâr-bâzi-karnâ,

PRIMARILY, pailhe, awwalân, nukhustîn.

PRIMARY, pailhâ, awwal, pahlâ, nukhustîn.

PRIMATE, imâm, sajâda-nashîn, dharmâdhyaksh.

PRIMATESHIP, PRIMACY, imâmat.

PRIME, (adj.) khâssa, tuḥfa, besh, nîk or nek, sundar, achchhâ, suthrâ, chokhâ; — (-cost) kharid-kâ mol, aṣli-mol, aṣli-kharid, aṣli-kharch.

PRIME, sub. (of youth, &c.) bahâr, shabâb, chatak, kamâl, murâd, masti, rang, âbtâb, samo, mad, umang, joban, nau-jawânî, tarun, nabh, dam, agyât-johnâ; — (or choice men) muhrâ; — (-minister or premier) madâr, wazîr-l-mamâlik, madâr-l-mahamm, diwân, i a'lâ, madâr-kâr, dastûr, 'âzim, mahâmantârî.

TO PRIME, ranjak-pilânâ; — (a picture) zamîn-banânâ.

PRIMENESS, (excellence) tuḥfagî, suthrâ, i, chokhâ, i.

PRIMEVAL, PRIMEVOUS, âdan, aṣli, pailhâ, pûrba- or pûrva- (generally used in comp.). [zamîn.]

PRIMING, (of a gun, &c.) ranjak; — (of a picture)

PRIMITIVE, mutakaddam, kadim, purânâ; — (a primitive word) ism bi-zâtihi.

PRIMNESS, ainh-maror, akâr-takar.

PRIMOGENIAL, palauṭhâ, bi-zâtihi, jauhari, aṣli.

PRIMOGENITURE, barâ, i, jethâns.

PRIMUM MOBILE, fî'l i ḥaḳîqî, fâ'il i ḥaḳîqî.

PRINCE, (son of a king) shâh-zâda, malik-zâda, kûnwar, kûnwar, jub-râj, chhatar-pat, râj-kumâr, narpât, râjpat, râjbândi, nîrp-jâtak, wâlî, malik, bhûpat, mirzâ, mihtar, pat; — (land of-) râjwârâ; — (sovereign) pâdshâh, sultân, râjâ, rânâ, amir (pl. umarâ), râ, e; — (the princes of the blood) salâṭîn; — (a prince of princes) amîr-l-umarâ, râ, e râyân, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

PRINCELY, shâhâna, amîrâna, khusrawâna, râjsî, mir-zâna, kûnwarâ, i, nîrp-jâtakî.

PRINCESS, shâh-zâdi, malik-zâdi, râj-kumârî, râni, malika, begam, khânam, nîrp-jâtakî, jubrâjî.

PRINCIPAL, (adj.) barâ, awwal, pailhâ, jethâ.

PRINCIPAL, (sub.) sardâr, ra'is, maḥant, mûdh, mu-wakkil, mûdh, mushârûn-ilaihi, ṣika, kullkulân, dâ, ir o sâ, ir, dakhil, madâr i kâr, sarghana, rûdâr, sar-guroh, sarkob; — (of a college) mudarris; — (capital sum) jam', aṣl, mûl, râsu-l-mâl.

PRINCIPALITY, ṣûba, râj, 'amal, kalam-rau.

PRINCIPALLY, pailhe, ziyâda, bahut, khuṣûsan, ghâlibân, ba-ṭariqa i aulâ.

PRINCIPLE, sabab i awwal, madda, sat, jauhar; — (tenet) diyânât, i'tikâd, nischai, lachḥan; — (element) 'unsur (pl. 'anâsir), tat, bhût, ustûkus, jauhar; — (origin) aṣl, jar, mûl; — (motive) bâ'is, jihat; — (sound principles) achche jauhar.

TO PRINK, (dress) ban-banâ, o-k, banâ, o-chunâ, o-k, sahwârâ.

PRINT, naqsh, nishân, chhâp; — (for marking) chhepi.

TO PRINT, chhâpnâ, chhâpâ-k, naqsh- &c. -k, ukhar-nâ.

PRINTER, chhâpe-wâlâ, chhepi, naqkash; — (of cloth) kalam-kâr, also printed.

PRINTING, chhapâ, i, chhapâ, o, kalam-kârî; — (-board) paṭṭiyâ.

PRINTLESS, be-naqsh; — (as a seal, &c.) andhâ.

PRIOR, âge, kabl, awwal, pailhe, kadim; — (of a convent) mahant, sar-halka.

PRIORITY, awwaliyat, taḳdim, taḳaddum, kîdâmat, pahal, peshî.

PRISM, buḳalamûn, maushûr (pl. mawâshîr).

PRISON, bandi-khâna, (whence the corrupt) pandit-khâna, kaid-khâna, zindân, bhaksî, dâru-l-habs.

PRISONER, kaidi, bandhû, âsîr, mahbûs, bandi, bandi-wân; — (at large) nazar-band, netralot.

PRISTINE, aṣli, kadim, purânâ.

PRITHEE, (interj. I pray thee) kyûn-miyân, âjî.

PRIVACY, PRIVATENESS, chhipâ, o, poshidagî, ikhfâ, ikhtifâ, pinhâni, nihuftagî, hijâb, oḥal, pardagî, parda, ot; — (retirement) khalwat, tanbâ, i.

PRIVATE, (secret) chhipâ, gupat, nihufta; — (or common) sîrf, khâlî, 'ammî; — (cultivation) khud-kâsh, nijjot; — (alone) tanhâ, ekla, nîrâlâ; — (particular) khâss, makhsûs, nij; — (in comp.) chor, khâss; — (a private apartment) khalwat-khâna, chor-mahal, khâss-mahal; — (a private man) mard i âzâd; — (a private soldier) sipâhi, piyâda; — (in private) khalwat-meñ, tanbâ, i-meñ, goshe-meñ, bhitar, andar, parda-nashîn, ekant; — (to live in private, or retirement from business) ghar-baithnâ.

PRIVATELY, khufiyan, chhipe-chhipe, chip-kar, khufiyan. [i'dâm.]

PRIVATION, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nirast,

PRIVATIVE, sâlib, ma'dûm, nîrastî.

A PRIVATIVE PARTICLE, ḥarfî-salab, ḥarfî-nafî, abbi-nîrastî.

PRIVATELY, bil-'adam, dar-pinhâni, chupki-meñ.

PRIVET, (plant so called) meñdi, ḥinâ.

PRIVILEGE, ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳûḳ), pad, ans, istihḳâk.

TO PRIVILEGE, ḥaḳḳ-dâr-k, mu'âf-k.

PRIVITIES, satr, indri, kachh, tîn-thân, andâm i nihâni, âlat, badan, gând; — (the wrapper or cloth used to cover them) langofî, tahband, dhoti, kachhoti, lungi; — (to cover the privities) lung-b or -marnâ.

PRIVITY, bhed, sâzish, dânist, ant, sare, o, pet; — (the thief escaped with the privy of the watchman) chaukidâr ke bhed meñ choṭṭî nikal-bhâgâ.

PRIVY, (adj.) khabar-dâr, âgâh, muṭṭali', waḳif, janû-kâ, jân-kâr, maḥram, mâhir.

PRIVY, (sub.) jā-e-zarûr, pā-e-khâna, taṭṭi, sandâs, khuddî, kadam-gâh, makân i zarûr, baitu-l-khalâ, khoḍdî, pā, egâh, jhundiya, siḥḥat-khâna.

PRIVY-PURSE, bihla; — (*keeper of*) bihla-bardār.

PRIZE, bāzi, go, i, chitli, shart, dā, o, hāsil, burd; — (*plunder*) lūt, ghanimat.

To PRIZE, 'azīz- or pyār- or ghanimat-jānnā; — (*to rate*) shumār-k, badnā, ginnā.

PRIZE-FIGHTER, kushī-gir, pahla-wān, māl or mall.

PRO, barā, e, wāsta; — (*pro bono publico*) wāsta, e istifāda khālā, ik ke; — (*pro and con*) tābi-mukhālīf (pl. tābi'in-mukhālīfin).

PROBABILITY, ihtimāl, honhārī; — (*appearance, expectation*) dāul, shakl, šurat, tarāḥ.

PROBABLE, honhār, muhtamil, kaḥibu-l-fahm, 'aqli, ghālib, aghlab, shudānī, kiyāsī; — (*it is probable*) chāhiye: this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like our *ten to one*, thus, bis biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahin jiyegā, i.e. *he will probably live*, &c.; unis biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bis biswā ki do tin roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day*.

PROBABLY, shāyad, ho, e, chāhiye, ghālibān, zāhirān, ihtimālān, hogā, i.e. *it may be so*.

PROBATION, dalil, burhān, imtiḥān, tajruba, parakh, kas. [diyā, ummedwār.

PROBATIONER, nau-āmoz, muḥtadī, nau-sikh, mūn-

PROBATION EST, mujarrab, muḥarrar, be-shakk.

PROBE, silā, i, mil; — (*to probe*) tohnā, khodnā-k.

PROBITY, diyānat, rāstī, dharam, ṣaḥābiyat, sachā, i, kharā, i, insāf, 'adl, nek-diyānatī.

PROBLEM, sawāl, masala (pl. masā'il) prashan, bād.

PROBLEMATICAL, mushtabih, mashkūk, mutanāza'-fi-hi.

PROBOSCIS, sūnd, tūnd, kharṭūm or kharṭūm.

PROCEDURE, PROCEEDING, ḥarakat, kān, mu'āmala, fīl, sulūk, chāl, waz', nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'amal, karnī, chāl-dhāl.

To PROCEED, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, upajānā, ramnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, paidā-h, chāl-nikalnā, utpāc-h; — (*to make progress*) baḥnā, 'uruj-k, taraqqī-k; — (*to act*) karnā.

PROCEEDINGS, wāki'āt, rūdād, mu'āmilāt, ḥarkāt-sak-nūt, karnī-kartūt, šurat-majlis.

PROCEEDS, (*produce*) paidā, ish, hāsil, yāft.

PROCESS, (*composition*, &c.) tarkib, jatan, pherā, gardish, daurā, chalan; — (*at law*) kaziya, mu'āmala, jhagrā. [tawāf, thāth.

PROCESSION, sawārī, te, ohār, parab, ghurmat, tamāsha,

To PROCLAIM, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishtihār-d, shubrat-d, jāri-k; — (*to publish*) zāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jatānā; — (*by authority*) dhin-dhorā-phernā, bajānā-piḥnā or -d, manādī-k.

PROCLAIMER, dhindhoriyā; — (*of prayer-time*) mu-azzin, muwazzin.

PROCLAMATION dhindhorā, manādī, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.

To PROCRISTINATE, āj-kal- &c. -k, ṭālnā, lahri- or lāsā-lagānā, hūn-hān-k.

PROCRISTINATION, āj-kal, imroz-farda, tākhir, ṭāl-maṭol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, ghol-ghūma, o, ṭālā-bālā, waḥfa, wā'ida-wā'id.

PROCRISTINATOR, ṭālū, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-maṭolī.

To PROCREATE, upajānā, lānā, paidā-k, nikalnā, jan-mānā, pāl- or nasl- &c. -baḥnānā, sūuā, sawānā, sivnā or sivnā.

PROCREATION, &c., tawallud, tanāsul, janmā, o.

PROCREATOR, PROCREATIVE, janmā, ū, paidā-kerne-wālā.

PROCURABLE muyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milāuhār, jurā, ūn, dast-yāb.

PROCURATOR, mutawallī, wakil, nā, ib.

To PROCURE, uṭhānā, karnā, paidā-k, hāsil-k, mu-ḥaṣṣal-k, pānā, fāida-uṭhānā, sadhānā, jurā-d, jut-ānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānā, mangā-d or -lenā, le-d, banā-lānā; — (*to pimp*) kuṭnānā, bhaṛwā, i- &c. -k; — (*to be procured*) milnā, jurnā, bāham-pahunchnā, muyassar- &c. -h.

PROCUREMENT, PROCURATION, ḥuṣūl, taḥṣil, jurā, o.

PROCURER, muḥaṣṣil, shahardār; — (*pimp*) mu-shāṭa.

PROCURESS, kuṭnī, dalāla or dallāla, dūti.

PRODICAL, urā, ū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuṣūl, lakh-lūt, shah-kharch, talaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatoṛā, kulboṛ, kulnās, khāna-barandāz. [talaf.

PRODICALITY, urā, o, ishrāf, fuṣūl-kharjī, war-kharjī,

PRODICALITY, ishrāf- &c. -se, mutālafāna. [nipat.

PRODIOIOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achhambā, achraj,

PRODIOIOUSLY, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat.

PRODIGY, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achraj, achhambā, bū-l-'ajab, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajā, ib, anibhau; — (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subhān-allāh.

PRODUCE, PRODUCT, PRODUCTION, hāsil, maḥṣūl, paidā, ish, māl, hāl-hāsil, zirā'at, utpan, upraj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarā, i, paidāwār, bar-āmad, maulūd mawālīd, upāj; — (*gain*) naf', lābh, jam', khazāna; — (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, ban-kar, jal-kar.

To PRODUCE, (*to bear*) lānā, upajānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k; — (*to cause*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, bonā, dālnā, lagānā, tarnā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā; — (*to shew*) āge kar-d, dikhlānā, hāzir-k, maujūd-k, nikālānā; — (*to be produced*) upajnā.

PRODUCED, paidā; — (*from seed*) udhbj, tukhmī.

PRODUCER, kartā; — (*natural*) ḥudrat.

PRODUCTIBLE, hast-pazir, utpatī, mumkinu-l-khalk.

PRODUCT, hāsil i zarb, gunan-phal, samra, mutawallad.

PRODUCTION, paidā, ish, kām, kirt; — (*object*) kar-tab; — (*composition*) tasnīf, inshā, ijād; — (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallud.

PRODUCTIVE, PRODUCER, muwālīd, bahrawar; — (*fertile*, &c.) zar-khez, gunjā, ishī, upajānā, saṁsgar.

PROFANATION, PROFANENESS, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzi, kūnit or kūnitī, bhrashṭ.

PROFANE, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, gustākhi, ḥarām, uā-pāk.

To PROFANE, nāpāk-k, mulawwaḥ- &c. -k.

PROFANELY, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

To PROFESS, kalnā, bolnā, janānā, ikrār- &c. -k, iḥzār-k, zāhir-k, dikhlānā, batlānā, badnā, pukārnā; — (*to profess any science or art*) karnā.

PROFESSEDLY, zāhirān, ikrārān, adbadāke, ṣarīḥān.

PROFESSION, ikrār, iḥzār, i'tirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachan, bandhej, kaul, tashāhud, birt, hath-khandā, bhekh, akhārā; — (*to set up in a profession*) ikdām-k, siḡha- &c. -uṭhānā, peshā- &c. -ikhtiyār-k; — (*calling*) peshā, siḡha, uddim, faun, byohār or vyavahār.

PROFESSIONAL, ḥikmatī, 'amali, kasabī.

PROFESSOR, bādī, muḥirr, mu'tarif; — (*public teacher*) mudarris, pandit, mu'allim, bhāṭṭāchārāj, rāj-pandit, sabhā-pandit.

To PROFFER, āge-r or -dharnā, denā, tawāzu'-k, nazar-k, sāmnē-k.

PROFFERER, mutawāzi', denewālā.

PROFICIENCY, taraqqī, baḥthī, mahārat, chimat-kārī.

PROFICIENT, ūstādī, gun, irtikā, taraqqī.

PROFICIENT, wāḥif-kār, māhir, chimatkār, bitpan, ūstād, gudgudiya, praur, chatur, gunī; — (*is comp.*) dān.

PROFILE, (*a likeness in*) taṣwīr i ek chashmī, chitar adhadrig, nīm-rukhā, ek-rukhā.

PROFIT, fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, qarāpat, hāsil, muhaṣṣal, barh, kifāyat, faiz, samar, uparjan, utpan, aṇṭ, lāhā, lāhā o lāā, manāf', taurif, ganj afzūd, beshi, bārḥ barhti; — (*and loss*) jabr-nuḥṣān, kami-beshi, paiwast-shikast; — (*yearly*) sāl-hāsil.

TO PROFIT, fā,ida- &c. -d or -uṭhānā, hāsil-k, hāth-lagnā, lahnā, kām-ā.

PROFITABLE, fā,ida-mand, fā,ida-bakhsh, sūd-mand, maḥṣūli, paidā,ishī, nāfi', parāpatī, uparjani, faiyāz.

PROFITABLENESS, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, ifāda.

PROFITABLY, bā-fā,ida, mufidāna.

PROFLIGACY, khul-kheli, shuhdā-pan, bad-kāri.

PROFLIGATE, (adj.) kharāb, khasta, khwār. satiyānās, gayā-guzarā, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fāsiq, fājir, khudā,ī-khwār, abtar, nā-khalaf, nā-shudani, bad-ma'āsh, gum-rāh, be-thaur, be-ṭhikānā.

PROFLIGATE, (sub.) lūchā, kharābātī, rind, bisnī.

PROFLIGATENESS, khwārī, bad-kāri, nā-ba-kāri, be-ghairati, fiṣk, fujūr, luch-panā.

PROFOUND, gahrā, 'amiḥ, gambhīrā, sanglākh; — (*abstruse*) bārik, agūrḥ, durgam; — (*learned*) 'allāma, 'ālim; — (*a profound scholar*) 'ālim i mutabāḥḥir.

PROFOUNDLY, diḳḳat-se, ighlāk- &c. -se; — (*to sigh profoundly*) āh i sard-khichnā, ūbhi sāns-khichnā.

PROFOUNDNESS, PROFUNDITY, gahrā,ī, 'umuḥ, gambhīrtā, durgamtā; — (*great knowledge*) bārik-bānī, fāzilāt, tabaḥḥur.

PROFUSE, musrif, fuḏul-kharj; — (*plentiful*) bhar-pūr, ma'mūr, faiyāz.

PROFUSION, PROFUSENESS, isrāf, fuḏul-kharjī, fuḏulī, zar-pāshī; — (*abundance*) ifrāṭ, buhtāt or bahutāyat, kaṣrat.

TO PROG, khadambarī-k, ṭa'am-talāshī-k.

PROGENITOR, jadd, purkhā; — (*progenitors*) jadd o abā.

PROGENY, nasl, aulād, bans, āl, āl-bel, pāl-putr.

PROGNOSTIC, dalil, 'alāmat, nishān, āgroṇ, āgam, khizr khabri, badraḳa, pesh-numā,ī, pesh-khabri, ṭālī'-numā,ī.

TO PROGNOSTICATE, āge-se or paihle-se, -kahnā, or -batlānā, dalālat-k, pesh-khabri- &c. -k; — (*when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant*) khalḳ kḥalāḳ khālīḳ ki zabān.

PROGNOSTICATION, dalil, istidlāl, pesh-khabri.

PROGNOSTICATOR, nuḳūmī, munajjim, jotikhī, āgam-bhāḳḥī, āgam-gyāni, ṭālī'-numā, faiz-zabān, fāl-zabān.

PROGRESS, chāl, rawish, raftār, sair, safar, ḥarakat, daur, barhti, bārḥ, chalan, gasht; — (*improvement*) taraḳḳī; — (*to make -*) chal-nikalnā, taraḳḳī-k.

PROGRESSION, pesh-rawī, barhā.o.

PROGRESSIVE, PROGRESSIVELY, ba-tadrij, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, barhā,ū, chalan, pesh-rau, taraḳḳī-pazīr.

TO PROHIBIT, man'-k, manhī-k, nafi-k, barajnā, manhā,ī-k, atḳānā, bāz-r, ḥarām-r, muzāḥamat- &c. -k, hat-d.

PROHIBITION, mumāna'at, manhā,ī, imtinā'.

PROHIBITIVE, PROHIBITOR, māni', muzāḥim, barjan-hār.

PROJECT, ijād, ikhtirā', tajwiz, bichār, ḥikmat, jugat.

TO PROJECT, (to contrive) bichārānā, ijād- &c. -k, uṭhānā, namūd-k, chalānā, jhuknā, barh-ānā or -janā; — (*to throw out*) dālānā; — (*to jut out*) ubhar-ānā, nikal-ānā, dab-ānā.

PROJECTILE, mutaḥarrik; — (*projectiles*) ashyā,e mutaḥarrika.

PROJECTION, nikāl, ubhār, jhukā,o, chajjā, nikāstā.

PROJECTOR, mūjid, mukhtari', mansūba-bāz, kaṭṭkane-bāz, ḥikmatī.

PROLAPSUS ANI, fataḳ, kānch.

TO PROLATE, (*to pronounce*) uchārnā, talaffuz-k.

PROLIFIC, (*as a female*) laḳori, byāti, phalanti, bacha-kash, kaṣīru-l-aulād, so,en, jananhāri, phalkār.

PROLIX, ṭawil, muntashar, muṭawwal, darāz, bistāri.

PROLIXITY, ṭul, intishār, darāzī, bistār, ṭawil, ṭul ṭawilī, ṭumārī.

PROLIXLY, ṭul- &c. -se, dūr-darāzī-se.

PROLOGUE, tamhīd, kḥuṭba, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istihlāl suḳḥun-gustari.

TO PROLONG, ṭawil- &c. -k, barhānā, phailānā.

PROLONGATION, ṭawil, barhā,o, imtidād.

PROMINENCE, ubhār, gāhiri, ūnchā,ī, namūdāri.

PROMINENT, ubharā-hū,ā, phulā-hū,ā, ūnchā, gāhir.

PROMISCUOUS, maḳhlūt, āmekhta, āmez, darham-bar ham, abtar, ghāl-mel, garhganja, garbar.

PROMISCUOUSLY, abtari-se, be-tartib, darham-barham, yūnhi, pachmel, sarāsar.

PROMISE, ikrār, kaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimān, qarār-dād, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mi'ad, shart, hoḥ, bol, bāchā.

TO PROMISE, kahnā, kaul- &c. -k, badnā, bachan- &c. -hārnā, zabān- or hāth-d.

PROMISE-BREAKER, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, bachan-bhangī, shikasta- or khlīf-wā'ida, wā'ida-daghā.

PROMISER, bachanī, muḳirr, kahan-hārā, kaul-dih.

PROMISING, (*hopeful*) honhār, nek-bakht, sa'adat-mand, shā,ista. [tamassuk.]

PROMISSORY, shartī, mi'adī, qarārī, hoḥī; — (*note*)

PROMONTORY, khonch, sring, nok.

TO PROMOTE, (*to prefer*) barhānā, sarfarāz-k, taraḳḳī- &c. -d, tārnā, tā,onā, ḥurmat-d, chaḥḥānā; — (*to forward*) kaṣīyat-d, tā,id- or pushtī-d, ḥimāyat-k, sambhālānā, thāmnā, pachḥ-k, ukṭārnā.

PROMOTER, ḥāmī, orī, pachḥī, mu,aiyid, ḥimāyati, muharrik, ukṭārī.

PROMOTION, barhti, sar-farāzī, taraḳḳī, bārḥ, rutba, darja, buzurgī, barā,ī, barhā,o.

PROMPT, hoshiyār, surtā, chaukas, chetan, tez, chālāk, jald, kaṭhan, ḥāzīr, taiyār, musta'idd, kharā, mu'ajjal; — (*payment*) zar-naḳd.

TO PROMPT, batlānā, luḳma-d, shah-dam-d, chahrānā, chetan-k, musta'idd- &c. -k; — (*to incite*) taḥrik-d, ukṭārnā, chalānā, dauryānā; — (*to remind*) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

PROMPTER, pachḥ-dāyak, luḳma-dih, nāsiḥ, luḳma-go.

PROMPTITUDE, PROMPTNESS, hoshiyārī, chet, surt, chauksā,ī, chālākī, tezi, jaldi, isti'dād, malika, istiḥ-zār.

PROMPTLY, tezi- &c. -se, chālākī-se, turt-se.

TO PROMULGATE, PROMULGE, phailānā, pasārnā, ughārnā, kholnā, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, izhār-k.

PROMULGATION, ishtihār, izhār, ishtihār-nāma.

PROMULGATOR, PROMULGOR, mukhbīr, mushtahir.

PRONE, (*inclined*) kharā, taiyār, musta'idd; — (*not supine*) paṭ, peṭ-kuniyā, hab-kuniyā, paṭkar; — (*to be prone*) jhūknā, mail-raknā.

PRONENESS, paṭṭā, mail, raghbat, khwāhish.

PRONG, kāntā, shākh, sūl; — (*three-pronged*) trī-sūl or trishūl.

PRONOUN, zamīr, nām-bachan, nām-bāchak; — (*a demonstrative pronoun*) ism i ishārat; — (*an interrogative pronoun*) harfī istifhām.

TO PRONOUNCE, kahnā, bolnā, talaffuz-k, uchārnā, maḳhraj-adā-k; — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) kaṭl kā ḥukm denā, fatwā-denā.

PRONOUNCE, goyanda, mutalaffiz, uchārik; — (*in comp.*) go.

PRONUNCIATION, talaffuz, makhrāj, swar, uchār, lab o lahja.

PROOF, (sub.) dail (pl. dalā'il), hujjat, burhān, dalālat, shahādāt, gawāhi, sākh, isbāt, tawjih, chinhi, nishān, lin; — (in arithmetic) bidhmili; — (trial) imtiḥān, parikh, 'ayār, namūna; — (in printing) musawwada, kharā.

PROOF, (as a shield, &c.) sādhan; — (as iron, &c.) 'ayār- &c. -rasida, imtiḥāni, kasā-bū, ā (v. test; — (-against) ghair-mutaḥammil.

PROOF-IRON, lohā-sakelā, kheri.

PROP, thūni, tek, ār, tekni, nikastā, pushti, bali, chāndā, zāmin, uthangan, bhīt-bherā, pā-etāba, ūkūn pusht, 'umūd, torā, parwāya, sāngi, thāmbh, pushti-bān; — (figur.) andhe ki lakri, 'aṣā, e piri.

TO PROP, thāmnā, sambhālān, āpnā, roknā, ṭeknā, pushti- &c. -d.

TO PROPAGATE, jannā, upjānā, paidā-k, mutawallad-k, jamānā, janmānā, barhānā, rompnā; — (to diffuse) pasārnā, jāri-k, murawwaj-k, bichhānā.

PROPAGATION, wilādāt, tawallud, janmauṭi, upjit, phailā, o, pasār, intishār.

PROPAGATOR, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

TO PROPEL, dauṛānā, chalānā, dāgrānā, ṭahlānā.

PROPENSITY, PROPENSION, mail, hawā, shaugh, raghbat, bāni, chaskā, chāt.

PROPER durust, thik, phabit, lā'ik, munāsib, uchit, jog, shā'ista, barjasta, muwāfiq, mustaujib, rawā, pramānik, ma'kul, darkhūr, shāyan; — (hand-some) sūgarh, rishtpusht; — (peculiar) khāss, gāti, nij; — (real) aṣli, ḥaqīqī; — (a proper name) nām, ism, 'alam.

PROPERLY, achchhi-tarāh, ba-jā, liyākat- &c. -se, jaisā-chāhiye, bā'id o shā'id, kamā-ḥakku-hu, kamā-yambaghī; — (in a strict sense) ḥaḥḥatān, aṣlaṇ.

PROPERNESS, liyākat, shā'istagi, durustī, hamwāri.

PROPERTY, khāssa, khāssiyat, khawāss, prakrit, tāsir, sifat, gun; — (possession) milk, āns, 'amla, ta'al-luka, māl, khān o mān, damans, bapauti, dhan, kaifiyat, birt, mālikiyat, maḥbūza, kā'ināt, amwāl, māl o amwāl, māl o matā', dhan sampat, 'ainu-l-māl; — (above forty rupees) niṣāb; — (of a princess) ranwāns.

PROPHECY, āgam, āgam-baktā'i, 'ilmi-ghaib, ghaib-dāni, khabar, nabūwat; — (the gift of prophecy) paighambari, nabūwat, risālat, kahānat, karāmat, ni'mat, istidrāj.

TO PROPHESY, āge se-kahnā or -batlānā, khabar-d, ghaib-ki bāt batlānā.

PROPHET, paighambar, or paighambar, or payambar, or payāmbār, nabī, rasūl, mursal, kāhin, ahli baṭin, rikh, āgami, antar-jāni, dūt, bisisht, muni, autārik, jān.

PROPHETIC, nabawī, rasūli, paighambarāna, bisishtī, &c. munimat. [nādh.

PROPINQUITY, karābat, qurb, nisbat, rishta, nātā, sag-To PROPITIATE, manānā, mutawajjih-karānā.

PROFITOUS, mihr-bān, dayāl, kirpāl, mutawajjih, muwāfiq, musā'id, maimūn, mubārak, bā-murād, sa'id, mutabarrik, sāz-gār.

PROFITOUSLY, mihrbāni- &c. -se, kripā-se.

PROFITOUSNESS, mihr-bāni, tawajjih, muwāfaqat, musā'adat, sa'adat, dayā, kirpā or kripā.

PROPORTION, utār-charhā, o, andāza, parimān, niḥdār, hamwāri, muwāfaqat, munāsabat, tanāsib, bandhej, bandhān, bit, sangamtā.

TO PROPORTION, atkalnā, bā-andāza-banānā or -k, andāza- &c. -r, milānā.

PROPORTIONABLE, PROPORTIONAL, barābar, parimāni, muwāfiq, sangam, ham-kadr, bā-andāz.

PROPORTIONABLY, PROPORTIONALLY, bā-andāza, munāsabat- &c. -se.

PROPOSAL, PROPOSITION, bāt, sukhān, kaul, muḥad-dama, izhār, tajwiz, naḥsha, rā'e, darkhāst, sawāl, prashan, charchā, dalil; — (definite) dalil i ḥaṣr.

TO PROPOSE, izhār-k, kahnā, chāhnā, 'arḥ- &c. -k, dar-pesh-k, āge-lānā.

PROPOSER, PROPOUNDER, sukhān-gustar, muzhīr, charchaik, multamis.

PROPOSITION, maṣ'ala, masla; — (the major) kubrā, muḥaddam; — (the minor) suḥrā, tāli; — (the middle) ḥadd i ausat; — (affirmative sentence) ḥaṣiya mūjiba. [dāri, ḥaḥḥ-dāri.

PROPRIETARY, (right, &c.) mālikāna, ānsiki, zamin-

PROPRIETOR, mālik, sāhib, khāwind, ānsik, dhanī.

PROPRIETRESS, zamin-dārin, ānsikin.

PROPRIETY, liyākat, shā'istagi, hamwāri, durustī, munāsabat, barjastagi, andāza, ṭhikānā, ma'kūliyat, wajūb, uchittā, lihāz, ḥaṣiyat, ārastagi, bandhej.

PRORORATION, tā'wiḥ, waḥfa, taṭwil, tawaḥḥuf.

TO PROROGUE, nāghā-k, mauḥūf-k, antar-ḍ, ṭāl-d.

PROSAIC, naṣrī, asht-pashtī, nāṭaki, naṣarāna.

TO PROSCRIBE, wājibu-l-ḥaṭi-ṭhabrānā.

PROSE, naṣr, nāṭak, asht-pasht; — (a prose writer) naṣr-nawis.

TO PROSECUTE, pairawī-k, ta'aḥḥub-k, chalānā, kartā-j, lagā-rahnā, muzāwalat-k, darpai-k; — (to sue) girebān-gir-b, dāman-gir-paṛnā, gulū-gir-paṛnā, piche-paṛnā.

PROSECUTION, pairawī, ta'aḥḥub, talāsh, tagāpo, gulū-giri; — (suit) da'wā, bād, pachher.

PROSECUTOR, muddā'i, dād-khāh, bādi, dāman-gir, gulū-gir, girebān-gir.

PROSELYTE, mu'takid, nau-murid.

PROSODIAN, 'arūzī, 'arūz-dān, pingali, surt-bodhi, chang-sāstrik. [of) chang-sāstar.

PROSODY, 'arūz. pingal, mizān, surt-bodh; — (book

PROSPECT, madd i naṣar, did, faṣā, naṣar; — (deli-neated-) naḥsha; — (regard) dhyan, fikr, ḡham; — (hope) ummed, bhārosā, chashm-dāsh; — (likelihood) sūrat.

TO PROSPER, bolbālā-r or -k, khush-r, kāmyāb-r, bahra-mand-r, bakhtāwar-k, bakhtair-k, panpānā; (u.) khush- &c. -rahnā, barhnā, 'urūj-pakārnā, diukhulnā or -phirnā, sitāra-jagnā, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phūlnā, phalnā; — (to thrive) palnā, panapnā, bālida-h.

PROSPERITY, PROSPEROUSNESS, ikbāl, ikbāl-mandi, sū-bhāg, kāmyābī, ṭālī-mandi, bahra-mandi, bakhtāwarī, nek-bakhtī, firoz-mandi, sa'adat, barakat, daulat, bihbūdi, barhtī, taraḥḥī, 'urūj, maimanāt, sar-sabzi, kushā'ish, farāghat, bhāgmāni, udmād, lahar-bahar, falāh.

PROSPEROUS, mukbil, ikbāl-mand, kāmyāb, ṭālī-mand, bahra-mand, bhāgmān, bakht-āwar, firoz-mand, sa'id, bakhtair, nimit-mān, sa'adat-mand, sarsabz, ābād, khāna-ābād, bar-khurdār, sāzgār, sukhtī, buland, bhāgwant; — (may the issue be prosperous) 'āqibat bakhtair.

PROSPEROUSLY, ikbāl- &c. -se, nek-bakhtī-se.

PROSTITUTE, patūriyā, beswā, kasbi, hurkanī, māl-zādi, rām-jauī, kuḥba, kuḥḥā, kullātān, chhināl, kasbin, rospi, bazārī, hazārī-bazārī, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bā'i, ganikā, bārān-gamā, lashkar-khālā, hateri-bateri, ghuski, lakar-baz, khelār; — (hire-ling) sukhān-farosh.

TO PROSTITUTE, faṣāhat-k, ruswā-k, zalil-k, khwār-k, utārnā, bigārnā, dhurkānā, bharānā, kamā-i- bhār-khānā; — (throw away) nasht-k, bar bād-k.

bech-d, khonā, urānā; — (in comp.) faroshī-k, whence imān- or shīr- &c. faroshī-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse, &c.*).

PROSTITUTION, chhinālā, kasab, kaḥba-panā, beswā-panā, lakar-bāzi, khel, parda-faroshī, &c. khāngi-pani, sukhān-faroshī.

PROSTRATE, parā-hū,ā, letā-hū,ā, girā-hū,ā, uftāda, sar-ba-sajūd.

TO PROSTRATE, (a.) girā-d, bichhā-d, farsh-k, pach-hārnā, toṛnā, mārā, past-k; (n.) pānw-parṇā, nāk-ragaṛnā; — (to be prostrate) gir-parṇā, pairoṇ-par-parṇā, sijda-k, dandwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-h.

PROSTRATION, sajūd, nak-ghisni, nak-ṭeki, pānw-pari; — (of strength) nā-kuwvati.

TO PROTECT, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, himāyat- &c. -k, ṭarafdārī- &c. -k; — (God protect me) iyāzan-bi-l-lāh.

PROTECTION, bachā-o, muḥāfaẓat, rachḥā, himāyat, nigāb-bāni, āmān, panāh, pushti, āṛ, oṭ, pachḥ, jatan, āsrā, ḥirzi-āmān, parwarish, sāya, pardākht, barg, rakhan; — (to take) picḥhe- or dāman-pakaṛnā; — (paper) chhoṛ-chiṭhi.

PROTECTOR, ḥāmi, himāyatī, ḥāfiẓ, nigāh-bān, orī, fursād-ras, dast-gir, pusht o panāh, ṭarafdār, wālī-wāriṣ, baithāne-wālā, mā-bāp, ṣāhib-pardākht, ḥirz; — (of a kingdom) wakīl; — (of religion) zahīrud-dīn; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, whence gharib-parwar &c., *protecting the poor*.

PROTECTRESS, murabbin, ṭaraf-dārīn, &c. (v. protector).

TO PROTEST, ikrār- &c. -k, badnā, ratnā, hānk-pukār-k, alghiyās-k.

PROTESTATION, ḥaul, ikrār, i'tirāf, bandhej, parmat.

PROTESTER, mukīr, mu'tarif, ḥā,il.

PROTHONOTARY, ṣakkāk, 'adālat-k mir-muḥarrir.

PROTOTYPE, aṣl, ād, mūl, awwal.

TO PROTRACT, ṭawil-k, baḥḥānā, ṭul-khichnā, darāz-k, dirang-k, kāṭnā; — (to be protracted) darāz- &c. -h.

PROTRACTION, baḥḥā-o, imtidād, taṭwil, tāḥḥir, kataunī.

TO PROTRUDE, (a.) nikālā; (n.) nikal-ānā or -parṇā.

PROTUBERANCE, gumrā, ḥhibkā, gānḥ, gilaṭ, bal, ubhār.

PROTUBERANT, ubḥarā-hū,ā, niklā-hū,ā, phulā-hū,ā, ūnchā.

TO PROTUBERATE, ubḥarā-ānā, nikal-ānā, baḥḥ-ānā, phulnā.

PROUD, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ghāmandī, dam-bhī, garbi, nāzān, mast, gardan-kash, fāka-mast, maroṛ-bāz, aḥaukāri, madik; — (flesh) ubḥarā-gosht, murdār, mū,ā.

PROUDLY, għurūr- &c. -se, mutakabbirāna.

TO PROVE, ṭaharrānā, sach-k, dirḥānā, dalālat-k, sā-bit-k, gawāhi- &c. -d, sachānā, wazūh-k, taujīh-k, sādhnā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagnā, bannā; — (to try) āzmānā, kasnā, imtiḥān-k; — (to happen) ho-jānā, honā, ṭhaharnā, nikalnā, naẓar-ānā.

PROVED, subūt, mudallāl, isbāt, ṭhik, sanadī, mutadallāl; — (as arms) imtiḥān-rasida, sādhā-hū,ā; — (as a deed, &c.) musajjal, mashhūd.

PROVEDORE, PROVIDER, chaudhari, rasadī, uchāpati.

PROVENDER, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghās-pālā.

PROVERB, maṣāl, zarbu-l-maṣāl, kahnūt, upkhān, bat-kahā-o, kahtūt, kahnī, upkat.

PROVERBIAL, kahtūti, maṣālāna, zarbu-l-maṣlī.

PROVERBIALY, tamḡilan, maṣālān.

TO PROVIDE, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muḥaiyā-k or r,banār, ṭaharrār, tadārūk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to supply) mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangār, denā, sachnā, saintnā, saranjām-k; — (to provide for) fikr-k,

khābar-gīri-k, khābar-lenā; — (to provide against) 'āḳibat-andeshī-k; — (to stipulate) shart-k, badnā; — (provided that) is shart se, ba-sharte ki.

PROVIDENCE, (God the Almighty) falak, khudā, i, nārāyani, rāziq, razzāk, razāḳat, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rabbu-l-'ibād; — (foresight) 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadārūk, agarsoch; — (of God) razzākī, rabūbiyat, parwardigāri, prītpāl, ḥazā o ḥadar.

PROVIDENT, 'āḳibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agar-sochī, upā, i, jugtī, pesh-bin, binā, āgami, kārsāz.

PROVIDENTIAL, khudāsāz, nārāyani.

PROVIDENTLY, 'āḳibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-bini-se.

PROVINCE, ṣūba (whence ṣūba-dār, the governor of a province), sarkār; — (office) kāṃ, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, miṣāl, ḡila, shahr, rāj, des.

PROVINCIAL, ṣūbe-kā, bāhar-kā, diḥātī, desī, bāhari, jangālī.

PROVISION, (food) khānā, ghizā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalewā; — (store) āzūka, sidhā; — (preparation) tahaiyā, tadbīr, fikr, upā, e, rasad, āmad, jins, pakwān, sāmar, saudā-sulī, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-rāḥila, zādī-rāh.

PROVISIONAL, shartī, mashrūṭī, bandhejī.

PROVISIONALLY, shart-se, ba-shart, waqt ke muwāfiq.

PROVISO, shart, bandhej, ikrār; — (with this proviso) is-shart-se.

PROVOCATION, chiṛḥ, chiraunī, cheḥṛ, ishtī'āl.

PROVOCATIVE, mushtahī-dawā; — (-to venerate) mu-bahhī-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmi, anangī; — (-to eat) chhūdhā-kāri.

PROVOCATIVES, mushtahiyāt, mubahhiyāt.

TO PROVOKE, paidā-k, uḥḥānā, lānā, khaṛ-k, chheṛnā, khūchiyānā, jalānā, chaḥḥānā, lagānā; — (to enrage) khasham-nāk-k, chiṛḥānā, ḥjunjhlānā, risiyānā, khijlānā; — (to excite) ṭahrik-d, ḥarakat-d, chālānā, [angez].

PROVOKER, chiṛā, ū, cheḥṛā, ū, lagā, ū; — (in comp.) PROVOKING, (adj. causing anger) ghazab-angez, sakht.

PROVOST, (chief) kotwāl, nasaḥchi, ḥākim.

PROW, mātḥā, galahī, māng, muhrā.

PROWESS, jawān-mardī, bahāduri, birtā, shujā'at, jurāt, himmat. [phirnā].

TO PROWL, nischarā, i-k, gidaṛ-gasht-k, sūnghtā.

PROWLER, nischar, gidaṛ-gashtī, nisāchar.

PROXIMATE, ḥarib, nazdik, samip, pās, ās-pās.

PROXIMITY, kurb, ḥarābat, nazdiki, ittisīl, samipī.

PROXY, nā, ib, 'iwāzi, badālī, wāsiṭa, nā, ib.

PRUDE, PRUDISH, makkāra, gurba-miskīn, chharisī, chalitri, kulṭā, bagli-bhagtin, chhināl ghūngḥatī, 'allāma.

PRUDENCE, imtiyāz, tamīz, andāza, tadbīr, ihtiyāṭ, liḥāz, hosh, soch, jugat, baṣārat, 'āḳli ma'āsh, pesh-binī, chaturā, i. [dānā, chatur, chaunkas].

PRUDENT, ṣāḥib-imtiyāz, sanjida, zīrak, hoshiyār.

PRUDENTLY, PRUDENTIALY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.

PRUNE, (a dried plum) ālū, sūkhā-bair.

TO PRUNE, chḥāntnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, ḥalam-k, khonṭnā; — (as birds) par-pharānā.

PRUNER, chḥāntānḥār; — (pruning hook) haṃsū,ā.

PRURIENCE, chul, khujlī, chulchulāḥat.

PRURIENT, chulāḥ, chulī, chulbulā.

TO PRY, jhāknā, jāsusī-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, sunghānī-lenā, diṭhiyanā. [zabūr].

PSALM, (hymn) astūt; — (the psalms of David) PSALMIST, astūt-kāri; — (psalmody) astūt-gāyan, tazmīr.

PSALMOGRAPHY, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawīsi.

PSALTER, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābi zabūr.

PSALTERY, (*musical instrument*) khanjarī, chang.

PSHAW, phish, uf, wāh, chī-chī.

PUBERTY, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, joban, shabbāb.

PUBLIC, (*adj. notorious*) zāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushatahar, āshkāra, 'āyān, pragat, pratichh or pratyaksh; — (*common*) 'āmm, shāmīl, wakf, panch-kā, nashar, shā'i, bikhyaṭ or vikhyaṭ.

PUBLIC, (*sub. community*) panch, khalku-l-lāh, khālā, ik, ra'āyā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawāss, jagat, khilqat, khalk; — (*- audience*) bāri 'āmm; — (*- service*) hūzūri mu'āmalat.

PUBLICAN, (*tax-gatherer*) ghaṭ-wāl, rāh-dār, zakātī, guzarbān.

PUBLICATION, iẓhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, tashhīr, ifshā, phailā, o, pragattā.

PUBLICITY, PUBLICNESS, zāhūr, shuhrat, pragattā.

PUBLICLY, (*in public*) zāhīran, 'alāniyatan, male-maidān.

PUBLIC-SPIRITED, (*sub.*) khair-khwāh i khalk, jagat swārthī.

TO PUBLISH, zāhir-k, ishtihār- &c. -d, jāri-k, phailānā, kahānā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'ālam-nashar-k mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.

PUBLISHER, mukhbir, zāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.

TO PUCKER, bhonk-d, jhol-d, chīn-d, batōrnā.

PUCKERING, (*string*) langar.

PUDDING, gulgulā, rā, etā, laddū; — (*proverbially*) luḡma.

PUDDLE, dabrā, chhaprī, tālī, ḡab, jallā, liwār.

TO PUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, ghingholnā, hindornā, khabāhū.

PUDDLY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ā-bo-gil-dār.

PUDENDUM, (*membrum virile*) laurā, ālat, liug, land, ker, zakar, hathiyār, falān, ḡandī, sishin, tīrambak, nūnī, sharin-ḡāh, mauza' i makhsūs; — (*- mulieris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andām nihānī, makān i makhsūs, upast, sadā-odī, badan, choḡr, pangat; — (*magna vulva*) bhosarā, buhoṣarī; — (*parva*) chichā.

PUERILE, chhulohlā, chibā, olā, halkā, ochhā, chich-horā, larḡā-sā, bachḡānā.

PUERILITY, larḡā, i, larḡāpan, ṭufūliyat, ochhā-pan, chipal-pan, larḡ-būdḡh.

PUFF, paf, jhok, jhikorā, ṭikorā, mauj, phūnk, phuskī, phūph-kār, jhaṭākā, jhapāsā, bhābkī, bhābkā, jhapkā.

TO PUFF, (*n.*) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphārnā, phaphalnā, bhābhaknā, honknā; — (*to rui*) barḡhānā, chapḡhānā, dam-d, dambāzī-k, phepsānā, phuphulānā, phulkārnā, akrānā; — (*the cheeks*) bhāukā-lagnā, ḡāl-phulānā; — (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāhe-phānphe-ā or -j, phūnkā, jhikornā, hāmpnā; (*n.*) phūlā-d, phulānā, mauj-zan-k, laharānā, phūnk-urā-d; — (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtamānā.

PUFFER, (*at sales*) chaṭiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.

PUFFY, pur-hawā, phulkā, phuphulā, gulgulā, phulā-hu, ā, phepsā, phaphal, phuphulā.

PUG, (*ape*) ḡaṭarmal, mallū, chandū, bibārī, manwā.

PUGH, (*inter.*) oh, ah, akh, jā, wāh, chī-chī.

PUGIL, bakoṭ, changul, būk.

PUGILIST, ḡhūse-bāz, mushit-zan, laṭan-hār, jhagrālū.

PUISSANCE, mahnat, tawānā, i, ḡudrat.

PUISSANT, mahā-bali, ḡādir, balwān, balwant.

PUKE, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamānkārī.

TO PULE, (*to whine*) cheṇpeṇ-k, chinaknā, chillānā.

PULL, kich, jhaṭkā, zor, kashish, tān, khainch, ainch, ukhār.

TO PULL, khichnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tīrnā, kārhnā, khasotnā, jhaṭaknā; — (*flowers*) loṛhnā; — (*to pluck*) toṛnā, chunnā; — (*to tear*) phār-d, chīr-d; — (*to pull on*) chapḡhānā, pahīrnā; — (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; — (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, mismār-k, udherḡnā; — (*- the trigger*) kal dābnā; — (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā-e-r, latārnā; — (*to pull up*) upārnā, ukhārnā, also to pull out a tooth, &c.

PULLER, khainchan-hār, ukhārū; — (*in comp.*) kash, chin.

PULLET, murghī nīm-kabābī, paṭhiyā.

PULLEY, charḡhī, ghīrnī, phīrkī, garārī, bawan, bhaṭwar-kali.

PULP, ḡudā, maghḡ, raskas; — (*pulpy*) maghḡ-dār.

PULPIT, mimbar (pl. minābir), singhāsan.

PULPY, ḡudgudā, naram, polā, ḡudgar, be-dānā.

TO PULSATE, dharaknā, phakphakānā.

PULSATION, ṭis, tapak, phaṭak, jumbish, ḡarakat, tapish, ṭapīd, dharak, phakphak.

PULSE, nabz, nārī, nāṭkā, nasā; — (*to feel the pulse, lit. and fig.*) nabz-dekhnā, dil-lenā or -ṭonā, dil-jo, i-k, nārī-tonā; — (*versed in pulses*) nabbāz, nabz-dān.

PULSE, (*leguminous plants*) maṣīn, dalhan, latrī: they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under pea, and by what follows: moth, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, bāt, kurthī, kulthī, upon which the horses at Madras are generally fed.

PULVERABLE, būkne-jog, mumkinu-s-saḡḡ.

TO PULVERISE, būknā, saḡḡ-k, surma-sā-k.

PUMICE-STONE, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.

PUMPKIN, POMPKIN, kadū, ḡar, kadīmā, konḡhā, pethā, laukā, safri-kadū; — (*-rose*) mīṭhā-kaddū; — (*-juice*) mā, u-l-ḡar.

PUMP, (*for water*) pichūkā, bambā; — (*pumps, shoes*) ektālī-jūtī.

TO PUMP, khichnā, nikālnā; — (*fig.*) bhed-lenā, rāz-jo, i-k.

PUN, zū-mā'nain, ihām, jugat, tajnis, do-arḡh, ashles, ashlekhā, do-arḡhak, diwār-dīpak, dip-nyā, o.

TO PUN, ihām- &c. bolnā, laṭīfā-kahnā.

PUNCH, chhenī; — (*a dapper fellow*) nāṭā, gach-gainā; — (*puppet*) khilāunā, pachlonā; — (*dwarf*) ḡhiṭak, ṭenī, sumdum.

TO PUNCH, chhednā, sālnā, chhenī-mārnā.

PUNCHEON, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chhāp; — (*cask*) pīpā.

PUNCTILIO, takalluf, taklif, nukta-sanjī, mū-shigāfī.

PUNCTILIOS, nukāt, takallufāt, māmpān.

PUNCTILIOUS, takallufī, nukta-sanjī, mū-shigāf.

PUNCTUAL, kharā, pūrā, sachā, ṣāḡḡ, rāst, wā'idā-wafā, awadh-dhyānī; — (*scrupulous*) bharmi, mutakallif, mutawāhḡim, ḡārḡhā.

PUNCTUALITY, kharā, i, sachā, i, sachautī, rāstī, ṣīḡḡ; — (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.

PUNCTUALLY, rāstī- &c. -se, sachā, i-se, ṣīḡḡ-se.

PUNCTUATION, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezī.

PUNCTURE, chobh, chhed, sūrāḡḡ, beh.

TO PUNCTURE, chinḡhānā, chinḡh-d, chhed- or sūrāḡḡ-k.

PUNGENCY, ḡiddat, jhāl, tezī, paṭpaṭahāt, jalaṇ.

PUNGENT, ḡādd, tez, tund, paṭpaṭā, jhalāḡhā, kaṭwā.

TO PUNISH, sazā- &c. -d, mārnā, ḡāḡḡnā, mārkhlānā, pīṭānā. [-pazir, sazā-ṭalab.

PUNISHABLE, wājibu-t-ta'zīb, mārne-jog, siyāsāt- &c.

PUNISHED, mu'azzab, mu'āḡab, sazā-khurdā.

PUNISHER, mu'āḡīb, mu'azzīb, ṭāṭak.

PUNISHMENT, sazā, tārṇā, 'azāb, 'ikāb, tambūh, ta'zir, 'akūbat, siyāsāt, mār, mār-pī, hadd-shar'i, naṣiḥat, kiṣāṣ, peṭāk, jurimāna, ṭanz, sar-zanish.

PUNSTER, jugat-bāz, iḥām-go, do-artḥi.

PUNK, (*prostitute*) mākhō, bā'i, kasbi, hazār-gā'ida.

PUNY, chhoṭā, nanhā, apapin, kotāh, kam-zor.

To PUP, jannā, byānā, bache-d or -lānā, byānnā, siwnā, sūnā kuturnā.

PUPIL, (*of the eye*) putli, mardum i chashm, mardumak; — (*scholar*) chaṭiyā, pāṭhak, talmiz, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-posā, paṭhā, nachnī, ḍelā, kachā, til.

PUPILAGE, shāgirdi, talmizi or ḥālat i talmiz.

PUPPET, putli, kaṭh-putli, la'ba or la'bat.

PUPPET-MAN, putli-wālā, ḥalandar, la'bat-bāz.

PUPPET-SHOW, putli-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzi.

PUPPY, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gidi, padnā, pālūkrā, kutte kā janā; — (*fig.*) mardak.

PURBLIND, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhlā.

PURBLINNESS, dhūnd, tyondhā, i, chūndhlāhaṭ.

PURCHASABLE, mumkinu-sh-shirā, bisihne-jog, kinne-jog, zar-ḥarid, also *purchased*.

PURCHASE, ḥarid, shirā or shirā, bisāh, bisāhnī, sandā-sulf, saudā; — (*free*) *khush-ḥarid*; — (*original*) 'ainu-l-māl, aṣl-ḥarid; — (*- and sale*) *ḥarid-farokht*, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

To PURCHASE, mol-lenā, lenā, *ḥarid-k*, bisāhnā, saudā-k. [kinwaiyā.]

PURCHASER, ḥarid-dār, gāhak, mushtarī, bis, harū, ā.

PURE, sāf, muṣaffā, pharḥā, nirmal or nirmalā, zulāl, sāfā, ṣamīm, ṭaiyib, munazzah, purā, an-milā, nirpuṭh, ṣūfi, be-dāgh, nemī; — (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasida; — (*genuine*) aṣl, khālīs, nāb, chokhā; — (*mere*) ṣirf, luch, theūṭh, sāda, khālī; — (*innocent*) barī, mubarrā; — (*unpolluted*) pāk, muṭahhar, ṭāhir, pabitar or pabitra; — (*as language*) shusta, pākiza, pharchhā, marbūṭ; — (*as a virgin*, &c.) korā, anchhū, ā, achhūt; — (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhālā; — (*a pure villain*) purā daghā-bāz, pakkā-ḥarām-zāda.

PURELY, ṣafā, i- &c. -se, maḥz, nirā, ṣirf.

PURENESS, PURITY, ṣafā, i, pharchā, i, nirmaltā, shaffāfi, chokhā, i, aṣālat, barāt, ma'sūmi, pākī, taṣfiya, ṭāhārat, taṭhīr, shustagī, pākizagī, marbūṭī, pārsā, i, neki, ṣalāhiyat.

PURFILE, PURFILE, (*v. lace*) goṭā, dhanak.

To PURFILE, goṭā-ṭānknā or -lagānā.

PURGATION, taṣfiya, taṭhīr, tanzih, jharā, o, ṭāhārat.

PURGATIVE, mus, hil, jhārik, tyāgik, jullābī.

PURGATORY, (*among the Musalmāns*) i'rāf.

PURGE, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhāp.

To PURGE, (a.) jhāpnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalāna, hagānā; (n.) jhāpnā, ṣāf-b; — (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalānā.

PURGING, jiriyān i shikam, is, hāl, peṭaunk; — (*to have a -*) peṭ-jārī-h.

PURIFICATION, taṣfiya, taṭhīr, ṭuhr, ṭāhārat, pharchā, i, taṅkiya, tazkiya, aṣhnān.

To PURIFY, (a.) ṣāf- &c. -k, nirtānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

PURITAN, baglā-bhagat, namāzi, taṭzili.

PURITY, (*v. pureness*) naḳāwat, taḳāwat, be-riyā, i, nem, 'aṣmat.

To PURL, chhalchhalānā, jharjharānā, hurhurānā, bhalbhalānā.

PURLIEUS, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, gird, asgānw-pasgānw, raḳba.

PURLING, chhalchhalāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ.

To PURLOIN, mūsānā, churānā, chorī-k, *khīyanāt-k*, mār-r, hathivānā.

PURLOINER, chor, *khā*, in, duzd.

PURPLE, (*adj.*) arghawānī, lāl, surkh, shahābī, rātā, arūn, lalit, gul-fām, āli, pingal, 'abbāsī, baingani, lākhā, lakhauri jāmani.

To PURPLE, arghawānī- &c. -karnā or banānā.

PURLISH, gulābī, gul-fām-sā.

PURPORT, maḳṣad, murād, ma'nī, arth, mansā, maṭlab, muddā, ā, ant, ḥāsil, *khulāṣa*.

To PURPORT, maḳṣad- &c. -k, irāda-k or -r, &c.

PURPOSE, irāda, ḳaṣd, niyat, ḡharaz, maḳṣūd, bichār, 'azm, maṣūba, kām; — (*to what purpose*) kāheko, kis-liye; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā ṣawāb, jawāb i ma'ḳūl.

To PURPOSE, ḳaṣd- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, maṣūba- &c. -b.

PURPOSELY, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, ḳaṣdan, 'amdaṇ.

To PURR, *khurkhur-k*, *ghargharānā*.

PURSE, thailī, kīsa, hamiyānī, ṣurra, toṛā, foṭa, bihla, baṭū, ā, dūlmīyān, dhokarī, doṛā, gānṭh, girih, khās, basū, bodlā, khūthī.

To PURSE, thailī-meñ-r; — (*to contract*) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā.

PURSE-BEARER, foṭa-dār, bihla-bardār, dhokariyā, kīsa-bardār.

PURSE-PROUD, māya-ḡhurūr, zar-mast, dhanmadi, moṭmard, gabbar.

PURSER, (*of a ship*) bhandāri, taḥwīl-dār.

PURLAIN, loniyā, *khurfa*, baḳlatu-l-ḡmaḳā.

PURSUANT, ba-mūjib, ḡṣb, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ.

To PURSUE, pichhā-k, khaderpnā, ragednā, ta'ākub-k, pichhe-daṛpnā, daṛpnā, pachhernā, khednā, hernā, painde-parnā, rapatnā, rabarnā, chahaṭnā, kha-khernā, darpai-h, chhān-mārnā.

PURSUER, muta'ākib, gulū-gir, girebān-gir, pachherī, khaderī, ragedū, pichh-lagwā, dumbālī.

PURSUIT, ta'ākub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachherā, &c. dumbālī; — (*endeavour*) koshish, dluun, talāsh, khoj, taftish.

PURSUIVANT, chob-dār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, soṭṭā-bardār, bhandār.

PURSY, dam-phulwā, dam-chaḥḥā, phepsā, phophas.

To PURVEY, muhaiyā-k, manjūd-k, ḡhāzir-k, pahunchānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

PURVEYOR, bhandāri, ihtimānī or ihtimamchī.

PURULENT, (*v. pus*) pibiyāhā.

PUS, (*purulent matter*) pib, rīm, rād, mānj.

PUSH, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, takkar, hūl, dūn, ṭhelā, pelā, bhīr; — (*effort*) zor, bal, jīd; — (*assault*) ḡamla, wār, relā; — (*exigence*) sakat, kash-makash.

To PUSH, dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḍālnā, dhakkā- or pel-d, dhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, ṭakrānā; — (*to urge*) taḳaiyud-k, dabānā; — (*to press*) aṛānā, tang-k, zich-k; — (*to make an effort*) daṛpnā, sa'i-k, zor-mārnā; — (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hāuknā.

PUSHED, *gharḡ*-bā, olā, dhakelā-hū, ā.

To BE PUSHED, pathar tale paṛnā, dhakelā-jānā, &c.

PUSHER, dhakelū, ṭhelū, &c.

PUSHING, (*entexpressing*) dil-chalā, sāhasī, ṣāhib-himmat.

PUSILLANIMOUS, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, ḍar-poknā, hīz, heṭhā, be-ḡhairat, gidāṛ, kādar, padnā.

PUSILLANIMOUSLY, nā-mardi-se, buz-dili-se, &c.

PUSILLANIMOUSNESS, PUSILLANIMITY, nā-mardi, buz-dili, be-himmatī, heṭhā-pan, be-ḡhairatī.

l'uss, (cat) pūsi, pūsā, manwī, dhanīyā, māno, manwā; mūs-ā or -ī, pūt-ā or -ī, probably come from the verbs mūsā, *to steal*, and pūsā, *to tame*; — (puss, puss) pus-pus, bil-bil.

PUSTRULE, ābila, phapholā, chhālā, pansā, jhalkā.

TO PUT, rakhnā, dharnā, saihārnā, dālnā, saintnā, rakhwā-lenā, rakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālnā, nā-onā, nā-e-d, melnā, mārā; — (to set) baiṭhālnā, gāpnā, kharā-k, rompnā; — (to expose) dikhlānā, namūd-k, kārhā; — (to state) kahā, darpesh-k; — (together) jorā, tākhnā; — (back) haṭānā; — (in writing) kalam-band-k, tāk-r, utār-lenā; — (to trust) hawāla-k, tafwīz-k; — (to apply) lagānā, bāndhnā; — (to produce) karnā, lānā, paidā-k; — (to excite) chalānā, taḥrik-d; — (to offer) denā, dilānā; — (to put by) mār-d, tāl-d; — (to put forth) nikālā, phailānā; — (to put off) utārā, urānā, ghumā-d, baihlā-d, baihkā-d, jhulānā, mu'atṭal-k, tālā, jhulānā; — (delay, &c.) mau-ḳūf-k; — (to sea, &c.) khulnā; — (to put on) pahārnā, pahārnā, oḥnā, chaḥhānā; — (to impule) bāndhnā; — (to put out, money) denā; — (to extinguish) bujhānā, gul-k, sard-k, thandhā-k, baṛā-k; — (the eyes) phoṛnā; — (to put to death) mār-d, ḳat-k, sāl-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (to put up) chaḥhānā, bahānā; — (or by) rakh-chhoṛnā, band-k; — (-up with, or bear) khā-j, ṭarāḥ-d, haḥm-k, sahnā; — (to put up to sale) bech-d; — (to put down) girānā, pachhārnā; — (to put away) dūr-k.

TO PUT, (n.) nikālā, chalnā, jānā, baṛhnā, chhūṭnā, haṭnā, &c.

PUT OFF, tālmaṭol, ab-tab, hīla-hawāla.

PUTREFACTION, saṛan, saṛāwaṭ, bosidagī, gandagī.

PUTREFACTIVE, saṛā, ū, galā, ū, ganda-sāz.

TO PUTREFFY, (a.) saṛānā, galānā, ganda- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, galnā, palnā, gumasnā, ubasnā.

PUTRESCENT, gumsā, ūsā, sartā-hū, ā.

PUTRID, saṛā, bosida, ganda, saṛyal, mufsid, muhlik.

PUTRIDNESS, PUTRESCENCE, saṛāwaṭ, bosidagī, gandagī, gumsāhaṭ, ūsāwaṭ, fasād, kasāwaṭ.

PUTTY, (paste, lute, &c.) le, ī, saresh.

PUZZLE, uljherā, ghabrāhat, hairānī, tangī, lapet, 'ukda-lā ḥall.

TO PUZZLE, hairān-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, dang-k, ghab-rānā, chaundhyānā, māt-k, lājawāb-k, basta-zabān-k, muḥabgab-meṇ-d, muṇh-mārā; — (to ravel) uljhānā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k.

PUZZLED, hairān, pareshān, sar-āsima.

TO BE PUZZLED, ta'ajjub-k, hairān-pareshān-h.

PUZZLER, muṇh-mār, pachpāl-kārī.

PUZZLING, (difficult) kū-bal, uljhā-o, sanglākḥ, 'ukda-dār.

PIGMY, bālishtiyā, baunā, bāwan, or bā-onā, ṭhumkiyā.

PYRAMID, PYRAMIDAL, minār, gāw-dum or gā-o-dum; — (of fire) zabāna e ātash; — (pyramids of Egypt) al-aḥrām.

Q

QUACK, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, halākū, kachā-ṭabib, kath-baid, nim-ḥakīm, kath-mullā, lampāṭ, lapāṭī.

TO QUACK, (as a duck) kāk-kān-k; — (to boast) lāf-mārā.

QUACKERY, kath-baidā, ī, dawā-bāzī, khud-faroshī.

QUADRANGLE, chaukhūṭā, shakl i chaugosha.

QUADRANT, rub' i dā, ira, adhdhanuk.

TO QUADRATE, milnā, barābar-h, ṭhik-h, &c.

QUADRENNIAL, chau-sani, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

QUADRILATERAL, chau-pahlū, murabba'.

QUADRIVIAL, chau-rāhā, chatush-path.

QUADRUPEL, chār-pāya, satūr, chau-gorā, chau, ā, chār-wā, mirg-char, bahima (pl. bahā, im.)

QUADRUPLE, chau-gunā, chār-chand, chau-larā, chau-hrā, chau-tahā, chau-parta, chau-chand.

TO QUAFF, dhoknā, chaḥhā-j, pī-lenā or -jānā.

QUAGGY, pānkā, daldalā; — (a quagmire) dhasan, daldal.

QUAIL, (bird so called) baṭer, baṭa, ī.

QUAINT, &c. nāzuk, bārik, nafis, achambhā, luṭf.

QUAKE, larza, tharthari, kāmp, daldalāḥaṭ.

TO QUAKE, kāmpnā, kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, daldalānā.

QUALIFICATION, hunar, jauhar, khūbī, waṣf, gun, ṣifat, bidyā, bisekḥantā, liyāḳat, isti'dād, haiṣiyat.

QUALIFIED, (n.) mauṣūf, bisekḥani.

TO QUALIFY, durust-k, āraṣta-k, saḥāwār-k, ḳābil-k, lā, ī-k; — (to abate) ghaṭānā, mukḥaffaf-k, īslāh-d; — (to modify) banānā.

QUALITY, bisekḥ, kirat, kaif, kaifiyat, waṣf (pl. auṣāf); — (property) khāṣṣa, bān, subhā-o, māhiyat, ṭab', sirat, waṣf, nihād; — (rank) martaba, pāya, man-zalat, mahātām; — (the quality or grandees) umarā, ashraf, shurafā.

QUALM, ubkā, ī, matlā, ī, maroṛā, khatḳā, larza, dharkā; — (to have a qualm) jī-matlānā, ubkā, ī-ānā.

QUALMISH, matlāhā; — (uneasy in mind) pashe-mān, nādīm.

QUANDARY, (perplexity, &c.) hairānī, halākī.

QUANTITY, aṭkal, miḳdār, kamiyat, chandī, mautād, andāz, parimān, māya, kam; — (weight) wazn, taul, ḳadr; — (a large quantity) dher, ziyādātī, ḳaṣrat, ifrāṭ.

QUANTUM, (amount) jumla, jam'; — (share) ḥiṣṣa, bānṭ.

QUANTUM SUFFICIT, jetā-chāhiye, jitnā-chāhiye.

QUARANTINE, chillā, bandhān, chālīsī.

QUARREL, jhagrā, ḳāziya, bakherā, jhanjhaṭ, ragrā kharkhasha, bigār, bat-ras, parkhāsh, jhaurā, rārḥ raindhā, kḥuṣūmat, ma'rika, bagrā, randho pūtaḥo, uljherā, khat-paṭ; — (to pick a quarrel) thesār-k.

TO QUARREL, jhagarnā, larnā, ḳāziya-k, bakherā- &c. -k, lagānā, jhaurnā, bigarnā, ulajhnā, phūt-rabnā.

QUARRELSOME, QUARRELLER, laṛānkā, jhagrālā, jhan-jhaṭī, jang-jo, siteza-jo, ghulidang, jhānsā, laṛā, ū, nārād, ṭaṇṭe-bāz, khatpaṭiyā, bānthā, shor-pusht, sarhang, fitna-jo.

QUARRELSOMENESS, jang-jo, ī, siteza-jo, ī, laṛānk-panā, ṭaṇṭe-bāzī.

QUARRY, (stone mine) kān i sang, pathlautiyā, ma'dan i sang, sangistān, pathriyā-khān.

QUART, (fourth of a gallon) ser, ser-bhar.

QUARTAN, humā-e riba'ī, tijāri, tapi-rub', chauthaiyā, tirtī-jar, kūjar.

QUARTER, chauthā, ī, pā-o, rub', pawā, chahārum; — (part) diṣā, sū, uḳā (pl. afāk) miṣal, pūrā; — (of meat) dast, rān; — (of a rupee, &c.) chauni, pā, olā, sūkā, pā, ī; — (treatment) sulūk; — (of the world) ṭaraf, jānib, or, rukh, simt; — (of a town, &c.) mahalla, tolā, zil', khand; — (lodging) makān, makām, jagāh, ṭhikānā derā, chhā, onī; — (protection in battle) ḳaul, najāt, āṛ, amān, panāh, aman, muḥāfazat; — (quarter! quarter!) al-āmān, panāh, dharam-dwār; — (close quarters) zad o burd; — (one and a quarter) sawā; — (two, &c. and a quarter) sawā-do, sawā-tin, sawā-chār; — (three quarters) pāwan; — (one and three quarters) paune-do; — (two, &c. and three quarters) paune-tin; so paune-chār, paune-pānch, &c.

To **QUARTER**, chār-ḥiṣṣa-k, chār-chaupārā-k, tukrā-k, chār-pārā-k; — (to station) rakhnā, baṭhālnā, tikānā; — (to give quarter) āmān- &c. -d, al-āmān-sunnā: among the Hindūs to call for quarter is expressed by tin-lenā or pakarnā, ghās dānt se pakarnā, whence ham gau hai, ham gau hai, *quarter!* *quarter!* — (to ask quarter) kaul-chāhnā.

QUARTERLY, **QUARTERAGE**, si-māha, tri-māsā.

QUARTER-MASTER, pesh-khāime kā dāroghā, mīr-manzil, mīr-tuzak, mīr-farsh.

QUARTER-STAFF, dand, bānk-pattā, gadkā, phul-bathā, lakṛī; — (to play at) dānd-chaktī- &c. -khelnā.

QUARTO, chau-warka, chau-bandi.

QUARTERN, ādh-pā, o, adh-pawā, do chhatānk.

To **QUASH**, (a.) toṛnā; — (to annul) bāṭil-k, radd-k, mār-d; (n.) khalkhalānā.

QUATERNION chauk, chaukā, chau.ā.

QUATRAIN, sorṭhā, rubā'ī, chau-miṣra', band, kī'ā.

QUAYER, marghol, marof.

To **QUAVER**, lahaknā, gabgahānā, lahkānā, āwāz-māṛnā.

QUAY, pushta, ghāṭ, chabūtrā, chautarā.

QUEAN, kuṭṭāma, ṭhagnī, laundī, kasbī.

QUEASY, (squeamish) matlāhā, matlā, ū.

QUEEN, malika, rānī, shāh- or pādshāh-begam, mahārānī; — (- in cards) wazīr; — (- at chess) farzīn, wazīr.

QUEER, 'ajab, 'ajīb, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, adbhūt, kahān-kā.

To **QUELL**, toṛnā, phoṛnā, raf-k, shikast-d, dabānā.

To **QUENCH**, (thirst or fire) bujhānā; — (fire) sard-k, thandā-k, faro-k; — (to still) mār-nā, daf-k, dūr-k, khānā.

QUENCHER, mārak, dāfī, bujhāne-wālā.

QUENCHLESS, amar, amiṭ, ghair-mumkinu-l-iṭfā, nir-bujhā, ū.

QUERIMONIOUS, (discontented) kūṭil, kūchar, gila-guzār.

QUERIST, sā'il, prashnik, pūchhne-wālā.

QUERN, (small hand-mill) hath-chakki.

QUERPO, (kind of garment) basmā, wasma.

QUERULOUS, shākī, gila-guzār, nindak.

QUERULOUSNESS, gila-guzārī, nindkā, ī, kūṭiltā, kū-charṭā.

QUERY, sawāl, pursish, istifhām, istifsār.

QUEST, khoj, talāsh, taftish, just-o-jū.

QUESTION, sawāl, pursish, prishan, istifhām; — (dispute) bahs, kaziya, jhagrā, majhala; — (affair) muḥaddama, bāt; — (doubt) shakk, khadsha, bharam; — (to call in question) bāz-pursī-k; — (to be out of the question) bāhar-h.

To **QUESTION**, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā, o-k, istimāj-lenā; — (to examine) imtiḥān- &c. -k, bāz-pursī-k, tikhānā; — (to doubt) shakk- &c. -r; — (to beg the question) istidlāl-k.

QUESTIONABLE, mushtabah, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalab, pūchhne-jog.

QUESTIONED, (interrogated) mas, ūl; — (doubted) mashkūk.

QUESTIONLESS, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

QUIBLER, ilām, jugat, zaṭal, ḥila-ḥawāla, ṭālmaṭol, muḡhālāṭa, and-phand, farfand, erpher.

To **QUIBBLE**, and-phand- &c. -k, ṭālmaṭol-k, &c.

QUIBBLE, jugat-bāz, ḥila-bāz, farfandī, andphandī.

QUICK, (alive) jītā, zinda; — (nimble) chust, tund, zūd, phurtīlā, charphaā, shitāb-kār, achpalā, sari', begī, chatpāṭiyā; — (-time) chaltā.

QUICK, (sub.) jāndār-gosht, jītā-gosht.

To **QUICKEN**, (a. to animate) jilānā, ziuda-k; — (to hasten) dāṛānā, jald-k; — (to sharpen) tez- &c. -k; (n.) jī-jūthnā.

QUICKLIME, barī, chūnā, āhak i tafta, kalī; — (a composition of) nūrā.

QUICKLY, turant, jaldī, shitābī, fil-faur, fauran, dar-bar, chatpāṭ, begābegī, turt-tā, o, jhar-jharāk, lap-jhak, jhatpāṭ, jhapde, jhapājhap, laplap.

QUICKNESS, jaldī, shitābī, tezī, chustī, tundi, zūdi, phurt, charphaṛāḥaṭ, ta'jil, shitāb-kārī, beg, begtā, ī.

QUICK-SAND, chor-bālū, daldali-zamin, thālī, ghan-ghrī, reg-rawān.

QUICK-SET, ḡalam, lagnā, shākh, chārā.

To **QUICK-SET**, ḡalam-lagānā.

QUICK-SIGHTED, tez-naẓar, tez-chasm, tez-nigāhī.

QUICK-SIGHTEDNESS, tez-naẓarī, tez-chashmī, tez-nigāhī. [bhūbij.

QUICK-SILVER, pārā, sīm-āb, zibaḡ, ras, rūt, sam-

QUIET, **QUIESCENT**, sākin, be-ḥarakat, asthir, āsūda, murāffāh, muṭma'inn, rahātī; — (as a horse) nichal, rahwār, khush-lagām; — (silent) chup, sākit, sākin; — (mild) ḡharib, bholā, bhondū.

QUIET, **QUIESCENCE**, sukūn, qarār, imtinān, āram, āsā, ish, āsūdagī, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rahāt, rafāhiya.

To **QUIET**, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roknā, mandā-k

QUIETLY, āhista, dhīme, haule, chupke.

QUIETNESS, (silence) khāmōshī, sukūt, chup; — (mildness) mulā'imāt, āhistagī, bholāpan, ḡharibī.

QUILL, shāh-par; — (of a porcupine) kāntā, khār.

QUILT, razā, ī, bālā-posh, liḡāf, gudṛī, nihālcha, nihālī.

To **QUILT**, tāgnā, gulnā, nigandnā.

QUILTED, (stuff) sozanī, gadlā, nigandā-hū, ā.

QUILTING, nigandā, ī, nigandal, gulkārī.

QUINCE, bibī, bih, ṣafarjal, ābī.

QUINCE-SEEDS, bihī-dānā, tukhm i ṣafarjal.

QUINQUENNIAL, panj-sāla, panch-barkhā or -varshā.

QUINSY, (disease in the throat) khunāk.

QUINTESENCE, khulāṣa, sat, sār, hīr, akās.

QUINTUPLE, pach-tahā, or -partā, or -laṛā or -gunā.

QUIRE, (of paper) dasta, biṭhā.

QUIRK, nukta, bārīkī, jugat, ṭhag-bidyā, bā, olī, lapet.

To **QUIT**, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhaṭnā; — (good bread, &c.) bihisht meṇ lāt-mār-nā; — (to pay) bhar-d, adā-k, wāṣil-k; — (to make even) barābar-k.

QUITE, khūb, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas; — (perfectly) bi'ainihī, hūbahū, nipat.

QUIT-RENT, khīraj, khazāna.

QUITS, utīran, barābar, inṣāf, fāriḡh, sar ba sar.

QUITTANCE, utīran-patar, fāriḡh-khaṭṭī (pronounced fārkhāṭī) chhuṭkāṛā, ṣāfi-nāma, bāz-nāma, khāṭṭ i lāda wā.

QUIVER, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn; — (part of) kurbān; — (armed with a quiver) tarkash-band.

To **QUIVER**, lahaknā; — (to shake) kapnā, laraznā, thartharanā, halhalānā.

QUIZZ, (whirligig) chakrī, chaka, ī.

QUIOT, kaṭī, kaṭal, ṭaiyā, chaktī, chāmp; — (the game) khūṭī-ṭaiyā.

QUONDAM, āge kā, ḡadīm-se, sābiḡ.

QUOTA, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, dāmāsābī, janghāsī, bihrī.

QUOTATION, (extract) iktibās, upades, gur-upades, chida, sanad, istimbat, istikhraj.

To **QUOTE**, iktibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

QUOTED, muḡtabas; — (quoter) muḡtabis.

QUOTH, kahā, kathā, from kahnā, kathnā, *to say*: this last is the Sanskrit kathanam, akin to which may be the Saxon cweþian, *to say*.

QUOTIDIAN, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumi, dinhā, di-wasi; — (*a quotidian fever*) humā, e yaumi, tapi muwāḡiba, gurguri.

QUOTIENT, ḡaṣil, kismat, bhāḡ, mablagḡ, ḡaṣil- or khārij-kismat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

R

RABBET, (*a cut or lapping joint*) de, orḡhiyā-jor.

RABBI, yahūdōn kā pīr, rabbī, (lit. *my lord*).

RABBIT, khar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, chaugarā.

RABBLE, bhīr, rabāk-ṭabāk, ramdū-phatṭī.

RACE, (*generation*) aṣl, nasab, nasl, khāndān, mūl, bāl, baṁsawārī, kabīla, dūdman, baṁs, kul, jaṭārā, pīrhī, silsila, tukhm, bani, zāt, saf, zurriyāt, jāṭ, pāl, pāni; — (*contest in running*) daurāri, daur, tagotāz, daurā-daurī, daur-dapār; — (*period*) daura, rasī.

RACE-HORSE, ghur-daur, daur-ghorā, shart-kā ghorā.

RACER, dawind or dawanda, daurāk, tez-raw or -raftār.

RACK, shikanja, kasan, dhāthī, kaṭlgharā, chāmp; — (*torture*) siyāsāt, kasht, shiddat; — (*dietaff*) pinḡī, lunḡī; — (*grate*) ṭhaṭhrī.

TO RACK, shikanje meṁ-khichnā, daurānā, ṣāf-lenā; — (*to torture*) siyāsāt-k; — (*to squeeze*) piṣnā, pernā, nichorṇā, masalnā.

RACKET, (*noise*) ḡhul-ḡhapārā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghāb, shor, ḡhul, dhūm, hathā, chaugān, ḡandā, ṭānd; — (*to make a racket*) ḡhul- &c. -machānā, ḡhulḡhapārā- &c. -k.

RACK-RENT, gayārī, sakht-gīrī; — (*rack-renter*) sakhtgīr.

RACY, shokh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

RADIANCE, **RADIANCY**, **RADIATION**, shu'ā', partau, kiran, lam'a, tajallī, ziyā, raff, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezī, tajammul, jagmagāhaṭ, jilā.

RADIANT, munawwar, nūrārī, mutajallā, tāb-dār, tāb-nāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, rauslan, jotmān, prakāśī, partau-rez, sham'rū.

TO RADIATE, partau-d, kiran-d, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -k.

RADICAL, aṣlī, zātī, mūlī, bunyādī, ṭaba'ī, ṭhenṭh; — (*heat*) ḡarārat ī ḡharizi; — (*-moisture*) ṭarāwat ī aṣlī.

TO RADICATE, (*to plant deeply*) ḡārṇā, baiṭhālnā, jaṭnā.

RADISH, mūlī (from mūl, *a root*, as *radish* may perhaps be from *radix*), turb, fujul, mura'ī, niwār.

RADIUS, niṣfu-l-kaṭr, ādh-vyās, bānījard; — (*spoke*) pakhrī, gaz; — (*of the arm*) barī nālī.

RAFFLE, sharṭī, jū'ā; — (*to dispose of by raffle*) jū, e par bechnā.

RAFT, beṛā, chaugharā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), ḡharna'ī.

RAFTER, karī, kāndī, koro, tarak, dharan.

RAG, ḡudār, lattā, dhajjī, chitharā, purza, chirkiṭ, chit-chindi, ḡudrā, ḡudrī, liprā, ruk'a.

RAGAMUFFIN, ḡudār-shāh, chithariyā, ḡudariyā, chithariyā-bīr, khindrā.

RAGE, ḡhussa, kahr, ḡhazab, khashm, jalāl, jazba, josh-kharosh, kop, krodh, jaljalāhaṭ, ṭaish, jhānjh, tā, o, jhaur, kilkilāhaṭ, ros; — (*to vent one's rage on a person*) bukhār-nikālnā; — (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād; — (*enthusiasm*) saudā, bān; — (*he also has got the rage of building*) usko bhī 'imārat banāno kā saudā hai.

TO RAGE, kahr- &c. -k, jalnā, umarnā, ḡhazab-meṁ-h, josh-mārnā, jaljalānā, jhunḡhiyānā, bipharānā, jalbalnā, paknā, ubalnā; — (*as a disorder*) 'ālam-gīr-h, parnā, phailnā; — (*to produce mischief*) ṭūṭān-k.

RAGEFUL, **RAGING**, kahr-ālūda or -nāk, ḡhazab-ālūda or -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhī, kopī, jauṛāh, jalābalā; — (*as the sea*) mawwāj, maujzan, mutalāṭim, joshān, kharoshān; — (*violent*) shadid.

RAGGED, ḡudār (whence ḡudrī, *a ragged quilt* used by fakīrs), murakka', mekhī, khardharā; — (*clothed in rags*) dalk-posh; — (*uneven*) kharkharā, aṛbaṛ.

RAGGEDNESS, chithrāhaṭ, dalk-poshī, kharkharāhaṭ.

RAGINOLX, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

RAGMAN, reza-farosh, bārī, ḡudār-wālā.

RAGOUT, dam-pukht, ṭaliyā,

RAGS or **CLOUTS**, (*for infants*) ḡargūdar, gandar, potrā; — (*luggage*) liprī batānā, kammali-ḡaṭhrī, ḡaṭhrī-mūṭhrī; — (*to boil to rags*) pāsh-pāsh-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā.

RAIL, **RAILING**, kaṭahrā, kaṭgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkarḡoṭ; — (*beam*) kamar-balā, baṛerā; — (*abuse*) ḡālī, ṭa'n-tashnī'.

TO RAIL, (*inclose with rails*) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kaṭhbandī-k; — (*to abuse*) jhiraknā, jhiknā, jhirjhirānā, latārṇā, ḡālī-d, dushnām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, ṭa'na-k, ṭa'na-zanī-k; — (*to blame*) dokhnā, ilzām-d; — (*to rail at one another*) ḡālī-ḡilauj-k.

RAILER, ṭa'na-zan, mushannī', ṭā'in.

RAILLERY, ṭhaṭhā, ṭhaṭholī, bolītholī, mazākḡ, zarāfat, bagla, istiḡhā, hazal, phakkar, ramz, tasakh-khur, batolī, mihnā, ṭhenā.

RAIMENT, poshāk, kaprā, libās, jāma.

RAIN, meṁh, bārān, bārish, miḡhūn or miḡhyūn, niḡhūn, pānī, bārān ī raḡmat; — (*a heavy rain*) jharī; — (*rain-water*) meṁh-kā pānī, āb ī bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā-pānī, āsmānī-pānī.

TO RAIN, (n.) barsānā, pānī- or meṁh-parṇā; (a.) barsānā, ṭaptapanā, ṭiptīṭ-barsānā; — (*cats and dogs*) mūlā-dhār-barsānā.

RAINBOW, dhanak, ḡausī ḡuzah, panūkhā, boro, rām-dhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

RAININESS, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

THE RAINS, barsāt, barkhā, chaumās, chatmās, barkhā-rit; — (*in the cold weather*) ganda-bahār, abri naisān: a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsāti, from occurring in the rains only.

RAINX, barsāti, bārishi, bārānī, pānī kā (v. wet).

RAINY-SEASON, barsāt, barshkāl, pāwas.

TO RAISE, uṭhānā, kharā-k, bāudhnā, khichnā, chaṛhānā, lānā, uchānā, barpā-k, tārnā, māthe-lenā; — (*to scare*) suskernā, humsānā; — (*to utter*) denā, mārnā; — (*a report*, &c.) uṛānā; — (*a spirit*) bulānā, ḡazīr-k; — (*the dead*) i'jāz ī masīhā-k; — (*vegetables*) upjānā, uḡnānā; — (*a sword*) taṭlnā; — (*the price*, &c.) tez-k; — (*to exalt*) barḡhānā; — (*to excite*) chalānā, lagānā, taḡrik-d; — (*to rouse*) jagānā; — (*to create*) ḡālānā, nikālnā, kārḡhānā; — (*to animate*) jilānā, zinda-k; — (*to make a noise*, &c.) machānā, karṇā, rachānā; — (*to collect*) kharā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjām-k; — (*to breed*) pālānā; — (*paste*, &c.) phūlānā; — (*to raise a siege*) muḡhā-ṣira- &c. -chhoṛṇā or -chhoṛānā.

RAISED, kursi- or takht-dār, chaṛhā, sar-afrāz.

RAISER, uṭhwayiā; — (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, *a raiser of strife*.

RAISIN, kishmish, munakḡkah, mawiz, dākḡh.

RAKE, rind, kharābātī, aubāsh, randī-bāz, zinā-kār, ṭasīḡ, luchā, shuhdā, bad-ḡarīḡ, lawind; — (*instrument*) jandrā, pānjā.

TO RAKE, (*gather*) bator- or kakor-lenā, jam'-k, uk-tārñā, kurelnā, khornā, panjiyāñā; — (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) āwāragi-k, zinā-kāri-k; — (*to search*) dhūndhnā, tonā, tatolnā.

RAKE-HELL, jahannam kā kūñḍā, shaugh-chashm.

RAKISH, be-kaid, be-pramān, rāñḍ-kā sāñḍ, jhārū, bā,o-ḍañḍi, tamāshā-bin, bisāñi.

TO RALLY, (*troops*) thāmbhnā, sambhālñā, bāg-thāmbhnā, pherā-lāñā; (n.) thāmbhnā, sambhālñā; — (*to jeer*) thāthā-k or -māññā, mazākñi- &c. -k.

RAM, menḍhā, bherā, bakrā, botū, bokā, pāthā.

TO RAM, (*to drive or thrust*) thāsnā, kasnā, māññā (v. *to cram*) thesnā, khāññā, khachak-d, gaz-k.

RAMBLE, sair, gasht, nazāra, maṭar-gasht.

TO RAMBLE, phirñā, ḍolñā, ṭahalnā, sair-k, bhaṭaktā-phirñā, māñ-māñ-phirñā, ḍāwāñ-ḍol-phirñā, tāñ-bāñ-k, ḍol-māññā.

RAMBLER, harza-gard, āwāra, bahetū, sair-bāz, nazāra-bāz, sailāñi.

RAMIFICATION, resha, sor, lina, rag, sir, jāl-bandī.

TO RAMIFY, soriyāñā, jāl-b, shākh-dar-shākh-h, jhār-b. [nal, mil.

RAMMER, gaz, thasñi (or *pounder*) mūsāl, durmus, RAMMISH, bakrā, end, menḍhā, end, bokā, end, bad-bo.

TO RAMP, tarapñā, uchakñā, phāññā.

RAMPANT, zor, ghālīb, shokh, be-hayā, khar-mast.

RAMPART, faṣil (vulg. ṣafil), kamar, alang, koṭā, koṭ, sūr; — (*wall*) diwār; — (*of a city*) shahr-panāh.

RAMROD, thasñi, gaz, gaz i bandūk.

RANCID, kaṛwā, talkh, bo-girifta or bad-bo.

RANCIDNESS, kaṛwāhaṭ, talkhī, bad-bo, i.

RANCOROUS, kina-war, pur-kina, ghūñ, ghūñā, lāgi, kapṭi, sakht, su'b, barā, pakṭā.

RANCOROUSLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, ghūñ-se, &c.

RANCOUR, kina, ghūñ, bugḥz, 'inād, lāg, kina-wari, nakṭi, kapaṭ, barbair.

RANDOM, (adj.) ittifaqī, 'arizi; — (*at random*) be-kaṣṭ, ittifaq-se, be-andāz, be-hisāb, 'arizāna, ūtak-nāṭak, be-kaid, be-thaur-thikāñā, yūñhi, bādhawā, i, korāñā, be-shast, āñkh-mūñḍ, aṭkal-pachhū.

RANGE, (*rank, row*) kaṭār, zanjira; — (*of shot*) mār, shast, tappā, pallā; — (*room*) maidāñ, 'arṣa, phailā, o, pallā; — (*direct way*) sūt, choṭ, tār.

TO RANOE, (a.) tartib-d, sudhāññā, āraṣṭa-k, murat-tab-k, bā-tartib-r, barābar-sarābar-r, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf kharā-k, parā-b, pāñti-b, sāññā, saintñā, parosñā; (n.) barābar-h, milñā, eksūt-h.

RANGER, (*of the forest*) mīr-shikār, kaṛāwal.

RANK, (adj.) shokh, be-hayā, zor, barā, dharphāñā, lambchharā; — (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisā, endhā.

RANK, (sub.) ṣaf, parā, pāñti, bārḥ, kaṭār, marjatā, sanmāñ, ṭakar, rafat, pā, egāh; — (*degree*) darja, mahātām, ginti; — (*class*) kism, bhāñt, dhang; — (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, māñ, bharam.

TO RANK, (a.) barābar-r; — (*to consider as*) ginnā, jāññā, shumār-k; (n.) barābar-h.

TO RANKLE, pakñā, lagñā, khaṭakñā, chubhnā, gaṛñā, khubhnā, sāññā.

RANKLY, bahut, barā, sakht, ba-shiddat.

RANKNESS, phaphandā, i, zor, ziyādātī.

TO RANSACK, lūṭñā, lūṭ-lenā, tākht o tarāj-k, ghārat-k; — (*to search*) chhāñ-māññā, dhūñḍi-māññā, talāsh-k.

RANSOM, utārā, fidya, fidā, na'l-bandī, ḍañḍ, chho-ṛauti; — (*for murder*) khūñ-bahā.

TO RANSOM, fidya- &c. -d, chhoṛāñā, khalāṣ or āzād-karāñ or karwāñā.

RANT, bak, bar, jhak, barrāhat.

TO RANT, bakñā, bar-lambi-k, chanṛi-hāñkñā, barbar-āñā, jhak-māññā, harza-go, i-k.

RANTER, bakṭi, barbariā, bā,o-jhak, harza-go.

RANUNCULUS, masi, kākūñjki.

RAP, dhaul, thappar, tamācha, ṭakorā, thūngā, ṭhapak.

TO RAP, (*at the door*) thonkñā, thakthakanā, māññā, ṭhokrāñā, thūngāñā, khaṭkhaṭāñā, khaṭkāñā, dastak- or tāli-māññā, thapakñā, dhābdhabāñā; — (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-meñ lāñā, be-khud- &c. -k, murchhit-k; — (*to snatch*) chhīñ- or khich-lenā.

RAPACIOUS, lūṭerā, ghārat-gar, nichoṛwā, garār, ghā,o-ghap, daranda, sakht-gir.

RAPACIOUSLY, ghārat-gari-se, sakht-giri-se.

RAPACIOUSNESS, RAPACITY, ghārat-gari, ghā,o-ghappi, garāra, i.

RAPE, (*seed*) ghor-rā, i, sarsoñ.

RAPID, tez, tund, jald, utā, el, utāwalā, tez-rau, sayiāl — (*as a river*) zor, tarkhā.

RAPIDITY, RAPIDNESS, tezi, tundi, jaldi, shitābi, utaili, utāwal; — (*of a river*) zor, toṛ, tarkhā, i.

RAPIDLY, jaldi, zor-se, toṛ- &c. -se, ilghār.

RAPIER, nimcha, pesh-kaḍz, gupti.

RAPINE, lūṭpāt, zulm, ghadr, andher, be-inṣāfi, andhā-dhūñḍi, ghārat-ghor.

RAPTURE, jazb, wajd, hāl, samā', soz, josh, murchhā, birāg, wajdāñ, kanāl-ishtiyāk, āhlād, magantā, jazba. [birāgi.

RAPTUROUS, wajd-āwar, hāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, RARE, nā-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-paidā, khāl-khāl, kalil,

kam, annil, anūp, turfatā, birā, ilā-māshā, ghair-muyassar, kaḍri-kalil, kamtar; — (*excellent*) nādir, saras, 'ajib, anokhā; — (*thin*) patlā, laṭif; — (*raw*) khām, kachā, hirār, nim-pukhta.

RAREFICATION, tarḳiḳ, riḳāḳat, paghlāhaṭ.

TO RAREFY, (n.) tighalnā, pighalnā, raḳiḳ- &c. -h; (a.) patlā- &c. -k, patlāñā.

RARELY, kam, thoṛā; — (*finely*) khūb, khāṣṣi tarāh.

RARENESS, RARITY, nā-yābi, kam-yābi, kiilat, nudrat, tuḥfat, nādiri, riḳkat, patlā, i, laṭafat; — (*a rarity*) saughāt, tuḥfa (pl. taḥā, if), nādira, armoghāñ.

RASCAL, RASCALION, ḥarām-zāda, mardak, nā-bakār, pāji, daghā-bāz, kāfir, ṭhag, baital.

RASCALITY, ḥarām-zādagi, nā-bakāri, daghā-bāzi, chandāli, ṭhagi.

RASCALLY, kamina, pāji, ḥakīr, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, khārishṭi.

RASH, utāwalā, utā, elā, jald, tez, be-liḥāz, be-ta, am-mul, be-iṭhiyāt, be-tadbīr, be-andeslia, be-fikr, be-dharāk, nidharāk, mutahawwir, be-taḥāsha.

RASH, (sub.) pittī, ubhār, bukhār, garmī-dāna, am-bhauri, tabkhāla.

RASHLY, jaldi- &c. -se, be-mulḥābā, be-ḳiyās, be-tajwiz.

RASHNESS, jaldi, be-liḥāzi, be-tadbīri, tahawwur, shi-tāb-zādagi, utaili or utāwali.

RASP, (*large rough file*) retī, sohan.

TO RASP, retñā, ragarñā.

RASURE, kaṭkūṭ, ḳalam-khyrdagi.

RAT, chūhā, mūsā, mūsh, indūr, ghū, is, chhachhun-dar; — (*to smell a rat*) sunchal- or bhed- &c. -pāñā, chāl milñā, kāñ-kharā-h.

RATAN, (*a small cane*) chharī, bet.

RATE, bhā,o, nirkh, ḳimat, mol, rang, tā,o-bhā,o, ḍaul, ḡurat; — (*of land*) mahṣūl, jam'; — (*allowance*) kafāf, wazifa, rātib; — (*degree*) andāza, aṭkal, mautād, miḳḍār; — (*manner*) tarāh; — (*tax*) bilri, dāmāsāhi, mahṣūl; — (*estimation*) hisāb, andār, taḳrīr, lekhā; — (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is hisāb se nek o bad barābar haiñ.

REAPER, diro-gar, kaṭwaiyā, lawaiyā, whence lawā, *reaping*.

REAPING-HOOK, hansū,ās, hasiyā, dāsā, parasiyā.

REAPING-TIME, kaṭā,ī, zamān i **khīrman**

REAR, REARWARD, pichh-wārā, pichhā, pichhārī, pach-heṭ; — (to attack) pichhārī-mār-nā; — (to cut off) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāt-kārh-nā or tahi-tegh-k.

TO REAR, uṭhānā, kharā-k, khichnā; — (to bring up) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā; — (to educate) ta'lim-k, banānā, sadhānā; — (to exalt) barhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k; — (as a horse) chirāgh-pā-h, sikh-pā-h, kharā-h, alif-h; — (and plunge) tarrānā.

REAR-GUARD, chandāwal, pas i lashkar.

TO REASCEND, pher-charh-nā.

REASON, (rational faculty) nuṭṭ, chet, mudrika, 'aql, idrāk, fahm, būdh, gyān, būjh, fahmid, wāhima, hawāss, nāṭika, boltā, mahātat, gharaz, parbhā, o, hisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhān, bhandhej; — (cause) bā'is, liye, fi; — (right) haṭṭ, ṭhikā,ī, wujūb.

TO REASON, baḥs-k, mubāḥaṣa-k, munāzara-k, charchā-k, kah-nā, kah-sunānā, takrīr-k, 'aql-daurānā, chetnā, ta'aḥḥul-k.

REASONABLE, (rational) ma'kūl, wājibī, ṭhik, uchit, durust, shā,ista, 'aqli, **khīrad**-mand, ma'kūl-bin, haḥḥ-shinās, hisābī, 'ākilānā; — (moderate) mu'tadil, muwāfiq, majhulā; — (as price, &c.) mutawassit, miyānā; — (it is reasonable to suppose) 'aql yihī chāhti hai, aṣl bāt yihī.

REASONABLENESS, ma'kūliyat, liyākat, durustī, shā,istagī, ma'kūl-binī; — (moderation) i'tidāl.

REASONABLY, 'aql-mandi- &c. -se, bā-insāf, insāf- &c. -se. [naiyāyik.

REASONER, baḥḥās, charchait, munāzir, mubāḥiṣ, **REASONING**, mubāḥaṣa, munāzara, takrīr, taujih, bidyābilās.

REASONLESS, nā-ma'kūl, be-hisāb, be-insāf.

REBECK, (a three-stringed fiddle) sitār, rabāb.

REBEL, REBELLER, tāghī, bāghī, dangaīt, dangibāz, 'āsi, nā-farmān, bar-gashta, sar-kashī, munḥarif.

TO REBEL, baghāwat- &c. -k, aṭnā, sar-uṭhānā, phir-j.

REBELLION, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagī, sar-kashī, inḥirāf, dangā, balwā, dangaitī.

REBELIOUS, gardan-kash, baghī, nā-farmān, musta-'ši, dhang.

REBELIOUSLY, baghāwat- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.

REBELIOUSNESS, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzī.

REBOUND, palṭā, o, ulṭā, o, bāz-gashtī.

TO REBOUND, palṭā-khānā, palatnā, phirnā, āge-ānā, ulatnā, lautnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h or -k.

REBOUNDING, bāzgashtī, palṭā,ū, &c.

REBUFF, jharḥī, ghurḥī, zajr, dutkāri. [zajr-k.

TO REBUFF, jharāknā, ghurāknā, dutkārnā, sānsnā,

TO REBUILD, pher-banānā or -uṭhānā.

REBUKE, malāmat, sarzanish, dānt, ḍapaṭ, ghurḥī, chashm-numāi.

TO REBUKE, dāntnā, ḍapaṭnā, chashm-numā, i-k, sar-zanish- &c. -k.

REBUS, mu'ammā, lapṭ, chist-ān.

REBUTER, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, ḥadd i jawāb.

RECALL, barkhāst-nāma, bāz-ṭalabī.

TO RECALL, barkhāst-k, ulṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā, palṭānā.

TO RECENT, (n.) pher-jānā, palatnā; (a.) phernā, badalnā, radd-k.

RECENTATION, bargashtagī, inḥirāf, irtidād.

TO RECAPITULATE, &c. pher- or mukarrar-kahnā or -likhnā.

TO RECEDE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chhoṭnā, dab-jānā.

RECEIPT, (note, &c.) rasid, pahunch, kabz, kabzu-l-waṣūl, tamassuk, dākhila, itlāk, wāṣil (pl. wāṣilāt), waṣūl, āmdani, hath-chiṭhā, ḥasbu-l-waṣūl; — (register of) itlāk-nawis; — (recipe) nuskhā, chikitsā.

RECEIVABLE, lene-jog, lenā, kābil-waṣūl, darāmadī.

TO RECEIVE, (to accept) lenā, kābul-k, angikār-k; — (to get) waṣūl-k, uṭhānā, sādhnā, khānā; — (to admit, as a vessel, &c.) āne- or paithne-d; — (to reach) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā; — (a guest) istiḥ-bāl-k, barḥke-lenā, ariyātnā; — (a bridegroom) parichhnā; — (to collect) ṭahṣil-k, pakarnā, la-gānā; — (to be received) milnā, ānā, sadhnā; — (what do you receive a month now?) ab mahine piche tumheṅ kyā miltā hai? i.e. what is received by you?

RECEIVED, ilḥāqī, dākhilī, milā-hū,ā.

RECEIVER, lewaiyā; — (of stolen goods) chor-dhanik; — (of taxes) ṭahṣil-dār; — (of a still) bhabkā; — (in comp.) gir.

REGENCY, RECENTNESS, tāzagī, tajaddud, ṭaṭkā,ī.

RECENT, nayā, nau, jadid; — (fresh) tāza, nau-ras, ṭaṭkā, garam. [maljā, khān.

RECEPTACLE, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan,

RECEPTION, ilḥāq, lagā, o; — (treatment) āgat-swāgat, mel, milāp, istiḥbāl.

RECESS, RECESSION, gophā, kho, bhaunrā; — (suspension) nāgha, waḥḥa, tawaḥḥuf, bich, furṣat.

RECIPE, nuskhā, namūdār i ṭabib.

RECIPROCAL, dū-ṭarfī, ṭarfain, jānibain, do-orā, mush-tarik, ishtirākī, lāzim-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, paraspar-sambandhī; mārā-māri, means a reciprocal beating, contest.

RECIPROCALLY, āpas-meṅ, ishtirākan.

TO RECIPROCATATE, badlā, i-k, daur-mudawwar-k; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the bābi muḥā,ilat.

RECIPROCITY, RECIPROCATION, harkat-mushtarik, mushārikat, mu'āwiza, mu'ādila, lazūm.

RECITAL, takrār, takarrur; — (narration) bayān, ta'bir, zikr, barnan.

TO RECITE, bayān- &c. -k, parhnā, naql-k or -kahnā.

RECITER, nāqil, rawī, kahne-wālā.

TO RECKON, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, joṛnā, joṛtī-k, tajwiz-k; — (to build on) bharosā-r, aṭaknā.

RECKONER, muḥāsib, hisāb-dān, lekhā-dhāri.

RECKONING, gintī, hisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār; — (share) bāchh, kauṛī; — (paid an host) mol, dām, bench.

TO RECLAIM, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārasta-k, banānā, sambhālnā, saṅwārnā.

TO RECLINE, uṭhangnā, takiya- or āsrā-d, or -lagānā, or -k, paṛ-j, pasarnā, leṭnā.

RECLINED, sarnigūn, leṭā-hū,ā, paṛā-hū,ā.

RECLUSE, khalwat-nishīn or khalwat-guzin, ekāntī.

RECOGNISANCE, RECOGNITION, pahchān, shinākht, jān-pahchān, ta'aruf, khabar, chinh, muchalkā, karār-nāma.

TO RECOGNISE, pahchānnā, chinhnā, ta'aruf- &c. -r, ma'lūm-k.

RECOGNISER, shinās, shināsā, pahchānne-wālā.

TO RECOIL, palat- or ṭakar-khānā, palat-ānā, haṭnā, ṭalnā.

TO RECOLLECT, yād- &c. -k or -lānā, sudh-k; — (to recollect one's self) hosh- or 'aql- or waḥḥū-pakarnā, istiḥkāl-b, hawāss bar-jā-k, hawāss-jam'-k, ji ko thikāne-k.

RECOLLECTION, yād-āwari, yād, yād-gāri, sudh, chet, surt, bodh, ausān. [likhnā, &c.

TO RECOMMENCE, naye-sir-se-shurūd-k, sari-nau-k or

TO RECOMMEND, takrib- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasila-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; — (to make acceptable) rijhānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'aziz-k, makbūl-k.

RECOMMENDATION, sifārish, takrib, sifārish-nāma, adā. RECOMMENDER, muqarrib, wasila.

RECOMPENSE, samra, phal, jazā, miḥnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuḥṣān; — (equivalent) 'iwaḥ, pādāsh, makāfāt or mukāfāt, badla.

TO RECOMPENSE, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaḥ-d, khush-k, rāzi-k.

TO RECONCILE, manānā, ṣulḥ- &c. -k, muwāfiq-k, hamwār-k, milānā; — (to make consistent) barā-bar-k, muṭābiq-k.

RECONCILEABLE, muṭābiq, barābar, hamwār, sūmel.

RECONCILER, ṣulḥ-kār, ṣulḥ-kull.

RECONCILIATION, RECONCILEMENT, mel, banā-o, ṣulḥ, tasfiya, muṣālaḥa, milāp, milāp-julāp, manauti, taṭ-bīk, taṭābūk.

RECONDITE, mughlaq, gūrh, makḥfi.

TO RECONNOITRE, aṭkalnā, dekhnā, bhed-lenā, did-bāri-k, karāwali-k, ghā, ipānji-k, sanhān-lenā, khabar-daryāft-k, ḥālchāl-dekhnā.

RECORD, daftar, tawārīkh; — (office) daftar-khāna.

TO RECORD, likhnā, dākhil-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar meṇ dākhil-k.

RECORDER, kānūn-go, sarishta-dār, ahli-daftar, daftar-nawis, wāki'-nawis, wāki'-nigār, ṣadar- &c. -nawis, ḥuḥūr-nawis.

TO RECOVER, (to cure) changā-k, achchhā-k, ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, ji-denā, baḥāl-k, santānā; — (arms) kān sambhālānā; — (to find out) khoj-r, pā-rahnā; — (to regain) sadhānā, pherlenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā; (n.) changā- &c. -h, āram- &c. -pānā.

RECOVERABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, waṣūli, kābil-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milan-hār.

RECOVERY, ṣiḥhat, shafā, chhuṭṭi, chhuṭkāra, baḥālī, ifāka, bāz-yāft, ḥuṣūl, istiḥṣāl, sādh-sadhā-o.

TO RECOUNT, kahānā, naql- &c. -k, ginānā.

RECOURSE, rujū'; — (to have recourse to) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, ikhtiyār-k.

RECREANT, nā-mard, buz-dil, hīz.

TO RECREATE, bahlānā, ji-lagānā, tāza-k, khush-k, rijhānā, ṭahalnā, chuhlen- &c. -k.

RECREATION, sair, gul-gasht, tafarruj, tafriḥ i ṭab', bahlā-o, rijhā-o, dil-lagi, kautuk, phirchal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhāl, gasht, ṭahlā-o, sair-bāzi; — (place of) sair-gāh, tafarruj-gāh.

RECREATIVE, farāḥ-bakḥsh, nuzhat-sāz.

RECRUIT, naiyā-sipāhī, nau-nigāh-dāsh, nau-mulāzim; — (to raise recruits) nigāh-dāsh-k.

TO RECRUIT, (to repair) bhar-d, bharti-k, pūrā-k, ḥalam-jārī-k; — (to levy) likhnā; — (to strengthen) takḥziyat-d or -bakḥshnā.

RECRUITING, (of soldiers) fauj-bandi.

RECTIFICATION, iṣlāḥ, taṣḥīḥ, sadḥawāt, ta'dil.

TO RECTIFY, sudhārnā, banānā, sādhnā, sajānā, durust-k, āraṣṭā-k, iṣlāḥ-d, suljhānā; — (spirits) do-ātasha- &c. -k.

RECTITUDE, rāstī, rāst-bāzi, kharā-i, sachauti, sawāb.

RECTUM, hagnāiti, gandbombār, chustā, charbodā.

RECUMBENCY, ittikā, uṭhangā.i.

RECUMBENT, muttakī, takiya-zada, uṭhangā.

TO RECUR, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā; — (to have recourse to) ānā, pakarnā, rujū'-k.

RECURRENT, rajā'i, rājī, bāz-gard. RED, lāl, surkh, rātā, aḥmar, lalit, arun, rat, abirī, shangarfi, hīnā, i kirmizi, maigūn, gulābi, lalkā, sukā, malā-giri, bimbb, kandūri; — (clothed in) surkh-posh; a red sort of stuff is called sālā.

TO REDDEN, (a.) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātnā.

REDDISH, surkh-rang, māil ba surkhī, lāl-sā.

REDDISHNESS, surkh-rangī, surkhī.

TO REDEEM, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k, bachānā, nikālānā, bāz-r. [gatkārī.]

REDEEMER, mustakhliṣ, ḥāmi, shafi', rachḥak, bachā-o.

REDEMPTION, chhuṭkāra, istikhḥlāṣ, āzādagī, ḥimāyat, shafā'at, bachā-o, rachḥā.

RED-HOT, dhīpā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabhukā; — (to make) dhīpānā, dhīkānā; — (the iron has become red-hot) lohā lāl ho-gayā, literally, is become red, (hot being implied).

RED INK, shangarf, mahā, orī, altā, surkhī.

READ LEAD, sendūr, isranj.

REDNESS, surkhī, lālī, humrat, lalitā, i, aruntā.

REDOLENT, (fragrant) khush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

TO REDOUBLE, (a) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūgnā-k, muḥā'af-b; (n.) dūchand- &c. -h.

REDOUBT, bakhar-koṭā, ṭhānā, ran-garḥ, sadd.

TO REDOUND, mumidd-h, takḥziyat-d, barḥānā, ziyāda-k.

REDRESS, panāh, ḥimāyat, tadārūk, 'ilāj, upā, i, tadbīr, dād-khḥāhī, chāra-sāzi, istiḥḥāṣa, ṣālāḥ.

TO REDRESS, tadārūk- &c. -k, faryād-rasī-k, dād-rasī-k.

REDRESSER, faryād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik.

RED SEA, baḥrī-ḥulzum, daryā-e-ḥulzum.

TO REDUCE, pher-lānā, lautānā — (in arithmetic) toṛnā, jorṇā, baithālnā, charḥānā; — (to cashier) bar-taraf-k; — (to subject or divide) būntuā, karnā; — (to ashes) khāk-kar-d; — (pay) kam-sharāḥ-k; — (to diminish) ghaṭānā, utārnā, kam-k, ḥalīl-k, takḥfiḥ-k; — (to degrade) girā-d, zer-pā-k, muṭtagal-k; — (to bring into) dālnā, lānā, jhonknā; — (to subdue) maghlūb-k, letārnā, sar-k, musakhḥar-k, taskḥir-k, lenā, taḥt meṇ lānā.

REDUCTION, ghaṭā-o, taklīl, istikhḥfā; — (of price, &c.) utār; — (of a fracture, &c.) joṛ, charḥā-o; (in arithmetic) toṛā-o; — (subjugation) taskḥir, maghlūbiyat; — (reduced pay) kam-sharḥ.

REDUNDANCE, buhtāt, ziyādati, izdiyād, fuḥūliyat, kaṣrat, bārḥ, adhikā, i, afzā, ish, afzūni, ifrāt.

REDUNDANT, ziyāda, bahut, adhik, afzūn, afzūd, zā, id, mazid, wāfir, fuḥūl, wāfir, kaṣir, faḥīl.

REDUNDANTLY, ziyādati- &c. -se, zā, idān.

TO REDUPLICATE, dohrānā, iz'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

REDUPLICATION, (repetition) lapet, dohrā-o.

RED-WOOD, baḥam, patang.

REED, nai, neza, kilk, narkaṭ, bāns, sar, sarkarā, nal, sarkā, dhond, sinkh, gondi; — (tops) barū; — (plantation) naistān; — (pipe) bānsri, bānsi murli; — (a field of reeds) naistān.

REED-GRASS, patlo, sarpat, sirki, senṭhā, kanḍā.

TO REEK, phāmph-chhūtnā, bhāph-nikalnā.

REEL, aṭeran, charḥkī, pareṭā, kalāba, partā, ṭaklā, wainā, laṭā, i.

TO REEL, (yarn, &c.) paretnā, aṭernā, phenṭi- or larchhā-banānā; — (to stagger) larbarānā, ṭalmal-ānā.

TO RE-ESTABLISH, ba-ḥāl-k, bar-ḥārā-k, ḥā, im-k.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT, baḥālī, bar-ḥārā.

REFECTION, jalpān, khānā, nāshṭā.

REFECTORY, jāma-khāna, ni'mat- or tosha-khāna.

TO REFER, (a.) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, lejānā, ṭālnā, rakhnā, mauḥūf-r, sipurd-k, ḥawāla-k, sompnā, pūchh-mangwānā, pūchhā-d; (n.) lagā-o- &c. -r, lagnā; — (to appeal) jānā, jhuknā, rājī'-h.

REFEREE, marji', mauḥūf-alaih, munṣif.

REFERENCE, lagā-o, 'alāka, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluq, pūchhāri; — (*appeal*) rujū', rujū'at.

REFERRIBLE, kabil-irjā', rujū'-pazir.

To REFINÉ, (a.) sāf-k, muṣaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kātnā; — (*gold*, &c.) khālīq-k, khod-nikālnā, qāhnā, tarāshnā, chiknānā, chhil-chhāl-k, sārñā; — (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārasta-k, mu'addab-k, sājnā; (n.) sāf- &c. -h, mail-kaṭnā, sudhārnā, diḡkat- &c. -k.

REFINED, (*nice*) bārik, daḡik, gūrh.

REFINEDLY, diḡkat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.

REFINEMENT, sāfā, i, nirmaltā, chiknāhat, tarāsh, ārastaḡi, tabzib, durustī, sudhrā, i; — (*nicety*) diḡkat, nukta, bāriki.

REFINER, sāfā-bakhsh; — (*in comp.*) ārā; — (*introducer of subtilties*) nukta-sanj, bārik-bin, daḡika-sanj, mudakhḡik. [pāra-k.

To REFIT, marammat-k, 'sājñā, sārñā, paivand-
To REFLECT, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andesha- &c. -k; — (*to censure*) ṭa'n- &c. -k, dokhnā; — (*to bring blame on a person*) iltām- &c. -lānā; — (*as a mirror*, &c.) 'aks-d, pher-d, paltā-d, 'aks-dikhānā; — (*to bring*) denā, bakhshnā.

REFLECTION, dhyan, soch, andesha, fikr, ta'ammul, tajwiz, ghaur, tafakkur, tasawwur, tadbir, tauhin; — (*censure*) ṭa'n, tashnā, dokh; — (*shadow*) 'aks, parchhānhīn or parchhā, iñ, pratibimb.

REFLECTIVE, mun'akis, paltā, ū, prati-bimbī.

REFLECTOR, (*one who reflects*) muta, ammil; — (*in comp*) andesh, as dūr-andesh.

REFLEX, ma'kūs, bāz-andāḡhta or -pechida.

REFLEXIBLE, 'aks-pazir, kabilī'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palaṭne-jog.

REFLUENT, bāz-gashtī, paltā, ū, bhāthā.

REFLUX, utār, bhāthā, jazr, bāz-gasht, paltā, o; — (*the flux and reflux*) madd o jazr.

To REFORM, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, durust-k, ṭhik-k, ārasta-k, islāḡ-d, sari-nau-k, sādhnā, sārñā, sānt-k, ṭayib-k, sājnā; (n.) bannā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, sādhnā, sājnā, ṭhik- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.

REFORMATION, REFORM, islāḡ, tabzib, sudhrā, i, tādib, sādhā, o, sañwārā, o, taḡwā, hidāyat.

REFORMER, muṣliḡ, adib, muhazzib, sādhanhār.

To REFRACT, āpnā, roknā, mutafarraḡ-k, muntashar-k.

REFRACTION, intishār, in'ikās.

REFRACTORINESS, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā, i, dhīḡhā, i, tamarrud, inḡirāf.

REFRACTORY, sar-kash, gardan-kash, magrā, dhīḡh, dhūrt, mutamarriḡ, munḡarīf.

To REFRAIN, (a.) thāmbnā, sambhālnā, aḡkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguzār-k, bāz-ānā, pher- or haṡak-rahñā, muñh-r; (n.) parhez-k, iḡtirāz-k, inkār-k, iḡtināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahñā; — (*refrain from acts*) turshī se muñh rakho.

To REFRESH, bahlānā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsabz-k, mutārā-k, khush-k; — (*to rest*) āsūda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k; — (*to cool*) sard-k, ṡhandhā-k.

REFRESHER, bahlā, ū, nuzhat-bakhsh, ṡarāwat-bakhsh, tāzagi-bakhsh.

REFRESHING, mufarrīḡ, suhāwan, khushāyanda.

REFRESHMENT, āram, āsā, iḡsh, istirāhat, rāhat, sukh, chain, shādābi, tar o tāzagi, āsūdagi, iḡfār, pāni, ādhār, khānā, dālbhog, panth; — (*as food*) jal-pān.

To REFRIGERATE, parwarda-k, ṡhandā-k.

REFUGÉ, panāḡ, aman, āmān, malāḡ, saran, mawās, pālā, āsrā; — (*expedient*) 'ilāḡ, tadārūk, upā, e, chārā; — (*to take refuge*) panāḡ-lenā or -pakarñā.

REFUGEE, zinhāri, zinhār-khīwāb, mawāsī, panāḡ-gir, saranaik, des-tyāḡi, be-waṡāni.

REFULGENCE, tajalli, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, tābānī, jot, dyūti, chilak.

REFULGENT, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāk, tābān, munawwar, nūrānī.

REFUND, (*refunding*) wāpasī, phirtā, bāz-adā, i.

To REFUND, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.

REFUSAL, inkār, nafi, nakār, nā-pazirī, ibā, nāḡ, ahān, ūhūn, nahkār.

REFUSE, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūṡhā, raddī, phonk, phokar, ugāl, sīṡhī, jūṡhī, lijhī, jhāyan, kasāfat, gargūdar; — (*the refuse*) fuṡla, āḡhor, chhānt, sīṡhī, khālī, khūd, mail, kho, iṡyā, pinā; — (*of silk*, &c.) phānsū, ā.

To REFUSE, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, na-kābil-k, na-lenā, nahīn- &c. -k, pahlū-tihī-d, salb-k, radd-k, āḡh-z-k, nindnā, nāḡi-d, jawāb-d.

REFUSER, munkir, nahkārī.

REFUTATION, buṡlān, ibṡāl, radd, khanditā, i.

To REFUTE, khandnā, kāṡnā, jhūṡhālnā, jhūṡhā-k, bāṡil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūḡh-k, ḡhalaṡ-ṡhah-rānā.

To REGAIN, pher-pānā or -pakarñā.

REGAL, pādshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhāna, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, rājasī, rājwantī, shahāna, 'ālī-shān.

To REGALE, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmastī-k.

REGALIA, pādshāhāna-asbāb, lawāzimāt i ṡalṡanat.

REGALITY, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, ṡalṡanat.

REGARD, (*attention*) dhyan, chet, soch, bichār, ghaur, andesha, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta'ammul, mulāhaza, iltifāt, tawajjuh; — (*esteem*) muḡabbat, iḡhlās, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūḡhiyat; — (*allowance*) ri'āyat; — (*look*) nigāḡ, nazar, ṡriṡṡṡ, ṡak; — (*with regard to*) ḡaḡḡ meñ, par, wāṡṡe, bābat-meñ.

To REGARD, (*to consider*) jānnā, ginnā, shumār-k; — (*to observe*) ḡhaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā; — (*to attend to*) mānnā, mutawajjih-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khāṡir-meñ-lānā, jī-d, pūchnā, mulāḡiza-k, khāṡir-r, rukh-r, dil-r, muñh-r, man- &c. -r; — (*to respect*) chāṡnā, pyārā- or 'aziz- or mu'azzaz- or muḡtarim-jānnā; (*to refer to*) lagnā, 'alāka- &c. -r.

REGARDFUL, sochī, chetū, khabar-dār, laulīn.

REGARDLESS, a-chet, ḡhāṡil, kāḡil, be-ḡkr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-mahāba, lā-parwā.

REGARDLESSNESS, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, taghāfulī.

REGENCY, ṡahakkum, ḡukūmat, band o bast, ṡūba-dāri, wikālat, wakilī, riṡāsat, sarkār; — (*district*) ṡūba, which, in Beṡḡal, is often used for the ṡūba-dār, or ruler of a district. [janam-k.

To REGENERATE, pher-paidā-k, sarināu-k, punar-REGENERATED, mau-paidā, punar-janmā.

REGENERATION, nan-paidā, iṡh, naiṡā-janam.

REGENT, (v. *regency*) kā, im-maḡām, nā, iḡ, wakil i muṡṡak, rāj-mantari.

REGICIDE, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ḡhātī, nirp-ḡhātī; — (*the crime*) pādshāh-kushī, nirp-ḡhāt.

REGIMEN, tadbir i ḡhiṡā, parhez, path, parhezi-ḡhiṡā, timār; — (*of words*) ri'āyat, amal.

REGIMENT, sāṡāri, tuman, dasta, jūṡh, rasūla, also a troop, jamā'at; — (*of 2200*) bā, iṡī, which was raised by Shujā'u-d-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najīb, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a volunteer, cavalier, or gentleman soldier.

REGIMENTAL, paṡṡānī, tumanī.

REGION, mulk, des, iḡlim, marza'ūm, sarzamīn, dip-kaṡ, zil', ṡaraf, ṡabāḡ, lok, khand, diyār, khīṡta, shahar; — (*of the air*) kurah; — (*conquered*,

æc.) dāru-l-harb; — (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i bālā, sarag-lok or swarga-lok.

REGISTER, daftar, tawārikh, paṭ, paṭ, nakal-paṭṭā, kabāla, ṭimār, taujīh, bakārā; — (*clerk*) muta-wālī, kāmūn-gc, majmū'-dār; — (*in comp.*) nawis, whence huṣūr-nawis, iṭlāk-nawis, āwārja-nawis, kabāla-nawis, with a whole string of nawises, too numerous for insertion here; — (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amin i daftar, daftar-nawis, paṭ-wārī.

To REGISTER, daftar meñ dākhl-k or -likh-denā.

REGISTRY, daftar-khāna, paṭgeh, sarishta-dārī.

To REGORGE, ugal-d, ubāknā.

REGRESS, REGRESSION, paṭā,o, phirā,o, makhārīj, khurūj, niksār, nikās.

REGRET, afsos, ta, assuf, malolā, soch, gunāwan, ḥasrat, kachāṭ, daregh, soz, dard, masosā, pachtā,ī, maroṭ, taḥassur; — (*feigned*) shimātāt.

To REGRET, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -khānā, gham-k, kachotnā, kan-manānā, ronā, masosā, masmasānā, dahaknā, maroṭnā.

REGULAR, barābar, ṭhik, bā-kā'ida, kiyāsī, bā-ḥarīna, muntazām, durust, ārasta, sūdāul, muḥaiyad, kāmūnī, band o bastī, hamwār, sanadī, intizāmī, bidhwatī, sudhrā, pratishṭhit; — (*even*) eksān, bekam-ziyād, šāf, eksā; — (*troops*) najīb.

REGULARITY, kā'ida, kiyās, ḥarīna, tartīb, intizām, band o bast, sijil, uslūb, kaṭkanā, sijil-bandī, ḥarīna-bandī, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, sadhā,o, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

REGULARLY, tartīb- &c. -se, bā-kā'ida, ṭhik-ṭhāk.

To REGULATE, ḍaul-par-lānā, tartīb- &c. -d, murat-tab- &c. -k, sājnā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sārñā, ṭhik-ṭhāk-k.

REGULATION, sāj, sājā,o, intizām, zabṭ o rabṭ, ārastagī, band o bast, nizāmat, tarīk, ā'in, rit, zābiṭa, tadbīr, sunnat, kaṭkanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

REGULATOR, murattib, nāzim, zābiṭ, rābiṭ, bidhwat-kārī, sadhānī.

To REGURGITATE, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugal-paṛnā, palaṭ-ānā, pher-ānā; (a.) ugal-d, palaṭ-d.

REHEARSAL, takrār, dohrā,o, mashḥ.

To REHEARSE, (to repeat) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbārā-kahnā, mashḥ-k.

To REJECT, phernā, nā-pasand-k, nā-mangūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rāndnā, dūr-k, ḥaṣf-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmū'-k, phenknā, alḥat-k, ugalnā, uchhlānā.

REJECTED, (cloth, &c.) phirtā, from phernā, to reject or return, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

REJECTION, radd, pherā,o, tardid, uglā,o, uchhlā, nā-kabūliyat. [san, rājkār.

REIGN, saltanat, pādshāhī, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhā.

To REIGN, saltanat- &c. -k, rājnā, birājñā.

REIGNING, masnad-nishīn, takht-nishīn, sāhib-takht, julūsī; — (*the year of the reign*) san i julūsī.

To REIMBURSE, deñā, paṭā,e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaz-d, tā-wān-d, dānd-bharnā.

REIMBURSEMENT, 'iwaz, tāwān, dānd.

REIN, bāg, 'inān, rās, bāgdor, zimām; — (*to give the reins*) bāg-dhlilnā.

To REIN, bāg-par-lānā, ṭhāmnā, sambhlānā, roknā, aṭkānā.

REINFORCE, taḥkiyat-d, tā,īd-d, zor-d, madad-d.

REINFORCEMENT, madad, taḥkiyat, tā,īd.

REINS, (loins, &c.) gurde (pl. of gurda, *the kidney*), kamar, lank, kaṭi or kaṭī.

To REINSTATE, baḥāl-k, pher-r, phir muḥarrar-k.

REINSTATEMENT, baḥālī, bāz-nihādan.

To REJOICE, (n.) khushi-k, rījhñā, hulasnā, khush-h, khurram-h, shādmān-h, bāgh-bāgh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, gad-gad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā or -lūṭnā, ūbhñā, harakhñā, gājñā, khilñā, bilasnā, shīgūfta-h, surūr-k, dhadhñā, dhūmeñ-machānā, baghñē-baj-ānā; — (*at an enemy's downfall*) dil ke phaphole-phūṭnā; (a.) rījhñā or rījhñā, hulsānā, rahsānā, khush- &c. -k.

REJOICER, shād-mān, ānandī.

REJOICING, khushī, shādī, khush-hālī, jag-mangalā-chār, phulāwāt.

To REJOIN, radd-joṛnā; — (*to reply*) radd i jawāb-k.

REJOINER, pher i jawāb, paṭ-uttar, pratyuttar.

To REITERATE, tīhrānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lenā.

REITERATION, tīhrā,o, tikhrāwāt.

RELAPSE, 'aud i maraṣ, dolhā,o, tīlhā,o, dohrā,o, 'iyāda.

To RELAPSE, pher-pachharnā, pher bimār, paṛnā, pher-bigarñā, dolahnā, tilahnā, doḥārā-girñā.

To RELATE, (a.) kabnā, naḥl- &c. -k or -lānā, sunānā, bakhānnā; (n.) 'alā- &c. -r, lagnā, milnā.

RELATED, manḥūl, maḥkūr, marwī; — (*by blood*, &c.) rishta-dār, ḥarīb, mansūb, natait, sambandhī.

RELATER, nākil, goyanda, ḥākī, rāwī, baktā; — (*in comp.*) go.

RELATION, (connexion) lapṭā, ta'alluḥ, nisbat; — (*of kindred*) rishta, nātā, birādārī, khweshī, ḥarābat, bhā,ī-chārā, sambandh, gotā, sagā,ī, sūdār,ī, apnaitī, rābiṭa, ḥaumiyyat; — (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī; — (*narration*) bayān, taḥrīr, zikr, charchā, dāstān, kaifiyāt, zabān-bandī, maḥkūr.

RELATIONS, parānī, khwesh-ḥarābat, aḥribā.

RELATIVE, (kinsman) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, saggā, ḥarīb, bhā,ī, barādar, kutumb, ḥaraba (pl. aḥribā), khaliṭ, ḥarābat, aḥarīb, khwesh, nisbatī, 'ilāka-dār, gotait, gotiyā-bhā,ī, apnā,et, sagā, sodār sūdār; — (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) samdhī, samdhan; — (*not absolute*) paras-parī, ba-nisbat, 'arizi, farzī; — (*pronoun*) rāji' muz-mir, khābarī; — (*a relative noun*) ism i mauṣūl.

RELATIVE, (adj.) muta'allak, mansūb.

RELATIVELY, mansūban, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-nazdik, ke-ḥisāb.

RELATIVENESS, mansūbiyyat, ta'alluḥ.

To RELAX, (a.) dhilā-k, sust- &c. -k; — (*to ease*) bahlānā; (n.) dhilā- &c. -h.

RELAXATION, dhil, dhilā,ī, sustī, zholidagī, kāhili, majhūlī, kushādagī, tafannun, tafarruḥ; — (*of the urethra*) bin-kushād, perhaps *impotence*.

RELAXED, dhilā, sust, zholida, kāhil, majhūl, kushāda.

RELAY, ghore ki chauki, ghore ke ḍāk.

RELEASE, chluttī, rihā,ī, āzādī, khālāsi, makhliṣī, uddhār, najāt, wā-guḥāshṭ, chhutkārā, chhoṛā,o, chhoṛāwā; — (*from an obligation*) sāfi-nāma, uddhār-patar.

To RELEASE, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, āzād- or rihā- or khālās- or makhliṣī- &c. -k or -d.

To RELENT, (n.) pasijñā, pighalnā, mulā,im-h, narm-h, mom-dil-h; (a.) mulā,im- &c. -k, pighlānā, pasijānā.

RELENTLESS, sang-dil, saḥt, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mihr, kaṭṭar, kaṭhor, niṭhur.

RELIANCE, bharosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, i'tibār, tawakkul, taḥkiyat, taḥkiya.

RELIC, RELICS, (sacred) tabbarruk, parshād; — (*remains*) santh.

RELICT, (a widow) bewa, rānd.

RELIEF, āram, taḥkif, taskīn, tasallī, sukh, chain, kal; — (*assistance*) madad, guḥār, pushti, taḥkiyat; — (*of a sentinel*) pherā, badli, tabdil; — (*remedy*) 'ilāj.

- RELIEVE**, ārām- &c. -d, -k, or -lānā; — (to succour) thāmnā, sambhālānā, madad, &c. -d, dast-giri-k, upakār-k; — (a sentinel) badli-karānā; (by law) faryād-rasi-k, chāra-sāzi-k.
- RELIEVER**, faryād-ras, dast-gīr, pushti-bān; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pālāk.
- RELIEVO**, or **BASSO-RELIEVO**, ubhār.
- RELIGION**, dīn, mazhab, kesh, millat, mashrab, imān, dharam, path, shar', farīka; — (of the Musal-māns) islām, musalmānī.
- RELIGIONIST**, muta'aṣṣib, mu'takid, kaṭh-bhagat.
- RELIGIOUS**, dīn-dār, imān-dār, mutadaiyin, ṣāliḥ, pārsā, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhu, baishnau, namāzi, pūjerī, dharmātmā, muta-sharī', islāmī; — (a religious discourse) kṛtṛba.
- RELIGIOUSLY**, dīndārī- &c. -se, dharmātmā, i-se.
- RELIGIOUSNESS**, dīn-dārī, imān-dārī, tadaiyun, diyānat, bhagatī.
- To **RELINQUISH**, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā or -uṭhānā, gayī-k, jāne-d, guzarnā.
- RELINQUISHMENT**, tark, chhutkārā, tyāg, guzashtagī.
- RELISH**, maza, lazzat, sawād, zāika, ras, āb-namak; — (devil) gazak, kabūtār-bacha, chāt; — (just perceptible) bo, bās; — (liking) chaskā, chāt, shauk, raghbat, khwābīsh, chāh, lat.
- To **RELISH**, (a.) mazadār-k, khush-zāika-k; laziz-k, sawādik-k, chikhnā, lagnā, ma'lūm-d; — (to like) chāhnā, shauk- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.
- RELUCTANCE**, daregh, afsos, be-dilī, barkhāsta-dilī, udāsī, be-manī, kashidagī, chithaṭ, khich, nā-khūshī.
- RELUCTANT**, kashīda, kashīda-khāṭir, barkhāsta-khāṭir, be-dil, be-man. [rahnā.]
- To **BE RELUCTANT**, daregh-r or -k, ruknā, khich.
- RELUCTANTLY**, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār. [jānā, bharamnā.]
- To **RELY**, bharosā- &c. r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā.
- To **REMAIN**, (to be left) bāki-h, ubarnā, chhūṭnā, āṭaknā, bachnā, nikalnā, paṛā- or ram-rahnā; — (to continue) ṭīknā, ṭhaharnā, khapnā; — (to exist) honā. [baṭiya, mā-baṭī.]
- REMAINDER**, bachṭī, bāki (pl. bākiyat), tatimma.
- REMAINS**, murda, miṭṭī, janāza, masān, khāki murda.
- To **REMAND**, bāz-khwāst-k; — (send back) pher-bhejnā. [nazār.]
- REMARK**, bāt, kahā, bachan, kaul, guṭār, nigāh.
- To **REMARK**, kahnā, farmānā, irshād-k; — (to observe) ghar- &c. -k, dhyān-k, deknā, khabar-r.
- REMARKABLE**, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharib, nādīr, a-pūrab.
- REMARKABLENESS**, nudrat, apūrabṭā, nādīrī.
- REMARKABLY**, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.
- REMEDIAL**, upā-e-jog, utjogī, kābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-pazir, iṣlāh-pazir.
- REMEDIALS**, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.
- REMEDY**, 'ilāj, chāra, tadārūk, tadbīr, upā-e, jatan, utjog, dawā, iṣlāh, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzi, bas. [miṭānā.]
- To **REMEDY**, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālānā.
- To **REMEMBER**, chetnā, yād- &c. -k or -r, khāṭir-meñ-r, sumarnā. khāṭir-nishān-h; — (to recognise) pahchānnā, chīnānā; — (to mention) zikr-k, maz-kūr-k, charchā-k; — (to remind) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatū-d, khabar-d.
- REMEMBERER**, surtkārī, hāfiz, muḥaddis.
- REMEMBRANCE**, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwarī; — (token) yād-gārī, samjhautā, yād-dāshṭ.
- REMEMBRANCE**, vād-dih, mutanabbih. mukhbīr.
- To **REMIN**, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chetānā.
- REMISS**, sust, ḍhilā, majhūl, ghāfil, kāhil, askatī, ṭhandhā, narm.
- REMISSION**, takhfif, narmī, ri'āyat, chhūṭ, rongā, mangnī, lāwāgholi, palkhat, subihṭā, 'ifākat, bich; — (exemption) ma'āfi, ghufrān, mukt.
- REMISSLY**, sustī- &c. -se, narmī-se, ḍhilā, i-se.
- REMISSNESS**, sustī, ḍhil, askat, kābili, majhūli.
- To **REMIT**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, dbimā-k, sust-k, takhfif- &c. -k, tarnā; — (to pardon) mu'af-k, bakhshnā, chhoṛnā, ri'āyat-k; — (to give up) sompnā, denā, ḥawāla-k; — (money, &c.) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h, parnā, gīrnā. [mus'ada.]
- REMITTANCE**, bhejā-o, irsāl, tarsil, chalān, musā'ida.
- REMNANT**, bāki, tatimma, mā-bāki, baṭiya, reza, wasalcha, tark, tariz, kasr.
- REMONSTRANCE**, 'arzi, 'arz i aḥwāl.
- To **REMONSTRATE**, takrār-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dād-khwāhi-k, reriānā, naktoṛā-k.
- REMORSE**, pachatāwā, afsos, ta'assuf, ḳāḳ, nadāmat, khaṭkā.
- REMORSELESS**, sang-dil, sakht, kaṭṭar, sakht-gīr.
- REMOTE**, dūr, ba'd, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.
- REMOTENESS**, dūr-dasti, dūr-darāzi, mufāsila.
- REMOVAL**, (dismissal) taghīrī, nikālī, chhoṛā-o, chhoṛān, sarkā-o, ḥaṭā-o, ṭahrīk, ṭalā-o, uṭhā-o, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalā-o, uṭhā-o, paṭhā-o; — (of a disorder, &c.) daf'āiya, mudāfa'at, mufarakaṭ; — (from one place to another) naḳl i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.
- To **REMOVE**, (a.) dūr-k, daf-k, raf-k, mundafa'-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhoṛā-d, sarkānā, ṭālnā, uṭhānā, chhoṛānā, sansārnā, kināre-r, fark-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, khiskānā, saṭkānā, uchkānā; (n.) naḳl i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalnā, jānā, sidhārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātrā-rahnā, haraknā, uchaknā. [riyāri] khol-bandi.
- REMOVE**, (step) sirhī, martaba, darja; — (in far-REMOVER, dāfi, ṭālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.
- To **REMUNERATE**, bhar-d or -mārnā, nishān-k.
- RENCOUNTER**, muḳābalat, khaṭā-paṭī, jhapṛā-jhapṛī, kharḳā-kharḳī, mukh-bherā, bat-bherā, chheṛā-chheṛī, hānkā-hānkī.
- To **RENCOUNTER**, muḳābalat- &c. -k, bhirnā, bajhnā.
- To **REND**, phāṛnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chithnā, chasānā, chāk-k, toṛnā, phoṛnā.
- To **RENDER**, (to give) denā, batlānā; — (to make) karnā, banānā; — (to translate) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, naḳl-k; — (to surrender) sompnā, ḥawāla-k, taslim-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.
- RENDEZVOUS**, marja', majma', maḳarr, addā.
- To **RENDEZVOUS**, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, baṭurnā.
- RENEGADE**, RENECAO, bhagoṛā, bar-gashta.
- To **RENEW**, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarinau-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, ukṭārnā, jagānā.
- RENEWAL**, RENOVATION, tajaddud, tajdid, kalap, istiḥāla.
- RENNET**, panīr-māya, māya e shīr.
- To **RENOUCE**, ḳasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkīr-h, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark- or 'ākḳ-k.
- REOWN**, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāmwarī, dankā, hānk, kirit, nām-dārī, sujas, prakās.
- REOWNED**, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nām-zad, prakāsi, sujasi, kiritwān.
- RENT**, (laceration) chāk, shigūf, shaḳḳ-k, chir, chihār, khop, khonch; — (of a bighā) bigihṭī, bighautī, sibighī; — (increased) rasad-afzūd; — (income)

āmad, madākhil, parāpat; — (*for a house, &c.*) kirāya, ajūrā, bhārā, ijāra, jam', mahsul, rai, kharāj, khazāna, muqaddami, foṭa, parjāwat.
To RENT, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā-e- &c. par-lenā; — (*to let*) kirā-e- &c. par-d.

RENTAL, jam'-bandī, taksim-jam', hastabūd.

RENTER, bhārāt, kirāya-dār, ijāra-dār, mustājir, āsāmī, ra'iyat, parjā, paṭṭe-dār, māl- or kharāj-guzār.

RENT-FREE, lā-kharāj, kharāj-jam'.

RENT-ROLL, tūmār-jam', jam'-tūmārī, tūmār-wāsilāt.

RENUNCIATION, tyāg, inkār, tark, bāz-nāma; — (*of the world*) tark i dunya, whence tārīku-d-dunyā, a person who renounces the world.

REPAIR, marammat, sajawāt; — (*a house, &c., requiring repairs*) marammat-ṭalab.

To REPAIR, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, sahwār-nā, banānā, sājnā, sār-nā, gānthā, gūnthnā, gānth-sānth-k, bandhānā, dāgh-rezi-k, bhar-d, paiwand-pāra-k; (n.) jānā, chalnā, ānā, rujū'-h, -jam'-h.

REPAIRS, pot-pāt, sār-bohār; — (*in comp.*) bandī, whence rāstā-bandī, repairs of roads.

REPARABLE, kābil i marammat, kābil i ishlāh, ishlāh-pazīr, sadhā-ū, sudhranhār, 'ilāj- &c. -pazīr.

REPARATION, (*amends*) 'iwaz, badla, tāwān, dānd.

REPARTEE, jugat, ḥāzīr-jawābī, badiha, laṭīfa.

To REPARTEE, ḥāzīr-jawāb-h, laṭīfa-go, ī-k.

REPAST, jal-pān, kalewā, nāshāt, khānā, ṭā'am, tukrā, nawāla, bhokā, talkhā, sattū, adhār, jātrāmukh, nuḥul, khyrdani.

To REPAY, 'iwaz-d, badla-d, sazā-d; — (*to recompense*) ajr- &c. -d; — (*to reimburse*) denā, bhar-d, pūrā-k, de-dālnā.

REPEAL, ibṭāl, naskh, radd, tyāg.

To REPEAL, meṭ-d, mahū-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, matrūk-k, baṭīl-k, maukūf-k, tyāgnā.

REPEALER, muṭṭil, nāsikh.

To REPEAT, (*to speak or write again*) dohrānā, takrār-k, mukarrar-k; — (*to do again*) dusrā-kar-r, dūbārā-k, pher-k; — (*to rehearse*) kahnā, bayān-k, naḥl-k, parhnā, japnā, sunānā, kah-sunānā, parh-sunānā, bār-bār-kahnā, ghokhnā, chintnā, raṭnā, daurā-k, takrār-k; — (*the names of people*) ba marātib nam le-jānā or -kah-jānā; this is frequently expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthōn ke ta'in mal-mal (*repeatedly wringing his hands*); — (*by heart*) nok-zabān-parhnā.

REPEATEDLY, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bār-hā, aksar, bahut, haṭhaṭke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke, bār-bār.

REPEATER, dohrā-ū, ghokhū.

To REPEL, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daḥ-k, raf-k, baithālnā, dabānā, lautānā, paltānā.

REPELLER, dāfī, rokā-ū.

To REPENT, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -k, pashemān-h; — (*for sin*) tauba- &c. -k.

REPENTANCE, (*regret*) pachhtāwā, taḥassur, pashemāni; — (*penitence*) tauba, trāhi.

REPENTANT, muta, assif, mustaghfir, pashemān, trāhi-mān.

REPERCUSSION, kharḥ-iltiyām, ulaṭ-palaṭ.

REPOSITORY, (*magazine*) kachkol, makhzan.

REPETITION, takrār, takarrur, dohrā-o, ghokhan, chintan, 'iyāda, inābat.

To REPINE, kurbnā, rūṭhū, juurnā, nātawān-bini-k, gham- or koṭ-khānā, jalnā, mār-nā, dhasnā.

REPINER, nātawān-bin, gham-khā-ū.

To REPLACE, pher-r, baḥāl-k. [pūr-k, pur-k.

To REPLENISH, bharpāt-d, ma'mūr-k, labrez-k, bhar-REPLETE, bharā, pur, ma'mūr, ser.

REPLETION, bhartī, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, imtilā, par-bhartī.

REPLIER, mujib, jawāb-dih, uttari.

REPLY, jawāb, uttar, radd i kalām, pratyuttar.

To REPLY, jawāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.

REPORT, khabar, shuhrat, afwāh, ishtihār, gap, udhū, ā, āwāza, ghul-ghulā, āwā-ī, bāt, hū, bhañwārā, harf, khabar-khizri, khulāṣa, kaifiyat; — (*of a gun*) bharākā, dhafākā; — (*sound*) shabd, garj, dhamak; — (*state of a case*) ṣurat i ḥāl, dharam-patri.

To REPORT, kah-nā, olnā, ikrār-k, gap-mār-nā, yād-k.

REPORTED, zabān-zad, afwāhī, mashhūr.

REPORTER, mukhbir, khulāṣa-nawis, khabar-dār.

REPOSE, āram, āsā'ish, sain, sukḥ, istirāḥat, kal, chain, loṭ-poṭ, rāḥat, khwābi khargosh, karkur, nind.

To REPOSE, (a.) sulānā, āram- &c. -d; — (*to trust*) sompnā, sipurd-k; — (*to lodge*) rakhnā, rakḥ-chhoṇā; (n.) āram- &c. -k, leṭnā, sonā, sūtnā; — (*to rely*) takiya-k, bharosā-r, bhūlnā.

To REPOSIT, rakḥ-nā, dharnā, rakḥ-chhoṇā.

REPOSITORY, dharohar-sālā, makhzan, ganjina

REPREHENSIBLE, kābili-ilzām, ma'yūb, zabūn, dokh-jog, dokhī, ilzām-pazīr, girift-pazīr.

To REPRESENT, dalālat-k, ishārāt-k, dāl-h, chhāp-h; — (*to personate*) naḥl-k or -lānā, sawāng-banānā; — (*to shew*) dikhlanā, batlanā, kah-nā; — (*by petition*) 'arz- &c. -k; — (*to be a representative*) wakīl- &c. -honā.

REPRESENTATION, (*likeness*) shabih, taṣwīr, nazīr, mumāṣil, naḥl, chhāp, sadrish, rūdād, ṣurat-ḥāl, guzārīsh; — (*petition*) 'arz, iltimās, 'arz-ma'rūz, nibedan; — (*memorial*) 'arzi, 'arz-dāshat, mahṣar; — (*office of representing*) wikālat, niyābat.

REPRESENTATIVE, (sub.) jā-e-nishīn, kā'im-makām, wakīl, nā'ib, nā'ib-manā'ib, gumāshita, pesh-dast; — (*symbol*) 'alāmat, dalīl, nishān.

REPRESENTATIVE, (adj.) dāl, mumāṣil, ṣurat-numā.

REPRESENTER, nākil; — (*petitioner*) multamis.

To REPRESS, toṛnā, dabānā, roknā, ārnā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, man'- &c. bāz-r, mār-nā.

REPRESSION, rukā'o, shikast, shikastagī, kasr.

REPRIEVE, waḥḥa, muhlat, imhāl, chhuṭkārā, jān-bakhsī.

To REPRIEVE, waḥḥa- or muhlat-d.

REPRIMAND, chashm-numā'ī, jharḥī, glurkī, zajr, malāmat, sar-zanish, ilzām, dokh, tārnā, tāran, nāshīat, ta'zīr, 'itāb, bāt, harf, kanainthī.

To REPRIMAND, dāntnā, ḍapatnā, dokhnā, jharaknā, ghumaknā, jhārnā, sar-zanish- &c. -k, dabkānā, daṭānā, gosh-mālī-k.

REPRISAL, badla, 'iwaz, intikām, bair, wail, pādāsh, ogah, kol; — (*to make*) galū-mārnā, gāl-mār-nā.

REPROACH, ṭā'n, ṭā'na, malāmat, dushnām, gālī, boli, ṭanz, ta'annut, istihzā, mihnā, taubikh; — (*shame*, laj, nang, 'ār, 'aib, kalauk. [qahna, gbin-d.

To REPROACH, ṭā'n- &c. -k, latāṭnā, ṭā'na-mār-nā, REPROACHER, ṭānnāz, ṭā'in, malāmat-sāz.

REPROACHFUL, pur-ṭā'n, malāmat-āmez; — (*vile*) ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shā'ista, ruswā-sāz, lajāwan.

REPROACHFULLY, ṭā'n- &c. -se.

REPROBATE, gayā-guzrā, satyānās, kharāb, khasta, khwār, kharābātī.

To REPROBATE, maṭ'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, mal'ūn-jānnā, ṭhū ṭhū-k, malāmat-k.

REPROBATED, maṭ'ūn, mardūd, mal'ūn.

REPROBATENESS, zalālat, kharābī, satyānāsī.

REPROOF, gosh-mālī, tāran, dānt-sāus, tahdid.

To REPROVE, tārnā-k, sānsū, ulahnā-denā.

REPROVER, ṭā'in, ṭā'na-zan, tāḥak.

REPTILE, kīrā, makorā, kirm, munmunā, bhūngā, khazida; — (*reptiles of the earth*) hashrātu-l-arz.
REPUBLIC, ĵmā', jamhūr, garoh, jāfhā.
TO REPUDIATE, ṭalāk-d, tyāg-k, chhoṛnā, nikālānā, bāhar-kar-d.
REPUDIATION, ṭalāk, tyāg; — (*temporary*) ḡihār.
REPUGNANCE, (*contrariety*) ikhtilāf, takhāluf, — (*aversion*) bair, khich, kashidagī, gurez, daregh, zidd, nafrat, ghin, jalan.
REPUGNANCY, tawāḥhush, mukhālifi.
REPUGNANT, (*contrariety*) mukhālif, mughā'ir, bar-khilāf, khilāf, ghair-muṭābiq, mutaḡā'id, bāhar, mutawāḥhish.
REPUGNANTLY, ikhtilāf- &c. -se.
REPULSE, rukā'o, haṭā'o, paspā'ī, shikast.
TO REPULSE, mār-d or -chalānā, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, daf-k, paspā-k.
REPULSION, mudāfa'at, daf'iya, indifā'.
REPUTABLE, bhalā, mu'tabar, jaspāt, srl-mān or -jukt.
REPUTABLY, ḥurmat- &c. -se, bā-ābrū.
REPUTATION, **REPUTE**, (*credit*) nām, ābrū, ḥurmat, wīkār, i'tibār, mu'tabari, nek-nāmī, jaspātī, bharam, mān, āb, nām o nāmūs, nām o nang, sākh, mātā; — (*of good repute*) nek-nām (opposed to bad-nām, *of bad repute*).
TO REPUTE, jānnā, būjhnā, giinnā, aṭkalnā, kabnā, bharam- &c. -r.
REQUEST, darkhwaṣṭ, khwāhish, du'ā, 'arz, binai, iltimās, sawāl, maqṣad, gharaz, chāh, talāsh, khoj, mār, uṭhān, khapatī, khich; — (*it is no request*) ko, i pūchhā nahīn.
TO REQUEST, pūchhnā, darkhwaṣṭ-k, ṭalab- &c. -k, chāhuā, māngnā, sukhān-d, niyāz-d.
REQUESTER, ṭālib, multamis, muṭṭaḡī, multawī; — (*in comp.*) khwāh, as dād-khwāh, *one who requests justice*.
REQUIEM, pretmanjari, fātiha-durūd.
TO REQUIRE, (*to need*) chāhnā, muṭṭāj-h, zarūr- &c. -h, laḡnā; — (*in comp.*) ṭalab-h; thus, maram-mat-talab-h, *to require repairs*; miḥnat-ṭalab-h, *to need labour*, &c.; — (*as occasion may require*) ba kadr i iṭiyāj, ba kadr i zarūrat, jaisā chāhiye, jetā chāhiye.
REQUIRED, maṭlūb; — (*to be*) chāhnā, maṭlūb-h.
REQUIRER, muṭṭaḡī, ṭālib.
REQUISITE, (adj.) zarūr, iṭiyāj, lāzim, munāsib, lā-budd, maṭlūb, darkār, parojan, chāhiye; — (*it was requisite*) chahitā thā.
REQUISITELY, zarūratān, bi-ḡ-zarūrat.
REQUISITENESS, zarūrat, luzūm, munāsibat.
REQUISITES, (sub.) lāzima, lawāzim, zarūriyāt, sāmān, saranjām, asbāb, maṣālīh, sāmagrī.
REQUISITION, **REQUEST**, iltijā, ijazāt-khwābi, taḡāzā, iṭtizā, isti'ānat, maṭhauf.
REQUITAL, 'iwaḡ, badla, intikām, pādāshṭ, jazā, sazā, mukāfāt, dānd.
TO REQUITE, 'iwaḡ- &c. -d, bhugṭānā, phirānā.
TO BE REQUITED, 'āid-ānā, pher-ānā, palaṭnā, bhutnā.
R ALE, hāz-faroshī.
TO RESCIND, (*to abolish*) uṭhā-d, mauḡūf-k.
RESCRIPT, farmān, ḥukm-nāma, manshūr.
RESCUE, makhlāsi, jiyādān, rihā'ī, āzādī.
TO RESCUE, chhoṛānā, nikālānā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k, rihā-k.
RESCUER, rihāninda, chhoṛāne-wālā.
RESEARCH, khoj, talāsh, taftūsh, surāgh, ta'ammuk.
TO RESEARCH, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k.

RESEMBLANCE, mushābahat, barābarī, laḡā'o, milāp, mel, chhū, ā'o, tamṣil, shabih, nazīr, ishtibāh, sam-āntā, jhunak.
TO RESEMBLE, milnā, laḡnā, paṛuā, jānā, honā, mushābahat- &c. -r, mushābih-h, mumāsil- &c. -h; — (*to compare*) milānā, laḡānā, tashbih-d, nazīr-lānā.
RESEMBLING, mānind, miṣāl; — (*in comp.*) wār, āna, wash, ḡūn, sā.
TO RESENT, khūjnā, burā- &c. -mānnā, bair-lānā, garānī-lānā.
RESENTFUL, **RESENTER**, zūd-ranj, kina-war, kina-kash.
RESENTINGLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, 'adāwat-se.
RESENTMENT, kina, bughḡ, 'adāwat, bair, laḡ, kānī, kadūrat.
RESERVATION, laḡā'o, las, riyā, riyā-kārī, dūrangī, kapāt.
RESERVE, ubār; — (*custody*) iṭiyāt, lihāz, chintā, giriftagī, kashidagī, khich, ainch, istādagī, takalluf, sankoch; — (*condition*) shart; — (*tell him without reserve*) us se be laḡā'o kaho.
TO RESERVE, rakhnā, ubārnā, bachā-r, rakḡ-chhoṛnā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, laḡā-r, jogānā, pasandāz-k.
RESERVED, (*coy*) sharmilā, lajlilā, mahjūb, sankochī, pur-hijāb; — (*sullen*) rūkhā, anmilā, nā-āshnā-mizāj, pumba-dahan, girifta, kam-sukhan, mū'e munh-kā, be-ras.
RESERVEDLY, iṭiyāt- &c. -se, waswās- &c. -se.
RESERVEDNESS, rūkhā'ī, pumba-dahanī. [padnā.
RESERVOIR, (*of water*) haūz, tālāb, pokhrā, saḡāba.
TO RESIDE, rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ghar-k, baiṭh-rahnā, sakūnat-r.
RESIDENCE, ghar, makān, maskan, maḡām, māwā, ikāmat, ḡiyām, basḡit, būd o bāsh, nibās, asthān, ṭhākan, maskanat.
RESIDENT, baiṭhwāyak, asthānik, nibāsī, muḡīm, mutamakkin, khudkāshṭ, chhaparband; — (*opposed to non-resident*) pāhi-kāshṭ; — (*agent*) wakil (among the English, perhaps improperly), saḡāwal, baṛā-sāhib.
RESIDUE, bāḡī, tatimma, bachṭī.
TO RESIGN, chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tark-k, isti'āfa-d, dast-bardār-h, hāth-dhonā, gayī-k, dar-guzarnā, ibrā'e zimma-h; — (*to consign*) sompnā, taslim-k, amānat-r; — (*to give*) denā, de-ḡālnā, bakhsnā; — (*to providence*) tawakkul-r or -k, mutawakkil-h.
RESIGNATION, tark, isti'āfa, tyāḡtā, istibrā, istifā; — (*to providence*) tawakkul, taḡammul, akāshrit, nisprīh; — (*submission*) ta'biyat, mutāba'at, tābi-dāri.
RESIGNED, (*to fate*) ḡāzī ba raḡā, akās-birtī.
RESIN, dhūnā, dhūp, karā'el, karāyal, rāl, chemp.
TO RESIN, dhūpnā, chemp-laḡānā.
TO RESIST, thāmbhnā, roknā, muḡābala- &c. -k, laṛnā, ārnā, aṭkānā, tālnā, barābarī-k; — (*as a wall*) mazbūṭī-k, ṭhaharnā.
RESISTANCE, muḡābalat, muzāḡamat, rok-ṭok, zor, muḡāwamat; — (*non-resistance*) ghair-muḡāwamat.
RESISTLESS, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muzāḡamat.
RESOLVABLE, sādhāran, ḡābil i ḡall, ḡall-paḡir.
RESOLVABLE, ḡābil i gudāz, ḡhulā'ū, ḡalā'ū.
TO RESOLVE, (*to determine*) bichārnā, ḡaṣṭ- &c. -k, ṭhānnā, ṭhaharnā, kamar-b, pair-ropnā or -ḡārnā; — (*to solve*) ḡall-k, munḡall-k, batlānā, gam-k; — (*to analyze*) tafriḡ-k, bhīn-k.
RESOLVENT, **RESOLVER**, muḡallil, pāchak, ḡhulā'ū, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gudāz.

RESOLUTE, mustakill, mazbūṭ, ṣābit-kadam, ustuwār, man-chalā, jī-ū- or jiv-gar, porhā, prānī, ṣāhib-istiklāl, mangarā, jiwaṭ, dhangar, akhar.

RESOLUTELY, istiklāl- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.

RESOLUTENESS, istiklāl, himmat, mazbūṭī, manchalī, ustuwāri, ṣābit-kadami.

RESOLUTION, (v. *resoluteness*) kaṣḍ-muṣammam, 'azm-bil-jazim, 'azimat, pran, pesh-nihād, dhāras, dhing, dhithā, i; — (solution) hall, tahlil, pachā, o; — (analysis) tafrik, tajwiz, bichār.

RESORT, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhīr.

TO RESORT, ekthān-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, daurnā, ba-tūrnā, tūt-parnā, iṭimā-h or -k.

TO RESOUND, (n.) bhar- or gūnj-rahna, sumarnā; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, ranchānā, bajānā; — (to be much mentioned) bājnā.

RESOURCE, 'ilāj, chāra, upā, i, daur, hikmat, utjog.

TO RESOW, dū-bāra-bonā.

RESPECT, (honour) adab, ta'zīm, takrim, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhā, o, ādar, niyāz, byohār, barā, i, mān, khāṭir, pās, mayā-moh; — (attention) dhyān, ilti-fāt, ghaur, mulāhaza, surt; — (relation) nisbat, mel; — (with respect to) haḳḳ meṇ, par; — (in many respects) bahut bāton meṇ; — (in every respect) har-ṭaraf, ba-har-ṣurat, ba-har-hāl; — (to pay one's respects) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulāzamat-k, ḍandaut- or ḍandawat-k, kadam- or -āstānabosi-k, pānw-lagnā.

TO RESPECT, (to relate to) 'alāka-r, munāsat-r, lagā, o- &c. -r, milnā, jānā; — (to regard) barā- &c. -jānnā, barā, i-k; — (to esteem) 'aziz-jānnā or -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r; — (to observe) dhyān- &c. -r or -k.

RESPECTABLE, mu'tabar, muhtaram, muwaḳḳar, ṣā-hib-ābrū, ādarī, mānī, adhikāri, mu'azzam, nek-nām, wājibu-t-ta'zīm. [kochi.]

RESPECTFUL, mu, addab, ahli adab, ṣāhib-imtiyāz, san-

RESPECTFULLY, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

RESPECTIVE, khāss, makhsūs, nij, apnā-apnā.

RESPECTIVELY, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardan-fardan; — (relatively) ba-nisbat, nisbatan.

RESPIRATION, tanaffus, dam-zadagi.

TO RESPIRE, dam-lenā, sāns-chhornā.

RESPIRE, fursat, chhuṭṭī, subihṭā, bich, farāghat, nāgha, pakhat.

TO RESPIRE, chhornā, fursat- &c. -d, tawāḳḳuf-k.

RESPONDENCE, tajalli, jalwa, darakhshindagi, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkāhaṭ, jagmagāhaṭ, āb o tāb.

RESPLENDENT, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrānī, darakhshinda, lāmi', jot-mān, prakāsi, munir, kajjal, jhalak-dār.

RESPLENDENTLY, tajalli- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

RESPONSE, jawāb, uttar, pratyutar.

RESPONSIBILITY, manauti, jawāb-dih, zimma, bharam.

RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-dih, zamān, kafil; — (credit-able) mu'tabar, i'tibārī, bharmi.

TO BE RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-d, zimma-k, zāmini-d, nishān-d, bich-parnā. [mu'tabari.]

RESPONSIBLENESS, kafālat, zamānat, zāmini, i'tibār, RESPONSIVE, jawābī-sawālī, jawāb-dih.

REST, āram, sukh, sukūn, qarār, āsā, ish, iṭminān, chain, kal, asthirtā, istirāhat, āsūdagi, farāghat, fursat, sain, nichal, lotpot; — (pause) wakfa, atak; — (sleep) nind, khwāb; — (support) ṭek, ār, thāmbh, takiya, āsrā; — (remainder) bāki, ubārū, mābaḳī; — (others) aur (obl. auron), ghair (obl. ghairon), agle (obl. aglo); — (among the rest) az-ān-jumla, 'alā-hāza-l-kiyās; — (the rest) aur-sab, bāki sāki.

TO REST, (n. to repose) āram-k, leṭnā, sonā; — (to die) marṇā; — (from labour, &c.) sustānā, dam-lenā; — (to stop) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, arnā, thāmbhnā, atāknā, utarnā; — (a firelock) ghūṭne par-d; — (to continue) rahnā; — (to be at rest) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-harkat-h, sun-h; — (to be satisfied) rāzi-h, kābul-k, mānnā; — (to lean on) takiya- &c. -k, uṭhanghnā; — (to depend on) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣar-li, bandhej-h; (a.) āram- &c. -d, rakhnā.

RESTIFF, machlā, magrā, chalbhidhrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, aṭail, aṭayal.

TO BE RESTIFF, machlā, i- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

RESTIFNESS, machlā, i, magrā, i, chalbhidhrā, i, gardan-kashi, sar-kashi.

RESTITUTION, istirdād, wāpasī, phirā, o, bāz-dihī.

RESTLESS, be-āram, be-ḳarār, be-kāl, nir-asthir, be-chain, byākul, muṭṭarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, pāra.

RESTLESSLY, be-āramī- &c. -se, be-chainī-se.

RESTLESSNESS, be-āramī, be-ḳarārī, be-kālī, iztirāb, ujaṭā, be-dārī.

RESTORATION, istirdād, baḥālī, bāz-dihī.

RESTORATIVE, pusht, muḳawwī, shafā-bakhsh.

TO RESTORE, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pher-lānā, sambhālānā, banānā, durust-k, baḥāl-k, kharā-k.

RESTORE, (restorative) ba-hāl-kār, tāzagi-bakhsh, moṭā, ū; — (in comp.) bakhsh or diḥ.

TO RESTRAIN, roknā, atkānā, ārnā, chhenknā, thāmbhnā, sambhālānā, zabṭ- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, tornā, khā-j, pher-r, moṛnā, khainch-nā; — (the breath) chorānā, sādnā, kurk-k; — (to abridge) ghaṭānā, kam-k; — (to limit) mahṣūr-k, ḥaṣar-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

RESTRAINABLE, kābilu-z-zabṭ, rokne-jog.

RESTRAINER, zabṭī, mānī', rokwayī, muzāḥim.

RESTRAINT, rok, atkā, o, ḳaid, band, zabṭ, ta'arruz, bandhej, be-maḳdūrī; — (limitation) menḍ, ḥadd, inḥiṣār.

TO RESTRICT, &c. (v. to restrain, limit, &c.).

RESTRICTION, ḥadd-bandī, inḥiṣār, iḳtiṣār.

RESTRICTING, bandhejī, iḳtiṣār-sāz.

RESULT, phal, ḥāsil, mahāsil, nikās, nichor, ṣamra, natija, bāz-gashṭ, inṣirām, khāmīyāza.

TO RESULT, uṭhnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natija-h, upajñā, phalnā. [yāftani.]

RESUMABLE, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-pazir, bāz-

TO RESUME, pher-lenā, pher-pakarnā, pher-ikhtiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k; — (a discourse, &c.) pher-shurū'-k.

RESUMPTION, bāz-yāftī, bāz-girī.

RESURRECTION, ba's o nashr, rust-khez, ḥaṣhr, ḳiyāmat, parlai, fardā or fardā e ḳiyāmat, parlai-kāl, ḥaṣhr o nashr.

TO RESUSCITATE, murda-jilānā, ihyā-k.

TO RETAIL, khurda-bechnā, phūṭ-kar-bechnā, khurda-faroshī-k, phūṭgat-bechnā, bechā-khonchi-k.

RETAILER, phūṭgatī, khurda-farosh, ṭuṭ-pūnjiyā, khurdiya, dūkānī (opposed to ṭhokdār, koṭhī-wāl, a wholesale dealer).

TO RETAIN, rakhnā, lagā, e-r, pakarnā, ṭikānā, pher-r, dār, atkā, e-r, mār-lenā or -baiṭhnā, hāzm-k, pachānā; — (to contain) pi- or khā-j, mārnā; — (counsel, &c.) apnānā, gāṭhnā, rok-r; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

RETAINER, lagā-lipṭā, dāman-gir, rafik, muṣāhib.

TO RETALIATE, badla- &c. -lenā, 'iwaṣ- &c. -d, jhagrā-pakarnā, jhagar-dharnā.

RETALIATION, iwaṣ, badla, bair, mukāfāt, jazā, ḳiṣās.

TO RETARD, atkānā, roknā, mānī'-li, harj-k, tākhīr-k, piche-d.

RETARDATION, atkā, o, mumāna'at, muzāḥimat.
RETARDER, atkā, ū, akāji, māni', muzāḥim, hārij.
To RETCH, phenk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.

RETENTION, imśāk, jamā, o, thambhā, o, pakar; — (memory) hāḥḥa, hiḥḥ, samā, i, bandhej, girift; — (science of) indri bajri; — (causing retention, as medicines, &c.) thambhā, ū, mumsik, imśāki, imśāk-āwar, bandhej-kāri.

RETENTIVE, hāḥḥ, gārhā, bandheji, mumsik, kābiḥ, muwākhiz; — (as a memory) wasi', barā.

RETICULAR, RETIFORM, RETICULATED, jāli, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhri-dār.

RETINUE, jilau, sawāri, kor, ḥasham o khadam, tuzuk, zail, sāthi-sanghātī.

To RETIRE, (n.) jāta-rahnā, uṭh-j, sidhārnā, bar-khāst-b, chale-jānā, chhip-j, oṭ- or alag- or kināre-hojānā, tarah-de-jānā, haṭ- or dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- or oḥal-hojānā, uṭh-chalnā; — (to retreat) pahlū-tihī-k; — (to go into retirement) goshe men-j; — (from the public) ghar-baiṭhnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, talnā, saraknā, chalnā; — (from the world) tarku-d-dunyā-k; — (before an enemy) ghūnghaṭ-khānā (v. to remove); (a.) chhipānā, rū-posh-k, parde-baiṭhānā.

RETIRED, chhipā, poshida, alag, ekānti, nirālā, gosha-gir, khāna-dost or -nishin, sahrā-nishin, parda-nishin, mukhaddara.

RETIREDNESS, tanhā, i, gosha-gīri or -nishini, &c.

RETIREMENT, khalwat, tanhā, i, oḥal, oḥaltā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha-gīri, gosha-nishini, khalwat-nishini, parda-nishini, ekānt.

RETORT, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.

To RETORT, palṭā-d, palat- or pher-mārnā, dohrānā, laṭānā; — (to be retorted) palat-parnā, āge-ānā, yād-h.

To RETOUCH, nazar i sāni-k, hāth-phernā.

To RETRACT, phernā, moṛnā, bāz-khainchnā.

RETREAT, (of an army) pahlū-tihī; — (retirement) khalwat-gāh, gosha; — (asylum) māman, maljā, mawās; — (recession) paspā, i, bāzgashtī-ḥālat, murāja'at; — (lodge) konā, takiya, āsram, bis-rām, galī.

To RETREAT, piṭh-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-tihī-k, pāw-uthnā, picch-pāw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ghasaknā, haṭnā, haṭaknā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardān-h; — (to retire) gosha- &c. pakarnā, mungawī-h.

To RETRENCH, kāṭnā, ghaṭānā, chhāṭnā, kam-k, hāth-sikornā.

RETRENCHMENT, ikhtisār, kaṭauti, ghaṭā, o, chhāṭ, chhaṭā, o, kam-kharchi.

RETRIBUTION, talāfi, jazā, 'iwaz, intikām, sazā.

To RETRIEVE, sambhālnā, bharnā, miṭānā, thāmbhnā, mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.

RETROACTIVE, bāz-gashtī, phirtā, palṭā, ū, &c.

RETROGRADE, pas-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaund, wāpas-raw, kakhari.

RETROGRESSION, paspā, i, wāpas-rawī, mu'āwadat, pachhaundā, i.

RETROSPECT, RETROSPECTION, bāz-purs, pas-bini, pas- or bāz-naḥri.

RETROSPECTIVE, pas-bin, pas-nigarān, bāz-bin.

RETURN, (of a person or thing) pher, phirā, o, bāz-gasht, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murāja'at; — (retribution) painchā, 'iwaz, intikām, jazā, sazā, bainā, pherā, irjā, talāfi, tadārūk; — (profit) naf, paidā, ish; — (restitution) istirdād, pher-phirā, o; — (of a visit) did-wādid; — (vehicle) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhāḥ, half or return hire; phirt-kishtī, a return boat.

To RETURN, (n.) phirnā, palatnā, bahūrnā, laṭnā, pher-ānā, laṭ-ānā, palat-ānā, ghūm-ānā or -jānā, 'aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'ā, id-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaṭnā, haṭnā, &c. tarnā; — (to answer) kabnā, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, bahurānā, laṭānā; — (ramrods) gaz khazāne-men-rakhnā; — (a visit) bāzdid-k, pardarsan-k; — (a salute) radd i salām-k; — (to requite) 'iwaz- &c. -d.

To REVEAL, kahinā, kholnā, nakl-k, gāhir-k, mun-kashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkāra-k, hawedā-k, ubhārnā, phornā, ukṭānā; — (to impart divinely) waḥi- &c. -bhejnā.

REVEALED, (divinely) nāzil, nuzūli; — (public) āshkāra, gāhir.

REVEALER, mukhbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.

REVEL, REVELRY, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, mugar-masti, chagharbā, jam-ghaṭ. [masṭi-k, birājnā.]

To REVEL, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-REVELATION, waḥi, khabar, akās-bāni, prasidhtā, tanzil, nuzul.

REVELLER, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamghaṭī.

REVENGE, intikām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kina, dambh, 'aks, 'iwaz.

To REVENGE, intikām- or 'iwaz- or badla- &c. -lenā, kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhiza-k, muḥāsiba-lenā, bair-sārnā.

REVENGEFUL, pur-kina, kina-war, shutur-kina, kina-kash, ghūnā, dambhāhā, kanihā.

REVENGEFULLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, bair-se.

REVENGER, muntakim, kāhir, kābhār, jabbār, bair-sādhak, muwākhiz, intikāmi, intikām-jo or -gir, or -kash, harbairi.

REVENUE, āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prapat, ugāhi, maḥsūl, khirāj, taḥsil, ḥāsil, jam, māl-guzārī kha-zāna, tarān, māl-sā, ir, māl-wājib, kar, maḥāl, māl-wajahāt, yāft, āmadani; — (revenue-matters) mālikām; — (year) fasli sāl; — (the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments) kist-bandi; — (the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new) punniyā, bijai-dasmi.

To REVERBERATE, (a.) palṭā-d, pher-d; (n.) palat-ānā or -jānā.

REVERBERATION, ḥarkat i bāzgasht, palṭā, o.

To REVERSE, REVERENCE, buzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrim- &c. k, mānnā.

REVERENCE, takrim, taukīr, ihtirām, ifukhār, taḥrim, ikrām, i'zāz, mān; — (respect) adab, ta'zim, ādar; — (bow) taslim, namaskār, ḍaṇḍaut or ḍaṇḍawat, sijda, pālāgan.

REVEREND, buzurg, medhā, pramānik, mufakkhar, mu'azzam, gosā, iṇ; — (title) shāh, bhagat, pirmursid thus, Nānak shāh, the reverend Nanak.

REVERENT, REVERENTIAL, mu, āḍāb, ta'zimi.

REVERENTLY, adab- &c. -se or āḍāb-se.

REVERSE, (change) pher, inkilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṭā, zidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; ḥabshi kā nām kāfur, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.

To REVERSE, phernā, ulṭānā, aundhānā, munḥalib- &c. -k, ulaṭ-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardān-k, sar-nigūn-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, uṭhā-d, ulaṭ pulat-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.

REVERSED, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūn, nigūn, munḥalib, ma'kūs, maḥlūb, ḥalb, mardūd.

To REVERT, phirnā, 'ā, id-h, rājī-h, āge-ānā.

REVERY, REVERIE, fikr, dhyān, soch, bagal-dhyān, bharam-bhor, maḥwiyyat.

REVIEW, nazar, nazar i sāni, bāz-pursi, mukābila, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh; — (of troops) kawa'id.

to REVIEW, pber-dekhnā, nazar i ṣāni- &c. -k, jāchnā, dekhnā, soḍhnā; — (*to muster*) 'arḡ-lenā or -k, nazar-andāz-k, ḡawā'id-lenā.

to REVILE, ḡaliyānā, ḡālī-d, dushnām-d, sakht-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ṭān tashnī- &c. -k, latār-nā, le-ḡālnā, malāmat-k, thūtkār-k.

REVILER, ṭā'na-zan, malāmat-go, mazammātī.

REVISAL, REVISE, REVISION, nazar i ṣāni, muṣannā.

to REVISE, nazar i ṣāni- &c. -k, taṣṭih-karnā.

REVISER, ṣaḡih-karne-wālā, punar-drishtak.

to REVISIT, bāz-did-k, phir-mulākāt-k.

REVIVAL, jilā, o, jagā, o, sar-sabzi, tāzagī, bāz-zist.

to REVIVE, (n.) ji-uthnā, zinda-h, jagnā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, ji-ā or -phirnā, phir-jinā, dam-jagnā, lau-hārnā, mar-ke-jinā; (a.) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jag-ānā, dam-jagānā, ukṭārnā, uthānā.

RE-UNION, ittifāk, joṛ, waṣl, mel, milāp.

to RE-UNITE, (n.) milnā, wāsil-h, muttafiḡ-k; (a.) joṛnā, milānā, wāsil- &c. -k.

REVOCABLE, kābil i mansūkh, miṭne-jog, naskh-pazīr.

REVOCATION, (*recall, repeal*) naskh, tanāsakh.

to REVOKE, (*to repeal*) meṭ-d, uthā-d, mansūkh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

REVOLT, phūṭ, bar-gashtagī, inhīrāf, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, gurez, hindūānī, bhagel, rū-gardānī, phūṭ-phatṭakkar.

to REVOLT, phirnā, phir-j, anṭnā, phūṭnā, bar-gashta-h, munḡarif-h, baghī-h, rū-gardān-h.

REVOLTER, baghī, bādī, bhagelū, sar-kash.

to REVOLVE, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, bhauṇā, daur- &c. -k, charḡh- &c. -mārnā, pardachhin-h, wārnā, pherī-d, ḡāḡiḡ-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, bhau-ānā; — (*to consider*) taulnā, jāchnā.

REVOLUTION, pber, inkilāb, bhaṇwar, daur, gardish, daurān, haulān, chakar, taḡwīl, pherā, ghumā, o, phirā, o, &c. gardān, gardī, khānī, whence nādir-gardī, the invasion of Nādir Shāh; kāsīm 'alī-khānī, the reign of Kāsīm-'Alī, and the present ashrāf-gardī, or succession of the nobles.

REVOLUTIONARY, gardishi, gardānī, inkilābī.

REVULSION, i'āda, kashish, olambā or ulambā.

REVULSIVE, mu'awid, phirā, ū.

REWARD, ajr, ṣila, muzd, ujrāt, jazā, sawāb, dān, pun, barakat, mubādila, pādāsh, natija, shukrāna, nī'ma-l-badl.

to REWARD, baḡhshnā, baḡhshish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

REWARDER, dānī, datā, ājir, muṣib, punyātmā.

RHAPSODY, chār-darchār, suḡhan i nā-paiwasta.

RHETORIC, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājnit, 'ilm i balāḡhat, 'ilm i fasāḡhat, 'ilm i sanāya-badāya.

RHETORICIAN, ahli-kalām, rājnitī, suḡhan-go.

RHEUM, (*catarrh*, &c.) pānī, nūcā.

RHEUMATIC, RHEUMY, bātī, bāiḡhā, bārid.

RHEUMATISM, bāi, bāt, ḡaṭhiyā-bā, o, bād, waj i ma-fāṣal; — (*humour*) bā, o, jhanak, āmbāt.

RHINOCEROS, ḡainḡā, ḡargadan; — (*horn of*) khāḡ.

RHODOPHNE, (*flower*) kaner, khar-zahra.

RHUBARB, rewand; — (*of China*) rewand i chīnī.

RHYME, kāfiya, saḡ, tuk, samband, radif, jamak; — (*the art of rhyming*) kawāfi; — (*without rhyme or reason*) be ṭhaur be ṭhikānā, nā ḡaḡk nā rawā.

to RHYME, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, milit-h, kāfiya-bandī-k, jamaknā, tuk-kāri-k.

RHYMER, kāfiya-go, bhāt, tuk-kār.

RHYTHMATICAL, musajja', mauzūn, muḡaffā, man-ḡūmī panjari, bā-kāfiya, fikra-band.

RIB, panjari, pānjar, paṇsli, pasli, rag, resha; — (*of a vessel*) chāṇḡā, kamānī, nas.

RIBALD, muḡhallaza-go, phakkariyā, bhāṇḡ, rāḡh.

PIBALDRY, phakkar, fuḡsh, pūch, pūchiyāt, muḡhal laza.

RIBALD, RIBBON, paṭṭī, ḡor, fit (from fīta, Port.).

RIBBED, panjri-dār, chāṇḡe-dār, pahlū-dār.

to RIB-ROAST, (*to cudgel*) chūr-k, chāḡā-banānā.

RICE, (*the plant or grain in the husk*) dhān, shālī, urz. razz; — (*cleaned*) biranj, chāwal, tandul; — (*boiled*) bhāt, khushkā, mahā-prashād; — (*with milk*, &c.) khīr, hawikh, firnī, shīr-biranj; — (*preparation of*) pīthā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: sukhḡās, jaḡhan, sāṭhi, pasahri, tinnī, arwā, bagar, ūsnā, selā, hansrāj, kanbī; — (*bruised*) churwā; — (*parched*) tilchā, olī, sīṭhā; — (*season for planting*, &c.) leo, o; — (*land*) kyār; — (*the sweepings or refuse of rice*) kūṇḡā; — (*a sort of boiled rice*) gulathī, rasāwal, tasmī.

RICH, (*opulent*) daulat-mand, dhanī, dhanik, bhāḡ-mān, mutamawwīl, ṭālī'-mand, takāitā, naḡḡdā, zar-dār, moṭā, dhanwān, darbī, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar o tāza, shah-sabz, zar-rez, malāmāl, pur-zar, mun'im; — (*valuable*) 'amda, fakhira, udār; — (*fertile*) jaiyid, shādāb, upjan, ḡo, eṇḡā; — (*full*) bharā, pur, ma'mūr; — (*the rich and poor*) ḡhanī o ḡharib.

RICHES, māl, daulat, jam'aiyat, dhan, sampat, dām, amwāl, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

RICHLY, ziyādātī-se, bahut, bahutāyāt-se.

RICHNESS, (*opulence*) daulat-mandī, māl-dārī, ḡhinā-wat, dhankāi, shah-sabzi, zar-rezi; — (*fertility*) shādābī, moṭāi.

RICK, tūda, dher, ṭāl, ambār, ganj, kundrā, rās.

RICKETS, (*the disease*) giribbād, ḡaṭhiyābāw.

to RID, clihoṛānā, āzād-k, riḡā-k, khalāṣ-k; — (*to clear*) khālī-k, ḡāf-k, jhār-d.

RIDDANCE, chbuṭkāra, āzādī, bachā, o.

RIDDLE, mu'amma, pabelī, drisht-kūṭ, chīstān, jhūlnā, bhed, ḡhiṭiyārī, lapeṭ, būjh-bujhawwal; — (*sieve*) jharnā, ḡhirbāl.

to RIDDLE, (a. to solve) ḡall-k; — (*to guess*) būjh-nā; — (*to sift*) chālānā, jhārnā, ākhnā; (n.) mu'amma-bolnā.

to RIDE, sawār-h, chārḡnā, baiṭhnā, sawārī-k, chār-haitī-k; — (*well*) āsan-jamānā; — (*as a vessel*) honā, kharā-h, langar-par-h; — (*double*) radif-meṇ honā.

RIDER, sawār, rākib, sawār-kār, chārḡhaitā, aswār, bāḡi; — (*horse-breaker*) chābuk-sawār, ḡhur-chārḡhā.

RIDGE, mend, ḡāṇḡā, ṭilā, māḡḡ, ḡhār; — (*of the back*) riṭ, ganḡor; — (*of a house*) markachā, māḡrā, bāṇḡrā, māḡar, mukh-joṛ, mundeṛā, kha-jūrā; — (*pole*) bareṇḡā, balinḡī.

RIDICULE, haṇsī, zaḡh, māzhaka, tasakhkhur, sukh-riya, māzāḡ, ṭhāṭholī, ṭhāṭhā, haṇsāi, tazḡhik, rish-khāṇḡī, bhāṇḡ-bhāṇḡāu, ā.

to RIDICULE, haṇsnā, ṭhāṭhā- &c. -k, tazḡhik-k or -banānā, āṛe-thāṭhō-lenā.

RIDICULOUS, haṇsā, ū, kābil i tazḡhik, lāiḡ i tasakh-khur, haṇsne-jog, tazḡhiki.

RIDING, sawārī, chārḡhaitī; — (*a riding-coat*) bā-rānī, fargḡhol.

RIFE, bahut, ḡhālīb, 'amm, 'ālam-gīr.

RIFRAFF, utār, phirtā, utāran, chḡhāṭ-chḡhūṇṭ.

RIFLE, (*gun*) damānak; — (*man*) ḡarāwal, bahliyā.

to RIFLE, lūṭnā, chḡhīn-lenā, chorānā, urānā, jhār-lejānā.

RIFLER, luterā, choṭṭā, chor, ḡhānim or ḡhanim.

RIFT, chāk, darz, shigāf, darār.

to RIFT, (n.) phāṭnā, phūṭnā, chir-j; (a.) phāṛnā, phoṛnā, chirnā.

To RIG, banānā, singārā, ārasta-k, taiyār-k, sañ-wārā.

RIGGING, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rasanpāt, asbāb.

RIGGISH, (libidinous) chodwānsī, māngnā; — (in comp.) marāni.

To RIGGLE, marwānā, lagwānā, dōlānā.

RIGHT, (just) durust, wājibi, lā,ik, musallam, shā,ista, hamwār, achchhā, bhalā, ma'kul, hisābi, sidh, sudh, sudhrā; — (not left) dāhinā, rāst, yamin, sidhā; — (straight) mustakim; — (-line) khatti mustakim; — (you are right, sir) āp durust farmāte.

RIGHT! (interjec.) thik, durust, khūb, khair.

RIGHT, (sub. due) haḥk (pl. huḥuk, pad), da'wā, aṇs; — (justice) insāf, 'adālat, dād, nyā, o, istiḥkāk, khunt, neg; — (property) milk, māl; — (power) kudrat, kuwwat, ikhtiyār, ghaz; — (opposed to error) silhat; — (not the left) dāhinā, dast i rāst; — (right and left) chap o rāst; — (right or wrong) haḥk nā haḥk, bhale-bure, ho na ho, būd nā būd, adbadā-ke; — (right against) amne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhī; — (to put to rights) sudhārānā, sādhnā, sājnā, ārasta-k, murattab- &c. -k, jāe sir-r.

To RIGHT, nek- &c. -k, haḥk- &c. -dilānā.

RIGHTOUS, nek, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, sādik, sāf, sūfi, pāk, munṣif, 'ādil, nyā, i, rāst-bāz, khūb, musallī, sādḥ, khudā-tars.

RIGHTEOUSLY, neki- &c. -se, 'ādilānā, munṣifānā.

RIGHTEOUSNESS, RIGHTFULNESS, neki, bhalā, i, salāhiyat, niko-kāri, rāstī, sachā, i, sidḥ, safā, i, pākī, rāst-bāzi, munṣifi, khūbi, khudā-tarsi, sādhtā.

RIGHTFUL, mustahaḥk, zī-haḥk, haḥk-dār.

RIGHTFULLY, insāf- &c. -se, bā-haḥk.

RIGHT HAND, dāhinā-hāth, sidhā-hāth, dast i rāst, yamin; — (-man) 'aḳ i kull, hāth-pāw, muhrā.

RIGHTLY, lā,ikānā, rāstī- &c. -se, insāf-se.

RIGHTNESS, durustī, shā,istagi, silhat, sudhtā; — (straightness) rāstī, sidhā, i, istiḥkāt.

RIGID, sakht, karā, kaṭhor, shadid, kaṭhin, sakhtgīr; — (account) jaujau kā hisāb.

RIGIDITY, RIGIDNESS, sakhtī, shiddat, karakhtagi, durushtī, karā, i, kaṭhortā.

RIGIDLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

RIGLET, (flat thin piece of wood) paṭṭī, takhtī.

RIGOROUS, sakht, shadid, durusht, karakht.

RIGOROUSLY, sakhtī- &c. -se.

RIGOUR, (shivering) sirsirahāt; — (austerity) riyāzat, zuhd, tapassyā, kasb. [barhā, panwat, bānji.

RILL, nahar, kūl, nālī, pain, sotī, ābrez, kanwak,

RIM, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, aunṭh.

RIND, chhilkā, baklā, pust, kishr or kashr.

To RIND, chhilnā, muḥkashshar-k.

RING, (ornament) chhalā, bānk, karī, angūṭhi, angush-tānā, ārsī, bhañwar-kālī, hāth-karā, mundarī, angushtarī, khatim; — (for the toe) anwat, bichhiyā, bichwā; — (for the nose) nath, besar, menḍrā; — (for the hand) chūri, berā, bālā, karā, kharwā, kaknā, pachhwā, paṭṭā; — (circle) ḥalkā, dā,ira, gherā, kuṇḍalī, maṇḍal, chambar; — (sound) bāj, āwāz, sadā; — (of bells) ṭankār, jhankār, tinin, jhanjhanahāt.

To RING, (a. bells, &c.) bajānā, jhankārā; — (n. to sound) bajnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, jhankārānā, sansanānā, ghanghanānā; — (a horse) kāwā-d; — (as the ear) kār-bājnā.

RING-DOVE, kumrī, fakhṭa, pinduk, kūkū, mandaliyā.

RINGLEADER, sar-ḥalkā, sardār, sar-guroh, nā,ek or nāyak, mabni-fasād, muṣid, fatūri, mahant, muhrā, nāk.

RINGLE-ENDED, chaghar, tāḳī, sulaimāni.

RINGLET, kākul, zulf, gesū, ja'd, laṭ, gurclī.

RINGWORM, dād, dinā, e, chakāwe, bhainsiyā-dād; — (having ringworms) dadūhā; — (a plant for curing them) dādmardan.

To RINSE, khanghālānā, anwāsnā, dhonā, pharchānā, jhaplānā, kachhārānā, khām-sho-k, michkārānā, saundnā, phenchnā, chhāntnā.

RIOt, hullar, hangāma, ghullū, kharḥasha, 'arbada, chhamā-chaukri; — (revel) chaḥrabā; — (to run riot) be-lagām-h, be-kaid-h, muḥḍaku-l-'inān-h.

To RIOT, kharasti- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chaḥ-rabā machānā, aubāshi-k, 'aiyāshi-k, umang-meñ-h, raslūṭnā, hangāma- &c. -uṭhānā.

RIOTER, aubāsh, rind, fitna-angez, ḍange-bāz.

RIOTOUS, be-ānkus, be-kaid, be-zabṭ, nā-farmān, sarkash, khar-mast, udmādi.

RIOTOUSLY, aubāshī- &c. -se, nā-farmāni-se.

RIOTOUSNESS, aubāshī, rindi, 'aiyāshī, udmād, khar-mastī, be-kaidī, be-zabṭī, nā-farmāni, sar-kashī, fitna-angezī, ḍange-bāzi.

To RISE, udherānā, phārnā, chīrnā, phornā, chāk-k, shaḥ-k; — (to take away) nikāl-lenā or -d; — (to rip up) phār- or chir-d or -ḍ, khol-ḍ, phor-ḍ, tor-ḍ, zāhir-k, chhīrnā, jagānā, ukṭārānā, uṭhānā; — (the belly) āntē dher-k.

RIPE, pakḥā, pukhta, rasida, bālida, bāligh, syānā, pūrā, samarth; — (ready) kharā, mustā'id, taiyār, āmāda.

To RISEN, (n.) paknā, pukhta-h, murād-ko pahunchnā; (a.) pakānā, rasida- &c. -k, gadrānā; — (in the house) pāl-d; — (to season) sarānā.

RIPENESS, pakḥā, i, pukhtagi, rasidagi, bālidagi, pūrāntā, bulūghat, kamāl, mahārat.

RIPPER, chīranhār, chheranhār; — (in comp.) dar, as parda-dar, a ripper up of secrets.

To RIPPLE, tartarānā, sarsarānā, jharjharānā.

RIPPLING, tarārā, sarsarāhāt, jharjharāhāt.

RISA, chaṭṭī, chaṭhā, o, uṭhān, sa'ūd, 'urūj, barhāwā; — (rising ground) bulandī, ūnchā; — (beginning) nikās, āghāz; — (of price) tezī, chaṭhā, o; — (the rising of the sun) ḥulū', udai, ṭālī.

To RISE, (to get up) uṭhnā, uṭh-baiṭhnā, kharā-h, ṭulū'-h, ngnā, guzārānā, ūnā, nikālānā, nash o numā-h, barhnā; — (to gain elevation) taraḥḳī-k, 'urūj- or namūd-par honā, jagnā, udai-k, machnā, baunā, rachnā, gajgajānā, ubaknā; — (as the moon) khet-k; — (as an assembly) bar-khast-h; — (abruptly) tamaknā; — (as the sea) hīlorā-mārānā; — (to ascend) chaṭhnā, sa'ūd-k, bālā-rawī-k; — (to swell) phūlnā, āmāsh-k; — (to break out) phūṭ-nikālānā; — (to blow) chalnā, bahnā; — (to appear in view) nazar-ānā, namūd-h, dekhā, i-d; — (to be produced) upajānā, paidā-h, ānā; — (in arms) antnā, dast ba kabhā-h, kamar-h, laṛne-par mustā'id-h; — (to be ready) mustā'id-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; — (to make an attack) hāth-chalānā, dast-andāzī-k; — (in price) barhnā, bhāri-h, ziyāda-h, afzūn-h, tez-h, chaṭhnā; — (in style) buland-parwāzī-k.

RISE, uṭhwayā; — (early) saḥar-khez; — (in comp.) khez, as nau-khez, newly-risen (verdure, &c.).

RISIBILITY, hañsnī, zihāk, kuwwat i zāhika.

RISIBLE, zāhik, muḥḍik, hañsnā, khanda-angez.

RISING, udwat; — (-ground) ṭibbā; — (emergent) uṭhtā, chaṭhtā, ṭālī.

RISK, khatra, waswās, chintā, dar, parwā, ṣadma, dhakkā, chapet, mukhātira, hār-jit, bhalā-burā, nekbād, naf-nuḥṣān, burdbākhṭ, mātḥā, kāndhā.

To RISK, jokhim- &c. -uṭhānā, khatre-meñ-ḍ, ṭālī-āzmā, i-k.

RISKER, jokhimī, ṣadma-angez, khatra-angez.

RITE, rit, āin, ṭarīḳ, maghab, rasm.

RITUAL, kitāb i fikāh, shāstar, shāstar-bidhi.
 RITUALIST, fakih, fikah-dān, shāstri or shāstrik.
 RIVAL, rakib, harif, ham-matlab, ham-maqṣad, ham-dā'i, ham-ārzi, sauti, rakibi, harifi, dushman, ghair, (pl. aghyār) sautdāhi, dānji, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.
 To RIVAL, rikābat-k, barābari-k, ham-chashmī-k.
 RIVALRY, RIVALSHIP, santiyā-dāh or -jhāl, rikābat, mukābalat, rakibi, ham-sari, ham-chashmī, dānj, badābadi, lāg, harifi, musāwidat.
 To RIVE, (a.) maskānā, phārnā, chīrnā, phornā; (n.) masaknā, phatnā, phūtnā.
 RIVER, naddi, nad, sartā, daryā, rūd, gang or gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, jo,ebār, āb.
 RIVER-HORSE, daryā, ghora, aspi-daryā, i.
 RIVET, mekh, pachri, andheri.
 To RIVET, mekh-se-jarnā, bāndhnā, gārnā, band-k, pā-band-k, mekh-mornā.
 RIVETING, mekh-bandi, bandhā, o.
 RIVULET, nahr, nadi, nālā, naliyā, chhoṭi nadi.
 ROAD, rāh, rāstā, tarīk, maslak, bāṭ, mag, path, sabil, sirāt, sarak, salak, daḡrā, mārag, gail, daḡar, shāri', chhaur rāh-bāt, paindā, dahar, marhala, bithan; — (for ships) langar-bāri; — (-making) rāstā-bandi.
 To ROAM, ramnā, dolnā, āwāra-phīrnā, bhaṭaktā-phīrnā, pherā-k or -phernā, paṛā-phīrnā, mārā-phīrnā.
 ROAMER, ramtā, baṭohi, musāfir, bhaṭakne-wālā.
 ROAN, magsi, chāl, bādāmi-rang, garā.
 ROAR, ghurish, garaj, chikh, gargarāḥaṭ, shor, ghul-ghapārā, gunj, harharāḥaṭ.
 To ROAR, gharānā, ghurish-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā, garajnā, gunjnā, barhaknā, harharānā; — (to bawl) chillānā, chikhnā, shor-k.
 ROARING, (crying) nālān; — (of the sea) tamauwuj.
 ROAST, (meat) sikhī-kabāb, kabābi; — (-fowl) kabābi, nim-kabābi; — (to rule the roast) muḥiṭ-h.
 To ROAST, kabāb-k, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, jalānā; — (in hot ashes) bhulbhulānā.
 To ROB, rāb-mārnā, chorānā, chori- &c. -k, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; — (a nest) ujārnā, khāna-kharāb-k.
 ROBBER, chor, choṭṭā, dokaṭ, ḍākū, duzd, rāb-zan, kaṭṭā'u-t-tarik, kazzāk or kazzāk or kazzāk, baṭ-pār, baṭ-mār, kaṭi'u-t-tarik.
 ROBBERY, chori, ḍākā, ḍakaiti, baṭpāri, duzdī, rāb-zanī, kazzākī, sarḳ, lūṭā, i, ṭhaghāri.
 ROBE, kabā, labāda, pairāban, khiftān, jāma; — (royal robe) kabā, e shāhi; — (robe of honour) khil'at.
 ROBUST, shah-zor, zabar-dast, kawī, zor-āwar, pur-zor, gā, o-zor, bali, chaudant, chobar-dannā, chār-shāna, sānd, mahā-bali, dhokhar, bajrangī, gaṭhila, diḡh, ro, in-tan, azhdhātī, sina-zor.
 ROBUSTNESS, shah-zori, zor-āwari, zabar-dasti, maḡ-būṭi, gā, o-zori.
 ROCK, chaṭān, dhokā, pahār, ponī, penī, ponsilā, i; — (defence) panāh; — (distaff) bhauntī.
 To ROCK, (a.) hilānā, dolānā, ḍagḍaganā, dalmalanā, jhulānā; (n.) hilnā, dolnā.
 ROCKET, bān, hawā, i, chhuchhūndar, anār, ḥuḳka-bān; — (thrower) bān-dār.
 ROCK-SALT, sendhā-namak, namak-lābauri.
 ROCKY, sang-istān, pathrilā, sang-lākh.
 ROD, chhari, bed (vulg. bet) suṭkūn, sāṭi, paṭkan, laṭhā, sikh, lāṭh; — (measure) gaz.
 ROD-ENTADE, (rant, bravado) mubālāgha, baṛ-belā, i.

ROE, (hart, deer, &c.) hiran, &c; — (of = fish) andā, baiza.
 ROGUE, (knave) harām-zāda, ghaddār, ṭhag, naṭkhaṭ, jhapāsīyā; — (vagabond) luchiā, āwāra; — (wag) āshik, kambakht, yār; — (he is a rogue in grain) uskā ragresha daḡhābāz hai.
 ROGUEY, daḡhā-bāzi, harām-zādagi, naṭkhaṭi, ṭhagi, rindi, sharr, rindagi.
 ROGUISU, sharir, lawind, harif, dhūrt, pankhrāj.
 ROGUISHL, harifi- &c. -se, harifāna, sharr-se.
 ROGUISHNESS, harifi, shararat, hirāfat, lawindagi, dhūrtā, i.
 ROLL, pherā, pech, ghumā, o, gardish; — (of wax, &c.) batti; — (of paper) bīndā, band; — (writing) daftar, sijil, fard, tūmār; — (fold) lapetā, pāt; — (military) fard, ism-nawisi, ism-nāma.
 To ROLL, (a.) lorhānā, dhamlānā, daḡrānā, gargarānā, dhuglānā, phirānā, ghumānā, dhulkānā, piṇḍiyanā, lapetnā, lundīyanā, dhammanānā, dughrānā, loṭnā, luṭhaknā; — (to form) bāndhnā, belnā, pārnā; (n.) loṭnā, luṭhnā, dhuluknā, daḡarnā, dhugūlnā, phīrnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k, daur-k, lapetnā, ajhur-nā; — (to roll about as a child) loṭnā-poṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k; — (as a boat) dolnā, jhonk-khānā.
 ROLLER, (bandage) paṭṭi; — (of stone) belan, lorhā, piṇḍ, loriyā, lapetan, laṭā, i, punsalā, i, nard; — (of a sugar-mill) jāṭh.
 ROLLING-PIN, belan, belnā or belanā.
 ROMAN, (nose) uṭhī-nāk.
 ROMANCE, kiṣṣa, afsāna, kahāni, dāstān, bā, o-bandi, ālhā.
 To ROMANCE, kiṣṣa-kahnā, jhūṭh-bolnā.
 ROMANCER, kiṣṣa-go, afsāna-go, lapāṭi, jhūṭhā.
 ROMANTIC, 'ajab, 'ajib, nirālā, anūṭhā.
 ROMP, ROMPER, chanchal, achpal, hurmushtā, bhāṇḍ.
 To ROMP, achpalā, i- &c. -k, khar-mastī-k.
 ROMPING, khar-mastī, achpalā, i, chanchalā, i, hurmushtī, badmastī, bhāṇḍ-bhāṇḍau, ā, dastmālī, hath-āmori.
 ROOD, kaṭhā, biswā.
 ROOF, chhappar, chhān, chhājā, pharkā, chhat, saḳf, saṭh, bām, koṭhā, paṭan, 'arsh, paṭā, o, paṭwat; — (of the mouth) tālū.
 To ROOF, paṭnā, chhā, onā, chhapar- &c. -ā, paṭānā.
 ROOK, set-kawā; — (at chess) rukh, rath, hāthi.
 ROOM, jagah, ṭhaur, ṭhikanā, jāe, maḳam, mahāl, makān, gunjā, ish, peṭ, anṭā, o, samā, o, maidān; — (apartment) khāna, koṭhri, hujra, buḳ'a; — (stead) 'iwaz, badlā.
 ROOMINESS, kushādagi, wus'at, phailā, o, lambā, i.
 ROOMY, kushāda, wasi', baṛā, lambā-chaurā.
 ROOST, aḍḍā, chakkas, baserā.
 To ROOST, aḍḍā par baithnā, baserā-k.
 ROOR, jar, mūl, bekh, aṣl, bunyād, maṣdar, mūṇḍ, chhor; — (bulbous) ganṭhā, kandar, kandrā; — (of the bar-tree, &c.) dārū, baroh, baur; — (of the palas, for wattling) bakel, bakelū; — (edible roots) tarkāri, zamīn-kand, kand-mūl; — (to take root) jar-pakarṇā or -b.
 To ROOR, (n.) garṇā, jar-dauṇā or -phailnā; (a.) gārnā, baithālnā; — (to root out or up) ujārnā, ukhārnā, bekh-kani-k, jarṇā, jar-lagnā, gurūbnā; — (to dig) khikhornā.
 ROOTED, gaṛā-hū, ā, sakht, gaherā, mustaḥkam.
 ROOTEDLY, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.
 ROPE, rassi, je, ori, bād, ḍori, rasan, ṭanāb, ḥabal, rasā, bān, sanauṭ, barhā, seli, risman, algaṇi. [paṅnā.
 To ROPE, kiwām- or lasi- or -pakaṛnā, tār-bandhnā,

ROPEDANCER, naṭ, naṭū, ā, bāzi-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāns-bāz. [laherī.]

ROPEMAKER, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banbaṭā,

ROPINESS, las-dārī, lu'āb-dārī, laslasāhaṭ.

ROPY, lu'āb-dār, laslasā, las-dār.

ROSAEY, tasbiḥ, jāpi, mālā, kanṭhī, sumran, subḥa; — (small tassel attached to the) shamsa.

ROSE, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies rose-water), ward, pūhup-rāj or pūhpa-rāj; — (otie of roses) 'aṭr i gulāb; — (dog-rose) safed-gulāb, nasrin, se, oṭi; — (rose-apple) gulāb-jāman; — (rose-bay) harifā-phūl; — (rose-bed) gul-shan; — (rose-bud) ghuncha; — (rose-bush) gul-bun; — (rose-cheeked) gul-rukḥ, gul-rukhsār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan or gul-andām; — (rose-garden) gulistān, gulāb-bāpī; — (rose-water) gul-āb.

ROSEATE, gul-gūn, surkh, gulābī, wardī, gulnār.

ROSIN (v. resin) dhūnā, dhūp, rāl, &c.

ROSY, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābī.

ROT, saṛan, galan; — (among sheep) khaurā.

To ROT, (n.) saṛnā, galnā, pāchnā, bigasnā, pāns-h; (a) saṛanā, galanā, bosidā-k, pāchnā, bigsanā; — (paper) kūṭ-k.

ROTATION, phirā, o, ghumā, o, bhau, ā, o, gardish, daurān.

ROTE, nok-zabān, az-bar, kanṭhāgar; — (he has the whole book by rote) tamām kitāb usko nok-zabān yād hai.

ROTTEN, saṛā, galā, bosidā, ganda, murdār, jīran, bodā, jajmal; — (one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock) ek ganda arḍā sabhoṇ-ko bigāṛtā.

ROTTENNESS saṛāhind, bosidag, gandagi.

To ROVE, phirā-k, gasht-k, harzagardi-k, sair-k.

ROVER, āwāra, saiyāra, harza-gard, ramtā, phirantā, ramnā, sairbāz, jogī; — (or pirate at sea) chor-jahāz, ḍakait.

ROUGH, kharkharā, arḥar, rūkhrā, kharḥar, nā-mulā, im, khurrā, khasrahā, khodrā, khardharā, phusrahā, aṭpāṅgi, tirkhā, kharjharā, ruchh, rūḥhā; — (austere) baksā, kasailā; — (harsh to the ear) nāmauzūn, khānkhar; — (severe) karrā, talḥ, tursh; — (as the sea) mawwāj, mauj-khez, joshān, pur-josh. [wada.]

ROUGH-DRAUGHT, kharrā, kharā, sānchā, musaw-

To ROUGHEN, kharkharā- &c. -k or -h, rukhrānā, kharkharānā, chhennā, rāhnā, dānt-banānā.

To ROUGH-HEW, chhilnā, chhil-chhāl-k.

ROUGH-HEWN, an-garhā, nā-tarāshidā, rukhā.

ROUGHLY, sakṭī- &c. -se, kharkharāhaṭ se.

ROUGHNESS, kharkharāhaṭ, rukhā, i, rukhrā, i, khar-barā, i, nā-hamwārī, nā-tarāshidagī, kasā, o, khān-kharāhaṭ, talḥī, turshī, tundī; — (of the sea) mauj-khezi; — (asperity) khasar, khoṇch.

ROUND, gol, mudawwar, mustadir, chakrilā, gird, chakkā, girdā, ṭiklā, golāṭ, batwān; — (smooth) mauzūn; — (slice) chakṭī, kaṭlā; — (large) ziyāda, bahut, kullī, san-sangin, bhārī, pūrā; — (brisk) jald; — (full) khaṭīr; — (a round sum) malagh i khaṭīr.

ROUND, (sub.) dā, ira, gherā, maṇḍal, hālka, gird, āṭābī, bārī, pherā, daur, gardish, naubat, daura, gasṭī, gardish, parosan, painṛā; — (to go the rounds) girdawārī-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.

ROUND, (adv.) ghūm, pher; — (to turn round) phernā.

ROUND, (prep.) āspās, hawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-ṭaraf, chārōn-ṭaraf, chārōn-or.

To ROUND, gol, &c. -k, gundī-b, chiknānā.

ROUND ABOUT, (loose, indirect) pher-kā, pech-kā.

To GO ROUND ABOUT pher-khānā

ROUNDELAY, kūndaliyā, ghazal.

ROUNDISH, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.

ROUNDLY, (freely, plainly) sāf, sidhā, wā-shigāf, jaldī-se; — (earnestly, &c.) sa'ī-se, koshish-se.

ROUNDNESS, golā, i, chakrā, i, chiknāhaṭ.

To ROUSE, (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; — (harks at night) paṭki-d; — (to excite) ḥarkat-d, chalānā; (n.) uṭhnā, jāgnā.

ROUSER, uṭhāwanhār; — (in comp.) angez.

ROUT, bhir, jam-ghat, hajūm, garrā, hūhā, dhūm-gajar, ūdmas, jhūmar, dhamā-chaukrī, dhol-dhamākā, matwārā, jhūmat; — (of an army) hazimat, shikast, bhagel, parā, o, shikast i fāhish.

To ROUT, tor-tār-k, tārpātār-k, ḍanḍiyānā, shikast- &c. -d, bhagānā, mār-d.

ROUTE, (way) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāṭ, ṭarīḥ, path.

Row, saf, kaṭār, ḥor, parā, aulī, pāntī, dhārī.

To Row, khyonā, ḍanḍ-mār-nā, chalānā, balī-mār-nā.

ROWEL, gul, nāṭh; — (spur) mahmaz.

ROWER, ḍanḍī, khewanhār, khewak.

ROYAL, shāhī, pādshāhī, shahāna, malikī, khusrawī, rāj-dhar, rājā, ū, shahwār, mu'allā; — (in comp.) shah, rā, e.

ROYALIST, rāj-pachḥī, pādshāhī-banda, pādshāh-dost.

ROYALLY, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, shāhwār.

ROYALTY, sāṭanat, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, rājatwa

RUB, RUBBING, ragrā, ghisā, o, mālish; — (blow) dhakkā, āseb, gazand, ṣadma; — (difficulty) mushkil, bikāṭ.

To RUB, (a.) malnā, mālish-k, mījnā, ghasnā, ragarnā, ghoṭnā, mājhnā, bhājnā, maldal-k, māndnā, khasnā, lagānā, sūntnā, uṭnā, hāth-phernā; — (to rub out or off) miṭā-d, ḥakk-k, mal-d, chhil-d; — (a horse) kūnchā-mār-nā; (n.) chilnā, ghis- or miṭ- or ragar-j; — (to rub through difficulties) gir-par-ke-nikalnā, mar-pach-ke-nikalnā, ṭhelpel-nikalnā, girtē-parṭe-nikalnā.

RUBBER, ghoṭnī, muhrā, sāfi; — (used in baths) khisa; — (for a horse) hathī; — (for the feet) jhānwān.

RUBBISH, kurkuṭ, khāshāk, kūṛā, kaṭwār, kanāsāt, ghūr, kharkhas, ghās-pāt, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhibar, aghor, malāmāt, malbā. [mānjnī, gaddī, pullī.]

RUBSTONE, (pestle, whetstone) ghoṭnā, opnī, silī,

RUBY, la'l, yāḳūt i rummānī, mānik, lālri, — (fig. pejuḥ, a beautiful red berry).

RUCTION, (eruction) ḍakār, āroḥ, dhikār, ūdgār.

RUDDER, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dūmbāl.

RUDDINESS, surkhī, lālī, ḥumrat, arunā, i, la'l-fāmī.

RUDDLE, lālmāṭī, rāngāmīṭṭī.

RUDDY, surkh, la'l, lāl, ārūn (prop. arun).

RUDE, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, dhīṭh, an-garḥ, nā-tarāshidā, sakṭ, karakṭ, be-murawwat, jaṭhar, belihāz; — (violent) karrā, kaṭhin, tund; — (ignorant) anārī, kachā, khām; — (artless) sāda, sidhā.

RUDELY, gustākḥī- &c. -se, be-adabāna.

RUDENESS, gustākḥī, shokḥī, be-adabī, dhīṭhā, i, nā-tarāshidagī, karakṭtagī, durushtī, be-murawwatī, karrā, i, kaṭhinā, sādagī, jaṭharā, i, be-lihāzī.

RUDIMENTS, shurūṭ, āghāz, aṣl, bunyād, jar, ḥā'idā, bekḥ o bunyād, uṣūl, mūl, sāraswatī.

RUE, sudāb, sāṭarī, ispanḍ.

To RUE, pachhtānā, ta, assuf-k, afsos-k, rūṭhnā, ronā, ḥaif-k, nadāmat- &c. -khaichnā.

RUEFUL, gham-gin, malūl, udās, ronā; — (a rueful countenance) ronī-ṣurat.

RUEFULLY, udāsī- &c. -se, ghamginī-se.

RUEFULNESS, ghamginī, udāsī.

RUFFIAN, chandāl, thag, daghā-bāz, harām-zāda, jallād, la'in, halākū, kaṭṭar, mā'ūn, mardūd, hārūn.

RUFFLE, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūṛī; — (*plait*) chin, chunat.

To **RUFFLE**, (*a to rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, minjmānj-k, tiribiri-k, ulaṭpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, althānā, simtānā, lahrānā; — (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, diḡḡ-k, chhernā; — (*to plait*) chunnā; (n) hīlnā, ḡolnā. [jabin.

RUFFLED, jhālar- &c. -dār; — (*vexed*) chin bar

RUG, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalim.

RUGGED, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhar-khābar, behar, past-buland, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-nichā, khar-barā, bīṛh, ūkhar-pūkhar, jhār-pahār, sang-lākḡ, khār-dār; — (*harsh*) nā-mauzin, karakht.

RUGGEDNESS, kharkharāḥaṭ, beharā, i, nā-hamwārī, karakhtagi.

RUIN, kharābī, pā,emālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, khawārī, halākī, abtārī, mismārī, inhidām, satyānāsī, henbenā, i, wabāl, kātīl, sam-bigārū, ujārū, shikast, tafriḡa; — (*the ruins of a city*) khandhar.

To **RUIN**, (a.) bigārṇā, khasānā, toṛnā, khandhar-k, kharāb- &c. -k, ulṭānā, khāk-k, dhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, ujārṇā, ghālṇā, faḡir-k, tin-tera- &c. -k, mārṇā, toṛṇā, rulānā (from rūlnā, *to be ruined*) bitārṇā; — (*to impoverish*) muḡlis-k, kangāl-k; (n.) bigarṇā, ujārṇā, satyānās- &c. -h.

RUINED, kharāb, kharāb-khastā, wirān, pareshān, ūjār, mismār, pā,emāl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, halāk, abtar, munhadam, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-meṭ, henbenā, tanatarāz, khāna-kharāb, shikasta, ghar-kharāb, khāna-wirān, paṭṛā, chaur-chaupaṭ, shikastahāl- or -bāl or -pā, taḡas-naḡas, birez-birez, turki-tamām, pareshān-hāl, tūtā-phūtā, nest-nā-būd, ṭalpaṭ.

RUINER, ghārat-gar, ghālak, ghālī, ujārān-hār, ghārati.

RUINOUS, (*bad*), muṡir, mufsid, zabūn, burā, dhaṭhā; — (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rekht, tūtā-phūtā, ukhrā-pukhrā.

RUINS, dhihā, ṭikar, ḡiwar, kharāba.

RULE, (*government*) hukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dārī, sāhibī, hānk, sūtra, marsūm; — (*canon*) kānūn, kā'ida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, zābiṭa; — (*measure*) ṭhikānā.

To **RULE**, (*to govern*) rājṇā, hukūmat- &c. -k or -r, sikkā-chalānā; — (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; — (*lines*) salākṇā, miṣṭar-k, saṭar-khichnā.

RULER, ḡākim, 'amil, ra'is, amīr, sar-dār, nāzim whence, or from its superlative, nazzām, the *Nizam*, medhā, rātīḡ fātīḡ; — (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwal-kash or -paṭṭī, miṣṭar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

RULES AND REGULATIONS, kāwānīn, kāwā'id.

RULINO, (*of lines*) saṭar-bandī.

To **RUMBLE**, harharānā, dhardharānā, kharkharānā, garḡarānā, arbarānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, bharbharānā, dhamdhamānā, garḡharānā, garbarānā, kal-kalānā, kar-kur-k, ghar-ghur-k.

To **RUMINATE**, pagurānā, jugālī-k; — (*to muse*) bichārṇā, fikr-k, andesha-k, dhyān-k.

To **RUMMAOE**, dhūndhnā, khojṇā, chhān-mārṇā, dhūndh-dhāndh-k, ṭaktōṛnā.

RUMOUR, afwāh, āwāza, shuhrat, khabar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī. [phailānā, chalānā.

To **RUMOUR**, kahṇā, khabar- &c. -k or -d, urānā, **RUMOURER**, mukhbīr, hūhī-kār, mushtahir.

RUMP, chūtār, surīn, dum-ghaza, chakkī, dhūdhī, gandet, dhoṇpar. [kunjlak, juṭta, justa.

RUMPLE, **RUMPLINO**, shikan, chin, chunan, simat,

To **RUMPLE**, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā, misnā, simatnā.

RUN, daur, daurā, dau, tagāpo; — (*rapid sale*) chālān, uṭhān, mār, khapat, chaṭkā; — (*flow*) bahā, o, dhalā, o; — (*at the long run*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhirko, piche, ākhiru-l-amr.

To **RUN**, (n.) dauṛṇā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapaṭṇā, dapaṭṇā, nāṭhnā, ramānā, pahunchnā, rugṇā, baṛhnā; — (*let a horse off*) phenknā, uṭhānā, phūṭnā; — (*to flee*) bhāḡṇā, gurez-k; — (*to flow*) bahṇā, jāri-h, rawān-h; — (*to rush on*) chaṛhnā, chaṛb-baṭhnā; — (*to melt*) pigḡhnā, galnā, ghūlnā, ṭighalnā; — (*to pass*) guzarṇā, chalānā, jānā, chalā-jānā; — (*to be*) honā, lagnā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; — (*to fall*) paṛṇā, girṇā; — (*to tend*) jhukṇā, mā,il-h; — (*to mix*) mīlnā; — (*to prevail*) ghālīb-h; — (*to run down*) dabānā; — (*to run on with a story*) oṭṇā, raṭṇā; — (*to run about*) daurṭā-phirṇā, mārā-phirṇā; — (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapakṇā; — (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chukṇā, kharj-h; — (*to spread*) phailṇā; (*to run away with*) le-bhāḡṇā; — (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umar-j, raundnā, raundānā; — (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārṇā; — (*to run over a book, &c*) paṛ-j; — (*to run up with a wall*) diwār-khainchnā or -dauṛānā; — (*to run in*) khosṇā; — (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; — (*to run after*) piche-paṛṇā, tūtṇā, tūt-paṛṇā; — (*to run into, to penetrate*) paṭhnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; — (*to run round*) phir-ānā; — *run, run, for God's sake run*) dauro re, dauro, khudā ke wāṣṭe dauro.

To **RUN**, (a.) dauṛānā, chalānā, jhonknā, dālṇā, mārṇā, bhonknā, lānā; — (*a boat, &c.*) chaṛhānā, lejānā; — (*to melt*) ghōlnā, pigḡhnā, galānā, gudāz-k; — (*goods*) chauki-mārṇā; — (*to prosecute*) pai-rāwī-k; — (*to push*) ghuseṛṇā, paṭhālānā; — (*to run through*) chhedṇā; — (*to run down*) ragēd-mārṇā; — (*a hare, &c.*) dauṛā-ke-pakaṛṇā.

RUNAWAY, **RUNAOATE**, bhagoṛā, bhagṛū, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagelū, parhū, ā, nāṭhū, bhagel.

RUNDLE, daṇḡā, pāya, tonā, ḡaṇḡ.

RUNNER, dauṛāhā, dawinda, kāṣid, dauṛāḡ.

RUNNET, jāman, chūstā, joran, jāwan, panīr-māya, maṭhā.

RUNNING, bhāḡ-ā-bhāḡ, bhāḡnāṭh, rawān, bahtā, bahantū, chaltā; — (*- knol*) sarak-phānsī,

RUPEE, rūpiya, or rūpiya, or rūpiya, ṭakā.

RUPTURE, (*hernia*) fataḡ, bād-khāya, aṇḡ-kos, aṇḡ-sot, khūt, bād-fataḡ; — (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagi, tūt; — (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigār.

To **RUPTURE**, toṛṇā, phoṛṇā; — (*ruptured*) aṇḡal.

RURAL, dehī, dehāti, gāūwī, jangalī, ṣaḡrā, i.

RUSH, (*straw*) nāgar-mothā; — (*violent motion*) jhapat, daur, pilā, o, relā.

To **RUSH**, daurṇā, chaṛṇā, pilnā, relnā, jhapatṇā, pilachnā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhardharānā, raprapānā, phadphadānā; — (*headlong*) muṇḡḡyānā.

RUSSET, gandum-rang, sindūki, gharibā-mau.

RUST, zang, morcha, zangār, mail, jar; — (*fur*) kiṭ, kā, i.

To **RUST**, (n.) zang- &c. -paṛṇā, or -pakaṛṇā, or -lagnā, zang-ālūda-h; — (*in any art, &c.*) rah-j, ṭhas-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -dauṛānā.

RUSTIC, **RUSTICAL**, dehī, diḡḡkani, gaṇwelā, gaṇuṛū, roṭā, i, dabang, jaṭ, gaṇwār, gūstāngar.

A **RUSTIC**, gaṇwār, diḡḡkani, nā-tarāshidagi.

RUSTICITY, diḡḡkāniyat, gaṇwār-pān, nā-tarāshidagi.

RUSTINESS, zang-ālūdagi.

To **RUSTLE**, machmachānā, kharkharānā, jharjharānā, harharānā, sarsarānā, pharpharānā.

RUSTLING, machmachâhať, kharĥkharâhať, jharĥjharâhať, sarsarâhať, pharĥpharâhať.

RUSTY, zang-âlûda, murchâlâ, zang-khûrda or -uftâda, kund, thas.

RUT, (*crack of a wheel*) lik, regĥârî, ghadar.

TO RUT, uťhnâ, rat-ânâ, pâthâ-mângnâ.

RUTHLESS, (*merciless*) be-raĥm, nir-dayâ, sang-dil.

RUTTISH, (*lustful, wanton*) ratâhâ, uťhâ, shahwatî.

RYE, de,ogandum or dew-gandum, kangarân.

S.

SABBATH, (*of the Jews*) yammu-s-sabt, shamba; — (*of the Musalmâns*) jum'a, âdina; — (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwâr, rabî-bâr.

SABLE, (*fur*) samûr, postin.

SABRE, shamsher, şamşâm, teghâ, kharĥ, saif.

SACERDOTAL, shaikhâna, gurwa,î, imâmi.

SACHEL, (*small bag*) thaili, juz-dân, kesa.

SACK, gon, gaťhiyâ, loťhâ, borâ, dhokrâ, âkhâ, khurĥi, tangi, pallâ, tappar, lohiyâ, chaťi, thek, palâs, khârâ.

SACK, (*plunder*) mâr-luť, lûť-pâť, tâkht-târâj, ghârati.

TO SACK, mâr-lenâ, lûťnâ, tâkht-târâj-k.

SACKBUT, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, muňh-kal.

SACKCLOTH, řâť, dalĥ, ajâr, mekhli, paťfi, řappar, chaťfi. [gand.

SACRAMENT, tabarruk, mahâ-parshâd, řasam, sau-

SACRED, muřaddas, majid, pâk, pâwan, pabitar, mu-khallâ, muřarak, řarim, mutabarrik, munazzah, khâşş, makĥşş; — (*inviolable*) be-zawâl, a-badh, mâmûn, mustahkam, âtal, a-chhûť.

SACREDLY, řâsti-se, diyânat-se, tařaddus-se, pâki-so.

SACREDNESS, řuds, tařaddus, pâki, be-zawâli.

SACRIFICE, řurbân, bal, hom, med, jag, fidâ, nişâr, taşadduk, řadĥa, nazar, wâran, nachhâwar, baliĥâr, chařhâwâ, bal-bakrâ, utârâ, utâran, satî, wârî; — (*the day of*) 'idu-z-zuĥâ; — (*to become a*) balâ, en-lenâ, wârî-j, balbal-j.

TO SACRIFICE, řurbân- &c. -k, wârâ, chařhânâ, badhnâ, arapnâ; — (*to murder*) mâr-saťnâ, tuř-wâdâ; — (*to give up*) denâ, chhořnâ, khonâ, gawânâ, bechnâ; — (*to kill*) zabaĥ-k, řalâl-k, bismil-k, jauhar-k.

SACRIFICED, řurbânî, jân-nişâr, mazbûĥ.

SACRIFICER, chařhâwanĥâr, řâbiĥ, řâhibu-l-řurbân.

SACRILEGE, kafan-chorî.

SAD, (*sorrowful*) udâs, rûkhâ, gham-gin, dil-gir, malûl, maghmûm, maĥzûn, andoh-gin, řaziû, gham-nâk, diltang, kandan-muňh, mâtami; — (*bad*) burâ, zabûn.

TO SADDEN, udâs- &c. -k, ruťhânâ.

SADDLE, zin, sarĥ, pâlân, kâthi, kaťhrâ; — (*of a camel*) kaťâwâ, jahâz.

TO SADDLE, zin-b or -d; — (*horses*) zin-bandi-k.

SADDLE-BACKED, zin-pusht.

SADDLE-BAG, bogĥband, khogir, zin-band.

SADDLE-CLOTH, mail-khorâ, zin-posh, 'araĥ-gir, ghâ-shiya; — (*furniture*) âwâ,î.

SADDLE-HORSE, sawârî ka ghořâ.

SADDLER, zin-gar, sarrâj, zin-doz, kafish-doz.

SADLY, ghamgini- &c. -se, udâsi-se.

SADNESS, udâsi, rûkhâ,î, gham-gini, dil-giri, malûli, maghmûmî, maĥzûni, gham-nâki, dil-tangi, malâlât.

SAFE, mâmûn, maĥfûz, salâmat, be-khaťar, chiranĥi, kusâl, aman-amân, musallam, khair-salâĥ; — (*for meat*) řoli, chhikâ, pinĥrâ; — (*safe and sound*) bhalâ changâ, řâĥiĥ salîm.

SAFEGUARD, ĥimâyat, pusht-panâh, nigâh-bâni, řâĥ bar, muĥâfiĥ; — (*convoy*) badraĥa.

SAFELY, salâmatî- &c. -se, ba-khair o khûbi.

SAFETY, SAFENESS, salâmatî, aman, âmân, ĥifâzat, amniyat, iťminân, bachâ,o, rachĥâ, kusaltâ, panâh, âsrâ, âř, nirâlâ.

SAFFRON, za'farân, kesar; — (*seed*) řurťum, bar, barrâ, karar; — (*bastard saffron*) kûsum mu'âşar.

SAGACIOUS, chatur, syânâ, tez-fahm, zûd-fahm, řahin sünghû, tez-shâmma.

SAGACIOUSLY, tez-fahmî- &c. -se, chaturâ,î-se.

SAGACITY, SAGACIOUSNESS, tez-fahmî, zûd-fahmî, chaturâ,î, siyânâp, sha'ur, řirâsat, dânish-mandi.

SAGAPENUM, sakĥinaj, kandal.

SAGE, (*a plant*) sâlbiya.

SAGE, (adj.) dâná, 'âĥil, budh-mân, zîrak, hosh-mand, 'aĥl-mand, dânish-war, mudabbir.

A SAGE, řakim, darwesh, buzurg, pîr, paňđit, řâzil, 'âlim, shaikh, pûrkĥâ.

SAGELY, dâná,î, &c. -se, řakimâna.

SAGENESS, dâná,î, hoshiyârî, chaturâ,î, sanĥidagi.

SAGITTARIUS, burĥi-kamân, dhan, řaus.

SAGO, sâgû-dâna, sâbû-dâna.

SAID, maĥkûr, maşťur, mauşuf, mushârûn-ilâihî, maz-bûr, wuhî.

SAIL, pâl, bād-bân (corrup. bardawân) bādbân kâ parda, — (*ship*) manzil, řto; — (*sail-cloth*) ajâr.

TO SAIL, chalnâ, jânâ, daurnâ, rawân-h, uřnâ.

SAILING, niwâ,î, sair i daryâ, daryâ-kâ safar.

SAILOR, mallâĥ, khâlâşî (vulg. clashy), jahâzi, kisťti-bân.

SAIL-YARD, pâl-danĥi.

SAINT, walî, sidh, darwesh, pîr, abdâl, ghaug, řufi, řâdh, řikĥ, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar; — (*the saints*) auliya.

TO SAINT, wali- &c. -řhahrânâ or -banânâ, &c.

SAINTLIKE, darweshâna, buzurgâna, muřaddasâna.

SAINTSHIP, walâyat, abdaliyat, &c.

SAKE, khâťir, wâşta, liye, het, lâlâch, sabab, mâre, muňh, sânte, pâs, rû, rûyat, murawwat, ĥaĥĥ, mulâ-ĥiza; — (*for your sake*) tumbâre liye, tumbâre muňh par, tumbârî khâťir.

SALACIOUS, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangî.

SALAMANDER, samandar, âĥ kâ ĥiřâ, samandûr.

SALARY, sâlîyâna, 'alûfa, wařîfa, sâlâna, sâlâgâna.

SALE, bikâ,o, bikri, bai', farokĥt, farosh; — (*fair sale*) bai'bat; — (*forced sale*) barĥât, wairâ; — (*bill of*) sarnawisť, řabâla-ajiri; — (*vent*) kharĥ, uťhân, rang.

SALEABLE, khaptî, bikâ,û, řâbil i farokĥt, bikne-jog, bikanĥâr, chaltâ, farokĥtani, khapâ,û.

SALEP, řâlib i mişri.

SALESMAN, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh; — (*salework*) bâzârû.

SALINE, SALTISH, namĥin, khârâ, lonchĥâhâ.

SALIVA, thûk, râľ, tuf, lu'âb, buzâĥ.

TO SALIVATE, muňh-lânâ, thukânâ; — (*to be salivated*) muňh-ânâ.

SALLAD, sabzi, chaťni (in some measure resembles our sallads); — (*sallad-dish*) sabzi-dân.

SALLOW, zard, pilâ, phikâ, tîra, sâwâlâ.

SALLOWNESS, zardi, pilâ,î, phikâ,î, tîragî.

SALLY, ubĥâr, tâkht, jhapat, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, zagĥand; — (*of fancy*) khush-khiyâl.

TO SALLY, khurûj- &c. -k, ubĥarnâ, chal-bal-ânâ, bâ-har-nikalnâ, uťh-daurnâ, jhapatnâ.

SALLY-PORT, chor-kĥiřki, daricha.

SALT, (sub.) **namak**. lon, milh, sendhā, pāngā, sām-bhar, kirkich, khārī, paṭiyā, khār; — (*a kind of*) gāchhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- or pādā-namak, **namak-siyāh**; — (*rock*) **namak-sang**; — (*alkaline*) **jawā-khār**, milhu-l-kālī; — (*boiling*) **namak-pukhtānī**; — (*preparation of*) **panchlonā**; — (*fish*) **sukhtī**.

SALT, (adj.) **namkīn**, **lonā**, **khārā**, **shor**, **salonā**, **lonch-hāhā**, **lonārī**, **namakī**, **namak-dār**, also *salted*.

To **SALT**, **namkin** &c. -k, **lon** &c. -d, -d or -**mārnā**, **namak** &c. -**rachānā** or **charānā**, &c.

SALT-CELLAR, **namak-dān**, **milh-dān**.

SALTED, (*as meat*) **namak-parwarda**, **namak-dār**.

SALTER, (*one who sells salt*) **namak-farosh**, **loniyā**.

SALTISH, **longarā**, **namgarā**, **mālīh**.

SALTLESS, **be-namak**, **phikā**, **a-lonā**, **nir-khār**.

SALT-MAKER, **loniyā**, **namak-paz**, **malangī**, **namakī**, **namak-sāz**, **tafālī**.

SALTNESS, **namkīnī**, **khārā**, **i**, **namak-dārī**.

SALTPETRE, **shora**; — (*maker*) **shora-sāz** or **-gar**.

SALT-PIT, **SALT-PAN**, **namak-sār**, **lonār**, **khalārī**, **jāl**, **tafāl**. [rihā, i, gat or gati.]

SALVATION, **najāt**, **mukt**, **sadgat**, **bachā**, **o**, **rustagārī**, **SALUBRIOUS**, **sihbat-bakhsh**, **khush-gawār**, **muwāfiq**, **sukhad**, **achchhā**, **musliḥ**, **gawāra**, **shāfi**.

SALUBRITY, **khush-gawārī**, **muwāfiqat**, **sihbat**.

SALVE, (*for covering sores*) **marham**, **lep**.

SALVER, **ṭabāk**, **sini**, **khwāncha**.

SALVO, **ār-ber**, **ār**, **sharṭ**, **ḳaid**, **'ugr**, **bahāna**, **ḥila**, **ḥila-shara'i**.

SALUTARINESS, **fā**, **ida-mandī**, **manfa'at**, **mufidī**.

SALUTARY, (*salubrious*) **gun-kār**, **mufid**, **fā**, **ida-mand**, **nāfi**.

SALUTATION, **SALUTE**, **salām**, **sāhib-salāmat**, **pranām**, **dandwat**, **rām-rām**, **jai-gopāl**, **bandagī**, **kurnish**, **taslim**, **johār**, **asirbād**, **salāmun-'alaik**, **salām-'alaim-kum**, **pā-e-lāghā**, **jaigabes**, **āḍān**, **sirṭhaṭhor**; — (*from a fort*) **salāmi**.

To **SALUTE**, **salām** &c. -k, **bandnā**, **dast ba sar-h**.

SALUTER, **salāmi**, **mujrā**, **i**, **bandanḥār**.

SAME, **yihī** (obl. isi), **wuhī** (obl. usi), **ekhī**, **yakī**, **ek**, **eksān** or **yaksān**, **hamtā**, **barābar**, **mutasāwī**, **sam**; — (*-hand*) **ek-ḳalma**; — (*in comp.*) **ham**, **ek**; thus, *of the same colour*, **ham-rang**, **ek-rang**.

SAMENESS, **eksānī**, **barābarī**, **ekiyat**, **samtā**, **yaktā**, **muṭābāḳat**, **sawaiyat**, **tarāduf**, **ekā**, **i**.

SAMPLE, **bāngī**, **namūna**, **chāshnī**, **mādārī**.

SANATIVE, **SANATORY**, **shāfi**, **sihbat-āwar**, **shifā-bakhsh**.

SANCTIFICATION, **taḳaddus**, **taḳdis**, **taṭhīr**; — (*consecration*) **iḳāmat**, **jag**.

SANCTIFIED, **ṭahīr**, **muṭabḥār**, **muḳaddas**, **pāk**.

SANCTIFIER, **shāfi**, **shifā-bakhsh**.

To **SANCTIFY**, **pāk** &c. -k, **muṭaḳaddas-jānnā**.

SANCTIMONIOUS, **auliyāna**, **riḳḥ-bhekḥ**, **auliyā-ṣurat**.

SANCTION, **ḥukm**, **farz**, **amr**, **ijāzat**.

SANCTITY, **SANCTITUDE**, **ḳuds**, **pākī**, **ṭahārat**, **ṣafā**, **e**.

SANCTUARY, **māman**, **panāh-gāh**, **maḳdas**, **dargāh**.

SAND, **ret**, **bālū**, **reg**, **ramāl**, **thal**; — (*bank*) **char**, **ḳharāba**; — (*a sand or barren track*) **registān**, **reti**.

SANDAL, (*shoe or slipper*) **algā**, **charan-dāsī**, **ḳharā**, **ūn**, **na'lain**, **champan**.

SANDAL-WOOD or **SANDERS**, **sandal**, **chandan**; — (*red*) **rakat chandan**: the other sorts are **malyā-gir**, **agar**.

SAND-BLIND, **dhūndhlā**. [gard-āmez-]

SANDY, **bhurbhurā**, **retilā**, **balū'ā**, **kirkirā**, **regī** **retilā**,

SANGUIFICATION, **rakat-kār**, **khūn-āwari**.

SANGUINARY, **khūn-khwār**, **khūn-rez**, **jallādiyā**, **khūnī**, **ḳatl-dost**, **khūn-fishān** or **-bār**.

SANGUINE, **surkh**, **lāl**, **babbahā**, **pur-khūn**, **ḳasīru-damm**; — (*as hope*) **barā**, **ḳawī**, **wāsiḳ**; — (*confident*) **nāzān**, **ummedwār**, **mutawaḳḳa'**.

SANQUINENESS, (*confidence*) **ummed-wārī**, **garmi**.

SANTES, **pānī**, **zard-āb**, **panchhā**.

SAP, **'araḳ**, **ras**, **pānī**, **dūdh**, **lu'āb**, **las**, **raskas**.

To **SAP**, **naḳab** or **send-mārnā**, **ḡhā-d**, **girā-d**, **ḳhasānā**.

SAPIENT, (*knowing*) **dānā**, **wuḳūf-dār**, **wāḳif-kār**.

SAPLESS, **khushk**, **sūkhā**, **be-ras**, **be-las**.

SAPLING, **keṛā**, **paudhā**, **naul**, **nihāl**, **chārā**, **nau-nihāl**, **amolā**.

SAPPHIRE, **nīlam**, **ṣafir**, **yāḳūt-kabūd**, **indarnīl**.

SAPPINESS, **ser-ābī**, **'araḳ-dārī**.

SAPPY, **rasilā**, **ser-āb**, **'araḳ-dār**, **ras-dār**.

SARCASM, **mihnā**, **ṭa'n**, **ṭa'n-tashnī**, **la'n-ṭa'n**, **ṭanz**, **ramz**, **kināya**, **ḡabḥī**, **bolī-ṭholī**, **ḳarwī-bāt**, **ḳāṭ**.

SARCASTICAL, **SARCASTIC**, **ṭa'n-āmez**, **sakht**.

SARCASTICALLY, **ṭa'n** &c. -se, **ṭanz-se**, **sakhtī-se**.

SARCENET, **kapar-dhūr**, **ḡbās-phūs**.

SARCOCOLLA, **anzarūt**, **kanjada**.

SARSAPARILLA, **'ushba**, **mako**, **e**, **magrāba**.

SASH, **jāl**, **paṭḳā**, **baddhī**, **seli**.

SATAN, **shaiṭān**, **iblis**, &c. &c. (*vide Devil*).

SATCHEL, (*v. sachel*) **thailī**, **juz-dān**.

SATED, **SATIATE**, **bharā**, **ser**, **āsūda**, **bhar-pūr**.

To **SATIATE**, **SATE**, **bharnā**, **ser-k**, **chhakānā**, **āghwānā**.

SATIETY, **serī**, **āsūdagi**, **bhartī**, **chhakā**, **i**.

SATIN, **aḡlas**, **tāfta**, **daryā**, **i**. [nindā.]

SATIRE, **hajo**, **zamm**, **mazammāt**, **upādh**, **bhandāu**, **ā**.

SATIRICAL, **hajo-āmez**, **ṭanz-go**, **ṭa'na-go**.

SATIRICALLY, **hajo-se**, **ṭanz-go**, **i-se**. [nindak.]

SATIRIST, **hājī**, **upādhī**, **hajawī**, **ḳa'dī**, **hajo-go**, **hajoṛā**.

To **SATIRIZE**, **hajo** &c. -k, **nindnā**, **kut-k**.

SATISFACTION, **khāṭir-khwāhī**, **khāṭir-jam'i**. **khāṭir-dārī**, **dil-dārī**, **khāṭir-nishād**, **taskin**, **ārām**, **āsūdagi**, **'asā**, **ish**, **sukh**, **khushnūdi**, **dil-shādī**, **bashāshat**, **pāshāṭir**, **iṭminān**, **ūbh**, **bodh**, **man-māntā**, **man-pūran**, **dil-jo**, **i**; — (*amends*) **badla**, **'iwaz**, **pādāsh**.

SATISFACTORINESS, **khāṭir-pasandī**, **khāṭir-khwāhī**.

SATISFACTORY, **khāṭir-pasand**, **khāṭir-khwāh**, **bāṣawāb**, **bar-jasta**, **man-mān**.

SATISFIED, **rāzī**, **razāmān**, **khush**, **man-gar**, **man-mānā** or **-māntā**, **dil-shād**, **masrūr**, **āsūda**, **ser**; — (*convinced*) **ḳā**, **il**, **ma'ḳūl**.

To **SATISFY**, **rāzī** &c. -k, or **-r**, **khāṭir-jam'** &c. -k, **peṭ-bharnā**, **manānā**, **harānā**, **saṃjhānā**, **dilkhwāhī-k**; — (*assure*) **pīth-ṭhonknā**, **pīth-par** **lāth-phernā**.

To **SATURATE**, **bharnā**, **ser-k**, **pūrā-k**, **lab-ā-lab-k**.

SATURDAY, **sanīchar**, **shamba**, **hafta**, **sanībār**, **bār**, **yaumū-s-sabt**, **awwal** **i** **hafta**.

SATURN, **zuḡal**, **kaīwān**, **sanīchar**.

SATURNALIA, (*v. bacchanals*) **dhūl-heṛī**, **holī**.

SATURNINE, **bhārī**, **sanjida**, **sard-mizāḡ**, **balghamī**.

SATYR, (*fabulous monster*) **ḡhol**, **parduma**.

SAVAGE, (adj.) **jangali**, **waḡshī**, **bayābānī**, **banailā**; — (*cruel*) **sang-dil**, **ḳaṭṭār**, **dashtī**; — (*brutal*) **ḡālim**, **durusht**, **be-raḥm**.

SAVAGE, (sub.) **ban-mānus**, **jangalī-ādmī**.

SAVAGELY, **be-raḥmī** &c. -se, **durushtī-se**.

SAVAGENESS, **waḡshat**, **sang-dilī**, **sakhtī**, **be-raḥmī**.

SAUCE, **chāshnī**, **chaṭnī** (commonly pron. **chīṭnī**).

To **SAUCE**, **chāshnī-dār-k**, **chaṭnī-lagānā**.

SAUCEBOX, marchā, i, mirch, chingī : — (*a pert person*) gustākḥ, &c. (*v. saucy*).

SAUCER, tashtari, pirich, ṭhālī, sakorī, nim-chīnī, sifālī, sakoriyā, diwalyā.

SAUCEPAN, tambiyā, ḍabbū, degchī.

SAUCILY, gustākḥi- &c. -se, shokḥi-se, &c.

SAUCINESS, gustākḥi, shokḥi, masti, be-adabī, shokḥ-chashmī, dhithā, i, magrā, i, gabbarā, i.

SAUCY, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, be-tamiz, machlā, magrā, shokḥ-chasm, mast, gabbar.

TO BE SAUCY, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kāphnā. [chhorke.

SAVE, **SAVING**, (adv.) chhūṭ, chhor, mā-siwā, mā-warā,

TO SAVE, (a.) bachānā, ubārnā, panāh-d, ḥimāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā, e-r ; — (*to lay by*) pas-andāz-k, rakh-chhornā, kifāyat-k, sambhālā, tārnā ; — (*one's credit*) muḥh-r, jatan- &c. -k ; — (*to excuse*) mu'āi-k, najāt-d or -bakhshnā, chhornā ; — (*God save you*) khudā ḥāfiḡ, ḥaḡḡ-ta'ālā tumheñ salāmat rakhe ; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.

SAVER, bachā, ū, amin, ḥāfiḡ.

SAVING, **SAVER**, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, juz-ras, ojī.

SAVING, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachā, o, ubār, oj.

SAVINGNESS, kifāyat-shi'ārī, juz-rasī, pas-andāzī.

SAVIOUR, shafī ; — (*The Saviour*) Al-Masīḥ.

TO SAUNTER, phirā-k, phirnā, ramnā, harza-gardi-k,

bād-hawā, i-phirnā ; — (*to loiter*) parā-rahnā.

SAVOUR, bo, gandh, lazzat, maza.

TO SAVOUR, bāsnā, bo- &c. -r or -nikālnā or -d ; — (*to betoken*) dalālat-k.

SAVOURINESS, chāshnī-dārī, maza-dārī or maza-dārī.

SAVOURY, chāshnī-dār, maza-dār, laḡiz, khush-gawār, 'sondhā.

SAUSAGE, kulma, langūchā.

SAW, krānt or karānt, ārā, arra, panārī, minshār.

TO SAW, (a.) āre se chīrnā or kāṭnā, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khichnā or -chalānā, arra-kashī-k.

SAW-DUST, būrā, lakrī ki būknī, burāda.

SAWYER, arra-kash, karāntī.

SAXIFRAGE, kulthī, panwār, kāsiru-l-hajar.

TO SAY, bolnā, kahānā, baknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā ; — (*to repeat*) parhnā ; — (*to say or do*) bolnā chālnā ; — (*I neither said nor did any thing to him*) na us se bolā na chālā ; — (*they say*) log kahte ; — (*it is said*) khabar hai, naḡḡ hai.

SAYING, bāt, kahā, sukhān, ḡaul, kalām, maḡūla, kahāwat, ḥadīs, ḥudūs, boli.

SCAB, de, oli, khūthī, khūrand, khasrā, paprī, chaṭ ; — (*of a fellow*, &c.) jhāṭ kā bāl, chaḍḍe ki mail (*v. ruffraff*).

SCABBARD, miyān, niyām, kāthī, ḡhilāf. [khāj-bharā.

SCABBED, **SCABBY**, khārishtī, also sorry, &c. chaṭhā, khārishtī-panā.

SCABBEDNESS, **SCABBINESS**, khārishtī-panā.

SCAFFOLD, machān, bhārā, ḍaunjā, pā, eṭh, gargaj, mairā.

TO SCALD, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā ; — (*as urine*) chinang-mārnā, jalnā, chinaknā.

SCALD-HEAD, ganj, chā, iñ chū, iñ, bād-khorā.

SCALD-HEADED, ganjā, kal.

SCALE, palla, palrā, nirtī, pachāsā, pariyanī, nārjī, nārjā, takhī, bāntī, palchak ; — (*balance*) tarāzū, tūlā, kāntā, tak, takrī ; — (*of a fish*) chhilkā, de, oli, cho, iyan, sirnā, sirhnā, fīs ; — (*gamut*) sar i gam-padnī, gan ; — (*plate*) tah, part, paprī ; — (*ladder*) sirhī, sopān ; — (*gradation*) tadrij, darjā, silsila, zanjira.

TO SCALE, chaṭhnā ; — (*a wall*) kūd-phāndnā, mai-mārnā ; — (*guns*) sar-k ; — (*to scale off*) jhaṭnā, utarnā.

SCALING-LADDER, sikhedar kamañd.

TO SCALE, chandli-utār-lenā, chandli-kāṭ-lenā.

SCALY, chhilke-dār, kharkharā.

SCAMMONY, saḡmūniyā, mahmūdā.

TO SCAMPER, champat-h, jāta-rahnā, khisak-jānā, bichālnā, lapaknā, saṭaknā, hiraknā, būt-j.

TO SCAN, (*verse*) takṭī'-k, wazn-k, bañṭik-k, taulnā ; — (*to examine*) jāchnā, taḡḡik-k, imṭihān-k.

SCANDAL, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmi, chughlī, dāḡḡ, iftirā, kalank, lik, malāmat, gila.

TO SCANDALIZE, **SCANDAL**, ṭuhmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

SCANDALOUS, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhid, malāmatī, muftarī ; — (*as language*, &c.) saḡḡt, talkḡ, kaṭhor.

SCANDALOUSNESS, zabūnī, badī, burā, i, ma'yūbī.

TO SCANT, ḡhaṭānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, kam-k.

SCANTILY, **SCANTLY**, thoṛā-sā, tangī-se, kamī-se.

SCANTINESS, **SCANTNESS**, kamī, kamṭi, ḡillat, tangī, kotābī.

SCANTLING, andāza ; — (*pattern*) namūna.

SCANTY, kam, thoṛā, ḡalīl, tang, kotāb, ochhā.

SCAR, dāḡḡ, chihñ, chittī, chitkārā, chaḡṭā.

TO SCAR, dāḡḡ- &c. -d or -lānā, dāḡḡī, dāḡ-d or -l.

SCARAMOUCH, (*a buffoon*) bahurūpiyā, bhāñḍ.

SCARCE, kam, thoṛā, nir-bij, kam-yāb, nādīr, shāz, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birlā, tez, ajūr, adlbhūt, āṭe-meñ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unkā ; — (*make yourself scarce*) apnā muñh kālā karo, champat-ho.

SCARCELY, kam, mushkil-se, saḡḡṭi-se, dushwārī-se, biswāḡat, kamtar, birlā.

SCARCITY, **SCARCENESS**, kamī, kamṭi, ḡhaṭṭi, toṛā, toṭā, chaṭṭi, chaṭkā, ḡillat, kam-yābī, nā-yābī, tangī, kaḡṭ, kaḡṭī, ṭūṭ, dhān kā borā, khaiñch.

TO SCARE, hushkārnā, bhaykānā, bhaykānā, ḍarānā, bichkānā, bichlānā, bhagānā, bhaybhayānā, chah-rānā.

SCARECROW, bijh-gāh, dhokḡā, dhūhā, kaṭh-bāḡḡ, kāṭhī-kā dānt.

SCARE, orḡnī, ek-paṭṭā, do-paṭṭā, ek-lā, i, do-lā, i, ūparnā.

SCARFSKIN, (*thin skin or cuticle*) jhillī, kḡhas.

SCARIFICATION, pachhnā, ḡajāmat (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

SCARIFICATOR, **SCARIFIER**, ḡajām ; — (*instr.*) pachhnī.

TO SCARIFY, pachhnā-d, khūñ-lenā, khonchī-mārnā, khonchiyānā ; — (*or bleed the poppy*, &c.) pāchnā, chhe, onā,

SCARLET, sulṭānī-surkh ; — (*-colour*) lāl or la'l, surkh, kirmizī.

SCATE OR SKATE, (*for sliding on*) lapchī, sekchī.

TO SCATTER, (a.) khinḍānā, chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, chhit-rānā, chhiṭnā, bagārnā, phailānā, parāḡanda-k, mun-tashar-k, tīn-terāl-k, bakhernā, niṣār-k, wārnā ; (n.) khinḍnā, chhiṭaknā, bitharnā, chhiṭnā, parāḡanda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhirnā, kichrānā.

SCATTERED, tikram-bikram, birrā, chida, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.

SCATTERING, (in comp.) afshān, rez, &c. as ḡul-afshān, scattering flowers.

SCATTERINGLY, idhar-ūdhār, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.

SCAVENGER, khāk-rob, jārūb-kash, mihtar.

SCENE, did, manḡar, madd i naḡar, tamāsha, numā, ish, namūd, faḡā ; — (*curtain*) pardā ; — (*in poetry*) zamīn ; — (*of war*) akḡārā, khet, aḍḍā ; — (*the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country*) dushman ke mnlk meñ laṛā, i kākḡārā hamesha ḍālā chāhiye.

SCENERY, asbāb, sāmāgrī, tautiya, 'ālam.

SCENT, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, kuwwat i shāmma, nāk, sūnghni: — (*chase*) shikār.

To SCENT, (*to smell*) sūnghnā, gamaknā, gūjnā, bo- &c. -lenā; — (*to perfume*) bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, malak- &c. -d, mahkānā.

SCENTED, bodār, mu'attār, sa-gandh, su-gandh.

SCENTLESS, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh. [mashā, in.

SCEPTIC, SCEPTICAL, dalil-ṭalab, waswāsi, bharmī, SCEPTRE, 'aṣā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar. *umbrella*, and chauriwar, *fly-brush*, besides the takht, *throne*: a crown, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an ornamented turban, pagrī, being used instead of it.

SCHEDULE, daftar, fard, fibrīst.

SCHEME, naqsha, upā, e, manṣūba, hikmat, kaṭkanā, band o bast, tadbir, bandish, sāzish, fiṣrat, tajwiz, kimiya, tamhid, bilābandi, bāndhnū, niyat, irāda; — (*purpose*) maṭlab, mudda'ā, parojan.

SCHEMER, manṣūba-bāz, tadbirī, kaṭkane-bāz, kīkmatī.

SCHISM, bid'at, rifz, phūṭ, rakḥna, khalal, fasād.

SCHISMATIC, bid'atī, rāfiṣ, khārījī.

To SCHISMATIZE, bid'at- &c. -k, phūṭnā.

SCHOLAR, sikh, shāgird, talmiz, murid, chelā, chhātri, pathā, patharthī, zabān-dān; — (*student*) ṭālib i 'ilm, chatiyā, bidyā-arthī or vidyārthī; — (*a man of letters*). 'ālim, fāzil, kābil, mullā, khwānda, pānde, parhā.

SCHOLARSHIP, 'ilm, 'ilmīyat, faẓilat, kābilyat.

SCHOLASTIC, 'ilmī, 'ālimāna, darsī, maktabī.

SCHOLIAST, muhashshī, mufassir, hāshiya-nawis, sharah-nawis, tippanī-kartā.

SCHOLIUM, sharah, hāshiya, ṭikā, tippanī.

SCHOOL, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān, ta'lim-khāna, maktaba, chaṭ-sār, sikh-sālā.

To SCHOOL, sikhlanā, parhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.

SCHOOL-BOOK, darsī, maktabī-kitāb. [tab.

SCHOOL-BOY, maktabī-larḳā, chaṭsārī-larḳā, ṭifi i mak-

SCHOOL-FELLOW, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabāḳ, ek-pāth, sasālā.

SCHOOLING, ākhūngarī, atālīkī, ta'lim, tāḍib.

SCHOOL-MASTER, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyān-jī, pānde, pādā.

SCHOOL-MISTRESS, ustānī, mullānī, ātū, paṇḍitāyan.

SCIATICA, (*hip-gout*) 'arḳu-n-nisā, niḳris i surin.

SCIENCE, 'ilm, bidyā, hunar, 'ilm o faẓl, gun, hikmat, isti'dād, kalā.

SCIENTIFIC, 'ilmī, yaḳīnī, 'ilmīyāna.

SCIMITAR, sarohī, nīmcha, shamsher, asī, khaṛg.

SCIOLIST, granth-chumbak, ūpar-būjh, kam-fahm.

SCION, paiwand, shākh, nihāl, ḳalam.

SCIRRHUS, gilṭī, gānth; — (*scirrhous*) gilṭī-dār, gānthilā.

SCISSARS, mikrāz, kainchī, katarnī, katari.

SCOFF, SCOFFING, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī, istihzā, ṭhaṭhā, tazhik, zāhikī, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭhaṭhā-bāzī, tauhin.

To SCOFF, ṭa'n- &c. -k, galyānā, angūṭhā-dikhlanā.

SCOFFER, ṭa'na-zan, ṭa'ln, mustahzī, hazzāl, zāhik, hazl-go.

SCOFFINGLY, ṭa'na-zanī- &c. -se, tazhik-se.

SCOLD, larāki, jhagrālū, kalahī, karkasā, munh-phūṛī.

To SCOLD, jhagarnā, gālī-d, jhārnā, jhīraknā, kilkilānā, kitkitānā, dagadhnā, rarnā, latārnā, zajr-k, tashnī-k.

SCOLDING, jhīrkā-jhīrkī, putrāwaj, taubikh.

SCONCE, diwār-gīr; — (*head*) bajjar, mūnd.

SCOOP, (*ladle*) kurnī, ḳokiyā, hathā.

To SCOOP, khakhornā, kornā, khol-k, kundanānā.

SCOPE, maḳṣad, manshā, anumān; — (*space*) 'arṣa, wus'at, bistār, phailā, o, maidān.

To SCORCH, (a.) bhulsānā, jhulsānā, jhonkarnā, hark-ānā, ausānā; (n.) bhulasnā, jhulasnā, jhonkarnā, haraknā.

SCORCHING, sakht, sozanda or sozān, karaktā.

SCORE, khatt, lakir, nishān, lik, dandir, chachir, re-ghārī; — (*account*) lekhā, hisāb; — (*twenty*) kori, bisī.

To SCORE, khatt- &c. -khichnā or -d.

SCORN, (*contempt*) nindā, istihzā, istikhfāf, avagyā.

To SCORN, subuk- or nā-chiz or halkā-jānnā, hikarat- &c. -k, thūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r or -k, &c. chūṭkī par uṛānā.

SCORNER, nindak, mustahzī, garbī, mutakabbir.

SCORNFUL, mudammigh, garbī, nindak.

SCORPION, bichhū, bichhī, gazh-dum, 'akrab, ṭeṛhū, ā, brischik; — (*bastard*) pad-bicchū.

SCOT-FREE, sāf, be-dāgh, muft, yūnhi or yūnhiā.

SCOT AND LOT, khīrāj, maḥṣūl, ḥiṣṣa-rasad; — (*to pay*) kaupī-bharnā.

SCOUNDREL, kurrumsāk, kaltabān, bad-zāt, shubda, luchchā, laḳundra, beṭi-chod, beṭi-kā-laurā.

To SCOUR, mānjā, malnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, — (*to purge*) jhārnā, chalānā.

SCOURER, manjwā, saikligar; — (*purge*) jhār.

SCOURGE, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, koṛā, tāziyāna, kam-chī, kasā. [-jarnā or -d.

To SCOURGE, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā

SCOURGER, koṛe-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.

SCOUT, jāśūs, har-kāra, bhediyā, khabar-gīr or -jo

SCOWL, baghū, āhat, tursh-rū, munh-ṭeṛhā.

To SCOWL, baghū, ānā, gurernā, munh-ṭeṛhā-k or -sakoṛnā.

SCOWLING, bhond-munhā, aundhī-peshānī.

SCRAGOY, haṛkhangkhārī, patlā, dublā.

SCRAMBLE, lūṭā-pāṭī, chhinā-chhānī.

To SCRAMBLE, chhinā-chhorā-k, lūṭnā, chhin-chhināu, ā- &c. -k, jhaptā-jhaptī-k, chhauknā.

To SCRANCH, kur-kur-chānā, mur-mur-chānā.

SCRAP, chhilan, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchan, chit, ṭuk, ṭukṛā, ruḳā, kūnā, ā; — (*of paper*) purza.

SCRAPE, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangī, kash-ma-kash, sakat, zaḡṭa, kūber, jhanjhat.

To SCRAPE, chhilnā, khurachnā, siharṇā, chholnā, ghunṭānā, ghasiṭnā, ghisaknā, ragarnā; — (*together*) joṛjār-k, tarāshnā, tarāsh-kharāsh-k; — (*on a fiddle*) oṭnā; — (*to gather*) joṛnā, batornā; — (*to scrape acquaintance*) āshnā, i joṛnā or -lagānā.

SCRAPER, (*the instrument*) chholnī, khūrpī, rāmpī, khūrchnī, oṭanhār; — (*for the tongue*) jibhī.

SCRAPINGS, khūrchan, khankhōran, tah-degī.

SCRATCH, chir, bakoṭ, khasoṭ, kharoṭ, dhārī, chirā, chirkā, changet, khonchā.

To SCRATCH, khujlānā, nochnā, bakoṭnā, khasoṭnā, kharoṭnā, kharonchnā, sahlānā, khonṭnā, chhil- or tarāsh-d; — (-out) noch-nikalnā, khurachnā, ragarnā.

SCRATCHER, (v. the verb) khār-pusht, kharāsh-zan.

To SCRAWL, chichirhī-khichnā, chithārnā.

SCRAWLER, bad-khatt; — (*also a scrawl*) bad-mar-kaz, chithārū, ā. [kūk.

SCREAM, SCREECH, chikh, kilkar, chillāhat, chinghār, To SCREAM, SCREECH, chichiyānā, kilkāri-mārnā, chinghārnā, chikhnā, alilānā, kūknā, kilkārnā, chin-chinānā, howānā, phikūrnā, chichilānā.

SCREECH-OWL, (vide under owl) ghūghū, &c.

SCREEN, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāṭar, jhāmp, kanāt, chik, parda, oṭ, āṛ, āsrā; — (*riddle*) jharṇā.

To SCREEN, ot- &c. -k, otnā, ārnā, bachānā, chhipānā;
— (to *sift*) jhārnā, chhānā, also the *sieve*.

SCREW, pech, marori.

To SCREW, pech-d or -lagānā; — (to *control*)
mornā, bidornā, chaphānā, sikornā, khichnā.

To SCRIBBLE, kalam-kashī-k, kalam-ghasitnā.

SCRIBBLER, kalam-kash.

SCRIBE, kātib, likhni-dās, likhwaīyā, likhnewālā.

To SCRID, (as a *pen*) kirkirānā.

SCRIP, ruk'a, purza, shukka, chithi.

SCRIPTURE, (*Christian*) kitāb i mukaddas, taurit, injil;
— (Hindū) purān, shāstar, bed; — (*Muham-*
madan) furkān, kūrān.

SCRIVENER, 'arzi-nawis, kabāla-nawis.

SCROFULA, kanth-mālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.

SCROLL, daftar, fard, lapetā.

SCROTUM, foṭa, ṭhaili, āṇḍkos or āṇḍkos.

SCRUB, (*base scoundrel*) pāji, sifa, danī.

To SCRUB, malnā, ghoṭnā, ubaṭnā (whence nṭān,
cosmetic) mardān-k.

SCRUBBY, (*mean, shabby*) ganda, malāmatī.

SCRUPLE, shubha, shakk, ishtibāh, taraddud, wahn,
waswās, waswasa, sandeh, chintā.

SCRUPLE, (*weight*) sawā-māshā, bist-dāna.

To SCRUPLE, waswās- &c. -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā,
bharamnā.

SCRUPULOUS, waswāsī, shakkī, wahmī, wahn-nāk,
chintī, bharmī, sandehī.

SCRUPULOUSLY, waswās, &c. -se, chintā-kar-ke.

SCRUPULOUSNESS, wahn-nākī, hadiyāḥaṭ.

SCRUTINEER, muḥāsib, badar-nawis.

To SCRUTINIZE, imtiḥān- &c. -k, jānchnā, chhānnā.

SCRUTINY, imtiḥān, āzmāish, jānch-jachā, o, talāsh,
pursish, pūchh-pāchh, just o jo, muḥāsiba.

To SCUD, daurnā, bhāgnā, hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-
or hur-hojānā, urnā.

SCUFFLE, khichā-khichī, dhaul-dhappā, jūti-paizār,
lāt-mūkī, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-mārī, pachhārā-
pachhārī, mārā-mārī, dhamā-dham, hathā-bathī,
dhaul-chhakkār, jhapṭā-jhapṭī, nikālā-nikālī, kallā-
thallā, dhingā-dhāngī, paizārā-paizārī, hathā-pechī,
husht-musht, jhānjhap, chhinā-chhinī, jhajhor, dih-
bazan.

To SCUFFLE, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.

To SCULK, chhip- or dabak- or luk- or ghus-rahnā,
rū-posh-h, lendiyānā, kaniyānā, ji-chhipānā or -cho-
rānā, khisaknā.

SKULKER, dabbek, kam-chor, ghusrū, dhilā-sālā, dūbrū.

SCULL, khopri, kāsā, kāsā, e sar, khapro, i.

SCULLER, (*canoe or small boat*) jalwā-dengī.

SCULLERY, bhāṇḍsar, bhāṇḍsālā. [ṭahlawī].

SCULLION, deg-sho, kamerā, ṭahlū, ā, talberū, (fem.)

SCULPTOR, naḥkāksh, sang-tarāsh, but-sāz or -tarāsh.

SCULPTURE, naḥkākshī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzi.

SCUM, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāṭ, sārbi, pato, i;
— (*of metals, &c.*) gūh, chhāntān, utār; —
(*formed in tanks, &c.*) kā, i; — (*refuse*) talch-
hant, gūdar-khail.

To SCUM, mail- &c. -lenā or -utārnā.

SCUMMER, (*commonly skimmer*) kaf-gir, jhārnā.

SCUPPER, (*of a ship*) painālā, ābrez i jahāz.

SCURE, bafā, papri, roṣī, sabūsa, bhūsi, khos.

SCURFY, paprilā, sabūsa-dār.

SCURRILITY, SCURRILOUSNESS, zabān-darāzi, kalla-
bāzi, darida-dahni, ṭā'n, ṭā'n-tashnī, fuṣh, pūch.

SCURRILOUS, zabān-darāz, kalla-bāz, darida-dahan,
pūch, ganda, pājiyānā.

SCURRILOUSLY, zabān-darāzi- &c. -se

SCURVY, (adj. *worthless*) ganda, pāji, pājiyānā, bad-
burā, khārishtī; the disease called the *scurvy* is one
of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name
of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably
unacquainted.

SCUT, (*short tail*) ṭuṇḍ, ṭuṅgā, dumcha.

SCUTCHEON, taghma; — (*shield*) sipar, āftābi.

SCUTTLE, ānā, ān; — (*basket*) ṭokri.

To SCUTTLE, uchhalte-chalnā; — (*to cause sink*)
ḡubā-d.

SEA, samundar, daryā, baḥr, kulzam, sind, sāgar, kālā-
pāni, zulmāt, dah, sindhū; — (*sickness*) ghūmnī;
— (*half seas over*) nim-mast; — (*sea-green*)
daryā-rangī, pista, i; — (*seaman*) mallāh, ahl i
jahāz, khalāshī (vulg. *clashy*); — (*seamanship*)
mallāhī, jahāz-rāni; — (*sea-monster*) daryā, i-kirā;
— (*sea-room*) maidān; — (*sea-shore, sea-coast,*
sea-side) labi daryā, kināra, karḳā; — (*sea-*
water) ābi shor, samundar-jal.

SEAL, chhāp, muhar, khātim, nagīna; — (*great-*)
ṭhapā, uzak-tūzak, ādil; — (*keeper of the seal*)
muḥar-dār, muḥar-bardār; — (*a seal-cutter*) mu-
har-kan.

To SEAL, muhar-k; — (*to seal up*) band-k,
bāndhnā, sar ba muhr-b or -k.

SEALED, maḥtūm, sar-ba-muhar. [lākh-kī batti].

SEALING-WAX, lākh, lāh; — (*a stick of sealing-wax*)

SEAM, doḥht, siwan, joṛ, darz, sāṭ, reghī; — (*tallow*)
shahm.

To SEAM, joṛnā, milānā; — (*to mark*) dāghnā.

SEAMLESS, be-dokht, be-darz, silā, i-rahit.

SEAMSTRESS, sine-hāri, sine-wālī, darzin, hunar-mand,
si-an-hāri or siyan-hāri.

SEAMY, darz-dār, doḥht-dār, &c.

To SEAR, gul-d, dāghnā, jhulas-d.

SEARCH, khoj, talāsh, dhūndh, just o jo, dhūndh-dhānd,
tafaḥḥuṣ, taftish, jhārā-jhūrī, panihā, i, tag-o-po.

To SEARCH, dhūndhnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhārā-
or talāsh-lenā, hernā, jobānā, tanḳih-k, diṭh-lenā,
langā-jhārī-lenā, khodni-k, khod-khād-k, pichhe-
pande-parṇā, khoj-marnā, dhūndhtā-phirṇā, dekh-
bhāl-k, chhān-mārnā; — (*to grope*) ṭipnā; —
(*to probe*) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā; — (*to search out*) khoj-
or dhūndh-nikālānā.

SEARCHER, khojī, talāshī, mutalāshī, dhūndhā, ū,
khoj-waiyā; — (*in comp.*) jo.

SEASON, mausam, faṣl, rit, rut, aiyām, waḳt, samo or
samai, din, tā, o, sāh; — (*for a season*) chand-roz,
kai-ek din.

To SEASON, maṣālāḥ-d or -d, maza-dār-k, chāshni-
dār-k, maza-d, namkin- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhā-k,
anwāsnā, urāhnā, ḡunghārnā, baghārnā; — (*to*
imbue) bharnā, pur-k; — (*to mature*) pukhtā-k,
maḥbūṭ-k, sakht-k.

SEASONABLE, SEASONABLY, bar-waḳt, ba-mauḳa',
bar-maḥal, süber, bar-aiyām, jā, e-sir.

SEASONED, salonā, maṣālāḥ-dār, namkin.

SEASONING, maṣālāḥ, maza-dāri or maze-dāri.

SEAT, baiṭhak, nishast, jalsa, chauḳī, masnad, baiṭhakā,
takht-posh, nishast-gāh; — (*of a family*) bunyād;
— (*country*) chauṇri, chaṭsar, khāna-bāri; —
(*on a horse*) āsan; — (*to have a firm seat on*
horseback) jam-baiṭhnā; — (*to sit a horse*) āsan-
lagnā or -jamūnā.

To SEAT, baiṭhālnā, biṭhānā or baiṭhānā.

SEATED, baiṭhā-hū, ā; — (*on horseback, &c.*) sawār.

SEBESTENS, sipistān, lahsorā, sag-pistān.

To SECEDE, nikālā, bāhar-ānā, chhūṭnā, khārij-h.

A SECEDER, khārijī, gosha- or kināra-gir, khalwat-gir

To SECERN, rezish-k, chhoṛnā.

SECESSION, phūt, i'tizāl, inhīrāf, bāhir-gaman.
 To SECLUDE, bāhar-k, khārj-k, alag-k, judā-k.
 SECOND, dūsrā, dūyum, ṣānī, manjhālā, aglā, dūjā ; —
 (of time) bipal, ṣāniya.
 SECOND, (sub.) sāthī, hāmī, madad-gār, pushtibān,
 dūtiyā.
 To SECOND, madad-k, pushtī-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā,
 sambhālānā.
 SECONDARY, ṣānī, dūsrā.
 SECOND-HAND, utārā or utārā-hū, ā, isti'māl, mus-
 ta'mal.
 SECONDLY, ṣānī, an, dūsre, ṣānī, al-hāl, duwum.
 SECOND-SIGHT, 'ilm i ghāib, āgam-bidyā.
 SECOND-SIGHTED, ghāib-dān, āgam-jāni or -gyānī.
 SECRET, ikhfā, parda, poshidagī, rāz-dārī, parda-
 poshī, chhipā, o ; — (solitude) tanhā, i, khilwat,
 gosha-giri, inziwā ; — (silence) khāmōshī, sukūt.
 SECRET, poshida, chhipā, makhfī, pinhān, mastūr,
 gupt, ghā, ib ; — (anecdotes) rāz i nihufta ; —
 (retired) tanhā, akelā, nirālā ; — (close) parda-
 posh, rāz, rāz-dār.
 SECRET, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) ant, pet,
 maram, naḳdi dil, peṭ kī bāt.
 SECRETARY, mir-munshī, maḥram-rāz, mantrī, muṣā-
 hib, ḥuḥūr-nawīs.
 SECRETARYSHIP, munshī-garī, ḥuḥūr-nawīsī.
 To SECRETE, chhipānā, chhipā, e-r, ikhfā-k, poshida-
 &c. -k, saṭkānā ; — (to screen) chhoṛānā, bilgānā,
 tafrik- &c. -k.
 SECRETION, rezish, tafrik, bilgā, o.
 SECRETLY, chhipke, chhipāke, khufiya, bhitar, ghā, ib-
 ānā, bālābālā, chorā-chorī, chhipē, ūpar-ūpar.
 SECRETNESS, (secrecy) parda-poshī, rāz-dārī.
 SECT, gāt, jāt, ūrṭā, guroh, jamā'at, panth, mazhab,
 tafrik, fariḳ.
 SECTARY, rāfiḡī, khārjī, ahl i bid'at, muḥtadī, panthī.
 SECTION, faṣāl, kaṭ'a, tafsil, takṭī, khand, kānd,
 sha'bā, sipāra, maḳāla, nau', ḳism, miṣal.
 SECULAR, dunyā-dār, dunyāwī, girhistī.
 SECUNDINE, jer, jhilli, nār-biwār, kheṛhī, ānwār, jhar,
 jholi, mataur.
 SECURE, (v. sufe) māmūn, maḥfūz, maṣūn, salāmat,
 musallam, be-khaṭra ; — (assured) kā, im, mazbūt.
 To SECURE, (to protect) bachānā, maḥfūz- &c. -r,
 āman- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, sambhālā, khunt-b, mu-
 karrar-k, ṭaharānā ; — (to keep in custody) pakar-
 k, bāndh-r, ḳaid-kar-r.
 SECURELY, aman- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, nir-bhay, ni-
 dharak.
 SECURITY, bachā, o, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, khair,
 manautā, manautī, zāminī, zimma-dār or -wār, takā-
 cul, jatan ; — (protection) panḥ, sāya, āsrā, āf,
 iḥtiyāt ; — (bail, the person) zāmin, kafil ; —
 (the bond given) khaṭṭ i zāminī ; — (carelessness)
 be-khabarī, dhil ; — (to be or become security for
 another) oṭnā, zāmin-h.
 SEDAN, bochā, khanjar, jhoṛā, takht-rawān.
 SEDATE, āhista, gambhīrā, dhimā, dhīrā, sāhasī,
 nichal, pitmār ; — (serene) karār, a-dol.
 SEDATELY, chup-chāp, bā-karār, āhistagī-se.
 SEDATENESS, karārī, sāhas, nichaltā, pitmārī.
 SEDENTARINESS, sukūnat, be-harkatī, &c.
 SEDENTARY, sākin, be-harkat, baisāndū, kam-harkat,
 kā'id, ghar-ghūswā, māchetor ; — (-profession)
 sakūnat-peshā.
 SEDIMENT, tarchhaṭ, durd, gādh, kaṭ, gād.
 SEDITION, hangāma, balwā, fasād, fitna, dangā, āshob,
 baghāwat, raulā, dūnd, futūr, ṭaṭṭā.

SEDITIONOUS, baghī, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angez,
 muḥsid, dangait, futūriyā, ṭanṭait, muḥsidāna.
 SEDITIONOUSLY, sar-kashī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.
 SEDITIONOUSNESS, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, fitna-angezi,
 muḥsidi, dangaitī.
 To SEDUCE, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, bhaṭ-
 kānā, ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigārnā, gum-rāh-k,
 phoṛnā, jhāns-lenā, ubhārnā, udhālānā, udhārnā,
 kuṭnānā, phoṛ-lenā, lubhānā.
 SEDUCER, phuslāhā, ghāwī, muzill, bigārū, jhānsū,
 phoṛanāh, ubhārū, udhālū, udhārū, bhulā, ū.
 SEDUCTION, SEDUCEMENT, ighwā, izlāl, gum-rāhī, be-
 rāhī, bhaṭkā, o, fan-fareb, phuslāhaṭ, phoṛ, jhānsā, o,
 udhār, kuṭnāpā.
 SEDULOUS, sā'i, koshishī, sar-garm, chaukas, mash-
 ghul.
 SEDULOUSLY, miḥnat- &c. -se, jidd-o jihd-se.
 SEDULOUSNESS, miḥnat, mashakṭat, sa'i, koshish, sar-
 garmī.
 SEE, dekho, tāk, chito ; — (see now) dekho to.
 To SEE, (a.) dekhnā, naḡar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, ni-
 hārnā, tāknā, chitāunā, hernā ; (n.) milnā, sūjhānā :
 the verbs milnā and sūjhānā are generally, perhaps
 always, used inversely : *how can I see in the dark?*
 kyūnkar mujhe andhere meṅ sūjhe, i. e. *how can*
sight come in the dark to me?
 SEED, bij, biñj, biyā, tukhm, baḡr, dāna, bihan ; —
 (of cotton) binaulā ; — (progeny, &c.) nizhād ;
 — (having the) dānadār, binaulidār ; — (sperm)
 manī, pānī, peshāb, mūt.
 To SEED, bijiyānā ; — (to seed cotton) oṭnā.
 SEEDLING, (plant) bihan, chārā.
 SEEDLIP, (or seedlopp) adhiyā.
 SEED-PEARL, (the small grain of) reza-motī.
 SEED-PLOT, biār, bihinaur (from bihin, a plant).
 SEEDSMAN, tukhm-farosh.
 SEED-TIME, bowārā, bo, ā, i, bāwag, zamān i zar'.
 SEEDY, bijār, bijālā, tukhmī, pur-tukhm, bijailā.
 SEEING, (vision) sūjh, binā, i ; — (in comp.) bin ;
 (seeing that) jab, yih dekh ke, kyūnkar.
 To SEEK, dhūndhnā, khojnā, surāgh- or ābat-lenā,
 talāsh-k ; — (to contrive) fikr-meṅ-h, fikr-k ; —
 (to solicit) māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwaṣt-k, ṭalab-k,
 sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.
 SEEKER, khojī, ṭālīb, mustadī, talāshī, jo, inda, khwā-
 hān, lāḡū ; — (in comp.) jo, khwāh or ṭalab.
 To SEEL, sinā, ṭop-d, chashm-dokhta-k.
 To SEEM, sūjhānā, sūjh-ānā or -parnā, ma'lūm-h, dikh-
 lā, i-d, naḡar-ānā, jān-parnā, lagnā, ānā, disnā,
 zāhir-h ; — (it seems) ma'lūm hotā, naḡar ātā,
 aisā ma'lūm partā hai.
 SEEMER, SEEMING, dekhā, ū, zāhir-dār, zāhir-numā.
 SEEMINGLY, dekhne-meṅ, zāhirā or zāhiran, bāhar.
 SEEMLINESS, khush-numā, i, tarāh-dārī, zebā, i, saḡā-
 waṭ, dekhnaugī.
 SEEMLY, dekhā, ū, didārū, khush-numā, zebā, darsanī,
 dekhne-yog or jog.
 SEEMLY, (adj.) khush-numā, i- &c. -se.
 SEEN, dida, āzmūda, dekhā-hū, ā, mu'āyana.
 SEER, ahli-baṣirat ; — (in comp.) bin ; — (pro-
 phet) ghāib-dān.
 SEESAW, jhulā-jhulī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utār-
 chapā, o, ghaltān-pechān.
 To SEESAW, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, ghoṭa-mārūnā.
 To SEETH, sijhānā, usinnā, sijhānā.
 SEGMENT, kaṭ'a, tukṛā, ḳāsh, phenī, phānk, ko, ā,
 kḥosha.
 SEINE, (large fishing-net) chātar, mahā-jāl.

TO SEIZE, pakarnā, kabz-k, girift-k, hathiyānā, gahnā, chhinnā, chornā, pakar-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhin-lenā, kurk-k, zabt-k, 'amal-kar-lenā, pakar-dhakar-k, dhar-pakar-k, akhaz-jar-k, pakarnā, dhakarnā, chandarnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

SEIZED, maghshūb, girifta, giriftār.

SEIZURE, (v. the verb) tashkhir, kurkī, zabfī, chhinā, o, chhorā, o, gyāri, ghaṣb.

SELDOM, kam, thoṛā, kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādiran.

SELECT, **SELECTED**, muntakhab, chunā-hū, ā, chokhā, intikhābi, bachhū, ā, muhrā.

TO SELECT, chunnā, barānā, chhāntnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chida-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālā, le-lenā, kabūl-k, man-k, mān-k.

SELECTION, intikhāb, chunā, o, chhānt, bāchh, barā, o,

SELECTOR, chininda, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābi; — (in comp.) chin.

SELF, āp, apne, khud, zāt, nafs, ātam or ātma; — (your) khud-ba-daulat, āp-rūp, sri-mukh; — (in comp.) i, hi; — (I gave it to himself) us-i-ko diyā main ne; — (I gave it to yourself) main ne tum-hi-ko diyā; — (myself, &c.) āpi-āp; — (to be one's self) āp-men-rahnā; — (beside one's self, &c.) āp se bāhar-h; — (selves) āp; — (we ourselves shall go) ham āp sab jāenge,

SELF-CONCEIT, khud-numā, i, khud-binī, khud-parastī, khud-faroshī, khud-rā, i, khud-pasandī, man-mauj, āpmān.

SELF-CONCEITED, **SELF-SUFFICIENT**, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bin, khud-farosh, āp-māni, khud-rā, i, man-mauji.

SELF-DECEIT, khud-ghaltī, khud-farebī.

SELF-DEFENCE, **SELF-PRESERVATION**, āp-rachhā, hifā-zāt i nafsī, ātam-rachhā or ātma-rakshā. [war].

SELF-DENIAL, khud-shikani, nafs-kushi, man-māri.

SELF-EVIDENT, badilī, ātam-nāmī, mushtahir-bi-z-zāt, khud-zāhir, aḡhar min ash-shams.

SELF-EXISTING, wājibu-l-wajūd, kā, im-bi-zātihi, khud-hast; — (being) khudā.

SELF-INTEREST, **SELF-LOVE**, **SELFISHNESS**, **SELF-SUFFICIENCY**, khud-gharaz, khud-maṭlabī, ātam-pokhahi, āp-swārth, khud-parastī, nafs-parwari, āp-ādhāpi, nafsāniyat, āp-kār, āp-anhāi, nafsā-nafsi.

SELFISH, gharaz-mand, khud-gharzi, khud-maṭlab, āp-swārthī, ātam-pālāk, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-ghariz, gharz-bā, olā.

TO BE SELFISH, āp-āp-k or -pukārnā, &c. apnī-gānā, peṭ-pālnā.

SELFISHLY, khud-ghariz-se, &c.

SELF-MURDER, nafs-kushi, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushi.

SELF-POLLUTION, gatar-chodi.

SELF-PRAISE, khud-faroshī, khud-sanā, i.

SELF-SAME, ekhi, ekī, wuhī, yihi, wuhī-wuh, āphī-wuh, bi-jinsi-hi; — (state, &c.) jyon kā tyon, jaisā kā taisā.

SELF-WILL, khud-rā, i, ātam-budh, khud-ākli.

TO SELL, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai-k, chalā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; — (-scripture) hadiya-k; — (outright) khaṭṭ-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagnā, khapnā, kaṭnā, chalnā, rawā-rau-par-h.

SELLER, bū, i, bā, i, bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; — (in comp.) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

SELVAGE, kināra, anwanṭh.

SELVES, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. self, your).

SEMBLANCE, (garb, dress, &c.) libās, bhes, ṡūrat.

SEMI, (in comp.) adh, nim, niṣf, ardh.

SEMICIRCLE, nim-dā, ira, adh-gherā, niṣf i dā, ira.

SEMI-DIAMETER, niṣf i kṭr, nim-kṭr or nim i kṭr.

SEMILUNAR, ardh-chandrā, niṣfu-l-kamrī, hilāl-daur, hilālī.

SEMINAL, tukhmi; — (-weakness) dhāt, patli mani, rikākat i nuṭfa.

SEMINALITY, kuwwat i tukhmi, sat.

SEMINARY, madrasa, maktab, ta'lim-khāna, dabistān.

SEMI-PROOF, nim-shahādat, nim-dalālat,

SEMITONE, adh-sur, nim-āhang.

SEMPITERNAL, sarmad, dā, im, an-ant, be-intihā.

SEMPSTRESS, si, an-hāri, gūlan-hāri.

SENATE, majlis, gur-matā, amirī-majlis.

SENATE-HOUSE, diwān i 'amm, diwān-khāna.

SENATOR, ahli majlis, majlisi, mudabbir.

TO SEND, bhejnā, paṭhānā, chalānā, chalān-k, rawāna-k, irsāl-k, daurānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; — (to grant) denā, bakhshnā; — (to inflict) dālnā, nāzil-k; — (to send and tell) kahā-bhejnā, khabar-bhejnā; — (to send out of the way) nikāl-nā, khiskānā, saṭkānā; — (to send for) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā or mangwānā.

SENDER, bhejwaiyā, pahunchāne-wālā.

SENESCENCE, saṭhiyāhaṭ, būrhiyāhaṭ (from saṭhiyānā, būrhiyānā, senescere).

SE'NIGHT, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā; — (come on Wednesday se'night) agle būdh ko ā, o.

SENECHAL, (marshāl) mīr-bakāwal, mīr-sāmān.

SENIOR, baṛā, qadim, kabīr, kalān, buzurg.

A SENIOR, buzurg, pīr, shaiḡi or shekh, baṛā.

SENIORITY, baṛā, i, kalāni, qidāmat, buzurgī.

SENNA, sanā, sanā e makkī.

SENSE, **SENSATION**, hiss (pl. ḥawāss), iḥsās, jān, sat, chetantā, ras, lagā, o, kuwwat, karam, iudri, sakt, jī, lāmisa, hoshgosh, sudh, ausān, bibeḡh, lazzat; — (pleasant) sūras (opposed to kūras); — (intellect) 'aql, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamiz, lihāz; — (meaning) ma'nī, maẓmūn, maḡhūm, arṭh, maṭlab, karīna, lachhnā; — (knowledge) wukūf, khabar, gyan; — (place) mauka; — (in this sense) is mauka' meṇ; — (common sense) hiss i mushtarik; — (to be in one's senses) apne jāme meṇ-h; — (the five senses) ḥawāss i khamsa, pach-ras.

SENSELESS, be-hiss, be-ḥawāss, be-ḡarkat, sun, niras, be-jān, nirjī, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mūrḡhī: — (stupid) be-waḡūf, ḥawāss-bāḡhta, nā-dān, a-chet, nā-samajh, be-fahmid; — (absurd) be-hūda, be-mā'nī. [&c. -se.]

SENSELESSLY, be-ḡhairat, be-ḡamiyat, be-wuḡūfi-

SENSELESSNESS, be-ḥawāssī, be-hūdagi, be-ḡhairatī.

SENSIBILITY, tunuk-ḥawāssī, chhan-bidhaṇsī, nāzūkī, waswās, wahm, ḡamuyat, ḡhairat, ān, kān.

SENSIBLE, ḡassās, rasār, zi-hiss; — (perceptible) kābili-hiss, maḡsūs; — (aware) wāḡif, 'ālim, maḡram, jānkār; — (convinced) kā, il, muḡirr, parājīt, mutayakkān, ma'kul; — (wise) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-ḥawāss.

SENSIBLENESS, maḡsūsīyat, ḡassāsī, ḡassāsīyat, hiss-hāzrī, nāzūkī. [&c. -se.]

SENSIBLY, zāhirā, bāhar, bā-wuḡūf, 'āḡil, tez-fahmī-

SENSITIVE, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, saktī, byāpak; — (conscious) mutanabbih, chetan.

SENSITIVE PLANT, lajālū, rūṭhnī.

SENSORIUM, brahmāṇḡ, jā, e-hiss, maḡsas, dimāḡh.

SENSUAL, nafsāni, shahwatī, shaḡḡin, rasik, rasiyā.

A SENSUALIST, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mush-tahī, rasilā, nafs- or ḥawā- &c. -parast.

SENSUALITY, nafsāniyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat-parastī, ḥawā o ḥawās, nafs i ammāra, rasikā, i, ḥawā, nafs-parastī, &c. rangras.

SENSUALLY, masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

SENTENCE, (*decision*) fatwā, hukm, kazā, tajwiz, badān, padbirt, su'than, faisal-nāma, ta'zir-nāma; — (*of death*) kiṣās; — (*maxim*) maṣal, zarbu-l-masal, maḳūla, kau!, bāt, kahāwat; — (*period*) kalām, jumla, āyat, fikra, bhāg.

TO SENTENCE, hukm- &c. -d or -k; — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) kati kā hukm-k.

SENTENTIGTS, nukta-pardāz, maḳūla-go, nukta-sanj, kaḷilu-l-lafz wa kaṣīru-l-ma'ni, matn, pur-magħz, maṣal- &c. -go.

SENTENTIUSLY, ikhtiṣār-se, pur-magħzi-se.

SENTENTIUSNESS, maṭānat, ikhtiṣār, pur-magħzi, &c.

SENTIMENT, samajh, bīj, fikr, rā-e, zann, kiyās, andesha, tadbir, ghaur, khiyāl, jī-kī bāt, mat.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bān, pahriyā, chauki-dār, pāsī.

SENTRY-nox, koṭhī, chāukī.

SEPARABLE, kābilu-l-iftirāk, mumkinu-l-farq, mumkinu-t-tafriq, bilgā, ū, phūtne-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichhrā, ū, judā, i-pazir, infikāk-pazir.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judā, alag, algā, tafāwut, 'alāhida, munfaṣal, bbin, mafrūk, mutafawwat, mutafarraḳ, muhājar, muntakhab, nyārā.

TO SEPARATE, (a.) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khiṇḍ-ānā, uchernā, barānā, torā, kaṭnā, kāt-r, chhur-ānā, bilgānā, phorānā, phor-lenā, dū, i-d, bithārā, utārā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khiṇḍnā, bichharnā, kaṭnā, tūtnā, phūtnā, bilagnā, phūt-rahnā, mahjūr-h, munfakk-h.

SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardān-fardān, ek-ek, mufaṣṣalan, tafsiḷan, dafa-dafa, jinswārī, phūt-phūt.

SEPARATION, judā, i, bichharā, o, muhājarat, iftirāk, tafriq, tāfīl, bilgā, o, dū, i, infikāk, tafāriḳa, tafarruḳa, tafarraḳa, phūt, bichhohā, bithārī, mufāriḳat.

SEPTANGULAR, haft-gosha, sat-konā, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kūnār, āsin, āsoj, asjuk, ikh.

SEPTENARY, (sub.) sattā, hafta; (adj.) haft-gūna.

SEPTENNIAL, haft-sāli, haft-sāla, sat-barsā.

SEPTIC or **SEPTICAL**, galā, ū, sarā, ū.

SEPTILATERAL, haft-pahlū, sat-konā.

SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c., sattar-wān, haṭfāda.

SEPTUPLE, sat-partā or -gūna or -laṭā or -tahā.

SEPULCHRAL, turbati, dafanī, ḳabari.

SEPULCHRE, SEPULCRE, gor, ḳabar, mazār, turbat, dar-gāh, maḳad, rauza, astāna, satiwarā, dher, sambādh.

SEQUEL, ākhir, 'ākibat, intihā, nihāyat, khatm, par-nām, ḳhamiyāza; — (*consequence*) natija, phal.

TO SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r or -k, bar-taraf-r; — (*the property of a debtor*) ḳurḳ-k, chhenḳnā.

SEQUESTRATION, 'uzlat, gosha-nishini, tanhā, i; — (*of goods*) ḳurḳī, chhenk, rok, chhenkā, o, gyārī, zabḳī, ḳurḳ.

SERAGLIO, zanāna, haram-sarā, e, chor-mahal, maḳal-sarā, e, ḳhurd- or ḳhāṣṣ-mahal, antah-pūr, ranwās.

SERAPIH, isrāfil, firishta e kabir. [or -gānā.

SERENADE, nihbilāp; — (*to serenade*) nihbilāp-k

SERENE, sākin, be-harkat, āhista, isthir, dhimā, dhira, bā-ḳarār, mutaḳammil, sākinu-t-ṭab', salimu-t-ṭab', šāf, pharchhā, nirmal, nichal, ṭhaṇḍhā.

SERENELY, āhistaḡi- &c. -se, farāḡhat-se.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, āsā, ish, āsūdāḡi, āram, sukh, farāḡhat, be-harkati, sakūnat, ḳarār, āhistaḡi, taḳammul, isthirā, dhiraḡ, burdbārī; — (*clearness*) pharchhā, i, ujaltā, šafā, i.

SERGEANT, daf-dār, dah-bāshi, mirdahā; — (*among our sipahis*) ḳawāl-dār, from ḳawāla-dāshthan, to have in charge.

SERIES, sarishta, silsila, daur, lagā, o, lagātārī, larband.

SERIOUS, gambhirā, garubā, mutaḳammil, sochi sangin, wazani, āhista, bismādi, malū; — (*weighty*) barā, bhārī; — (*are you really serious?*) wāḳā'ī sach kahte ho?

SERIOUSLY, taḳammul- &c. -se; — (*in earnest*) sach, ṭhaṭhā-bar-taraf, fil-ḳaḳīḳat, nafsu-l-amar, ḳaḳī-ḳatan.

SERIOUSNESS, taḳammul, sanjidadḡi, mutaḳammil dhirtā, soch, āhistaḡi, wazn, bismā, o.

SERMON, wa'z, naṣihat, ḳhuṭba, sichhā, dūḡāna, panē

SEROUS, patlā, ābi, pansā.

SERPENT, sāmp, nāḡ, sarp, mār, azhdahā, afī.

SERPENTINE, sāmpilā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pechilā, sāmpolā; — (*stone*) sāmp-ki pathrī, sarp-man, mār-muhra.

SERRATED, dandāna-dar, dantilā.

SERVANT, naukār, chākar, sewak, mulāzim, ḳhādim. nafar, ṭahlū, ā, ādmi, jawān, ḳhidmat-gār, ḳhidmat-guzār, namak-ḳhor or -ḳhwar or -ḳhur, kām-kāji, banda, tābi', jilau-dār, roz-gārī, darmāhā-dār, ahl rozgār, naukari-pesha, kamerā, chakrahā; — (*female*) naukarīn, chākarīn, sewakīn; — (*the servants*) shāḡird-pesha, naukār-chākar; — (*head servants*) 'amala, logbāḡ; — (*land given to servants*) chākrān.

TO SERVE, naukri-k, rozgār- &c. -k, chākar-h, kām-ānā, pahunchānā, denā; — (*to do*) karnā; — (*with drink*) pilānā; — (*with meat*) khilānā; — (*-in, -up, -victuals*) chunnā, nikālnā, utārā; — (*to assist*) madad, &c. -k, pushti- &c. -d, ṭhāmhnā; — (*to satisfy*) rāzi-k, rāzāmand-k, ser-k, ḳhush-k; — (*to treat*) sulūk-k; — (*to be subservient to*) tābi'- &c. -h, mānnā, pūjā; — (*to answer*) honā, bannā, nibhnā, ṭhik-ānā, chalnā, bahut-h, kāfi-h, has-h, kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kām-ānā; — (*to stand instead of*) 'iwaḡ-h, badal-h, ḳā'im, maḳām-h, bharti-h.

SERVICE, naukārī, chākarī, sewā, ṭahal, ḳhidmat, ḳhidmat-gārī, ḳhidmat-guzārī, bandagī, sewakā, i, kasb, rozgār, pesha; — (*military-*) sipāh-gārī; — (*attendance*) rifāḳat, hāzir-bāshī, sanghat; — (*business*) kām, kār, kāj; — (*advantage*) fā, ida, naf; — (*assistance*) taḳwiyat; — (*worship, &c.*) 'ibādat, bandagī, pūjā; — (*obligation*) iḥsān, upakār, sardi-garmi, dhūp-chhānā, chotchapeṭ; — (*of victuals*) paros; — (*to be at one's service*) hāzir-h; — (*I am at your service*) main hāzir hūn; — (*to be in office or service*) kām-r.

SERVICEABLE, (*beneficial*) mufid, fā, ida-mand, sūd-mand, kāmi, kām-kā; — (*diligent*) miḥnatī, kār-guzār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk; — (*officious*) fuzūl-kār or -ḳhidmat, sūghar-siyān.

SERVICEABLENESS, fā, ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfa', istifāda, gun-kār; — (*officiousness*) fuzūl-kārī, sūghar-siyānī.

SERVILE, chāplūs, ḳhā, e-bardār, ḳhā, e-les, ḳhā, e-māl, ḳhush-āmadi, pāji-mizāj, ḡhulāmāna, pājiyāna, malāmāti.

SERVILELY, chāplūsī- &c. -se, pājiyāna.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS, SERVITUDE, chāplūsī, ḳhā, e-bardārī, ḳhā, e-lesī, ḳhush-āmād, lallo-patto, bandagī, ḡhulāmī, 'ubūdiyat; — (*subjection*) itā'at, tābi'-dārī, hukm-bardā, i, ādhintā.

SERUM, pāni, panchhā, zarb-āb, mānj, majjā, nansā.

SESAME, til, kunjad, simsim.

SESSION, baithak, julūs, ijlās, majlis, jalsā, maḳkama.

SET, (part.) sāḳhta, banāyā; — (*with jewels*) mukallaf, mauṣṣā, mauṣū'.

SET, (sub. sort) ganj, mel, jor, ṭho, tā, joṛī; — (*of arrows, &c.*) dasta; — (*body*) jathā, guroh, tā, ifa; — (*of four*) chauḳṛī; — (*of five*) ḡahī; — (*string, &c.*) mālā; — (*plant*) behan, ḳalam: --

(number) majmū'; — (in comp.) karī; — (a bow) halka; — (applied to a boat) manzil; — (of teeth) batīsī; — (elephant) zanjir; — (game) bāzī, pot, kalam; — (of buttocks) ghūndiyōn kā mel; — (habit) nishast; — (to get a set) nishast-pānā, hāth-baiṭhnā.

To SET, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, lagānā, baiṭhānā, denā, dālnā, karnā, lānā, mārṇā, chālānā, gārṇā, jārṇā, kā'im- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, bāndhnā; — (a dislocation) charḥānā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, mach-ānā, uṭhā-d, — (to exhibit) dikhānā, namūd-k; — (in order) saintnā; — (to regulate) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c. -k; — (to intersperse) bharnā; — (in surgery) jorṇā; — (to plant) rompnā, bihnānā; — (to estimate) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; — (a razor) pahṇānā, pahjānā, sarāc-k, nikālūā; — (to oppose) larānā, mukābila-k, bhiṭ-ānā; — (to set aside) tah-k, le-rakhnā, — (at nought) chuṭki par-uṛānā; — (to set down) tānk-r; — (to set forward) barḥānā; — (to set off) sañ-wārnā; — (to set out) sidhārnā, rawēna-h, nikal-chalnā, kbulnā; — (to set on, cocks, &c.) tulānā, larānā, hulkārnā, dhasānā, dhukānā, charḥ-baiṭhnā; — (to set up) kharā-k, uṭhā-baiṭhnā; — (in a profession) prabes-k, lenā, ikhtiyār-k; — (to set false teeth) dānt-banwānā; when set, make, get, put, &c. are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustānī is often elegant, perspicuous, and easy; thus, jalnā, n. to fire; jalānā, jalā-denā or -dālnā or -mārṇā, &c. a. to set on fire.

To SET, (n.) jamaknā, jamnā, bandhnā, mārṇā, gārṇā, bhirnā, dhasnā, dhuknā, ralnā, bannā, jūṭnā, bhiṛnā, barḥnā, larṇā, charḥnā, nikālā, sadhnā; — (as the sun, &c.) ghurūb-h, ast-h, dūbnā, chhipnā, baiṭhnā; — (to begin) lagnā, uṭhnā, jānā, ānā, chalnā; — (as a dog) dabaknā, ḍaṭnā; — (to undertake) kharā-h, hāth-o or -d, kamar-b.

SET-BATTLE, ṣaff i jang or ṣaf i jang.

SETON, (for producing an issue) nāṭh, gul.

SETTEE, bānk, manch, chauki.

SETTER, baiṭhā, ū, ḍaṭā, ū; — (of jewels) jariyā, lagāne-wālā, &c. sūnghā; — (to thieves) jōṭā, bhātā, chor-sailiyā.

SETTING, (out) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb; — (of jewels, &c.) jorā, o, jarā, o, &c.; — (price of) jarā, i.

To SETTLE, (a.) baiṭhānā, pukht-paz-k, niptānā, nibernā, niwārnā, ṭhāṭhnā, pāk-sāf-k, be-bāk-k, raf i sharr-k, miṭānā, munḳaṭā-k; — (to fix) muḳar-rar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, ṭhāhrānā, ṭhānnā, badnā; — (to precipitate) nithārnā, thirānā, dab-ānā; — (to fasten) mazbūṭ- &c. -k, jamānā; — (to throw down) girā-d, kāṭnā, nikharānā, thirānā, pharchānā; — (to compose) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k; — (an account, &c.) raf- &c. -k, chuk-ānā; — (to colonize) basānā, ṭikānā.

To SETTLE, (n.) baiṭhnā, kā'im- &c. -h, ṭhāharnā, ṭhānnā, jamnā, girnā, kaṭnā, nikharānā, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, par-jānā; — (to stay) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhnā; — (in life) kām-chālā, ū-k, ghar-bārī-k, sar-khūd-k, kār-guzār-h, thik-ānā-pakapnā, ghar-k, lagan-r; — (to become) ho-jānā.

SETTLED, isthir, sābit, bar-ḳarār, kā'im, raf, bilā-band, kursī-nishin, murattab, ma'hūd, mushakhkhaṣ, tashkhiṣi, pakkā.

SETTLEMENT, baiṭhā, o, ṭhāhrā, o, ṭhikānā, bandhej, ṭhikā, intigām, niptārā, nistok, badā, ta'ahhud, infisāl, sijil, bilā-bandī, muḳarrari, bandhej, bāndhnū, ṭhāth, bandhān; — (in comp.) bandi; — (deed) ḳabūliyat, kābin, sar-khūdi, muḳini; — (colony) baser, baserā, basti, bāns-garī.

SETTLER, baserū, bāsī, khush-bāsh, bunyādī.

SETTLING, (sediment) chūkautā; — (of one's affairs) denē-pānā.

SEVEN, sāt, haft, sab'; — (in comp.) sat, sañ; — (a child born the seventh month) sat-māsā, satmāhā.

SEVENFOLD, sat-gūnā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

SEVENTEEN, satrah or sattarah.

SEVENTEENTH, satarwān or satrah-wān, haftdahum.

SEVENTH, sāt-wān, haftum; — (seventhly) sāt-weñ.

SEVENTIETH, sattar-wān; — (seventy) sattar.

To SEVER, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

SEVERAL, (some) ba'ze, thoṛe, ka, i, kai-ek, chand, do tin, ek-ādh, do-chār; — (many) bahut; — (different) alag, judā, mutafarraḳ.

SEVERALLY, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardān-fardān.

SEVERE, (cruel) sakht, tund, karakht, durusht, zor, tez, nipat, shākḳ, berī, sakht-gīr, ṭhenṭhā; — (strict) muḳaiyad, muḳaṭṭā, mutasharraḥ.

SEVERELY, shiddat- &c. -se, sakhtī-se, &c.

SEVERITY, sakhtī, &c. shiddat, ghalba, ḳahr, be-ḥilmī.

To SEW, sinā, silānā, gūlnā, dokht-k; — (to sew up) sī-d; — (a pond, &c.) jhāpnā.

SEWER, (officer) bakāwal; — (one who sews) sūji, — (in comp.) doz.

SEWING, silā, i, tagā, i, dokht or dokhtan.

SEX, ling, farj, jins, barg; — (gender) zāt, jāṭ, 'alam; — (the sex par excellence) guptlingi, 'alam i nisā, mastūrāt, mukhaddarāt,

SEXAGENARY, sāthiyāhā, shast-sāla.

SEXAGESIMAL, sāṭṭhā, sāṭhwān, shastum.

SEXANGULAR, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

SEXENNIAL, chhe-barkhā, shash-sāla.

SEXTAIN, musaddas, khat-padī, chhappā, i.

SEXTANT, sudas, chhaṭwān or chhaṭwān-dā, ira.

SEXTON, mutawalli, mullā, khādim i dargāh, mujāwir, muwazzin, or rather the crier, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid or mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

SEXTUPLE, chha- or chhe-larā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

SHABBY, khārishtī, pajorā, malāmātī, pājī.

To SHACKLE, zanjir- &c. -k -ḍ, or -mārṇā, ṭauḳ o zanjir-k, ḳaid-karnā.

SHACKLES, zanjir, band, ḳaid, karā or karī.

SHADE, (shadow) chhānw, sāya, nirghām, niwān; — (grove) kunj; — (degree) darja, tā, o, tā, o-bhā, o, part, kuchh; — (a glass shade) fānūs; — (a shade over doors) sāyaban, usārā, pesh-dālān; — (departed spirit) bhūt, ham-zād, &c. (v. ghost).

To SHADE, SHADOW, chhānā, sāya- &c. -d, -ḍ, -r, or -mārṇā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k; — (colours) chhānw-dhūp-bharnā, titar-badli-k.

SHADINESS, sā, e-dārī, chhanhā, i, chhāngarā, i, parch-hāwān.

SHADOW, parchhā, iñ, parchhā, oñ, 'aks, chhānw, zill; — (not substance) ṣūrat, dhokhā; — (shelter) panāh; — (shadow of God) zillu-l-lāh.

SHADOWING, sāya-andāzī.

SHADY, SHADOWY, sā, e-dār or sāya-dār, chhāngar.

SHAFT, tir, chhar, phar, bent, ḍandā, rasad; — (of a well) kashmīrī-band, koṭhī; — (an arrow) sarī; — (pit) nāl, khakharā, khānkhar.

SHAO, (hair) pasham, pashmī kaprā.

SHAOY, (hairy) jhabrā, roñārā, pashmīn, jhabū, ā.

SHAGREEN, kimukht, sāghari.

SHAKE, SHAKING, hilā, o, &c. ḍol, jhaṭak, jhijhor, dagmagā, o, &c. jumbish, larzish; — (of the voice) lahak; — (salutation) dast-ba-dast, kar-gabar: dast-bosī.

TO SHAKE, (a.) hilānā, dūmānā, jhōṇā, jhijhornā, jhāṇā, jhaṭkānā, jhakornā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d; — (a whip, &c. at one) chamkānā, dikhlānā; — (hands) dast-bosī-k, muṣāfiḥa-k; — (to agitate) ghabrānā, bharmānā; — (to invalidate) ghaṭānā; — (to shake off) dālānā, chhōṇā.

TO SHAKE, (n.) hilnā, dōlnā, dūmnā, jhāṇā, jhaṭkānā, jhijhornā, thalchalānā, dhalānā, daldalanā, maknā, thalaknā, jharjharānā, halaknā, be-ḥārār- &c. -h. SHAKER, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wālā, &c.

SHALL, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the futuro in ūṅā, &c. or aorist in ūn, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; — (*I shall see, however*) lekin dekhūṅā; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā; — (*shall I see?*) main-dekhūn?

SHALLOP, (small boat) panso, i, thakṭhau, ā.

SHALLOW, uṭhlā, pā, e-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kachhū, ā-dābar, ūchā-nichā, kam-umuk; — (silly) ochhā, halkā, kam-ḥarf, kam-ḥauṣiḥa or -akī.

SHALLOVNESS, uṭhlā, i, chhichhlā, i, pā, e-āb, peltā, i; — (silliness) ochhā, i, halkā, i, kam-ḥarf, i.

SHAM, (sub.) banāwat, mis, jhūth, pekhnā, dikhlāwat, ṭhasṭā, pākhand.

SHAM, (adj.) jhūthā, naḳlī, suwāṅgī, 'amali.

TO SHAM, jhūth-mūth- &c. -k, dikhlānā, banānā, suwāṅg- &c. -machānā or -lagānā; — (-distress or poverty) ninivānā.

SHAMBLES, maslakḥ, kaṣṣāb-khāna

SHAME, sharm, lāj, sankoch, sharmindagī, khijālat, ḥayā, hijāb, ḡhairat, nang-nāmūs, infī'āl, ā, ghin, kanaund, nadāmat, pashemānī, parda; — (to feel shame) zard-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

TO SHAME, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kāṭnā.

TO BE ASHAMED, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, pashemān- &c. -n. SHAME-FACED, sharm-rū, muṇh-chor, sharm-sār, laj-jāwān, hijāb-rū, sakochi, kanaundā.

SHAME-FACEDNESS, muṇh-chorī, sharm-rū, i.

SHAMEFUL, sharam-āwar, lajā, ū, sakuchā, ū, sharmā, ū, ma'yūb, mazmūm.

SHAMEFULLY, sharm-āwarī- &c. -se.

SHAMELESS, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nirlaj, be-ḡhairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḥamiyat, be-rū, muṇdlā, naḳtā.

SHAMELESSLY, be-ḡhairati- &c. -se, be-sharmī-se, &c.

SHAMELESSNESS, be-ḡhairati, be-sharmī.

SHAMMER, bahāna-sāz, ḥila-bāz, nakḥrī-bāz, chalitri, bhagalī, pākhandī, lampatī, lapatī.

SHANK, pinḍlī, philī, narḥar, sāḳ; — (of a key, &c.) ḍaṇḍī.

SHANKED, takl- or makar-gorā, ḡāk-dār.

SHANKER, ṭānkī, chaṭ (v. sore, ulcer, &c.)

SHAPE, (v. form) kaṭ, tarāsh, byont, ḡarḥan, kāṭhī, shakl, ḡurat, ḍaul.

TO SHAPE, ḍauliyānā, ḡāphnā, banānā, byontnā; — (one's course) lagānā, nikālānā, kaṭā'-burid-k, tarāshnā, karnā.

SHAPELESS, be-ḍaul, bad-kaṭ, an-ḡarḥ, bad-ustūb.

SHAPELY, ṭarāḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, kḥuṣh-kaṭ'.

SHARD, (fragment, &c.) ṭhikrā, sikṭā, sifāl.

SHARE, (part) bānt, bāntī, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, ans, chhāndā, bakhsh, ḥaḳḳ, bainā, bilrī, paṭṭī, bahra, thok, khānt, rasad, saḥm; — (of a plough) phāl, torā; — (land paid by certain shares of the produce in ind) batā, i.

TO SHARE, bāntnā, bartānā, taksim- &c. -k, bānt- &c. -lenā, -d, or -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -h; — (to seize) lūṭnā.

SHARE-BONE, perū-kī haḍḍī.

SHARER, bhūḡī, ḥiṣṣa-dār, bahra-mand, saḥim, bakh-raiṭ, paṭṭidār; — (in comp.) bakhsh, — (divider) ḳāsim, baṇṭwaiyā.

SHARING, (in comp.) bakhshī, whence zar-bakhshī.

SHARK, nihang, sher i dariyā-i, seli, nākā, hāngar; — (cheat) ṭhag, chhal-ḡrāhi.

TO SHARK, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

SHARP, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, kāṭī, painā, barrāk, -dardār; — (pointed) nokilā or nukilā, anyārā; — (acid) tursh, amlānā; — (shrill) patlā, bārīk, zir; — (severe) karrā, tūnd; — (piercing) kaṭilā, sālak, dasilā; — (quick) chau-kannā, chaṭkilā, jald, chālāk.

SHARP, (in music) zir, ṭaṭ.

TO SHARP, (n. to cheat) sūghar-chaṭākī- &c. k.

TO SHARPEN, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagānā, bārḥ-d or -r, nok-nikālānā, piṭānā.

SHARPER, sūghar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, naṭḥat, chhakke-panje-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, bār-hiyā, rinmār, māl i mardum-khor, rubāh-bāz.

SHARPING, sūghar-chaṭākī, chonge-bāzī, naṭ-khaṭī, chhakā-panjā, uchak-pan, dhurtā, i.

SHARPLY, tezi- &c. -se, turshī-se.

SHARPNESS, tezi, chokhā, i, āb-dārī, kāṭ, burrish, bārḥ, turshī, patlā, i, rakākat, hārīkī, shiddat, sakṭī, chauksā, i, chaṭak, chālākī, jaldī.

SHARPSET, mushtahī, bhūkh-mū, ā.

SHARP-SIGHTED, tez-naḡar, chau-ānkhā, tez-nigāh.

SHARP-VISAGED, painā-muṇh, tez-wajḥ or -rū.

SHATTER, chūr, tukṛā, reza, purza.

TO SHATTER, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k; (n.) tukṛā-tukṛā-h.

TO SHAVE, (a.) mūḍnā, ḡhoṭnā, banānā, ḥajāmat-k, islāh-k, khatt-banānā, bāl-banānā or -mūḍnā, khi-zābī āhani-k, chhaurnā, kamānā; — (and mourn) bhadar-k; — (to pare) chhilnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā.

SHAVEN, mūḍlā, ḍarḥmūḍlā, rish-tarāshidā.

SHAVER, mūḍwaiyā, 'āshik; — (he is a cunning shaver) wuh pakkā sunār hai.

SHAVING, chhilān, chhilā, tarāsh, mūḍā, i, chhaur.

SHAWL, shāl, ṭūsi; (adj.) shālī; — (a shawl) handkerchief) shālī rūmāl; dū-shālā is a double piece of shāl; — (a shawl weaver) shāl-bāf.

SHE, (v. he, it) as she, in this language, can only be distinguished from he by the gender of the verb, &c., the Hindustānī is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

SHE, (adj. female) māda, istrī-ling; thus, rubāhi māda, a she fox.

SHEAF, pūlā, āṇṭī, gairā, dasta, bharaṭā, sawā, urpā; — (of arrows) mūṭhā.

TO SHEAR, (to shave) katarnā, miḳrāz, &c. -k; — (to reap) kāṭnā, launā.

SHEARS, (scissors) katarnā, miḳrāz, kāinchī; — (a prop) ḡhoṇsā, bhit-bherā; — (shearage) muṇḍān, from mūḍnā, to shear or shav- &c. q.v.

SHEAR-WATER, ṭaṭībrī, parewā.

SHEATH, (scabbard) ḡhilāf, khol, dohar, kholrā, i, galtā, khāp, ḡhar, miyān or niyām.

TO SHEATHE, miyān- &c. -k, ḡhilāf- &c. -k; — (to fit with a scabbard) kāṭhī-b; — (to cover) maṭḥnā, lewā-d; — (in physic) lipaṭnā, lapetnā, iḡlāk-k, chiknānā, phislaṇā.

SHEP, chan-bārī, pālūnī, bāilā, tongī, dopākhā, usārā, hūhwī; — (in comp.) rezī, jharī.

To SHED, (a.) dālānā, girānā, dhālānā, bahānā, nikālānā, denā, jhārnā, lenā, pinā, chū, ānā, biṇā, tapkānā, phenknā; — (*tears*) ashk-fishān-h, ashk-bār-h, āb-dida-h; (n.) gīrnā, jhārnā, bahnā; — (*to shed blood*) khūn-rezi-k, khūn-khwarī-k, lohū-pinā.

SHEDDER, (in comp.) rez, as khūn-rez, a blood-shedder.

SHEDDING, sub. (*of blood*) khūn-rezi; — (*of leaves*) barg-rezi, pat-jhārī.

SHEEP, bher (pl. bheren), mesh, gospan; — (*ram*) bhera, dumbā; — (*ewe*) dumbi; — (*a flock of sheep*) leñhā, galla.

SHEEP-COT, &c. bher-sālā, bārā, bher-sār, baiṭhān.

SHEEPISH, muñh-chor, bholā, nimānā, hadiyānā.

SHEEPISHNESS, muñh-chorī, hadiyāhaṭ, ramida-kho, i.

SHEEP-SHEARING, bher-mundān; — (*sheepskin*) meshī or meshī chamṛā.

SHEEP'S-EYE, hijāb-chashmī, karashma-naṛī, bher-anhā.

SHEEP-WALK, bherwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

SHEER, (*clean*) šāf, nirā, luch, be-lagā, o.

To SHEER OFF, khisaknā, saṭaknā, barā- or katrā-jānā.

SHEER, chaddar, chādār, dū-ṭaṭṭā, fard, ridā, uparnā, ek- &c -ṭaṭṭā, dohar, eklā, i, pichhopī, tūrā, i; — (*of paper*) tā, o, takhta, juz,

SHELF, takhtī, tād, paṭrā, paṭnī, aṛṇārā, machān, tāk, rawāk, ṭabka; — (*hanging*) chhikā; — (*to put on the shelf*) tāk par-r.

SHELL, chhilkā, khulrā, i, kaurī, khar-muhrā, khaprohi, kachkarā, ṭhikrā; — (*lac*) lākchaprā; (adj.) sipī, ṣadāfi; — (*of an animal*) sip, ṣadaf, kaurā, ghonghā, sankh, muhra; — (*of a turtle*) khopri; — (*of a cocoa*) khol, kali; — (*of a house*) chaurkandhā, chār-diwarī, ṭhaṭhārī.

SHELTER, bachā, o, ār, panāh, sāya, chhānw, aṭtalā, arār, muhrā, poshish.

To SHELTER, (a.) ārnā, sāya- &c. -d or -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhipnā, bach-rahnā or baiṭhnā; — (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakarān or -lenā, dāman-pakarnā.

SHELTERLESS, be-ār, be-panāh, nir-āsrāya or -āshrāya.

SHELVING, (*sloping*, &c.) dhālū, ḍagrauṇ, utār-chap-hā, o.

SHEPHERD, bherī-hārā, ṛareriya, galla-bān, chaupān, chik, gāddi, ghosī, gop, dhūngar, pāsban, shubān, rāṭī; — (*a cow-herd*) pālī, bāldī, bhainś-wār, bhainśiya. [nāyakā, priyā.

SHEPHERDESS, bherīhārīn, gopī, brajbāl, brajnār, ahīrin, SHERBAT, sharbat, pānā, panā, bughrā, afshora.

SHERIFF, fauj-dār, chaklā-dār, ḥākīm, shik-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharif (i.e. noble, &c.) whence the sharif of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the sheriff of Mecca.

SHERIFFDOM, fauj-dārī, chaklā-dārī.

SHIELD, dhāl, sipar, girda, phari, chakti, āftābi, ṭip; — (*armed with a shield*) dhalait; — (*-bearer*) sipar-bardār; — (*-maker*) sipar-sāz.

To SHIELD, (*to shelter*) dhāl- &c. -d; — (*to ward off*) roknā, chhenknā, ṭāl-d.

SHIFT, (v. *expedient*) šūrat, daur, ḍaul, nibāh, guṛān; — (*stratagem*) jatan, hikmat, fiṭrat, charitr, ākr, tadbir, bāzi, dā, o, ghā, i, hirkī, bā, ōlī; — (*evasion*) ūzr, ṭāl-bāl; — (*of linen*) jorā, paihrā, o.

To SHIFT, (n.) phirtā-rahnā, ḍoltā-rahnā, phirā-k, bannā, nibhnā, din-kāṭnā or -loṭnā; — (*to change*) phirnā, badalnā; — (*to fare*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-d, -d, or -lenā, utārnā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, uṭhā-r, sarkānā.

SHIFTER, charitrī, daghā-bāz, ḥila-sāz, ḥila-gar.

SHIFTLESS, lā-chār, be-pār, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

SHILLI-SHALLI, āgā-pichhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ulmel, dār-mardār, hān-nāh, ā, ūn-ā, ūn, jā, ūn-jā, ūn.

SHILY, waḥshat- &c. -se, rukhā, i-se.

SHIN, narī; — (*shin-bone*) phili kī haḍḍi.

To SHINE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, lauknā, rausan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; — (*as evening*) shāmphūlnā; — (*to be eminent*) bajnā, namūd-h, sar-tāj-h, mumtāz-h. [jagā, pharchhā.

SHINING, SHINY, darakhshān, lāmi', shu'le-war, jag-SHINESS, waḥshat, bharāk, chahūnk, an-mel, hadiyā-haṭ, kaniyāhaṭ, rukhā, i, khich.

SHINGLE, lakrī kī paṭri; — (*shingles*) kachh dād.

SHIP, (*vessel*) jahāz, niwārā, bohī, tarnī, safina, kishti, nā, o, ghurāb; — (in comp. denoting state, condition, &c.) pan, panā, garī, i, ā, i.

To SHIP, chapānā, bharnā, lādnā, nikāl-d or -d.

ON SHIPBOARD, jahāz-par, sawār.

SHIPMASTER, nā-khudā, kishti-bān, ṣāhib i jahāz.

SHIPPING, baḥar, jahāz kī kaṣṭar.

SHIPWRECK, jahāz-shikanī, nā, o, tor.

To SHIPWRECK, (a.) toṛnā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

SHIRE, chaklā, fauj-dārī, zil' or zila' (vulg. zillah).

SHIRT, ḳamī, pairāhan, mail-khorā.

SHIRTLESS, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-ḳamī.

To SHIRT, ponknā, hag-bharnā or -denā.

SHIVER, chūr, tukrā, ṭūtan, khapri,

To SEVER, (n.) kāmpnā, daldalanā, thartharānā, la-rznā, larzish- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhuk-dhukānā, huḥṛufānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phurharānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; — (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h; — (a. *to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

SHIVERED, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

SHIVERING, (*trembling*) thartharī, kapkapī, halhalāhaṭ, huḥṛufāhaṭ, phurahrī, sarsarāhaṭ.

SHIVERY, chur-churā, bhur-bhurā.

SHOAL, ghol, jamhaṭ, jhund; — (*of fish*) sainā; — (*shelve*) char, thal, retī, gaṭhānā, utrāwan, kharāba, ḍhe, ū, bālū kā ṭhek.

To SHOAL, uṭhlānā, ūnchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

SHOALY, chapāhā-thalhā.

SHOCK, (*blow*) dhakkā, dhamak, ṣadma, āseb, ṣarb, chot, chapet, āwā, i, dhamas, takkar, rapaṭ; — (*conflict*) zad o khurd, mūth-bher, mārā-mārī; — (*pile*) sau, ā, gānj, pahī; — (*disgust*) chiph.

To SHOCK, (a.) dhamaknā, ṣadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūnkānā, phirānā, bharkānā, bharmānā; — (*to offend*) barham- &c. -k, chiphānā. [angez.

SHOCKING, bharkā, ū, bharmā, ū, chiphā, ū, waḥshat-

SHOE, jūti, pāposh, kafsh, jūtā, kaush or kaus, pāzer, zerpā, i, raidās kā sikh, panaki, chamā, ū, upānī, panhan: the various sorts are distinguished, as paṭ-tedār, kannedār, ghentlā, gurgabī, peshaurī, zardozi, ṭāṭbāfi, chār-hāshiya; — (*the upper leather*) paṭṭā; — (*the ironwork of a slipper*) tah-nāl: a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pānw kā andhā, blind-footed; — (*horse shoe*) na'l; — (*to shoe a horse*) chaubandī-k; — (*to change his shoes*) kholbandī-k.

To SHOE, na'l-b, -lagānā or -ṭhonknā, na'l-bandī-k; — (*with iron*) lohānā, shāmī-lagānā.

SHOEMAKER, mochī, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafsh-gar.

SHOOT, (*sprout, branch*) karil, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāchhi, po, ā.

To SHOOT, (a.) dālānā, phenknā, lagānā, pasārnā, phailānā, nikālānā, chalānā, mārānā, chhōrnā, shalakh-k; — (*dead with arrows*) tirābez-k; — (*out*) kach-kachānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajānā, josh-uṭhnā;

— (*the lip*) bijkānā; — (*to push*) dhakhelnā; — (*to hit or kill*) goli-mārnā; (n.) chhūtnā, daghnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, phūtnā, lagnā, jamnā, upajnā, phailnā, pasarnā, baṛhnā, bannā, hojānā, hobaiṭhnā; — (*to project*) ubharnā; — (*to throb*) bisisānā, ṭis mārnā, kalbalānā; — (*to move*) chalnā, daunā, pil-jānā.

SHOOTER, (in comp.) andāz, chalā, as golchalā.

SHOOTING, barḱ-andāzi, bandūḱ-bāzi, tir-andāzi.

SHOP, dūkān, hāt, bhandās, kār-khāna; — (in comp.) khāna.

SHOP-KEEPER, dūkān-dār, dūkāni, baniyā, baniyān.

SHORE, kināra, tir, bār, lab, tat, kūl, sāhil; — (*further*) pār; — (*hither*) wār; — (*sewer*) badar-rau, mori, nābdān; — (*butress*) chhallā.

TO SHORE, pushta- &c. d- or joṛnā.

SHORELESS, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāhil, a-taḥ.

SHORN, munḍā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

SHORT, choṭā, kotāh, alap, kaṣir, maḱsūra, laghū, thoṛā, kam, kalil, ghāt; — (*defective*, q. v.) kaṣir, ansam; — (*scanty*) tang; — (*friable*) arar; markanā, karkanā; — (*direct*)-sidhā; — (*as a sound*) haras, mukhaffaf, ma'dūla, ṭhengnā, nātā, bāntā, mandhrā, thūmkā, ochhā, ṭaṭhā, khonṭā, maltā; — (*as hair*) babri; — (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, ṭhaṭhak-rahnā; — (*to break short*) chaṭ-ke- or paṭ-ke-ṭūtnā; — (*to breathe short*) dam-chaphnā, or -phūlnā, or -bharnā, or -roknā; — (*as a vowel*) maḱsūra, laghū; thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif baḱe waḱt mamdūda (gur) yā maḱsūra (laghū) hotā hai; — (*in short*) al-kiṣṣa, al-gharaḱ, pas, bas, nidān, ant, fil-jumla; — (*the short of it is this*) khulāsa yihī hai; — (*the long and short of it is this*) us kā 'arḱ o ṭul yihī hai; us kī lambā, i chaurā, i yihī hai. [kāṭnā.

TO SHORTEN, (*to contract*) kotāh- &c. -k, ghaṭānā,

SHORT-HAND, (*to write*) sari-ḥarf-likhnā.

SHORT-LIVED, kam-zist, kam-'umr, ḱalilu-l-ḥayāt, al-pāyu, laghu-āyu, nā-pā, edār.

SHORTLY, jald, laghu bele meḥ, thoṛe dinon meḥ, 'an-ḱarib, ko, i dam meḥ; — (*briefly*) ikhtisār- &c. -se.

SHORT-NECKED, kotāh-gardan.

SHORTNESS, choṭā, i, kamī, thoṛā, i, ḱillat, tangī, ḱuṣūr; — (*straightness*) sidhā, i, rāsti, nā-pā, edāri, alaptā, laghutā; — (*of breath*) ḱiḱu-n-nafas, kās-aswās or kās-swās.

SHORT-SIGHTED, kotāh-naḱar, laghu-ḱiṭh, kam-naḱar, moṭi-naḱar, asūjh, dhūndhlā, nazdik-bin, kotāh-andesh.

SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS, kotāh-naḱri, kotāh-andeshī.

SHORT-WINDED, hāmphnā, hāmphail.

SHOT, (*ball*) golā, goli; — (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭki; — (*flight*) partāb, ṭappā, mār; — (*discharge*) choṭ, zarb: *a gun-shot*, &c., is expressed by ek goli, ek tir, ek golā, &c.

SHOVE, pel, ṭhelā, pelā, dhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghaṭā, ghachā; — (*with a shield*) ūjhaṭ.

TO SHOVE, (a.) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhiḱkānā; (n.) pilnā, saraknā, ṭālnā.

SNOVEL, bel, belcha, hathā, dabilā, belak, khodni.

TO SNOVEL, baṭornā, ḱālnā.

SNOVING, ṭhelā-ṭheli, ghachāghach.

SHOULD, (*if*) ahyānaḱ, kiuchit, kadāpi, kadāchit, kaḱā, an, dar-ṣurat, kaṭatik, kajan; — (*she is no better than she should be*) jaisi kuchh bihtar chāhiye, waisi nahin hai; — (*I should [ought to] go to ghāzi-pūr to-morrow*) kal mujh ko ghāzi-pūr jānā-hai, -hogā, or -chāhiye, also kal chāhiye ki main ghāzi-pūr jā, ūn; — (*if I should return to Bhaunri*) jo main Bhaunri ko pher-ā, ūn; — (*he is no better than he*

should be) wuh kuchh bihtar nahin jaisā ki chāhiye — (*should he be angry with you*) kinchit tum se wuh khafā ho.

SHOULDER, kāndhā, monḱhā, maur, dosh, kitf, pakhaufā, pakhā, khawā; — (*of animals*) dast, pankhā, bāzū, shāna; also the *shoulder-blade*, pankhā, shāna, tarḱū, a.

TO SHOULDER, kandhyānā, baghliyānā, kankhiyānā; — (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

SHOULDER-BELT, partalā, ḱāb.

SHOUT, jaijaiḱār, 'ali, 'ali, na'rā, walwala; Dīn-dīn Muḱammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, *Dīng Mahomet*) is often used in this way.

TO SHOUT, jaijai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārnā, āwāz-d.

SHOUTER, jaijai-kāri, lalkārū.

SHOW, tamāshā, ḱāb, kautuk, sair, naḱāra, lilā, kriḱā, ṭip-ṭāp, aṭam-taṭam, ṭant-ḱhaṇṭ; — (*appearance*) numā, ishi, dikhlāwā, ḱāhir; — (*figure*) namūd-dāri, sobhā, raunaḱ, chaṭak — (*plausibility*) ḱāhir-dāri; — (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be bād; — (*action*) blā, o, adā, mūdā.

TO SHOW, (a.) dikhlānā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batlānā; — (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sunānā, kahnā, bolnā, kholnā, ḱāhir- &c. -k, numāyān-k, niwārnā; — (*to rise*) uṭhnā, ukhārnā; — (*to look*) dikhlā, i- or dikhā, i-d; — (*to prove*) dalālat- &c. -k, janānā, ṭhahrānā; — (*to conduct*) leḱānā; — (*to afford*) karnā, denā; — (*to explain*) taḱṣil- &c. -k.

SHOWER, jhaṛi, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhisi, jhapās, phūh, daungā, chhiṛḱā, jhaṛākā, jhamākā, takāṭur, jhālā, lahrā; — (*of arrows*) tir-bārān; — (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

TO SHOWER, (a.) jhārnā, barsānā, ḱālnā; (n.) jhaṛnā, jhaṛiyānā, jhaṛi-b, barsānā.

SHOWERY, barsāwan, barsāti, bārāni.

SHOWINESS, bhaṛang-panā, bisan-ṭaṭ, namūdāri.

SHOWING, (in comp.) numā, as rāh-numa, a guide, or one who shows the road.

SHOWY, numā, ishi, namūdār, ārā, ishi, bhaṛangī, bisani, raunaḱ-dār.

SHRED, tarāsha, kāṭan, katran, reza, purza.

TO SHRED, tarāshnā, kaṭarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SREW, kuṭṭāma, karkasā, ḱāknī.

SREWD, pakḱā, siyānā, hushiyār, pukhta, ḱarif, 'aiyār, sharir, naṭkhaṭ, chetan, aṭh-kapāri, ghānk, kaṭhin, dhūrt, gāṛhā, ḱāḱik, sūnāri, pahār, kaṭak, farfandi, gaṭhila, ghāg, koh.

TO BE VERY SREWD, 'aḱl hagnā, diwāna ba kār i khud hosbiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say, *he will at all events take care of himself*.

SREWDLY, hushiyāri- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, ḱiyāsan.

SREWDNESS, hushiyāri, syān-pān, naṭ-khaṭi, sharārat, dhūrtā, i.

SHRIEK, chikh, chinghār, ghul-ghapārā.

TO SHRIEK, chikhnā, karlānā, chillānā.

SHRILL, patlā, mihin, bārik, sūchhim, raḱik.

SHRILLNESS, bāriki, patlā, i, sūchhimcā, riḱāḱat.

SHRILLY, bāriki- &c. -se.

SHRIMP, jhingā, chingri, inchuā.

SHRINE, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chauri, ta'ziya, imāmbārā, siḱa-gāh, gahwāra, ḱhoṛā; — (*of a mistress*) galī, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

SHRINK, jhajak, haṭak, larzish, jumbish.

TO SHRINK, (n.) haṭnā, ṭālnā, katrānā, dignā, ṭhaṭhnā, hachaknā, chahūknā; — (*as the belly*) pith peḱ ek-b, peṭ-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, kach-rānā, siljilānā, chapnā.

SHRINKER, hichkārā, haṭki.

To SHRIVEL, (n.) sikornā, samitnā, baṭurnā, sūkhnā, jingurnā; (a.) sikornā, sameṭnā, sukhānā.

SHROUD, kafan, lifāfa.

To SHROUD, kafanānā, takfin-k, tajhiz-k.

SHRUB, (liquor so called) comes perhaps from the Arabic sharāb or shurb; — (a bush) jhār, jhārī, gul-bun, būṭa; — (dwarf) kokni.

To SHRUG, hachak-rabnā, kannā-jhārnā, kāndhā-d or -hilānā, hāth kār-par rakhnā; — (the shoulders, &c.) monṭhe-chaṭhānā, ungli-dabānā.

To SHUDDER, pharphaṛānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, haṭhaṛānā, ro.ān khaṛā-h, āng-kandrānā, deh-si-harnā, phisphisānā, jhahhaknā, halhalānā, hichlānā, thartharānā.

SHUFFLE, SHUFFLING, ṭāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pherī, ṭāl-bāzi, chakar-makar, rubāh-bāzi; — (hitch) kachak.

To SHUFFLE, (a. to mix) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, toṛnā; — (to hitch) kachaktā-chnānā, pānw-ghasiṭnā; — (to remove) ṭālnā; — (to introduce) lagānā, ghusernā, ḍālnā; — (to shuffle up) joṛ-jār-k, chhop-chhāp-k; — (to shuffle off) chhoṛnā, utār-nā, girānā; — (to evade, deceive) ṭāl-maṭol- &c. -k, ṣīrat- &c. -laṛānā; — (in gait) maṭaktā-chnānā, laṭpaṭāṭā-chnānā.

SHUFFLED, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

SHUFFLER, ṭāl-maṭoliyā, herā-pherihā, rubāh-bāz, muḥil, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-ubālū, jawār-bhāṭhe kā ādmī.

SHUFFLINGLY, laṭpaṭāṭāṭ-se, ḥīla-sāzi-se.

To SHUN, bhāgnā, ṭālnā, kanāre-lenā, alag- or bāz-rāhnā, kaniyānā, katrā-jānā, parhez-k, bilāgnā, phaknā, rū-gardān-rāhnā, ijtināb-k, ḥazr-k, haraknā, barānā, kināra-k or -rahnā or -rahnā.

SHUT, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

To SHUT, band-k, lagānā, denā, ḍhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, chhopnā, pātnā, mūchnā or mūchnā, mūdnā, michnā, sampūt-k, uṭhanghānā, bhiṛānā, mārṇā, kalnā, kilnā, ḍhukānā, bheṛnā; — (the eyes) chasham-poshi-k; — (a shop, &c.) dūkan-uṭhānā or -barhānā; — (from fear or spite) hāhtāl-k; — (to obstruct) rokṇā, chhenknā; — (shut out) bāhar-k, -ḍ, or -r; (n.) mūdnā, band- &c. -h, michnā, lagṇā, bhiṛnā.

SHUTTER, parda, takṭa, jhilmil, chik, chilwan, jhāmp, ṭaṭṭi, kewāri, aṭṭ, pāṭ, kapāṭ.

SHUTTLE, nāl, dharkī, mākho; — (or shuttle-cock) (fig.) julaḥe kī dharkī, chaugān kā gendā, do joṛū kā khaṣam.

SHY, wahshī, bharkel, janglī, chahūnkel, ramida-kho; — (wary) chaukannā, chetan, khabar-dār; — (reserved) anmilā, kashida, shakkī.

SIBILANT, siskārī, sansanāḥaṭī.

SIBILATION, siskār, sansanāḥaṭ.

SICK, (ill) bimār, āzārī, rogī, mariṛ, kāhilā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand; — (disgusted) ārī, bezār, diḳḳ, uchāṭ, udās, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tan-durust.

To BE SICK, (at stomach) jī-matlānā; — (of any thing) jī-bharnā, -haṭnā, or -phirnā.

To SICKEN, (a.) bimār- &c. -k; (n.) mariṛ- &c. -hojānā; — (to languish) jhūrnā, galnā, mārṇā, kuṭhnā.

SICKLE, haṁsū, ā, darāntī, dāntī, dautārī.

SICKLINESS, nā-sāzī, dard-mandī, be-zārī, bimārī.

SICKLY, za'if, sust, nā-sāz, fāsida, rogī; — (place or person) dāru-l-maraz, zard, pilā, khushk, siṭhā, dard-angez, mūzī, rogihā.

SICKNESS, bimārī, āzār, rog, maraz, kāhili, dukh-kāran, zaḥmat; — (at stomach) kharā, i.

SIDE, pahlū, pānjar, baḡhal, ṭaraf, or, rukh, jānib, kaith, bāzū, kināra, pār, simt, pakḥā, alang, gāng, pallā, sū, diṣā; — (this side) wār; — (that side) pār; — (of a leaf) ṣafha, pusht, piṭh, kagar; — (sect) zāt; — (in consanguinity) pachh; — (on whose side is he) wuh kis kī ṭaraf se; — (on all sides) chahudis, chāroṇ-or, chāroṇ-ṭaraf.

SIDE, (adj.) baḡhli, panjariyāhī, tircḥā, biṅgā, teṛhā.

To SIDE, ṭaraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashī- &c. -k.

To SIDLE, kankhiyōn-chnānā, karwat ho-ānā or -jānā, &c.

SIDELock, pattā, dhilā-peech, kan-paṭṭī, paṭṭiyā.

SIDELONG, kankhiyōn (contracted for kan-ankhiyōn).

SIDEWAYS, pahlū- &c. -par, karwat, pānjar ke bal.

SIEGE, muḥāṣara, girdawari, gherā, ḳal'a-bandī, ḥaṣar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-maṭī kī laṛā, i, berh (from berhnā, to besiege); — (pursuit) picḥerā.

SIEVE, chalnī, ghīrbāl, pezna, ākhā, hāngḥī, jhannā, andhli, jharnā.

To SIFT, chālnā, jhārnā, ākhnā, kapar-chhān-k, pach-hornā, phaṭaknā, phaṭkārnā, rolnā, suchharnā, chhi-naknā, pārcha-peṣ-k; — (to examine) chhānā.

SIFTER, chālanhār; — (in comp.) peṣ.

SIFTING, chālan, jhāran, peṣish.

SIGH, āh, hā-e, hāhā, sāns, dareḡh, afsos; — (a deep sigh) āh i sard.

To SIGH, āh- &c. -mārṇā or -khichnā, sāns- &c. -bharnā or -phenknā, hūknā, āhoh-k, āh-zanī-k; — (a sigher) āh-zan or āh-kash.

SIGHT, naḡar, baṣarat, binā, i, didār, sūjh, dīṣṭ, darsan, nigāh, bāsira, diṭh, jot, naḡara, laḡza, royat; — (charming-) bahār, mauj, lahar; — (spectacle) did, manḡar; — (of a gun, &c.) dīd-bān, mukhī, masā; — (within sight of each other, as two towns, &c.) dekhā-dekhi; — (at sight, a bill) darsanī.

SIGHTED, (in comp.) bīn, chashm, naḡar, &c.

SIGHTLESS, a-sūjh, nā-binā, bad-numā.

SIGHTLY, (seemly) namūdār, pasandida, khush-man-ḡar, darsanī, dekhnā, i, didārī.

SIGN, nishān, ishāra, imā, ḡhamz, sain, bhā, o, mudrā, ahankār, laḡḡhan, sangkār, baran, 'alāmat, dalil, shī'ār, pattā, chīnh, nishānī, taghma; — (constellation) burj, rās, nachḡatar, ḡhar; — (manual) baiz, su'ād, tuḡhrā, khaṭṭ, dast-khaṭṭ; — (miracle) cheṭak, karashma; — (in gram.) kalima, ḡarf-ma'nawī, harf, shabd; — (military) bolī; — (counter-) bolī kā jawāb, shart-bart; — (bolī) sain-bujhāwā; — (to make) sainā-sainī-k, ṭhārā-ṭhārī-k.

To SIGN, dastkhaṭṭ-k, baiz- &c. -k, ṣaḡḡh-k, sakārṇā; — (and seal, &c.) dastkhaṭṭ-gawāhī-k, pukht-paz-k.

SIGNAL, ishārat, janā, o, lakhā, o, dalil; — (in drawing water) ḡhol-ḡhamakā; — (for marching) naḡ-ḡara; — (for battle) mārū-ḡankā.

SIGNAL, (adj.) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wājibu-z-zikr; — (-defeat) shikast i fāḡish; — (-victory) fāṭh i 'aḡīm.

To SIGNALIZE, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-nī-kālnā.

SIGNATURE, dast-khaṭṭ, likhāwat, chīnh, sijil; — (stamp) chhāp, nishānī.

SIGNET, muhar i khāṣṣ, muhar-dastī, khātim, tuḡhrā; — (-fee) baizāna.

SIGNIFICANCE, (force) zor, dhāmākā, mazbūṭī, dalālav, janā, o; — (moment) kādar, zangār, bisāṭ, bojḥ.

SIGNIFICANT, dāl, rah-numā, bā-ma'nī, ma'nī-ṭalab, janā, i, lakhā, i, arthī, ma'nawī, zabān-ḡāl.

SIGNIFICATION, ma'nī, arth, mafhūm, madlūl, mazmūn, bujhā, o.

TO SIGNIFY, (a.) bujhānā, samjhānā, janānā, batlānā, dikhlanā; — (by signs) ishāra- &c. -k, ānkhamānā; (n.) ma'ni- &c. -r; — (to import) honā, bigarṇā.

SILENCE, khāmōshī, sukūt, maun, gupchuppi, kam-go, ī, jibh-dāb, hisht, chup; — (oblivion) nisyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb or chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustāni for chup-raho; — (silence is half consent) khāmōshī nīm rāzi.

TO SILENCE, chup- &c. -k, muñh-kiṇā or -band-k, chup-chupānā, muñh-mānā.

SILENT, khāmōsh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumba-dahan, chuppi, dam-basta, chupkā, maunī, kam-go, sāmit, be-jawāb, anbolā, abol, naḡsh i diwār, muñh-chuppā, gumā. [-se, chup-chupāte.

SILENTLY, chup-hoke, chuppe-chup, khāmōshī- &c.

SILK, abresham, resham, pāt, ṭasar; — (-stuff) ū'reshmina, reshamī-kapṛā, che, oli, dariyā, ī, mashru, harir, pātambar; — (-thread) nakh; — (-ball) ko, ā; — (cloth) akmashe, pilām, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābī, kālandrā, māhramat, hūphūā, kasārī, gulbadān, khang-jarī, kaṭariyā, chūtkī, bāluchārī, pāmri, aurangzebi, phūlān, kam -khwāb or kim-khwāb, gūdar, mushājjar.

SILKEN, reshamī, harirī, pāṭī.

SILK-MERCEER, resham-farosh, reshmīna-farōsh.

SILK-WEAVER, reshmīna-bāf, abresham-bāf or sās.

SILK-WORM, krim-pilā, pāt-krim, resham kā-kiṛā.

SILL, (of a door case) dihlī, lat-khorā.

SILLILY, sādagi- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

SILLINESS, bholā-pan, sādagi, bhondū-pan, kachā, ī, nādānī, anār-pan, halkā, ī, ochhā, ī, subkā, ī, kachā-pan, kam-zarfī.

SILLY, bholā, sādā, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anārī, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr or -saliḡa, kam- or be-zarfī, be- or kam-ḡaṣila, itār, chhibillā, padorā, padnā.

SILVER, rūpā, chāndī, sim, nukra, dnrman, rajat, fizza, zar-safed, subar; — (-water) rūpahlā-pānī; — (coin) rūpiya or rūpiya, mudrā, bajnā, diram, sefada; — (quick or liquid) sim-āb; — (gold and silver) zar o sim; — (a silverling) rūpiya.

SILVER, (adj.) rūpahlā, chāndī- &c. -kā, nukra, ī, simī, chandhiā, durmanī, rajatī, simin, simābi; — (-cloth) bādālā, tār, tāsh, lappā; — (-thread) kalābatūn, nukre kā tār.

TO SILVER, rūpahlā- &c. -k, simāb-k or -lagānā.

SILVER-BEATER, waraḡ-sās, tār-kash.

SIMILAR, barābar, eksān or yaksān, mutasāwī.

SIMILARITY, SIMILITUDE, mel, barābarī, musāwāt, tasāwī, taḡbiḡ, tajnis. [patuttar, mushabbah.

SIMILE, maḡl, miḡāl, tashbih, drishtānt, partokh, naḡir.

TO SIMMER, sansanānā, chhanchhanānā, salsalānā.

SIMMERING, sansanāḡat, &c. chhanchhanāḡat.

TO SIMPER, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

SIMPLE, (plain) sidhā, rāst, sāf, nir-chhal, ekrang; — (easy) sahaḡ, sahal, as, hal, pānī; — (quiet) frishta, gharib, — (homogeneous) ek-lā, basit, luch; — (single) mufrad, nirālā, nirā, khālī, rūkhā.

SIMPLE, (sub.) juz, chiz, mātṛā, kowal, mufrad, jaṛī, būṭī, kbarbira, ī.

SIMPLES, jaṛī-būṭī, nabātāt, mufradāt.

SIMPLETON, anārī, sādā-lauḡ, shekh-chilli.

SIMPLICITY, sidhā, ī, rāstī, sāfā, ī, ek-rangī, gharibī; — (easiness) salāsāt, saḡajā, ī, fardiyat.

SIMPLIST, (herb-woman) baidāyan, mālinī.

SIMPLY, be-sākhṭagi- &c. -se; — (merely) ḡirf, faḡaḡ; — (singly, &c.) bi-ḡāti-hi, mufradān.

TO SIMULATE, samānā, muwāfiḡ-k, samā, ik-, waḡt-gānthnā, gānth-rahnā.

SIMULATION, zamāna-sāzi, samaikī, sākhṭagi, ḡāhir-dārī, banāwaṭ, samā, ī. [adharm, ma'ṣiyat.

SIN, gunāh, pāp, ḡhāt, jurm, 'aib, 'iṣyān, partewā, e.

TO SIN, gunāh- &c. -k, taḡṣīr-wār-honā.

SINCE, jab-ki, har-ḡāh-ki, jab, jo, dar ṣūrat, pas, zirā-ki, is wāṣṭe-ki; — (then) jab-kā; — (when) kab-kā, kab-kab; — (from) se, jab-se; — (after) ba'd, piche; — (since then) tabhī se; — (since morning) taṛke-se.

SINCERE, sāf, rāst, sidhā, sachchā, ṣādiḡ, khālīs, rā-sikh, kharā, pūrā, nirālā, sāf-dil, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, ṣābit-kadam, wafā-parast, maḡbūt, mukhlisāna, wā-ṣiḡ, ṣādiḡ; — (a sincere friend) mukhlīs.

SINCERELY, sāfā, ī- &c. -se, rāstī-se, ṣādiḡāna.

SINCERITY, SINCERENESS, sāfā, ī, rāstī, sidhā, ī, ikhlās, rusūkhīyat, pūrā, ī, ṣidāḡat, be-riyā, ī, wafā, sachautī.

SINEW, paṭhā, pai, nas, pāṛhi.

SINEWY, kawī-pai, nasgar, paṭhā, dand-pel.

SINFUL, gunāh-ḡār, jurm-āludā, ma'yūb, pāpahā.

SINFULLY, gunāh-ḡārī, &c. -se, pāpahā, ī-se,

SINFULNESS, gunāh-ḡārī, pāpahā, ī, jurm-āludagi.

TO SING, gānā, alāpnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohiknā; — (as birds) bolnā, chahchahanā; — (to celebrate) bajānā, gun-gān-k.

TO SINGE, jhalsānā, jhonkārnā, jalānā, dāḡhi-k, dāḡhdār-k, lagānā, bhulsānā.

TO BE SINGED, (as food, &c.) lagnā, jhulasnā.

SINGER, gawaiyā, ḡāwin-hār, ḡāyan, sarūd-go, khwāninda, muṭrib, 'aṭā, ī, kalāwant, kawāl, dhārhi, kathak alāpī, sarod-khwān, kinnar, mughannī, raḡī, sarodī, sarā, inda, mirāsī, ṭappe-bāz; — (female) ḡomni.

SINGING, rāḡ-rang; — (of birds) chahāchahī, chah-chahā.

SINGING-MASTER, nā, ek, ustād.

SINGLE, ek, wāhid, nirā, nirālā, khāṣṣ, tanhā, aksar, mufrad; — (unmarried) an-byāhā, mujarrad, kūnārā, be-mayā, āzād, ajag, be-shādī, digambar, ṭhanṭ-pāl, chbarā-chhiṭānk, be-zan o farzand; — (not double) ekahrā, ek-tahā, ek-larā, ek-partī, kachā, ek-lā, ī, phūt, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukhi; — (a single boot) pawā, ī; — (a single drop) būnd-bhar; — (single, as flowers) phirkī.

TO SINGLE, ek-ek-ko pakarṇā or nikālānā.

SINGLY, ek-ek, fardān-fardān, har-ek, wāhid-wāhid, jarida, phūt, munfarad, maḡz.

SINGULAR, wāhid, mufrad; — (in gram.) ek-bāchan; — (uncommon) anokhā, nirālā, 'ajab.

SINGULARITY, nirālā, ī, akelā, ī, nudrat, khūṣūṣiyat, nijtā, anokhā-pan.

SINGULARLY, ba-nudrat, nirālā, ī-se. [zabūn.

SINISTER, (unlucky, unfair) nā-rāst, kaj, tirchhā, bad,

SINK, pan-bahā, o, khālī, nālī, bah, patālmuhri, nardāwā, sanḡās.

TO SINK, (n.) ḡubnā, būrnā, ḡhark-h, baiṭhnā, ḡirnā, parnā, dhasnā, ḡarṇā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, daunā, phasnā, dahnā, samā-j, nishast-k; — (in the ground) zamin-doz-h; — (as ink) phūṭnā, phailnā; — (a ditch) daurānā, khodnā, faro- &c. -k; — (as a bed) jhilingā-h; — (with shame) ḡahnā, kaṭ-j; — (overpower) le-ḡubonā, le-baiṭhnā; — (to be overwhelmed) mārā-jānā, halāk-h, tabāh-h, dab-marnā; — (to decrease) ḡhalnā, utar-nā, bigarṇā, zawāl-par-honā.

TO SINK, (a.) ḡubonā, būṛnā, mustaḡhraḡ- &c. -k, baiṭhnā, ḡhasnā, ḡarṇā, ḡirā-d; — (to delve) mālānā, ḡālānā; — (to depress) toṛnā, dabānā, ḡhaṭānā, utārṇā, bigarṇā; — (money, &c.) lagānā, ḡawānā, maṭṭī-k.

SINLESS, a-pāp, be-gunāh, nish-pāpī, nir-dosh.

SINNER, gunāh-gār, pāpī, mujrim, 'āsi, chandāl, mukhtī, bad-kār, fāsik, akarmī, kū-karmī, pāp-kārī, ma'āsi; — (*an old sinner*) būdhā-khabis.

SIN-OFFERING, pāp-bal, pāp-dān.

SINOUS, panchorā, chorahā; — (*sinus*) ghurghurā, chor.

SIP, ghoṇṭ, jur'a, kurt, surak, chuskī.

TO SIP, chūsna, ghoṇṭna, chāṭna, surakna, chusakna.

SIR, sāhib, miyān, jī, bābū, lālā, thākūr, mirzā, khudā-wand, rā'e, bhaī, prabho; — (*O fy, sir!*) aji-wāh, wāh-jī.

SIRE, bāp, bābā; — (*your majesty*) jahān-panāh.

SIREN, bintu-l-baḥar, thagnī, kuṭnī, mohni.

SIRIUS, (*the star so called*) shī'rī, al-kalb.

SIRRAH, abe, be, are, he, re; — (*get you gone, sirrah*) abe, tū, gum ho; — (*what, sir, dost thou sirrah me?*) kyūn miyān, ham-ko abe tabe kartā hai;

SIRUP, shurb, shira, ras, sharbat (*the last is what we call sherbet, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water*); — (*mucilage*) kiwām or ḳawām.

SISTER, bahin, bhagnī, bībū, ham-shira, bhainā, bhān, sakhi, goī.

SISTERHOOD, baihna-pā or bahinā-pā, baihin-pā.

SISTER-IN-LAW, (*by the brother*) bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhāihū, bhaujī, bhāwo; — (*by the husband*) nand, nandā, de, orānī; — (*by the wife*) sāli, jethsar, jethānī.

SISTERLY, bahin-kā sā, ham-shirāna.

TO SIR, (n.) baiṭhnā, baiṭhaki- &c. -k, syonā, nishast-k; — (*to stay*) rahnā, thaharnā, tiknā, baserā-k (v. *to dwell*); — (*to be*) honā, paṛnā, lagnā, guzārā; — (*to fit*) phabnā, thik-h; — (*as a council*) ijlās-k, majlis-k; — (*to sit down*) baiṭh-jānā; — (*to sit up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā; — (*to sit a horse*) āsan-jamānā.

SITE, thikānā, manjhīyā, makān.

SITTER, baiṭhwayiā, baisārū; — (*as a hen*) syonhārī; — (*in comp.*) nishin.

SITTING, baiṭhak, jalsa, ijlās, julūs, nishast, āsan; — (*- up*) shab-bedārī, shab-khezī; — (*incubation*) syāwā, sewā.

TO BE SITUATE, honā, ā-paṛnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

SITUATION, kursī, jagah, mauka', maḥal, mauza', thā'oh, jā or jā'e; — (*position*) baiṭhā'o; — (*state*) hāl, ḡarah, ḡhab, ḡaul.

SIX, chha, khaṭ, shash, chhakkā, chhak; — (*six and seven*) tin-terah; — (*six score*) chha-koṛī.

SIXTEEN, solah, shānzdah, shoḡash.

SIXTEENTH, solwān; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; — (*there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write*) is kitāb kā do ānā bāqī likhne ko hai.

SIXTH, chhaṭhān or chhaṭhwān, shashum.

SIXTHLY, chhaṭhe, shashum, chhaṭwe.

SIXTIETH, sāṭhān or sāṭhwān, shastum. [yānā.

SIXTY, sāṭh; — (*to be verging towards sixty*) sāṭhi-

SIZE, miḡdār, andāza, aṭkal, ḡadar; — (*of a vessel*, &c.) peṭ, phāṇḡ, amā'o, khazāna, kālib, ḡil; — (*bulk*) kibr, kibārat, kamiyat, lambā, i-chaurā, i, bhar; — (*stature*) ḡadd, ḡil; — (*glue*) saresh, lāsā; — (*the size of a pea*) matar-bhar; — (*of a ball*) tīr; — (*of a horse*, &c.) rās, khūnt; — (*of all sorts and sizes*) chhoṭe bāre har ḡarah-ke, bhale bure har ḡaul-ke.

SIZEABLE, ḡadd-āwar, bā-andāza, muwāfiḡ, sauriyār, majholā.

SKEIN, phentī, āṇṭī, kilāwa, karchī, larchhā, polā kalā, i, pechak.

SKELETON, pānjar, thāṭhī, haraphā, ḡhor; — (*figur.*) ḡaggā, hangkār, tiḡḡā.

SKETCH, naḡsha, sānchā, kharrā, kaṭkanā.

TO SKETCH, naḡsha- &c. -b, -khichnā or -banānā.

SKEWER, sikh, sikhcha.

SKIFF, ḡengī, thakṭhauā, parewā, zaurak.

SKILFUL, māhir, wāḡif, kābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshiyār, chatur, zirak, sūghar, bitpat, prabīn, sūnārī, kār-dān, gunī, bā-sha'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kār-guzār, bānī-kār, sā, ir, murtāz, zū-funūn; — (*-fencer*) chau-mūkhā.

SKILFULLY, hunar-mandī- &c. -se, wāḡif-kārī-se.

SKILFULNESS, hunar-mandī, wāḡif-kārī, sūgharā, i, ustādī.

SKILL, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wuḡūf, rasā, i, hunar, gun, pahunch, salīḡa, daur, paisār, mahārat, sawād, isti'dād, anoh, haṭhkarā, dast-ḡabza, ḡudrat, ḡhab, chāshni, ras, dast-ḡāh, hathauṭī, dast-ras.

SKILLED, (*skilful, in comp.*) dān, āzmūda, dīda, shī'ār, ras, bīn, shinās, āmoz, fahm, khīwān; — (*versed*) mahram, mahramkār; — (*in all the sciences*) jāmi'u-l-'ulūm.

SKILLET, (*boiler*) degcha, degchī.

TO SKIM, (a.) kāchnā, kāchh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālnā. chhāṭnā, ūpar-se-khainchnā; — (*-over*) chālṭi-naḡar dekhnā, chhū-j; (n.) bhiṛā-hū, ā-j, chalnā or -daupnā, sahnānā.

SKIMMER, kachhni, kaf-ḡir, karchhni, jharnī.

SKIM-MILK, pasau, ā dūh.

SKIN, chamṛ-ā or -ī, chām, khāl, jhillī, post, jild, charm, chhichrā, nari, khalyā, adhauri, chamrakḡ; — (*cuticle*) khas; — (*of a tiger*) baghambar; — (*-bag*) mashk, pakhlā, mashkiza.

TO SKIN, chamṛā- &c. -khichnā, nikālnā, -udhernā or -chhuṛānā, kāṛhnā, ainchnā, chhilnā, ukhālṇā; — (*to skin, a wound*) chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.

SKIN-FLINT, pathar-chaṭ, kan-jūs, makhi-chūs: the first is a stone-licker; the second is a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.

SKINNER, chamār, chambār, charminā-farosh.

SKINNY, chhichrel, chamrakhi, chamchichar, lūjhrā, jhūjhrā, sūkhṭā.

SKIP, kūdakā, chhalang, zaghand, uchhlā.

TO SKIP, kūdaknā, chhalangnā, kūd-phānd-k, chamaknā, matakānā, phatakānā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, ṭapūsi-mārnā, phalang-māruā, ulārnā; — (*to skip over*) kūd-j, nāng-j, naḡar-andāz-k, ḡalam-andāz-k.

SKIPKINKEL, (*lackey*) gurgā, laundā, ḡhulām.

SKIRMISH, jharṭā-jharṭī, thīs-phūs, khatā-paṭī.

TO SKIRMISH, jharṭā-jharṭī- &c. -k.

SKIRMISHING, ḡarāwali, zad o khurd.

SKIRT, dāman, zail, gher-pher, daur; — (*the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire*) pur hai sharār i barḡ se dāman saḡab kā.—Saudā.

TO SKIRT, ḡhernā, menḡiyānā, muḡīṭ-h.

SKITTISH, bharḡel, kūdel, alolī, chanchal; — (*fickle*) be-ḡarār, an-isthir.

SKITTISHNESS, chanchaltā, be-ḡarārī. [parkā.

SKY, āsmān, ākās, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālamī-bālā,

SKY-COLOURED, (*azure*, &c.) ākāsi, āsmān-rang.

SKY-LIGHT, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, ḡawāchh.

SKY-ROCKET, hawā, i, harā, ānār.

SLAB, takṭhā, pāṭh, silaut, sil, muṡallā, ta'wiz.

TO SLABBER, laṭ-girānā, rāl-lagānā.

SLACK, (*loose, remiss*) dhilā, sust, majhūl, sard, laṭhar, ṭhandhā, rabūda; — (*slow*) mandā, narm.

To SLACK, SLACKEN, (n.) dhilā- &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā-d, atfinān-k; — (*as lime*) bharaknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā; (a.) mandā- &c. -k, dhil-d, bhāri-d; — (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā; — (*to unbind*) baihlānā or bahlānā, baṭhiyānā; — (*to repress*) dabānā; — (*to withhold*) bāz-r, roknā.

SLACKLY, dhile, dhime, susti-se.

SLACKNESS, dhil, dhilā, i, susti, sardi, mandā, i, dhimā, i, narmi, laṭharā, i.

To SLAKE, (*lime*) bharkānā; — (*one's thirst*) bujh-ānā.

SLANDER, tuḥmat, bandish, bad-go, i, bāndhnū, jhūṭh, ṭūfān, ghibat, khubṣ.

To SLANDER, jhūṭhānā, tuḥmat- &c. -k, -ḍ, -b, or -lagānā, nām-lenā.

SLANDERER, tuḥmati, buhtāni, muttahim, nindak, jhūṭhā, ū, toda-ṭūfān, ghibat-go.

SLANDEROUS, tuḥmat- &c. -āmez, limmī, kalankī, tuḥmatānā, jhūṭhā.

SLANT, SLANTING, tircchā, ṭeṭhā, bendā.

To SLANT, tircchānā, ḍhāl-k.

SLAP, dhappā, dhau, tamācha, ṭamāncha, lappā, lapherā, chhakkar, chaṭkaṭ; (adv.) dhab-de or -se, dharamde ke, tarākh-de, chapeṭ, thaṭeṭ, bhar, jhāp.

To SLAP, dhauiyānā, chhakṛānā, chaṭkaniyānā, gap-chap-k.

SLAP-DASH, jhap-de or -se, lap-jhap, dhar-dharake.

SLASIT, chir, chāk; — (*here's snip, and nip, and cut, and slash and slash*) is meṇ haiṇ kautuk, noch, chir, phār, o kāt-kūt.

To SLASH, chirnā, kāṭnā; (n.) shapā-shap-k, kaṭā-kaṭ-k.

SLATE, pathar kī takṭi.

SLATTERN, phūhar, bliṣṭhal, bharisṭ, anāṛi.

SLAVE, ghulām, banda, chelā, dās, barda, 'abd, kinkar, laundā, bandorā, bandol, kulī, brikkhā, gurgā; — (*paternal*) kākā; — (*domestic*) khāna-zād; — (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh; — (*a drudge*) peṭ-mazūrā; — (*to one's belly*) shikam-parast; — (*a slave girl*) laundī, cheri, dāsī, kanizak, kaniz, bāndori, bāndi, brikkhī, gurgī, paristār, jāziya; — (*a slave merchant*) barda-farosh.

To SLAVE, ghulāmī- &c. -k, bandagī-karnā.

SLAVER, rāl, lār, lu'āb, pāni.

To SLAVER, rāl- &c. -d or -lagānā, lu'āb-lagānā.

SLAVERER, lurburāh, larhā.

SLAVERY, ghulāmī, dastā, laundī-panā, cherā, i, ranj, khūn-jigari.

SLAUGHTER, kaṭl, jhūjh, muḳatala, kaṭā-kaṭi, khūn-rezī, jān-kushī, jauhar, mār-maranjā, mārā-mārī, jidāl-kīṭāl.

To SLAUGHTER, zabah-k, ḥalāl-k, jhujhānā, ṣāf-k, pharchā-k, jhaṭ-kārānā.

SLAUGHTERER, zābiḥ, kaṭṭāl, kāṭil, zabbāh, khūn-rez.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, maslakḥ, qaṣṣāb-khāna, mazbah.

SLAVISH, ghulām- &c. -sā, ghulāmāna.

To SLAY, mār-ḍ, ḥalāk-k, kāp-kārīnā, lohū-bīṭnā or -mār-satnā; — (*to be slain*) mārā-j, ḥalāl- &c. -h, jhūjhā, kām-ānā, khet-ānā, kaṭ-j.

SLAYER, khūnī; — (*in comp.*) kush, mār, marū, ā.

SLEAZY, (*flimsy*) jhinā, juftadār.

SLEDGE, hathaurā, nihā, i; — (*sled*) laṭhiyā, rehṛū; — (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

SLEEK, chiknā, ṣāf; — (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. *to smooth*).

SLEEKLY, chiknāhaṭ-se, chiknā, i-se.

SLEEKNESS, chiknā, i, chiknāhaṭ, tar o tāzagī.

SLEEK-STONE, ghoṭnā, muhra.

SLEEP, nind, khwāb, ūnghā, i, nindrā, naum; — (*nap*) kaṭlūla; — (*a deep sleep*) bajar- or kūmbh-karnī-nind.

To SLEEP, sonā, nind-lenā, ānkh-lagnā, sūtnā, paundh-nā; — (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, jhū, ānā, jhunjhūnī-charṇnā.

SLEEPER, SLEEPING, sowaiyā, sūtan-hār, nind-dās, nindū, khwāb-ṭalab, sotā, khwābida; — (*room*) ārām- or khwāb-gāh; — (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) aṣṭāb i kahf.

SLEEPILY, askat-se, alsā, i-se.

SLEEPINESS, nindās, ūnghās, so, ā, i, khwāb-nāki, khwāb-āludagī, alsā, i.

SLEEPLESS, anindā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

SLEEPY, nindāsā, ūnghāsā, khwāb-nāk, khwāb-ālūda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

SLEEVE, āstin, baholī, khariṭa, āstī, astīm.

SLEEVED, āstin-dār, khariṭa-dār.

SLEEVELESS, be-āstin; — (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-ṭaur, be-thikānā, be-sir-pānw.

SLEIGHT, dhāndhal, jugat, fann, ḥikmat, chaṭak, kalbal, kalā, sha'bida, diṭhband, chaṭak, subuk-dastī; — (*of hand*) dast-burdi, bath-pheri.

SLENDER, patlā, chhin, subuk, nāzuk, bārik, dublā-patlā, ekahrā, chharerā, nāzuk-andām, thoṛā, kam, tang; — (*-waisted*) mū-miyān, mirg-kaṭi.

SLENDERNESS, patlā, i, subukī, nāzukī, bārikī, kamī, tangī.

SLICE, phānk, kāsh, kaṭlā, waraḥ, tikkā, chakattā, chakṭi, phāri.

To SLICE, kaṭnā, phānkānā, waraḥ- &c. -utārnā, do-phānk-k, warḥ-k.

To SLIDE, phisalnā, khisaknā, rapaṭnā, saraknā, ḍhalnā, bahnā, ghisaknā, pichhānā; — (*to err*) jhūkuā, gīrnā, laghziṣh-khānā.

SLIGHT, halkā, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, chhin, adhar, polā, bārik, za'if, kam-zor, narm, nāzuk, nāmoz, abal, sukwār; — (*thin*) tunuk, chhinā, patlā, patil, kāghazī.

SLIGHT, (sub.) khiffat, subukī, halkā, i, ḥikārat, chhoṭā, i.

To SLIGHT, halkā- &c. -jānnā or -k, ḥikārat- &c. -k, apamān-k, ānkh-tircchā-k, chuṭki-par-urānā, pashm-dhar-mārānā, ānākānī-k, ghaṭiat-k; — (*to slight over*) sarsari-k, sādḥāran-k, jāisā-taisā-k, jadbhā-tadbā-k.

SLIGHTER, apamānī, ḥikāratī.

SLIGHTINGLY, ḥikārat-se, apamān-karke.

SLIGHTLY, ghaṭiat- &c. -se, sarāsari, dhime, āhista.

SLIGHTNESS, halkā, i, subukī, narmi, chhīntā, bārikī, kam-zorī, nā-mozī, nāzukī, sukwārī, tunukī, jhinā, i, patlā, i, jhirjhirāhaṭ.

SLILY, siyānpan- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, ānkh-chorāke ānkh-bachāke.

SLIM, patlā, kāghazī, phulkā, phusplusā.

SLIME, chahlā, kiekhar, kiek, pānk, hillā, khānch, khab-sā; — (*mucus*) lāsā, chīṭkā, lu'āb, mazi, dur, ā, oṇ.

SLIMNESS, kiekharāhaṭ, laslāsāhaṭ, chipchīpāhaṭ, lu'āb-dārī.

SLIMY, chhahlāhā, kiekrahā, pankahā, hillahā, lab-labā, lajlajlahā, laslāsā, chipchīpā.

To BE SLIMY, liblibānā, liliṭjānā, laslāsānā.

SLINESS, siyān-pan, siyānap, chaturā, i, ghankhā, i, sharārat, rubāh-bāzī, failṣūfi.

SLING, gopan, ḍhelwās, falākhun, manjāniḥ, dhenk-wās; — (*sash*) galkhandā; — (*for the arm*) galjandā or galjandrā; — (*for holding any thing*) chhikā, sikhar.

To SLING, dhelwāsnā, mārñā, chalāñā; — (to suspend) laṭkāñā, tāngñā.

SLINGER, dhelwāsahā, dhenkwāsīyā.

To SLINK, sikal-j, sataknā, dabak-j.

SLIP, khisak, phisal, bichhal, rapaṭ, laghizish; — (twig) ḡalam, ḡali, paudhā, dābā; — (leash) sarak-wāsi, chhatkā; — (for a pillow) ghilāf; — (of linen) dhaji, paṭṭi; — (of land) tirk; — (of paper) bandi; — (to give the slip) ghoṭa-mārñā or -d.

To SLIP, (n.) khisalnā, jhuknā, chalnā, bichhalnā, ghisaknā, saraknā, rapaṭnā, chal-d, sataknā, khisaknā, chhitaknā, katrāñā; — (to let loose) kholnā; — (as a bone, &c.) ukharnā, nikalnā, dhalakāñā; — (to err) chūknā, bhūlnā, saho- &c. -k; — (to disappear) jāta-rahñā, alop-hojāñā; — (to creep in) paṭh-āñā, ghis-āñā, ā-jāñā, ā-parñā; (a.) khiskāñā, phislanā, chalāñā, ḡalnā, ghuseñā; — (to lose) khonā, hārñā, chhoṛñā; — (a dog, &c.) ḡhil-d.

SLIPPER, jūtā, pāposh, paizār, kaush, panahi, polā.

To SLIPPER, (or beat one with a slipper) jūtiyāñā.

SLIPPERINESS, chiknāhaṭ, phislahāṭ, khislāhaṭ, bichhlāhaṭ, nā-pā, edārī.

SLIPPERING, pā-poshi, paizārī.

SLIPPERY, chiknā, phislahā, khislahā, bichhlahā; — (mutable) nā-pā, edār; — (a slippery wife) chikni jorū.

SLIP-KNOT, sarak-phāñsi, de, oḡhī-girah.

SLIPSHOD, baiṭhī-jūti, opposed to khaṛi- or charḡi-jūti, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

SLIP-SLOP, pātar-chhitār, pich-pāñi, dafr-ḡaliyā, ṭharṛā.

SLIT, thir, chāk, shigāf, chīrā.

To SLIT, chīrnā, phāṛnā, chāk-k, shigāf-kārñā.

SLIT-EARED, kan-pḡaṭā, burīda-gosh.

SLOOP, sūlaf, ḡhurāb, whence our term grab.

SLOPE, SLOPING, ḡhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; — (aslope) ḡhāl, utār.

To SLOPE, (a.) ḡhālū-k or -r; (n.) ḡhāl-h.

SLOPENESS, ḡhālā, i, sarārezi, nisheb.

SLOPINOLY, ḡhālā, i- &c. -se, sarārezi-se.

SLOTH, susti, kāhili, askat, ālas.

SLOTHFUL, sust, kāhil, askati, āram-ṭalab, ālasī.

SLOTHFULLY, susti- &c. -se, alsā, i-se.

SLOTHFULNESS, āram-ṭalabi, alsā, i, susti, kāhili.

SLOUCH, tal-nazarā, rū, e tursh, najāsāt.

SLOVEN, kūṛh, bihiṭal, ḡhaliz.

SLOVENLINESS, bihiṭal-panā, ḡhalāzāt, najāsāt, mur-dārī, phuharpanā.

SLOVENLY, (adj.) ḡhaliz, najis, chirkīn. [-se.

SLOVENLY, be-saliḡa, be-ḡhab, be-ḡdaul, ḡhāfiat- &c.

SLOUGH, dal-dal, dhasā, o; — (skin) kenchalī, kanjli; — (of a wound) chhichṛā.

To SLOUGH, mail-kaṭnā, chhanṭnā, chhichṛiyāñā.

SLOW, ḡhilā, dhimā, āhista, dhīrā, maṭhā, sust, mandā, madhim, miṭhā, kam, thoṛā; — (indolent) majhul; — (paced) kam-rau; — (dull) kund.

SLOWLY, āhista, haule, dhime, halge, ḡhil- &c. -se; — (tardily) deri- &c. -se.

SLOWNESS, āhistagī, ḡhil, ḡhilangī, dhimā, i, susti, miṭhās, dhīraj; — (dilatatoriness) deri; — (dullness) kundi.

SLOU, chhīñṭā, paisā, ṭukrā; — (drone) sust.

SLUGGARD, &c. askati, māche-toṛ, āram-ṭalab.

SLUICE, muhri, badar-rau, khurāb.

SLEEPER, ūṅh, ūṅhā, i, nim-khṡāb, ḡhāfiat, jhapki, kachi-nindi

To SLEEPER, ūṅhnā, ṭūlnā, jhumnā, āñkh- &c. -lagnā.

SLUR, ḡarf, dāḡh or dāḡ.

To SLUR, chhup-chhāp-k, khāk-d.

SLUT, phūhar-murdārī, khandī, ṭhagnī, ni-khāsmī, ni-gorī, kus- or chut-marāñi, anāṛin, phūharī, agho-ṛan, ḡarām-zādi, bhadesar.

SLY, syāñā, chatūr, ḡhāñkh, ḡarif, sharir, ḡhaddār, ṭāgar, mutafannī, dhūṛtrāj; — (a sly fellow) fail-sūf (lit. a philosopher), robāh-bāz.

SLYLY, syān-pan- or syāñ-pan- &c. -se.

SMACK, chaṭākḡhā, chaṭkār-ā or -ī, tarākḡhā.

To SMACK, chaṭākḡhā-mārñā, chaṭkārñā.

SMALL, chhoṭā, nanhā, kochak, khurḡ, ṡaghīr, alap, bārik, patlā, chhoṭkā, khāfi, adnā; — (fowls) kharchā, thoṛā; — (of the leg) murrā, jūdrī; — (narrow) tang, ochhā; — (-bed) khatiyā; — (-wares, &c.) adnā jins (opposed to jins i kāmīl).

SMALL-POX, sitalā, mātā, goṭi, chechak, ṡandḡi; — (varieties) motiyā, masūriyā, khūdiyā; — (to inoculate) goṭi- &c. -nikālñā.

SMALLNESS, chhoṭā, i, kochaki, khurḡi, thoṛā, i.

SMART, tez, tund, chaṭkilā, shītāb-kār, jald-bāz, zinda-dil, kaṛak-bāz, kaṛkilā, phurtilā, nokilā, charparā; — (witty) ḡhāzir-jawāb, jugati, namkin, chokḡhā.

SMART, (sub.) parparāhaṭ, charmarāhaṭ, chinaug, ja-lan, kaṛak, charparāhaṭ, chunchunāhaṭ.

To SMART, parparāñā, phatñā, kāṭnā, lagnā, jalnā, chinang-mārñā, charparāñā, chunchunāñā, kirkir-āñā, kharakñā.

SMARTLY, tezi- &c. -se, chālāki-se.

SMARTNESS, tezi, tundi, chaṭak, ḡhāzir-jawābī, namkīni, chokḡhā, i, kaṛak-bāzi.

To SMATTER, jadbā-tadbā-bolnā, chāshnī-r, kanras-r.

SMATTERER, achhar-chaṭṭi, khosha-chīn, ūparchaṭ.

SMATTERING, kanras, shudbūd, kankharḡā, shimma.

To SMEAR, bharnā, malnā, lagāñā, lisnā, lapetñā.

SMELL, sūṅh, sūṅhā, i, shāmma; — (the sense of) swāsā; — (in comp.) gandh, hand, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlā-hand, herā-han, sarā-hand, kach-hand, &c.; — (odour) bo, bās.

To SMELL, (a.) sūṅhnā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pāñā or -nikālñā, bās- &c. -k, āñā, -d or -r, mahakñā, bāsñā, bo-k, sūṅhaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagāñā.

SMELLER, sūṅhū, sūṅhne-wālā. [luḡma-jo.

SMELL-FAST, ṡā'am-talāsh, rikābi-les, hāñḡi-chaṭ,

SMELLING SALT, naushādar kī nās, sūṅhni.

To SMELT, (metals) autāñā, pakāñā.

SMILE, tabassum, muskurāhaṭ, nīm-khanda, muskurā, i.

To SMILE, muskurāñā, muskāñā, tabassum- &c. -k, bihasnā, bigasnā, jāṅnā; — (fig.) khūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.

SMILING, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabas-sim, tabassum-numā.

SMILINGLY, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā, e.

SMIRK, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṡhanā.

To SMITE, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d; — (in most, if not all its senses) mārñā.

A SMITER, mārū, zārib; — (in comp.) kob, zan.

SMITH, lohār; — (in comp.) gar, whence zar-gar, a goldsmith.

SMITHY, lohār-khāñā, āhangar-khāñā.

SMITTEN, zada, mārā, fareṭa, āshufta, koṭta.

SMOKE, dhūñāñ, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dik; — (vent, &c.) dhū, ālā.

To SMOKE, (n.) dhūñāñā, dhūñā-nikalñā or -uṭhñā, sulagnā; — (to perceive) bo- &c. -pāñā, bhanak-lenā; — (a. food, &c.) dhūñā-d, dūdṛang-k, dhūñhāñā, dhūñretū-k; — (tobacco) pinā, khich-nā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḡuḡka, gurgurī, kaliyāñ, nārāyal, damī, gauriyā, kali: the several parts of a ḡuḡka are the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for the fire and tobacco; its sarposh, or *cover*; tho āb-nai, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the hukka; the muñh-nāl, or *mouth-piece*; the nai, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the āb-nai, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the nai and āb-nai together form the naicha, or *snake*; nothing remains now but the zer-andāz, or *cloth*, placed under the hukka bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the tawā, or *plate*, used for separating the gul (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.) from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the hukka is called hukka-bardār. I believe the hukka is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

SMOKER, hukka-kash, piwāk.

SMOKELESS, be-dhūñān, be-dūd.

SMOKING, hukka-kashī; — (*machine*) kūtkūliyā; — (*tube*) chaugān, pichwāni, dokhamā, kulfi-dār; — (*ball*) tikiyā.

SMOKY, dhūñāsā, dhūñārā, dhūñādhār, dūd-ālūda.

SMOOTH, chiknā, sāf, muṣaffā. muhra-dār, chikkan, musattah; — (*mild*) narm, miṭhā, shirīn; — (*level*) barābar, hamwār, chaupāt; — (*as verse*) mauzūn, faṣīḥ, chaṭkilā; — (*calm*) isthir, madhim, mandā.

TO SMOOTH, (a.) chiknānā, sāf- &c. -k, chaurānā, barābar- &c. -k; — (*to clear*) pharchā- &c. -k; — (*to facilitate*) sahaj- &c. -k.

SMOOTH-FACED, zanāna-rū, jūmīhrā narm-rū, mulā, im-rū, komal-mukhā.

SMOOTHLY, (*softly*) mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmī-se.

SMOOTHNESS, chiknā, chiknāhaṭ, sāfā, ghoṭā, i muhra-dārī, narmī, mulā,imat, komaltā, shirīnī, miṭhā, barābarī, hamwārī, baṭṭādhārī, chaupaṭā, sūdharā, mauhunī, tasalsul, faṣāḥat, chaṭak, thirtā, mandā.

SMOOTH-TONGUED, charb-zabān, bāt-chiknā, batbanā.

SMOOTHER, SMOTHERING, andhā-dhūnd, dam-bastagī.

TO SMOTHER, (a.) dam-band-k, khabṣī, meñ-d, sāns-roknā, dam ghonṭke-mārnā, dhū, in se mārnā, dhū, ān de mārnā, sūndkhānā, ukbukāke-mārnā, dabā-mārnā, pluskānā; — (*as wet burning straw*) sūndhaknā; — (*to suppress*) dabānā, chāntnā, bujhānā, mārnā; (n.) sulagnā, dabnā, bujhānā, ruknā.

SMUG, chiknā, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabilā.

TO SMUG, chiknānā, besbinās-k. [mārnā.

TO SMUGGLE, ghāt-mārnā, maḥṣūl-mārnā, chauki-smugoler, ghaṭ-mār, chauki-mār.

SMUT, (*mildew*) lendhā, gerū, i; — (*obscenity*) khurāfāt, kaṭūsi, chikārī, zaṭal.

TO SMUT, (*to become mildewed*) lendhiyānā.

SMUTTILY, kaṭūsi- &c. -se, khurāfāt-se.

SMUTTY, lendhā, lendghar; — (*obscene*) pūch, khurāfūti, kaṭūsihā, chikarihā.

SNACK, (*share, portion*) ḥiṣṣa, hath-chappū, ā.

TO GO SNACKS, saṭṭā-baṭṭā-k, bāñt-chhāñt-k or -lenā.

SNAPPLE, dahāna, dhaṭhi, ḥaza, dūkrī.

SNAIL, ghonghā, dohnā, koklā; — (*fig.*) chyūntī.

SNAKE, sāmp, nāg, nāgin, kirā: there are the following varieties: gohū, an, karait, awarhiyā, ḡor, chitar, dhāmin, sunkātar, sunbahri, barwat, aijgar, barhorā, halhaliyā, chitā, barwar, amaitar, manyārā, thūthūr, bilashtiyā, gokhrā, gohmanā, keṛū, ā, kālā, kauriyālā, takhab; — (*a young snake*) po, ā, sam-polā; — (*the flexible snake-like tube of a hukka, vulg. hooker*) naicha.

SNAKE-CATCHER, mār-gir, bas, har, mār-band or -fareb, gunī. [gaurū, mantri, jhaṭwaiyā.

SNAKE-KEEPER, samperā; — (*a snake charmer*)

SNAKE-WEED, newarī-gadh.

SNAP, chaṭ, paṭ, kaṛāk, parāk, chaṭāk, habak, jhapāṭ tangūl, chakattā, būrkā.

TO SNAP, (a.) chaṭ de toṛnā, chaṭkānā, paṭkānā, maṛkānā; — (*to bite*) kāt- or bakoṭ- or chonth-lenā, kuṭkānā; (u.) paṭ de-tūtnā; — (*to crack*) paṭkānā, maṛaknā, kuṭaknā, jhapāṭnā, habaknā; — (*the fingers*) chuṭki-bajānā or -mārnā; — (*as a dog*) lapaknā; — (*up*) zahr-mār-k; — (*short*) kīrnā.

SNAPPISH, bat-kaṭ, kuṭaknā, kaṭahā, harkayā, jhukhālā.

SNAPPISHNESS, turshī, batkaṭī.

SNARE, dām, phāndā, laptā, pā, edām, lastūrā; — (*ambush*) khūñṭ; — (*to lay*) khūñṭ-baiṭhānā.

TO SNARE, pakapnā, dām-meñ-lenā.

SNARL, ghurrih, guraj, ghurrahaṭ.

TO SNARL, ghurrānā, gurajnā, ghūnghiyānā, ghuraknā.

SNATCH, jhapāṭ, ainch-khainch, dast-burdi.

TO SNATCH, chhin-lenā, chhor-lenā, khich-lenā, ainch-lenā, jhapat-lenā, uṭhā-lejānā, dabochnā, uchaknā, lapaknā, dast-burdi-k, jhapā-jhapi-kar-lenā, hāth-mārnā, le-lenā.

SNATCHER, jhapāt, jhapāt-bāz, uchakkā.

TO SNEAK, dabak-ānā, -rahnā or -jānā, saṭaknā, sapaṭnā; — (*to crouch*) dabnā, chapnā, girgirānā.

SNEAKING, (*object*) dabel, dabel, dabkū; — (*a sneaking fellow*) gidār.

SNEER, nāk-chaphī, thesrā, thenā, oṭharā, ṭanz, istihzā, shimātat, kādā-khunchā, chahkā.

TO SNEER, nāk-chaphānā or -sikapnā, mihnā-mārnā, ṭān-mārnā, āwāza-phenknā.

SNEERER, nak-chaphā, ṭāna-zan, thesrahā.

SNEEZE, chhink, 'aṭsa, sinak.

TO SNEEZE, chhinknā, 'aṭsa-k, nāk-chhinaknā, -sinaknā or -jhāpnā.

SNEEZE-WORT, nāk-chhinkni, kandas.

SNICK AND SNEE, chhūrā-chhūrī, chhūrī-kaṭārī.

TO SNIFF, sūn-sūn-k.

TO SNIP, katar-d or -lenā; — (*a snip*) katar.

SNIP-SNAP, kaṭā-kaṭī, nokā-nokī.

SNIPE, pankaul, chāhā, panlohā.

SNIVEL, reñṭ, sinak, ṭhinak.

TO SNIVEL, reñṭ-jhāpnā or -nikalnā, sinaknā, ṭhinaknā, nāk-bahnā, minminānā, nāki-d.

SNIVELLER, ṭhinkahā, nakihā, nak-basnā.

SNORE, kharrāṭā, kharkharāṭ, ghurn.

TO SNORE, ghurnānā, kharrāṭā-mārnā, nāk-kharkharānā or -bajānā, kharkharānā, tharakpārnā.

SNORES, kharrāṭe-bāz, ghurnāhā. [kārnā.

TO SNORT, farrānā, phuruknā, phurki-mārnā, phun-

SNORTING, farrāhaṭ, phurkāhaṭ, phurki, phunkār.

SNOT, poñtā, reñṭā, neṭā, phiphan, sitar.

SNOTTY, poñtahā, reñtabā, phephanahā.

SNOUT, thūthūn, thūthri, sum, āñwār, suñḍā; — (*of an elephant*) suñḍ; — (*nose*) muhri; — (*of a crocodile or alligator*) tomri.

SNOW, pālā, barf, ṭhār, tuḥḥār, tusār, him, tuhin.

TO SNOW, pālā- &c. -gīrnā or -papnā.

SNOW-WHITE, kāfūrī, rū, i kā gālā.

SNOWY, pālā-sā, barfi, palahā, barf-nāk.

TO SNUB, (*to check, chide*) ḍāñṭnā, sāñsnā, malāmat-k.

SNUFF, nās, sūnghni, raushan-damāgh, maghzi-raushan; — (*a snuff*) ek chuṭki, hūlās; — (*of a candle*) gul, jaran.

TO SNUFF, (a.) khinchnā, suruknā, lenā, sūnghnā; — (*a candle*) gul- &c. -lenā, -tarāšnā, or -kāṭnā.

SNUFF-BOX, nās-dān, sūnghni-dāni.

SNUFFERS, gul-gir, gul-tarāsh.

To SNUFFLE, (*to snivel*) gungunānā, nāk-se bolnā, nāki-d, khinkhinānā.

SNUFFLER, gungunā, binasahā, nak-basnā. [simatke.

SNÜO, sutrā, ma'kül, maṭbū, subāwan, khush, simat, To BE SNÜO, lag-baitnā, sapatnā, khush-rahñā.

To SNUGGLE, dabaknā, ghurse-rahñā, saṭnā, ghusr-or bhir-rahñā.

So, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, istarah, ustarah, ūñhi, yūñhi, yūñkar, sā, jai, jo, tai; — (*in degree*) etā, jetā, wetā, or etnā, jetnā, wetnā, inhān-tak, -tag, or -le, az-baski, is-kadr, us-kadr, jis-kadr, jyon, tyon; — (*hence*) lihāzā, is-liye; — (*provided*) ba-sharṭe-ki; — (*well*) khūb, khair, bhalā, bāre; — (*so so, indifferently*) aisā-waisā, jabdā-tabdā, bhalā-burā, aurbaur, kam-besh, na wāh wāh na chhī chhī, yūñhi, rāsī, nimṭar, la'nat ba-hech; — (*so much or little*) etnā-sā; — (*how great soever he be*) jetā-bī barā ho; — (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-tā, in; — (*so often as*) jai-dafe, tai-ber, jai-ber; — (*be it so*) yūñhi ho; — (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho to ho.

To SOAK, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jagb-h, khinch-or saṭak-jānā, serāb-h, farbatār-h, bhignā, dūbā-or bhigā-or tar-rahñā; (a.) sokh-, or khich-, or i-lenā, saṭkā-d, jagb-k; — (*to wet*) bhigonā, bhigo-or dūbo-or sarḍob-r.

SOAKER, piwāk, piwakkar, mat-wālā, mai-khor.

SOAP, šābūn, sukli-karan, besan.

To SOAP, saundnā, šābūn-lagānā.

SOAP-BOILER, šābūn-gar, šābūni or šābūnchi.

SOAP-EARTH, reh, kkeh, rehī; whence the khār or saji, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by solution and evaporation, and with it the natives make their soap, &c.

SOAP-WORT, (*plant so named*) riṭhā. [urāñki.

SOAR, buland-parwāzi, bālā-rawī, sa'ūd, chapḥā.i.

To SOAR, chapḥnā, ur-chalnā, urnā, buland-parwāz-h, bālā-rawi-k.

SOARING, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, chapḥānk, urānk, buland-khiyāl, nām-jo.

SOB, sisak, ṭhunuk, subki, siskī.

To SOB, sisaknā, ṭhunuknā, ṭhunaknā, dubaknā, duchaknā, bisurnā.

SOBER, parhez-gār, sanjamī or sanjami, muttakī, parhezī; — (*opposed to drunk*, &c.) hoshiyār, sachet, bā-hosh; — (*serious*) sanjida, āhista, mudabbir, dhirā; — (*right*) ma'kül, salim, ṭhandḥā, miṭhā; — (*as dress*, &c.) sāda, sādhāran, musā, ikhāna.

To SOBER, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meñ-lānā.

SOBERLY, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyāri-se, &c.

SOBERNESS, SOBRIETY, parhez, sanjam, taḳāwat, parhez-garī, hoshiyāri, sacheti, dhirāj, hamwārī, durustī, salimī, ṭhandḥā, i, miṭhā, i.

SOCIABLE, SOCIAL, milansār, milāpī, melī, panchmilī, muwāfiq, āshnā-mizāj, ṣuḥbatī, mardum-āmez, majlis-dost, premi, saīsārī, unsī, māñis, mālūf, khālā-malā; — (*familiar*) hilā-milā, ikhtilāf-dost, bat-ras.

SOCIABLENESS, SOCIALNESS, milan-sārī, milāp, khulṭa, panch-milī, muwāfiqat, āshnā-parastī, mardum-āmezi, bat-rasī.

SOCIETY, uns, unsiyat, ṣuḥbat, muṣāhibat, mel, joṛ, sangtā, sangat, sāth, sangsang, riṣāṭ, shirkat, mu-shārikat, ta, annus, mu, ānasat, ulfat.

SOCK, jurāb, pā, e-tāba, sukhtalā.

SOCKET, piyāla, katorā, ghar, chhed, khāna: — (*of a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghān, ghāni, a batch, or one making.

SOR, chaprā, chippī, ḍhelā, kulūkh.

SODOMITE, lūṭī, launde-bāz, liwāṭī, ighlāmi, bache-bāz SODOMY, lawāṭat, ighlām, launde-bāzī, kunzanī, choh-chini, dhūsā-dhāsi, gūdbhang, kajhū.

SOEVER, i ko, i, i-kuchh, kaisā, i, ketā, i, jetā, i, &c.; — (*v. so, also ever, how, who*); — (*whosoever*) jo-ko, i, jo, i-ko, i; — (*whatsoever*) jo-kuchh.

SOFA, takht-posh, suffa.

SOFT, narm, komal, mulā, im, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā, phululā, dhimā, halwā, gudgudā, pichpichā, laslasā; — (*short*) ma'dūla; — (*delicate*) nāzuk, salim, kāghazi; — (*simple*) kachā; — (*light*) halkā, kam, rasāyan, madhim.

SOFT! raho, thamo, bas, āste or āhiste.

To SOFTEN, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā, pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pasijñā, lijlijānā; — (*a letter*) ta'lil-k; (n.) mulā, im- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

SOFTLY, āhiste, suste, gatte, haule, halge, rase, sande, dhime, dabe-paṇw, mulā, imat- &c. -se.

SOFTNESS, narmī, komaltā, mulā, imat, polā, i, gulgulā-haṭ, pilpilāhaṭ, nazākat, nāzūki, nāz, kachā, i, hal-kā, i, subuki, rasāyani, narmā, i, narmiyat, linat.

SOHO! (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, āji.

SOIL, zamin, miṭṭī, khet, bhūm, dharti, sār.

To SOIL, mailā-karnā, &c. (v. to sully). [&c. -k.

To SOJOURN, safar- &c. -k, pihre-rahñā, khush-bāshi- SOJOURNER, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba-dosh, bidesī, mu-sāfir, parjatani.

SOJOURNING, sair, safar, khush-bāshi, parjatan.

SOLACE, (*comfort*) khushī, tasallī, āram, dil-āsā, i.

To SOLACE, bahtiyānā, bahlānā, rijhānā, khush- &c. -k.

SOLAR, shamsī, sakrāntī, āftābī; — (*-month*) sūr-mās; — (*-year*) shamsī sāl.

SOLD, farokhta, bikā-hū, bichūkā, bechā-hū, ā.

To BE SOLD, biknā, bik-jānā.

SOLDER, laham, also laham, joṛan, sānthan, sohāgā.

To SOLDER, joṛnā, milānā, marammat-k.

SOLDIER, sipāhi (whence *seapoy*, *spahi*, &c.), lashkari, piyāda, jawān, sipāhi-pesha, tilangā (from the country called Tilang) jhilingā, dawāl-band, bark-andāz, dhalait, najib: this word was introduced by Shujā'ud-Daula, on his raising a regiment of 2200 marde ādmī (or gentlemen) Musalmāns.

SOLDIER, sipāhiyāna, dil-āwarāna, bahādūrāna.

SOLDIERSHIP, sipāhi-garī, nabard-āzmā, i.

SOLDIERLY, sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-garī.

SOLE, talū, ā, talwā, kaṭ-pā, talā, pendā; — (*me-tatarsal*) pabbā; — (*of a shoe*) sukh-talā.

SOLE, (aṭj.) eklā, akelā, tan i tanhā, nirālā.

To SOLE, talā-lagānā.

SOLECISM, nā-marbūṭī, ulṭā, amr i muḥāl, ghalaṭ.

SOLELY, širf, faṭaṭ, khāṣṣ, nirālā, akelā.

SOLEMN, ru'āb-dār, 'ibratī, bharmilā; — (*grace*) sanjida, sākhṭa.

SOLEMNITY, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angezi; — (*gravity*) sanjidagī, sākhṭagi; — (*ceremony*) parab, pitar-pakh, fāṭiḥa, durūd, ḥul, majlis, 'urs, maulūd; — (*among the Musalmāns*) dahā, 'ashrā, tā'ziya, also muḥarrām, the name of the month in which were murdered Hasan and Husain, the sons of 'Alī by Fāṭima, the daughter of Muḥammad, is solemnized with every demonstration of mourning and grief, particularly by the Shī'as; Zainu-l-'ābidin, the young son of Husain, being sick at the time, was spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the most honourable among the faithful, and therefore dignified to this day with the appellation of mir from amir, a prince or lord.

SOLEMNIZATION, manautī, pūjanā, upāsana.

To SOLEMNIZE, mǎnnā, pūjnā, kām-k, bārpā-k.

SOLEMNLY, sanjīdagī- &c. -se.

To SOLICIT, māngnā, chāhnā, jachnā, istid'ā- &c. -k, ārzū- &c. -r; — (-charity) ghazā-ṣafā-k.

SOLICITATION, (importunity) dārkhwāst, mangtā, ī, istid'ā, niyāz, tamānnā, binay, minnat, istimdād, ārzū, nāz o niyāz, binaykār, iltimās.

SOLICITOR, shafī, binaykāri, multamis.

SOLICITOUS, mushawwish, chintit, sochī, khaṭar-mand, kharḱilā, gham-khwār, waswāsi, sandehī, bharmī, dūr-andesh.

To BE SOLICITOUS, man-malmālānā or -talmālānā or -khataknā, bhabharnā.

SOLICITOUSLY, dūr-andeshī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.

SOLICITUDE, khalish, khadsha, bhābh, bhabhar (from bhabharnā, to be solicitous), tapāk, be-ḱarārī, khaṭkā, malmālāḥaṭ.

SOLID, (not fluid) munjamad, tānthā, sakht; — (corporeal) mujassam, eklohā, eklo, ī, pokhta, mustakall, kawī, matin, muka'abi; — (dense) ṭhos, pur, niggār, nisandh; — (real) aṣl, ma'nawī; — (grave) bhārī.

SOLIDITY, injimād, tānthā, ī, ṭhosā, ī, sanginī, sakhti, nisandhā, ī, jismiyat, jirmiyyat.

SOLIDLY, ṭhosā, ī- &c. -se, tānthā, ī-se, sakhti-se.

SOLILOQUY, khud-kalāmī.

SOLITARINESS, khilwat-guzinī, gosha-nishini, wahshat, inziwā.

SOLITARY, (retired) tanhā, akelā, niralā, ek-āntī, tanhā-khor, alag, mujarrad, khilwat-guzin, munzawī, wahshatī; — (gloomy) udās, be-raunaḱ, dhandhār.

SOLITUDE, tanhā, ī, ek-ānt, akelā, ī, niralā, gosha, khalwat, jangal, udāsī, be-raunaḱī, dhandhārī.

SOLSTICE, (summer) rāsu-s-sarṭān, utrāyan-sūraj; — (winter) rāsu-l-jadi, dakhnāyan-sūraj.

SOLUBILITY, taḥlil, ghulā, o, galā, o.

To SOLVE, ḥall-k, ṣaf-k, suljānā, kholnā.

SOLUBLE, ghulā, ū, muḥallal, galā, ū, pighlā, ū, pachā, ū, SOLUTION, pighlā, o, pachā, o, pānī, ḥall, inkishāf, suljā, o, khulā, o, gholā; — (of opium) afim kā gholā; — (of gold) sonahlā-pānī, ḥallī-ṭilā, ī.

SOLVENT, ghulāwanhār; — (able to pay) zar-dār, māl-dār.

SOLVER, (of difficulties) mushkil-kushā or -kushā, e.

SOME, kuchh, thoṛā, thoṛe, chand, chize, ḱadri kalil, kam-besh, ba'ze, ka, ī-ek, ek-ādī, ko, ī, (obl. kisi); — (one) ek; — (some one or other) ko, ī nā ko, ī, ek na ek; — (some other) aur-ko, ī; — (some day or other) ek na ek roz.

SOMEBODY, ko, ī (obl. kisi, kisū), kase; — (somebody or other) ko, ī na ko, ī, kisū na kisū.

SOMEHOW, kisi-ṭarāḥ or kisi-ṭarāḥ-se, kisū-ṣurat-se.

SOMETHING, SOMEWHAT, kuchh, thoṛā-sā, kuchh-ek, thoṛā-ek, thoṛā-bahut, ḱadri-ḱalil; — (-or other) kuchh na kuchh, chize.

SOMETIME, kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, kabhū.

SOMETIMES, ba'ze waḱt, kadhī-kadhī, gāh-gāh, kisi-waḱt, kabhī, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab; — (some time or other) gāhe, ko, ī na ko, ī waḱt, kisi na kisi waḱt.

SOMEWHERE, kabhī, kisū-jagah; — (somewhere or other) kabhī na kabhī, jā bā jā.

SOMNIFEROUS, ālasi or ālasyī, khwāb-āwar.

SON, beṭā, pūt, larḱā, pīsar, bacha, ṭīl, farzand, ibn, janā, jāiyā, sut, sun, walad, khalaf, putr, ātmaj, tanai, bālak, lāl, lālā, babwā, khūzādā, ṣāhib-zādā, banda-zādā, bar-khurḱār; — (in comp.) zādā, eṭā, zā, ida; — (of a bitch) kutte kā janā, sag-zā, ida; — (the sons of Adam) banī-ādam.

SONG, git, rāg, rāgnī, nād, bhajan, gān, sarod, āwāz, naghma, jhānjhan, johlā, lori; — (-book) rāgmālā.

SONOSTER, gāyan, sarod-khwān, naghme-pardāz.

SON-IN-LAW, dāmād, khwesh, mizmān, dhijawā, ī, jamā, ī, 'aziz, khāna-dāmād, ghar-jañwā, ī.

SONNET, ṭappā, khīyāl, dhurpad.

SONOROUS, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz, khūb-āwāz.

SONSHIP, beṭā-pan, ibniyat.

SOON, jaldī, shitāb, ḥālī, beg, abhī, ab, yihī, ko, ī dam-men, 'anḱarib, thoṛe din-men, chand-roz-men; — (betimes) sawere, bar-waḱt, bihāne; — (what! so soon?) wāh abhī; — (as soon as) jab, jad, jis-waḱt, jyoḥhī; — (as soon as the king arrived he confined the minister) pādshāh ne pahunchte hī wazīr ko ḱaid ḱiyā; — (so soon) tab, tad, usī-waḱt, tis-waḱt.

SOONER, paihle, āge, peshtar, awwal; no sooner seems expressed thus: (he no sooner called than I appeared) wuh mujhe bolāne na pāyā jo main ā ḥāzīr hū, ā; — (I no sooner said so than he ran off) yih bāt kahne na pā, ī ki wuh nikal bhāgā.

SOOT, kālak, kājal, arūnān, dūda, saunrā, jhūl.

SOOTH, (pleasing) suthrā; — (in good sooth) sach to yih hai.

To SOOTH, (to assuage) manānā, chumkārṇā, sahlānā, khush-r or -k, bahlānā, narm-k, kam-k, sūtnā, sut-ānā.

SOOTHING, mīthā, taskinī, taskin-bakhsh.

To SOOTHSAY, āgam-bhākhnā, āge-se-kahnā or -bat-lānā or -jatānā, fāl-go, ī-k.

SOOTHSAYER, āgam-bhākhī or -jānī or -baktā, fāl-go, kāhīn.

SOOTY, kālā, ko, elā-sa, kalauṭā.

SOP, ṭukṛā, luḱma, luḱma-tar, muḥh-bhari.

SOPHI, (the title of the king of Persia) ṣūfi, from the dynasty of that name.

SOPHISM, SOPHISTRY, pech, lapet, manṭiḱ, dhokhā, dip-nyā, o.

SOPHIST, nirgunī, ishrāḱīn, ṣūfi, manṭiḱī.

SOPHISTER, kaṭh-manṭiḱī, dhokhe-bāz.

SOPORIFEROUS, SOPORIFIC, solā, ī, khwāb-angez.

SORCERER, jādū-gar, musakhḱhir, saḥar-bāz.

SORCERESS, jādū-garnī, ṭonahī.

SORCERY, (v. conjuror) nairang, musakhḱhirat, taskhī-rāt. [malāmātī.]

SORDID, dil-tang, danī, pājī, ḱripan, naḥas, bakhil.

SORE, paklā, pitḱī, ghā, o, zakḱham, ghawelā, nāṣūr, ḱurāḥ; — (-throat) gale kā dard.

SORE, (adj.) dukhā, ū, pur-dard; — (violent) shadid, saḥt, barā; — (in mind) chirḱhirā, be-zār, nā-khush, dard-mand.

SORE, SORELY, shiddat- &c. -se, bahut, nihāyat.

SORENESS, dukh, dard, be-zārī, pīr.

To SORRY, āha, ī-d, khairātī-luḱma-khānā.

SORREL, chūḱā, turshak, khaṭā sāg, ḥammāz, amrol; — (-colour) sandali.

SORROW, afsos, ranjīdagī, dard-mandī, āzurdagī, soch, santāp, ḱurḥan, gham, malālat.

SORROWFUL, dard-mand, āzurda, santāpī, udās, andeh-nāk, dil-gīr, gham-ālūda or -zada, malūl, sog-wār.

SORROWFULNESS, andoh-nāḱī, &c. āzurdagī.

SORRY, pachhtā, ū, pashemān; — (vile) nā-kāra, hech-kāra, deḥr-rupa, e-kā, tiu-kaurī-kā; — (vexed) mutafakkir, muta, assaf, mutaraddad, malāmātī.

To BE SORRY, pachhtānā, afsos-kārṇā or -khānā.

SORT, bhānt, wajh or wajah, ṣurat, ṭariḱ, rās; — (manner) tarāḥ, ṭaur, ḱaul, raḱam, ḱina, dḥab, rūp, rang, uslūb, ḱabil; — (degree) ḱadar, andāza; —

(*sorts of goods*) (1st) barhiyā, awwal, (2d) dū, um, rāsī, (3d) siyum, ghaṭiyā, (4th) chahārum; — (*of this sort*) az in kabil; — (*in some sort*) kuchh-ek.

To SORT, (a.) sudhārnā, jamkānā, saintnā, ṭhik- &c. &c. -k, sahejnā, bāchhnā, chun-bāchh-k, awwal-dū, um-siyum-k, raḳam-milānā, raḳam-raḳam-k, jā-e-sir-r, chunnā; — (*to conjoin*) milānā, jorūā; (n.) milnā, juṭnā, ṭhikānā.

SOR, SOTTISH, chūtiyā, kūn i khar, dā, imu-l-khamr, majhūl i muṭṭak, ganjail, bhāngī, bhāngar, māṭh, bāda-parast, afimī, posti.

To SOR, (n.) chūr- or dūbā- or behosh-rahānā.

SOTTISH, kund, majhūl, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar.

SOTTISHLY, be-hoshi- &c. -se, majhūli-se.

SOTTISHNESS, majhūli, sustī, be-hoshi, be-khabarī.

SOVEREIGN, (adj.) muṭṭak, mustakill; — (*a sovereign remedy*) pādshāh-ilāj, shāh-dawā, rāj-aukhad.

SOVEREIGN, (*lord, king*) wālī, gosā, in.

SOVEREIGNTY, (v. *dominion*) istiqlāl, hukumat, kīdāmat, sadārat, riyāsāt, rāj, rajautī.

SOUL, rūh, jān, jī, prān, sat, nafs, boltā, haṇs, ātmā, bāṭin, mutanāffās, janājat; — (*having a soul*) gī-rūb, jān- or rūh-dār; — (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm.

SOULLESS, be-jān, nir-jī, be-rūh, nir-ātmā.

SOUND, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-aib; — (*healthy*) sahih, salāmat, bhalā, achchhā, musallam, nirog, sukhī; — (*right*) ṭhik, durust, rāst, sachā; — (*as sleep*, &c.) bhāri, sukh, gārhā; — (*strong*) sangin, khūb, barā, ghālīb.

To SOUND, (*to fathom*) thāhnā, zamīn- &c. -lenā or -dekhnā, or -nāpnā, peṭ-meṇ paithnā, bhed-lenā; — (*to plumb*) pānī-atkalnā, andāza-k or -lenā; — (*to try*) ṭaṭolnā, nabz-dekhnā, nāri-ṭonā; — (*as a pen in writing*) chirchirānā; — (*as drums*, &c.) ṭanaknā, dhamaknā, dugdugānā; — (*one's praise*) bhaṭhiyā, i-k.

SOUND, (sub.) āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, sur, rau, sabd, lahn, ilhān, āhaṭ, nidā, nawā, gamak, dānkā, khaṭkā, dhāmak, dhān-dhān; — (*mere*) khālī-bāt, barā, e-bait.

To SOUND, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d or -lagnā, bajnā, bolnā; (a.) bajānā, āwāz- &c. -nikālā, phūnkānā.

SOUNDING, pur, bhāri, sangin; — (*-verse*) laffāzī.

SOUNDLY, durustī-se, &c. (v. *soundness*).

SOUNDNESS, tan-durustī, shiḥāt, salāmatī, bhalā, i, durustī, rāstī, sachā, i, ghalba, be-aib.

SOUP, shorba (vulg. *sūrwa*), pareh, jūs, āb-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

SOUR, khaṭṭā, tursh, hāmiz, chuk, ambat, āmil.

To SOUR, (a.) khaṭṭānā, amlānā, ambatānā, turshānā, tursh- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. -h, khaṭṭā-jānā.

SOURCE, chashma barāmad, nikās, mūl, maṣdar, binā, mūh, mukh; — (*of the Ganges*) gangā-dwār, gaudmūkh (lit. *covmouth*).

SOURISH, khaṭṭā-sā, mā, il ba turshī, khaṭ-tursh.

SOURLY, turshī- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se.

SOURNESS, turshī, ambtā, i, turshā, i, hik.

To SOUSE, (*as birds*) jhapatnā, le-baiṭhnā.

SOUTH, (sub.) dakḥan (whence the *Deccan*), junūb; — (*-wind*) dakḥanā, junūbī.

SOUTH, SOUTHERN, SOUTHERLY, SOUTHWARD, dakḥanī, dakḥan-ko, dakḥan kī ṭaraf, ba simt i junūb.

SOUTH, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakḥan-mūhā.

SOUTHING, (sub.) dakḥanānā (opposed to *uttarānā*, *northing*).

SOUTHING, (adj.) dakḥnāyan (opposed to *uttarāyan*).

SOUTH-EAST, āgin, āgne, o; — (*south-west*) nairit.

SOUTHERN-WOOD, (*plant so called*) kṣaiṣūm.

SOW, sū, ari, bad, barāhi (from *barāh*, a *boar*); — (*a milleepede*) māhū.

To Sow, bonā, bijnā, pairnā; tukhm-rezi- &c. -k; rompnā, muṭh-lenā; — (*-strife*) 'aks-d.

SOWER, bowaiyā, pairwaiyā, bowan-hār, tukhm-rez; — (*in comp.*) angez, rez.

SOWING, bo, ā, i, pairā, i, tukhm-rezi; — (*-season*) bāwak, adrā, bonī, bāwan, muṭh ke rōz.

SOWINS, kānji or ganji (vulg. *congee*) pich, mānḍ, ogrā, sith, sholā, āsh-biranj, gulhatti.

SOWN, bo, ā, hū, ā or boyā-hū, ā, anjamā, bijā.

SPACE, 'arṣa, antar, bich, fāṣila, was'at, maidān, kushādagi; — (*time*) waḳt, muddat, der, jug; — (*interstice*) phānk; — (*size*) waḳfa, pallā, miḳdār, kendri, akās.

SPACIOUS, wasī, kushāda, phailā, ū, pahnā-war, farākh, lambā-chaurā, chaurā-chaklā, was'ati.

SPACIOUSLY, kushādagi- &c. -se.

SPACIOUSNESS, phailā, o, pahnā-wari, farākhī.

SPADE, bel, belcha, kudalī, kasī, phaurā, was'rāti.

SPAN, bilisht, bittā, bilāund, gillī, gahwā, chappā, wājab; — (*-new*) tah-darz, korā.

To SPAN, bitiyānā, paimā, ish-k.

SPANGLE, ṭiklī, sitāra, phūl, dāl, kiryā, ṭikā, afshān, chamkī.

SPANGLED, ṭiklī-dār, ṭike-dār, afshānī, parpasha.

SPANIEL, (*fig.*) khā, e-bardār, darbāri kuttā.

SPANISH BROOM, arhar.

SPAR, kaṛī, sikhcha, ḍandā, arlī, mūslā, tir-bachā, gaz, jangalā.

To SPAR, jhapāpnā, panja-k, bānh-k.

SPARE, (*superfluous*) ziyāda, adhikā, afzūd, barhti, fāltū; — (*unoccupied*) khālī, be-kār, baiṭhā; — (*lean*) patlā, saṭkār, ekahrā; — (*slender*) kāk; — (*scanty*) kail, thorā, kam.

To SPARE, (a. *to save*) bachānā, bakhsh-k; — (*to give*) denā, ri'āyat-k; — (*to forego*) chhornā, tajnā, jāne-denā, jāhrānā; (n.) kifāyat- &c. -k, juz-ras- &c. -h.

SPARE TIME, furṣat, saukās, zamān i furṣat.

SPARING, SPARER, kifāyatī, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast.

SPARINGLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, hāth rakh-ke, iṭhiyāṭ-se, waswās-se; — (*abstemiously*) parhezī- &c. -se.

SPARK, SPARKLE, chingārī, chingī, patangā, lūti, phul, sharāra, parkālā, lūkā, jhalkā, phūngī; — (*fig.*) shimma, les; — (*beau*) chhailā, bisani, bānkā.

SPARKISH, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

To SPARKLE, chingī- &c. -chhūtnā, or -jhapnā, or -nikalnā; — (*to shine*) chamaknā, chamchamānā, jhamjhamānā, jhamaknā, jhal-jhalānā, jhalakuā, dalaknā; — (*as a candle*) phūl-jhapnā.

SPARKLING, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

SPARKLINGLY, chamak- &c. -se, chamkāhaṭ-se.

SPARKLINGNESS, chamkāhaṭ, jhalkāhaṭ. [tok.

SPARRING, jhapap, khonchā-khonchī, nok-jhok, rok.

SPARROW, gauriyā, gargayā, kunjashk, chipriyā; — (*domestic*) aṣfūr i khāngī; — (*hedg-*) bargel, bayā.

SPARROW-HAWK, bāsha, shikra, kohī, chhippakh, mūshgīr, chūhī-mār, turmutī.

SPARROW'S-TONGUE, indarjau, lisānu-l-'aṣāfir.

SPASM, jakar, aṭuṭh, maroṭ, pakar, girift, simaṭ.

To SPATTER, bharnā, liwārnā, bhar-mārnā.

SPAVIN, (*kind of tumour*) haḍḍā, motrā.

SPAWN, anḍe; — (*to spawn*) anḍe-d or -phenknā.

To SPEAK, bolnā, bhākhnā, kahnā, bāt- &c. -k, batlānā, farmānā, iltimās- &c. -k; — (*-out*) kah- or bol- uṭhnā or -baiṭhnā; — (*-well*) zabān-garnā.

SPEAKER, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; — (*in comp.*) go, baktā.

SPEAR, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, kont, sel, sāng, neza, trisūl, ballam, chharī, sainī, liwā, barchhā, rā, c-bāns, tikānī, tēntā, chaukā, nal.

To **SPEAR**, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā or d.

SPEARORASS, sar, jangrā.

SPEARMAN, bhālait, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.

SPECIAL, khāss, makhsūs, mushakhkhas, nijgut; — (messenger) 'ahdī from 'ahad; — (great) barā

SPECIALLY, 'alā-l-khusūs, khusūsan.

SPECIE, (ready money) naqd, rupa, e-ashrafi.

SPECIES, kism, jāt, bibbed, fard, nau', jins, raqam.

SPECIFIC, jinsī, nau'ī, kismī, zāti, laṭkā; — (a specific) mujarrab; — (as remedies) rāmbān, huk-mī, tīr ba hadf; — (for the eyes) anjansār, chāksū.

SPECIFICATION, tashkhīsh, ṭhabrā'o, tashakhkhush.

To **SPECIFY**, ṭhabrānā, mushakhkhas- &c. -k, batlānā.

SPECIMEN, namūna, bāngī, parichhā, mādarī.

SPECIOUS, zāhīr-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, maṣnū', dūkān-dār, bharangī, bat-banā, sūrat-ḥarām, indrāyan-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.

SPECIOUSLY, mulamma'-sāzi- &c. -se.

SPECIOUSNESS, zāhīr-numā'ī, taṣannu', mulamma'-sāzi, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chiknābat, maṣnū'ī.

SPECK, dāgh, chitkārā, chhiṭā, dāna, būnd, ghā, īn, kalaf; — (on the eye) phūli, pholā, māṇḍā, rohā, gul.

To **SPECK**, chitnā, chhiṭnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.

SPECKLED, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chitiyahā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabārā, kauriyālā, ablaṭ, titari, akhyal; — (eye) gul-chashm.

SPECTACLE, (show or play) tamāsha, suwāng; — (sight) sūrat, sarūp.

SPECTACLES, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.

SPECTATOR, nāzir (pl. nāzirin) dekhān-hār, dekhwaiyā, dīṭhār; — (in comp.) bin, gir, thus, tamāsha-bin or -gir, a spectator.

SPECTRE, sāya, bhūt, pisāch, ābhā, shaitān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrit.

To **SPECULATE**, lihāz- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.

SPECULATION, lihāz, mulāhaza, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, maṣnūba, aṭkal, khīyāl, kīyās. [bichārī.

SPECULATIVE, fikrī, sochī, chintak, ta, ammuli, khīyālī.

SPECULATOR, maṣnūbe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.

SPEECH, zabān, bolī, bhākhā, goyā, ī, guṭār, nuṭk, talafuz, kalām, bachan, bat-kahā, o, bāt, bānī, ḥaul, kīl o kāl, kahā, shabd, ḥarf.

SPEECHLESS, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol or an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.

To **BECOME SPEECHLESS**, akki-bakki-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, rah-j.

SPEED, jaldī, utailī, harbarī, daur, chaṭak, chālāki, jhapā-jhapī; — (full) bharkarā, bharchhāl; — (prosperity) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāḥ, bhālā, ī.

To **SPEED**, (n.) daurnā, jaldī- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā; — (to make prosperous) bar-lānā, kā'im-r, bharpūr-r; — (to succeed) peshraft- or falāḥ- &c. -pānā, kām-ānā- or -lagnā, or -chalnā, ban-parnā, bannā, honā, pār-honā, nibhā; (a.) daurānā, huṭkānā, chalānā, uṭhānā, jaldī-bhejnā; — (to ruin) kharāb-k; — (to prosper) bar-khurdār-k, maḥṣad-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, barhānā, bharā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhālā-k, balā-r.

SPEEDILY, jaldī- &c. -se, daurā-daur- &c. -se.

SPEEDY, jald, shitāb, chālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭkīlā.

SPELL, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gandā, dīṭhaunā, hīrz; — (turn) badlī, pare-o, ohār, bārī.

To **SPELL**, (in writing) imlā- &c. -k; — (to syllable) haji-k, bartanī-k, tahajjī-k, baskhari-k.

SPELLER, tahjī-khwān, hajī-karne-wālā.

SPELLING, imlā, achharautī, hajī, bartanī.

To **SPEND**, (a.) phailānā, chhiṭnā, bonā, kharachnā, lagānā, uṭhānā; — (to pass) kātnā, bihānā, nibārnā, bharnā, urānā, chaṭbazm-k, bebāḥ-k, khānā; — (money on one) paise- &c. -khilānā; — (to emit) chhoṛnā, girānā, jhārnā, khalāṣ-k, inzāl-k, nikālānā; — (to fatigue) harānā, toṛnā, ghaṭānā, mārānā; — (to be spent) ur-jānā, nibārnā, kātnā, mārānā, ho-chuknā; (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-h, phaṭnā, urnā, sūkhnā.

SPENDER, SPENDTHRIFT, urā, ū, luṭā, ū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharj, kharrāj, dabal-bath, lakh-luṭ.

SPERM, manī, dhāt, birj, pānī, nuṭfa, ande, tuknm.

To **SPEW**, chhāṇḍnā, ugālānā, ugāl-d.

SPHERE, siphr, ḥubba, girda, kakahsā, falak, kurra, nabb; — (province) miṣal; — (place) ṭhikānā, jagah, rāh.

SPHERIC, SPHERICAL, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.

SPHINX, nar-singh, abu-l-hulā,

SPICE, maṣālāḥ, bira, ī, kālā- or siyāh-dāna; — (-box) chaugharā; — (fig. denoting a little, a portion) bo, bās, zarra, ramak, mahak, shumma.

SPICER, maṣālāḥ-farosh, pasārī.

SPICES, SPICERY, garm-maṣālāḥ, mar-maṣālāḥ.

SPICK AND SPAN Nau, ṭaṭkā, tahdarz, korā.

SPICK, gamkilā, mehkilā, maṣālāḥ-dār.

SPIDER, makṭī, makṭrā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.

SPIGOT, daṭṭā, ṭhepī, gaṭṭā, ṣamām ṣamāmat.

SPIKE, bāl, khosha, sis, jhūmpā; — (nail, mekh, kil. [mārnā.

To **SPIKE**, mekh- &c. -mārnā or -thonknā, sozan.

SPIKENARD, chhar, jaṭā-māsi, sumbulu-ṭ-ṭīb, chharilā.

To **SPILL**, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, ḍhālānā, aundhānā, bahānā, ḍhalkānā; — (to destroy) mārnā; (n.) chhalaknā, gīrnā, nikal-j, ḍhālānā, gir-pārnā, bahnā.

To **SPIN**, (a.) kātnā, sūt-kātnā; — (to revolve) chakkar- or charkh-mārnā; — (to protract) lambānā, barhānā, darāz-k, ṭul-k, khichnā; — (to form) banānā; — (to whirl) phernā, ghumānā; (n.) katā, ī- &c. -k, phīrnā, ghūmnā; — (to stream) dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalnā.

SPINACH, SPINAGE, isfānāj, pālak, bathū, ā.

SPINAL MARROW, ḥarām-maghz, maghz ī pusht.

SPINDLE, taklā, ṭakū, ā, dūk, pilānchī, chamrakh, phirkī, damkarā; — (stalk) daṭṭhā, narwā; — (-shanked) lamb-gorā, lamṭangā.

To **SPINDLE**, ḍharhānā; — (as corn) ḍarhiyānā, lamb-chharā-h, ḍhaḍhānā.

SPINE, riṭh, ṣulb, kangroṭ.

SPINNER, SPINSTER, kātan-hārī, charkha-zan; — (an unmarried woman) kañwārī, an-byāhitā.

SPINNING, katā, ī, katauni, charkha-zani.

SPINNING-WHEEL, charkh or charkha, raḥṭā. [nārī,

SPIRAL, pech-dār, pechilā, bhaunkahā, nāgdaun, mi-

SPIRALLY, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.

SPIRE, pech — (steeple) minār or mināra srung; — (shaft) sūl, sikh, lāṭh.

SPIRIT, rūḥ, bhūtātma, sur, hamzād; — (animation) namak, zahrā, ān, ṭarrāra, gurda, walwalā, dambh, kalejā, tebhā, muñh; — (breath) dam; — (ghost) bhūt; — (temper) mizāj; — (courage) dil, man; — (magnanimity) ghairat, sāhas, himmat, ḥamiyat, dimāgh; — (arour) garmi, damak; — (desire) shauḥ; — (genius) zihn, chet; — (essence) khulāsa, sat; — (liquor) 'arāk, madrā, bārni, raa, tāpī, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh; — (briskness) chaṭak, tezi; — (the spirits) jī, dil; — (to pluck up

spirits himmat-b or -pakarnā; — (to behave with spirit) ān-nibāhnā; — (evil spirit) shaitān, asur; — (good and evil spirits) nek o bad arwāh.

To **SPIRIT**, diler-k, dhiṭh-k, dem-d, chihṛānā, lalkārnā.

SPIRITED, ṭarrāra, jān-dār, jān-bāz, karwā, diler.

SPIRITEDNESS, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, dilerī, karwāhaṭ.

SPIRITLESS, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jur, at.

SPIRITUOUS, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- or tund-āb.

SPIRITUOUSNESS, tezi, tundi.

SPIRITUAL, rūhī, rūhānī, jānī, dilī, nūrī; — (ecclesiastical) dīnī, baishnawī.

SPIRITUALITY, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

To **SPIRTLE**, (n.) chhūṭnā, chhiṭakuā; (a.) chhoṛnā, chhiṭkānā, picṭhānā, tatirī-phenkūnā.

SPIT, (prong) sikh, sikhcha; — (spittle) lu'āb, thūk.

To **SPIT**, sikh-lagānā, peronā, gūṭhnā; — (from the mouth) thūknā, thūk-d, -d, or -phenknā, thūthkār-nā, thūk-saṭnā, ugāl-nā.

SPIT-BOX, **SPITTING-POT**, ugāl-dān, pik-dān, pik-dānī (from pik, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.).

SPITE, kina, bugḥz, ḥiḍ, kudūrat, choṭ, lāg, zidd, 'aks, khilāf, kapaṭ, khūns, gānṭh, khushūnat, 'adawat, 'inād, niḳāzāt, durjantā, kāwish, khalish, pechish, aksā-aksi, khainchā-khainchī; — (in spite of) bar-khilāf, bar-'aks, bā-wujūd. [mārnā or -kāṭnā.

To **SPITE**, zidd- &c. -k, kina- &c. -r, diḳḳ-k, rāh-SPITEFUL, kina-war, kina-kash, lāgi, kanihā, ghūnās, ziddī, kapaṭī, ghūnā, aksi, durjan, gaṭhīlā, ghun-ghuniyā-sāmp.

SPITEFULLY, kina-warī- &c. -se, ziddan, kapaṭ-se.

SPITEFULNESS, kina-warī, kina-kashī.

SPITTER, (from the mouth) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

SPITTLE, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, bizāg.

SPLASH, chhiṇṭ, liwār, dhabdhabaṭ.

To **SPLASH**, bhar-d, chhiṭkī-d, ālūda-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, liwār-nā, chhiṇṭānā.

SPLASHY, chahlābā, kichrahā, jalthal, kulatain.

To **SPLAY**, chhaṭkānā; — (splayfoot) pānw phiddā.

SPLAYMOUTH, **SPLAYMOUTHED**, khābā-muṇh.

SPLEEN, tili, pila, i, ṭihāl, sapurz, barwat; — (fit) lahar, tarang, baichita, i; — (the spleen) taptili.

SPLEENFUL, chirchirā, khūjhanā, diḳḳ, barham, baichit.

SPLENDID, **SPLENDENT**, chaṭkīlā, bharḱilā, rangilā, chamkilā, mujallā, rausan, raunaḳ-dār, 'umda, mufākhir, numāyān, 'ālī-shān.

SPLENDIDLY, raunaḳ- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

SPLENDOUR, bharak, chaṭak, raunaḳ, tajalli, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darakhshindagi, jalwā, shān, rausanī, 'uzm o shān, zarḱ-barḱ, banā, o-chūnā, o, ṭhāṭh, ṭumṭarāk, tajammul, tazin.

To **SPLICE**, sānṭhnā, jor-nā, jor-denā.

SPLINT, bakhārī, kamānch, pharāṭhī, kamṭhī, dhajjī, pharchaṭ, battī, khapāchī, sink, kām, ṭūṭan, chhiṭhī, khaink, phār.

To **SPLINT**, kamṭhiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SPLINTER, (v. *splint*) kirch, kunā, i, phāns, reza.

To **SPLINTER**, (a.) chūr-k; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-hojānā.

To **SPLINT**, (a.) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, phoṛnā, phas-kānā; — (with laughter) āntēn-paknā; — (peace, &c.) dālnā (whence dāl, so well known with bhat in Indian cookery); — (to divide) ādh o ādh-k; — (to break) mārnā, toṛnā; (n.) chīr-j, phaṭnā, phūṭnā, phasakuā, chāk-h, ṭūṭnā, mārā-j, chīrnā, chīraknā, chhiṭaknā, charrānā. [phār.

SPLITTER, phārū, chīrwaiyā; — (in comp.) shigāf,

SPOIL, lūṭ, ghanimat, yaghmā, lūṭ-pāṭ.

To **SPOIL**, (a.) bigārnā, kharāb-k, saṛānā, nasānā, dhālnā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k; — (meat, &c.) bisānā, kasānā, lasiyanā, ubśānā (from ubśnā, to rot); — (sport, &c.) gul-k, bujhānā, mārnā, miṭānā; — (to plunder) lūṭnā, chhinnā, har-lūṭ-lenā, ujārnā; (n.) bigārnā, kharāb- &c. -h, nasā-j, saṛnā, galnā.

SPOILER, luterā, ghārat-gar, bigārū, ujārū.

SPOILT, kharāb, zā, i, bar-bād, henbenā, khwār, taḥas-naḥas, zabūn, āwāra, bigrā, phirā, laṭbā, olā.

SPOKE, (ray or bar of a wheel) ārā, benī.

SPOKESMAN, (speaker) bolwaiyā, zabān, 'arḱ-begī.

SPONGE, mū, ā-bādāl, isfanj, samundar-phen; — (for a gun) sumba; — (stone) jhāmā, sang-pā.

To **SONGE**, (for dinner) sūngṭā-phirnā, sūnghaniyā-lenā, ṭā'am-talāshī-k. [bar, lukma-jo.

SPONGER, ṭā'am-talāsh, muft-khōr, ṭufailī, khadam-

SPONGINESS, phulkā, i, gulgulā, i.

SPONGY, phulkā, gulgulā, khodrā, lūgrahā, ghūnahā, pulpulā, polā.

SPONTANEOUS, irādī, ikhtiyārī, zātī, manmānī, khud-rau, ūprārī; — (in comp.) khud, nij.

SPONTANEOUSLY, āp se, āphī-āp, khud ba khud, āprūp.

SPONTANEOUSNESS, apnaitī, apnā, i, khudrawī.

SPOON, chamecha, ḍo, i, palī, chamach, karchhī.

SPOONFUL, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

SPOON-MEAT, lapsī, sholā, harirā.

SPORT, (game) shikār, sāwaj, khetak; — (jest) ṭhathā, zihk, haṇsī, boli-ṭholī; — (pleasure, frolic) 'aish, jashan, chuhāl; — (fig.) khilāunā, khelwār, bāzī, ḱalandar kī bandar.

To **SPORT**, khelnā, bāzī- &c. -k, kheltā-phirnā, khushi-k.

SPORTFUL, (sportive) khush-ṭab', haṇs-mukh.

SPORTSMAN, shikārī, shikār-bāz, aheriyā, khetakī, ṣaiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-bāz, shauḱūn.

SPORTER, (in comp.) bāz, whence jān-bāz, sporting with life. i. e. bold, daring.

SPOT, dākh, khāl, chhiṭ, chhiṭkī, chittī, til, kalaf, gul, būndā; — (of ground, &c.) ṭukrā; — (blot) 'aib, kalank, dāgh, dāg; — (place) jagah; — (on the spot) usī jagah, dar-ḥāl, fi-l-faur.

To **SPOT**, dāghī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d or -lagānā.

SPOTLESS, be-dāgh, be-'aib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, be-jurm, nir-māl.

SPOTTED, **SPOTTY**, ālūda, bharā, chitlā, maglī, chīṭahā, daghīlā, titarī, būnde-dār, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār.

SPOUSAL, (sub.) tazwij, gaṭh-jor, jor-jār; — (state) zaujī, zaujiyat, sohāg.

SPOUSAL, (adj.) byāhū, nikāhī. [haḱk-ḱalāl.

SPOUSE, zauj, zauja, juft, joṛā, joṛī, joṛū, fariḱ i ḱānī

SPOUSELESS, ni-khaṣmā, ni-khaṣmī, a-joṛā.

SPOUT, tonṭī, pai-nāla, par-nāla, nāb-dān, ābrez; — (of water) pot, moth.

To **SPOUT**, (a.) chhoṛnā, uchhālnā, phuṭkārnā, fawwāra-chhūṭnā, phūnkārā-mārnā; (n.) chhūṭnā, uchhālnā, phuṭkārnā, phūṭ-nikālnā.

SPRAIN, chik, maroṛ, moch, mūrak, pechish.

To **SPRAIN**, (n.) muraknā; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

To **SPRAWL**, loṭnā, ghūsaknā, chhaṭpaṭānā, hāth-pānw-mārnā, tarāpnā, āng-marōpnā.

SPRAY, phūngī, palā, i; — (of the sea) bauchhār.

To **SPREAD**, (a.) bichhānā, farsh-k, phailānā, pasārnā, lipnā; — (abroad) urānā, 'ālam nashr-k; — (to cover) chhānā, chhōpnā; — (to lay) chaphānā, lagānā, lapetnā; (n.) bichhā, phailnā, pasārnā, chhā-j, daupnā, chaṭhnā, lapīṭnā, lagnā, chhatnār-h, chichharnā.

SPREADER, farrāsh, bichhwayiā, phailā, ū; — (in comp.) gustar.

SPRIO, paunghī, shākhcha, pankhrī, lais.

SPRIGHTLY, (lively, gay, &c.) chubhlī, rangin, chhabilā, mast, hañsā, ū, chulbulā, shokh; — (—tune) chaltā; — (as an instrument) bhartāl.

SPRING, (season of) bahār, basant, rabi', faṣli gul; — (bounce) jhapṭā, jhapat, tarrāra; — (elasticity) dam, lachak, chimrāhat, dam-dāri; — (instrument) kamāncha, kamānī; — (leap) kūd, ṭap, zaghand; — (leak) sāns, chhed; — (source) bhūr, ḍonṭī, bhūm, sat, mamba'.

To SPRING, (n.) ūṭhnā, nikalnā, ugnā, jamnā, ankhū, ā-nā, upajūā, namūd- &c. -h; — (to be produced) paidā-h; — (to bound) ṭapnā, chaukri-mārnā, jhapṭnā, lapaknā, phāndnā; — (a mine, &c.) urānā, balbalānā, phūṭnā, urnā, damida-h; — (to bend) damnā, lachaknā; — (as a bird) hur-l, urārī-mārnā; (a.) ūṭhānā, nikalnā, suskārnā; — (a light, &c.) jalānā, phūṅknā; — (a leak) lenā; — (God forbid that the ship should spring a leak at sea) khudā na kare ki jahāz daryā meṇ pānī lewe.

SPRINGE, (snare) pā-e-dām, phāndā, dām.

SPRINGING, damidagī, numūdānī.

SPRINGTIDE, khaṭāl, khaṭhāl, maddi in kāmīl (opposed to maddi in nākiṣ, neap-tide).

To SPRINKLE, chhiraknā, chhīṭnā, āb- &c. -pāshī-k, chhīṭā or chhīṭā-mārnā, khinḍānā, phatakānā.

SPRINKLER, (in comp.) afshān, rez, pāshī.

SPROUT, gauchha, i, ḍālī, paudhā, nabūt, kail, gābnā, karl, kaighā, perī, āk, ankhū, ā, jibhī, kompal, sūṛh, angūr.

To SPROUT, (to spring up) ḍālī- &c. -nikalnā, panapnā.

SPRUCE, chhailā, chiknā, albelā, laṭṭaṭā, banā-ṭhanā.

SPRUCELY, chiknāhat- &c. -se, albelā, i-se.

SPRUCENESS, chhail-pan, chiknāhat, albelā, i, banāwāt.

SPUME, SPUNGE, &c., abr-murda, isfanj.

SPUR, kāntā, khār, mahmez; — (of a cock) khāg, ā; — (figurat.) koṛā, sāntā, eṛ; — (a sop is a good spur to justice) luḳma bhalī eṛ hai 'adālat ke haḳk meṇ.

To SPUR, eṛ-k or -mārnā, chheṛnā, chalānā.

SPURIOUS, jhūṭhā, jāl, libāsī, muḳallad, sākhṭa; — (illegitimate) ḥarām, kaṭh, bhagī.

SPURIOUSNESS, jhūṭhā, i, taḳallud, sākhṭagī.

SPURN, lāt, jūṭī; — (spurns) lāt-paiṭār.

To SPURN, lāt- or jūṭī- or dhār-mārnā, pānw-r, thūknā, chuṭki par urānā; — (to reject) ṭālnā; (n.) hañsā, ṭhaṭhā-mārnā.

To SPURT, uchhālnā; (a.) uchhālnā.

SPUTTER, SPUTTERING, thuthkār, thuthkukī.

To SPUTTER, thuthkārnā, thuthkukānā, chirchirānā, tartarānā, jhaṛjhaṛnā.

SPUTTERER, thuthkārū, thuthkukā.

SPY, jāsus, bhediyā, bhātā, har-kārā, nazar-bāz, joṭhā, rāz-jo, khojī, khufiya-nawīs, chaṭiyā, khabar-dār, panhā, shahar-khabarā, tār-bāz, nagṛā, mutajassīs, goyanda.

To SPY, (to spy) tāknā, nijhānā, jhānkānā, nirikhnā, maddi nazar-k, did-bānī-k; — (to search) khojnā, jānchnā; — (as a spy) jāsusī-k, bhed-lenā.

SPY-GLASS, dūr-bin; — (spy-hole) mūkā, jharokhā.

SQUAB, gedā, nirlomī, gūṭ-baingan.

SQUABBLE, jhaup, jhagrā, bakheṛā, kalkalāhat, ṭantā, dāntā-kilkil. [bājnā, ṭantā- &c. -k.

To SQUABBLE, jhagaynā, kalkalnā, jhaupnā, dānt-SQUABBLER, ṭantē-bāz, kalkaliyā, jhagrālū.

SQUADRON, ghol, dasta, jhūṇḍ, tunan.

SQUALID, kūchhit, malin, ganda, ronghat, murdār.

SQUALL, (gust of wind) jhakorā, tund-bāa.

To SQUALL, (to scream, &c.) chillānā.

To SQUANDER, urānā, luṭānā, phenknā, gañwānā, khonā, nasānā, isṛāf-k, bahānā, barbād- &c. -k, jah-rānā, galānā, alallā-talallā-k, talaf-k, zar-pāshī-k.

SQUANDERER, urā, ū, gañwā, ū.

SQUARE, (adj.) murabba', chau-khunṭā, chau-konā, chau-gosha, chār-sū, chauras, chaukor; — (fair, equal) pāk, sāf, sāf bebāk; — (number) bargank, barg-mūl; — (angular) goshe-dār, konāhā; — (to come off square) barābar-nikalnā, sarbar-srawan-h; — (to form a hollow square) chauk-b, ḳil'a-b, — (a bridal) chauk-pūrnā.

SQUARE, (sub.) shakl i murabba', chauk, chaukā; — (instrument) koiyā, sādhnī.

To SQUARE, murabba'- &c. -k; — (to adjust) sādh-nā, sudhārnā, ṭhik- &c. -k, ṭaulnā; (n.) miluā, ṭhik-ānā, baiṭhnā, muwāfiḳ- &c. -h.

SQUARENESS, chau-khunṭā, i, chau-konā, i.

SQUASH, phasakā, chhapakā, chhap, phas, dhap, dha-rākā; — (pumpkin) phūṭ; — (cocoa-nut) ḍāt

To SQUASH, phaskānā, chhapkānā.

SQUAT, chu-khunṭā, gardānak, mandarā, paltak, chār-zānū, ghauk-nishast, ukṛū.

To SQUAT, simaṭ-baiṭhnā, dabak-baiṭhnā, chaukrimār-baiṭhnā, chār-zānū-baiṭhnā, sūkār-baiṭhnā, ukṛū-baiṭhnā.

To SQUEAK, SQUEAL, &c., nāki-d, chūn-cheṇ-k, chūn-chūn-k, cheṇ-cheṇ-k, chikārnā, kikiyānā, chanchan-ānā.

SQUEAMISH, michlahā, ghinaunā, nak-sondhū.

To SQUEEZE, dabānā, jantānā, nichornā, chūsānā, ṭipnā, nisārnā, pelnā, chāmpnā, pachkānā, gārnā, machornā, malnā, phesnā, mūndnā, ghuseṛnā, ṭhāsnā, kasnā; — (the limbs) pānw-chappī-k, pānw-dābnā, nichūṛnā, dabke-nikalnā.

SQUIB, paṭākhā, toṭā, murrā, chhūchhūndar, sūmbā.

SQUILL, iskil, kandā, kandrā, pandgar, janglī-piyāz, ansal, bankānā.

SQUINT, ṭerhā, tirchhā, kaj-binī. [ānā.

To SQUINT, tirchhā- &c. -deknā, ṭerhā- &c. -k, jhuk-SQUINT-EYED, ḍerā, aḥwal, bhengā, sarg-patālī, do-nazrā, kaj-bin, ṭerā, bhawankhā, aḥwal-chashm.

SQUIRE, mirzā, sāhib-zāda, rā-e, lālā.

SQUIRREL, gilehri, chikhur, kato, rūkhī: a kind of ground-squirrel, called the mongoose, newal, rāsū.

SQUIRT, pichkāri, pichkukā, damkalā, miḥkana, siṭhī, ugāl, tatirī; — (of tobacco, &c.) pik.

To SQUIRT, pichkāri-mārnā or -chhoṛnā, &c., pich-kārnā.

STAB, hūl, bhonk, chonk, khonchā.

To STAB, bhonknā, hūlnā, chonknā, chhednā, khonchnā, mārnā, sālnā, peṭ-mārnā.

STABBER, mār, hulwaiyā, chonkne-wālā.

STABILITY, STABLENESS, karār, ṭaharā, o, ḳiyām, ṭhik-ānā, pā-e-dārī, ustuwārī, sabāt, mazbūṭī, istiḳlāl.

STABLE, (adj.) bar-karār, kā'im, pā-e-dār, ustuwār, mazbūṭ, ṭaharā, ū, mustaḳill, mustaḳkam, nichal, isthir, be-zawāl.

STABLE, (sub.) iṣṭabal, ṭawela, ghur-sāl, pā, egāh; — (in comp.) khāna, sālā, sāl.

To STABLE, bāndbnā, lagānā; — (cattle) dhūkānā.

STACK, ṭāl, aṭāl, ambār, toda, dher, rās, kundṛā, golā; — (of cow-dung) bataurā.

To STACK, ṭāl- &c. -b or k, tah-jamānā or -baiṭhānā.

STAFF, (v. stick) 'asā, lāṭhī, jarib, chharī, chob-dastī, sonṭā; — (stanza) band; — (pole) chhar, bāns, lagi, chob; — (of a ladder) ḍandā, pāya.

STAG, jhānk, bārā-singā, kanḍsār, pārhā, kalkār.

STAGE, (scene) taḥka, tamāsha-gāh, akhārā, naklistān; — (of a journey) manzil, utārā, tikan, makām, marḥala, manzil-gāh, farod-gāh, nuzul-gāh, baser, ḍāk, chauki, ṭappā; — (platform) machān, mächā, takhtposh; — (step) darja, sirḥi, ḥālat.

STAGER, jahān-dida, garm-sard-āzmūda, kār-āzmūda, safar-āzmūda.

STAGGER, jholā; — (to have the staggers) bā, o- or jholā-mārnā.

To STAGGER, dagmagānā, larkharānā, laṭpaṭānā, teñ-warānā, dagdagānā, larbarānā, tagnā, tagarnā, laghziš-k, pā-laghzi-k; — (to waver) ṭalnā, haṭnā, sakūchnā, dabnā, hidiyānā, kachiyānā, hich-kichānā; (a.) ghabrānā, sar-gardān-k, lā-jawāb-k, ḥairān-k, ājiz-k.

STAGNANT, band, kharā, rūkā, sākin, istāda, nā-rawān, bandhā, thir.

To STAGNATE, kharā- &c. -h, aṭaknā, rūknā, ṭhaṭaknā.

STAGNATION, rukā, o, aṭkā, o, ṭhaṭkā, o, istādagi, sakūnat.

STANDARD, (orderly) sanjīda, adher, pakkā.

STAIN, dāgh, lik, dhabbā, khonch, kalaf, gaṇḍā.

To STAIN, dāghī- &c. -k, bharnā, lapeṭnā, oṭnā; — (the beard, &c.) basma-k, rangnā; — (figur.) ḥarf- or dāgh- or kalank-lānā or -lagānā.

STAINED, dāghī, ālūda, bharā, gaṇḍe-dār; — (with antimony) surma-ālūda, anjansār.

STAINLESS, be-aib, be-dāgh, nirmal, pāk, šāf.

STAIR, sirḥi, paupḥi, zina, nardbān, sullam.

STAIRCASE, paursāl, pairḥi; — (stone) pharkī, phar-kar.

STAKE, (post) khambā, khūntā, mekh, teknā, chobā, sūli, chohlā, tikḥī, tikḥatā; — (at play) dā, o, bāzi, shart, hor; — (hazard) ḥalākāt; — (a tyrant's life is every hour at stake) ḡalīm kī jān har ghafī sūli par hai.

To STAKE, (to prop) teknā, thāmbhnā; — (to lay) lagānā, dharnā, rakḥnā, badnā.

STALE, bāsi, shabina, ti-wāsā, purānā, dinī, doshina, ausā mudris; — (to become stale) ausnā.

STALENESS, purānā, i, ḡadimī, doshinagi, kuḥnagi.

STALK, (step) aīnṭhi-chāl, sārās-chāl; — (stem) ḍālī, tana, ḍāṭḥ, dāḥā, bonṭ, danḍī, nālī.

To STALK, aīnṭh-ke-chalnā, khichā-hū, ā-chalnā, akar-ke-chalnā, chḥāṭī-nikāl-ke-chalnā, sārās-chāl-chalnā. [kotal.]

STALKING-HORSE, shikārī kā bail, mīr-shikār kī ṭaṭṭī, **STALL**, thān, argarā, ṭongī, pāl; — (bench) khāncha, girda, ḡagrā; — (shed) jhomprā.

STALLAGE, tah-bāzārī, chūngī, argarā, i.

STALL-FED, thānī, bandhā.

STALLION, ghorā, i, kā ghorā, bij kā ghorā, asp i nar.

STAMEN, (in botany) sūt; — (stamina) zāt, aṣl.

To STAMMER, hāklānā, larbarānā, luknat- &c. -k, za-bān-lagnā.

STAMMERER, hāklāhā, larbarāhā, luknati.

STAMMERING, hāklāḥat, larbarāḥat, laghziš.

STAMP, chḥāpā, sikka, dāghnī, muhar, ānk, chāngā, ṭhassā, tamghā; — (character) sar-sikka; — (cut) mūrāt, sarūp, nakṣha; — (sort) sūrat, ṭarāḥ, ḡaul, rang, kimāsh, ḡadr, andāza, aṭkal.

To STAMP, mārnā, de-mārnā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, paṭpaṭānā, ṭāpnā, paṭaknā; — (the feet) pānw-pitnā, ṭhassā-k; — (to mark) chḥāpūā, nishān-d, -ḡ, or -k; — (to form) banānā, ḡarḥānā.

STANCH, (sound) pūrā, kāmīl, mazbūt, kharā; — (as a dog) sūnghā.

To STAUNCH, (to stop, as bleeding, &c.) band-k, thāmbhnā. [garādiyā.]

STANCHEON, sikhcha, danḍā, kamāch, teknī, pushti,

STAND, (stop) aṭkā, o, thambhaiti, haṭkā, o, istādagi — (interruption) ḥarakat, akāj; — (height) kamāl, auj, nihāyat, ḥadd, ṭhikānā, awadh; — (frame) dhānchā, gherā, gharaunchī, tikḥī, tipāyā, si-pāya, istāda, ghorī, gharaunch, enḡū, ā; — (difficulty) tangī, ḥairānī, pā-bandi.

To STAND, kharā- &c. -rahnā, dāndnā, ṭhaṭhaknā, pair-rompnā or -gārnā; — (in the way) ujalā-band-k; — (out of the way) andhyārā- or ujalā-chhornā; — (fast) kā, im-h or -rahnā, ṭhārā-rahnā, ḡaṭnā; — (on end) tarrānā, kandrānā; — (respectfully) sarw-ḡadd kharā-h; — (to be) honā, jānā, ānā, rahnā, paṭnā; — (to be in force) jāri-h, chalnā; — (to depend) maukūf-h, munḥaṣar-h, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā; — (to be acquitted) surkh-rū-h; — (to persist) arnā, haṭh-k; — (to represent) dālī- &c. -d, dikhlānā, honā; — (to be bound) ḡasd- &c. -r, chalā-jānā; — (to delay) derī-k, istādagi-k; — (to suit) milnā, ṭhikānā, muwāfīk-h, baithnā, lagnā; — (to stand up) uṭh-kharā-h or -rahnā; — (to stand for, as a candidate) kharā-h.

To STAND, (a.) sahnā, bardāsh-t-k, thāmbhnā, uṭhānā, ḡabul-k, mānnā.

STANDARD, bairāk, neza, dhajā, māhī-marātib, paṭakā, liwā, sikka, ṭābī, jhaṇḍā, 'alam i muḥammadi, fatiḥ-nishān; — (rate) bhā, o, nirkḥ; — (model) namūna, bāngī; (adj.) kaṭā, i, muḡarrari.

STANDARD-BEAKER, bairākī, neza-bardār, jhaṇḍait.

STANDER-BY, tamāsha-bin, ḥāzīr-bāsh.

STANDING, (adj.) kharā, kā, im, istāda, bar-pā, bar-ḡarār, mudāmī, istimrārī; — (as colour) pakkā, pukḥta.

STANDING, kiyām, bar-pā, i, istādagi, pā, e-dārī, kīdā-mat, kharā, chārḥā, bandhā hū, ā, ṭhārā; — (corn) zirā'at, khetī; — (of long standing) bahut roz kā, ḡadīm.

STANDISH, ḡalam-dān; — (ink-stand) burkā, masī-yānī, from mas, ink.

STANZA, shī'r, bait, kabit, doḥā, fard, band, kī'ā rubā'ī.

STAPLE, (sub.) ārang, ganj, golā; — (commodity) saudā; — (of a lock) ḡulāba, konḡhā, kaṭī, sikṭī, pāhū.

STAPLE, (adj.) barā, aṣl, ārangī.

STAR, tārā, sitāra, akḥtar, tara, i, nachḥatar, najm, (pl. nujūm), ūrgan, kaukab (pl. kawākib).

STARBOARD, dahnā, jimūī, dast i rāst.

STARCH, nishāsta, dūdhī, kalap, māwā, āḥār, māṇḍī, ganjī, kānjī.

To STARCH, adhārnā, kalap-d, or -chārḥānā or -lag-ānā, māṇḍiyānā.

STARCHED, kalap-dār, āḥār-dār, māṇḍihārā; — (formal) muḡaṭṭa' (v. stiff).

STARE, ghūr, ṭaṭṭakī, taktakāḥat.

To STARE, ghūrnā, tāknā, tak-lagānā or -b, tez-na-ḡar-se-deknā, ḡaram-naḡar-se-deknā, taktakānā, ṭrātik-lagānā, kawānā, ānkh-gārnā or -lagānā, muḥ-dekh-rahnā, nihārnā, chashm-wā-h; — (n. to stare one in the face; to be obvious) aḡhar min ash-shams-h, ānkh ke sāmnē-h, āina-h.

STARER, ghurwaiyā, naḡar-bāz, dida, e-chāk, ṭaṭṭakiyā

STAR-FRONTED, sitāra-peshānī.

STAR-GAZER, tārā-aulokī, sitāra-shinās or -dān or bin.

STARKE, bhuch. luch, sarāsār, mahḡ, muṭlāk.

STARKE-NAKED, nang-dḥarang, mādar-zād.

STARLIKE, tārā-sā, sitāra-numā or sitāra-wash.

STARLING, mainā, baba, i, ablaḡa, shārik or shāruk (vulg. sāro).

STARRY, tāron-bharā, nujūmī, kawākib-dār.

STAR-SHOOT, luk, tārā-ṭuṭ.

START, chaunk, udak, jhajhak, bharak; — (*sally*) josh, walwala; — (*spring*) dam, lachak; — (*to get the start*) mār- or sabkat- or peshraft-lejānā, peshdasti-k.

To START, STARTLE. thathaknā, uchatnā, hatakā, chamaknā, chaunknā, udaknā, jhajhaknā, bharaknā, chaunk-utnā; — (*to set off*) chhūtnā, nikālā, daupnā, chalnā; (n.) chaunkānā, udkānā, jhajhkanā, bharkānā, darānā, chamkānā; — (*to rouse*) uṭhānā, nikālā, chhērnā; — (*to dislocate*, &c.) ukhārnā.

STARTING-POST, manzil, dhūnā.

STARTLE, harbarī, hadiyābat, dharak, bharak.

To STARTLE, (a.) dāknā; (n.) hadiyānā, barbarānā, dabaknā.

To STARVE, (n.) marnā, galnā, pachnā, halāk-h, bhūkh-piyās-r; — (*to death*) bhūkhōn-mār-dālnā; (a.) mārā, galānā, halāk-k, tornā.

STARVED, bhūkh-mū-ā, nā-dīdā, fāke-zada, sarmā-zadā, fāke-kash, upāsā, mar-bhūkhā, hangkār, mūrāl, langhani.

STARVELING or STARVLING, dāngar, mar-bhūkhā.

STATE, hālat, šurat, māhiyat, rūdād, hast-būd, waz', taur, bhā-o, gat, bichā, maram, 'ālam, nasheb-farāz, thāth; — (*government*) saltanat, mulk, rāj, daula (whence Aṣafu-d-Daula, *(the āsaf or Solomon of the state*; Aṣaf, according to the kūrān, was Solomon's wazir; — (*civil power*) turra; — (*pomp*) shaukat, shikoh, ṭimṭām, dhūm-dhām, ḡm-ṭarāk, shān, shekhi, ṭaṭṭana.

To STATE, kharā-k, kabnā, zāhir-k, kalam-band-k.

STATELINESS, tamkanat, dābāba, kar o far, garab, damāgh.

STATELY, barā, 'umda, 'ālī-shān, 'aẓīm, šāhib-tamkanat, buzurgāna, kashida, qadd-āwar, tan-āwar, kawī-haikal, kūnjar.

STATEMENT, šurat-hāl, zabān-bandī, tauẓīh, wāz-khām, daul, hāl-haḡikat, hasb-hāl, kaifiyat-mājarā, bila-bandī, rū-dād, ārsathā, lekhlā, tauẓīh, zaḡt, dāna-bandī, 'arz-hāl, hāl-bayān; — (*of proceedings*) šurat-majlis.

STATE-ROOM, diwān-khāna, mujre-gāh.

STATESMAN, ahl i kalam, šāhib-bāzīm, mudabbir.

STATION, jagah, thikānā, mauka', maskan, maḡarr, manzil; — (*rank*) martaba, marjād, darja, nākā, bandhān, tappā, madār, khūnt, miṣāl, maḡal.

To STATION, kharā-k, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, ṭhahrānā, tikānā, kā-im-k, muta'āyān-k, ta'in-k.

STATIONARY, sākin, isthir, makān-dār, takiya-dār.

STATIONER, kāghaz-farosh, kāghazī.

STATUARY, (*art*) but-tarāshī, naḡkākāshī, mūrāt-garhā, i; — (*artist*) but-tarāsh, naḡkākāsh, mūrāt-garhū, ā, šurat-gar, but-gar.

STATUE, mūrāt, but, la'bat, putlā or putlī, šurat.

STATURE, qadd, kāmāt, dīl, andām, haikal, tan.

STATURE, kādūn, kā'ida, ā'in, rit, ḡukm (pl. aḡkām).

STAVE, patrī; — (*staves*, pl. *of staff*) kariyān, &c.

To STAVE, toṭnā, chūr-k; — (*to stave off*) daf-k.

STAY, tikā-o, rahāw, sakūnat, būd-bāsh, basan, bandhan; — (*prop*) āsā.

To STAY, (n.) rahnā, tiknā, ṭhaharnā, basnā, baiṭhnā, tikā-o- &c. -k, ātaknā; — (*wait for*) intīzār- &c. -k, rāh-dekhnā, kharā-rahnā, ram-rahnā, mutawaḡkif-h; (a.) rakhnā, roknā.

STAYS, angiyā, choli, mahram, ṭek.

STEAD, jagah, mauka', 'iwāz, badāl, sānte, hote; — (*use*) kām; — (*to stand in stead*) kām-ānā; — (*I have come in my brother's stead*) maiñ apne bhā, i ke hote āyā hūñ.

STEADFAST, STEADY, kā'im, mustahkam, mustakill, porhā, garhā, sābit-qadam, garū, ā, nichlā, kā'im-mizāj, saujida, āṭal.

STEADFASTNESS, &c., maẓbūṭī, ustuwārī, teḡhā.

STEADILY, &c., maẓbūṭī- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

STEAK, (*collop*, *slice*) warāk, tikkā, bhastikkā.

To STEAL, (a.) chorānā or churānā, chorā-lejānā, mūsānā, harnā, mohnā, lobhānā; (n.) nikāl-j, jātarahnā, chori- &c. -k.

STEALER, chor, choṭṭā, hartā, taskar, duzd; — (*in comp.*) kash, bar, liar.

STEALTH, chori, duzd; — (*stealthily*) chori-se.

STEAM, bukhār, bhāph, dhū, ān.

To STEAM, (*to emit smoke or steam*) bhābhaknā.

STEED, bād-pā, samand, zū-l-janāh, khing, bāji, hai, pawan-pūṭh, ḡhāzi-mard.

STEEL, faulād, kheṛe, sakelā, ispāt (from espādā, *Port.*); — (*steely*, or *made of steel*) faulādī.

To STEEL, pathar-k, faulād-charḡhānā, -lagānā, or -bharnā.

STEEP, (*adj.*) kharā, ṭhāph, ūnchā, buland, aughaṭ.

STEEP, (*sub.*) karārā, nisheb or nisheb-gāh.

To STEEP, bhigonā, dāl-r, ḡubo-r, bhigū-r.

STEEPLE, minār, dhaurahrā, lāt, mināra or minārat (hence *minaret*).

STEEPNESS, kharā, i, ṭharhā, i.

STEER, khailā, doḡhā; — (*or short bullock*) gainā.

To STEER, (a.) chālānā, le-jānā, sambhālānā; (n.) chālānā, jānā, rāh-lenā.

STEEPRAGE, chālān, sukkān-girī, māñjhī-garī.

STEERSMAN, māñjhī, kanhariyā, sukkānī.

STEM, shākh, dālī, bonṭ; — (*origin*) nasl, aṭl, ḡāt.

To STEM, ārnā, sambhālānā, kātnā, roknā, band-k; — (*a stream*) dhāre par charḡhnā, pāni-chirnā.

STENCH, bās, ku-bās, bad-bū, dur-gandh.

STENTOROPHON, darida-dahan, galandā.

STEP, kaḡam, ḡām, dag, deg, phāl, phalās, pad; — (*of a stair*) sirḡhī, dandā, darja, pāya, dāntī, khand, dhāp, pahauḡā, ḡandkā; — (*degree*) martaba — (*gait*) chāl, rawish.

STEP, (*in comp.*) sautelā, bemāt, kaṭh.

To STEP, phāl-k, kaṭhiyānā, gorīyānā, ḡagarnā, kaḡdam-r, -uṭhānā, -chalānā, or -dharnā, lāngnā, nāngnā, bhar-kaḡam-chālānā; — (*to come*) ānā, pahunchnā; — (*to step in*) paiṭhnā, dhasnā; — (*-up*) charḡhnā, barḡhnā; — (*-back*) haṭnā.

STEP-BROTHER, sautelā-bhā, i, allāṭī-bhā, i; — (*step-father*) kaṭh-bāp; — (*step-mother*) maiḡbhā, sauteli-mā, matre, i; — (*step-son*) rabib.

STERILE, kallār, ūsar, shor, khushk, shor-būm.

STERILITY, ūsarā, i, kalarā, i, shorī.

STERLING, (*standard*) khālīs, nirālā, pūrā, karkarā.

STERN, (*harsh*, *morose*) karwā, talkh, sakht, rūkhā, rūchh.

STERN, (*sub.*) pichhā, pichhāṛī, dumbāla, dabūsa.

STERNLY, karwāhaṭ- &c. -se, turshī-se, sakhtī-se.

STERNNESS, karwāhaṭ, talkhī, rūkhā, i.

STEW, korma, yakhnī, shab-deg pulā-o, dam-pukht, dūpiyāzā, muza'fir, muṣamman, mutanjan, harisā, ḡaliya. [-pakānā.]

To STEW, dampukht-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā, shab-deg- &c.

STEWARD, bakāwal, bhandārī, modī, khān-sāmān, khānsālār, kār-bārī, ihtimāmcḡhī, kār-khāna-dār; — (*factor*) diwān, kārinda, adhkārī. [gari]

STEWARDSHIP, diwānī, ihtimāmcḡhī-garī, khānsamān.

STICK, lakṛī, lāṭhī, chharī, 'aṣā, chob-dastī, chob, painā, chobak, lakūt, dand, bairāḡī, ṭelū, ā, rabibī, sanghar, phar, laurgōjī; — (*of wax*, &c.) battī — (*a drum-stick*) ḡandkā; — (*a fiddle-stick*) kamāncha, zakhma, oṭnī (from oṭnā, *to fiddle*).

To **STICK**, (a.) satnā, sapaṭnā, jamnā, lagnā, chapatnā, pakar-jenā, lesnā, chimaṭnā, jabadnā, chapasnā, sāṭnā, aṭaknā, jūtnā, gaṭhnā, chikaṭnā, sahasnā; — (in mud, &c.) phasnā, bajnā, ajhurnā, ulajhnā, aṭaknā, giriltār-h; — (to remain) ṭhaharnā; — (to be constant) līptā- &c. -rahnā, sāth-d, sang-d, rifākat-k; — (to scruple) hichkichānā, waswās- &c. -k; — (to be puzzled) hairān-h, 'ājiz-h, tang-h; — (out) nikal-ānā; (a.) lagānā, satānā, jam-ānā, chaptānā, chepnā, khosnā; — (to stab) chhednā, bhonknā, mārñā; — (to stick on a fork, spit, &c.) gobhnā, charhānā.

STICKINESS, las, laslasahāṭ, las-dārī.

To **STICKLE**, uprālā-k, le-rahñā or -parñā, aṭak-rahñā; — (to wrangle) ragarnā, kasnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, -lānā or -nikālñā, aṭnā.

STICKLER, ḥujjati, takrārī; — (bottle-holder) paṭhā.

STIFF, jāband, ragband, lakṛī, — (formal) rūkhā, banā, sākhṭa, akrā, jabdā, laṭhar; — (cold) pāni; — (affected) khainchā; — (to become stiff) rah-or bhār-j.

To **STIFFEN**, karṛā- &c. -k; (n.) ainṭhñā, akarnā, jakarnā, lakṛiyānā. [ṭhīlā.]

STIFF-HEARTED, gardan-kash, sarkash, gariyār, ha-STIFFLY, haṭ-karke or -se, akrāḥat-se.

STIFF-NECKED, gardan-kash, ainṭhā, ṭharā, muñh-zor.

STIFFNESS, (v. the adj.) rūkhāi, sākhṭagi, akrāḥaṭ.

To **STIFLE**, sāns, &c. -roknā; — (to extinguish) bujhānā, mārñā, khānā.

STIGMA, dāgh, chih, harf, baṭṭā, patā, i, kalank.

To **STIGMATIZE**, dāgh- &c. -lagānā, -charhānā, or -lānā, angusht-numā-k, kālā-muñh-k.

STILETTO, guṭ-phoṛnī, khañjar, nimcha.

STILL, chup, sunsān, jhanjhanhā; — (easy) chup-chāp, dam-band, nichal; — (-born) marāñch; — (motionless) be-harakat, nir-chit; — (calm) mandā, madhim, mūā, kharā. [the distillery].

STILL, (alembic) deg, bhabkā, ambik, bhaṭhī (or rather

STILL, (adv.) abhī, ab-lag, -tak, -torī, -talak or -ta, iñ, hanoz, wale, par, tāham, ajhoñ; — (nevertheless) tau-bhī, tad-bhī, jab-bhī, tispar; — (always) ham-mesha.

To **STILL**, chup- &c. -k, mārñā, khāmōsh-k.

STILLNESS, sunāḥaṭ, jhāñh, niwā, mandā, i.

STILTS, jānghiyā, ṭek.

STIMULANT, muḥarrik, mudirr, chubhā, ū.

To **STIMULATE**, kāṭnā, chubhnā, retnā, chalānā, daur-ānā, jagānā.

STIMULATION, taḥrik, taḥriṣ, targhib, chubhāw.

STINO, ḍank, nesh, āṛ, kāntā, khār, sāl, sūl, chabhak.

To **STINO**, mārñā, ḍankiyānā, kāṭnā, chabhaknā, bindh-nā, ḍasnā or ḍānsnā.

STINGER, nesh-zan, ḍankilā. [se.]

STINGILY, tang-dastī- &c. -se, bakhil-wār, shūmiyat-**STINGINESS**, tang-dastī, tang-chasmi, tang-dili, shūmiyat.

STINGY, tang-dast, tang-chashm, tang-dil, andewā, adūtā, dani, naḥs, shūm-ṭab' or -mizāj, rakik-ṭab', lichar.

STINK, bad-bo, dur-gandh, 'afūnat, bisāhind, ta'affun, kubās, bigandh; — (in comp.) āendh, bisāendh.

To **STINK**, bad-bo- &c. -k, basānā, ubasnā, busnā, nisānā, gumasnā, paluā.

STINKARD, gandbilā, gūhi, hagandā, sarā, endh, sarilā, saṛayal, ganda-baghal, ganda-dahan.

STINKING, sarā, ganda, mata'affan, bisāhindā; — (-pride) lāghar-masī.

To **STINT**, muḥaiyad-k, pachkānā, peṭ-kāṭnā, chhenknā.

STINTED, thanṭūṭ; — (to be stinted) pachaknā.

STIPEND, (pay) 'alūfa, wazīfa, darmahā, ṭalab.

STIPENDIARY, darmahā-dār, jāgīr-dār. [-bandhnā]

To **STIPULATE**, badnā, ṭaharānā, sharṭ- &c. -k or **STIPULATED**, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, ṭaharāyā-būā, bil-mukṭa'.

STIPULATION, sharṭ, kaul-karār, bandhej, pramān, bāchan, kḥiyār, 'ubda-bandī.

STIR, (v. *bustle*) harḥarī, halchal, harj-marj, bullar, haul-jaul, ḍolmāl, dhūm-dhām.

To **STIR**, (a.) khiskānā, chhernā, jumbish-d, sagmag-ānā, talnā, ḍignā, uksānā; — (to excite) uṭhānā, machānā, taḥriṣ-k, lagānā; (n.) khisaknā, uṭhnā.

STIRRER-UP, muḥarrik, jagā, ū; — (in comp.) angez.

STIRRUP, rikāb; — (-leather) rikāb-dawāl.

STITCH, ṭānkā, lapki, tepchī, bakliyā, dokht; — (pain) ṭasak, chasak, kasak, ṭis, hūk.

To **STITCH**, sinā, turapnā, bakhiyānā, ṭānkā, lapki- &c. -k, ṭānke-mārñā, bhonkiyānā, tāgnā, gūthnā, ṭopiyānā, tagānā, luṭhiyānā, paṭijñā, turpanā, gūl-nā; — (a boot, shoes, &c.) shirāza-k; — (a wound) takornā.

STITCHED, pawedār, shirāza-band.

STITCHING, bakhiya, top, khomp, urmā, tūrpan, paṣ-jan, langar; — (of a book) shirāza-magḥzi.

STOCK, (trunk) tana, mūslā, dandī, golā, kāṭh; — (of a gun) kunda; — (neckcloth) gulū-band; — (capital stock) mūl, rāsu-l-māl, maya, pūñj; — (wealth) kāyanāt, 'ainu-l-māl, bisāt; — (whole) kull kāyanāt; — (family) jarpeṛ, darakhṭ; — (origin) ād, aṣl, mūl.

To **STOCK**, (a gun) kunda-lagānā or -charhānā; — (to store, furnish) bharnā.

STOCKING, pā, etāba, moza; — (properly) boot) jurāb.

STOCKS, kāṭh, kunda, hal, harī, har; — (for a ship) chaugudḍi; — (to put in the stocks) kāṭh-mārñā, har-ṭhonknā.

STOCKSTILL, lakṛī, naḥsh i diwār; — (to stand stock-still) jakī-bannā.

STOIC, malāmātī-mazhab, 'bairāgī.

STOLEN GOODS, masrūka; — (receiver of) ṭhaugī.

STOMACH, mi'da, jhojh, ojh, pothā, ojhi, pat-ojhi, pachauni; — (crop) ḥaṣila.

STOMACHIC, mushtahī, hāzim, pachak, rochak.

STOMACHICS, muḥauwiyaṭi mi da.

STONE, pathar, pāhan, pakhān, bajar, sang, ḥajar, sil, jāntā, ṭapiyā, pathraurī, pathrī, kankraurī, ankar, rajm; — (the black) ḥajaru-l-aswad; — (grave, &c.) lauh, sang i kitāba; — (precious, &c.) man, ta'wiz, takhta; — (seed) guthli, ko, eli, khasta, ustakhwān, chiyān, ghīṭtak, papahā, jāli, kojhā; — (vessel, &c.) kūndālī, kūndī, pathriyā; — (drip) kūnd; — (for beds) pathlauti; — (of a ring) nag, nagina, thewā, palkā; — (gem) ratan, la'l; — (to leave no stone unturned) ko, i darwāza na chhoṛnā; naḥdūr bhar zor-mārñā.

STONE, (adj. made of stone) sangī, pathrī.

To **STONE**, sangsār-k, murajjam-k, patharon-se mārñā. rajm-k; — (to bicker) sang-bāzi-k, ḍhelawwal-k.

SONE-BLIND, sūrdās, ankh-phūṭā.

STONE-CUTTER, sang-tarāsh, pathriyā, ḥajjār.

STONE-FRUIT, gūṭhli-dār-phal, mewa e ustakhwān-dār.

STONE-HORSE, asp i nar, āṇḍū, bij kā ghoṛā.

STONINESS, pathraḥaṭ, sanglākhi; — (hardness) sakṭī.

STONING TO DEATH, tarajjum, sangsārī.

STONY, pathrilā, sangistān, sanglākhi, kankrilā, pathriyā; — (hard) sang-dil.

STOOL, machiyā, pīrhā, paṭrā, chauki, takhta, moṛhā — (evacuation) dast, jhārā, nikāl, nikās.

To **GO TO STOOL**, raf i ḥajāt ko-jānā, jhārā-phirñā.

STOOP, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

TO STOOP, jhuknā, nihurnā, nyonā, sarnigūnā-h, jhumnā; — (to submit) chapnā, maghlūb-h, zer-h, mānā; — (to descend) utarnā, girnā.

STOOPING, (act of) khamidagī, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

STOP, STOPPAGE, aṭkā, o. aṭak, rok, bastagī, bandī, bandhej; — (suppression) dabā, o; — (interruption) torā, akāj; — (point) nishān, waḳfā, bisrām, — (of a dagger) pasijā; — (of instruments) khūnṭī.

TO STOP, (n.) aṭaknā, haṭaknā, sambhālā, ruknā, haraknā, thamaknā, arnā, rah-jānā, band-h, marnā, tīknā, thakthakānā, machālā, hīrnā, tashrif-r; — (to close) ma'mūr-k; (a.) aṭkānā, haṭkānā, thāmnā, thahrānā, roknā, chhenknā, harkānā, thamkānā, sambhālā, bāndhā, ārnā, band-k, kāṭnā, bāz- or pher-r, zaḅṭ-k; — (to suppress) mārān, dābnā.

STOPCOCK, (pipe with a turning-cock) damkalā.

STOPPLE, STOPPER, daṭṭā, theṭṭī, gaṭṭā, theṭṭī, thekī.

STORAX, (gum so called) astarak, salāras, silājī.

STORE, dher, mablagh, khazāna, zakhīra, rās, bak-hār, golā, khān, ras-khān.

TO STORE, bharnā, zakhīra- &c. -k, ma'mūr-k, mamlū-k, māl ā māl-k, puṭ-k, ekaphā-k, āmāda-k, le-rakhnā, gānjnā.

STORE-HOUSE, khātā, bakhār, bhandārā, koṭhā, gan-jina, zakhīra, ambār-khāna, koṭhī, ḍabish, ḍabūsa; — (for tents, &c.) farrāsh-khāna.

STORE-KEEPER, gol-dār, zakhīra-dār, dārogha, bhand-ārī.

STORES, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, sāmagrī, ambār; — (military) jāngī saranjām, asbāb i ḥarbī.

STORK, dhanes, laklak, also laḳlaḳ or laḳlāḳ.

STORM, āudhī, ṭūfān, jhakhār, andhā-dhundh, jhāpsā, bādī-sarsar, tund-hawā; — (wintry blast) sohāg-lahar; — (assault) relā; — (commotion) andher, ghadar, ghazab.

TO STORM, (a.) daur-mārān, kaṭā-k, tor-d, mār-lenā, chaḥī-sawārī-lenā; — (a camp) paṛā, o-mārān; — (at night) shab-khūn-mārān; — (to rage) garājnā.

STORMY, andhiyālā, bhārī, mawwāj, mauj-zan, ṭū-fānī; — (sea) mauj-khez; — (season) sāwan-bhādoṇ, āndhī-pānī kī dīn.

STORY, kaifiyat, sunawwal, haḳīkat, pañwārā, ṭumār, kahānī, afsāna, dāstān, bāt, hikāyat, naḳl, kiṣsa, tatimma, 'arṣ; — (floor) koṭhā, bām, manzil, tabka, mahal, hāshima, talā; — (of one, two stories) ek-mahālā, do-manzila, tin-talā.

STORY-TELLER, kiṣsa-khwañ, afsāna-go, pañwariyā, naḳliyā. [kāngri, khapar.

STOVE, gul-khan, tanūr, bhaṭhī, angethī, bhār, borsī, STOUT, mazbūṭ, kawī, bali, chaudant, poṛhā, chobar, niman, bar-basta, dohrā, kungrā, kaṭhī-mastā, mangarā, ḍāgar, gholedang (for the modern and fashionable application of this word, see fat, corpulent).

STOUTLY, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, bal-se.

STOUTNESS, mazbūṭī, poṛhā, i, nimanā, i, kūngrā, i.

TO STOW, rakhnā, dharnā, bharnā, tahānā, tah ba tah-r, jamānā.

STOWAGE, (room) amā, o, tahā, i, samāw or samā, o.

STRABISM, (squinting) alḳwal-chashmī.

TO STRADDLE, ṭāng chhitrā, e-ke-chalānā, kushāda-rau-honā or -chalānā.

STRADDLING, (gait or walk) kushāda-rawī.

TO STRAGGLE, chhitphūṭ-h, idhar-udhar-h, tīrbir-h, jahān-tahān-h or -phīrnā, chhitrā-jānā, chhitarnā, bikharnā.

STRAGGLER, āwāra, bhaṭkā, ū, lauchher, pachh-lagwā, phūṭā-phatkā, inghā-ūngḥā.

STRAIGHT, sīdhā, sojhā, rāst, sīdh, rāh-rāst; — (straight-necked horse) takhta-gardan; — (tight) chust, kasā, tanā. [raṅ, tadhi, abhi.

STRAIGHT, STRAIGHTWAYS, (immediately) trunt, fault-TO STRAIGHTEN, (v. to straiten) sīdhā- &c. -k.

STRAIGHTNESS, sīdhā, i, sojh, rāstī (v. the adj.).

STRAIN, moch, chamak, lachak, kachak; — (manner) rang, dhab; — (sound) āwāz, galā.

TO STRAIN, (a.) chhānnā, jhārnā, rasānā, nichornā, nikhārnā, gārnā; — (to sprain) chamkānā, lachkānā, murkānā, kachkānā, karkānā, kachaknā; — (to exert) daūrānā, chalānā, mārān, parsānā, kunkī-yānā; — (to push) pakārnā, jhukānā, nikālānā; — (the throat. &c.) phārnā; (n.) chhānnā, jhārnā, rasnā, nichhurnā, nikhārnā, gārnā; — (at stool, &c.) kūnthnā, kinachhnā, kākhnā; — (to endeavour) bhar-maḳdūr-k, hadd-k; — (to strain every nerve) jān-fishānī-k, hāth-pair mārān.

STRAINER, (for filtering) chhānnā, ṣāfi.

STRAIT, sakrā, tang, chust, maḳhmaṣa, kash-ma-kash, kūbal, kūpech.

STRAIT, (sub.) galī, ghāṭī, dara, nākā (also a frith); — (distress) tangī, saket, zaḡḡḡa, ḥairānī, zakta.

TO STRAITEN, tang- &c. -k, zich-k; — (to contract) saketnā, sukrānā, sameṭnā; — (to tighten) kasnā, kichnā, tānnā. [thor-hathā.

STRAIT-HANDED, tang-dast, tang-dil, dast-kashida,

STRAITLY, tangī- &c. -se, chustī-se, bā-tangī.

STRAITNESS, (tightness) tangī, saket, chustī.

STRAND, kināra, sāhil, kinār.

TO STRAND, mārān, paṭaknā, phenk-d, kināre-charhānā, kināre par de mārān.

TO BE STRANDED, mārā-j, kināre-par charhānā.

STRANGE, ūparī, begāna, apūrbī, parāyā, birānā, bāharī, bā, ebi, par, bigāna, ghair, ān, airā-ghairā, bāhar-kā, kahān-kā; — (wonderful) 'ajib, achambhā, andekhā, nīrālā; — (new) nayā; — (have you heard any thing strange?) khuchh aur sunā hai?

STRANGE, (interj.) hān, wāh, tamāsha or tamāshā.

STRANGELY, 'ajab tarāh-se, 'ajib taur-se.

STRANGENESS, ajnabiyat, nudrat, begānagī, nīrālā. apūrbatā; — (shininess) wahshat, bharam; — (misunderstanding) begānagi, an-mel.

STRANGER, ghair-jānib, ajān, anjān, nā-āshuā, ghair-āshnā, ghair-ādmi, ghair-kaum, ghair-zāt, asāthī, bāhrārū, shahar-gharib, par-pūrk; — (a female) par-nār; — (a stranger or intruder) bābar kā sāhib, but now a familiar word in the noted exclamation of the darwān on the arrival of a visitor, bāhar kā sāhib āyā hai, khabar dijiyo; — (unacquainted) nā-wāḳif, nā-shīnās.

TO STRANGLE, tasma-kichnā, phānsī-d, galā-dabānā, dam-roknā or -band-k, gal-d, galā-ghonṭhā, phānsī-lagānā.

STRANGLER, tasma-kash, ṭhag, phānsī-gar.

STRANGLES, gal-rūndhan (perhaps strangulation or quinsy).

STRANGULATION, ḥabsu-n-nafas, kaṭh-arūndhan.

STRANGURY, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūtan, zīḳu-l-baul, 'usru-l-baul, mutra-kīchhar.

STRAP, patti, dhajjī, chīṭ, lir, peṭārī, peṭī, chamotī, dawāl, chaṭī, baddhī, pā, eza, kannā, paṭṭā.

TO STRAP, koṛiyānā, ḳamchiyānā.

STRAPPADO, koṛā-bāzī, dawāl-bāzī.

STRAPPING, kūngrā, mushṭandā, bhārī, tarā, jāli-sā, lambchharā, dhū, ā, de, o-kadd, tar-sā.

STRATAGEM, mughālāṭa, bāzī, dhokhā, dhāndhal, fīrat, urānghā, i, dīchā, i, faun-fareb, mār-pech, daghā, phāndā, bā, oli, khidā.

STRATUM, part, tah, ṭabaḳ, ṭibāk.

STRAW, nālī, dānṭhī, nalūā, poāl, pūrāl, bichālī, bhūsā, tīnkā; — (fig.) til.

STRAY, bhūlā, bhaṭkā, harhā, bisrā, gum-rāh, chūkā, ni-khaṣmā, be-wālī-wāriṣ.

To STRAY, (to err or wander) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, bahaknā, be-rāh-h, gum-rāh-h or -chalnā, phūtnā, chūknā, bichhūrnā, bilagnā. [moṭhrā, seli.

STREAK, lakir, dhār, lahar, khatt, taḥrīr, dhārī, To STREAK, lahrīyā- &c. -k, lakirīyānā.

STREAKED, STREAKY, lahrīyā, dhārī, lahar-dār, khatt-dār, khattī, seliyā, moṭhre-dār.

STREAM, dhārā, dhār, lahar, tarerā, tarārā, tatirī, gang.

To STREAM, dhār-bāndhke nikalnā, tartarānā, jāri-h.

STREAMER, (pennant) pharahārā, pharrā, patākā.

STREET, kūcha, galī (properly a lane, streets not being much in fashion among the natives of India) shārī, khor, ṭolā, maḥalla, pūrā, bīdh sarāk.

STREET-WALKER, kūcha-gard, gashtī, har-jā, harza-gard, haṭerī, baṭerī.

STRENGTH, zor, bal, kuwwat, maḥbūṭī, zor-āwarī, pau-rukḥ, baūsā, o, ustuwārī, porḥā, i, nimnā, i, chimrāre, sakat, ṭākat, tawānā, i, las, ausān, jāngar, goā, sat, bit, ras-kas, nabh, gūdā, parān or prān; — (force) toṛ, dabā, o, ghalba, sarsai, i; — (of diction, &c.) maṭānat; — (of liquors, &c.) tezi, hiddat, tundi, chokhā, i; — (of tea, &c.) karwā, i; — (confidence) bharosā.

To STRENGTHEN, maḥbūṭ- &c. -k, nimnānā, zor- &c. -d, sambhālnā, thāmbhānā; (n.) baḥpnā, zor- &c. -pakaḥnā.

STRENGTHENER, muḥawwī, pushtā, i, zor-bakḥsh.

STRENUOUS, sar-garm, bajid, maḥbūṭ, kharā.

STRENUOUSLY, dil-sozi- &c. -se, sar-garmī-se.

STRESS, bojḥ, bār, zor, choṭ,

STRETCH, (effort) khīch, kasā, o, tanā, o, phailā, o, dauṛ, kashish, pasār.

To STRETCH, (to tighten) tānnā, khīchnā, kasnā; — (to extend) phailānā, baḥpnā, angrānā, angaithī-k, lamkānā, ā, endnā, khamīyāza-k; (n.) tānnā, khīchnā, phailnā, pasarnā, jānā, pahunchnā, dauṛnā, honā; — (to exaggerate) mubālāgha-go, i, k, gap-bānkānā or -mārnā.

STRETCHER, chapḥā, o, tanī; — (a liar) mubālāgha-go.

STRETCHING, angrā, i; — (of a bow) pūran.

To STREW, (to sow) chhīntnā, barsānā, niṣār-k.

STRIDED, kḥīyār-dār, harre-dār.

STRICKEN, zakham-khurda; — (in years) sāl-khurda, dinī; — (in comp.) zada.

STRICT, kharā, muḥaiyad, daḳīḳ; — (exact, nice) sakḥt, kathor, sakḥt-gīr; — (confined) tang, kashida, sakat.

STRICTLY, sakḥtī-se, taḳaiyud- &c. -se, ḥaḳīkatan.

STRICTNESS, kharā, i, taḳaiyud, zabṭ, diḳḳat, sakḥtī, tangī, ḳaid. [chhār.

STRICTURE, sikor, simṭā, o, tangī; — (touch) chher-

STRIDE, phalāng, phalās, ḍeg, lāngḥ, langhan, gedrā, shutār-gām.

To STRIDE, (to step) phalāng-k, dag-bharnā, pair-pasārnā, lambā ḳadam-chalnā, pānw-chīrnā.

STRIPE, (v. contention) tanṭā, jhaḡrā, ṭokā-ṭokī, tānā-tānī, tanāzu, tatimma, fasād, rār, nīfāk, zidd, 'aks, baīr; — (emulation) ris, dānj.

To STRIKE, mārnā, mār- &c. -d or -khilānā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, bajānā, chalānā, pīṭnā, chhernā; — (as a vessel) chaplānā; — (up in singing) utpat-k, uṭhānā; — (tents) dera- &c. -uṭhānā; — (to dash) de-mārnā, patak-d; — (to lower, &c.) girā-d, uṭārnā, kholnā, phenknā; — (to surprise) gha-

brānā, bharbharānā; — (to make) banānā bāndhnā, badnā, lagānā, karnā; — (fire) juārnā, nikālānā; — (to strike off) kātnā, kāt-d; (n.) bajūā, bolnā, lagnā, abhernā, ṭhes- &c. -khānā or -lagnā; — (to gine over) hāth-uṭhānā or -chhoṛnā, chhernā; — (to be dashed) mārā- or ṭāṭ-jānā; — (to submit) dabnā, chapnā, kaniyānā.

STRIKER, marwaiyā, markahā, zārib, pīṭwaiyā; — (in comp.) mār, zan.

STRIKING, (affecting) muwāṣṣir, mārū, dil-gīr.

STRING, ḍorī, rasī, je, orī, bādḥ, sūtlī, band, rishta, tār, tānt, das, dasī, tanī, jōṭī, selī, sūtlā, nāth, langar, nārā, chonṭhaunī; — (line) jel; — (of the Brahmans) jane, o, zunnār, paitā; — (for hanging clothes) algaṇī; — (of a wheel) mālḥ; — (for birds) pīṭī, peṭī, shikār-band; — (of a kite) kannī; (of a bow) chillā; — (of a necklace, &c.) laṛī; — (series) silsila, dhārā, mālā.

To STRING, (to file) peronā, gūṭhnā, gūndhnā, lariyānā, musalsal-k, zanjira-bandi-k, pohnā; — (an instrument) tār- &c. -chapḥānā; — (to rope) pagnā; — (prisoners, &c.) jel-k, whence the natives insist that the jel-khāna, for jail, is their own word, and not ours.

STRINGED, tār-dār; — (as a bow) chīrle-dār.

STRINGLESS, be-tār; — (as a bow) nīr-gun.

STRINGY, resha-dār, khūjhrabā, san-bharā, nasāhā.

STRIP, dasī, paṭṭī, dhajjī, katran, tirk.

To STRIP, (v. to bare) nangā-k, be-satar-k, 'uryān-k, ughārnā, ukḥārnā, khāichnā; — (to divest) khālī-k, chhūchhā-k, sun-k, nijhār-k, lūṭnā; — (to peel) udhernā, uchernā, uṭārnā, chhoṛānā, sūtnā, surukuā, muḥashshar-k; — (to plunder) mūḍnā, nangtā-k.

STRIPE, gāṇṛ, phāran, chīran, ḍandīr, phālī, ḍoriyā; — (of land) kātar, āntar; — (blow) mār, ughār; (lash) ṭharā, koṛā, kasā, aḡī.

To STRIPE, (with different colours) lahrīyānā.

STRIPED, lahrīyā, ḍandīr-dār, dhārī-dār, kḥanjarī.

STRIPED CLOTH, sūsi, mālda, i, ḍoriyā.

STRIPLING, alhaṛ, gabrū, dhōṭā, paṭḥā, nīm-jawān, amrad, laṛkā, be-risha, bulbul kā bacha.

To STRIVE, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukḥ- &c. -bharnā, koshish-k, zor-mārnā, dauṛnā, jān-fishānī-k, lohū-pānī-k, bahut-kuchh-k, kḥūn-jigar-khānā, khain-chā-tānī-k; — (in vain) dauṛ-mārnā; — (to contest) laṛnā, jhagaṛnā, zidd- &c. -k or -r; — (to emulate) ris- &c. -k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

STRIVER, sālī, miḥnatī, utjogī.

STROKE, mār, choṭ, ṭhonk, ṭhaṭhā, o, gazand, hallā; — (of the sun) tamkā; — (of a pen) markaz, kashish, khatt; — (above a letter) ḍāud; — (touch) ḳelam, kḥiyāl, ṣan'at, kāri-garī, kām.

To STROKE, sihlānā, ponchnā, jhārnā, sūtnā, hāth-phenā.

To STROLL, (to ramble) phīrnā, kūcha-gardi-k.

STROLLER, phīrantā, kūcha-gard, baheṭū, shab-gard.

STRONG, maḥbūṭ, jabar, niman, porḥā, chimṛā, tawānā, gathilā, balī, zorāwar, ḳawi, derpā, ustuwār, mustāḳam, muḥkam, ṭānthā, pakkā, pukḥta, dotārā, mast; — (in horse) haipat; — (fortress) kaṭḥin-jagah, drūḡā or dūḡā; — (as tea) karwā, gārḥā, talkḥ; — (a thousand strong) hazār-jawān; — (impetuous) tez, tarkhā, bhārī, sakḥt; — (ardent) chokhā, kaṭā, o, 'amalī; — (healthy) bhalā changā; — (as colours, &c.) shokḥ, karkas, karwā, bisā, endhā; — (soup, &c.) chīknā; — (cogent) barā; — (concise) muḥṭaṣar, mujiz, matlu.

STRONG HAND, zabar-dastī, hath-bal, dast-darāzī.

STRONG-HANDED, STRONG-FISTED, zabar-dast, hath-balā.

STRONGLY, maḥbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, shiddat-se.

STROPHE, maṭḥla', ḳiṭ'a, murabba', bait

TO STROW, (*to scatter*) chhirkānā, chhiṭkānā, chhitrānā, pātnā, bhar-d.

STRUCK, (*as a coin*) zarb ; — (*in comp.*) zada, mārā.

STRUCTURE, ta'mir, banāwaṭ, tarkib, ḍaul, sākhṭ, bandish imārat.

STRUGGLE, miḥnat, daur, chhinā-chhinī, khainchātānī, hushṭ-mushṭ, jān-fishānī, sakrā, kashmakash, khich, lapet, bhir ; — (*contest*) larāi.

TO STRUGGLE, hāth-pair-mārnā, daur-dhūp- &c. -k, chhatpatānā, jadd o jīhad-k, girte-parṭe-k, mar-pachke-k ; — (*with a person*) mār-dhār- &c. -k, pel-pal-k, kushṭi-k.

STRUMPET, paturiyā, beswā, chhināl, harjāi, bargashṭa, fāhisha, hazārī-bāzārī, lashkar-khalās, kasbin, lashkari, guzāre ki kishtī, pilisht, dhagar-bāz, hazār-gāida or -gashta.

STRUT, ainh, akar, maror, itrā-o, phul, ra'ūnat, kashidagi.

TO STRUT, ainhnā, akarnā, itrānā, phulnā, maḥrānā, maṭaknā, chātī phutāke chalnā.

STUB, tūnd, thūnth, kunda ; — (*to stub*) ukhārnā.

STUBBLE, khūntī, bāḡh, kalam-tarāsh, nārī, jarī, nārā, naraī ; — (*ground*) ujārā.

STUBBORN, haṭhilā, magrā, aṭel, darā, ū, musirr, ziddi, sar-kash, gardan-kash, sakht, gariyār, khud-sar, bajjar, gādur, khud-akl.

STUBBORNLY, haṭh- &c. -se, arke, sar-kashī-se.

STUBBORNNESS, haṭh, ar, sar-khūdi, gariyārī.

STUD, phul, phūliyā, gulmekh ; — (*of horses*) khail, pāgā, jhūnd, galla.

TO STUD, phūliyanā, phul-jarnā, muraṣṣa-k, jarnā.

STUDENT, ṭālibu-l-'ilm, bidyā-arṭhī, muta'allim, pāṭak ; — (*in comp.*) āmoz.

STUDIOUS, (*contemplative*) 'ilm-dost, muṭālā'a-dost, gūr-gāhak, chintan-hār ; — (*attentive*) khabardār, hoshiyār or hushiyār.

STUDIOUSLY, ghaur- &c. -se, chintan-se, soch-se.

STUDIOUSNESS, chintanhārī, 'ilm-dostī, muṭālā'a-dostī.

STUDY, (*contemplation*) muṭālā'a, chintan, daur, tajwiz, fikr, mushāhida, abhyās, ta'ammuk.

TO STUDY, sochnā, bichārnā, muṭālā'a-k, fikr- &c. -k, parekhnā, dekhnā, chintnā, jāchnā, chhānnā, kasnā.

STUFF, (*materials*) mādā, rakht, hīr, māl, kimāsh, darab ; — (*furniture*) sāman, agar-bagar ; — (*texture*) banāwaṭ, gāns, bāṭa ; — (*trash, &c.*) balā, e-boghma, raddī, radd-khalṭ, khogir ki bhartī, khāk-bhas ; — (*nonsense*) jhak, wāhi-tabāhi.

TO STUFF, (*to fill*) ṭhāsnā, kasnā, bharnā, aphrānā, dhukasnā, gūjnā, aṭal-bharnā ; — (*to thrust*) ghuseṛnā, dabānā, hūrnā ; — (*to obstruct*) band-k, jabad-k.

STUFFING, bharāwaṭ, bharan, bhartī ; — (*of meat*) maṣālah ; — (*for a turban*) batānā, tah-pech ; — (*a stuffed dish or stew*) dūlmā.

STUMBLE, (*slip or trip*) lachak, jhonk, laghzish.

TO STUMBLE, (*to trip*) thokar- &c. -khānā, lachaknā, nah-lenā, jhūknā, ṭhes-khānā ; — (*to light on*) ā-parnā, ā-girnā, lagnā, ā-jānā, mil-jānā, par-jānā.

STUMBLER, lach-kā, ū ; — (*stumbling*) thokarāhā.

STUMBLING-BLOCK, aṭbarang, sang i rāh, aṭpaṭang, bakheṛā, bādāh, ṭhekan, khonch.

STUMP, tūnd, thūthā, khūntī, thūnth, ṭonṭī, dūndā ; — (*of a tooth*) jar.

STUMP AND RUMP, hār-chām ; — (*-and stem*) bekh o bun, bekh-bunyād, jar-per.

TO STUN, phornā, plārnā, baihrā-k, maghz-khānā, bhinnānā, ghirnī-khānā, sir-pher-j, achet-k, behosh-k, be-khabar-k.

TO STUNT, dabānā, ukthānā ; — (*to be stunted*) ukathnā, dabnā.

STUPE, (*cloth or fomentation*) lothā, tatārā,

TO STUPE, sednā, senknā, dhonā.

STUPEFACTION, be-hoshi, be-khabarī, achettā, murchā, be-khūdi, madhoshi, be-hawāssi.

STUPENDOUS, 'ajib, nādir, adbhut, hairat-angez.

STUPID, be-hosh, be-khabar, be-khud, be-surt, unmat, madhosh, gānd-ghalat, lā-akl, a-būjhi, bad- or kund-zihn, ghābi, safih, ghāmar, nā-samajh, sāth, sinkiyā, kūṛh, satihā, kūl, kaudan, kam-zihn or -ṭab', bhakwā ; — (*dull*) kund, be-wakūf, bhonthirā ; — (*unmeaning*) be-maza, be-chatāk, nā-ma'kul.

STUPIDITY, kundī, be-wukūfi, himākat, ghābāwat, sa-fāhat sustī.

STUPIDLY, be-wakūfi- &c. -se, himākat-se.

TO STUPIFY, be-hosh- &c. -k, sar-ghumānā, sar-gardān- &c. -k, sun-k, be-hiss-k.

STUPOR, (*stupefaction*) be-hissi, be-hoshi.

STURDILY, maḥbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-āwari-se.

STURDINESS, maḥbūṭī, chaudanta, i, hurdangā, i.

STURDY, mushtandā, chaudant, bhārī, dabagnā, balwant, hurdangā, dhithāngar, gastāngar, bhonkar, khar-mast, hurmushṭā, kūngṛā, khingā, chaudhar.

TO STUTTER, (*to stammer*) larkharānā, āṭaknā.

STUTTERER, larbarāhā, luknatī, alkan.

STY, ghurrā, khobār, badsalā, sū-ar-khāna ; — (*in the eye*) anjanhārī, ankh-anjani, kanjiyā, gūh-anjani.

STYCIAN, patālī ; — (*river*) baitarnī.

STYLE, istiḥāl, 'ibarat, inshā, sangiyā, taḥrir, achhrautī, banāwat, kahnuṭ, taḥrir, bat-kabi, gantam, kāntā ; — (*title*) laḡab, khitāb ; — (*instrument*) kalam, salā, i, chob-kalam (*used in schools*) ; — (*of a dial*) miḡyās, ḡand ; — (*of a flower*) ḡandī.

TO STYLE, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nāmwar-k, nām-zad-k, laḡab- &c. -d.

TO BE STYLED, kahlānā, nām-zad-bonā.

STYPTIC, (*stringent medicine*) jāmid, mūdā, ū.

SUB, in comparison is generally formed by the words niche, tale, zer, tah, &c., signifying *under*, but seldom in the compact form this assumes in English ; the adj. kam, occasionally may be used thus : kam-tursh, *sub-acid* ; kam-talkh, *sub-acrid*, &c.

SUBALTERN, zer-hukmī, talheṛū, zer-dast.

TO SUBDIVIDE, taḡsim i ḡānī-k, ḡisse kā ḡissa-k.

SUBDIVISION, taḡsim i ḡānī, ḡissa-dar-ḡissa ; — (*milit.*) chhoṭī-ṭolī.

TO SUBDUCE, mārnā, dabānā, tornā, dāb-r, zabṭ-k, kābū-meṇ lānā, letārnā, faro-k, sar-zer-k, 'amāl-k, wār-rahnā, murandā-k, tābī-k, rām-k ; — (*the passions*) nafs-kushī-k.

SUBDUED, maghlūb, bal-hin, zer-pā, muḡaiyad, ādhin, nichā.

SUBDUE, ghālib, fāṭih, zabṭī, toṛwaiyā, musakhkhir ; — (*in comp.*) ḡir, kushā.

SUBJACENT, nichā, talā, faro or farod.

SUBJECT, (*sub.*) ra'iyat, māl-guzār, parjā, pānwar, tābī', maḡkūm, muṭī', fidwi, farmān-bardār, tābī'-dār ; — (*theme*) zamin, bhūmkā, bāt, aḡwāl, magmūn, manshā, samasyā, mauzū', mādā, zikr, maṭlab, muddā'ā ; — (*in gram.*) fā'il, kartā (karam or maf'ul being the *object* of a verb's action) ; — (*in logic*) mustadā.

SUBJECT, (*inferior*) māmūr, zer-sāya, majbūr, maghlūb, mārā, mankūb ; — (*liable*) mutahammil.

TO SUBJECT, (*to subdue*) tābī'-r or -k, niche-k, or -r, majbūr- &c. -k, lāth-tale-lānā, kahe-meṇ-r, ḡalḡaba-gosh-k, taskhīr-k.

SUBJECTION, taskhīr, dabā-o, dāb, toṛā-o, inḡiyād, tabī'at, majbūrī, maghlūbiyat.

TO SUBJOIN, dubārā-ṭāknā or -joṛnā, picheh-likhnā, &c.

TO SUBJUGATE, tāng-tale nikālñā, ḥalka-ba-gosh-k, ḳābū-men-lānā or bas-men-lānā.

SUBJUGATION, (*subjection*) ḥalka-ba-goshī, taskhīr.

SUBJUNCTIVE, shartīya, taduk.

SUBLIMATE, (*corrosive*) raskapūr; — (*sublimation*) chulāi.

SUBLIME, ūnchā, buland, rafī', bālā, a'lā, 'ālī, 'umda, matīn, mu'allā; — (*as a poet*) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, urānkā.

SUBLIME, SUBLIMENESS, SUBLIMITY, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, urānk, daur.

TO SUBLIME, SUBLIMATE, chulānā, khichnā, utārnā; — (*to elevate*) buland- &c. -k.

SUBLUNARY, (*worldly*) tahtu-l-ḳamar, zer i falak, daur-ḳamrī.

SUBMISSION, SUBMISSIVENESS, 'uzar-ḳhwāhī, dabā'o, 'ājizi, itā'at. [billi, dabel.

SUBMISSIVE, ḥalka-ba-gosh, ḥukmī, munkād, bhīgī-

SUBMISSIVELY, gharibī- &c. -se, ḥalka-ba-goshī-se.

TO SUBMIT, (a.) rakḥnā, denā, le-jānā, chhornā, ḍālñā, dikhñā, hāth-jornā, sir-āge-d or -dharnā; (n.) mānā, ḳabūl-k, tābī- &c. -h, tābī'dārī-k, dabñā.

SUBORDINATE, chhotā, zer-ḥukm, munkād.

SUBORDINATION, zabt, zer-ḥukmī, utār-charḥā'o, band o bast, zabt-rabt, silsilā-bandī, bandhej, bandhān. naẓm o naṣṭ, siyāsāt, inẓibāt, inḳiyād, mutābī'at.

TO SUBORN, kharā-k, banānā, paidā-k, ṭhīk-k, gāṭhnā, milā-lenā, apnā-lenā.

SUBORNATION, banāwaṭ, tasalluṭ, irtishā, sāzish.

SUBORNED, murtashī, gangā-jalī; — (*suborner*) ba-baliyā, rāshī.

SUBPENA, talab-chīṭhī: of this word the natives have formed safina, which means a boat, note-book, &c.

TO SUBSCRIBE, dast-ḳhatt-k, saḥīḥ-k, baiz-k, su,ād-k, manẓūr-k, likhtang-k, likhnā, sabil-k, nām-likhnā, niche-likhnā; — (*to consent*) mānā, ḳabūl-k.

SUBSCRIBER, dastḳhattī, likhanhār, āsāmī, nām-nawīs.

SUBSCRIPTION, dast-ḳhatt, likhtang, ism-nawīsī; — (*contribution*) chandā, bihri; — (*attestation*) gawāhī. [āyanda.

SUBSEQUENT, pichhlā, ākhīr, muta, akhkhīr, muwākhīr,

SUBSEQUENTLY, pichhe, ba'd, dar-pas.

SUBSERVIENT, (*subordinate*) mumidd, mu'āwin, madad-gār.

TO SUBSIDE, baiṭhnā, jamnā, thirānā, niche-j, tahnishin-h, pachaknā, uharñā, udarnā, lauṭnā, dabñā, thambhnā, utarnā, faro-h.

SUBSIDENCY, SUBSIDENCY, thirāi, tah-nishīnī.

SUBSIDIARY, khīrājī, mumidd, madad-gār.

SUBSIDY, khīrāj, na'l-bandi, dand, pesh-kash, rakhi.

TO SUBSIST, honā, rahñā, jānā, chalnā, ṭhaharnā, bannā, nibhnā, jinā; — (*to live*) kaṭnā, diu-kaṭnā, peṭ-bharñā, guzrān-k, guzar-k.

SUBSISTENCE, (*livelihood*) zindagī, ma'āsh, din-kaṭī, āsūdagī, kār-rawāi, rizḳ, madad-ma'āsh, bhātā, nānkār, muḳaddamī, mālikāna, jai-wārī, from jai-wār: these four last may be termed subsistence money, being claimed as such by the landlord of a village, &c., as paramount thereof, whether in actual possession or not.

SUBSISTENT, SUBSISTING, ast, maujūd, bartmān.

SUBSTANCE, (*thing*) chīz, bast, shai, jins, jirm; — (*essence*) khulāsa, hīr, sār, darb, aṣl, raskas, jauhar, akār; — (*wealth*) māl, asbāb, bisāt, pūnj, jā,edād.

SUBSTANTIAL, aṣlī, jauharī, akārī; — (*strong*) maz-būṭ, bhārī, muḥkam; — (*rich*) māya-dār, māl-dār, darbī, moṭā, tāza, āsūda.

SUBSTANTIALLY, aṣlān, gāṭan, bi-gati-hi.

SUBSTANTIALNESS, māddiyyat, māyadārī, &c.

TO SUBSTANTIATE, paidā-k, wujūd-d, hast-k.

SUBSTANTIVE, (*v. noun*) mūl, ism, nām.

SUBSTITUTE, (*deputy*) iwaṣ, badalī, ḳā,im-maḳām, santi, badlā (from badal).

TO SUBSTITUTE, iwaṣ- &c. -r, badlī-r, or -k or -d.

SUBSTITUTION, badlāi, mu'āwiza, adal-badal, iwaṣ-mu'āwiza.

SUBTERFUGE, ālā-bālā, ḍhāl, rakḥna, ārbeṭ, almaṭ.

SUBTERRANEAN, zer-zamin, asfalī, patālī, naḳabī, zamin-doz. [bārik.

SUBTILE, (*v. nice*) laṭīf, sūchham, tunuk, chojī, daḳīḳ,

SUBTILELY, (*v. subtle*) bārikī- &c. -se, mū-ba-mū.

SUBTILENESS, (*rareness*) laṭāfat, sūchhamtā, choj.

TO SUBTILIZE, mū-shigāfī- &c. -k.

SUBTILITY, diḳḳat, mū-shigāfī, bārikī, zīrakī.

SUBTLE, chaturā, jugatī, garār ḥarrāf.

SUBTLY, chaturāi- &c. -se, ḥila-bāzī-se.

TO SUBTRACT, kātñā, lenā, nikālñā, waṣ'-k, minlā-k, mujrā-lenā, bād-d.

SUBTRACTER, muṣhtakḳ, kāt, nikālne-wālā.

SUBTRACTION, minhā,iyat, waṣī'at, minhāi, kaṭāi, ishtīḳāḳ.

SUBTRAHEND, muṣhtakḳ minhū, mūl. [ulṭā,o.

SUBVERSION, (*ruin*) inḳilāb, zer-zabarī, taḥs-naḥs,

TO SUBVERT, tah o bālā-k, zer-zabar-k, niche-ūpar-k.

SUBVERTER, ulṭā,ū, nāsikh, muṭṭil.

SUBURB, shahar-pūrā, gānw, dāman i shahar.

SUBURBS, daribā, dāman i shahar, sawād- or pā,īn-shahar.

SUCCEDANEUM, (*stead, substitute*) badal, santi.

TO SUCCEED, (*follow*) pichhe- or paiham-ānā, -h, or -jānā, pairawī-k, mutawātar- &c. -h; — (*prosper, flourish*) pesh-raft-h, bar- or ban-ānā, 'uhda-barā-h, ban-parñā, sadhnā, thamhnā, sidh-h, sar-k, rūbarāh-k, rachnā, ās-pūjnā, baṭhnā, bannā, chalnā, sudharnā, pār-lagnā, nibhnā, jamakñā; — (*a predecessor*) ḳā,im-maḳām- &c. -h, ānā, pahunchñā; (a.) kāmyāb-k, maḳṣad-war-k, rāst-lānā.

SUCCESS, (*prosperity*) barakat, jai, bol-bālā, 'uhda-barāi, kāmyābī. [yāb, bahra-war or -mand.

SUCCESSFUL, āns-dhārī, bedār-bakht, pesh-raft, kāmsuccessfully, barakat- &c. -se, bedār-bakhtī-se.

SUCCESSFULNESS, bakhtāwarī, bahra-mandī.

SUCCESSION, tawātur, tawālī, tarāduf, tasalsul, lagā,o; — (*to an office*) &c., ḳā,im-maḳāmī, jā,e-nishīnī, khilāfat.

SUCCESSIVE, mutawātar, mutawālī, musalsal, mntā'ā-kib, paiham, mutarādīf, paiwasta, ūpar tale kā, lagātār.

SUCCESSIVELY, tābaṭ-toṭ, ānan-fa-ānan, pai-dar-pai, pai-ham, ek par ek, jhūm-jhūm, ghūmar-ghūmar, umand-umand 'alā-tawātur.

SUCCESSOR, jā,e-nishīn, ḳā,im-maḳām, baiṭhwāyak, khālifa, khālaf, pairaw, walī 'ahad, 'āḳib; — (*it name one*) kulāb-shajra-k, used among monks, &c.

SUCCINCT, (*concise*) mūjiz, muḳṭaṣar.

SUCCORY, kāsnī, hindbā or hindabā.

SUCCOUR, (*help*) saḥāi, gohār, madad, madad-gārī.

TO SUCCOUR, saḥāi-k or -d, madad-k, &c.

SUCCOURER, goharhā, saḥāyak, pachḥī.

SUCCOURLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, nir-pachḥ, be-madad-gārī.

SUCCULENCY, shādābī, sarābī, ruṭūbat, ras-dārī.

SUCCULENT, (*juicy*) ras-gar, ras-bharā, shādāb, tar tāza.

To SUCCUMB, (to sink) dabnā, gir-paṇā.

SUCH, aisā, jaisā, waisā, taisā, is tarah-kā, uṣṭarah kā; — (such a one, time, place, &c.) fulāna, fulān, wuh, ko,ī, shakhṣe, amuk, amkā-dhamkā; — (the devil, &c.) miyān-nūrdī, or a man in the moon; — (such and such persons) airā-ghairā.

SUCK, suruk, khich, dam, tajzib.

To SUCK, chūsna, khichna, suṭuknā, sokhnā, sokh-or pi- or nikāl-lenā, nichornā, jazb-k, chichornā, chūhnā; — (as a child) dūdh-pinā, chūnghnā, chūsaknā.

SUCKER, chuswaiyā, khichwaiyā, chūsni, pichukkā, chūski; — (of plants) dogh, kompal; — (in comp.) chūs; — (shoot) karil.

SUCKING-BOTTLE, tota,ī, batti.

To SUCKLE, pilānā, dūdh-d or -pilānā, chonghānā.

SUCKLING, SUCKING, shir-khorā, dūdh-piyohā; — (child) shir-mast, godwānsā, dūdh kā bacha, god kā laṛkā.

SUCTION, chūsā, o, khichā, o, maṣṣ.

SUDDEN, achānak, nāgāh, be-khabar, ekā, ekī, bepriyāsi, ek ā ek or yak-ā-yak. [be-priyās.

SUDDENLY, nāgahān, be-khabari- &c. -se, aujhaḥ,

SUDDENNESS, nāgahāni, be-khabari, achānaki.

SUDORIFIC, 'araḥ-āwar, mu'arrik, pasijā, ū.

SUDS, sābūn-kā kaf, -phen, or -gāj; — (to be in the suds) chhatī ke pher meṇ paṇā.

To SUE, (to prosecute) pachherā-k, khoj-k, 'adālat meṇ khainchnā, pakarṇā, muḥaddama-k; — (to beg) māngnā, chāhnā.

To SUFFER, uṭhānā, lenā, denā, pānā, jā'iz-r, maṭiyānā, khānā, dekhnā, khinchnā, bharnā, khā-jānā, bhūgatnā, masosnā, rawā-dār-h, honā; — (injury) bigarṇā, mulāhiza- &c. -k; — (to be injured) nuḥsān- &c. ānā or -h, gham- or balā-khānā; — (to suffer capitally) mārā-j.

SUFFERABLE, kābil-bardāshit, sahan-hār.

SUFFERANCE, bardāshit, saiharn, samā,ī, taḥammul, mulāhiza; — (permission) parwāngī, ijāzat, maṭyā, o.

SUFFERER, mutahammil, angezī, sawhaiyā, saiharnī, dukhit, be-patī, chapeṭī, maḥlūm, dukhī; — (by fire) ghar-jalā; — (in comp.) khor, kash, mah; — (permitter) mujawwiz, maṭyā, ū.

SUFFERING, dukh, bipat, izā, aziyat, miḥnat.

To SUFFICE, kāfi-h, kifāyat-k, ṭhik-ānā, kām-ānā, chalnā, wafā-k, nibhnā, āntnā.

SUFFICIENCY, kifāyat, wafā, iktifā, chaltā; — (competency) mā bihi-l-iḥtiyāj, wajah-guzrān, āsūdagi, sochtā,ī, peṭ-bhartī; — (ability) kābiliyat, rasā,ī, isti'dād, haṇṣila, zarf, bisāt, shakhṣiyat; — (conceit) laḡhar-mastī.

SUFFICIENT, bas, bahut, kāfi, wāfi, ba kādri iḥtiyāj, farākhur, zarūrī, lā,īk, kābil.

SUFFICIENTLY, jaisā-chāhiye, bāyad o shāyad, kifāyatān.

To SUFFOCATE, sāns- or galā- or dam-roknā, aunj-wānā, ubhiyānā, dambasta-k.

SUFFOCATION, ḥabsu-n-nafas, aunjāhaṭ, ubhiyāhaṭ, dambastagi, ḥabsi dam.

SUFFOCATIVE, aunjā, ū, dam-rokne-wālā.

SUFFRAGE, ḡaul, rāo, riḡā, iḡbāl, ṭaraf-dāri.

To SUFFUSE, chhānā, bharnā, phailānā.

SUFFUSION, chhā, o, phailā, o, parda, jālā.

SUGAR, shakar, khānd. chinī, būrā, gurh, tarī, bholī, rāb; — (loaf-sugar) olā, kānd, miṣri.

SUGAR, (made of dates) khajūr kā gur.

SUGAR-BOILER, kāndū, gorīyā, sewali.

SUGAR-CANDY, miṣri, nabāt.

SUGAR-CANE, (various) katārā, paundā, gaṇḍā, baron-khā, kajali.

SUGAR-FIELD, kulhārā, ūkhā, o, ūkhjar, shakaristān.

SUGAR-LEAVES, āgin, āgaurī.

SUGAR-MERCHANT, shakar-farosh (also applied to a sweetheart).

SUGAR-WORKS, gaṇḍor, bansāl; — (sugary) shakar-ālūda.

To SUGGEST, kahnā, batlānā, farmānā, ishāra- &c. -d, imā-d, ta'lim-k, chitānā.

SUGGESTER, mushir, ṣalāḥkār, kahwaiyā, mudabbir.

SUGGESTION, gosh-guzārī, izhār, ṣalāḥ, ishāra.

SUICIDE, khud-kushī, kaṭl i nafs, maskat, ātam ghātī; — (the person) khud-kush, kātil i nafs, ghūre-mār, baiḥkaṭ.

SUIT, (set, dress) joṛā; — (in cards) rang; — (petition) 'arḡ, ārzū, istiḡhāṣa; — (retinue) hashmat, jilau; — (in law) jhagrā, bāgā; — (wish) chāhat, ṭalab; — (string, series, &c.) jel, mel, joṛ, kaṛī.

To SUIT, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, lagnā, bannā, phabnā, mutarādīf-h, barābar- &c. -h, samā- or tār-bandhnā, jūtnā; (a.) milānā, baiṭhānā, lagānā, banānā.

SUITABLE, saḡawār, smel, jog, muwāfiḡ, muṭābiḡ.

SUITABLENESS, saḡawārī, smeltā, jogtā, muṭābiḡat.

SUITABLY, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḡ, jaisā-chāhiye.

SUITOR, ṭālib, dād-khṡāh, mustadī, mustaghṡī, muddaī, mangtā, mangwaiyā, ijāzat-khṡāh, khṡāhān, ummedwār; — (in comp.) jo, ṭalab.

SULLEN, mukaddar, uchāt, sar-āsima, barham, kashīdā, nā-khush, nirhāns, phulā, muṇh-phulā, kuluft, ekal-khorā.

To BE SULLEN, muṇh-banānā, udās- or tursh-rū honjānā.

SULLENLY, kashīdagī- &c. -se, tursh-rū,ī-se.

SULLENNESS, takaddur, sar-āsimagī, barhamī, uchāt, rūkhā,ī, kashīdagī, nā-khushī, kulfat, phulā,ī.

SULLIED, mailā, rūkhā, gard-khor, ālūda, bharā.

To SULLY, (to asperse, tarnish) rūkhā- &c. -k, li-wāṇā.

SULPHUR, kibrit; — (refined) hīrā, gandhak; — (oil or spirit of) 'arḡi gogird, mā, n-l-kibrit: there are two kinds, gandhak-aunlāsār or lainū, āsār.

SULPHUREOUS, SULPHUROUS, gandhaki, gogard-āmez.

SULTAN, (emperor) sulṭān (pl. salāṭīn).

SULTRINESS, khamsā,ī, dahan, kaus, ubhā, o, ūmas.

SULTRY, khamas, ukhmay, ūmsā, khamsā.

SUM, kullī, tamāmī, hamagī, ḡaṣil, khulāṣa, paisā-ṭakā, mablagh (pl. mabāligh); — (fixed) bi-l-ādad-khām; — (of money) mablagh, toṛā; — (compendium) mujmal; — (a sum in advance) dādni, takāwī, patan, peshgī; — (a round sum) bahut-kaurī, mablagh i kullī, dher-sā paisā.

To SUM, joṛnā, jam'-k, ṭhik-d; — (to comprise) mujmal-k, bharnā, ḡālnā, rakhnā; — (to sum up) khulāṣa-nikālnā or -sunānā.

SUMMARILY, mujmalān, mukhtaṣarān, fi-l-jumla.

SUMMARY, mujaz, mujmal, khulāṣa; — (account) goshwārā.

SUMMER, tābistān, garmā, griḡkham, ṣaif, garmī, dhūp-kāl; (adj.) tābistāni.

SUMMER-HOUSE, bārā-dari, banglā.

SUMMIT, phūngī, kulla, sar, ṭibbā; — (of a hill) choṇṭī.

To SUMMON, ṭalab- &c. -k, yād-k, pakar-mangānā; — (a fort) khabar-d, payām-bhejuā; — (a person) bulā-bhejūā, da'wat-k.

SUMMONED, huḡūr-ṭalab, bulayā-hūā.

SUMMONS, ṭalab, bulāwā, chiphī, istiḡḡār, muṣādīra.

SUMPTER, partali; — (*sumpter horse, &c.*) kotal ghorā or asp i kotal.

SUMPTUARY, guzrāni, *kharch*-mansub.

SUMPTUOUS, shah-*kharch*, *fākhira*, udār, 'umda, mu-*gharraḥ*, jhalā-jhal, jhakā-jhak, pur-takalluf.

SUMPTUOUSLY, shah-*kharchi*-&c. -se, 'umdagī-se.

SUMPTUOUSNESS, shah-*kharchi*, udartā, 'umdagī.

SUN, sūraj, āftāb, shams, *khurshaid*, rah, bhāskar, mārtaṇḍ, din-kar, dibākar, sūr, mihr, *khur*, ādit, daman, *khāwar*, shārik, murgh i zarriṇ; — (*under the sun*) āsmān ke niche; — (*to make hay while the sun shines*) bahti nadī meṇ hāth dhonā; din ko bandagī-k.

To SUN, ghamwānā, garmānā, tapānā, from tāpnā; — (*to bask*) dhūp-khānā, dhūp-dikhānā or -khi-lānā.

SUN-BEAM, kiran, parto, rans, didhiṭ, marichī.

SUN-BURNT, dhūp-kā jalā, tāmbra, sokhta, findūki.

SUNDAR, etwār or itwār (prop. ādit-bār) rabibār, yak-shamba.

To SUNDER, do-k, dū-pāra-k, judā-k, alag-k.

SUNDRY, do-tin, do-chār, ba'ze, chand, kai-ek, thore-se, muta'addad, mutafarraḥ (pl. mutafarraḥāt).

SUN-FLOWER, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-parast, gul-āftāb.

SUNK, ghark, ḍubā, zamiṇ-doz, baiṭhwān; — (*as a letter*) sākiṭ.

SUNNY, dhūp kā, āftābi, ghāmī; — (*shower*) kānā bādāl, ghūr ki shādī.

SUNRISE, ṭulū' i āftāb, sūraj-ude or -uday.

SUNSET, ghurūb i āftāb, sūraj ast.

SUNSHINE, dhūp, ghām, ātap, shū'a', āftāb, tapās, garma.

SUP, (*supping*) suruk, ghonṭ, kurt, chulū.

To SUP, suruknā, pinā, chāṭnā, byāri- &c. -k.

SUPERABUNDANCE, &c. baboterī, kaṣrat, ziyādatī.

SUPERANNUATED, kuhan-sāl, sāl-*khurda*, munḥanī, khidmat-rasīda.

To BE SUPERANNUATED, saṭhiyānā; — (*superannuation*) sāl-dāri.

SUPERB, 'aẓim, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, *fākhira*.

SUPERCARGO, baḥar-dār, chapān-dār, nākhudā.

SUPERCILIOUS, kashīda, sina-zor, nakcharhā, kashīda-rū, abrū-kashīda, ighmāzī, ataggā, ainhā.

SUPERCILIOUSLY, kashīdagī- &c. -se, ighmāzī-se.

SUPERCILIOUSNESS, kashīdagī, sina-zorī.

SUPEREROGATION, naḍ or nafal, tafzīl, fuṣūlī. [zarūrī].

SUPEREROGATORY, zā'idu-l-farz, tafzīlī, zā'idu-z-

SUPERFICIAL, uparlā, upraunchhā, ochhā, uthlā, kachā, khām, upar-bhānā.

SUPERFICIALLY, bāhar, upar, zāhirāna.

SUPERFICIALNESS, upraunchhā, i, uthlā, i.

SUPERFICIES, saṭah, maidān, was'at, bāhar, upar.

SUPERFINE, bahut mihīn, bārik se bārik.

SUPERFLUITY, izdiyād, bahutāyat, ziyādatī.

SUPERFLOUOUS, &c. zā'id, fāzil, ubārū, afzūd.

To SUPERINTEND, chalānā, dekhnā, sambhālānā, ijrā-e-kār-k.

SUPERINTENDENCE, sarbarāhī, nigābhānī, muḥaṣṣalī, naẓārat, saẓāwālī, sarkobī, &c. tauliyat, karorāgarī.

SUPERINTENDANT, saẓāwal, muḥaṣṣil, gauro, dārogha, karorā, nāẓir, muḥaiyid, mutawallī, dandiyā, āgorā, thāne-dār, mir-sāmān, mir-maḥal, shāhna, ihtimām-dār, shikḍār, kotwāl, sardār, nigābhān, dekhwaiyā, 'asas, sarkob, sarbarāh-kār.

SUPERIORITY, adhikā, i, balā, i, bartarī, auḍiyat, balā-rawī, isti'lā, barā, i, sarsā, i, tafzīl, tafawwuk, sab-ḥat, sharaf.

SUPERIOR, jeṭhā, bartar, aulā, ghālib, fā, iḳ, zā, id, barā, charḥtā, nikaltā, barḥtā, mu'azzam, charb, sā, ir, fauḳ, sarjīt, saroman, a'lā, bālātar, aulātar; — (*unmoved*) bar-ḥarār, kā, im, mustakill.

A SUPERIOR, buzurg, barā, bālātar.

SUPERLATIVE, afzal; — (*degree*) ṣiḡha, e tafzīl or ṣiḡha e muḥālagha.

SUPERLATIVELY, fāzilan, afzalan, hadd-se ziyāda.

SUPERLUNAR, fauḳu-l-kamar, 'ulawī.

SUPERNATURAL, fauḳu-l-insāniyat, fauḳu-l-'adat.

SUPERNUMERARY, fāzil, upar, afzūd, barḥtī, beshī, zā'idu-t-ti'dād, zā'idu-l-ḥasar, mazkūrī, miṣālī.

To SUPERSCRIBE, upar-likhnā, sarkhaṭṭ-likhnā, lifāfa-likhnā.

To SUPERSEDE, kināra-k, uṭhā-d, upar-rahnā or -h, charḥ-baiṭhnā, niche-k, dabānā.

SUPERSTITION, waswās, wahm, bharam, ṭhakṭhak, ta'aṣṣub, birodḥ; — (*false religion*) din i baiṭ'il.

SUPERSTITIOUS, waswāsi, wahmī, muta'aṣṣib, birodhī, sust-imān, bad-i'ṭikād, baiṭil-parast, baiṭil-imān, jā-dū-parast, pūch-parast.

SUPERSTITIOUSLY, waswās- &c. -se, baiṭil-imānī-se.

To SUPERVENE, ā-parṇā, ā-jānā, wāki'-h.

To SUPERVISE, naẓar-andāz-b, dekhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k.

SUPERVISOR, nāẓir, sirwaihiyā, sar-ba-rāhī.

SUPINE, (*not prone*) utānā, antāchit, chit, sidhā; — (*indolent*) askatī, sust, kāhil.

SUPINELY, piṭ-ke bhal, sustī- &c. -se.

SUPINENESS, askat, sustī, ghafiat, be-parwā, i.

SUPPER, 'ashā, biyārī, rāt kā khānā, ṭa'am i shab, sainan.

SUPPERLESS, nir-sainan, nir-biyālū.

To SUPPLANT, nikālānā, ukhāṭnā, mār-baiṭhnā, sarkā-baiṭhnā.

SUPPLANTER, ukhāṭrū, ma'zūl-karne-wālā.

SUPPLE, 'v. *pliable*) narm, mulā, im, lachkilā, chimrā, ṭūṭā; — (*to be*) ṭūṭnā.

SUPPLEMENT, tatimma, zamīmat.

SUPPLEMENTAL, SUPPLEMENTARY, tatimma-paiwand.

SUPPLIANT, SUPPLICANT, multamis, multajī, niyāz-

mand, ārzū-mand, madad-jo or -*khwāb*, ghighiyā, ū.

To SUPPLICATE, pānw-parṇā, zabān-nikālānā, ratnā, bilī, ānā, muṇh-k, ḍāḥī meṇ hāth-d or -phirṇā, nāz o niyāz-k, ghighiyānā, liliyānā.

SUPPLICATION, du'ā, āh o zārī, chiraūrī, liliyāḥaṭ, mān, mānnī, hāhā, hinotā, minnat.

SUPPLY, bhartī, ma'mūrī, khep, rasad, āmad, juṭā, o, rafāhiyat.

To SUPPLY, bhartī-k, ma'mūr-k, bharnā, juṭānā, le-bharnā, khilānā, pilānā, rafāh-k; — (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, lānā, pahunchānā, paidā-k.

SUPPORT, SUPPORTER, ṭeknī, istādā, āsrā, taḳwiyat, āhār, ṭambhāo, ṭambhātī, ṭhek, 'alam, adhār, sabab, pachḥ, zāmin, paurī; — (*for writing on*) zer-mashḳ; — (*of vines*) ḍhāhī; — (*maintenance*) zindagi, jikā.

To SUPPORT, āsrā- &c. -d, bachānā, piḥhā-thāmbhnā, nibāhnā, uṭhānā, sahnā, — (*a person*) bhāt-kaprā-d, khānā-kaprā-d, nān-nafkā-d.

SUPPORTABLE, &c. sahiā, ū, kābil i bardāshṭ.

SUPPORTER, pushtī-bān, dast-gir, bāzū, orī, pachḥī.

SUPPOSE, jāno, māno, farz-kar.

To SUPPOSE, būjhnā, samajhnā, ma'lūm-k, ṭhahranā, jannā, mānnā, bichārnā, *khīyāl*-k.

SUPPOSITION, aṭkal, *khīyāl*, andāza, bichār, ḳiyās, i'tibār, pakar, gift.

SUPPOSITIOUS, farzī, ḳiyāsī, *khīyālī*, aṭkali.

SUPPOSITORY, lolā, battī.

ro SUPPRESS, baiṭhāl-d, tornā, girā-d, mārṇā, mal-met-k; — (to conceal) chhipānā, rok-r, dāb-r, makḥfi-k; — (the breath) dam-chuṛānā; — (to smother) faro-k, khā-j, pi-j.

SUPPRESSION, dabā,o, chhipā,o, ikḥfā, poshīdagī.

SUPPRESSOR, dabwalyā, chhipānā, [pib- &c. -lānā.

TO SUPPURATE, (n.) paknā, pibiyānā; (a.) pakānā,

SUPPURATION, pakā,o, pibiyāhaṭ, nuzj, munzijat.

SUPPURATIVE, pakā,ū, pāk, munzij.

SUPREMACY, auliyat, ṣadārat, ulūwat, sarwari, sar-dāri, faukiyat, ūpra,i, peshwā,i.

SUPREME, a'lā, aulā, ūpar, ṣadar, baṛā, sūtantar or swatantar, sū-adhīn, khud-mukhtār; — (-court) pādshāhi 'adālat, ṣadar 'adālat.

SUPREMACY, (greatly) nihāyat, ḥadd, ba-kaṣrat.

SURCINGLE, (girth, &c.) petār, bālātang, kotal-kash.

SURE, (certain) yaqīn, wāka'i, ṣabit, sach, be-zawāl; — (confident) mu'takiḍ, mu'tamid, nischait; — (firm) kām, mazbūt, porhā; — (infallible) a-chūk; — (sure-footed) ṣābit-ḥadam; — (be sure) sach-jāno, yaqīn-jāno.

SURE, SURELY, (adv.) be-shakk, be-shubha, yaqīnan, taḥkiḳān, aur-kyā, kyūn nahīn, kyūn na ho, sach, karegā, chahbe, chāhiye ki, be-khaṭra.

SECURE, SURENESS, zāminī, zāmānat, manautī; — (security) nishān.

SURFACE, rū, saṭṭ, bisāṭ, takhta, bāhar, ūpar, upallā, abra, bichhāwan, muñh; — (of water) sari-āb.

SURFEIT, ajiran, aphaṛā,i, haiza, uparwā,i tarwā,i (the three last also signify the cholera-morbus).

TO SURFEIT, aphaṛnā, aghānā; (a.) aphaṛnā, bhar-pūr-k, bhar-mārṇā, bārḥ-khānā.

SURFEITER, peṭ-poswā, aphaṛhā.

SURGE, mauj, halorā, halkorā, tarang, labar.

SURGEON, jarrāḥ, guṇī, astar-baid, ṭabib i jarrāḥ, ḥajjām i jarrāḥ. [khāna.

SURGERY, jarrāḥat, jarrāḥī; — (place) jarrāḥat-

SURLILY, talkhī- &c. -se, tursh-rū,i-se, &c.

SURLINESS, talkhī, karwāḥat, talkh-rū,i, rūkhā,i.

SURLY, talkh, karwā, talkh-rū, rūkhā, haṭhilā.

SURMISE, aṭkal, dharkā, anubhar, dagh-dagha.

TO SURMISE, dhū,ānā, aṭkal-k.

TO SURMOUNT, faro-k, ṭai-k, sar-k, ḥall-k, pār-k, kāṭnā, ūpar-charṇnā, phāṇḍnā.

SURNAME, laṭab, padbī, takhalluṣ: for instance, Saudā is the takhalluṣ, or surname, of Mirzā Rafī, the celebrated Hindistāni poet.

TO SURPASS, pār- or ūpar-jānā or -h, saras-h, adhik-h, ziyāda-h, charṇnā, ghalba- &c. -r, baṛnā, nikalnā, bārḥ-charṇnā, war-rahnā, bārḥ-chalnā, āge-j or -h, pichhe-d, kān-kāṭnā, sabḳat- or saras- or go,i-lejānā, pesh-ḥadam or -rau-h, tajawwuz-k.

SURPASSING, nihāyat, kamāl, bahut, ziyāda.

SURPLUS, jubbā, jāma, libās. [— (-tax) niṣāb.

SURPLUS, beshī, bachtī, fāzil, bachā, baṛhtī, afzūnī; SURPRISE, SURPRISAL, nāghānī, auchaṭ, be-khabarī, achānak, mufajāt. [achānak-girṇā, or ā-parṇā.

TO SURPRISE, satpatānā, ekā-ek-lenā, be-khabar-lenā,

SURPRISING, SURPRISINGLY, muta'ajjib, adhbhuṭ.

SURRENDER, somp, sompā,o, ḥawālā.

TO SURRENDER, sompā, sipurd-k, tafwiz-k, zimma-k.

SURREPTITIOUS, chorā,ū, masrūk, jhūṭhā.

TO SURROUND, nargha-k, rūndhnā, chaudis-chhenknā, gher-lenā, khūṭṭ-b, gānsuā, gird-k, chhānā.

SURTONT, bārānī-kūrtī. [bānī.

SURVEY, shud-kār, kūṭ; — (superintendence) nigāh-

TO SURVEY, (to measure) jarib- or rasi- or laṭhā-chal-ānā, jarib-kashī-k, masāḥat-k; — (to estimate) shudkār-k.

SURVEYOR, masīḥ, jarib-kash, rasan-gīr, shud-

— (superintendent) nigāh-bān, agoriyā.

TO SURVIVE, ji-bachnā, jitā-rahnā, jānbar-h, mār-marnā.

SURVIVOR, pas-mānda, pichhlā, marjiyā, khā,ū, khau-kā; — (of a son) beṭā-khā,ū; — (of a father) bāp-khā,ū.

SUSCEPTIBILITY, akḥz, ta,akḥkhuz, isti'dād, pakar.

SUSCEPTIBLE, mutaḥammil, mākhiz, ākhiz, muta,akḥ-khiz, musta'id; — (in comp.) pazir.

TO SUSPECT, bharṁānā, shakk- &c. -r or -k, aṭkalnā.

TO SUSPEND, (v. to hang) ṭāngnā, mu'allāḥ-r, adhar-r; — (to delay) mutawī-r, mauḳuf-r, bāz-r, aṭkā-r, baṭṭarāf-r, kināre-r, uṭhā-r, laṭkānā; — (from office) mu'attal-r, ma'zūl-r or -k.

SUSPENDED, be-satūn; — (account) ḥawālāt, nizdāt.

SUSPENSE, khauf-rijā, ummed o bim, chintāsā, ḥais-bais, adhar, muzabzab, dubdhā, do-dili, tazabzab, ḥālat i 'rāfi, intizār, āwā,i; — (suspens is worse than death) al-intizār āshadd min-al-maut; ā,i bhali na āwā,i.

SUSPENSION, laṭkā,o, ṭāngā,o; — (delay) ta'ṭil, ta'wiḳ, adhartā, mu'attali, tawaḳḳuf.

SUSPICION, shakk, shubha, bharām, sandeh, andesha, wahm, waswās, khaṭkā, dhokhā, khalish, san-gumān, kḥiyāl, dubdhā, muḥanna, tashakkuk, ḥuzm, min-mekh.

SUSPICIOUS, shakkī, ishtibāhi, bharṁī, bharmilā, sandehī, andesha-nāk, dhokhāhā, shakk-āwar, bad-gumān, dil-chor.

SUSPICIOUSLY, shakk- &c. -se, wahmān, waswās-se.

SUSPICIONNESS, andesha-nāki, waswās.

TO SUSTAIN, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, āpnā, roknā, bar-pā-k, kām-r, rakknā; — (to endure) khānā, sahnā; — (to sustain a loss) pech-khānā.

SUSTAINER, ḥāmi, pushtī-bān. [ghizā

SUSTENANCE, āḥar, khorāk, adhār, jikā, zindagī, āzuḳā,

SUTLER, bhaṭṭhiyārā, nān-bā,i, lashkarī-baniyā.

SUTURE, dokht, siwān, māng, mā'in, tānkā, silā,i; — (of bores) dhāri, joṛ, khaṭṭ.

SWAB, pochārā, kūchṭā.

TO SWADDLE, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k, murandā-k, lapeṭnā.

SWAGGER, laṭak-maṭak, laṭak-chāl, tabakhtur, cham-o-kham, nāz-o-laṭak, golghumā,o.

TO SWAGGER, dhūm-se- or dharak-se- or dhūm-dhām-se-chalnā, bānkaitī-k, maṭaknā, laṭpatānā, aḥar-paḥar-chalnā, jhūmtā-chalnā, kallā-mārṇā.

SWAGGERER, akrait, akar-bāz, ainfhe-khān.

SWAGGY, sū-ar-peṭā. [āshik.

SWAIN, jawān, khāna-zād, bhītaryā, nā,ek or nāyak, SWALLOW, abābil, sūpā-benā; — (voracity) peṭ,

āntari, galā, halak.

TO SWALLOW, nigalnā, līlnā, ghoṭnā, phānkā, khānā, kichnā, suruknā, ḍhūkasnā, bhasaknā, geluā; — (to believe) mān-sun-lenā.

SWAMP, daldal, chor-zamīn, ḡaran, dhasan, dhasān, nasheb; — (swampy) daldali.

SWAN, rāj-bans, baglā, kabak, baghans.

SWARM, jhūṇḍ, maṇḍal, ḥujūm, fauj, ḍher, akḥāṛ, izbdihām; — (of bees) makhhiyāl.

TO SWARM, bhīnbhīnānā, bhar-jānā, -mārṇā, or -rahnā, jam'-h, paṭ-jānā, bhīnāknā, paṭnā.

SWARTY, (fillet, &c.) paṭkā, band, nitāk.

SWARTHY, sānwālā, gandum-rang, gehū,ān, pakkā-rang, pukhta-rang.

TO SWATHE, bāndhnā, lapeṭnā, murandā-k.

SWAY, mukhtārī, mānind, ghalba, ḡankā, dāb, pasārā, farṁūd-ravā,i.

TO SWAY, (to bias) lānā, ḡhulānā, chalānā, mutawaj-jih-k; — (to rule) ḡhukūmat- &c. -k.

o **SWEAR**, (n.) *kasam*-&c. -*khānā*, -*lenā* or -*k*, *lillāh*-*billāh*-*k*; — (*each other*) *saugandā*-*saugandī*-*k*, *kasmi*-*k*, *ba'at*-*muḥarrar*-*k*, *kurān*-or-*gangā*-or-*tulsi*-*uthānā* or -*lenā*; (a.) *saugand*-&c. -*d*, -*dilānā*, -*khilānā*, or -*karānā*, *gangā*-*jal*-&c. -*uthwānā*, or -*d*: the ordeal is sometimes used, and commonly in one or other of the following ways: *karāhe*-or-*golā*-or-*pan-dābi*-or-*kharijauhsā*-*lenā*, &c., also -*d*; for the explanation of which v. Part I.

SWEARER, *saugand-khor*, *sapat*-*khaukā*.

SWEAT, *pasinā*, *pase*, o, 'arak, *pāni*, *sitrī*, *kho*, e, *swed*, *sitli*, also *sweating-sickness*; — (*toil*) *lohū*-*pāni*.

To SWEAT, (n.) *pasijnā*, *pasinā*-&c. -*chhūtnā*, -*girnā*, -*nikalnā*, -*dhalnā*, -*phalnā*, -*ānā*, or -*chūnā*, *lohū*-*pāni*-*k*; (a.) 'arak'-&c. -*lānā* or -*nikālnā*, &c.

SWEATER, *pasijanhar*, 'arkāwar, mu'arraḥ.

SWEATY, 'arak-*ālūda*, *pasyohā*, *pasine*-*dār*.

SWEEP, (*reach*, *bend*, &c.) *pahunch*, *lapet*.

To SWEEP, *jhārnā*, *buhārnā*, *khārharānā*, *pharchā*-&c. -*k*; — (*a well*) *jhālnā*, *niwārnā*; — (*to carry off*) *khich*-or-*uthā*-or-*jhār-lejānā*.

SWEeper, *jārob*-*kasā*, *khāk*-*rob*, *hālāl*-*chor*, *mihtar*, *bhangī*, *kannās*, *chūhrā*. [*kachrā*, *tali*, *paryal*.

SWEEPINGS, *jhāran*, *buhāran*, *kūrā*, *kurkut*, *khāshāk*,

SWEEP-NET, *mahā-jāl*.

SWEESTAKE, *khainchū*, *lapetū*, *sarb-jit*.

SWEET, *mithā*, *shirīn*, *madhur*, *sū*, *khush*, *khūb*, *suhāwanā*, *nāmkin*, *malih*, *sā*, *oñlā*-*salonā*, *shakar-ālūdā*, *rasilā*, *ras*-*bharā*; — (*the sweets*) *raskas*, *lazzat*, *bahār*.

SWEET-BREAD, *pathrī*, *lablaba*, *baṭ*. [*mithā*-*hojānā*.

To SWEETEN, (a.) *mithānā*, *shirīn*-&c. -*k*; (n.)

SWEETHEART, *pyārā*, *ankh-lagā*, *dil-band*, *dil-fareb*, *manbhā*, o, *yārnī*, *ankh-lagī*, *dhemnā*, *shakar-farosh*, *rānghan*, *shakar-lab*, *rasiyā*, *rasilī*, *dhola*, *dholan*, *shāhid*.

SWEETISH, *mā*, *il* *ba* *shirīnī*, *mithā*-*sā*, *kath*-*mithā*.

SWEETINO, *piyārā*, *madhū*, *mithū*.

SWEETLY, *shirīnī*-&c. -*se*, *narmī*-*se*, *madhurā*, *i*-*se*.

SWEETMEAT, *mithā*, *i*, *shirīnī*, *hālwa*, *hālviyāt*, *lauzi-yāt*: the following are the most common: *laḍḍū*, *peṛā*, *jalebi*, *barfi*, *batāsā*, *shakar-pāra*, *khājā*, *re*, *orī*, *gattā*, *elāchi*-*dāna*, *amṛtī*, *barā*, *khurma*, *būndiyā*, *darbīhisht*, *chaktī*, *andarsā* *hālwa*, *khūntiyā*, *se*, o, *gūjiyā*, *pūā*, *tilwā*, *pakwānā*, *pāpar*, *sohan*, *olā*, *gojlā*, *gulābā*, *mohan*, *bhog*, *barsolā*, *khajlā*, *jhajlā*, *batās*-*phenī*, *khajūri*, *dandān*-*miṣrī*, *andarsā*, *moti-chūr*, *nabāt*, *raskhorā*.

SWEETNESS, *shirīnī*, *mithās*, *mithā*, *i*, *hālāwat*, *madhūrtā*, *madhurā*, *i*, *ras*, *malāhat*; — (*of speech*) *faṣāhat*. [*ūnchān*, *bharbharāhat*.

SWELL, *phūlan*, *sūjan*, *nafkh*, *phulāwat*, *uthān*, *ūthan*,

To SWELL, (n.) *sūjnā*, *phūlnā*, *ūthnā*, *barhnā*, *chāṛlnā*, *nikālnā*, *hamaknā*, *ubharānā*, *warm*-&c. -*k*, *umandnā*, *uphannā*, *phaphasnā*, *phulphulānā*, *gajgajānā*, *ūsiyānā*, *blabharānā*, *bharbharānā*, *munhānā*; (a.) *sūjānā*, *phūlānā*, *amās*-&c. -*lānā*.

SWELLING, *warm*, *āmās*, *sūj*, *phūlā*, o.

To SWELEER, *khamsānā*, *umasnā*, *kausnā*, *ausnā*, *paknā*, *pasijnā*.

To SWERVE, (*to deviate*) *bhūlnā*, *bhāgnā*, *inḥirāf*-*k*.

SWIFT, *jald*, *tez*, *shitāb*, *tund*, *beg*, *jaulān*; — (*horse*) *pawan*-*chāl*, *pawan*-*pūt*, *bād*-*pā*, *bād*-*paimā*, *jald*-*kaḍam*, *kaḍam*-*bāz*, *shah*-*gām*, *tez*-or-*garm*-*rau* or -*gām*, *tund*-*raftār*, *rahwār*, *dūgāmā*; — (*elephant*) *pā*, *el*; — (*a bird*) *tez*-*par*, — (*rider*, &c.) *shālī*-*sawār*.

SWIFTLY, *jaldi*-&c. -*se*, *shitābī*-*se*, &c.

SWIFTNESS, *jaldi*, *tezi*, *shitābī*, *tundī*, *begtā*, *ūtāilī* or *utāwal*. [*ānā*, *gaṭgaṭānā*.

To SWILL, *khichnā*, *sokhnā*, *dhoknā*, *tāchnā*, *galgal* **SWILLER**, *khichwaiyā*, *daryā*-*nosh*, *bisyār*-*nosh*.

To SWIM, (n.) *pairnā*, *tirnā*, *helnā*, *shināwari*-*k*, *pañ-warnā*; — (*to float*) *bhānsnā*; — (*as the head*) *ghūmnā*, *phirnā*, *temirānā*, *chaundhiyānā*; — (*to be floated*) *bharnā*, *pur*-*h*, *lab* *ā* *lab*-*h*; (a.) *pairānā*, *helānā*, *tirānā*.

SWIMMER, *pairwaiyā*, *pairāk*, *tārū*, *shināwar*.

SWIMMING, *pairā*, o, *helā*, o, *tirā*, o.

To SWINDLE, *hazm*-*k*, *dāb*-*lenā* or -*r*, *fareb*-*se*-*lenā*.

SWINDLER, *dhūrt*-*bāz*, *buttebāz*, *māl* *i* *mardum*-*chor*, *mardum*-*fareb*.

SWINE, *sū*, ar, *sūkar*; — (- *herd*) *khūk*-*lān*.

SWING, *jhulā*, o *jumbish*; — (*machine*) *jhulā*, *pīng*, *hīndolā*, *gahwāra*, *pālānā*, *mahad*, *jhonk*, *jhūl*, *jhulāwā*, *dhulūā*, *pe*, on-*gurā*, *jhulnā*, *daur*, *dhil*, *be-kaidī*; — (*to give*) *dhil*-*d*.

To SWING, (n.) *jhūlnā*, *ḍolnā*, *hīlnā*, (a.) *jhulānā*, *ḍolānā*, *hīlānā*, *pinghnā*, *jhūmnā*, *jhumānā*, *penghāmārnā*, *ghūmnā*, *bhānjnā*.

To SWINOE, (*to thresh*, *flog*) *laṭhiyānā*, *jūtiyānā*.

SWINGING, (*Hindū religious ceremony*) *charkh*-*pūjā*.

SWINISH, *khūki*, *sū*, ar-*chāl*.

SWITCH, *chharī*, *bed*, *bet*, *gojī*, *shākh*-*cha*.

SWIVEL, *rahhālā*, *zambūrak*, *jazā*, *il*, *janjāl*, *corrupted* from *jazā*, *il*, *gaṭhiyā*; — (*inst.*) *bhañwar*-*kali*.

Swoon, *mūrchhā*, *ghash*.

To SWOON, *mūrchhā*-&c. -*ānā*, *jī*-*ḍūbnā*, *marnā*, *te*, or *nā*, *te*, *ūrānā* or *tyorānā*. [*jhapetā*.

To SWOOP, *jhapat*-*lenā* or -*mārnā*; — (*a swoop*)

To SWOR, (*to exchange*) *badlā*, *i*-*k*.

SWORD, *talwār*, *shamsher*, *saif*, *khāndā*, *kharg*, *tegh*, *saṃsām*, *huṣām*, *kirwān*, *ḍurgā*, *kirich*, *saifcha*, *nīmcha*, *deh*-*hathi*, *dhop*, *guptī*, *sarohā*, *ūnā*; — (*toledo*) *bardwānī*, *karchhal*, *jain*-*tamachā*, *magh-rabi*, *jurabi*, *gūjrātī*, *dulohī*; — (*to put to the sword*) *tahi*-*tegh*-*k*, *kāt*-*kārnā*.

SWORD-KNOT, *zulfī*; — (*sword-law*) *labeḍ*.

SWORD-PLAYER, *shamsher-zan*, *talwāriyā*, *khandait*.

SWORDSMAN, *talwār-band*, *haṭhiyār-band*, *shamsher*-&c. -*bāz*.

SWORN, *kasmi*, *saugandī*.

SYCOPHANT, *chughl*-*chor*, *sukhan*-*chin*, *lutrā*, *khushā*-*madi* *taṭṭū*, *baingan* *kā* *naunkar*, *khāyā*-or-*pā*, e-*les*.

SYLLABICAL, *sanjogī*, *tahjiya*.

SYLLABLE, *hijī*, *kalima*, *sabab*, *watad*.

To SYLLABLE, *hijī*-*k*, *harfan* *harfan*-*bolnā* or -*paṛhnā*.

SYLLOGISM, *kiyās*, *kaṣiya*, *dalil*.

SYLVAN, *jangali*, *dashtī*, *aranyamay*.

SYMBOL, *murād*, *chinh*, *nishān*, 'alāmat.

SYMMETRICAL, *sūpinḍ*, *khush*-*uslūb*, *sumel*.

SYMMETRY, *andāza*, *karina*, *khush*-*ḍauli*, *sū*-*ḍauli* *sūmel*, *sūras*, *ḍaul*.

SYMPATHETICAL, *ham*-*gham*, *ham*-*dard*, *dard*-*sharik*, *gham*-*khwār*, *dard*-*mand*, *sababi*; — (*affection*) *olambā*.

To SYMPATHISE, *riḳkāt*-&c. -*k*, *ham*-*dard*-*h*, *gham*-*khānā*, *dil*-*soz*-*h*, *pasijnā*, *sihlānā*.

SYMPATHY, *riḳkāt*, *dil*-*sozī*, *ham*-*dardī*, *rabṭ*, *mel*, *ras*, *karunā*-*ras*, *muwāfiqat*, *munāsibat*.

SYMPHONY, *ham*-*āhangī*, *ham*-*āwāzī*, *khush*-*lai*, *tarānā*.

SYMPOSIAC, *majlisī*, *majlisānā*, *ham*-*piyāla*.

SYMPTOM, 'alāmat, *alangkar*, *nishān*, *aṣar* (pl. *ūṣār*).

SYNCOPE, (*fainting*) *hazf*, *ghash*, *mūrchhā*.

SYNECDOCHE, *zīkr* *juz* *irāda* *kull*, *zīkr* *kull* *irāda* *juz*.

SYNOD, (*assembly*) *majlis* *i* *mushā*, *ikhānā*, *gūrmat*.

SYNONYME, **SYNONYMY**, *tarāduf*, *laṭṭ* *i* *ham*-*ma'nī*.

SYNONYMOUS, mutarādif, ham-ma'nī, wābīdu-l-ma'nī, samarthi.

SYNOPSIS, teraj, naṣṣha, mujmal, mukhtaṣar, jumla.

SYNTAX, nahw, sabd, kridant.

SYNTHESIS, idrāki-juz ilā-l-kull, milāwaṭ. [kana.

SYRINGE, pichkāri, ḥuṣna, damkalā, pachūkā, maḥ-To SYRINGE, pichkāri- &c. -mārnā, ḥuṣna-mārnā.

SYSTEM, kānūn, kā'ida, naṣṣha, ḥaṣl, kaṭkanā, ā'in, shāstar, band o bast. [tazam.

SYSTEMATIC, **SYSTEMATICAL**, kā'ida-muwāfiq, mun-

T

TABERNACLE, dewal, ma'bad, imām-bāri.

TABLE, mez or mez kā takhta, dastar-khwan, chaukā, bisāt; — (*plan*) naṣṣha; — (*to turn the tables*) takhta-ulṭanā. [chaddar, dastari, bastani.

TABLE-CLOTH, dastar-khwan, sufra, shailān, kandūri,

TABLET, lauh, pāṭi, takhti, chakti, chauki.

TABOUR, tamki, mirdang, dholak, tablaq, ṭabla, ṭambūr.

TABOURER, mirdangi, dholakiyā, ṭambūrchī.

TACIT, sākit, mugudh, chūp, maun; — (*consent*) khāmoshi nīm razā; — (*implied*) mutaṣammin.

TACITLY, ba-sakūt, zimnan, khāmoshi-se.

TACITURNITY, khāmoshi, sakūt, pumba-dahani,

mauntā.

TACK, (*nail*) kil, band, mekḥcha.

TO TACK, ṭāknā, joṛnā, milānā, gāṇṭhnā, lagānā.

TACKLE, **TACKLING**, saranjām, asbāb, sāman, ḥarba, kil-kāntā, rassī-wassi; — (*fishing*) baṣī-waṣī.

TACTICS, sipāhī-garī, judhkār, ṣaf-ārā, ī, fann ī jang.

TADPOLE, gal-phūli, meng-machhli, bengūchī.

TAFFETA, tāfta, daryā, ī, che, olī.

TAG, dumbāla, mukh-band, kannā; — (*-rag and bob-tail*) radd ī khalk, chhote bare, rāḥ-bhor, radū-ā-kadū, ā, leṇḍī-būchi, amir-fakir, kas-nākas, lālū-jagdhār, 'awammu-n-nās.

TO TAG, muh-mārnā. [*tail*] pusht-d, piṭh-d.

TAIL, dum, ponch, dumbāl, dumbālā; — (*to turn*)

TAILED, dum-dār, ponchiyāh, dumbāl-dār.

TAILESS, bāndā, lūṇḍā, lūṇḍā, be-dumbāl.

TAILOR, sūji, darzi (vulg. darji), khaiyāt, ustā.

TAINT, bo, bās, ālā, ish, āludagī, kadūrat.

TO TAINT, bharnā, ālūda- &c. -k; — (*to corrupt*) bigārāb, kharāb-k, sarānā, busānā.

TAINTED, ālūda, mailā, bosida, bisāhindā.

TAINTLESS, nir-mal, pak, be-dāgh, be-āludagī.

TO TAKE, lenā, pakarnā, gahnā, le-lenā, teknā, mārnā, phasānā, bajhānā. pānā, saṭnā, chaknā, kathiyānā, le-chalūnā, uṭhānā, lānā, sar-k, fatiḥ-k; — (*to succeed*) lahnā, ṭhaharnā, lagnā; — (*to drink*) pinā; — (*a walk*) sair-farmānā; — (*to happen*) ā-jānā; — (*to accept*) kabūl-k, mānnā; — (*to choose*) pasand-k; — (*to captivate*) mohnā, girif-tār-k; — (*to understand*) jānnā, samajhnā, bijhnā, ginnā; — (*one thing for another*) ghalat samajhnā; — (*to swallow*) khānā, nigalnā, līnā; — (*effect*) aṣār-pakarnā; — (*to fix*) ṭhaharnā, ṭhānnā, mukarrar-k, bāndhnā, karnā; — (*to copy*) utārnā, khichnā; — (*to carry*) lejanā, uṭhā-lejanā; — (*to bear*) bardāsh-k, sahnā; — (*to hire*) kirāya-lenā, karnā, bhārā-k; — (*to take out*) nikālnā, kārhnā, kārḥ-saṭnā; — (*to take by the hand*) dast giri-k; — (*to take care*) khabardār-h; — (*to take off*) utārnā; — (*to take place*) pesh-raft-h, chalnā, rachnā; — (*to take up*) uṭhā-lenā; — (*to occupy*) roknā; — (*on one's self*) oṭnā; — (*a business, &c.*) ūpar se lenā; — (*to take after*)

jāna, parnā; — (*to take away victuals*) ziyāda-k; — (*to take down, write*) kalam-band-k, likh- or ṭānk-r; — (*to fell*) girā-d, toṛnā; — (*to take advantage*) kābū-chalānā, shippa-larānā; — (*to take the field*) dera-nikālnā, khet-pakarnā; — (*to take flight*) ur-j; — (*to take in sail*) parde lapetnā.

TAKE CARE, (interj.) khabar-dār! zinhār!

TAKEN, (*conquered, as a city, &c.*) maftūḥ, liyā-hū, ā.

TAKER, le, ū, lenhār, lewaiyā; — (*in comp.*) lewā, gir.

TALC or **TALK**, (*a mineral*) ṭalk, abraḥ.

TALE, ḥissa, kahāni, dāstān, naql, afsāna, alātūni; — (*information*) bhed, bāt, khabar.

TALE-BEARER, chughal-khor, sukhān-chin, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā, barāmadi, rāzbar, dūtā.

TALE-BEARING, chughal-khori, sukhān-chini, gham māzi, lutrā, ī. [hunar, liyāḥat.

TALENT, **TALENTS**, 'aql, sha'ūr, jauhar, gun, waṣf.

TALISMAN, (*from ṭilism, pl. ṭilismāt*) ṭābi', ḥirz, dīḥannā.

TALK, bāt, bāt-chit, guftagū, kalima, kalima-kalām, bāt-bat-kahā, o, bolchāl, charchā, ḥilāl; — (*rumour*) gap, afwāh, shuhra.

TO TALK, bolnā, kahnā, bāt-chit- &c. -k, batiyānā, baḥasnā, baknā, gap-mārnā, bakhānnā, oṭnā, hāknā, chāṭnā, bolnā-chālnā; — (*to one's self*) āp se āp bolnā.

TALKATIVE, batūni, bakki, ziyāda-go, baṛbariyā, bis-yār-go, gappi, fuzūl-go, darida-dahan, charcharā, bat-kahā, kalahā, batakkar.

TALKATIVENESS, ziyāda-go, ī, bisyār-go, ī.

TALKER, mutakallim, baktā, goyanda; — (*in comp.*) go; — (*boaster*) lāf-zan, lakh-pachotrā, baṛ-bolā

TALKY, (*made of talc*) ṭalki, abraḥi.

TAL, ūnchā, buland, lambā, darāz, utangā, dirgh, sarlā, kadd-āwar, kāwāk, darāz-kadd, lambū, lambā-kadd, kashida-kāmat, lamb-chhar; — (*horse*) do-rikāba.

TALNESS, darāzi, bulandī, lambā, ī, ūnchā, ī.

TALLOW, charbi, pih, chiknā, ī, shahām, (adj.) shahmī.

TALY, bent-kaṭi, muwāḥakat.

TO TALLY, (n.) milnā, baṭhānā, ṭhik-h, barābar-ānā, muwāfiq-parnā; (a.) milānā, ṭhik- &c. -karnā.

TALON, nakhūn, nah, nakh, changul, chaugāl.

TAMARIND, tamar ī hindi, imli, tentar; — (*large*) kangnā, kūchiyā.

TAMARISK, jhā, ū, gaz, ṭarfā, mā, en or māyan.

TAMBOURINE, (*kind of drum*) kharjari.

TAME, hilā, rām, muṭī, poswāh, mānūs, dastāmoz, khāna-kūriz, palā; — (*domestic*) khāngī, ahli, gharailā.

TO TAME, hilānā, tābi'- &c. -k, toṛnā, dabānā, kho-gar-k, lānā, changā-k, sidhā-k.

TAMEABLE, hilne-jog, hilā, ū, uns-pazīr.

TAMELY, nā-mardi-se, buz-dili-se.

TAMENESS, rāmi, milāp, itā'at, dast-āmozi.

TO TAMPER, chheṛnā, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d; — (*to quack*) dawā-bāzi-k, ṭaṭolnā, dekh-bhāl-k.

TO TAN, sijhānā, pakānā, chaphānā, dabāghat-k, jhunkārnā; — (*leather*) kasnā, pukhta-k; — (*by the sun*) jalāwā, jhanwānā.

TANGENT, mamās or mumās. irā.

TANGIBILITY, mamsūsiyat, lams-pazīri.

TANGIBLE, mamsūs, mumkin-l-mass, massi, asparsī

TO TANOLE, uljhānā, darham-barham-k.

TANK, tālāb, talā, ū, hauz, pokharā, sar, sarwar, bharau, tāl, taliyā.

TANKARD, kūza, piyāla, sarposh-dār piyāla.
TANNED, kasā, pukhā, pakkā. [sihā.o.
TANNER, dabāgh, chamār; — (*tanning*) dabāghai,
TANTALIZATION, tarsā.o, dāhikā.o, lalchā.o.
TO TANTALIZE, tarsānā, lalchānā, lahrānā, dāhkanā,
 likānā, jhūhlānā, tapānā.
TANTAMOUNT, (*equivalent*) barābar, 'iwaz, muḡābil.
TAP, thok, thak, thāpi. thopi, thāp.
TO TAP, thakthānā, khatkhatānā, thonkā, thapthap-
 ānā, thopiānā, thakthakanā, chhe, onā; — (*to*
pierce) chhednā, bedhnā, sūrākh-k.
TAPE, (*a narrow fillet*) kor, paṭṭi, niwār.
TAPER, (*a small light*) mom-battī, chirāgh, diyā.
TAPER, TAPERING, (adj.) gā.o-dum, moṭā-patā, utārā.
TO TAPER, utā-charhā.o-h, utārā.
TAPESTRY, mushajjar, tamāmi.
TAR, kīṭran, ganda-birozā, rāl, kil kā roghan.
TO TAR, dhūpnā, rāl-lagānā, kīṭran-lagānā.
TARDILY, haule, dhime, susti-se, deri-se.
TARDINESS, āhistagi, deri, dirangī, susti, kāhili, makṣ.
TARDY, āhista, dhilā, dhimā, sust, kāhil, mandā, dirang.
TARE, (*a weed*) ahandā; — (*in commerce*) dharā.
TARGET, dhāl, phari, sipar, girda; — (*a place for*
the practice of) chāndnāri.
TARGETEER, dhālit, sipar-band, phariyāt.
TARIFF, nirkh-nāma, nirkh, bhā.o.
TO TARNISH, ālūda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k or -h,
 or bharnā, be-safā- or be-jilā-k.
TARNISHED, be-jilā, be-āb, be-raunaḡ, be-chaṭak.
TO TARRY, thāharnā, ṭiknā, thambhnā, bilambnā,
 aṭaknā, chhā-rahnā. [khatṭā.
TART, (*pie*) samboṣa, laungchirā; — (*acid*) tursh.
TARTAR, tātār, turk; — (*to catch a tartar*) bāgh kā
 muḡh chūmnā.
TARTLY, turshī &c. -se, khatā, i-se, karwā, i-se.
TARTNESS, turshī, khatā, i, karwā, i.
TASK, thikā, mukatta', chukautā, kūt, niyam, wird,
 wazīfa, jāp, mukarrari, qāziya, bakherā, thakthak;
 — (*concern*) zimma; — (*business*) kām, ṭahal,
 shughl; — (*labour*) miḡnat; — (*to take to task*)
 dāṭnā, sānsnā, jhārnā, sar-zanish-k, malāmat-k.
TO TASK, chukautā- &c. -k.
TASK-MASTER, sarkada, muḡaṣṣil, sarkob.
TASSEL, jhabbā, latkan, 'ilāka, phundnā, parcham,
 rākhī, mangulā, jhabbiyā.
TASSELLED, jhabbe-dār, phindne-dār.
TASTE, sawād, maza, lazzat, zā, ika, ruch, chāshnī,
 chāt, pasand, mazāk, ḡazṡ; — (*discernment*)
 salika, manish.
TO TASTE, chakhnā, zā, ika- &c. -lenā, dekhnā, chikh-
 nā, namak-dekhnā; — (*to feel*) lagnā, jān-pārnā,
 ma'lūm-h.
TASTER, zā, ika-dār, non-chikhwā, chāshnī-gir, bakā-
 wal, namak-chash.
TASTEFUL, maza-dār, laziz, khush-zā, ika, khush-
 gawār, gawārā, ruchak, swādisht. [alonā.
TASTELESS, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-sawād, be-zā, ika,
TASTELESSNESS, be-mazagī, be-sawādi.
TATTER, lattā, tukrā, dhajjī, purza, reza, chithrā,
 khindfā, lir, zhinda.
TO TATTER, phār-d, purza-purza- &c. -k.
TATTERED, gūdar, jhilmīṭ, purza-purza, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.
TATTEREDALION, chithriyā, chirkatiyā, gūdariyā,
 khindriyā. [arbar, bakwās.
TATTLE, bak, gap, zaṭal, saṭ, bar-bar, ziyāda-go, i.
TO TATTLE, baknā, barbarānā, bakā-k, ziyāda-go, i-k,
 gap- &c. -mārnā, lutrānā, ḡhol-mārnā, chūn-charā-
 k, gutaknā.

TATTLER, bakki, gappi, zaṭali, barbariyā, ziyāda-go,
 batūni, ochhā, kam-zarf, lūtrā, labrā.
TAVERN, bhanger-khāna, kalwār-khāna, sharāb-khāna,
 mai-khāna, kharābat, mai-kada, kalār-khāna.
TAVERN-KEEPER, bhangerā, muḡh, kalār, kalwār: the
 word panch-wālā (probably from our word punch)
 is much used at Calcutta, whence panch-wāle ke
 yāhān jā.o, go to the tavern.
TAUNT, ṭa'n. ṭa'na, miḡnā, bolī, ṭa'n-tashnī, ihānat,
 mazammāt, ṭanz, sarzanish, thaṭholi, jaur o jāfā.
TO TAUNT, ṭa'n- &c. -k, miḡnā-mārnā, chirhānā.
TAUNTER, ṭa'na-zan; — (*tauntingly*) ṭa'na-zanī-se.
TAUTOLOGICAL, mukarrar; — (*tautologist*) takrārī;
 — (*tautology*) takrār, takarrur.
TAW, (*marble*) anṭā, goli.
TAWDRINESS, be-luṭfi, nā-zebī, be-sajī, be-nazākati.
TAWDRY, be-luṭf, nā-zeb, be-saj, bharangī.
TAWNY, jhaunrā, pilā, zard, sā, ohlā or sānwālā.
TAX, maḡṣūl, ḡaṣil, kharāj, khazāna, foṭa, bāj, dastūr,
 zakāt, kar, rai, daṇḍ, parjawaṭ; — (*various kinds*
of taxes) mūl, chati, khāna-shumārī, mutaharrifa,
 sarf-sikkā, jaziya, kharāj i māl, māl-guzārī.
TO TAX, maḡṣūl- &c. -lagānā or -b; — (*to accuse*,
to charge) lagānā, ḡarf-r.
TAXABLE, maḡṣūlī, sāhib niṣāb, lā, iḡ i kharāj.
TAXATION, rai-bandī, kar-bandī, daṇḍkār.
TAXER, (*tax-gatherer*) zakāṭi, daṇḍkārī, ṭaḡṣil-dār.
TEA, chā or chāe; — (*teapot*) chāe-dān; — (*tea-*
kettle) tatahrā; — (*teacup*) chā-kā piyāla.
TO TEACH, sikhānā, sikhlanā, dikhlānā, parhānā,
 āmokhta-k, ta'lim-k, talqin-k; — (*birds*) bulānā;
 — (*to train*) nikālānā.
TEACHABLE, 'ilm-pazir, tarbiyat-pazir, sikhānā.
TEACHER, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, sichhak or sik-
 shak, gurū, pīr, murshid, pāthak, achārī, nāyak,
 ākhūn or ākhūnd, māl.
TEACHING, sikhā, i, āmoziṣ, ta'lim, sikhshā.
TEAK, (*wood so called*) sāḡwan or sāgaun.
TEAL, murgh-ābī, pan-kukri.
TEAM, jel, zanjira; — (*of two horses, &c.*) juft.
TEAR, ānsū, ashk, ānjhū, lor, sarashk; — (*to be in*
tears) ānkh-dāb-dānā, āb-dida-h.
TEAR, (*fissure*) chāk, darz, chīr, daridagi.
TO TEAR, phārnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, maskānā, chonthnā,
 chithārnā; — (*to break*) ṭornā; — (*to pull*)
 khichnā, khasoṭnā, chhīnā, nochnā, bakoṭnā; —
 (-out) ukhārnā; (n.) masaknā, chasnā, ṭūṭ-chalānā.
TEARER, phārū; — (*in comp.*) dar.
TEARFUL, pur-chashm, ashk-ālūda, ānswārā, ashkbār,
 ashkrāk, lor-bharā, āb-dida.
TEARLESS, nirānsū, khanda-rū, haṇs-mukh.
TO TEASE, (*to card*) suljhānā, jhārnā; — (*to vex*)
 satāna, diḡk-k, tang-k, zich-k, taṣṭi-d, angliyānā,
 bahri-jagānā, magh-z-khānā or -khālī-k, āntēn-
 gale-d.
TEASER, mūzī, satā, ū; — (*of cotton*) pumba-zan.
TEAT, (*dug or nipple*) than.
TECHNICAL, hikmatī, 'ilmī, kitābī, iṣṭilāhī, lughatī.
TEDIOUS, dhilā, dhimā, kāhil, majhūl; — (*long*)
 darāz, bhārī, barā; — (*wearisome*) uchāt, udās,
 pahār (lit. a mountain).
TEDIOUSLY, susti- &c. -se, dhilā, i-se.
TEDIOUSNESS, dhil, susti, barā, i, darāzī, ṭūl, uchātī,
 udāsī. [umandnā.
TO TEEM, bharā- or pur- or paṭā- or ma'mūr-h,
TEETH, (*canine*) kūchli; — (*having teeth*) dantailā,
 dānterā; — (*large*) dantū; — (*to show the*)
 dānt kichkichānā.

TO TETH, dānt-lānā or dānt-nikālā (v. *tooth*).

TEINT, rang (v. *shade, tint, colour*).

TELESCOPE, dūr-bin, dūr-darshak.

TO TELL, kahnā, bolnā, sunānā, batlanā, jatānā, janānā, zāhir-k, kholnā, lānā, ma'lūm-karānā, khabard, bayān-k; — (to count) ginnā, shumār-k.

TELLER, baktā, ginwaiyā, &c. shumārī; — (in comp.) go, khwān; thus, kiṣṣa-go, a story-teller.

TELL-TALE, chughl-khor, sā'i, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā.

TEMERITY, be-tadbiri, tahawwur, be-bāki, be-ihtiyāfi.

TEMPER, TEMPERAMENT, (disposition) mizāj, ṭab'iat or ṭab'iat, subhā-o, bān, ṭyon, prakrit, sarisht, nihād, kḥo, kḥaslat; — (temperature) pāni, āb o hawā, dam, tā-o; — (of iron, steel, &c.) āb.

TO TEMPER, muwāfiq-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā-onā, dam-d; — (hot water with cold) samonā; — (mix) milānā; — (iron) sakht-k, pakānā.

TEMPERAMENT, TEMPERATURE, ḥalat, i'tidāl.

TEMPERANCE, i'tidāl, wasat, madh, tawassuṭ, parhez, parhez-gāri, sanjam, war'.

TEMPERATE, (mild) mu'tadil, mutawassit, madham, khunuk; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gār.

TEMPERATELY, i'tidāl-se; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gāri-se. [wā'i.]

TEMPEST, andhī, ṭufān, jhakhar, andhā-dbundh, chau-

TEMPESTUOUS, andhiyāhā, ṭufāni, tez, tund.

TEMPLE, (place of worship) ma'bad, dewal, math, mandap, dewasthān, but-kada, marhi, sewālā, thākur-bāri, 'ibādāt-gāh or -khāna, dair, deoharā, deoghār, dewasthāl, but-khāna, ka'batu-l-lāh, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-haram, kanisht; — (of Mecca) ka'ba, kibla; — (of the head) kan-ṭaṭi, shaḥika, puṭ-puṭi.

TEMPORAL, dunyāwi, saṁsārī, jahāni.

TEMPORARY, 'arizi, faṣālī, mausamī, chand-roza.

TO TEMPORIZE, zamāna-sāzi-k, sāmaiki-k.

TEMPORIZER, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, dunyā-sāz, sama'i.

TO TEMPT, wargḥalānnā, lahānā, lubhānā, ighwā- &c. -k, targhib- &c. -d, pluslānā, lalkarnā, tarsānā, ubhlānā, uchiānā; — (to provoke) jagānā, uṭhānā.

TEMPTATION, ighwā, targhib, ṭam', lālach, tishnā, lobb, tahrik, waswasa, uchiṭ, shawhat. [tarsā, ū.]

TEMPTER, muḥarrik, targhib-dih, lalchā, ū, lobbā, ū,

TEMPTING, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāzib.

TEN, das, dah, 'ashar; — (of cards) dahlā; — (a ten) dahā, 'ashrā; — (tens, not units) dahā, i, dahan, dāhak; — (-per cent) dahotrā, dahiki, do-bisti, do-biswi; — (it is ten to one that he will lose) bis biswā hāregā, solah biswā jitegā; — (it is ten to one he will come) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; — (ten times) dah-chand, dah-gunā. [ṭaharrā, ū.]

TENABLE, mustahkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, ṭikā, ū,

TENACIOUS, sakht, sakht-gir, girifta-mizāj, karrā, diṭh, shadidu-l-kalb, kathor, magrā; — (glutinous) laslāsā, chip-chipā, mulazzij.

TENACIOUSLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, sakht-giri-se, &c.

TENACIOUSNESS, sakhti, sakht-giri, girifta-mizājī, ka-ṭhortā, diṭhtā. [chaspidagi.]

TENACITY, las-lasāhat, chip-chipāhat, lazṭijāt, ittifaq,

TENANT, kirāya-dār, bharait, āsāmī, paṭṭe-dār, ra'iyat,

mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajir.

TO TEND, rakhnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā: (n) jhuknā, ḡhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, mā'il-h, daupnā.

TENDENCY, mail, mailān, jhukā-o, tawajjuh; — (drift) murād, maḥsad, maḥlab, mudda'a, ḡhat, ḡharq,

ma'al, manjar.

TENDER, narm, mulā'im, gul-gul, komal, sukwār, kāghazi, shisha-bāshā, batāsī, paniri, gud-gudā, nau-lāsī, phūsā; — (light) subuk, halkā; — (kind) dardmand, shafik; — (as age) kachā, thoṛā, kam, ṣaghīr; — (indulgent) nāz-bardār.

TENDER, (offer) tawāzu', nazar, bhenṭ.

TO TENDER, tawāzu'- &c. -k, denā, nazar-guzrānā.

TENDER-HEARTED, narm-dil, mom-dil, raḥm-dil, raḥiku-l-kalb.

TENDERLING, laṭbā, olā, nāz-parwarda.

TENDERLY, dardmandī- &c. -se, raḥm-dilī-se.

TENDERNESS, &c. narmī, mulā'imat, murawwat, ko-maltā, nāzuki, sukwārta, dard, cliho, prem, narm-dili, mom-dili, luṭf, laṭāfat, mulāḥiza, ishtāq, shafākat; — (scrupulousness) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

TENDINOUS, TENDONOUS, naslā, 'asab-dār.

TENDON, nas, pai, 'asab, paṭhā, pārhī, 'azla, khūnch, particularly the tendo achilles.

TENDRIL, sūt, resha, ner, dāṛhi.

TENEMENT, maḥbūza, ghar, makān or maḥkām.

TENESMUS, sūr, beg, hagās.

TENET, masla, ā'in, ḡaul, rit, kahnūt, i'tikād, nischai.

TENFOLD, das-gūnā, dah-chand, dah-chandagi; — (reward) dah-dar-dunyā ṣad dar ākhir.

TENOVR, (drift) mazmūn, mafḥūm, ma'ni, 'ibarat, ḡarina, lachhnā, ṭarz, dhab, rang, faḥwā, hawā; — (course) ṭarīq, chāl, rawish, ḡhāl; — (in music) sorit, zir.

TENSE, zamān, siḡha, kāl, samai; — (the perfect or complete past) māzi muṭlak, bhūt; — (the future) mustakbil, bhāwik; — (the present) hāl, bartmān, siḡha o hāl, bartmān-kāl; — (the three tenses) azmina ṣalāsa, tri-kāl.

TENSE, (adj.) tanā-bū'ā, kashida, chaḥā.

TENSION, TENESNESS, tanāḥaṭ, khichā-o, kashidagi, kashish, kasā-o, chaḥāḥ-o, tanā-o, tām.

TENT, khaima, dera, tambū, rauṭi, pāl, be-choba, aspak, dalel-khāna, ḡalandra, sarācha, nam-gira, khirgāh, &c. kapar-koṭā; — (in surgery) batti, falita; — (varieties) do-aspa, do-chobā, chautarkā, peshgāh, banjāri; — (the walls of a tent) kanāt; — (a tent pole) chob, dandā; — (the round piece of timber at the top of a tent) bād-resha; — (a tent maker) khaima-doz; — (a tent pitcher) farrāsh, khalāsi.

TENTER, ankri, anksi; — (to be on the tenters) khichā-tāni-meḥ-h. [dah-yaki.]

TENTH, daswān, dahum; — (part) dasāns, 'ushar.

TENUITY, paṭlāḥaṭ, riḡākat, laṭāfat, bāriki.

TENURE, 'alāqa, lagā-o, ḡabza, sanad, paṭṭā; — (a tenure in perpetuity) paṭṭā istimrārī, amar paṭṭā.

TEPID, shir-garam, gun-gunā, nim-garm. [dusi.]

TEROIVERSATION, herā-pheri, ṭāl-maṭol, alābālā, dū-

TERM, bāt, laṭ, takrir, parnām, dhan, laḡab, luḡhat; — (phrase) isṭilāh, roz-marra, 'ibarat; — (stipulation) shart, ḡaul, ḡor, khīyār; — (time) waḡt, berā, samo, mi'ād; — (session) jalsa.

TO TERM, kahnā, bolnā, nām-r, bakhānā.

TERMAOANT, laṭānki, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rā-e-buḡhni, jibhāl.

TO BE TERMED, kahlānā, mashhūr-h.

TO TERMINATE, (a) hadd-k or -b; — (to finish) tamām-k, niptānā, ba-sar-lānā, munḡaṭā-k, cbukānā; (n.) tamām- &c. -h, chluṭnā, ho-chuknā, nipatnā, ākhir ko pahunchnā, honā, barābar-h, pūjūnā.

TERMINATION, ākhir, tamāmi, anjām, ant, itmām, inṣirām, samāpat or samāpt, khatam.

TERMS, (menses) mu'tād; — (good) salāmat-ravī; — (to be on good terms) ṣāf-rahū.

TERNION, tiyā, trik, trikkā.

TERRACE, chautarā (vulg. chabutrā); — (of a house) koṭhā, bām, chhat.

TO TERRACE, pāṭnā, gachgiri-k.

TERRESTRIAL, khāki, zamīni, arzi, miṭihā, gili, sifi; — (- bodies) ajrām i sifi; — (- abode) chaman i dahar.

TERRIBLE, muhib, haul-nāk, bhayankar, bhayannā, dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; — (violent) shadid, sakht, karā.

TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki; — (violence) shiddat, sakhti.

TERRIBLY, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

TO TERRIFY, darānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, hairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.

TERRITORY, mulk, des, diyār, kishwar, mamālik, 'amal. [hirās, dhāk.

TERROR, dahshat, haul, dar, sankā, bim, khauf, bhai,

TERSE, shufta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pākiza.

TERTIAN, antariyā, tap i ghīb, ek-antar, tijri or tijari.

TEST, kasauti, miḥak, 'aiyār, āzmā, ish, imtiḥān, taj-ruba, achāwat.

TESTAMENT, (last will) waṣiyat-nāma, dhan-patar; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New) injil.

TESTATOR, mūsi, dhanpatari.

TESTATRIX, mūsiya or mūsā, dhan-patrinī.

TESTER, palang-posh, chhat; — (bed) chhapar-khat.

TESTICLE, khāya, pelrā, khusiya, ānd, baiṛa, kauṛi, ānd, pellar, tukhm.

TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhi, shāhidi.

TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.

TO TESTIFY, gawāhi- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.

TESTIMONIAL, shahādat-nāma, gawāhi-nāma, sāfi-nāma, dastāweẓ, shāhidi, istishhād, kitābu-l-kāẓi.

TESTIMONY, shahādat, gawāhi, sākh, baiyinat, dalālat, dalil.

TESTY, (irritable) kaṭahā, zūd-ranj.

TETE-A-TETE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagi, ham-gap, muṇhā-muṇh, rū ba rū, dū ba-dū.

TETHER, garā, oṇ, paghā, pā-lahang, pā-band, bāg-ḍor, chhānd, nawī, antā-gori, nainā.

TO TETHER, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, niwānā.

TETRAPETALOUS, chaupankhriyā.

TETRASTIC, rubā'i, kiṭ'a, chaturpadī, chanpā'i.

TETTER, (disease) dād, dinā, i, seṇhū, ā, seli, bafā-dārī.

TEXT, matan, aṣl, mūl; — (-hand) jalī; — (man, &c.) ḥāfiḡ; — (of the Qur,ān) āyat.

TEXTURE, bunāwaṭ, bināwaṭ, bāftani, bāft, kīmāsh, banāwaṭ, tarkib, sākhṭ, udherbin.

THAN, se, az, ki, seṇ, sūn; — (it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly) larā, i ke khet meṇ mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhagne se; — (I would rather starve than beg) fāke marnā mujhe qabul hai bhik māngne-se.

TO THANK, shukr- &c. -kahnā or -karnā, dhan-mānnā.

THANKFUL, shākir, shukr-guzār, dhan-māni, iḥsān-mand, gunābādi.

THANKFULY, shukr-guzārī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

THANKFULNESS, shukr-guzārī, iḥsān-mandī.

THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.

THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukrī, be shukr i ni'mat.

THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-guzārī, shukrān i ni'mat, minnat; — (thank God) al ḥamdu-li-lāh.

THANKSGIVING, adā, e shukr, shukrāna, shukr i ni'mat, sipās; — (to God) yā ilāhi terā shukr hai.

THANK-WORTHY, wājibu-sh-shukr.

THAT, (pron.) wuh (obl. us), jo (obl. jis), ki, wuh; (conjunct.) to, ki, tā, tāki, kyūnki, is wāṣṭe ki; — (- same) taunsa, waisā, taisā; — (former) wuhī; — (that is to say) ya nī, algharaz; — (I shall go, that I may see him before he departs) main jā, ūngā to us ko dekhūngā qabul rawāna hone ke; — (that way) wūhīn (opposed to yūhānī, this way).

THATCH, ghās, khar kharh; — (a thatched roof) chhap-par.

TO THATCH, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.

THATCHER, chhapar-band, gharāmī, chhawayā.

THATCHING, chhājan, parḥhatī, palāni, palā, o.

TO THAW, (n.) pighalnā, tighalnā, gulnā, ghulnā; (a.) pighlānā, tighlānā, &c.

THE, al, wuh, yih; — (the very) wuhī; — (the more he receives the more he demands) jyon jyon miltā usko, tyon tyon chāhtā hai; — (the more I admonish, the less he minds) jyon ziyāda ham kahte haiṇ, tyon kam wuh sunṭā hai: this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindūstāni; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns that or this, as in the following examples from Saudā: goiyā hai yih chirāgh ghari-bān ki gor kā, like the lamp on the graves of the poor; we din gaye ki jis se phabe thā tujhe ghurūr the days are gone when pride might have become you.

THEATRE, tamāsha-gāh, naḳl-khāna, akhārā, nāch-ghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an assembly-room.

THEE, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere or teri, &c.

THEFT, chori, dazdi, sarḳa, mochan, taskari.

THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoṇ-kā, in-kā, inhoṇ-kā, apnā, apne or apni; — (they are telling their story to the king) we apuā kīṣa pādshāh se kahte haiṇ; — (they slew their father on the road) winhoṇ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-dālā; — (their own people, &c.) apnoṇ; — (will they slay their own?) apnoṇ ko mār-dālenge?

THEM, un, unḥ, or unhoṇ, in, inḥ, or inhoṇ.

THEME, maṣdar, mūl, aṣl, mabḥaṣ, zamīn, kaifiyat; — (subject) ḥaḳīkat, het, āsai; — (dissertation) musawwada, kalpanā, abhyās.

THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud; — (oblique) apne, āpas; — (they have not yet come to themselves) we abtak āp-meṇ nahīn āe; — (they love themselves dearly) we apne ko khūb chāhte haiṇ.

THEN, tad, tab, tis-wākt, us-wākt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhirash, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhīn; — (after that) tispar, ba'd us-ke; — (immediately afterwards) tadhī, usi-wākt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (now and then) jab-tab, kadhī-kadhī, gāh ba gāh; — (then indeed) tab to, tabhī to.

THENCE, (from that place) wahān-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; — (from that time) tad-se, tabhī-se, us-wākt-se; — (from that circumstance) us-wāṣṭe.

THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis piche, ba'd az āṇ. [fat, faḳih.

THEOLOGIST, achārij, 'arif, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'ri-

THEOLOGY, 'ilm i ilāhi, bhāḡwat, āchār, 'ilm i khudā, i, fīkh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rifat, 'ulūmu-d-dīn.

THEOREM, kiyās, masla, sūtra, naḳsha.

THEORETICAL, kiyāsi, 'ilm i, khiyālī.

THEORIST, 'ālim, sāhibi-kiyās, mashāḥin; — (a mere theorist) 'ālim be 'amal.

THEORY, 'ilm, bidyā, kiyās, khiyāl, naḳsha.

THERE, wahān, udhar, us-jagah, ūhān, uthe; — (in comp.) us, is, tis; as us-par, thereupon; — (lo!) lo, dekho, suno; — (here and there) ihān-wahān.

THEREABOUT, lagbhag, 'ankarib, kambesh, ghāt-bāḥ; — (two thousand or thereabout) hāzār do ek.

THEREFORE, us-wāste, is-wāste, is-par, us-par, lihāzā, pas, tabhī-to, tis-liye.

THEREON, **THEREUPON**, tis-par, tispar-bhī, us-se.

THESE, ye (obl. in, inoñ, inhoñ, &c. v. *they, them*).

THESIS, muḡaddama, maḡlab, mas, ala.

THEY, we, ye; — (*they say*) we kahte hain; — (*they said*) unhoñ ne kahā; — (*many men say so*) bahut ādmī yūñ kahte hain; — (*many men said so*) bahut ādmīyon ne yūñ kahā; — (*they say*) log kahte.

THICK, (*not thin*) gārḥā, ghaliz, kaṣif or kasif, sift, ghafs, sangin, pur, bhāri, moṭā, dabz, daldār, lab-dār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurda, gūnjāgūnj, ṭhamrā; — (*muddy*) gadlā, dhabailā, tira, andhā; — (*closely*) ghanā, gajhin, ghich-pich, gunjān, mutṭasīl; — (*to speak thick*) ghich-pich-bolnā.

THICK, (sub.) moṭā, ī; — (*to go through thick and thin*) āg pāni meñ parnā, narmi sakḥti-kātnā.

THICK, **THICKLY**, paiham, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; — (*to fall thick and threefold*) rele-pele-parnā.

TO THICKEN, (a.) gārḥā- &c. -k, garḥānā, pagnā, pagnā; (n.) gārḥā- &c. -h, garḥiyā-jānā, jamnā.

THICKET, jhūnd, kunj, jhūr, jhār-jhūr.

THICKNESS, garḥā, ī, ghilāḡat, sangini, kaṣāfat, moṭā, ī, puri, dabziyat, daldāri, gadlā, ī, ghanā, ī, gunjāni, dal, ṣakhāmat, hujūm.

THICK-SKULLED, bajarmund, mochū, chondū.

THIEF, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, taskar, sārīk, ṭhag, chor-chakār, ūrānchhū; — (*one thief knows best how to catch another*) khag jāne khag hī ki bhāḡḡā.

THIEF-CATCHER, nazār-bāz, duzd-gir, tār-bāz, panḥā

THIEVISH, uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.

THIEVISHNESS, uchakpan, dast-burdi.

THION, jāngh, rān, jānghā, zānū, thannā, moṭā-pāṭ.

THIMBLE, angustāna, ṭop.

THIN, patlā, tunuk, bārik, kāghazī, rakīk, patilā, jhinā, jhirjhirā, kāk, zahir, laṭif, birrā, tirrā, birjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, panīri; — (*to grow*) chhantnā; — (*as liquids*) phatnā; — (*not close*) birirā, kunplin, parāḡanda, chhīdā.

TO THIN, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

THINE, terā, tere, terī, tor (v. *thou*).

THING, chiz, shai, bast or bastu, bikhe, drab.

THING, (*worthless*) bechārā, aisā-taisā, falān, badan; — (*poor thing*) gharib, be-chārā.

TO THINK, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyān- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, bandish-k, khiyāl-k, dekhnā; — (*to recollect*) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; — (*invent*) nikālnā, utpat-k, ijād-k; — (*me-thinketh*) mujhe bichār ātā, mujhe ma'lūm hotā hai; — (*methought*) mujhe bichār āyā.

THINKER, dhyāni, khiyālī, bichārak.

THINKING, (in comp.) andesh, zann: thus, bad-andesh, evil-thinking, malignant.

THINLY, (v. the adj.) thoṛā, kam, parāḡanda.

THINNESS, patlā, ī, rikāḡat, tunukī, jhinā, ī, jhir-jhirābat, birrā, ī, bārikī.

THIRD, (adj.) tistrā, siyum, sālis, sulṣ, teḥārā, de, orḥā; — (*a third person*) tihā, et or tihāyat, ghā, īb, tistrā, et; — (*brother*) saḡhlā; — (*I will give you a third more than ten, viz fifteen*) ham das kā de, orḥā denge ya'ni pandrah; — (*one-third*) tihā, ī; — (*thirdly*) tistre, siyum. [trikḡā, chaṭkā.

THIRST, piyās, trās, tishnagi, 'aṭash, tirs, tris, tih, tis, **TO THIRST**, tarasnā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā or -ānā, piyā-chāhnā, chaṭkā-lagnā, darpai-h; — (*to thirst after blood*) lolū kā piyāsā-h.

THIRSTINESS, tishna-labi, tisā, ī, tishnagi; — (*for blood*) tishnagi, khūn, khūn-khwarī.

THIRSTY, piyāsā, tishna, 'aṭshān, trishit, tishna-lā, trikḡā-want; — (*blood-thirsty*) khūn-khwar, khūn-rez.

THIRTEEN, terah, sizdah, trayodash.

THIRTEENTH, terhān or terahwān, sizdahum.

THIRTIETH, tisiwān, siyum; — (*thirty*) tīs, sī.

THIS, yih, ī (obl. is) yo, abkā, yihī, ājkā, hāl; — (*this day eight days*) āj ke āṭhweñ din, ājke bār; — (*this year*) asoñ, isī-sāl.

THISTLE, bhar-bhānd, unṭh-kaṭārā, shankatu-l-ba'ir, bhut-kaṭā, ī, gut-baingan.

THITHER, udhar, wabān, us-ṭaraf, us-jagah-meñ.

THONG, salū or sallū, tasma.

THORAX, hik, peṭi, pānjar, chhātā.

THORN, kāntā, khār, sāl, kaṇṭak, sūl; — (*inverted*) chichrā; — (*used in hot weather screens*) jawānsā.

THORNLESS, nir-kaṇṭak, a-kaṇṭ, be-khār. [kathin

THORNY, kaṭilā, khār-dār, kaṇṭār, gāṭhilā, ṭhakṭhak,

THOROUGH, kāmil, pūrā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOROUGHFARE, utārā, guzar-gāh, sair-gāh, āmad-raft, ārā-jārī, āmad o shud.

THOROUGHLY, bā-ta, ammul ī tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOSE, we (obl. un, un-hoñ, v. *they, them*).

THOU, tū, taiñ, tūñ: which, as in English, are generally used to indicate solemnity, familiarity, contempt.

TO THOU, tūkārā; — (*or sirrah a person*) tūñ-tāñ-k, tū-tūkār-k, abe-tabe-k.

THOUGH, agarchi, jetā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, ḡālān-ki, januk, go, go-ki, jadyapi; — (*as though*) jaisā-ki, goyā, go-ki.

THOUGHT, bichār, soch, dhyān, ghaur, fikr, andesha, dhaun, taraddud, afkār, ghārat-ghol, khiyāl, andāza, būjh, samajh; — (*reflection*) yād, chet, surt.

A THOUGHT, (*a little*) kuchh, ek-zarra, ek-ramak, tanak, tā, o-bhā, o, jhunak.

THOUGHTFUL, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, chintit, muta, ammul, mushawwish, sochī, fikrī, ḡairān-pare-shān, dhaunji, mutaraddid, muta'allak.

THOUGHTFULLY, fikrmandī- &c. -se, taraddud-se.

THOUGHTFULNESS, fikr-mandi, andesha-nāki, tafakkur, ta, ammul.

THOUGHTLESS, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ghāfil, be-khabar, achet, be-tarraddud.

THOUGHTLESSLY, be-fikrī- &c. -se, be-parwā, ī-se.

THOUGHTLESSNESS, be-fikrī, be-parwā, ī, be-khabarī, be-andeshagi.

THOUSAND, hazār, alf (pl. ulūf), sahasr or sahasra.

THOUSANDS, hazārḡā, hazārōñ, sahasrōñ.

THOUSANDTH, hazārḡān, hazārūm.

THRALL, **THRALDOM**, giriftārī, kāid, band, parbas.

TO THRASH, (*corn*, &c.) dā, onā, piṭnā, gāhnā, malnā, pairī-k, malish-k, dhūnnā, jhoṛnā, piṭṭānā, māndnā, baklānā, dalmasal-k, nawāznā, rū-gardān-k, maldal-k, chitpat-k, lambā-k, farsh-k, āre-hāthōñ lenā.

THRASHER, dhāñwaiyā, piṭan-hārā.

THRASHING-FLOOR, khaliḡān, khirman-gāh, pairā, khamār.

THREAD, sūt, rishta, dhāḡā, tāḡā, tār, laṭ, sarishta, dori, tāḡ, silk; — (*market*) saṭṭī; — (*having one*, &c.) ek-tagḡā, do tāḡā; — (*loose*) phūchar; — (*having*) phūchrahā.

TO THREAD, pironā, lariyānā, gūṭhnā; — (*a needle*) tāḡuā.

THREADBARE, be-ro, āñ, ragrā, ghisā, be-khḡāb, be-raunak, farsūda, niras, siṭhā.

THREADEN, (*or made of thread*) sūti.

THREAT, dhamki, tahdid, zajr, takḡwif, bhakki, dhamak, dhamkāḡaṭ.

TO THREAT, THREATEN, dhambkānā, dhambkī-d, tahdid-k, bhakkānā, ānkh-dikhlanā, jhīraknā, dhīrānā, gurernā, rarnā, humaknā.

THREATENER, dhambkā, ū, dhambkī-bāz. [numā.

THREATFUL, THREATENING, tahdid-āmez, khauf-

THREATENINGLY, dhambkī- &c. -se.

THREE, tīn, trī, si, tiyā, trik, ṣalāṣa; — (- doored) si-darā; — (in comp.) si, ti, tri.

THREE-FOLD, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-laṣā or -laṣī.

THREE-SCORE, tīn bisi, tīn koṛī, sāth, shaṣṭ.

THREE YEARS AGO, te, orūs sāl, tīn sāl hū, e.

TO THRESH, (v. to thrash) jhārnā, &c.

THRESHOLD, dihlī, latkhorā, āstāna, de, orhī, dahliz, dargāh, janāb.

THRICE, tīn-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-dafā or -daf'e.

THRIFT, wārā, kifāyat or kifā'it, bachā, o, oj, intifā', barkat, saṁs jugat, laṣkōri-chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.

THRIFTILY, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasi-se.

THRIFTINESS, kifāyat-shī'ārī, khāna-dārī, gir-histī, juz-rasī, kam-kharchī.

THRIFTLESS, urā, ū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharch, nikhaṭṭū.

THRIFTY, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shī'ārī, ojī, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachā, ū, girhist, gharārū, girthan, saṁsārī.

TO THRILL, (n.) thartharānā, sansanānā, khar-bharānā, garsānā, sahrānā, lahlahānā.

TO THRIVE, panapnā, palnā, phailnā, tāza-h, tarotāza-h, sarsabz-h, ābād-h, barhna, taraṣkī-k, ilichhnā-bilachhnā, phalnā, phūlnā, chiknānā; — (may you long prosper and thrive) chaṣṭī dāulat barhṭī ḥayāt.

THRIVER, THRIVING, panpāhā, kām-yāb.

THRIVINGLY, kāmyābī- &c. -se.

THROAT, galā, ḥalk, ḥalkūm, teṇṭū, ā, naṭa, ī, ghench, nareṭī, nali, nargisi, haṁs, kanṭh; — (to cut the throat) galā-kāṭnā, zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k.

THROB, ṭis, ṭapak, dhaṭak.

TO THROB, ṭisnā, ṭis-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharānā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhambaknā, hālar-khānā.

THROE, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i waṣ', kūnth.

TO THROE, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.

THRONE, takht, singhāsān, paṭ, aurang, masnad, sarīr; — (celestial) kursī, bimān 'arsh.

THRONG, bhīr, amboh, izhdihām, hangāma, ṭhaṭ, bhīr-bhār, gharrā, ḥashrāt.

TO THRONG, bhar-ānā, bhīr-k, bhīr-bhār-h.

THRONGED, (as markets) garm, garm-bāzār.

THROTTLE, narkhari, teṇṭū, ā; — (to throttle) galā-ghonṭnā.

THROUGH, (prep.) par, meṇ, se, seṇ, sūn, ko, pār, wār-pār, kar, bbar, hoke, ho; — (by means of) ke ma'rifat, ke wasila, ke-sabab; — (go through the fort to town) ḳil'ā-hoke shahar ko jā, o.

THROUGHOUT, dar o bast, kulluhum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pārwar.

THROW, phenk, phenknā, pānsā, dā, o; — (effort) zor, sa'ī; — (at dice) mūth.

TO THROW, phenknā, chālānā, mārnā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, chhōrnā, phenk-mārnā, paṭkī-d, biṭnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, denā; — (in wrestling) paṭaknā, pachhārnā, girānā, de-mārnā; — (to repose) sompnā, sipard-k; — (to change) phernā; — (away) kho-d or -d, gawānā, barbād-d; — (down) girā- or ḍāl- or jhār-d, paṭkan-d, gernā, piṭh-lagānā; — (up land) pārnā, pār-d; — (off) utārnā, nikālnā, kārhuā; — (open, &c.) khol-d; — (to throw up, &c.) will be found under to vomit, resign, &c.

THROWER, phenkwayiā, ḍalwayiā; — (in comp.) andāz, chālā.

THRUM, dasī, sarī, taggī; — (to thrum) oṭnā, retnā

THRUSH, (disease) chhārū, ninānwā, tap-khālā, jibhī.

THRUST, hūl, bhonk, khonchā, zor, zarb.

TO THRUST, ghusernā, khosnā, ḍākhil-k, chālānā, paithānā, paithālnā, karnā, denā, ḍālnā, prabes-k, thelnā, arānā, pelnā, jhonknā, ḍhuknā, gānsnā, khodiyānā, huriyānā; — (to push) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālnā, hānkānā; — (to stab) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.

THUMB, angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām.

THUMP, dhamak, ṭhonk, gaddā, gadākā, dhambākā, hūṛā, khod, dhappā.

TO THUMP, (a.) ṭhonknā, piṭnā, dhambkānā; dhambkānā, bhadbhadnā, mukhiyānā, ṭhaṭhānā.

THUNDER, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, kaṛak, gaṛ-gaṛāḥaṭ, charrā.

TO THUNDER, garajnā, ghaharnā, kaṛaknā, ṭarapnā, ghaggharānā, gaṛgarānā, ra'd-bolnā. [talwār.

THUNDERBOLT, gāj, chakki, bijli, sā'ika, bajar, bijli ki

THUNDERCLAP, kaṛak, ṭarap, ghan-gharaj.

THUNDERER, indar, meghrāj, garjan-kārak.

THUNDERING, (loud, &c.) mārū, garajī, haul-nāk.

TO THUNDERSTRIKE, barḳ-zada-k, bijli-d.

THUNDERSTROCK, bijli-mārā, gāj-mārā, ḥairat-zada.

THURSDAY, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, biphai, gurbār, lakhibār or laksḥmī-bār.

THUS, is-ṭarah, aisā, yūnhī, isi-ṭarah, yūn, yihī-dhab; — (- much) eṭā, eṭnā, is-kadar, yihī-bhar; — (to this degree) yahān-tak, is naubat ko, tā iṭ darja.

THWACK, chapeṭā, ṭhonk, dhambākā.

TO THWART, 'aks-k, zidd-k, ultānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhālifāt-k, khoṭ-chālī-k.

TRY, terā, tor, apnā; — (from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father) terī bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.

THYME, (fragrant plant) ipār.

THYSELF, tū-āp, tū-hī, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp); — (these goods thyself can on thyself bestow) ye chizeṇ tū āp apne ko de saktā hai; — (it behoves thee to go thyself) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.

TIARA, tāj, sar-pech, jighā, kalghī, ṭurra.

TICK, (louse) chichirī, kilnī, anṭhā, ī, barhī, kik, chamokan, baḡhī; — (of a watch) ṭan-ṭan, kiṭ-kiṭ; — (case) toshak, khol.

TICKET, chithī, ṭip, tamassuk, dast-āwez, chaprās, chakṭī, nishān; — (policy) hūndā, bhārā pattar.

TO TICKLE, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā; — (to please) rijhānā, baḡh-baḡh-k, haṁsānā, loṭānā.

TICKLISH, gudgudiya; — (uncertain) be-ḳarār, chanchal, ḍagmagānā; — (nice) kaṭhin, bārik, sū-chham.

TICKLISHNESS, gudgudāḥaṭ, be-ḳarārī, chanchaltā, i ḍagmagāḥaṭ, nāznki, bāriki, ashkāl, kaṭhintā.

TIDBIT, luḳma-tar, ni'mat, tar-niwāla, naḳd, batī- or philī-kā gosht.

TIDE, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāṭ, ohār, chaṛhā, o-utār, madd o jazr. [kāti.

TO TIDE, bhāṭhiyānā; — (tide-waiter) ghāṭ-wāl, za-

TIDINGS, khabar (pl. akhbār) sandesā, samāchār; — (glad tidings) khush-khabarī, muzhda, nawed, sū-sandes.

TIE, bandhan, gāṇṭh, bāndh, girih, 'akd, band.

TO TIE, (v. to bind) bāndhnā, jakarnā, gāṇṭhnā, jūrnā, kachhnā, band-k, roknā, murāṇā-k.

TIER, tan, part, ṭabka, saf or saff.

TIFF, (pet or sulkiness) jharpā-jharpi, khaṭgi.

TIPPING or Tiffin, tafannun, jal-pān, nāshā, kalewā, adhār, chāstā, perhaps more properly dinner.

TIGER, bāgh, sher, kehar, palang, nāhar, tendū, ā; — (*royal*) sher zhiyān; — (*young*) baghelā, baghaitā, dauhrū; — (*loss by*) baghā, ī-shikast; — (*tiger's head*) bagh-munh, sher dahan.

TIGHT, tang, chust, sakat, mazbūt, mustahkam; — (*tense*) kashida, tanā-hū, ā, khichā-hū, ā; — (*not leaky*) nimnā, nisandh, nichū, ān.

TO TIGHTEN, kasnā, tānnā, khichnā, gahnā, jakarnā, chust- &c. -k.

TIGHTLY, chusti- &c. -se, tanā, o-se.

TIGHTNESS, tangī, chustī, sakettā, tanā, o, sakrā, ī, kasā, ī.

TIGRESS, bāghin, bāghnī, shernī, keharnī.

TIGRIS, (*river*) tīr, dīla or dajla.

TILE, khaprā, nariyā, paṭrī, sifāl, khazaf, chaukā.

TO TILE, khaprā-ghānā; — (*tiled*) khaprail, also the *tiling*.

TILER, khapre-band; — (*tiling*) khaprail.

TILL, (*sub. for money*) gall, golak.

TILL, (*prep.*) tak, talak, toṭī, hūn, lag, tā, tajīn, le, ajhūn, — (*till now*) tā-hāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c.; — (*till then*) tab-lag, &c.; — (*stay till I come back*) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āwēn; — (*don't go till I come back*) najā, o jab-tak ki ham na pher āwēn, or mat (*or* nakko), jā, o hamāre pher āne tak.

TO TILL, jotnā, chās-phernā or -k, bedahnā, kon-d or -kātnā, chirnā, kulba-rānī- &c. -k, dhelā-phorā, nāngalnā.

TILLAGE, jotā, ī, kisanā, ī, halwāhī, girhistī.

TILLER, halwāhā, haljottā, kulba-rān, dhel-phorwā.

TILT, bhālaitī, neza-bāzī, mal-judh; — (*tent or covering*) pāl, sā, e-bān, nam-gira; — (*a tilt*) ūjkūn par.

TO TILT, dhaj-badalnā, paintarā-k; — (*a barrel*) urhak-d, ūjkūn-d.

TILTER, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

TILTING, urān ghā, ī, karāwalī, neza-bāzī.

TIMBER, lakṛī, kāth, chob, hema, hezam, laṭhā, golā, ballī; the most ordinary kinds are as follows: sākhu or sāl, sisū, sāgwān, shisham.

TIMBER-MERCHANT, lakarhārā, kāth-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

TIMBER-YARD, lakṛī kā arār, ambār ī hezam.

TIMBREL, ṭabla, mirdang, pakhāwaj.

TIME, waqt, samai, jun, zamān, roz-gār, dahr, 'aṣar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arsa, ausar, mi'ād, awadh, pher; — (*age*) 'umr, zindagī; — (*leisure*) furṣat, oḥḥūṭān, muhlat; — (*opportunity*) kābū, dā, o, sutār; — (*season*) aiyām, rit, ritu, dīn; — (*continuance*) muddat, der, bilambh, ber; — (*turn*) bār, martaba, dafā, badlī; — (*in music*) mel, tāl; — (*at the time*) jab kā tab; — (*for the time being, ruler, &c.*) 'āmil ī waqt, ḥakim ī waqt; (*at all times*) waqt be waqt.

TO TIME, waqt- &c. -par-k, ṭāl-d, alāpnā tilānā.

TIMELESS, be-waqt, be-maḥal, be-mauka', aber, kū-samai, nā-waqt.

TIMELY, bar-waqt, bā-mauka', sa-berā, bihāne.

TIME-PLEASER, **TIME-SERVER**, zamāna-sāz, rikebī-mazhab, dunyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-l-waqt, zāhir-dost or -parast.

TIME-SERVING, zamāna-sāzī, samaittā, dunyā-sāzī, rikebī-mazhabī.

TIMID, **TIMOROUS**, dar-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, haul-dilā, buz-dil, wahshī, wahmī, waswāsi, wāhhām, kachā, kam-jurāt, hichkārā, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

TIMOROUSLY, dahshat nāki- &c. -se.

TIMOROUSNESS, dirāhuti, kādarā, ī, haul-dilī, dahshat-nāki, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

TIN, ḡalā'ī, rāngū, arziz, raṣās.

TO TIN, ḡalā'ī-k; — (*tinker*) ṭhaṭherā, kaserā; — (*tinman*) ḡalā'ī-gar, raṣās; — (*tinned*) ḡalā'ī-dār.

TINCTURE, rang, gūn, fām, bo, ramaḡ, chhānw; — (*medicine*) khisānda.

TO TINCTURE, rangnā, chhānā, bharnā, ālūda-k.

TINDER, sokhta, gul, shu'ala; — (*tinder-box*) sukhta-dān, chakhmākḥ, chakhmākḥ.

TO TINGE, rang-denā, ālūda-kar-denā.

TINGLE, ṭhanṭhan, ṭanṭan.

TO TINGLE, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, chirmarānā, jhunjhunānā, chamchamānā.

TINSEL, tāsh, lappā, ḡāk, jhilmil, jaglagā, panī; — (*fig.*) zewar maṣnū', namūd be būd, raunaḡ be nūr.

TINT, rang (*v.* teint, colour, &c.)

TINY, nanhā, chhoṭā.

TIP, nok, sar, ṭungā; — (*of the fingers*) tondī, poṭā, finduḡ; — (*of the ear*) lahar, anguddā, narmagosh, goshwāra, bināgosh, kūchiyā; — (*of the tongue*) phungal, sari-zabān.

TO TIP, sar-par-lagānā or -lapetnā, charhānā, jarnā; — (*to strike*) karnā, mārṇā; — (*to tip the wink*) ānkh-mārṇā, sain-k; — (*he tipped the porter half-a-crown*) ek ruṭiya darbān ke sir mārā.

TIPPET, gūlū-band.

TO TIPPLE, piyā-k, chūsṇā, ghonṭī-lenā, piyāla-bāzī-k.

TIPPLER, chusakkar, piwakkar, ghonṭī-dās, sharābī, mai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

TIPSY, mast, matwālā, sar-garān, madpā, sawār, sar-khush.

TIPTOE, panje-par, angliyon-par; — (*to stand on tiptoes*) angūthōn ke bhār kharā honā; — (*to walk on tiptoes*) angūthōn ke tān chalnā.

TIPSTAFF, 'aṣebardār, chob-dār, sarhang.

TO TIRE, (a.) thakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, sihrānā, uchātnā, phirnā, ūbhṇā, ukṭānā, letārnā; (n.) thaknā, aktānā, aklānā, rah-jānā, uchāṭnā, āri- &c. -h, gāṇḍ-phāṭnā, phirnā, ūbhṇā.

TIRED, thakā, mānda, sust, āri, ser.

TIREDNESSE, māndagī, thakāḥaṭ, sustī, askaṭ, nebhāṭ.

TIRE SOME, thakā, ū, udās, sihrā, ū, pitte-mār.

TIREWOMAN, mashshāṭa, sakhī, alī or ālī. [ragī.]

TISSUE, zar-bāṭ, wasmī kaprā, bādla, tamāmī, rast-
TO TISSUE, zar-bāṭī-k, zar-dozi-k, bharnā.

TIT, (*pony*) ṭaṭṭū, ṭaṭwā.

TIT FOR TAT, adle kā badlā.

TITHE, dasāns, dah-yak, 'nshar.

TO TITILLATE, gudgudānā, sihrānā, chulchulānā.

TITILLATION, gudgudī, sursurī, gudgudāḥaṭ, sursurā-baṭ, sahlāḥaṭ, sahrāwan.

TITLE, khitāb, laḡab, alḡab, nūm, padbī, khyāt; — (*right*) ḡaḡḡ, pad; — (*head, &c.*) fibrist, sangyā

TITLE-PAGE, sar-nāma, sar ī lauh, 'unwān.

TITTER, khilkhilī, khukhu, ūhaṭ, khilkhilāḥaṭ.

TO TITTER, khilkhilānā, khukhu, ānā.

TITTLE, zarra, tinkā, sar ī mū, ratī, reza, rawā.

TITTLE-TATTLE, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guḡāf, jhūṭh-sach, labar-sabar.

TO TITTLE-TATTLE, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

TITULAR, (*nominal*) khitābī, nāmī.

TO, ko, kū, kūn, kī, ke ta, īn, kane, ke-pās (*i. e. near to or towards*), tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhur; — (*with*) se, seṇ, sūn, par, bar, ba, meṇ, with verbs of selling, ke hāth; — (*I sold the horse to him*) ghorā us ke hāth bechā main ne; — (*to and fro*) idhar udhar, isṭaraf-uṣṭaraf, mārā-mārā, tānā-bānā; — (*where are you bound to*) tum kahan ke 'āzim ho? — (*face to face*) rū ba rū, muḡh ā muḡh lab ā

lab; — (he said to him) us se kahā; — (it is twenty to one that he arrives to-night) bis biswā hai ki āj ki rāt pahunche, ek biswā na pahunche; — (as fifty to one) jaisā pachās meñ ek; — (in comparison to this) is ki nisbat; — (with regard to him) us ke haṁk meñ; — (to his face) us ke muñh par; — (to-day) āj, im-roz; — (to night) āj-rāt, imshab.

FOAD, kaṭh-birūki, ghauk or ghauk i zahr-dār.

TOAD-STOOL, kūkar-mūtā, chatar-mār.

TO TOAST, senknā, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, lāl-k, barishatak, sondhānā; — (a person) yād-k.

A TOAST, sondhā tukrā; — (beauty) shuhra e āfāk.

TOBACCO, tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, śūrti, from śurat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindūstān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced; — (bad-) phasākū; — (cut-) sulfā; — (-house) bhinde-khāna.

TOBACCONIST, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.

TODDY, corrupt. of tāpī, the juice of the palm-tree.

TOE, pair ki ungli, angusht i pāe.

TOGETHER, ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, sudhāā, sahit, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sāthī, ek ḥalke meñ, ek-jāe, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek-man, shāmil-hāl; — (all together) ek kalam; — (to fight together) mūrā-mārī-k; — (to dispute together) kahā-kahī-k; — (without intermission) pāham, 'alā-t-tawātūr, ek-lakht; — (in concert) milke, ek-hoke, shāmil; — (contiguously) milā, e-ke, bhīrā, e-ke; — (together with) bamaī, sāthī-sāth, samet.

TOIL, miṇnat, ranj, koṭ, parisram, dukh, daup-dhūp, kashṭ, tapās, tāb, sar-zanish, tagāpo, koshish; — (snare) jāl, khābhar, kamand.

TO TOIL, miṇnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, daupnā, pair-ghasitnā or -ragarṇā, zor-mārṇā, lohū pānī-k, rabarṇā, daupnā, dhūpnā, daup-dhūp-k.

TOILSOME, miṇnat-ṭalab, thakā, ū, parishramī.

TOILSOMENESS, miṇnat-ṭalabī.

TOKEN, nishān, 'alāmat, āṣār, chinh, patā, dalil, yād-gārī, chitā, onī, taghma.

TOLERABLE, sahā, ū, ṭahammul-paṣīr, mumkinu-t-ṭahammul, kābil-bardāsht, sarsari; — (passable) chala, ū, aisā-waisā.

TOLERABLY, i'tidāl-se, ausaṭ-se, aisā-waisā.

TOLERANT, ṣulaḥ kull, shakebā, burd-bār, sahā, ū.

TO TOLERATE, jā-iz-r, rawā-r, hone- &c. -denā, maṭī-yānā; — (to endure) dekhnā, sahnā.

TOLERATION, jawāz, ighmāz, chashm-poshī, maṭyā, o, ṣalāhiyat i kullī, tajābul. [chūngī, mūthī.

TOLL, zakāt, sā, ir, chauki, rāh-dāri, kar, kaṭh-bhārā.

TO TOLL, (a bell) bajānā, mārṇā, ghañṭā-bajānā. [bān.

TOLL-GATHERER, zakātī, chauki-dār, dandiyā, guzar-tomb, kābar, gor, maḥbara, mazār, maḥkad, turbat, rauza, salewār, chaurī, kābar-gāb, shahar i khāmo-shān, dargāh, samādgrih.

TOMBLESS, be-kabar, be-dargāh, be-mazār.

TOMBSTONE, takhta, i kābar, chirāgh-dān (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

TOMTIT, (small bird) pīḍrī, phudki.

TONE, lahja, lai; — (sound) āwāz, ṣadā, nawā, sabd, dhun; — (elasticity, &c.) sīmīṭ, pasār-sikor.

TONGS, dast-panāh, chimṭā, syūnthā, sandāsi.

TONGUE, jibh, rasnā, lisān, zabān; — (language) zabān, boli, bhākḥā, bānī, laḥlaḥa; — (mother-tongue) zātī-zabān, janamī-bhākḥā; — (of a balance, &c.) kāntā; — (to hold the tongue) chap-rāhu, jibh band-k, jibh-r, muñh dāb-r, zabān-ābnā; — (a tongue scraper) jibhi.

TONGUELESS, be-zabān, be-jibh, a-bol or anbolā.

TONGUE-TRED, grifta-zabān, tuturāhā, zabān-band

TONSIL, (the gland so called) kauṛī, giṭhī.

TOO, (over-much) ziyāda, bahut, barā, nihāyat, nipaṭ fuḥl, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahutī; — (likewise) bhī, hūn, niz.

TOOL, hathiyār, lokhar, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt), talheṛū.

TOOTH, dānt, dasan, dandān, dandāna, radan; — (taste) chāt, chiskā, chāshni; — (cog) dāntī, khūntī; — (tooth and nail) nakheñ dānteñ, tan o man, dil o jān; — (to meet full in the teeth) muñh-or mukh-bheṛā-milnā; — (tell him in his teeth) us ke muñh par kaho; — (to cast in the teeth) muñh par lānā; — (to show the teeth) dānt-pisnā ānkḥ-dikhānā; — (I will do it in spite of thy teeth) terī dhamki par ham karengē.

TOOTHACHE, dard i dandān, dant-pir, dānt-kā dard.

TOOTH-BRUSH, dātwan, miswāk.

TOOTHLESS, murlā, poplā, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūndlā; — (impotent) dast-kotāh. [tinkā.

TOOTH-PICK, khilāl, dānt-khilālī, kharkā, dant-khod,

TOOTH-POWDER, manjan, missī, sunūn.

TOP, sar, sir, sikhar, sikhā, phunang, chonṭī, ḥulla; — (-string) laṭṭī; — (from top to toe) sir-se pānw-lag; — (cover) ṭop, topī, sar-posh, dhaknā chapnī; — (surface) ūpar, bālā; — (crown) chāndī; — (of a plant, &c. bāl, dhenḍhī, thonṭhī, khosha; — (brim) muñh, lab; — (plaything) laṭṭū, bhaunṛā, bangī; — (used adjectively) ūprañṭā, ūpar-kā.

TO TOP, ḥoknā, ḍabūsnā, sar-posh-karnā.

TOPAZ, ṭopāḍ, pokhrāj or pukhrāj, zabarjad

TOPEE, dabūsū, pī, ū, bāda-parast, daryā-nosh, sanundar-sokh, sāghar-kash, nashe-bāz, māṭh; — (a jolly toper) khush-aiyāsh.

TOPFUL, labrez, nāk ā nāk, muñh ā muñh.

TOP-HEAVY, sir-bhārī, sar-garān or garān-sar.

TOPIC, (subject) mazmūn, mauzū, muddā'ā, manshā, bhūmkā, zamin, zikr, ḥaḳīḳat.

TOPSY-TURVY, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, ulṭā-pulṭā, tah o bālā, zer o zabar, ūpar-niche, tal-ūpar, gaṭ-paṭ, darham-barham, lokā-lok, laup-paṭ. ghamar-dal.

TORCH, mash'al, falita, ḍamar, mash'ala.

TORCH-BEAKER, mash'alchī, falita-bardār.

TORMENT, siyāsāt, kalap, sāsnā, aḳiyāt, 'azāb, dard, ṣa'ubat, kales, shikanja. iḳāb, santāp, jigar-sozī, jān-sozī.

TO TORMENT, kalpanā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kuṛhānā, khijhānā, siyāsāt- &c. -d, jalānā, tarsānā, machornā.

TORMENTOR, shikanja-kash, jallād, kaṣṣāb, ḡalim, mūzi; — (in comp.) āzār, fitna, sitān, soz.

TORNADO, āndhī, ṭūfān, andh-kāl, dhāṛhā.

TORPID, ṭhiṭhrā, sarma-zada, sun, be-ḥarakaṭ, be-ḥiss, lakṛī. [zadagī, be-ḥissī.

TORPIDITY, TORPIDNESS, ṭhiṭhrāṭhā, akrāṭhā, sarmā-TORRENT, sail, sailāb, sailān, jiriyān, nadi, tor.

TORRID, maḥrūk; — (torrid zone) mañṭaka, e maḥ-rūka.

TORTOISE, kachhū, ā, sang-posht, bākha, kūrma.

TORTURE, jān-kanī, sūlī, jān-kandani, shikanja.

TO TORTURE, shikanja-kashī- &c. -k, sūlī-par chap-hānā.

Toss, phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṭak.

TO Toss, (a) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālānā, ulālānā, loknā, ḍālānā, jhaṭaknā, jhāṛnā, mārṇā, khichnā; — (on the horns) uljhāṛnā; — (to agitate) hi-lānā, ḍulānā, halchal-k; (n.) loṭnā, chhaṭpaṭānā, loṭ-poṭ-h, ḍāwān-ḍol-h, bal chal-h, taraphnā, hal-laphnā, dhūnnā, talmalānā

TOTAL, pūrā, sab, kull, tamām, muṭṭāk, kulliya, sar-jumla, majmū', mizān, moṭh, thoḳ; — (*the total*) jam', jumla, goshwāra, gaṭhri.

TOTALITY, kulliyat, jumlagi, tamāmī.

TOTALLY, darobast, kull-n-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bikull, muṭṭakaṇ, ek-ḱalam.

TO TOTTER, ḍagmagānā, laraznā, ḍolnā, mutazalzal-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmalānā, halhalānā.

TOTTERING, (*act of*) ḍagmagānā; (*adj.*) mutazalzal.

TOUCH, chūhāwat, lams, mas, mamāsāt, sat, chhūt; — (*of gold*) bāni; — (*trial*) kasā, o, tā, o, parakh, 'ayār; — (*of a pencil*) kasbish, khich; — (*in music*) chher; — (*stroke*) chor, chok.

TO TOUCH, chhūnā, mas-k, chhernā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā; — (*to reach*) aṭnā, pānā, pakarnā, bhentnā; — (*to try*) kasnā, tānā, kasauṭi-charhānā; — (*to move*) hilānā, ḥarakat-d; — (*to melt*) naram-k, mulā, im-k, narmānā; — (*to wear*) ghisnā, kātnā; — (*to mention*) chālānā, zikr-k, nikālānā; — (*to draw*) khichnā, phernā, denā, lagānā; — (*with a lance or needle*) uskānā; — (*to meet*) milnā, bhiṛnā, lagnā; — (*to touch up*) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k; — (*to touch at*) lagān-k, langar-k.

TOUCH-HOLE, ranjak kā sūrakh, sozan, ranjak.

TOUCHINESS, chirchirāṭ, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

TOUCHING, (*concerning*) meṇ, haḱk-meṇ, būbat-meṇ; — (*pathetic*) riḱḱat-āmez, gham-āwar.

TOUCHSTONE, kasauṭi, mi'yār, miḥak, sang i 'ayār.

TOUCHWOOD, khuḱsi-lakṛi, shu'la, hezam.

TOUCHY, jaliyā, chīrchīrā, tunuk-mizāj, ātash-mizāj.

TOUCH, chimṛā, muzbūt, chār-shāna, sakht.

TO TOUCHEN, chimṛānā, mazbūt ho-jānā.

TOUCHINESS, chimṛāṭ, sakhtī, mazbūtī.

TOUR, daur, sair, siyāḥat, gasht, pherā; — (*turn*) bāri, naubat, badli, dausa.

TOURNAMENT, neza-bāzi, jhūṭhī-larāi.

TO TOUSE, jhontiyānā, jhiḱhkorānā, jhaṭaknā.

Tow, (*flax*) pāt, paṭwā; — (*rope*) gun, rassi.

TO TOW, (*to drag*) khainchnā, tānnā.

TOWARD, (*prep.*) ki-ṭaraf, ki-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yahān, ke-jānib.

TOWARDLINESS, honhāri, agmanā, i, &c.

TOWARDLY, TOWARD, tarbiyat-pazīr, islāḥ-pazīr, 'ilm-pazīr, honhār, agmanā, bar-khudār.

TOWEL, dast-māl, rū-māl, sāfi, angochhā.

TOWER, burj, minār, lāt, gargaj.

TO TOWER, (*to soar aloft*) buland-parwāz-h.

TOWN, shahar, ḱasba, balda, gānw, nagri, deh, nagar; — (*in comp.*) pūr, nagar, ābād: thus, Ghāzi-pūr, the town of Ghāzi (or, if the Hindūs are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name); Chander-nagar, the town of Chander, the moon, better known among us as Chandernagore; pattan also signifies a town or city; Chinā-pattan (Madras), Machhli-pattan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

TOWN-HALL, kotwālī, chabutrā, chaupār, hathā, i.

TOWNSMAN, shahari, ḱasbātī, nāgar; — (*of the same town*) ham-shahari, swa-nagari.

TOX, khilauṇā, bāzicha, mūrāt, kaṭh-putli; — (*trifle*) nā-chiz, hech, lahw o la'b (v. play, &c.)

TO TOX, khelnā, khushī-k, rā, o-chi, o- &c. -k, ṭhaṭhā-mazākh-k, khel-k, kaṭāri-k.

TOVINO, chūmā-chāṭi, nāz o karashma, nāz o niyāz, khelā-kheli, la'bat-bāzi.

TOVISH, shokh, khel-khilāri, nakhre-bāz.

TOVISHNESS, shokhī, khilār-pan or -panā.

TOYMAN, bāzicha-farosh, bisāṭi, rang-bharā.

TRACE, (*track*) āsār, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, chīnh, pachhān, surāgh, khojh, āḥaṭ, khūr-khojh, namūd, ālangkar, bargā; — (*harness*) sanj, sāz, jot, kam-kash.

TO TRACE, pair- or khojh- &c. -lenā, piḱhlā-lenā, pai-rāwī-k, pānjnā, painde-paruā; — (*to find*) pakarnā, pānā, nikālānā; — (*to mark out*) bāndhnā, ṭhalh-rānā.

TRACER, khojhī, surāgh-gīr, 'alāmat-shinās, āḥaṭi, pai-shinās; — (*of stolen goods*) panhā.

TRACK, lik, naksh i pā, pag-ḍanḍi, gohar, rāh, path.

TO TRACK, lik- &c. -pakarnā, pag-ḍanḍi- &c. -lenā; — (*to tow*) gun-khainchnā.

TRACKING, (*towing*) khainchā, o; — (*tracing*) pai-rāwī.

TRACKLESS, be-lik, or -rāh, or -nishān.

TRACK-ROPE, gun; — (*to go by*) gun par-j.

TRACT, panja, ḱadam, pair; — (*space*) takhta, maidān, 'arsa, pallā, zamīn, mulk, des; — (*treatise*) risāla, nuskhā, nāma.

TRACTABLE, ḥukm-bardār, maḱkūm, narm, mulā, im, gharib, sā, ū, sidhā, sapūt, komal, gau-bargi; — (*as a horse*) do-bāgā.

TRACTABLENESS, ḥukm-bardāri, farmān-bardāri, itā'ut, gharibi, ghorbat.

TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-gari, tijārat, byopar, banij, saudā, dād o sitad, len-den, mu'āmalat, byohār, kār-bār, baḱālī; — (*forced*) wairā; — (*occupation*) peshā, shewa, hīrfat, uddin, hunar, kasb, fann.

TO TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-gari- &c. -k, banijnā.

TRADER, saudā-gar, tājir, baipāri, banjarā, mahājan, banjautā, sāhū, sāhūkār, kārbāri, bais, baiswārā.

TRADESMAN, (*mechanic*) kārigar, ahli hīrfa, &c. peshawar, kasbi (but now generally restricted to *courtezans*) shewadār, dast-kār, gunī, kāsib.

TRADESMEN, TRADESFOLKS, &c., ahl i kasab, ahli hīrfa.

TRADITION, tadāwul, naḱl, riwāyat, kahāwat, bāt, ḥadiṣ.

TRADITIONAL, TRADITIONALLY, sina ba sina, sunī-sunā, i, samā'i, mutadāwal, dast ba dast, zabāni, nasbā-nasb, pusht ba pusht, manḱul, naḱli.

TO TRADUCE, tuḥmat- &c. -b or -lagānā, badnām-k.

TRADUCEMENT, tuḥmat, iftirā, buhtān, ḱhānsā, phar-phand, lim.

TRADUCER, muftari, tuḥmatī, buhtānī, iftirā-sāz, ḱhan-sait, pharphandi.

TRAFFIC, māl, jins, saudā, chīz, bānā, bechā-khonychī, saudāgari, tijārat, baipār.

TRAGEDY, (*calamity*) muṣibat, āfat, ḱiyāmat, ghaṭab.

TRAGICAL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, muhib.

TRAGICALNESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki, &c.

TO TRAIL, (a.) ghasiṭnā, ghisiyānā, ṭhīrrānā, khichnā, khich-lejānā, suhārnā, gharrānā, ghislāuā, kikārnā; (n.) suhārnā, ghasiṭnā.

TRAIN, (*tail*) dum; — (*of a garment*) zail, dāman, — (*series*) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, malā, zanjirabandī, larbandī, morehāl, jilo; — (*method*) sūrat, dhab; — (*retinue*) ḱor, jaleb, parā, hashmat, pā, rikāb; — (*of guns, &c.*) ḱaṭār, pānti; — (*of powder, &c.*) lakir, rasi; — (*match*) battī, falita.

TO TRAIN, (*educate*) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālānā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā, oli-d, adab-d; — (*dogs*) sher-k.

TRAIN-BEARER, dāman-bardār, zail-bardār.

TRAIN-OIL, bas, machhli-kā tel.

TRAITOR, daghā-bāz, khā'in, namak-ḥarām, ghaddār, adharmi, chhali, baghī, be-wafā, ṭhag; — (*to kings*) pādshāh-dushman; — (*to country*) waṭan-dushman, des-birodhi.

TRAMMEL, chhānd, pā-band, pai-kaṛā, pai-kaṛi.

TO TRAMPLE, kuchalnā, masalnā, raundnā, kāḍnā, malnā, pā,e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gūndhan-k, lat-kaundā-k; — (*as horses*) ṭāpnā, pānw-mārnā or -paṭṭāpnā.

TRAMPLING, ṭāp, pā,e-mālī.

TRANCE, sakta, lauhār, be-khūdi, magantā.

TRANQUIL, āsūda, bā-ārām, sukhīt, muraffah, thīr.

TRANQUILLITY, ārām, āsūdagi, āsā,ish, kal, rāḥat, rifāh or rafāh, rafāhiyat, iṭminān.

TO TRANSACT, chalānā, jāri-k, karnā, anjām-d, kārguzāri-k, mu'amala-k or -lagānā.

TRANSACTION, kār o bār, mu'amala, byohār, 'alāka, wāṣiṭa, kartūt, mājarā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, aḥ-wāl, rūdād.

TO TRANSCEND, sabkat- &c. -r or -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jit-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'id-h.

TRANSCENDENCY, sabkat, pesh-dasti, bālā-dasti, ta-ḥaddum, peshū, ghālba.

TRANSCENDENT, bālā-dast, fā,ik, fauḥ, ṭāk, be-naḥīr, ektā or yaktā, pesh-dast, adhik, saras.

TRANSCENDENTLY, nihāyat, ḥadd, nipaṭ, ba-shiddat.

TO TRANSCRIBE, naql-k, utārnā, utrāḥaṭ-k.

TRANSCRIBER, kātib, naql-nawīs, utārne-wālā.

TRANSCRIPT, naql, nuskhā, utārā, maṅkūl.

TRANSFER, taḥwil, dākhil-makhārij.

TO TRANSFER, sompnā, zimma-k, taslim- &c. -k, gatānā, pakrānā, gale-gānthnā; — (*in accounts*) dākhil-makhārij-k.

TO TRANSFIX, pārwār-k, chonknā, phornā, chhednā.

TO TRANSFORM, TRANSGURE, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.

TRANSFORMATION, TRANFIGURATION, maskh, tabdil i sūrat.

TO TRANSGRESS, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, ṭālnā, toṛnā; (n.) chūknā, blūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

TRANSGRESSION, tajāwuz, ta'addī; — (*offence*) chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, farāmoshi, nisyānī, koṭāhi, taḥṣīr ghaṭ.

TRANSGRESSOR, mutajāwiz, muta'addī, taḥṣīr-wār, mukhṭī, ḡāṣir, ghaṭihā.

TRANSIENT, TRANSITORY, chalā-jātā, mutabaddil, fānī, 'arīzī, hardam-tabdil, nā-pā,edār, chanchal, be-bunyād, anit, alopi.

TRANSIENTLY, jāte-hū,e, zimman, nā-pā,e-dārī- &c.-se.

TRANSIENTNESS, TRANSITORINESS, nā-pā,e-dārī, be-bunyādi, chanchalā,i.

TRANSITION, tabdil, taghīr, taghāiyur, guzārish, tabādul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

TRANSITIVE, (*verb*) f'ī i muta'addī, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, *intransitive*).

TRANSITORY, fānī, nā-pā,e-dār, be-baḳā.

TO TRANSLATE, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intiḳāl-k.

TRANSLATION, tarjuma, chhāp, ulthā, sangrah, dekhti; — (*of humours*) olambā; — (*a literal translation*) taḥt lafzi.

TRANSLATOR, mutarajjim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawīs, sangrah-kāri.

TO TRANSMIGRATE, naqli makān-k, pā,eturāb-k.

TRANSMIGRATION, naqli-makān, ḥulūl, tanāsukh, āwāgaun or āwāgawan.

TO TRANSMIT, bhejnā, irsāl-k, pathānā, pahunchānā, chalānā; — (*to give*) denā, dālnā, phailānā.

TRANSMUTATION, tabdil, tabādul, istiḥāla.

TRANSOM, (*intel*) paṭautan, paṭan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

TRANSPARENCY, shaffāfi, barrāki, ṣafā,i, nirmaltā, ujalā. [pharchā, pānī, motiś, bilaurā.

TRANSPARENT, shaffāf, barrāk, ṣāf, nir-mal, ujjal,

TO TRANSPIRE, uṭ-j, jātā-rahnā, hawā-h, phūṭ-j, khul-j.

TO TRANSPLANT, rompnā, gārnā.

TRANSPLANTATION, rompā,i, paniri, romp, rompā,e.

TRANSPLANTER, rompanhār, nākil.

TRANSPORT, wajd, umang, ḥālat, ḥāl, samā', be-hoshi, be-khūdi, mastī, magantā.

TO TRANSPORT, lād-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, bhar-le-jānā; — (*to banish*) khārij-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-nikālā-k; — (*as anger*, &c.) be-hosh-k, achet-k, besurt-k; — (*to ravish*) be-khūd-k, be-lawāss-k, be-ikhtiyār-k, mast-k.

TRANSPORTATION, (*banishment*) jalā-waṭanī; — (*carriage*) intiḳāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardāri.

TRANSPORTED, muntaḳāl; — (*banished*) des-nikālā.

TO TRANSPOSE, ḳalb- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.

TRANSPOSITION, taḳlib, inḳilāb, tabdil, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pheri, ulṭā, kabir kā ulṭā, ḳalb

TO TRANSUDE, risnā, pasijnā. [konā-kānī, ṭeḥā.

TRANSVERSE, āṛā, beṇḍā, tircchā, irā, chīrā, mu'tariṣ, TRANSVERSELY, kaj, ureb, tircchā, konā-kānī.

TRAP, kal, jānti, dabkar, dām, chorkhadhā or -garhā, pā,e-dām; — (*-ball*) gendī or phenḍā-toṛā; — (*game*) goli-ḍandā; — (*a rat-trap*) chūlic-dān.

TO TRAP, (*to take*) phandhānā, bajhānā, phānsānā, uljhānā.

TRAP-DOOR, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

TRAPPINGS, jhabbe, āra,ishēn, zinateū, āwā,i, fitrāk, shikār-band.

TRAP-STICK, ḍandā, toṛā.

TRASH, aḡar-baḡar, alā,e-balā,e, balā,e-bughma, ghāss-phūs, kūṛā, kurkut, ghāspāt, ālā-pālā, khoṛyā, kho-phir kī bharti, kachrā, paryāl, sayrāl.

TRAVAIL, dard i zih, pīr, waz'e, ḡamal.

TO TRAVAIL, jannā, pīr meṇ-h, dard-khānā.

TRAVEL, safar, musāfirat, siyāḥat, parjatan, sair, pheri.

TO TRAVEL, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, chalnā, bides-jānū, or phirnā.

TRAVELLER, musāfir, saiṛyāh, safarī, parjatani, rāhgīr, rāhi, pachhī, baṭohī, ramtā, baṭā,ū, sālik, ibnu-s-sabil, rāh-rau, panthī, panthak, khāna-ba-dosh, jahān-gard, bhramani.

TRAVELLING, safri, musāfirī, rāh-guzārī, sair.

TRAVELS, (*history of*) safar-nāma, sair-nāma.

TO TRAVERSE, ṭai-k, phirnā.

TRAY, kaṭhā, khwān, khwāncha, kishti, sinī, chaugosha, ṭabāk, changer; — (*-cover*) khwān-posh.

TREACHEROUS, be-imān, adharmi, ghaddār, kapṭī, daghā-bāz, chhālī, badzāt, parpanchhī, kūṭil, mutafannī, farfandī, fasādī.

TREACHEROUSLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se, kapaṭ-se, &c.

TREACHERY, TREACHEROUSNESS, daghā, chhāl, kapaṭ, daghā-bāzi, be-imānī, be-wafā,i, kūṭiltā, bad zāti.

TREACLE, tiryāk; — (*molasses*) rāb, choṭā, jāgrī.

TREAD, ḳadam, chāl, ṭāp, khaṭkā, dhab-dhab, paṭṭāḥaṭ, malan, ghasan, raḡar.

TO TREAD, ḳadam-r, pānw- &c. -r, chalnā, chaḥnā, khunḍalnā, raundnā, chahalnā; — (*corn*, &c.) dā,onā, gābnā, kāṇnā, kuchal-ḍ, malnā, dabānā, mūḍnā; — (*as birds*) jūrā, chaṛnā, juṭī-khānā.

TREADLE, goṛpā,i, kargā, kumbhal; — (*of an egg*) jāman, murg kā bij. [rāmi, chhāl, fasād.

TREASON, daghā-bāzi, khiyānat, ghadr, namak-ḥa-

TREASURE, khazāna, roḡar, toṛā; — (*heard*) damrā,

ḍafina, khuthī, zakhira, dharohar.

TO TREASURE, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakhnā, dhar-

nā, le-r, pas-andāz-k.

TREASURER, khazānchī, taḥwil-dār, roḡariyā.

TREASURY, *khazāna*, *khazina*, *koṭhi*, *kanz*, *ganj*, *gan-jina*; — (*hidden*) *gagrā*; — (*royal*) *khazāna* o *āmira*. [*khāna*, *jeonār*.]

TREAT, (*entertainment*) *ziyāfat*, *sishṭāchār*, *mihmānī*,
To TREAT, (*to settle*) *jawāb-sawāl-k*, *batkahi*-&c. -k;
— (*to use*) *sulūk*-&c. -k, *rakhnā*; — (*well*)
akhlāk-k; — (*a guest*) *khilānā*, *ziyāfat-k*; —
(*to manage*) *uṭhānā*, *banānā*; — (*to mention*) *zīkr-k*,
bayān-k.

TREATISE, *risāla*, *nuskha*, *nāma*, *mālā*.

TREATMENT, *sulūk*, *ri'āyat*, *murā'at*, *chāl*, *ḡhang*, *bhā,o*,
tajwiz, *mu'ālīja*, *kartūt*; — (*ill treatment*) *bad-*
sulūki, *kū-dhangī*, *kū-chālī*, *kū-bhā,o*; — (*good*
treatment) *ḡhun* i *sulūk*, *sūbhā,o*.

TREATY, *mu'amala*, *be,ohār*, *ḡaul-ḡarār*, 'ahd o-pai-
mān, *ḡarār-madār*, *banā,o*, *bāchā-bandhī*, *ṣulḡ-*
nāma, *ḡaul-nāma*, 'ahad-nāma.

TREBLE, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*; — (*in music*) *zīr*, *zīl*.

TREE, *darakhṭ*, *per*, *gāchh*, *jhār*, *rūkh*, *brichh*, *shajar*,
taru; — (*varieties of*) *sāgwān*, *siṣon*, *shisham*,
mahū,ā, *bhandrā*, *ārūsā*, *jāl*, *arnā-barnā*, *surkhbed*,
kachnār, *to,ān*, *gāb*, *kadam*, *nīm*, *bakā,en*, *sirs*,
mālṭī, *pākār*, *pīlū*, *maulsārī*, *jāṇḡ*, *de,odār*, *āsog*,
palās, *pīpal*; — (*for matches*) *kumbhī*.

TREE-FELLER, *ḡāṭī* 'ush-shajar.

TREFOIL, *ṭarīfal*, *ṭarfil*.

To TREMBLE, *kāmpnā*, *daldalānā*, *thartharānā*, *laraznā*,
halhalānā, *phurphurānā*, *ḡolnā*, *thalaknā*, *laṭkhaṭ-*
ānā.

TREMBLINGLY, *thartharāhaṭ*-&c. -se, *larzish-se*.

TREMENDOUS, *haul-nāk*, *haibat-nāk*, *ḡaraunā*, *muhīb*.

TREMOUR, *kapkapi*, *kāmpāhaṭ*, *larzish*, *thartharāhaṭ*,
daldalāhaṭ, *halhalāhaṭ*, *halhālī*, *phurphurī*, *ra'sha*,
halbalāhaṭ, *thartharī*.

TREMULOUS, TREMBLING, *kāmpāhā*, *thartharāhā*, *lar-*
zān.

TRENCH, (*entrenchment*) *ṣalābat-kūcha*, *sangarḡh*.

TRENCHER, *kaṭhrā*, *taghār*, *kaṭhautā*:

TREPAN, (*snares*) *phāndhā*, *hal*, *kaṭhiyā*, *dām*.

To TREPAN, (*to trap*) *phandhānā*, *phaṇsānā*.

TREPIDATION, (*v. tremour*) *halchalī*, *ḡol-māl*, *zalzala*,
larza, *ghor*.

To TRESPASS, *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*, *ḡhaṭā*-&c. -k.

TRESSES, *zulf*, *gesū*, *kākul*, *ṭurra*, *kākpachh*, *paṭṭā*,
babrī, *jhabbā*, *jaṭā*, *jaṭ*.

TRET, *ūparlap*, *sokhtani*, *sokht*, *phā,o*.

TREVE, (*tripod*) *tigorā*, *degdān*.

TRIAD, (*trinity*) *ṣālis* *ḡalāṣa*, *taṣliṣ*.

TRIAL, *āzmā,ish*, *imtiḡhān*, *aṭkal*, *jānch*; — (*examina-*
tion, &c.) *tajwiz*, *taḡḡik* (pl. *taḡḡikī*) *khøj*, *parichhā*,
fāṭiha-farāḡh, *muḡāsiba*, *muḡābila*, *muḡābira*, *mu-*
shā'ira, *chāshnī*, *parmān*; — (*of strength*) *zor-*
āzmā,i, *hathā-peci*, *hathāpā,i*.

TRIANGLE, *muṣallaṣ*, *si-gosha*, *ti-konā*, *trisar*; —
(*equilateral*) *mutasāwiyu-z-zāwīya*.

TRIANGULAR, *sambosā-sā*; — (*piece of cloth*) *tariz*,
kalī.

TRIBE, *firḡa*, *ḡaroh*, *jāt*, *baran*, *āsram*, *tabār*, *kāfa*,
ḡaum, *jāt*, *jathā*, *kul*, *fariḡ*, *kufū*, *ulūsh*, *zumra*.

TRIBULATION, *ranj*, *dard*, *ḡham*, *dukḡ*, *kales*, *kofṭ*,
bipat, *santāp*, *balā*, *āfat*, *mushkil*.

TRIBUNAL, *masnad*, *maḡkama*, *chabūtrā*, *masland*
(*corrupt* from *masnad*) *lakar-ḡoṭ*.

TRIBUTARY, *bāj-guṣār*, *khīrāj-guṣār*.

TRIBUTE, *bāj*, *khīrāj*, *rakhī*, *chauth*, *poshkaḡ*.

TRICE, *jhap*, *turant*, *lap-de*; — (*he returned in a*
trice) *jhap se pher āyā*.

TRICK, *ḡila*, *bahāna*, *ṭāl-ṭol*, *fann*, *fareb*, *nāṭak*, *chāṭak*,
jugat-bāzī, *chha-sāt*, *romṭī*, *hath-pher*, *saṭbaṭ*, *pānch*

o *sāt*, *shokḡi*, *ḡikmat*, *ṭhaḡ-bidyā*, *dhappā*, *ḡlā,i*,
kalā, *shappā*, *parphand*, *dast-chālāki*, *ṭītrat*, *naṭ-*
khaṭī, *rindi*, *dhāndhal*, *pakḡhan*, *bhagal*, *dā,o-peci*,
almat, *kapaṭ*, *sharārāt*; — (*habit*) *lat*, 'illat, 'adat,
chāt, *chaskā*, *bad-kho,i*, *kūbān*; — (*at cards*) *dast*,
bāth.

To TRICK, *ṭhagnā*, *chhalnā*, *naṭkhaṭī*-&c. -k, *dhand-*
lānā, *ḡhoṭā-d*, *bā,oli-d*.

TRICKISH, *naṭkhaṭ*, *dhandḡhiyā*, *pakḡhanḡī*, *almatī*,
kaṭṭī, *rind*.

To TRICKLE, *risnā*, *jhirjhirānā*, *bahnā*, *tirtirānā*, *bundi-*
yānā, *ṭhopyānā*, *jhaṭnā*, *ḡhalaknā*, *jānā*, *ḡirnā*, *ṭa-*
paknā.

TRIDENT, *tri-sul*, *tīrsul* or *trishul*: whence the *Tīrsulī*
rupees, formerly current at Benares, the founder of
which, *Mahā-deva*, is represented with a trident.

TRIED, 'ayār-rasīda, *mujarrab*, *āzmūda*.

TRIENNIAL, *si-sāla*, *tisāla*, *tīn-barsā* or *tīn-varshā*.

TRIER, *jāchanḡhār*, *imtiḡhānī*.

TRIFLE, *nā-chiz*, *lā-shai*, *hech*, *ṭhoṭī* *bāt*, *chutkulā*.

To TRIFLE, *khelnā*, *makhī-mārnā*, *ṭāpā-to,i-k*, *ḡa-*
wānā, *bitānā*, *ḡit-gānā*, *chūtar-bajānā*, *ḡīl* i 'abaṣ-k,
khel-kaṭārī-k; — (*to trifle away one's time*) *din-*
ḡawānā.

TRIFLER, *makhī-mār*, *khilārī*, *ṭāpāto,iyā*, *sāḡhib-zāda*,
harza-go, 'abaṣ-kār, *padnā*, *padoṭā*.

TRIFLING, *halkā*, *subuk*, *ochhā*, *chichchoṭā*, *sifla*, *bilillā*,
laṭḡā,olā, *zarra-sā*, *kam*, *chutkulāsā*; — (*unimpor-*
tant) *chhoṭā*, *ṭhoṭā*, *sahaj*, *sahal*.

TRIFLINGLY, *subukī*-&c. -se, *subuk-sārī-se*.

TRIGGER, *kal*, *bandūḡ-kī* *kal*.

TRILATERAL, *si-pahal*, *si-ṭaraf*, *muṣallaṣ*.

TRILITERAL, (*Arabic root*) *si-harfi*, *ṣulāṣī*.

TRILL, *lahak*, *thartharī*, *tarāna*.

To TRILL, *lahaknā*, *thartharānā*.

TRILLION, *padam*, *dhūl*; — (*billion*) *sankh*.

TRIM, *banā-ṭhanā*, *chhilā-chhālā*, *tarāsha-kharāsha*,
muḡaṭṭā.

To TRIM, *taiyār-k*, *ārasta-k*, *bauānā*, *saṇwārnā*,
sajānā, *sudhārnā*, *ḡalam-k*, *chhāṭnā*, *ḡarar-k*,
muḡaṣṣar-k; — (*to clip*) *katarnā*, *tarāshnā*; —
(*to adjust*) *ṭhik-k*, *durust-k*; — (*a lamp*) *uksānā*,
siknā, *ishti'āl-k*.

TRIMLY, *ṭhāṭh*-&c. -se, *durusti-se*.

TRIMMER, *dūdūsi*, *ḡabūchī*, *do-gandī-chitti*, *ishti'ālak*.

TRIMMING, *zarḡ-barḡ*, *jhakājhak*, *jhalājhal*, *kām*, *zer-*
dāman.

TRIMNESS, *ṭhāṭh*, *ṭīm-ṭām*, *ṭumṭarāk*, *sāzbāz*.

TRINITY, *taṣliṣ*, *ṣāliṣ-ḡalāṣa*, *tri-deo*, *tri-ans*, *tri-mūrat*
or *tri-mūrtī*.

TRINKET, *zewar-maṣnū'ī*, *bhagḡi-gahnā*, *gabnā*, *paṭṭā*,
rez-rawā.

TRIP, *langī*, &c. *phurahri*; — (*mistake*) *chūk*, *ḡhaṭā*;
— (*journey*) *sair*, *bihār*.

To TRIP, (a) *langī*-or *chaprās*- or *bichhiyā-mārnā*;
(n.) *ṭhokar*-or *urḡuk*-or *sikandarī-khānā*, *nab-lenā*,
pānw-lagnā, *nākhun-lenā*; — (*to err*) *chūknā*,
bhūlnā; — (*as the tongue*) *larbarānā*, *larkharānā*,
urḡuknā, *laṭpaṭnā*; — (*lightly*) *jhamak* *se* *chalnā*,
ṭhīraknā, *jhanaknā*, *ṭhumaknā*.

TRIPARTITE, *tribhāḡā*, *ṭipḡhānkā*, *muṣallaṣ*.

TRIFE, *ānt*, *antārī*, *rūda*, *ojharī*, *pachauṇī*, *chūstā*.

TRIPLE, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*, *tīhrā*, *ti-taha*, *ti-partā*,
ti-larā, *tebrā*.

To TRIPLE, *tīhrānā*, *sichand-k*, *muṣallaṣ-karnā*.

TRIPLET, *muṣallaṣ*, *tripad*, *tribhangī*.

TRIPPLICATE, *par-paiṭh*, *muṣallaṣ*.

TRIPPLICATION, *tīhrwāt*, *taṣliṣ*, *tribhagṭā*, *si-chandī*.

TRIPOD, *tripad*, *ti-pā,i*, *si-pāya* or *sipā*.

TRIPPER, aṛange-bāz.

TRITE, purānā, k̄adim, mashhūr; — (*triteness*) kuh-nagi.

TO TRITURATE, &c. ragaṇā, pīsnā.

TRIVET, ti-pā, i, si-pāya, tri-goḍḍā. [adnā, kam

TRIVIAL, halkā, sahaṇ, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, be-ḱadar,

TRIVIALLY, subki- &c. -se, halkā, i-se.

TRIVIALNESS, halkā, i, subuki, be-ḱadari.

TRIUMPH, fatiḥ, firozi, jai, jit, ghalba, bijai.

TO TRIUMPH, shahāna- or mangal-gānā, dundubhi- or shādiyāna-bajnā or -bajānā, jitnā, ghālib- &c. -h, fatiḥ- &c. -pānā; — (*to insult*) fatiḥ-janānā, k̄āte par namak chhiraknā, jale par loṇ lagānā, uk̄tārānā.

TRIUMPHAL, shādiyāna, firozi, mangali.

TRIUMPHANT, TRIUMPHER, fatiḥ-mand, firoz-mand, jai-want, ghālib, muḡaffar, maṇṣūr; — (*- march, or procession*) shādiyāna.

TRIUMPHANTLY, fatiḥ-mandi- &c. -se, ghālibāna.

TROLOP, phūhaṛ, gegli, bodli, bhishtal.

TRONAGE, kayālī, bayā, i, taulā, i.

TROOP, garob, firka, tā-ifa, jathā, jamā'at, halka, jhund, ghol, samū, ṭāndā, dhārā, tūng, jūk, dafā, whence dafā-dār, a cornet; — (*of horse*) risālā; — (*in troops*) jūk jūk.

TO TROOP, jathā bāndh-ke-ānā or -jānā, or -dauṛnā.

TROOPER, sawār, ghuṛ-charhā, cha-haitā, bārgir, turk-sawār.

TROOTS, (*v. army*) sipāhī, lashkar, &c.

TROPE, majāz, anyokt, drishtānt, tamṣil.

TROPHY, fatiḥ-nishān, ghanimat.

TROPIC, sakrānt or saṅkrānt; — (*- of Cancer*) dā, i-ra e rāsu-s-sartān, k̄hatt i sartān, parmalp; — (*of Capricorn*) k̄hatt i jadi, dijawrit.

TROT, dukli, kūkarchāl, khūdar; — (*an old trot*) bōḍhī-khank.

TO TROT, dukkiyon-j or -chalnā, khudṛānā.

TROTTER, dukkihā; — (*fast*) ḱadam-bāz; — (*a sheep's foot*) pācha, goṛā.

TROUBLE, dukh, taṣḍī, taklif, izā, dard i sar, kales, ranj, aṭpaṭāng, mashak̄kat, bagrā, miḡnat, parisram, takalluf, ranjish, diḱḱ-dāri, thak-thak, ut-pāt, bikat, fikr, khalish, kadd o kāvishi, rabar; — (*perplexity*) iḡṭirāb, ke-ḱarārī, ak̄lōhaṭ, ḡairāni; — (*tribulation*) dard, gham, alam; — (*with great trouble*) ba-jarri ṣakīl, ba-lazār taklif.

TO TROUBLE, satānā, chhernā, khijhānā, chīḡhānā, khujhānā, ranjānā, kuḡhānā, kalpānā, uk̄tārānā, diḱḱ- &c. -k, dukhānā, taṣḍī- &c. -d, angliyānā, angli-k, rabrānā, fikr-k; — (*to disturb*) hilānā, lahrānā, hal-kornā, ghaugholnā, ghabrānā, chaundhiyānā, muḡṭarib- &c. -k, ak̄lānā; — (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) āp taklif na kijiye.

TROUBLED, (*in mind*) mushawwish, muḡṭarib, be-ḱarār, āshufta, dū-chit, gham-ālūda, alam-ālūda, āzurda, khafā, diḱḱ.

TROUBLER, dukh-dā, i or -dāyak, mūzi, sitam-gar.

TROUBLESOME, ranj-āwar, thak-thak, bhāri, ṭerhā, aṭpaṭāngi, sakht, utpāti, khār-dār, kharkhār, kan-thak, musadda, mūzi.

TROUBLESOMELY, diḱḱ-dāri- &c. -se, kaṭhintā-se.

TROUBLESOMENESS, ranj-āwari, diḱḱ-dāri, kaṭhintā.

TROUGH, charan, kaṭhrā, don, athrā, ḡongī, nāṇḍ, kūṇḍā, charbī, taghār.

TROUSERS, pā-e-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tambā, tambān, suthan, charnā, shirwāl, sarāwil; — (*parts of*) miyāni, kishta, tariz, kūnda; — (*string*) izār-band, nārā; — (*band*) nefa.

TROUT, ghentī, machhli.

TROWEL, karnī, surma, i, thāpī, kannī.

TRUANT, āwāra, harzagard, kūcha-gard, bā-o-ḡanḍī, bahenḍū, ā.

TRUCE, (*peace*) muhlat, taḡammul, sanchlep.

TO TRUCKLE, dabaknā, pālesi-k, jigijigī-k.

TRUCKLE-BED, chor-palang.

TO TRUDGE, pair-ghasiṭnā, rabaṛ-k, rabaṛnā, dhawāṭhī-k, dhānā, pair dhāwari-k, dauṛ-dhāmp-k.

TRUE, sachā, rāst, ṣādiḱ, ḡaḱḱ, yaḱin, wājibi, sāf, durust, thik, sach, phūr, sat, bajā, aṣl, wāṣiḱ, salāmat, ṣādiḱu-l-bayān; — (*faithful*) su-dharuī, sukritī, wafā-dār; — (*honest*) rāst-bāz, kharā; — (*to one's word*) wā'ida-wafā, zabān-parwar, bachan-pāl, sat-bādi; — (*very true*) āmaunā, ṣadāknā.

TRUE-BORN, TRUE-BRED, aṣl-zāda, nek-zāda, ḡalāl-zāda, pīr-zāda, kulin.

TRUE-HEARTED, ṣāf-dil, wafā dār, diyānat-dār.

TRULL, mālzādī; — (*strumpet, &c.*) ḡhemnī.

TRULY, wālā, i, al-ḡaḱḱ, fil-ḡaḱḱat, sach-much, niḡgut, sachkar, bar-ḡaḱḱ.

TO TRUMP UP, bāndhnā, joṛnā, banānā, ḡarḡnā.

TRUMPERY, agaṛ-bagaṛ, balā, c-beghma, thāṭhaṛ-ḡa-khar.

TRUMPET, TRUMP, turli, nafir, karnā, e, būḱ, sūr, singā, surnā, e, bānkā, bheriyā, bājā, saunk, ran singā, kanḍāl; — (*figural.*) bhāt, bardait; — (*to sound a trumpet*) turbi- &c. -bajānā or -phūknā.

TO TRUMPET, ḡhandhorā-pīṭnā, nakārā-bajānā.

TRUMPETER, singāriyā, karnā-chī, surnā-chī.

TO TRUNCHEON, soṇṭiyānā.

TRUNK, (*of a tree*) tana, jaṛwaṭ, astam, peṛi; — (*of an animal*) musla, dhar, rund, loth; — (*snout*) khūrūm; — (*chest*) saṇḍūḱ; — (*of an elephant*) sūnd; — (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) shah-rag.

TRUSS, (*bundle*) pulā, zāmin, langotā.

TRUST, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrā, ās, tawakkul, baharōsā, nischai, taklāf; — (*credit*) udhār, karḡ; — (*charge*) ḡawālā, zimma, tauḡad, rakhwālī.

TO TRUST, bāwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mānnā, musallam-r or -jānnā, patiṭiyānā; — (*to credit*) udhā- &c. -d; — (*to deposit*) amānat-r, sompnā, sipurd- &c. -k.

TRUSTEE, amānat-dār, amīn, rakhwāl, zimma-dār.

TRUSTER, mu'tamid, mu'takid, āsrait; — (*creditor*) dhanī, sāhū.

TRUSTINESS, amānat-dāri, imān-dāri, diyānat-dāri, sudharam, wafā-dāri, mu'tabari, sachā, i, kharā, i, ṣadākat.

TRUST-WORTHY, mu'tamad, i'tibārī, ḱābil i i'timād, ḱābil i i'tibār.

TRUSTY, amānat-dār, imān-dār, diyānat-dār, su-dharuī, wafā-dār, mu'tabar; — (*strong*) maḡbūt.

TRUTH, sach, rāstī, ḡaḱḱ, ṣidḱ, sat, durusti, tahḱiḱ, ḡaḱiḱat, sānch, ṣidākat; — (*in truth*) fil-ḡaḱiḱat, fil-waḱā'i, aṣl, nafsū-l-amr, sach-much.

TO TRY, āzmā, ish- &c. -k, āzmānā, jāchnā, kasnā, sahejnā, parakhnā, sawāchnā, tikhārnā, tā, onā, dekhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, tajwiz-k, partānā, thonk bajāke-jenā, kasautī- &c. -par chaḡḡhānā or -jāchnā, &c.; — (*to attempt*) aṭkalnā, bichār-k, ḱaṣḱ-k, chāhnā, man-chalānā.

TUB, kaṭhrā, taghārā, gamlā.

TUBE, nālī, chhūchhī, phomphī, nai, chongā, nāwak, ṭonṭī, nāl, phūnkī, pechwān.

TUBERCLE, ḡiṭṭī, ḡāṇṭh, phoṛā, masbird

TUBULAR, nālī-sā, nai-sā.

TUCK, (*a kind of sword*) dhop, saif.

TO TUCK, sikorā, batornā, sameṭnā, moṛnā, dabānā, chaḡḡhānā, uṭhānā; — (*the sleeves*) āstīn ḡardānnā.

TUESDAY, mangal, bhaum, kuj (to all of which wār, day, may or may not be added), si-shamba.

TUFF, turra, kalghī, güchhā, jhund, juṭṭā, tāj, parcham, chondā, jhūr.

TUFED, turre-dār, chonde- &c. -dār.

TUG, klich, ainch, kashish.

To TUG, khichnā, tānnā, ainchnā, khasotnā, nochnā; — (to strive) paṭūt-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

TUITION, ta'lim, tāḍib, tarbiyat, talkh, parwarish, prītpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwad.

TULIP, lāla or la'la, shaḡā, ik.

TUMBLE, uftādagi, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhār.

To TUMBLE, (n.) girnā, gir-par-nā, khasnā, dhamliyanā, dhanā, bhahranā, pachhār-khānā; — (to roll about) loṭnā, paṭkanā, loṭ-pot-h, tale-ūpar-h; — (as a tumbler) kalā-bāzi-k; — (tumultuously) rele-pele-ānā; (a.) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhārnā; — (to throw down) girānā, girā- or ḡal- or ḡhā-d.

TUMBLER, naṭ, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kautikī, kānjar; — (pigeon) girih-bāz; — (cup) ābhkora, kaṭorā.

TUMOUR, āmās, warm, sūjh, dumbal, phoṛā, dadorā, gūmfā, karmūl, gūṭkā.

TUMULT, bakherā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kharbārī, halbali, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; — (to be in a tumult) khalbalānā.

TUMULTUOUS, halchali, āshobī, dangait. [kuppā.

TUNBELIED, 'aẓimu-l-baṭan, ṭondail, kaṭtār, bar-peṭā,

TUNE, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, ṭer, laṭn, āhang, tān, ālāp, surāwār, tarānā, maḡām, rāh, rāg, rāgnī; — (harmony) ham-sāzi, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; — (to be out of tune) berang-h; — (to be in tune) ras-par-h.

To TUNE, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābar-k; — (inst.) chaḡhānā, ṭanṭanānā; — (to sing) gānā, ālāpnā, ṭornā.

TUNEFUL, mīṭhā, shīrīn, rasilā, mauzūn, sūras, khush-āwāz, khush-āhang.

TUNELESS, be-laṭn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

TUNIC, (integument) khalṭī, chamṛā, parda, jhilli.

TURBAND, sarband, pagṛī, pāg, chirā, dastār, 'amāma, lipṛī, pheṭā, batānā, agāsī, pagiyā, muṇḡāsā, mandil; — (stuffing of) tahpech; — (wearing a turband) dastār-band.

TURBID, gadlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, ḡhabrā, ḡarhā, tira, kadarij.

TURBIDNESS, gadlā, i, kudūrat, ālūdagī, ḡhabrā, i.

TURBULENCE, iẓtirāb, be-karārī, iẓtirār, khalbali; — (tumultuousness) dangā-bāzi, ḡhuledangī, hurdangī, fasād.

TURBULENT, dangait, dangī-bāz, ḡhuledang, hurdangā.

TURBULENTLY, ḡhuledangī- &c. -se.

TURD, (filth, excrement) gūh, ḡhayaṭ, biṣṭhā.

TURF, chaprā, chaktā, chār, dūb-chaurā.

To TURF, chaktānā, chaprānā, chaprā-lagānā.

TURGID, (bombastic) laffāzī, mubālāgha-āmez.

TURKEY, (fowl so called) fil-murgh, perū.

TURKOIS or TURQUOIS, firoza, pīroza, firozaj.

TURMERIC, haldi, halidrā, zard-chob, pītras.

TURMOIL, mīḡnat, kashmakash, bhīr-bhār.

TURN, (turning) pher, ghumā-o, pech, charkh, moṛ, gardish, daura, maṇḍal, ghā, iṇ, pot; — (an evil turn) bad sulūkī; — (walk) phirā, gashṭ, chihil-kadmi, mashī; — (change) tabdil, inḡilāb, taghīr; — (time) waḡṭ, bārī, dā-o, naubat, daur; — (action) kriyā, kāṃ, harakat; — (fashion) chāl, charchā; — (manner) daul, sūrat, rang; — (by turns) bārī-bārī, naubatān, pher-phār-se.

To TURN, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, ramnā, chakar- &c. -mārnā or -khānā, bhaūriyānā, tyūrānā; — (to attend to) mutawajjih-h, saṃmūkh-h, muṇh-k, dekh-nā, tāknā, bhānjnā, bhāhnā, jhukānā; — (to return) palaṭnā, lautnā, utarnā, murnā; — (to change) phir- or badal-j, rū-gardān-h; — (out) nikālnā, kāṛhnā, nikāl-d; — (to become) ho-jānā, ho-ānā, ānā, honā; — (as milk) khaṭānā, phaṭnā; — (to account) kāṃ-ānā; — (to rest) maṇḡf-h, madār-h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, ramānā, pher- &c. -d, pher-phār-k, ulṭānā, aundhānā, rū-gardān-k; — (to make observe) multaṭit- &c. -k, lānā, khichnā; — (ivory, &c.) kharādnā, kharād-utārnā; — (to form) banānā, taiyār-k; — (to sharpen) pahaṭnā; — (to change) badal-d, tabdil-k; — (to make) karnā; — (the stomach) maṭlānā; — (to infatuate) sir-ghumānā, sar-gardān-k; — (to direct) chalānā, lagānā; — (to double in) moṛnā; — (to expel) nikālnā, bāhar-k; — (to retort) palṭānā, lautānā, tālnā; — (the back) pīt-d or -dikhlānā; — (to turn over, a book) gardānnā; — (to be turned off) dhalnā, paṛnā; — (I am not yet turned off) dhalnā abtak ham tis se nahīn ḡhale; — (to turn the penny) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, āṭak-nāṭak-k, aṇṭas-baṇṭas-k.

TURNCOAT, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

TURNED, (in a lathe) maḡhrūd or maḡhrūṭ.

TURNER, kharādi or kharāṭ; — (a turner's business) kharāṭa, kundī-kārī.

TURNING, gardish, daurān, phirā-o, chakkar.

TURNIP, shalgham, also shaljam.

TURNSCREW, pech-kholnī, mārtol.

TURPENTINE, ganda-biroza, ṭurmantin.

TURPITUDE, bad-zāṭī, zillat, zalālā, khoṭā, i.

TURRET, kangūrā, ambārī, burjī, kalas; — (elephant's) haudā. [kūrma, sang-pusht.

TURTLE, (tortoise) kachhū, ā, kachhap, kamāṭ, kurm or TURTLE-DOVE, fakhta, kumrī, paṇḍuk, ṭoṭrū, ḡhūghī, dhaulā, tilleh, ṭharko.

TUSH, TUT, (interj.) chhī, phish, oh, khāmosh, chup.

TUSK, bīr, khāng, nāb, dānt.

TUSKED, zū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.

TUTOR, atālik, sichkha, ustād, adib, mu'allim.

TUTORAGE, atālikī, ustādi, ta'lim.

TUTTY, tūtiyā; — (vitriol) sang i tūtiyā.

TWANG, ṭankor, pinpināḡaṭ, tintināḡaṭ, huḡhuṛī, tan, pinkār, sharākā.

To TWANG, ṭankornā, pinpinānā, tintinānā, huḡhuṛānā.

To TWEAK, malnā, mīsnā, khichnā, maroṛnā.

TWEEZERS, mochnā, chimṭā, mochnā.

TWELFTH, bārāh or bārāhwān, duwāzdahum.

TWELVE, bārāh, duwāzdah, do, ādas or dwādash.

TWELVE-MONTH, bārāh-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

TWENTIETH, biswān; — (twentieth part) biswā.

TWENTY, bis, bist, koṛī, 'ashrūn, 'ashrin.

TWICE, do-bāra, mukarrar, do-ber, do-daf'a; — (doubly) dūgunā, dū-chand.

TWIG, lais, chhīṛī, pallo, shākh or shākhcha.

TWILIGHT, godhūlī, dodhūlī, muṇh-andherā, sar i shām, andh-mūndhā, gorū, ā dhūkān, shafaḡ, diyājū, diyā-lisān, nimā-shām, gadhā-bār, go, āri-berā, chirāgh-jale, dhūrī sānjh, dhūndkālā, do-waḡṭ milte, gau-dhūrī; — (come in the twilight) do waḡṭ milte ā-o.

TWIN, tau, am; — (-brother) auṇlā-jhauṇlā bhā, i.

TWINE, sūtlī, rismāu; — (-twist) pech.

To TWINE, baundiyanā, lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -klānā, phirnā, bawandnā.

TO TWINGE, (*to twitch*) chinaknā; — (*to pinch*) nochnā, dābnā.

TWINKLE, TWINKLING, timtimāhat, jhaljhalāhat, dugdugāhat, maṭkī, jhapak, palak, pal, lau, jhilmilāhat, jhilmili; — (*in a twinkling*) pal-mārte; — (*in the twinkling of an eye*) ṭurfatu-l-'ain, ek palak meñ.

TO TWINKLE, timtimānā, jhaljhalānā, dugdugānā, jagmagānā, dabhaknā, jhilmilānā, michmichānā, mi-chaknā, dabaknā, pharaknā, maṭkānā, ṭimkānā, jhamkānā, jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārnā.

TWINS, tau, amān, joṛā, jāwān; — (*the constellation*) do-paikaṛ, jauzā.

TO TWIRL, lapeṭnā, ghūmnā.

TWIST, TWISTING, ainh, maroṛ, bal, baṭ, pech, pechish, maroṛā, ainhān, guljhaṭ, guljharī, ainhā.

TO TWIST, ainhnā, maroṛnā, maroṛā- &c. -khānā, bal-paṛnā, machoṛnā, unārnā, murhiyānā, muraknā, barārnā, umeṭhnā, āendnā, bhājnā, tābdār-k, baṭnā, bāntnā, bal- &c. -d, lapeṭ-lenā.

TWISTER, ban-baṭā, ghari, ainhnā; — (*instrument*) baṭni.

TO TWIT, (*to sneer*), ṭa'na-mārnā, malāmat-k.

TWITCH, nijhoṭ, khasoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khonchā, maroṛ.

TO TWITCH, nijhoṭnā, khasoṭnā, chhinnā, jhaṭaknā, ainhnā, kaṭnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.

TO TWITTER, chinchin-k, kichmichānā; — (*to desire*) chaṭpaṭānā.

TWO, do, dū; — (*two by two*) do do hoke.

TWO, (adj.) dū, ā; — (*-ser weight*) doserā; — (*-per cent*) ṣad dū, i.

TWO-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

TWOFOLD, dū-tah, ko-partā, dū-gunā or dūgnā.

TYMPANUM, kān hā parda; — (*tympany*) istiskā, e ṭabli.

TYPE, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, dasī, chih, panhā, chhāp, naksh, 'illat, sabab; — (*stamp*) chhāpā, sikka, kāṭhā.

TYPICAL, dāl, tamṣilī, dṛiṣṭāntawat.

TYPICALLY, 'illatan, sababan, tamṣilan.

TIPIFIED, ma'lul, dikhāyā-hū, ā.

TO TIPIFY, (*to represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

TYRANNICAL, zulmī, sitamī, kāthin, kāhari, ghazabī.

TYRANNICALLY, ṣālimāna, sitangari-se, zulm-se, jabran.

TO TYRANNISE, zulm- &c. -k.

TYRANNY, zuim, jabr, andher, anit, kāhar, zor.

TYRANT, ṣālim, jābir, sitam-gar, jafā-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhī, kashṭi; — (*despot*) mukhtār-kull, jabbar, aḡlam, 'ālam-or mulk-soz, mardum- or khalk-āzār, yazid, hāriṣ, samraj, bid'ati.

TYRO, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, mubtadi, sikh-nautū, bulbul kā bacha.

U & V

VACANCY, sakta, wakfa, khalā, gunjā, isb, jagah, farāghat, ta'ṭil, chhuṭi; — (*listlessness*) majhūli, kāhili, be-khābari, be-cheti.

VACANT, khālī, sun, tili, hinā, ochhā, mujawwaf, mukhalla, polā, mu'attal; — (*thoughtless*) be-khābar, ghāfi.

VACATION, nāgha, antar, ta'ṭil, farāghat.

VACUIST, (*one who believes in a vacuum*) khalā kā kā, il.

VACUITY, VACUUM, khalā, khulū, suntā, jauf.

VAGABOND, anbāsh, bādhawā, i, be-ṭhikānā, dar-ba-dar, bahitū, luṭkā, barahna, kamchor.

VAGARY, lahar, tarang, khyāl, chittabhram.

VAGRANT, āwāra, shuhdā, luchchā, sifla, rind.

VAGUE, ghair-mu'ayyan, ghair-muḡarrar, nā-ma'lūm.

VAIN, bād-hawā, i, dimāghī, khām; — (*-fallow*) barā, i, -khor, shekh-chilli; — (*fruitless*) 'abaṣ lā-ḡaṣil, be-fā, ida, nir-ādhā, bar-bād, rā, iḡan, be-hūda, be-ma'nī, bāṭil; — (*arrogant*) khud-bin, khud-numā, khud-rā-e, ghamandī, dambhik, abhimānī, ahankārī, chhūdr, ṭuchhā, luṭkā; — (*vain idea*) khyāl i khām or bāṭil; — (*vain or disappointed love*) 'ishḡ i khām.

TO BE VAIN, ur-chalnā, āsmān-par khainchnā.

VAIN-GLORIOUS, lāf-zau, guzāf-zan, kalla-zan, shekhī-bāz, kingālter.

VAIN-GLORY, lāf-zanī, guzāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, shekhī-kangālṭiri.

VAINLY, be-hūdagi- &c. -se, be-fā, ida, an-arth.

VALERIAN, jāl-lakṛī, fau, billi-loṭan, bilā, i gand.

VALER, khidmat-gār, tahlū, ā, naukār, chākar.

VALETUDINARIAN, za'ifu-l-bunyād, dā, imu-l-maraz, sadā-rogi, janam-rogi.

VALIANT, mazbūṭ, pur-dil, diler, bahādur, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sūr.

VALIANTLY, dilerī- &c. -se, bahāduri-se.

VALID, kā, im, mustahkam, ṣahih, ustuwār, durust, pakkā, mazbūṭ.

VALIDITY, istiḡkām, ustawārī, mazbūṭī.

VALLEY, maidān, marḡa-zār, nichān, wādi, dara.

VALOUR, mazbūṭī, dilerī, mardāngī, bahāduri, jur, at, shujā'at, sūrtā, birtā, dilchali.

VALUABLE, garān-bahā, girān-ḡimat, be-bahā, ḡimatī; — (*dear*) 'aziz, pyārā.

VALUATION, ankā, o, tashkhiṣ, shudkār, kankūt.

VALUE, ḡadar, bibek, mol, ḡimat, bahā, māhiyat, ṭakkar.

TO VALUE, mol- &c. -k or -ṭaharrānā or -kahnā, āknā, kūtnā, kan-k, ginnā, jānnā, tarāshnā; — (*to esteem*) 'aziz- &c. -jānnā, chāhnā.

TO VAMP, (*to repair a shoe, &c.*) nayā-pūrnā-k.

VAN, VANGUARD, muhrā, harāwal, āḡari.

VANE, bād-numā, pharahrā, dhajā, patākā, bairak.

TO VANISH, alopnā, ghā, ib-h, bilā or nasā- or ur-j, jāta-rahnā, kāfūr- or hawā- or champat-h, uṭh-jānā, antrichī-h.

VANITY, be-hūdagi, nā-dānī, nā-ma'ḡulī, subukī, halkā-pan, khyāl i khām, barā, i, khyāl-polā, o, lāf-guzāf, khālī i shān, khaṭī-barā, i, khyāl i bāṭil (pl. khyālāt i bāṭil); — (*arrogance*) zu'am, dam, garb, abhimān, tamak, ahankār, hame, o; — (*ostentation*) khud-faroshī, khud-bini; — (*delusion*) bhagal.

TO VANQUISH, tornā, bichlānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maḡhlub-k, le-dālānā, latāṛnā.

VANQUISHER, ghālīb, jai-want, fatih-mand, bija, i.

VAPID, be-maza, be-nasha, sard, utirā, phikā, be-sat, be-mo, ā, siṭhā, be-ras.

TO GROW VAPID, utarnā, phikā-he-jānā.

VAPIDNESS, be-mazagī, phikā, i.

VAPOURER, phūn bhā, i, bharangī, ṭarangī, timṭāmī.

VAPOURISH, bayālā, bādī, pur-bukhār, baphāhā.

VAPOUR, bukhār, bāph, baphārā; — (*the vapours*) bā, i, bā, o-jhak, haul-dil; — (*to have the vapours*) bā, i-charhnā, bukhār-charhnā, bā, o-jhakki-h.

TO VAPOUR, pū, ānā, balbalānā, balaknā, dam-mārnā, ur-chalnā.

VARIABLE, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, būkalamūn, mutaghāiyar, phirtā, an-isthir.

VARIABLENESS, talawwun, būkalamūnī, taghāiyur, be-ṣabāṭi, be-ḡarārī, nā-pā, edārī.

VARIABLY, mutalawwanā, be-ṣabāṭi- &c. -se.

VARIANCE, (*discord*) **ikhilāf**, 'aks, zidd, mukhlāfat, phūt.

VARIATION, tabdil, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judā, i, kam-ziyād, imāla; — (*of the compass*) firqat, firqah; — (*difference*) iftirāk, tajāwuz, fark, byorā; — (*in grammar*) taṣrif, gardān, taṣarruf, sadhankā.

To **VARIEGATE**, abri- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

VARIEGATED, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, nau'-ba-nau', būkalamūn, abri, jauhar-dār.

VARIEGATION, rangā-rangī, būkalamūnī, jauhar-dārī.

VARIETY, ṭarāḥ ba ṭarāḥ, kism ba kism, raḳam-raḳam, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, tabaddul, tabdilī, chhotā, i-barā, i, kaifiyat, ranginī, — (*bring a variety of jewels*) ṭarāḥ ba ṭarāḥ ke gahne lā.o.

VARIETIES, aḳsām, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aḳsām.

VARIOUS, mutafarriḳ, muta'addad, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhotā-barā, mukhtalif, munḳasam, mutafāwat, bichitar; — (*several*) ka, i-ka, i, chandī; — (*various kinds*) aḳsām-aḳsām.

VARIOUSLY, ka, i kā, i bhānt se, ba chandī ṣūrāt, aur-aur ṭarāḥ-se, alag-alag. [ghilāf.

VARNISH, luk, roghan, kalap, lākh, lāh, bannī, kābūs.

To **VARNISH**, luk- &c. -chayhānā, -phernā or -k, lāhautnā, lākhnā, lakhiyānā, lakhautā-k; — (*to cover*) khas-posh-k, mānjnā, chupaṭnā, chiknānā, kalap-lagānā or -d, kharādnā, rangnā, rangin-k.

VARNISHER, lakherā, manihār, laherā; — (*of speech*) bat-banā, suḳhan-sāz.

VARLET, bad-zāt, harām-zāda, chandāl, bad-nafas.

To **VARY**, (a.) pher- or badal-d or -k, tabdil-k, aur-k, phernā, ulaṭnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-h; — (*to differ*) tafāwat-h, judā-h; — (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhaṭaknā, gum-rāh-h.

VASSAL, āsāmī, tābī', ra'iyat, parjā, tābī'-dār, wābasta.

VASSALAGE, ra'iyatī, ra'iyat-garī, tabī'at, parjā, i.

VASE, gul-dān, bartan, ṣarf.

VAST, barā, 'āzim, wasī', kushāda, mahā, bahut, kaṣīr, apār, sangin, bhāri, daryā, 'ālam.

VASTLY, nihāyat, nipat, ziyāda, ḥadd, be-nihāyat.

VASTNESS, barā, i, 'āzimat, was'at, kushādagi, ziyādātī, buhtāt, kaṣrat.

VAT, hauz, chah-bacha, māṭ, parchhā, gaḍḍī.

VAULT, (*arch*) gumbaz, ḳubba; — (*cellar*) bhūn-gharā, ḳopā, bhauṛā; — (*cave*) kandrā, ghār; — (*tomb*) andherī-koṭhri.

VAUZED, gumbaz-dār, ḳubbe-dār, muḳabbab.

VAUNT, VAUNTING, lāf, gazāf, gal-phasoṭ, **khud**-faroshī, kalla-zanī.

To **VAUNT**, lāf- or gazāf-mārnā, lāf-zanī- &c. -k.

VAUNTER, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoṭī, **khud**-farosh.

VAUNTINGLY, lāf-zanī- &c. -se.

UBIQUITY, ḥāziri nāziri, har-jā-ḥāziri.

UDDER, lewā, than, khiri, pistān.

VEAL, bachhre kā gosht.

To **VEER**, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ghūmnā, badalnā.

VEGETABLE, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustanī, harerā, sabzi; (adj.) nabātātī.

VEGETABLES, tarkārī, bhāji, baḳūlāt, ti, an, banāspatī, nāshī.

To **VEGETATE**, baṭhnā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bālidā-h.

VEGETATION, bālidagi, namū, bārḥ, birdh, nasho, nāmiya.

VEHEMENCE, shiddat, sakhtī, zor, ghalba, hiddat, kashṭ, tundī, tozī, lahar, dhun, ishtidād, jazba, jhānjh.

VEHEMENT, shadid, sakht, karerā, karrā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, ḥadd, kaphin, kaṭhor.

VEHEMENTLY, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

VEHICLE, sawārī, bār-bardārī, markab, wasila, wāsta, ḥāmīl; — (*in medicine*) anupān, badraḳa.

VEIL, burḳā', nikāb, parda, ghūnḡhaṭ, rūband, makna, orḡn-ā, -i; — (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; — (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dostī ke burḳā' meñ aḳṣar ham dushman ke pāte hain.

To **VEIL**, burḳā'-pahirnā or -orḡnā, ghūnḡhaṭ- &c. -k.

VEILED, burḳā'-posh, mahjūb, mastūr.

VEIN, rag, nas, sir, 'urūḳ; — (*mediana*) haft-an-dām; — (*of metal*) pāwadḥ, pānjā, āṣār; — (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; — (*turn*) ḡaṭl, ḡhang, rang, ṭarāḥ, ḡḡlat.

VEINY, jāl-dār, ragilā, nasahā.

To **VELLICATE**, kāṭnā, chīrnā, phārnā, khichnā.

VELLUM, raḳ, khas, waṣli.

VELVET, makḥmal; (adj.) makḥmalī, gudgudā.

VENAL, zar-dost, suḳhan-farosh, zar-parast, sīm-parast, kauṛī-būk, kur-pazī.

VENALITY, suḳhan-faroshī, zar-dostī, zar-parastī, sīm-parastī.

To **VEND**, bechnā, bai'-k, bikri'-k, mol-d, paṭilnā.

VENDER, bechwaīyā, faroshanda; — (*in comp.*) farosh.

VENDIBLE, bikanhār, chalanṭā, faroḳhtanī.

VENERABLE, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'azzam, medhā, mānindī, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushā, i-ḡhāna.

VENERABLY, buzurgī- &c. -se, takrīm-se.

To **VENERATE**, mānnā, pūjnā, ta'ḡim- &c. -k, mu'azzaz- &c. -jānnā, ḡrmat-r,

VENERATION, ikrām, takrīm, i'zāz, ta'ḡim, taḳḡir, iḡtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhan.

VENEREAL, ratī, kāmi, nafsānī, shahwatī.

VENEREAL PLEASURES, ḡazzi-nafsānī.

VENERY, rat, maithun, mubāsharat, jimā', suḡbat, ratkel, kānde, o-madan; — (*art of*) indri-bajrī; — (*treatise on*) kok-shāstar, lazzatu-n-nisā, rati-shāstar; — (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

VENESECTION, rag-zanī, faṣd.

VENETIANS, jhilmil, chilman, kharḡhārīyā.

VENGANCE, intikām, badlā, bair, balā, e, ḡahar, ḡhazab, ḡiyāmat, bajar, āfat, mukāfat, kharābī; (*with a vengeance*) balā, e-se, paizār-se, jūti-se; — (*to take vengeance*) intikām- &c. -lenā; — (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere ta, in kyā ḡhazab ne liyā.

VENGEFUL, muntaḳim, shutar-kīna, kanihā.

VENIAL, wājibu-l-'afū, chḡimā-jog, hadr, ma'zūr.

VENISON, hiran-kā gosht, mirg-māns, shikārī-gosht.

VENOM, zahr, samm, bis, bikh' or bish'.

VENOMOUS, zahrī, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikh'-dhar, mūzī, bikh'iyā, bikh'ahā.

VENT, sāns, dam, chhed, sūrākh, manfaz, rāh, makḡhārī, ḡhurūj, nikāsi, nikāl, kanwā, dhū, ān-kash, dhūnhārā; — (*air*) hawā; — (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash, dhū, ān-rakh; — (*sale*) kḡapat, kaṭit, riwāj, nirkḡh, kharidārī.

To **VENT**, sāns- &c. -kholnā, chḡhornā, nikālñā, ḡālnā; — (*to divulge*) ḡābir-k, chang-k, hawā-k, kahñū.

To **VENTILATE**, hawā-dār-k, bat-saunḡhā-k.

VENTILATOR, bād-kash, pankhā, marwaḡa.

VENTRICLE, (*stomach*) ḡhāna, koṭhā.

VENTRILOQUIST, peṭ-bolā, ū

VENTURE, kḡaṭra, jokḡim, āseb, waswās; — (*chance*) naṣīb, bhāḡ, parālāb; — (*of goods*) kḡhep, ṭāndā, — (*at a venture*) āndhi-mūndhi, ṭṭakkar-les, aṭkalbandī, ḡismat-par, be-taḡhāsha.

TO VENTURE, (*to dare*) himmat-k, bichâr-k, jokhim uñhânâ, man-chalânâ, jî-daurânâ, naşiba-bâzi- &c. -k, bhâg-âdhini-k ; — (*to hazard*) waswâs- &c. -meñ-d.

VENTURER, **VENTURESOME**, **VENTUROUS**, himmatî, man-chalâ, dil-chalâ, agmanâ, bakht-bâz, naşiba-bâz, jân-bâz, sâhasî, telgar.

VENTROUSLY, dil-chalî- &c. -se, be-mahâbâ.

VENTROUSNESS, dil-chalî, man-chalî, agmanâ.î.

VENUS, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindûs the wife, not the mother, of Kâmdê, *o, Cupid*) rat, rati, sūk ; — (*the star*) zuhra, nâhid, lolî-falak, sukr.

VERACITY, sachâ.î, râstî, şadâkat, satyatâ, haqk.

VERANDAH, (from barâmadâ), ghulâm-gardish.

VERB, fi'l, kriyâ, kartab.

VERBAL, zabânî, muñh-akhri, muñh-bolâ, muñh-zabânî, lafzî, lughwî, malfûzî, harfî ; — (*-order*) parwângî ; — (*a verbal noun*) ismî fa'il, shabd-kartâ, ism i maşdar, hæsil bil-maşdar.

VERBALLY, **VERBATIM**, lafzan-ba-lafzan, tahti-lafzî, harfan-harfan. [lafzûzî.]

VERBOSE, tûl-kalâm, tûl-tawîl, pur-go, ziyâda-go,

VERBOSITY, pur-go.î, tûl, tûlânî, ziyâda-go.î.

VERDANT, sabz, harâ, harit, harerâ, zamurradi, akh-zar, sar-sabz, tar o tâza, hariyâlâ, gânjar.

VERDICT, badân, badâ, tajwîz, inşâ.î.

VERDIOREASE, zangâr, pitrâ.î, zanjar.

VERDUKE, sabzî, sar-sabzî, sabza, harerî, tarâwat, harâ.î, damidagî.

VERGE, lab, kinâra, tîr, bâr, or, siwâna, hadd.

TO VERGE, jhuknâ, çhálnâ, laraknâ, pahunchnâ, mâ.î-l-h, daurnâ.

VERIFICATION, taḥkîk, taşdik, satkâr, işbât, taşhîh.

VERIFIER, muhaqqîk, satkârî, taḥkîk-sâz.

TO VERIFY, şabit-k, işbât-k, râst-k, sach-k, muta-haqqak-k, thahrânâ, taḥkîk-k.

VERILY, wâka'î, fil-wâkî'î, sach, yaqînân.

VERITY, sach, râstî, haqqikat, satyatâ.

VERMICELLI, kirmânî gandum, sewainî, señwiyâ.

VERMICULAR, kulbulâ ; — (*-motion*) ḥarkat i kirmî, kulbulâhaṭ.

VERMICULE, kirmak, kîrî, chûnâ.

VERMIFORM, kençû.â-sâ ; — (*vermifuge*) kençû.â-mâr, kirm-haran. [surkhi, lâlî.]

VERMILLION, shingarî, ingûr, shanjarf ; — (*fig.*)

VERMIN, kîre-makore, kîre-patange, müziyât (*the pl. of müzi*).

VERNUCLAR, desî, mulkî ; — (*dialect*) desî-bhâkhâ, desh-bhâşhâ.

VERNAL, bahârî, basantî, rabî'î, basant-kâlin.

VERSATILE, haft-rangî, bahu-rûpiyâ, har-fannâ, isti'dâd kull.

VERSE, (*line*) mişra', tuk, bolâ, fard, charn, karî, pâ.î ; — (*poetry*) nazm, shî'r, prabandh, chhand, bahar ; — (*crambo*) şanam, &c. ; — (*of the kûr,ân*) âyat ; — (*blank versc*) nâţak.

VERSED, (*experienced*) gûdiyâ, dachh, kâr-dân, âzmûda-kâr, kâr-karda, rasâ ; — (*to be versed in*) wâkîf-h, mahram-kâr-h, wâkîf-kâr-h ; — (*in comp.*) ras, dâñ, âmoz : thus, ramz-dân, *versed in signs*.

VERSIFICATION, tanzîm, kabitâ.î, kâfiya-bandî, mu-ḥaffâ, prabandh-kâr, shâ'irî.

VERSIFIER, nâzîm, shâ'ir, kabitâ, kab, kabishur, nazmî, prabandh-kârî, prabandhî, shî'r-go.

TO VERSIFY, nazm-k, bait- &c. -banânâ, kabit- &c. -kahnâ, -b or banânâ.

VERSION, tarjuma, tarajjum, chhâp.

VERTEBRA, dâñd, kangroṭ, mankâ (also a bead).

VERTICAL, sir par kâ, simtu-r-râsî.

VERTIGO, daurân i sar, şudâ', ghumtâ, ghumrî, tîr-mirî, ghâñwar, bhaurî, ghirnî.

VERY, (adj.) bahut, baṛâ, ziyâda, hadd, nihâyat, ghâyât, nîpaṭ, sakht, khûb, bhâlâ, basâ, az-bas, zor, hadd, ketâ.

VERY, (adv.) bahut, hî, i ; — (*very pretty, very well*) achchhî bani ; — (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut thorâ, thorâ-hî ; — (*very good*) kyâ khûb ; — (*extremely good*) kahiñ se kahiñ achchhâ ; — (*with his very heart*) uske dil hî se ; — (*that very time*) usî waqt ; — (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hî ko mâr-dâlâ.

VESICLE, (*small bladder on the skin*) phapholiyâ.

VESPERS, namâz i şâm, namâz i maghrib, sâñjhâ, sâñjhiyâ, 'ishâ.

VESSEL, bartan, bâsan, pâtr, çarf, âwind, kâsand, kûñdâlî ; — (*in comp.*) dâñ ; — (*vein, &c.*) rag ; — (*vehicle*) nâ.ö, kişti, berâ ; — (*of leaves*) donâ, khonâ, patkarâ, pahchaṭṭâ ; — (*stone*) path-riyâ ; — (*for religious uses*) arghâ, atkâ ; — (*a large dish*) lagan ; — (*woman comparatively with man is the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard kam çarf hai.

VEST, angâ, ang-rakḥâ or angarkhâ, jâma.

TO VEST, sar o pâ-d, birâ-d, taşarruf, mutaşarrif-k.

VESTAL, abdhûtânî, zan i gosha-nishîn.

VESTIBULE, dyorhî, dahliz, baroṭhâ, dar-khol, janâb.

VESTIGE, naḥsh-pâ, pad-clinh, nishân.

VESTMENT, **VESTURE**, پوشاک, libâs, bâgâ, joṛâ, pail, râ.ö.

VETCH, masin, dalihan, aksî, kyotî, kala.î, rehlâ, moṭh, urd, masûr, kâbulî, nakḥûd, chanâ, kûlthî : there are many kinds, such as kurthî, khisârî, latrî, sukwâ, ankrî, bhikhari, bhaṭwânâs.

VETERAN, (sub.) jang-âzmûda, nabard-âzmâ, kâr-âzmûda, paikâr-dîda, khidmat-rasîda, purânâ-sipâhî.

VETERAN, (adj.) pakkâ, pukṭha, 'atîḳ.

TO VEX, chhernâ, satânâ, diḳḳ- &c. -k, taşdi' - &c. -d, khijhânâ, dukhânâ, kalpânâ, risiyânâ, kuṛhânâ, khisiyânâ, birâ.önâ, ruṭhânâ, ranjânâ, âzurda- &c. -k, kichkichânâ, rijhânâ, bezâr-k, dagadbnâ, letârnâ, jhikhnâ, jalânâ ; (n.) diḳḳ- &c. -h, kûṛhnâ, ruṭhnâ, chirnâ, kalapnâ.

VEXATION, taşdi', izâ, dukh, sankat, kalap, diḳḳat, aزیات, sar-dardi, khûjh-khâj, khisiyâhaṭ, kuṛhan, âzurdagî, ranjidagî, nâkḥushî, kadûrat, halâkî, ghubâr, soz, mazlûmî, koft, ghuşsa.

VEXATIOUS, âzâr-dih, dukh-dâ.î, dard-sar, izâ-rasân, dil-kharâsh, miḥnat-âwar.

VEXATIOUSNESS, ranj-âwarî, dukhiyâhaṭ, âzâr-dihî.

VEXED, diḳḳ, khafâ, dukhit, nâ-kḥush, ranjida, âzurda, bad-bar, malin, jalâ-balâ, mukaddar.

VEXER, müzi, kalpâ.ü, satâ.ü, &c. (*v. the verb*).

UGLINESS, bad-şûratî, zisht-rû.î, bad-shakalî, kû-rûptâ, bhandâ.î, bad-ḍaulî, burâ.î, zishti, be-namakî, &c. (*v. ugly*).

UGLY, bad-şûrat, bhondâ, kû-rûp, zisht-rû, bad-shakal, karih, bad-ḍaul, burâ, bad, be-tarah, kû-ḍaul, asaj, bad-numâ, zisht-paikar, bad-zeb or -rang, karih-manzar, be-namak, ḳabih, bad-uslûb, chandrà.

VIAL, shishî, kumṭuma.

VIAND, khânâ, ṭa'am, bhojan, bhog, binjan, prasâd, je.önâr.

VIANDS, charb-ghizâ, khurâk.

VIATICUM, tosha, râhâward, kalewâ, sâmbar, tosha, e-râh sankalp, jawâb-nâma, zâd-râhila.

TO VIBRATE, (a) jhulānā, hilānā, lapkānā, laplapānā, lahkānā, thartharānā, pharkānā; (n.) jhūlnā, hīlnā, lapaknā, lahaknā, jhanaknā, pharpharānā, pharaknā, tirmirānā, laharnā, jhūmnā.

VIBRATION, tharthari, pharak, tirmirāhat, pharpharāhat, lakhā, o, jumbish, jhumā, o, &c. (v. to vibrate).

VIBRATORY, jhumā, ū, thartharā, ū, &c. (v. the verb).

VICE, badi, burā, i, zabūnī, 'aib, dokh, sharārat, nuṣṣ, baṭṭā, khoṭ, nuṣṣān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādh, par-tawā, i; — (hand-vice) malsūt; — (instrument) zambūr.

VICEGERENT, kā, im-makām, nā, ib-manāb, khalifa, jā-nishīn; — (the vicegerent of God) khalifatu-l-lāh.

VICEROY, ṣūba-dār, ṣūba, nāzim, wakil, nawwāb

VICEROYALTY, ṣūba-dārī, ṣūba, nawwābī, nizāmat, wikālat.

VICE VERSA, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

VICINITY, kurb, qarābat, paros, shufā, ham-diwārī, shafā-khalīf.

VICIOUS, aparādhī, partawā, i, 'aibī, 'aib-dār.

VICISSITUDE, naubat, bārī, dā, o, phir, ber, waṣṣ, tabdil.

VICTIM, kurbān, bal, nachhāwar, fidya, taṣadduḥ, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhārī, chhayā, be-guṇāh.

VICTOR, ghālib, ghāzī, fatih-mand, firoz, firoz-mand, jai-want, firozāna, shādiyāna.

VICTORIOUS. jitū, jitilā, tāngar, fatih-bakhsh, -naṣīb, or -yāb, firoz-bakhsh.

VICTORIOUSLY, fatih-mandī- &c. -se, firozī-se.

VICTORIOUSNESS, fatih-mandī, firoz-mandī.

VICTORY, fatih, ghalba, firozī, jit, jai, naṣrat, zafar, burd- or jit-bāzī; — (to gain) go-e-le-jānā.

TO VICTUAL, sīdhā- &c. -bharnā, -r or -dharnā.

VICTUALLEN, rasad kā dārogha, banjārā, mukerī, rasadī, nān-bā, i.

VICTUALS, khānā, sīdhā, raso, i, bhojan, ṭā'am, ghizā, akl, khurāk, khurish, je, onār, prasād, āzūka, khānā-pīnā, akl o shurb, bhāji; — (sent to a house of mourning) bhāti; — (humble fare) rūkhā sūkhā.

VIDELICET, ya'ne or ya'nī, jāno, bījāh.

TO VIE, ris-k, zidd-k, mufākharat-k. barābarī-k, sarā-sari-k, hiskā-k, dānj-k, dekhā-dekhi-k.

VIEW, nigāh, naṣar, drisht, darsan, didār, avalokan, lihāz, mulāhaza, muwāzina, wāz-khām; — (design) gharaz, manṣūba, maṭlab, bichār, prayojan, lālach; — (prospect) madd i naṣar.

TO VIEW, dekhnā, tāknā, nigāh- &c. -k, naṣar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

VIEWER, nāzir, binā, avalokī, dekhne-wālā.

VOIL, chauki, be-khwābī, jaghar, jāg, shab-be-dārī; — (prayer) tahajjud, namāz i shab, jāgaru, rat-jaggā.

VIGILANCE, be-dārī, khabar-dārī, hoshiyārī, āgāhī, surt, sanchetī, chaunk, iṭhiyāt, kūkar-nind, sūchet, takwāhī.

VIGILANT, be-dār, khabar-dār, saṁchet, hushiyār, āgāh, surtilā, chaukas, chaukannā, bedār-dil, sudlumanā, ghurrāz.

VIGILANTLY, khabar-dārī- &c. -se, hushiyārī-se.

VIGOROUS, zor-āwar, shah-zor, kawī, zabar dast, bal-yār, balwant, ustuwār.

VIGOROUSLY, zor- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

VIGOROUSNESS, zor-āwarī, maṣbūṭī, zabar-dastī, ustuwārī, balwantā, i, shah-zorī. [kuwwat i dil.

VIGOUR, zor, kuwwat, bal, tāḳat, tawān, taḳwiyat, tāb,

VILE, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, ni-kammā, lihārā, bad, burā, ḥaḳīr, be-kadr, rizālā, nich, past, karih, zalil, khwār, najis, dūn.

VILELY, ḥīkārāt- &c. -se, nā-mardī- &c. -se.

VILENESS, nā-bakārī, ḥīkārāt, be-kadri, siflagi, ibtizāl, pastī, karāhiyat, zalālat, zillat, najāsāt, khwārī.

VILIFIER, muttahiṁ, tuhmatī, muftari, par-panchi.

TO VILIFY, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāgh- &c. -chaphānā.

VILLA, bāgh, baṭikā, khāna-bāgh, baithak-khāna.

VILLAGE, gānw, bastī, grām, pūrā, diḥ, mauza', rostā, ḳarya, fehṛā, ḍil, kherā, mau, nagṛā.

VILLAGER, gānwār, gānwelā, basti-wāl, grāmīn, diḥ-kānī, diḥātī, rostā, i, pur-bāsi.

VILLAIN, VILLANOUS, ḥarām-zāda, namak-ḥarām, ṭhag, chandāl, baṭ-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-zāt, 'aiyārā, baitu-l-māl, ghaddā, fasādī, ḥārīs, durātmā.

VILLANY, ḥarām-zādagi, dāghā-bāzī, namak-ḥarāmī, ṭhagi, ṭhaghārī, baṭ-pārī, chandāl-pan, jallādī, bad-zātī, fasād.

TO VINDICATE, tā, id-d, pushtī-d, thāmnā, sambhālnā, 'uzr-k or -lānā, kā, im-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

VINDICATION, 'uzr, ibṛā, tabajār, pad, pachh, tā, id.

VINDICATOR, rawā-dār, muṣawwiz, pachhī, sāthī.

VINDICTIVE, kina-war, kanihā, wail-kash, intikām-kash, kina-kash.

VINE, tāk, angūr kā darakht; — (creeper) bel, latā, bauṇwar, akās-bauṇwar, amar-bel, larang.

VINEGAR, sirka, khal, sandhānā, kānjī.

VINEYARD, angūristān; — (of betel leaf) bhitā, baraitḥā, bare, o, pān bārī, birij; — (the keeper of which) bare, i.

VINTNER, māl-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, ābkār, mugh.

VIOL, rabāb, sarod, bin, sārinda.

VIOLABLE, mumkiṇu-z-zawāl, bigṛanḥār, zawāl-pagīr.

TO VIOLATE, bigārnā, nasānā, nuṣṣān-k; — (to infringe) tornā, faskh-k, phārnā, phornā, shikast-k, bhang-k; — (to ravish) ḥurmat- or nāmūs-jenā, parda-lūṭnā, parda-darī-k, pulbandī-k, kunda-k.

VIOLATION, shikastagi, faskh, shikānī, bhangtā, tor; — (rape) parda-dārī.

VIOLATOR, fāsikh, kūr, rūchh, be-mend; — (in comp.) shikan; — (ravisher) parda-dar.

VIOLENCE, zor, tor, jabar, sitam, bariyā, i, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dastī, andher, ziyādātī, hathā-pā, i, ḳahr, josh-kharosh, tundi, ghalba, hujūm, ghaṣb or -ghaṣab, dhun, ishtidād, sinā-zori.

VIOLENT, shadid, sakht, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karerā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kasht, be-ḥisāb, dast-darūz, ḳāhir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sinā-zor, sarhang, bariyār, zālīm; — (to lay violent hands on one's self) apne ta, in zā, i'-k, apne ta, in mār marnā, apne ūpar hāth chalānā.

VIOLENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

VOLEET, banafsha, nāfarmān; — (coloured) banaf-sha, i, 'ākil-khānī.

VIOLIN, VIOLONCELLO, (v. fiddle) rabāb, bin, &c.

VIOLIST, bin-sāz, rabāb-sāz.

VIPER, nāg, afī, pindajī-sāmp; — (figurat.) āstin kā sāmp.

VIRAGO, mard-mār, laṛāṅkī, shernī, bāghīn, ghundī, ghoṛā-ghāsnī.

VIROIN, bakira, doshiza, chira-band, mugdhā, kūnārī, aggyāt-jobanā, anbedhā-moti, kaniyā, durr i nā-sufta; — (pure) korā, anchhū, ā, sāf; — (the Virgin Mary) bibī maryam.

VIRGINITY, bikārat, bīkr, doshizagi, chirā, kūnār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

VIRILITY, mardī, rajolīyat, paṭūt, kuwwat i bāl.

VIRGO, (the sign) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshī.

VIRTUAL, ḳiyāsī, 'āḳlī, aṣlī, gātī.

VIRTUALLY, ma'nān, ba-wasila, niyābatan, sababan, kīyāsan, fil-ḥaḳīkat, aṣl-men.

VIRTUE, nekī, niko, ī, bhalā, ī, kirit, ṣalāḥ, khūbī, ṣalā-ḥiyat, nem, subhā, o, mardumī, prabhā, o, khāṣlat, nihād, sirat; — (*quality*) waṣf, ṣifat, jauhar, gun, hir, hunar; — (*efficacy*) tāṣir, aṣra, byāp, khāṣ-ṣiyat, khāṣṣa, subhā, o.

VIRTUOUS, nek, bhalā, achchhā, khūb, khāṣṣa, mus-taḥsan, uttam, sundar, niko-kār, nek-bakht, ṣālih, maṣālih, ṭaiyib, kulwant, sūsil, nek- or khush-kho, sūfi, rāh-rāst, sūgunī, ḥasan; — (*actions*) auṣāf i ḥamida; — (*as a woman*) ṣāliḥa, pārsā, 'āṣima, satī, wafā-dār, pati-bartā or patibratā.

VIRTUOUSLY, neki- &c. -se, khūbī-se, &c.

VIRTUOUSNESS, ṣalāḥiyat, niko-kārī, nek-bakhtī.

VIRULENCE, shiddat, sakhtī, garmī, ḥiddat, jār, tundi, karwāhat, tezi, kāṭ.

VIRULENT, shadid, sakht, garm, ḥadd, tund, tez, kar-wā, talkh, tichḥan; — (*fatal, severe*) kāṭil, zaharī, kāṭā, ū.

VIRULENTLY, shiddat- &c. -se, karwāhat-se, &c.

VISAGE, didār, darsan, muḥh, rū.

VISCID, VISCIOUS, lajlajā, chaspān, lu'āb-dār, chikaṭ.

VISCIDITY, chaspidagī, lu'āb-dārī.

VISIBLE, ḡāhir, ṣarīh, marā, ī, darsī, dekhnā, ū, go-charī, namūdār, pragat, āshkārā.

VISIBILITY, ṣāḥūr, gochartā, pragatā, namūdārī.

VISIBLY, ḡāhiran, ṣarīhan, manḡūran.

VISION, (*sight*) binā, ī, nazar, dīṣṭ, dīṭh, baṣārat, jot, tiyūr, kuwwatī bāṣira; — (*phantom*) bashāra, khwāb-khiyāl, mirg-trīṣhā, malāmat; — (*apparition*) bā, o-batās, sāya, ṣurat, dhokhā; — (*fanqy*) wahm, lahar.

VISIONARY, wahmī, khīyālī, bharmī, laharī, taṣaw-wurī. [fāsīd.

A VISIONARY, man-maujī, unmat, dhyānī, khīyāl-Vīsit, mulākāt, gasht, bāz-did, bhenṭ, milāp, darsan, dīṭhā-darsan, mujra, mulāzamat; — (*to the sick*) 'iyādat, bimār-pursī. [k, sair-k.

TO VISIT, dekhnā, bhenṭnā, milnā, mulākāt-k, karam-VISITATION, phirā, gasht, did; — (*of Divine love*) tajalli, tawārud, ilkā, ābhā.

VISITOR, mulāḳī, milāpī, bhenṭwaiyā, dekhwaiyā, dar-sanīk, dā, ir o sā, ir.

VISOR, chihra-posh, mukh-chhāp, burḳa'.

VITAL, zinda, jītā, jānkā, jān-bakhs, jān-dār.

VITALS, prānasthān, jigar, jigar-band.

TO VITIATE, bigāṇā, nasānā, kharāb- &c. -k, tabāh-k.

VITIATION, takhrīb, fasād, bigār, nikhidtā.

VITIOUS, VITIATED, bad, burā, nikhid, zabūn, kharāb, shaḳī, ma'yūb, bad-kho, bad-zāt, sharīr, tabāh, taḥs-naḥs, mukharab; — (*as language*) be-rabṭ, be-dhab.

VITIOUSLY, zabūnī, &c. -se, bad-zātī- or kho, ī-se.

VITIOUSNESS, ma'yūbiyat, zabūnī, bad-zātī, bad-kho, ī, be-rabṭī, be-dhabī.

VITREOUS, shīshe sā, kānch-sā or kānch-kā, zajājī.

VITRIFICATION, kanchlonā, kanchiyāhat.

TO VITRIFY, kanchiyānā, shīsha-k or hojānā.

VITRIOL, tūtiyā, zāj; — (*blue vitriol*) nilā tūtiyā, nilā thoṭhā; — (*white vitriol*) hīrā kāsīs.

VITRIOLIC, (*acid*) 'araḳī gogīrd.

VIVACIOUS, zinda-dil, dil-shād, shigufta-khātīr, ran-gilā, maganī.

VIVACITY, zinda-dilī, dil-shādī, shigufta-dilī, ma-gantā, bashāḥbat.

VIVID, (*as colours*) shokh, chatak, roshan, chaṭkīlā, bhabhūkā, khultā, bhaṭkīlā, lāl o lāl, mārū.

VIVIDNESS, shokhī, chaṭak, bhabhūkā, ī, roshanī.

VIVIDLY, shokhī- &c. -se, roshanī-se.

VIVIFICATION, ḥayāt-bakhsī, jān-bakhsī, sajiyyatā, ihyā. [&c. -k.

TO VIVIFY, jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jān- &c. -d, sajiw-

VIVIPAROUS, pinḍaj, bachcha-guzār.

VIXEN, lapānki, ḍāyan, karkasā, kalahī, kalābin, sing-hinī, rojbin.

Viz., (*videlicet*) ya'ne or ya'nī, māno, jāno, yūnkar.

VIZIER, from wazīr (v. *minister, counsellor*, &c.).

ULCER, ULCERATION, nāṣūr, kurah, karḥa, pākā, paklā, pirkī, sain, bandar-ghā, o; — (*in horses' feet*) niwāl.

TO ULCERATE, pirkiyānā, paknā, nāṣūr- &c. -h, pakā-d, nāṣūr-k.

ULCEROUS, ULCERED, pirkiyāhā, pakābā, ghawelā,

ULTIMATE, &c. ākhīrī or ākhīrin, pasīn, pastarin.

TO TAKE UMBRAGE, burā-mānnā, mukaddar-h, khaffī-h.

UMBRAGEOUS, sāya-dār, chhānhārā, jhanḍulā, shākh-dār, shākh-sār.

UMBRAGEOUSNESS, sāya-dārī, shākh-dārī or -sārī.

UMBRELLA, chhātā, chhatar, chhatrī, chatar, chhopī, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-gīr, āftābī, pankhā, sā, ebān.

UMPIRE, ṣāliṣ, darmiyānī, bichwa, ī, munṣif, tisrā, et, ṣālis bil khair, ḥākim (v. *arbitration, judge*).

UN, the privative or negative particle, is expressed in Hindustānī by the following: a or an, nir, nī, kū or ku, be, nā, bad, kam, lā, ghair, bilā, apa, dur, du, bin, binā, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis, il, in, im, ir, less, mis, ex, out, ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language.

UNABLE, be-makdūr, a-sakt, nā-kābil, nā-lā, ik, be-kābū, a-jog, nā-ma'kūl, nā-tawān.

UNACCEPTABLE, nā-pasand, a-bhāwīk, nā-khush, nā-manḡūr.

UNACUSTOMED, be-rabṭ, ghair-musta'mil, an-abhyās, an-parkā, nā-maḥram, nā-dida.

UNACQUAINTED, nā-āshnā, nā-wāḳif, be-khabar, a-jān, a-gyān, nā-maḥram.

UNADORNED, be-ārā, ish, saḥaj, be-zeb, be-zinat, luch.

UNADVISED, UNADVISEDLY, be-taḥāsha, be-ṣalāḥ.

UNAFFECTED, be-sākhtā, sīdhā, saḥaj; — (*unmoved*) ghair-muta'aṣṣir, an-chit.

UNALTERABLE, a-miṭ, a-ṭal, be-badal.

UNAMBITIOUS, kam- or be-ḥausila or -himmat.

UNANIMITY, ittifaḳ, ek-dilī, ek-manī, ek-chittā, ek-rangī, ittīḥād, ek-jihātī.

UNANIMOUS, muttāḳ, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ek-rang, ham-dil, ham-zabān or ek-zabān, hain- or ek-ṣalāḥ, -mashwarat, -kalām, -sukhan, &c. ek-muḥh, ek-sū.

UNANIMOUSLY, ek-dilī- &c. -se, ham-zabānī-se.

UNANSWERABLE, &c. lā-jawāb, lā-radd, an-uttar, lā-kalām, be-jawāb, dandān-shikan, muḥh-toṭ, mun-tana'u-l-jawāb.

UNAPPEASEABLE, a-sāntī or a-shāntī, sangin.

UNAPPLICABLE, UNAPT, &c. nā-muwāḳif (v. *inapplicable*).

UNAPPREHENSIVE, be-waswās, nā-fahm, a-bodh.

UNAPPROPRIATED, ghair-mālik, ghair-mu'āyāz, ghair-mushakḥkhaṣ; — (*land*) amwāl.

UNARMED, ni-hathā or nihatyā, be-hathiyār, be-silāh, niḥāl, khulī-kamar.
 UNASKED, be-ṭalab, be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā,c, an-bulāyā, ṭufailī.
 UNASSISTED, be-madad, be-pachh, be-sāthī.
 UNATTAINABLE, a-jūr, ghair-muyassar, a-labh, ghair mummīdu-l-ḥuṣūl.
 UNATTEMPTED, bilā āzmūda, a-parikṣhit.
 UNATTENDED, ek-chhaṛā, jarida, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāshṭ.
 UNAVAILING, 'abaḡ, be-tāṣir, be-fā,ida, lā-hāsil.
 UNAVOIDABLE, &c. a-ṭal, a-meṭ, lā-radd, a-nivārya.
 UNAUTHORISED, be-razā, be-ruḥṣat, be-ḥukm, be-sanad.
 UNAWARES, ek-ā,ek or yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-gahān, be-khabar,
 UNBECOMING, UNBEFITTING, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabṭā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.
 UNBEGOTTEN, an-bijā, ghair-tukhmī, an-utpādit, a-janit. [wāsi.
 UNBELIEVER, an-ishaik, ghair-mutayaḳḳin, avish-To UNBEND, utārnā, kholnā, ḍhilā-k, ughārnā, shi-gufta-k; (n.) utārnā, ughārnā.
 UNBENT, utrā, ḍhilā, khulā; — (not intent) be-fikr.
 UNBIASED, asthir, be-mail, a-pachh.
 UNBID, uprārī, be-kahe, nā-khāwāda, an-bulāyā.
 UNBLAMEABLE, uir-dokhī or nir-doshī, be-guṇāh.
 UNBLEMISHED, ni-roḡī, korā, be-'aiḥ, be-ruswā,i.
 UNBOILED, an-sijhā, ghair-maṭbūkh, nā-maṭbūkh.
 UNBORN, nā-paidā, an-janā or an-janit.
 TO UNBOSOM, kholnā, kahṇā, fāsh-karnā.
 UNBOUND, (book) ghair-mujallad.
 UNBOUNDED, a-pār, be-hadd, ghair-muḥit, ghair-mahdūd, be-nihāyat, be-ṭhikānā, be-pāyān, be-shumar, apārapār, ghair-mutanāhi.
 UNBOUNDEDLY, be-nihāyati- &c. -se.
 TO UNBRACE, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.
 UNBRIBED, akoṛī, ghair-murtashī.
 UNBRIDLED, be-lagām, be-raṭ, lampaṭ.
 UNBROKEN, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.
 UNBROTHERLY, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādarānā.
 UNBURIED, an-gūrā, be-dafan o-kafan, nā-madfūn.
 UNBURNED, an-jalā, nā-sokhta; — (as a Hindū corpse) agati.
 TO UNBURDEN, TO UNBURTHEN, subuk bār-k.
 UNCANDID, nā-sāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapetwān, daghā-bāz.
 UNCAUGHT, an-pakṛā, nā-girifta.
 UNCEREMONIOUS, UNCEREMONIOUSLY, be-takalluf.
 UNCERTAIN, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, be-ṭhikānā, an-nishchāl, an-isthir, be-ṣabāt, nā-mālūm, an-jān, be-ma'mūl, muzabzab, zawāl-pazīr.
 UNCERTAINTY, ghair-muḳarrarī, be-ṣabātī, nā-mālūmī, tazabzab, lapet, shakk.
 UNCHANGEABLE, ghair-mutabaḳḳdal, be-tabdīl.
 UNCHARITABLE, past-himnat, kam-ḥauṣila, dūn-himnat, tang-dil, sakht, kripan-chit, ḥāsīd, be-faiz, be-himnat, a-punī, a-dātā.
 UNCHARITABLENESS, past-himmatī, kam-ḥauṣilagī, dūn-himmatī, tang-dil.
 UNCHASTE, chiknā, a-kulīn, fāsida, nā-pāk.
 UNCIRCUMCISED, be-sunnat, an-katā, be-khatna, ghair- or nā-makhtūn.
 UNCIRCUMSPECT, a-chet, ghair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.
 UNCIVIL, bad-khulḳ, kaj-khulḳ, khīra, kū-sil, kū-ḡhang, be-murawwat, be-sil, an-silā, be-liḥāz, ghair-khulḳ, nā-kas, nā-ahl.
 UNCIVILIZED, be-tarbiyat nā-tarāshida, angaṛh.

UNCLAIMED, chhūṭahā, lā-da'wā, be-wāriḡ or -mālik.
 UNCLE, (paternal) chachā, piti, tā.ū, kākā, 'amm, phūphā; — (maternal) māmū, māmā, mūtūl, khāl, khālū, mausa.
 UNCLEAN, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-sāf, a-pharchā, a-pabitr, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta ghair-ṭāhir, ḥarām, chhūṭahā.
 UNCLEANNESS, &c. nā-pākī, nā-sāfi, ashuddhṭā.
 UNCOULDEL, nir-mal, sāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.
 UNCOMELINESS, be-ḡhabī, bad-ḡurati, nā-zebā,i.
 UNCOMELY, be-ḡhab, be-ḡaul, be-saj, a-darsani.
 UNCOMFORTABLE, a-sukhī, dil-kharāsh, nā-khush, be-ārām.
 UNCOMFORTABLENESS, dil-kharāshī, be-ārāmī.
 UNCOMMON, kam-yāb, nīrālā, anokhā, anūthā, a-pūrab, nādir, be-ṭarīḳ, ghair-mashhūr, nā-multazam, be-ḡaid, -muḡāwara, kamtar.
 UNCOMMONLY, nīrā, nīpaṭ, nihāyat, bahut.
 UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yābī, anokhā,i, nudrat.
 UNCOMPELLED, ghair-majbūr, nā-multazam, be-ḡaid.
 UNCOMPLETE, adhūrā, nā-tamām, a-samāpt.
 UNCOMPOUNDED, ghair-murakkab.
 UNCONCEIVABLE, a-būjh (v. incomprehensible).
 UNCONCERN, be-parwā,i, be-ḡhamī, be-ḡharzī, be-fikrī, asochī, be-dardī, a-chintā,i.
 UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, be-ḡham, be-ḡharaz, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohī, chi-ḡham, be-lagā,o.
 UNCONCERNEDLY, be-parwā,i- &c. -se, be-khabar.
 UNCONDITIONAL, ghair-mashrūṭ, be-bandhej.
 UNCONFINED, khulā, ghair-muḳaiyad, be-band.
 UNCONFIRMED, be-iḡbāt, an-isthir, ghair-ba-ḡhāl.
 UNCONFORMABLE, nā-muwāfīḳ, an-mel, nā-muṭābiḳ.
 UNCONNECTED, be-mel, be-raṭ, be-lagā,o, be-sarishṭa, be-'alāḳa, ghair-maṭūf.
 UNCONQUERABLE, aṭūṭ, aḥal, ajai, besar. [din.
 UNCONSCIONABLE, adharmī, be-'adl, be-diyānat, be-UNCONSCIOUS, (insensible) nādān, anjān, bejān, be-hosh.
 UNCONSTRAINED, be-ḡaid, be-rok, ghair-muḡharrik.
 UNCONSUMED, an-galā, nā-sokhta, an-jalā.
 UNCONTESTED, bilā-ḳāziya, lā-kalām.
 UNCONTROLLABLE, bilā-ta'aruz, arok.
 UNCOURTLY, nā-majlis-dida, nā-tarāshida, be-adab.
 UNCOUTH, bhondā, be-uslūb, be-ḡaul, bad-uslūb.
 TO UNCOVER, ughārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.
 UNCREATED, ghair- or nā-makhlūḳ, nā-paidā, a-jana-mī, be-sākhṭa.
 UNCTION, (ointment) ubṭan, or upṭan, bukwā; — (friction) mālish, malā,i.
 UNCTUOUS, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.
 UNCULTIVATED, be-taraddud, partī, ghair-mazrū', uddyān, nā-mazrū', ghair-ābād; — (-person) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida.
 UNCURLED, (milk, &c.) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-pṭaṭā.
 UNCUSTOMARY, be-dastūr, nā-musta'mal.
 UNCUT, an-kaṭā, nā-burida, nā-tarāshida, an-katrā, ghair-makṭū'.
 UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, ni-ḡar, ḡirh, jān-bāz, diler.
 TO UNDECEIVE, kān or ānkeṇ-kholnā, ākh-ke patṭe-kholnā. [ghair-infāṣāl.
 UNDECIDED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allāḳ, mu'attāl.
 UNDEFILED, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-bigrā, be-dāḡh, a-chhūṭā, an-chhū.ā.
 UNDEFINED, ghair-mushakḳḡhaṣ, ghair-mubaiyan, ghair-maḡṣūf, nir-barān.
 UNDENIABLE, lā-radd, ghair-'itirāz, a-chhenk, a-kat

UNDER, niche, tale, heþh, zer, taħat, tãbi', pã,ĩn, faro, tah, lagã,o-meñ; — (*applied to said*) par; — (*less*) ghãt, kam, thořã; — (*without*) siwã,ĩ, warã,e, ba-ghair, chhořã; — (*in*) meñ, bhitar, andar, darmiyan, bich, idhar; — (*by*) se, señ, sũn, ba; — (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghãt-bãrh, kuchh ūpar-niche, kuchh idhar-udhar; — (*under him*) uske lagã,o meñ; the words zer, tah, pã,ĩn, pesh, nich, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talherũ, *an underling*; pã,ĩn-ghãt, pã,ĩn-bãgh, &c. tah-khãna, *an under cellar*.

JNDER-GARMENT, zer-jãma, mail-khorã.

To UNDERGO, angeznã, ūthãnã, khichnã, bharnã, kãtnã, khãnũ, dekhũ, bardãst-k; — (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikãlnã.

UNDERGROUND, zer-zamin, zamin-ke niche.

UNDERHAND, dar-parda, ãr-beř-meñ, chhipã-chhipi, oťã-ghãti.

UNDERLING, UNDER-STRAPPER, zer-dast, kãr-pardãz, pesh-kãr, kamerã, talherũ, taťti, taħlũ.

To UNDERMINE, surang- &c. -dãurãnã or -mãrnã, dhã-d, girã-d, kãtnã, chãlnã, khodchãl-mãrnã, ghur-ghurãnã; — (*fig.*) jar-kãtnã or -khodnã, ukhãrnã.

UNDERMINER, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekh-kan; — (*fig.*) jar-khodwã, ghun-ghun-sãmp, hañstã-chughl.

UNDERMOST, &c. (*v. under*) zer-tar, fãro-tar, kam-tar.

UNDER-RENTER, shikamĩ ta'alluķã-dãr, katkane-dãr, shikamĩ ra'iyat, peťã,ũ ra'iyat, ghũsrã ra'iyat.

To UNDERSSELL, kãtnã, zer-kimat bechnã

To UNDERSTAND, samajhũ, bũjhũ, daryãft &c -k, bichãrnã, jãnnã, wãķif-h, ma'lũm-k, tãrnã, pah-chãnnã; — (*to grant*) mãnnã, farg-k, kãbul-k.

UNDERSTANDING, daryãft, fãlm, bũjh, samãjh, surt, dhyãn, idrãk, fahmid, 'aql, dhĩ, mudrika, waķũt lachhan, dark; — (*concord*) banã,o, milãp, ghisht-pisht; — (*a good understanding*) achchhã, banã,o.

UNDERSTOOD, muķaddar, mafhũm, mafruz, prayog; (*not expressed*) ma'nawĩ, murãdi, mustatar, gupt.

To UNDERTAKE, ūthãnã, karnã, hãth-lagãnã, pãnw-dharnã or -r, kãbul-k, ikhĩtyãr-k, kasd-k, biřã-ũthãnã, lenã, kamar-b, ta'ahhud-k, chalãnã; — (*an exploit*) biřã-ũthãnã, bãgh kã chũmã lenã.

UNDERTAKER, (*contractor*) muta'ahhid, ijãra-dãr; — (*of funerals*) kafan-doz, tãbũt-gar, murda-sho.

UNDERTAKING, kãm, dhandhã, kãr, uddim, jokhim.

To UNDERVALUE, kam-ķadar-k, be-ķadar-k, nã-chiz or ħãķir- or chhoťã- or halkã-jãnnã

UNDERWOOD, jhãri, jhãng, chhe,ũlã, chhiyũlã.

UNDERWRITER, bime-wãlã, or bimeñ-wãlã.

UNDESERVED, ghair-wãjib, nã-ħãķk, be-istihķãķ, nã-sazã; — (*undeservedly*) be-istihķãķi-se.

UNDESERVING, ghair-mustahķãķ, ghair-mustaujib, nã-mustahķãķ.

UNDERSIGNED, be-ķãsd, be-bichãr, be-irãdã.

UNDERSIGNING, an-ghãti, be-riyã, nikapĩ, be-gharaz.

UNDETERMINED, ghair-muķarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, an-nischai.

UNDISCIPLINED, be-rabť, be-zabť, be-ķawã'id, be-bãndobast, be-tadbir, nã-ãmokhãta.

UNDISCOVERED, UNDISTINGUISHED, andekhã, a-dĩshĩť, nadĩd, nã-ma'lũm.

UNDISGUISED, be-libãs, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sãkhãta.

UNDISSOLVED, angalã, angħũlũ.

UNDISTURBED, be-ħãkat, bã-ķarãr, be-ghal o ghash, bin atãk.

UNDIVIDED, an-bañť, ghair-tãksim.

To UNDO, an-ķiyã-k, akãrath-k, kholnã, udhernã

UNDOING, kharãbi, ghãrat, binãs.

UNDONE, an-ķiyã, nã-sãkhãta, adhũrã; — (*ruined*) kharãb-ħãl, gayã-guzrã.

UNDOUBTED, be-shubha, be-shakk, lã-raib, lã-shakk, be shakk o shubha.

UNDOUBTEDLY, aur-ķyã, bhale to, bilã-takrãr, ãmannã. To UNDESS, kaprã- &c. utãrnã.

UNDRESSED, chãrjãma, nangã-khulã, mãdar-zãd.

UNDRIED, an-sũkhã, nã-ķhushk.

UNDUE, (*unjust*) nã-ma'ķũl, nã-sazã, be-inřãf.

To UNDULATE, (a.) lahrãnã, hilkornã, kilbilãnã, kulbulãnã; (n.) laharnã, mauj-zan, kulbulãnã.

UNDULATING, lahriyã, mauj-zan, kulbulãtã.

UNDULATION, lahar, hilorã, hilkorã, lahrãħãť, mauj-zanĩ.

UNDUTIFUL, (*as a son*) ku-pũť, nã-ķhalf, bad-bakht, nã-shudani.

UNEASINESS, be-ãramĩ, be-tãbi, nã-ķhushĩ, be-ķali, bekaltã, be-chainĩ, byãkuli, be-ķarãri.

UNEASY, be-ãrãm, nã-ķhush, be-tãb, be-ķal, be-chain, byãkul, be-ķarãr.

UNEMPLOYED, be-ķãr, nir-uddim, be-shughl, mu'attal, be kãm kã, be-rozgãr, khãna-nishĩn or -guzĩn.

To BE UNEMPLOYED, baĩthnã, be-kãr lonã.

UNEQUAL, nã-hamwãr, be-mel, an-milã, be-andãza; — (*irregular*) ghair-muķarrar, be-řhikãnã.

UNEQUALLED, be-mãnind, be-hamtã, be-nařĩr, lã-sãnĩ, adwait.

UNEQUALLY, kam-ziyãd, kam-besh, be-andãzagĩ-se.

UNERRING, a-chũk, be-ķhaťã, nishãn-andãz.

UNEVEN, nã-hamwãr, ghair-musattãħ, ūnch-nĩch, nasheb-farãz, ukhar-ķhãbhãr, behãr, moťã-patĩlã, phũsrahã, rũkhã, aghar, khonchahã, ragĩlã, ragdãr.

UNEVENNESS, nã-hamwãri, nasheb-farãzi, behãri, ūnchã,ĩ-nĩchã,ĩ.

UNEXAMINED, an-jãnchã, ghair-taftish, aparkhã.

UNEXAMPLED, lã-sãnĩ, be-mĩřãl, be-nařĩr.

UNEXCEPTIONABLE, bilã-ta'arruz, ghair-mu'ãriřã, nir dokhĩ.

UNEXECUTED, nã-tamãm, adhũrã, an-ķiyã.

UNEXPECTED, nã-gabhãn, ekã-ek, achãnãk, anchĩť, auchak, ghair-mutarãķĩb, yak-ã-yak.

UNEXPECTEDLY, nã-gabhãni-se, yak-ã-yak.

UNEXPECTEDNESS, nãgabhãni, ekã,ekĩ, auchakĩ.

UNEXPERT, nã-kãriřar, nã-kasbĩ, anãri, nã-ãzmũdã.

UNFAIR, nã-rãst, nã-sãf, be-ĩmãn, be-salãħ.

UNFAITHFUL, be-wafã, bad-ķaul, bad-ãhd, daghã-bãz.

UNFASHIONABLE, be-riwãj, be-chalan.

UNFASHIONED, be-ķaul, nã-tarãřhida.

UNFATHOMABLE, athãħ, agam, anant.

UNFAVOURABLE, nã-mĩhr-bãn, nã-musã'ĩd, be-ķirpã, ghair-multaťĩ, nã-murãd, nã-murãfĩķ, bhadrã.

UNFAVOURABLENESS, nã-murãdi, nã-murãfĩķi.

UNFAVOURABLY, nã-mĩhrbãnĩ- &c. -se.

UNFEATHERED or -FLEDGED, be-par o bãl, ledã, nir-lomĩ, poťã. [sakht-gĩr]

UNFEELING, (*remorseless*) be-raħm, nirmohĩ, sang-dũl,

UNFEIGNED, abhagĩ, be-ħĩla, ghair-sãkhãta.

UNFELT, an-jãn, ghair-mãřsũs, nã-daryãftã.

UNFENCED, be-parda, be-ãr.

UNFILLED, an-bharã, nã-ma'mũr, ochhã.

UNFINISHED, nã-tamãm, be-inřĩrãm, be-anjãm, ad-hũrã, an-banã, nã-sãkhãta, an-binã, nã-taiyãr.

UNFIT, nã-lã,ĩķ, nã-hĩnjãr, nã-durust, nã-rasã, nã-shã,ista, nã-ķãbil, nã-mauzũn. [ũthãnã]

To UNFIX, utãrnã, nikãlnã, kãřhnã, ukhãrnã, kholzã

UNFLEDGED, gedā, ledā, be-par o bāl.

To UNFOLD, kholnā, pasārnā, udheṛnā, dikhānā.

UNFORCED, ghair-majbūr, sabas or swabas.

UNFORESEEN, nā-dida, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.

UNFORMED, an-banā, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshida.

UNFORTIFIED, be-parda, be-panāh, be-ār, be-lagā, o, be-pusht o panāh.

UNFOUNDED, be-ṭhikānā, be-bunyād, baṭīl.

UNFORTUNATE, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- or be-naṣīb, be-jas, aundhiā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, muṭtalā, a-bhāgī, lā-chār, maḍlūk, kam-naṣīb, be-bahra.

UNFREQUENT, kam, thoṛā, āṭe meṇ namak.

UNFREQUENTED, ṭhandhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās, be-chuhāl. [mizāj a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.

UNFRIENDLY, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā-

UNFRUITFUL, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.

To UNFURL, kholnā, udheṛnā.

UNFURLED, an-lapeṭā, kholā-hū, ā, khulā.

To UNFURNISH, torphor-k, noch-nāch-k.

UNFURNISHED, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.

UNGEROUS, be-faiz, be-himmat, nā-jawān-mard, tang-chashm, a-dātā. [man.

UNGODLY, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-ṣāliḥ, khudā-dush-

UNGOVERNABLE, sar-kash, mnāh-zor, be-lagām, athamb, ḡalim-parast.

UNGRACEFUL, asaj, be-ḍhab, be-zeb, nā-ārāsta.

UNGRACIOUS, be-murawwat, be-sil.

UNGRAMMATICAL, be-kā'idā, be-rabṭ, nā-marbut, nir-abyās, be-sūtr.

UNGRATEFUL, nā-shukr, nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-guzār, nā-ḥaḥk-shinās, be-ihsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-shukr, be-niḥorā, be-kanaurā, namak-ḥarām, nir-gunābādī.

UNGRATEFULLY, nā-shukrī- &c. -se, be-wafā, i-se.

UNGUARDED, be-liḥāz, a-chet, be-ār, niḍhāl.

UNHALLOWED, nā-pāk, ghair-muqaddas.

UNHANDSOME, nā-ma'kul, bad-ṣurat, bad-uslub, zisht.

UNHANDY, be-ḍhab, nā-ma'kul.

UNHAPPY, (displeased) nā-khush, nā-khushnūd, nir-ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasaṇi, ḥasrat-zada, nā-shād.

To UNHARNESS, kholnā, khol-denā.

UNHEALTHFUL, nā-muwāfiq, nā-sāz, dukh-dā, i or -ḍayak. [sukhi.

UNHEALTHY, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-ṣiḥḥat, an-

UNHEARD, an-sunā, an-jān, nā-shunida, ghair-masmū'.

To UNHINGE, chūle-ukhārnā, kannī-kāṭnā.

UNHOLY, nā-muqaddas, nā-pāk.

UNHOPEFUL, nā-barkhudār, ḍubānhār.

To UNHORSE, ghoṛe se girānā.

To UNHOUSE, be-ghar-k, ujārnā, be-dakhal-k.

UNHURT, be-choṭ, be-ṣadma, be-zawāl; (also unim-paired).

UNICORN, (rhinoceros) gainḍā, gargadan.

UNIFORM, eksān or yaksān, ekhi, eksū, barābar, ek-ḍaul, ek-tarāsh, ham-wār, muwāfiq, ekrang, ham-sukhan, ekrū.

A UNIFORM, (military dress) bānā, taghma.

UNIFORMITY, eksānī, barābarī, muwāfaqat, mel, yagā-nagi, ek-rangī, ek-ḍaulī.

UNIFORMLY, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksānī-se.

UNINFORMED, ghair-muṭṭālī, be-khabar.

UNINHABITED, an-basā, nir-jan, nā-ābād, nir-basgit, ghair-sakūnat.

UNIMPORTANT, adḍā, chiloṭā, subuk, halkā.

UNINSTRUCTED, an-siklā, an-sādhā, be-ta'lim.

UNINTELLIGIBLE, an-jān, be-samajh, nā-dānista, mumtana'-u-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.

UNINTERESTED, lā-gharṣ, be-swārth.

UNINTERRUPTED, an-antar, bilā-fāṣila, an-ṭūṭā.

UNINVITED, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṭufaili, an-bulayā.

UNION, yagānagi, ekiyat, ek dili, bā-hamī, ittifaq, itti-ḥād, sanghat, joṛ, paiwastagi, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt.

UNIQUE, tāk, ekkā, yaktā, lā-ṣānī.

UNISON, (in music) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (vide union).

UNIT, ekan, ekkā; — (unitarian) muwaḥhid.

To UNITE, (a.) ek- &c. -k, milānā, joṛnā, saṭānā, wasl-k, juṭānā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekang-k, gāṭhnā, lagānā; (n.) muttahiḍ- &c. -h, milnā, jūrnā, jūṭnā, saṭnā, ittifaq-k, lagnā, pachnā, gaṭhnā, hamdam-h.

UNITED, muttahiḍ, ek, muttafiḥ, yagāna, yak-dil, milā-julā, paiwasta, tau, am, dugānā.

UNITEDLY, milke, ek-dili-se, ittifaq-se.

UNITY, aḥdiyat, waḥdat, tauḥid, waḥdāniyat, ektā, ekkā, i, yagānagi, ektā, i, fardiyaṭ.

UNIVERSAL, muṭlaq, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-gīr, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.

UNIVERSALITY, kulliyat, 'umūmiyat, jumlagī.

UNIVERSALLY, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūman, dar o bast. [tamām, jumla-jahān, duniyā-bhar.

UNIVERSE, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalḡu-l-lāb, kā'ināt, 'ālam-

UNIVERSITY, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.

UNJUST, nā-ḥaḥk, be-insāf, ghair-munṣif, ghair-wā-jibī, be-pad, an-nyā, i, be-dād, be-dāgar, nā-ma'kul.

UNJUSTIFIABLE, apachḥ, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.

UNJUSTLY, be-insāfi- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-taqṣīr, ḥaḥk nā ḥaḥk, yūnhi.

To UNKENNEL, bāhar-k or -nikālānā.

UNKIND, be-shafkat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-mayā, be-dayā, bad-khṡāh, an-bhalā, an-silā, nā-mulā'im, be-dard, be-murawwat.

UNKINDLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se, be-shafkatī-se.

UNKINDNESS, nā-mihr-bānī, be-mihrī, be-shafkatī, bad-khṡāhī.

UNKNOWNLY, an-jān, yūnhi, nā-dānista, nā-dānī- &c. -se, andhā-ghā'in, be-khabar. [chān.

UNKNOWN, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pah-

To UNLADE, utārānā, nikālānā, ubhārnā.

UNLAWFUL, khilāf i shar', ghair-shar', nā-mashrū', ghair-jā'iz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rit, ḥarām, nā-jā'iz, nā-rawā, be-shāstari, ghair-mujawwaz.

UNLAWFULLY, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also illegitimate).

UNLAWFULNESS, an-rittā, nā-durustī, nā-mushrū'i.

UNLEARNED, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-khṡānda.

UNLEAVENED, be-khamir, patiri, faṭiri, nā-khamiri, be-khamira.

UNLESS, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az ān-ki, war-na.

UNLIKE, an-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shābih, an-sam, nā-hamwār, ghair-mushābbih.

UNLIKELY, nā-ghālib, be-priyās, an-honā.

UNLIMITED, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-mend, mukhtār kull, be-bandhej.

UNLUCKILY, be-naṣībī-se, bad-bakhtī-se.

UNLUCKY, bad-naḥs, zabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, shūm, sabz, dadhachhar, asugūn, kam-bakht, akarmi, abhāgā, apa-jasi, nā-mubārak, kal-jibhā, siyāh-fāl, bad-yuman, shāmāti, manḥūs, kū-pad, kū-pairā, sabz-kadam.

UNMADE, an-banā, nā-sākhṡa, an-banāyā.

To UNMAN, nā-mard-k, nā-puṣsak-k.

UNMANOEUFABLE, be-lagām, be-ḥukim, be-kahā, tad-lagām, ek-baggā, gariyār, kādar.

UNMANLY, nâ-mard, nâ-mardâna, nâ-puñsak.
 UNMANNERLY, kû-çhang, be-çarah, bad-khulk.
 UNMARRIED, an-oyâhâ, be-nikâh, nâ-kad-khodâ,
 kûnârâ or kahwârâ.
 To UNMASK, burqa'-utarnâ, bhes-badalnâ, khul-khelnâ.
 UNMATCHED, be-jorî, lâ-şânî, be-naçir. [nir-arthi.
 UNMEANING, be-ma'nî, an-arth, be-namak, muhmil,
 UNMEASURABLE, be-mikdâr, be-shumâr, ansakh.
 UNMERCIFUL, be-rahm, be-dard, be-mayâ, be-dayâ,
 nir-dayâ.
 UNMERCIFULLY, be-rahmî- &c. -se, be-dardi-se, &c.
 UNMERITED, nâ-lâik, nâ-sazâ, ghair-kâbil.
 UNMINDFUL, a-çhet, be-khabar, be-surt, ghâfil.
 UNMIXED, UNMIXED, UNMIXT, be-misrit, nâ-
 âmekhta, an-milâ, nâ-âmez.
 UNMOLESTED, atok, achher, be-khalish.
 To UNMOOR, langar-uñhânâ, kholnâ, khulnâ.
 UNMOVED, a-çhal, a-çal; — (unfeeling) be-riçkat.
 UNNATURAL, khilâf i tabi'at, khilâf i 'adat, anit; —
 (cruel) karakht, sakht.
 UNNATURALNESS, khilâf-'adati, kû-mâragtâ.
 UNNECESSARY, nâ-çarûr, lâ-çarûr, be-fâida.
 UNNUMBERED, an-çinâ, be-shumâr.
 UNOBSERVED, an-dekhâ, nâ-dida, ankchhipâ-ke.
 UNOCCUPIED, ghair-mutaçarrar or -maçbûz, khâlî.
 UNPAID, be-adâ, an-paça, be-diram.
 UNPARALLELED, be-naçir, be-miçâl or -tamçil.
 UNPARDONABLE, ghair-'afû, a-çhhût, nir-çhîmâ,
 ghair mumkinu-l-mu'af, ghair-ma'çûr, ghair-'uwr-
 paçir.
 To UNPEOPLE, nir-basgit-k, wirân-k.
 UNPERFORMED, an-kiyâ, nâ-tamâm, nâ-durust.
 UNPERISHABLE, lâ-fânî, aþhel, be-zawâl.
 UNPHILOSOPHICAL, khilâf i hikmat, khilâf i 'aql.
 UNPLEASANT, nâ-gawârâ, nâ-khush, bad, nâ-pasan-
 dida, an-subâwan, an-piyârâ, be-daul.
 UNPOLISHED, be-jilâ, be-saiçal; — (rustic) oçambâ,
 ûzbak, bhûch, an-çhibilâ, an-garþ, nâ-tarâshida,
 nâ-şâf.
 UNPOLITE, be-murawwat, bad-akhilâk, nir-âdar, be-
 adab, bad-sulûk, siyâh-çhashm.
 UNPOLLUTED, nâ-âlûda an-bharâ, nir-malâ.
 UNPRACTISED, nâ-âzmûda-kâr, be-tajraba.
 UNPRECEDENTED, akar, be-ma'mûl, be-tamçil, be-
 miçl.
 UNPREJUDICED, ghair-muta'aççib, be-ta'aççub, sina-
 çâf, nir-ganþ, an-birodhi.
 UNPREMEDITATED, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul.
 UNPREPARED, nâ-taiyâr, ghair-musta'idd, nâ-kamar-
 basta, nâ-hâçir, an-sapar.
 UNPREPAREDNESS, nâ-taiyârî, nâ-hâçiri. [adharmi.
 UNPRINCIPLED, bad-gauhar, bad-zât, muçlaçu-l-'inân-
 UNPROFITABLE, nâ-jâc-dâd, be-gunjâ,ish, lâ-hâçil,
 a-phal, nâ-bûd, nir-bij, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
 UNPROMISING, nâ-barkhudâr, nâ-shudani, be-âsrâ,
 nâ-khalaf.
 UNPROSPEROUS, bad-naçib, bad-bakht or -çâlî.
 UNPROTECTED, be-sâya, be-wasila, be-wâlî-wariç.
 UNPROVED, nâ-ççâbit, ghair-mujarrab, be-içbât.
 UNPROVIDED, be-saranjâm, be-asbâb, be-sâz o sâman,
 be-sar o sâman.
 UNPROVOKED, be-çhher, be-harkat, ghair-muçtarib.
 UNPUNISHED, be-sazâ, be-târan, nâ-mu'azzab.
 UNQUALIFIED, nâ-lâik, nâ-sazâwâr, be-saliça, nâ-
 rasâ, nir-gunî, nâ-kâbil.
 UNQUESTIONABLE, asânt, ghair-muñtafi

UNQUESTIONABLE, bilâ-i-tirâz, be-shakk, be-shubna
 UNQUIET, be-çchain, be-âram, be-kal.
 To UNRAVEL, suljhânâ, kholnâ, nikâlûnâ, udheçut,
 ukilnâ.
 UNREAD, nâ-khwânda, an-paça, bech-nadân.
 UNREASONABLE, be-çhikânâ, be-çâ, ghair-wâjib,
 ba'idu-l-'aql, nâ-munâsib, nâ-ma'çûl, be-çhisâb, kaj-
 babâç, çâhil.
 UNREASONABLENESS, nâ-ma'çûlî, ghair-wâjibî.
 UNREOARDED, nâ-pursân, an-pûçhâ, be-lihâç.
 UNRELATED, (untold) an-kahâ, ghair-mançûl, an-
 bolâ.
 UNRELENTING, an-pasijhâ, be-rahm, nir-dayâ.
 UNRESERVED, be-lagâ, o, be-riyâ, çâf-dil, be-sâçhta.
 UNRESOLVED, be-kaçd, ghair-muçarrar.
 UNRESTRAINED, be-lagâm, be-zabç, be-çaid, khule-
 bandon.
 UNREVENGED, be-intikâm, be-badla.
 UNREWARDED, be-ajar, be-uçrat, be-jazâ o sazâ.
 To UNRIDDLE, çall-k, kholnâ.
 UNRIGHTEOUS, ghair-çâlih, nâ-nikokâr.
 UNRIPE, an-pakkâ, nâ-pukhta, kam-pukht, nâ-rasida,
 khâm.
 UNRIVALLED, anûp, sarbopar, be-açhyâr, lâ-şânî.
 To UNROLL, udheçnâ, kholnâ.
 UNROOT, ukhârâ, jar-ukhârâ, beçh-kani-k.
 UNRUFFLED, be-mauç, be-labar.
 UNRULINESS, be-zabçî, be-çukmî, be-lagâmî, sar-
 kashî, magrâi.
 UNSAVOURY, be-zabç, be-çukm, be-lagâm, sar-kash, ma-
 grâ, muñh-zor.
 UNSAFE, be-salâmat, be-amn, nâ-amin, khaçr-nâk
 UNSATIABLE, nâ-er, nâ-âsûda, an-bharâ.
 UNSATISFACTORY, nâ-çawâb, nâ-sâz, nâ-muwañik.
 UNSATISFIED, nâ-râçî, nâ-khush, nâ-shâd, be-man.
 UNSAVOURY, be-maza, be-zâika, nir-sondhâ, kû-bâçî.
 To UNSAY, pheçnâ, ultânâ, paltânâ, inkâr-karnâ.
 UNSEASONABLE, be-waqt, be-hangâm, be-samai, kû-
 rit, be-çasal, be-bahâr, beçâ, kû-ber, be-aiyam.
 UNSEASONABLENESS, be-waqtî, be-hangâmî, nâ-waqtî,
 UNSEASONABLY, be-mauka', be-maçal, be-kâl.
 UNSECURE, nâ-maçbûç, khâm, kachâ, be-çabât.
 UNSEEMLY, be-adab, nir-âdar, nâ-muwañik, zisht.
 UNSEEN, an-dekhâ, nâ-dida, ghâ,ibânâ, nâ-gahânî,
 alakh.
 UNSENT, an-bheçâ, nâ-firistâda; — (-for) nâ-
 mad'û, an-bulâyâ.
 UNSERVICEABLE, nâ-kâra, ma'çûr, nâ-ba-kâr.
 UNSETTLED, be-band o bast, be-naçm o nasç, ghair-
 mushakçkhaç, be-çarâr, ghair-mu'aiyan, nâ-pa,çâr,
 an-isthir.
 UNSHAKEN, ghair-muçtarib, an-çolâ, açal.
 To UNSHEATH, 'uryân-k, nangâ-k, nikâlûnâ.
 UNSHORN, au-katrâ, an-mûndâ or an-munçâ.
 UNSIGHTLY, bad-numâ, bad-zeb, be-çhab, bad-çûrat.
 UNSKILFUL, be-hunar, nir-gunî, nâ-rasâ, pas-çîrat.
 UNSKILLED, nâ-wâçif, ghair-muñtalî, nâ-sha'ûr, nâ-
 rasâ, nâ-kâbil, be-saliça.
 UNSOCIABLE, an-mil, nâ-âmez, an-milâ, tanhâ-khor.
 UNSOUGHT, an-khoçâ, an-mangâ, nâ-khwâsta, be-dar-
 khwâst.
 UNSOUND, 'aib-dâr, ma'yûb, nâ-tan-durust.
 UNSOWN, an-boçâ, ghair-mazrû, nâ-kâçhta.
 UNSPEAKABLE, be-barnan, nâ-guftani, a-kathan:çâ.
 UNSPOTTED, be-dâçh, be-baça, nir-mal, nir-maia.
 UNSTABLE, UNSTEADY, be-çarâr, be-çabât, nâ-pa,ç-
 çâr, be-çiyâm, be-sukin, adhiraj, be-baça, hâçç

Vow, nazar, shart, niyat, kāmna, kānchhā, ichhā, sankalp, iḥrām, mannat, 'azam.

To Vow, niyat-b, nazar- &c. -k, 'ahd o paimān-k.

VOWEL, harf i 'illat, mātrā, harkat (pl. harkāt) māt, swar, samān; — (the vowel points) i'rāb.

VOYAGE, niwā, daryā, i-safar, jahāzī-safar, sair i daryā, i.

VOYAGER, daryā, i-musāfir, jahāzī-musāfir.

UP, ūpar, par, bālā, fauḡ; — (not in bed or asleep) baiṭhā, ūṭhā, jāgā, kharā; — (up a stream, &c.) ūjān; — (up and down) idhar-udhar, yahān-wahān; — (up to) tak, talak, ko, torī, lag, ta, iṅ, bhar, barābar; — (up, up, get up) ūṭh-ūṭh, ūṭh-baiṭh, ūṭh-kharē ho; — (it is more difficult for a boat to go up [a river] than to go down) kishtī ko ziyāda mushkil hai chāḥā, o (or ūjān) jānā utār (or bhāṭhiyāl-se; — (it is easier to come down than to go up a hill) pahār se utarnā āsān hai pahār par chārhe-se.

To UPBRAID, muṅh-par-lānā, ṭa'na or-mihnā-mārnā, sar-zanish-k, dagadhnā, malāmat-k.

UPBRAIDER, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-sāz or -go.

UPBRAIDINGLY, ṭa'na zanī- &c. -se, malāmat-go, i-se.

To UPHOLD, ūṭhānā, thāmbnā, pakaṛnā.

UPON, par, ūpar, bar, bālā.

UPPER, bālātar, zabarīn, upar-antā, upallā; — (to have the upper hand) zabar-dast-h.

UPPER-CHAMBER, bālā-khāna (hence balcony).

UPPER-HAND, bālā-dast, zabar-dastī, sarsā, i.

UPPER-LEATHER, paṭṭā.

UPRIGHT, kharā, sidhā, sarlā, suhrā, kharā, rāst, ṣādiḡu-l-kaul, ṣāf-dil, ustawār-'ahad, nek-bāz, rāh-rāst, pāk-ṣāf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmila, pūrā.

UPRIGHTLY, rāstī- &c. -se, rāst-bāzī-se, &c.

UPRIGHTNESS, sidhā, i, sarlā, i, suhrā, i, rāstī, kharā, i.

UPROAR, ghul-ghapārā, shor-shār, ghaughā, ghul-ghula, hānk-pukār, bullāḡ, hangāma, haul-jaul, dhūm-dhām, shahar-āshobī.

To UPRIST, ūṭhānā, ulāṭnā, tal-ūpar-k.

UPSHOT, bukhār, ant, khamiyāza, natija, ḥāsil.

UPSIDE-DOWN, zer-zabar, tah o bālā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, niche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpaṭ, ūkubālā, sar-gardān, sar-nigūn, wāzhgūn.

UPSTART, kal-kā-ādmi, nau-daulat, nau-barbā, nau-dhan, nau-bā, i, gūh-ki-chaulā, i.

UPWARDS, ūpar; — (more than) bārḡ, adhik, ziyāda, siwā. [mansā, i.]

URBANITY, murawwat, luṭṭ, mardumi, ahliyat, bhal-URCHIN, bā, onā, giṭṭakh, bandar, memnā.

URETHRA, nā, iza, mūtr-dwār, mūtnī.

To URGE, aṛānā, dabānā, takāzā-k, bajid- &c. -h, haph-k, ragaḡ-k, tākid-k, buṛiyānā, gānsnā, galeparnā, lalchānā. [ragaḡ, tashaddud, sakhtī.

URGENT, zarūrāt, nā-chārī, tangī, takāzā, dabā, o, URGENT, zarūr, lāzim, nā-guzīr, ahamm, tākidī, sakht, lahloṭ, mutaḡkāzī, bajid, muṣīr, aṛel.

URGENTLY, ragaḡ- &c. -se, bajid or ba-jidd.

URINAL, kārūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mutahri. [angez.]

URINARY, baulī, peshābī; — (causing urine) baul-URINE, pesh-āb, mūt, baul, shāsha, laksankā, such, mūtr or mūtra.

To URINE, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -k, istinjā-k.

URINOUS, kharā, end, peshābī.

URN, ṣurāhī, kūza, jhajhar, gul-dān, satīwar.

UROSCOPY, kārūra-shināsi, kārūra-bini.

Us, ham, hamon, hameṇ; — (of us) hamārā.

USAGE, sulūk, harkat, rit, chāl; — (custom) dastūr, rawāj, chalan, dhang, kar, shud-āmad, rawish, ma'mul, bartesar, bandhej, prabhā, o, barbast, ā, in, kā'ida, muḥāwara; — (according to usage) dastūr-ke, muwāfiḡ, ḥasbu-l-ma'mul.

Use, bart, isti'māl, 'amal, kharch, wīrd, mashḡ, rabḡ, kām, khidmat, tahal, sādhani; — (need) darkār, iṭhiyāj, gharaz, prayojan.

To Use, bartnā, kām- &c. -men-lānā, isti'māl-k, chālānā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, anwāsnā, lagānā, kharch-k; — (accustom) ma'mul-k, sādhnā, hilānā; — (to treat) sulūk- &c. -k; — (do as you used to do) karo jaisā āge kiya karte the.

USEFUL, kāmī, kām-kā, kāmū, kār-āmadani, āramī, sukh-ḡai, k, mufid, sūd-mand, lābhi, bahu-gunā.

USEFULLY, fā, ida-mandī- &c. se, sūd-mandī-se.

USEFULNESS, fā, ida-mandī, sūd-mandī.

USELESS, ni-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fā, ida, nir-lābh, lā-ḥāsil, rā, egān, bar-bād, wā, e-tabā, e, nāḡis, nir-gun, bād-hawā, i, muft, khālī.

USELESSLY, lā-ḥāsilī- &c. -se, be-fā, ida.

USELESSNESS, barbādī, lā-ḥāsilī, nā-bakārī.

USER, musta'mil, abhyāsi.

USHER, 'arḡ-begī, nāḡir, dwār-pāl, mīr-'arḡ; — (under teacher) khaliḡa.

To USHER, mulāzimāt-karānā, āgam-janānā, pesh-ravī-k.

USUAL, rā, ij, murawwaj, jāri, 'amm, chalanī, isti'mālī, 'ammī, mu'tādī, bandhej; — (as usual) ba-dastūr.

USUALLY, akṣar, aghlab, beshtar, bahu-dhān.

USUALNESS, riwāj, kaṣrat, ijrā, beshtari.

USURER, byāj-khor, byājī, ribā-khḡwār, sūd-khor.

USURIOUS, byājū, bā-ribā.

To USURP, chhin or beph-lenā, nā-ḡaḡḡ-lenā, zabar-dastī- &c. -se lenā.

USURPATION, ghaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzī, dast-burdi, zabar-dastī.

USURPED, maghsūb, nā-ḡaḡḡ, liyā-bū, ā.

USURPER, dast-darāz, zabar-dast, ghāṣib, dast-burd.

USURY, mail, ribā, byāj-khorī, sūd-khorī.

UTENSIL, bartan, zarf, bathiyār, ālat.

UTERINE, riḡmī; — (furor) kambā, i.

UTILITY, kām, fā, ida, naf, intifā', sūd, lābh, arth, āram, sukh.

UTMOST, UTTER, uttermost, nihāyat, ghāyat, khaile, nipat; — (to do one's utmost) hatta-l-makdūr-k, hatta-l-imkān-k, mumkinu-l-was'-k, hadd-bhar-k.

To UTTER, kaḡnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nikālā, kharij-k, zāhir-k, kholnā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.

UTTERABLE, talaffuḡ-paḡir, uchāran-jog.

UTTERANCE, makhrāj, uchār, talaffuḡ, lab o lahja.

UTTERLY, mahaz, muṭlaḡ, ṣīrf, nipat, hadd, nihāyat, tammat-tamām.

VULGAR, 'amm, pragaṭ, mashhūr, 'urfi; — (mean) chhotā, kamina, pāji, pājiyāna, mubtagal, nich; — (the vulgar) 'awāmm, rabāki-ṭabāḡī, jublā, ahālī-mawālī, 'amm-log, amkā-dhamkā, lallo-jagdhār, kūnjre-bhathiyāre, 'awāmmu-n-nās, teli-tamboli; — (fond of) pāji-nawāz or -parast; — (a vulgar error) ghalatū-l-'amm.

VULGARITY, VULGARISM, kamīn-pān, pāji-garī, nī-chā, i, itartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).

VULGARLY, 'amūman, 'urfaṇ, 'awāmmoṇ-mēā.

VULNERABLE, mumkinu-l-majrūh, ghā, o-jog.

VULTURE, gidh, kargas, nasar, khagrāj.

VULVA, chūt, aisi-taisī, ṭiṭā, poṭī, falān, chichā.

UVULA, lār, kāḡ, ghāṭṭī, lahāt, lolā, kawwā; — (to adjust the uvula) galā-ṭhānā.

UXORIOUS, zan-murid, zan-parast, istri-mai, jorū-kā
ṭaṭṭū, kar-lagū, ā, zan-dost.
UXORIOUSNESS, zan-muridi, zan-parasti, zan-dosti.

W

WAD, WADDING, nawāla, kasan, zāmin.
TO WADDLE, dagmagi-chāl-chalnā, baṭak-chāl-chalnā,
maṭaktā-chaluā.
TO WADE, helnā, khare-pāw-utarnā, pā, e-āb-utarnā.
WAFER, chaprā, chiptā, ṭikiyā, ṭikli.
TO WAFI, lejānā, chalānā, urā- or bahā-lejānā, pa-
hunchānā, langhānā.
WAG, WAGOISH, maskhara, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā,
harrāf, shokh.
TO WAG, (a.) hilānā, ḍulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hila,
ḍolnā.
TO WAGE, karnā, lenā; — (to wage war) jang-lenā.
WAGER, shart, hor, dā.o, askhar, baḥaṣ, horā-hāri,
sharṭā-sharṭi, burd-bākhṭ.
TO WAGER, badnā, lagānā, sharṭ- &c. -b, horā-hāri-
&c. -k.
WAGES, ṭalab, mawājib, mushābira, miḥnatāna, bhār,
kharchi; — (daily-) rozina; — (monthly-) dar-
māhā.
WAGOISH, ḥarif, zarif, sharir, dhurat.
WAGOISHNESS, &c. ḥarifi, zarifi, sharārat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzi.
WAGOON, &c. chhakrā, arāba or 'arāba.
WAGTAIL, dhobi chiriya, khanjan, khinḍrich, mamolā,
surich, sāvā, müsichā.
TO WAIL, &c. bilbilānā, kūknā, giriya o nāla-k.
WAINSCOT, takhta-bandi, khātīm-bandi.
TO WAINSCOT, takhta-bandi-k.
WAIST, kamar, miyān, kaṭi, lank, karhā, on, ḍand.
WAISTBAND, kamar-band, paṭukā, paṭkā.
WAISTCOAT, choli, fatūḥi, angarkhā or angrakhā.
WAIT, (ambush) ghāt, dā.o, jugat, kamīn.
TO WAIT, rāh-dekhnā, bāt-johnā, intizāri-k, ṣabar-k,
rah-j, tawaḳḳuf-k, 'arṣa-khichnā, lag-rahnā, khunt-
baithnā; — (on a superior) mulāzimāt-k, mujrā-k,
darsan-k, bhent-k (v. respects); — (to stay) ṭha-
harnā, rahnā, dirang-k, bilamb-k, ataknā; — (to
attend) khidmat-k, ta'ināt-k, ḥāzir-h, banā-rahnā.
WAITER, (a waiting-servant) khidmat-gār, pilāwan-
hārā, sāḳi, ḥāzir-bāsh.
WAKE, (mourning) chāliswān, chihlum (i.e. a period
of forty days).
TO WAKE, WAKEN, (n.) jāgnā, be-dār-h, uṭhnā, tāre-
giunā, ānh-kholnā; (a.) jāgānā, uṭhānā, be-dār-k.
WAKEFUL, be-dār, ujaḡ, be-khwāb, hushiyār.
WAKEFULNESS, be-dāri, shab-be-dāri, ujaḡtā.
WALK, sair, chihil-kadmi, gasht, phirā, mashī, phir-
chal, bhul-chal; — (place) sair-gāh; — (gait)
chāl, raftār, rawish; — (alley) mend.
TO WALK, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, ṭahalnā, ḍolnā, khirām-
k, kaḍam-jānā or -ānā, rugnā, ḍagarnā, mashī-k,
chihil-kadami- &c. -k; (a.) ṭahlānā, phernā, cha-
lānā, ḍulānā.
WALKER, chālwaiyā, chalanbār, kaḍam-bāz; — (in
comp.) gard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, a street-
walker, &c.
WALL, diwār, diwāl, bhūt, khānwā, pākḥā, koṭ, sūr;
— (of a tent) kanāt; — (of a city) shahr-
panāh; — (Alexander's) sadd i sikandar; —
(-shade) diwār-gir.
TO WALL, diwār- &c. -khinchnā, -daurānā, or -uṭhānā,
chār-diwārī-k.

WALLET, jholā, zambil, jholi, kantiā, kachkol.
TO WALLOP, khadbādānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabhdab-
hānā, phadphadānā, dabhaknā.
TO WALLOW, loṭnā, loṭ-pot-k, ghaṭān-mārnū, ghaṭ-
tān-h; — (figurat) ḍūbnā, ghark-h.
WALNUT, akhrot, chār-maghz, girdigān.
WAN, zard, pilā, za'farāni, zard-rang or -rū.
WAND, chhiṛi, paṭkan, suṭkuni, kamchi, chhikūni.
TO WANDER, ramnā, phirnā, ḍolnā, rabaruā, harza-
gardi-k, āwāra-h, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, zamīn-nāpnā,
mul-khāṇḍnā, hāṇḍnā; — (to stray) bhaṭaknā,
bhūlnā, gum-rāh-h, be-rāh-h.
WANDERER, WANDERING, āwāra, dar-ba-dar, dāwān-
ḍol, harza-gard, ramtā, ūpam-bāsi, saiyaṛ, bā.o-
ḍanḍi.
WANE, chhintā, ghāt, miḥāk, zawāl, tanazzul.
TO WANE, ghaṭnā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c.
meñ-h, dhalnā.
WANNESS, zardī, pilāhat, zard-rangī, zard-rū.i.
WANT, (need) iṭiyāj, ḥājat, maṭlab, khwāhish, lalach,
darkhwāst, prayojan, chāh, pokār, khainch; —
(deficiency) ghāt, toṭā, torā, nuḳṣ, nuḳṣān, chaṭi,
ajūrti; — (penury) tangī, kash-ā-kash, sakat,
kashṭ, idlās.
TO WANT, (to wish) chāhnā, darkhwāst- &c. -r, māng-
nā, khwāhān-h, pursān-h, pūchnā, bhūkhā-h; —
(to need) zarūr-h, darkār-h, chahitā-h; — (to lack)
khālī-h; — (to be deficient) kṣāir-h, nāḳṣ-h,
kam-h, ghāt-h.
WANTING, ochhā, nāḳṣ, nā-tamām, kam.
WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-hayā, be-ghairat, gabbar,
dhiṭh, chapal, chanchal, khilār, mast, kāmi, dā.o-
ghāṭi, mastāna, makhmūr, albelā, achpal, chiknā,
lahar-bāz, māngnā, bad-mast, chul-chuliyā, aṭkhel,
udmādā, kāfir; — (eye) nargis-makhmūr; —
(licentious) be-zabṭ, be-lagām.
WANTON, (lecher) khilār, randī-bāz; — (strumpet)
khilāri, yār-bāz, aṭkhel, paṭe-bāz.
TO WANTON, khelnā, shokhi- &c. -k, mauj-mārnā,
lahar-mārnā.
WANTONLY, shokhi- &c. -se, be-hayā, i-se.
WANTONNESS, shokhi, abtari, be-hayā, i, dhiṭhā, i,
chanchalā, i, khilā-pan, dā.o-ghāt, paṭe-bāzi, masti,
be-lagām, be-zabṭi, aṭkheḷi.
WAR, laṛā, i, jang, jadal, parkhāsh, kharkhasha, pai-
kāṛ, nabard, razm, judh, bhārat, kārzār, ran, ghazā,
ma'rika, muḥārība, muḥārabat, jihād, mār, mu'āri-
za, ḥarb.
TO WAR, laṛnā, laṛā, i- &c. -k or -lenā, judh-k.
TO WARBLE, lahaknā, kuhknā, thartharānā, chah-
chahānā, alāpnā, pihaknā.
WARBLER, alāpi, mutarannim; — (warblers) mur-
ghān i chaman. [chuchchuhiyā.
WARBLING, marghol, gul-bāng, chachabā; — (time)
WARD, (a pupil, &c.) pālūkrā, mahfūz; — (of a
lock) jhar; — (of a key) phul, dānt; — (dis-
trict) maḥalla, purā.
TO WARD, (to watch) bachānā, panāh-d, himāyat- &c.
k; — (to ward off) ṭāl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā,
daf-k.
WARDEN, amin, amānat-dār, dārogha, mujāwar,
maṭhmaniya.
WARDROBE, tosha-khāna, malbūs-khāna; — (keeper
of the wardrobe) toshakchi.
WARE, WARES, saudā, māl, jins, bast, chiz, ajnās.
WAREHOUSE, koṭhī, jins-khāna, dūkān.
WARFARE, jang-bāzi, judhkār, jang-āwari, laṛā, i-
bhīrā, i.
WARILY, hoshiyārī-se, iṭiyāj-se.

WARLIKE, laṛāṅkā, jāṅgī, jodhā, jang-āzr-ūda, jang-dida, razm-pesha, ghāziyāna, jangar, kaṭailā, sipāhi-yāna; — (*-sound*) bir-bājā.

WARM, garm, tattā, tāt, hārr, ushan, šamim; — (*a warm-bath*) garm-āba, ḥammām.

To **WARM**, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, senknā, kumkumānā; — (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.

WARMLY, garmi- &c. -se, ḥarārat-se, &c.

WARMTH, **WARMNESS**, garmi, ḥarārat, tapan, tāp, tapish, sozish, tapāk.

To **WARN**, chetānā, jatānā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, **khabar**- &c. -d, tākid-k. [ibrat.]

WARNING, ittīlā, **khabar**, sandesā; — (*example*)

WARP, bhiṛdī, bānā, pūd, tār, tāni.

To **WARP**, (n.) ainhnā, pech-tāb or maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-**kham**-h; (a.) pher-d, tēphā-k, benḍā-k, ainhnā.

WARRANT, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, ḥukm-nāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhauṇsā

To **WARRANT**, thāmbbnā, samhānā, pushtī-d, madad-d, ār-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; — (*to justify*) jā-iz-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhalā-mānnā; — (*to assert*) kahṇā; — (*I warrant you it is true*) main jo kahtā hūn so sach.

WARRANTABLE, shara'ī, jā-iz, lāzim, uchit, sapachh.

WARRANTABLENESS, jawāz, durustī.

WARRANTED, shartī, karāri; — (*-cow*) sū-i-dūhi.

WARRIOR, jāṅgī, shah-sawār, bahādūr, ghāzi, bīr, muḥārib, mubāriz, šaf-dar, turk mujāhid, jodhā, ramār, ranjīt.

WAR-SONG, karḱā, alhā, jai-kāri.

WART, masā, zakh, masbird, illā, tēṭar.

WARY, dur-andesh, agar-sochi, chakkannā, chankas.

WAS, thā, hū, ā, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; — (*he was beat or slain*) wuh mārā gayā.

WASH, (*cosmetic*) ubtan, gulgūna, ghāza, bukwā; — (*of dishes*) dhowan; — (*of clothes*) dhob, shob, dholā-i.

To **WASH**, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, šāf-k, sangshū-k, pakhārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k, sauchnā, phichnā, saundnī, khānchnā, jhakornā, kachbārnā; — (*to bathe the feet*) pā-shoyā-k; — (*the mouth*) kūli-k, āchaunā; — (*before prayer*) waṇū-k; — (*the hands of*) ibrā-e-zimma-k.

WASHER, (-man) dhoḇī, gāzur, barauṭhā, beṭhā, safed-gar, rajak — (-woman) dhobin; — (*in comp.*) sho; — (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghassāl; — (*a washer of ashes, &c.*) khāk-sho, bināriyā.

WASHING, dholā-i, dho, ā-i, shust o sho, dhob-shob; — (*-board*) pāt; — (*-place*) dhob-ghaṭṭā.

WASHY, pansor; — (*to be washy*) pichpichānā.

WASP, bar, birnī, zambūr, haḍḍā, barrā, tandayā.

WASPISH, ghūnā, chīrchīrā, chhaṭāṭhā, bikhābā.

WASTAGE, jhāran, lagār, gārda, tūt.

WASTE, (adj.) kharāb, wirān, tākht-tārāj, pā-e-māl, ujār, taḥs-naḥs, hen-benā; — (*waste land*) khil, banjar, mawāt; — (*a waste-book*) khasrā; — (*waste paper*) raddī.

WASTE, (sub.) isṛāf, fuṇḍ-kharjī, mubazzarī, urā-o, phunkā-o, bar-bādī; — (*desert*) wirāna, khandhar.

To **WASTE**, (a.) ghaṭnā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k; — (*to spend*) urānā, khānā, gawānā, kāṭnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, isṛāf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phūknā, ujārnā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, galnā, pachnā, sūknā, ṭahlil-h, gudāz-h, luṭ-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, khagnā, dhūnā.

WASTEFUL, **WASTER**, urā, ū, muṣrif, fuṇḍ-kharj, mu-bazzir.

WASTING, galnī, sukchhiṛī, zawāl, ghaṭā-o.

WATCH, chauki, pahrā, navbat, pāsbāni, nigāh-bāni, agor, rakhwālī, hifāzat, gashtī, golpahrū; — (*period*) pabar, pās; — (*clock*) sā'at, daṇḍ, ghari.

To **WATCH**, chauki-d, nigāh-bāni- &c. -k, agornā, dhūknā, khūṇ-lagnā; — (*to expect*) rāh-deknā; — (*to observe*) tākid-k, deknā, tāknā, tārnā, naṣār-r; — (*to lie in wait*) ghāt-men-baiṭhnā.

WATCHFUL, be-dār, hoshiyār, **khabar**-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chaukannā.

WATCHFULLY, be-dāri- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

WATCHFULNESS, be-dāri, hoshiyārī, chauksā-i, **khabar**-dāri, chaukannā-i.

WATCH-HOUSE, chauki-khāna, naubat-khāna (or rather the *band-room*).

WATCHMAN, chauki-dār, pās-bān, nigāh-bān, pahrū, agoriyā, rakhwār, hāris, sābi, gorait, shab-gard, pā-ek, muḥalla-dār; — (*among thieves*) arhiyā, muñh-rakhā.

WATCHTOWER, did-bān, sābi-darakht.

WATER, pāni, jal, āb, mā, nīr, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; — (*cooled*) āb-shora or -parwarda; — (*boiling*) adhan; — (*distilled*) 'arāk; — (*-coloured*) ābi, bilaurī, almāsi; — (*by water*) tari-se, pāni-pāni; — (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukhār-jhāpnā; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābi, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, a water animal; murgh-ābi, water-fowl; panihā-sāmp, a water-snake; pan-chakki, a water-mill.

To **WATER**, pāni- &c. -d, sichnā, bharnā, pāṭnā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khiskhisānā; — (*as the eyes*) bahnā, bhar-ānā, ḍabḍabānā; — (*as the mouth*) panchhā-chhūṭnā, pāni-chhūṭnā; — (*a field*) phāṭknā, serāb-k.

WATER-RAG, (*of leather*) mashk, mashkiza, pakhlā.

WATER-COLOURS, ābi-rang.

WATER-CRESSSES, lūt-pūṭiyā, de-o-kāṇḍar, kikaj.

WATERER, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sichwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.

WATERFALL, āb-shār, jhirnā, chādar.

WATER-FLY, jūlāh, jūlābā or jūlāhak.

WATER-FOWL, murgh-ābi, jal-pachhi, jal-sā-i; — (*-hen*) pan-kukri; — (*various*) gaganbher, kūnj, kulang.

WATER-GRUEL, sholā, āshjau, ganji, shorbā.

WATER-HOUSE, (cellar for water) ābdār-khāna. [nāki.]

WATERINESS, sichā-i, namī, mā-i, jat, ruṭūbat, nam-

WATERING, panihā-i; — (*-season*) sichni; — (*of the eyes*) ḍabḍabi.

WATERING-BASKET, daurī, ekṭī. [pāsh.]

WATERING-PAN, loṭ; — (*for rose-water*) gulāb-

WATERING-PLACE, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh or ābgān.

WATER-KEEPER, jhāri-bardār, āb-dār.

WATER-LEVEL, pansel.

WATER-LILY, nilūfar or nilūpar, kañwal, padum or padma, ko-iñ, kokilā, kañwal-gaṭṭā, nasrin.

WATERMAN, kewat, mallāḥ, kishti-bān; — (*water-carrier*) bihiṣṭī, saḱḱā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pak-hālī, panhārā; — (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, šurāḥī-dār, jhāri-dār.

WATER-MELON, tarbūz, hindū-āna, matira, sardā.

WATERMILK, pan-chakki, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.

WATER-MINT, podina-ābi.

WATERY, panihā, ābi, mā-i, marṭūb, ruṭūbat-dār, panelā, panhiyā-i, pichpichā, gahbar, ḍabḍabā; — (*-ground*) sajiyū.

WATTLE, (*hurdle*) tatar, berh, ṭāṭī, thānth; — (*of a cock*) lolkiyā, baddhi.

To **WATTLE**, binnā, bāndhnā, binḍnā, bed-bāfi-k

WAVE, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭma, bheṛā, halkorā; — (*in linen*) moṭhrā.

To **WAVE**, (n.) lahrānā, phahrānā, pharpharānā, ḍolnā, hilkornā, mauj- &c. -mārnā, jhūmnā; — (a. to brandish) phernā, chamkānā, bhānjnā, hīlānā; — (to put aside) kināra-k, uṭhā-r.

To **WAVER**, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hichaknā, mutarraddid- &c. -h, be-ḡarār-h. [muṣṭarib, nā-ustuwār.

WAVERER, pas o peshī, shash-panjī, mutarraddid, **WAVERING**, āgā-pichhā, pherā-phāri, pas o pesh, shash o panj, taraddud, iṭṭirāb.

WAVY, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

WAX, mom, madhūmal; — (of the ear) gūdā; — (for letters) lākh.

To **WAX**, (a.) lāhnā, lakhiyānā, momī-k; — (n. to increase) baḡhnā, taraḡḡī-k, afzā, ish-k.

WAX-CANDLE, mom or mūm-battī.

WAX-CLOTH, (oil cloth) mom-jāma.

WAXEN, (made of wax) momī, mom-sākhṭa.

WAY, rāh, rāstā, bāt, path, mag, mārag, ṭarīḡ, sabīl, saṛak, dahar, ḍagar, painṛā, gail, jāda, chhawar, paundar, nihij, waṭira; — (distance) dūr, masāfat, pallā, tappā, fāṣilā; — (course) ṭaraf, oṛ, kināra, rukh, sū, rūh; — (passage) guzar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāt, ghāṭī, manṛag; — (method) ṭaraḡ, ḡhab, ṭaur, rang, rawish, chāl, ṣurat, 'unwān, kābū, naṣar, ghāt, ḍā.o; — (by the way) ṭakribān, zimnān, hote-hū.e, kahte-hū.e, jāte-hū.e; — (come your ways) chale-chalo; — (by way of friendship) az rāh ī dostī; — (to give way) rāh-chhoṛnā.

WAY-CHARGES, zād-rāḡhila, rāh-kharch.

WAYFARER, rāhi, baṭohī, rāh-gīr, ibnu-s-sabīl, pathik.

To **WAYLAY**, rāh-mārnā, ghāt-lagānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, ḡhūki-lagānā, khunṭh-baiṭnā.

WAYLAYER, rāh-zan, ṭhag, ghāṭī, baṭ-pār or -mār.

WAYWARD, baṭhīlā, rerī, khud-pasand, shokh.

WE, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mar-dum; — (ourselves) ham apne āp; — (we shall see) dekhā-chāhiye, dekhiye; — (we three) ham-tinoh; — (we four say so) ham-chāroṇ aīsā kahte hain.

WEAK, kam-zor, kam-kuwwat, nā-tawān, za'if, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, naḡhī, sust, namoz, zerdast, nirjī, nā-ṭāḡat, nā-tāb, zabīr, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā; — (low) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā, im; — (as tea, &c.) siṭhā, phikā, paṭlā.

To **WEAKEN**, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṛnā.

WEAKENING, jān-gudāz, or -tarāsh, galā, ū, tan-gudāz.

WEAKLY, kamzori- &c. k, toṛnā.

WEAKENSS, kam-zori, kam-kuwwatī, nā-tawānī, 'ājizī, za'ifī, naḡhābat, zu'f, nir-baltā, nā-kuwwatī, sustī, halkā, i, subukī, narmī, mulā, imat, phikāḡat, siṭhā, i, zer-dastī, nā-ṭāḡatī; — (foible) baṭṭā, 'aib.

WEAL, bhalā, i; — (the public weal) rafāhiyat ī khalk.

WEALTH, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachhmī, tawan-garī, zar, māhiyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', ghinā or ghanā, bit, bhog, jam'iyat, darb.

WEALTHINESS, māl-dāri, daulat-mandī, ṭālī'-wari, zar-dāri.

WEALTHY, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampat-wān, ḡhani, tawangar, ṭālī'-war, lachhmī-want, zar-dār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

To **WEAN**, dūdh-chhoṛnā.

WEANLING, (kid) kāhī; — (child) dūdh-chhūṭā.

WEAPON, baṭhiyār, ḡarba, silāḡ, ālat, auzār.

WEAR, pahrāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūsa.

To **WEAR**, (a. on the body) pahirnā, pahinnā, oṛhnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā; — (to consume) ghisānā, ragaṛnā, khā-jānā, khyānā, miṭānā; (n.) ghisnā, ragaṛ-jānā, miṭnā; — (to disappear) jātā-rahnā,

chhūṭnā, utarnā, guzarnā; — (a. to wear out) latāṛnā, bejān-k; (n.) ghisnā, ghis-jānā.

WEARER, pahrwaiyā, pahrānhārā; — (in comp.) posh, wālā, band.

WEARINESS, māndagi, 'ājizī, sustī, halākī, thakāḡat sram, koṭtagī, ta'b, uchāt, udāsī.

WEARING, poshākī; — (-apparel) libās, jāma.

WEARISOME, thakā, ū, bhāri, udās, malāl-angez.

WEARY, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, balāk, faro-mānda, koṭta; — (tired of) āri, diḡḡ, tang, ser, uchāt, udās, be-zār.

To **WEARY**, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṛnā; — (to be or grow weary) thaknā, hārnā, mānda- &c. -h, ṭūṭnā, gānd-phatnā.

WEASEL, newal, rāsū.

WEATHER, mausam, aiyaṃ, rit, samai, din, maṭla', āsmān; — (foul-) āndhī, pānī kā din; — (fair) khulā-din, ragḡī; — (air) hawā, bā.o.

To **WEATHER**, bachā, e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikalnā.

WEATHER-BEATEN, ṭūṭān-zada, āndhī kā mārā, garm-sard-āzmūda.

WEATHERCOOK, hawā-numā, bād-numā; — (fig.) bā.o-ḡanḡī.

WEATHERWISE, hawā-shinās, bā.o-parichḡhak.

To **WEAVE**, binnā, bunnā; — (or knit) jāli-kāḡhnā.

WEAVER, jūlāha, tāntī, bāṭinda, paṭkār, mūmin, nūr-bāf, ḡā, ik, kasbī, safed-bāf; — (in comp.) bāf.

WEAVING, bināwaṭ, binā, i, ṭāt-bāfi, ṭunāwaṭ.

WEB, ṭhān, pārchā, reza, fard; — (spider's-) jālā.

WEB-FOOTED, waṣal-pā, haṛis-pā.

To **WED**, byāhnā, shādī-k.

WEDDING, shādī, byāh, su-mangalī, bibāh.

WEDGE, pachar, phanī, mekh, ṭhekā.

To **WEDGE**, pacharānā, mekh- &c. -mārnā.

WEDNESDAY, budh, chār-shamba, rohinī.

WEED, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ghās, nirauni, **ghas o khār**, malāmat; — (widow's weeds) rānd-salā.

To **WEED**, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ghās- &c. -nikālānā, nikānā.

WEEDER, nirwaiyā, sohanhār; — (weed-hook) khurpi.

WEEDING, sohā, i, nikā, i. [ghas.

WEEDLESS, ni-khar; — (weedy) khar-gar, pur-week, hafta, aṭhwārā.

WEEKLY, har-ḡafta, hafta-ḡafta.

To **WEED**, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zāri-k, ibtibāl-k, tazarru-k, ānsū- or ashk-ḡ, ro-pukārnā, ronā-piṭnā, ānkh-bharānā, ānsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dida-h, nam-dida-h, zār-zār-ronā; — (to shed) nikālānā, bahānā, risānā.

WEEPER, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyaṇ, mutazarri'.

WEeping, chashm-tar, gauhar-bār, dur-bār, ashk-ālūda, giriyaṇ, giriyaṇ-zāri, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dida.

WEEVIL, ḡholā, kīṛī, piṭarī, ghun.

To **WEIGH**, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wazan-k, andāza-k, bichārnā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, nikālānā; — (to examine) jānchnā; — (depress, &c.) dabā-d, jāntā-d; (n.) bhāri-wazan- &c. -r; — (to be) honā, lagnā, chalnā, ḡadr- &c. -r; — (to sink) ḡubnā, būṛnā, dabnā.

WEIGHER, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḡanḡdiyā, ḡanḡdī-dār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash; — (in comp.) sanj.

WEIGHING, taulā, i, taul-tāl.

WEIGHT, wazan, taul, jokh; — (standard) tolā, bhari; — (for weighing goods) baṭ-kharā, bāt, sang, ḡhak, baṭṭā, baṭṭiyā; — (for carpets) sang-farsh; — (various) dhari, pālī, ḡāng; — (load) hoj, bār, bhār, garānī, saḡālat, garwā, i; — (pressure) dabā.o, jāntā.o, toṛ; — (importance) kādar, wiḡār, bisāt.

WEIGHTINESS, wazan-dārī, sangini, garānī.

WEIGHTY, wazani, bhāri, garān, sangin, saḥil, garūhā.

WELCOME, mubārak, khūb, khush-āyand, 'azīz, pyārā, marḥabā; (adv.) khushā; — (*you are very welcome*) bahut-mubārak, bhalā, bhalē ā.e ho.

WELCOME, mubārak, salāmat; — (*kindness*) āwā-bhagat, tawāzu', ta'zim, mān-sawān, ādar-byohār, hā, obhā.o, sat-kār.

To WELCOME, mubārak- &c. -jānnā, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, āwābhagat- &c. -k.

WELCOMER, tahniyat-go, mubārak-go.

WELFARE, bhalā, i, nikā, i, bihtari, khair-āfiyat, kusāl-chhem, khairiyat, roz-bihī, bar-khuri, ābādī, roz-bih, bhalā-din, khair-khūbi.

WELKIN, (*the firmament*) ghaṭā, hawā, ākās.

WELL, (sub.) kū, ā, indārā, bā, olī, bā, ori, kūp, chāh, chah-bacha, bā, in, bāpi, zamzam, pain; — (*of a ship*) dāhrā; — (*-digger*) chah-kan; — (*lands*) chāhi, opposed to jali.

WELL, (adj.) achchhā, bhalā, nek, khush, khūb, bihtar, besh, khāssa, sundar, sū, uttam, aḥsan, mubārak; — (*in good health*) bhalā-changā, tan-durust, ṣaḥih-sālim, bā-ārām, bil-khair, ārām-se, zauk-shauk-se; — (*it is well with him*) us se bhalī bantī.

WELL, (adv.) achchhi tarāh, wāki', khair, bāre, bale, durust, pher, kyūn, khūb, bhalā, phabiḥā, aur-kyā, pas, lo, le, ya'ne, abe, ākhirash, bas, tau, hūn; — (*-then*) aur nahīn to; — (*as well as*) jaisā ki, jyon-tyōn, jaisā-taisā; — (*do it as well as you can, or the best way you can*) jyon tyōn kiyā chahiye, waisā-hi karo; — (*very well*) bahut-khūb, bahut-achchhā; — (*well enough*) kam-besh, nik-bhal; — (*as well as*) 'alāwa (v. also, together, &c.); — (*he is dumb as well as deaf*) wuh gūngā hai pher baihrā bhī hai; — (*I shall tell as well as you*) pher ham bhī kahenge; — (*well, what then?*) kyūn, tad kyā; — (*well, speak*) khair, kaho; — (*well, let it alone*) achchhā or khair, jāne do.

WELLADAY, afsos, hā.e, daregh or dareghā.

WELL-BEHAVED, mu, addab, muhazzab, khush-khishāl.

WELL-BEING, bih-būdī, khair, khairiyat. [polite.]

WELL-BORN, pāk-nizbād, su-ba'ns, kulwant; also

WELL-BRED, sū-dhang, khush-aṭwār, khush-khul, nek-aṭwār, majlis-dida.

WELL-DONE, shābāsh, zahe, dhani, wāh-wāh, āfrīn.

WELL-DRESSED, khush-libās or -poshāk.

WELL-KNOWN, rū-shinās, mashhūr o ma'rūf.

WELL-MADE, khush-andām, sūpinḍ, risht-pusht, khush-tarāsh or kit'ā.

WELL-MEANING, nek-niyat, nek-nihād, khair-khūwāh.

WELL-NAMED, ism bā musammā.

WELL-NIGH, lag-bhag, 'anḥarib, nazdik.

WELL-WISHER, khair-khūwāh, dā, i'n-l-khair, subh-sochak, nek-khūwāh, daulat-khūwāh, khair-talab, khair-andesh, du'ā-go, hawā-khūwāh.

To WELTER, loṭnā, chhatpatānā, nāchnā, tarpharānā, tarpatānā. [ḍauri, rasauli.]

WEN, gūmrā, masbird, kachrailā, bātaur-ā or -ī, an-WENCH, randī, sahelī, kulṭā, launḍī, dāsi, gurgī, rakhnī, kaniz or kanizak.

To WENCH, randī-bāzi-k, zinā-k.

WENCHER, randī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, lanḍī-bāz, chodakkar, dāsi-bilāsi, kaniz-dost, sānḍ.

WENT, gayā, ge, ā, niklā, guzrā, &c. (v. to go).

WERE, hū.e, hote, bhaye, &c. (v. to be).

WEST, pachechham, maghrib, ghurūb, gharbī; — (*facing the*) maghrib-rū, kibla-rū; (adj.) pach-chhami, maghribi.

WESTWARD, pachechham-or, ba-ṭarfi maghrib.

WEST WIND, pachechhān, pachhiyā, o, kibla, i hawā.

WET, (adj.) bhigā, gilā, odā, tar, nam, raṭūbat-dār, marṭūb, tarbatar, sardob, 'araḥ-nāk, nam-nāk, si-tanā; — (*rainy*) pāni kā, barsāti; — (*a wet day*) pāni kā din; — (*wet weather*) jhari.

WET, (sub.) pāni, tarī, sit, namī, raṭūbat.

To WET, bhigonā, nam- &c. -k, bhijānā, shorbor-k.

WETHER, (*castrated male sheep*) badhiyā, khāssi.

WETNESS, gilā, i, ūdā, i, nam-nāki, raṭūbat-dārī, ṭarā-wat.

WHALE, magar-machchh, hūt, rāghwā.

WHARF, ghāt; — (*wharfage*) ghaṭwārī; — (*wharfinger*) ghaṭ-wār.

WHAT, (*that which*) jo, jis, jin; — (*interrogatively*) kaun, kyā, &c. (v. Gram.); — (*what though*) kyā hū, ā jo; — (*what with this, and what with that*) kyā is se, kyā us se; kuchh is se, kuchh us se; — (*what ho!*) kyā ho! — (*what then?*) tau kyā? — (*what d'ye call him?*) falāne-kā kyā nām; — (*what is it to me?*) merā kyā bigregā, merī balā jāne? — (*what day of the month is this?*) āj kauthī tā-rikh? — (*what day of the week?*) āj kaun roz hai?

WHATEVER, jo-kuchh, jetā, jis-ḡadar, jo-chiz, sab-kuchh, wuh jo; — (*whatever be the consequence, I will go*) ḡamara jo kuchh ho so ho, par jā, ūngā.

WHEAT, gehūn, gandum, gehū, ān, godhum, godhūn, hīnta; — (*mixed*) gojā, i, jawālī; — (*ground*) naliyā; — (*parched*) ūmmī.

To WHEEDLE, phuslānā, dam-d, fareb-d, shefta-k, bodhnā, bhorānā, jhānsnā, chum-kārā, nāz o niyāz-k, chongā-k, lurkhurānā, kutnānā, itranā, urānā.

WHEELER, phuslā, ū, dam-bāz, mutamallik, khush-āmadi, astūtkārī, kūṭan, phulāsre-bāz, jhānsū, chonge-bāz.

WHEEL, charkh, chakar, pahiya, phirkī, garārī, rahaṭ, dolāb, chakkī, chak, chāk, kamrakh, ghīrī, garri, pūthī; — (*for spinning*) charkhā, charkhī, raṭā.

To WHEEL, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā; — (*to fetch a compass*) bhakar-, pher- &c. -khānā or -d, charkh-mārānā; (a.) phernā, ghumā-d, chakar- &c. -khil-ānā, or -dīlānā.

To WHEEZE, sansanānā, sarsaranā, sahrānā.

To WHELM, dabā-d, jantānā, aundhā-d.

WHELP, pillā, sag-bacha; — (*a tiger's*) dānwarū, baghautā, baghelā.

To WHELP, jannā, byānā, pille-d.

WHEN, jad, jab, jis-waḡt, tis-gharī, jis-dam, jahhī, jabki jo, jyūnhi, johīn, kab kab, kad kad; — (*interrog.*) kab, kad, kis waḡt, kis gharī.

WHENCE, (*place*) kahān-se, kidhar-se, kis-jagah-se; — (*person*) kis- or kon ādmī-se; — (*cause*) kis-wāste; — (*whencesoever*) jahān-se, kahīn-se, jahān-ḡahīn-se, kisī bā'is-se. [ḡāh, jo-jo, jyūnhi.]

WHENEVER, jab-kabhī, jis-waḡt, jadhi, jabki, har-

WHERE, jahān, jis-jagah, jidhar, kahīn, kit, kahān-kahān; — (*where have I got to now?*) kahān se kahān ā nikalā hūn; — (*interrog.*) kahān, kis-jagah, kidhar, kis-ṭaraf; — (*anywhere*) kisū-jagah; — (*everywhere*) har-kahīn; — (*nowhere*) kahīn nahīn.

WHEREABOUT, kis-ṭaraf, kidhar, kahān.

WHEREAS, bar 'aks, balki, bar-zidd, parant, chūn, jo, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-ān-ki, ḡālān-ki.

WHEREAT, WHEREUPON, tis-par, tis-pichhe, &c.

WHEREFORE, is wāste; — (*why*) kyūn-kar, kāhe-ko.

WHEREVER, jahān-jahān, jis-jis jagah, jahān-kahīn, jahān ki, jahān hī, jaihi, jidhar, jis-ṭaraf, jahān-tāhān, jit.

WHERRY, panso, i, palwār, thakṭhan, ā, zaufak.

TO WHET, tez-k, chokh-k, sán-dharná; — (*irritate*) garin-k.

WHETHER, ki' kyā, kimbā; — (*whether high or low*) kyā chhoṭā kyā barā; — (*whether Musalmān or Hindū*) kyā Musalmān kyā Hindū; — (*which*) kaunsā.

WHETSTONE, sán, fúsán, silī, pathrī.

WHEY, mā,u-l-joban, panchhā, dūdh kā pānī, āb-shīr.

WHICH, (*relat.*) jo, jaun (obl. jis), ki, jaunsā; — (*interrog.*) kaun, kaunsā, kaun-kaun, kis-kis, kyā; — (*in counting*) kauthā; — (*I don't know which is which*) ham nahīn jānte kaun yih hai kaun wuh hai.

WHICHEVER, jonsā, johī, joki, jaunsā, jo,ek.

WHIFF, (*in smoking*) sāns, khich, dam, kash; — (*of wind*) phis, jhūrak, suskāri.

TO WHIFFLE, phapharānā.

WHIFFLER, padnā, chibā, olā, chhūchhā, pharphariyā.

WHILE, muddat, der; — (*a long while*) muddat i madid, bahut roz; — (*a little while*) chhan-ek, ko,i-dām, ghaṛī ek; — (*a good while*) der tak; — (*-ago*) chand muddat āge; — (*it is not worth while*) be-fā,ida hai, lā-hāsil hai; — (*to be worth while*) fā,ida-r or -k.

WHILST, jad, jab-tak, jab-lag, — (*as long as*) jad-talak ki, tā.

WHIM, khyāl, lahar, tarang, mauj, umang, lalak.

TO WHIMPER, thunuknā, khinkhinānā, bilbilānā, bisūrnā, pinpinānā, chanchanānā, ginginānā, ririyānā, thunaknā.

WHIMSICAL, har-dam-khyāli, laharī, tarangī, talaw-wun-mizāj.

WHINE, jhankhan; — (*to whine*) jhikhnā, ronā.

WHINING, mū,e-mūnh, ro,ānsā.

TO WHINNY, hīchnā.

WHINYARD, kharkhosan, khapū,ā, khābhūli, kharpā.

WHIP, chābuk, koṛā, kāmchi, tāziyāna, augī, painā, darra.

WHIP AND SPUR, pāshna-kob, bāgtor.

TO WHIP, chābuk, &c. -mārnā or -lagānā, koriyānā, koṛā-k or -mārnā; — (*up*) jhap-se or lap-se-uthānā. [tekthī.

WHIPPING, koṛe-bāzi, chābuk-bāzi; — (*-post*)

TO WHIR, burhurānā, hur-khānā, phūraknā, tartarānā.

WHIRL, gardish, ghumā,o.

TC WHIRL, (a.) phernā, phirānā, ghumānā, bhañwānā; (u.) phirnā, baundnā.

WHIRLIGIO, phirkī, bangī, bhaurā, chaka,i.

WHIRLPOOL, gird-āb, bhañwar, daur, warṭa, pher, chakar, bhauntā.

WHIRLWIND, gird-bād, bagūlā, bawandar, bā,e-grant, shaitān, barandō,ā, bandohā, balendā.

WHISK, kūchā, kūchī, sethan.

TO WHISK, phirānā, paṭaknā, sehatnā.

WHISKER, mūchh, goūchh, barūt, gobh.

WHISKERED, mūchhailā, mūchhākṛā.

WHISPER, phasphasāhat, khūsarpūsar.

TO WHISPER, phasphasānā, phūsar-phūsar-k, kan lagī-k, phusphusānā, kānā-kānī-k, kānā-batī-k, khasphas-k, sar-goshi-k; (a.) āhiste- or gosh ba gosh- or kān meñ-kahnā.

WHISPERER, phusphusāhā, kan-phūsā; — (*tatter*) tunuk-zarf, kam-zarf, ochhrā, halkā.

WHIST! (*interj. be silent*) chup, khāmosh.

WHISTLE, siṭī, suskāri, safir (vulg. zafīl), chuhchubiyā, sansanāhat, papihā, chūchūhū, sarnāṭā, sannāṭā.

TO WHISTLE, siṭī-bajānā, safir-mārnā, siṭiyānā, chuh-chuhūnā, sansanānā, suskārnā, chahaknā, bolnā, gūnjnā.

WHISTLER, siṭī-bāz, safir-gar, chahkā,ū.

WHIT, ratī, til, tinkā.

WHITE, safed, ujjal, ujāl, set, sukal, suchī, abyaz, baiz, gorā, gabih, dhaulā, chittā, barrāk, kāghazi, kāfūrī, korā; — (*-man or whitey*) gorā, ṭopi-wālā, pilā-daddū, phikā shalgham, lal-gandā; — (*as snow*) safed-jaisā barf or -rū,i kā galā; — (*as a horse*) surkhā, motiyā, nukṛā. [ujāl- &c. -h.

TO WHITE, WHITEN, (a.) safed- &c. -k, ujālānā; (n.)

WHITE ANT, kirm-chob, dimak; — (*-nest*) bambī.

WHITE LEAD, safeda, asfidā.

WHITE MEAT, khīr, firnī.

WHITENESS, safedi, bayāz, ujāl,i, settā, gorā,i, ṣabāhat.

WHITES, prisūt, jiriyān i magī, jiriyān i āb, pardal; — (*to have the fluor albus*) pānī-bahnā; — (*having the fluor albus*) panailī, panihā.

WHITEWASH, kalī, āhwaṭ. [lipwā,i-potā,i-k.

TO WHITEWASH, kalī-phernā, chhuhānā, safidī-phernā,

WHITHER, kidhar, kis ṭaraf, kahān.

WHITISH, safed-gūn; — (*whitishness*) safed-gūni.

WHITLEATHER, safed-nari.

WHITLOW, ghinahī, nināwān, dāhis.

TO WHIZ, sansanānā, sarsarnā, pinpinānā, gahgahānā.

WHIZZING, zīn, sharākā, sansanābat, &c. (v. the verb).

WHO, (*relat.*) jo, jaun, jis, jin, ki; — (*interrogative*) kaun, ko, kis, kin; — (*we shall then see who is who*) tad dekhenge kis kā kaun; — (*who told you?*) tum se kin ne kahā? — (*such a one told me*) ham se falāne ne kahā; — (*who stands there?*) kaun kharā hai?

WHO ELSE, aur-kaun, dūsrā-kaun.

WHOEVER, &c. jo-ko,i, jo-ki, jo-ādmī, har-kas, jo,i ko,i, jaun-kaun; — (*he be*) ko,i-ho, kase-bāshad.

WHOLE, (*unimpaired*) musallam, sārā, samūchā, pūrā, tamām, sagrā, bhar, sab, kull, dar o bast, sarāsar, darkull, bar o bast; — (*-property*) kull kā-ināt; — (*-works*) kulliyāt, kullī, jamī, hama; — (*the whole day*) din bhar: this word is often expressed by reduplication, as khet kā khet, the whole field; gatar-gatar, badan-badan, dehi dehi, &c. are used for the whole body.

WHOLE, kulliyā, jam', jamu', jam'iyat, jumla, ijmā', gaṭhri, gosh-wāra; — (*on the whole*) fil-jumla, bil-kullī; — (*to sell by wholesale*) raḳam kā raḳam-bechnā, moṭ kā moṭ-bechnā.

WHOLESALE, thok, garh, ekjā,i, darbasta.

WHOLESOME, (*salubrious*) gawāra, muwāfiq, siḥhat-āwar, sajiwan.

WHOLESOMENESS, muwāfaḳat, siḥhat-āwari.

WHOLLY, muṭlaḳ, maḥāz, bāl-bāl, sarāsar, tamāmtar, bil-kull, bil-kalam, ek-kalam, ek-harf; — (*on all sides*) chārōn-ṭaraf, chārōn-or,

WHOM, (*relat.*) jis (pl. jin, jinhoṇ); — (*interrogat.*) kis (pl. kin, kinhoṇ).

WHOMSOEVER, jis-kisū or kisī, jis-kis, jis-hī.

WHOO, kelkār, hūhā, ghaughā.

TO WHOO, kelkār-d, nā'ra-mārnā.

WHORE, (*harlot*) chhināl, zinā-kār, yār-bāz, kasbī, swairnī, nauchi, khāmpāra, loli, shattā, ḳaḥba, khelār, mard-bāz; — (*to play the*) jūrānā, mard-bāzi-k.

TO WHORE, chhinālā- &c. -k, zinā-kāri-k.

WHOREDOM, chhinālā, chhināl-pan, yār-bāzi, ḳaḥbagi.

WHOREMASTER, WHOREMONGER, raṇḍī-bāz, kasbī, paturiyā-bāz, tamāsh-bīn, kanchanī-bāz.

WHORESON, waladu-z-zinā, paturiyā-bacha, ḥarāmī-pillā, chhināl-putr, chhināl kā jānā,

WHORISH, udmādī, shokh-chasm, chodwānsī, chikni, māngnā, kasbiyānā, ṭawā-ifāna, loliyāna.

WHOSE, jis- or jin- or kis- or kin-kā, -ke or -ki.

WHY, kyūn, kāhe, kis-wāste, kāhe-ko, kis-liye, kyā karne, kis-kāran; — (*why not*) kyūn-uahin; — (*why so*) kyūn kar.

WICK, batti, bāti, fatila or patila.

WICKED, bad, burā, zabūn, ma'yūb, sharir, bad-zāt, kharāb atpātāng, kūhar, almaṭi, shokh, pāpi, akarmī, utpāti, khabis, nāma-siyāh, sarhang, hārūn, char-ghailā, harām-zāda, theṭhā, dhauntāl, kūlachhānā, bad-nafs, āfat ki puriyā.

WICKEDLY, sharārat- &c. -se, ma'yūbi-se.

WICKEDNESS, badi, zabūni, ma'yūbi, kabāhat, sharārat, atpātāngi, almaṭ, akarm, utpāt, khabāsat, sarhangī.

WICKER, ja'fari; — (*basket*) ṭokri.

WICKET, khirkī, daricha, janglā-kewār.

WIDE, chauṛā, chaklā, pahnā, pahnāwar, farākh, lakḍak; — (*cloth*) baṛ barā, dāmandār, ghum-ghumilā, khulā, moklā, chaklāsā, khulāsā, chhidā, birjhā; — (*remote*) dūr, ba'id lāmb, tafāwut-dār.

WIDELY, bahut, barā, ziyāda, dūr-darāz.

TO WIDEN, chauṛānā, chaklānā, phailānā, kushāda- &c. -k or -h, pasārnā.

WIDENESS, WIDTH, pāt, bar, was'at, kushādagi, phailāo, pasārā, pahnāi, farākhī, gherghumāo.

WIDGEON, surkhāb, pan-buḍḍi.

WIDOW, bewā, rānd, be-nāth, be-shauhar, ni-purkhī, ni-khaṣmī, bidhūā, rāndā; — (*young*) bāl-rānd; — (*widow's weeds*) rānd-sālā.

WIDOWER, rāndūā, be-zan, 'azab, nir-istri.

WIDOWHOOD, rāndā-pā, bewagi, bewā-panā.

TO WIELD, chalānā, phernā, uṭhānā, hathiyānā, bhānjnā, phirānā.

WIFE, jori, mihri, istiri, kabila, ahliya, zauja, man-kūha, zan; bibi, bhārjā, dārā, jo, e, bahū, madkhūla, khaṣam-wālī, sohāgan (which means rather a married woman, whence sadā sohāgan, a woman always a wife); — (*'s family*) nahyar, maihkār; — (*'s uncle*) mamiyā-susar, — (*a rival wife*) saukan saut.

WIG, bāl ki topi, barki.

WIGHT, ādmī, jān, 'aziz, buzurg, janā, besar, mūā, phudki, ni-khaṣmā.

WILD, (adj.) jangali, wahshī, ramida, dashti, bayābāni, banailā, bhargilā; — (*as a tree*) khud-ro, lamerā, nyāmā; — (*in comp.*) ban, banās, kaṭh, jhar, barri, bāhari; — (*licentious*) be-ikhtiyār, ghair-tābi, be-ḥukm, abtar, sharir, chanchal, nir-ānkus, be-sākhta, be tartib; — (*strange*) 'ajab, anokhā; — (*imaginary*) wahmī, khīyālī, hawāi.

WILD-ALMOND, kaṭh-bādām, jangali-bādām.

WILD-BEASTS, ban-charg, sāwaj, wahsh (pl. wuḥsh.)

WILDERNESS, WILD, jangal, dasht, bayābān, sahrā, ban, wirāna, kānan, ārani, hāmūn, barr, tih, ban-khand, kaṭh.

WILD-GOOSE-CHASE, mirg-daur, ran-ban, bādhawāi shikār, shikāri 'unkā.

WILDLY, wahshat- &c. -se; — (*spontaneously*) khud-ro, nir-bo, e.

WILDNESS, wahshat, bharkāhat, ramidagi, durushti, sab'iyaṭ; — (*licentiousness*) be-zabṭi, be-lagāmī, abtari, shokhi, chanchalāhat, sharārat; — (*irregularity*) be-tartibi, be-rabṭi.

WILD-PLUM, jhar-ber; — (*wild-rose*) nasrin, kaṭh-gulāb. [*khid*']

WILE, hila, makar, fitrat, bahāna, jul, buttā, fareb,

WILFUL, khud-pasand, khud-sar, khud-rā, e, haṭhī, rerī, haṭhilā, aphaḍḍā, adbadā. [*&c.* -se.]

WILFULLY, kaṣḍan, jān-būjhke, dīda o dānistā, haṭh-

WILFULNESS, haṭh, rer, khud-pasandī, khud-sari, khud-rā, i.

WILINESS, hila-bāzi, robāh-bāzi, fitrat-bāzi, ṭāl-ṭol. dā, o-pech.

WILL, marzi, irāda, khushī, ichhā, bichār, kaṣḍ, ma-shiyat, strikē, razā; — (*choice*) pasand, khātir, man-mān, chāh, khwāhish; — (*power*) ikhtiyār, kābū, bas, ḥukm, āggyān; — (*testament*) wasiyat-nāma; — (*good-will*) khair-khwāhi, khair-andeshī, nek-sigālī; — (*ill-will*) bad-khwāhi, bad-andeshī, bad-sigālī.

TO WILL, chāhnā, khwāhish- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, māngnā, kahnā, farmānā, ḥukm- &c. -k; — (*he will come to-morrow*) kal āyā chāhtā hai; — (*it will strike twelve immediately*) abhi bārāh bajā chāhtā hai: *will*, the sign of the future, is expressed in this language, as in Latin, by the termination of the verb.

WILLING, rāzi, razā-mand, khush, prasann, mangar, chāhi, khushnūd, rāghib; — (*ready*), hāzir, charāh-kharā, mutamanni, charahrā, pharahār; — (*God willing*) ba-faṣl i ilāhi, in-shā-allāh.

WILLINGLY, khushī- &c. -se, sir-ānkhon-se.

WILLINGNESS, razā-mandī, khushnūdi, shauk, ishtiyāh, prasantā.

WILL-O'-THE-WISP, lukārī, shaitāni-khīyāl, shu'la-e-shaitāni, chhalāwā.

WILLOW, bed, bed, bent; — (*the weeping willow*) bed i majnūn.

WILY, hila-bāz, robāh-bāz, charitr-bāz, ghāti, muta fanni, shaitān.

WIMBLE, barmā, bedhak, ghernī, parmāhā.

TO WIN, jītā, lejanā, pūngnā, ghālib- &c. -h or -rahnā, ghalba- &c. -k, burd-k, khet-lenā, lāl-k, jīt-khelnā, bāzi-lejanā or -pānā, apnānā; — (*at chess*) māt-k; — (*at cards*) khilāl-d; — (*to conciliate*) apnā-k, girwada-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā.

TO WINCE, WINCH, pushtak-jhārnā, dulatti-mārnā or -chāntnā, tanphan-k, chaṭpātānā.

WINCH, kal, aintnā; — (*instrument*) charkh.

WIND, pawan, hawā, bād, tā, o, bārā, batā, bā, e, anil, samir, mārut, rih, bayār; — (*power*) dam, zu'm, kuwwat; — (*to take*) phūṭnā, hawā-h; — (*to rest*) dam-lenā; — (*a wind instrument*) sāz damī, sikhār; — (*the hot winds*) lū, luch, lūār, samūm, ḥarūr.

TO WIND, (a.) phūṅknā, dam-k, bajānā; — (*to twist*) moṛnā, marornā, pech-d, pheruā, baundiyanā; — (*to wind up a watch*) kūknā; — (*twine*, &c.) lapetnā; (n.) phirnā, mūrnā, pech- &c. -khānā, baundnā, lapatnā, ghūmnā, chakar-makar-k.

WIND-EGO, khāki anjā, khālī-anjā.

WINDER, WINDLAS, nāk, hathā, khunṭi, charkh; — (*plant*) baiwar, bel, latā.

WINDFALL, (*fruit*) jharā, ṭapkā, chūā; — (*figur.*) khudā-dād, dād i ilāhi, akās-birt.

WIND-GALL, mūtrā, haḍḍā, gaḍḍā.

WINDINESS, bāi, bād, bād-angezi, hawā-dār

WINDING, bānk, pher, chakar, bhānwak, pech, moṛ, baund, pechdār, pechilā.

WINDING-SHEET, kafan.

WINDMILL, pāwan-chakkī, āsiyā, e bād.

WINDOW, khirkī, jharokā, gawācha, daricha, rauzan, tāb-dān, raushan-dān, ghurfa.

WINDPIPE, nali, nari, sāns, ḥalkūm.

WINDWARD, hawā ke rukh, batās ke muṅh, ūpar; — (*keep to windward of yon vessel*) us nā, o ke ūpar ke chalo (opposed to *keep to leeward of yon vessel*) us kishti ke niche ko chalo.

WINDY, bādi, bairāh, bayālā, naffākh, bād-angez; — (*weather*) bā, o bokhā kā din; — (*airy*) hawā, i, khālī, be-ma'ni.

WINE, mai, bāda, sharāb, mad, madirā, dārū, bintu-l-'inab, mul, sūrā, ummu-l-khabā, is, dokhtari raz; — (*coloured*) maigūn; — (*a wine-bibber*) mai-or sharāb-khor.

WING, par, bāzū, bāl, pankh, dainā; — (*of an army*) baghl, kāni, pahlū; — (*the right wing*) maimana; — (*the left wing*) maisara.

TO WING, pankh- &c. -mārnā; — (*to soar*) țair-k.

WINGED, pankherū, paranda, par-dār.

WINK, jhapki, ghamza; — (*hint*) sain, ishāra, mațki, ramz.

TO WINK, palak- &c. -mārnā or -mațkānā, jhapaknā, mațkānā, kankhiyānā, chashmak-mārnā; — (*at faults*) 'aib-poshi-k, ānkh-chhipānā; — (*to hint*) sain- &c. -k; — (*to connive*) chashm-poshi-k, ghmāz-k, tajāhul-k, ānākāni-k.

WINKER, saini, palak-zan, mațkā, ū.

WINNER, jitwaiyā, jitwant, ghālīb, kām, sarjit.

WINNING, (*adj. charming*) mohnā, dil-rubā, dil-bar, dil-fareb, farebanda, dil-kash, man-harnā; — (*victorious*) jītā, i, jīt, ghālīb.

WINNING, (*sub.*) burd, chūk, gajhā, jitan.

TO WINNOW, usānā, urānā, dāliyānā, dhariyānā, sāf-k, pachhoṛnā, phāṭaknā, sūp-k, tangliyānā, jholiyānā.

WINNOWER, uswaiyā, dālihā.

WINTER, jārā, sarmā, zamistān, shitā, himant, thandh-kālā, sitkāl, jārkalā, jārkal; — (*end of*) gulābi-jārā; — (*cherry*) bhambholan, tapāri, kākna, j, mako, i, 'arūs dar parda.

TO WINTER, jārā-kātnā, zamistān-kātnā.

WINTER-DRESS, sarmā, i, jārāwal, zamistāni.

WIPE, ponchh; — (*sarcasm*) chonk, jhonk, nok, choṭ, țā'n.

TO WIPE, ponchhnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, jhāṛnā.

WIPE, sāfi, ponchhā, ponchhan, angochhā, angpochhnā, doshmāl.

WIRE, tar, rishta; — (*-drawing machine*) jāntā jantar.

TO WIRE-DRAW, tār-khichnā, tār-kashi-k.

WIRE-DRAWER, tār-kash, tār-sāz.

WISDOM, 'aql, dānā, i, dānish, budh, mat, gyān, khirad, zīrakī, shā'ūr, wuḳūf, syānap, chaturā, i.

WISE, 'aql-mand, 'āqil, dānā, dānish-war, zīrak, khirad-mand, farzānā, budh-mān, matwant, gyāni, chatur, 'ālim, zi-hosh, dānā, e-dahar; — (*to be very*) 'aql-hagnā; — (*a Solomon*) falātūn, luḳmān.

WISE, (*manner*) țarah, dhab; — (*it is nowise strange*) jā, e ta'ajjub nahin hai, or 'kuchh achambhā, nahin hai.

WISE-ACRE, buzurg, lāl-bujhakkar; — (*why, says a wise-acre, had I been the author of this book*) bhā, i, ek buzurg kahtā thā, jo main is kitāb kā mușannif hotā.

WISELY, 'aql- &c. -se, 'āqilāna, dānā, i-se.

WISH, chāh, khwāhish, raghbat, shauḳ, ishtiyāk, dar-khwāst, ārzū, țam', kāmānā, tamannā, armān, swārth, chitā, chā, o; — (*desire*) mațlab, maḳșad, mudda'ā. projan.

TO WISH, chāhnā, man-ānā, khwāhish- &c. -r, dar-khwāst- &c. -k, muștāk-h, khair- &c. -h; — (*to wish well*) du'ā-māgnā, ji-lagnā; — (*one joy*) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

WISHER, (*in comp.*) khwāh or khwāhān.

WISHFUL, muștāk, ishtiyāk-mand, ārzū-mand, mu-tamannā, rāghib, chāhī, muștahī, swārthī.

WISHFULLY, ārzū-mandī- &c. -se.

WISHWASH, pich-pāni, pich-pāch, dafr-ḳaliya, dhowan-dhāwan.

WIST, pūlā, āñī, gūṛhī, jūnā, jhūn.

Wis, zihn, zīrakī, tez-fahmī, jaudat, chaturā, i, țarāfat, țil', fīrāsāt; — (*fancy*) luṭf, laṭifa, laṭāfat, tark, jugat.

TO WIT, ya'ne or ya'ni, jāno, januk.

WITCH, ṭonahi, jogahī, jādū-garin, sāhira, dāyan, kal-jibhi, kāriwān, ḳankān, kichan, chūrail, ṭonhā, i, marḳāyan.

WITCHCRAFT, āseb, āseb-zadagī, ojhā, i, ṭonhā, i.

WITN, se, seṇ, sūn, ba, sāthī, le, bā, ma', ma'i, kane, nāl, lekhe, lagkar, lapet-meṇ, ṭufail, sāth, sang, bama'i, sudhān, ham-rāh, sahit, gohne; — (*through or from*) māre; — (*among*) meṇ, bich, darmiyān, nazdik; — (*on*) par; — (*with that or this*) tis-par, ba'd is ke, ba'dahu, usī waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (*with you*) tumbhāre lekhe; — (*with hunger*) māre bhūkh-ke; — (*with what labour*) kis kis miṇnat se; — (*one with another*) har-dar.

WITNAL, sāth is ke, 'alāwa, ūpar is ke.

TO WITHDRAW, (*a.*) pher-lenā, bāz-r, uṭhā-lejānā; (*n.*) sidhārnā, barkhāst-h, ūṭh-jānnā, chhip-j, phirnā, bichalnā, bolā-mangwānā.

TO WITHER, (*n.*) kumlānā, murjhānā, sūkhnā, afsur-da-k, pazhmurda-k, majhūl-h, ukāṭhnā, ukhārnā, upārnā, paṭaknā, ṭhiṭhrānā, jhūrṇā jhurānā, sīṭhā-h; (*a.*) sukhāpā, pazhmurda- &c. -k.

WITHERS, (*of a horse*) pankhā, shāna.

TO WITHHOLD, bāz-r, pher-r, aṭkānā, roknā, chhenknā, mārnā.

WITHIN, bhitar, andar, darūn, andarūn, bich, meṇ, shikamī, dākhilī, andarwār.

WITHOUT, (*not within*) bāhar, berūn, badar, khārij; — (*not possessed of*) be, ba-ghair, bilā, lā, bidūn, ba-juz, binā, bin, siwā, chhoṛke; — (*beyond*) pare, udhar.

TO WITHSTAND, āṛnā, thāmbhnā, roknā, țālānā, bāz-r, saddī rāh-h.

WITLESS, be-wuḳūf, agyān, aḥmaḳ, be-dānish.

WITLING, zarif-ūli, pashm-ūli, jhant-ūli.

WITNESS, (*person*) shāhid, gawāh, sākhī, baiyana; — (*thing*) shahādāt, gawāhī, sākh, shāhidī; — (*eye*) shāhid i ḳāl.

TO WITNESS, shahādāt- &c. -d, shāhid- &c. -h.

WITS, ḥawāss, hosh, chet; — (*to be out of one's wits*) be-ḥawāss-h, behosh-h, achet-h, hakkā-bakkā-h, ḥawāss-bākhṭa-h.

WITTOISM, nukta, nazākat, țarāfat, laṭifa.

WITTILY, jugat- &c. -se, țarāfat-se, &c.

WITTINESS, jugat-bāzī, laṭifa-go, i, laṭāfat, hazla-go, i, shokhī.

WITTINOLY, dida o dānistā, jān-būjhke, būjh-bichār-ke.

WITTOL, daiyūg, ḳaltabān, machhandar, bhār-khā, ū.

WITTY, tez-fahm, chatur, zīrak, tez-ṭabī'at, ḥarrāf, țarāf, țil'-go, khush-ṭab', shokh; — (*a wit*) laṭifa-go, hazla-go, jugat-bāz, ḥāzīr-jawāb, zarif, badihi-go; — (*as a speech*, &c.) laṭif, namkin, jugṭī, tarkī, țarifāna.

WIVES, azwāj, jorū, ān, zanān (*v. wife*).

WIZARD, ḳānk, ojhā, syānā, jān, bhokas.

WOE, gham, andoh, ranj, alam, dard, sog, soch, san-ṭāp, afsos, daregh, mātām.

WOE-BEGONE, gham-zada, mātām-zada, ḥasrat-zada,

WOEFUL or **WOFUL**, gham-gin, gham-nāk, andoh-nāk, ranj-ālūda, sog-wār, mātāmī, sogī, santāpī, bikaṭh.

WOFULNESS, gham-gini, udāsī,

WOLF, bheriyān, hūndār, bherahā, big, gurg, bherā, lāngā or lāndgā; — (*in lamb's clothing*) gau-mukhā bāgh, garba miskīn, baglā bhagat.

WOLFSBANE, khānik i zib, kuchlā.

WOMAN, 'aurat, bāyakū or bāyako, randī, or rindī, jorū, zan, jo.e, istri, triyā, nāri, mihrārū, mihrīyā, tiwā, i, ādmī, mogī, logā, i, gharīnī, bāl, mihi, baiyār, kamnī, birdhā, nār; — (*varieties*) padminī, chatarnī, sankhani, hastnī; — (*in comp.*) wālī; — (*call the milk-woman*) dūdh-wālī ko bulā, o; — (*a strange woman*) par-nār; — (*- and children*) larke-bāle, bāl-bach.

WOMAN-HATER, zan-dushman.

WOMANHOOD, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat, zanī, mihrāpan.

WOMANISH, zanāna, randīsā, jomihārā, 'auratsā, mastūrātī.

WOMANKIND, randī-log, 'ālam i nisā, 'ālam i mastūrāt, firka e zanān, istri-jan, gahū-zāt, beṭī-jāt, randī-zāt, mukhaddarāt.

WOMANLY, 'aurat-sā, kulwantī, zanāna.

WOMB, rīham, bacha-dān, zih-dān, āndherī-koṭhri, garbha-sthān, peṭ, kokh, dharan, baghelan, ghariyā, ardhkamāl.

WONDER, ta'ajub, 'achambhā, ḥairat, ḥairānī 'ajūba.

To **WONDER**, ta'ajub- &c. -k, mutahaiyār-h, muta'ajib-h, achraji-h, dang-rahnā, dānton-se ungli-kāṭnā.

WONDERFUL, WONDROUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, nādir, tuḥfa, adbhut, achraji, an-ūthā, an-okhā, niralā, bhālā, nādirī, ḥairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.

WONDERFULLY, WONDROUSLY, 'ajab farāh-sē.

WONDERSTRUCK, bhau-mārā, ḥairat-zada, ta'ajub-zada, ḥairānī-zada, hakkā-bakkā.

To **BE WONT**, karnā, rahnā; — (*he was wont to say*) wuh kahā kartā thā; — (*he was wont to cry*) wuh rotā rahtā thā.

WONTED, ma'mūlī, mu'tādī, vyahārī.

To **WOO**, 'ishk-k, lagān- &c. -k, -h, or lagānā, nāz o niyāz-k, piche-paṛnā.

WOOD, (*wilderness*) jangal, ban; — (*timber*) lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hezam, kāṭhī, enṭhā; — (*scented*) agar, 'ūd.

WOOD-CUTTER, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

WOODEN, chobin, chobi, kathautī, lakṛī-kā, kāṭh, whence a *wooden horse*, kaph-ghoṛā.

WOODLAND, darakhṭ-istān, peṛ-wārī.

WOOD-LOUSE, sū, arā. [kāṭhī-hārā, hezam-farosa.

WOOD-MONGER, chob-farosh, kāṭh-bechwā, lakṛī-bā-s.

WOOD-NYMPH, ban-debī, ban-saptī.

WOODPECKER, budhud, ṭhokbarhaiyā, kāṭh-phoṛwā, baḥain, murgh i sulaimān.

WOOD-PIGEON, jangalī-kabūtar, golā-kabūtar.

WOODY, banānt, jangalī, darakhṭ-sār.

WOOL, lagnī, 'āshīk, sajan, khwābān.

WOOL, bānā, bharnī, pūd.

WOOL, ūn, pashm, ro, ān, šuf, ūrnā.

WOOLLEN, WOOLLY, ūnī, pashmī, pashmina, bānātī, ro, āhrā, šufī, mo, ina, namad.

WOOLLEN-CLOTH, bānāt, debā, khaz.

WORD, bāt, bachan, sukhun, lafz, kaul, lughat, bain, bārtā, harf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, maḥāl, kāl, kīl; — (*-of course*) kahne kī bāt, bāt kī bāt; — (*-for word*) bāt-bāt; — (*dispute*) kahā-kahī, takrār, guft o shanid; — (*language*) zabān: — (*signal*) ishāra, sain, jibhā; — (*secret, like that of the masons, &c.*) nī'mat, mantar; — (*of similitude*) harfī tashbīh; — (*order*) kahā, ḥukm, sikhnaud; — (*account*) khabar, ittīlā, sandesā; — (*in a word*) ḥāṣil i kalām, gharāz, al-gharāz.

To **WORD**, talaffuz-k, uḥārnā, mazmūn-b.

WORDY, laffāzī, lughwī. harfī.

WORK, kām, kār, shughl, dhandhā, kāj, ṭahal, koṭhī, madad, kudrat, kirt; — (*written work*) taṣnīf, malfūz, pl. kulliyāt; — (*labour*) miḥnat, mushakkāt; — (*embroidery*) kashida, chikan-dozī, būṭā-kārī; — (*fabric*) naksha, nushka, banāwārī, ṣan'at; — (*action*) fī'l, kriyā, kirdār; — (*effect*) tāṣīr, 'amal, byāp.

To **WORK**, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -meñ, -h, or -rahnā, mashghūl- &c. -h; — (*to act*) karnā, chalnā, daṛnā; — (*to operate*) byāpnā, tāṣīr-k, aṣār-k, rachnā, lagnā- &c. — (*to ferment*) josh-khānā, uphnānā, gāj-phennkā, ūṭhnā, gajānā.

To **WORK**, (a.) kām- &c. -ūṭhānā, -chalānā or -nibāhnā, banānā, garhnā, sājnā, daulānā, sañwārnā, saundnā, ramānā, daṛnā; — (*or stitch*) muñh-mārnā, shikanja-dhilā-k; — (*to persuade*) lānā, ṭhahranā, sādhnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, ṭhīk-k; — (*to produce*) nikālā, paidā-k, karānā; — (*to manage*) chalanā; — (*to keep at work*) kamwānā; — (*to embroider*) kashida-k, būṭā-nikālā or -kāṛhnā.

WORKER, (*in comp.*) gar, kār, gār, kartā.

WORK-FELLOW, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.

WORKHOUSE, WORKS, kār-khāna, kāraj-sālā.

WORKMAN, (*artificer*) kāri-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamērā; — (*labourer*) gharāmī, diwārī.

WORKMANSHIP, kāri-garī, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, banāwāt, hathaūṭī, ḥikmat, hunar.

WORLD, (*universe*) 'ālam, khilkat, dunyā, jahān, sañ-sār, jagat, bhau, lok, āfāk, dahar, pirthimī, jag, mahī, gaihān, gītī, hastī, zamāna, haft-iḥkīm, nāsūt, malkūt, jabrūt, lahūt, kaun-makān.

WORLDLINESS, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.

WORLDLY, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwī, sañsārik, mā'ek, ṭālib i dunyā.

WORLDLY-WISDOM, 'akli ma'āsh, zamāna-sāzī.

WORM, kenchwā, kharāṭīn, kirm, kīṛā, kit, ponkā, kirmak; — (*screw*) pech; — (*guinea*) nahār-wā, rishta; — (*of a still*) chongā; — (*glow-worm*) jūgnū, shab-tāb.

WORM-EATEN, kīrahā, kirm-khūrda, ghūnā.

WORM-SEED, (*plant*) kaṣbu-l-arira, bābarang.

WORMWOOD, afsantīn i rūmī, mastārū, nagdaunā.

WORMY, kirmī, pilū, āhā, kīrahā, kānā.

WORN-OUT, be-jān, gayā-guzrā, phūsrahā, beḥāl, sāl-khurd, khidmat-rasida, muḥmaḥil, rabūda; — (*as money*) silpat, maltā.

To **WORRY**, bham-bhornā, phār-khānā, jhan-jhoṛnā, zich- or tang- or halāk-k.

WORSE, badtar or battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā or aur burā; — (*who is worse than he?*) us se kaun burā hai; — (*why, his brother is worse*) kyūn us kā bhā, i aur burā hai.

WORSHIP, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagī, sījda, 'ibādat, ṭā'at, bhajan, ghulāmī, pūjā-pāt, pūjā-patrī; — (*title*) hazrat, khudā-wand, āp, raurān, gosā, in, kībla, khud-badāulat, daulat-madār, bande-parwar, bande-nawāz, khudāwand i nī'mat, pīr-murshid, mā-bāp; — (*his worship is asleep*) āp āram meñ hai.

To **WORSHIP**, pūjnā, archnā, bhajnā, bandagi- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

WORSHIPPER, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajani, 'ābid, pūjerū; — (*in comp.*) parast, banda.

WORST, badtarīn, bure se burā, buroñ kā burā, nashṭ, utār, nihāyat; — (*the worst*) lā-chārī, lā-'ilājī, ḥadd-bhar burā, i; — (*to be at the worst*) nihāyat lā-chār-h, ḥadd lā-'ilāj-h, ant bebas-h.

To **WORST**, (*to defeat, &c.*) bhagānā, toṛ-d, shikast-d, hazimat-d, harānā, haṭānā.

WOOLSTED, (*yarn*) ūnī sūt; — (*worsted stockings*) ūnī pā, etābe or -moss.

WORTH, (*value*) kīmat, mol, bisāt, andāza, mahat, māl, kadar, māliyat, rāg, kā; — (*virtue*) khūbi, hunar, jauhar, gun, waṣī; — (*importance*) bojī, wazn, ītibār; — (*real*) kadr 'āfiyat (generally in a bad sense); — (*one pennyworth of salt*) ek paise kā namak; — (*not worth while*) taṣī' i aukāt, jāne do, 'abaṣ, lā ḥāṣil.

WORTH, (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiq, lā, iḳ, bhar.

TO BE WORTH, kadar- &c. -r, barābar-h.

WORTHILY, liyākat- &c. -se. [tagi.]

WORTHINESS, liyākat, saẓā-wārī, faẓilat, neko, i, shā, is-
WORTHLESS, kam-kadar, be-kadar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas, nā-lā, iḳ, nā-shā, ista, kharāb, nir-guni, lech-kāra, chī-kāra, nā-pursān, nī-khaṭṭū, kḥasta, be-miḳdār, nā-chiz, nā-kābil.

WORTHLESSNESS, kam-kadārī, be-kadārī, nā-bakārī, nā-kasī.

WORTHY, (*excellent*) khūb, nek, bhalā, achchhā, suṇ-
dar, sāhib-kadar, khāssa, garān-māya, garāmī-kad-
ar; — (*deserving*) mustaḥiqq, lā, iḳ, wājib, mustaujib, muwāfiq, kābil, shā, ista, uchtī.

A WORTHY, nekokār, bahādūr, 'azīz.

WOULD, chāhā, chāhtā; — (*I would if I could*) main kartā jo kar saktā; — (*I could if I would*) kar saktā jo main chāhtā; — (*I desired him to go, but he would not*) us se ham ne jāne ko kahā lekin us ne nā chāhā.

WOULD, (*that*) kāsh or kāsh-ki or kāsh-ke; — (*would to God*) khudā kare.

WOUND, zakhm, ghā, o, jarāhat, resh, chirā.

TO WOUND, zakhmī- &c. -k, choṭiyānā, choṭālnā.

WOUNDED, ghā, el or ghāyal, zakhmī, majrūh, afgār, ghawelā, choṭālā, khurda, figār.

TO BE WOUNDED, ghā, el- &c. -h, zakhm- &c. -khānā or -uṭhānā, talwār- &c. -lagnā.

WRANGLE, WRANGLING, jhagrā, ragrā, bagrā, jhan-jhat, larā, i, takrār, kahā-kahī, khichā-tānī, chakhā-chakhī, parkhāsh, parkhand, larawwal, khainchā-khainchī, khat-rāg, jhat-paṭī, munākasha.

TO WRANGLE, jhagarā, laṛnā, ragrā- &c. -k, zidd-k, khatpaṭ-k, sāpā-piṭnā, ragarā, bahasnā, dānt-bājnā, bajhnā, āṭaknā, kalkalānā, nok-jhok-k.

WRANGLER, takrārī, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, laṛānkā, jang-jo, parkhāsh-jo, hujjati, parkhandiyā.

TO WRAP, lapeṭnā, uḥārnā, tah-k, lifāfa-k.

TO BE WRAPPED, malfūf-h, lipaṭnā.

WRAPPER, lifāfa, bethan, basta, ohār, tah-band, bhagwā, dhotī, bhagnī, kachhauṭā, dandiyā, lapeṭān, bogh-band, dast-boḳcha, pachhauṭī.

WRATH, ghazab, kahar, jazba, krodh, kop.

WRATHFUL, ghazab-nāk, kahar-nāk, khashm-nāk, krodhī, kopī.

WRATHFULLY, ghazab-nākī- &c. -se, krodh-kar.

TO WREAK, nikālānā, kāṛhnā, chalānā, dālānā, girānā, karnā, toṛnā, sārānā, jhārānā.

WREATH, pech, baundār, maroṛ, lapeṭ; — (*garland*) sihrā, maur, mālā.

TO WREATH, (a.) lapeṭnā, maroṛnā, pech- &c. -d, baundiyanā, uljhānā: (n.) lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, uljhānā.

WREATHY, WREATHED, pech-dār, pechilā.

WRECK, tabāhī, kharāba, hinbinā, i, satyūnāsī, ha-
kī, ghāratī, inhidām, falākatī; — (*of a vessel*) khakhrā.

TO WRECK, mārānā, toṛnā, tabāh- &c. -k.

WRECKED, ghārat, tabāh, halāk, kharāb, satyūnās, hinbinā, chaupaṭ, ālomāl.

TO BE WRECKED, kharāb- &c. -h, mārā-j, ṭūṭ-j, ta-
bāhī- &c. -khānā, tabāhī-h.

WRENCH, WREST, moch, mūrḳ, maroṛ, pech.

TO WRENCH, WREST, ainh- or ainch- or maroṛ- or
chhīn- or khīch-lenā; — (*to sprain*) murkānā,
byonchānā, machoṛnā, maroṛnā; — (*words, &c.*)
khīchānā, lānā, jhukānā.

REST, (*to misconstrue*) moṛnā, khainchnā.

WRESTER, maroṛwā, pherū, khainchwā, ū.

TO WRESTLE, kushti-k, bajanī-k, dā, o-k, pech-k,
pachhārā-pachhārī-k, ghan-pelnā, lipṭānā; — (*to
struggle*) zor-mārānā, jhagarānā.

WRESTLER, kushti-gar, kushti-gīr, kushti-bāz, pahl-
wān, pāthā, paṭhā.

WRESTLING, tor-āzmā, i, kushti-bāzī, kushti-garī.

WRESTLING-YARD, akhārā, maidān.

WRETCH, kam-bakht, akarmī, lichir, dālidrī, ṭhag
(fem. thagui), nigora, nī-khāmā, bad-bakht, chan-
dāl, pāpi, chandrā, hatiyārā, baitu-l-māl, la'in,
khādomān-kharāb, mū, ā, be-chārā, gharib.

WRETCHED, be-naṣib, be-kas, be-bas, mafūk, be-hāl,
kangāl, āzurda-hāl, āshufta, shoridā, pareshān,
dukhi-yārā, dukhārī, za'if, āfat-zada or -rasidā,
mubtalā, be-dasā, gham-zada, nā-tawān, ṭālī'-zada,
sarāsimā, lakhi-chhoṛā, siyāh-bakht, bad-hāl; —
(*paltry*) mubtazil, nā-kāra, nā-pursān, radd i
khalk, past, nich, ḥaḳīr, kḥasta.

WRETCHEDLY, kambakhtī- &c. -se.

WRETCHEDNESS, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, falākat,
dālidrī, kangāl-pan, akarm, be-naṣībī, be-kasī, be-
basī, be-hālī, shoridagi, radd-khalkī, kaminagi,
pastī, zillat, kḥastagi, hinbinā, i, makhmasā.

TO WRIGGLE, (a.) dōlānā, hilānā, phirānā, chhaṭkānā,
chalbalānā, sānsārānā, marwānā, zadānā; (n.)
dōlnā, hīlnā, tarāpnā, talmalānā, chhaṭkānā, sān-
sārānā

WRIGGLE-TAIL, chut-marānī, dum-marānī.

WRIGHT, (*a carpenter*) baṛha, i, najjār, darūd-gar.

TO WRING, maroṛnā, machoṛnā, ainhnā, pech- &c. -d;
(*to squeeze*) nichoṛnā, dābnā, malnā; — (*to tor-
ture*) jalānā.

WRINKLE, chīn, shikan, jhūrī, chūnat, sikoṛ, jhūjī.

TO WRINKLE, sikoṛnā, jhūrī- &c. -lānā, jhūriyānā.

WRINKLED, jhūjriyāhā, pur-shikan, shikan-dār,
khalār.

WRIST, pahunchā, kalā, i, luhlū, ā, gaṭṭā; — (*an
ornament for the wrist*) balā, kharū, ā, paṭṭā, birū, ā,
kaknī.

WRIT, (*summons*) ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwāna; —
(*scripture*) kitāb, purān; — (*holy writ*) kitāb i
ilāhī, bhāgwatī purān.

TO WRITE, (a.) likhnā, taḥrīr- &c. -k, likh-d, -d, -r,
or -lenā, likh-bhejnā; — (*down a thing*) ṭānk-r or
-lenā, nok rez kalam-farmānā, kalam-band-k, likh-
bhejnā, naḳl-kar-lenā; — (*to impress*) gānṭhnā,
bāndhnā; — (*to compose*) taṣnīf- &c. -k, banānā,
joṛnā; (n.) likhnī- &c. -k; — (*to write or call
one's self*) lagānā, tarāshnā, ginnā.

WRITER, lekhak, kātib, rāḳim, muharrir, nawīsanda,
mutasaddī, paṭwārī, likhanhārā, kāyat, kāyath, da-
bir; — (*good*) khush-nawīs, sū-achhari; —
(in comp.) nawīs; — (*composer*) muṣannif, bar-
nanī, munshī, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, pūṭak.

TO WRITHE, maiṛ-lenā or -khānā, ainhnā, maiṛnā.

WRITING, (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, barnau, takrīr,
ībārāt, inshā-pardāzī, nawīshta, likhāwaṭ, taḥrīr,
nuskha; — (*with flourishes*) khatṭ i gulzār; —
(*instrument*) kabāla, kāghaz, khatṭ, likhtang, na-
wisht-khwānd; — (*in comp.*) nāua, patar; —
(*the art or business of writing*) kātibī, kitābat, lo-
khakī, likhā, i; — (*in comp.*) nawīsī.

WRITING-BOX, &c. *ḡalam-dāni ṣandūḡ, ṣandūḡḡha*.
 WRITING-MASTER, *ḡhush-nawis, munshi*.
 WRITTEN, *nawishta, kalmi, maktūb* (also *a letter*)
markūm, ḡalam-band, kitābi.
 WRONO, (sub.) *nuḡṣān, ḡhaṡi, ṣarar, ḡabāhat, ta'addi, ḡulm, nā-ḡaḡḡi, bid'at, nā-rawā'i, beja, jhūthā, asat, bad, burā*; — (error) *ḡhūḡ, ḡhaṡā, nā-rāsti*.
 WRONG, (adj.) *nā-ḡaḡḡ, be-iuṣāf, nā-durust, ḡhair-wājibi, nā-rāst, nā-munāsib, ma'yūb, zabūn, nikhid, ḡhalaṡ, ḡhair-ṣahib, be-ṣihhat, a-sudh*; — (*right or wrong*) *ḡhār-nā-ḡhār, ḡāh-be-ḡāh, ḡaḡḡ-nā-ḡaḡḡ*.
 To WRONG, *be-iuṣāfi* - &c. -k, *burā-k*.
 WRONGER, &c. *muta'addi, ḡhair-munṣif, ḡulm-kar*.
 WRONGFULLY, &c. *be iuṣāfi* - &c. -se.
 RONG-HEADED, *ḡhūd-sar, kaj-rau, ḡhūd-pasand, kaj-ḡhiyāl*.
 WROUGHT, *banā, kashida, maṣnū', sāḡhta*.
 WRY, *ṡeḡhā, kaj, tirḡhā, bānḡā, biṡḡā, nā-rāst*.
 WRY-NECK, *kaj-gardan*; — (*wry-nosed*) *kaj-bini*.

Y

YAM, *rat-ālū, zamīn-kand*.
 YARD, (*court*) *ṣaḡan, āḡan, chauḡ, aḡnā, pesh- or pā,iṡ-ḡāh*; — (*measure*) *ḡaz, dira, ṡeḡḡā*; — (*of a mill*) *katari, ḡhenkā*; — (*common or standard measure*) *ḡaz i ilāhi*; — (*of a sail*) *ḡandī, also penis*.
 YARN, *sūt, tār, ūn-kā sūt, ūrnā-sūtra*.
 YAWL, (*boat*) *ḡeḡḡi, ṡaḡṡhau, bhaṡwaliyā*.
 YAWN, *jambhā,i, fāzha*; — (*to yawn*) *jambhānā, jambhā,i- &c. -lenā*.
 YAWNER, *fāzha-kash, jambhaiyā*; — (*yawning*) *jambhā-ḡaṡ, fāzha-kashī*.
 YE, (*v. you*) *tum, tum-log, shumā, &c*.
 YEA, (*v. yes*) *hān, bale, albatta, &c. &c*.
 To YEARN, *jannā, byānā, sūnā, bache-d*.
 YEAR, *baras, sāl, san, sambat, barakh, bachar*; — (*last past*) *te,oras*; — (*for years*) *sālḡa e sāl, sālḡā, barson-baras*; — (*in years*) *sāl-dār, sāl-khūrḡ, sāl-dida, dinī*; — (*this year*) *imsāl, abke-sāl, ason, sālī ḡāl, ḡal-ke sāl*; — (*in the year of the Hijra* 1265) *sani hijri bārāḡ sau painṣaṡḡ*; — (*of tender years*) *ḡhūrḡ-sāl, kam-sin*; — (*the two last years*) *ḡuzash-ta-paiwasta, parpariyār*; — (*the new year*) *nayā baras, nau-roz, sālī-nau*; — (*of this year, rupees, &c.*) *ḡālī, opposed to sanwāt, of some years' standing, whence sonāt rupees, so well known to the Company's military servants in India*; — (*years of discretion*) *sini shā'ūr*.
 YEARLY, *ek-sālā, ek-barsī*; — (*salary*) *sālīyāna, barkḡāsan*.
 YEARLY, (adv.) *sāl ba sāl, har-sāl, har-baras*.
 To YEARN, *kachoṡnā, maroṡnā, ainṡnā. maroṡ-khānā, peḡh-khānā*; — (*the real mother's bowels yearned toward her own child*) *aṡl mā ke peṡ ne maroṡā khāyā apne laṡke par*.
 YEAST, *māya, ḡhamir, tāṡi* (what we call *toddy*), is also used for this purpose.
 YELL, *chikkār, chīḡḡ, chichiyāḡaṡ, na'ra*.
 To YELL, *kaṡkaṡānā, chīḡḡnā, chillānā, chichiyānā*.
 YELLOW, *zard, pilā, basanti, za'farānī, hardiyā, pe,orī, asfar*; — (*to grow*) *piriyānā*; — (*a yellow-boy, or shiner*) *zarda*.
 YELLOWISH, *zardi mā,il, zardi-liye*.
 YELLOWNESS, *zardi, pilā,i, pilāḡaṡ, hardiyā,i*.
 YEOMAN, *milki, māl-guṡār, kisān, diḡḡān*.

YES, *hān, ta,o, ji, ṣāḡib, balc, āre, labe, wāḡi'*. *hā, hūn, kyūn nahīn*.
 YESTER, *pichhlā, peshīn, pari, di*.
 YESTERDAY, *kal, pichhlā-din, dī-roz*; — (*the day before yesterday, &c.*) *parson, tarson, narson, applicable also to the day after to-morrow, &c.*; — (*in comp.*) *wār or bār*: thus, *rabi-bār or wār, Monday*.
 YESTERNIGHT, *pichhli-rāt, kal-ki-rāt, di-shab*: this is according to our idea of times, but among the Musalmāns the same word is expressed by *āj-ki-rāt*, because the night with them precedes the day.
 YET, *lekin, par, pai, ammā, mūl, parant, magari, illā, āj-tak, tā-hanoz, ab-tak*; — (*beside*) *tis-par, 'alāwa, siwā iske, ūpar iske*; — (*still*) *jab-talak, jab-ta,iṡ*; — (*hitherto*) *hanoz ab-lag, ab-tak, ab-ta,iṡ, abhī, tā-ḡāl, āj-hūn, eti-ber*; — (*again*) *pher, aur*.
 To YIELD, (*a. produce*) *nikālṡā, denā, dilānā, paidā-k, lānā, darb-parṡā, lachlachānā*; — (*as a female*) *karānā*; — (*as troops*) *muṡi'-h, tin-lenā*; — (*to resign*) *sompṡā, ḡawālā-k, sipurḡ-k*; (n.) *haṡnā, dabnā, ḡham-khānā, ḡā,iḡ-h, ma'ḡul-h, ḡabul-k, manṡā*.
 YIELDER, *dabel, ḡā,iḡ, tin-lene-wālā*.
 YOKE, *jū,ā, jū,āṡḡ, lubād, jūlā, ṡauḡ*; — (*pin*) *ḡātā*; — (*to pass under the yoke*) *tanḡri or baghal nichē ko nikālṡā*; — (*slavery*) *ḡaḡkā-bagoṡhī*; — (*pair*) *joṡā, juṡṡ*; — (*bond*) *ḡaṡḡ-joṡā, ḡaṡḡ-baudhan*.
 To YOKE, *joṡnā, nāḡhnā, jū,āṡḡ-meṡ lagānā*; — (*to restrain*) *roknā, aṡkānā*.
 YOKE-MATE, *ham-joṡ, ham-'inān, ham-lubād*.
 YOLK, (*of an egg*) *zardi, pilā,i, zarda e baiṡā*.
 YONDER, *Yon*, (adj.) *wuh, udhar-kā, pare-kā, paliā*.
 YONDER, (adv.) *udhar, wabhān, us-ṡaraf, pare, unē, parlā, pallā* (opposed to *warlā, wailā*).
 OF YORE, *muddat-kā or -se, bahut-din-kā or se*.
 YOUN, *tum, tumhoṡ, tumko, tumheṡ, tumhārā, āp, ṣāḡib*; — (*you are he*) *tum wuhī ho*; — (*you three shall go*) *tum tinōn jā,oge*; — (*you said so*) *tumhoṡ ne yūnhi kahā*; — (*he brought you to my house*) *wuh tumheṡ (or tumhāre ta,iṡ, &c.)*, *hamāre ḡhar meṡ lāyā ṡhā*; — (*what you say is very true*) *jo āp or ṣāḡib kaṡte so ṣāḡib*.
 YOUNG, YOUTHFUL, *jubā, jawān, ḡhūrḡ-sāl, kam-sin, kam-'umr, ḡhoṡṡā, ḡeṡṡā, paṡhā, tarun, kachā, ṣaḡhiru-s-sin, ḡhām, nau-khez, nau-khāṡta*; — (*in comp.*) *nau or bachcha or bacha*.
 YOUNG, (sub.) *bachche, gede, pe,ṡhe, shāvak, jāne*; — (*with young*) *ḡāmila*.
 YOUNGER, (*v. junior*) *sahodar, laṡhrā, ḡhoṡṡā*.
 YOUNGSTER, YOUNKER, *lauṡṡā, laṡkā, bachṡṡṡrā*.
 YOUR, *tumhārā, apnā, āp-kā, ṣāḡib-kā, sarkār-kā*; — (*what! won't he obey your orders?*) *kyā sarkār kā ḡukm na māneḡā*, which also means the orders of government, a master, &c.; — (*if your father desired you, would you kill yourself?*) *jo tumhārā bāp kaṡtā, tum apne āp ko mār-dāṡte*.
 YOURSELF, *tum, āp, āphī, tumhī* (obl. apne), *apne āp*; — (*be but yourself this day*) is *roz ṣiṡf tum āp meṡ raho*.
 YOURSELVES, *āp, āpas, ham-digār*; — (*why fight among yourselves?*) *kyūn āpas meṡ laṡṡe ho, kyūn bā ham-digār laṡṡe ho*.
 YOUTH, *jawānī, shabāb, bulūḡhat, joban, jubā,i, taru-nā,i, ṣiḡhr-sin*; — (*lad*) *nau-jawān, barnā*.
 A YOUTH, *jawān, shābb, amrad, ḡabhrū, paṡhā, ḡabrū, alhaṡ*; — (*a gallant youth*) *jawān-mard*.
 YOUTHFULLY, *jawānī- &c. -se, tāzagi se*

Z

ZANY, (*buffoon*) thaṭholiyā, maẓḥak, bhandelā.

ZEAL, garmī, ḥamīyat, ḥarārat, teẓī, ḥiddat, āg, josh, nasha, walwala, shauḳ, 'ishḳ, jhār, ghairat, dhun, tapāk.

ZEALOT, zāhid, shaikh or shekh, ṣūfī, bhagat.

ZEALOUS, garm, tund, tez, dil-soz, tan-dih, sā'i, lā-gun, sar-garm, muḳaiyid, musta'idd, taiyār, jān-fishān, jān-soz.

ZEALOUSLY, garmī- &c. -se, tan-dihī-se, josh-se.

ZEALOUSNESS, dil-sozī, tan-dihī, sar-garmī, teẓī.

ZEBRA, roj. nil-gā, o, gor-khar, astar.

ZEDOARY, (*medicinal root*) jadwār, nīr-bisī, zaranbād.

ZENITH, simtu-r-rās, simtu-n-naẓar.

ZEPHYR, bād i ṣabā, bād barīn, ṣubḥ kā bārā, nasīm, sohāwan, jhikorā, dabūr.

ZEST, maza or mazā, sawād or swād, ras, maze-dārī.

ZIO-ZAG, teṛhā, bānkā, bakrā, kaj-o-pech.

ZODIAC, minṭaḳatu-l-burūj, lagan-maṇḍal, rāshi-chakr.

ZONE, kamar, kamar-band, kaṭī-bandh, minṭaḳa; — (*the torrid zone*) minṭaḳa, e-mabrūka, uṣṣna-kaṭī-bandh; — (*the temperate zone*) minṭaḳa, e-mu'tadila, sam-kaṭī-bandh; — (*the frigid zone*) minṭaḳa, e-mabrūda, shī-kaṭī-bandh.



14 DAY USE
RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED
LOAN DEPT.

RENEWALS ONLY—TEL. NO. 642-3405

This book is due on the last date stamped below, or
on the date to which renewed.

Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

REC'D LD AUG 6 70-5PM 04

LD21A-60m-3,'70
(N5382s10)476-A-32

General Library
University of California
Berkeley

JAN 11 1962

REC'D LD

JAN 20 1962

19 May 65 LD
LD 21-100m-3,'40 (6936s)

17 May 52 WB
5 Jul 52 HL

JUN 21 1955

68798

7396

F69

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

